Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 1

Received by ER
12-7-77

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 24 1963

WESTERN UNION

BIA020 535P EST NOV 24 63 CTA594

CT DAA177 PD DAYTON OHIO 24 510P EST

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHDC

IN THE SLOW MOTION PICTURES ON TV LEE OSWALD'S EYES TURNED DIRECTLY TOWARD JACK RUBY WHILE RUBY WAS STILL ON THE SIDE LINES...

WHY?

ALMA PARRISH

(16).

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

MCT-21 REC-44 24011-1

22 NOV 26 1963

No ack - No address
Not identifiable
Dairy negative
Buffalo

78 NOV 29 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 24 1963

WESTERN UNION

DIA021 G2?P EST NOV 24 63 OA?7C

C SF0131 EX PD SF SAN FRANCISCO CALIF 24 1137P PST

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHDC

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

PLEASE PUT OSWALD SLAYER RUBI UNDER SPECIAL SECURITY GUARD

SUSPECT THAT HE HAS CONNECTION WITH INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL

SYNDICATE WHICH ALSO TRAINED OSWALD AND WHICH IS ATTEMPTING

TO OVERTHROW THE LAWFUL GOVERNMENT OF USA.

SIGNED

KURT V ZEISSIG OFFICIAL US CITIZEN

(21).

ORIG--MR.

7 SNOV 29 1963

NOT RECORDED
145 NOV 27 1963

62-109060-70

NO ADDRESS

NO ACK

8/2

11-24-63

PLAIN TEXT

URGENT

TELETYPE

TO SACs DETROIT
DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK RUBY

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.; JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS

REDETROIT TEL INSTANT, ENTITLED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST, DALLAS, TEXAS UNQUOTE, ADVISING EARL RUBY IS BROTHER OF SUBJECT.

IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW EARL AND MARGIE RUBY, SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN, FOR FULL INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY'S BACKGROUND, FAMILY HISTORY, AND ANY ASSOCIATION WITH VICTIM. HANDLE AND ADVISE IMMEDIATELY SUTEL.

JAC:map
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

REC-44

NOV 2 1963

TELETYPE

MCT-21

4-24016-2

Page 26

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

34

18 NOV 20 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

11-24-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SACS CHICAGO
DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

CIVIL RIGHTS

BUREAU FILES DISCLOSE CHICAGO CRIME SURVAY REPORT, TEN FIFTEEN, ONE NINE FOUR FOUR, PAGE TWO FOUR SEVEN, LIST JACK RUBINSTEIN, SECRETARY, SCRAP IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION, QUESTIONED DECEMBER NINE, ONE NINE THREE NINE, IN SHOOTING OF LEON COOK, ATTORNEY FOR THE UNION AND RELEASED. CHICAGO IMMEDIATELY OBTAIN BACKGROUND AND SUTEL.

RKB:map
(3)

REC-44

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 24 1963
TELETYPE

78 NOV 29 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11-24-63

FROM : Mr. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Walter Sheridan of the Department furnished Assistant Director Evans information that he had obtained to the effect that Tony Witsel, a columnist for the Chicago Daily News, allegedly had information that either Oswald or Ruby had recently been in Chicago where they pick up "a bundle of money" from Allen M. Dorfman, a close associate of Jimmy Hoffa. ASAC Welte, Chicago Office was furnished this information and instructed to pin this story down; that he should make immediate arrangements to secure details with Witsel, and keep the Bureau advised of the results.

RJG:map
1(6)

REC 44

44-24016-4

34

22 NOV 26 1963

7 S NOV 29 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11/24/63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

In connection with instructions from Special Agent J. J. O'Connor, Liaison, Supervisors Rogge and Thompson were telephonically advised to immediately proceed to Andrews Air Force Base where arrangements had been made for a jet to take them to Dallas, leaving Andrews Air Force Base at 11:30 p.m. They would arrive at Love Air Force Base three hours and twelve minutes later. They were instructed to go directly to the air terminal building, Base Operations, identify themselves to the duty officer and also identify the plane which was to be a T-39 jet with Major McClenney as the pilot.

This information was given to the Dallas Office and Dallas was requested to make arrangements to meet these Agents upon arrival at Love Air Force Base, Dallas.

JLH:jlt
(5)

REC 44

X-101

NOV 26 1963

11-25-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK LEON RUBY AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM CIVIL RIGHTS.

RECGTEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST ELEVEN TWENTYTWO PM RE REQUEST BUREAU CHECK STATE DEPARTMENT FOR POSSIBLE RECORDS OF AMERICAN EMBASSY HAVANA AND CHECK OF PASSPORT RECORDS AND CIA RECORDS.

CIA RECORDS DO NOT CONTAIN ANY RECORDS IDENTIFIABLE WITH RUBY.

PASSPORT DIVISION STATE DEPARTMENT ADVISED UNABLE TO LOCATE RECORD OF A PASSPORT FOR RUBY BASED ON AVAILABLE DATA.

RECORDS OF FORMER AMERICAN EMBASSY IN HAVANA ARE MAINTAINED IN WASHINGTON D. C. IN CARE OF DONALD J. SIMON, ROOM ONE TWO THREE NINE, STATE DEPARTMENT.

WFO IMMEDIATELY CONTACT SIMON AND HAVE SEARCH MADE OF HAVANA EMBASSY RECORDS FOR ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT.

HANDLE.

2 - WFO (SPECIAL MESSENGER)

44-24016-6

22 NOV 26 1963

JAC:CPS
(5)

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

NOV 26 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

11/25/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO: SACS DALLAS
LAS VEGAS

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, JACK RUBENSTEIN; LEE HARVEY OSWALD
DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

LEWIS JOSEPH MC WILLIE, FBI NUMBER FOUR FOUR ZERO FOUR ZERO SIX FOUR, A DALLAS AND LAS VEGAS GAMBLER WHO WAS MANAGER OF THE TROPICANA GAMBLING CASINO, HAVANA, CUBA, IN NINETEEN FIFTY-EIGHT AND NINETEEN FIFTY-NINE, IS REPORTEDLY ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY. IN MAY, NINETEEN FIFTY-NINE, RUBY ALLEGEDLY GAVE ELAINE MYNIER A CODED MESSAGE IN DALLAS TO BE DELIVERED TO RUBY IN HAVANA AND UPON RECEIVING THE MESSAGE RUBY STATED MC WILLIE WAS QUOTE NUTS UNQUOTE. RUBY WAS REPORTEDLY SEEN AT THE TROPICANA ON LABOR DAY WEEKEND NINETEEN FIFTY-NINE.

IN APRIL, NINETEEN FIFTY-NINE, MC WILLIE WAS REPORTEDLY LIVING AT TWO THREE ZERO SEVEN RALEIGH, DALLAS, AND IN JULY, NINETEEN SIXTY-TWO, HE WAS REPORTED TO BE GAMING MANAGER OF RIVERSIDE HOTEL, RENO. LAST ENTRY IN IDENTIFICATION RECORD IS APPLICANT'S FINGERPRINTS SUBMITTED FEBRUARY FIFTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE, BY SHERIFF'S OFFICE, LAS VEGAS.

NOV 26 1963

21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

WLM/gmk
(3)

78 NOV 29 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA

BOTH OFFICES IMMEDIATELY SEEK TO LOCATE MC WILLIE AND INTERVIEW HIM REGARDING HIS COMPLETE KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY'S BACKGROUND AND ACTIVITIES, AS WELL AS ANY KNOWLEDGE HE MAY HAVE CONCERNING RUBY'S SHOOTING OF OSWALD.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11/25/63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On 11/24/63 Assistant Director Evans furnished information received from Walter Sheridan of the Department to the effect that Tony Weitzel of the "Chicago Daily News" allegedly had information to the effect that either Ruby or Oswald had recently been in Chicago and had picked up a bundle of money from Dorfman (close associate of Jimmy Hoffa).

On Bureau instructions Tony Weitzel was interviewed to pin this down. He stated he knew Lee Oswald only from recent public news media and he had known Ruby by reputation since the 1940's as a low class Chicago hoodlum. He had no information that Oswald or Ruby had received any money from either Paul Dorfman or Allan Dorfman, nor did he have any information that either Ruby or Oswald had been in Chicago during the last year or two.

Upon ascertaining that the information originated with a reporter for the "Dallas Morning News" named [redacted], Supervisor Elmer Todd, Washington Field Office, was instructed to have [redacted] immediately interviewed to pin down this story. [redacted] allegedly could be reached at [redacted] and had an office in Room [redacted] Building.

Washington Field Office will immediately advise the Bureau of the results of the interview.

This is being submitted for record purposes.

RJG:vlm
(6)

REC-92

44-24016-8

22 NOV 26 1963

34

78 NOV 29 1963

11/25/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACs NEW YORK
CHICAGO
DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE CG TEL TO DIRECTOR, DL, LV, LA, MI, DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST, SEVEN ZERO NINE AM.

RE TEL INDICATES ONE YUDIE PAREN PHONETIC END PAREN JACOBS, AN ENTERTAINER WHOSE WHEREABOUTS ARE UNKNOWN, IS A CLOSE FRIEND OF RUBENSTEIN. NY CHECK CELEBRITIES SERVICE IN EFFORT TO DETERMINE WHEREABOUTS OF JACOBS IN ORDER THAT HE MIGHT BE INTERVIEWED FOR ANY INFORMATION RE RUBENSTEIN.

JHG:vhm
(3)

REC 32

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 18 1972

22 NOV26 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan

28 NOV 29 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

11-25-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO: SAC, DALLAS

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

DURING THE COURSE OF THIS INVESTIGATION THE FOLLOWING POINTS SHOULD BE FULLY RESOLVED: (1) DID ANYONE CONSPIRE OR ACT IN COLLUSION WITH RUBY? (2) WHAT WAS THE MOTIVE OF THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD? (3) DID ANY POLICE OFFICER OR ANY OTHER PERSON HAVING COLOR OF LAW WILFULLY PERMIT OSWALD TO BE SHOT?

ADVISE ALL PERSONS INTERVIEWED IN CONNECTION WITH CIVIL RIGHTS INVESTIGATION THAT INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED AT SPECIFIC REQUEST OF DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL KATZENBACH.

WLM:sda

(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel

NOV 29 1963

REC 92 19 NOV 26 1963

11-25-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC CHICAGO

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM CIVIL RIGHTS

RECGTEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT EIGHT THIRTYSEVEN A.M.

EVERY EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO SUBSTANTIATE INFORMATION SET FORTH IN RETEL REGARDING RUBY BEING FORCED OUT OF CHICAGO.

JHG:CFS
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

REC

19 NOV 26 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans

NOV 29 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 11-05 AM MJM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-555/ 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO THE BUREAU, DALLAS, LOS ANGELES, NEW YORK, AND DETROIT, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

MAURICE H. EDLEVINE, AKA FRENCHY, WHO RESIDES AT FIVE FIVE FIVE LEVERING, WEST LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, TELEPHONE NUMBER GR SEVEN SEVEN THREE ONE ZERO, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED SA R. J. LA JEUNESSE, JR. TODAY AS FOLLOWS /

HE ADVISED HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY WHEN THEY WERE CHILDREN TOGETHER AND ATTENDED PUBLIC SCHOOL IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, IN NINETEEN THIRTIES. HE BELIEVES RUBY MAY HAVE ATTENDED SMITH SCHOOL AT SAME TIME MEDLEVINE ATTENDED GARFIELD HIGH SCHOOL, THAT CITY. AS A YOUNGSTER RUBY WAS WELL LIKED, PARTICULARLY BY THE FEMALE SET IN CHICAGO. MEDLEVINE HAS NOT SEEN OR

END PAGE ONE

EX-117

REC-5 44-24016-12

22 NOV 27 1963

27 NOV 29 1963

HEARD FROM RUBY FOR POSSIBLY THE LAST SIX TO EIGHT YEARS. ON LAST OCCASION, RUBY WAS AT SHEZ PAREE NIGHT CLUB IN CHICAGO, WHICH WAS OWNED BY DON MEDLEVINE, BROTHER OF MAURICE. AT THAT TIME RUBY WAS ACCOMPANIED BY A YOUNG, MALE, NEGRO BOY WHO WAS ENTERTAINING AS A SINGER AND DANCER. MEDLEVINE KNOWS OF NO GAMBLING CONNECTIONS, POLICE CONNECTIONS OR ASSOCIATES OR ANY SUBVERSIVE INTEREST ON THE PART OF RUBY. HE HAS NEVER KNOWN HIM TO POSSESS OR ESPOUSE ANY RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS. RUBY/S OLDER SISTER OWNS A SALOON IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AND RUBY WORKED FOR HER. MEDLEVINE IS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY/S FATHER WHO WAS A CARPENTER IN CHICAGO BUT DID NOT KNOW HIS MOTHER. MEDLEVINE LEFT CHICAGO IN NINETEEN SIXTY AND ALTHOUGH HE HAS BEEN TO DALLAS, HE HAS NEVER SEEN RUBY THERE.

MEDLEVINE EXPRESSED OPINION RUBY MAY HAVE BEEN QUOTE A LITTLE SHELL SHOCKED UNQUOTE FOLLOWING MILITARY SERVICE AND HAS NEVER KNOWN HIM TO HAVE A TEMPER OR ENGAGE IN FIST FIGHTS AS A YOUNGSTER.

END PAGE TWO

WHEN HE HEARD ABOUT RUBY BEING CHARGED WITH THE KILLING OF OSWALD, MEDLEVINE COULD NOT BELIEVE IT BECAUSE IN HIS OPINION CONDUCT OF THIS TYPE WAS ENTIRELY FOREIGN TO RUBY/S NATURE. HE HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH RUBY AS AN ADULT AND COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION CONCERNING CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES OR HOODLUM AND GAMBLING ACTIVITIES OF RUBY. AIR MAIL COPY CHICAGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-14 PM OK FBI WA MET

YL 115 PM OK FBIDL MH

TU DISCTHMO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11--26--63 1-09 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST, DON SULLIVAN, REPORTER FOR THE CHICAGO AMERICAN, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT [redacted] OF CHICAGO AND AN ASSOCIATE OF HOODLUMS IN CHICAGO HAD TRAVELLED TO DALLAS, TEXAS, ON NOVEMBER NINETEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AND ON THE FOLLOWING WEDNESDAY TO HOUSTON.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT, [redacted] AND CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF PROMINENT CHICAGO HOODLUM FELIX ALDERISIO, ADVISED SAS JOHN W. ROBERTS, JR., AND AUGUST C. KEMPFF THAT HE HAD NO ACQUAINTANCE WITH JACK RUBY AND KNEW NOTHING CONCERNING RUBY EXCEPT THAT WHICH HE READ IN NEWSPAPERS AND SAW ON TELEVISION. [redacted] ADMITTED HE TRAVELLED TO DALLAS, TEXAS, ON NOVEMBER NINETEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AND FROM THERE TO HOUSTON ON NOVEMBER TWENTY LAST. HE STATED THAT THESE TRIPS WERE PURELY ON [redacted] BUSINESS AND RUBY WAS IN NO WAY INVOLVED.

END AND ACK PLS

REC-5 44-645-13

NOV 27 1963

WA

18 NOV 29 1963

2-14 PM OK FBI WA LA

1-13 PM OK FBI DL MW

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

ReButelcal toWFO 11/25/63 advising that an individual stating his name was MILLER, 1125 14th Street, N. W., had telephonically informed the Bureau that he was a close friend of JACK RUBY and had some pertinent information. MILLER further stated that RUBY was also acquainted with THOMAS D. WEBB, Jr., and CLINT MURCHISON.

On 11/25/63, SAs JAMES P. MC NAMARA and CALVIN R. FORD contacted Mrs. SARA SWITZER, Resident Manager, 1125 14th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. She stated that she did not have any resident in the apartment house by the name of MILLER and was unable to furnish any information regarding an individual named MILLER.

In addition, WILLIAM G. EPPERSON and ROBERT WORTON, residents of 1125 14th Street, N. W., were contacted and advised that they were not acquainted with any individual named MILLER.

In addition, the following persons who reside and operate businesses in the vicinity of 1125 14th Street, N. W., were contacted but were unable to furnish any information regarding an individual named MILLER who possibly resides or frequents the area:

REC-5 14-1103

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (Info)
1 - WFO
ELT:mpc
(5)

AIRTEL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 18 1972

BILL POULOS,
Manager,
Alamo Grill and Dutch Kitchen,
1127 and 1129 14th Street, N. W.

DOROTHY RANSOHOFF,
Manager
The Den
1123 14th Street, N. W.

ROBERT RUGGIERI
Manager
Mid-City Delicatessen
1125 14th Street, N. W.

NANCY JANE BALDWIN, aka ZOE WATT
an exotic dancer, who was contacted at
the Dutch Kitchen.

THOMAS D. WEBB, JR., 4526 Hawthorn Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., advised SA FORD that MILLER is unknown to him. WEBB further advised that he does not know JACK LEON RUBY or a JACK RUBENSTEIN and that he has no information indicating that CLINT MURCHISON is acquainted with this individual. Mr. WEBB added that he possesses no information of pertinence to this investigation but that he would immediately notify the FBI should he hear even the remotest possible item which might be of value.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 12-39 AM PST LKW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM,

CR. OO DALLAS.

RE LAS VEGAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND LOS ANGELES, NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT.

CHICAGO COLUMNIST TONY WEITZEL ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT THAT RUBY MAY BE AN ASSOCIATE OF DAVE QUOTE DINGY UNQUOTE HALPER, NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

DAVID QUOTE DINGY UNQUOTE HALPER, THREE FOUR SEVEN EIGHT PARADISE ROAD, APARTMENT ONE THREE NINE, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, TEMPORARILY DOMICILED AT THE SPA HOTEL, PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SA J. CLAYTON TAYLOR ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT HE IS ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT, RIVIERA HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA. HE CONTINUED THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK LEON RUBY OR LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND CANNOT FURNISH ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING EITHER OF THEM.

END AND ACK PLS

REC-71

NOV 27 1963

WA 3-45 AM OK FBI WA BH

3-48 AM OK FBI DL FLL HOLDING

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 12-51 AM PST LKW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR.

REBUTEL ALL OFFICES TODAY, AND HONOLULU TELCALL LOS ANGELES TODAY.

THE QUOTE HONOLULU ADVERTISER UNQUOTE RAN A STORY ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT THAT STERLING E. MOSSMAN, WAS INTERVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR SIXTYTHREE. HE STATED HE MET JACK LEON RUBY WHEN RUBY CAME TO HONOLULU IN JUNE, NINETEEN SIXTYONE, TO SEEK TALENT. RUBY WAS WITH TWO UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS WHO ACCOMPANIED HIM. RUBY ALLEGEDLY CORRESPONDED WITH MOSSMAN CONCERNING A POSSIBLE APPEARANCE AT RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB IN DALLAS, AND HE SAW RUBY LATER THAT YEAR IN DALLAS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT STERLING E. MOSSMAN, TEMPORARILY DOMICILED AT THE KNICKERBOCKER HOTEL, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SA ROBERT C. HOLMES HE IS THE OWNER OF THE

END PAGE ONE

REC-48 44-24016-16

22 NOV 27 1963

34
78 NOV 29 1963

QUEENS BAREFOOT BAR, A NIGHT CLUB AT WAIKAKII, HONOLULU, HAWAII. DURING THE SUMMER OF NINETEEN SIXTYONE, RUBY, UNDER THE NAME OF JACK RUBENSTEIN, INVITED MOSSMAN TO THE TABLE OCCUPIED BY RUBY AND TWO UNIDENTIFIED WHITE MALES IN MOSSMAN-S NIGHT CLUB. THE UNIDENTIFIED MALES WERE IN THEIR LATE FORTIES, ONE WAS FROM DALLAS, THE OTHER FROM CHICAGO. MOSSMAN SAID HE ASSUMES RUBY AND THE OTHER TWO MEN STAYED AT THE ROYAL HAWAIIAN OR THE HILTON HAWAIIAN VILLAGE HOTEL IN HONOLULU.

MOSSMAN SAID THE DISCUSSION HE HAD WITH RUBY WAS NOT OF A SUBVERSIVE OR CONTROVERSIAL CHARACTER. RUBY TOLD MOSSMAN HE OWNED THE CAROUSEL CLUB AT DALLAS. THE WHOLE DISCUSSION RELATED TO THE POSSIBLE INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF DANCERS AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB AND THE POSSIBLE USE OF THE DANCING GIRLS BY RUBY AT HIS DALLAS NIGHT CLUB. RUBY DID NOT DRINK ANY INTOXICANTS. HE APPEARED NORMAL BUT TALKATIVE. MOSSMAN SAID

END PAGE TWO

THIS ONE OCCASION WAS THE ONLY TIME HE HAS TALKED TO RUBY AND THE CONVERSATION LASTED ONLY ABOUT FORTYFIVE MINUTES.

MOSSMAN SAID HE COULD NOT SAY WHETHER THE MEN WHO WERE WITH RUBY WERE BUSINESS ASSOCIATES, AND HE KNEW OF NO WAY OF IDENTIFYING THEM.

MOSSMAN ADVISED THAT IN THE EVENT FURTHER INTERVIEW OF HIM IS DESIRED, HE WILL BE TEMPORARILY RESIDING AT THE LEXINGTON HOTEL IN NEW YORK CITY.

AIRMAIL COPIES TO NEW YORK AND HONOLULU.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-00 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 2-59 AM CST OK FBI DL FL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC-4
12
RB

URGENT 11-26-63 12-59 AM DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S CHICAGO AND DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR, OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL ALL SACS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT.

MORRIS BLOCK, FIVE FIVE ONE ZERO EDGEWOOD PLACE, LOS ANGELES, ADVISED SA FRANK H. TWONSEND, NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT, HE KNEW RUBY VAGUELY IN CHICAGO AS A BAR OPERATOR DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES IN THE VICINITY OF MADISON STREET AT SACRAMENTO, MADISON AT KELSEY, OR MADISON AT CRAWFORD, IN CHICAGO. AT THAT TIME, ACCORDING TO BLOCK, ANY BAR OPERATOR WAS REQUIRED TO HANDLE THE CAPONE-S MOB OUOTE CANADIAN ACE UNOUOTE BEER AND TO PAY TRIBUTE TO THE POLICE CAPTAIN COMMANDING THE AREA PRECINCT. BLOCK CLAIMS INABILITY TO RECALL THE NAME OF THE POLICE CAPYTAIN WITH WHOM HE PERSONALLY DEALT BUT BELEIVES IT WOULD BE THE SAME OFFICIAL WITH JURISDICTION OVER MADISON STREET AT THE ABOVE INTERSECTIONS. HE SAID SO LONG AS THE MOB-S BEER WAS HANDLED, THE CAPONE MOB FURNISHED PROTECTION AGAINST ASSULT.

REC-46
EX-101

END PAGE ONE

22 NOV 27 1963

5 NOV 29 1963

PAGE TWO

BLOCK SAID HE HAS BEEN AWAY FROM CHICAGO FOR SO LONG THAT THE NAMES OF FORMER FRIENDS THERE HAVE SLIPPED FROM HIS MIND EXCEPT FOR ONE MAN. THIS MAN IS CY SCHWARTZ, THREE EIGHT FIVE EIGHT NORTH KILPATRICK AVENUE, CHICAGO FORTYSEVEN. SCHWARTZ IS IN THE WHOLESALE CHRISTMAS TREE AND WATERMELON BUSINESS. HIS BROTHER IS RUBY SCHWARTZ, CHICAGO, CY SCHWARTZ HAS A WIDE ACQUAINTANCESHIP WIHT BAR OPERATORS IN CHICAGO OVER A PERIOD OF MANY YEARS.

CHICAGO INTERVIEW CY SCHWARTZ, THREE EIGHT FIVE EIGHT NORTH KILPATRICK AVENUE.

CORR--PAGE 1 LINE 5 WORD 6 SHLD BE TOWNSEND.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-05 AM OK FBI WA HFLP

DL 3-05 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

CIXX CHICAGO WILL BE ADVISED OF ABOVE TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 12-58 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, DON GLASS, OWNER OF DANIEL IMPORTS, RANDOLPH AND STATE STREETS, CHICAGO, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO SAS RICHARD BARRY SMITH AND SANFORD A. MOEN..

GLASS SAID THAT HE KNEW A SPARKY RUBENSTEIN OR RUBY DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES AND PART OF THE NINE TEEN FORTIES. HE SAID THIS RELATIONSHIP WAS CASUAL AND DEVELOPED WHEN RUBENSTEIN USED TO DROP INTO A NOVELTY STORE WHICH GLASS OPERATED ON STATE STREET. HE SAID RUBY WAS QUICK TEMPERED AND WOULD FIGHT IF INSULTED. RUBY WAS A KNOWN TICKET SCALPER AND PRIMARILY MADE HIS LIVING BY THIS MEANS. ON OCCASION, RUBY WOULD PEDDLE CHEAP COSTUME JEWELRY. GLASS SAID THAT HE WAS EXTREMELY SURPRISED WHEN RUBENSTEIN WAS NAMED AS OSWALD-S KILLER.

REC-21 44-24618

END PAGE ONE

34

78 NOV 29 1963

GLASS DESCRIBED RUBY AS A QUOTE CHARACTER UNQUOTE AND CERTAINLY NOT THE TYPE OF PERSON WHO WOULD EVER USE FIREARMS. HE SAID RUBY WAS A QUOTE LONE WOLF UNQUOTE AND FANCIED HIMSELF AS A QUOTE LADY-S MAN UNQUOTE. GLASS KNEW OF NO CLOSE ASSOCIATES RUBY MIGHT HAVE HAD IN CHICAGO AND KNOW OF NO CRIMINAL ELEMENT WITH WHOM RUBY MIGHT ASSOCIATE. GLASS SAID RUBY NEVER DISCUSSED POLITICS OR BELONGED TO ANY ORGANIZATIONS AS FAR AS GLASS KNEW. GLASS SAID RUBY HATED THE NAME SPARKY AND WOULD FIGHT IF CALLED. IT.

GLASS SAID HE HAD NO INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY-S PAST RESIDENCE, EMPLOYMENTS, OR FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS, EXCEPT FOR THE AFOREMENTIONED ITEMS. HE SAID RUBY LIVED SOMEWHERE ON CHICAGO-S WEST SIDE AND FREQUENTED A RESTAURANT CALLED LAUNDALE, LOCATED NEAR ROOSEVELT AND INDEPENDENCE STREETS. RUBY WAS ALSO SEEN AT THE GLASS HAT BAR IN THE HOTEL CONGRESS.

GLASS SAID THAT A GOOD FRIEND OF RUBY-S DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES WAS SAM GORDON, OWNER OF A CHAIN OF RESTAURANTS IN

END PAGE TWO

SACRAMENTO AND SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, CALLED QUOTE SAM-S HAUFBRAU UNQUOTE. GORDON IS REPORTEDLY IDENTICAL WITH THE PERSON WHO PAID FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS FOR THE BASEBALL WHICH ROGER MARIS HIT FOR HIS SIXTYFIRST HOME RUN. GLASS SAID THAT GORDON IS VERY WEALTHY. GLASS SAID THAT HE RECALLED GORDON-S NAME WHEN SOMEONE REMARKED THAT A WEALTHY CALIFORNIAN WAS GOING TO GET RUBY OUT ON BOND. GLASS STATED THAT THIS PARTICULAR RUMOR REPORTEDLY ORIGINATED FROM A RADIO NEWSCAST MADE ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. HE SAID IF THIS RUMOR WERE TRUE, GORDON WOULD BE THE LOGICAL PERSON BECAUSE OF HIS CLOSE RELATIONSHIP WITH RUBY IN THE PAST.

GLASS STATED THAT HE HAS NO INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY-S ACTIVITIES AFTER HE LEFT CHICAGO IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX.

SEPARATE TEL SENT TO SAN FRANCISCO TO INTERVIEW GORDON.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-07 AM OK FBI WA BH

NDL

1-07 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL PLS HOLD WHILE I CHANGE PAPER

LET ME KNOW WHEN READY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 10-01AM MCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, MOBILE /44-1070/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM.

CR. OO DALLAS.

RE BUREAU TEL ALL SAC/S NOV. TWENTY FIVE, SIXTY THREE AND NEW ORLEANS TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND MOBILE, NOV. TWENTY SIX, SIXTY THREE.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED TELEPHONICALLY BY SA CHILTON B. CREASON, UNION SPRINGS, ALA., ON NOV. TWENTY SIX, SIXTY THREE.

CHIEF OF POLICE THOMAS K. SCROGGINS AND IDENTIFICATION OFFICER SGT. PAUL BLADES, PHENIX CITY PD, PHENIX CITY, ALA., STATED THAT JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. COMPLETELY UNKNOWN TO POLICE AND HAS NO RECORD OF LOCAL ARREST. BOTH ADVISED THAT PHENIX CITY HAS NO SOURCE OF STRIPPERS SINCE VICE CLEANUP IN NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR. ONLY ESTABLISHMENT IN PHENIX CITY WHICH NOW HAS OCCASIONAL STRIPPERS IS MELVIN CHADWICK,

END PAGE ONE. 3%

7 NOV 29 1963

REC-3 44-24016-18

22 NOV 27 1963

OPERATORS OF CHAD/S ROSE ROOM. CHADWICK INFORMED ALL HIS "STRIPPERS" ARE SECURED THROUGH BOOKING AGENCY IN ATLANTA AND THAT RUBY IS UNKNOWN TO HIM. M. LAMAR MURPHY, SHERIFF, RUSSELL CO. AND JOHN HENRY EAST, DEPUTY SHERIFF, PHENIX CITY, STATED RUBY UNKNOWN TO THAT OFFICE AND HAS NO RECORD OF ARREST. BOTH CONFIRMED THAT PHENIX CITY HAS NO SUPPLY OF "STRIPPERS".

[redacted] WHO HAS WIDE ACQUAINTANCE AMOUNG FORMER NIGHT CLUB OPERATORS, TAVERN OPERATORS AND GAMBLERS IN PHENIX CITY AREA STATED HE IS CERTAIN RUBY HAS NO CLOSE CONNECTIONS IN PHENIX CITY AND HAS NEVER OPERATED THERE. RUBY UNKNOWN TO INFORMANT. INFORMANT CONFIRMED INFO THAT PHENIX CITY HAS NO SOURCE OF "STRIPPERS".

ALL INFORMANTS MOBILE DIVISION, COGNIZANT OF GAMBLING ACTIVITIES, NEGATIVE RE RUBY AND OSWALD.

AIR MAIL COPY TO NEW ORLEANS. P

END ACK PLS

WA 11-0184 11-07 AM OK FBI WA ELR

DL 11-08 AM OK FBI DL DA

TU DISV

FBI - DOJ
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 11-50 AM JAM

TO DIRECTOR /1/ AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM-CR

WILLIAM SLOVER, DETECTIVE, KINGSTON, NEW YORK, POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED THIS DATE THAT JOSEPH E. SHULER, AGE NINETEEN, STAFF ANNOUNCER OF RADIO STATION WKNY, KINGSTON, NEW YORK, INFORMED HIM THAT AT SEVEN P. M. ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE SIXTYTHREE, AN UNIDENTIFIED MALE VOICE TELEPHONICALLY INQUIRED IF JACK RUBY HAD YET BEEN SENTENCED. THE INDIVIDUAL WAS ADVISED THIS HAD NOT OCCURRED AND INVESTIGATION WAS CONTINUING. UNSUB THEN RELATED HOW GREAT PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS AND REMARKED "WHOEVER SENTENCES JACK RUBY WILL BE KILLED". EFFORTS TO HAVE UNSUB IDENTIFY HIMSELF WERE UNSUCCESSFUL. UNSUB REMARKED "JACK RUBY DID THE RIGHT THING WHEN HE KILLED LEE XXX LEE OSWALD,"" AND STATED, "I/M LEAVING FOR DALLAS TO KILL WHOEVER SENTENCES JACK RUBY." REC-54 44-24016-20

SHULER STATED THAT UNSUB WAS A MALE VOICE AND HE GUESSED BETWEEN THIRTY AND FIFTY YEARS OF AGE, SLIGHT ACCENT AND POSSIBLY

NOV 29 1963

END PAGE ONE

NEGRO. DICTION WAS GOOD AND VOICE APPEARED EDUCATED. HE SOUNDED AS THOUGH SOBER. SLOVER ADVISED THAT ONLY PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION OUT OF KINGSTON IS BUS AND THAT INQUIRY AT THE TWO BUS STATIONS FAILED TO DISCOVER ANYONE INQUIRING CONCERNING SCHEDULES TO DALLAS, TEXAS, OR BUYING TICKETS FOR THAT CITY.

THE ABOVE BEING FURNISHED FOR INFO.

END

11-5/////// QXXX 11-56 AM NY R 1 WA MAD

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963 AM RJN

URGENT 11-27-63 5-17

TELETYPE

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639?, NEW HAVEN

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/, CIVIL RIGHTS. /BACKGROUND RE EARL RUBY/

RE WFO TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DALLAS, NEW HAVEN, AND DETROIT, NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST.

EARL RUBY INTERVIEWED BY BUREAU AGENTS NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST. NO INDICATION EARL RUBY EVER RESIDED IN NEW HAVEN, CONN., OR THE STATE OF CONN. HE WAS BORN IN CHICAGO, ILL., APRIL, SIXTEEN, NINTEEN FIFTEEN, AND CONTINUOUSLY RESIDED IN CHICAGO EXCEPT FOR HIS TENURE IN US NAVY FROM FORTYTWO TO FORTYFOUR UNTIL OCT. SIXTYONE, AT WHICH TIME HE MOVED TO DETROIT, MICH.

DURING NINETEEN FORTY, EARL RUBY EMPLOYED AS CARPENTER AT THE GREAT LAKES NAVAL TRAINING SCHOOL NEAR CHICAGO.

EARL RUBY MARRIED MARGE GREENE, SEVENTEEN YEARS AGO, AND THEY STILL RESIDE SOUTHFIELD, MICH., AS MAN AND WIFE. SEVERAL YEARS AGO, EXACT DATE UNKNOWN, EARL RUBY, HAD HIS NAME LEGALLY CHANGED FROM RUBENSTEIN TO RUBY. NOT BELIEVED INDIVIDUAL MENTIONED IN RETEL WITH SUBJ/S BROTHER, EARL RUBY.

~~CORR PLS LINE TWO WORD TWO SHL BE "CIVIL"~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA--5-24 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 4-23 AM CSRXXX CST OK FBI DL PS

NH--5-23 AM OK FBI NH MB

TU CLEAR M

REC 46

22 NOV 27 1963

DEC 3 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy
RAM

U R G E N T 11/26/63 4-57 PM EST

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, ALBANY /44-267/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA...

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM DASH DECEASED

CIVIL RIGHTS

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

LOGICAL SOURCES CONTACTED TO DATE HAVE NO INFORMATION. IN EVENT ANY PERTINENT DATA DEVELOPED, BUREAU AND DALLAS WILL BE ADVISED IMMEDIATELY.

END AND A C K IN O PLS

WA 4 - TU

4-57 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 3-58 M OK FBI DL EEA

CLEAR OCT

COPIES DESTROYED
EX-103
21 DEC 3 1963

44-[illegible] - 22

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: November 24, 1963

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

At 10:55 p. m., Inspector Malley advised that they had just received word that District Attorney Wade was en route to meet with the press at which time he was going to review all of the evidence that had been obtained against Oswald. Attempts were made to intercept Wade but such attempts were futile. Malley advised that he is making every effort to contact Wade as soon as possible to insist that he refrain from any additional appearances before television or radio.

Mr. Malley also advised that they had ascertained from the police at Dallas that Wade had been specifically requested by the police not to go before the news media to give out this information. In spite of this specific request, Wade proceeded to meet with the press.

REC-48 62-109060-23

EX-103

NOV 27 1963

JLH:jlt:AOB
(4)

TOP SECRET

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, DALLAS
NEW HAVEN AND DETROIT

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OFFICE OF ORIGIN DALLAS.

REBUREAUTEL ALL OFFICES NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST. BALTIMORE TELETYPE NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

RECORDS, ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INTELLIGENCE, DEPARTMENT OF ARMY, PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, D. C., EXAMINED BY IC KENNETH SHAFFER, NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT. NAME EARLE RUBY SIXTY EATON STREET PAREN CITY NOT LISTED PAREN APPEARS ON NINETEEN FORTY ELECTION NOMINATING PETITION OF COMMUNIST PARTY FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT. PAGE OF PETITION BOOK BEARING NAME DATE STAMPED BY TIME CLERKS OFFICE, NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, SEPTEMBER SIX NINETEEN FORTY WITH NOTATION ADDED QUOTE PROBABLY WARD NINETEEN QUOTE.

(2) Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

RWK:nmb
(5)

44-24016-24

REC-48

22 NOV 27 1963

EX-103

Approved: 78DEC3 1963 Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-86)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-520
PAGE TWO

FOR INFORMATION NEW HAVEN AND DETROIT, G TWO, FORT HOLABIRD, MARYLAND, ADVISED INFORMATION RE ONE EARLE RUBY, POSSIBLY IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECTS BROTHER LOCATED PENTAGON RECORDS WASHINGTON, D. C. SUBJECTS BROTHER EARL RUBY PRESENTLY RESIDES SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN, AND NO ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND DATA RE RUBY OR FAMILY AVAILABLE TO WFO AT THIS TIME.

DETROIT FURNISH NEW HAVEN ANY AVAILABLE BACKGROUND DATA RE SUBJECTS BROTHER EARL RUBY PARTICULARLY WHETHER HE FORMERLY RESIDED NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT.

NEW HAVEN CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION RE ONE EARLE RUBY TO DETERMINE IF IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECTS BROTHER, AND REPORT ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

6-3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

REC-48

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC HONOLULU 260200

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM - DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO: DALLAS.

REBURAD NOVEMBER 25, 1963, HONOLULU ADVERTISER NOVEMBER 25, 1963, CARRIES STORY INDICATING JACK RUBY WHILE IN HONOLULU JUNE 1961 TRIED TO RECRUIT ENTERTAINERS FOR HIS DALLAS BURLESQUE HOUSE, THE CAROUSEL. HE WENT TO BAREFOOT BAR, A RESPECTABLE NIGHT CLUB AT QUEEN'S SURF, HONOLULU, AND APPROACHED STERLING E. MOSSMAN, WHO IS LEADER OF BAREFOOT GANG ENTERTAINERS, ABOUT COMING TO DALLAS. RUBY INTERESTED IN GIRLS, NOT MUSICIANS, AND TOLD MOSSMAN "THE MORE THEY SHAKE THE BETTER" AND COULD USE SIX TAHITIAN DANCERS. MOSSMAN LATER WENT TO FORT WORTH AND STOPPED TO SEE RUBY AT CAROUSEL. MOSSMAN, WHO IS FORMER HONOLULU POLICE OFFICER, BUT NOW A SINGER, MUSICIAN, MASTER OF CEREMONIES, DECIDED NONE OF HIS ENTERTAINERS WOULD SIGN CONTRACT WITH RUBY. MOSSMAN QUOTED AS SAYING RUBY STAYED AT ROYAL HAWAIIAN HOTEL AND WAS ACCOMPANIED BY TWO OUT OF FOUR FRIENDS. MOSSMAN CURRENTLY AT KNICKERBOCKER HOTEL LOS ANGELES AND TELEPHONIC LEAD SENT TO THAT OFFICE TO INTERVIEW MOSSMAN. FBI HONOLULU CHECK AT ROYAL HAWAIIAN HOTEL REFLECTS NO RECORD OF RUBY OR RUBENSTEIN AS GUEST AT ROYAL HAWAIIAN OR OTHER SHERATON HOTELS 1960, 1961 OR 1962, AND IDENTITY OF TWO TRAVELING COMPANIONS UNKNOWN. INVESTIGATION BY SA J. STERLING ADAMS TODAY FURTHER REVEALED QUEX MARTIN, LOCAL NEGRO MUSICIAN, MET RUBY ON 1961 VISIT AND TWO MALE COMPANIONS, BOTH CAUCASIANS EARLY 30'S, ONE MEXICAN TYPE, BUT NAMES UNKNOWN AND NO PERTINENT BACKGROUND KNOWN.

REC-48 44-24016-25

EX-103

78DEC3 1963

22 NOV 27 1963

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

4-3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM SAC HONOLULU 260200

HONOLULU STAR-BULLETIN NOVEMBER 25, 1963, CARRIES STORY THAT FRANK PEPI, MEMBER OF TOPNOTCHERS ENTERTAINERS GROUP NOW AT COPACABANA HONOLULU, KNEW RUBY SLIGHTLY WHEN THEY PLAYED ADOLPHUS HOTEL DALLAS ACROSS FROM RUBY'S CAROUSEL. PEPI STATED "HE DROPPED IN ONE NIGHT TO CATCH THE SHOW, AND AFTER WE WERE OFF, BOUGHT US A DRINK AND INVITED US TO DROP IN AT THE CAROUSEL. HIS PLACE STAYED OPEN LATER THAN THE CLUB WE WERE PLAYING, AND I GUESS WE WENT OVER A DOZEN TIMES OR SO. SOMETIMES HE'D SEND US OVER A DRINK. THE CAROUSEL WASN'T A VERY NICE PLACE, BUT RUBY TRIED TO GIVE THE IMPRESSION IT HAD REAL CLASS. HE WAS A TYPICAL NIGHT CLUB OWNER. RUBY DRESSED WELL AND WAS AMIABLE. HE WOULD TAKE A DRINK, BUT IF HE WAS A HEAVY DRINKER, I DON'T KNOW." PEPI ADVISED SA ADAMS HE HAD ONLY CASUAL CONTACT WITH RUBY AT DALLAS IN 1961, BUT NO ASSOCIATED OR OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION KNOWN.

NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED. RUC.

RECEIVED: 1:08 AM ENT

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 24 1963

TELETYPE

Jack Ruby

URGENT 11-24-63 6-47 PM PST MLP

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /89-58/ 2P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, ONE NINE SIX THREE. AFO.

A WOMAN IDENTIFYING HERSELF AS ELAINE MYNIER, ROOM THREE ZERO ONE, SPAULDING HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO, TELEPHONE GA ONE - TWO SEVEN ONE FIVE CONTACTED SF OFFICE AND IDENTIFIED HERSELF AS THE PERSON WHO HAD RECENTLY BEEN RAPED BY TWO SFPD OFFICERS, A CASE WHICH HAS RECEIVED CONSIDERABLE LOCAL PUBLICITY. MYNIER STATED THAT SHE CAME TO SF FROM DALLAS ABOUT A YEAR AGO, HAD LIVED IN DALLAS FOR MANY YEARS PRIOR TO THAT TIME WHERE SHE WAS EMPLOYED AT NATIONAL CAR RENTALS, DALLAS AIRPORT. PRESENTLY WORKS FOR SAME CONCERN IN SF. STATED SHE WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY AND DID NOT BELIEVE HE HAD COURAGE ENOUGH TO KILL ANYONE AND DID NOT BELIEVE HE HAD ENOUGH PATRIOTISM TO BE UPSET RE PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION. SAID THAT IN MAY FOLLOWING THE JANUARY WHEN CASTRO TOOK OVER CUBA, SHE TOOK A PLEASURE TRIP TO CUBA, SAID THAT RUBY SAW HER AT THE

END PAGE ONE

EX-102 REC 30 24-24016-265

DEC 27 1963

7CDLC3 1363

AIRPORT AND GAVE HER A SHORT WRITTEN MESSAGE IN CODE CONSISTING OF LETTERS AND NUMBERS AND INCLUDING THE WORD QUOTE ARRIVING UNQUOTE. THIS WAS TO BE DELIVERED TO L. J. MC WILLIE WHO WAS THEN OPERATING THE GAMBLING AT THE TROPICANA HOTEL IN HAVANA PRIOR TO THE TIME U.S. GAMBLERS HAD TO LEAVE. STATES SHE DELIVERED MESSAGE TO MC WILLIE WHO MADE SOME COMMENT REGARDING RUBY TO THE EFFECT THAT QUOTE HE IS NUTS UNQUOTE. STATES SHE HAS KNOWN MC WILLIE FOR MANY YEARS AND HAS DATED HIM IN THE PAST. SAYS THAT PRIOR TO GOING TO CUBA, HE WAS A WELL KNOWN DALLAS AND FT. WORTH GAMBLER AND IS CERTAIN HE PAID OFF LOCAL POLICE. SAYS HIS WIFE, JUANITA MC WILLIE STILL LIVES IN DALLAS AREA AND SHE LAST KNEW HIM TO BE OPERATING THE GAMBLING IN THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL, RENO, NEVADA PRIOR TO THE TIME THE HOTEL WENT BANKRUPT ABOUT ONE YEAR AGO. SHE DESCRIBED MC WILLIE AS WHITE, AGE FIFTY SIX, STOCKY BUILD, FIVE FT. NINE INCHES, GREY HAIR, BLUE EYES, DISTINGUISHED LOOKING AND WELL DRESSED.

ABOVE IS FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU AND DALLAS AND IN EVENT INTERVIEW OF MC WILLIE IS DESIRED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-557 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 8-55 PM CST OK FBI DL FL

EU DISC MZMCLCQK

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 10-26 PM FMM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, BOSTON /44-337/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

[redacted] MASS., TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SA WALTER F. BRADY SPRINGFIELD, MASS. TONIGHT, [redacted] WHO REQUESTED NAME BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL, ADVISED THAT BOB SPARKS, ORBIT INDUSTRIES, TWO SEVEN ZERO ZERO WEISENBERGER, FORT WORTH, TEXAS, WHO IS A CUSTOMER OF [redacted] CALLED [redacted]

~~CALLED~~ MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYFIVE CONCERNING BUSINESS ORDER. INCIDENTAL TO BUSINESS CONVERSATION SPARKS STATED HE WAS IN VICINITY, DALLAS PD WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT AND UNDERSTOOD OSWALD HAD BEEN SEEN GOING INTO JACK RUBY-S PLACE FOR THE PAST MONTH THROUGH A REAR DOOR. [redacted] DOES NOT KNOW SOURCE OF SPARKS INFORMATION BUT FEELS FBI SHOULD BE ADVISED OF ABOVE. [redacted] STATED HE # IS UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

DALLAS INTERVIEW SPARKS.

REC-34 44-2441-27

EX-132

NOV 29 1963

END AND ACK PL

9-30 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

~~IS LINE NINE CORR AS WRITTEN JUST CALLED~~ [redacted] ~~THEN LINE TWENTY STARTS CALLED MORNING DOESNT MAKE SENSE~~

~~LINE NINE SHLD READ WHO IS A CUSTOMEROF~~ [redacted] ~~CALLED~~ [redacted] ~~MORNING ETC. OK TKS~~

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 24, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 2:15 p.m. this date SAC Shanklin of the Dallas Office telephonically advised that pursuant to instructions, an Agent was participating in the interview of Ruby at the Dallas police headquarters. Shanklin advised that he had been informed by the Agent that Ruby claims no one else is involved, that no one knew he, Ruby, was going to do it and that he didn't tell anyone. Ruby stated he made no anonymous calls to anyone. Ruby further claimed that he didn't come down to the police department with the intention of shooting Oswald, but had come downtown to send money by telegram to some employee. Shanklin advised they were checking out this angle.

Ruby declined to state why he decided to kill Oswald. Ruby claimed he did not plan it beforehand.

Shanklin advised that he had also received information which at this point was rumor to the effect that Ruby is alleged to have said that Mrs. Kennedy was going to have to come to Dallas to testify and he thought this was a disgrace and it had been preying on his mind. Ruby stated he was worried about such a thing and the grief that had befallen the Kennedys and indicated that he dwelt upon it until he reached the point of insanity.

Ruby also stated that the gun he used was bought three years ago from the Ray Hardware Company in Dallas and was a .38 Smith and Wesson. Ruby indicated that he had nothing further to say and wanted an attorney.

Shanklin advised Ruby was born Rubenstein in Chicago and his parents were Fanny and Joseph Rubenstein and both of them were dead. Ruby has been in Dallas since 1950 and operates the "Carousel Club", a strip joint, and the "Vegas Club" in Dallas. He was advised that Ruby is single and has never been married.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan
JLH:jlt
(8)

FBI
DEC 4 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.

Shanklin was further advised that the indices of the police department and the Dallas Office contained no information relative to any subversive activities with respect to Ruby. Shanklin further stated that there were some indications in the police files as well as in our Dallas Office files that Ruby may have homosexual tendencies. Our files show an association with a pervert.

11-27-63

CODE

CABLEGRAM URGENT

TO LEGAT, LONDON

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBINSTEIN, AKA., JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

RELEGATCAB NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT REGARDING JOHN WILSON.

CARL JOHN WILSON, BRITISH JOURNALIST, HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES IN EUROPE AND SOUTH AMERICA SINCE SPANISH CIVIL WAR NINETEEN THIRTYNINE. WILSON HAS BEEN CRITICAL OF FBI ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS, WAS ARRESTED JULY ONE NINETEEN FIFTYNINE BY CASTRO FOR FAILURE TO CARRY OUT INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING INVASION AGAINST NICARAGUA, AND IMPRISONED FOR NEARLY TWO MONTHS. HE TESTIFIED BEFORE SENATE INTERNAL SECURITY SUBCOMMITTEE SEPTEMBER TWO NINETEEN FIFTYNINE IN RAMBLING, DISORGANIZED FASHION, DISPLAYING PSYCHOPATHIC SYMPTOMS.

PRIOR INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT BUREAU THAT RUBY IN HAVANA, CUBA, IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE. BUREAU DESIRES NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION RE WILSON.

RKB:cjr
(4)

VIA CABLEGRAM
NOV 27 1963
(cleared through Mario Gregorio)

1 - Foreign Liaison

NOTE: Interviews of Lewis J. McWillie, Las Vegas, former manager Tropicana Gambling Casino, Havana, Cuba, and Jay Bishov and Sherwin Jack Braun, both of Chicago, reveal that Ruby was in Havana, Cuba, September, 1959, for approximately one week, vacation.

REC 10 44-24016-29

DEC 1 1963

22 NOV 29 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

FD-36 (Rev. 12-15-56)

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-VICTIM
(Deceased) CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

ReBuairtel to all offices 11/25/63.

BACKGROUND

Referenced communication page 4 last paragraph set forth a lead for San Francisco to locate and interview one HELEN AFANCE ROAN in connection with investigation to obtain background data concerning captioned subject. ROAN reportedly was born in Kobe, Japan, and possibly an alien.

On 11/26/63, STEPHEN G. WEBBER, Supervisor, Information Unit, Central Office, United States Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), Washington, D.C., advised IC THOMAS J. WHITE that no record for HELEN AFANCE ROAN could be located in the master index for unknown immigrant control unit. WEBBER stated that these are central records maintained for all INS offices.

Above being furnished for information.

(3) - Bureau
1 - Dallas (Info) (AM)
1 - San Francisco (Info) (AM)
1 - WFO

REC-48 44-24016-30

NOV 29 1963

RWK:dsm
(6)

AIRTEL D. C. Wick

Ex. 16

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

-38 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 11/25/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI SAC DALLAS, CHICAGO

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-New)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA VICTIM, DECEASED
CR 00:DL

RE BUREAU TELCALL TODAY ADVISING THAT [redacted] WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENT, DALLAS DAILY NEWS, REPORTEDLY HAD INFORMATION REFLECTING PASSING OF MONEY EITHER TO SUBJECT OR VICTIM IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, TWO WEEKS AGO. [redacted] INTERVIEWED STATES HE COVERS JUSTICE DEPARTMENT, AND HEARD RUMOR FROM REPORTERS ARRIVING WASHINGTON, D.C. FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT A REPORTED PAYOFF HAD BEEN MADE IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, TWO WEEKS BEFORE ASSASSINATION. HE STATED IT WAS A "WILD" RUMOR, REPORTEDLY EMANATING FROM A REPORTER OF THE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS WORKING IN DALLAS, TEXAS. [redacted] DISCUSSED THIS RUMOR WITH HIS CITY EDITOR BY TELEPHONE LAST EVENING BUT UNABLE TO OBTAIN ANY SUBSTANTIATION. RUMOR ALLEGEDLY

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

REC-19 44-34016-31

ELT:sch
(5)

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

-34 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 11/25/63

PLAIN TEXT

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

TELEYTPE URGENT

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-New
PAGE TWO

ORIGINATED FROM A POLICE INFORMANT IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. THIS INFORMANT REPORTEDLY PASSED TIP RE PAYOFF TO THE ~~POLICE AND~~ FEDERAL AND POLICE REPORTER OF THE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS. [redacted] STATES HE HAS BEEN CHECKING INTO GAMBLING AND RACKETEERING RAMIFICATIONS OF RUBY AND TELEPHONED MR. GUTHMAN /PHONETIC/ OF JUSTICE DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE IF ANY INDICATION THAT ASSASSINATION COULD POSSIBLY BE RESULT OF THE ADMINISTRATION'S CRACKDOWN ON NATIONAL HOODLUMS. GUTHMAN HAD NO SUCH INFORMATION. [redacted] ADDED THAT TONY ZOPPI, AMUSEMENT EDITOR OF DALLAS DAILY NEWS WOULD POSSESS MORE BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON RUBY THAN ANYONE ELSE KNOWN TO [redacted]

[redacted] STATED THAT SINCE THIS INFORMATION IS STRICTLY RUMOR, HE DESIRED THAT INFORMATION FURNISHED RE HIS CONVERSATION WITH CITY EDITOR, DALLAS DAILY NEWS, NOT BE DIVULGED.]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge.

URGENT 11-25-63 QQ11-58 AM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC CHICAGO

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 1 P

JACK RUBY, AKA,/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VIC, CIVIL RIGHTS. RE CHICAGO TELETYPE TODAY, ONE FIFTY FIVE A.M.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INST APPROXIMATELY NINE A.M., SAC J. GORDON SHANKLIN, DALLAS, RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL FROM SAC KARLIN JOHNSON, CHICAGO, ADVISING THAT TONY WEITZEL UPON INTERVIEW DENIED BEING SOURCE OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RE COMMUNICATION AND ATTRIBUTED SOURCE AS BEING ONE [redacted] REPORTER, DALLAS MORNING NEWS, DALLAS, TEXAS. INVESTIGATION DALLAS, REFLECTS [redacted] REPORTER FOR DALLAS MORNING NEWS, STATIONED THAT FIRM, WASHINGTON, D.C., NINE TWO ZERO ALBE BUILDING, TELEPHONE NA EIGHT - FIVE ZERO THREE ZERO AND PRESENTLY COVERING FUNERAL. ON INSTANT DATE, AT TEN FIFTEEN A.M., SAC SHANKLIN TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED MR. JAMES HANLEY, BUREAU, AND NOTIFIED HIM OF ABOVE. HANLEY HANDLING INTERVIEW OF [redacted] SAC JOHNSON BEING CONTACTED BY TELEPHONE AND ADVISED OF ABOVE DUE TO INTEREST OF DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY, CHICAGO.

END ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 1-03 PM OK FBI WA ELR

CG LINE 8 LAST TWO WDS GARBLED

INVESTIGATION DALLLAS

D2603 PM OK FBI CG JL

MVVSV

REC-19 44-1639-32

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

UFO instituted by R.G. to handle by Gallagher. Ltd Sfc

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.,
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.,
Alec J. Hidell, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

CO: DALLAS

Re San Antonio teletype to Bureau and Dallas dated 11/25/63 at 1:21 a.m.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of letterhead memorandum regarding above captioned matter.

Enclosed for the Dallas Office are two copies of letterhead memorandum.

One copy of letterhead memorandum was furnished U. S. Secret Service, San Antonio.

HOS Not Classified

see Buckley for 85
Incl Dallas Ltr. 11.26
for Special (RR)
Tickler 11/27/63

REC-19 44-748-33

10 NOV 27 1963

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc.6)
2 - Dallas (Enc.2)
2 - San Antonio
JRG/dto
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53 DEC 4 1963

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, Texas

November 26, 1963

RE: JACK LEON RUBY

Mrs. NONA GRAY, 211 Argo, San Antonio, Texas, who is employed as a waitress at the Chuck Wagon Restaurant at Joske's of Texas Department Store, San Antonio, furnished the following information:

Mrs. GRAY said that in about 1955 she married a man by the name of PAXTON HAROLD GRAY and that sometime before they were married she learned that PAXTON HAROLD GRAY was acquainted with a man known to her as BEN RUBY, whom she understood was connected with a private bottle club in Dallas, Texas, which was known as the University Club.

Mrs. GRAY stated that she had seen on television pictures of JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN, the alleged killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. GRAY said that PAXTON HAROLD GRAY got a divorce from her in the State of Indiana in 1958 or 1959, and she believes that he is at this time living in Dallas, Texas, where he is an independent oil operator and she also believes that he has remarried his former wife, EUNICE.

Mrs. GRAY said she had no further information as to the extent of association by PAXTON HAROLD GRAY and the individual known to her as BEN RUBY nor was she certain that the individual known to her as BEN RUBY is identical with JACK RUBY, the alleged killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD but that she thought that they resembled each other.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, Texas

November 26, 1963

RE: JACK LEON RUBY

Mrs. NONA GRAY, 211 Argo, San Antonio, Texas, who is employed as a waitress at the Chuck Wagon Restaurant at Joske's of Texas Department Store, San Antonio, furnished the following information:

Mrs. GRAY said that in about 1955 she married a man by the name of PAXTON HAROLD GRAY and that sometime before they were married she learned that PAXTON HAROLD GRAY was acquainted with a man known to her as BEN RUBY, whom she understood was connected with a private bottle club in Dallas, Texas, which was known as the University Club.

Mrs. GRAY stated that she had seen on television pictures of JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN, the alleged killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. GRAY said that PAXTON HAROLD GRAY got a divorce from her in the State of Indiana in 1958 or 1959, and she believes that he is at this time living in Dallas, Texas, where he is an independent oil operator and she also believes that he has remarried his former wife, EUNICE.

Mrs. GRAY said she had no further information as to the extent of association by PAXTON HAROLD GRAY and the individual known to her as BEN RUBY nor was she certain that the individual known to her as BEN RUBY is identical with JACK RUBY, the alleged killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD but that she thought that they resembled each other.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

11/25/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACs, LAS VEGAS
CHICAGO

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, ALA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE CG TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST, ONE FORTY ONE AM.

DAVE QUOTE DINGY UNQUOTE HALPER, NIGHTCLUB OPERATOR, LV, SHOULD BE LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED RE INFO HE POSSESSES CONCERNING RUBENSTEIN. CG SHOULD INTERVIEW DANGO MEDLEVINE, OWNER OF CHEZ PAREE NIGHTCLUB, REGARDING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY. FOR INFO LV, CG COLUMNIST TONY WEITZEL ADVISES RUBY MAY BE AN ASSOCIATE OF HALPER.

JHG:vhm
(3)

REC-5 44-24016-34

19 NOV 29 1963

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 18 1972

Room 53 DLC 4 1963 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

THE PRESIDENT BEING IN FT. WORTH PRIOR TO HIS ARRIVAL.

BEEL ADVISED THAT HE CHECKED INTO THE BLACKSTONE HOTEL, FT. WORTH, TEXAS. HE STATED ON THE AFTERNOON OF ELEVEN TWENTY ONE LAST HE TOOK A WALK AND VISITED THE LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE AT FT. WORTH, TEXAS.

BEEL STATED HE ATTENDED THE PARKER SEMINAR AT THE HOTE TEXAS, STARTING AT SIX P M ON ELEVEN TWENTY ONE LAST, AND ATTENDED THE DAYS OF ELEVEN TWENTY TWO AND TWENTY THREE LAST AND UNTIL NOON ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST. BEEL ADVISED THAT DURING THE LUNCH HOUR ON ELEVEN TWENTY THREE LAST, HE AND A FELLOW CLASSMATE, JOHN BIELDERBACK PAREN D C END PAREN OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, WENT TO THE LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE TO PURCHASE GIFTS FOR THEIR CHILDREN. BEEL ADVISED THAT THIS VISIT TO LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE WAS BETWEEN ONE FIFTEEN AND ONE THIRTY PM ON ELEVEN TWENTY THREE LAST. BEEL ADVISED THAT AS HE AND BIELDERBACK WALKED BY THE GUN COUNTER IN THE BASEMENT OF LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE, HE NOTED A MAN APPEARING TO BE PURCHASING A REVOLVER. HE STATED THE SALES CLERK WAS WRITING OUT A SALES TICKET, AND A REVOLVER WAS LYING ON TOP OF THE COUNTER.

END OF PAGE TWO

BEEL STATES HE RECALLS HE ASKED BIELDERBACK IF A PERMIT WAS NECESSARY TO PURCHASE A GUN IN TEXAS, AND HE STATED BIELDERBACK REPLIED IT WAS NOT.

BEEL STATED HE SAW THE MAN MAKING THE PURCHASE OF THE GUN FROM THE REAR ONLY AND RECALLS THE MAN WAS WEARING A GRAY HAT WITH A WIDE BLACK HATBANK AND A SUIT, COLOR UNKNOWN. HE FURTHER RECALLS THAT THE MAN HAD BLACK HAIR, WHICH WAS CUT SQUARE ACROSS THE BACK OF HIS NECK.

BEEL STATES HE LEFT FT. WORTH , TEXAS, APPROXIMATELY FOUR PM, ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST, AND DID NOT SEE ANY NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS OR TELEVISION NEWSCASTS OF THE DEATH OF OSWALD.

BEEL STATES AS HE WAS LEAVING ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, APPROXIMATELY NOON, ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE LAST, VIA TRAIN TO BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, A LADY SITTING ACROSS THE AISLE FROM HIM HAD A ST. LOUIS QUOTE GLOBE DEMOCRAT END QUOTE NEWSPAPER. BEEL STATED AS HE WAS LOOKING OVER HER SHOULDER, HE SAW THE PHOTOGRAPH OF RUBY. HE ADVISED THAT HE IS POSITIVE RUBY IS THE MAN HE SAW PRUCHASE THE REVOLVER FROM LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE, FT. WORTH, TEXAS, ELEVEN TWENTY THREE LAST.

P

END AND ACK PLS.

WASSSS,

6-03 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 5-04 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DIET

D

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 4-54 PM CST DJD

TO DIRECTOR, & SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /44-383/ 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTH. OO DALLAS.

SUBCAPTION JACK LEON RUBY DASH POSSESSION OF FIREARMS.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE LAST.

FLOYD E. BEEL PAREN D C END PAREN, WHO HAS A CHIROPRACTIC OFFICE AT TWO TWO ONE ROBINHOOD LANE, BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, AND RESIDES THREE ONE ONE EAST VIRGINIA STREET, NORMAL, ILLINOIS, ADVISED THAT HE ATTENDED THE PARKER CHIROPRACTOR SEMINAR AT THE HOTEL TEXAS, FT. WORTH, TEXAS, THURSDAY, ELEVEN TWENTY ONE LAST, TO TWELEVE NOON, ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST.

BEEL ADVISED HE ARRIVED AT FT. WORTH, TEXAS, ON THE MORNING OF ELEVEN TWENTY ONE LAST AND ATTEMPTED TO OBTAIN ACCOMODATIONS AT THE HOTEL TEXAS, HOWEVER WAS UNABLE TO OBTAIN ACCOMODATIONS IN VIEW OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY-S PARTY BEING AT THE HOTEL TEXAS. BEEL ADVISED HE WAS NOT AWARE OF

END OF PAGE ONE

REC-16 44-383-35

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

THE PRESIDENT BEING IN FT. WORTH PRIOR TO HIS ARRIVAL.

BEEL ADVISED THAT HE CHECKED INTO THE BLACKSTONE HOTEL, FT. WORTH, TEXAS. HE STATED ON THE AFTERNOON OF ELEVEN TWENTY ONE LAST HE TOOK A WALK AND VISITED THE LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE AT FT. WORTH, TEXAS.

BEEL STATED HE ATTENDED THE PARKER SEMINAR AT THE HOTE TEXAS, STARTING AT SIX P M ON ELEVEN TWENTY ONE LAST, AND ATTENDED THE DAYS OF ELEVEN TWENTY TWO AND TWENTY THREE LAST AND UNTIL NOON ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST. BEEL ADVISED THAT DURING THE LUNCH HOUR ON ELEVEN TWENTY THREE LAST, HE AND A FELLOW CLASSMATE, JOHN BIELDERBACK PAREN D C END PAREN OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, WENT TO THE LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE TO PURCHASE GIFTS FOR THEIR CHILDREN. BEEL ADVISED THAT THIS VISIT TO LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE WAS BETWEEN ONE FIFTEEN AND ONE THIRTY PM ON ELEVEN TWENTY THREE LAST. BEEL ADVISED THAT AS HE AND BIELDERBACK WALKED BY THE GUN COUNTER IN THE BASEMENT OF LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE, HE NOTED A MAN APPEARING TO BE PURCHASING A REVOLVER. HE STATED THE SALES CLERK WAS WRITING OUT A SALES TICKET, AND A REVOLVER WAS LYING ON TOP OF THE COUNTER.

END OF PAGE TWO

BEEL STATES HE RECALLS HE ASKED BIELDERBACK IF A PERMIT WAS NECESSARY TO PURCHASE A GUN IN TEXAS, AND HE STATED BIELDERBACK REPLIED IT WAS NOT.

BEEL STATED HE SAW THE MAN MAKING THE PURCHASE OF THE GUN FROM THE REAR ONLY AND RECALLS THE MAN WAS WEARING A GRAY HAT WITH A WIDE BLACK HATBANK AND A SUIT, COLOR UNKNOWN. HE FURTHER RECALLS THAT THE MAN HAD BLACK HAIR, WHICH WAS CUT SQUARE ACROSS THE BACK OF HIS NECK.

BEEL STATES HE LEFT FT. WORTH , TEXAS, APPROXIMATELY FOUR PM, ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST, AND DID NOT SEE ANY NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS OR TELEVISION NEWSCASTS OF THE DEATH OF OSWALD.

BEEL STATES AS HE WAS LEAVING ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, APPROXIMATELY NOON, ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE LAST, VIA TRAIN TO BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, A LADY SITTING ACROSS THE AISLE FROM HIM HAD A ST. LOUIS QUOTE GLOBE DEMOCRAT END QUOTE NEWSPAPER. BEEL STATED AS HE WAS LOOKING OVER HER SHOULDER, HE SAW THE PHOTOGRAPH OF RUBY. HE ADVISED THAT HE IS POSITIVE RUBY IS THE MAN HE SAW PRUCHASE THE REVOLVER FROM LEONARD-S DEPARTMENT STORE, FT. WORTH, TEXAS, ELEVEN TWENTY THREE LAST.

P

END AND ACK PLS.

WASSSS,

6-03 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 5-04 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DIET

D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 3 1963
TELETYPE

REC-16

Mr. Carter
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delmach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-26-63 5-45 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TELETYPE ELEVEN EIGHT PM, NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, SETTING FORTH RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH REPORTER [redacted] THE DALLAS OFFICE IS REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW THE REPORTER OF THE QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS UNQUOTE WORKING IN DALLAS WHO IS ALLEGEDLY THE SOURCE OF [redacted] INFORMATION. ASCERTAIN FROM THIS REPORTER THE BASIS FOR HIS INFORMATION. IT IS SUSPECTED BY THE CHICAGO OFFICE THAT QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS UNQUOTE REPORTER, JACK WILLNER, MAY POSSIBLY BE THE SOURCE OF THIS INFORMATION [redacted]

IT IS SUGGESTED THAT DALLAS ALSO INTERVIEW TONY ZOPPI, AMUSEMENT EDITOR OF QUOTE DALLAS DAILY NEWS UNQUOTE WHO IS REPORTED TO POSSESS MORE INFORMATION ON RUBY THAN ANYONE ELSE KNOWN TO MASHEK.

END AND HOLD

REC-16 44-34016-36

53 DEC 4 1963

EX-102

62 NOV 29 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 5-35 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -6- AND SAC DALLAS REC 16

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974.

JACK LEON RUBY AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO...
DALLAS.

POSSIBLE COHORT OF JACK RUBY....

DR. WILLIAM HUMPHREY, AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL OIL COMPANY, NYC, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THAT HE HAD WATCHED BOTH CBS AND NBC TAPES AND REPLAYS OF THE ASSASSINATION OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. HE STATED THAT IN THE COURSE OF WATCHING THE SLOW MOTION SHOWING OF THE CBS TAPE HE NOTED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPE SOMETHING APPEARED TO HIM TO HAVE POSSIBLE SIGNIFICANCE. HE POINTED OUT THAT IN THE BACKGROUND IS A TILED WALL, WHICH HAS A NINETY DEGREE CORNER, WHERE THE CORRIDOR EMERGES FROM THE VICINITY OF THE ELEVATOR. HE NOTED A TALL BLOND MAN, PRESUMABLY A DETECTIVE , WHO IS ACTUALLY THE SECOND MAN FROM THE CORNER. HE STATED THAT JUST PRIOR TO THE TIME THAT OSWALD AND THE DETECTIVES ACCOMPANYING HIM EMERGE FROM THE ELEVATOR CORRIDOR AND APPEAR IN FRONT OF THIS TILED WALL, THIS TALL BLOND MAN RAISED HIS HAND IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SIGNAL AND BROUGHT IT DOWN ALONG HIS BODY. HE STATED THAT HE RECOGNIZED THAT THIS MIGHT HAVE BEEN A SIGNAL BY A NEWSPAPERMAN TO A CAMERAMAN THAT OSWALD WAS APPEARING BUT HE DISIRED TO BRING IT TO OUR ATTENTION IN VIEW OF THE POSSIBILITY THAT IT MAY HAVE BEEN A DELIBERATE SIGNAL TO RUBY.

REC-16 44-24614-37

DALLAS MAY DESIRE TO PROCURE THE CBS FILM AND IDENTIFY THE INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED BY DR. HUMPHREY.

22 NOV 20 1963

END AND PLS ACK..

CORR LINE TWELVE AFTER THE COMMA SHD READ THIS TALL BLOND MAN RAISED HIS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 3-05 PM MJM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY / LEON HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

CR, OO / DALLAS.

CHARACTER.

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS, NOV. TWENTYFIVE, LAST.

MRS. BETTY JEAN SIMS, FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA, INTERVIEWED AT WOODRUFF GABLES HOSPITAL, BELLFLOWER, CALIFORNIA, TODAY AND ADVISED SHE MET JACK LEON RUBY, WHOM SHE KNEW AS JACK RUBINSTEIN, ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSIX WHEN SHE WAS FOURTEEN YEARS OLD. STATED RUBINSTEIN AND HIS SISTER, ROSE, LAST NAME UNKNOWN, RAN SILVER SPUR BAR, SOUTH IRVIE STREET, DALLAS, AND POSTED HELP WANTED NOTICE IN WINDOW. SIMS STATED SHE WAS FOURTEEN YEARS OF AGE AND WAS ACCEPTED FOR WAITRESS JOB PRETENDING TO BE EIGHTEEN YEARS OLD. ADVISED SHE WORKED ONE NIGHT AS WAITRESS AT SILVER SPUR AND LEFT THIS BAR [redacted]

STATED ONLY OTHER TIME SHE SAW HIM WAS AT VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTYSIX, FOR A FEW MOMENTS. ADVISED SHE

END PAGE ONE

DEC 1 1963

KNOWS OF NO ASSOCIATION BETWEEN SUBJECT AND OSWALD AND ONLY KNOWS HE CAME FROM CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. SILVER SPUR WAS HIS FIRST BAR IN DALLAS. KNOWS OF NO HOODLUM OR GAMBLING CONNECTIONS OR CONNECTIONS WITH DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. SHE OBSERVED DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT OFFICERS IN SILVER SPUR AFTER HOURS TWELVE TO TWO AM NIGHT THAT SHE WORKED. NO SUBVERSIVE CONNECTION BY RUBINSTEINS KNOWN TO HER. ONLY RELATIVE KNOWN, SISTER ROSE, LAST NAME UNKNOWN, WHO RAN BAR WITH SUBJECT. KNOWS NO GIRLFRIENDS. DOES NOT KNOW BACKGROUND OF RUBY/S PARENTS. ADVISED SHE CONSIDERS SUBJECT A THUG, VULGAR.

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD

WA 6-12 PM OK FBI WA ELR

DL 5-09 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/26/63

FROM : SAC, SALT LAKE CITY (44-179)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM -
DECEASED CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: Dallas)

Rebutel 11/25/63.

All logical sources and informants in the Salt Lake City Division have been contacted and alerted for information regarding RUBY. No pertinent information has been developed to date. Information as to sources contacted is being maintained in Salt Lake City files.

2 - Bureau (AM)
1 - Dallas (AM)
1 - Salt Lake City

WJG:mhe
(4)

EXP PROC

REC-38 39

NOV 1963

53 DEC4 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 4-38 AM CST WW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2964/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR , 00/ DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO NEW ORLEANS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, LAST, AND NEW ORLEANS TELS NOV. TWENTY SIX INSTANT.

PAUL CASCIO, MANAGER OF THE BLUE ANGEL CLUB, TWO THREE ONE BOURBON STREET, NEW ORLEANS , LOUISIANA, ADVISED SAS JAMES E. SCHMIDT, JR., AND FRANK A. SASS, JR., THAT APPROXIMATELY SIX MONTHS AGO AN INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS JACK RUBY, OWNER OF THE CAROUSEL LOUNGE, DALLAS, TEXAS, CAME TO THE HOTSY TOTSY BAR, LOCATED AT TWO THREE TWO BOURBON STREET, WHERE HE WAS WORKING AS A BARTENDER. RUBY INTRODUCED HIMSELF AND CLAIMED TO BE INQUIRING IN NEW ORLEANS AS TO THE AMOUNT OF MONEY PAID TO QUOTE STRIPPERS UNQUOTE ON BOURBON STREET IN NEW ORLEANS. AFTER GETTING A GENERAL IDEA OF THE AMOUNT OF MONEY BEING PAID THESE GIRLS AND AFTER BEING REFERRED TO QUOTE

END OF PAGE ONE

REC-38 — 40

22 NOV 29 1963

JADA UNQUOTE, A DANCING GIRL AT THE FIVE HUNDRED CLUB ON BOURBON STREET, HE APPARENTLY MADE SOME CONTACT AND TRIED TO CONTACT THIS QUOTE STRIPPER UNQUOTE.

CASCIO HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF NAY FURTHER CONTACT THAT RUBY HAD WITH ANYONE IN ANY OF THE OTHERS CLUBS ON BOURBON STREET.

HE STATED THAT HE SAW RUBY ON ONLY ONE OCCASION IN THE EVENING AND AT THAT TIME HE WAS ALONE AND NO CONVERSATION ENSUED OTHER THAN THAT CONCERNING STRIPPERS.

IN ADDITION TO ABOVE INFORMATION CONTACTS WHERE MADE WITH ADDITIONAL BOURBON STREET NIGHT CLUB MANAGERS AND BARKERS WHERE STRIPPERS ARE EMPLOYED, HOWEVER, THEY WERE NOT KNOWN TO HAVE NAY CONTACT WITH RUBY.

THREE ZERO TWOS AND INSERT MAILED DALLAS.

END AN D ACK PLS

WA 6-45 AM K FBI WA BH

DL 4-43 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

TU DP

11-26-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

REC-38 44-34414-40

TO SACS NEW ORLEANS
DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED CR.

RENOTEL INSTANT FOUR THIRTYEIGHT AM CST CONCERNING INFORMATION THAT PERSON IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS RUBY IN NEW ORLEANS POSSIBLY SIX MONTHS AGO INQUIRING CONCERNING AMOUNT OF MONEY BEING PAID TO QUOTE STRIPPERS UNQUOTE. NEW ORLEANS IF NOT ALREADY DONE SHOULD IMMEDIATELY CONTACT BUSINESS AGENT FOR AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS FOR ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO PIN POINT TIME RUBY IN NEW ORLEANS AND OTHER BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONCERNING HIM.

HANDLE AND ADVISE.

JAC:CFS
(8)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

REC-30

URGENT 11-25-63 7-26 PM EAM

TO - DIRECTOR AND SAC, MINNEAPOLIS

FROM - SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE BUTEL TO ALL SACS THIS DATE AND MINNEAPOLIS TEL TO CHICAGO THIS DATE.

FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU, THE MINNEAPOLIS OFFICE ADVISED BY TEL THIS DATE THAT THEIR FILES REFLECT SGE CASES ON ONE MARIAN RUTH LEVINE, NEE RUBENSTEIN, AKA. MRS. IRVING LEVINE, IN NINETEEN FIFTYTHREE AND SUBSEQUENT SGE CASE IN NINETEEN FIFTYSIX, FORMER CONCERNING EMPLOYMENT AT PUGET SOUND NAVAL SHIPYARD, LATTER AT MC CLELLAN AIR FORCE BASE. EMPLOYEE BORN NEW YORK CITY, FEBRUARY FOUR, NINETEEN TWENTYONE. MARRIED IRVING LEVINE TWO EIGHTEEN FORTYSIX, IN NEW YORK CITY. APPEARED ON MEMBERSHIP LIST, CP, NEW JERSEY. INSUFFICIENT BACKGROUND IN REBUTEL TO ALL SACS ON MARIAN CARROLL OF CHICAGO TO RESOLVE IF CARROLL IDENTICAL TO EMPLOYEE IN SGE CASES. CHICAGO HAD NO LEADS IN SGE CASES.

REC-36

END PAGE ONE

2 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC4 1963

PAGE TWO

DURING INTERVIEW WITH MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA STREET, CHICAGO, SISTER OF JACK RUBY, SHE ADVISED BUAGENTS THAT SHE WAS BORN JUNE THIRTY, NINETEEN ZERO SIX AT CHICAGO, AND HAS BEEN EMPLOYED BY UNITED STATES TREASURY, SAVINGS BOND DIVISION, CHICAGO, FOR TWENTYTWO YEARS. HER HUSBAND, NATHAN CARROLL, FROM WHOM SHE IS SEPARATED, IS A PART TIME BARTENDER WHOSE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS IS UNKNOWN TO HER.

IT APPEARS THAT CARROLL IS NOT IDENTICAL WITH EMPLOYEE IN MINNEAPOLIS SGE CASES., HOWEVER, BUREAU MAY DESIRE TO REVIEW FILES TO VERIFY.

CHICAGO WILL REVIEW RECORDS TO VERIFY BIRTH OF MARIAN CARROLL AT CHICAGO AS WAS FURNISHED BY HER DURING INTERVIEW.

AM COPY SENT DALLAS.

~~CORR PAGE TWO LINE 5 WD 3 SHD BE YEARS.~~

END AND ACK PLS

8-33 PM OK FBI WA MSL

MP 7-31 PM OK FBI MP WMW

TU DISC

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11--26--63 7-40 PM JL

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DECEASED.

CIVIL RIGHTS. OO...DALLAS.

RE BACKGROUND

TONY LEONARDI, MANAGER OF THE PLAYHOUSE CAFE, FIVE FIVE ZERO NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS WILLIAM A. MEINCKE AND JOSEPH G. SHEA ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE THAT HE HAS BEEN ~~ASSOCIATED WITH THE~~ OPERATION OF STRIP JOINTS IN Chicago for over TWENTYFIVE YEARS. HE ADVISED THAT HE KNEW PRACTICALLY EVERY OWNER AND MALE EMPLOYEE IN SUCH BUSINESS OVER THE YEARS. HE ADVISED THAT JACK RUBY WAS NEVER ASSOCIATED IN THE NIGHTCLUB BUSINESS IN ANY WAY IN CHICAGO FOR THE PAST TWENTYFIVE YEARS. LEONARDI ADVISED THAT HE FEELS THAT IT IS LIKELY THAT RUBY MAY BE CONFUSED WITH ONE HARRY RUBENSTEIN WHO WAS A SUCCESSFUL STRIP JOINT OWNER FROM NINETEEN FORTYSIX TO SOMETIME IN THE NINETEEN FIFTIES. HARRY RUBENSTEIN HAS

END PAGE ONE

22 NOV 29 1963

REPUTATION FOR VIOLENCE AND WAS INVOLVED IN AT LEAST ONE MURDER FOR WHICH HE WAS LATER ACQUITTED. LEONARDI IS POSITIVE THAT RUBY AND HARRY RUBENSTEIN WERE NEVER ASSOCIATED IN ANY WAY.

SOL WARSHAWSKY, OWNER OF THE PLAYHOUSE CAFE, FIVE FIVE ZERO NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS SHEA AND MEINCKE ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE THAT HE HAS BEEN IN THE STRIP JOINT BUSINESS IN CHICAGO FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS. HE ADVISED THAT HE KNEW JACK RUBY ABOUT TWENTYFIVE YEARS AGO IN CHICAGO AND CHARACTIERIZED HIM AS A QUOTE SMALL TIME CHISELLER AND HANGER ON UNQUOTE. WARSHAWSKY SAID THAT RUBY LIKED TO ACT THE QUOTE BIG SHOT UNQUOTE BUT RARELY COULD BACK HIMSELF UP. WARSHAWSKY SAID RUBY NEVER HAD ANY CONNECTION WITH ORGANIZED CRIME OR CRIMINALS IN CHICAGO AND HAD NEVER BEEN INVOLVED IN ANY STRIP JOINT OPERATION IN CHICAGO EITHER AS AN OWNER OR EMPLOYEE. WARSHAWSKY ADVISED, HOWEVER, THAT RUBY

END PAGE TWO

FREQUENTED A GAMBLING PLACE FORMERLY OPERATED BY JOE TUCHMAN, NOW DECEASED, IN THE VICINITY OF DAMEN AND DIVISION STREET IN CHICAGO. RUBY, ACCORDING TO WARSHAWSKY, WAS A SMALL TIME BETTOR AND FREQUENTED THE PLACE MORE FOR THE FREE FOOD WHICH WAS OFFERED IN THOSE DAYS THAN FOR GAMBLING ACTIVITY. WARSHAWSKY SAID THAT RUBY WOULD PUT DOWN A QUOTE FEW BETS UNQUOTE EACH WEEK OF SMALL SIZE. IN THOSE DAYS RUBY WAS CONSIDERED TO BE A QUOTE LONER UNQUOTE AND THAT HE HAD NO CLOSE FRIENDS. WARSHAWSKY KNEW HIM AS A LOUD AND BOISTEROUS INDIVIDUAL WITH A QUICK TEMPER. WARSHAWSKY ADVISED THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, RUBY HAS HAD NO CONNECTION WITH ANYONE IN CHICAGO FOR MANY YEARS.

CONF. INFT. [redacted] WAS CONTACTED BY SA WILLIAM F. ROEMER ON ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE BUT AT THAT TIME HAD NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY. ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE, [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE HAD SOLICITED INFORMATION FROM POLITICIANS OF THE TWENTYFOURTH WARD, THE FORMER

VOTING RESIDENCE OF RUBY. PC ADVISED THAT HE TALKED TO TWO PERSONS WHO APPEARED TO KNOW RUBY FROM MANY YEARS AGO. THEY ADVISED THAT RUBY WAS NEVER ANYTHING BUT QUOTE A PUNK UNQUOTE AND NEVER HAD ANY HOODLUM CONNECTIONS OR ASSOCIATIONS. ONE PERSON ADVISED THAT HE RECALLS THAT RUBY ATTEMPTED TO SNEAK INTO A PRIZE FIGHT IN CHICAGO, BELIEVED TO BE THE SECOND DEMPSEY DASH TUNNEY FIGHT, AND WAS CAUGHT BY A POLICE OFFICER WHO BEAT HIM OVER THE HEAD WITH HIS NIGHT STICK. AS A RESULT OF THIS BEATING, RUBY NOW HAS A PLATE IN HIS HEAD. APPARENTLY THIS CAUSES PRESSURE WHEN RUBY BECOMES EXCITED AND CAUSES RUBY TO ACT EMOTIONALLY.

END ACK AND HOLD LINE PLS

~~WA 7944 PLS~~

~~LINE FOUR AND FIVE PAGE ONE~~

~~LAST GOOD WORD I HAVE IS BEEN ON LINE THREE~~

~~THEN OPERATION OF - ON LNINE FOUR~~

~~PLS REPEAT THREE AND FOUR~~

~~LINE 3 - JOSEPH G. SHEA ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE THAT HE HAS BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH THE OPERATION OF STRIP JOINTS IN CHICAGO FOR OVER- IS THAT WHAT U NEED YES VERY GOOD~~

8-57 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 7-56 PM OKDV///FBI DL EW

HOLD PLS

OK GA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

REC 30

URGENT 11-27-63 8-22 PM JFD

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS CHICAGO /44-645/, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 3P

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/ CIVIL RIGHTS. /ADMINISTRATIVE DASH LEADS/

RE DE TT TO BU NOV. TWENTY SIX, LAST, WFO TT NOV. TWENTY SIX, LAST AND NEW HAVEN TT NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, LAST, ALL TO BUREAU.

SA M. C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SUPERVISOR NEIL RICE, DETROIT, TODAY REQUESTING EARL RUBY BE REINTERVIEWED FOR THE FOLLOWING SPECIFIC ITEMS. ANY ILLNESS OF JACK RUBY, IF SO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT DOCTOR. ANY KNOWLEDGE OF HOSPITALS IN WHICH JACK REGISTERED. ANY KNOWLEDGE OF PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATIONS. IF SO, WHEN, WHERE, WHAT DOCTOR AND RESULTS. ANY KNOWLEDGE OF JACK BEING EXAMINED FROM MENTAL STANDPOINT. IF SO, FULL DETAILS. ANY KNOWLEDGE JACK HAS PLATE IN HIS HEAD. IF SO, FULL DETAILS. REPORTS HAVE IT JACK/S MOTHER HAS BEEN IN AND OUT OF MENTAL INSTITUTIONS. IF SO, FULL DETAILS. ANY OTHER MEMBER OF FAMILY IN MENTAL INSTITUTION. IF SO, FULL DETAILS.

SA CLEMENTS INSTRUCTED THAT RESULTS OF THIS INTERVIEW

REC 30 62-109060-43

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC 4 1963

62 NOV 29 1963

BE SUBMITTED TODAY WITHOUT FAIL IN A TT TO BUREAU AND DALLAS IN FD DASH THREE ZERO TWO FORM AND FULLY DOCUMENTED. NO TT LANGUAGE TO BE USED.

AS SET FORTH IN DE TT TO BUREAU, CHICAGO AND DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYSIX, LAST, EARL RUBY INDICATED THAT HE WAS LEAVING AT NOON ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, INSTANT, WITH HIS WIFE, MARGE, TO SPEND THE THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY WITH HIS WIFE/S FAMILY WHO RESIDE SEVEN TWO ZERO SEVEN NORTH PRAIRIE, LINCOLNWOOD, ILL., TELEPHONE NUMBER O R THREE DASH TWO SEVEN THREE THREE. THEY DO NOT PLAN TO RETURN UNTIL DEC. ONE NEXT.

INVESTIGATION AT DE TODAY AT EARL RUBY/S RESIDENCE AND/OR BUSINESS REVEALED RUBY DEPARTED DETROIT AS SCHEDULED AT ABOUT NOON TODAY.

ALL OF THE ABOVE INFO WAS IMMEDIATELY TELEPHONICALLY FURNISHED TO SUPERVISOR JOSEPH ZIEL, CG OFFICE, TODAY.

RELATIVE TO THE INVESTIGATION SET FORTH IN RE TELS AS TO WHETHER ONE EARL RUBY WHO FORMERLY RESIDE NEW HAVEN NINETEEN FORTY AT WHICH TIME HE ALLEGEDLY SIGNED CP PETITION

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE...

IS IDENTICAL TO THE EARL RUBY, BROTHER OF SUBJECT, NEW HAVEN REQUESTED THAT THE RESIDENCE OF SUBJECT/S BROTHER BE DETERMINED DURING THE SUMMER AND FALL OF NINETEEN FORTY. SUPERVISOR ZIEL WAS FURNISHED THIS INFORMATION AND WAS REQUESTED TO ASK RUBY WHEN INTERVIEWED IN CHICAGO HIS RESIDENCE IN NINETEEN FORTY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA-8-307

8-30 PM OK FBI WA RL

CG7-30 PM OK FBI CG DHM

DL7-30 PM OK FBI DL LJH

TU ALL DISCO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

DECODED COPY

URGENT 11-27-63 10-51 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR 15- AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND LOS ANGELES 44-[illegible]95

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE LA TEL ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN SIXTY THREE.

THE HILTON HOTEL, NYC, USES IBM CHARGE CARD SYSTEM AND THE NUMBER MENTIONED IN REFERENCED TELELTYPE WAS OBTAINED FROM AN AUTOSTAT OF IBM CARD, FURNISHED BY HILTON HOTEL REFLECTING TELEPHONE NUMBER TWO ONE THREE- FIVE TWO THREE- ZERO NINE THREE ZERO WAS MADE EIGHT FOUR SIXTY THREE FROM RUBY-S ROOM. RECHECK OF ORIGINAL IBM CARD AT HILTON HOTEL REFLECTS THIS IS CORRECT NUMBER.

END AND PLS ACK.....

WA PLS ACK 14-16 GA

-11-10 PM NY R 14-16 CTF

REC 36 44-24[illegible]-HH

28 NOV 29 1963

EX-108

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 6-01 PM CST TEK

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, MOBILE /44-1070/ 3 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM.

CR. 00 DALLAS.

WALTER C. CLEWIS, MANAGER, MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, MOBILE, ALA. ADVISED SA JAMES A. DAY HE HAD MET JACK RUBY IN DALLAS AND KNOWN HIM OVER PERIOD OF SEVERAL YEARS. CLEWIS STATED THAT RUBY HAD A PARTNER NAME NOT RECALLED WHO WAS IN PARTNERSHIP WITH RUBY IN THE CAROUSEL AND BOOKED ROCK AND ROLL SHOWS THROUGHOUT TEXAS. CLEWIS STATED THAT IN HIS BUSINESS AS MANAGER OF MUNICIPAL COLISEUM AUDITORIUM, SAN ANGELO, TEX., HE KNEW THE PARTNER OF RUBY FIRST AND WAS SUBSEQUENTLY INTRODUCED TO RUBY AT THE CAROUSEL. CLEWIS STATED IT WAS HIS OPINION ON BASIS OF INFORMATION HE HAD OBTAINED FROM UNRECALLED SOURCES THAT RUBY BOOKED STRIPTEASE SHOWS FOR SHOWS THROUGHOUT STATE OF TEXAS.

CLEWIS STATED ALTHOUGH HE HAD TRIED HE HAD BEEN UNABLE TO RECALL NAME OF INDIVIDUAL WHO CONTACTED HIM AND IDENTIFIED

END PAGE ONE

REC 30 45

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

AS RUBY/S PARTNER BUT HE IS SURE THAT THE NAME APPEARS IN THE FILES OF THE MUNICIPAL COLISEUM AUDITORIUM AT SAN ANGELO, TEX. AS THEY HAD MUCH CORRESPONDENCE WITH THIS INDIVIDUAL SINCE THE INDIVIDUAL WROTE THEM A CHECK WHICH QUOTE BOUNCED UNQUOTE.

CLEWIS STATED THAT HE DID NOT PERSONALLY LIKE RUBY AS RUBY ALWAYS ATTEMPTED TO BE THE QUOTE BIG SHOT UNQUOTE AND BOASTED NOT ONLY TO HIM BUT TO OTHER PEOPLE IN HIS PRESENCE THAT HE COULD DO ANYTHING HE WANTED IN DALLAS AS HE HAD ENOUGH INFORMATION ONE THE POLICE DEPT. AND JUDGES THAT HE COULD NOT BE CONVICTED.

CLEWIS STATED THAT WHILE IN SAN ANGELO, HE HAD A SECRETARY NAMED JEAN PEIRCE NEE OLSON WHO RESIDED WITH HER PARENTS, C. H. OLSON, ONE TWO ONE HOWARD ST. HE STATED THIS SECRETARY DID NOT HAVE A PARTICULARLY GOOD REPUTATION AS SHE WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE DATED NEGROES IN ADDITION TO NUMEROUS OTHER INDIVIDUALS. CLEWIS STATED THAT IN OCTOBER, SIXTY ONE, HE FIRED HIS SECRETARY AND THEN PERMITTED HER TO RESIGN. SHE THEN, THROUGH THE ABOVE MENTIONED UNRECALLED PARTNER OF RUBY, OBTAINED A POSITION WORKING FOR RUBY AT ONE OF HIS CLUBS IN DALLAS.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

HE STATED HE SUBSEQUENTLY MET JEAN PEIRCE AND SHE ADVISED THAT SHE DID NOT STAY LONG IN HER POSITION AS THERE WAS SOMETHING QUOTE FUNNY UNQUOTE ABOUT THE PLACE AND THAT SHE WAS DISSATISFIED WITH THE COSTUME SHE WORE. CLEWIS STATED HE DID NOT PURSUE SUBJECT WITH PIERCE AT THE TIME AND HAD NO FURTHER INFORMATION AS TO WHY SHE LEFT RUBY'S EMPLOY.

DALLAS AT SAN ANGELO WILL AT MUNICIPAL COLISEUM AUDITORIUM REVIEW RECORDS TO IDENTIFY PARTNER OF RUBY. WILL, UNLESS DALLAS HAS INFORMATION INDICATING TO THE CONTRARY, ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW JEAN PIERCE, NEE OLSON, [redacted] THROUGH PARENTS, MR. AND MRS. C. H. OLSON, ONE TWO O NE, HOWARD ST.

END AND ACK PLS

HOLD PLS

7-12 PM OK FBI WA RL

HOLD PLS OK

PAGE [redacted]

6-17 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 3-37 PM AFV

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM - DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

BACKGROUND ON RUBY.

MR. Y. C. TERRELL, ONE THREE ONE GRAMONT AVENUE, DAYTON, OHIO, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THAT WHILE WATCHING TV ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO PERTAINING TO THE TESTIMONY OF JOSEPH VALACHI, VALACHI MENTIONED SEVERAL UNDERWORLD GANGSTERS IN HIS TESTIMONY, INCLUDING THE NAME OF RUBENSTEIN. TERRELL RECALLED VALACHI MENTIONED REBENSTEIN WAS RESIDING IN TEXAS AT THAT TIME. TERRELL COULD FURNISH NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

IF BUREAU HAS TESTIMONY OF VALACHI AVAILABLE, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO REVIEW OF TESTIMONY TO DETERMINE IF REFERENCE IS MADE TO RUBENSTEIN IN TEXAS.

END ACK IN ORD

WA 3-56 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL2-56 PM OK FB DI EEAL

FDNANOL EEA

EX-108 REC 30 44-456-46

Tel SAC DL 11/29/63 VDH:tak

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

REC 30

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 6-08 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, NEW YORK AND NEWARK

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 3-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.-VICTIM, CR.

INVESTIGATION DALLAS ESTABLISHED ONE RALPH PAUL, AKA. RAPHAEL PAUL /TN/, IS ADMITTEDLY CLOSEST PERSONAL FRIEND IN DALLAS OF JACK RUBY.

PAUL, WHITE MALE, BORN KIEV, RUSSIA, DEC. SEVENTEENTH, EIGHTEEN NINETYNINE, AND PRESENTLY OPERATES DRIVE IN RESTAURANT IN ARLINGTON, TEXAS. CAME TO DALLAS DEC. TWENTYSEVEN, FORTYSEVEN FROM NEW YORK CITY WHERE WAS OWNER OF RALPH/S FRUIT EXCHANGE, ONE HUNDRED SIXTYFIRST STREET, BETWEEN WALTON AND GIRARD, BRONX, NEW YORK. OPERATED THIS BUSINESS TWENTY YEARS AND PRIOR THERETO UNTIL NINETEEN TWENTYSEVEN WAS ENGAGED WITH FATHER IN PAUL/S FRUIT EXCHANGE, ONE FIFTYNINTH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

WHILE IN NEW YORK, RESIDED ONE ONE FIVE TWO COLLEGE, BRONX, NEW YORK, NINETEEN TWENTYTWO TO DECEMBER, NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN.

1 - Gheesling

REC 30

62-24-16-47

NOV 29 1963 RELATED TO

53 DEC 4 1963

PAUL CLAIMS ENTERED US WITH FATHER IN NINETEEN HUNDRED ONE OR TWO WITH MOTHER FOLLOWING IN NINETEEN HUNDRED SEVEN OR EIGHT. STATES OBTAINED DERIVATIVE CITIZENSHIP THROUGH NATURALIZATION OF PARENTS, NEW YORK CITY, DATE UNKNOWN.

PARENTS IDENTIFIED AS SAMUEL PAUL, DECEASED, NINETEEN FORTYFIVE, AND TILLIE PAUL, CURRENTLY RESIDING TWO TWO SIX FIVE SEDGWICK, NEW YORK, NEW YORK. BROTHERS AS FOLLOWS--

DAVID PAUL, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, BUT LIVING BRONX, NEW YORK, WHERE OPERATES PARKING LOT ON BROOK OR BROOKING AVENUE.

LOUIS PAUL, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, REPORTEDLY EMPLOYED AS SALESMAN OF WOMENS BELTS, AND WHO FORMERLY OPERATED PLEASANT FINANCE COMPANY, INC., TWENTYFIVE MAIN STREET, LODI, NEW JERSEY, NEW JERSEY LICENSE EIGHT FIVE SEVEN.

SISTER, LEE PAUL BERRY, TWO FIVE SIX FIVE SEDGWICK, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, HUSBAND DECEASED.

COUSIN, MACK PAUL, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, EMPLOYED GROCERY CLERK, BRONX, NEW YORK.

PAUL STATES FORMERLY MARRIED TO ONE BEATRICE SHULL,

NINETEEN THIRTYONE, NOW REMARRIED, NAME AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN, BUT RESIDING MANHATTEN.

PAUL ADMITS HOLDS FIFTY PERCENT OF STOCK IN S & R INC., TEXAS CORPORATION, OWNER OF CAROUSEL CLUB OPERATED BY JACK RUBY.

DALLAS INDICES NEGATIVE ON PAUL AND RELATIVES.

NEW YORK, REVIEW INS RECORDS THAT WOULD ESTABLISH PAUL/S CITIZENSHIP. CHECK INDICES ON PAUL AND RELATIVES NAMED HEREIN, INCLUDING FORMER WIFE AS BEATRICE SHULL PAUL. INTERVIEW TILLIE PAUL AND OTHER MEMBERS OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY MENTIONED ABOVE FOR FULL BACKGROUND AND RE KNOWLEDGE OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND RALPH PAUL AND ANY KNOWN ACTIVITIES OR AFFILIATION WITH SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATIONS, INCLUDING POSSIBLE ASSOCCIATION WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD. CHECK SECURITY INFORMANTS.

NEWARK, SEARCH INDICES REGARDING LOUIS PAUL, AND IF LOCATED YOUR DIVISION, INTERVIEW.

SUTEL.

END ACK IN ORD

WA---ACK FOR RELAY TO NEW YORK

WA---7-17 PM OK FBI WA ELR R RELAY

NK---7-18 PM OK FBI NK M A B

T U DISC.

TM

GEM

MV

[illegible] DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 7-07 PM MST JT

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S DALLAS /44-1639/ AND HOUSTON

FROM SAC, DENVER /44-387/ 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

HOODLUM CONNECTIONS DASH SUSPECT JACK BRUMETT.

[redacted]

DENVER, COLO., ADVISED SA RICHARD L. CAMPBELL NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT THAT BRUMETT ORIGINALLY COMES FROM HOUSTON, TEXAS, IS A BURGLAR AND MAY POSSIBLY HAVE CONNECTIONS WITH JACK RUBY OF DALLAS, TEXAS. BRUMETT FRIEND OF MRS. E. L. SHAFER, SIX THREE TWO SEVEN RIVERVIEW WAY, HOUSTON. SHAFER RESIDED WRITERS MANOR, A MOTEL IN DENVER, FROM NOV. SIX LAST TO NOV. NINETEEN LAST. [redacted] ADVISED [redacted] SHAFER [redacted] AIRPORT IN DENVER ON NOV. NINETEEN LAST WHERE SHE BOARDED BRANIFF AIRPLANE DESTINED TO DALLAS AND THEN HOUSTON. [redacted] SHAFER MADE STATEMENT /KENNEDY WOULD NEVER BE ELECTED AGAIN./ [redacted] ADVISED THIS STATEMENT MAY HAVE BEEN ENTIRELY INNOCENT, HOWEVER,

END PAGE ONE

EX-108 REC-40 44-1639-48

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC4 1963

DN 44-387

O-PAGE TWO

IN [redacted] OPINION MIGHT HAVE SOME SIGNIFICANCE IN CONNECTION WITH ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. [redacted] ADVISED SHAFER MADE NUMEROUS LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS TO TEXAS DURING HER STAY AT WRITERS MANOR. [redacted] UNABLE TO FURNISH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

[redacted], DESK CLERK, WRITERS MANOR, DENVER, ADVISED NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT THAT MRS. SHAFER MADE LONG DISTANCE CALLS TO HOUSTON TO THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS. NOV. EIGHT LAST, JA EIGHT DASH SIX ONE EIGHT NINE. NOV. ELEVEN LAST, SIX SIX SEVEN DASH NINE THREE SEVEN FIVE. NOV. THIRTEEN LAST, JA SIX DASH FOUR SEVEN THREE NINE. NO RECORD OF ANY CALLS MADE TO DALLAS.

HOUSTON IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW MRS. E. L. SHAFER TO DETERMINE WHAT SHE MEANT BY ABOVE QUOTED STATEMENT ATTRIBUTED TO HER. DETERMINE IF SHE IS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY OR OSWALD OR IF BRUMETT IS ACQUAINTED WITH EITHER OF THEM.

RE DALLAS TEL TO DENVER NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST.

TONI ANGEL, TRUE NAME MARY H. MORGAN, IDENTICAL WITH MARY MORGAN, AKA TAWNEY ANGEL, WHO WAS INTERVIEWED NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST AND RESULTS FURNISHED DALLAS BY TEL NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST.

RE MINNEAPOLIS TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, UNDATED.

END PAGE TWO

DN 44-387

PAGE THREE

MARJORIE RICE, DENVER PD, AND [redacted] RETAIL CREDIT MENS ASSOCIATION, DENVER, BOTH ADVISED NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT THEY COULD LOCATE NO RECORD RE HAROLD JEROME MANDERY.

R. G. WOODS, SECRETARY TREASURER, COLORADO SHERIFFS AND POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, ENGLEWOOD, COLO., ADVISED NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT THAT /COLORADO LAW/ WAS A FORMER PUBLICATION OF THIS ASSOCIATION WHICH HAS NOT BEEN PUBLISHED FOR PAST THREE YEARS. WOODS HAS NO RECOLLECTION OF MANDERY.

MINNEAPOLIS ADVISED AIR MAIL.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-15 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 8-15 PM CST OK FBI DL VRC

HO 8-15 PM OK FBI HO VBR

TU DI

RELAY

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 7-20 PM NRB

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS CHICAGO NEW YORK AND DALLAS

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-895

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA-LEE HARVEY OSWALD-VICTIM, CR. OO DALLAS.

RE NEW YORK TEL TO BUREAU AND SAC-S DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES DATED OCTOBER TWENTYSEVEN CONCERNING TELEPHONE CALLS FROM JACK RUBY ON AUGUST FOUR SIXTYTHREE TO LOS ANGELES AREA CODE TWO SEVEN FOUR DASH ZERO ZERO FOUR THREE.

THIS NUMBER LISTED TO MICHAEL SHORE, ONE ZERO NINE NORTH ALMONT DRIVE, LOS ANGELES. SHORE INTERVIEWED THIS DATE AND ADVISED HE NEVER MET RUBY PERSONALLY BUT KNEW HIS BROTHER, EARL RUBY, IN CHICAGO. JACK RUBY TELEPHONED SHORE A NUMBER OF TIMES DURING LAST YEAR AND HALF IN CONNECTION WITH SHORE-S BEING IN SHOW BUSINESS. ONLY OTHER INDIVIDUALS KNOWN MUTUALLY BY SHORE AND RUBY WERE WELL KNOWN BAIL BONDSMAN IRWIN S. WEINER, AKA QUOTE STRUCK END QUOTE OF CHICAGO AND IRVING MAZZEI, PRESIDENT OF AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS /AGVA/ IN NEW YORK. JACK RUBY MAY HAVE CONTACTED MAZZEI RECENTLY IN CONNECTION WITH PROBLEMS RUBY HAD WITH AGVA WHEN HE HAD AMATEUR TALENT AT HIS CLUB.

REC-3A 49 51

END PAGE ONE

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 1 1963

RELAYED TO

CHICAGO AND NEW YORK HANDLE INTERVIEWS WITH WEINER AND MAZZEI, RESPECTIVELY, FOR ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY.

END ACK PLS

HOLE PEW

CG DL TO BE ADVISED

10-24 M O PM O K FBI WA MSL FOR EX RELAY

FD-66 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
SACS, CHICAGO
DALLAS

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO:DALLAS.

REMYTEL NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST. FOR INFO CHICAGO, [redacted] WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENT FOR DALLAS MORNING NEWS ADVISED WFO AGENTS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST HE HAD HEARD WHAT HE CONSIDERED TO BE QUOTE WILD RUMOR QUOTE TO EFFECT THAT A PAY OFF WAS MADE TO OSWALD OR RUBY IN CHICAGO TWO WEEKS BEFORE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST. [redacted] SAID RUMOR OR INFORMATION SUPPOSEDLY STEMMED FROM AN INFORMANT IN CHICAGO WHO REPORTEDLY TOLD THE FEDERAL AND POLICE REPORTER FOR THE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS ABOUT IT.

2-Bureau
2-Teletype Unit
1-Washington Field

RFM:nln
(5)

TELETYPE

EX-102
REC-34
44-24016-50
22 NOV 29 1963

Approved: Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN INSTANT [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE HAD HEARD THE RUMOR FROM MIKE QUINN, WHO WORKS ON CITY DESK OF DALLAS MORNING NEWS AND WHO WAS IN DALLAS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST BUT WHO CAME TO WASHINGTON SATURDAY NIGHT AND MENTIONED THE RUMOR TO [redacted] ON SUNDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST. [redacted] WHO COVERS JUSTICE DEPARTMENT AS PART OF ASSIGNMENT AS CORRESPONDENT, ADVISED HERBERT MILLER, ASSISTANT AG IN CHARGE CRIMINAL DIVISION, DJ, AND JACK ROSENTHAL, DJ OF RUMOR ON SUNDAY AFTERNOON. [redacted] ALSO TALKED TO CITY EDITOR OF HIS PAPER IN DALLAS BY PHONE, WHO TOLD HIM THEY WERE TRYING TO RUN DOWN RUMOR WHICH HE BELIEVED CAME FROM A CHICAGO DAILY NEWS MAN WHO WAS AT DALLAS MORNING NEWS OFFICE, THAT THERE HAD BEEN A PAY OFF IN CHICAGO ON THE ASSASSINATION. [redacted] SAID HE HAD NO INFORMATION AS TO AMOUNT OF THIS RUMORED PAY OFF, WHO SUPPOSEDLY MADE IT, OR WHO RECEIVED IT. [redacted] SAID HE HAD ASSUMED THE SUPPOSED PAY OFF WOULD HAVE BEEN MADE TO OSWALD OR RUBY, BUT ON REFLECTION HE THINKS THE RUMOR WOULD HAVE REFERRED TO OSWALD AT THE TIME AS RUBY WAS NOT PUBLICLY CONNECTED WITH

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-18-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

THE ASSASSINATION UNTIL MID DAY SUNDAY. [redacted] SAID HE HAD NO FACTUAL INFORMATION WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS RUMOR. STATED HE WOULD ADVISE FBI IF ANY FACTUAL INFORMATION SHOULD COME TO HIS ATTENTION.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN INSTANT ROBERT BASKIN, CHIEF OF DALLAS MORNING NEWS BUREAU, WASHINGTON, D. C., MENTIONED THAT HE HAD OBSERVED SOMETHING WHICH MIGHT OR MIGHT NOT HAVE ANY SIGNIFICANCE. SATURDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY THIRD EDITION, DALLAS MORNING NEWS WHICH CAME OUT EIGHT P.M. FRIDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST, ON PAGE NINETEEN OF SECTION ONE, CARRIED ADVERTISEMENTS OF CAROUSEL AND VEGAS CLUB STATING CLOSED FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND SUNDAY. BASKIN WONDERED ABOUT THE CLOSED NOTICES HAVING BEEN SO QUICKLY PLACED AND MENTION OF FRIDAY IN THE ADVERTISEMENTS, BUT STATED RUBY MIGHT HAVE PLACED THE ADS SOMETIME FRIDAY AFTERNOON. BASKIN THOUGHT THE AD PAGES MIGHT HAVE BEEN MATTED AS EARLY AS FIVE TO SIX P.M. FRIDAY. EXACT TIME ADVERTISEMENTS PLACED WITH PAPER WOULD HAVE TO BE ASCERTAINED, IF POSSIBLE, FROM OFFICE IN DALLAS. BASKIN NOTED THAT CAROUSEL AND VEGAS CLUBS WERE ONLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

SUCH ESTABLISHMENTS THAT CARRIED CLOSED NOTICES.

[redacted] WHO APPEARED COMPLETELY COOPERATIVE STATED HE WOULD NOT WANT TO CAUSE ANY RECRIMINATIONS AGAINST NEWSMEN, WHOSE NAMES HE MENTIONED OR TO WHOM HE REFERRED, WHO WERE DOING THEIR JOB IN RUNNING DOWN NEWS LEADS. ACCORDINGLY, IN ANY INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED IN CONNECTION WITH INFORMATION FURNISHED BY [redacted] AND BASKIN, REQUEST THAT NO MENTION BE MADE OF ~~THEIR~~ NAMES OR POSITIONS OF NEWSMEN.

DETAILS OF INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED BY WFO BEING FURNISHED DALLAS AND CHICAGO BY AIRTEL.

CHICAGO CONTACT FEDERAL AND POLICE REPORTER OF CHICAGO DAILY NEWS TO ASCERTAIN SOURCE OF RUMOR OR INFORMATION ACCORDING TO WHICH PAY OFF ALLEGEDLY MADE TO OSWALD AND/OR RUBY IN CHICAGO IN CONNECTION WITH ASSASSINATION PRESIDENT KENNEDY. FOR INFO CHICAGO THIS INVESTIGATION BASED ON INFO FURNISHED TO WFO BY BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST ACCORDING TO WHICH DJ OFFICIAL REQUESTED INTERVIEW OF [redacted] TO ASCERTAIN IF HE HAD ANY INFO RE OSWALD OR RUBY HAVING BEEN IN CHICAGO

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-88)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

RECENTLY AND PICKED UP A BUNDLE OF MONEY FROM PAUL OR ALLEN DORFMAN. PAREN CHICAGO HAS FILES RE DORFMANS PAREN

DALLAS ASCERTAIN EXACT TIME AND BY WHOM ADVERTISEMENTS RE CAROUSEL AND VEGAS CLUB BEING CLOSED FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND SUNDAY, WERE PLACED WITH DALLAS MORNING NEWS. PENDING.

Sent _____ M Per _____

FBI (Rev. 4-17-63)

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC SAN JUAN 280045

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

ADMINISTRATIVE. FRANK LEYVA, SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE, SECRET SERVICE, SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO SA ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME ON NOVEMBER 26, 1963:

HE RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM AN UNIDENTIFIED PERSON AT THE OFFICE OF THE PUERTO RICO TELEPHONE COMPANY, SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, THAT AN OPERATOR HAD PLACED A CALL TO DALLAS, TEXAS ON NOVEMBER 24, 1963, AND HAD LISTENED TO PART OF THE CONVERSATION. CALL PLACED PERSON TO PERSON AT 6:50 PM, TO BUTCH UHLHORN, PHONE NUMBER EM 34376, BUT PARTY NOT THERE, AND RETURNED CALL AT 7:15 PM LASTING 11 MINUTES. CALL MADE FROM SAN JUAN NUMBER 791-6061. OPERATOR HANDLING CALL HEARD PARTS OF CONVERSATION AS FOLLOWS: PERSON AT DALLAS ASKED SAN JUAN PERSON IF HE HAD HEARD WHAT HAD HAPPENED, TO WHICH SAN JUAN PERSON RESPONDED THAT HE HAD HEARD ON THE RADIO. PART OF CONVERSATION NOT HEARD FOR A SHORT WHILE, THEN OPERATOR HEARD DALLAS PERSON REMARK THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN KILLED, AND THEN DISCUSS IN GENERAL TERMS THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, AND THAT VISIT OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY TO DALLAS HAD BEEN KNOWN THREE

WILLIAM VERNON UHLHORN STUDENT AT S.M.U. TEXAS

EX-108

44-24016-51

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

4-3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM SAC SAN JUAN 280045

MONTHS AGO. SOMETIME DURING THE CONVERSATION, OPERATOR HEARD DALLAS MAN REMARK, IN APPARENT REFERENCE TO VICTIM THAT HE HAD SEEN HIM THE THURSDAY BEFORE (NOVEMBER 21), TO WHICH SAN JUAN PERSON TOLD HIM NOT TO SAY ANYTHING, AS IT MIGHT CAUSE HIM TROUBLE. A WOMAN THEN JOINED SAN JUAN PERSON ON LINE WHO WAS REFERRED TO BY DALLAS PERSON AS MOTHER, AND SHE SAID SOMETHING ABOUT THE BOYS, AND THEY WOULD VISIT THE BOYS AND DALLAS PERSON SAID IF EVERYTHING WORKED OUT "I'LL BE THERE NEXT WEEK."

THE DALLAS PERSON APPEARED TO BE NERVOUS IN HIS SPEECH, AND SOMEWHERE DURING THE CONVERSATION, THE DALLAS PERSON TOLD THE SAN JUAN PERSON THAT THE SHOOTING HAD BEEN PLANNED FOR ABOUT A WEEK.

LEYVA ADVISED THAT RECORDS OF THE PUERTO RICO TELEPHONE COMPANY, SAN JUAN, DISCLOSE THAT PHONE NUMBER 791-6061 IS LISTED TO ARTURO RIVERA BRENES, KILOMETER 0.6, ISLA VERDE ROAD, ISLA VERDE, PUERTO RICO, HOWEVER, A PRETEXT CALL TO THIS NUMBER BY LEYVA ELICITED FROM AN UNIDENTIFIED MAID THAT THE HOUSE WAS RENTED BY MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM B. [illegible]UHLHORN.

DETAILS. ASSOCIATES. AT SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO. ON NOVEMBER 26, 1963, SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE FRANK LEYVA AND SA ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT THE RESIDENTS AT THE HOUSE LOCATED AT KILOMETER 0.6, ISLA VERDE ROAD, ISLA VERDE, PUERTO RICO, AT WHICH TIME IT WAS

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

6-3 (Reg. 6-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

DETERMINED THAT NO ONE WAS HOME AND THE HOUSE WAS OBSERVED FROM 7 PM TO 11:30 PM, AND NO ONE OBSERVED TO APPROACH OR ENTER THE HOUSE. A PICKUP TRUCK WAS OBSERVED PARKED IN THE DRIVEWAY WITH THE SIGN ON THE DOOR, "UHLHORN INTERNATIONAL, S. A."

ON NOVEMBER 27, 1963 MISS RAMONA STOKES, OFFICE MANAGER, UHLHORN INTERNATIONAL, S. A., 1519 PONCE DE LEON AVENUE, SANTURCE, PUERTO RICO ADVISED SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE FRANK LEYVA AND SA ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME THAT WILLIAM B. UHLHORN IS PRESIDENT OF THIS COMPANY, WHOSE HEADQUARTERS ARE IN PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, WITH A BRANCH OFFICE IN BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, PANAMA. HE LEFT PUERTO RICO VIA EASTERN AIRLINES TO MIAMI, FLORIDA AT 5:05 PM, NOVEMBER 26, 1963, EN ROUTE BALBOA AND PANAMA CITY ON COMPANY BUSINESS, EXACT DATE OF RETURN UNKNOWN BUT SOME TIME NEXT WEEK. THE COMPANY HAS THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NAVY RADIO STATION LOCATED AT SABANA SECA, PUERTO RICO. UHLHORN IS ORIGINALLY FROM MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, AND AFTER WORLD WAR II, SETTLED IN HARLINGEN, TEXAS, WHERE HE ALSO OPERATES THE UHLHORN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY. HIS SON, WILLIAM VERNON UHLHORN, ALSO KNOWN AS BUTCH UHLHORN, IS A STUDENT AT SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY, DALLAS, TEXAS. UHLHORN IS AGE 42, AND HIS WIFE, SHEILA, ALSO LEFT PUERTO RICO, NOVEMBER 26, 1963, FOR NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK TO VISIT HER RELATIVES IN NEW

UHLHORN MRS WILLIAM B. UHLHORN

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

JERSEY, NAMES AND ADDRESSES UNKNOWN.

ON NOVEMBER 27, 1963, GUSTAVO MORENO, SERVICE MANAGER, DUN AND BRADSTREET, 609CONDADO AVENUE, SANTURCE, PUERTO RICO ADVISED SA ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME THAT THEIR RECORDS DISCLOSE THAT THE UHLHORN INTERNATIONAL, S. A., WAS INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF PANAMA, AND THE PRESIDENT IS WILLIAM B. UHLHORN, WHO ALSO OPERATES THE UHLHORN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, HARLINGEN, TEXAS. THE PUERTO RICO BRANCH OF THIS COMPANY WAS OPENED IN SEPTEMBER, 1962, AND ONLY OTHER INFORMATION WAS THAT THE COMPANY WAS ENGAGED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RADIO STATION FACILITIES AT THE NAVY SITE AT SABANA SECA, PUERTO RICO.

ON NOVEMBER 27, 1963, LUIS FEBUS, IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, POLICE OF PUERTO RICO, HATO REY, PUERTO RICO ADVISED IC DORSEY ANDRES HOWARD THEIR RECORDS CONTAIN NOTHING IDENTIFIABLE WITH WILLIAM B. AND SHEILA UHLHORN. ROSARIO DAVILA, RETAIL CREDIT COMPANY, HATO REY, PUERTO RICO, ON THE SAME DATE FURNISHED IC HOWARD INFORMATION IN THEIR RECORDS PERTAINING TO WILLIAM B. UHLHORN WHICH CONTAINS NO OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION THAN THAT CONTAINED IN THE RECORDS OF DUN AND BRADSTREET.

LEADS: DALLAS OFFICE, AT DALLAS, TEXAS, WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW WILLIAM VERNON UHLHORN, AKA BUTCH, STUDENT AT SMU, FOR DETAILS OF CONVERSATION OVERHEARD BY SAN JUAN

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

6-3 (Rev. 6-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE FIVE FROM SAC SAN JUAN 280045

TELEPHONE OPERATOR, NOVEMBER 24 LAST, PROTECTING SOURCE.

SAN JUAN OFFICE, AT ISLA VERDE, PUERTO RICO, WILL INTERVIEW WILLIAM B. UHLHORN UPON HIS RETURN FROM PANAMA, REGARDING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION TO HIS SON, NOVEMBER 24 LAST.

RECEIVED: 11:25 PM NCC

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 5-20 PM CST DAO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 44-2064 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED / CR.

REBUTEL, NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, LAST, REQUESTING NEW ORLEANS PINPOINT TIME RUBY IN NEW ORLEANS MAKING INQUIRIES CONCERNING QUOTE STRIPPERS UNQUOTE.

BUREAU NOTE INTERVIEW WITH PAUL CASCIO, MANAGER OF BLUE ANGEL CLUB, IN NEW ORLEANS TEL, NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, LAST, AT FOUR THIRTYEIGHT AM., INTERVIEW WITH CLEEVE DUGAS, FIVE HUNDRED CLUB, IN NEW ORLEANS TEL OF NOEVEMBER TWENTY SIX AT THREE FIFTEEN AM., AND INTERVIEW WITH LEON CORNMAN, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS, IN NEW ORLEANS TEL OF NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, AT TWELVE THIRTYNINE AM.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION OF BUREAU, IT WAS DETERMINED THIS DATE THAT JEANETTE CONFORTO, KNOWN PROFESSIONALLY AS JADA EMPLOYED AS DANCER AT SHO BAR CLUB AT NEW ORLEANS, FROM APRIL FIVE, SIXTY-THREE TO JUNE TWELVE, SIXTYTHREE, AND NICK GRAFFAGNINI, FORMER NIGHT MANAGER AT SHO BAR CLUB, ADVISED THIS DATE THAT JACK RUBY WAS IN

END PAGE ONE

NO CRIMINALS 44-2064-52

REC-40 22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

SHO BAR A FEW DAYS BEFORE JEANETTE CONFORTO COMPLETED HER ENGAGEMENT. HAZEL KEMP, CASHIER AT SHO BAR, IDENTIFIED RUBY/S PHOTOGRAPH AS PERSON SHE SAW SITTING AT BAR IN SHO BAR ABOUT FIVE DAYS BEFORE CONFORTO COMPLETED HER ENGAGEMENT AT SHO BAR. JOE HOWARD, MASTER OF CEREMONIES, SHO BAR CLUB, ADVISED HE SAW JACK RUBY TALKING TO GRAFFAGNINI ABOUT ONE WEEK BEFORE CONFORTO COMPLETED ENGAGEMENT.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED TODAY WILL BE INCLUDED IN TONIGHT/S SUMMARY TELETYPE.

END AND ACK PLS

WAU6-24 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 5-24 PM CST OK FBI D

LTU CLRORWJO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 8-55 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-767 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM /DECEASED/, CR.

RE NEWARK TEL TO BUREAU TODAY.

RE HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.

FOR INFO CHICAGO, SA DANIEL ADARIO, FEDERAL BUREAU NARCOTICS, PHILA, TODAY, ADVISED SA ROBERT L. TAGG, NEWARK, HE HAD RECEIVED INFO FROM CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT THAT /FUN/ COHEN, AKA "PIGFACE," OPERATOR OF USED CAR LOTS, FORTIETH AND CHESTNUT AND FORTYFIRST AND SANSOM, PHILA, PA, BROTHER OF RAY COHEN, FORMER OFFICIAL TEAMSTER/S UNION, PHILA, HAD TOLD ADARIO/S INFORMANT THAT HE WAS VERY FRIENDLY WITH JACK LEON RUBY AND KNOWS RUBY FROM CHICAGO. COHEN ADVISED INFORMANT RUBY "TIED UP WITH RACKETS IN CHICAGO."

INVESTIGATION PHILA DISCLOSED LOU COHEN, BROTHER OF RAY COHEN, FORMER PRESIDENT, LOCAL ONE ZERO SEVEN, TEAMSTER UNION, PHILA, WORKS FOR SANSOM AUTO SALES, FOUR ONE ZERO ZERO SANSOM ST, PHILA. EDWARD BORNSTEIN, PROPRIETOR, SANSOM AUTO SALES, ADVISED LOU COHEN IS EN

REC-40 44-1639-53

EX-108

END PAGE ONE

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

ROUTE CHICAGO, ILL, WITH HIS WIFE AND PLANS TO VISIT HIS WIFE/S SISTER. BORNSTEIN UNABLE FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFO RE IDENTITY COHEN/S SISTER IN LAW OR HOW COHEN CAN BE REACHED AT CHICAGO.

COHEN EXPECTED RETURN PHILA DEC. THREE NEXT. BORNSTEIN MAY RECEIVE PHONE CALL FROM LOU COHEN NOV. TWO NINE NEXT, AND WILL ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE COHEN/S WHEREABOUTS IN CHICAGO AT THAT TIME.

BORNSTEIN WAS NOT ADVISED REASON FOR INQUIRY RE LOU COHEN OTHER THAN IT DID NOT CONCERN AUTO BUSINESS AND DID CONCERN INFO WITHIN PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF COHEN.

[redacted]S ATTEMPTING TO OBTAIN INFO RE IDENTITY OF LOU COHEN/S SISTER IN LAW.

CHICAGO, IF POSSIBLE TO LOCATE LOU COHEN THROUGH SOURCES THERE, LOCATE AND INTERVIEW.

PHILA WILL IMMEDIATELY FURNISH ANY INFO DEVELOPED RE LOU COHEN/S WHEREABOUTS AND IF NOT PREVIOUSLY LOCATED WILL INTERVIEW ON HIS RETURN TO PHILA.

CHICAGO CONCEAL ORIGINAL SOURCE OF INFO.

LOU COHEN FORMERLY WAS CONNECTED WITH TRUCKING INDUSTRY DOING CONTRACT TRUCKING FOR PHILA BREWERY.

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 9-030. PM OK FBI WA LLD

CG IAPE PM OK FBI CG AAA

DL 8-03 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU DISCV

FBI
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

REC 18

URGENT 11-27-63 4-15 PM JA

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS 44-48 4 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM. CR.

REBUTELS TO ALL SACS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE AND TWENTYSIX, LAST.

ACQUAINTANCES-

THE FOLLOWING INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, LAST, BY SAS FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT AND JOSEPH A. MURRAY-

ROBERT DONALD LAWRENCE, TWO THREE SEVEN LANA STREET, APARTMENT ONE A, ADVISED HE HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE HE DEPARTED DALLAS, TEXAS, LAS VEGAS NEV, APPROXIMATELY SIX OR SEVEN YEARS AGO. HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY IN DALLAS, WHEN THE LATTER OWNED AND OPERATED THE VEGAS CLUB IN THAT CITY. HE ALSO RECALLS RUBY AT ONE TIME WAS THE OWNER OF THE PROFESSIONAL CLUB IN DALLAS. LAWENC STAATED HE KNEW RUBY WELL AND DESCRIBED HIM AS A QUOTE HOT HEAD UNQUOTE WITH A QUOTE SHORT FUSE UNQUOTE. HE FURTRER STATED HE HAS NO INFORMATION THAT RUBY

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

HAS BEEN IN THE LAS VEGAS AREA RECENTLY AND ADDED THAT HE HAS NEVER SEEN RUBY IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

LAWRENCE STATED RUBY AT ONE TIME OPERATED A BEER AND WINE ESTABLISHMENT IN DALLAS, AND THAT RUBY WAS ALWAYS FRIENDLY WITH THE POLICE IN DALLAS. HE MENTIONED THAT RUBY WAS A VERY EXCITABLE PERSON AND USED TO BECOME HEATED IN THE MIDST OF POKER GAMES WHEN THINGS DID NOT GO HIS WAY. RUBY, ACCORDING TO LAWRENCE, ALSO SPOKE LIKE A HIGH PRESSURE SALESMAN WHEN IN CONVERSATION WITH OTHERS.

LAWRENCE STATED THAT HE KNEW THE FOLLOWING PERSONS WERE FRIENDS AND ASSOCIATES OF RUBY IN THE DALLAS, TEXAS AREA-- JOHNNY ROSS, LIQUOR STORE OWNER. QUOTE CHICKEN LOUIE UNQUOTE, A WELL KNOWN HOOD WHO IS NOW DECEASED. R. D. MATTHEWS, A STRONGARM MAN. CHARLEY TISH, PRESENTLY IN LAS VEGAS, NVADA. UBE AND BARNEY WEINSTEIN, BROTHERS, WHO OPERATED THE COLONIAL CLUB AND THEATER LOUNGE IN DALLAS, TEXAS.

LAWRENCE ADVISED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD UNTIL HIS NAME APPEARED IN THE NEWSPAPERS.

CHARLES TISH, TWO THREE ONE LANA STREET, APARTMENT TWO A, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, ADVISED HE HAD RESIDED AND WORKED IN DALLAS, TEXAS,

FROM NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT TO NINETEEN SIXTY ONE, AND WHILE IN DALLAS, HE MANAGED THE BAR AT THE ADOLPHUS HOTEL ALONG WITH OTHER JOBS IN THE RESTAURANT AND NIGHTCLUB FIELD.

HE STATED THAT RUBY OPERATED THE OLD SILVER SPUR CLUB IN DALLAS, IN NINETEEN FORTYFOUR - FIFTYFIVE, AND THAT HE WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY AT THAT TIME. HE STATED HE LAST SAW RUBY TWO AND ONE HALF YEARS AGO IN DALLAS, AT THE GAS LIGHT OR THE CAROUSEL CLUB OPERATED BY RUBY AT TTHAT TIME. HE MENTIONED THAT RUBY AT THIS TIME HAD THREE QUOTE BELLY DANCERS UNQUOTE EMPLOYED AT ONE OF THESE CLUBS. HE RECALLS THAT RUBY WAS USUALLY ON A HEALTH KICK AND FREQUENTED YMCA WHERE HE WORKED OUT. RUBY HAD A REPUTATION AS A QUOTE TOUGH GUY UNQUOTE. HE ALSO ADVISED THAT RUBY WAS PRONE TO DROPPING THE NAMES OF POLICE OFFICERS AS ACQUAINTANCES DURING CONVERSATIONS.

HE BELIEVED RUBY ACTED IN THIS MANNER IN AN EFFORT TO IMPRESS HIS LISTENERS AND TISH WAS OF THE OPINION THAT RUBY CONSTANTLY WANTED TO BE NOTICED BY OTHERS AND AS A RESULT HE FELT THAT RUBY BELIEVED HE COULD MAKE HIS GREATEST IMPRESSION ON PEOPLE BY KILLING SUCH A WELL KNOWN PERSON AS OSWALD. HE SAID THAT RUBY NEVER SHOWED

ANY INTEREST IN POLITICS. TISH FURTHER STATED THAT OSWALD WAS UNKNOWN TO HIM.

TISH HAS NO INFORMATION THAT RUBY HAD BEEN IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA SINCE HE, TISH, HAS BEEN HERE. IT IS TISH-S OPINION THAT IF RUBY HAD VISITED LAS VEGAS, HE WOULD CERTAINLY HAVE CONTACTED HIM, TISH.

TISH STATED THAT RUBY AT ONE TIME WAS A CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF RALPH PAUL AND CHRIS SEMOS IN THE DALLAS AREA. HE ALSO STATED THAT RUBY WAS A GOOD FRIEND OF A FORMER SHOW GIRL AT THE TROPICANA HOTEL IN LAS VEGAS. TISH GAVE HER NAME AS EITHER LEE SHARON OR SHARON LEE, AND SAID SHE AT ONE TIME WORKED FOR RUBY IN THE DALLS, TEXAS AREA.

JOHN JOHNSON, TROPICANA HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, ADVISED SA ALLEN W. HANSEN ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, INSTANT, THAT SHARON LEE HAS IN THE PAST WORKED AT THIS HOTEL AS A SHOW GIRL. HOTEL RECORDS REVEAL SHARON LEE ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO RETURNED TO DALLAS, TEXAS. SHARON LEE IS A STAGE NAME. HER TRUE NAME IS SHARON LEE WILSON.

LAS VEGAS EFFORTS CONTINUTING THIS MATTER.

ENDACK PLS IN O

WA--14725

7-14 PM OK FBI WA RL

CLRO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

REC-16

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-28-63 6-33 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM DALLAS TO CHICAGO NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

OO.. DALLAS

MENTAL AND HEALTH BACKGROUND.

FLORENCE GOLDBERG, SECRETARY TO SUPERINTENDENT, CHICAGO STATE HOSPITAL PAREN DUNNING ENPAREN SIXTY FIVE HUNDRED WEST IRVING PARK, ADVISED SA EDWARD J. NEAFSEY ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE THAT A CHECK OF THE RECORDS OFFICE REFLECTED NO RECORD OF TREATMENT FOR FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, NEE TUREK.

DR. HYMAN I. RUBENSTEIN, PEDIATRICIAN, TWO THREE THREE FIVE WEST DEVON, ADVISED SA NEAFSEY ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE THAT HE IS FIRST COUSIN OF JACK RUBY, AS HIS FATHER AND JACK RUBY-S FATHER WERE BROTHERS. STATED THAT HE WAS CLOSE TO JACK RUBY-S FAMILY WHEN HE FIRST CAME TO

END PAGE ONE

REC-11 16-55

22 NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

THIS COUNTRY FROM POLAND IN NINETEEN TWELVE AT THE AGE OF TWELVE. STATES CLOSEST TO JACK RUBY-S OLDER BROTHER, HYMEN RUBENSTEIN. DECLARED THAT HE NEVER TREATED JACK RUBY-S MOTHER AS HE HAD NOT RECEIVED HIS DEGREE IN MEDICINE BY THE TIME SHE DIED. DECLARED HE RECALLED JACK RUBY-S MOTHER AS RUNNING AN IRREGULAR HOUSEHOLD. HE SAID SHE APPEARED TO BE A RATHER DISTRUBED PERSON OF POOR PERSONAL APPEARANCE WITH NO INCENTIVE FOR CLEANING OR COOKING. HE RECALLED HER GOITER CONDITION AND BELIEVES SHE WAS OPERATED ON FOR THIS CONDITION BUT CANNOT RECALL BY WHOM. HE STATED THAT THE TWO FAMILIES GREW FURTHER APART AND HE HAS MAINTAINED CONTACT ONLY WITH HYMEN RUBENSTEIN. HE STATED HE HAS NOT SEEN JACK RUBY FOR FIFTEEN OF EIGHTEEEN YEARS, BUT HEARD FROM HYMEN OR EVA THAT JACK WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, OPERATING A TAVERN. HE SAID HE GOT IMPRESSION THAT OVER THE YEARS THAT JACK RUBY WAS NOT A VERY FIXED PERSON AS HE SEEMED TO DEAL IN MANY THINGS RATHER THAN HAVE A SINGLE OCCUPATION.

HE SAID HE ALWAYS CONSIDERED THAT THERE WAS SOMETHING IN THE NATURE OF AN INSTABILITY RUNNING THROUGH JACK RUBY-S FAMILY AND HE EVIDENCED SIGNS OF IT IN HYMEN, WHOM HE CONSIDERED

END PAGE TWO

P

UNDEPENDABLE AND IN EVA, WHO HAD SPELL APPROACHING A BREAKDOWN ON SEVERAL OCCAIONS.

HE COULD NOT RECALL EVEN ATTENDING THE FUNERAL OF FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, WHICH INDICATED HOW FAR THE FAMILIES HAD DRIFTED APART.

END AND HOLD

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 11/28/63 REC 18

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delo[illegible]
Mr. Eras[illegible]
Mr. Gri[illegible]
Mr. Ros[illegible]
Mr. Sulliv[illegible]
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA FUGITIVE, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE BUTELCALL WFO ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

ON ELEVEN TWENTY EIGHT INSTANT PAUL EGLI, HEAD OF CRYSTAL BRANCH, NAVAL RESEARCH LAB. WASHINGTON D.C. ADVISED SA RICHARD W KAISER THAT APPROXIMATELY SIX YEARS AGO HE MADE FREQUENT BUSINESS TRIPS TO DALLAS. STATES AN ACQUAINTANCE, NAME NOT RECALLED, EMPLOYED AS CHIEF ENGINEER, HELICOPTER DIV., BELL AIRCRAFT CORP., DALLAS RELATED INCIDENT CONCERNING ARREST OF LOCAL STRIPPER ONE CANDY BARR ON NARCOTIC CHARGE. GROUP OF PROMINENT BUSINESSMAN KNOWN AS UPSIDE DOWN CLUB PROVIDED LEGAL COUNSEL FOR BARR AS A JOKE. UNKNOWN ENGINEER TOOK EGLI TO DINNER AT LOCAL CLUB WHERE MANAGER DESCRIBED AS BARR'S BOOKING AGENT INTRODUCED SELF. EGLI VERY UNCERTAIN BUT THINKS MGR. WAS JACK RUBY. NO DESCRIPTION OTHER THAN BEING HEAVY SET, ROUGH TALKING HOODLUM TYPE. EGLI STATES HE WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY PHOTO THIS INDIVIDUAL. RECALLED CLUB LOCATED SECOND FLOOR IN BLOCK ACROSS FROM ADOLPHUS HOTEL.

REC-18 44-24016-58

2- Bureau
2- Teletype Unit
1- WFO
RWK:rwk
(5)
TELETYPE

EX-102

NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

Approved: [illegible] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

EGLI ON SUBSEQUENT TRIP INFORMED THAT BY ENGINEER THAT UPSIDE DOWN CLUB MEMBERS NO LONGER ASSISTING WITH LEGAL DEFENSE OF STRIPPER BARR HAVING LEARNED HER QOUTE BOSS QOUTE WAS A CARD CARRYING COMMUNIST AND NARCOTICS DISTRIBUTOR.

EGLI ADMITTEDLY VAGUE AND UNCERTAIN CONCERNING DETAILS. STATES UNKNOWN ENGINEER ACQUAINTANCE NO LONGER EMPLOYED OR RESIDING DALLAS; HAS NO OTHER ACQUAINTANCES OR CORRESPONDENCE CAPABLE OF IDENTIFYING HIM. CLAIMS THAT UPSIDE DOWN CLUB WELL KNOWN AND MEMBERS WOULD RECALL INCIDENT AND FURNISH DETAILS.

DALLAS ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW MEMBERS UPSIDE DOWN CLUB RE THIS MATTER. CHECK APPROPRIATE CRIMINAL AND COURT RECORDS TO OBTAIN DETAILS CONCERNING ARREST OF STRIPPER CANDY BARR AND ANY CONNECTION SHE MIGHT HAVE WITH JACK RUBY.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
F. B. I.
MAR 12 1964
DALLAS, TEXAS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

EC-36

URGENT 11-27-63 11-51 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 1 PAGE

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. VICTIM, DECEASED.

CR. OO.. DALLAS

RE DALLAS TEL TO CHICAGO NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST.

RE BACKGROUND

NICK BETTA, AMERICAN GUILD VARIETY ARTISTS ADVISED SA RAY I. SHRYOCK ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, SIXTY THREE THAT HIS OFFICE CONTAINS NO RECORDS OF ANY ENTERTAINERS BEING SUPPLIED TO ANY CHICAGO NIGHT CLUB WHICH IS OR WAS OWNED BY A JACK RUBY.

END AND HOLD

EX-108

REC 36 - 44-24611-57

NOV 29 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

DECODED COPY

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 -1-59 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -4- AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974.

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA- VICTIM, CR.

JOHN HEALY, EIGHT RACHEL AVENUE, COMMACK, NEW YORK,

/ A NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE/ ADVISED NYO FBI AT SEVEN THIRTY PM ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN LAST THAT ON THE MORNING OF ELEVEN TWENTY SIX SIXTY THREE HE WAS VISITING IN NYC AND IN LOWER MANHATT NYC, APPROACHED A STRANGER TO ASK DIRECTIONS AS TO APPROPRIATE SUBWAY FOR UPTOWN TRIP AND HEALY ADVISED THAT THIS STRANGER GAVE HIM DIRECTIONS AND THEN THEY BOTH PROCEEDED TO SAME SUBWAY AND TOOK SUBWAY CAR GOING UPTOWN IN MANHATTAN , NYC. DURING BRIEF SUBWAY RIDE THIS STRANGER ENGAGED IN GENERAL CONVERSATION AND ALSO RELATED THAT HE, THE UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL, HAD LEFT DALLAS "JUST IN TIME" ON THURSDAY NIGHT ELEVEN TWENTY ONE LAST. HEALY ADVISED THAT THE STRANGER ALSO VOLUNTEERED THAT JACK RUBY, AT A HOTEL WHERE THIS UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL WAS STAYING IN DALLAS, HAD LOST IN GAMBLING TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS. HEALY ALSO STATED THAT PARTICIPANTS IN THE GAME IN ADDITION TO RUBY WERE INDIVIDUALS WHO THIS UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED AS BEING IN THE "MAFIA".

END PAGE ONE

1-108

REC 36

44-58

22 NOV 28 1963

58 DEC 4 1963

HEALY ADVISED HE LEARNED THAT THIS UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL WORKED FOR THE TEXAS PURE GAS AND OIL CORP. AND THAT HE HAD BEEN IN DALLAS, TEXAS, REGARDING THE LEASE OF LAND FOR HIS COMPANY. HEALY ADVISED THAT HE COULD NOT RECALL THE NAME OF THE HOTEL BUT BELIEVED IT TO BE A FEMININE TYPE SOUNDING NAME. HEALY STATED THAT AFTER THE SHORT RIDE ON THE SUBWAY HE AND THE STRANGER PARTED COMPANY. HEALY ADVISED THAT THIS UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL IS DESCRIBED AS NAME UNKNOWN, AGE FIFTY FIVE - SIXTY, WM, FIVE FEET NINE INCHES TALL, MEDIUM TO HEAVY BUILD, ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY LBS., DARK EYES, RUDDY COMPLEXION, CLEAN SHAVEN, NEAT BUSINESS DRESS, WEARING HAT. DALLAS ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY AND LOCATE UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL REFERRED TO BY HEALY THROUGH THE TEXAS PURE GAS AND OIL CORP. AND DEVELOP SPECIFIC DETAILS RE INFO IN POSSESSION OF THIS UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL.

END

2-06 AM NY R 4 AND 5 WA EFH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

REC 36

URGENT 11-28-63 12-04 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SACJ CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS

RE MILWAUKEE TELETYPE NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

RE BACKGROUND.

BERNARD ROSENFIELD, FOUR THREE TWO FOUR ENFIELD, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, OWNER MINOR MUSIC COMPANY, AGE THRITYSIX, ADVISED SA EUGENE I. SATHER ON ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN SIXTHTHREE THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF JACK RUBY BY THAT NAME OR ANY OF HIS ALIASES AND KNEW OF NO ON THAT COULD POSSIBLY FURNISH ANY BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONCERNING HIM. ROSENFELD POINTED OUT THAT HE HAD READ THE NEWSPAPERS CONCERNING THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT AND ALSO NOTED THAT RUBY HAD LEFT CHICAGO IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN OR FORTYEIGHT. HE SAID THAT RUBY-S DEPARTURE WOULD HAVE BEEN WHEN HE HAD JUST TURNED TWENTY YEARS OF AGE AND WAS NOT ASSOCIATING WITH ANY INDIVIDUALS WHO WOULD BE ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY.

END AND HOLD

REC 36 44-24016-58

53 DEC 4 1963

EX-108

62 NOV 29 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

REC-34

URGENT ~~XXXXXXXXX~~ 11-28-63 12-07 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 3 PAGES

. JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DALLAS TELEPHONE CALL TO CHICAGO THIS DATE.

RE JACK RUBY, BACKGROUND AND FAMILY..

MR. HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WAS INTERVIEWED BY SA GEORGE H. PARFET ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, AT WHICH TIME HE ADVISED THAT HE HAD DISCUSSED THE AGENT-S INTERVIEW WITH HIS SISTERS AND HIS BROTHER, EARL RUBY, ON THE AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. HE STATED THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THAT HIS BROTHER AND SISTERS WERE CORRECT IN THEIR SUMMARY OF THE FAMILY-S RESIDENCES AND OF HIS BROTHER JACK-S ADOLESCENT PERIOD.

HE ADVISED THAT HE HAD READ THAT HIS BROTHER JACK HAD BEEN A WAITER AT SOME TAVERN OR NIGHT CLUB IN CHICAGO, AND STATED THAT HE DID NOT RECALL ANY SUCH EMPLOYMENT. HE STATED THAT HIS BROTHER HAD SOLD PENNANTS AND SOUVENIRS AT CHICAGO SPORTING EVENTS, BUT

END PAGE ONE

REC-34 44-1-60

53 DEC 4 1963

44-102

22 NOV 28 1963

TO HIS KNOWLEDGE , WAS NOT A WAITER IN ANY TAVERN. HE STATED THAT HE COULD NEVER RECALL HIS BROTHER BEING CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH A NIGHT CLUB, TAVERN, OR RESTAURANT IN THE CHICAGO AREA AND THAT HE WAS COMPLETELY NEW IN THIS BUSINESS WHEN HE MOVED TO THE DALLAS, TEXAS AREA.

HE STATED THAT HE THOUGHT IT SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE FBI THAT HE HAD COMMUNICATED WITH HIS BROTHER-S ATTORNEY IN DALLAS AND THAT AT THE EXACT TIME OF THE SHOOTING OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, HIS BROTHER JACK HAD BEEN IN THE OFFICE OF A NEWAPAPER, THE NAME OF WHICH HE COULD NOT RECALL, QUOTE RAISING HELL UNQUOTE WITH THEM ABOUT A FULL PAGE AD WHICH HAD APPEARED THAT DAY IN A DALLAS NEWSPAPER, CRITICIZING THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. ACCORDING TO HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, JACK RUBY, HIS BROTHER, HAD SAID QUOTE DO YOU PEOPLE NEED MONEY SO BAD YOU HAVE TO ACCEPT ACVERTISEMENTS LIKE THIS. OTHER DALLAS PAPERS REFUSED IT UNQUOTE. HE STATED THAT THIS INFORMATION IS ALL IN THE HANDS OF HIS SISTER, EVE, IN DALLAS, TEXAS.

END PAGE TWO

MR. RUBENSTEIN STATED THAT THIS HAD BEEN A VERY TRYING TIME FOR HIM, WITH THE CONTINUAL QUESTIONING BY NEWSPAPERS, RADIO, TELEVISION, AND LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES. HE STATED THAT HE HAD TREMENDOUS ADMIRATION FOR THE FBI AND WOU!! COOPERATE AT AY TIME, BUT HE HOPED THAT HE AND HIS SISTERS, HIS BROTHER, AND THEIR FAMILIES COULD HAVE A QUIET THANKSGIVING WITHOUT BEING CONTACTED ABOUT THIS UNFORTUNATE EXPERIENCE.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, MRS. EILEEN KAMINSKY, SIX SEVEN TWO FOUR NORTH TALMAN, CHICAGO, SISTER OF JACK RUBY, TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SA PARFET, AT WHICH TIME SHE ADVISED THAT SHE HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE BY SPECIAL AGENTS OF THE CHICAGO OFFICE AND WITHHELD INFORMATION. SHE SAID AFTER TALKING TO HER BROTHERS AND SISTERS, SHE WANTED TO COMPLETELY COOPERATE WITH THE FBI AND STATED THAT THE ONLY THING SHE HAD FAILED TO TELL THESE AGENTS WAS THAT HER MOTHER HAD BEE A PATIENT AT A MENTAL HOSPITAL. SHE STATED THAT AMONG JEWISH PEOPLE THIS IS NORMALLY NOT A THING TO BE DISCUSSED AND, THEREFORE, HAD WITHHELD IT. SHE ADVISED THAT ALL OTHER PHASES OF THE INTERVIEW WERE CORRECT AS SHE STATED AT THE TIME.

CRR PAGE THREE LINE FOR WORD 2 SHD BE "HE". LAST WORD IS "WOULD"

END AND HOLD

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11/25/63 6-36 PM CST DG

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY 44-430 SP

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM - DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL ABOVE CAPTION ELEVEN THIRTYFIVE A.M. INSTANT.

RE INFORMATION ALLEGEDLY DEVELOPED THAT AN ATTORNEY, ONE HUBERT GIBSON, OKLAHOMA CITY, REPORTEDLY HAS VOLUNTERED TO REPRESENT RUBY AT DALLAS FREE OF CHARGE - - -

PRESIDENT OF JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL CLASS, GROVE, ATTENDED NORTHEAST OKLAHOMA JUNIOR COLLEGE, MIAMI, OKLAHOMA, NINETEEN THIRTY-TWO TO THIRTYTHREE, AND ATTENDED UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA THEREAFTER. HE RECEIVED HIS A.B. DEGREE IN NINETEEN THIRTYSIX AND HIS LL.B. DEGREE IN NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT. WHILE ATTENDING THE UNIVERSITY HE WAS A MEMBER OF FRATERNITY PI KAPPA ALPHA AND WAS DESCRIBED BY ACQUAINTANCES WHO ATTENDED LAW SCHOOL WITH HIM AS HAVING MARRIED SHORTLY AFTER HIS GRADUATION FROM UNIVERSITY BUT HIS MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE WITHIN A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME AND HE HAS REMAINED A BACHELOR SINCE.

HE WAS ADMITTED TO THE PRACTICE OF LAW IN OKLAHOMA ON SEPTEMBER THIRTEEN, NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT AS RESULT OF A BAR EXAMINATION. HE HAS SERVED AS AN ASSISTANT COUNTY ATTORNEY FOR OKLAHOMA COUNTY, ABOUT EIGHT YEARS AGO, AND ACCORDING TO INDIVIDUALS WITH WHOM HE IS PRESENTLY ACQUAINTED, HE HAS BEEN MENTIONED PROMINENTLY AS A POSSIBLE CANDIDATE FOR COUNTY ATTORNEY FOR OKLAHOMA COUNTY AT THE TIME OF THE NEXT ELECTION FOR THIS POST.

IT IS NOTED THAT CURRENT DIRECTORIES RECORD THAT ONE HUBERT GIBSON IS AN ATTORNEY IN THE CRAVENS BUILDING, OKLAHOMA CITY, TELEPHONE C E TWO DASH TWO FOUR ONE NINE, AND HIS RESIDENCE IS

LISTED AS TWO FIVE ONE SIX NORTHWEST THIRTYFIFTH STREET, TELEPHONE W I TWO DASH FIVE FOUR FOUR NINE, OKLAHOMA CITY. THE OKLAHOMA BAR ASSOCIATION RECORDS RECORD HE HAS OCCUPIED AN OFFICE IN THE CRAVENS BUILDING SINCE NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN. HE IS PRESENTLY LISTED AS BEING IN PARTNERSHIP WITH ONE MORRIS FLYNN, WAS PREVIOUSLY A PARTNER OF HOWARD K. BERRY, ATTORNEY. OKLAHOMA BAR ASSOCIATION RECORDS REFLECT NO PERTINENT DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING FLYNN OR BERRY. ACCORDING TO INDIVIDUALS ACQUAINTED WITH THESE ATTORNEYS ALL ARE ENGAGED IN THE PRACTICE OF LAW, DEFENDING IN CRIMINAL TYPE CASES.

LT. N. B. COOPER, DETECTIVE, STOLEN GOODS DIVISION, OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED SA ROWLANDS HE WAS PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH GIBSON. LT. COOPER RECALLS IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE GIBSON DEFENDED THREE INDIVIDUALS WHO WERE CHARGED WITH BURGLARY SECOND DEGREE BY THE OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT. THESE INDIVIDUALS WERE IDENTIFIED AS [redacted] AND [redacted] ALL OF FORT WORTH, TEXAS. COOPER SAID THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANCE TO THESE PARTICULAR CASES EXCEPT THEY WERE EXAMPLES OF SPECIFIC CASES DEFENDED BY GIBSON. HE IS THUS KNOWN AS A CRIMINAL ATTORNEY.

END PAGE THREE

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE, GIBSON ADVISED SA CHARLES F. BULLARD, A PERSONAL ACQUAINTANCE, THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE THERE WERE A NUMBER OF PEOPLE DISCUSSING THE DISGRACEFUL ACTIONS TAKEN AGAINST OFFICIALS OF THIS COUNTRY, PARTICULARLY, THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY. THE DISCUSSION CONCERNED THE KILLING BY JACK RUBY OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. A NUMBER OF THE PEOPLE DISCUSSING THIS MATTER IMPLIED THAT RUBY SHOULD BE GIVEN SWIFT JUSTICE WITHOUT DUE CONSIDERATION OF LAW, TO WHICH GIBSON OBJECTED, STATING THAT THIS WAS THE THING WRONG ABOUT THE ASSASSINATION, AND THE SECOND KILLING THAT WE HAD TO STOP, AND MADE THE STATEMENT "EVERYBODY DESERVES TO BE REPRESENTED BY COUNSEL." HIS CONCERN WAS RE PEOPLE TAKING THE LAW IN THEIR OWN HANDS. HE ADMITTEDLY SAID THAT HE PROBABLY "SHOT OFF HIS FACE" ON THIS VERY POINT, STATING IN EFFECT THAT ANYBODY CHARGED WITH A CRIME DESERVES COUNSEL, EVEN IF THE COURT HAS TO APPOINT COUNSEL, IN WHICH CASE THE ATTORNEY GETS NO FEE. GIBSON STATED THAT HE HAS ABSOUTELY NO INTENTION WHATSOEVER OF DEFENDING RUBY, AND IN FACT THIS WOULD BE IMPOSSIBLE SINCE HE DOES NOT HAVE AUTHORITY TO PRACTICE LAW IN THE STATE OF TEXAS BECAUSE HE HAS NOT BEEN ADMITTED TO THE BAR OF THAT STATE.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

INDIVIDUALS CONTACTED KNOW OF NO ASSOCIATION WHICH GIBSON HAS WITH ANY TYPE OF SUBVERSIVE GROUP OR ANY OTHER GROUP WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED UNAMERICAN.

END

DALLAS TO BE ADVISED SEPARATELY

ACK PLS

WA 7-53 PM OK FBI WA NCC

TNX NCC DISC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: November 25, 1963

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Guthman of the Department called at approximately 3:00 p.m. He stated that the Attorney General of the State of Texas was having a press conference this afternoon in Washington and would undoubtedly indicate to the press that the State of Texas would convene a Board of Inquiry into the assassination of the President and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. Guthman stated that the Department had to prepare to answer a large number of inquiries which they undoubtedly will receive following the State Attorney General's press conference. Guthman then read to me the following proposed release he plans to make:

> "President Johnson has directed the FBI to investigate every lead and every shred of evidence in the assassination of President Kennedy and the shooting of Oswald. A full report on the FBI's findings in the assassination of President Kennedy will be made public. All evidence in the shooting of Oswald will be made available to local authorities in Dallas who will have responsibility for the trial of Jack Ruby. The Department of Justice, of course, will lend whatever assistance it can to any properly constituted Texas Court of Inquiry."

Guthman asked me what I thought of the release. I told him I disagreed with the plan to make a release. I mentioned that everything had already been said in the release which was made last night and, therefore, there was no further need to state anything else. I told him that it would be far better to wait until the FBI had procured all facts in the matter and had submitted an investigative report. I told Guthman that it was particularly bad that he wanted to make the statement that, "All evidence in the shooting of Oswald will be made available to local authorities in Dallas who will have responsibility for the trial of Jack Ruby." I mentioned that despite the truthfulness of this statement it will invite criticism. Many responsible individuals across the Nation are pointing to the inefficiency of the Dallas Police Department and a statement of this nature will merely add fuel to the fire.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Jones
1 - Mr. Morrell

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE

CDD:saj
(7)

NOV

DeLoach to Mohr 11-25-63
Re: Assassination of the President

Guthman stated he would remove the statement at once, however, wanted to go ahead and make the remaining statements. I told him I still disagreed, that there appeared to be no need whatsoever for any further press releases to be made by the Department. I told him that I, personally, believe that he should answer inquiries in the matter. He replied that he would think over the objections in question.

After talking with the Director, I called Guthman back and told him I wanted to reiterate my objections in the above regard. Guthman stated he had given the matter further thought and in view of FBI objections would not issue a press release but merely would answer inquiries. I told him I thought this was highly advisable.

ACTION:

For record purposes.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED.

CR OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL ALL OFFICES NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT.

BACKGROUND

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT MISS E. S. AMBROSE, VETERANS ADMINISTRATION, CENTRAL OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., ADVISED SA ROBERT F. MILNE THAT MASTER INDEX SHOWS NO VA RECORD ON LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND KNOWN ALIASES.

AMBROSE ADVISED JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN BORN MARCH TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN ELEVEN, HAS NO VA CLAIM NUMBER. RUBENSTEINS INSURANCE NUMBER IS ELEVEN DASH ONE FOUR SIX DASH SIX FIVE ONE. WORLD WAR TWO INSURANCE LAPSED. NOTE CORRECT ASN NUMBER IS THREE SIX SIX SIX SIX ONE ZERO SEVEN.

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO
EJK/acp
(5)

REC-40 44-24016-62

Approved: Sent M Per

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka JACK RUBENSTEIN;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - FUGITIVE (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DL)

Re Atlanta teletype 11/26/63; New Orleans teletype, 11/27/63.

BACKGROUND

Referenced communications set forth information concerning alleged telephone calls made to subject and victim approximately three weeks previously by an unknown person using telephone credit card with number ending in S32.

On 11/27/63, [redacted] advised that telephone credit cards ending in the number S32 designate that the card has been issued in the Washington, D. C., corporate area (not including Maryland and Virginia). There are approximately 126,000 cards issued in this area. According to this source, no record of credit calls are maintained at the origin of the call and the charges are forwarded within a few days to the location where the card is issued for appropriate billing.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (Info) (AM)
1 - Atlanta (Info)
1 - WFO

RWK:rlc
(6)

REC-16 63-

NOV 29 1963

AIRTEL

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Source stated that in order to locate a specific call without the credit card number or the name of the holder it would be necessary to review all cards issued in the area.

It is noted that information has been developed indicating that the source of the information concerning the alleged calls may not be reliable. Investigation is continuing to resolve this matter and WFO will hold in abeyance further investigation concerning the credit cards pending receipt of further investigation.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

REC-12

URGENT 11-27-63 11-53 PM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 1 PAGE

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE MILWAUKEE TEL TO DIRECTOR NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX LAST AND MILWAUKEE TE TO CHICAGO NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN INSTANT.

RE BACKGROUND

CHARLES SACCO, MANAGER, LEE DASH NORDIC MUSIC, INC., FOUR EIGHT FOUR ZERO WEST DIVERSEY, CHICAGO, PNONE NUMBER PENSECOLA SIX NINE SEVEN ZERO ZERO, A JUKEBOX COMPANY, ADVISED SA EUGENE I. SATHER ON ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN SIXTYTHREE HE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN. SACCO SAID HE GOT OUT OF THE ARMY IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX AND ENTERED THE JUKEBOX BUSINESS IN NINETEEN FORTY NINE. ACCORDING TO WHAT HE HAS READ IN THE NEWSPAPERS RUBY IS APPROXIMALELY FIFTEEN YEARS OLDER THAN HE IS AND THAT RUBY LEFT CHICAGO BEFORE SACCO ENTERED THE JUKEBOX BUSINESS. SACCO WAS UNABLE TO FURNISH IDENTIFICATION OF ANY INDIVIDUAL WHO MAY HAVE BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY OR HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF HIS ACQUAINTANCES OR BACKGROUND. SACCO ADDED THAT THERE IS NO COMPANY TO HIS KNOWLEDGE BY THE NAME OF ABC NOVELTY COMPANY ON WEST DIVERSEY STREET OR IN CHICAGO.

END AND HOLD

44-24016-64

REC-12

NOV 29 1963

NOV 29 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 12-20 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 3 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE MENTAL AND HEALTH BACKGROUND.

RE DALLAS TELEPHONE CALL TO CHICAGO NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, INSTANT.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SAS WILLIAM M. PARKER AND RUSSELL R. GIRSCH ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, INSTANT..

EILEEN KAMINSKY, AKA MRS. HAROLD KAMINSKY, NEE RUBENSTEIN, SIX SEVEN TWO FOUR NORTH TALMAN, CHICAGO, ADVISED SHE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF HER BROTHER, JACK RUBY, HAVING ANY SERIOUS PHYSICAL ILLNESS OR BEING UNDER PSYCHIATRIC CARE AT ANY TIME. SHE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF HIM EVER BEING CONFINED TO A HOSPITAL NOR DOES SHE HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE THAT HE HAS A METAL PLATE IN HIS HEAD AS A RESULT OF AN INJURY SUFFERED IN THE NINETEEN TWENTYS.

END PAGE ONE

REC 16 44-645-65

22 NOV 29 1963

DLC3 15632

MRS. KAMINSKY SAID SHE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY PSYCHIATRIC HISTORY OF ANY MEMBER IN HER IMMEDIATE FAMILY. HER MOTHER, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, DECEASED ON APRIL ELEVEN, NINETEEN FORTYFOUR FROM HEART TROUBLE AND HER FATHER, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, DECEASED ON OCTOBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN FIFTYEIGHT, FROM CANCER OF THE BLADDER. EVA GRANT, HER SISTER IN DALLAS, TEXAS, UNDERWENT MAJOR ABDOMINAL SURGERY FOR A TUMOR ABOUT A WEEK OR SO BEFORE NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST AND IS STILL RECUPERATING.

MRS. KAMINSKY RELATED THAT WHEN JACK CALLED HER ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST, HE WAS EXTREMELY EMOTIONAL AND WORKED UP. HE REPEATED A NUMBER OF TIMES, QUOTE MY GOD, MY GOD, DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THE PRESIDENT. UNQUOTE. HE SOUNDED CRUSHED AND IT SEEMED TO EFFECT HIM MORE DUE TO THE FACT HE WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS. MRS. KAMINSKY SAID SHE BELIEVED JACK CALLED HER FROM THE CAROUSEL CLUB

WHICH HE RUNS. DURING THE TELEPHONE CALL HE MENTIONED HE MIGHT FLY TO CHICAGO.

ACCORDING TO MRS. KAMINSKY, JACK IS VERY SENTIMENTAL ESPECIALLY AROUND THE HOLIDAY SEASON. HE HAS ALWAYS BEEN A GOOD BROTHER. SHE SAID THAT FOR JACK TO HAVE COMMITTED THE ALLEGED SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD HE MUST HAVE BECOME EMOTIONALLY UNSTABLE AND TEMPORARILY INSANE.

MRS. KAMINSKY STATED SHE WISHED SHE COULD HELP OR AID HER BROTHER IN THIS TIME OF NEED. SHE SAID PERHAPS SHE WOULD TESTIFY AS TO HER BROTHER-S EMOTIONAL STATE ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST, WHEN HE CALLED IF IT WOULD HELP HIM.

MRS. KAMINSKY ADVISED THAT AS BEST SHE COULD RECALL THE LAST FAMILY RESIDENCE OF THE RUBENSTEINS WAS AT THREE SIX FIVE ZERO WEST LEXINGTON, CHICAGO, IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN. SHE SAID THERE HAS BEEN A COMPLETE TURNOVER IN THE RESIDENTS OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND NO ONE WOULD RECALL MEMBERS OF THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY HAVING RESIDED THERE.

END AND ACK FOR THREE MSGS PLS

WA 1-28 AM OK FBI WA FOR THREE MSGS

DL 12-28 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

MORE LATER

DISCM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

REC-12

URGENT 11-27-63 11-56 PM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

DECEASED, CR.

REGARDING BACKGROUND INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY SET FORTH FURNISHED BY CHICAGO INFORMANT REFLECTING ONE TOMASELLI, PHONETIC, DEPUTY, SO, KNOWS RUBY WELL.

ON ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE LAST, SHERIFF RICHARD B. OGILVIE, COOK COUNTY SO, ONE ONE EIGHT NORTH CLARK, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA VERNON E. JOSSY FILES OF THAT AGENCY CONTAIN NO RECORD OF TOMASELLI, NOWEVER, RECORDS LOCATED REFLECTED JAMES TOMASELLO, ONE ZERO TWO NINE NORTH RIDGEWAY, CHICAGO, PREVIOUSLY EMPLOYED FROM TEN ONE FIFTYTWO TO THREE FIFTEEN SIXTYTHREE AND JAMES TOMASETTI, ONE ZERO THREE ONE SOUTH ALMOND STREET, CHICAGO, PREVIOUSLY EMPLOYED FROM FOUR TWENTYTHREE FORTYTWO TO NINE ONE FORTYTHREE.

END PAGE ONE

REC-12 44-34016-66

DEC 3 1963 27

29 NOV 29 1963

1 - Hoover

ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE, JAMES TOMASELLO, ONE ZERO TWO NINE NORTH RIDGEWAY, CHICAGO, AND ON ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN SIXTY THREE, JAMES TOMASETTI, PRESENTLY RESIDING THREE ONE THREE FIVE DORA, FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS, BOTH ADVISED SA JOSSY THAT THEY DO NOT KNOW ONE RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN AND COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION REGARDING RUBENSTEIN MATTER.

NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION THIS PHASE GEING CONDUCTED.

END AND ACK FOR FOUR MSGS PLS

WA 1-02 AM OK FBI WA JR

DL 12-02 PMAM OK FBI DL LJH

HOLD FOR THREE MORE MSGS TOTAL OF 7 PAGES OK

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 1-07 PM BVH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC DETROIT /44-563/ 3P

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. /IDENTITY OF TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBERS IN MICH./

RE DALLAS TT TO NUMEROUS SACS, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT, LAST AND DETROIT TT TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT, LAST, ENTITLED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO, LAST, ENQUOTE.

INTERVIEW OF CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD AS SET FORTH IN RE DETROIT TT WAS CONDUCTED BY SA THEODORE S. KRAMER.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA JACK G. WILSON AT DETROIT, MICHIGAN, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

CODE T- , /DALLAS INSERT APPROPRIATE NUMBER/ WHO HAS FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST, [redacted] ADVISED THE RECORDS OF THE MICHIGAN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, ONE THREE SIX FIVE CASS AVENUE, REVEALED THAT DETROIT TELEPHONE NUMBERS UN. THREE DASH ZERO FOUR ZERO ZERO AND UN. THREE DASH FIVE FIVE NINE ZERO, ARE THE PUBLISHED AND UNPUBLISHED NUMBERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR COBO CLEANERS, ONE EIGHT ONE THREE FIVE LIVERNOIS, DETROIT, WHICH

END OF PAGE ONE

102 REC-40 44-1639-67 51 NOV 30 1963

DEC 3 1963

/DE 44-563/

PAGE TWO

SERVICE WAS ESTABLISHED IN OCT. TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN SIXTYONE FOR BOTH NUMBERS. /COBO CLEANERS IS OPERATED BY EARL R. RUBY, BROTHER OF JACK RUBY./

THE SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN, TELEPHONE NUMBER EL. SIX DASH ZERO NINE ONE NINE, WAS ISSUED TO EARL R. RUBY, ONE NINE THREE FIVE NINE WEST ELEVEN MILE ROAD, SOUTHFIELD. THIS SERVICE WAS ESTABLISHED DURING SEPTEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTYTWO, AND WAS DISCONTINUED ON OCTOBER SIXTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. EARL RUBY THEN OBTAINED TELEPHONE NUMBER THREE FIVE THREE DASH TWO SEVEN THREE ZERO AT HIS NEW RESIDENCE, TWO NINE NINE TWO FIVE WOODLAND DRIVE, SOUTHFIELD.

THE ABOVE INFORMATION CANNOT BE MADE PUBLIC EXCEPT UPON THE ISSUANCE OF A SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM ISSUED TO THE COMMERCIAL MANAGER, MICHIGAN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, ONE THREE SIX FIVE CASS AVENUE, DETROIT TWENTYSIX, MICHIGAN.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY IC GERALD J. JASZCZ ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

THE RECORDS OF THE DETROIT AND SOUTHFIELD POLICE DEPARTMENTS AND THE WAYNE COUNTY SHERIFF/S OFFICE FAILED TO CONTAIN ANY RECORD FOR COBO CLEANERS OR EARL R. RUBY.

END OF PAGE TWO

DE /44-563/

PAGE THREE

THE RECORDS OF THE MERCHANTS CREDIT BUREAU AND DUN AND BRADSTREET, BOTH DETROIT, REVEALED COBO CLEANERS AND EARL R. RUBY POSSESS EXCELLENT CREDIT RATINGS. THESE RECORDS FAILED TO CONTAIN ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION OR DETRIMENTAL LEGAL INFORMATION

END AND ACK

WA 1-17 PM OK FBI WA NH

DL 1-17 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISCVOEEVYOQAT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11--29--63 12-41 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE ELEVEN TWENTYEIGHT SIXTY THREE.

BIRTH RECORD CHECK - JACK RUBY

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE, IC FRANCIS G. KAHL PERSONALLY CHECKED THE BIRTH RECORDS AT THE BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, IN AN EFFORT TO VERIFY THE BIRTH OF JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN OR LEON RUBY OR LEON RUBENSTEIN IN CHICAGO ON MARCH TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN ELEVEN, MARCH NINETEEN, NINETEEN ELEVEN OR MAY FIFTEEN NINETEEN ELEVEN. RECORDS BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS NEGATIVE.

MR. THOMAS LANNICK, BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS, ADVISED IC KAHL THAT THE CHICAGO PD AND THE NEWSPAPERS AT CHICAGO HAD PREVIOUSLY ATTEMPTED TO VERIFY RUBYS BIRTH DATE, ALSO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MR. LANNICK ADVISED THAT PRIOR TO NINETEEN FIFTEEN IT

END PAGE ONE

REC 16 44-24016 68
EX-102
DEC 3 1963
22 NOV 28 1963

CG 44-645

WAS NOT MANDATORY TO RECORD BIRTHS AT THE BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS IN ILLINOIS AND IT IS POSSIBLE THAT RUBYS BIRTH HAD NEVER BEEN RECORDED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-46 PM OK FBI WA NH

DL Z12-46 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

OM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy
A D

U R G E N T 11-29-63 1-26 PM M

TO DIRECTOR, FBI & SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ & SAC, NEW YORK

----------NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON----------

FROM SAC, NEWARK /44-443/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE. RALPH PAUL, AKA. RAPHAEL PAUL /TN/ DASH ASSOCIATE OF RUBY.

RE DALLAS TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN AND TWENTY EIGHT LAST, LT. ANDREW VOTO AND SGT. FRANK AVERSO, LODI, NJPD, ADVISED THAT THEY HAVE NO RECORD FOR LOUIS PAUL. STATED PAUL RESIDES NYC, SPECIFIC ADDRESS UNKNOWN. ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT ANYONE AT PERSONAL FINANCE COMPANY, LODI, N.J. ON ABOVE DATES UNSUCCESSFUL.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE INSTANT FRANK LA DUCA, MANAGER, PLEASANT FINANCE COMPANY, ADVISED THAT LOUIS PAUL IS PRESIDENT OF INSTANT COMPANY, BUT GETS TO NEW JERSEY AT INFREQUENT INTERVALS. STATED LOUIS PAUL RESIDES TWO ONE TWO ONE CEDAR AVENUE, BRONX, NEW YORK, TELEPHONE NUMBER OX FIVE DASH SIX SIX NINE FIVE.

END PAGE ONE

HLC-12 -69

22 NOV 29 1963

RELATED TO NX

PAGE TWO

NYO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW PAUL IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS IN RETEL.

NO INFO IDENTIFIABLE IN NEWARK FILES FOR RALPH PAUL, AKA. OR LOUIS PAUL.

END AND PLS ACK-----

WA - FOR RELAY - 1-30 PM OK FBI WA NH FOR RELAY

DL - 12-30 PM OK FBI DL NB

TU BOTH PLS DISCOG

GR

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 11/25/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS CHICAGO AND DETROIT

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-new)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA; VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS. OO, DALLAS.

CONFIRMING WFO TEL CALL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE-INSTANT
BUREAU AND CHICAGO.

ANONYMOUS CALLER TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED WFO
ONE TEN P.M. THIS DATE, STATED JACK RUBENSTEINS BROTHER,
THE ONE FROM DETROIT, IS IN WASHINGTON, D.C., IS HEAVILY
ARMED AND QUOTE MAY TRY TO KILL SOMEONE, THE ATTORNEY
GENERAL OR SOMEBODY. QUOTE. CALLER HEARD ABOVE INFO
IN CONVERSATION THREE FELLOW EMPLOYEES AT PONTIAC DIVISION
OF GENERAL MOTORS IN PONTIAC, MICHIGAN. STATED RUBENSTEIN'S
BROTHER ALSO WORKS IN THIS PLANT. ANONYMOUS CALLER WAS
TALKING TO THREE FELLOW EMPLOYEES, MENTIONED ABOVE,
ABOUT SUBJECT'S KILLING OF OSWALD AND WHAT A TERRIBLE

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - Dallas (AM)
1 - WFO

LSM:elw
(6)

REC 4 44-24016-76

EX-108

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

22 DEC 2 1963

3 DEC 4 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE TWO

THING IT WAS AND AN UNIDENTIFIED MEMBER OF THIS GROUP TOLD HIM QUOTE DON'T TALK ABOUT THE RUBENSTEINS OR YOU'LL GET YOURSELF SHOT IN THE BACK. QUOTE. ANONYMOUS CALLER STATED FBI SHOULD SEND UNDERCOVER MAN INTO THE PONTIAC DIVISION PLANT TO TALK TO NEGRO WORKERS WHO IF THEY WERE NOT AFRAID TO TELL THE TRUTH COULD TELL OF THE UNDERGROUND CONNECTIONS OF RUBENSTEIN'S BROTHER AND THE MAFIA.

SECRET SERVICE AND MPD ADVISED BY WFO.

CHICAGO AND DETROIT REQUESTED ASCERTAIN WHEREABOUTS SUBJECT'S BROTHER, EARL RUBENSTEIN, OF DETROIT.

ONE COPY FURNISHED DALLAS AIR MAIL. P

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

CC-MR. ROSEN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 19
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 10-58 AM CST WEK

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND HOUSTON.

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD / 44-303/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS

REBUTEL TO ALL SAC-S, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, LAST.

FAA, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS, ADVISED IT HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO THEIR ATTENTION PERSON NAMED WATCH[illegible]MC COLLUM, WHO OPERATES SMOKE WRITING EIGHT T SIX AIRCRAFT, DANVILLE, ILLINOIS, HAS BEEN IN HOUSTON, TEXAS, TO WORK FOR QUOTE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA UNQUOTE WHEN LATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS SPEAKING THAT CITY. FAA STATED MC COLLUM OFFERED SUM OF TWELVE HUNDRED DOLLARS BY QUOTE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA UNQUOTE TO DO SKY WRITING IN DALLAS, TEXAS, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST. EFFORTS BEING MADE TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW MC COLLUM RE FULL DETAILS THIS INCIDENT TO IDENTIFY PERSONS MAKING CONTACT AND IF SUBJECT OR VICTIM KNOWN TO HIM.

FOR INFORMATION DALLAS, ALL GAMBLING INFORMANTS CONTACTED SPRINGFIELD OFFICE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS REGARDING RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

EX-108

REC 4 44-24016-71

DEC 2 1963

WA 12-02 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 11-02 AM OK FBI DL WD

HO 11-02 AM OK FBI HO LJT

MU AL DISC

53 DEC 4 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC

URGENT 11-27-63 4-05 PM EST SHR

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/ 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE TAMPA TELETYPE NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST AND CHICAGO TELETYPE NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST.

RE BACKGROUND OF JACK RUBY.

PUBLIC SOURCES, CREDIT BUREAUS, DIRECTORIES NEGATIVE FOR LOU GRAVERMAN, MIAMI, AND MICKEY THAMES, FT. LAUDERDALE. NO THAMES BUILDING KNOWN TO BE IN FT. LAUDERDALE.

QUOTE MIAMI HERALD UNQUOTE, NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, INSTANT, CARRIES ARTICLE BY JOHN MC DONALD, FORMER EMPLOYEE OF JACK RUBY IN DALLAS. MC DONALD INTERVIEWED TODAY BY SA ROBERT K. LEWIS. MC DONALD IS EMPLOYED ABOARD THE MOTOR VESSEL PILOT ONE. SAYS WORKED FOR RUBY AS MAITRE D WHEN RUBY OPENED SOVEREIGN CLUB, DALLAS. QUIT AFTER TWO MONTHS BECAUSE OF LOW PAY. DESCRIBES RUBY AS MISERLY, HEADSTRONG AND CAPABLE OF ANY ACTION TO ATTAIN HIS OWN GOALS. SAYS RUBY ONCE

END PAGE ONE

REC 4 2 DEC 2 1963

5 DEC 4 R031

ENGAGED IN FIST FIGHT WITH JOE PETERSON, WHO WAS PRODUCING SHOWS AT THE SOVEREIGN. MC DONALD HAS NO INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY-S BACKGROUND, ASSOCIATES, MEMBERSHIP IN ANY ORGANIZATION OR ACQUAINTANCE WITH POLICE OFFICERS. DOES NOT KNOW OSWALD AND NEVER HEARD OF HIM PRIOR TO NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST.

HERMINIO DIAZ GARCIA, ONE TWO SEVEN N. W. THIRTEENTH AVE., MIAMI, FORMER HEAD OF SECURITY AT HOTEL RIVIERA, HAVANA, TODAY ADVISED HIS WIFE WAS FORMER TELEPHONE OPERATOR IN THE RIVIERA AND RECALLS RUBY AS HAVING BEEN A GUEST THERE PRIOR TO NINETEEN SIXTYTWO. NEITHER GARCIA NOR HIS WIFE ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY.

MRS. JOHN SULLIVAN, BOCA RATON, FLA., TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED MIAMI OFFICE, ADVISING SHE WAS AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT NOV. SEVENTEEN, LAST, AND OBSERVED A MAN BOARDING ONE THIRTY PM EASTERN AIRLINES FLIGHT TO DALLAS. BELIEVES THIS MAN RESEMBLES RUBY. MIAMI ASSUMES RUBY WAS IN DALLAS AT TIME AND TAKING NO ACTION ON THIS UNLESS ADVISED TO THE CONTRARY BY DALLAS.

END ACK PLS

WA SSSSSS K4-12 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 512 PM OK FBI DL MH

TU DISCM

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 5-29 PM EST WJA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC INDIANAPOLIS 44-358 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS

RE CINCINNATI TEL TO DIRECTOR TODAY.

RE JACK RUBENSTEIN FROM CHICAGO VISITING MUNCIE, INDIANA

ATTEMPT TO LOCATE MAX MILLER, IRS AGENT AND REX JELLY, MUNCIE, INDIANA THIS DATE UNPRODUCTIVE. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REVEALS REX JELLY NO LONGER IN MUNCIE, INDIANA. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-32 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 430 PM OK FBI DL MH

TU DISC M

EX-108

44-24616-73

REC-4

22 DEC 2 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

11-29-63

AIRTEL

To: SACS, WFO
Dallas

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReButelcall to WFO 11-29-63.

Information was received by the Bureau night of 11-27-63, that Ruby's Army record had been received at the Pentagon and would be available for review on 11-29-63, by contacting a Colonel Furbish, Code 11, extension 75131, room 2E757.

For information of WFO, while this file was reviewed by the St. Louis Office the Bureau desires that Ruby's Army file be obtained in order that photographs of same may be taken for retention in Bureau files.

It should be noted that Ruby's Army serial number was ASN 36666107.

JAC:cjs
(6)

REC-74

DEC 2 1963

FILED 27
NOV 29 1963
COMM-FBI

53 DEC 4 1963 27

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

REC-4

URGENT 11-30-63 3-09 PM PM EST WS

TO DIRECTOR AND

SACS, MIAMI AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, ATLANTA 44-1559

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

RE BUREAU TEL TO ATLANTA, ET AL, NOV. THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE.

MR. BLANEY MACK JOHNSON, ATLANTA, RECONTACTED THIS DATE BY SA DANIEL D. DOYLE, ADVISES THAT ON THE BASIS OF VIEWING SUBJECT-S PHOTOGRAPH AND KNOWLEDGE THAT THE JACK RUBENSTEIN HE HAS DESCRIBED ORIGINALLY RESIDED IN CHICAGO., ILL., HE IS CONVINCED BEYOND REASONABLE DOUBT THAT LATTER IS IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

FOR INFORMATION OF MIAMI, JOHNSON NAMES CLIFTON T. JONES, JR., FORMERLY CAPTAIN, NATIONAL AIRLINES, MIAMI, AS POSSIBLY HAVING BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH RUBENSTEIN AND HIS ACTIVITIES.

RECORDS FEDERAL PENITENTIARY, ATLANTA, REFLECT NO DONALD EDWARD BROWDER. ONE EDDIE BROWDER, FORMERLY INCARCERATED ON LIQUOR VIOLATION, RELEASED NINETEEN SIXTY. INASMUCH AS JOHNSON STATES DONALD EDWARD BROWDER FORMERLY ACTIVE IN ILLEGAL LIQUOR MARKET, ATLANTA WILL DETERMINE IF IDENTICAL

END PAGE ONE

REC-4

53 DEC 4 1963

AT 44-1550

PAGE TWO

WITH EDDIE BROWDER UPON AVAILABILITY OF COMPLETE U.S. PENITENTIARY RECORDS DEC. TWO, SIXTYTHREE.

MIAMI LOCATE AND INTERVIEW CLIFTON T. BOWES, JR., TO DETERMINE IF RUBENSTEIN IDENTICAL WITH INDIVIDUAL KNOWN TO HIM AS SET FORTH BY JOHNSON.

IF IDENTICAL, ASCERTAIN FULL DETAILS RE ASSOCIATES, ACTIVITIES BACKGROUND AND ACQUAINTANCES.

NO FD THREE ZERO TWO-S BEING SUBMITTED.

MIAMIA
.8-.8 ADVISED

END AND ACK

WA 3-15 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 2-15 M OK FBI DL EEA

MIMAIMADVISED

END AND VTINBTTLHV

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 3-52 PM EST EAW

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, ATLANTA AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/ 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LWW HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE ATLANTA TEL, NOV. NINETEEN, LAST, CONCERNING INFO FROM BLANEY MACK JOHNSON.

MIAMI CITY DIRECTORY FOR FORTYNINE LISTS A PLAYBROOK CLUB, TWO TWO FIVE NORTHEAST SEVENTYNINTH STREET. NOT LISTED FOR ANY OTHER YEAR. NOTED COLONIAL INN FORMER GAMBLING HOUSE AT HALLANDALE, FLA., CLOSED IN EARLY FORTYS. NAME COLLIS PRIO IS PROBABLY REFERENCE TO CARLOS PRIO, FORMER CUBAN PRESIDENT OVERTHROWN BY BATISTA IN FIFTYTWO. WHILE THERE WERE FLIGHTS OF WEAPONS TO CUBA IN EARLY FIFTYS, NOTED CASTRO ORGANIZATION NOT ACTIVE UNTIL ABOUT FIFTYSIX.

ALEF T. LEWIS, TWO SIX ONE EAST THIRTYSEVENTH ST., HIALEAH, FLA., INTERVIEWED TODAY BY SA ROBERT K. LEWIS. HE STATES WAS

END PAGE ONE

REC 4

53 DEC 4 1963

PAGE TWO

CHIEF, HIALEAH PD, MAY FORTYSEVEN TO SEPT., FORTYSEVEN. LEWIS ADVISED HE NEVER HEARD OF JACK RUBY OR RUBINSTEIN AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE WHATSOEVER OF PERSONS FLYING WEAPONS TO CUBA. STATES DOES NOT KNOW A DONALD EDWARD BROWDER NOR A JOE MARRS.

INVESTIGATION, MIAMI, DEVELOPED THAT JOSEPH G MARRS, FORMER EASTERN AIRLINES PILOT UNTIL FORTYTHREE, [redacted] NOW RESIDES LAKE PLACID, FLA.

MIAMI WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW MARRS.

CORRECTION PG ONE LINE ONE SUBJECTS NAME LEE HARVEY OSWALD

END ACK PLS

WA . SSSSSS

3-58 PM OK FBI WA RL

AT OK FBI AT WS 3-58 PM

DL 2-58 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISCV

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 11-24-63

FROM : Mr. Rosen

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

At 4:20 P. M., SAC Shanklin of the Dallas Office was telephonically contacted concerning items he plans to send to the Bureau this evening. Shanklin advised these items are as follows:

1. Still photograph of Lee Harvey Oswald holding a rifle with a telescopic sight, and wearing a pistol on his belt.

2. A copy of the television film showing Jack Leon Ruby shooting Oswald on 11-24-63.

Shanklin advised the above material will be brought to Washington, D. C., in the personal custody of the Captain of Braniff Airlines, flight number 110. Shanklin did not know the name of the airline captain. The flight will arrive at National Airport at 7:30 P. M., this date.

ACTION:

At 4:30 P. M., today, SA George R. Tucker of the Washington Field Office was furnished the above information. SA Tucker was instructed to have an Agent meet the above flight and obtain the photograph and film. The Agent will then bring these items to room 5710 at the Bureau.

1 - Mr. Conrad

JDH:map
(8)

Not Rec.

DECLS 1983

REC-53 1,2,3,4, 8

URGENT 11--25--63 3-38 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS
AND LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-NEW 9-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BU TEL TO CHICAGO AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST REGARDING QUESTIONING JACK RUBENSTEIN-S CONNECTION IN SHOOTING OF LEON COOK. FILES OF THE CHICAGO OFFICE REFLECT THE FOLLOWING..

QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY TRIBUNE UNQUOTE OF DECEMBER NINE, NINETEEN THIRTY NINE CARRIED AN ARTICLE STATING THAT JOHN MARTIN, PRESIDENT OF THE SCRAP IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION LOCAL TWO ZERO FOUR SIX SEVEN, AF OF L, HAD SHOT LEON R. COOKE, THE ATTORNEY FOR THE ABOVE UNION. ACCORDING TO [redacted] WHO WAS INTERVIEWED AT THAT TIME, THE INFORMANT WAS THEN IN THE PROCESS OF FORMING A RIVAL UNION AFFILIATED WITH THE CIO AND HAD WRITTEN SEVERAL LETTERS TO JUNK DEALERS IN THIS REGARD WHICH HE HAD SIGNED QUOTE COOK

REC-53 - 77

END PAGE ONE

SI-104

DEC 2 1963

UNQUOTE. MARTIN LEARNED OF THESE LETTERS, ASSUMED HE WAS BEING DOUBLE CROSSED BY LEON COOKE, AND DURING AN ARGUMENT BETWEEN MARTIN AND COOKE WHICH ENSUED, MARTIN SHOT LEON COOKE. MARTIN THEN BECAME A FUGITIVE FROM JUSTICE.

MAURY CAHN, TWENTY EAST DELAWARE, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA ROBERT L. BUCKINGHAM ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE THAT HE IS A FORMER ASSOCIATE OF RUBY. BOTH HE AND RUBY USED TO DOUBLE DATE. CAHN COULD NOT RECALL RUBY EVER BEING ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNION, NOR COULD HE RECALL RUBY BEING CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH THE SHOOTING. CAHN ADVISED THAT THE NAME OF LEON COOKE WAS UNFAMILIAR TO HIM. CAHN ADDED THAT OF ALL THE PEOPLE HE KNEW, RUBY WAS THE LEAST LIKELY TO BE ASSOCIATED WITH VIOLENCE.

CAHN RECALLED THAT RUBY, AT ONE TIME, WORKED FOR HIS UNCLE IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN THIRTY FOUR OR NINETEEN

END PAGE TWO

THIRTY SIX IN A CLOTHING STORE LOCATED NEAR HALSTED STREET AND ROOSEVELT ROAD IN CHICAGO. AFTER THIS EMPLOYMENT, HE SOLD PREMIUM ITEMS,. THAT IS, SUCH THINGS AS RAZOR BLADES, ETC.

CAHN USED TO SEE RUBY REGULARLY AS BOTH WOULD ATTEND THE FIGHTS AT MARIGOLD GARDENS, CHICAGO, EVERY MONDAY NIGHT. CAHN ADVISED THAT HAROLD RYAN, MEMBER, ILLINOIS STATE BOXING COMMISSION, IRA COLITZ, OWNER OF THE CLOVER BAR, AND LOUIS SCHNITZ WERE FRIENDS OF RUBY. IN FACT, THE LAST TIME CAHN SAW RUBY WAS AT THE CLOVER BAR ABOUT FIVE YEARS AGO. RUBY AT THE TIME WAS INTERESTED IN BOOKING AN ENTERTAINER AND WAS INQUIRING OF COLITZ AND CAHN WHOM HE COULD CONTACT IN NEW YORK.

PAUL DORFMAN, FORMER HEAD OF ABOVE UNION, IS QUOTED IN IRV KUPCINET-S COLUMN, QUOTE CHICAGO SUN TIMES UNQUOTE DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE AS ADVISING RUBY WORKED AS AN ORGANIZER OF THE UNION FOR A SHORT PERIOD BUT WAS UNSATISFACTORY.

END PAGE THREE

JUNDATION
THE AARC

JOE JACOBS, LABOR ATTORNEY AND ATTORNEY FOR LOCAL TWO ZERO FOUR SIX SEVEN SCRAP IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION, UNTIL FIVE YEARS AGO, ADVISED SA C. LEONARD TREVIRANUS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW RUBY NOR DOES HE RECALL HIS BEING ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNION DURING LATE THIRTIES OR EARLY FORTIES.

AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF THE RECORDS OF CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT DID NOT REFLECT ANY REFERENCE TO JOHN MARTIN, JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN OR TO MURDER OF LEON COOK.

IRVING SCHOENWALD, FORMER BOXING PROMOTER, ONE THREE ONE THREE WEST RANDOLPH, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA JOHN R. BASSETT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE THAT HAROLD RYAN, WHO IS BELIEVED TO BE WORKING FOR THE ILLINOIS STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION, IS CURRENTLY ON A CRUISE AND WILL VISIT EUROPE. HE IS EXPECTED TO RETURN TO CHICAGO IN DECEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. RYAN HAS TELEPHONE NUMBER MERRIMAC SEVEN DASH ONE TWO FIVE FOUR. THIS NUMBER IS LISTED TO NAOMI RYAN, ONE SEVEN ZERO FOUR NORTH MELVINA, CHICAGO. SCHOENWALD DID NOT KNOW JACK RUBY, QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE, OR JACK RUBENSTEIN.

END PAGE FOUR

SAS PETROS A. KOTSOS AND JOHN E. DALLMAN ATTEMPTED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE TO CONTACT RYAN THROUGH TELEPHONE NUMBER ME SEVEN DASH ONE TWO FIVE FOUR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ART WINCH, MEMBER, ILLINOIS STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION, ONE SIX ZERO NORTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA KOTSOS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE THAT HAROLD RYAN IS NO LONGER WITH THE COMMISSION. RYAN WAS AN OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR FOR OVER TEN YEARS AND WAS LET OUT WHEN THE POLITICAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS CHANGED APPROXIMATELY TWO YEARS AGO. RYAN IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THE METROPOLITAN SANITARY DISTRICT, CHICAGO. WINCH HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OR INFORMATION REGARDING SUBJECT RUBY.

MR. TED LAUGHRAN, GUARD, METROPOLITAN SANITARY DISTRICT, ONE ZERO ZERO EAST ERIE, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA DALLMAN ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE THAT MR. HAROLD RYAN, SECRETARY TO MR. MAHONEY, WHO IS IN CHARGE OF CONSTRUCTION THERE, WAS PRESENTLY ON A MEDITERRANEAN CRUISE AND WOULD NOT

END PAGE FIVE

RETURN TO CHICAGO UNTIL ABOUT DECEMBER FIRST, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

HE COULD FURNISH NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, [redacted] CHICAGO TRIBUNE MORGUE, FOUR THREE FIVE NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA BRYCE S. PLESNER THAT A CHECK OF THEIR RECORDS REFLECTS AN ARTICLE STATING THAT LEON R. COOK DIED ON JANUARY FIVE, NINETEEN FORTY. HE RESIDED AT ONE ONE THREE FIVE SOUTH SACRAMENTO, AND WAS THE FOUNDER OF THE IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION, EVEN THOUGH HE HELD NO OFFICE WITH SAID UNION. ON DECEMBER EIGHT NINETEEN THIRTYNINE COOK WENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION, THREE ONE FIVE NINE SOUTH ROOSEVELT AND WHILE TALKING TO JOHN MARTIN, PRESIDENT OF THIS LOCAL, WAS SHOT AS A RESULT OF AN ARGUMENT INVOLVING AMOUNT OF PAY GIVEN TO UNION MEMBERS. THE ARTICLE POINTS OUT THAT COOK WENT TO THE HOSPITAL UNDER HIS OWN

END PAGE SIX

ION

POWER AND GAVE A STATEMENT TO THE EFFECT THAT WHILE TALKING WITH MARTIN HE HAD COMPLAINED THAT THE UNION MEMBERS WERE NOT RECEIVING ADEQUATE SALARIES AND MARTIN BECAME ANGRY AND PULLED A GUN AND SHOT HIM. THE ARTICLE POINTED OUT THAT MARTIN RESIDED AT EIGHT ZERO TWO THREE SOUTH WOLCOTT, CHICAGO, AND THAT AFTER COOK-S DEATH, MARTIN AND HIS SECRETARY, MRS. GLADYS WALSH, THIRTYFIVE, FOUR ZERO NINE WALNUT, HINSDALE, ILLINOIS, COULD NOT BE LOCATED. THE ARTICLE STATED THAT THEY SUBSEQUENTLY DID APPEAR AT THE POLICE STATION AND THAT IN THE TRIAL MARTIN MAINTAINED THAT HE SHOT COOK IN SELF DEFENSE AS IT WAS COOK WHO HAD THE GUN AT THE TIME HE APPEARED AT MARTIN-S HOME ON DECEMBER EIGHT, NINETEEN THIRTYNINE. MRS. WALSH TESTIFIED THAT SHE SAW THE TWO MEN ARGUING AND STRUGGLING, BUT COULD NOT SEE WHO HAD THE GUN OR HOW IT WAS FIRED.

THIS ARTICLE STATES THAT MUCH OF THE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS MATTER WAS RECEIVED FROM JACK RUBENSTEIN ON DECEMBER NINE NINETEEN THIRTYNINE. RUBENSTEIN, SECRETARY OF THIS

END PAGE SEVEN

UNION, STATED THAT HE WAS ONLY A COLLECTOR FOR THE UNION.

[redacted] STATED THAT A SECOND ARTICLE REFLECTED THAT ON JANUARY SIXTEEN NINETEEN FORTY UNION PRESIDENT JOHN MARTIN WAS FREED OF THE CHARGE OF MURDERING LEON R. COOK. SHE STATED THAT NO OTHER INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE CONCERNING THIS MATTER.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE LOUIS E. SCHNITZ, TWO TWO SEVEN ZERO GARRISON, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA JOHN E. DALLMAN THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK RUBY OR THOSE ALLEGEDLY ASSOCIATED WITH HIM. SCHNITZ STATED THAT HE HAS A COUSIN NAMED LOUIS SCHNITZ, ONE ZERO ONE ZERO FOUR WYTON DRIVE, WESTWOOD, CALIFORNIA, WHO MIGHT KNOW RUBY.

LOS ANGELES CONTACT LOUIS SCHNITZ, WESTWOOD, CALIFORNIA, AND DETERMINE HIS KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING RUBY AND ASSOCIATES. IF SCHNITZ ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY LA SHOULD IMMEDIATELY ADVISE CHICAGO OFFICE IN ORDER THEY CAN DISCONTINUE EFFORTS TO CONTACT OTHER PERSONS WITH SIMILAR NAMES.

END PAGE EIGHT

PAGE NINE

CHICAGO OFFICE RECONTACTING CAHN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION HE MAY POSSESS CONCERNING RUBY AND ASSOCIATES. CHICAGO OFFICE WILL ALSO CONTINUE EFFORTS TO CONTACT IRA COLITZ FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-03 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 4-03 PM OK FBI DL WD

LA PLS RPT LAST 2 LINES PAGE 9

WILL ALSOCX

WILL ALSO CONTINUE EFFORTS TO CONTACT IRA COLITZ FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT.

TU 2-01 PM OK FBI LA GRJ

TU DISC

REC 39

U R G E N T 11-25-63 4-50 PM PM SES

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, CHICAGO, DALLAS, AND LAS VEGAS

FROM SAC, MILWAUKEE /44-173/ 4 PGS

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU , LAS VEGAS, LOS ANGELES AND MILWAUKEE, AND BUREAU TEL TO ALL OFFICES, BOTH OF INSTANT DATE.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED AT MILWAUKEE, WIS. BY SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON.

ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, BOYD GORTON, BUREAU OF IDENTIFICATION, MILWAUKEE PD, STATED THAT HE COULD LOCATE NO ARREST RECORD FOR SUBJECT UNDER HIS TRUE NAME OR KNOWN ALIASES. GORTON ALSO ADVISED THAT JOSEPH MARVIN KRASNO, BORN OCT. TWENTY, EIGHTEEN NINETYNINE OR NINETEEN HUNDRED, HAD BEEN ARRESTED TWELVE TIMES BETWEEN NINETEEN TWENTYONE AND FIFTYONE AND THAT SEVEN OF THESE ARRESTS WERE AS KEEPER OR INMATE OF A GAMBLING HOUSE. HOWEVER, NONE OF THE RECORDS REFLECTED THE NAMES OF HIS ASSOCIATES AND ALL OF THE REPORTS MADE OUT BY ARRESTING OFFICERS PRIOR TO NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE HAVE BEEN DESTROYED.

REC-39 44-

DEC 2 1963

53 DEC4 1963

RECORDS MADE AVAILABLE BY GORTON DISCLOSED KRASNO ARRESTED AS FOLLOWS- MARCH TWENTYFIVE, TWENTYONE, FOR RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY, SENTENCE SUSPENDED. OCTOBER SIXTEEN, TWENTYFIVE, FOR BILL POSTING, SENTENCE SUSPENDED. NOV. TWELVE, TWENTYSEVEN, AS KEEPER OF A DISORDERLY HOUSE, FINED ON E HUNDRED DOLLARS. AUG. ELEVEN, TWENTYEIGHT, AS KEEPER OF A GAMBLING HOUSE, FINED ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS. NOV. THIRTEEN, TWENTYEIGHT, AS INMATE OF A GAMBLING HOUSE, FINED FIVE DOLLARS. FEB. TWENTYSIX, TWENTY-NINE, AS INMATE OF A GAMBLING HOUSE, FINED FIVE DOLLARS. AUG. FIVE, TWENTYNINE, AS KEEPER OF A GAMBLING HOUSE, FINE ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS. FEB. NINETEEN, THIRTYONE, FOR DISORDERLY CONDUCT, FINED FIVE DOLLARS. JUNE EIGHTEEN, THIRTYTWO, AS KEEPER OF A GAMBLING HOUSE, FINED ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS. JUNE TWENTYONE, THIRTHTHREE, AS INMATE OF A GAMBLING HOUSE, FINED FIVE DOLLARS. JULY TWENTYNINE, THIRTYSIX, AS KEEPER OF A GAMBLING HOUSE, NOT GUILTY. NOV. SEVENTEEN, FIFTYONE, STOP AND GO VIOLATION, FINED SEVEN DOLLARS SIXTY CENTS.

END PAGE TWO

ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, EMIL ZORTZ, DEPUTY SHERIFF, AND LT. PATRICK LYNCH, MILWAUKEE COUNTY SO, STATED THAT THEY COULD LOCATE NO ARREST RECORD FOR SUBJECT UNDER HIS TRUE NAME OR KNOWN ALIASES.

ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, JOSEPH M. KRASNO, PROPRIETOR OF THE HIGHLAND HOUSE, A BAR AND RESTAURANT, STATED THAT HE HAD READ NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS AND HAD SEEN A NEWSPAPER PICTURE OF THE SUBJECT BUT DID NOT RECALL HIM. KRASNO ALSO SAID THAT HE HAD NO RECOLLECTION OF EVER BEING ARRESTED WITH SUBJECT. HE SAID THAT HIS LAST CONVICTION RELATIVE TO GAMBLING OCCURRED IN NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE - VERIFIED THROUGH RECORDS- BUT HE DID NOT RECALL SUBJECT BEING ARRESTED WITH HIM AT THAT TIME OR AT ANY OTHER TIME.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF CHICAGO, DALLAS AND LAS VEGAS, JOSEPH KRASNO AND LOU SIMON WERE NOTORIOUS GAMBLERS IN MILWAUKEE UNTIL ABOUT FIFTEEN YEARS AGO. SIMON IS ALLEGED TO HAVE GONE TO LAS VEGAS BUT KRASNO REMAINED IN MILWAUKEE.

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

GAMBLING INFORMANTS CONTACTED UP TO THE PRESENT HAVE FURNISHED NO INFORMATION OF VALUE, BUT CONTACTS ARE CONTINUING.

END ACK PLS

-00 PM OK /// 6-00 PM OK FBI WA RM

CG 50. OK FBI CG AAA

DL 500 PM OK FBI DL EEA

LV 3 PM PST OK FBI LV FJS

TU DISC V

URGENT -11-25-63 5-18 PM JB

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC SEATTLE

JACK LEON RUBY,AKA LEE HARVY OSWALD,AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL ALL OFFICES TODAY.ALL SE GAMBLING INFORMANTS CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS RE RUBY. [redacted], TACOMA, WASHINGTON WHO FURNISHED INFO IN SETEL YESTERDAY RE JOE YOUNG,AKA JACK RUBY RE INTERVIEWED TODAY.SHE NOW SAYS FURTHER TV PHOTOS OF SUBJECT RUBY SHOW LITTLE SIMILARITY WITH MAN SHE KNEW AS JOE YOUNG AND SHE FURNISHED INFO ONLY BECAUSE OF SIMILARITY OF NAMES. [redacted] INFO NOT BEING REPORTED FD THREE ZERO TWO UACB OR DALLAS

END AND ACK

WAIAWQ PMXXX 8-21 PM OK FBI WA MSL

OK FBI DL WJW 721 P

ST-104

REC-53 44-24016-79

1963

DEC 27 1963

URGENT 11-25-63 3-35 PM MST JPM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC/S DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, EL PASO /44-274/ 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, ET AL. CIVIL RIGHTS.

OO - DALLAS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE, MR. HARRY THOMAS, SEVEN ZERO FIVE ARIZONA STREET, EL PASO, TEXAS, ADVISED HE WAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ASSOCIATED PRESS IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, IN THE EARLY NINETEEN THIRTIES AND RESIDED FOR A TIME AT THE OLYMPIC HOTEL, TEN SIXTEEN NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO. THE HOTEL WAS OPERATED BY A MAN NAMED RUBENSTEIN WHO USED VARIOUS FIRST NAMES, NAMELY HARRY, JACK AND ABE. RUBENSTEIN HAD A VIOLENT TEMPER AND WAS SEEN BEATING UP AN UNIDENTIFIED INDIVIDUAL ON ONE OCCASION. RUBENSTEIN REPORTEDLY WAS PART OWNER OF A NUMBER OF NIGHT CLUBS UP AND DOWN CLARK STREET, INCLUDING MC GOVERNS LIBERTY INN AND WAS REPORTEDLY TIED IN TIGHTLY WITH THE RACKETS IN CHICAGO. MR. THOMAS SAID HE DID NOT KNOW IF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED RUBENSTEIN WAS IDENTICAL WITH THE MAN WHO SHOT LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN DALLAS. REC-39 44-24016-80

GERALD WOLFE, OWNER OF RAMADA INN IN EL PASO AS WELL AS A CHAIN OF RESTAURANTS, WAS INTRODUCED TO SUBJECT TWO YEARS AGO IN DALLAS

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC4 1963

BY HARMON SCHEPPE, OWNER SCHEPPES DAIRY, DALLAS, BUT HAS HAD NO FURTHER CONTACT WITH SUBJECT. ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOUR LAST WOLFE WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED BY SCHEPPE AND REMINDED OF MEETING SUBJECT. WOLFE SAID SCHEPPE IS PERSONAL FRIEND AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATE OF SUBJECT AND IS IN POSITION TO FURNISH EXTENSIVE INFO RE SUBJECT.

NO LEADS BEING SET OUT FOR CHICAGO.

DALLAS REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW SCHEPPE RE SUBJECT.

BUTEL THIS DATE INSTRUCTED ALL OFFICES CONTACT GAMBLING INFORMANTS RE SUBJECT. GAMBLING INFORMANTS IN EL PASO DIVISION CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS EXCEPT FOR FOLLOWING INFO ---

ON NOV. TWENTY-FIVE, SIXTY-THREE, PCI [redacted] THEATRICAL BOOKING AGENT, EL PASO, TEXAS, WHO HAS FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST, AND WHOSE IDENTITY SHOULD BE PROTECTED, ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT WAS KNOWN BY MOST THEATRICAL AGENTS TO USE EXOTIC DANCERS. IN FEB., SIXTY-TWO, [redacted] TALKED TO THE SUBJECT OVER THE TELEPHONE CONCERNING THE EMPLOYMENT OF BETH KING, EXOTIC

END PAGE TWO

DANCER, WHO WAS LOOKING FOR WORK. THE SUBJECT TALKED IN A VERY PLEASANT MANNER BUT DID NOT EMPLOY BETH KING IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT HE DID NOT HAVE AN OPENING FOR HER. [redacted] SAID HE HAD NO ADDITIONAL CONTACTS WITH THE SUBJECT AND HAD NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE SUBJECT-S BACKGROUND AND ASSOCIATES. [redacted] SAID THE SUBJECT WAS NEVER KNOWN TO SPEND ANY TIME IN EL PASO, TEXAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-45 PM OK FBI WA NH

DL 445 PM OK FBI DL MH

CG 4-45 PM OK FBI CG JLS

DISC PLS

O

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 3-02 PM JKV

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

INFO RECEIVED FROM FORMER SA HAROLD SELL TODAY THAT INFO HAD BEEN RECEIVED BY HIM FROM ONE WILLIAM SCHENK, A BOOK SALESMAN FOR BURNETT SMITH PUBLICATIONS, WHO HAD INFORMED HIM THAT HE HAS A BROTHER, DONALD C. SCHENK, FIVE ZERO ONE EIGHT BOWSER STREET, APT. D, DALLAS, TEXAS. SCHENK IS PRESENTLY A SENIOR MEDICAL STUDENT AFFILIATED WITH THE PARKLAND HOSPITAL IN DALLAS.

LAST NIGHT SCHENK CALLED HIS FAMILY IN CHICAGO AND WAS MOST DISTRAUGHT. HE ADVISED STORIES ARE CIRCULATING AT THE PARKLAND HOSPITAL THAT THE DALLAS PD TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED THE PARKLAND HOSPITAL TO PUT THEM ON THE ALERT PRIOR TO THE TIME THAT OSWALD WAS TAKEN FROM HIS CELL. THE HOSPITAL WAS REPORTEDLY ALERTED TO THE POSSIBILITY THAT THERE MAY BE TROUBLE. SCHENK REQUESTED HIS BROTHER DONALD C. SCHENK BE DISCREETLY CONTACTED SO AS NOT TO JEOPARDIZE

REC-39 62-109060-81

END PAGE ONE

EX-111

22 DEC 2 1963

53 DEC 1

CC FOLEY

PAGE TWO

HIS POSITION AS A SENIOR MEDICAL STUDENT AFFILIATED WITH THE PARKLAND HOSPITAL IN DALLAS.

DALLAS OFFICE IMMEDIATELY CONTACT DONALD C. SCHENK FOR INFORMANTION CONCERNING THIS MATTER.

CORR PAGE ONE LINE TWO WD ONE SHD BE RIGHTS

~~END ACK AND HOLD LINE PLS~~

WA OK

4-07 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 3-07 PM OK FBI DL DA

4-8 (Rev. 6-17-63)

DECODED COPY

REC 53

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63
TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS
FROM SAC HONOLULU 270245

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM.
CR.

REMYRAD NOVEMBER 25 LAST.

BACKGROUND: TODAY SA'S J. STERLING ADAMS AND HARDY L. ALBRECHT INTERVIEWED MRS. LORRAINE JORDAN, STAGE NAME "CLEOPATRA," EXOTIC DANCER, WHO REPORTED FOLLOWING:

CLEOPATRA EMPLOYED AS FEATURED EXOTIC DANCER COLONY CLUB, ADJACENT TO CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, TWO WEEKS EARLY AUGUST, LAST, AND HAD FREQUENT CONTACT WITH RUBY AS PATRON OF HIS CLUB. DESCRIBED RUBY AS VERY NICE AND GENTLEMANLY PERSON, WITH GOOD REPUTATION AMONG OTHER DANCERS, AND DOUBTED VERACITY OF NEWS REPORT CONCERNING HIS BRAGGING ABOUT DATING STRIPPERS AT HIS NIGHT CLUB. RUBY NEVER OBSERVED DRINKING NOR INVOLVED IN ANY REPREHENSIBLE CONDUCT. JORDAN HAS OBSERVED PHOTOGRAPH OF VICTIM LOCAL PRESS BUT STATES NO SUCH PERSON OBSERVED IN CAROUSEL OR COLONY CLUBS WITH RUBY.

DALLAS PD UNIFORMED OFFICERS OCCASIONALLY VISITED CAROUSEL AND COLONY CLUBS. ONE FNU ANDERSON, DESCRIBED AS TALL PATROLMAN, MARRIED, WITH RESIDENCE IN GARLAND, TEXAS, IN CAROUSEL CLUB ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS, BUT NO IRREGULAR RELATIONS KNOWN WITH RUBY.

JORDAN SUGGESTED GALE RAVEN, WELL ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY, WHO HAS WORKED IN HIS CLUB NUMEROUS TIMES, AND ONE JADA, REHEAD EXOTIC, ALSO PAST EMPLOYEE AND WELL ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY, AS

Texas

REC-53 44-24016-82

DEC 3 1963

ST-104

22 DEC 21 1963

The intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably [illegible] in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

6-3 (Rev. 6-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM SAC HONOLULU 270245

SOURCES FOR ADDITIONAL DATA. BOTH MAY BE LOCATED THROUGH JACK COLE, AGVA AGENT, DALLAS. NO 302 BEING SUBMITTED. RUC.

RECEIVED: 6:12 AM EFH

FBI

Intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably [illegible] *in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

REC 53

URGENT 11-26-63 11-18 PM PM KH

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, CHICAGO, DALLAS, SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895 .

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CR. OO--DALLAS.

RE SAN FRANCISCO TEL TO LOS ANGELES, NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX INSTANT.

SAM GORDON, SEVEN FIVE FIVE CRESCENT DRIVE, PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA, OWNER OF RESTAURANTS IN SACRAMENTO AND SAN FRANCISCO, WITH OFFICE ADDRESS ONE SIX TWO SIX QUOTE J UNQUOTE STREET, SACRAMENTO, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX INSTANT, AS FOLLOWS---

GORDON, IN NINETEEN THIRTY ONE, MET JACK RUBENSTEIN, AKA SPARKY, WORKING AROUND THE BASEBALL PARK, CHICAGO, WHERE THEY WERE BOTH SELLING NOVELTIES AND SCALPING TICKETS TO THE GAMES. SPARKY LIVED WITH HIS PARENTS, NAMES AND ADDRESS NOT RECALLED, SPARKY AND GORDON DOUBLEDATED AND WENT TO DANCES TOGETHER. GORDON COULD NOT RECALL THE NAMES OF ANY OF THEIR ASSOCIATES.

REC-53

44-24016-83

END PAGE ONE

ST-104

22 DEC 27 1963

27 DEC 3 1963

IN NINETEEN THIRTY FIVE, GORDON MOVED TO SAN FRANCISCO, WHERE HE RAN INTO SPARKY. THEY RENEWED THEIR FRIENDSHIP. SPARKY LIVED WITH HIS SISTER, EVA PAREN LNU UNPAREN AT A CHEAP APARTMENT HOUSE, ADDRESS NOT RECALLED. GORDON RECALLED SEEING EVA, BUT DID NOT KNOW HER ASSOCIATES OR EMPLOYMENT. SPARKY WAS EMPLOYED AS A DOOR TO DOOR, DAILY NEWSPAPER SUBSCRIPTION SOLICITOR. SPARKY RETURNED TO CHICAGO IN NINETEEN FORTY, AND GORDON HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD FROM HIM SINCE. GORDON HAS NEVER BEEN IN DALLAS, AND DOES NOT KNOW ANY OF HIS ASSOCIATES THERE. SPARKY, DURING THE TIME GORDON KNEW HIM, NEVER EXHIBITED ANY EXTREMIST OR RDICAL VIEWS, NEVER CARRIED A GUN, WAS NOT MIXED UP IN ANY ILLEGAL ACTIVITY, NEVER EXHIBITED ANY PARTICULAR INTEREST IN POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, AND NEVER STARTED ANY ARGUMENTS OR FIGHTS EVEN THOUGH HE WAS QUITE QUOTE GOOD

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE.....

"COUSIN, MACK PAUL, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, EMPLOYED GROCERY CLERK, BRONX, NEW YORK.

"PAUL STATES FORMERLY MARRIED TO ONE BEATRICE SHULL, NINTEEN THIRTY ONE, NOW REMARRIED, NAME AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN, BUT RESIDING MANHATTAN.

"PAUL ADMITS HOLDS FIFTY PERCENT OF STOCK IN S AND R INC., TEXAS CORPORATION, OWNER OF CAROUSEL CLUB OPEATED BY JACK RUBY.

"DALLAS INDICES NEGATIVE ON PAUL AND RELATIVES."

SIDENY A. DAVIS, RECORDS ADMINISTRATION SECTION, INS, NYC, ON ELEVEN TWENTY NINE INSTANT ADVISED THAT CHECK OF INS RECORDS , NYC, FAILE TO REFLECT RECORD OF RALPH PAUL AKA RAPHAEL PAUL, OR HIS PARENTS, SAMUEL PAUL AND TILLIE PAUL. DAVIS POINTED OUT THAT ALL INS RECORDS INVOLVING NATURALIZATION OR DERIVATIVE CITIZENSHIP PRIOR TO FOUR ONE FIFTY SIX ARE NOW LOCATED INS CENTRAL OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC.

NY IS CHECKING RECORDS OF US DISTRICT COURT, SDNY, AND EDNY IN EFFORT TO LOCATE NATURALIZATION RECORD OF PARENTS OF PAUL.

WFO REVIEW INS CENTRAL OFFICE FILES AND IF RECORD LOCATED FOR RALPH PAUL OR HIS PARENTS ADVISE NYO DATE AND PLACE WHERE NATURALIZATION OF PARENTS AND /OR DERIVATIVE CITIZENSHIP GRANTED TO RALPH PAUL.

END AND PLS ACK.....

10-28 PM NY R 9 WA JWF

CLL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

REC-53
3

URGENT 11-26-63 11-17 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND MIAMI

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO.. DALLAS.

RE BACKGROUND BEN KAY, ASSOCIATE OF THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, BEN KAY, A FORMER CHICAGO POLICEMAN AND PRESIDENT OF THE ROGERS PARK ~~TD4946~~ Ford AGENCY, was contacted by SAS Robert L. Wallace and AUGUST C. KEMPFF. KAY ADVISED THAT HE KNEW JACK PAREN SPARKY ENPAREN RUBY CASUALLY IN THE LATE NINETEEN THIRTY/S AS A PERSON IN HIS NEIGHBORHOOD. RUBY WAS ~~KOEWN~~ known BY KAY TO FREQUENT THE LAWNDALE POOL ROOM AND OTHER NEIGHBORHOOD HANGOUTS IN THE VICINITY OF ROOSEVELT ROAD AND LAWNDALE AVENUE. KAY HAS NOT SEEN RUBY NOR HAD ANY PERSONAL CONTACT WITH HIM SINCE RUBY LEFT CHICAGO IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN, BUT HE HAS HAD CONTACT WITH THE CHICAGO MEMBERS OF THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY.

END PAGE ONE

REC-53

SIX

ST-104

16-84

DEC 2 1963

78 DLC 3 1003 ^

HAROLD KAMINSKY, A BROTHER IN LAW OF JACK RUBY, IS EMPLOYED BY KAY AS AN AUDITOR ON A ONE DAY A MONTH BASIS. OTHER MEMBERS OF THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY HAVE BEEN INTRODUCED AS AUTOMOBILE PURCHASERS.

IN THE LATE NINETEEN THIRTY/S, RUBY WAS KNOWN TO KAY AS A SCALPER=AND A HUSTLER WHO WAS ALWAYS LOOKING TO QUOTE MAKE A BUCK UNQUOTE. KAY DID NOT KNOW RUBY TO BE A MEMBER OF ANY QUOTE HATE UNQUOTE GROUP, SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION OR A MEMBER OF THE CHICAGO HOODLUM ELEMENT. KAY STATED THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE, RUBY WAS QUOTE NOT CONNECTED UNQUOTE.

PRIOR TO DEPARTING THE CHICAGO AREA, JACK RUBY WAS IN BUSINESS WITH EARL RUBENSTEIN, HIS BROTHER. JACK AND EARL HAD A FALLING OUT OVER BUSINESS MATTERS RESULTING IN JACK/S DIVORCING HIMSELF FROM THE BUSINESS AND LEAVING THE CHICAGO AREA. JACK RUBY PRESUMABLY TRAVELED TO THE WEST COAST AND

END PAGE TWO

REMAINED THERE. KAY HAS NOT HAD ANY PERSONAL CONTACT WITH JACK RUBY SINCE HIS DEPARTURE BUT HAS BEEN ADVISED CONCERNING HIM BY MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY.

ACCORDING TO KAY, EARL RUBENSTEIN WAS CONFINED TO THE HINES VETERANS HOSPITAL, CHICAGO, FOR A ONE WEEK PERIOD APPROXIMATELY A YEAR AGO. HE WAS HOSPITALIZED DUE TO A SUICIDE THREAT. JACK RUBY/S SISTER, MRS. KAMINSKY, MADE A TRIP TO DALLAS, TEXAS AND ON RETURNING TO CHICAGO, REMARKED TO KAY ABOUT THE PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT AFFORDED HER BY THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. SHE MENTIONED THAT DUE TO HER RELATIONSHIP WITH JACK RUBY, SHE WAS MET AT THE PLANE BY THE DALLAS POLICE AND GIVEN THE QUOTE VIP TREATMENT UNQUOTE BY THEM THROUGHOUT HER STAY IN DALLAS.

KAY STATED THAT LOU GRAVERMAN, A FORMER CHICAGO CAR DEALER AND TIRE DEALER, WAS A CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY. GRAVERMAN, ACCORDING TO KAY, HAD HOODLUM TIES AND CAN

END PAGE THREE

CFD ELL

FURNISH DETAILS OF JACK RUBY/S CONNECTION WITH THE SCRAP IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION WITH WHICH RUBY WAS ASSOCIATED IN THE CHICAGO AREA. GRAVERMAN IS NOW IN THE MIAMI, FLORIDA AREA AND IS IN THE AUTOMOBILE BUSINESS. KAY COULD NOT STATE WHETHER THIS WAS A NEW OR USED CAR AUTOMOBILE BUSINESS.

THE MIAMI DIVISION IS REQUESTED TO LOCATE AND PENETRATIVELY INTERVIEW LOU GRAVERMAN CONCERNING HIS KNOWLEDGE OF JACK RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

~~WA 6944 CORR LINE 5 & 6 PAGE ONE~~

~~LINE 5....~~

~~FORMER CHICAGO POLICEMAN AND PRESIDENT OF THE ROGERS PARK FORD AGENCY, WAS CONTACTED BY SAS ROBERT L. MALONE AND IT XX IS THAT WHAT U WANT --- NEXT LINE STARTS HOW~~

~~AUGUST~~

~~NO~~

12-30 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 92 FBI DL OK FBI DL 11-31 PM LJH

~~MM PL~~

~~PLS RPT LINES ONE AND TWO ON PAGE TWO, PARA THREE PLS~~
~~PRIOR TO DEPARTING THE CHICAGO AREA, JACK RUBY WAS IN BUSINESS WITH EARL RUBENSTEIN, HIS BROTHER. JACK AND EARL~~

TU 12-33 AM EST OK FBI MM PEC

TU AND CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 11-59 PM EST PNR

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC SAVANNAH /44-1200/ 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR. 00-DL.

ISADORE SILVER, THREE EIGHTEEN EAST GASTON ST., SAVANNAH GA. ON NOV. TWENTYSIX ADVISED THAT DURING WORLD WAR TWO HE WAS BAR TENDER FOR HIS BROTHER AT BO PEEPS BAR AND POOL ROOM IN SAVANNAH. RUBY WHO WAS IN THE AIR FORCE STATIONED IN SAVANNAH FOR AN UNKNOWN PERIOD DURING THE WAR FREQUENTED THE BAR AND ENGAGED HIM IN CONVERSATION FREQUENTLY. SOME PERIOD LATER RUBY SENT HIM A CIGARETTE LIGHTER AS A PRESENT. ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR SILVER WENT TO CHICAGO WITH A FRIEND AND WHILE THERE DECIDED TO LOOK UP RUBY. HE BELIEVES HE CALLED THE NOVELTY BUSINESS THAT RUBY AND HIS BROTHER WERE IN BUT FAILED TO RAACH EITHER AND WAS TOLD THAT RUBY WAS IN TEXAS. HE HAS HAD NO OTHER CONTACTS OR KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY. STATES RUBY WAS QUIET, DIDN/T DRINK ALCOHOL, DIDN/T GAMBLE OR CHASE THE WOMEN. FIRMLY FEELS THAT RUBY WAS LOYAL AND DESCRIBED HIM AS A GOOD CLEAN FELLOW. KNEW OF NO HOODLUM OR SUBVERSIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

END

EX-114

WA BA 12-03 AM OK FBI WA HFL AND TO DL PLS CALL US COLLECT WE CAN NOT GET U HAVE MSGS TO 2 HRS LATE

REC 39 44-3416-85

DL TO WA FROM SV WE HAVE KEPT THEM BUSY FOR TWOHRS.

DL THIS IS DL WE HAVENT BEEN ABLE TO GET LINE OUT WE WILL CALL AS SOON AS THIS IS DISCONNECTED.

22 DEC 2 1963

OK DL 11-06 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

TU GN V

53 DEC 4 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

REC 53

URGENT 11-26-63 12-0// 11-27-63 12-14 AM TH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND CLEVELAND

FROM SAC, BALTIMORE /44-410/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BUTEL NOV TWENTY SIX INSTANT.

JULIUS SALSBURY INTERVIEWED NOV TWENTY SIX AND ADVISED HE DID NOT KNOW AND HAD NEVER MET JACK RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN. SALSBURY SAID RUBENSTEIN WAS NOT KNOWN TO HIM THROUGH HIS CONTACTS WITH VARIOUS OTHER NIGHT CLUB OPERATORS OR GAMBLERS. HE STATED NONE OF THE STRIPTEASERS EMPLOYED BY HIM HAD INDICATED THEY WERE ACQUAINTED WITH OR HAD EVER WORKED FOR RUBY. SALSBURY COMMENTED THAT ALTHOUGH HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY AND DID NOT KNOW ANYONE WHO WAS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY HE FELT RUBY SHOULD BE GIVEN THE MEDAL OF HONOR. FOUR OTHER NIGHT CLUB OPERATORS IN VICINITY OF SALSBURY/S CLUB ALSO INTERVIEWED AND DENIED KNOWING RUBY.

[redacted] /PROTECT IDENTITY/ STRIPPER AT CLUB TROC, BALTIMORE, ADVISES MAN NAMED RUBY FROM TEXAS ALLEDGEDLY WELL ACQUAINTED WITH FUZ /LNU/ OWNER OF MICKEY/S SHOW BAR IN CLEVELAND, OHIO. RUBY ALLEDGEDLY AT MICKEY/S SHOW BAR, CLEVELAND, IN JANUARY, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. CATHY /LNU/ RESIDING AT COLONY HOTEL APARTMENTS,

REC-53 86

END PAGE ONE

DEC 2 1963

BLCG 1963 SI-104

EUCLID ST., CLEVELAND, GIRL FRIEND OF FUZ /LNU/ MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER INFORMATION. ALSO BAR TENDER NAMED TONY /LNU/ AND MANAGER NAMED DICK /LNU/ AF SAME CLUB. [redacted] HAS NO OTHER INFO RE RUBY.

CLEVELAND DETERMINE IF JACK LEON RUBY KNOWN TO ABOVE INDIVIDUALS AND INTERVIEW RE BU TEL.

END AND ACK PLS

12-20 AM OK FBI WA HFL

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

REC 39

URGENT 11-27-63 4-05 AM PST LKW

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE BUREAU TEL TO ALL SAC-S, NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, LAST.

ROBERT LEE SHOREMAN, THREE THREE TWO MAGNOLIA AVENUE, LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA, OPERATOR OF THE PEPPERMINT PIKE, THREE THREE SEVEN ONE HALF WEST PIKE, LONG BEACH, ADVISED HE MET JACK RUBY AROUND CHRISTMAS TIME OF NINETEEN SIXTY ONE. SHOREMAN WAS A MUSICIAN IN THE JAN GARBER BAND, PLAYING OTHER ENGAGEMENTS AT THE TIME, AND WOULD SPEND HIS OFF HOURS AT RUBY-S CAROUSEL BAR AND NIGHT CLUB, FOR A PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY FOUR OR FIVE WEEKS, SOMETIMES HELPING OUT IN THE BAND AT THE CAROUSEL.

RUBY-S BACKGROUND. RUBY TOLD SHOREMAN HE WAS BORN AND BROUGHT UP ON THE NORTHWEST SIDE OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. IN LATER YEARS, RUBY LIVED HAND TO MOUTH, WORKING FLOATING CRAP GAMES IN THE CHICAGO AREA. RUBY MADE VAGUE REFERENCE TO

REC 39 87

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

LEAVING CHICAGO IN NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT FOR DALLAS, TEXAS QUOTE WHEN THINGS GOT TOO HOT UNQUOTE. AN UNRECALLED SOURCE TOLD SHOREMAN RUBY HAD BEEN DUMPED IN A GARBAGE CAN AND LEFT FOR DEAD IN CHICAGO. UPON ARRIVAL DALLAS, RUBY CHANGED HIS NAME FROM RUBENSTEIN TO RUBY.

HOODLUM CONNECTIONS. THE ONLY HOODLUM CONNECTION KNOWN TO SHOREMAN WAS A MENTION ONE TIME ON THE PART OF RUBY THAT HE HAD KNOWN THE BROTHER OF JOHN GALLO PAREN PHONETIC UNPAREN, THE LEAD ALTO FOR THE RALPH MARTIERE BAND. SHOREMAN WAS A MUSICIAN IN THE MARTIERE BAND PRIOR TO PLAYING FOR GARBER. THE BROTHER OF JOHN GALLO, NAME UNKNOWN, HAD SEVERAL NAMES, ONE OF WHICH WAS GALLO, AND WAS UNDER INDICTMENT IN CHICAGO AROUND NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT FOR SOME UNREMEMBERED OFFENSE. MARTIERE-S RECORDINGS ALLEGEDLY WERE PUSHED BY THE CRIME SYNDICATE, AND MARTIERE RECEIVED PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT FROM UNIONS, AND RECEIVED ENGAGEMENTS BECAUSE OF THE SYNDICATE-S MONETARY INTERESTS IN HIS EARNINGS.

RUBY-S POLICE CONNECTION. INFORMATION POLICE OFFICERS, UNIFORM AND DETECTIVE, ON DUTY AND OFF, FREQUENTED THE CAROUSEL, AND SHOREMAN NEVER SAW A POLICE OFFICER PAY FOR A DRINK. THE ONLY POLICE OFFICER SHOREMAN KNEW BY NAME WAS

END PAGE TWO

AN OLDER DETECTIVE, LAST NAME FRITZ, WHOM HE SAW ON ONE OCCASION AT A TABLE IN THE CAROUSEL. SHOREMAN ESTIMATED HE SAW BETWEEN ONE HUNDRED FIFTY TO TWO HUNDRED POLICE OFFICERS AT THE CAROUSEL AT ONE TIME OR ANOTHER, HOWEVER, SOME OF THESE WERE IDENTIFIED AS POLICE OFFICERS BECAUSE THEY WERE ASSOCIATING WITH KNOWN POLICE OFFICERS OFF DUTY AT THE CAROUSEL. WHENEVER THERE WAS A CASE OF UNUSUAL INTEREST IN DALLAS, RUBY WOULD RUN DOWN TO THE POLICE STATION TO FIND OUT WHAT WAS GOING ON. HE TOLD SHOREMAN HE WAS QUOTE IN UNQUOTE WITH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT. SHOREMAN ADVISED IT WAS COMMON KNOWLEDGE RUBY HAD BEEN ARRESTED FOR CARRYING A CONCEALED WEAPON, BUT IT WAS ALSO COMMON KNOWLEDGE THAT RUBY STILL CARRIED A THIRTY EIGHT CALIBER REVOLVER, ALTHOUGH SHOREMAN DID NOT SEE RUBY WITH ANY WEAPONS.

END PAGE THREE

SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS

RUBY NEVER GAVE ANY INDICATION OF BEING PRO COMMUNIST OR PRO AMERICAN. HIS INTERESTS WERE ENTIRELY LIMITED TO MAKING MONEY. HE WAS NEVER HEARD TO MAKE MENTION OF THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE NOR DID SHOREMAN EVER HEAR OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD DURING THAT PERIOD.

RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS

RUBY APPEARED TO HAVE NO MORE OR LESS THE ATTITUDE OF MOST INDIVIDUALS OF HIS CLASS AND LOCALE FOR NEGROES. HE SPOKE OF THEM IN DISRESPECTFUL TERMS SUCH AS QUOTE SPOOKS, SPADES, AND NIGGERS UNQUOTE AND REFUSED ON ONE OCCASION OBSERVED BY SHOREMAN TO ADMIT TO THE CAROUSEL A MIXED GROUP OF NEGRO AND WHITE BUSINESSMEN. HOWEVER, SHOREMAN NEVER HEARD RUBY EXPLICITLY EXPRESS HATRED OR USE INFLAMATORY REMARKS CONCERNING NEGROES.

CLOSE RELATIVES AND ASSOCIATES OF RUBY

SHOREMAN DID NOT KNOW RUBY-S FAMILY OTHER THAN TO HEAR RUBY STATE THAT HIS FATHER WAS PASSED EIGHTY YEARS. RUBY STATED THAT HE HAD SEVERAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS AND ONE BROTHER, NAME UNKNOWN, OPERATED THE VEGAS CLUB FOR RUBY ELSEWHERE IN DALLAS. RUBY WAS APPARENTLY ON SPEAKING TERMS WITH MANY APPARENTLY AFFLUENT INDIVIDUALS WHO CAME SLUMMING TO THE CAROUSEL BUT APPARENTLY HAD NO CLOSE FRIENDS OR ASSOCIATES. SHOREMAN BELIEVED RUBY HAD APPROXIMATELY FIFTY EX PARTNERS IN AND AROUND DALLAS AND THERE APPEARED TO BE A CONSTANT TURN OVER OF PARTNERS.

SHOREMAN BROKE RELATIONS WITH RUBY WHEN RUBY ATTEMPTED TO GET SHOREMAN TO INVEST SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS INTO HIS BUSINESS.

GIRL FRIENDS

SHOREMAN ADVISED RUBY PLAYED THE FIELD AND ATTEMPTED TO DATE VARIOUS ENTERTAINERS AND WAITRESSES OF HIS ESTABLISHMENT WHO WERE EXPECTED TO MINGLE WITH THE GUESTS DOUBLING AS B GIRLS BUT HAD NO APPARENT LASTING INTEREST IN THIS REGARD.

GENERAL CHARACTER

SHOREMAN CHARACTERIZED RUBY AS A JEKYL AND HYDE PERSONALITY, AFFABLE AND GENIAL WHEN IT SERVED HIS PURPOSE BUT APT TO FLY INTO A RAGE AT THE MOST INSIGNIFICANT REMARK OR HAPPENING. SHOREMAN STATED THAT RUBY WAS A SHOWOFF WHO WOULD OFTEN ATTRACT ATTENTION TO HIMSELF BY ARTIFICIAL LOUD LAUGHTER AND BY IMPROMPTU INJECTING OF HIMSELF INTO THE FLOOR SHOW. RUBY APPARENTLY PRIDED HIMSELF ON THE FACT THAT HE DID NOT DRINK OR SMOKE. RUBY HAD MORE THAN A PASSING INTEREST IN GAMBLING AND BET HEAVILY, MADE FREQUENT TELEPHONE BETS ON HORSE RACES AND BASKETBALL GAMES. RUBY WAS, FROM TIME TO TIME, SLOPPY AND VERY CARELESS IN HIS DRESS AND TENDED TO SHOW MORE CONSIDERATION FOR ANIMALS THAN PEOPLE. RUBY ALLEGEDLY HAD THREE DOGS. RUBY ON ANY OCCASION NEVER SHOWED INTEREST IN POLITICS, NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL, AND NEVER GAVE ANY

INDICATION OF HAVING EVEN A PASSING INTEREST IN RELIGION.
SHOREMAN STATED THAT AS FAR AS HE COULD TELL RUBY-S ONLY GOAL IN LIFE
WAS IN MAKING MONEY, ALTHOUGH HE NEVER APPEARED TO HAVE A SURPLUS
OF THIS.

DL AND CG ADVISED BY AIR MAIL.

END AND ACK PLS

7-26 AM OK FBI WA NH

HOLD

DECODED COPY

URGENT 11-29-63 10-17 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -9- AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, CR.

REDLTEL TO BUREAU, NY AND NEWARK ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

RE RALPH PAUL- ASSOCIATE OF RUBY.

FOR INFO OF WFO, RETEL REQUESTED NYO TO REVIEW INS RECORDS , NYC, THAT WOULD ESTABLISH PAUL-S CITIZENSHIP. PERTINENT PORTION OF RETEL IS AS FOLLOWS.....

" INVESTIGATION DALLAS ESTABLISHED ONE RALPH PAUL, AKA RAPHAEL PAUL, TN, IS ADMITTEDLY CLOSEST PERSONAL FRIEND IN DALLAS OF JACK RUBY.

" PAUL, WHITE MALE, BORN KIEV, RUSSIA, DEC. SEVENTEENTH, EIGHTEEN NINETY NINE, AND PRESENTLY OPERATES DRIVE IN RESTAURANT IN ARLINGTON , TEXAS. CAME TO DALLAS DEC. TWENTY SEVEN, FORTY SEVEN FROM NYC WHERE HE WAS OWNER OF RALPH-S FRUIT EXCHANGE, ONE HUNDRED SIXTY FIRST STREET, BETWEEN WALTON AND GIRARD, BRONX, NEW YORK. OPERATED THIS BUSINESS TWENTY YEARS AND PRIOR THERETO UNTIL NINETEEN TWENTY SEVEN WAS ENGAGED WITH FATHER IN PAUL-S FRUIT EXCHANGE, ONE FIFTYNINTH STREET, NYC.

REC-39 44-1639-88

"WHILE IN NEW YORK, RESIDED ONE ONE FIVE TWO COLLEGE, BRONX, NEW YORK, NINETEEN TWENTY TWO TO DECEMBER NINTEEN FORTY SEVEN.

END PAGE ONE.....

DEC 2 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

COPIES MADE

PAGE TWO.....

"PAUL CLAIMS ENTERED US WITH FATHER IN NINTEEN HUNDRED ONE OR TWO WITH MOTHER FOLLOWING IN NINTEEN HUNDRED SEVEN OR EIGHT. STATES OBTAINED DERIVATIVE CITIZNESHIP THROUGH NATURALIZATION OF PARENTS, NYC, DATE UNKNWON.

"PARENTS IDENTIFIED AS SAMUEL PAUL, DECEASED, NINETEEN FORTY FIVE, AND TILLIE PAUL, CURRENTLY RESIDING TWO TWO SIX FIVE SEDGWICK, NEW YORK, NEW YORK. BROTHERS AS FOLLOWS.....

"DAVID PAUL, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, BUT LIVING BRONX, NEW YORK, WHERE OPEATES PARKING LOT ON BROOK OR BROOKING AVENUE.

"LOUIS PAUL, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, REPORTEDLY EMPLOYED AS SALESMAN OF WOMENS BELTS, AND WHO FORMERLY OPERATED PLEASANT FINANCE COMPANY, INC., TWENTY FIVE MAIN STREET, LODI , NEW JERSEY, NEW JERSEY LICENSE EIGHT SIX FIVE.

" SISTER, LEE PAUL BERRY, TWO FIVE SIX FIVE SEDGWICK , NEW YORK,

NEW YORK, HUSBAND DECEASED.

END PAGE TWO.....

ARREL
UNDATION
for THE AAPC

"COUSIN, MACK PAUL, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, EMPLOYED GROCERY CLERK, BRONX, NEW YORK.

"PAUL STATES FORMERLY MARRIED TO ONE BEATRICE SHULL, NINTEEN THIRTY ONE, NOW REMARRIED, NAME AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN, BUT RESIDING MANHATTAN.

"PAUL ADMITS HOLDS FIFTY PERCENT OF STOCK IN S AND R INC., TEXAS CORPORATION, OWNER OF CAROUSEL CLUB OPEATED BY JACK RUBY.

"DALLAS INDICES NEGATIVE ON PAUL AND RELATIVES."

[redacted] RECORDS ADMINISTRATION SECTION, INS, NYC, ON ELEVEN TWENTY NINE INSTANT ADVISED THAT CHECK OF INS RECORDS , NYC, FAILE TO REFLECT RECORD OF RALPH PAUL AKA RAPHAEL PAUL, OR HIS PARENTS, SAMUEL 'AUL AND TILLIE PAUL. [redacted] POINTED OUT THAT ALL INS RECORDS INVOLVING 'ATURALIZATION OR DERIVATIVE CITIZENSHIP PRIOR TO FOUR ONE FIFTY SIX ARE 'OW LOCATED INS CENTRAL OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC.

NY IS CHECKING RECORDS OF US DISTRICT COURT, SDNY, AND EDNY N EFFORT TO LOCATE NATURALIZATION RECORD OF PARENTS OF PAUL.

WFO REVIEW INS CENTRAL OFFICE FILES AND IF RECORD LOCATED FOR RALPH AUL OR HIS PARENTS ADVISE NYO DATE AND PLACE WHERE NATURALIZATION OF ARENTS AND /OR DERIVATIVE CITIZENSHIP GRANTED TO RALPH PAUL.

'D AND PLS ACK.....

1-28 PM NY R 9 WA JWF

DECODED COPY

URGENT 11-29-63 10-34 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -10- AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND LOS ANGELES 44-695

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON HARVEY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, CR.

RELATEL ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN LAST TO BUREAU.

RETEL REQUESTED INTERVIEW WITH IRVING MAZZEI, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS / AGVA/ AT NYC.

HAL KEENAN, AGVA, NYC, ON ELEVEN TWENTY NINE INSTANT ADVISED THAT MAZZEI IS FORMER EMPLOYEE OF AGVA AND LAST KNOWN ADDRESS IS ONE TWO TWO THREE ONE NESBY AVENUE, N. HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.

LA HANDLE INTERVIEW OF MAZZEI.

END AND PLS ACK.....

10-36 PM NY R 10 WA JWF

EX-114

REC-39 89

22 DEC 2 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

FBI

U.S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963

URGENT 11-29-63 9-26 PM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 1 PAGE

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE TAMPA TEL TO DALLAS, CHICAGO AND PHOENIX NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE AND TWENTY SIX LAST.

RE HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.

INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX THROUGH NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHT, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, IN EFFORTS TO IDENTIFY, LOCATE AND INTERVIEW NATE GROSSMAN, AKA TINY. NATE GROSSMAN, TWO ZERO THREE SIX NORTH LINCOLN PARK WEST, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED THIS DATE BY SA ROBERT J. TOMPKINS, JR. GROSSMAN ADVISED FORMERLY RESIDED AT FIVE ZERO FOUR SIX NORTH TROY, CHICAGO, AND WAS EMPLOYED IN THE PAST AS A CAB DRIVER AND BARTENDER IN THE RUSH STREET AREA OF CHICAGO. HE ADVISED HE IS NOT FAMILIAR WITH JACK RUBY, HOWEVER, WHEN NEWS BROADCASTS FIRST IDENTIFIED INDIVIDUAL WHO MURDERED OSWALD AS JACK RUBENSTEIN FROM CHICAGO, HE TOLD SEVERAL PEOPLE THAT HE WAS FAMILIAR WITH RUBENSTEIN, HOWEVER HAD MISTAKENLY IDENTIFIED HIM AS HARRY RUBENSTEIN, WHO FORMERLY OPERATED SEVERAL STRIP TEASE JOINTS IN CHICAGO. GROSSMAN ADVISED HE IS FAMILIAR WITH A NUMBER OF CHICAGO HOODLUMS AND HAS HEARD NO INFORMATION REGARDING JACK RUBY BEING ASSOCIATED.

PHOENIX DISCONTINUE EFFORTS TO LOCATE GROSSMAN.

AIR MAIL COPIES TO PHOENIX AND TAMPA.

END AND ACK AND HOLD PLS...

WA 10-28 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 9-30 PM OK FBI DL DRL

REC 39

53 ULC

URGENT 11-29-63 9-23 PM DHM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE TO DALLAS, NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

FAMILY BACKGROUND

RECORDS, VA RESEARCH HOSPITAL, THREE THREE THREE EAST HURON STREET, CHICAGO, AS PERTAIN TO BROTHER OF JACK RUBY, EARL RUBY, REVIEWED THIS DATE BY SA VERNON E. JOSSY. RECORDS REFLECT RUBY ADMITTED TO THIS HOSPITAL ON AUGUST TEN SIXTY AND ABSENTED HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE ON AUGUST NINETEEN SIXTY. DIAGNOSIS WAS DEPRESSIVE REACTION ACUTE, AND UPON DISCHARGE WAS SHOWN AS TREATED AND IMPROVED.

COPIES OF ALL RECORDS PERTAINING TO EARL RUBY BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS THIS DATE BY AMSD.

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD

WA 10-25 PM OK FBI WA ELR

DL 9-25 PM OK FBI DL DRL

REC-39 44-1976-91

22 DEC 2 1963

53 DEC4 1963

URGENT 11-29-63 8-14 PM CST DMB

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO //44-748/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM/DECEASED/, CIVIL RIGHTS. RE WACO TELEPHONE NUMBERS.

RE DALLAS TEL NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

INVESTIGATION BY WILLIAM H. BUCKLER.

WACO TELEPHONE NO. PL TWO DASH SEVEN THREE SIX FIVE LISTED TO IRENE WARD, ONE NINE ONE SIX BARNARD, WACO, TEXAS. WACO PD RECORDS REFLECT WARD-S FULL NAME AS IRENE ZASCODA WARD AND DESCRIPTION WHITE FEMALE, DOB DEC. SEVENTEEN, THIRTYONE, FIVE FT. SEVEN INS., ONE TWO FIVE LBS., BUT SHOWS ONLY ONE TRAFFIC TICKET. CREDIT RECORDS WACO INDICATE WARD-S OCCUPATION AS WAITRESS. WARD LEFT WACO AUG. FIFTEEN LAST, LEAVING FORWARDING ADDRESS OF ARP. ONE FOUR FIVE, SKYLINE APARTMENTS, GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS.

WACO TELEPHONE NO. SW NINE DASH TWO SEVEN SEVEN ZERO LISTED TO FALCON CLUB, A WACO NIGHT CLUB. INVESTIGATION AT CLUB INDICATES RUBY NOT KNOWN, BUT DEVELOPED INFR THAT WARD EMPLOYED THERE AS WAITRESSS FROM ABOUT MAY TO AUG. SIXTYTHREE.

SA INDICES NEGATIVE ON WARD.

DALLAS AT GRAND PRAIRIE LOCATE AND INTERVIEW WARD RE RUBY. LETTERHEAD MEMO AND THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW. 44-1016-92

HOLD FOR NEXT MESSAGE

REC-39

53 DEC4 1963

URGENT 11-29-63 8-28 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -8- AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, CR.

RECITEL TO BUREAU, ELEVEN TWENTY EIGHT LAST, TWELVE ZADO FIVE AM.,

BACKGROUND INFO RE JACK RUBENSTEIN , TEXTILE WORKERS OF AMERICA.

THE NINETEEN SIXTY ONE DIRECTORY OF LABOR ORGANIZATIONS IN NEW YORK STATE, ISSUED BY NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, DIVISION OF RESEARCH AND STATISTICS, ON PAGE TWENTY SEVEN REFLECTS THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN IS THE DIRECTOR OF THE REGIONAL OFFICE, TEXTILE WORKERS UNION, NINETY NINE UNIVERSITY PALCE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

SA DENIS D. O-SULLIVAN MADE A PRETEXT CALL, ELEVEN TWENTY NINE INSTANT, TO OREGON THREE- ONE FOUR ZERO ZERO WHICH IS LISTED TO THE ABOVE ORGANIZATION AND SPOKE WITH A WOMEN WHO SAID SHE WAS A SECRETARY TO JACK RUBENSTEIN, DIRECTOR. SHE SAID MR. RUBENSTEIN IS ON VACATION AND WILL NOT RETURN UNTIL BEFORE TWELVE FIFTEEN NEXT. PRETEXT USED WAS THAT CALLER HAD AN EMPLOYMENT PROBLEM AND WANTED TO SPEAK TO JACK RUBENSTEIN PERSONALLY.

THIS APPEARS TO VERIFY THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN , TEXTILE WORKERS UNION OF AMERICA, IS NOT IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

DALLAS REQUESTED TO FURNISH PHOTOS OF SUBJECT TO NEW YORK.

COPIES SENT BY MAIL TO CHICAGO, CINCINNATI, INDIANAPOLIS AND NEW

END AND PLS ACK..... EX-114 REC-39 44-4016-93

8-34 PM NY R 7-8 EA

22 DEC 2 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

NOV 25 1963

URGENT 11/25/63 4-30 PM EST RLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CLEVELAND /44-625/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, O DALLAS.

RE BUREAU TEL ALL OFFICES, NOV. TWENTYFIVE INSTANT.

ALL GAMBLING INFORMANTS AND OTHER LOGICAL SOURCES CONTACTED THIS DATE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS CONCERNING CAPTIONED INDIVIDUALS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA-----4-321. OK FBI WA MSL

DL----3-32 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU BOTH CLR

EX-108 REC 30 44-34616 94

DEC 2 1963

DEC 2 1963

URGENT 11--25--63 4-21 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, SPRINGFIELD AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

[redacted] REPORTER [redacted] SUN TIMES NEWSPAPER, CHICAGO, CONFIDENTIALLY ADVISED ONE OF HIS REPORTERS RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE, PRESUMABLY A LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE OPERATOR, TO THE EFFECT DURING THE NIGHT A CALL WAS RECEIVED FROM HAVANA, CUBA, TO PEORIA, ILLINOIS, SIX SEVEN FOUR DASH EIGHT SEVEN THREE THREE. THIS CALL WAS MISDIRECTED TO ORCHARD FOUR EIGHT SEVEN THREE THREE, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS,. HOWEVER, MISDIRECTION DETECTED AND CALL REROUTED TO PEORIA WHEN HAVANA REPORTEDLY ASKED FOR INDIVIDUAL NAMED RUBENSTEIN. NOT KNOWN WHETHER THIS MAY BE PERTINENT, HOWEVER, IN VIEW OF OSWALD-S CONNECTION WITH FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE, SPRINGFIELD SHOULD DISCREETLY DETERMINE HOLDER OF PEORIA SIX SEVEN FOUR DASH EIGHT SEVEN THREE THREE AND EVALUATE WHETHER THIS INCIDENT MAY BE PERTINENT TO CAPTIONED MATTER. HANDLE IMMEDIATELY AND SUTEL BUREAU, DALLAS, AND CHICAGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA A 5-25 PM OK FBI WA NH

SI 4-25 PM CST OK FBI SI EJC

DL 4-25 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

EX-108

NOV 25 1963

URGENT 11-25-63 4-15 PM EST AJG

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC SAVANNAH /44-1200/ 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM DASH

DECEASED, CR. 00 DALLAS.

CONTACT OF GAMBLING INFORMANTS AND OTHER SOURCES TO DATE

NEGATIVE. CONTACTS CONTINUING.

END AND ACK PLS

4-16 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL TO BE ADVISED

DISC

REC-36

22 DEC. 2 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 3-55 PM CST PEG

TO, DIRECTOR, FBI,1 AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM, SAC, LITTLE ROCK /44-79X 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. DALLAS ORIGIN.

REBUTEL TODAY.

ALL GAMBLING INFORMANTS IN THE LITTLE ROCK DIVISION HAVE BEEN CONTACTED NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE, REGARDING RUBY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NONE OF THE INFORMANTS HAVE EVER HEARD OF RUBY.

DALLAS TO BE ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

4-58 PM OK FBI WA RM

TU DISCM

EX-116

REC-5

22 DEC 2 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Date: 11-20-63

This is the case wherein an individual by the name of Miller in Washington, D. C., called up and said Murchison and Tommy Webb were acquainted with Ruby. We have been unable to locate Miller. It appears he gave a fictitious address. We have interviewed both Murchison and Webb and they deny knowing Ruby.

NOV 2 1963

URGENT 11-23-63 8-25 PM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR,

FROM SAC, DALLAS 89-43 1-P.

Jack Ruby

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOV.
RESULTING IN A FEDERAL OFFICER
TWENTYTWO, LAST, ~~AFO~~.

RE BUREAU TEL. CALL THIS DATE RE ~~EMIL~~ FIRST NAME UNKNOWN MILLER, ONE ONE TWO FIVE FOURTEENTH ST. NW, WASHINGTON, D. C., WHO STATED HE WAS CLOSE FRIEND OF RUBY AND THAT HE IS KNOWN TO CLINT MURCHISON, DALLAS, TEX. AND TOMMY WEBB OF WASHINGTON, D. C., WHO IS ASSOCIATED WITH MURCHISON.

CLINT MURCHISON, JR. CONTACTED THIS DATE, STATES HE NEVER HEARD OF MILLER OR RUBY, AND FIRST TIME HE HEARD OF RUBY WAS WHEN HE SAW HIS NAME IN THE NEWSPAPER RE THE SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD NOV. TWENTYFOUR, LAST.

END

WA---S-287 PM OK FBI DA MSL

0

NOV 29 1963

144-24016

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 3 1963

62-109060-363

ORIGINAL FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 4-10 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/ 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

FRANK KIERNAN, SAUSA, CHICAGO, ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM JACK WILNER, CRIME REPORTER, QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS UNQUOTE. WILNER STATES HIS QUOTE SYNDICATE SOURCES UNQUOTE REFLECT RUBY REPORTEDLY INVOLVED IN NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN WITH NICK ST. JOHN, PAUL LABRIOLA, MARCUS LIPSKY AND PAUL RONALD JONES IN EFFORT TO TAKE OVER GAMBLING IN DALLAS AREA. ALSO INVOLVED WERE STEVE GUTHRIE, SHERIFF OF THE COUNTY AND ONE GEORGE BUTLER. WILNER ADVISED INFORMATION ON THIS SITUATION IN KEFAUVER HEARINGS NINETEEN FIFTY AND THAT SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS WERE CONVICTED IN DALLAS IN ABOVE CASE.

CHICAGO UNABLE TO EVALUATE ABOVE INFORMATION AND REQUEST DALLAS FURNISH VERIFICATION IF ANY. WILNER UNAVAILABLE FOR COMMENT.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-13 AM OK FBI WA EN

E DL 4-13 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC T

REC-38 98

DEC 2 1963

GENT 11-25-63 6-32 PM EST RW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE.

MIAMI OFFICE HAS CNTACTED APPROPRIATE GAMBLING INFORMANTS IN MIAMI AREA BUT NONE OF THE INFOMANTS CONTACTED WAS ABLE TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY.

CORRECTION LINE 3 4TH WORD SHOULD BE CONTACTED

END AD ACK PLS

26-35 PM OK FBI WA NH

5-35 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU AND DISC

REC 7 44-24016-997

EX-116

53 DEC 4 1963

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 2

Copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 4-58 AM CST PS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, NEW ORLEANS

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR. OO-DL

JIM BLAYLOCK, CHIEF DEPUTY, WOOD COUNTY SO, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT AN UNKNOWN WHITE FEMALE, THIRTY TO THIRTYFIVE YEARS OF AGE, LIGHT RED HAIR, DRIVING SIXTYTWO OR SIXTYTHREE BRONZE CADILLAC SPORTS COUPE, BEARING SIXTYTHREE LOUISIANA LICENSE NINE FOUR ONE NINE EIGHT FIVE, STOPPED FOR GASOLINE AT SMITH HUMBLE SERVICE STATION, HAWKINS, TEXAS, APPROXIMATELY ONE THIRTY P.M. THIS DATE. THE WOMAN MADE THREE LONG DISTANCE CALLS TO DALLAS. SHE TALKED CONSIDERABLY ABOUT SHOOTING AND REMARKED SHE KNEW THE QUOTE SOB UNQUOTE WHO WAS GOING TO SHOOT HIM. SHE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE DRUNK BUT TALKED INCESSANTLY AND THEN DROVE OFF IN THE DIRECTION OF DALLAS.

DPS, TYLER, TEXAS, ADVISED CADILLAC CONVERTIBLE REGISTERED TO JEANETTE M. CONFORTO, SIX TWO SEVEN AND ONE HALF ST. PETERS, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.

END PAGE ONE

REC-30 44-24016

100

DEC 3 1963

22 DEC 2 1963

DL /44-1639/

NEW ORLEANS WILL ATTEMPT TO LOCATE WHEREABOUTS OF CONFORTO AND INTERVIEW HER CONCERNING REMARKS MADE BY HER. SHOULD IT BE ASCERTAINED THAT SHE IS PRESENTLY IN DALLAS, ATTEMPT TO LEARN HER WHEREABOUTS DALLAS.

END AND ACK

WA 6-03 P AM OK FBI WA BH.

NO 5-3 AM CST OK FBI NO WW

TU CLR

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 4-2 4-42 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR, FOI AND SACS, WFO, DETROIT, AND DALLAS

WFO VIA WASHINTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/ /1P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BUREAU PHONE CALL TODAY ACONCERNING ANONYMOUS PHONE CALL RECEIVED BY WFO ALLEGING THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN-S BROTHER FROM DETROIT WAS IN WASHINGTON, HEAVILY ARMED AND MAY TRY TO KILL SOMEONE.

IMMEDIATE EFFORTS TO VERIFY EARL RUBENSTEIN-S WHEREABOUTS THROUGH CONTACT WITH MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY, CHICAGO, MET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AS THEY DECLINED TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON OR ON TELEPHONE. SAC, DETROIT, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED SAC, CHICAGO, THAT AT TWELVE THIRTY PM TODAY CHIEF OF POLICE, SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN, ADVISED HIM THAT EARL HAD RETURNED HOME AND REQUESTED THAT SOUTHFIELD PD FURNISH POLICE GUARD AT RESIDENCE. DETROIT IS IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEWING EARL RUBENSTEIN TO POSITIVELY ESTABLISH HIS WHEREABOUTS AND TO ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING BACKGROUND RUBENSTEIN FAMILY INCLUDING IDENTITY OF ALL IMMEDIATE RELATIVES OF SUBJECT. DETROIT WILL TELEPHONICALLY CONTACT BUREAU AS SOON AS EARL RUBENSTEIN HAS BEEN OOSERVED BY AGENTS TO BE AT HIS RESIDENCE.

REC-38 44-24016-101

END AND ACK 1000

WA 5-46 PM OK FBI WA NH
DE 5-46 PM OK FBI DE CWH
DL 4-46 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TWO COPIES WFO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

REC-38
REC-21

URGENT 11-26-63 5-39 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 4-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

FRANK QUOTE BUTCH UNQUOTE LOVERDE ADVISED SAS WILLIAM A. MEINCKE AND JOSEPH G. SHEA ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT. LOVERDE SAID THAT HAD THE SUBJECT BEEN CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH THE ORGANIZED CRIMINAL ELEMENT OF CHICAGO, HE WOULD HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY. LOVERDE ADVISED THAT MANY PEOPLE IN CHICAGO HAVE CONFUSED THE SUBJECT WITH HARRY RUBENSTEIN, AN INDIVIDUAL WHO FORMERLY OPERATED THE OLYMPIC HOTEL AND KILLED A MAN IN NINETEEN FORTYSIX. HE STATED THAT HARRY RUBENSTEIN HAD GOTTEN MIXED UP WITH WRONG PEOPLE AND HAD BEEN RUN OUR OF CHICAGO. HE BELIEVED THAT HARRY RUBENSTEIN HAD GONE SOMEWHERE IN TEXAS. LOVERED DECLINED TO ELABORATE ON THE ABOVE REMARKS AND DID NOT FURNISH THE DATE OR OTHER PARTICULARS CONCERNING HARRY RUBENSTEIN-S TROUBLES.

EX-108

REC 30

44-24016-102

END PAGE ONE

5 DEC 5 1963

LOVERDE INDICATED THAT HE BELIEVED THE AGENTS WERE QUESTIONING HIM IN THE MISTAKEN BELIEF THAT THE OSWALD KILLING HAD SOME ORGANIZED CRIME OVERTONES. HE SAID QUOTE LOOK AT IT OUR WAY. IT-S NOT LOGICAL TO SEND A GUY IN TO HIT A GUY WHO-S STOOD UP FOR TWENTYFIVE HOURS. YOU KNOW YOU CAN TRUST A GUY WHO CAN STAND UP FOR TWENTYFIVE HOURS BUT HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU CAN TRUST THE GUY YOU SEND IN TO HIT HIM. HE MIGHT BREAK IN A HALF HOUR UNQUOTE.

LOVERDE IS ACTIVE IN THE MANAGEMENT OF STRIP SHOWS ON CHICAGO-S NORTH SIDE AND IS CLOSELY CONNECTED WITH JOSEPH QUOTE CAESER UNQUOTE DI VARCO, A CHICAGO HOODLUM.

MANNY SADER, MANAGER OF THE SIX ZERO SIX CLUB, A STRIP SHOW IN CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS ROBERT A. COOK AND WILLIAM R. BRODERICK ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF THE SUBJECT UNTIL HE READ OF HIM IN THE NEWSPAPERS IN CONNECTION WITH INSTANT CASE. HE DID NOT BELIEVE THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS CONNECTED WITH ANY CRIMINAL ELEMENT IN CHICAGO.

END PAGE TWO

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE, SA ROBERT J. TOMPKINS, JR., AND MICHAEL G. SIMON INTERVIEWED HAROLD HERSHEY SHER, EIGHT FOUR TWO TWO CHRISTIANA, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS. HE AND HIS BROTHER, SEFTAE, RUN THEIFLAVOR DASH RITE CORNED BEEF AND PROVISION COMPANY, INC., CHICAGO. SHER STATED HE HAS KNOWN THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY FOR MANY YEARS HAVING GROWN UP IN THE SAME NEIGHBORHOOD. HE IS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH HYMIE RUBENSTEIN, EARL RUBENSTEIN, AND EVA GRANT, BROTHERS AND SISTER OF JACK RUBY. HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK RUBY VERY WELL HAVING ONLY MET HIM CASUALLY INASMUCH AS JACK DID NOT ASSOCIATE WITH THE CROWD KNOWN TO SHER. HE STATED THAT ALL OF THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY WERE REPUPABLE AND WELL THOUGHT OF IN THE COMMUNITY. JACK RUBY WAS ALWAYS WELL DRESSED AND A GENTLEMAN AS FAR AS HIS CONTACTS WITH SHER. SHER STATED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD THAT ANY OF THE FAMILY INCLUDING EVA GRANT WERE EVER ASSOCIATED IN ANY CRIMINAL ACTIVITY.

END PAGE THREE

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, SAS TOMPKINS AND SIMON INTERVIEWED SEFTAE SHER, SIX FOUR ONE FOUR NORTH CLAREMONT, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHO STATED HE GREW UP WITH THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY AND KNEW HYMIE, EARL AND EVA GRANT AND ANOTHER SISTER, WHOSE NAME HE BLIEVES TO HAVE BEEN SARAH PAREN LNU ENPAREN. HE RECALLS JACK RUBY AS BEING A GOOD DRESSER, HOWEVER, HE COULD NOT FURNISH ANY INFORMATION AS TO RUBY-S BUSINESS. HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF ANY OF THE RUBENSTEINS, WHO WERE WELL THOUGHT OF IN THE COMMUNITY, AS HAVING BEEN ENGAGED IN ANY CRIMINAL ACTIVITY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-52 AM OK FBI WA MET

~~DL PLS RPT WORD 3 LINE 1 PAGE 3~~

~~WORD SHD BE "TWENTYFIVE"~~

5-52 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

HAVE ANOTHER TT PLS HOLD LINE

D

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Morrell

DATE: 11-26-63

FROM : Daniel R. Evers

SUBJECT: JACK RUBENSTEIN

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, while I was working at J. E. Birchell's Sinclair Service Station, Arlington, Virginia, a Mr. C. H. Payne came in to have a headlight replaced. While we were installing his headlight, an announcement came over the radio that Lee Harvey Oswald had been shot in the Dallas Police Department by a Jack Ruby. After the news broadcaster gave the description of Jack Ruby and stated that he was an operator of a dance hall and strip tease show, Mr. Payne related that years ago, either in Tucson or Phoenix, he had worked for a man from Chicago who fit the description of Jack Ruby. Mr. Payne also stated that the man he worked for was named Jack Rubenstein but he did not know if there was any connection between Rubenstein and the above captioned individual. After Mr. Payne had left the station an announcement came over the radio that the real name of Jack Ruby was Jack Rubenstein. Mr. Payne's address is 3507 Hilltop Place, Falls Church, Virginia.

RECOMMENDATION:

For your information.

DRE:jfg
(3)

CORRECTION:

It was in Tulsa, Oklahoma, that he worked for the man by the name of Jack Rubenstein.

EX-108

REC 36

-103

DEC 2 1963

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC DALLAS

FROM: SAC, KNOXVILLE (44-383)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM - DECEASED
CR
OO DALLAS

Re Bureau teletype all SACS 11/25/63.

Gambling informants Knoxville Division have furnished no information re RUBY. Any pertinent information obtained will be immediately furnished Bureau and Dallas.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas
2 - Knoxville

JKM/paw
(7)

REC 36 44-2-4-16-104

4 NOV 29 1963

EX-108

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED, CR, OO, DALLAS. RB BUREAU TELETYPE ALL OFFICES NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

(BACKGROUND) ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST, ROBERT D. JOHNSON, CHIEF COUNSEL, PASSPORT OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF STATE, ADVISED SA KENNETH J. HASER THAT NATIONAL BROADCASTING CORPORATION REPRESENTATIVE MADE TELEPHONIC INQUIRY THAT DATE SEEKING TO IDENTIFY FROM PASSPORT FILES ONE JACK LAWRENCE OF DALLAS, BORN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYNINE, AND ALLEGED ASSOCIATE OF SUBJECT. PASSPORT FILES NEGATIVE AND NO ADDITIONAL IDENTIFYING DATA LOCATED RB LAWRENCE. IF NOT PREVIOUSLY DONE, DALLAS LOCATE AND INTERVIEW LAWRENCE.

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

RWK:llr
(5)

EX-108

REC 36

44-2406-105

22 DEC 2 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-27-63 1-25 PM NAT

TO DIRECTOR, FBI & SACS, DALLAS /44-1539/ & PHILADELPHIA

FROM SAC, NEWARK /44-443/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. SEMICOLON LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN. CR

RE. HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.

SA DANIEL ADARIO, FEDERAL BUREAU OF NARCOTICS, PHILADELPHIA, TODAY ADVISED SA ROBERT L. TAGG HE HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM A CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT THAT ~~PAREN~~ (FNU) ~~END PAREN~~ COHEN AKA ~~QUOTE~~ PIG FACE ~~END QUOTE~~, OPERATOR OF USED CAR LOTS FORTIETH AND CHESTNUT AND FORTY FIRST AND SAMSONE, PHILADELPHIA, PA. BROTHER OF ROY COHEN, FORMER OFFICIAL, TEAMSTERS UNION, PHILADELPHIA, HAD TOLD ADARIO APOSTROPHE S INFORMANT THAT HE WAS VERY FREQUENTLY WITH JACK LEON RUBY AND KNOWS RUBY FROM CHICAGO. COHEN ADVISED INFORMANT RUBY QUOTE TIED UP WITH RACKETS IN CHICAGO END QUOTE.

PHILADELPHIA INTERVIEW COHEN REGARDING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY AND KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY APOSTRPHIE S RACKETS CONNECTION.

PHILADELPHIA CONDUCT INTERVIEW SO THAT INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL BUREAU OF NARCOTICS INFORMANT NOT BE DISCLOSED.

REC 36 44-1016-106

PHILADELPHIA REQUESTED TO ALSO ADVISE NEWARK RESULTS OF INTERVIE-

END AND PLS ACK-----

DEC 2 1963

WA-

1-129 PM OK FBI WA LA

D L -

1230 PM OK FBI DL MH

PH -

OSO PLS RPT PAR FOUR LINE TWO MIN PLS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF NARCOTICS INFROMANT NOT BE DISCLOSED.

PAR BEFORE IS GARBLED

EKB LINE DO U WANT THE WHOLE PARA OR JUST LINE TWO

JUST LINE TWO

RUBY AND NXXX

RUBY AND KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY APOSTRPHIE S RACKET S CONNECTION.

TU 1-32 PM OK FBI PH NW

TU.ALL PLS DISCOVO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-27-63 12-59 PM LAC

TO DIRECTOR SACS DALLAS, DETROIT, WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, NEW HAVEN /44-140/

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. VICTIM- DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TEL NOV. TWENTY SIX LAST, DETROIT TEL NOV TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

NO EATON STREET, NEW HAVEN. NO EARLE RUBY OR EARLE RUBENSTEIN LISTED NEW HAVEN CITY DIRECTORY NINETEEN FORTY. EFFORTS TO DATE TO LOCATE EARLE RUBY RESIDING ELSEWHERE IN CONNECTICUT IN NINETEEN FORTY NEGATIVE.

DETROIT ADVISED IF EARLE RUBY INTERVIEWED NOV. TWENTY FIVE LAST BY DETROIT AGENTS IS BROTHER OF JACK RUBY. IF SO, DETERMINE WHERE EARLE RUBY RESIDED DURING SUMMER AND FALL, NINETEEN FORTY. IF NECESSARY, SET OUT APPROPRIATE LEADS TO CHICAGO TO VERIFY RESIDENCE DURING THAT PERIOD.

CP PETITIONS FILED BY TOWN IN CONNECTICUT AND EFFORTS TO LOCATE PETITION SIGNED BY EARLE RUBY NEGATIVE TO DATE.

END PAGE ONE

REC-16 44-24016-107

22 DEC 2 1963

TWO COPIES WFO

EX-108

WASHINGTON FIELD REQUESTED TO FURNISH NEW HAVEN AUTOSTAT COPY OF PAGE OF PETITION BOOK BEARING NAME EARLE RUBY, EATON ST. AGR ASSISTANCE NEW HAVEN IN POSITIVELY IDENTIFYING EARLE RUBY WHO SIGNED THAT CP NOMINATING PETITION.

NEW HAVEN OFFICE INDICES NEGATIVE RE EARLE RUBY AND EARLE RUBENSTEIN.

END AND ACK PLS

1-03 PM OK FBI WA OS

TU DISO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 12-43 PM BSH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHARLOTTE /44-826/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST.

RE BACKGROUND OF JOE KELLMAN.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT JOE KELLMAN, TWO SEVEN THREE THREE WEST JARLATH ST., CHICAGO, ILL., ADVISED SA RUFUS H. POWELL HE WAS IN DURHAM, N. C., UNDERGOING TESTS AT DUKE HOSPITAL.

ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYTHREE HE MET JACK RUBENSTEIN THROUGH HIS BROTHER, MORRIE KELLMAN AND A COUSIN ARTY WEINER, AKA ARTY WAYNE, IN CHICAGO, ILL. ALL TOGETHER HE SAW RUBENSTEIN FIVE OR SIX TIMES SOCIALLY. HE REMEMBERED RUBENSTEIN AS A HEALTH FADIST, AND KELLMAN EXERCISED WITH HIM ONCE AT POSTL-S GYM IN DOWNTOWN CHICAGO. KELLMAN WAS NOT CERTAIN BUT SAID HE THOUGHT RUBENSTEIN WORKED AS A JEWELER AT A PLACE KELLMAN COULD NOT REMEMBER.

END PAGE ONE

EX-108 REC-16 44-24016-108

22 DEC 2 1963

CE /44-826//

KELLMAN NEVER KNEW HIM TO BE CONNECTED WITH A NIGHT CLUB PROFESSION AND REMEMBERED HIM AS SUCH A MILD MANNERED PERSON THAT THE IDEA OF HIS CONNECTION AT THAT TIME WITH ANY CHICAGO MOBSTER OR CAPONE GROUP APPEARED PREPOSTEROUS.

KELLMAN SAID HE NEVER KNEW RUBENSTEIN-S SISTER EVA GRANT OR OTHER RELATIVES NOR HAD HE HEARD ANYTHING AT ALL FROM RUBENSTEIN OR OTHER SOURCES. KELLMAN WAS NOT AWARE THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD LEFT CHICAGO UNTIL HE RECOGNIZED A FULL VIEW PHOTOGRAPH OF RUBENSTEIN WHEN HE WAS IDENTIFIED AS OSWALD-S ASSAILANT. HE NEVER HEARD ANYTHING TO INDICATE RUBENSTEIN HAD POSSIBLY BEEN CONNECTED WITH HOODLUM ELEMENTS. KELLMAN KNEW OF NO GROUPS, ORGANIZATIONS, OR ASSOCIATES OF RUBENSTEINS AND SAID HE NEVER HEARD OF OSWALD UNTIL THE PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION.

KELLMAN ADVISED RUBENSTEIN HAD APPEARED TO HIM TO BE A QUIET, WELL MANNERED, ALMOST EFFEMINATE TYPE OF MAN WHO LISPED. THE IDEA THAT HE COULD BECOME A STRONG ARMED BOUNCER AND AN AFFILIATE OF GANGSTERS WAS TOTALLY AT ODDS WITH THE IMPRESSION KELLMAN SAID HE FORMED OF RUBENSTEIN TWENTY YEARS AGO.

KELLMAN OFFERED ANY ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE HE MIGHT PROVIDE THIS INVESTIGATION. AM COPY TO CHICAGO, FD THREE ZERO TWO-S FOLLOW FOR DALLAS.

END 12-50 PM OK FBI WA NH

TU DISC

O

FBI
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-28-63 12-58 PM EST RM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, MIAMI- /44-1412/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE CINCINNATI TELETYPE INSTANT DATE.

RE JACK RUBY.

SONIA JAFFE, SEVEN THREE ZERO ONE HARDING AVENUE, MIAMI BEACH, TODAY ADVISED SHE AND HUSBAND, SAM, RESIDED MUNCIE, INDIANA, FORTYONE TO FIFTYSIX. SAID SHE DOES NOT KNOW JACK RUBY BY ANY NAME AND NEVER HEARD HIM MENTIONED BY ANY OF HER FAMILY. DOES NOT KNOW A GEORGE FEHRENBACH. STATES SAM JAFFE BELONGED TO NO ORGANIZATIONS SHE KNOWS OF. BELIEVES MAX PRITZKER BELONGED TO ANTI DEFAMATION LEAGUE IN MUNCIE, BUTKNOWS NOTHING OF ANY ALLEGED ASSOCIATION OF RUBY AND PRITZKER.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 200 PM OK FBI WA RM

CG 12-00 PM OK FBI CG KOM

DL 12-00 NOON AOK BI DL EEA

TUALL AND DISC

DEC 3 1963

DEC 12 1963

44-24016-109

22 DEC 23 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-2863 7-51 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, CINCINNATI, DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PAGES

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM., CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DALLAS TEL AND CHICAGO TEL ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

RE ALLEGED COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES

RE UNSUB POSSIBLY JACK RUBENSTEIN, WHO ALLEGEDLY TRAVELLED TO MUNCIE, INDIANA, IN COMPANY OF SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE IN EARLY FORTIES AND POSSIBLY IN NINETEEN FORTYSIX OR SEVEN.

SEYMOUR CHAZIN, ONE ZERO FIVE WEST ADAMS, CHICAGO, INTERVIEWED THIS DATE BY SAS ROBERT A. VILLEMURE AND AVERY DACUS, AND ADVISED HE IS A SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE. CHAZIN STATED SUBJECT JACK RUBENSTEIN UNKNOWN TO HIM AND THAT HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CP MEETINGS BEING HELD IN MUNCIE DURING FORTIES AND AT NO TIME EVER ACCOMPANIED ANY GROUP FROM CHICAGO TO MEETING IN MUNCIE. HE SAID ONLY SON IN LAW OF JAFFEE WHO MAY HAVE BROUGHT A GROUP FROM CHICAGO TO MUNCIE IS NOW LIVING IN LOS ANGELES. THIS SON IN LAW-S PRESENT NAME IS IRWIN BERKE., HOWEVER, BECAUSE OF HIS SHOW BUSINESS AFFILIATIONS HE CHANGED HIS NAME FROM IRWIN BERKESTEAD. CHICAGO INDICES ON IRWIN BERKESTEAD AND IRWIN BERKE NEGATIVE.

REC 12 44-24016-110

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

cc Mr. Tolson
cc Mr. Sullivan
To Tavel

DLC 1963

PAGE TWO

FOLLOWING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS ACTIVE IN CP IN THIRTIES AND FOURTIES WERE EXHIBITED PHOTOS OF JACK RUBENSTEIN THIS DATE AND ADVISED THIS INDIVIDUAL UNKNOWN TO THEM AS ACTIVE IN CP..

[redacted]

LOS ANGELES HANDLE INTERVIEW OF BERKE AS REQUESTED IN RE CHICAGO TEL.

THIS COMPLETES CHICAGO PHASE OF INVESTIGATION TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW SONS IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE.

FOR INFO CINCINNATI, CHICAGO HAS IDENTIFIED ALL THREE SONS IN LAW OF JAFFEE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-58 PM XXXAM OK FBI WA RM

CI 8-57 AM OK FBI CI GDM

DL 7-57 AM OK FBI DL EEA

LA

11/30/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE DEFERRED

TO SAC, DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH

VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE CIVIL RIGHTS ASPECTS OF THIS INVESTIGATION, CLOSE DAILY LIAISON IS TO BE MAINTAINED WITH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT TO INSURE THAT THE BUREAU WILL BE IMMEDIATELY ADVISED IF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT'S INVESTIGATION DEVELOPS ANY INFORMATION AS TO HOW RUBY GAINED ADMISSION TO THE BASEMENT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOUR, ANY INDICATION THAT ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR THAT ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER PERSON HAVING COLOR OF LAW CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILLFULLY PERMITTED THE SHOOTING OR EVIDENCE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

POSSIBILITY OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD SHOULD ALSO BE EXPLORED IN ALL PERTINENT INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED BY BUREAU AGENTS.

WLM/ras

(3)

REC 18

DEC 5 1963

19 DEC 2 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 18 1972

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11--30--63 5-29 PM RAM

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 5P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST.

REVIEW OF ALL TELS FROM CHICAGO IN CAPTIONED CASE COMPLETED. SET OUT BELOW ARE NAMES OF INTERVIEWING AGENTS AND/OR DATES WHERE MISSING OR WHERE NEEDED TO CLARIFY THESE TELS. ALL OF BELOW TELS WENT TO BUREAU AND DALLAS AND WILL BE SET OUT BY DATE, TIME SENT, AND NAME OF PERSON INTERVIEWED FOLLOWED BY EITHER NAME OF AGENT OR DATE OF INTERVIEW OR BOTH.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SEVEN FORTYEIGHT PM, INTERVIEW OF DAVID BYRON, CONDUCTED BY SA RICHARD G. MEYERS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, ELEVEN TWENTYTWO PM, INTERVIEW OF JOHN MARCUS, CONDUCTED BY SA DANIEL P. BLAKE ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SEVEN ZERO NINE PM, INTERVIEW OF SAUSA FRANK KIERNAN, CONDUCTED BY ASAC WILLIAM B. WELTE.

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, FOUR TEN AM, INTERVIEW OF SAUSA FRANK KIERNAN, CONDUCTED BY ASAC WELTE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, TWELVE ZERO ONE PM, INTERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY ROBERT D. PELOQUIN, CONDUCTED BY SAC M. W. JOHNSON.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, FOUR TWENTYONE PM, INTERVIEW OF SANDY SMITH, CONDUCTED BY SAC M. W. JOHNSON ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SEVEN TWENTYSIX PM PAREN AMCC TO DALLAS ENPAREN, INTERVIEW OF MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, CONDUCTED BY SAS GEORGE H. PARFET AND WILLIAM J. BERWANGER ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, EIGHT ZERO THREE PM, INTERVIEW OF SHERWIN JACK BRAUN, CONDUCTED BY SA DANIEL P. BLAKE ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, ELEVEN THIRTY PM, INTEFVIEW OF MILTON RUTHSTEIN, CONDUCTED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, ELEVEN FIFTEEN PM, INTERVIEW OF ROBERT FESTENSTEIN ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

END PAGE TWO

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, TEN PM, INTERVIEW OF MORRIE KELLMAN CONDUCTED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, ONE FIFTYFIVE AM, INTERVIEW OF TONY WEITZEL CONDUCTED BY SA DONALD D. DENNY, INTERVIEW OF LOUIS KUTNER CONDUCTED BY SA C. LEONARD TREVIRANUS, AND INTERVIEW OF JIM CASEY CONDUCTED BY ASAC WELTE, ALL ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, ONE TEN AM, INTERVIEW OF THEODORE H. SHULMAN CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, SIX ZERO FOUR AM, INTERVIEW OF MIKE NEMZIN CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, SIX THIRTEEN AM, INTERVIEW OF MAISHI BAER, JACK PHILLIPS, HENRY BECKER AND SAMUEL DREXLER, ALL CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, TWO ZERO NINE AM, INTERVIEW OF MRS. GLADYS KERNES, JAMES ALLEGRETTI AND ART PETAQUE, ALL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, FOUR THIRTYEIGHT PM, INTERVIEW OF ERWIN HORWITZ CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX.

END PAGE THREE

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, EIGHT FIFTY PM, INTERVIEW OF BERNADINE KOLEMAN, CONDUCTED BY SA MAURICE J. WHITE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, TWELVE FORTYTWO PM, INTERVIEW OF HARRY E. RUBENSTEIN CONDUCTED BY SA MAURICE J. WHITE.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, ELEVEN THIRTYEIGHT PM, INTERVIEW OF MICHAEL LEVIN, CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, FOUR ZERO SEVEN AM, INTERVIEW OF EARL RUBY CONDUCTED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, SEVEN FIFTYONE AM, INTERVIEW OF SEYMOUR CHAZIN, CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, NINE FOURTEEN AM, AND TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, ONE SEVENTEEN AM, INTERVIEW OF SIDNEY LEVINSON AND MAX PRITZKER, CONDUCTED NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, THREE ZERO TWO PM, INTERVIEW FORMER SA HAROLD SELL CONDUCTED BY ASAC WELTE ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX.

RE TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, ONE ZERO NINE PM, INTERVIEW OF DAN SULLIVAN CONDUCTED BY SAC M. W. JOHNSON.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

CG 44-645

A REVIEW OF OUTGOING COMMUNICATIONS IN THE CASE ENTITLED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY UNQUOTE BEING CONDUCTED AND RESULTS WILL BE FURNISHED SEPARATELY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-43 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 4 5-43 PM OK FBI DL LJH

TUNDISVV

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 10-40 PM EST WRR

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC-S BUFFALO, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND MIAMI

FROM SAC TAMPA /44-187/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

MARY J. WALKER, STUDENT, FLORIDA SOUTHERN COLLEGE, LAKELAND, FLA., CONTACTED AT HER REQUEST BY SA GLYDE B. GENTRY, JR., TODAY AND ADVISED AS FOLLOWS. A QUOTE FRIEND UNQUOTE WHOM WALKER REFUSED TO NAME RECENTLY TOLD WALKER SHE HAD TELEPHONICALLY TALKED TO SALLY KRUCKEBERG, THREE TWO JANET ST., BUFFALO, NEW YORK, WHO TOLD THE FRIEND FRANK CORTELLI, BOY FRIEND OF KRUCKEBERG, SAID HE HAD TALKED TO JACK RUBY IN MIAMI, FLA., QUOTE SOMETIME AGO UNQUOTE. KRUCKEBERG SAID CORTELLI HEARD JACK RUBY MAKE THE STATEMENT SOMETHING SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT ATTORNEY GENERAL ROBERT KENNEDY PUTTING SO MUCH PRESSURE ON QUOTE THE RACKETS UNQUOTE AS HE WAS CLOSING A LOT OF QUOTE THE RACKETS- BUSINESSES UNQUOTE.

WALKER CONSIDERS INFO UNRELIABLE AS WALKER HAS KNOWN CORTELLI TO ATTEMPT TO IMPRESS KRUCKEBERG IN THE PAST BY POINTING OUT PEOPLE HE CLAIMED HE KNEW AS QUOTE GANGSTERS UNQUOTE IN BUFFALO AREA.

WALKER BELIEVES CORTELLI WAS IN MIAMI FROM NINETEEN SIXTYTWO TO SPRING OF SIXTYTHREE. CORTELLI LAST KNOWN TO BE EMPLOYED CHENG-S CHINESE RESTAURANT, MAIN AND HIGH STS., BUFFALO, N. Y.

REC 36 44-24016-113

22 DEC 2 1963

END PAGE ONE

cc Hoover

KRUCKEBERG, ACCORDING TO WALKER, CLAIMS SHE IS ATTEMPTING BREAK OFF RELATIONSHIP WITH CORTELLI WHO HAS PROPOSED MARRIAGE TO KRUCKEBERG.

KRUCKEBERG NOW EMPLOYED GENERAL HOSPITAL, BUFFALO, FORMERLY IN U. S. AIR FORCE WITH WALKER AND WALKER REQUESTS KRUCKEBERG NOT BE CONTACTED IF POSSIBLE.

BUFFALO IMMEDIATELY LOCATE AND THOROUGHLY INTERVIEW FRANK CORTELLI RE HIS ALLEGED CONVERSATION WITH JACK RUBY.

MIAMI SUTEL INDICES CHECK TO DETERMINE IF FRANK CORTELLI KNOWN YOUR OFFICE.

TAMPA INDICES NEGATIVE RE MARY J. WALKER, FRANK CORTELLI AND SALLY KRUCKEBERG.

END ACK IN O PLS

WA 9-46 PM OK FBI WA LLD

BU 9-46 PM OK FBI DL LJH

9-46 PM OK FBI BU GM

MM 10-46 PM OK FBI MM PJR

TU DISCM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-1-63 6-47 AM RAB

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SAC, DALLAS /441639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

[redacted]

PRESENTLY AN INMATE AT THE FEDERAL CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION AT TERMINAL ISLAND, CALIFORNIA [redacted]

[redacted] REQUESTED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE LAST THAT THE SECRET SERVICE CONTACT HIM AS HE HAD INFO RE HIS ASSOCIATION WITH JACK RUBY IN THE PAST AND MIGHT BE ABLE TO SHED SOME LIGHT ON THE PRESENT SITUATION. ON NOVEMBER THIRTY INSTANT SAC GUY H. SPAMAN OF THE U. S. SECRET SERVICE LOS ANGELES AND SA WILLIAM JOHN NOLAN, FBI, LOS ANGELES CONTACTED [redacted] AT THE ABOVE NAMED INSTITUTION.

[redacted] WHO IS BEST CHARACTERIZED AS A CONFIDENCE MAN ADVISED THAT IN ABOUT THE LATTER PART OF NINETEEN FIFTY TWO OR EARLY FIFTY THREE HE WAS IN THE DALLAS AREA WITH HIS UNCLE, [redacted] PRESENTLY A DEALER FOR THE SANDS, LAS VEGAS, WHO INTRODUCED HIM TO RUBY WHO AT THAT TIME WAS RUNNING A CLUB, NAME NOT RECALLED, BUT

REC 36 44-24016-114

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

LOOKED LIKE A WOODEN SHED WHERE HE CHARGED ADMISSION AND SPECIALIZED IN THE SALE OF FRIED CHICKEN. THIS IS THE POINT THAT [redacted] MADE THE MOST OF, THAT FOR THE PERIOD OF SOME THREE YEARS THAT HE ASSOCIATED WITH RUBY IN VARIOUS QUESTIONABLE ACTIVITIES RUBY WAS EXTREMELY FOND OF FRIED CHICKEN AND [redacted] HAD NOTICED IN NEWS REPORTS THAT OSWALD HAD APPARENTLY LEFT SOME EVIDENCE OF EATING CHICKEN BEHIND WHEN HE FLED THE SCENE OF THE ASSASSINATION. [redacted] ADVISED HE BECAME FRIENDLY WITH RUBY AT THAT TIME, NINETEEN FIFTY TWO, AND HE, [redacted] REMAINED IN THE DALLAS AREA WHERE HE WAS THEN UTILIZING THE NAME OF [redacted], WHICH NAME HE UTILIZED IN GAINING ACCESS TO AN INDIVIDUAL WITH MONEY, ONE DICK ANDRADE WHO WAS A HEAVY BETTOR ON GAMBLING EVENTS. THROUGH THIS CONTACT [redacted] WAS ABLE TO GAIN ACCESS AS A GUEST OF ANDRADE TO THE PETROLEUM CLUB IN THE BAKER HOTEL AT DALLAS AND ON ONE OCCASION HE HAD RUBY THERE AS HIS OWN GUEST AND TOLD RUBY THAT UTILIZING THE NAME [redacted] HE WAS ABLE TO GET HEAVY BETS DOWN THROUGH ANDRADE-S CONTACTS AT MONTREAL AS ANDRADE WOULD VOUCH FOR HIM. [redacted] ALSO ADMITTED SIGHING CHECKS IN THE NAME OF [redacted] WHICH WERE NO GOOD AND THIS ALSO WAS KNOWN TO RUBY. RUBY ADVISED HIM THAT [redacted] AS A JEW WOULD HAVE NO CHANCE IF CAUGHT IN DALLAS AND THAT HE NEEDED RUBY TO GO INTO THE DEAL WITH HIM AS HE,

RUBY, HAD PLENTY OF QUOTE JUICE UNQUOTE GOING WITH THE DALLAS PD. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE CUT RUBY IN ON THIS DEAL ON A SIXTY FORTY SPLIT WITH RUBY PUTTING UP THE MONEY THAT [redacted] NEEDED FOR QUOTE FLASH UNQUOTE IN HIS DEALING WITH ANDRADE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT AS A RESULT OF THIS TYPE OF OPERATION THEY WON ABOUT FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS, WHICH HE AND RUBY DECIDED THEY WOULD GO TO MONTREAL, CANADA TO COLLECT. THEY FLEW TO CHICAGO AND RUBY STAYED THERE AND [redacted] WENT TO MONTREAL WHERE HE COLLECTED THE FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND GAMBLED IT UP TO TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS. HIS POINT IN THIS STORY WAS THAT RUBY IN CHICAGO WAS ALWAYS CONTACTED BY HIM AT THAT TIME AT A STORE THAT SOLD OFF BRAND MERSHANDISE LOCATED ON NORTH STATE STREET, WEST SIDE OF STREET, ONE HALF BLOCK SOUTH OF GRAND WHICH STORE BEHIND THE SCENES HAD ALL KINDS OF WEAPONS AVAILABLE TO THOSE WHO DESIRED THEM. [redacted] COULD NOT RECALL THE NAME OF THE INDIVIDUAL RUNNING THIS STORE, BUT STATED THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL HAD A BROTHER RUNNING A SIMILAR STORE ALSO IN CHICAGO WHO IS AN EX CON. [redacted] RAISED THE POINT THAT PERHAPS RUBY SECURED THE WEAPON HE USED FROM THIS PLACE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT AN INDIVIDUAL NAMED GORDON PAID HIM OFF AT MONTREAL AND HE RETURNED TO CHICAGO AND SPLIT THE PROCEEDS WITH RUBY. HE ADVISED THAT DURING THIS PERIOD HE TRAVELED TO OKLAHOMA CITY WITH RUBY, THEN TO SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA, ALSO AND THEY GAMBLED IN VARIOUS PLACES. HE ADVISED THAT ON ONE OCCASION HE AND RUBY TEAMED UP

END PAGE

LINE ~~UEVEN~~ WORD ~~SIX~~ SHOULD ~~BE~~ ~~CHICAGO~~

~~THRE~~

END PAGE THREE.

TOGETHER RE SOME GAMBLERS AT DALLAS AND MANAGED TO TAKE THEM FOR ABOUT SEVENTY OR EIGHTY THOUSAND USING [redacted] AS A MARK FOR THE GAMBLERS UNDER THE IDENTITY OF [redacted] RELATED SOME SCHEMES THAT INVOLVED ABORTIVE ATTEMPTS TO UTILIZE A DOCTOR SCAM ON H. L. HUNT CONCERNING A SON NAMED QUOTE HASSIE UNQUOTE WHO WAS THEN LOCATED AT CONCORD, MASS. HE ALSO ADVISED THAT HE AND RUBY ON ONE NEW YEARS DAY PRIOR TO NINETEEN FIFTY SIX HAD [redacted] USE THE NAME OF [redacted] AND GO TO FORT WORTH AND BET H. L. HUNT SOME FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS ON FIVE DIFFERENT BOWL GAMES INVOLVING TEXAS AND TENNESSEE IN THE COTTON BOWL AND MICHIGAN AND CALIFORNIA IN THE ROSE BOWL TO RECALL A FEW OF THE GAMES AND HE AND RUBY SPLIT FIVE THOUSAND BETWEEN THEM ON THIS DEAL. HE ADVISED THAT ALSO PRIOR TO [redacted] GOING TO CHINO FOR FORGERY IN APRIL OF NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE RUBY HAD BEEN IN THE LOS ANGELES AREA, HAVING FIRST GONE TO SAN FRANCISCO WHERE HE HAD SOME KIND OF DEALINGS WITH ONE QUOTE STONEY UNQUOTE A BOOKMAKER WELL KNOWN IN THE SAN FRANCISCO AREA AND WITH EITHER KECKIE OR SALLIE SCHUMAN ALSO IN THE SAN FRANCISCO AREA WHICH INDIVIDUALS [redacted] ALLEGED WERE VISITING THE SHIPS THAT DOCKED AND WERE PICKING UP SMUGGLED MERCHANDISE FROM THE SEAMEN. [redacted] ALSO ADVISED THAT

END PAGE FOUR

DURING THE PERIOD HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY, RUBY MAINTAINED TWO RESIDENCES AT DALLAS, ADDRESSES NOT RECALLED. ONE OF THESE WAS QUITE PRETENTIOUS AND THE OTHER WAS QUITE BARE AND IT WAS AT THIS SECOND ONE THAT RUBY MAINTAINED SOME KIND OF RECORDS, AS [redacted] STATED ON A VISIT TO THIS PLACE HE OBSERVED MANILA ENVELOPES WHICH RUBY PICKED UP ONE NIGHT AND TOOK WITH HIM TO HIS CLUB WHICH ACCORDING TO [redacted] AT THAT TIME CHARGED ADMISSION AND WAS LOCATED IN A SHED LIKE BUILDING. RUBY ACCORDING TO [redacted] HAD A NUMBER OF HAND GUNS WHICH HE, HALL, HAS SEEN.

[redacted] HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH RUBY SINCE [redacted] WENT TO PRISON IN APRIL OF NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE, BUT STATED THAT IF RUBY WOULD TALK TO ANYONE HE WOULD TALK TO [redacted] AND OFFERED HIS SERVICES TO GO TO DALLAS AND ATTEMPT TO FIND OUT WHAT MOTIVATED RUBY AS HE CHARACTERIZED RUBY AS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO WOULD NOT DO ANYTHING UNLESS THERE WAS MONEY INVOLVED.

[redacted] ADMITS MOTIVATION OF HIS CALL TO SECRET SERVICE WAS TO GAIN FAVORABLE CONSIDERATION FOR HIMSELF IN CONNECTION WITH FUTURE RELEASE ON PAROLE. NO LEADS BEING SET OUT. FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

SECOND LINE FROM BOTTOM SIX WORD SHOULD BE CONNECTION

END AND ACK PLS

151/// 10-10 AM OK FBI WAMSL

DL THIS IS DL PLS CNCXX CALL UROPR FOR BETER CONNECTION OURS IS GARBLED THROUGHOUT OK DL

DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-1-63 1-51 AM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS 2-P.

JACK RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RETEL CALL A. CONLEY, SOG, EIGHT TWENTY P.M., NOV. TWENTY NINE, ITEM THREE, RE SANDWICHES.

INFO. RE INTERVIEWS EMPLOYEES RADIO STATION KLIF FURNISHED YOU BY TELETYPE SENT SEVEN THIRTY PM CST, NOV. TWENTY-NINE, WITH REFERENCE THAT TELETYPE OF TELCALL OF MR. HANDLEY, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT, SIXTYTHREE, SETTING FORTH NINETEEN QUESTIONS.

EMPLOYEES WHO SOLD SANDWICHES AT PHIL-S DELICATESSEN, THREE FIVE THREE ONE OAK LAWN, DALLAS, RECALL THAT JACK RUBY SOMETIME BETWEEN EIGHT AND TEN P. M. NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, PURCHASED EIGHT CORNED BEEF SANDWICHES WITH MUSTARD, TEN COLD DRINKS, EIGHT BLACK CHERRY AND TWO CELERY TONIC, ONE HALF LOAF BREAD, THREE CUPS BUTTER, AND EXTRA PICKLES, STATING THAT DISCJOCKEYS AT RADIO STATION KLIF, DALLAS, WERE WORKING LATE AND THAT HE WOULD TAKE THESE SANDWICHES TO THEM.

REC-5 — 115

MENTION WAS MADE OF THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT BUT HIS COMMENT, WAS THAT IT WAS A TERRIBLE THING.

22 DEC 2 1963

END PAGE ONE

cc. Nugent

HE MENTIONED THAT THEY WERE CLOSED UP AT KLIF BUT THAT HE WAS SURE HE COULD GET IN WITH THE SANDWICHES. RUBY MENTIONED THAT HIS CLUB, CAROUSEL, WAS CLOSED FOR THREE NIGHTS, BEGINNING THAT NIGHT. WHEN ASKED WHY, HE STATED THERE WERE OTHER THINGS IMPORTANT BESIDES MONEY. HE MADE PHONE CALL AND WAS OVERHEARD TO SAY SOMETHING TO THE EFFECT THAT HE WOULD TRY TO QUOTE SLIP BACK UNQUOTE TO THE CLUB LATER.

HE WAS WEARING SOFT GRAY FELT HAT WHICH HE ALWAYS WEARS. TOTAL BILL WAS NINE DOLLARS FIFTY CENTS PLUS AND HE PAID FOR IT WITH A TWENTY DOLLAR BILL. HE GAVE THE COUNTERMAN WHO PREPARED SANDWICHES A BUSINESS CARD WHICH HE STATED WOULD ENTITLE HIM TO FREE ADMISSION EITHER AT THE CLUB VEGAS OR THE CAROUSEL. HE DID NOT ORDER ANYTHING FOR HIMSELF AT THE DELICATESSEN. THE COUNTERMAN CARRIED THE SANDWICHES OUT AND PUT THEM IN A FOUR DOOR WHITE AUTOMOBILE.

END AND ACK. PLS.

2-58 AM OK FBI WA HFL

O

NOV 21 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 1-17 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, LOS ANGELES AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 5 PAGES

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. O.H. LEE, ALEX JAMES HIDELL DASH VICTIM, CR. RE...ALLEDGED COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES.

RE DALLAS TEL THIS DATE. RE UNSUB POSSIBLY JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO ALLEGEDLY TRAVELED TO MUNCIE, INDIANA, IN COMPANY OF SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE IN EARLY FORTIES AND POSSIBLY NINETEEN FORTYSIX OR FORTYSEVEN.

FOR INFO LOS ANGELES, PORTLAND ADVISED GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, JEWELRY STORE PROPRIETOR, MEDFORD, OREGON, IN SIGNED STATEMENT ALLEGED THAT IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYTWO HE TOOK A JOB WITH SAM JAFFEE AS JEWELRY APPRENTICE AT STORE LOCATED MUNCIE, INDIANA. THERE A GROUP OF MEN IN NEIGHBORHOOD TALKED ABOUT COMMUNIST PARTY AND RUSSIA, AND HE BELIEVED THEM MEMBERS OF CP. THEY WERE PHILLIP JASSER, LAWSON JAFFEE AND MORTON STANDT, ALL OF MUNCIE. ABOUT SIX MONTHS TO YEAR THEREAFTER, GROUP OF PEOPLE CAME FROM CHICAGO FOR WHAT SOURCE BELIEVES WAS TO HOLD MEETING IN MUNCIE. MEETING WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE HAD SOMETHING TO DO WITH CP OR RUSSIA. IT WAS HELD IN UNION HALL UPSTAIRS FROM STORE WHERE SOURCE WORKED OR IN JEWISH MEETING HALL. SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE WAS ONE OF PEOPLE

END PAGE ONE

44-24016 UNREC

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 3 1963

22 NOV 29 1963

61 DEC 4 1963

62-109060-380

ORIGINAL FILED IN

WHO CAME FROM CHIAGO AND BROUGHT WITH HIM MAN WHO WAS INTRODUCED TO SOURCE AS JACK RUBENSTEIN, PHONETIC. SOURCE SAW PHOTOS OF JACK RUBY ON TELEVISION AND INITIALLY DID NOT THINK MORE OF IT. HOWEVER, LATER IT SUDDENLY CAME TO HIM THAT JACK RUBY WAS SAME PERSON WHO WAS INTRODUCED TO SOURCE IN MUNCIE AS JACK RUBENSTEIN.

SOURCE RECALLED JACK RUBENSTEIN CAME TO MUNCIE TWICE WITH SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE BEFORE SOURCE WENT INTO NAVY JUNE ONE FOUR, NINETEEN FORTYFOUR. BOTH TIMES THEY WERE THERE TO ATTEND MEETING WITH GROUP THAT TALKED TO SOURCE ABOUT CP. SOURCE RECALLED JACK RUBENSTEIN WAS IN SHOW BUSINESS IN CHICAGO SINCE HE SHOWED SOURCE FEW CARD TRICKS AND READ FROM A FOLDED PAPER SOMETHING SOURCE HAD WRITTEN. HE ALSO BROUGHT WITH HIM A VERY TALL BLONDE GIRL WHO WAS IN SHOW BUSINESS. SOURCE WAS DISCHARGED FROM NAVY JUNE TWO ONE, NINETEEN FORTYSIX AND RETURNED TO EMPLOYMENT OF SAM JAFFEE IN MUNCIE. SHORTLY AFTER JUNE, NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN THERE WAS ANOTHER MEETING HELD AND JACK RUBENSTEIN AGAIN CAME FROM CHICAGO WITH SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE. THIS MEETING HELD IN UNION HALL ABOVE JAFFEE STORE.

NEXT DAY SOURCE VISITED UNION HALL AND SAW LIST OF NAMES ON TABLE. FIRST NAMES SOURCE RECALLS WERE THOSE OF LAWSON JAFFEE,

END PAGE TWO

PHILLIP JASSER, HERBERT PAZOL, MORTON PAZOL, MORTON STANDT AND JACK RUBENSTEIN. SOURCE ADVISED THAT OTHER PICTURES SHOWN TO HIM OF JACK RUBY BEAR VERY STRONG LIKENESS TO PERSON WHO WAS INTRODUCED TO SOURCE AS JACK DUBENSTEIN. OTHER PHOTOS SHOWN TO SOURCE AND HE COULD NOT MAKE POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION. AFTER ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN SOURCE NEVER SAW RUBENSTEIN AGAIN. HE DESCRIBED THE JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO VISITED MUNCIE AS FOLLOWS. THIRTY TO THIRTY FIVE YEARS OLD, ABOUT FIVE TEN TO SIX FEET, ONE SIXTY FIVE TO ONE SEVENTY FIVE POUNDS, NO SCARS OR MARKS OR ANYTHING UNUSUAL THAT HE COULD RECALL BUT ALMOST ALWAYS WORE A HAT. SOURCE ADVISED SAM JAFFEE DIED IN MIAMI NINETEEN FIFTYNINE OR SIXTY AND BURIED IN CHICAGO, WHERE HIS WIDOW IS BELIEVED TO STILL LIVE. HE HAD TWO DAUGHTERS, CHARLOTTE AND ANOTHER, NAME UNKOWN, WHO WAS MARRIED TO ABOVE SON- IN- LAW IN MUNCIE WHERE PAZOLS ONCE OPERATED JEWELERY STORE AT JACKSON AND WALNUT STREETS. DALLAS REQUESTED INVESTIGATION TO DEVELOP DATA TO DETERMINE IF JACK RUBENSTEIN ALLEGEDLY IN COMPANY OF SON-IN-LAW OF SAM JAFFEE IS IDENTICAL WITH JACK RUBY INVOLVED IN OSWALD MURDER.

SIDNEY LEVINSON, LEVINSON JEWELRY, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA HERBERT K. STALLINGS THIS DATE THAT SAM JAFFEE HAD THREE CHILDREN, ALL GIRLS WHO ARE AS FOLLOWS.

END PAGE FOUR

CHARLOTTE MARRIED TO SEYMOUR CHAZIN, CPA OF HIGHLAND PARK, ILL., ROSYLIN MARRIED TO ERWIN BERKE, FIVE EIGHT ZERO SEVEN ALCOVE, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALF, MARIAN MARRIED TO MAX PRITZKER, OWNER OF CINDY SUE RESTAURANT, CHICAGO. LEVINSON ADVISED MRS. SONJA JAFFEE, WIFE OF SAM JAFFEE, PRESENTLY IN FLORIDA, EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. LEVINSON STATED BERKE MARRIED TO ROSYLIN WAS IN SHOW BUSINESS IN CHICAGO AND STILL BOOKING AGENT LOS ANGELES AREA. HE DESCRIBED BERKE AS BEING QUOTE RED HAIRED JERK UNQUOTE. INDICES NEGATIVE ON ABOVE NAMED INDIVIDUALS.

MAX PRITZKER, OWNER, CINDY SUE RESTAURANT, CHICAGO, SON IN LAW OF SAM JEFFEE, ADVISED SA/S WALTER A . BOYLE AND RICHARD W. HANSEN THIS DATE THAT SON IN LAW RESIDING IN CHICAGO DURING PERTINENT PERIOD WAS ERWIN BERKE, NOW OF LOS ANGELES. HE SAID HE COULD FURNISH NO INFO RE IDENTITY OF INDIVIDUAL IN QUESTION.

LOS ANGELES INTERVIEW ERWIN BERKE AND DEVELOP DATA RE POSSIBLE TRIPS TO MUNSIE EARLY FORTIES AND APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FORTY SIX OR SEVEN AND IDENTIFY INDIVIDUAL BROUGHT BY SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE TO MUNCIE WITH HIM FOR PURPOSES OF DETERMINING WHETHER JACK RUBENSTEIN SUBJECT IN OSWALD CASE IS

~~CORR LINE 15 LAST TWO WORDS ARE "DATE RE"~~

END PAGE FOUR

IDENTICAL. SUGEST SON IN LAW BE SHOWN PHOTOS OF JACK RUBY.

FOR INFO, LOS ANGELES, INDIANAPOLIS TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THIS DATE MORTON PAZOL WAS CHAIRMAN OF CP MUNCIE BRANCH NINETEEN FORTY SIX AND INTERVIEWED IN NINETEEN FIFTY TWO, ADMITTED MEMBERSHIP IN MUNCIE BRANCH FROM NINETEEN FORTY TO FORTY SEVEN, STATING HE WITHDREW FROM CP IN FORTY SEVEN BECAUSE HE COULD NO LONGER ACCEPT CP IDEAS. INDIANAPOLOS HAS LOCATED HERBERT PAZOL AND MORTON STANDT AND ALSO HAS INTERVIEWED MORTON PAZOL. NONE RECALL UNIDENTIFIED SUBJECT WHO TRAVELED TO MUNCIE WITH SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE. INDIANAPOLIS, NEW YORK, CINCINNATI AND NEWARK BEING ADVISED BY SEPARATE TELETYPE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-36 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 2-35 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

LA 11-36 PM OK FBI LA HWB

TU ALL DISC

KYDENT 11-29-63 10-08 AM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR,

FROM SAC, DALLAS /89-43/ /44-1639/ 2-P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO / DALLAS FILE EIGHTYNINE DASH FORTYTHREE/.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY / LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR / DALLAS FILE FORTYFOUR DASH ONE SIX THREE NINE/.

A TREMENDOUS VOLUME OF TELETYPES BEING RECEIVED BY DALLAS UNDER BOTH CAPTIONS. INFO IN THESE TELETYPES IS BEING INCORPORATED INTO FD THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS AT DALLAS FOR INSERT INTO REPORTS BEING PREPARED, SINCE TELETYPES IN THEMSELVES DO NOT INDICATE THAT SENDING OFFICES ARE GOING TO FORWARD INSERTS OR THREE ZERO TWOS TO DALLAS CONFIRMING INFO SET OUT IN THE TELETYPES.

MANY OF THE TELETYPES DO NOT SET FORTH IDENTITIES OF AGENTS CONDUCTING INTERVIEWS OR INVESTIGATION, THUS MATERIALLY HANDICAPPING DALLAS IN ABOVE EFFORTS.

ALL OFFICES WILL IMMEDIATELY REVIEW ALL TELETYPES FORWARDED

1 XEROX
DEC 3 1963

44-1639-16 UNREC

NOT RECORDED
145 DEC 3 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

44-24016-454

PAGE TWO

DALLAS IN THESE CASES, AND WHERE IDENTITI OF AGENTS DO NOT APPEAR, PROMPTLY NOTIFY DALLAS OF SAME, REFERRING TO TELETYPE BY DATE AND TIME SENT AS WELL AS SUBJECT MATTER. IF THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS ARE BEING SENT DALLAS, SO ADVISE.

IN FUTURE ALL TELETYPES MUST SHOW IDENTITIES OF AGENTS HANDLING OR IF CONFIRMING INSERTS AND THREE ZERO TWOS TO FOLLOW, SO STATE, AND SEND SAME DATE TELETYPE FORWARDED.

ALL SACS WILL BE EXPECTED TO INSURE ABOVE PROCEDURE ADHERED TO.

REQUEST ABOVE COMMUNICATION BE DIRECTED TO ALL FIELD OFFICES.

END

11-14 AM OK FBI WA MSL

TU CLEAR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

44-24016

U R G E N T 11-29-63 6-41 PM HL

TO ALL SACS

FROM DIRECTOR /62-109060/ /44-24016/ 2-P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

A TREMENDOUS VOLUME OF TELETYPES BEING RECEIVED BY DALLAS UNDER BOTH CAPTIONS. INFO IN THESE TELETYPES IS BEING INCORPORATED INTO FD THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS AT DALLAS FOR INSERT INTO REPORTS BEING PREPARED, SINCE TELETYPES IN THEMSELVES DO NOT INDICATE THAT SENDING OFFICES ARE GOING TO FORWARD INSERTS OR THREE ZERO TWOS TO DALLAS CONFIRMING INFO SET OUT IN THE TELETYPES.

MANY OF THE TELETYPES DO NOT SET FORTH IDENTITIES OF AGENTS CONDUCTING INTERVIEWS OR INVESTIGATION, THUS MATERIALLY HANDICAPPING DALLAS IN ABOVE EFFORTS.

ALL OFFICES WILL IMMEDIATELY REVIEW ALL TELETYPES FORWARDED DALLAS IN THESE CASES, AND WHERE IDENTITIES OF AGENTS DO NOT APPEAR, PROMPTLY NOTIFY DALLAS OF SAME, REFERRING TO TELETYPE BY DATE AND TIME SENT AS WELL AS SUBJECT MATTER. IF THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS ARE BEING SENT DALLAS, SO ADVISE.

UNREC
NOT RECORDED
145 DEC 2 1963

79 DEC 4 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-4574

IN FUTURE ALL TELETYPES MUST SHOW IDENTITIES OF AGENTS HANDLING OR IF CONFIRMING INSERTS AND THREE ZERO TWOS TO FOLLOW, SO STATE, AND SEND SAME DATE TELETYPE FORWARDED.

ALL SACS WILL BE EXPECTED TO INSURE ABOVE PROCEDURE ADHERED TO.

END ACK PLS IN O

5-45 PM OK FBI NY JLW

URGENT 11-29-63 7-45 PM CST TJB

TO DIRECTOR /62-109060/ /44-24016/ SAC DALLAS /89-43/

FROM SAC NEW ORLEANS /89-69/ /44-2064/ 1-PAGE

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE, CONCERNING SUBMISSION OF THREE ZERO TWOS, INSERTS, ETC.

NEW ORLEANS OFFICE HAS BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO FOLLOW PRACTICE OF SUBMITTING THREE ZERO TWOS AND OR INSERTS TO DALLAS IN REGARD TO ALL INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED.

END AND ACKPLS.

WA8-50 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 7-49 OK FBI DL DRL

TU CLROK

22 DEC 2 1963

UNREC

64 DEC 27

62-109060-3PA

ORIGINAL FILED IN

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 6-51 PM RJL

TO DIRECTOR, /62-109060/ AND/44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MINNEAPOLIS /44-248/

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO.
JACK L. RUBY, AKA, ET AL, CR.

REBUTEL INSTANT AND MINNEAPOLIS TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE AT NINE FORTYTHREE PM FIVE PAGES ENTITLED JACK LEEN RUBY AKA ETAL, CR.

-FD THREE ZERO TWO-S BEING FORWARDED RE INTERVIEWS IN REFERENCED MINNEAPOLIS TELETYPE.

DL TO BE AD VISED

END ACK PLS

7-55 PM OK FBI WA RM

DIS M

22 DEC 2 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-207

44-24016 UNREC

U R G E N T 11-29-63 6-49 PM EST JTA

TO DIRECTOR /62-109060/ /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA /157-916/ 1 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO SIXTYTHREE, RM.

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE BUTEL ELEVEN TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE.

FOLLOWING IS INFORMATION REQUESTED FORWARDED DALLAS BY TELETYPE.,

NIGHT SECURITY CLERK JOHN M. VERESPY RECEIVED TELEPHONIC INFORMATION RE IGOR VAGANOF CONTAINED IN PH TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYTHREE LAST, FIVE TEN A. M. NO THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED.

SA THOMAS F. LEWIS OBTAINED INFO RE IGOR VAGANOF CONTAINED IN PH TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST ONE THIRTY A. M. NO THREE ZERO BEING SUBMITTED.

INFO RE BEN TREAGELS BAR, NEW ORLEANS, LA., OBTAINED BY SA STANLEY S. CZARNECKI CONTAINED IN PH TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN LAST, FIVE THIRTY P. M.

INFO FROM CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT BEING FORWARDED IN INSERT FORM AHSD.

44-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
71 DEC 3 1963

CORR L9 SHOULD READ

THIRTY A. M. NO FD, THREE ZERO TWO ~~BEING SUBMITTED~~

END ACK PLS

WA 5-53 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 5-53 PM OK FBI DL FL

cc - Rosen

64 DEC 1 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-46 P

URGENT 11-30-63 12-08 PM CST MEJ

TO - DIRECTOR /62-109060/ /44-24016/

FROM - SAC, KANSAS CITY /44-497/ 1P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY. LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM WILLIAM HYDE OF BUREAU TO SAC KANSAS CITY, NOV. THIRTY INSTANT.

POLYGRAPH OPERATOR SA JAMES F. GLONEK WILL TAKE FIRST AVAILABLE BRANIFF FLIGHT NO. THREE FIVE SEVEN, LEAVING KANSAS CITY FOUR ZERO FIVE PM, NOV. THIRTY, ARRIVING DALLAS, TEXAS, SIX FIFTYSEVEN PM, ON SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT. DALLAS OFFICE NOTIFIED BY TELEPHONE. CC DALLAS AIRMAIL.

END ACK PLS

1-12 PM OK FBI WA MSL

TU

UNREC

DEC 23 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-398

64 DEC 4 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1953

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 2-19 AM WEW

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC-S DALLAS /44-1639/ AND PHILADELPHIA /44-767/

FROM SAC, BALTIMORE /44-410/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE PH TEL NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST, FIVE ZERO TWO PM RE FNU RUBENSTEIN WHO SOLD PUNCHBOARDS BETWEEN NINETEEN THIRTY FIVE AND THIRTY NINE AND WHO MAY BE KNOWN BY SAM BERGER. FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA J. STANLEY ROTZ IN EFFORT TO IDENTIFY AND LOCATE A SAM BERGER IN BALTIMORE AREA WHO MANUFACTURED PUNCHBOARDS AND IS NOW STOCK BROKER IN NYC. NO PRIOR INFORMATION RECEIVED BY BALTIMORE OFFICE COULD BE IDENTIFIED WITH BERGER. CURRENT BALTIMORE CITY AND SUBURBAN DIRECTORIES DO NOT LIST A SAM OR SAMUEL BERGER WITH EITHER OF FOREGOING OCCUPATIONS. NINETEEN FORTY TWO CITY DIRECTORY LISTS A SAMUEL BERGER WHO MANUFACTURED PUNCHBOARDS AT THREE ONE SEVEN NORTH HIGH STREET AND WHOSE RESIDENCE WAS PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, STREET ADDRESS NOT GIVEN. THREE ZERO ONE THROUGH THREE SEVENTEEN NORTH HIGH STREET NOW OCCUPIED BY MARYLAND CUP COMPANY AND ONE ZERO EIGHT SOUTH CHARLES STREET OCCUPIED BY HENRY D. MENTZEL WHOLESALE ///// CORRECTION LINE THREE WORD EIGHT SHOULD BE ZERO /////

END PAGE ONE

REC-18 44-24016-116

DEC 1 1953

DEC 27 1963

cc: Hoppert

PAGE TWO

BA /44-410/

PAPER COMPANY, BOTH FIRMS NOT OPEN UNTIL MONDAY DECEMBER TWO NEXT. TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH FAMILIES OF ALL SAMUEL BERGERS LISTED IN BALTIMORE CITY AND SUBURBAN TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES DETERMINED NONE OF THESE IS IDENTICAL WITH THE SAM BERGER IN QUESTION. ATTENTION OF PHILADELPHIA IS DIRECTED TO BALTIMORE AIRTEL NOVEMBER FIFTEEN LAST RE DANIEL WEBB, FUDE, BV 00-PX, SETTING LEAD FOR INTERVIEW OF SAMUEL BERGER, ONE EIGHT ZERO NINE SIXTY EIGHTH AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING WEBB, A DESERTER WHO WAS BORN APRIL FIVE, NINETEEN THIRTY-EIGHT AT MARIANO, CUBA AND WHO WAS REPORTEDLY EMPLOYED BY BERGER AS EXERCISE BOY FOR RACE HORSES. PHILADELPHIA CONTACT FOREGOING SAMUEL BERGER TO DETERMINE IF HE IS BERGER IN QUESTION AND IF SO INTERVIEW HIM AS INDICATED IN RETEL. IF HE IS NOT CORRECT SAM BERGER, WILL CHECK CITY DIRECTORIES AND OTHER LOGICAL SOURCES TO LOCATE PROPER ONE. IF LOCATED, WILL ADVISE BALTIMORE TO DISCONTINUE INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE BERGER.

END AND ACK PLS

J2-27 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 1-27 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

PH 2-27 OK FBI PH CRR

TU DIS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-1-63 3-07 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS, DALLAS AND NEW YORK

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 4-P

JAGES

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE BUCALL NOVEMBER THIRTY ADVISING BUREAU DESIRES ALL NEWSPERSONS PRESENT AT DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST BE INTERVIEWED.

PAUL SISCO WAS INTERVIEWED BY SPECIAL AGENTS JOSEPH M. CULKIN AND CHARLES SETAR ON ELEVEN THIRTY, SIXTY THREE, AT THE CHICAGO OFFICE OF THE FBI. SISCO ADVISED THAT HE IS EMPLOYEE OF THE NEWS FILM DEPARTMENT OF U.P.I. HE STATED THAT, IN THIS CAPACITY, HE WAS PRESENT IN THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING ON THE MORNING OF NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. SISCO ADVISED THAT HE ENTERED THE BASEMENT AREA THROUGH THE RAMP ENTRANCE ON MAIN STREET AT ABOUT NINE A.M. ON HIS INITIAL ENTRY, HE WAS REQUIRED TO EXHIBIT HIS CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT PRESS CARD TO A POLICE OFFICER ON DUTY AT THE ENTRANCE. HE STATED THAT THERE WAS ONLY ONE POLICEMAN ON DUTY AT THIS ENTRANCE. HE HAD NOTICED SEVERAL OFFICERS ON THE COMMERCE STREET SIDE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING. DURING THE NEXT FEW HOURS, SISCO DEPARTED THE RAMP VIA THE MAIN STREET ENTRANCE ON TWO OCCASIONS. ON BOTH OCCASIONS, HE TOLD THE OFFICER ON DUTY THAT HE WAS GOING OUT TO GET EQUIPMENT AND

END PAGE ONE...

REC 18 44-24016-

RELAYED TO NY

WOULD BE BACK MOMENTARILY. HE STATED THAT ON THESE TWO OCCASIONS, THE POLICEMAN LET HIM RE-ENTER THE RAMP WITHOUT AGAIN SHOWING HIS PRESS CARD. SISCO STATED THAT HE FELT THAT THIS WAS DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE POLICE OFFICER RECOGNIZED HIM AS HAVING IDENTIFIED HIMSELF ON HIS INITIAL ENTRANCE. SISCO COULD DESCRIBE THIS OFFICER ONLY AS ABOUT SIX FOOT THREE INCHES, HUSKY, PROBABLY DARK COMPLECTED. SISCO STATED THAT HE DID NOT NOTICE ANY OTHER POLICE OFFICERS ON THE MAIN STREET SIDE AT THIS TIME. SISCO STATED THAT HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS IN THE BASEMENT AREA.

SISCO STATED HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OR REASON TO BELIEVE THAT ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY IN THE KILLING OF OSWALD. SISCO RELATED THAT HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE THAT ~~ANY~~ POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL CONSPIRED OR PERMITTED THE UNAUTHORIZED PRESENCE OF ANYONE IN THE BASEMENT. SISCO SAID THAT HE CANNOT POSITIVELY SAY THAT HE SAW RUBY UNTIL AFTER OSWALD HAD BEEN SHOT AND RUBY WAS IN CUSTODY OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT IN THE BASEMENT AREA. SISCO SAID THAT DURING THE PRESS CONFERENCE HELD AT THE POLICE STATION ABOUT ONE A.M. SATURDAY MORNING, NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE, WHICH SISCO ATTENDED, HE REMEMBERS SOME UNRECALLED PERSON POINT TO AN INDIVIDUAL STANDING ON A TABLE AND SAY QUOTE WHAT/S A NIGHT CLUB

END PAGE TWO...

OWNER DOING HERE UNQUOTE. SISCO SAID HE LOOKED AT THE PERSON STANDING ON THE TABLE AND RECALLS ONLY THAT THE PERSON WAS WEARING DARK GLASSES. SISCO STATES THAT HE CANNOT DEFINITELY SAY IT WAS RUBY, BUT FEELS, IN RETROSPECT THAT IT MUST HAVE BEEN HIM. SISCO SAID THAT BEFORE OSWALD WAS BROUGHT FROM THE ELEVATOR INTO BASEMENT, ABOUT SIX POLICE OFFICERS ARMED WITH RIFLES CAME OUT OF INTERIOR AREA OF BUILDING AND WENT OUT MAIN STREET ENTRANCE, PRESUMABLY, ACCORDING TO SISCO, TO TAKE UP GUARD ON MAIN STREET.

SISCO STATED THAT HE WAS ONE OF A THREE MAN U.P.I. TEAM FROM CHICAGO PRESENT AT DALLAS PD ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. HE IDENTIFIED THE OTHERS AS OLIVER OAKES AND ISADORE BLECKMAN. BLECKMAN WAS WITH SISCO IN BASEMENT UNTIL AFTER THE SHOOTING. OAKES LEFT ABOUT TEN THIRTY AM TO COVER PRESS CONFERENCE BEING HELD BY WIFE OF GOVENOR CONNELLY. SISCO STATES HIS U.P.I. TEAM GOT GOOD FILM OF THE SHOOTING AND ALSO POSSIBLY FILM OF POLICE DEPARTMENT EXTERIOR AREA AS IT APPEARED A FEW HOURS PRIOR TO SHOOTING. HE STATES SOME OF THIS FILM MAY HAVE BEEN CUT OR EDITED AS PART OF NORMAL ROUTINE. THIS FILM SENT TO U.P.I. NEWS FILM DEPARTMENT, FOUR FOUR EIGHT WEST FIFTY-SIXTH STREET, NEW YORK NINETEEN, NEW YORK.

END PAGE THREE...

NEW YORK, PURSUANT TO BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS THIS MATTER, ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN PERTINENT FILM, UACB.

SISCO STATED HE HAD RETAINED A YELLOW CAB TO STAND BY OUTSIDE MAIN STREET ENTRANCE OF POLICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING FOR EXPEDITE TRANSPORTATION OF FILM. BELIEVES CAB NUMBER MAY HAVE BEEN NINE THREE TWO. DRIVER DESCRIBED AS PROBABLY IN FIFTIES, GRAY HAIR, NO HAT. THIS CAB STOOD BY ON MAIN STREET FROM ABOUT NINE THIRTY AM TO ONE PM ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR. SISCO RECALLS METER FOR WAITING PERIOD WAS ABOUT EIGHT DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS, AND HE GAVE DRIVER TEN DOLLARS.

DALLAS IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW CAB DRIVER MENTIONED BY SISCO.

CHICAGO HAS ARRANGED INTERVIEW OF ISADORE BLECKMAN EVENING OF NOVEMBER THIRTY. OLIVER OAKES UNAVAILABLE UNTIL LATE MORNING OF DECEMBER ONE NEXT. ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO INTERVIEW OAKES THEN. CHICAGO WILL ADVISE RESULTS ABOVE INTERVIEWS.

END AND ACK PLS.....

WA AND FOR RELAY 4-24 AM OK FBI WA HFL FOR RELAY

DL 3-24 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-1-63 3-/// 3-25 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS NEW YORK

------NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON-----

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 5-P

JACK L. RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE BUCALL NOVEMBER THIRTY ADVISING BUREAU DESIRES ALL NEWSPERSONS PRESENT AT DALLAS POLICE DEPT. NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST BE INTERVIEWED.

ISADORE BLECKMAN APT. ONE ZERO ONE, SIX ZERO ZERO TWO NORTH KENMORE CHICAGO WAS INTERVIEWED EVENING OF NOVEMBER THIRITY BY SA GEORGE D. GATINS AND WILLIAM J. SMITH JR. AT HIS RESEDENCE. BLECKMAN SAID HE HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS A PHOTOGRAPHER BY U.P.I. FOR A LITTLE OVER A MONTH. BLECKMAN STATED THAT HE WAS SENT TO DALLAS, FRIDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO IMMEDIATELY AFTER NEWS OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY-S DEATH WAS RECEIVED.

REC-18 44-24016-118

ON SUNDAY NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR HE STATED THAT HE WENT TO THE DALLAS, TEXAS POLICE DEPT. ABOUT EIGHT AM. HIS REASON, HE ADDED, FOR BEING AT THE POLICE DEPT. WAS BECAUSE OF THE DEPTS. ANNOUNCEMENT TO THE PRESS

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

RELAYED TO NY

cc. Hoppe

THAT LEE HARVEY OSWALD WOULD BE MOVED FROM THE POLICE DEPT. TO THE COUNTY JAIL AT TEN AM NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR. HE SAID HE ENTERED THE POLICE DEPT. THROUGH THE MAIN ENTRANCE DOORS AND TOOK AN ELEVATOR TO THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE BUILDING WHERE HERETOFORE THE PRESS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, ETC HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN ACCOMODATED. AS HE EMERGED FROM THE ELEVATOR BLECKMAN SAID THE WAS ASKED BY A UNIFORMED ARMED POLICEMAN TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF WHICH HE DID BY EXHIBITING HIS PRESS CREDENTIALS BEFORE HE WAS PERMITTED TO ENTER THE THIRD FLOOR. HE SAID HE REMAINED A LITTLE WHILE ON THE THIRD FLOOR BEFORE TAKING THE ELEVATOR TO THE BOOKING ROOM IN THE BASEMENT WHERE HE REMAINED UNTIL TEN OR FIFTEEN MINUTES PRIOR TO OSWALDS BEING BROUGHT OUT OF THE ELEVATOR BY POLICE.

ABOUT TEN TO FIFTEEN MINUTES PRIOR TO OSWALDS APPEARANCE HE SAID HE AND OTHER PHOTOGRAPHERS AND NEWSMEN WERE ALL ASKED TO VACATE THE BOOKING ROOM WHICH THEY DID. BLECKMAN SAID HE THEN TOOK UP POSITION IN FRONT OF A WINDOW IN THE BOOKING ROOM SO HE COULD PHOTOGRAPH OSWALD AS OSWALD EMERGED FROM THE ELEVATOR.AS OSWALD EMERGED HE SAID HE GOT HIS PHOTOGRAPHS AND THEN RACED TO THE FAR SIDE OF THE RAMP SO HE COULD CONTINUE TO PHOTOGRAPH OSWALD AS HE EMERGED FROM THE BOOKING ROOM AND PRESUMEABLY WOULD BE LEAD

END PAGE TWO

THERE FROM TO THE WAITING ARMORED CAR WHICH WOULD BE USED TO TRANSPORT HIM TO THE COUNTY JAIL. BLECKMAN STATED THAT HE WAS IN THIS POSITION AS OSWALD WAS LED OUT OF THE BOOKING ROOM AND THAT HE HAD HIS CAMERA GOING FROM THAT TIME ON.

AN INDIVIDUAL LATER IDENTIFIED AS JACK RUBY CUT THROUGH PHOTOGROPHERS TV CAMERAMEN ETC SHORT DISTANCE TO BLECKMAN RIGHT AND PROCEEDED TO SHOOT OSWALD. BLECKMAN SAID HE CONTINUED TO TAKE ACTION PHOTOS THROUGHOUT. THIS FILM WHICH BLECKMAN STATED RECORDED ALL ACTIVITY FROM THE TIME OSWALD EMERGED FROM THE ELEVATOR INTO THE BOOKING ROOM AND FROM THAT ROOM TO WHERE HE WAS SHOT IS PRESENTLY IN THE HANDS OF HIS EMPLOYER U.P.I. IN NEW YORK CITY OR WASHINGTON D.C.

BLECKMAN STATED THAT BETWEEN NINE DASH TEN AM THE SAME MORNING HE PROCEEDED FROM THE BOOKING ROOM TO THE RAMP AND LEFT THE POLICE DEPT PREMISES AND X WAS PERMITTED TO DO SO ONLY AFTER IDENTIFYING HIMSELF. HIS REASON FOR LEAVING HE TOLD THE OFFICER AT THE MAIN ST. ENTRANCE OF THE RAMP THAT HE HAD TO LEAVE TO GET EQUIPMENT. ON HIS RETURN HE WAS PERMITTED TO REENTER THE POLICE DEPT PRENISES BY THE SAME ROUTE WITHOUT IDENTIFYING HIMSELF BUT THAT HE PRESUMED THE ARMED OFFICER ON DUTY RECOGNIZED HIM AS HAVING LEFT THE

END PAGE THREE

RAMP SHORTLY BEFORE. BLECKMAN SAID HE SAW NO ONE IN THE POLICE DEPT. ON IN THE RAMP WHO WAS NOT BELIEVED BY HIM TO BE A MEMBER OF THE DEPT. OR THE WORKING PRESS. HE SAID HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANYONE PERMITTED TO GAIN ENTRY TO THE POLICE DEPT. ON SUNDAY NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR WITHOUT PROPERLY IDENTIFYING HIMSELF. AND NEITHER DID HE HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OR INDICATION THAT ANY POLICE OFFICER OR [redacted]OFFICIAL CONSPERED OR PERMITTED THE UN AUTHORIZED PRESENCE OF ANY ONE IN THE BASEMENT.

BLECKMAN SAID THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE HE HAD NEVER SEEN RUBY PRIOR TO RUBYS ACTUAL SHOOTING OF OSWALD ALTHOUGH ON FRIDAY EVENING NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO WHEN OSWALD WAS BROUGHT TO THE LINEUP ROOM OF THE POLICE DEPT. ACCORDING TO VARIOUS PERSONS IDENTITIES UNKNOWN RUBY WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN PRESENT AND ALLEGEDLY ASKED A QUESTION OF OSWALD. THE EXHIBITION OF OSWALD IN THE LINEUP ROOM WAS APPARENTLY FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE PRESS AND PHOTOGRAPHERS THAN FOR ANY POLICE FUNCTION ACCONGING TO BLECKMAN.

BLECKMAN STATED THAT AT PARKLAN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LATER ON SUNDAY NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR AN INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED AS IN HIS EARLY THIRTIES, FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY DASH TWO HUNDRED LES., STURDY BUILD, BLOND HAIR WHO WAS EITHER A DIRECTOR OF A TV

END PAGE FOUR

STATION DALLAS OR IN CHARGE OF A TV CREW FROM A DALLAS TV STATION TOLD HIM IN THE PRESINCE OF HENRY A. KOKOJAN NINE ZERO ZERO NINE FREEPORT DR. DALLAS, TEXAS, TELEPHONE DAVIS EIGHT ONE ZERO FOUR THREE THAT AN UPPER WINDOW OF A BUILDING ON EITHER MAIN OR COMMERCE STS. OVERLOOKING THE POLICE DEPT. RAMP WAS OPEN FRIDAY AFTER THE PRESIDENTS ASSASSINATION, ALL DAY SATURDAY AND SUNDAY BUT THAT SHORTLY AFTER OSWALDS MURDER THE WINDOW WAS SHUT. BLECKMAN STATED THAT HE COULD RECALL BEING TOLD NOTHING ADDITIONAL BY THIS INDIVIDUAL BUT THAT THE ABOVE CAUSED SPECULATION AMONG THEMSELVES AS TO WHETHER RUBY HAD AN ACCOMPLISE OR WHETHER OTHERS BESIDES RUBY WERE INTERESTED IN DOING AWAY WITH OSWALD.

DALLAS INTERVIEW KOKOJAN, DETERMINE IDENTILY OF SOURCE OF ABOVE INFORMATION AND INTERVIEW.

NEW YORK AT U.P.I. HEADQUARTORS LOCATE FILM SHOT BY BLECKMAN AND DETERMINE ITS AVAILABILITY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-01 AM OK FBI WA HFL FOR RELAY

DL 4-01 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DIS PLSM

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 6-51 PM RJL

TO DIRECTOR, /62-109060/ AND/44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MINNEAPOLIS /44-248/

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO.
JACK L. RUBY, AKA, ET AL, GR.

REBUTEL INSTANT AND MINNEAPOLIS TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE AT NINE FORTYTHREE PM FIVE PAGES ENTITLED JACK LEEN RUBY AKA ETAL, CR.

FD THREE ZERO TWO-S BEING FORWARDED RE INTERVIEWS IN REFERENCED MINNEAPOLIS TELETYPE.

DL TO BE AD VISED

END ACK PLS

7-55 PM OK FBI WA RM

DIS M

22 DEC 2 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060

44- UNREC

URGENT 11-29-63 3-27 PM JLR CONFIDENTIAL

TO DIRECTOR /4/ AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC NEW YORK 89-75 AND 44-974 GP

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, ELEVEN TWENTYTWO SIXTY-THREE, DALLAS, AFO

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - CR

[redacted]

END

3-30 PM NY R 04 WA JWF

22 DEC

144-41016

NOT RECORDED

193 DEC 3 1963

Classified by 2040

Exempt from GDS, Category 2+3

Date of Declassification Indefinite 9/12/77

CONFIDENTIAL

61 DEC 4 1963

U R G E N T 11-29-63 6-49 PM EST JTA

TO DIRECTOR /62-109060/ /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA /157-916/ 1 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO SIXTYTHREE, RM.

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE BUTEL ELEVEN TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE.

FOLLOWING IS INFORMATION REQUESTED FORWARDED DALLAS BY TELETYPE.,

NIGHT SECURITY CLERK JOHN M. VERESPY RECEIVED TELEPHONIC INFORMATION RE IGOR VAGANOF CONTAINED IN PH TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYTHREE LAST, FIVE TEN A. M. NO THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED.

SA THOMAS F. LEWIS OBTAINED INFO RE IGOR VAGANOF CONTAINED IN PH TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST ONE THIRTY A. M. NO THREE ZERO BEING SUBMITTED.

INFO RE BEN TREAGELS BAR, NEW ORLEANS, LA., OBTAINED BY SA STANLEY S. CZARNECKI CONTAINED IN PH TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN LAST, FIVE THIRTY P. M.

INFO FROM CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT BEING FORWARDED IN INSERT FORM AHSD.

44-24016 — UNREC
NOT RECORDED
71 DEC 3 1963

CORR LD SHOULD READ

THIRTY A. M. NO FD, THREE ZERO TWO ~~BEING SUBMITTED~~

END ACK PLS

WA 5-53 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 5-53 PM OK FBI DL FL

cc - Rosen

64 DEC 4 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-46 P

URGENT 11-30-63 12-08 PM CST MEJ

TO - DIRECTOR /62-109060/ /44-24016/

FROM - SAC, KANSAS CITY /44-497/ 1P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY. LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM WILLIAM HYDE OF BUREAU TO SAC KANSAS CITY, NOV. THIRTY INSTANT.

POLYGRAPH OPERATOR SA JAMES F. GLONEK WILL TAKE FIRST AVAILABLE BRANIFF FLIGHT NO. THREE FIVE SEVEN, LEAVING KANSAS CITY FOUR ZERO FIVE PM, NOV. THIRTY, ARRIVING DALLAS, TEXAS, SIX FIFTYSEVEN PM, ON SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT. DALLAS OFFICE NOTIFIED BY TELEPHONE. CC DALLAS AIRMAIL.

END ACK PLS

1-12 PM OK FBI WA MSL

TU

UNREC

DEC 23 1963

5-

6-

64 DEC 4 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-398

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-1-63 1-35 AM EST CJW

TO, DIRECTOR/44-24016 , AND SAC CINCINNATI AND DALLAS 44-1639

FROM, SAC, LOUISVILLE 3P 44-542

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM. - CR.

RE CINCINNATI TEL ELEVEN THIRTY LAST.

SAS CHARLES V. SHIPLEY AND JOHN M. BARRY, ON ELEVEN THIRTY, LAST, INTERVIEWED ROBERT MC EWAN AT CLUB GALAZIE, NEWPORT, KY. MC EWAN ADVISED AS FOLLOWS.

MC EWAN IS AN ENTERTAINER WORKING AS MASTER OF CEREMONIES, COMEDY SONG AND DANCE MAN. HIS STAGE NAME IS BOBBY O-DAY. HIS CURRENT ADDRESS IS METROPOLE HOTEL, CINCINNATI, OHIO. HE MAY BE CONTACTED AT ANYTIME THROUGH HIS BOOKING AGENT, MIKE RIAFF, EIGHT ONE EIGHT OLIVE ST., ST. LOUIS, MO., OR MC EWAN-S COUSIN, JAMES MAWATT, ONE SIX TWO ONE NINE EAST SEVEN MILE ROAD, DETROIT, MICH., WHICH ADDRESS CONSIDERED BY MCEWAN AS HIS PERMANENT ADDRESS.

DURING THE PERIOD OF ONE WEEK BEFORE CHRISTMAS, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO UNTIL TWO WEEKS IN JANUARY, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, MC EWAN APPEARED AS AN ENTERTAINER AT THE CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUB, DALLAS, TEXAS. HE THEN BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY WHO MANAGED THE CLUB AND SAW RUBY DAILY DURING THAT PERIOD BUT DID NOT BECOME PARTICULARLY FRIENDLY WITH RUBY. THIS CONSTITUTES HIS ENTIRE CONTACT WITH AND KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY. HE RECALLED

REC 5 44-24016-119

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

LS44-542

RUBY LIVED IN A SINGLE ROOM BEHIND THE CLUB IN WHICH ROOM HE KEPT TWO DOGS. THE ROOM HAVING A VERY UNTIDY APPEARANCE.

MC EWAN-S ACT WENT WELL AT THE CAROUSEL FOR ABOUT ONE AND ONE HALF WEEKS AT THIS TIME, MC EWAN TOLD TWO OR THREE JOKES WHICH HE CHARACTERIZED AS QUOTE INOFFENSIVE END QUOTE RELATIVE TO THE JEWISH PEOPLE. RUBY CONFRONTED MC EWAN IMMEDIATELY UPON TERMINATION OF MC EWAN-S ACT. RUBY WAS EXCITED AND TOOK OFFENSE AT THE JOKES SAYING QUOTE MY PEOPLE HAVE SUFFERED ENOUGH UNQUOTE. MC EWAN HAD BEEN TELLING JOKES REFERRING TO OTHER NATIONALITIES AND RACIAL GROUPS TO WHICH RUBY HAD TAKEN NO EXCEPTION. MC EWAN SAID RUBY WAS EASILY EXCITED AND SEEMED TO HIM TO BE ERRATIC AND NERVOUS. HE COULD CITE NO SPECIFIC INSTANCES OTHER THAN THE ABOVE TO SUBSTANTIATE THIS CHARACTERIZATION.

ON NEW YEARS EVE NINETEEN SIXTY TWO DASH SIXTY THREE, MC EWAN RECALLS HE WAS AT A NEW YEARS EVE PARTY AT A MOTEL, NAME NOT NOW RECALLABLE, WHERE HE AND OTHER ENTERTAINERS WERE STAYING IN DALLAS. RUBY WAS ALSO THERE. HE RECALLS RUBY THROWING FIRE CRACKERS AND QUOTE CHERRY BOMBS UNQUOTE FIREWORKS IN THE SWIMMING POOL, BUT THIS ACTIVITY WAS NOT OUT OF KEEPING WITH THE GENERAL ACTIVITIES OF THOSE AT THE PARTY.

MC EWAN NEVER HEARD OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY. HE KNOWS OF NO ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD AND KNOWS OF NO CONNECTION OF RUBY WITH ANY ORGANIZATIONS,

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

LS44 542

SOCIETIES OR GROUPS.

MC EWAN RECALLED THAT ONE PEPPER PAYNE, CURRENTLY APPEARING AT THE GAYETY THEATER IN CINCINNATI, OHIO, WAS ALSO AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS AT THE TIME MC EWAN WAS THERE. TEXAS

CINCINNATI INTERVIEW PEPPER PAYNE RE ASSOCIATION AND BACKGROUND OF RUBY.

THREE ZERO TWO-S FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA DL AND ADVISED

WA 1-49 AM OK FBI WA MFL TU CHARLIE

CI 1-49 AM OK FBI CI THK

TU CLEAR

FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carter
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Walters
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-1-63 12-55 AM TRC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, BALTIMORE /44-410/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECEASED

DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL NOVEMPER TWENTYNINE LAST FOUR THIRTY THREE PM CST

RE MRS. RUTH E. BONDS, AKA., MRS. JOSEPH BONDS, DALE BELMONT.

MRS. RUTH E. BONDS ONE ONE SEVEN THREE SIX COLLEGE VIEW DRIVE SILVER SPRING MARYLAND WHEN INTERVIEWED BY SA/S LELAND L. HUDSON AND CHARLES M. FLEURY NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST ADVISED SHE AND HER HUSBAND OWNED AND OPERATED THE SKYVIEW CLUB, AKA., SKY CLUB, ON COMMERCE STREET JUST OUT SIDE OF DALLAS TEXAS FROM NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT TO FIFTYTHREE OR FIFTYFOUR. SHE KNEW RUBY ONLY AS ANOTHER CLUB OWNER, HAD NEVER BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH HIM OTHER THAN LIMITED CONTACT ON OCCASSION WHEN SHE AND HER HUSBAND VISITED RUBY/S CLUB. SHE HAS NEVER WORKED AS A STRIPPER, NEVER WORKED FOR RUBY AND HAD NEVER HEARD OF LEE OSWALD PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT. SHE KNEW NO PERSONAL ASSOCIATES OF RUBY BUT NAMED QUOTE PAPPY UNQUOTE DALSON, OWNER OF PAPPY/S SHOWLAND AND ABE WEINSTEIN OWNER OF COLONY CLUB, BOTH OF DALLAS, AS OTHER CLUB OWNERS WHO WOULD HAVE KNOWN RUBY, AT LEAST THROUGH BUSNESS

REC 5 44-24016-120

END PAGE ONE

EX-116

53 DEC 4 1963

DEC 2 1963

CONTACTS. SHE DECRIBED RUBY AS BEING POORLY EDUCATED AND A QUITE PERSON. HE HAD REPUTATION AS A GOOD FIGHTER. HE REPORTEDLY ACTED AS HIS OWN BOUNCER AT HIS CLUB. INTERVIEW OF BONDS RE SEX PERVERSION, POLITICAL BELIEF, SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES ON PART OF RUBY NEGATIVE. SHE REGARDED RUBY AS HAVING NORMAL MENTALITY. SHE SAID SHE LEFT DALLAS IN NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE AND HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH RUBY SINCE.

IRF FOLLOWS.

END ACK PLS

1-00 AM OK FBI WA HFL

TU CLAO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 9-58 PM JCK

TO , DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-48/ 4 P /P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD / VICTIM/ DECEASED, GR.

RE LAS VEGAS TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE, LAST.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA ...

[redacted] / PROTECT IDENTITY REQUESTED/ [redacted] LAS VEGAS, NEV [redacted] ADVISED SAS WILLIAM MC FAUL AND ARTHUR N. BARRETT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE LAST THAT THE DAY PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED SHE AS TELEPHONE OPERATOR AT [redacted] RECEIVED COLLECT CALL FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, FOR PERSON FNU, LAST NAME BELIEVED FROG, EMPLOYEE AT CASINO. CALL WAS BETWEEN ONE AND THREE PM. SHE ADVISED NO ONE EMPLOYED AT CASINO BY NAME FROG. SHE TOLD LDO, DALLAS, TEXAS, CALL COULD NOT BE ACCEPTED. INDIVIDUAL PLACING CALL FROM DALLAS WAS A PERSON BY NAME OF JACK RUBY.

END PAGE ONE

REC-5 44-24016-121

22 DEC 27 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

TX-116

[redacted] PROTECT IDENTITY REQUESTED [redacted] ADVISED SA WAYNE H. DRAKE ON NOVEMBER THIRTY, INSTANT, THAT NICK NAME OF RALPH FRANCE, SHILL BOSS AT CASTAWAYS, IS QUOTE FROG UNQUOTE.

DETAILS ...

RALPH J. FRANCE, AKA, FROG, NINE ON FOUR SOUTH SECOND STREET, EMPLOYED AS SHILL BOSS AT CASTAWAYS CASINO ADVISED SA WAYNE H. DRAKE ON NOVEMBER THIRTY, INSTANT, HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY AND HAS NO FRIENDS OR ASSOCIATES IN DALLAS, TEXAS. HE HAS HAD NICKNAME OF QUOTE FROG UNQUOTE OVER THIRTY YEARS AND DOES NOT KNOW OF OTHER PERSONS IN LAS VEGAS WITH SAME NICKNAME.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE LAST THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS ADVISED SA ALLAN W. HANSEN A CHECK FLIGHT MANIFEST OF FLIGHTS OUT OF DALLAS, TEXAS, TO LAS VEGAS FOR PERIOD NOVEMBER ELEVEN THROUGH TWENTY FOUR, LAST, FAILED TO IDENTIFY ANY PASSENGERS IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT. W. R. HARWOOD, UAL, WILL RIDDLE, DELTA, AND JOHN GLIBOWSKI, TWA.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA CARL F. FREEMAN.

P.S. JAMES G. WILSON

RICHARD BRAND, WHITE SANDS MOTEL, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE, LAST, THAT LEE SHARON WILSON, STAGE NAME LEE SHARON, FORMER TROPICANA HOTEL SHOW GIRL AND FORMER RESIDENT AT HIS MOTEL. TO BRAND-S KNOWLEDGE SHARON DEPARTED LAS VEGAS SEPTEMBER SIXTY TWO WHEN HER SHOW AT TROPICANA CLOSED. BRAND HAS NO

NLV

END PAGE TWO

KNOWLEDGE SHARON-S WHEREABOUTS, HOWEVER, RECALLS SHARON-S HUSBAND NAMED QUOTE SKEETS UNQUOTE/ WILSON USED CAR SALESMAN DALLAS, TEXAS, SIXTY TWO.

CAROLYN PARKER, CLARK COUNTY SO, ADVISED THEIR RECORDS REVEAL LEE SHARON, STAGE NAME, TRUE NAME MRS. JAMES G. WILSON. ON DECEMBER TWENTY FIVE SIXTY ONE REPORTED A THEFT FROM HER AUTOMOBILE. SHARON LISTED TROPICANA HOTEL AS HER RESIDENCE AND BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND OCCUPATION AS SHOWGIRL.

ACQUAINTANCE ...

LEWIS JOSEPH MC WILLIE PIT BOSS THUNDERBIRD HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEV HOME PHONE NUMBER SEVEN THREE FIVE DASH FOUR THREE ZERO THREE, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED TODAY HE HAD DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, LAST, RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALLS AT THE THUNDERBIRD HOTEL AND HIS HOME FROM JACK RUBY. THESE CALLS PERTAINED TO RUBY-S DIFFICULTY WITH THE UNION, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS PAREN AGVA END PAREN. MC WILLIE RECALLS SOMETIME IN AUGUST, LAST, OR THEREAFTER RUBY MADE TRIP TO NEW YORK CITY TO SEE SOMEONE AT AGVA OFFICE. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHO RUBY CONTACTED IN NEW YORK BUT DOES RECALL RECEIVING A POST CARD FROM RUBY WHO WAS IN NEW YORK CITY.

FD THREE ZERO TWO-S BEING FORWARDED DALLAS BY AM.

DALLAS NOTE LEE SHARON WILSON REPORTEDLY GOOD FRIEND OF

LV 44-43

PAGE FOUR

RUBY SEE PAGE FOUR LAS VEGAS TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, LAST. LOCATION AND INTERVIEW OF LEE SHARON WILSON LEFT TO DISCRETION OF DALLAS.

LEWIS JOSEPH MC WILLIE ACQUAINTANCE OF RUBY PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED SEE LAS VEGAS TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, LAST.

END ACK PLS

WA 1-13 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 12-13 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU CLEAR

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 12/1/63

(Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT)
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE — URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION) AND SAC, DALLAS AND NEW YORK

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. VICTIM, DECEASED, CR. OO-DALLAS

RE DETROIT TEL NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST (WITNESS VICTIM MURDER)

ON DECEMBER -ONE INSTANT MICHAEL ST. POL, REPRESENTATIVE FRANCE PRESS NEWS AGENCY, WASHINGTON, D. C. ADVISED SA RICHARD W. KAISER THAT REPORTER FRANCOIS PELOU IS ASSIGNED TO NEW YORK OFFICE OF THAT AGENCY IN THE ASSOCIATED PRESS BUILDING. STATED PELOU AS OF THIS DATE AT HOTEL STATLER, DALLAS, SCHEDULED TO RETURN NEW YORK DECEMBER-ONE OR DECEMBER-SECOND-SIXTY THREE. IF NOT ALREADY DONE DALLAS LOCATE AND INTERVIEW PELOU. DALLAS ADVISE NEW YORK IF PELOU DEPARTED DALLAS NOTING THAT NEW YORK RECEIVED REFERENCED TEL.

2 - BUREAU
2 - TELETYPE UNIT
1 - NEW YORK
1 - DALLAS
1 - WFO

LWS:jhy

EX-108

REC 36 44-24016-122

DEC 1 1963

22 DEC 2 1963

Approved: 78 DEC 5 1963 Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

U R G E N T 12-1-63 7-46 PM EST JTA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA /44-767/ 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE PH TEL ELEVEN THIRTY AND BA TEL TWELVE ONE SIXTYTHREE.

SAMUEL BERGER, EIGHTEEN ELEVEN W. SIXTYEIGHTH-AVE., PHILA., PA. ADVISED SA MICHAEL B. DAVY, TWELVE ONE SIXTYTHREE HE FORMERLY MANUFACTURED PUNCHBOARDS AT THREE ONE SEVEN N. HIGH ST. AND TWO ZERO EIGHT S. CHARLES ST., BA. HE HAS BEEN IN THE PUNCHBOARD BUSINESS SINCE THE LATE NINETEEN TWENTIES AND FORMERLY CALLED ON CANDY AND TOBACCO JOBBERS IN THE WILKES-BARRE AREA. HE CAN NOT RECALL EVER SEEING OR HEARING OF SUBJECT OR BROTHER. PHOTOS OF SUBJECT APPEARING IN PRESS NOT FAMILAR TO BERGER.

FD THREE ZERO TWO NOT BEING SUBMITTED RE ABOVE NEGATIVE INVESTIGATION.

BALTIMORE ADVISED BY MAIL.

END ACK PLS

WA 7-49 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-50 PM OK FBI DL FL

TU DISC

REC 7 44-24016-123

22 DEC 23 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 7-00 PM CST DAW

TO. DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM. SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/ /SP/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/ CR OO. DALLAS

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM SA VINCENT E. DRAIN, DALLAS TO SAN ANTONIO NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST.

FRANK BERNARD JOHNSTON, PHOTOGRAPHER, UNITED PRESS INTERNATONAL, AMERICAN SATESMAN BUILDING, AUSTIN, TEXAS, HOME ADDRESS THREE ZERO ONE ONE WHITIS, APARTMENT TWO ZERO FIVE, ADVISED SA H. T. BURK ON NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST AS FOLLOWS, JOHNSTON HOLDS PRESS CARDS ISSUED BY AUSTIN PD AND TEXAS DPS, AUSTIN, TEXAS. HE WENT TO DALLAS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST AND AFTER COVERING AN ASSIGNMENT TO SECURE PHOTOGRAPHS AT ROOMING HOUSE WHERE LEE HARVEY OSWALD LIVED, HE WAS ASSIGNED TO COVER THIRD FLOOR, CITY HALL, DALLAS, NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST WHERE OSWALD WAS BEING QUESTIONED. NO ONE ASKED HIM FOR IDENTIFICATTION AND NONE WAS SHOWN BY HIM. HE REMAINED

END PAGE ONE

REC 7 44-24016-124

53 DEC 4 1963

22 DEC 2 1963

ON THIS ASSIGNMENT UNTIL AFTER MIDNIGHT AND PERHAPS AS LATE AS TWO A. M. NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE LAST.

PRESENT DURING THIS TIME WERE PETE FISCHER UPI PHOTOGRAPHER, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, FERD KAUFMAN, PHOTOGRAPHER, ASSOCIATED PRESS, DALLAS, AN UNKNOWN TV CAMERAMAN AND SEVERAL REPORTERS, NAMES OF PAPERS THEY REPRESENTED ARE NOT KNOWN TO JOHNSTON.

JOHNSTON DOES NOT KNOW WHETHER THERE WAS ANYONE PRESENT ON THIRD FLOOR OTHER THAN PHOTOGRAPHERS AND REPORTERS AND POLICE SINCE HE HAS NEVER WORKED IN DALLAS BEFORE AND KNOWS VERY FEW PEOPLE THERE.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE JOHNSTON RETURNED TO THIRD FLOOR, CITY HALL, DALLAS BETWEEN SIX A. M. AND SEVEN A. M. AND RELIEVED WILLIAM RAILEY, UPI, BUREAU MANAGER OF HOUSTON, TEXAS. DURING THIS DAY THERE WERE SO MANY PEOPLE IN AND OUT OF THE THIRD FLOOR IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO FORMULATE ANY IDEA OF THEIR IDENTITY AS TO WHETER THEY WERE POLICE, REPORTERS, OR CURIOUS CITIZENS. OSWALD-S MOTHER, WIFE, AND BROTHER WERE ALL IN AND OUT THIRD FLOOR THIS DAY.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

ON ONE OCCASION ON NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE LAST OSWALD WAS BROUGHT OUT OF THE ELEVATOR ON THIRD FLOOR INTO AN INTERROGATION ROOM AND JOHNSTON MADE PHOTOGRAPHS OF HIM AS WELL AS THE ABOVE MENTIONED RELATIVES. JOHNSTON CANNOT RECALL EVER HAVING SPOKEN TO JACK RUBY AT ANY TIME AND HAS NEVER MET HIM OFFICIALLY. HE RECALLS HAVING SEEN RUBY ON THIRD FLOOR OF CITY HALL DURING DAY NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE. JOHNSTON WENT OFF DUTY AFTER ELEVEN P. M. ON NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE AFTER SPENDING ALL DAY ON THE THIRD FLOOR. ABOUT FOUR THIRTY A. M. NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR JOHNSTON RELIEVED PETE FISCHER IN THE BASEMENT OF CITY HALL, DALLAS. FISCHER HAD HIS RENTED CAR PARKED IN THE BASEMENT OF CITY HALL AT THAT TIME JUST OPPOSITE THE HALLWAY WHERE OSWALD WAS SHOT. JOHNSTON RECALLS ASKING FISCHER HOW HE HAPPEND TO GET HIS CAR INTO THAT LOCATION AND FISCHER REPLIED THAT HE JUST DROVE IT THERE AND PARKED IT.

JOHNSTON SHOWED NO IDENTIFICATION TO GET INTO CITY HALL BASEMENT BUT RECALLS INTRODUCING HIMSELF TO LT.

END PAGE THREE

WIGGINS, BOOKING DESK, DALLAS PD BASEMENT AND TOLD HIM ORALLY THAT HE WAS A UPI PHOTOGRAPHER. JOHNSTON RECALLS SEEING A FREE LANCE PHOTOGRAPHER, NAME NOT KNOWN, IN BASEMENT OF CITY HALL THAT MORNING WITH A THIRTY FIVE MILIMETER, NIKON DASH F CAMERA, DESCRIBED AS TWENTYFOUR DASH TWENTYFIVE YEARS, WM, SIX FEET TALL, DARK HAIR, ONE FIFTY TO ONE SIXTYFIVE POUNDS, SLENDER BUILD. THIS MAN SAID HE HAD BEEN THERE ALL NIGHT AND STOOD NEAR JOHNSTON WAITING FOR A CONSIDERABLE TIME.

OTHERS KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN IN CITY HALL BASEMENT, DALLAS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR ARE AS FOLLOWS.

/ONE/ MIKE SMITH, ASSOCIATED PRESS PHOTOGRAPHER, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. /TWO/ JACK BIERS, PHOTOGRAPHER, DALLAS MORNING NEWS. /THREE/ BOB JACKSON, PHOTOGRAPHER, DALLAS TIMES HERALD. /FOUR/ A MAN WITH NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY WHO HAD A MOVIE RIG, NAME NKNOWN. /FIVE/ ANOTHER MOVIE CAMERAMAN WHO HAD A SOUND MAN HELPING HIM, NAMES UNKNOWN. /SIX/ UNKNOWN UPI NEWSREEL CAMERAMAN FROM

END PAGE FOUR

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. /SEVEN/ NUMEROUS PERSONS THOUGHT TO BE NEWSPAPER REPORTERS, NAMES UNKNOWN. /EIGHT/ LT. WIGGINS AND HIS STAFF. /NINE/ JACK RUBY WHO WAS NOT OBSERVED IN THE BASEMENT UNTIL ABOUT THE TIME OSWALD WAS BROUGHT OUT AND RUBY SEEMED TO COME UP FROM BEHIND WHERE JOHNSTON WAS STANDING, THEN PUSHED IN FRONT OF JOHNSTON AS OSWALD APPROACHED.

JOHNSTON TOOK THREE PHTOGRAPHS OF OSWALD, ONE WHEN HE WAS ABOUT TEN FEET AWAY, SECOND IN WHICH RUBY JUMPED IN FRONT OF JOHNSTON AND BLOCKED HIS VIEW OF OSWALD, AND THE THIRD WAS MADE OF DALLAS PD DET. GRAPPLING WITH RUBY AFTER SHOOTING OF OSWALD.

PRIOR TO OSWALD BEING BROUGHT OUT OF THE ELEVATOR IN CITY HALL BASEMENT, A LARGE NUMBER OF POLICE QUOTE MADE A CHAIN UNQUOTE ALONG THE ROUTE OSWALD WOULD TAKE FROM THE ELEVATOR TO A WAITING CAR. CAPTIN WILL FRITZ, DALLAS PD, PRECEDED OSWALD OUT OF THE ELEVATOR WITH TWO OTHER DETECTIVES ON EACH SIDE OF OSWALD. SOMEONE REMARKED QUOTE HERE HE

COMES. UNQUOTE. AFTER JOHNSTON TOOK HIS FIRST PHOTOGRAPH OF OSWALD HE RECALLS SEEING RUBY-S IMMAGE IN HIS VIEW FINDER OF CAMERA BEFORE HE SNAPPED SECOND PHOTOGRAPH AND HE RECALLS RUBY REMARKED QUOTE YOU SON OF A BITCH UNQUOTE, THEN JOHNSTON SAW A FLASH FROM WHAT HE SUPPOSED WAS A GUN THAT SOUNDED LIKE A FIRECRACKER. EVERYONE SEEMED TO FREEZE FOR A SPLIT SECOND AND OFFICERS GRABBED RUBY.

JOHNSTON DID NOT KNOW RUBY BY NAME UNTIL AFTER THE SHOOTING BUT RECOGNIZED HIM AS THE SAME PERSON HE HAD SEEN PREVIOUSLY ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF CITY HALL.

JOHNSTON WAS PUSHED BACK SIX TO TEN FEET AFTER THE SHOOTING BY THE CROWD IN THE HALLWAY, MOST OF WHOM HE TOOK TO BE POLICE OFFICERS. SEVERAL OFFICERS PULLED THEIR GUNS AND ONE WAS HEARD TO REMARK QUOTE DON-T ANYBODY MOVE. UNQUOTE. JOHNSTON WAS NOT REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF AFTER THE SHOOTING AND HE WAITED IN THE BASEMENT TO GET THREE PHOTOGRAPHS OF OSWALD BEING CARRIED OUT ON A STRETCHER. HE NEVER OBSERVED ANY SECURITY PROCEDURES IN FORCE AT CITY

END PAGE SIX

HALL, DALLAS, PRIOR TO OSWALD BEING SHOT OTHER THAN THE LINE OR CHAIN OF POLICE REFERRED TO ABOVE.

AFTER THE SHOOTING ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST, JOHNSTON WENT BACK TO THE THIRD FLOOR OF CITY HALL AND AT THAT TIME RECALLS HAVING TO EXHIBIT HIS PRESS CARD FOR ADMISSION AND AGAIN ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF CITY HALL HE WAS REQUIRED TO EXHIBIT HIS PRESS CARD. ON THIS LATTER OCCASION HE WAS TRYING TO GET PHOTOGRAPHS OF JACK RUBY. LATER ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST HE WENT TO THE BASEMENT OF CITY HALL TO GET PHOTOGRAPH OF JACK RUBY AND ON THIS OCCASION NO ONE CHALLENGED HIM AND HE DID NOT SHOW HIS PRESS CARD.

ALL PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN BY JOHNSTON WERE TURNED OVER TO UPI IN DALLAS AND HE DOES NOT HAVE ANY PHOTOGRAPHS IN HIS POSSESSION. JOHNSTON CANNOT RECALL HAVING SEEN ANYONE TALKING TO JACK RUBY AT ANY TIME AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY FRIENDSHIPS OR OTHER RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN RUBY AND

PAGE EIGHT

ANY MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS PD.

NO LEADS ARE BEING S ET OUT REGARDING ANY OTHER PERSONS LISTED ABOVE SINCE DALLAS IS BELIEVED TO ALREADY KNOWN OF THEIR PRESENCE AT CITY HALL.

FD DASH THREE ZERO TWOS AND LHM FOLLOW.

CORRECTIONS

PAGE ONE LINE FIVE WORD EIGHT IS APARTMENT

PAGE FOUR LINE TWO WORDS EIGHT AND NINE ARE JOHNSTON RECALLS

END AND ACK PS

WA 8-24 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 7-24 PM CST OK FBI DL FL

TU BOTH DISC

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 6-40 PM RAM

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE BU CALL NOVEMBER THIRTY ADVISING BUREAU DESIRES ALL NEWS PERSONS PRESENT AT DALLAS PD NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST INTERVIEWED.

OLIVER OAKES, FIVE FIVE ONE FOUR MONROE STREET, MORTON GROVE, ILLINOIS, INTERVIEWED ELEVEN FIFTEEN A. M. TWELVE ONE BY SAS EUGENE J. MC KINNEY AND DUNCAN J. EVEREETE AT HIS RESIDENCE. OAKES ADVISED AS FOLLOWS. HE IS EMPLOYED BY UPI NEWS FILMS TEXAS AS A SOUND ENGINEER. HE, PAUL SISCO AND ISADORE BLECKMAN, AS UPI TEAM, WENT TO DALLAS FRIDAY NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO VIA PLANE ARRIVING DALLAS IN EVENING OF THAT DAY.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO AND TWENTY THREE HE ENTERED AND LEFT DALLAS PD BUILDING SEVERAL TIMES AND ON OCCASION HAD HIS PRESS PASS INSPECTED BY UNIFORMED POLICEMAN BUT ADDED QUOTE THEY GOT TO KNOW US, UNQUOTE. INITIALS QUOTE UPI UNQUOTE ARE ON ALL NEWSGEAR CARRIED BY OAKES AND HE SOMETIMES ENTERED BUILDING WITHOUT SHOWING PRESS CARD WITH POLICE OFFICERS ASSUMING

~~CORR FIRST LINE OF LAST PARA SHLD READ~~ 44-24016 125

~~ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO AND TWENTY THREE HE ENTERED AND LEFT ETC.~~

END PAGE ONE.

3 DEC 4 1963

HE WAS A NEWS PERSON BASED ON IDENTIFICATION ON NEWSGEAR. HE ARRIVED AT DALLAS PD NINE THIRTY AM, ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR AND ENTERED BASEMENT OF PD VIA MAIN STREET RAMP. IT HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED BY CHIEF OF POLICE THAT IF NEWSMEN ARRIVED AT PD BY TEN AM, THAT DAY THAT WOULD BE EARLY ENOUGH TO COVER OSWALD/S TRANSFER TO COUNTY JAIL. HE WAS CARRYING SEVERAL PIECES OF EQUIPMENT AND SUITCASES CONTAINING PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT, ALL BEARING INITIALS UPI AND CANNOT RECALL WHETHER OR NOT HE HAD TO SHOW PRESS PASS OR NOT. HE BELIEVES HE WAS POSSIBLY PERMITTED TO ENTER BY YOUNG NEATLY DRESSED UNIFORMED OFFICER BASED ON UPI IDENTIFICATION ON EQUIPMENT. OAKES LEFT PD TEN FORTY AM THAT DAY TO COVER NEWS CONFERENCE BEING HELD BY WIFE OF GOVERNOR CONNALLY AT PARKLAND HOSPITAL. HE WAS ADVISED OF OSWALD/S SHOOTING WHILE AT HOSPITAL AND WAITED AT THE HOSPITAL A WHILE IN ATTEMPT TO COVER OSWALD/S ARRIVAL AT HOSPITAL BUT WAS INSTRUCTED BY SISCO TO RETURN TO PD AND DID NOT SHOOT ANY FILM OF OSWALD AT HOSPITAL. UPON RETURN TO PD, HE ENTERED VIA MAIN STREET RAMP TO BASEMENT AND HAD TO EXHIBIT PRESS PASS TO UNIFORMED OFFICER TO GAIN ENTRANCE. A SECOND

END PAGE TWO...

OFFICER APPROACHED AND ALSO DEMANDED TO SEE PRESS PASS, NOT TAKING WORD OF FIRST OFFICER THAT HE WAS A NEWSMAN.

OAKES STATED HE BELIEVED DALLAS PD MAINTAINED STRICT SECURITY MEASURES AND THAT ANY TIME HE WAS PERMITTED ENTRANCE WITHOUT EXHIBITING PRESS PASS IT OCCURRED WHEN HIS NEWS EQUIPMENT WAS CLEARLY MARKED QUOTE UPI UNQUOTE. OAKES HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS IN BASEMENT OF PD OR PERSONS PRESENT WHO DID NOT HAVE PROPER IDENTIFICATION, OTHER THAN FACT THAT PAUL SISCO OF UPI TEAM COMMENTED DURING PRESS CONFERENCE WITH CHIEF OF POLICE ON ELEVEN TWENTY SIX THAT JACK RUBY WAS PRESENT AT OSWALD/S PRESS CONFERENCE ONE AM, ELEVEN TWENTY THREE.

IT IS NOTED SISCO PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED CONCERNING THIS AND STATED THAT HE COULD NOT DEFINITELY SAY IT WAS RUBY BUT FELT IN RETROSPECT IT MUST HAVE BEEN HIM. SISCO RECONTACTED TWELVE ONE BY SA MC KINNEY AND ADVISED THAT HE DOES NOT RECALL DEFINITELY REFERRING TO THIS INDIVIDUAL AS RUBY BUT IF HE DID, IT WAS BASED ON ASSUMPTION OF ALL NEWSMEN PRESENT AT ELEVEN TWENTY THREE PRESS CONFERENCE THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS, IN FACT, JACK RUBY, AND HE IS ALSO OF STRONG OPINION THAT IT WAS RUBY. OAKES HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANYONE

END PAGE THREE...

CONSPIRING TO KILL OSWALD OR ANY POLICE OFFICERS OR OTHER OFFICIALS PERMITTING UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS TO BE PRESENT IN PD DURING THIS TIME. THE ONLY TIME OAKES RECALLS SEEING RUBY IS AFTER THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD WHEN HE WAS IN POLICE CUSTODY ON THIRD FLOOR OF DALLAS PD. HOWEVER, HE UNDERSTANDS FROM OTHER NEWSMEN THAT RUBY WAS PASSING OUT TICKETS FOR FREE DRINKS AT HIS NITE CLUB TO NEWSMEN PRESENT. OAKES DID NOT SEE RUBY DO THIS NOR DID HE RECEIVE A FREE TICKET AND KNOWS OF NO ONE RECEIVING ONE.

ONLY FILMS SHOT BY OAKES WAS OF MRS. CONNELLY AND THIS WAS GIVEN TO SISCO, WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO NEW YORK.

NO REQUEST IS BEING MADE OF NEW YORK TO OBTAIN FILM SINCE OAKES/ FILM WAS GIVEN TO SISCO AND NEW YORK HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN REQUESTED TO OBTAIN THIS FILM. REPORT OF INTERVIEWS OF THREE UPI MEN BEING SUBMITTED TODAY. EXTRA COPIES OF THREE ZERO TWO/S WILL BE SUBMITTED TO DALLAS BY AIRTEL.

END AND ACK PLS.....

WA 7-54 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-54 PM CST OK FBI DL FL

WU DISCMVT

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 9-39 PM PST DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-485

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR. PERSON PRESENT AT DALLAS CITY JAIL ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE. 00 DALLAS.

RE BUREAU PHONE CALL TO LOS ANGELES ELEVEN THIRTY SIXTY THREE.

ROBERT LEE SHORMAN, THREE THREE TWO MAGNOLIA AVE, APT. K LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA THIS DATE ANSWERED IN THE NEGATIVE THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS POSED BY SA EMERY D. TURNER..

ONE--WERE YOU IN DALLAS ON ELEVEN TWENTY TWO SIXTY THREE

TWO--DO YOU HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF A POSSIBLE CONSPIRACY TO CAUSE THE DEATH OF LEE OSWALD

THREE--DO YOU KNOW THE IDENTITY OF ANY POLICE OR OTHER OFFICIAL WHO MIGHT HAVE CONSPIRED WITH JACK RUBY TO CAUSE THE DEATH OF OSWALD

FOUR-- HAVE YOU PERSONALLY SEEN OR TALKED OVER THE PHONE TO JACK RUBY BETWEEN ELEVEN TWENTY TWO DASH TWENTY FOUR LAST

FIVE--HAVE YOU ANY KNOWLEDGE OF A PRIOR ACQUAINTANCESHIP ARGUEMENT OR ILL FEELINGS BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

REC 7

CORR-- CORECT FILE NO FOR LA 44-895

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-44 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 11-43 PM CST OK FBI DL FL

PLS HOLD

44-24016-126

22 DEC 23 1963

6

53 DEC 4 1963

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 7-17 PM DC

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI, /44-456/ P 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM. CR. RE LOUISVILLE TELETYPE ELEVEN THIRTY LAST.

SA-S JOHN W. SHINDOLER AND BENNY J. CANNY ON TWELVE ONE INSTANT INTERVIEWED SUE PEPPER, AKA PEPPER PAYNE, GAYETY THEATER, CINCINNATI, OHIO WHERE EMPLOYED. CAN BE CONTACTED THROUGH GRIAFF BOOKING AGENCY, EIGHT ONE EIGHT OLIVE STREET, ST. LOUIS, MO. SHE HAS NO PERMANANT RESIDENCE.

SHE WORKED AS WAITRESS FOR JACK RUBY, OPERATOR OF CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUB, DALLAS, TEXAS, FOR TWO WEEKS IN FEBURARY, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE AND THEN AS DANCER UNTIL LATTER PART OF AUGUST, SIXTY THREE. SHE FORMERLY WORKED AS BILLING CLERK FOR MERRILL, LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER AND SMITH, STOCK BROKERS, DALLAS.

SHE SAW RUBY DAILY DURING THAT PERIOD BUT NOT INTIMATELY ACQUAINTED WITH HIM AND ONLY ONCE WENT OUT SOCIALLY WITH RUBY TO CABANA MOTEL, PRIVATE CLUB, IN DALLAS, DATE UNRECALLED. SHE HAS NO INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY-S ORGANIZATIONAL AFFILATIONS, BACKGROUND, ASSOCIATES OR POSSIBLE ACQUAINTANCE WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD. SHE STATE NEVER SAW OR HEARD OF OSWALD BEFORE RECENT NEWSPAPER

REC-38 44-24016-127

END PAGE ONE

DEC 3 1963

62 DEC 23 1963

PUBLICITY. STATED RUBY ONLY INTERESTED IN QUOTE MAKING MONEY UN-QUOTE AND NEVER INDICATED SENTIMENTS FOR OR AGAINST U. S. OR ANY FOREIGN POWER.

SHE SAID RUBY WAS ERRATIC IN BEHAVER AND FURNISHED FOLLOWING EXAMPLES. HE GAVE HER DAY OFF AS WAITRESS AND FOLLOWING DAY PEPPER WAS TOLD SHE WAS DISCHARED BECAUSE NOT HOME ON DAY OFF AND COULD ONLY WORK THEREAFTER AS DANCER, WHICH SHE DID. ONCE SHE COMPLAINED TO RUBY ABOUT HER DANCE COSTUMES BEING DISARRAYED IN CAROUSEL DRESSING ROOM WHERE STORED AND RUBY BECAME VERY ANGRY AND TOLD HER TO TAKE CARE OF OWN COSTUMES. SHE HEARD RUBY WAS USING HER COSTUMES FOR OTHER DANCER-S TRYOUTS, WHICH HE DENIED. IN LATTER PART THIS AUGUST, SHE CALLED RUBY FOR DAY-S SICK LEAVE AND HE AGREED UNCONDITIONALLY. NEXT DAY, WHEN SHE REPORTED FOR WORK RUBY TOLD HER HAD REPLACEMENT AND PEPPER DISCHARGED. RUBY THEN SAID WOULD KEEP HER COSTUMES UNTIL SHE REPAID TWENTY FIVE DOLLAR LOAN SHE USED TO BUY SAME, WHICH SHE REPAID AND LEFT.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

AIRMAIL COPY TO LOUISVILLE.

END AND ACK IN ORD

WA 7-26 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-24 PM OK FBI DL FL

DISC

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

REC 30

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

U R G E N T 12-1-63 10-09 PM EST JTA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTENTION - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND
SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA /44-767/ 8 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM / DECEASED /,
CR. OO DALLAS.-

RE DETROIT TEL NOV. TWO SIX LAST.

JOHN G. MC CULLOUGH, PHILADELPHIA BULLETIN NEWSPAPER REPORTER, HOME ADDRESS SIX THREE FOUR FIVE WOODBINE STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA., ADVISED SAS JOHN R. WINEBERG AND STANLEY S. CZARNECKI ON DEC. ONE SIXTYTHREE, HE WAS IN DALLAS COVERING THE STORY OF ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY FROM SEVEN FIFTEEN PM, FRIDAY, NOV. TWO TWO, UNTIL APPROXIMATELY SEVEN PM, WEDNESDAY, NOV, TWO SEVEN, LAST. HE SAID AT ALL TIMES HE WAS AT DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING WHERE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT IS LOCATED AND IN VICINITY OF ROOMS USED BY PD THAT HE HAD TO USE HIS PRESS CARD FOR IDENTIFICATION.

REC 30 44-24016-128

HE SAID ON NOV. TWO FOUR SIXTYTHREE, HE WENT TO DALLAS PD HEADQUARTERS LOCATED ON THIRD FLOOR OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING AND

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

1963

cc: Huppert

ARRIVED THERE AROUND TEN O/CLOCK. HE HAD TO SHOW HIS CREDENTIALS TO GAIN ENTRANCE.

CHIEF OF POLICE CURRY, DALLAS PD, WAS TALKING TO A NUMBER OF REPORTERS RE TRANSFER OF OSWALD FROM PD TO COUNTY AUTHORITIES. AMONG THINGS CURRY MENTIONED, WAS THAT PD, DURING FRIDAY NIGHT AND EARLY SATURDAY MORNING, HAD RECEIVED SEVERAL ANONYMOUS PHONE CALLS THREATENING ACTION AGAINST OSWALD FOR HAVING ALLEGEDLY SHOT PRESIDENT. ONE CALLER SAID THAT THEY DID NOT WANT TO HURT ANY POLICE OFFICERS, BUT THEY WOULD GET THE S. O. B. OSWALD.

MC CULLOUGH WENT TO BASEMENT WHERE OSWALD WOULD BE LEAVING BUILDING ABOUT TEN THIRTY AM. HE AGAIN HAD TO SHOW HIS CREDENTIALS WHEN HE GOT OFF ELEVATOR. FROM ELEVATOR HE WENT TO BASEMENT GARAGE AREA, WHERE A VEHICLE WOULD TAKE OSWALD TO COUNTY AUTHORITIES. HE AGAIN HAD TO SHOW HIS CREDENTIALS WHEN HE CAME INTO THIS IMMEDIATE AREA. HE ALSO SAID HE NOTICED POLICE CHECKING POLICE CARS IN THIS UNDER-GROUND PARKING AREA TO SEE THAT NO ONE WAS IN AUTOMOBILES, AND THAT THEY WERE ALSO TAKING SHOTGUNS OUT OF PATROL CARS, WHICH ARE NORMALLY KEPT IN THEM.

UNKNOWN DALLAS PD SERGEANT WAS HEARD BY MC CULLOUGH TO SAY THESE GUNS HAD BEEN PLACED IN PD PROPERTY ROOM.

END PAGE TWO

MC CULLOUGH ESTIMATED THERE WERE PROBABLY FIFTY POLICE OFFICERS IN UNIFORM IN BASEMENT AREA, SOME ARMED WITH TWELVE GAUGE SHOTGUNS.

HE SAID A CROWD OF APPROXIMATELY ONE HUNDRED PEOPLE WERE GATHERED OUTSIDE ENTRANCE TO BASEMENT, WHERE THE ARMORED TRUCK WOULD LEAVE BUILDING, WHEN IT TRANSPORTED OSWALD AWAY. SHORTLY AFTER MC CULLOUGH GOT TO BASEMENT, THESE ONLOOKERS WERE MADE TO GO TO OTHER SIDE OF STREET BY POLICE. CROWD WAS A WELL ORDERED GROUP, ACCORDING TO MC CULLOUGH.

A UNKNOWN POLICE OFFICER TOLD MC CULLOUGH THAT ARMORED TRUCK THAT WAS BEING USED TO TRANSPORT OSWALD WAS TO KEEP OSWALD FROM BEING SHOT WITH HIGH POWERED RIFLE WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN USED TO BETTER ADVANTAGE IF HE WERE BEING TRANSPORTED IN POLICE SEDAN OR VAN. MC CULLOUGH SAID CLEARANCE FOR TRUCK WAS INSUFFICIENT TO ALLOW IT TO GET COMPLETELY INTO BUILDING, BECAUSE OF HEATING DUCTS PROTRUDING FROM CEILING. MC CULLOUGH SAID HE AND SEVERAL OTHER REPORTERS ATTEMPTED TO WALK OVER TO TRUCK TO EXAMINE INSIDE BUT WERE PREVENTED FROM DOING SO BY A POLICE OFFICER.

A CAPTAIN OF DALLAS PD, WHOSE NAME MC CULLOUGH DID

NOT KNOW, BRIEFED PRESS ON PROCEDURE THAT WOULD BE FOLLOWED AT TIME OSWALD WAS BEING TAKEN THROUGH BASEMENT TO TRUCK. THEY WERE TOLD THEY COULD STAND ALONG THE LINE OF PASSAGEWAY WHICH OSWALD WOULD TAKE GOING FROM THE " BOOKING ROOM " AND ACROSS THE BASEMENT TO TRUCK. WHEN NOTICE WAS GIVEN THAT OSWALD WAS IN BASEMENT, PRESS WAS NOT TO FOLLOW AFTER HIM, TRYING TO QUESTION HIM OR STEP OUT IN THE WAY OF THE GROUP. OSWALD WAS TO BE BROUGHT DOWN FROM FOURTH FLOOR CELLBLOCK OF BUILDING ON A SPECIAL ELEVATOR THAT CARRIES PRISONERS BETWEEN FOURTH FLOOR AND " BOOKING ROOM " IN BASEMENT. MC CULLOUGH ESTIMATED IT WAS APPROXIMATELY FIFTY FEET FROM THIS ELEVATOR TO SPOT WHERE TRUCK LOCATED. HE SAID THIS BRIEFING TOOK PLACE AT APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN AM.

HE SAID THERE WAS A POLICE CAR UNMARKED, PARKED RIGHT BEHIND TRUCK, AND SHORTLY AFTER A GREEN POLICE CAR WAS PARKED BEHIND THAT CAR. THEY HAD BOTH COME FROM PARKING AREA IN GARAGE.

THE AREA OF THE CORRIDOR THAT OSWALD WAS TO WALK THROUGH WAS WELL LIGHTED AS RESULT OF NEED FOR LIGHT FOR TV CAMERAS. AT ELEVEN TWENTY AM, CAPTAIN J. W. FRITZ, DALLAS PD,

CAME FROM BOOKING ROOM A FEW FEET AHEAD OF OSWALD AND THE TWO OFFICERS GUARDING HIM, AND SURVEYED AREA AS HE WALKED. MC CULLOUGH SAID AT THAT TIME HE WAS STANDING ON RAILING APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN FEET AWAY FROM THE PASSAGEWAY WHERE OSWALD WOULD PASS. AT TIME OSWALD CAME OUT OF BOOKING ROOM ON HIS WAY TO ARMORED TRUCK, AREA FROM WHICH RUBY CAME WAS CONGESTED WITH TV CAMERAS, REPORTERS AND POLICE. HOWEVER, MC CULLOUGH NOTED THE MOVEMENT OF AN INDIVIDUAL, WHO LATER WAS IDENTIFIED AS RUBY, MOVING TOWARD OSWALD AS HE WALKED DOWN PASSAGEWAY BETWEEN REPORTERS AND POLICE OFFICERS. MC CULLOUGH ESTIMATED BY THE TIME RUBY GOT TO OSWALD, HE ONLY HAD TO GO FIVE TO TEN FEET TO PUT GUN IN OSWALD/S STOMACH. MC CULLOUGH DID NOT SEE RUBY/ S RIGHT HAND UNTIL HE SHOVED IT INTO OSWALD/ S STOMACH. AT NO TIME DID MC CULLOUGH SEE RUBY/ S FACE

MC CULLOUGH SAID IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHOOTING HE HEARD SOMEONE SAY JACK, YOU S. O. B. SHORTLY AFTER SHOOTING, DETECTIVE COMBAST TOLD MC CULLOUGH IT WAS HE WHO SAID THIS WHEN HE RECOGNIZED RUBY. TEXAS

LATER THAT EVENING, MC CULLOUGH WENT BACK TO HIS HOTEL AND SAW PICTURES OF RUBY ON TV. HE THEN RECALLED THAT FRIDAY NIGHT, NOV. TWO TWO, WHEN HE HAD FIRST GOT TO DALLAS,

END PAGE FIVE

HE WAS AT THIRD FLOOR OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING OUTSIDE OF POLICE HEADQUARTERS. AT SOME TIME AROUND MIDNIGHT, HE STOOD ON A CIGARETTE ASH STAND TO GET A BETTER VIEW OF AREA. AS HE WAS GETTING DOWN FROM STAND, HE BUMPED A MAN RATHER ABRUPTLY WITH HIS ELBOW. HE TURNED TO APOLOGIZE TO MAN AND NOTED MAN WAS CARRYING BLUE AND WHITE BOX WITH " ALPACUNA " STAMPED ON IT. THIS BOX WAS ABOUT EIGHT INCHES BY FIVE INCHES AND APPROXIMATELY THREE INCHES DEEP. AFTER MC CULLOUGH HAD SEEN RUBY/ S PICTURE ON TV, HE WAS CERTAIN THIS WAS INDIVIDUAL HE BUMPED ON FRIDAY. HE SAID THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS WEARING AT THAT TIME A BLUE TOP COAT AND GRAY PORK PIE HAT WHICH WAS WOOL, RATHER THAN FELT. THIS WAS A DIFFERENT HAT THAN RUBY HAD AT TIME HE SHOT OSWALD.

APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR LATER THAT NIGHT, WHICH WAS PROBABLY EARLY SATURDAY MORNING, NOV. TWO THREE, DALLAS PD HAD PRESS CONFERENCE AT WHICH OSWALD WAS ALLOWED TO BE PHOTOGRAPHED AND SOME QUESTIONS ASKED BY PRESS. CONFERENCE WAS HELD IN " LINE UP ROOM " OF DALLAS PD AND LASTED APPROXIMATELY TEN TO FIFTEEN MINUTES. MC CULLOUGH ESTIMATED THERE WERE AT LEAST ONE HUNDRED PEOPLE PRESENT. HE DID NOT SEE RUBY THEN. BUT AFTER RUBY SHOT OSWALD, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE DAVID L. JOHNSTON, WHO HANDLED OSWALD/ S ARRAIGNMENT, TOLD MC CULLOUGH

AFTER OSWALD/ S DEATH, THAT IMMEDIATELY AFTER THIS CONFERENCE RUBY CAME UP TO JOHNSTON, INTRODUCED HIMSELF AND GAVE JOHNSTON A BUSINESS CARD ADVERTISING THE " CAROUSEL CLUB " NIGHT SPOT WHICH RUBY OWNED. MC CULLOUGH SAID JOHNSTON TOLD HIM THE DRESS OF RUBY WAS SAME AS MC CULLOUGH HAD NOTED APPROXIMATELY AN HOUR EARLIER.

MC CULLOUGH SAID ON SUNDAY, NOV. TWO FOUR, FOLLOWING SHOOTING OF OSWALD, SEVERAL REPORTERS, WHOSE IDENTITIES HE DID NOT KNOW, MENTIONED THAT FRIDAY NIGHT AND EARLY SATURDAY MORNING, RUBY HAD PASSED OUT THESE SAME BUSINESS CARDS ADVERTISING CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUB. THEY WERE GRAY CARDS WITH RED PRINTING. REPORTERS HAD GOTTEN THE CARDS FROM RUBY IN THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING AROUND POLICE DEPARTMENT.

MC CULLOUGH, WHO SAID HE HAD TRAVELED ON CAMPAIGN TRIPS WITH FORMER PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND ALSO ON PRESIDENTIAL TRIPS WITH FORMER PRESIDENT EISENHOWER, SAID THAT IN HIS OPINION THE SECURITY MAINTAINED BY THE DALLAS POLICE DURING WEEKEND OF PRESIDENT/ S ASSASSINATION WAS GOOD, CONSIDERING TREMENDOUS NUMBER OF PRESS AND TV PEOPLE WHICH WERE THERE; AND ALSO THE GREAT AMOUNT OF COVERAGE GIVEN THE STORY THROUGH RADIO AND TV. HE SAID HE RECALLS OF NO INSTANCE OF ANY

UNAUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL BEING AROUND POLICE DEPARTMENT WITH THE EXCEPTION OF FRIDAY NIGHT WHEN HE ACCIDENTALLY BUMPED INTO JACK RUBY.

MC CULLOUGH SAID HE HAD NO INFORMATION THAT ANYONE HAD CONSPIRED WITH RUBY TO KILL OSWALD OR THAT THERE HAD BEEN ANY INDICATION THAT ANY POLICE OFFICER HAD WILFULLY ALLOWED SHOOTING OF OSWALD.

MC CULLOUGH ALSO ADVISED HE HAD NO INFORMATION REGARDING ANY RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD PRIOR TO THE TIME OF THE KILLING OF OSWALD.

FD THREE ZERO TWO/ S FOLLOW.

END ACK PLS

WA 10-37 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 10-36 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 12-1-63 10-19 PM PST DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE LA AIRTEL TO DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

AS RESULT OF TELEPHONE CALL FROM JACK RUBY TO REPRISE RECORDS, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF., IN AUGUST SIXTY THREE, SA CLAUDE E. WILLIS INTERVIEWED MICHAEL SHORE, PUBLICITY AGENT, ONE THREE FOUR SEVEN CAHUENGA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. ON NOV. TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

SHORE TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SA WILLIS THIS DATE THAT HE HAD RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL TODAY FROM EARL RUBY, BROTHER OF JACK RUBY, FROM CHICAGO. RUBY STATED HE DESIRES TO RAISE FUNDS FOR JACK RUBY-S DEFENSE BY SELLING RIGHTS FOR A STORY OF JACK RUBY-S LIFE.. SHORE SUGGESTED WILLIAM REED WOODFIELD, ONE TWO THREE THREE SIX, RYE STREET, STUDIO CITY, CALIFORNIA, WELL KNOWN PHOTOGRAPHER, INDEPENDENT WRITER AND BIOGRAPHER WHO AIDED IN WRITING QUOTE THE NINTH LIFE UNQUOTE CONCERNING CARYL CHESSMAN. SHORE CONTACTED WOODFIELD WHO REQUESTED THAT SHORE FLY WITH HIM TO DALLAS TO INTRODUCE HIM TO JACK RUBY.

END PAGE ONE

80 DEC 3 1963

REC 30 44-1639-129

22 DEC 2 1963

DEC 3 1963

cc. Hoppert

EARL RUBY STATED HIS BROTHER HAS NO MONEY FOR DEFENSE AND WOULD DEPEND ON FUNDS RAISED FROM STORY OF HIS LIFE. SHORE STATED WOODFIELD AND HE WILL CONTACT EARL RUBY TO SEE IF HE AGREES TO WOODFIELD-S HANDLING STORY.

SHORE STATED HE DID NOT WANT TO BECOME INVOLVED WITHOUT FIRST ADVISING THE FBI. SHORE WAS CLEARLY ADVISED THAT THIS WAS A MATTER FOR HIS OWN DECISION. SHORE STATED HE HAD CALLED RUBY-S SISTER EVA GRANT IN DALLAS WHO INDICATED SHE FEELS JACK DOES NOT HAVE ADEQUATE LEGAL DEFENSE.

WOODFIELD ALSO VOLUNTARILY TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SA WILLIS FROM SHORE-S OFFICE STATING HE HAS ALREADY MADE SEVERAL INQUIRES AROUND THE WORLD CONCERNING THE VALUE OF JACK RUBY-S STORY. HE STATED HE AND SHORE HAD HIGH REGARD FOR PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND THEY FEEL RUBY HAS RIGHT TO PROPER DEFENSE. WOODFIELD WAS ALSO ADVISED THAT ANY ACTION TAKEN BY HIM WAS A MATTER FOR HIS OWN DECISION. WOODFIELD STATED HE WOULD LIKE TO HELP THE FBI ANY WAY HE CAN BUT IF HE GETS RUBY-S STORY IT SHOULD BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL UNTIL PUBLISHED. ABOVE FURNISHED FOR THE INFORMATION OF BUREAU AND DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-27 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 12-27 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963

30

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 10-12 PM PST DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. -

REBUTEL TO LA NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST.

DAVID FLINT "MIKE" SMITH, TWO THREE TWO ONE CHANDLER STREET, BURBANK, CALIF., ADVISED SA EUGENE I. TUGGEY, JR., ON DECEMBER ONE INSTANT HE IS EMPLOYED AS PHOTOGRAPHER FOR ASSOCIATED PRESS, LOS ANGELES, AND WAS IN DALLAS PD BASEMENT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT. SMITH WAS BACK IN CROWD OF NEWSMAN AND DID NOT SEE SHOOTING BUT HEARD SHOT.

SMITH DOES NOT KNOW RUBY BUT BELEIVES HE SAW RUBY PRESENT IN DALLAS PD SHOW UP ROOM WHERE OSWALD WAS BROUGHT FOR ABOUT THREE MINUTES SOMETIME BETWEEN NINE AND NINE THIRTY PM NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST FOR MEMBERS OF PRESS TO PHOTOGRAPH.

AFTER THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD, SMITH HEARD THAT RUBY WAS PRESENT DURING PRESS CONFERENCE HELD BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE ON SATURDAY EVENING NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE LAST. SMITH BELEIVES HE OBTAINED

END PAGE ONE

REC 30
44-24016-130
DEC 2 1963

DLL 1963

Fix 8Fh

cc. Tuggey

THIS INFORMATION FROM FERD KAUFMAN, AP PHOTOGRAPHER, DALLAS, TEXAS. SMITH SAID DA WADE MADE COMMENT OT PRESS SUNDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST THAT RUBY HAD BEEN PRESENT DURING THE SATURDAY PRESS CONFERENCE AND HAD ASKED HIM A QUESTION.

SMITH ALSO STATED FERD KAUFMAN TOLD HIM RUBY HAD GIVEN KAUFMAN A BUSINESS CARD AND INVITED KAUFMAN TO VISIT HIS CLUB. SMITH DOES NOT KNOW WHERE THIS CONVERSATION OCCURED BUT INDICATED IT WAS SOMETIME-FRIDAY OR SATURDAY. SMITH IS UNDER IMPRESSION OTHER NEWS MEDIA PERSONNAL WHO TALKED TO RUBY FRIDAY AND SATURDAY ALSO RECEIVED SIMILAR CARDS AND INVITATIONS FROM RUBY.

SMITH SAID PRESS IDENTIFICATION WAS CLOSELY CHECKED BY DALLAS PD SUNDAY MORNING NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST AND SMITH KNOWS OF NO ONE WHO WAS IN THE PD BUILDING BASEMENT WHOSE IDENTIFICATION WAS NOT CHECKED.

FD THREE ZERO TWO WILL FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-19 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 12-19 AM CST OK FBI DL PS HOLDING

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OR TELETYPE DATE 9-19-77

~~Confidential~~

URGENT 11/28/63 8-45 AM KOM

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS AND SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 3 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO.. DALLAS.

Class. & Ext. by Case Charged to Case Caption
Reason - Date of Declassification Indefinite

RE RUBY/S SAN FRANCISCO PAST EMPLOYMENT AND RESIDENCE.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, HARRY SOLAVIT, FOUR SEVEN FIVE FOUR CLARENDON, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA ROBERT L. MALONE THAT HE HAS KNOWN JACK QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN AND FAMILY PRACTICALLY ALL HIS LIFE.

DECLASSIFIED BY 2333
ON 11-7-77

HE RELATED HIS MOST FREQUENT CONTACT WITH SPARKY OCCURRED WHILE BOTH WERE EMPLOYED AS NEWSPAPER SUBSCRIPTION SALESMEN IN THE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA AREA, BETWEEN THE YEARS NINETEEN THIRTYSIX DASH THIRTYNINE. HE RECALLED THAT HE MET SPARKY AND HIS SISTER EVA GRANT (nee Rubenstein) IN SAN FRANCISCO ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYSIX, AT WHICH TIME SPARKEY LIVED WITH EVA AT JONES AND EDDY STREETS. HE STATED BOTH SPARKY AND HIS SISTER WERE AT FIRST EMPLOYED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO CALL DASH BULLETIN NEWSPAPER AND LATER BY THE SAN FRANCISCO

REC. 18 44-24016-131

END PAGE ONE

~~Confidential~~ 22 NOV 29 1963

61 DEC 4 1963

EXAMINER NEWSPAPER. HE RELATED SPARKY LEFT SAN FRANCISCO ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT AND HE DID NOT SEE HIM AGAIN UNTIL HE SAW HIM IN CHICAGO RIGHT AFTER WORLD WAR TWO, WHERE SPARKY WAS ENGAGED IN A BUSINESS KNOWN AS EARL PRODUCTS WITH HIS BROTHERS EARL AND SAM RUBENSTEIN. HE STATED EARL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED AND SOLD MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS SUCH AS SALT AND PEPPER SHAKERS, SCREW DRIVER SETS, ETC. HE SAID SPARKY SUBSEQUENTLY LEFT THIS BUSINESS FOLLOWING A FAMILY DISPUTE AND WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS, WHERE HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, HAD OPENED A NIGHT CLUB. HE RELATED HE IS NOT CERTAIN WHEN SPARKY WENT TO DALLAS, BUT BELIEVES IT MAY HAVE BEEN IN NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN OR FORTYEIGHT. HE RECALLED THAT HE LOANED EVA GRANT FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS TO HELP HER OPEN THE DALLAS NIGHT CLUB AND SPARKY WAS NOT YET IN DALLAS WHEN HE WENT THERE IN NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN TO SEE EVA AND THE CLUB. HE ADVISED HE DID NOT SEE SPARKY AGAIN UNTIL SPARKY/S FATHER DIED AND HE SAW SPARKY AT THE FUNERAL IN CHICAGO. HE SAID HIS

END PAGE TWO

LAST PERSONAL CONTACT WITH SPARKY OCCURRED IN CHICAGO ABOUT ONE YEAR AFTER THE FUNERAL.

HE STATED HE HAS NEVER KNOWN SPARKY TO HAVE HAD ANY HOODLUM CONNECTIONS OR ASSOCIATES AND HE RELATED HE HAS NEVER KNOWN SPARKY TO BELONG TO ANY SUBVERSIVE OR HATE GROUP TYPE ORGANIZATION. HE SAID TO HIS KNOWLEDGE SPARKY RUBENSTEIN NEVER GAMBLED, SMOKED OR DRANK IN EXCESS. HE SAID HE HEARD THAT SPARKY HAD HAD SOME CONNECTION WITH A UNION IN CHICAGO BEFORE HE WENT TO SAN FRANCISCO, BUT HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT THAT CONNECTION MAY HAVE BEEN.

SOLAVIT WAS UNABLE TO FURNISH THE IDENTITY OF ANY ASSOCIATES OF SPARKY NOT ALREADY KNOWN AND INTERVIEWED.

END AND ACK PLS

9-54 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 8-54 AM K FBI DL EEA

SF 6-48 AM OK FBI SF HRB

CORR PAGE TWO LINE FIE WORD FOUR SHD BE BROTHERS I REPEAT BROTER XXXX BROTHERS

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 24 1963

TELETYPE

REC-19

Pg 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Hoppenthal

URGENT 11-24-63 2-11 PM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC DALLAS /89-43/ 6 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTYSECOND, LAST. AFO.

FILES OF DALLAS OFFICE REFLECT AS FOLLOWS CONCERNING JACK LEON RUBY, IN CUSTODY DALLAS, TEXAS PD IN CONNECTION WITH SHOOTING THIS DATE OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, CHARGED WITH ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

JACK LEON RUBY, IN MARCH FIFTYNINE, RESIDED FOUR FIVE SIX ZERO HAWTHORNE ST., DALLAS, LA EIGHT DASH FOUR TWO FOUR THREE, OPERATED VEGAS CLUB, THREE FIVE ZERO EIGHT OAK LAWN, DALLAS, PHONE LA EIGHT DASH FOUR SEVEN SEVEN FIVE. HE WAS BORN MARCH TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN ELEVEN, CHICAGO, ILL., FIVE FEET NINE, ONE HUNDRED NINETY FOUR POUNDS, BUILD HEAVY, BROWN HAIR AND EYES, MEDIUM COMPLEXION, RACE WHITE, FINGERPRINT CLASSIFICATION NINETEEN, L OVER M, NINE OVER ONE, U OVER U, OIM OVER OII, SEVEN OVER SIX, FINGERPRINTED DALLAS PD, THEIR NO THREE SIX THREE NINE EIGHT, CHARGED INVESTIGATION OF VIOLATION

REC-19 44-24016-132

EX-116

61 DEC 3 1963 m1

file in Jack Leon Ruby, aka - Victim Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim Civil Rights 5 Ote

STATE LIQUOR LAW. RETURN FROM FBI IDENTIFICATION DIVISION AUG. SIX ~~FIFTY~~NINE, REVEALED NO PREVIOUS FINGERPRINT RECORD NOR FBI NO. ASSIGNED. RUBY REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN ON FILE WITH DALLAS CREDIT BUREAU SINCE SEPT. NINETEEN FIFTY, HAD AN UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT RATING. CLAIMED PREVIOUS SERVICE WITH USAF, FORTYTHREE TO FORTYSIX, NOT CONFIRMED. WAS REPORTEDLY ASSOCIATED WITH JAMES ROBERT TODD, [redacted] AND KNOWN DALLAS AREA CRIMINAL. SOURCE OF ABOVE INFORMATION DALLAS POTENTIAL CRIMINAL INFORMANT FILE CLOSED AFTER NO INFORMATION OF VALUE OBTAINED.

IN OCTOBER, NINETEEN FIFTY, DL FILES REFLECT ONE JACK RUBY AND NORMA MILLER WERE OPERATORS OF SILVER SPUR CLUB, ONE SEVEN ONE SEVEN S. ERVAY, DALLAS, PHONE HA THREE SIX FIVE FOUR. SOURCE REPORT OF SA JAMES W. BOOKHOUT, OCT. TEN, FIFTY, RALPH EUGENE YOUNG, ET AL, AEA. TELEPHONE NO. ABOVE WAS REPORTEDLY CALLED BY SUBJECT YOUNG, PAGE NINE ABOVE REPORT. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING YOUNG AND ONE [redacted] IN CONNECTION WITH ALLEGATIONS INDICATING POSSIBLE AEA VIOLATION.

CASE WAS CLOSED BY REPORT SA JAMES W. BOOKHOUT, NOV. THIRTY FIFTY, DALLAS. IN FEBRUARY, FIFTYTWO, SUBJECT YOUNG WAS RESIDING [redacted] DETROIT, MICHIGAN. NO EVIDENCE DISCLOSED TO INDICATE VIOLATION. YOUNG WAS FBI NO. [redacted]

AUGUST, FIFTYTHREE, JACK RUBY, OPERATOR, SILVER SPUR, ONE SEVEN ONE SEVEN S. ERVAY ST., DALLAS, WAS OBSERVED BY A SA, FBI, IN OFFICE OF AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS, DALLAS, MAKING DEMANDS THAT GIRLS BE SUPPLIED FOR ENTERTAINMENT AT HIS CLUB. RUBY WAS EXTREMELY ARGUMENTIVE AND THREATENING AND ASKED BRANCH MANAGER, AGVA "DO YOU WANT TO KNOW WHETHER OR NOT I AM PACKING A GUN," "WHAT ARE YOU TRYING TO DO BE A TOUGH GUY IN DALLAS." "WELL I AM JUST ABOUT AS TOUGH AS THEY COME."

VINCENT LEE, BRANCH MANAGER, ADVISED SA, RUBY WAS AN ASSOCIATE OF JOE BONDS, OPERATOR OF SKY CLUB, DALLAS, AND KNOWN DALLAS AREA CRIMINAL AT THE TIME AND THAT BONDS AND RUBY ALWAYS CARRIED CONCEALED WEAPONS, THAT RUBY WAS AN ASSOCIATE OF JACK TODD, [redacted] THAT THESE

INDIVIDUALS AND OTHER HOODLUMS HUNG AROUND SUE/S USED CAR LOT, THIRTYFOUR HUNDRED LIVE OAK, DALLAS. [SOURCE, GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE INTELLIGENCE FILE.]

IN APRIL, FIFTYSIX, JACK RUBY WAS OWNER OF SILVER SPUR AND VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, ALSO REPORTEDLY IN ASSOCIATION WITH EILEEN CURRY, AKA, [redacted] WHO HAD ASSOCIATION WITH NUMEROUS CRIMINALS. [SOURCE OF ABOVE [redacted]

REPORT OF SA ROBERT M. BARRETT, MARCH ONE, SIXTYTWO, CRIME CONDITIONS IN DALLAS DIVISION DASH AR, REFLECTS JACK RUBY WAS IN SIXTYTWO OPERATOR OF CAROUSEL, STRIPTEASE NIGHT CLUB, ONE THREE ONE TWO AND ONE HALF COMMERCE, DALLAS.

IN APRIL, FIFTYNINE, DALLAS PD WAS ADVISED BY OC PD THAT SIDNEY SIEDBAND, [redacted] DALLAS GAMBLER, HAD BEEN IN POSSESSION OF NUMEROUS NAMES AND PHONE NUMBERS OF DALLAS INDIVIDUALS INCLUDING JACK RUBY, IDENTICAL. SOURCE DALLAS PD.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

IN MAY, SIXTYONE, [redacted] DALLAS PCI, IDENTIFIED JACK RUBY AS OWNER OF CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, AND FORMER OPERATOR OF ROUNDUP CLUB, S. ERVAY ST., DALLAS. PCI TERMED RUBY AS "NO GOOD", STATED HE WOULD NOT PERMIT GIRLS TO WORK FOR HIM UNLESS THEY WERE INTIMATE WITH HIM.

CURRENT DALLAS CITY DIRECTORY REFLECTS JACK RUBY, ASST. MGR., VEGAS CLUB, RESIDENCE THREE NINE TWO NINE RAWLINS, APT. L. NO WIFE LISTED. NO TELEPHONE LISTING FOR RUBY IN DALLAS PHONE DIRECTORY. VEGAS CLUB, THREE FIVE ZERO OAK LAWN, PHONE LA EIGHT DASH FOUR SEVEN SEVEN FIVE. CAROUSEL CLUB, ONE THREE ONE TWO ONE-HALF COMMERCE, LISTED CURRENT PHONE RI SEVEN DASH TWO THREE SIX TWO.

DALLAS FILES INCLUDE PHOTO OF RUBY TAKEN BY DALLAS PD DEC. FIVE, FIFTYFOUR.

IN INTERVIEW TODAY, RUBY ADVISED HAD NAME LEGALLY CHANGED TO JACK RUBY FROM JACK RUBENSTEIN IN DALLAS. NOW RESIDES TWO TWO THREE S. EWING, DALLAS. CLAIMS SERVED IN ARMY AIR CORPS, NINETEEN FORTYTHREE DASH FORTYSIX, SN THREE ZERO SEVEN SIX SIX SIX SIX, CLAIMS MGR. OF CAROUSEL

END PAGE FIVE

CLUB AND OWNER OF VEGAS CLUB. CLAIMS TWO YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL, STATES NEVER ARRESTED FOR ANY FELONY. CLAIMS NO ONE ELSE INVOLVED IN SHOOTING. NO ONE KNEW HE WAS GOING TO DO IT, MADE NO ANONYMOUS PHONE CALLS AND DID NOT GO TO PD FOR PURPOSE OF SHOOTING OSWALD. DECLINED TO SAY WHY HE DECIDED TO KILL OSWALD. CLAIMS OWNED GUN, S AND W THIRTYEIGHT SPECIAL REVOLVER FOR ABOUT THREE YEARS, SN NOT IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. RUBY HAD OVER TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS IN CASH ON PERSON WHEN ARRESTED. STATES PARENTS, JOSEPH AND FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, CHICAGO, BOTH DECEASED. RUBY STATES HE SUPPOSED HIS GRIEF OVER PRESIDENT-S DEATH DROVE HIM TO POINT OF INSANITY.

END AND ACK

HOLD FOR MSG

332 PM OK FBI WA ELR

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 2[illegible] 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC 19

URGENT 11--26--63 3-07 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO (1) 44-645 3-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

IT IS NOTED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, JACK BEGUN, CHICAGO FIGHT MANAGER AND FORMER ASSOCIATE OF RUBY, ADVISED SA JOHN R. BASSETT, CLAIMED THAT RUBY WELL ACQUAINTED WITH ONE QUOTE FIEFEL UNQUOTE, WHO OWNED JUNK YARD NEAR WRIGLEY FIELD. Chicago

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-SIX, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, PHIL UDELL, ALSO KNOWN AS QUOTE FIEFEL UNQUOTE, OWNER OF LAKEWOOD IRON AND METAL COMPANY, ONE THREE ZERO FIVE WEST BELMONT, ADVISED SA BASSETT HE HAD KNOWN QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN FOR APPROXIMATELY THIRTY FIVE YEARS. UDELL DESCRIBED RUBY AS A CLEAN CUT INDIVIDUAL WHO DID POSSESS A HOT TEMPER AND WAS GOOD WITH HIS FISTS BUT WHO WAS, HOWEVER, ONE HUNDRED PER CENT PATRIOTIC. UDELL STATED RUBY WAS A TICKET SCALPER AND ALL AROUND QUOTE HUSTLER UNQUOTE WHO WAS NOT, HOWEVER, CONNECTED WITH ORGANIZED CRIME OR

REC 19 44-24016-133

END PAGE ONE

EX-116

22 NOV 29 1963

61 DEC 4 1963

CG 44-645

THE QUOTE SYNDICATE UNQUOTE IN CHICAGO. UDELL RECALLED RUBY WAS PARTNER OF HARRY EPSTEIN IN A PUNCH BOARD BUSINESS.

UDELL ADMITS KNOWING LENNIE PATRICK, WEST SIDE HOODLUM AND STATED RUBENSTEIN ALSO KNEW PATRICK, CLAIMED HOWEVER, NEITHER WORKED FOR PATRICK. RECALLED RUBY OBTAINED JOB WITH SCRAP METAL UNION FROM MAN WHO WAS LATER KILLED AND REPLACED BY PAUL ROFFMAN. UDELL RECALLED DURING APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FORTY, HE AND RUBY AND OTHERS WERE EN ROUTE TO BOXING MATCH AT WHITE CITY WHEN THEY APPROACHED A SMALL NAZI BUND RALLY CONSISTING OF UNIFORMED BUND MEMBERS. UDELL RECALLED THIS IRRITATED THE GROUP AND THEY BROKE UP THE MEETING. UDELL CONCLUDED BY DESCRIBING RUBY AS A SPORTS FAN, A LADY-S MAN, WHO ENJOYED DANCING AND A CLEAN LIVING INDIVIDUAL WHO NEITHER DRANK NOR SMOKED. HE STATED HE WAS SHOCKED OVER THE MURDER OF OSWALD BY RUBY AND STATED IT WAS HIS OPINION THAT RUBY WAS SIMPLY OVERWHELMED WITH SORROW AT THE PRESIDENT-S DEATH AND INASMUCH AS HE HAD EASY ACCESS TO THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, HE

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

CG 44-645

COMMITTED AN ACT WHICH QUOTE A LOT OF US WOULD HAVE LIKED TO HAVE DONE UNQUOTE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA

4-15 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL

NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 PM EST PFC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, CHICAGO AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/.

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DALLAS AND CHICAGO TELS NOV. TWENTYEIGHT, LAST.

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM CUBA.

[redacted] TOLL UNIT NO. TWO, SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CO., TODAY ADVISED SA LEHMAN L. STAFFORD THAT CALLS FROM CUBA ARE HANDLED THROUGH THE MIAMI OFFICE EXCEPT THOSE TO CHICAGO, WASHINGTON, D.C., LOS ANGELES, NEWARK, BOSTON AND N.Y., WHICH ARE HANDLED THROUGH NYC. SHE ADVISED A CHECK OF ALL CANCELED TICKETS FROM CUBA DOES NOT REFLECT ANY UNCOMPLETED CALLS FROM CUBA FOR A RUBINSTEIN ON NOV. TWENTYFOUR, LAST. TO DETERMINE COMPLETED CALLS WILL REQUIRE EXTENSIVE REVIEW OF MICROFILM RECORDS AND THIS WILL BE DONE.

END PAGE ONE

REC-19 44-24016-134

ST-104 cc Rosen DEC 22 1963

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

RE MIAMI TELEPHONE JE EIGHT DASH FOUR ZERO EIGHT TWO.

THIS IS LISTED NUMBER OF SAMUEL TANNENBAUM, NINE ONE ONE MERIDIAN AVE., MIAMI BEACH. TANNENBAUM TODAY ADVISED SA ROBERT K. LEWIS THAT HE HAS A SON, HAROLD TANNENBAUM, SIX ZERO TWO SEVEN CHEF MENTEUR HIGHWAY, NEW ORLEANS, LA. HAROLD HAS MANAGED A NEW ORLEANS NIGHTCLUB FOR SEVERAL YEARS BUT IS PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED. ON VISIT TO MIAMI BEACH APPROXIMATELY FOUR WEEKS AGO HE MENTIONED TO SAMUEL THAT HE MIGHT MANAGE A CLUB FOR JACK RUBY IN DALLAS. HAROLD RETURNED TO NEW ORLEANS AND SHORTLY AFTER SAMUEL RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM RUBY ASKING FOR HAROLD. RUBY WAS GIVEN HAROLD-S PRESENT ADDRESS AND SAMUEL HAS NO ADDITIONAL INFO AND NEVER MET RUBY AND DOES NOT KNOW IF HAROLD EVER ACTUALLY MET HIM.

SONIA JAFFE INTERVIEWED NOV. TWENTYEIGHT, LAST BY SA ROBERT K. LEWIS. RE MIAMI TELETYPE FOUR ZERO FIVE P.M., ELEVEN TWENTY-SEVEN LAST. GARCIA AND WIFE INTERVIEWED BY SA THOMAS ERRION. NOTE MRS. GARCIA RECALLS ONLY THE NAME QUOTE JACK RUBY UNQUOTE AS A HOTEL GUEST

PAGE THREE

RE MIAMI TELETYPE TWELVE ZERO SEVEN AM ELEVEN TWENTYEIGHT SIXTYTHREE.

RE DAVE YARAS. MRS. YARAS AND ATTORNEY MAX LURIE INTERVIEWED BY SA ROBERT K. LEWIS.

END AND ACK I O PLS

WA 7-2 PM OK FBI WA RM

CG 6-23 PM OK FBI CG DHM

DLS-23 OK FBI DL DRL

DIS C

4-3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

DEFERRED 11-29-63

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC HONOLULU 292305

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM. CR. REMYRAD NOVEMBER 25 LAST AND LOS ANGELES AIRTEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER 25 LAST.

BACKGROUND: RECORDS HILTON HAWAIIAN VILLAGE HOTEL, EXAMINED TODAY, REVEAL NO 1961 REGISTRATION FOR SUBJECT AS RUBY OR RUBENSTEIN. NO ADDITIONAL LOGICAL LEADS TO VERIFY SUBJECT'S ALLEGED VISIT TO HONOLULU JUNE, 1961, AND TO IDENTIFY TWO UNKNOWN MALES ACCOMPANYING HIM.

NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED. RUC.

RECEIVED: 6:59 PM JCF

REC-19 44-24016-135

FX-116

DEC 2 1963

61 DEC 4 1963

...ncy contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably ... to protect the Bureau's cryptographic ...

1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-29-63 8-25 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -7- AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND NEWARK44-443

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REDLTEL TO BUREAU, ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN LAST AND NEW YORK TEL CALL TO NEWARK, THIS DATE.

RE RALPH PAUL - ASSOCIATE OF RUBY.

INVESTIGATION AT TWO ONE TWO ONE CEDAR AVENUE, BRONX, NEW YORK, THE ADDRESS FURNISHED IN RE NEWARK TEL, REFLECTS BROTHER LOUIS PAUL, AS OF THE AFTERNOON OF ELEVEN TWENTY NINE INSTANT WAS AT HIS PLACE OF BUSINESS, PLEASANT FINANCE COMPANY, LODI , NEW JERSEY, SISTER, LEE PAUL BERRY, WAS ALSO THERE.

NEWARK HAS BEEN REQUESTED BY RETELCALL, ELEVEN TWENTY NINE INSTANT TO INTERVIEW LOUIS PAUL AND LEE PAUL BERRY AT LODI, NEW JERSEY.

END AND PLS ACK

DEC 29

6 DEC

ST-104 22 DEC 2 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 11/25/63

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Relative to the notification of the police, Sheriff's office and Secret Service by the Dallas Office after receipt of the anonymous telephone call indicating that Oswald would be killed while being moved to the county jail, SAC Shanklin furnished the following details:

The call was received at 2:30 a. m. on November 24. It was received by the Security Patrol Clerk in the Dallas Office. A memorandum was immediately prepared reflecting this call and at 3:00 a. m. the Sheriff's Office was telephonically advised of the receipt of the call and its contents. At that time the Sheriff's Office advised that they had received a similar call and that security precautions would be taken.

At 3:20 a. m. Captain W. B. Frazer, who was in charge of the Dallas Police Department at that time, was telephonically advised of the receipt of the anonymous call and its contents. He at that time stated he would see to it that this information was immediately given to Chief Curry and he felt certain that in view of this information there would be a change of plans relative to the transfer of the prisoner Oswald.

At 8:15 a. m. SAC Shanklin personally called Chief Curry and repeated the information relative to receipt of the anonymous call and its contents. Chief Curry advised he had already been advised of this by Captain Frazer and that they were taking all necessary precautions. He told Shanklin he had two armored cars which would be brought into the basement of the jail and that no one would know which car Oswald would be placed in.

SAC Shanklin advised that the Dallas Office and he personally had made several attempts to notify the Secret Service Agent in Dallas but were unable to reach him either at his home or at his office.

44- 24016-137

1 - Mr. DeLoach

REC-3
REC. 19

DEC 2 1963

DEC 2 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

REC-19

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-26-63 Z 8-20 PM EST TBW

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC-S DALLAS, NEW ORLEANS AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, ATLANTA /44-1559/ 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

[redacted] LONG DISTANCE, SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE CO./SBTT/, ATLANTA, ADVISED TODAY THAT APPROXIMATELY THREE WEEKS AGO ON A SUNDAY EVENING SHE PLACED A LONG DISTANCE CALL TO LEE HARVEY OSWALD AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, FOR A PERSON USING A CREDIT CARD WITH NUMBERS ENDING IN S THREE TWO. SHE STATED SHE RECALLED THIS CALL WAS PLACED FROM THE DOGWOOD MOTEL, CHAMBLEE, GA. SHE REQUESTED INFORMATION IN NEW ORLEANS TO OBTAIN LEE HARVEY OSWALD-S TELEPHONE NUMBER AND REPEATED EFFORTS TO CONTACT THIS NUMBER FOR OSWALD WERE UNSUCCESSFUL. CALLER THEN GAVE HER DALLAS NUMBER FOR OSWALD AND EFFORTS UNSUCCESSFUL TO REACH OSWALD IN DALLAS. CALLER THEN HAD HER AGAIN CALL THE NEW ORLEANS NUMBER AND OSWALD NOT CONTACTED.

REC-19 44-24016-138

AT APPROXIMATELY TEN P.M. SAME PERSON USING SAME CREDIT CARD NUMBER REQUESTED HER TO CALL OSWALD IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AT WHICH TIME CALL WAS COMPLETED. [redacted] STATED CALLER USING

22 DEC 2 1963

END PAGE ONE. TWO COPIES WFC

SAME CREDIT CARD NUMBER THEN ATTEMPTED TO REACH JACK RUBENSTEIN AT A NUMBER FURNISHED BY HIM IN DALLAS, TEXAS. NO ONE ANSWERED TELEPHONE AND CALLER ASKED HER TO CONTACT INFORMATION IN DALLAS FOR TELEPHONE NUMBER OF JACK RUBENSTEIN OR JACK RUBY STATING EVERYONE IN DALLAS WOULD KNOW HIM AS HE OPERATED A NIGHT CLUB. [redacted] ADVISED THE INFORMATION OPERATOR WAS ABLE TO FURNISH HER A TELEPHONE NUMBER AND NO ONE ANSWERED THIS TELEPHONE. CALLER THEN INSTRUCTED HER TO CALL JACK RUBENSTEIN-S SISTER MYRTLE IN DALLAS, TEXAS, FURNISHING NUMBER. CALL WAS COMPLETED. APPROXIMATELY ONE P.M. SAME PERSON, USING SAME CREDIT CARD NUMBER, PLACED CALL TO DALLAS, TEXAS, FOR JACK RUBENSTEIN AND CALL WAS COMPLETED.

RECORDS OF DOGWOOD MOTEL, CHAMBLEE, GA., FOR MONTH OF NOVEMBER FAILED TO VERIFY STATEMENTS MADE BY TELEPHONE OPERATOR CONCERNING CALLS TO DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS. RECORDS CHECKED SBTT, ATLANTA, GA., FOR CANCELLED CALLS ON NOVEMBER THREE, TEN AND SEVENTEEN PAREN SUNDAYS PAREN FAILED TO REVEAL ANY CANCELLED CARDS REFLECTING CALLS MENTIONED BY TELEPHONE OPERATOR. [redacted] HAS APPROXIMATELY TWENTY YEARS EXPERIENCE WITH SBTT AND RESIDES WITH MOTHER AND WAS VERY EMOTIONAL CONCERNING

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. SHE STATED SHE HAD BEEN WATCHING TELEVISION CONTINUALLY CONCERNING THE EVENTS IN WASHINGTON AND DALLAS. SHE STATED SHE WAS WATCHING TV AT TIME RUBY SHOT OSWALD AND SHE NOTICED JUST PRIOR TO RUBY SHOOTING OSWALD, OSWALD APPEARED TO RECOGNIZE HIM. IMPRESSION OF INTERVIEWING AGENTS THAT [redacted] HIGHLY EMOTIONAL AND RELIABILITY IS QUESTIONED. T. A. KING, STATE SECURITY OFFICER SBT AND T ADVISED HIGHLY IMPROBABLE SAME OPERATOR WOULD HAVE RECEIVED AND PLACED ALL OF ABOVE DESCRIBED CALLS.

NEW ORLEANS AT NEW ORLEANS ASCERTAIN IF TELEPHONE HAS BEEN LISTED FOR LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN NEW ORLEANS THAT TELEPHONE OPERATOR WOULD HAVE FURNISHED TO OPERATOR IN ATLANTA.

DALLAS WILL CONTACT INFORMATION OPERATORS IN DALLAS TO DETERMINE IF ANY CALLS HAD BEEN RECEIVED REQUESTING TELEPHONE NUMBER OF JACK RUBENSTEIN OR JACK RUBEN DURING SUNDAY EVENINGS NOVEMBER THREE, TEN OR SEVENTEEN.

INFORMATION COPY FURNISHED WASHINGTON, D. C., INASMUCH AS TELEPHONE CREDIT CARDS ENDING IN THREE TWO ISSUED IN WASHINGTON, D. C.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-33 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 7-32 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

NO 7-2// 33 PM CST OK FBI NO WFM

TU DIXT

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

REC-19

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

WC Dunn

Hoover

URGENT 11-28-63 8-11 PM DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S CHICAGO AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH

VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TELTYPE TO BUREAU, DALLAS, AND LOS ANGELES NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHT INSTANT RE ALLEGED COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES.

IRWIN BERKE PAREN TRUE NAME BERKENSTADT UNPAREN FIVE EIGHT ZERO SEVEN ALCOVE, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA, CONTACTED NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHT INSTANT BY SA EUGENE I. TUGGEY, JR. HE IS THE OWNER OF BERKE-S CHARCOAL BROILER RESTAURANT, FIVE THREE THREE EIGHT LAUREL CANYON BOULEVARD, LOS ANGELES.

BERKE IS ORIGINALLY FROM CHICAGO AND IN NINETEEN THIRTY SIX BEGAN OPERATING AS A SONG PLUGGER AT WHICH TIME HE WAS EMPLOYED BY SHAPIRO DASH BERNSTEIN MUSIC PUBLISHERS, FIFTY FOUR WEST RANDOPLH STREET, CHICAGO. BERKE HAS A VAGUE

END PAGE ONE

REC-19 44-24016-139

62 DEC 2 1963

6

CK-116

DEC 4 1963

RECOLLECTION OF A SLIGHT ASSOCIATION WITH A JACK RUBY WHO HE UNDERSTOOD TO BE JACK RUBENSTEIN. BERKE CANNOT RECALL THIS MAN-S IMAGE, BUT DOES FEEL THAT POSSIBLY THIS RUBENSTEIN WAS ASSOCIATED WITH ONE JACK HOWARD WHO WORKED IN THE SAME BUILDING AS A SONG PLUGGER. HE STATED THAT TO FURTHER IDENTIFY HOWARD, HE RECALLED THAT HOWARD IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY FIVE HAD A MUSIC STORE IN THE LOOP END BUILDING NEXT TO THE CHICAGO THEATRE BUILDING ON STATE STREET WHICH BUSINESS IS NO LONGER IN EXISTENCE. HOWARD HAD A BROTHER WHOSE NAME BERKE COULD NOT RECALL BUT WHO HE BELEIVED WAS CONNECTED WITH THE HOODLUM ELEMENT AND ALSO WORKED WITH JACK HOWARD IN THE SONG PLUGGING BUSINESS. BERKE STATED THAT IF HE IS CORRECT IN HIS RECOLLECTION, THIS JACK RUBY THAT HE RECALLS WAS ASSOCIATED WITH JACK HOWARD AND HIS BROTHER IN THE SONG PLUGGING BUSINESS.

BERKE HAS SEEN PICTURES OF JACK RUBY FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, AND DOES NOT RECOGNIZE HIS FROM HIS CURRENT PICTURES AS ANYONE HE KNEW IN CHICAGO. HE ADVISED THAT POSSIBLY FROM AN OLDER PICTURE OF JACK RUBY TAKEN DURING THE FORTIES, HE COULD DEFINITELY DETERMINE IF JACK RUBY FROM DALLAS IS THE MAN HE HAS REFERENCE TO AS BEING IN BUSINESS WITH HOWARD.

END PAGE TWO

BERKE ADVISED THAT HE MARRIED ROSYLIN JAFFE IN CHICAGO, ILLIMOIS, IN NINETEEN THIRTY NINE. A YEAR AFTER THEIR MARRIAGE HIS WIFE-S PARENTS, MR. AND MRS, SAM JAFFE, MOVED TO MUNCIE, INDIANA, WHERE SAM JAFFE WENT OT WORK FOR HIS NEPHEW LAWSON JAFFE IN A JEWELRY STORE. LAWSON JAFFE OWNED THE BUILDING IN WHICH THE JEWELRY STORE WAS LOCATED. LAWSON JAFFE SOLD THIS STORE AFTER WORLD WAR TWO AND SAM JAFFE THEREAFTER OPENED A JEWELRY STORE IN THE SECOND FLOOR OF SAME BUILDING. SAM JAFFE, ALSO AFTER THE SALE OF LAWSON- JAFFE-S JEWELRY STORE, MANAGED THE BUILDING FOR LAWSON JAFFE AND COLLECTED THE RENT. BERKE DOES RECALL THAT THERE WAS SOME KIND OF A HALL ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THIS BUILDING. HE STATED THAT HE RECALLS NO METTWINGS THAT WERE EVER HELD IN THIS HALL AS IT WAS QUOTE A MISERABLE PLACE UNQUOTE. BERKE AND HIS WIFE MADE NUMEROUS TRIPS FROM CHICAGO, ILLINOIS TO MUNCIE, INDIANA, DURNING THE PERIOD BEFORE THE WAR AND AFTER MR. BERKE-S DISCHARGE FROM THE SERVICE. AT NO TIME DID HE EVER TRAVEL WITH OR TAKE WITH HIM ANY INDIVIDUAL BY THE NAME OF JACK RUBENSTEIN OR JACK RUBY. BERKE ADVISED THAT PHILLIP JASSER, HERBERT AND MORTON PAZOL AND MORTON STANDT WERE ALL BUSINESS

END APGE THREE

ASSOCIATES IN MUNCIE, INDIANA, OF LAWSON AND SAM JAFFE. BERKE KNOWS OF NO CP MEETINGS OR COMMUNIST TYPE MEETINGS EVER HELD IN THE HALL OVER THE JEWELRY STORE AND DOES NOT KNOW ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED PEOPLE TO BE INVOLVED IN ANY COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES.

BERKE SUGGESTED THAT MARTY BRIN, WHO HE BELEIVES IS PRESENTLY A SALESMAN FOR A BEER COMPANY IN CHICAGO WOULD POSSIBLY KNOW THE JACK RUBY HE HAS REFERENCE TO AS BEING CONNECTED WITH JACK HOWARD. HE ADVISED THAT BRIN, DURING THE TIME INVOLVED, HAD A TAVERN IN THE FIFTY FOUR WEST RANDOLPH STREET BUILDING AND KNEW MOST OF THE PEOPLE IN AND AROUND RANDOLPH STREET.

CHICAGO WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW MARTY BRIN, IF NOT ALREADY HANDLED.

EDN AND ACK PLS

WA 11-30 PM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 10-30 PM CST OK FBI DL FLL

CG 10-30 PM OK FBI CG DHM

TU DISCV

FBI
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 3-37 PM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE MEDICAL HISTORY DASH RUBY'S MOTHER.

[redacted] MEDICAL RECORDS SECTION, ELGIN STATE HOSPITAL, ELGIN, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA HARRY A. WALKER ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN SIXTYTHREE THAT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS LOCATED IN THE MEDICAL RECORDS SECTION FILES ON MICROFILMS UNDER ELGIN STATE HOSPITAL NUMBER FOUR SIX FOUR SIX FOUR CONCERNING MRS. FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, AKA FANNY RUBINSTEIN.

FANNIE RUBINSTEIN, WIFE OF JOSEPH R. RUBENSTEIN, LIVING, AGE SIXTYTHREE, WAS ADMITTED TO THE ELGIN STATE HOSPITAL FROM THE COUNTY COURT OF COOK COUNTY ON JULY SIXTEEN NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN WITH HER MENTAL ILLNESS BEING DESCRIBED AS A SENILE DETERIORATION, SENILE STATE, AT THE TIME OF ADMISSION. SHE WAS DESCRIBED AS BEING BORN IN EIGHTEEN SEVENTYFIVE, DATE NOT LISTED, IN RUSSIA, CITY OR AREA NOT LISTED, AND BEING OF THE JEWISH RELIGION AND OF THE HEBREW RACE. SHE WAS SIXTYTWO YEARS OLD AT THE TIME OF ADMISSION AND RESIDED AT SIX TWO FOUR SOUTH INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ~~RESIDING IN CHICAGO~~

END PAGE ONE

REC 19 44-24016-140
EX-116
22 DEC 2 1963

THE LAST THIRTYTWO YEARS. SHE WAS LISTED AS HAVING EIGHT LIVING CHILDREN AND ONE DECEASED CHILD. THE LIVING CHILDREN ARE AS FOLLOWS.. HYMAN R. RUBINSTEIN, SON, AGE THIRTYFIVE YEARS, RESIDING AT HOME., ANNA VOLPORT, DAUGHTER PAREN THIS NAME COULD POSSIBLY BE SPELLED VOLPERT OR VALPERT AS IT IS NOT CLEAR ON THE FILM END PAREN, AGE THIRTYTHREE, TWO FIVE ONE ZERO NORTH KEDZIE AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS., MARIAN RUBINSTEIN, DAUGHTER, AGE THIRTYONE, RESIDINGNAT HOME., EVA GRANT, DAUGHTER AGE TWENTYEIGHT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA., JACK RUBINSTEIN, SON, AGE TWENTYSIX, ADDRESS NOT LISTED, HOWEVER, LISTED AS A TRAVELLING SALESMAN., SAM RUBINSTEIN, SON, AGE TWENTYFOUR, RESIDING AT HOME., EARL RUBINSTEIN, SON, AGE TWENTYONE, RESIDING AT HOME., EILEEN RUBINSTEIN, DAUGHTER, AGE TWENTY, RESIDING AT HOME.

RUBINSTEIN WAS BROUGHT TO THE ELGIN STATE HOSPITAL BY THE COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS SHERIFF/S OFFICE, AT THE ADVICE OF A DOCTOR AT THE MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHERE SHE HAD BEEN ATTENDING CLINICS FOR MANY YEARS. SHE WAS DESCRIBED AS BECOMING UNMANAGEABLE AND GETS INTO HYSTERICS

END PAGE TWO

AND SCREAMS AND SHOUTS BOTH DAY AND NIGHT. THE HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM DAUGHTER, MARIAN RUBINSTEIN, THAT THE MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL SHOULD HAVE A COMPLETE RECORD OF FRANCES RUBINSTEIN.

IN THE FAMILY AND PERSONAL HISTORY SECTION OF THE FILE IT WAS REPORTED THAT FRANCES RUBINSTEIN/S PARENTS DIED IN RUSSIA FROM OLD AGE AND SHE HAS ONE BROTHER, NAME NOT LISTED, LIVING IN DENVER, COLORADO. AS TO EDUCATION IT WAS REPORTED THAT SHE IS ILLITERATE AND SPEAKS LITTLE ENGLSIH.

MARIAN RUBINSTEIN, DAUGHTER DESCRIBED FRANCES AS BEING VERY TEMPERAMENTAL, DOMINEERING AND SELF WILLED AND HAD TO HAVE HER OWN WAY. ACCORDING TO MARIAN, IF HER MOTHER/S WISHES WERE NOT GRANTED SHE WENT INTO A REGULAR TANTRUM, BECAME DISAGREEABLE AND VERY UNFAIR. SHE WAS DESCRIBED BY MARIAN AS NEVER TAKING MUCH INTEREST IN HER CHILDREN/S WELFARE.

IN A LETTER DATE JULY SIXTEEN NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN, THE MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, REPORTED THAT FANNIE RUBINSTEIN HAS BEEN KNOWN TO THE MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL SINCE NINETEEN TWENTYSIX DUE TO HER COMPLAINING OF A STICKING SENSATION

IN HER THROAT OVER A FIFTEEN YEAR PERIOD WHICH SHE INSISTED WAS A FISHBONE. SHE WAS DIAGNOSED AT THE PSYCHIATRY CLINIC OF THE HOSPITAL AS HAVING A PSYCHONEUROSIS WITH MARKED ANXIETY STATE.

THE LETTER FURTHER REPORTED THAT SINCE NINETEEN-TWENTYSIX FANNIE RUBINSTEIN RETURNED TO THE PSYCHIATRY CLINIC OF THE MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL AT INTERVALS SOMETIMES VOLUNTARILY AND IN THE PAST FOUR YEARS AT THE REQUEST OF HER SON AND DAUGHTER. THEY FOUND HER BEHAVIOR INCREASINGLY DIFFICULT IN THE HOUSE. DURING THE PAST FOUR YEARS, ACCORDING TO THE LETTER, FANNIE HAS BEEN EXCEEDINGLY QUARRELSOME, USED PROFANITY AND WAS VERY MARKEDLY SUSPICIOUS OF THE MOTIVES OF HER FAMILY AND CONSTANTLY EXPRESSED THE IDEA THAT HER SONS ARE CONSPIRING AGAINST HER AND INFLUENCING THE OTHER CHILDREN TO BE IMPATIENT AND CRUEL TOWARD HER.

IN ANOTHER REPORT AT THE HOSPITAL DATED AUGUST TWELVE NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN IT WAS STATED THAT FANNIE IN AN INTERVIEW WITH HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES GAVE HER AGE AS SIXTYTWO AND BORN IN POLAND IN OCTOBER BUT COULD NOT GIVE THE YEAR. THIS REPORT WHICH DIFFERS FROM INFORMATION IN OTHER SECTIONS OF THE FILE AND WHICH IS SET OUT ABOVE, STATES THAT FANNIE ADVISED THAT SHE

END PAGE FOUR

ALSO HAS TWO SISTERS IN POLAND IN ADDITION TO HER BROTHER IN DENVER. TWO OTHER SISTERS, ACCORDING TO FANNIE, DIED IN INFANCY AND ANOTHER SISTER DIED IN POLAND OF MALNUTRITION DURING THE WAR. SHE CLAIMED TO BE MARRIED TO JOSEPH RUBINSTEIN AT THE

AGE OF TWENTYFOUR WHEN HE WAS THEN THIRTY AND THE MATCH WAS MADE AS CUSTOMARY THROUGH A PROFESSIONAL MATCH MAKER AND HER MARRIAGE TO JOSEPH WAS AN UNHAPPY MARRIAGE.

THE FILE REFLECTED THAT FANNIE/S DECEASED CHILD DIED AT THE AGE OF TWENTY MONTHS DUE TO SCALDING. IT WAS NOTED THAT FANNIE RUBINSTEIN WAS ILLITERATE AND THAT SHE SPEAKS VERY LITTLE ENGLISH. SHE WAS QUESTIONED AT THE HOSPITAL, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDS IN QUOTE JEWISH UNQUOTE BY A DOCTOR [redacted] FIRST NAME NOT ENTERED. IN OCTOBER, NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN, DATE NOT ENTERED FANNIE RUBINSTEIN WAS ENTERED IN THE RECORDS AS AN QUOTE ESCAPE UNQUOTE FROM THE HOSPITAL. SHE WAS THEN PLACED ON PAROLE FOR NINETY DAYS BY THE HOSPITAL ON OCTOBER SEVENTEEN NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN TO HER DAUGHTER, MARIAN RUBINSTEIN, SIX TWO FOUR INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD, CHICAGO. [redacted] EXPLAINED THAT APPARENTLY MARIAN RUBINSTEIN WAS LOCATED

AT THE ABOVE CHICAGO ADDRESS. THEREFORE, AS WAS THE CUSTOM OF THE AUTHORITIES AT THAT TIME, MRS. RUBINSTEIN WAS PLACED ON PAROLE FOR NINETY DAYS IN CARE OF HER DAUGHTER. SHE AT THAT TIME WAS ENTERED IN THE RECORDS AS IMPROVED, HOWEVER, WAS STILL IN A PARANOID STATE.

ON JANUARY FOURTEEN NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT FANNIE WAS ENTERED ON THE RECORDS AS RETURNED FROM ESCAPE AND PAROLE DUE TO A REQUEST FROM HER FAMILY BECAUSE SHE WAS UNCOOPERATIVE AND CAUSED CONSTANT DISCORD IN THE FAMILY AND WAS NOISY AND USING OBSCENE LANGUAGE.

FANNIE RUBINSTEIN ON MAY TWENTYSEVEN NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT WAS AGAIN PAROLED FOR NINETY DAYS TO HER DAUGHTER, ANN VOLPORT, THREE EIGHT ZERO SIX WASHINGTON BOULEVARD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AS IMPROVED. SHE WAS STILL DESCRIBED AS BEING IN A PARANOID STATE WITH AN UNFAVORABLE PROGNOSIS.

THE LAST INFORMATION IN THE FILES REFLECTED A MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT FROM THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE DATED AUGUST TWENTYTHREE NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT WHICH WAS AT THAT TIME AT THE END OF THE NINETY DAY PAROLE AND IT WAS REPORTED THAT MARIAN RUBINSTEIN, DAUGHTER, ADVISED THAT SHE WAS NOW

LIVING WITH FANNIE AT THREE EIGHT EIGHT FOUR WEST END AVENUE, CHICAGO, AND THAT FANNIE WAS GETTING ALONG MUCH BETER, EVEN GOING TO THE PARK DURING THE DAY. REPORT STATED THAT FANNIE, HOWEVER, DOES NOT GO BACK TO SIX TWO FOUR SOUTH INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD, CHICAGO, WHERE HER HUSBAND AND CHILDREN LIVE, THEREFORE, MUCH TROUBLE HAS BEEN AVOIDED.

[redacted] STATED THAT HER RECORDS REFLECT THAT FANNIE RUBINSTEIN ON AUGUST TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT RECEIVED AN ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE FROM THE HOSPITAL AS IMPROVED.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE, FANNIE RUBINSTEIN WAS FURTHER DESCRIBED AS WHITE, FEMALE, FOUR FEET SIX INCHES, ONE HUNDRED EIGHTYTWO POUNDS, BUILD OBESE, HAIR RED, EYES BLUE.

~~CORR LAST NAME SHOULD BE RUBINSTEIN~~

END AND ACK AND HOLD FOR SECOND TT

WA OJ

5--07M PM OK FBI WA LLD
DL 4-08PM FBI NL MH
CA

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: November 24, 1963

FROM : MR. BELMONT

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

WCS

At 3:15 p.m. ASAC Clark of Dallas called to advise that U.S. Attorney has sent an Assistant U.S. Attorney over to the office to sit in on all conferences in the Ruby case and with instructions that he is to stay with the SAC to know of all instructions given, et cetera; that this was in accordance with the Attorney General's order. He said further that the head of the Criminal Division of the Department is flying down to Dallas.

I told ASAC Clark that he should advise the U.S. Attorney that we would consult with the U.S. Attorney on any legal matters or policies of procedure under the statute but that we would run the investigation in this matter and it was not feasible or practical for an Assistant U.S. Attorney or anyone else to be in the office. I told Clark the Assistant U.S. Attorney is not to stay in the office.

As to Assistant Attorney General Miller, head of the Criminal Division, I told Clark that Miller is a reasonable man and friendly to the Bureau and he should not hesitate to consult with him on any legal matters but that here again it was unnecessary and undesirable for Miller to take up headquarters in our office. Clark said he had already told the Assistant U.S. Attorney that it would not be possible for him to sit in on the conferences and he would also advise the U.S. Attorney.

AHB:ams
(5)

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Hanley

Properly handled.

REC-19 44-24016-141

61 DEC 1 1963

22 DEC 27 1963

11/26/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

REC-18 62-109060-42

EX-115

TO SACS, BALTIMORE
DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, V. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REURRAD NINE TWENTYFIVE P. M., NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW SALISBURY TO DETERMINE IF HE IS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY AND DETERMINE IF HE HAS ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING SHOOTING OF OSWALD.

HAS:vhm
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

FBI-Wash. 4-17-63)

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 9:25 PM TH
TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS
FROM SAC BALTIMORE 260100

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, V. H. LEE - VICTIM -DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

RE BU TEL TO ALL SACS, NOVEMBER 25 INSTANT.

EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE USED IN REPORTING FOLLOWING INFORMATION DUE TO HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF SOURCE.

ABOUT 9:25 PM ON NOVEMBER 24 LAST, JULIUS SALSBURY AND SEVERAL OTHER UNKNOWN INDIVIDUALS WERE WATCHING TELEVISION CONCERNING THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. SALSBURY IS OWNER OF OASIS NIGHT CLUB AND BACKER OF NUMBERS OPERATIONS IN BALTIMORE. PAM GAIL, STRIP TEASE DANCER AT OASIS, ASKED SALSBURY IF HE KNEW RUBENSTEIN. SALSBURY INDICATED HE KNEW HIM. PAM ASKED WHY HE KILLED HIM AND SALSBURY REPLIED THAT THEY OUGHT TO GIVE HIM A MEDAL. PAM ASKED WHETHER HE, APPARENTLY RUBENSTEIN, WOULD NOT STAND TRIAL. SALSBURY USED SOME OBSCENITIES IN REPLYING, "STAND WHAT TRIAL, WASTING THE PEOPLES TIME AND MONEY. (OBSCENE) SHOULD HAVE DIED." - INFORMANT HAD NO FURTHER DETAILS AND NO FURTHER COMMENTS WERE MADE INDICATING HOW SALSBURY KNEW RUBENSTEIN. ALTHOUGH DIRECT CONTACT WITH SALSBURY COJLD ENDANGER THE SOURCE, IT IS BELIEVED THIS DANGER COULD BE MINIMIZED BY CONTACTS OF OTHER NIGHT CLUB OWNERS IN THE AREA. BUREAU PERMISSION IS THEREFORE REQUESTED TO CONTACT SALSBURY ALONG WITH OTHER NIGHT CLUB OWNERS CONCERNING ANY KNOWLEDGE THEY MAY HAVE ABOUT RUBENSTEIN.

RECEIVED: 1E 9:43 PM 11 REC 28 NCC 44-24016-142

DEC 2 1963

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

THE QUOTE SYNDICATE UNQUOTE IN CHICAGO. UDELL RECALLED RUBY WAS PARTNER OF HARRY EPSTEIN IN A PUNCH BOARD BUSINESS.

UDELL ADMITS KNOWING LENNIE PATRICK, WEST SIDE HOODLUM AND STATED RUBENSTEIN ALSO KNEW PATRICK, CLAIMED HOWEVER, NEITHER WORKED FOR PATRICK. RECALLED RUBY OBTAINED JOB WITH SCRAP METAL UNION FROM MAN WHO WAS LATER KILLED AND REPLACED BY PAUL HOFFMAN. UDELL RECALLED DURING APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FORTY, HE AND RUBY AND OTHERS WERE EN ROUTE TO BOXING MATCH AT WHITE CITY WHEN THEY APPROACHED A SMALL NAZI BUND RALLY CONSISTING OF UNIFORMED BUND MEMBERS. UDELL RECALLED THIS IRRITATED THE GROUP AND THEY BROKE UP THE MEETING. UDELL CONCLUDED BY DESCRIBING RUBY AS A SPORTS FAN, A LADY-S MAN, WHO ENJOYED DANCING AND A CLEAN LIVING INDIVIDUAL WHO NEITHER DRANK NOR SMOKED. HE STATED HE WAS SHOCKED OVER THE MURDER OF OSWALD BY RUBY AND STATED IT WAS HIS OPINION THAT RUBY WAS SIMPLY OVERWHELMED WITH SORROW AT THE PRESIDENT-S DEATH AND INASMUCH AS HE HAD EASY ACCESS TO THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, HE

END PAGE TWO

CG 44-645

COMMITTED AN ACT WHICH QUOTE A LOT OF US WOULD HAVE LIKED TO HAVE DONE UNQUOTE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA

4-15 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL

11/25/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

REC-18 [illegible]-143

TO: SAC, SAN DIEGO

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

REURTEL INSTANT ENTITLED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. APO. END QUOTE.

AS HAL COLLINS STATED HE IS CLOSE PERSONAL FRIEND OF RUBY, HE SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY RECONTACTED AND THOROUGHLY INTERVIEWED TO FULLY DEVELOP ANY INFORMATION HE MAY POSSESS REGARDING RUBY'S BACKGROUND AND ASSOCIATES. SUTEL BUREAU AND DALLAS INSURING DALLAS IS FURNISHED ORIGINAL INFORMATION SET FORTH IN RETEL.

DAS:jgs:cb
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11/25/63 12-41 AM PST DM

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO 3P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWO TWO, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. AFO. 3713 Via Casa Loma, San Clemente, Calif.

AT NINE THIRTY PM INSTANT HAL COLLINS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SAN DIEGO POLICE DEPARTMENT AND STATED THAT HE DESIRED TO MAKE A STATEMENT CONCERNING JACK RUBY. SDPD RELAYED INFORMATION THIS OFFICE AND COLLINS WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED AT HOME OF HIS SISTER-IN-LAW, LA JOLLA, CALIFORNIA. COLLINS IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS BEING THE BROTHER OF MRS. ROBERT CLARK, SISTER-IN-LAW OF JUSTICE TOM CLARK. COLLINS HAD INDICATED TO SDPD THAT HE WAS FROM DALLAS, TEXAS AND MENTIONED NAMES OF HIS GOOD FRIENDS JOHN F. KENNEDY AND LYNDON B. JOHNSON.

COLLINS ADVISED THIS OFFICE THAT HE DESIRED TO MAKE A STATEMENT TONIGHT CONCERNING JACK RUBY. HE STATED THAT HE HAS BEEN A CLOSE PERSONAL FRIEND OF RUBY/S FOR MANY YEARS. HE DESCRIBED HIM AS QUOTE A HERO WORSHIPPER IN LOVE WITH A HERO JOHN F. KENNEDY, GOOD GUY, ALWAYS A GENTLEMAN, SINCERE, INTELLECTUAL, AND THE SHOOTING WAS HIS OWN IDEA UNQUOTE.

REC-78 44-24616-143

END PAGE ONE

1 tel to SD
DAS:jcd 11-25-63

EX-115

22 DEC 2 1963

COLLINS STATED IN HIS OPINION RUBY SHOT OSWALD ON IMPULSE BECAUSE OF HIS PERSONAL ANIMOSITY OVER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HE STATED THAT IT WAS OBVIOUS THAT RUBY QUOTE WAITED UNTIL ALL EVIDENCE AGAINST OSWALD WAS IN BEFORE MAKING HIS MOVE UNQUOTE.

COLLINS STATED HE WAS BOTH SURPRISED AND STARTLED OVER RUBY/S ACTION IN THIS MATTER.

COLLINS ADVISED THAT HE RESIDES AT TWO SEVEN ONE THREE VIA CASA LOMA, SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA.

FOR INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AT THE BEGINNING OF THE INTERVIEW COLLINS STATED THAT HE WANTED TO MAKE A PUBLIC STATEMENT IMMEDIATELY CONCERNING THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD. HE WAS ADVISED THAT ANYTHING HE STATED TO THE BUREAU WAS NOT A PUBLIC STATEMENT. HE SAID HE CONSIDERED THE ABOVE INFORMATION TO BE PERTINENT AND HE WANTED IT KNOWN THAT HE MADE SUCH A STATEMENT CONCERNING RUBY. HE WAS ASK IF HE HAD ANY FURTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD AND HE REPLIED THAT HE DID NOT.

FOR FURTHER INFO COLLINS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRINKING AND BACKGROUND NOISE DURING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WOULD INDICATE THAT HE WAS ATTENDING SOME SORT OF PARTY. AT ONE POINT

END PAGE TWO

DURING THE CONVERSATION COLLINS DISCOVERED THAT HIS WIFE, MARION COLLINS, WAS ON THE TELEPHONE EXTENSION WHEN SHE CORRECTED HIM ON A STATEMENT HE WAS MAKING AND COLLINS BECAME VERY UPSET WITH HIS WIFE AND TOLD HER QUOTE MARION GET THE HELL OFF THE LINE UNQUOTE.

IN VIEW OF COLLINS STATEMENT THAT HE HAS NO FURTHER INFORMATION TO FURNISH AND SINCE HE APPEARED THROUGH CONVERSATION TO BE ATTEMPTING TO GIVE A TESTIMONIAL FOR RUBY AND IN VIEW OF INDICATION HE HAD BEEN DRINKING NO ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO REINTERVIEW HIM UACB.

END AND ACK

3-51 AM OKFBI WA ENT

PLS CLR

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 11/25/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR,FBI SAC, DALLAS

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-New)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD,aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS OO: DL

RE BUREAU TEL TO ALL OFFICES,NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT; DALLAS AND BUREAU TEL CALLS TO WFO TODAY; CHICAGO TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS AT ELEVEN TWENTYTWO P.M.,NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR-LAST.

WFO FILES CONTAIN NO INFO IDENTIFIABLE WITH RUBY OR INDICATING HE EVER IN WASHINGTON,D.C. RUBY UNKNOWN TO WFO GAMBLING INFORMANTS. ONE JACK RUBENSTEIN MENTION IN HCUA REPORTS NOT IDENTIFIABLE WITH SUBJECT. HCUA REPORTS MENTIONING NAME JACK RUBENSTEIN CONCERNED HEARINGS ON YOUNG COMMUNIST LEAGUE. WFO FILES REFLECT JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO WAS ORGANIZER FOR CIO TEXTILE WORKERS UNION IN NEW JERSEY IN FIFTYONE WAS

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - Chicago (By Mail)
1 - WFO

ELT:sch
(6)

REC-18 44-24016-144

EX-102 22 DEC 2 1963

79 DEC 4 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 11/25/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-New
PAGE TWO

MEMBER OF NATIONAL BOARD OF YOUNG COMMUNIST LEAGUE IN TWENTYEIGHT.

MISS VIRGINIA CARROLL, PASSPORT OFFICE, STATE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED SA KENNETH J. HASER TODAY THAT FILES REFLECT NO RECORD OF A REQUEST OR REFUSAL OF PASSPORT FOR SUBJECT. POST FILES AND OTHER LOGICAL RECORDS FROM U.S. EMBASSY, HAVANA, CUBA, WERE CHECKED BY SA HASER WITH ASSISTANCE STATE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE DONALD J. SIMON AND NO RECORD OF SUBJECT LOCATED.

REPORTER JOHN W. MASHEK, DALLAS MORNING NEWS, WHO REPORTEDLY HAS INFORMATION REGARDING SUBJECT OR VICTIM RECENTLY OBTAINING MONEY IN CHICAGO, NOT AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE INTERVIEW DUE TO FUNERAL SERVICE FOR PRESIDENT KENNEDY. WILL BE IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEWED WHEN AVAILABLE.

MAIL COPY FURNISHED TO CHICAGO.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 of 1

TELE

URGENT 11-25-63 5-50 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-NEW 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

ALL AVAILABLE SOURCES AND INFORMANTS OF PHILA DIVISION IN A POSITION TO FURNISH SOME INFO PERTAINING TO GAMBLING ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN CONTACTED ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE AND WERE UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY INFO RE JACK LEON RUBY, HIS BACKGROUND OR HIS ASSOCIATES.

REMAINDER OF GAMBLING INFORMANTS BEING CONTACTED AS AVAILABLE. ANY POSITIVE INFO DEVELOPED WILL BE FURNISHED DALLAS IN FORM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION.

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 5-52 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 4-52 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

REC-40 44-24016-145

DEC 27 1963

79 DEC 1963

REC-40

Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Conley

URGENT 11-25-63 6-44 PM MST RAR

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, EL PASO /44-274/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - DECEASED.

CIVIL RIGHTS. OO - DALLAS.

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH INSTANT.

[redacted] TEXAS LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD /TLCB/, [redacted], EL PASO, TODAY ADVISED HE MET JACK RUBY IN DALLAS TEXAS, ABOUT EIGHT YEARS AGO, AT WHICH TIME HE, [redacted], WAS DOING UNDERCOVER WORK FOR THE TLCB. THIS WAS IN CONNECTION WITH RUBY-S OPERATION OF A NIGHT CLUB ON S. ERVAY ST., DALLAS. HE ADVISED RUBY ALSO OPERATED THE VEGAS CLUB IN DALLAS. [redacted] STATED HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY VERY WELL, BUT IN THE COURSE OF HIS BUSINESS, WHICH LATER WAS AS AN "OPEN" INSPECTOR, GOT TO KNOW RUBY TO SPEAK TO CASUALLY.

[redacted] ADVISED HE KNEW OF NO LAW ENFORCEMENT OR POLITICAL CONTACTS OF RUBY, NOR DID HE KNOW OR HEAR OF ANY SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS OF RUBY. HE ADVISED HE NEVER HEARD RUBY EXPRESS ANY RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS AND ALSO ADVISED THAT HE HAS NEVER SEEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR HEARD RUBY MENTION HIM.

END PAGE ONE

REC-40 44-24016-146

1963

DEC 2 1963

[redacted] ADVISED RUBY ALWAYS SEEMED PLEASANT, AND THAT HE, [redacted] NEVER SAW OR HEARD OF RUBY BECOMING VIOLENT.

[redacted] STATED THAT RUBY WAS IN TROUBLE WITH TLCB, ON ONE OCCASSION THAT HE CAN RECALL, WHICH HE BELIEVES OCCURED IN NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE OR NINETEEN FIFTYSIX. HE BELIEVED THAT THIS WAS FOR SELLING OR PERMITTING CONSUMPTION OF BEER AFTER HOURS. [redacted] COULD NOT RECALL THE NAME OF THE CLUB INVOLVED BUT STATED THAT THE RECORD MAY STILL BE IN THE DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE. HE ADVISED THAT THE TLCB IS ONLY REQUIRED TO KEEP RECORDS FOR TWO YEARS, BUT NEEDS APPROVAL FROM AUSTIN, TEXAS, BEFORE DESTROYING ANY RECORDS. HE ADVISED THAT THE DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE MAY HAVE A COPY OF A PERSONAL HISTROY FORM ON RUBY, WHICH, THOUGH NOT MENDATORY, HE BELIEVES THE DALLAS DISTRICT REQUIRED WHEN RECEIVING AN APPLICATION FOR A BEER AND WINE LICENSE.

[redacted] ADVISED HE KNOWS OF NO ASSOCIATES, FRIENDS OR EMPLOYEES OF RUBY NOW IN THE EL PASO AREA. HE STATED THAT ONE ~~JOE~~ BOND WHO

END PAGE TWO

FORMERLY OPERATED A CLUB IN DALLAS, POSSIBLY THE BLUE BONNET, APPARENTLY IS A FRIEND OF RUBYS. HE ADVISED THAT IN NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE OR FIFTY SIX, HE RAIDED BOND-S CLUB AND RUBY SHOWED UP TO TAKE THE CLUB MONEY FROM BOND TO DEPOSIT IN THE BANK. HE BELIEVED BOND WAS PUT IN THE DALLAS CITY JAIL ON A CHARGE OF SELLING BEER AFTER HOURS. HE STATED THAT HE HEARD THAT BOND JUMPED BOND AND WAS LATER ARRESTED IN WASHINGTON, D. C., RUNNING ANOTHER CLUB.

[redacted] ADVISED THAT [redacted], OF THE TLCB, WHO WORKED FOR A SHORT TIME IN DALLAS, AND NOW RESIDES IN EL PASO, MIGHT POSSIBLY KNOW SOMETHING ABOUT RUBY.

[redacted] TLCB, EL PASO, [redacted], ADVISED ON NOV. TWENTY FIFTH INSTANT, THAT HE WORKED IN DALLAS FOR SEVEN OR EIGHT MONTHS, AS AN "OPEN" INSPECTOR, IN NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN. HE ADVISED THAT HE KNEW RUBY CASUALLY THROUGH CONTACTS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF HIS DUTIES. HE ADVISED THAT HE KNEW NOTHING OF RUBY-S FRIENDS, ASSOCIATES, LAW ENFORCEMENT OR POLITICAL CONTACTS, SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS OR OTHER BACKGROUND.

END PAGE THREE

HE ADVISED THAT RUBY TRIED TO GIVE THE IMPRESSION THAT HE COULD BE "TOUGH" IF HE HAD TO BE. HE STATED HE DID NOT KNOW OSWALD AND HAD NEVER SEEN HIM.

[redacted] SUGGESTED THAT THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS MIGHT KNOW RUBY OR HAVE INFORMATION REGARDING HIS ASSOCIATES, BACKGROUND AND FRIENDS.

THE CAMPESI /PHOENTIC/ BROTHERS WHO OPERATE THE EGYPTIAN LOUNGE IN DALLAS.

L. L. NEWMAN, FORMER DALLAS DISTRICT DIRECTOR FOR TLCB NO LONGER EMPLOYED BY THEM, RESIDING IN DALLAS.

"RED" SUTTER /PHONETIC/, DALLAS P. D. INTELLIGNECE DIVISION,

JOE RUSSELL WYATT, FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, DALLAS P.D. CHARACTER WHO KNOWS MANY DALLAS CHARACTERS. WILSON ADVISED HE HAS NEVER MET OR SEEN OSWALD.

NO SPECIFIC LEADS BEING SET OUT FOR DALLAS, SINCE EL PASO DOES NOT KNOW EXTENT OF DALLAS INVESTIGATION, HOWEVER IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THEY MIGHT WISH TO CONTACT THE DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE OF TLCB., JOE BOND., THE CAMPESI BROTHER., L. L. NEWMAN., "RED" SUTTER AND JOE RUSSEL WYATT.

END AND ACK PLS

DL OK FBI DL WJW 758P

WA 8-58 PM OK FBI WA CTF

HOLD FOR NO TWO TEL

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

U R G E N T 11-25-63 5-28 PM EST THW

TO DIRECTOR SACS, JACKSONVILLE, AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, ATLANTA 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O.H. LEE. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE BUREAU TEL TO ALL SACS NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE.

[redacted] ADVISED DURING LATTER FORTIES HE KNEW OF A RACKETEER NAMED PAREN FNU PAREN RUBIN AROUND DAYTONA, FLA, BUT KNEW NOTHING CONCERNING HIS ACTIVITIES. PICTURES OF RUBY APPEAR SIMILAR TO RUBIN AS HE KNEW HIM THEN. INFORMANT SUGGESTED THAT FOLLOWING PEOPLE SHOULD HAVE COMPLETE KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY IF IDENTICAL WITH RUBIN.

MATTIE TRACY, DAYTONA, FLA., A BOOKIE, GAMBLER AND PROSTITUTE PROCURER.

JOHNNIE WHALEN, DAYTONA, FLA. IF WHALEN STILL LIVING, IS PROBABLY NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR.

M.T. BROWNING, DAYTONA, FLA., PD.

TOM JOHNSON, FORMER CHIEF OF POLICE, SOUTH DAYTONA PD.

INFORMANT ADVISED ABOVE PEOPLE, PARTICULARLY WHALEN AND TRACY, WERE BUDDIES OF BATISTA OF CUBA WHEN BATISTA IN THIS

END PAGE ONE

REC 40 44-24016-147

22 DEC 2 1963

79 DEC 1963

COUNTRY.

INFORMANT ALSO SUGGESTED PITT COLE, DELAND, FLA., WHO OPERATED GAMBLING DEVICES IN DAYTONA-S LARGEST NIGHT CLUB, AND PAREN FNU PAREN KITCHIN, FORMER CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF, DELAND, FLA., MIGHT ALSO BE FAMILIAR.

JACKSONVILLE CONTACT ABOVE PERSONS PURSUANT TO REFERENCED COMMUNICATION.

JOHNNY O-LEARY, PROPRIETOR OF O-LEARY ENTERPRISES, A THEATRICAL BOOKING AGENCY, ATLANTA, ADVISED JACK RUBY CALLED HIM ON TELEPHONE ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO TO BOOK ACTS INTO RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB. RUBY HAD BEEN REFERRED TO O-LEARY BY ONE BUDDY KING, A SINGER AND IMPRESSIONIST, WHO, ACCORDING TO RUBY, HAD WORKED FOR RUBY FOR MANY YEARS AND WAS VERY FRIENDLY WITH RUBY. RUBY TOLD O-LEARY HE WAS HAVING TROUBLE BOOKING ACTS INTO CAROUSEL CLUB BECAUSE ABE WEINSTEIN, OWNER OF COLONY CLUB, AND HIS BROTHER, BARNEY WEINSTEIN, OWNER OF THEATER CLUB, BOTH DALLAS, CONTROLLED THEATRICAL BOOKING IN DALLAS AREA AND RUBY WAS UNABLE TO OBTAIN GOOD ACTS IN HIS CLUB. O-LEARY TALKED TO RUBY SEVERAL TIMES TELEPHONICALLY BUT DID NOT BOOK

END PAGE TWO

ANY ACTS FOR HIM. O-LEARY NEVER MET RUBY IN PERSON AND KNOWS NOTHING OF HIS PAST OR PRESENT ACTIVITIES OR ASSOCIATIONS. O-LEARY UNABLE TO FURNISH IDENTITIES OF ANYONE IN ATLANTA AREA WHO MIGHT KNOW RUBY. O-LEARY LAST HEARD OF BUDDY KING PLAYING IN DALLAS AREA BUT HAS HEARD THAT KING HAS ALSO PLAYED IN NEW ORLEANS, LA., AND KANSAS CITY, MO.

DALLAS ATTEMPT TO LOCATE KING THROUGH AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS PAREN AGVA PAREN AND INTERVIEW HIM FOR ALL INFORMATION HE MAY HAVE CONCERNING RUBY. IF SUCH EFFORTS TO LOCATE KING ARE NEGATIVE, SET OUT LEADS TO CONTACT AGVA IN NEW ORLEANS AND KANSAS CITY TO LOCATE KING.

DALLAS, IF NOT ALREADY DONE, INTERVIEW ABE WEINSTEIN AND BARNEY WEINSTEIN FOR PERTINENT INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY-S ACTIVITIES.

ALL OTHER LOGICAL-INFORMANTS IN ATLANTA DIVISION, INCLUDING ALL GAMBLING INFORMANTS, WERE CONTACTED AND NONE EVER HEARD OF RUBY UNTIL HIS APPEARANCE ON TELEVISION ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, LAST. IDENTITIES OF ALL INFORMANTS CONTACTED BEING RECORDED IN ATLANTA FILE.

FD THREE ZERO TWO-S FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

2- WA B 5-38 PM OK FBI WA RM

JK 5-38 PM EST OK FBI JK SAN

DL 4-39 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

T

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 2 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Mr. Conrad

REC 40

URGENT 11/25/63 6-32 PM FMJ

TO DIRECTOR, SAC, DALLAS, AND SAC, WFO

FROM SAC, BALTIMORE 3-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

RE BU TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT.

NO PRIOR INFORMATION RECEIVED BY THE BALTIMORE OFFICE, FBI COULD BE IDENTIFIED WITH JACK LEON RUBY AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN OR HIS RELATIVES EARL RUBY, SAMUEL RUBY, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, MRS. ANN VOLPERT, MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, MRS. HAROLD ILENE KAMINSKY, OR EVE GRANT. NO PRIOR INFORMATION RECEIVED BY THE BALTIMORE OFFICE COULD BE IDENTIFIED WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE. FILES OF THE CENTRAL RECORDS BUREAU, BALTIMORE PD, BALTIMORE, MD., AS CHECKED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, DID NOT REFLECT ANY RECORD FOR JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN. SOURCES WHO ARE FAMILAIR WITH GAMBLING IN THE BALTIMORE DIVISION HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF JACK LEON RUBY.

EX-102 REC 40

~~CORR LINE SEVEN WORD ONE SHOULD BE RUBENSTEIN.~~

END PAGE ONE TWO COPIES WFO

62 DEC 27 1963

79 DEC 4 1963

62-24016-148

THE FILES OF G-TWO, U. S. ARMY COUNTERINTELLIGENCE RECORDS FACILITY, FORT HOLABIRD, MARYLAND, MADE AVAILABLE BY A REPRESENTATIVE OF THAT AGENCY WERE REVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. THESE FILES FAILED TO REFLECT ANY INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS COLON.

ALEK J. HIDELL AND O. H. LEE, BOTH AKAS OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD SEMI DACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN SEMI BROTHERS OF RUBY, EARL RUBY, SAMUEL RUBY, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN SEMI SISTERS OF RUBY, MRS. ANN VOLPERT, MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, MRS. HAROLD ILENE KAMINSKY, EVE GRANT, AND BOTH PARENTS OF RUBY, JOSEPH AND FANNIE RUBENSTEIN. FILES ALSO NEGATIVE RE HELEN AFANCE ROAN. VARIATIONS OF SURNAMES WERE ALSO CHECKED.

HOWEVER, G-TWO OFFICIALS ADVISED INFORMATION RE ONE EARLE RUBY, NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED, IS LOCATED AT THE RECORD SECTION, ACSI, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, THE PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, D. C., UNDER THE FOLLOWING CROSS REFERENCE COLON

SUBJECT, COMMUNISM SEMI FILE NUMBER ONE ZERO ONE ONE ZERO ONE SLASH FIVE EIGHT ONE TWO EIGHT ONE SEMI DATE OF

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE...

CORRESPONDENCE, JUNE TWENTY FORTY ONE SEMI DATE OF BASIC, UNKNOWN.

WFO REVIEW ABOVE CROSS REFERENCE AT ACSI, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, THE PENTAGON, RE ONE EARLE RUEY, POSSIBLY IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUEY-S BROTHER, AND REPORT ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION.

END ACK PLS

WA 6-42 PM OK FBI WA NCC

DL 5-41 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

TU DISCVD

CVMO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC 16

URGENT 11-26-63 7-57 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

HERSHEY COLVIN, BARTENDER, VERTIGO KEY CLUB, LAWRENCE AND BROADWAY, INTERVIEWED BY SAS JOHN R. BASSETT AND EUGENE I. SATHER ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE PAREN VERTIGO OWNED BY JOE BOCELINO, SMALL TIME CHICAGO HOODLUM, END PAREN. COLVIN ADVISED HE WAS LONG TIME ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBENSTEIN AND SERVED IN THE U.S. AIR FORCE WITH RUBENSTEIN WHILE BOTH STATIONED AT KESSLER, MISSISSIPPI. COLVIN STATED, UPON RETURN FROM AIR FORCE HE RAN SHOW TIME LOUNGE AT MADISON AND HAMLIN DURING WHICH TIME LOUNGE WAS FREQUENTED BY RUBENSTEIN-S SISTER, EVA GRANT AND RUBENSTEIN. COLVIN DESCRIBED RUBENSTEIN AS A QUOTE HUSTLER UNQUOTE WHO SOLD NUMEROUS CHEAP TYPES OF MERCHANDISE IN AN ATTEMPT TO MAKE A PROFIT. COLVIN STATED RUBENSTEIN IS DEFINITELY NOT CONNECTED WITH CHICAGO OUTFIT AND WAS A PERSON OF GOOD MORAL STANDARDS, ALTHOUGH HE DID DISPLAY A QUICK TEMPER ON OCCASIONS. FROM HIS KNOWLEDGE HE, RUBENSTEIN, COLVIN STATED IN HIS OPINION, WAS LOYAL TO THIS COUNTRY WITHOUT QUALIFICATION.

END PAGE ONE

REC 16 44-645-149

6

HE VOLUNTEERED THAT RUBENSTEIN, WHO HAD A SENSITIVE NATURE, MOST PROBABLY SIMPLY QUOTE FLIPPED HIS LID UNQUOTE, SUBSEQUENT TO THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT AND IN A FIT OF PASSION DID WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS RIGHT IN TAKING THE LIFE OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

COLVIN CONCLUDED BY STATING THAT RUBENSTEIN, DURING THE TIME HE HAD KNOWN HIM WAS POSITIVELY NOT A RADICAL OR EXTREMIST BUT A LOYAL CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES.

JOE BOCELINO, PROPRIETOR OF VERTIGO, INTERVIEWED BY SAS BASSETT AND SATHER ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE AND CLAIMED JACK RUBY NOT KNOWN TO HIM.

END AND HOLD

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC-16

URGENT 11-26-63 4-04 PM CST CEK

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND NEW YORK

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /44-383/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

SUB CAPTION BACKGROUND OF RUBY DASH MORAL CHARACTER.

RE BUTEL TO ALL SACS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST.

LIL ELDRIDGE, OWNER, LIL-S JOCKEY CLUB, DANVILLE, ILLINOIS, ADVISED TODAY THAT SHE HAS HEARD OF JACK RUBY, OWNER OF THE CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, TEXAS. SHE RECALLED AN EMCEE NAMED BOB MITCHELL TELLING HER THAT HE HAD WORKED FOR RUBY AND THE LATTER WAS A HOMOSEXUAL. MITCHELL PRESENTLY WORKING OF THE TED MACK AMATEUR SHOW, NEW YORK, AND MOTHER-IN-LAW RESIDES SEVEN ONE FOUR GEORGE STREE, OWENSBORO, KENTUCKY.

JOHN JOSEPH MC NAUGHTON, AKA JOHNNY TURNER, AN EMCEE PRESENTLY EMPLOYED LIL-S JOCKEY CLUB, ADVISED TODAY HE WAS EMCEE FOR RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB FROM NOVEMBER FOUR THROUGH NOVEMBER NINE SIXTY THREE. KNEW RUBY ONLY AS QUOTE JACK END QUOTE, BUT RECOGNIZED HIS PHOTOS ON TELEVISION AND IN NEWSPAPERS. HE

END PAGE ONE

DEC 16 44-116-150

22 DEC 2 1963

RELAYED TO NY

79 DEC 1963

DESCRIBED RUBY AS A NERVOUS, SCREWY, GANGSTER-TYPE CHARACTER, BUT WAS UNABLE TO FURNISH INFORMATION CONCERNING LATTER-S PERSONAL ACTIVITIES. MC NAUGHTON UNABLE TO RECOGNIZE OSWALD-S PHOTO. MC NAUGHTON UNABLE TO PROVIDE ANY OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION.

NEW YORK LOCATE AND INTERVIEW MITCHELL. IF WHEREABOUTS UNKNOWN, REQUEST LOUISVILLE DETERMINE SAME. P.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-08 PM OK FBI WA MSL FOR RELAY

DL 4-08. P OK FBI DL EEA

TU BOMNERE ODISCO

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC. 16

URGENT 11-26-63 8-30 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2P

JACK LEON RUBY., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE HARRY RUBENSTEIN, NO RELATION TO SUBJECT.

MRS. BERNADINE COLEMAN, MAPLE MANOR HOTEL, SIX FIVE WEST MAPLE, CHICAGO, ADVISED NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT, SHE WAS MARRIED TO HARRY RUBENSTEIN NINETEEN FORTYTWO DASH SIXTY AND LIVED AT ABOVE ADDRESS. HARRY RUBENSTEIN DESCRIBED AS WHITE MALE, AGE SIXTYEIGHT, FIVE FEET ELEVEN, ONE EIGHT ZERO POUNDS, DARK HAIR, BROWN EYES, CATHOLIC RELIGION. HE CAME TO CHICAGO FROM SEATTLE, WASHINGTON NINETEEN TWENTYSEVEN AND MANAGED OLYMPIC HOTEL, CHICAGO, NINETEEN TWENTYSEVEN DASH FORTYFIVE.

HARRY RUBENSTEIN GOT INTO TROUBLE IN NINETEEN FORTYFIVE WHEN HE KILLED A BARTENDER IN HIS CLUB, BUT WAS LATER EXONERATED. HE NEXT OWNED HOLLYWOOD SHOW LOUNGE, RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO, NINETEEN FORTYSIX DASH SIXTY. HE ALSO OWNED THE RANDCRAFT HOTEL WHICH AS BEEN DEMOLISHED.

END PAGE ONE

REC. 16 44-24016-151

22 DEC 3 1963

7 DEC 1963

SHE STATED POSITIVELY HARRY RUBENSTEIN NO REALTION TO JACK RUBY. SHE HAD NEVER HEARD THE NAME JACK RUBY BEFORE. ADVISED NAMES JACK RUBY AND JACK RUBENSTEIN NEVER MENTIONED BY ANYONE TO THEM WHEN THEY WERE IN THE BUSINESS OF OPERATING NIGHT CLUBS. SHE RECALLS SHE ONCE BOUGHT SOME TICKETS TO PLAY OKLAHOMA THROUGH A TICKET SCALPER NAMED QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE APPROXIMATELY RIGHT AFTER WW II BUT NEVER SAW THE MAN.

SHE DENIED HARRY WAS A CLOSE FRIEND OF THE HOODLUM ELEMENT IN CHICAGO ALTHOUGH STATED ANYONE IN THIS BUSINESS WOULD HAVE TO ASSOCIATE WITH SOME. SHE WOULD FURNISH NO FURTHER DETAILS IN THIS REGARD.

SHE STATED HARRY-S PRESENT ADDRESS UNKNOWN TO HER, AND HE IS BELIEVED TO BE CLERKING IN SOME CHEAP HOTEL, CHICAGO, AND BROKE. THEY DO NO LONGER ASSOCIATE TOGETHER. SHE STATED SHE IS ATTEMPTING TO CONTACT HARRY RUBENSTEIN THROUGH MUTUAL FRIENDS TO SET UP INTERVIEW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-57 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 8-57 PM OK FBI DL R//EW

TU FOR WAITING AND CLR

MV

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-26-63 12-16 PM GRJ

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-695/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA

DASH VICTIM. CR.

THE FILES OF THE RETAIL MERCHANTS CREDIT ASSOCIATION, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA WERE CHECKED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX INSTANT BY SA FRANCIS J. GALLOWAY. THEY REFLECT NO IDENTIFIABLE RECORD OF JACK LEON RUBY UNDER HIS TRUE NAME OR KNOWN ALIASES.

DALLAS ADVISED

END ACK PLS

3-18 PM OK FBI WA CTF

TU DISC

REC 16

44-24016-152

22 DEC 2 1963

79 DEC 2 - 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 10-10 PM EST WJA

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS 44-358 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE INDIANAPOLIS TELS THIS DATE.

BACKGROUND - ALLEGED COMMUNIST CONNECTIONS.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS BY SA HERBERT T. BRADSHAW ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT.

A CHECK OF FORTYSEVEN MUNCIE, IND, TELEPHONE DIRECTORY DISCLOSED SAM JAFFE, OFFICE TWO ONE FIVE AND ONE HALF S. WALNUT.

ERNEST FAYE FLATTER, ONE ONE NINE N. JEFFERSON, MUNCIE, IND, ADVISED AS FOLLOWS. HE OPERATED A BINGO GAME ABOVE JAFFE-S JEWELRY STORE AT TWO ONE FIVE AND ONE HALF S. WALNUT ST., MUNCIE, IND. IN FORTYEIGHT AND UNTIL JAN., FORTYNINE. HE BELIEVES ROSS FURRIERS LOCATED ON FIRST FLOOR OF THIS ADDRESS AND JAFFE-S JEWELRY STORE ON SECOND FLOOR. HE OPERATED HIS BINGO GAME ON THE THIRD FLOOR JUST ABOVE JAFFE-S JEWELRY STORE.

REC-12 44-24016-153

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 23 1963

1963

co-Turner

IN FORTYSEVEN, AND AS FAR BACK AS FORTYTWO, THE DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS ORGANIZATION AND THE LOCAL IRONWORKERS UNION HAD MEETING PLACES ON THE THIRD FLOOR TO THE REAR OF HIS BINGO GAME, AT THIS ADDRESS. CONSIDERABLE GAMBLING ACTIVITY BY CARDS AND SLOT MACHINES WAS CONDUCTED BY THE DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS AND THE ABOVE UNION. HE WAS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH THIS GAMBLING ACTIVITY DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME. HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY OTHER TYPES OF MEETINGS INCLUDING CP MEETINGS BEING HELD AT THIS ADDRESS OR ANY OTHER ADDRESS. HE HAS SEEN THE PHOTO OF JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN AND HAS NEVER KNOWN THIS PERSON. HE KNOWS OF NO CHILDREN OF SAM JAFFE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-15 - PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 9-15 PM CST OK BFBI DL VRG

CG 9-15 PM OK FBI CG AAA

TU DISC M

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	
NEW YORK	

U R G E N T 11-27-63 6-28 PM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI & SAC-S, DALLAS & CHICAGO

----------NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON----------

FROM SAC, NEWARK /44-443/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. O. H. LEE, ALEK JAMES HIDELL DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE BUTEL ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE TO ALL SACS AND DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU, INDIANAPOLIS, CHICAGO, NEW YORK, CINCINNATI AND NEWARK, RE JACK RUBENSTEIN, TEXTILE WORKERS UNION IN NEW JERSEY AREA.

RE BUTEL ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE IDENTIFIES CAPTIONED SUBJ JACK RUBENSTEIN AS HAVING BEEN BORN MARCH TWENTY FIVE NINETEEN ELEVEN AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. REVIEW OF NEWARK FILES REVEAL REFERENCES TO ONE JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO WAS AN ORGANIZER FOR TEXTILE WORKERS UNION OF AMERICA IN NEW JERSEY AREA IN NINETEEN TWENTY SIX AT WHICH TIME HE RESIDED AT SEVEN FOUR THREE MAIN AVENUE, PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY. THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS ARRESTED ON FOUR OCCASIONS IN NINETEEN TWENTY SIX IN GARFIELD, NEW JERSEY, IN CONNECTION

-----CORR PAGE PARA TWO LINES TWO & FIVE. LINE TWO FIRST WRD SHD BE -----"SUBJECT" AND LINE FIVE WRD EIGHT SHD BE "AMERICA"

END PAGE ONE

44-2016-154

RECORDED 12 22 DEC 2 1963

cc - J. Keith Kelley

79 DEC 4 1963

WITH STRIKE ACTIVITIES, HOWEVER, CHECK REVEALS (ON) FINGERPRINTS AVAILABLE. ARREST RECORDS REFLECT THIS JACK RUBENSTEIN WAS TWENTY TWO YEARS OF AGE IN NINETEEN TWENTY SIX.

RECORDS OF PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY, POLICE DEPARTMENT REFLECT JACK RUBENSTEIN OF SEVEN FOUR NINE MAIN AVENUE, PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY, WAS ARRESTED IN APRIL, NINETEEN TWENTY SIX BY THAT DEPARTMENT. HIS AGE WAS TWENTY TWO IN NINETEEN TWENTY SIX AND HIS PLACE OF BIRTH WAS GIVEN AS NEW YORK. AT THAT TIME HIS RECORD REFLECTED FATHER AS LIVING AND MOTHER DECEASED. NO FINGERPRINTS AVAILABLE.

LATEST INFORMATION IN NEWARK FILES INDICATE JACK RUBENSTEIN CONNECTED WITH TEXTILE ACTIVITIES IN NEW JERSEY AREA IN LATE TWENTIES AND EARLY THIRTIES WAS NEW YORK STATE TEXTILE WORKERS UNION OF AMERICA DIRECTOR AND IN NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR WAS NAMED TO SERVE AS MID DASH ATLANTIC DIRECTOR OF TWUA.

ON BASIS OF AGE OF SUBJECT, THERE IS NO INFORMATION IN NEWARK FILES TO INDICATE CAPTIONED SUBJECT IS IDENTICAL TO JACK RUBENSTEIN CONNECTED WITH TEXTILE WORKERS UNION E----CORR PAGE TWO FIRST LINE WRD SEVEN SHD BE "NO" RPT "NO" ND PAGE TWO

OF AMERICA.

NEW YORK IS REQUESTED TO ASCERTAIN IF JACK RUBENSTEIN IS STILL AFFILIATED WITH TWUA IN NEW YORK CITY AREA.

END AND PLS ACK-----

WA - FOR RELAY - 7-38 PM OK FBI WA RL FOR RELAY NY

DL - 6-38 P M O-K FBI D-L. LJH

CG - 6-38 PM OK FBI CG DHM

TU ALL PLS DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT / 11-28 3-12AM AAA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO. DALLAS

RE COMMUNIST PARTY CP ENPAREN CONNECTIONS OF JACK LEON RUBY.

ANDREW G. KLASEN, FOUR EIGHT ONE FIVE BELLE PLAINE AVENUE, APARTMENT ONE ZERO FOUR, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WAS INTERVIEWED BY SAS LAMONT PUGH AND HUGH MALLET ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST AFTER KLASEN HAD TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED HE HAD INFORMATION REGARDING CP ACTIVITY BY RUBY. WHEN INTERVIEWED KLASEN SAID HE WAS SEVENTY FIVE YEARS OLD, UNEMPLOYED, RETIRED FROM CHICAGO PD IN NINETEEN FORTYFIVE, AND FROM THEN UNTIL NINETEEN SIXTYONE EMPLOYED SECURITY DEPARTMENTS, SEARS ROEBUCK AND ADMIRAL CORPORATION. HE IS DIVORCED AND LIVES ALONE. HE OCCUPIES HIS TIME IN THE EVENING BY LOITERING AT A NEWSSTAND AT IRVING PARK AND MILWAUKEE AVENUE IN CHICAGO. ON THE EVENING OF NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST HE WAS TALKING ABOUT PRESIDENT KENNEDY/S ASSASSINATION AND ABOUT JACK RUBY WITH TWO MEN AT THIS NEWSSTAND. HE RECALLS THAT ONE OF THE MEN

END PAGE ONE

REC-12 44-24016
22 DEC 2 1963
7 DEC 4 1963

PAGE THREE

RE MIAMI TELETYPE TWELVE ZERO SEVEN AM ELEVEN TWENTYEIGHT SIXTYTHREE.

RE DAVE YARAS. MRS. YARAS AND ATTORNEY MAX LURIE INTERVIEWED BY SA ROBERT K. LEWIS.

END AND ACK I O PLS

WA 7-2 PM OK FBI WA RM

CG 6-23 PM OK FBI CG DHM

DLS-23 OK FBI DL DRL

DIS C

WHO IS A RETIRED POLICEMAN, NAME AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN, SAID HE THOUGHT THAT YEARS AGO RUBY HAD SOME CONNECTION WITH ALDERMAN PADDY BAULER AS A BOOKIE, THAT RUBY WAS FIRED FOR NOT PAYING BETS, THAT PADDY/S BROTHER FNU BAULER, NOW DEAD, GOT RUBY SOME OTHER UNKNOWN JOB. BAULER THEN FIRED RUBY, LOST THIS JOB BECAUSE RUBY AND HIS SISTER, NAME UNKOWN, WERE HANDING OUT COMMUNIST LITERATURE. KLASEN GOT NO OTHER DETAILS CONCERNING RUBY AND COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION TO IDENTIFY THIS RETIRED POLICEMAN EXCEPT THAT HE WAS ABOUT SEVENTY YEARS OLD AND OCCASIONALLY COMES TO THE NEWSSTAND IN THE EVENING. THE OTHER PERSON WHO HEARD THIS CONVERSATION IS MIKE LNU WHO LIVES IN THE PORTAGE THEATER BUILDING ON MILWAUKEE AVENUE, ABOUT SEVENTY YEARS OLD, AND A FORMER PRECINCT CAPTAIN IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD. KLASEN SAID HE PERSONALLY DID NOT KNOW JACK RUBY.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST INVESTIGATION AT PORTAGE THEATER BUILDING REVEALED THAT MIKE LNU IS IDENTICAL WITH MICHAEL J. SPLITT, FOUR NINE ONE THREE CUYLER, SECOND FLOOR. SPLITT WAS INTERVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST BY SAS PUGH AND MALLET

CORR PAGE TWO LINE 6 FIRST 3 WORDS SHD BE "RUBY OR RUBY" LOST ETC.

END PAGE TWO

AND FURNISHED FOLOWING INFORMATION.

HE IS SIXTYSEVEN YEARS OLD AND RETIRED FROM FORMER EMPLOYMENT WITH CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT. HE WAS A FORMER DEMOCRATIC PRECINCT CAPTAIN. IN THE EVENING HE OFTEN HANGS AROUND THE NEWSSTAND AT IRVING PARK AND MILWAUKEE AVENUE. ON THE EVENING OF NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST ANDY KLASEN SAID TO HIM AND TO ANOTHER MAN KNOWN TO SPLITT AS QUOTE RED UNQUOTE WHITE, MALE, ABOUT SIXTY FIVE, A RETIRED POLICEMAN, THAT HE HAD BEEN LISTENING TO ALL THE NEWS ABOUT JACK RUBY. KLASEN SAID THAT MAYBE RUBY WAS A COMMUNIST. KLASEN SAID RUEY/S PICTURE IN THE PAPER LOOKED FAMILIAR AND KLASEN SAID HE MIGHT EVEN HAVE KNOWN RUBY YEAR/S AGO. THE INDIVIDUAL QUOTE RED UNQUOTE NEVER AT ANYTIME IN THIS CONVERSATION INDICATED THAT HE KNEW RUBY OR ANYTHING ABOUT POSSIBLE COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES OF RUBY. SPLITT SAID HE DID NOT KNOW QUOTE RED/S UNQUOTE ADDRESS OR LAST NAME.

SPLITT SAID THAT KLASEN WAS A SOURCE OF TROUBLE TO THE MEN THAT HANG AROUND THE NEWSSTAND, THAT KLASEN WAS CONSTANTLY

INVENTING STORIES WHICH SPLITT DID NOT BELIEVE AND THAT KLASEN WAS ALWAYS CLAIMING TO KNOW THIS PERSON OR THAT PERSON WHEN SPLITT WAS SURE KLASEN WAS LYING. KLASEN IS MOST IMAGINATIVE, ACCORDING TO SPLITT, WHO SAID KLASEN WAS LOSING HIS MIND. SPLITT COULD OFFER NO INFORMATION PERTINENT TO LOCATING QUOTE RED UNQUOTE AND DENIED THAT HE KNEW ANYTHING ABOUT JACK RUBY.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX LAST ANDREW KLASEN FURTHER ADVISED THAT HE HAD SEEN QUOTE RED UNQUOTE AT THE NEWSSTAND BUT FAILED TO LEARN HIS IDENTITY. ACCORDING TO KLASEN, QUOTE RED UNQUOTE, CLAIMS THAT HE NEVER TALKED OF ANY COMMUNIST ACTIVIES OF RUBY, THAT QUOTE RED UNQUOTE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY SUCH ACTIVITIES AND DOES NOT KNOW RUBY. KLASEN NOW FEELS THAT HIS CRONIES AT THE NEWSSTAND ARE ALL OUT TO QUOTE GET HIM UNQUOTE BECAUSE THEY BEHAVE IN AN UNUSUAL WAY TOWARDS HIM. KLASEN ALSO RECALLED THAT HIS FAMILY HAD TURNED AGAINST HIM AND THAT HIS EXWIFE HAD TRIED TO POISON HIM WITH PHENOBARBITAL. KLASEN IS LYING

~~CORR PAGE 4 LINE 11 SHD READ~~

~~QUOTE RED UNQUOTE, CLAIMS THAT HE ETC.~~

END PAGE FOUR

AWAKE AT NIGHT, HE SAID, THINKING ABOUT THE MURDER OF OSWALD. HE IS CONVINCED THAT THE COMMUNISTS KILLED OSWALD TO PREVENT OSWALD FROM EXPOSING THE COMMUNIST PLOT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY. KLASEN IS NOT SURE NOW AS TO EXACTLY WHAT HE HEARD OR SAID AT THE NEWSSTAND ON THE NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST BUT WILL CALL THE FBI IF HE LEARNS QUOTE RED/S UNQUOTE IDENTITY.

KLASEN ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN INSTANT THAT HE HAD SEEN QUOTE RED UNQUOTE AGAIN BUT DID NOT LEARN HIS NAME. THEY TALKED ABOUT JACK RUBY AND QUOTE RED UNQUOTE STILL DENIES KNOWING OR SAYING ANYTHING ABOUT RUBY. KLASEN SAID HE NOW BELIEVES QUOTE RED UNQUOTE AND THINKS HE, KLASEN, WAS CONFUSED ABOUT THE CONVERSATION ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST AND THAT MIKE SPLITT OR SOMEONE ELSE MUST HAVE BEEN TALKING ABOUT RUBY.

IT WAS NOTED IN INTERVIEWING KLASEN THAT HIS MIND WANDERS, THAT HE DOES APPEAR IMAGINATIVE, AND THAT HE IS CONVINCED HE HAS BEEN PERSECUTED AND MISTREATED BY HIS

END PAGE FIVE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

REC-48

URGENT 11-24-63 9-08 PM DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-NEW

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VICTIM. CR.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR INSTANT, [redacted]

[redacted] FURNISHED

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO SA RICHARD L. CROMWELL..

IN ABOUT-NINETEEN FORTY SIX, [redacted] WORKED AS [redacted] FOR

[redacted] THIS PLACE HAD FOOD, DRINKS AND FEMALE DANCERS. IT

WAS QUOTE A HANG OUT UNQUOTE FOR SEVERAL QUOTE ROUGH CHARACTERS.

UNQUOTE INCLUDING LOIS GREEN, A MAN IN HIS LATE TWENTIES WHO

DROVE A CADILLAC AND REPUTEDLY CARRIED A MACHINE GUN. DEAN

GAULDIN, A REAL ESTATE MAN IN DALLAS, BELEIVED BY [redacted] TO BE

OF GOOD REPUTATION AND WHOSE SON [redacted] HAS HEARD LATER BECAME

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY FOR DALLAS COUNTY, CAME INTO [redacted]

END PAGE ONE

EX-103

REC-48 44-24016-256

NOV 22 1963

ABOUT BIMONTHLY WH[redacted]E HE DRANK HEAVILY AND TI[redacted] VERY GENEROUSLY, SOMETIMES GIVING THIRTY FIVE DOLLARS TO A GIRL TO SING A SONG. ONE DAY LOIS GREEN BROUGHT IN A MAN WHOM [redacted] BELEIVES TO BE IDENTICAL WITH JACK RUBY, KILLER OF LEE OSWALD. MAN WAS INTRODUCED AS RUBENSTEIN. PRESENT AT THE TIME WERE WEINSTEIN, DOLSON, GAUDLIN, AND A MR. FREEMAN, WHO OPERATED RESTAURANT AT CORNER OF WEST COMMERCE AND THE FORT WORTH TURNOFF IN DALLAS. RUBENSTEIN WHO SAID HE WAS FROM CHICAGO, SAID HE WANTED TO BUY A NIGHT CLUB. DOLSON SAID ALL HE HAD TO DO WAS SHOW THE MONEY. RUBENSTEIN PRODUCED A HUGE ROLL OF ONE HUNDRED DOLLAR BILLS WHICH HE SPILLED OUT ON THE MEAT BLOCK AND AMOUNTED TO FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS. [redacted] SAID GAUDLIN, FREEMAN , WEINSTEIN AND DOLSON WOULD RE CALL THIS INCIDENT. DOLSON AND WEINSTEIN LATER DISSOLVED THEIR PARTNERSHIP. ALL ARE BELEIVED TO BE IN DALLAS, WEINSTEIN OPERATING ABE-S COLONY CLUB, ONE FIVE TWO TWO AND ONE HALF COMMERCE STREET, DOLSON OPERATING PAPPY-S SHOWLAND AT THE FORT WORTH TURNOFF AND FREEMAN A PLACE ACROSS THE STREET FROM PAPPY-S SHOWLAND.

[redacted] HAS HEARD LOIS GREEN WAS SHOT DEAD AT FREEMAN-S PLACE ON NEW YEARS NIGHT SEVEN OR EIGHT YEARS AGO. WEINSTEIN DID NOT DRINK, FIGHT OR GAMBLE. DOLSON WAS QUOTE ROUGH UNQUOTE.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

[redacted] RELATED ONE INCIDENT WHEN BILL DECKER, WHO IS NOW SHERIFF OF DALLAS COUNTY WAS PRESENT IN [redacted] ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY SIX.. DECKER THREW A GLASS OF WINE ON WILLIE, A LITTLE NEGRO BOY WHO WAS IN A DANCE TEAM CALLED QUOTE PAT AND LITTLE WILLIE UNQUOTE. DOLSON IMMEDIATELY CLOSED THE PLACE, REFUNDED MONEY TO THOSE PRESENT AND THEN PERSONALLY GAVE BILL DECKER A VERY THOROUGH BEATING. POLICE WERE NOT CALLED.

NO IDENTIFIABLE RECORD OF RUBY OR RUBENSTEIN IN L. A. FILES.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-19 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 11-19 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU DISCV

11/25/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

REC-88 44-24016 156

EX-103

TO SAC, DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE LA TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST, NINE ZERO EIGHT P.M.

WEINSTEIN, DOLSON, GAULDIN AND FREEMAN, RESTAURANT OWNER IN DALLAS, SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED RE INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBENSTEIN.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

JHG:VHM
(3)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 2 3 1963
TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 3 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

11/29/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Handley
1 - Mr. Schutz
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FROM SCRIPPS DASH HOWARD RELEASE, DALLAS, NOVEMBER TWENTY-NINE.

QUOTE A PROMINENT DALLAS BUSINESSMAN, WHOSE NAME IS BEING WITHHELD, RECEIVED THREE PHONE CALLS AT HIS HOME THREATENING HIS LIFE AND THE LIFE OF HIS INVALID WIFE, QUOTE WITHIN QUOTE IF YOU SO MUCH AS OPEN YOUR MOUTH ABOUT PAREN JACK END PAREN RUBY, UNQUOTE WITHIN QUOTE THE BUSINESSMAN WHO HAS BEEN QUESTIONED BY THE FBI, KNOWS RUBY WELL ENOUGH TO TESTIFY AGAINST HIM. AFTER THE THIRD PHONE CALL THREAT, THE BUSINESSMAN CONFIDED, QUOTE WITHIN QUOTE WAGGONER CARR WON'T GET ME IN ANY COURT OF INQUIRY. IF I AM SUBPOENAED I WILL GO. BUT I WON'T TALK UNLESS CARR PUTS A GUN TO MY BACK. UNQUOTE WITHIN QUOTE. UNQUOTE.

IDENTIFY BUSINESSMAN REFERRED TO ABOVE AND SUTEL DETAILS CONCERNING RESULTS OF HIS INTERVIEW AND DETAILS OF THREATS. IF HE HAS NOT YET BEEN INTERVIEWED, THIS SHOULD BE HANDLED IMMEDIATELY.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

WLM:tak (9)

REC-34 24416-157

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

EX-102

DEC 4-1963

DEC 27 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-29-63 5-42 PM AFV

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION REGARDING SUBJECT..

M. G. LOWMAN, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, CIRCUIT RIDERS, INC., ONE ONE ZERO GOVERNMENT SQUARE, CINCINNATI, OHIO, CONTACTED CINCINNATI OFFICE NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE INSTANT, MADE AVAILABLE TO SA THOMAS P. SCOLLARD LETTER RECEIVED FROM ED C. SCHWILLE, NINE SIX FIVE FIVE ALTHONE DRIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS. LETTER DATED OCTOBER TWENTY SIX, SIXTY THREE, QUOTED AS FOLLOWS..

QUOTE MYERS - DALLAS NEEDS ABSOLUTE EVIDENCE ON /JACK RUBY/. PRESENT LEGAL NAME IS CORRECT. BORN JAMES LEON RUBENSTEIN CIRIA NINETEEN ELEVEN CHICAGO - KNOWN ALSO AS JACK RUBENSTEIN AND JACK L. RUBENSTEIN. BEN GITLOW OR J. R. MATHEWS COULD HAVE INFO ON THIS MAN - WE MUST HAVE THE SURE FACTS. CAME TO DALLAS CIRIA NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN OR SO - SAID TO HAVE BEEN YOUNG COMMUNIST LEAGUE IN NINE-TEEN TWENTY - WAS A YOUTH REVOLUNTARY PARTY NINETEEN TWENTY - NINETEEN TWENTY ONE - HIS ATTORNEYS - JAKE EHRLICK AND RONALD BUTTER OF CALIFORNIA - C. A. DROBY - TOM HOWARD AND SAM DAUGHERTY - THIS MAN

REC-36 44-24016-158

CC Case... 12 DEC 27 1963

5

KILLED OSWALD AND CONVENIENTLY SILENCED HIM. SIGNED ED. CALL ME COLLECT FAST IF YOU CAN MAKE ANY SURE TIE IN. UNQUOTE.

NOTE LOWMAN OPERATES CIRCUIT RIDERS, INC. AS PRIVATE ANTI-COMMUNIST ORGANIZATION SAID TO COMBAT USE OF CHURCH FACILITIES BY COMMUNIST GROUPS. CONTACTS WITH HIM MOST CIRCUMSPECT BY CINCINNATI SO NOT TO BE INVOLVED IN HIS BRAND OF EXTREMISM. LOWMAN DESIRES SCHWILLE NOT BE MADE AWARE HIS LETTER REFERRED TO FBI. LOWMAN STATES HE IS ADVISING SCHWILLE CIRCUIT RIDERS, INC. TAKING NO ACTION ON HIS REQUEST AND SUGGESTS SCHWILLE VOLUNTEER HIS INFORMATION TO FBI, DALLAS. NO THREE ZERO TWO-S BEING SUBMITTED CINCINNATI.

END ACK IN ORD

WA 5-49 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL 4-48 PM OK FBI DL EEA

DISCV

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Hoffa
WC
Sol
Page 3

URGENT 11-29-63 1-49 PM EST TTI

REC-38

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS /44-358/ 3-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM.

CR. OO-DALLAS.

RE INDIANAPOLIS TEL NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

BACKGROUND DASH ALLEGED COMMUNIST CONNECTIONS.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION BY SA HERBERT T. BRADSHAW ON NOV. TWENTYNINE INSTANT.

MILTON M. HILLER, SUPERVISOR, INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, MUNCIE, IND., ADVISED AS FOLLOWS--

HE KNEW SAM JAFFE, NOW DECEASED, WHO FORMERLY OPERATED SAM JAFFE JEWELERS, S. WALNUT ST., MUNCIE. HE IS JEWISH AND HAD CLOSE ASSOCIATIONS WITH OTHER JEWISH PERSONS INCLUDING SAM JAFFE AT MUNCIE. HE HAS BEEN WITH IRS AT MUNCIE SINCE NINETEEN THIRTYSIX. HE DESCRIBED SAM JAFFE AS BEING VERY LIBERAL IN HIS POLITICAL BELIEFS, ADDING HE BELIEVED JAFFE WAS A LOYAL AMERICAN AND BELIEVED IN THE U. S. FORM OF

END PAGE ONE

REC-38 44-24116-159

DEC 2 1963

7 DEC 3 1963

GOVERNMENT. JAFFE WAS ONE HUNDRED PER CENT FOR FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT. HIS WIFE WORKED FOR LAWSON/JAFFE IN A BUSINESS KNOWN AS LAWSON-S JEWELERS, WHICH WAS LOCATED ON THE STREET FLOOR OF THE BUILDING WHERE SAM JAFFE HAD HIS OFFICE ON THE SECOND FLOOR. HE RECALLS THERE WAS GAMBLING ACTIVITY ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THIS SAME BUILDING. SAM JAFFE HAS THREE DAUGHTERS AND ONE OF THE DAUGHTERS WAS MARRIED TO A PERSON WITH THE LAST NAME/CHASIN OR/CHASEN WHO IS A CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT IN CHICAGO, ILL. ANOTHER OF THE SONS IN LAW WAS AN ACTOR IN CHICAGO.

HE KNOWS MORTON/PAZOL QUITE WELL AND PAZOL IS SOMEWHAT RADICAL TO THE LEFT IN HIS POLITICAL THINKING IN THAT PAZOL SUPPORTED HENRY WALLACE FOR PRESIDENT IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT, BUT NOT COMMUNIST.

HE BELIEVES REX/GELLY, A WATCHMAKER, HAD AN OFFICE IN THE SAME BUILDING AS SAM JAFFE AND GELLY RAN FOR MAYOR AT MUNCIE SOME TWENTY YRS. AGO. HE DOES NOT RECALL WHICH PARTY TICKET GELLY WAS ASSOCIATED WITH.

HE DOES NOT KNOW ANYONE WITH THE LAST NAME OF RUBY OR RUBENSTEIN AND DOES NOT RECALL ANYONE ACCOMPANYING EITHER OF

SAM JAFFE-S SONS IN LAW FROM CHICAGO, ILL. TO MUNCIE, IND. IN THE NINETEEN FORTIES OR AT ANY OTHER TIME. HE HAS SEEN THE PHOTOGRAPH OF JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN IN THE NEWSPAPERS AND HE HAS NEVER SEEN THIS PERSON BEFORE.

HE DIES NOT KNOW OF ANY TYPE MEETINS HELD ABOVE SAM JAFFE-S OFFICE ON S. WALNUT ST., MUNCIE, OR ANY OTHER MEETINGS POSSIBLY HELD BY SAM JAFFE AND FRIENDS.

CAPT. FRED DENNY, MUNCIE PD, ADVISED THAT REX GELLY RESIDES AT FOUR ZERO FOUR RIVERSIDE AVE., MUNCIE, AND THAT GELLY WAS A CANDIDATE FOR MAYOR OF MUNCIE ON THE REPUBLICAN TICKET ABOUT TWELVE YRS. AGO, BEING UNSUCCESSFUL.

AN ATTEMPT TO CONTACT REX GELLY AT ABOVE ADDRESS WAS NEGATIVE AS IT WAS LEARNED GELLY IS OUT OF TOWN BUT WILL PROBABLY RETURN ON THE EVENING OF NOV. TWENTYNINE INSTANT.

GELLY WILL BE INTERVIEWED IN THIS MATTER AS SOON AS HE IS AVAILABLE.

CORR PAGE THREE LINE 5 WRD 2 SHLD BE "DOES"

END AND ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA

1-59 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 12-59 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU BOTH OO

FBI/DOJ
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

REC-36

URGENT 11-29-63 3-10 PM PAK

TO DIRECTOR, SACS, DALLAS AND SPRINGFIELD

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE TO BUREAU, SPRINGFIELD AND DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST, AND SPRINGFIELD TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND CHICAGO, SAME DATE.

RE MISDIRECTED TELEPHONE CALL FROM CUBA..

MR. GEORGE GOSSELLE, NINE ZERO TWO SIX KEDVALE, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, SUBSCRIBER TO TELEPHONE NUMBER ORCHARD FOUR DASH EIGHT SEVEN THREE THREE.

MR. GEORGE GOSSELLE, NINE ZERO TWO SIX KEDVALE, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, WHO IS SELF EMPLOYED IN THE ACCOUNTING AND TAX BUSINESS, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA LANSING P. LOGAN AND SA JOHN P. QUINLAN ON NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST THAT AN UNUSUAL LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL WAS RECEIVED LAST SUNDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST, FROM CUBA. GOSSELLE STATED THAT TELEPHONE CALL WAS ANSWERED BY HIS DAUGHTER, JUDY GOSSELLE, OF THE SAME ADDRESS.

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

P3/60

MISS JUDY GOS. LLE, WHO IS A SENIOR AT M. JUETTE UNIVERSITY, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, INTERVIEWED SAME DATE AT NINE ZERO TWO SIX KEDVALE, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, BY SAS LOGAN AND QUINLAN AND ADVISED THAT AT APPROXIMATELY SEVEN P.M. ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST, SHE ANSWERED THE TELEPHONE AT HER PARENTS/ RESIDENCE, AT WHICH TIME THE OPERATOR, WHO APPEARED TO HAVE A FOREIGN ACCENT, STATED QUOTE YOU HAVE A LONG DISTANCE CALL FOR A DOCTOR RUBENSTEIN FROM HAVANA, CUBA. UNQUOTE IN RESPONSE, MISS GOSSELLE TOLD THE OPERATOR THAT NO ONE BY THE NAME RUBENSTEIN LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS. SHE THEREAFTER HEARD THE OPERATOR ADVISE THE CALLING PARTY, A FOREIGN SPEAKING FEMALE, THAT DOCTOR RUBENSTEIN WAS NOT AT THAT ADDRESS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, THE FEMALE CALLER STATED SHE WOULD TALK TO ANYONE AT THAT NUMBER. MISS GOSSELLE ADVISED THAT THE WOMAN CALLER THEN STATED QUOTE I WANT TO WALK WITH DOCTOR RUBENSTEIN. UNQUOTE. AGAIN THE CALLER WAS ADVISED THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS NOT KNOWN AT THAT ADDRESS. THE CALLER THEN ASKED QUOTE IS THIS PEORIA, ILLINOIS. UNQUOTE., AT

END PAGE TWO

WHICH TIME MISS GOSSELLE STATED NO, AND THE CALLER THEREAFTER HUNG UP.

REALIZING THE SITUATION CONCERNING THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, MISS GOSSELLE FELT CONCERNED., AND APPROXIMATELY FIVE MINUTES AFTER RECEIVING THE CALL SHE OBTAINED THE CODE NUMBER FOR PEORIA, ILLINOIS, FROM AN UNKNOWN OPERATOR IN CHICAGO, AND THEREAFTER ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT THE SAME TELEPHONE NUMBER IN PEORIA, ILLINOIS. SHE STATED THAT THE TELEPHONE NUMBER WAS BUSY. APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN MINUTES LATER, MISS GOSSELLE CALLED AN UNKNOWN OPERATOR IN CHICAGO, AND ADVISED OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING THE CALL SHE RECEIVED FROM HAVANA, CUBA, AT WHICH TIME THE OPERATOR CONTACTED THE PARTY IN PEORIA, ILLINOIS, AND ASKED THE INDIVIDUAL WHETHER OR NOT HE HAD RECEIVED A CALL FROM CUBA. MISS GOSSELLE STATED THAT SHE HEARD A FOREIGN SPEAKING MAN, WHOSE NAME SHE BELIEVED WAS RUBEN FONT. ADVISE THE OPERATOR THAT HIS FATHER HAD CALLED OR THAT HIS FATHER WAS THERE FROM CUBA., SHE COULD NOT RECALL THE EXACT TEXT OF THE CONVERSATION.

MISS GOSSELLE STATED THAT SHE THEREAFTER TALKED BRIEFLY WITH THE OPERATOR, INASMUCH AS THE CALL STILL SEEMED SOMEWHAT

END PAGE THREE

SUSPICIOUS, AND ASKED THE OPERATOR IF SHE SHOULD REPORT THIS TELEPHONE CALL TO ANYONE. THE OPERATOR TOLD MISS GOSSELLE THAT IF SHE DID NOT FEEL RIGHT ABOUT THE CALL, SHE COULD CONTACT THE FBI AND RELAY THE SAME INFORMATION. MISS GOSSELLE ADVISED THAT HER PARENTS HAD COMPANY THIS PARTICULAR EVEING, AND THAT ONE OF THE MEN HAD LISTENED TO THE CONVERSATION ON AN EXTENSION. HIS NAME IS MR. KENNETH BANE, AND CAN BE CONTACTED AT TELEPHONE NUMBER MA SEVEN DASH THREE ONE FOUR FOUR.

BOTH JUDY GOSSELLE AND HER FATHER, GEORGE, ADVISED THEY ARE NOT ACQUAINTED WITH ANYONE BY THE NAME RUBENSTEIN, AND COULD ONLY ASSOCIATE THIS NAME FROM WHAT THEY HAD HEARD FROM THE NEWS MEDIA DURING THE PAST FEW DAYS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-22 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 3-22 PM OK FBI DL WD

SI 3-22 PM OK FBI SI DJD

TU DISC

M

URGENT 11-25-63 2-50 PM JNH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, ST. LOUIS 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA, ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE BUREAU TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT.

RECORDS MILITARY PERSONNEL RECORDS CENTER, ST. LOUIS, DISCLOSED THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN, SERIAL NO. THREE SIX SIX SIX SIX ONE ZERO SEVEN, INDUCTED INTO U. S. ARMY AIR CORPS, MAY TWENTYONE, FORTYTHREE, ENTERED ON ACTIVE DUTY MAY TWENTYEIGHT, FORTYTHREE, CAMP GRANT, ILLINOIS. RUBENSTEIN HONORABLY DISCHARGED FEBRUARY TWENTYONE, FORTYSIX, AS PRIVATE FIRST CLASS AT FORT SHERIDAN, ILLINOIS BY REASON OF DEMOBILIZATIONS.

RUBENSTEIN SERVED IN ENLISTED RESERVE CORPS, INACTIVE STATUS, MAY TWENTYONE, FORTYTHREE TO MAY TWENTYSEVEN, FORTYTHREE. MILITARY OCCUPATION SHOWN AS AIRPLANE ENGINE MECHANIC AND CIVILIAN OCCUPATION AS MANAGER-OWNER AND SALESMAN, EARL PRODUCTS CO., LOCATION NOT SHOWN. COMPANY ENGAGED IN SALE OF NOVELTIES AND PREMIUMS.

REC 28 44-24016-161

22 DEC 27 1963

7 DEC 4 - 1963

DURING PERIOD OF SERVICE WAS STATIONED AT FOLLOWING PLACES.

JUNE FOUR, FORTYTHREE TO JUNE NINE, FORTYTHREE, COMPANY B ONE SIX THREE THREE SU, CAMP GRANT, ILLINOIS.

JUNE TEN, FORTYTHREE TO SEPT. THREE, FORTYTHREE, COMPANY AAF MILITARY POLICE, RECRUIT TRAINING CENTER, KEESLER FIELD, MISSISSIPPI.

SEPT., FIVE, FORTYTHREE TO FEB. FIFTEEN, FORTYFOUR, SEVEN NINE THREE TSS, SEYMOUR JOHNSON FIELD, N. C.

FEB. FIFTEEN FORTYFOUR TO MARCH TWENTYTHREE, FORTYFOUR, EIGHTEENTH AAF TECHNICAL TRAINING DETACHMENT, REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPS, FARMINGDALE, N. Y.

APRIL TWENTYSIX, FORTYFOUR TO JUNE SEVEN, FORTYFOUR, D-TWO STATIC CREW SECTION, BLUETHENTHAL FIELD, N. C.

JUNE NINE, FORTYFOUR TO NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, FORTYFIVE, ONE HUNDRED FOURTEENTH AIR FORCE BASE UNIT PAREN B UNPAREN, CHATHAM FIELD, GEORGIA.

NOV., TWENTYSEVEN, FORTYFIVE TO DEC. SEVEN, FORTYFIVE, THREE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR FORCE BASE, DREW FIELD, FLORIDA.

END PAGE TWO

DEC. EIGHT, FORTYFIVE TO FEB. SEVENTEEN, FORTYSIX, THREE HUNDRED AIR FORCE BASE, TAMPA, FLORIDA.

ON FEB. SEVENTEEN, FORTYSIX, TRANSFERRED FROM TAMPA, FLORIDA TO FORT SHERIDAN, ILLINOIS WHERE DISCHARGED.

SERVICE RECORDS REFLECT RUBENSTEIN ON FURLOUGH ON FOLLOWING DATES.

MARCH TWENTYFOUR, FORTYFOUR TO APRIL ELEVEN, FORTYFOUR. NOVEMBER FIVE TO EIGHTEEN, FORTYFOUR. MAY FIVE TO TWENTYFOUR, FORTYFIVE AND DECEMBER FIFTEEN, FORTYFIVE TO JAN. TWO, FORTYSIX.

RUBENSTEIN HAD NO FOREIGN SERVICE. WAS AWARDED WORLD WAR TWO VICTORY MEDAL, AMERICAN THEATER RIBBON, AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL. CHARACTER AND EFFICIENCY RATINGS RANGED FROM UNKNOWN TO EXCELLENT. NO RECORD OF ANY COURTS MARTIAL OR ABSENCE WITHOUT OFFICIAL LEAVE.

RECORD REFLECTED QUALIFIED AS SHARPSHOOTER WITH CARBINE M ONE RIFLE, FEB. TEN, FORTYFOUR, WHILE ASSIGNED SEYMOUR JOHNSON FIELD, N. C.

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

SERVICE RECORD DISCLOSED RUBENSTEIN BORN MARCH TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN ELEVEN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. EDUCATION ONE YEAR HIGH SCHOOL. MARITAL STATUS SINGLE. RELATIVES LISTED AS.

FATHER, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN. MOTHER, FANNIE RUTKOWSKI RUBENSTEIN. BROTHERS, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN AND EARL RUBENSTEIN. SISTERS, EILEEN RUBENSTEIN AND MARIAN RUBENSTEIN, ALL RESIDING THREE SIX FIVE ZERO LEXINGTON, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHICH WAS SAME ADDRESS SHOWN FOR JACK RUBENSTEIN IN SERVICE RECORD.

ABOVE RECORD REVIEWED BY ASAC DONALD W. MORLEY AND IC LEONARD LEWIS, NOV. THRETYFIVE INSTANT.

CONTACTS WITH INFORMANTS FAMILIAR WITH GAMBLING ACTIVITIES ST. LOUIS DIVISION UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION RE RUBY.

EN CORR PAGE ONE LINE ~~SIX~~ WORD THREE SHOULD BE NACK

PAGE TWO LINE THREE WORD ONE SHOULD BE JUNE PAGE FOUR LINE TEN WORD THREE NOV. TWENTYFIVE

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 4-03 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 3-03 PM OK FBI DL EEA

CG 3-03 PM OK FBI CG JLS

CORR PAGE ONE LINE SIX OWRD THREE SHOULD BE N JACK

DISC PLS

11/2563

URGENT

TELETYPE

TO SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI 44-4561

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM -
DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO: DALLAS. Loan 2/7/1948 Rochester, PA

RE BUREAU TEL ALL SACS, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, INSTANT.

ROBERT KIRKWOOD, ONE TWO SEVEN SEVEN BRYDEN ROAD, COLUMBUS, OHIO, WAS INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, INSTANT, AT HIS REQUEST BY SA THOMAS H. BRESSON. KIRKWOOD PATIENT, GRANT-S HOTPITAL, COLUMBUS, FURNISHED INFO TO COLUMBUS PD HE FORMERLY KNEW JACK RUBY. KIRKWOOD EXPLAINED HE LEFT HOME ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE, HITCHHIKED TO VENICE, TEXAS, TO VISIT GIRL. KIRKWOOD ARRIVED IN DALLAS SEVERAL DAYS LATER WITHOUT FUNDS AND STAYED AT YMCA WHERE HE MET JACK RUBY IN THE WEIGHT-LIFTING ROOM. RUBY LEARNED KIRKWOOD WAS WITHOUT FUNDS

1 Bureau (Info) (AM)

REC-13 44-4616-162

EX-102 NOT RECORDED 6 NOV 27 1963

GHH/hja
(2)

44-456

AND GAVE HIM A JOB AS CLEANING MAN AT THE VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, AND FURNISHED HIM ROOM AT HIS RESIDENCE. KIRKWOOD STATED THERE WERE THREE BEDROOMS AT THIS RESIDENCE, LOCATION NOT RECALLED, RUBY SLEEPING IN ONE BEDROOM, KIRKWOOD ANOTHER AND AN UNIDENTIFIED MAN IN THE THIRD ROOM. KIRKWOOD STATED HE NEVER MET THIRD INDIVIDUAL AND COULD NOT RECALL HIS NAME.

KIRKWOOD DID NOT KNOW ANY ASSOCIATES OF RUBY, OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES WHOSE NAMES HE COULD NOT RECALL WHO WORKED AT THE VEGAS CLUB. HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS A NICE PERSON WITH A VERY HOT TEMPER. HE NEVER HEARD RUBY ENGAGE IN POLITICAL DISCUSSION AND DESCRIBED HIM AS A LOYAL AMERICAN. KIRKWOOD STATED HE DID NOT KNOW OSWALD OR ANY OF RUBY'S ASSOCIATES.

KIRKWOOD ADVISED HE CANNOT READ OR WRITE AND STATED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, LAST, HE WAS INTERVIEWED BY A COLUMBUS, OHIO TELEVISION STATION CONCERNING HIS ACQUAINTANCE WITH RUBY.

44-456

FOR INFO Kirkwood IS WM, BORN FEBRUARY SEVEN, NINETEEN FORTY-THREE, ROCHESTER, PENNSYLVANIA, OCCUPATION - ELECTRIC MOTOR MECHANIC, AND MARRIED WITH TWO CHILDREN. HE CLAIMS NO ARRESTS EXCEPT FOR DRUNK AND PETTY THEFT WHILE A YOUTH.

CINCINNATI INFORMANTS BEING CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS TO DATE.

NOV 25 1963

Bulky - Mail Room
11/25 - Interviews
SD to Collins.

REC 11

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11/25/63 6-34 PM PST JEQ

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO 6-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR

RE SAN DIEGO TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND DIRECTOR TELETYPE TO SAN DIEGO INSTANT.

STIS VIA CASA LOMA, SAN BERNARDINO CALIF

AT NINE THIRTY PM NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST HAL ~~H.~~ J COLLINS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SAN DIEGO POLICE OFFICER BILL LUTZ AND ADVISED THAT HE DESIRED TO MAKE A STATEMENT CONCERNING JACK RUBY. S D P D RELAYED INFORMATION THIS OFFICE AND COLLINS WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED AT HOME OF HIS SISTER-IN-LAW, LA JOLLA, CALIFORNIA. COLLINS IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS BEING THE BROTHER OF MRS. ROBERT CLARK, SISTER-IN-LAW OF JUSTICE TOM CLARK. ROBERT CLARK IS DECEASED. COLLINS HAD INDICATED TO S D P D THAT HE WAS FROM DALLAS, TEXAS AND MENTIONED NAMES OF HIS GOOD FRIENDS JOHN F. KENNEDY AND LYNDON B. JOHNSON. (...cont. p. 4)

COLLINS ADVISED SA WILLIAM S. FIELDS TELEPHONICALLY HE DESIRED TO MAKE A STATEMENT THE NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST CONCERNING JACK RUBY. HE STATED HE HAS BEEN A CLOSE PERSONAL

END PAGE ONE

REC 27 44-24016-163

ST-104

2 DEC 2 1963

7 DEC 3 1963

FRIEND OF RUBY-S FOR MANY YEARS, DESCRIBED HIM AS QUOTE A HERO WORSHIPPER IN LOVE WITH A HERO JOHN F. KENNEDY, GOOD GUY, ALWAYS A GENTLEMAN, SINCERE, INTELLECTUAL, AND THE SHOOTING WAS HIS OWN IDEA UNQUOTE.

COLLINS STATED IN HIS OPINION RUBY SHOT OSWALD ON IMPULSE BECAUSE OF HIS PERSONAL ANIMOSITY OVER ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HE STATED IT WAS OBVIOUS RUBY QUOTE WAITED UNTIL ALL EVIDENCE AGAINST OSWALD WAS IN BEFORE MAKING HIS MOVE UNQUOTE. COLLINS STATED HE WAS BOTH SURPRISED AND STARTLED OVER RUBY-S ACTIONS IN THIS MATTER.

COLLINS STATES THAT HE RESIDES AT TWO SEVEN ONE THREE VIA CASA LOMA, SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA.

AT THE BEGINNING OF THE INTERVIEW OF COLLINS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST HE SAID HE WANTED TO MAKE A PUBLIC STATEMENT IMMEDIATELY CONCERNING THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD. HE WAS ADVISED ANY STATEMENT HE MADE TO THE BUREAU WAS NOT A PUBLIC STATEMENT. HE SAID HE CONSIDERED THE ABOVE INFORMATION TO BE PERTINENT AND HE WANTED IT KNOWN THAT HE MADE SUCH A STATEMENT CONCERNING RUBY. DURING THE ABOVE TELEPHONIC INTERVIEW COLLINS LEFT THE IMPRESSION THAT HE HAD

END PAGE TWO

BEEN DRINKING AND BACKGROUND NOISE DURING CONVERSATION WOULD INDICATE HE WAS ATTENDING SOME SORT OF PARTY.

COLLINS REINTERVIEWED BY SA FIELDS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE AT ONE SIX TWO FOUR TORREY PINES ROAD, LA JOLLA, STATED HE HAS KNOWN RUBY SINCE NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT, HOWEVER HE HAS NOT SEEN HIM OR TALKED WITH HIM IN FIVE YEARS. COLLINS ADVISED HE MOVED TO CALIFORNIA THREE YEARS AGO AND HAS SELDOM VISITED DALLAS SINCE THAT TIME. COLLINS THOUGHT THAT RUBY WAS HIS TRUE NAME AND KNEW NOTHING CONCERNING HIS BACKGROUND PRIOR TO MOVING TO DALLAS. COLLINS NEVER WENT OUT WITH RUBY SOCIALLY AND NEVER HAD ANY BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH HIM.

COLLINS STATED THAT IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FIFTY RUBY ADOPTED A SMALL BOY ABOUT SIX YEARS OLD AND ON ONE OCCASSION HE BROUGHT THE ADOPTED BOY TO COLLINS HOME AND INTRODUCED HIM TO THE BOY. HE BELIEVED THE ADOPTED BOY WAS OF SPANISH EXTRACTION. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT BECAME OF THE BOY AND RUBY NEVER MENTIONED HIM AGAIN. COLLINS KNEW THAT RUBY HAD A SISTER IN DALLAS AND TALKED TO HER ON ONE OCCASSION ON THE PHONE. DURING THE TIME THAT COLLINS WAS IN DALLAS HE WOULD SEE RUBY QUOTE WEEKLY OR MONTHLY UNQUOTE.

END PAGE THREE

COLLINS STATED THAT RUBY WAS HELD IN HIGH REGARD BY THOSE WHO KNEW HIM. HE STATED THAT RUBY WAS DETERMINED TO DO WELL BUSINESS WISE. HE DESCRIBED HIM AS AN HONEST CITIZEN WITH NO SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS WHATSOEVER. HE WAS POSITIVE RUBY HAD NO CONNECTION WITH THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE AND NEVER HEARD HIM UTTER ANY RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS ON ANY MATTER. COLLINS HAD NEVER HEARD OF OSWALD PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION.

COLLINS SAID HE KNEW NOTHING CONCERNING RUBY-S ASSOCIATION WITH ANYONE ON THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. HE SAID RUBY HAS A HIGH RESPECT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND OFTEN MENTIONED THIS FEELING IN CONVERSATION. COLLINS SAID HE NEVER OBSERVED RUBY WITH A GUN AND DID NOT KNOW THAT HE OWNED A GUN. HE SAID THAT RUBY WAS NOT A VIOLENT TYPE MAN AND HE WAS SURPRISED AND SHOCKED OVER THE KILLING.

COLLINS STATED THAT HE WAS NOT PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH PRESIDENT JOHNSON OR THE LATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY, HOWEVER HIS FAMILY WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH PRESIDENT JOHNSON.

END PAGE FOUR

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE BY SA LOUIS A. MUNOZ.

IGNACIO PESQUIERA, MEXICAN CONSUL, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED HIS OFFICE WOULD BE CLOSED UNTIL TUESDAY, AT WHICH TIME HE WOULD CHECK FOR A TOURIST VISA FOR LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND ALIASES. PESQUIERA CALLED ATTENTION TO THE FACT MEXICAN TOURIST VISAS COULD BE OBTAINED AT ANY MEXICAN COUNSELOR-S OFFICE IN THE U. S. HE FURTHER ADVISED TOURIST VISAS COULD BE OBTAINED AT ANY AITLINES OFFICE THAT WENT INTO MEXICO CITY. HE STATED THE PROPER PLACE TO CHECK FOR A TOURIST VISA THAT HAD ALREADY BEEN USED WOULD MEXICO CITY WHERE ALL TOURIST VISAS ARE FUNALLY DEPOSITED. HE REITERATED THAT THE FILES OF HIS OFFICE WOULD NOT BE AVAILABLE UNTIL NOVEMBER TWENTY ~~SIX~~ NEXT.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA-S ROBERT S. BAKER AND WILLIAM S. OVITT.

IN VIEW OF THE FACT GENEVA FOSTER, FIVE NINE FIVE FIVE CHANDLER DR., SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA APPEARED ON A SAN DIEGO TELEVISION STATION NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, INDICATING SHE WAS AN EMPLOYEE OF RUBY IN DALLAS SHE WAS LOCATED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, REPORTEDLY UNDER A DOCTORS CARE, HOWEVER SHE AGREED TO TALK WITH AGENTS.

PAGE SIX

FOSTER STATED SHE WAS NEVER EMPLOYED BY JACK RUBY IN DALLAS, TEXAS, BUT IS A FORMER RESIDENT OF DALLAS AND HAD FREQUENTED CLUBS OWNED BY RUBY AS A PATRON. FOSTER STATED SHE KNEW RUBY BY REPUTATION ONLY, AS AN OBSCENE, VULGAR, QUICK TEMPERED PERSON.

FOSTER IDENTIFIED MRS. BETTY JEAN SIMMS, ONE ONE THREE SIX ONE HERMOSA DRIVE, FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA, AS A FORMER EMPLOYEE OF RUBY.

ADMINISTRATIVE. BY SEPARATE TELETYPE LOS ANGELES HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO INTERVIEW BETTY JEAN SIMMS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-52725

9-51 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL OK FBI DL WJW 852 P

TU ALL CL

O

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

REC 25 112

URGENT 11-25-63 9-45 PM MST RB

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS, MEMPHIS, AND SALT LAKE CITY

FROM SAC, PHOENIX 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE SALT LAKE CITY TEL TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, AND PHOENIX NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT.

LEE BEASLEY AS PER RETEL APPARENTLY IDENTICAL LEE RUSSELL BEASLEY, WHITE MALE, BORN OCTOBER FOUR NINETEEN NINETEEN WHO AS OF AUGUST NINETEEN FIFTYONE WAS CONSIDERED SUSPECT MEMPHIS CASE ENTITLED UNSUB MERCHANTS AND FARMERS BANK, ECRU, MISS., AUGUST TWENTY, FIFTYONE, BR BURGLARY.

INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY PHOENIX RE ABOVE CASE REVEALED THAT BEASLEY FROM NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT TO NINETEEN FIFTY OPERATED THE HOTEL BEASLEY IN PHOENIX AND WAS REPORTED TO HAVE PREVIOUSLY OPERATED THE ELGIN HOTEL.

PX PD AND MCSO HAVE NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH BEASLEY AND A CHECK OF CURRENT DIRECTORIES IS NEGATIVE.

REC 27 94-24016-164

FOR THE INFORMATION OF MEMPHIS, SALT LAKE CITY BY RETEL FURNISHED INFO THAT ONE LEE BEASLEY WHO ABOUT TEN OR ELEVEN YEARS

ST-104

22 DEC 2 1963

END PAEXXX GPAGE ONE

AGO OPERATED ELGIN HOTEL AND MAYS HOTEL IN PHOENIX WAS POSSIBLY IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUBY.

INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO PHOENIX WOULD INDICATE THAT BEASLEY IS NOT IDENTICAL WITH RUBY, HOWEVER MEMPHIS IS REQUESTED TO VERIFY SAME NOTING THAT BEASLEY WAS RESIDING IN MEMPHIS IN AUGUST OF NINETEEN FIFTYONE WHEN HE WAS CONSIDERED SUSPECT CONCERNING ABOVE CAPTIONED BANK BURGLARY.

FOR THE INFO OF BUREAU, DALLAS, AND SALT LAKE, [redacted]

[redacted] WHO IN EARLY NINETEEN FIFTY/S DID FURNISH SOME INFORMATION OF A SECURIY NATURE TO THIS OFFICE BUT SHE WAS NEVER AN SI OR PSI.

AGIZ

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-50 PM OK FBI WA NH

DL 6-51 PM OK FBI DL EW

ME 6-52 PM OK FBI ME MEN

TU DISC

O

URGENT 11-25-63 3-07 PM MST CMJ

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS CHICAGO AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, DENVER (44-387)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DECEASED/ CIVIL RIGHTS.

REBUTEL NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST.

[redacted] FREQUENTED CLOVER BAR NEXT DOOR TO SHERMAN HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ONE NINE FOUR SIX TO ONE NINE FOUR NINE. HE DESCRIBED THIS BAR AS A HANGOUT FOR HOODLUM ELEMENT. AT THAT TIME IT WAS OPERATED BY IRA COLITZ WHO WAS DESCRIBED AS A PERSONAL FRIEND OF COLONEL JACOB HARVEY, WELL KNOWN CHICAGO POLITICAL FIGURE. COLITZ POSSIBLY WAS RECENTLY A CANDIDATE FOR ALDERMAN IN CHICAGO AND RESIDES IN PENTHOUSE APARTMENT ON MICHIGAN BOULEVARD. CHICAGO, ILL.

INFORMANT RELATED JACK RUBY, WHOM HE IDENTIFIED FROM NEWSPAPER PHOTOGRAPHS, FREQUENTED CLOVER BAR IN ABOUT ONE NINE FOUR SIX OR FOUR SEVEN AND WAS AN ACQUAINTANCE OF IRA COLITZ AND POSSIBLY WAS A FORMER SCHOOL MATE OF COLITZ ON THE WEST SIDE OF CHICAGO. HE DOES NOT KNOW NATURE OF RUBY/S ACTIVITIES IN CHICAGO

END PAGE ONE

REC 27 44-24016-165

ST-104

DEC 2 1963

79 DEC 3 1963

INFORMANT STATED THAT IN ABOUT DECEMBER ONE NINE FOUR NINE HE WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AT WHICH TIME RUBY WAS OPERATING A NIGHT CLUB, NAME UNKNOWN, WITH WESTERN BAND AND WESTERN MOTIF. INFORMANT VISITED THIS CLUB AND CHATTED BRIEFLY WITH RUBY WHO REQUESTED THAT HE CONVEY RUBY/S REGARDS TO COLITZ WHEN INFORMANT RETURNED TO CHICAGO.

INFORMANT HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD FROM RUBY SINCE ONE NINE FOUR NINE AND HAS NEVER HAD ANY SPECIFIC INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY/S BACKGROUND OR ACTIVITIES BUT HAS NEVER HAD ANY REASON TO SUSPECT HIM OF BEING INVOLVED IN SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.

CHICAGO INTERVIEW COLITZ CONCERNING RUBY/S BACKGROUND, ACTIVITIES, AND ASSOCIATES.

END AND ACK

WA5-13 PM OK FBI WA MSL

CG 4-1-8:13 OK FBI CG JLS

DL 4-13 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISV

URGENT 11-25-63 5-50PM CST RDL

TO. DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR. OO DALLAS.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO ALL SACS TODAY.

JOSEPH P. ROSSI, REAL ESTATE, TWO THREE ONE MERCHANTILE CONTINENTAL BUILDING, DALLAS, TEXAS, ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE INSTANT ADVISED SAS THOMAS W. CRAWFORD AND CLAY ZACHRY, JR., AS FOLLOWS-

HE SAID THAT HE AND JACK RUBY, WHOSE REAL NAME IS RUBENSTEIN, WERE BOTH BORN AND REARED IN THE TWENTYFOURTH WARD IN CHICAGO. HOWEVER, DID NOT KNOW EACH OTHER UNTIL ABOUT ELEVEN YEARS AGO WHEN THEY MET IN DALLAS. RUBY HAD THE SILVER SPUR CLUB AND LATER THE VEGAS CLUB. ROSSI DOES NOT KNOW ANY OF RUBY-S FAMILY, BUT SAID THEY ARE JEWS AND THAT JACK RUBY OBSERVES JEWISH RELIGIOUS CUSTOMS. ROSSI KNOWS OF NO CONNECTION BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY. HE STATES THAT RUBY IS HIGHLY EMOTIONAL AND HAS A HIGH TEMPER.

END PAGE ONE

REC 27 44-24016-166

DEC 2 1963

ST-104

7 DEC 3 1963

HE HAS HEARD THAT RUBY CRIED WHEN PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT DIED.

ROSSI DESCRIBED RUBY AS BEING VERY ANTA COMMUNIST, BUT NOT A MEMBER OF ANY HATE GROUP. HE DESCRIBES RUBY AS A TWENTYFOURTH WARD CHICAGO JAKE ARVEY DEMOCRAT. ROSSI KNOWS OF NO CONNECTIONS RUBY HAS WITH GAMBLERS OR ORGANIZED CRIME, HOWEVER, STATED THAT RUBY KNOWS SOME OF THESE PEOPLE PERSONNALLY. ROSSI KNOWS OF NO CLOSE RELATIONS RUBY HAD WITH ANY POLICE IN DALLAS. ROSSI LAST SAW RUBY IN DALLAS NOV. TWENTY LAST AT WHICH TIME RUBY DISCUSSED OPENING A NEW CLUB AND WANTED ROSSI TO INVEST MONEY IN THE CLUB AND PERHAPS HELP TO MANAGE IT. RUBY TALKED OF FUTURE PLAN IN A MANNER LEADING ROSSI TO BELIEVE THAT RUBY HAD NOT #THOUGHT# ABOUT GETTING INTO TROOUBLE. ROSSI STATED THAT WHEN RUBY WAS IDENTIFIED OVER TELEVISION AS KILLER OF OSWALD, THAT HIS FIRST THOUGHT WAS THAT RUBY WAS TYPE TO BE EMOTIONAL ENOUGH TO DO THAT SORT OF THING. ROSSI BELIEVES THAT RUBY-S MOTIVE IN KILLING OSWALD WAS OVER SIMPLIFIED SOLUTION OF

END PAGE TWO

A SIMPLE AND EMOTIONAL MAN FOR OBTAINING JUSTICE IN THIS CASE.

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS ON ABOVE.

SOURCES AT SAN ANTONIO, AUSTIN, WACO, TEMPLE AND PHARR, TEXAS, HAD NO PERTINENT INFORMATION.

FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION REPORT

SOURCES CONTACTED NEGATIVELY NOV. TWENTYFIVE INSTANT AT SAN ANTONIO. PCI [redacted] PCI

ABOVE CONTACTED BY SA BRUNO F. DREYER.

CONTACTED BY SA JOHN RUSSELL GRAHAM. PCI [redacted] PCI [redacted] PCI [redacted]

FOLLOWING CONTACTED BY SA MORTON P. CHILES, JR. CAPTAIN ROBERT ALLEN, VICE SQUAD, SAN ANTONIO PD AND CHECK OF VICE

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

SQUAD RECORDS, PCI [redacted] PCI [redacted]

[redacted]

CONTACTED NEGATIVELY AT AUSTIN, TEXAS, BY SA H. T. BURK. [PCI [redacted] FORMER PCI [redacted] [redacted] FORMER PCI [redacted] [redacted]

CONTACTED AT WACO, TEXAS, BY SA T. G. MC WILLIAMS, JR. [redacted] PCI, [redacted]

CONTACTED AT WACO BY SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLER. SAM ABDNOR, MANAGER, ELKS CLUB, KNOWN MEETING PLACE OF CENTRAL TEXAS GAMBLERS, [redacted] PCI, AND ADMITTED PROFESSIONAL GAMBLER IN CENTRAL TEXAS AND HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS, AREAS FOR TWENTYFIVE YEARS.

CONTACTED AT TEMPLE, TEXAS, BY SA O. LEE GOLDEN, [redacted] PCI, AND KNOWN GAMBLER, [redacted] PCI [redacted] GAMBLER, [redacted]

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

AT PHARR, TEXAS. CONTACTED BY SA HAROLD H. CROSSETT.

PCI [redacted]

CONTACTED BY SA CHRISTOPHER C. ISBELL AT PHARR. [redacted]

[redacted]

CONTACTED BY SA ISBELL AT MC ALLEN, TEXAS. [redacted]

[redacted]

CORRECTIONS.

~~PAGE ONE LINE ELEVEN WORD FOUR IS ANY, PAGE TWO LINE ONE WORD~~

~~SEVEN IS WHEN , LINE THIRTEEN WORD NINE IS THOUGHT,~~

~~PAGE FOUR LINE FIVE THE LAST NAME IS~~ FORMER PCI [redacted]

[redacted]

END AND ACK PLS

WA

THIS IS 214-899-8616 GSA GOVT END
EV7-10 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL

CONF OPR

214

-899

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

REC 57 1,3

URGENT 11-25-63 8-03 PM AAA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. MR CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU AND DALLAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE JAY PAREN NMI ENPAREN BISHOV, ATTORNEY, SIX ZERO SIX ZERO NORTH RIDGE, BUSINESS ADDRESS, FIVE ONE FIVE TWO NORTH CLARK, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA DANIEL P. BLAKE HE VISITED HAVANA, CUBA, FOR THREE OR FOUR DAYS ABOUT THE FIRST OF SEPTEMBER AS IT WAS THE LABOR DAY WEEKEND IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE. BISHOV STATED HE WAS WITH TWO OTHER COMPANIONS, A JACK MARCUS AND SHERWIN BRAUN, BOTH OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

BISHOV STATED THAT THE SECOND OR THIRD NIGHT IN HAVANA, CUBA, HE, BRAUN AND MARCUS WERE STANDING NEAR A CRAP TABLE OR ROULETTE WHEEL AT THE TROPICANA NIGHT CLUB WHEN A MAN APPROACHED AND INTRODUCED HIMSELF BY A NAME WHICH BISHOV BELIEVED WAS JACK RUBY. RUBY ASKED WHERE THE THREE MEN WERE FROM AND WHEN BISHOV STATED HE WAS FROM THE WEST SIDE OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, RUBY STATED THAT HE WAS ALSO ~~FROM THAT~~

REC 27 24016-167

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

DEC 3 - 1963

ST-104

SECTION OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, BUT HAD MOVED TO DALLAS, TEXAS, SOME YEARS BEFORE. BISHOV STATED RUBY DID NOT SPECIFY ANY PARTICULAR STREET NAMES OR INDIVIDUALS WITH WHOM HE HAD BEEN ACQUAINTED IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

BISHOV STATED JACK RUBY EXTENDED AN INVITATION TO THE THREE MEN TO VISIT HIM AT ONE OF HIS NIGHT CLUBS IN DALLAS, TEXAS. BISHOV STATED HE WAS UNDER THE IMPRESSION RUBY OWNED MORE THAN ONE NIGHT CLUB IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AND INDICATED THAT THESE CLUBS WERE SOMEWHAT PLUSH.

BISHOV STATED RUBY APPEARED TO KNOW HIS WAY AROUND THE TROPICANA NIGHT CLUB AND MAY HAVE BEEN FAMILIAR WITH SOME OF THE EMPLOYEES. BISHOV STATED THE CONVERSATION LASTED ONLY ABOUT TEN MINUTES AND NOTHING OTHER THAN THE ABOVE CASUAL COMMENTS WERE MADE. BISHOV STATED NO RADICAL POLITICAL TYPE STATEMENTS WERE MADE NOR WAS THREE ANY INDICATION RUBY BELONGED TO ANY PARTICULAR ORGANIZATIONS. BISHOV STATED HE DID NOT KNOW HOW LONG RUBY HAD BEEN IN HAVANA, CUBA, WHERE HE WAS STAYING NOR WHEN HE WAS SUPPOSED TO RETURN TO THE UNITED STATES.

BISHOV STATED HE WAS NOT SURE OF THE NAME NOR OF THE PICTURE APPEARING IN THE DAILY NEWSPAPER THAT IT WAS IDENTICAL TO THE JACK RUBY HE MET IN CUBA BUT DESCRIBED THIS INDIVIDUAL AS A WHITE MALE AMERICAN, OF AVERAGE BUILD, FIVE FEET SEVEN INCHES TO SIX FEET TALL, ONE HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE TO TWO HUNDRED POUNDS, DARK HAIR, WITH A JEWISH APPEARANCE, AND WAS IN HIS MID OR LATE FORTIES. BISHOV STATED RUBY WAS AN EXTROVERT AND A LOUD TALKER BUT APPEARED TO BE FRIENDLY.

SHERWIN JACK BRAUN, ARCHITECT, SIX TWO THREE EIGHT NORTH HOYNE, BUSINESS ADDRESS ONE FOUR ZERO EAST ONTARIO, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED ON THE LABOR DAY WEEKEND OF THE NINETEEN FIFTYNINE HE, JACK MARCUS AND JAY BISHOV VISITED HAVANA, CUBA, FOR THREE OR FOUR DAYS WHILE ON A FLORIDA VACATION PRIOR TO RETURNING TO SCHOOL IN CHICAGO , ILLINOIS. Fla. cuba

ON THE FIRST OR SECOND NIGHT IN HAVANA THE THREE MEN HAD VISITED THE TROPICANA NIGHT CLUB IN HAVANA, CUBA, AND WERE STANDING BY THE ROULETTE WHEEL OR CRAP TABLE WHEN A MAN WALKED UP AND INTRODUCED HIMSELF. BRAUN ADVISED HE THOUGHT THE MAN GAVE HIS NAME AS JACK RUBY BUT WAS NOT SURE.

~~PLS COR. LINE FOUR WORD NINE SHOULD READ FIVE~~

BRAUN STATED HE DID NOT KNOW THE MAN HAD SAID HE HAD ORIGINALLY BEEN FROM CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, BUT NOW OWNED SOME SORT OF NIGHT CLUB OR GAMBLING ESTABLISHMENT IN TEXAS, POSSIBLY DALLAS. THE MAN INVITED THE THREE MEN TO VISIT HIS NIGHT CLUB WHENEVER THEY GOT TO TEXAS.

BRAUN STATED HE BELIEVED RUBY WAS ALONE BUT APPEARED TO KNOW HIS WAY AROUND AND WAS FAMILIAR WITH THE EMPLOYEES OF THE TROPICANA. BRAUN STATED RUBY DID NOT GIVE HIM A BUSINESS CARD NOR DID HE KNOW HOW LONG RUBY STAYED IN CUBA NOR WHERE HE STAYED.

BRAUN DESCRIBED THE MAN KNOWN AS JACK RUBY AS A WHITE MALE AMERICAN, LARGE OR HEAVY BUILD, WITH ROUND OR OVAL FACE, HAD A JEWISH APPEARANCE, AND DID NOT HAVE A TEXAS OR SOUTHERN ACCENT. BRAUN STATED NO RADICAL OR POLITICAL TYPE STATEMENTS WERE MADE NOR WERE ANY COMMENTS MADE OTHER THAN THE ABOVE CASUAL REMARKS MADE BY RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-17 PM OK FBI WA NH

DLB-18 PM CST OK FBI DL

TU DISC

U.S. SECRET SERVICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-26-63 5-27 PM EW

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1539/ /P/

JACK RUBY, AKA. / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

HENRY WADE, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS TODAY ADVISED THE DALLAS COUNTY GRAND JURY HAD RETURNED INDICTMENT AGAINST JACK RUBENSTEIN, ALIAS JACK RUBY, CHARGING MURDER WITH MALICE IN THE DEATH OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. INDICTMENT BROUGHT UNDER ARTICLE ONE TWO FIVE SIX, VERNONS TEXAS PENAL CODE.

WADE ADVISED RUBY WAS BEING HELD WITHOUT BAIL AND TRIAL UNDER INDICTMENT WAS TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED FOR DEC. NINE, NEXT ALTHOUGH TH ANTICIPATED TRIAL WOULD ACTUALLY BEGIN IN EARLY JAN., SIXTYFOUR.

END ACK

CORRECTION LINE 8 WORD 3 RUBY

73 6-27 PM OK FBI WA MSL

CLR

ST-104

REC 27 44-24016-168

22 DEC 2 1963

7 DEC 3 1963

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC 27

URGENT 11-26-63 7-54 PM EST RW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE JACKSONVILLE TELETYPE ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE. RE BACKGROUND OF JACK LEON RUBY. ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE MATTHEW TRACY, PALM BEACH ATHLETIC CLUB ADVISED HE WAS IN DAYTONA BEACH IN THE LATE NINETEEN FORTIES. HE LEFT THERE ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTY AND KNEW NO ONE BY THE NAME OF RUBIN WHO OPERATED IN THE DAYTONA AREA.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-57 PM OK FBI WA LLLD

DL 6-57 PM OK FBI DL W////EW

IU AND DISC

REC 27 44-24016-169

ST-104

79 DEC 3 - 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 2 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 5-05 PM GRJ

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR. OO/ DALLAS.

REBUTEL, NOV. TWENTYFIVE, LAST, TO ALL SACS AND LOS ANGELES TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND CHICAGO, NOV. TWENTYSIX, INSTANT.

GAMBLING INFORMANTS, LOS ANGELES DIVISION

PCI [redacted] PERSONALLY NEGATIVE ON RUBY, PROVIDED NAME OF MORRIS BLOCK, OLD TIME CHICAGO BAR OPERATOR AND BOOKIE WHO FURNISHED INFO FORWARDED IN FD THREE ZERO TWO AND TELETYPE LEAD FOR CHICAGO. OTHERS CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS ARE [redacted]

PCI [redacted] PCI [redacted] PCI [redacted]

END AND ACK PLS

HOLD AFTER ACK

DL TO BE ADVISED

OK

8-08 PM OK FBI WA LLD

REC 27 44-3-4016-170

ST-104

22 DEC 27 1963

7 DEC 3-1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC 25

URGENT 11-26-63 6-47 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, CHARLOTTE AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2P

JACK LEON RUBY; AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO.. DALLAS.

RE BACKGROUND MORRIE AND JOE KELLMAN.

JOE KELLMAN, FORMER NEIGHBORHOOD FRIEND OF RUBENSTEIN. AS CHARLOTTE IS AWARE, SUBJECT RUBENSTEIN SHOT AND KILLED LEE OSWALD IN DALLAS, TEXAS, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

MORRIE KELLMAN, OWNER, GLOBE GLASS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, CHICAGO, WAS INTERVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AND ADVISED HE GREW UP WITH RUBENSTEIN ON THE NEAR SOUTHWEST SIDE OF CHICAGO. HE FURNISHED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH RUBENSTEIN AND FURTHER ADVISED THAT HIS BROTHER, JOE KELLMAN, OWNER OF GLOBE GLASS AND TRIM COMPANY, CHICAGO, ALSO KNEW JACK RUBENSTEIN IN CHICAGO BUT PROBABLY NOT TO THE DEGREE THAT HE KNEW RUBENSTEIN DUE TO DIFFERENCES IN AGES.

REC 25 44-24016-171

HE SAID JOE KELLMAN PRESENTLY UNDERGOING QUOTE RICE TESTS END QUOTE AT THE MEDICAL SCHOOL, DUKE UNIVERSITY, Durham, NC

END PAGE ONE

DEC 27 1963

79 DEC 3 0J7

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA. HE SAID KELLMAN IS STAYING AT JACK TAR HOTEL, ROOM ONE ONE ZERO ONE, DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA.

CHARLOTTE IS REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW KELLMAN AND DETERMINE WHAT HE KNOWS ABOUT RUBENSTEIN AND TO DETERMINE IF HE KNOWS OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBENSTEIN, HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, AND THE OLD CAPONE GANG IN CHICAGO. ALSO, INQUIRE IF HE KNOWS OF ANY INFORMATION TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS FORCED OUT OF CHICAGO IN THE LATE FORTIES BY THE CHICAGO HOODLUM ELEMENT. THE ABOVE LEAD SHOULD BE HANDLED IMMEDIATELY, AND THE BUREAU AND DALLAS ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA --537 7-53 PM OK FBI WA RL

CE 7-53 PM OK FBI CE HLC

DL 6-53 PM OK FBI DL LJH

RU ANDVBA

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11--26--63 7-58 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE.. BACKGROUND

ABE COHN, PRESIDENT, SANGAMON PAPER GRADING COMPANY, ONE SIX ONE THREE WEST FIFTEENTH STREET, WHO RESIDES AT SEVEN THREE ZERO ONE SHERIDAN ROAD, PHONE SHELDRAKE THREE DASH TWO FIVE THREE NINE, WAS INTERVIEWED BY SAS CLEMENT J. HOOD AND ROGER J. GRATTAN NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE AND ADVISED AS FOLLOWS..

WHILE ALL WERE APPROXIMATELY TEN TO TWELVE YEARS OF AGE, COHN RESIDED AT ONE ONE THREE TWO SACRAMENTO BOULEVARD, RUDENSTEIN AT ONE ONE TWO SEVEN SACRAMENTO, AND LEON R. COOKE AT ONE ONE THREE TWO SACRAMENTO. RUBENSTEIN CAME FROM A LARGE FATHERLESS FAMILY, AND WAS ALWAYS HUSTLING WORK. COHN AND COOKE HAD FATHERS WHO MADE IT POSSIBLE FOR THEM TO RECEIVE ADDITIONAL EDUCATION, WHILE RUBENSTEIN WAS ALWAYS WORKING TO SUPPORT HIS MOTHER.

END PAGE ONE

LA 114

REC 25 44-24016-172

22 DEC 2 1963

7 DEC 1963

AFTER COOKE RECEIVED HIS LAW DEGREE, HE ORGANIZED THE WASTE MATERIAL HANDLER-S UNION. COHN ADVISED RUBENSTEIN WAS AN ORGANIZER FOR COOKE AND THEY ONLY OTHER EMPLOYEE OF THE UNION KNOWN TO COHN.

COHN COULD NOT RECALL EXACT DATES, BUT REMEMBERED THE UNION WAS ORGANIZED DURING THE MID THIRTIES AFTER THE NRA WAS DECLARED UNCONSTITUTIONAL. COHN HAD LOST TRACK OF RUBENSTEIN AFTER THE COHN FAMILY HAD MOVED FROM THE AREA WHILE THEY WERE STILL IN SCHOOL.

COHN TOOK OVER HIS FATHER-S BUSINESS AND WAS RUNNING AN OPEN SHOP. RUBENSTEIN, WITHOUT COHN-S KNOWLEDGE, STARTED ORGANIZING COHN-S EMPLOYEES INTO THE UNION.

COHN DISCOVERED RUBENSTEIN TALKING TO HIS EMPLOYEES IN FRONT OF THEIR PLACE OF BUSINESS, AND IT WAS THEN HE BECAME AWARE THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS ACTING AS AN ORGANIZER FOR COOKE.

COHN-S BUSINESS WAS ORGANIZED AS A UNION SHOP AND THEREAFTER RUBENSTEIN WAS IN REGULAR CONTACT WITH COHN WHILE ACTING AS THE UNION REPRESENTATIVE. THIS CONTINUED FOR A COUPLE OF YEARS UNTIL COOKE WAS KILLED, PROBABLY DURING THE LATE NINETEEN THIRTIES.

~~CORR. : THIS PAGE LINE 3 WORD 5 SHD B " THE "~~

END PAGE TWO

AFTER COOKE-S DEATH, THE UNION MOVEMENT AND THE PLANT BECAME DISORGANIZED BUT SOME MONTHS LATER RUBENSTEIN APPEARED AT THE PLANT AND ADVISED COHN HE WAS REORGANIZING THE EMPLOYEES, PRESUMABLY IN THE SAME UNION. RUBENSTEIN WAS AT THE PLANT REGULARLY FOR A FEW WEEKS BUT COMPLAINED TO COHN THAT HIS QUOTE HEART WAS NOT IN IT UNQUOTE SPEAKING OF THE NEW UNION. HE TOLD COHN HE WAS GOING TO QUIT THE UNION. COHN DID NOT KNOW ANYONE BESIDES RUBENSTEIN CONNECTED WITH THE REORGANIZATION OF THE UNION.

COHN CLAIMED ONLY HEARSAY KNOWLEDGE OF RUBENSTEIN THEREAFTER. HE SAID HE HAD NOT SEEN OR TALKED WITH RUBENSTEIN SINCE LONG BEFORE WORLD WAR II. HE HAD HEARD FROM AN UNRECALLED SOURCE THAT AFTER RUBENSTEIN GOT OUT OF THE SERVICE, HE SETTLED IN DALLAS. HE SEEMED TO RECALL THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD BEEN IN TEXAS WHILE IN THE SERVICE AND DECIDED TO SETTLE THERE.

COHN SAID TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, RUBENSTEIN WAS NOT INVOLVED IN ORGANIZED CRIME OR THE RACKETS AND POINTED OUT THAT RUBENSTEIN ALWAYS WAS A POOR MAN NEVER LIVED EXPENSIVELY OR WORE GOOD

END PAGE THREE

CG 44-645

CLOTHING OR DROVE AN AUTOMOBILE.

COHN SAID THE ONLY THING HE KNEW RUBENSTEIN TO DO IN ADDITION TO UNION ORGANIZING WAS TO SELL GADGET AND PREMIUM TYPE OBJECTS. COHN OBSERVED THAT RUBENSTEIN ALWAYS HAD BEEN EMOTIONAL AND WAS QUOTE SOFT HEARTED UNQUOTE BUT NEVER INDICATED HE COULD BE VICIOUS. COHN CONSIDERED RUBENSTEIN A TRUE, LOYAL AMERICAN, WHO HAD NEVER HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH MOVEMENTS SUCH AS COMMUNISM.

COHN COMMENTED THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD BEEN FATHERLESS, AND THE SHOCK OF THE ASSASSINATION AND KNOWLEDGE THAT THE KENNEDY CHILDREN WOULD ALSO BE WITHOUT A FATHER, COULD HAVE MOTIVATED THE MURDER OF OSWALD.

END ACK AND HOLD LINE PLS

WA 9-12 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL 8-120. PM OKFBI DLEW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 2-49 PM GRJ

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND LOUISVILLE

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 5P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM. CR. 00 DALLAS.

BACKGROUND

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED AT BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA, BY SA KENNETH W. BROWN/

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT, CHIEF OF POLICE HORACE GRAYSON, NATIONAL ACADEMY, ADVISED THAT AN ASSOCIATE OF HIS HAD TOLD HIM THAT A MAN BY THE NAME OF GRIMES, AN EMPLOYEE OF WAYNE REEDER, A BAKERSFIELD REALTOR, PREVIOUSLY KNEW JACK RUBY.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT, MR. JACK KELLY GRIMES, SALESMAN, WAYNE REEDER REALTY, TWO TWO ZERO SOUTH CHESTER AVENUE, TELEPHONE EIGHT THREE ONE DASH FOUR TWO FOUR TWO, ADVISED HE RESIDES AT TWO SIX ONE ZERO NINETEENTH STREET, BAKERSFIELD, HOME TELEPHONE

44-24016-173

END PAGE ONE

RECD DEC 27 1963

FA THREE FIVE SEVEN TWO NINE. GRIMES RELATED HE KNEW JACK RUBY FOR A PERIOD OF THREE MONTHS DURING THE SUMMER OF NINETEEN FIFTYNINE. GRIMES REPORTED THAT DURING THIS PERIOD HE WAS VICE PRESIDENT OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, AUSTIN, TEXAS. HE SAID JAMES E. DUNN, THE SECOND, WAS THEN PRESIDENT OF THIS COMPANY. GRIMES SAID THAT JACK GRIMES, JAMES E. DUNN, AND JOE SLAYTON, WERE DURING THE SUMMER OF NINETEEN FIFTYNINE IN PARTNERSHIP IN THE SOVERIGN ROOM, A CLUB IN AN UPSTAIRS LOCATION ON COMMERCE STREET, ACROSS THE STREET FROM THE ADOLPHUS HOTEL IN DALLAS. GRIMES SAID DURING THE SUMMER OF NINETEEN FIFTYNINE HE HAD BEEN IN DALLAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF SOLICITING MEMBERS FOR THE SOVERIGN ROOM BY CONTACTING PERSONS WHO WERE KNOWN TO HIM BECAUSE OF HAVING PREVIOUSLY BEEN CONTACTED AS LIFE INSURANCE CLIENTS. GRIMES SAID DURING THE THREE MONTH PERIOD HE HAD DAILY CONTACT WITH RUBY. HE SAID THESE CONTACTS WERE HAD EXCLUSIVELY AT THE SOVERIGN ROOM AND THAT HE COULD NOT RECALL EVER HAVING SEEN RUBY OUTSIDE OF THIS LOCATION. GRIMES

SAID HE HAD HAD NO CONTACT WHATSOEVER WITH RUBY SINCE THE SUMMER OF NINETEEN FIFTYNINE AND THEREFORE WOULD HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF HIS PRESENT ACTIVITIES, CONTACTS, ASSOCIATES, OR HIS CURRENT ATTITUDE. WITH REFERENCE TO HIS ACTIVITIES BEFORE NINETEEN FIFTYNINE, GRIMES SAID RUBY TOLD HIM HE PREVIOUSLY RESIDED IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. GRIMES SAID HE KNEW NOTHING ELSE CONCERNING RUBY/S ACTIVITIES BEFORE NINETEEN FIFTYNINE.

GRIMES SAID HE HAD NEVER DISCUSSED NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL POLITICS WITH RUBY AND, THEREFORE, HAD NO IDEA AS TO HIS POLITICAL THINKING. HE SAID HE KNOWS OF NO CONNECTION THAT RUBY MAY HAVE HAD WITH THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA, ANY POSSIBLE ACQUAINTANCESHIP HE MAY HAVE HAD WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR ANY RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS OR ACTIVITIES RUBY MAY HAVE HAD.

GRIMES SAID HE KNOWS OF NO RELATIVE OF RUBY WITH THE EXCEPTION OF A SISTER, WHOSE NAME HE NEVER KNEW, WHO RUBY HAD MENTIONED.

GRIMES SAID DURING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY, HE HAD OBSERVED MANY UNIFORMED OFFICERS AND PERSONS IN

END PAGE THREE

PLAIN CLOTHES, WHO HAD BEEN IDENTIFIED TO HIM AS BEING DALLAS DETECTIVES, COME INTO THE SOVERIGN ROOM WHERE THEY WERE CORDIALLY GREETED BY RUBY WHO SEEMED TO BE WELL ACQUAINTED WITH THEM. HE SAID HE COULD NOT IDENTIFY ANY OF THESE OFFICERS BY NAME. HE SAID HE ASSUMED THESE OFFICIALS CAME TO THE SOVERIGN ROOM IN LINE WITH THEIR OFFICIAL DUTIES AS POLICE OFFICERS.

MR. GRIMES SAID THAT DURING THE PERIOD HE KNEW RUBY, HE FOUND HIM TO BE A PERFECT GENTLEMAN AT ALL TIMES. HE SAID HE DID NOT SMOKE, DRINK, OR USE FOUL LANGUAGE. HE SAID RUBY HAD SHOWN HIM A REVOLVER WHICH HE SAID HE THOUGHT WAS A COLT COLBRA AND THAT RUBY TOLD HIM HE CARRIED THE GUN AS A REGULAR HABIT INASMUCH AS HE HAD MADE ENEMIES OVER THE YEARS BECAUSE OF THE BUSINESS HE WAS IN.

MR. GRIMES SAID JOE SLAYTON AND JAMES E. DUNN HAD WITHDRAWN THEIR INTEREST IN THE SOVERIGN ROOM AND THAT IT WAS HIS UNDERSTANDING AN ELDERLY MAN BY THE NAME OF RALPH FROM FORTH WORTH, TEXAS, AND RUBY HAD OPERATED THE SOVERIGN ROOM AFTER DUNN AND SLAYTON

WITHDREW THEIR INTEREST. GRIMES SAID THAT RALPH/S COMPLETE IDENTITY WOULD BE KNOWN TO JOE SLAYTON.

GRIMES SAID JAMES E. DUNN AND JOE SLAYTON KNEW RUBY FAR BETTER THAN HE AND SAID HE FELT QUITE CERTAIN THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO FURNISH CONSIDERABLE BACKGROUND INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY.

GRIMES SAID JAMES E. DUNN PRESENTLY OPERATES THE DUNN PRESS AT LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, WHERE HE SAID DUNN PUBLICIZES AN INSURANCE REPORTING SERVICE. GRIMES SAID JOE SLAYTON RESIDES IN DALLAS, TEXAS, WHERE HE SAID HE UNDERSTANDS HE NOW OPERATES A DRUGSTORE. GRIMES SAID SLAYTON WOULD BE WELL KNOWN TO PRACTICALLY ALL THE BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS ON COMMERCE STREET IN DALLAS.

IF NOT ALREADY DONE, LOUISVILLE WILL INTERVIEW JAMES E. DUNN.

DALLAS WILL INTERVIEW JOE SLAYTON AND THROUGH HIM ASCERTAIN IDENTITY OF RALPH IN ORDER THAT RALPH MAY BE CONTACTED.

LOUISVILLE TO BE ADVISED.

END AND ACK AND HOLD PLS

WA 6-05 PM OK FBI WA ELR HOLDING

DL

5-05 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC-25

URGENT 11--26--63 9-18 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DECEASED. CR.

RE TAMPA TELETYPE TODAY.

RE RAYMOND LEWIS

RAYMOND LEWIS, FURIER, ONE NINE ZERO NORTH STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SAS BENJAMIN G. HELSEL, JR. AND JAMES H. THOMPSON ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, INSTANT, THAT JACK LEON RUBY IS UNKNOWN TO HIM BY NAME OR PHOTOGRAPHIC RESEMBLANCE. LEWIS DENIED EVER SEEING, KNOWING, EMPLOYING, OR BEING ASSOCIATED WITH RUBY.

RE AL INDES

ED MATHINS, BARBER, CLARK AND LAKE STREETS, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS HELSEL AND THOMPSON ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, INSTANT, HE HAS BEEN A BARBER AT THIS LOCATION FOR TWENTY SEVEN YEARS. HE DENIED KNOWING OR EVER HEARING OF A BARBAR NAMED AL INDES.

JOE INDES, FURIER, ONE NINE ZERO NORTH STATE, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS HELSEL AND THOMPSON ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, INSTANT, HIS IS THE ONLY FAMILY IN THE CHICAGO AREA WITH THE SURNAME INDES.

END PAGE ONE

EX-114

REC-25 44-24016-174

22 DEC 27 1963

79 DEC 3- 1963

CG 44-645

NO ONE IN HIS FAMILY HAS EVER BEEN A BARBER.

CHESTER WISNICKI, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND LICENSING, ONE SIX ZERO NORTH STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA HELSEL ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, INSTANT, A REVIEW OF THEIR RECORDS AT CHICAGO AND SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS, FAIL TO REFLECT THE ISSUANCE OF A BARBAR-S LICENSE FOR AN AL INDES IN ANY CITY IN ILLINOIS IN THE PAST TWENTY YEARS.

MARIE WILLIAMS, CLERK, MASTER BARBERS ASSOCIATION, ONE EIGHT EIGHT WEST RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA HELSEL ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, INSTANT THEIR FILES FAIL TO REFLECT THE PRESENCE OF AL INDES AS A LICENSED BARBER IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-23 PM OK FBI WA RL

TU DISC

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (44-826) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Chicago teletype to Director 11/26/63 and Charlotte teletype to Director 11/27/63.

RE BACKGROUND OF JOE KELLMAN:

Enclosed for Dallas are 35 copies of FD 302 reflecting interview with JOE KELLMAN of Chicago, Ill.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (Encs. 35)
2 - Charlotte

RLK:amh
(7)

Ex-114

REC-25 44-24016-175

NOV 29 1963

SEC'D - CIA MIAMI

C? - 1363

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: November 27, 1963

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

Re San Francisco teletype November 26, 1963; Bureau phone call to San Francisco November 26, 1963, and San Francisco teletype November 26, 1963, concerning possible current travel of RUBY.

POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION REPORT

AUBREY DE PELLATON was given a polygraph examination at San Francisco, California, on November 26, 1963, by SA DAVID E. TODD. SA WILLARD E. BASEMAN was present at the examination.

During the pretest interview, DE PELLATON advised that his general health is good, that he had no history of heart trouble, tuberculosis, or other respiratory illnesses and had no history of mental illness. He did state that in 1951 he suffered a severe head injury in an automobile accident resulting in temporary loss of memory and that he was given electro-encephalogram tests in connection with his hospitalization. He claims he has no current memory defects and that he recovered fully.

CCs:
3 - Bureau (AIR MAIL)
2 - Dallas (AIR MAIL)
2 - San Francisco
(1 - 44-494)
(1 - 94-939)

DET:pp

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

SF 44-494
DET:pp

During the polygraph examination, he was questioned in regard to the story he furnished previously to the effect that on Wednesday evening, November 20, 1963, at approximately 11:30 P.M. he, as a cab driver, picked up a fare near the Greyhound bus terminal in San Francisco, California, and delivered this fare to the general area of Jones and Eddy Street, San Francisco, and that during the ride this individual told him his name was JACK RUBY and mentioned that he was going to kill someone.

No significant emotional responses were recorded by the polygraph which would indicate that DE PELLATON was telling a deliberate falsehood. It is the opinion of the examiner that an incident with some person hiring DE PELLATON's cab occurred generally as described by him. However, in view of DE PELLATON's past medical history the possibility must be considered that he may be confused with respect to the name JACK RUBY. DE PELLATON stated he could not identify a photograph of RUBY.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

DECODED COPY

URGENT 11-27-63 10-20 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -10- AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 CHICAGO CINCINNATI AND INDIANAPOLIS

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REDLTEL ELEVEN TWENTY THREE LAST TO ABOVE OFFICES AND NEWARK.

FILES NYO FAIL TO REFLECT ANY INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH SAM JAFFE, MENTIONED IN RETEL AS A RESIDENT OF MUNCIE, INDIANA, AND NOW DECEASED. ALSO FILES NYO FAIL TO REFLECT ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK RUBENSTEIN, ALLEGED SON-IN-LAW OF SAM JAFFE.

FILES OF NYO CONTAIN TWO REFERENCES TO [redacted]

[redacted]

EX-114

DEC 27 1963

177

[redacted]

PAGE TWO.....

REGARDING [redacted]

FILES NYO FAIL TO REFLECT ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING PHILLIP JASSER, HERBERT PAZOL, OR MORTON STANDT. N.Y.

INDIANAPOLIS FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE CONCERNING MORTON PAZOL.

CINCINNATI FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE CONCERNING LAWSON JEFFE.

END AND PLS A HOLD

[redacted]

11/27/63

AIRTEL AIRMAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PORTLAND (44-225)(P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY aka
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka
Alek J. Hidell, O. H. Lee - VICTIM

Forwarded under separate cover to the Bureau is one developed roll of 8 mm. motion picture film, in color, which includes photos of an individual who is possibly LEE HARVEY OSWALD, as he took part in a street demonstration in New Orleans in August, 1963. The film was provided on the night of 11/27/63 by J. PAT DOYLE, 1107 SE 123rd Avenue, Portland, Oregon.

Enclosed herewith for Dallas are nine copies of FD-302s incorporating information supplied by Mr. and Mrs. DOYLE.

Mr. DOYLE is employed as a power line construction foreman by the Charles T. Parker Construction Co., 6457 NE Columbia Blvd., Portland. In August, 1963, he and his wife, Mrs. CHARLEEN DOYLE, and their two children, JIM, age 14, and SHARON, 11, traveled to New Orleans from Portland on a combination business and vacation trip. They were accompanied by Mr. and Mrs. MATT WILSON and their two children, MARSHA, age 13, and DONALD, 11. Mr. WILSON also is in the construction business, operating his own firm, the Wilson Construction Company, 14714 NE Hancock, Portland, where he also resides.

4-Bureau (RM)
1 Package RM)
2-Dallas (Enc.18)(RM)
1-New Orleans (info)(RM)
2-Portland

WSB:dll
(9)

44-24016 UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 31 1964

79 FEB 3 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

With DOYLE, he was attending an electrical contractors convention in New Orleans. DOYLE is president of the National Electrical Contractors in Portland, and WILSON is governor of the Northwest Line Construction Contractors.

At approximately 4 o'clock in the afternoon of Friday, August 9, 1963, the two families were walking on Canal Street in New Orleans when they observed two young men who were carrying pro-Cuban signs and distributing leaflets. One carried a placard on a stick. According to young SHARON DOYLE, this placard bore the figure of the Statue of Liberty and some such wording as "Cuba in Chains" and "Only 90 Miles from the U. S." The other man, possibly OSWALD, was wearing on his front a yellowish or orange-colored sign which bore the wording, "Viva la Fidel" and other wording believed similar to that on the above placard. The DOYLE family were agreed on the "Viva la Fidel."

The DOYLEs said that the demonstration was taking place in the approximate middle of a block on Canal Street, some five blocks toward the Mississippi River from the Jung Hotel.

As the DOYLEs and WILSONs passed the area, the two demonstrators were "rushed" by eight Cubans (Mr. DOYLE counted them), who argued vigorously with the two men, and trouble appeared imminent. Several police officers arrived on the scene immediately, however, both by car and on foot, and after talking to the two demonstrators for a time, apparently arrested them and placed them in a patrol car. This, however, was not before the placard on the stick had been smashed and the leaflets scattered on the sidewalk. It was believed by the DOYLEs that the pieces of the placard were picked up and placed in the police car. Mr. DOYLE commented that the policemen were able to arrive on the scene so hurriedly apparently because they had been "keeping an eye" on some picketing by Negroes which was taking place across the street a short distance away.

The pictures of the incident in the enclosed roll of film were taken by young JIM DOYLE. It will be noted that other vacation pictures appear on the roll, both before and after the New Orleans incident. The pertinent portion of the film occurs immediately following scenes showing SHARON DOYLE in front of a statue and a brief view of Mrs. DOYLE standing alone. It ends with a view of what appears to be a warehouse on the river.

At one point, the individual who is possibly OSWALD can be seen with his back to the camera, talking to an officer. He is motioning with one hand. Mr. DOYLE explained that he apparently was indicating that he had a right to walk on the sidewalk. Subsequent scenes show the man walking through the crowd. At one point, his yellow sign can be seen, but not deciphered. His companion never appears.

The film is being forwarded, in order that the Bureau may make copies of the pertinent scenes, if it so desires. Mr. DOYLE stated that the Bureau may use the film for whatever use it may desire and keep it as long as necessary. He asked, however, that eventually the film be returned to him.

In view of the circumstances, the presence of the police officers and the apparent arrest of the two demonstrators, complete information concerning the incident may already be in the possession of the Dallas Division. Consequently, any pertinent leads are being left to that office.

Information concerning the incident as provided by Mr. and Mrs. WILSON will be provided as soon as they can be interviewed.

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Fe[illegible]	
Mr. G[illegible]	
Mr. [illegible]	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Wa[illegible]	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS

FROM: SAC, WFO

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE NO TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT.

INVESTIGATION BY WFO DISCLOSED NO PASSPORT ISSUED TO JACK LEON RUBY AKA RUBENSTEIN THEREFORE UACB WFO WILL NOT INTERVIEW HAROLD GIBBONS AT NATIONAL TEAMSTERS UNION.

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

LEW:mee
(5)

D.C.

REC 25 44-24016-178

EX-114

22 DEC 2 1963

6-RB

9 DEC 3 - 1963

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 1122 AM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VIC, CR.

RE - PHONE CALL FROM SUPV. SCHUTZ NOV. TWENTYSEVEN.

PISTOL USED ON OSWALD BY RUBY

THIRTYEIGHT CAL. COLT COBRA, SN TWO SEVEN FOUR FOUR L W /LIGHT WEIGHT/, IN POSSESSION DALLAS POLICE DEPT IN CONNECTION THEIR MURDER CASE AGAINST RUBY. LT. JOHN CARL DAY, DL PD, VERIFIED ABOVE SN AND ADVISES WEAPON NOT YET FIRED FOR BALLISTICS TEST. GUN IS IN POSSESSION OF PD.

RUBY/S PURCHASE OF ABOVE WEAPON FROM RAY/S HARDWARE STORE, DALLAS, JAN NINETEEN, SIXTY, VERIFIED BY BUREAU AGENTS THROUGH MR. RAY BRANTLEY AND MRS. LILIAN BRANTLEY, PROPRIETORS.

END

12-25 0 OK FBI WA W ELR

EX-11

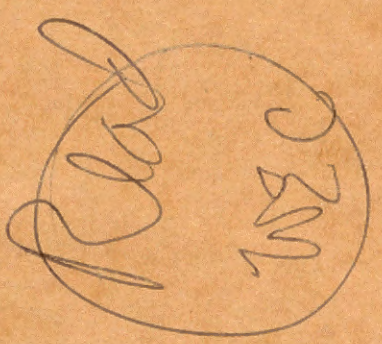
REC-25

44-1-16-179

22 DEC 2 1963

79D603-1113

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 3



COPY 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION
a part of THE AARC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 12-47 PM MKL

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND CHICAGO /44-645/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 1P

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM., DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS /BACKGROUND RE JACK RUBY./

EARL RUBY TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD TODAY THAT SINCE HE WAS INTERVIEWED HE RECALLED THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL INDIVIDUALS AS BEING CLOSE FRIENDS OF THE SUBJECT., MICHAEL LEVIN, AN ATTORNEY, WHO MAINTAINS AN OFFICE ON SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO, EXACT ADDRESS UNKNOWN. LEVIN WAS NOT ONLY CLOSE FRIEND OF SUBJECT BUT ACTED AS SUBJECT-S ATTORNEY, AT VARIOUS TIMES., MOREY KELLMAN, OWNER, GLOVE GLASS COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, EXACT ADDRESS UNKNOWN., BARNEY ROSS, FORMER BEKNOWNED PRIZE FIGHTER, WHEREABOUTS UNKNOWN. CHICAGO INTERVIEW LEVIN AND KELLMAN. IT IS NOTED THAT NEW YORK IS PRESENTLY ENDEAVORING TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW ROSS.

0944 LIN COBB LINE NINE WORD SEVEN SHD BE GLOBE

LINE LXXX TEN LAST WD SHD BE FORMER

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

12-52 PM OK FBI WA ELR

11-53 AM OK FBI DL EEA

11-52 AM OKCKXXX FBI CG JLS

ALL DIS

REC 14 44-24011-180

EX-108

22 DEC 2 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

REC

UPGENT 11-27-63 3/// 2-34 PM SP

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MINNEAPOLIS /44-242/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

REMYTEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIFTH, SIXTYTHREE.

MRS. JERRY VAUGHN, MANAGER, APARTMENTS TWO TWO THREE CLINTON AVENUE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, ADVISED MR. AND MRS. HAROLD MINDERY VACATED THEIR APARTMENT SOMETIME AFTER NOVEMBER TWENTYTHIRD, SIXTYTHREE, WITHOUT GIVING NOTICE. SHE SAID THEIR RENT WAS PAID TO DECEMBER FIRST, SIXTYTHREE., HOWEVER THEY WERE OBLIGATED TO PAY FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER. MRS. VAUGHN HAD NO INFORMATION AS TO THEIR POSSIBLE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.

UACB NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY MINNEAPOLIS., HOWEVER, FD THREE ZERO TWOS BEING SUBMITTED TO DALLAS.

DALLAS ADVISED AS OF TODAY SEPARATELY.

END AND ACK PLS

REC 14 44-24216-181

3-37 PM OK FBI WA LA

22 DEC 2 1963

X-108

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 1-07XXX10-07 PM PST CRW

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, SAC-S CHICAGO /44-645/, AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS OO- DALLAS

RE RUBY-S SAN FRANCISCO PAST EMPLOYMENT AND RESIDENCE.

RESULTS ADDITIONAL INTERVIEWS TODAY AT SAN FRANCISCO FOLLOWS.

BENNIE BARRISH, LIQUOR SALESMAN, FIVE EIGHT FOUR SIXTH AVENUE, SAN FRANCISCO KNEW SUBJECT AS JACK RUBENSTEIN IN CHICAGO AS BOTH RAISED SAME NEIGHBORHOOD. BARRISH LEFT CHICAGO MANY YEARS AGO. NEXT MET RUBENSTEIN IN SAN FRANCISCO APPROXIMATELY ONE NINE THREE EIGHT. AT THAT TIME BARRISH WAS PRIZE FIGHTER AND RUBENSTEIN HUNG AROUND GYM WHERE BARRISH TRAINED. STATED RUBENSTEIN RESIDED THREE THREE THREE OR THREE THREE FIVE JONES STREET WITH SISTER EVA GRANT. STATED RUBENSTEIN SOLD SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SAN FRANCISCO NEWSPAPER AT TIME KNEW OF NO OTHER EMPLOYMENT FOR RUBENSTEIN OR ANY ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES BY HIM.

JACK STEVENSON, THREE FIVE PARKSIDE AVENUE, DALY CITY, CALIFORNIA, A PAWN BROKER AT ONE FIVE FOUR SIXTH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, ADVISED

END PAGE 1

EX-108 REC 14 182
DEC 2 1963

SF 44-494

THAT HE KNEW JACK RUBY AT SAN FRANCISCO DURING PERIOD APPROXIMATELY ONE NINE THREE FIVE TO ONE NINE THREE EIGHT. KNEW HIM ONLY AS QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE AND DID NOT ASSOCIATE RUBY WITH DALLAS KILLINGS UNTIL HE SAW NAME OF EVA GRANT, RUBY-S SISTER MENTIONED IN SAN FRANCISCO NEWSPAPERS. STEVENSON DID NOT ASSOCIATE WITH RUBY BUT KNOWS RUBY WAS SOLICITING SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SAN FRANCISCO NEWSPAPER. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY WHICH NEWSPAPER EMPLOYED RUBY. BELIEVES RUBY RESIDED WITH EVA GRANT AT HAROLD HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO. LAST SAW RUBY ABOUT ONE NINE THREE EIGHT AND HERD FROM SOME SOURCE NOT RECALLED THAT RUBY WAS IN NIGHT CLUB BUSINESS, DALLAS.

LOUIS SWIFT, OWNER L DASH MS DISTRIBUTORS, FIVE FIVE TWO MC ALLISTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, ADVISED KNEW RUBY AS SPARKY ONE NINE THREE EIGHT DASH THREE NINE WHEN SPARKY EMPLOYED AS SUBSCRIPTION SALESMAN FOR SAN FRANCISCO QUOTE EXAMINER UNQUOTE NEWSPAPER. STATED MET SPARKY THROUGH INDIVIDUAL KNOWN AS QUOTE STONEY UNQUOTE. NOW RESIDING CHICAGO ADDRESS UNKNOWN TO SWIFT. STATES SPARKY FREQUENTED BILLY NEWMAN-S GYM SAN FRANCISCO. HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD OF RUBY FOR MANY YEARS

END PAGE TWO

RUDOLF QUOTE DUTCH UNQUOTE TOKKIE, LA SALLE HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO, STATES MET SPARKY THROUGH STONEY WHO IS IDENTICAL WITH H. SOLAVIT, FOUR SEVEN FIVE ZERO CLAREDON, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, TELEPHONE RANDOLPH EIGHT FOUR ZERO ZERO TWO. RECALLS SPARKY RESIDED EDDY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO. FIRST MET SPARKY ONE NINE THREE SEVEN SEVEN OR ONE NINE THREE EIGHT. MET SPARKY-S SISTER EVA GRANT IN SAN FRANCISCO AND LATER SAW HER IN DALLAS ONE NINE FOUR SEVEN OR FOUR EIGHT. BELIEVES EVA RESIDED SAN FRANCISCO WITH FREDDIE GRAHAM FAMILY FORMERLY OF SAN FRANCISCO WHO NOW RESIDE BRISBANE, CALIFORNIA. FURTHER DESCRIBES STONEY ABOVE AS HAVING HAD A CIGAR STAND AND THE JOE LEWIS NIGHT CLUB IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, WHICH FAILED.

FREDDIE GRAHAM, SEVEN TWO SAN BENITO ROAD, BRISBANE, CALIFORNIA, UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION RE RUBY. NAME EVA GRANT SOUNDS FAMILIAR BUT GRANT DID NOT RESIDE IN GRAHAM RESIDENCE.

RICK JORDAN, REPORTER SAN FRANCISCO QUOTE EXAMINER UNQUOTE ADVISES NO INFORMATION APPEARS NEWSPAPER PERSONNEL RECORDS IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

END PAGE THREE

SF 44-494

HERB RAFSKY, OWNER, YORKSHIRE CLOTHING STORE, REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA, ADVISES HE WAS FORMER CREW MANAGER, CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT, SAN FRANCISCO QUOTE EXAMINER UNQUOTE, DURING PERIOD APPROXIMATELY ONE NINE THREE EIGHT DASH THREE NINE. STATES NAME QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE SOUNDS FAMILIAR TO HIM AS POSSIBLE SUBSCRIPTION SALESMAN. CANNOT RECALL ANYTHING REGARDING THIS INDIVIDUAL. STATES THERE WERE MANY PERSONS FROM CHICAGO AREA EMPLOYED BY THIS DEPARTMENT DURING PERIOD MENTIONED.

CHICAGO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW H. SOLAVIT, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER ABOVE FOR ANY INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY, IN PARTICULAR RUBY-S ACTIVITIES AND PERIOD OF RESIDENCE IN SAN FRANCISCO.

SUTEL RESULTS TO DALLAS.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS WILL BE FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING SAN FRANCISCO.

END AND ACK PLS

CORR PLS ~~PAGE 2, 26XX2 HD PAR, 1ST SENTENCE WORD AFTER OWNER SHOULD READ L DASH S~~

PARR 3, LAST WORD 1ST SENTENCE SHOULD BRISBANE

PLS ACK

WA---1-23\LOK FBI WA HFL

CG---12-24 AM OK FBI CG EH

DL---12-24 AM CST OK FBI DL FL

TU DISC P

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-29-63 4-49 PM AFV

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, NEWARK AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM /DECEASED/

BACKGROUND OF RUBY..

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST, HARRY BEECHER, ONE SIX TWO ONE LONGBOURNE, CINCINNATI, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THAT EDNA AT PEGGY-S BEAUTY SALON, KEITH BLDG., CINCINNATI, KNOWS A JEWELRY SALESMAN WHO CLAIMS THAT HE KNEW RUBY IN POLAND BEFORE HE CAME TO CHICAGO. INVESTIGATION CINCINNATI SHOWS THAT ONE LEO BLUMIN, JEWELRY SALESMAN, PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY, TELEPHONE NUMBER HILLCREST TWO FIVE EIGHT TWO SIX, WAS WATCHING NEWSCAST NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST WITH ALBERT M. COOPER, COOPER AND CO., EIGHT ONE SEVEN MAIN STREET, CINCINNATI. RUBY OBSERVED ON TV AND BLUMIN COMMENTED THAT RUBY LOOKED LIKE SOMEONE HE HAD KNOWN IN WARSAW, POLAND, SAID HE LIVED IN THE HOME OF ONE JACK RUBENSTEIN IN WARSAW WHO RESEMBLED RUBY. BLUMIN ALSO TOLD COOPER THAT THE RUBENSTEIN HE KNEW IN POLAND WAS A DEVOUT COMMUNIST AND HAD FOUGHT ON SIDE OF THE COMMUNISTS IN SPAIN. COOPER STATED BLUMIN LEFT HIM WITH THE IMPRESSION THAT RUBY AND JACK RUBENSTEIN HE HAD KNOWN IN POLAND WERE TWO DIFFERENT INDIVIDUALS BUT IN SOME WAY RESEMBLED EACH OTHER. NEWARK LOCATE AND INTERVIEW BLUMIN.

END ACK IN ORD

REC 14 44-24016-183

EX-108

UBM 3-53 PM OK FBI WA LA

NK 3-54 PM OK FBI NK M A B

DL 2-53 PM OK FBI DL NB

URGENT 11-25-63 7-44 PM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 1-P.

JACK LEON RUBY, ~~aka~~ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM. ~~OR.~~

LEE HARVEY OSWALD BURIED IN ROSE HILL BURIAL PLOT, SEVEN THREE ZERO ONE EAST LANCASTER, FT. WORTH, TEXAS LATE THIS AFTERNOON. GRAVE SIDE CEREMONIES. ONLY PEOPLE IN ATTENDANCE WERE HIS WIFE, MOTHER, BROTHER, AND HIS TWO SMALL CHILDREN AND SOME REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NEWS MEDIA. NO FLOWERS EXCEPT FROM FAMILY. NO GUEST BOOK, AND PALLBEARERS WERE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NEWS MEDIA. FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS HANDLED BY MILLER FUNERAL HOME, FIVE EIGHT ZERO FIVE BOWIE BLVD., FT. WORTH.

END

CORRECTION FILE NO 44-1639

END AND ACK. PLS.

WA---.8-47 PM OK FBI WA NH

REC-40 44-24011-184

DEC 3 1963

EX-114

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 24 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-24-63 9-06 PM DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-NEW

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TODAY.

LOS ANGELES INDICIES NEGATIVE CONCERNING MARY EMERY

LOS ANGELES CONDUCTING NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD

WA 12-09 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 11-09 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU

44-24016-185

REC-16

DEC 2

EX-108

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

REC-16

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-25-63 9-43 PM WMW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, MINNEAPOLIS 5P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS OO DALLAS.

ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR AND TWENTY FIVE SIXTYTHREE

HAROLD JEROME MANDERY, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA ADVISED

SA FRANCIS R. GRADY AND SA TRENWITH S. BASFORD THAT HE

AND HIS WIFE WERE SPENDING AN EVENING WITH MRS. SHIRLEY

HORST IN KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI ON OR ABOUT NINE TWENTY

THREE LAST, THEY WERE DISCUSSING FORMER BUSINESS

ASSOCIATES. MANDERY ALLEGES THAT MRS. HORST ASKED HIM

IF HE KNEW LEE HARVEY. SHE SAID HIS TRUE NAME WAS

LEE HARVEY OSWALD. SHE ALSO ASKED IF HE KNEW JACK

RUEY WHO RAN THE CAROUSAL BAR, IN DALLAS, TEXAS. ACCORDING

TO MANDERY, MRS. HORST STATED THAT OSWALD SAID HE WAS A

COMMUNIST AND IF HE GOT AN OPPORTUNITY TO KILL THE

PRESIDENT HE WOULD. MANDREY STATED HE RECALLED ABOVE

NAMES AFTER HEARING NEWS CAST. DURING INTERVIEW HE

REFERRED TO OSWALD AS OSWELL AND REFERRED TO RUBY AS

RUBIN.

END PAGE ONE

REC-16
ST-104
REC-16
44-24016-186

25 DEC 2 1963

61 DEC 4 1963

PAGE TWO

MANDREY HAD DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE NAMES OF THE INTERVIEWING AGENTS AND ADMITTED ON THE EVENING OF THE CONVERSATION IN QUESTION BOTH HE AND HIS WIFE WERE DRINKING HEAVELY.

MRS. HORST WAS INTERVIEWED AND DENIED MAKING THE ALLEGED STATEMENTS. SHE SAID SHE HAD NEVER HEARD THE NAMES OF RUBENSTEIN, RUBY OR OSWALD UNTIL SHE HEARD THEM ON THE NEWS CAST. SHE WAS SHOWN NEWSPAPER PHOTOS OF BOTH RUBY AND OSWALD AND ADVISED THAT SHE HAS NEVER SEEN THESE MEN.

MRS. HORST WAS REINTERVIEWED IN THE PRESENCE OF MANDERY AND HIS WIFE. MANDERY REPEATED THE ALLEGATIONS AND MRS. HORST CATEGORICALLY DENIED THEM.

MRS. HORST ADVISED THAT HER HUSBAND OWNS FIFTY PERCENT OF THE MERLE V. WATSON RADIO AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION OF PEORIA, ILLINOIS AND HER HUSBAND HAD TO FIRE MANDERY FOR LOW PRODUCTION. SHE SAID THAT MANDERY THREATENED TO QUOTE BLOW UNQUOTE THE WATSON ADVERTISING OPERATION. MEANING HE WOULD INJURE ITS REPUTATION.

END PAGE TWO

THEAA

SHE STATED THAT BOTH MANDERY AND HIS WIFE HAVE THE REPUTATION OF BEING ALCHOLICS.

MANDERY IS ALLEGED TO HAVE PUBLISHED THE QUOTE COLORADO LAW UNQUOTE, A LAW ENFORCEMENT JOURNAL. ALLEGATIONS ARE THAT ADS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS WERE SOLD BY MANDERY BUT THE MAGAZINE WAS NOT PUELISHED. THE MAGAZINE IS ALLEGED TO BE BANKRUPT.

[redacted] STATED MANDERY AND HIS WIFE DRINK TO EXCESS AND IS VERY UNRELIABLE. MIAMI.

[redacted] WHO KNEW MANDERY AS BELL HOP AT THE RUSSELL HOTEL IN MINNEAPOLIS IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYNINE STATED HE WAS NOT TO BE TRUSTED, WOULD DO ANY THING FOR A BUCK AND WHILE A BELLHOP ENGAGED IN BOOTLEGING AND PIMPING. MINN.

MANDREY ADMITS TO MANY ARRESTS FOR DRUNK AND DISORDERLY, DISTURBING THE PEACE, FIGHTING IN BARS AND ON ONE OCCASION BEING ARRESTED AFTER A HOLDUP WITH GUNS IN HIS CAR. HE EXPLAINS MOST OF THESE ARRESTS AS BEING THE FAULT OF SOMEONE ELSE. HIS PRESENT WIFE WAS NOT

END PAGE THREE

AWARE OF THESE ARRESTS.

RECORDS MINNEAPOLIS PD DISCLOSE HAROLD MANDERY WAS ARRESTED AS A JUVENILE SEVEN THIRTY THIRTYTHREE AND RELEASED TO MOTHER, ON SEVEN THIRTY FOURSEVEN TAXI APPLICATION, NINE EIGHT FOURSEVEN ASSULT AND BATTERY THIRTY DAYS STAYED. ON FIVE TWENTYTWO FOUREIGHT FOUND IN DISORDERLY HOUSE FINED TWENTYFIVE DOLLARS OR TEN DAYS PAID FINE. ON NINE SEVEN FOUREIGHT DISORDERLY CONDUCT SIXTY DAY FLOATER. ON EIGHT EIGHTEEN FIFTY, NON SUPPORT, FOURTYFIVE DAYS STAYED. WHEN FIRST INTERVIEWED HE DENIED ABOVE ARRESTS.

HAROLD MANDERY DESCRIBED MWA, DOB SIX TWO NINE TWENTYONE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA. MRS MANDERY DESCRIBED FWA, DOB ELEVEN TWELVE NINETEEN ZERO EIGHT. SHIRLEY HORST DESCRIBED FWA, DOB, EIGHT TWENTYFOUR THIRTYSIX, BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT.

b-24-21

THE MANDERYS AND HORST DENY AFFILIATION WITH ANY SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

SIGNED STATEMENTS OBTAINED FROM MR. AND MRS. MANDREY.

DENVER DETERMINE REPUTATION AND RELIABILITY OF MANDERY WHO OPERATED COLORADO LAW, IN DENVER.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING IN MINNEAPOLIS.

DENVER ADVISED AMSD.

END AND ACK

10-56 PM OK FBI WA BH

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

U R G E N T 11-25-63 2-////1-58 PM MST LS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, DALLAS AND PHOENIX.

FROM SAC, SALT LAKE CITY /44-179/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED CIVIL RIGHTS OO DASH DALLAS

RE BUTEL NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT AND SALT LAKE CITY PHONE CALL TO PHOENIX NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT.

MRS. [redacted] SALT LAKE CITY, ADVISED THAT HER HUSBAND IS BEING TRANSFERRED FROM PHOENIX TO SALT LAKE CITY BY [redacted]

ABOUT TEN OR ELEVEN YEARS AGO, MRS. [redacted] PARENTS MANAGED [redacted] IN PHOENIX, ARIZONA FOR ONE [redacted] WHO ALLEGEDLY OWNED THE [redacted] AND THE [redacted] BOTH PHOENIX. [redacted] IS DESCRIBED AS A VERY KIND AND GENEROUS TO THE UNDERDOG, BUT HAD TERRIBLE TEMPER AND NO RESPECT FOR POLICE. HE CLAIMED HE COULD BUY ANY MEMBER OF THE PHOENIX PD. ALSO CLAIMED TO HAVE USED MANY DIFFERENT NAMES AND MOVED FREQUENTLY. [redacted] SAW NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR PHOTOGRAPH OF SUBJECT RUBY ON TELEVISION AND IMMEDIATELY IDENTIFIED HIM AS [redacted] SHE STATED [redacted] ALWAYS HAD LARGE SUM OF MONEY AND THAT ABOUT TEN YEARS AGO HE OBTAINED LOANS FROM A NUMBER OF LOAN COMPANIES IN PHOENIX AND LEFT TOWN. SHE HAS NO INFORMATION CONCERNING HIM SINCE THAT TIME. AND KNOWS NOTHING FURTHER CONCERNING HIS ASSOCIATES OR ACTIVITIES.

DEC 2 1963

END PAGE ONE

[redacted] STATED HER MOTHER IS FORMER SECURITY INFORMANT OF PHOENIX OFFICE, WHO WAS CONTACTED BY AN AGENT [redacted] DOES NOT KNOW IF MOTHER IS CURRENT INFORMANT BUT SAID ABOUT TEN YEARS AGO MOTHER FOUND TWO SUBVERSIVE NEWSPAPERS IN [redacted] ROOM AND REPORTED SAME TO FBI. [redacted] COULD NOT FURTHER DESCRIBE THESE NEWSPAPERS.

EVEN THOUGH VIGOROUSLY PRESSED, [redacted] STEADFASTLY REFUSED TO IDENTIFY HER MOTHER OR OTHER MEMBERS OF HER FAMILY FEARING THEY WOULD BE HARMED. SHE SAID HER PARENTS LIVE NEAR PHOENIX AND THATHER FATHER IS A DISABLED VETERAN. MRS. [redacted] TWO CHILDREN AGED ELEVEN AND TWELVE ARE LIVING WITH PARENTS.

[redacted] ADMITTED BEING AFFLICTED WITH EPILEPSY AND HAVING HAD BRAIN SURGERY.

AS SUGGESTED IN REFERENCED PHONE CALL, PHOENIX IDENTIFY [redacted] DETERMINE IF IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUBY AND CONDUCT ANY ADDITIONAL I INVESTIGATION.

CRIMINAL INFORMANTS LOCATED TO DATE IN THIS OFFICE HAVE NO PERTINENT INFORMATION RE SUBJECT RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA-4-06 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DALLAS WAS BUSY, WILL BE CONTACTED LATER WITH SAME MSSC

PX- 2-07 PM MST OK FBI PX BP

TU DISC

URGENT 11-25-63 3-01 PM CST PEG

TO, DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM, SAC, LITTLE ROCK /44-791/ 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. DALLAS ORIGIN.

DR. HENRY C. RIEGLER, SEVEN ONE ZERO EIGHT ROCKWOOD ROAD, LITTLE ROCK, ADVISED TODAY THAT IN TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH HIS DAUGHTER, MARGUERITE RIEGLER, DURING THE NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOUR LAST, HE LEARNED THE FOLLOWING.

MARGUERITE RIEGLER AND RITA SILVERMAN, STUDENTS, SMU, ADVISED IN THE COMPANY OF TWO UNKNOWN MALES HAD DINNER IN PHIL-S DELICATESSEN, DALLAS, APPROXIMATELY TEN P.M., NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO LAST, AND WHILE THERE INDIVIDUAL NOW BELIEVED TO BE IDENTICAL WITH JACK RUBY REQUESTED USE OF THEIR NEWSPAPER ON THREE OCCASIONS, BELIEVED TURNED TO ENTERTAINMENT SECTION AND ON EACH OCCASION MADE SEVERAL TELEPHONE CALLS FROM A BOOTH.

REFERRING TO PRESIDENT KENNEDY-S DEATH IN THE NEWSPAPER, THE INDIVIDUAL STATED QUOTE ISN-T THAT A HORRIBLE THING END QUOTE AND LEFT THE ESTABLISHMENT. REC-108 44-24016-188

END PAGE ONE

25 DEC 2 1963

GIRLS OF OPINION THIS WAS RUBY BECAUSE HE MENTIONED TO THEM QUOTE I OWN THE CAROUSEL AND VEGAS END QUOTE AND INSTRUCTED THEM THAT WHEN THEY GREW UP TO COME SEE HIM AND HE WOULD GIVE THEM SOME TICKETS FOR THE SHOW AT THESE ESTABLISHMENTS.

DR. RIEGLER DESIRES HIS DAUGHTER BE CONTACTED ONLY THROUGH HIS PERSONAL FRIEND, WORDIE EVANS, ADMINISTRATOR OF JULIETTE FOWLER CHRISTIAN HOME, FIVE EIGHT ONE ZERO RIEGLER STREET, DALLAS, WHOM HE HAS INSTRUCTED TO COUNSEL AND HANDLE FOR HIS DAUGHTER SINCE HE DOES NOT WANT HER IN THE LIMELIGHT. DR. RIEGLER STATES HIS DAUGHTER ADVISED HIM SHE HAS BEEN IN TOUCH WITH THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT BUT THEY HAD NOT CONTACTED HER.

DALLAS TO BE ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

4-07 PM OK FBI WA PM

TU DISC

NDATION
THEAARC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

REC 12

URGENT 11-26-63 1-10 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

THEODORE H. SHULMAN, PRESIDENT, SANATEX CORPORATION, TWO THREE TWO ONE NORTH WOLCOTT, AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE WASTE TRADE INDUSTRIES, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA WILLIAM L. BAILEY THAT HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBENSTEIN APPPROXIMATELY THIRTY YEARS AGO, AT WHICH TIME RUBENSTEIN WAS EMPLOYED AS AN ORGANIZER WITH THE WASTE MATERIAL HANDLERS FEDERAL LABOR UNION. RUBENSTEIN ALWAYS EXHIBITED A QUOTE HIGHLY EMOTIONAL ATTITUDE UNQUOTE, AND SEEMED TO GET QUOTE OVERLY EXCITED ABOUT THINGS THAT DIDN-T GO HIS WAY UNQUOTE. SPECIFICALLY HE RECALLED RUBENSTEIN ADVOCATED THE UNION STRIKE AT THE SMALLEST PROVOCATION.

DEC 12 44-1016-189

EX-108

RUBENSTEIN, IN LATE NINETEEN THIRTIES OR EARLY FORTIES LEFT THE UNION, AFTER IT WAS TAKEN OVER BY PAUL DORFMAN, AND SPENT THREE OF FOUR YEARS AROUND CHICAGO, QUOTE SCRATCHING FOR A LIVING UNQUOTE. HE RECALLED RUBENSTEIN, AFTER LEAVING

END PAGE ONE

UNION, SOLD TICKETS FOR SPORTING EVENTS AND WAS KNOWN TO HIM AS A SCALPER. RUBENSTEIN HAD NO CONNECTIONS WITH THE ORGANIZED CRIMINAL OR HOODLUM ELEMENT, AND WAS QUOTE VERY LITTLE UNQUOTE IN HIS TICKET SELLING OPERATIONS. RUBENSTEIN ONCE SPOKE OF A SISTER IN DALLAS AND INDICATED HE HAD A BROTHER IN CHICAGO, NAMES UNKNOWN.

HE HAS SEEN RUBENSTEIN ONLY ON ABOUT TWO OCCASIONS IN LAST TWENTY YEARS AND ON EACH OCCASION HE RAN INTO RUBENSTEIN IN THE CHICAGO LOOP AREA. HE HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD FROM RUBENSTEIN IN PAST FIVE TO TEN YEARS.

RUBENSTEIN HAD TO LEAVE THE UNION BECAUSE QUOTE OF HIS TEMPERAMENT UNQUOTE IN THAT HE, RUBENSTEIN, WOULD GET SO EXCITED WHEN HE HANDLED A COMPLAINT FROM A UNION MEMBER HE WOULD THREATEN TO CALL A STRIKE AND SHUT DOWN A COMPANY BEFORE THE GRIEVANCE COULD BE DISCUSSED. SHULMAN SAID HE COULD NOT FURNISH ANY FURTHER SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING RUBENSTEIN BUT COMMENTED RUBENSTEIN QUOTE HAD A GOOD HEART AND SEEMED TO DO AS MUCH AS HE POSSIBLY COULD TO HELP HIS FAMILY UNQUOTE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-15 AM OK FBI WA EH

DL 1-15 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

HOLD

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 2-09 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

MRS. GLADYS KERNES, OWNER, KLEIN-S RESTAURANT, FOUR ONE SIX ONE WEST MADISON, RESIDENCE FIVE SEVEN THREE TWO NORTH CHRISTIANA, BOTH CHICAGO, TODAY ADVISED SAS GEORGE M. WOODLEY AND ROBERT L. BAKER AS FOLLOWS..

SHE ADVISED THAT IMMEDIATELY SUBSEQUENT TO THE MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY JACK RUBENSTEIN THIS WAS PUBLICIZED ON TV BROADCASTS AND HER HUSBAND, LOUIS KERNES, WHILE WORKING AT THE CASH REGISTER IN THIS RESTAURANT, EXCLAIMED IN A LOUD TONE OF VOICE QUOTE I KNOW THAT MAN UNQUOTE. SHE SAID THAT APPARENTLY SOME CUSTOMER CALLED THE NEWSPAPERS AND THAT SINCE THAT OFFHAND STATEMENT SHE AND HER HUSBAND HAVE BEEN

REC- 12 190

BESIEGED BY PRESS INQUIRIES.

SHE ADVISED THAT HER HUSBAND GREATLY OVERSTATED HIS KNOWLEDGE IN THAT HE WOULD IN ALL PROBOLITY NOT RECOGNIZE

END PAGE ONE

JACK RUBENSTEIN IF HE MET HIM. SHE ADVISED THAT IN THE NINETEEN THIRTIES SHE RESIDED AT THREE SIX TWO SIX WEST LEXINGTON, CHICAGO, AND THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY LIVED THREE OR FOUR HOUSES FROM HER RESIDENCE. THE FAMILY CONSISTED OF FOUR BOYS AND FOUR GIRLS AND THE ELDER MR. RUBENSTEIN WAS A RETIRED CARPENTER. SHE SAID THAT SHE PLAYED CARDS THREE OR FOUR TIMES WITH THE SISTER WHOSE FIRST NAME WAS EVA AND KNEW HER TO BE A DIVORCEE. SHE SAID SHE LAST KNEW OF THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY EIGHT OR NINE YEARS AGO AND WAS AWARE THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN RESIDED IN DALLAS, BECAUSE SHE HAD BEEN TOLD THAT HIS SISTER EVA HAD MOVED THERE AND WAS ASSOCIATED WITH HIM IN BUSINESS IN THAT CITY. SHE STATED THAT SHE CONSIDERED THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY TO BE NORMAL DECENT PEOPLE AND THAT SHE HAS NEVER HEARD ANYTHING THAT WOULD INDICATE THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN HAS EVER BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH HOODLUM ELEMENTS. SHE STATED SHE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF CONNECTIONS THAT HE MAY HAVE HAD WITH THE DALLAS

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

POLICE DEPARTMENT.

[redacted] REPUTED TO BE [redacted] IN CHICAGO, WAS CONTACTED AT [redacted] BY SAS AUGUST C. KEMPFF AND JOHN W. ROBERTS, JR. [redacted] STATED THAT HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF JACK RUBY AND DOES NOT RECALL ANYONE BY THAT NAME BEING IN THE CHICAGO AREA. [redacted] SAID THAT IF RUBY WAS ACTIVE IN THE CHICAGO AREA HE MAY HAVE SEEN HIM BUT DOES NOT REMEMBER THE NAME. [redacted] MADE A POINT OF STATING IF RUBY HAD BEEN QUOTE CONNECTED UNQUOTE HE WOULD HAVE KNOWN HIM. [redacted] WAS THEN ASKED WHETHER RUBY COULD HAVE BEEN ACTIVE IN THE CAPONE ORGANIZATION AND [redacted] REPLIED BY STATING QUOTE I JUST TOLD YOU HE WAS NOT CONNECTED UNQUOTE. IN A FURTHER DISCUSSION CONCERNING JACK RUBY ON THE MURDER OF OSWALD, [redacted] WAS ASKED WHETHER HE HAD ANY KNOWLEDGE OF AN ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. [redacted] STATED THAT HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF SUCH ASSOCIATIONS AND DID NOT KNOW ANYTHING CONCERNING RUBY EXCEPT WHAT HE HAD READ IN THE NEWSPAPERS AND SEEN ON TELEVISION.

END PAGE THREE

[redacted]

PAGE FOUR

DURING THIS INTERVIEW OF [redacted] IT IS NOTED THAT THERE WERE FOUR OTHER VISITORS PRESENT, ONE OF WHOM WAS IDENTIFIED AS [redacted] A KNOWN ASSOCIATE OF [redacted] AND GAMBLING PAYOFF MAN. THE OTHERS WERE UNIDENTIFIED, HOWEVER, NONE OF THESE PERSONS ADMITTED TO KNOWING OF JACK RUBY, AKA OR HAVING ANY INFORMATION WHATSOEVER CONCERNING HIM.

MR. ARI BETACQUE, REPORTER, CHICAGO SUN TIMES, ADVISED SAS JACK V. HENDRICKS AND ROBERT L NOEL THAT RELATIVE TO HIS ARTICLE APPEARING ON PAGE FOUR OF NOV. TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, ISSUE OF CHICAGO SUN TIMES, CAPTIONED QUOTE RUBY A MISGUIDED PATRIOT, KIN SAY HERE UNQUOTE, HE INTERVIEWED RUBY-S BROTHERS HYMAN AND EARL RUBENSTEIN, ON NOV. TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. THEY TOLD HIM THEIR BROTHER KILLED LEE OSWALD FOR ONLY ONE REASON, HE-S A GOOD PARRIOTIC AMERICAN, AND HE GOT CARRIED AWAY. THEY SAID THAT THEY PHONED THEIR SISTER, MRS. EVA GRANT IN DALLAS,

END PAGE FOUR

IMMEDIATELY AFTER HEARING THAT RUBY HAD SLAIN OSWALD AND SHE RELATED RUBY CAME TO HER HOME IMMEDIATELY AFTER PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED., THAT HE BROKE DOWN AND CRIED AT MRS. KENNEDY-S ANGUISH. THEY SAID HE HAD NO DOUBT THAT OSWALD KILLED THE PRESIDENT AND HE BELIEVED OSWALD WOULD BE PUT IN A MENTAL INSTITUTION. HE FELT THIS WAS NOT ENOUGH AND HE WANTED TO AVENGE MRS. KENNEDY. THEY RELATED THAT RUBY HAD CONTRIBUTED TO PRESEIDENT KENNEDY-S CAMPAIGN FUND AND HE BELIEVED PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS THE NATION-S GREATEST LEADER. HYMAN TOLD PETACQUE THAT RUBY WOULD NOT KILL OSWALD TO BECOME A HERO, HE DID IT TO SET AN EXAMPLE OF HOW A PERSON LIKE OSWALD SHOULD BE PUNISHED. RUBY-S BROTHERS AND OTHER PEOPLE ACQUAINTED WITH HIM RELATED THAT RUBY WAS AN ARDENT ADMIRER OF PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT AND WOULD FIGHT WITH ANYONE WHO MADE A SLURRING REMARK ABOUT ROOSEVELT.

PETACQUE SAID HE KNEW RUBY AROUND TWENTY YEARS AND THAT ABOUT SEVENTEEN YEARS AGO HE WENT TO DALLAS TO MANAGE A

END PAGE FIVE

TAVERN FOR HIS SISTER AND LATER BECAME OWNER OF THIS TAVERN. HE BELIEVED RUBY CHANGED HIS NAME BECAUSE OF ANTI SEMITISM IN DALLAS AND NOT BECAUSE OF ANYTHING HE HAD DONE IN CHICAGO. HE RECALLS THAT RUBY GREW UP IN THE ROOSEVELT AVENUE AREA OF CHICAGO WHERE HOODLUMS LIVED AND OPERATED AND THAT LIKE ANYONE LIVING IN THAT AREA, HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH MOST OF THE HOODLUMS. HE BELIEVES RUBY NEVER CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH ANY HOODLUMS AND RECALLS THAT HE NEVER GOT HIMSELF INVOLVED IN ANY SERIOUS TROUBLE., AT MOST, HE WAS INVOLVED IN A PUNCH BOARD OPERATION BUT NEVER ARRESTED IN THIS REGARD. HE HAD THE REPUTATION OF A STREET BRAWLER. HE NEVER HAD A STEADY JOB BUT OCCUPIED HIMSELF AS TICKET SCALPER, SALESMAN OF ASSORTED GOODS, SMALL TIME PROMOTER, PROGRAM HAWKER AT SPORT EVENTS, ETC. PETACQUE RECALLS RUBY BELONGED TO A CHICAGO SOUTH SIDE QUOTE DAVE MILLER GANG UNQUOTE DURING EARLY NINETEEN FORTIES AND HIS GANG WOULD GANGFIGHT NAZI BUND GROUPS IN CHICAGO.

END PAGE SIX

FROM HIS PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE AND INFORMATION FROM RUBY-S ACQUAINTANCES, HE BELIEVES RUBY HAS ALWAYS BEEN A LOYAL PATRIOTIC AMERICAN. HE HAS NO KNOWLWDGE THAT RUBY OR HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, HAD ANY CONNECTIONS WITH THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT OR WITH ANY HOODLUMS IN DALLAS. HE HAD NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING RUBY-S UNION ACTIVITIES, HOWEVER HYMAN RUBENSTEIN TOLD HIM THAT RUBY WAS A LABOR ORGANIZER OF THE WASTE HANDLER-S UNION DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES FOR A FEW MONTHS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 3-31 AM OK FBI WA DH

DL 2-31 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

IORDA8CM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 5-13 AM RJN

TO DIRECTOR, SACS CHICAGO AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT 11P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH , VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

EARL R. RUBY, TWO NINE NINE TWO FIVE WOODLAND DRIVE, SOUTHFIELD MICH, INTERVIEWED FOUR FIFTEEN PM, ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE LAST, BY SA/S CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD AND JACK G. WILSON.

EARL ARRIVED DETROIT, MICH. FROM CHICAGO, ILL., ELEVEN THIRTY AM, ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE LAST, VIA AIR LINE BEING MET BY WIFE MARGE AND COP MILTON G. SACKETT, SOUTHFIELD MICH. PD, AND HELD PRESS CONFERENCE AT RESIDENCE FROM TWO THIRTY PM TO ABOUT THREE THIRTY PM PAREN VERIFIED BY CHIEF SACKETT PAREN. EARL RUBY VERY COOPERATIVE DURING INTERVIEW AND WELCOMED ANY FURTHER INQUIRY RE CAPTIONED MATTER. EARL ADVISED THAT HIS PARENTS ARE DECEASED, HAS NO LIVING AUNTS OR UNCLES, AND ONLY SURVIVING IMMEDIATE MEMBERS OF FAMILY ARE HIS BROTHERS AND SISTERS. FOLLOWING ARE THE BROTHERS AND SISTERS WITH ACCOMPANYING BACKGROUND DATA PLUS PERTINENT COMMENTS REGARDING SUBJECT.

END PAGE ONE

EX-103

RE DEC 3 1963

SUBJECT JACK RUBY, BACHELOR, APPROX. DOB FIVE FIFTEEN ELEVEN, CHICAGO. WAS IN WORLD WAR TWO EXACT DATES UNKNOWN, EMPLOYED BY EARL PRODUCTS, OWNED BY EARL RUBY, IN CHICAGO, APPROXIMATELY SIX MONTHS, NINETEEN FORTYSIX TO NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN. PRIOR TO WORLD WAR TWO EMPLOYED BY SPARTAN NOVELTY CO., CHICAGO, NOW DEFUNCT, DATES UNKNOWN. CANNOT RECALL PLACES OF EMPLOYMENT PRIOR TO SPARTAN, BUT VARIOUS PLACES AS SALESMAN. SHORTLY AFTER LEAVING SERVICE, ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSIX, HE WAS EMPLOYED BY EARL PRODUCTS FOR APPROX. SIX MONTHS. AFTER LEAVING SERVICE SUBJECT JACK AND BROTHER SAM GIVEN EQUAL SHARES IN EARL PRODUCTS. SHORTLY AFTER THIS ARRANGEMENT EARL AND SAM RUBY DECIDED JACK NOT GIVING HIS FULL SHARE OF TIME IN PARTNERSHIP AND A PERSONALITY CONFLICT EXISTED BETWEEN SAM AND JACK RUBY. SAM AND EARL BOUGHT OUT SUBJECT/S INTEREST IN THE BUSINESS. SHORTLY THEREAFTER JACK HAD OFFER FROM SISTER MRS. EVE GRANT, TO HELP HER OPERATE NIGHT CLUB, DALLAS, TEXAS. SUBJECT DEPARTED FOR DALLAS FOR THIS PURPOSE APPROX. SEVENTEEN YEARS AGO.

END PAGE TWO

FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639

SUBJECT HAS BEEN IN NIGHT CLUB BUSINESS IN DALLAS EVER SINCE AND HAS MADE INFREQUENT VISITS TO CHICAGO, FOR DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND THE LIKE. SUBJECT/S CLOSEST ASSOCIATES IN CHICAGO ARE BENJAMIN KAYE, OWNER ROGERS PARK FORD AGENCY, SIX SIX ZERO ZERO BLOCK NORTH WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO, A LIFE LONG FRIEND, /A FORMER CHICAGO POLICEMAN/ SEMI COLON HARRY EPSTEIN, WHO RESIDES NORTH END OF CHICAGO AND BELIEVED TO OPERATE THE LAKEVIEW SALES, CHICAGO /A FIRM SELLING BUSINESS GIFTS/ SMI SEMI COLON MIKE NEMZIN, OWNER WEINERS DEPT. STORE, WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, CHICAGO, HOME ADDRESS UNKNOWN. /NOTE, NEMZIN RECENTLY HAD SERIOUS OPERATION ELEVEN TWENTY LAST/. DALLAS CLOSE ASSOCIATES RALPH PAUL, RESIDENCE AND BUSINESS ADDRESS UNKNOWN BUT IN RESTURANT BUSINESS, AND FNU, BELIEVED FRANK HOWARD, BUSINESS AND RESIDENCE UNKNOWN. SUBJECT/S SISTER, MRS. GRANT, WILL KNOW IDENTITY, RESIDENCE, AND EMPLOYMENT OF PAUL AND HOWARD. SUBJECT WENT TO GRAMMAR SCHOOL, NAME UNRECALLED, BUT IN ONE ONE ZERO ZERO BLOCK MOZART, CHICAGO, WITH LENNY PATRICK. /PATRICK/KNOWN BY EARL RUBY FROM PUBLICITY TO BE INFAMOUS HOODLUM, CHICAGO.

END PAGE THREE

DL 44-1639

EARL HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF SUBJECT/S ASSOCIATION WITH PATRICK EXCEPT ON ONE OCCASION, DATE UNKNOWN, THAT SUBJECT MENTIONED HE HAD GONE TO GRAMMAR SCHOOL WITH PATRICK. PATRICK NOT GENERALLY KNOWN TO RUBY FAMILY. RECALLS THAT LENNY PATRICK WAS THE BLACKSHEEP OF THE FAMILY. PATRICK/S FATHER WAS A CHICAGO POLICEMAN. JACK PATRICK, BROTHER OF LENNY, WHO IS ALLEGEDLY RESPECTABLE, MARRIED A DISTANT COUSIN PAREN ABOUT FOUR TIMES REMOVED PAREN OF THE RUBY/S. HER NAME IS FNU WEINBERG. EARL HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF THIS FAMILY.

~~EARL BE~~ A EARL BELIEVED ART PETACQUE, A REPORTER, CHICAGO SUN TIMES, KNEW SUBJECT BUT DOES NOT KNOW UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES. EARL ADVISED HE FIRST MET PETACQUE ON ~~ELEVVVVVVVVVVVVV~~ ELEVEN ~~EN~~ TWENTY FOUR LAST WHEN PETACQUE CAME TO THE HY RUBENSTEIN RESIDENCE IN CHICAGO SEEKING AN$ INTERVIEW RE THE VICTIM SHOOTING. EARL CLAIMED THEY WERE KEEPING OUT ALL REPORTERS HOWEVER WHEN PETACQUE MENTIONED SUBJECT PERSONALLY AND MENTIONED THE NAMES BEN HAYE PAREN PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED PAREN AND IZZY HORWITZ AS MUTUAL FRIEND HE ADMITTED PETACQUE AND GAVE HIM FORMAL PRESS INTERVIEW. EARL SAID THIS IS THE ONLY INDICATION HE HAD EVER HAD THAT SUBJECT KNEW PETACQUE. RELATIVE TO IRVING WEINER, EARL SAID HE DID NOT KNOW OF ~~CORR LINE NINE EARL BELIEVED ART PETACQUE ETC~~

LINE ELEVEN DATE IS ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR

AND LINE THIRTEEN THIRD WD IS "INTERVIEW RE THE VICTIM ETC"

END PAGE FOUR

OUNDAT

ANY INDIVIDUAL IRVING HOWEVER HE KNEW AN ERWIN/WEINER, A BONDSMAN AND INSURANCE SALESMAN, WHO WENT TO HIGH SCHOOL WITH HIM, EARL. EARL HAD NO KNOWLEDGE THAT WEINER KNEW HIS BROTHER JACK BUT MAY HAVE HAD A SPEAKING ACQUAINTANCE. REGARDING GUS ALLEX, EARL ADVISED THAT AS FAR AS HE KNEW SUBJECT DID NOT KNOW ALEX IN ANY & SHAPE OR MANNER. EARL SAID ALEX IS EVIDENTLY A WELL KNOWN IN CHICAGO FROM THE NEWS MEDIA, BUT HE, EARL, DOES NOT KNOW HIM AND REITERATED HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE THAT SUBJECT KNOWS HIM. EARL STATED VICTIM/S NAME IS ABSOLUTELY UNKNOWN TO HIM, EVEN AFTER VIEWING PHOTOS IN PRESS AND ON TV AND FELT SAFE TO SAY, THAT THE VICTIM EITHER BY NAME OR PHOTO IS UNKNOWN TO HIS ENTIRE FAMILY INCLUDING SUBJECT. HE STATED VICTIM IS QUOTE A COMPLETE STRANGER ENQUOTE TO ENTIRE FAMILY.

EARL HAD NO KNOWLEDGE AS TO WHY JACK SHOULD HAVE SHOT VICTIM. EARL SAID SUBJECT VERY EMOTIONAL. EARL SAID HE TALKED TO SISTER, EVE GRANT, ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST, AT WHICH TIME SHE ADVISED SUBJECT AFTER HEARING OF PRES. KENNEDY/S DEATH, PROCEEDED TO SYNAGOGUE, CRIED AFTERWARDS AND WAS VERY DEPRESSED. EARL SAID CORR LINE FOUR WD SEVEN SHD BE "ALEX"
AND LAST LINE IS SYNAGOGUE
END PAGE FIVE

FOUNDATION

SUBJECT IS DEFINITELY A PATRIOT AND WOULD DEFEND ANY PRESIDENT OF U.S., DEMOCRAT OR REPUBLICAN, IF CHALLENGED VERBALLY EVEN TO THE POINT OF FISTICUFFS. EARL SAID SUBJECT HATED ANYTHING UNAMERICAN. HE SAID THE SUBJECT HAD NEVER BEEN CONVICTED OF ANY CRIME HE KNEW OF, ALTHOUGH HE WAS AWARE THERE HAD BEEN SEVERAL CHARGES PAREN EXACT DATA UNKNOWN PAREN OF FIGHTING AND POSSESSION OF A CONCEALED WEAPON. EARL SAID SO FAR AS HE KNEW THE FIGHTING CHARGES WERE DISMISSED SINCE HE WAS EVICTING UNRULY CUSTOMERS FROM HIS BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS. EARL SAID THE ONLY TIME HE KNEW SUBJECT TO CARRY A GUN WAS WHEN HE WAS CARRYING LARGE SUMS OF MONEY AS RESULT OF BUSINESS. THE ONLY KNOWLEDGE OF THIS WAS DURING THE TIMES EARL SPENT IN DALLAS WITH BROTHER WHICH WAS FOR ABOUT TEN AND SEVEN DAYS RESPECTIVELY ABOUT FOUR YEARS AGO ~~A CA~~ CALIBER , MAKE, ~~AND~~ ETC., OF ~~WE~~ weapon CARRIED BY SUBJECT ON THESE OCCASIONS, UNKNOWN BY EARL.

EARL STATED THE ONLY REASON HE CAN THINK OF CONCERNING INCIDENT IS SUBJECT/S PATRIOTISM AND HIS GRIEF OVER PRESIDENT/S DEATH. EARL ADVISED HE COULD NOT STATE WHY SUBJECT HAD GUN IN

END

~~CORR LINE THIRTEEN WD SIX IS CALIBER, MAKE, ETC., OF WEAPON CARRIED BY SUBJECT ETC~~

POSSESSION ON THIS OCCASION, WHEN, AS FAR AS HE KNEW, SUBJECT CARRIED GUN ONLY WHEN HE HAD SUMS OF MONEY. THEREFORE, EARL COULD NOT MAKE A DETERMINATION WHETHER THIS MIGHT HAVE BEEN PREMEDITATED.

EARL FURNISHED FOLLOWING BACKGROUND INFO RE EXISTING RELATIVES. BROTHERS COLON WYMAN RUBENSTEIN, BORN TWELVE TWENTYEIGHT ZERO ONE, /APPROX./ IN OLD COUNTRY UNKNOWN. RESIDES ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA, CHICAGO, SELF EMPLOYED FLORIST SUPPLY DISTRIBUTOR, CHICAGO, OPERATES FROM RESIDENCE, ENTERED THIS COUNTRY WITH PARENTS AT AGE ONE YEAR, AND IS A BACHELOR. RESIDED CHICAGO LIFETIME EXCEPT WHEN IN US ARMY DURING WORLD WAR TWO. WAS EMPLOYED BY FLORAL COMPANY, POSSIBLY NATIONAL FLORIST SUPPLY CO., CHICAGO.

NIS SAM RUBY, WIFE PHYLLIS, NEE TERRY, HOUSEWIFE, MARRIED ABOUT TWELVE AND ONE HALF YEARS AGO. RESIDES TEXAS, ADDRESS UNKNOWN. BORN CHICAGO, TWELVE TWENTYNINE THIRTEEN, /APPROX/ SELF EMPLOYED, OPERATING ABOUT THREE LAUNDROMATS. SAM ASSOCIATED WITH EARL PRODUCTS, CHICAGO, UNTIL ABOUT NINETEEN SIXTYONE, AT WHICH TIME HE MOVED TO DALLAS TO WORK FOR SUBJECT. IN DALLAS DID NOT LIKE THIS

END PAGE SEVEN

TYPE BUSINESS WITH JACK AND OBTAINED ABOVE LAUNDROMAT BUSINESS. SERVED USAF WORLD WAR TWO, DATES UNKNOWN. SHORTLY PRIOR TO WORLD WAR TWO, CARPENTER BUILDING BARRACKS, GREAT LAKES NAVAL TRAINING STATION, CHICAGO /GLNTS/. FATHER AND FOUR SONS CARPENTERS BY TRADE AT ONE TIME OR ANOTHER. EARL CANNOT RECALL SAM/S EMPLOYMENT PRIOR GLNTS., BUT DID STATE EMPLOYED FOR SOME TIME IN THIRTIES WITH BROTHER IN LAW RALPH VOLPERT IN YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO, WITH HOME IMPROVEMENT COMPANY.

EARL RULY, BORN CHICAGO, FOUR SIXTEEN FIFTEEN, WIFE MARGE, NEE GREENE MARRIED JANUARY NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN. ENTERED US NAVY SEE BEES, APRIL FORTYTWO UNTIL FORTYFOUR, EXCEPT FOR MILITARY SERVICE RESIDED IN CHICAGO LIFETIME UNTIL OCTOBER TWENTYONE SIXTYONE, WHEN HE MOVED TO DETROIT. GRADUATED CRANE TECH HIGH SCHOOL, NINETEEN THIRTYFOUR. PARTTIME WORK WHILE ATTENDING HIGH SCHOOL AND SHORT TIME THEREAFTER EMPLOYED STANLEY OLIVER MFG. CO., CHICAGO SEMICOLON INDEPENDENT OPERATOR FOR DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENT NINETEEN. THIRTYSEVEN TO NINETEEN THIRTYNINE SEMICOLON EMPLOYED AS CARPENTER, BARRACKS, GLNTS, NINETEEN THIRTYNINE TO NINETEEN FORTYTWO, US NAVY, NINETEEN FORTYTWO TO NINETEEN FORTYFOUR SEMICOLON OWNED EARL

E CORR LINE SEVEN WD FIVE SHD BE "VOLPERT"

LINE EE ELEVEN WD SIX FORTYFOUR AND SEC. LAST LINE THIRTYNINE TO NINETEEN FORTYTWO

ND PAGE EIGHT

DL 44-1339

PRODUCTS NINETEEN FORTYFOUR TO NINETEEN SIXTYONE, SOLD BUSINESS, OWNER COBO CLEANERS, ONE EIGHT ONE THREE FIVE LIVERNOIS, DETROIT NINETEEN SIXTYONE TO PRESENT.

SISTERS COLON MRS. RALPH /ANNE/ VOLPERT, DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH UNKNOWN, WIDOW, SIXTY YEARS. HUSBAND DIED CHICAGO ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO. MOVED FROM YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO, ABOUT FOUR YEARS AGO, RESIDENCE AT YOUNGSTOWN TWO FOUR TWO SIX ELM STREET FOR APPROX. TWENTY YEARS. HUSBAND EMPLOYED FOR HIS BROTHER AT NATIONAL HOME IMPROVEMENT, YOUNGSTOWN. SHE IS EMPLOYED AS HOUSEWIFE. PRESENTLY RESIDES WITH BROTHER HY RUBENSTEIN

MRS. NORMAN /MARION/ CARROLL, BORN CHICAGO, DATE UNKNOWN, AGE FIFTYSIX, RESIDES WITH BROTHER HY RUBENSTEIN. HAS BEEN EMPLOYED PAST TWENTYFIVE YEARS /APPROX./ BY US GOVT., TREASURY DEPT., BOND SECTION IN CHICAGO.

MRS. EVE GRANT BORN CHICAGO, DATE UNKNOWN, AGE FIFTYTHREE, DIVORCED, HUSBAND/S FIRST NAME UNKNOWN, RESIDED DALLAS OFF AND ON PAST TWENTY YEARS. WHEN NOT IN DALLAS RESIDED CHICAGO FOR BRIEF PERIODS. EMPLOYED IN DALLAS BY BROTHER, THE SUBJECT. CURRENTLY

END PAGE NINE

DL 44-1639

POSSESSES TELEPHONE NUMBER LA SIX SIX TWO FIVE EIGHT. EARL BELIEVED THAT SHE WAS THE ONE WHO CONVINCED JACK TO COME TO DALLAS ABOUT SIXTEEN TO SEVENTEEN YEARS AGO. SHE HAD A SMALL NIGHT CLUB AND ASKED SUBJECT TO OPERATE SAME. THEY GAVE UP THIS ORIGINAL NIGHT CLUB AND HE NOW OPERATES TWO NIGHT CLUBS IN DALLAS. EARL DOES NOT BELIEVE SHE HAS ANY MONETARY INTEREST IN EITHER CLUB.

MRS. HAROLD /EILEEN/ ROMINSKY, SIX SEVEN TWO FOUR N. DALMAH, CHICAGO. HER HUSBAND IS A PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT BELIEVED TO OPERATE FROM HIS HOME SHE IS A HOUSEWIFE, FROM CHICAGO, DATE UNKNOWN, AND FORTYSIX YEARS OLD.

EARL ADVISED THAT THE ABOVE IS COMPLETE FAMILY, THERE WERE NO ADOPTED CHILDREN OR OTHERWISE.

EARL ADVISED THAT HE IS LEAVING DETROIT DURING THE AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN NEXT AND WILL DRIVE TO HIS WIFE/S PARENTS RESIDENCE AT SEVEN TWO ZERO NINE N. PRAIRIE, LINCOLNWOOD, ILL., TEL NUMBER OR THREE TWO SEVEN THREE THREE FOR THANKSGIVING AND WILL RETURN TO DETROIT ON SUNDAY, NOV. THIRTY.

E--CORR LINE EIGHT--LAST TWO WDS ARE "HIS HOME"

ND PAGE TEN

FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639

CHICAGO WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW BENJAMIN KAYE, ROGERS PARK FORD AGENCY, SIX SIX ZERO ZERO BLOCK NORTH WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO SEMICOLON AND HARRY EPSTEIN, WHO IS BELIEVED TO OPERATE LAKEVIEW SALES, CHICAGO, FOR PERTINENT INFO RE SUBJECT AND OR VICTIM.

DALLAS INTERVIEW FOR PERTINENT INFO RALPH PAUL WHO IS IN THE RESTURANT BUSINESS IN DALLAS AND/FNU/ PAREN BELIEVED TO BE FRANK ENPAREN HOWARD, BUSINESS AND RESIDENCE UNKNOWN FOR BOTH. EARL ADVISED THAT SISTER EVE GRANT WILL KNOW THE WHEREABOUTS OT THESE TWO INDIVIDUALS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA--6-07 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL LTAPU AM CST OK FBI DL PS

CG 5-07 AM OK FBI CG EH

TU DISC

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

URGENT 11-26-63 1:15 AM TELETYPE DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEON HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU, LOS ANGELES AND DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT LOUIS SCHNITZ, ONE ZERO FOUR EIGHT FOUR WYTON DRIVE, WEST LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA ADVISED HE DOES NOT KNOW RUBY OR IRA COLITZ. RUBY-S TRUE NAME AND ALIASES ARE UNFAMILIAR TO HIM.

SCHNITZ SAID HE, SCHNITZ, LEFT CHICAGO IN NINETEEN FORTY TWO AND WAS IN THE SHOE BUSINESS THERE. HE KNEW OF NO

OTHER LOUIS SCHNITZ IN ADDITION TO HIS COUSIN AT EVANSTON.

CORR- THE COORECT DATE IS 11-26-63 CG WILL BE ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-20 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 31/// XXX 3-18 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

REC 17 192

25 DEC

FIFTEEN APGER NEXT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 12-16 PM GLS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, MEMPHIS /44-1165/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA/ VICTIM/ DECEASED/ CR. OO DALLAS.

RE PHOENIX TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DALLAS, MEMPHIS AND SALT LAKE CITY, TWENTYFIFTH INSTANT.

FILES OF MEMPHIS DIVISION REFLECT THAT [redacted] WHITE MALE, FIVE FEET ELEVEN INCHES, TWO HUNDRED THIRTYFIVE LBS., LAST KNOWN TO BE LIVING [redacted] MISS., WHERE SELF ADMITTED BOOTLEGGER. IN NINETEEN FIFTYSIX [redacted] CAME BACK TO [redacted] CLAIMING TO HAVE BEEN WORKING IN WESTERN OR NORTHWESTERN STATES, INCLUDING UTAH, AND HAD PURCHASE TWO TRUCKS FROM SOME CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, POSSIBLY IN UTAH.

BASED ON ABOVE, THERE IS NO INDICATION [redacted] COULD BE IDENTICAL WITH JACK LEON RUBY. P.

END ACK PLS

WA

1-18 PM OK FBI WA LA

ED 12-18 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU CLR

OET

ST-104

REC-55 44-24016 193

DEC 2 1963

DEC 2 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 2-58 AM RAB

TO DIRECTOR

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE BUREAU PHONE CALL TO LOS ANGELES THIS DATE.

INTERVIEWS OF PERSONS PRESENT AT DALLAS POLICE BASEMENT.

[redacted]

ADVISED SA JOSEPH R. CONLON NOVEMBER THIRTY INSTANT AS FOLLOWS.

IT WAS NECESSARY TO SHOW PRESS PASS OR IDENTIFICATION UPON ENTERING DALLAS POLICE BUILDING, BEFOR ENTERING DALLAS POLICE BUILDING, BEFORE ASCENDING EACH FLIGHT OF STAIRS AND IN SO DOING AT ARRIVAL ON EACH FLOOR AT POLICE BUILDING IN DALLAS.

[redacted] CONFIDED HE WAS NOT PHYSICALLY PRESENT WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT IN BASEMENT OF POLICE BUILDING AND WAS NOT IN POSITION TO SAY IF UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS WERE PRESENT OR PERSONS WERE PRESENT WITHOUT PROPER IDENTIFICATION.

[redacted] SAID HE HAD WRITTEN STORY OF CIRCUMSTANCES OF OSWALD-S SHOOTING AS IF HE HAD BEEN THERE TO GIVE PRESTIGE TO PAPER FOR

PAGE ONE

REC 14 44-24016-194

DEC 2 1963

cc. Hoover

WHICH HE WORKS. ONLY [redacted] ON PAPER IS AWARE OF THIS FACT. [redacted] SAID HE WAS HAVING BREAKFAST AT HIS FATHER-S HOME IN DALLAS WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT. [redacted] REQUESTED BUREAU NOT DIVULGE THIS FACT TO ANYONE AS HE ONLY ADMITTED THIS BECAUSE OF HIS DEEP ADMIRATION FOR THE BUREAU AND ITS WORK.

[redacted] DID NOT TALK TO RUBY BETWEEN NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO AND TWENTY FOUR LAST AND IS NOT AWARE THAT RUBY OR OSWALD KNEW ONE ANOTHER OR THAT THERE WAS ANY CONNECTION OF ANY TYPE BETWEEN THEM.

HIS IMPRESSIONS OF CIRCUMSTANCES OF OSWALD-S SHOOTING WAS NOT OBTAINED AND HE SAID THE FIRST TIME HE SAW RUBY WAS DURING A POLICE INTERROGATION ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE POLICE BUILDING WHEN RUBY WAS TAKEN TO A RESTROOM.

IN VIEW OF FACT [redacted] SPECIFICALLY REQUESTED THE INFO HE FURNISHED BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL, LOS ANGELES WILL FURNISH DALLAS INSERTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PAGES.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-06 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 5-06 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 10-10 AM EST RW

TO DIRECTOR /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION/ AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412

RE DALLAS TEL ELEVEN THIRTY SIXTYTHREE.

MILT SOSIN REPORTER MIAMI DAILY NEWS INTERVIEWED TODAY BY PHONE AT HIS REQUEST, BY SA ROBERT K. LEWIS. HE RELATED FOLLOWING. ON ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST HE AND OTHER REPORTERS PROCEEDED FROM THIRD FLOOR DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING TO BASEMENT TO OBSERVE TRANSFER OF PRISONER OSWALD. NUMEROUS POLICE OFFICERS FROM SEVERAL ORGANIZATIONS WERE IN BASEMENT AND THEY CAREFULLY EXAMINED PRESS CARDS, DEPT. OF DEFENSE CARDS, AND OTHER IDENTIFYING CARDS CARRIED BY MEMBERS OF PRESS. HE DESCRIBES THE SECURITY AS VERY GOOD AND SAYS HIS DOD CARD CHECKED SEVERAL TIMES BY OFFICERS. SOSIN BEING A STRANGER IN DALLAS WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH EVERYONE AND DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS PRESENT OTHER THAN RUBY. SAYS APPARENTLY POLICE WERE SO USE TO SEEING RUBY HE WAS ACCEPTED AS A BELONGER OR QUOTE PART OF SCENERY UNQUOTE. HE NEVER TALKED WITH RUBY AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE ANY CONSPIRACY BETWEEN RUBY AND POLICE. DOES NOT BELIEVE THERE WAS ANY ASSOICATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD AS RUBY APPARENTLY WAS PRACTICALLY BERSERK OVER KENNEDYS DEATH.

REC 14

44 -195

EX-114

6-19

DEC 2 1963

FD THREE ZERO TWO-S FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

10-16 AM OK FBI WA MSL

9-16 AM OK FBI DL WD

RECORDED COPY

DEC 1

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 5-30 AM CJS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC/S DALLAS /44-1639/, AND LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, NEW YORK /44-974/ --3--

JACK LEON RUBY AKA

LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM

CIVIL RIGHTS

RE BUTEL CALL TO NEW YORK ELEVEN DASH THIRTY DASH SIXTY THREE.

INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE PERSONS PRESENT AT DALLAS PD WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT,

W. THOMAS PETTIT, NBC NEWS CORRESPONDENT, HOME ADDRESS TWO ZERO FOUR ZERO FIVE TIARA STREET, WOODLAND HILLS, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA INTERVIEWED NYC AND FURNISHED FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

ONE- NO SPECIAL CREDENTIALS WERE ISSUED TO HIM BY DALLAS PD AND HE WAS NOT REQUIRED TO WEAR ANY IDENTIFICATION. PETTIT FIRST ENTERED BASEMENT OF DALLAS PD AT NINE AM ELEVEN DASH TWENTY FOUR DASH SIXTY THREE AND WAS IN AND OUT OF BASEMENT SEVERAL TIMES PRIOR TO THE SHOOTING. TWO UNIFORMED DALLAS PD OFFICERS WERE STATIONED ON A RAMP AND AT SOME TIME A POLICE SERGEANT WAS WITH THEM.

TWO- THESE OFFICERS SOMETIMES REQUESTED HIM TO SHOW IDENTIFICATION AND SOMETIMES DID NOT. HIS CREDENTIALS WERE NEVER THOROUGHLY CHECKED. THERE WERE ALSO OTHER UNIFORMED OFFICERS IN BASEMENT.

REC 25 44-24016-196

END PAGE ONE

EX-114

22 DEC 2 1963

7 DEC 1963

PAGE TWO

THREE- HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS PERMITTED TO ENTER THE BASEMENT.

FOUR- HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY AUTHORIZED PERSONS BEING PERMITTED TO ENTER THE BASEMENT WITHOUT SHOWING IDENTIFICATION ON DAY OF SHOOTING.

FIVE- FOLLOWING PERSONS WERE IN BASEMENT AT TIME OF SHOOTING., JOHN MC CULLOUGH, REPORTER FOR PHILADELPHIA PA. EVENING BULLETIN., JIMMY TURNER, REPORTER FOR WBAP, FT. WORTH, TEXAS., HOMER /LEWS/ TECHNICIAN FOR WBAP, FT. WORTH WHO WAS WORKING BEHIND LIVE CAMERA., UNKNOWN FILM CAMERA MAN WHO CLAIMED TO WORK FOR SHREVEPORT, LA, TV STATION WHOSE NAME CAN BE SECURED FROM DON ROBERTS, NBC, LOS ANGELES., UNKNOWN REPORTER FOR A NYC RADIO STATION WHO HAD A MICHROPHONE AND A TAPE RECORDER, DESCRIBED AS "THE LOUD MOUTHED RADIO MAN FROM NEW YORK"., ROBERT HUTTAKER, NEWSMAN FOR KRLD-TV, DALLAS, TEXAS. GENE BARNES, NBC NEWS CAMERMAN WHO TOOK MOVIES OF OSWALD COMING OUT OF ELEVATOR WHO CAN BE CONTACTED THRU NBC, LOS ANGELES, CAL.

CAPTIAN WILL FRITZ OF DALLAS PD, WHO SEEMED TO REMAIN AT SCENE IN BASEMENT FOR SEVERAL MINUTES AFTER SHOOTING.

FM LAVELLE, DETECTIVE DALLAS, PD.

P. T. DEAN, PATROLMAN DALLAS PD.

END PAGE TWO

FOUND AT

DEPUTY CHIEF STEVENSON, HEAD OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION DALLAS PD.

UNKNOWN CAPTAIN OF DALLAS PD DRESSED IN PLAIN CLOTHES WHO WALKED IN FRONT OF OSWALD AND BEHIND FRITZ.

UNKNOWN DETECTIVE DALLAS PD ABOUT TWENTY SEVEN TO TWENTY EIGHT YEARS OLD, CLOSE CROPPED HAIR WHO WAS STANDING JUST OPPOSITE PETTIT AT TIME OF SHOOTING.

POLICE CHIEF CURRY WHO WAS IN BASEMENT SHORTLY BEFORE SHOOTING AND MIGHT HAVE BEEN THERE AT TIME OF SHOOTING.

SEVERAL UNIFORMED OFFICERS OF DALLAS PD ARMED WITH RIOT GUNS.

SIX- PETTIT HAD NO INDICATION THAT ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR THAT ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILFULLY PERMITTED THE KILLING OF OSWALD.

SEVEN- PETTIT DID NOT SEE OR TALK TO RUBY ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, TWENTY THREE, OR TWENTY FOUR LAST.

EIGHT- PETTIT DOES NOT KNOW RUBY OR OSWALD OR ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN THE TWO.

PETTIT WAS TOLD THAT RUBY WAS SEEN IN OFFICE OF DALLAS COUNTY DA ON AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, AFTER PRESIDENT WAS SHOT. PETTIT SAID HE COULD NOT SAY WHO GAVE HIM THIS INFOR BUT INDICATED

END PAGE THREE

THAT IT CAME FROM EMPLOYEES OF WBAP-TV DALLAS AND HE SUGGESTED THAT CHARLES MURPHY AND JAMES KERR REPORTERS FOR WBAP-TV DALLAS BE CONTACTEDFOR FURTHER DETAILS CONCERNING THIS FACT. PETTIT NOTED THAT ALMOST SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE SHOOTING, A CAR PARKED ON THE RAMP BEHIND THE ARMORED CAR BACKED RAPIDLY DOWN THE RAMP AND CAME TO A STOP WITH A SCREECHING OF BRAKES AT BOTTOM OF RAMP. PETTIT BELIEVES THIS WAS A POLICE CAR BUT HE IS NOT SURE AND HE DOES NOT KNOW WHO WAS DRIVING THIS INCIDENT AND THE REPORT THAT RUBY WAS IN DALLAS COUNTY DA'S OFFICE COUPLED WITH FACT THAT DALLAS POLICE OFFICER DEAN ON TV INTERVIEW SAID THAT HE KNEW MAN WHO SHOT OSWALD AND WOULD HAVE EJECTED HIM ARE ONLY THINGS WHICH CAUSE PETTIT TO SPECULATE THAT A CONSPIRACY EXISTED TO KILL OSWALD.

FD THREE ZERO TWO/3 FOLLOW.

DALLAS ADVISE LA OF INVESTIGATION DESIRED AT LA.

END AND ACK PLS

END AND ACK PLS

5-45 AM NY R 3 WA EFH

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 25, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 9:20 A.M. this date an individual identifying himself only as Mr. Miller, 1125 14th Street, Northwest, contacted the Bureau and advised that he was a close friend of Ruby. In addition he identified Clint Murchison and Tommy Webb as being friends of Ruby. Miller declined to furnish additional information but agreed to interview. Washington Field Office was immediately advised and an Agent dispatched in order to get full details concerning the above.

Please vigorously. I would furnish Bob Clint Murchison, Jr. last Sr.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

HAS:cfs
(7)

REC-25 -197

EX-114

2 NOV 29 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 25, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 9:20 a.m., this date, an individual identifying himself only as Mr. Miller, 1125 14th Street, Northwest, Washington, D. C., called and advised he was a close friend of Ruby. He also identified Clint Murchison and Tommy Webb as friends of Ruby. Miller declined to furnish additional information.

Subsequent to the receipt of this call, Agents of the Washington Field Office (WFO) contacted the landlady at the afore-mentioned address, as well as individuals in the area, in an attempt to identify Miller without success. WFO was instructed to locate Tommy Webb and interview him regarding information furnished by Miller.

At 9:10 p.m., instant date, night supervisor Leonard Webster, WFO, advised the Bureau that Webb had been contacted and advised that he did not know Miller nor Ruby, and was positive that Murchison did not know either Miller or Ruby. It was Webb's opinion that this was obviously a "crank" complaint.

ACTION:

In view of the fact there appears to be no foundation in fact for Miller's statements, no further action is being taken regarding this matter.

I think we should talk to Clint Murchison Jr. Yes.

REC-25

198

1 - Mr. DeLoach

WFW:AOB
(6)

NOV 29 1963

EX-116

URGENT 11-25-63 1- XX 11-37 AM CST RDL

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-NEW/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. ALEK J HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO ALL SACS TODAY.

JOSEPH ROSSI, GUEST AT EL JARDIN HOTEL, BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS, WHITE MALE, APPARENT JEWISH DESCENT, AGE FIFTYFIVE, FIVE FEET FOUR INCHES, ONE HUNDRED EIGHTYFIVE LBS., HAIR GRAY, BALDING, SELF DESCRIBED AS GOING INTO BUSINESS IN NIGHT CLUB VENTURE, AUSTIN, TEXAS, WITH JACK RUBENSTEIN, IS BEING INTERVIEWED BY BUREAU AGENTS AT HOTEL.

DALLAS ADVISE SAN ANTONIO IF ANY QUESTIONS TO BE PUT TO ROSSI WHO INDICATES COOPERATION. ROSSI IS BEING CONTACTED BY LOCAL PRESS.

END AND ACK PLS.

WA12-41 PM OK FBI WA ELR

DL11-39 AM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

ST-104

REC-38 44-24016-199

DEC 27 1963

CC-MR. ROSEN

FOUNDATION

URGENT 11-25-63 12-45 PM CST PEG

TO, DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM, SAC, LITTLE ROCK /44-791/ 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. DALLAS ORIGIN.

RE BUREAU TEL TODAY.

HUBERT DANE HARRIS, PRINCIPAL OWNER OF VAPORS CLUB, A NIGHT CLUB AND GAMBLING ESTABLISHMENT, HOT SPRINGS, ARK., ADVISED RUBENSTEIN IS UNKNOWN TO HIM. HE STATED JERRY ROSENBERG, A GAMBLER FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, WAS FORMERLY EMPLOYED IN THE CASINO AT THE VAPORS CLUB AND IS POSSIBLY ACQUAINTED WITH RUBENSTEIN. HE STATED IF RUBENSTEIN HAS EVER FREQUENTED HOT SPRINGS, ROSENBERG WOULD HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF HIS ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AND POSSIBLY IN DALLAS.

ROSENBERG PRESENTLY RESIDES IN DALLAS, IS EMPLOYED IN DALLAS BY THE FLAMINGO CLUB AND LAS VEGAS AND HE NORMALLY FREQUENTS THE VARIETY CLUB AT THE HOLIDAY INN IN DALLAS EACH AFTERNOON WHERE HE PLAYS GIN RUMMY WITH OTHER INDIVIDUALS.

END PAGE ONE

ST-104

REC 7 44-24016-200

64

FOUND HERE

SO THAT ROSENBERG WOULD COOPERATE, HARRIS SUGGESTED THAT HE BE INFORMED SA CLABURN T. WHITE DISCUSSED MATTER WITH HARRIS AND HARRIS SUGGESTED ROSENBERG BE CONTACTED.

DALLAS TO BE ADVISED

END AND ACK PLS

1-51 PM OK FBI WA ELR

TU DISCO

FOUNDATION
Forum of THE AARC

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: November 25, 1963

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For the Director's information, I talked with Al Friendly, Vice President and Managing Editor of the "Washington Post and Times Herald" at 10:50 AM this morning.

I told Friendly that I wanted to be perfectly honest with him, however. I must insist that our conversation remain completely off the record. I mentioned we had had numerous cordial arguments in the past and the fact was well established that we usually had different points of view on most matters. I mentioned that the purpose of my call, however, was a matter of grave concern and I felt certain he would recognize this fact. Friendly agreed and stated our conversation would be maintained strictly in confidence.

I told Friendly that apparently there had been a "leak" to his paper to the effect that a "Presidential Commission" had been suggested to look into the assassination of the President and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I mentioned we had received information indicating his paper planned to prepare an editorial strictly affirming the necessity of a "Presidential Commission." It was mentioned that such an editorial would be most unwise at the present time. Friendly interrupted me at this point and stated he did not personally know whether this had been a "leak" or merely the idea of one of their staff members. He affirmed the fact an editorial was being considered.

I told Friendly I had just conferred with the Director regarding this matter and wanted him to know that such an editorial on the part of his paper would merely "muddy the waters" and would create further confusion and hysteria. It was mentioned that the President had personally asked the Director to have the FBI conduct a full investigation both into the assassination of the President and into the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I told him Mr. Hoover was personally supervising these investigations and that reports would be submitted to the Department of Justice and to the White House in two phases: (1) the assassination of the President and (2) the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I mentioned that Mr. Hoover had seen to it that the best trained men in the FBI were on these investigations and that our inquiries were proving to be swift and intensive. I told him no stone is to be left unturned. I further told him that the President had additionally discussed this matter with the Director today and that the

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. M. A. Jones
1 - Mr. Morrell

CDD:ejr (7)

44-24016 — UNREC.

NOT RECORDED 22 DEC 2 1963

199 DEC 3 10

1 ENCLOSURE

FOI

irector had assured the President that thorough investigations were proceeding at full peed. I mentioned to Friendly that our investigation would include and lay to rest any rumors of substance that had been flying around with respect to the two matters. I mentioned to him also the fact that the State of Texas was concerned with the matter nd was conducting inquiry. I told Friendly that, as a matter of personal interest o him, our investigation into the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald would determine he adequacy of security given to Oswald and that the facts, regardless of what they ight be, would allow the Department of Justice to determine whether a Civil Rights iolation had occurred. Friendly replied he was most interested in this phase.

I mentioned to Friendly that considering all the above, an editorial y his paper suggesting a "Presidential Commission" would merely serve to confuse he issue. I told him it was hoped that he would understand our viewpoint in this matter nd would, therefore, eliminate the editorial.

Without any hesitation, Friendly told me the editorial would be eliminated. He stated he would, of course, have to mention this matter to Russ Wiggins, the Editor, on a confidential basis. I told him there were no objections to this, however, Wiggins should specifically understand my reasoning in approaching him, Friendly, in this manner. Friendly stated there would be no misunderstanding. Friendly added that while he would respect our viewpoint, he sincerely hoped I would bring to the Director's attention the need for some outstanding group or body of men affirming and issuing the FBI report other than the U. S. Attorney General or that "boob" (Waggoner Carr) who calls himself the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Friendly mentioned he had every confidence in the Director and the FBI in conducting a fair and impartial investigation. He added, however, if the FBI investigative report was issued by either the Attorney General of the United States or the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the report would bear little weight in later suppressing rumors, ill-advised books, making a martyr out of Oswald. I told Friendly that in view of his cooperation, I would, of course, bring his personal thoughts to the attention of the Director and I felt sure that the Director would mention this to the President if the occasion arose. Friendly reiterated his confidence in the FBI and he stated he was glad to be of service.

The Director was advised of the above facts and specifically of Friendly's commitment not to print the editorial.

Friendly called back at 11:30 AM. He stated he had thought the matter over (he obviously had talked with Russ Wiggins) and wanted to let me know that while he agreed with some of our viewpoints, he could not make any definite commitment. He stated this was a matter for Wiggins to decide upon. I told him in view of his statements

DATION

aring our previous conversation, I thought the decision had already been made not
o publish the editorial. He stated that had been only his personal opinion, that after all
is paper had an obligation to the general public. I told him I was not asking him to
uppress anything but merely to listen to a point of common sense during a very trying
ime. He stated this was all very true but we should recognize that his paper had an
bligation to print what was felt might be the best for the general public. He indicated
hat no decision had yet been made concerning the editorial and in all probabilities
t would not be printed, however, he did want to let me know as of this time no definite
ommitment could be given.

This, of course, is the usual "hogwash" on the part of Wiggins who cannot be trusted and usually attempts to run opposite good judgment in order to satisfy his own ego.

The Director was advised immediately of the above facts.

I went over to see Guthman at 12:05 PM. Guthman was told that apparently there had been a "leak" to the "Washington Post and Times Herald" in connection with the "Presidential Commission" idea. I asked if he knew how this had come about. He replied that Jim Clayton, a reporter for the "Washington Post," had contacted him this morning and had referred to an article in today's issue of the "New York Times" by James "Scotty" Reston which specifically recommended a "Presidential Commission" (column attached). Clayton asked for comment from the Department of Justice and Guthman told him he had no comment to make, that the FBI was apparently conducting an intensive investigation and nothing could be said until the FBI investigation had been completed.

Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach was in Guthman's office at the time of my conversation with Guthman. After hearing our conversation, Katzenbach asked my opinion as to whether he should personally call Russ Wiggins. I told him it was entirely up to him. I asked him how well he knew Wiggins. He stated he hardly knew him at all. I outlined briefly to Katzenbach the results of my conversation with Al Friendly, the Managing Editor. Katzenbach stated he knew he could not trust Wiggins but he would give him a call.

Katzenbach called Wiggins at approximately 12:20 PM. He told Wiggins he felt that all facts should be, of course, made available to the public but that the Department of Justice seriously hoped that the "Washington Post" would not encourage any specific means or instrument by which these should be made available to the public.

ATION

11/25/63

emo DeLoach to Mohr
e: Assassination of the President

iggins stated he, of course, could make no commitment to not write an editorial, owever, that the conversation that the FBI representative had previously had with riendly, the Managing Editor, had merit to it and he was inclined to go along. e stated he would give the matter serious consideration.

CTION:

This matter will be followed closely.

V.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963

DECODED COPY

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-26-63 11-03 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -12- AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK RUBY AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD- AKA - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BUTEL TO NEW YORK , CHICAGO AND DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE.

CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU DALLAS AND NEW YORK ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE.

CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU DALLAS LOS ANGELES NEW YORK AND DETROIT, ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE.

ASSOCIATES OF RUBY.....

CELEBRITY SERVICE NYC HAS NO INFORMATION CONCERNING JUDIE JACOBS.

REVIEW OF FILES OF NYO FAIL TO DISCLOSE ANY INFORMATION REFLECTING A MORRIS ADELMAN WHO WAS CP ORGANIZER IN CHICAGO AREA DURING WORLD WAR TWO, OR WHO IS RELATIVE OF MILDRED MCADORY EDELMAN.

BARNEY ROSS FORMER PRIZE FIGHTER NYC ON ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE ADVISED AS FOLLOWS. HE HAS KNOWN RUBY AS SPARKY RUBENSTEIN SINCE ABOUT ONE NINE TWO SEVEN AS ROSS AND RUBY GREW UP IN SAME AREA OF TWENTY FOURTH WARD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. RUBY USED TO HANG AROUND LAWNDALE RESTAURANT IN CHICAGO WHICH ROSS FREQUENTED . RUBY ALSO WAS USUALLY PRESENT WHEN ROSS BOXED AS AN AMATEUR AND LATER AS A PROFESSIONAL FIGHTER. RUBY WAS NEVER ON ROSS-S PAYROLL AND NEVER BORROWED MONEY FROM ROSS. RUBY DID NOT HAVE ANY EMPLOYMENT BUT ACTED AS A FREE LANCE SALESMAN SELLING SMALL ITEMS OF JEWELRY. RUBY HAS TELEPHONICALLY

REC 7 44-24016-201

END PAGE ONE.....

DEC 2 1963

ST-104

LINE -12- DATE SHD BE ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE.

PAGE TWO.....

CONTACTED ROSS SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR OVER PAST TEN OR TWELVE YEARS FROM DALLAS , TEXAS. PURPOSE OF THESE CALLS WAS ATTEMPTS MADE BY RUBY TO SECURE TALENT FOR RUBY-S CLUB IN DALLAS, AS ROSS IS ASSOCIATED WITH A TALENT AGENCY IN NYC. ROSS LAST HEARD FROM RUBY TELEPHONICALLY ABOUT THREE MONTHS AGO. ROSS NEVER DID SECURE ANY TALENT FOR RUBY.

ROSS LAST MET RUBY ACCIDENTALLY ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO IN CHICAGO. ROSS DESCRIBED RUBY AS WELL BEHAIVED , QUIET, INDIVIDUAL WHO WAS NEVER A TROUBLEMAKER, AND NEVER INVOLVED WITH ANY LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, AND NEVER INVOLVED IN ANY SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.

BACKGROUND.....

INVESTIGATION NYO REFLECTS JACK RUBY GIVING ADDRESS TWO TWO THREE S. EWING AND CAROUSEL CLUB DALLAS TEXAS CHECKED INTO THE NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL TEN FIFTY NINE PM AUGUST FOUR LAST AND DEPARTED FOUR FORTY PM AUGUST SIX LAST. RUBY TOLD REGISTRATION CLERK HE WAS IN NYC TO LOOK FOR " TALENT" FOR HIS CLUB IN DALLAS. INTERVIEW OF OTHER HOTEL EMPLOYEES CONCERNING PURPOSE OF RUBY-S VISIT TO NYC NEGATIVE.

WHILE AT HOTEL RUBY MADE FOLLOWING LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS.. LOS ANGELES, AREA CODE TWO ONE THREE FIVE TWO THREE ZERO NINE THREE ZERO , AUGUST FOUR LAST AND TWO CALLS TO AREA CODE TWO ONE THREE TWO SEVEN FOUR ZERO ZERO FOUR THREE AUGUST FOUR AND FIVE LAST, DALLAS TWO CALLS TO AREA CODE TWO ONE FOUR SEVEN FOUR SEVEN TWO THREE SIX TWO,

END PAGE TWO.....

CORR LINE 18 LAST THREE WORDS SHD BE " DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS....

NDATION

PAGE THREE.....

AUGUST FOUR AND FIVE LAST, AND ONE CALL AUGUST FIVE LAST TO FIVE TWO EIGHT FOUR SEVEN SEVEN FIVE. ON AUGUST FIVE LAST ONE CALL TO FORT WILLIA CANADA AREA CODE EIGHT ZERO SEVEN TWO SEVEN FIVE FOUR EIGHT NINE ONE, 8 0 7 2 7 5 4 8 9 1

BUREAU REQUESTED TO HAVE LEGAT OTTAWA IDENTIFY SUBSCRIBER TO LAST NUMBER AND INTERVIEW SAME REGARDING RUBY. DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES HANDLE LEADS IN YOUR DIVISION. NYO ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH RUBY-S MODE OF DEPARTURE THROUGH HOTEL RECORDS. AUTOSTATS OF HOTEL RECORDS BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS VIA AIRTEL.

END AND PLS ACK.....

11-19 PM NY R 12 WA CTF

FOUNDATION

NOV 2 - 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 4-14 PM PST JB

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494- 3P .

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR. RE RECENT POSSIBLE TRAVEL OF RUBY.

[redacted] SAN FRANCISCO TAXI DRIVER, VOLUNTEERED SIGNED STATEMENT THAT WITHIN THE PAST TWO (CALIF.) WEEKS, PROBABLY WEDNESDAY, NOV. TWENTY LAST, AT APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN PM TO TWELVE MIDNIGHT, HE PICKED UP A FARE IN HIS CAB WITH NO LUGGAGE AT THE GRAYHOUND BUS DEPOT, SEVENTH AND MISSION STREETS, SAN FRANCISCO. FARE WAS A WMA, AGE FORTYFIVE TO FIFTY, SHORT AND STOCKY, CLOTHING NOT RECALLED. FARE SAT IN FRONT SEAT WITH HIM AND ASKED TO GO TO EDDY AND JONES STREETS, AND THEN CHANGED TO ELLIS AND JONES ST., SAN FRANCISCO, WHICH ARE ONEBLOCK APART, AND EIGHT BLOCKS FROM DEPOT.

FARE ASKED CABBIE QUOTE HOW DO YOU LIKE PRESIDENT KENNEDY UNQUOTE AND THEN SOME GENERAL CONVERSATION NOT ABOUT PRESIDENT KENNEDY ENSUED. FARE THEN STATED QUOTE MY NAME IS JACK RUBY UN-

END PAGE ONE

REC 7 94-24016-202

S.F. Questioned by phone 11-26-63

SA James Drenniff

QUOTE AND HE STATED HE WAS GOING BACK TO DALLAS AND WAS A NIGHT CLUB OWNER IN TEXAS. FARE THEN TOLD CABBIE HE WOULD READ ABOUT HIM UNQUOTE, QUOTE MY NAME IS JACK RUBY UNQUOTE AND REPEATED NAME SEVERAL TIMES. DURING CONVERSATION FARE THEN SAID HE WAS EITHER GOING TO SHOOT OR KILL SOMEBODY, EXACT TERMINOLOGY NOT RECALLED, AND AS IF [redacted] WAS NOT PAYING ENOUGH ATTENTION TO HIM, FARE ASKED HIM QUOTE WHAT/S MY NAME UNQUOTE. CABBIE STATED QUOTE JACK RUBY, THAT/S WHAT YOU/VE BEEN SAYING UNQUOTE.

FARE LEFT TAXI AT THE CORNER OF ELLIS AND JONES ST., PAID FARE AND WAS LAST SEEN WALKING AROUND BEHIND CAB.

CABBIE CLAIMED HE WAS SCARED AND UPSET FROM CONVERSATION AND BELIEVES HE ERASED FROM WAY BILL PARTIAL ENTRY FOR THIS TRIP. ORIGINAL WAY BILL FOR NOV. TWENTY LAST SHOWS POSSIBLE ERASURE OF STARTING PLACE ALTHOUGH PREVIOUS WAY BILL ENTRY IS FROM SEVENTH ST. CABBIE CLAIMS TRIP DEFINITELY WOULD HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN NOV. FIFTEEN AND TWENTYONE LAST, WITH DAYS OFF NOV. EIGHTEEN AND NINETEEN. SPECIFIC TRIP ON WAY BILL CANNOT BE FOUND.

END PAGE TWO

FOUND

CABBIE CLAIMED FARE HAD MENTIONED BEING FAMILIAR WITH SAN FRANCISCO BUT GAVE NO SPECIFICS AND DID NOT INDICATE REASON FOR CAB TRIP.

CABBIE OBSERVED PHOTOGRAPH IN LOCAL SAN FRANCISCO NEWSPAPER OF RUBY AND UNABLE TO IDENTIFY BY PHOTO BUT BELIEVES WOULD RECOGNIZE HIS VOICE IF HEARD AGAIN.

[redacted] APPEARS LUCID, IS MARRIED, AND HAS BEEN A CABBIE IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA AND LOS ANGELES FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS, HAS MINOR POLICE RECORD, NO FELONY CONVICTIONS, WAS SUBJECT OF A TGP VIOLATION, FORTYSIX, DISMISSED, NO GROUNDS. HE WAS ADVISED OF PROVISIONS S. ONE ZERO ZERO ONE, T. EIGHTEEN, USC, AND HAS FURNISHED SIGNED WAIVER FOR POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION. EMPLOYER STATED HE IS A RELIABLE DRIVER.

DALLAS ADVISE IF ANY INDICATION RUBY RECENTLY IN SAN FRANCISCO. SUTEL.

END AND ACK PLS

WA HOLD PLS FOR ONE TO SF AD DA FROM WA

7-25 PM OK FBI WA LLD

D

L 7-25 PM OK FBI DL EW

TU DISC

PLS HOLD

FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

REC-34

1,3

U R G E N T 11-26-63 4-38 PM JKW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

ERWIN HORWITZ, RESIDENCE, SIX NINE TWO TWO JEFFERY, CHICAGO, ILL INTERVIEWED AT HIS OFFICE, ROOM ONE SEVEN ZERO TWO, ONE THIRTY NORTH WELLS, ADVISED SA ROBERT L. BAKER THAT HE IS THE BUILDING COMMISSIONER OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS. HE FURNISHED INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK RUBENSTEIN ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AS FOLLOWS..

HE KNOWS JACK RUBENSTEIN AS SPARKY AND LAST SAW HIM AND LOST TOUCH WITH HIM APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN YEARS AGO. HE WAS BORN IN NINETEEN ELEVEN, THE SAME YEAR OF BIRTH FOR RUBENSTEIN. BOTH LIVED IN THE SAME NEIGHBORHOOD IN THE VICINITY OF PEORIA STREET AND ROOSEVELT ROAD AND LATER IN AN AREA FURTHER WEST NEAR ROOSEVELT ROAD IN WHAT BECAME KNOWN AS THE LAWNDALE AREA.

HE DESCRIBED SPARKY AS A LIKABLE AND PERSONABLE BUT TERRIBLY

END PAGE ONE

REC-34 44-24016-203

ST-104

DEC 2 1963

EXCITABLE AND NOT STABLE IN TEMPERAMENT. HE SAID THAT SPARKY WAS ACTIVE PHYSICALLY AND WAS PRONE TO ENGAGE IN ARGUMENTS USUALLY ABOUT SPORTING EVENTS AND IF THE ARGUMENT DID NOT GO TO HIS LIKING, HE WAS LIABLE TO USE HIS FISTS OR PICK UP A STICK OR ANY OTHER WEAPON THAT CAME TO HIS IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. HE SAID IN SHORT THAT SPARKY WAS QUICKLY MOVED TO VIOLENCE BUT WHEN THE ALTERCATION WAS OVER, HE IMMEDIATELY RETURNED TO HIS USUAL LIKABLE SELF. HE SAID THAT SPARKY WAS ALWAYS A QUOTE HUSTLER END QUOTE AND A GOOD SALESMAN. HE SAID THAT HE REMEMBERS SPARKY BEING PRESENT AT ALMOST ALL SPORTING EVENTS AND PARTICULARLY AT THE FIGHTS WHICH YEARS AGO WERE HELD AT MARIGOLD GARDENS IN CHICAGO. HE SAID THAT SPARKY ALWAYS HAD TICKETS TO EVERY SPORTING EVENT AND THAT AS LONG AS HE CAN REMEMBER, SPARKY SCALPED TICKETS TO FIGHTS, BASEBALL AND FOOTBALL GAMES, ETC. HE SAID THAT SPARKY NEVER, TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, STOLE ANYTHING, NEVER CARRIED A GUN, NOR DID HE ASSOCIATE WITH ANY OF THE PERSONS FROM THE OLD NEIGHBORHOOD WHO LATER BECAME KNOWN IN VARYING DEGREES AS CRIMINALS.

HE RECALLED ONE INSTANCE THAT PROBABLY OCCURRED WHEN SPARKY WAS AGE FIFTEEN WHEN SPARKY ATTEMPTED TO SNEAK INTO THE DEMPSEY TUNNEY

END PAGE TWO

FOUND

FIGHT AND A POLICEMAN HIT HIM IN THE HEAD CAUSING A RATHER SEVERE INJURY THAT REQUIRED HOSPITALIZATION. HE SAID THAT HIS MEMORY WAS INDISTINCT BUT THAT HE RECALLED THAT SPARKY HAD A METAL PLATE INSTALLED IN HIS HEAD AS A RESULT OF THIS INJURY. HE SAID THAT SPARKY/S OLDER BROTHER, TINY, IS THE ONLY PERSON THAT HE KNOWS THAT MIGHT HAVE FIRSTHAND INFORMATION ABOUT THIS INJURY.

HE STATED HE CONSIDERED THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY TO BE PERSONS OF GOOD CHARACTER AND THE ONLY ONE THAT HE KNEW OTHER THAN SPARKY WAS AN OLDER BROTHER NAMED TINY, WHOSE ADDRESS IS NOW NOT KNOWN TO HIM. HE SAID THAT HE DID NOT KNOW THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS EVEN RESIDING IN DALLAS UNTIL HE BECAME AWARE OF THIS THROUGH RECENT NEWS BROADCASTS.

RALPH KAPLAN, RESIDENCE, SIX TWO ONE FOUR (6214) NORTH WASHTENAW, CHICAGO, ILL., INTERVIEWED IN THE OFFICE OF THE BUILDING COMMISSIONER OF COOK COUNTY, ROOME ONE SEVEN ZERO TWO, ONE THIRTY NORTH WELLS, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, ADVISED SA ROBERT L. BAKER THAT HE GREW UP IN THE OLD ROOSEVELT ROAD

END PAGE THREE

DASH HALSTED NEIGHBORHOOD LATER MOVING TO THE LAWNDALE AREA FURTHER WEST ON ROOSEVELT ROAD. HE ADVISED THAT BECAUSE HE WAS THE SAME AGE AND FROM THE SAME LOCALITY, HE KNEW JACK RUBENSTEIN BY HIS NICKNAME SPARKY. HE CHARACTERIZED RUBENSTEIN AS LIKABLE, GREGARIOUS, PHYSICALLY ACTIVE, UNSTABLE, AND TEMPERAMENTAL QUICKLY MOVED TO VIOLENT ACTION OR WORDS. HE SAID THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS NEVER CRIMINALLY INCLINED NOR INTERESTED IN POLITICS TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. HE SAID THAT HE WAS SIMPLY A SALESMAN OF VARIOUS PRODUCTS SELLING IN A STYLE USUALLY REFERRED TO AS QUOTE HUSTLING END QUOTE IN THE CHICAGO AREA. HE SAID THAT HE WOULD FIND IT INCONCEIVABLE TO BELIEVE THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD ANY CRIMINAL CONNECTIONS AND HE SAID THAT HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF RUBENSTEIN-S ACTIVITIES SINCE HE LEFT THE CHICAGO AREA A NUMBER OF YEARS AGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-520..½ FBI WA OS

DL 4-50 PM OK DBI DK/// DL EW

TUUDISC

M

BXU

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

REC 34

URGENT 11-26-63 9-12 PM DHM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CR. OO...DALLAS.

RE LOS ANGELES TEL TODAY.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION IS PREDICTED UPON INFORMATION FURNISHED BY MORRIS BLOCK, Ill. 5510 FIVE FIVE ONE ZERO EDGEWOOD PLACE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, WHO ADVISED FRANK H. TOWNSAND THAT HE KNEW RUBY VAGUELY IN CHICAGO AS A TAVERN OPERATOR DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES IN THE VICINITY OF MADISON STREET AND SACRAMENTO. BLOCK BELIEVED THAT ONE CY SCHWARTZ OF THREE EIGHT FIVE EIGHT NORTH KILPATRICK, MAY HAVE REMEMBERED JACK RUBY AS A TAVERN OPERATOR.

REGARDING CY SCHWARTZ.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA JOHN F. GLENVILLE, ELEVEN TWENTY SIX SIXTYTHREE.

CY SCHWARTZ OPERATED A TAVERN KNOWN AS DON-S STABLES AT THREE ZERO ZERO TWO WEST MADISON STREET, WHICH IS NEAR CORR LINE SEVEN, FIRST WORD IS TOWNSEND

REC 34 44-24016-204

END PAGE ONE

SI-104

THE INTERSECTIION OF SACRAMENTO AND MADISON STREET, FROM NINETEEN FORTY TO NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN.

HE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY.

REGARDING RUBY SCHWARTZ.

HE IS A BROTHER OF CY SCHWARTZ AND WAS A PARTNER IN DON-S TAVERN. HE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY.

DALLAS ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-17 PM OK FBI WA OS

FOUNDATION

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 9-16 PM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, CHICAGO AND PHOENIX

FROM SAC, DALLAS 441639 2-P.

JACK RUBY, AKA, JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM, CR. HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, NOV. TWENTY-SIX INST. AND PHOENIX TEL. TO DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYSIX, INST.

LATTER TEL. ADVISED GLENN MC DONOUGH, FORMER SPEC. D.C. AGENT AND NOW EMPLOYED MEDICAL AND DENTAL FINANCE CO., PHOENIX, ARIZ., ADVISED THIS DATE THAT PHOENIX SOURCE, IDENTITY OF WHOM HE DID NOT WISH TO DISCLOSE, WAS FORMERLY ENGAGED IN SLOT MACHINES AND PINBALL MACHINE OPERATIONS IN CHICAGO AND KNEW SUBJECT AS JACK RUBENSTEIN. SOURCE ADVISED RUBY FORMERLY OPERATED FOLLIES BERGERE, CHICAGO NIGHTSPOT, LOCATED NORTH CLARD AND ONTARIO IN MID FORTIES. SOURCE STATES THAT RUBY HAD UNDERWORLD CONNECTIONS WITH CHICAGO SYNDICATE AND SUBSEQUENTLY ACTED AS DROP FOR BOOTLEGGERS RUNNING LIQUOR FROM CHICAGO AREA TO [illegible]S WHEN THAT STATE DRY.

REC 34 44-24016-205

END PAGE ONE

SI-104

DEC 2 1963

Believed Ellen to Harry Rubenstein - mgr

6 DEC

FOUNDATION

CHICAGO CONDUCT INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE IF OPERATOR OF FOLLIES BERGERE NIGHTSPOT IN MID FORTIES IS IDENT. WITH SUBJECT. THIS CASE AND IF SO, CONDUCT ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE IF SUBJ. HAD UNDERWORLD CONNECTIONS WITH CHICAGO SYNDICATE AS ALLEGED BY PHOENIX SOURCE.

PHOENIX RE-CONTACT FORMER SPEC. AGENT GLEN MC DONOUGH AND HAVE HIM DETERMINE FROM PHOENIX SOURCE IF THE JACK RUBENSTEIN THAT OPERATED FOLLIES BERGERE HAD A BROTHER NAMED HARRY RUBENSTEIN, WHO CHICAGO ADVISED IS NOT RELATED TO SUBJCT THIS CASE. IT SHOULD BE DEFINITELY DETERMINED IF JACK RUBENSTEIN MENTIONED IN PHOENIX TEL. IS IDENT. WITH SUBJ. THIS CASE.

END AND ACK. PLS.

WA---10-21 PM OK BI WA OS

CG---9-22 PM CG FBI AAA

ACK PROPERLY G CG

CG---9-22 OM OK FBI CG AAA

PX---8-23 PM MST OK FBI PX JNC

DISC.

K1922

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

REC 30 62-1

URGENT 11-25-63 11-55 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH. VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

LEONARD PATRICK, TWO EIGHT TWO ZERO WEST JARLATH, CHICAGO, WAS INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE BY SAS MARLIN M. MOORE AND ROGER J. GRATTAN REGARDING ANY KNOWLEDGE OF JACK RUBENSTEIN. IT IS NOTED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOURTH, INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED TO THE EFFECT THAT PATRICK RAN RUBENSTEIN OUT OF CHICAGO.

PATRICK ADVISED HE HAD KNOWN RUBENSTEIN AS A NEIGHBORHOOD CHUM WHO WAS ABOUT TWO YEARS OLDER THAN PATRICK. BOTH ATTENDED SHEPHERD GRAMMAR SCHOOL LOCATED AT FILLMORE AND FRANCISCO STREETS BUT WERE NOT CLOSE FRIENDS.

PATRICK FREQUENTLY SAW RUBENSTEIN IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND ALWAYS SPOKE WITH HIM AS DID EVERYONE ELSE WHO GREW UP IN THE WEST SIDE.

PATRICK SAID HE ACTUALLY HAD LITTLE TO DO WITH RUBENSTEIN AFTER THEY GOT OUT OF GRAMMAR SCHOOL. PATRICK WAS IN PRISON

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-206

REC 30

DEC 2 1963

FROM NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE TO FORTY AND UPON HIS RELEASE HEARD THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD BEEN INVOLVED IN THE INVESTIGATION INTO THE MURDER OF LEON COOKE QUOTE BUT HAD BEEN CLEARED UNQUOTE. HE HEARD THAT THIS INVESTIGATION WAS THE REASON RUBENSTEIN LEFT CHICAGO IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYNINE.

PATRICK CLAIMED HE KNEW NOTHING ABOUT RUBENSTEIN UNTIL AFTER THE WAR WHEN HE WAS SELLING PREMIUM ITEMS SUCH AS SALT SHAKERS WITH HIS BROTHER WHOSE NAME PATRICK DID NOT KNOW. PATRICK DID NOT KNOW THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD BEEN IN THE SERVICE DURING THE WAR. HE DID STATE HE WAS CERTAIN RUBENSTEIN HAD NEVER OPERATED A BOOK OR HAD ANYTHING ELSE TO DO WITH ANY RACKET. PATRICK STATED THAT QUOTE NO MATTER HOW MUCH YOU INVESTIGATE YOU/LL NEVER LEARN NOTHING AS HE HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH NOTHING UNQUOTE.

PATRICK DENIED HAVING ANYTHING TO DO WITH RUNNING RUBENSTEIN OUT OF CHICAGO AFTER WORLD WAR TWO AND SAID RUBENSTEIN JUST FOUND SOMETHING BETTER ELSEWHERE.

END PAGE TWO

UNDATION
THE

PATRICK SAID THAT IF RUBENSTEIN HAD ANY RACKET HE WOULD NEVER HAVE LEFT CHICAGO, AND SAID FURTHER IF RUBENSTEIN HAD BEEN RUN OUT OF TOWN HE WOULD NEVER HAVE RETURNED PERIODICALLY AS PATRICK SAID HE HEARD RUBENSTEIN DID. PATRICK SAID HE HAD LAST SEEN RUBENSTEIN ABOUT TEN OR TWELVE YEARS AGO AND HAD HEARD THAT HE HAD BEEN BACK TO CHICAGO SINCE THAT TIME TO VISIT RELATIVES. PATRICK SAID THEIR FRIENDSHIP WAS NOT SUCH THAT THEY WOULD VISIT EACH OTHER BUT IF THEY MET ON THE STREET THEY WOULD VISIT.

PATRICK SAID HE HAD NEVER BEEN IN DALLAS BUT HE HAD HEARD RUBENSTEIN HAD A JOINT THERE. HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY/S SISTER AND DID NOT KNOW WHETHER RUBENSTEINS/S SISTER WAS INVOLVED WITH HIM FINANCIALLY. PATRICK DID NOT KNOW THE SISTER WAS IN DALLAS UNTIL HE READ IT IN THE PAPERS.

PATRICK HAS NEVER HEARD OF ANY CONNECTION RUBENSTEIN MIGHT HAVE HAD AT THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT.

BEFORE PATRICK WAS LOCATED, MRS. PATRICK ADVISED SEPARATELY SHE HAD NOT KNOWN HER HUSBAND TO HAVE SEEN OR HAVE

END PAGE THREE

HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH RUBENSTEIN SINCE ALL WERE CHILDREN
TOGETHER ON THE WEST SIDE. MRS. PATRICK SAID QUOTE HE WAS
NOTHING UNQUOTE IN DESCRIBING RUBENSTEIN.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 11-04 AM OK FD I WA BH

DL

11-05 XXXXXX

12-05 AM OK FBI DL EW

TU MEN AND CLEAR

FOUNDATION
www.THEAAFC

4-3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM XX RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63
TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS
FROM SAC SAN JUAN 270027

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO: DALLAS. RESJRAD NOVEMBER 26 INSTANT.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE. AT SJ, PR. [redacted] SJ, ADVISED SA ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME ON San Juan, P.R. NOVEMBER 26 INSTANT: [redacted] WAS APPROACHED BY MIGUEL CRUZ, ORGANIZER FOR LOCAL 901, TEAMSTERS UNION (TU) WHO MADE A STATEMENT, "NOW THAT WE'VE TAKEN CARE OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, WE'LL HAVE NO TROUBLE IN TAKING OVER THINGS."

[redacted] ALSO FURNISHED ABOVE INFO TO THOMAS A. KENNELLY, DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY, US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, WASHINGTON.

DETAILS: AT SJ, PR. POSSIBLE CONNECTION BETWEEN JACK LEON RUBY AND TEAMSTERS UNION (TU). THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SAS LA VERNE J. MOORE AND ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME.

San Juan, P.R.

[redacted] ADVISED ON NOVEMBER 26, 1963, THAT [redacted] IS ACQUAINTED WITH MIGUEL CRUZ AS AN ORGANIZER FOR LOCAL 901, TEAMSTERS UNION (TU), SJ. San Juan, P.R. ON FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, AT ABOUT 5 PM, MIGUEL CRUZ MADE THIS STATEMENT TO [redacted]: "THEY KILLED KENNEDY AND THE SECOND WILL BE RAMOS DUCOS."

LEOPOLDO RAMOS DUCOS IS PRESIDENT OF LOCAL 610, HRWU.

Hotel and Restaurant Workers Union
San Juan, P.R.

ST-104 REC-38 44-24016-207

67 DEC 4 1963

DEC 23 1963

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

4-3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM XX RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM SAC SAN JUAN 270027

MIGUEL CRUZ MADE NO ADDITIONAL STATEMENT NOR DID HE CLARIFY THE STATEMENT HE MADE TO [redacted] PAID NO ATTENTION TO THIS STATEMENT BECAUSE MIGUEL CRUZ ALWAYS MAKES ABSURD STATEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES OF THE HOTELS AT SJ TO EITHER FRIGHTEN THEM OR TO GAIN THEIR SUPPORT FOR LOCAL 901, TU. NO OTHER PERSON WAS PRESENT WHEN THE STATEMENT WAS MADE BY CRUZ.

LEOPOLDO RAMOS DUCOS, SUPRA, ADVISED THAT [redacted] VOLUNTARILY APPEARED AT HIS OFFICE ON NOVEMBER 26, 1963. [redacted] RELATED INFO THAT MIGUEL CRUZ TOLD [redacted] "WE KILLED KENNEDY AND THE NEXT WILL BE RAMOS DUCOS." RAMOS DUCOS HAD NO ADDITIONAL INFO CONCERNING THIS STATEMENT.

RAMOS DUCOS ALSO RELATED THE FOLLOWING: RAMOS DUCOS FORMERLY WAS AN ORGANIZER OF LOCAL 901, TU, FROM 1960 UNTIL MARCH, 1962. DURING THIS PERIOD, HE HEARD FRANK CHAVEZ, SECRETARY - TREASURER OF THAT LOCAL, MENTION THE NAME OF ONE JACK RUBY AS SOMEONE CONNECTED WITH TU.

SOMETIME IN ABOUT SEPTEMBER, 1961, FRANK CHAVEZ TOLD RAMOS DUCOS THAT CHAVEZ HAD AN APPOINTMENT TO MEET RICHARD KAVNER, INTERNATIONAL VICE PRESIDENT OF TU, AND JACK RUBY AS WELL AS A THIRD TEAMSTERS OFFICIAL WHOSE NAME RAMOS DUCOS COULD NOT RECALL. THE MEETING WAS TO BE IN SJ, BUT RAMOS DUCOS COULD NOT FURNISH ANY FURTHER DETAILS. HE HAD NEITHER SEEN NOR TALKED TO JACK RUBY AND HE COULD NOT STATE THAT HE IS IDENTICAL WITH JACK LEON RUBY WHO ALLEGEDLY KILLED LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN DALLAS, TEXAS ON NOVEMBER 24, 1963.

SERGEANT FERNAINT, AIRPORT DIVISION, POLICE OF PUERTO

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

4-3 (Rev. 4-17-62)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE THREE FROM SAC SAN JUAN 270027

RICO, SJ, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER 24, 1963 THAT FRANK CHAVEZ LEFT PUERTO RICO VIA PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS FLIGHT 212 FOR NEW YORK, N. Y. HIS WHEREABOUTS IN NEW YORK ARE NOT KNOWN. (END OF DETAILS).

LEADS: AT DALLAS, TEXAS. ASCERTAIN ANY ASSOCIATION BETWEEN JACK LEON RUBY AND TU. DETERMINE IF HE VISITED PUERTO RICO IN ABOUT 1961. IF SO, OBTAIN NAME OF HOTEL WHERE HE STAYED AND FULLY DEVELOP INFO CONCERNING HIS CONTACTS, TRAVEL COMPANIONS, AND ASSOCIATES WITH TU.

THE BUREAU IS ADVISED BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE INQUIRY FROM THE DEPARTMENT CONCERNING INFO SET OUT IN THIS RADIOGRAM. UACB, FRANK CHAVEZ WILL NOT BE INTERVIEWED UNTIL LEADS COVERED AT DALLAS.

RECEIVED: 9:43 PM NCC

FBI

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be carefully paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-25-63 8-02 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

LEO DENET, MANAGER, CLUB NINETEEN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SAS WILLIAM A. MEINCKE AND JOSEPH G. SHEA ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, THAT HE HAS BEEN IN THE STRIP SHOW BUSINESS SINCE NINETEEN THIRTY NINE. HE STATED HE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT. DENET SAID HE IS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH HARRY RUBENSTEIN WHO FORMERLY OWNED THE OLYMPIC HOTEL ON CHICAGO-S NEAR NORTH SIDE. HARRY RUBENSTEIN SHOT AND KILLED A MAN IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX AND HAS OWNED SEVERAL BARS IN THE CHICAGO LOOP AREA. DENET STATED, WHEN HE FIRST HEARD OF THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD, HE THOUGHT PERHAPS THE JACK RUBY INVOLVED IN THE SLAYING WAS RELATED TO HARRY RUBENSTEIN. SINCE SUNDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY FOURTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, HE HAS COMPARED NOTES WITH OTHER MUTUAL FRIENDS OF HARRY RUBENSTEIN AND NOW KNOWS THAT HARRY IS NOT RELATED TO THE SUBJECT. HARRY RUBENSTEIN IS FROM THE SEATTLE, WASHINGTON AREA ORIGINALLY.

HYMAN GODFREY, NINE ZERO THREE NEW CASTLE, WESTCHESTER, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SAS JAMES D. DEWHIRST AND THOMAS B. LANDESS

~~ECORD THIS PAGE LINE 15 SHD READ~~ AND NOW KNOWS THAT ETC.

END PAGE ONE

REC-12 44-24016-208

ST-104

DEC 2 1963

6 DEC 1 1963

FBI/DOJ

PAGE TWO

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE THAT HE HAD NEVER KNOWN THE SUBJECT RUBY. HE STATED THAT HE WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH THE KEDZIE ROOSEVELT AREA IN CHICAGO WHERE RUBY PURPORTEDLY HAD FREQUENTED DURING HIS YEARS IN CHICAGO. GODFREY ADMITTED KNOWING BARNEY ROSS, A FORMER CHAMPION PRIZE FIGHTER WHO, ACCORDING TO PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED INFORMATION WAS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY. WHEN QUESTIONED FURTHER, GODFREY INDICATED HE WOULD HAVE HIS ATTORNEY TELEPHONE THE FBI OFFICE AND A LIST OF QUESTIONS COULD BE FURNISHED TO HIS ATTORNEY CONCERNING THIS MATTER. GODFREY IS A BODYGUARD AND CHAUFFEUR FOR GUS ALEX AND FRANK FERRARO, BOTH CHICAGO HOODLUMS.

SAS WILLIAM R. BRODERICK AND ROBERT A. COOK INTERVIEWED THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE.. LOUIS ARGER, OPERATOR OF NUMEROUS STRIP SHOWS IN THE CHICAGO LOOP AREA., IRVING DAVIES, MANAGER, SHOWBOAT LOUNGE, CHICAGO., ROBERT TORNEBENE, MANAGER EDDIE FOYS, CHICAGO, TOM BAKER, MANAGER, CHEZ DOT, CHICAGO. NONE OF THE ABOVE INDIVIDUALS WERE ACQUAINTED WITH THE SUBJECT.

PAGE TWO

208 p2

3552

MITCH WOLCOFF, THREE FIVE FIVE TWO NORTH PINE GROVE, CHICAGO, ILL.

A FORMER RESTAURANTEUR IN THE CHICAGO AREA, ADVISED SAS ROBERT L. MALONE AND JERRY H. BREIDENFELD ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTH THREE, THAT HE HAS KNOWN JACK QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN SINCE ABOUT NINETEEN TWENTY EIGHT, WHEN THEY WERE BOTH SINGLE AND LIVING IN THE DIVISION AND WESTERN NEIGHBORHOOD. HE STATED THAT HE WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN ON A SOCIAL BASIS AND WORKED WITH HIM SELLING PENANTS AT BALL GAMES. WOLCOFF STATED THAT HE HAS STAYED WITH HIM IN WOLCOFF-S HOME ON MANY OCCASIONS. WOLCOFF STATED THAT HE MOVED TO FLORIDA IN NINETEEN THIRTYFOUR AND SINCE THAT TIME HAS SEEN HIM ON A VERY INFREQUENT BASIS. HE STATED THAT IN NINETEEN THIRTY NINE QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN TOLD HIM THAT HE WAS WORKING WITH LEO COOK IN THE WASTEHANDLERS UNION AND WHEN LEO COOK WAS KILLED HE WANTED VERY BADLY TO TAKE OVER THAT UNION. WOLCOFF STATED THAT THAT WAS THE LAST TIME HE HAD EVER SEEN RUBENSTEIN. HE STATED THAT HE HAS NEVER KNOWN RUBENSTEIN TO USE THE NAME RUBY.

WOLCOFF STATED THAT HE CONSIDERED RUBENSTEIN TO BE A TRUE PATRIOT WHO WOULD DEFEND AMERICA AT ANY TIME AND THAT HE LOVED

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

AMERICA VERY STRONGLY. HE STATED THAT HIS ACQUAINTANCESHIP WITH RUBENSTEIN WAS SUCH THAT HE COULD NOT BELIEVE THAT RUBENSTEIN COULD KILL ANYONE AND THAT HE NEVER KNEW HIM TO BE ARMED.

END AND ACK FOR TWO MSGS PLS

WA

ACK 9-15 AM OK FBI WA LRA REC TWO MSGS

DL 8-15 AM OK FBI DL EEA FO TWO MESSAGES

TU DISO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-26-63 4-53PM EST JWC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, ATLANTA /44-1559/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBINSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O.H. LEE DASH VICTIM. CR. OO DALLAS.

DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY A. FRANK GRIMSLEY, JR., ADVISED THAT JACK NELSON, NEWSPAPER REPORTER, INFORMED HIM THAT BETWEEN EIGHT AND NINE P.M. ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE., EUGENE PATTERSON, EDITOR OF THE ATLANTA CONSTITUTION, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM AN INDIVIDUAL WITH A SLIGHTLY EFFEMINATE VOICE WHO SAID HE WAS CALLING LONG DISTANCE. INDIVIDUAL REFERRED TO NEWS ARTICLE CONCERNING DISBARMENT OF HOFFA-S ATTORNEY, THOMAS OSBORNE, AND TOLD PATTERSON THAT IF HE WOULD CHECK ON THE RELATIONSHIP OF JACK RUBY WITH JIMMY HOFFA IT MIGHT BE WORTHWHILE. CALLER FURNISHED NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND DID NOT IDENTIFY HIMSELF.

GRIMSLEY ADVISED HE FURNISHED ABOVE INFO TO WALTER SHERIDAN, SPECIAL CONSULTANT TO USAG, WASHINGTON, AND THAT SHERIDAN INSTRUCTED THAT INFOR BE FURNISHED BUREAU BY TELETYPE FROM ATLANTA.

END AND ACK

WA

4-58 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL

REC 36 44-24016-209

DEC 2 1963

JOT-LS

cc Rosen

MANDATORY ACTION
NOTE BY THE AAG

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 5-45 PM EST TTI

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS /44-358/ 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

BACKGROUND DASH POLICE CONNECTIONS AND ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES.

ANDREW ORBAN /NA/, RETIRED FORMER INSPECTOR, DETECTIVE BUREAU, SOUTH BEND, IND. PD, ADVISED SA GENE M. NORRIS ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT THAT APPROXIMATELY TWELVE TO FOURTEEN YEARS AGO WHILE HE WAS WORKING IN THE DETECTIVE BUREAU AS A DET. SGT. WITH CAPT. FREMONT LEMMLER, FORMER CHIEF OF DETECTIVES, DECEASED, THEY INTERVIEWED JACK RUBENSTEIN AT SOUTH BEND PD. RUBENSTEIN WAS SUSPECTED OF SCALPING NOTRE DAME UNIVERSITY FOOTBALL TICKETS. RUBENSTEIN WAS FROM CHICAGO AND WAS WORKING THE LOCAL HOTELS APPARENTLY TRYING TO SELL TICKETS. INSUFFICIENT EVIDENCE WAS OBTAINED TO ARREST RUBENSTEIN AND NO REPORT WAS MADE RELATIVE TO THIS INTERVIEW.

END PAGE ONE

ST-104
REC-17 44-24016-210
DEC 2 1963
6 DEC 4 1963

IN EITHER FALL OF NINETEEN FIFTYTHREE OR FALL OF NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR, ORBAN MADE ATRIP TO TEXAS TO RETURN AN AUTO THIEF TO SOUTH BEND, IND., FROM AN UNRECALLED TOWN LOCATED ABOUT EIGHTY MILES NORTHWEST OF DALLAS. AFTER PICKING UP THIS INDIVIDUAL HE STOPPED AT DALLAS PD WHERE HE LEFT SUBJECT OVERNIGHT ON A FRIDAY NIGHT. DETECTIVES FROM VICE SQUAD, DALLAS PD /NAMES UNRECALLED/, AFTER TAKING ORBAN TO HOTEL, LATER TOOK HIM TO A QUOTE AFTER HOURS JOINT END QUOTE TO GET A DRINK. DETECTIVES DID NOT ENTER THIS CLUB. HE DID NOT RECALL NAME OF PLACE BUT WAS OF OPINION IT WAS IN OUTSKIRTS OF DALLAS. ORBAN DESCRIBED THIS AS ROUGH PLACE AND CROWDED WITH THEATRICAL TYPE PEOPLE. UPON ENTERING, JACK RUBENSTEIN SAW HIM AND CALLED HIM BY NAME. HE THEN ENTERED IN CONVERSATION WITH RUBENSTEIN FOR APPROXIMATELY THIRTY MINUTES AND SAT WITH HIM AT A TABLE. DURING CONVERSATION, RUBENSTEIN ADMITTED HE HAD SCALPED NOTRE DAME TICKETS AT SOUTH BEND.

SEVERAL SHOWGIRLS CAME IN, AND RUBENSTEIN ASKED THEM TO SIT DOWN AT THEIR TABLE BUT DID NOT INTRODUCE THEM TO ORBAN. ORBAN DESCRIBED RUBENSTEIN AS QUOTE FAST BUCK OPERATOR END QUOTE.

END PAGE TWO

OUNDATION

PAGE THREE

RUBENSTEIN MENTIONED NOTHING WHICH WOULD PERMIT ORBAN TO EVALUATE HIS LOYALTY TO U. S.

THE FOLLOWING MORNING WHEN ORBAN PICKED UP HIS PRISONER, THE CAPT. OF THE LOCKUP AT DALLAS PD ADVISED RUBENSTEIN-S PLACE HAD BEEN RAIDED AND HIS LOCKUP WAS FULL OF CUSTOMERS. ORBAN DID NOT RECALL IF RUBENSTEIN WAS ARRESTED AND DID NOT SEE HIM AT THE LOCKUP THAT MORNING.

ORBAN PERSONALLY CHECKED ALL SOUTH BEND PD RECORDS WITH ASSISTANCE OF RECORDS PERSONNEL, BUT WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY NAME OF INDIVIDUAL RETURNED NOR DETERMINE DATE OF THIS INCIDENT.

ORBAN DID NOT KNOW OR RECAL THE NAME OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END

CORRECTION LINE EIGHT PAGE THREE SLD BE "CHECKED"

PAGE TWO LAST LINE SLD BE "FAST BUCK OPERATOR"

AND ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA 5-56 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 4-56 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU DISC

FOUNDATION

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 2-15 PM SMZ

TO DIRECTOR

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

SAC, NEW YORK /44-974/

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE NEW YORK TEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN INSTANT.

TELEPHONE NUMBER FIVE TWO THREE DASH ZERO NINE THREE ZERO IS AN INCORRECT NUMBER. NOTE LOS ANGELES CODE AREA IS TWO ONE THREE.

NEW YORK RECHECK HILTON HOTEL RECORDS TO DETERMINE WHETHER NUMBER SHOWN IN RECORDS IS CORRECT.

END AND ACK PLS

WA

TH

5-16 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 417 PM OK FBI DL MH

TU DISC PLSOV

REC 30 44-24016-211
21 DEC 2 1963
FBI-LS
NY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

REC 16

URGENT 11-27-63 3-49 PM CST DAO
TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, DALLAS AND WFO
FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 44-2064 2P
JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM,
DECEASED, CR.

MR. E. H. WILLIAMS, REGIONAL DIRECTOR, REGION SEVEN,
AFL DASH CIO, ROOM FOUR TWO SEVEN, RICCO DASH BREWSTER BUILDING,
SHREVEPORT, LA., ON ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN SIXTYTHREE, ADVISED
THAT IN LATE AUGUST, EARLY SEPTEMBER, NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE,
HE WAS ONE OF A GROUP OF U. S. LABOR LEADERS WHO MADE A THREE
WEEK TRIP TO ISRAEL. THE TRIP STARTED ABOUT AUGUST FIFTEEN
FIFTYFIVE AND ENDED ABOUT SEPTEMBER FOUR FIFTYFIVE. ONE OF
THE GROUP WAS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TEAMSTERS UNION KNOWN
TO WILLIAMS AS JACK RUBENSTEIN. WILLIAMS FURNISHED TWO GROUP
PHOTOGRAPHS IN WHICH RUBENSTEIN WAS INCLUDED. STATED HAROLD
GIBBONS, A NATIONAL TEAMSTERS UNION REPRESENTATIVE, WAS IN THE
GROUP AND WAS VERY CLOSE TO RUBENSTEIN. IN ONE PHOTOGRAPH,
GIBBONS IS SEATED TO THE RIGHT OF JACK RUBENSTEIN. WILLIAMS
HAS SEEN PHOTOGRAPHS OF JACK LEON RUBY ON TV AND IN
NEWSPAPERS. HE DOUBTS RUBENSTEIN

44-24011-212

ST-104 REC 16

END PAGE ONE

TWO COPIES WFO

IS IDENTICAL WITH RUBY BUT WANTED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION ONLY BECAUSE RUBENSTEIN AND RUBY MAY POSSIBLY BE IDENTICAL.

WILLIAMS ADVISED HAROLD GIBBONS HAS OFFICES AT TEAMSTERS NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS, WASHINGTON, DC. HE STATED HE HAS NO COMPLETE LIST OF TEAMSTERS UNION REPRESENTATIVES AND CANNOT ADVISE IF JACK RUBENSTEIN IS A CURRENT REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TEAMSTERS UNION.

DALLAS AT DALLAS, TEXAS, WILL DETERMINE IF JACK LEON RUBY WAS IN DALLAS IN AUGUST DASH SEPTEMBER NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE OR IF HE MAY HAVE MADE A TRIP TO ISRAEL AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TEAMSTERS UNION.

WFO AT WASHINGTON, DC, WILL CONTACT HAROLD GIBBONS, TEAMSTERS UNION NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS, AS TO THE IDENTITY OF THE JACK RUBENSTEIN, WHO MADE A TRIP TO ISRAEL WITH GIBBONS IN AUGUST DASH SEPTEMBER, NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE, PARTICULARLY AS TO WHETHER RUBENSTEIN IS PRESENTLY CONNECTED WITH THE TEAMSTERS UNION OR IF HE COULD BE IDENTICAL WITH JACK LEON RUBY.

ACK AND HOLD FOR ANOTHER

222-

4-55 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 3-55 PM OK FBI DL EEA

PLS HOLD

FOUNDATION
THE AAP

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delo
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-27-63 3-52 PM CST CEK

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /44-383/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA - LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DECEASED. CR. OO DASH DALLAS.

MORAL CHARACTER AND PATRIOTISM OF RUBY AS RELATED BY CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE JACK K. KELLEY, PEKIN, ILLINOIS.

AS RESULT LOCAL NEWSPAPER STORY, PEORIA, ILLINOIS, JACK KEISTER KELLEY, AGE FIFTY FOUR, PEKIN, ILLINOIS, FORMER NIGHT CLUB COMIC AND ENTERTAINER IN CHICAGO, PEORIA, AND THROUGHOUT THE NATION, USING STAGE NAME M.T. HEAD RELATES HE WAS A CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE OF RUBY IN CHICAGO. KELLEY RELATED RUBY NEVER EXHIBITED ANY PARTICULAR PATRIOTIC FELLINGS, NEVER EXHIBITED ANY UN-AMERICAN SYMPATHY, WAS NOT BELIEVED CONNECTED WITH ANY ORGANIZED CRIME. HE KNEW RUBY AS A BOUNCER IN VARIOUS INDEPENDENTLY OWNED NIGHT CLUBS IN CHICAGO NINETEEN FORTY THREE DASH FORTY EIGHT. RUBY NEVER HAD ANY MALE FRIENDS OR ASSOCIATES, BUT ALWAYS HAD A GIRL FRIEND, BUT NEVER A STEADY ONE. KELLEY FIRST KNEW SPARKY RUBY

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-213

ST-104 REC-16 27 NOV 63

AS BOUNCER NINETEEN FORTY THREE AT FAMOUS DOOR, BROADWAY AND DIVERSEY, CHICAGO, OWNED BY PAT MC CLAREN, WHO MAY NOW BE DECEASED, AND MANAGED BY SAMMY HAAS, NOW BELIEVED DECEASED. DURING THIS TIME, KELLEY ASKED PERSONS WHO APPARENTLY KNEW RUBY WHY RUBY OFTEN BUT NOT ALWAYS WORE A HEARING AID AND RECEIVED REPLIES TO THE EFFECT RUBY-S HEARING NOT IMPAIRED BYT RUBY WAS EVADING WORLD WAR TWO DRAFT. KELLEY NEXT KNEW OF RUBY AT CLUB ALOHA ON WEST MADISON BEHIND WESTERN, CHICAGO, NINETEEN FORTY FOUR OR NINETEEN FORTY FIVE. CLUB OPERATED BY JOHNNY MEROLA. KELLEY NOT SURE IF RUBY EMPLOYED THERE OR JUST HUNG OUT THERE. KELLEY RECALLS SEEING RUBY FORTY FIVE OR FORTY SIX IN GAIETY CLUB, NORTHWEST SIDE, CHICAGO, NEAR ELEVATED TRACKS WHERE RUBY WAS SELLING COMBINATION TICKETS ON A RACE NAMED STARS AND STRIPES AT A CHICAGO HORSE RACE TRACK. KELLEY CANNOT RECALL NAME OWNER OR MANAGER GAIETY CLUB. ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY SIX, HE SAW RUBY IN ARGYLE LOUNGE, EPSTEIN-S PLACE, UNDER ELEVATED TRACKS, CHICAGO, WHERE HE RUBY WAS HANGING OUT OR EMPLOYED AS BOUNCER. KELLEY RELATED EPSTEIN SHOT ABOUT FOUR OR FIVE YEARS AGO. ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT, KELLEY WORKED TWO WEEKS AS BOUNCER IN SMALL NIGHT CLUB IN CALMET HEIGHTS,

END PAGE TWO

FOUNDATION

ILLINOIS, NAME OF CLUB OR OWNER HE CANNOT RECALL, BUT WAS BOUGHT AT THE TIME BY MAN FROM HAMMOND AND WHO FORMERLY OR AT THE TIME OWNED THE ZIG ZAG TAVERN IN CALUMET CITY, ILLINOIS. THIS CLUB CLOSED AFTER TEN WEEKS OF OPERATION BY HAMMOND MAN. KELLEY DID NOT SEE OR HEAR OF RUBY AGAIN UNTIL HE HAPPENED TO STOP IN THE CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT OR NINETEEN FIFTY NINE. KELLEY WAS SEEKING EMPLOYMENT AT THE TIME, HAD BEEN IN LOS ANGELES, LAS VEGAS, AND OTHER LOCATIONS AND STOPPED IN THE DALLAS CLUB TO TALK TO SHOW PEOPLE AND HAPPENED TO RUN INTO RUBY THERE. HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY OWNED OR MANAGED THE CLUB. KELLEY HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD OF RUBY SINCE UNTIL INSTANT MATTER. HE RECALLS RUBY USUALLY QUIET, WITHOUT MALE ASSOCIATES OR CLOSE FRIENDS, BUT HAD QUOTE FLARE UP TEMPER UNQUOTE WHEN OVERLY EXCITED. KELLEY KNOWS OF NO CLOSE ASSOCIATES OF RUBY AND DATA OF HIS RECENT ACTIVITIES OR ASSOCIATES. KELLEY DOES NOT BELIEVE RUBY WOULD KILL OSWALD OUT OF SHEER PATRIOTISM, BUT MIGHT FOR PUBLICITY OR MIGHT DUE TO HIS TYPE OF TEMPER WHEN OVERLY EXCITED.

END PAGE THREE

FOUNDATION

PAGE FOUR

KELLEY SAW RUBY ONCE IN PEORIA, ILLINOIS, WHEN RUBY PASSED THROUGH. CRIMINAL RECORDS, PEORIA, NEGATIVE RE RUBY.

COPIES MAILED CHICAGO. P.

END AND ACK PLS

WA

5-03 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL

KT 404 PM OK FBI DL MH

TU BOTHM E

VM

FOUNDATION
of THE AARC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

REC 14

URGENT 11-25-63 10-00 PM EMK

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

MORRIS KELLMAN, SIX NINE TWO NINE NORTH KENNETH AVENUE, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, OWNER AND PRESIDENT OF GLOBE GLASS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, TWO THREE FIVE EAST THIRTYTHIRD STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA GEORGE M. WOODLEY HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBENSTEIN BUT HAS NOT SEEN NOR HEARD FROM HIM SINCE NINETEEN FORTYSIX. HE SAID HE FIRST MET RUBENSTEIN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTY WHEN THEY WERE BOTH KIDS IN THE SAME NEIGHBORHOOD PAREN LAWNDALE AVENUE AND ROOSEVELT ROAD ENPAREN, ON THE WEST SIDE OF CHICAGO. KELLMAN SAID HE KNEW RUBENSTEIN ONLY BY THIS NAME AND INDICATED THE NAME JACK RUBY WAS NOT KNOWN TO HIM. HE SAID THAT DURING THE LATE NINETEEN THIRTY-S RUBENSTEIN WOULD PICK FIGHTS WITH ANYONE SHOWING A NAZI ATTITUDE AND WHENEVER HE WOULD HEAR OF A GERMAN BUND MEETING BEING HELD HE WOULD GO TO THE PLACE AND ATTEMPT TO BREAK UP THE MEETING. HE WOULD TAKE ON ALL COMERS AND COULD HOLD HIS OWN AGAINST TWO OR THREE OTHERS BIGGER THAN HE. KELLMAN SAID HE NEVER KNEW

END PAGE ONE

EX-108

REC 14 44-24612-214

DEC 3 1963

DEC 4 1963

FOUNDATION

RUBENSTEIN TO CARRY A GUN AND NEVER HEARD THAT HE HAD EVER CARRIED A GUN. HE SAID RUBENSTEIN WAS IN THE NOVELTY BUSINESS IN CHICAGO WITH HIS BROTHER AND WAS KNOWN TO SELL NOVELTY ITEMS AT VARIOUS SPORTING EVENTS IN CHICAGO, AND WAS ALSO KNOWN TO BE ENGAGED IN THE SCALPING OF TICKETS AT VARIOUS SPORTING EVENTS. HE SAID THAT RUBENSTEIN SPENT A PERIOD OF TIME IN THE U. S. ARMY AND ADVISED THAT HE KNOWS OF NO COMMUNIST AFFILIATION OR CONNECTION ON THE PART OF RUBENSTEIN AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE HE HAD NO CONNECTION WITH THE HOODLUM ELEMENT. KELLMAN SAID THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS A GREAT ADMIRER OF FORMER PRESIDENT FRANKLIN ROOSEVELT BUT KNEW NOTHING ADDITIONAL OF HIS POLITICAL FEELINGS BECAUSE HE LAST SAW RUBENSTEIN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSIX. KELLMAN SAID HE HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH RUBENSTEIN SINCE HE LEFT CHICAGO AND FURTHER STATED THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY CONNECTION RUBENSTEIN MAY HAVE HAD WITH A UNION IN CHICAGO. HE SAID THE ONLY BUSINESS THAT HE RECALLS RUBENSTEIN BEING IN WAS THAT OF THE NOVELTY BUSINESS AND THE SCALPING OF TICKETS. KNEW NOTHING ABOUT ANY CONTACTS EVE GRANT MAY HAVE HAD.

END AND ACK PLS

WA TO BOTH STAS PLS HOLD

1S 11-07 PM OK FB WA DH

DL 10-07 PM OK FBI DL LJH

K OK WA GO AHEAD TU

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

REC 14 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14

TKI

URGENT 11--25--63 9-27 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS, LOS ANGELES, NEW YORK AND DETROIT

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 14-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT MAURICE KAHN, AKA MAURY KAHN, TWENTY EAST DELAWARE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WAS REINTERVIEWED BY SAS JOHN E. DALLMAN AND PETROS A. KOTSOS. KAHN ADVISED HE FIRST MET JACK RUBY, WHOM HE KNEW AS SPARKY RUBENSTEIN IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYONE. AT THAT TIME RUBY WAS EMPLOYED AS A CLERK AT A CLOTHING OR SHOE STORE ON WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD NEAR HALSTED STREET IN CHICAGO. HE BELIEVED THIS STORE WAS OPERATED BY A LOUIE SCHMITZ.

IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYTWO RUBY-S FAMILY MOVED TO THE VICINITY OF INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD AND ROOSEVELT ROAD IN CHICAGO WHICH WAS IN KAHN-S NEIGHBORHOOD. HE AND A GROUP OF YOUNG MEN, ALL OF HIGH SCHOOL AGE, FREQUENTED THE LAWNDALE RESTAURANT LOCATED IN THE THIRTYSEVEN HUNDRED BLOCK OF WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD. INCLUDED IN THIS GROUP WAS BARNEY

END PAGE ONE

REC 14 44-645-4
25 DEC 1963
215
97 DEC 4 1963
MAILED TO AG

[illegible] FAMOUS PRIZE FIGHTER, WHO NOW RESIDES SOMEWHERE IN NEW YORK CITY,. IRA COLITZ, NOW A FURNITURE MANUFACTURER WITH OFFICES IN THE CHICAGO FURNITURE MART AND VICE PRESIDENT OF THE LAKE SHORE SYNAGOGUE, CHICAGO,. JOE AND HORRIE [illegible]ELLMAN, WHO NOW OPERATE THE GLOBE GLASS COMPANY IN CHICAGO,. JOHN MC DONALD, WHO LATER BECAME A BOOKMAKER AND IS NOW DECEASED,. SOLLIE SHULMAN, A PRIZE FIGHTER WHO IS NOW DECEASED,. AND FRENCHY AND DON MEDLEVINE. FRANCHY MEDLEVINE WAS OPERATING A SALOON IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, SINCE MOVING THERE SOME YEARS AGO AND DON MEDLEVINE IS NOW OPERATING THE NEW CHEZ PARIS NIGHT CLUB IN CHICAGO.

BETWEEN THE YEARS NINETEEN THIRTYONE AND NINETEEN THIRTYNINE VARIOUS MEMBERS OF THIS GROUP WERE WENT TO THE PRIZE FIGHTS ALMOST EVERY MONDAY NIGHT AT THE MARIGOLD GARDENS, GRACE AND BROADWAY STREETS IN CHICAGO. PRIZE FIGHTS HAVE NOT BEEN HELD THERE FOR SOME YEARS. A HAROLD RYAN WAS THE CHIEF INSPECTOR FOR THE ILLINOIS BOXING COMMISSION AT THAT

END PAGE TWO

TIME AND BECAME WELL ACQUAINTED WITH THE GROUP.

HE BELIEVED THAT RUBY ATTENDED MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL IN CHICAGO,. HOWEVER, HE DID NOT RECALL SEEING HIM THERE DURING THE TIME HE WAS IN ATTENDANCE. DURING THE TIME HE WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY, WHICH WAS UP UNTIL NINETEEN THIRTYNINE, RUBY WAS EMPLOYED BY THE CLOTHING STORE PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED FOR A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, AND LIKE THE REST OF THE GROUP LATER HUSTLED TO MAKE A LIVING. THIS INCLUDED SUCH ACTIVITIES AS SCALPING FOOTBALL TICKETS IN SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AND CHICAGO, SELLING CARNATIONS AND OTHER FLOWERS AT NIGHT CLUBS AND ON THE STREETS OF CHICAGO-S LOOP, SELLING SONG SHEETS FOR FIVE CENTS A PIECE AT FACTORIES AND IN THE LOOP AND ANY OTHER TYPE OF JOB THAT WAS AVAILABLE. HE NEVER KNEW OF ANY OTHER EMPLOYMENTS RUBY MIGHT HAVE HAD.

A FAVORITE HAUNT OF THE GROUP WAS THE LOBBY OF THE SHERMAN HOTEL IN CHICAGO DURING THE LATTER NINETEEN THIRTIES.

IN NINETEEN THIRTYNINE KAMM WAS MARRIED AND RUBY WAS INVITED AND WAS IN ATTENDANCE AT THE WEDDING. AFTER HIS

END PAGE THREE

MARRIAGE, KAHN MOVED TO SIX NINE THREE ZERO SOUTH LAKE SHORE DRIVE IN CHICAGO. HE SAW RUBY ONLY A FEW TIMES AFTER THAT, POSSIBLY EITHER AT THE SHERMAN HOTEL LOBBY OR AT THE CLOVER LOUNGE IN CHICAGO OPERATED BY IRA COLITZ.

THE LAST TIME HE SAW RUBY WAS FIVE OR SIX YEARS AGO IN CHICAGO. HE COULD NOT RECALL WHETHER THIS WAS AT THE CLOVER LOUNGE OR IN THE LOBBY OF THE SHERMAN HOTEL. RUBY TOLD HIM AT THIS TIME THAT HE WAS LIVING IN THE SOUTHWEST AND POSSIBLY GAVE HIM HIS BUSINESS CARD, WHICH HE IS CERTAIN HE NO LONGER HAS. HE HAD HEARD PRIOR TO THAT TIME THAT SOMETIME AFTER NINETEEN FORTYSIX WHEN RUBY WAS DISCHARGED FROM MILITARY SERVICE HE HAD LEFT CHICAGO TO OPERATE A SALOON SOMEWHERE IN TEXAS FOR HIS SISTER. HE COULD RECALL NOTHING FURTHER CONCERNING RUBY-S ACTIVITIES SINCE HIS DEPARTURE FROM CHICAGO.

DURING NINETEEN THIRTYNINE HE VAGUELY RECALLED THAT RUBY MAY HAVE DATED HIS FORMER WIFE-S COUSIN A FEW TIMES AND POSSIBLE DOUBLE DATED WITH HIM. HE COULD NOT BE SURE OF THIS AND HE WOULD HAVE NO WAY OF VERIFYING IT SINCE HE IS NO LONGER IN CONTACT WITH HIS EX-WIFE OR HER FAMILY.

END PAGE FOUR

ATION

HE NEVER PERSONALLY KNEW OF RUBY LIVING ANYWHERE BUT IN CHICAGO. HE HAS NEVER HEARD OF ANY MENTION OF RUBY LIVING IN CHICAGO HEIGHTS OR ANY OTHER CHICAGO SUBURB. HE NEVER MET ANY MEMBER OF RUBY-S FAMILY AND COULD NOT RECALL ANY WOMAN RUBY WAS ROMANTICALLY INVOLVED WITH.

AS CONCERNS THE CHARACTER OF RUBY, HE RECALLED HIM AS BEING AN EXTREMELY QUIET INDIVIDUAL WHO AVOIDED ARGUMENTS AND CLASHES OF ANY KIND. HE, THEREFORE, HAD NO IDEA OF HOW RUBY PICKED UP A NICKNAME OF SPARKY. RUBY WAS EMOTIONAL TO THE EXTENT THAT WHEN DISCUSSING HIS READINGS OF SPORTS EVENTS OR CURRENT ISSUES HE WOULD TAKE THEM VERY SERIOUSLY. HE WOULD EARNESTLY DISCUSS THESE MATTERS WITH HIS ACQUAINTANCES AND WOULD OFTEN INQUIRE AS TO THEIR FEELINGS OR ATTITUDES ON THE SUBJECTS DISCUSSED. HE WAS NOT THE LEAST BIT VICIOUS AND HE IS THE LAST PERSON HE WOULD SUSPECT OF COMMITTING MURDER. HE NEVER CARRIES A GUN TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. RUBY ALMOST ALWAYS HAD A BIG SMILE ON HIS FACE AND WAS ALWAYS IMMACULATE IN APPEARANCE.

END PAGE FIVE

HE NEVER KNEW OF RUBY BEING ARRESTED AND IF HE HAD BEEN IT WOULD PROBABLY BE FOR SCALPING TICKETS OR PEDDLING WITHOUT A LICENSE. HE DOUBTED RECORDS WOULD BE KEPT OF THESE ARRESTS AS WHEN SUCH ARRESTS WERE MADE THE MEN WOULD USUALLY BE BROUGHT TO THE POLICE STATION AND RELEASED SHORTLY THEREAFTER.

RUBY NEVER GAMBLED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, DRANK VERY LITTLE, DID NOT SMOKE, AND IF HE HAD ANY VICES IT WAS WOMEN. AT THAT TIME HE KNEW RUBY WAS ANTI COMMUNIST AND HE BELIEVED HE MAY HAVE BEEN ONE OF THE MEMBERS OF HIS GROUP WHO BROKE UP WHAT WAS THOUGHT WAS A COMMUNIST MEETING IN HIS NEIGHBORHOOD DURING THE LATE THIRTIES.

HE COULD RECALL NOTHING FURTHER AT THIS TIME CONCERNING RUBY, HIS ASSOCIATES OR ACTIVITIES.

MAURY KAHN ADVISED HE IS THE EDITOR OF A WEEKLY NEWS PUBLICATION CONTAINING INFORMATION RELATIVE TO EVENTS OF THE WEEK FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF CHICAGOANS AND VISITORS, CALLED QUOTE NIGHT LIFE IN CHICAGO UNQUOTE.

END PAGE SIX

FOUNDATION

PAGE SEVEN

FROM A REVIEW OF THIS PUBLICATION IT APPEARS THAT ADS ARE SOLICITED AND PUBLISHED FROM VARIOUS NIGHT CLUBS, RESTAURANTS AND QUOTE STRIP TEASE CLUBS UNQUOTE IN THE CHICAGO AREA. KAHN STATED HE HAS NUMEROUS FRIENDS AND CONTACTS AMONG CHICAGO SALOON KEEPERS, LIQUOR STORE OWNERS AND NIGHT CLUB OWNERS, AND PUBLIC OFFICIALS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE JACK BEGUN, CHICAGO FIGHT PROMOTER, ADVISED SA JOHN R. BASSETT THAT AN ACQUAINTANCE OF HIS, ONE BOBBY O-DOWD PAREN PHONETIC ENPAREN, IS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY. ACCORDING TO BEGUN, O-DOWD WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, IN COMPANY WITH RUBY, LEAVING THAT CITY TO RETURN TO CHICAGO ON NOVEMBER TWENTYONE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. BEGUN HAD NO KNOWLEDGE AS TO THE EXTENT OF O-DOWD-S ACQUAINTANCE WITH RUBY.

EXTENSIVE EFFORTS ARE BEING CONDUTED TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW O-DOWD.

ATTEMPTS ARE CONTINUING TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW LEONARD PATRICK, CHICAGO TOP HOODLUM, BUT AS YET PATRICK HAS NOT RETURNED TO HIS HOME NOR HAS HE BEEN LOCATED IN ANY OF HIS KNOWN HAUNTS.

END PAGE SEVEN

THE AREA OF THE TWENTYFOURTH WARD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHERE SUBJECT RUBY IS KNOWN TO HAVE FREQUENTED HAS BEEN THE SUBJECT OF INTENSIVE SATURATION TYPE INVESTIGATION, INCLUDING INTERVIEWS WITH ALL LOGICAL STOREKEEPERS, POLICE OFFICERS, AND OTHERS WHO MIGHT HAVE KNOWN THE SUBJECT. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THIS DISTRICT, IN NINETEEN FORTYSIX, WAS INHABITED PRIMARILY BY WHITE CAUCASIANS OF THE JEWISH FAITH. AT THE PRESENT TIME THIS DISTRICT IS NOW OCCUPIED, ALMOST ONE HUNDRED PERCENT, BY NEGRO AMERICANS. BECAUSE OF THIS, THE POLITICAL LEADERSHIP, BUSINESS PERSONS AND POLICE OFFICERS IN THE DISTRICT HAVE CHANGED DRASTICALLY SINCE THE SUBJECT-S RESIDENCE IN THIS AREA.

[redacted] ADVISED SA DENNIS W. SHANAHAN ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE THAT HE OVERHEARD A CONVERSATION ON THE EVENING OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE TO THE EFFECT THAT THE INDIVIDUALS FROM CHICAGO WHO ATTEMPTED TO TAKE OVER THE GAMBLING INTEREST IN THE DALLAS AREA IN NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN

END PAGE EIGHT

HAD CONDUCTED THEIR MEETINGS AT SUBJECT-S BAR IN DALLAS ON THE SECOND FLOOR. THIS INFORMANT DID NOT KNOW THE IDENTITY OF THE INDIVIDUALS CONDUCTING THIS CONVERSATION AND HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF HIS OWN AS TO ITS VERACITY. DURING THE COURSE OF THIS SAME CONVERSATION THIS INFORMANT LEARNED THAT ONE DEPUTY SHERIFF PAREN FNU ENPAREN TOMACELLI PAREN PHONETIC ENPAREN OF THE COOK COUNTY SHERIFF-S OFFICE WAS A PERSON WHO WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH SUBJECT RUBY. INVESTIGATION AT COOK COUNTY SHERIFF-S OFFICE REFLECTS NO ONE NAMED TOMACELLI IS AN INVESTIGATIVE DEPUTY SHERIFF. RECORDS ARE NOW BEING OBTAINED AT CHICAGO REFLECTING ROSTER OF CIVILIAN PROCESS SERVERS OF COOK COUNTY SHERIFF-S OFFICE IN EFFORT TO IDENTIFY TOMACELLI.

IRA COLITZ, ONE ZERO ZERO ZERO NORTH LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, OWNER, FOLDING CHAIR CONCERN, GREEN BAY, WISCONSIN, WITH OFFICES IN FURNITURE MART BUILDING, CHICAGO, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO SA JAMES D. DEWHIRST ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE..

FOUNDATION

PAGE TEN

JACK RUBY GREW UP IN HALSTED STREET, ROOSEVELT AVENUE AREA OF CHICAGO AND IN THIRTIES MOVED TO THE ROOSEVELT, KEDZIE, INDEPENDENCE AVENUES SECTION OF CHICAGO ALONG WITH OTHER JEWISH PEOPLE FROM THE FORMER AREA. BARNEY ROSS WAS A PROMINENT BOXING FIGURE IN THE AREA AND COLITZ MET RUBY THERE DUE TO MUTUAL FRIENDSHIP WITH ROSS. DUE TO ROSS/ NOTORIETY HE ATTRACTED A GROUP OF PEOPLE WITH LIKE INTERESTS IN THAT THESE INDIVIDUALS GAINED A LIVELIHOOD FROM VARIOUS ENDEAVORS INVOLVING SALES AND PROMOTION OF A LEGITIMATE BUT SOMEWHAT QUOTE SHADY UNQUOTE NATURE. RUBY WAS NO EXCEPTION AND WAS A PROMOTER OF VARIOUS SALES PRODUCTS. HE COULD HAVE BEEN DESCRIBED AS A QUOTE HUSTLER UNQUOTE AND INTERESTED IN ANYTHING TO MAKE A QUOTE BUCK UNQUOTE. HE WAS ALSO A QUOTE TICKET SCALPER UNQUOTE AND IF HE WAS EVER ARRESTED IT WAS PROBABLY IN CONNECTION WITH TICKET SCALPING.

COLITZ KNEW RUBY FROM THE EARLY THIRTIES UNTIL NINETEEN FORTYSIX WHEN HE LAST SAW HIM. AT THAT TIME RUBY WAS IN

END PAGE TEN

FOUNDATION

BUSINESS WITH HIS BROTHER, EARL, AND WAS SELLING SALT AND PEPPER SHAKERS. DURING THE LATTER THIRTIES THIS SAME CROWD, WHO WERE ALL OF THE JEWISH FAITH BUT NOT NECESSARILY STAUNCH SUBSCRIBERS TO SAME, CONGREGATED IN THE VICINITY OF THE SHERMAN HOTEL, CHICAGO.

RUBY NEVER EXHIBITED AN INTEREST IN POLITICAL MATTERS,. HOWEVER, HE WAS SOMEWHAT OVERBEARING REGARDING THE RIGHTS AND FEELINGS OF OTHERS. HE WAS GREATLY UPSET AT SLANG LANGUAGE, PHRASES MADE ABOUT PEOPLE-S ORIGINS AND WAS READY TO FIGHT OR PROTECT IN SOME WAY THE RECIPIENTS OF SAME. RUBY HAD A STRONG FEELING REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS AND WAS EXTREMELY PROUD OF HIS COUNTRY. FOLLOWING HIS DISCHARGE FROM MILITARY SERVICE HE CARRIED A CHIP ON HIS SHOULDER SO TO SPEAK, IN THAT IF ANYONE SPOKE IN A DEROGATORY NATURE OF THE MILITARY SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES HE IMMEDIATELY WAS READY TO FIGHT OR RECEIVE APOLOGIES. HE WAS NOT SO STRONG, HOWEVER, REGARDING HIS RELIGIOUS CONVICTIONS.

RUBY COULD NOT AGREE WITH HIS BROTHER IN THE OPERATION OF THEIR BUSINESS AND THIS PROMPTED HIM TO LEAVE CHICAGO IN NINETEEN FORTYSIX OR SHORTLY THEREAFTER. HE SUPPOSEDLY

TOOK OVER HIS SISTER-S BAR BUSINESS IN TEXAS. HIS SISTER, WHOM HE, COLITZ, HAD MET, WAS STRICTLY A BUSINESSWOMAN AND UNLIKE HER BROTHERS. COLITZ ALSO KNEW RUBY-S OTHER BROTHER, HY, WHO WAS EMPLOYED BY THE CITY OR STATE IN AN UNKNOWN CAPACITY. HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY-S PARENTS.

COLITZ IS CERTAIN RUBY WAS NEVER CONNECTED WITH THE RACKETS OR WITH HOODLUM MATTERS IN CHICAGO. DUE TO VARIOUS PROMOTIONS IN WHICH RUBY WAS INVOLVED, IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THEY COULD HAVE BEEN ASSUMED AS BEING SOMEWHAT SHADY BUT HE, COLITZ, WAS INVOLVED IN SOME OF THIS SAME CAPACITY AND ONLY A LIVING WAS OBTAINED, WHICH IS UNLIKE THE FINANCIAL SUCCESS USUALLY ATTRIBUTED TO THE RACKETS. HE NEVER KNEW RUBY TO MAKE OTHER THAN A NORMAL TYPE LIVING. SEVERAL YEARS AGO HE HEARD THAT RUBY WAS STILL IN THE BAR BUSINESS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AND HAD NOT HEARD OF HIM UNTIL THE MOST RECENT PUBLICITY GIVEN HIM.

THEIR ONLY MUTUAL FRIEND IS PAREN FNU ENPAREN FEINGOLD, WHO OPERATES A NOVELTY SHOP ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF STATE AND RANDOLPH STREETS, CHICAGO. COLITZ HAS LOST ALL CONTACT WITH OTHER COMMON ASSOCIATES. 1.1.

END PAGE TWELVE

ACCORDING TO COLITZ, RUBY-S KILLING OF LEE OSWALD WAS UNBELIEVABLE FROM HIS PAST KNOWLEDGE OF HIM. HE COULD EASILY UNDERSTAND, HOWEVER, THE POSSIBLE EMOTIONS FELT BY RUBY TOWARD OSWALD AND HIS DESIRE TO INFLICT PAIN ON HIM BUT WOULD NEVER HAVE BELIEVED HE WOULD RESORT TO SUCH DRASTIC ACTION.

SAC, CHICAGO, IN CONTACT TELEPHONICALLY WITH SAC, DETROIT, REGARDING KNOWLEDGE THAT RUBY LEFT CHICAGO DUE TO DISAGREEMENT WITH BROTHER AND REQUESTED THAT RULY-S BROTHER, EARL, BEING INTERVIEWED THAT DATE BY DETROIT, BE QUESTIONED REGARDING SUCH DISAGREEMENT AS REASON FOR RULY-S LEAVING CHICAGO.

PAREN FNU ENPAREN FEINGOLD, MENTIONED ABOVE, HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AND ARRANGEMENTS MADE TO INTERVIEW.

JACK CONRAD ~~BROWN~~, USING NAME, ALTON ~~SHARPE~~, FORMERLY EMPLOYED AS BRANCH MANAGER, AGVA, ONE SIX TWO NORTH STATE STREET, CHICAGO,. HOWEVER, HE WAS SUSPENDED FROM JOB SOMETIME LAST WEEK FOR REASONS UNKNOWN, BUT BELIEVED TO BE INTERNAL POLITICS INVOLVING OFFICIALS OF AGVA. NO RECORD WAS LOCATED

FOUNDATION

AT AGVA, CHICAGO, INDICATING THAT SHARPE HAS OFFICIALLY CORRESPONDED WITH JACK RUBY AT DALLAS, TEXAS.

SHARPE MARRIED AND HAS FIVE YEAR OLD DAUGHTER. ALL RESIDE AT ONE FOUR TWO TWO NORTH SEDGWICK, CHICAGO, BUT FAMILY HAS NOT BEEN HOME TODAY. SHARPE-S WIFE-S EMPLOYMENT DETERMINED, BUT HER OFFICE IS ALSO CLOSED TODAY. EFFORTS TO LOCATE SHARPE CONTINUING.

LOS ANGELES, AT LOS ANGELES, LOCATE AND INTERVIEW FRENCHY MEDLEVINE, REPORTEDLY A SALOON KEEPER.

NEW YORK, AT NEW YORK CITY, LOCATE AND INTERVIEW BARNEY ROSS, WELL KNOWN FORMER PRIZE FIGHTER.

END AND ACK PLS

WA FOR RELAY 11-12 PM OK FBI WA HFL FOR REAL

DL 10-11 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

DQO DE 11-12 PM OK FBI DE CWH

LA 8-12 PM OK FBI LA DRS

TU PLS CLR

M

REC 14

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11/25/63 11-07 PM CST DG

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY 44-430 TWELVE ~~(12)~~ PAGES~~ex~~ P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM - DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL ELEVEN THIRTYFIVE A.M. INSTANT.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED AT OKLAHOMA CITY AND IS SET OUT IN FORM SUITABLE FOR INCLUSION IN REPORT.

AT OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SAS GLENN E. SILVEY AND DAVID S. BYERLY ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT.

~~JAKE~~ SAMARA, THREE ZERO ZERO EIGHT PASEO, OWNER, KINGS CLUB, ADVISED HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY FOR APPROXIMATELY TWELVE YEARS, HAVING BEEN INTRODUCED TO RUBY BY ABE ~~WEINSTEIN~~, DALLAS, TEXAS, CLUB OWNER. HE STATED HE WAS NOT AWARE RUBY/S NAME WAS RUBENSTEIN UNTIL THE RECENT INCIDENT IN DALLAS, TEXAS, WHERE RUBY SHOT OSWALD.

REC 14

END PAGE ONE

EX-108

DEC 2 1963

DEC 2 1963

SAMARA STATED DURING THIS TWELVE YEAR PERIOD HE HAS CONTACTED RUBY WHEN IN DALLAS, AND THEIR CONVERSATIONS WERE CONFINED TO TOPICS CONCERNING THEIR RESPECTIVE CLUBS AND RESTAURANTS. SAMARA STATED HE HAD NOT SEEN RUBY IN APPROXIMATELY THREE YEARS, HOWEVER, HE HAS CONTACTED RUBY ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS BY TELEPHONE IN DALLAS, AND ON THESE OCCASIONS THEIR CONVERSATIONS WERE CONCERNING VARIOUS ACTS PLAYING IN THEIR RESPECTIVE CLUBS.

SAMARA ADVISED HE HAD NEVER DISCUSSED POLITICS WITH RUBY AND RUBY HAD NEVER EXPRESSED ANY FEELINGS OR OPINIONS CONCERNING CASTRO AND COMMUNISM.

SAMARA STATED RUBY WAS UNDOUBTEDLY ACQUAINTED WITH MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, BEING IN THE PRIVATE CLUB BUSINESS, BUT ADDED RUBY HAD NEVER MADE SPECIFIC MENTION OF SPECIAL FRIENDS ON THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT AND HAD NEVER INTRODUCED HIM TO A DALLAS POLICE OFFICER.

SAMARA ADVISED WALLEY WESTON, A MASTER OF CEREMONIES FOR RUBY, PAPPY DOLSON, AND JACK COLE, EXOTIC DANCER AGENTS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, ARE PROBABLY RUBY'S CLOSEST ASSOCIATES.

PAGE THREE

SAMARA SAID WESTON IS TO M C THE SHOW AT THE KINGS CLUB IN OKLAHOMA CITY ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, HOWEVER, HE HAS NOT ARRIVED.

SAMARA STATED HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY TO BE A GAMBLER AND HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS A RATHER QUIET INDIVIDUAL, OF EVEN TEMPER. HE STATED RUBY WAS NOT MARRIED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTOOD HE HAD PLANNED TO MARRY GAIL RAVEN, AN EXOTIC DANCER. HE STATED RAVEN HAS SINCE MARRIED AN INDIVIDUAL FROM TULSA, OKLAHOMA, NAME UNKNOWN, AND SUGGESTED THE AGVA IN DALLAS, TEXAS, COULD FURNISH INFORMATION CONCERNING GAIL RAVEN.

SAMARA ADVISED HE WAS VERY SURPRISED CONCERNING RUBY/S ACTIONS IN DALLAS AND WAS OF THE OPINION RUBY MAY HAVE SHOT OSWALD FOR PUBLICITY.

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

THE MORNING EDITION OF THE DAILY OKLAHOMAN DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING ARTICLE CAPTIONED QUOTE COUNTY MAN TELLS OF OSWALD, RUBY UNQUOTE.

QUOTE LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND JACK RUBY WERE BOTH IN A DOWNTOWN DALLAS BAR LAST SUNDAY, BUT DID NOT MEET, A MIDWEST CITY MAN, WHO SPOKE TO BOTH, SAID SUNDAY.

VERN DAVIS, WHO WENT TO DALLAS TO JOIN A SHOWMAN/S CLUB, SAID OSWALD ENTERED JACK/S BAR IN THE EIGHT HUNDRED BLOCK EXPOSITION. I WAS BUYING SO I CALLED HIM OVER, DAVIS SAID.

DAVIS QUOTED OSWALD AS SAYING, "LYNDON JOHNSON WAS A NOTHING SENATOR WHO GOT TO BE A BIG SHOT."

HE WAS REAL BUG ON JOHNSON, DAVIS SAID. "THE MIDWEST CITY MAN SAID HE SPOKE TO OSWALD FOR ABOUT FIVE MINUTES. SOON AFTER, RUBY, AN OLD FRIEND OF DAVIS, ENTERED THE BAR.

DAVIS SAID OSWALD SPOKE OF THE UPCOMING TRIP OF JOHNSON AND KENNEDY AND SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED THE TRIP TO THE TRADE MART WHERE THE PRESIDENT WAS TO TALK.

DAVIS SAID HE MET RUBY TEN YEARS AGO WHEN HE WAS A NIGHT CLERK IN A DALLAS HOTEL AND RUBY WAS RUNNING SOME GAMBLING UPSTAIRS.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

DAVIS DESCRIBED RUBY AS A VERY CALM MAN. DAVIS SAID HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO GET ADMISSION TO THE LONE STAR SHOWMAN/S CLUB, A CLUB OF CARNIVAL PEOPLE, AND RUBY INTRODUCED HIM TO A COTTON WHEELER, AN OLD TEXAS SHOWMAN, WHO SPONSORED HIM TO THE CLUB.

OSWALD WAS IN THE CLUB AT THE TIME, DAVIS SAID, AND EVERYONE THOUGHT HE WAS KIND OF A PEST AND COULD HAVE DONE WITHOUT HIM.

DAVIS SAID OSWALD, WHO WAS OUT OF PLACE IN HIS SLOPPY DRESS, KEPT SAYING, JOHNSON IS A NOTHING. HE WAS VERY ANIMATED IN HIS CONVERSATION WHICH NOBODY WAS PARTICULARLY IMPRESSED BY.

THE GENERAL IMPRESSION WAS THAT HE /OSWALD/ DIDN/T BELONG THERE AND WASN/T WELCOME, DAVIS SAID.

DAVIS PICTURED RUBY, WHOM HE ORIGINALLY MET TEN YEARS AGO IN A DALLAS SYNAGOGUE, AS SOFT SPOKEN BUSINESS MAN, MODERATE AND BUSINESS-LIKE. UNQUOTE.

BASED ON THE ABOVE ARTICLE, VERN A. DAVIS WAS LOCATED AT SIX ONE TWO ZERO S.E. SIXTH STREET, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, AND DAVIS ADVISED THAT HE WAS BORN IN OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

END PAGE FIVE

~~CORR PLS LINE 17 FIRST WORD SHD BE BASED~~

ON MAY TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN SEVENTEEN, AND WAS EMPLOYED AS AN INCOME TAX ACCOUNTANT AND SALESMAN, HIS LAST OCCUPATION BEING WITH THE MIDWEST PUBLISHING COMPANY, MIDWEST CITY, OKLAHOMA, IN ADVERTISEMENT SALES. DAVIS STATED THAT HE PHONED THE MANAGING EDITOR OF THE DAILY OKLAHOMAN CONCERNING THE INFORMATION REPORTED IN AN ARTICLE IN THE DAILY OKLAHOMAN ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, SIXTYTHREE. HE SAID THAT HE WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS, ON NOVEMBER SEVENTEEN, SIXTYTHREE, HIS PURPOSE BEING TO JOIN THE LONE STAR SHOWMAN/S CLUB WHICH HE DESCRIBED AS A CLUB CONSISTING OF CARNIVAL AND CONCESSIONNAIRE PEOPLE. HE SAID WHILE IN DALLAS AT ABOUT SEVEN OR SEVEN THIRTY P.M. AT WHAT USED TO BE JACK/S BAR /NOT JACK RUBY/, NOW BELIEVED TO BE ED/S BAR AT EIGHT ONE THREE EXPOSITION STREET, HE WAS DISCUSSING VARIOUS TOPICS OF CONVERSATION WITH SOME QUOTE CARNIVAL PEOPLE, UNQUOTE. HE SAID WHILE THERE, AN INDIVIDUAL JOINED THE GROUP AND BEGAN MAKING DEROGATORY STATEMENTS ABOUT THEN VICE PRESIDENT LYNDON JOHNSON AND HIS FORTH COMING TRIP TO THE TRADE MART. HE SAID AT NO TIME WAS PRESIDENT KENNEDY/S NAME MENTIONED BY THIS INDIVIDUAL. HE SAID HE BELIEVED THIS INDIVIDUAL TO BE LEE HARVEY OSWALD WHOSE PICTURE HE SAW BOTH IN THE NEWSPAPER AND

END PAGE SIX

TELEVISION. HE SAID HE THEN LEFT THE BAR FOR A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME AND WHEN HE CAME BACK HE NOTICED AN INDIVIDUAL HE THOUGHT TO BE OSWALD HAD LEFT AND JACK RUBY WAS STANDING AT THE BAR. HE SAID HE HAD MET JACK RUBY ABOUT TEN YEARS AGO IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AND HE SAID JACK RUBY WAS A GAMBLER WHO FOLLOWED FAIRS AND CARNIVALS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY QUOTE HUSTLING UNQUOTE POKER GAMES. HE SAID HE ASKED JACK RUBY IF HE KNEW ANYONE AT THE LONE STAR SHOWMAN/S CLUB AND RUBY TOLD HIM HE KNEW AN INDIVIDUAL NAMED COTTON WHEELER. HE SAID COTTON WHEELER LATER SPONSORED HIS APPLICATION FOR THE LONE STAR SHOWMAN/S CLUB. HE SAID FURTHER HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY AS A NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR BUT ONLY AS A GAMBLER GOING FROM CARNIVAL TO CARNIVAL. DAVIS SAID SPECIFICALLY THAT IN FURTHUR REFLECTION ABOUT THE IDENTITY OF OSWALD, HE WAS NOT REALLY AS SURE THAT OSWALD WAS IN THE CLUB AS HE HAD BEEN THE DAY BEFORE.

HE SAID HE SAW JACK RUBY AT THE TOPEKA FAIR ABOUT TWO YEARS PREVIOUS BUT HE DID NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT HIS BACKGROUND OTHER THAN HE WAS A GAMBLER. RUBY/S PICTURE WAS EXHIBITED TO DAVIS AND HE SAID HE BELIEVED THIS WAS THE

END PAGE SEVEN

SAME JACK RUBY THAT HE HAD SEEN IN JACK/S BAR.

DAVIS SAID HE HAD SERVED TIME FOR BURGLARY IN THE OKLAHOMA STATE PENITENTIARY AT MC ALESTER, THE BURGLARY HAVING BEEN COMMITTED AT CHICKASHA, OKLAHOMA, IN NINETEEN FORTYFIVE. HE SAID HE ALSO SERVED TIME AT FOLSOM PENITENTIARY AND AT THE PENITENTIARY IN TRACY, CALIFORNIA, FOR BURGLARY IN SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA. DAVIS CLAIMED HE HAD ONLY THREE OR FOUR BEERS THE NIGHT HE SAW JACK RUBY IN THE BAR.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, AT THE SIESTA MOTEL, ONE NINE TWO ONE N.E. TWENTYTHIRD ST., APT. SIX, MRS. NANCY L. POWELL, NEE EQULEN, STAGE NAME ~~TANNY~~ TAMMY TRUE, STATED THAT SHE RESIDED AT ONE TWO ONE SEVEN CLARENCE, FORT WORTH, TEXAS, AND WAS EMPLOYED AS AN EXOTIC DANCER WORKING IN VARIOUS CLUBS THROUGHOUT THE SOUTHWEST PART OF THE UNITED STATES. SHE SAID SHE BOOKED MOST OF HER ENGAGEMENTS HERSELF, HOWEVER, HAD BOOKED BEFORE WITH PAPPY DOLSON WHOSE OFFICES WERE IN THE INTER URBAN BUILDING, DALLAS, TEXAS.

SHE SAID SHE KNEW JACK RUBY IN AN EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE RELATIONSHIP. SHE SAID RUBY WAS NOT TO HER KNOWLEDGE A GAMBLER

FOUNDATION

AND TO HER KNOWLEDGE NEVER ASSOCIATED WITH CARNIVAL PEOPLE. SHE SAID HE FORMERLY WENT WITH A WOMAN FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS WHOSE NAME SHE DID NOT KNOW AND BELIEVED HE HAD A SLIGHT ACQUAINTANCESHIP WITH AN EXOTIC DANCER NAMED TAWNY ANGEL ABOUT A YEAR PREVIOUS. SHE THOUGHT TAWNY ANGEL WAS A MEMBER OF THE AGVA IN DALLAS, TEXAS. SHE SAID THAT IN HER OPINION GAIL RAVEN, REAL NAME BARBARA MURPHY, WAS NEVER A GIRL FRIEND OF JACK RUBY. SHE SAID, HOWEVER, GAIL WAS ATTENDING A BEAUTY SCHOOL IN WOODSBORO, TEXAS, AND WAS ABOUT NINETEN YEARS OLD. SHE SAID THAT SHE BELIEVED RUBY FORMERLY HAD AN ASSOCIATE NAMED JOE SLAYTON IN A CLUB OPERATION IN DALLAS ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO. SHE SAID SHE DID NOT BELIEVE PAT MORGAN TO BE A VERY CLOSE FRIEND OF JACK RUBY ALTHOUGH RUBY KNEW HIM BECAUSE HE WAS IN THE SAME BUSINESS.

FURTHER DETAILS WERE ALREADY ESTABLISHED BY THE DALLAS OFFICE OF THE FBI ON THE NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR - TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, AND SHE STATED SHE HAD NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

END PAGE NINE

FOUNDATION

PAT H. MORGAN, ROUTE TWO, BOX ONE NINE ONE, EDMOND, OKLAHOMA, ADVISED SAS JAMES A. STEWART AND WILLIAM MICHELSEN ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, SIXTYTHREE, HE IS PRESENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EXLINE-LOUDEN COMPANY, ONE EIGHT ONE EIGHT SOUTH ERVAY, DALLAS, AS OKLAHOMA SALES REPRESENTATIVE. MORGAN MET RUBY ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO IN CLUB DALLAS, TWO ZERO SIX AND ONE HALF BROWDER, SUPPER CLUB IN DALLAS OWNED BY MORGAN. HE MET RUBY AT GRAND OPENING OF CLUB. MORGAN AND RUBY HAD BUSINESS AND SOCIAL ACQUAINTANCES, BUT WERE NOT INTIMATE FRIENDS. MORGAN NEVER VISITED RUBY/S HOME NOR WAS RUBY EVER IN MORGAN/S HOME. MORGAN LAST SAW RUBY ABOUT FOUR MONTHS AGO IN RUBY/S CLUB WHEN MORGAN STOPPED IN TO SAY HELLO.

MORGAN CONSIDERS RUBY A GREGARIOUS, GENEROUS, AND KIND PERSON WHOSE ONLY CLOSE FRIEND WAS GEORGE SENATOR, HIS ROOMMATE. TO MORGAN/S KNOWLEDGE, RUBY WAS NEVER A MEMBER OF ANY RADICAL POLITICAL GROUP AND IN FACT APPEARED TO BE VERY PATRIOTIC, THOUGH HE NEVER TALKED POLITICS.

MORGAN RECALLS RUBY ADVISING MORGAN, SINCE MORGAN NEW TO NIGHT CLUB BUSINESS, TO RUN A STRAIGHT AND CLEAN CLUB AND TREAT ANY QUOTE PUNKS UNQUOTE AS QUOTE POSION UNQUOTE AND NOT TO TOLERATE ANY OF HOODLUM ELEMENT, BUT TO CALL POLICE DEPARTMENT

END PAGE TEN

FOUNDATION

IF THEY APPEARED IN CLUB AND MADE TROUBLE. MORGAN KNEW RUBY HELD HIGH REGARD FOR DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT AND RUBY TOOK PRIDE IN KNOWING MANY OFFICERS. MORGAN KNEW OF NO ASSOCIATION BY RUBY WITH CRIMINAL ELEMENT.

MORGAN DOES NOT KNOW OSWALD AND NEVER SAW OSWALD IN COMPANY OF RUBY. HE NEVER SAW RUBY CARRY A GUN OR SHOW ANY VIOLENCE OUT OF THE ORDINARY. MORGAN FEELS RUBY SHOT OSWALD BECAUSE OF LOVE FOR COUNTRY AND PRESIDENT. MORGAN KNOWS OF NO ASSOCIATES OF RUBY IN OKLAHOMA CITY.

END PAGE ELEVEN

FOUNDATION

DALLAS AT DALLAS WILL ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY COTTON WHEELER, CARNIVAL MAN AND MEMBER LONE STAR CHOWMAN/S CLUB, AND ASCERTAIN IF JACK RUBY KNOWN BY VERN DAVIS IS IDENTICAL TO SUBJECT JACK RUBY.

DALLAS CONSIDER LOCATING TAWNY ANGEL THROUGH THE AGVA AND INTERVIEW HER CONCERNING SUBJECT.

NO LEAD SET FORTH TO CONTACT GAIL RAVEN AT WOODSBORO, TEXAS, INASMUCH AS TAMI TRUE ADVISED GAIL RAVEN WAS NOT RUBY/S GIRL FRIEND.

DALLAS INTERVIEW JACK COLE CONCERNING SUBJECT AND SUTEL IF WESTON NOT INTERVIEWED AT DALLAS.

END

ACK PLS

WA 14- 12-45 AM OK FBI WA BH

DA DL OK FBI DL PJK 1145S

TU DIS PLS

12

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

REC-52

URGENT 11-26-63 5-48 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE TEL DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, TO CHICAGO.

ALTON CONRAD SHARPE, ONE FOUR TWO TWO NORTH SEDGEWICK, CHICAGO, INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AND ADVISED SAS GEORGE C HORNER AND JACK C. HAMMACK AS FOLLOWS..

RUBY TELEPHONED HIM ABOUT ONE WEEK AGO COMPLAINING THAT OTHER CLUBS IN DALLAS WERE GIVING QUOTE AMATEUR SHOWS UNQUOTE WHICH WAS AGAINST THE RULES OF THE AMERICAN GUILD VARIETY ARTISTS PAREN AGVA ENPAREN. RUBY SAID HE WAS IN RECEIPT OF A LETTER FROM AGVA PROHIBITING QUOTE AMATEURS UNQUOTE WHICH HE WAS FORWARDING FOR SHARPE TO READ. RUBY STATED THOMAS S. PALMER, BRANCH MANAGER, AGVA IN DALLAS, WOULD NOT GIVE HIM A FAIR SHAKE SO HE WAS CALLING SHARPE FOR HIS HELP. SHARPE TOLD RUBY TO FORWARD THE LETTER TO CHICAGO AND HE WOULD SEE WHAT COULD BE DONE. SHARPE SAID HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH

REC-53 44-24016-217

END PAGE ONE

DEC 27 1963

RUBY IN DALLAS DURING THE PERIOD NINETEEN SIXTY ONE TO NINETEEN SIXTYTWO. AT THIS TIME SHARPE REPRESENTED AGVA AT DALLAS. SHARPE SAID HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH RUBY WAS A BUSINESS ONE AND HE WAS UNQCQUAINTED WITH RUBY-S ASSOCIATES OTHER THAN ENTERTAINERS AT RUBY-S CLUB. SHARPE DESCRIBES RUBY AS A PERSON WHO BECAME EXCITED WHEN A DISAGREEMENT OCCURRED. HE EXPLAINED THAT DURING BUSINESS DISCUSSIONS RUBY OFTEN BEGAN TO SHOUT AND POUND THE TABLE DURING DISAGREEMENTS BUT HE QUOTE COOLED UNQUOTE DOWN QUICKLY AND SHARPE NEVER SAW HIM CAUSE PHYSICAL VIOLENCE.

SHARPE SAID HE PAREN SHARPE ENPAREN WAS SUSPENDED BY AGVA ON THRUSDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY ONE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, WHEN A NEW GROUP TOOK OVER THE GUILD. ON SATURDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, SHARPE AND HIS WIFE CALLED THE DALLAS OFFICE OF AGVA TO SEE IF PALMER HAD BEEN SUSPENDED. WHILE SHARPE-S WIFE WAS TALKING TO PALMER-S SECRETARY, WILMA HUGHES, SHARPE REMEMBERED THE LETTER RUBY WAS FORWARDING. SHARPE SAID HE WAS AFRAID THAT IF THE NEW AGVA REPRESENTATIVE

END PAGE TWO

IN CHICAGO GOT RUBY-S LETTER IT MIGHT CAUSE PALMER TO LOSE HIS JOB. WITH THIS IN MIND, SHARPE TOLD HIS WIFE TO LEAVE A MESSAGE WITH HUGHES FOR RUBY TO QUOTE TELL JACK NOT TO SEND THE LETTER TODAY, IT WOULD BE AWKWARD IN CHICAGO UNQUOTE.

SHARPE SAID HE DID NOT KNOW LEE OSWALD AND DOES NOT KNOW IF RUBY KNEW HIM. HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH ANY OTHER MEMBERS OF RUBY-S FAMILY.

SHARPE SAID FOR THEATRICAL PURPOSES HE LEGALLY CHANGED HIS NAME FROM BROWN TO SHARPE AT DENVER, COLORADO.

END AND HOLD PLS

ATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC 53

URGENT 11-26-63 5-56 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, SOLLIE ZIV, CO DASH OWNER, OF ZIV-S THEATRE TICKET SALES, ONE FIVE NINE NORTH DEARBORN, ADVISED SAS RICHARD BARRY SMITH AND SANFORD A. MOEN THAT HE WAS A CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE OF RUBY-S DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES AND EARLY NINETEEN FORTIES. ZIV SAID HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY WHEN HE PAREN ZIV ENPAREN HAD A TICKET SALES OFFICE AT ONE ONE ONE NORTH CLARK.

ZIV SAID RUBY RAN AROUND WITH A CROWD WHO NEVER HAD ANY MONEY BUT WERE ALWAYS TRYING TO QUOTE MAKE A BUCK ENQUOTE BY SCALPING TICKETS OR PEDDLING CHEAP WATCHES OR JEWELRY. ZIV DESCRIBED RUBY AS A QUOTE SMALL TIMER UNQUOTE WHO NEVER HAD ANYTHING. HE SAID RUBY WAS A QUOTE LONE WOLF UNQUOTE AND HAD A QUICK TEMPER. ON ONE OCCASION IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX, HE HIT ZIV-S BROTHER, LEO ZIV, WITHOUT PROVOCATION. 44-24-1218

END PAGE ONE

REC-53

EX-108

DEC 2 1963

RUBY REPORTEDLY LIVED ON CHICAGO-S WEST SIDE NEAR MORGAN AND ROOSEVELT IN THE NINETEEN THIRTIES AND ATTENDED SMYTH GRAMMAR SCHOOL, THIRTEENTH AND BLUE ISLAND.

HE ALLEGEDLY WAS A GAMBLER BUT HIS PRIMARY INCOME WAS FROM TICKET SCALPING AT FOOTBALL AND BASEBALL GAMES. RUBY WAS NEVER IN ANY DIFFICULTY WHILE IN CHICAGO SO FAR AS ZIV KNEW. HE SAID RUBY WORRIED ABOUT HIS DRESS AND TRIED TO BE IMMACULATE AT ALL TIMES.

ZIV SAID HE NEVER HEARD ANY RUMORS THAT RUBY WAS FORCED TO LEAVE CHICAGO. HE SAID HE DOUBTED WHETHER RUBY WAS THE TYPE THAT ASSOCIATED WITH CHICAGO-S UNDERWORLD. RUBY NEVER DISCUSSED POLITICS WITH ZIV NOR DID HE APPEAR INTERESTED IN IT.

ZIV EMPHASIZED THAT HIS RELATIONSHIP WAS MOST CASUAL AND HE HAS NO INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY-S FAMILY, CLOSE ASSOCIATES OR OTHER EMPLOYMENT ASIDE FROM THAT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

HE SAID HE HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE THE MIDDLE NINETEEN FORTIES BUT HEARD HE HAD GONE TO DALLAS TO WORK FOR HIS SISTER IN A NIGHT CLUB.

ZIV EXPRESSED SURPRISE THAT RUBY WAS INVOLVED IN ANY SHOOTING AS HE QUOTE IS NOT THE TYPE UNQUOTE.

END AND ACK FOR THREE MSGS PLS

WA7-04 AM OK RECD ALL 3 MSGS FBI WA MET

DL OK Y 604 AM B OK FBI DL BH

MORE LATER DISCVLHAUR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 6-04 AM EH

REC-53

1,2

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

MIKE NEMZIN, SIX THREE THREE TWO NORTH MOZART, CHICAGO, SOLE PROPRIETOR, WEINER-S DEPARTMENT STORE, ONE FIVE FOUR EIGHT WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS FRANCIS M. HEINWOOD AND THOMAS E. LANDESS THAT HE KNEW JACK RUBENSTEIN, ALSO KNOWN AS SPARKY, THROUGH RUBENSTEIN-S BROTHER, EARL. NEMZIN STATED JACK RUBENSTEIN FREQUENTED THE NEW LAWNDALE POOL ROOM ON CHICAGO-S WEST SIDE AND ALSO FREQUENTED MARCY CENTER, SIXTEENTH AND AVERS AND SIXTEENTH AND SPRINGFIELD STREETS, WHERE THE WEST SIDE JEWISH CROWD /EZ/ GATHER.

NEMZIN STATED THAT WHILE HE KNEW JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK NEVER WAS STEADILY EMPLOYED, BUT WAS A TICKET SCALPER AND SOLD PENNANTS AND OTHER PEDDLER-S ITEMS AT SPORTING EVENTS. THIS WAS DURING A PERIOD FROM THE LATE NINETEEN THIRTIES TO EARLY NINETEEN FORTIES. THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE WERE IN THE NEW LAWNDALE POOL ROOM CROWD

END PAGE ONE

REC-53 44-24016-219

DEC 2 1963

CC DLC 11-25-63 pm

BARNEY ROSS, MARTY ERRIT, A USED CAR DEALER NOW KNOWN AS THE QUOTE "SULTAN OF SWAP" UNQUOTE ON A CHICAGO TELEVISION STATION, AND IRA COLITZ. NEMZIN COULD NOT FURTHER IDENTIFY COLITZ.

NEMZIN KNEW OF NO HOODLUM CONNECTION OF JACK RUBENSTEIN AND OF NO HOODLUM ACTIVITIES ON THE PART OF JACK RUBENSTEIN. NEMZIN STATED THAT HE, JACK RUBENSTEIN AND OTHERS IN THE NEW LAWNDALE POOL ROOM CROWD HAD BROKEN UP BUNDIST MEETINGS ON THE WEST SIDE DURING THE LATE NINETEEN THIRTIES, BUT OTHER THAN THOSE ACTIVITIES, KNEW OF NO VIOLENCE ON THE PART OF JACK RUBENSTEIN AND STATED THAT HE NEVER NEW JACK RUBENSTEIN TO CARRY A GUN DURING THIS PERIOD. NEMZIN STATED EVE RUBENSTEIN WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AT THE TIME THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN WENT TO DALLAS TO BE WITH HIS SISTER. NEMZIN KNOWS NO ASSOCIATE OF EVE RUBENSTEIN PAST OR PRESENT.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-12 AM OK FBI WA MET

DL 6-12 AM OK FBI DL EW

FOUNDATION
of THE AAPC

U.S. DEPT. OF JUST.
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

REC 2
pp 1, 2
RB

URGENT 11-26-63 5-56 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 3-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

HARRY M. EPSTEIN, NINE ONE FOUR ONE KILPATRICK, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SAS EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ AND GARRETT M. DUEL ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, THAT HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY IN CHICAGO IN THE LATE NINETEEN TWENTIES, WHEN THEY WERE BOTH ABOUT EIGHTEEN YEARS OF AGE. THEY WERE CLOSE FRIENDS UNTIL APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FORTY, WHEN THEY DRIFTED APART. EPSTEIN STATED HE HAS SEEN RUBY NO MORE THAN FIVE TIMES IN THE LAST TWENTY YEARS, THE LAST TIME BEING ABOUT FIVE OR SIX YEARS AGO WHEN THEY HAD A VERY BRIEF CONVERSATION UPON THE OCCASION OF RUBY-S VISIT TO CHICAGO TO ATTEND THE FUNERAL OF RUBY-S FATHER, JOSEPH. EPSTEIN RECALLED THAT RUBY MADE HIS LIVING AS A YOUNG MAN IN CHICAGO BY SCALPING TICKETS, LATER BECOMING ENGAGED IN A BUSINESS VENTURE IN CHICAGO WITH HIS

REC 52 44-24016-220

END PAGE ONE

EX-108

6 DEC 4-1963

DEC 2 1963

BROTHER, EARL, MANUFACTURING ALUMINUM SALT AND PEPER SHAKERS. THIS BUSINESS WAS REPORTEDLY QUITE SUCCESSFUL BUT EVENTUALLY RUBY SOLD OUT HIS INTEREST TO HIS BROTHER EARL AND WENT TO DALLAS WHERE HE WENT INTO BUSINESS WITH HIS SISTER, EVA, WHO WAS ALREADY ESTABLISHED THERE IN THE NIGHT CLUB BUSINESS. EPSTEIN STATED THAT RUBY WAS NOT A GAMBLER AND WAS NEVER KNOWN BY HIM TO BE INVOLVED IN ANY GAMBLING OR OTHER CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OR ASSOCIATION AND THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE, HE LEFT CHICAGO FOR DALLAS VOLUNTARILY. EPSTEIN DESCRIBED RUBY AS A FAIRLY EVEN TEMPERED INDIVIDUAL AND NOT ONE WHO WOULD PICK A FIGHT WITH ANYONE, BUT WHO WOULD RATHER AVOID A FIGHT IF HE COULD. EPSTEIN STATED HE NEVER VISITED RUBY IN DALLAS AND HAS NO DIRECT KNOWLEDGE OF ANY OF RUBY-S ACTIVITIES THERE. HE STATED THE ONLY OTHER PERSON KNOWN TO HIM TO HAVE BEEN CLOSE TO RUBY WAS ONE MARTIN GIMPLE, WHO DIED APPROXIMATELY ONE AND ONE HALF YEARS AGO. EPSTEIN RECALLED THAT GIMPLE HAD MAINTAINED HIS FRIENDSHIP AND

END PAGE TWO

Dallas

FOUNDATION

G

E THREE.

ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY UNTIL HIS DEATH AND WAS UNDERSTOOD TO HAVE LIVED OFF AND ON WITH RUBY IN DALLAS PRIOR TO THE TIME OF HIS DEATH.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-04 AM OK FBI WA MET

DL 6-04 AM OK FBI DL EW

RV FBI ELL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963

URGENT 11-25-63 1-16 TELETYPE

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS AND LAS VEGAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 3P

JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

DONALD MEDLVEINE, MANAGER, NEW CHEZ PAREE CORPORATION, FOUR HUNDRED NORTH WABASH AAVENUE, RESIDENCE APARTMENT FIVE TWO ZERO, TWO EIGHT ZERO ONE NORTH SHERIDAN, CHICAGO, ADVISED THIS DATE THAT HE GREW UP WITH JACK RUBENSTEIN IN THE MAXWELL STREET AREA OF CHICAGO AND THAT HE LAST SAW RUBENSTEIN IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. HE SAID HE RECALLS RUBENSTEIN AS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO WAS SELLING NOVELTIES ON THE STREETS IN THIS AREA. HE SAID RUBENSTEIN/S FATHER WAS KNOWN AS QUOTE POPPA JOE UNQUOTE AND WAS A NEIGHBORHOOD CARPENTER AND DRUNK. MEDLEVINE STATED THAT HE HAD HEARD THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD BEEN A FANATIC IN REGARD TO THE LATE PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, HOWEVER, WAS NOT AWARE OF HIS FEELINGS TOWARD THE LATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY. STATES THAT RUBENSTEINS/S REASON FOR LEAVING CHICAGO WAS THAT HE WAS VERY CLOSE TO HIS SISTER WHO RESIDED IN DALLAS, AND DECIDED TO GO TO DALLAS TO LIVE WITH HER. MEDLEVINE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF RUBENSTEIN/S POLITICAL

END PAGE ONE

REC-53 44-645-4911-221

DEC 1963

DEC 1963

FOUNDATION

ACTIVITIES OR ANY CONNECTION WITH A LABOR UNION IN CHICAGO. MEDLEVINE WAS OF THE OPINION THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS NOT THE TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL WHO COULD HAVE PERPETRATED SUCH AN ACT AS KILLING OSWALD AND IT WAS QUITE A SHOCK TO HIM TO LEARN OF THIS ACT. TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, THE ONLY INDIVIDUALS WHO MIGHT HAVE SOME BACKGROUND ON RUBENSTEIN WOULD BE JAY SCHATZ WHO IS NOW THE GENERAL MANAGER FOR RADIO STATION WYNR, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AND DAVE HALPER WHO IS WORKING IN SOME CAPACITY AT THE RIVIERA HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

JAY J. G. SCHATZ, GENERAL MANAGER, RADIO STATION WYNR, ROOM THREE THOUSAND, TWO THREE ZERO NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO, RESIDENCE TWO EIGHT ZERO ONE NORTH SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, ADVISED THAT HE FIRST MET RUBENSTEIN APPROXIMATELY SEVEN TO NINE YEARS AGO, HOWEVER, HE HAS NOT SEEN HIM SINCE NINETEEN FIFTYNINE IN DALLAS, TEXAS. SCHATZ STATED THAT HIS WORK NECESSITATES THAT HE VISIT DALLAS, TEXAS, ON OCCASION AND IT WAS ON ONE OF THESE TRIPS THAT HE CAME IN CONTACT

END PAGE TWO

WITH RUBENSTEIN. [redacted]ATZ STATED THAT HE WAS N[redacted]ARE OF THE REASON FOR RUBENSTEIN/S LEAVING CHICAGO, HOWEVER, RUBENSTEIN HAD A GREAT DEAL OF AFFECTION FOR HIS SISTER AND SCHATZ BELIEVES THAT THIS IS THE REASON RUBENSTEIN WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS. SCHATZ WAS OF THE OPINION THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS NOT THE TYPE OF IND-IVIDUAL WHO COULD HAVE PERPETRATED SUCH AN ACT AS KILLING OSWALD. HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF RUBENSTEIN/S POLITICAL OR BUSINESS BACK-GROUND. SCHATZ ADDED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW RUBENSTEIN IN CHICAGO.

LAS VEGAS INTERVIEW HALPER FOR ANY INOFRMATION HE MAY HAVE REGARDING RUBENSTEIN. IT SHOULD BE NOTED HALPER WAS ALSO CONNECTED WITH MEDLEVINE, AND SCHATZ IN THE OLD CHEZ PAREE NIGHT CLUB IN CHICAGO.

ABOVE INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED BY SA EUGENE I. SATHER AT CHICAGO. NEITGHER SCHATZ NOR MEDLEVINE POSSESSED ANY INFORMATION RE EVE GRANT/S PAST ACTIVITY OR SUBJECT/S FRIENDS ON DALLAS PD.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-2&5 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 1-25 PXXXX AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

CORR DATE TIME SHD BE 11-26-63 AND 116 AM

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

1,4

URGENT 11-25-63 11-15 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /4P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS. BRIBE-SPYING

BERNSTEIN, INTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE BY SA ROBERT L. BAKER, FOUR FOUR TWO ZERO WEST LUNT, LINCOLNWOOD, ILLINOIS, ON NOV. TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, ADVISED AS FOLLOWS..

HE ADVISED THAT HE PERSONALLY WAS A BOOKMAKER UNTIL APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FIFTY ONE AND THAT HE IS NOW RETIRED MANAGING REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS. HE HAS KNOWN JACK RUBENSTEIN, BEAT KNOWN TO HIM BY THE NICKNAME SPARKY, SINCE HIS HIGH SCHOOL DAYS. HE BELIEVES SPARKY MAY HAVE BEEN IN THE SAME HIGH SCHOOL CLASS. BOTH LIVED IN THE OLD ROOSEVELT ROAD DASH LAWNDALE NEIGHBORHOOD WHICH IS NOW OCCUPIED BY NEGRO RESIDENTS. HE FIRST RECALLED HAVING BECOME ACQUAINTED WITH SPARKY AT A BARBER SHOP AND AT THE LAWNDALE POOLROOM BOTH UTILIZED AS NEIGHBORHOOD HANGOUTS.

SOMETIME IN THE EARLY NINETEEN THIRTIES, HE AND SPARKY WERE TOGETHER ON A JOINT BUSINESS VENTURE WHEREIN THEY HAD RADIO PROGRAMS PRINTED AND SOLD THESE PROGRAMS FROM A NEWSSTAND

END PAGE ONE

44 24016-222

61 DEC 4 1963

REC 4

RC DEC 2 1963

FOUNDATION

AT VAN BUREN AND STATE STREETS IN CHICAGO. HE ADVISED THAT THEY DID THIS WITH A CITY PERMIT SECURED BY A BROTHER IN LAW WHO WAS AT THAT TIME A PRECINCT CAPTAIN IN THE OLD NEIGHBORHOOD. HE SAID THAT HE RECALLED THAT SPARKY ON ONE OTHER OCCASION WAS INVOLVED IN A MINOR AMOUNT OF TROUBLE FOR SELLING CHRISTMAS WREATHS OR SOMETHING OF THIS NATURE ON THE SIDEWALK WITHOUT A PERMIT.

HE SAID THAT SPARKY DID NOT DRINK OR SMOKE BUT WAS QUOTE SORT OF A HEALTH NUT UNQUOTE WHO SPENT A LOT OF TIME AT THE YMCA. HE SAID THAT SPARKY WAS LIKEABLE, PERSONABLE AND WAS THE TYPE WHO KNEW MANY MANY PEOPLE. HE SAID THE MOST APT DESCRIPTION WOULD BE THE WORD QUOTE GREGARIOUS UNQUOTE. HE SAID ALSO THAT SPARKY HAD A QUICK TEMPER BUT WAS NOT LIKELY TO PICK A FIGHT, BUT ON THE OTHER HAND WAS QUICK TO ACCEPT ANY CHALLENGE REGARDLESS OF THE ODDS AGAINST HIM. HE SAID THAT AFTER THE WAR, POSSIBLY IN NINETEEN FORTY FIVE OR NINETEEN FORTY SIX, HE HEARD THAT SOMEBODY IN CHICAGO LOANED SPARKY A RELATIVELY SMALL AMOUNT OF MONEY WHICH SPARKY PLANNED TO USE IN GOING INTO THE CANDY BUSINESS. HE SAID HE NEVER DID KNOW

END PAGE TWO

FOIA/PA
Part of THE AARC

ANY MORE ABOUT SPARKY-S BUSINESS OR PERSONAL AFFAIRS AND TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE, HE LAST SAW SPARKY OR AT LEAST KNEW SOMETHING ABOUT HIM IN NINETEEN FIFTY ONE OR NINETEEN FIFTY TWO IN CHICAGO. HE SAID THAT HE WAS DEFINITELY AWARE THAT SPARKY WAS IN DALLAS AND HE HAD HEARD THAT HE WAS SUCCESSFUL THERE AND WAS UNDER THE IMPRESSION THAT HE OWNED ONE OR MORE TAVERNS IN DALLAS. HE SAID THAT, BECAUSE SPARKY GREW UP IN THE OLD LAWNDALE NEIGHBORHOOD AND BECAUSE OF SPARKY-S GREGARIOUS NATURE, SPARKY WOULD UNDOUBTEDLY KNOW MOST OF THE PERSONS OF HIS IMMEDIATE GENERATION, BOTH GOOD AND BAD, WHO CAME FROM THAT AREA. HE SAID, HOWEVER, THAT SPARKY, THOUGH HE MIGHT BECOME INVOLVED IN THINGS OF A SHADY NATURE, WAS DEFINITELY NOT A HOODLUM., HE DID NOT CARRY A GUN., HE DID NOT BECOME INVOLVED IN BURGLARIES OR ROBBERIES AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE NEVER EXPRESSED ANY PARTICULAR INTEREST IN ANY POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY. HE SAID THAT SPARKY DID HAVE A TENDENCY TO BE QUICK TEMPERED, INTENSE IN HIS LIKES AND DISLIKES AND A STRONG AFFINITY FOR BEING QUOTE WHERE THE ACTION WAS UNQUOTE.

EPSTEIN SAID THAT HE WAS WATCHING TELEVISION WHEN THE SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS PORTRAYED AND THAT HE DID NOT

END PAGE THREE

THE AAPC

AT FIRST RECOGNIZE RUBENSTEIN BUT, WHEN THE NAME WAS VERIFIED ON NEWS BROADCASTS AND THE PROGRAM WAS REPLAYED, HE WAS ABLE TO RECOGNIZE THE PERSON WHO SHOT OSWALD AS HIS FORMER ACQUAINTANCE, RUBENSTEIN,. HE SAID THAT THE REALIZATION THAT THE PERPETRATOR OF THIS DEED WAS A PERSON WITHIN HIS ACQUAINTANCE CAME AS A PHYSICAL BLOW. HE SAID HE KNEW NOTHING ABOUT EVA GRANT.

JOE EPSTEIN, ST. CLAIR HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, ADVISED SA ROBERT L. BAKER THAT THE NAME RUBENSTEIN WAS KNOWN TO HIM BUT THAT HE HAD ABSOLUTELY NO FIRST HAND KNOWLEDGE OF THIS MAN. HE SAID THAT HIS BROTHER, BEN EPSTEIN, FOUR FOUR TWO ZERO WEST LUNT, LINCOLNWOOD, ILLINOIS, RECALLED HAVING KNOWN RUBENSTEIN MORE THAN CASUALLY FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN TWENTY YEARS.

ROBERT EPSTEINSTEIN, TWO EIGHT ZERO ONE WEST NORSE AVENUE, CHICAGO, NEPHEW OF BEN EPSTEIN, NOTED ABOVE ADVISED SA ROBERT L. BAKER THAT HE HA NO KNOWLEDGE, FIRST HAND OR THROUGH ANY OTHER SOURCE CONCERNING JACK RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD

WA 12-29 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL

11-29 PM OK FBI DL EW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

1,2
RB

URGENT 11-25-63 11-30 PM EHM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

ROBERT FRANKLIN, ALSO KNOWN AS BOBBIE O-DOWD, FOUR TWO NINE WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA JOHN R. BASSETT, NOV. TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, THAT HE WAS ON A BUSINESS TRIP IN THE STATE OF TEXAS APPROXIMATELY FOUR WEEKS AGO SELLING STAMP MACHINES. HE STATED THAT ON APPROXIMATELY THE TWENTY FIFTH OF OCTOBER WHILE IN DALLAS, HE HAD LUNCH WITH A FORMER HEAVY WEIGHT PRIZE FIGHTER KNOWN AS J. D. TURNER. HE ADVISED THAT AS THEY WALKED FROM THE BAKER HOTEL TO FRANKLIN-S CAR, TURNER STOPPED AN INDIVIDUAL NEAR THE ADOLPH HOTEL IN DALLAS AND INTRODUCED FRANKLIN TO A PERSON WHOM HE IDENTIFIED AS JACK RUBY. FRANKLIN STATED THEY TALKED FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO MINUTES AND IT WAS APPARENT THAT TURNER AND RUBY WERE WELL ACQUAINTED. AS THEY DEPARTED RUBY-S COMPANY, TURNER DESCRIBED RUBY AS A GOOD GUY AND THE OWNER OF A STRIP JOINT LOCATED ACROSS THE STREET FROM THE ADOLPH HOTEL. FRANKLIN STATED HE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY, BUT ADVISED THAT TURNER RESIDES ON

END PAGE ONE

DEC 4 1963

RY FBI

PRAIRIE STREET IN DALLAS TEXAS, AND IS LISTED IN THE LOCAL TELEPHONE DIRECTORY AS J. TURNER, PRAIRIE STREET.

MILTON ROTHSTEIN, SEVEN EIGHT TWO THREE SOUTH JEFFREY BOULEVARD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHO HAS BEEN CONNECTED WITH GAMBLING IN THE CHICAGO AREA ABOUT TWENTY YEARS, ADVISED SA JOHN R. BASSETT THAT JACK LEON RUBY IS UNKNOWN TO HIM. HE COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY, HIS ACTIVITIES OR ASSOCIATES.

DALLAS OFFICE WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW J. D. TURNER, PRAIRIE STREET, REGARDING HIS ASSCOIATION AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE BACKGROUND AND ACTIVITIES OF SUBJECT, JACK RUBY., IT BEING NOTED THAT TURNER IS DESCRIBED BY ROBERT FRANKLIN AS APPEARING TO BE WELL ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD

WA 12-36 AM OK FB I WAHFL

DL 11-36 OK FBI DL EW

FBI

223 p.2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

REC-4 1,3

URGENT 11-25-63 11-44 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, JERRY FEINGOLD, TWO NINE ZERO FOUR WEST GREENLEAF, CO DASH OWNER OF SHOPPERS CORNER, ONE FIVE ZERO NORTH STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO SAS RICHARD BARRY SMITH AND SANFORD A. MOEN..

FEINGOLD ADVISED THAT HE WAS A CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE OF JACK RUBENSTEIN, ALSO KNOWN TO HIM AS RUBY AND SPARKY, FROM NINETEEN THIRTY THREE TO NINETEEN FORTY ONE AND IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX. HE STRESSED THAT HIS ACQUAINTANCESHIP WAS ONLY CASUAL AND CONSISTED IN SEEING RUBY AT VARIOUS HANGOUTS AND IN ATTENDANCE AT CHICAGO SPORTING EVENTS. FEINGOLD COULD NOT RECALL ANY HANGOUT IN PARTICULAR, BUT RECALLED THAT THESE WERE RESTAURANTS, POOL ROOMS AND THE LIKE. FEINGOLD SAID RUBY WAS A REPUTED TICKET

END PAGE ONE

REC-4 44-24017-224

DEC 2 1963

DEC 2 1963

SCALPER AND THIS WAS HIS ONLY SOURCE OF INCOME SO FAR AS HE KNEW. HE SAID RUBY USED TO FREQUENT THE GLASS HAT, LOCATED IN THE CONGRESS HOTEL, FIVE TWO ZERO SOUTH MICHIGAN, CHICAGO, BUT HE DOES NOT KNOW ANY ONE THERE WHO WOULD BE ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY. RUBY ALSO FREQUENTED THE LAWNDALE RESTAURANT, LOCATED NEAR ROOSEVELT AND INDEPENDENCE STREETS. OCCASIONALLY RUBY COULD BE OBSERVED IN ATTENDANCE AT THE FIGHTS HELD IN THE MARIGOLD GARDENS. FEINGOLD STATED RUBY FANCIED HIMSELF A QUOTE LADY/S MAN UNQUOTE. HE WAS ALSO A REPUTED GATE CRASHER AT BASEBALL AND FOOTBALL GAMES. FEINGOLD SAID THAT RUBY WAS ALWAYS BROKE AND NEVER HAD ANY SUBSTANTIAL FUNDS. RUBY WAS DESCRIBED AS A QUOTE NICE FELLOW UNQUOTE WHO DID NOT ASSOCIATE WITH ANY OF THE KNOWN HOODLUMS IN CHICAGO/S WEST SIDE WHERE HE LIVED NOR WAS RUBY EVER ACTIVE IN ANY POLITICAL AFFAIRS. FEINGOLD KNEW OF NO ORGANIZATION OR GROUPS TO WHICH RUBY BELONGED.

FEINGOLD EXPRESSED SURPRISE THAT RUBY WAS INVOLVED IN ANY SHOOTING INCIDENT AS HE HAD QUOTE TOO MUCH COMMON SENSE FOR THAT UNQUOTE. FEINGOLD STATED HE KNOWS OF NO ONE IN CHICAGO

END PAGE TWO

WHO MAY KNOW RUBY ASIDE FROM FEINGOLD/S FORMER BUSINESS PARTNER, DAN GLASS, OWNER OF DANIEL/S IMPORTS NEAR RANDOLPH AND STATE STREETS, Chicago, Ill. FEINGOLD ALSO SAID HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE AS TO RUBY/S PAST RESIDENCE, EMPLOYMENTS, CLOSE ASSOCIATES, OR FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA PLS HOLD LINE FOR ONE MORE

UA 12-51 AM OK FE I WA BH

DL 11-51 PM OK FBI DL EW

M

I

N PLS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 9-19 AM CJW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM, SAC, LOUISVILLE 44-542

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR. OO DALLAS. RE LOS ANGELES TEL ELEVEN TWENTYSIX LAST.

BACKGROUND

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, ONE NINE SIX THREE, JAMES E. DUNNE II, TWENTY ONE INDIAN HILLS TRAIL, LOUISVILLE, KY., ADVISED SAS WARREN L. WALSH AND GEORGE W. HUTCHISON AS FOLLOWS....

DUNNE FIRST MET JACK RUBY IN THE SUMMER OF NINETEEN FIFTYTHREE O.. A VISIT TO DALLAS. RUBY WAS THEN PROPRIETOR OF THE VEGAS CLUB AND A CLUB WITH SILVER IN IT-S NAME. DUNNE VISITED CLUBS AS CUSTOMER. IN NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR DUNNE MOVED TO DALLAS OPERATING A LOUNGE KNOWN AS TH- RITZ BAR IN ONE NINE FIVE FIVE AND FIVE SIX. DUNNE HAS BEEN IN AND OU. OF DALLAS SINCE THAT TIME. HIS MAIN INTEREST IS INSURANCE. HE HAS NEVER BEEN A CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF RUBY-S BUT CAME TO KNOW HIM AS A QUOTE - YOU SEE AROUND TOWN END QUOTE. HE WOULD SEE RUBY IN THE BUSINESS SECTION OF TOWN AND IN VARIOUS NIGHT SPOTS. RUBY SPOKE TO EVERYONE AND EVERYONE KNEW RUBY.

END PAGE ONE

REC-52 44-1-1225

22 DEC 2 1963

6 DEC 1963

DATION

IN THE LATE FALL OF NINETEEN FIFTYNINE, DUNNE LOANED JOE SLAYTON, A FRIEND IN DALLAS, APPROXIMATELY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS WHICH SLAYTON WAS GOING TO USE TO ESTABLISH A PRIVATE CLUB IN DOWNTOWN DALLAS. AS PREPARATIONS WERE BEING MADE TO OPEN THIS CLUB, DALLAS NEWSPAPERS BLASTED PRIVATE CLUBS AS RESULT OF GAMBLING AT ONE PRIVATE CLUB. SLAYTON FELT THAT PRIVATE CLUBS WERE IN DISREPUTE, THAT SUCCESS OF CLUB WAS DOUBTFUL AND THAT MORE CAPITAL WOULD BE NEEDED. JACK RUEY HAD LOOKED AT THE CLUB DURING TIME IT WAS BEING DECORATED AND EQUIPPED AND EXPRESSED AN INTEREST IN THE CLUB. AS RESULT, JOE SLAYTON TOOK RUBY IN AS A PARTNER.

THE CLUB OPENED AS THE SOVERIGN CLUB IN JANUARY OR FEBRUARY NINETEEN SIXTY TO BEST OF DUNNE-S RECOLLECTION. IT WAS NOT A SUCCESS. SLAYTON WITH DUNNE-S CONSENT , GOT OUT OF THE CLUB, LETTING RUBY HAVE THE ENTIRE OPERATION. DUNNE RECEIVED NOTHING ON HIS LOAN TO SLAYTON. RUBY LATER CHANGED IT TO A PUBLIC CLUB WITH STRIP TEASE ACTS AND CHANGE THE NAME TO THE CAROUSEL. DUNNE IS OF THE OPINION THAT RUBY PUT UP T THOUSAND DOLLARS INITIALLY AND SLAYTON INDICATED THAT RUBY LOST FIVE TO TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS IN OPERATION BEFORE HE MADE IT A PUBLIC CLUB.

DUNNE INDICATED THAT HE FREQUENTED THE SOVERIGN CLUB DURING THE PERIOD WHEN SLAYTON WAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CLUB WHICH WAS ONLY ABOUT A MONTH AND A HALF AFTER IT OPENED. HE SAW MORE OF RUBY DURING THIS TIME THAN BEFORE OR AFTER. DUNNE STATED THAT HE HAD NO PART IN THE

END PAGE TWO

MANAGEMENT OF THE CLUB.

RUBY IMPRESSED DUNNE AS A MAN WHO CAME FROM VERY POOR CIRCUMSTANCES. HE HAD A GREAT INFERIORITY COMPLEX AND WANTED TO BETTER HIMSELF. THE SOVERIGN CLUB, DUNNE BELIEVED, IMPRESSED RUBY AS A STEP UP FROM THE TYPE OF CLUBS HE HAD BEEN OPERATING. RUBY HAD A GREAT RESPECT FOR AUTHORITY AND FOR SUCCESS AS EXEMPLIFIED BY A BANKROLL AND GOOD CLOTHES. RUBY WAS AT HIS WORST IN A CROWD WHEN HE WOULD BE LOUD. ALONE, HE WAS QUIET.

DUNNE NOTED THAT RUBY-S TREATMENT OF POLICEMENT AT HIS CLUB WAS NOT AN ATTEMPT ON HIS PART TO BUY FAVORS BUT WAS MERELY AN INDICATION OF HIS RESPECT FOR AUTHORITY. RUBY INTIMATED BUT NEVER DIRECTLY STATED THAT HE HAD QUOTE IMPORTANT END QUOTE CONNECTIONS IN CHICAGO. HE DROPPED NAMES OF UNDERWORLD FIGURES WHO WERE MENTIONED IN NEWSPAPERS. DUNNE STATED THAT HE ALSO WAS ACQUAINTED IN CHICAGO ALTHOUGH NOT IN THE UNDER WORLD AND THAT HE NEVER FOUND ANYONE IN CHICAGO WHO KNEW RUBY.

RH

RUBY USED TO TAKE PERIODIC TRIPS TO CHICAGO. HE WOULD INTIMATE THAT HE HAD TO GO TO CHICAGO TO SEE HIS CONNECTIONS, DUNNE SUSPECTS THAT RUBY WAS MERELY FOLLOWING JEWISH CUSTOM MERELY FOLLOWING JEWISH CUSTOM OF PAYING HIS RESPECTS TO HIS FATHER.

RUBY IS NOT AS ROUGH AS NEWS REPORTS INDICATE. HE WOULD EJECT

ANY CUSTOMER FROM HIS CLUBS IF THE CUSTOMER WAS CAUSING TROUBLE AND HE WOULD PROTECT HIS INTERESTS BUT HE WAS NOT AGGRESSIVE OR QUARRELSOME. TO THE CONTRARY, HE SEEMED TO WANT EVERYONE TO LIKE HIM.

WHILE RUBY AND SLAXTON HAD THE SOVEREIGN CLUB, RUBY HAD A BLUE THIRTY EIGHT CALIBER SNUB-NOSED REVOLVER WHICH HE CARRIED IN HIS MONEY SACK WHEN HE CARRIED MONEY. RUBY INDICATED HE FEARED BEING ROBBED, THAT HE HAD BEEN ROBBED AT ONE TIME OR THREATS TO ROB HIM HAD BEEN MADE AND THAT HE WAS GOING TO PROTECT HIMSELF.

RUBY ALSO INTIMATED THAT HE HAD HAD TO LEAVE CHICAGO BECAUSE HE HAD OFFENDED SOME OF QUOTE THE BIG BOYS END QUOTE BUT ACTUALLY, DUNNE BELIEVES RUBY WAS SIMPLY NOT SMART ENOUGH TO MAKE A LIVING IN HIS FIELD IN CHICAGO.

DUNNE INDICATED HE BELIEVED RUBY BASICALLY A SIMPLE, LONELY MAN WHO WAS EASILY MOTIVATED AND SWAYED. HE INDICATED THAT RUBY WAS EASY TO HANDLE IN BUSINESS DEALS. DUNNE DOES NOT BELIEVE RUBY WAS QUOTE RIBBED END QUOTE INTO SHOOTING OSWALD. DUNNE BELIEVES RATHER THAT RUBY MAY HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED BY BITTER TALK

HE MUST HAVE HEARD FROM POLICE PLUS THE ATTITUDE EVIDENCED BY OSWALD. RUBY MAY HAVE SEEN HIS SHOOTING OF OSWALD AS THE ONE GREAT ACT IN HIS LIFE AND HIS ONE GREAT CHANCE TO AMOUNT TO SOMETHING.

DUNNE RECALLS NO POLITICAL COMMENT BY RUBY WHATSOEVER. HE IS CERTAIN RUBY HAD NO RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS: RUBY EXHIBITED SUCH ADMIRATION FOR FINANCIAL SUCCESS THAT HE COULD HAVE HAD NO SOCIALIST SYMPATHIES WHATSOEVER. DUNNE HAS NO REASON TO BELIEVE RUBY HAD ANY CONNECTION WITH THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE OR ANY OTHER ORGANIZATION OF A SIMILAR CHARACTER. DUNNE HAD NEVER HEARD OF OSWALD PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND HAS NO INFORMATION AS TO ANY PRIOR CONNECTION BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY.

DUNNE STATED HE DID NOT KNOW OF RUBY EVER HAVING DATES WITH GIRLS BUT HE HAD NEVER NOTICED ANTHING WHICH CAUSED HIM TO SUSPECT RUBY OF BEING A HOMOSEXUAL, ALTHOUGH DUNNE PARTICULARILY CONSIDERED THIS POSSIBILITY BECAUSE RUBY DID NOT SEEM TO HAVE DATES WITH FEMALES.

IIIII

QUNDATION

DUNNE KNOWS T[redacted] THE CURRENT ROOMMATE OF [redacted], GEORGE SENATOR DIE DATE GIRLS.

ANOTHER ASSOCIATE OF RUBY WAS A MAN NAMED RALPH WHOSE LAST NAME DUNNE DOES NOT RECALL. THIS MAN, PROBABLY FOREIGN BORN, OPERATED A DRIVE-IN RESTAURANT AT GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS. DURING DEALINGS WITH SLAYTON REGARDING SOVEREIGN CLUB, RUBY INDICATED HE WAS GETTING MONEY FROM A BROTHER IN CHICAGO BUT DUNNE SUSPECTS THAT RALPH WAS FURNISHING RUBY MONEY. RALPH IS IN HIS LATE SIXTIES OR SEVENTIES.

DUNNE RECALLED THAT DURING THE SOVERIGN CLUB PERIOD, RUBY WAS VISITED BY A MAN FROM MIAMI, FLORIDA, WHO TALKED LIKE A MILLIONAIRE BUT WAS APPARENTLY BROKE AND WHO BOASTED OF HAVING OPERATED NIGHT CLUBS IN FLORIDA.

RUBY EMPLOYED A DALLAS ATTORNEY NAMED KAUFMAN TO DRAW CONTRACTS REGARDING SOVEREIGN CLUB.

DUNNE KNOWS NONE OF RUBY-S RELATIVES. HE LAST SAW RUBY ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO IN DALLAS AND THEN ONLY TO SAY HELLO. DUNNE HAS NEVER BEEN IN THE CAROUSEL CLUB SINCE IT HAS BEEN SO NAMED.

CORRS PLS----- PAGE THREE-LINE-NINETEEN DELETE LAST FOUR WORDS. PAGE FOUR-LINE-FIVE-WORD-FOUR SHOULD BE SLAYTON. PAGE SIX LAST PARA FIRST LINE WORD FIVE SHOULD BE RUBY-S.

DALLAS HAS BEEN ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

PAGE ONE LINE 12 LA /// 13 LAS T WORD PLS MIN P
PAGE ONE LINE 12

OF DALLAS SINCE THAT TIME. HIS MAIN INTEREST IS INSURANCE. HE HAS
IT IS 13 DIDNT YOU SEE MY X OUT SORRY LINE 13
LAST WORD IS GUY. OK

9-46 AM OK FBI WA NH
TU DISC

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11-30-63

FROM : SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka, et al
CR

OO: DALLAS

Re Butel to all SAC'C dated November 25, 1963.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies each of FD 302's pertaining to interviews with the following individuals:

MISS. MILI PERELE
MRS. HAROLD SUMMERS
MR. LACY C. BROOKS

Information furnished by the above named individuals was originally furnished the Dallas Office in teletype form.

2-Bureau
2-Dallas (Encls. 75)
1-El Paso

DJR:drh
(5)

44-1-226

REC 4

5 DEC 2 1963

32 DEC 2 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 25, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

In conversation with SAC Shanklin, Dallas Office, inquiry was made as to whether or not the Dallas police were going to submit Ruby's gun which was used to kill Oswald to the Laboratory for examination. Shanklin advised he did not know what their intention relative to this gun was. I suggested to Shanklin that he contact the police and at least make the offer to render whatever assistance we could in the form of examinations of this weapon at our Laboratory if the police so desire. SAC Shanklin advised he would handle.

1 - Mr. Conrad

JLH:ige
(9)

REC-40

227

ST-107

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 11/25/63

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
JACK RUBENSTEIN;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

This is to set forth available background information concerning Jack Leon Ruby who shot and mortally wounded Lee Harvey Oswald on the afternoon of 11/24/63, at Dallas, Texas. Oswald, the killer of President John F. Kennedy, was walking from the Dallas City Jail to a waiting vehicle when shot at close range by Ruby.

Subsequent to the shooting on 11/24/63, Ruby on interview advised he is manager of the Carousel Club and owner of the Vegas Club both located in Dallas. These establishments are strip tease, low class night clubs. He claimed he has never been arrested for any felony and no one else was involved in the shooting of Oswald. Ruby stated no one knew he was going to do it, and he did not go to the police department for the purpose of shooting Oswald. He declined to state why he desired to kill Oswald but commented he supposed his grief over the President's death drove him to the point of insanity. Ruby claimed he had owned the gun used to kill Oswald for about three years. This gun was a Smith and Wesson .38 Special revolver. At the time he was placed under arrest by local officers, Ruby had over $2,000 in cash on his person.

When questioned concerning any anonymous telephone calls he may have made threatening to kill Oswald, Ruby stated he had made no anonymous phone calls. In this regard it is noted that during the morning of 11/24/63, our Dallas Office received an anonymous telephone call from an individual who threatened Oswald would be killed during his scheduled transfer from the City Jail to the County Jail in Dallas. It was learned that the Sheriff's Office in Dallas received a similar telephonic threat at approximately the same time. The Dallas Police Department was immediately advised of these threats in

Enclosure

1 - Mr. DeLoach

REC-40

JAC:jgs
(7)

SI-104

order that appropriate security arrangements could be taken for prisoner Oswald. At 8:15 a.m., 11/24/63, the Chief of Police was again notified by our SAC of this threat, at which time he said he was taking proper security precautions.

By way of background information, Ruby was born 3/25/11, at Chicago, Illinois, the son of Joseph and Fannie Rubenstein both deceased and legally changed his name in Dallas from Jack Rubenstein to Jack Ruby. Ruby served in the Army Air Corps from 1943 to 1946 and has been on file with the Dallas Credit Bureau since December, 1950, and has an unsatisfactory credit rating.

The Dallas Office advised in October, 1950, Ruby and one Norma Miller were operators of the Silver Spur Club in Dallas and for years has been associated with the criminal element in the Dallas area. In April, 1956, Ruby was reportedly in association with one Eileen Curry an alleged prostitute who was operating call girls in Dallas and who herself had association with numerous criminals. In April, 1959, the Oklahoma City, Police Department advised Dallas that Sidney Siedband was in possession of numerous names and telephone numbers of Dallas individuals including the name of the subject Jack Ruby. Siedband was described as an associate of Dallas gamblers.

In August, 1953 Ruby was observed by a Dallas Agent in the office of American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) demanding that girls be supplied for entertainment at his club. Ruby was extremely argumentative and threatening and asked Branch Manager, AGVA "Do you want to know whether or not I am packing a gun," "What are you trying to do be a tough guy in Dallas." "Well I am just about as tough as they come." Subsequent to the above overheard conversation, the AGVA Manager advised the Bureau Agent that Ruby was an associate of Joe Bonds, operator of the Sky Club at Dallas and a known Dallas area criminal at the time and further stated that Ruby and Bonds always carried concealed weapons.

In May, 1961, a potential criminal informant of the Dallas Office described Ruby as "no good" stating he did not permit girls to work for him unless they were intimate with him.

The Chicago Office advised on 11/24/63, that David Byron, a businessman at Antioch, Illinois, was interviewed and stated he first met Ruby as Jack Rubenstein a neighborhood acquaintance in Chicago in 1928 to 1931. Byron stated he moved away from Chicago in 1931 and returned to Chicago about 1938 and recalled Chicago newspaper articles in the period 1939 to 1942 which indicated Ruby has been president of some junk dealers union in Chicago. According to Byron a shooting occurred and Ruby was charged with killing a man. Byron was of the opinion that Ruby was convicted and sentenced for this killing. It was Byron's understanding that Ruby left Chicago about 1943.

Byron stated that between 1946 and 1959 he saw Ruby at Ruby's Dallas night spot on about ten occasions. In about 1946 Ruby informed Byron that he had changed his name from Rubenstein as he was "trying to live down his Chicago background." Byron concluded by stating he had no information that Ruby was involved with any hoodlums in Chicago or Dallas or that he had any subversive sympathies.

Concerning the reported arrest of Ruby in Chicago in about 1940, Bureau files disclose in a Chicago crime survey that one Jack Rubenstein, Secretary Scrap Iron and Junk Handlers Union was questioned 12/9/39, in connection with shooting of Leon Cook, attorney for the union, and then released. Chicago Office has checked records at the Chicago Police Department and to date has been unable to locate any record concerning this arrest and this phase of the investigation is being pressed.

A review of Identification files located only one arrest for the subject Jack Leon Ruby on 12/5/54, by the Dallas Police Department for investigation of violation of state liquor law. No other arrest record was located in Identification Division files. However, those records do verify that Jack Rubenstein was fingerprinted by the U. S. Army on 5/21/43 at Chicago, Illinois.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.

On 11/24/63, Elaine Mynier of San Francisco, California, advised Bureau Agents that she lived in Dallas for many years and was well acquainted with Ruby. She stated that in May following the January when Castro took over, she took a pleasure trip to Cuba and prior to departure, Ruby gave her a written message in code consisting of letters and numbers and included the word "Arriving." Ruby instructed that this message be delivered to L. J. McWillie, who then operated a gambling establishment at the Tropicana Hotel in Havana. Mynier stated she delivered the message to McWillie who made some comment regarding Ruby to the effect that "he is nuts." She stated she has known McWillie for many years and has dated him in the past, and that prior to going to Cuba he was a well known Dallas and Fort Worth gambler. Her last knowledge of McWillie was that he was involved in gambling in Reno, Nevada, about one year ago.

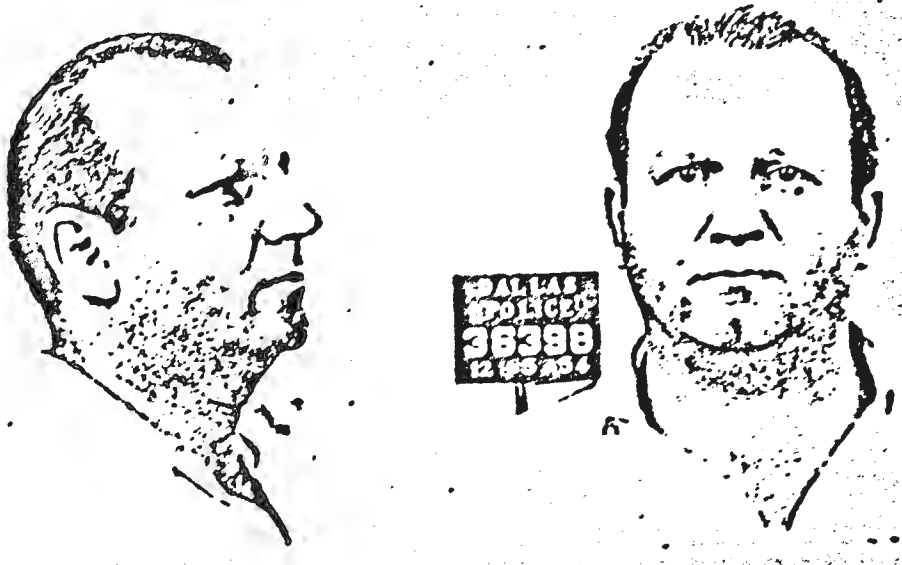
Evanston, Illinois, attorney, John Marcus, advised the Chicago Office on 11/24/63, that after seeing the photograph of Ruby in the Press he noted a sharp resemblance to a Jack Ruby he met in Havana, Cuba, in 1959. On this Cuban trip Marcus stated he and his traveling companions were approached by a man who identified himself as Jack Ruby at the Tropicana night club in Havana. Ruby on introducing himself indicated he was familiar with Chicago, had acquaintances in Chicago and Marcus recalled Ruby stated he owned a night club in Texas, believed to be in Dallas and possibly called the Carousel. Ruby extended an invitation to stop in at his night club if he should ever pass through Dallas.

Attached is a photograph of Ruby taken by Dallas police at the time of his arrest on 12/5/54.

ACTION:

Investigation has been initiated by the Bureau as an outgrowth of Ruby shooting Oswald to determine if there has been a possible violation of the Civil Rights Statute relating to the rights of citizens under Title 18, U. S. Code, Section 241. The field has been instructed to vigorously investigate allaspects concerning Ruby's background, associates and any connection he may have had with Oswald. You will be advised of pertinent developments concerning this investigation

-4-



JACK LEON RUBY FBI 693 083 E

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : A. Rosen

DATE: 11/25/63

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
NOVEMBER 22, 1963,
DALLAS, TEXAS

At 1:25 p.m., 11/25/63, Special Agent Lawrence S. Mohr, Washington Field Office, telephonically advised that the Washington Field Office had just received a call from an anonymous caller. This call was from a pay phone and was apparently long distance as the operator informed the caller his three minutes was up.

The anonymous caller advised he worked at the Pontiac Division of General Motors, Pontiac, Michigan. He said that Jack Rubenstein's brother is in Washington, D. C., is heavily armed and may try to kill the Attorney General or somebody. The caller said Ruby's brother has connections with the "Mafia underground."

He said he was recently talking with three fellow employees, unidentified, and these fellow employees said " don't talk about the Rubensteins or you will get yourself shot in the back." The anonymous caller was of the opinion that if we would send an Agent, under cover, into the above-mentioned plant, we could possibly obtain information concerning the connections of Rubenstein's brother with the "underground," from "Negro employees."

In our investigation of Jack Leon Ruby, formerly Rubenstein, we have received information that he was one of eight children. Earl Ruby, formerly Earl R. Rubenstein, resides in Southfield, Michigan, and is the only brother we know of living in that state. On 11/24/63, Agents of the Chicago Office interviewed Earl Ruby at the residence of his brother Hyman Rubenstein, Chicago, Illinois. Earl Ruby stated he traveled to Chicago to consult with other members of his family regarding the advisability of traveling to Dallas. Earl claimed to be greatly shocked and stunned on hearing of his brother's actions in Dallas and claims to be very upset over this matter.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans

JOK:cb
(8)

FOI-IS

REC 5

229

SECRET

DEC 4 1963

Memorandum Rosen to Belmont
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

ACTION:

1. SA Mohr was instructed to immediately furnish the above information to the Secret Service and the Metropolitan Police Department.

2. SAC Marlin Johnson of the Chicago Office was contacted telephonically at 1:49 p.m. and advised of the above threat. SAC Johnson was instructed to immediately locate Earl Ruby and verify his present location. He was also instructed to positively establish the identities of Jack Ruby's brothers and sisters and to ascertain if any, besides Earl, live in Michigan. SAC Johnson advised that the Ruby family has not been cooperative in interviews to date, and Agents of the Chicago Office are now attempting to reinterview them.

ADDENDUM 11/25/63.

At 2:56 p.m. 11/25/63, SAC Johnson advised that according to the Chief of the Detroit Police Department, Earl Ruby returned to Detroit at 12:30 p.m. this date. Johnson was instructed to contact our Detroit Office and have Earl Ruby physically observed by Agents to verify his return to that city and interviewed

UNITED STATES GOVE

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen DATE: 11/26/63

FROM : G. L. Scatterday

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. ;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to my memorandum to you today captioned as above setting forth information in Bureau files concerning Nathan Soll and three other individuals. An addendum to that memorandum advised that Soll had been interviewed 11/25/63 by the Los Angeles Office and a separate memorandum would be submitted.

This memorandum is to set forth the results of this interview of Soll by Los Angeles.

Nathan N. Soll, 1142 South Clark Drive, Los Angeles, was interviewed by two Agents of the Los Angeles Office on 11/25/63. Soll stated that he and Jack Ruby had grown up together in the same neighborhood in Chicago but he had not had any contact or association with him for the "past 20 or 30 years." Soll was unable to furnish the identity of any persons either in the Los Angeles area or elsewhere who could furnish any information concerning Ruby.

Los Angeles noted that Soll was interviewed on a Los Angeles television station on 11/24/63 at which time he described Ruby as a long-time acquaintance and stated that in connection with his business operation (Soll Bail Bonds, 450? West Pico Boulevard) he had solicited the aid of other acquaintances of Ruby in the Los Angeles area and was suffering the drive to post bail for Ruby in addition to obtaining legal counsel for him. During the interview by the Agents Soll stated he does not intend to post any bail for Ruby and his statement on television concerning friends of Ruby in the Los Angeles area was untrue. (Source: Los Angeles teletype 11/26/63, 1:19 a.m.)

ACTION:

For information.

GLS:vhm
(7)

REC-5 - 230

22 DEC 2 1963

REC-5

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PHOENIX (44-213)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

B. APRIL 1918

BACKGROUND

KEN MC DERMITT, State Supervisor of the Arizona State Bureau of Identification, Florence, Arizona, advised that he was assistant manager of the Club Vegas, 2500 Oaklawn Avenue, Dallas, Texas the latter part of 1953 until the first part of 1955. JACK RUBY was a partner in this Club Vegas. MC DERMITT knows nothing as to the associates, habits, or activities of RUBY.

He states RUBY did have a quick temper. He has no information that RUBY was subversive or belonged to any groups or organizations which could be un-American.

Enclosed for the Bureau is the original and seven copies of a letterhead memorandum and enclosed for Dallas are four copies of same.

ICC RB Tucker
ICC Ballard-SS

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 4)
1 - Phoenix

ENCLOSURE

ST-104

REC-5 44-2[illegible] 231

LWB/ljc
(6)

C/C VICK

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Phoenix, Arizona
November 27, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

BACKGROUND

KEN MC DERMITT, State Supervisor of the Arizona State Bureau of Identification, Florence, Arizona, advised that he was acquainted with JACK RUBY in the latter part of 1953 until the first part of 1955. MC DERMITT now lives at 543 West Raymond, Coolidge, Arizona. He is 35 years of age.

MC DERMITT stated that in 1953 he had automobile trouble and was without funds and through the Salvation Army in Dallas, he was able to obtain a job at a photo studio. While working in this photo studio, he frequented the Club Vegas at 2500 Oaklawn Avenue. The manager and partner was an individual by the name of IRVING (LNU). IRVING offered him a job as assistant manager. JACK RUBY was the co-partner in the Club Vegas, but only stopped by the Club Vegas two or three times a week. RUBY at that time was running a strip show or nightclub on the other side of town.

MC DERMITT stated that in the latter part of 1954 IRVING had financial trouble and sold the Club Vegas and RUBY became the sole owner. He stated that the Club Vegas was not a strip show or after hour club. MC DERMITT recalled that RUBY had a quick temper and would flare up over small things but would then cool off. He recalled one time that one of the waitresses failed to show up and RUBY blew his top.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 18 1972

MC DERMITT stated that he never associated with RUBY and did not know his friends or associates. He did not know if RUBY was married or single. He did not know anything as to his moral conduct. He advised that RUBY made no derogatory remarks against the Government and, to his knowledge, RUBY belonged to no group or organization which could be considered subversive. He advised that RUBY had no physical or mental illness and did not drink to excess.

MC DERMITT stated that in 1953 to 1955 he was living in a boarding house several blocks from the Club Vegas and is now unable to recall that address.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson ✓
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad ✓
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen ✓
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : MR. MOHR

DATE: November 27, 1963

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

This morning Dr. William Colliton, a neighbor of the writer's, telephonically advised that he had had dinner with a Mr. Paul Egli and his wife last night, yesterday evening at which time Egli related to him the fact that Egli had a few years back worked in Dallas, Texas, and indicated that the Carrousel Club, owned and operated by Jack Ruby, was frequented by well-known professional and businessmen of the Dallas area and was considered a rather respectable club of its type by these individuals. Egli further related to Colliton that, however, word allegedly got around these individuals that Jack Ruby was a card-carrying communist and they stopped frequenting the club. The purpose of the Doctor's call to the writer was, as he put it, to pass this information along for whatever action the Bureau might wish to take and upon inquiry advised that he knew that Paul Egli, who is employed at the Naval Research Laboratory and who is a former neighbor of Dr. Colliton's, would be cooperative in talking to representatives of the Bureau should we desire to have him interviewed. He furnished Egli's address as 25 Blackhawk Drive, S.E., Forest Heights, Maryland, and his telephone number is LO 7-0750.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be forwarded to the Investigative Division for whatever action is deemed appropriate.

NPC:jlk
(5)
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan

SAC Dallas (WFO advised to contact Egli tonight)

11-27-63 REC 54 - 62016 - 232
9:31 PM

ST-104

FOUND

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 27, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. Malley advised that the Dallas Office has received information this morning indicating that Judge Brown, the local judge who will preside at the trial of Ruby for murder, is allegedly arranging for television coverage of the trial and may provide bullet-proof glass to shield the witnesses. Trial of Ruby for the murder of Oswald is now set for 12/9/63 but is expected to be continued to January.

ACTION:

This is for information.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans

WLM:ers
(12)

ST-104

REC-5

233

6 DEC 4 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TROTTER

DATE: 11-27-63

FROM : A. K. Bowles

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS

Jack Miller, Records Management Center, Adjutant General's Office, Department of Army, Washington, D. C. (telephone 11-75486), telephoned Identification Division at 3:25 P.M. today to find out whether we had definitely identified the Jack Ruby under arrest in Dallas, Texas, with the fingerprints of Jack Rubenstein, Army serial #36666107. I told him fingerprints taken in connection with Ruby's current arrest in Dallas had not yet been received for comparison.

Miller said his St. Louis Office at the Army Records Center noted the military record shows Rubenstein has no middle name while the news accounts indicate the man arrested in Dallas has a middle name of Leon, raising some doubt in the minds of the people in Department of Army whether this military record actually pertains to the man under arrest.

ACTION:

For record.

ST-104

1 - Mr. Rosen

AKB:hs
(5)

REC-5

44-24016

234

file
44-24016

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-28-63 6-41 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE CHICAGO PD FINGERPRINT CHECK.

A COPY OF FINGERPRINTS OF JACK L. RUBY, FBI NUMBER SIX NINE THREE ZERO EIGHT THREE E, WAS FURNISHED TO THE CHICAGO PD IDENTIFICATION SECTION, WHERE THEY WERE MATCHED UP WITH A COPY OF FINGERPRINTS ALREADY IN POSSESSION OF THE CHICAGO PD OF JACK L. RUBY WHICH WERE TAKEN BY THE PD AT DALLAS ON SIX TWENTYTWO FORTYNINE UNDER THEIR NUMBER A ONE NINE THREE ZERO EIGHT WHICH WAS FOR AN APPLICATION FOR A DANCE HALL SUPERVISOR. LIEUTENANT ARTHUR SCHOEN, CHIEF IDENTIFICATION OFFICER, CHICAGO PD, ADVISED SA JOSEPH E. ZIEL ON ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN SIXTYTHREE THAT A SEARCH OF THE FINGERPRINT RECORDS OF THE CHICAGO PD FOR ANY RECORD OF JACK L. RUBY WAS NEGATIVE. LIEUTENANT SCHOEN ADVISED THAT HE USED A COPY OF FINGERPRINTS FURNISHED BY THE FBI AS WELL AS A COPY OF THE FINGERPRINTS FURNISHED BY THE DALLAS PD WHICH HE STATED ARE IDENTICAL.

END PAGE ONE

REC 5 -104

REC 5 11-28-63

NOV 29 1963

7 DEC 4 1963

FOUNDATION

RE BACKGROUND.

IRWIN WEINER, AMERICAN BAIL BONDING COMPANY, ONE ZERO ONE NINE SOUTH STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WAS INTERVIEWED BY SA LENARD A. WOLF ON ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN SIXTYTHREE AND ADMITTED THAT HE KNEW JACK RUBENSTEIN AND STATED THAT HE DID NOT WANT TO DISCUSS WITH ANYONE HIS KNOWLEDGE OF RUBENSTEIN. IT WAS POINTED OUT TO WEINER THAT THIS MATTER CONCERNED THE KILLING OF THE PRESIDENT AND LEE OSWALD AND CERTAINLY DID NOT INVOLVE HIM OR HIS ASSOCIATES. WEINER STATED THAT HE REALIZED THIS BUT THAT HE STILL DID NOT WISH TO DISCUSS RUBENSTEIN, AND ADVISED THAT ANY INFORMATION HE HAD CONCERNING RUBENSTEIN WOULD NOT BE MATERIAL TO THE BUREAU-S INVESTIGATION. IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT WEINER IS AN ASSOCIATE OF NUMEROUS LOW AND HIGH CALIBER NOTORIOUS CHICAGO HOODLUMS.

GEORGE RICKETTS, THE COOWNER OF RICKETTS RESTAURANT, ONE ZERO ZERO SEVEN NORTH CLARK STREET IN CHICAGO, ADVISED

END PAGE TWO

SAS LLOYD H. NELSON AND JERRY H. BREIDENFELD ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN. RICKETTS STATED THAT WHEN HE FIRST HEARD THE NEWS HE THOUGHT JACK RUBY WAS HARRY RUBENSTEIN WHO OWNED THE OLYMPIC HOTEL AT ONE ZERO ONE FIVE NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO, AND WHO RAN SEVERAL STRIP JOINTS. HE ADVISED THAT HE SUBSEQUENTLY DETERMINED THAT HARRY RUBENSTEIN IS NOT IDENTICAL WITH JACK RUBY.

END AND ACK FOR THREE MSGS PLS

7-49 AM OK FBI WA RM FOR THREE

DD 6-48 AM CST OK F I DL VRG

TU DISCMVR

ET TSN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/23/63

FROM : SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka, et al
CR

CO: DALLAS

Re Butel to all SAC's dated November 25, 1963.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies each of FD 302's pertaining to interviews with the following individuals:

LOU ANN HOUSTON
HARRY THOMAS
J. H. BRYANT
WILLIAM P. WILSON

Information furnished by the above named individuals was originally furnished the Dallas Office in teletype form.

2-Bureau
2-Dallas (Encls. 100) (Reg. Mail)
1-El Paso

DJR:mis
(5)

ST-104

REC-5

10 DEC 2 1963

236

1253 n1

TION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 10-27 PM CST VRG

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN/

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO DALLAS FOUR TWENTYSIX PM, NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE INSTANT.

RUSULTS OF SEARCH RUBY/S APARTMENT, TWO TWO THREE SOUTH EWING, DALLAS, NOT PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED BUREAU.

RUBY/S APARTMENT SEARCHED BY DETECTIVES G. F. ROSE, H. M. MOORE, AND J. P. ADAMCIK, DALLAS PD NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST UNDER AUTHORITY SEARCH WARRANT ISSUED BY DALLAS CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT JUDGE INCIDENTAL TO MURDER OF OSWALD. SEARCH DIRECTED TO LOCATING ANY POLITICAL PAMPHLETS, CORRESPONDENCE OR OTHER MATERIAL OF POSSIBLE EVIDENTUARY VALUE. FRUITS OF SEARCH MADE AVAILABLE FOR EXAMINATION BY BUREAU AGENTS SAME DATE AT DALLAS PD. ARTICLES PRODUCED BY SEARCH AS FOLLOWS/

ONE. CLOTH SACK CONTAINING ON HUNDRED TWENTYFIVE DOLLARS AND THIRTYNINE CENTS IN CURRENCY AND SILVER.

TWO. PAPER BAG CONTAINING ONE HUNDRED THIRTYONE DOLLARS AND FORTYONE CENTS IN CURRENCY AND SILVER.

END PAGE ONE

44-24011-237

REC 101 22 DEC 2 1963

cc: Hurt

DEC 4 1963

FOUR

44-1639

THREE. THREE POSTAL RECEIPTS FOR INSURED MAILINGS.

FOUR. TEN, INCH BY FIVE INCH CARDS WITH PRINTING QUOTE VOTE THE CONSERVATIVE DEMOCRATIC SLATE UNQUOTE.

FIVE. FOUR TELEPHONE BILLS, UNDATED, WITH VARIOUS TOLL CALLS LISTED PLACED FROM PHONES AT RUBY/S RESIDENCE AS WELL AS VEGAS AND CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUBS OPERATED BY HIM.

SIX. SMALL ADDRESS BOOK RECORDING VAIOUS NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND PHONE NUMBERS.

SEVEN. QUOTE JOT DASH IT DASH DOWN UNQUOTE PAD WITH VARIOUS NAMES, ADDRESSES AND PHONE NUMBERS.

NO OTHER ITEMS OF LEAD OR EVIDENTUARY MATERIAL LOCATED BY PD.

ALL OF ABOVE REVIEWED AND CONSIDERED FOR LEAD VALUE BY DALLAS.

NOTEBOOK REFERRED TO BY CURTIS LAVERNE CRAFORD IN DETROIT TELETYPE THREE FIFTYTWO PM, NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST UNDER ASSASSINATION CAPTIONED, IS IN POSSESSION DALLAS OFFICE AND HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND CONSIDERED FOR LEAD VALUE.

END AND

ACK AND HOLD FOR ANOTHER

WA 11-34 PM OK FBI WA NFL

TU HOLD

URGENT 11-25-63 4-43 PM MST BP

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SACS CHICAGO, DALLAS, DENVER, LAS VEGAS, AND OKLAHOMA CITY

FROM SAC, PHOENIX

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. CR. OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL TO ALL OFFICES NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE.

FOLLOWING INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED AT PHOENIX ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE BY SAS ROY W. REGER AND ORLAND E. FREEMAN.

GLENN RAYE SNIDER, FOUR FOUR TWO ZERO NORTH EIGHT ST., APARTMENT TWELVE, TELEPHONE TWO SIX FOUR THREE SIX FIVE SEVEN, WHO IS EMPLOYED AS AN AGENT AT FORRELL TALENT AGENCY, FOUR FOUR FOUR THREE NORTH TWENTY FOURTH ST., PHOENIX, ADVISED HE FIRST MET SUBJECT WHEN SNIDER WAS ENTERTAINING WITH A VOCAL TRIO AT PAT MARTIN-S, NOW KNOWN AS MONTMARTE, IN DALLAS, ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO. SUBJECTS VISITED MARTINS FREQUENTLY, AND PERSUADED TRIO TO PLAY ONE NIGHT AT CAROUSEL.

SNIDER SAW SUBJECT ALMOST EVERY DAY DURING FOUR WEEKS STAY IN DALLAS, AND SUBSEQUENTLY SAW HIM ON OTHER VISITS TO DALLAS, BUT HAS NOT SEEN SUBJECT FOR ABOUT EIGHT MONTHS. SUBJECT WAS USUALLY ACCOMPANIED BY GEORGE ZENATOR, WHO APPEARED TO BE HIS ONLY CLOSE FRIEND.

END PAGE ONE

DEC 4 1963

REC-101

238

FOUNDATION

SNIDER DESCRIBED SUBJECT AS HIGH STRUNG, AND VERY EMOTIONAL, BUT SAID HE NEVER SAW SUBJECT LOSE TEMPER, AND CONSIDERED SUBJECT A VERY NICE PERSON. HE SAID SUBJECT NEVER EXHIBITED ANY UN AMERICAN SENTIMENTS, AND EXPRESSED HIGH REGARD FOR LATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY, AND FORMER PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT.

HE SAID HE KNEW OF NO HOODLUM ASSOCIATES OF SUBJECT, AND THAT SUBJECT APPARED TO KNOW MOST MEMBERS OF DALLAS PD, PROBABLY DUE TO FACT THAT SUBJECT EMPLOYED DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF PD AT CAROUSEL CLUB ON FRIDAYS AND SATURDAYS. SNIDER SAID HE RECALLED HAVING SEEN SUBJECT IN COMPANY OF TWO DALLAS DETECTIVES AT ONE TIME, BUT HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF IDENTITIES THESE DETECTIVES.

SNIDER SAID HE DOES NOT KNOW OSWALD, AND KNOWS OF NO ASSOCIATION BETWEEN SUBJECT AND OSWALD. HE ALSO KNOWS OF NO ASSOCIATES, OR CONTACTS WHICH SUBJECT MIGHT HAVE IN PHOENIX AREA.

HE ADVISED HE WAS TOLD BY MILTON JOSEPH, A JEWELER WHOSE PLACE OF BUSINESS IS ON COMMERCE ST., THAT SUBJECT WAS KNOWN IN CHICAGO AS SPARKY BECAUSE OF HIS HIGH TEMPER. SNIDER ADVISED THAT JOSEPH HAS EXTREME DISLIKE FOR SUBJECT, WHICH SUBJECT CLAIMED WAS BASED ON FACT THAT HE BARRED JOSEPH FROM CAROUSEL CLUB BECAUSE JOSEPH WAS BOTHERING THE GIRLS.

SNIDER WAS OF OPINION THAT SUBJECT SHOT OSWALD IN FIT OF ANGER BECAUSE OF PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION, BASED ON HIS PAST KNOWLEDGE OF SUBJECT.

END PAGE TWP

[redacted] WHO IS A REAL ESTATE DEVELOPER FOR SELF, AND FORMER RELIABLE PCI OF PHOENIX OFFICE, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN SUBJECT FOR ABOUT THIRTY YEARS. HE SAID HE AND SUBJECT GREW UP IN SAME NEIGHBORHOOD ON WEST SIDE OF CHICAGO, AND SUBJECT ATTENDED JOHN MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL AT SAME TIME AS [redacted] WIFE.

[redacted] SAID SUBJECT KNOWN IN CHICAGO AS SPARKY BECAUSE OF VOLATILE DISPOSITION, AND INCLINATION TO FIGHT AT LEAST PROVOCATION, ALTHOUGH SUBJECT WAS USUALLY FRIENDLY AND WELL LIKED IN NEIGHBORHOOD.

[redacted] SAID HE SOON MOVED FROM NEIGHBORHOOD, BUT HEARD FROM NOW UNRECALLED SOURCES THAT SUBJECT BECAME ACTIVE IN TWENTY FOURTH WARD DEMOCRATIC POLITICS. HE KNEW OF NO ACTUAL EMPLOYMENT OF SUBJECT IN CHICAGO, BUT SAID SUBJECT SEEMED TO BE ALWAYS WELL OFF FINANCIALLY, AND FORMER FRIENDS OFTEN WONDERED WHERE HE OBTAINED HIS INCOME.

[redacted] SAID HE FURTHER RECALLS HAVING HEARD FROM UNRECALLED SOURCE THAT SUBJECT AND OTHER UNKNOWN PERSONS FORMERLY ENGAGED IN APPROACHING COUPLES PARKED IN CARS AT STICKNEY, ILLINOIS, AND SHINNING FLASHLIGHTS IN CARS. THEY WOULD THE REPORTEDLY QUOTE SHAKE DOWN UNQUOTE THE MALE OCCUPANT, LEAVING THE IMPLICATION THAT SUBJECT AND FRIENDS MIGHT BE POLICE OFFICERS.

END PAGE THREE

[redacted] ADVISED SUBJECT-S MAIN HANGOUT IN CHICAGO WAS LAWNDALE POOL ROOM ON ROSSEVELT ROAD EAST OF INDEPENDENCE BLVD., AND BELIEVED SUBJECT WOULD BE WELL KNOWN AT THIS LOCATION.

[redacted] STATED HE LOST TRACK OF SUBJECT AFTER MOVING TO PHOENIX IN FORTY FIVE, BUT LATER HEARD FROM A MUTUAL ACQUAINTANCE THAT SUBJECT HAD MOVED TO DALLAS. HE SAID THAT WHEN HE AND HIS FAMILY WERE ENROUTE FROM MEMPHIS TO DALLAS IN DECEMBER, FIFTY SEVEN, HE RECALLED THIS INFORMATION, AND TELEPHONED SUBJECT, WHO VISITED HE AND FAMILY AT DALLAS MOTEL. SUBJECT INDICATED HE HAD MOVED TO DALLAS TO MAKE MONEY, AND TOLD [redacted] HE WAS DOING WELL OPERATING A NIGHT CLUB. HE CLAIMED HE HAD SOME DIFFICULTY WITH HOODLUMS WHO FREQUENT HIS TYPE OF ESTABLISHMENT, BUT WAS ABLE TO TAKE CARE OF THEM.

[redacted] SAID HE LAST SAW SUBJECT ABOUT THREE MONTHS AGO, WHEN IN DALLAS ON BUSINESS . HE WENT TO CAROUSEL DURING AFTERNOON, AND WALKED UPSTAIRS TO SUBJECT-S OFFICE, AT WHICH TIME HE HEARD SUBJECT SHOUTING IN EXTREMELY VILE AND FILTHY LANGUAGE AT A NEGRO CARPENTER. SUBJECT QUIETED DOWN WHEN HE ENTERED OFFICE, AND [redacted] REMAINED THERE TALKING WITH SUBJECT FOR ABOUT ONE HOUR, DURING THIS TIME, SUBJECT WAS TAKING CARE OF THREE SMALL DOGS

~~/THREE SMALL DOGS/~~

FOR AN UNKNOWN DOCTOR, AND HAD DOGS IN OFFICE. FEMALE DOG WAS IN HEAT, AND SUBJECT TOLD [redacted] HE WOULD SHOW HIM SOMETHING INTERESTING. SUBJECT THEN PROCEEDED TO SEXUALLY EXCITE ONE OF THE MALE DOGS BY MASTURBATION. [redacted] OBJECTED, AND TOLD SUBJECT TO CEASE AS IT WAS MAKING HIM SICK.

END PAGE FOUR

FOUNDATION

[redacted] SAID HE HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD FROM [redacted]JECT SINCE LAST VISIT TO DALLAS.

[redacted] SAID HE KNOWS OF NO UN AMERICAN SYMPATHIES OR ACTIVITIES ON PART OF SUBJECT, AND ADVISED SUBJECT ALWAYS EXPRESSED HIMSELF AS ARDENT SUPPORTER OF LATE PRESIDENTS ROOSEVELT AND KENNEDY. HE KNEW OF NO HOODLUM ASSOCIATES OF SUBJECT, BUT BELIEVED IT POSSIBLE HE MAY HAVE BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH HOODLUMS IN CHICAGO.

[redacted] SAID HE DOES NOT KNOW OSWALD, AND KNOWS OF NO ASSOCIATION BETWEEN OSWALD AND SUBJECT.

HE FURTHER KNEW OF NO CLOSE ASSOCIATES OR FRIENDS OF SUBJECT IN PHOENIX AREA, AND DOES NOT KNOW OF SUBJECT EVER HAVING EVEN VISITED THIS AREA.

[redacted] ADVISED THAT CHILI PANITZ, A BOX MAN AT THUNDERBIRD HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, FORMERLY WORKED IN DALLAS, AND IS BELIEVED TO BE A CLOSE ACQUAINTANCE OF SUBJECT.

[redacted] OF OPINION THAT SHOOTING OF OSWALD WAS MOTIVATED BY ANGER OF SUBJECT BECAUSE OF ASSASSINATION OF LATE PRESIDENT, AND OF OPINION THAT SUBJECT PROBABLY MENTALLY UNBALANCED AT TIMES, AS EXHIBITED DURING DOG INCIDENT IN SUBJECT-S OFFICE.

CHICAGO CONDUCT INVESTIGATION AT LAWNDALE POOL ROOM FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING PAST ACTIVITIES AND ASSOCIATES.

DENVER INTERVIEW STRIPPER DARLING STAR, PRESENTLY AT FOUR HUNDRED CLUB, WHO SNIDER REPORTED WAS FORMER EMPLOYEE OF SUBJECT AT CAROUSEL CLUB.

END PAGE FIVE

FOUNDATION

PAGE SIX

LAS VEGAS INTERVIEW CHILI PANITZ AT THUNDERBIRD HOTEL FOR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN RETEL.

OKLAHOMA CITY ATTEMPT LOCATE AND INTERVIEW PAT MORGAN, WHO FORMERLY OPERATED ESTABLISHMENT IN DALLAS WHERE SNIDER APPEARED, AND REPORTED TO BE CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF SUBJECT AT TIME. MORGAN REPORTED NOW OPERATING BAR OR NIGHT CLUB IN OKLAHOMA CITY.

E CORR PAGE 5 LINE 14 WD 4 SHOULD READ CHILE XXX CHILI PANITZ

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-07 PM OK FBI WA NH

CG $ V6-9// 6-07 PM OK BI CG PEO

DL 6-07 PM OK FBI DL EW

DN 5-07 PM MST OK FBI DN FCD

LV 4-07 PM OKFBI LV RJM

OC 6-08 PM OK FBI OC DG

TU ALL DISC

V

FOUNDATION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 8-37 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

ADMINISTRATIVE DASH [redacted]

ADVISED SA JOHN R. BASSETT ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE [redacted] THIS INFORMANT ADVISED THAT QUOTE "SPARKY" UNQUOTE WAS HOT TEMPERED ON OCCASIONS BUT WAS GENERALLY OF A GOOD DISPOSITION. HE STATED THAT RUBY WAS AN EXCELLENT FIST FIGHTER. ACCORDING TO THIS INFORMANT, RUBY, IN THE MID NINETEEN FORTY/S, OPERATED A QUOTE "BOOK" UNQUOTE OVER A RESTAURANT LOCATED EAST OF KEDZIE AVENUE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF ROOSEVELT ROAD IN CHICAGO. SUBJECT WAS A CLOSE FRIEND OF ONE ABE ZUCKERMAN, ALSO KNOWN AS QUOTE ZUCKIE UNQUOTE PAREN PHONETIC ENPAREN. IN THE MIDDLE NINETEEN FORTY/S, ACCORDING TO THE INFORMANT, ZUCKERMAN WAS SHOT AND THE INFORMANT BELIEVED THAT THIS OCCURRED BECAUSE ZUCKERMAN DID NOT CUT LEONARD PATRICK, ONE OF CHICAGO/S TOP HOODLUMS, IN ON THE PROFITS OF HIS BOOK. SHORTLY AFTER THIS SHOOTING, PATRICK

END PAGE ONE

REC-107

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

64

FOUNDATION

TOLD THE SUBJECT Patrick TO LEAVE TOWN, ACCUSING HIM OF OPERATING A BOOK WITHOUT PATRICK/S SANCTION. PATRICK WARNED THE SUBJECT THAT IF HE DID NOT LEAVE CHICAGO, HE WOULD QUOTE GET WHAT ZUCKIE GOT" UNQUOTE. THE SUBJECT LEFT CHICAGO AT THIS TIME FOR DALLAS, TEXAS WHERE HE RAN A CLUB OWNED BY HIS SISTER. INFORMANT ADVISED THAT HE HAS NOT BEEN IN TOUCH WITH THE SUBJECT IN RECENT YEARS AND WAS COMPLETELY AT A LOSS TO UNDERSTAND THE SUBJECT/S ACTION IN SHOOTING OSWALD.

[redacted] ADVISED SA JOHN W. ROBERTS JR., ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE THAT JACK RUBY HAD, AT ONE TIME, BEEN CLOSE TO ROSS PRIO, CHICAGO TOP HOODLUM. THIS INFORMANT FURTHER ADVISED THAT RUBY HAD BEEN A CLOSE FRIEND OF ONE JOE SCARAMUZZO WHO OWNS A GUN SHOP ON HALSTED STREET NEAR TAYLOR STREET IN CHICAGO.

THE CHICAGO DIVISION RECORDS CONTAIN NO INFORMATION CONCERNING ABE ZUCKERMAN, ALSO KNOWN AS QUOTE ZUCKIE" UNQUOTE. THE SAME RECORDS REFLECT THAT JOSEPH SCARAMUZZO IS THE OWNER OF SCARAMUZZO AND SONS GUNSHOP, EIGHT ZERO ONE SOUTH HALSTED

END PAGE TWO

FOUNDATION

STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THREE OF THE FOUR GUNS USED BY MEMBERS OF THE NATIONALIST PARTY OF PUERTO RICO IN THE SHOOTING AT THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, WASHINGTON, D.C., ON MARCH ONE, NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR WERE PURCHASED BY ONE WILLIAM GALETTY, GARY, INDIANA, FROM SCARAMUZZO AND SONS, EIGHT ZERO ONE SOUTH HALSTED STREET, CHICAGO.

[redacted] ADVISED SA JOSEPH G. SHEA ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE THAT HE BELIEVED THE SUBJECT WAS RELATED IN SOME MANNER TO ONE HARRY RUBENSTEIN. THE INFORMANT ADVISED THAT HARRY RUBENSTEIN HAD OWNED THE HOTEL OLYMPIC ON NORTH CLARK STREET ON CHICAGO/S NEAR NORTH SIDE. APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN YEARS AGO, HARRY RUBENSTEIN KILLED A MAN IN THIS HOTEL, BUT BY A PAYMENT OF TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS TO A CHICAGO POLICE CAPTAIN, WAS ABLE TO FIX THIS CHARGE. ACCORDING TO THIS INFORMANT, HARRY RUBENSTEIN HAD GOOD CONNECTIONS WITH CERTAIN UNKNOWN CRIMINALS IN THE CHICAGO AREA BUT WAS NOT CONSIDERED BY THE INFORMANT TO BE A MEMBER OF THE ORGANIZED CRIMINAL ELEMENT IN THIS CITY.

END PAGE THREE

FOUNT

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE RECORDS OF THE CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT REFLECT ONE HARRY REBENSTEIN, A HOTEL OWNER ON THE NEAR NORTH SIDE, AS HAVING BEEN SENTENCED TO ONE YEAR PROBATION ON A CHARGE OF MANSLAUGHTER IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX.

[redacted] ADVISED SA JOSEPH G. SHEA ON ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR SIXTY THREE THAT THE SUBJECT WAS RELATED TO HARRY RUBENSTEIN WHO FORMERLY OPERATED TWO OR THREE BARS IN THE CHICAGO LOOP AREA. ACCORDING TO THIS INFORMANT, THE SUBJECT WORKED AS A BARTENDER FOR HARRY RUBENSTEIN IN A BAR AT THE BANKER/S BUILDING IN CHICAGO-X LOOP. THE INFORMANT ADVISED THAT IN NINETEEN FORTY TWO OR NINETEEN FORTY THREE, JACK RUBENSTEIN ATTEMPTED TO ENLIST IN THE UNITED STATES NAVY BUT WAS REJECTED WHEN HE FAILED TO PASS THE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. THE INFORMANT DESCRIBED JACK RUBENSTEIN AS EXTREMELY PATRIOTIC BUT MOODY. THIS INFORMANT WAS UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING HARRY RUBENSTEIN/S PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OR ACTIVITIES.

[redacted] PAREN PROTECT IDENTITY ENPAREN ADVISED

END PAGE FOUR

SA JOHN R. BASSETT ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE HAD CONTACTED A PERSON KNOWN TO HIM, WHOSE IDENTITY HE WOULD NOT REVEAL, WHO RECALLED THE SUBJECT AS A FRIEND MANY YEARS AGO IN THE AREA AROUND INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD AND ROOSEVELT ROAD IN CHICAGO. ACCORDI[illegible] TO [redacted] THIS SOURCE STATED THAT THE SUBJECT WAS NOT CONNECTED WITH THE CRIMINAL ELEMENT THE CHICAGO. THIS SOURCE INDICATED THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS GOOD NATURED BUT ON OCCASION WAS EXTREMELY HOT TEMPERED. ACCORDING TO THIS SOURCE, THE SUBJECT HAD LEFT CHICAGO IN THE LATE NINITEEN FORTY-S FOR DALLAS, TEXAS WHERE HE OPERATED A CLUB BELONGING TO HIS SISTER. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE HAD MADE AN UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT TO CONTACT ANTHONY ACCARDO IN AN EFFORT TO OBTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SUBJECT.

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ANTHONY ACCARDO IS A HIGH RANKING MEMBER OF CHICAGO-S CRIMINAL ELEMENT. [redacted] IS KNOWN TO BE A CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF MANY OF CHICAGO-S TOP ECHELON CRIMINALS AND HAS, IN RECENT YEARS, BEEN ACTIVE IN THE MANAGEMENT OF [redacted]

ALL OTHER CHICAGO INFORMANTS NEGATIVE AND CHICAGO FILES REFLECT NO INFORMATION PERTAINING TO SUBJECT-S INVOLVEMENT WITH CHICAGO CRIMINAL ELEMENT.

CORR PAGE FOUR LINE 11 WD 7 SHD BE CHICAGO-S

END AND ACK PLS

9-55 AM OK FBI WA MET

DL 8-55 AM OK FBI DL EA

TU DISC

CC-MR. ROSEN

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 4-33 PM EST TTI

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC-S, DALLAS, CHICAGO AND CINCINNATI

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS /44-358/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE INDIANAPOLIS TEL THIS DATE.

ALLEGED COMMUNIST CONNECTIONS.

SA WILLIAM R. LISTON ON NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT REVIEWED FILES OF MUNCIE STAR NEWSPAPER WHICH REVEALED IN ISSUE DATED JUNE FIFTEEN, NINETEEN FIFTYNINE SAM JAFFE FORMERLY OF MUNCIE HAD DIED IN CHICAGO, ILL., THE PREVIOUS SATURDAY. HIS REMAINING RELATIVES WERE LISTED AS WIFE, SONIE JAFFE OF CHICAGO, ILL., AND TWO DAUGHTERS, MRS. CHARLOTTE ROSLYN OF MARION AND MRS. MAX PRITZKER OF CHICAGO. FILES DO NOT REFLECT STATE WHERE MARION LOCATED.

CAPT. FRED DENNY, TWENTY YEAR VETERAN, MUNCIE PD, ADVISED SA LISTON THIS DATE HE RECALLS SAM JAFFE-S STORE BEING AT THE CORNER OF WALNUT AND ADAMS ST., MUNCIE, IND., AND HE

END PAGE ONE

REC-107 44-24016-240

22 DEC 27 1963

64 DEC 4 1963

240

BELIEVED IN THE NINETEEN FORTIES THERE HAD BEEN A MOULDERS UNION HALL LOCATED ABOVE THE STORE. HE STATED THERE WAS POKER PLAYING AND SLOT MACHINES IN THIS UNION HALL AT THAT TIME.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING AT MUNCIE AND INDIANAPOLIS IS CHECKING AT MARION, IND., TO ASCERTAIN PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OF CHARLOTTE ROSLYN-S HUSBAND, IT BEING NOTED CURRENT TELEPHONE DIRECTORY LISTS NO ROSLYN LIVING IN MARION.

CHICAGO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE SONIE JAFFE AND MR. AND MRS. MAX PRITZKER AT CHICAGO.

END AND ACK PLS IN ORDER S
W
WA
440 PM OK FBI WA ELR

DL 3-40 OK FBI DL BW

CG 3-40 PM OK FBI CG JKW

CI 4-41 OK FBI CI FJS

TU ALL DISC

M

FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 31 3-12 PM EST TTI

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S, DALLAS, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI, PORTLAND

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS /44-358/ 5-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE PORTLAND TEL NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST TO DALLAS AND INDIANAPOLIS /INTEROFFICE/ AND DALLAS TEL NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT.

ALLEGED COMMUNIST PARTY CONNECTIONS.

MORTON MAURICE PAZOL, CO-OWNER, PAZOL-S JEWELERS, ONE TWO FIVE S. WALNUT, MUNCIE, IND., BRANCH CHAIRMAN OF CP, MUNCIE, IND., IN NINETEEN FORTYSIX, WHEN INTERVIEWED ON ON OCT. ONE, FIFTYTWO, ADVISED HE HAD BEEN A MEMBER OF CP AT MUNCIE, IND., FROM NINETEEN FORTY UNTIL SOMETIME IN FORTYSEVEN WHEN HE WITHDREW AS HE WAS NO LONGER IN SYMPATHY WITH CP IDEAS.

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-240
REC-103
DEC 3 1963
5 48 1963

FOUNDATION

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA WILLIAM R. LISTON NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST AT MUNCIE, IND.

MORTON PAZOL AND HIS BROTHER, HERBERT, WERE INTERVIEWED AT PAZOL-S JEWELERS AND EXHIBITED PHOTOS OF JACK RUBY WHICH APPEARED IN MUNCIE STAR NEWSPAPER NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST, AND BOTH STATED RUBY AND/OR RUBENSTEIN UNKNOWN TO THEM. BOTH ADMITTED KNOWING GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACK, STATING LATTER HAD WORKED FOR SAM JAFFE MANY YEARS AGO. THEY STATED SAM JAFFE DIED ABOUT FOUR YEARS AGO WHILE RESIDING IN FLA. BOTH DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF OR ATTENDANCE OF CP MEETINGS AT MUNCIE, IND., IN FORTYTWO OR FORTYSEVEN DASH FORTYEIGHT, OF ANY INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIABLE WITH JACK RUBY. THEY DO NOT KNOW NAMES OF SONS-IN-LAW OF SAM JAFFE, BUT STATED LAWSON JAFFE, NEPHEW OF SAM JAFFE, WHO IS PRESENTLY IN JEWELRY BUSINESS IN DAYTON, OHIO, SHOULD KNOW IDENTITY OF SONS-IN-LAW. MORTON PAZOL ADVISED NO CP MEETINGS EVER HELD IN MUNCIE ABOVE SAM JAFFE-S JEWELRY STORE TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. ALSO STATED NO UNION HALL WAS LOCATED ABOVE THIS STORE, BUT THAT IN EARLY AND MIDDLE FORTIES A GAMBLING JOINT WAS LOCATED THERE. BOTH MORTON AND HERBERT ADVISED DO NOT RECALL EVER GOING TO THIS GAMBLING JOINT AND THEY DO NOT

END PAGE TWO

RECALL SAM JAFFE-S SONS-IN-LAW EVER COMING TO MUNCIE FROM CHICAGO BUT BELIEVED THEY LIVED IN MUNCIE UNTIL AT LEAST LATE FORTIES, BUT CANNOT BE SURE OF THIS. MORTON AND HERBERT PAZOL WERE ASKED IF THEY RECALLED RUBEN RESNIKOFF, ALSO KNOWN AS RUBY COOPER, A DAILY WORKER CORRESPONDENT OF CHICAGO, ILL., WHO VISITED INDIANA ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS DURING THE NINETEEN FORTIES AND AS LATE AS FORTYEIGHT. BOTH ADVISED THEY DID NOT RECALL RUBY COOPER OR RUBEN RESNIKOFF.

DR. MORTON STANDT, OPTOMETRIST, TWO FIVE TWO S. WALNUT, MUNCIE, WHO WAS MENTIONED BY GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACK AS HAVING ATTENDED A MEETING WITH PERSON HE IDENTIFIED AS JACK RUBY, ADVISED HE DID NOT RECALL GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACK, AND UPON EXHIBITION OF PHOTO OF JACK RUBY, STATED THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS UNKNOWN TO HIM. STANDT DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF OR ATTENDANCE AT CP MEETINGS IN MUNCIE IN FORTYTWO OR FORTYSEVEN DASH FORTYEIGHT. HE STATED HE HAD BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH SAM JAFFE, NOW DECEASED, AND BELIEVED JAFFE HAD TWO SONS-IN-LAW, HOWEVER, DID NOT KNOW THEIR NAMES.

JACOB HAROLD BONSHIRE, NOW DECEASED, WHO FORMERLY RESIDED TWO ZERO EIGHT N. BILTMORE ST., MUNCIE, IND., AND WHO FURNISHED INFO TO INDIANAPOLIS OFFICE PRIOR TO HIS DEATH, IN JAN., FIFTYTWO,

ADVISED SA HARRY F. HOWARD, HE HAD BEEN A MEMBER OF CP IN MUNCIE FROM THIRTYEIGHT UNTIL THE LATTER PART OF FORTYTHREE. AT THAT TIME HE STATED THE MEMBERS WHO ATTENDED CP MEETINGS IN MUNCIE WERE FEW IN NUMBER AND HE LISTED NAMES OF ALL FORMER CP MEMBERS HE RECALLED, AND HE DID NOT LIST ANY NAME IDENTIFIABLE WITH JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN AS HAVING ATTENDED ANY CP MEETINGS IN MUNCIE.

MERVIN COLLINS, WHO HAD BEEN CAPT. OF DETECTIVES, MUNCIE PD, IN FORTYSEVEN, IS NOW DECEASED. THE INDIANAPOLIS OFFICE FILES CONTAIN NO RECORD OF ANY LIST RECEIVED FROM COLLINS. JAMES CAREY, CHIEF OF POLICE, MUNCIE PD, ADVISED SA LISTON ON NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST THAT MUNCIE PD FILES CONTAIN NO LIST OF NAMES FURNISHED BY COLLINS, AND FILES CONTAIN NO INFO CONCERNING JACK RUBENSTEIN OR JACK RUBY.

IN VIEW OF NEGATIVE INFO OBTAINED, NO FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED.

CINCINNATI, AT DAYTON, OHIO, LOCATED AND INTERVIEW LAWSON JAFFE, IN JEWELRY BUSINESS, TO IDENTIFY THE SON-IN-LAW OR SONS-IN-LAW OF SAM JAFFE AND SET OUT LEAD TO HAVE INTERVIEWED.

END PAGE FOUR

FOUNDATION

PAGE FIVE

INDIANAPOLIS CONTINUING INVESTIGATION IN ATTEMPT TO VERIFY LOCATION OF GAMBLING JOINT ABOVE JAFFE-S JEWELRY STORE IN NINETEEN FORTIES AND TO INDENTIFY SAM JAFFE-S SONS-IN-LAW.

END AND ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA 23-2- PM OK FBI WA MSL

SRI 3-27 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 2-28 OK FBI DL BW

CG 2-28 PM OK FBI CG JLS

CI 3-28 PM OK FBI CI MM

PD 12-28 PM OK F B I PD JAS

MU ALL DISC

FOUNDATION

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 P7-47 PM CST DJK

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /44-383/ 2PL

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT HOWARD BARHAM, CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS, WHO HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN IDENTIFIED TO THE BUREAU AS AN INDIVIDUAL ACTIVE IN VARIOUS QUOTE ANTI-COMMUNIST END QUOTE GROUPS, ADVISED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION TELEPHONICALLY FROM A QUOTE CALIFORNIA SOURCE END QUOTE THAT THE NAME JACK RUBENSTEIN APPEARED IN A DIES COMMITTEE REPORT IN AUGUST, NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT. A REPORT DATED WEDNESDAY, AUGUST SEVENTEEN, NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT, CAPTIONED QUOTE INVESTIGATION OF UN-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA ACTIVITIES DASH HEARING BEFORE THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, SEVENTYFIFTH CONGRESS, THIRD SESSION, END QUOTE, WAS REVIEWED AT UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AND THE FOLLOWING WAS NOTED.

END PAGE ONE

REC 107 44-24016-242

cc - Turner

22 DEC 2 1963

64 DEC 4 1963

FOUNDATION

PAGE TWO

PAGE FIVE NINE THREE, UNDER CAPTION QUOTE COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES AMONG YOUTHS END QUOTE, REPORTS THAT IN NINETEEN THIRTY REVOLUTIONARY YOUTHS, AN ORGANIZATION TO CONTRIBUTE FURTHER TO MARXIAN DRIVE IN AMERICA, WAS ORGANIZED BY JACK RUBENSTEIN. REPORT DOES NOT FURTHER IDENTIFY RUBENSTEIN. PAGE SIX THREE ONE OF REPORT, UNDER CAPTION QUOTE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE U. S. OF AMERICA DAHS MAJORITY END QUOTE, IDENTIFIES LEADERS OF THIS ORGANIZATION, INCLUDED AMONG WHICH IS THE NAME JACK RUBENSTEIN, NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED. P.

~~/CORRECTION - 3RD LAST LINE THIS PAGE WORD 8 "DASH"~~

END AND ACK IN O

S4

DXL 7-53 PM OK FBI DL LJH

AIV 8-53/. OK FBI WA LLD

TU CLOVEA

ASH

ST-104

REC-48 44-4016-243

November 29, 1963

Mr. Franklyu R. Brooks
32-28 30th Street
Astoria 6, New York

FBI ... NOV 27 2 35 PM '63

Dear Mr. Brooks:

Your letter of November 25th has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

My staff and I certainly share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy, and we want to assure you that the full forces of the FBI were immediately deployed to assist the Secret Service and local authorities. In addition, the President has now instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

MAILED 5
NOV 29 1963
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Bufiles negative in regard to correspondent.

JBS:mng
(3)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Nov. 23, 1963
92-24 30th Street
Astoria 6, Queens, New York

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I hope that your men are now engaged in an intensive investigation of the reasons for the drastic invasion of the rights of Lee Oswald during the successful deliberate murder staged by Dallas police.

I can imagine few things more shameful than inviting TV cameramen to attend a cynically prearranged murder.

Was Jack Ruby (Rubenstein) hired by the cops to murder Mr. Oswald? If not, whose agent was he? Why was it necessary to see to it that Mr. Oswald did not come to trial?

It seems certain that he either was innocent or that he was a hired assassin who could not be left free to tell the world how the Kennedy assassination was arranged, and if this theory is correct, who paid for it and why. The whole affair leaves us with nothing but unanswered questions.

I wish you godspeed in this task and any other you may undertake.

Respectfully yours,

Franklyn R. Brooks

Franklyn R. Brooks

ACK

MCT-5

8-NOV-26-1963

ST-104

REC-48

NOV 26 1963

EX-104

CORRESPONDENCE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 2-40 AM CST PS

TO DIRECTOR, SAC-S CHICAGO AND DETROIT

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ /P/ 5 P

CHANGED. JACK RUBY, AKA JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEK JAMES HIDELL, A. T. HIDELL, O. H. LEE - VICTIM - DECEASED, CR. ~~OO-DL~~ OFFICE OF ORIGIN - DALLAS

TITLE PREVIOUSLY CARRIED AS JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM, CR.

IN INTERVIEW WITH RUBY, HE RELATED HE GREW UP IN CHICAGO IN WEST SIDE AREA AT UNRECALLED ADDRESSES ON MAXWELL AND HOLSTEAD STREETS. AS SOON AS HE WAS LARGE ENOUGH, HE WORKED AT RODEOS AND SPORTING EVENTS, SELLING REFRESHMENTS. LATER FOLLOWED SPORTING EVENTS, SCALPING TICKETS AND SELLING BANNERS AT CONVENTIONS. FROM ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE OR THIRTYFOUR WENT TO CALIFORNIA, SELLING TIP SHEETS AT RACE TRACKS ON WEST COAST. LIVED SAN FRANCISCO AREA PRIMARILY, AND ALSO SOLD SUBSCRIPTIONS TO HURST NEWSPAPERS. RETURNED TO CHICAGO ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTY SEVEN.

LEON COOK, A FRIEND AND ATTORNEY, HAD ORGANIZED SCRAP IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION, AF. OF L., AND IN NINETEEN THIRTY-SEVEN RUBY BECAME SECRETARY-TREASURER THIS LOCAL IN CHICAGO

END PAGE ONE

EBI MCT-6 24 216-244

53 DEC 6 1963

REC-13 EX-1 22 NOV 29 1963

FOUNDATION

DL /44-1639/

LATTER PART OF THIRTYNINE OR EARLY FORTY, COOK KILLED DURING ALTERCATION AT UNION MEETING AND RUBY HELD IN JAIL OVERNIGHT FOR QUESTIONING. MAN NAMED JIM MARTIN CHARGED WITH MURDER OF COOK. RUBY IMMEDIATELY LEFT JOB WITH UNION AND HAD NO CONNECTION WITH UNION SINCE. FROM FORTY TO FORTYTHREE, RUBY TRAVELED THROUGH NORTHEASTERN PART OF U. S., DISTRIBUTING PUNCH BOARDS AT MANUFACTURING PLANTS, OFFERING CANDY AND CEDAR CHESTS AS PRIZES. INDUCTED INTO ARMY AIR CORPS, FORTYTHREE AT ROCKFORD, ILL. SUBSEQUENTLY STATIONED KEESLER FIELD, BILOXI, MISS., JOHNSON AIR FIELD, GOLDSBORO, N.C., FARMINGDALE, N.Y., AT FACTORY, WHERE P-FORTYSEVEN PLANES MADE, HUNTER AND DREW AIR FORCE, SAVANNAH, GA., BLUMENTHAL AIR BASE, WILMINGTON, N.C., AND MC DILL FIELD, TAMPA, FLA. WAS AIRCRAFT MECHANIC WHILE IN SERVICE. CLAIMS HONORABLY DISCHARGED AS PRIVATE FIRST CLASS IN FORTYSIX AND NO DISCIPLINARY ACTION OR COURT MARTIALS AGAINST HIM WHILE IN MILITARY SERVICE. IN JUNE FORTYSEVEN MOVED TO DALLAS WHERE HAS OPERATED VARIOUS TAVERNS AND CLUBS UNTIL PRESENT TIME. DENIED ANY FELONY ARRESTS.

RUBY STATES AFTER DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY HE CLOSED HIS TWO CLUBS, THE CAROUSEL AND VEGAS CLUBS IN DALLAS, BECAUSE

END PAGE TWO

DL /44-1639/

HE COULD NOT IMAGINE ANYONE WANTING TO PARTICIPATE IN ENTERTAINMENT FOLLOWING THIS TRAGIC EVENT. HE CLAIMS THAT SINCE THAT TIME HE HAS GRIEVED CONTINUOUSLY BECAUSE PRES. KENNEDY WAS HIS IDOL. HE ATTENDED HIS CHURCH FRIDAY NIGHT AND ON SATURDAY MORNING WENT TO THE LOCATION WHERE PRES. KENNEDY WAS KILLED AND SPENT ABOUT AN HOUR THERE. RUBY DECLINED TO GIVE A DETAILED ACCOUNT OF HIS ACTIVITIES FOLLOWING THE DEATH OF PRS. KENNEDY. HE SAID HE WAS VERY GRIEVED THAT THE PERSON WHO KILLED PRES. KENNEDY HAD BROUGHT SO MUCH HEART-ACHE TO DALLAS AND PEOPLE ALL OVER WORLD. RUBY SAID HE IS PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH MANY OFFICERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPT., HAVING BECOME ACQUAINTED WITH THEM WHILE OPERATING NIGHT CLUBS AROUND DALLAS SINCE FORTYSEVEN. HE FELT ASHAMED THAT OFFICERS OF THE DALLAS PD WERE HELPLESS TO DO ANYTHING TO LEE HARVEY OSWALD. RUBY SAID HE DID NOT KNOW OSWALD AND FIRST SAW HIM WHEN OSWALD WAS BEING ESCORTED BY POLICE OFFICERS TO AN ASSEMBLY ROOM AT THE DALLAS PD NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY-THIRD LAST. RUBY WAS AT POLICE STATION, AS HE HAD ORDERED A NUMBER OF SANDWICHES AND WAS GOING TO DELIVER THEM TO OFFICERS OF ROBBERY AND HOMICIDE BUREAU, BUT TALKED TO ONE OFFICER WHO TOLD HIM THEY DID NOT NEED THE SANDWICHES. HE THEN TRIED TO CALL ~~RADIO~~ RADIO STATION KLIF IN DALLAS TO GIVE RADIO PERSONNEL THE SANDWICHES, BUT COULD NOT REMEMBER THE PHONE NO. TO CALL THEM.

END PAGE THREE

FOUNDATION

HE WENT TO DALLAS PD TO LOCATE SOMEONE TO GET THIS PHONE NO. AND WAS IN HALLWAY WHEN SAW OSWALD BEING ESCORTED PAST HIM. RUBY SAID FOLLOWING THIS HE HAD A FEELING HE WANTED TO DO SOMETHING BETTER THAN ANYONE ELSE. HE SAID THAT IF OSWALD HAD CONFESSED TO THE KILLING OF PRES. KENNEDY HE PROBABLY WOULD HAVE NEVER EVEN THOUGHT OF SHOOTING OSWALD. HE RECALLED THAT AN OFFICER OF THE DALLAS PD WAS KILLED BY A HOTELMAN AND THE HOTELMAN WAS TURNED LOOSE WITHOUT BEING SENTENCED FOR KILLING THE OFFICER. FOR THIS REASON HE WAS AFRAID THAT SOMEHOW OSWALD MIGHT ESCAPE PUNISHMENT FOR PRESIDENT KENNEDY-S DEATH.

RUBY SAID AFTER WATCHING TELEVISION AND READING NEWSPAPERS REGARDING EVENTS FOLLOWING ASSASSINATION, HE FOUND HIMSELF GRIEVING AND CRYING A GREAT DEAL. HE THOUGHT THAT MRS. KENNEDY WOULD HAVE TO RETURN TO DALLAS FOR TRIAL OF OSWALD AND HE DID NOT WANT HER TO UNDERGO SUCH AN ORDEAL. HE SAID HE KNEW THAT ATTORNEY GENERAL ROBERT KENNEDY LOVED HIS BROTHER VERY MUCH, YET WAS HELPLESS TO PERSONALLY DO ANYTHING TO OSWALD FOR THIS KILLING. NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS OF THE ACTIVITIES OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY-S CHILDREN ALSO UPSET HIM.

ABOUT TEN AM ON NOV. TWENTYFOURTH, SIXTYTHREE, HE LEFT HIS APARTMENT IN DALLAS AND DROVE TO A PARKING LOT ACROSS THE

FOUNDATION

DL /44-1639/

STREET FROM THE CENTRAL WESTERN UNION OFFICE IN DALLAS, LOCATED ONE BLOCK FROM DALLAS POLICE HEADQUARTERS. BEFORE LEAVING HOME HE PUT HIS REVOLVER, A HAMMERLESS THIRTYEIGHT SPECIAL CALIBER REVOLVER, IN HIS COAT POCKET. HE SENT A TWENTYFIVE DOLLAR MONEY ORDER VIA WESTERN UNION TO ONE OF HIS EMPLOYEES AT FORT WORTH, THEN WENT TO THE BASEMENT AT PD HDQTRS., ENTERING THE BASEMENT FROM THE MAIN STREET SIDE. RUBY DECLINED TO SAY HOW HE GOT INTO THE BASEMENT OR WHAT TIME HE ENTERED. HE WAS STANDING IN THE BASEMENT WHEN HE SAW POLICE OFFICERS BRINGING OSWALD OUT THE DOOR. WHEN THEY CAME NEAR HIM HE LUNGED FOR OSWALD AND SHOT HIM ONE TIME IN STOMACH. HE SAID THAT HIS GRIEF OVER PRESIDENT KENNEDY-S DEATH HAD BUILT UP TO THE POINT THAT HE COMMITTED THIS ACT DURING A MOMENT OF INSANITY THAT OVERCAME HIS SANE REASONING. HE SAID HE HAD NOT PLANNED TO SHOOT OSWALD. NO ONE KNEW THAT HE WAS GOING TO THE BASEMENT OR PD HEADQUARTERS AND NO ONE ASSISTED HIM IN ANY WAY WHATSOEVER. HE STATED HE MADE NO PHONE CALLS TO ANY PERSONS TELLING THEM THAT HE INTENDED TO SHOOT OSWALD. HE DECLINED TO SAY WHY HE BROUGHT THE REVOLVER WITH HIM WHEN HE LEFT HIS HOME TO GO TO THE WESTERN UNION OFFICE.

NUMEROUS LEADS CONTEMPLATED TO VARIOUS OFFICES. ASSIGN SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL FOR IMMEDIATE COVERAGE ALL LEADS. SUTEL TO DALLAS IN DETAILS IN LANGUAGE WHICH MAY BE LIFTED VERBATIM FOR REPORT WHICH MUST REACH BUREAU TUESDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-SIX, NEXT. FOLLOW WITH ANY REQUIRED FD THREE ZERO TWOS.

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

WAL--4-00 AM OK FBI WA ENT

CG 3-01 AM OK FBI CG EH

DE 4-01 AM OK FBI DE FWB

TU DISC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : A. Rosen

DATE: November 25, 1963

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

SAC Shanklin, Dallas, advised that they had just received information from Agent at Fort Worth that a representative of the Miller Funeral Home advised Lee Oswald's funeral was to be held at 4:00 p.m., this afternoon, at Laural Land Chapel. He advised that there was absolutely no publicity being given to this.

The body is at the Miller Funeral Home and is being guarded by Fort Worth Police Department. The Secret Service, who have the mother and wife of Oswald in protective custody, have been advised and are going to bring the mother and wife to Fort Worth for the services at 4:00 p.m., this afternoon.

ACTION:

Above for information.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
JLH:ige
(9)

REC 55

245

COPY DESTROYED

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO: Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11/25/63

FROM: J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
JACK RUBENSTEIN
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

INFORMATION CONCERNING LEWIS JOSEPH MC WILLIE

It is noted that Elaine Wynier, San Francisco, advised that she took a pleasure trip to Cuba in May, 1959, and as she was leaving Dallas Ruby gave her a short written message in code to be delivered to L. J. McWillie, who was then operating the gambling casino at the Tropicana Hotel in Havana. When she delivered the message McWillie commented that Ruby was "nuts."

McWillie apparently is identical with Lewis Joseph McWillie, FBI Number 4404064, and has used the aliases Lewis Joseph Martin, Lewis J. Chapman and Lewis Olney. He was born 5/4/08, Memphis, Tennessee, and operated in the Dallas-Fort Worth area as a gambler for several years prior to the middle or latter part of 1958 when he became manager of the gambling casino at the Tropicana in Havana. The Tropicana was owned by Cuban interests.

All casinos in Havana were closed 1/1/59, when Castro took over, but the Tropicana was one of several permitted to reopen by 2/26/59, at which time McWillie was still manager.

In January, 1961, McWillie reportedly assaulted one LaVerne Kautt, a Chicago schoolteacher who was returning from Cuba and allegedly made favorable comments regarding Castro's regime. The assault took place at the Miami Airport and, according to a newspaper account of the incident, most of McWillie's assets had been confiscated by the Cuban Government.

In July, 1962, McWillie was stated to be gaming manager of the Riverside Hotel, Las Vegas. This hotel reportedly went bankrupt about one year ago.

WLM/gmk
(6)

REC-55 44-24016-246

22 DEC 23 1963

7 5 DEC 4 - 1963

Memo to Mr. Rosen
Jack Leon Ruby, aka

In 1953, the Salt Lake City Office advised that one L. J. McWillie became associated in the early part of 1946, with Lester Benjamin Binion, a Las Vegas hoodlum who was formerly considered to be a big-time gambler in Dallas and Fort Worth. Binion allegedly had been involved in several murders and it was reported that L. J. McWillie had once killed one George Arthur McBride in an attempted holdup.

The most recent fingerprints received on McWillie are a set of applicant prints submitted 2/15/63, by the Sheriff's Office, Las Vegas.

ACTION:

Dallas and Las Vegas have been instructed to locate McWillie for interview concerning his knowledge of Ruby and any knowledge he may have regarding the shooting of Oswald.

Dow. Dal. LV dtd 11-25-63 7:05 PM

FF
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11--25--63 12-01 AM XXX PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE MY PHONE CALL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS TODAY AND CHICAGO TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS TODAY CONCERNING INTERVIEW WITH TONY WEITZEL.

ATTORNEY ROBERT D. PELOQUIN, CRIMINAL DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, APPEARED IN MY OFFICE TODAY STATING ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL, JACK MILLER HAD INSTRUCTED HE FLY TO CHICAGO TO CHECK ON THE WEITZEL STORY. I ADVISED PELOQUIN GENERALLY AS TO OUR INTERVIEW OF WEITZEL AND AS TO INFORMATION CONTAINED IN REFERENCED TELETYPE. PELOQUIN ADVISED THAT ONE JOHN MAYCRECK, REPORTER ON DALLAS MORNING NEWS, WAS INDIVIDUAL WHO REPORTEDLY FURNISHED SHEPIDAN OF THE DEPARTMENT THE INFORMATION CREDITED TO WEITZEL. DALLAS WAS REQUESTED TO CONTACT MAYCHECK IF NOT ALREADY DONE. SUBSEQUENTLY ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL MILLER CALLED PELOQUIN FROM DALLAS STATING THAT MAYCHECK HAD BEEN CONTACTED AND DID NOT SUBSTANTIATE INFORMATION. MILLER ADVISED PELOQUIN THAT AS

END PAGE ONE

REC 55 62-109060-1247

DOCK WIRE DEC 3 1963 XEROX

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

22 NOV 28 1963

79 DEC 4 1963

WEITZEL AND MAYCHECK HAD NOT CONFIRMED THE INFORMATION ORIGINALLY RECEIVED THAT MILLER DESIRED NO FURTHER INQUIRY IN THIS MATTER AND FELT IT HAD BEEN RESOLVED AND WAS BASED ON SPECULATION OF REPORTERS ONLY. MILLER EXPRESSED CONCERN TO PELOQUIN THAT THERE WOULD BE PUBLICITY REGARDING THE WEITZEL STORY WHICH WOULD GIVE HOFFA AND THE TEAMSTERS AN OPPORTUNITY TO CRITICIZE THE DEPARTMENT BY ALLEGING THAT DEPARTMENT WAS TRYING TO TIE HOFFA IN WITH PRESIDENT-S MURDER. PELOQUIN RETURNING TO WASHINGTON NOON TODAY.

SUBSEQUENTLY IN TALKING WITH SAC, DALLAS IT WAS DETERMINED THAT REPORTER-S NAME IS MASHEK RATHER THAN MAYCHECK AND THAT MASHEK IS PRESENTLY IN WASHINGTON RATHER THAN DALLAS. SAC, DALLAS ADVISED MASHEK NOT INTERVIEWED BY DALLLS. OBVIOUS DISCREPANCY EXISTS AS TO MASHEK AND IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT BUREAU ARRANGE TO HAVE MASHEK INTERVIEWED IN WASHINGTON WHICH WOULD POSITIVELY RESOLVE THIS MATTER.

NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION REGARDING WEITZEL MATTER BEING CONDUCTED CHICAGO UACB.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-08 PM OK FBI WA MET

DL 12-08 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

CC-MR ROSEN

suggest we do not interview Mashek
I concur. I do wish Dept would mind its own business & let us mind ours.
A

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TROTTER

DATE: 11-26-63

FROM : A. K. Bowles

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS

Jack Miller, Records Management Center, Adjutant General's Office, Department of Army, Washington, D. C. (telephone 11-75486), telephoned Identification Division at 9:00 A.M. today to request full name and Army serial number of Jack Ruby, the man arrested in Dallas, Texas, for the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. Miller said his office maintains liaison with the Army Records Center in St. Louis; current request is to answer an inquiry from Veterans Administration.

Miller was advised that Jack Rubenstein, Army serial #36666107, who enlisted in the Army May 21, 1943, at Chicago, Illinois, may or may not be identical with the subject of his inquiry.

ACTION:

For record.

1 - Mr. Rosen

AKB:hs
(5)

REC-55

ADDENDUM: (AKB:hs 11-26-63)

Mrs. E. S. Bouchey, Veterans Administration (telephone 148-2721), telephoned Ident at 9:53 A.M. today to request the name and Army serial number of Jack Ruby to determine whether he has any veteran's claims or payments. She was furnished the name Jack Rubenstein, Army serial #36666107, as being possibly identical with subject of her inquiry. A few minutes later she called back and said the Veterans Administration does not have a claim number for this individual but does have a card on him showing he took out insurance when he entered the military service; he has never applied for any veteran's benefit.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 26, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On 11-26-63, the Chicago Office advised that Eli Schulman, owner of a Chicago nightclub advised he has known Ruby for many years. According to Schulman, while residing in Chicago, Ruby was a small time salesman and ticket scalper. Schulman stated that he has had infrequent contact with Ruby since 1946, but is aware that Ruby had many close friends among the Dallas Police Department personnel. He also recalled that Ruby made trips to Hot Springs, Arkansas, with the Dallas Chief of Police, but did not remember when these trips were made and was unable to advise if the trips were with the current Chief of Police Jesse E. Curry.

Information previously reported, but unverified from Houston Office on 11-25-63, was to the effect that Ruby was alleged to be payoff man for the Dallas Police Department and whenever liquor and gambling raids were to be made on the Dallas underworld Ruby would always be contacted first by some unknown person of the Dallas Police Department

ACTION

For information. Dallas was previously instructed to rigorously pursue the allegation of Ruby's association with the Dallas Police Department.

1 - Mr. Casper
1 - Mr. DeLoach

JAC:CFS
(8)

REC 55

249

DEC 3 1963

XEROX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: November 27, 1963

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The New York Office advised on 11-26-63, that Jack Ruby, who gave an address 223 South Ewing and the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, was registered at the New York Hilton Hotel from 10:59 P. M., 8-4-63, to 4:49 P. M., 8-6-63. Ruby told the registration clerk he was in New York locating "talent" for his club in Dallas. Review of telephone calls made by Ruby while he was registered at the above hotel reveals that on 8-5-63, he made one call to Fort Williams, Canada, area code 8072754891.

Legal Attache Moss Innes on 11-27-63, telephonically furnished the above number to Assistant Commander Parsons of the RCMP and requested the subscriber be identified and interviewed re the call. Assistant Commander Parsons telephonically advised at 10:30 A. M., there was no such number as that furnished.

This was rechecked with Supervisor John Joyce, New York Office who confirmed the number was correct.

It appears the number was incorrectly recorded by the operator at the Hilton Hotel. No further action being taken.

GEB:cfs
(5)

REC-13

250

1 - Mr. Conley

November 27, 1963

REC 55

Airtel

1 44-24016-251

To: SAC, Dallas

From: Director, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed are two copies of a letter addressed to Mr. Fulton Lewis, Jr., Washington, D. C., prominent newscaster and columnist.

Dallas should immediately conduct appropriate investigation.

Enclosures (2)

61 15

1 - Mr. Turner
RKB:mlt
(6)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 8
NOV 29 1963
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

DATION

Dear Mr. Lewis:

Here is a lead which may be another first for you--Vincent Lee is head of the Cuba Fair Play Committee of New Orleans.

There was a Vincent Lee who was head of the Dallas Branch of the American Guild of Variety Artists. This Vincent Lee was Chinese--had a temper and once said that he used to lay awake nights thinking of ways to get even with people he didn't like. He was noted for his police state tactics. If he didn't like a club owner he would find some union rule that they had broken and then march into the club during the middle of a show and order all of the union acts to walk out!

After being thrown out of his union job for embezzlement in about 1955 he traveled the southern states as a book salesman.

JACK LEE RUBENSTEIN WAS A CLOSE FRIEND OF VINCENT LEE.

Rubenstein's room mate, George Mentor, used to live with George Quest--he was a professional vibratone player--both were quite effeminate.

Bill Dolker--master of ceremonies at Jack Rubenstein's club said that Oswald was a guest at the club about a week ago.

FOUNDATION

12-2-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

REREP SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOVEMBER THIRTY. PAGE FIVE STATES AGENTS OBSERVING INCIDENT ON TV SAW CAPTAIN FRITZ FOLLOWED BY LIEUTENANT SWAIN. STATEMENTS OF FRITZ AND SWAIN STATE SWAIN WAS IN FRONT OF FRITZ AND DO NOT INDICATE SWAIN WAS PRECEDING OSWALD. RESOLVE AND CLARIFY BY RETURN TEL MARKED FOR ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION.

ALSO NOTE PAGE THREE THREE ZERO WHERE [redacted] REQUESTS IDENTITY BE CONCEALED. ADVISE IF [redacted] OBJECTS TO IDENTITY BEING MADE KNOWN TO DEPARTMENT AND USA. IF SO, DELETE AND SUBMIT APPROPRIATE LETTERHEAD MEMO.

MANY OF THE REPORTED INTERVIEWS WITH OFFICERS DO NOT INDICATE WHETHER THEY HAVE KNOWLEDGE AS TO HOW RUBY GAINED ACCESS TO BASEMENT, WHETHER RUBY HAD ANY CONNECTION

21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Sandy

WLM:pab (5)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963
TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC 39 44-24156-252

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE TO SAC DALLAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

WITH OSWALD OR WHETHER THEY HAVE KNOWLEDGE THAT RUBY CONSPIRED WITH ANY PERSON OR WHETHER ANY OFFICER WAS CULPABLE. THESE POINTS MUST BE SPECIFICALLY COVERED IN EVERY PERTINENT INTERVIEW. MAKE SUCH REINTERVIEWS AS MAY BE NECESSARY IN THIS REGARD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963
TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 1-41 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BU PHONE CALL ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST INDICATING RUBY OR OSWALD HAD BEEN IN CHICAGO ACCORDING TO TONY WEITZEL.

ON ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST TONY WEITZEL, QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS UNQUOTE, COLUMNIST, ADVISED AS FOLLOWS..

HE KNEW LEE OSWALD ONLY FROM RECENT PUBLIC NEWS MEDIA. HE HAD KNOWN OF JACK RUBY BY REPUTATION SINCE THE NINETEEN FORTIES AS A LOW CLASS CHICAGO HOODLUM.

HE HAD NO INFORMATION THAT OSWALD OR RUBY HAD RECEIVED ANY MONEY FROM PAUL QUOTE RED UNQUOTE DORFMAN OR ALLAN DORFMAN. HE HAD NEVER SEEN LEE OSWALD AND HAD NO INFORMATION THAT RUBY OR OSWALD HAD BEEN IN CHICAGO DURING THE LAST ONE OR TWO YEARS EVEN FOR A VISIT. RUBY WAS REPORTED TO HIM AS A QUICK TEMPERED, VIOLENT TYPE MAN, WHO IN THE NINETEEN FORTIES WAS AN ORGANIZER FOR PAUL DORFMAN/S QUOTE WASTE HANDLERS UNQUOTE UNION IN CHICAGO, BUT WAS

END PAGE ONE

REC-40 44-24016-253

22 DEC 2 1963

DEC 5 1963

UNSUCCESSFUL AND WENT TO TEXAS.

HIS INFORMATION WAS THAT THE QUOTE WASTE HANDLERS UNQUOTE UNION IS NOW REPORTEDLY AFFILIATED WITH JAMES HOFFA/S TEAMSTERS UNION.

WHILE IN CHICAGO YEARS AGO RUBY HAD FREQUENTED THE CHEZ PAREE NIGHTCLUB Chicago, Ill. AND MAY HAVE AN ASSOCIATION WITH DANCO MEDLEVINE, WHO IS REPORTED TO BE THE OWNER OF THE CHEZ PAREE. HIS INFORMATION ALSO WAS THAT RUBY MAY HAVE AN ASSOCIATION WITH DAVE QUOTE DINGY UNQUOTE HALPER, A NIGHTCLUE OPERATOR IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

RUBY, HE, WEITZEL, HAD HEARD RECENTLY OPENED A QUOTE STRIP JOINT UNQUOTE IN LAS VEGAS.

PAUL DORFMAN IS NOW IN PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA, AND ALLAN DORFMAN, SON OF PAUL DORFMAN, ACCORDING TO WIETZEL/S INFORMATION, IS CURRENTLY LOCATED IN THE CHICAGO AREA.

JACK RUBY, TO THE BEST OF WIETZEL/S KNOWLEDGE, HAS NOT BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH EITHER ALLAN OR PAUL DORFMAN SINCE THE NINETEEN FORTIES.

END PAGE TWO

WEITZEL ADVISED THAT THE ABOVE WAS BASED ON INFORMATION HE HAD RECEIVED FROM INNUMERABLE PERSONS AND FROM ANAONYMOUS TIPS OF AN UNVERIFIED AND UNEVALUATED NATURE.

DURING INTERVIEW WEITZEL ALSO EXPRESSED THE OPINION THAT THE AMERICAN NAZI PARTY MIGHT BE IMPLICATED IN THE ASSASSINATION GIVING THE NAME OF EUGENE KOEPKE, EIGHT FOUR ONE NORTH ROCKWELL STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. WEITZEL ADDED THAT KOEPKE IS A PHOTOGRAPHER WHO REPORTEDLY HAS PICTURES OF AMERICAN NAZI PARTY MEMBERS.

TONY WEITZEL COULD OFFER NO SPECIFIC REAOSN FOR THIS SPECULATION EXCEPT THAT HE ALWAYS SUSPECTED NAZIS.

LOUIS KUTNER, AN ATTORNEY, RECALLED THAT JACK RUBY WAS AN ORGANIZER FOR PAUL DORFMAN/S QUOTE WASTE HANDLERS UNQUOTE UNION IN THE LATE NINETEEN THIRTIES OR EARLY FORTIES. KUTNER ADVISED THAT HE HAD NEVER REPRESENTED RUBY IN COURT AND RECALLED THAT RUBY WAS AT THAT TIME ALWAYS QUOTE ON THE FRINGE OF THINGS UNQUOTE TRYING TO HUSTLE A QUOTE BUCK UNQUOTE.

END PAGE THREE

IRV KUPCINET, [redacted]INIST QUOTE SUN TIMES UN[redacted]E, CARRIED THE FOLLOWING ITEM IN HIS COLUMN ON ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST.. JACK QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN WAS FORMER ORGANIZER, WASTE AND MATERIAL HANDLERS UNION. ALSO PAUL DORFMAN NOW LOCATED IN PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA, WAS QUOTED AS SAYING THAT RUBENSTEIN WASN/T MUCH OF AN ORGANIZER AND THE LAST GUY WHO HE WOULD THINK WOULD BE INVOLVED IN SOMETHING LIKE THIS.

JIM CASEY, REPORTER, QUOTE SUN TIMES UNQUOTE, CONTACTED THIS OFFICE AND ADVISED THAT ALTHOUGH IT WAS PURE SPECULATION ON HIS PART CONCERNING THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD, HE HAD A FEELING THAT A MAN BY THE NAME OF DORFMAN WAS INVOLVED. CASEY OFFERED NO BASIS FOR THIS EXCEPT A GENERAL FEELING.

DALLAS TO BE ADVSED

END AND AK PLS

2-53 PMXX AM OK FBI WA BH

TU DISCT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-26-63 6-17 PM EST RWP

TO. DIRECTOR AND SAC/S, DALLAS
NEW ORLEANS

FROM. SAC, SAVANNAH /44-

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM- DECEASED.
CR. OO DALLAS.
HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.

RE BUREAU TEL TO ALL SAC/S, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

LT. JOHNNY HARRIS, GLYNN CO. PD, BRUNSWICK, GA., ADVISED THIS DATE A CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT OF HIS, WHO DOES NOT DESIRED TO BE INTERVIEWED, STATED HE WAS AT THE TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT, NEW ORLEANS, LA., IN MARCH OR APRIL, SIXTYTHREE, WHEN HE OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL WHO LOOKED LIKE PICTURES OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD INFORMANT OBSERVED ON TV AND IN NEWSPAPERS. THIS UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL WAS WEARING A DARK SUIT AND WAS ACCOMPANIED BY A BLOND HEADED WOMAN. THE INFORMANT OBSERVED THE INDIVIDUAL RECEIVE A LARGE SUM OF MONEY FROM THE OWNER OF TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT. OWNER IS DESCRIBED AS INDIVIDUAL OF ITALIAN DESCENT. INFORMANT BELIEVES OWNER HAS BUSINESS INTERESTS IN DALLAS AND FORT WORTH, TEXAS. HARRIS CONTACTING HIS INFORMANT REQUESTING THAT HE MAKE HIMSELF AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW BY BUAGENTS.

NEW ORLEANS, WILL DETERMINE IF OWNER OF TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT CONTACT OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AND IF DEEMED APPROPRIATE, CONTACT OWNER TO DETERMINE RELATIONSHIP.

HARRIS WILL BE REINTERVIEWED RE INTERVIEW WITH HIS CI.

INSURE VIGOROUS ATTENTION BEING GIVEN THIS MATTER.

END

EX-116 REC 40 44-24016-254

58 DEC 5 1963

WASACMU 6-22 PM OK FBI WA FM 22 DEC 2 1963

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM xxx CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

Gibson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

REC-40

URGENT 11-26-63
TO DIRECTOR
FROM LEGAT LONDON NO. 980

JACK LEON RUBINSTEIN, AKA, also known as JACK RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD-VICTIM. JOHN WILSON, WHO SOMETIMES USES THE NAME JOHN WILSON HUDSON (HIS MOTHERS NAME) TALKED TO POLITICAL OFFICER AT AMERICAN EMBASSY NOVEMBER 26, STATED WAS FREE LANCE NEWSMAN BORN IN LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND AND HAS RESIDED IN SOUTH AMERICA, MAINLY CHILE, FOR LAST 25 YEARS. WENT TO HAVANA IN 1957 AND WAS WITH BATISTA AGAINST CASTRO. IN 1959 HE WAS ARRESTED BY CASTRO. SAYS HE KNEW AN AMERICAN GANGSTER NAMED SANTOS WILE IN HAVANA. WHILE IN PRISON INDIVIDUAL NAMED RUBY WOULD COME TO PRISON WITH PERSON BRINGING FOOD. WILSON BELIEVES THIS RUBY IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT AND STATES HE COULD IDENTIFY HIM FROM PHOTOS IF NECESSARY. ACCORDING TO WILSON HE APPEARED BEFORE EASTLAND COMMITTEE IN WASHINGTON, INVESTIGATING CASTRO ACTIVITIES. REQUEST BUREAU ADVISE IF WILSON KNOWN IN BUREAU FILES AND IF DESIRED THIS OFFICE CONTACT WILSON FOR MORE INFORMATION. I FEEL WILSON MAY BE GETTING MATERIAL FOR NEWS STORY BASED ON ABOVE FACTS.

CHARLES W. BATES

RECEIVED: 12:57 PM RDR

3MD CC: MR. BRENNAN

HM 58 15 58 DE 2, REC-40 HM 44 DE ER

62-109060-255

58 DEC 5 1963

22 DEC 21 1963

CC Rosen

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

11/29/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

REC 13 44 [illegible] -256

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DETROIT TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE, THREE: FIFTY-TWO P.M. UNDER CAPTION QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO, LAST, UNQUOTE.

IF RESULTS OF SEARCH OF RUBY'S ROOM HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED, ADVISE DATE AND TIME OF COMMUNICATION. IF NOT SUBMITTED AND SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED, ADVISE RESULTS. REFERENCED TEL REFERS TO NOTEBOOK RUBY MAINTAINED AT DESK IN WHICH NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PEOPLE WHO CALLED CAROUSEL CLUB WERE RECORDED. CONDUCT INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE THE NOTEBOOK FOR POSSIBLE LEAD VALUE. COPIES DESTROYED

JDH:jgs
(3)

21 Dec 1972

NOTE: Referenced teletype sets out results of an interview with Curtis LaVerne Craford, who advised he worked for Ruby as a handy man and bartender at Ruby's Carousel Club in November, 1963. He stated one duty was to record the names and addresses of people who called the club for Ruby. This information was written in a notebook which was kept at Ruby's desk.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

[illegible] SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

FBI
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 3-52 PM CWH

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, DETROIT

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTY TWO, LAST.

RE DALLAS TEL TO DETROIT ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN SIXTY THREE.

RE CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD, AKA., LARRY CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD, LOCATED THIS DATE IN RURAL AREA OF NORTHERN MICH., ANTERIM COUNTY, CRAFORD BORN THREE TEN FORTY ONE, FARWELL, MICH., RECIEVED GENERAL DISCHARGE FROM U. S. ARMY IN NINETEEN FIFTY NINE AND IS A CARNIVAL WORKER BY OCUPATION.

HE MET JACK RUBY DURING TIME OF TEXAS STATE FAIR OCT., FIFTEEN THROUGH THE THIRTY ~~DNDYVT~~ FIRST, SIX THREE AT DALLAS, TEXAS. RUBY HAD INTERESTS IN SIDE SHOW AND HOW HOLLYWOOD MAKES MOVIES, WITH DEEK MILES OF HOLLYWOOD. AFTER CLOSING FAIR RUBY EMPLOYED CRAFORD AS HANDIMAN, BAR TENDER AT CAROUSEL CLUB. ONE DUTY WAS TO RECORD NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PEOPLE WHO CALLED CLUB FOR RUBY. EACH NAME WAS WRITTEN IN A NOTEBOOK WHICH WAS KEPT AT RUBY/S DESK. REC-19 44-24016-256

CRAFORD LIVED IN ROOM AT CLUB AND ONLY COMPENSATION WAS ROOM, BOARD, AND SPENDING MONEY. SAID HE WOULD SEE RUBY EACH DAY DURING EARLY AFTERNOON HOURS AND AT CLOSING TIME. CLAIMED

END PAGE ONE

RUBY/S CLOSEST ACQUAINTANCES WERE ANDY ARMSTRONG, WHO HANDLED CLUB AFFAIRS, BILLIE WILLIS, DRUMMER IN BAND AND A BARTENDER MICKEY RYAN WHO WORKS AT A GUN CLUB.

HE SAID ABOUT THREE WEEKS AGO HE WENT WITH RUBY TO AN ELECTRONICS STORE ON ELM STREET IN DALLAS RE PURCHASE OF A P. A. SYSTEM.

ON NOV. SEVENTEENTH, LAST, HE TOLD RUBY HE WAS LEAVING CLUB BUT RUBY PERSUADED HIM TO STAY. SAID RUBY HAD A THIRTY EIGHT CAL. REVOLVER WHICH WAS GIVEN TO HIM BY HOWARD L.N.U. EMPLOYEE OF CLUB, RUBY CARRIED GUN IN MONEY BAG IN TRUNK OF CAR.

ON NOV. TWENTY AND TWENTY ONE HE WORKED AS BARTENDER AT THE VEGAS CLUB AND SAW RUBY AT VARIOUS TIMES FROM SEVEN THIRTY PM TO ABOUT FOUR AM. FOLLOWING DAY ON ELEVEN TWENTY RUBY WAS WITH GLORIA L.N.U., W FEMALE, TWENTY TWO, FIVE FEET SIX INCHES, BLOND WHO IS KNOW TO MARGIE A WAITRESS AT THE CLUB.

ON ELEVEN TWENTY TWO FOLLOWING ASSASSINATION, RUBY RETURNED TO CLUB AT ONE THIRTY PM AND CLOSED THE CLUB, ALSO, HE PLACED AN AD IN THE PAPER CLOSING CLUB FOR ENTIRE WEEKEND. RUBY LEFT CLUB AT THREE THIRTY PM EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED AND SAID HE WAS GOING TO HIS SISTERS PLACE. HE INSTRUCTED CRAFORD TO PHONE HIM WHEN HE LEFT CLUB TO EAT AND ALSO TO PHONE UPON HIS RETURN

END PAGE TWO

FOUNDATION

PAGE THREE

ON ELEVEN TWENTY THREE AT FIVE THIRTY AM RUBY AND GEORGE, WHO IS RUBYS ROOMMATE PICKED HIM UP AND THEY WENT TO FREEWAY AND PHOTOGRAPH AND INPEACH EARL WARREN SIGN. THIS WAS LAST TIME HE SAW RUBY AS AT TWELVE NOON HE PACKED HIS BAG AND STARTED HITCH-HIKING NORTH. CRAFORD COULD GIVE NO REASON FOR HASTY DEPARTURE.

THIS PERSON SAID OSWALD IS UNKNOWN TO HIM AND TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE OSWALD WAS NOT AT CAROUSEL CLUB DURING HIS TIME THERE. STATES RUBY NEVER MENTIONED OSWALD/S NAME AND HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE THAT RUBY SHOT OSWALD UNTIL ELEVEN TWENTY SIX LAST.

PHOTOS OF CRAFORD WILL BE TAKEN.

—CORR LINE SIXTEEN SECOND WORD SHD BE ELEVEN

END AND ACK PLS.

WA CORRECT PARA 3 LINE 2 WD 5 PLS TUO OIV WHAT PAGE 0-1

1

—WAIT ONE-MIN

—FIRST, SIXTY THREE

WA 4-05 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL JO-305 PM OK FBI DL MH

TU DISV

12-2-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

REURCALL DECEMBER FIRST INQUIRING AS TO SOURCE OF INFORMATION THAT ONE FIVE ZERO PERSONS OTHER THAN OFFICERS WERE PRESENT WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT.

THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM PAGE ONE TWO OF THE LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM PREPARED AT DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTYFOURTH AND ALSO APPEARS IN THE INTERVIEW OF CAPTAIN TALBERT, PAGE FOUR ONE, REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOVEMBER THIRTIETH.

WLM:pab COPIES DESTROYED
(4) 21 DEC 1972

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963 11 16 A

TELETYPE

REC-19 44-24257

19 DEC 2 1963

61 DEC 4 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

REC 19

URGENT 11-25-63 7-09 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS

LAS VEGAS

LOS ANGELES

MILWAUKEE

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/ 6-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

NATE ZUCKERMAN, BARTENDER AT [redacted] ADVISED SA AUGUST C. KEMPFF ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE THAT HE HAS KNOWN NUMEROUS MEMBERS OF THE CHICAGO CRIMINAL ELEMENT FOR THE PAST TWENTY YEARS BUT DOES NOT RECALL JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN. ZUCKERMAN STATED THAT THE ONLY RUBENSTEIN HE KNEW WAS HARRY RUBENSTEIN, THE FORMER OWNER OF THE OLYMPIC HOTEL.

REC 19 44-24016-258

22 DEC 2 1963

Chicago, Ill.

[redacted] IS A HIGH RANKING MEMBER OF CHICAGO-S CRIMINAL ELEMENT OPERATING ON THE NEAR NORTH SIDE OF THE CITY.

IRVING QUOTE "BUZZY" UNQUOTE RIFKIN, MANAGER, QUOTE "LE BISTRO" UNQUOTE, A NEAR NORTH SIDE CHICAGO NIGHT CLUB, ADVISED

END PAGE ONE

DEC 4 1963

Chicago, Ill.

SA JOHN R. BASSETT ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE THAT HE WAS A GOOD FRIEND OF JACK QUOTE "SPARKY" UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN. HE STATED THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD ATTENDED MARSHALL HIHG SCHOOL IN CHICAGO MANY YEARS ACO AT WHICH TIME RIFKIN FIRST MADE HIS ACQUAINTANCE. ACCORDING TO RIFKIN, RUBENSTEIN WAS NOT CONNECTED WITH THE CRIMINAL ELEMENT IN CHICAGO AND MADE HIS LIVING WHILE IN THIS CITY BY THE PURCHASE AND SALE OF LOW COST MERCHANDISE.

RIFKIN ADVISED THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS A GOOD FRIEND OF ART WAYNE, A SINGER WHOM HE BELIEVED MIGHT RESIDE IN HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA. ANOTHER CLOSE FRIEND OF RUBENSTEIN WAS ONE YUDIE PAREN PHONETIC ENPAREN JACOBS, A SMALL TIME ENTERTAINER WHOSE WHEREABOUTS WAS UNKNOWN TO RIFKIN.

RIFKIN ADVISED THAT A FEW YEARS AGO, RUBENSTEIN CAME TO CHICAGO ACCOMPANIED BY A YOUNG NEGRO BOY SEVEN OR EIGHT YEARS OLD FOR WHOM RUBENSTEIN WAS ACTING AS A MANAGER. RIFKIN

END PAGE TWO

STATED THAT THE YOUNG NEGRO BOY MADE A TELEVISION APPEARANCE ON SOME SHOW, THE IDENTITY OF WHICH HE COULD NOT RECALL.

RIFKIN INDICATED THAT HE HAD NOT SEEN RUBENSTEIN FOR THE PAST TWO OR THREE YEARS, BUT FREQUENTLY HEARS FROM HIM. HE STATED THAT HE HAS FREQUENTLY REFERRED FEMALE FRIENDS, WHO ARE VISITING DALLAS, TO RUBENSTEIN, AND RUBENSTEIN OCCASIONALLY REFERS GIRLS TO RIFKIN WHEN THEY VISIT CHICAGO FROM THE DALLAS AREA.

LIEUTENANT HARRY SMITH, CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED SA BASSETT ON ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR SIXTYTHREE THAT HE RECALLED QUOTE "SPARKY" UNQUOTE RUBENSTEIN AS HAVING PRECEEDED HIM BY A FEW YEARS AT MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL. HE STATED THAT AS LONG AS HE HAD KNOWN RUBENSTEIN, THE SUBJECT WAS COMPLETELY LEGITIMATE AND HAD NO KNOWN CRIMINAL CONNECTIONS.

JOHN ERMINO CAPONE, BROTHER OF ALFONSE CAPONE, ADVISED SA JOHN R. BASSETT ON ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE THAT

END PAGE THREE

HE DID NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT, ALTHOUGH HE WAS GENERALLY ACQUAINTED WITH MANY OF THE ~~QUOTE~~ 'SO CALLED CRIMINAL ELEMENT' ~~UNQUOTE~~ IN THE CHICAGO AREA. CAPONE INDICATED THAT HE WAS HIGHLY INCENSED OVER THE KILLING OF OSWALD PRIOR TO HIS TRIAL FOR THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HE SAID HE FELT THAT THE SUBJECT MUST HAVE BEEN INSANE OR MOTIVATED BY SUBVERSIVE GROUPS. HE ADDED THAT IF THIS WERE NOT THE CASE AND IF THIS KILLING HAD ANY CRIMINAL OVERTONES, HE WOULD ATTEMPT TO ELICIT THIS INFORMATION FROM HIS ASSOCIATES AND WOULD IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY SA BASSETT SHOULD SUCH BE THE CASE.

FRANK KIERNAN, SPECIAL ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, CHICAGO, ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WHICH HE HAD RECEIVED ON THAT DATE FROM JACK WILNER, Chicago, Ill. A CRIME REPORTER ON THE ~~QUOTE~~ "CHICAGO DAILY NEWS" UNQUOTE..

END PAGE FOUR

WILNER INDICATED HE HAD RECEIVED FROM HIS ~~QUOTE~~ "SYNDICATE SOURCES" ~~UNQUOTE~~ INFORMATION REFLECTING THAT JACK RUBY, IN THE MID NINETEEN THIRTIES, WAS ASSOCIATED WITH JOE KRASNOW AND LOU SIMON. ACCORDING TO WILNER, SIMON IS PRESENTLY IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA. WILNER HAD BEEN GIVEN TO UNDERSTAND THAT RUBY, KRASNOW AND SIMON HAD BEEN INVOLVED IN A ~~QUOTE~~ "BOOKMAKING" ~~UNQUOTE~~ ARREST IN MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN BETWEEN NINETEEN THIRTY THREE AND NINETEEN THIRTY FIVE. FOLLOWING THIS ARREST, RUBY RETURNED TO CHICAGO AND ACCORDING TO WILNER-S SOURCE, WAS ARRESTED WITH ONE SAMMY MENOSH ON CHARGES OF CONFIDENCE GAME.

THE RECORDS OF THE CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT REFLECT ONE HARRY RUBENSTEIN, HOTEL OWNER, CHICAGO, AS BEING CONVICTED OF MANSLAUGHTER IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX, AT WHICH TIME HE WAS SENTENCED TO ONE YEAR PROBATION.

END PAGE FIVE

THE RECORDS OF THE CHICAGO DIVISION CONTAIN NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH LOU SIMON, JOSEPH KRASNOW, YUDIE JACOBS ART WAYNE, OR SAMMY MENOSH.

MILWAUKEE IS REQUESTED TO CHECK POLICE DEPARTMENT RECORDS IN AN EFFORT TO VERIFY ARREST OF SUBJECT TOGETHER WITH JOE KRASNOW AND LOU SIMON ON CHARGES OF BOOKMAKING

LAS VEGAS WILL ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW LOU SIMON FOR ALL INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT RUBY.

LOS ANGELES WILL ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW ART WAYNE FOR INFORMATION CONCERING SUBJECT.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THESE THREE OFFICES, SUBJECT-S TRUE NAME IS JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, AKA QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-34 AM OK FBI WA ELR

DL 7-34 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

LV 5-34 AM PST OK FBI LV ED

LA 5-35 AM PST OK FBI LA LKW

MI 7-35 AM OK FBI MI CWB

TU MENV

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 4-07 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS DALLAS, DETROIT, NEW HAVEN, WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH; VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DALLAS TELEPHONE CALL TO CHICAGO ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

RE JACK RUBY, BACKGROUND AND FAMILY, HEALTH; MENTAL CONDITION.

EARL RUBY, TWO NINE NINE TWO FIVE WOODLAWN DRIVE, SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN, ADVISED SA GEORGE H. PARFET AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, HE HAS RETURNED TO CHICAGO TO BE WITH HIS BROTHERS AND SISTERS OVER THE THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY. HE IS PRESENTLY AT THE FAMILY RESIDENCE AT ONE ZERO FOURFOUR LOYOLA AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHERE HE INTENDS TO REMAIN UNTIL SUNDAY, DECEMBER ONE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE.

HE ADVISED THAT HE HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED BY DETROIT AGENTS ON THE NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, AND HAD ADVISED THEM TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE OF HIS BROTHER/S BACKGROUND

END PAGE ONE

REC-19 44-4016-259

22 DEC 2 1963

TWO COPIES

1 DEC 4 1963

Shooting

PLACES OF RESIDENCE AND OCCUPATION AT CHICAGO, FROM THE TIME OF HIS BIRTH UNTIL HE LEFT FOR DALLAS IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN. HE STATED THAT HE HAD DISCUSSED WITH HIS SISTERS, MARION AND ANN, THE SUBJECTS COVERED AT THEIR INTERVIEW WITH FBI AGENTS ON THE AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, AND FELT THAT THEY WERE SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT IN ALL PLACES OF RESIDENCE AND OCCUPATIONS ENGAGED IN BY THEIR BROTHER JACK.

REGARDING AN ALLEGATION THAT JACK POSSIBLY HAD A METAL PLATE IN HIS HEAD FROM SOME UNKNOWN INJURY, HE STATED THAT THIS WAS ABSOLUTELY UNTRUE AND THAT JACK ENJOYED GOOD HEALTH TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

HE STATED THAT HIS MOTHER AT ONE TIME WAS A PATIENT AT THE ELGIN STATE HOSPITAL, ELGIN, ILLINOIS, WHERE SHE WAS BEING TREATED FOR A MENTAL DISORDER. HE STATED THAT HE WAS RELUCTANT TO TALK ABOUT THIS BUT THAT THIS MENTAL CONDITION WAS BROUGHT ON BY THE MENOPAUSE, A THROID CONDITION AND WAS POSSIBLY THE RESULT OF HER BROODING OVER THE DEATH OF HER LAST BORN CHILD,

END PAGE TWO

WHICH OSSURRED SEVERAL YEARS PRIOR TO HER HOSPITALIZATION. HE STATED HER STAY IN ELGIN HOSPITAL WAS SHORT, AND THAT SHE RETURNED HOME TO THE FAMILY AND LIVED FROM ABOUT NINTEEN THIRTY EIGHT UNTIL HER DEATH IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY TWO, WHEN SHE DIED FROM A THROMBOSIS CORONARY CONDITION.

HE STATED THAT HE HIMSELF HAD BEEN A PATIENT IN THE VETERANS HOSPITAL IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, LOCATED ON THE NEAR NORTH SIDE NEAR THE LAKE, ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO, WHICH WOULD BE ABOUT NINETEEN SIXTY. HE SAID THIS HOSPITALIZATION WAS THE RESULT OF HIS MENTAL DEPRESSION ABOUT THE FAILURE OF HIS BUSINESS AND GENERAL FINANCIAL DECLINE. HE STATED THIS MENTAL CONDITION MANIFESTED ITSELF WITH A DESIRE TO DO AWAY HWITH HIMSELF AND AN URGE TO QUOTE RUN AWAY FROM THINGS UNQUOTE. HE SAID THAT HE WAS A PATIENT AT THIS HOSPITAL FOR APPROXIMATELY FOUR WEEKS. AT THIS TIME HE ADVISED THAT EVEN THOUGH HE HAD BEEN A PATIENT, HE HAD NEVER HEARD OR CONSIDERED THAT HIS BROTHER JACK WAS IN ANY WAY SUBJECT TO MENTAL ILLNESS OR DEPRESSION. SPEAKING OF JACK,

HE STATED THAT HE HAD THE USUAL CHILDHOOD DISEASES, BUT SUFFERED NO SERIOUS ILLNESSES OR INJURIES. HE REITERATED THAT HIS BROTHER, JACK, HAD NEVER BEEN CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH A TAVERN OR NIGHT CLUB IN THE CHICAGO AREA, AND THAT HIS ONLY CONNECTION IN THIS FIELD HAD COME ABOUT FOLLOWING JACK/S MOVE TO DALLAS, TEXAS. HE SAID THAT HE HIMSELF HAD AT ONE TIME BEEN ENGAGED IN THE TAVERN BUSINESS FOR ABOUT TWO MONTHS IN ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTY, WHEN HE TOOK OVER A SMALL NEIGHBORHOOD TAVERN AT MADISON AND CALIFORNIA IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. HE SAID THAT HE TOOK THIS BUSINESS OVER FROM AN INDIVIDUAL NAMED BERNIE FELD, WHOSE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS ARE COMPLETELY UNKNOWN TO HIM. HE SAID HE CLOSED THIS BUSINESS AFTER QUOTE A COUPLE OF MONTHS UNQUOTE AS HE COULD NOT QUOTE MAKE A GO OF IT UNQUOTE. RECORDS OF ELGIN STATE AND VETERANS HOSPITALS WILL BE CHECKED.

RE ALLEDGED COMMUNIIST ACTIVITIES OF EARL RUBY.

MR. EARL RUBY WAS SPECIFICALLY ASKED REGARDING HIS RESIDENCE IN NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT IN NINETEEN FORTY. HE STATED THAT HE HAD NEVER BEEN IN NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT IN HIS LIFE, AND THAT AT ABOUT THAT PERIOD HE WAS ENGAGED IN THE DRY CLEANING BUSINESS

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

ON CICERO AVENUE IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

CHICAGO INDICES NEGATIVE ON BERNIE FELD. no Locality

END AND ACK PLS

WA 522-91-0462 5-22 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 4-22 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

DE 5-21 AM EST OK FBI DE RJN

NH 5-22 AM OK FBI NH MB

TU DISCM

FOUNDATION

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 4

COPY
2

NOV 24 1963

TELETYPE

REC 19

U R G E N T 11-24-63 7-48 PM T-N

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGOV 44-NEW 4 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DALLAS REQUEST TO DEVELOP INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY.

DAVID BYRON, GENERAL MANAGER, AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS DIVISION, FEDERATED INDUSTRIES, ANTIOCH, ILLINOIS, APPEARED ON TV PROGRAM OF ALEX DRIER THIS AFTERNOON, INDICATING KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY.

BYRON ON INTERVIEW BY FBI STATED AS FOLLOWS.. MET RUBY AS JACK RUBENSTEIN AS NEIGHBORHOOD ACQUAINTANCE IN HUMBOLDT PARK AREA OF CHICAGO AND KNEW CASUALLY ABOUT NINETEEN TWENTY EIGHT TO NINETEEN THIRTY ONE. DID NOT KNOW FAMILY OR RUBENSTEIN-S EMPLOYMENT. BYRON MOVED FROM NEIGHBORHOOD NINETEEN THIRTY ONE AND SPENT NINETEEN THIRTY FOUR TO NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT IN NEW YORK CITY. RETURNED TO CHICAGO

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-260

DEC 4 1963

REC 19

22 DEC 23 1963

AND SOMETIME IN PERIOD NINETEEN THIRTY NINE TO NINETEEN FORTY TWO RECALLS READING IN CHICAGO NEWSPAPERS, WHICH HAD ACCOMPANYING PHOTOGRAPHS OF RUBENSTEIN, KNOWN ALSO TO BYRON AS ~~QUOTE~~ "SPARKY" ~~UNQUOTE~~, THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD BEEN PRESIDENT OF SOME ~~QUOTE~~ "JUNK DEALERS UNION" UNQUOTE IN CHICAGO AND OUTSIDERS WERE TRYING TO ~~QUOTE~~ "MUSCLE HIM OUT" ~~UNQUOTE~~ OF THE UNION. A SHOOTING OCCURRED AND RUBENSTEIN WAS CHARGED WITH KILLING A MAN. HE WAS ARRESTED, CONVICTED AND SENTENCED IN CHICAGO ON THIS CHARGE AND SERVED IN PRISON, LOCATION UNKNOWN, FOR ~~QUOTE~~ "A LITTLE OVER A YEAR" ~~UNQUOTE~~.

BYRON DID NOT SEE RUBENSTEIN DURING THIS PERIOD IN CHICAGO AND UNDERSTOOD HE LEFT CHICAGO ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY THREE OR NINETEEN FORTY FOUR.

IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY SIX WHEN HE INTENDED A BUSINESS TRIP TO DALLAS, SOMEONE, IDENTITY UNRECALLED, IN CHICAGO,

END PAGE TWO

FOUNDATION

SUGGESTED HE LOOK UP JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO WAS SAID TO BE AT THE QUOTE "SILVER SPUR" UNQUOTE OR THE QUOTE "GOLDEN SPUR" UNQUOTE LOCATED ON SOUTH ERVAY STREET IN DALLAS. HE DID SO AND BETWEEN NINETEEN FORTY SIX AND ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTY NINE STOPPED INTO THE QUOTE "SILVER SPUR" UNQUOTE ON PERHAPS TEN OCCASIONS. IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX, RUBENSTEIN TOLD BYRON HE HAD CHANGED HIS NAME TO JACK RUBY AND ASKED BYRON NOT TO TELL ANY ONE IN CHICAGO OF HIS WHEREABOUTS AS HE WAS QUOTE "TRYING TO LIVE DOWN" UNQUOTE HIS CHICAGO BACKGROUND. HE SAID RUBY MENTIONED THAT HIS SISTER, UNNAMED, OWNED THE QUOTE "SILVER SPUR" UNQUOTE, BUT HE NEVER MENTIONED HER NAME AND BYRON MET "NEITHER RELATIVES NOR BUSINESS ASSOCIATES OF RUBY IN DALLAS. HE SAID HE HAD NO INFORMATION THAT RUBY WAS INVOLVED WITH HOODLUMS IN EITHER CHICAGO OR DALLAS, OR THAT HE EVER HAD ANY FORM OF SUBVERSIVE SYMPATHIES. HE SAID RUBY HAD NO HOMOSEXUAL TENDENCIES, TO HIS KNOWLEDGE.

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

INVESTIGEATION BEING CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE IF RUBY AS JACK RUBENSTEIN WAS CONVICTED AS STATED IN THE NINETEEN THIRTY NINE TO NINETEEN FORTY TWO PERIOD IN CHICAGO, AND FAMILY MEMBERS AND ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATES BEING INTERVIEWED TONIGHT. SUBSEQUENT TELS WILL BE SUBMITTED

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-5 A9 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

4^{3} DL 7-59 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

WAG 8-59 PM OK FBI WA NH

TU DISCM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 11/24/63

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Assistant Director Courtney A. Evans called at 10:25 p. m., and advised he had just received a call from Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach concerning the whereabouts of Mrs. Oswald. Katzenbach indicated that it was his thinking that if anything should happen to Mrs. Oswald it would create more talk concerning the possibility that this entire matter was foreign inspired. Mr. Evans was told that during the day SAC Shanklin advised that the police had stated that they had taken Mrs. Oswald out of the area shortly after Oswald was shot.

SAC Shanklin of the Dallas Office was contacted again and he advised that now the Secret Service, Dallas, have taken over the mother and the wife of Oswald and have them in some locale, the whereabouts was unknown by the office at this time. In order to be certain, Dallas was going to verify this again with Secret Service and establish the whereabouts of Mrs. Oswald and Oswald's mother.

Immediately after receiving this information from Dallas, Assistant Director Evans was contacted and this information given to him.

44-24016-261

REC. 16

1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JLH:jlt
(10)

1 XEROX

DEC 3 1963

ADDENDUM JLH:jlt 11/24/63

53 DEC

At 10:55 p. m. Inspector Malley advised that they had been assured by Secret Service, Dallas, that the mother and wife of Oswald had been taken out of Dallas and the location is unknown to Headquarters Secret Service at this time.

CODING UNIT

Nov 28 12 34 PM '63

Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Merge

00 ESV

DE ESC 32

O 281658Z

GR192

BT

FM CIA

TO ZEN/WHITE HOUSE ATIN: MR. MCGEORGE BUNDY

ZEN/DEPARTMENT OF STATE ATIN: MR. U. ALEXIS JOHNSON

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

S E C P E T

CIA NBR 85657

RELEASE

6-Cyber
4-Mr. Andrews

already handled
Bureau called 11/27/63
for Mr. Andrews

ON 26 NOVEMBER 1963 A BRITISH JOURNALIST NAMED JOHN WILSON, AND ALSO KNOWN AS JOHN ILSON HUDSON, GAVE INFORMATION TO THE AMERICAN EMBASSY IN LONDON WHICH INDICATED THAT AN "AMERICAN GANGSTER TYPE NAMED RUBY" VISITED CUBA AROUND 1959. WILSON HIMSELF WAS WORKING IN CUBA AT THE TIME AND WAS JAILED BY CASTRO BEFORE HE WAS DEPORTED.

IN PRISON IN CUBA, WILSON SAYS HE MET AN AMERICAN GANGSTER GAMBLER NAMED SANTOS WHO COULD NOT RETURN TO THE U.S.A. BECAUSE THERE WERE FEDERAL INDICTMENTS OUTSTANDING AGAINST HIM. INSTEAD HE PREFERRED TO LIVE IN RELATIVE LUXURY IN A CUBAN PRISON.

REC-16 44-24016-262

262

JUL 3 1963 27

RELEASE

R-83 TWO

WHILE SANTOS WAS IN PRISON, WILSON SAYS, SANTOS WAS VISITED FREQUENTLY BY AN AMERICAN GANGSTER TYPE NAMED RUBY. HIS STORY IS BEING FOLLOWED UP. WILSON SAYS HE HAD ONCE TESTIFIED ABOUT CASTRO ACTIVITIES BEFORE THE EASTLAND COMMITTEE OF THE U.S. SENATE, SOMETIME IN 1959 OR 1960.

GP-1

,,,,

TOR: 28/1732"Z

RGRG AND CUL K

RGR

114

REC-30 [illegible] 263

November 27, 1963

Dr. Richard H. Grimmett
3737 Moraga Avenue
San Diego 17, California

Dear Dr. Grimmett:

Your letter of November 25th has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

My staff and I certainly share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy, and we want to assure you that the full forces of the FBI were immediately deployed to assist the Secret Service and local authorities. In addition, the President has now instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.

CJJ:mng
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 5
NOV 27 1963
COMM-FBI

53 DEC 4 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
NOV 27 3 02 PM '63

Richard H. Grimmett, M.D.
3737 Moraga Ave.
San Diego 17, California
BRoadway 3-3311

TRUE COPY

Nov. 25, 1963

J. Edgar Hoover
F. B. I
Washington, D. C.

Dear sir:

I assume it has been brought to your attention but just in case it hadn't --

While watching closely the slowmotion T. V. of Oswald being lead out of the Dallas jail, I couldnt help noticing how he was looking straight ahead until he got almost opposit Jack Ruby (and the cameraman). He immediately then (Oswald) looked over intensely in the direction of Ruby (& the cameraman). He had an expression of recognition on his face.

I might mention that I mentioned this immediately to my wife - who stated that she also noted this. And today my receptionist independently and without my remarking about it stated that she had noticed the same thing.

I hope this may be of some use to you in solving this case and determining whether or not there was any planned conspiracy that lead to the horrible sequence of events in the last few days.

Sincerely and respectfully

/s/Richard Grimmett

REC-38

263

263

DEC 3 1963

RICHARD H. GRIMMETT, M. D.
8737 MORAGA AVE.
SAN DIEGO 17, CALIFORNIA

BROADWAY 8-3811

Nov. 25, 1963

J. Edgar Hoover
F.B.I
Washington, D.C.

Dear sir:

I assume it has been brought to your attention but just in case it hasn't —

While watching closely the television T.V. of Oswald being led out of the Dallas jail, I couldn't help noticing somewhat a straight ahead until he got about 10 feet from Ruby (and the cameraman) and he immediately then (Oswald) looked over intensely in the direction of Ruby (& the cameraman). He had an expression of recognition on his face.

I might mention that I mentioned this immediately to my wife — who stated that she also noted this. And today my recollection undoubtedly

par 4

and what my recording about it
stated. He had retired
same time.

I hope this may be of some use
to you in solving this case and
determining whether or not there
was any planned conspiracy
that led to the horrible
sequence of events in the last
few days.

Sincerely and respectfully,
Richard J. Gemmell

NOV 30 1963

62-116464-264

December 2, 1963

Mr. James E. Herby
Route 2, Box 247
Vienna, Virginia 22180

Dear Mr. Herby:

Your letter of November 26th has been received and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

The President has instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Bufiles concerning James E. Herby are negative.

JBS:paw
(3)

MAILED 5
DEC - 2 1963
COMM-FBI

FBI
DEC 2 4 03 PM '63
RECEIVED - MAIL ROOM

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

53 DEC 4 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Route 2, Box 247
Vienna, Virginia 180
November 26, 1963

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Justice Department
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

I want to offer a suggestion, which I hope may be of some help to you in connection with your investigation of the circumstances surrounding President Kennedy's assasination.

I assume that, among the large body of evidence you will obtain and evaluate, you will review the television films and video tapes made of events in Dallas las Friday thru Sunday. I suggest that you give particular attention to a CBS kinescope film, which recorded the shooting of Mr. Oswald by Mr. Rubenstein.

This film was televised and re-televised several times—once in slow-motion, a frame-at-a-time. During each of these re-runs, I tried to pay close attention to the eyes and expressions of Oswald and the two detectives who were escorting him through the garage of the Dallas police station. Two observations impressed me, and I shall try to describe them here for you to verify and evaluate.

First, I noted that both detectives continued to look straight ahead in the direction of their intended movement and, apparently, to be unaware of Mr. Rubenstein's dash toward them, until he was directly in front of, and perhaps in physical contact with, Mr. Oswald.

264

Second, and possibly of more importance, Mr. Oswald's attention appears to become fixed on Mr. Rubenstein for several seconds while Rubenstein is still standing motionless on the sidelines among reporters. During this interval, Mr. Oswald's eyes and his expression give no evidence of fear or fright. But he does seem to evidence definite recognition of and special attention to a familiar face. Another film or video tape taken from a different angle was also televised of this scene—I believe also by CBS. This film seems to confirm that Oswald's attention became fixed on Rubenstein and not simply at something or someone near him.

22 DEC 8 1963

After this incident, as I recall, Oswald's eyes returned to the direction in which he was moving and then registered a look of fear only when Rubenstein was upon him.

I do not know what, if anything, these two observations may be worth in the investigation. The first observation suggests to me, however, that the two detectives, whose duty it was to guard Mr. Oswald, not only from flight but also from harm, were far from alert to their responsibilities. Their failure in this respect, therefore, contributed directly to the second crime and may have seriously complicated the first. My second observation, if verifiable, strongly suggests the possibility that a prior relationship of some sort existed between Messrs. Oswald and Rubenstein.

I do hope that my suggestion may be of some value to you and that consideration of it, at least, does not add another small but useless burden to the tremendous task you surely face in carrying out this investigation.

I am taking the liberty of sending an informational copy of this letter to the CBS News Division of the Columbia Broadcasting System in Washington, D. C.

Sincerely yours,

James E. Herby

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: November 27, 1963

FROM : C. L. McGowan

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 11:23 a.m., Mr. Malley was called and informed that in order to prepare the memorandum for the President, it is necessary for Dallas to furnish the Bureau as quickly as possible ~~xxxx~~ general summary statements covering the following points.

General scope and extent of investigation conducted and what it shows as to (1) motive, (2) conspirators, (3) police involvement, (4) police connections of Ruby, (5) connection between Ruby and the officer killed by Oswald, (6) nature of evidence presented to local grand jury in obtaining an indictment against Ruby, (7) what statements have been made by Ruby to FBI or other persons, (8) general summary statement as to the nature of security provided in the area and the admission of outsiders, (9) results of Police Department investigation, and (10) Ruby's movements from Oswald's arrest until Oswald's death.

It was also requested that information be provided concerning a press report that immediately before shooting Oswald, Ruby was sitting in a green automobile in the basement, got out of the car, jumped over a low railing, and ran through the crowd to get to Oswald.

ACTION

Malley will furnish the above information to the Bureau telephonically as soon as it can be correlated.

WLM:cac
(8)

REC 30 24-46

265

53 DEC 4 1963

REC 30 -266

December 2, 1963

Mr. Ed Watson
Southern Club Gas Light Room
250 Central
Hot Springs, Arkansas

Dear Mr. Watson:

Your telegram of November 28th has been received. In response to your inquiry, no bail has been set for Jack Ruby who remains in the custody of Dallas authorities.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.

CJJ:mng
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Deloach

MAILED 5
DEC - 2 1963
COMM-FBI

DEC 7 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 2 8 1963
WESTERN UNION

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

BIA012 547P EST NOV 28 63 NSA169

NS HTA029 PD HOT SPRINGS ARK 28 434P CST

MR J EDGAR HOOVER

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION WASHDC

WHAT WILL BE RESULT WHEN RUBY SKIPS BAIL AND SKIPS THE U.S.

? OF COURSE, YOU KNOW THIS WILL HAPPEN

ED WATSON CARE SUOTHERN CLUB HOT SPRINGS ARK

(44).

COPIES DESTROYED
2 1 JUL 8 1972

4718

REC 30 4 2416 266

266

Southern Club 318 Bright Phone

250 Central

Hot Springs telephone directory

FOUND IN THE FILES

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

FROM : Mr. McGowan

DATE: 11/29/63

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Kelly

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

With reference to the statement furnished by George Robert Phenix, a newsman associated with KRLD-TV in Dallas, that on the morning of November 24, 1963, he was admitted to the basement of the Dallas Police station without identifying himself and that no one had questioned him regarding his identity or his business there, Inspector Malley furnished the following information at 12:55 a.m., November 29, 1963.

Phenix was reinterviewed on November 28, 1963, and he has changed information furnished by him, which was reported correctly as he initially furnished it, so as to alter its significance.

When reinterviewed yesterday, Phenix stated that he actually went to the Dallas Police Department at 9:10 a.m. on the morning of November 24, 1963, approximately two hours and thirty-five minutes before the attempt to move Oswald was made. At that time, no unusual security measures had been established or set up by the Dallas Police Department.

Phenix stated that he went to the Police Department in a television mobile unit which was clearly marked and recognized as such. He was dropped in the basement of the Dallas Police Department by the driver of this unit where he set up his location and equipment across from the elevator.

Although he was not checked for identification on his arrival at the Police Department, after he had set up his equipment, uniformed officers did come through and check people in the area. One officer came up to him, looked he and his equipment over, apparently recognized him as being a local television man and went on without specifically questioning him or asking for his identification.

With reference to his previous statement that to his knowledge no other newsmen were asked their identifications, Phenix when reinterviewed November 28, 1963, stated that he had been extremely busy setting up his equipment and specifically doesn't know whether other newsmen and press representatives were required to show identification or not.

JGK:scp (6)

REC 36 44-1266

267

53 DEC 4 1963

In this connection, Malley stated that the Dallas Office had also interviewed Robert J. Huffaker, 4700 East Side Avenue, Apt. 115, Dallas, Texas, who is also a newsman affiliated with KLRD-TV in Dallas.

Huffaker stated that on November 24, 1963, he went to the Dallas Police Department at approximately 8 a. m. No one checked him as he entered the Police Department but he took an elevator up to the third floor of police headquarters and upon reaching the third floor was immediately challenged and required to show his identification.

Approximately one half hour before the attempt was made to move Oswald, Huffaker went to the basement of police headquarters. Upon arriving in the basement, he was immediately required to produce identification.

Huffaker stated that Sargeant Patrick Dean and Jim Putnam of the Dallas Police Department were checking newsmen in the area for their identifications and he commented that he was particularly impressed with the manner in which they were checking all persons there.

Malley stated that copies of the 302's on the reinterview of Phenix and the interview of Huffaker will be flown into Washington with other material November 29, 1963.

Malley subsequently stated that on the basis of the limited number of interviews conducted to date, no specific information has been developed to show there was any widespread breakdown in the security procedures established by the Dallas Police Department, requiring individuals to identify themselves. It of course is recognized that such procedures apparently broke down insofar as Ruby is concerned, but no substantial investigation has yet been conducted to prove or disprove whether there was any widespread breakdown in the security procedures established by the Dallas Police Department.

ACTION:

None. For information.

CONFIDENTIAL
Declassified by THE ARRB

URGENT 11-29-63 2-43 PM MST JPM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, EL PASO /44-274/ 3 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., ET AL, CR. OO - DALLAS.

BUSINESS ASSOCIATES OF RUBY.

LACY C. BROOKS, MANAGER, RAMADA INN, MIDLAND, TEXAS, IN AN INTERVIEW WITH A LOCAL REPORTED, MIDLAND, TEXAS, INDICATED HE HAD KNOWN JACK RUBY AT DALLAS AT THE TIME HE, BROOKS, WAS FOOD MANAGER AT THE HOLIDAY INN CENTRAL, DALLAS. BROOKS WAS INTERVIEWED NOV. TWENTY-NINE INSTANT BY SA ROY C. DAHL AND ADVISED THAT DURING NINETEEN SIXTY-ONE AND NINETEEN SIXTY-TWO, RUBY FURNISHED STRIPTEASE DANCERS FOR PARTIES AT THE HOLIDAY INN AND THAT HIS ONLY ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY WAS WHEN RUBY WOULD ADVISE HIM THAT HE WAS FURNISHING ENTERTAINMENT FOR A PARTY. BROOKS SAID HE DID NOT MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT BUT WOULD ADVISE THE GIRLS WHERE PARTY WAS AND WHAT ROOM THEY WERE TO USE FOR A DRESSING ROOM. BROOKS SERVED WITH PRESIDENT KENNEDY IN THE NAVY. STATES HE KNOWS NOTHING CONCERNING THE BACKGROUND OF RUBY, KNOWS NOTHING CONCERNING

END PAGE ONE

REC 30 44-24016 268

22 DEC 8 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

HIS POLITICAL BELIEFS OR CONTACTS AND KNOWS NOTHING OF ANY RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. BROOKS SAID HE HAD APPROXIMATELY FOUR CONTACTS WITH RUBY DURING SIXTY-ONE AND SIXTY-TWO AND THAT THIS IS THE ONLY ASSOCIATION HE HAD WITH HIM. BROOKS SAID THAT STATEMENT MADE BY HIM TO REPORTER THAT RUBY KNEW MORE POLICEMEN BY THEIR FIRST NAMES THAN DID THE MAYOR WAS PURELY HEARSAY ON THE PART OF BROOKS. BROOKS SAID HE COULD NOT FIGURE OUT WHY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT IN DALLAS WOULD LET A MAN LIKE RUBY, WHO HAD HIS REPUTATION, INTO AREA WHERE THEY WERE MOVING OSWALD.

CROSSING OF MEXICAN BORDER.

U. S. CONSULATE, JUAREZ, MEXICO, HAS ADVISED IT HAD BEEN INSTRUCTED BY U. S. EMBASSY, MEXICO CITY, TO CHECK MEXICAN IMMIGRATION RECORDS, JUAREZ, RE ENTRY OF OSWALD OR RUBY INTO MEXICO AND THAT SUCH CHECKS WERE MADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

POSSIBLE CONNECTION WITH JAMES HOFFA.

ON THIS DATE, MRS. HAROLD SUMMERS, ODESSA, TEXAS, ADVISED SA WILLIAM B. ANDERS THAT SHE WAS PRESENT AT THE CABANA MOTEL ON APPROXIMATELY SEPTEMBER FOUR LAST AT WHICH TIME SHE OVERHEARD

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

A CONVERSATION BETWEEN A GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS, ONE OF WHOM RESEMBLED RUBY, REGARDING A POSSIBLE MEETING WHICH WAS TO BE HELD BY THE MEMBERS OF THE GROUP. AT THIS TIME SHE THOUGHT THE MEETING WAS CONCERNING MR. JAMES HOFFA AS SHE UNDERSTOOD HOFFA OWNED THE CABANA MOTEL. MRS. SUMMERS HAD NO ADDITIONAL PERTINENT INFORMATION RE THIS MATTER AND INDICATED SHE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH THE SUBJECT OR HAD EVER HAD ANY CONTACT WITH HIM.

END AND ACK PLS.

WA 4-53099 2&8 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 3-52 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU ANDDISCT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963

URGENT 12-2-63 10-27 I

TELETYPE

IILA DE

TO DIRECTOR -9- 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

REDLTEL TO BUREAU, NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST.

INTERVIEW WITH W. THOMAS PETTIT, NBC NEWS, WAS SET OUT IN NEW YORK TELEPHONE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER ONE LAST.

IKE PAPPAS, RADIO STATION WNEW AND WILLIAM EDWARD LORD, ABC-TV INTERVIEWED DECEMBER TWO AT NYC.

PAPPAS ENTERED BASEMENT OF DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST, BY PUBLIC STAIRWAY. LORD ENTERED BY PUBLIC ELEVATOR, NEITHER COULD RECALL BEING QUESTIONED OR ASKED FOR IDENTIFICATION. NEITHER KNEW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS BEING ALLOWED IN BASEMENT AND NEITHER KNEW OF ANY INDICATION THAT ANYONE HAD CONSPIRED WITH RUBY TO PERMIT THE KILLING OF OSWALD.

LORD DID NOT TALK WITH RUBY AT ANY TIME. PAPPAS RECALLS THAT ON NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, HE ATTENDED CONFERENCE HELD BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE IN BASEMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING AT WHICH TIME OSWALD WAS BROUGHT BEFORE THE NEWSMEN. JUST AFTER CLOSE OF CONFERENCE AND WHILE STILL IN BASEMENT OF MUNICIPAL BLDG., RUBY CAME UP TO PAPPAS AND GAVE HIM BUSINESS CARD OF THE CAROUSEL CLUB. PAPPAS UNABLE TO RECALL IF RUBY HAD BEEN PRESENT WITH NEWSMEN DURING CONFERENCE WITH WADE. AT ABOUT THIS SAME TIME, PAPPAS WAS HOLDING ONTO TELEPHONE AND ATTEMPTING TO GET WADE-S ATTENTION. RUBY OBSERVED THIS AND TOLD WADE THAT PAPPAS WANTED TO SPEAK TO HIM. THERE WAS NO APPARENT RECOGNITION BETWEEN WADE AND RUBY, AND PAPPAS HAS NO REASON TO BELIEVE THAT THEY ARE ACQUANTED.

REC 30 44-24016-D69

END PAGE ONE.....MR3

PAGE TWO.....

NEITHER PAPPAS NOR LORD KNOW OF ANY RELATIONSHIP OR PRIOR ACQUAINTANCE BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

ALSO PRESENT IN THE BASEMENT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, WERE JIM DAVIDSON AND WARREN FERGUSON, BOTH EMPLOYEES OF ABC, WHO ARE BELIEVED TO NOW BE AT WFAA TV, DALLAS, TEXAS. DAVIDSON RESIDES FOUR SEVEN ZERO EIGHT WEDGEWOOD, BELLAIRE, TEXAS, AND FERGUSON RESIDES FIVE FOUR ZERO SIX WINDSWEPT , HOUSTON, TEXAS.

DALLAS INTERVIEW DAVIDSON AND FERGUSON AT WFAA TV, DALLAS.

FD THREE ZERO TWS-S BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS BY NYO.

END AND PLS ACK.....

10-35 PM NY R 8 AND 9 WA JWF

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 2-51 PM MAB

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ & SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEWARK /44-443/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HAROLD OSWALD DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN. CR.

RE CINCINNATI TEL ELEVEN TWENTYNINE LAST.

RE. BACKGROUND OF JACK RUBY.

ON DECEMBER TWO NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, LEO BLUMIN, OWNER, K & B SALES, FOUR EIGHT NINE STATE ST., PERTH AMBOY, NJ, ADVISED SAS PHILLIP S. STEWART AND PETER J. BARNES, JR. THAT WHILE IN CINCINNATI, OHIO, ON ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE, HE WAS WATCHING TELEVISION WITH ALBERT M. COOPER, A BUSINESS ASSOCIATE IN THAT CITY. UPON VIEWING PICTURES OF JACK RUBY ON THE TELEVISION SCREEN, BLUMIN STATED HE REMARKED TO COOPER THAT RUBY RESEMBLED A JACK RUBENSTEIN WHOM HE HAD KNOWN IN WARSAW, POLAND. BLUMIN EXPLAINED THAT HE KNEW THIS JACK RUBENSTEIN DURING THE PERIOD NINETEEN EIGHTEEN DASH NINETEEN TWENTYTHREE WHEN RUBENSTEIN WAS ATTENDING SCHOOL AND RECALLED THAT HE WAS ABOUT TWELVE YEARS OLD IN NINETEEN THIRTYTWO. BLUMIN LEFT WARSAW IN NINETEEN TWENTYTHREE, RETURNING IN NINETEEN THIRTYSIX DASH

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-276

116 REC 30 DEC 3 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

THIRTYSEVEN AND REMEMBERED HEARING STORIES THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN WAS A HIGH RANKING OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL BRIGADES FIGHTING IN SPAIN. BLUMIN STATED THAT THIS RUBENSTEIN AND JACK RUBY HAD SIMILAR FACIAL STRUCTURE, HOWEVER, IF HE HAD DEFINITELY FELT THAT THEY WERE IDENTICAL, HE WOULD HAVE PERSONALLY CONTACTED THE FBI IN CINCINNATI.

NO FD THREE ZERO TWOS WILL BE SUBMITTED.

MAIL COPY SENT CINCINNATI.

-----CORR PAGE ONE LINE TWELVE LAST WRD SHD BE "WARSAW" & XXX RPT "WARSAW

END AND PLS ACK-----

WA - 2-56 PM OK FBI WA R L

DL - 1-56 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU MEN PLS DISCVV

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

REC 30

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-6310-03AM/// 12-03 AM CSTCST WFM

DIRECTOR AND

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION OF BUREAU

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 5 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO NEW ORLEANS AND DALLAS, DECEMBER ONE, SIXTYTHREE, ELEVEN THIRTEEN P. M.

NEWS MEDIA INTERVIEW

MR. STEVEN L. ALEXANDER, NEWS CAMERA MAN, KTAL TV, ADVISED SA JAMES A. WOOTEN ON DECEMBER TWO, SIXTYTHREE, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION---

ALEXANDER WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF NBC FROM THREE THIRTY P. M., NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, TO SIX TEN P. M., NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE. HE DID NOT INTERVIEW JACK RUBY. HE HAS NO INFORMATION RUBY WAS EVER ACQUAINTED WITH OR HAD ANY RELATIONSHIP WITH OSWALD. HE HEARD A RUMOR GOING AROUND AMONG REPRESENTATIVES OF NEWS MEDIA IN THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL, DALLAS, ON THE AFTERNOON OF

END PAGE ONE

EX-116 REC 30 44-24016-271

33 DEC 4 1963

cc DEC 3 1963

cc - Hoover

NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE. THIS RUMOR WAS THAT RUBY/S ROOMMATE, BARTENDER, OR AN ENTERTAINER AT RUBY/S NIGHT CLUB, HAD SAID OSWALD HAD VISITED RUBY AT RUBY/S CLUB A DAY OR TWO PRIOR TO NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE. HE CAN NOT FURNISH THE NAME OF ANY NEWSMEN OR PHOTOGRAPHERS WHO REPEATED THIS RUMOR AND DID NOT CHECK INTO THE TRUTH OF THE RUMOR. HE HAS NO INFORMATION THAT ANY POLICE OFFICER CONSPIRED WITH RUBY TO WILFULLY PERMIT OSWALD TO BE SHOT.

ALEXANDER ENTERED THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL IN DALLAS AT SEVEN THIRTY A. M., ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE, HAVING BEEN ADVISED THE PREVIOUS EVENING BY THE CHIEF OF POLICE, DALLAS, THAT OSWALD WOULD BE MOVED AT TEN A. M. ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE. ALEXANDER WAS THE FIRST REPRESENTATIVE OF NEWS MEDIA TO ARRIVE THERE AND HE FOUND BUSINESS GOING ON AS USUAL IN THE BASEMENT. SEVERAL PERSONS WERE AT THE BAIL OUT DESK IN THE BASEMENT WHERE THEY WERE OBTAINING THE RELEASE OF INMATES. FROM SEVEN THIRTY A. M. TO ELEVEN THIRTY A. M., ALEXANDER MOVED ABOUT FREELY INTO ANY AREA OF THE BASEMENT AND WAS NOT AT ANY TIME ASKED FOR ANY IDENTIFICATION. HE WAS

END PAGE TWO

CARRYING A CAMERA DURING THIS TIME BUT WAS NOT WEARING ANY TYPE OF PRESS IDENTIFICATION. HE OBSERVED MANY REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NEWS MEDIA IN THE BASEMENT. SOME WORE PRESS CARDS ON COAT LAPELS BUT MOST DID NOT. HE DID NOT OBSERVE POLICE OFFICERS CHECK ON THE IDENTITY OF ANY PERSON IN THE BASEMENT. IT IS HIS OPINION ANY PERSON WITH A CAMERA COULD ENTER THE BASEMENT WITHOUT QUESTION. HE DOUBTS THE POLICE WOULD HAVE CHECKED THE IDENTITY OF ANYONE UNLESS THE POLICE RECOGNIZED THE PERSON AS OBVIOUSLY NOT A REPRESENTATIVE OF NEWS MEDIA.

ALEXANDER FURNISHED THE NAMES OF THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTATIVES OF NEWS MEDIA WHOM HE KNOWS WERE IN THE BASEMENT AT THE TIME OSWALD WAS SHOT---

JACK BEERS, PHOTOGRAPHER, DALLAS MORNING NEWS, DALLAS, TEXAS.

CAMERA CREW OF WBAP TV, FORT WORTH, TEXAS.

JAMES K. DAVIDSON, AIE STUDIOS, TWO FIVE ONE ZERO TANGLEY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, WHO WAS WORKING FOR ABC.

GENE BARNES, NBC CAMERA MAN, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA.

CAMERA CREW OF KSLD TV, DALLAS, TEXAS.

END PAGE THREE

TOM PETTIT, NBC, BUREANK, CALIFORNIA. TEYG

ALEXANDER ADVISED THAT ONE OR TWO HOURS AFTER THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD, HE OVERHEARD ONE OF RUBY/S FOUR ATTORNEYS TALKING TO REPORTERS. THIS ATTORNEY, WHO ALEXANDER DESCRIBED AS ONE OF THE THREE NORMAL SIZED ATTORNEYS AND NOT THE SHORT ATTORNEY, TOLD REPORTERS THAT AT THE TIME HE ENTERED THE THIRD FLOOR OF CITY HALL THERE SEEMED TO BE A GREAT DEAL OF EXCITEMENT IN THE BUILDING. ALEXANDER UNDERSTOOD THE ATTORNEY TO SAY SOMEONE HAD CALLED HIM AND SAID TO GET TO THE JAIL TO BAIL RUBY OUT. ALEXANDER THOUGHT THE ATTORNEY MAY HAVE INDICATED HE ARRIVED AT THE BUILDING ALMOST IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE SHOOTING WHICH MIGHT MEAN THAT HE RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL TO BAIL RUBY OUT BEFORE THE SHOOTING OCCURRED.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

DALLAS, AT DALLAS, TEXAS, WILL IF PERSONS NAMED BY ALEXANDER AS BEING PRESENT AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING HAVE NOT ALREADY BEEN INTERVIEWED, SET FORTH LEADS TO HAVE THEM INTERVIEWED.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

WILL CONSIDER INTERVIEW OF RUBY/S ATTORNEY AS TO WHETHER ONE OF THESE ATTORNEYS RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL ABOUT BAILING RUBY OUT OF JAIL PRIOR TO THE TIME RUBY SHOT OSWALD.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-17 AM OK FBI WA LET

12-17 AM OK FBI DL TJF

TU DIASCCSA ASSSSSSSSSFFFV

5

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 10-17 PM CST JMP

TO DIRECTOR

SAC DALLAS AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC, HOUSTON 44-939

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. /DECEASED/

DASH VICTIM CR 00 DASH DALLAS

ANONYMOUS PHONE CALL RECEIVED HOUSTON OFFICE NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT RECOMMENDING LILLIAN MC CARDELL BE INTERVIEWED. SAS CLIFTON BROWNING, JR. AND FRANK M. IVEY INTERVIEWED MISS LILLIAN MC CARDELL, FOUR TWO ZERO ONE CAROLINE, SUITE ONE, HOUSTON, TEXAS, INSTANT DATE. SHE ADVISED SHE HAS KNOWN JACK RUBY PREFESSIONALLY ABOUT TWO YEARS SINCE SHE IS A THEATRICAL BOOKING AGENT AND HAS BOOKED ABOUT THREE EXOTIC DANCERS, ONE SINGER AND TWO MALE MASTERS OF CEREMONY TO RUBY AT THE CARROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS. SHE STATES RUBY NEVER IMPRESSED HER AS BEING POLITICALLY MINDED OR HIGHLY PATRIOTIC BUT RATHER HIGHLY EMOTIONAL, QUOTE A SHOW-OFF AND WAS OUT TO MAKE A FAST BUCK. ABOUT TWO OR THREE YEARS AGO RUBY HAD OPERATED A PRIVATE CLUB IN DALLAS AT THE SAME LOCATION AS WHERE CARROUSEL CLUB IS NOW, BUT IT DID NOT DO WELL AND HE DECIDED TO OPEN THE CARROUSEL CLUB AND REQUESTED

END PAGE ONE

REC-56 44-24011-272

5 DEC 5 1963

5 DEC 5 1963-1

HER TO SUPPLY THIRTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS TO FINANCE THIS VENTURE. SHE STATED THE BUSINESS WAS WORTH LESS THAN THIS AND SHE REFUSED BECAUSE SHE WAS A BOOKING AGENT. MISS MC CARDELL STATES THAT BEATRICE ARNELL /STAGE NAME NAJADA/ HAS INFORMED HER THAT ABOUT A YEAR AGO RUBY SLAPPED HER IN THE CARROUSEL CLUB WHERE SHE WAS EMPLOYED. NAJADA WENT TO THE DALLAS PD TO REPORT THE ASSAULT AND WAS THERE TOLD TO FORGET IT. SHE THEN WENT TO JIM DOLAN, UNION REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS, FIVE TEN INTERURBAN BUILDING, DALLAS AND WAS REPORTEDLY TOLD BY DOLAN TO FORGET THE INCIDENT BECAUSE RUBY HAD TOO MUCH ON THE DALLAS PD FOR SUCH A TRIVIAL CHARGE. MISS MC CARDELL ALSO STATED THAT CHUCK MITCHELL, A SINGER UNDER THIS STAGE NAME PRESENTLY LOCATED IN A CLUB AT THE VILLA CAPRI MOTOR HOTEL, AUSTIN, TEXAS SHOULD BE ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY. THE LOCATION OF NAJADA IN HOUSTON AREA PRESENTLY UNKNOWN BY MISS MC CARDELL BUT SHE IS ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE HER FOR INTERVIEW

END PAGE TWO

BY THE FBI.

SAN ANTONIO AT AUSTIN, INTERVIEW CHUCK MITCHELL.

DALLAS AT DALLAS, INTERVIEW JIM DOLAN WHO CAN POSSIBLY BE REACHED THROUGH TOM PALMER, CURRENT REPRESENTATIVE FOR AGVA FIVE TEN INTERURBIN BUILDING.

DL AND SA ADVISED

ACK AND HOLD PLS

11-24 PM OK FBI WA BH GA

URGENT 11-25-63 12-34 PM CST SWH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC OKLAHOMA CITY /44-NEW/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

ANONYMOUS CALL RECEIVED BY TULSA RESIDENT AGENCY ELEVEN FORTY FIVE AM DATE FROM INDIVIDUAL SPEAKING WITH UNKNOWN FOREIGN ACCENT. OTHER VOICES SPEAKING IN UNIDENTIFIED FOREIGN TONGUE HEARD IN BACKGROUND, COULD BE ITALIAN OR RUSSIAN. CALLER STATED FOUR INDIVIDUALS LEAVING TULSA IMMEDIATELY FOR DALLAS, TEXAS, TO QUOTE KILL THAT KIKE SOB UNQUOTE.

DALLAS TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED ELEVEN FIFTY FOUR AM. SAC DALLAS ADVISED HIS OFFICE WOULD IMMEDIATELY ADVISE SECRET SERVICE, DALLAS PD AND SO. TULSA PD AND SO ALERTED.

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 1-38 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 12-38 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU CLEAR

REC-56 114-24116-273

25 DEC 2 1963

5 DEC 5 1963

REC 56 1,2

URGENT 11-25-63 9-52 PM EST SAN

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS DALLAS AND MIAMI

FROM SAC, JACKSONVILLE 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

RE BUTEL ALL SACS NOV. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE AND AT TEL TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS DALLAS AND JACKSONVILLE.

REF AT TEL INDICATED ONE RUBIN WHO IS BELIEVED TO HAVE OPERATED IN DAYTONA BEACH DURING LATE NINETEEN FORTIES MAY HAVE BEEN IDENTICAL WITH JACK RUBY AND THAT RUBIN WAS KNOWN TO MATTY TRACY, A GAMBLER THEN LIVING IN DAYTONA BEACH. TRACY NOW RESIDING AND OPERATING OUT OF WEST PALM BEACH, FLA.

TOM JOHNSON FORMER CHIEF OF POLICE DAYTONA BEACH PRESENTLY TRAVELING IN MEXICO. JAMES T. KINCHEN, FORMER CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF UNDER ALEX LITTLEFIELD IS DECEASED.

RUBIN NOT KNOWN TO JOHNNY WHALEN, M. T. BROWNING, OR FORMER SHERIFF OF VOLUSIA CO. ALEX LITTLEFIELD. RUBIN NOT KNOWN TO PRESENT POLICE OFFICIALS IN DAYTONA BEACH AND NOT KNOWN TO CONSTABLE F. R. GALBREATH, NA, OR GENE PETRONE, NA, BOTH FORMER DEPUTIES.

END PAGE ONE

REC- 56 44-24016-274

5 DEC 2 1963

58 DEC 5 1963

JK

UNDER LITTLEFIELD AND RESIDENTS OF VOLUSIA CO. FOR PAST FORTY YEARS.

FLA PITT COLE, FORMER VOLUSIA CO. GAMBLER UNAVAILABLE.

MIAMI AT WEST PALM BEACH LOCATE AND INTERVIEW TRACY RE IDENTITY OF RUBIN AND DETERMINE IF RUBIN COULD BE IDENTICAL WITH JACK RUBY.

EXCEPT FOR ABOVE INFORMATION, ALL JACKSONVILLE GAMBLING INFORMANTS CONTACTED THIS DATE, NONE KNOW, OR KNOW OF, RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-57 PM OK FBI WA MS

DL 9-52 PM OK FBI DL DPC

MM 9-58 PM OK FBI MM RE

TU CL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 6-13 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 7-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM,
CIVIL RIGHTS.

MAISHI BAER, OPERATOR, H AND H RESTAURANT, LA SALLE STREET, PAREN A KNOWN HANGOUT FOR CHICAGO, BOOKMAKERS, GAMBLERS, QUOTE JUICE UNQUOTE MEN AND PETTY HOODLUMS END PAREN, ADVISED SAS JAMES A. ABBOTT AND CHARLES L. BROWN, JR., THAT HE KNEW RUBY ABOUT SEVENTEEN YEARS AGO WHEN THEY WERE QUOTE HUSTLERS UNQUOTE IN THE MAXWELL STREET MARKET AREA. HE STATED HE HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE THAT TIME AND REFUSED TO COMMENT FURTHER STATING THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW ANYTHING AND DOES NOT WANT TO QUOTE GET INVOLVED UNQUOTE. BAER TRIED TO REACH HIS ATTORNEY BEFORE TALKING WITH AGENTS, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, AND BECAME INCENSED TO THINK THAT THE FBI WOULD COME TO HIM CONCERNING RUBY.

ELI SCHULMAN PAREN PROTECT IDENTITY END PAREN, OWNER OF ELI-S STAGEDOOR, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SAS JOSEPH G. SHEA AND WILLIAM A. HEINCKE, ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE THAT HE HAS KNOWN RUBY FOR MANY YEARS. HE STATED RUBY, WHEN IN CHICAGO, WAS A SMALL TIME SALESMAN AND TICKET SCALPER. HE SAID THAT RUBY HAD NEVER ENGAGED IN ANY MAJOR GAMBLING VENTURES NOR WAS

END PAGE ONE

REC-56 44-24016-275
5 DEC 5 1963
25 DEC 2 1963

HE A BOOKMAKER. IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX, RUBY WAS ASSOCIATED WITH A NOVELTY FIRM CALLED RUBY PRODUCTS.

SCHULMAN RECALLED THAT RUBY HAD A SISTER, NAME UNKNOWN, IN DALLAS, WHO WAS OPERATING A TAVERN IN THAT CITY. IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY SIX, RUBY LEFT CHICAGO TO ASSIST HIS SISTER IN THE MANAGEMENT OF THIS TAVERN.

SCHULMAN INDICATED THAT HE HAS HAD INFREQUENT CONTACTS WITH THE SUBJECT SINCE NINETEEN FORTY SIX BUT IS AWARE THAT RUBY HAD MANY CLOSE FRIENDS AMONG THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL. HE RECALLS RUBY MAKING TRIPS TO HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS, WITH THE DALLAS CHIEF OF POLICE BUT INDICATED THAT HE DID NOT RECALL WHEN THESE TRIPS WERE MADE AND WOULD NOT KNOW IF THE TRIPS WERE WITH THE PRESENT CHIEF OF POLICE. ACCORDING TO SCHULMAN, RUBY HAD A HOT TEMPER AND WAS VERY QUICK TO ENGAGE IN FIGHTS. HE STATED THAT RUBY HAD ABSOLUTELY NO CONNECTIONS WITH THE CRIMINAL ELEMENT IN CHICAGO. HE RECALLED THAT TWO OF RUBY-S CLOSEST FRIENDS WERE HERSHEY AND SEFTKE SHER. THESE BROTHERS OPERATE A WHOLESALE MEAT BUSINESS IN THE CHICAGO FULTON MARKET AREA.

AL GILSTEIN, OPERATOR OF STOP DASH LIGHT LOUNGE, FOUR SEVEN

END PAGE TWO 4759 West Roosevelt Rd, Cicero, Ill

FIVE NINE WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, CICERO, ILLINOIS, WAS CONTACTED BY SA LENARD A. WOLF ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. MILSTEIN ADVISED THAT HE HAD NEVER MET JACK RUBENSTEIN BUT THAT HE HAD HEARD OF HIM. HE SAID THAT HE BELIEVES RUBENSTEIN AROUND NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT TO NINETEEN FIFTY HAD OPERATED THE CLUB ROUGE, A STRIPTEASE JOINT ON MADISON OR RANDOLPH BETWEEN DEARBORN AND CLARK STREETS. HE SAID THAT THIS CLUB IS STILL IN EXISTENCE. HE SAID THAT HE BELIEVED RUBENSTEIN HAD ALSO OPERATED ANOTHER TAVERN IN CHICAGO AT THE SAME TIME. MILSTEIN WAS ASKED IF HE KNEW IF THE RUBENSTEIN WHO OPERATED THE CLUB LA ROUGE WAS THE SAME MAN WHO HAD BEEN ARRESTED FOR THE SHOOTING OF LEE OSWALD. MILSTEIN SAID THAT THE NAME WAS THE SAME AND HE ASSUMED THEY WERE THE SAME INDIVIDUALS.

SPERO PALADINO AND ALEX MAKAROPLOS, OPERATORS OF CLUB ROUGE, FIVE SIX WEST RANDOLPH, WERE INTERVIEWED BY SAS GEORGE H. PERKINS AND LENARD A. WOLF ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. BOTH ADVISED THAT IT WAS HARRY RUBENSTEIN WHO HAD FORMERLY OPERATED THIS CLUB AS WELL AS THE BRASS RAIL AND HOLLYWOOD CLUBS. THEY STATED THAT HARRY RUBENSTEIN IS NOT, AS FAR AS THEY HAVE BEEN ABLE TO DETERMINE, RELATED TO JACK RUBENSTEIN.

END PAGE THREE

Courtesy THE AARC

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE JOHN BINTZ, COUNTERMAN, NEW LAWNDALE RESTAURANT, THREE SEVEN ONE FOUR WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, ADVISED SAS RICHARD M. KIRBY AND LOUIS S. CRAIG THAT HE HAS WORKED HERE FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS STARTING IN THE YEAR PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT WAS ELECTED. DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES, HE KNEW JACK RUBY AS A YOUNG MAN EVERYONE CALLED QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE, AS A CUSTOMER AT THE RESTAURANT. HE STATED HE KNEW QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE ONLY AS A CUSTOMER AND RECALLS HE ENTERED MILITARY SERVICE IN THE EARLY PART OF WORLD WAR TWO RETURNING TO CHICAGO FOR A SHORT TIME FOLLOWING THE WAR. HE DOES NOT RECALL EXACTLY WHEN QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE LEFT CHICAGO FOLLOWING HIS RETURN FROM THE SERVICE OR THE REASON WHY HE LEFT. IT HAPPENED THAT HE JUST DID NOT SEE HIM IN THE RESTAURANT ANY MORE. HE DID NOT KNOW QUOTE SPARKY-S UNQUOTE HOME ADDRESS IN CHICAGO BUT RECALLS HE WORKED AS A TICKET SCALPER AND QUOTE HUSTLING UNQUOTE ANYTHING FOR MONEY.

DURING MR. BINTZ-S ACQUAINTANCE WITH QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE, HE NEVER KNEW HIM TO HAVE A VIOLENT TEMPER OR TO CAUSE TROUBLE OF ANY KIND WHEN IN THE RESTAURANT. MR. BINTZ CONCLUDED THIS WAS ALL THE INFORMATION HE COULD FURNISH REGARDING QUOTE SPARKY

END PAGE FOUR

UNQUOTE. HE COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY OTHER MEMBERS OF RUBY-S FAMILY OR ANY CONNECTIONS HE MAY HAVE HAD IN DALLAS.

ROY LOVE, PROPRIETOR OF THE NEW LAWNDALE RESTAURANT, ADVISED SAS CRAIG AND KIRBY ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, THAT HE HAS ONLY BEEN RUNNING THE RESTAURANT FOR ABOUT FIVE YEARS AND IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY. HE STATED THAT AL HARRIS WAS THE FORMER OWNER OF THE RESTAURANT FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT TWENTY TO TWENTY FIVE YEARS BEFORE HE, LOVE, BOUGHT HIM OUT. HE STATED THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE HARRIS NOW RESIDES IN MIAMI, FLORIDA, AND THAT HE IS RETIRED RECEIVING A PENSION FORM SOCIAL SECURITY. LOVE STATED THAT HE HEARD FROM AN UNRECALLED INDIVIDUAL THAT RUBY HAD STOPPED BY THE NEW LAWNDALE RESTAURANT APPROXIMATELY THREE YEARS AGO, BUT HE COULD FURNISH NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS. HE COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY OTHER MEMBERS OF RUBY-S FAMILY OR ANY CONNECTIONS HE MAY HAVE HAD IN DALLAS.

JACK PHILLIPS, PROPRIETOR OF A STANDARD OIL STATION, THREE EIGHT ONE EIGHT ROOSEVELT ROAD, ADVISED SAS CRAIG AND KIRBY THAT HE RECALLED JACK RUBY AS LIVING IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD IN THE LATE THIRTIES OR EARLY FORTIES AND BELIEVED THAT RUBY LIVED IN THE SIX

END PAGE FIVE

HUNDRED BLOCK ON SOUTH INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD, CHICAGO. HE STATED THAT RUBY WAS KNOWN AS QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE AND HIS NAME AT THAT TIME WAS RUBENSTEIN. PHILLIPS WAS ALSO ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY-S BROTHER, EARL RUBENSTEIN, WHO OCCASIONALLY STOPPED IN AT THE GAS STATION. HE DESCRIBED JACK RUBY AS BEING A QUOTE HUSTLER UNQUOTE AND A QUOTE SCALPER UNQUOTE AND COULD FURNISH NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE MANNER IN WHICH RUBY MADE HIS LIVING. HE COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY OTHE MEMBERS OF RUBY-S FAMILY OR ANY CONNECTIONS HE MAY HAVE HAD IN DALLAS.

HENRY BECKER, PHARMACIST, DREXLER DRUGSTORE, THREE NINE FIVE NINE WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS CRAIG AND KIRBY THAT HE HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AT THE DRUGSTORE FOR ONLY NINE YEARS AND DID NOT KNOW JACK RUBY. HE ADVISED THAT THE OWNER OF THIS DRUGSTORE, SAMUEL DREXLER, HAS OWNED THIS STORE FOR OVER TWENTY YEARS AND MIGHT BE ABLE TO FURNISH SOME INFORMATIONN CONCERNING RUBY.

SAMUEL DREXLER WAS CONTACTED AT HIS OFFICE TWO EIGHT FIVE ONE SOUTH PARKWAY, CHICAGO, AND ADVISED SAS CRAIG AND KIRBY THAT HE HAD RECENTLY NOTECED A PICTURE OF JACK RUBY IN THE NEWSPAPER AND RECOGNIZED HIM AS BEING FAMILIAR TO AN INDIVIDUAL

END PAGE SIX

HE HAD SEEN IN HIS DRUGSTORE MANY OCCASIONS SEVERAL YEARS AGO. HE COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY-S ACTIVITIES OR HIS RELATIVES. DREXLER OFFERED THE SUGGESTION THAT ONE MAISHI BAER, WHO IS THE PROPRIETOR OF THE QUOTE H AND H RESTAURANT UNQUOTE ON LA SALLE STREET NEAR LAKE IN CHICAGO IS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO POSSIBLY IN ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY SINCE HE WAS FAMILIAR WITH MOST OF THE ROUGHER ELEMENT ON THE WEST SIDE. DREXLER COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION CONCERNING OTHER MEMBERS OF RUBY-S FAMILY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-40 AM OK FBI WA MET

DL 6-38 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC PLV

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 6-50 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS

SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

SAN FRANCISCO REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW SAM GORDON, REPORTED OWNER OF SAM-S HAUFERAU RESTAURANTS IN SACRAMENTO AND SAN FRANCISCO, REGARDING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH JACK RUEY. GORDON ALLEGEDLY A CLOSE ACQUAINTANCE OF RUBY-S IN CHICAGO DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES AND FORTIES. GORDON SHOULD BE QUERIED REGARDING THE FOLLOWING.. THE IDENTITY OF ANY OF RUBY-S ASSOCIATES, WHETHER RUBY FORCED OUT OF CHICAGO BY HOODLUMS, ANY KNOWN ASSOCIATES OF RUBY OR OF HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, WHO ARE ON THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, ANY INFORMATION THAT EVA WAS EVER ASSOCIATED WITH THE CAPONE GANG IN CHICAGO DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES, AS WELL AS ALL BACKGROUND INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY. GORDON REPORTEDLY IDENTICAL WITH INDIVIDUAL WHO GAINED PROMINENCE BY PURCHASING SIXTY FIRST HOME RUN BASEBALL HIT BY ROGER MARIS FOR SEVERAL

END PAGE ONE

REC- 56 44-24016-276

DEC 2 1963

5 DEC 5 1963

THOUSAND DOLLARS. GORDON ALLEGEDLY IS WEALTHY AND MIGHT BE WILLING TO ACT AS BONDSMAN FOR RUBY.

SAN FRANCISCO REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY ADVISE DIRECTOR, DALLAS AND CHICAGO RESULTS OF ABOVE INTERVIEW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-55 AM OK FBI WA MET

DL 6-55 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

SF 4-55 AM PDXX PST OK FBI SF DPK

TU DISC P

NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Trotter
Tel. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

U R G E N T 11-27-63 7-20 PM EST TEK

TO DIRECTOR

SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CLEVELAND //44-265//

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA SEMI LEE HARVEY OWWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BALTIMORE TEL TO BUREAU AND CLEVELAND, NOV. TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT.

RE INFO FURNISHED BY DALE DAWN, BALTIMORE. MD.

[redacted] WAS CONTACTED ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST NEGATIVELY RE SUBJECT AND RECONTACTED BY SA JOHN J. BARRETT THIS DATE ON BASIS OF RE TEL. SOURCE, WHOSE IDENTITY MUST BE CONCEALED, [redacted] SOURCE STATED DOES NOT KNOW ONE RUBY PAREN LNU END PAREN FROM TEXAS. ADVISED HAS DISCUSSED SUBJECT-S KILLING OF OSWALD WITH SOURCES GIRL FRIEND, TAFFY TWIST, A FORMER STRIPPER WHO RESIDES AT THE COLONY HOTEL AND SOURCE KNOWS THAT TAFFY HAS NO INFO CONCERNING SUBJECT NOR RUBY PAREN LNU END PAREN REPORTEDLY FROM TEXAS.

REC-56 27

DEC 2 1963

END PAGE ONE

UACB, NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION THIS PHASE AT CLEVELAND.

BALTIMORE ADVISED BY AIR MAIL.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-25 P M OK FBI WA MSL

DL 6-25 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

REC 37

URGENT 11-27-63 12-39 AM PM CST WFN

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS.

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE BACKGROUND OF RUBY.

ON ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE, JAMES WADE MYERS, A WHITE MALE, BORN TWO NINE FORTYTWO, NORFOLK, VA., AN INMATE AT JACKSON COUNTY JAIL, PASCAGOULA, MISS., ON FALSE PRETENSE CHARGE, [illegible] STATED TO SA JAMES J. FILES ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE HE KNEW JACK RUBY AND WORKED FOR HIM AS A HANDYMAN AND LIVED AT CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, FOR ABOUT SIX OR SEVEN MONTHS, BEGINNING MARCH, NINETEEN SIXTYONE. HE STATED RUBY APPEARED NON COMMITTAL ABOUT THE KENNEDY ADMINISTRATION BUT DISAPPROVED OF THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION. DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE ANY STRONG POLITICAL VIEWPOINT. STATED RUBY CARRIED A SNUB NOSED BLUE METAL PISTOL MOST OF THE TIME.

BELIEVED RUBY CONNECTED WITH UNDERWORLD CHARACTERS BUT COULD NOT SUBSTANTIATE. HAD LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS WITH MR. PAREN FNU PAREN MAISEL AND WAS CLOSE FRIEND OF JOHN J. KING, PROSPEROUS DALLAS BUSINESSMAN. KING VISITED CAROUSEL CLUB NUMEROUS TIMES, ACCOMPANIED BY GEORGE PAREN LNU PAREN WHO WAS REPORTEDLY A BUSINESSMAN FROM AN UNIDENTIFIED SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRY.

REC 37 44-24016-278

END PAGE ONE

DEC 2 1963

58DEC5 1963

RE/ FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA D.C. WASH, N.Y.

HAROLD GORDON ALDERMAN, SIX TWO THREE TWO DELORD ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA ADVISED SA/S JOHN W. SMITH AND DEAN S. LYTLE NOV. TWENTYSIX, SIXTY-THREE THAT IN THE SUMMER OF SIXTYTHREE ANOTHER GRADUATE STUDENT AT TULANE UNIVERSITY, HUGH MURRAY, FURNISHED HIM A HANDBILL WHICH HAD REPORTEDLY BEEN DISTRIBUTED AT THE TULANE LIBRARY. THE HANDBILL WAS UNDER THE NAME OF THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE AND CONTAINED THEREON THE STAMPED DESIGNATION QUOTE A J HIDELL, POST OFFICE BOX THREE ZERO ZERO SIX ONE, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA UNQUOTE. ALDERMAN DID NOT FOLLOW IT UP BY CORRESPONDENCE WITH HIDELL, NOR DOES HE KNOW ANYONE WHO SAW THE PERSON WHO DISSEMINATED THE HANDBILL OR CORRESPONDED WITH HIDELL. ALDERMAN ACKNOWLEDGED SYMPATHY WITH THE AIMS OF THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE AND ACTIVITY FOR THE FPCC IN PICKET LINES IN WASHINGTON, D. C. AND SEATTLE, WASH., ADDITIONAL TO ACQUIRING FPCC LITERATURE IN NEW YORK CITY. HE SAID, HOWEVER HE DID NOT JOIN THE FPCC COMMITTEE, BECAUSE HE CONSIDERS MEMBERSHIP OF SAME MORE MOTIVATED EMOTIONALLY THEN POLITICALLY. KNOWS OF NO ORGANIZED FPCC ACTIVITY IN NEW ORLEANS AREA, NOR DOES HE KNOW LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR JACK LEON RUBY.

HUGH T. MURRAY, EIGHT NINE TWO SIX DIXON ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA., FORMER TULANE GRADUATE STUDENT, ADVISED SA/S JOHN W. SMITH AND DEAN

END PAGE TWO

S. LYTLE NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT THAT IN ABOUT MAY, SIXTYTHREE HE PICKED UP A HANDBILL FROM A STACK WHICH HAD BEEN LEFT IN THE FOYER AT TULANE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. HE RECALLS IT WAS TITLED QUOTE HANDS OFF CUBA UNQUOTE AND SPONSORED BY THE FPCC COMMITTEE. HE RECALLS THAT IT HAD A NAME AND BOX NO. STAMPED ON IT BUT DOES NOT RECALL THE DESIGNATION. HE SAID HE KNOWS NO ONE WHO FOLLOWED UP THE HANDBILL BY CORRESPONDENCE AND HE DOES NOT RECALL EVER HAVING MET LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR JACK LEON RUBY.

RE CUBAN SOURCES, NEW ORLEANS.

ADDITIONAL SOURCES FAMILIAR WITH SOME PHASES OF CUBAN ACTIVITY IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA ADVISED ON NOV. TWENTYFIVE DASH TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE THAT THEY HAD NO INFO REGARDING LEE HARVEY OSWALD, A. J. HIDELL, JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN OR O. H. LEE.

RE RUBY/S VISIT TO NEW ORLEANS, LA. LA

LEON CORNMAN, BRANCH MANAGER, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS /AGVA/ NEW ORLEANS, ADVISED SA JAMES E. SCHMIDT, NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX CORNMAN RECALLED THAT ONE MORNING BETWEEN TWELVE O/CLOCK MIDNIGHT AND ONE AM APPROXIMATELY SIX MONTHS AGO ON BOURBON ST., NEW ORLEANS, A WHITE MALE

END PAGE THREE

APPROACHED HIM AND INTRODUCED HIMSELF AS JACK RUBY. THIS INDIVIDUAL ADVISED CORNMAN HE WAS THE OPERATOR OF THE CAROUSEL IN DALLAS, TEXAS AND THAT HE WAS IN NEW ORLEANS TO ATTEMPT TO RECRUIT JADA /JEANETTE ~~CONFORTO~~/, AN ENTERTAINER WHO WAS THEN PERFORMING AT THE SHO BAR, NEW ORLEANS.

RUBY STATED HE WAS ALSO INTERESTED IN OBTAINING GIRLS TO WORK FOR HIM AT THE CAROUSEL. AT THE TIME OF CONTACT RUBY WAS ALONE AND DID NOT GIVE ANY SPECIFIC DETAILS AS TO HAVING CONTACTED OTHER SHOW PLACES IN NEW ORLEANS NOR DID HE MENTION AT THAT TIME HIS MODE OF TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM NEW ORLEANS OR HIS PLACE OF ABODE WHILE IN NEW ORLEANS.

CORNMAN ADVISED THAT HE BELIEVED THIS CONTACT WAS MADE JUST PRIOR TO THE COMPLETION OF JADA/S CONTRACT AT THE SHO BAR, SHORTLY AFTER WHICH SHE WORKED UNDER CONTRACT FOR RUBY AT THE CAROUSEL. HE SUGGESTED THE BUSINESS BRANCH MANAGER, TOM ~~PALMER~~ OF THE DALLAS DIVISION OF AGVA MAY BE ABLE TO GIVE AN APPROXIMATE DATE WHEN JADA BEGAN WORKING FOR RUBY AND SHOW WHEN RUBY WAS IN NEW ORLEANS.

END PAGE FOUR

RUBY, WHEN CONTACTING CORNMAN PRESENTED HIS BUSINESS CARD FOR THE CAROUSEL WITH THE INK NOTATION ON THE BACK OF CARD QUOTE JACK RUBY WH ONE DASH FIVE SIX ZERO ONE HOME UNQUOTE. CORNMAN INDICATED HE BELIEVED THIS WAS RUBY/S HOME PHONE IN DALLAS, TEX.

RE BACKGROUND OF JACK RUBY.

HERBERT CHARLES DAVID KELLY, UNEMPLOYED RESTAURANT MANAGER, NEW ORLEANS, ADVISED SA/S L. M. SHEARER AND FURMAN G. BOGGAN NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, THAT HE WAS EMPLOYED BY JACK LEON RUBY IN DALLAS FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR DURING NINETEEN FIFTYNINE AND NINETEEN SIXTY, AS MANAGER OF KITCHEN AND FOOD OPERATIONS AT THE SOVERIGN CLUB, A HIGH CLASS MEMBERSHIP SUPPER CLUB WHICH WAS THEN OPERATED AT THE SITE OF THE PRESENT CAROUSEL CLUB.

KELLY CLAIMED HAD MET RUBY THROUGH DALLAS INDIVIDUALS IN FOOD SERVICE FIELD, KELLY HAVING BEEN FORMERLY EMPLOYED AS FOOD DIRECTOR OF EATING ESTABLISHMENTS IN TITCHES DEPARTMENT STORE, DALLAS. KELLY LEFT EMPLOYMENT WITH RUBY BECAUSE OF ILLNESS AND WAS HOSPITALIZED IN VA HOSPITAL, DALLAS, FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT YEAR FOLLOWING EMPLOYMENT. WHEN RELEASED FROM HOSPITAL KELLY DID NOT RETURN TO RUBY/S EMPLOY AS IN INTERIM RUBY HAD DISPENSED WITH SERVICE OF FOOD AT SOVERIGN CLUB.

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

KELLY QUESTIONED EXTENSIVELY CONCERNING RUBY/S BACKGROUND, ASSOCIATES, AND CONNECTIONS WITH DALLAS LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS. KELLY CLAIMS RUBY SAID HE CAME FROM CHICAGO AREA ABOUT FIFTEEN YEARS AGO AND BELIEVES RUBY MAY HAVE BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH SOME UNKNOWN UNION IN CHICAGO AREA AND MAY HAVE LEFT CHICAGO BECAUSE OF DIFFICULTY WITH UNION. KELLY COULD NOT PIN THIS BELIEF DOWN STATING IT WAS OPINION FORMED AS RESULT OF GENERAL CONVERSATION WITH RUBY OVER ONE YEAR PERIOD.

KELLY ADVISED THAT ENTERTAINERS BRECK WALL AND JOE PETERSON, NOW APPEARING IN SHOW AT ADOLPHUS HOTEL, ENTERTAINED AT THE SOVERIGN CLUB, DALLAS, TEXAS, AND POSSIBLY HAD FINANCIAL INTEREST IN SOVERIGN CLUB. KELLY CLAIMED RUBY ONCE HIT JOE PETERSON IN ARGUMENT OVER PETERSON/S DESIRE TO SEE CLUB FINANCIAL RECORDS. LEO PAREN LNU END PAREN BARTENDER AT SOVERIGN CLUB BELIEVED BY KELLY LONG TIME ASSOCIATE OF RUBY. KELLY STATES PAUL PAREN LNU END PAREN A BANKER, APPROXIMATELY SIXTY YEARS, SHORT, MEDIUM BUILD, POSSIBLY WITH REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK, OCCASIONALLY LOANED MONEY TO RUBY IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE AND PAUL/S NAME APPEARED AS COUNTER SIGNATURE ON CLUB/S PAYROLL CHECKS DRAWN ON REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK. KELLY STATES RUBY ONCE HIT KEITH WILLIAMS, WILLIAMS OIL COMPANY PROMOTER, FOR GIVING RUBY SIXTY DOLLAR WORTHLESS CHECK. TEXAS

END PAGE SIX

b

KELLY QUESTIONED AT LENGTH RE IDENTITY OF CLOSE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSOCIATES OF RUBY AND EXTENT OF CLOSENESS BETWEEN RUBY AND THESE OFFICERS. KELLY CLAIMED HE KNEW NONE OF THEM BY NAME ALTHOUGH RUBY/S OFFICER FRIENDS COMPRISED OF DETECTIVES, UNIFORMED POLICE OF ALL RANKS AS WELL AS SHERIFF/S DEPUTIES. KELLY CLAIMED WHILE HE WAS ASSOCIATED WITH RUBY, LATTER HAD WHAT HE CALLED QUOTE CELEBRETY NIGHT UNQUOTE EACH SUNDAY EVENING ON WHICH OCCASIONS RUBY WOULD ENTERTAIN AS MANY AS EIGHT DIFFERENT LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS GIVING THEM STEAK DINNERS AND DRINKS. KELLY CLAIMS HE QUESTIONED RUBY/S PURPOSE FOR THIS DUE TO COST OF SUCH ENTERTAINMENT AND RUBY REPLIED HE LIKED POLICE OFFICERS AND THESE MEN HAD LITTLE MONEY TO SPEND FOR PERSONAL ENTERTAINMENT. KELLY CLAIMED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE RUBY NOT THEN ENGAGED IN ANY ILLEGAL ACTIVITY AND HAD NO REASON TO CULL FAVOR OF DALLAS POLICE. KELLY COULD RECALL NO INCIDENT WHERE RUBY ENTERTAINED OFFICIALS OF DALLAS CITY GOVERNMENT, CLAIMING RUBY RESTRICTED HIS FRIENDS TO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS. KELLY DESCRIBED RUBY AS QUOTE POLICE BUFF UNQUOTE, A PERSON WHO HAD A NATURAL LIKING FOR MEN IN LAW ENFORCEMENT FIELD. KELLY INDICATED THERE WERE INSTANCES

WHEN IT APPEARED THAT RUBY WAS FURNISHING CRIMINAL INFORMATION TO POLICE OFFICERS ON INFORMANT BASIS.

KELLY SAID DURING NINETEEN FIFTYNINE RUBY WAS OWNER OR OPERATOR OF VEGAS CLUB WHICH HE DESCRIBED AS QUOTE HONKY TONK UNQUOTE, PATRONIZED BY QUOTE LEVI AND BLACK LEATHER JACKET CROWD UNQUOTE. KELLY SAID RUBY EMPLOYED AN EXPOLICEMAN, NAME UNKNOWN, AS BOUNCER AT VEGAS CLUB. KELLY SAID VEGAS CLUB NOT TYPE OF BAR WHICH WOULD BE FREQUENTED BY PEOPLE OF GOOD CHARACTER, HOWEVER DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF PROSTITUTION, B DRINKING NARCOTICS ACTIVITY OR GAMBLING IN THIS PLACE AND DENIED KNOWLEDGE IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN TROUBLE SPOT FOR POLICE.

KELLY SAID RUBY LIVED WITH LATTER/S SISTER WHEN KELLY ASSOCIATED WITH HIM. HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS EXTREMELY INTERESTED IN MAKING AS MUCH MONEY AS HE COULD AND RELUCTANT TO TURN LOOSE OF MONEY. CITED AS EXAMPLE THAT FREQUENTLY RUBY WOULD FAIL TO PAY EMPLOYEES AT END OF EACH WEEK SOMETIMES WAITING UNTIL FOLLOWING WEDNESDAY TO DISTRIBUTE PAYROLL CHECKS FOR NO APPARENT REASON. HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS HOT TEMPERED AND IMPULSIVE, STATING WHEN HE BECAME ASSOCIATED WITH RUBY HE HAD HEARD OF LATTERS REPUTATION OF TEMPER AND WAS SOMEWHAT GUARDED

END PAGE EIGHT

IN HIS DEALINGS WITH RUBY BECAUSE OF THIS. IN DESCRIBING RUBY AS IMPULSIVE, KELLY SAID RUB Y WOULD BECOME ANGERED OVER SOME INCIDENT AND TAKE IMMEDIATE ACTION SUCH AS HITTING A PERSON NOT THINKING OF CONSEQUENCES OF ACTION OR DEVELOPMENTS WHICH MIGHT RESULT FROM SUCH IMPULSIVE ACTION.

ONLY RELATIVE OTHER THAN RUBY/S SISTER KNOWN TO KELLY WAS RUBY/S OLDER BROTHER, NAME NOT KNOWN TO KELLY, WHO RESIDED IN CHICAGO. ON OCCASIONS RUBY MENTIONED TO KELLY THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS RATHER WEALTHY AND ON ONE OCCASION WHEN FINANCES OF CLUB WERE LOW KELLY SUGGESTED THAT RUBY BORROW MONEY FROM THIS OLDER BROTHER AND RUBY REPLIED HE COULD NOT AS HE ALREADY OWED THIS BROTHER TOO MUCH. KELLY SAID RUBY HAD NO ACTIVE INTEREST IN POLITICS AND DID NOT KEEP ABREAST OF CURRENT EVENTS THROUGH READING NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS. KELLY SAID HE NEVER HEARD RUBY MENTION LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND HAD NEVER SEEN OSWALD ASSOCIATING WITH RUBY. KELLY STATED BECAUSE OF RUBY/S TEMPERAMENT HE DIDN NOT BELIEVE RUBY WOULD HAVE EVER KNOWN OSWALD AND WOULD NOT HAVE ASSOCIATED WITH OSWALD IF THEY HAD MET.

END PAGE NINE

MISCELLANEOUS/

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED AT MORGAN CITY, LA., NOV. TWENTYSIX BY SA LELAND A. LYNN/ MRS. CORINNE BURGESS, CLERK, NEWPORT MOTEL, MORGAN CITY, LA., ADVISED THIS DATE A MAN STOPPED BY NEWPORT MOTEL ON NOV. FOURTEEN LAST AT APPROXIMATELY ONE PM AND ASKED TO SPEAK TO PETE GUARISCO, OWNER OF THE MOTEL. PERSON CLAIMED TO BE OLD FRIEND OF GUARISCO FROM DALLAS. MRS. BURGESS SAID PHOTO OF JACK RUBY IN PAPER APPEARED TO BE THIS MAN. MR. GUARISCO WAS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME. GUARISCO SUBSEQUENTLY ADVISED RUBY NOT KNOWN TO HIM AND HE DOES NOT KNOW IDENTITY OF ABOVE MENTIONED MAN.

DALLAS REQUESTED TO ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY MODE OF TRANSPORTATION OF RUBY TO NEW ORLEANS AT TIME HE RECRUITED JADA IN ORDER FOR THIS OFFICE TO ATTEMPT TO GET FURTHER DETAILS OF HIS VISIT TO NEW ORLEANS. DALLAS CONSIDER CONTACT WITH TOM PALMER, AGVA, DALLAS FOR LOCATION OF JEANETTE M. CONFORTO, MENTIONED IN DALLAS TEL, NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST OR INFO FROM JIM BLAYLOCK, WOOD COUNTY SO, TEX.

END AND ACK PLS

WI 2-15 AM OK FBI WA HFLP

DL 1-14 AM CST OK FBI DL ELL

TU DISC

10

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 1-46 AM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, INDIANAPOLIS, CHICAGO, NEW YORK, CINCINNATI AND NEWARK

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 8-P.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. O. H. LEE, ALEK JAMES HIDELL - VICTIM, CR.

RE WFO TEL. TO BUREAU AND DALLAS. CHICAGO TEL. TO BUREAU, DALLAS, LOS ANGELES AND NEW YORK. AND PORTLAND TEL. TO DALLAS AND INDIANAPOLIS /INTEROFFICE/, ALL THREE TELS DATED NOV. TWENTYFIVE, LAST.

WFO ADVISED IT HAS NO INFO. JACK RUBENSTEIN MENTIONED IN HCUA REPORTS IS IDENT. WITH SUBJ. WFO FILES REFLECT JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO WAS ORGANIZER FOR CIO TEXTILE WORKERS UNION IN NEW JERSEY IN FIFTY-ONE WAS MEMBER OF NATIONAL BOARD OF YOUNG COMMUNIST LEAGUE - 19- IN TWENTYEIGHT. HCUA REPORTS MENTIONING NAME JACK RUBENSTEIN CONCERNED HEARINGS ON YOUNG COMMUNIST LEAGUE.

LOS ANGELES OFFICE NOV. TWENTYFOUR, LAST RECEIVED ANONYMOUS TEL. CALL STATING JACK RUBY, AKA. JACOB RUBENSTEIN, KILLER OF OSWALD, WAS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH MORRIS ADELMAN, A "NOTORIOUS CP ORGANIZER IN CHICAGO AREA DURING WORLD WAR TWO" AND ALLEGED ADELMAN WAS LAST IN LOS ANGELES AND THE DALLAS-FORT WORTH AND SAN ANTONIO AREAS. LOS ANGELES HAD NO IDENTIFIABLE INFO RE MORRIS ADDELMAN. REC-4 44-24016-279 DEC 2 1963

CORRECTION TIME SHLD. BE AM RATHER THAN PM

END PAGE ONE

RELAYED TO -

PAGE TWO

PORTLAND TEL. , INTEROFFICE, TO DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYFIVE, LAST ADVISED GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, JEWELRY STORE PROPRIETOR, MEDFORD, OREGON, THAT DATE VOLUMTARILY CONTACTED PORTLAND AGENTS, FURNISHING INFO. IN SIGNED STATEMENT, PERTINENT PART QUOTED AS FOLLOWS.

I WAS BORN MARCH EIGHT, TWENTY SIX, IN MUNCIE, INDIANA. WHEN I WAS SIXTEEN YEARS OLD, I LEFT SCHOOL AND TOOK JOB WITH SAM JAFFE AS A JEWELRY APPRENTICE. HIS STORE WAS LOCATED ON WALNUT STREET BETWEEN JACKSON AND ADAMS STREETS IN MUNCIE, INDIANA. DECEASED THERE WAS A GROUP OF MEN IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD WHO TALKED TO ME ABOUT THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND ABOUT RUSSIA AND I BELIEVE THAT THEY WERE

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY. THEY WERE PHILLIP JASSER OF JASSER-S CLOTHING STORE ON MULBERRY ST., LAWSON JAFF, WHO OWNED LAWSON-S JEWELERS ON WALNUT ST. AND MORTON STANDT, WHO OWNED STANDT-S JEWELRY STORE ON JACKSON ST. AND HE ALSO OWNED ROGERS JEWELERS ON WALNUT STREET.

ABOUT SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AFTER I STARTED WORK FOR SAM JAFFE A GROUP OF PEOPLE CAME DOWN FROM CHICAGO AND I BELIEVE THEY WERE GOING TO HOLD A MEETING IN MUNCIE. THE GROUP I HAVE NAMED WERE GOING TO ATTEND THE MEETING, AND I BELIEVE THE MEETING HAD SOMETHING TO DO WITH THE COMMUNIST PARTY OR WITH RUSSIA. IT WAS TO BE HELD IN A UNION HALL UPSTAIRS FROM THE STORE WHERE I WORKED OR IN THE JEWISH MEETING HALL. THE SON-IN-LAW OF SAM JAFFE WAS ONE OF THE PEOPLE WHO CAME FROM CHICAGO AND HE BROUGHT WITH HIM A MAN WHO WAS INTRODUCED TO ME AS JACK RUBENSTEIN -PH- LAST NIGHT I SAW THE PICTURE O JACK RUBY ON TELEVISION AND AT THAT TIME I DID NOT THINK ANYMORE ABOUT IT. TODAY WHILE I WAS AT WORK, IT CAME TO ME SUDDENLY THAT JACK RUBY IS THE SAME PERSON WHO WAS INTRODUCED TO ME IN MUNCIE, INDIANA, AS JACK RUBENSTEIN.

END PAGE THREE

AS I REMEMBER IT, JACK RUBENSTEIN CAME TO MUNCIE, INDIANA TWICE WITH THE SON-IN-LAW OF SAM JAFFE BEFORE I WENT IN THE NAVY. BOTH TIMES THEY WERE THERE TO ATTEND A MEETING WITH THE GROUP THAT TALKED TO ME ABOUT THE COMMUNIST PARTY. I RECALL THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN WAS IN SHOW BUSINESS IN CHICAGO AS HE SHOWED ME A FEW CARD TRICKS AND READING FROM A FOLDED PAPER SOMETHING I HAD WRITTEN. HE ALSO BROUGHT WITH HIM A VERY TALL BLOND GIRL WHO WAS IN SHOW BUSINESS.

I WENT IN THE NAVY ON SIX FOURTEEN FORTY FOUR AND WAS DISCHARGED ON SIX TWENTY ONE FORTY SIX. I THEN WENT BACK TO MY JOB WITH SAM JAFFE.

SHORTLY AFTER MY FIRST BOY WAS BORN IN JUNE, ONE NINE FORTY SEVEN, THERE WAS ANOTHER MEETING HELD AND JACK RUBENSTEIN CAME AGAIN FROM CHICAGO WITH THE SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFE. THIS MEETING WAS HELD IN THE UNION HALL ABOVE THE JAFFE STORE. THE NEXT MORNING AFTER THE MEETING I WAS SENT UP TO THE UNION HALL TO GET A CHAIR THAT HAD BEEN TAKEN UP THERE FROM THE STORE. UP IN THE HALL, I SAW A LIST OF NAMES ON A TABLE. THERE WERE TWO TYPEWRITTEN PAGES OF NAMES. THE FIRST NAMES AS I REMEMBER THEM WERE LAWSON JAFFE, PHILLIP JASSER, HERBERT PAZOL, MORTON PAZOL, MORTON STANDT AND JACK RUBENSTEIN. I TOOK THIS LIST OF NAMES TO MERVIN COLLINS, AN UNCLE TO MY WIFE, WHO WAS ON THE MUNCIE POLICE DEPT. HE SAID HE WOULD TURN THE LIST OVER TO THE FBI.

TONIGHT I HAVE BEEN SHOWN THE PICTURE OF JACK RUBY IN THE OREGON JOURNAL ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE AND THIS IS A VERY GOOD LIKENESS OF THE PERSON WHO WAS INTRODUCED TO ME AS JACK

~~CORRECTIONS LINE THIRTEEN WORD SEVEN IN RPT. IN LINE TWENTYTWO WORD THREE TURN~~

RUBENSTEIN. HE APPEARS OLDER AND THE HAIRLINE IS A LITTLE HIGHER. I HAVE ALSO BEEN SHOWN THE PICTURE OF JACK RUBY ON PAGE TWELVE OF THE OREGONIAN ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE AND THIS PICTURE DOES NOT LOOK LIKE JACK RUBENSTEIN. I HAVE ALSO BEEN SHOWN THE PICTURE OF JACK RUBY IN THE SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER, PAGE D. ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE SIXTY THREE, AND THIS PICTURE LOOKS LIKE JACK RUBENSTEIN, EXCEPT THE HAIRLINE IS HIGHER AND RUBY APPEARS HEAVIER.

AFTER THE MEETING WHEN I GOT THE LIST, I NEVER SAW JACK RUBENSTEIN AGAIN.

I NEVER SAW ANY MEMBERSHIP CARDS OF THE PEOPLE WHO TALKED TO ME ABOUT THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND THEY DID NOT DIRECTLY SAY THEY WERE MEMBERS, BUT THEY TOLD ME I SHOULD JOIN THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND "GET ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE FENCE BEFORE IT IS TOO LATE."

THE LAST TIME I SAW JACK RUBINSTEIN, I WOULD DESCRIBE HIM AS FOLLOWS.. THIRTY TO THIRTY FIVE YEARS OF AGE, ABOUT FIVE TEN TO SIX, ONE SIX FIVE TO ONE SEVEN FIVE LBS. , NO SCARS OR MARKS OR ANYTHING UNUSUAL I CAN REMEMBER BUT HE ALMOST ALWAYS WORE A HAT.

WHEN THE SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFE AND JACK RUBENSTEIN TRAVELED FROM CHICAGO TO ATTEND THE MEETINGS, I THINK THEY CAME BY AUTO BUT I DO NOT REMEMBER SEEING IT.

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

FEHRENBACH FURTHER ADVISED THAT SAM JAFFE DIED IN ONE NINE FIVE NINE OR SIXTY AT MIAMI BEACH, FLA., BUT WAS BURIED IN CHICAGO, WHERE HIS WIDOW BELIEVED STILL LIVES. HE HAD TWO DAUGHTERS, CHARLOTTE AND ANOTHER, NAME UNKNOWN, WHO WAS MARRIED TO ABOVE SON IN LAW IN MUNCIE, WHERE PAZOLS ONCE OPERATED JEWELRY STORE AT JACKSON AND WALNUT STREETS. FEHRENBACH BELIEVED LAWSON JAFFE SOLD STORE IN MUNCIE AND WENT TO DAYTON, OHIO, ABOUT TEN YEARS AGO, AND THAT JASSER IS DECEASED.

DALLAS FILES CONTAIN NO DATA CONCERNING ANY JACK RUBENSTEIN OR JACOB RUBENSTEIN FROM WHICH DETERMINATION COULD BE MADE IF ABOVE INDIVIDUALS ARE IDENT. WITH SUBJECT INST. CASE.

RECIPIENT OFFICES REVIEW FILES, CONDUCT ANY NEEDED INVESTIGATION TO DEVELOP DATA TO DETERMINE IF JACK RUBENSTEIN, ALLEGED SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFE, DECEASED OR JACOB RUBENSTEIN, IS IDENT. WITH INST. SUBJECT.

CHICAGO IF UNABLE TO RESOLVE ABOVE FROM ITS FILES, LOCATE AND INTERVIEW WIDOW OF SAM JAFFE FOR ABOVE PURPOSE. IF NECESSARY SET FORTH LEADS TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW OTHER RELATIVES OF SAM JAFFE FOR THAT PURPOSE

~~CORRECTIONS—SPELLING OF TWO NAMES THIS PAGE ARE AS FOLLOWS~~

~~FER XXX FEHRENBACH AND RUBENSTEIN~~

END PAGE SIX

INDIANAPOLIS, AT MUNCIE, INDIANA, REFER TO PORTLAND TEL. TO DALLAS AND INDIANAPOLIS NOV. TWENTY-FIVE LAST AND CONDUCT SUFFICIENT INVESTIGATION TO ESTABLISH WHETHER JACK RUBENSTEIN, KNOWN TO FEHRENBACH IS IDENTICAL WITH INST SUBJ.

CINCINNATI, AT DAYTON, OHIO, ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW LAWSON JAFFE WHO ALLEGELY WENT TO DAYTON, ABOUT TEN YEARS AGO. INTERVIEW FOR ABOVE STATED PURPOSE.

NEWARK, REVIEW ITS FILES FOR ADDITIONAL DATA CONCERNING JACK RUBENSTEIN, CIO TEXTILE WORKERS UNION ORGANIZER FOR ABOVE STATED PURPOSE.

NEW YORK REFER TO REFERENCED CHICAGO TEL. AND CHECK FILES FOR AVAILABLE PERTINENT DATA ON PERSON NAMES HERE-IN IN EFFORT TO OBTAIN DATA WHICH WILL ASSIST IN DETERMINING IF ABOVE - MENTIONED JACK OR JACOB RUBENSTEIN ARE IDENT. WITH SUBJ. DALLAS INDICES INDICATE NEW YORK OFFICE SUBMITTED REPORT OF SA EUGENE B. CALDER, JR., DATED APR. TWENTY FOUR, FORTYFIVE, CAPTIONED [redacted] ESPIONAGE - X". THAT INDIVIDUAL APPARENTLY IDENT. WITH FORMER [redacted]

~~END PAGE SEVEN~~ CORRECTION ~~LINE TWELVE END LINE HERE-IN-IN RPT. HERE-IN-IN~~

END SEVEN

PAGE EIGHT

NEW YORK CITY REPORT OF SA GALE FRANK LINDSEY, JULY SEVEN, FORTY-THREE CAPTIONED NATIONAL COUNCIL OF AMERICAN SOVIET FRIENDSHIP, IS - R., ON PAGES ELEVEN, TWENTY-TWO AND TWENTY-THREE MENTION NAMES PHILIP JAFFE AND P. J. JAFFE. UNKNOWN TO DALLAS IF PHILIP JAFFE IS ANY RELATIVE OF SAM JAFFEE.

ALL OFFICES BE ALERT FOR INFO. THAT WOULD ESTABLISH ANY PAST ASSOCIATION BETWEEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND SUBJ.

INST. CASE.

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS.

WA--- FOR RELAY TO NY 3-19 AM OK FBI WA HFL FOR RELAY----

HIS IS CG COULD YOU REPEAT PAGE EIGHT IN A MIN I RAN OUT OF PAPER AND WILL NOW CHANGE OK

CG-

IP---3-20 AM OK FBI IP GWC

NK---3-20 AM OK FBI NK J-B-N

CI---3-21 AM OK FBI CI RDS

ALL OFFICES DISIZLTE

Courtesy THEAAPC

URGENT 11-25-63 3-21 PM EAM

TO - DIRECTOR

FROM - SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ ATTENTION- IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT.

REQUEST BUREAU FORWARD VIA AIRMAIL COPY OF FINGERPRINTS OF RUBY AS MENTIONED IN REFERENCED TELETYPE FOR USE IN COMPARISON WITH FINGERPRINTS ON FILE IN THE IDENTIFICATION DIVISION OF CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT.

REC 30 44-24016 280

END AND ACK PLS

4-23 PM OK FBI WA RM EX-101

TU DISC MR ROSEN

53 DEC 6 1963

URGENT 11-25-63 3-24 AM CST PS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM. CR. 00-DL

INSPECTOR THOMAS J. KELLEY, SECRET SERVICE, ADVISES THAT THEY HAVE TWO SECRET SERVICE AGENTS, CHARLES KUNKEL AND MIKE HOWARD STAYING WITH THE WIFE AND MOTHER OF VICTIM OSWALD AT THE SIX FLAGS INN, ARLINGTON, TEXAS. KELLEY FURTHER ADVISED THAT THERE ARE OTHER GUARDS WITH HIS TWO AGENTS, BUT THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW WHO THEY ARE OR HOW MANY OF THEM. HE FEELS THAT THE WOMEN ARE SUFFICIENTLY PROTECTED AND ADVISED THAT HE WOULD NOTIFY THIS OFFICE IN THE EVENT THEY MOVE THEM TO ANOTHER LOCATION. REC 37 6

END AND ACK

WA-- 4-26 AM OK FBI WA ENT

TU CLR

NOT RECORDED
159 MAR 16 1964
UNREC

FOUND

REC 30

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI

From: SAC, MILWAUKEE (44-173)

Subject: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

ALFRED W. JAEGER, Manager, North Central Airlines, Winnebago County Airport, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, advised by telephone on 11/25/63 one of his reservation clerks, KURTIS K. LOPPENBURG, received a telephone call during the evening hours, Sunday, 11/23/63, from a lady who gave her name as Mrs. H. RUBENSTEIN. The lady requested a reservation on the next flight to Dallas, Texas. When told the airline would need an address or telephone number in order to contact her regarding her reservation the lady refused to give an address or telephone number and stated she would call back regarding the reservation. A reservation was made on North Central Airlines Flight 230 from Oshkosh, Wisconsin to O'Hare Field, 11/24/63, and from O'Hare Field to Dallas on American Flight 127, 11/24/63. This woman did not recontact the airline regarding her reservation and she did not appear for the flight.

Mr. JAEGER stated there was no mention of JACK RUBY or discussion of why the woman had to go to Dallas. Mr. JAEGER stated his reservation clerk believed the woman who called to be drunk and he is furnishing this information for the information of the Bureau on the basis of public information

REC 30

44-24016-281

3 - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas (AM)
2 - Milwaukee (44-173)
JHB:jb
(7)

4 NOV 29 1963

CC Wick

Ex-11A

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

63 DEC 9 1963

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

concerning JACK RUBY.

There is no record of M. RUBENSTEIN at Oshkosh, Wisconsin Police Department and a check of records at Credit Bureau and City Directory and Telephone Book failed to reveal any information regarding such a person. No additional information available and no additional investigation being conducted regarding this telephone call.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

REC 30

URGENT 11-27-63 XXXXX 11-28-63 12-05 AM PM EST FJH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S DALLAS, CHICAGO, INDIANAPOLIS, NEWARK, AND NEW YORK.

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.,/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, LAST, ONE FORTYSIX PM.

BACKGROUND INFOR RE JACK RUBENSTEIN, TEXTILE WORKERS OF AMERICAN.

ADA WATSON, HAMILTON, OHIO, ADVISED NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, INSTANT, SHE ATTENDED A FIVE DAY CONVENTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF TEXTILE WORKERS OF AMERICA IN ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, DURING THE PERIOD OF APRIL TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. WATSON IDENTIFIED ONE JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO ALSO ATTENDED THIS CONVENTION AS BEING IDENTICAL WITH THE SUBJECT. SHE STATED RUBENSTEIN PART OF A COMMUNIST INSPIRED GROUP AT THIS CONVENTION WHICH SUPPORTED BALD DANZY, THEN A VICE PRESIDENT OF IUTW FROM NEW JERSEY AREA. WATSON IDENTIFIED CARL R. JOHNSON, CINCINNATI, OHIO, AS ANOTHER IUTW OFFICAL

REC 30 44-24016-282

22 DEC 23 1963

ST-101

cc-Sullivan cc-Tr...

...LAYED TO Reg

58 DEC 6 1963

WHO ATTENDED THE CONVENTION AND WOULD KNOW JACK RUBENSTEIN.
CARL R. JOHNSON INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, INSTANT.
JOHNSON IS MANAGER, JOINT BOARD, TEXTILE WORKERS UNION
OF AMERICA, AFL DASH CIO, CINCINNATI , OHIO. JOHNSON STATES
VIVIDLY RECALLS INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION HELD BY TEXTILE
WORKERS UNION DURING APRIL, NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT, AT ATLANTIC
CITY, NEW JERSEY. HAS BEEN PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE
JACK RUBENSTEIN WHO WAS PRESENT AT THIS MEETING FOR TWENTY
YEARS. JOHNSON STATES RUBENSTEIN PRESENTLY HOLDS POSITION
ON THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE TEXTILE WORKERS UNION AND
CAN BE CONTACTED AT NINE NINE UNIVERISTY PLACE, NEW YORK
THREE, NEW YORK. JOHNSON STATES JACK RUBENSTEIN CONNECTED
WITH THE TEXTILE WORKERS UNION IS POSITIVELY NOT IDENTICAL
WITH THE SUBJECT. STATES JACK RUBENSTEIN HAS BEEN AN
OFFICIAL OF THE TEXTILE WORKERS UNION SINCE NINETEEN THIRTYNINE
AND HAS LIVED IN THE NEW YORK AREA DURING THIS PERIOD .

PAGE THREE

OF TIME. JOHNSON STATED THE JACK RUBENSTEIN EMPLOYED WITH THE TEXTILE WORKERS UNION IS KNOWN TO HIM TO BE ANTI DASHT COMMUNIST.

NEW YORK VERIFY JACK RUBENSTEIN, EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, INTERNATIONAL UNION, TEXTILE WORKERS UNION OF AMERICA, NINE NINE UNIVERSITY PLACE, IS NOT IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

78

END ACK IN OR

WA 12-12 AM OK FBI W A BH FOR RELAY

DL 11-13 PM OK FBI DL LJH

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 8-44 PM EST GWC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS /44-358/ 2- P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.- VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

OO- DALLAS.

RE INDIANAPOLIS TEL TODAY.

BACKGROUND- ALLEGED COMMUNIST CONNECTIONS.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA HERBERT T. BRADSHAW ON NOV. TWENTYNINE INSTANT.

REX FLOYD GELLY, FOUR ZERO FOUR RIVERSIDE AVE., MUNCIE, IND., ADVISED AS FOLLOWS. HE FIRST MET SAM JAFFE AT MUNCIE, IND. IN FORTYFIVE WHEN JAFFE WAS WORKING AS A DIAMOND SETTER FOR LAWRENCE JAFFE ON S. WALNUT ST., MUNCIE. HE WORKED FOR SAM JAFFE FROM FIFTYTHREE TO ABOUT FIFTYFIVE. HE WAS THE REPUBLICAN CANDIDATE FOR MAYOR IN FORTYSEVEN IN MUNCIE. HE RECALLS THAT ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE SAME BUILDING WHERE SAM JAFFE HAD HIS OFFICE ON THE SECOND FLOOR, THE DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS AND AN IRONWORKERS UNION HAD OFFICES. HE RECALLS CONSIDERABLE GAMBLING ACTIVITY, SLOT MACHINES AND POKER GAMES

END PAGE ONE

REC 30 44-2406-283

22 DEC 2 1963

5 DEC 5 1963

PAGE TWO..... / IP 44-358/

TAKING PLACE ON THE THIRD FLOOR. HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY MEETINGS OF ANY KIND HELD ON THE THIRD FLOOR HAVING ANY CONNECTION WITH SAM JAFFE.

HE HAS SEEN PHOTOS OF JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN AND DOES NOT RECALL EVER HAVING SEEN HIM. DOES NOT RECALL SAM JAFFE/ S SONS- IN- LAW EVER BRINGING ANYONE TO MUNCIE FROM CHICAGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-48 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 7-48 PM OK FEI DL FL

MHOCLEARM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 10-24 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS ATLANTA /4411559/ NEW ORLEANS, AND WFO

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 1P

JACK RUBY AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE TELETYPE ATLANTA TO BUREAU, NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE.

AT SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, DALLAS, TODAY, R. A. BURROW, CHIEF SPECIAL AGENT, ADVISED NO RECORD WOULD BE AVAILABLE AT DALLAS CONCERNING ANY CANCELLED CALLS OR INFORMATION FROM OPERATORS PERTAINING TO ANY LONG DISTANCE CALLS WHICH MIGHT HAVE BEEN PLACED TO DALLAS, HOWEVER, SUCH INFORMATION MIGHT POSSIBLY BE AVAILABLE AT THE POINT WHERE SUCH LONG DISTANCE CALLS ORIGINATED.

END

ACH XXX

ACK AND HOLD FOR ONE MORE

WA 11-27 PM OK FBIWA ELR

TWO COPIES WFO

REC 30 44-24016-284

22 DEC 2 1963

58DEC5 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

REC 30

URGENT 11-30-63 12-18 AM RAM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TEL, NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, LAST.

JACK WILLNER, REPORTER, QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS EN QUOTE, WAS CONTACTED BY ASAC WILLIAM B. WELTE THIS DATE. WILLNER ADMITTED THAT HE WAS SOURCE OF RUMOR WHICH GOT AROUND WHEREIN A PAYOFF AWAS ALLEGEDLY MADE TO OSWALD AND/OR RUBY IN CHICAGO IN CONNECTION WITH ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. WILLNER ADVISED THAT NO ONE PERSON WAS SOURCE OF THIS INFORMATION. AFTER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, A NUMBER OF PEOPLE, INCLUDING PATROLMEN ON CHICAGO PD, CONTACTED HIM WITH TIDBITS OF INFORMATION AND IDEAS. HE STATED HE RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT THERE HAD BEEN A CUBAN COMMITTEE THAT HAD BEEN ACTIVE IN CHICAGO AND ONE INDIVIDUAL, WHOSE IDENTITY HE CANNOT RECALL, SUGGESTED TO HIM THAT PERHAPS THE CUBAN COMMITTEE HAD BEEN BEHIND THE ASSASSINATION.

ACCORDING TO WILLNER, AS A RESULT OF ALL THE INFORMATION HE HAD GLEANED CONCERNING THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, HE CONCLUDED THERE WAS A GOOD POSSIBILITY THERE HAD BEEN MONEY PAID TO OSWALD BY TO PROVIDE FOR THE ASSASSINATION. HE DID NOT HAVE ANY FACTS TO BACK UP AND HE PASSED THIS ANALYSIS OF HIS OWN TO HANSEN, QUOTE

44-24016-285

REC 30 22 DEC 2 1963

cc. O'Keefe

CHICAGO DAILY NEWS EN QUOTE REPORTER COVERING THE DALLAS STORY, TO SEE IF HE COULD SECURE ANY CORROBORATION OF THE THEORY THAT THERE HAD BEEN A PAYOFF IN CHICAGO.

WILLNER STATED HE WAS UNABLE TO GET ANY CORROBORATION OF HIS THEORY AND THEREFORE DID NOT PRINT THIS STORY. HE STATED HE STILL FEELS, ALTHOUGH HE DOES NOT HAVE FACTS TO BACK IT UP, THAT THERE COULD VERY LIKELY HAVE BEEN SUCH AS HE DOES NOT BELIEVE THAT EITHER OSWALD OR RUBY ACTED SPONTANEOUSLY [redacted] ON THEIR OWN. HE STATED ~~HE HAD~~ HAD HE SECURED ANYTHING TO CORROBORATE THIS THEORY OF HIS HE WOULD HAVE PUBLISHED IT IN THE PAPER. HE COULD NOT GIVE THE IDENTITY OF ANY PERSON WHO SUGGESTED THIS THEORY TO HIM AND FEELS THAT THIS CONCLUSION WAS ARRIVED AT BY HIM AS A RESULT OF ALL OF THE INFORMATION REACHING HIM.

[redacted]

NO FURTHER INQUIRY BEING MADE INTO THIS PHASE INASMUCH AS WILLNER HAS ADMITTED HE IS THE SOURCE OF THE RUMOR.

END AND ACK PLS...:

WA 1-26 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 12-1//26 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU DISCM

MARY FERRELL

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 -1-40 PM CST RLM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/ /P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED ENPAREN. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST TO ALBANY, ET AL, CONCERNING IDENTITY OF TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBERS/ AND HOUSTON TEL TO SAN ANTONIO DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST RE HOUSTON TELEPHONE NUMBER CA FIVE ONE SEVEN EIGHT ONE DASH INTERVIEW OF JACK R. CHANEY.

INVESTIGATION BY SA ROBERT F. KINSELLA, JR., AT SAN ANTONIO.

CHANEY, MANAGER OF EL ANTONIO MOTOR HOTEL, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, A DELUXE ESTABLISHMENT, STATED THAT HE WAS FORMER FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGER OF CONTINENTAL HOUSTON HOTEL, HOUSTON, TEXAS, APRIL NINETEEN SIXTYTWO TO FEBRUARY NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. HAS NO RECOLLECTION OF RUBY OR TELEPHONE CALL FROM HIM.

SAN ANTONIO INDICES ANDSAN ANTONIO POLICE DEPARTMENT NEGATIVE RE CHANEY.

CREDIT WILL NOT BE CHECKED UAS.

LHM AND 302 WILL FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-43 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 1-42 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU BO

8DEC5 1963

6-PLUS

RIC 30

44-24016-286

22 DEC 2 1963

EX-116

FBI
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11--30--63 12-30 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

MRS. EILEEN KAMINSKI, SISTER OF JACK RUBY, per Ruby Chicago, Ill. TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED SA GEORGE H. PARFET ON NOVEMBER THIRTY, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, AND ADVISED THAT HER BROTHER, EARL RUBY, NOW BELIEVES HE WILL NOT GO TO DALLAS THIS WEEKEND BUT WILL MAKE THIS TRIP AT A LATER DATE. SHE ALSO ADVISED THAT SHE RECALLED THAT HER BROTHER, JACK, HAD A GIRLFRIEND IN DALLAS Texas NAMED ALICE NICHOLS PAREN PHONETIC END PAREN. SHE SAID SHE DID NOT KNOW THE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OF THIS INDIVIDUAL, BUT FURNISHED IT AS POSSIBLE FURTHER BACKGROUND ON JACK.

SHE FURTHER ADVISED THAT DURING AUGUST OF NINETEEN SIXTY TWO, MR. DEMAR, Dallas, Texas WHO SHE IDENTIFIED AS THE INDIVIDUAL WHO SAID OSWALD WAS IN RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT, HAD ACTUALLY LIVED WITH HER BROTHER, JACK RUBY, AT HIS APARTMENT IN AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO.

END PAGE ONE

REC 30

6-FBI

44-24016-287

22 DEC 2 1963

5 DEC 5 1963

Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

PAGE TWO

SHE FURTHER ADVISED THAT HER SISTER, MARIAN CARROLL, JLC not Ruby INTENDED TO CONTACT JACK RUBY-S ATTORNEY IN DALLAS FOR HIS ADVICE AS TO WHETHER SHE SHOULD COME TO DALLAS TO ASSIST HER BROTHER, JACK.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-35 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 12-34 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISV

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 10-38 PM JCK

TO, DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-48/ / P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD/ VICTIM/ DECEASED, CR.

RE LAS VEGAS TEL TO THE BUREAU AND DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, LAST.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

SHERIFF RALPH LAMB, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, ADVISED SAC DEAN W. ELSON, ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE INSTANT, THAT HE HAD RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM A VERY RELIABLE SOURCE.

ON NOVEMBER SIXTEEN, LAST, JACK RUBY WAS AT THE TROPICANA HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, AND WAS QUOTE HOST UNQUOTE BY PRESTON FINEBERG, A PART OWNER OF THE TROPICANA HOTEL. TROPICANA MAINTAINS ROLLS ROYCE COURTESY CAR FOR SPECIAL GUESTS, AND RUBY HAD THIS CAR AT T HIS DISPOSAL WHILE AT THE TROPICANA. LAMB DID NOT REVEAL THE IDENTITY OF HIS SOURCE.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE, INSTANT, [redacted] / PROTECT IDENTITY/.

END OF PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 1963

58 DEC 5 1963

L

PAGE 4 TWO

TROPICANA HOTEL, ADVISED SA MARVIN T. BELL THAT A JACK RUBY STAYED AT THE ~~X~~ TROPICANA HOTEL ABOUT NOVEMBER SIXTEEN, LAST[X] AND MADE SEVERAL LONG DISTANCE PHONE CALLS . AFTER RUBY-S RECENT PUBLICITY [redacted] TRIED TO LOCATE THE RECORDS OF HIS CALLS FROM THE HOTEL BUT WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE SAME OR TO LOCATE HIS HOTEL REGISTRATION. [redacted] IS CERTAIN THAT A JACK RUBY WAS REGISTERED AT THE HOTEL BECAUSE [redacted] PERSONALLY CHECKED OUT HIS TELEPHONE ACCOUNT FOR THE FRONT OFFICE WHEN HE CHECKED OUT. [redacted] IS UNABLE TO EXPLAIN HOW THE HOTEL RECORDS OF JACK RUBY DISAPPEARED.

[redacted] HAS HEARD THAT BARTENDER ERNIE MUSCATELLE, LAS VEGAS, NEV. AND BELLMAN QUOTE CHUCK UNQUOTE KNEW RUBY WAS AT THE HOTEL. [redacted] RELIABILITY UNKNOWN DUE TO THE LIMITED NUMBER OF CONTACTS.

[redacted] ADVISED SA MARVIN T. BELL ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE, INSTANT, HE KNOWS JACK RUBY AS A LONG TIME FRIEND OF PRESTON FINEBERG, PART OWNER, TROPICANA HOTEL. RUBY HAS COME TO LAS VEGAS OFTEN AND VISITED FINEBERG, WHOM RUBY HAS KNOWN FOR YEARS AS A FRIEND FROM CHICAGO. VEGAS, NEV.

END PAGE TWO

LV 44-48 C

PAGE THREE

[redacted] AS TOLD RUBY WAS IN LAS VEGAS WEEKEND OF NOVEMBER SEVENTEEN, LAST, AND PLAYED GOLF AT TROPICANA GOLF CLUB WITH FINEBERG. RUBY ALLEGEDLY GAVE GOLF CADDY A DRINK CARD BEARING RUBY-S NAME AND HIS CLUB IN DALLAS, TEXAS. [redacted] ADVISED RUBY HAS USED THE NAMES RUBIN OR RUBEN AND HAS BROUGHT STRIPPERS TO LAS VEGAS AND HAS OFTEN REGISTERED AT TROPICANA ~~XXXX~~HOTEL AS MR. AND MRS. WHILE STAYING IN LAS VEGAS, WITH THESE GIRLS.

[redacted] ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE, INSTANT, ADVISED SA ROBERT D. LEE, LAS VEGAS TELEPHONE NUMBER SEVEN THREE FIVE FOUR THREE ZERO THREE WAS A NON / PUB NUMBER LISTED TO LEWIE MC WILLIE, 3627 THREE SIX TWO SEVEN EASTERN AVENUE, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

NOTE MC WILLIE INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, LAST, BY LAS VEGAS, REGARDING THIS MATTER.

[redacted] Las Vegas, Nev. THUNDERBIRD HOTEL, ADVISED SA WAYNE H. DRAKE THIS DATE A RECHECK OF HOTEL RECORDS FAILED TO REFLECT ANY RECORD OF SUBJCET. [redacted] FUTHER STATED NO RECORDS MAINTAINED ON INCOMING CALLS TO THUNDERBIRD HOTEL.

DETAILS...

CURRENT LAS VEGAS CITY DIRECTORY REVEALS TELEPHONE NUMBER

END PAGE THREE

LV 44-48

PAGE FOUR

SEVEN THREE FIVE - FOUR ONE ONE ONE LISTED TO SWITCHBOARD OF THUNDERBIRD HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

FOLLOWING THUNDERBIRD HOTEL EMPLOYEES ADVISED SA WAYNE H. DRAKE THIS DATE THEY WERE NOT ACQUAINTED WITH SUBJECT AND HAVE NO IDEA WHO RUBY CALLED AT THE THUNDERBIRD.. KARL MAIER, CASINO MANAGER, MIKE RENNIS, CASINO BOSS, ASH RESNICK, SPORTS DIRECTOR.

PRESTON FINEBERG, FOUR ZERO FOUR PARKWAY WEST, WAS INTERVIEWED TODAY BY SAC DEAN W. ELSON AND SAS ALLAN W. HANSEN AND RICHARD E. RODERMUND. HE ADVISED HE WAS FROM THE CHICAGO AREA AND CAME TO LAS VEGAS FIVE YEARS AGO. HE STATED HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK RUBY TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, AND HAS NEVER MET RUBY. HE DENIED HAVING HEARD OF RUBY IN CHICAGO, AND HE HAS NEVER BEEN TO TEXAS. DENIES HAVING LENT THE ROLLS ROYCE OWNED BY THE HOTEL TO RUBY AND STATED HE DOES NOT PLAY GOLF. FINEBERG STATED HE DROVE THE ROLLS ROYCE TO LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, NOVEMBER FIVE, LAST, FOR REPAIRS AND PAINTING, AND THE VEHICLE WILL NOT BE READY UNTIL DECCEMBER SIX, NEXT. ERNEST MUSCATELLE, BARTENDER, HOTEL TROPICANA, Las Vegas, Nev. ADVISED SAS ALLAN W. HANSEN AND RICHARD E. RODERMUND HE DID NOT KNOW JACK RUBY.

EMILY KIRBY, ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT, TROPICANA HOTEL, Las Vegas, Nev. ADVISED

END FOUR

SAS ALLEN W. HANSEN AND RICHARD E. RODERMUND TODAY THAT A REVIEW OF HOTEL REGISTRATIONS FOR NINETEEN SIXTY ONE AND SIXTY TWO REFLECTS THAT A MR. AND MRS. S. J. RUBENSTEIN, ONE ONE FOUR THREE ZERO CREST BROOK, DALLAS, TEXAS, WERE GUESTS AT THE HOTEL FROM MAY THIRTY ONE, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO, THROUGH JUNE FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO.

ACQUAINTANCES...

O. G. NORTHCUTT, AMBASSADOR TRAILER PARK, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, ADVISED SA JAMES E. DOYLE ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, LAST, HE WAS FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, HOWEVER, HE DID NOT KNOW JACK RUBY VERY WELL HE HAS TALKED TO RUBY BRIEFLY WHILE IN RUBY-S CLUB. HE DOES NOT KNOW LEE OSWALD, NOR HAS HE SEEN RUBY SINCE NINETEEN FIFTY SIX. HE HAS NEVER SEEN RUBY IN LAS VEGAS.

EDWARD HUGH GODDARD, FOUR SEVEN TWO JEFFERSON BOULEVARD, PITTMAN, NEVADA, ADVISED SAS JOSEPH A. MURRAY AND FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, LAST, THAT HE KNEW RUBY ABOUT TEN YEARS AGO, IN DALLAS, TEXAS, WHEN HE WORKED FOR RUBY AS A BOUNCER AT THE SILVER SPUR CLUB. HE HAS ONLY SEEN RUBY ONCE IN THE PAST NINE OR TEN YEARS AND THIS WAS WHEN HE AND HIS WIFE PASSED THROUGH DALLAS, TEXAS, ABOUT FIVE YEARS AGO.

END PAGE FIVE

LV 44-48

PAGE SIX

A. J. RICCI, BELL CAPTAIN, TROPICANA HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEV. ADVISED SAS ALLAN W. HANSEN AND RICHARD E. RODERMUND TODAY JACK RUBY WAS RUMORED TO HAVE BEEN IN LAS VEGAS, RECENTLY, AND STAYED AT THE TROPICANA. HE COULD NOT RECALL HAVING SEEN RUBY. HE HEARD RUBY PLAYED GOLF AT TROPICANA COUNTRY CLUB, ~~XXXXX~~HOWEVER, FEELS SURE IF RUBY HAD BEEN IN THE TROPICANA HE WOULD HAVE KNOWN ABOUT IT. HE RECALLS ABOUT ONE YEAR AGO A JACK RUBY WHOM HE BELIEVES IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT, CAME TO LAS VEGAS, AND HAD HIM MAKE RESERVATIONS FOR A FLIGHT TO CHICAGO. HE STATED WHILE MAKING RESERVATIONS RUBY CHANGED THE SPELLING OF HIS NAME SEVERAL TIMES. HE RECALLS RUBY CHANGED THE NAME TO RUBIN AND RUBEN AND RUBENSTEIN. HE DOES NOT RECALL UNDER WHICH NAME THE RESERVATIONS WERE MADE. HE ADVISED THAT THE HOTEL-S ROLLS ROYCE WAS IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, FOR REPAIRS. HE ADVISED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, PRESTON FINEBERG DOES NOT AND NEVER HAS PLAYED GOLF.

EDWARD ~~XXXXX~~ OZELLE, BELLMAN, RAMADA INN, LAS VEGAS, NEV. ADVISED SAS THOMAS H. ALT AND LOTE KINNEY, JR., TODAY HE HAD BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY IN DALLS, TEXAS, FOR ABOUT TWO YEARS, BUT KNEW VERY LITTLE ABOUT RUBY. HE HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE HE DEPARTED DALLAS,

END PAGE SIX

LV 44-48

PAGE SEVEN

WHICH WAS IN SEPTEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. HE STATED RUBY WAS VERY FRIENDLY WITH THE DALLAS POLICE AND KNEW A LARGE NUMBER OF POLICEMEN AND CONSIDERED THEM HIS FRIENDS.

NOTE THE TITLE OF THIS CASE IS NOT CHANGED TO REFLECT SUBJECT HAS ALLEGEDLY USED THE LAST NAMES OF RUBIN OR RUBEN DUE TO NO FACTUAL VERIFICATION. FD THREE ZERO TWO-S AND INSERTS WILL BE FORWARDED. INVESTIGATION LAS VEGAS CONTINUING.

DALLAS WILL ASCERTAIN IF S. J. RUBENSTEIN, ONE ONE FOUR THREE ZERO CREST BROOK, DALLAS, TEXAS, IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

~~CORRECTION PAGE 6 LINE 5 WORD 4 SHOULD BE HOWEVER~~

~~DL PLEASE STAND BY FOR ANOTHER T/T BUREAU CAN DICONNESCT~~

END ACK PLS

WA 2-09 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL CONF CAN-T BE BROKEN LIKE THAT

1-09 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

OK TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU
NOV 30 1963 BI

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-30-63 5-56 PM RDS

TO, DIRECTOR AND SAC-S DALLAS AND LOUISVILLE

FROM, SAC CINCINNATI /44-456/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, JACK RUBENSTEIN., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ALEX J. HIDELL, O.H. LEE DASH VICTIM / DECEASED/ CR OO DALLAS.

RE BACKGROUND OF RUBY.

THIS DATE ANONYMOUS CALLER TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED CINCINNATI OFFICE THAT PRESENT MASTER OF CEREMONIES /MC/ AT GALAXIE STRIP TEASE SHOW, SIXTH AND MONMOUTH, NEWPORT, KENTUCKY, DURING PERFORMANCE NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, LAST, INDICATED TO AUDIENCE HE IS AQUAINTED WITH RUBY. ANONYMOUS CALLER SUBSEQUENTLY ATTEMPTED TO ENGAGE IN CONVERSATION WITH THIS MC AND MC INDICATED HE HAD BEEN IN A SWIMMING POOL BELONING TO RUBY IN DALLAS AND WHILE IN POOL RUBY HAD THROWN CHERRY BOMBS AT HIM. CALLER ENDED CONVERSATION AND FURNISHED NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

LOUISVILLE IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW MASTER OF CEREMONIES AT GALAXIE CLUB RE ASSOCIATION AND BACKGROUND OF RUBY. NO FD THREE ZERO TWO/S BEING SUBMITTED.

END AND ACK IN ORD

WA5-59 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL AND LS ADVISED DISC

6 - Ruby

44-24016-289

REC 30

DEC 2 1963

DEC 5 1963

FBI

Date: 11/30/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AM-REGISTERED (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka (Deceased)-VICTIM
CR

Rerep SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, at Dallas, dated 11/30/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau is one hand-drawn map of the basement area of the Dallas City Hall pertinent to the scene of the shooting of the victim by the subject, on 11/24/63.

It is requested that, if the Bureau desires to make reproductions of this map, copies of reduced size be furnished to the Dallas Office.

3 - BUREAU
1 - PACKAGE (ENC.-1)(AM-REGISTERED)
2 - DALLAS
AS:eah
(6)

NOTE
3 PRINTS DELIVERED TO MR SMITH. MEC.
SEC. FOR RETURN TO DALLAS 12-3-63
JMK

REC 30 44-24016-290

COPIES DESTROYED ENCLOSURE _____ 16
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

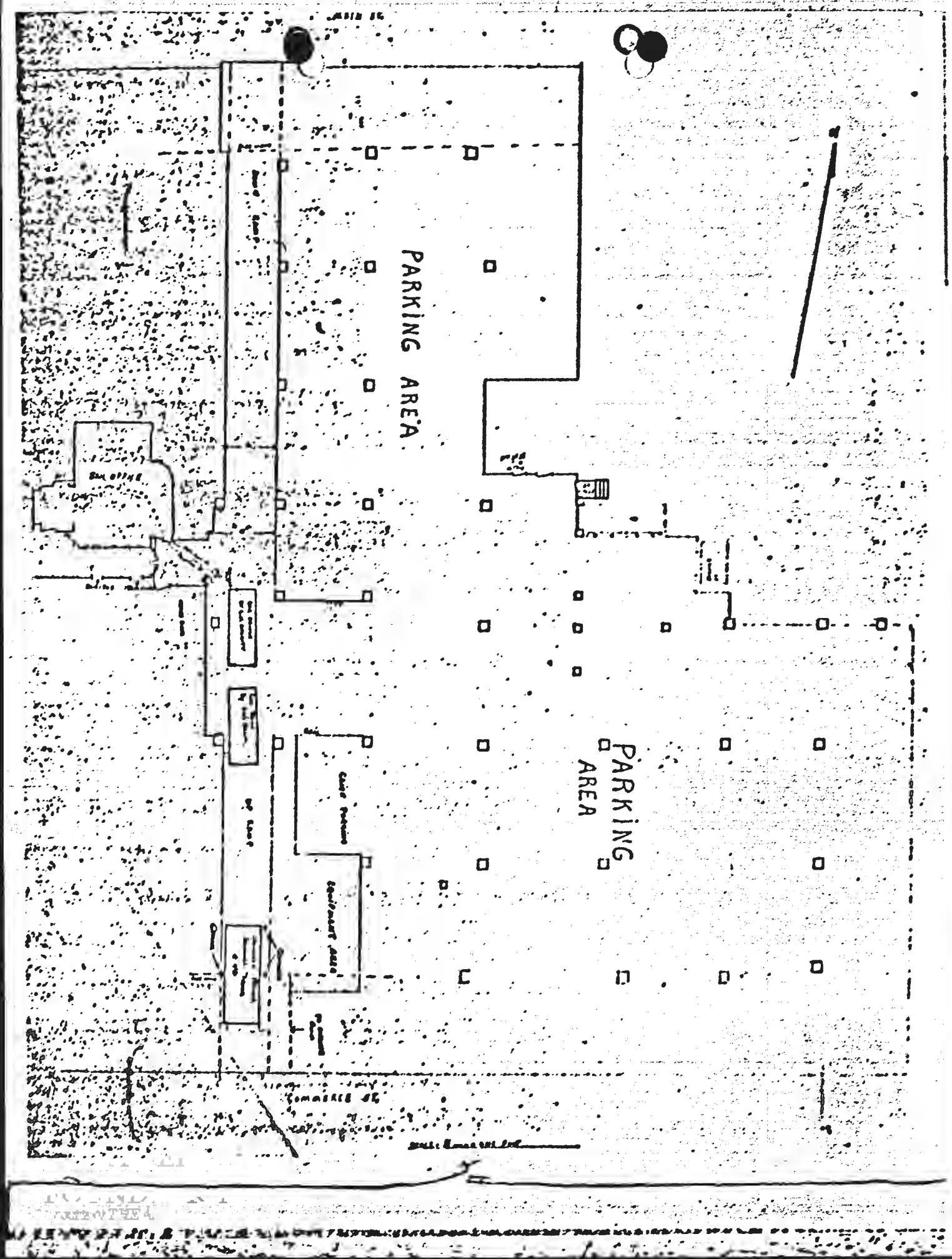
21 DEC 13 1972

5 DEC 2 1963

DEC

DOUGLAS 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge


PARKING AREA
PARKING AREA

TELETYPE

U R G E N T 11-30-63 5-02 PM EST JTA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS, DALLAS AND BALTIMORE

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA /44-767/

JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR. OO, DALLAS.

RE SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPE OF ELEVEN TWENTYNINE LAST, TEN FIFTY EIGHT P. M.

RE EMPLOYMENT JACK RUBY, WILKES-BARRE, PA NINETEEN FORTY ONE. NEGATIVE INVESTIGATION WILKES-BARRE PAREN WB ENDPAREN CONDUCTED BY SAS ROBERT L. BOYLAN, FREDERICK T. HOULIHAN, WAYNE D. SMITH, AND CHARLES T. ADAMS AS FOLLOWS/

WB CITY DIRECTORY, NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT TO FOURTY THREE, CONTAINS NO LISTING FOR SUBJECT OR BROTHER EARL UNDER NAMES RUBENSTEIN OR RUBY. ONE RUBENSTEIN, ELI RUBENSTEIN, LISTED.

ELI RUBENSTEIN NOW RESIDES SKOKIE, ILL. MRS. JACOB SLOMOWITZ, EIGHT ONE SOUTH WELLS, KINGSTON, PA., MOTHER-IN-LAW, AND HARRY SLOMOWITZ, ONE EIGHT SIX EAST DORRANCE, KINGSTON, PA., BROTHER-IN-LAW, STATE ELI RUBENSTEIN HAS NO BROTHERS AND WAS BORN AND RAISED IN TRENTON, NJ. NO REQUEST BEING MADE TO INTERVIEW ELI RUBENSTEIN. REC 30

44-24016-291

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 23 1963

58 DEC 5 1963

MRS. DOROTHY GRIFFITY, CLERK, WB CREDIT BUREAU, COULD LOCATE NO RECORD RE SUBJECT OR BROTHER.

MR. JOSEPH KASENCHAK, DIRECTOR, LUZERNE COUNTY VOTERS REGISTRATION RECORDS, ADVISED THAT VR RECORDS INACTIVE FOR FIVE YEAR PERIOD DESTROYED.

DET. JOHN ANSTETT, WB PD, AND CAP. JOHN YAGLENSKI, PSP, WYOMING BARRACKS, WYOMING, PA., ADVISED NO RECORD LOCATED FOR SUBJECT OR BROTHER.

CURRENT POLICE OFFICIALS, CAP. JOHN REDDICK, WBPD, CAP. JOHN YAGLENSKI, PSP, AND DET. SGT. VICTOR NELSON, PSP, COULD FURNISH NO INFO RE SUBJ OR BROTHER.

FOLLOWING FORMER PD OFFICIALS ACTIVE IN LATE THIRTIES AND EARLY FORTIES COULD FURNISH NO INFO RE SUBJECT OR BROTHER/ J. RUSSELL TAYLOR, CHIEF OF POLICE, WB., SGT. CHARLES SANTEE, PSP., LT. LOUIS SHUPNIK, PSP., DET. WILLIAM OLIVER, WBPD.

[redacted] ACTIVE IN LATE THIRTIES AND EARLY FORTIES CONTACTED AND COULD FURNISH NO INFO RE SUBJECT OR BROTHER/

[redacted]

END PAGE TWO

[redacted] NOT CONTACTED AS THEY WERE NOT ACTIVE AND HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ACTIVITIES OF CRIMINAL NATURE DURING PERTINENT PERIOD.

THE FOLLOWING BUSINESSMEN OF JEWISH BACKGROUND WITH KNOWLEDGE OF PUNCHBOARD ACTIVITY IN THE WB AREA DURING PERTINENT PERIOD CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS/ MARVIN ROTH, FIVE FOUR NORTH PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, WB., LOUIS SMITH, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER, RIVER STREET, WB., NICHOLAS ARRONE, OPERATOR OF GRAND HOTEL, PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, WB., MAX ROSENTHAL, TWO NINE SOUTH MAIN STREET, WB., SAM GREENFIELD, SOUTH MAIN STREET, WB., MAX GOLDSTEIN, TWO FIVE FOUR JAMES ST., KINGSTON, PA., HASKILL GINSBURGH, EIGHT ONE EAST NORTHAMPTON ST., WB., WILLIAM STAND, THREE NINE SOUTH PENNSYLVANIA AVEJ WB., PAUL LEVY, FOUR SEVEN SOUTH PENNSYLVANIA AVE., WB., WILLIAM SHAFFER, FIVE EIGHT EAST NORTHAMPTON ST., WB.

FD THREE ZERO TWO-[illegible] NOT BEING SUBMITTED RE ABOVE NEGATIVE INVESTIGATION.

RAYMOND STROUD, STAR TOBACCO CO., THREE NINE SOUTH PENN- AVE

END PAGE THREE

SYLVANIA AVE., RECALLED PUNCHBOARD SALESMAN FNU RUBENSTEI, WHO MADE BUSINESS CALLS TO WB AREA BETWEEN NINETEEN THIRTYFIVE AND THIRTYNINE. RUBENSTEIN SOLD MERCHANDISE INCLUDING PUNCHBOARDS FROM HIS CAR AND WAS CONSIDERED A QUOTE FLOATER ENDQUOTE AND A WUOTE FAST OPERATOR ENDQUOTE. HE DID NOT REPRESENT ANY PARTICULAR COMPANY. RESIDENCE UNKNOWN.

PRESENT AGE ESTIMATED AS SIXTYTHREE, WHITE MALE, OF JEWISH EXTRACTION. NO OTHER DESCRIPTION RECALLED AND STROUD WAS UNABLE TO CONNECT HIS PAST RECOLLECTION OF RUBENSTEIN WITH SUBJECT.

RUBENSTEIN WAS COMPETITOR OF SAM BERGER, WHO FORMERLY MANUFACTURED AND SOLD PUNCHBOARDS AT ONE ZERO EIGHT SOUTH CHARLES STREET, BALTIOREJ MD. BERGER ALLEGEDLY NOW MEMBER OF STOCK BROKERAGE CO., NYC, AND HAS SEAT ON NY STOCK EXCHANGE. BERGER ALLEGEDLY MAINTAINS RESIDENCE AT BALTIMORE, MD..

BALTIMORE LOCATE AND INTERVIEW SAM BERGER TO FURTHER IDENTIFY RUBENSTEIN TO DETERMINE IF IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

EE TO AOOVE INTERVIEW BEING FORWARDED THIS DATE WITH COPIES TO BALTIMORE.

END

CORR P3 L13 W5 SHOULD BE STRAND L16 W4 SHOULD BE TWO- S

P4 L1 W7 SHOULD BE RUBENSTEIN

P4 L18 SHOULD BE

FD THREE ZERO TWO OF ABOVE INTERVIEW BEING FORWARDED

WA 5-17 PM OK FB[redacted] LLD

DL 4-1E PM OK FBI L[redacted] WD

BA 5-1E PM OK FBI BA BPN

TU DISCM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

REC 30

URGENT 11-30-63 5-03 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR SACS, DALLAS AND DETROIT

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

EARL RUBY TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED SA MAURICE J. WHITE ELEVEN TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE THAT HE HAS BEEN IN TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH HIS SISTER, EVA, IN DALLAS AND THAT TOM HOWARD, ATTORNEY FOR BROTHER, JACK RUBY, SUGGESTED HE COME TO DALLAS. EARL RUBY STATED HE INTENDED TO LEAVE FOR DALLAS QUOTE NEXT DAY OR SO UNQUOTE AND WILL BE IN CARE OF ATTORNEY HOWARD. STATED REST OF FAMILY CONTEMPLATE LEAVING FOR DALLAS A LITTLE LATTER.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-06 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 5-05 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

DE 6-06 AM OK FBI DE FWB

TU DISC

REC 30 44-24016-292

22 DEC 23 1963

DEC 5 1963

FBI

Date: 12/1/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGULAR (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (44-410)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) -
VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

REC 38

ReBAtel 11/30/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau are ~~two~~ Hvce copies and for Dallas 30 copies of FD-302 regarding interview of Mrs. RUTH E. BONDS, aka.

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 2) 50
2 - Dallas (Enc. 60)
(AIRMAIL)
1 - Baltimore
CMF:dfl
(6)

1 cy forwarded

44-24016-293

REC 38

DEC 5 11 33 AM '63

DEC 2 1963

58DEC4 1963

3- TC Wick

Approved: ERLiffle Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/1/63

Mrs. RUTH E. BONDS, aka Mrs. Joseph Bonds, Dale Belmont, 11736 College View Drive, was interviewed at her residence. She was advised that she did not have to make a statement, that anything she said could be used against her in a court of law and she had the right to consult an attorney if she wished. She volunteered the following information:

She said that she and her husband, JOSEPH BONDS, owned and operated the Skyview Club, also known as the Sky Club, located on Palmer Street just outside of Dallas, Texas, during the period 1948 to 1953-54 and that during part of this time she and her husband had known JACK RUBY as the owner of another night club.

Mrs. BONDS said she knew RUBY only as another club owner and that she had never worked for him as a stripper or in any other capacity. She said as a matter of fact she had never worked as a stripper but she had worked in the entertainment field and had used the name DALE BELMONT. She said that she was not an associate of RUBY and her contact with him was limited to occasional visits she and her husband made to his night club and similar visits he had made to their night club. On these visits RUBY would come to their table and talk to them usually about the night club business in general. She said she knew of no personal friends or associates of RUBY but named "HAPPY" DOLSON, owner of Happy's Showland Club, and ABE WEINSTEIN, owner of the Colony Club in Dallas, as other club owners who could have known RUBY at least in business contacts.

Mrs. BONDS denied that she knew LEE OSWALD and stated she had never heard his name mentioned prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 23, 1963.

Mrs. BONDS said she recalled that RUBY originally came from Chicago, Illinois, and that from conversations she had had with him she regarded him as very poorly educated and a very quiet man. She said RUBY reportedly was a good fighter and acted as his own club "bouncer". She had no information regarding any trouble in which RUBY might have been engaged and she would consider his mental condition normal.

On 11/30/63 at Silver Spring, Maryland File # 44-410

by SAs LELAND L. HUDSON, CHARLES M. FLEURY: Date dictated 12/1/63

dfl

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 - THE AARP

44-24016

COPIES DESTROYED 21 OCT 18 1972

Mrs. BONDS advised she had never heard RUBY discuss politics and she had no reason to believe he had any interest in politics.

She advised further she had no information regarding any sex perversion or subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

According to Mrs. BONDS, she left Dallas in 1955 and has had no contact with RUBY since that time.

Mrs. BONDS is currently employed by Hot Shoppes, Inc., 11190 Biers Mill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland, as head cashier and bookkeeper.

FOIA Declassified
Courtesy of NHAA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 2 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 3-08 AM CST OT

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, HOUSTON ONE PAGE

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

ALBRIGHT CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS, EX-FELON, CONTACTED CORPUS CHRISTI RESIDENT AGENCY THIS DATE AND SAID HE KNOWS FORMER BOOKKEEPER CARROUSELL CLUB WHICH WAS OPERATED BY JACK RUBY ALLEGED MURDERER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD,. HE SAID THAT THIS BOOKKEEPER IS KNOWN AS MIKE RYAN, AKA ROY PIKE AND HIS INFORMATION IS THAT RUBY IS FRIENDLY WITH JAMES HOFFA AND QUOTE THE SYNDICATE UNQUOTE. HE ALSO SAID THAT RYAN TOLD HIM THAT RUBY IS PAYOFF MAN FOR DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT AND WHENEVER LIQUOR AND GAMBLING RAIDS WERE TO BE MADE ON DALLAS UNDERWORLD RUBY WOULD ALWAYS BE CONTACTED FIRST BY SOME UNKNOWN PERSON FROM DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. HE SAID HE MET RUEY IN COMPANY WITH RYAN ABOUT MARCH SIXTY-THREE AND HAS NOT SEEN SINCE. ALL INFO RE RUBY HEARSAY AS TO WITNESS BRIGHT BUT BELIEVES RYAN SHOULD BE LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED.

~~CORRECTION LINE SIX WORD THREE SHOULD READ ROY PIKE~~

END AND ACK.

S WA 4-12 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 3-12 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC

REC-56 44-24016-294

DEC 2 1963

58DEC5 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 25, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Houston Office advised 11-25-63, concerning information received from one Al Bright, an ex-felon of Corpus Christi, Texas, who said he had heard information to the effect that Ruby is a payoff man for the Dallas Police Department and whenever liquor and gambling raids were to be made on the Dallas underworld Ruby would always be contacted first by some unknown person from the Dallas Police Department.

Bright who contacted the Corpus Christi Resident Agency on 11-25-63, advised he knows the former bookkeeper of the Carousel Club in Dallas which was operated by Jack Ruby, the purported murderer of Oswald. Bright said this bookkeeper is known as Mike Ryan, aka Ray Pike and Ryan is the individual who informed Bright concerning the above information regarding Ruby. Bright stated in about March, 1963, he met Ruby in the company of Ryan and has not seen Ruby since.

ACTION

Dallas has been instructed to immediately locate and interview Mike Ryan and vigorously pursue this allegation of Ruby's association with the Dallas Police Department.

JAC:cfs
(6)

XEROX
DEC 3 1963

REC-56 44-24016-295

Dallas 11-26-63 209 AM

DEC 5 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11-29-63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM - DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 9:00 P.M., ASAC Kyle Clark was telephonically contacted and instructed to:

1. Interview Eva Grant, subject's sister, at Dallas, if not already handled, and clarify whether she was operating a night club in 1947 at the time Ruby first went to Dallas. It is not clear from information already available as to whether Ruby went to Dallas to help her operate a club already functioning or whether after his arrival in Dallas, he and his sister pooled their resources and opened a club.

2. Concerning ownership of the Vegas Club, establish the year Ruby opened this establishment and review available records to verify any partners he may have had. Also, it is noted that in interview, Ruby advised that his partners in the Vegas Club were Joe Bonds and Irving Alkanan. If not already handled, set out expedite leads to interview these two persons concerning their business venture with Ruby in the Vegas Club.

3. Verify that Ruby actually purchased the sandwiches at a Dallas delicatessen on 11-22-63 and determine whether or not he actually gave them to KLIF Radio Station personnel.

JAC:cjr
(5)

REC-56 296

22 DEC 8 1963

DEC 5 1963

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 11/29/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via Airtel Airmail (Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: Director, FBI

From: SAC, Savannah (44-1200)

Re: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM - DECEASED
CR
(OO: Dallas)

ReButel 11/25/63.

LLOYD SINEATH, Manager, Charleston Heights Motel, 4241 Rivers Avenue, North Charleston, S. C., advised 11/27/63 that one WALTER last name illegible, registered at Charleston Heights Motel, 9/3/62 in room #17. He was driving a 1956 model Chevrolet automobile. He believes car was green and white. The car bore Virginia license #759078.

The white male paid for one night's lodging and remained at the motel for two days, leaving without paying balance of bill. When he departed he left several articles of personal property and a few clothes in the room.

Sometime later he received a letter from this individual from someplace out of state requesting that he send the clothing and personal articles to him. He destroyed the letter and does not recall the exact locality from which the letter was mailed. He disposed of the clothing and personal articles and did not send them as requested.

When the man registered alone at the motel he appeared to be very nervous and emotionally upset. The man carried on a rambling conversation and did not make sense during his talk with him.

REC 27 44-24012-297

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (Enc. 9)
2 - Richmond
1 - Savannah
WES:fmc
(8)

8 DEC 2 1963

cc Rosen

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc: WFO

After seeing LEE HARVEY OSWALD on television several times, he feels that it is probable that the man who registered at his motel on 9/3/62 is identical with OSWALD.

He is not certain that it was OSWALD. He does not know what this man was doing at Charleston.

He described the white male who registered at the motel as WALTER, last name illegible, as follows:

Sex	Male
Race	White
Age	About 30
Height	5'9"
Weight	155 pounds
Build	Slim
Hair	Dark Brown
Eyes	Color unrecalled
Complexion	Unknown
Dress	Casual, in old sport shirt and trousers.

LEAD:

RICHMOND DIVISION

AT RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

Will at MVB determine to whom license #759078 registered in September, 1962, and interview to determine if identical with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Enclosed for the Dallas Division are nine copies of FD-302 reflecting results of interview with LLOYD SINEATH, Manager, Charleston Heights Motel, North Charleston, S. C., 11/27/63.

FBI
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-24-63 11-22 PM LJC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

JOHN MARCUS, ATTORNEY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, VISITED HAVANA, CUBA, FOR FOUR DAYS LABOR DAY WEEKEND NINETEEN FIFTYNINE WITH TWO COMPANIONS, JAY BOSHOV AND SHERWIN BRAUN. DURING THIS TRIP THE THREE WERE APPROACHED BY A MAN IN THE TROPICANA NIGHTCLUB, HAVANA, WHO GAVE HIS NAME AS JACK RUBY. RUBY STATED HE HEARD THAT THE THREE MEN WERE FROM THE STATES AND INDICATED HE WAS FAMILIAR WITH CHICAGO, HAD ACQUAINTANCES IN CHICAGO, AND MARCUS BELIEVES RUBY MAY POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN ORIGINALLY FROM CHICAGO. RUBY STATED HE OWNED A NIGHTCLUB IN TEXAS, WHICH MARCUS BELIEVES WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AND POSSIBLY CALLED THE CAROUSEL. RUBY INDICATED HE HAD QUOTE EVERYTHING UNQUOTE AT THE NIGHT CLUB INCLUDING GAMBLING. RUBY TOLD MARCUS IF HE EVER PASSED THROUGH DALLAS TO STOP IN AT RUBY'S NIGHTCLUB.

REC-12 44-24611-298

NOV 52 8 33 AM '63

23 DEC 2 1963

CORR THIS PAGE LINE 5 WORD 6 SHD BE BOSHOV BOSHOV

END PAGE ONE CORR SHD BE BISHOV BISHOV

53 DEC 4 1963

MARCUS STATED RUBY WAS ALONE AND APPEARED TO BE ON VACATION BUT MAY HAVE BEEN FRIENDLY WITH THE EMPLOYEES IN THE GAMBLING SECTION OF THE TROPICANA NIGHTCLUB. THE MEETING LASTED ONLY ABOUT TEN MINUTES AND NO OTHER QUESTIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED. MARCUS STATED NO RADICAL OR POLITICAL TYPE STATEMENTS WERE MADE BY RUBY NOR WERE THERE ANY INDICATIONS HE BELONGED TO ANY PARTICULAR ORGANIZATIONS.

MARCUS DESCRIBED JACK RUBY AS A WHITE MALE, AMERICAN, EARLY TO MID FORTIES, FIVE FEET ELEVEN, ONE SEVENTYFIVE POUNDS, MEDIUM TO LARGE BUILD, BROWNISH HAIR, BALDING SLIGHTLY AND APPEARED TO HAVE A MIDWESTERN ACCENT RATHER THAN A TEXAS ACCENT. RUBY WAS FURTHER DESCRIBED AS A GREGARIOUS TYPE AND AN EXTROVERT.

MARCUS STATED WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT IN DALLAS, TEXAS, CONCERNING LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY A JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN THIS DATE, THE NAME OF JACK RUBY STRUCK MARCUS AND WHEN HE SAW THE PICTURE OF RUBY IN A LOCAL

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

NEWSPAPER, IT BORE A SHARP RESEMBLANCE TO THE JACK RUBY HE MET IN HAVANA, CUBA IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE.

SUGGEST BUREAU THROUGH LIAISON CHECK STATE DEPARTMENT FOR POSSIBLE RECORDS OF AMERICAN EMBASSY, HAVANA IF AVAILABLE. ALSO SUGGEST CHECK OF PASSPORT SECTION AND CIA.

END AND ACK ~~INCLUDE CORR IF XX ACK FOR CORRECTION ON PAGE ONE~~

WA 12-31 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 11-31 AM PM CST OK FBI FL VRG

TU DISCV

[redacted] CIA advised CIA records document contact any way identifiable with Ruby. DJP 11/25/63

Robt. Johnson, State advised on 11/24/63 that search of State Dept records negative on Ruby. DJP 11/25/63.

This copy furnished to Secret Service 11/25/63 DJP

FBI

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 2-00 PM CST JM

TO, DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM, SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEON HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR. OO DALLAS

REBUTEL ALLL SACS, NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST, REQUESTING ANY EXISTING INFO AND TO CONTACT APPROPRIATE INFORMANTS TO DEVELOP FULLY ANY CONNECTION OF RUBY WITH WUOTE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE UNQUOTE.

IN APRIL, NINETEEN SIXTYONE, CUBAN SOURCES ADVISED THEY HAD NO INFO RE THE EXISTENCE IN NEW ORLEANS OF ANY ACTIVITY RELATING TO FPCC. SOURCES ALSO CONTACTED OCT., SIXTYONE, NEGATIVELY.

FOLLOWING ARREST OF OSWALD BY NEW ORLEANS PD, AUGUST NINE, LAST, CUBAN SOURCES ADVISED IN SEPT., SIXTYTHREE THAT THEY HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD OR FPCC EXCEPT INFO RE HIS ARREST AND DISTRIBUTION OF HANDBILLS.

REC-12 44-24016-299

NEW ORLEANS INDICES CONTAIN NO INFO WHICH CAN BE IDENTIFIED WITH JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.

JACK RUBENSTEIN.

CUBAN SOURCES BEING RECONTACTED RE RUBY.

22 NOV 3 1963

WA 3-04 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 2-04 PM OK FBI DL EEA

53 DEC 4 1963

TU CLEAR

cc MR. ROSEN

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

X Rpj 1 c

DEC 12

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-25-63 6-02 AM FWB

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, DETROIT

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

REBUTEL ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST.

REBUTEL REQUESTED EARL AND MARGIE RUBY, SOUTHFIELD, MICH. BE INTERVIEWED. EARL RUBY WAS INTERVIEWED ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST IN CHICAGO.

MRS. EARL MARGIE RUBY, TWO NINE NINE TWO FIVE WOODLAND DR., SOUTHFIELD, MICH. INTERVIEWED AT TWELVE ZERO FOUR AM, THIS DATE. SHE ADVISED HER HUSBAND IS PRESENTLY IN CHICAGO. SHE FURNISHED FOLLOWING INFO COLON SHE HAS BEEN MARRIED SEVENTEEN YEARS AND HAS ONLY SEEN SUBJECT ON TWO OCCASIONS IN HER LIFE, ONCE BEING WHEN SUBJECT-S FATHER DIED AND ONCE WHEN ONE OF SUBJECT-S SISTERS GOT MARRIED. SHE KNOWS VERY LITTLE RE RUBY FAMILY AND ALL INFO RE SUBJECT-S FAMILY OBTAINED FROM HER HUSBAND. STATES SHE HAS NEVER BEEN TO DALLAS, TEXAS AND DID NOT KNOW OF SUBJECT-S CONTACTS OR ASSOCIATES

END PAGE ONE

DEC 12 44-24016-300

DEC 2 1963

53 DEC4 1963

IN TEXAS OR ELSEWHERE. SHE STATED SUBJECT LEFT CHICAGO APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN YEARS AGO MOVING TO DALLAS. ACCORDING TO HER HUSBAND, SUBJECT APPEARS TO BE DOMINANT MEMBER OF FAMILY AND LOOKED UP TO BY MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY. SHE KNOWS OF NO ORGANIZATIONS POLITICAL OR OTHERWISE THAT SUBJECT WAS EVER A MEMBER OF OR INTERESTED IN. SHE NEVER HEARD HER HUSBAND OR ANY MEMBER OF HUSBAND-S FAMILY EVER MENTION VICTIM AND KNOWS OF NO POSSIBLE INTEREST IN OR CONNECTION WITH HIM. SHE STATED SHE KNOWS OF NO MOTIVE WHATSOEVER OF WHY SUBJECT SHOT VICTIM. SHE EXPLAINED THAT SHE AND HER HUSBAND WERE MUCH YOUNGER THAN THE REST OF RUBY FAMILY AND HAD HAD VERY LITTLE CONTACT WITH THEM. THEY HAD LIVED IN CHICAGO UNTIL ABOUT ONE YEAR AGO WHEN MOVED TO DETROIT BUT EVEN WHILE RESIDING IN CHICAGO THEY SAW VERY LITTLE OF HIS FAMILY. SHE SAID SUBJECT NEVER MARRIED.

SHE SAID SUBJECT-S FATHER, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN DIED IN CHICAGO ABOUT FIVE YEARS AGO. SUBJECT-S MOTHER, FANNY, DIED BEFORE SHE MET EARL RUBY. SHE LISTED FOLLOWING AS SUBJECT-S SISTERS, MRS. RALPH /ANNE/ VOLPERT, WHO IS A WIDOW AND PRESENTLY RESIDING CHICAGO. MRS.

END PAGE TWO

NORMAN /MARY/ CARROLL, CHICAGO, MRS. HAROLD /EILEEN/ COMINSKY PAREN PHONETIC ENPAREN, CHICAGO, AND EVE GRANT, EITHER DIVORCED OR SEPARATED FROM HUSBAND AND HUSBAND FIRST NAME UNKNOWN. SHE RESIDES IN DALLAS. BROTHERS COLON HY RUBENSTEIN, CHICAGO, SAM RUBY, DALLAS, AND EARL RUBY, DETROIT. SHE STATED SHE DOES NOT KNOW THE EXACT ADDRESSES OF ANY OF SUBJECT-S BROTHERS AND SISTERS OTHER THAN HER HUSBAND. SHE BELIEVED THAT EVE GRANT AND SAM RUBY WOULD BE THE CLOSEST TO THE SUBJECT SINCE THEY RESIDE IN DALLAS. SHE ADVISED AS FAR AS SHE KNOWS BROTHER HY RUBENSTEIN IS THE ONLY ONE OF BROTHERS WHO DID NOT LEGALLY CHANGE HIS NAME FROM RUBENSTEIN TO RUBY.

IT WAS NOTED THAT DUE TO PRESENCE OF MANY MEMBERS OF PRESS AND TV DURING AFTERNOON OF ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR LAST SHE HAD OFFICER OF SOUTHFIELD, MICH. PD STATIONED AT HER HOME THROUGHOUT EVENING OF ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR DASH TWENTY FIVE INSTANT FOR PROTECTION. SHE APPEARED TO BE UPSET DUE TO PUBLICITY.

~~CORR PAGE TWO LINE FIFTEEN WD FOUR SHD BE "AGO"~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-15 AM OK FBI WA BH

CG 5-15 AM OK FBI CG LJC

DL 5-15 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC

3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 3-36 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, DALLAS AND DETROIT

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/ 4-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

EARL RUBY, TWO NINE NINE TWO FIVE WOODLAND DRIVE, SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN, WAS INTERVIEWED ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST BY SAS MAURICE J. WHITE AND RICHARD B. LEE AT RESIDENCE OF BROTHER HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

HE STATED HE WAS BORN FOUR SIXTEEN NINETEEN FIFTEEN AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AND SERVED IN THE NAVY NINETEEN FORTYTWO TO FORTYFOUR UNDER THE NAME OF EARL R. RUBENSTEIN. HE PRESENTLY OPERATES A CLEANING ESTABLISHMENT IN DETROIT, MICHIGAN. PRIOR TO THIS HE OPERATED THE EARL PRODUCTS COMPANY IN CHICAGO, A NOVELTY MANUFACTURER. HE SAID THAT IN NINETEEN FORTYSIX HIS BROTHERS JACK RUBY AND SAM RUBY, ALONG WITH HIMSELF LEGALLY CHANGED THEIR NAMES FROM RUBENSTEIN TO RUBY FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES.

DEC 12 44-24016-301

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC 4 1963

HE ADVISED HE HEARD THROUGH TV AND RADIO THAT HIS BROTHER JACK RUBY WAS IMPLICATED IN THE SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN DALLAS, TEXAS, TODAY. HE TRAVELLED BY AIR TO CHICAGO TO CONSULT WITH OTHER MEMBERS OF HIS FAMILY REGARDING THE ADVISABILITY OF TRAVELLING TO DALLAS. HE ADVISED HE WAS GREATLY SHOCKED AND STUNNED TO HEAR OF HIS BROTHER-S ACTIONS IN DALLAS AND IS VERY UPSET OVER THE MATTER. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT HIS IMMEDIATE PLANS ARE AND IS QUITE CONCERNED AS TO WHAT EFFECT THIS MAY HAVE UPON HIS FAMILY AND BUSINESS.

HE STATED HE LAST SAW JACK RUBY APPROXIMATELY FOUR YEARS AGO WHILE IN DALLAS, TEXAS. JACK WAS OPERATING A PRIVATE KEY CLUB KNOWN AS THE SOVEREIGN CLUB. AT THIS TIME HE NOTED JACK APPEARED TO HAVE MANY ACQUAINTANCES AMONG DALLAS POLICE OFFICERS AND MET SOME BUT DOES NOT RECALL ANY NAMES. MANY VISITED JACK-S CLUB EVEN WHEN OFF DUTY. HE ALSO NOTED THAT JACK CARRIED A GUN AND JACK EXPLAINED THAT HE NEEDED IT BECAUSE HE CARRIED LARGE SUMS

END PAGE TWO

OF MONEY FROM HIS NIGHT CLUB OPERATION. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHETHER JACK HAD A PERMIT FOR THIS GUN.

HE STATED THAT JACK RUBY WAS BORN AND RAISED IN CHICAGO AND RESIDED IN THIS CITY UNTIL HE ENTERED MILITARY SERVICE ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYTHREE. PRIOR TO THIS, HE HAD BEEN EMPLOYED AS A BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVE FOR A UNION BELIEVED TO HAVE THE NAME SCRAP IRON AND JUNK COLLECTORS. THIS WAS PRIOR TO NINETEEN FORTY. HE BELIEVES THAT FOLLOWING THIS, JACK WORKED AS A SALESMAN FOR THE STANLEY OLIVER COMPANY IN CHICAGO AND THE SPARTAN NOVELTY COMPANY IN CHICAGO. THIS COMPANY IS NOW OUT OF BUSINESS.

FOLLOWING MILITARY SERVICE HE RETURNED TO CHICAGO WHERE HE RESIDED FOR SEVERAL MONTHS AND WAS NOT EMPLOYED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSIX JACK WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS, TO ASSIST HIS SISTER EVA GRANT OPERATE A NIGHTCLUB, BELIEVED TO BE THE SILVER SPUR. HE HAS RESIDED IN DALLAS, TEXAS, SINCE THAT TIME.

END PAGE THREE

EARL RUBY STATED JACK, TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, HAS NO CRIMINAL ARREST RECORD AND KNOWS OF NO HOODLUM ASSOCIATES OF HIS. JACK HAS NEVER PROFESSED ANY AFFILIATION WITH ANY POLITICAL ORGANIZATION OR PARTY. HE DESCRIBED HIM AS A PATRIOTIC INDIVIDUAL WHO HAD A GREAT RESPECT FOR THE LATE PRESIDENT AND ALSO FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.

EARL RUBY STATED THAT PERSONALLY HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE UNTIL THE PRESIDENT-S DEATH, NOR HAD HE EVER HEARD OF OSWALD OR GEORGE SANATOR. HE ALSO STATED THAT HE HAS NO CRIMINAL RECORD AND IS NOT AFFILIATED OR ASSOCIATED WITH ANY SUBVERSIVE GROUP.

HE STATED HE COULD GIVE NO REASON WHY JACK RUBY SHOT OSWALD, EXCEPT JACK IS A HIGHLY EMOTIONAL TYPE AND MAY HAVE THOUGHT HE WAS DOING EVERYONE A GREAT SERVICE.

DETROIT DISCONTINUE EFFORTS TO INTERVIEW EARL RUBY.

EARL RUBY APPEARED HIGHLY UPSET, AND STATED HE COULD FURNISH NO FURTHER INFORMATION ACTIVITIES.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-49 AM OK FBI WA ENT

DL 3-48 AM OK FBI DLW EW

DE 4-49 AM OK FBI DE RJN

TU DISC PLS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 12-07 AM EST RM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC-S DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, MIAMI 44-1412

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

REBUPHONE CALL TODAY.

RE DAVE YARAS. FOR INFO CHICAGO AND DALLAS ONE /FNU/ [redacted] IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS QUOTE IN THE UNION UNQUOTE PHONED THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TODAY. HE CLAIMED THERE WAS A TIE-IN BETWEEN JACK RUBY IN DALLAS AND DAVE YARAS IN MIAMI IN CONNECTION WITH SHYLOCKING AND GIRLS. HE ALSO CLAIMED RUBY GREW UP WITH LEON AKA LENNY PATRICK, CHICAGO HOODLUM. BUREAU TELEPHONICALLY INSTRUCTED YARAS BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY AND INTERVIEWED RE HIS CONNECTION WITH RUBY, RUBY/S ACTIVITIES IN CHICAGO IF ANY, AND RUBY/S CONNECTIONS WITH PATRICK. YARAS, A THIEF AND REPORTED STRONGARM MAN WAS ONCE INDICTED WITH PATRICK FOR THE NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN MURDER OF JAMES REGAN. YARAS IS WELL KNOWN TO THE CHICAGO OFFICE. NOTED THAT STRIP JOINTS ARE PRACTICALLY NON-EXIXTENT IN MIAMI AREA AT PRESENT. MRS. YARAS, FOUR FOUR ONE ZERO ADAMS AVE., MIAMI BEACH CONTACTED AND WAS GENERALLY UNCOOPERATIVE SAYING DAVE WAS IN CHICAGO FOR NEXT WEEK TO TEN DAYS. WOULD NOT FURNISH ANY ADDRESS AND STATED SHE HAS NEVER HEARD

END PAGE ONE

DEC 3 1963

53 DEC 4 1963

DAVE OR ANY OF THEIR FRIENDS EVER MENTION RUBY. ATTORNEY MAX LURIE SUBSEQUENTLY PHONED MIAMI OFFICE AS REPRESENTING YARAS. STATED HE WOULD CONTACT YARAS TOMORROW AND ORDER HIM TO APPEAR CHICAGO FBI OFFICE ON FRIDAY FOR INTERVIEW. HE SAID YARAS WOULD DEFINITELY BE IN CHICAGO FOR SOME TIME AND IS THERE NOW. IN THIS CONNECTION CHICAGO NOTE LOS ANGELES TELETYPE ELEVEN TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE CAPTIONED CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM. LOS ANGELES DIVISION REPORTING YARAS WOULD ATTEND HOODLUM MEETING AT EDEN ROC HOTEL, MIAMI BEACH, TOMORROW. CHICAGO HANDLE INTERVIEW OF YARAS AND FURNISH RESULTS UNDER CAPTION DAVE YARAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 121 XX 12-14 AM OK FBI WA HFL

CG 11-14 OK XXX 11-14AM OK FBI CG AAAA

DL 11-14 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TUALL AND DISC

AAT

EE

FBI

Date: 11/29/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.,
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.,
Alek James Hidell, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

CC: DALLAS

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of letterhead memorandum containing results of interview with ARTURO VOLPE MAVA on 11/29/63 at Nuevo Laredo, Mexico.

Two copies of letterhead memorandum are enclosed for Dallas.

Secret Service, San Antonio, has been furnished copy of letterhead memorandum.

ENCLOSURE

cc Secret Service

44-24016-303

DEC 12

3 - Bureau (Enc.6)
2 - Dallas (Enc.2)
2 - San Antonio
RLC/dte
(7)

12 DEC 2 1963

DEC 5

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

53 DEC 4 1963

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, Texas

November 29, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY

ARTURO VOLPE RAVA, also known as Yoyo, Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, advised November 29, 1963, that he operates some gambling in Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, and recalls that around the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY and the assassin LEE HARVEY OSWALD was killed by JACK RUBY, someone stated that a lot of bandits and gamblers come to Nuevo Laredo, Mexico from Fort Worth and Dallas, Texas, and wondered if maybe JACK RUBY had possibly been gambling in Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, and RAVA stated that he had never heard the name of JACK RUBY or RUBENSTEIN before this person shot OSWALD and that RUBY has never gambled in Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, to his knowledge.

Records of Mexican Immigration Service, Nuevo Laredo, checked from July 15 to November 22, 1963, failed to disclose any record of JACK RUBY or RUBENSTEIN having entered Mexico at Nuevo Laredo.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of any kind. It is the property of the FBI, and is a loan to your agency; it and/or its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 11/30/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (44-767)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

(OO: DALLAS)

Re Philadelphia teletype 11/30/63.

Re: Employment
JACK RUBY
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
1941

Submitted herewith to Dallas Office find 25 copies FD 302 reflecting interview with RAYMOND STROUD. Multilith master also being submitted to Dallas.

Two copies same FD 302 being submitted herewith SAC, Baltimore, for possible assistance, their investigation.

FROHBOSE

LC-12 44-[illegible]-304

(3) - Bureau (44-24016)
2 - Baltimore (Enc. - 2)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. - 26)
1 - Philadelphia (44-767)

DEW:mab
(8)

LC - [illegible]
Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

53 DEC 4 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

DECODED COPY

3P URGENT 12-2-63 12-07 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR /1/ 44-24015 ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD A VICTIM, DECEASED, CR, OO - DALLAS

RE DETROIT TEL TO BUREAU, ELEVEN THIRTY , SIXTYTHREE, LAST.

STEWART LOORY OF THE NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE IS STATIONED AT WASHINGTON, DC AND CAN BE REACHED ON TELEPHONE NA EIGHT - FIVE TWO TWO ZERO.

WFO INTERVIEW LOORY.

END

12-10 AXX PM NY R 1 WA MAD

TWO COPIES WFO

REC-19

44-24016-305

22 DEC 3 1963

DEC 5 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

REC-50

URGENT 12-2-63 10-55 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4P

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE LA TEL TO BUREAU, CHICAGO, AND DALLAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, LAST.

ON DECEMBER TWO, INSTANT, SA MICHAEL G. SIMON AND SA WILLIAM R. BRODERICK WERE ADVISED BY INEZ GAMBLE, PRESENTLY EMPLOYED BY THE AL DVORIN THEATRICAL AGENCY, FIVE FOUR WEST RANDOLPH, CHICAGO, THAT PHOTO OF RUBY APPEARED SIMILAR TO INDIVIDUAL WHO USED TO HANG AROUND THE FRENCH CASINO, A STRIP JOINT ON NORTH CLARK STREET, ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSIX OR FORTY SEVEN AND AT THAT TIME SHE WAS A DANCER ON THE LEGITIMATE STAGE. SHE ADVISED THAT THE FRENCH CASINO, WHICH IS CURRENTLY CLOSED, WAS AT THE TIME OWNED BY HARRY BOCHES. SHE INDICATED THAT RUBY ALTHOUGH NOT DIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY THE FRENCH CASINO WAS ONE OF SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS WHO HUNG AROUND IN THE EVENT ADDITIONAL BOUNCERS WERE NEEDED BY THE MANAGEMENT.

END PAGE ONE

44-24111-306

REC-50

22 DEC 8 1963

PAGE TWO

MRS. GAMBLE DENIED KNOWING RUBY PERSONALLY AND ALSO DENIED KNOWING ANY OF HIS ACTIVITIES IN THE CHICAGO AREA.

ISRAEL HORWITZ, WHO USES THE STAGE NAME JACK HOWARD, ONE ONE ZERO SIX WEST LAWRENCE, CHICAGO, ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN SUBJECT RUBY AS JACK RUBINSTEIN FOR ABOUT THIRTY YEARS. HE STATED THAT RUBINSTEIN WAS NEVER ONE TO BE A FIGHTER OR QUOTE STRONG ARM GUY UNQUOTE AND IN FACT WAS ALWAYS CONSIDERED AS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO WOULD BACK DOWN FROM A CHALLENGE. HORWITZ STATED RUBINSTEIN NEVER ACTED AS A BOOKMAKER AS SUCH, ALTHOUGH HE WAS KNOWN TO TAKE SMALL BETS AMONG A GROUP OF PERSONS WHO USED TO FREQUENT THE SHERMAN HOTEL LOBBY AND THE GYM CLUB, BOTH IN CHICAGO. HORWITZ STATED THAT THE GYM CLUB GROUP FOR THE MOST PART STILL MEET AT THE H AND H RESTAURANT, LOCATED ON NORTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO.

HORWITZ STATED THAT HE NEVER KNEW RUBINSTEIN TO BE EMPLOYED AT FIVE FOUR WEST RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO, AND THAT HE HAS NEVER HEARD IT INDICATED THAT HE HAD ANY HOODLUM CONNECTIONS. HE STATED THAT HE NEVER KNEW RUBINSTEIN TO BE CONNECTED WITH THE ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS IN ANY CAPACITY AND HAS NEVER HEARD THAT RUBINSTEIN WAS QUOTE RUN OUT OF CHICAGO UNQUOTE.

END PAGE TWO

MARTIN BRIN, THREE EIGHT ONE NINE GREENLEAF, LINCOLNWOOD, ILLINOIS, ADVISED THAT HE WAS A FORMER PARTNER OF IRA COLITZ IN A BAR LOCATED ON WEST RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO. BRIN STATED THAT THE BAR WAS LOCATED ACROSS THE STREET FROM THE HOLLYWOOD LOUNGE WHICH WAS OPERATED BY A HARRY RUBINSTEIN WHO HE BELIEVES HAS NO RELATIONSHIP TO JACK RUBY. ILL

BRIN STATED THAT HE KNEW RUBY AS AN ACQUAINTANCE IN THAT HE HUNG OUT IN THE BAR AND THAT HE ALWAYS CONSIDERED RUBY A QUOTE HUSTLER UNQUOTE WITH NO SPECIFIC SOURCE OF GAINFUL EMPLOYMENT. HE INDICATED THAT HE NEVER KNEW RUBY TO TAKE BETS IN THE BAR OR TO BE EMPLOYED AS A BOOKMAKER.

BRIN ADVISED THAT HE CONSIDERED RUBY AS A PATRIOTIC CITIZEN AND INDICATED THAT HE KNOWS RUBY WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR QUOTE CRACKING A FEW HEADS UNQUOTE AT THE TIME THE GERMAN AMERICAN BUND WAS FLOURISHING IN CHICAGO. HE STATED THAT HE HAD NOT SEEN RUBY FOR ABOUT FIFTEEN YEARS BUT THAT ABOUT TWELVE YEARS AGO, AN UNRECALLED INDIVIDUAL STOPPED TO SEE HIM HAVING BEEN REFERRED BY RUBY. THIS INDIVIDUAL HAD AN ACT CALLED QUOTE JERRY THE TALKING DOG UNQUOTE WHO BRIN PUT IN TOUCH WITH

END PAGE THREE

CHICAGO COLUMNIST IRV KUPCINET WHO IN TURN SECURED A JOB FOR THE ACT.

BRIN DENIED KNOWING ANY HOODLUM CONNECTIONS WITH RUBY.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING TO LOCATE HARRY BOCHES.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-07 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 11-06 P M CST OK FBI DL VRG

TUAND CLR

FBI
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

REC 19

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 12-53 PM TJF

TO - DIRECTOR AND SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

RE SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPES NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST AND NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN LAST. SAN FRANCISCO AIRTEL DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN LAST CONCERNING AUBRYE DE PELLATON.

INVESTIGATION AT DALLAS HAS ESTABLISHED, FIRST THROUGH INTERVIEW OF THOMAS STEWART PALMER, BRANCH MANAGER, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS, THAT ON NIGHT OF NOVEMBER EIGHTEEN, HE VISITED JACK RUBY AT CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, AND SECONDLY INTERVIEW OF EVA L. GRANT, JACK RUBY'S SISTER, DALLAS, INDICATES THAT THEY WERE TOGETHER IN DALLAS ON MORNING OF NOVEMBER NINETEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, BILLY JOE WILLIS, DRUMMER AT CAROUSEL CLUB, ADVISED JACK RUBY WAS AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB EVERY NIGHT FOR TWO WEEKS ENDING NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, AS HE WAS PART OF ACT. INTERVIEW OF EVA L. GRANT INDICATES RUBY WAS AT HER APARTMENT EARLY

END PAGE ONE

REC 19 44-24016-307

22 DEC 3 1963

cc. Dupont

MORNING NOVEMBER TWENTYONE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE FROM WHERE HE CALLED BOTH DALLAS NEWSPAPERS TO PLACE ADDS FOR CAROUSEL AND VEGAS CLUBS.

ALL INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED REGARDING RUBY/S ACTIVITIES, WHEREABOUTS, TRAVELS IN RECENT WEEKS REFLECTS AN ABSENCE OF TRAVEL OUTSIDE DALLAS AREA IN NOVEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. ALTHOUGH RUBY USUALLY TRAVELS BY AIR, THE FACT THAT HE WAS WITH SISTER IN DALLAS AREA MORNING NOVEMBER TWENTYONE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, IN VIEW OF ABOVE STATEMENT OF BILLY JOE WILLIS AS WELL AS FACT THAT NO ONE INTERVIEWED HAS FURNISHED ANY INFORMATION REGARDING ANY TRAVEL TO SAN FRANCISCO BY RUBY, OR ANY REASON OR PLAN FOR SUCH TRAVEL BY RUBY, IT IS CONSIDERED HIGHLY UNLIKELY THAT HE COULD HAVE BEEN IN SAN FRANCISCO AROUND ELEVEN P. M. NOVEMBER TWENTY, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

SAN FRANCISCO REQUESTED FORWARD APPROPRIATE FD THREE ZERO TWO/S AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA REGARDING INTERVIEWS OF DE PELLATON.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING AT DALLAS REGARDING MOVEMENTS OF RUBY DURING PERTINENT PERIOD.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-01 AM OK FBI WA LET

SF 10-59 OK FBI SF KL

~~TIME SHOWN AT TOP OF TEL SHOULD BE AM INSTEAD OF PM~~

OK TU CLEAR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

REC-50

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy
KNOXVILLE

URGENT 12-3-63 1-17 AM RJN

TO - DIRECTOR /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION/, SAC/S KNOXVILLE AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN CR. OO DALLAS.

INFO RE SUBJECT BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA, JUNE ONE NINE FIVE EIGHT.

ON DEC. TWO LAST MRS. MARY THOMPSON, ONE ONE FIVE FIVE DUPONT, KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN ADVISED SA V. LEMAR CURRAN, THAT ON FIVE THIRTY FIFTY EIGHT, SHE AND HER DAUGHTER, DELORES, AND SON-IN-LAW RICHARD RHOADS, VISITED HER BROTHER AND SISTER-IN-LAW, JAMES AND MARY LOU WOODARD, AT ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA. WHILE THERE THEY MET JACK AND ISABEL PAREN LNU END PAREN WHO LIVED IN A SMALL MOTEL IN ISLAMORADA. JACK APPEARED TO BE HIDING FROM SOMETHING AND SHE SAW HIM ONLY AT NIGHT. DELORES AND HER HUSBAND SPENT THE FIRST NIGHT IN A ROOM AT JACK AND ISABELL/S MOTEL.

JAMES WOODARD REPORTEDLY WAS A MEMBER OF DALLAS, TEXAS POLICE DEPT., FOR A SHORT TIME, ABOUT ONE NINE FIVE FOUR, AND WOODARD HAD KNOWN JACK IN DALLAS. MARY LOU WOODARD TOLD MARY THOMPSON THAT JACK/S REAL NAME WAS LEON AND HE WAS NOT MARRIED TO ISABEL. THEY HAD BEEN IN ISLAMORADA A SHORT TIME ONLY. JACK WAS ORIGINALLY

END PAGE ONE

REC-50 44-24016-308

22 DEC 8 1963

DALLAS 1963, 1

cc. Hoover

FROM CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AND REPORTEDLY HAD KILLED A COUPLE OF MEN. JACK RAN A DRINKING PLACE IN DALLAS AND THERE HAD BEEN A KNIFING IN HIS PLACE. SHE SAID JACK HAD A TRUNK FULL OF GUNS AND INFERRED THAT JACK WAS GOING TO SUPPLY THEM TO THE CUBANS. MRS. THOMPSON STAYED AT ISLAMORADA ONE WEEK ONLY AND HAS NOT SEEN JACK OR ISABEL SINCE.

MRS. THOMPSON OBSERVED SUBJECT/S PHOTOGRAPH ON TELEVISION AND SHE BELIEVES SUBJECT IS IDENTICAL WITH THE JACK LNU SHE OBSERVED AT ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA IN ONE NINE FIVE EIGHT.

JAMES WOODARD IS DIVORCED FROM MARY LOU AND HIS PRESENT WHEREABOUTS ARE NOT KNOWN TO MRS. THOMPSON BUT CAN BE DETERMINED FROM THEIR SISTER MRS. CUBERT PAREN (NORA) END PAREN VOILES, TWO ONE ONE TWO NEEDHAM DRIVE, KNOXVILLE, TENN. NORA VOILES NSC

ON DEC. TWO LAST DELORES THOMPSON, WHOSE MARRIAGE SUBSEQUENTLY WAS ANNULED, ADVISED THAT THE ASSOCIATED PRESS PHOTO OF JACK RUBY WHICH APPEARED IN THE NOV. TWENTY FIVE LAST ISSUE OF KALAMAZOO GAZETTE, A DAILY NEWSPAPER, RESEMBLES JACK LNU WHO HAD A SMALL MOTEL IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA, IN JUNE ONE NINE FIVE EIGHT, EXCEPT JACK HAD A FULL HEAD OF DARK BROWN HAIR AND WAS DARKLY COMPLECTED. SHE WAS TOLD THAT JACK AND ISABEL HAD BEEN THERE TWO WEEKS AND JAMES WOODARD HAD MET JACK IN TEXAS. JACK WAS ORIGINALLY FROM CHICAGO AND SHE

WAS LED TO BELIEVE THAT HE WAS PART OF THE QUOTE SYNDICATE END QUOTE. JACK AND ISABEL DEFINITELY APPEARED TO BE HIDING. WOODARD SAID JACK HAD A LOT OF GUNS BUT WOODARD WAS DRUNK AT THE TIME.

DELORES CANNOT RECALL JACK/S LAST NAME BUT SHE SAID IT WAS NOT RUBY.

FD THREE TWO/S IMMEDIATELY BEING FORWARDED.

KNOXVILLE WILL LOCATE JAMES WOODARD THRU MRS. CUBERT VOILES, TWO ONE ONE TWO NEEDHAM DRIVE, KNOXVILLE, AND INTERVIEW HIM RELATIVE TO IDENTITY OF JACK LNU SUPRA, AND DETERMINE IF JACK IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

KNOXVILLE WILL SUBMIT TELETYPE SUMMARY UNDER ABOVE CAPTION OF RESULTS OF ITS INVESTIGATION TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, AND IMMEDIATELY FORWARD TO DALLAS TWENTY FIVE COPIES OF EACH FD THREE ZERO TWO. ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BUREAU MUST BE MARKED ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION.

END AND ACK PLS

WA1-30 AM OK FBI WA LET

KS1-28 PXXXX AM EST BEE OK FBI KX BEC

DL 12-30 AM OK FBI DL TJF

TU CLEAR

NOV 21 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 6-10 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/ 11 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SAS GEORGE H. PARFET AND WILLIAM J. BERWANGER ON ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR SIXTYTHREE AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MRS. RALPH ~~IVAN~~ GOLPERT, SISTER OF JACK RUBY, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA STREET, CHICAGO, ADVISED THAT SHE WAS BORN JUNE TWO, NINETEEN ZERO FOUR IN POLAND AND IS PRESENTLY EMPLOYED AS A SALESLADY AT CHARLES A. STEVENS COMPANY, CHICAGO. HER HUSBAND HAS BEEN DECEASED FOR TWO AND ONE HALF YEARS.

SHE SAID SHE HAS NEVER VISITED JACK RUBY IN DALLAS, TEXAS AND THAT THE LAST TIME SHE SAW HIM WAS LAST SUMMER AT THE CHICAGO AIRPORT WHILE HE WAS PASSING THROUGH CHICAGO GOING FROM NEW YORK TO DALLAS. SHE SAID SHE HAS NEVER HEARD

END PAGE ONE

REC 31 44-24-1130

EX-101

25 DEC 2 1963

68 DEC 5 1963

JACK MENTION THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE AND NEVER HEARD OF IT HERSELF, UNTIL RECENT NEWSPAPER PUBLICITY. SHE HAS NEVER HEARD HIM MENTION LEE OSWALD.

SHE SAID THAT FROM TALKING TO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY, SHE GAINED THE IMPRESSION THAT JACK WAS WIDELY ACQUAINTED WITH MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT BUT KNEW NOTHING SPECIFIC IN THIS CONNECTION.

SHE COULD NOT RECALL ANY ASSOCIATES OF JACK BUT SAID SHE HAS NEVER HEARD OF HIS BEING ARRESTED AND KNOWS OF NO HOODLUM ASSOCIATES. SHE SAID JACK IS A VERY PATRIOTIC INDIVIDUAL BUT THAT SHE DOES NOT KNOW HIM TO BE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN POLITICS.

SHE SAID THAT HE WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS AT THE URGING OF HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, AND INVESTED MONEY IN HER NIGHT CLUB WHICH HE HELPED HER MANAGE.

END PAGE TWO

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SAS GEORGE H. PARFET AND WILLIAM J. BERWANGERON ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST AT CHICAGO.

MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, SISTER OF JACK RUBY, ADVISED THAT SHE WAS BORN SIX THIRTY ZERO SIX AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AND HAS BEEN EMPLOYED BY THE U.S. TREASURY, SAVINGS BOND DIVISION, CHICAGO FOR TWENTYTWO YEARS. HER HUSBAND NATHAN CARROLL FROM WHOM SHE IS SEPARATED IS A PART TIME BARTENDER WHOSE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS ARE UNKNOWN TO HER.

SHE STATED SHE LAST SAW JACK RUBY LAST SUMMER AT THE AIRPORT, CHICAGO, FOR A FEW HOURS WHEN HE WAS RETURNING TO DALLAS FROM A BUSINESS TRIP TO NEW YORK WHERE HE WAS ALLEGEDLY CONTACTING ACTOR/S AGENTS FOR ENTERTAINMENT FOR HIS NIGHTCLUB. SHE SAW HIM ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO IN DALLAS WHEN SHE STAYED THERE OVER NIGHT WITH HER BROTHER, SAM RUBY. SHE VISITED THE CAROUSEL NIGHTCLUB THAT NIGHT. SHE STATED THAT JUCK RUBY TELEPHONES THEIR HOME ALMOST EVERY WEEK TO

END PAGE THREE

INQUIRE ABOUT MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY. HE PHONED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST AND SPOKE TO HER AND HER BROTHER, HYMAN. HE TOLD HER THAT HE WAS VERY UPSET ABOUT THE PRESIDENT/S ASSASSINATION, STATING THAT THE PRESIDENT WAS A WONDERFUL MAN WHO WAS DOING SO MUCH GOOD FOR EVERYBODY. HE SAID HE WAS GOING TO CLOSE HIS PLACE OF BUSINESS OUT OF RESPECT FOR THE PRESIDENT AND THAT HE WAS GOING TO A MEMORIAL SERVICE AND PRAY FOR HIM. SHE SAID HE DID NOT MENTION LEE OSWALD AND DID NOT INDICATE THAT HE INTENDED TO TAKE ANY ACTION AGAINST HIM.

SHE SAID SHE HAD NEVER HEARD OF OSWALD OR THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE UNTIL THE RECENT NEWSPAPER PUBLICITY AND KNEW OF NO CONNECTION BETWEEN HER BROTHER JACK AND THIS ORGANIZATION. SHE SAID SHE KNEW JACK AS AN EXTREMELY PATRIOTIC MAN.

SHE SAID THAT PRIOR TO THE TIME JACK ENTERED THE U.S. ARMY, HE WAS A SALESMAN OF NOVELTIES IN THE CHICAGO AREA FOR THE EARL PRODUCTS COMPANY, OWNED BY HIS BROTHER EARL. SHE KNEW OF NO TROUBLE WHICH HE HAD EVER BEEN IN NOR DID SHE EVER KNOW HIM TO HAVE ANY HOODLUM ASSOCIATES.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, BORN DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT NINETEEN ~~ONE~~ IN WARSAW, POLAND, WAS INTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST, BY SAS MAURICE J. WHITE AND ROBERT B. LEE. HE STATED HE IS THE BROTHER OF JACK RUBY, WHO RESIDES IN DALLAS, TEXAS, WHO HAS BEEN ARRESTED FOR THE SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RUBENSTEIN STATED HE IS A SALESMAN FOR THE VICTORY PRODUCTS COMPANY, OPERATING OUT OF HIS HOUSE, AND TRAVELS THROUGHOUT THE MIDWEST APPROXIMATELY TWO HUNDRED FORTY DAYS A YEAR.

RUBENSTEIN ADVISED HE WAS GREATLY SHOCKED TO HEAR THAT HIS BROTHER WAS ARRESTED IN DALLAS FOR SHOOTING OSWALD AND HE PERSONALLY IS VERY MUCH UPSET.

HE SAID HE TALKED TO JACK RUBY BY PHONE ON THE NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST AT WHICH TIME JACK WAS VERY SHOCKED AND DISTURBED OVER THE PRESIDENT/S ASSASSINATION. JACK RUBY TOLD HIM QUOTE THIS WOULD BE A GOOD TIME TO CLOSE

END PAGE FIVE

FOUND AMONG THE

UP THE JOINT AND COME BACK TO CHICAGO UNQUOTE. RUBENSTEIN SAID JACK INDICATED HE WAS VERY DISGUSTED AND SICK BECAUSE OF THE EVENTS THAT TOOK PLACE IN DALLAS THAT DAY, WHICH PROBABLY CAUSED HIM TO MAKE THAT STATEMENT. RUBENSTEIN SAID THAT JACK MADE NO REMARK ON THE PHONE THAT HE INTENDED TO TAKE ANY ACTION AGAINST LEE OSWALD NOR DID HE INDICATE HE WAS IN ANY WAY ACQUAINTED WITH OSWALD.

BY WAY OF BACKGROUND JACK RUBY WORKED FOR A JUNK COLLECTORS UNION IN CHICAGO DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES. THE REASON FOR QUITTING IS UNKNOWN. HE THEN HAD JOBS AS A SALESMAN FOR SEVERAL COMPANIES, BELIEVED TO BE STANLEY OLIVER COMPANY AND SPARTEN COMPANY, NOW DEFUNCT. THIS WAS ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT DASH FORTYONE. JACK THEN SERVED IN U.S. ARMY UNTIL ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYSIX WHEN HE RETURNED TO CHICAGO.

DURING NINETEEN FORTYSIX, HE WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS, AT THE REQUEST OF THEIR SISTER EVA GRANT TO HELP IN THE OPERATION OF A NIGHTCLUB KNOWN AS THE SILVER SPUR. HE

HAS RESIDED IN DALLAS SINCE THAT TIME TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. HE LAST SAW JACK FOUR OR FIVE YEARS AGO IN CHICAGO AND GENERALLY DISCUSSED ONLY BUSINESS.

HE SAID THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE JACK HAS NOT EVER AFFILIATED HIMSELF WITH ANY POLITICAL PARTY. HE HAS HEARD FROM OTHER RELATIVES THAT JACK WAS VERY WELL ACQUAINTED WITH MANY DALLAS POLICEMEN AND MANY APPARENTLY VISIT AND EAT AT HIS CLUBS. HE WOULD DESCRIBE HIM AS A GENEROUS, GOOD DASH NATURED, VERY PATRIOTIC PERSON, ALTHOUGH HIGHLY EMOTIONAL. HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY POLICE ARRESTS OF JACK AND NEVER KNEW HIM TO ASSOCIATE WITH HOODLUMS.

RUBENSTEIN ADVISED THAT PERSONALLY HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF GEORGE SANATOR, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, OR THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE UNTIL READING OF THEM IN THE NEWSPAPERS.

HE FEELS THAT IF HIS BROTHER SHOT OSWALD, HE DID IT SIMPLY THROUGH PENT UP EMOTIONS OR HE MAY HAVE BEEN A FRIEND OF THE SLAIN POLICE OFFICER.

END PAGE SEVEN

PAGE EIGHT

MRS. HAROLD KAMINSKY, AKA. EILEEN KAMINSKY, NEE RUBENSTEIN, SIX SEVEN TWO FOUR NORTH TALMAN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WAS INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST BY SAS WILLIAM M. PARKER AND WILLIAM D. WEATHERWAX. SHE STATED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, SOME TIME BETWEEN ONE O/CLOCK AND THREE P.M., HER BROTHER, JACK RUBY, CALLED HER FROM DALLAS, TEXAS. HE WAS EMOTIONALLY UPSET AND CRYING ABOUT THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT. HE ASKED IF SHE HAD HEARD THE NEWS AND HOW THE PEOPLE IN CHICAGO WERE TAKING IT. HE SOUNDED COMPLITELY CRUSHED BY THE INCIDENT AND COMMENTED THAT HE WAS GOING TO CLOSE HIS BUSINESS THAT NIGHT. HE MADE NO THREATS AGAINST ANYONE. HE THOUGHT VERY HIGHLY OF THE PRESIDENT. HE IS NOT KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN ACTIVE IN POLITICS. DURING THE PHONE CONVERSATION, WHICH LASTED ABOUT FIVE MINUTES, SHE TOLD JACK TO BE AT THE HOME OF THIER SISTER EVA GRANT ABOUT NINE P.M. AND SHE WOULD CALL. SHE CALLED HER SISTER LATER THAT NIGHT BUT JACK HAD GONE TO THE SYNAGOG.

END PAGE EIGHT

MRS. KAMINSKY SAID JACK HAS RESIDED IN DALLAS, TEXAS, PAREN OAK CLIFF TEXAS ENDPAREN FOR THE LAST SEVENTEEN OR EIGHTEEN YEARS. HE WAS IN CHICAGO FOR SHORT PERIODS DURING THE ILLNESS AND DECEASE OF THEIR FATHER ABOUT FIVE YEARS AGO. HE ALSO ATTENDED HER WEDDING IN NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN.

ACCORDING TO MRS. KAMINSKY, SHE VISITED JACK, HER SISTER, EVA GRANT, AND BROTHER, SAMUEL RUBY, IN DALLAS, TEXAS, DURING THE LAST TWO WEEKS OF AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. SHE TRAVELLED ROUND TRIP BY SANTA FE RAILROAD AND STAYED WITH HER SISTER EVA GRANT WHILE THERE. SHE LEFT CHICAGO ON ABOUT AUGUST NINETEEN LAST AND RETURNED TO CHICAGO SEPTEMBER ONE LAST. WHILE IN DALLAS, SHE HEARD JACK MAKE NO RADICAL STATEMENTS AGAINST ANYONE OR AGAINST ANY GROUP. HE MENTIONED ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS THAT ONE RALPH PAUL, A DALLAS BUSINESSMAN, WAS A FRIEND OF HIS. MRS. KAMINSKY SAID PAUL WAS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED AND THAT SHE NEVER MET HIM. JACK SEEMED TO BE FRIENDLY WITH AND WELL KNOWN TO DALLAS POLICE OFFICERS. WHILE ON AUTOMOBILE RIDE,

END PAGE NINE

A NUMBER OF POLICEMEN WAVED TO HIM OR WOULD YELL QUOTE HI JACK UNQUOTE.

APPROXIMATELY A WEEK BEFORE MRS. KAMINSKY WENT TO DALLAS IN AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, JACK STOPPED THROUGH CHICAGO ON AN HOUR OR SO STOPOVER BETWEEN NEW YORK AND DALLAS. HE HAD BEEN IN NEW YORK ON BUSINESS TO OBTAIN QUOTE TALENT UNQUOTE. HE WAS TRAVELLING VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES AND WAS VISITED FOR A SHORT TIME AT O/HARE FIELD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MRS. KAMINSKY CHARACTERIZED HER BROTHER JACK RUBY AS A PATRIOTIC AMERICAN. TO THE BEST OF HER KNOWLEDGE JACK IS NOT A MEMBER AND HAS NEVER BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH ANY SUBVERSIVE GROUP OR THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE. HE HAS NEVER BEEN KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN ARRESTED OR TO HAVE ASSICIATED WITH HOODLUMS. JACK RUBY HAS NEVER MENTIONED THE NAME LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND SHE NEVER HEARD THE NAME UNTIL NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST.

MRS. KAMINSKY SAID SHE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE WHY JACK WOULD SHOOT LEE HARVEY OSWALD. SHE SAID IT WAS NOT LIKE HIM

TO DO SOMETHING LIKE THAT. SHE SUGGESTED THAT HE MIGHT HAVE BEEN SO EMOTIONALLY UPSET AND DISTURBED THAT HE SUFFERED A QUOTE TEMPORARY INSANITY UNQUOTE. SHE SAID JACK NEVER MENTIONED POSSESSION A FIREARM AND SHE NEVER SAW A FIREARM IN HIS POSSESSION WHEN IN DALLAS.

MRS. KAMINSKY SAID JACK ASSUMED THE SURNAME QUOTE RUBY ENQUOTE IN THE LATE FORTIES OR EARLY FIFTIES FOR BUSINESS REASONS. HIS TRUE SURNAME IS RUBENSTEIN. HE HAD A FRIEND NAMED LEON, FULL NAME UNKNOWN, WHO DIED. OUT OF RESPECT AND REMEMBRANCE OF HIM, HE USES QUOTE LEON UNQUOTE AS A MIDDLE NAME. JACK WAS BORN IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AND IS FIFTYTWO YEARS OF AGE. HE IS SINGLE AND A QUOTE CONFIRMED BACHELOR UNQUOTE.

ABOVE RELATIVES EXTREMELY DIFFICLUT TO INTERVIEW BECAUSE OF THEIR EMOTIONAL CONDITION. THEY STATED THEY COULD NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC REGARDING BACKGROUND OF SUBJECT AND DECLINED TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AT THIS TIME.

END AND ACK PLS

EA 7-44 AM OK FBI WA ELR

FBI

Date: 11/25/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM-DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

Rebutel 11/25/63.

Enclosed are the original and three copies of letterhead memorandum for the Bureau and one copy for Dallas.

Bureau and Dallas telephonically advised of information contained in enclosure. SAC, Dallas, stated he would immediately advise Chief of Police CURRY, Dallas Police Department.

REC-31 44-24016-310

12-3

EX-101

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas
2 - Oklahoma City
JTN:bnm
(7)

1 ENCLOSURE

1 cc NSS
1 cc 5716

C. Wick

68 DEC 5 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
November 25, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM-DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

Jack Purdie, Chief of Police, Tulsa, Oklahoma, advised a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that he received a telephone call at 12:05 p.m., November 25, 1963, from George Martin, News Director, KVOO-TV (Channel 2), Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Martin advised Chief Purdie that Carl Boye, KVOO-TV newsman had received a telephone call from an unidentified male who spoke in a muffled voice and said, "There will be two assassinations in Washington, D. C. today." This male voice also said that the Chief of Police in Dallas, Texas, will be assassinated today, November 25, 1963.

Secret Service Headquarters, Washington, D. C. and the Chief of Police, Dallas, Texas, have been advised of the above information.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of any kind. It is the property of the FBI, and is loaned to your agency; it and/or its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 26, 1963

FROM : C. A. Evans

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach called with reference to the report which is to be submitted by the FBI in relation to the circumstances surrounding the assassination of President Kennedy.

He noted that a tremendous responsibility had been placed on the FBI in this instance by President Johnson because this report, which is to be publicized, is for the purpose of assuring the American public and the world as to what the facts are in Kennedy's assassination and setting to rest the many, many rumors that have been circulating and speculation both in the United States and abroad.

Katzenbach noted in this regard that we are being called upon to, in many instances, prove the negative. For example, he observed that there has been considerable speculation in the press in the United States and in Europe that the assassination was part of a communist or Castro conspiracy. There have also been allegations that Oswald and Ruby were known to each other and were part of a conspiracy. It has been further alleged that Oswald was killed to silence him.

Katzenbach noted that it is, of course, more difficult to prove that something did not occur than to prove what actually happened. As a consequence, it is his belief there might have to be some so-called editorial interpretation. He noted that the report will be subjected to the closest scrutiny by the world-wide press and foreign governmental representatives, as well as by the American people. He knew that we were keeping this in mind in preparation of the report.

As Katzenbach understands it, the report is to be reviewed by the Justice Department and transmitted to the White House. In this regard, he feels it is his responsibility to do this personally for the Department. To this end, he said if it would be helpful he would be glad to review and discuss preliminary drafts, since time is of the essence.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan

CAE:vap (8)

94-D-1116 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 10 1963

62-109060-1490

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont

ACTION BEING TAKEN:

From the facts disclosed in our investigation, there is no question but that we can submit in our report convincing evidence beyond any doubt showing Oswald was the man who killed President Kennedy. The problem is to show motive and this, of course, is a condition of Oswald's mind and can be, at best, a speculative conclusion predicated upon circumstantial evidence. Oswald has admitted he was an avowed Marxist. The facts are not clear cut as to his relationship with organized communism, either the Communist Party or the pro-Castro organizations. The Domestic Intelligence Division has been reviewing this very matter so that our report may reflect the factual information we have in this regard. While neither the White House nor the Department should be able to contend that our report does not meet the required purpose, we must be factual and recognize that a matter of this magnitude cannot be fully investigated in a week's time.

Just how long do investigations like this take.

It seems to me we have the basic facts now.

Memo to Belmont 11/27/63 AMS

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 11/27/63

FROM : A. H. Belmont

cc Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Rosen
Sullivan
Evans

SUBJECT:

ASSASSINATION OF
THE PRESIDENT

Relative to the Director's question as to how long we estimate the investigation in this matter will take, we plan to have the report on this matter, and on the Jack Ruby matter, this Friday, 11/29/63.

The investigation in both cases will, however, continue, because we are receiving literally hundreds of allegations regarding the activities of Oswald and Ruby, and these, of course, are being run out as received. I think this will continue, and in the absence of being able to prove Oswald's motive and complete activities, we must check out and continue to investigate to resolve as far as possible any allegations or possibility that he was associated with others in this assassination. Likewise, we have to continue to prove the possibility that Jack Ruby was associated with someone else in connection with his killing of Oswald.

All leads are being handled telephonically or by teletype, as they arise. We are continuing to work on the report today and tomorrow, and will have it to the Director on Friday.

AHB:CSH (7)

2 DEC

The Presidential Report on both matters should not be prepared until all allegations & angles have been completed.

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 10 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1492

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 XXXX 11-28-63 12-15 AM PM EST FJH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S CHICAGO, DALLAS, INDIANAPOLIS, AND MIAMI.

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/ 6P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY/

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. O. H. LEE, ALEK JAMES HIDELL

DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO-DALLAS

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU, TODAY.

RE JACK RUBENSTEIN FROM CHICAGO VISITING MUNCIE, INDIANA.

LAWSON L. JAFFE, PRESIDENT, MAYOR-S JEWELERS, DAYTON, OHIO, ADVISED HE WAS BORN AND REARED AT CHICAGO AND IN NINETEEN THIRTYFIVE MOVED TO MUNCIE, INDIANA. HE OWNED AND OPERATED JEWELRY STORES IN MUNCIE AND OTHER NEARBY INDIANA CITIES UNTIL SPRING, NINETEEN FORTYFIVE, WHEN HE SOLD OUT AND MOVED TO DAYTON. JAFFE SUFFERED STROKE IN SPRING, NINETEEN SIXTYONE, AND PARTIALLY PARALYZED LEFT SIDE. JAFFE STATED HE IS NEPHEW OF SAM JAFFE, WHO WAS BORN IN RUSSIA. SAM JAFFE DIED ABOUT FIVE YEARS AGO, HIS WIDOW, SONIA JAFFE, CURRENTLY RESIDES SEVEN THREE ZERO ONE HARDING

REC-54 44-24016-311

EX-101

58DEC5 1963

AVENUE, MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA. SAM JAFFE HAD TWO DAUGHTERS. CHARLOTTE, MARRIED TO SEYMOUR CHAZIN, WHO RESIDED AT UNKNOWN ADDRESS, HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS, BUT HAVE LISTED TELEPHONE. MARION, MARRIED TO MAX PRITZKER, WHO RESIDE SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, AND OPERATE CINDY SUE RESTAURANT NEAR SHERIDAN AND DEVON, CHICAGO. THE PRITZKERS MOVED FROM CHICAGO TO MUNCIE IN LATE NINETEEN THIRTIES. THEY OPERATED SMALL RESTAURANT FOR ABOUT FIVE YEARS AND RETURNED TO CHICAGO. THEY OCASSIONALLY RETURNED TO MUNCIE FOR VISITS.

SAM JAFFE MOVED TO MUNCIE FROM CHICAGO IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYSIX AND OPERATED JEWELRY REPAIR SHOP ON SECOND FLOOR OF BUILDING LOCATED TWO ONE FOUR WALNUT STREET OVER LAWSONS JEWELERS, OWNER BY LAWSON JAFFE. AFTER LAWSON MOVED TO DAYTON IN NINETEEN FORTYFIVE SAM OPERATED SAM JAFFE JEWELERS, ONE ONE ZERO ADAM STREET, MUNCIE, FOR

ABOUT TWO YEARS, RETIRED AND MOVED TO FLORIDA.

LAWSON JAFFE DENIED EVER BEING MEMBER OF COMMUNIST PARTY PAREN CP END PAREN OR IN SYMPATHY WITH CP. HE ADVISED THERE WAS GROUP IN MUNCIE WHO HE SUSPECTED OF BEING CP SYMPATHIZERS, BUT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE WERE NOT CP MEMBERS. THIS GROUP CONSISTED OF SAM JAFFE, MAX PRITZKER, PHILLIP AND SONIA JASSER, HARRY PAZOL AND HIS SONS MORTON AND HERBERT PAZOL. TO HIS KNOWLEDGE NO MEETINGS OF THIS GROUP WERE EVER HELD IN SECOND FLOOR OFFICE OF SAM JAFFE OR IN UNION HALL IN AREA.

LAWSON JAFFE ADVISED HE WAS FORMERLY MARRIED TO ETHEL STANDT, SISTER OF MORTON STANDT. MORTON STANDT WAS FOR SHORT TIME HIS BUSINESS PARTNER. HE FELT STANDT WAS NOT MEMBER OF THIS GROUP OR SYMPATHETIC TO CP.

LAWSON JAFFE STATED THE NAMES MORRIS ADELMAN, JACOB RUBENSTEIN, JACK RUBENSTEIN, OR JACK RUBY NOT FAMILIAR TO

HIM AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE NEITHER PRITZKER OR CHAZIN EVER BROUGHT FRIENDS ON VISITS TO MUNCIE FROM CHICAGO. HE RECALLED NO ONE BY THE NAME RUBENSTEIN VISITING MUNCIE DURING THE PERIOD HE RESIDED THERE. HE STATED HE DOES NOT KNOW EITHER THE SUBJECT OR VICTIM IN THIS CASE AND HAS NO INFORMATION CONCERNING THEM.

LAWSON JAFFE STATED THE ONLY PERSON HE RECALLS EMPLOYED BY SAM JAFFE WAS REX JELLY, WHO WOULD NOW BE ABOUT SEVENTY YEARS OLD. THE NAME GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH WAS NOT FAMILIAR TO HIM AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE THIS PERSON WAS NEVER EMPLOYED BY SAM JAFFE.

LAWSON JAFFE CONFIDENTIALLY ADVISED MAX HILLER, IRS AGENT, MUNCIE, WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH ABOVE MENTIONED GROUP AND COULD FURNISH SUBSTANTIAL BACKGROUND INFORMATION.

CHICAGO WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW CHARLOTTE AND SEYMOUR CHAZIN, HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS, AND MARION AND

MAX PRITZKER, SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, PURSUANT TO RETEL.

INDIANAPOLIS WILL INTERVIEW MAX HILLER, IRS AGENT, MUNCIE, AND ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW REX JELLY, FOR INFORMATION OF VALUE.

MIAMI WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW SONIA JAFFE, SEVEN THREE ZERO ONE HARDING AVENUE, MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA, TO DETERMINE IF SHE IS ACQUAINTED WITH SUBJECT OR A JACOB OR JACK RUBENSTEIN, WHO ALLEGEDLY VISITED MUNCIE WITH HER SON DASH IN DASH LAW IN MID NINETEEN FORTIES. ALSO DETERMINE IF SHE IS ACQUAINTED WITH GEROGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH.

FOR INFORMATION OF MIAMI, FEHRENBACH, JEWELRY STORE PROPRIETOR, MEDFORD, OREGON, FURNISHED SIGNED STATEMENT NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, LAST, TO BUAGENTS INDICATING A JACK RUBENSTEIN, WHO HE BELIEVES TO BE IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT, TRAVELLED TO MUNCIE, INDIANA, FROM CHICAGO WITH SAM JAFFE WHERE THEY ATTENDED MEETINGS POSSIBLY OF A CP

NATURE DURING THE NETEEN FORTIES.

AM COPY TO PORTLAND.

END ACK IN ORD.

WA 12-29 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 1-29 PM OK FBI DL LJH

ONE MORE OK

6

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 31// 3-14 AM DHM

TO DIRECTOR /44-1639/ AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ */P/ 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

REGARDING THE MENTAL AND HEALTH CONDITION OF JACK RUBY/S MOTHER.

MRS. J. MOSSELL, RECORDS LIBRARIAN, MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA DONALD D. DENNY AS FOLLOWS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE INSTANT..

FANNIE RUBENSTEIN WAS FIRST ADMITTED TO THE MICHEAL REESE OUT PATIENT CLINIC ON SEPTEMBER TWENTFIVE, NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE. HER DATE OF BIRTH WAS INDICATED AS MARCH, EIGHTEEN SEVENTYEIGHT, AND HER RESIDENCE WAS SHOWN AS SEVEN THREE NINE KOSTNER AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. HER TREATMENT WAS NOT INDICATED. THERE WAS NO RECORD OF FANNIE RUBENSTEIN IN THE PSYCHIATRIC DIVISION OF MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL.

~~CORR: THIS PAGE LINE 10 WORD 8 SHD " MICHAEL "~~

REC-16 44-24016-312

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 2 5 1963

6-DM3

IT IS THE PROCEDURE AT MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL TO DESTROY RECORDS FOR OUT PATIENTS IF THE PATIENT IS NOT TREATED WITHIN THE LAST FIVE YEAR PERIOD.

IT WAS INDICATED THAT FANNIE RUBENSTEIN WAS ADMITTED AS AN IN PATIENT AT MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL ON APRIL FOUR, NINETEEN FOURTYFOUR, WITH ARTERIO SCLEROTIC HEART DISEASE, FOLLOWED BY COMPLICATIONS OF TERMINAL BRONCHIAL PNEUMONIA. SHE DIED AT MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL AT SEVEN TWENTY P. M. ON APRIL ELEVEN, NINETEEN FOURTYFOUR.

MICROFILM COPY OF HER DEATH CERTIFICATE INDICATED SHE WAS A WHITE FEMALE, BORN ON AN UNSPECIFIED DAY OF MARCH, EIGHTEEN SEVENTYEIGHT, AT LOMZER, POLAND. HER MAIDEN NAME WAS FANNIE RUTKOWSKY. HER RESIDENCE WAS SHOWN AS THREE SIX FIVE ZERO LEXINGTON, CHICAGO. ALSO, SHE HAD BEEN THE WIFE OF JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN. - No Loc -

HER ATTENDING PHYSICIAN WAS SHOWN AS DOCTOR J. MEYER.

FANNIE RUBENSTEIN WAS PREVIOUSLY ADMITTED TO MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL ON JULY TEN, NINETEEN FOURTYTHREE, FOR TREATMENT OF ARTERIO SCLEROTIC HEART DISEASE. SHE HAD BEEN DISCHARGED

END PAGE TWO

FROM THE HOSPITAL ON OCTOBER TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN FOURTYTHREE.

IT WAS INDICATED HER PHYSICIAN HAD DIFFICULTY IN OBTAINING HER MEDICAL HISTORY FROM HER. THIS HISTORY SHOWED THAT SHE HAD SUFFERED FROM A THYROID CONDITION AND HAD A THYROIDECTOMY PERFORMED THIRTEEN YEARS PREVIOUSLY. HER MEDICAL HISTORY INDICATED THAT SHE HAD TOLD OF NO RECORD OF DIABETES OR NERVOUS OR MENTAL CONDITIONS.

IT WAS ALSO REFLECTED THAT FANNIE RUBENSTEIN WAS THE MOTHER OF JACK RUBY, WHO WAS THEN SERVING IN THE UNITED STATES ARMY. ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE INSTANT, MRS. MOSSELL ALSO ADVISED SHE BELIEVED THAT FANNIE RUBENSTEIN/S ATTENDING PHYSICIAN, INDICATED AS J. MEYER, WAS DOCTOR JOSEPH C. MEYER, FIVE FIVE EAST WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE INSTANT, DOCTOR JOSEPH C. MEYER, FIVE FIVE EAST WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA DENNY THAT HE DID NOT KNOW FANNIE RUBENSTEIN AND STATED HE COULD NOT HAVE BEEN MRS. RUBENSTEIN/S PHYSICIAN AT THE TIME OF HER DEATH ON APRIL ELEVEN, NINETEEN FOURTYFOUR, BECAUSE HE WAS THEN SERVING IN THE UNITED STATES NAVY IN THE PACIFIC

AREA. DOCTOR JOSEPH C. MEYER ALSO ADVISED THAT A DOCTOR JACOB MEYER, NOW DECEASED, HAD BEEN ATTENDING PHYSICIAN DURING THE NINETEEN FOURTIES AT MICHAEL REESE HOSPITAL., HE SPECULATED THAT DOCTOR JACOB MEYER HAD BEEN FANNIE RUBENSTEIN/S PHYSICIAN.

ENDM ACK AND HOLD PLS

WA 4-27 AM OK FBI WA HFL HOLDING

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CID, Dept Sec Secret Service

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (105-70374)

Date Forw. NOV 29 1963

FROM SAC, RICHMOND (157-93) -P-

How Forw. AM

By H.t-mlw

AMERICAN NAZI PARTY, aka
RM

R cc Org. Unit

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning captioned matter. Two copies are being furnished to Dallas for info in this case as well as the CR matter regarding JACK LEON RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased). One copy if being furnished to the indicated offices for information.

1 ENCLOSURE

(3) Bureau (Encl. 8) (REGISTERED MAIL) ENCLOSURE
1-Atlanta (105-970) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
1-Baltimore (157-21) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
1-Birmingham (105-649) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
1-Boston (157-32) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-Charlotte (147-34) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
1-Chicago (157-3) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
2-Dallas (Encl. 2) (RM) (AM)
(1- 157-30)
(1- 44-RUBY)
1-El Paso (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-Houston (157-154) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-Jacksonville (157-4) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-Los Angeles (157-9) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-Miami (157-125) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-New Orleans (147-31) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-New York (157-13) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1-Norfolk (157-5) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
1-Philadelphia (157-108) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
1-Pittsburgh (157-74) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
1-San Antonio (157-53)
1-WFO (157-1) (Encl. 1) (Info.) (RM)
2-Richmond (157-93) (1- 44-RUBY)
IEN/kds
(25)

1 Hoover 1 SWREC
NOT RECORDED
16 DEC 2 1963

3 NOV 29 1963

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DEC 4 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-70374 9736

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Richmond, Virginia
November 26, 1963

RE: AMERICAN NAZI PARTY

The November 23, 1963 issue of the Northern Virginia Sun, an Arlington, Virginia, newspaper, contained an article captioned " 'Nazi' Chief Not Upset By Assassination,' which reported as follows:

"Nazi Commander George Lincoln Rockwell expressed no 'heartbreak' over the murder of President Kennedy in Dallas today.

" 'I'm not heartbroken but it louses up the political picture for the preservation of the white race,' he said. 'The President brought it on himself, the way he has been pillorying the white race. The people of the South hated that man with a passion and I don't blame them.'

"Rockwell, himself a member of the extreme right wing believes the President was shot by a right-winger. 'The right wing has played into the hands of Moscow. Moscow has already announced the right wing has shot him. It certainly will help the Reds. I think we're (the Nazis) going to have a hard time for awhile. I wouldn't be a bit surprised to be picked up on it,' Rockwell said in a telephone interview shortly after the President's death."

A characterization of the American Nazi Party, the self-styled national commander of which is George Lincoln Rockwell, is attached.

APPENDIX

AMERICAN NAZI PARTY OF THE WORLD UNION OF FREE ENTERPRISE NATIONAL SOCIALISTS, ALSO KNOWN AS THE GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL PARTY

In his book "This Time The World", copyrighted in 1961, George Lincoln Rockwell identified himself as Commander, American Nazi Party of the World Union of Free Enterprise National Socialists (ANP - WUFENS), Arlington, Virginia.

The April 4, 1963 issue of "The Richmond News Leader", a Richmond, Virginia newspaper, reported that George Lincoln Rockwell had, on the previous day, again applied for the American Nazi Party to be chartered in the State of Virginia, but this request was turned down by the Virginia State Corporation Commission. This action was taken pursuant to an act of the 1962 Virginia Assembly which prohibits the use of "Nazi" or "National Socialism" in a Virginia charter. This article further pointed out that Rockwell's party is presently chartered in the State of Virginia as the George Lincoln Rockwell Party.

On August 19, 1963, a source advised that the ANP - WUFENS was organized by George Lincoln Rockwell at his residence in Arlington, Virginia, on February 26, 1959, as an international "National Socialist" movement based on the German Nazi Party headed by Adolf Hitler. He added that Rockwell is the dominant force and personality in this party; that he is espousing a "line" of hatred against the Jews and Negroes; and that he is seeking through speeches, distribution of literature and picketing, to establish a cohesive and dominant political party in the United States and in foreign countries.

According to the "Stormtrooper's Manual", an official publication of the American Nazi Party, the phases of ANP struggle for power are fourfold, namely, first, "to make ourselves known to the masses"; second, "the dissemination of our program and the truth about the Party"; third, "organizing the people who have been converted to our propaganda"; and, fourth, "the attainment of power through the votes of the newly-won masses".

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

REC 5

URGENT 11-30-63 12-10 AM KH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS 44-1639 AND NEW YORK 44-974

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH

VICTIM. CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO ALBANY NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHT LAST, THREE SEVENTEEN PM.

RE RUBY-S TELEPHONE TOLL CALLS.

IRVING CHARLES MAZZEI ADVISED SA CHARLES B. SULLIVAN ON NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE INSTANT THAT HE WAS WESTERN REGIONAL DIRECTOR OF THE ASSOCIATED GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS PAREN AGVA ENPAREN BUT NOW UNEMPLOYED. MAZZEI MET RUBY IN MARCH NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT IN DALLAS IN CONNECTION WITH MAZZEI-S POSITION AND RUBY-S MEMBERSHIP IN AGVA. HE MET RUBY AT RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB AND WAS INTRODUCED TO RUBY BY JAMES DOLAN OF DALLAS OFFICE OF AGVA. RUBY CORDIAL AND WANTED TO SERVE DRINKS AND DINNER TO MAZZEI. DOLAN TOLD MAZZEI THAT RUBY WAS A CRONIC COMPLAINANT

END PAGE ONE

REC-5 44-24016-313

58 DEC 5 1963

RELAYED TO

AND HOT TEMPERED. PRIOR TO THIS MAZZEI ONLY HEARD OF RUBY AS A NIGHT CLUB OWNER. NO BUSINESS TRANSACTED ON THIS OCCASION.

IN MARCH, NINETEEN SIXTY ONE MAZZEI WENT TO DALLAS TO MEET VARIOUS NIGHT CLUB OWNERS AND ADDRESSED MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS TEXAS BRANCH OF AGVA. MAZZEI STAYED AT ADOLPHOUS HOTEL AND A COCKTAIL PARTY WAS HOSTED BY CHARLES HOFFMAN, NATIONAL BOARD MEMBER OF AGVA AND ALTON SHARP, BRANCH MANAGER OF THE DALLAS OFFICE AT THE HOTEL. MAZZEI HAD RUN IN AT PARTY WITH RUBY BECAUSE RUBY TRIED TO MONOPOLIZE HIS TIME ABOUT A COMPLAINT THAT RUBY-S COMPETITORS IN DALLAS WERE HOLDING QUOTE AMATEUR NIGHT UNQUOTE ON THE SAME NIGHT THAT RUBY DID IN HIS CLUB. RUBY WANTED MAZZEI TO FORCE THE OTHER CLUB MEMBERS TO CHANGE NIGHTS OR ELIMINATE AMATEUR NIGHTS COMPLETELY. RUBY STATED HE HAD LABOR CONNECTIONS AND QUOTE SYNDICATE UNQUOTE CONNECTIONS IN CHICAGO. CLAIMED TO HAVE WORKED FOR THE SYNDICATE IN CHICAGO. CLAIMED HE WOULD BRING PRESSURE TO BEAR ON MAZZEI. CLAIMED TO BE PERSONAL FRIEND OF ERNIE FAST, THEN MIDWEST REGIONAL DIRECTOR OF AGVA AND PRESENTLY IN INTERIM

COMMITTEE OF AGVA. TOLD MAZZEI HE WOULD TAKE CARE OF HIM PERSONALLY UNLESS HIS DEMANDS WERE MET. MAZZEI DID NOT TAKE STATEMENT SERIOUSLY. RUBY ALSO SHOWED MAZZEI A HONORARY MEMBERSHIP CARD OF THE DALLAS PD AND CLAIMED TO BE WELL KNOWN IN DALLAS, TO HAVE GOOD CONTACTS AND QUOTE INS ENQUOTE WITH THE DALLAS PD. MAZZEI-S OPINION WAS RUBY TRYING TO IMPRESS.

ON SAME EVENING MAZZEI, HOFFMAN AND SHARP WENT TO RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB ON INVITATION AND STAYED FOR ABOUT TWENTY MINUTES. RUBY STARTED ON SAME SUBJECT WHERE TOLD THE MATTER WOULD BE LOOKED INTO.

IN OCTOBER NINETEEN SIXTY ONE, MAZZEI AGAIN IN DALLAS AND IN RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB FOR ABOUT TWENTY MINUTES. RUBY STARTED ON SAME THING AND MADE STATEMENT, QUOTE IF YOU DON-T HELP ME I-M GOING TO BLOW MY TOP AND GO OVER AND BUST UP JOINT UNQUOTE. REFERRING TO COMPETITORS. WAS AGAIN TOLD MATTER WOULD BE LOOKED INTO AND BECAME QUITE ANGRY.

MAZZEI HAD LAST PERSONAL CONTACT WITH RUBY IN OCTOBER NINETEEN SIXTY TWO ALWAYS CONCERNING AMATEUR NIGHTS AT DALLAS NIGHT CLUBS.

END PAGE THREE

FEBRUARY LAST AGVA ISSUED ORDER THAT AMATEUR NIGHTS WOULD BE ELIMINATED. RUBY CALLED MAZZEI HAPPY WITH DECISION AND STATED WOULD COMPLY.

CALLS ALWAYS PLACED BY RUBY TO MAZZEI-S BUSINESS PHONE IN HOLLYWOOD, HO FOUR EIGHT TWO EIGHT ONE, EXCEPT CALL EVENING OF NOVEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST ABOUT NINE PM WHEN RUBY CALLED MAZZEI-S RESIDENCE HO SIX ONE ONE NINE THREE WHICH IS UNLISTED. WHEN ASKED HOW HE GOT THE NUMBER REPLIED HAD CONNECTIONS. RUBY CALLED RE PROBLEMS OF AMATEUR NIGHTS IN NIGHT CLUBS AND ABUSES BY COMPETITORS IN DALLAS. OFFERED TO PAY MAZZEI-S TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES DALLAS TO INVESTIGATION ALLEGATIONS BY RUBY, CONCERNING BREACH OF CONTRACT BY ONE OF RUBY-S GIRLS. RUBY MADE STATEMENT AFTER BEING ADVISED THAT THE SITUATION WOULD BE INVESTIGATED QUOTE YOU HAD BETTER OR I-LL BREAK HER HEAD UNQUOTE. STATED HE HAD JUST SQUASHED A COMPLAINT ONE OF HIS DANCERS HAD MADE FOR BEATING HER UP. STATED FRIENDS IN THE DALLAS PD ADVISED HIM HE WOULD GET THE WORST END OF IT IN COURT HEARING AND WOULD BE BEST TO PAY THE GIRL OFF. STATED HE PAID THE GIRL ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS TO GET THE MATTER SQUASHED.

END PAGE FOUR

ON ANOTHER OCCASION RUBY SAID HE DID NOT NEED ANYONE TO DO HIS BOUNCING AT THE NIGHT CLUB THAT HE HANDLED ANY TROUBLEMAKERS HIMSELF. SAID HE ALWAYS HAD HIS BABY AND PATTED HIS SIDE INDICATING A WEAPON. MAZZEI DID NOT OBSERVE WEAPON IN RUBY-S POSSESSION ON OTHER THAN INITIAL CONTACT.

RUBY HAS ALSO HAD CONTACT WITH ROBERT FAYE, AKA BOBBY FAYE NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY OF AGVA, NINETY SIX FIFTH AVENUE, NYC, PHONE NINE EIGHT NINE DASH FOUR TWO TWO SEVEN WHO WAS DISMISSED FROM POSITION NOVEMBER NINETEEN LAST.

MAZZEI WAS CONTACTED NOVEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST BY NEW YORK TIMES AND DALLAS NEWSPAPER AND ISSUED STATMENT CONCERNING RUBY-S PERSONALITY AND ADVISED HE CONSIDERED RUBY EXCITABLE, NEUROTIC TYPE WHO NEVER TINKS A PROBLEM OUT AND DOES THINGS ON IMPULSE.

MAZZEI KNOWS OF NO CONNECTIONS WITH OSWALD. KNOWS NOTHING OF RUBY-S BACKGROUND, GAMBLING OR HOODLUM CONNECTIONS OTHER THAN THOSE MENTIONED BY RUBY, SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS OR BACKGROUND, POLITICAL VIEWS, RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS, RELATIVES OR CLOSE ASSOCIATES.

THREE ZERO TWO TO FOLLOW.

END PAGE FIVE

DALLAS, IF NOT ALREADY DONE WILL INTERVIEW TOM PALMER BRANCH MANAGER OF DALLAS, TEXAS OFFICE OF AGVA, JAMES DOLAN AND ALTON SHARP, FORMER BRANCH MANAGERS OF DALLAS OFFICE. DOLAN MAY BE OPERATING CAR LOT IN DALLAS AND [redacted] ALTON SHARP MAY STILL BE AROUND DALLAS.

INTERVIEW JOE ZOPPE /PHONETIC/ ASSOCIATED WITH TEXAS A DALLAS NEWSPAPER WITH A NIGHT CLUB COLUMN.

NEW YORK OFFICE WILL INTERVIEW BOBBY FAYE, [redacted] NINETY SIX FIFTH AVENUE NYC ELEVEN PHONE NINE EIGHT NINE DASH FOUR TWO TWO SEVEN RE CONNECTIONS WITH RUBY.

ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE WHEREABOUTS OF ERNIE FAST FORMER MIDWEST REPRESENTATIVE OF AGVA NOW INTERIM COMMITTEE MEMBER AND SUPPOSED TO BE IN NYC. CHARLES HOFFMAN WHO RESIDES AT ADDRESS GIVEN IN GRADALAJARA, MEXICO IS ALSO SUPPOSED TO OPERATE OUT OV NYC. IF LOCATED ARRANGE FOR INTERVIEW OF HOFFMAN.

HOLD PLS

DL ADVISED

END ACKPLS

3-29 AM OK FBI WA HFL FOR RELAY

FBI

TELETYPE

REC-51

URGENT 11-30-63 9-10 PM EJJ

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ AND SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND FBI NEW YORK /44-974/

/NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON/

FROM SAC, NEWARK /44-443/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECEASED DASH VICTIM, CR, OO DALLAS.

RE.. RALPH PAUL, AKA DASH ASSOCIATE OF RUBY

BACKGROUND INFO CONCERNING RALPH PAUL.

RE.. DALLAS TEL NOV. TWENTY SEVEN LAST, NEWARK TEL NOV. TWENTY NINE LAST, AND NEW YORK TELCALL TO NEWARK NOV. TWENTY NINE LAST.

MR. LOUIS RAUL, TWO ONE TWO ONE CEDAR AVE., BRONX SIXTY EIGHT, NY, BROTHER OF RALPH PAUL, AND MRS. LEE BERRY, TWO TWO SIX FIVE SEDGWICK AVE., BRONX SIXTY EIGHT, NY, RA NOV. TWENTY NINE LAST BY SA WALTER P. GAVIN AND ADVISED AS FOLLOWS..

RALPH PAUL, AGE SIXTY THREE, WAS BORN DEC. SEVENTEEN, EIGHTEEN NINETY NINE, IN KIEV, RUSSIA. FATHER SAMUEL PAUL, DECEASED. MOTHER TILLIE RUBIN PAUL, AGE EIGHTY FOUR, RESIDES WITH DAUGHTER, MRS. BERRY, AT TWO TWO SIX FIVE SEDGWICK AVE., BRONX SIXTY EIGHT, NY. FAMILY NAME BIELAPOLISKI PAREN OR

END PAGE ONE P

EX-101 REC-5 44-24016-314

1836 EAST ABRAMS STREET, ARLINGTON, TEXAS

DEC 2 1963

RELAYED TO NY

SOMETHING LIKE THAT UNPAREN TO PAUL APPROXIMATELY FIFTY FIVE YEARS AGO. RALPH PAUL ENTERED US AT NEW YORK CITY, NY., IN NINETEEN ZERO SEVEN OR NINETEEN ZERO EIGHT WITH MOTHER. FATHER HAD PRECEDED THEM TO US.

RALPH PAUL HAS RESIDED AT ONE EIGHT THREE SIX EAST ABRAMS ST., ARLINGTON, TEXAS, FOR APPROXIMATELY PAST SEVEN YEARS. PRIOR TO THAT TIME RESIDED BETWEEN FORT WORTH AND DALLAS, TEXAS, NAME OF TOWN UNKOWN.

RALPH PAUL HAS OPERATED DRIVE-IN RESTAURANT QUOTE BALL DASH PEN UNQUOTE, ARLINGTON, TEXAS, FOR APPROXIMATELY PAST EIGHT OR NINE YEARS. PRIOR TO THAT TIME OPERATED MIRAMAR DRIVE-IN RESTAURANT BETWEEN FORT WORTH AND DALLAS TEXAS.

LOUIS PAUL AND LEE BERRY HAVE NEVER VISITED THEIR BROTHER RALPH PAUL IN TEXAS. THEY LAST SAW RALPH DURING JEWISH HOLIDAYS IN SEPT., NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, ON SOCIAL VISIT OF RALPH TO NEW YORK CITY TO SEE HIS MOTHER. THEY HAVE VERY LITTLE CONTACT WITH RALPH, USUALLY SEEING HIM ONCE A YEAR OR SOMETIMES TWICE A YEAR ON VISITS OF RALPH TO NEW YORK CITY.

END PAGE TWO

FOUNDATION

ONLY OTHER MEMBER OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY IS BROTHER DAVID PAUL WHO RESIDES AT ONE ONE FIVE TWO COLLEGE AVE., BRONX FIFTY SIX, NY. DAVID PAUL OPERATES PARKING LOT LOCATED AT ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THIRD ST. AND BERGEN AVE., BRONX, NY.

THEY HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY ASSOCIATION OF RALPH PAUL WITH EITHER JACK LEON RUBY OR LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RALPH PAUL TO THEIR KNOWLEDGE HAS NEVER BEEN ACTIVE IN AND WAS NEVER AFFILIATED WITH ANY SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION.

TWENTY FIVE COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWO COVERING INTERVIEW OF LOUIS PAUL AND LEE BERRY BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS OFFICE UNDER SEPERATE COVER TODAY.

END AND PLS ACK

9-22 PM OK FBI WA LLF FOR RELAY

8-22 PM OK FBI DL LJH

-22222292 TU PLS DISCV

12/3/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

CODE Urgent

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM. CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL INSPECTOR MALLEY TO BUREAU TEN SEVENTEEN P. M. DECEMBER TWO LAST. REFERENCED CALL INDICATES THAT ONLY THOSE POLICE OFFICERS WHO WERE QUOTE IN THE BASEMENT UNQUOTE ARE BEING INTERVIEWED. THOSE POLICE OFFICERS IN PERTINENT AREAS IN RELATION TO THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD MUST ALSO BE INTERVIEWED. THIS WOULD INCLUDE THE OFFICERS GUARDING THE ENTRANCE RAMPS TO THE BASEMENT AND OTHERWISE ASSIGNED TO SECURITY OF THE POLICE BUILDING. IT HAS BEEN STATED THAT POLICE OFFICERS HAVE BEEN EMPLOYED BY RUBY ON A PART-TIME BASIS. THESE OFFICERS MUST ALSO BE IDENTIFIED AND INTERVIEWED.

IT IS NOTED THAT IN INTERVIEWS OF POLICE OFFICERS AND NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES THAT THE INFORMATION SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN BUREAU TELETYPE TO DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST HAS BEEN FULLY COVERED AND SET FORTH. HOWEVER, SOME INTERVIEWEES OBSERVATIONS OF THE SHOOTING ITSELF WITH RELATION TO WHERE HE WAS, WHAT HE WAS DOING AND SPECIFICALLY WHAT HE SAW ARE NOT SET FORTH.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JWH/ras (3)

REC 27 44-24016-315

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

DEC 3 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

TELETYPE TO SAC, [redacted] LAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY

MAKE CERTAIN THAT THESE POINTS ARE FULLY COVERED IN FD THREE ZERO TWOS OF THE INTERVIEWS IN ADDITION TO THOSE SPECIFICALLY ENUMERATED IN BUREAU TELETYPE OF NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

12/3/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACS DALLAS AND WFO

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DL TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE LAST, FOUR FIFTY-EIGHT A.M., AND NO TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY-EIGHT LAST, SIX FORTY-NINE A.M., CONTAINING INFORMATION RE A DANCER, JEANETTE M. CONFORTO. AKA. JADA. REFERENCE ALSO BUREAU TEL CALL TO WFO THIS DATE, FURNISHING AVAILABLE BACKGROUND RE CONFORTO. 1 - LA.

FOR INFORMATION DALLAS, NEW YORK AND NEW ORLEANS, A WASHINGTON, D. C., NEWSPAPER IS CURRENTLY ADVERTISING A DANCER BY NAME OF JADA AT LOCAL CLUB WHICH OFTEN FEATURES STRIPPERS. NEW YORK WILL DISCONTINUE EFFORTS TO LOCATE JADA WHILE WFO CONDUCTS APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION. WFO ADVISE ALL INTERESTED OFFICES IN EVENT INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEWED IDENTICAL WITH CONFORTO.

1 - New York
1 - New Orleans

REC 27 44-24011-316

2 - WFO (By Special Messenger)

22 DEC 4 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JDH:jgs
(7)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

COPIES DESTROYED

DEC 5 1963

21 DEC 15 1972

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

Jeanette N. Conforto, aka. Jada was reportedly employed as a dancer at a club in New Orleans from April, 1963, to June, 1963. Employees interviewed advised they saw Jack Ruby at the club a few days before Jada completed her engagement there. Ruby is supposed to have asked how he could hire her for his club in Dallas. Another employee at the New Orleans club believes Jada went to Dallas to work for Ruby after completion of her engagement at New Orleans.

OUNDATION

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 12-1-63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Assistant Director C. D. DeLoach and his staff furnished the following information relative to individuals of the news media who were either at the Dallas jail when Oswald was shot or were individuals who would have identifying data concerning members of their representative news media who were present.

United Press International (UPI)

Terrance McGarry, Michael Rabun, Carl King. All of these individuals could be located through the Dallas bureau office of UPI. In addition, Paul C. Sisco, UPI news film, could be located through UPI Films in Chicago at 161 East Grant Street. His home address was given as 3538 Wenorah Avenue, Berwyn, Illinois. Frank Johnson, a UPI photographer, could be located through the Austin, Texas, bureau of UPI in the American Statesman Building, Dallas, Texas.

This information was given to Inspector Malley telephonically. The Chicago Office was contacted telephonically relative to locating and interviewing Paul C. Sisco. The Dallas Office is going to handle the lead to contact Johnson at Dallas, Texas.

Associated Press (AP)

Mike Smith, who could be located through the AP bureau at Los Angeles. Telephone call was made to Los Angeles setting forth the lead to interview Smith.

Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS)

Information was received that a complete list of all the people of CBS who were in Dallas and specifically who would have been in the Dallas Police Department was said to be in possession of Lou Wood at the Holiday Central Motel, Dallas, Texas. The above information was given to Inspector Malley.

JLH:cac
(6)

REC 4 - 44-24016-317

DEC 4 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Rosen
RE: JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Associated Broadcasting Company (ABC)

David Jayne, Roger Sharp. Both of these individuals were still in Dallas and could be reached through ABC, Dallas. It is interesting to note that according to information received from ABC, they did not have a camera crew in the basement of the Dallas jail. Their camera crew was outside.

Inspector Malley was given this information, and it was suggested that in all contacts with members of this news media they should inquire as to identities of others that might be known to the individual being interviewed.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 10-23 PM CST DJK

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /44-383/ 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU TODAY.

DR. RUBEN G. FONT, MD, ONE SIX FIVE TWO WEST PARKSIDE DRIVE, PEORIA, ILL. SUBSCRIBER TELEPHONE SIX SEVEN FOUR DASH EIGHT SEVEN THREE THREE.

DR. FONT INTERVIEWED STATED BORN RUBEN GERARDO FONT Y MONTENAGRO, SEPT. TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN THIRTYONE AT MATANZAS, CUBA.

DR. FONT IS WM, FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, ONE HUNDRED NINETY FOUR POUNDS, DARK HAIR AND EYES, HAS ALIAN REGISTRATION NUMBER A DASH ONE ONE TWO FOUR FIVE FIVE THREE TWO AND HAS APPLIED FOR US CITIZENSHIP. HE ATTENDED HAVANA UNIVERSITY, CUBA MEDICAL COLLEGE, ENTERED U. S. AT MIAMI, MAY THIRTYONE, NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN, BEFORE CASTRO. HE HAS INTERNED TAMPA, FLORIDA, CHICAGO, ILL. AND BEEN EMPLOYED BY ALTON PAREN ILLINOIS END PAREN STATE HOSPITAL AND PRACTICED MEDICINE, METAMORA, ILL. FROM APRIL NINETEEN FIFTYNINE TO MARCH NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, WHEN HE OPENED MEDICAL OFFICE PEORIA, ILLINOIS.

44-24016-318

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC 6 1963

PAGE TWO

HIS FATHER, DR. RUBEN G. FONT, MD, MANTANZAS, CUBA SUFFERING FROM HEART AILMENT TELEPHONED HIS SON DR. FONT, PEORIA, ILL. SIX FIFTEEN PM LAST NIGHT REGARDING WHEREABOUTS OF MEDICINE HIS SON HAD PROMISED TO MAIL HIM AND INQUIRED ABOUT FAMILY.

AT CONCLUSION OF CALL, ABOUT SIX TWENTYFIVE PM, DR. FONT IN PEORIA ALMOST RECEIVED ANOTHER TELEPHONE CALL, WHEREIN A TELEPHONE OPERATOR INDICATED HAVANA, CUBA WAS CALLING FOR MR. RUBENSTEIN. DR. FONT RELATED NO-ONE THERE BY THAT NAME, THAT THIS MUST BE A MISDIRECTED TELEPHONE CALL. DR. FONT EXPLAINED TO OPERATOR HE HAD JUST TALKED TO CUBA, AND THAT HIS NAME WAS RUBEN G. FONT, THAT THERE WAS NO-ONE THERE BY THE NAME RUBENSTEIN, THAT HE KNEW OF NO SUCH PERSON.

DR. FONT RELATED HE HAD NO FURTHER INFO REGARDING THIS ATTEMPT TO LOCATE A MISTER RUBENSTEIN IN PEORIA.

PEORIA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES FAILED TO REFLECT ANY SUBSCRIBER BY NAME OF RUBENSTEIN.

DR. FONT APPEARED COMPLETELY COOPERATIVE, DENIES ANY KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD OR RUBY AND RELATES HE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF ANY PRO-CASTRO PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS.

/CORRECTION/ THIS PAGE LAST PARAGRAPH 2ND LIN WORD 5 "RUBY"

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

DR. FONT HAS NO CRIMINAL ARREST PEORIA.

SPRINGFIELD INDICES NEGATIVE.

END AND ACK

T11-30 PM OK FBI WA HFL

DL. MIN PLS--PAGE THREE RPT LINES

DR

LINES NINE AND TEN

PAGE THREE HAS ONLY 2 LINES SRY PAGE TWO

"MISDIRECTED TELEPHONE CALL." DR. FONT EXPLAINED TO OPERATOR HE HAD JUTX JUST TALKED TO CUBA, AND THAT HIS NAME WAS RUBEN G. FONT.

4^{3} DL 10-30 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

CG 10-33 PM OK FBI CG PEO

EU CLRME

3

URGENT 11-25-63 6-34 PM NH

TO SACS LAS VEGAS AND CHICAGO

FROM DIRECTOR 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM CR.

RE CG TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST, ONE FORTY ONE AM.

DAVE QUOTE DINGY UNQUOTE HALPER, NIGHTCLUB OPERATOR, LV, SHOULD BE LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED RE INFO HE POSSESSES CONCERNING RUBENSTEIN. CG SHOULD INTERVIEW DANGO MEDLEVINE, OWNER OF CHEZ PAREE NIGHTCLUB, REGARDING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY. FOR INFO LV, CG COLUMNIST TONY DEITZEL ADVISES RUBY MAY BE AN ASSOCIATE OF HALPER.

REC-114 44-24112-319

END ACK PLS

LV 3-33 ON IJ FBU 3-33 ON IJ OK FBI LV RJM 25 DEC 1963

TU

53 DEC 6 1963

8

HUMAN RIGHTS SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 5-34 AM RM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE PH PHONE CALL TO BU ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE AND RE BUFILE ONE ZERO FIVE DASH SIX SEVEN THREE FOUR THREE. PH FILE ONE ZERO FIVE DASH THREE FOUR FOUR THREE.

MRS. JAGWIJA KAZIMIERCZAK, STOCKERTOWN, PA., TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED TEN FORTYFIVE PM ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR INSTANT THAT SHE COULD POSITIVELY IDENTIFY JACK LEON RUBY AS ONE MR. RUBENSTAIN, PHONETIC, WHO WAS AN SS OFFICER FOR HITLER IN GERMANY IN NINETEEN HUNDRED FORTIES BASED ON SEEING HIM ON TV ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR SIXTYTHREE.

SA THOMAS F. HANNIGAN, INTERVIEWED JAGWIJA AND HER HUSBAND DYONIZY KAZIMIERCZAK, ON ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE INSTANT. THEY ADVISED IN NINETEEN FORTYFIVE THEY WERE IN BADEN BADEN, GERMANY, WHICH WAS FRENCH OCCUPIED. DYONIZY WAS WORKING FOR FRENCH UNDERGROUND FOR A MR. KOHN, PHONETIC, AND LT. BARON. HE WAS TO REPORT TO FRENCH UNDERGROUND EVERYDAY ON NAZI PARTY MEMBERS.

44-24614-320

REC-114

END PAGE ONE.

68 DEC 5 1963

IN NINETEEN HUNDRED FORTYFIVE, THE POLISH MISSION IN BADEN BADEN TOLD HIM A RUBENSTAIN, WHO OPERATED BLACK MARKET ANTIQUE BUSINESS IN DOWNTOWN BADEN BADEN, WAS SUSPECTED OF BEING A NAZI. HE WAS GIVEN ASSIGNMENT TO CHECK ON RUBENSTAIN . HE CONTACTED RUBENSTAIN AND THEY BECAME VERY FRIENDLY. HE REPORTED TO UNDERGROUND THAT RUBENSTAIN HAD MANY PARTIES AND AN ABUNDANCE OF WINE AND WHISKEY. ALSO, RUBENSTAIN HAD A PHOTO OF HITLER, SWASTIKA EMBLEMS AND A BLACK SS UNIFORM. DYONIZY NEVER ACTUALLY SAW RUBENSTAIN ENGAGE IN NAZI ACTIVITIES. IN NINETEEN HUNDRED FORTYSIX KOHN SAID RUBENSTAIN WAS TO BE ARRESTED BASED ON INFO FROM DYONOZY AND THEIR OWN INFORMATION WHICH IS UNKNOWN TO DYONIZY. RUBENSTAIN AND DYONIZY ARRESTED BY FRENCH MILITARY POLICE

AND SHORTLY THEREAFTER DYONIZY RELEASED IMMEDIATELY AND RUBENSTAIN NOT SEEN AGAIN.

JADWIJA, WHILE WATCHING TV INTERVIEW OF WOMAN WHO WORKED FOR JACK LEON RUBY, SAW RUBY-S PICTURE THREE TIMES AND SAYS SHE IS POSITIVE RUBY IS THE RUBENSTAIN SHE AND HER HUSBAND KNEW IN BADEN BADEN, GERMANY, ALOS THAT RUBESTAIN HAD DOGS AND CATS IN GERMANY AND JACK LEON RUBY WAS DESCRIBED ON TV AS DOG AND CAT LOVER.

END PAGE TWO..

DYONIZY STATED ONLY SAW RUBY-S PROFILE ON TV BUT BELIEVES IT COULD BE THE RUBENSTAIN FROM BADEN BADEN, GERMANY.

JAGWIJA WILLING TO GO TO DALLAS TO IDENTIFY RUBENSTAIN.

LETTERHEAD MEMO TO FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-42 AM K FBI WA BH

DL 4-42 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC M

11/26/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, DALLAS

FROM : SAC, SAVANNAH /44-1200/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM - DECEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE SAVANNAH TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE LAST.

JUNE HOLLIDAY, NINETEEN AND ONE-HALF FRANKLIN STREET, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, WAS CONTACTED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AND ADVISED SHE WAS A PART-TIME EMPLOYEE FOR JACK RUBY IN DALLAS AS A BARMAID FOR APPROXIMATELY SIX TO EIGHT MONTHS IN NINETEEN FORTYNINE TO NINETEEN FIFTY. AT THAT TIME SHE WAS EMPLOYED FULL-TIME AT TITCHE-GOETTINGER DEPARTMENT STORE. HOLLIDAY COULD NOT RECALL THE NAME OF THE CLUB RUBY OWNED NOR THE ADDRESS BUT IT WAS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTION OF DALLAS AND HAD A WESTERN SOUNDING NAME SUCH AS QUOTE LONE STAR, UNQUOTE.

HOLLIDAY ADVISED RUBY APPEARED TO BE A MAN OF GOOD CHARACTER AND SHE KNOWS OF NO CLOSE ASSOCIATES OF HIS AT THAT TIME EXCEPT HIS PARTNER, MARTY /LNU/. SHE STATED IT COULD HAVE BEEN HAMMOND BUT SHE IS NOT SURE. SHE STATED THIS PARTNER

END PAGE ONE.

JMB:rqs
(2) (1) - BUREAU (AM)

44-24016-321

RECEIVED
NOT RECORDED
12 NOV 27 1963

68 DEC 5 1963

LATER DIED AND THE PARTNERSHIP WAS DISSOLVED. SHE FURTHER ADVISED RUBY WAS A MEMBER OF THE BACHELOR/S CLUB IN DALLAS BUT COULD NOT RECALL THE NAME OF ANY CLOSE ASSOCIATES OTHER THAN MARTY. SHE STATED SHE KNEW OF NO REASON TO DOUBT HIS LOYALTY TO THIS COUNTRY, KNOWS OF NO UNDERWORLD TIES WITH EITHER RUBY OR MARTY, AND HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE LEAVING DALLAS THE LATTER PART OF NINETEEN FIFTY.

HOLLIDAY ADDED HER PARENTS, MR. AND MRS. J. D. KINSEY RESIDE IN DUNCANVILLE, TEXAS.

FOR INFORMATION OF DALLAS, HOLLIDAY HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BY TV REPORTER FOR WUSN-TV, AN NBC AFFILIATE, CHARLESTON, S. C., HOWEVER HER INTERVIEW HAS NOT APPEARED ON TV TO DATE SO FAR AS IS KNOWN.

BUREAU ADVISED BY AM.

END.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 3-15 AM CST WW 2P

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS /44-1639/ , MOBILE.

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR. OO DL.

RE DALLAS TEL NOV. TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE FOUR FIFTYEIGHT AM, CST. CONCERNING JANET M. CONFORTO. FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SAS REED W. JENSEN AND MICHAEL F. CAMPBELL.

CLEEVE DUGAS, NIGHT MANAGER, FIVE HUNDRED CLUB, BOURBON ST., NEW ORLEANS, STATES JANET M. CONFORTO IS IDENTICAL TO JADA, A WELL KNOWN STRIPPER, FORMERLY OF BOURBON ST. AND WHO DEPARTED THE NEW ORLEANS AREA APPROXIMATELY SIX MONTHS AGO. ON THE PM OF NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST HE SAW A TV PROGRAM FROM DALLAS DURING WHICH JADA APPEARED AND WAS DESCRIBED AS WROKING FOR THE SUBJECT AT THE CAROUSEL LOUNGE IN DALLAS.

DUGAS STATES JADA USED TO WORK FOR HIM AND IN ABOUT AUG. SIXTYTWO THE SUBJECT HAD BEEN IN NEW ORLEANS TWO DIFFERENT TIMES OVER ABOUT A THREE WEEK PERIOD MAKING BUSINESS INQUIRIES CONCERNING STRIPPERS TO UTILIZE AT HIS CAROUSEL CLUB. AT THAT TIME HE HAD INQUIRED ABOUT HIRING JADA.

DUGAS SAID THAT WHILE SUBJECT WAS IN NEW ORLEANS IT WAS APPARENTLY A BUSINESS TRIP AND HE KNEW OF NO DIFFICULTIES

END OF PAGE ONE

68 DLC 5

SUBJECT MIGHT HAVE HAD. HE SAID HE IS FAMILIAR WITH PHOTOGRAPHS OF VICTIM OSWALD AND AT NO TIME WHILE SUBJECT WAS IN NEW ORLEANS DID HE SEE OSWALD AND SUBJECT TOGETHER.

DUGAS STATED THAT THE ONLY OTHER PLACE SUBJECT INQUIRED OF HIM WAS INQUIRY AS TO WHETHER STRIPPERS MIGHT BE AVAILABLE AT A CHEAPER PRICE IN PHENIX CITY, ALA.

MOBILE AT PHENIX CITY, WILL DETERMINE IF RUBY IS KNOWN AND MADE CONTACTS THERE. WILL HANDLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUTEL TO ALL SAC/S NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-24 3 AM OK FBI WA BH

4^{3} DL 3-21 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

MO 3-22 AM CST OK FBI MO LPB

WA AND DL STAY ON LNNE MO DISC O

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, ALBUQUERQUE (44-391)(P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM,
Deceased
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DL)

ReButel to all SACS, 11/25/63.
Albuquerque teletype to Dallas, same date.

HOODLUM CONNECTION

Enclosed herewith for the Dallas Division are 32 copies each of three page insert to be inserted in the Administrative Section of report submitted to the Bureau mentioned in referenced Bureau teletype dated 11/25/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the same information is furnished in referenced Albuquerque teletype to Dallas, 11/25/63, and contains results of negative contacts with informants familiar with gambling and hoodlum activities at Albuquerque, Roswell, Grants and Clovis, N.M. Also for the information of the Bureau, contact with [redacted] revealed that this informant once met RUBY in an unknown hotel in Dallas, Texas, many years ago, but was unable to recall any events whatsoever concerning this contact.

REC-111 44-24016-323

[redacted] furnished positive information concerning RUBY by stating he met him at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, on a visit approximately eleven months ago. Informant advised RUBY was a good friend of [redacted]

(3) - Bureau
2 - Albuquerque
BJC/gcp

2 - Dallas (Encls.-96)

3 NOV 29 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

minor gambler. Informant learned through [redacted] that RUBY had a "good in" with the Dallas Police Dept., which would be borne out from his observation that RUBY had a B-girl operation where drinks were pushed heavily with no interference from the police department. [redacted] had a brief conversation with RUBY.

On 11/25/63 [redacted] Albuquerque, N.M., who requested his name be kept confidential, is a previously admitted former bookmaker in Chicago, Ill. He grew up in Chicago in the same general area as JACK RUBY, known to him as SPARKY RUBENSTEIN. States as a child was not closely acquainted with RUBY, but knew RUBY's father as the neighborhood drunk. [redacted] described RUBY as emotional, unstable and a person who made his living primarily from "scalping" tickets to sports events in Chicago and at one time traveled throughout the country selling punch boards prior to the Senator KEFAUVER investigations.

[redacted] described RUBY as an extremely stubborn person and a publicity hound. Due to RUBY's emotional instability. [redacted] did not think it unusual when RUBY was reportedly more upset over the death of the President than the death of his own father. [redacted] said he was surprised when RUBY actually killed OSWALD, adding that he would think it more proper that RUBY would shoot him in the leg with a .22 caliber weapon in order to get publicity.

[redacted] saw RUBY approximately 1½ years ago at Dallas, Texas, for the first time in more than 20 years. He knew of RUBY's presence there and visited him at the Carousel Club where they talked briefly of old times. [redacted] knew of no specific connections of RUBY at Chicago, Illinois, or with the Dallas Police Dept., and stated that RUBY had no contact with organized criminal, hoodlum or subversive element. He did not know OSWALD and knew of no connection between the two.

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MILWAUKEE

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Victim - Deceased
CIVIL RIGHTS

HOWARD NELSON, Watertown, Wisconsin area, early a.m. of 11/26/63 telephoned Milwaukee Office to report his conversation the night previous in a Watertown tavern with ADOLPH FRANKEL, manager of Glen Mfg. Co., a dressmaking firm at Watertown, Wisconsin, wherein NELSON states FRANKEL made the remark he knew RUBY 20 years ago in Chicago.

NELSON was interviewed at Watertown, Wisconsin the a.m. of 11/26/63. He is a semi-invalid with spinal arthritis and states he has to drink to kill his pain. He admits he was somewhat under the influence when at the tavern talking to FRANKEL and that later after calling the FBI he got good and drunk and then also phoned Wisconsin Congressman KASTENMEIER and Senator PROXMIRE, both of whom expressed annoyance at being called when he had already called the FBI.

ADOLPH J. FRANKEL was interviewed 11/26/63 and he stated he was born January 30, 1892 in Rumania, came to the U.S. when he was 16 years of age, has no living relatives to his knowledge in Russia or Rumania now and that he has worked in the dress manufacturing business since his arrival in this country, specifically for the Glen Mfg. Co. in Milwaukee, 1938-47, for Model Garment Co. in Chicago, 1947-53 and since 1953 at Watertown, Wis. for Glen Mfg. Co.

3) - Bureau (AM)
1 - Dallas (Info) (AM)
1 - Chicago (Info) (Regular Mail)
2 - Milwaukee (44-173)
AFB:ah
(7)

44-241-324

RECEIVED NOV 29 1963

68 DEC 5 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

FRANKEL stated that he does not know RUBY and that to his knowledge he has never seen RUBY in his life. He recalled a tavern conversation in which comments were being made on newsmedia that RUBY, OSWALD's assassin, reportedly was a hoodlum in Chicago 20 years ago. FRANKEL said that upon hearing this he at the most made the remark that he was probably one of those who hung around the Loundale Smoke Shop at Roosevelt and Loundale, Chicago, Ill. FRANKEL said that his remark was purely presumption because that was a Jewish neighborhood and gamblers then frequented the smoke shop. FRANKEL liked the food at the smoke shop restaurant and ate there during the period 1947-53 when he lived on Washington Blvd. in Chicago.

From the interview with FRANKEL, it appears that the complainant in this matter exaggerated what he heard.

[redacted] stated that FRANKEL has a favorable reputation at Watertown but that NELSON [redacted] is a chronic source of complaints to law enforcement agencies.

As it appears NELSON's information is without basis, no further action or reporting will be made on this complaint.

Copies of this airtel sent to Dallas and Chicago for information only.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 - Mr. Evans

REC-114
44-24016-325

December 2, 1963
BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Jenkins:

Recent news releases have indicated that District Judge Joseph B. Brown, Dallas, Texas, will preside at the trial of Jack Ruby, the accused murderer of Lee Harvey Oswald. Although we have not investigated Judge Brown, our files do contain some information which appears to pertain to him.

In October, 1959, an informant, whose reliability is not known, advised this Bureau that the grand jury in Dallas, Texas, was "rigged." The informant stated that Judge Brown had aligned himself with Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade and he considered the grand jury was "rigged" because the jury was planning on indicting Dallas County Commissioner Mel Price. Judge Brown, according to the informant, decided that it would be necessary for him to take a rest before the actual indictment of Price in order that Brown's political foes could not connect him with the actions of the grand jury. The informant advised that Commissioner Price, Dallas, had been scrutinizing the financial dealings of the other Dallas commissioners as well as those of the District Attorney's office.

[redacted]

NOTE: See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont dated 11/27/63, captioned "Joseph Brantley Brown, Criminal Court, District Judge, Dallas, Texas," JWB:bss.

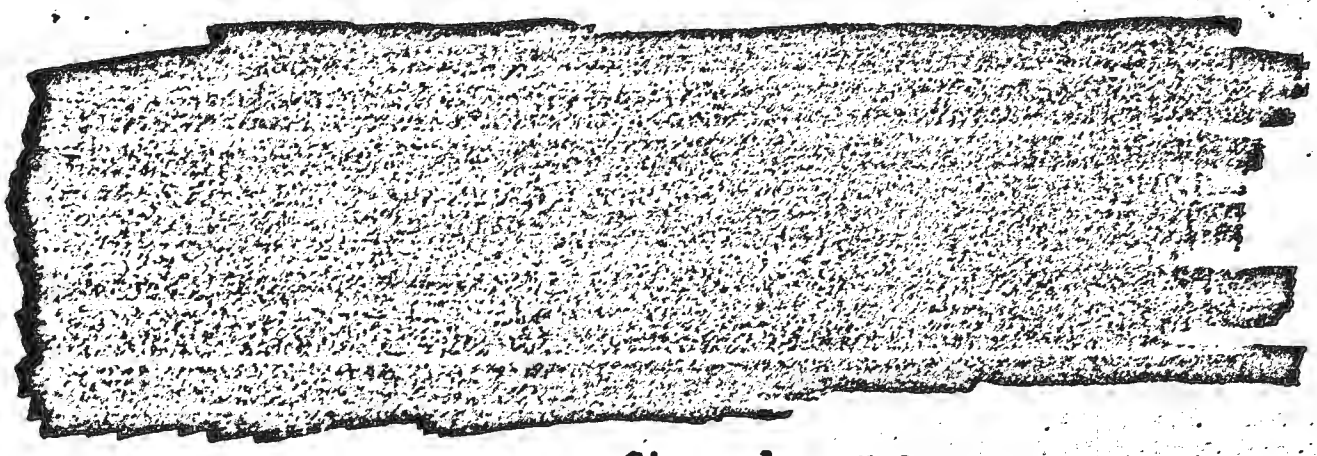
Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 5 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

JWB:ncb (7)

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins



Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Memorandum

1-Mr. Tamm
1-Mr. Clegg
1-Mr. Gurnea

Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach ✓
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 27, 1963

FROM : Mr. Rosen

SUBJECT: JOSEPH BRADLEY BROWN
CRIMINAL COURT, DISTRICT JUDGE
DALLAS, TEXAS

The following information is contained in Bureau files concerning the captioned individual and is being submitted pursuant to your request. It is noted that "The Washington Post" issue of November 27, 1963, contained an article indicating Judge Joe B. Brown will preside at the trial of Jack Ruby, accused murderer of Lee Harvey Oswald. Bureau files indicate Brown's true name to be as it appears in the caption.

We have not investigated Judge Brown. In October, 1959, in connection with our General Intelligence Program, a potential confidential informant advised that the Grand Jury in Dallas, Texas, was "rigged." According to [redacted] Judge Brown had aligned himself with Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade. [redacted] stated that he considered the grand jury "rigged" because the grand jury was planning on indicting Dallas County Commissioner Hal Price. Judge Brown, according to the informant, decided that it would be necessary for him, Judge Brown, to take a rest before the actual indictment of Price, in order that Brown's political foes could not connect him with the actions of the grand jury. It appeared that Hal Price, Dallas Commissioner, had been scrutinizing the financial dealings of other commissioners, as well as District Attorney's Office. No further information in this connection is noted in our files. (63-4296-12-302)

[redacted]

Cl Pass
(6)

44-24111-325

325

DEC 3 1963

INFORMANT TO PERSONALLY CONTACT [redacted]

[redacted] HOUSTON WILL FOLLOW AND REPORT RESULTS OF CONTACT.

INFORMANT STATES [redacted] WILL NOT COOPERATE WITH BUREAU AND WILL DENY ANY KNOWLEDGE OF INCIDENT.

HOUSTON RECOMMENDS [redacted] NOT BE INTERVIEWED AT THIS TIME IN ORDER THAT INFORMANT WILL NOT BE COMPROMISED.

END AND ACK

DL ADV SEP

WA K8-53 PM OK FBI WA LLD

TU CLR

Joseph Brantley Brown

[redacted]

ACTION: For information.

JBB/bss

Prepare memo.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 2, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On 12/2/63 the Los Angeles Office furnished information indicating that Earl Ruby, subject's brother, has contacted a California writer to write a story of Ruby's life as a means to raise funds for the defense of Ruby.

Michael Shore, a Hollywood publicity agent, contacted the Los Angeles Office on 12/1/63 advising he had received a telephone call from Earl Ruby in Chicago. Earl Ruby stated to Shore he desires to raise funds for his brother's defense by selling rights for a story of Jack Ruby's life. Earl Ruby reportedly stated his brother has no money for defense and would depend on funds raised from the story of his life. Shore advised he suggested William Reed Woodfield, well-known photographer, independent writer, and biographer, who aided in writing "The Ninth Light," concerning Caryl Chessman, the notorious California murderer who was executed in San Quentin Penitentiary.

Shore advised that he contacted Woodfield concerning this matter and Woodfield requested that Shore fly with him to Dallas to introduce him to Jack Ruby. Shore continued that he and Woodfield will contact Earl Ruby to see if he agrees to Woodfield's handling the story.

Shore, in contacting the Los Angeles Office, stated he did not want to become involved without first advising the FBI. Shore was clearly informed that this was a matter for his own decision. Shore commented he had called Ruby's sister, Eva Grant, in Dallas, who indicated she feels her brother does not have adequate legal defense.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach

JAC/kat
(8)

326

22 DEC 3 1963

68 DEC 5 1963

THE AARC

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK LEON RUBY

William Reed Woodfield on 12-1-63 also voluntarily contacted the Los Angeles Office stating he was calling from Shore's office. Woodfield advised he has already made several inquiries around the world concerning the value of Jack Ruby's story. He commented that he and Shore both had a high regard for President Kennedy and they feel Ruby has a right to proper defense. Woodfield was also advised that any action taken by him was a matter for his own decision.

Woodfield commented he would like to help the FBI in any way he can, but if he gets Ruby's story it should be kept confidential until published.

ACTION:

Bureau indices are being searched concerning Michael Shore and William Reed Woodfield for any available background information on these two individuals.

FOUNDATIC
AND THEATR

I-328 (Rev. 8-6-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20537

REPORT

of the

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

Identification Division

YOUR FILE NO. 44-1639
FBI FILE NO. 44-24016 - 327
LATENT CASE NO. 47008

December 2, 1963

TO: SAC, Dallas

RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

REFERENCE: Airtel 11/29/63
EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: Dallas
SPECIMENS: Finger and palm prints of Jack Leon Ruby

Fingerprints and palm prints Jack L. Ruby, FBI #693083E, not identical with latent impressions remaining unidentified in the case entitled "Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, November 22, 1963; AFO."

The submitted prints are being retained.

1 - Bufile (62-109060)

AFL:nma
(8)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 11 1963

John Edgar Hoover, Director

DEC 13 1963

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 11-29-63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL --- AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) -P-

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

Transmitted herewith are major case prints of JACK L. RUBY as taken by Dallas County Sheriff's Office, 11-28-63. The FBI Laboratory is requested to compare enclosed prints with any unidentified latents developed in the matter captioned "Assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, November 22, 1963; AFO." These prints should be retained by the Laboratory for comparison with any future unidentified latents that may be developed in the assassination matter or in connection with captioned matter.

3-Bureau (Encls.9)(AM)
2-Houston
REB/md
(5)

62-109060-29

44-24016-327

1 XEROX
DEC 4 1963

REC 108

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 11/27/63

FROM : A. H. Belmont

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Rosen
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Handley
Mr. Sullivan

SUBJECT: 6
JACK LEON RUBY, aka
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

I noted in one of the newspaper stories that allegedly Jack Ruby, the individual who shot Oswald, in commenting on his motive for the killing, said he would be willing to undergo a polygraph examination by the FBI. I doubt the truth of this; nevertheless, one of the key issues in this matter is the actual motive of Ruby for the killing; whether he had help in getting into the police department; whether he is tied in with anyone else, and whether he knew Oswald. Therefore, while I do not think Ruby's attorney would allow any such polygraph interrogation, we should raise the issue.

RECOMMENDATION:

To this end, I propose

(1) that we discuss it with the Department from a legal aspect;

(2) that we talk with District Attorney Wade about this, on the basis that, according to a newspaper article, Ruby allegedly was willing to undergo a polygraph examination, and see whether Wade has any objections;

(3) if Wade has no objections, suggest that Wade contact Ruby's defense attorney to see whether he would agree;

(4) if the attorney agrees, and Wade is willing, our agents give Ruby a polygraph examination.

OK

REC-108 44-24016-328

AHB:CSH (6)

22 DEC 3 1963

53 DEC 5 1963

FBI
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 7-49 PM VBR

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, HOUSTON 44-939 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH

VICTIM. CR.

CONF. INFT.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX INSTANT, [redacted]

REPORTED [redacted] CONVERSATION HAD WITH [redacted]

[redacted] DALLAS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE

LAST. [redacted] KNOWN TO INFORMANT FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS,

IS REPORTED TO BE QUOTE FIXER UNQUOTE AND QUOTE PAY OFF

CONTACT UNQUOTE BETWEEN [redacted]

DURING [redacted] CONVERSATION INFORMANT ASKED [redacted]

IF SHOOTING OF OSWALD WAS AN ACCIDENT AND [redacted] REPORTEDLY

STATED QUOTE NO, I DON-T THINK SO UNQUOTE. [redacted] WAS

ASKED TWO OR THREE TIMES IF IT WAS ACCIDENT AND EACH TIME

[redacted] SAID IT WAS NOT BUT REFUSED TO MAKE FURTHER

STATEMENT OR CLARIFICATION ON PHONE, STATING TO INFORMANT

QUOTE YOU KNOW HOW IT WORKS UNQUOTE.

END PAGE ONE

REC-44

44-24016-3295

5 DEC 4 1963

5 DEC 3 1963

SECOND

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 7-39 PM PST JA

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS 44-48 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM CR.

RE LV TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST.

FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION THIS MATTER CONDUCTED AT LAS VEGAS.

ACQUAINTANCES -

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX MR. JOHN TAYLOR, ASSISTANT PUBLICITY DIRECTOR, CASTAWAYS HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, ADVISED SA NCVA ALLEN W. HANSEN THAT HE MET JACK LEON RUBY TWO OR THREE TIMES AT PARTIES IN DALLAS, TEXAS IN NINETEEN SIXTY ONE AND HAS NOT SEEN HIM SINCE. TAYLOR STATED HE KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT RUBY-S PERSONAL OR BUSINESS LIFE NOR WHO ANY OF HIS FRIENDS OR ASSOCIATES ARE. TAYLOR HAS NEVER SEEN RUBY IN LAS VEGAS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX MR. AUGUST DE ANGELO, TWO ZERO THREE SOMBRERO, LAS VEGAS ADVISED SA JAMES E. DOYLE NCVA TEXAS THAT HE IS CAPTAIN OF THE SHOW ROOM, FLAMINGO HOTEL, LAS VEGAS. HE SAID HE KNOWS JACK RUBY, BUT NOT SOCIALLY. DE ANGELO WAS

END PAGE ONE

44-24016 330 51

53 DEC 9 1963 27 CT-105 REC 44 5 DEC 4

EMPLOYED AT HILTON HOTEL, DALLAS NINETEEN FIFTY SIX AND FIFTYSEVEN. RUBY WAS CUSTOMER OF HOTEL DINING FACILITIES. TO HIS KNOWLEDGE RUBY HAS NOT BEEN IN LAS VEGAS. RUBY NOT CONSIDERED A GAMBLER AND HIS INTERESTS SEEMED TO BE IN SHOW BUSINESS. DE ANGELO CONSIDERED RUBY ARROGANT AT TIMES AND VERY TEMPERMENTAL. HE STATED THAT ALTHOUGH HE HAD PLAYED CARDS WITH RUBY ON A COUPLE OF OCCASIONS AT THE ARTIST CLUB, DALLAS, HE DID NOT KNOWN HIM WELL ENOUGH TO EVEN GUESS THE MOTIVATION BEHIND OSWALD-S MURDER. HE RECALLED RUBY USED TO EMPLOY DALLAS POLICE OFFICERS AT THE VEGAS CLUB AS QUOTE DOOR WATCHERS UNQUOTE BUT KNEW OF NO OTHER ASSOCIATIONS BETWEEN RUBY AND THE POLICE DEPARTMENT WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT HE SEEMED TO KNOW ALL POLICEMAN.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST MEYER R. PANITZ, APARTMENT TWENTY ONE, ONE FOUR ZERO ALBERT STREET, LAS VEGAS ADVISED NEVADA SA WAYNE H. DRAKE THAT HE MET JACK RUBY IN NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN. HE KNEW RUBY-S TRUE NAME IS RUBENSTEIN. PANITZ CONSIDERED HIMSELF A GOOD FRIEND OF RUBYY-S DURING THE TIME HE KNEW HIM WHICH WAS FROM FORTYSEVEN TO SUMMER OF FIFTY EIGHT. PANITZ SAID RUBY WAS THE TYPE OF PERSON THAT WANTED

END PAGE TWO

PEOPLE TO AGREE WITH HIM AND HE WOULD GET INTO ARGUMENTS WITH PERSONS WHO DISAGREED WITH HIM, HOWEVER HE WOULD NOT CALL RUBY A VIOLENT PERSON. RUBY HIRED MANY OFF DUTY DALLAS POLICEMEN ON WEEKENDS AS BOUNCERS AT HIS CLUB. PANITZ SAID RUBY WAS ACQUAINTED WITH A GOOD MANY DALLAS POLICEMEN AND THAT THE DALLAS POLICE KNEW RUBY. PANITZ HAS NO KNOWLEDGE AS THE POLITICS OF RUBY AND HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE ONE NINE FIVE NINE IN MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX MR. RAYMOND COLE, THREE TWO FOUR TROPICANA ROAD, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA ADVISED SA HANSEN THAT HE MET JACK LEON RUBY FOUR OR FIVE TIMES IN DALLAS, TEXAS, BUT KNOWNS NOTHING ABOUT RUBY-S PERSONAL LIFE. HE MET RUBY IN HIS, COLES, CAPACITY AS HEAD WAITER, IN NINETEEN FIFTY SIX, IN THE EMPIRE ROOM OF THE STATLER-HILTON, HOTEL, DALLAS. HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS A BIG TIPPER AND A QUOTE GLAD HANDER UNQUOTE WITH A REPUTATION OF KNOWING MOST OF THE POLICEMEN IN DALLAS. COLE SAID HE HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT AND HAS NEVER SEEN HIM IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA COLE IS EMPLOYED AS THE CAPTAIN OF THE LOUNGE IN THE TROPICANA HOTEL, LAS VEGAS.

END PAGE THREE

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX MR. SAM BARBEE, ONE EIGHT THREE ZERO, PALMA VISTA, LAS VEGAS ADVISED SA JAMES E. DOYLE HE RESIDED IN DALLAS, TEXAS FROM NINETEEN FIFTY SIX TO NINETEEN SIXTYTWO AND WAS IN CHARGE OF THE EMPIRE ROOM, HILTON HOTEL, THAT CITY. HE SAID HE KNEW JACK RUBY AS THE OWNER OF THE VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, AND REMEMBERED RUBY QUITE WELL. HE SAID HE KNOWS VERY LITTLE OF RUBY-S PERSONAL LIFE, ASSOCIATES OR ACTIVITIES AND SAID THAT RUBY WAS A QUOTE LONER UNQUOTE. BARBEE COULD NOT ASSOCIATE RUBY WITH ANY POLITICAL GROUP AND DID NOT BELIEVE HE HAD EVER HEARD RUBY MENTION NATIONAL OR WORLD AFFAIRS. HE SAID HE RECALLED RUBY WAS AN ADMIRER OF POLICE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYED SEVERAL IN HIS CLUB PRIMARILY AS QUOTE BOUNCERS UNQUOTE. BARBEE STATED THAT HE DID NOT BELIEVE RUBY HAD BEEN IN LAS VEGAS OR HE WOULD HAVE HEARD ABOUT IT. BARBEE IS EMPLOYED AS CAPTAIN OF THE STARDUST HOTEL LOUNGE, LAS VEGAS.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS REFLECTING RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION AT LAS VEGAS ARE BEING PREPARED AND WILL BE SUBMITTED TO DALLAS

END ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA---10-50 PM /// 10-55 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL--1 10-

DL 9-55 OK FBI DL EW

TU CLRO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 11-38 PM DHM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE BACKGROUND.

MICHEAL LEVIN, ATTORNEY, THIRTY NORTH LA SALLE, SUITE SIX ONE FOUR, ADVISED SAS ELLIOTT W ANDERSON AND JOHN W. ROBERTS, JR. THAT HE HAS KNOWN THE RUBENSTEIN FAMILY, AKA RUBY SINCE NINETEEN NINETEEN. DUE TO THE AGE FACTOR HE WAS CLOSER TO EARL RUBY, SAM RUBY AND HYMAN RUBY BETTER THAN HE WAS TO JACK OR THE SISTERS, HOWEVER, FEELS THAT HE KNOWS JACK RUBY WELL. LEVIN AND RUBENSTEIN FAMILY GREW UP ON QUOTE EAST SIDE OF CHICAGO UNQUOTE, WHICH HE SAID WAS GENERALLY THE ROOSEVELT AND MAXWELL STREET AND HALSTED AREAS. AS YOUNGSTERS, THE BOYS, INCLUDING JACK RUBY, ENGAGED IN STREET BRAWLS AND WERE MEMBERS OF GANGS, HOWEVER, JACK RUBY WAS NOT PRONE TO

END PAGE ONE

REC-44 44-24016-331
53 DEC 9 1963

PICK FIGHTS OR GO OUT OF HIS WAY TO FIND TROUBLE. CONVERSELY AS A YOUNGSTER AND EVEN MORE SO AS HE MATURED, JACK RUBY WAS MORE INCLINED TO MAKE FRIENDS. DURING THE YEARS RUBY WAS IN CHICAGO, HE WAS EMPLOYED BY HIS BROTHER, EARL RUBY, AS A SALESMAN FOR A WHILE AND WAS CHARACTERIZED AS A QUOTE PROMOTER UNQUOTE, PUSHING WHATEVER HE COULD FIND TO MAKE MONEY WITH. LEVINE CHARACTERIZED RUBY/S PERSONALITY AS FRIENDLY, VOLATILE, AND INDUSTRIOUS. EARL RUBY WAS CHARACTERIZED AS THE MOST INTELLIGENT MEMBER OF THE FAMILY AND LEVIN INDICATED THAT THE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY INCLUDING JACK RUBY APPEARED TO BE MENTALLY SLOW, BUT NOT RETARDED OR NECESSARILY DEFICIENT. CONCERNING THE POLITICAL FEELINGS OF JACK RUBY., LEVIN STATED THAT HE WAS NOT STRONGLY INCLINED TOWARD EITHER DEMOCRATS OF REPUBLICANS, SOCIALISTS OR COMMUNISTS, BUT DUE TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AND

END PAGE TWO

ENVIRONMENT OF THE TWENTYFOURTH WARD WHEREIN HE WAS RAISED, JACK RUBY WAS PROBABLY A DEMOCRAT. LEVIN STATED THAT NEITHER JACK RUBY NOR ANY MEMBER OF HIS FAMILY HAVE TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, BEEN AFFILIATED WITH ANY PARTY OR ORGANIZATION WHICH WOULD BE DEEMED SUBVERSIVE. IT WAS HIS OPINION THAT THE FAMILY WAS NOT OF SUFFICIENT INTELLIGENCE OR INTEREST TO BE POLITICALLY INVOLVED. LENIN SAID JACK RUBY WAS NOT CONNECTED WITH ANY QUOTE HOODLUM UNQUOTE ELEMENT NOR DID HE OWE ALLEGIANCE OR TIES TO ANY KNOWN QUOTE HOODLUMS UNQUOTE. HE FLATLY STATED THAT RUBY WAS NOT QUOTE RUN OUT OF TOWN UNQUOTE, BUT LEFT SOME SIXTEEN YEARS AGO OF HIS OWN ACCORD FOR DALLAS, TEXAS. HE COULD NOT EXPLAIN WHY HE SELECTED DALLAS, BUT STATED THAT AFTER JACK RUBY WENT TO DALLAS OTHER MEMBERS SPECIFICALLY EVA AND SAM RUBENSTEIN FOLLOWED JACK RUBY INTO THE DALLAS, TEXAS AREA. LEVIN STATED THAT THE FAMILY LIFE AFFORDED THE

RUBENSTEIN CHILDREN OBVIOUSLY LEFT MUCH TO BE DESIRED INDICATING THAT THE MOTHER WAS NOT PARTICULARLY BRIGHT AND THE FATHER DRANK HEAVILY. HE STATED THAT PRIOR TO THE MOTHER-S DEATH SHE BECAME SENILE. LEVIN STATED THAT HE IS COMPLETELY UNAWARE OF ANY EVIDENCE OF INSANITY OR MENTAL ILLNESS INCONNECTION WITH ANY MEMBERS OF THIS FAMILY AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANYONE BEING TREATED BY OR ADMITTED TO A HOSPITAL BY A PSYCHIATRIST. HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS CONCERNING AN INJURY TO JACK RUBY-S HEAD. LEVIN SAID THAT HIS OPINION OF JACK RUBY WOULD BE TO SUM HIS PERSONALITY UP INTO A STATEMENT OF QUOTE DESIRE FOR RECOGNITION UNQUOTE ELABORATING FURTHER THAT RUBY HAD ALWAYS ATTEMPTED TO SEEK RECOGNITION, BUT UNTIL SUCH TIME AS HE BECAME AFFILIATED WITH THE ENTERTAINMENT FIELD HE NEVER ACHIEVED THE RECOGNITION HE WANTED. APPARENTLY

END PAGE FOUR

AFTER HIS MOVING TO DALLAS, HE FOUND THE RECOGNITION SO VITAL TO HIS PERSONALITY AND THAT THIS COULD HAVE BEEN A MOTIVATING FACTOR FOR THE ACTION WHICH RUBY TOOK TOWARD OSWALD. IN HIS OPINION RUBY ACTED ON IMPULSE AND WITHOUT MEDITATION OR MALICE AFORETHOUGHT. LEVIN STATED THAT HE FELT RUBY WOULD PURSUE THE LINE OF DEFENSE CLAIMING TEMPORARY INSANITY AND THAT IN LEVIN-S HONEST OPINION HE FEEL THIS MAY WELL HAVE BEEN THE CASE.

END AND HOLD

FOUND ATION
THE AAFC

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963

REC 44

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 XXXXX 11-28-63 1-00 AM PPM EST FJH

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM

CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BACKGROUND OF RUBY.

IRWIN S. RHODES, ATTORNEY, THREE EIGHT ONE FIVE ERIE AVE., CINCINNATI, ANTI-COMMUNIST, ENDEAVORS , ON HIS OWN, TO KEEP IN TOUCH WITH LITERATURE HE MIGHT SUSPECT AS BEING PRO COMMUNIST OR OF A HATE GROUP VARIETY.

RHODES CLAIMS THAT JOHN H. MONKS, BOX NINE THREE ONE, SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, PUBLISHES A PAPER KNOWN AS GRASS ROOTS WHICH ACCORDING TO MEMORY PRINTED A BOX SOME MONTHS AGO IN THE THE NATURE OF A SALUTE TO JACK RUBY. NATURE OR REASON FOR SALUTE OR CONNECTION BETWEEN MONKS AND RUBY NOT KNOWN. RHODES CANNOT FIND THE EDITION HE BELIEVES SALUTED RUBY BUT STATES HIS FILES DO NOT CONTAIN FOLLOWING EDITIONS.... JULY THRU OCTOBER NINETEEN SIXTY, OCTOBER, NINETEEN SIXTYONE.

JULY AND AUGUST NINETEEN SIXTYTWO.

SIGNIFICANCE UNKNOWN HERE.

END ACK IN ORD.

WZA WA 1-03 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 12-03 AM CST OK BFBI DL VRG

WDLTH THIS WA

53 DEC 9 1963

44-24016-332

REC 44

5 DEC 4

HOOD

cc Trainor

SDM

URGENT 11-29-63 3-37 PM MST WPS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, EL PASO /89-52/ /P/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., ET AL, CR.

FORMER EMPLOYEE.

MISS MILI PERELE, HOSTESS, HUT LOUNGE, EL PASO, TEXAS, ADVISED SAS HARREL LEON DAVIS AND GEORGE E. AIKEN, JR. THIS DATE WHE WAS EMPLOYED BY RUBY AS STRIP TEASE ARTIST AT CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS FOR EIGHT MONTHS IN SIXTYONE AND FOR TWO MONTHS IN SIXTYTWO. RUBY WAS QUICK TO ADMONISH EMPLOYEES FOR WRONGDOING BUT WAS JUST AS QUICK TO PRAISE THEM FOR GOOD WORK. RUBY HAD A BAD TEMPER ON OCCASIONS WHEN EMPLOYEES VIOLATED CONTRACTS OR WHEN PATRONS GOT OUT OF HAND. RUBY OPERATED A VERY STRICT BURLESQUE SHOW AND DID NOT ALOW MIXING OF PERFORMERS AND CUSTOMERS NO NEGROES WERE ALLOWED TO PATRONIZE RUBY/S TWO CLUBS, NOT BECAUSE HE DISLIKED NEGROES BUT FOR BUSINESS REASONS. RUBY HAD NO OUTSIDE RELATIONSHIPS WITH HIS EMPLOYEES.

RUBY WAS VERY PASSIONATE IN HIS BELIEFS. WHATEVER HE BELIEVED HE BELIEVED VIOLENTLY AND WHATEVER HE DISBELIEVED HE DISBELIEVED JUST AS VIOLENTLY. ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS RUBY WAS KNOWN TO HAVE ARGUMENTS WITH

END PAGE ONE

REC-44 44-24016-333

ST-105

5 DEC 4 1963

PERSONS WHO HAD CRITICIZED THE PRESIDENT OF THE U.S.

RUBY NEVER DISCUSSED HIS PAST BUT HAD TOLD PEOPLE HE WAS FROM CHICAGO. HE WAS A DEMOCRAT AND WAS VERY ACTIVE IN HIS SYNAGOGUE. MANY POLICE OFFICERS, BOTH IN AND OUT OF UNIFORM, PATRONIZED RUBY/S CLUBS BUT WERE NOT KNOWN TO HAVE ANY DEALINGS WITH HIM.

PERELE HAD NO REASON TO DOUBT RUBYS PATRIOTISM OR LOYALTY TO US. RUBY WAS NEVER KNOWN TO MAKE ANY DISLOYAL STATEMENTS OR TO HAVE ANY SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS.

PERELE WORKED AT CAROUSEL CLUB WITH KATHY KAYE, CHERRY LYNN AND NAJADA. RALPH PAUL OF DALLAS WAS KNOWN TO BE BUSINESS ASSOCIATE OF RUBY. RUBY OBTAINED HIS EXOTIC DANCERS FROM JACK COLE, TALENT AGENCY OPERATOR, DALLAS. RUBY HAD A WIDOWED OR DIVORCED SISTER IN DALLAS WHO WAS MUCH LIKE RUBY. FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

TEXAS

END AND ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA- 5-45 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL 44 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU AND DISC M TUM

URGENT 11-30-63 9-02 PM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR, SACS, NEW YORK AND NEW ORLEANS

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 3-P.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH

VICTIM. CR.

RE BUREAU TEL., NOV. THIRTY, SIXTY THREE.

BUREAU INSTRUCTS THAT NEWSMEN IN THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS SHOT AND KILLED BY JACK RUBY BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE IF THEY KNOW WHETHER ANY PERSONS OTHER THAN OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF NEWS MEDIA WERE PRESENT. IF SO, HOW THEY WERE, AND AND THE SOURCE OF THE INFO. IT IS NOT FIRST HAND WITH THE NEWSMEN. ALL PERSONS PRESENT SHLD BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE HOW THEY GOT INTO THE BLDG., WHETHER THEY WERE REQUIRED TO SHOW THEIR IDENTIFICATION. INTERVIEWS ARE TO BE EXHAUSTIVE AND SHOULD INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED, TO THE FOLLOWING. ST-105

REC-44 44-24016-334

A. SECURITY PROCEDURE IN BASEMENT, NOV. TWENTY FOUR, SIXTY THREE AND WAS PERSON INTERVIEWED REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF. DOES HE KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS PERMITTED TO ENTER BASEMENT OR ANY PERSON PERMITTED TO ENTER WITHOUT SHOWING IDENT. IF SO, IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW.

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC 9 1963

RELAYED TO NY

PAGE TWO

B. ANY INDICATION ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL ONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILFULLY PERMITTED THE KILLING.

D. DID PERSON INTERVIEWED SEE OR TALK TO RUBY FROM NOV. TWENTY TWO THROUGH NOV.TWENTY FOUR. IF SO, GIVE DETAILS.

E. DETERMINE IF THE PERSON INTERVIEWED HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY RELATIONSHIP OR PRIOR ACQUAINTANCE BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND OSWALD.

ANY COMMUNICATION REGARDING THIS MATTER SHOULD BE MARKED FOR ATTENTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION OF BUREAU.

NEW YORK INTERVIEW BILL LORD., ABS, TOM PETIT, NBC, AND IKE PATTAS, WNEW,

NEW ORLEANS INTERVIEW NELSON BENTON, THREE TWO ZERL ONE, ST. CHARLES AVE., NEW ORLEANS. BENTON AFFILIATED WITH CBS. LA

SUTEL SUMMARY OF INTERVIEWS TO DALLAS AND BUREAU IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY TWENTY FIVE COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

AND OR INSERTS TO DALLAS FOR INCLUSION IN REPORT.

END AND ACK. PLS.

WA---8 THI IS THIS A RELAY TO NY YES IT IS

OK

10-08 PM OK FBI WA LLD FO R RELAY

NO 9-08 PM OK FBI NO TJB

T U DISC.

O

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 3-34 AM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE PHONE CALL FROM SUPERVISOR J. A. CONLEY, MR. ROSEN/S OFFICE. BUREAU ELEVEN TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE.

REFERENCE IS MADE TO CG TEL DATED ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR SIXTY-THREE ELEVENK TWO TWO PM FOR RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH JOHN MARCUS.

REFERENCE IS ALSO MADE TO CG TEL EIGHT ZERO THREE PM ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE WHERE RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH SHERWIN CUBA BRAUN IS SET FORTH BUT NO REFERENCE WAS MADE TO BRAUN IDENTIFYING PHOTO OF RUBY.

BRAUN INDICATED IN ORIGINAL INTERVIEW THAT HE COULD NOT BE CERTAIN THAT THE MAN HE MET IN CUBA WAS NAMED RUBY. HE ALSO INDICATED THAT HE COULD NOT RECALL THIS MAN WELL ENOUGH TO SAY THAT THE PHOTOS HE HAS SEEN OF RUBY ARE THOSE OF THE MAN HE MET IN CUBA.

ABOVE INADVERTANTLY OMITTED IN ORIGINAL INTERVIEW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-37 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 3-38 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU AND CLR

MOREIV

REC 4 44-14016-335
5 DEC 4
62-105
53 DEC 9 1963
27
cc. Hoover

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 1-24 PM EST BAW

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, NEW YORK, NEW ORLEANS, TAMPA, HOUSTON, DALLAS

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, MIAMI 4 P

JACK RUBY

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, SIXTY THREE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

RECALL FROM J. A. CONELY, DIVISION SIX, NOVEMBER TWENTY NINTH, SIXTY THREE, REPORTED PRESENCE OF RUBY IN CUBA DURING NINETEEN FIFTYNINE.

FOR INFORMATION ALL OFFICES, BUREAU INFORMED THAT TWO PERSONS HAVE ADVISED THAT RUBY WAS IN CUBA DURING FIFTYNINE. ONE SAID HE WAS THERE LABOR DAY WEEKEND OF THAT YEAR. THE OTHER CANNOT FIX THE TIME BUT SAID IT WAS SOMETIME DURING THAT YEAR.

BUREAU DESIRES THAT ALL TRANSPORTAION COMPANIES WHICH HAD TRANSPORTATION TO CUBA IN FIFTYNINE BE CHECKED FOR RECORD OF RUBYS TRAVEL, INCLUDING AIRLINES, FERRIES, STEAMSHIPS.

REC 4 44-24016 336

5 DEC 4 1963

BUREAU NOTED THAT SINCE RUBY CHANGED HIS NAME FROM RUBENSTEIN DURING FORTY FIFTYSEVEN, HE COULD HAVE BEEN USING THE NAME OF JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY, OR DERIVATIONS OF THESE NAMES.

END PAGE ONE

44-24016

RELATED TO

53 DEC 9 1963

cc. Only

BUREAU INSTRUCTED THIS INVESTIGATION BE HANDLED IMMEDIATELY AND THAT RESULTS BE FURNISHED BY TELETYPE MAKING REFERENCE TO RECALL.

ON NOVEMBER THIRTEEN, SIXTYTHREE, TYRUS C. MINNIX, ASSISTANT DISTRICT DIRECTOR, TRAVEL CONTROL SECTION, INS, MIAMI, ADVISED SA HOWARD R. ALBAUGH THAT ALL INS DEPARTURE AND ARRIVAL RECORDS FOR TRAVEL BETWEEN US AND CUBA DURING NINETEEN FIFTYNINE, CONSISTING OF COPIES OF MANIFESTS, WOULD HAVE BEEN MICROFILMED NINETY DAYS AFTER DEPARTURE OR ARRIVAL AND NOW WOULD BE FILED UNDER THE NAME OF THE PORT OF DEPARTURE OR ARRIVAL AT THE MICROFILM CENTER, INS, NYC.

MINNIX INFORMED THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS RECOLLECTION THE FOLLOWING TRANSPORTATION MEDIA HANDLED PASSENGER TRAFFIC BETWEEN US AND CUBA DURING FIFTYNINE.

KEY WEST, FLORIDA-AEROVIAS Q, A CUBAN OWNED AND OPERATED AIRLINE.

CITY OF HAVANA, A KEY WEST TO HAVANA FERRY, NOW NOT OPERATING, REPORTEDLY OWNEDLMY WUST INDIA FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY, RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA.

MIAMI, FLORIDA-CUBANA AIRLINES, A CUBAN OWNED AND OPERATED AIRLINE.

END PAGE TWO

CUBA AERIPOSTAL, A CUBAN OWNED AND OPERATED CARGO AIRLINE WHICH SOMETIMES CARRIED PASSENGERS.

KLM ROYAL DUTCH AIRLINES.

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS

NATIONAL AIRLINES, INC.

SS FLORIDA, OPERATED BY PENINSULAR AND OCCIDENTAL STEAMSHIP COMPANY, MIAMI.

CHARTER FLIGHTS BY VARIOUS SMALL CONCERNS.

FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA-MACKEY AIRLINES, INC.

WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA-MACKEY AIRLINES, INC.
WHICH OPERATED DURING WINTER SEASON.

JOSEPH PARROTT FERRY, OPERATED BY WEST INDIA FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY, RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA.

TAMPA, FLORIDA-NATIONAL AIRLINES, INC.

NEW ORLEANS, LA.-DELTA AIRLINES OF ATLANTA.

FERRY, OPERATED BY WEST INDIA FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY, RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA.

~~HOR~~ HOUSTON, TEXAS-BRADLIFF ~~LGFWT-INTERBOUNDBRADLIFF~~ INTERNATIONAL AIRWAYS.

NEW YORK CITY-NATIONAL AIRLINES, INC.

INASMUCH AS CUBANA, AEROVIAS Q, AND CUBA AEROPOSTAL, ARE CUBAN OWNED AND OPERATED, THEY NOW HAVE NO OFFICES OR RECORDS IN US.

INQUIRY OF NAL, PAA, KLM, DELTA, MACKEY, PENINSULAR AND OCCIDENTAL STEAMSHIP COMPANY, REFLECTS ALL OF THEIY RECORDS COVERING TRAVELERS TO CUBA DURING FIFTYNINE HAVE BEEN DESTROYED.

IN VIEW OF ABOVE, IT WOULD APPEAR THE ONLY PLACE WHERE RECORD OF TRAVELERS TO AND FROM CUBA DURING FIFTYNINE CAN BE OBTAINED IS THROUGH RECORDS OF INS MICROFILM CENTER, NYC.

UACB, NEW YORK PROCEED TO COVER THIS LEAD FROM AND TO AEOVE MENTIONED PORNDLOF ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE, AND ANY OTHER CITIES IN US WHICH ACCORDING TO RECORDS OF INS, NYC, MIGHT HAVE SERVED CUBA DURING NINETEEN FIFTYNINE.

FURNISHED NEW ORLEANS, TAMPA, HOUSTON, IN EVENT FUTURE INQUIRY NECESSARY RE THIS MATTER THOSE CITIES.

END ACK PLS

WA 1-37 PM OK FBI WA MSL FOR RELAY

NO 12-37 PM CST OK FBI NO RJS

TP 1-35 PM OK FBI TP RPM

HO J 12-38 PM OK FBI HO LJT

DL 12-38 PM OK FBI DL DRL

TU ALL DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

REC

URGENT 11-30-63 1-01 AM PM KH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED,
CR.

REAGAN BUDDY TURMAN (CALIF.) REINTERVIEWED TODAY BY SA WOODROW R. MC CULLY AND FURNISHED FOLLOWING.

TURMAN BELIEVES RALPH PAUL (TEXAS) WAS PRINCIPAL OWNER OF S AND R, INC. AND JACK RUBY HAD UNKNOWN INTEREST. ON ONE OCCASION, RUBY DISCUSSED POSSIBILITY OF GIVING TEN PER CENT INTEREST IN CAROUSEL TO TURMAN, WHICH WAS OWNED BY S AND R, HOWEVER, DEAL NEVER MATERIALIZED. RUBY ASKED TURMAN IF AGREEABLE TO USE TURMAN-S NAME AS OFFICER OF S AND R, AND TURMAN AGREED. TURMAN NEVER OWNED ANY STOCK OR ANY PART OF S AND R, CAROUSEL, OR VEGAS CLUB. TURMAN BELIEVES RUBY IS ORIGINALLY SOLE OWNER OF VEGAS CLUB, BUT BELIEVES RALPH PAUL NOW HAS UNKNOWN INTEREST.

FD THREE ZERO TWO-S FOLLOW.

HOLD PLS

DL ADVISED

44-24016-337

REC 4 5 DEC 1

53 DEC 9 1963

FBI
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

REC 4

Mr. Conrad
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-30-63 1-26 AM CST PS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 2-P

JACK L. RUBY AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL OF A. CONLEY, EVENING NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, SIXTYTHREE.

QUESTION NUMBER ONE. INTERVIEW OF MRS. EVA GRANT BY BUREAU AGENTS, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, SUMMARIZED AS FOLLOWS-

EVA GRANT WAS OBVIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY UPSET DURING THIS INTERVIEW. SHE SAID RUBY IS AN AMERICAN AND A GREAT ADMIRER OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. SHE WENT INTO DETAIL ABOUT HOW DISTURBED RUBY BECAME OVER CIRTICISM OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN.

RUBY TOLD HER HE DID NOT INTEND TO OPERATE HIS TWO NIGHT CLUBS IN DALLAS ON THE NIGHTS OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, TWENTYTHREE AND TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE, AND WAS DISTURBED THAT ANY OTHER NIGHT CLUBS WOULD BE DISRESPECTFUL ENOUGH TO REMAIN OPEN. SHE DESCRIBED RUBY AS A MAN EXTREMELY UPSET OVER THE PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION AND STATED THAT HE ACTUALLY WEPT IN HER PRESENCE.

END PAGE ONE

REC 4 44-24016-338

53 DEC 9 1963

5 D C 4

DL /44-1639/

GRANT WAS POSITIVE RUBY HAS NEVER HAD ANY CONNECTION WITH OSWALD IN ANY WAY.

GRANT TALKED TO RUBY AT DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT SUBSEQUENT TO DEATH OF OSWALD, BUT CLAIMED DID NOT ASK RUBY IF HE SHOT OSWALD AND RUBY DID NOT MAKE ANY STATEMENT TO HER IN THAT REGARD.

INTERVIEW WITH EVA GRANT, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, SIXTYTHREE, IS SUMMARIZED AS FOLLOWS-

EVA GRANT SAYS SHE MOVED TO DALLAS, TEXAS, IN NINETEEN FORTYTWO OR FORTYTHREE, BUT COULD NOT RECALL THE EXACT DATE, AND STARTED THE SINGAPORE SUPPER CLUB AT ONE SEVEN ONE SEVEN ERVAY STREET, WHICH NAME WAS LATER CHANGED TO THE SILVER SPUR.

GRANT DOES NOT RECALL EXACTLY WHEN JACK RUBY CAME TO DALLAS. HE HAD MADE A FEW VISITING TRIPS TO DALLAS WHILE HE WAS STILL IN THE SERVICE. SHE THINKS HE CAME TO DALLAS IN LATE MAY OR EARLY JUNE, NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT, BUT IS NOT SURE. SHE WAS NOT SURE WHETHER IT WAS IN MAY OR JUNE, BUT WAS REASONABLY CERTAIN IT WAS IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. SHE WAS THEN OPERATING THE SINGAPORE SUPPER CLUB, SHE SAID.

INQUIRY CONTINUING ON QUESTIONS TWO AND THREE.

END AND ACK

WA---2-33 AM OK FBI WA JR

DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

REC 4

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 5-23 PM LAS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD PAREN DECEASED UNPAREN DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE LOS ANGELES TEL DATED DECEMBER SECOND INSTANT REFLECTING RESULTS OF INTERVIEW OF EUGENE BARNES, EMPLOYED BY NBC NEWS, BURBANK, CALIF. BARNES ADVISED SA JOHN S. TEMPLE THAT HE RECALLS THAT WHILE HE AND NBC CREW WERE ENROUTE FROM DALLAS TO LOS ANGELES ON THURSDAY NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHT LAST VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES ON SEVEN TWENTY P.M. FLIGHT,, MISS TATE, STEWARDESS, TOLD [illegible] MEMBER OF NBC GROUP THAT SHE AND A COMPANION STEWARDESS, NAME NOT GIVEN, HAD A GIRL FRIEND, NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED, WHO IS EMPLOYED BY THE QUOTE DALLAS NEWS UNQUOTE. FURTHER, THIS UNIDENTIFIED GIRL FRIEND WAS AT HER DESK IN THE DALLAS NEWS NEWSROOM AND JACK RUBY WAS SITTING AT HER DESK WHEN NEWS OF THE PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION WAS ANNOUNCED.

END PAGE ONE

REC 4 44-24016-339

5 DEC 4 1963

53 DEC 3 1963

64-105

MA

IF NOT ALREADY DONE, DALLAS WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW MISS TATE FOR IDENTITY OF HER GIRL FRIEND EMPLOYED BY THE DALLAS NEWS FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY AND HIS COMMENTS AT THE TIME THE PRESIDENT-S ASSISSINATION WAS REPORTED.

NO FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED RE ABOVE.

END PLS ACK

DL TO BE ADVISED

WA 8-28 PM OK FBI WA RL

TKS DIC

FBI

Date: 12/2/63

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SACS DALLAS (44-1639) AND NEW YORK (44-974)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DL.

REDALLASTEL TO NEW YORK AND NEWARK NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST AND NEW YORK TEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE LAST.

RE: RALPH PAUL DASH ASSOCIATE OF RUBY. TEXAS

ON DECEMBER TWO INSTANT, MRS. LOIS TURNEY, CONTACT REPRESENTATIVE, CENTRAL OFFICE, IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D.C., ADVISED INVESTIGATIVE CLERK THOMAS J. WHITE THAT NO IDENTIFIABLE RECORD CONCERNING ~~SUBJECT~~ PAUL OR PARENTS COULD BE LOCATED ON BASIS OF INFORMATION FURNISHED. SHE STATED THAT PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER TWENTY SEVEN NINETEEN ZERO SIX, RECORDS WERE KEPT IN COURT WHERE INDIVIDUALS WERE NATURALIZED.

2 Bureau
2-Teletype Unit
1-WFO

RWK:CMS
(5)

REC 4 44-24016-340

5 DEC 4

TELETYPE

ST-105

6 8

53 DEC 9 1963

Approved: Sent M Per
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Conrad
Mr. McLeach
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. McLeach
Mr. Casper
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 4-440. PAT

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/, SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 2P

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM /DECEASED/, C.R. /ADDITIONAL INFO FROM EARL R. RUBY/

RE DETROIT TT TO BUREAU, CHICAGO AND DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYSIX, LAST.

EARL R. RUBY, SUBJECT-S BROTHER, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL INFO TO SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD, DEC. TWO, INSTANT.

EARL R. RUBY, TWO NINE NINE TWO FIVE WOODLAND DRIVE, SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THAT WHEN HE WAS INTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE BY BUREAU AGENTS, HE STATED JACK PATRICK, BROTHER OF LENNY PATRICK, AN INFAMOUS HOODLUM FROM CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, MARRIED /FIRST NAME UNKNOWN/ WEINBERG, A DISTANT COUSIN ABOUT FOUR TIMES REMOVED OF THE RUBY FAMILY. 91-103 REC 4 44-24016-341

RUBY STATED HE WAS IN CHICAGO OVER THE THANKSGIVING HOLIDAYS AND DISCUSSED THIS PARTICULAR POINT WITH VARIOUS MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY. HE SAID HE WAS MISTAKEN AS TO WEINBERG WHOSE FIRST NAME IS ETHEL, BEING A DISTANT COUSIN OF THE RUBY FAMILY. RUBY ADVISED ETHEL WEINBERG, nee PATRICK, DID, IN FACT, MARRY JACK PATRICK, HOWEVER, SHE IS NOT RELATED IN ANY WAY TO THE RUBY

END PAGE ONE 2153 DEC 9 1963

FAMILY. HE SAID THE WEINBERG FAMILY WERE CLOSE FRIENDS ONLY.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS BEING FORWARDED TODAY.

END AND ACK PLS

3-49 PM OK FBI WA LA

2-49 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISCM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 7-35PMCST TM

TO DIRECTOR ATTN, CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., VICTIM, CR.

REREP SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOV. THIRTY, AT DALLAS, PAGES ONE SIXTY ONE AND TWO NINETEEN, WHICH SETS FORTH INFO TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBY WAS IN THE USAF AT BILOXI, MISS. FROM JUNE TEN, FIFTY THREE TO SEPT. THREE, FIFTY THREE.

SA H. WARREN TOOL, JR. ON DEC. TWO CONTACTED CLERK KENNETH C. COLLINS OF THE RECORDS ADMINISTRATION SECTION, KESSLER AFB, BILOXI, MISS., WHO ADVISED THEY HAVE NO PERSONNEL RECORDS OR SCHOOL RECORDS OF PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE BASE PRIOR TO SIXTY ONE.

BILOXI PD FILES CHECKED BY IDENTIFICATION OFFICER JAMES C. ROBINSON, NO RECORD CONCERNING JACK L. RUBY UNDER THIS NAME OR HIS ALIASES LOCATED.

ASST. MANAGER RITA G. CLEE, HARRISON COUNTY, MISS. REDIT BUREAU, ADVISED NO RECORD IN CREDIT BUREAU FILES UNDER NAME JACK L. RUBY OR ALIASES.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS BEING TRANSMITTED TO DALLAS INSTANT DATE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-38 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 7-37 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU CLEAR

REC 37 44-24016-342

5 DEC

53 DEC 9 1963

FOUNDATION

URGENT 12/1/63 9-41 PM PST EM

TO DIRECTOR /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION/ AND SACS
DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/ 2P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, INTERNAL SECURITY DASH R.

RE LOS ANGELES TEL TO SD AND DALLAS ELEVEN THIRTY LAST NINE ZERO FIVE P. M., RE INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN AT DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT AND KILLED.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION BY SA R. S. BAKER AT SD.

GEOFFREY EDWARDS, FOUR THREE TWO THREE CANTERBURY DR., LA MESA, CALIFORNIA ADVISED THIS DATE THAT HE IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AS A NEWSMAN FOR KHJ RADIO LOS ANGELES. HE ADVISED THAT ON ELEVEN TWENTYTWO LAST KHJ DISPATCHED HIM TO DALLAS TO COVER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. ON ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR LAST HE STATED HE WAS ONE OF THE MANY NEWSMEN ON THE SCENE AT THE DALLAS TEXAS CITY HALL WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS SHOT.

GEOFFREY STATED HE ENTERED THE DALLAS CITY HALL BASEMENT THROUGHT THE ENTRANCE OFF OF THE PARKING LOT APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN MINUTES BEFORE OSWALD WAS SHOT. HE ADVISED THE ENTRANCE IS ALSO

END PAGE ONE

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-

44-24016-UNREC
NOT RECORDED
102 DEC 4 1963

DEC 3 1963

5 DEC 5 1963

KNOWN AS THE QUOTE BOOKING ENTRANCE UNQUOTE AT THE CITY HALL.

GEOFFREY STATED HE EXHIBITED HIS PRESS CARD TO A UNIFORMED OFFICER, NAME AND BADGE NUMBER UNKNOWN, WHO WAS ON DUTY AT ENTRANCE. HE KNOWS OF NO UNAUTHORIZED PERSON OR PERSONS PERMITTED TO ENTER THE BASEMENT WITHOUT SHOWING APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION.

GEOFFREY STATED HE IS OF OPINION AMPLE ARRANGEMENTS FOR SECURITY HAD BEEN MADE INASMUCH AS THE NEWS MEDIA HAD TO ENTER THE BASEMENT FROM THE PARKING LOT, IDENTIFY THEMSELVES, AND REMAIN IN A SPECIFIED AREA ONCE IN THE BASEMENT.

EDWARDS STATED HE HAS NO INFORMATION THAT ANYONE, INCLUDING POLICE OFFICERS OR OTHER OFFICIALS CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILLINGLY PERMITTED THE KILLING OF OSWALD. HE ADVISED HE DID NOT TALK TO RUBY AND THE ONLY TIME HE SAW RUBY WAS AT THE SHOOTING.

EDWARDS ADVISED HE HAS NO INFORMATION REGARDING ANY RELATIONSHIP OR PRIOR ACQUAINTANCESHIP BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND OSWALD.

EDWARDS STATED HE INTERVIEWED TOM HOWARD, ATTORNEY FOR RUBY, AND HOWARD STATED RUBY HAD ENTERED THE BASEMENT OF DALLAS CITY HALL THROUGH THE MAIN STREET ENTRANCE.

EDWARDS STATED HE LEFT DALLAS ELEVEN TWENTYSIX LAST AND RETURNED TO LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. REPORT FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK

WA 12-49 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 11-47 PM OK FBI DL LJH

LA 9-48 PM OK FBI LA DRS

TU DISC

cc: Mr. Rosen

TION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 3-44 PM CST DAO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION OF BUREAU

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 44-2064

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR.

ON DECEMBER TWO, INSTANT, SA G. MYRYWIN ALDERSON AND SA FURMAN G. BOGGAN INTERVIEWED PETE FISHER, NEW ORLEANS, PHOTOGRAPHER FRO UNITED PRESS INTERNATIONAL PAREN UPI END PAREN, WHO WAS IN DALLAS COVERING THE VISIT OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY TO DALLAS. FISHER VOLUNTARILY FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

FOLLOWING DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, FISHER SAW JACK L. RUBY ON ONE OCCASION, THIS WAS AT POLICE HEADQUARTERS IN SHOW-UP ROOM IN BASEMENT OF BUILDING, LATE EVENING OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO OR EARLY MORNING HOURS OF NOV. TWENTY THREE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. WHEN OSWALD WAS BROUGHT DOWN TO SHOW-UP ROOM BY DALLAS POLICE. ABOUT FIVE MINUTES BEFORE OSWALD BROUGHT INTO SHOW-UP ROOM FISHER NOTED RUBY STANDING IN SHOW UP ROOM NEAR ENTRANCE ON RIGHT SIDE OF SHOW UP STAGE AS ONE LOOKS AT STAGE. WHEN OSWALD BROUGHT INTO ROOM FISHER STARTED TAKING PHOTOGRAPHS OF OSWALD

END PAGE ONE

62-109 REC 37 44-1639-343

53 DEC 9 1963

AND DID NOT AGAIN SEE RUBY. DALLAS POLICE WALKED OSWALD WITHIN THREE FEET OF RUBY AS THEY ENTERED SHOW UP ROOM.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE, FISHER WAS AT COURTHOUSE IN DALLAS WHERE HE PLANNED TO PHOTOGRAPH OSWALD AS LATTER WAS BEING TRANSFERRED TO COUNTY JAIL AT DALLAS. WHEN HE HEARD THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN SHOT IN BASEMENT OF POLICE HEADQUARTERS, DALLAS, TEXAS, HE IMMEDIATELY WENT TO PARKLAND HOSPITAL TO PHOTOGRAPH OSWALD. ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, FISHER DID NOT GO TO POLICE HEADQUARTERS AT ALL.

WITH REGARD TO SECURITY AT POLICE HEADQUARTERS, DALLAS, TEXAS, ON NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, FISHER SAID UNIFORMED POLICE WERE CHECKING NEWSMEN/S CREDENTIALS BEFORE ALLOWING THEM TO PROCEED TO THIRD FLOOR OF BUILDING AND AS NEWSMEN EMERGED FROM ELEVATOR ON THIRD FLOOR THEIR CREDENTIALS WERE CHECKED AGAIN.

FISHER MET RUBY ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO WHEN FISHER HAD PHOTOGRAPHIC ASSIGNMENT AT CAROUSEL CLUB. AT THAT TIME FISHER WAS WORKING FOR UPI IN DALLAS AND ATTACHED TO DALLAS TIMES HERALD NEWSPAPER. AFTER FIRST MEETING WITH RUBY, FISHER SAW HIM FROM TIME TO TIME ON STREETS OF DALLAS AND IN DALLAS POLICE

END PAGE TWO

HEADQUARTERS WHERE OCCASIONALLY RUBY WOULD BRING COFFEE TO DALLAS OFFICERS WORKING OVERTIME ON PROLONGED INVESTIGATIONS.

FISHER HAS NO KNOWLEDGE THAT RUBY AND OSWALD EVER ACQUAINTED WITH EACH OTHER AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE DALLAS OFFICERS OR OFFICIALS CONSPIRED WITH RUBY IN KILLING OF OSWALD OR PERMITTED KILLING.

FISHER STATED HE HAD HEARD RUMORS THAT OSWALD AND RUBY KNEW EACH OTHER, CITING AS AN EXAMPLE THE QUOTE MEMORY EXPERT UNQUOTE WHO WAS INTERVIEWED BY THE PRESS AND WHO CLAIMED HE RECALLED HAVING SEEN OSWALD IN THE CAROUSEL CLUB. FISHER SAID HE DISCOUNTS ALL THESE RUMORS AND BELIEVES NONE OF THEM.

THREE ZERO TWO/S BEING FORWARDED DALLAS DECEMBER TWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA4-13 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 3-13 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU CLRV

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 5

COPY

2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
...ation by THEAARC

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

REC 87

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy
AND

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SACS DALLAS (44-1639)
CHICAGO (44-645)
FROM SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM.
CR-OO-DALLAS

RE CHICAGO TEL TWELVE TWO LAST.

BACKGROUND

ON TWELVE THREE INSTANT LOIS TURNEY, CONTACT REPRESENTATIVE, CENTRAL OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. ADVISED IC THOMAS JACKSON WHITE THAT CERTIFICATE NUMBER C TWO THREE THREE ONE SEVEN ONE FOUR FOR HYMAN RUBENSTEIN NATURALIZED JULY NINE, NINETEEN TWENTYSIX PAREN COURT NOT U.S.A. FOREIGN SHOWN END PAREN, HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED TO INS DISTRICT OFFICE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS AS OF DECEMBER TWO, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. ALIEN REGISTRATION FORM NUMBER FIVE ZERO FIVE EIGHT TWO ZERO ONE FOR JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN SHOWS HE WAS BORN FEBRUARY TWO, EIGHTEEN SEVENTYONE IN CITY OF SOKOLOV, PROVINCE OF SEDLITZ IN POLAND. RUBENSTEIN ARRIVED US AT NEW YORK JULY, NINETEEN THREE PAREN DAY NOT GIVEN END PAREN AND REPORTED HIMSELF A FORMER SUBJECT OF RUSSIA.

REC 37 44-24016-344

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

ST-105

5 DEC 4 1963

BVK:mcc
(5)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE TWO

ALIEN REGISTRATION FORM NUMBER THREE SEVEN FOUR SIX TWO ONE FOUR FOR FANNY RUBENSTEIN, NEE TUREK, STATES SHE WAS BORN OCTOBER, EIGHTEEN SEVENTYFIVE PAREN DAY UNKNOWN END PAREN NEAR WARSAW, POLAND. ARRIVED US AT NEW YORK JUNE, NINETEEN FIVE AND REPORTED HERSELF A FORMER SUBJECT OF POLAND.

CHICAGO REVIEW INS FILE FOR HYMAN RUBENSTEIN WHICH FILE PRESENTLY EN ROUTE CHICAGO INS.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

December 3, 1963

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

BT

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH

VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

THE DETERMINATION OF ~~EXXXX~~ RUBY'S EXACT MOVEMENTS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SECOND, TWENTY THIRD AND TWENTY FOURTH MUST BE DEVELOPED AS ACCURATELY AND IN AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE. THIS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED A MAJOR ASPECT OF THE INVESTIGATION AND SHOULD RECEIVE IMMEDIATE CONTINUOUS AND PREFERRED ATTENTION.

WLM:ers
(4)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SEC-105

44-24015-345

DEC 4

DEC 3 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FBI

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 200AM H A M EST BEC

TO DIRECTOR /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION/, SACS DAL AND TAMPA

FROM SAC, KNOXVILLE 44-383

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/. CR. 00 DALLAS.

RE DETROIT TEL TO DIRECTOR, KNOXVILLE AND DALLAS ONE ZERO SEVEN A.M. DEC. THREE, SIXTYTHREE AND KNOXVILLE TEL TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, DETROIT, MIAMI, SAN ANTONIO AND LOS ANGELES SIX ELEVEN P.M. DEC. THREE, SIXTYTHREE.

INFO RE SUBJECT BEING ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA JUNE, FIFTYEIGHT.

FOR INFORMATION TAMPA, REF DETROIT TEL REPORTED INFORMATION FROM MRS. MARY THOMPSON, SISTER OF JAMES E. WOODARD, AKA JIMMIE, AND HER DAUGHTER DELORES THOMPSON, KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN, WHO BOTH ADVISED THEY VISITED WOODARD AND HIS THEN WIFE MARY LOU, AT ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA, IN JUNE, FIFTY EIGHT. WHILE THERE THEY MET JACK AND ISABEL PAREN LNU PAREN, WHO LIVED IN A SMALL HOTEL. BOTH STATE TELEVISION AND NEWSPAPER PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUBJECT RESEMBLE JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN.

THEY STATED JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN WAS ORIGINALLY FROM CHICAGO BUT RAN A DRINKING PLACE IN DALLAS, TEXAS. WOODARD

END PAGE ONE

REC 44 44-24016-346

6-Jth

ST-105

52 DEC 9 1963

REPORTEDLY A MEMBER OF DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR SHORT TIME IN FIFTY FOUR AND SUPPOSEDLY KNEW JACK IN DALLAS. MARY LOU WOODARD TOLD MARY THOMPSON JACK-S REAL NAME WAS LEON AND THAT HE AND ISABEL WERE NOT MARRIED AND THAT THEY HAD BEEN IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA A SHORT TIME ONLY. SHE SAID THAT JACK HAD A TRUNK FULL OF GUNS AND INFERRED HE WAS GOING TO SELL THEM TO THE CUBANS.

DELORES THOMPSON STATED JACK AND ISABEL APPEARED TO BE IN HIDING AND THAT JIMMIE WOODARD SAID JACK HAD A LOT OF GUNS BUT THAT WOODARD WAS DRUNK AT THE TIME. DELORES COULD NOT RECALL JACK-S LAST NAME BUT SAID IT WAS NOT RUDY.

REF DETROIT TEL SET OUT LEAD FOR KNOXVILLE TO LOCATE WOODARD THROUGH HIS SISTER MRS. CUBERT VOILES, KNOXVILLE, AND TO INTERVIEW WOODARD RE IDENTITY OF JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN AND TO DETERMINE IF JACK IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

KNOXVILLE FILES REFLECT [redacted]

END PAGE TWO

[redacted]

WHEN INTERVIEWED AT KNOXVILLE, SEPT. TWENTYSEVEN AND THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE, WOODARD STATED HE HAD IN THE PAST PARTICIPATED IN THE CUBAN INVASION PRIOR TO THE CASTRO REGIME, THAT HE HAD PARTICIPATED IN THE BAY OF PIGS INVASION AND HAD FURNISHED AMMUNITION AND DYNAMITE TO BOTH CASTRO AND CUBAN EXILE FORCES. [WOODARD-S STATEMENTS AT TIME WERE RAMBLING AND WERE NOT ALWAYS COHERENT.]

WOODARD AGAIN INTERVIEWED KNOXVILLE, OCTOBER EIGHT, LAST HE THREE ONE FIVE ZERO POUNDS OF ATLAS DYNAMITE ABANDONED AT HIS RESIDENCE SOUTH DATE COUNTY, FLORIDA, WHICH DYNAMITE WAS STOLEN FROM CHASTINE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, TERRYTOWN, FLORIDA. WOODARD CLAIMED ABOVE AMOUNT OF DYNAMITE STORED AT HIS RESIDENCE BY CUBANS TO BE USED BY CUBAN EXILE FORCES AGAINST CASTRO REGIME.

MRS. VOILES AND OTHER RELATIVES OF WOODARD AT KNOXVILLE STATE WOODARD, WIFE BONNIE AND BABY CAME TO KNOXVILLE AUGUST, SIXTYTHREE AND LEFT ABOUT NOV. TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE IN GREEN NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE MERCURY FOUR DOOR SEDAN WITH FLORIDA LICENSE.

END PAGE THREE

RELATIVES STATE MR. AND MRS. ED ROUSE, BROTHER IN LAW AND SISTER OF WOODARD DEPARTED KNOXVILLE FOR UNKNOWN DESTINATION ABOUT SAME TIME WOODARD LEFT. POSSIBILITY EXISTS WOODARD AND ROUSES TOGETHER AND COULD BE VISITING LOUIE ROUSE, IDEAL MOTEL, TAMPA, FLORIDA.

LOUIE ROUSE IS SON OF MR. AND MRS. ED ROUSE AND IS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH WOODARD.

TAMPA. INTERVIEW LOUIE ROUSE AND ATTEMPT TO LOCATE WOODARD. IF WOODARD LOCATED, INTERVIEW HIM RELATIVE TO IDENTITY OF JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN AND DETERMINE IF JACK IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

REF KNOXVILLE TEL SET OUT LEADS FOR DETROIT, MIAMI, SAN ANTONIO AND LOS ANGELES TO LOCATE WOODARD, INCLUDING LEADS TO INTERVIEW ALL BROTHERS AND SISTERS.

KNOXVILLE NOT SUBMITTING FD DASH THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS RE INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE JAMES WOODARD.

INVESTIAGION KNOXVILLE CONTINUING.

DL ADVISED

TECORR P2 L3 WD LAST "DRINKING", P 3 L 13 WD 5 "TERRYTOWN" AND P4 L 1 WD 1 "TAHPA"

END AND ACK

END AND ACK

WA 2-16 AM OK FBI WA JGE

TP 2-15 AM OK FBI TP RHD

DURIOC V

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11/27/63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY,
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. Malley telephonically advised this date that a lead was received by Dallas to trace a Western Union money order which was allegedly sent by Ruby to a female on Sunday morning.

Dallas has advised this female is Karan Bennett. She was interviewed and stated that she had attempted to obtain money from Ruby Saturday evening as he did not have it at that time. She stated that Ruby did send her a money order on Sunday.

Mr. Malley stated the only way information can be obtained from Western Union at this time would be in the manner of a subpoena duces tecum. The U. S. Attorney is willing to prepare such a subpoena. However, Mr. Malley advised against it in view of Ruby's arrest by local authorities in connection with the murder of Oswald. No further action will be taken by the Dallas Office in this regard, UACB.

Regarding the gun used by Ruby, Mr. Malley stated that Dallas verified the place where it was purchased. The above is to be confirmed by teletype this date.

JHG:cb
(5)

62-109060-347
DEC 4 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 29, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Information has been received from V. P. Schumacher, President, Merchant State Bank, Dallas, Texas, 5217 Ross Street, Dallas, Texas, that Ruby rented a safety deposit box at the bank in 1959. He entered the box eleven times in 1959, three times in 1960, once in 1961. The last entry by Ruby to the box was 3/21/61. Mr. Schumacher advised in view of the circumstances existing concerning Ruby it would require a court order to enter the safety deposit box.

ACTION:

While the contents of the safety deposit box could be of some value concerning our civil rights investigation, in view of the fact state authorities are responsible for prosecution of Ruby for murder, no action should be taken concerning a court order without first discussing same with the District Attorney. If approved, the Dallas Office will be so instructed.

44-24016-348

JRM:AOB
(7)

8 DEC 4

11/30/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS

REBU TELEPHONE CALL NOVEMBER THIRTY INSTANT ~~FROM~~

V. P. SCHUMACHER, PRESIDENT, MERCHANT STATE BANK, DALLAS,

FIVE TWO ONE WEVEN ROSS STREET INDICATED THAT RUBY RENTED

SAFE-DEPOSIT BOX AT BANK IN FIFTY NINE AND USED SAME ELEVEN

TIMES IN FIFTY NINE, THREE TIMES IN SIXTY, AND ONCE IN SIXTY ONE,

THE LAST TIME ON MARCH TWENTY ONE, SIXTY ONE. SCHUMACHER

STATES COURT ORDER WOULD BE REQUIRED TO ENTER SAME. PRIOR

TO INITIATING ACTION TO ENTER BOX, MATTER SHOULD BE DISCUSSED

WITH D. A. 44-24016-349

ADVISE BUREAU RESULTS.

5 DEC 4 1963

RDR:kat
(5)

See note page 2.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED

DEC 18 1972

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

Teletype to SAC, Dallas

RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;

NOTE:

See Rosen to Belmont memo captioned "JACK RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS" dated 11/29/63, JRM:AOB. The above indicated action brought to the attention of the Director, who indicated that no action should be taken until this matter was discussed with the D. A. The Director indicated 'Yes. H" It is possible the contents of this safe deposit box could be of some value concerning our Civil Rights investigation. However, in view of the state prosecution of Ruby for murder no action will be taken until D. A. is consulted.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11-30-63

FROM: J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM - DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 7:28 P.M., 11-29-63, SA Ken Grant, Chicago Office, was telephonically contacted and referenced to Chicago teletype to Bureau and Dallas 11-25-63, 8:03 P.M., in captioned matter which sets forth results of interviews with two individuals in the Chicago area who reported having seen and talked to Ruby on Labor Day weekend, 1959, at Havana, Cuba.

It was pointed out that in the interview with Sherwin Jack Braun, it is not specifically set forth as to whether Braun was able to identify a photograph of Ruby as the person Braun saw over Labor Day weekend in Havana. Chicago is requested to clarify this point. Also, no lead was set forth in Chicago to interview Jack Marcus, an individual who accompanied Braun and Jay Bishov to Cuba in 1959 and who also may have seen Ruby.

SA Grant was advised these leads should be followed promptly and the Bureau advised by teletype.

JAC:cjr
(5)

44-24016-350

5 DEC

53 DEC 5 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 11-30-63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM - DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 10:35 P.M., 11-29-63, SAC Grapp, Miami Office, was telephonically instructed to have a check of records made of logical transportation companies having routes from Miami to Havana, Cuba, in an attempt to verify Ruby's travel to Cuba in 1959. SAC Grapp was advised that one person could only state Ruby was in Cuba in 1959 while a second person fixed the time Ruby was there, reportedly on vacation, as being over Labor Day weekend, 1959.

SAC Grapp advised he would get on this first thing in the morning and sutel Bureau results.

JAC:cjr
(5)

62-109060-351

5 DEC 4

53 DEC 9

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 11/25/63

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On 11/24/63 during interview by Dallas Agents, Jack Ruby indicated that he had been held by the Chicago authorities during the latter part of 1939 or early 1940 in connection with the killing of Leon Cook, a friend and attorney who had been active in the organization of the Iron and Junk Handlers Union, AFL. Ruby advised that he was merely held in jail overnight for questioning and that he was the secretary-treasurer of this Local in Chicago. Cook, according to Ruby, had been killed during an altercation at a Union meeting and an individual named Jim Martin was subsequently charged with his murder.

Our Chicago Office reports that no arrest could be located for Ruby in the files of the Chicago Police Department nor could any record be located with respect to the investigation of the Cook murder.

Under FBI # 693 083 E an arrest was recorded by the Dallas Texas, Police Department, under the name Jack Leon Ruby, their number 36 398, dated 12/5/54, for investigation of violation of the State Liquor Law. No other record for Ruby could be located in the files of the Identification Division.

1 - Crime Records Division

HAS:vhm
(7)

REC-12 -352

25 DEC 5 1963

52 DEC 6 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

REC-34

URGENT 11-25-63 2-53 AM CST VRG

TO DIRECTOR, AND ALL CONTINENTAL OFFICES

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 6-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO/DALLAS.

SUBJECT RUBY FIRED ONE SHOT ON PREMISES OF DALLAS PD, NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, INSTANT, KILLING VICTIM WHO WAS BEING HELD AS ASSASSIN OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND A DALLAS POLICE OFFICER AND ASSAILANT OF GOVERNOR JOHN CONNALLY, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, LAST. MURDER CHARGES FILED BY DALLAS PD AGAINST RUBY.

RUBY, WHITE MALE, BORN MARCH TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN ELEVEN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FIVE FEET NINE INCHES, ONE SEVENTY FIVE POUNDS, BROWN HAIR, THIN ON TOP, BROWN EYES, LEFT FOREFINGER OFF AT FIRST JOINT, CLAIMS SERVED IN ARMY AIR CORPS, FORTY THREE TO FORTY SIX, ASN THREE ZERO SEVEN SIX SIX SIX SIX, OR ONE ZERO SEVEN SIX SIX SIX SIX, TWO YEARS HIGHSCHOOL EDUCATION, OWNER OF VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, AND MANAGER OF CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, STRIPTEASE THEATER. CLAIMS NO FELONY ARRESTS, HOWEVER, FINGERPRINTED IN FIFTY FOUR, BY DALLAS PD, THEIR NO. THREE SIX THREE NINE EIGHT, CHARGED WITH VIOLATION OF STATE LIQUOR LAW, FINGERPRINT CLASSIFICATION/ 44-24016-353

END PAGE ONE

Tel Roll contin to off 101 REC-34 25 DEC 2/5 1963

JAC:jgo 11-25-63

21 DEC 18 1972

DL 44-1639

NINETEEN, L OVER M, NINE OVER ONE, U OVER U, OIM OVER OII, SEVEN OVER SIX, LISTS RELATIVES, BROTHERS AS EARL RUBY, COBO CLEANERS, LIVERNOIS STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, SAMUEL RUBY, ONE ONE SIX TWO EIGHT ROCHELLE STREET, DALLAS, AND HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LYOLA, CHICAGO, SISTERS MRS. ANN VOLPERT, DEPARTMENT STORE SALESLADY, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA, CHICAGO, MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, EMPLOYED BY UNKNOWN GOVERNMENT AGENCY, RESIDES ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA, CHICAGO, MRS. HAROLD /ILENE/ KAMINSKY, SIX FOUR TWO SEVEN NORTH TOLMAN, CHICAGO, HUSBAND IS ACCOUNTANT, EVE GRANT, THREE NINE THREE NINE RAWLINS, DALLAS. PARENTS JOSEPH AND FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, CHICAGO, DECEASED.

RUBY SHOT OSWALD WITH S AND W SPECIAL REVOLVER, HAMMERLESS, WHICH CLAIMS PURCHASED, DALLAS, ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO, SERIAL NO. NOT IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. CLAIMS NO ONE KNEW HE WAS GOING TO KILL OSWALD, HE HAD TOLD NO ONE, DECLINED TO SAY WHY HE KILLED OSWALD OTHER THAN GRIEF OVER KENNEDY/S DEATH MAY HAVE DRIVEN HIM TO POINT OF INSANITY.

INFORMATION RECEIVED BUBY MAY HAVE LEFT CHICAGO BECAUSE OF UNDERWORLD CONNECTIONS. SOURCE HAS STATED HAD INFORMATION RUBY/S SISTER, EVE GRANT WAS FORMERLY CONNECTED WITH CAPONE GANG, CHICAGO. DALLAS FILES REFLECT ASSOCIATION OF RUBY WITH KNOWN DALLAS

END PAGE TWO

CRIMINALS INCLUDING BURGLARS AND STRONGARM MEN, MADAMS, PIMPS, PROSTITUTES AND GAMBLERS. SUBJECT HAS HAD FORMER CONNECTIONS IN DALLAS WITH ROUNDUP CLUB AND SILVER SPUR.

SOURCES, SINCE KILLING OF OSWALD, ALLEGE HE AND RUBY HAVE BEEN SEEN TOGETHER, THAT OSWALD HAS FREQUENTED CAROUSEL CLUB, OPERATED BY RUBY.

OSWALD DEFECTED TO RUSSIA, FOLLOWING MARINE SERVICE, MARRIED, WIFE MARINA, RUSSIAN BIRTH, RE-ENTERED UNITED STATES MID SIXTY TWO, HAS ADMITTED WAS "MARXIST", HAS HAD INTEREST IN "FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE". HAD CARD IN TRUE NAME THIS ORGANIZATION, SHOWING NEW YORK ADDRESS AS SEVEN NINE NINE BROADWAY, TELEPHONE OREGON FOUR DASH EIGHT TWO NINE FIVE, NAME V. T. LEE, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. HAD SECOND CARD IN TRUE NAME FROM "NEW ORLEANS CHAPTER" OF SAME ORGANIZATION, A. T. HIDELL, PRESIDENT. OSWALD HAD FICTITIOUS SELECTIVE SERVICE CARD IN POSSESSION IN NAME ALEK JAMES HIDELL. OSWALD HAS RECENTLY USED NAME O. H. LEE, AT ROOMING HOUSE. INDICATIONS OF POSSIBLE FOREIGN CONTACTS OF OSWALD OF SECURITY NATURE. OSWALD HAS LIVED IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, DALLAS AND FORT WORTH, TEXAS, SINCE RETURN FROM RUSSIA.

END PAGE THREE

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE, BORN OCTOBER EIGHTEEN, THIRTY NINE, NEW ORLEANS LOUISIANA, FIVE FEET NINE INCHES, ONE FORTY POUNDS, MEDIUM BROWN HAIR, WORN MEDIUM LENGTH, BLUE GRAY EYES, WIFE MARINA, TWO CHILDREN, AGE TWO AND ONE MONTH.

BUREAU INSTRUCTS INVESTIGATION AS TO EVERY PHASE OF RUBY/S LIFE, FULL DETERMINATION OF ALL PAST AND PRESENT ACTIVITIES, ALL INFORMATION OF WHATSOEVER NATURE INDICATING ANY SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS SPECIFICALLY ANY CONNECTION WHAT SOEVER WITH " FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE", ANY CONNECTION WITH, ACQUAINTANCE WITH, ASSOCIATION WITH OSWALD, ANY INDICATIONS OF RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS OR ACTIVITIES. OFFICES COVERING LOCATIONS OF RELATIVES, IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW SAME, SET OUT APPROPRIATE TELETYPE LEADS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH OTHER RELATIVES OR KNOWN CLOSE ASSOCIATES. DEVELOP SUBJECT/S BACKGROUND FULLY, INCLUDING ORIGIN OR PARENTS, ETC.

NEW YORK AND NEW ORLEANS OFFICES IMMEDIATELY SUPPLY ANY EXISTING INFORMATION AND CONTACT APPROPRIATE INFORMANTS TO DEVELOP FULLY ANY CONNECTION OF RUBY WITH "FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE".

SAN FRANCISCO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE HELEN AFANCE ROAN, FORMER STRIPPER AND BARMAID, DALLAS, [redacted] WHO LEFT DALLAS, [illegible] 641 3rd AVE SAN FRANCISCO CALIF

END PAGE FOUR

MID SIXTY TWO. SENT CARD TO DALLAS, DECEMBER, LAST, GIVING ADDRESS SIX SIX SEVEN THIRD AVENUE, SAN FRANCISCO. ROAN GAVE INFORMATION IN DALLAS CONCERNING CRIMINAL ASSOCIATIONS OF RUBY. INTERVIEW FULLY ALONG LINES SET OUT FOR INTERVIEW WITH RELATIVES, ABOVE. IF NOT LOCATED, CHECK IMMIGRATION SERVICE RE ROAN, WHITE FEMALE, BORN NINETEEN THIRTY, KOBE, JAPAN, APPARENTLY ALIEN.

SAN ANTONIO EXAMINE IN DETAIL DISCONTINUED SERVICE RECORD OF RUBY.

LOS ANGELES IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW EARL NORMAN, MASTER OF CEREMONIES, THE LARGO, NINETY NINE HUNDRED OR SIXTY NINE HUNDRED SUNSET BOULEVARD, WHO REPORTEDLY WORKED FOR RUBY IN THE PAST AND ON ONE OCCASION WAS REPORTEDLY STRUCK BY RUBY DURING AN ARGUMENT.

OKLAHOMA CITY INTERVIEW EXOTIC DANCER TAMI TRUE, WHO OPENS ENGAGEMENT AT THE KINGS CLUB, OKLAHOMA CITY, NOVERMBER TWENTY FIVE, NEXT. REPORTEDLY CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH AND POSSIBLY GIRLFRIEND OF RUBY.

ALSO FURNISH DALLAS WITH BACKGROUND INFORMATION RE ATTORNEY HUBERT GIBSON, WHO REPORTEDLY HAS VOLUNTEERED TO REPRESENT RUBY AT DALLAS, FREE OF CHARGE.

END AN PAGE FIVE

DL 44-1639

ALL OFFFICES INCLUDE QUESTIONS RE ANY KNOWN CLOSE ASSOCIATES OF RUBY WITH DALLAS LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, INCLUDING IDENTITIES AND CIRCUMSTANCES. ALL OFFICES CONTACT GAMBLING INFORMANTS AS POSSIBLE SOURCE OF INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY.

NUMEROUS LEADS CONTEMPLATED TO VARIOUS OFFICES. ASSIGN SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL FOR IMMEDIATE COVERAGE ALL LEADS. SUTEL TO DALLAS IN DETAIL IN LANGUAGE WHICH MAY BE LIFTED VERBATIM FOR REPORT WHICH MUST REACH BUREAU TUESDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX, NEXT. FOLLOW WITH ANY REQUIRED FD THREE ZERO TWOS. //

THE ABOVE TELETYPE SHOULD BE TRANSMITTED TO ALL CONTINENTAL OFFICES.

END AND ACK

---WA 4-14 AM OK FBI WWA ENT

TU DIC

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT
11/25/63
NOV 25 9 11 AM '63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

F. B. I.
URGENT DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WFO 7nct(14 mp)

REC-34

TO ALL CONTINENTAL OFFICES

FROM DIRECTOR FBI 44-24016-353

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO: DALLAS.

SUBJECT RUBY FIRED ONE SHOT ON PREMISES OF DALLAS PD, NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOUR, INSTANT, KILLING VICTIM WHO WAS BEING HELD AS ASSASSIN OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND A DALLAS POLICE OFFICER AND ASSAILANT OF GOVERNOR JOHN CONNALLY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO, LAST. MURDER CHARGES FILED BY DALLAS PD AGAINST RUBY.

RUBY, WHITE MALE, BORN MARCH TWENTY-FIVE, NINETEEN-ELEVEN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FIVE FEET NINE INCHES, ONE SEVENTY FIVE POUNDS. BROWN HAIR, THIN ON TOP, BROWN EYES, LEFT FOREFINGER OFF AT FIRST JOINT, CLAIMS SERVED IN ARMY AIR CORPS, FORTY THREE TO FORTY SIX, ASN THREE ZERO SEVEN SIX SIX SIX SIX, OR ONE ZERO SEVEN SIX SIX SIX SIX, TWO YEARS HIGHSCHOOL EDUCATION, OWNER OF VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, AND MANAGER OF CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, STRIPTEASE THEATER, CLAIMS NO FELONY ARRESTS, HOWEVER, FINGERPRINTED IN FIFTY-FOUR, BY DALLAS PD, THEIR NO. THREE SIX THREE NINE EIGHT, CHARGED WITH

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAC:jcs (3)

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 21 1972

NOV 25 1963
FBI - DALLAS

68 DEC 6 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

VIA RAILOGRAM
AN, HN, SS
NOV 25 1963
2:23 PM WMT

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT
NOV 25 9 11 AM '63
FBI - DALLAS

TELETYPE TO ALL CONTINENTAL OFFICES
RE: JACK LEON RUBY

VIOLATION OF STATE LIQUOR LAW, FINGERPRINT CLASSIFICATION: NINETEEN, L OVER M, NINE OVER ONE, U OVER U, OIM OVER OII, SEVEN OVER SIX, LISTS RELATIVES, BROTHERS AS EARL RUBY, COBO CLEANERS, LIVERNOIS STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, SAMUEL RUBY, ONE ONE SIX TWO EIGHT ROCHELLE STREET, DALLAS, AND HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA, CHICAGO, SISTERS MRS. ANN VOLPERT, DEPARTMENT STORE SALESLADY, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA, CHICAGO, MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, EMPLOYED BY UNKNOWN GOVERNMENT AGENCY, RESIDES ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA, CHICAGO, MRS. HAROLD ILENE KAMINSKY, SIX FOUR TWO SEVEN NORTH TOLMAN, CHICAGO, HUSBAND IS ACCOUNTANT, EVE GRANT, THREE NINE THREE NINE RAWLINS, DALLAS. PARENTS JOSEPH AND FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, CHICAGO, DECEASED.

RUBY SHOT OSWALD WITH S AND W SPECIAL REVOLVER, HAMMERLESS, WHICH CLAIMS PURCHASED, DALLAS, ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO, SERIAL NO. NOT IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. CLAIMS NO ONE KNEW HE WAS GOING TO KILL OSWALD, HE HAD TOLD NO ONE, DECLINED TO SAY WHY HE KILLED OSWALD OTHER THAT GRIEF OVER KENNEDY'S DEATH MAY HAVE DRIVEN HIM TO POINT OF INSANITY.

INFORMATION RECEIVED RUBY MAY HAVE LEFT CHICAGO BECAUSE OF UNDERWORLD CONNECTIONS. SOURCE HAS STATED HAD INFORMATION RUBY'S SISTER, EVE GRANT WAS FORMERLY CONNECTED WITH CAPONE GANG, CHICAGO. DALLAS FILES REFLECT ASSOCIATION OF RUBY WITH KNOWN DALLAS

NOV 25 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

TELETYPE TO ALL CONTINENTAL OFFICES
RE: JACK LEON RUBY

CRIMINALS INCLUDING BURGLARS AND STRONGARM MEN, MADAMS, PIMPS, PROSTITUTES AND GAMBLERS. SUBJECT HAS HAD FORMER CONNECTIONS IN DALLAS WITH ROUNDUP CLUB AND SILVER SPUR.

SOURCES, SINCE KILLING OF OSWALD, ALLEGE HE AND RUBY HAVE BEEN SEEN TOGETHER, THAT OSWALD HAS FREQUENTED CAROUSEL CLUB, OPERATED BY RUBY.

OSWALD DEFECTED TO RUSSIA, FOLLOWING MARINE SERVICE, MARRIED, WIFE MARINA, RUSSIAN BIRTH, RE-ENTERED UNITED STATES MID SIXTY TWO, HAS ADMITTED WAS QUOTE MARXIST UNQUOTE, HAS HAD INTERES IN QUOTE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE UNQUOTE. HAD CARD IN TRUE NAME THIS ORGANIZATION, SHOWING NEW YORK ADDRESS AS SEVEN NINE NINE BROADWAY, TELEPHONE OREGON FOUR DASH EIGHT TWO NINE FIVE, NAME V. T. LEE, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. HAD SECOND CARD IN TRUE NAME FROM QUOTE NEW ORLEANS CHAPTER UNQUOTE OF SAME ORGANIZATION, A. T. HIDELL, PRESIDENT. OSWALD HAD FICTITIOUS SELECTIVE SERVICE CARD IN POSSESSION IN NAME ALEK JAMES HIDELL. OSWALD HAS RECENTLY USED NAME O. H. LEE, AT ROOMING HOUSE. INDICATIONS OF POSSIBLE FOREIGN CONTACTS OF OSWALD OF SECURITY NATURE. OSWALD HAS LIVED IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, DALLAS AND FORT WORTH, TEXAS, SINCE RETURN FROM RUSSIA.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, ALEK J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE, BORN OCTOBER EIGHTEEN, THIRTY-NINE, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, FIVE FEET NINE INCHES, ONE FORTY POUNDS, MEDIUM BROWN HAIR, WORN MEDIUM LENGTH, BLUE GRAY EYES, WIFE MARINA, TWO CHILDREN, AGE TWO AND ONE MONTH.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE TO ALL CONTINENTAL OFFICES
RE: JACK LEON RUBY

BUREAU INSTRUCTS INVESTIGATION AS TO EVERY PHASE OF RUBY'S LIFE, FULL DETERMINATION TO ALL PAST AND PRESENT ACTIVITIES, ALL INFORMATION OF WHATSOEVER NATURE INDICATING ANY SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS SPECIFICALLY ANY CONNECTION WHATSOEVER WITH QUOTE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE UNQUOTE, ANY CONNECTION WITH, ACQUAINTANCE WITH, ASSOCIATION WITH OSWALD, ANY INDICATIONS OF RADICAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS OR ACTIVITIES. OFFICES COVERING LOCATIONS OF RELATIVES, IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW SAME, SET OUT APPROPRIATE TELETYPE LEADS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH OTHER RELATIVES OR KNOWN CLOSE ASSOCIATES. DEVELOP SUBJECT'S BACKGROUND FULLY, INCLUDING ORIGIN OF PARENTS, ETC.

NEW YORK AND NEW ORLEANS OFFICES IMMEDIATELY SUPPLY ANY EXISTING INFORMATION AND CONTACT APPROPRIATE INFORMANTS TO DEVELOP FULLY ANY CONNECTION OF RUBY WITH QUOTE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE UNQUOTE.

SAN FRANCISCO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE HELEN APANCE ROAN, FORMER STRIPPER AND BARMAID, DALLAS, [redacted] WHO LEFT DALLAS, MID SIXTY TWO. SENT CARD TO DALLAS, DECEMBER, LAST, GIVING ADDRESS SIX SIX SEVEN THIRD AVENUE, SAN FRANCISCO. ROAN GAVE INFORMATION IN DALLAS CONCERNING CRIMINAL ASSOCIATIONS OF RUBY. INTERVIEW FULLY ALONG LINES SET OUT FOR INTERVIEW WITH RELATIVES, ABOVE. IF NOT LOCATED, CHECK IMMIGRATION SERVICE RE ROAN, WHITE FEMALE, BORN NINETEEN THIRTY, KOBE, JAPAN, APPARENTLY ALIEN.

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE TO ALL CONTINENTAL OFFICES
RE: JACK LEON RUBY

ST LOUIS: EXAMINE IN DETAIL DISCONTINUED SERVICE RECORD OF RUBY.

LOS ANGELES IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW EARL NORMAN, MASTER OF CEREMONIES, THE LARGO, NINETY NINE HUNDRED OR SIXTY NINE HUNDRED SUNSET BOULEVARD, WHO REPORTEDLY WORKED FOR RUBY IN THE PAST AND ON ONE OCCASION WAS REPORTEDLY STRUCK BY RUBY DURING AN ARGUMENT.

OKLAHOMA CITY INTERVIEW EXOTIC DANCER TAMI TRUE, WHO OPENS ENGAGEMENT AT THE KINGS CLUB, OKLAHOMA CITY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, NEXT. REPORTEDLY CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH AND POSSIBLY GIRL FRIEND OF RUBY.

ALSO FURNISH DALLAS WITH BACKGROUND INFORMATION RE ATTORNEY HUBERT GIBSON, WHO REPORTEDLY HAS VOLUNTEERED TO REPRESENT RUBY AT DALLAS, FREE OF CHARGE.

ALL OFFICES INCLUDE QUESTIONS RE ANY KNOWN CLOSE ASSOCIATES OF RUBY WITH DALLAS LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, INCLUDING IDENTITIES AND CIRCUMSTANCES. ALL OFFICES CONTACT GAMBLING INFORMANTS AS POSSIBLE SOURCE OF INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY.

NUMEROUS LEADS CONTEMPLATED TO VARIOUS OFFICES. ASSIGN SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL FOR IMMEDIATE COVERAGE ALL LEADS. SUTEL TO DALLAS IN DETAIL IN LANGUAGE WHICH MAY BE LIFTED VERBATIM FOR REPORT WHICH MUST REACH BUREAU TUESDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-SIX, NEXT. FOLLOW WITH ANY REQUIRED FD THREE ZERO TWOS. IDENT DIVISION RECORDS REFLECT RUBY'S ASN AS THREE SIX SIX SIX SIX ONE ZERO SEVEN WHEN PRINTED CHICAGO, ILL. MAY TWENTY ONE, NINETEEN FORTY THREE BY U.S. ARMY. ST. LOUIS NOTE.

1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 12/2/63

FROM : J. L. Hartley

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

SA Joseph Loeffler of the Dallas Office contacted Extra Duty Supervisor Stephen F. McInerney telephonically at 1:50 a.m., 12/2/63, and advised that on 12/1/63 their office interviewed five additional police officers and sixteen news media representatives.

SA Loeffler advised that they are giving expedite attention to the index for the RUBY - CR report and same should be ready for submission to the Bureau in the near future.

SFM:vhm
(6)

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
102 DEC 5 1963

68 DEC 6 1963

FBI/DOJ BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE pgs 1, 2, 3, 5, 6

URGENT 11-26-63 2-10 AM PST LKW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES /44-

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM,

CR. OO DALLAS.

CARL L. MAYNARD, B MAR 1936 AGE TWENTYSEVEN, RESIDING SPADE E SIX, REX TRAILER PARK, TWO SEVEN ZERO NINE NORTH ONTARIO STREET, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA, WHO IS EMPLOYED AT PACIFIC AIRMOTIVE COMPANY, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA, CONTACTED LOS ANGELES OFFICE AT INSTIGATION OF HIS WORK SUPERIOR, TO WHOM HE MENTIONED HE HAD KNOWN JACK RUBY. MAYNARD DOES NOT WANT HIS NAME IN PAPERS BUT WISHES TO COOPERATE FULLY.

MAYNARD LIVED ALL ADULT LIFE IN DALLAS DASH FORT WORTH AREA AND RESIDED FOR PAST YEAR UNTIL MID JULY NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE AT THREE TWO TWO SUMTER AVENUE, WALNUT HILLS, TEXAS.

HE ORIGINALLY MET RUBY ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO WHEN MAYNARD ACCOMPANIED A FRIEND, GEORGE LOVE, APARTMENT TWO THREE SIX,

END PAGE ONE TIMBER MARTINIS IRVING, TEXAS

44-24016-354

REC 34

DEC

68 DEC 6 1963

TIMBERS APARTMENTS, IRVING, TEXAS, TO TWIST CONTEST HELD AT VEGAS CLUB. RUBY-S SISTER EVE WAS MANAGER OF VEGAS CLUB. HE ALSO SAW RUBY AT THE LONGHORN RANCH CLUB, WHERE RUBY SEEMED TO KNOW THE OWNER, DEWEY GROOM. MAYNARD BECAME FRIENDLY AND RUBY GAVE HIM PASSES TO THE CAROUSEL CLUB. THE LATTER CLUB CATERED TO BUSINESS, EXECUTIVE AND CONVENTION TRADE.

LAST JUNE AND JULY, MAYNARD OPERATED THE ALIBI CLUB, FIVE FIVE ONE SIX HARRY HINES BOULEVARD. HE EMPLOYED GEORGE LOVE AND ALSO HIRED DIANA PAREN LNU END PAREN, WHO FORMERLY WORKED AS WAITRESS FOR RUBY. IN CONSULTING DIANA AS TO RUBY-S BUSINESS PRACTICES, SHE TOLD MAYNARD THAT RUBY PAID OFF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT BUT DID NOT SPECIFY WHOM. SHE TOLD MAYNARD SHE HAD BEEN SENT ON AHEAD TO SET UP QUOTE CHAMPAGNE DATES UNQUOTE FOR OTHER GIRLS AT THE ALIBI CLUB, BUT DID NOT SAY WHO SENT HER. THE CHAMPAGNE DATE IS A B GIRL OPERATION WHEREIN CUSTOMER BUYS CHAMPAGNE, GIRLS

END PAGE TWO

PRETEND TO DRINK, AND GET CUT.

WHEN MAYNARD SET UP ALIBI CLUB, LIEUTENANT GILMORE AND ANOTHER POLICE OFFICER FROM VICE DETAIL CHECKED OUT HIS OPERATION BUT DID NOT ASK FOR PAYOFF AND NONE WAS GIVEN. GILMORE-S PARTNER IS DESCRIBED AS A SHORT, THIN, SANDY HEADED OFFICER, ABOUT THIRTY YEARS OLD. MAYNARD HEARD THAT LIEUTENANT GILMORE HAD TRIED TO CLOSE THE CAROUSEL SEVERAL TIMES BUT NEVER SUCCEEDED. HOWEVER, MAYNARD PERSONALLY SAW GILMORE AND HIS PARTNER AT CAROUSEL A GREAT DEAL AND FELT HE COULD HAVE SHUT DOWN THE CAROUSEL IF HE HAD DESIRED FOR PROSTITUTION AND LIQUOR LAW VIOLATIONS.

RUBY HAD STRICT RULES THAT STRIPPERS AND WAITRESSES SHOULD NOT LEAVE CAROUSEL WITH DATES, BUT DIANA SAID THAT ALL GIRLS EMPLOYED DID FILL ONE HUNDRED DOLLAR A NIGHT DATES AFTER WORK, PARTICULARLY ON CONVENTION NIGHTS. SHE DID NOT SAY THAT RUBY RECEIVED A CUT AS PIMP, BUT MAYNARD-S IMPRESSION OF RUBY IS THAT HE WOULD DO ANYTHING FOR MONEY AND UNDOUBTEDLY GOT A PERCENTAGE OF PROSTITUTION DATES.

END PAGE THREE

HE UNDERSTOOD THAT STRIPPER KATHY KAY PAREN TRUE NAME BELIEVED KATHY CLAYBORNE END PAREN WENT WITH A POLICE DEPARTMENT OFFICER, BUT MAYNARD DOES NOT KNOW IDENTITY. KATHY KAY RESIDES IN APARTMENT HOUSE ON SOUTH EWING BOULEVARD, OAK CLIFF, BELIEVED CALLED NORTH HILLS APARTMENTS.

BECAUSE OF NIGHT WORK, MAYNARD WAS NOT AWARE UNTIL NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST THAT IT WAS RUBY WHO SHOT OSWALD. AFTER VIEWING PHOTOGRAPH OF OSWALD IN PAPER, IT STICKS IN MAYNARD-S MIND THAT THE PERSON HE ASSOCIATES WITH OSWALS-S PHOTOGRAPH WENT WITH A LITTLE TWENTYEIGHT DASH TWENTYNINE YEAR OLD MEXICAN STRIPPER AT THE CAROUSEL, THIS BEING ABOUT MID JULY NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. PERSON WHO CAN DEFINITELY IDENTIFY THIS BOY FRIEND OF MEXICAN STRIPPER WOULD BE DIANA LNU SINCE DIANA WORKED FOR RUBY FOR PAST THREE TO FOUR YEARS AND KNOWS ALL OF HIS CONTACTS AND ACTIVITIES AT CAROUSEL. TELEPHONE FOR DIANA IS FRANKLIN ONE DASH TWO TWO NINE ONE, DALLAS. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHETHER

Oswald lived in New Orleans through June 5, 1963 left to Mexico. Jan

DIANA WILL BE COOPERATIVE, PARTICULARLY IF SHE IS FEARFUL OF GETTING INVOLVED, BUT SHE IS FOND OF MAYNARD AND HE BELIEVES HE COULD OBTAIN INFORMATION.

GEORGE LOVE CAN ALSO GIVE CONSIDERABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY.

MR. HIRS WALLY WESTON WAS MC AT THE CAROUSEL. IT IS NOT GENERALLY KNOWN BUT ONE OF THE STRIPPERS WAS WALLY-S WIFE, WHOSE STAGE NAME HE THINKS WAS SHAWNEE ANGEL. AT ONE TIME SHAWNEE WAS HOSPITALIZED, DURING WHICH TIME THE HOSPITAL CALLED THE CAROUSEL FOR WALLY TO COME TO THE HOSPITAL IMMEDIATELY. RUBY DID NOT DELIVER THE MESSAGE UNTIL SHOW WAS OVER, WHICH ANGERED WESTON. HE THINKS WESTON QUIT FOR AWHILE BUT LATER RETURNED. HE MAY HAVE INFORMATION CONCERNING CAROUSEL ACTIVITIES.

MAYNARD HAS NO KNOWLEDGE AS TO ANY POSSIBLE SUBVERSIVE, CUBAN, RACIST, EXTREMIST, OR POLITICAL VIEWS OF RUBY SINCE THEY NEVER DISCUSSED THESE THINGS. HE HAS NO ACTUAL BASIS WHATEVER BUT MAYNARD FEELS THERE MUST BE A CONNECTION OF

END PAGE FIVE

SOME KIND BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY BECAUSE HE DOES NOT FEEL THAT RUBY IS THE TYPE TO HAVE THE DEPTH OF FEELING FOR PRESIDENT KENNEDY TO THE EXTENT HE WOULD SACRIFICE ALL OF HIS FINANCIAL WEALTH TO SHOOT OSWALD, WHO WOULD BE EXECUTED IN THE LONG RUN. HE STATED RUBY DOES HAVE A QUICK TEMPER AND HAS SEEN HIM BOUNCE DRUNKS OR CUSTOMERS MAKING PASSES AT GIRLS. HE KNOWS OF NO RELATIVES OF RUBY ASIDE FROM HIS SISTER EVE, AND KNOWS OF NO PARTICULAR MALE OR FEMALE ASSOCIATES. NO POLICE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS ARE KNOWN OTHER THAN THOSE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED.

CAROUSEL STRIPPERS KNOWN TO MAYNARD WERE KATHY KAY, TAMMY TRU, SHAWNEE ANGEL, PREVIOUSLY REFERRED TO MEXICAN GIRL, NAME UNRECALLED, AND A BLACK HAIRED GIRL WHO WAS ORIGINALLY A WAITRESS. RUBY-S REGULAR WAITRESSES WERE DIANA, ALICE, AND NEESIE PAREN PHONETIC END PAREN.

DALLAS INTERVIEW DIANA, GEORGE LOVE, KATHY KAY, AND WALLY WESTON, DEWEY GROOM, LT. GILMORE, SHAWNEE ANGEL TO DEVELOP ABOVE INFORMATION, IDENTIFYING MEXICAN STRIPPER WHO WENT WITH MAN THAT MAYNARD BELIEVES MAY BE IDENTICAL WITH OSWALD.

CORR--LINE 12 PAGE SIX WORD 2 SHOULD BE TRUE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-30 AM K FBI WA BH

DL 4-30 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU BOTH AND AT LAST DISC

GR 21 214 899 9154 E YOU A REAL ... S FBI DL 214-899-9154

THIS IS FBI WA 202 965 0711

Agent

OK HOUSTON 12-33 AM CST

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC-34

TO, DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM, SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.. DASH

VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INFORMATION DEVELOPED BY NEW ORLEANS OFFICE THIS DATE.

RE- JOHN L. FORD. THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA JOHN V. HANLON.

RECORDS OF THE CREDIT BUREAU, MONROE, LOUISIANA, LIST A JOHN L FORD, AGE TWENTYONE, SEPTEMBER NINETEEN FIFTYNINE, EMPLOYED BY REDMOND HOUSE MOVERS.

RECORDS OF THE SHERIFF/S OFFICE, MONROE, LOUISIANA, SHOW THAT JOHN LAURELL FORD, BORN APRIL THREE NINETEEN THIRTY-NINE, MONROE, LOUISIANA, FBI NUMBER SIX SEVEN SEVEN TWO NINE THREE D, ARRESTED BY SHERIFF/S OFFICE JULY EIGHT NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN FOR IMPROPER MUFFLER AND RESISTING ARREST. FINED TWENTYFIVE DOLLARS AND COSTS AND ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND COSTS, OR SIXTY DAYS. AGAIN ARRESTED DECEMBER FIRST SIXTY ON MUFFLER VIOLATION, FINED TWENTYFIVE DOLLARS AND COSTS.

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-355

REC-34

25 DEC 2 1963

EX-101

68 DEC 6 1963

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

PAGE TWO

RECORDS OF MONROE POLICE DEPARTMENT SHOW JOHN LAURELL FORD ARRESTED MARCH EIGHT FIFTYTHREE ON CHARGE OF THEFT BY CHECK WHICH WAS NOWL-PROSSED ON MARCH FIFTEEN FIFTYTHREE.

MRS. GLENDA FOSTER, DAUGHTER OF J. H. REDMOND, THREE SEVEN NAUGHT EIGHT JACKSON STREET, MONROE, ADVISED THAT JOHN L. FORD HAD RESUMED HIS EMPLOYMENT WITH HER FATHER ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR SIXTYTHREE AND IS IN ROSEDALE, LOUISIANA, AT THE PRESENT TIME. SHE SAID HE RECENTLY RETURNED TO MONROE, LA., FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, WHERE HE HAD BEEN EMPLOYED AT THE SERVICE STATION.

JOHN LAURELL FORD ADVISED SA EARL R. PETERSEN NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, INSTANT, AT MARINGOUIN, LA., THAT HE LEFT DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER FOUR, LAST AND RETURNED TO MONROE, LA., HOME OF HIS PARENTS. WHILE IN DALLAS, EMPLOYED BY DUNCAN/S HUMBLE SERVICE STATION, ONE ZERO THREE ZERO NORTH ZANGS. STAYED IN DALLAS ONLY TWO MONTHS. HE NEVER KNOWINGLY MET OR WAS IN COMPANY WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR ANYONE RESEMBLING OSWALD WHO MAY HAVE BEEN USING NAME OTHER THAN NAME OSWALD. FORD SAID HE HAS NEVER MET OR HEARD OF JACK LEON RUBY.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

FORD HAS BEEN EMPLOYED BY JAMES HARRY REDMOND, MONROE, LA. FOR PAST EIGHT YEARS, EXCEPT FOR ABOVE TWO MONTHS IN DALLAS AND TWO MONTHS IN HOUSTON, JULY AND AUGUST, SIXTYTHREE. WHILE IN HOUSTON, EMPLOYED BY SAGE SERVICE, EIGHT FIVE FIVE SEVEN GULF FREEWAY, REEMPLOYED BY REDMOND NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE, LAST AND CAME TO HARINGOUIN NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR ON HOUSE MOVING PROJECT.

STATED POSSIBLY HEARD OR READ ABOUT FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE DURING SUMMER WHILE IN MONROE. KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT THIS ORGANIZATION NOR HAS HE EVER BEEN CONTACTED BY ANY MEMBERS.

FORD WHITE MALE, BORN APRIL THREE, THIRTY NINE, FIVE FEET ELEVEN ONE HALF INCHES, ONE HUNDRED FORTY THREE POUNDS, DARK BROWN HAIR, HAZEL EYES, BAD TEETH.

RE-- JEANETTE M. CONFORTO. THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SAS W. J. DANIELSON, JR. AND WILLIAM F. MC DONALD.

RAY SAMUEL, REAL ESTATE OPERATOR, ONE TWO TWO FIVE WASHINGTON AVENUE, NEW ORLEANS, AGENT FOR SIX TWO SEVEN ONE-HALF ST. PETERS STREET, NEW ORLEANS, ADVISED NO RECORD IN RECENT YEARS OF HAVING RENTED APARTMENT IN NAME OF JANET OR JEANETTE M. CONFORTO.

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

ALICE GROETSH, SIX TWO SEVEN ONE-HALF ST. PETERS STREET, ADVISED SHE HAS RESIDED AT THIS ADDRESS SINCE DECEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTY, AND KNOWS NO ONE BY NAME JANET OR JEANETTE CONFORTO EITHER RESIDING THERE NOW OR HAVING RESIDED THERE. LA

WILLIAM OWEN LEFITTE, SIX TWO NINE ST. PETERS STREET, ADVISED HE HAS LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR AND DOES NOT KNOW OF ANYONE BY THE NAME CONFORTO HAVING RESIDED AT SIX TWO SEVEN ONE-HALF ST. PETERS STREET DURING THIS TIME.

JEROME CONFORTO, WELL KNOWN NIGHTCLUB AND BAR OPERATOR, NEW ORLEANS, ADVISED HE KNEW A JANET, WHOSE LAST NAME WAS NOT CONFORTO, BUT WHO MAY HAVE USED THIS NAME IN THE PAST BUT HE SAID HE HAD NOT SEEN HER SINCE NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT AND KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT A NINETEEN SIXTY THREE CADILLAC CONVERTIBLE REGISTERED TO A JANET M. CONFORTO, SIX TWO SEVEN ONE-HALF ST. PETERS STREET, NEW ORLEANS, LA. 1.A

TELEPHONE CALLS BY SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR. TO EMILY CONFORTO, SIXTEEN FORTY NORTH DORGENOIS, KATHERINE CONFORTO, TWO TWO THREE NINE ORLEANS STREET, BOTH NEW ORLEANS, AND

END PAGE FOUR

LENA CONFORTO, SIX NINE THREE TWOST. CLAUDE, ARABI, LA., IN EFFORT TO LOCATE JANET CONFORTO, NEGATIVE. THESE ARE THE ONLY CONFORTOS LISTED IN THE NEW ORLEANS TELEPHONE DIRECTORY.

A CHECK WITH THE LOUISIANA STATE DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES, BATON ROUGE, LA., BY SA MICHAEL BARON ON NINETEEN SIXTY THREE LA. LICENSE NINE FOUR ONE DASH NINE EIGHT FIVE REFLECTED THIS IS REGISTERED TO A NINETEEN SIXTY THREE CADILLAC CONVERTIBLE, VIN SIX THREE F ONE TWO NINE ZERO ONE EIGHT, REGISTERED TO JANET M. CONFORTO, SIX TWO-SEVEN ONE-HALF ST. PETERS, NEW ORLEANS, LA. CAR PURCHASED FROM PONTCHARTRAIN MOTOR COMPANY, SEVEN ZERO ONE BARONNE ST., NEW ORLEANS. THE NAME GMAC WAS NOTED ON REGISTRATION BUT NOT SURE IF CHATTEL MORTGAGE HELD BY THIS COMPANY. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SAS JOHN T. REYNOLDS AND WAYNE L. BOURQUE.

MR. ARNESTO RODRIGUEZ, PRESIDENT MODERN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE, ONE TWO NAUGHT EIGHT ST. CHARLES, NEW ORLEANS, LA ADVISED THAT HE RECALLS ON THE LAST WEEK IN JULY, OR FIRST WEEK IN AUGUST, A

END PAGE FIVE

PERSON BELIEVED TO BE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AFTER OBSERVING PHOTO OF OSWALD, APPEARED AT THE NEW LOCATION OF THE MODERN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE, ONE TWO NAUGHT EIGHT ST. CHARLES, AS PAINTING AND SIMILAR WORK WAS BEING DONE PRIOR TO THE INSTITUTE/S MOVING FROM ONE TWO NAUGHT NINE ST. CHARLES. HE ASKED QUESTIONS FOR A VERY SHORT TIME CONCERNING COURSES OFFERED, HOW LONG THEY TOOK, AND HOW MUCH THEY COST. HE NOTICED RODRIGUEZ/ ACCENT AND ASKED IF HE WERE CUBAN. RODRIGUEZ TOLD THIS PERSON THAT HE, RODRIGUEZ, HAD BEEN IN THIS COUNTRY TWENTY YEARS. THIS PERSON ASKED IF THERE WERE MANY CUBANS IN NEW ORLEANS THAT HE WAS INTERESTED IN CUBANS IN NEW ORLEANS. NOTHING FURTHER RECALLED CONCERNING CONVERSATION. THIS PERSON, BELIEVED TO BE OSWALD, WAS ALONE. RODRIGUEZ DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE IN NEW ORLEANS, AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING A. J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE, OR JACK RUBY.

ADMINSTRATIVE--

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, SIXTY TWO, ALEXANDER RORKE, JR., A NEWSPAPERMAN, WAS GUEST SPEAKER BEFORE THE LYCEUM-TULANE ASSOCIATION, NEW ORLEANS, AT WHICH TIME RORKE MADE DEROGATORY REMARKS CONCERNING FIDEL CASTRO. DURING

b

END

PAGE SEVEN

QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD HAROLD GORDON ALDERMAN, A TULANE UNIVERSITY GRADUATE STUDENT, THEN RESIDING SIX THREE TWO FOUR DE LORD, NEW ORLEANS, TOOK RORKE TO TASK AND DEFENDED CASTRO. ALDERMAN WAS WEARING A BUTTON IN COAT LAPEL CONTAINING WORKS QUOTE HANDS OFF CUBA UNQUOTE. WASH

ALDERMAN, BUFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH ONE NAUGHT THREE FOUR EIGHT THREE, WAS ALLEGEDLY IN A PICKET LINE NOVEMBER SIXTEEN SIXTYONE IN SEATTLE SPONSORED BY STUDENT COUNCIL, FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE.

ALDERMAN/S WHEREABOUTS WILL BE DETERMINED AND ALDERMAN WILL BE INTERVIEWED FOR KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD, RUBY AND HIDELL.

SOURCES ACQUAINTED WITH SOME PHASES OF CUBAN ACTIVITIES IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA ADVISED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, SIXTY THREE THEY HAVE NO INFORMATION RE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, JACK LEON RUBY OR O. H. LEE.

END AND ACK

WA 1-55 AM OK FBI WA HFL

CORRECTION SENT BY WW

DL 12-55 AM CST OK FBI DL FLL

TU DISC O

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

Ref. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC 33

URGENT 11-30-63 2-01 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CR, OO - DALLAS.

HOUSTON DIVISION ADVISED LAST EVENING JACK HEARD, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS /TDC/, HUNSTVILLE, TEXAS, AND ELI RUSHING, WARDEN, EASTHAM PRISON FARM, WELDON, ADVISED AS FOLLOWS---

CONVICT JAMES E. FLOYD, TEXAS TDC NO. ONE SEVEN TWO FIVE FIVE FIVE INCARCERATED EASTHAM PRISON FARM, ADVISED WARDEN RUSHING THAT DATE HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY AND IN JAN., SIXTYTHREE, WHILE FLOYD WAS FLEEING FROM LAW, HE CONTACTED RUBY AND CLAIMS RUBY OFFERED HIM FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS TO KILL GOVERNOR CONNALLY. FLOYD CLAIMS RUBY GAVE HIM ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS DOWN PAYMENT. CLAIMS LATER WHEN FLOYD REFUSED TO GO ALONG WITH DEAL RUBY SHOT HIM IN THE HEEL. REC-33 44-24016-356

TDC RECORDS REFLECT FLOYD, WHILE IN US ARMY, WAS HELD UNDER OBSERVATION [redacted] HOWEVER WARDEN RUSHING STATES FLOYD APPEARS INTELLIGENT AND MENTALLY STABLE. WARDEN MADE A TAPE RECORDING OF FLOYD/S STATEMENTS AS ABOVE.

1 XEROX
DEC 5 1963

61 DEC 6 1963

6-Ltr

FLOYD INTERVIEWED SIX AND ONE HALF HOURS LAST NIGHT BY BUREAU AGENT AND MAINTAINED SAME STORY. FLOYD WILLING TO TAKE POLYGRAPH TEST. AUTHORIZED POLYGRAPH TEST BEING GIVEN THIS DATE. ALL PRECAUTIONS BEING TAKEN TO AVOID ANY PUBLICITY, HOWEVER IN VIEW OF FACT TDC IS FULLY AWARE OF FLOYD/S STORY, SOME PUBLICITY MAY RESULT.

END

3-06 PM OK FBI WA RL

O

11-30-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACs ATLANTA
MIAMI
DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE ATLANTA TEL NOVEMBER TWENTY-NINE, LAST. RE INFORMATION FROM BLANEY MACK JOHNSON.

BUREAU NOT IN POSSESSION OF INFORMATION INDICATING SUBJECT RUBY HAD ANY BUSINESS CONNECTIONS IN FLORIDA AS ALLEGED BY JOHNSON OR IN CUBA. ATLANTA ADVISE BUREAU, MIAMI, AND DALLAS WHETHER JOHNSON HAS POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED THE JACK RUBENSTEIN HE DISCUSSES AS IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUBY AND BASIS FOR SUCH IDENTIFICATION. MIAMI ~~DETERMINE~~ DETERMINE FROM INDIVIDUALS INTERVIEWED WHETHER RUBENSTEIN IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUBY.

JWB:MLC
(5)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

REC-34 44-24016-357

EX-101

DEC 5 2 PM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

5 DEC 5 1963

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

68 DEC 6 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 10-31 PM LJC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED.,
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BU TELEPHONE CALL OF SUPERVISOR J. W. BURNS, GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION, TWO TWENTY P. M. INSTANT DATE.

NATHAN GUMBIN, AKA NATE GUMBIN WAS PRESIDENT AND PART OWNER GENERAL FIBER COMPANY THREE ONE ZERO ZERO SOUTH CALIFORNIA, CHICAGO, COLLECTORS AND PROCESSORS OF WASTE PAPER AND MANUFACTURERS OF CARD BOARD BOXES. GUMBIN A MILLIONAIRE WAS MARRIED AND HAD TWO CHILDREN. REPORTEDLY A REPUTABLE BUSINESS MAN. GUMBIN SLAIN SEVEN DASH TWENTY EIGHT DASH FORTY EIGHT AT THIRTY NINTH AND WALLACE STREETS, CHICAGO, BY TWO UNKNOWN ASSAILANTS DRIVING A BLACK FORD WITH STOLEN LICENSE PLATES. DETAILS OF MURDER REFLECT GUMBIN AND SON DEPARTED HIS OFFICE, AFTER BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION FOR GUMBIN, ENROUTE HOME. STOPPED AT SIGNAL LIGHT, ABOVE INTERSECTION, AND BLACK FORD, UNIDENTIFIED OCCUPANTS, PULLED ALONG SIDE. ONE OF OCCUPANTS YELLED TO GUMBIN WHO TURNED TO LOOK AND WAS SHOT IN FACE AND HEAD WITH SHOTGUN BLAST. SON UNINJURED. MURDER UNSOLVED TO DATE.

END PAGE ONE

DEC 33

44-24016-358

cc. Hoover

MOTIVES FOR SLAYING WERE POSSIBILITY THAT GUMBIN WAS INVOLVED IN GAMBLING, LOST HEAVILY AND OR THAT HE WAS HAVING LABOR DIFFICULTIES AND REFUSED TO PAY INCREASE IN ANTE FOR LABOR PROTECTION. FIRST MOTIVE REVEALS GUMBIN WAS CARD PLAYER AND PARTICIPATED IN HIGH STAKE GAMES AT THE ROOSEVELT CAFETERIA, OPERATED BY JACK SUSSMAN. SUSSMAN UPON INTERVIEW BY PD STATED GUMBIN PLAYED CARDS THERE BUT DENIED THAT THESE WERE HIGH STAKE GAMES. WIFE OF DECEASED DENIED THAT GUMBIN PLAYED THE HORSES BUT DID PLAY CARDS. POLICE ATTEMPTED TO MAKE CONNECTION BETWEEN INFORMATION THAT GUMBIN IN DEBT TO THE GUZIK DASH CAPONE DASH RICCA SOUTH SIDE GAMBLING SYNDICATE WITHOUT APPARENT SUCCESS. OTHER MOTIVE REVEALED THAT GUMBIN FORCED TO MAKE MONTHLY PAY OFFS TO LABORITES FOR LABOR PEACE IN HIS BUSINESS. APPARENT GUARANTEE OF NO LABOR TROUBLES IF MONTHLY PAYMENTS MADE. PLANT EMPLOYEES APPARENTLY UNDER TWO SEPARATE UNIONS, ONE WAS WASTE MATERIAL HANDLERS UNION LOCAL TWO ZERO FOUR SIX SEVEN, PAUL QUOTE RED UNQUOTE DORFMAN SECRETARY TREASURER. THE OTHER WAS THE SCRAP IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION FOUNDED BY LEON COOKE IN NINETEEN THIRTY SEVEN. COOKE WAS SLAIN IN NINETEEN THIRTY NINE. DORFMAN UPON LEARNING OF DEATH OF GUMBIN CUT SHORT VACATION TO AVAIL HIMSELF FOR QUESTIONING. HAD HIS UNION OFFER ONE THOUSAND DOLLAR REWARD FOR INFORMATION LEADING TO SOLUTION OF MURDER. HEAD OF LABOR DETAIL, CHICAGO POLICE STATED QUOTE LABOR HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH DEATH OF GUMBIN UNQUOTE.

END PAGE TWO

FOU

RECORDS OF INTELLIGENCE UNIT CHICAGO PD IN ADDITION TO ABOVE REFLECT NOTATION THAT CHARLES CRANE MANAGER OF PAPER STOCK COMPANY WHO ALSO OPERATED SEVERAL OTHER DUMMY CORPORATIONS IN COMPETITION WITH OWN COMPANY ALSO MURDERED AND SUPPOSITION THAT BOTH MURDERS CRANE AND GUMBIN COULD POSSIBLY BE ATTRIBUTED TO WASTE DISPOSAL BUSINESS. ACCORDING TO RECORD ABOUT ONE HUNDRED WASTE AND RAG DEALERS IN CHICAGO PAYING MONTHLY INSTALLMENTS TO PERSON NAMED DORFMAN, SECRETARY OF WASTE HANDLERS UNION, TO GUARANTEE NO LABOR TROUBLES. THERE WAS NO INFORMATION OR INDICATION IN RECORDS OF INTELLIGENCE UNIT CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT LINKING RUBY TO GUMBIN. JOE MORRIS FORMER HEAD OF SCOTLAND YARD DETAIL, CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT, CURRENTLY HEAD OF THE INSPECTIONAL SERVICES DIVISION, WHICH INCLUDES INTELLIGENCE UNIT, CG PD, UNAVAILABLE FOR CONTACT AND POSSIBLY UNAVAILABLE UNTIL MIDDLE OF WEEK. INFORMATION FILES CHICAGO OFFICE REFLECT JOE MORRIS, ABOVE, IN NINETEEN FIFTY THREE ADVISED THAT INFORMANT STATED MEETING OF TOP SYNDICATE PEOPLE HELD MIAMI, FLORIDA, NOVEMBER, NINETEEN FIFTY THREE FOR DISCUSSION OF ORGANIZATION AND CONTROL OF SYNDICATE. DURING COURSE OF MEETING UNKNOWN PERSON MENTIONED THE EXECUTION OF NATE GUMBIN AND THE REMARK THAT HE REFUSED TO TAKE PART IN A DEAL. INFORMATION CHICAGO INDICES MAKE NO REFERENCE TO RUBY BEING LINKED TO GUMBIN. BUREAU IN POSSESSION INFORMATION CONCERNING EMOTIONAL ASPECTS JACK RUBY PERSONALITY. EFFORTS TO INTERVIEW JOE MORRIS RELATIVE TO LINK OF GUMBIN AND RUBY WILL CONTINUE.

END AND ACK PLS

11-45 PM OK FBI WA JS

TU DISCO

FBI

Date: 12/2/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AM (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
SAC, DALLAS
SAC, NEW YORK

FROM: SAC, CINCINNATI (44-456) (P)

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka.
Alex J Hidell, O. H. Lee - VICTIM - DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

RE: JACK RUBENSTEIN, Textile Workers of America, New York City

Re Cincinnati teletype to Bureau, Dallas, New York, and other offices 11/28/63, 7:55 AM, EST.

On 11/27/63, Mrs. COLLEEN DONAHUE, 1715 Kenview Road, Columbus, Ohio, telephonically contacted the Columbus Resident Agency from her place of employment, Washington National Insurance Company, 1753 East Livingston Avenue, Columbus. She advised that in 1959, her son, ROGER MARTIN THOMAS, who was then a grade school student, sang with the Columbus Boys' Choir of Princeton, New Jersey, at a Testimonial Dinner in New York honoring HARRY S. TRUMAN. She stated that the program which her son brought home from this dinner, reflected that an individual named JACK RUBENSTEIN was listed as in attendance.

REC 33 44-24016-359

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (Enc. 26)
2 - New York (Enc. 1)
2 - Cincinnati (1- 44-456)
(1- 62-2758)

EX 108

Sent _____ P

Special Agent in Charge

DEC 1963

CI 44-456

It is noted that there is no identifying data concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN in the program, reflecting only the fact that he was scheduled to be seated at Table 118.

One copy each of this program is enclosed for the Dallas and New York Offices. Twenty-five copies of insert for Dallas are also enclosed.

New York will determine through JACK RUBENSTEIN, Executive Council, International Union, Textile Workers of America, 99 University Place, whether he is identical with person attending the testimonial dinner.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 24 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-24-63 8-38 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

REC-48

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VIC. CR.

AT SEVEN FORTY PM TODAY A WOMAN CALLED LONG DISTANCE AND AT FIRST DID NOT GIVE HER NAME BUT STARTED TALKING AND ASKED ME TO MAKE NOTES ON THE FOLLOWING CONVERSATION. QUOTE I AM A VERY INTERESTED CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES AND CONCERNED WITH OUR SAFETY. THE EXECUTION OF OSWALD WAS WELL DESERVED BUT THERE IS UNDOUETEDLY MORE TO THIS THAN MEETS THE EYE AS FAR AS THE KILLER/S MOTIVE IS CONCERNED. OUR COUNTRY AND I AS A DEDICATED CITIZEN DEMAND THAT A THOROUGH INVESTIGATION OF THIS MAN WHOSE REPUTATION IS QUESTIONABLE BE MADE. UNQUOTE.

SHE STATED SHE HAD NO FURTHER INFO. SHE WAS ADVISED AN INVESTIGATION WAS BEING CONDUCTED. SHE THEN CONSENTED TO GIVE HER NAME AND STATED SHE IS MARY EMERY, FIVE TWO THREE AND ONE HALF SOUTH BERANDO ST, LOS ANGELES, CALIF. SHE APPEARED TO BE TALKING UNDER A DEFINITE STRAIN AND REITERATED THAT SHE WAS ONLY SPEAKING AS AN INTERESTED CITIZEN AND HAD NO INFORMATION. LOS ANGELES SHOULD CHECK INDICES.

44-24015360

nc 48

23 DEC 2

E LOS ANGELES ADVISED SEPARATELY.

END AND ACK

WA HOLD HAVE ONE FOR YOU

9-44 PM OK FBI WA MSL

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

REC-54

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI

FROM: SAC, Philadelphia

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE: INFO FROM JADWIGA HELENA KAZIMIERCZAK AND DYONIZY KAZIMIERCZAK RE (FIU) RUBENSTAIN, BADEN BADEN, GERMANY

Re Philadelphia teletype to Bureau and Dallas 11/25/63, Philadelphia telephone call to Bureau 11/25/63 and BUfile 105-67343, Philadelphia file 105-3443.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is one copy of a LHM captioned as above.

Enclosed herewith for Dallas are 25 copies of a LHM captioned as above.

Interviews on 11/19/58 and 11/25/63 were by SA THOMAS F. HANNIGAN.

For information of the Bureau, Mrs. JADWIGA KAZIMIERCZAK stated that if the government so desires she is willing to go to Dallas, Tex., so as to face and identify RUBY.

FROHBOSE

ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 1)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 25)
1 - Philadelphia

FMO/gmm; emk
(6)

REC-54 44-24016-36

3 NOV 29 1963

WFA 58 11 22 AM '63

DEC 5 1963

CC: WFO

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

74 DEC 9 1963

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-3410 74-37-18

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

November 26, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS JACK RUBENSTEIN; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

INFORMATION FROM JADWIGA HELENA KAZIMIERCZAK AND DYONIZY KAZIMIERCZAK RE (FNU) RUBENSTAIN, BADEN BADEN, GERMANY

Mrs. Jadwiga Helena Kazimierczak, 213 East Center Street, Stockertown, Pa., telephonically advised the Philadelphia Office of the FBI at 10:45 p.m., November 24, 1963, that she could positively identify Jack Leon Ruby as one Mr. Rubenstain (phonetic), who was an SS Officer for Hitler in the 1940's. She said she based this on her viewing him on television November 24, 1963, while watching an interview of a woman who worked for Ruby.

Shortly after midnight, Mr. Dyonizy Kazimierczak and his wife Jadwiga were interviewed at their residence by a Special Agent of the FBI. The following information was obtained:

In 1945 they were in Baden Baden, Germany, which was French occupied territory under the charge of General DeGaulle. Mr. Kazimierczak was working for the French Underground for a Mr. Kohn (phonetic) and Lieutenant Baron. It was his duty to report each day to the French Underground all Nazi Party Members. The Polish Mission in Baden Baden told him there was a man named Rubenstain who operated a black market antique business in the downtown section of Baden Baden whom they suspected of being a Nazi. Mr. Kohn gave Mr. Kazimierczak the assignment of attempting to ascertain whether or not Rubenstain was a Nazi Party Member. He contacted Rubenstain and both Mr. and Mrs. Kazimierczak became friendly with Rubenstain.

Mr. Kazimierczak reported to the Underground that Rubenstain had many parties and also an abundance of wine and whisky. In addition, Rubenstain had a photograph of Hitler, Swastika emblems, and a black SS Uniform, which he kept in the basement of his residence because he was afraid the French Police would see it. They never actually saw Rubenstain engaged in any Nazi activities; however, Mr. Kazimierczak said that the French Underground apparently had other information which was not made known to him. Early in 1946 Mr. Kohn advised Mr. Kazimierczak that

FEROI 363

Rubenstain was going to be arrested based on information given by him, and the information which they themselves had. A short time thereafter the French Military Police arrested Rubenstain and Mr. Kazimierczak at Ruberstain's residence and took both of them down to the police department. Immediately after arriving in the police department, they were separated and Mr. Kazimierczak was released. Rubenstain's antique shop was closed, and neither Mrs. nor Mr. Kazimierczak saw Rubenstain again.

At the time the Kazimierczaks knew him, Rubenstain was approximately 40 - 42 years of age and sirgle. He was living with a Russian girl, name unknown, who was approximately 22 years of age, 5'3", black hair. She spoke French, German, and Russian. A short time after Rubenstain's arrest, Mr. and Mrs. Kazimierczak were arrested for black market activities which arrest was a result of information given to the police by Rubenstain who stated that the Kazimierczaks were working with Rubenstain.

Mrs. Kazimierczak stated while watching television some time around 10:15 or 10:30 p.m., on November 24, 1963, the woman who worked for Ruby was being interviewed by a reporter. During the interview, Ruby's picture was seen three times by her. She said that when she saw the photograph on television she was positive that Ruby is the Rubenstain she and her husband knew in Baden Baden, Germany. In addition to this identification, she stated that the interview reflected that Ruby is a cat and dog lover and that the Rubenstain in Germany had dogs and cats. She also stated Rubenstain had a nervous temperament and was quick tempered similar to the description given of Ruby on television.

Mr. Kazimierczak stated that he only saw Ruby on television once briefly and only saw his profile. He believes the Ruby on television could be the Rubenstain from Baden Baden, but he cannot make a positive identification.

On November 1, 1957, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Philadelphia, Pa., advised that Dyonizy Kazimierczak and Jadwiga Helena Kazimierczak entered the United States at New York, N.Y., as displaced persons for permanent residence on August 18, 1951. Dyonizy was born October 9, 1902, in Zyrardow, Poland. He married Helena Gredziak on February 27, 1927, in Poland, and she died June 16, 1926. He then married Jadwiga Helena Krupa Janowicz May 16, 1945, in Germany.

JACK LEON RUBY

Jadwiga Helena Kazimierczak was born July 27, 1921, at Kanikowo, Poland. She married Adam Maciej Krupa March 31, 1939. Krupa died in January 1940 in a concentration camp in Germany. She then married Dyonizy Kazimierczak May 16, 1945, in Germany.

Mr. Dyonizy Kazimierczak was interviewed by Special Agents of the FBI on November 19, 1958, at which time he advised he was conscripted into the Polish Army as an officer in August 1939. In October 1939 he was captured by the Germans. He managed to escape in February 1940, went to Zyrardow, Poland, and worked in the Polish Underground Movement until he was captured in February 1943. He was sent to a concentration camp in Natzweiler Vaihingen, Germany, where he remained until liberated in May 1945 by the American Army. A few months after being liberated he moved to Baden Baden, Germany, where he resided for the remainder of 1945 and all of 1946. While in Baden Baden he worked with French Intelligence. He produced a document dated September 12, 1946, from the Military Government of the French Occupied Zone in Germany attesting to the fact that Lieutenant Baron was with the French Intelligence in Baden Baden and certifying that Mr. and Mrs. Kazimierczak assisted the French Intelligence Service by helping to locate traitors and by determining the identities of those individuals who were against the Polish Free Government.

Mr. and Mrs. Kazimierczak left Baden Baden of their own accord in late 1946, having been advised by French Intelligence their work had been completed.

Records of the Wilson Borough, Pa., Police Department, indicate Dyonizy Kazimierczak was arrested May 24, 1955, for [redacted] in Wilson Borough and was held for the grand jury. The grand jury met on May 31, 1955, and failed to indict him.

On November 13, 1959, Mr. Kazimierczak advised that her husband had been arrested for shooting two teenagers who are reported to have been playing Halloween pranks at their home. She stated her husband did not shoot anyone and does not even own a gun. Further that a search by local police and state police failed to locate any weapon.

JACK LEON RUBY

In interview on November 25, 1963, Mrs. Kazimierczak advised that her husband had been found guilty of shooting two teenagers in 1959 and a judge had sentenced her husband to one year. In addition, the judge had stated the boy and girl who had been shot had to go to jail every day to read a parable of the good samaritan with Mr. Kazimierczak. Any day the victims did not appear at the jail Mr. Kazimierczak would be eligible for immediate parole. After appearing the first day victims failed to return to the jail, and Mr. Kazimierczak filed a petition and was released on parole. Mrs. Kazimierczak stated this information appeared in a newspaper immediately after her husband's sentencing in 1960.

Mr. Kazimierczak is currently employed as a mechanical inspector at Stancor Electronics in Palmer Township, Pa., and Mrs. Kazimierczak is employed at West Mills, Nazareth, Pa. Mrs. Kazimierczak is a naturalized United States citizen evidenced by Certificate #8135370 dated May 23, 1960, at Easton, Pa. Mr. Kazimierczak filed a petition #14394, for naturalization at Easton, Pa., on November 25, 1958, and has been held up because of his arrests.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

REC-54

URGENT 11-26-63 2-09 AM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR. RE HOUSTON TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYFIVE, LAST/ BUTEL TO DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST. RE TELS CONCERN INTERVIEW WITH MIKE RYAN, AKA RAY PIKE.

ROY WILLIAM PIKE, TWO THREE FOUR FOUR CONNECTICUT AVENUE, APARTMENT C. INTERVIEWED BY BUAGENTS. PIKE STATED HE MET JACK RUBY ABOUT A YEAR AND ONE HALF AGO AT RUBY/S CAROUSEL CLUB. PIKE STATED HE WAS WITHOUT EMPLOYMENT AND FUNDS AND WHILE AT CLUB TALKED TO RUBY ABOUT EMPLOYMENT. STATED RUBY GAVE HIM PART TIME EMPLOYMENT AS A BOOKKEEPER, DOOR TICKET TAKER, BARTENDER, AND AT OTHER ODD PART TIME JOBS AND DURING ENTIRE TIME SO EMPLOYED, HIS TOTAL EMPLOYMENT CONSISTED OF ABOUT THIRTY DAYS. PIKE STATED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE RUBY IS NOT FRIENDLY WITH JAMES HOFFA AND RUBY DOES NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT "THE SYNDICATE". PIKE STATED IT IS RUMORED AND COMMON KNOWLEDGE AROUND DALLAS THAT THE CABANA MOTOR HOTEL IN DALLAS WAS BUILT WITH TEAMSTER UNION MONEY AND EVERYONE KNOWS HOFFA IS HEAD OF TEAMSTERS UNION. STATED HE RECALLS CONVERSATIONS WITH RUBY CONCERNING CABANA AND HOFFA, BUT DOES NOT BELIEVE RUBY HAS ANY REAL

END PAGE ONE

EX-108 REC-54 44-24016-3625

DEC 2 1963

5 DEC 3

CONTACT WITH EITHER HOFFA OR "THE SYNDICATE".

STATED RUBY IS AN EMOTIONAL AND UNSTABLE PERSON AND IS ALWAYS TRYING TO OUT SMART NEXT PERSON, BUT DOES NOT BELIEVE RUBY IS DISHONEST. STATED HE CONSIDERS RUBY HIS FRIEND AND HAS BORROWED SUMS OF MONEY OF LESS THAN ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS. PIKE STATED HE HAS NO INFORMATION THAT RUBY IS PAYOFF MAN OR INFORMANT FOR POLICE DEPARTMENT. STATED HAS NO KNOWLEDGE AND DOES NOT BELIEVE RUBY IS UNDERWORLD CONTACT AND HAS NEVER KNOWN RUBY TO BE CONNECTED WITH LIQUOR OR GAMBLING RAIDS.

RELIEVED FURTHER INVESTIGATION IN REGARD TO AL BRIGHT ALLEGATIONS PE TEL NOT WARRANTED.

END AND ACK

3-16 AM OK FBI WA BH

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. G
Mr. R
Mr. S
Mr. Tave
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-35-63 11-37 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD ; AKA DASE VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

WILLIAM GOLDSTEIN, ALSO KNOWN AS BILL GOLD, WELL KNOWN GAMBLING FIGURE ON CHICAGO-S NORTH SIDE, ON NOV. TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE ADVISED SA JAMES D. DEWHIRST THAT HE DID NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT. GOLDSTEIN RESIDES AT TWO SEVEN THREE SEVEN WEST FARGO STREET, CHICAGO.

ON NOV. TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE SAS ROBERT J. TOMPKINS, JR. AND MICHEAL G. SIMON INTERVIEWED THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS WHO ADVISED THEY DID NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT.. NICK PESCE, ALSO KNOWN AS SPOOKS, MANAGER, BACKSTAGE LOUNGE, NINE THREE FIVE WEST WILSON, CHICAGO. JULIUS ZIMBEROFF, EMPLOYEE OF APEX VENDING COMPANY, OWNED BY EDWARD VOGEL, NATHAN QUOTE BUTCH UNQUOTE ADON, CHAUFFEUR AND BODYGUARD FOR EDWARD VOGEL AND GUS ALEX.

EDWARD VOGEL AND GUS ALEX, BOTH CHICAGO TOP FIGURES IN ORGANIZED CRIME SAS TOMPKINS AND SIMON THAT THEY HAD NO COMMENT TO MAKE TO THE FBI.

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-363

EX-114

25 DEC 2 1963

61 DEC 6 1963

FOUNDATION

ON NOV. TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, LEO RUGENDORF ADVISED SA LENARD A. WOLF HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY. RUGENDORF IS A CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF CHICAGO TOP HOODLUM FELIX ALDERISIO.

SAM MINKUS, ONE ONE THREE TWO WEST LUNT, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS FRANCIS M. HENWOOD AND LOGAN C. PICKERL ON NOV. TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE THAT HE DID NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT. MINKUS FORMERLY OPERATED NATIONAL PUBLICATIONS, INCORPORATED, A SPORTS HANDICAPPING SERVICE AND IS GENERALLY ACQUAINTED WITH GAMBLING PEOPLE IN THE CHICAGO AREA.

IRVING GORDON, SEVEN FOUR ONE ZERO KEYSTONE, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, ON NOV. TWENTY FIFTH, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, ADVISED SAS JAMES A. ABBOTT AND CHARLES L. BROWN, JR. HE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBENSTEIN, ALSO KNOWN AS JACK RUBY. GORDON CLAIMED HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF RUBENSTEIN UNTIL THE PUBLICITY CONCERNING THE MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. GORDON IS AN ASSOCIATE OF MANY RANKING CHICAGO HOODLUMS.

END AND ACK PLSAND HOLD

WA 12-44 AM OK FB I WA HFL

DL 11-44 PM OK FBI DL DCP

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 27, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

With reference to the allegation by one of the newspapers that Jack Ruby would be willing to undergo a polygraph examination by the FBI, this matter was taken up with the Department for the purpose of determining whether there was any objection from the legal standpoint to such a plan.

This matter was taken up with Assistant Attorney General Miller, who stated that it was his view that it would be undesirable to give Ruby a polygraph test at this time because Attorney Ehrlich, representing Ruby, would insist upon receiving the results of the polygraph examination. Having this in his hands before the trial, he might come up with a statement saying that the FBI had cleared Ruby in connection with the test which had been given to him. Miller also said that Ehrlich was smart enough and tricky enough to probably give Ruby a pill before such polygraph examination which would make any examination inconclusive. (It has been alleged that Ehrlich is a California attorney whose services were going to be obtained.)

Under the circumstances he felt it would be undesirable at this time to request that such an examination be given to Ruby in view of the above factors.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

ARige
(8)

OK. But it sounds as tho Miller has been watching too many Dick Tracy shows.

62-109060-364

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-29-63 4-16 PM CST CJH

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/ /P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED PAREN, CIVIL RIGHTS OO, DALLAS.

RE/ RUBY GAMBLING IN NUEVO LAREDO, MEXICO

[redacted] ADVISED TODAY HE RECEIVED INFO FROM [redacted] THAT [redacted] RECEIVED INFO FROM A MEXICAN GAMBLER, ARTURO VOLPE NAVA, AKA. YOYO, WHO STATED JACK RUBY HAD GAMBLED IN HIS ESTABLISHMENT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS IN NUEVO LAREDO IN RECENT PAST.

INFORMANT DESIRED IDENTITY KEPT CONFIDENTIAL IN VIEW OF [redacted] SO AS NOT TO JEOPARDIZE HIS FUTURE RELATIONS [redacted]

REC-54 44-24016-365

ARTURO VOLPE NAVA, AKA., YOYO, ADVISED NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, INSTANT, THAT HE OPERATES SOME GAMBLING IN NUEVO LAREDO, MEXICO, AND RECALLS THAT AROUND THE TIME OF THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND AFTER ASSASSIN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS KILLED BY JACK RUBY SOMEONE

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 3 1963

STATED THAT A LOT OF BANDITS AND GAMBLERS COME TO NUEVO LAREDO, MEXICO FROM FORT WORTH AND DALLAS, TEXAS, AND WONDERED IF MAYBE JACK RUBY HAD POSSIBLY BEEN GAMBLING IN NUEVO LAREDO, MEXICO, AND NAVA STATED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF THE NAME OF JACK RUBY OR RUBENSTEIN BEFORE THIS PERSON SHOT OSWALD AND THAT RUBY HAS NEVER GAMBLED IN NUEVO LAREDO, MEXICO, TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. RECORDS OF MEXICAN IMMIGRATION SERVICE, NUEVO LAREDO, CHECK FROM JULY FIFTEEN TO NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST, FAILED TO DISCLOSE ANY RECORD OF JACK RUBY OR RUBENSTEIN HAVING ENTERED MEXICO AT NUEVO LAREDO.

END AND ACK PLS.

WA 5-21 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 4-21 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

VM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: Mr. Rosen

DATE: December 2, 1963

FROM: J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

Inspector J. R. Malley advised at 10:17 P.M., this date, that as of this time they have interviewed 32 newsmen in the Dallas area who were known to have been in the basement of the Dallas Police Department when Oswald was shot. There are still seven or eight interviews to be conducted of newsmen and every effort is being made to complete this.

As of this date 52 police officers of an estimated 77 police officers who were believed in the basement of the Dallas Police Department at the time of the shooting have been interviewed. It was additionally learned this evening that there were approximately 20 auxiliary policemen on duty at this time. These men are being contacted to determine if any of them were in the basement of the police department and the Bureau will be advised of the results.

ACTION

For information.

PJD:mlt
(7)

-366

DEC 3

FBI

Date: 11/30/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-743) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.,
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.,
Alek James Hidell, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

Re Dallas teletype dated 11/28/63 to Albany, et al; Houston teletype to San Antonio dated 11/29/63; San Antonio teletype to Bureau and Dallas dated 11/30/63.

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum reflecting interview of J. C. K. CHENEY, manager of the La Antonio Motor Hotel, San Antonio, Texas, former subscriber of Houston telephone number C. 3-1.

Two copies of letterhead memorandum are enclosed for the Dallas Office.

One copy of letterhead memorandum is being furnished to the Secret Service, San Antonio.

ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (Encl. 3)
2 - Dallas (Encl. 2)
2 - San Antonio
WJC/pls
(6)

44-24016-367

EX-108

2 DEC 5 1963

6

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
478 Federal Building
San Antonio, Texas

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

November 30, 1963

RE: JACK LEON RUBY

On November 29, 1963, JACK R. CHANEY, Manager, El Antonio Motor Hotel, San Antonio, Texas, advised that he formerly worked at the Statler Hilton Hotel and Lido Motor Hotel in Dallas from October, 1955, to November, 1960. He then was employed at the Holiday Inn from November, 1960, to January 5, 1962, leaving Dallas at that time to become Food and Beverage Manager for the Continental Houston Hotel, Houston, Texas.

He stated that because of the nature of his business, which deals with promotion and entertainment, it is possible that he could have met JACK RUBY while working in Dallas but cannot recall such a meeting. He also advised that he cannot recall ever receiving a telephone call from RUBY, although again he said it would be possible.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963
TELETYPE

REC 48 1,2,3

URGENT 12-2-63 9-40 PM GM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/, DALLAS /44-1639/, MIAMI, AND TAMPA/44-187/

FROM SAC BUFFALO /44-214/

JACK L. RUBY , AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM- DECEASED- CR.

RE TP TEL TO BUREAU DEC ONE LAST.

FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR. LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED IN PRESENCE OF HIS WIFE AT HIS REQUEST. HE DENIES KNOWING JACK RUBY OR HAVING ALLEGED CONVERSATION WITH RUBY RELATIVE TO A. G. ROBERT KENNEDY. ALSO STATED PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED AND ON WELFARE.

INVESTIGATION REVEALS CORTELLI EMPLOYED PART TIME AT PARK LANE RESTAURANT BUFFALO, NY, AND CURRENTLY LISTED AS EMPLOYEE. CORTELLI IN MIAMI BEACH, FLA., FROM OCT NINETEEN SIXTYONE TO MAY NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, RESIDING TWO TWO THREE AND ONE HALF DASH TWENTY THIRD STREET. EMPLOYED AS WAITER AT PICCUILO-S ITALIAN RESTAURANT, THIRD AND WASHINGTON STREETS, PACINI-S ON SEVENTY NINTH STREET CAUSEWAY NW AND TENTH AVENUE AND LIGHT HOUSE AT BAL HARBOR ALL IN NINETEEN SIXTY ONE. ALSO AT FOUNTAIN BLEAU HOTEL NINETEEN SIXTY ONE TO APRIL NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. QUIT JOB BECAUSE OF SUN POISONING AND RETURNED TO BUFFALO.

REC 48

25 DEC 5 1963

STATES HE PATRONIZED TAHITI BAR, TWENTY THIRD STREET AND LIBERTY AVENUE, WAS ACQUAINTED WITH BARMAID R PAREN LNU END PAREN AND MALE EMPLOYEE KNOWN AS QUOTE CHEESY. UNQUOTE. OTHER RECREATION INCLUDED SWIMMING AT BEACH ON TWENTY SECOND STREET AND OCCASIONAL

END PAGE ONE

VISIT TO DOGTRACK

DISCLAIMS ANY HEAVY GAMBLING OR DRINKING. REASON FOR GOING TO MIAMI BEACH WAS RESULT OF DOMESTIC DIFFICULTIES. NEVER HAD A CAR WHILE IN MIAMI BEACH. STATES HE WAS A QUOTE LONER UNQUOTE AND HAD NO CLOSE ASSOCIATES.

CORTELLI ACKNOWEDGED ACQUAINTANCE WITH [redacted] DENIES ANY CONVERSATIONS WITH HER RE ALLEGED STATEMENTS CONCERNING JACK RUBY OR ROBERT KENNEDY.

[redacted] LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED.

STATES CORTELLI TELEPHONED HER ON THE SUNDAY OSWALD SLAIN. HE ASKED WHAT SHE THOUGHT OF THAT QUOTE MEATBALL UNQUOTE. SHE INQUIRED WHICH ONE AND CORTELLI REPLIED QUOTE RUBY UNQUOTE. HE SAID IT WAS HIS OPINION RUBY SHOT OSWALD TO QUOTE SHUT HIM UP UNQUOTE SPECULATING THAT ROBERT KENNEDY HAD BEEN QUOTE CRACKING DOWN HARD UNQUOTE ON THE RACKETEERS. CORTELLI VOLUNTEERED THAT HE HAD MET JACK RUBY IN MIAMI BEACH AND REFERRED TO HIM AS A QUOTE BUM UNQUOTE. [redacted] ASKED IF RUBY WAS INVOLVED IN A PLOT AND CORTELLI TOLD HER NO. SHE IS OF OPINION ABOVE IS A THEORY ON PART OF CORTELLI. SHE HAS NO INFORMATION RE CORTELLI-S ASSOCIATES ,MALE OR FEMALE, IN THE MIAMI AREA. SHE HAS KNOWN CORTELLI SINCE NINETEEN SIXTY AND KEPT COMPANY WITH HIM FOR ABOUT ONE YEAR. SHE SAID THEIR RELATIONSHIP NEVER WAS INTIMATE BUT ADMITS HE HAS GIVEN HER SEVERAL GIFTS OF SOME QUALITY. ALSO THEY HAD FREQUENT DINNER DATES AT THE BETTER RESTAURANTS IN THE BUFFALO AREA. SHE SAID CORTELLI ALWAYS KNEW MANY POEPLE

END PAGE TWO

IN THESE PLACES AND INTRODUCED THEM TO HER. SHE COULD NOT RECALL ANY SPECIFIC IDENTITIES AS THERE WERE MANY. SHE DESCRIBED CORTELLI AS A QUOTE SPENDER UNQUOTE AND ESTIMATED A NIGHT OUT WOULD COST ABOUT THIRTY TO FIFTY DOLLARS DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF DRINKS CORTELLI BOUGHT FOR HIS FRIENDS. SHE SAID CORTELLI IS A MODERATE DRINKER AT MOST. SHE WAS UNAWARE THAT CORTELLI IS MARRIED.

IN VIEW OF DISCREPANCIES IN CORTELLI-S STATEMENTS MIAMI CHECK MIAMI BEACH PD RE IDENTIFICATION ISSUE, AND VERIFY EMPLOYMENTS, RESIDENCE, AND HANGOUTS IN EFFORT TO ASCERTAIN IF HE MAY HAVE HAD ANY ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY.

DALLAS ADVISE OF ANY INFO REVEALING PRESENCE OF JACK RUBY IN THE MIAMI BEACH AREA FROM OCTOBER NINETEEN SIXTY ONE TO APRIL NINETEEN SIXTY THREE.

TAMPA RECONTACT MARY J. WALKER RE KNOWN ASSOCIATES OF CORTELLI IN FLORIDA. ALSO ASCERTAIN WHEREABOUTS OF BETTY MC BEE, FORMER ROOMMATE OF [redacted] WHO SAID MC BEE HAD MOVED TO FLORIDA.

CORTELLI DESCRIBED AS W/M, DOB TWO-STWENTYTHREE-NINETEEN, - BUFFALO, FIVE FOOT SIX, ONE SEVENTYFIVE LBS., BALDING, BROWN EYES, ALWAYS WEARS GLASSES , SOC SEC NUMBER ONE TWO TWO - ZERO FIVE - ZERO TWO SEVEN SEVEN, MIAMI BEACH PD IDENT CARD NUMBER THREE ONE ONE THREE

END PG 3

ONE FOUR ISSUED TEN - SEVENTEEN - SIXTYONE.

INVESTIGATION AT BUFFALO CONTINUING, REPORT TO FOLLOW.

SUTEL ANY POSITIVE INFO DEVELOPED TO BUFFALO FOR REINTERVIEW OF CORTELLI.

CORR- PAGE 1, LAST PARA, LINE 2, WORD 8- INSERT "CHARLOTTE" FOR "X".

END AND ACK PLS

IS CHARLOTTE BARMAIDS FIRST NAME YES

8-55 PM OK FBI DL DEC

9-56 PM OK FBI WA RL

9-56 PM OK FBI TP WRR

9-55 PM OK FBI MM RW

TKS DISCM

FBI CINCINNATI SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 10-26 PM EST FJH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.,/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.,-VICTIM/

CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS

ON DECEMBER THREE, SIXTYTHREE, [redacted]

[redacted] ROSEVILLE, OHIO, ADVISED SA WILLIAM R. FARRIS, THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYONE, SIXTYTHREE, SHE LISTENED TO SECOND HALF OF "JIMMY DEAN"TV SHOW ON ABC-TV NETWORK. DURING SHOW DEAN SANG, "COWBOYS LAMENT/, AFTER SINGING PART OF SONG, DEAN STOPPED, INSERTED A SPOKEN NARRATIVE. MRS. LE ROY CONCLUDED THAT THIS NARRATIVE WAS A MESSAGE OF INSTRUCTIONS TO JACK RUBY.

THROUGHOUT INTERVIEW SHE WAS SECRETIVE, COY, AND READ FROM COPIOUS NOTES , AND CONTRIBUTED NOTHING OF VALUE. SHE ADMITTED THAT SHE DOES NOT PERSONALLY KNOW LEE HARVEY OSWALD, JACK RUBY, OR KNOW ANYTHING, FIRST HAND, ABOUT THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY.

INTERVIEWING AGENT EXPRESSED VIEW TO SAC THAT SHE ACTED IN A MOST ABNORMAL FASHION REC 54 44-24016-369

INSERT WILL BE FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

END ACK IN ORD

25 DEC 5 1963

WA 10-30 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 9-29 PM OK FBI DL LJH

74 DEC 6 1963

DEC 1963
TELETYPE
REC-48
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbeck
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 7-52 PM PST JWS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI 44-24014 AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-48/ 5P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD /VICTIM/ DECEASED CR.

RE LV TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST.

INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY SET FORTH IN TELS TO BUREAU AND DALLAS REFLECTS POSSIBLE TRIP BY RUBY TO LAS VEGAS IN RECENT PAST. INFORMATION REFLECTS RUBY ALLEGEDLY FILLED CREDIT APPLICATION AT STARDUST HOTEL AND ALSO SUPPOSIDLY PLAYED GOLF WITH PRESTON FEINBERG, OFFICIAL AT TROPICANA HOTEL, AT TROPICANA GOLF CLUB, BOTH LAS VEGAS.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA.

ON DECEMBER SECOND, LAST, [redacted] CONCEAL, ADVISED SA MARVIN T. BELL THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE RUBY HAD NEVER BEEN GIVEN THE USE OF THE ROLLS ROYCE AUTOMOBILE MAINTAINED BY THE TROPICANA HOTEL FOR THE USE OF VIPS. [redacted] ADVISED SIDNEY SALTZ, TROPICANA STOCKHOLDER FROM CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, COMES TO LAS VEGAS ONCE A MONTH AND DOES USE ROLLS FREQUENTLY. [redacted] FURTHER STATED SALTZ GREATLY RESEMBLES RUBY AND SALTZ IS CLOSE FRIEND OF FEINBERG.

END PAGE ONE

44-24014-370

23 DEC 5 1963

61 DEC 6 1963 cc: Hoover

DETAILS.

ON NOVEMBER THIRTY, LAST, JOSEPH STEFAN, CADDYMASTER, TROPICANA GOLF CLUB, LAS VEGAS ADVISED SA FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT THAT A SEARCH OF THE RECORDS MAINTAINED BY THAT GOLF CLUB FAIL TO SHOW THAT JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN HAD PLAYED GOLF THERE DURING THE PAST THIRTY DAYS. HE STATED THAT ALL OF THE RECORDS REFLECTING THE NAMES OF THE PLAYERS ARE DESTROYED AFTER THIRTY DAYS. HE SAID THAT PHOTOGRAPHS OF RUBY ARE UNFAMILIAR TO HIM. STEFAN SAID THAT WHEN THE NEWS OF RUBY AND OSWALD FIRST APPEARED IN THE NEWSPAPERS AND ON TELEVISION HE HAD THE IMPRESSION THAT AT ONE TIME RUBY MIGHT HAVE PLAYED GOLF AT THE COURSE SINCE, HE, STEFAN, WAS SURE THAT SOMEBODY FROM TEXAS HAD GIVEN HIM A CARD FROM THE CARROSEL CLUB IN DALLAS. STEFAN SEARCHED FOR THE CARD BUT WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE IT AND SAID HE MUST HAVE THROWN THE CARD AWAY.

STEFAN FURTHER ADVISED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE PRESTON FEINBERG, TROPICANA OFFICIAL, IS KNOWN TO HIM AND THAT FEINBERH HAS NOT PLAYED GOLF ON THAT COURSE FOR AT LEAST EIGHT MONTHS.

ON NOVEMBER THIRTY, LAST, CARL BARBALOT, [illegible] GENERAL MANAGER, TROPICANA COUNTRY CLUB GOLF COURSE, ADVISED SA SCHMIDT HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY AND FURTHER TO HIS

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

KNOWLEDGE RUBY HAS NOT PLAYED GOLF AT HIS CLUB. HE SAID THAT SINCE THE NEWS OF RUBY AND OSWALD CAME OUT HE HAS HEARD RUMORS THAT RUBY HAD BEEN IN LAS VEGAS IN THE PAST, BUT HE HAS NEVER HEARD ANYONE ADVISE THAT THEY KNEW RUBY ON A PERSONAL BASIS NOR ANYONE WHO HAS SEEN RUBY IN LAS VEGAS. HE STATED THAT PRESTON FEINBERG HAS NOT PLAYED GOLF AT THE TROPICANA FOR MANY MONTHS.

ON DECEMBER SECOND, LAST, MARK MARQUESS, GOLF PROFESSIONAL, TROPICANA GOLF CLUB, ADVISED SA SCHMIDT THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE JACK RUBY, THE KILLER OF OSWALD, HAD NEVER PLAYED GOLF AT THAT COURSE. MARQUESS STATED THAT PRESTON FEINBERG HAS NOT PLAYED GOLF IN MANY MONTHS.

ON DECEMBER SECOND, LAST, JOHN TIHISTA, CREDIT MANAGER, STARDUST HOTEL, LAS VEGAS ADVISED SA JAMES E. DOYLE ABOUT ONE MONTH AGO, GILBERT COSKEY, CASHIER IN THE HOTEL CASINO CAGE, CAME TO TIHISTA WITH A CHECK FROM A CUSTOMER TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT IT SHOULD BE CASHED. ACCORDING TO COSKEY THE CUSTOMER HAD NO PREVIOUS CREDIT BUT CLAIMED TO OWN A NIGHT CLUB IN DALLAS AND TIHISTA BELIEVED THE MAN-S NAME WAS RUBY, THE CHECK WAS NOT CASHED. TIHISTA REVIEWED THE HOTEL REGISTRATIONS AND CREDIT RECORDS AND COULD FIND NO RECORD OF JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN.

END PAGE THREE

ON DECEMBER SECOND, LAST, GILBERT COSKEY CASINO CASHIER, STARDUST HOTEL, ADVISED SA DOYLE ABOUT FOUR WEEKS AGO A MAN WHOM HE BELIEVED WAS NAMED RUBY, ATTEMPTED TO HAVE A CHECK CASHED AT THE CASINO CAGE. COSKEY RECALLED THAT THE MAN TALKED ABOUT OWNING THE VEGAS CLUB AND ANOTHER NIGHT CLUB IN DALLAS, TEXAS. COSKEY TURNED THE MATTER OF CASHING THE CHECK OVER TO MR. JOHN TIHISTA WHO REFUSED TO CASH THE CHECK.

ON DECEMBER THIRD, INSTANT, GORDON KENT, LOCAL LAS VEGAS TV COMENTATOR, ADVISED SAS DONALD M. HOLLAND AND ARTHUR N. BARRETT THAT A SOURCE OF HIS, WHO HE REFUSED TO IDENTIFY, HAD TOLD HIM THAT JACK RUBY HAD BEEN IN LAS VEGAS WEEKEND OF NOVEMBER SIXTEEN AND SEVENTEEN LAST AND THAT HE HAD PLAYED GOLF AT THE TROPICANA GOLF CLUB, HAD FILED A CREDIT APPLICATION AT THE STARDUST HOTEL AND HAD PREVIOUSLY HAD A CREDIT CARD AT THE RIVIERA HOTEL AND CASINO. KENT INCLUDED ABOVE INFORMATION IN HIS NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE LAST, SIX PM NEWSCAST. HE ADVISED HE DID NOT VERIFY ANY OF THIS INFORMATION.

ON DECEMBER THIRD INSTANT RICHARD CHAPPELL, MANAGER, RIVIERA HOTEL ADVISED SAS HOLLAND AND BARRETT HE SEARCHED ALL RECORDS, CREDIT AND HOTEL RESERVATIONS AND REGISTRATIONS, OF THE RIVIERA IMMEDIATELY AFTER HEARING KENT-S BROADCAST FOR RUBY OR

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

RUBENSTEIN AND THERE IS NO RECORD OF THAT INDIVIDUAL EITHER HAVING BEEN AT THE HOTEL OR HAVING A CREDIT CARD AT THE CASINO.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS WILL BE SUBMITTED BY LAS VEGAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA---11-10 PM OK FBI WA HFL

BT---///$4 DL--- 10-11PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC

FBI
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

REC-54

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 7-15 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-787 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM DECEASED, CR.

REYTEL TO DIRECTOR NOV. TWO SEVEN LAST, EIGHT FIFTYFIVE PM.

RE - HOODLUM CONNECTIONS

LOU COHEN, SANSOM AUTO SALES, FORTIETH AND CHESTNUT STS, PHILA, PA, INTERVIEWED DEC. THREE INSTANT BY SAS JOHN R. WINEBERG AND DONALD J. O'CONNOR AT HIS PLACE OF BUSINESS.

COHEN SAID HE NEVER DID KNOW JACK RUBY NOR HAD HE EVER LIVED OR HAD ANY BACKGROUND IN CHICAGO, ILL.

FD-302 FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK HOLD PLS

EX-108 REC-54 44-24016-371

25 DEC 5 1963

6-8 PM

74 DEC 6 1963

cc. Hoppert

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 PM PAM

TO DIRECTOR ATTN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION /44-24016/ AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED ENPAREN, CIVIL RIGHTS.

INFORMATION RE ALLEGED ADDITIONAL EYE DASH WITMESS OF OSWALD KILLING.

ON TWELVE TWO SIXTYTHREE AN ANONYMOUS FEMALE TELEPHONICALLY CALLED SA SAMUEL N. CRADDOCK, DETROIT OFFICE, ADVISING SHE HAD HEARD THAT CHIEF MARTIN, DEARBORN HEIGHTS, MICH., FIRE DEPT., HAD BEEN IN DALLAS, WEEKEND OF ELEVEN TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE, AND REMARKED THERE WAS NO DIFFICULTY FOR ANYONE TO GET INTO THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS PD ON ELEVEN TWENTY THREE DASH TWENTYFOUR SIXTYTHREE.

ON DEC. THREE SIXTY THREE SA/S FREDIRICK J. PETERSON AND EDWARD G. ASTFALK CONTACTED HARVEY E. MARTIN, FIRE CHIEF, DEARBORN HEIGHTS FIRE DEPT. MARTIN ADVISED THAT ARTICLE APPEARING ON FRONT PAGE OF THE NOV. TWENTY SEVEN SIXTY THREE ISSUE OF THE DEARBORN PRESS STATING THAT HE MARTIN WAS AN EYE WITNESS TO THE OSWALD SHOOTING WAS A COMPLETE FABRICATION AND UNTRUE. MARTIN STATED HE GAVE UNTRUE INFORMATION TO FEMALE REPORTER FOR DEARBORN PRESS TO OBTAIN NOTORIETY SINCE HE ARRIVED IN DALLAS SHORTLY AFTER THE OSWALD SHOOTING.

44-24016-372

END PAGE ONE

DEC 6 1963

25 DEC 5 1963

MARTIN STATED HE FLEW TO HOUSTON NOV. TWENTY ONE SIXTY THREE AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE CHIEFS EXHIBITS COMMITTEE TO MEET WITH THE FIRE CHIEF OF MARTIN FLEW TO SAN ANTONIO NOV. TWENTY THREE SIXTY THREE AND VISITED HIS BROTHER HAROLD D. MARTIN, ONE NINE FOUR TWO RAYBURN DR. ON NOV. TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE AT ELEVEN ZERO FIVE AM FLEW FROM SAN ANTONIO ON AMERICAN AIRLINES TICKET NUMBER THREE ONE ZERO FOUR TWO SEVEN FIVE EIGHT EIGHT, FLIGHT FIVE ZERO FIVE TO DALLAS IN CONNECTION WITH RETURNING TO MICHIGAN. MARTIN ARRIVED DALLAS APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN THIRTY FIVE AM NOV. TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE AND LEARNED OF OSWALD SHOOTING AT AIRPORT. MARTINS PLANE FOR CHICAGO NOT LEAVING UNTIL TWO THIRTY PM SO HE CALLED DALLAS FIRE DEPT. AND BATTALION CHIEF SPILLMAN AND FIREMAN MILLER PICKED HIM UP AT AIRPORT APPROXIMATELY TWELVE PM. SPILLMAN AND MILLER DRIVE MARTIN AND UNKNOWN AIRLINE HOSTESS OVER THE ROUTE WHICH PRESIDENT KENNEDY TOOK AT TIME OF ASSISSINATION. THEY ALSO DRIVE TWICE AROUND THE BUILDING IN WHICH OSWALD HAD BEEN SHOT STOPPING BRIEFLY IN FRONT OF THE RAMPS LEADING INTO AND OUT OF FSAID BUILDING.

END PAGE TWO

MARTIN STATED THAT AT NO TIME DID THEY GET OUT OF FIRE DEPTS. AUTO, ENTER SAID BUILDING, OR SEE ANYTHING PERTINENT TO CAPTIONED CASE. MARTIN ADVISED THEY THEN DROVE BACK TO AIRPORT AND HE LEFT ON AMERICAN AIRLINES FLIGHT NUMBER ONE ONE ZERO AT TWO THIRTY PM NOV. TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE FOR CHICAGO.

CHIEF MARTIN REQUEXTED THAT UTMOST DESCRETION BE USED REGARDING THE ABOVE INFORMATION IN VIEW OF FACT THAT HIS JOB MAY BE JEOPARDIZED IF HIS FALSE STATEMENT TO PRESS BECOMES PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE. FD THREE ZERO TWO/S WILL FOLLOW IMMEDIATELY.

CORR TIME WAS 9-58

CORR PAGE 1 LINE 3 WD 7 SHD BE WITNESS.

CORR PAGE 2 LINE 15 WD 5 SHD BE DROVE

CORR PAGE 2 LINE 17 WOD 2 SHD BE ASSASSINATION

CORR PAGE 3 LINE 6 WD 3 SHD BE REQUESTED

END AND ACK PLS

WA CORRECT PLS PAGE 2 LINE 3 FIRST AND LAST WORDS CHIEFS AND HOUSTON

10-11 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 9-10 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU BOTH DISCH

cc Rose

4-99

207

323 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 11-32 AM MJM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC/S, DALLAS/44-1539/ AND KNOXVILLE

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM,

DECEASED. CR. INFORMATION RE SUBJECT BEING IN ISLAMORADA,

FLORIDA IN JUNE FIFTYSIX. OO / DALLAS.

RE KNOXVILLE TEL TO BUREAU DECEMBER THREE LAST.

PAUL A. WOODWARD, BROTHER OF JAMES E. WOODWARD,

SEVEN THREE TWO ALTURA COURT, POMONA, ADVISED SA WILLIAM

V. SCRUGGS DECEMBER THREE LAST HE HAS NOT SEEN JAMES WOODWARD,

HIS BROTHER SINCE NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT AT WHICH TIME HE, PAUL, LEFT

KNOXVILLE FOR CALIFORNIA, EXCEPT ON ONE OCCASION IN

NINETEEN FIFTYTHREE OR FIFTYFOUR WHEN JAMES, ACCOMPANIED

BY HIS WIFE AND CHILDREN STAYED ONE NIGHT WITH HIM IN

POMONA WHEN JAMES CAME TO CALIFORNIA SEEKING EMPLOYMENT.

PAUL ADVISED JAMES IS SUCH A LIAR HE DOES NOT BELIEVE

ANYTHING HE SAYS AND THAT JAMES WOULD LIE WHEN THE

TRUTH WOULD SUIT HIM BETTER. PAUL ADVISED THE FAMILY

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-374

ES DEC 5 1963

WAS SUPPOSED TO HAVE A REUNION IN KNOXVILLE IN AUGUST, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE AND JAMES WAS TO ATTEND BUT HE DID NOT SHOW. STATED ONLY MEMBER OF FAMILY WHO POSSIBLY COULD FURNISH INFORMATION WHERE JAMES IS LOCATED IS SISTER, NORA VOILES, TWO ONE ONE TWO NEEDHAM DRIVE, KNOXVILLE. PAUL STATED HE COULD NOT FURNISH ANY INFORMATION REGARDING INSTANT MATTER. KNOXVILLE INTERVIEW NORA VOILES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY DONE REGARDING WHEREABOUTS OF JAMES. NO FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-37 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 137 PM OK FBI DL MH

KX 2-36 PM EST OK FBI KX JCH

TU DISC

RC-Rosen

44-3[illegible] 375 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

[illegible]

[illegible]

17

SAC, Dallas (44-1639) 12-4-63

Director, FBI

JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka (Deceased)- VICTIM
CR

Reference is made to your communication dated 11-30-63 transmitting
☐ negative(s) ☐ film ☐ photograph(s) ☐ document(s) ☒ map
pertaining to the above-captioned matter.

In accordance with your request ☐ film has been developed
☐ enlargement(s) made
☐ positive copy made
☒ print(s) made
☐ slide(s) made
☐ negative(s) made
☐ Photostats made

The above is ☒ attached
☐ being sent under separate cover, via ☐ registered mail
☐ REA Express

H. R. 3[illegible] - Rm 5[illegible]

REC 48 44-24011-376

DEC 5 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 1963

DEC - 1 1963
COMM-FBI

Enc. 4
CQS:mmp (4)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 P10-17 PM EST DWW

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, CINCINNATI //44-456//, AND DALLAS //44-1629//

FROM SAC, LOUISVILLE //44-542//

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM /DECEASED

CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE CINCINNATI TEL TODAY, REQUESTING INTERVIEW OF JAMES EDWARD HARRIS

DALLAS REFER TO LOUISVILLE TEL ELEVEN FOURTEEN P.M., ELEVEN TWENTY FIVE, LAST, SETTING FORTH RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH HARRIS. HARRIS WAS AGAIN INTERVIEWED BY SAS JOHN M. BARRY AND CHARLES V. SHUPLEY AT THE CLUB GALAXIE, SIX ONE THREE MONOUTH ST., NEWPORT, KY., NIGHT OF ELEVEN THIRTY LAST, AT TIME ROBERT MC EWAN, AKA BOBBY O-DAY WAS INTERVIEWED AS SET FORTH IN LOUISVILLE TEL ONE NINETEEN AND ONE THIRTY FIVE A.M. TWELVE ONE LAST. IN VIEW OF ABOVE, HARRIS WILL NOT BE REINTERVIEWED.

END AND ACK PLS

DLLAS TO BE ADVISED

WA 10-21 PM OK FBI WA LLD

CI 10-22 PM OK FBI CI DC

TU DSIOOJKAK

VVV

61 DEC 6 1963

REC-88 44-24016-377

25 DEC 5 1963

1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 8-18 PM EST FJH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS AND LOUISVILLE

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM

/DECEASED/ CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS

[redacted] ADVISED TODAY HE RECEIVED

UNVERIFIED INFORMATION THAT JAMES EDWARD HARRIS, FBI NUMBER

ONE TWO TWO FOUR FOUR EIGHT FOUR, OPERATOR OF THE GALAXIE

CLUB, NEWPORT, KENTUCKY, IS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY. HE HAD

NO INFORMATION REGARDING EXTENT OF THEIR ASSOCIATION.

LOUISVILLE OFFICE AT NEWPORT, KENTUCKY, INTERVIEW

HARRIS RE HIS ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY. INSERTS TO DALLAS

FOLLOW.

3\$ ACK IN ORD

WA 8-19 PM OK FBI WA LLB

DL 7-20 PM OK FBI DL DEC

LS 8-10///8-19 PM OK FBI LS WFK

DISCH

EX-108 REC-54 44-24016-378

25 DEC 5 1963

72 DEC 6 1963

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 11-49 AM EST SHR

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/,
BUFFALO /44-214/ AND TAMPA /44-187/

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/ 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM /DECEASED/ - CR.

RE BUFFALO TELETYPE DECEMBER TWO LAST.

RE FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR., FILES OF MIAMI BEACH PD REFLECT CORTELLI MADE CIVILIAN REGISTRATION WITH THAT DEPARTMENT OCTOBER SEVENTEEN, SIXTYONE, FOR EMPLOYMENT AS A BARTENDER. PUCCINI/S IS A FORMER HOODLUM HANGOUT, NOW CLOSED. TAHITI BAR IS HOODLUM HANGOUT. MIAMI HAS RECEIVED NO INFORMATION INDICATING RUBY EVER OPERATED IN THIS AREA. NOTED CORTELLI DENIES KNOWING RUBY AND DOES NOT NAME ANY ASSOCIATES IN THIS AREA. IN VIEW OF THIS, MIAMI TAKING NO FURTHER ACTION CONCERNING CORTELLI/S BACKGROUND.

END AND ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA 11-53 AM OK FBI WA NH

DL 10-53 AM OK FBI DL EEA

BOATH [illegible]
AM OK FBI BU MP

TP 11-53 AM OK FBI TP FLN

TU ALL DISC

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

REC-54 44-24016-379

EX-108

DEC 5 1963

12 DEC

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SACS, DALLAS (44-1639) AND CHICAGO (44-645)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR, OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL ALL OFFICES NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

BACKGROUND - BUSINESS ACQUAINTANCE

ON DECEMBER FOUR INSTANT, PRENTIS I. VAUGHN, PILOT, AMERICAN AIRLINES, BASED DALLAS, TEXAS, RESIDENCE, ROUTE B ONE TWO FOUR A, EULESS, TEXAS, ADVISED SA RICHARD W. KAISER HE RECALLED BUSINESS DEALING WITH ONE MORTON GIMPLE AND OTHER PERSON ALMOST CERTAIN WAS JACK RUBY APPROXIMATELY SIX YEARS AGO. VAUGHN DRILLED WATER WELL ON PROPERTY OWNED BY THESE TWO PARTNERS KNOWN AS LOG CABIN ENTERPRISES, PRIVATE NIGHT CLUB, ADJACENT TO GRAPEVINE LAKE NEAR DALLAS. GIMPLE RESIDED CHICAGO, BELIEVED TO OWN RESTAURANT OR NIGHT CLUB, AND WHILE IN DALLAS ON BUSINESS, STAYED AT APARTMENT OF PARTNER BELIEVED TO BE RUBY.

REC-48 44-24016-380

DEC 5 1963

(2) Bureau
2- Teletype Unit
1- WFO

RWK:nvh
(5)

EX-114

68 DEC 9 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-520
PAGE TWO

VAUGHN'S BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH LATTER BY TELEPHONE AND UNABLE TO IDENTIFY RUBY BY PHOTO. CHECK EC PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE FOR ADDRESS OF GIMPLE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VAUGHN RETURNING DALLAS THIS DATE. FD THREE ZERO TWO'S FOLLOW.

DALLAS ATTEMPT TO LOCATE ADDRESS OF GIMPLE AND ADVISE CHICAGO.

IF NOT DONE, CHICAGO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW MORTON GIMPLE.

cc-Rom

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 381

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

5

Internal Revenue Service

REFERRAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: November 27, 1963

FROM : C. L. McGowan

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The following leads were given to Mr. Malley and ASAC Clark, Dallas, at 1:40 a.m. 11-27-63.

It was pointed out that this is a full investigation of a possible civil rights violation and that one of the prime considerations is whether Oswald was set up by the Police Department bearing in mind that Oswald would be regarded by the police as a "cop killer." The investigation cannot be conducted on the assumption that Oswald's death was just the result of a breakdown in security procedures. A full investigation would normally include all witnesses, and therefore should certainly include all police who were in the area. ASAC Clark advised that all police in the area have been interviewed.

It was noted that approximately 150 newsmen were in the area and would be possible witnesses, but Dallas was advised these newsmen should not be interviewed on a wholesale basis at this time; however, if it is possible to determine the identity of those present, this should be done. ASAC Clark advised that it is impossible to determine what newsmen were present.

The following questions were raised on the basis of the summary memorandum prepared at Dallas. These points evolve from a review of pages 11 through 17 of this memorandum for civil rights interest.

1. Where was Chief of Police Jessie Curry. Why didn't he personally handle the removal of Oswald. Precisely what orders did he give regarding the removal of Oswald. To whom did he give such orders, and were such orders given in writing. If so, copies should be obtained. (ASAC Clark advised written orders were not given.

WLM:cac
(7)

44-24016-382

REC-16

XEROX

27 DEC 5 1963

2. Where was Assistant Chief of Police Stevenson. Precisely what instructions did he give regarding Oswald's removal. To whom did he give them; and if written instructions were issued, copies should be obtained.

3. Assistant Chief of Police Stevenson stated that 60 to 80 officers were present while Captain Talbert spoke of having 18 officers and 25 reserves. Is this a discrepancy or was the total number 60 to 80 plus 18 officers and 25 reserves. Just how many officers were present.

4. Who selected the time for Oswald's removal and why was that particular time selected. Is it true as indicated in the memorandum that the Sheriff's Office would not have received Oswald during night time hours on 11-22-63; (Clark advised this is true) and if Oswald could not have been transferred on the night of 11-22-63, why wasn't he transferred during daylight hours on 11-23-63. When Oswald was being taken from the city jail, why was he not surrounded by police officers.

5. Who is "Johnson" mentioned in last paragraph on page 11 of the memorandum. (ASAC Clark advised this is a typographical error and Johnson is identical with Captain O. A. Jones who is mentioned in the same paragraph.)

6. Where was Deputy Chief N. T. Fisher, and what instructions did he give.

7. Where was Captain Talbert. What were his plans for handling the situation, and what instructions did he give regarding the transportation of Oswald and the admission of spectators to the area. What credentials or authority for presence were to be required. Who was permitted to be present besides newsmen and officers.

8. Who conducted the thorough search of the area mentioned by Captain Talbert. Was Ruby present at the time the "thorough search" was made.

9. Captain Talbert stated unauthorized persons were cleared from the building. What unauthorized persons were removed.

FOIPA SECTION

10. How many men did Captain O. A. Jones have and did they keep press representatives and others except police east of the basement driveway as they were apparently instructed to do.

11. How many men did Lt. Smart have. What were his specific instructions, and where was he when he heard what he described as a sound like a firecracker.

12. Where was Detective Archer stationed and what instructions did he have.

13. Where was Detective McMillan stationed. What were his instructions. How did he happen to talk to Ruby after the shooting. Did he see Ruby before the shooting. Did Ruby actually send a Western Union money order as he allegedly told McMillan. If so, when and to whom was the money order sent, in what amount and for what purpose. How far is the Western Union office from the jail. Who were the officers stationed along the route Ruby allegedly told McMillan he had taken in entering the building. Interview these officers and any officers stationed outside the building who may have seen Ruby arrive. It is noted that Ruby reportedly told McMillan an officer had shouted at him but he ducked his head and kept on going.

14. Where was Lt. Gilmore when Oswald was shot. Where was Ruby when Gilmore saw him in the basement on the night of 11-22-63 and what was Ruby doing there.

15. District Attorney Wade saw Ruby at a press conference 11-22-63. Where was the conference held. Was it a closed conference and how did Ruby get in.

16. Where was Detective Cutchshaw and what were his instructions. Cutchshaw saw three men push in a television camera but only two men took the camera out. Detective Lowery stated he was under the impression three men pushed in a television camera which was later removed by two men and that this camera was never plugged in or put into operation. The two men removing the camera reportedly were taken to the homicide robbery bureau for questioning after the incident was brought to the attention of

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

Lt. Swain. Identify and interview these two men. (ASAC Clark said he believed this has already been done.) Lt. Swain should also be interviewed.

17. A. D. Hodge saw Ruby in the elevator of the police station 11-22-63. What was Hodge doing there. Where was Ruby going and where had he been when seen on the elevator.

18. Where was Detective Lowery. What were his instructions and why does he believe that Ruby came into the building with the television cameramen.

19. Officer McGrath, who allegedly overheard an officer state that Ruby had gained entrance with a press pass, should be interviewed. Did Ruby have a press pass or other identification card which could have been used for admission to the area and was such card or identification included in his property taken at the time of arrest. (McGrath was assigned to guard Ruby.)

20. George Phenix, a newsman, stated that he was immediately admitted to the basement of the police station on the morning of 11-24-63 without showing any identification. Were other newsmen also being admitted without being required to establish their identity. Just how did Phenix gain access. Where, when and by whom was he admitted. Where was Ruby when Phenix first saw him.

21. Information has been received that the staff at the hospital where the President and Oswald were taken after they were shot was jittery because they were afraid there would be trouble when Oswald was removed. Is this true, and if so, what was their basis for believing there would be trouble. (This is not based upon the Dallas memorandum but is information which apparently originated with news media.)

22. Interview Captain Fritz who was in charge of the investigation and movement of Oswald and who was not yet interviewed.

23. Submit a sketch of the area.

24. Account for Ruby's movements for the entire period between the arrest of Oswald and the killing of Oswald.

RRELL
FOUNDATION

25. Interview off duty policemen who were employed by Ruby and any police officers who were his special friends. (Mr. Malley and Mr. Clark advised that there are 1,000 officers on the Dallas police force of whom an estimated 75 per cent were friendly acquaintances of Ruby and that none of these 750 officers are known to have been any more friendly with him than the others. It was agreed that at this time interviews will be had only with officers employed by Ruby and with any few officers who may become known to have been particularly close to Ruby.)

ACTION

Mr. Malley advised that investigation has already resolved many of the questions raised and that as much additional investigation as is possible will be conducted to resolve the other points in order that the information may be available 11-27-63. Mr. Malley pointed out that other leads and requests have been received from the Bureau, other ramifications are being explored. It is physically impossible to completely exhaust all of the leads which can be set out in time for the memorandum to reach the President Friday but they will do everything possible to resolve as many points as possible today.

FOUNDATION

From The Hall Syndicate, Inc.
30 East 42nd St[illegible] New York 17, New York -P 11/28/63
FOR RELEASE ON RECE[illegible]

INSIDE LABOR

Jack Ruby's Life: A Glimpse Into the Underworld's Snake Pit

By Victor Riesel

Washington, D.C.: -- For days I have been wandering through the life and times of Jack Ruby, indicted for the murder of the murderer of John Kennedy. I have traced Ruby, his friends and friends of his friends.

I have been in a snake pit through which have slithered such characters as "Needlenose" Labriola, Paul Jones, goons from Joe Valachi's Cosa Nostra and killers and con-men out of the Chicago Capone combine.

I have found that Ruby's night spot at one time was a haunt of Chicago hoods who came to Dallas to "case it" for its possible "take." They decided they could take at least $18 million a year out of the city from labor rackets and other operations.

From Dallas they planned to expand the business to cover Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.

Their gall was matched only by their arrogance and disdain. One of them suggested that to prove their toughness they murder four local gamblers, put their bodies in a car and leave it outside police headquarters.

Jones, who was friendly with Ruby now in prison, had broad horizons. One Dallas police lieutenant later told the McClellan Committee that Jones had told him that the group planned to unionize every truck driver in the U.S. Jones said: "When we do that, we can bring industry to its knees, and even the government if we have to...." Jones indicated that his combine thought this was the most important area of their activities.

REC-45 44-24016-383 --MORE--
23 DEC 5 1963

The hoods terr[illegible] restaurant operators. They [illegible]ed some owners to buy meat from them at prices higher than the market. How? By cutting off linen supplies -- and workers.

But they reached too far, too hard. Jones tried to bribe a sheriff. He was convicted. "Chicago" became disgusted. The others were recalled. "Needlenose" wound up with a tight wire around his throat in the back of a car. This interfered with his breathing. And so went "Needlenose."

But Chicago never held any terror for Jack Ruby. He knew lots of the boys. Back in 1937, Ruby was so cocky that he stepped in where the wise ones are loath to tread.

Here starts a bizarre play cast in the image of ancient Greek tragedy.

Ruby knew a lawyer c[illegible]led Leon Cook. The former got Cook to lunch and suggested they organize a union in an unorganized area. It was indicated there would be no difficulty getting a federal charter from the old AFL. (A federal charter is one issued directly by the central office in Washington, not by a national union.) The CIO called these "L.I.U.'s" -- Local Industrial Unions.

They got their charter -- local 20467, Waste Material Handlers Union. Ruby was secretary. He and Cook worked hard. Someone decided Cook was working too hard and eased his pain with some bullets on Dec. 8, 1939. Ruby stayed on for a while. Then the AFL regional office removed him. Out of nowhere came the new secretary-treasurer -- Paul "Red" Dorfman, buddy of Jimmie Hoffa.

"Red" Dorfman, an ex-pug had no difficulties for a long while -- perhaps some 15 years.

Then came the McClellan committee. Its chief counsel, Robert Kennedy, decided to probe this friend and intimate of Jim Hoffa.

To this investigation Kennedy assigned one James McShane. Today he is chief of the federal marshals.

--MORE--

On Jan. 29, 1957, Kennedy put McShane on the Senate committee witness stand.

Kennedy asked: "...Do you have some information that would summarize your investigation, as well as the investigations that have been conducted by other government departments?"

McShane replied: "According to our investigation, Mr. Kennedy, Mr. Paul Dorfman is a major figure in the Chicago underworld. He is an associate of most of the leading gangsters in the Chicago area. He is the contact man between dishonest union leaders and members of the Chicago underworld...."

And then McShane continued: "...Of Mr. Dorfman's criminal and other associates, there is one Anthony "Tony" Accardo, known as the head of the Chicago mob since the death of Al Capone. Another is Mr. Abraham Teitelbaum, former attorney for the Capone mob. Another is Abner "Longy" Zwillman, one of the top figures in the American underworld...

"Now there is Mr. John Dioguardia, alias Johnny Dio, a notorious New York gangster in the garment district...."

At the end of 1957, Dorfman was ousted from the Waste Handlers union by labor's national office here. But soon he was organizing for a Teamster' local in Chicago.

When last heard from he was in the Palm Springs sunshine.

He said he thought Jack Ruby was a "real nice guy."

(Distributed 1963, by The Hall Syndicate, Inc.)
(All Rights Reserved)

URGENT 11-29-63 4-36 PM PST JG

TO DIRECTOR /62-109060/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-24016/

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/ 1 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY. AFO.

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. VICTIM

/DECEASED/ CIVIL RIGHTS.

COMMANDER [RUSSELL ROSS FARRELL] USNR/ RETIRED/ [FORMER

BUREAU AGENT, ADVISED SA J. L. GERRY OF SAN DIEGO NOVEMBER

TWO SEVEN LAST BELIEVED BOTH MURDERS RESULT OF QUOTE RIGHTIST

UNQUOTE PLOT. LATER ADMITTED FELT VIEWS WERE IRRATIONAL. [FARRELL]

RETIRED FOR [redacted]

ALSO ADVISED IN NINETEEN FOUR EIGHT KNEW RUBY AND INVESTIGATED

BEATINGS OF PATRONS AT CLUB IN DALLAS. PRODUCED RECORDS

SHOWING DALLAS POLICEMAN, BADGE NUMBER THREE ZERO TWO IN

NINETEEN FOUR EIGHT INVOLVED IN ONE BEATING, THEREFORE,

BELIEVES RUBY INFLUENTIAL WITH DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. FD

THREE ZERO TWO-S FOLLOW BY AIRTEL.

END ACK PLS

WA 7-39 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 6-38 OK FBI DL DL

DISC

62-109060-

44-24016-

NOT RECORDED
180 DEC 4 1963

DEC 3 1963

62-109060-852

FBI - DALLAS FIELD IN

6-

DEC 3 1963

FBI - DALLAS

FBI - WASHINGTON

11/29/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

REC-16 44-24016-384

TO: SAC, DALLAS

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., FUGITIVE, DECEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

A LETTER RECEIVED AT THE BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE INSTANT, STATED QUOTE HERE'S A TIP. ONE BERNARD WEISSMAN OF DALLAS, TEXAS, SHOULD BE INTERROGATED. HE IS AN INTIMATE FRIEND OF JACK RUBY PAREN RUBENSTEIN END PAREN AND POSSIBLY EVEN KNEW OSWALD. SIGNED JOE DOAK. END QUOTE.

DALLAS HANDLE.

DAS:cbcb
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 18 1972

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D. C.

Here's a tip. One Bernard Weissman of Dallas, Texas should be interrogated. He is an intimate friend of Jack Ruby (Rubenstein) and possibly ever knew Oswald.

Joe Dock

REC. 16 44-1639-384

25 DEC 5 1963

MARY

CORRESPONDENCE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. TROTTER

DATE: 11-29-63

FROM : A. K. Bowles

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS

Today, Ident received the fingerprints from Dallas, Texas, Police Department on Jack Leon Ruby, their #36398, taken in connection with his arrest 11-24-63 for "investigation murder (charged with the slaying of Lee Harvey Oswald, who was charged with the murder of President John F. Kennedy)." These fingerprints are definitely identical with fingerprints in the identification record of Jack Leon Ruby, aka., Jack Rubenstein, FBI #693 083 E. Copy of this identification record is attached. In addition to the current arrest, it contains fingerprints of Jack Rubenstein, Army serial #36666107, who enlisted in U. S. Army May 21, 1943, at Chicago, Illinois, and fingerprints from Dallas Police Departmentshowing arrest of Jack Leon Ruby December 5, 1954, for "investigation, violation State Liquor Law" -- disposition not shown.

You will recall that Jack Miller of Records Management Center, Adjutant General's Office, Department of Army, Washington, D. C., telephoned Ident 11-26 and 11-27 to determine whether the person arrested in Dallas for murder is definitely identical with Jack Rubenstein, Army serial #36666107 (see my memos 11-26 and 11-27). Today, K. Stanton of Adjutant General's Office (telephone 11-52010) telephoned Ident to ask whether we had definitely determined that the man arrested for murder in Dallas recently is positively identical with the former Army enlistee Mr. Miller had inquired about. I told Mr. Gordon (in Mr. Stanton's office in his absence) Ruby is definitely identical with Rubenstein.

ACTION:

For record.

ENCLOSURE

Enc.

AKB:hs
(5)

1 - Mr. Rosen

REC-45

385

52 DEC 6 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

NOV 29 1963

J. Edgar Hoover
Director

The following FBI record, NUMBER 693 083 E , is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
United States Army	Jack Rubenstein #36666107	May 21, 1943 Chicago Illinois		
Police Department Dallas, Texas	Jack Leon Ruby #36398	December 5, 1954	Investigation Violation State Liquor Law	
Police Department Dallas Texas	Jack Leon Ruby #36398	November 24, 1963	Investigation murder (charged with the slaying of Lee Harvey Oswald, who was charged with the murder of President John F. Kennedy)	

44-24016-385

Enclosure

Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. Where final disposition is not shown or further explanation of charge is desired, communicate with agency contributing those fingerprints.

Notations indicated by * are NOT based on fingerprints in FBI files but are listed only as investigative leads as being possibly identical with subject of this record.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 0-611815

URGENT 11-30-63 3-27 PM CST DK

TO DIRECTOR, /62-109060/ /42-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /29-23/

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY. AFO.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

RE PHILADELPHIA TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST.

ON NOVEMBER THIRTY INSTANT, GEORGE L. MAYERNICK, DEPUTY SHERIFF, AMSWE DASH SMD DASH I, ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA ELYON H. DAVIS THERE IS NO RECORD IN THE FILES OF AMSWE DASH SMD DASH I OF SMITH AND WESSON THIRTYEIGHT CALIBER REVOLVER, SN V FIVE ONE ZERO TWO ONE ZERO. MAYERNICK ALSO ADVISED THERE IS NO RECORD OF SMITH AND WESSON THIRTYEIGHT CALIBER REVOLVER, SN EIGHT NINE THREE TWO SIX FIVE IN FILES OF AMSWE DASH SMD DASH I.

NO FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED, UACB

COPIES MAILED BOSTON AND PHILADELPHIA.

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 3 1963

END AND ACK BOTH STS PLS

WA 4-30 PM OK FBI WA RDR

DL EAEP PM OK FBI DL WD 3-30 P

VV.

cc. O'Brien

58DEC5 1963

62-109060-858

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 12-1-63

FROM: J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

At 1:37 a.m. 12-1-63, Extra Duty Supervisor Stephen F. McInerney was contacted telephonically by ASAC Kyle G. Clark, Dallas Office, who advised that he had the following answers to questions previously presented in this case by Mr. McGowan concerning the following items:

Police Officers Interviewed at Dallas

Investigation at the Dallas Police Department determined that there were 77 officers on duty in the basement of the Police Department at time of the Oswald shooting. Thirty-six of these officers have been interviewed by Bureau Agents, and steps are being taken to interview the remaining forty-one officers. Clark advised that some of the interviews conducted to date have disclosed additional names of officers who were on the scene, and they will also be interviewed.

News Media

To date the Dallas Office has identified forty-six individuals connected with the news media that had been at the scene of the Oswald shooting. Eighteen of those individuals have been interviewed in Dallas. Eighteen additional are scheduled for interview in Dallas, and leads have been set out for other offices to interview ten other of these individuals.

ASAC Clark raised the question concerning a memo for the President which was prepared which indicated that there were 150 persons at the scene of the Oswald shooting in Dallas other than police officers. Clark stated that since investigation conducted in Dallas to date has failed to indicate that there were that many individuals other than police officers at the scene, they would appreciate being advised of the source which indicated the number to be 150 so that attempts could be made to verify same.

SEE: cac
(6)

44-24016

RE

3 5 DEC

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-257

Memorandum to Mr. Rosen
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

Mr. Clark advised that as of instant call the Ruby-CR report index is not complete but they expect to have same completed today, 12-1-63, and the Bureau would be advised when same would reach Washington which should be sometime on Sunday, 12-1-63. Clark advised that the report in this case is made up of 800 and some pages.

Mr. Clark advised that Agents at Dallas had placed four packages on American Airlines Flight 628 at 11:37 p.m. on 11-30-63 for delivery at Washington National Airport, morning of 12-1-63. Packages consist of following:

Large box containing reports re Ruby-CR.
A flat package containing X-ray of Governor Connally.
Two tubes, one containing portion of a window sill which appears to have fingerprints on same. Second tube contains a hand sketch of the Dallas Police Department basement.

Mr. Clark advised that American Airlines Flight 628's schedule is as follows:

Departs Love Field, Dallas, Texas, 11:37 p.m. 11-30-63
(In charge of Captain Mark Huebner)
Arrives Memphis, Tennessee, 1:25 a.m. 12-1-63
Arrives Nashville, Tennessee, 2:55 a.m. 12-1-63.
(Crew change at this point, flight number remains the same.)
Captain William Reese will be in charge of flight from Nashville, Tennessee, to Washington, D. C.
Expected arrival Washington, D. C., 6:43 a.m.
12-1-63 (Washington National Airport)

Clark described the location of the Bureau packages aboard instant flight as follows: Two tubes are located behind Captain's seat. Large box and flat package located behind Co-pilot's seat on right side in crew baggage compartment below oxygen tanks in area where mail is stored. Captain Huebner has been instructed to remain in plane with instant packages until relieved by Captain Reese at Nashville.

Memorandum to Mr. Rosen
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

Mr. Clark advised that authorized polygraph test given to James E. Floyd 11-30-63 who had claimed Ruby offered him $5,000 to kill Governor Connally and test indicated that Floyd was lying. Floyd subsequently admitted that he was lying and had done so in an attempt to hurt Ruby since that individual had dated Floyd's wife while Floyd was in jail. Detailed report will be submitted re polygraph exam.

Mr. Clark advised that Dallas had been requested by Mr. J. Allison Conley to supply answers to three questions previously directed to Dallas concerning this investigation. He advised that question number 1 was answered in Dallas tel to Bureau 11-30-63, 1:26 a.m. Question number 2 re interview of Alkanan is answered in report of Ruby-CR en route Bureau. Question number 3 being answered by teletype today, 12-1-63. Mr. Clark stated that the question concerning interview of radio station employees was answered in part in Dallas tel 11-29-63, 7:30 p.m., which referenced Mr. Handley's telephone call of 11-28-63 at which time nine questions were presented to Dallas.

ACTION

At 2:05 a.m. 12-1-63, Mr. Wade Barger, Washington Field, was telephonically contacted by SA Stephen F. McInerney and advised in detail concerning the four packages mentioned above. He advised that he would immediately take steps to insure that an Agent from Washington Field makes contact with Captain Reese, American Airlines Flight 628, Washington National Airport, at 6:43 a.m. 12-1-63, and takes possession of instant packages and thereafter deliver same to the General Investigative Division, Room 5714, Justice Building, on 12-1-63.

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 386

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

5

CIA

REFERRAL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

1P URGENT 12-2-63 9-21 AM PAK

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS,

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TEL NOVEMBER THIRTY SIXTYTHREE, TWELVE EIGHTEEN A.M.

ATTENTION OF BUREAU AND DALLAS IS DIRECTED TO PARAGRAPH ONE, PAGE TWO, LINE FIVE. THIS LINE SHOULD READ, QUOTE ACTED SPONTANEOUSLY ON THEIR OWN. HE STATED HAD HE SECURED ANY DASH END QUOTE. DALLAS AND BUREAU REQUESTED TO CORRECT COPIES.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-25 AM OK FBI WA LA

DL 9-25 AM OK FBI DL EEA

TU ALL DISCM

44-24016

NOT RECORDED

22 DEC 3 1963

FBI - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12/2/63 8-26 PM PST JEQ

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/, ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, AND SAC-S DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES.

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/ 1-P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD. IS DASH R. ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA JOHN C. FLYNN J. B. SCHEIHING, BRENTWOOD TRAILER PARK, ONE ONE ZERO ZERO INDUSTRIAL BOULEVARD, CHULAVISTA, CALIFORNIA, THIS DATE ADVISED THAT IN AUGUST ONE NINE SIX THREE QUOTE LON UNQUOTE BONNER HAD TOLD HIM THAT HE HAD HEARD PRESIDENT JOHN KENNEDY, ATTORNEY GENERAL ROBERT KENNEDY, U. S. SUPREME COURT JUSTICE EARL WARREN AND GOVERNOR EDMUND BROWN OF CALIFORNIA WOULD BE QUOTE WIPED OUT UNQUOTE IN THIS YEAR.

SCHEIHING DID NOT KNOW BONNER-S SOURCE FOR THIS INFORMATION.

SCHEIHING ADVISED BONNER CAN BE CONTACTED HO DASH HUM MOTEL, ONE ZERO THREE EAST COAST HIGHWAY, LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA. BONNER EMPLOYED AT RIO HONDO SUBSTATION, LONG BEACH, CARE OF EDISON ELECTRIC COMPANY. HE IS WORKING FOR R. S. SCHULMAN COMPANY, A CONTRACTOR DOING WORK UNDER CONTRACT TO THE EDISON COMPANY.

LOS ANGELES, CONTACT QUOTE LON UNQUOTE BONNER AND INTERVIEW REGARDING ANY INFORMATION HE HAS CONCERNING ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

REPORT FOLLOWS

END AND ACK PLS

WA 11-31 PM OK FBI WA JS
DL 10-30 PM OK FBI DL DEC
LA 8-30 PM OK FBI LA AH
TU DISC

5 DEC 6 1963

Cc: M. Rosen

1 44-24016
NOT RECORDED
180 DEC 9 1963

5 8 DEC 10 1963

DEFERRED 12-3-63 6-46 PM MST DLR

TO DIRECTOR/ SAC, DALLAS /89-43/ SAC, DENVER

FROM SAC, SALT LAKE CITY /89-44/ 2 P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA/ ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, DALLAS, TEXAS, AFO. 00 DALLAS.

RE DAVID BILLS.

FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU, DENVER ADVISED BY TELETYPE NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST, LA MAR ASHTON, EVANSTON, WYOMING, RECEIVED TELEGRAM WHICH WAS SENT ON NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, QUOTE REJOICE, OUR ARCH ENEMY IS DEAD UNQUOTE, SIGNED QUOTE DAVID BILLS UNQUOTE. ASHTON DESCRIBED BILLS AS STUDENT AT UNIVERSITY OF UTAH WHO IS FOOLISH AND IMMATURE AND WHO HAS REPUTATION AS BEING QUOTE SCATTER BRAINED UNQUOTE WITH VERY LITTLE JUDGEMENT OR PRACTICAL SENSE.

BILLS AND GIRLFRIEND, CLAUDIA CORNIA, BOTH STUDENTS, UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, INTERVIEWED TODAY AND ADMITTED SENDING

44-2416-

NOT RECORDED

29 DEC 5 1963

5 DEC

68 DEC 6 1963

62-109060-1073

FILED IN

P2

TELEGRAM TO ASHTON AS A JOKE AS THEY KNEW HE WAS A STAUNCH REPUBLI-
CAN. BOTH DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF THE ASSASSINATION, STATING HAD NEVER
BEEN IN DALLAS AND DID NOT KNOW LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR JACK RUBY.

REPORT FOLLOWS WITHIN THREE DAYS.

END AND ACK PLS.

WA 8-4/

8-52 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 7-50 PM OK FBI DL DEC

DN 6-52 PM MST OK FBI DN FCD

TU CLEMET

OPR

[redacted]

REC 16

DEC 6 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 6-28 PM CST DAW

TO. DIRECTOR, KANSAS CITY, AND DALLAS

FROM. SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY., AKA-LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR

BACKGOURND OF RUBY

RE KC TEL TO SAN ANTONIO AND DALLAS DECEMBER TWO LAST INDICATING THAT REPORTER AT RADIO SATION, KANSAS CITY RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL FROM INDIVIDUAL INDICATING A RELATIVE LOCATED IN NEWSPAPER BUSINESSS AT WHITNEY, TEXAS, AND STATING HE KNEW RUBY AND ASSOCIATES OF RUBY AND THINGS ABOUT RUBY AND DALLAS PD HE COULD NOT REVEAL.

INVESTIGATION BY SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLER, WHITNEY, LOCATED

[redacted] ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH, AGE TWENTYSIX, EMPLOYED AS TRAILER SALESMAN FOR JOURDAN MOBIL HOMES, HIGHWAY NUMBER FORTY EAST, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. HIRSCH RESIDES IN TRAILER AT ABOVE ADDRESS ACCOORDING TO [redacted] HIRSCH SERVED IN AIR FORCE NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE AND FIFTSIX, SUFFERED HEAD INJURY IN SWIMMING ACCIDENT IN NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN IN FLORIDA, IS EMMOTIONALLY UNSTABLE, WAS VOLUNTARILY

END PAGE ONE

cc - Hopper

PAGE TWO

COMMITTED TO STATE MENTAL HISPITAL, TERRELL, TEXAS, FOR THREE MONTHS IN NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN, HAS BEEN MARRIED ABOUT FIVE TIMES, WAS IN JAIL, MOBERLY, MISSOURI, ON BAD CHECK CHARGES FOR EXTENDED PERIOD NINETEEN SIXTY, HAS LIVED IN DALLAS, TEXAS, FOR SHORT PERIODS BETWEEN NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN AND SIXTY. [redacted] HAS INFREQUENT CONTACT WITH HIRSCH, HAS NO INFORMATION REGARDING HIRSCH-S CONTACT WITH RUBY OR ASSOCIATES IN DALLAS.

DALLAS WILL CHECK CREDIT AND ARREST RECORDS AND ASCERTAIN DIAGNOSIS FROM RECORD AT STATE HOSPITAL, TERRELL, TEXAS.

KANSAS CITY WILL INTERVIEW HIRSCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH RE TEL.

~~CORRECTION PAGE ONE LIKE TEN WORD THREE IS TRAILER~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-37 PM OK FBI WA LLD

KC 6-34 PM OK FBI KC GLH

DL 6-35 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU ALL DISC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 12/3/63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

This is to advise that SA Joseph Loeffler, Dallas Division, contacted Extra Duty Supervisor Stephen F. McInerney telephonically at 1:25 a.m. on 12/3/63 and advised that OSWALD-IS-R-CUBA reports were being dispatched by air to Division Five and that Division had been requested to make copies of same available to the General Investigative Division.

In answer to a questi previously submitted by SA John W. Burns concerning the correct application date as mentioned in RUBY-CR report, as set out on page 705 of questioned report. Dallas Office advised that in order to verify date in question it will be necessary to check records which are unavailable until the morning of 12/3/63. When same has been handled the Bureau will be advised immediately.

SFM:vhm
(6)

NOT RECORDED
102 DEC 3 1963

5 DEC 6 1963

62-109060-1263

REC-16

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 PM EST CLH

TO DIRECTOR /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION/, SAC-S DALLAS, DETROIT, MIAMI, SAN ANTONIO AND LOS ANGELES.

FROM SAC, KNOXVILLE 44-383 6P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DETROIT TEL TO DIRECTOR, KNOXVILLE AND DALLAS ONE ZERO SEVEN A. M., DEC. THREE, SIXTYTHREE.

INFO RE SUBJECT BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA JUNE, FIFTYEIGHT.

FOR INFORMATION MIAMI, LOS ANGELES, AND SAN ANTONIO, REF TEL REPORTED INFORMATION FROM MRS. MARY THOMPSON, SISTER OF JAMES E. WOODARD, AKA JIMMIE, AND HER DAUGHTER DELORES THOMPSON, KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN, WHO BOTH ADVISED THEY VISITED WOODARD AND HIS THEN WIFE MARY LOU, AT ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA, IN JUNE, FIFTY EIGHT. WHILE THERE THEY MET JACK AND ISABEL PAREN

REC-16 44-3[illegible] 38

DEC 5 1963

END PAGE ONE

61 DEC [illegible]

LNU END PAREN, WHO LIVED IN A SMALL MOTEL. BOTH STATE TELEVISION AND NEWSPAPER PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUBJECT RESEMBLE JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN.

THEY STATED JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN WAS ORIGINALLY FROM CHICAGO BUT RAN A DRINKING PLACE IN DALLAS, TEXAS. WOODARD REPORTEDLY A MEMBER OF DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR SHORT TIME IN FIFTYFOUR AND SUPPOSEDLY KNEW JACK IN DALLAS. MARY LOU WOODARD TOLD MARY THOMPSON JACK-S REAL NAME WAS LEON AND THAT HE AND ISABEL WERE NOT MARRIED AND THAT THEY HAD BEEN IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA A SHORT TIME ONLY. SHE SAID THAT JACK HAD A TRUNK FULL OF GUNS AND INFERRED HE WAS GOING TO SELL THEM TO THE CUBANS.

DELORES THOMPSON STATED JACK AND ISABEL APPEARED TO BE IN HIDING AND THAT JIMMIE WOODARD SAID JACK HAD A LOT OF GUNS BUT THAT WOODARD WAS DRUNK AT THE TIME. DELORES COULD NOT RECALL JACK-S LAST NAME BUT SAID

IT WAS NOT RUBY.

REF TEL SET OUT LEAD FOR KNOXVILLE TO LOCATE WOODARD THROUGH HIS SISTER MRS. CUBERT VOILES, KNOXVILLE, AND TO INTERVIEW WOODARD RE IDENTITY OF JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN AND TO DETERMINE IF JACK IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

KNOXVILLE FILES REFLECT WOODARD, FBI NUMBER TWO FIVE FIVE THREE ONE SEVEN A IS SUBJECT OF MIAMI FILE FIVE TWO DASH ONE NINE FOUR FOUR AND HAS IN PAST BEEN: [redacted]

WHEN INTERVIEWED AT KNOXVILLE, SEPT. TWENTYSEVEN AND THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE, WOODARD STATED HE HAD IN THE

END PAGE THREE

PAST PARTICIPATED IN THE CUBAN INVASION PRIOR TO THE CASTRO REGIME, THAT HE HAD PARTICIPATED IN THE BAY OF PIGS INVASION AND HAD FURNISHED AMMUNITION AND DYNAMITE TO BOTH CASTRO AND CUBAN EXILE FORCES. WOODARD-S STATEMENTS AT TIME WERE RAMBLING AND WERE NOT ALWAYS COHERENT.

WOODARD AGAIN INTERVIEWED KNOXVILLE, OCTOBER EIGHT, LAST RE THREE ONE FIVE ZERO POUNDS OF ATLAS DYNAMITE ABANDONED AT HIS RESIDENCE SOUTH DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA, WHICH DYNAMITE WAS STOLEN FROM CHASTINE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, TERRYTOWN, FLORIDA. WOODARD CLAIMED ABOVE AMOUNT OF DYNAMITE STORED AT HIS RESIDENCE BY CUBANS TO BE USED BY CUBAN EXILE FORCES AGAINST CASTRO REGIME.

MRS. VOILES, SISTER OF WOODARD, INTERVIEWED TODAY Tenn. BY SA JACK K. MURPHREE AND STATES WOODARD, WIFE BONNIE AND BABY CAME TO KNOXVILLE IN AUGUST, SIXTYTHREE. STATES WOODARD LAST RESIDED FIVE THREE ZERO TWO MARGUERITA,

END PAGE FOUR

//

KNOXVILLE AND LAST SEEN BY HER ABOUT TWO WEEKS AGO AND BELIEVED TO HAVE LEFT KNOXVILLE ABOUT NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, LAST, IN GREEN FIFTYFIVE MERCURY, FOUR DOOR SEDAN, WITH FLORIDA LICENSE. MRS. VOILES AND OTHER RELATIVES NOT AWARE WHEREABOUTS FORMER WIFE, MARY LOU.

OTHER EFFORTS TO LOCATE WOODARD, INCLUDING CONTACTS WITH ADDITIONAL RELATIVES, NEIGHBORS, LANDLORD, LOCAL UTILITIES BOARD, AND U. S. POST OFFICE, ALL NON PRODUCTIVE.

DETROIT. MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH MARY THOMPSON AND DELORES THOMPSON, KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN, AND INTERVIEW BROTHER CARL WOODARD, ROUTE ONE, QUINCY, MICHIGAN IN EFFORT TO LOCATE JAMES WOODARD.

LOS ANGELES. AT POMONA, CALIFORNIA. INTERVIEW BROTHER PAUL A. WOODARD, SEVEN THREE TWO ALTURA COURT.

SAN ANTONIO AT ZAPATA, TEXAS. WILL INTERVIEW LEONARD SHIVES, FATHER-IN-LAW OF WOODARD AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES. SEE YOUR FILE FIVE TWO DASH FOUR FIVE SEVEN NINE.

MIAMI. WILL CONTACT [redacted] AND

END PAGE FIVE

LOCAL AUTHORITIES HOLDING BAD CHECKS WARRANTS FOR WOODARD.

ALL OFFICES. IF JAMES WOODARD LOCATED WILL INTERVIEW HIM RELATIVE TO IDENTITY OF JACK PAREN LNU END PAREN AND DETERMINE IF JACK IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT.

KNOXVILLE NOT SUBMITTING FD DASH THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS RE INVESTICATION TO LOCATE JAMES WOODARD.

INVESTIGATION KNOXVILLE CONTINUING.

OTHER OFFICES BEING ADVISED SEPARATELY.

BEGINNING TIME WAS 6-11 PM

END ACK PLS

WA 6-28 PM OK FBI WA MSL

MM 6-26 PM OK FBI MM RW

TU DISC

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

REC-16

URGENT 12-3-63 7-17 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-757 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU DEC. THREE, THREE FORTYONE PM, CST, AND PHILA TEL TO BUREAU DEC. ONE LAST, SEVEN FORTYSIX PM, EST.

LATTER TEL SETS OUT INFO RE RUBY NOT BEING KNOWN IN WILKES-BARRE, PA.

ON DEC. THREE INSTANT, HARRY BRONSTEIN, BEST SALES CO, WHO IS FAMILIAR WITH PUNCHBOARD ACTIVITIES IN SCRANTON - WILKES-BARRE, PA. AREA NINETEEN FORTYONE, ADVISED HE HAS NEVER HEARD OF JACK LEON RUBY OR EARL RUBENSTEIN. INTERVIEW CONDUCTED BY SA THOMAS J. WILLIAMS.

ON DEC. THREE INSTANT, PHIL GREENSPAN AND SAM NICKELSBURG, EXHIBIT SALES CO, FIFTEEN S. THIRD ST, PHILA, ADVISED THEY WERE IN PUNCHBOARD SALE BUSINESS IN EASTERN PENNA NINETEEN FORTYONE, BUT HAD NEVER HEARD OF JACK LEON RUBY OR EARL RUBENSTEIN. INTERVIEW CONDUCTED BY SA JOHN R. WINEBERG.

NO FD-302/S BEING SUBMITTED.

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS FOR TWO

WA 7-22 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-20 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCM

REC-16 44-24016-389

25 DEC 5 1963

ST-104

61 DEC 6 1963

cc. Hoover

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 4-25 PM PST JB

REC-76

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

SAC, LAS VEGAS AND SAC, LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., ET AL, CR.

RE SAN DIEGO TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS, LOS ANGELES, MILWAUKEE AND SAN FRANCISCO DATED DECEMBER TWO, LAST, IN CASE ENTITLED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R.

RE ASSOCIATES OF RUBY.

[redacted]AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS, ONE TWO FIVE FIVE POST STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, ADVISED SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR., DECEMBER THREE, INSTANT, THAT ROBERT STUART, AKA., BUDDY KING, OPENED AS ENTERTAINER AT BASIN STREET, A NIGHT CLUB ON LAKE STREET, RENO, NOVEMBER TWENTYONE, LAST. STATES STUART REPORTEDLY APPEARED IN CLUB FOR TWO NIGHTS, THEN TAKEN ILL AND PRESENTLY PATIENT, VETERANS HOSPITAL, RENO. 44-24016-390

FOR INFORMATION LAS VEGAS, STUART, AKA., BUDDY KING, HIS PROFESSIONAL STAGE NAME, WORKED AS ANNOUNCER FOR CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, FOR SIX MONTHS IN NINETEEN SIXTYONE. RESIDED ON CLUB PREMISES.

END PAGE ONE

cc - Mr. Rosen

DEC 5 1963

STUART IS ALCOHOLIC AND HAS HEART CONDITION. DESCRIBED, WMA, FORTY-FOUR YEARS, FIVE FEET FOUR, ONE FOUR ZERO LBS., BLUE EYES, DYED RED HAIR, FORMERLY WORKED AS CHILD IN QUOTE OUR GANG UNQUOTE COMEDIES. APPEARS AS SINGER, IMPRESSIONIST AND BARTENDER.

LAS VEGAS AT RENO ATTEMPT LOCATE STUART ABOVE HOSPITAL. INTERVIEW REGARDING RUBY-S POSSIBLE CRIMINAL ASSOCIATION, WHETHER SYMPATHETIC TOWARD COMMUNISM, AND ANY KNOWN ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. LAS VEGAS ADVISE LOS ANGELES IF STUART LOCATED RENO, AS LOS ANGELES ALSO ATTEMPTING LOCATE THIS INDIVIDUAL.

NO FD. THREE ZERO TWOS BEING SUBMITTED BY SAN FRANCISCO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-31 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 6-32 PM OK FBI DL DEC

LV

4-32 PM OK FB I LV LLS

LA 4-32 PM OK FBI LA LAS

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

REC-16

TELETYPE

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 8-09 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND WASHINGTON FIELD

WASHINGTON FIELD VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

REMYTEL DECEMBER TWO LAST.

RE NATURALIZATION RECORD OF HYMAN RUBENSTEIN.

NATURALIZATION RECORDS, USDC, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, EXAMINED ON DECEMBER THREE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, BY SA REID M. LEISHMAN.

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN FILED DECLARATION OF INTENTION NUMBER ONE ONE THREE NINE TWO ONE ON FEBRUARY TWENTY FOUR, NINETEEN TWENTY, IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS. THIS REFLECTED HE WAS BORN ON DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, NINETEEN ZERO ONE AT WARSAW, POLAND RUSSIA. HIS RESIDENCE WAS ONE TWO THREE TWO SOUTH MORGAN, CHICAGO, AND HIS LAST FOREIGN ADDRESS WAS RUSSIA. HE ENTERED THE UNITED STATES IN JUNE, NINETEEN ZERO FOUR AT NEW YORK.

REC-16 44-24016-391

DEC 5 1963

HE FILED PETITION FOR NATURALIZATION NUMBER TWO TWO SEVEN FIVE ON FEBRUARY FOUR, NINETEEN TWENTYSIX IN USDC, CHICAGO. HIS ADDRESS AT THAT TIME WAS ONE ONE TWO NINE SOUTH SACRAMENTO

END PAGE ONE

TWO COPIES VFD

68 DEC 6 1963

cc - Sullivan

BOULEVARD, CHICAGO, AND HIS OCCUPATION WAS SODA DISPENSER. HE WAS BORN DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, NINETEEN ZERO ONE IN WARSAW, POLAND, AND ENTERED THE UNITED STATES IN JUNE, NINETEEN ZERO FOUR AT NEW YORK. HE WAS SINGLE AT THE TIME OF FILING THE PETITION. WITNESSES LISTED ARE.. MAURICE KATZEWITZ, ONE SEVEN TWO ONE ROOSEVELT ROAD, CHICAGO; AND XX AND HARRY M. LEWIS THREE ZERO FOUR FIVE EASTWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO. HYMAN WAS NATURALIZED ON JULY NINE, NINETEEN TWENTYSIX IN USDC, CHICAGO, AND RECEIVED CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION NUMBER TWO THREE THREE ONE SEVEN ONE FOUR.

IT IS NOTED THAT HYMAN LISTED PLACE OF BIRTH AS WARSAW, POLAND RUSSIA. IT IS ALSO NOTED THAT IN NINETEEN ZERO ONE POLAND AS A NATION DID NOT EXIST AND WARSAW AT THAT TIME WAS UNDER RUSSIAN CONTROL.

~~CORR.. PAGE 1 LINE 10 WORD 3 SHD B " HIS "~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA FOR RELAY 9-16 PM OK FBI WA WS R RELAY

DL 8-16 PM OK FBI DLLD EC

TU AND CLR

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 7-10 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK RUBY, AKA, ETAL, CR.

REBUTEL DECEMBER TWO, SIXTYTHREE. ON DECEMBER THREE SIXTYTHREE, MRS. LEONARD REPSKY, DALLAS, TEXAS, ADVISED IT WAS AGREEABLE WITH HER TO FURNISH THE STATEMENT SHE HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND THE U.S. ATTORNEY.

REC-45 44-24016-39

END AND ACK PLS EX-117

DEC 5 1963

8-12 PM OK FBI WA WS

TU AND DISC

58 DEC 6 1963

cc Hoover

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 6-38PMCST TM

TO DIRECTOR, ATTN, CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 3 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

REREP SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST AT DALLAS, PAGE ONE EIGHT SEVEN.

RE JACK RUBY BACKGROUND.

JOHN C. JACKSON, LAFAYETTE, LA., VICE PRESIDENT, NATIONAL RESEARCH CORP., INTERVIEWED, LAFAYETTE, DECEMBER TWO AND THREE BY SA/S RICHARD A. SMALLWOOD, AND LELAND A. LYNN. JACKSON STATED BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY IN NOVEMBER, FIFTYSIX, WHEN WENT TO DALLAS TO ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN FINANCIAL BACKING FOR EXPERIMENTS ON DEGENERATIVE DISEASES. REMAINED IN DALLAS AND RESIDED RUBY/S APARTMENT UNTIL END OF NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN. WORKED AT VEGAS CLUB PART TIME AND SPENT MUCH TIME WITH RUBY. DESCRIBED RUBY AS QUOTE VERY COMPLEX PERSON UNQUOTE, WHO WAS PROUD OF JEWISH BACKGROUND, NEAT DRESSER, BUT HAD MESSY APARTMENT AND CLUB. DROVE A NINETEEN FIFTY ONE QUOTE RATTLE TRAP UNQUOTE BUICK, DID NOT LIKE VIOLENCE OR TO SEE PEOPLE SUFFER BUT REC 45 HAD MANY FIGHTS. RUBY SEEMED TO HAVE A NEED TO BE BEFORE PEOPLE AND OFTEN INTRODUCED GUESTS OR CUSTOMERS FROM STAGE OF CLUB. RUBY HAD DIFFICULTY IN MAKING DECISIONS AND ON ONE OCCASION SOLICITED OPINIONS FROM ALL EMPLOYEES AND CUSTOMERS IN DRUGSTORE BEFORE BUYING TOOTHPASTE. RUBY SEEMED TO HAVE QUOTE DEFENDER UNQUOTE COMPLEX AND WOULD LET CUSTOMERS GET

DEC 5 1963

END PAGE ONE

cc Hoover

TOO DRUNK OR ROWDY BEFORE STOPPING THEM AND THEN WOULD CREATE SCENE, FORCING CUSTOMER TO EITHER QUOTE CRAWL UNQUOTE OR FIGHT.

RUBY SEEMED TO PICTURE SELF AS PROTECTING CUSTOMERS. RUBY ALWAYS CARRIED THIRTYEIGHT CALIBER SMITH AND WESSON SNUB NOSE REVOLVER WHEN AT CLUB AND HAD PISTOL IN BANK BAG WHEN WENT TO BANK.

RUBY RAISED IN CHICAGO, MAXWELL STREET AREA AND LIFE LONG ACQUAINTANCE AND FRIEND OF DANNY THOMAS, TV STAR.

RUBY ATTEMPTED ORGANIZATION OF JUNK HANDLERS UNION IN CHICAGO, HAD PARTNER WHO WAS A HUGE MAN AND AS RESULT OF TROUBLE WITH SYNDICATE, PARTNER KILLED. HAD NO UNDERWORLD CONNECTION TO KNOWLEDGE OF JACKSON.

MINIRON WAS MINERAL WATER WITH ENZYME ADDED, WHICH JACKSON AND RUBY ATTEMPTED TO MARKET, BUT VENTURE UNSUCCESSFUL AS ITEM NOT MARKETABLE. RUBY DESCRIBED AS POOR NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR.

JACKSON QUESTIONED SOURCE OF FINANCING FOR CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUB AS DID NOT BELIEVE ANYONE WHO KNEW RUBY WOULD FINANCE HIM AND DID NOT BELIEVE RUBY HAD MONEY TO FINANCE THE CLUB.

RUBY/S FRIENDS WERE FEW, THOUGH HAD LOTS OF ACQUAINTANCES. ONLY FRIENDS, KNOWN TO THOMAS, WAS RALPH PAUL, WHO WORKED WITH RUBY AT CLUB, GEORGE SENATOR AND FIRST NAME UNKNOWN C WILLY,

END PAGE TWO

WHO RESIDED AT MAPLE TERRACE APARTMENT. RUBY NEVER DISCUSSED POLITICS, COMMUNISM, OR RACIAL SITUATION, AND EXHIBITED NO HOMOSEXUAL TENDENCIES.

JACKSON STATED BELIEVED RUBY WAS TRYING TO PUT SELF IN GOOD LIGHT AS DEFENDER OF GOOD FROM EVIL IN MURDER OF OSWALD.

DALLAS WILL DETERMINE IF THOMAS, PAUL, SENATOR AND MC WILLY INTERVIEWED, AND IF NOT SET OUT LEADS TO HAVE THEM INTERVIEWED.

FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-48 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-48 PM OK FBI DL DEC

OSZMUAG

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 11-07 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -9

44-24015 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 44-974

JACK L. RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, CR.

REBUTEL TO ATLANTA SEVEN TWENTY EIGHT SIXTY THREE.

RE TOLL CALLS TO AND FROM PHONES LISTED TO RUBY AND BOOTHE.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA EDWARD J. [illegible] AND JAMES H. BEARDSLEY.

TELEPHONE NUMBER YU TWO - TWO EIGHT ZERO FIVE LISTED TO MICHAEL BLICKMAN, SIX ZERO FIVE, FOR DRIVE, NYC, WHICH IS LOCATED IN LOW RENT HOUSING PROJECT IN NYC AREA. SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEW OF BLICKMAN ON TWELVE TWO SIXTY THREE REVEALED EMPLOYED NYC TRANSIT AUTHORITY AS CAR CLEANER AND HAD ABOVE PHONE NUMBER FOR APPROXIMATELY FIVE YEARS. BLICKMAN DENIED CALL FROM DALLAS. CLAIMS HE HAS EXCLUSIVE CONTROL OVER PHONE AND THEREFORE IS NOT ACCESSABLE TO ANY NEIGHBORS IN BUILDING.

NUMBER TO ONE- EIGHT EIGHT SEVENSEVEN LISTED TO JOEY ADAMS, FIVE ZERO FIVE ZERO- FIFTH AVENUE, NYC, ENTERTAINER, AND PRESIDENT OF AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS/ AGVA/. INTERVIEWED TWELVE [illegible] THREE CLAIMED NEVER MET RUBY PERSONALLY HOWEVER WAS CONTACTED TELEPHONICALLY ON SEVERAL OCCASSIONS BY HIM REQUESTING AGVA TO HAVE NITE CLUBS IN DALLAS DISCONTINUE USE OF NON PAID ENTERTAINERS. ADAMS SAID AGVA INVESTIGATED AND FOUND RUBY-S COMPETITORS WERE

END PAGE ONE.....

cc. Hoover

REC 45 44-24015-394

DEC 5 1963

52 DEC 6 1963

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

PAYING PERFORMERS, THEREFORE MADE COMPLAINT BASELESS. ADAMS STATED WHILE IN NEW ORLEANS OVER ELEVEN THIRTY SIXTY THREE WEEKEND HE MET FEMALE NAMED GLORIA / LNU/ IN COMPANY OF TONY COFFI, BOTH EMPLOYEES, DALLAS DAILY NEWS. GLORIA BELIEVED TO BE GIRL FRIEND OF RUBY FOR PAST THREE MONTHS AND DUE TO PUBLICITY OF CASE RESIGNED, JOB WITH NEWSPAPER SEVERAL DAYS AGO.

PHONE CI SEVEN - FOUR NINE ONE FIVE LISTED TO HILTON BLACKSTONE ADVERTISING TWO TWO ONE W FIFTY SEVENTH STREET, NYC, IT IS NOTED J. RUBY ROSS, PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED BY NYO, IS EMPLOYED AT ABOVE AGENCY AND DALLAS WAS ADVISED RESULTS OF INTERVIEW, IN NY TELETYPE DATED ELEVEN TWENTY SEVEN SIXTY THREE AND FD THREE ZERO TWO SENT.

PHONE JU TWO- SEVEN SEVEN ZERO ZERO LISTED TO ASSOCIATED BOOKING CORPORATION, FIFTY WEST FIFTY SEVENTH STREET, NYC. ON TWELVE THREE SIXTY THREE JOSEPH G. GLASER, PRESIDENT OF ABOVE CORPORATION ADVISED RUBY PERSONALLY CONTACTED HIM AUGUST FIVE ONE NINE SIX THREE WITH ONE DR DANTE, HYPNOTIST PERFORMER, AND REQUESTED GLASER TO SIGN DANTE TO EXCLUSIVE CONTRACT, WHICH REQUEST WAS DENIED. GLASER SAID RUBY ALSO REQUESTED HIM TO CONTACT ASVA FOR PURPOSE OF SETTING DISPUTE RUBY WAS HAVING WITH NITE CLUB COMPETITORS IN DALLAS. RUBY ALSO ASKED GLASER FOR PERMISSION TO HIRE ONE JEWEL BROWN, FORMER EMPLOYEE OF RUBY-S PRESENTLY UNDER CONTRACT WITH LOUIS ARMSTRONG, INTERNATIONALLY KNOWN ENTERTAINER. GLASER ADVISED ALL RUBY-S REQUESTS WERE REFUSED.

END PAGE TWO.

PAGE THREE.....

GLASER CONSIDERS RUBY AS " PHONY" AS WELLAS " NAMEDROPPER" AND CAN BEST DESCRIBE HIM AS A " DAMON RUNYON CHARACTER", OF THE PAST.

NYO INDICES FAILED TO REFLECT ANYTHING DEROGATORY CONCERNING ABOVE INDIVIDUALS . CREDIT CHECK UNPRODUCTIVE. DALLAS WILL BE ADVISED OF RESULTS OF CREDIT CHECK.

FD THREE ZERO TWO RE INTERVIEW OF JOSEPH G. GLASER WILL SE FORWARDED.

END AND PLS ACK.....

11-12 PM NY R 9 WA SNT

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 395

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 3

SECTION NO.

5

Secret Service

REFERRAL

ASSASSINATION
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

REC 45

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 11-48 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SACS, DALLAS 44-1639, AND NEW YORK 44-974

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 12P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DECEASED., CIVIL RIGHTS., OO.. DALLAS.

RE MINNEAPOLIS TELETYPE TO CHICAGO DATED DECEMBER TWO LAST.

ON DECEMBER THREE INSTANT, [redacted] CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, UNDER THE NAME [redacted] WAS INTERVIEWED BY SAS GEORGE H. PARFET AND RICHARD B. LEE. [redacted] WHO IS UNEMPLOYED, ADVISED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY LAST [redacted] ACCOMPANIED A FRIEND, MR. LAWRENCE V. MEYERS, TO DALLAS, TEXAS FROM CHICAGO. [redacted] DESCRIBED THIS AS A BUSINESS TRIP OF MR. MEYERS, [redacted] STATED THAT THEY ARRIVED IN DALLAS, TEXAS, VIA BRANIFF AIRLINES AT APPROXIMATELY EIGHT PM, NOVEMBER TWENTY LAST, AND CHECKED INTO THE RAMADA MOTEL WHERE THEY REMAINED THAT NIGHT. ON NOVEMBER TWENTY ONE LAST, THEY MOVED TO

44-24016-396

25 DEC 5 1963

END PAGE ONE

59 DEC 6 1963

cc. Hoover

DELAYED TO

THE CABANA MOTEL.

[redacted] STATED THAT ON THURSDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY ONE LAST, [redacted] AND MR. MEYERS HAD DINNER AND THEN HE ASKED IF [redacted] WOULD CARE TO MEET A FRIEND OF HIS WHO RAN A QUOTE STRIP SHOW UNQUOTE. [redacted] AGREED AND THEY THEN WENT TO THE CAROUSEL CLUB WHICH IS OPERATED BY JACK RUEY. ON ARRIVING AT THE CLUB, MEYERS INTRODUCED [redacted] TO RUBY AND THE THREE OF THEM SAT AT A TABLE NEAR THE DOORWAY AND CHATTED. [redacted] ADVISED THEY STAYED AT THE CLUE FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR AT WHICH TIME THEY RETURNED TO THE CABANA MOTEL. [redacted] ESTIMATED THIS TO BE AT APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN O-CLOCK. SHORTLY THEREAFTER JACK RUBY JOINED THE PARTY AT THE CABANA MOTEL WHERE HE STAYED FOR QUOTE A FEW MINUTES UNQUOTE AND THEN DEPARTED, SAYING HE HAD TO RETURN TO HIS CLUB. DURING THIS PERIOD [redacted] SAID THERE WAS NO DISCUSSION OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES AND THEIR CONVERSATION

END PAGE TWO

WAS LIMITED TO SMALL TALK AND SHOW PEOPLE AND PERSONALITIES. [redacted] STATED THEY STAYED IN DALLAS UNTIL MONDAY NIGHT NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE LAST, AT WHICH TIME THEY RETURNED TO CHICAGO. [redacted] ADVISED [redacted] DID NOT SEE RUBY AGAIN DURING THIS STAY. [redacted] STATED THAT [redacted] CONTACT WITH RUBY WAS LIMITED TO THIS ONE OCCASION AND [redacted] IS ~~XXX~~ UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION REGARDING HIM OTHER THAN THAT HE WAS INTRODUCED TO [redacted] AS THE OWNER OF THE CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS, TEXAS.

ON DECEMBER THREE INSTANT, MR. LAWRENCE V. MEYERS WAS INTERVIEWED AT HIS PLACE OF BUSINESS, THE ERO MANUFACTURING COMPANY, SEVEN ONE FOUR WEST MONROE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, BY SPECIAL AGENTS RICHARD B. LEE AND GEORGE H. PARFET. MEYERS ADVISED THAT HE IS EMPLOYED AS SALES MANAGER OF THE SPORTING GOODS DIVISION OF THIS FIRM AND RESIDES AT THREE NINE FIVE ZERO NORTH LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WITH HIS WIFE AND TWO CHILDREN.

MR. MEYERS ADVISED THAT DURING THE COURSE OF HIS BUSINESS CONTACTS HE HAS BEEN REQUIRED TO MAKE FREQUENT TRIPS TO DALLAS, TEXAS, OVER THE PAST SEVERAL YEARS. ON ONE OCCASION

END PAGE THREE

APPROXIMATELY FIVE YEARS AGO HE MET JACK RUBY AT RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB, AND SINCE THAT TIME HE HAS VISITED IN RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS.

HE ADVISED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY LAST HE FLEW TO DALLAS, TEXAS, WHERE ON THE NIGHT OF THE TWENTIETH HE STAYED AT THE RAMADA MOTEL AND CHECKED INTO THE CABANA MOTEL ON THE MORNING OF NOVEMBER TWENTYONE LAST. HE STATED HE PURSUED HIS NORMAL BUSINESS AFFAIRS THAT DATE AND IN THE EVENING FOLLOWING DINNER HE WENT TO JACK RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB. MR. MEYERS STATED THAT ON THIS TRIP TO DALLAS HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY [redacted] WHO HE HAD KNOWN CASUALLY AS A RESIDENT OF [redacted] CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. HE DESCRIBED [redacted] AS [redacted] HE FURTHER POINTED OUT THAT HIS ASSOCIATION WITH [redacted] WHEN HE AND [redacted] ARRIVED AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB HE INTRO DASH DUCED [redacted] TO THE OWNER, JACK RUBY, AND RUBY JOINED THEM AT THEIR TABLE, BUYING [redacted] COCKTAILS. HE STATED THAT DURING THE COURSE OF THEIR STAY AT THE CLUB ON THAT EVENING THE CONVERSATION REVOLVED PRIMARILY AROUND SHOW

END PAGE FOUR

PERSONALITIES, THE ACTS CURRENTLY APPEARING AT THE CLUB AND OTHER ITEMS OF LOCAL INTEREST. HE ADVISED THAT HE AND [redacted] REMAINED AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR, RETURNING TO THEIR MOTEL AT ABOUT ELEVEN P.M. MR. MEYERS STATED WHILE AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB HE HAD INVITED RUBY TO JOIN HIM AT THE CABANA MOTEL FOR A DRINK WITH HIM AND HIS BROTHER, EDWARD MEYERS, AND EDWARD'S WIFE, WHO WERE ATTENDING A CONVENTION IN DALLAS. HE SAID THAT SHORTLY THEREAFTER JACK RUBY CAME TO THE MOTEL WHERE HE WAS INTRODUCED TO HIS BROTHER AND HIS WIFE. RUBY REMAINED AT THE MOTEL FOR ONLY A FEW MINUTES BEFORE HE LEFT, SAYING THAT HE HAD TO RETURN TO HIS CLUB.

MR. MEYERS STATED THAT HIS NEXT CONTACT WITH JACK RUBY WAS AT APPROXIMATELY ONE ZERO, THREE ZERO P.M., SATURDAY, NOVEMBER TWO THREE LAST, WHEN RUBY TELEPHONED HIM AT THE CABANA MOTEL. HE SAID THAT AT THIS TIME RUBY SEEMED GREATLY DISTURBED OVER THE PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION, AND THAT THIS FEELING WAS COMPOUNDED BY THE FACT THAT, ACCORDING TO RUBY, THE COLONY CLUB AND THE THEATRE LOUNGE, WHICH ARE OPERATED BY ABE AND BARNEY WEINSTEIN, WERE REMAINING OPEN FOR BUSINESS IN SPITE OF THE FACT THAT ALL OTHER CLUBS HAD CLOSED OUT OF RESPECT FOR THE PRESIDENT. MEYERS SAID THAT RUBY ASKED

END PAGE FIVE

QUOTE WHAT DO YOU THINK OF THIS AWFUL THING, UNQUOTE AND QUOTE I-VE GOT TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT THIS. UNQUOTE. MEYERS STATED THAT ALTHOUGH HE DID NOT GIVE IT ANY THOUGHT AT THE TIME HE DOES NOT NOW KNOW UPON REFLECTION WHETHER RUBY WAS REFERRING TO THE WEINSTEIN BROTHERS CLUBS REMAINING OPEN OR WHETHER HE WAS REFERRING TO THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, AT THIS TIME JACK RUBY INVITED MEYERS TO JOIN HIM FOR A CUP OF COFFEE, BUT MEYERS DECLINED THE INVITATION AND IN RETURN INVITED RUBY TO COME TO THE MOTEL TO TALK, RUBY IN TURN DECLINED THE INVITATION AND AT THAT TIME IT WAS AGREED THAT THEY WOULD MEET THE FOLLOWING EVENING FOR DINNER. THE CONVERSATION ENDED ON THIS NOTE AND MEYERS HAS NOT BEEN IN FURTHER CONTACT WITH JACK RUBY.

MR. MEYERS STATED THAT ON SUNDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST, HE DROVE TO MC KINNEY, TEXAS, WHERE A FACTORY OF HIS FIRM IS LOCATED AND THEN CONTINUED ON TO SHERMAN, TEXAS, WHERE HE INTENDED TO PLAY GOLF. HE SAID THAT WHILE EN ROUTE

END PAGE SIX

HE HAD THE CAR RADIO ON AND HEARD THE NEWS THAT RUBY HAD KILLED LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN THE DALLAS POLICE STATION. MEYERS STATED THAT HIS REACTION WAS ONE OF SHOCK AND DISBELIEF THAT RUBY COULD ACTUALLY HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN SUCH A DEED.

MEYERS STATED THAT UPON HIS RETURN TO DALLAS HE DEBATED WHETHER OR NOT TO CONTACT THE DALLAS POLICE CONCERNING HIS RECENT ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY, BUT DECIDED THAT IN THE LIGHT OF THE APPARENT HECTIC ACTIVITIES THEN ENSUING AT THE POLICE STATION IT WOULD BE BETTER IF HE DID NOT DO SO. MEYERS ALSO STATED THAT HE MADE NO EFFORT TO CONTACT RUBY.

MEYERS STATED THAT HIS OBSERVATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS WITH RUBY OVER THE PAST FIVE YEARS HAVE CULMINATED IN SOME RATHER DEFINITE IDEAS AS TO RUBY/S PERSONALITY. HE STATED THAT HE REGARDS RUBY AS A PERSON WHO IS WELL AWARE OF HIS LACK OF FORMAL EDUCATION AND WHO, BY ASSICIATION WITH INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE WELL EDUCATED AND /OR WELL RESPECTED, TRIES TO INFLATE HIS OWN POSITION. MEYERS EXPLAINED THAT ON MANY OCCASIONS RUBY

END PAGE SEVEN

WOULD DROP NAMES OF WELL KNOWN ENTERTAINERS, MANAGERS, AND AGENTS, OR WOULD MAKE A POINT OF BEING SEEN IN THE COMPANY OF A PUBLIC OFFICIAL OR RESPECTED MEMBER OF THE COMMUNITY. HE SEEMINGLY FELT THAT BY ENGAGING IN THESE ACTIVITIES HE WOULD HIMSELF, GAIN STATURE AND IMPORTANCE. HE STATED THAT RUBY HAS ALWAYS IMPRESSED HIM AS A GREGARIOUS INDIVIDUAL WHO GENUINELY LIKED TO BE WITH PEOPLE AND IN ORDER TO PROMOTE THIS NEED AND TO ENCOURAGE BUSENESS AT HIS CLUB WOULD PASS OUT DRINK CARDS FREELU TO ANY GROUP WITH CHICH HE CAME IN CONTACT. HE STATED THAT ALTHOUGH HE, MEYERS, WAS NEVER INTRODUCED TO ANY POLICE OFFICERS IN DALLAS RUBY ON MANY OCCASIONS WOULD IDENTIFY VARIOUS INDIVIDUALS IN THE CLUB AS BEING MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. HE STATED THAT THROUGH PAST CONVERSATIONS WITH RUBY HE IS OF THE IMPRESSION THAT RUBY WAS WELL KNOWN TO MOST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT.

END PAGE EIGHT

MEYERS CONTINUED THAT HE DOES NOT CONSIDER RUBY TO BE AN EMOTIONALLY STABLE PERSON AND THAT RUBY HAS ALWAYS BEEN VERY EMPHATIC CONCERNING HIS LIKES AND DISLIKES. HE STATED THAT RUBY SELDOM, IF EVER, TAKES A MIDDLE OF THE ROAD ATTITUDE, BUT WOULD RATHER HAVE A STRONG LEANING TOWARD ONE OR THE OTHER EXTREME. MEYER ADVISED THAT HE FEELS JACK RUBY WOULD USUALLY ACT ON THE SPUR OF THE MOMENT, BEING QUICK TO EITHER HELP OR TO FIGHT. IN THIS REGARD HE COMMENTED THAT JACK RUBY HAD SEEMED RATHER PERTURBED ON HIS LAST THREE OR FOUR VISITS AND IN FACT, POURED OUT HIS TROUBLES TO MEYERS REGARDING OTHER CLUBS THAT WERE IN COMPETITION TO RUBY/S. SPECIFICALLY RUBY MENTIONED THAT THE ACTORS UNIONS HAD CAUSED THEM TO QUIT ENGAGING IN AMATEUR NIGHTS WHEREIN GIRLS WITH NO EXPERIENCE WOULD TRY OUT AS STRIPPERS IN THE NIGHT CLUBS.

MEYERS STATED THAT RUBY HAD STOPPED THIS PRACTICE BUT THAT THE CLUBS OPERATED BY THE WEINSTEIN BROTHERS HAD CONTINUED TO DO THIS AND THAT HE HAD HOPED HE COULD GET THE UNION MANAGEMENTS TO CHANGE THEIR RULE AND ALLOW THIS

END PAGE NINE

PRACTICE TO CONTINUE. REGARDING RUBY BEING QUOTE QUICK TO FIGHT UNQUOTE HE SAID HE MEANT HE DID NOT MEAN PHYSICALLY, INASMUCH AS HE HAD NEVER SEEN JACK RUBY IN A PHYSICAL FIGHT, BUT WAS REFERRING TO RUBY/S QUICK AND FIRM CONVICTIONS.

HE STATED THAT HE HAD NEVER SEEN RUBY WITH A GUN BUT ON ONE OCCASION WHEN RUBY HAD CLOSED THE CLUB, MEYERS ACCOMPANIED HIM TO HIS AUTOMOBILE WHERE HE PLACED THE NIGHTS PROCEEDS IN THE TRUNK OF THE CAR. SOMETHING WAS SAID AT THE TIME WHICH GAVE MEYERS THE IMPRESSION THAT RUBY SOMETIMES MAINTAINED A GUN IN THE TRUNK OF HIS CAR BECAUSE OF THE SUMS OF MONEY THAT HE WAS REQUIRED TO REMOVE FROM THE CLUB.

REGARDING HIS GENERAL ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY HE STATED THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE RUBY DRANK VERY LITTLE, WAS A QUOTE HEALTH NUT UNQUOTE AND HAD A DEEP INTEREST IN PHYSICAL FITNESS. HE SAID IN THIS REGARD HE AT ONE TIME HAD OBTAINED A SET OF BARBELLS FOR RUBY/S PERSONAL USE. HE CONTINUED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW OF ANY CLOSE FRIENDS OR ASSOCIATES OF RUBY/S, BUT MENTIONED THAT HE HAD MET GEORGE SENATOR IN

END PAGE TEN

RUBY/S PLACE OF BUSINESS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS. HE ADVISED HE DOES NOT KNOW IF SENATOR HAD ANY OFFICIAL CONNECTION WITH THE CLUB OR NOT. HE STATED THAT HE CAN PLACE NO CREDENCE IN THE NEWSPAPER QUERIES THAT RUBY HAD ANY CONNECTION OR ACQUANTANCE WHATSOEVER WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR ANY CHICAGO HOODLUMS. HE STATED THAT REGARDING YHE LATTER HE IS SURE THAT KNOWING MEYERS WAS FROM CHICAGO HE WOULD HAVE AT SOME TIME OR ANOTHER DROPPED THE NAME OF SOMEONE ENGAGED IN UNDERWORLD ACTIVITIES IN THE CHICAGO AREA IN HOPES OF ENHANCING HIS OWN LEVEL OF IMPORTANCE IN MEYERS/ EYES. MEYERS ALSO SAID THAT ALTHOUGH HE DOES NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT JACK RUBY/S POLITICAL AFFILIATIONS RUBY HAS NEVER GIVEN HIMA NY REASON WHATSOEVER TO THINK THAT HE HAS ANY COMMUNISTIC TENDENCIES OR INTERESTS.

HE SAID THAT HE HAD FORMED THE OPINION THAT RUBY SHOT LEE HARVEY OSWALD FOR ONE OF TWO REASONS, QUOTE THAT RUBY SINCERELY FELT HE WAS RIDDING THE WORLD OF VERMIN IN SHOOTING OSWALD UNQUOTE OR THAT HE QUOTE ELECTED HIMSELF

END PAGE ELEVEN

//

EXECUTIONER BECAUSE OF HIS DEEP SYMPATHY FOR THE PRESIDENT/S FAMILY UNQUOT

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE NEW YORK OFFICE EDWARD MEYER RESIDES ON EAST THIRTYFOURTH STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, AND IS A PEPSI DASH COLA DISTRIBUTOR DBA QUEEN/S CITY BEVERAGE COMPANY, NEW YORK CITY, ADDRESS UNKNOWN. NEW YORK LOCATE AND INTERVIEW EDWARD MEYER. [redacted]

AM COPY BEING SENT TO MINNEAPOLIS.

WA 1-28 AM OK FBI WA JGE

DL 12-28 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC PLSVN

0

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC-14 44-24016-1

U R G E N T 12-2-63 5-11 PM JKW

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/, AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

EDWARD KASTIL, SEVEN SEVEN TWO EIGHT NORTH KEELER, LINCOLNWOOD, ILLINOIS, FURRIER IN THE CHICAGO AREA, ADVISED SA RAYMOND F. HOGAN ON DECEMBER TWO, INSTANT, THAT HE HAS KNOWN JACK RUBENSTEIN AS SPARKY RUBENS FOR APPROXIMATELY EIGHTEEN YEARS. HE FIRST MET RUBENSTEIN WHEN THEY BOTH USED TO PARTICIPATE IN PHYSICAL EXERCISES AT THE SKYLINE ATHLETIC CLUB, ONE EIGHT EIGHT WEST RANDOLPH, CHICAGO. HE HAS NOT SEEN SPARKY FOR APPROXIMATELY THREE AND ONE HALF YEARS HAVING HAD DINNER WITH HIM IN CHICAGO AT THAT TIME.

HE RECALLS SPARKY AS BEING A CLAM TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL SOFT SPOKEN AND A PERSON WHO DID NOT HAVE AN ARGUMENTATIVE OR VIOLENT NATURE.

IT WAS A COMPLETE SURPRISE TO MR. KASTIL WHEN HE HEARD THAT JACK RUBY WAS THE MAN THAT KILLED OSWALD BECAUSE, HE REITERATED THAT RUBY WAS NOT A VIOLENT TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL. MR. KASTIL REASONS THAT RUBY

END PAGE ONE

REC-14

MCT-6 44-24016 397

EX-111

5 DEC

68 DEC 6 1963

POSSIBLY BECAME OVERWROUGHT AT THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND FELT THAT THE BEST WAY HE COULD DO ANYTHING WAS TO KILL OSWALD.

MR. KASTIL ADVISED THAT HY ZIMMERMAN, OWNER OF ZIMMERMAN LIQUORS, WEST RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, SHOULD KNOW RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-16 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 5-15 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU DISC

NOVEMBER 20, 1963

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE DEFERRED

TO SAC, DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

REBUTELCALL TO ASAC CLARK, TEN TWENTY P.M., NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, SIXTYTHREE.

IN CONNECTION WITH MEMO BEING PREPARED FOR DISSEMINATION OUTSIDE THE BUREAU FOLLOWING MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED EARLIEST POSSIBLE MOMENT.

ONE. INTERVIEW ALL POLICE WHO WERE ON DUTY IN CONNECTION WITH TRANSFER OF ~~RUBY~~ OSWALD.

TWO. INTERVIEW NEWSMEN AND OTHERS WHO WERE IN BASEMENT WHEN OSWALD SHOT. TWO A. WERE ANY PERSONS OTHER THAN OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF NEWS MEDIA PRESENT. IF SO, WHO WERE THEY, GIVE SOURCE OF THIS INFORMATION, AND INTERVIEW THOSE PRESENT. HOW DID THEY GET IN.

THREE. INTERVIEW POLICE WHO WORKED PART-TIME FOR RUBY.

FOUR. MEMO BEING DISSEMINATED WILL STATE SIXTY TO

WLM:bar

Ga)3(

C 1 - 1963

21 DEC 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

44-24016-398

REC-12

DEC 23 1963

TELETYPE TO SAC, DALLAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA

EIGHTY OFFICERS WERE ON DUTY AND THE NUMBER OF SUCH OFFICERS INTERVIEWED BY FBI. MEMO WILL ALSO STATE APPROXIMATELY ONE HUNDRED FIFTY PERSONS OTHER THAN OFFICERS PRESENT AND HOW MANY WERE INTERVIEWED BY FBI.

FIVE. MEMO WILL SAY RANKING POLICE OFFICIALS INTERVIEWED STATE NO WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH TRANSFER OF OSWALD. IF CONTRARY INFORMATION RECEIVED, SUTEL IMMEDIATELY AND OBTAIN COPIES OF WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS.

SIX. ALL INTERVIEWS ARE TO BE EXHAUSTIVE AND TO INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO FOLLOWING POINTS.

A. SECURITY PROCEDURE IN BASEMENT NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOURTH AND WAS PERSON INTERVIEWED REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF. DOES HE KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSON PERMITTED TO ENTER BASEMENT OR ANY PERSON PERMITTED TO ENTER WITHOUT SHOWING IDENTIFICATION. IF SO, IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW. B. ANY INDICATION THAT ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY. C. ANY INDICATION ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILLFULLY PERMITTED THE KILLING. D. DID PERSON INTERVIEWED SEE OR TALK TO RUBY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

TELETYPE TO SAC, DALLAS

RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA

FROM NOVEMBER TWENTYSECOND THROUGH NOVEMBER TWENTYFOURTH. IF SO, GIVE DETAILS.

ANY COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING ITEMS IN THIS TELETYPE SHOULD BE MARKED FOR ATTENTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION. FURNISH DAILY SUMMARY TELETYPE REGARDING PROGRESS OF ITEMS ONE, TWO, TWO A, THREE AND FOUR. TELETYPE BESIDES STATING NUMBER OF PERSONS INTERVIEWED IN EACH CATEGORY SHOULD GIVE GENERAL NATURE OF RESULTS IN BRIEF SUMMARY FORM. ANY POSTIVE INFORMATION INDICATING THAT RUBY HAD A CONSPIRATOR OR THAT POLICE OFFICER OR PUBLIC OFFICIAL WAS INVOLVED IS TO BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE BUREAU-S ATTENTION.

ANY INFORMATION WHICH WOULD MODIFY ABOVE STATEMENTS BEING MADE IN MEMO FOR DISSEMINATION ARE TO BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO BUREAU-S ATTENTION.

CLOSED DISSEMINATED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

12/3/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

REC 40 44-24016-399

TO SAC, NEW YORK

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR.

FOLLOWING TELEGRAM RECEIVED AT BUREAU TODAY, QUOTE ACCORDING TO VERY RECENTLY PUBLISHED NEWSPAPER ITEMS, YOU ARE CLOSING IN ON JACOB RUBENSTEIN. REPORTS PLACED HIM IN THE AMERICANA HOTEL JUST PRIOR TO PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S ADDRESS TO LABOR ORGANIZATIONS.

NEWSPAPER REPORTS ARE TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD CHECKED IN A FEW DAYS PRIOR TO THE PRESIDENT'S ARRIVAL AND THAT THE PRESIDENT'S SECURITY GUARD WAS EXTREMELY HEAVY, THEREUPON RUBENSTEIN CHECKED OUT OF THE AMERICANA AND RETURNED TO DALLAS.

WHEN AND IF THE TEXAS JURY FREES HIM WITHIN A WEEK OR SO HE WILL BE EXONERATED OF JUST ONE MURDER.

WILL THIS MAN STILL BE, IF STILL SUSPECT, AVAILABLE FOR ARREST BY UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT? WIRE ANSWER COLLECT JAY W DEYOUNG ONE FIVE TWO SEVEN YORK AVE NEW YORK TWENTY EIGHT NY. UNQUOTE.

NEW YORK INTERVIEW DEYOUNG FOR ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION.

AIRMAIL COPY SENT DALLAS.

1 - Dallas (For info)

JDH/jms

(4) SEE NOTE PAGE 2.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060

NOTE: Telegram received from Jay W. DeYoung, 1527 New York Ave., New York, New York, stated "according to newspaper items, you are closing in on Jacob Rubenstein. Reports placed him in the Americana Hotel just prior to President Kennedy's address to labor organizations." This telegram further states that "the President's Security Guard was extremely heavy, thereupon Rubenstein checked out of the Americana and returned to Dallas."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963
TELETYPE

XEROX
DEC 5 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

WESTERN UNION

REC-40

BIA009 715A EST DEC 3 63 SYA037

SY NA167 DL PD AR 7 EXTRA NEW YORK NY 3 635A EST

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHDC

ACCORDING TO VERY RECENTLY PUBLISHED NEWSPAPER ITEMS, YOU ARE CLOSING IN ON JACOB RUBENSTEIN. REPORTS PLACED HIM IN THE AMERICANA HOTEL JUST PRIOR TO PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S ADDRESS TO LABOR ORGANIZATIONS,

NEWSPAPER REPORTS ARE TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBENSTEIN HAD CHECKED IN, A FEW DAYS PRIOR TO THE PRESIDENT'S ARRIVAL AND THAT THE PRESIDENTS SECURITY GUARD WAS EXTREMELY HEAVY, THEREUPON RUBENSTEIN CHECKED OUT OF THE AMERICANA AND RETURNED TO DALLAS,

REC-40 62-109060-399

DA-116

5 DEC 4 1963

WHEN, AND IF THE TEXASJURY FREES HIM WITHIN A WEEK OR SO, HE WILL BEEXONERATED OF JUST ONE MURDER.

WILL THIS MAN STILL BE, IF STILL SUSPECT, -;-8)-BLE

AUSA [illegible]

T

FOR ARREST BY UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT? WIRE ANSWER COLLECT

JAY W/DEYOUNG 1527 YORK AVE NEW YORK 28 NY !!

(58).

ASK-

MRS. - ALICE BOONE,

10505 MAYBANK DRIVE

DALLAS, TEX.

if she KNOWS JACK RUBY?

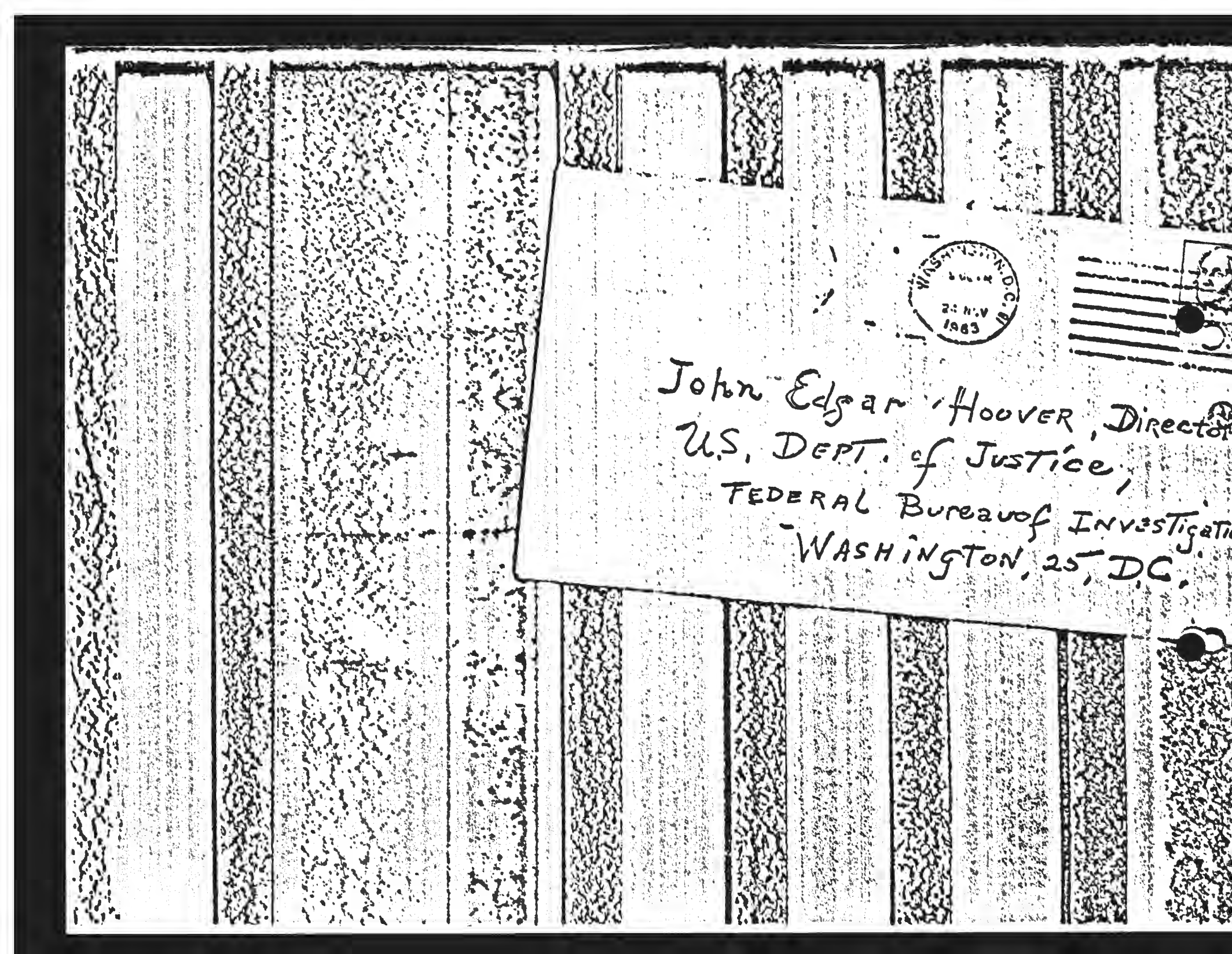
SAC

DEC 18

400

DEC 5 1963

53 DEC 6 1963


WASHINGTON D.C.
1963
John Edgar Hoover, Director
U.S. Dept. of Justice,
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, 25, D.C.

12-3-63

Airtel

REC-18 44-24016-401

To: SAC, Dallas

EX-117

From: Director, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

ICLAND GUAM GREENLAND 1451 QUIGG ST. DALLAS TEXAS

Enclosed for Dallas are two copies of a letter dated 11-27-63, addressed to Attorney General Robert Kennedy, and written by W. Frank Hammett of Dallas, the contents of which are self-explanatory. Also enclosed are two copies each of a letter written by Hammett to Dillingham-Pomeroy-Guam and a letter written by Hammett to the Office of Special Services, Bureau of Yards and Docks, United States Navy, Washington, D. C., dated 9-23-63 at Dallas.

METRO DALLAS TEXAS

If not already done, Dallas should identify and interview the Miss Timmons, public stenographer, whom Hammett alleges maintains a list of Carousel Club members for the Carousel Club owner, Jack Ruby.

DALLAS, TEXAS

Dallas will also contact Hammett and advise him that the letter which he submitted to the Attorney General has been referred to the Bureau for handling.

Conduct appropriate investigation on the basis of any pertinent information obtained from Miss Timmons.

Enclosures (6)

JDH:cjr
(1)

MAILED 30
DEC 3 - 1963
COMM-FBI

53 DEC 3 1963

NOTE: Letter from W. Frank Hammett to the Attorney General states Hammett has worked in the past as a security officer on U. S. defens installations in the U. S. and overseas. Included with his letter t the Attorney General was a document in which he states he is a graduate of North Texas University, Denton, Texas, with a B.S. degre in Education. Hammett claimed that, in contacting public steno- grapher, Miss Timmons, in Dallas on 11-27-63, he learned from her tha she maintained a Carousel Club membership list, inasmuch as she was t secretary of this club, owned by Jack Ruby. In his letter, Hammett stated he contacted the FBI in Dallas following his conversation wit Miss Timmons. He said he furnished the information to the Dallas

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO.

NOTE:

FBI Office at that time.

Indices maintained at present with regard to the Jack Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald cases do not indicate Dallas has, as yet, submitted any information regarding this possible phase.

DEAR MR KENNEDY:

I HAVE WORKED AS A SECURITY OFFICER ON U.S. DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS, DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS, FOR FIFTEEN YEARS. IN WRITING RELATIVE TO EMPLOYMENT ETC. I HAVE USED A PUBLIC STENOGRAPHER IN DALLAS. RECENTLY I HAVE BEEN IN CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS, U.S. NAVY, CONGRESSMAN JOE POOL AND SENATOR JOHN TOWER OF WASHINGTON D.C.

BY WAY OF EXPLANATION I ENCLOSE COPIES OF TWO LETTERS. THE ONE TO GUAM. WHICH COMPOSED AND TYPED FROM 11 A.M TO 12:30 P.M. ON WED. 4 NOV.

ALL-TL DVL 12-3-63 JDH:csf 2 ENCLOSURES

REC-18 64-24016-[illegible]

[illegible] 5 DEC 5 1963

I WENT TO ROOM 201 OF THE WHITE PLAZA HOTEL IN DALLAS AND HAD MONTI TIMMONS, A PUBLIC STENOGRAPHER, TYPE THIS LETTER TO DILLINGHAM-POMEROY-GUAM. WHEN THE LETTER WAS FINISHED MISS TIMMONS NOTI

FED. BU. OF INVEST. DEC 10 NOV 29 1963 WASH. D. C.

"HANG WHAT DO YOU THINK OF
JACK RUBY"? STILL HOLDING TH
REVULSION OF AMERICA IN MY
HEART IN THE LOSS OF A BE-
LOVED MAN I REPLIED: "I AM
SICK AND DISGUSTED"

MISS TIMMONS WENT ON
AND EXPLAINED TO ME THAT
SHE WAS THE SECRETARY OF
THE CAROUSEL CLUB OWNED BY
JACK RUBY AND THAT SHE
HAD THE MEMBERSHIP LIST
OF THIS CLUB IN HER DESK,
THE NAMES OF WHICH WAS
WRITTEN IN THE HAND WRIT-
OF JACK RUBY. WHEN I CASUA
ASKED HER ABOUT A MEMBERSH
LIST FOR THE VEGAS CLUB SHE
SAID: "HANG, I UNDERSTAND
HE DOES NOT OWN THE VEGAS,
THESE MEMBERS BELONG TO
THE CAROUSEL CLUB"

WHEN SHE TOOK THE MEMBE
SHIP LIST FROM THE SECOND
DRAWER ON THE LEFT HAND
SIDE AND SHOWED IT TO ME
I KNEW THAT THIS WAS I
FORMATION OF GREAT IMPOR
TO YOU AND THE DEPARTMEN
OF JUSTICE. I THEREFORE EX
AMINED IT PAGE BY PAGE.
MISS TIMMONS STATED THAT
HER MEMBERSHIP WAS COMPLI
MENTARY DUE TO HER WORK
AS SECRETARY. SHE STATED
THAT MANY LAW ENFORCEM

OFFICIALS AND MEMBERS OF
THE PRESS IN DALLAS HELD
MEMBERSHIP IN THE CAROU
AND TO QUOTE: "JACK WAS PA
TICULAR ABOUT WHO BELONGED
BELOW IS A DESCRIPTION
OF THE LIST:
1. SOME 17 PAGES OF NAMES AND
ADDRESSES, SOME ON TWO SIDES,
IN THE HANDWRITING OF JACK
RUBY ON IDENTICAL NOTE PAPE
MARKED "A"
2. SOME 8 PAGES, SOME ON TWO
SIDES, IN THE HAND WRITING
OF JACK RUBY ON NOTE PAPER
APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZ
AS PAPER MARKED "B."
3. SOME 6 TO 10 PAGES OF LARGE
ADVERTISEMENT PAGES OF THE
DALLAS TIMES HERALD. THESE
WERE LONG AND LARGE AND BLAN
WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE
FIRST PAGE WHICH HELD SOME
10 OR 12 NAMES. WHEN I ASKED
"WHO WROTE THIS? MISS TIMMO
EXPLAINED THAT THEY WERE
TRANSCRIBED BY HER BECAUSE
JACK RUBY HAD NOT BROUGHT
THE DAY BOOK (LEDGER) HE PLANN
TO USE.
MR. KENNEDY IN ADDITION T
THE ABOVE I WAS TOLD TH
100 MEMBERSHIP CARDS WER
NOW IN THE MAIL GOING BA
TO THE CAROUSEL CLUB OF
JACK RUBY AND THAT THEY

WERE HIGHLY ATTRACTIVE, DONE IN PLASTIC AND SNAPPY. WHEN I ASKED WHO DID SUCH WORK I WAS SHOWN A CARD:

PLASTIC SEALING SERVICE
BOX 4722
DALLAS, TEX
ETC.

IN MY CONVERSATION WITH THE STENOGRAPHER THE CONVERSATION RELATIVE TO A VISIT BY THE F.B.I. CAME UP AND I ASSURED HER THAT SHE WOULD HAVE A VISIT.

FROM A PARKING LOT DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM THE WHITE PLAZA HOTEL I DIALED THE F.B.I. RI 1-1211, IDENTIFIED MYSELF, AND ASKED FOR THEIR ADDRESS. I THEN WENT TO FLOOR 12 AT 1114 COMMERCE ST. WHICH IS THE F.B.I.

HERE I WAS CORDIALLY MET BY A MR. NEELY AND I GAVE HIM THE FACTS OUTLINED IN THIS LETTER.

MISS TIMMONS TOLD ME IN OUR CONVERSATION: "FRANKLY WHEN I HEARD OF THE RUBY KILLING MY FIRST REACTION WAS TO LOOK AT THE MEMBERSHIP ROLL TO SEE IF OSWALD'S NAME WAS THERE, IT WAS NOT."

IN RESPECT TO YOU I FEEL THAT YOU WILL KNOW THAT THIS INFORMATION GIVEN TO

THE AMER

THE F.B.I. IN DAYS AND THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE IN WASHINGTON, IS IN NO WAY AN EFFORT ON MY PART TO REFLECT ON THE INTEGRITY OF THIS FINE WOMAN.

MOST RESPECTFULLY,
WILHANIC HAMMOCK

W. FRANK HAMMETT
1431 Owega Street
Dallas, Texas

Dillingham-Pomeroy-Guam
P. O. Box 2306
Agana, GUAM

Attn: Personnel Director

Dear Sirs:

My background and experience as a U.S. Security Defense Officer in Guam and other national defense installations - both domestic and overseas, are such that I am well qualified, as per the attached resume, for a job as security officer in the rehabilitation program on the Island.

I am very interested in such a position and would welcome a personal interview at Agana at my own expense. Or, in the event you have a State-side office, I would appreciate the opportunity of a personal interview in order that my application may be favorably considered.

I would appreciate hearing from you.

Very respectfully,

W. Frank Hammett

W. Frank Hammett

WPH:mt

P.S. Enclosed is self-addressed envelope for your convenience in replying.

44-24016-401

1431 Owega
Dallas 12, Texas
September 23, 1960

Office of Special Services
Bureau of Yards and Docks
United States Navy
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sirs:

This is my application for employment with the U. S. Navy as a Security Officer on the Rehabilitation Program on the Island of GUAM.

As you will note in my resume below, I have spent two years on the Island of Guam as a Security Officer, working on U.S. Defense installations. This two years well acquainted me with the Island which I feel would be of value to your program.

My experience includes fifteen years in the field of U.S. Defense Security. I have seven completed contracts with the following American firms.

BROWN-BECH IG-HOAG CORPORATION
333 Fell Street, San Francisco, California
June 1953 to April 1955
Completed two contracts, Island of GUAM.

METCALFE-HAMILTON-SMITH BECK CORP.
346 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
April 1955 to April 1956
Completed one contract Kefalvik Airport, ICELAND

FREDRICK-GROVE CORP.
346 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
April 1956 to April 1957
Completed one contract Keflavik Airport, ICELAND

GRIESHAMM CONTRACTORS
545 S. Broad Street, Trenton, N.J.
October 1959 to June 1960 and Aug. 1960 to May 1961
Completed two contracts at Thule, A.F.B.
GREENLAND, B.M.E.W.S.

41-3906-401

ENCLOSURE

PETER KIEWIT SONS COMPANY
545 S. Broad Street, Trenton, N.J.
June 1961 to February 1962
Completed one contract, Thule A.F.B.
GREENLAND, B.M.E.W.S.

I am a graduate of North Texas University at Denton, Texas and I hold a B.S. degree in Education. My work in the graduate school covers twenty seven semester hours.

If employment on the Rehabilitation Program in Guam is not available through the Bureau of Reclamation, I would appreciate your sending me a list of the educational institutions on the Guam Program, or information as to how or when I can obtain this list.

Thank you very much.

Respectfully,

W. Frank Hammett

W. Frank Hammett

WFH:mt

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Candy

TO : Mr. Rosen DATE: 11/26/63

FROM : G. H. Scatterday

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

In connection with the above case, on the attached Washington Capitol News Service release of 11/24/63, the Director requested a check of Bureau files regarding Nathan Soll, operator of a bail bond agency in Los Angeles, and three Dallas attorneys, Jim Martin, C. A. Broby, and Tom Howard.

Following is a summary of information in Bureau files on these individuals.

NATHAN SOLL

This individual is believed identical with Nelson Norman Soll, also known as Nathan Soll, operator of a bail bond business in Los Angeles, California. No investigation has been conducted concerning him, but in connection with an investigation of [redacted] information concerning Soll was developed.

Soll operates Soll Bail Bonds, 4515 West Pico, Los Angeles [redacted] he was born 1/4/10 in England and indicated that he had in the past been affiliated with Teamsters Union Local 623 in Los Angeles, California.

Records of the Los Angeles County Registrar of Voters indicated Soll was naturalized in Los Angeles on 11/22/40. On 12/13/61 a potential criminal informant indicated that Soll was an honest individual with a good reputation in the bail bond business. (Source 92-5721-1 & 2)

REC-18 44-24016-402

GHS:vhm (7)

ADDENDUM: Soll interviewed by Los Angeles 11/25/63. Separate memorandum being submitted.

3 ENCLOSURE

DEC 6 1963

Jm 3 DEC 12 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Rosen
RE: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. ;

JIM MARTIN

Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory, 1963 edition, reveals Jim Martin is an attorney in Dallas, Texas. This directory reveals he was born in 1921, took his college work at Aurora College, Aurora, Illinois, and obtained his law degree at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas. Bureau files contain no identifiable information concerning Martin.

C. A. DROBY

It is believed the above individual is identical with Costine A. Droby who, according to Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory, 1963 edition, is an attorney in Dallas, Texas. This directory indicates Droby was born in 1921, obtained his education at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas. Bureau files contain no record concerning Droby.

TOM HOWARD

Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory, 1963 edition, lists one Tom Howard, born 1916, received his law degree from Southern Methodist University and has offices in Dallas in the Wilson Building.

Bureau files reveal Bureau has conducted no investigation concerning this individual

[redacted]

[redacted]

ACTION:

For information.

- 2 -

Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

UPI-243
(BAIL)
LOS ANGELES--A WEALTHY WEST LOS ANGELES MAN TONIGHT SAID HE WOULD PROVIDE BAIL FOR JACK RUBY.
NATHAN SOLL, OPERATOR OF A BAIL BOND AGENCY, SAID HE WOULD MEET ANY AMOUNT SET FOR RUBY.
11/24--TD115PES

Charles Irvin

REC-18 ENCLOSURE
44-24016-40

ST-134

DEC 6 1963

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Check these two.

UPI-126

ADD RUBY, DALLAS

A FOURTH ATTORNEY, JIM MARTIN, WAS CALLED IN TO DEFEND RUBY. THE NIGHTCLUB OWNER WAS BEING HELD INCOMMUNICADO AT CITY JAIL.

ANOTHER ATTORNEY, C.A. DROBY, SAID HIS WIFE HAD RECEIVED TWO THREATENING PHONE CALLS AFTER THE OSWALD SHOOTING. HE SAID THE CALLS APPARENTLY WERE FROM THE SAME MAN WHO SAID:

"IF YOU DEFEND RUBY, YOU WILL BE NEXT." DROBY SAID HE WOULD DEFEND THE NIGHTCLUB OWNER DESPITE THE THREATS.

DIST. JUDGE JOE B. BROWN WILL HOLD A HEARING TOMORROW ON A REQUEST BY THE ATTORNEYS FOR A WRIT OF HABEAS CORPUS. IF GRANTED, IT WOULD ALLOW RUBY FREEDOM PENDING A TRIAL.

11/24--TD357PES

REC-18 402

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

UPI-128

ADD RUBY, DALLAS

IN 1953 AND 1954, POLICE REGISTERS SHOW THE 42-YEAR-OLD RUBY CHARGED WITH CARRYING A CONCEALED WEAPON. DISPOSITION OF THE CASES WAS UNKNOWN.

IN 1954, THERE WAS A CHARGE OF VIOLATING THE STATE LIQUOR LAWS. IT WAS DISMISSED.

IN 1959, HE WAS CHARGED WITH VIOLATING DANCE HALL ORDINANCES AND AGAIN IN 1960, A SIMILAR CHARGE WAS FILED.

DEFENSE ATTORNEYS SAID THAT AS FAR AS THEY KNEW, RUBY NEVER HAD BEEN CONVICTED OF A FELONY.

IN CONVERSATION WITH FRIENDS, RUBY SOMETIMES REFERRED TO A "ROUGH TIME" HE HAD WITH RACETEERS IN CHICAGO YEARS AGO.

AT ONE TIME, ATTORNEY TOM HOWARD SAID, RUBY CAME TO THE AID OF A POLICEMAN IN DALLAS WHO WAS BEING ATTACKED BY HOODLUMS. RUBY "FOUGHT LIKE A TIGER," HOWARD SAID.

11/24--TD401PES

Check him -

REC-18 44-24016-40

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

December 5, 1963

airtel

REC-18 44-24016 403

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

JAMES WADE MYERS
PASCAGOULA COUNTY JAIL
RESEARCH (CORRESPONDENCE AND TOURS)
BUDED 12-16-63

Enclosed are two copies of a letter from captioned individual who was interviewed by your office on November 26th concerning Jack Leon Ruby (your file 44-2064). This communication has not been acknowledged and correspondent cannot otherwise be identified in Bufiles.

The Bureau is not in position to analyze whether or not correspondent is a logical PCI and this is being left to your discretion. In the event it is believed he could be useful to your office, you should have him contacted in the near future and his letter orally acknowledged. Otherwise it appears there would be no reason for contacting Myers in connection with his communication.

Results of your decision should be furnished, under above caption, to reach the Bureau by 12-16-63.

Enclosures (2)

1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Evans - Enclosure

NOTE: New Orleans teletype dated 11-27-63 contains information indicating correspondent worked for Ruby as a handyman for six or seven months in 1961.

JH:mc
(8)

MAILED 30
DEC 5 1963
COMM-FBI

Follow-up made for 12-16-63

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

2 DEC 27 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RETURN TO

November 29, 1963

Mr. Herbert Hoover
Director
Federal B. Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover,

The tragic death of our President, John F. Kennedy, and the young man in Dallas, Lee H. Oswald, have moved me to write this letter to you, and your department. Mostly out of devotion to my country. Also help you, if possible in this investigation. I'm not sure I can, but am willing.

At this writing I've been questioned by one of your agents in Pascagoula, Mississippi, regarding a past acquaintance and employment for a Mr. Jack Ruby or Jack Rubenstien in Dallas, Texas. In the summer of "61," I was a personal employee in the Carosel Club at 1312 1/2 Akkard St in Dallas for Mr. Ruby. I lived in the club for several months and got to meet many of Mr. Ruby's friends, also knew Mr. Ruby quite well. Personally. His actions, moods and habits.

I am at the present in trouble myself. But am not bitter toward anyone. I realize my mistake, and am willing to pay for them. However, in my travels across the United States I've met many people, and have a pretty liberal education about crime, the underworld, and criminals in general. I was an airpolicman in the Air Force and held a security clearence. At the present, I'm in rather unplesant surrondings, but I'm not a criminal. I would like a chance to offer you any service I possibly can. When released from custody, I want a chance to help your department with information which I come across from time to time. In the past year I've met many corrupt individuals and groups. Both an overt and covert threat to the United States. No one knows of this letter to you, and no one will.

From the people I know now, and knew in the past, I would have little trouble being accepted in their operations. I mean from prostitution to dope, and illegal entry into this country. Activities in Fort Lauderdale, Dallas, Austin, Richmond, Boloxi, Pascagoula, New Orleans, etc. Also a family running liquer between Mississippi and Alabama. I met a number of prominent people in Dallas involved in certain shady activities. I don't know if I'll be sent to prison or not, but thats as good a place as any to start what I have in mind. I'm asking for a chance to undo some of the wrongs I've committed. I am quite capable of finding out information

(OVER)

JON

I am going on 22 years of age. Am small framed and weigh approx 145 lb. Have served in the Air Force, and have a good practical knowledge of this type of work. The dangers and concequences. I know, you probably recive many letters from cranks and other such people.

I haven't even discussed this with my attorney. Although, if you decide to reject my offer to help, please write to me in care of him. Mr. Henry Fly, Attorney, P.O. Box 792, Pascagoula, Miss. In the event you do accept my offer, I will expect no salary, royalties or special recognition. The thought in my mind of doing this service will be plenty. I am, and will be in a perfect position to aid you. Because no one would ever suspect me.

Thank you for taking your time to read this. I would be grateful for a reply of some sort. I am now in the Pascagoula County Jail.

Sincerly yours

James Wade Myers

COPY:emm

Dear Mr. Hoover,

The tragic death of our President, John F. Kennedy, and the young man in Dallas, Lee H. Oswald, have moved me to write this letter to you, and your department. Mostly out of devotion to my country. Also help you, if possible in this investigation. Im not sure I can, but am willing.

At this writing I've been questioned by one of your agents in Pascagoula, Mississippi, regarding a past aquaintance and employment for a Mr. Jack Ruby or Jack Rubenstein in Dallas, Texas. In the summer of "61", I was a personal employee in the Carousel Club at 1312½ Akard St in Dallas for Mr Ruby. I lived in the club for several months and got to meet many of Mr Ruby's friends, also knew Mr Ruby quite well. Personally. His actions, moods and habits.

I am at the present, in trouble myself. But am not bitter toward anyone. I realize my mistakes, and am willing to pay for them. However, in my travels across the United States I've meet many people, and have a pretty liberal education about crime, the underworld, and criminals in general. I was an airplotman in the Air Force and held a security clearance. At the present, Im in rather unpleasant surroundings, but Im not a criminal. I would like a chance to offer you any service I possibly can. When released from custody, I want a chance to help your department with information which I come across from time to time. In the past year I've met many corrupt individuals and groups. Both

105 REC-78 44-24016-1
10 DEC 2
DEC 1 1963

RECEIVED DIRECTOR
F.B.I.
DIRECTOR
DEC 2 11 57 AM '63

an overt and covert threat to the United States. No one knows of this letter to you, and no one will.

From the people I know now, and knew in the past, I would have little trouble being accepted in their operations. I mean from prostitution to dope, and illegal entry into this country. Activities in San Francisco, Dallas, Austin, Richmond, Biloxi, Pascagoula, New Orleans, etc. Also a family running liquor between Mississippi and Alabama. I met a number of prominent people in Dallas involved in certain shady activities. I don't know if I'll be sent to prison or not, but that as good a place as any to start what I have in mind. I'm asking for a chance to undo some of the wrongs I've committed. I am quite capable of finding out information.

I am going on 22 years of age. Am small framed and weigh approx 145 lb. Have served in the Air Force, and have a good practical knowledge of this type of work. The dangers and consequences I know, you probably receive many letters from cranks and other such people.

I haven't even discussed this with my attorney. Although, if you decide to reject my offer to help, please write to me in care of him. Mr Henry Ely, attorney, P.O. Box 792, Pascagoula, Miss. In the event you do accept my offer, I will expect no salary, royalties or special recognition. The thought in my mind of doing this service will be plenty. I am, and will be in a perfect position to aid you. Because no one would ever suspect me.

Thank you for taking your time to read this. I would be grateful for a reply of some sort. I am now in the Pascagoula County Jail.

Sincerely yours

James E. Meyer
P.O. Box 742 Care of
Henry Ely
Pascagoula Miss.

FBI

Date: 11/29/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) (44-24016), KANSAS CITY AND DALLAS (89-43)

FROM: SAC, WFO (89-75) (105-37111)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD IS DASH R OO DALLAS.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE DALLAS, TEXAS AFO OO DALLAS

REPATRIATION OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

RE WFO AIRTEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE SIXTYTHREE CAPTIONED AS ABOVE AND WFO TELETYPE TO BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE SAME CAPTION. FILES OF DEPARTMENT OF STATE AS REVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE BY SA KENNETH J. HASER REFLECTED OSWALD SIGNED PROMISSORY NOTE JUNE ONE SIXTYTWO AT U. S. EMBASSY, MOSCOW FOR LOAN OF FOUR HUNDRED THIRTYFIVE DOLLARS AND SEVENTYONE CENTS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF SELF AND FAMILY TO U.S. TO REPAY LOAN STATE DEPARTMENT RECORDS REFLECT OSWALD REMITTED SEVERAL MONEY ORDERS, INCLUDING FOLLOWING: U.S. POSTAL MONEY ORDER ELEVEN DASH FIVE SIX, FOUR FIVE

(6) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

JJG:rlc
(5)

2 XEROX
DEC 10 1963

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
180 DEC 10 1963

TELETYPE

6 DEC 11 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc - Dallas

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-290

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 89-75
PAGE TWO

SEVEN FIVE SIX TWO, DATED SEPT. ONE SIXTY TWO FROM OSWALD, TWO SEVEN ZERO THREE, MERCEDES STREET, FT. WORTH, TEXAS IN AMOUNT NINE DOLLARS, SEVENTY FIVE CENTS. IS POSITIVE IDENTITY WITH FBI SAC.

FOUR ONE EIGHT, EIGHT SIX SIX DATED OCTOBER SIX SIXTYTWO FROM OSWALD, TWO SEVEN ZERO THREE MERCEDES STREET, FT. WORTH, TEXAS IN AMOUNT OF TEN DOLLARS; U.S. POSTAL MONEY ORDER ELEVEN DASH FIVE EIGHT, THREE EIGHT ZERO, SEVEN ZERO NINE FROM OSWALD, BOX TWO NINE ONE FIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS, DATED NOVEMBER FOURTEEN SIXTYTWO IN AMOUNT OF TEN DOLLARS; U.S. POSTAL MONEY ORDER ELEVEN DASH FIVE EIGHT, THREE EIGHT FOUR, FIVE NINE SIX DATED DECEMBER SEVEN SIXTYTWO FROM OSWALD, BOX TWO NINE ONE FIVE, DALLAS TEXAS, IN AMOUNT OF ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS; U.S. POSTAL MONEY ORDER ELEVEN DASH FIVE EIGHT, THREE EIGHT FOUR, FIVE NINE SEVEN DATED DECEMBER SEVEN SIXTYTWO FROM OSWALD, BOX TWO NINE ONE FIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS, IN AMOUNT OF NINETY DOLLARS. HERBERT MARKS, FINANCE OFFICER, POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C., ADVISED SA JOHN J. GORMAN NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE ABOVE FIVE MONEY ORDERS ARE LOCATED IN CARE OF OREN SCHAFFER, MANAGER, MONEY ORDER CENTER, SIX ZERO ONE HARDESTY STREET, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. KANSAS CITY LOCATE ABOVE MONEY ORDERS.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO S9-75
PAGE THREE

REVIEW AND OBTAIN ALL PERTINENT INFO CONTAINED THEREON. SET OUT ANY LEADS AS RESULT OF REVIEW. THREE OTHER U.S. POSTAL MONEY ORDERS IDENTIFIED BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT AS HAVING BEEN REMITTED BY OSWALD IN REPAYMENT OF HIS LOAN WERE MADE AVAILABLE TO SA GORMAN NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE SIXTYTHREE BY C. E. MC CUSKER, FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER, ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA, AND REFLECTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: MONEY ORDER TWO, TWO ZERO TWO, ZERO ZERO ZERO, ZERO SIX ZERO DATED JANUARY FIVE SIXTYTHREE ISSUED AT THE DALLAS, TEXAS, GPO IN AMOUNT OF ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS PAYABLE TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE DASH THAT MONEY ORDER REFLECTED THE SIGNATURE OF THE PURCHASER AS LEE H. OSWALD, BOX TWO NINE ONE FIVE, DALLAS TEXAS; MONEY ORDER TWO, TWO ZERO TWO, ZERO ZERO THREE, FIVE THREE FOUR DATED JANUARY TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE AT THE DALLAS TEXAS GPO IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS PAYABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE DASH THE PURCHASERS NAME AND ADDRESS DID NOT APPEAR THEREON; MONEY ORDER TWO, TWO ZERO TWO, ZERO ZERO THREE, FIVE THREE FIVE DATED JANUARY TWENTYFIVE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FO

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

SIXTYTHREE AT THE DALLAS, TEXAS, GENERAL POST OFFICE /GPO/ IN THE AMOUNT OF SIX DOLLARS PAYABLE TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE. THE PURCHASERS NAME AND ADDRESS DID NOT APPEAR ON THAT MONEY ORDER.

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 4, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - DECEASED - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

During the current investigation of captioned individual, individuals have been interviewed who state they met Ruby in Havana, Cuba, some time in 1959. Two of these persons believe it was during the Labor Day weekend of 1959, however, investigation had not further pinpointed the date Ruby may have been there.

The New York Office has advised that microfilm records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) have been reviewed at New York in an effort to obtain further information concerning Ruby's travel to Cuba. These records reflect that one Jack Ruby, 4722 Homer, Dallas, Texas, left Miami, Florida, on 9/12/59 aboard Pan American Airlines, Flight 415, bound for Havana, Cuba.

New York is continuing efforts at the INS Microfilm Center New York City to locate any record of Ruby's return to the U.S.A.

ACTION

For information.

JDH:raw
(6)

REC-50 -404

5 DEC 6

53 DEC 11 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

WESTERN UNION

BIA009 1206P EST NOV 26 63 OA112 LC178

L LLV042 NL PD LOS ANGELESCALIF 26

J EDGAR HOOVER

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION WASHDC

DON WRATHE

X CBS NEWS IN DALLAS INTERVIEWED MASTER CEREMONIES CURRENTLY APPEARING AT RUBY'S NIGHT CLUB, WHO SAID OSWALD WAS SEEN IN RUBY'S CLUB ABOUT A WEEK PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION. PLEASE SEE THAT THIS EMPLOYEE OF RUBY IS QUESTIONED FURTHER

MRS HELEN M GRAHAM 5109 WEST 21ST ST

REC-40 44-24016-H05

4 DEC 6 1963

53 DEC 9 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-2-63 4-25 PM MAN

TO DIRECTOR FBI 44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, ALBUQUERQUE /44-391/ /P/ 1 PAGE

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO/DALLAS.

RE HOMOSEXUAL ALLEGATIONS.

MRS. LEONA KIRILENKO, FORMERLY KNOWN LEE BERRY, STRIP TEASER WHO WORKED AT CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, FOR RUBY, ADVISED RUBY DEFINITELY HOMOSEXUAL AND KNOWN AS A QUOTE QUEEN UNQUOTE AND AN QUOTE AUNTIE UNQUOTE, WHO RECRUITED TEENAGE BOYS FOR HOMOSEXUAL ACTIVITIES WITH HIM. STATED RUBY RESENTED WOMEN, WAS MOODY, WOULD STRIKE STRIP TEASERS WHO DISAGREED WITH HIM, BUT NEVER SAW HIM FIGHT A MAN OR IN POSSESSION OF A GUN.

THREE DAY REPORT FOLLOWS.

DALLAS NOTE URFILE [redacted] WHICH CONTAINS BACKGROUND RE MRS. LEON KIRILENKO, AKA LEONA MARIE ROSBURG, [redacted] AND LEON KIRILENKO, [redacted]

44-24016-406

END ACK ACK IN ORD

WA6-30 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL 5-31 PM OK FBI DL DEC

THU CLEAR

53 DEC 3 1963

EX-102 REC-40

25 DEC 5 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

REC 40

URGENT 12-3-63 2-08 PM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

AND SACS OKLAHOMA CITY AND PHILSDELPHIA

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 4 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/. CR.

RE - MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

J. BOWIE, DALLAS COUNTY ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY, ADVISED TODAY, IN RECEIPT OF LETTER POSTMARKED NOV. TWENTY SEVEN, LAST, AT OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA., SIGNED QUOTE L. BROWN, MID-WEST, OKLAHOMA CITY UNQUOTE WHEREIN WRITER STATES HAS INFORMATION CONCERNING PERSON WHO KILLED OSWALD. MADE REFERENCE TO ONE QUOTE ALONZO UNQUOTE, REPORTEDLY WORKING AT METROPOLITAN YMCA, OKLAHOMA CITY. SIGNIFICANCE OF SUCH REFERENCE NOT KNOWN.

REC-40 44-24016-407

DEC 6 1963

RE - ASSOCIATION OF JACK L. RUBY WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD

EX-102

IN ADDITION TO ABOVE, MR. BOWIE PROVIDED A COPY OF

53 DEC 9 1963

LETTER POSTMARKED NOV. TWENTYSIX, LAST, PHILADELPHIA, PA., SIGNED MERELY WITH INITIALS QUOTE JHC UNQUOTE. IN THE LETTER, WRITER STATES QUOTE DURING THE PAST SUMMER, A MEETING OF THE QUOTE /WITHIN/ FAIR PLAY UNQUOTE, WAS HELD AT RITTENHOUSE SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA AND SUGGESTS GUARDS OF FAIRMONT PARK WILL RECALL THIS MEETING. THE LETTER CONTINUES AS FOLLOWS -

QUOTE LEE WAS WITH US. I HAVE PICTURES OF THIS MEETING TO PROVE SUCH.

QUOTE LEE NEEDED SOME MONEY AND GOT SOME FROM A NIGHT CLUB PARTY CALLED QUOTE /WITHIN/ SPARKY UNQUOTE, IN DALLAS. SO HELP US IF RUBY SAYS HE DOES NOT KNOW US, HE LIES.

QUOTE A COPY OF THIS IS BEING GIVEN SECRET SERVICE, U.S. WE HAVE PHOTOGRAPHS TO PROVE SUCH. LEE WAS HERE THIS SUMMER AND KNOWS RUBY ENOUGH TO GET MONEY.

QUOTE /S/ JHC UNQUOTE.

NOTE RUBY KNOWN IN YOUTH BY NICKNAME SPARKY.

BACK OF ENVELOP [illegible] WHICH LETTER ENCLOSED BEARS NOTATION THAT MR. REX BENSON OF WPEN OKLA CAN FURNISH INFORMATION REGARDING THE MEETING OF QUOTE FAIR PLAY UNQUOTE MENTIONED ABOVE.

IT APPEARS PROBABLE THE WRITER MAY BE REFERRING TO A MEETING APPARENTLY HELD BY FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE.

OKLAHOMA CITY ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY L. BROWN AND ALONZO AND INTERVIEW FOR FULL DETAILS OF ALLEGED INFORMATION THEIR POSSESSION.

FORWARD TWENTYFIVE COPIES FD THREE ZERO TWOS TO DALLAS FOR FILE FOUR FOUR DASH ONE SIX THREE NINE.

PHILADELPHIA ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY AND SECURE DETAILS OF ALLEGED MEETING OF FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA REFERRED TO ABOVE AND IF AVAILABLE IDENTITIES OF PERSONS IN ATTENDANCE.

THROUGH SECURITY SOURCES OR ANY OTHERS, ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY QUOTE JHC UNQUOTE, AUTHOR OF LETTER AND INTERVIEW FOR FULL PARTICULARS, SECURING COPY OF PHOTO REFERRED TO.

PAGE FOUR DL 44-1639

IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW RED BENSON, WPEN, FOR FULL KNOWLEDGE REGARDING MEETING REFERRED TO.

PHILADELPHIA SUTEL SUMMARY AND FOLLOW WITH FIFTY COPIES EACH OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS AND/OR INSERTS FOR INCLUSION DALLAS FILES EIGHTY NINE DASH FOUR THREE AND FOUR FOUR DASH ONE SIX THREE NINE.

END ACK IN ORDER

WA 3-18 PM OK FBI WA MSL

OC 2-18 PM OK FBI OC SWH

PH 3-19 PM OK FBI PH BJJ

DISC

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SACS, DALLAS (44-1639) AND NEW YORK (44-974)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM - DECEASED, CR OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL CALL DECEMBER THREE LAST CONCERNING LEADS TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW STRIPPER JEANNETTE M. CONFORTO, AKA "JADA." NOTED IN LOCAL PRESS THAT STRIPPER "JADA" OPENED ENGAGEMENT AT LOCAL CLUB THIS WEEK.

Born 1-28-38, Warren, Penna

ON DECEMBER THREE LAST EMILY SUCH, STAGE NAME "JADA," APPEARING PLAYGIRL LOUNGE, THIRTEENTH STREET, NORTHWEST, WASHINGTON, D. C., ADVISED SA RICHARD W. KAISER SHE HAS NEVER BEEN IN DALLAS-NEW ORLEANS AREA AND NOT ACQUAINTED WITH SUBJECT. STATED SHE ARRIVED WASHINGTON, D. C., DECEMBER TWO LAST FROM ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, FROM ONE WEEK ENGAGEMENT AT BAMBOO CLUB. WEEK PRIOR TO THAT SHE APPEARED AT STAGE DOOR CLUB, BUFFALO, NEW YORK.

21 KCHR ST

(2)- Bureau
2- Teletype Unit
1- New Orleans (By Mail)(AM)
1- WFO

RWK:nvh
(6)

REC-12 44-24016

DEC 5 1963

ST-104

53 DEC 9 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-520
PAGE TWO

SUCH RECALLED THREE YEARS AGO IN BUFFALO SHE APPEARED ON SAME BILL WITH OTHER STRIPPER USING NAME "PRINCESS JADA" DESCRIBED AS REDHEAD, AGED ABOUT THIRTY.

SUCH, A NATURALIZED CITIZEN, BORN JANUARY TWENTYEIGHT THIRTYEIGHT, WARSAW, POLAND, RESIDES TWENTYONE KEHR STREET, BUFFALO, AND DOES NOT OWN CAR OR HAVE DRIVERS LICENSE. SUCH DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE IDENTICAL TO CONFORTO, AKA "JADA," BASED UPON DESCRIPTION AVAILABLE.

ON DECEMBER THREE LAST MALL SMALL, REPRESENTATIVE, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS, AFL-CIO, WASHINGTON, D.C., ADVISED SA MICHAEL J. MC ARDLE THAT MAJORITY OF STRIPPERS BELONG TO UNION. STATED THAT LOU SMOLEV, UNION HEADQUARTERS, FIVE FIVE ONE FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, ABLE TO FURNISH CURRENT WORKING ENGAGEMENTS FOR UNION MEMBERS.

IF NOT DONE, NEW YORK CONTACT SMOLEV IN EFFORT TO DETERMINE WHEREABOUTS OF CONFORTO, AKA "JADA."

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-4-63 6-34 PM CST DAW

TO. DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND KNOXVILLE

FROM. SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/ CR, OO. DALLAS.

RE KNOXVILLE TEL DECEMBER THREE LAST.

SHERIFF CONRADO HEIN, ZAPATA, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT JAMES WOODARD HAS NOT BEEN IN ZAPATA. SHOULD HE COME THERE HEIN WOULD BE FIRST TO KNOW AS HE WAS WARRANT OUTSTANDING FOR WOODARD-S ARREST.

LEONARD SHIVES, FATHER DASH IN DASH LAW OF JAMES WOODARD, WAS INTERVIEWED TODAY BY SA LEOPOLDO E. ARMIJO AND STATED HE DOES NOT KNOW WOODARD-S WHEREABOUTS SINCE WOODARD DEPARTED KNOXVILLE, SUNDAY, DECEMBER ONE LAST. A WOMAN CALLED HIS HOME FROM KNOXVILLE ASKING IF WOODARD WAS THERE, STATING SHE WAS WOODARD-S NEIGHBOR AND WAS CONCERNED ABOUT THEIR BABY. MONDAY, DECEMBER TWO LAST SHIVES-S SON, SIDNEY, RECEIVED A LONG DISTANCE COLLECT CALL, HOWEVER, SIDNEY WAS NOT HOME. MR. SHIVES SUSPECTS THIS CALL WAS

END PAGE ONE

REC-12 44-24011-409

ST-104

DEC 5 1963

53 DEC 9 1963

FROM WOODARD AS HE USUALLY CALLS COLLECT AND TALKS TO SIDNEY. SHIVES STATED HE DOES NOT KNOW WOODARD-S ASSOCIATES OR HIS BACKGOUUND AND COULD NOT IDENTIFY PHOTOGRAPH OF JACK RUBY. WOODARD HAS BEEN MARRIED TO HIS, SHIVES-S DAUGHTER, BONNIE, TWO YEARS AND SHIVES STATES THAT WOODARD WAS PREVIOUSLY MARRIED, HOWEVER HE DOES NOT KNOW THE NAME OF FORMER WIFE. SHIVES IS CERTAIN THAT WOODAR AND BONNIE WILL CALL IN NEXT FEW DAYS AND HE WILL OBTAIN THEIR ADDRESS AND FURNISH IT IMMEDIATELY.

SAN ANTONIO WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH LEONARD SHIVES AND SHERIFF CONRADO HEIN IN EFFORT TO LOCATE WOODARD.

~~CORRECTION PAGE ONE LINE FOUR WORD TEN IS HAS~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-40 PM OK FBI W A LLD

DL 3 6-40 PM K FBI DL DEC

KX 7-40 PM OK FBI KX CLH

THANKS ALL DISCTQV

MU

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 6

read
mjl

COPY 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION
courtesy THE AARC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 7-41 PM PST MLP

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., ETAL, CR.

REBUTEL TO SAN FRANCISCO AND DALLAS DEC. FOUR INSTANT.

RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUN RUNNING TO CUBA.

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN AWAY FROM RESIDENCE ON TRIP EXPECTED TO RETURN HAYWARD, CALIF., DEC. FIVE NEXT. EVERY EFFORT BEING MADE TO CONTACT PERRIN ON DEC. FIVE FOR POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION. SAN FRANCISCO WILL SUTEL RESULTS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-43 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 8//9-43 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCV

REC-40 25 DEC 5 1963

53 DEC 9 1963

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 10-34 PM VBR

TO DIRECTOR

SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, HOUSTON 44-939 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM DECEASED CR.

RE HOTEL INSTANT DATE SETTING FORTH INTERVIEW WITH LILLIAN MC CARDELL.

ON INSTANT DATE, SAS CLIFTON BROWNING, JR. AND FRANK M. IVEY, INTERVIEWED MRS. PAUL COLGROVE, AKA. BEATRICE COLGROVE, QUOTE NAJADA ENQUOTE. NAJADA, WHO RESIDES AT TWO NINE ZERO SIX INEZ, PASADENA, TEXAS, BORN FEBRUARY ONE, FORTY AT EL RANCHITO, TEXAS, ADVISED SHE WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS TO THE CARROUSEL CLUB AS A FEATURED EXOTIC DANCER IN THE WINTER OF NINETEEN SIXTYONE AND WORKED FOR JACK RUBY ABOUT SIX MONTHS UNDER THE NAME OF NAJADA.

SHE STATED SHE HAD AN ARGUMENT WITH RUBY AT THE BAR OF THE CARROUSEL ABOUT NEW YEARS EVE, SIXTYONE, ABOUT THE CONFUSED MANNER IN WHICH RUBY CARRIED ON HIS ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS. SHE STATED HE SLAPPED HER AND SHE THEN SPOKE TO A LIEUTENANT OR CAPTAIN OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT VICE

END PAGE ONE

REC-31 44-24016-411

25 DEC 3 1963

SQUAD WHO WAS IN THE CLUB AT THE TIME, STATING SHE WANTED TO PRESS CHARGES AGAINST RUBY. IN THE PRESENCE OF RUBY, THE OFFICER LAUGHED AT HER AND TOLD HER SHE WAS CRAZY. SHE THEN TOOK HER PROBLEM TO JACK COLE, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS PAREN AGVA ENPAREN REPRESENTATIVE AND BOOKING AGENT, WHO SAID THE PROBLEM WAS NOT IN HIS JURISDICTION. NAJADA STATED THAT FROM TIME TO TIME SHE NOTICED NUMEROUS POLICE OFFICERS ENTER THE CARROUSEL CLUB AND GO TO RUBY-S OFFICE, AFTER WHICH THEY WOULD BE OBSERVED LEAVING THE CLUB WITH BOTTLES OF WHISKEY UNDER THEIR ARM.

SHE RECALLED THAT ONE DANCER, CATHY KAY, WHITE FEMALE, ABOUT TWENTYTHREE, BLOND HEADED, FROM ENGLAND, WAS GIVEN A CAR BY RUBY AND HE WENT WITH HER A PERIOD OF TIME. SHE STATED KAY COULD BE TRACED BY JACK COLE OF AGVA.

NAJADA ALSO STATED RUBY HAD A SO/CALLED MISTRESS, WHO

END PAGE TWO

WAS NOT EMPLOYED AT THE CLUB BUT WHO CAME AND WENT AT WILL AND FREQUENTED THE CLUB. SHE WAS DESCRIBED AS WHITE FEMALE, LIGHT BROWN HAIR, CUT LONG IN PONY TAIL, FIVE FEET FIVE INCHES, ONE HUNDRED FIFTEEN POUNDS, LATE TWENTYTIES, REPORTEDLY A SECRETARY IN DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT RUBY CLAIMED HE HAD BEEN KEEPING FOR SOME FIVE TO SIX YEARS. RUBY FAILED TO EVER DISCLOSE THIS WOMAN/S IDENTITY.

THE HUSBAND OF NAJADA/S LANDLANDY, IN DALLAS, PATROLMAN LEROY HULSE, TWO FIVE ONE FIVE MAPLE STREET, DALLAS, WAS A UNIFORMED PATROLMAN ON THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. HULSE SPOKE TO NAJADA SEVERAL TIMES OF HAVING BOUNCED NUMEROUS PEOPLE FOR THE VEGAS CLUB IN DALLAS, RUN BY RUBY, AND WAS POSSIBLY PART TIME EMPLOYED THERE.

DALLAS AT DALLAS, TEXAS WILL INTERVIEW JACK COLE, AGVA, CONCERNING LOCATION OF CATHY KAY. ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

THE MISTRESS OF RUBY FOR INTERVIEW.

END AND ACK

11-41 PMOK FLI WA HFL

DL ADV SEP THAT IS ALL

TU CLR

T

FBI

Date: 11/29/63 REC 55

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code) 13518

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SALT LAKE CITY (44-179)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - Victim (Deceased).
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

MRS CARL O. LARSON

On 11/29/63 Mrs. MYRTLE B. LARSON, 12 West 4th North, Salt Lake City, called and stated she is acquainted with one MAX GRUNDSTEIN, a young man who is employed as a maintenance employee in the Felt Building, Salt Lake City, where her husband, Dr. CARL O. LARSON, maintains his office. GRUNDSTEIN was described as a "book-worm" who is an avid reader and well liked by Dr. and Mrs. LARSON.

GRUNDSTEIN had shown Mrs. LARSON a publication which she recorded as "First Report - un-American Activities in Washington State, 1948. Report of Joint Legislative Fact-Finding Committee on Unknown Activities." She stated the name JAY RUBINSTEIN is contained therein as admitting that he is a Communist. She felt this one JAY RUBINSTEIN in Washington State in 1948 mentioned in the above publication might be identical with subject.

She stated she noticed on the television program when victim was shot by subject that as soon as victim observed subject he flushed with fear, and she feels that victim knew subject and that subject is a Communist and was acting as a Communist when he shot the victim. She wanted this to be passed along to the FBI since she felt it was highly significant.

(3) - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas (AM)
1 - Salt Lake City
LB:FR
(6)

REC 55 44-746 42

8 DEC 2 1963

T C. WicR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

15519

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

SU 44-179

MAX GRUNDSTEIN was interviewed at his place of employment, the Felt Building, by SA W. RULON PAXMAN, 11/29/63, and advised as follows:

The booklet in question is entitled, "First Report - un-American Activities in Washington State, 1948. A Report of the House Committee on un-American Activities." GRUNDSTEIN has the book at home and will make it available if desired, but could not obtain it on 11/29/63 because of his work commitments and since his wife also works and no one is at home.

The name of J. RUBEN and JAY RUBEN, also spelled RUBIN, appears in this booklet for the same man who has admitted to being a Communist, all of his activities being centered in the New York City vicinity. This man by the name of RUBEN had been involved in what was referred to as the Paterson, New Jersey Rebellion, and had been convicted for his activities. The information in the booklet states that JAY RUBEN has been engaged primarily in labor union activities.

It is noted Butel to all offices 11/25/63, setting forth description and background of subject RUBY, indicates no felony arrests and fingerprinted in 1954 by Dallas PD for state liquor law violation.

Salt Lake City taking no further action unless requested by Bureau or Dallas, since it does not apear the JAY RUBEN referred to in HUAC report 1948 is identical with subject JACK LEON RUBY.

Above for record purposes.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 11-08 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, MOBILE

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, ETAL, CR.

REBUTEL NOV. THIRTY LAST.

BUREAU INSTRUCTS THAT NEWSMEN IN THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS SHOT AND KILLED BY JACK RUBY BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE IF THEY KNOW WHETHER ANY PERSON OTHER THAN OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF NEWS MEDIA WERE PRESENT. IF SO, WHO THEY WERE AND THE SOURCE OF THE INFORMATION IF IT IS NOT FIRST HAND WITH THE NEWSMEN.

ALL PERSONS PRESENT SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE HOW THEY GOT INTO THE BUILDING, WHETHER THEY WERE REQUIRED TO SHOW THEIR IDENTIFICATION.

INTERVIEWS ARE TO BE EXHAUSTIVE AND SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING--

A. SECURITY PROCEDURE IN BASEMENT NOV. TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE, AND PERSON INTERVIEWED REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF. DOES HE KNOW

END PAGE ONE

cc- Huppert

DL 44-1639

OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS PERMITTED TO ENTER BASEMENT OR ANY PERSON PERMITTED TO ENTER WITHOUT SHOWING IDENTIFICATION. IF SO, IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW.

B. ANY INDICATION THAT ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY.

C. ANY INDICATION ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILFULLY PERMITTED THE KILLING.

D. DID PERSON INTERVIEWED SEE OR TALK TO RUBY FROM NOV. TWENTYTWO THROUGH NOV. TWENTYFOUR. IF SO, GIVE DETAILS.

E. DETERMINE IF PERSON INTERVIEWED HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY RELATIONSHIP OR PRIOR ACQUAINTANCE BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND OSWALD.

MOBILE, AT MONTGOMERY, ALA., INTERVIEW LAURENS PIERCE, REPORTER, ABC, RESIDENCE ONE ONE FIVE ROSEMARY ROAD.

SUTEL SUMMARY OF INTERVIEWS TO DALLAS AND BUREAU, IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY TWENTYFIVE COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWO-S AND-OR INSERTS, TO DALLAS FOR INCLUSION IN REPORT. ANY COMMUNICATION RE THIS MATTER SHOULD BE MARKED FOR ATTENTION OF CR SECTION OF BUREAU.

P

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-15 AM OK FBI WA HFL

~~NO A PART OF INTERVIEW IS OVERTYPED ON PAGE ONE~~

PLS DO OVER

A. ~~SECURITY PROCEDURE~~ IN BASEMENT NOV. TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE, AND PERSON INTERVIEWED REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF. DOES HE KNOW

11-17 PM CST OK FBI MO JEB

TU AND IDSC

MUT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 4 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 11-38 AM CST CEK

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE ST. LOUIS TELETYPE TO SPRINGFIELD, DECEMBER THREE, LAST.

QUOTE RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUN RUNNING TO CUBA UNQUOTE.

SPRINGFIELD INDICES, SOURCES AND INFORMANTS, EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS, AND AREA UNABLE TO IDENTIFY ELSIE MARK OR ANY VARIATION OF THIS NAME.

INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA WALTER E. HOEHLE.

NO INSERT BEING SUBMITTED.

ST. LOUIS AND SAN FRANCISCO ADVISED BY AIRMAIL.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-41 PM OK FBI WA NK

DL 11-40 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU BOTH DISCOM

REC-53 44-24016-414

25 DEC 5 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 9-48 AM TJC

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, CHICAGO AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, MILWAUKEE /44-173/ 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARBEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL ALL OFFICES NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

PCI [redacted] /PROTECT IDENTITY/ [redacted], ADVISED NOVEMBER TWENTYFIFTH LAST HE IS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY RUBY BY NAME, ALIASES OR PHOTOGRAPH. PCI SUGGESTED AS LOGICAL SOURCE IN CHICAGO ONE BERNARD ROSENFELD, SKOKIE, ILL, PHONE OR FOUR DASH ZERO SIX SEVEN TWO, A LARGE SCALE JUKE BOX OPERATOR WHO HAS WIDE ACQUAINTANCE AMONG JEWISH GROUP IN CHICAGO AREA. PCI FEELS ROSENFELD IS QUOTE SYNDICATE MAN UNQUOTE BECAUSE OF SCOPE OF JUKE BOX BUSINESS AND WOULD KNOW RUBY IF LATTER HAD RACKET CONNECTIONS OR ASSOCIATED WITH LIQUOR BUSINESS IN RECENT YEARS. PCI DOES NOT KNOW IF ROSENFELD WILL BE COOPERATIVE. REC 55 44-24015 415

PCI ALSO SUGGESTED AS LOGICAL SOURCE AN ITALIAN, NAME UNKNOWN, WHO OPERATED THE ABC NOVELTY CO., DIVERSEY STREET, ONE BLOCK

END PAGE ONE

CHI

53 DEC 3 1963

WEST OF CICERO AVENUE, CHICAGO, AS PERSON OF BROAD ACQUAINTANCE WHO MIGHT REASONABLY BE EXPECTED TO KNOW RUBY.

CHICAGO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW.

END ACK PLS

WA 10-53 AM OK FBI WA RM

CG 9-52 PXX AM OK FBI CG JLS

DL 9-52 AM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DIS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 9-26 PM PST MS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OWSWALD - VICTIM,

CIVIL RIGHTS.

ON NOVEMBER TWO SEVEN, ONE NINE SIX THREE, NANCY ELAINE PERRIN, SIX HARDER ROAD, HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA, AKA. JULIE ANN CODY, MRS. ROBERT PERRIN INTERVIEWED BY SA RICHARD G. ALLEN AND ADVISED SHE WORKED FOR RUBY IN HIS NIGHT CLUB, CAROUSEL, AS A BARTENDER AND WAITRESS IN JULY - AUGUST ONE NINE SIX ONE. FOLLOWING HER DISCHARGE FROM RUBY-S CLUB IN ONE NINE SIX ONE, PERRIN CLAIMS SHE AND HER HUSBAND ROBERT PAREN DECEASED END PAREN ATTENDED FOUR MEETINGS AT UNKNOWN APARTMENT IN DALLAS OF A GROUP ARRANGING TO RUN GUNS TO CASTRO IN CUBA. PERRIN STATES RUBY WAS PRESENT AT THREE OF THESE MEETINGS. PERRIN STATED A U.S. ARMY COLONEL PAREN NAME NOT REMEMBERED END PAREN WAS IN CHARGE OF MEETINGS WHERE THEY DISCUSSED ENFIELD RIFLES FROM MEXICO AND SENDING THEM BY PLANE AND BOAT TO CUBA. PERRIN SAID SHE MADE HER HUSBAND PULL OUT OF OPERATION AND DOES NOT KNOW IF ANY GUNS WERE EVER RECEIVED OR RUN TO CUBA.

END PAGE ONE

REC-33 44-24016-416

DEC 5 1963

cc-Sullivan

DEC 9 1963

PERRIN STATES SHE COULD FIND BUILDING WHERE MEETINGS WERE HELD IF SHE WAS IN DALLAS.

PERRIN STATED THAT QUOTE BUDDY KING END QUOTE WAS AN M.C. AND COMIC ENTERTAINER IN RUBY-S CLUB AND A CLOSE FRIEND OF RUBY. PERRIN FEELS KING WOULD KNOW ABOUT RUBY-S OPERATIONS. PERRIN STATES SHE SAW QUOTE SYNDICATE MEN END QUOTE FROM CHICAGO AND ST. LOUIS IN RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB, AND SHE ENTERTAINED THEM AS HOSTESS AND OBSERVED MONEY PAYMENTS MADE TO RUBY. ONLY NAME PERRIN COULD REMEMBER WAS QUOTE EDDY MARK END QUOTE FROM ST. LOUIS.

PERRIN CLAIMS DALLAS POLICE OFFICERS FREQUENTED RUBY-S CLUB WHERE HE GAVE THEM FREE DRINKS. PERRIN STATES A CY VICTORSON, DALLAS ATTORNE WAS RETAINED BY HER IN CONNECTION WITH AN ARREST FOR PROSTITUTION. PERRIN ALSO STATES DETECTIVE PAUL RAYBURN, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, JUVENILE DIVISION, WAS HER BOY FRIEND WHOM SHE MET AT RUBY-S CLUB. PERRIN SAID RAYBURN WOULD VOUCH FOR HER.

PERRIN ADMITS TO CALL GIRL OPERATIONS IN NEW ORLEANS AND BOSTON, WHERE SHE HAS ARREST RECORD FOR PROSTITUTION. NO BACKGROUND REGARDING PERRIN IS KNOWN TO SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE.

SUGGEST DALLAS MAKE INQUIRY OF DETECTIVE RAYBURN, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, AND ATTORNEY VICTORSON TO ESTABLISH RELIABILITY AND CHARACTER OF PERRIN. ALSO MAKE INQUIRY CONCERNING MEETINGS DESCRIBED BY PERRIN PRIOR TO USING INFORMATION IN REPORT.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-35 AM OK FBI WA JR

DL 11-35 PM OK FBI DL LJH

TU DISC

[illegible] COMMUNICATIONS SEC. 01
1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 6-47 PM LAS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH DECEASED DASH VICTIM, CR.

LT. SIMMONS, LOS ANGELES PD INTELLIGENCE, ADVISED THAT OFFICER L.E. SMITH, LOS ANGELES PD, HAD DEVELOPED INFORMATION THROUGH AN INFORMANT THAT AN ATTORNEY NAMED WATERS FORMERLY OF DALLAS, WORKED ON A TAX MATTER FOR RUBY CONCERNING ONE OF RUBY-S CLUBS IN DALLAS. SIMMONS CONTINUED WATERS WATCHED THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD BY RUBY ON TELEVISION ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST AND HAD A HEART ATTACK. SIMMONS SAID WATERS IS NOW IN THE LITTLE COMPANY OF MARY HOSPITAL, TORRANCE, CALIF. SIMMONS SAID THAT THERE WAS ALSO SOME INFORMATION TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBY SAW OSWALD AT THE DALLAS PD THE NIGHT OF THE ASSASSINATION.

DR. GEORGE M. KIEBLER, THREE ONE ZERO TEJON PLACE, PALOS VERDES ESTATES, CALIF., ADVISED THAT HIS PATIENT, CHARLES WATERS,

END PAGE ONE TCX II E.O. 33 44-24016-417

11 DEC 5 1963

6 9 63

EX-108

FOUNT

HAD A HEART ATTACK TWO WEEKS AGO AND A SECOND ONE WHICH HOSPITALIZED HIM UPON HEARING NEWSCASTS OF PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION. WATERS PRESENTLY IN ROOM TWO TWO SEVEN, LITTLE COMPANY OF MARY HOSPITAL, TORRANCE, CALIF.

DR. KIEBLER STATES WATERS TO BE RELEASED TO HIS HOME DECEMBER FIVE NEXT AND, UNTIL THAT TIME, DESIRES TO BE PRESENT AT ANY INTERVIEW. KIEBLER ADVISED INTERVIEW OF WATERS PRIVATELY FOLLOWING RELEASE FROM HOSPITAL IS SATISFACTORY WITH HIM.

UACB, WATERS WILL BE INTERVIEWED AFTER RELEASE FROM HOSPITAL IN ABSENCE OF THIRD PARTY.

HOLD FOR SECOND MSG PLS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 12-31 AM NRB

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS CHICAGO DALLAS DETROIT SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-895

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.--LEE HARVEY OSWOLD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO ALBANY NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

ROLAND DENNIS MAGID, ONE TWO NINE FOUR AGNEW STREET, SIMI, CALIFORNIA, TELEPHONE FIVE TWO SIX DASH FOUR THREE FIVE SIX, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, SAS JOSEPH B. BACKUS AND EUGENE I. TUGGEY, JR. THAT HE IS A NEPHEW OF JACK RUBY. MAGID-S MOTHER IS EVA GRANT OF DALLAS, TEXAS, AND HE FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING RELATIVES OF JACK RUBY.

BROTHERS, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. EARL RUBY, WHO OPERATES DRY CLEANING PLANT, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, AND SAMUEL RUBY, DALLAS, TEXAS. SISTERS, MARION CAROL, WHOSE HUSBAND NORMAN CAROL WAS IN VA HOSPITAL, SAWTELLE, CALIFORNIA, ANN VOLPERT, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHOSE HUSBAND RALPH IS DECEASED,

END PAGE ONE

REC-47 44-24016-418

53 DEC 9 1963

cc. ST-104
Norgaard

EILEEN AND HUSBAND HAROLD KAMINSKY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. MAGID-S FATHER IS HYMAN MAGID, PART OWNER OF MAGID AND MILLMAN BUTCHERS, GREENVIEW AVENUE, CHICAGO, WHO DIVORCED HIS MOTHER IN NINETEEN THIRTY TWO.

MAGID ADVISED THAT IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE OR NINETEEN THIRTYFOUR HE, TOGETHER WITH HIS MOTHER AND JACK RUBY, MOVED TO SAN FRANCISCO WHERE THEY SOLD SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR A NEWSPAPER. BELIEVED RUBY LATER WENT INTO LINOLEUM LAYING BUSINESS FOR HIMSELF IN SAN FRANCISCO. MAGID-S MOTHER MARRIED FRANK GRANT IN SAN FRANCISCO IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT AND WAS DIVORCED FROM HIM IN NINETEEN FORTY. GRANT LAST KNOWN TO RESIDE IN LOS ANGELES.

MAGID HAS NO SPECIFIC RECOLLECTION OF JACK RUBY UNTIL HE WENT INTO MILITARY SERVICE DURING WORLD WAR II AND ADVISED THAT AFTER HIS DISCHARGE RUBY WENT INTO BUSINESS WITH BROTHERS SAM AND EARL IN THE EARL PRODUCTS COMPANY, A NOVELTY BUSINESS. SAM AND EARL BOUGHT JACK OUT IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. MAGID-S MOTHER IMMEDIATELY AFTER WORLD WAR II, OWNED AND OPERATED GRANT SALES, DALLAS, TEXAS, A STEEL IMPORT AND EXPORT BUSINESS. MRS. GRANT SOLD THIS BUSINESS AND THEREAFTER PURCHASED THE SINGAPORE SUPPER CLUB, DALLAS, AND IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT JACK RUBY LEFT CHICAGO TO HELP MRS. MAGID RUN THIS CLUB WHICH WAS FAILING. JACK WAS BOUGHT OUT OF CHICAGO BUSINESS BY HIS TWO BROTHERS. ADVISED THAT JACK AND HIS MOTHER HAVE OPERATED

END PAGE TWO

NUMEROUS CLUBS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AND KNOWS OF NO OUTSIDE MONEY INVOLVED IN THESE CLUBS. LAST SAW JACK RUBY DURING A SHORT VISIT TO DALLAS IN MAY NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

ADVISED THAT HE KNOWS OF NO HOODLUM OR GANGLAND ACTIVITIES OR CONTACTS OF RUBY. STATES SINCERELY DOUBTS SUBVERSIVE ASSOCIATES AND NO SUCH CONNECTIONS KNOWN TO MAGID. KNOWS SUBJECT HAS ALWAYS BEEN FRIENDLY WITH POLICE AND RECALLED RUBY-S CAR NEVER TICKETED WHEN USED TO PARK IN DOWNTOWN CHICAGO. ALSO WAS AWARE WHEN RUBY RAN SINGAPORE CLUB THAT HE USED TO KEEP THE CLUB OPEN AFTER HOURS FOR USE OF OFF DUTY POLICEMEN.

MAGID ADVISED HE HAS ALWAYS LIKED HIS UNCLE JACK RUBY AND CONSIDERS HIM A PATRIOTIC CITIZEN WHO IDOLIZED SUCH PEOPLE AS FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT AND GENERAL MAC ARTHUR DURING WORLD WAR II. KNOWS OF NO CONNECTION OF RUBY WITH OSBORNE.

FURTHER ADVISED JACK RUBY HAS AN OLD FRIEND IN LOS ANGELES WHOSE NAME IS EITHER IRVING OR ISADORE KAPLAN, WIFE SYLVIA.

DALLAS ADVISE IF POSSESSES ADDITIONAL IDENTIFYING DATA CONCERNING FRANK GRANT, FORMER HUSBAND OF EVA GRANT AND ISADORE OR IRVING KAPLAN, FRIEND OF RUBY. EXTENSIVE EFFORTS BY LOS ANGELES TO IDENTIFY AND LOCATE KAPLAN-S NEGATIVE. RECEIVING OFFICES, IF NOT ALREADY DONE, CONTACT RELATIVES OF RUBY.

FD DASH THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END ACK PLS

HOLD AFTER ACK PLS

CG DL DE SF ADVISED

3-44 AM OK FBI WA HFL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-30-63 4-23 AM PST RAB

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS CHICAGO DALLAS /44-1639/ DETROIT S SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44-895

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.--LEE HARVEY OSWOLD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO ALBANY NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

ROLAND DENNIS MAGID, ONE TWO NINE FOUR AGNEW STREET, SIMI, CALIFORNIA, TELEPHONE FIVE TWO SIX DASH FOUR THREE FIVE SIX, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, SAS JOSEPH B. BACKUS AND EUGENE I. TUGGEY, JR. THAT HE IS A NEPHEW OF JACK RUBY. MAGID-S MOTHER IS EVA GRANT OF DALLAS, TEXAS, AND HE FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING RELATIVES OF JACK RUBY.

BROTHERS, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. EARL RUBY, WHO OPERATES DRY CLEANING PLANT, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, AND SAMUEL RUBY, DALLAS, TEXAS. SISTERS, MARION CAROL, WHOSE HUSBAND NORMAN CAROL WAS IN VA HOSPITAL, SAWTELLE, CALIFORNIA, ANN VOLPERT, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHOSE HUSBAND RALPH IS DECEASED,

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-419

ST-104 REC-41

22 DEC 4

EILEEN AND HUSBAND HAROLD KAMINSKY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. MAGID-S FATHER IS HYMAN MAGID, PART OWNER OF MAGID AND MILLMAN BUTCHERS, GREENVIEW AVENUE, CHICAGO, WHO DIVORCED HIS MOTHER IN NINETEEN THIRTY TWO. ILL.

MAGID ADVISED THAT IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE OR NINETEEN THIRTYFOUR HE, TOGETHER WITH HIS MOTHER AND JACK RUBY, MOVED TO SAN FRANCISCO WHERE THEY SOLD SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR A NEWSPAPER. BELIEVED RUBY LATER WENT INTO LINOLEUM LAYING BUSINESS FOR HIMSELF IN SAN FRANCISCO. MAGID-S MOTHER MARRIED FRANK GRANT IN SAN FRANCISCO IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT AND WAS DIVORCED FROM HIM IN NINETEEN FORTY. GRANT LAST KNOWN TO RESIDE IN LOS ANGELES. CHI.

MAGID HAS NO SPECIFIC RECOLLECTION OF JACK RUBY UNTIL HE WENT INTO MILITARY SERVICE DURING WORLD WAR II AND ADVISED THAT AFTER HIS DISCHARGE RUBY WENT INTO BUSINESS WITH BROTHERS SAM AND EARL IN THE EARL PRODUCTS COMPANY, A NOVELTY BUSINESS. SAM AND EARL BOUGHT JACK OUT IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. MAGID-S MOTHER IMMEDIATELY AFTER WORLD WAR II, OWNED AND OPERATED GRANT SALES, DALLAS, TEXAS, A STEEL IMPORT AND EXPORT BUSINESS. MRS. GRANT SOLD THIS BUSINESS AND THEREAFTER PURCHASED THE SINGAPORE SUPPER CLUB, DALLAS, AND IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT JACK RUBY LEFT CHICAGO TO HELP MRS. MAGID RUN THIS CLUB WHICH WAS FAILING. JACK WAS BOUGHT OUT OF CHICAGO BUSINESS BY HIS TWO BROTHERS. ADVISED THAT JACK AND HIS MOTHER HAVE OPERATED

END PAGE TWO

NUMEROUS CLUBS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, AND KNOWS OF NO OUTSIDE MONEY INVOLVED IN THESE CLUBS. LAST SAW JACK RUBY DURING A SHORT VISIT TO DALLAS IN MAY NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

ADVISED THAT HE KNOWS OF NO HOODLUM OR GANGLAND ACTIVITIES OR CONTACTS OF RUBY. STATES SINCERELY DOUBTS SUBVERSIVE ASSOCIATES AND NO SUCH CONNECTIONS KNOWN TO MAGID. KNOWS SUBJECT HAS ALWAYS BEEN FRIENDLY WITH POLICE AND RECALLED RUBY-S CAR NEVER TICKETED WHEN USED TO PARK IN DOWNTOWN CHICAGO. ALSO WAS AWARE WHEN RUBY RAN SINGAPORE CLUB THAT HE USED TO KEEP THE CLUB OPEN AFTER HOURS FOR USE OF OFF DUTY POLICEMEN.

MAGID ADVISED HE HAS ALWAYS LIKED HIS UNCLE JACK RUBY AND CONSIDERS HIM A PATRIOTIC CITIZEN WHO IDOLIZED SUCH PEOPLE AS FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT AND GENERAL MAC ARTHUR DURING WORLD WAR II. KNOWS OF NO CONNECTION OF RUBY WITH OSBORNE.

FURTHER ADVISED JACK RUBY HAS AN OLD FRIEND IN LOS ANGELES, WHOSE NAME IS EITHER IRVING OR ISADORE KAPLAN, WIFE SYLVIA

DALLAS ADVISE IF POSSESSES ADDITIONAL IDENTIFYING DATA CONCERNING FRANK GRANT, FORMER HUSBAND OF EVA GRANT AND ISADORE OR IRVING KAPLAN, FRIEND OF RUBY. EXTENSIVE EFFORTS BY LOS ANGELES TO IDENTIFY AND LOCATE KAPLAN-S NEGATIVE. RECEIVING OFFICES, IF NOT ALREADY DONE, CONTACT RELATIVES OF RUBY.

FD DASH THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END ACK PLS

WA 7-35 AM OK FBI WA RM

CG 6-35 AM OK FBI CG PEO

DL 6-35 AM OK FBI DL VRG

DE 7-35 AM OK FBI DE FWB

SF 4-35 AM OK FBI SF HRB

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

November 27, 1963

The attached was sent to the Director by Walter Winchell.

Note at top reads: "Dear Mr. Winchell, I hope that you can use this. No one else has broken this angle, yet.

Thanks - Ed Rudy"

emm

MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. MOHR
MR. CASPER
MR. CALLAHAN
MR. CONRAD
MR. DELOACH
MR. EVANS
MR. GALE
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN
MR. TAVEL
MR. TROTTER
MR. JONES
TELE. ROOM
MISS HOLMES
MRS. METCALF
MISS GANDY

REC- 34 -420

ENCLOSURE

Association of Building Inspect[illegible]

Ed Rudy, Press Info Off
c/o Dept. of Buildings
Queensboro Hall-Rm. 146
Kew Gardens 24, N. Y.
Tel: AX 1-5749

AFFILIATED WITH BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION TRADES COUNCIL OF GREATER NEW YORK, AFL-[illegible]

277 CANAL STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

November 26th, 1963

Exclusive to WALTER WINCHELL

Though Dallas Police described strip joint operator Jack Ruby, the confessed killer of alleged presidential assassin Lee Harvey Oswald, as a "police character", many New Yorkers know him better as a "Broadway character". The F.B.I., Secret Service, and the New York and Texas gendarmes are apparently unaware of his frequent trips to New York and his many friends and acquaintances in and around the show biz crowd. Ruby is classed, by the late nite bright-lighters, as "a typical nitery manager...tough and not too bright, but a nice guy!"

(Source: He was a regular at the B/G, 7th Ave & 51st St., according to night counterman "Bob". Shaved head comic Danny Davis and Ray Wells, who write comedy for Jackie Vernon (currently at the Living Room), know him well and, as a matter of fact, I am told, Danny just got a card from Ruby at the Dallas' Carousel Club. Songwriter Al Byron (he wrote top hit "Roses are Red") of 58 W. 58 St. and Jack E. Leonard's protegee on Talent-Scouts TVer, singer Billy Marvin, who lives at the Hotel President, I think, know Jack Ruby, also. They tell me that he is very friendly with part time comedian Abie Goldberg, who works a "day gig" in the garment district and lives somewhere on the lower east side.)

44-24016-420

12/3/63

Airtel

REC-34 44-24016-420

To: SAC, Dallas

From: Director, FBI

JACK RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed for Dallas and New York are two copies each of a letter dated 11/26/63, sent to Walter Winchell by Ed Rudy, who gave his employment and address as, "Press Info Officer, c/o Dept. of Buildings, Queensboro Hall-Rm. 146, New Gardens 24, N. Y." This letter, the contents of which are self-explanatory, was mailed to the Bureau by Walter Winchell in an envelope postmarked 11/26/63, New York, New York.

New York will immediately conduct appropriate investigation concerning Ruby on the basis of information set out in enclosed letter. The writer of the letter, Ed Rudy, should be interviewed, as well as the individuals he mentions who are allegedly acquainted with Ruby.

Enclosures (2)

2 - New York - Enclosures (2)

JDH:jgs
(6)

MAILED 19
DEC - 3 1963
COMM-FBI

NOTE: In a letter to Walter Winchell, dated 11/26/63. Ed Rudy alleged that several individuals in New York are acquainted with Jack Ruby. He furnished the names of these individuals and included a handwritten note on the letter which reads as follows: "Dear Mr. Winchell, I hope that you can use this. No one else has broken this angle, yet. Thanks - Ed Rudy." In the letter he stated that the FBI, Secret Service and the "New York and Texas gendarmes" are apparently unaware of Ruby's frequent trips to New York and his many friends and acquaintances in and around the show business crowd.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 10 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FD-36 (Rev. 12-14-59)

FBI

Date: 12/9/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
RE: RUBY'S TRAVEL
CC: DALLAS

Enclosed to the Bureau are eight copies letterhead memorandum pertaining to RUBY possibly travelling to Bandera, Texas, to gamble.

Two copies of letterhead memorandum enclosed for Dallas. One copy is being furnished to Secret Service, San Antonio.

The source of information is [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau and who advised that he believed that RUBY is possibly known to BALDWIN MITCHELL, DENNIS (LNU) who operates Bennie's U-Bar Guest Ranch, and [redacted] (LNU) who operates Pat's Dry Goods Store, all Bandera, Texas, and whom the informant believed engaged in gambling with RUBY.

Above persons being contacted for further information.

8 ENCLOSURE
3 - Bureau (Enc.8) - ICE Dir 6
2 - Dallas (Enc.2)
2 - San Antonio
JEJ/dte
(7)

REC 34 44-2470-421

C. C. Wick

DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

44

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

San Antonio, Texas

December 2, 1963

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

JACK LEON RUBY

On November [illegible], 1963, a confidential source who is acquainted with gambling operations in the vicinity of Bandera, Texas, advised he believed that JACK RUBY is known in Bandera, Texas, having visited that vicinity on occasions in the past. This source informed it is his opinion that RUBY may have been engaged in gambling activities with local individuals at Bandera, Texas.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 19 1972

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (44-767) (P)

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR

OO: Dallas

Remytel 12/3/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau is one copy of an FD 302 reflecting interview of LOU COHEN, Sansom Auto Sales, Philadelphia, Pa., and 25 copies for Dallas.

FROHBOSE

1 ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encl. - 1)
2 - Dallas (Encl. - 1)(AMSD)
3 - Philadelphia
(1 - 44-767)
(1 - 105-9958)
(1 - 157-916)

JRW:lac
(7)

REC-34 44-24016-422

3 DEC 4 1963

59 DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

LOU COHEN, Sansom Auto Sales, 40th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., was interviewed December 3, 1963, by Special Agents JOHN R. WINEBERG and DONALD J. O'CONNOR at his place of business.

Mr. COHEN said that he never did know JACK RUBY nor had he ever lived or had any background in Chicago, Illinois.

On 12/3/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-707

by SAS JOHN R. WINEBERG and DONALD J. O'CONNOR :lac Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

URGENT 12-4-63 6-55 PM CST GLH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC KANSAS CITY 44-497 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA - LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM. CR.

BACKGROUND OF RUBY

RE SAN ANTONIO TEL DEC. THREE LAST.

ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH INTERVIEWED THIS DATE, KANSAS, MO. HIRSCH ADVISED HE HAS NO DIRECT OR PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF CONTACTS BETWEEN RUBY AND DALLAS PD OR ACTIVITIES OR RUBY. ONE OF HURSCH-S EX-WIVES ELIZABETH ANN NEE LANDERS WORKED AS A STRIPPER FOR ABE WERNSTEIN, PAREN (PHONETIC) PAREN, THEATRE LOUNGE, DURING LATE FIFTY-EIGHT. SHE WAS EIGHTEEN YEARS OF AGE AND SHE CLAIMED THAT WERNSTEIN MADE PAYOFFS TO DALLAS PD. HIRSCH HAD ONLY MET RUBY WHEN IN THE CAROUSEL CLUB ON ONE OR TWO OCCASIONS, BUT BELIEVED THAT RUBY AND WERNSTEIN WERE FRIENDS BECAUSE THEY WERE THE ONLY TWO OPERATORS OF STRIP JOINTS IN DALLAS WHICH WAS THE REASON THAT HIRSCH BELIEVES RUBY MAY HAVE HAD CONNECTIONS WITH THE DALLAS PD AND WOULD NECESSARILY MAKE PAYOFFS IN ORDER TO OPERATE.

REC-34 44-3406-423

HIRSCH ADVISED THAT WHILE IN THEATRE LOUNGE DURING TIME HIS

END PAGE ONE

59 DEC 10 1963

cc - Dupont

WIFE WAS EMPLOYED HE TALKED TO TWO OR THREE OTHER PATRONS WHO HE FELT HAD COMMUNIST LEANINGS WHICH HE COULD NOT SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE OTHER THAN ONE OF THEM ADMITTEDLY STATED HE WAS A COMMUNIST. THESE MEN ALSO KNEW THE MANAGER WERNSTEIN. DURING DISCUSSION WITH THESE THREE MEN THEY HAD MENTIONED BEING AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB. HIRSCH MET HE EX-WIFE ELIZABETH ANN LANDERS WHILE BOTH WERE [redacted] ELIZABETH MAY BE CONTACTED THROUGH HER MOTHER, ALSO ELIZABETH ANN, TELEPHONE BLACKBURN THREE DASH ZERO THREE SIX THREE, IRVING, TEXAS.

DALLAS IS REQUESTED TO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE HIRSCH-S EX-WIFE, ELIZABETH ANN NEE LANDERS FOR INTERVIEW CONCERNING WHAT INFO SHE MAY HAVE ABOUT WERNSTEIN AND RUBY AND THEIR CONTACTS WITH THE DALLAS PD.

FD DASH THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

P.

END ACK PLS

WA 8-02 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 7-02 PM OK FBI DL DEC

HRNCLRKW

OPR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12/4/63 11-11 AM EJ

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MOBILE /44-1070/

JACK RUBY, AKA/ HARVEY LEE OSWALD - VICTIM. CR.

RE DALLAS TEL THIS DATE.

LAURENS PIERCE, ONE ONE FIVE ROSEMARY ROAD, MONTGOMERY, [illegible] CES PHOTOGRAPHER, STATES WAS NOT IN BASEMENT DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT WHEN OSWALD SHOT, HAS NO INFORMATION OF VALUE.

INSERTS FOLLOW. P

REC 34 44-24016-424

END AND ACK PLS

VWA 12-13 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 11-12 AM OK FBI DL EEA

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

Pete

CC To Asst. Dir. Edwards
REQ. REC'D. 1-22-65
JAN 27 1965
ANS. BY: Jack Jas.

REC 34

FBI
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 6 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-5-63 11-29 PM RAM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PACES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE DALLAS TEL DECEMBER FIVE INSTANT.

CHARLES BELLOWS, IS WELL KNOWN CHICAGO DEFENSE ATTORNEY. HE IS PRESENT OR RECENT CHAIRMAN OF COOK COUNTY DEFENSE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION, WHICH IS GROUP OF ATTORNEYS WHO GENERALLY HANDLE CRIMINAL TRIAL WORK. ALTHOUGH IN THIS CAPACITY BELLOWS IS ASSOCIATED WITH SEVERAL CHICAGO DEFENSE ATTOPNEYS SUCH AS GEORGE BIEBER AND MIKE BRODKIN, [redacted] BELLOWS HAS MAINTAINED A FAIRLY DECENT REPUTATION. HE IS NOT KNOWN TO RESORT TO ATTEMPT TO FIX JUDGES, JURIES AND WITNESSES [redacted] AND IS NOT NOTED FOR UNETHICAL PRACTICES. BELLOWS IS ASSOCIATED IN LAW PRACTICE WITH HIS SON, AND HAS REPRESENTED MANY DEFENDANTS IN CRIMINAL CASES, BUT IS NOT KNOWN TO HAVE REPRESENTED MEMBER OF ORGANIZED CRIME GROUP HERE AND AT LEAST DOES NOT REPRESENT THEM REGULARLY. CHICAGO SOURCES AND INFORMANTS WHO HAVE CONSISTENTLY FURNISHED INFORMATION CONCERNING ILLEGAL AND UNETHICAL PRACTICES OF SEVERAL CHICAGO DEFENSE ATTORNEYS HAVE NOT FURNISHED ANY PARTICULAR INFO-

REC-34 44-24016-425

END PAGE ONE...

59 DEC 11 1963

Sent on note attached to DL til 12/5/63 4:38 pm

5 DEC 6 1963

MATION IN THIS REGARD ABOUT BELLOWS. CG SIX FOUR NINE EIGHT DASH PC WHO IS CHICAGO ATTORNEY HIMSELF, AND WHO IS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH PRACTICALLY ALL CHICAGO DEFENSE ATTORNEYS, ADVISED THAT HE HOLDS BELLOWS IN HIGH REGARD AND CONSIDERS HIM EXCELLENT EXAMPLE OF HIGH CLASS ATTORNEY. [redacted] HAS FURNISHED INFORMATION CONCERNING BELLOWS, BUT FURNISHED NO INFORMATION INDICATING THAT HOODLUMS HAVE CONTROLLED OR INFLUENCED BELLOWS TO ANY DEGREE. IN SUMMARY BELLOWS CONSIDERED TO BE VERY CAPABLE CHICAGO DEFENSE ATTORNEY WHOSE SERVICES WOULD BE EXPECTED TO BE COSTLY. BELLOWS CONSIDERED ABOVE AVERAGE DEFENSE ATTORNEY INSOFAR AS INTEGRITY IS CONCERNED.

END AND ACK PLS.....

WA 12-35 AM OK FBI WA JR

DL 11-35 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCV

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

REC-26 Pgs. 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-25-63 0AWI PM PST JWS-AAC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-NEW/ 18P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO ALL SACS, CHICAGO TELETYPE, MILWAUKEE TELETYPE, AND DALLAS TELEPHONE CALL, ALL THIS DATE.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED AT LAS VEGAS. RECORDS LAS VEGAS POLICE DEPARTMENT NEGATIVE ON RUBY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, SIXTY-THREE, DETECTIVE TED ROSEN TO SA LEO A. STEVENS. RECORDS CLARK COUNTY SHERIFF-S OFFICE NEGATIVE ON RUBY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, SIXTY-THREE, LT. BART JACKA, TO SA STEVENS. GAMBLING INFORMANTS AND SOURCES [redacted] ALL CONTACTED NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, SIXTY-THREE, NEGATIVE CONCERNING RUBY. REC-26 44-24016-426 LAS VEGAS INDICES NEGATIVE RE YUDIE JACOBS, ART WAYNE, AND SAMMY MENOSH.

END PAGE ONE

DEC 11 1963

53 DEC 9 1963

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, LOUIS A. SIMON, ONE NINE ZERO EIGHT BRACKEN AVENUE, ADVISED HE IS PRESENTLY EMPLOYED IN THE CASINO AT THE FREMONT HOTEL. LAS VEGAS, NEVADA FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO ZERO YEARS DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES AND NINETEEN FORTIES, HE OPERATED THE ONLY WIRE SERVICE IN MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, AND THROUGH THIS WAS ACQUAINTED WITH ALL INDIVIDUALS CONNECTED WITH BOOKMAKING IN THAT CITY. HE STATED THE NAMES JACK RUBY, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN AND QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE WERE UNKNOWN TO HIM. SIMON DID NOT RECOGNIZE THE PHOTOGRAPH OF JACK RUBY ON PAGE TWO OF THE NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO ISSUE OF THE LAS VEGAS QUOTE REVIEW JOURNAL UNQUOTE.

SIMON STATED HE KNOWS JOE KRASNOW AND KRASNOW PRESENTLY OPERATES A RESTAURANT ON THE CORNER OF NORTH FOUR SEVEN STREET AND VLIET STREET IN MILWAUKEE, Wisconsin.

END PAGE TWO

E.L.P
:UEA
TEXAS

LEWIS J. MC WILLIE, THREE SIX TWO SEVEN EASTERN, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, WAS INTERVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE. MC WILLIE FORMERLY WORKED FOR FRED BROWNING AT THE TOP OF THE HILL CLUB BETWEEN DALLAS AND FT. WORTH, TEXAS, IN TARRANT COUNTY. THIS WAS AN ILLEGAL GAMBLING OPERATION WHERE HE WORKED DURING THE NINETEEN FORTIES. HE STATED THAT HE HAS KNOWN JACK RUBY SINCE NINETEEN FORTY-SEVEN OR FORTY-EIGHT AND THAT RUBY FORMERLY OPERATED THE VEGAS CLUB AND NOW ALSO OPERATES THE CARROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS. HE SAID THAT HE HAS KNOWN RUBY FOR SOMEWHERE BETWEEN FIFTEEN AND TWENTY YEARS, FIRST GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH HIM IN DALLAS, BUT KNEW HIM ONLY AS AN OPERATOR OF A NIGHT CLUB. HE STATED THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE RUBY HAS NEVER BEEN INVOLVED IN ANY OTHER KIND OF ENTERPRISE AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE NO ONE ELSE WAS ASSOCIATED WITH HIM IN THE VEGAS CLUB. HE SAID THAT AS FAR AS HE KNEW RUBY OPERATED THIS ESTABLISHMENT WITHIN THE LAW AND WAS NOT KNOWN TO HIM TO BE INVOLVED IN GAMBLING, PROSTITUTION, OR ILLEGAL LIQUOR SALES. HE SAID THAT HE DID KNOW THAT RUBY

END PAGE THREE

HAD COME TO DALLAS FROM CHICAGO, BUT DID NOT KNOW OF ANY PARTICULAR ASSOCIATES OF RUBY. HE SAID RUBY HAD VISITED THE TOP OF THE HILL BUT WAS NOT A FREQUENT VISITOR THERE. HE SAID HE WOULD THINK THAT RUBY PROBABLY KNEW MOST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT SIMPLY BECAUSE OF THE TYPE OF ESTABLISHMENT THAT HE RAN, BUT FELT THAT THIS WOULD BE THE ONLY BASIS OF ANY ASSOCIATION WITH THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT SINCE HE FELT THAT THE OPERATION WAS A LEGAL ONE.

MC WILLIE SAID THAT HE HAD GONE TO CUBA TO WORK AT THE TROPICANA IN HAVANA, CUBA, AND WHILE THERE SOMETIME IN NINETEEN FIFTY-NINE, RUBY HAD BEEN IN CUBA FOR ABOUT A ONE WEEK-S VACATION AND HE HAD SEEN RUBY THERE AT THAT TIME. HE SAID HE KNEW OF NO INTERESTS RUBY MIGHT HAVE HAD IN CUBA.

MC WILLIE SAID THAT HE RETURNED FROM CUBA ON JANUARY TWO, NINETEEN SIXTY-ONE ON THE SAME PLANE WHICH CARRIED SOME OTHER PASSENGERS, AT LEAST ONE OF WHOM EXPRESSED A DISLIKE FOR PRESIDENT EISENHOWER AND AMERICA-S ACTIONS IN REGARDS TO CUBA AND

END PAGE FOUR

IT WAS HIS RECOLLECTION THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS A MEMBER OF THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA ORGANIZATION. HE STATED THAT HE HAD BECOME HIGHLY INCENSED OVER THE REMARKS THIS INDIVIDUAL MADE WHILE WAITING FOR THE PLANE IN HAVANA AND DURING THE TRAVEL TO THE UNITED STATES, BUT THAT HE HAD CONTROLLED HIS EMOTIONS CONCERNING THIS MAN-S REMARKS UNTIL AFTER THE PLANE-S ARRIVAL IN MIAMI, WHEREUPON HE HAD PHYSICALLY ATTACKED THIS INDIVIDUAL BECAUSE OF THE REMARKS HE HAD MADE CONCERNING THE UNITED STATES. HE SAID THAT THIS MATTER RECEIVED LOCAL PUBLICITY IN MIAMI PRESS AND THAT HE WAS ALSO INTERVIEWED BY THE FBI IN MIAMI CONCERNING THIS SITUATION. HE STATED THAT IT WOULD BE HIS BELIEF THAT JACK RUBY WOULD ALSO BE VERY MUCH OPPOSED TO ANY SUCH ORGANIZATION AND ALSO POINTED OUT THAT HE HAD TALKED TO JACK RUBY FOLLOWING THIS INCIDENT AND RUBY HAD REMARKED TO HIM THAT HE HAD DONE THE RIGHT THING IN ATTACKING THIS MAN.

HE STATED THAT HE HAD CORRESPONDENCE WITH RUBY AND MAINTAINED CONTACT WITH HIM PRINCIPALLY THROUGH THIS MEANS AND SOMETIME IN EARLY NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE HAD FELT THAT HE NEEDED SOME TYPE OF

END PAGE FIVE

PROTECTION AROUND THE HOUSE AND HAD REQUESTED RUBY, BELIEVED BY LETTER, TO OBTAIN A GUN FOR HIM. HE STATED HE DID NOT SPECIFY WHAT KIND OF GUN HE WANTED BUT THAT HE HAD SUBSEQUENTLY LEARNED THAT A COD PACKAGE AWAITED HIM AT THE POST OFFICE. HE STATED THAT HE HAD DISCUSSED THIS MATTER WITH HIS WIFE AND THEY HAD DICIDED NOT TO PICK UP THE GUN WHICH HAD BEEN MAILED FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, AS THEY WERE AFRAID THEIR CHILDREN MIGHT FIND THE GUN. HE STATED HE WAS SURE THAT THIS GUN WAS SENT TO HIM THROUGH RUBY-S EFFORTS BASED UPON HIS INITIAL REQUEST. HE STATED HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT DISPOSITION MIGHT HAVE BEEN MADE OF THE GUN.

HE SAID HIS LAST CONTACTS WITH RUBY WERE ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO WHEN RUBY CONTACTED HIM VIA TELEPHONE CONCERNING SOME TROUBLE HE WAS HAVING WITH A SHOW, AS A RESULT OF WHICH HE REFERRED RUBY TO BILL MILLER, THE OWNER OF THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL IN RENO, NEVADA WHERE MC WILLIE HAD FORMERLY BEEN CLUB MANAGER. THEIR DISCUSSION ON THIS OCCASION HAD TO DO ONLY WITH THE CLUB-S ACT WITH WHICH RUBY WAS CONCERNED.

END PAGE SIX

MC WILLIE SAID THAT SINCE RUBY-S NAME HAD FIRST COME TO HIS ATTENTION IN CONNECTION WITH THE KILLING OF OSWALD HE HAD SEARCHED HIS MIND CONCERNING A POSSIBLE MOTIVE AND HAD COME TO THE CONCLUSION IN HIS OWN MIND THAT RUBY MUST HAVE BEEN BROODING OVER THE DEATH OF THE PRESIDENT AND THAT THIS WAS AN INSANE ACT ON THE PART OF RUBY. HE STATED THAT HE IS CERTAIN IN HIS OWN MIND THAT RUBY HAS NO UNDERWORLD CONNECTIONS ALTHOUGH HE MIGHT BE ACQUAINTED WITH SOME FIGURES IN GAMBLING AND OTHER ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES AND STATED THAT THE ONLY PERSON THAT HE COULD SUGGEST WHO MIGHT BE ON A MORE INTIMATE BASIS WITH RUBY OTHER THAT THE MEMBERS OF THE IMMEDITATE FAMILY, WAS A GIRL HE WENT WITH IN DALLAS, TEXAS FOR ABOUT FOUR YEARS BY THE NAME OF ALICE.

HE STATED HE HAS NEVER KNOWN RUBY TO VISIT LAS VEGAS AND IS CERTAIN THAT IF RUBY DID HE WOULD HAVE BEEN IN CONTACT WITH HIM AS RUBY KNOWS WHERE HE WORKS AND HOW TO CONTACT HIM. HE ALSO FEELS THAT THEIR ACQUAINTANCE IS SUCH THAT RUBY WOULD NOT PASS THROUGH LAS VEGAS WITHOUT BEING IN TOUCH WITH HIM. HE STATED HE DOES NOT

(insert) RUBY TO HAVE EVER BEEN INVOLVED IN ANY BOOKIE ACTIVITY, CUBA OR IN ANY GAMBLING OF ANY NATURE OTHER THAN AS A PLAYER.

MC WILLIE ADVISED THAT ELAINE MYNIER IS A DALLAS GIRL WHO WORKED AT THE AVIS RENTAL IN THE DALLAS AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING AND IS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY. HE RECALLED SHE VISITED HAVANA, AND STAYED FOR ABOUT TWO WEEKS. HE DENIED HAVING USED HER AS A COURIER BETWEEN RUBY AND HIMSELF, EXPLAINING THAT THERE WAS NO RESTRICTION AT THE TIME AND HAD HE WANTED TO GET A MESSAGE TO RUBY, HE WOULD HAVE TELEPHONED HIM.

LV 44-NEW

JOHN D. GAUGHAN, ONE ONE THREE ONE COMSTOCK DRIVE, OWNER, EL CORTE HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, WAS INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, INSTANT. GAUGHAN STATED HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK RUBY. ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, LAST, HE ATTENDED A RODEO IN LAS VEGAS, WITH BENNIE BINION AND BINION'S SON JACK, AND AT THAT TIME THE NAME OF JACK RUBY CAME UP IN CONVERSATION. THE BINIONS, ORGINALLY FROM DALLAS, TEXAS, STATED THEY DID NOT KNOW RUBY WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT BENNIE BINION BELIEVED HE HAD HEARD OF RUBY BEFORE. GAUGHAN STATED HE TALKED TO NUMEROUS INDIVIDUALS AT THE RODEO AND AN UNRECALLED INDIVIDUAL MENTIONED THAT RUBY HAD BEEN IN LAS VEGAS, ABOUT A WEEK AGO, AND STAYED AT THE SAHARA HOTEL.

GAUGHAN, WHO IS ALSO AN OWNER OF RECORD OF THE FLAMINGO HOTEL ADVISED HE HAD JUST BEEN IN TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH JERRY GORDON, MANAGER OF THE FLAMINGO, AND GORDON STATED THAT RUBY WAS UNKNOWN TO INDIVIDUALS AT THE FLAMINGO AND HAD NEVER STAYED THERE TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. GAUGHAN STATED THAT FLAMINGO HOTEL REPRESENTATIVE, JERRY ROSENBERG, DALLAS, TEXAS, TELEPHONE NUMBER EM EIGHT SIX NINE THREE ZERO, WOULD CERTAINLY KNOW RUBY AND COULD POSSIBLY FURNISH INFORMATION CONCERNING ~~HEXXX~~ HIM.

END PAGE NINE

LV 44-NEW

[redacted] /PROTECT IDENTITY/ FORMER DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS, GAMBLER AND SINCE NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN LOCAL LAS VEGAS GAMBLER, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, INSTANT, THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW RUBENSTEIN, HOWEVER, HE HAS HEARD SINCE THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD THAT RUBENSTEIN HAS IN THE RECENT PAST GAMBLED AND STAYED AT HE TROPICANA HOTEL IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA.

[redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT RUBENSTEIN IS ACQUAINTED WITH WILLIAM RICE, A PITBOSS AT THE TROPICANA HOTEL. [redacted] STATED HE COULD FURNISH NO FURTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS MATTER, HOWEVER, IF HE HEARS OF ANYTHING PERTAINING TO RUBENSTEIN, HE WILL FURNISH THE SAME TO THE LOCAL FBI OFFICE.

END APGE TEN

[redacted]

LV 44-NEW

WILLIAM RICE, PITBOSS, TROPICANA HOTEL/CASINO, STATES THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK RUBY AND HAS HAD NO ASSOCIATION WITH HIM, BUT MIGHT RECOGNIZE HIM IF SHOWN PHOTOGRAPH.

JACK WOMBLE, ASSISTANT MANAGER, TROPICANA HOTEL, ADVISED THAT HE HAD CHECKED REGISTRATIONS BACK TO JANUARY ONE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, AND RECORDS DID NOT REFLECT REGISTRATION OF JACK RUEY, AKA RUBENSTEIN.

JOHN JOHNSON, CASINO CASHIER, HOTEL TROPICANA, ADVISED THAT JACK RUBY, DOES NOT HAVE A CREDIT CARD ESTABLISHED.

B. P. SAUMEY, MANAGER, GOLF CLUB MOTEL, CHECKED THE REGISTRATION RECORDS AND ADVISED THAT HE COULD FIND NO REGISTRATION FOR JACK RUBY, AKA RUBENSTEIN.

CARL LA MARCA, BAR MANAGER, CASTAWAYS CASINO, ADVISED HE KNEW JACK RUBY AS JACK RUBENSTEIN, ONLY SLIGHTLY, BUT KNEW NOTHING ABOUT HIS PERSONAL OR PROFESSIONAL LIFE. HE HAS NOT SEEN RUBY

LV 44-NEW

SINCE JANUARY OF NINETEEN SIXTY THREE.

JUNE WISDOM, RESERVATIONS MANAGER, CASTAWAYS HOTEL, CHECKED RECORDS BACK TO DECEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO, AND THERE WAS NO RECORD THAT JACK RUBY HAS EVER REGISTERED AT THE CASTAWAYS.

END PAGE TWELVE

LV 44-NEW

MR. JAMES PHIL LONG, OWNER PHIL LONG-S CASINO, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, WAS INTERVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, INSTANT. HE STATED THAT HE HAS NEVER HAD ANY INFORMATION RELATIVE TO JACK RUBY AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE HAS NEVER SEEN HIM. LONG STATED HE IS ORIGINALLY FROM THE FORT WORTH/DALLAS AREA BUT CAME TO LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, IN NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN. LONG STATED THAT HE GATHERED FROM NEWS REPRORTS THAT RUBY HAD ONLY BEEN IN THE DALLAS AREA SINCE APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FIFTY, WHICH WOULD HAVE MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HIM TO HAVE KNOWN HIM THERE AND HE HAS NOT MET HIM SINCE THAT TIME IN THE LAS VEGAS AREA.

END PAGE THIRTEEN

LV 44-NEW

BEN GOFFSTEIN, CASINO MANAGER, PIONEER CLUB, DOWNTOWN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, INSTANT, THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW RUBENSTEIN AND HAS HEARD NO RUMORS TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBENSTEIN HAS EVER VISITED LAS VEGAS, NEVADA. GOFFSTEIN STATED THAT THROUGH HIS CONTACTS IN DOWNTOWN LAS VEGAS, HE WOULD HAVE HEARD IF RUBENSTEIN HAD VISITED DOWNTOWN LAS VEGAS. HE FURTHER ADVISED THAT HE PERSONALLY FEELS THAT IF RUBENSTEIN HAD EVER VISITED LAS VEGAS HE WOULD HAVE FREQUENTED THE STRIP CASINOS AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, INSTEAD OF THE DOWNTOWN AREAS. GOFFSTEIN STATED THAT ANY INFORMATION COMING TO HIS ATTENTION CONCERNING RUBENSTEIN WILL BE FURNISHED BY HIM PERSONALLY TO THE LOCAL FBI.

END PAGE FOURTEEN

PAGE FIFTEEN

LV 44-NEW

ROBERT RYNE, ONE TWO ONE NINE ARROWHEAD AVENUE, CASINO MANAGER, SILVER PALACE, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, WAS INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, INSTANT. HE ADVISED THAT HE WORKED IN DALLAS, TEXAS, FOR ONE MONTH IN NINETEEN FORTY FIVE AND HE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY. HE STATED HE HAD NO FRIENDS OR ASSOCIATES FROM THE DALLAS AREA, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF BENNIE BINION AND HE DID NOT KNOW WHETHER BINION WAS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY OR NOT. HE STATED HE BELIEVED BINION CAME TO LAS VEGAS, FROM DALLAS, IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN.

END PAGE FIFTEEN

LV 44-NEW

CECIL SIMMONS, PART OWNER, DESERT INN HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, INSTANT, HE HAS NOT BEEN IN DALLAS EXCEPT FOR TWO OR THREE VISITS IN FOUR OR FIVE YEARS. HE RECALLED HE HAD SEEN JACK RUBY ON NO MORE THAN TEN OCCASIONS. THE TIMES HE HAD SEEN RUBY WERE IN THE ADOLPHUS AND BAKER HOTELS AND HE RECALLED RUBY WENT TO THE BARBER SHOP IN THE ADOLPHUS WHICH WAS THE SAME ONE THAT HE, SIMMONS, USED. RUBY HAD A NIGHT CLUB ACROSS THE STREET FROM THE ADOLPHUS AND INVITED SIMMONS ON TWO OR THREE OCCASIONS TO VISIT IT, BUT SIMMONS NEVER DID. SIMMONS STATED HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY OTHER THAN TO QUOTE SAY HELLO UNQUOTE.

LV 44-NEW

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE, SIXTY-THREE, HOWARD MC ELROY, NINE ZERO THREE THREE WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA, WHO WAS STAYING AT THE DESERT INN HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, ADVISED HE WAS THE FORMER VICE PRESIDENT OF THE MUSIC CORPORATION OF AMERICA PAREN MCA UNPAREN OFFICE IN DALLAS, TEXAS UNTIL THAT OFFICE WAS CLOSED IN JULY, SIXTY-TWO. MCA ACTED AS THEATRICAL AGENTS AND MC ELROY NEGOTIATED WITH JACK RUBY ON A NUMBER OF OCCASIONS BETWEEN NINETEEN FIFTY-NINE AND JULY, SIXTY-TWO REGARDING FURNISHING ACTS FOR RUBY-S CLUB VEGAS. MC ELROY STATED THE NEGOTIATIONS WOULD START OFF FRIENDLY BUT WHEN ALL THE DETAILS WERE BROUGHT OUT ABOUT UNION RULES, SALARIES, ETC., RUBY WOULD STATE HE COULD GET EVERYTHING TAKEN CARE OF AS HE QUOTE HAD FRIENDS IN CHICAGO UNQUOTE OR QUOTE HAD CONNECTIONS IN CHICAGO UNQUOTE. MC ELROY ADVISED HE DID NOT KNOW WHETHER MCA EVER BOOKED ANY ACTS TO THE CLUB VEGAS. JOHN ALBERT HITT, OWNER HITT ATTRACTIONS, DALLAS, TEXAS, WAS MC ELROY-S ASSISTANT AT MCA AND DEALT WITH RUBY MORE THAN DID MC ELROY.

MC EOY ALSO STATED HE RECALLED DEWEY GROOM, OWNER OF A HILLBILLY TYPE NIGHT CLUB, AND RUBY HAD PROMOTED HILLBILLY DANCES

END PAGE SEVENTEEN

LV 44-NEW

IN DALLAS. ACCORDING TO MC ELROY, RUBY DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE ANY MONEY AND WAS CONSIDERED A BORDERLINE OPERATOR. MC ELROY ALSO ADVISED ONE PAREN FNU UNPAREN PAUL, WHO BACKED A NUMBER OF SMALL NIGHT CLUBS IN DALLAS, MAY HAVE PUT UP SOME BACKING FOR RUBY. PAUL REPORTEDLY CAN BE LOCATED THROUGH CHRIS SEMOS AT SEMOS-RESTAURANT LOCATED IN THE INDUSTRIAL AREA OF DALLAS.

INVESTIGATION AT LAS VEGAS CONTINUING.

CORR ~~TIME SHUD BE~~ 7-28 PM

END AND ACK PLS

WA---11-36 PM OK FBI WA HFL

DL---OK FBI DL WJW 1035P

TU CLRTSTE

T

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 25 1963
TELETYPE

REC-54

URGENT 11-25-63 8-45 PM PST AAC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-NEW/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE BUTEL TO ALL SACS NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE INSTANT AND BUTEL TO LAS VEGAS AND CHICAGO NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE INSTANT.

RE BUTEL TO LAS VEGAS AND CHICAGO REFLECTS DAVE QUOTE DINGY UNQUOTE HALPER, NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR, LAS VEGAS, SHOULD BE LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED RE INFO HE POSSESSES CONCERNING RUBENSTEIN. CHICAGO COLUMNIST TONY WEITZEL ADVISES RUBY MAY BE AN ASSOCIATE OF HALPER. HALPER-S WIFE ADVISED NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIVE INSTANT THAT HALPER PRESENTLY STAYING ROOM TWO SIX ZERO, SPA HOTEL, PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA. LOS ANGELES HANDLE.

END AND ACK PLS

REC-54 44-24016-427

25 DEC

WA---11-50 PM OK FBI WA HFL

LA---8-50 PM OK FBI LA DRS

TU DISCT

3 DEC 3 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 26, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 5:00 p.m., this date, Inspector Malley called from Dallas advising that Ruby has been indicted by the State of Texas and trial is set for December 9, 1963. Malley did not have immediately available information concerning the section of the state statute under which the indictment was returned.

Inspector Malley advised Ruby is now held without bond and it is not known whether he will be released on bond in the future but Ruby's attorney has announced he will request a hearing on the bond situation.

Malley also advised that Assistant Attorney General Miller has told the Dallas Office that he will stay over at Dallas. In this connection, Malley stated they had learned through Assistant U. S. Attorney Timmons, who is very cooperative and who furnished the information on a strictly confidential basis, that Miller and Barefoot Sanders, the U. S. Attorney, have left Dallas reportedly for Austin, Texas, to see Waggoner Carr, Attorney General of Texas. Carr has announced the possibility of holding a special court of inquiry in connection with the captioned matter.

The purpose of the trip of Miller and Sanders is unknown but Malley stated there is a possibility that they may try to dissuade Carr from holding the special court of inquiry in order to allow the Federal Government to release pertinent information when it has been developed.

ACTION:

For information.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

GHS:hw

REC-46 44-1-11-428

5 DEC 6

DEC 2 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

REC-5A

URGENT 11-29-63 2-51 AM EST JW

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND CHICAGO

FROM SAC, CLEVELAND 44-625

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS

MRS. MARIE STEPHENS FIVE SIX EIGHT HEDDEN AVE. AKRON, OHIO INTERVIEWED ELEVEN TWENTY EIGHT SIXTY THREE AT HER REQUEST. SHE WAS GETTING OFF A BUS AT INTERSECTIONS OF MAIN AND MARKET STREET AKRON, OHIO, DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF PORTAGE HOTEL. ADVISED SHE OBSERVED TWO QUOTE CUBAN MALES UNQUOTE STANDING ALONE ON THE CORNER BY A QUOTE LATE NINETEEN SIXTY FOUR BUICK. UNQUOTE . ADVISED SHE KNEW IT WAS A NINETEEN SIXTY FOUR MODEL AS IT HAD QUOTE NEW WHITEWALLS TIRES AND HAD AN OHIO LICENSE NUMBER UNKNOWN UNQUOTE. CLAIMS SHE HEARD THE ONE MALE SAY TO HIS COMPANION QUOTE RUBY FOULED THINGS UP. WILL PICK UP EDDIE IN CHICAGO , HEAD FOR DALLAS AND MET CLARA AT THE CLUB. WE HAVE TO DO AWAY WITH RUBY BECAUSE HE FOULED THING UP. WHEN WE GET BACK TO CUBA CASTRO WILL GIVE US A MEDAL.

SHE DESCRIBED UNKNOWN MALES AS FIVE FEET SIX INCHES TO FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES TALL, MEDIUM BUILD, DARK COMPLEXSION, BLACK HAIR, BOTH DRESSED DARK TROUSERS, ZIPPER JACKETS, AND RED AND YELLOW PLAID

END PAGE ONE

REC-5A 44-24016429

2 DEC 2 1963

SHIRTS.

SHE SAID THEY DID NOT MENTION NAME OF CLUB THEY WERE TO GO IN DALLAS BUT DID SAY QUOTE CLARA UNQUOTE WAS A STRIPTEASER AND ALSO REFERRED TO HER BY HER SPANISH NAME QUOTE CLARISA UNQUOTE. STEPHENS ALSO CLAIMS THAT JUST AFTER ASSASINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY SHE CALLED FBI WASHINGTON D.C. AND INFORMED THEM LEE OSWALD WOULD BE KILLED IF HE WAS NOT CLOSELY GUARDED. SHE SAID SHE GAVE FBI WASHINGTON THE DESCRIPTION OF THE AFOREMENTIONED TWO CUBANS. SHE WAS UNABLE TO GIVE LOGICAL EXPLANATION OF WHERE SHE SAW THEM PRIOR TO ELEVEN TWENTY EIGHT SIXTY THREE. STEPHENS ALSO CLAIMS SHE IS THE INDIVIDUAL WHO TIPED OF THE QUOTE HEAD OF THE FBI WASHINGTION D.C. UNQUOTE IN THE EARLY NINETEEN FIFTIES THAT AND ATTEMPT WOULD BE MADE BY PUERTO RICANS TO KILL FORMER PRESIDENT HARRY S. TRUMAN AT BLAIR HOUSE WASHINGTION D. C. SHE CLAIMS SHE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR TRUMAN NOT BEING KILLED AT THAT TIME. SHE SAID HER NAME IS ON FILE WITH FBI HEADQUARTERS FOR FURNISHING THIS INFORMATION. WHEN QUESTIONED AS TO HOW SHE KNEW THE TWO INDIVIDUALS SHE OBSERVED WERE CUBANS, STEPHEN REPLIED QUOTE CUBANS LOOK MORE STARVED THAN PUERTO RICANS UNQUOTE.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

INDICE CLEVELAND OFFICE NEGITIVE RE MARIE STEPHENS.

SHEPHENS IS WHITE FEMALE, SIXTY SIX YEARS OF AGE , A WIDOW, AND LIVES ALONE AT ABOVE AKRON ADDRESS. INVESTICATION CONTINUEING TO COLLABORATE OR DISPROVE STEPHENS STORY .

LETTER HEAD MEMORANDUM FOLLOWS.

COPIE TO CHICAGO FOR INFORMATION.

END AND ACK PLS

WA D CORR

SECOND PAGE LINE THREE WD TWO SHD BE " BUT" LINE FIFTEEN WD FIVE SHD BE " SHW"

WA 3-02 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 2-01 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

CG 2-01 AM OK FBI CG EH

TU CLERAR T

NEW ORLEANS LA.
DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 6-42PMCST TM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

ATTN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION OF BUREAU

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 4 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE H. OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE DALLAS TEL NOV. THIRTY LAST AT NINE ZERO TWO PM, CST.

RE INTERVIEW OF NEWSMEN WHO WERE IN BASEMENT OF DALLAS CITY HALL.

ON DEC. ONE INSTANT SA/S G. MYRYWIN ALDERSON AND FURMAN G. BOGGAN INTERVIEWED NELSON BENTON, COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM/CBS/ TELEVISION NEWS BUREAU AT HIS RESIDENCE, THREE TWO ZERO ONE ST. CHARLES AVENUE, NEW ORLEANS.

BENTON ADVISED HE ONLY SAW JACK L. RUBY ON TWO OCCASIONS, THESE BEING ON NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST BETWEEN EIGHT AND TEN PM. BENTON SAW RUBY ON THIRD FLOOR OF POLICE AND COURTS BUILDING. AT THAT TIME HE THOUGHT RUBY WAS ANOTHER NEWS REPRESENTATIVE. AFTER DALLAS CHIEF OF POLICE CURRY ANSWERED QUESTIONS FOR NEWSMEN IN THIRD FLOOR HALLWAY NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYTWO, BENTON CAME WITHIN EARSHOT OF CURRY WHEN LATTER WAS ANSWERING ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND HEARD CURRY REMARK IN EFFECT OSWALD WAS A MEMBER OF A FREE CUBA COMMITTEE. BENTON SAID HE OVERHEARD RUBY REMARK

END PAGE ONE

REC. 44-24116-430

DEC 5 1963

QUOTE THERE/S A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN FREE CUBA AND FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA UNQUOTE. BENTON SAID IN RETROSPECT HE WAS SURPRISED THAT RUBY WOULD MAKE SUCH A STATEMENT AS THIS AS HE NOW CONSIDERS RUBY NOT TO BE POLITICALLY MINDED.

WITH REGARD TO SECURITY AT POLICE AND COURTS BUILDING, BENTON SAID HE HAD APPOINTMENT FOR INTERVIEW WITH CHIEF CURRY AT NINE AM, NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST AND WHEN HE WENT TO POLICE AND COURTS BUILDING FOR THIS INTERVIEW, A PLAINCLOTHES DETECTIVE MADE HIM SHOW HIS IDENTIFICATION CARD ON FIRST FLOOR OF BUILDING BEFORE HE COULD ENTER ELEVATOR TO GO TO THIRD FLOOR. WHEN HE ARRIVED AT THIRD FLOOR OF BUILDING A UNIFORMED POLICEMAN NOTICED HIS PRESS BADGE ATTACHED TO LAPEL OF HIS COAT.

BENTON CAME DOWN STAIRS OF POLICE AND COURTS BUILDING FROM FIRST FLOOR TO BASEMENT APPROXIMATELY FIVE MINUTES BEFORE OSWALD WAS BROUGHT TO BASEMENT FOR REMOVAL TO COUNTY JAIL. BENTON BELIEVES UNIFORMED POLICE OFFICER LOOKED AT HIS PRESS IDENTIFICATION BADGE WHICH WAS IN LAPEL OF HIS COAT AT THIS TIME. BENTON/S

ASSIGNMENT IN COVERAGE OF REMOVAL OF OSWALD WAS TO BE IN KRLD TELEVISION CONTROL TRUCK PARKED OUTSIDE OF POLICE AND COURTS BUILDING ON COMMERCE ST. HIS PURPOSE IN COMING DOWNSTAIRS TO BASEMENT OF BUILDING FIVE MINUTES BEFORE OSWALD WAS BROUGHT DOWN WAS TO WALK OUT THROUGH BASEMENT TO KRLD CONTROL TRUCK. BENTON SAID HE WAS IN THIS TRUCK WHEN RUBY SHOT OSWALD.

BENTON SAID KRLD NEWS REPORTER BOB HUFFAKER WAS IN BASEMENT WITH MICROPHONE AT TIME OF SHOOTING. A CBS DASH KRLD CAMERA WAS ALSO IN BASEMENT. KRLD EMPLOYEE JIM ENGLISH MANNED THIS CAMERA. ENGLISH HAD A FLOOR MAN WITH HIM HELPING MOVE THE CAMERA AND HANDLE TV CABLE BUT BENTON DOES NOT RECALL THIS PERSON/S NAME. BENTON SAID GEORGE PHOENIX OF KRLD WAS IN BASEMENT AT TIME OF SHOOTING WITH SIXTEEN MM MOTION PICTURE CAMERA.

ANOTHER CBS DASH KRLD CAMERA WAS OUT ON COMMERCE ST. BENTON DID NOT RECALL NAME OF CAMERAMAN ON THIS CAMERA BUT SAID BEN MOLINAS WAS FLOOR MAN FOR THIS CAMERA.

BENTON STATED HE OVERHEARD SOME NEWSMAN WHOSE NAME HE DOES NOT KNOW STATE THAT RUBY WAS IN DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE/S OFFICE NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYTWO WHEN WADE MADE PRESS RELEASE OUTLINING NATURE OF CASE AGAINST OSWALD.

END PAGE THREE

BENTON SAW OR HEARD NOTHING INDICATING TO HIM THAT ANY POLICE OFFICER OR DALLAS OFFICIAL CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILFULLY PERMITTED KILLING OF OSWALD.

BENTON HAD NOT KNOWLEDGE THAT RUBY AND OSWALD WERE ACQUAINTED WITH EACH OTHER.

FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED TO DALLAS THIS DATE.

DALLAS INTERVIEW KRLD PERSONNEL IF THIS HAS NOT ALREADY BEEN DONE.

END AND ACK PL

WA 8-53 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-53 PM CST OK FBI DL FL

TU CLEAR O

FBI

Date: 12/2/63

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DL.

REDETROITTEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST, AND NEW YORK TEL TO BUREAU DECEMBER TWO INSTANT.

WITNESS DASH VICTIMS MURDERER.

ON DECEMBER TWO INSTANT, STEWART LOORY, REPORTER, QUOTE NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE, QUOTE STATIONED IN WASHINGTON, D.C., ADVISED SPECIAL AGENT RICHARD W. KAISER THAT HE WAS NOT IN DALLAS AT TIME OF OSWALD SHOOTING OR PRESIDENTS ASSASSINATION. LOORY, IN WASHINGTON, D.C. DAY OF SHOOTING COVERING PRESIDENTIAL FUNERAL, STATES REPORTER, MAURICE CARROLL, ALSO OF QUOTE NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE, QUOTE STILL IN DALLAS, WAS EYE WITNESS.

IF NOT PREVIOUSLY, DALLAS LOCATE AND INTERVIEW CARROLL.

(2) Bureau
2-Teletype Unit
1-WFO

RWK:CMS
(5)

TELETYPE

REC 25 44-24016-431

EX-117 5 DEC 6

DEC 4 11 32 AM '63

FBI

59 DEC 9 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 4-00 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, ETAL, CR.

AT TWELVE NOON THIS DATE ASSISTANT DALLAS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER AND CAPTAIN WILL FRITZ AND DETECTIVE E. L. SENKLE OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, WITH A COURT ORDER, EXAMINED THE SAFETY DEPOSIT BOX OF JACK RUBY IN THE MERCHANTS STATE BANK, DALLAS, TEXAS. THEY FOUND THIS BOX TO BE EMPTY, ACCORDING TO CAPTAIN WILL FRITZ AND MR. ALEXANDER - ABSOLUTELY NOTHING IN THE BOX. THE BOX WAS RENTED IN NINETEEN FIFTYEIGHT, BOX NUMBER FOUR FOUR EIGHT, BY JACK RUBY. FRITZ DOES NOT HAVE THE EXACT DATE OF RENTAL. AT THE TIME IT WAS RENTED IT HAD MYRTLE CHANCE AS CO-SIGNER. CHANCE, ACCORDING TO FRITZ, WAS A WAITRESS IN ONE OF RUBY/S CLUBS. CHANCE OPENED THE BOX JULY ONE, NINETEEN FIFTYNINE. RUBY CANCELED CHANCE OFF SIGNATURE CARD OF THIS BOX ON JUNE SIX, NINETEEN SIXTY. RUBY/S LAST VISIT TO THIS BOX WAS MARCH TWENTYONE, NINETEEN SIXTYONE. RUBY PAID ANNUAL PAYMENT MARCH TWENTY, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. FRITZ STATES RUBY APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN IN THIS BOX APPROXIMATELY TEN TIMES.

44-24016-432

REC 3

END

5-05 PM OK FBI WA LA

1963

TELETYPE

REC 48

URGENT 12-3-63 2-40 PM MJM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC/S, DALLAS AND SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /105-15823/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR. RE SAN DIEGO TEL DECEMBER TWO LAST ENTITLED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R.

TOM DRYNER, NEW YORK TIMES, LOS ANGELES, ADVISED HE LENT ROBERT STUART, AKA BUDDY KING, SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO. STUART, AT THE TIME INDICATED HE WAS GOING TO QUIT ENTERTAINING AND WAS TO HANDLE PUBLIC RELATIONS FOR OTHER ENTERTAINERS IN SAN FRANCISCO AREA. THE MONEY WAS DELIVERED TO STUART FOR DRYNER BY VERN ROBINSON, TWO FIVE EIGHT EIGHT MISSION PLACE, ROOM TWO THREE THREE, SANFRANCISCO, TELEPHONE MISSION SEVEN DASH NINE ONE FIVE EIGHT. DRYNER STATED ROBINSON WILL KNOW HOTEL WHERE STUART WAS STAYING AT THE TIME. DRYNER ADVISED THAT STUART IS MARRIED TO OR LIVING WITH A GIRL FROM OAKLAND AREA. GIRL FORMERLY WORKED FOR AND IS KNOWN TO AL NEAL, MANAGER, DALLAS TIMES HERALD.

END PAGE ONE

REC. 44-24016-433.

ST-101

5 DEC 6 1963

PAGE TWO

DALLAS INTERVIEW NEAL AND DETERMINE IDENTITY AND ADDRESS OF GIRL TRAVELING WITH STUART.

SAN FRANCISCO INTERVIEW VERN ROBINSON IF STUART/S WHEREABOUTS NOT ALREADY DETERMINED.

END AND ACK PLS

CORRECTION: 10 LINE OR LAST WORDS ROOM TWO THREE THREE

LINE 11 SLD READ

TELEPHONE MISSION SEVEN DASH NINE ONE FIVE

END PLS ACK

10 AND 11 READS- THREE THREE TELEPYONE MISSION - IS THIS CORR ROOM TWO THREE THREE

5-48 PM OK FBI WA LLD

SF DL SSG

DL ARE U THERE

SF THS IS SF.....THE TEL NO U HAVE GIVEN IS SHORT ONE DIGIT

WILL CHECK AGIN

TELEPHONE MISSION SEVEN DASH NINE ONE FIVE EIGHT.

OK

SF 5-52 PM OK FBI SF JB

DL SF AND WA DIXSC WILL CALL DL AGN

V

URGENT 12-4-63 7:08 PM EST CLH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION/ AND SACS

DALLAS 44-1639 AND DETROIT 44-563

FROM SAC, KNOXVILLE 44-383 3P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM,

DECEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DETROIT TELETYPE TO BUREAU, KNOXVILLE AND DALLAS ONE SEVENTEEN A.M. DEC. THREE LAST. RE KNOXVILLE TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DALLAS, DETROIT, MIAMI AND LOS ANGELES SIX ELEVEN P.M. DEC. THREE LAST.

INFO RE SUBJECT LEWIS IN ISLAMORADA, FLA., JUNE FIFTYEIGHT.

ED AND WILLA MAE HOUSE, BROTHER-IN-LAW AND SISTER OF JAMES WOODARD LOCATED KNOXVILLE TODAY AND INTERVIEWED BY SA JACK K. MURPHREE. BOTH STATE LAW SAW WOODARD AFTERNOON NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST AT KNOXVILLE AND WOODARD SAID HE HAD JOB AT ZINC MINE, MASCOT, TENN.

EX-117 REC 26 44-24016-434

BOTH STATE WOODARD NOT ALWAYS TRUTHFUL AND THAT HIS SISTER, MARY THOMPSON, KALAMAZOO, MICH., ALSO PRONE TO MAKE UP STORIES. BOTH STATE IN THEIR OPINION MARY THOMPSON IN NEED OF PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT.

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

VILLA HAS STATES JAMES WATCHED TELEVISION WITH HER ON NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST, DATE SUBJECT SHOT OSWALD. STATES SHE ASKED JAMES IF HE HAD EVER MET RUBY OR OSWALD SINCE SHE KNEW JAMES HAD PREVIOUSLY LIVED IN DALLAS AND STATES JAMES SAID HE DID NOT KNOW EITHER ONE. MR. AND MRS. ROUSE BOTH OF OPINION JAMES WOULD HAVE READILY ADMITTED KNOWING RUBY OR OSWALL IF HE HAD EVER MET EITHER OF THEM.

SURVEY OF ZINC MINES LOCATED MASCOT, TENN., AND VICINITY NON PRODUCTIVE.

RECORDS OF KNOX COUNTY SO, KNOXVILLE, REFLECT WOODARD ARRESTED OCT. FOURTEEN LAST ON BASIS THREE GRAND LARCENY WARRANTS ISSUED DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THAT DATE. APPEARANCE BOND FOR WOODARD EXECUTED OCT. SIXTEEN LAST BY LOCAL BONDING COMPANY WITH EXTRADITION HEARING SET FOR DEC. TEN NEXT.

RECORDS KNOX COUNTY ATTORNEY GENERAL REFLECT TENNESSEE GOVERNOR HAS SIGNED EXTRADITION PAPERS FOR WOODARD AND HE WILL BE RETURNED TO DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA IF LOCATED.

END PAGE TWO

DETROIT AT KALAMAZOO, MICH. WILL REINTERVIEW MARY THOMPSON AND DAUGHTER, DELORES, AND IF DEEMED APPROPRIATE ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE THEIR RELIABILITY.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS RE INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE JAMES WOODARD NOT BEING SUBMITTED.

INVESTIGATION KNOXVILLE CONTINUING .

CORR. PAGE ONE, LINE TEN, WORD FOUR SHD. BE "LAST"

PLS. INSERT BEGINNING TIME AS 7-03 PM

DL AND DE TO BE ADVISED

END ACK PLS

WA 7-12 PM OK FBI WA LLD

TU DSC ##

REC 54

URGENT 12-4-63 5-59 PM EST JDF

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS BUFFALO, DALLAS AND MIAMI

FROM SAC, TAMPA /44-187/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DECEASED/ OO DALLAS.

RE BUFFALO TELETYPE DECEMBER TWO LAST.

MARY J. WALKER, SEVEN ONE FOUR INTERLOCKEN, LAKELAND, FLA., REINTERVIEWED BY SA CLYDE B. GENTRY, JR., DECEMBER THREE LAST. N.Y. WALKER ADVISED N.Y. BETTY MC LEE, FORMER ROOMMATE OF SALLIE KRUCKEBERG, RESIDES ONE SIX TWO EIGHT HOLLY RD., LAKELAND. WALKER ADMITTED MC LEE WAS THE QUOTE FRIEND END QUOTE SHE HAD PREVIOUSLY STATED TOLD HER ABOUT THE TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH SALLIE KRUCKEBERG CONCERNING FRANK CORTELLI AND JACK RUEY. N.Y.

WALKER STATED SHE KNEW OF NO ASSOCIATES OF CORTELLI IN FLA. AND THE BUFFALO AREA, AND MC LEE IS THE ONLY KNOWN PERSON IN FLORIDA WHO HAS ASSOCIATED WITH CORTELLI.

BETTY MC LEE, ONE SIX TWO EIGHT HOLLY RD., LAKELAND, UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED DECEMBER THREE LAST, INTERVIEWED BY SAS GLYDE B. GENTRY AND BENJAMIN H. COOKE TODAY. REC 54 44-1016-435

END PAGE ONE

5 DEC 6

PAGE TWO

MC BEE ADMITTED MET A FRANK CORTELLI, BOY FRIEND OF SALLIE KRUCKEBERG, WHEN SHE ROOMED WITH DRUCKEBERG IN BUFFALO IN SIXTY. MC BEE STATED SHE HAD BEEN OUT QUOTE NIGHT CLUBBING END QUOTE WITH KRUCKEBERF AND CORTELLI AS A THIRD PARTY ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS WHILE SHE WAS A ROOMMATE OF KRUCKEBERG.

REGARDING HER TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH SALLIE KRUCKEBERG AFTER THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, MC BEE STATED SHE COULD NOT RECALL THE EXACT CONVERSATION BUT SHE UNDERSTOOD SALLIE TO SAY DURING THE TELEPHONE CONVERSATION THAT CORTELLI HAD MET JACK RUBY WHILE HE WAS IN MIAMI, FLORIDA. SALLIE STATED THAT ACCORDING TO CORTELLI, JACK RUBY HAD NO LOVE FOR PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND ROBERT KENNEDY AS THEY HAD CLOSED SOME OF HIS BUSINESSES, WHICH MC BEE UNDERSTOOD TO MEAN QUOTE ILLEGAL BUSINESSES END QUOTE.

MC BEE STATED SHE KNEW CORTELLI WAS IN MIAMI ABOUT A YEAR AGO AS HE TELEPHONED HER FROM MIAMI BEACH AND SAID HE WAS BARTENDING. SHE DID NOT SEE CORTELLI AND SHE DID NOT KNOW CORTELLI/S ADDRESS OR PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT AT MIAMI BEACH. MC BEE CLAIMED SHE HAS HAD NO FURTHER CONTACT WITH CORTELLI, AND SHE KNOW OF NO ASSOCIATES

END PAGE TWO

OR ACQUAINTANCES OF CORTELLI IN FLORIDA.

TAMPA WILL NOT SUBMIT THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS.

END AND ACK PLS.

6-08 PM OK FBI AZXX WA MSL

6-07 PM OK FBI MM RW

6-08 PM OK FBI DU CK

6-08 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCV

44-24016-436

CHANGED TO

105-82555-404

DEC 13 1963

Va / WDY

URGENT 12-4-63 7-06 PM CST DAW

TO. DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM. SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD /DECEASED/ CR, OO. DL.

[redacted] /PROTECT IDENTITY/ [redacted], AND [redacted], ADVISED SA CLYDE E. WHITSON AT DEL RIO, TODAY, THAT BETWEEN APRIL TWENTYONE-TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, HE WAS INTRODUCED TO JACK RUBY IN DALLAS, TEXAS.

HE STATED HE WAS ATTENDING A MENS FASHION CONVENTION IN DALLAS DURING PERIOD AND WAS INTRODUCED TO RUBY BY GIL R. TRIESCH, SALESMAN FOR LILLY DASH DACHE SHIRTS, WHO RESIDES AT SEVEN ONE SIX MORNINGSIDE DRIVE, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS.

INTRODUCTION TOOK PLACE AT RUBY-S CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUB IN DALLAS. DOBKINS STATED EITHER SALESMAN TRIESCH OR RUBY MENTIONED THAT QUOTE HEADLINER STRIPPER, UNQUOTE, NAME NOT RECALLED, WAS MARRIED TO EITHER A DETECTIVE OR CAPTAIN OF THE DALLAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT.

REC 3 44-24716-437

DOBKINS STATED THAT IN AS MUCH AS HE HAD NOT SEEN ABOVE INFORMATION IN THE PRESS HE THOUGHT IT MIGHT BE PERTINENT.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-10 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 7-10 PM OK FBI DL DEC

THANKS DISC

cc - Hoover

6-Sch

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 4 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 10-43 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /2P/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO CHICAGO, MINNEAPOLIS, NEW YORK, AND SAN FRANCISCO, DECEMBER THREE, LAST, RE LONG DISTANCE CALLS CHARGED TO RUBY-S TELEPHONE NUMBER.

RE CALL MADE TO CHICAGO NUMBER CE SIX FIVE FIVE SIX ONE ON NOVEMBER TWENTY, LAST.

THIS NUMBER LISTED TO AMERICAN GUILD FOR VARIETY ARTISTS PAREN AGVA UNPAREN, ONE SIX TWO NORTH STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

ALTON SHARPE ADVISED BU AGENTS, CHICAGO, ILL NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, LAST, THAT HE WAS MANAGER AT AGVA UNTIL NOVEMBER TWENTY ONE, LAST, AT WHICH TIME HE WAS SUSPENDED. HE RECEIVED LONG DISTANCE CALL FROM RUTY PRIOR TO HIS SUSPENSION. DETAILS OF SHARPE-S INTERVIEW CAN BE FOUND ON PAGE FOUR ONE NINE OF THE REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS AT DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER THIRTY, LAST. AGVA HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN CONTACTED SINCE SHARPE-S SUSPENSION AND COULD

END PAGE ONE

DEC 9 1963

cc - Hoover

REC-48 44-24016-438
5 DEC 6
61-104
6-Lath

FURNISH NO INFORMATION REGARDING RUBY. THIS WAS
REPORTED IN CHICAGO TELS TO BUREAU AND DALLAS REGARDING
BACKGROUND DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE, LAST, PAGES
THIRTEEN AND FOURTEEN, AND NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, LAST.

NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED
REGARDING THIS PHASE OF THE INVESTIGATION.

END AND ACK AND HOLD PLS

WA 11-48 PM OK FBI WA ENT AND HOLD
10-47 PM OK FBI DL DEC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 4 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 11-50 PM CWH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ /ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION/

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

INTERVIEW WITH FORMER ACQUAINTANCE OF JACK L. RUBY.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA/S DENNIS M. GIBBS AND ROBERT F. BOYLE.

ON DEC. FOUR INSTANT MARILYN PATRICIA JOYCE, NEE DE LONG, ONE ONE THREE TWO WEBBER DRIVE, LANSING, MICH., ADVISED SHE WAS EMPLOYED AS A HOSTESS BY BRANIFF AIRLINES WITH HEADQUARTERS AT DALLAS, TEXAS IN NINETEEN SIXTY AND SIXTYONE. DURING THIS PERIOD SHE RESIDED IN AN APARTMENT AT FOUR EIGHT ONE TWO ALCOT, DALLAS. EX.-117 REC 5 44-24016-439

SHE MET SUBJECT WHO ALSO HAD AN APARTMENT AT THIS ADDRESS AND AS A RESULT OF THIS MEETING VISITED THE SOVEREIGN CLUB LOCATED ON COMMERCE STREET IN THE COMPANY OF SEVERAL OTHERS AT RUBY/S INVITATION. SHE STATES SHE NEVER TALKED TO RUBY

END PAGE ONE

ALONE, ALWAYS IN COMPANY OF OTHERS. SHE DESCRIBED RUBY AS A QUOTE GLAD HANDER UNQUOTE AND ONE WHO TRIED TO IMPRESS PEOPLE OF THE FACT THAT HE KNEW EVERYONE. SHE NEVER HEARD OF RUBY BEING ILL OR HAVING ANY MENTAL PROBLEMS. SHE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF HIS POLITICAL BELIEFS AND NEVER HEARD OF OSWALD PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION.

SHE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY BEING FRIENDLY WITH ANY DALLAS POLICE OFFICERS OR DALLAS CRIMINALS. SHE IS AWARE THAT RUBY SUPPOSEDLY OWNED THE VEGAS AND CAROUSEL CLUBS, HOWEVER, NEVER VISITED THEM.

SHE STATES THAT HER FORMER ROOMMATES WERE NANCY RITTS, NOW MRS. WILLIAM MC MILLAN, AND FRANCES WARLICK, NOW MRS. JAMES LEAK, BOTH RESIDING DALLAS, TEXAS. SHE STATES JAMES LEAK IS A QUOTE WEALTHY ATTORNEY AND GAMBLER WHO POSSIBLY KNOWS RUBY VERY WELL, UNQUOTE.

FD THREE O TWO/S FOLLOW IMMEDIATELY.

CORR PAGE TWO LINE ONE WORD SHD BE ALONE

END AND ACK PLS.

WA -11-58 4 PM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 10-56 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 11-07 PM RAM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DECEMBER TWO LAST AND PHOENIX TEL TO CHICAGO AND DALLAS DECEMBER TWO LAST.

ON DECEMBER FOUR INSTANT SA MICHAEL G. SIMON AND SA WILLIAM R. BRODERICK INTERVIEWED HARRY BOSHES, FIFTIETH ON THE LAKE MOTEL, CHICAGO. BOSHES STATED HE OPERATED THE FRENCH CASINO, A QSTRIP JOINT, ON NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO UNTIL ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYNINE. BOSHES DENIED KNOWING OR EMPLOYING RUBY AT FRENCH CASINO OR EVEN KNOWING HIM TO FREQUENT THE CASINO.

BOSHES STATED MC GOVERN/S LIBERTY INN ON NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO, HAS BEEN OPEN SINCE PROHIBITION DAYS AND HAS CHANGED HANDS A NUMBER OF TIMES. BOSHES STATED MC GOVERN/S HAS ALWAYS BEEN A STRIP JOINT AND NEVER KNOWN TO BE A BOOKIE JOINT. 44-24016-440

REC-54

END PAGE ONE

DEC 9 1963

cc - Huppert

6-854

CG 44-645

PAGE TWO

FLA ILL

BOSHES ADVISED AT ONE TIME MC GOVERN/S WAS OPERATED BY A JACK RUBIN WHO WAS LAST KNOWN TO BE IN MIAMI. BOSHES FURNISHED OPINION THAT SOME MAY BE CONFUSING JACK RUBIN WITH JACK RUBY.

BOSHES STATED QUOTE RUBY WAS A NOTHING, IF HE/D BEEN ANYBODY ON THE NORTH SIDE I/D KNOW HIM ENQUOTE.

END AND ACK PLS.....

WA 12-12- M OAM OK FBI WA ENT

DL 11-12 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

REC 46

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-4-63 11-18 PM MJM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH

VICTIM, CR, BAIL MONEY FOR RUBY.

GENE BARNES, CAMERAMAN FOR NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY INC. PAREN NBC UNPAREN NEWS STAFF, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA, TELEPHONICALLY FURNISHED SA EUGENE P. PITTMAN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION EVENING OF DECEMBER THREE LAST.

IN CONNECTION WITH NBC NEWS COVERAGE OF EVENTS AT DALLAS, TEXAS, BARNES INTERVIEWED NELSON SOLL, SOLL BAIL BONDS, FOUR FIVE ZERO NINE WEST PICO, LOS ANGELES. AFTER THEY WERE OFF CAMERA SOLL TOLD BARNES THAT HE WAS READY TO POST FIFTY TO ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS AS BAIL BOND FOR JACK RUBY IN DALLAS, TEXAS. EARL RUBY, BROTHER OF JACK RUBY WAS PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW

END PAGE ONE

REC-46 44-24016-441

ST-104

53 DEC 9 1963

5 DEC 6 1963

cc - Huggett

PAGE TWO

OF SOLL, HOWEVER, EARL RUBY REFUSED TO MAKE ANY COMMENT OR PERMIT HIMSELF TO BE PHOTOGRAPHED.

NO FD THREE ZERO TWO/S BEING SUBMITTED.

FOREGOING FOR INFO BUREAU AND DALLAS.

END

CORR PAGE ONE LINE 3 WORD 3 SHOULD ~~BE CAMERAMAN~~

HOLD PLS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

REC-3

URGENT 12-5-63 2-55 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /66-645/ 8-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

DECEASED, CR.

AN ANONYMOUS FEMALE TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED THE CHICAGO OFFICE FIVE THIRTY PM, DECEMBER THREE, LAST AND ADVISED AS FOLLOWS..

HER HUSBAND, WHO HAD A POSITION IN THE FAMILY COURT OF COOK COUNTY PAREN FCCC UNPAREN, HAD TOLD HER THAT JACK RUBY HAD AN EXTENSIVE RECORD WITH THE COURT IN THAT RUBY AND HIS BROTHERS HAD BEEN SETTLED WITH WITH A FOSTER FAMILY OR A FOUNDLING HOME BY THE COURT. THE SOURCE ADVISED SHE WAS REPORTING THE FOREGOING INFORMATION WITHOUT HER HUSBAND-S KNOWLEDGE.

44-24016-442

REC-3

EDWARD J. NERAD, CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, FCCC, TWO TWO FOUR SIX WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, CHICAGO, WAS CONTACTED YESTERDAY BY SA HERBERT F. BRIICK. NERAD ADVISED THAT THE FILES OF HIS OFFICE WOULD CONTAIN CERTAIN LIMITED INFORMATION REGARDING AN INDIVIDUAL HE BELIEVED IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUBY BUT THAT BEFORE HE COULD RELEASE THE

END PAGE ONE

ccc Hurst

INFORMATION, HE FELT THAT HE MUST FIRST OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM FCCC PRESIDING JUDGE [ALFRED J. CILLELLA]. [NERAD] THEN STATED THAT ALMOST SIMULTANEOUS WITH SA BRIICK-S INITIAL CONTACT WITH THE OFFICE, HE HAD LEARNED THAT THE QUOTE CHICAGO SUN TIMES UNQUOTE NWESPAPER HAD APPARENTLY RECEIVED INFORMATION SIMILAR TO THAT OBTAINED BY THIS BUREAU CONCERNING RUBY-S CONNECTION WITH THE FCCC. [NERAD] DECLINED TO IDENTIFY THE REPORTER OR THE EMPLOYEE OF THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE COOK COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT AT THE FCCC WHO WAS INVOLVED BUT STATED AS FOLLOWS..

A CLERICAL EMPLOYEE OF THE CLERK OF THE COOK COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT AT THE FCCC HAD REVIEWED THE MASTER FILE CARD IN [NERAD-S] OFFICE YESTERDAY ON THE INDIVIDUAL [NERAD] BELIEVES IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUBY, AND HAD MADE THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO A REPORTER OF THE SUN TIMES. [NERAD] STATED THAT LITTLE SPECIFIC INFORMATION COULD BE OBTAINED FROM THE CARD BUT THAT IT WOULD INDICATE THE CIRCUIT COURT DOCKET CASE NUMBER, THE CHILD-S NAME, DATE OF BIRTH, THE NAMES OF HIS PARENTS, AND NATURE OF THE

END PAGE TWO

PROCEEDINGS AND POSSIBLY THE DISPOSITIONS INVOLVED. [NERAD] STATED THAT THE DETAILED BACKGROUND INFORMATION DEVELOPED BY PROBATION OFFICERS ON HIS STAFF CONCERNING CHILDREN-S APPEARANCES BEFORE THE FCCC WOULD BE CONTAINED IN THE QUOTE SOCIAL FILES UNQUOTE WHICH ARE DESTROYED PERIODICALLY AND WHICH IN RUBY-S CASE WOULD HAVE BEEN DESTROYED YEARS AGO.

[NERAD] STATED THAT THE OFFICIAL QUOTE LEGAL UNQUOTE RECORDS OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE FCCC ARE MAINTAINED BY THE CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY AND THAT LEGAL RECORDS CONCERNING RUBY AND ANY MEMBER OF HIS FAMILY WOULD HAVE BEEN REDUCED TO MICRO FILM WHICH ARE LOCATED AT THE COOK COUNTY COURT HOUSE, CHICAGO, ILL. FAMILY COURT OF COOK COUNTY

[NERAD] AND SA BRIICK CONTACTED FCCC PRESIDING JUDGE [ALFRED J. CILLELLA] IN HIS CHAMBERS, TWO TWO FOUR SIX WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, YESTERDAY. JUDGE [CILLELLA] ADVISED THAT AFTER BEING APPRISED OF RECEIPT OF THE INFORMATION RELATION TO RUBY AND THE FCCC AND WHILE ILLINOIS STATUTES MAKE IT ILLEGAL TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION CONCERNING CHILDREN WHO HAVE APPEARED BEFORE THE FCCC,

END PAGE THREE

HE FELT THAT THE RUBY DASH OSWALD CASE WAS OF SUCH IMPORT TO THE NATIONAL INTEREST THAT HE WOULD AUTHORIZE FULL DISCLOSURE TO FEDERAL AUTHORITIES ONLY OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN FCCC RECORDS CONCERNING RUBY AND ANY NEAR RELATIVE OF HIS WHO MAY HAVE ALSO APPEARED BEFORE THE COURT. JUDGE [CILLELLA] STATED THAT HE WOULD ONLY AUTHORIZE THIS DISCLOSURE ON THE CONDITIONS THAT IT IS USED ONLY BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT IN ITS INVESTIGATION OF RUBY AND THAT IT IS NOT DISCLOSED TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES TO ASSIST IN THEIR PROSECUTION OF RUBY, OR THAT IT IS RELEASED FOR THE? PUBLIC. JUDGE [CILLELLA] ADVISED THAT HE WOULD NOT OBJECT, HOWEVER, TO THE USE OF THE FCCC INFORMATION IN ANY POSSIBLE FEDERAL PROSECUTION OF RUBY, BUT THAT HE COULD NOT ENVISION THAT HAPPENING. HE INSTRUCTED [NERAD] TO PROVIDE THIS BUREAU WITH ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY AND HIS RELATIVES WHICH WAS AVAILABLE TO HIM.

[NERAD] THEN MADE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW FCCC MASTER FILE CARDS TO SA BRIICK. THE CARDS BEAR THE FOLLOWING FCCC DOCKET CASE NUMBER, RESPECTIVELY..

END PAGE FOUR

NINE ZERO THREE FOUR TWO PAREN LAST TWO DIGITS ILLEGIBLE AND UNCERTAIN UNPAREN.

NINE ZERO THREE FOUR ZERO

SIX ZERO ZERO ONE ONE

EIGHT THREE THREE EIGHT THREE

[NERAD] STATED THAT CASE NUMBER NINE ZERO THREE FOUR TWO RELATED TO THE INDIVIDUAL HE BELIEVES IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT RUBY.

FCCC MASTER FILE CARD CASE NUMBER NINE ZERO THREE FOUR TWO REFLECTED THAT JACOB RUBENSTEIN, DOB APRIL TWENTY ONE, ELEVEN, FIRST APPEARED BEFORE FCCC PREDECESSOR, THE JUVENILE COURT, ON JULY TEN, TWENTY THREE, ON DEPENDENCY HEARING. HIS FATHER WAS INDICATED AS JOSEPH, RESIDING AT ONE TWO FIVE ZERO SOUTH MORGAN, HIS MOTHER AS FANNY, RESIDING AT THREE SIX FOUR SEVEN ROOSEVELT ROAD, BOTH CHICAGO. AT THE TIME OF THE FIRST APPEARANCE, THE CHILD-S FATHER WAS ORDERED TO PAY SUPPORT AND THE BOY WAS COMMITTED TO THE JEWISH HOME FINDING SOCIETY.

END PAGE FIVE

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, TWENTY FOUR, THE ABOVE ORDER WAS VACATED AND THE PETITION DISMISSED. THE PROCEEDING WAS CONTINUED ON FOUR SUCCESSIVE DATES.. DECEMBER EIGHT, TWENTY FOUR., DECEMBER FIFTEEN, TWENTY FOUR., JANUARY THIRTEEN, TWENTY FIVE., AND JANUARY TWENTY SEVEN, TWENTY FIVE.

ON APRIL EIGHT, TWENTY FIVE, THE PROCEEDING WAS CONTINUED QUOTE GENERALLY UNQUOTE PAREN NERAD ADVISED THAT THIS MEANT THE CASE WAS PENDING INACTIVE BUT THAT IT COULD BE REACTIVATED AT A FUTURE DATE IF THE COURT SO DESIRED ENPAREN.

THE ONLY OTHER NOTATIONS ON THE CARD WERE QUOTE SEE EVA UNQUOTE AND THE NUMBER EIGHT THREE THREE EIGHT THREE AND THE SURNAME OF THE PROBABLE CASE OFFICER BLUMENTHAL. [NERAD] ADVISED THAT BLUMENTHAL IS UNKNOWN TO HIS OFFICE.

FCCC MASTER FILE CARD CASE NUMBER NINE ZERO THREE FOUR ZERO WAS FOR SAM RUBENSTEIN, DOB DECEMBER TWENTY EIGHT, TWELVE. THIS CARD BORE IDENTICAL NOTATIONS IN EVERY

TO THAT FOR JACOB RUBENSTEIN, CASE NUMBER NINE ZERO THREE FOUR TWO.

MASTER FILE CARD CASE NUMBER SIX ZERO ZERO ONE ONE WAS FOR HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, DOB DECEMBER TWENTY EIGHT, NINETEEN ZERO ONE. THIS CARD BORE THE NOTATIONS ALSO SEE EVA, NUMBER EIGHT THREE THREE EIGHT THREE. THERE WERE ONLY TWO JUVENILE COURT APPEARANCES INDICATED ON THIS CARD. THE FIRST WAS FOR MAY ONE, SIXTEEN, IN WHICH ROBIN WAS APPOINTED PROBATION OR PAROLE OFFICER AND ON FEBRUARY TWENTY, EIGHTEEN, AT WHICH TIME THE CHILD WAS RELEASED FROM PAROLE.

MASTER FILE CARD CASE NUMBER EIGHT THREE THREE EIGHT THREE WAS FOR EVA RUBENSTEIN, DOB MARCH FIFTEEN, NINETEEN ZERO NINE. THIS CARD BORE THE FOLLOWING INDICATED COURT APPEARANCES.. SEPTEMBER TWENTY SIX, TWENTY ONE., CONTINUED TO OCTOBER SIX., OCTOBER SIX, TWENTY ONE, L.J. ROBIN, APPOINTED AS GUARD TO PLACE. FATHER TO PAY THREE DOLLARS PER WEEK., SEPTEMBER THIRTY, TWENTY TWO, BLUMENTHAL., APRIL TWENTY THREE, TWENTY SIX, RELEASED FROM PROBATION.
END PAGE SEVEN

[NERAD] ADVISED HE WOULD HAVE THE COOK COUNTY CERCUIT COURT MICRO FILM RECORDS RELATING TO THE ABOVE RECORDS PULLED AND MADE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY AN AGENT OF THE BUREAU, DECEMBER FIVE, INSTANT. HE ALSO ADVISED THAT HE WOULD MAKE A MEMBER OF HIS STAFF AVAILABLE TO INTERPRETE THE RECORDS IF NECESSARY.

[NERAD] EXPRESSED THE OPINION THAT HE DOUBTED THAT LITTLE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WOULD BE OBTAINED OTHER THAN POSSIBLY THE NAME OF SOME SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES WHO MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN CONTACT WITH THE RUBY FAMILY AND WHO STILL MIGHT HAVE CASE FILES ON THEM.

CHICAGO WILL KEEP BUREAU AND DALLAS ADVISED OF THESE DEVELOPMENTS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-22 AM OK FBI WA LET

DL 3-23 AM OK FBI DL TJF

TU DISC PLSV

12/5/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Rerep SA Manning C. Clements dated 11/30/63 at Dallas.

Subsequent to the review of rerep as concerns the section entitled "MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD" the following points are being brought to your attention to insure the coverage thereof in the event these items have not to date been resolved during this investigation.

The above enumerated section of rerep does not contain the results of interviews of certain police officers, however, as you have previously been instructed all officers on duty in the pertinent areas should be interviewed in detail as to their specific assignments, location, instructions, what they observed, etc. Be certain that Fred Brunner, who according to subject, would arrange bonds, is interviewed as well as George Schepps who was observed by a Bureau Agent during the removal of the victim for lineups. According to Agent Clements, Schepps was the only individual observed by him during this period of time who was not known to be an officer or connected with the press. He has been characterized as a member of a prominent Dallas family.

Postal Inspector Forrest Sorrels and Secret Service Agent Tom Kelly who were interviewing subject at the time Chief Curry inquired of Captain Fritz if he was ready to transfer Oswald should be thoroughly interviewed for all details concerning this conversation, comments, etc.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FCF/ras
(4)

CO MAILED 30
DEC 5 - 1963
COMM-FBI

REC 48

44-24016 443

5 DEC 6

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Be certain the interviews of Detective E. R. Beck and Detective C. N. Dhority who were involved in the transportation cars are thorough in every detail.

Chief of Services George L. Lumpkin, Dallas Police Department, should be thoroughly interviewed for all information in his possession, even though he had no assignment in connection with the security of the victim, to ascertain his exact location, what he was doing, who he saw, etc.

Officer Dwayne McGrath who was assigned to guard the subject advised that while he was in the dressing room changing his uniform, he overheard one of the officers make a statement to the effect Ruby had gained entrance with a press pass. In the event not already done, this statement should be fully explored, the officer identified and this allegation pinned down.

Pages 84 and 85 contain a copy of the statement furnished by Detective B. S. Clardy to the Chief of Police, however, it appears there is a typing omission in this statement between pages 84 and 85. Clarify this by return mail.

Insure the interviews of Detective W. J. Harrison and Detective Combest who allegedly saw the subject pulling a gun and who allegedly said, "Jack, don't do it," respectively cover these points in every minute detail.

It is noted Patrolman R. E. Vaughn in his signed statement to the Chief of Police advised he was assigned to the Main Street Ramp and at approximately 10:15 p.m. ex-police officer N. J. Daniels came by this location, and remained until after the shooting occurred. Both Patrolman Vaughn and ex-officer Daniels should be interviewed for all information in their possession concerning this incident.

It is noted AQ 195-PC advised he met subject through Jack Hardee, Jr., and Hardee mentioned that subject had a good "in" with the Dallas Police Department. The informant stated this would be borne out from his observation that Ruby had a B-girl operation where drinks were pushed heavily. Hardee should, of course, be interviewed if it is possible to do so without compromising the informant.

Airtel to SAC, Dallas
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

As concerns the section of rerep captioned "PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATES, AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK L. RUBY, AKA." the following is called to your attention in the event these facts have to date not been followed through.

Known associates of the subject, such as Benjamin Kaye, Michael Levin, Jim Dolan, William Earl "Pat" O'Donnell and Jim Martin should be interviewed. According to subject's roommate George Senator, he called Jim Martin, an attorney in Dallas who accompanied Senator to city hall to see what if anything they could do in connection with the situation.

It is noted Cecil Hamlin, Dallas, advised that on Monday night 11/25/63 he received a telephone call from the subject from the Dallas County Sheriff's Office at which time subject made a statement to the effect "If I had it to do over again, I sure wouldn't do it." The interview of Hamlin does not indicate the reason and/or purpose of the subject telephonically contacting him from the Sheriff's Office or the entirety of their conversation. Reinterview Hamlin and be certain all information in his possession is obtained concerning his contact, association, relationship and specifically why the subject telephoned him on 11/25/63.

Mrs. Stella Coffman advised she has been a very close friend of the subject since 1948, was employed as a head waitress by subject from 1948 to 1953, stated Officer Tippit has patrolled the area of the Silver Spur, made numerous visits to the club and was a close friend of the subject. This point of issue is of utmost importance to our over-all investigation. You must without fail during this investigation establish to the fullest degree the extent of relationship between the subject and Officer Tippit. If Mrs. Tippit has not to date been interviewed, this of course must be done immediately. All information in Mrs. Tippit's possession as concerns knowledge of the subject, association between Officer Tippit and subject and association between the subject and herself should be thoroughly explored. Do not lose sight of the possibility the subject murdered the victim in the light of the victim being a "cop killer."

Rerep contains data the subject had a benefit at the club for a deceased police officer in the past. Therefore, this may have had a bearing upon the action he took in this case.

Hal H. Collins advised that in approximately 1950 Ruby adopted a small boy believed to be of Spanish extraction. The subject brought this adopted boy to Collin's home. This point should be explored.

Alfred Davidson, Jr., North Hollywood, California, in late September - early October was in Dallas, toured about the city in the subject's car and advised subject had a press pass on his car, had a police pass and carried a revolver in the glove compartment. These allegations should be pinned down as to Ruby's possession of press and police passes.

Robert Lee Shorman, Long Beach, California, who stated he met the subject around Christmas of 1961, was a musician and would spend off hours at subject's Carousel Bar and did so for approximately four or five weeks stated numerous police officers frequented the club and the only officer he knew by name was an older detective, last name Fritz, whom he saw on one occasion at a table in the club. Do not lose sight of developing any contact between the subject and Captain Fritz, it being noted Fritz said Ruby was unknown to him.

The above items are, of course, not all conclusive but every logical source of information pertinent to this case is to be exhaustively explored.

REC-48

URGENT 12-5-63 10-34 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, PITTSBURGH /44-403/

FROM SAC, DALLAS/44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN, CR, OO DALLAS.

RE PITTSBURGH TELETYPE DECEMBER FIVE INSTANT RE INTERVIEW OF ATTORNEY EDWARD H. GREENE, HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA.

REVIEW OF DALLAS OFFICE INDICES AND SPECIAL INDICES THIS CASE, AS WELL AS INQUIRIES AMONG AGENTS FAMILIAR WITH ALL ASPECTS INSTANT CASE IN DALLAS DIVISION, NEGATIVE RE WILLIAM H. PAREN BILLY END PAREN DARNALL.

ARREST RECORDS, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, ALSO NEGATIVE RE DARNALL.

~~E CORR PLS HEADING SHLD TO DIRECTOR AND TITLE WRD SEVEN SHLD READ OSWALD~~

END AND ACK PLS

W.2- 11-38 PM OK F IWA JR

PG 11-38 PM OK FBI PG WEJ

TU AND DISC

OVVAVK

44-24016 444

REC-48

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-26-63 1-19 AM DRS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES 44- 15 P

CHANGED. JACK LEON RUBY, AKA JAKE RUBENSTEIN. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

TITLE CHANGED TO REFLECT ADDITION OF ALIAS JAKE RUBENSTEIN, NAME BY WHICH SUBJECT KNOWN TO ALEXANDER P. GRUBER.

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT.

THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS WERE IDENTIFIED IN TELEVISION AND NEWSPAPER ARTICLES AS BEING ACQUAINTED WITH JACK LEON RUBY. ALL INDICATED SOME KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY-S ACTIVITIES, AND THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS DETERMINED THROUGH INTERVIEWS.

ALFRED DAVIDSON, HOLLYWOOD PARKWAY MOTEL, ONE ONE ZERO THREE FOUR VENTURA BOULEVARD, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SA JOHN P. ANDREWS THAT HE HAS KNOWN RUBY SINCE LATE SEPTEMBER OR EARLY OCTOBER, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. HE WAS BEFRIENDED BY RUBY AT THE CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUB WHILE DAVIDSON WAS IN DALLAS ON BUSINESS. DAVIDSON CHARACTERIZED RUBY AS BEING PERSON KNOWN TO EVERYONE. HE STATES RUBY KNOWS ALL OF THE POLICE OFFICERS IN DALLAS, HAS A PRESS PASS ON HIS CAR

END PAGE ONE

REC-54
MCT-4
445
53 DEC 9 1963

HAS A POLICE PASS, AND CARRIES A GUN IN HIS CAR AT ALL TIMES. DAVIDSON COULD NOT SPECIFICALLY NAME ANY POLICE OFFICERS WITH WHOM RUBY IS ACQUAINTED AND KNOWS NO RELATIVES OR ASSOCIATES.

ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, FIVE TWO TWO TWO WEST OLYMPIC BOULEVARD , LOS ANGELES, ADVISED SAS ROBERT K. BURESH AND VINCENT W. HUGHES THAT HE HAS KNOWN SUBJECT AS JAKE RUBENSTEIN SINCE GRAMMAR SCHOOL DAYS IN CHICAGO. HE SAW RUBY ABOUT TEN YEARS AGO AT THE SILVER SPUR CLUB IN DALLAS AND HIS NEXT CONTACT WITH RUBY WAS ABOUT TWO WEEKS AGO WHEN HE PASSED THROUGH DALLAS ON A TRIP BACK EAST.

GRUBER STATED HE RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM RUBY ABOUT TWENTY MINUTES AFTER THE PRESIDENT HAD BEEN SHOT. RUBY ASKED QUOTE DID YOU HEAR WHAT HAPPENED.. UNQUOTE, AND GRUBER ANSWERED, QUOTE ABOUT THE PRESIDENT.. UNQUOTE. RUBY SAID QUOTE YES. AIN-T THAT A TERRIBLE THING. THAT REALLY GETS ME. MY SISTER IS HYSTERICAL. YOU DON-T KNOW THIS, AL, BUT I START ALL MY PROGRAMS WITH A PATRIOTIC NUMBER. UNQUOTE. GRUBER STATED RUBY THEN STARTED TO CRY AND RUBY THEN SAID,

QUOTE I-M CRYING, I CAN-T TALK TO YOU. UNQUOTE. HE THEN HUNG UP THE PHONE. GRUBER STATED THAT RUBY DURING THIS PHONE CONVERSATION WAS QUOTE LIKE A GUY WHO HAD BLOWN HIS TOP. UNQUOTE.

GRUBER STATED HE HAD NO INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY CONNECTION ON RUBY-S PART WITH OSWALD OR THE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE, OR ANY INDICATION OF RADICAL OR EXTREMEIST VIEWS. HE KNOWS OF NO ACQUAINTANCES OF RUBY WITH DALLAS LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT, REAGAN/TURMAN, AKA BUDDY TURMAN, SEVEN TWO TWO ZERO HOLLYWOOD BOULEVARD, LOS ANGELES, CALIF. A PROFESSIONAL BOXER, ADVISED SA LANFORD L. BLANTON THAT HE MET JACK RUBY IN DALLAS, TEXAS, ABOUT SIX OR SEVEN YEARS AGO. HAS WORKED FOR RUBY OFF AND ON FOR LAST FIVE YEARS. USUALLY MANAGED VEGAS CLUB, THREE FIVE ZERO EIGHT OAKLAWN AVENUE, DALLAS, FOR RUBY. LAST EMPLOYMENT FOR RUBY WAS JANUARY ONE LAST TO JULY NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. HE AND RUBY HAVE DATED AND QUOTE CHASED UNQUOTE GIRLS TOGETHER. HE SAYS CLOSEST ASSOCIATES OF RUBY ARE GEORGE/SENATOR, RALPH/PAUL, AND BILL HOWARD, ALL

AND PAGE THREE

DALLAS, TEXAS

OF DALLAS. PAUL BACKS SOME OF RUBY-S BUSINESS AND HOWARD HAS STORK CLUB, OAKLAWN AND CEDAR STREETS, DALLAS.

TURMAN SAYS THAT RUBY KNEW INTIMATELY NUMEROUS DALLAS, TEXAS POLICE OFFICERS. ONE NAME HE RECALLED WAS A LIEUTENANT GEORGE ~~W~~ X ARNETT OF DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. TURMAN SAID HE WAS NOT SURPRISED AT RUBY SHOOTING OSWALD AND WAS NOT SURPRISED AT HIM BEING ABLE TO GET IN POLICE BUILDING AS HAD CONFIDENCE OF SO MANY OFFICERS. TURMAN SAYS RUBY AT LEAST CASUALLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE CHIEF OF POLICE AND OTHER HIGH OFFICERS.

TURMAN SAYS KNOWS RUBY AS A HIGHLY EMOTIONAL PERSON WHO LOSES ALL REASON WHEN BECOMES EXCITED.

IRVING KATZ, SIX ONE THREE NINE WEST SAN VICENTE, LOS ANGELES, CALIF. ADVISED SA GEORGE E. BLAND THAT HE KNEW JACK RUBY FROM NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE TO NINETEEN FIFTY NINE AT DALLAS, TEXAS, WHERE RUBY OWNED THE VEGAS CLUB AND KATZ WAS IN THE RECORD RECORDING AND DISTRIBUTING BUSINESS. RUBY WAS A LONELY MAN WHO BOUGHT FRIENDSHIP AND WAS AN EXTROVERT. HE CAME FROM

END PAGE FOUR

SOUTHSIDE OF CHICAGO FROM A POOR FAMILY. HE WAS FRIENDLY WITH OFFICERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT AND WAS A NAME DROPPER. IF HE LIKED YOU, HE WOULD DO ALMOST ANYTHING FOR YOU. HE HAD MANY LEGITIMATE FRIENDS. HE HABITUALLY CARRIED A GUN LIKE MANY PEOPLE IN DALLAS AND CARRIED MONEY FROM THE CLUB. HE COULD BE VIOLENT AND WAS KNOWN TO THROW PERSONS OUT OF THE CLUB BODILY. HE DID NOT HAVE A KILLER INSTINCT BUT ACTED ON IMPULSE. HE DESPISED HOODLUMS, COMMUNISTS AND SUPER AMERICANS. HE APPEARED TO BE A SINCERE, HONEST AMERICAN, AND RAN A PRETTY CLEAN OPERATION. HE HAD RE-EMBRACED JUDAISM AND WAS SEEN AT THE SYNAGOGUE AND APPEARED TO BE A RELIGIOUS PERSON.

MRS. IRVING KATZ, 6139 WEST SAN VICENTE, LOS ANGELES, CALIF., SAME ADDRESS, STATED SHE KNEW RUBY AS QUICK TEMPERED, ANTI-COMMUNIST, BRAGGER, EGOMANIAC AND WELL ACQUAINTED WITH DALLAS POLICE, HOWEVER, SHE KNOWS OF NO SPECIFIC ACQUAINTANCES. HE ALSO ASSOCIATED WITH LOW CLASS PERSONS. HE LIVED WITH AN OLDER SISTER, WAS SINGLE, AND DID NOT DRINK OR SMOKE AND CLAIMED TO BE VERY RELIGIOUS.

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

JOE MEDILL, THREE TWO SIX THREE CASTLE HEIGHTS AVENUE, ADVISED SAA JOSEPH ARWINE THAT HE LAST SAW JACK RUBENSTEIN NINETEEN FORTY TWO IN CHICAGO. HE DOES NOT KNOW HIS POLITICAL BELIEFS, HAS NO INFORMATION THAT RUBENSTEIN WAS EVER CONNECTED WITH HOODLUMS, AND HAS N O INFORMATION REGARDING RUBENSTEIN-S POSSIBLE ASSOCIATION WITH DALLAS POLICE OFFICIALS.

IRVING ALKANA, TWO SIX ZERO THREE ONE EIGHTEENTH STREET, SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SA CARL G. MURANO THAT HE WAS A RESIDENT OF DALLAS, TEXAS, FROM NINETEEN FORTY NINE TO NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE. HE PURCHASED CLUB VEGAS , DALLAS, IN NINETEEN FIFTY TWO OR NINETEEN FIFTY THREE. HE STATES HE MET JACK RUBY IN NINETEEN FIFTY TWO AND LATER SOLD RUBY ONE THIRD INTEREST IN CLUB VEGAS IN LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT. RUBY OPERATED THE CLUB TOGETHER WITH A CLOSE FRIEND, JOE BONDS, UNTIL SEPTEMBER NINETEEN FIFTY THREE WHEN ALKANA TOOK OVER MANAGEMENT OF CLUB. ALKANA STATES HE HAD NUMEROUS ARGUEMENTS

END PAGE SIX

WITH RUBY, WHO WAS MAN OF VIOLENT TEMPER, FROM SEPTEMBER NINETEEN FIFTY THREE UNTIL JUNE NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR, AT WHICH TIME HE SOLD RUBY HIS COMPLETE TWO THIRDS INTEREST IN CLUB.

ALKANA STATES ON ONE OCCASION, APRIL OR MAY NINETEEN FIFTY THREE, HE HAD FIST FIGHT WITH RUBY AT CLUB VEGAS, AND RUBY SUBSEQUENTLY WAS ARRESTED AND BOOKED DALLAS CITY JAIL ON POSSIBLE CHARGE OF CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPON SINCE AT TIME OF FIGHT RUBY HAD THIRTY EIGHT SNUB NOSE REVOLVER IN HIS POSSESSION. STATED AFTER HE SOLD HIS INTEREST TO RUBY JUNE ONE NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR, HE SAW RUBY ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS BEFORE LEAVING DALLAS AREA NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE. STATES HAS SEEN RUBY ONLY ONCE SINCE NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE, THAT BEING ON A VISIT HE MADE TO DALLAS IN NINETEEN SIXTY.

ALKANA STATES RUBY IS VERY EMOTIONAL AND UNSTABLE INDIVIDUAL WHO ALWAYS CARRIED A PISTOL SINCE HE, RUBY, CLAIMED HE CARRIED LARGE SUMS OF MONEY. ALSO, RUBY SEEMED TO KNOW

EVERY POLICEMAN IN DALLAS AND PARTICULARLY EVERY IMPORTANT OFFICIAL AND NEWSPAPERMAN IN THE CITY.

ALKANA STATES THAT ONE ON OCCASSION RUBY MENTIONED A SISTER AND A BROTHER WHOSE NAMES ALKANA CANNOT NOW RECALL, BUT THAT NE NEVER MET ANY OF RUBY-S FAMILY. STATES RUBY HAD A GIRL FRIEND NAMED ALICE LNU DURNING PERIOD APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FIFTY THREE TO NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE. ALKANA CANNOT FURNISH ANY FURTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING ALICE. ALKANA STATES THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW NAMES OF ANY SPECIFIC POLICE OFFICERS, NEWSPAPERMEN OR OFFICIALS WITH WHOM RUBY HAD CLOSE ASSOCIATION.

ALKANA STATES HE NEVER SAW LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND DOES NOT KNOW ANY CONNECTION WHICH RUBY MIGHT HAVE HAD WITH OSWALD. STATES DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY POLITICAL ACTIVITY ON PART OF RUBY AND KNOWS OF NO ONFORMATION CONCERNING FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE, OR IN FACT ANY OTHER POLITICAL ORGANIZATION IN DALLAS. ALKANA STATES THAT RUBY INTIMATED THAT HE HAD CONACTS WITH UNDERWORLD FIGURES BUT ALKANA STATES

THAT ONLY SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL EVER MENTIONED BY RUBY WAS WHEN RUBY MENTIONED AT ONE TIME IN PERIOD NINETEEN FIFTY TWO TO NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR THAT HE HAD KNOWN MICKEY COHEN. ALKANA STATES HE KNOWS OF NO OTHER INDIVIDUALS WITH WHOM RUBY ASSOCIATED WHO COULD FURNISH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY OTHER THAT JOE BONDS, WHOM HE BELEIVES IS STILL LOCATED IN DALLAS.

WELDON MORGAN, ONE EIGHT THREE SEVEN NORTH GRAMERCY PLACE, APARTMENT TWO NINE, LOS ANGELES, ADVISED SAA JOSEPH A. ARWINE THAT HE RESIDED IN DALLAS, TEXAS, FOR PAST TWENTYFIVE YEARS AND MET JACK RUBY IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE EARLY NINETEEN SIXTY AT THE VEGAS CLUB. FROM NINETEEN SIXTY UNTIL AUGUST NINETEEN SIXTYTWO, HE VISITED THE VEGAS CLUB APPROXIMATELY TWO OR THREE TIMES A MONTH. HE HAS NEVER SEEN RUBY IN COMPANY OF POLICE OFFICERS AND HAS NO DEROGATORY INFORMATION REGARDING HIM. STATED RUBY HAD NUMEROUS CUSTOMERS WHO HAD BEEN ARRESTED FOR PETTY OFFENSES IN

END PAGE NINE

DALLAS. MORGAN DOES NOT KNOW LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING RUBY-S BACKGROUND.

MR. ALBERT DUNN, ONE FIVE FOUR NORTH ARNAZ DRIVE, BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SAS ROBERT K. BURESH AND VINCENT W HUGHES TODAY HE GREW UP IN THE SAME NEIGHBORHOOD WITH JACK RUBY IN CHICAGO. HE STATED RUBY-S MOTHER QUOTE WAS SEVENTY FIVE PER CENT INSANE UNQUOTE AND WAS IN AND OUT OF MENTAL INSTITUTIONS AS A YOUNG WOMAN. HE STATED RUBY-S FATHER DRANK TOO MUCH. AS A RESULT OF THIS BAD ENVIRONMENT, RUBY AS A BOY LIVED IN PRIVATE HOMES OTHER THAN HIS OWN, AND THIS MAY HAVE BEEN FINANCED BY CHICAGO SOCIAL SERVICES.

DUNN STATED HE LIVED WITH RUBY IN SAN FRANCISCO FOR ALMOST TWO YEARS MANY YEARS AGO. HE DID NOT SEE ANY DISPLAY OF MENTAL INSTABILITY EXCEPT FOR FLASHES OF TEMPER AND MINOR PECULIARITIES. DUNN SPECULATED THAT WITH THE RECORD OF INSANITY IN RUBY-S FAMILY, THAT THE INCIDENT OF THE PRESIDENT BEING SHOT QUOTE TRIGGERED UNQUOTE THIS INSTABILITY IN RUBY

END PAGE TEN

AND CAUSED HIM TO TAKE THIS RASH ACTION. HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF CURRENT ACTIVITIES OF RUBY.

NELSON N. SOLL, ONE ONE FOUR TWO SOUTH CLARK DRIVE, TELEPHONE TR EIGHT DASH TWO FIVE TWO EIGHT, ADVISED SAS BURESH AND HUGHES ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT THAT WHILE HE AND JACK RUBY HAD GROWN UP TOGETHER IN THE SAME NEIGHBORHOOD AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, HE HAS NOT HAD ANY CONTACT OR ASSOCIATION WITH HIM FOR AT LEAST THE QUOTE PAST TWENTY OR THIRTY YEARS UNQUOTE. FURTHER, SOLL WAS UNABLE TO FURNISH THE IDENTITY OF ANY PERSONS, EITHER IN THIS AREA OR ELSEWHERE, WHO COULD FURNISH ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY.

IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT SOLL WAS INTERVIEWED ON ONE OF THE LOCAL TV STATIONS AT LOS ANGELES ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST, AT THIS TIME HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS A LONG TIME ACQUAINTANCE AND STATED THAT IN CONNECTION WITH HIS BUSINESS OPERATION, SOLL BAIL BONDS, FOUR FIVE ZERO NINE WEST PICO BOULEVARD, HE HAD SOLICITED THE AID OF OTHER ACQUAINTANCES OF RUBY IN THE

FBI

LOS ANGELES AREA AND WAS SPURRING THE DRIVE TO POST BAIL FOR RUBY, IN ADDITION TO OBTAINING LEGAL COUNSEL FOR HIM. HE NOW STATES HE DOES NOT INTEND TO POST ANY BAIL FOR RUBY AND THAT HIS STATEMENT ON TV CONCERNING FRIENDS OF RUBY IN LOS ANGELES AREA IS UNTRUE.

THE CHICAGO OFFICE OF THE FBI ADVISED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE INSTANT THAT RUBY, AKA RUBENSTEIN, WAS A GOOD FRIEND OF ART WAYNE, p13 A SINGER, WHO IT IS BELEIVED MIGHT RESIDE IN HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA.

MRS. CLARA ELLINWOOD, ONE NINE SEVEN ZERO MANDEVILLE CANYON ROAD, BRENTWOOD, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SAS BURESH AND HUGHES THAT SHE IS CARING FOR THE HOUSE OF THE ARTIE WAYNE FAMILY WHILE THE WAYNES ARE ON AN INDEFINITE CRUISE IN AFRICA. SHE STATED THEY CAN BE REACHED CARE OF VIA VIDA, AFRICAN MERCANTILE COMPANY, MERCANTILE HOUSE, POST OFFICE BOX ONE ONE ZERO, MOMBASA, KENYA, EAST AFRICA.

LOS ANGELES FILES REFLECT ART WAYNE REFERRED TO IN

PAGE THIRTEEN ART WAYNE

CHICAGO TELETYPE TO BUREAU, NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT SEVEN ZERO NINE AM, POSSIBLY IDENTICAL TO ABOVE DESCRIBED ARTIE WAYNE, WHO IS DESCRIBED AS BORN FEBRUARY THIRTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTEEN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FIVE FEET NINE INCHES, ONE HUNDRED FIFTY FIVE POUNDS, BLACK HAIR, DARK EYES, RACE WHITE, OCCUPATION, SINGER. WAYNE WAS VICTIM IN CASE ENTITLED ROBERT WALTERS, ARTIE WAYNE DASH VICTIM, EXTORTION, OO. LOS ANGELES, CLOSING REPORT SUBMITTED MARCH EIGHTEEN, NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT.

LOS ANGELES WILL ATTEMPT TO INTERVIEW WAYNE UPON HIS RETURN FROM AFRICA, UNLESS ADVISED TO THE CONTRARY.

ATTEMPTS WERE MADE TO LOCATE EARL NORMAN AT LOS ANGELES ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE INSTANT, HOWEVER, ALL INQUIRY HAS FAILED TO LOCATE HIM. HE IS APPEARING AT THE LARGO, A NIGHT CLUB ON THE QUOTE STRIP UNQUOTE, HOWEVER, THE LARGO IS CLOSED TONIGHT, AND NORMAN DOES NOT HAVE TO APPEAR FOR A PERFORMANCE UNTIL TOMORROW NIGHT. MANAGER OF CLUB AND EMPLOYEES STATE

CALIF. TEXAS

END PAGE THIRTEEN

FOUNDATION formed by THE AARC

NORMAN RECENTLY MOVED TO APARTMENT AND EFFORTS TO LOCATE APARTMENT ARE NEGATIVE TO DATE. EFFORTS ARE CONTINUING TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW NORMAN.

EARL NORMAN WAS INTERVIEWED ON TELEVISION, NBC STATION, LOS ANGELES, ON NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST AND STATED HE HAD KNOWN RUBY FOR A TOTAL OF SIXTEEN MONTHS WHILE EMPLOYED BY RUBY AT NIGHT CLUB OWNED BY RUBY IN DALLAS. HE STATED HE HAD HAD A DISAGREEMENT WITH RUBY AS RUBY FELT HE SHOULD NOT APPEAR AT OTHER CLUBS WHILE HE WAS UNDER CONTRACT WITH RUBY, AND HE THEREAFTER WORKED EXCLUSIVELY FOR RUBY IN DALLAS. NO MENTION WAS MADE DURING TV INTERVIEW OF ANY ALTERCATION WITH RUBY.

DALLAS, IF NOT ALREADY DONE, WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW GEORGE SENATOR.. RALPH PAUL, BACKER OF RUBY.. BILL HOWARD, STORK CLUB, DALLAS.. LIEUTENANT GEORGE ARNETT, DALLAS PD, CHIEF OF POLICE, DALLAS, AND OTHER RANKING POLICE DEPARTMENT OFFICER..

END PAGE FOURTEEN

RUBY-S OLDER SISTER WITH WHOM HE LIVED.. AND JOE BONDS.

DALLAS ENDEAVOR TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW SUBJECT-S GIRL FRIEND ALICE PAREN LNU ENPAREN.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-11 AM OK FBI WA BH

DL 4-09 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

BOAU HAVE ENUF PAPER FOR FIVE MORE PASXXX PAGESECO

WA DOES

DL YES

TRUE COPY

13-25 11 Street
Fair Lawn, N. J.
Dec. 1, 1963

Dear Sir,

Undoubtedly your department is already plagued with a burdensome number of letters concerning the assicination of our President and the subsequent murder of Lee Oswald. I am also convinced that you are well aware of the details involved in this case of such magnitude. However there is one item that I feel I must direct to someone in your department.

From the first tape re-broadcast I noticed a seemingly obvious connection between two honkings of an automobile horn and the action which followed. The first honk of the horn came at the same moment that Lee Oswald appeared through the doorway. Mr. Ruby was to the far right. Beyond sight of Oswald's appearance? Then there was a second honk at which time Ruby made his move toward Oswald.

I don't know if there are any connections among any of these incidents. However, I was prompted to make mention of them for several reasons. I found no mention of the honking horn in any newspaper reports, nor heard anything about it on any radio or TV accounts of the detailed description of the events. None of my friends noticed what to me seemed so clear. Then too, I am reminded of the warnings that no information should go unreported, especially to the people who can do the most with the information.

I hope this lengthy letter will be of some help. If not then may it serve as a word of thanks and encouragement for all the devoted work I know your department will do in solving this shameful crime.

Sincerely,

ITC 12/4/63 /s/

Ruth Mohring

REC-50

446

Miss R. E. Mohring
1325 11st
Fair Lawn, N. J.

13-25 11 Street
Fair Lawn, N.J.
Dec. 1, 1963

Dear Sir,

Undoubtedly your department is already plagued with a burdensome number of letters concerning the assisination of our President and the subsequent murder of Lee Oswald. I am also convinced that you are well aware of the details involved in this case of such magnitude. However there is one item that I feel I must direct to someone in your department.

From the first tape re-broadcast I noticed a seemingly obvious connection between two honkings of an automobile horn and the action which followed. The first honk of the horn came at the same moment that Lee Oswald appeared through the doorway. Mr. Ruby was to the far right. Beyond sight of Oswald's appearance? When there was a second honk at which time Ruby made his move toward Oswald.

I don't know if there are any connections among any of these incidents. However, I was

CORRESPONDENCE

10/H-17/5/63 89 ; pla

prompted [redacted] mention of them for several reasons. I found no mention of the barking horn in any newspaper reports, nor heard anything about it on any radio or TV accounts of the detailed description of the events. None of my friends noticed what to me seemed so clear. Then too, I am reminded of the warnings that no information should go unreported, especially to the people who can do the most with the information.

I hope this lengthy letter will be of some help. If not then may it serve as a word of thanks and encouragement for all the devoted work I know your department will do in solving this shameful crime.

Sincerely,

Ruth Mohrig

REC 59 62-24016-446

December 5, 1963

Miss Ruth E. Mohring
1325 11th Street
Fair Lawn, New Jersey

Dear Miss Mohring:

Your letter of December 1st has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

My staff and I certainly share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy, and we want to assure you that the full forces of the FBI were immediately deployed to assist the Secret Service and local authorities. In addition, the President has instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: No record of correspondent in Bufiles.

CJJ:plr
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 5
DEC - 5 1963
COMM-FBI

DEC 2 5 53 PM '63

UNITED STATES GOVE

Memorand...

TO : Mr. Belmon

DATE: December 3, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Reference my memorandum to you dated 12/2/63 in which it was indicated that Earl Ruby had contacted Michael Shore, a Hollywood publicity agent, to promote the writing of a story of Jack Ruby's life. It was indicated that William Keel Woodfield, a writer who previously collaborated with another individual in writing "The Ninth Light" which dealt with Caryl Chessman, would probably write the story.

[redacted]

100-337852

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
JJB:ncb
(9)

XEROX DEC 6 1963

REC-3 447

5 DEC 6 1963

59 DEC 10 1963

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: Jack Leon Ruby, aka.

[redacted]

It appears that he has a thriving publicity agency, operatin in not only Hollywood, but also in New York and previously in Chicago. (100-337852; 100-366928; 100-367229; 100-367216)

ACTION:

For information.

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12--3--63 4-48 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DECEMBER TWO LAST.

RE BACKGROUND.

ON DECEMBER THREE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, HARMON ~~PAREN~~ (HY) ENPAREN ZIMMERMAN, PART OWNER, ZIMMERMAN-S CUT RATE LIQUORS, TWO FOUR ZERO WEST RANDOLPH, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA ROGER J. GRATTAN HE KNEW RUBY AS JACK OR SPARKY RUBENSTEIN APPROXIMATELY THIRTY YEARS AGO.

ZIMMERMAN SAID RUBY WAS A HUSTLER WHO SCALPED TICKETS, SOLD NEWSPAPERS AND PROGRAMS BUT WAS A QUOTE NOBODY UNQUOTE. HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RUBY AND LENNY PATRICK, EITHER BY BLOOD OR MARRIAGE.

REC-46 MCT-10 44-24016-448

5 DEC 9 1963

ZIMMERMAN WAS A BETTER FRIEND OF RUBY-S BROTHER, HYMAN. HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY TO OPERATE A BOOK AND SAID IF HE TOOK ANY BETS, IT WAS ON A SMALL SCALE. HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC 9 1963

6

CG 44-645

BETWEEN RUBY AND THE DALLAS PD. SEVERAL TIMES ZIMMERMAN REMARKED QUOTE HE WAS A GOOD KID UNQUOTE WHEN SPEAKING OF RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-51 PMM OK FBI WA MS

DL 4-51 PM OK FBI DL EEA

WU DISC

252 West Evans Street

Phone 669-851

C. CARTER BYRD
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
FLORENCE, S. C.

11 26 63

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D C

Gentlemen

In connection with the assassination of the President, I saw Oswald state on television that he wanted a John Abt, an attorney in New York City, to represent him. There is a John J Apt, Attorney, listed in the Manhattan telephone book, his office being at 320 Broadway and his residence at 444 Central Park West. Later on during the day, a radio commentator advised that their reporters had checked into this individual and found his office closed and his residence apartment closed, but that at the residence they found numerous pieces of mail indicating he was receiving mail from left wing organizations. Since then nothing more has been said about John Abt.

I immediately remembered that there was a Abt connected with the Alger Hiss case, and upon checking into the matter see that his name is indeed John Abt. Chambers claims that Abt was a member of the Ware cell in Washington and that Hiss was also a member of this same cell.

If the John Abt that Oswald apparently knew is the same John Abt that was connected with the Hiss case, it would seem to me to be a very important matter, for there may be a very sinister plot in this terrible assassination.

Since nothing more was ever said about John Abt, I thought it might be well for me to call this matter to your attention. I hope I am doing the right thing in writing you this letter.

Yours truly,

C Carter Byrd

Dec 12/4/63
CJJ: plm
NML

REC-28 44-24016-449

11 DEC 5 1963

CORRESPONDENCE

REC-19 62-109060-449

ST-104

December 4, 1963

Mr. C. Carter Byrd
252 West Evans Street
Florence, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Byrd:

Your letter of November 26th has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

My staff and I certainly share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy, and we want to assure you that the full forces of the FBI were immediately deployed to assist the Secret Service and local authorities. In addition, the President has instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

MAILED 5
DEC - 4 1963
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Bufiles indicate one prior letter on 10/2/63.

CJJ:plr
(3)

REC'D-READING ROOM
DEC 3 19 PM '63
FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

101 Ocean Avenue
Seal Beach, California
November 26, 1963

Dear Miss Gandy:

After twenty years how are you? I'm still living in California and have adopted the state. Still a member of the Women's National Press Club, however, and some day hope to be back for a meeting or two, and maybe we could have lunch together then.

In connection with the tragedy of President Kennedy's passing, I thought you might like to hand Mr. Hoover the enclosed article about one Robert Shorman who, according to the story, worked with Jack Ruby in Dallas. Since this is a local story in a relatively small-town newspaper I felt maybe your local bureau might happen to miss it.

In case you have forgotten all about me, I'm enclosing a picture taken of me a generation since I've seen you. With me is my fine husband of five years, Glen W. McFarland. With him I acquired two fine sons, one, an M.A. from Pepperdine College who is teaching at Long Beach City College, and another who is finishing four years in the Navy in Key West. My name there, of course, was Violet Sweet Haven, and now it is Mrs. Glen W. McFarland and we live at the above address. If you come to California please let me know and I'll show you the wonders of Disneyland, Knotts Berry Farm and Marineland.

The passage of time does not remove my pride in being once a member of the "Fifty Floor Family". It is hard to realize that we still survive in fine health and look to the future with lots of hope and plans; yet being aware of the gross loss of such good friends as Gordon Dean, Brien McMahon, Harold Stephens, William Stanley, Robert Jackson, Frank Murphy and Homer Cummings. Henry Singleton

REC 50 450

Tell your Boss I miss seeing him each year at the Ambassador Hotel Restaurant; and tell Mr. Tolson that I'm still remembering how scared I was when he gave my dictation test in the Hubbard Building in February 1934. He counseled me well, when I came back in a flash with several mistakes, and Mr. Tolson said: "It isn't the speed that counts, it's the accuracy." Then my anxious days when Jim Morris sent me up to Frank Wideman through the tender care of Grace Stewart, who forwarded me to Dan McGrath who, with the shepherding of Bern Berard helped me obtain an excepted position in the office of Joseph B. Keenan.

DEC 5 1963

Even though the tragedy of the hour has paralysed us all, please know it is good to write to you and I hope this article will in some small way help.

Affectionately,

Violet

(Mrs. Glen W. McFarland)

Miss Helen Gandy
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

White Street

ROBERT SHORMAN
Rejected Partnership

L.B. Man Calls Ruby Showy Cad

By GEORGE ROBESON

Jack Ruby, the man who shot and killed the accused assassin of the President of the United States, was not an idealist. He was not politically motivated, or even interested in politics. He was not a religious man.

But he was a violent man. A man with a too-quick temper. And a man who sought the spotlight.

This was the description given The Independent, Press-Telegram Sunday by a Long Beach club owner who once worked for Ruby in one of his Dallas nightclubs.

• • • •

UNTIL 18 MONTHS ago, Robert (Bobbie) Shorman, 36, of 832 Magnolia Ave., was a bandleader at the Carousel, one of two clubs Ruby runs in Dallas.

"Ruby wanted me to go into partnership with him at the Carousel," said Shorman, who now owns and operates the Peppermint Pike on the Nu-Pike.

"I backed away from the partnership. Ruby was a seedy character, dishonest. I couldn't trust him. And a lot of people were afraid of him.

"He had a violent temper, a quick one," Shorman told The Independent. "Once, he grabbed a guy at the bar who couldn't pay for a drink. Ruby and an off-duty policeman beat the man up terribly and threw him down the stairs of the second-floor club."

• • • •

SHORMAN HEARD many stories about Ruby when he started working at the club. None of them were encouraging.

"We heard he was usually in trouble with the police—those he didn't do favors for, anyway," Shorman said. We heard he was arrested at least once for carrying a concealed weapon.

"He used to make vague references to his departure from Chicago. He would say, 'Things got too hot for me there.' We heard it had something to do with gangland activities."

According to Shorman, Ruby is anything but an idealist. He encouraged bartenders to short-change and otherwise "soak" customers. He used B-Girls to hook the suckers, Shorman said.

"The only ideal he had was making a buck," Shorman declared.

• • • •

"THEY WILL probably try to defend him by saying he was patriotic or something. He wasn't."

Ruby made "a big deal" out of the fact that he neither smoked nor drank. "He was always bragging about it," Shorman said.

If there was one dominant characteristic of Ruby's personality, according to Shorman, it was his compulsive need to be the center of attention.

"He was always looking for attention," Shorman said. "He wanted to be the center attraction. He wanted to be in the limelight when anything was happening.

"If I was to choose any particular reason why he might have shot Oswald, I'd say it was that—plus that mean and violent temper of his."

SHORMAN SAID the Carousel was a favorite hangout for Dallas policemen—patrolmen and detectives—and that the police seldom had to pay for drinks there.

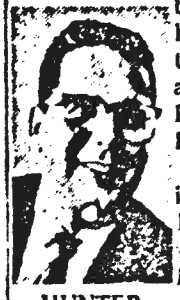
"Ruby knew most of the policemen and they knew him," Shorman said. "He was a real wheeler-dealer."

"He was mean, though, and a real shady character. I didn't want to be his partner. So I left Dallas."

Ruby's Sister Fears — She Gave Him Idea

By BILL HUNTER
L P-T Staff Writer

DALLAS — A shocked and horrified woman, Mrs. Eva L. Grant, told reporters here Sunday that unwittingly she may have planted in her brother's mind his plan to kill the accused assassin of President John F. Kennedy.



Mrs. Grant is a sister of Jack Rubinstein, alias Ruby, the 52-year-old bachelor and nightclub operator who shot and killed Lee Harvey Oswald, accused slayer of the President.

"My brother became hysterical when he learned President Kennedy had died," the middle-aged housewife said.

"We are Orthodox Jews and do not believe in violence. I honestly believe my brother was so affected by the President's death that he actually went out of his mind."

• • • •

SHE TOLD OF a conversation she had with her brother on Friday.

"I told him, 'Don't worry, someone will shoot Oswald.'

"He told me, 'Look at the logic of this: Oswald got to the President but no one can get to Oswald.'"

Mrs. Grant said she believes her brother may have brooded over the conversation until he lost reason.

Hours after the fatal shooting of Oswald, the justice of the peace who accepted the formal murder-with-malice complaint against Ruby said the suspect "was very calm."

• • • •

THE JUSTICE of the peace said Ruby was acquainted with a number of detectives present in the interrogation room where Ruby had been questioned at length.

Ruby gave names of three Dallas attorneys he hoped would represent him: Tom Howard, Fred Brunner and Stanley Kaufman. None of the three was with Ruby in the interrogation room in four hours of questioning.

The killer of Oswald was described by those close to him as "a typical nightclub owner."

• • • •

HE BOASTED of his achievements as a brawler. He is a heavy-set man, described by one acquaintance as "a bouncer type" who "dealt with strippers and yet apparently was not interested in women."

Long Beach, Calif., Mon., Nov. 25, 1963 PRESS-TELEGRAM E-1

Ruby Kin's Home Under Police Guard

SOUTHFIELD, Mich. (AP)—Police today guarded the home of Earl R. Ruby, a brother of Jack Ruby, the man who shot and killed Lee Harvey Oswald in Dallas.

Earl Ruby was believed en route to Dallas to see his brother. Earl Ruby's wife, Marge, declined to talk to newsmen. Sunday night she told newsmen that she "had nothing to say until my husband returns."

The Rubys live at 29925 Woodland in this fashionable Detroit suburb.

Mrs. Ruby said her husband was away and would not return Sunday night. She declined to tell newsmen whether he was Jack Ruby's brother. Southfield police, however, said Mrs. Ruby identified her husband when she called asking for police protection.

However, police said Ruby (Earl) was now believed en route to Dallas.

• • • •

THE FIRST indication that Jack Ruby had a brother living in the Detroit area came when a sister, Mrs. Eva L. Grant, of Dallas told newsmen Sunday of how Jack Ruby called her after President Kennedy was shot.

"He was crying," she said. "I could see he (Jack) was so emotional. Then he called his brother in Detroit."

Neighbors said Earl Ruby and his wife and two children moved into their $50,000 home last August.

Sleepless Newsmen Watch

Second Killing

By BILL HUNTER
L. P-T Staff Writer

DALLAS—It was a typical Dallas November morning. The air outside was crisp and clean.

Scores of press reporters and photographers had crowded into the subterranean basement Sunday to witness the transfer of Lee Harvey Oswald from his Dallas city jail cell to the county jail where he would await trial for assassination of the President of the United States.

• • • •

WE WERE LINED across from the doorway. A smell of gasoline and exhaust fumes from the scores of police cars parked in the garage permeated the air.

The exhaust of an idling armored truck poured into the basement.

We were tired. Many of us had worked since Friday, with little sleep, on this—the biggest story of our lifetime. Cameramen jostled for vantage points. Radio announcers with portable microphones contested them. Reporters gave ground grudgingly.

• • • •

THEN OSWALD, still defiant, still arrogant, appeared.

He looked into the cameras. His guards looked straight ahead.

Suddenly, without warning a husky man in a brown suit and gray hat thrust his way forward.

There was a muffled sound. Oswald fell.

Then bedlam broke loose.

"He's shot! He's shot!"

"Get a doctor!"

Oswald fell mortally wounded after taking fewer than 15 steps toward the armored car parked 100 feet away.

• • • •

ODDLY, an air conditioner may have cost the people of Dallas and the citizens of the United States a chance to try the accused assassin in a court of law.

The overhanging air conditioner had prevented the truck from backing close to the jail exit. It had remained parked on the incline, its blunt nose pointing toward thinly trafficked Commerce Street.

In a matter of seconds, Oswald was wounded—and Jack Ruby overpowered by at least eight policemen, who wrenched from his hand a .38 caliber revolver.

Another group of officers turned themselves into a human shield over the bleeding Oswald.

• • • •

IT ALL happened so suddenly everyone was taken by surprise. However, press and TV cameramen already had their cameras pointed at the door, and in a brief instant recorded the shooting.

Ruby gained entrance to the tunnel area, he told police, by posing as a newsman.

Newsmen from all over the United States thronged into the tunnel basement, similar to the tunnel beneath Long Beach police headquarters.

• • • •

OSWALD apparently saw his killer a split-second before the bullet plunged downward into his abdomen. The two plainclothes officers gripping Oswald were taken by surprise as

were the scores of other uniformed and plainclothes officers flanking Oswald on the 120-foot walk from the jail exit to the parked armored car in the tunnel.

Oswald fell writhing on the pavement at 11:26 a.m. Dallas time.

In Parkland Memorial Hospital, surgeons struggled nearly two hours over the unconscious Oswald—ironically, only twelve feet from the spot where teams of surgeons lost their fight for the life of President Kennedy.

• • • •

AT 1 P.M. Dallas time a blood-stained surgeon announced, "His heart has stopped. We are administering electrical and hand massage of his heart."

At 1:07 p.m. Dallas time the accused killer of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy died.

With the death of Oswald, ~~Homicide~~ Captain Will Fritz, one of the most respected lawmen in the Southwest, said:

"The case of the President's assassination is now closed."

However, many citizens of Dallas expressed regret that Oswald died before his guilt or innocence could be established in a court of justice. "This way, there still is some doubt," said James R. Hash, a mortgage broker.

"Many people may feel there is doubt that he was the actual assassin."

DEC 50 44-[illegible]-450

December 2, 1963

Mrs. Glen W. McFarland
101 Ocean Avenue
Seal Beach, California

Dear Mrs. McFarland:

I have read your letter of November 26th, with enclosures, to Miss Gandy. Mr. Tolson and I join her in thanking you for your thoughtfulness in writing as you did and forwarding the newspaper article to me.

All of us share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy. You may be interested to know the President has instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 5
DEC - 2 1963
COMM-FBI

NOTE: Bufiles indicate that correspondent was employed by the Department of Justice from 2-10-34 until 9-30-44. Bufiles further indicate one letter to her dated 5-20-41 while she was with the Department of Justice Library.

CJJ:lch (3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Wed. Nov. 27, 1963

Dear Mr Hoover,

If has been a sorrowful and grief filled several days Americans have had all over this land & that includes this family. We are no tears left to cry yet somehow we do.

Added to these events, we witnessed, on television, the slaying of Lee H. Oswald. In regards to this the enclosed Courier Express (11-26-63) article may be of interest to you.

This is only an average citizen's opinion for what it may be worth but I thought the way the transfer of Oswald was handled looked more like a three-ring-circus than the carrying out of law & order. I don't remember which Dallas police official said it but the comment goes as something to the effect that "I promised the reporters I would'nt have the prisoner until morning."

Rec 12/4/63
CJJ:fbs
NMC

#1

CORRESPONDENCE 451

The question in my mind was why this official had to make any "promises" to anyone & also wasn't the first duty of this official the carrying out of his responsibilities in his official capacity — his duty to see to the safety of Oswald so that Oswald could be brought to the bar of American Justice — our Courts of Law?

One more thing, Mr Hoover, I hope you & your staff see the "T" tape of this "transfer" in attempt of murder. One tall lanky policeman kept marching back & forth to the elevator door & to the reporters commenting all the while — "He'll be coming thru that elevator door" — "Here he comes" etc. It was incredible. I am sorry that Oswald can't be brought into Court. It may have revealed a lot about him & his "thinking" & any rate — 2 wrongs don't make a right & I never will believe any citizen has a right to appoint

My comments on [redacted]
police officials or officers are
not intended as a slap at the
men in police work & law enforcement
(I think most of them are the best) 100%
It is, rather, the questionable
conduct of 2 men; one a
police official, one ex officer.

himself "one-man advisory committee". As we have said many times, this is not our way of life in this country. The two slayings were horrible. We grieve for a 46 year old man in the prime of his life, a fine man & a kind man, a lovely wife & 2 adorable children who love his Daddy.

It is good to know that our F.B.I. is investigating (& I hope it includes the strange (?) handling of the prisoner in Dallas. I hope all the information on Oswald is given to the American people & on this whole affair.

My husband just said to me - "How does a $50 a week clerk travel to Mexico City & "possibly" arrange for a Cuban "Embassy". He isn't doing it on $50 a week!

We wonder.

Sincerely

Mrs Robert Collins

41 Ferguson Ave

Buffalo 13, N.Y.

(Zip Code 14213)

(over P.S.)

Ruby Is Linked to Chicago Mob

Kefauver Reveals Plot to Take Over Rackets in Dallas

By JACK WILLNER
Special to Buffalo Evening News and Chicago Daily News

CHICAGO, Nov. 25 — Jack Ruby, one-time Chicagoan who killed the accused assassin of President Kennedy, has been linked to the West Side Chicago mob that tried to take over the Dallas rackets in the postwar years.

He was also identified as a Government informer against some of the gang, some of whom were later murdered and the bodies stuffed into car trunks.

A Chicago attorney, Luis Kutner, who represented Ruby before the old Kefauver crime committee, has been questioned by the FBI. He said he was questioned by FBI agents Sunday night about his relationship with Ruby.

Planned Power Play

Mr. Kutner said that in 1950 he arranged a meeting for Ruby with Rudolph Halley, chief counsel of the Kefauver committee.

At the meeting, which took place here, Mr. Kutner said Mr. Halley disclosed evidence gathered by Dallas Detective Lt. George Butler.

This was that Ruby was part of the Chicago mob, possibly the go-between, that planned on taking over all rackets in Dallas.

Mr. Butler told the committee that the Chicagoans, in order to ensure full competition and show how tough they were, planned to kill four leading Dallas gamblers, put their bodies in a car, and park it in front of police headquarters.

DIST. ATTY. HENRY WADE
Starts New Investigation (UPI)

Leader of the Chicago delegation, according to Mr. Butler, was Daniel Lardino, at the time a power in the Chicago restaurant unions.

Worked for Hoffa Buddy

Others identified by Mr. Butler were Paul Roland Jones, Marcus Lipsky, Martin (The Ox) Ochs, Paul (Needlenose) Labriola, James S. Weinberg, and Nicholas (Nick) DeJohn.

Mr. Kutner also linked Ruby to Dave Yarras, Lennie Patrick, William Block, West Side gamblers questioned in the murder of racing czar James Ragen, and with Zookie the Bookie Zuckerman.

"He was really part of the West Side mob," said Mr. Kutner of Ruby. "He liked to hang around those fellows."

Ruby also worked as a union organizer for Paul (Red) Dorfman, Chicago union boss and buddy of James R. Hoffa, Teamsters president.

Woman Describes Ruby As 'a Loner and Bully'

SAN DIEGO, Calif., Nov. 25 (UPI)—Mrs. Geneva Foster, former acquaintance of Jack Ruby, Sunday described him as "a loner and a bully."

"I never knew anyone who liked him, "she said." Characterwise, I don't think he's much better than the man he shot."

Mrs. Foster said she and her partner demonstrated ballroom dancing in Ruby's Dallas Club, the Silver Spur, in 1956.

"I never saw him in a clean shirt and frequently his necktie would be undone. He was sloppy and arrogant, a mean little man," she said.

ressional Session

Buffalo Evening News
Nov. 27, '63

FBI Is Investigating Trip By Oswald to Mexico City

Wants to Know About Who He Saw, And Who Was Providing His Money

Buffalo Evening News Bureau

WASHINGTON, Nov. 27 — A trip Lee Harvey Oswald made to Mexico City, where he visited the Soviet and Cuban Embassies seven weeks before President Kennedy was slain, is one subject of the FBI investigation now under way.

The disclosure of his week-long stay in the Mexican capital, confirmed by the Mexican Ministry of the Interior, raised still more unanswered questions in the murder of the President and the subsequent slaying of the accused assassin.

Luis Farias, press officer for the ministry, said Oswald visited the two embassies in Mexico City between Sept. 26 and Oct. 3, in an attempt to obtain visas for travel to Cuba and Russia.

Received Tourist Card

The FBI, following the orders of President Johnson to pursue all facts and leads until every aspect of the case has been thoroughly checked, is probing Oswald's Mexican trip.

"His intent was to obtain a Cuban transit visa," Mr. Farias said, "and a visa permitting him to enter the Soviet Union. He argued that he was married to a Russian woman.

"Both embassies told him it would take time. He got mad and left. As far as we know, he had no contact with other organizations or individuals."

The Ministry of Interior, whose police arm functions similarly to the American FBI, said it was continuing its investigation.

Mr. Farias said records showed that Oswald had gone to the Mexican Consulate in New Orleans on Sept. 17 and obtained a tourist card for Mexico.

Passport Haste Questioned

At that time Oswald already had an American passport in his pocket. On June 24, in New Orleans, he had applied for the passport, and indicated his intention to make a far-ranging trip abroad at the end of this year.

The passport was issued one day later. It still isn't clear how it was processed so rapidly.

Oswald went to the Soviet Union in October 1959, and told the U. S. Embassy that he was applying for Soviet citizenship.

In November he wrote out an affidavit in Moscow, saying: "I affirm that my allegiance is to the Soviet Socialist Republic."

Oswald later said he was refused Soviet citizenship, but he stayed for three years as an alien, working in a factory in Minsk. During this time he married a Russian girl and they had a daughter there.

Passport was Renewed

In May 1962, after an exchange with State Department officials, the U. S. Embassy in Moscow renewed Oswald's first passport and lent him $435.71 for his family's passage home.

On the new passport application, filled out in New Orleans last June, Oswald listed himself as a photographer. He said he planned to tour England, France, Germany, Russia, Finland, Italy and Poland leaving sometime between October and December, traveling for a year.

Just as baffling as his plans for a grand tour of Europe are the still unknown details of his trip to Mexico City. Authorities on both sides of the border want to find out how he traveled and where he stayed during his seven days in Mexico.

Checked at Border

Eugene Pugh, U. S. agent in charge of the Customs office on the American side of the bridge at Laredo, Tex., said that Oswald had been checked by American immigration officials on entering and leaving Mexico.

Mr. Pugh said that this was "not the usual" procedure. He said Americans were not required to check in with Immigration when crossing the border, "but U. S. Immigration has a folder on Oswald's trip," he said.

Immigration officials at the Mexican border refused to comment.

The FBI also wants to know how Oswald financed his travels from New Orleans to Dallas and to Mexico City. It also is interested in where he expected to get the money for the trip abroad.

Since the time Oswald arrived back in the United States from the Soviet Union, on June 13, 1962, he had given the appearance of being destitute.

Connally Urges Inquiry

Ruse Used to Shift McKinley's Slayer

By MARSHALL BROWN

The problem of how to protect from avengers a man who has slain a U.S. president was successfully overcome 62 years ago in Buffalo after President McKinley was shot here by Leon F. Czolgosz.

The solution was simple, far simpler than the unsuccessful procedures employed Sunday by the Dallas, Tex., Police Dept. Its charge, Lee H. Oswald, was mortally shot in the presence of escorting policemen during a jail transfer.

A similar jail transfer was effected in Buffalo on Friday, Sept. 13, 1901, but only a handful of persons was aware of it.

Secrecy and deception were the weapons employed by Police Supt. William Bull to make sure that no one got to the assassin as he was transferred from a cell in Buffalo police headquarters to a penitentiary a mile away.

Czolgosz, who shot the President at 4:07 p.m. the preceding Friday, Sept. 6, had been held in police headquarters all week and everyone knew it. Crowds gathered at headquarters after the shooting, but they diminished as news spread that the President might recover.

Feared Action by Mob

Bull decided on the jail transfer on the morning of Sept. 13. He had information that the President was dying. The policeman feared mob action and admitted it to his associates.

He arranged for a closed carriage to appear at the commissioner's entrance to headquarters at noon. He had the prisoner sent to his office from a basement cell to advise him that the dangerous transfer would ensue.

At 12:05, two men strolled from the commissioner's office into the street. They boarded the carriage and it pulled away slowly. About a dozen spectators in the street stared at headquarters, unaware that an assassin, unhandcuffed, and a policeman, had just walked by them into a waiting carriage.

This account, from the pages of the Buffalo Express, noted that the policeman accompanying Czolgosz was Asst. Supt. Patrick Cusack.

Cusack, according to the account, was walking a step or two behind the prisoner, who boarded the carriage first.

The policeman told the driver: "The man in there is Czolgosz who shot the President. Do you want a revolver?"

"No, sir," the startled driver replied.

Gun Held to Prisoner's Head

Cusack then boarded the carriage, drew his revolver, and held

The ride to the penitentiary at Trenton and Pennsylvania was uneventful.

After the secret transfer, Bull staged an impressive side show to convince the public that Czolgosz was still in headquarters.

Persons who did not live or have businesses within a one block radius of the Franklin St. building were ordered away by club-wielding police. Heavy ropes were put up to block approaches to headquarters.

The entire 750-man police force was summoned to duty.

By late afternoon, word got around that the President was dying. By 10 that night, 5,000 angry persons were milling around headquarters but club-swinging police kept them at a distance.

3,000 Repelled by Police

And shortly after midnight, following a premature report of the President's death, 2,000 persons rushed at the building but they were driven back by police. The mob was unaware that the assassin had been moved to the penitentiary 12 hours earlier.

The President died at 2:15 a.m. Sept. 14 while police still were keeping at bay an angry mob.

Later that day, the Buffalo Express headlined a story, "Where is Czolgosz?" following a tip that the prisoner had been transferred. Police refused to say where he was.

Rumors were plentiful, including one that the assassin had left headquarters in Supt. Bull's uniform. Untrue, an Express reporter wrote Monday.

Supt. Bull told the press: "We believe he is safer where he is not known to be than where he is known to be, even if protected by our strongest forces."

The true account of Czolgosz's transfer was released to the press Tuesday, four days after the President's death. The prisoner had to be taken out of hiding to make a court appearance.

But tempers had died down to the degree that no one attempted to get Czolgosz. Convicted, he was executed at Auburn Prison 45 days after McKinley died.

A front-page story in the Buffalo Express on the day the President died had cautioned: "Clear heads and steady nerves and strong arms are engaged in upholding the law of the land here in Buffalo. The police planned well to combat any mob demonstration that might be made against their assassin-prisoner . . .

"The temptation to lynch, to wreak vengeance without due process and forms of law became a passion at midnight when word was passed that the President was dead . . . It was not for the

Buffalo Express Date 26 Nov 1963

64-24016-151

TRUE COPY

Wed. Nov. 27, 1963

Dear Mr. Hoover,

It has been a sorrowful and grief filled several days Americans have had all over this land & that includes this family. There are no tears left to cry yet somehow we do.

Added to these events, we witnessed, on television, the slaying of Lee H. Oswald. In regards to this the enclosed Courier Express (11-26-63) article may be of interest to you.

This is only an average citizen's opinion for what it may be worth but I thought the way the transfer of Oswald was handled looked more like a three-ring-circus. than the carrying out of law & order. I don't remember which Dallas police official said it but the comment given was something to the effect that "I promised the reporters I wouldn't move the prisoner until morning" The question in my mind was why this official had to make any "promises" to anyone & also wasn't the first duty of this official the carrying out of his responsibilities in his official capacity - his duty to see to the safety of Oswald so that Oswald could be brought to the bar of American Justice - our Courts of Law?

One more thing, Mr Hoover, I hope you & your staff see the TV tape of this "transfer" or attempt of same. One tall husky policeman kept walking back & forth to the elevator door & to the reporters commenting a all the while - "he'll be coming thru that elevator door" - "here he comes" etc. It was incredible. I am sorry that Oswald can't be brought into Court. It may have revealed a lot about him & his "thinking" At any rate - 2 wrongs don't make a right & I never will beleive any citizen has a right to appoint himself a "one - man vigilante committee". As we have told our children, this is not our way of life in this country. The two slayings were horrible. We grieve for a 46 year old man in the prime of his life, a fine man & a kindman, a lovely wife & 2 adorable children who have no Daddy.

NO 39 44-24016-451

3 ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED
11 DEC 5 1963

17 C
12-3-63
N.L. 12/4/63
CJS:fbn
y/mL

It is good to know that our F B I is investigating (& I hope it includes the strange (?) handling of the prisoner in Dallas. I hope all the information on Oswald is given to the American people & on this whole affair.

My husband just said to me - "how does a $50 a week clerk travel to Mexico City & "possibly" arrange for a tour of Europe". He isnt doing it on $50 a week!

We wonder.

Sincerely

Mrs. Robert Colin
41 Ferguson Ave
Buffalo 13, N. Y.

(over)

PS

(Zip Code 14213)

My comments on Dallas police officials or officers are not intended as a slap at the men in police work & law enforcement. (I think most of them are the best) 100%

It is, rather, the questionable conduct of 2 men, one a police official, one an officer.

REC 35

451

December 4, 1963

Mrs. Robert Colin
41 Ferguson Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14213

Dear Mrs. Colin:

Your letter of November 27th, with enclosures, has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

My staff and I certainly share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy, and we want to assure you that the full forces of the FBI were immediately deployed to assist the Secret Service and local authorities. As you know, the President has instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

MAILED 5
DEC - 4 1963
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.

CJJ:plr
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 10 1963
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

DEC 1 3 34 PM '63
FBI - HEADQUARTERS ROOM

FBI

Date: 11/25/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via Airtel Air Mail (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-742)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka
THE SURVIVING OSWALD-VICTIM-DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

BACKGROUND OF RUBY

Re San Antonio Teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 11:57 a.m. and 8:54 p.m. 11/25/63.

Enclosed to the Bureau are 6 copies of a letterhead memorandum pertaining to background of RUBY furnished by [redacted].

Two copies of the letterhead memo and 25 copies of FD-302 reflecting this interview are enclosed to Dallas.

One copy of letterhead memo is being furnished to U. S. Secret Service, San Antonio.

Interview of ROSSI conducted by SAS THOMAS H. CRAWFORD and CLAY ZACHRY, JR.

8 ENCLOSURE - 1 - 5724 1CC Div-6 REC-39 44-742-452

(2-Bureau (Incl. 6)
2-Dallas (Incl. 27)
2-San Antonio
THC:cjn
(7)

5 DEC 6 1963

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, Texas

November 29, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD

BACKGROUND OF RUBY

B. Chicago, Ill

On 11/25/63, JOSEPH P. ROSSI, Real Estate, 231, Mercantile Continental Building, Dallas, Texas, interviewed at Brownsville, Texas, stated that he and JACK RUBY, whose real name is RUBENSTEIN, were both born in 24th Ward in Chicago, Illinois. They did not know each other until about 11 years ago when they met in Dallas, Texas. RUBY had the Silver Spur Club and later the Vegas Club.

ROSSI said that he did not know any of RUBY's family but knew that they were Jewish and that JACK RUBY observes Jewish religious customs. He said that he knew of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. ROSSI described RUBY as having a bad temper and being highly emotional. He said that he heard that RUBY cried when he learned of the death of the late president FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, at Warm Springs, Georgia. ROSSI described RUBY as being very anti-Communist but not being a member of any "right wing hate groups". In politics he described RUBY as being "a 24th Ward Chicago JAKE ARVEY Democrat".

ROSSI knew of no connection on the part of RUBY with gamblers or organized crime except that he knew some of these "characters" personally. ROSSI knew of no close friendships or relations that RUBY ever had with anyone on the Dallas Police Department.

ROSSI last saw RUBY in Dallas on 11/20/63, at which time RUBY discussed opening a new club and wanted ROSSI to invest money in the club and perhaps help in the management of the venture. RUBY talked of future plans at that time in a manner to indicate that he did not anticipate getting into any sort of trouble.

ROSSI said that when RUBY was identified over television as the man who killed OSWALD, that ROSSI's first thoughts were that RUBY was a type emotional enough to do that sort of thing.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 19 1972

ROSSI believed that RUBY's motive in killing OSWALD was the over-simplified solution of a simple and emotional man for obtaining justice in the case.

ROSSI noted that persons who had seen OSWALD killed by RUBY on the television had remarked that just prior to the shooting that OSWALD seemed to look at RUBY in a manner reflecting recognition. ROSSI said that he thinks that the look was one of curiosity and perhaps suspicion, as RUBY among a group of Texas peace officers would "stick out like a sore thumb." ROSSI said that RUBY wore a hat which he termed "a Chicago hoodlum hat" which was perhaps unique in Dallas. ROSSI said that RUBY wore this same type of gray hat all the time and he thinks it was some sort of a badge reflecting RUBY's origin and background. In the past, according to ROSSI, friends of RUBY have "kidded RUBY about his Chicago hoodlum hat".

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Jones
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC 39

URGENT 11-29-63 4-45 PM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECEASED - VICTIM, CR.

JETT JAMISON, DIRECTOR, FILM SERVICES, WBAP DASH TV, FT. WORTH, TEXAS, TODAY FURNISHED THREE KINESCOPE COPIES OF FILM SEQUENCE SHOWING OSWALD BEING SHOT BY MAN IN LIGHT COLORED HAT, LATER IDENTIFIED AS JACK RUBY AT DALLAS PD, NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST. WBAP, TV WAS FILMING FOR NBC. ALL FILM IN POSSESSION WBAP, TV SHOT NOV. TWENTYTHREE AND NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST, REVIEWED BY AGENT AND THIS IS ONLY SEQUENCE FOUND IN WHICH JACK RUBY APPEARS. JAMISON SAID WHEN FILM SHORTAGE OCCURRED, DALLAS, NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST, A LOT OF FILM SHOT DAY BEFORE WAS ERASED SO FILM COULD BE REUSED. JAMISON SAID BELIEVED NBC, NYC, IN POSSESSION ALL FILM SHOT BY WBAP, TV, NOV. TWENTYTHREE AND NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST. REC 39

UACB, NYC CONTACT NBC AND REVIEW FILM SHOT BY WBAP, TV, DL, NOV. TWENTYTHREE AND NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST,

207

-453

PAGE TWO DL 44-1639

TO DETERMINE IF RYBY APPEARS WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO ANY INDIVIDUAL HE ENGAGED IN CONVERSATION.

END

PLS HOLD

5-49 PM OK FBI WA RL FOR RELAY NY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

REC-39

URGENT 11-30-63 11-26 PM PAM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND SAC-S, DALLAS /44-1639/, NEW YORK, WFO, AND PHILADELPHIA AND ATLANTA

NEW YORK AND WFO VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 8P

JACK LEON RUEY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR. OO- DALLAS.

REDLTEL TO DETROIT AND WFO TWELVE FIFTYSEVEN PM ELEVEN THIRTY.

/INTERVIEW ANTHONY RIPLEY, REPORTER, QUOTE THE DETROIT NEWS, DETROIT, MICH./

ANTHONY RIPLEY, ROYAL OAK, MICH, REPORTER, QUOTE THE DETROIT NEWS UNQUOTE, DETROIT, MICH., ADVISED HE HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS A REPORTER SINCE NOVEMBER, FIFTY SIX, FOR QUOTE THE DETROIT NEWS UNQUOTE.

HE ARRIVED DALLAS, TEXAS, ABOUT SEVEN THIRTY PM, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, SIXTYTHREE, ON OFFICIAL ASSIGNMENT FROM QUOTE THE DETROIT NEWS UNQUOTE TO COVER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HIS MAIN ASSIGNMENT WAS TO COVER THE DALLAS PD ANGLE ON THE APPREHENSION OF THE ASSASSIN, OSWALD. AT THE TIME HE LEFT DETROIT HE DID NOT KNOW THE IDENITY OF THE ALLEGED ASSASSIN, OSWALD.

ON HIS WAY TO DALLAS HE CHANGED PLANES AT ATLANTA, GEORGIA, AND MET ON THIS PLANE JOE CUMMINGS OR CUMMING OF NEWSWEEK MAGAZINE, WHO WAS STATIONED IN ATLANTA AND STEWART [illegible] NEW YORK

END PAGE ONE TWO COPIES WFO

RELATED TO [illegible]

60 DEC 10 1963

REC-39 44-24016-454

LOORY OF THE NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE, NYC. HE KNOWS THESE INDIVIDUALS COVERED STORY, BUT DOES NOT KNOW IF THEY WERE PRESENT AT THE ACTUAL SCENE OF THE OSWALD SHOOTING.

HE LISTED FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS AS BEING DEFINITELY IN THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING, WHO WOULD HAVE OBSERVED SHOOTING COLON JOHN MC CULLOUGH, REPORTER, PHILADELPHIA BULLETIN, PHILADELPHIA, PA./ PEGGY SIMPSON, ASSOCIATED PRESS, DALLAS, TEXAS/ FRANCOIS PELOU, REPORTER, AGENCE FRANCE PRESS, BELIEVED STATIONED AT WASHINGTON, D.C./ TOM PETIT, NBC DASH TV, BELIEVED TO BE STATIONED NYC.

THE ABOVE INDIVIDUALS POSITIVELY IN BASEMENT. HE SPOKE TO OTHERS WHOM HE KNEW WERE IN THE NEWSPAPER FIELD THROUGH APPEARANCES ON TV, BUT DOES NOT KNOW THEIR NAMES.

RIPLEY ADVISED HE WAS ACTUALLY PRESENT IN THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DURING THE SHOOTING. HE ASSUMED EVERYONE PRESENT IN THE BASEMENT WAS EITHER A BONAFIDE POLICE OFFICER OF A REPRESENTATIVE FROM ONE OF THE NEWS MEDIA. FROM HEARSAY FROM ONE OF THE REPORTERS WHOM HE CANNOT RECALL POSITIVELY, BUT WHO WAS POSSIBLY GERALD

END PAGE TWO

O-LEARY OF THE WASHINGTON STAR, WASHINGTON, D.C., THE ONLY OTHER SO DASH CALLED UNAUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL IN THE BASEMENT WAS ONE TOM HOWARD, WHO IS NOW THE DEFENSE ATTORNEY FROM DALLAS FOR JACK RUBY, WHOM HE BELIEVED TO BE IN THE BASEMENT PRIOR AND DURING THE SHOOTING. HOWARD-S OFFICE IS ACROSS THE STREET FROM THE DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING.

RIPLEY-S FIRST CONTACT AT THE DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING WAS AT ABOUT NINE FORTY FIVE AM, NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, LAST. AS HE APPROACHED THIS BUILDING ON THE CORNER NEAREST TO THE STATLER HILTON HOTEL, WHERE HE AS STAYING, HE WAS CHALLANGED BY OFFICER, DALLAS PD /IDENTITY UNKNOWN/, AS TO HIS IDENTITY. HE IMMEDIATELY DISPLAYED HIS PRESS CARD. HE ENTERED DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING AT COMMERCE STREET ENTRANCE AND WAS IMMEDIATELY CHALLANGED AGAIN AS TO HIS IDENTITY. HE AGAIN DISPLAYED PRESS CARD. HE PROCEEDED TO THE THIRD FLOOR /MAIN OFFICE OF THE DALLAS PD/ AND FOUND OUT THAT OSWALD HAD NOT BEEN TRANSFERRED AS YET TO DALLAS COUNTY JAIL. HE THEN WENT OUT OF THE BUILDING BY THE SAME WAY THAT HE ENTERED AND WALKED TO THE RAMP WHERE ARMORED

END PAGE THREE

CAR STATIONED, TO THE BASEMENT. HE WAS NEVER CHALLENGED AS TO HIS IDENTITY AGAIN PRIOR TO THE SHOOTING. THE RAMP MENTIONED BY RIPLEY WAS ON THE COMMERCE STREET SIDE.

HE STATED THERE WERE NO SPECIFIC PLACES OR STATIONS FOR REPORTERS, BUT THEY WERE TOLD BY THE DALLAS PD TO KEEP OUT OF THE WAY. HE SAID MOST OF THE REPORTERS WERE STATIONED ALONG THE WALLS IN THE BASEMENT.

HE STATED THERE WAS NO SECURITY PROCEEDURE OF INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING REPORTERS AS FAR AS HE KNOWS. HE DEFINITELY SAID HE WAS NOT REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF PRIOR TO ENTERING BASEMENT, BUT HAS NO KNOWLEDGE AS TO WHETHER OTHER REPORTERS WERE REQUIRED TO DO SO.

IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE SHOOTING, HE WAS APPROACHED BY A PLAINCLOTHESMAN OF THE DALLAS PD TO AGAIN IDENTIFY HIMSELF WHICH WAS ABOUT FIVE MINUTES AFTER THE SHOOTING. HE SAID THIS PLAINCLOTHESMAN EXAMINED HIS CREDENTIALS CLOSELY. HE STATED AFTER OSWALD LEFT VIA AMBULANCE, HE WENT TO THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING FOR A BRIEF PERIOD AND THEN LEFT THE BUILDING. HE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF ANYONE

END PAGE FOUR

ENTERING EASEMENT WITHOUT APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION.

HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE WHATSOEVER EITHER BY HEARSAY OR DIRECT KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONSPIRACY OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON CONNECTED WITH RUBY IN SHOOTING.

NO INDICATION OF ANY CONSPIRACY WITH RUBY ON PART OF ANY DALLAS POLICE OFFICER OR ANY OTHER OFFICIAL TO ENGAGE IN OSWALD-S KILLING.

HE NEVER SPOKE TO JACK RUBY OR OSWALD AND CANNOT RECALL SEEING RUBY PRIOR TO THE SHOOTING.

HE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE WHATSOEVER OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

HE SAID ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, LAST, THERE WAS A TV INTERVIEW WITH BILL DE MAR, A VENTRILOQUIST, MASTER OF CERMONIES AND WHO CONDUCTED A QUOTE MEMORY UNQUOTE ACT AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX, LAST, RIPLEY AND JOYCE EGGERTON, A REPORTER FOR THE LONDON SUNDAY OBSERVER, LONDON, ENGLAND, WHO WAS ALSO STAYING AT THE STATLER HILTON, DALLAS, SUGGESTED DE MAR BE INTERVIEWED. HE BELIEVED EGGERTON-S

END PAGE FIVE

OFFICE IS EITHER IN WASHINGTON, D.C. OR NYC.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX, LAST, RIPLEY AND EGGERTON INTERVIEWED DE MAR. DE MAR SAID HE HAD SEEN INDIVIDUAL WHO BE BELIEVED TO BE OSWALD AT THE CLUB ON A WEEK NIGHT SEVERAL WEEKS PRIOR TO THE OSWALD SHOOTING, AND CLAIMED THAT OSWALD WAS PART OF HIS AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION IN HIS MEMORY ACT. DE MAR IS FROM EVANSVILLE, INDIANA. RIPLEY ADVISED HE DID NOT PURSUE DE MAR-S INFORMATION THAT OSWALD WAS AT THE CLUB BECAUSE HE WAS CONVINCED IN HIS OWN MIND THAT DE MAR HAD NOT SEEN OSWALD. RIPLEY GAVE NO REASON EXCEPT FROM HIS EXPERIENCE IN THE NEWSPAPER BUSINESS.

RIPLEY ADVISED FROM OVERALL OBSERVATION, THE SECURTIY OFFERED BY THE DALLAS PD WAS RATHER QUOTE RELAXED UNQUOTE AND OFFERED THIS OBSERVATION IN COMPARING OTHER IMPORTANT AFFAIRS WHICH HE COVERED WITH THE SECURITY TAKEN BY OTHER POLICE DEPARTMENTS. HE BASED THIS MOSTLY ON THE FACT HE, RIPLEY, WAS ALLOWED DOWN THE RAMP WITHOUT BEING CHALLENGED EVEN THOUGH HE WAS PREVIOUSLY CHALLENGED ELSEWHERE.

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS IMMEDIATELY TO DALLAS.

END PAGE SIX

PAGE SEVEN

FOR INFO SAC-S PHILADELPHIA, ATLANTA AND NYC RETEL STATED IN PART AS FOLLOWS CLN

BUREAU BY TELETYPE DATED NOVEMBER THIRTY INSTRUCTS THAT NEWSMAN IN THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS SHOT AND KILLED BY JACK RUBY BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE IF THEY KNOW WHETHER ANY PERSONS OTHER THAN OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF NEWS MEDIA WERE PRESENT. IF SO, WHO THEY WERE, AND THE SOURCE OF THE INFORMATION IF IT IS NOT FIRSTHAND WITH THE NEWSMAN. ALL PERSONS PRESENT SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE HOW THEY GOT INTO THE BUILDING, WHETHER THEY WERE REQUIRED TO SHOW THEIR IDENTIFICATION. INTERVIEWS ARE TO BE EXHAUSTIVE AND SHOULD INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING

A. SECURITY PROCEDURE IN BASEMENT NOVEMBER TWENTYFOURTH AND WAS PERSON INTERVIEWED REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF. DOES HE KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSON PERMITTED TO ENTER BASEMENT OR ANY PERSON PERMITTED TO ENTER WITHOUT SHOWING IDENTIFICATION. IF SO, IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW.

E. ANY INDICATION THAT ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY.

END PAGE SEVEN

C. ANY INDICATION ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILFULLY PERMITTED THE KILLING.

D. DID PERSON INTERVIEWED SEE OR TALK TO RUBY FROM NOVEMBER TWENTYSECOND THROUGH NOVEMBER TWENTYFOURTH. IF SO, GIVE DETAILS.

E. DETERMINE IF THE PERSON INTERVIEWED HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY RELATIONSHIP OR PRIOR ACQUAINTANCE BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND OSWALD.

ANY COMMUNICATION REGARDING THIS MATTER SHOULD BE MARKED FOR ATTENTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION OF BUREAU.

IF NOT ALREADY DONE NEW YORK INTERVIEW TOM PETIT, AND STEWART LOORY/ PHILADELPHIA INTERVIEW JOHN MC CULLOUGH/ WFO INTERVIEW FRANCOIS PELOU AND ATLANTA INTERVIEW JOE CUMMINGS.

INTERVIEW CONDUCTED BY SAS CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD AND JACK G. WILSON.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 911-54 PM OK FBI WA JS FOR RELAY

DL 10-54 PM OK FBI DL LJH

PH 11-54 PM OK FBI PH JJS

AT 11-.4 PM MK FBI AO JDW

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 30 1963

TELETYPE

REC-39

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-30-63 8-36 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC MIAMI

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, NOV. THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE.

BUREAU INSTRUCTS THAT NEWSMEN IN THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS SHOT AND KILLED BY JACK RUBY BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE IF THEY KNOW WHETHER ANY PERSONS OTHER THAN OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF NEWS MEDIA WERE PRESENT. IF SO, WHO THEY WERE, AND THE SOURCE OF THE INFORMATION IF IT IS NOT FIRST HAND WITH THE NEWSMEN. ALL PERSONS PRESENT SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED TO DETERMINE HOW THEY GOT INTO THE BUILDING, WHETHER THEY WERE REQUIRED TO SHOW THEIR IDENTIFICATION. INTERVIEWS ARE TO BE EXHAUSTIVE AND SHOULD INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED, TO THE FOLLOWING. REC 39 44-24016-455

A. SECURITY PROCEDURE IN BASEMENT, NOV. TWENTYFOUR SIXTYTHREE AND WAS PERSON INTERVIEWED REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF. DOES HE KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS PERMITTED TO ENTER BASEMENT OR ANY PERSON PERMITTED TO ENTER WITHOUT

DEC 6 1963

END PAGE ONE

60 DEC 10 1963

cc Marshall

SHOWING IDENTIFICATION. IF SO, IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW.

B. ANY INDICATION THAT ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY.

C. ANY INDICATION ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR WILFULLY PERMITTED THE KILLING.

D. DID PERSON INTERVIEWED SEE OR TALK TO RUBY FROM NOV. TWENTY TWO THROUGH NOV. TWENTYFOUR. IF SO, GIVE DETAILS.

E. DETERMINE IF THE PERSON INTERVIEWED HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY RELATIONSHIP OR PRIOR ACQUAINTANCE BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND OSWALD.

ANY COMMUNICATION REGARDING THIS MATTER SHOULD BE MARKED FOR ATTENTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION OF BUREAU.

Fla, Texas

MIAMI INTERVIEW MIL SOSIN, REPORTER, MIAMI NEWS, LOCATED AT FIVE ZERO ZERO ONE NW SEVENTH STREET. SUTEL SUMMARY OF INTERVIEWS TO DALLAS AND BUREAU IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY TWENTYFIVE COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS AND/OR INSERTS TO DALLAS FOR INCLUSION IN REPORT.

END AND ACK

WA 9-44 PM OK FBI WA RDR

MM 9-44 PM EST OK FBI MM PFC

TU DISCHELV

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/1/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.
Alec J. Hidell, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO - DALLAS

RE: S & R, INC., DALLAS, TEXAS

Re Dallas telephone call to San Antonio, 11/29/63. San Antonio teletype to Dallas and the Bureau, 11/29/63, re above captioned corporation.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau and Dallas are the necessary copies of a letterhead memorandum and interview report Form FD 302 reflecting interview with CRAWFORD C. MARTIN, Secretary of State, Austin, Texas, 11/29/63, re Corporate Charter records of that office.

Also enclosed for the Bureau and Dallas is one copy each of a certified copy of Corporate Charter of S & R Inc. of Dallas, Texas.

ENCLOSURE

44-24016-456

3 - Bureau (Enc. 9)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 28) ENCLOSURE ATTACHED
2 - San Antonio REC-39
HTB/mjb
(7)

C. C. WICK

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, Texas
December 2, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (DECEASED)

CRAWFORD C. MARTIN, Secretary of State, State of Texas, Austin, Texas, on September 29, 1963, caused to be produced the corporate charter records of that office which revealed the S & R, Inc., 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was granted a Corporate Charter to do business in the State of Texas under Charter #163178, dated February 10, 1960. The period for duration of this corporation was stated to be perpetual and the aggregate number of shares which the corporation was to have authority to issue was listed as 1,000 shares at par value of $1.00 Each. The corporation's purpose was listed as "To manufacture, buy, sell, deal in and engage in, carry on and conduct the business of manufacturing, buying, selling and dealing in goods, wares, and merchandise of every class and description." The Post Office Address of the corporations initial registered office was listed as 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, and the name of its original registered agent was shown as RALPH PAUL. The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors was listed as four in number and they were to serve as directors until the first annual meeting of share holders or until their successors were elected and qualified. These individuals were listed as: RALPH PAUL, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas; EARL RUBY, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas; JOE E. SLATIN, 4819 Irwin Simmons Drive, Dallas, Texas; C. D. MERRELL, 2247 Lea Crest Drive, Dallas, Texas.

The names and addresses of the incorporators were listed as RALPH PAUL, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas; JOE E. SLATIN, 4819 Irwin Simmons Drive, Dallas, Texas; and C. D. MERRELL, 2247 Lea Crest Drive, Dallas, Texas. These last three incorporators were shown to have signed the articles of incorporation and their signature was notarized on the articles of incorporation by STANLEY M. KAUFMAN, Notary Public in and for Dallas County, Texas, this notarization having been dated February 9, 1960.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 1972

JACK LEON RUBY:

The corporate charter file further revealed that Secretary of State FRANK LAKE, Secretary of State's Office, Austin, Texas, on March 6, 1962, signed a formal instrument, wherein he stated that on that day he had considered the forfeiture of the charter of the S & R, Inc., charter # 163178, Ledger #114509, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and that he had determined and finds the following facts:

1. That said corporation's right to do business in this state was previously forfeited on July 17, 1961;

2. That the comptroller of Public Accounts has duly certified to his office that said corporation has no assets from which a judgment for the franchise taxes, penalties and court costs may be satisfied;

3. That the comptroller of Public Accounts has further certified that the said corporation has failed and refused to revive its right to do business prior to the first day of January next, suceeding the day of forfeiture of its right to do business and as provided by law;

4. That the above determination and findings of fact have been approved by the Attorney General of Texas. This order signed by FRANK LAKE ordered that the charter of the above named corporation be, and the same is hereby forfeited without judicial ascertainment and made null and void, and that proper entry be made upon the permanent files and records of such corporation, to show such forfeiture as of the date hereof. Witnessed his hand and seal March 6, 1962.

This file likewise contained a copy of a letter dated February 16, 1962, from ROBERT S. CALVERT, Comptroller of the State of Texas, addressed to the Tax Assessor Collector of Dallas County, Dallas, Texas, concerning the S & R, Inc., 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, in which CALVERT requested the Assessor Collector of Dallas County to furnish any information from the records of the Tax Assessor Collector of Dallas County concerning the assessed value of the following named property owned by the above corporation, if any, for the tax year, 1961:

On the bottom of this letter referred to above,

JACK LEON RUBY:

THE Tax Assessor Collector of Dallas County certified that the S & R, Inc. had no real property on the rendered or unrendered rolls of Dallas County, Texas, and had no property on the rendered personal property rolls of that county. This certification was signed by the Dallas County Tax Assessor Collector dated February 22, 1962.

The file further contains a letter from WILL WILSON, Attorney General of the State of Texas, dated March 6, 1962, addressed to Honorable FRANK LAKE, Secretary of State, Austin, Texas, concerning the S & R, Inc. in which the Attorney General's Office of the State of Texas approved the determination of the office of Comptroller of Public Accounts to the effect the S & R, Inc. was without assets from which franchise taxes, penalties, and court costs may be satisfied against such corporation. This letter authorized the Secretary of State's Office that the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for forfeiture of the Charter was granted.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

I, CRAWFORD C. MARTIN Secretary of State of the State of Texas DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the attached is a true and correct copy of the following described instruments on file in this office:

S & R, INCORPORATED

Articles of Incorporation	February 10, 1960
Charter Forfeiture	July 17, 1961

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in the City of Austin, this

29th day of November, A. D. 1963.

Secretary of State

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

AUSTIN TEXAS

Came on to be considered this day by the Secretary of State forfeiture of the charter of S & R INCORPORATED Charter No. 163178, Ledger No. 114509 a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and the Secretary of State hereby determines and finds the following facts:

1. That said Corporation's right to do business in this State was previously forfeited on July 17, 19 61;
2. That the Comptroller of Public Accounts has duly certified to this office that said corporation has no assets from which a judgment for the franchise taxes, penalities and court costs may be satisfied;
3. That the Comptroller of Public Accounts has further certified that the said corporation has failed and refused to revive its right to do business prior to the first day of January next succeeding the date of forfeiture of its right to do business ans provided by law;
4. That the above determination and findings of fact have been approved by the Attorney General of Texas.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the charter of the above named Corporation be and the same is hereby forfeited without judicial ascertainment and made null and void, and that the proper entry be made upon the permanent files and records of such Corporation to show such forfeiture as of the date hereof.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL, this the 6 day of March, 19 62.

Secretary of State

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
OF TEXAS

AUSTIN 11, TEXAS

WILL WILSON
ATTORNEY GENERAL

March 6, 1962

Honorable Frank Lake
Secretary of State
State of Texas
Capitol Station
Austin, Texas

163178

Re: S & R, Incorporated

Account No. 1-114509

Dear Mr. Lake:

The determination by the Office of Comptroller of Public Accounts that the above named and numbered domestic corporation whose right to do business has been forfeited, is without assets from which judgment for delinquent franchise taxes, penalties, and court costs may be satisfied is hereby approved. You, therefore, have our approval for forfeiture of this charter under Title 122A, Chapter 12, Articles 12.17 and 12.22, Acts of the Fifty-sixth Legislature, Third Called Session.

Yours very truly,

Marvin H. Brown Jr.

Marvin H. Brown, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

MHB:rk
Attachment

cc: Comptroller of Public Accounts
Capitol Station

CHECKED
JUN 18 62
MACHIN. ACCT.
DIVISION

Comptroller of Public Accounts
State of Texas
Austin

ROBERT S CALVERT
COMPTROLLER

February 16, 1962

Tax Assessor-Collector
Dallas County
Dallas, Texas

Corporation: S & R, Incorporated
Address: Ralph Paul, 1312 1/2 Commerce Street
Acct. No: 1-114509 Dallas, Texas

Dear Sir:

The Fifty-sixth Legislature, Third Called Session, by House Bill 11, has conferred authority upon the Secretary of State to forfeit the charter of corporations delinquent in the payment of the franchise tax. The forfeiture, however, is contingent upon there being determined that the corporations own no assets from which a judgment for the franchise tax, penalties and court costs may be satisfied, and approval of such determination by the Attorney General.

According to the records of this office..the above named corporation is domiciled. and/or at one time owned assets in your county, as shown in the address above. Please indicate, in the space provided below, the assessed value of any rendered real property, unrendered real property, and/or rendered personal property owned by the subject corporation appearing on your tax rolls for the current tax year. Please execute and return this certificate to this office as soon as possible.

Your cooperation will be greatly appreciated

Yours very truly,

Robert S Calvert

Robert S. Calvert
Comptroller

PLEASE COMPLETE ALL BLANKS ON CERTIFICATE BELOW

Assessed value of the following named property, if any, for tax year 19

Rendered real property $ None

Unrendered real property $ None

Rendered personal property $ None

"IMPORTANT" (If there is no assessment of the particular type of property, please enter "none" in the applicable blank.)

BY: R T Revell Div.
Certification of Tax Assessor-Collector
(Please place signature on line above)

DATE: 2-22-62

NO. 17 163178

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

S & R, INCORPORATED
Corporate Name

1312½ COMMERCE STREET, DALLAS, TEXAS
Registered Office

RALPH PAUL
Registered Agent

AUTHORIZED SHARES

7683

1,000 SHARES @ $1.00

Filing Fee $50.00

Existence PERPETAUL

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

FILED 10th DAY OF FEBRUARY 1960

LEDGER NO. 114509

Dept.	Date	Initial
Cert.	3-4-60	ma
Charter	3-2-60	
Tab.		

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF DALLAS

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

We, the undersigned natural persons of the age of twenty-one (21) years or more, at least two of whom are citizens of the State pf Texas, acting as incorporators of a corporation under the Texas Business Corporation Act, do hereby adopt the following Article of Incorporation for such corporation.

I.

The name of the corporation is S & R, INCORPORATED.

Filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of Texas
This 10 day of Dec 1959
Deputy Director, Corporation Division

II.

The period of its duration is perpetual.

III.

The purpose for which the corporation is organized is to manufacture, buy, sell, deal in, and engage in, carry on and conduct the business of manufacturing, buying, selling and dealing in goods, wares and merchandise of every class and description.

IV.

The aggregrate number of shares which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 1,000 shares at a par value of $1.00 each.

V.

The corporation will not commence business until it has received for the issuance of its shares consideration of the value of $1,000.00, consisting of money, labor done and property actually received, which sum is at least equal to ten (10%) per cent of the total capitalization of the said corporation and not less than $1,000.00.

VI.

The post office address of it's initial registered office is 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Dallas county, Texas, and the name of it's origina registered agent at such address is Ralph Paul.

VII.

The number of Directors constituting the initial Board of Directors is four (4) and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as Directors and until the first annual meeting of the shareholders or until their successors are elected and qualified are:

Ralph Paul	3508 Oak Lawn	Dallas, Texas
Earl Ruby	3508 Oak Lawn	Dallas, Texas
Joe E. Slatin	4819 Irwin Simmons Drive.	Dallas, Texas
C. D. Merrell	2247 Lea Crest Drive.	Dallas, Texas

VIII.

The names and addresses of the incorporators are:

Ralph Paul	3508 Oak Lawn	Dallas, Texas
Joe E. Slatin	4819 Irwin Simmons Drive.	Dallas, Texas
C. D. Merrell	2247 Lea Crest Drive.	Dallas, Texas

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this 9th day of February, 1960.

Ralph Paul

Joe E. Slatin

C D Merrell

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DALLAS

I, Stanley M. Kaufman, a Notary Public in and for Dallas County, Texa do hereby certify on this 9th day of Febryary, 1960, personally appeared befor me, RALPH PAUL, JOE E. SLATIN, AND C. D. MERRELL, who each being by me first duly sworn severally declared that they are the persons who signed the foregoing instrument as incorporators, and that the statements therein contained are true.

Notary Public in and for Dallas Texas

S E A L

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 1 1963
TELETYPE

REC-52

URGENT 12-1-63 2-49 AM RAB

TO DIRECTOR

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE BUREAU PHONE CALL TO LOS ANGELES THIS DATE.

INTERVIEWS OF PERSONS PRESENT AT DALLAS POLICE BASEMENT.

ON NOVEMBER THIRTY INSTANT, FREDERICK RHEINSTEIN, PRODUCER DASH DIRECTOR, NBC NEWS, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA WAS INTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE, FOUR ONE FOUR NINE CRISP CANYON ROAD, SHERMAN OAKS, CALIFORNIA BY SA RICHARD C. BURRIS.

HE ADVISED HE WAS PRODUCER DIRECTOR OF A NBC NEWS CREW IN DALLAS FOLLOWING THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HE STATED AT THE TIME OSWALD WAS SHOT IN THE BASEMENT OF THE POLICE BUILDING, HE WAS AT THE COUNTY JAIL DIRECTING THE ACTIVITIES OF THE CREW IN THE BASEMENT, ALTHOUGH HE HAD BEEN IN THE BASEMENT OF THE POLICE BUILDING APPROXIMATELY TWENTY FIVE MINUTES BEFORE OSWALD-S APPEARANCE. HE STATED HE DID NOT NOTICE JACK RUBY WHEN HE WAS AT THE BASEMENT OF THE POLICE BUILDING, BUT HE HAD SEEN RUBY AT LEAST FOUR TIMES IN THE POLICE BUILDING ON SATURDAY, THE DAY PRIOR TO OSWALD-S BEING SHOT. 44-1016-457

END PAGE ONE

REC-52

EX-117

5 DEC 6 1963

cc. Huppert

HE SAID HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY, BUT HAD NOTICED HIM HANGING AROUND, MAKING A PEST OF HIMSELF AND HE AND HIS CREW MEMBERS BEGAN REFERRING TO HIM AS QUOTE OUR CREEPY FRIEND UNQUOTE. HE SAID HE THOUGHT HE WAS JUST A POLICE CHARACTER WITH LOTS OF QUOTE CLOUT UNQUOTE. BY CLOUT HE SAID HE MEANT LOTS OF INFLUENCE OR PULL AND KNEW THE RIGHT KIND OF PEOPLE.

HE SAID HE HEARD AN UNCONFIRMED RUMOR THAT ON SATURDAY WHEN EFFORTS WERE BEING MADE TO GET DA TOM WADE TO MAKE A STATEMENT IT WAS RUBY THAT WENT INTO WADE-S OFFICE AND GOT HIM OUT. HE SAID HE HAD NOT SPOKEN TO RUDY NOR COULD HE RECALL ANYONE SPEAKING TO HIM.

MR. RHEINSTEIN EXPLAINED THAT AT NO TIME WHILE AT THE POLICE BUILDING WAS HE REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF OR REFUSED ADMITTANCE TO ANY PART OF THE BUILDING UNTIL AFTER OSWALD WAS SHOT. HE SAID HE DID NOT BELEIVE THAT ANY OF HIS CREW MEMBERS HAD BEEN CHALLENGED EITHER. HE SAID ON THE SUNDAY MORNING AT THE POLICE BASEMENT, HE WAS NOT CHALLENGED FOR IDENTIFICATION EITHER WHEN HE ARRIVED OR WHEN HE LEFT. HE SAID HE DID NOT KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PEOPLE BEING ADMITTED AT ANYTIME, BUT FELT SURE UNAUTHORIZED PEOPLE COULD ENTER BECAUSE OF THE LAXITY OF SECURITY AND THE GENERAL CONFUSION OF THE TIME.

END PAGE TWO

FOR INFO OF DALLAS, RHEINSTEIN SAID WBAP, DALLAS, WOULD HAVE AROUND SEVEN TO TEN MINUTES OF TAPE OF THE SCENE IN THE POLICE BASEMENT TAKEN BEFORE OSWALD-S ARRIVAL. HE ALSO STATED HE ONLY HAD A THREE MAN CREW PRESENT IN THE BASEMENT AND DID NOT KNOW THEIR NAMES. THE BEST HE COULD RECALL WAS THAT THE CAMERA MAN WAS HERMAN PAREN LNU ENPAREN FROM WBAP, PETIT, THE REPORTER, AND A FILM MAN FROM SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA.

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END ACK AND HOLD PLS

DL 4-58 PAM OK FBI DL LJH

WA 5-59 AM OK FBI WA JS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 2-58 PM MJM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC/S, CHICAGO, AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 5P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE NEW YORK TEL TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES FIVE ZERO FOUR AM, DECEMBER ONE LAST.

GENE BARNES, NBC NEWS STAFF CAMERAMAN, LOS ANGELES, ADVISED SAS EUGENE P. PITTMAN AND JOHN C. OAKES HE WAS ON DUTY AT DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN OSWALD SHOT. HE WAS EXITING FROM BASEMENT THRU TUNNEL BEING UTILIZED FOR TV CABLES AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHEN OSWALD SHOT AND DID NOT OBSERVE OSWALD/S SHOOTING. BARNES HAD BEEN UTILIZING THE TWO CAR RAMPS INTO CITY HALL BASEMENT FOR HIS ENTRANCES AND EXITS. POLICE OFFICERS WERE ON DUTY AT RAMPS AND BARNES REQUESTED EACH TIME FOR PRESS IDENTIFICATION. TO HIS KNOWLEDGE NO GUARD WAS STATIONED AT TUNNEL UTILIZED FOR TV CABLES AND EQUIPMENT. OFFICER

END PAGE ONE

REC 37 44-24016-458

XEROX

6 DEC 10 1963

5 DEC 6

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-340 74-12-48

HAMMIL OR HAMMETT [illegible] OFFICE OF CHIEF OF POLICE [illegible] DALLAS SAID HE KNEW MANY DALLAS PD OFFICERS WHO FREQUENTED RUDY/S QUOTE CAROUSEL UNQUOTE ON A FREE LOADING BASIS.

BARNES HEARD SHOT AS HE EXITED DALLAS CITY HALL BASEMENT PREPARATORY TO ENTERING CAR TO FOLLOW ARMORED TRUCK PARKED ON RAMP, TO TRANSPORT OSWALD TO COUNTY JAIL.

SHORTLY THEREAFTER, SGT. PUTNAM, DALLAS PD, RAN TO PD LT. STATIONED AT ARMORED TRUCK AND SAID QUOTE I GOT ME A NIGGER UNQUOTE. UPON SEEING MICROPHONE CLOSE BY HE SAID, QUOTE I/M SORRY. I HAVE ME A NEGRO UNQUOTE. HE EXPLAINED TO THE LT. THAT THE NEGRO HAD BEEN CLIMBING OVER THE TOPS OF CARS IN THE CITY HALL BASEMENT.

BARNES WAS TOLD BY ONE BOGARD, SALESMAN FOR DOWNTOWN LINCOLN MERCURY DEALER, DALLAS, THAT ABOUT TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO OSWALD/S SHOOTING HE GAVE OSWALD A DEMONSTRATION RIDE IN A COMET AUTOMOBILE, WHICH RIDE COVERED ABOUT SEVENTEEN MILES INSTEAD OF THE USUAL TWELVE OR FOURTEEN BLOCKS. BOGARD SAID OSWALD DROVE, ACCELERATING ON EXPRESSWAYS, DECELERATING IN CITY TRAFFIC AND INDICATING HE KNEW WHERE HE WANTED TO DRIVE. OSWALD

END PAGE TWO

REFUSED TO SIGN ANY PAPERS, SAYING HE WANTED TO PAY CASH FOR THE CAR, PRICE OF WHICH WAS THIRTY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND THAT HE WOULD BE BACK IN ABOUT TEN DAYS TO PAY CASH. BOGARD INDICATED TO BARNES FBI HAD INTERVIEWED HIM.

BARNES HEARD RUMORS BUT CANNOT PINPOINT ANY SOURCE THAT THE MAN WHO LET RUBY INTO THE DALLAS CITY HALL BASEMENT JUST BEFORE OSWALD/S SHOOTING WAS IN A DALLAS PD RESERVE UNIFORM. BARNES RECALLED SUCH A MAN ON GUARD DUTY AT ELEVATORS IN DALLAS CITY HALL BASEMENT, AT SOME TIME ON DAY OSWALD SHOT AND DESCRIBED HIM AS BEING IN HIS SIXTIES, WHITE HAIRED, SLENDER BUILD. A DALLAS NEWSPAPER MAN, UNKNOWN TO BARNES, TOLD HIM RUBY WAS AT A PRESS CONFERENCE ON FRIDAY NIGHT NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST IN DALLAS CITY HALL.

BOB MULHOLLAND, NBC NEWS, CHICAGO TALKED IN DALLAS TO ONE FAIRY, A NARCOTICS ADDICT, NOW OUT ON BAIL ON SODOMY CHARGE IN DALLAS, WHO SAID THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN UNDER HYNOPSIS FROM A MAN DOING A MIND READING ACT AT RUBY/S CAROUSEL. FAIRY DESCRIBED AS A PRIVATE DETECTIVE, AND OWNER OF AN AIRPLANE. MULHOLLAND CAN BE REACHED

END PAGE THREE

THRU WBAP FORT WORTH, TEXAS.

AMONG RUMORS HEARD IN PRESS CIRCLES BY BARNES WERE THE FOLLOWING / DALLASS PD OFFICERS SAID RUBY WAS A HOMOSEXUAL / MANY NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL ENTERED AND LEFT DALLAS CITY HALL AFTER OSWALD JAILED WITHOUT SHOWING PRESS CREDENTIALS / EVERY PD OFFICER IN DALLAS KNEW THAT RUBY CARRIED A GUN / RUBY HAD JUST RETURNED FROM CUBA AND HAD TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ON HIS PERSON WHEN ARRESTED / DEFENSE ATTORNEY TOM HOWARD/S LAW PARTNER IS NYE WADE, BROTHER OF DA HENRY WADE.

LOS ANGELES SUBMITTING FD THREE ZERO TWO.

DALLAS, IF NOT ALREADY DONE, CONSIDER INTERVIEWING OFFICER HAMMIL OR HAMMETT, DALLAS PD, FOR NAMES OF DALLAS PD OFFICERS REPORTEDLY FREQUENTING RUBY/S CAROUSEL ON A FREE LOADING BASIS. INTERVIEW SGT. PUTNAM AND REVIEW PD RECORDS FOR DETAILS OF APPREHENSION OF NEGRO FOUND CRAWLIING OVER TOPS OF CARS IN DALLAS CITY HALL BASEMENT ABOUT TIME OSWALD SHOT. INTERVIEW ONE BOGARD, DOWNTOWN LINCOLN MERCURY DEALER, DALLAS RE DETAILS OF OSWALD/S TAKING DEMONSTRATION RIDE. ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE FOR

END PAGE FOUR

 Police DOJ, Bolles, T-13

INTERVIEW, IDENTITY OF THE DALLAS PD RESERVE OFFICER ON GUARD DUTY IN CITY HALL BASEMENT ON DAY OSWALD SHOT, WHO IS RUMORED TO HAVE ALLOWED RUBY ENTRY INTO BASEMENT. ATTEMPT TO VERIFY THRU DALLAS PRESS SOURCES THAT RUBY WAS PRESENT AT NEWS CONFERENCE IN CITY HALL ON FRIDAY NIGHT NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST. INTERVIEW BOB MULHOLLAND, NBC NEWS. WBAP, FORT WORTH FOR FULL DETAILS RE ONE FAIRY AND HIS STATEMENT THAT OSWALD UNDER HYPNOPSIS FROM MIND READER EMPLOYED AT CAROUSEL. LOCATE AND INTERVIEW FAIRY.

NO LEADS BEING SET OUT IN CONNECTION WITH RUMORS REPORTED HEREIN, THESE BEING LEFT TO DISCRETION OF DALLAS.

CHICAGO, IF NOT ALREADY HANDLED, INTERVIEW BOB MULHOLLAND, NBC NEWS IF MULHOLLAND IN CHICAGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-14 PM OK FBI WA OS PLS HOLD ALL THREE OFFICES HAVE A MSG FOR YOU

CG 5-14 PM OK FBI CG LLK

DL 5-14 P M OK FBI DL DEC

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 12-43 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATT/N CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-767 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM DECEASED

RE DALLAS TEL DEC. THREE INSTANT.

RE - ASSOCIATION OF JACK L. RUBY WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

CONCERNING LETTER POSTMARKED NOV. TWO SIX LAST AT PHILA SIGNED WITH INITIALS "JHC" -

PHILA INFORMANTS ADVISED NO FPCC MEETINGS, AFFAIRS, OR OTHER ACTIVITIES SINCE EARLY SPRING NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. SOURCE, FAIRMOUNT PARK GUARD, ADVISES ONLY AFFAIR RITTENHOUS SQUARE DURING PAST SUMMER WAS DEMONSTRATION BY QUEBEC - WASHINGTON - GUANTANAMO WALK FOR PEACE ON EIGHT FIFTEEN SIXTYTHREE. THIS AFFAIR COVERED BY INTELLIGENCE UNIT, PHILA PD AND FBI, PHILA. PHOTOS TAKEN WERE REVIEWED AND NO IDENT OF OSWALD EFFECTED.

NO INFO LOCATED TO PLACE OSWALD AT AFFAIR AND NO IDENTIFICATION EFFECTED ON INITIALS JHC TO DATE.

[redacted] ESTABLISHED SOURCE [redacted] ADVISED WILL MAKE ALL RECORDS OF SHOWS FOR SUMMER MONTHS, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW IN ENDEAVOR TO OBTAIN FURTHER INFO ON AFFAIR IN RITTENHOUSE SQUARE AND POSSIBLY IDENTIFY PERSON WITH INITIALS JHC.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END AND HOLD PLS

44-24016-459

REC-52

EX.-117

59 DEC 10 1963

cc- Hoover

URGENT 12-4-63 7-08 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATT-N CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-767 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL DEC. THREE LAST, AND MYTEL NINE TWO FOUR PM, DEC. THREE.

RE - ASSOCIATION OF JACK L. RUBY WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

ON DEC. FOUR INSTANT [redacted] ESTABLISHED SOURCE, MADE AVAILABLE UNDATED AND UNCANCELLED FOUR CENT POSTAL CARD ADDRESSED TO "W. P. E. N., MR RED BENSON, MR FR. FORD., CITY." CARD SIGNED WITH INITIALS J. H. C. AND CONTAINS MESSAGE "WHY, HAS NO ONE CHECKED OUT THIS LEE OSWALD, WAS AT OUR MEETING THIS SUMMER HERE AT. RITTENHOUSE SO. CHECK THIS BY FAIRMONT GUARDS WHO KNOW ABOUT OUT F. P. T. C. MEETING. THEY SAW LEE."

[redacted] UNABLE TO IDENTIFY J. H. C. RECORDS OF ALL PERSONS APPEARING ON RED BENSON SHOW FROM ONE ONE SIXTYTHREE TO DATE BEING REVIEWED. NO ONE FROM F. P. C. C. OR QUEBEC - WASHINGTON - GUANTANAMO WALK FOR PEACE APPEARED ON SHOW DURING SUMMER NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING. REC 37 44-24016-460

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 7-13 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-12 P M OK FBI L DL

VOTM

TU DISCKKRRRRRXH

59 DEC 10 1963

CC Rus...

FOUNDATION [illegible]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 4 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 10-26 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /5P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

ROBERT BEALS, TWO THOUSAND FOSTER STREET, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THAT HE HAD BEEN EMPLOYED BY JACK RUBY IN DALLAS, TEXAS, IN NINETEEN FORTYNINE. BEALS STATED HE IS NOW EMPLOYED DURING THE DAY AT THE WARWICK MANUFACTURING COMPANY, NILES, ILLINOIS.

ROBERT ROOSEVELT BEALS, AGE FORTYONE, TWO THOUSAND FOSTER STREET, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA PETROS A. KOTSOS ON DECEMBER FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AT THE WARWICK MANUFACTURING COMPANY, NILES, ILLINOIS, OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION..

REC 37 44-24611-461

BEALS STATED THAT DURING THE LATTER PART OF NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT HE WAS UNDER A SHOW BUSINESS CONTRACT TO ONE JACK STARR. STARR WAS THE OWNER OF JACK STARR-S SHOW BAR, LOCATED WEST OF DALLAS, TEXAS. BEALS STATED HIS ACT CONSISTED OF DOING A RECORD PANTOMIME WHERE HE WOULD MIMIC CERTAIN WELL KNOWN PERFORMERS AS THEIR RECORD WAS PLAYED IN THE BACKGROUND.

END PAGE ONE

59 DEC 10 1963

cc. Hyprt

6-JFK

FOUNDATION

BEALS STATED THERE WERE THREE INDIVIDUALS IN THE ACT, CONSISTING OF RANDY HAYNES AND BEALS, WHO ARE NEGRO MALES, AND JACK STARR, WHO IS A WHITE MALE.

BEALS SAID THROUGH ONE BENNY JAMES, ANOTHER NEGRO ENTERTAINER, HE WAS INTRODUCED TO JACK RUBY, WHO WAS THEN THE OWNER OF A NIGHT CLUB WHICH SERVED SETUPS IN THE TWELVE HUNDRED BLOCK OF SOUTH ERVEY STREET IN DALLAS.

BEALS SAID RUBY HIRED HIM ALONG WITH BENNY JAMES TO DO THREE ACTS A NIGHT OF RECORD PANTOMIME AND RUBY ALSO HIRED ONE SAMMY PRATT, A NEGRO MALE, WHO WAS A TAP DANCER.

BEALS STATED THAT RUBY APPEARED TO BE A SINCERE INDIVIDUAL IN ASSISTING BEALS AND JAMES TO QUOTE BUILD UP THEIR ACT UNQUOTE, AND RUBY TOOK A PERSONAL INTEREST IN IMPROVING BEALS ACT. RUBY, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, PLACED SEVERAL ADS IN DOWNBEAT MAGAZINE AND VARIETY, BOTH SHOW BUSINESS PERIODICALS, IN ORDER TO PUBLICIZE THE ACT, WHICH WAS POPULARLY KNOWN AS ROOSEVELT BEALS AND UNCLE BENNY. RUBY ALSO WENT AS FAR

END PAGE TWO

AS HAVING STILL PICTURES OF THIS ACT SHOWN AT MOVIE THEATERS IN NEGRO NEIGHBORHOODS IN ORDER TO GIVE THEM ADDITIONAL PUBLICITY.

BEALS STATED HE SAW RUBY ALMOST EVERY NIGHT FOR NEARLY A YEAR DURING THE LATTER PART OF NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT UNTIL AUGUST OF NINETEEN FORTYNINE. BEALS SAID HE WOULD CHARACTERIZE RUBY AS A GOOD BUSINESSMAN AND AS A PERSON WHO WOULD HELP PEOPLE. BEALS SAID THAT RUBY WAS THE TYPE WHO WOULD QUOTE GIVE THE SHIRT OFF HIS BACK TO YOU UNQUOTE. BEALS SAID, HOWEVER, THAT RUBY APPEARED TO BE A PERFECTIONIST INASMUCH AS HE WANTED THINGS DONE QUOTE JUST RIGHT UNQUOTE, IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACT. RUBY WOULD ALSO MAKE SUGGESTIONS AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIAL USED IN THE ACT AND IF THE MATERIAL WAS NOT USED RUBY WOULD BECOME VERY ANGRY AND AT TIMES SAY THINGS TO DENNY JAMES THAT THE ENTERTAINER SHOULD LISTEN TO HIM AND DO WHAT HE WANTED SINCE HIS SUGGESTIONS WERE WHAT WAS GOOD FOR THE ACT.

END PAGE THREE

O-&3 FOUR

BEALS SAID RUBY COULD DEFEND HIMSELF WITH HIS FISTS., HOWEVER, HE WAS FRIENDLY BUT STERN WITH CUSTOMERS THAT GOT OUT OF HAND AT THE NIGHT CLUB. BEALS SAW RUBY GET INTO ONE FIGHT WHERE RUBY THREW OUT A CUSTOMER WHO BECAME VERY SARCASTIC AND CAUSED TROUBLE AT THE CLUB. BEALS SAID RUBY APPEARED TO BE AN EMOTIONAL TYPE OF A MAN INASMUCH AS AT TIMES RUBY WOULD DISCUSS THINGS WITH BEALS IN CONNECTION WITH WORLD WAR TWO. RUBY APPEARED VERY INTERESTED IN BEALS WHEN BEALS TOLD HIM THAT HE WAS IN COMBAT DURING WORLD WAR TWO AND RECEIVED INJURIES TO HIS HAND IN CONNECTION WITH AN EXPLOSION. RUBY MOSTLY WOULD TALK OF HOW THE ACT WAS PROGRESSING AND HOW BUSINESS WAS DOING AND VERY RARELY DISCUSSED POLITICS. HOWEVER, RUBY APPEARED VERY EMOTIONAL AT TIMES WHEN HE DISCUSSED THE ATROCITIES COMMITTED BY FASCISTS AND NAZIS DURING WORLD WAR TWO. RUBY WOULD TALK ABOUT THE WAR AND HOW HITLER ORDERED MILLIONS OF INNOCENT PEOPLE TO BE KILLED AND TEARS WOULD COME TO RUBY-S EYES.

END PAGE FOUR

FOUNDATION
THE AARC

BEALS SAID THAT HE REMEMBERED RUBY STATED THAT QUOTE WE LOST A GREAT MAN WHEN ROOSEVELT DIED UNQUOTE. OTHERWISE RUBY DID NOT EXPRESS ANY OPINION AS TO HIS POLITICAL BELIEFS.

BEALS STATED THAT RUBY HAD A GUN WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SMITH AND WESSON THIRTYEIGHT CALIBER WITH A SIX INCH BARREL. THIS GUN WAS MAINTAINED ON A SHELF UNDER THE CASH REGISTER.

BEALS SAID THAT IN AUGUST OF NINETEEN FORTYNINE HE RECEIVED WORD THAT HIS FATHER HAD DIED AND RUBY VOLUNTARILY GAVE HIM MONEY, APPROXIMATELY THIRTYFIVE DOLLARS, IN ORDER TO ATTEND HIS FATHER-S FUNERAL.

BEALS SAID PAREN FNU ENPAREN ~~ALLEN~~, THE PIANO PLAYER, WHO HAD A BARBER SHOP ON THE FORTYTWO HUNDRED BLOCK OF SOUTH MYRTLE STREET IN DALLAS WOULD BE ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL WHO WOULD KNOW RUBY.

BEALS STATED THAT IT WAS HIS OPINION RUBY WAS A LOYAL AMERICAN CITIZEN AND NOT CONNECTED WITH ANY SUBSERSIVE TYPE OF ORGANIZATION. BEALS SAID HE COULD NOT BELIEVE THAT RUBY WAS THE TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL TO COMMIT MURDER. BEALS STATED HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY HAVING ANY HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.
END AND HOLD PLS

WA 11-42 A PM OK FBI WA HFL
DL 10-41 PM OK FBI DL DEC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 11-03 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR OO.. DALLAS.

REWFOTEL TO DIRECTOR DEC. FOUR INSTANT. BACKGROUND DASH BUSINESS ACQUAINTANCE.

ON DEC. FOUR INSTANT, GORDON C. GIMPLE, THREE TWO SEVEN PHILLIPS, GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS,, ADVISED SA ROBERT L. MALONE THAT HE IS A PILOT FOR UNITED AIRLINES AND MOVED TO THE CHICAGO AREA FROM DENVER, COLORADO, ABOUT FOUR YEARS AGO. HE RELATED HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK LEON RUBY AND HE HAS NEVER BEEN ENGAGED IN THE NIGHT CLUB OR RESTAURANT BUSINESS ANY WHERE. HE FURTHER ADVISED THAT HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WIT A MORTON GIMPLE AND HE KNOWS OF NO ONE RESIDING IN THE CHICAGO AREA WHO SPELLS HIS LAST NAME THE SAME AS HIS.

REC-52 44-24016-462

CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED ON THE NAME MORTON GIMPLE.

EX-117

END PAGE ONE

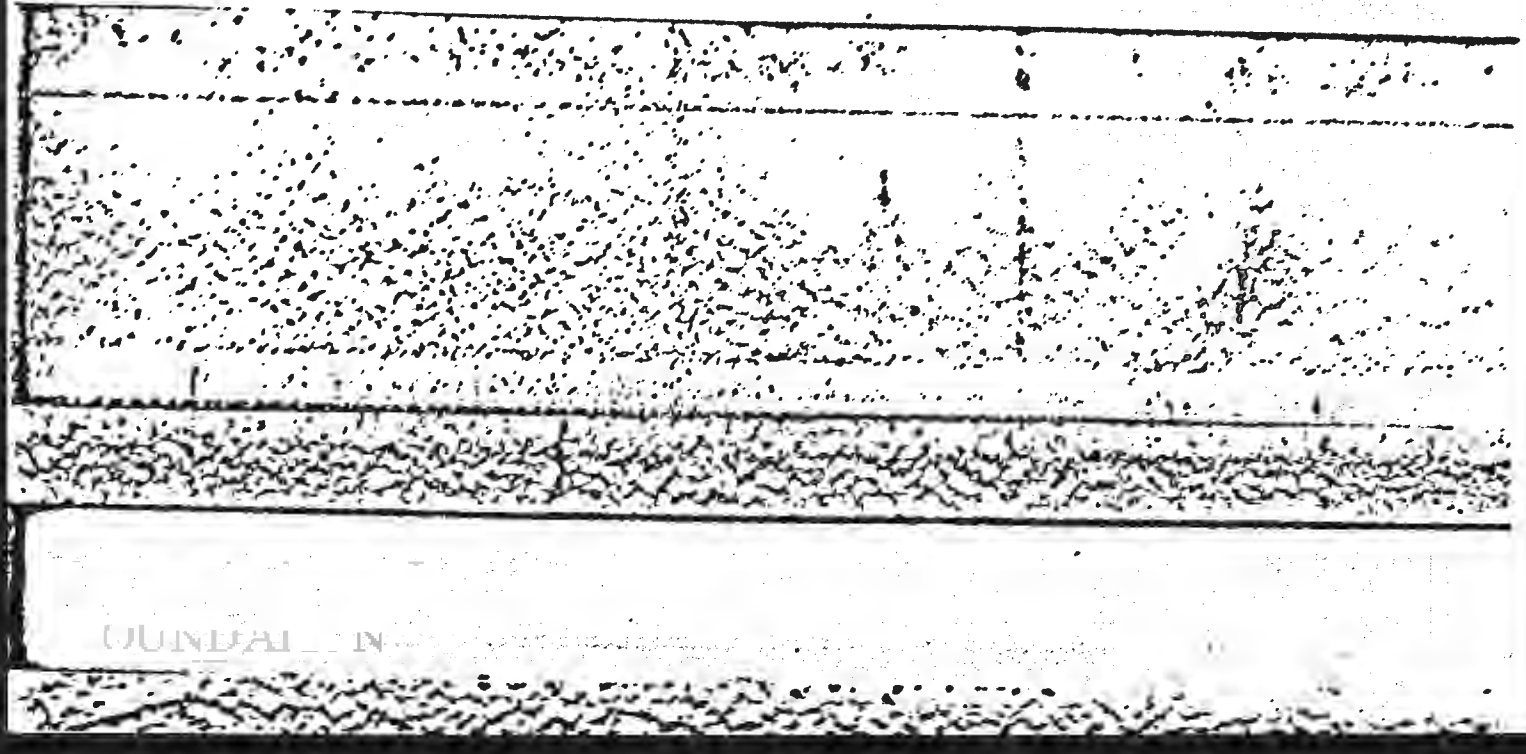
cc - Airport

CHICAGO INDICES AND ALL CHICAGO AREA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES HAVE BEEN CHECKED FOR THE NAME MORTON GIMPLE WITH VARIATIONS, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

END AND AVK AND HOLD PLS

WA 12-06 AM OK FBI WA ENT

11-06 PM OK FBI DL DEC



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 4 1963
TELETYPE

U CT 1 10-4-63 11-35 P...

DIRECTOR -14- 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, ET AL.

RETYPED TO NY, TWELVE TWO LAST.

CAPTION- ASSOCIATES AND EMPLOYEES OF RUBY.

JANET ADELE NICOL AKA JANET DEJOHN, " JANE", WITH SAM JAMES J. ROGERS AND DONALD PLANTY OF EIGHT FOUR EIGHTH IN CHARGE OF FILL CONSULTING JACK RUBY.

SHE FIRST MET HIM IN JUNE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE IN HIS OFFICE, AND BEGAN WORKING FOR HIM IN THE CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, SHORTLY THEREAFTER. UNTIL HE FIRED HER THE WEEK OF TEN TWENTY SEVEN LAST.

"JANE" DESCRIBED RUBY AS A HEAD MAN , WHO MAY KNOW WHAT WAS ANTICD TO BE THE CENTER OF ATTENTION.

PRIOR TO BEING FIRED SHE BROUGHT LEGAL ACTION AGAINST RUBY TO OBTAIN HER FROM DAMAGING HER WARDROBE, WHICH SHE THOUGH HE WAS ABOUT TO DO. THE ORDER WAS SIGNED BY DALLAS JUDGE [illegible] THE WEEK OF TEN TWENTY SEVEN LAST, SHE AND RUBY HAD A HEARING BEFORE JUDGE IN WHICH HE RULED THAT RUBY WOULD HAVE TO PAY HER LAST TWO WEEKS SALARY EVEN THOUGH SHE DID NOT PERFORM. 44-24016-463

END PAGE ONE.....

REC-52

59 DEC 10 1963

cc - Hoover

FBI/DOJ

PAGE TWO.....

"JADA" SAID SHE HAS BEEN BUSY WITH A LOT OF CARNIVAL OCCASIONS. SHE CAN RIDE ON ONE OCCASION PUT THIS GIRL IN THE TRUNK OF HIS CAR.

THE ONLY ASSOCIATES THAT WERE CLOSE TO BUSY TO THE LIST OF HIS ASSOCIATIONS WERE CLOYD ARNATOR AND WALTER HOLT, THE LATTER A PROMOTER AT CAROUSEL CLUB. "JADA" EXPRESSED THE OPINION THAT THE ONLY REASON BUSY SHOT OSWALD WAS TO BE A HERO TO THE PEOPLE OF DALLAS AND TO BE THE CENTER OF ATTENTION.

AT THIS TIME THE FOLLOWS.....

END AND PLS ACK.....

~~CODE 111 NEVER PASS THE FIRST WORD AND IT IS CENTER~~

END AND PLS ACK.....

11-30 PM NY R 13 WA SFX

11-30 PM NY R 13 WA SFX

FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 9-47 AM RB

RLC 37

TO- DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM- SAC, MILWAUKEE/44-173/

JACK RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM/ CR

REBUTEL DEC. TWO LAST.

MRS. RAE RYAN STATES DALLAS LONG DISTANCE CALL OF NOV. EIGHTEEN LAST WAS FROM GEORGE DE HAVEN, EMPIRE PRODUCE CO., DALLAS, WHO CONFIRMED ATTEMPT TO CALL HER IN LETTER TO MRS. RYAN RECEIVED NOV. TWENTYSIX LAST. DE HAVEN FORMER EMPLOYER OF MRS. RYAN, WHO HAD MOVED FROM LOS ANGELES TO DALLAS UNKNOWN TO HER. SHE STATES REIERSON HAS INDICATED NO DALLAS CONNECTIONS OF ANY KIND.

DALLAS DISCONTINUE PHONE CHECK.

END AND ACK PLS.

ZZ WA & 10-51 AM OK FBI WA

VLA

REC 37 44-24016-464

DEC 6

DL 9-51 AM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISCNLM

CV

59 DEC 10 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Del Loach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12--5--63 1-37 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. ET AL. CR

RE SPRINGFIELD TEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN LAST, RE BACKGROUND.

ALBERT SALDANO, OWNER, ZIG ZAG TAVERN, CALUMET CITY, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA KENNETH L. GROEPER ON DECEMBER FOUR LAST HE PURCHASED THIS TAVERN IN NINETEEN FORTYFIVE, THAT RUBY IS UNKNOWN TO HIM AND HAS NEVER WORKED IN HIS TAVERN. SALDANO ALSO ADVISED THAT HE HAS HAD CONVERSATION WITH OTHER CLUB OWNERS IN CALUMET CITY, ILLINOIS, AND RUBY IS UNKNOWN TO THEM. REC-39 44- [illegible] -465

END ACK AND HOLD LINE PLS

WA 2-50 PM OK FBI WA LA

1-39 PM OK FBI DL WD

5 DEC 6 [illegible]

6-Hoover

EX-116

37

The Deputy Attorney General

December 5, 1963

Director, FBI

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan

ASSASSINATION OF
PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Attached are two reports which we have prepared at the direction of President Johnson, concerning the assassination of President Kennedy and the subsequent killing of the assassin, Lee Harvey Oswald, by Jack Ruby. These are being transmitted to you in compliance with your request so that you may examine them before they are transmitted to President Johnson.

Assassination Report

This report, in Part I, briefly relates the assassination of the President and the identification of Oswald as his slayer. Part II sets forth the evidence conclusively showing that Oswald did assassinate the President. Part III is in two sections, the first setting forth what the FBI knew about Oswald prior to the assassination; and the second section setting forth the results of our investigation of Oswald's background, activities, associates, et cetera, subsequent to the assassination.

Three sets of exhibits accompany this report. The first sets out evidence tying Oswald in with the assassination of the President; the other two set out documents relative to Oswald's contacts with the Soviets, the Communist Party, et cetera.

We are continuing to receive leads concerning Oswald and, consequently, at the end of the report we state that this investigation will continue in order to resolve them.

Report of Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald

The report on the killing of Oswald by Jack Ruby covers the actual killing; the information developed concerning Jack Ruby; the interview of Ruby; Ruby's whereabouts from November 22 to November 24, 1963; and the investigation by the FBI under the Civil Rights Statutes to determine whether there was any conspiracy involved in the killing.

AHB:CSH (8)

DEC 5 1963

UNREC

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

62-109060-1225

The Deputy Attorney General

Attached to this report are two exhibits, one a photograph of the actual killing, and the other a diagram of the police department building basement where the killing occurred.

Due to the fact that no records were kept of the police officers or news media representatives in the basement at the time of the killing, we have not been able to identify, locate and interview all persons who were present when Ruby killed Oswald. We state in the report that persons identified to us have been or are being interviewed. We have interviewed 93 Dallas police officers, and are attempting to identify any others who were in the basement and interview them. An estimated 100 news media representatives were in the basement. We have been able to identify and interview 51 so far, and leads are set out throughout the country to identify and locate others who may have been present. We have no reason at this time to believe that the stories of these people, when we locate them, will be at variance with the facts developed so far, but we do want to locate them so that all possible questions can be resolved.

You will note our statement at the end of this report that the investigation will continue until every possible source of pertinent information has been exhausted.

Enclosures (5)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63 7-59 PM RAM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 1 PAGE

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS THIS DATE RELATIVE TO FAMILY COURT OF COOK COUNTY PAREN FCCC ENDPAREN RECORDS CONCERNING JACK RUBY AND FAMILY. [EDWARD J. NERAD,] CHIEF, ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, FCCC, CONTACTED THIS DATE AND ADVISED THAT PERTINENT LEGAL RECORDS HAD BEEN REQUESTED BUT ARE IN STORAGE AND WILL BE AVAILABLE AT THE EARLIEST AM OF DECEMBER SIX ONE NINE SIX THREE. CHICAGO WILL REVIEW RECORDS AS SOON AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.

END AND ACK PLS.....

WA 9-02 PMM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 8-01 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCVVMDLXA

T

REC-39 44-1-1466

5 DEC 6 1963

12/5/63

AIRTEL

To: SACS, Dallas (Enc)
New York (Enc 3)

From: Director, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DECEASED - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed for New York are two copies of a letter and the photograph referred to by Mrs. Sharon Tefft. Enclosed for Dallas is one copy of the letter from Mrs. Sharon Tefft.

New York contact Wide World Photographs, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City and determine city where photograph taken if possible and set out appropriate leads to determine significance of same. Advise Bureau and Dallas.

GEB:lmt
(6)

REC-30 44-24001-467

MAILED 30
DEC 5 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

REC-52

URGENT 12-5-63 2-20 AM RJN

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION/

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO-DALLAS.

INVESTIGATION COLDWATER AND QUINCY, MICH., NEGATIVE RE CURRENT LOCATION OF JAMES WOODARD AND FOR ADDITIONAL POSSIBLE INFO RE RUBY.

RE DETROIT TEL TO BUREAU, DECEMBER THREE LAST AND KNOXVILLE TEL TO BUREAU, DECEMBER THREE LAST, BEGINNING TIME SIX FORTY ONE PM.

CARL C. WOODARD, TWO FOUR THREE NORTH SNOW PRAIRIE RD., ROUTE FIVE, COLDWATER, MICH., ADVISED SA/S JAMES F. CAMPBELL AND CLARE F. CARTER ON DECEMBER FOUR LAST HE HAS NOT SEEN HIS BROTHER, JAMES E. WOODARD SINCE OCTOBER, FIFTY THREE WHEN JAMES STOLE HIS CAR AND MACHINE TOOLS. CARL STATED JAMES VISITED CARL/S HOME PREVIOUSLY IN HIS ABSENCE DURING JULY, SIXTY TWO ACCOMPANIED BY A YOUNG PREVIOUS FEMALE. THEY HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION A LATE MODEL WHITE CADILLAC CONVERTIBLE.

REC-52 44-24016-468

END PAGE ONE

5 DEC 6

59 DEC 10 1963

cc. Hoppert

CARL STATED JAMES INFORMED HIS, CARL/S WIFE, THEY HAD DRIVEN FROM FLORIDA AND INTENDED TO VISIT CARL/S SISTER, MRS. MARY THOMPSON, PRESENTLY RESIDING IN KALAMAZOO, MICH. CARL/S CHILDREN LOCATED A GUN IN GLOVE COMPARTMENT OF THE CADILLAC DURING THIS VISIT. JAMES HAS NOT HAD ANY CONTACT WITH CARL/S FAMILY SINCE THIS BRIEF VISIT.

CARL ALSO ADVISED HE WAS INVITED TO ATTEND A FAMILY REUNION AT KNOXVILLE, TENN., AUGUST SIXTY THREE BUT WAS UNABLE TO GET THERE. HE LATER LEARNED FROM A SISTER, MRS. NORA VOILES, OF KNOXVILLE, THAT ALL HIS BROTHERS AND SISTERS HAD BEEN ABLE TO MAKE THE REUNION EXCEPT HIM, CARL.

CARL POINTED OUT HE HAS STRONG ENMITY FOR HIS BROTHER JAMES AND WOULD ATTACK JAMES ON SIGHT. HE ALSO ADVISED HE NEVER KNEW JAMES TO RESIDE IN DALLAS, TEXAS, OR HAS HE EVER HEARD THAT JAMES HAD WORKED AS A POLICEMAN. HE STATED JAMES CAME TO MICHIGAN IN FIFTY THREE FROM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS WHERE JAMES/ FIRST WIFE FORMERLY RESIDED. CARL RELATED HE WAS UNABLE TO

END PAGE TWO

THE LOCATION OF HIS BROTHER/S EX DASH WIFE.

CARL FURTHER STATED THE MOST LOGICAL PERSON IN THE IMMEDIATE FAMILY TO KNOW HIS WHEREABOUTS WOULD BE HIS SISTER, NORA VOILES OF KNOXVILLE, TENN.

DETROIT NOT SUBMITTING THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS RE INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE JAMES WOODARD.

CORR PLS ~~PAGE TWO LAST LINE LAST TWO WORDS SLD READ~~ "AWARE OF"

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-29 AM OK FBI WA ENT

DL IS THIRD T O LAST LINE PAGE ONE WORD ~~EIGHT SUPPOSED TO~~ READ PREGNANT YES TU FOR CORR

1-30 AM OK FBI DL TJF

TU CLEAR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-2-63 6-10 PM EST RW

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, TAMPA /44-187/ AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE TAMPA TEL, DEC. ONE, LAST.

MIAMI INDICES NEGATIVE RE FRANK CORTELLI.

AIRMAIL COPY BUFFALO.

TAMPA ADVISED

END AND ACK PLS

6-13 PM OK FBI WA RL

5-13 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU AND DISC

REC-85 44-[illegible]-469

60 DEC 10 1963

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA CHARLES S. HARDING
Date: December 1, 1963
Office: Atlanta, Georgia

Field Office File #: 105-3193
Bureau File #:

Title: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Character: INTERNAL SECURITY - R

Synopsis:

Miss VEREEN ALEXANDER, Thomasville, Ga., stated LEE HARVEY OSWALD possibly present at a party summer of 1963 in New Orleans, La., which was attended by individuals who formerly discussed how one would go about the assassination of the President. Mr. and Mrs. STEVE ALLEN BRILL in Mexico, September, 1963, but did not see anyone resembling OSWALD on trips to Mexico. Mr. and Mrs. ROBERT HOWARD PEAVY and Chief of Police HERBERT JENKINS and Mrs. JENKINS in Mexico, September, 1963, and did not see anyone who resembled OSWALD. Informant reports racketeer named RUBIN formerly lived in Daytona, Fla., and pictures of JACK LEON RUBY appear similar to RUBIN. JOHN O'LEARY of theatrical agency, and ANDY MARINOS, manager of Domino Lounge, Atlanta, both in contact with RUBY over past several years in connection with booking acts into RUBY's night club. AT T-2 advised believed RUBY active in arranging illegal flights of weapons from Miami to Castro organization in Cuba in 1950's. RUBY also allegedly purchased substantial share in Havana gaming house. MARION HAYES, long distance telephone operator, Atlanta, advised approximately three weeks previous to assassination of President on Sunday, she was requested to place calls by same person to LEE HARVEY OSWALD in New Orleans and Dallas and JACK RUBENSTEIN in Dallas. She was finally able to get both calls through. Admitted she has been emotionally upset concerning the assassination of

44-24016-UNREC
NOT RECORDED
170 JAN 6 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-3847

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

53 JAN 2 1964

President KENNEDY and was watching television at the time RUBY shot OSWALD and noticed just prior to the shooting that OSWALD appeared to recognize RUBY. Unknown individual allegedly called office of Governor CARL SANDERS of Georgia and made an implied threat to receptionist. JAMES WOLLWEBER, private pilot, stated an individual named JOHNSON called him from Miami and wanted him to pick up an unknown individual in Dallas, Tex., on 11/23/63 and fly him to Nassau. WOLLWEBER unable to make trip because of bad weather. CHARLES BASCOM WEATHERLY, Atlanta, Ga., admitted calling the U. S. Supreme Court while in an intoxicated condition and accused Chief Justice WARREN and Associate Justice BLACK of being responsible for the death of the President. JOSEPH ADAMS MILTEER Quitman, Ga., advised that he was in New Orleans in April of 1963 and in Dallas, Tex., in June of 1963 in connection with his activity in patriotic organizations. Denied any knowledge of assassination of President KENNEDY and denied making any threats that he would assassinate the President. JOE CUMMING, correspondent, "Newsweek" magazine, did not witness shooting of OSWALD by RUBY. HAL SUIT advised received from source OSWALD in Atlanta August or September, 1963, following announcement President KENNEDY was going to speak at Georgia Tech. Allegedly stayed at Holiday Inn and had gun. Individuals employed at Holiday Inn interviewed and some believe individual could possibly be OSWALD but others believe individual was not OSWALD.

-P-

DETAILS:

AT 105-3193

LEE HARVEY OSWALD

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

:ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

Miss VERLEN ALEXANDER, 101 Montrose Drive, advised that while she attended Sophie Newcomb College, Girls' Division, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, she met JOHN BASS, 2225 Jena Street, Apartment C; ED CLARK; AL PECCARERO (phonetic); and LIONEL HAMPTION (last name not certain).

On an average of once per week during the past year the above group discussed politics at the University Center at Tulane University. On May 23, 1963, the discussion concerned the attempted assassination of President DE GAULLE of France, with the conversation shifting to the question as to how one would go about the assassination of the President. President KENNEDY's name was not mentioned in the discussion.

Miss ALEXANDER advised that the above listed four individuals have strong Marxist and Pro-Cuban feelings.

Miss ALEXANDER advised that she, along with ROBERT HOFFMAN, published a newspaper called "The Reed", which she described as "a very liberal paper."

She advised that ROBERT HOFFMAN's brother, [illegible] HOFFMAN, held a party during the summer of 1963 in his apartment near Slogan's Bar in New Orleans. At his party BASS, CLARK, PECCARERO and HAMPTION were present, along with PADDY HAHN, BEN BOGAN and others. Miss ALEXANDER had the strong belief that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was also possibly present at this party.

She stated that PECCARERO is a leader or a member of a local Socialist group in New Orleans.

On 11/25/63 at Thomasville, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA DONALD A. ADAMS /evg/hld Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AM 105-3193
TMC/hld
1

STEVE ALLEN BRILL and his wife, ELAINE ESTERMAN BRILL, 710 East Columbia Avenue, College Park, Georgia, advised Special Agents THOMAS M. CORBETT and JOHN J. LANGSFELD on November 26, 1963, that they obtained Mexican Immigration Tourist Permits from Mexican Tourist Bureau, Miami, Florida, in September, 1963, for travel on their honeymoon to Mexico. They traveled to Laredo, Texas, where they parked their car and entered Mexico at Nuevo Laredo on foot on September 25, 1963, where they spent one hour and returned to Laredo, Texas. On September 26, 1963, they again entered Mexico at Nuevo Laredo where they boarded a bus and traveled to Monterey, Mexico, for one day and returned to Laredo, Texas that same night.

The bus was stopped by Mexican police officers about twenty miles out of Nuevo Laredo on the morning of September 26, 1963, where they were asked to surrender their Mexican immigration tourist permits. They do not recall the numbers of their permits.

As they recall, the names on their Mexican tourist immigration permits were issued as STEVE ALLEN BRILL and ELAINE ESTERMAN BRILL and they state there must have been a mistake in transposition of names and spelling of the surname.

Both Mr. and Mrs. BRILL had observed photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on television and in newspapers and stated they did not see anyone resembling him on either of their entries into Mexico.

Mr. BRILL is employed as Civil Engineer for Federal Aviation Agency, Atlanta, Georgia.

AT 105-3193
TMC/hld
1

ROBERT HOWARD PEAVY and his wife, MALLINE CARTER PEAVY, 312 Blackland Road, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia, advised Special Agent THOMAS M. CORBETT on November 27, 1963, that they received Mexican tourist cards from the Mexican Consul, New Orleans, by mail, in response to application sent to the Consul on September 13, 1963. They drove to Houston, Texas, arriving October 5, 1963, and remained in Houston until October 10, 1963, where they attended a convention of IACP. On October 11, 1963, they flew to Mexico City, via Pan American Airlines, where they visited until October 13, 1963.

They were driven to Acapulco, Mexico, by private car for a visit and then they were driven back to Mexico City on October 16, 1963.

On October 17, 1963, they flew back to Houston where they picked up their car and drove back to Atlanta, Georgia.

During the entire trip, the PEAVYs were accompanied by Chief HERBERT JENKINS, Atlanta Police Department, and Mrs. JENKINS.

Mr. and Mrs. PEAVY and Chief and Mrs. JENKINS all advised that they are not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and at no time during their entire trip did they see anyone who resembled OSWALD. Mr. PEAVY is a wealthy Atlanta industrialist.

AT 105-3193
HLL:hld
1

Mr. HAL SUIT, Assistant News Director, Radio and Television Station WSB, Atlanta, Georgia, advised on November 30, 1963, that he received information to the effect that LEE HARVEY OSWALD visited Atlanta in August or September, 1963, following the announcement that President KENNEDY was to visit Atlanta for a speech at Georgia Institute of Technology. SUIT advised that OSWALD allegedly stayed at Holiday Inn Motel, Atlanta, and was reported to have left a gun in his room and later returned to obtain the gun. SUIT declined to reveal his source.

Mr. TRUMAN SLINKLIFF, Desk Clerk - Manager, Downtown Holiday Inn, Atlanta, advised on December 1, 1963, that in April or May, 1963, an individual possibly resembling OSWALD registered at the Northwest Holiday Inn, Atlanta, driving a car, make and license number unknown. Mr. SLINKLIFF believes this individual used the name OSWALD in registering. The individual stayed one night, checked out of the motel, and later that same day the motel received a telephone call from this individual from Birmingham, Alabama, stating he had left a gun under the motel bed and asked that the motel manager retain the gun for a few days. Several days later this individual appeared, furnished identification, including a Texas drivers license and obtained this weapon.

SLINKLIFF described the gun as a .38 caliber S & W four inch barrel, with pearl handle.

Miss ELAINE GLOSSON, former cashier, Northwest Holiday Inn, furnished substantially the same information as Mr. SLINKLIFF, stating she thought the individual resembled OSWALD and distinctly recalls he used the name OSWALD in registering.

Mr. WILLARD BURGER, Innkeeper, Northwest Holiday Inn, advised he recalls the incident, but did not recall the name this individual used. He remembered talking with this individual and he released the gun to this person. Mr. BURGER stated he does not believe this person was identical with OSWALD.

AT 105-3193
HLL:hld
2

Mr. EDDIE R. WHITE, Assistant Manager, Northwest Holiday Inn, advised he caused a search of the motel records to be made, but was unable to locate a registration for OSWALD. A second search was made of the motel records, both registration and folio records, by Bureau Agent, accompanied by Mr. WHITE for the period of March through October, 1963, but no record of registration for OSWALD under his true name or known aliases was located.

AT 105-3193

JACK LEON RUBY

AT 105-3193
CSH:jkw
1

[redacted] advised on November 25, 1963, that during the latter 40's, he knew of a racketeer named RUBIN around Daytona, Florida, but knew nothing concerning his activities. [redacted] stated he has seen pictures of JACK LEON RUBY and they appear similar to RUBIN as he knew him then.

[redacted] suggested that the following persons may have complete knowledge of RUBY if identical with RUBIN:

MATTIE TRACY, Daytona, Florida, a bookie, gambler and procurer.

JOHNNY WHALEN, Daytona, Florida, probably night club operator.

M. T. BROWNING, Daytona, Florida, Police Department.

TOM JOHNSON, former Chief of Police, South Daytona Police Department.

PITT COLE, DeLand, Florida, operating gambling devices in Daytona's largest night club.

(First Name Unknown) KITCHIN, former Chief Deputy Sheriff, DeLand, Florida.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

1

JOHN O'LEARY, Proprietor of Johnny O'Leary Theatrical Agency, Room 422, Loew's Grand Building, advised that JACK RUBY called him on the telephone from Dallas, Texas, about two years ago to book theatrical acts into the Carousel Club in Dallas, which club was managed by RUBY. RUBY said that he had been referred to O'LEARY by one BUDDY KING, a singer and impressionist, who, according to RUBY, had worked for RUBY for many years and was very friendly with RUBY.

RUBY told O'LEARY that he was having trouble booking acts into the Carousel Club because ABE WEINSTEIN, owner of the Colony Club, and his brother, BARNEY WEINSTEIN, owner of the Theater Lounge, both located in Dallas, controlled theatrical booking in the Dallas area and RUBY was unable to obtain good acts for his club.

O'LEARY talked to RUBY several times telephonically, but did not book any acts for him.

O'LEARY never met RUBY in person and knows nothing of his present or past activities or associations. O'LEARY was unable to furnish the identities of anyone in the Atlanta area who might know RUBY.

O'LEARY said that he last heard of BUDDY KING playing in the Dallas area, but has heard that KING also has played in New Orleans, Louisiana, and Kansas City, Missouri.

On 11/25/63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA THOMAS M. CORBETT:jro/cb Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AT 105-3193
CSH:jkw
1

The Dallas Office advised that a check of toll calls reflects that JACK LEON RUBY made a call to Atlanta telephone number 524-1069.

A review of the Atlanta Telephone Directory reveals this number is listed to the Domino Lounge, 350 Peachtree Street, N. E., Atlanta, Georgia.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-1-63

1

ANDY MARINOS, Manager, Domino Lounge, 350 Peachtree Street, N. E., Atlanta, Georgia, telephonically advised that in the past year he has had approximately six telephone calls from JACK RUBY from Dallas, Texas. All of these calls related to obtaining of Masters of Ceremonies for floor shows. MARINOS stated he has had no other type of business with RUBY and has never met him personally.

On 11-29-63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # AT 105-3193

by SA JOHN E. OGDEN :jkw Date dictated 12-1-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

1

[redacted] advised on November 29, 1963, that he formerly owned interest in a club in Miami, Florida. He stated that in the early 1950's, JACK RUBY held interest in the Colonial Inn, a nightclub and gambling house in Hollandale, Florida. He stated that JACK RUBY, known then as RUBENSTEIN, was active in arranging illegal flights of weapons from Miami to the Castro organization in Cuba. According to [redacted] RUBY was reportedly part owner of two planes used for these purposes.

[redacted] further stated that RUBY subsequently left Miami and purchased a substantial share in a Havana gaming house in which one COLLIS PRIO (phonetic) was principal owner. [redacted] stated that COLLIS PRIO was within favor of former Cuban leader BATISTA, but was instrumental in financing and managing accumulation of arms by pro-Castro forces.

[redacted] stated that one DONALD EDWARD BROWDER was associated with RUBY in the arms smuggling operation. BROWDER is reportedly incarcerated in the U. S. Penitentiary, Atlanta, after conviction on a U. S. Customs violation. [redacted] also stated that JOE MARRS of Marrs Aircraft, 167th Street, Miami, Florida, allegedly contracted with RUBY to make flights to Havana. [redacted] further stated that LESLIE LEWIS, formerly Chief of Police, Hialeah, Florida, and now possibly a pistol instructor in Dade County, Florida, Sheriff's Office, possessed detailed knowledge of persons involved in flight of weapons to Cuba and had specific knowledge of RUBY's participation.

[redacted] subsequently advised on November 30, 1963, that on the basis of viewing RUBY's photograph and knowing that the JACK RUBENSTEIN he has described originally resided in Chicago, Illinois, he is convinced beyond reasonable doubt that the latter is identical with the JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. [redacted] also named CLIFTON T. BOWES, Jr., formerly captain of National Airlines, Miami, Florida, as

On 11/29/63 & 11/30/63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA DANIEL D. DOYLE :cb Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

having been acquainted with RUBENSTEIN and his activities. At this time added that DONALD EDWARD BROWDER was also formerly active in the illegal liquor market.

AT 105-193
CSH:cb
1

On November 30, 1963, Warden D. M. HERITAGE, U. S. Penitentiary, Atlanta, Georgia, advised that a check of the records of the U. S. Penitentiary failed to reflect a person by the name of DONALD EDWARD BROWDER as ever being an inmate at the U. S. Penitentiary. Records reflect that one EDDIE BROWDER was formerly incarcerated on a liquor violation and was released in 1960.

MISCELLANEOUS

AT 105-3193
CSH:jkw
1

On November 23, 24, 25, and 26, 1963, all Confidential Informants and sources were contacted concerning any knowledge of the assassination of President KENNEDY and any information they could furnish concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK LEON RUBY. None could furnish any information.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

JOHN HARPER, Press Secretary to Governor CARL SANDERS, State Capitol Building, advised that at 2:02 p.m. on November 22, 1963, Miss JUDY DAVIS, Receptionist for the Governor, had received a collect telephone call from an unknown man calling from Macon, Georgia.

The caller stated "You know what happened to President KENNEDY?" The caller then made several disconnected statements and became somewhat incoherent. He stated, "I'm one of the governor's boys. I'll see the governor, you can count on that, you can count on that."

Miss DAVIS advised HARPER that the unknown man had a menacing voice and could have been intoxicated.

Mr. HARPER advised that the Georgia Bureau of Investigation was actively investigating this call and that both the Atlanta Police Department and the U. S. Secret Service, Atlanta, had been advised.

On 11/22/63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA CHARLES S. HARDING/evg /hld Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

JAMES WOLLWEBER, 3031 Rebecca Drive, S.W., telephonically advised that he had received a telephone call at 5:00 p.m. on November 22, 1963, from a man who identified himself as (FNU) JOHNSON.

JOHNSON told WOLLWEBER that he knew that WOLLWEBER was a person who could keep quiet and he wanted WOLLWEBER to fly him to Dallas, Texas, on the following day. There they were to pick up an unknown individual and fly him to Nassau.

JOHNSON wanted WOLLWEBER to meet him at 12:00 noon on November 23, 1963, at the Opalocka Airport near Miami, Florida, but WOLLWEBER was not certain that he would keep the appointment.

WOLLWEBER advised that he is a pilot and flies his own plane.

- 20 -

On 11/22/63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA CHARLES S. HAPPING/evg /hld Date dictated 11/22/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

JAMES WOLLWEBER, 3031 Rebecca Drive, S.W., telephonically advised that he will not make the trip to Opalocka Airport near Miami, Florida, to meet (FNU) JOHNSON as he had planned because of the bad weather conditions in the Atlanta area and the unavailability of the specific airplane he wanted to use for the trip.

WOLLWEBER advised that he would advise the FBI if he should change his plans.

On 11/23/63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA CHARLES S. HARDIN /evg/hld Date dictated 11/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AT 105-3193
CSH/evg/hld
1

On November 23, 1963, Washington Field Office advised that advice had been received from police officials at the United States Supreme Court on that date that they had received a telephone call on the evening of November 22, 1963, from a man who identified himself as C. D. or C. E. WEATHERLY, 2374-A Lindmont Circle, Atlanta, Georgia, who was allegedly employed by the Studebaker Company, 910 Rhodes-Haverty Building, Atlanta.

In this call WEATHERLY stated that Chief Justice WARREN and Associate Justice BLACK were "responsible for the death of the President." WEATHERLY wanted to be contacted by the Supreme Court police or the FBI and stated "If the FBI did not contact him, he would take other measures."

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

CHARLES BASCOM WEATHERLY, 2374-A Lindmont Circle, N. E., advised he is employed as Regional Marketing Analyst for the Studebaker Automotive Sales Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia.

He stated that he had become upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY and made a telephone call to the United States Supreme Court while in an intoxicated condition.

WEATHERLY stated that he had no information concerning Chief Justice WARREN or Associate Justice BLACK being responsible for the death of the President and had no information that he could furnish to the FBI. Concerning "other measures" he would take if not contacted by the FBI, WEATHERLY stated that he had nothing specific in mind and attributed all of his statements to his intoxicated condition.

On 11/23/63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA STEPHEN L. HALPIN /evg / hld Date dictated 11/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

1

JOSEPH ADAMS MILTEER, Quitman, Georgia, was interviewed November 27, 1963, at which time he advised that during April, 1963, he attended a national meeting of the Congress of Freedom, New Orleans, Louisiana. He described this organization as one that believed in Americanism and he attended this meeting as the result of an invitation by a Mr. THOMAS, Chairman of the organization, Omaha, Nebraska. He stated during this meeting neither he nor anyone in his presence discussed the assassination of President KENNEDY.

MILTEER stated further that in June, 1963, he went to Dallas, Texas, to attempt to persuade DAN SMOOT, author of the "Dan Smoot Report" to run as Vice-President on the Constitution Party ticket in the election in November, 1964. He stated he had no other business in Dallas.

MILTEER further stated that on October 18-20, 1963, he traveled to Indianapolis, Indiana, with BILL SOMERSETT of Miami, Florida, and LEE McCLOUD of Atlanta, Georgia. They attended the National Convention of the Constitution Party. He stated he attended this meeting as the result of an invitation by CURTIS B. DALL, former son-in-law of the late President FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

MILTEER described himself as a non-dues-paying member of the White Citizens Council of Atlanta, Georgia, the Congress of Freedom and the Constitution Party.

MILTEER emphatically denies ever making threats to assassinate President KENNEDY or participating in any such assassination. He stated he has never heard anyone make such threats. He also denied making threats against anyone subsequent to the assassination of President KENNEDY. He stated he does not know, nor has he ever been in the presence of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY to his knowledge.

MILTEER denied any knowledge of the bombing of the Sixteenth Street Baptist Church in Birmingham, Alabama, on November 15, 1963.

On 11/27/63 at Quitman, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SAs KENNETH A. WILLIAMS and DONALD A. ADAMS :cb Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MILTEER is described as follows:

Name	JOSEPH ADAMS MILTEER
Date of Birth	February 26, 1902
Place of Birth	Quitman, Georgia
Race	White
Sex	Male
Height	5' 4"
Weight	160 pounds
Eyes	Blue
Hair	Partially thinning and gray
Complexion	Ruddy
Characteristics	Wears glasses with metal frame, heavy waisted, small round shouldered, nearly always unshaven, short gray stubble with about two days growth, shabby dresser, wears old fashioned clothes, hunting type cap, tan in color, short legged, most of height from waist upwards.
Education	Graduate of Quitman, Georgia, High School
Relatives	None known
Automobile	Drives 1962 Volvo, bearing 1963 Georgia tag 61-D-226, gray or tan in color. Also drives unknown year Volkswagen, bearing 1963 Georgia tag 11D2762, believed property of Mrs. C. C. COFIELD, 212 South Troupe Street, Valdosta, Georgia, prostitute with whom MILTEER lives part time.
Arrest Record	Arrested 1955 Valdosta, Georgia, suspicion of burglary and released.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

1

Mr. KERMIT FAULK, Assistant Manager, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Valdosta, Georgia, advised that JOSEPH ADAMS MILTEER has no telephone in Quitman, Georgia.

Mr. FAULK advised after a check of the toll calls of the telephone listed to Mrs. C. C. COFIELD, Valdosta, Georgia, with whom MILTEER resides part time, that for the period August 26 to November 6, 1963, three calls were made to Miami, Florida, two to WILLIAM SOMERSETT and one to Miami telephone number 371-1031.

On 11/27/63 at Valdosta, Georgia File # Atlanta 105-3193

by SA KENNETH A. WILLIAMS :cb Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AT 105-3193

ALLEGED CONNECTIONS BETWEEN
JACK LEON RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD

MARION HAYES, long distance telephone operator, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Atlanta, advised that approximately three weeks before on a Sunday evening, she placed a long distance call to LEE HARVEY OSWALD at New Orleans, Louisiana, for a person using a credit card with numbers ending in S32. She stated she recalled this call was placed from the Dogwood Motel, Chamblee, Georgia. She requested the information operator in New Orleans to obtain LEE HARVEY OSWALD's telephone number and after obtaining same, she made repeated efforts to contact this number but was unsuccessful. She stated that the caller then gave her a Dallas number for OSWALD and she was unable to reach him in Dallas. The caller then had her contact the New Orleans number again but she was unsuccessful in locating OSWALD.

Miss HAYES added that approximately 10:00 p.m. that same evening, the same person using the same credit card number requested her to call OSWALD in Dallas, Texas, at which time the call was completed.

Miss HAYES stated further that the same caller using the same credit card number then attempted to reach JACK RUBENSTEIN at a number in Dallas, Texas. No one answered this number and the caller then asked her to contact the information operator in Dallas for the telephone number of JACK RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY stating everyone in Dallas would know him as he operated a night club. Miss HAYES stated that the information operator gave her a telephone number which number she called but there was no answer. She stated the caller then instructed her to call JACK RUBENSTEIN's sister, MYRTLE, in Dallas, Texas, furnishing the number and this call was completed. She stated that approximately 1:00 a.m. the following morning, this same person using the same credit card number placed a call to Dallas, Texas, for JACK RUBENSTEIN and the call was completed.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AT 105-3193
JTB:jkw
2

Miss HAYES stated that she has approximately twenty years' experience with the Southern Bell Telephone Company. She stated she has been emotionally upset concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY and has been watching television continuously concerning the events in Washington and Dallas. She stated she was watching television at the time RUBY shot OSWALD and she noticed just prior to RUBY shooting OSWALD that OSWALD appeared to recognize him.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-1-63

1

THEODORE A. KING, State Security Officer for Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, advised that it was very improbable that the same telephone operator would have received and placed all of the calls described by MARION HAYES.

Mr. KING made available the record of cancelled calls for the dates of November 3, 10, and 17, 1963, (Sundays) and a review of these cancelled calls failed to reveal any as mentioned by Miss HAYES.

- 30 -

On 11-26-63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # AT 105-3193

by SAs JACK T. BEVERSTEIN and ALDEN F. MILLER :jkw Date dictated 12-1-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-1-63

1

ROBERT AMES, Room Clerk, Dogwood Motel, made available records of tenants for the month of November, 1963. He also made available all telephone records and a review of these records failed to reflect any information of calls to Dallas or New Orleans or anybody who would meet the description with a credit card number to verify information as furnished by Miss HAYES.

On 11-26-63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # AT 105-3193

by SAs JACK T. BEVERSTEIN and ALDEN F. MILLER :jkw Date dictated 12-1-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-1-63

1

JOE CUMMING, Correspondent, Newsweek Magazine, telephonically advised that although he was in Dallas, Texas, at the time that JACK LEON RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he was at his hotel and not at the Police Department and did not witness the shooting.

Mr. CUMMING stated that every time he went to the Police Department starting on the evening of November 22, 1963, he was required to identify himself with his press credentials. He stated even though some of the officers who guarded the different entrances recognized him, they still required him to produce his credentials. He stated he knows of no unauthorized person who was permitted to enter any area of the Police Department, including the basement without showing proper identification.

Mr. CUMMING stated he does not know of any information which would indicate that a police officer or other official conspired with RUBY or willfully permitted the killing. He stated that he did not see or talk to RUBY from November 22, through November 24, 1963, and did not know who RUBY was until after the shooting and the resultant publicity. He stated further that he has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

On 12-1-63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # AT 105-3193

by SA CHARLES S. HARDING :jkw Date dictated 12-1-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AT 105-3193
CSH:cb
1

Mrs. JEWEL F. NEIMS, night receptionist, television station WAGA, Atlanta, advised on November 27, 1963, that at 8:30 p.m. that date an unknown male called the station and stated, "We are going to bomb WAGA." Minutes later the same caller called and stated, "We are going to get Lyndon like we got Kennedy." During these calls the caller spoke in what appeared to be a foreign language and identified himself as a Russian Fascist.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

105-3193

Atlanta, Georgia
December 1, 1963

Title LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Character INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

Reference Report of SA CHARLES S. HARDING, December 1, 1963, at Atlanta.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

[redacted] who has furnished insufficient information to determine reliability.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

105-3193

Atlanta, Georgia
December 1, 1963

Title LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Character INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

Reference Report of SA CHARLES S. HARDING, December 1, 1963, at Atlanta.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

[redacted] who has furnished insufficient information to determine reliability.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 7

Copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: November 24, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

At 1:00 p.m., today, the Director telephoned Mr. Rosen's Office from his residence and advised he had just spoken with President Johnson concerning the shooting in Dallas, Texas, of Lee Harvey Oswald. The President was greatly disturbed about this incident and desired that the FBI conduct whatever investigation possible into this matter. Mr. Hoover said it had occurred to him that we might have jurisdiction from a possible civil rights standpoint. Mr. Hoover had talked with Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach concerning this possibility, and Katzenbach is presently in the process of having research performed to determine under what Federal jurisdiction we might proceed.

Mr. Hoover referred to the fact that our Dallas Office had warned local authorities concerning the anonymous call received at the Dallas Office 11/24/63. This was the call that threatened the shooting of Oswald when he would be transferred from the City to the County Jail 11/24/63. He said Dallas Chief of Police Curry had not properly handled the situation, as evidenced by the fact that Oswald was, in fact, critically wounded.

Mr. Hoover stated he wanted the Dallas Office to immediately have Agents participate in the interview at Dallas Police Department Headquarters of the individual who had shot Oswald. (At this point Mr. Hoover was apprised of the identity of this individual, Jack Leon Ruby, and what background was then available concerning him. He was advised that we were reviewing Bureau files for all available information on Ruby. It had already been determined that records of the Identification Division contained only one print which had been submitted by the Dallas Police Department 12/5/54 when Ruby was arrested on a local liquor violation. The Director was also advised that the Dallas Office was considering the possibility of a dying declaration being obtained from Oswald. He agreed that this should be done.) He said that Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach was going to recontact him and furnish results of his research. At that time Mr. Hoover will have further instructions concerning this matter.

Rec'd 44 [illegible] -470

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan

DEC 2 1963

XEROX

DEC 10 1963

DEC 9 1963

JDH/cbm
(11)

62-109060
62-33925-1

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Memorandum to Mr. Bel[illegible]nt
Re: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Mr. Hoover reiterated that the President wants us to vigorously pursue this matter from whatever angle possible and, if necessary, without complete regard for technicalities.

The Director advised he wanted Agents standing by at the Parkland Hospital in Dallas in order that we may know on a current basis the physical condition of Oswald. Mr. Hoover was advised that as of the time of this call, we had learned from Dallas that Oswald had not yet regained consiousness. He said he wanted to be kept advised telephonically at his residence concerning developments in this matter.

ACTION:

At 1:18 p.m., SAC Shanklin of the Dallas Office was furnished the above information and instructions. Shanklin advised that Agents were taking part in the interview of Ruby and that an Agent was also standing by at Parkland Hospital.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11/29/63 11-07PM EST LG

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC-S MIAMI AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, ATLANTA /44-1559/ 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM,

DECEASED, CR.

[redacted] PAREN PROTECT IDENTITY ENPAREN,

[redacted] ATLANTA, GA., INTERVIEWED

THIS DATE BY SA DANIEL D. DOYLE. [redacted] CLAIMS TO HAVE OWNED

INTEREST IN [redacted] MIAMI, FLA.

IN EARLY NINETEEN FIFTYS, DURING WHICH TIME JACK RUBY HELD

INTEREST IN COLONIAL INN, A NIGHT CLUB AND GAMBLING HOUSE,

LOCATED IN HOLLANDALE, FLA. AT THIS TIME [redacted] WAS INDEPAENDENT

AIRPLANE PILOT ENGAGED IN NUMEROUS FLIGHTS OF CARGO FROM MIAMI

TO HAVANNA, CUBA. IN THIS CONNECTION HE ALLEGEDLY LEARNED OF

ILLEGAL FLIGHTS OF WEAPONS FROM MIAMI TO CASTRO ORGANIZATION

IN CUBA. [redacted] TATES JACK RUBY, KNOWN THEN AS RUBENSTEIN,

WAS ACTIVE IN ARRANGING SUCH ILLEGAL FLIGHTS. RUBY REPORTEDLY

WAS PART OWNER OF TWO PLANES USED FOR THESE PURPOSES.

[redacted] ADVISED RUBY SUBSEQUENTLY LEFT MIAMI AND PURCHASED

SUBSTANTIAL SHARE IN A HAVANNA GAMING HOUSE, BUSINESS NAME

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-H1

REC-40

Teletype to AT, MM & DL to determine if identical with subject WDL. 11/30/63 DJD

UNKNOWN, IN WHICH ONE COLLISPRIO PAREN PHONETIC ENPAREN WAS PRINCIPLE OWNER. COLLISPRIO, [redacted] EXPLAINS, WAS WITHIN FAVOR OF FORMER CUBAN LEADER BATISTA, BUT WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN FINANCING AND MANAGING ACCUMULATION OF ARMS BY PRO-CASTRO FORCES.

[redacted] ADVISES ONE DONALD EDWARD BROWDER WAS ASSOCIATED WITH RUBY IN ARMS SMUGGLING OPERATION. BROWDER REPORTEDLY INCARCERATED FEDERAL PENITENTIARY ATLANTA, GA. AFTER CONVICTION OF U.S. CUSTOMS VIOLATION.

[redacted] NAMES ONE JOE MARRS, MARRS AIRCRAFT, ONE SIX SEVEN ST. MIAMI, FLA. AS HAVING CONTRACTED WITH RUBY TO MAKE FLIGHTS TO HAVANNA.

LESLIE LEWIS, FORMERLY CHIEF OF POLICE, HIALEAH, FLA., NOW POSSIBLY PISTOL INSTRUCTOR, DADE COUNTY FLA. SHERIFFS DEPARTMENT, POSSESSED, ACCORDING TO [redacted] DETAILED KNOWLEDGE OF PERSONS INVOLVED IN FLIGHT OF WEAPONS TO CUBA AND HAD SPECIFIC KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY PARTICIPATION.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

MIAMI ATTEMPT LOCATE AND INTERVIEW JOE MARRS AND LESLIE LEWIS REGARDING RUBYS POSSIBLE INVOLVEMENT IN THE FURNISHING OF ARMS TO PRO-CASTRO FORCES.

ATLANTA WILL INTERVIEW DONALD EDWARD BROWDER AT U.S. PENITENTIARY.

END ACK

WA 11-15 PM OK FBI WA JS

MM 11-/// 11-15 PM OK FBI MM PJR

DL 10-15 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

WUJELL DISCVM

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 2-15 PM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTENTION - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION,

AND SAC, WFO

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD, CR.

RE - DETROIT TEL TO BUREAU, ETAL, ELEVEN TWENTYSIX PM CST,

NOV THIRTY LAST.

-- INTERVIEWS WITH NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL --

REF TEL COVERS INTERVIEW WITH ANTHONY RIPLEY, RE-

PORTER "THE DETROIT NEWS" WHEREIN HE MAKES REFERENCE TO ONE

GERALD O/LEARYJ "WASHINGTON STAR," WASH, DC, AS SOURCE OF

CERTAIN INFO KNOWN TO HIM REGARDING SHOOTING OF OSWALD BY

RUBY. NO SPECIFIC LEAD SET OUT IN RETEL FOR INTERVIEW OF

O/LEARY BY WFO. IT IS NOTED INFO AVAILABLE DALLAS INDICATES

O/LEARY WAS ON SCENE.

WFO - IF NOT ALREADY DONE, IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW O/LEARY.

CONSISTENT WITH INTERVIEW OUTLINED IN RETEL. EXPEDITE.

AEND MESSAGE ONE

TWO COPIES WFO

DEC 12 1963

NOV 25 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-25-63 1-00 AM EMM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, DALLAS, LOS ANGELES AND NEW YORK

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-NEW/ /3P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE LOS ANGELES TEL ENTITLED ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, DALLAS, TEXAS, THIS DATE.

FOR INFORMATION NEW YORK, LOS ANGELES IN RECEIPT OF ANANYMOUS CALL ELEVEN TWENTYFOUR INSTANT ADVISING JACK RUBY AKA JACOB RUBENSTEIN, KILLER OF LEE OSWALD, WAS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH [redacted] A QUOTE NOTORIOUS CP ORGANIZER IN CHICAGO AREA DURING WORLD WAR TWO UNQUOTE AND ALLEGED THAT [redacted] WAS LAST IN LOS ANGELES AND THE DALLAS, FORTH WORTH AND SAN ANTONIO AREAS. LOS ANGELES HAD NO IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION.

CHICAGO INDICES NEGATIVE RE [redacted], REPORTEDLY NOTORIOUS CP ORGANIZER. ONLY REFERENCE ON ONE [redacted] CHICAGO, AS [redacted] A SIGNER OF STOCKHOLM PEACE PETITION IN NINETEEN FIFTY.

END PAGE ONE

REC 25 44-24016-47

DELAYED

DEC 9 1963

XEROX

cc Sullivan

64 DEC 11 1963

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

PAGE TWO

SOURCE OF THIS INFORMATION WAS FORMER [redacted] WHO HAD ACCESS TO A. P. C. RECORDS AND UNACQUAINTED WITH ADELMAN.

CHICAGO PHONE DIRECTORY REFLECTS CURRENT ADDRESS FOR ONE [redacted] RESIDING [redacted] CHICAGO.

[redacted] AND [redacted] ALL MEMBERS OF THE CP IN THE CHICAGO AREA DURING THE NINETEEN THIRTIES AND OR FORTY-S, COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION REGARDING A FUNCTIONARY NAMED [redacted] OR ANY VARIATIONS OF THIS NAME. CHICAGO INDICIES CHECKED UNDER VARIATIONS OF NAME UNDER [redacted] NEGATIVELY.

CHICAGO INDICES REFLECT FILE FOR ONE MILDRED MC ADORY EDELMAN, WHICH REFERES TO A REPORT OF SA PATRICK J. STOKES, DATED TEN TWELVE SIXTY ONE AT NEW YORK. ANONYMOUS CALLER

END PAGE TWO

MAY BE REFERRING TO INDIIVIDUAL POSSIBLY HUSBAND OF MILDRED MC ADORY EDELMAN.

NEW YORK REVIEW FILES AND DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT INDIVIDUAL IN QUESTION MIGHT BE RELATIVE OF MILDRED MC ADORY EDELMAN.

NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED CHICAGO RE [redacted]

INASMUCH AS [redacted], IF NOTORIOUS CP ORGANIZER, WOULD HAVE BEEN KNOWN IN CHICAGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-07 AM OK FBI WA HFL FOR RELAY

DL 1-07 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

LA 11-07 PM OK FBI LA DRS

TU AND CLEARV

FBI

Date: 11/29/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PORTLAND (44-225)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
Alek J. Hidell, O. H. Lee - VICTIM - DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

RePDlet 11/27/63, which forwarded a developed roll of 8 mm motion picture film, as well as copies of FD-302s relating to interviews of Mr. and Mrs. J. PAT DOYLE.

Enclosed herewith for Dallas are nine (9) copies each of FD-302s incorporating information provided by Mr. and Mrs. MATT WILSON, who accompanied Mr. and Mrs. DOYLE to New Orleans in August, 1963.

It should be noted that Mrs. WILSON said that she could not state what the sign said that the young demonstrator was wearing; that she had not noted the wording. It should further be noted that the WILSONs could not recall observing a second demonstrator. Mr. and Mrs. DOYLE had recalled that there were two. Young DONALD WILSON, age 11, said that he remembered that during the incident a placard on a stick, which, he thought, might have been carried by the one demonstrator, before the trouble started, was leaning against a lightpost at the scene and that, among other things, it bore the figure of the Statue of Liberty.

3-Bureau
2-Dallas (Enc 18)
1-New Orleans
2-Portland

WSB/msg
(8)

REC 7 DEC 5 62-2916-474

53 DEC 11 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

PD 44-225

In connection with referenced letter, paragraph one set out that the film was provided on 11/27/63. It should be 11/26/63.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

FBI

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-30-63 9-05 PM EST DWW

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, CLEVELAND AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, LOUISVILLE //105-620// 2P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD. INTERNAL SECURITY DASH R.

[redacted] LOUISVILLE, KY., HAS ADVISED THAT GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, LOUISVILLE, KY., IN OCTOBER HAD A GROUP OF ENTERTAINERS STAYING AT BROWN SUBURAN MOTEL WHERE [redacted] THINKS TWO ENTERTAINERS, BETTY RHODES, DANCER-SINGER, AND LOU CUTLET, COMEDIAN HAD BOOKS ON COMMUNISM-MARXISM ALTHOUGH SHE IS VAGUE AS TO BASIS OF HER OPINION. STATES ALSO THAT THEY PAREN MEMBERS OF THE GROUP OF ENTERTAINERS PAREN TOLD HER THAT THEY HAD JUST COME FROM JACK RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS. DOES NOT KNOW WHO TOLD HER OR WHO OR HOW MANY IN GROUP WERE SUPPOSED TO HAVE WORKED CAROUSEL. JEAN FOOTE, SALES RELATIONS GE, LOUISVILLE, KY., ADVISED THAT ENTERTAINERS WERE APPEARING IN SHOWS AT GENERAL ELECTRIC PLANT, LOUISVILLE, SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER IN CONNECTION WITH INTRODUCTION OF NEW MODEL APPLIANCES TO DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS.

SHOW PRODUCED BY DRAMATURGY, INC., TWO THREE ZERO SEVEN CHESTER AVE CLEVELAND, OHIO. DRAMATURGY BELIEVED TO BE OWNED BY MAN NAMED FNU WILDE C. RANKIN BINGHAM IS PRESIDENT OF DRAMATURGY, FRANK WARRINGTON WAS DIRECTOR OF THE GE PRODUCTION.

END PAGE ONE.....

ST-10

REC-55 105-82016-475

5 DEC 6 1963

5 DEC 10 1963

PAGE TWO. Ky.

EDGAR HESS, SIX EIGHT ZERO TWO THEOTA AVE., PARNA, OHIO, WAS TECHNICAL DIRECTOR. ENTERTAINERS ALL FROM NEW YORK CITY WERE AS FOLLOWS. DON LIBERTO, SIX FIVE WEST NINE FIVE ST., BETTY KOERBER GLOVER, THREE FOUR SEVEN EAST TENTH ST., APT TWENTYSIX ZONE NINE, KIP KARLISLE, FOUR THREE ZERO EAST SEVENTY SECOND ST., NUMBER TWO TWO, ZONE TWO ONW, BETTY RHODES, THREE TWO FIVE WEST FOUR FIVE ST., ZONE THREE SIX, LOU GUTELL, FIVE TWENTY EAST NINE ZERO ST., ZONE TWO EIGHT, MARILYN ROSS, ONE SEVEN FIVE WEST SEVEN NINE ST., ZONE TWO FOUR, BILL PIERSON, ONE THREE ZERO FOUR FOUR ST., MISS CHELE ABLE, ONE SIX SEVEN EAST SEVENTY FIRST ST., BISHOP PAREN STAGE DIRECTOR PAREN TWO ONE THREE NAGLE AVE., ZONE THREE GORDON MUMFORD, ONE SIX ZERO WEST SEVEN THREE ST., ZONE TWO THREE.

DALLAS DETERMINE IF ANY OF ENTERTAINERS LISTED ABOVE HAVE WORKED AT CAROUSEL CLUB FOR RUBY AND SET OUT LEADS TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW IF INDICATED AND NOT ALREADY DONE.

CLEVELAND CONTACT REPRESENTATIVES OF DRAMATURGY FOR SIMILAR INFO AND DETERMINE IF DRAMATURGY CAN FURNISH CURRENT LOCATIONS FOR ENTERTAINERS IN EVENT INTERVIEW NECESSARY.

NEW YORK NOT ADVISED BUT WILL BE FURNISHED INFO COPIES OF REPORT TO FOLLOW.

DALLAS WILL BE ADVISED

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-14 PM OK FBI WA LLD

CV 2 CANNOT RED READ LAST WORD LINE TWO PAAA TWO PAGE ONE OR LAST WORD LINE NIEXXX NINE AND TEN PAGE TWO

MIN PLS

LAST WORD LINE TWO PARR TWO PAGE ONE IS WILDING.

LAST WORD LINE NINE PAGE TWO IS JOHN

LAST WORD LINE TEN IS FOUR

9-16 PM EST OK FBI CV RLS TU.

TU DISCMLTTH

CV-MR ROSEN

FBI

Date: 12-3-63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

REC 14

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (44-390) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD,
aka - VICTIM, DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

(OO: Dallas)

Re Savannah airtel to Bureau, dated 11-29-63.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of report insert showing results of Va. State Division of Motor Vehicles record check and resultant interview at Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., Richmond, Va., re WALTER STOKES LIBBY, JR.

For the Bureau's information and in summary, it was determined through a check of the Virginia State DMV records at Richmond that 1962 Virginia license 759-078 was issued to WALTER STOKES LIBBY, JR., 2419 Grove Ave., Richmond, Va., born July, 1940.

The 1962 Richmond City Directory shows employment for WALTER STOKES LIBBY, JR., as a technician for the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., Richmond, Va.

REC 14 44-24016-476

(3) - Bureau (Regular Mail)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 25) (Air Mail)
1 - Savannah (44-1200)
2 - Richmond

EX 1

ex DEC 4 1963

WBW/pgh
(8)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53 DEC 11 1963

RH 44-390

On 12-2-63 Mrs. LOIS MILBURN, Secretary to the Personnel Officer, Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., Richmond, advised SA WILSON B. WADDY that WALTER S. LIBBY, JR., 2419 Grove Ave., Richmond, born July 14, 1940, at Summit, N.J. was employed by Virginia-Carolina at Richmond as a technician from 6-12-61 to 9-28-62 when his employment was terminated for medical reasons.

Mrs. MILBURN advised that LIBBY was sent to Charleston, S.C., on an assignment for Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., around 9-1-62. He left Richmond for Charleston but could not be located thereafter at Charleston. When he returned to Richmond he was [redacted] and was discharged from Virginia-Carolina. Mrs. MILBURN exhibited motel receipts, gas receipts, etc., obtained from LIBBY on his return from Charleston. These receipts revealed that LIBBY stayed at the Charleston Heights Motel, Charleston Heights, S.C., 9-3 and 4-63. On these receipts LIBBY had written notes to himself, addressed to "WALT" which were accusations that he was cheating Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co.

The indices of the Richmond Office contain no reference to WALTER STOKES LIBBY, JR.

DOCUMENT CONTROL

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 3-54 PM EST BJS

TO DIRECTOR /105-82555/ AND SAC DALLAS /100-10461/

FROM SAC LOUISVILLE /105-620/ 1P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, INTERNAL SECURITY DASH R.

RE CLEVELAND TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, LOUISVILLE, TWELVE THREE LAST NAMING MODELS OBTAINED IN LOUISVILLE FOR LOUISVILLE GENERAL ELECTRIC SHOW. SINCE BASIS FOR INQUIRY RE CAST OF SHOW WAS ALLEGATION THAT QUOTE SOME ENDQUOTE MEMBERS OF CAST HAD WORKED AT JACK RUBY'S CLUB CAROUSEL, DALLAS, AND SINCE MODELS WERE ENGAGED LOCALLY, MODELS WILL NOT BE INTERVIEWED UAC.

END AND ACK PLS

DL TO BE ADVISED

REC-18

WA 3-58 PM OK FBI WA MSL

TU DISC 53 DEC 11 1963

SC [illegible]TION

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 12-43 PM RNM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHARLOTTE /105-1731/ 1P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD. IS DASH R.

RE POSSIBILITY JACK RUBY BEING IN GREENSBORO, NC, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE.

MANAGER OF BRANCH, NC NATIONAL BANK, AT GREENSBORO DASH HIGH POINT AIRPORT, GREENSBORO, NC, HAS ADVISED THAT APPROXIMATELY NOON, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, AN INDIVIDUAL USING NAME JACK RUDDY FROM OKLAHOMA ATTEMPTED TO CASH CHECK FOR SEVEN HUNDRED EIGHTYTWO DOLLARS AT THAT BRAINCH. STATED WAS A WHOLESALE FURNITURE BUYER AND GENERALLY FIT DESCRIPTION OF RUBY, ALTHOUGH NEWSPAPER PHOTOS OF RUBY DO NOT LOOK LIKE RUDDY.

SINCE CHARLOTTE HAS RECEIVED NO AUTHENTIC INFORMATION OR LEADS REFLECTING POSSIBILITY OF RUBY BEING IN GREENSBORO, NC, AND SINCE RUBY'S WHEREABOUTS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST PROBABLY ESTABLISHED, NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION CONCERNING THIS DEVELOPMENT BEING CONDUCTED UAC, DALLAS. REPORT FOLLOWS.

END

REC-19 105-82555-478
5 DEC 4 1963

DL TO BE ADVISED

12-42 PM OK FBI WA NH

TU DISC

53 DEC 11 1963

cc-MR. ROSEN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63 11-49 AM CST JMP

REC-53

TO DIRECTOR

SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, HOUSTON 44-939 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, ETAL, CR.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO HOUSTON, DECEMBER FOUR, SIXTYTHREE, AS TO PERSONS PRESENT IN BASEMENT OF POLICE BUILDING WHEN OSWALD SHOT.

WILLIAM RAILEY, MGR., UPI, HOUSTON, ADVISED SA EDWARD G. STORK, DECEMBER FIVE INSTANT, THAT NOT PRESENT WHEN OSWALD SHOT. SAID MAINTAINED COVERAGE, DALLAS PD BASEMENT, FROM MIDNIGHT TO SIX AM, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, ON PREMISE THAT PD WOULD MOVE OSWALD TO COUNTY JAIL PRIOR TO ANNOUNCED TIME. HOWEVER, AT SIX AM, WAS RELIEVED BY FRANK JOHNSON, PHOTOGRAPHER, UPI, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AND THEN RETURNED TO HOTEL TO SLEEP. RAILEY AWOKE AT NOON, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, AT WHICH TIME LEARNED OSWALD WAS DEAD. STATED THEN RETURNED TO PD BASEMENT, AROUND ONE PM, AND GAINED ENTRANCE TO PD BASEMENT, VIA RAMP, ONLY AFTER PRODUCING PRESS CARD, AND BEING THOROUGHLY CHECKED BY PD OFFICERS.

END PAGE ONE

REC-53 44-24016 479 107

DEC 6 1963

58DEC10 1963

ST-104

RAILEY SAID S[illegible]RITY MEASURES OF DALLAS [illegible]RE AS QUOTE TIGHT ENDQUOTE, AS HE EVER ENCOUNTERED, AND ONLY PERSONS WHO DISPLAYED AUTHORIZED PRESS CARDS WERE PERMITTED ENTRANCE TO THIRD FLOOR OR BASEMENT OF PD.

RAILEY SAID DOES NOT KNOW RUBY AND COULD NOT RECALL SEEING HIM AT PD AT ANY TIME. SAID HAS NOT INTERVIEWED RUBY AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD OR RUBY AND DALLAS PD.

RAILEY ADVISED ONLY PERSONS HE KNEW AT PD DURING NOVEMBER TWNETYTWO, TWENTYTHREE AND TWNETYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE, WERE FRANK JOHNSON, PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, JACK BEERS, DALLAS MORNING NEWS, AND BOB JACKSON, DALLAS TIMES HERALD.

DALLAS, IF NOT ALREADY ACCOMPLISHED, INTERVIEW BEERS AND JACKSON, IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS OF BUREAU, REGARDING INTERVIEWES WITH NEWSMEN.

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK

WA 1-55 PM OK FBI WA ELR

DL 11-53 AM OK FBI DL EEA

TU CLR

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12/5/63 11-19 PM AH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 ATTN CR SECTION

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895

RE JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD PAREN DECEASED UNPAREN VICTIM/ CR

REF LA TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DATED DEC THREE, SIXTY THREE, SIX FORTYSEVEN PM PST.

CHARLES G. WATTERS, TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SA JOHN H. BORGMAN TODAY THAT HIS ACCOUNTING AGENCY W. BOONE GOOD AND COMPANY HANDLED RUBY-S BOOKS AND TAX RETURNS FROM NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN OR FIFTY EIGHT UNTIL LATE NINETEEN FIFTY NINE OR SIXTY. MRS. ~~[illegible]~~ MRS RITA SMRAKA, WHO HANDLED RUBY-S ACCOUNT FOR W. BOONE GOOD AND COMPANY WAS FIRED ON THE LATTER DATE AND TOOK RUBY-S ACCOUNT WITH HER. AT THE TIME RUBY HAD ONLY THE VEGAS CLUB. WATTERS ADVISED HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY SOCIALLY BUT ONLY ON A BUSINESS BASIS. WATTERS STATED DURING PERIOD RUBY-S ANNUAL INCOME WAS BETWEEN TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS AND TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS.

END PAGE ONE

REC-2

B DEC 6 1963

WHEN QUESTIONED BY WATTERS AS TO ADDITIONAL INCOME, RUBY STATED HE RECEIVED SOME FINANCIAL AID FROM HIS BROTHER, NAME UNKNOWN AND AMOUNT NOT SPECIFIED. WATTERS CONSIDERS RUBY A QUOTE LONE WOLF UNQUOTE AND KNEW OF NO ASSOCIATES. HOWEVER, ON ONE OCCASION RUBY TOLD WATTERS OR SMRAKA, WHO TOLD WATTERS, THAT RUBY WAS DATING THE SECRETARY OF A PROMINENT DALLAS MAN. WATTERS CANNOT REMEMBER NAME OF GIRL OR HER EMPLOYER. RUBY WAS VERY NEAT AND CLEAN AND VERY SENSITIVE ABOUT HIS PERSONAL APPEARANCE, ALMOST TO POINT OF BEING EFFEMINATE, ALTHOUGH BASICALLY VERY HARD AND TOUGH. RUBY WAS NEVER KNOWN TO EXPRESS POLITICAL OPINIONS. WATTERS ADVISED HE FOUND RUBY TO BE VERY PLEASANT AND CONGENIAL BUT ALSO VERY NERVOUS AND JUMPY AND HIGH STRUNG. RUBY DID NOT APPEAR TO BE LIVING BEYOND HIS INCOME AND HAD A MODEST APARTMENT AND DROVE AN OLD MODEL BUICK. WATTERS ADVISED THAT RITA SMRAKA WAS CLOSER TO RUBY THAN ANYONE ELSE IN THE FIRM AND COULD BE LOCATED THROUGH MRS. CATHY MC FARLAND, A SECRETARY AT THE DALLAS OFFICE OF ALEXANDER GRANT AND COMPANY, TWO ONE ZERO ZERO FIDELITY UNION TOWER.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

DALLAS WILL INTERVIEW RITA SMRAKA FOR INFORMATION OF VALUE CONCERNING RUBY. FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK

WA 2-26 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL ~~THIS IS DL THE WHOLE MESSAGE CAME IN GARBLED IN DIFFERENT SPOTS. CAN YOU PLEASE RESEND TO US.~~

OK DISC PLS V

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 481

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 11

SECTION NO.

7

Drug Enforcement Agency

REFERRAL

URGENT 12-5-63 2-5 PM CST JAK

TO DIRECTOR, SAC-S DALLAS, NEW ORLEANS

FROM SAC, OMAHA 105-2119 1P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD - IS DASH R.

/M/ MRS. DENNIS HEATH, REPORTER, TELEGRAPH HERALD NEWSPAPER, DUBUQUE, IOWA, TELEPHONICALLY FURNISHED FOLLOWING TO SA /A/ PAUL A. MILLER ON INSTANT DATE.

/I/ SAM URRATA IS A FIRST YEAR STUDENT AT WARTBURG SEMINARY, DUBUQUE. LAST THANKSGIVING HIS FATHER, GIOVANI URRATA, WHO OPERATES THE BURNINGS RESTAURANT IN NEW ORLEANS, LA., VISITED SAM IN DUBUQUE. MRS. HEATH ALONG WITH ANOTHER REPORTER INTERVIEWED THE FATHER WHEN THEY HEARD HE MAY HAVE SEEN OSWALD AND JACK L. RUBY IN NEW ORLEANS. FATHER STATED THAT LAST SPRING OR EARLY SUMMER HE BELIEVED THAT OSWALD AND RUBY CAME TO HIS RESTAURANT TOGETHER IN A TAXICAB. FATHER, WHEN QUESTIONED FURTHER BY HEATH, STATED IT MAY HAVE BEEN TWO INDIVIDUALS WHO LOOK LIKE OSWALD AND RUBY. SHE SAID SHE GOT THE IMPRESSION THAT THE FATHER DID NOT WANT TO BE INVOLVED.

NEW ORLEANS INTERVIEW GIOVANI URRATA FOR DETAILS.

END ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 3-59 PM OK FBI WA LLLD

DL 2-59 PM OK FBI DL EEA

MO 3-00 PM OK FBI MO MS

TU DSC CC-MR ROSEN

NOT RECORDED
180 DEC 10 1963

105-82555-285

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED IN

CONNECTED WITH MACHINERY BUSINESS IN DALLAS AND WHO WAS ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY. FURTHER ACCORDING TO YARAS, SAM DIED SEVEN YEARS AGO. YARAS STATED HE AND HIS BROTHER HAD A QUOTE SPLIT UNQUOTE IN FORTYFIVE AND AS A RESULT HE HAS NOT BEEN IN DALLAS SINCE THAT TIME. YARAS EMPHATICALLY DENIED HAVING ANY RELATIONSHIP WHATEVER WITH JACK RUBY, BUSINESS OR OTHERWISE, SUBSEQUENT TO RUBYS DEPARTURE FROM CHICAGO APPROXIMATELY ONE FOUR YEARS AGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-08 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DKM 4-07 AM OK FBI DL TJF

MM 5-09 AM OK FBI MM LVA

TU DISC

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-6-63 4-03 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS , MIAMI

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED. CR. OO.: DALLAS

RE MIAMI TEL NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

DAVE YARAS, INTERVIEWED AT JOE PIERCE-S RESTAURANT, DIVISION STREET, CHICAGO, DECEMBER FIVE LAST, BY SA JOHN R. BASSETT. YARAS CLAIMS HE KNEW RUBY AS QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE WHO WAS A YOUNG HUSTLER AND FIGHT FAN FROM DIVISION AND DAMEN STREET AREA THIRTY YEARS AGO. RECALLS QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE LAST ACTIVITY IN CHICAGO AREA WAS SELLING SALT AND PEPPER SHAKERS WITH A BROTHER IN CHICAGO AREA. CLAIMS QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE KNEW LENNY PATRICK QUOTE LIKE HE KNEW HIM UNQUOTE BUT WAS QUOTE POSITIVELY ON HIS OWN AND NOT OUTFIT CONNECTED UNQUOTE. YARAS FURTHER DESCIBED QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE AS QUOTE ROMEO UNQUOTE WHO WAS MOST SUCCESSFUL IN PICKING UP GIFLS. YARAS ADVISED HE HAD A BROTHER SAM YARAS WHO WAS

REC 25 44-16482

5 DEC 6 1963

END PAGE ONE

DOUCL 10 1963 1

CONNECTED WITH MACHINERY BUSINESS IN DALLAS AND WHO WAS ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY. FURTHER ACCORDING TO YARAS, SAM DIED SEVEN YEARS AGO. YARAS STATED HE AND HIS BROTHER HAD A QUOTE SPLIT UNQUOTE IN FORTYFIVE AND AS A RESULT HE HAS NOT BEEN IN DALLAS SINCE THAT TIME. YARAS EMPHATICALLY DENIED HAVING ANY RELATIONSHIP WHATEVER WITH JACK RUBY, BUSINESS OR OTHERWISE, SUBSEQUENT TO RUBYS DEPARTURE FROM CHICAGO APPROXIMATELY ONE FOUR YEARS AGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-08 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DKM 4-07 AM OK FBI DL TJF

MM 5-09 AM OK FBI MM LVA

TU DISC

UNITED STATES GOV.

Memorandum

cc: Belmont
Rosen
Conrad
DeLoach
Sullivan

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: November 24, 1963

FROM : A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

I talked to SAC Shanklin on the afternoon of November 24 and advised him that Inspector Malley was flying down to Dallas, leaving Washington at 5:15 p.m. in view of the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald by Ruby. The President is very much concerned over this second shooting as it will depict the U.S. around the world as a lawless jungle where even though a man is in custody of the police, law enforcement is not able to control the situation.

Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach has advised that Section 241 of Title 18, the lynching statute, is applicable from a technical standpoint in view of the fact that we notified the police last night and again this morning of the telephone warning that Oswald was going to be killed.

I told SAC Shanklin that we don't want to get into an argument with the police or get to the point of demanding that Ruby be turned over to us in view of the primary jurisdiction of the police in the murder or assault case; however, we have jurisdiction under Section 241 and it is essential that our Agents interview Ruby. I told Shanklin that, of course, our investigation of this shooting encompasses not only a thorough investigation of Ruby and his motives, tracing his activities back and to his associates, etc., but also encompassed the problem whether the police were derelict in their duty in protecting Oswald while he was in their custody.

I also told Shanklin to go to Chief of Police Curry personally and try to get him and his officers to stay off the air and television; advise the Chief that by the statements he and Lieutenant Fritz are making he is providing strong ammunition for the defense counsel to claim his client cannot get a fair trial and demand a change of venue. I told Shanklin to be specific with the Chief on this point.

Shanklin called me back later to advise that he had talked to the Chief as directed; that the Chief was [redacted] and admitted that he was wrong in appearing on television and radio, that he would do it anymore. The Chief said he had trouble controlling Lt. Fritz. Shanklin told him that was his problem and that he was hurting the case and the evidence by these statements and appearances.

AHB:hmm
(6)

1 - Mr. Tolson

DEC 6 1963

NOT RECORDED
DEC 2 1963

62-109060-1193
62-3-925

MEMO TO: MR. TOLSON
RE: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA

Chief Curry reiterated he would stop it.

I called Shanklin's attention to the radio reports that Ruby was an underworld character who fled from Chicago and we should run a complete check on his background, associates and activities and the Chicago Office should telephonically be advised to do this also and send in a teletype.

FBI

Date: 12/1/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL SPECIAL DELIVERY (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
Att'n: Civil Rights Section

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (44-767)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM (Deceased);
CR
OO - Dallas

Re Detroit teletype 11/26/63 and Philadelphia teletype 12/1/63.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is one copy of FD-302 reflecting interview of JOHN G. MC CULLOUGH, Philadelphia Bulletin newspaper reporter, conducted on 12/1/63; 25 copies of this FD-302 are for Dallas.

PROHBOSE

44-24016-484

REC-16

3 - Bureau (44-24016) (Encl - 1) (AMSD)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encls - 25 (AMSD)
1 - Philadelphia (44-767)

JHW:ERA
(6)

DEC 6 1963

CC - Wick

58 DEC 10 1963

Approved: FAF MSA Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/1/63

1

JOHN G. MC CULLOUGH, Philadelphia Bulletin newspaper reporter, home address 6345 Woodbine Street, Philadelphia, Pa., advised he was in Dallas, Texas, covering the story of the assassination of the President, JOHN F. KENNEDY, from 7:15 p.m., Friday, November 22, 1963, until approximately 7 p.m., Wednesday, November 27, 1963. He said that at all times he was at the Dallas Municipal Building where Dallas, Texas, Police Department is located and in the vicinity of the rooms used by the police department, that he had to use his press card for identification.

He said that on November 24, 1963, he went to Dallas, Texas, Police Department headquarters located on the third floor of the Municipal Building and arrived there around ten o'clock. He had to show his credentials to gain entrance.

Chief of Police CURRY, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was talking to a number of reporters regarding the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the police department to county authorities. Among the things CURRY mentioned, was that the police department, during Friday night and early Saturday morning, had received several anonymous telephone calls threatening action against OSWALD for having allegedly shot the President. One caller said that they did not want to hurt any police officers, but they would get the S@@.B. OSWALD.

MC CULLOUGH went to the basement where OSWALD would be leaving the building about 10:30 a.m. He again had to show his credentials when he got off of the elevator. From the elevator he went to the basement garage area, where a vehicle would take OSWALD to the county authorities. He again had to

U 484

On 12/1/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # PH 44-767

by SAs JOHN R. WINEBERG & STANLEY S. CZARNECKI / era / Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

show his credentials when he came into this immediate area. He also said he noticed the police checking police cars in this underbround parking area to see that no one was in the automobiles, and that they were also taking shotguns out of the patrol cars, which are normally kept in them.

An unknown Dallas, Texas, Police Department sergeant was heard by MC CULLOUGH to say these guns had been placed in the police department property room. MC CULLOUGH estimated that there were probably fifty police officers in uniform in the basement area, some armed with 12-gauge shotguns.

He said that a crowd of approximately 100 people were gathered outside the entrance to the basement, where the armored truck would leave the building, when it transported OSWALD away. Shortly after MC CULLOUGH got to the basement, these onlookers were made to go to the other side of the street by the police. The crowd was a well-ordered group, according to MC CULLOUGH.

An unknown police officer told MC CULLOUGH that the armored truck that was being used to transport OSWALD was to keep OSWALD from being shot with a high-powered rifle which could have been used to better advantage if he were being transported in a police sedan or van. MC CULLOUGH said the clearance for the truck was insufficient to allow it to get completely into the building, because of heating ducts protruding from the ceiling. MC CULLOUGH said he and several other reporters attempted to walk over to the truck to examine the inside but were prevented from doing so by a police officer.

A captain of the Dallas, Texas, police department, whose name MC CULLOUGH did not know, briefed the press on the procedure that would be followed at the time OSWALD was being taken through the basement to the armored truck. They were told they could stand along the line of the passageway which OSWALD would take going from the "booking room" and across the

basement to the truck. When notice was given that OSWALD was in the basement, the press was not to follow after him, trying to question him or step out in the way of the group. OSWALD was to be brought down from the fourth floor cellblock of the building on a special elevator that carries the prisoners between the fourth floor and the "booking room" in the basement. MC CULLOUGH estimated that it was approximately fifty feet from this elevator to the spot where the truck was located. He said that this briefing took place at approximately 11 a.m.

He said there was a police car unmarked, parked right behind the truck, and shortly after a green police car was parked behind that car. They had both come from the parking area in the garage.

The area of the corridor that OSWALD was to walk through was well lighted as a result of the need for light for television cameras. At 11:20 a.m., Captain J. W. FRITZ, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, came from the booking room a few feet ahead of OSWALD and the two officers guarding him, and surveyed the area as he walked. MC CULLOUGH said at that time he was standing on a railing approximately fifteen feet away from the passageway where OSWALD would pass. At the time OSWALD came out of the booking room on his way to the armored truck, the area from which RUBY came was congested with television cameras, reporters and police. However, MC CULLOUGH noted the movement of an individual, who later was identified as JACK RUBY, moving toward OSWALD as he walked down the passageway between reporters and police officers. MC CULLOUGH estimated that by the time RUBY got to OSWALD, he only had to go five to ten feet to put the gun in OSWALD's stomach. MC CULLOUGH did not see RUBY's right hand until he shoved it into OSWALD's stomach. At no time did MC CULLOUGH see RUBY's face.

MC CULLOUGH said that immediately after the shooting,

he heard someone say JACK, you s-- c- a b-----. Shortly after the shooting, Detective CONRAD told MC CULLOUGH that it was he who said this when he recognized RUBY.

Later that evening, MC CULLOUGH went back to his hotel and saw pictures of RUBY on television. He then recalled that on Friday night, November 22, 1963, when he had first got to Dallas, Texas, he was at the third floor of the Municipal Building outside of the police headquarters. At some time around midnight, he stood on a cigarette ash stand to get a better view of the area. As he was getting down from the stand, he bumped a man rather abruptly with his elbow. He turned to apologize to the man and noted that this man was carrying a blue and white box with "Alpacuna" stamped on it. This box was about eight inches by five inches and approximately three inches deep. After MC CULLOUGH had seen RUBY's picture on television, he was certain that this was the individual he had bumped on Friday. He said this individual was wearing at that time a blue top coat and gray pork pie hat which was wool, rather than felt. This was a different hat than RUBY had at the time he shot OSWALD.

Approximately one hour later that night, which was probably early Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, the Dallas, Texas, police department had a press conference at which OSWALD was allowed to be photographed and make questions asked by the press. The conference was held in the "line-up room" of the Dallas, Texas, police department and lasted approximately ten to fifteen minutes. MC CULLOUGH estimated that there were at least 100 people present. He did not see RUBY then, but after RUBY shot OSWALD, Justice of the Peace DAVID J. JOHNSTON, who handled OSWALD's arraignment, told MC CULLOUGH after OSWALD's death, that immediately after this conference, RUBY came up. JOHNSTON, introduced himself and gave RUBY a business card advertising the "Carousel Club" night spot which RUBY owned. MC CULLOUGH said JOHNSTON told him that the date of RUBY was

the same as MC CULLOUGH had noted approximately an hour earlier.

MC CULLOUGH said that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, following the shooting of OSWALD, several reporters, whose identities he did not know, mentioned that on Friday night and early Saturday morning, RUBY had passed out these same business cards with advertising on them concerning the "Carousel" night club. They were gray cards with red printing. The reporters had gotten the cards from RUBY in the Municipal Building around the police department.

MC CULLOUGH, who said he had traveled on campaign trips with former President KENNEDY and also on presidential trips with former president EISENHOWER, said that in his opinion the security maintained by the Dallas, Texas, police department during the weekend of the President's assassination was good, considering the tremendous number of press and television people which were there, and also the great amount of coverage given the story through radio and television. He said he recalls of no instance of any unauthorized individual being around the police department, with the exception of Friday night when he accidentally bumped into JACK RUBY.

MC CULLOUGH said he had no information that anyone had conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD, or that there had been any indication that any police officer had willfully allowed the shooting of OSWALD.

MC CULLOUGH also advised that he had no information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD prior to the time of the killing of OSWALD.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-16-58)

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

RE: ERRONEOUS REPORT OF RUBY HUNTING AT MASON, TEXAS

Re Houston teletype to Dallas and San Antonio, 10:24 a.m., 11/30/63; and San Antonio teletype to Dallas, 6:25 p.m., 11/30/63.

Enclosed to the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning erroneous report that RUBY had hunted at Mason, Texas.

Two copies of letterhead memorandum are enclosed for Dallas.

One copy of letterhead memorandum is designated for U. S. Secret Service, San Antonio.

Also enclosed to Dallas are 25 copies of FD-302 reflecting above investigation by SA JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 27)
2 - San Antonio
JEJ/dte
(7)

44-24016-485

-105

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

San Antonio, Texas

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

December 3, 1963

Re: [illegible] BOSE;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (Deceased)

On November 30, 1963, ROBERT MILLER, Chief Deputy Sheriff, Jim Wells County, Texas, advised that he had been informed that JACK RUBY was a member of a hunting party shortly after the opening of the season on November 16, 1963, at the ranch of [illegible] SHEAR, a well-known Mason, Texas rancher. On November 30, 1963, Mr. LEE SHEARER, owner of the Oak Grove Ranch, 14 miles east of Mason, Texas, and also of a ranch called the San Saba Ranch, 5 miles north of Pontalec, Texas, advised that he leases the San Saba Ranch to six hunters from Dallas, Texas. He said that JACK LEON RUCY was not one of the lessors and so far as he knew RUBY had never hunted on his ranch. He pointed out that he did not know that any of the legitimate lessors had ever brought a guest to hunt as this would not be permitted under the lease.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 19 1972

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Antonio, Texas

November 3, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (Deceased)

On November 30, 1963, ROBERT MILLER, Chief Deputy Sheriff, Jim Wells County, Texas, advised that he had been informed that JACK RUBY was a member of a hunting party shortly after the opening of the season on November 16, 1963, at the ranch of BUCK SHEAR, a well-known Mason, Texas rancher. On November 30, 1963, Mr. LEE SHEARER, owner of the Oak Grove Ranch, 14 miles east of Mason, Texas, and also of a ranch called the San Saba Ranch, 5 miles north of Ventator, Texas, advised that he leases the San Saba Ranch to six hunters from Dallas, Texas. He said that JACK LEON RUBY was not one of the lessors and so far as he knew RUBY had never hunted on his ranch. He pointed out that he did not know that any of the legitimate lessors had ever brought a guest to hunt as this would not be permitted under the lease.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Memorandum

TO : Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: December 3 1963

FROM: J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

There is enclosed herewith for your information and such action as you deem warranted an undated, unsigned, hand printed letter regarding the assassination of President Kennedy and enclosing photographs of Jack Ruby and Lee Oswald. There is also forwarded herewith the envelope in which this material was received, postmarked Dallas, Texas, November 27, 4 p.m. and containing the following return address: S. S. Slocum, 1111 West Moreland, Dallas 18, Texas.

Enclosure

REC-16 44-24016-486

DEC 9 1963

SOUTHERN SECTION

5 DEC 10 1963

The Answer To Your Brothers Death Lies
Within The Dallas Police Dept. The Dallas
Times Herald. Sun. Dec. 25th. Shows
Many Things In Illustration. Enclosed
You will Find The Picture of Jack Ruby
In Shirt Sleeves Just As He Appeard At
Parkland Hospital On Sat. 23th. Also At
Police Headquarters Sun. A.M. 24th -
Compare This Picture With The One Of
The Man In The Picture With The Gun -
Notice The Full Bob Hair Cut And Bull
Neck - Also Hat & Coat - Oswald Did Not
Pull The Trigger - Yet He Knew About It
And Was Just As Guilty - There Is More
To The Murder Of Our President Than
Integration Or A Mere Grudge - Dallas
Is A Hot Bead Of Communists -
Ruby & Oswald Were Sacrifced As
Means Toward An End
I Can Not Become Known Or I
Would End Just As They - But I Leave

44 2401 6 486

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

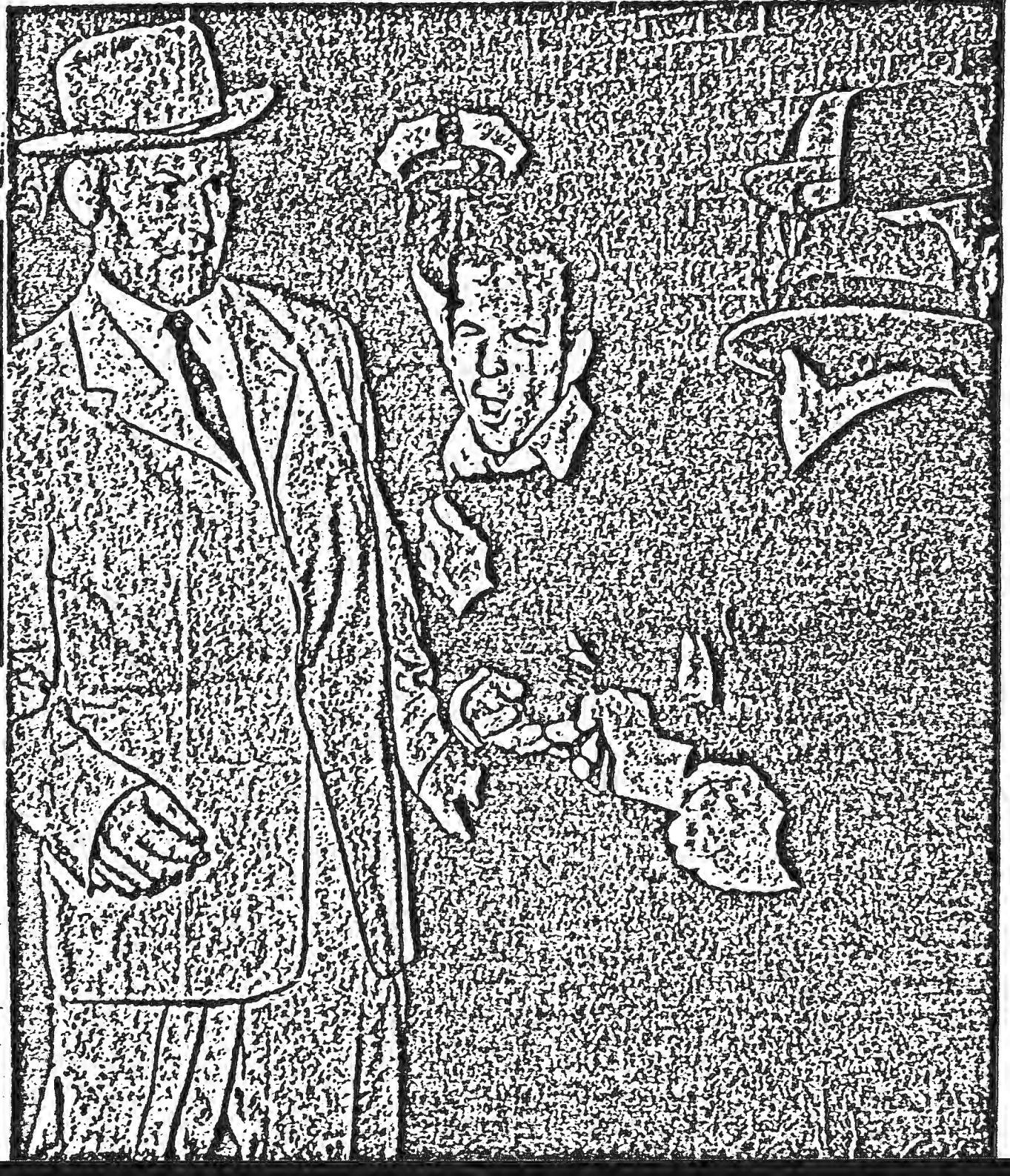
It is to you to find the truth.

May God Bless and Keep

You and Yours in Your Sorrow

and Bereavement

PRESIDENT SHOT DOWN



AP Photo

Jack Ruby heads toward arraignment on murder charge.

...his police recalled bits of conver...the gun. I ... how Oswald, but came to the...

HSCA 49-29 011 - 486

December 3, 1963.

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
F.B.I. Director
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

With regard to the killing of Lee Oswald by Jack Ruby, I am curious as to an interview which was broadcast on T.V. right after the killing.

Shortly after Ruby killed Oswald, a man (Mr. Sol, Mr. Senator, or some such name) was interviewed and he stated his belief that Ruby had shot Oswald in the heat of emotion and a group, including himself (he happened to be in the bonding business) wanted to get Ruby out on bond and were prepared to put up the amount to secure his release on bond.

Do are there people who are, so soon after the shooting, ready to put up "any amount" for Ruby's bond considering the probability they must have read how Goblen jumped his $100,000 bond and fled to England? Few people, it would seem, would be able to secure such bonding (especially an operator of a strip tease joint) so soon .

Also, Oswald's first choice of a lawyer to represent him was John Abt. Mr. Abt's refusal to represent Oswald on the basis that "it would not be fair to his other clients" seemed fishy. One wonders if this was the signal that Oswald was being deserted by his ideological colleagues and to foreclose the possibility that Oswald might "talk" he had to be silenced.

Ruby's seemingly easy access to the jail in view of his record puzzles many people. This is especially puzzling in view of the universal knowledge that Ruby was an unpredictably hot-tempered, emotional person. His offer of "free drinks" to newsmen, at his bar, (which was closed) does not give the impression of a man deeply sorrowful and emotionally upset over the assassination.

REC-16 44-24016-487

In view of the tragic event which took place, one can't help remembering the appearance of a spiritualist named Stella on the Jack Carson show a few months ago. She foretold that the Communists would, in the not too distant future, make a power move from a place not too far from our shores. She stated that no people would be killed but there would be panic and all lights would go out and Jack Carson would not be able to broadcast. As it coincidentally happened, all the lights on Broadway were turned out and Jack Carson wasn't able to broadcast for several days. I realize this is just an unusual fluke coincidence, but in view of what happened, I'll never a lot of people recall it.

It took 50 years for a John Chancellor to report that British archives contained a list of the guns the Lusitania carried when sunk. We may never get the full truth about President Kennedy's assassination.

Sincerely,

(Mrs.)

XEROX 7 Robin Circle, Madison 5, Wis.

REC 164-24016-487

December 5, 1963

Mrs. Susan B. Groenier
7 Robin Circle
Madison 5, Wisconsin

Dear Mrs. Groenier:

I have received your letter of December 3rd and understand your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy.

Immediately following the assassination the full resources of the FBI were made available to the Secret Service and local law enforcement agencies. The President has instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. I can assure you that this Bureau will discharge its responsibilities in this regard with the same thoroughness and dispatch that have characterized our investigations in the past.

Since we do not disclose developments in connection with pending investigations, I will not be able to answer your questions.

MAILED 6
DEC - 5 1963
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Bufiles indicate limited cordial correspondence with Mrs. Groenier.

CJJ:plr
(3)

58 DEC 10 1963

DEC 5 2 58 PM '63
FBI
READING ROOM

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: 12/3/63

FROM : LEO J. GAUTHIER

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA;
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,
NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS,
TEXAS
AFO

62-109060-1111

DIAGRAM NO. 1 (Sixth Floor of the Texas School Book Depository Building, 411 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas)

Detailed measurements were made of the Sixth Floor of this building on December 2, 1963. The work of gathering data was accomplished during the evening hours between 8:40 p.m. and 11:40 p.m. at a time when no one other than the watchman (EDDIE PIPER) was in the building.

Two photographs have been selected, considered to be suitable for incorporation in the design to graphically illustrate the conditions of the areas immediately inside the window where the assassin fired the fatal shots and where the rifle was discarded among cardboard cartons.

All of the technical facts developed have been set forth to scale in Diagram No. 1.

DIAGRAM NO. 2 (The Incoming and Outgoing Ramps of the Garage Area and Plan View of the "Jail Office" of the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas)

Detailed measurements were made of the basement area on December 3, 1963, during the hours of 8:30 a.m. to 11 a.m. Assistant Chief of Police CHARLES BATCHELOR, Dallas Police Department, upon request, demonstrated the parking of two police squad cars which he stated were held in readiness to transport OSWALD to the county jail on November 24, 1963, and the position each vehicle occupied on the outgoing ramp at the time OSWALD was fatally wounded.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

(1) - Mr. BELMONT
1 - Inspector MALLEY
1 - SAC SHANKLIN
1 - 89-43
1 - 44-1639

NOT RECORDED
189 DEC 10 1963

DEC 9 1963

LJG:hvs:cv
(5)

Mr. BERT HALL, Dallas Manager, Armored Service Co., 1500 Leonard Street, Dallas, who was the driver of the armored car hired by the Dallas Police to stand by to move OSWALD, made Armored Car No. 46 (2½ ton Chevrolet, 1961) available for photographing and detailing for size. Assistant Chief BATCHELOR indicated the exact location of this truck on the outgoing ramp. The body of the truck was inside the building on the ramp, with the front of the truck and driver compartment outside the building. This method of parking permitted the door of the driver's compartment to be fully open at any time. Three officers were stationed at both sides of the truck with instructions to deny admittance to any unauthorized individuals. Assistant Chief BATCHELOR stated that the truck in this position narrowed the entrance considerably and assisted his police officers in keeping maximum guard at this point. He further stated that it was the intention of the police that in the event the van was used (some thought was also given to using a squad car as a decoy), OSWALD would enter the armored compartment from a door located in the rear of the truck. A side door to this truck permits entrance to a center compartment. The driver compartment is completely separated from the two rear compartments.

Although the armored truck could have been placed one full truck length down the ramp toward the point where OSWALD was led out of the jail office, BATCHELOR stated that the decision to park the truck where they did park it was due to the fact that the engine was not operating satisfactorily, and also because the driver, BERT HALL, felt it desirable to hold the front wheels of the truck on a more level grade just outside the entrance rather than take the chance of the brakes not holding this piece of heavy equipment on a steep ramp. Chief BATCHELOR stated that had the brakes not held or had the engine stalled, it would have materially interfered with the scheduled operation of the Police Department to move the prisoner at a most critical moment. He further indicated the route used to move OSWALD after he had reached the basement floor on the prisoner elevator through the jail office space and on to the vehicle ramp, where OSWALD was fatally wounded. OSWALD's killer, JACK RUBY, according to BATCHELOR, gained entrance to the garage by walking down the ramp from Main Street. The outgoing ramp to Commerce Street was blocked by the armored truck and the two police cars.

All of the technical facts developed are diagramatically set forth to scale in Chart No. 2.

3-Dimensional Exhibits

A considerable amount of technical data is being gathered which will permit the construction of a very accurate and detailed model of the assassination site and the area in the police garage where OSWALD was killed. The police department has been very cooperative in furnishing aerial photographs, construction plans, etc., which will be most valuable to the Bureau in reconstructing the facts around these two incidents.

Assistant Chief BATCHELOR realizes that the Bureau is doing a very thorough job in connection with the investigation of the killing of OSWALD and the Department would appreciate very much if a copy of the diagrams that are being prepared by the FBI can be made available to them when possible.

RECOMMENDATION: None. For information only.

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

REC-45

URGENT 12/4/63 11-28 PM AP

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895 P AP

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR. RE LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR DATED TWELVE THREE SIXTY THREE.

EUGENE BLAKE, EDITORIAL WRITER AND REPORTER, LOS ANGELES TIME, INTERVIEWED TWELVE FOUR SIXTY THREE, BY SA GERALD F. LONERGAN AND SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR. ON TWELVE TWENTY FOUR SIXTY THREE, AT THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, BALKE CONSIDERED THAT THE SECURITY PRECAUTIONS TAKEN TO BE ADEQUATE. HE WAS STOPPED AND ASKED TO SHOW IDENTIFICATION ON ENTERING RAMP TO BASEMENT OF POLICE BUILDING ON COMMERICAL STREET. HE WAS AGAIN CHALLENGED WHILE INSIDE THE BUILDING BY A UNIFORMED POLICE OFFICER. BLAKE DOES NOT KNOW HOW MANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS HAD ACCESS TO THE BUILDING WITHOUT POSSESSING THE PROPER IDENTIFICATION. HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE IF RUBY ENTERED

END PAGE ONE

1-105
SEC 45 44-24016-488
DEC 6 1963

THE BUILDING AND WAS ABLE TO GET INTO A POSITION TO SLAY OSWALD. HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONSPIRACY OR ANY ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. HE DID NOT INTERVIEW OSWALD OR RUBY.

ED HADDAD, NEWSCASTER, KPOL, FIVE SEVEN ZERO ZERO SUNSET BOULEVARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA, INTERVIEWED TWELVE FOUR SIXTY THREE BY SA LONERGAN AND SA CLOAR. HE ARRIVED AT DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING AT ABOUT FOUR P. M. ON ELEVEN TWENTY TWO, SIXTY THREE AND LEFT DALLAS AT SEVEN P. M. ON ELEVEN TWENTY THREE, SIXTY THREE. IN ALL THE TIME HE WAS IN THE POLICE BUILDING IN DALLAS, HE WAS NEVER ASKED FOR HIS PRESS CREDENTIALS AND HE DESCRIBED THE SCENE ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE POLICE BUILDING AS A CIRCUS AND SAID THE ATTITUDE OF THOSE THERE WAS AS IF THEY WERE ATTENDING A CARNIVAL. HE SAID THAT HE ATTENDED A CONFERENCE HELD FOR THE PRESS EARLY SATURDAY MORNING IN THE POLICE BASEMENT AUDITORIUM AT WHICH OSWALD WAS PRESENT AND THERE WERE NO SAFETY OR SECURITY PRECAUTIONS IN FORCE THAT HE COULD DETERMINE. HE FELT THAT OSWALD COULD HAVE EASILY BEEN SLAYED ON FRIDAY OR SATURDAY WHILE HADDAD WAS IN THE POLICE BUILDING.

END PAGE TWO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

1-F-3

GENE COFFEY, SOUND TECHNICIAN, NBC, THREE ZERO ZERO ZERO WEST ALAMEDA STREET, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA, INTERVIEWED TWELVE FOUR, SIXTY THREE, BY SAS LONERGAN AND CLOAR. COFFEY ARRIVED IN DALLAS FROM LOS ANGELES ABOUT FOUR FORTY FIVE PM, ELEVEN TWENTY TWO, SIXTY THREE, AND FOR ABOUT THE FIRST ONE AND ONE HALF HOURS HE ROAMED FREELY THROUGH THE BUILDING WITHOUT BEING CHALLENGED FOR HIS IDENTIFICATION. AFTER THIS PERIOD OF TIME, HE WAS CHALLENGED BUT THE ONLY PLACE HE WAS REALLY CHALLENGED WAS ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE POLICE BUILDING. HE ATTENDED A PRESS CONFERENCE AT WHICH OSWALD WAS PRESENT ON EARLY SATURDAY MORNING IN THE BASEMENT OF THE POLICE BUILDING AND HE DOES NOT BELIEVE THOSE ATTENDING THIS PRESS CONFERENCE HAD TO SHOW ANY IDENTIFICATION. HE DID NOT INTERVIEW EITHER OSWALD OF RUBY AND HE KNOWS OF NO CONSPIRACY IN WHICH OSWALD OR RUBY WERE INVOLVED.

TED MANN, SOUND ENGINEER, NBC, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA, INTERVIEWED TWELVE FOUR, SIXTY THREE, BY SAS CLOAR AND LONERGAN. HE ADVISED HE WAS A PARTNER OF CAMERAMAN GENE BARNES AND THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IS SIMILAR TO THAT FURNISHED

END PAGE THREE

3

PAGE FOUR

IN LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR DATED TWELVE TWO, SIXTY THREE FOR BARNES.

FD THREE ZERO THREE WILL BE FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

~~CORR PAGE 3 LINE 9 WORD 3 SHOULD BE ONLY~~

ENDAPHND ACK FOR FOUR MSG PLS

WA 2-39 AM OK FBI WA ENT

DL N 1-38 P AM OK FBI DL TJF FOR 4 MSGS

TKS DISC

4

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: December 3, 1963

FROM : D. J. Brennan

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Assistant Legal Attache Hinnich, London, telephoned at 12:45 p.m., 12/3/63 via cost-free Defense facilities. He stated that this morning one Aleksander Ivanov Kosterski appeared at the American Embassy and volunteered the following information to the Office of the Legal Attache:

He was born 3/17/01 at Jaslo, Poland, and now resides in London. He claims to have been recruited by the Russian Secret Police in 1942 and to have met subject Ruby in Tel Aviv, Israel in 1943. In support of this allegation, he stated that on 3/6/39 while residing in Poland, he was mobilized into the Polish Army. He was captured by the Russians 9/9/39 and sent to a concentration camp in Russia. At this time, he was using the name Ivanov although he was born Aleksander Kosterski. In August, 1941, he was released from the concentration camp and wandered around Russia until early 1942 when he was in Buchara, Russia. Here he was contacted by one Frank Beznos, a member of the Russian Secret Police. Beznos stated he knew Ivanov was trying to escape from Russia but suggested that instead he rejoin the Polish Army and assist NKVD. Ivanov agreed to do this.

Several weeks later after rejoining the Polish Army, and while in uniform in Kaghan, he was again contacted by Beznos in company with one Arthur Segal. This would have been in May or June, 1942. At this time he was given instructions on reporting on people in the Polish Army. Shortly thereafter he left Kaghan and travelled to Persia, Iraq, and Israel but had no further contacts with the NKVD until his arrival in Israel in 1943, when he was contacted by one (FNU) Ernst, a Polish intelligence officer who had an unidentified NKVD man with him. They made arrangements for him to furnish reports on Polish Army personnel to an unrecalled address in Tel Aviv. He claims he did not send any reports to this address.

105-0-111350

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

GAD:mab
(8)

Classified by 8040
Exempt from GDS, Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Handley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Liaison

DEC 6 1963

CONFIDENTIAL

XEROX

DEC 9 1963

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan
Re: JACK RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

CONFIDENTIAL

Shortly after meeting Ernst and the NKVD man, he was once more contacted by Beznos and invited to Beznos' room in a home in Tel Aviv at an unrecalled address. Here he was introduced by Beznos to a man whom Beznos called "Ruby." Beznos stated that "Ruby" was "high up" in the NKVD and was in Israel to recruit members of the Polish Army for the NKVD. The informant saw "Ruby" several times subsequently and "Ruby" was always dressed in civilian clothes and spoke fluent German, Russian, and English.

The informant stated positively that the "Ruby" he met in Tel Aviv in 1943 is identical with the man who killed Lee Harvey Oswald and that he bases this identification upon photographs which have appeared in British press and on British television programs. The informant stated that the last time he saw Beznos was in 1943 when the latter was aboard an American ship leaving the Port of Haifa, Israel.

OBSERVATION:

[redacted]

ACTION:

Legat, London, is following this case closely to determine whether the allegations of Kosterski are fact or fabrication.

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. William C. Sullivan

November 27, 1963

Henry E. Peterson

RE: JACK RUBY
LEE OSWALD - CR

An individual called today giving his name as Krouse and purporting to give information on Jack Ruby, killer of Lee Oswald, he stated he is in the Union, apparently the Teamsters Union. He is motivated by his affection and grief for the President. He relates that Ruby grew up on the West Side of Chicago; that there is a tie-in between Ruby in Dallas and Dayo Lares in Miami. This tie-in he alleges is through shylocking and girls. He also relates that Ruby grew up with Leon Patrick of Chicago.

(Advised 11/27/63).

Personnel Dept

44-24016-1490

6-Wed

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: NOVEMBER 29, 1963

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED CONFIDENTIAL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI ATTENTION: Mr. BENJAMIN

FROM: Legat, Ottawa (163-364)(RBC)

SUBJECT: JACK-RUBY
FPC

[redacted]

INNES

Classified by 2040
Exempt from GDS, Category ___
Date of Declassification Indefinite 12/2/63

Encs. 3
4 - Bureau (1 - liaison direct)
1 - Ottawa
/Meg
(5)

REC 16 1-[illegible]-491

5 DEC 1963

3 ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

C. C. Wick

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

December 6, 1963

Airtel

CONFIDENTIAL

ltC 16

To: SAC, Dallas 44-24016 491

From: Director, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.,
DECEASED - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Classified by 8040
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite 9/2/67

ReNYteletype 11-26-63, 11:03 p.m.

[redacted]

Dallas will consider the above possibility in attempting to identify the individual to whom Ruby's call was made.

Enclosure

JDH:sda
(4)

MAILED 19
DEC - 6 1963
COMM-FBI

NOTE:

Refererenced NY teletype set out long distance telephone calls made by Ruby from a NY hotel when he was there in August, 1963. One such call was reportedly made 8-5-63 to Ft. William, Candda, area code 807-275-4891.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 10 1963

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

FD-3 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

HERMAN KNIPPA, 322 Summerset, Lytle, Texas, telephonically contacted this office 11/27/63, stating SIDNEY SIMS, allegedly good friend of RUBY, arrived San Antonio area week end of 11/24-25/63, from Dallas, and according to KNIPPA, acting very strange.

Sheriff CHARLES J. HITZFELDER (NA), Hondo, Texas, advised SA JOSEPH C. HEBB, JR., on 11/29/63, that SIMS was described as an extreme radical and type of person who would take up with person like OSWALD, but has no information of any connection between SIMS and OSWALD.

KNIPPA interviewed 12/2/63 by SA DANIEL HAGENNIS at place of employment, Lackland AFB, Texas. KNIPPA received information from his wife who works with SIDNEY's mother. SIDNEY SIMS works in Dallas "strip joint" and bands. Mrs. SIMS left impression SIDNEY friendly with RUBY's sister and Mrs. RUBY.

Mrs. A. T. SIMS interviewed 12/3/63 by SA HAGENNIS and advised son met RUBY's sister once approximately one year ago. She was booking agent for one of RUBY's club.

3 Bureau
2-Dallas
2-SA
DM/jb:eks
(7)

REC-16 44-748-492

4 DEC 6 1963

58DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

She does not know if SIDNEY ever met RUBY. SIDNEY's present address is Lemonwood Apartments, Apartment 3584 H, telephone number LA 6-5013, Dallas, Texas.

Lead left up to discretion of Dallas if SIDNEY should be interviewed.

Letterhead memo and FD-302's follow.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-3-63 9-24 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATT/N CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-767 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL DEC. THREE INSTANT.

RE - ASSOCIATION OF JACK L. RUBY WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

CONCERNING LETTER POSTMARKED NOV. TWO SIX LAST AT PHILA SIGNED WITH INITIALS "JHC" -

PHILA INFORMANTS ADVISED NO FPCC MEETINGS, AFFAIRS, OR OTHER ACTIVITIES SINCE EARLY SPRING NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. SOURCE, FAIRMOUNT PARK GUARD, ADVISES ONLY AFFAIR RITTENHOUS SQUARE DURING PAST SUMMER WAS DEMONSTRATION BY QUEBEC - WASHINGTON - GUANTANAMO WALK FOR PEACE ON EIGHT FIFTEEN SIXTYTHREE. THIS AFFAIR COVERED BY INTELLIGENCE UNIT, PHILA PD AND FBI, PHILA. PHOTOS TAKEN WERE REVIEWED AND NO IDENT OF OSWALD EFFECTED.

REC-16 44-24016-A93

DEC 9 1963

NO INFO LOCATED TO PLACE OSWALD AT AFFAIR AND NO IDENTIFICATION EFFECTED ON INITIALS JHC TO DATE.

[redacted], ESTABLISHED SOURCE, [redacted]

END PAGE ONE

58DEC 10 1963

[redacted] WPEN RADIO, ADVISED WILL MAKE ALL RECORDS OF SHOWS FOR SUMMER MONTHS, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW IN ENDEAVOR TO OBTAIN FURTHER INFO ON AFFAIR IN RITTENHOUSE SQUARE AND POSSIBLY IDENTIFY PERSON WITH INITIALS JHC.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END AND HOLD PLS

CC-MR ROSEN

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re Philadelphia airtel, 11/26/63, and accompanying letterhead memo, "Information From JADWIGA HELENA KAZIMIERCZAK, ET AL, RE (FNU) RUBENSTAIN, Baden Baden, Germany".

The sources were positive in their identification of RUBY as RUBENSTAIN as an SS officer for Huter in the 1940's. He was described as 40-42 years of age, when they first knew him, and specify the year 1945 as one year when they saw him.

RUBY was born in 1911, would have been 34 years of age in 1945. He served in the Armed Forces, all in Continental USA, 1943-46.

Accordingly, no consideration is being given in this case to the information furnished by the sources. One copy of LHM is being retained in Dallas file.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Philadelphia
2 - Dallas
MCC:gj
(7)

REC 16 44-1-10K-494

DEC 5 1963

cc: WFO 5 SDEC 10 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)
FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

6-Montgomery

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED.
CR. DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TWELVE THREE LAST DASH INTERVIEWS WITH NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL.

ON DECEMBER FOUR INSTANT GERALD O'LEARY JR., REPORTER, WASHINGTON EVENING STAR, WASHINGTON, D. C., ADVISED SA RICHARD W. KAISER HE HAD BEEN ASSIGNED TO COVER PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSINATION IN DALLAS AND WITNESSED VICTIM'S MURDER NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST.

HE STATED THAT EVENING OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST WORD CIRCULATED THAT DALLAS POLICE CHIEF MIGHT TRANSFER OSWALD FROM MUNICIPAL BUILDING TO COUNTY JAIL ON FOLLOWING DAY, WITHOUT ADVISING PRESS. HE ARRIVED MUNICIPAL BUILDING NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST AT TEN A.M. ENTERING COMMERCE STREET SIDE WHERE POLICE OFFICER GAVE CURSORY GLANCE AT PRESS IDENTIFICATION. PROCEEDED TO THIRD FLOOR DALLAS PD, HOMICIDE DIVISION WHERE OFFICER AT

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

REC-16 44-24016-495 FIVE

DEC 9 1963

RWK:mee
(5)

58DEC101963

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M - Per

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE TWO

ELEVATOR INDICATED PREVIOUS RECOGNITION AND PERMITTED HIS ENTRY. AT TEN FIFTEEN A.M. CHIEF ANNOUNCED OSWALD WOULD BE REMOVED SHORTLY COMMENTING HE COULD HAVE DONE SO THE PREVIOUS NIGHT BUT DID NOT WANT TO DOUBLE CROSS PRESS. CHIEF ALSO STATED THREATS HAD BEEN MADE AGAINST OSWALD'S LIFE BUT DID NOT DIVULGE SOURCE OF INFORMATION.

O'LEARY MADE ARRANGEMENTS WITH IKE PAPPAS, RADIO REPRESENTATIVE BELIEVED TO BE FROM DALLAS, TO USE HIS CAR AND FOLLOW OSWALD ON TRIP.

AT ELEVEN FIFTEEN A.M. OSWALD TAKEN FROM THIRD FLOOR DOWN ONE CORRIDOR LINED BY PRESS REPRESENTATIVES AND POLICE OFFICERS TO PRIVATE ELEVATOR EN ROUTE TO GARAGE. O'LEARY AND PAPPAS PROCEEDED QUICKLY DOWN UNGUARDED STAIRWAY TO GARAGE ARRIVING BEFORE OSWALD. IN GARAGE O'LEARY AGAIN EXHIBITED IDENTIFICATION TO OFFICER FOR CURSORY EXAMINATION. LARGE UNORGANIZED GROUPS OF POLICE, TV AND PRESS REPRESENTATIVES MILLING ABOUT GARAGE AND FOLLOWING SHOOTING POLICE APPEARED IN HIGHLY DISORGANIZED STATE AND ORDERED BUILDING SEALED OFF ALLOWING NO ONE TO LEAVE. O'LEARY LEFT SCENE AND TOOK ELEVATOR TO THIRD FLOOR IN SEARCH OF TELEPHONE AND ALSO INFORMED CHIEF OF POLICE WHO WAS UNAWARE OF

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE THREE

SHOOTING.

O'LEARY PREOCCUPIED WITH EVENTS IN GARAGE AND OTHER THAN PAPPAS RECOGNIZED ONE OTHER REPORTER TONY RIPLEY, BELIEVED TO BE WITH A DETROIT PAPER.

HE STATED THAT DALLAS PD SECURITY PRECAUTIONS VERY RELAXED AND IN HIS OPINION WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN DIFFICULT FOR UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS TO GAIN ACCESS TO GARAGE. HE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF ANYONE PRESENT THERE WITHOUT APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION.

HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE EITHER DIRECT OR HEARSAY OF ANY CONSPIRACY OR OTHER PERSON CONNECTED WITH RUBY IN SHOOTING.

NO INDICATION OF ANY CONSPIRACY WITH RUBY ON PART OF DALLAS POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL TO ENGAGE IN OSWALD'S KILLING. HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

HE NEVER SPOKE TO RUBY, HOWEVER, RECALLS OBSERVING HIM CIRCULATE AMONG REPORTERS AND POLICE AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING ON DAYS PRIOR TO SHOOTING.

HE DID NOT CONTACT OR OBSERVE TOM HOWARD, DEFENSE ATTORNEY FOR RUBY, ON DAY OF SHOOTING. HAS CONVERSED WITH HOWARD SUBSEQUENT TO SHOOTING AND WAS INFORMED RUBY ENTERED MUNICIPAL BUILDING

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-68)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

PAGE FOUR

THROUGH MAIN STREET ENTRANCE PROCEEDING DIRECTLY TO BASEMENT GARAGE WITHOUT POLICE INTERFERENCE.

O'LEARY'S OPINION THAT RUBY ACTED ON SPUR OF MOMENT BASED UPON FACT HE HAD NUMBER OF OPPORTUNITIES TO SHOOT OSWALD ON PREVIOUS DAY AS WELL AS FACT HE ARRIVED AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING GARAGE ONLY MINUTES BEFORE OSWALD ENTERED SAME INDICATING LACK OF PLANNING.

O'LEARY STATED PRIOR TO DEPARTING DALLAS NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST WAS CONTACTED BY DALLAS AGENTS AND FURNISHED CONSIDERABLE INFORMATION REGARDING EVENTS OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST AS WELL AS OTHER MATTERS CONCERNING ASSASSINATION. INTERVIEW CONFINED TO WHAT HE WITNESSED THAT DATE AND FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

IF NOT PREVIOUSLY DONE DALLAS LOCATE AND INTERVIEW NICK PAPPAS BELIEVED TO BE LOCAL RADIO STATION REPRESENTATIVE.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

REC 16

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Tears
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-4-63 4-05 PM EST SAF

TO DIRECTOR, FBI / ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION

SACS, DALLAS 44-1639 AND KNOXVILLE 44-383

FROM SAC, TAMPA 44-187 2 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, DECEASED.

CR. 00/ DL

RE KNOXVILLE TEL TO BUREAU TWO AM DECEMBER FOUR INSTANT.

LOUIS ROUSE, CABIN SIXTEEN IDEAL MOTEL, INTERVIEWED TODAY BY SAS ONNIE K. WALKER AND LIONEL E. BELANGER. ROUSE STATED JIMMY WOODARD IS HIS UNCLE, AND WOODARD-S WHEREABOUTS PRESENTLY UNKNOWN TO HIM.

ROUSE MAINTAINED HE KNEW NOTHING OF WOODARD-S ACTIVITIES AND NOTHING CONCERNING INSTANT CASE, OR ANY CONNECTION OF WOODARD WITH CUBAN ACTIVITIES.

ROUSE STATED THAT LAST TIME HE SAW WOODARD WAS IN KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE AT AN AUTOMAT TWO MONTHS AGO, WHEN WOODARD TOLD HIM HE HAD JUST COME FROM TEXAS, WHERE HE HAD OPERATED THE B AND J REFRIGERATION REPAIR SERVICE. HOWEVER, ROUSE OVERHEARD HIS MOTHER, MRS. ED ROUSE CONVERSE WITH WOODARD AND HER SISTER, MRS. NORA VOILES, WIFE OF CUBERT/ WOODARD FRWAS FROM MIAMI. ROUSE SUGGESTED THAT HIS BROTHER

REC-16 44-24014-49

25 DEC 9 1963

58DEC 10 1963

PAGE TWO

LEN ROUSE, TWO ONE ONE ONE WOODBINE AVENUE, KNOXVILLE, BE INTERVIEWED CONCERNING WHEREABOUTS OF WOODARD. LATTER ADDRESS IS RESIDENCE OF MR. AND MRS. ED ROUSE.

LOUIS ROUSE HAD NO INFORMATION AS TO PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OF HIS PARENTS.

LOUIS ROUSE CONSIDERS JIMMY WOODARD AS A DRIFTER AND IRRESPONSBILE. HE STATES HE IS KNOWN AS BLACK SHEEP OF HIS MOTHER-S FAMILY, AND AN INVETERATE LIAR AND GROSS EXAGGERATER.

KNOXVILLE HANDLE INTERVIEW LEN ROUSE.

TAMPA WILL NOT SUBMIT FD THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERT.

DL ADVISED SEPARATELY

~~CORR PAGE 1 LINE 4 WORD 1 LUIS~~

PAGE 1 LAST LINE 1 ST WORD WAS

END AND ACK

WA 4-15 PM OK FBI WA MSL

KX SGD WIRD BE KIY KLLXXXXXXXLOUIS YES SRY

4-13 PM EST OK FBI KX JCH

TU DISC V

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-5-63 10-52 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PARENS DECEASED PARENS. CR.

RE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TODAY AS TO WHETHER TELEPHONE TOLL CHARGES OF RUBY ARE BEING CHECKED.

REQUESTS WERE MADE TO TELEPHONE COMPANY NEAR OUTSET OF INVESTIGATION FOR INFORMATION RE TOLL CHARGES FOR PERIOD EXTENDING SIX MONTHS PRIOR TO NOV. TWENTYFOUR SIXTYTHREE RE UNPUBLISHED NUMBER AT RUBY-S RESIDENCE, NUMBERS LISTED TO CAROUSEL CLUB, VEGAS CLUB, AND RESIDENCE OF RUBY-S SISTER, EVA GRANT.

AS INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM TELEPHONE COMPANY, APPROPRIATE OFFICES HAVE BEEN REQUESTED TO DETERMINE IDENTITIES OF SUBSCRIBERS, CHECK INDICES, CREDIT AND POLICE RECORDS, AND INTERVIEW SUBSCRIBERS WHERE LOGICAL. SUBSTANTIAL NUMBER OF IDENTIFICATIONS MADE TO DATE REFLECT CALLS PRIMARILY TO RELATIVES, ASSOCIATES, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS OFFICES, BOOKING AGENCIES, AND PERFORMERS.

DEC 18 44-24016-497

END PAGE ONE

25 DEC 9 1963

ST-105.

Cc: Conley

PAGE TWO

DL 44-1639

THIS PHASE RECEIVING SPECIAL AND CONTINUOUS ATTENTION. BUREAU WILL BE IMMEDIATELY ADVISED OF ANY SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DEVELOPED.

END AND ACK PLS

11-55 PM OK FBI WA HFL

TU ANDDISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-5-63 4-03 PM EST RW

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/, AND SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/, AND KNOXVILLE /44-383/

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DECEASED. CR. OO. DALLAS.

RE KNOXVILLE TELETYPE, DEC. THREE, LAST.

RE SUBJECT BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLA., JUNE , FIFTYEIGHT.

ON DEC. FIVE, INSTANT, WALLACE SHANLEY, ASSISTANT CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT SUPERVISOR, MIAMI, ADVISED SA ROBERT K. LEWIS THAT JAMES E. WOODARD WELL KNOWN TO HIS OFFICE, BUT HIS PRESENT WHEREABOUTS NOT KNOWN. SHANLEY ADVISED HIS OFFICE HAS NO INFORMATION CONNECTING WOODARD WITH SUBJECT AND HIS INDICES ARE NEGATIVE FOR SUBJECT.

DETROIT, SAN ANTONIO AND LOS ANGELES ADVISED AIRMAIL.

AEND AND ACK PLS

3-07 PM OK FBI DL WD

4-07 PM OK FBI WA LLD

4-07 PM OK FBI KX TL

TU ALL AND DISC

44-24016-498

ST-105

53 DEC 11 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

REC-18

Pg 1, 2, 3

Sec. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Rec

URGENT 12-5-63 5-17 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATT-N CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, SACS DALLAS 44-1639 AND LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-767 4 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM DECEASED, CR.

RE NEW YORK TEL TO DALLAS AND PHILA DEC. FOUR LAST, SEVEN FORTYFIVE PM.

FOR INFO LOS ANGELES, RETEL SETS OUT RECORDS SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE CO, DALLAS, REFLECT LONG DISTANCE PHONE CALL CHARGED TO WH ONE - FIVE SIX ZERO ONE, LISTED TO RESIDENCE JACK RUBY, DALLAS, MADE TO NINE FIVE SIX TWO SIX EIGHT SEVEN, NYC, OCT. TWO FIVE LAST, WHERE PERSON NAMED SHORE WAS CALLED. REC-18 44-24016-499

ST-105

CONTACTED BY NYO AT NY TEL COMPANY DEC. FOUR REFLECTED THIS NUMBER LISTED UNDER NEW TELEPHONE DIALING SYSTEM TO EXTENSION PHONE AT CURTIS PUBLISHING CO, SIX SIX SIX FIFTH AVE. 25 DEC 9 1963

INQUIRY AT CURTIS PUBLISHING BY NYO REFLECTS THIS IS EXTENSION OF RAY BROSSEAU, DIRECTOR, CURTIS ENTERPRISES. BROSSEAU INTERVIEWED PHILA DEC. FIVE SIXTYTHREE AT CURTIS PUBLISHING CO. BY SA MASON P.

END PAGE ONE

53 Dec 11 1963 1 Pg.

Calif.

N.Y.

SMITH. BROSSEAU STATED CALL FROM DALLAS WAS RECEIVED BY MIKE SHORE WHO WAS IN HIS OFFICE ON OCT. TWO FIVE LAST. BROSSEAU ADVISED HE IS DIRECTOR, CURTIS ENTERPRISES, WHICH IS NEW BRANCH OF CURTIS PUBLISHING CO. TO HANDLE DIVERSIFICATION OF BUSINESS AND JOINT VENTURES. HE ADVISED DURING PAST SUMMER VIA INTEROFFICE MEMO HE BECAME AWARE OF RECORD ALBUM PROMOTION WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE GOOD MONEY MAKING POTENTIAL. HE ADVISED ANOTHER DEPARTMENT OF CURTIS HAD BECOME AWARE OF THIS AT A PREMIUM CONVENTION. MEMO SET OUT THAT SHOULD ANYONE BE INTERESTED MIKE SHORE SHOULD BE CONTACTED AND HIS ADDRESS WAS GIVEN. HE STATED HE CALLED SHORE IN LOS ANGELES AND OFFERED AN EXCLUSIVE HANDLING OF SALES OF ALBUMS THROUGH CURTIS ENTERPRISES. SHORE WAS INTERESTED AND AFTER CONSULTING WITH FRANK SINATRA AND OTHER DIRECTORS OF REPRISE RECORDS IN LOS ANGELES, AND SEVERAL SUBSEQUENT PHONE CALLS TO AND FROM BROSSEAU IN NEW YORK, A MEETING WAS HELD BETWEEN BROSSEAU AND SHORE IN NEW YORK ON OCT. TWO AND THREE SIXTYTHREE. DETAILS OF ARRANGEMENTS WERE MADE BETWEEN

1347 N. Cahuenga Blvd. Hollywood Calif.

BROSSEAU AND SHORE FROM THE ABOVE DATES TO OCT. TWO FIVE LAST, OCCASION OF THEIR LAST MEETING, WHICH WAS HELD IN PHILA AT WHICH TIME ADVERTISING FORMATS, FINAL CONTRACT ARRANGEMENTS AND OTHER DETAILS OF PROMOTION WERE WORKED OUT. MEETING WAS TRANSFERRED TO NEW YORK ON SATURDAY, OCT. TWO SIX, AND CONTINUED THERE UNTIL APPROX TUESDAY, OCT. TWO NINE LAST, LAST PHYSICAL MEETING BROSSEAU HAD WITH SHORE.

BROSSEAU ADVISED SHORE IS PROMOTIONAL MAN FOR REPRISE RECORDS, ONE THREE FOUR SEVEN N. CAHUENGA BLVD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF, PHONE TWO ONE THREE - FOUR SIX SIX - EIGHT TWO SEVEN SEVEN. REPRISE RECORDS IS A FRANK SINATRA ENTERPRISE, WHICH HAS RECENTLY BEEN PURCHASED BY WARNER BROS. BROSSEAU UNAWARE OF SHORE/S STATUS IN COMPANY.

SINCE OCT. TWO FIVE BROSSEAU AND SHORE HAVE CONTINUED PHONE CONTACT. BROSSEAU ADVISED SATURDAY NOV. THIRTY LAST, SHORE PHONED HIM, INQUIRING IF CURTIS INTERESTED IN JACK RUBY/S EXCLUSIVE STORY. SHORE EXPLAINED HE GREW UP IN CHICAGO WITH EARL RUBY. HE ADVISED EARL, CURRENTLY A RESIDENT OF DETROIT, PRESENTLY IN DALLAS TO ASSIST JACK

END PAGE THREE

3

Ill.
Mich.
Texas

RUBY AND THINKING SHORE HAD CONTACTS IN PUBLISHING BUSINESS ADVISED SHORE HE COULD THROW STORY TO FRIEND OR ASSOCIATE OF SHORE. SHORE WAS PLACED IN CONTACT WITH DON SCHANCHE, MANAGING EDITOR, SATURDAY EVENING POST AT NEW YORK OFFICE, SHORE SUBSEQUENTLY ADVISED BROSSEAU HE PLACED SCHANCHE IN CONTACT WITH EARL RUBY.

RECORD PROMOTION INVOLVING CURTIS ENTERPRISES AND REPRISE RECORDS IS ADVERTISED IN DEC. SEVEN ISSUE OF POST AND FOUR PREVIOUS ISSUES OF AMERICAN HOME AND THE JOURNAL AND IN THE JAN. ISSUE OF HOLIDAY.

LOS ANGELES INTERVIEW MIKE SHORE RE HIS ASSOCIATION AND KNOWLEDGE OF JACK RUBY AND EARL RUBY. FURTHER ASCERTAIN NATURE AND PURPOSE OF PHONE CALLS BETWEEN JACK RUBY AND SHORE ON OCT. TWO FIVE LAST.

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 5-31 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 4-30 PM OK FBI DL DEC

LA 04 PLS REPEAT LINES 12 AND 13 ON PAGE ONE PLS

OK LA PLS HOLD

WA AND DL PLS DISC

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☒ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63
TO DIRECTOR
FROM LEGAT MEXICO CITY NO. 206

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REBUCAB DECEMBER 3 LAST.

FOLLOWING ARE RESULTS OF INTERVIEW YESTERDAY BY SA EDWIN O. JOHNSON OF CHARLES HOFFMAN, GUADALAJARA, MEXICO.

HOFFMAN WAS IN SHOW BUSINESS FOR 26 YEARS, RETIRING IN 1955 WHEN ELECTED TO NATIONAL BOARD OF AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS (AGVA). HOFFMAN RECALLED HE FIRST MET RUBY WHILE PERFORMING AT SHERMAN HOTEL IN CHICAGO IN EARLY 1940'S. RUBY WAS INTERESTED IN MEETING TWO PRETTY GIRL ASSISTANTS EMPLOYED BY HOFFMAN AT THAT TIME. HOFFMAN RECALLED HAVING HEARD SOME SORT OF RUMOR IN CHICAGO THAT RUBY WAS SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN SOME SORT OF GAMBLER.

HOFFMAN MOVED TO DALLAS AREA IN 1951 BUT DID NOT SEE RUBY AGAIN UNTIL ABOUT 1953 OR 1954. AT THAT TIME HE MET RUBY ON STREET AND LATER VISITED HIM AT "SILVER SLIPPER" NIGHT CLUB RUBY HAD ON IRVING STREET IN DALLAS. HE RECALLED CONTACTING RUBY ON 2 OR 3 OCCASIONS TRYING TO SELL HIM STOCK IN UNITED INVESTMENT FUND FOR WHICH HOFFMAN WORKED PART TIME.

HOFFMAN SAID HE DID NOT SEE RUBY AGAIN UNTIL ABOUT 1956 AT WHICH TIME RUBY HAD STRIP TEASE PLACE CALLED "CARROUSEL."

ST-105 REC-18 44-24016-500

25 DEC 9 1963

53 DEC 11 1963

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

6-3 (Rev. 6-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☒ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO MEXICO CITY NO. 206

HOFFMAN WAS PRESENT IN OFFICES OF AGVA IN 1956 WHEN RUBY CALLED AND COMPLAINED TO REGIONAL MANAGER ALTON SHARPE ABOUT FACT THAT 2 OF HIS COMPETITORS WERE OFFERING AMATEUR NIGHT ON SATURDAY NIGHTS IN COMPETITION WITH RUBY. HOFFMAN RECALLED THAT RUBY WENT INTO RAGE WHEN TOLD AGVA COULD DO NOTHING FOR HIM. Texas

HOFFMAN LAST SAW RUBY IN 1958. HE KNEW NOTHING ABOUT ANY KIND OF ORGANIZATIONS TO WHICH RUBY MAY HAVE BELONGED NOR DID HE KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT ANY CLOSE FRIENDS OR CONTACTS OF RUBY. HE WAS UNDER IMPRESSION THAT RUBY'S CONTACTS WERE LARGELY LIMITED TO PEOPLE IN SHOW BUSINESS AND POSSIBLY NEWSPAPER PEOPLE. HE KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT ANY POLITICAL LEANINGS RUBY MAY HAVE. HE STATED POSSIBLY JACK IRVING, WHO YEARS AGO WAS REGIONAL MANAGER OF AGVA IN CHICAGO, MIGHT HAVE KNOWN RUBY. HE HAD NO INFORMATION CONCERNING PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OF IRVING. JCC

HOFFMAN HAS BEEN LIVING IN MEXICO SINCE ABOUT 1957 BUT INDICATED HE TRAVELS TO NEW YORK AND DALLAS ABOUT EVERY FOUR MONTHS.

RUC.

CLARK D. ANDERSON

RECEIVED: 5:45 P.M. JD

3RD CC: MR BRENNAN

NIC 2

131

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63 8-38 PM PST JRF

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC-S DALLAS /44-1639/, LAS VEGAS, AND SPRINGFIELD

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 4 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUN RUNNING TO CUBA.

RE BUTEL DECEMBER FOUR LAST, FOUR FORTYONE P.M.

POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION REPORT.

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN GIVEN POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION DECEMBER FIVE INSTANT, OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA, BY SA DAVID E. TODD. SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. PRESENT DURING EXAMINATION. PERRIN IS WHITE FEMALE, THIRTYFIVE YEARS OLD. SHE STATED ATTEMPTED SUICIDE NINETEEN FIFTYSIX, FOLLOWING WHICH VOLUNTARILY COMMITTED SELF TO PSYCHIATRIC WARD NORTH HAMPTON STATE HOSPITAL, MASSACHUSETTS. DISCHARGED AFTER TEN DAYS OBSERVATION.

REC 18 44-24016-501
DEC 9 1963
ST-100

ARRESTED DENVER NINETEEN SIXTY FOR CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPON, TWENTYFIVE DOLLAR FINE., ARRESTED BOSTON NINETEEN SIXTY OR NINETEEN SIXTYONE FOR PROSTITUTION, TWO HUNDRED DOLLAR FINE., ARRESTED DALLAS TWICE SUMMER SIXTYONE FOR PROSTITUTION, CHARGES REDUCED TO VAGRANCY.

END PAGE ONE

HAS SUFFERED FROM CHOREA PAREN ST. VITUS DANCE ENDPAREN, SINCE AGE EIGHT. EXTREMELY NERVOUS. CURRENTLY UNDER PHYSICIANS CARE FOR LOW BLOOD PRESSURE. TAKING METHEDRINE. TOOK TEN MILLIGRAMS TODAY.

STATES WORKED AS PROSTITUTE BEGINNING LATE SIXTY. CLAIMS WAS ASSOCIATED IN DENVER IN SIXTY WITH QUOTE YOUNG ENDQUOTE ANTHONY QUOTE PIGGY END QUOTE MARCHESE PAREN PHONETIC ENDPAREN, DESCRIBED AS SYNDICATE MAN FROM NEW YORK, THEN HIDING OUT IN DENVER, AND SHE ACTED AS HOSTESS AT SYNDICATE PARTIES. SAID BY SYNDICATE SHE MEANS ITALIAN QUOTE MAFIA ENDQUOTE HEADED BY VITO GENOVESE OF ITALY, AND THAT SHE LEARNED THIS FROM ENTERTAINING MARCHESE AND OTHER SYNDICATE MEN, NAMES UNKNOWN TO HER, IN DENVER. STATED IN SUMMER SIXTYONE, MARCHESE CONTACTED JACK RUBY IN DALLAS WHILE SHE WAS WORKING AT CAROUSEL CLUB AND MARCHESE HIRED HER TO DEAL CARDS IN CARDGAME AT QUOTE TOP ENDQUOTE DALLAS HOTEL ON COMMERCE STREET WHERE TWO BUSINESSMEN WHOM SHE REFUSED TO NAME LOST SUBSTANTIAL MONEY, AND SHE WAS PAID EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS BY MARCHESE FOR THIS. MARCHESE TRIED TO PERSUADE HER TO GO TO LAS VEGAS AND GET A JOB WITH LOU BRINDISI, DEALER, SILVER SLIPPER, LAS VEGAS, BUT SHE REFUSED. SHE HAD BRINDISI-S CALLING CARD IN HER POSSESSION. STATED SHE WORKED FOR RUBY AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB FIVE WEEKS IN SUMMER OF SIXTYONE AND QUIT FOLLOWING QUARREL AND FIGHT WITH RUBY IN WHICH HE PUSHED HER AGAINST A CASH REGISTER AND THREATENED TO THROW HER DOWN THE STAIRS. SHE SAID SHE DISLIKED RUBY. SHE WAS REINTERVIEWED ABOUT MEETINGS CONCERNING CUBAN ARMS AND STORY VARYS FROM THAT

ORIGINALLY FURNISHED. SHE SAID THERE WERE ONLY THREE MEETINGS. FIRST MEETING OCCURRED SUBSEQUENT TO HER EMPLOYMENT AT CAROUSEL CLUB. SHE AND HUSBAND INTRODUCED BY ONE QUOTE DICK C. ENDQUOTE, BARTENDER, UNIVERSITY CLUB, DALLAS, TO UNKNOWN ARMY COLONEL AT COLONEL-S APARTMENT, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, WHO PROPOSED THAT HER HUSBAND PILOT BOAT TO CUBA TO BRING REFUGEES BACK TO U.S. FOR TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS. VAGUE REFERENCE AT THIS MEETING MADE TO ENFIELD RIFLES WHICH SHE DID NOT FULLY UNDERSTAND AT TIME. PROPOSAL NOT ACCEPTED, BUT THEY AGREED TO ATTEND SECOND MEETING. SECOND MEETING AT SAME PLACE. ABOUT TWELVE PERSONS PRESENT, INCLUDING RUBY, NAMES OF OTHERS UNKNOWN. ONE REFERRED TO AS QUOTE PETE END QUOTE. AT THIS MEETING SHE LEARNED PLAN ALSO INCLUDED DELIVERING ENFIELD RIFLES AND OTHER ARMS TO CASTRO FORCES. SHE PROTESTED THIS, BUT STILL AGREED TO ATTEND ANOTHER MEETING. THE THIRD MEETING IN SAME PLACE. ABOUT SEVEN PEOPLE PRESENT, INCLUDING RUBY. STATES AT THIS MEETING SHE REFUSED TO HAVE ANY MORE TO DO WITH THIS PLAN. SHE STATED JUST PRIOR TO THIS MEETING, AN UNKNOWN MAN FROM CHICAGO NAMED QUOTE NICK ENDQUOTE CONTACTED RUBY AT CAROUSEL CLUB WHERE SHE WAS THEN EMPLOYED, AND RUBY CAUGHT HER LISTENING AT KEYHOLE, WHICH WAS CAUSE OF QUARREL RESULTING IN HER DISCHARGE FROM CLUB. THIS IN CONFLICT WITH PRIOR STATEMENT THAT ALL MEETINGS OCCURRED AFTER SHE RESIGNED FROM CAROUSEL CLUB.

RESULTS OF POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION INCONCLUSIVE DUE TO PAST MEDICAL

HISTORY AND USE OF DRUGS, HOWEVER, SIGNIFICANT EMOTIONAL RESPONSES RECORDED BY POLYGRAPH LEAD EXAMINER TO BELIEVE HER STORY CONCERNING THE CUBAN ARMS MEETINGS IS UNTRUE. THE EXAMINER IS OF OPINION SHE HAS TENDENCY TO DELUSIONS OF GRANDEUR. DURING INTERVIEW SHE CLAIMED ACQUAINTANCE WITH MRS. JACQUELINE KENNEDY PRIOR TO HER MARRIAGE. ALSO CLAIMS SHE KNEW AND HAD DANCED WITH SENATOR EDWARD KENNEDY DURING HIS ATTENDANCE AT HARVARD AND CLAIMS SHE WAS EMPLOYED AS LOBBYIST FOR LIQUOR INTERESTS AT MASSACHUSETTS LEGISLATURE IN NINETEEN SIXTY. EXAMINER CANNOT EVALUATE WHAT PORTION OF ANY OF HER STORY IS TRUE.

SUGGEST INQUIRIES BE MADE TO DETERMINE IF PIGGY MARCHESE EXISTS AND IF SO INTERVIEW HIM. MARCHESE DESCRIBED AS QUOTE BIG FAT SLOPPY FELLOW ENDQUOTE. CONCERNING EDDY MARKS, SHE SAID HE IS OWNER OR BROTHER OF OWNER, LITTLE NERO CLUB, DEBOLIVA STREET, EAST ST. LOUIS, OWNER RACE HORSE STABLE. WHITE MALE, FORTY YEARS, FIVE NINE IN HEIGHT, MEDIUM BUILD, DARK COMPLEXION, BLACK HAIR, ITALIAN APPEARANCE.

STATES HAS NO INFORMATION CONCERNING OSWALD., HAD NEVER SEEN HIM OR MET HIM AND NEVER HEARD RUBY MENTION OSWALD. ALSO STATES ENTERTAINER BUDDY KING KNEW RUBY AND SHE THINKS KING HAD SOMETHING ON RUBY.

LAS VEGAS INTERVIEW LOU BRINDISI CONCERNING MARCHESE-S WHEREABOUTS AND SET OUT LEAD TO INTERVIEW HIM.

SPRINGFIELD INTERVIEW MARKS.

THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW TO DALLAS BY AM.

~~CORR PAGE FOUR LINE 12 LAST WORD IS "OR"~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA 11-57 PM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 10-57 PM OK FBI DL DEC

LV 8-57 PM OK FBI LV JWS

SI 10-58 PM OK FBI SI RER

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-5-63 11-15 PM RAM

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, NEW YORK AND DALLAS

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO.....DALLAS.

RE CINCINNATI AIRTEL TO NEW YORK, ET AL, DECEMBER THREE LAST WITH ENCLOSURE.

ON DECEMBER FIVE INSTANT MRS. HEDDA BUTT, PICTURE EDITOR, F.E. COMPTON AND COMPANY, ONE THOUSAND NORTH DEARBORN, CHICAGO ADVISED SA GEORGE H. PERKINS THAT THE PICTURE CAPTIONED QUOTE CASTRO SUPPORTERS PICKET UNQUOTE FOUND ON PAGE ONE EIGHT TWO OF COMPTON'S YEAR BOOK, SIXTY TWO EDITION, WAS TAKEN ON APRIL THIRTEEN SIXTY ONE. SHE SAID THAT THE NEGATIVE OF THIS PICTURE WOULD BE IN THE CUSTODY OF WIDE WORLD, ASSOCIATED PRESS IN CHICAGO. SHE ADVISED FURTHER THAT THIS PICTURE IS FILED BY WIDE WORLD AS NUMBER NY THREE.

ON DECEMBER FIVE INSTANT MRS. ROBERTA HOIE, PHOTO LIBRARIAN, WIDE WORLD, ASSOCIATED PRESS, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA PERKINS THAT THE NEGATIVE IN MENTION IS IN NEW YORK CITY AT WIDE WORLD, ASSOCIATED PRESS, FIFTY ROCKEFELLER PLAZA. HOWEVER, MRS. HOIE STATED THAT SHE DID NOT BELIEVE WIDE WORLD WOULD ALLOW THE NEGATIVE TO BE REMOVED FROM THAT OFFICE.

END PAGE ONE...

ST 105

44-24016-502

23 DEC 9

DEC 11 19

Five 40 6-1963

CG 44-645

PAGE TWO

NEW YORK, AT WIDE WORLD, ASSOCIATED PRESS, FIFTY ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, ATTEMPT TO LOCATE NEGATIVE NUMBER NY THREE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IF IT IS LOCATED HAVE ENLARGEMENT MADE OF MAN RESEMELING RUBY. ALSO VERIFY ABOVE DATE AS BEING CORRECT DATE PHOTOGRAPH WAS MADE.

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD.....

WA AND FOR RELAY 12-20 AM OK FBI WA JR FOR RELAY

DL 11-20 0 PM OK FBI DL DEC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delo
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-5-63 2-47 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., /LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS. RE WASHINGTON FIELD TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND CHICAGO, THREE ZERO SEVEN PM, DEC. FOUR, LAST.

RETEL REFERS TO INTERVIEW WITH ONE PRENTIS H VAUGHN, WHEREIN HE REFERS TO BUSINESS VENTURE BETWEEN RUBY AND ONE MORTON GIMPLE REPORTEDLY OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

BUREAU AND CHICAGO REFER TO CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, FIVE FIFTYSIX, AM, NOV. TWENTYSIX, LAST, WHEREIN ONE HARRY M. EPSTEIN, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS, DURING INTERVIEW BY CHICAGO ADVISED MARTIN GIMPLE, FORMER CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF RUBY, DIED APPPOXIMATELY ONE AND ONE HALF YEARS AGO.

INASMUCH AS MORTON GIMPLE REFERRED TO IN RETEL IS OBVIOUSLY IDENTICAL WITH MARTIN GIMPLE, CHICAGO DISREGARD LEADS TO LOCATE.

CG ADVISED

END ACK DLS

WA 3-51 PM OK FBI WA

REC-78 44-24016-503

25 DEC 9 1963

53 DEC 11 1963

U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63 7-06 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY , AKA, ETAL, CR.

REBUTEL NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST. ANONYMOUS THREAT TO UNIDENTIFIED BUSINESSMAN.

SETH KANOT, PRESS WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENT, SCRIPPS-HOWARD NEWSPAPER, DALLAS, ADVISES INFORMATION IN REFERENCED COMMUNICATION OBTAINED BY HIM FROM C.A. QUOTE PAPPY UNQUOTE DOLSEN.

C.A. QUOTE PAPPY UNQUOTE DOLSEN, BOOKING AGENT FOR ENTERTAINING ARTISTS, DALLAS, TODAY ADVISES HE HAD TALK WITH SETH KANTOR, A NEWSPAPER REPORTER, AND HAD INFORMED HIM THAT HE DID NOT WANT ANY PUBLICITY, AND KANTOR APPEARED TO QUOTE JUST WANT A STORY UNQUOTE. DOLSEN ADVISED HE HAS RECEIVED THREE ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALLS LOCALLY, DATES NOT RECALLED, ONE HAVING BEEN RECEIVED AT HIS HOME AND TWO AT BUSINESS. MALE VOICE WHICH HE DID NOT RECOGNIZE ADVISED QUOTE IF YOU KNOW WHATS GOOD FOR YOU, YOU WILL STAY AWAY FROM THE COURT HOUSE UNQUOTE. THE CALLER DID NOT MENTION RUBY BY NAME BUT SAID QUOTE DON-T YOU TALK ABOUT IT UNQUOTE. DOLSEN SAID HE HAS NOT AT ANY TIME RECEIVED ANY THREATS AGAINST EITHER HIS LIFE OR THAT OF HIS WIFE AND HAS DISMISSED THESE CALLS AS QUOTE CRANK UNQUTOE CALLS. HE INFORMED IN HIS BUSINESS HE HAS RECEIVED MANY

END PAGE ONE

EC 18 44-24016-504

25 DEC 9 1963

62-105

59 DEC 11 1963

DL 44-1639

CRANK CALLS IN THE PAST AND HAS NOT PAID ANY ATTENTION TO THEM AND DOES NOT IN THIS CASE. DURING THE TELEPHONE CALLS RECEIVED, TWO OF WHICH APPARENTLY WERE MADE BY THE SAME INDIVIDUAL, NO MENTION WAS MADE OF WAGGONER CARR AND IN HIS CONVERSATION WITH SETH KANTOR, DOLSEN DID NOT MENTION THAT NAME.

DOLSEN ADVISES THAT HE IS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY BUT HAS NO REASON TO BELIEVE HE WOULD EVER BE CALLED UPON TO TESTIFY IN THIS CASE AGAINST RUBY.

DOLSEN ADVISED THAT HE HAS NO SUSPECTS IN THIS CASE REGARDING THE ANONYMOUS PHONE CALLS.

END AND ACK PLS

8-13 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DISC

V

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION REC-18

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-5-63 7-53 PM RAM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR. OO...DALLAS.

[redacted], ATTORNEY, AND MEMBER OF THE FIRM [redacted] CRIMINAL ATTORNEY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED THAT HE RECALLED JACK LEON RUBY, WHOM HE KNEW AS SPARKEY. HE ADVISED THAT RUBY WAS A QUOTE HANGERON UNQUOTE AND A TICKET SCALPER AT THE VARIOUS BALL PARKS AT CHICAGO. [redacted] ADVISED RUBY NEVER CONNECTED WITH ANY PROMINENT INDIVIDUALS IN THE HOODLUM ELEMENT. RUBY WAS THE TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL WHO HAD A HOT TEMPER AND LIKED TO ASSOCIATE WITH INDIVIDUALS OF PROMINENCE, ALTHOUGH HE WAS NEVER ABLE TO SUCCESSFULLY CULTIVATE THEIR FRIENDSHIP. [redacted] DESCRIBED RUBY AS A QUOTE NOTHING. UNQUOTE.

[redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT ABOUT EIGHTEEN TO TWENTY YEARS AGO HE SEEMED TO RECALL THAT RUBY WAS ARRESTED FOR RAPE IN CHICAGO, AND WAS EVENTUALLY FOUND NOT GUILTY AFTER A TRIAL. HE ADVISED THAT AN INDIVIDUAL WHOSE NAME HE BELIEVED WAS VINCE QUOTE SNEAKY UNQUOTE HEALY, WAS THE CODEFENDANT WITH RUBY IN THE RAPE CASE, AND WAS ALSO FOUND NOT GUILTY. [redacted] COULD NOT REMEMBER SPECIFICS REGARDING THIS

REC 18 44-24016-505

END PAGE ONE...

53 DEC 11 1963

25 DEC 9 1963

PARTICULAR CASE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT ONE QUOTE SWIFTY UNQUOTE MORGAN, AN INDIVIDUAL WHO FREQUENTED THE HALSTED AND ROOSEVELT AREA OF CHICAGO, AND ONE MARTY EPPETT, CONNECTED WITH THE TOWN RAMBLER AUTOMOBILE DEALER IN CHICAGO, KNOWS BOTH HEALY AND RUBY.

[redacted] REQUESTED HIS INFORMATION BE HANDLED ON CONFIDENTIAL BASIS. ABOVE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED BY SPECIAL AGENTS WILLIAM A. MEINCKE AND JOSEPH G. SHEA.

CHICAGO ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE ABOVE PERSONS TO VERIFY INFO. CHICAGO PD RECORDS NEGATIVE.

END AND ACK AND HOLD PLS.....

WA 8-59 PM OK FBI WA OS HOLDING

7-58 PM OK FBI DL DEC

DL

12-6-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO: SAC, DALLAS

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE TEL TWELVE FIVE LAST SETTING OUT INFORMATION FROM [JOHN W. MASHEK,] WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENT. IN VIEW OF NEGATIVE INFORMATION DEVELOPED THUS FAR CONCERNING RUMORED PAY OFF IN CHICAGO, BUREAU DESIRES NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION. WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE WILL NOT CONTACT [MASHEK] AND DALLAS CONDUCT NO ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION.

1 - CHICAGO
1 - WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

JDH:MAC
(5) COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 19 1972

SEC 12

44-24016-506

NOTE

[John W. Mashek,] Washington correspondent Dallas Daily News reportedly possessed information concerning the passing of money either to Ruby or Oswald in Chicago, Illinois, approximately two weeks prior to the President's assassination. [Mashek] upon interview admitted this was "wild rumor and investigation has not developed any positive information

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 10 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

25 DEC 9 1963

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 9 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-9-63 12- RU 47 PMLO

TO DIRECTOR, ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC MOBILE /44-1070/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, ETAL, CR, OO DALLAS.

RETEL FROM NEW YORK TWELVE FIVE LAST.

LEROY ROLLINS, CBS SOUND TECHNICIAN, MONTGOMERY, ALA., STATES NOT IN BASEMENT OF DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT WHEN OSWALD SHOT ELEVEN TWENTYFOUP LAST AND HAS NO INFORMATION OF VALUE.

44-24016-507

REC-125 44-24016-507 DEC 9 1963

INSERTS FOLLOW. O

END AND ACK PLS

DL 12-48 PM OK FBI DL WD

12/6/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, LAS VEGAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS

RESFTEL TWELVE FIVE LAST.

SUTEL RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION RE LOU BRINDISI TO REACH BUREAU PRIOR TO NINE AM TWELVE NINE NEXT.

JWB:cb
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 19 1972

REC-12 44-24016-508

9 DEC 9 1963

DEC 5 1963
TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 10 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (105-2909)

RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
IS - R
OO: DALLAS

On 12/4/63, the following persons were interviewed at the Continental Trailways Bus Terminal, 919 Houston, Laredo, Texas, by SA ELDON E. HASTINGS concerning the identification of photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY with negative results:

LUIS HORA
Assistant Manager
312 W. Ash

GUADALUPE LOPEZ
Baggage Clerk
310 Santa Maria

MARIA GUILLERMINA TORRES
Fountain
517 Gonzalez Court

MARIA ANTONIA MORALES
Fountain
512 S. Pablo

MARIA SARAVIA
Fountain
1202 Price

REC-12 44-24016-509

25 DEC 9 1963

(3) Bureau
2-Dallas
2-Houston
4-San Antonio
(11)

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DA-305-2909

On 10/4/63, LUIS MORA, Assistant Manager, Continental Trailways, advised that arrivals at the terminal on 9/26/63, were as follows:

10:30 a.m. from El Paso, Texas

1:20 p.m. from Houston (connections to New Orleans)

2:00 p.m. from Brownsville, Texas

5:45 p.m. from El Paso, Texas

7:30 p.m. from Houston (connections to New Orleans)

9:15 p.m. from Brownsville, Texas

9:55 p.m. from Houston, Texas (connections to New Orleans)

Mr. MORA advised that departures on 10/3/63, were as follows:

7:25 a.m. to Alice, Texas, Houston, Texas, to New Orleans. (Bus connections at Alice to San Antonio, Austin, and Dallas, Texas.) (Trip from Laredo, Texas, to Dallas, Texas, over this route requires 14 hours travel time.)

10:30 a.m. to El Paso, Texas, via Eagle Pass, Texas. (Bus connections can be made at Eagle Pass, Texas, through to San Antonio, Austin, and Dallas, Texas.)

10:40 a.m. to Brownsville, via McAllen, Texas, Harlingen, Texas.

11:00 a.m. to Houston via Alice, Texas. (Dallas connections the same)

2:20 p.m. to El Paso, Texas

3:45 p.m. to Houston, Texas

6:15 p.m. to Brownsville, Texas

Mr. HORA advised that a ticket issued in the U. S. for travel to Mexico City could be utilized in Mexico at any of the various autobus lines. HORA stated that a person holding a Continental ticket would probably take Flecha Roja Bus Lines in Mexico as Flecha Roja is the contact line for Continental Bus Lines in Mexico.

HORA advised that on 10/3/63, departing buses were driven by the following:

7:25 a.m. to Houston - H. O. DOLGNER, Laredo, Texas.

10:30 a.m. - SANTOS GUTIERREZ, 13 Galveston, Laredo, Texas.

10:40 a.m. to Brownsville - C. A. PIATT, 702 Bustamante, Laredo.

11:00 a.m. to Houston - R. H. THOMAS, 2606 Price, Laredo.

2:20 p.m. - JOAQUIN RODRIGUEZ, Eagle Pass.

3:45 p.m. to Houston - J. C. WHITE, Corpus Christi, Texas.

6:15 p.m. to Brownsville - R. A. DARNELL, McAllen, Texas

Mr. HORA further advised that terminal records indicate the following:

1. Arrivals
2. Departures
3. Arrival and Departure Time
4. Bus Number
5. Run Number
6. Section
7. Actual Departure or Arrival Time
8. Number of Passengers Departing This Station.
9. Number of Passengers Picked Up or Discharged This Station.
10. Name of Driver
11. Number of Through Passengers

Mr. HORA advised that passenger names are not recorded on any company records. Tickets are recorded by number only.

SA 105-2909

On 12/5/63, CLAUDE A. PIATT, 702 Bustamente, and R. H. THOMAS, 1606 Price, drivers for Continental Trailways Bus Lines, were interviewed and shown photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Both drivers advised that neither photograph resembled any passenger which they recalled on their buses.

HOUSTON

AT CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

Will interview J. C. WHITE, Continental Trailways driver, for information concerning possibility that either OSWALD or RUBY was passenger on his bus.

SAN ANTONIO

AT EAGLE PASS, TEXAS

Will locate and interview JOAQUIN RODRIGUEZ, driver, Continental Bus Lines, concerning possibility that LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY was passenger on his route.

AT MC ALLEN, TEXAS

Will interview Continental Trailways driver, R. A. PARRELL, re possibility that LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY was passenger on his bus.

AT LAREDO, TEXAS

Will interview SANTOS GUTIERREZ, 13 Galveston, and H. O. DOLGNER and exhibit photograph of OSWALD and RUBY to determine if GUTIERREZ or DOLGNER recalls having either as passenger on his route.

ST-104

12/5/63

AIRTEL

44-24016-510

REC 36

To: SAC, Dallas

From: Director, FBI

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Enclosed herewith is one copy each of a letter and an eight-page statement received at the Bureau on 12/5/63 from Mr. Carroll Jarnagin, Attorney at Law, 511 North Akard Building, Room 428, Dallas, Texas.

Mr. Jarnagin, furnished information to the effect that an individual named H. L. Lee had a conversation on October 4, 1963, in Dallas, with Jack Ruby, during which they discussed possible assassination of Governor of Texas. Mr. Jarnagin stated he had identified the person using the name H. L. Lee as Lee Harvey Oswald from a photograph.

In view of the allegations made by Mr. Jarnagin, your office should immediately contact Jarnagin, acknowledge receipt of his letter orally, and thoroughly interview him for any possible information he may be able to furnish of assistance in this case. Insure that all allegations made by him are fully and completely resolved.

Enc. (2)

NOTE: Mr. Jarnagin's statement, which he enclosed with his letter, is a long rambling account of activities at the Carousel Club, operated by Jack Ruby. In view of the allegations made by Jarnagin, it is deemed advisable to have him interviewed. Due to the possible mental instability of Jarnagin, his letter is not being acknowledged in writing but will be orally acknowledged upon interview.

FDT:AOB
(4)

MAILED 30
DEC 5 - 1963
COMM-FBI

XEROX
DEC 10 1963

68 DEC 16 1963

TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-79

PHON[illegible]

RCS. EM 8-4036

CARROLL JARNAGIN
ATTORNEY AT LAW
511 NORTH AKARD ROOM 400
DALLAS, TEXAS

Dec. 3, 1963

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Hoover,

On Oct. 4, 1963 I was in the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, and while there I heard Jack Ruby talking to a man using the name of H.L.Lee. These men were talking about plans to kill the Governor of Texas. This information was passed on to the Texas Department of Public Safety on Oct. 5, 1963 by telephone. On Sunday Nov. 24, 1963 I definitely realized that the picture in the Nov. 23, 1963 Dallas Times Herald of Lee Harvey Oswald was a picture of the man using the name of H.L.Lee whose conversation with Jack Ruby I had overheard back on Oct. 4, 1963. I thereafter attempted to recall as much of the Oct. 4, 1963 conversation with as much accuracy as possible, and to reduce it to writing. The enclosed original and two copies of this report are true to the best of my own personal knowledge and belief; and this report is sent to you for whatever use it may be in assisting the F.B.I. in your current investigation. If and when you see fit, I have no objection to the copies of this report being sent by you to the District Attorney of Dallas County and to the Attorney General of Texas, and to any other officials to whom you may see fit to disclose this information. My only request is that my identity remain undisclosed as long as possible.
Respectfully Submitted,

Yours Very Sincerely,

Carroll Jarnagin

CJ
encl.(3)

REC 36

DEC 10 1963

CORRESPONDENCE

Commerce Street.

Witness, who is on attorney, and a client, who is an "exotic dancer", walk up the stairs to the Carousel Club Oct. 4, 1963 at about 10PM, on business, the dancer, stage name "Robin Hood", desires to talk with Jack Ruby, the owner of the club, about securing securing a booking for employment. The witness and the dancer enter the club, and sit down at the second table on the right from the entrance; the dancer faces the stage, which is against the East wall and to the left, North, of the passage way which leads East from the second floor entrance door; and the witness sits facing the entrance doorway; the ticket booth is at the South end of the landing at the top of the stairs, and the entrance door way on the second floor is to the left coming off the landing, that is East would be the direction a person faces entering the club. Several minutes after the witness and the dancer are seated, the witness notices a man appear in the lighted entrance area and tell the girl in the ticket booth: " I want to see Jack Ruby." In a short period of time the bouncer appears and with a flash light shines a beam of light upon the ceiling on the inside of the club at the entrance area. The man whohas aked to see Jack Ruby is dressed in a tan jacket, has brown hair, needs a haircut, is wearing a sport shirt, and is about 5' 9 or 10" in height, his general appearance is somewhat unkempt, and he does not appear to be dressed for night-clubing; he, the new arrival, sits with his back to the wall at the first table to his right from the entrance area; after a few minutes he orders and is served a bottle of beer; he continues to sit alone and appears to be staring at the dance: the dancer leaves the table and the new arrival stares intently

44_24016_516

at the witness; the witness notices that the new arrival's eyes are dark, and his face is unsmiling; after some minutes a man dressed in a dark suit, about 45-50 years of age, partially bald, medium height and medium to heavy build, dark hair, and more or less hawk faced in appearance from the side, joins the new arrival at the table; the new arrival appeared to be about 25 years of age;(the older man dressed in the dark suit was later indicated by the dancer to be Jack Ruby); and the following conversation was overheard:

Jack Ruby: "------(some name not clearly heard or not definitely recalled by the witess)--what are you doing here?"

Man who had been sitting alone: "Don't call me by my name,.."

Jack Ruby: "What name are you using?"

Man who had been sitting alone: " I'm using the name of H.L.Lee.

Jack Ruby: "What do you want?"

Lee: "I need some money,."

Jack Ruby: " Money?"

Lee: " I just got in from New Orleans, I need a place to stay, and a job."

Jack Ruby: " I noticed you hadn't been around in two or three weeks, what were you doing in New Orleans? "

Lee: "There was a street fight, and I got put in jail."

Ruby: "What charge?"

Lee: "Disturbing the peace."

Ruby: "How did you get back?"

Lee: "Hitch-hiked, I just got in."

Ruby: "Don't you have a family, can't you stay with them?"

Lee: "They are in Irving, they know nothing about this; I want to get a place to myself; they don't know I'm back."

Ruby: "You'll get the money after the job is done."

Lee: "What about half now, and half after the job is done?"

Ruby: "No, but don't worry, I'll have the money for you, after the job is done."

Lee: "How much?"

Ruby:"We've already agreed on that.."

(Ruby leans forward, and some of the conversation following is not heard by the witness)

Ruby: "How do I know that you can do the job?"

Lee: "It's simple, I'm a Marine sharpshooter."

Ruby: "Are you sure that you can do the job without hitting anybody but the Governor?"

Lee: "I'm sure, I've got the equipment ready."

Ruby: "Have you tested it, will you need to practice any?"

Lee: "Don't worry about that, I don't need any practice; when will the Governor be here?"

Ruby: "Oh, he(ll be here plenty of times during campaigns..." (distraction....)

Lee: "Where can I do the job?"

Ruby: "From the roof of some building."

Lee: "No, thats too risky, too many people around."

Ruby: "But they'll be watching the parade, they won't notice you

Lee: "But afterwards, they would tear me to pieces before I could get away."

Ruby: "Then do it from here (indicating the North end of the Carousel Club) from a window."

Lee: "How would I get in?"

Ruby: "I'll tell the porter to let you in?"

Lee: "But won't there be people in the place?"

Ruby: "I can close the place for the parade, and leave word with the porter to let you."

Lee: "But what about the porter.."

Ruby: "I can tell him to leave after letting you in, he won't know anything."

Lee: " I don't want any witnesses around when I do the job."

Ruby: "You'll be alone."

Lee: "How do I get away, there won't be much time afterwards."

Ruby: "You can run out the back door."

Lee: "What about the rifle, what do I do if the police run in while I'm running out?"

Ruby: "Hide the rifle, you just heard the shot and ran in from the parade to see what was going on; in the confusion you can walk out the front door in the crowd."

Lee: "No, they might shoot me first; there must be time for me to get out the back way before the police come in; can you lock the front door after I come in, and leave the back door open?"

Ruby: "That would get me involved, how could I explain you in my club with a rifle and the front door locked?"

Lee: "You left the front door open, and it was locked from insid when somebody slipped in while you were outside watching the parade."

Ruby: ---(distraction---)

Lee: "But what about the money, when do I get the money?"

Ruby: "I'll have it here for you."

Lee: "But when? I'm not going to have much time after the shooti to get away."

Ruby: "I'll have the money on me, and I'll run in first and hand it to you, and you can run on out the back way."

Lee: "I can't wait long, why can't you leave the money in here?"

Ruby: "How do I know you'll do the job?"

Lee: "How do I know you will show up with the money after the job is done?"

Ruby: "You can trust me, besides, you'll have the persuader."

Lee: "The rifle, I want to get away from it as soon as its used.

Ruby: "You can trust me."

Lee: "What about giving me half of the money just before the job is done, and then you can send me the other half later

Ruby: "I can't turn loose of the money until the job is done; if there's a slip up and you don't get him, they'll pick the money up, immediately; I couldn't tell them that I gave half of it to you in advance; they'd think I doublecrossed them. I would have to return all of the money. People thi I have a lot of money, but I couldn't raise half of that amount even by selling everything I have. You'll just have to trust me to hand you the money as soon as the job

is done. There is no other way. Remember, they want the job done just as bad as you want the money; and after this is done, they may want to use you again."

Lee: "Not that it makes me any difference, but what have you got against the Governor?"

Ruby: "He won't work with us on paroles; with a few of the right boys out we could really open up this State, with a little cooperation from the Governor. The boys in Chicago have no place to go, no place to really operate; they've clamped down the lid in Chicago; Cuba is closed; everything is dead, look at this place, half empty; if we can open up this State we could pack this place every night, those boys will spend, if they have the money; and remember, we're right next to Mexico; there'd be money for everybody, if we can open up this State."

Lee: "How do you know that the Governor won't work with you?"

Ruby: "Its no use, he's been in Washington too long , they're too straight up there; after they've been there awhile they get to thinking like the Attorney General. The Attorney Gener now there's a guy the boys would like to get, but its no use, he stays in Washington too much."

Lee: " A rifle shoots as far in Washington as is does here, does it?"

Ruby: "Forget it, that would bring the heat on everywhere, and t Feds would get into everything, no, forget about the Attorney General."

Lee: "Killing the Governor of Texas will put the heat on too, won't it?"

Ruby: "Not really, they'll think some crack-pot or communist did it, and it will be written off as an unsolved crime."

Lee: " That is if I get away."

Ruby: "You'll get away, all you have to do is run out the back door."

Lee: "What kind of door is there back there, it won't accidentl lock on me will it?"

Ruby: "No, you can get out that way without any trouble."

Lee: "It does't open onto an open fire escape, does it? I don' want to run out onto an open fire escape with a rifle in my hand right after the shooting."

Ruby: "No, its a safe way out, I'll show you.but not now."

(distraction------)

Lee: "There's really only one building to do it from, one tha covers Main, Elm, and Commerce."

Ruby: "Which one is that?"

Lee: "The School Book Building, close to the triple underpass.'

Ruby: "What's wrong with doing it from here?"

Lee: "What if he goes down another street? "

(distraction-------)

Lee: (looking up and staring directly at the witness) Who is that? he's from the F.B.I."

Ruby: (half turning in his chair, looks at witness who tries to appear to be looking at the floor show); Ruby gets the attention of the exotic dancer who says: "Mr. Ruby, can I see you on business?" Ruby;"Yes, later, but come here now.' (The dancer moves her chair over to the other table and remains for two or three minutes.. the conversation is too low to hear; when the dancer returns to the witnesses table she says: "What was that about? They asked me if you were with the F.B.I., I told them you were an advertising m from Arizona; you're not with the F.B.I., are you? " Witness: "No. "

Lee and Ruby hudle closer over the table, and talk in lower tones----

Lee: "I know he's from the F.B.I., they talked with me in New Orleans, and they followed me."

Ruby: "He couldn't hear anything over there."

Lee: " He heard everything, we'll have to get rid of him."

Ruby: "No, they work in pairs, ...we'll have to think of something else.."

--Ruby and Lee talk in inaudible tones...Ruby leaves and makes some introductions of guests from a microphone close to the

stage; later returns to the table and asks Lee to come over and meet a celebrity; a spot light is turned on the table at which Ruby has made some introductions, and at least one flash photo appeared to have been made by the night-club girl photographer , which possibly included Lee in the back of the other guests at the spot lighted table, standing;)

Some twenty or thirty minutes later, Lee walks out alone; in a few minutes the witness and the dancer walk out; at the bottom of the stairway partially blocking the doorway Lee is standing; he stares intently at the witness, and appears to have his hand in his jacket; after some delay the witness manages to to position a departing customer between himself and Lee.

The next morning, Oct. 5, 1963, Saturday, the witness telephoned the Texas Department of Public Safety at the number listed on th first page inside the cover of the Dallas Telephone Driectory, and the gist of the above over-heard conversation was reported, with the request that it be relayed to the Governor, and the witness was assured that this would be done.

On Sunday Nov. 24, 1963 the witness realized with certainty that the photograph of Lee Harvey Oswald printed in the Nov. 23, 1963 issue of the Dallas Times Herald was a photograph of the man using the name of H.L.Lee whose conversation with Jack Ruby in the Carousel Club on Oct. 4, 1963 the witness had over-heard to a substantial extent.

This witness's account perhaps can be substantiated if the photo made in the Carousel Club on the night of Oct. 4, 1963 in fact show H.L.Lee-Oswald to have been present. The "exotic dancer", stage name "Robin Hood", real name Shirley Mouldin, may be able to recall some of the events above related; her last address was 3621 McKinney Ave. Apt. 211 B. Dallas, Texas, she uses a theatri booking agent in St. Louis, Mo., name unknown to witness, and sh indicated on Oct. 4, 1963 that she was booked for appearances in St. Paul, Minn. the following week. The colored porter at th

Carousel Club may be able to recall part of the events described and the M.C., entertainers, and customers at the club at the time may be able to recall part of the events. The date of Oct. 4, 1963 has been established with certainty as far as the witness is concerned, by referring back to notes made and dated then in regard to telephone calls made to him in the course of his business by the "exotic dancer", a client.

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.,
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.,
Alek James Hidell, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CR

Re San Antonio tel to Bureau 12/1/63.

RE: FRANK BERNARD JOHNSTON, UPI
Photographer

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memo re above. Also, enclosed for Dallas are two copies of this memo. No local dissemination to Secret Service being made.

ST-104

3 - Bureau (Encl. 8)
2 - Dallas (Encl. 2)
2 - San Antonio
HTB / njs
(7)

REC 36

5

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Antonio, Texas

December 3, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY, also known as
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as
Alek James Hidell, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (Deceased)

FRANK BERNARD JOHNSTON, photographer, United Press International, American Statesman Building, Austin, Texas, home address 3011 Whitis, Apartment 205, advised Special Agent H. T. BURK on November 30, 1963, as follows:

JOHNSTON holds press cards issued by the Austin Police Department and the Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin, Texas. He went to Dallas on November 22, 1963, and after covering an assignment to secure photographs at a rooming house where LEE HARVEY OSWALD lived, he was assigned to cover the third floor of the City Hall in Dallas on the night of November 22, 1963, where OSWALD was being questioned. No one asked him for identification and none was shown by him. He remained on this assignment until after midnight and perhaps as late as 2:00 a.m., November 23, 1963.

Those present during this time were: PETE FISCHER, United Press International photographer, New Orleans, Louisiana; FRED KAUFMAN, photographer, Associated Press, Dallas; an unknown TV cameraman and several reporters, but the names of the papers they represented are not known to JOHNSTON.

JOHNSTON does not know whether there was anyone present on the third floor other than the photographers and

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 19 1972

reporters and police since he has never worked in Dallas before and knows very few people there.

On November 23, 1963, JOHNSTON returned to the third floor of City Hall, Dallas, between 6:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. and relieved WILLIAM BAILEY, United Press International, Bureau Manager of Houston, Texas. During this day there were so many people in and out of the third floor it was impossible to formulate any idea of their identity as to whether they were police, reporters, or curious citizens. OSWALD's mother, wife, and brother were all in and out of the third floor this day. On one occasion on November 23, 1963, OSWALD was brought out of the elevator on the third floor into an interrogation room and JOHNSTON made photographs of him as well as the above mentioned relatives. JOHNSTON cannot recall ever having spoken to JACK RUBY at any time and has never met him officially. He recalls having seen RUBY on the third floor of City Hall during the day of November 23, 1963. JOHNSTON went off duty after 12:00 p.m. on November 23, 1963, after spending all day on the third floor. About 4:30 a.m. November 24, 1963, JOHNSTON relieved PETE FISCHER in the basement of City Hall, Dallas. FISCHER had his rented car parked in the basement of City Hall at that time just opposite the hallway where OSWALD was shot. JOHNSTON recalls asking FISCHER how he happened to get his car into that location and FISCHER replied that he just drove it there and parked it.

JOHNSTON showed no identification to get into the City Hall basement but recalls introducing himself to Lieutenant WIGGINS, Booking Desk, Dallas Police Department basement and told him orally that he was a United Press International photographer. JOHNSTON recalls seeing a free-lance photographer, name not known, in the basement of City Hall that morning with a 35 milimeter Nikon-F Camera, described as 24 to 25 years of age, white male, 6' tall, dark hair, 150 to 165 pounds, and slender build. This man said he had been there all night and stood near JOHNSTON waiting for a considerable time.

Others known to have been in the City Hall basement in Dallas on November 24, 1963, are as follows:

1. MIKE SMITH, Associated Press photographer, Los Angeles, California.

2. JACK BIERS, Photographer, Dallas Morning News.

3. BOB JACKSON, Photographer, Dallas Times Herald.

4. A man with National Broadcasting Company who had a movie rig, name unknown.

5. Another movie cameraman who had a sound man helping him, names unknown.

6. Unknown United Press International Newsreel Cameraman from Chicago, Illinois.

7. Numerous persons thought to be newspaper reporters.

8. Lieutenant WIGGINS and his staff.

9. JACK RUBY who was not observed in the basement until about the time OSWALD was brought out and RUBY seemed to come up from behind where JOHNSTON was standing, then pushed in front of JOHNSTON as OSWALD approached.

JOHNSTON took three photographs of OSWALD: one when he was about ten feet away; one in which RUBY jumped in front of JOHNSTON and blocked his view of OSWALD; and one was made of Dallas Police Department Detective GRAPPLING with RUBY after the shooting of OSWALD.

Prior to OSWALD being brought out of the elevator in the City Hall basement, a large number of police "made a chain" along the route OSWALD would take from the elevator

to a waiting car. Captain WILL FRITZ, Dallas Police Department preceded OSWALD out of the elevator with two other detectives on each side of OSWALD. Someone remarked "Here he comes." After JOHNSTON took his first photograph of OSWALD, he recalls seeing RUBY's image in his view finder of his camera before he snapped the second photograph and he recalls RUBY remarked "You son of a bitch," then JOHNSTON saw a flash from what he supposed was a gun that sounded like a firecracker. Everyone seemed to freeze for a split second and officers grabbed RUBY.

JOHNSTON did not know RUBY by name until after the shooting but recognized him as the same person he had seen previously on the third floor of City Hall.

JOHNSTON was pushed back six to ten feet after the shooting by the crowd in the hallway, most of whom he took to be police officers. Several officers pulled their guns and one was heard to remark "Don't anybody move." JOHNSTON was not required to identify himself after the shooting and he waited in the basement to get three photographs of OSWALD being carried out on a stretcher. He never observed any security procedures in force at City Hall, Dallas, prior to OSWALD being shot other than the line or chain of police referred to above.

After the shooting on November 24, 1963, JOHNSTON went back to the third floor of City Hall and at that time recalls having to exhibit his press card for admission and again on November 25, 1963, on the third floor of City Hall he was required to exhibit his press card. On this latter occasion he was trying to get photographs of JACK RUBY. Later on November 25, 1963, he went to the basement of City Hall to get a photograph of JACK RUBY and on this occasion no one challenged him and he did not show his press card.

All photographs taken by JOHNSTON were turned over to United Press International in Dallas and he does not have any photographs in his possession. JOHNSTON cannot recall

having seen anyone talking to JACK RUBY at any time and has no knowledge of any friendships or other relationships between RUBY and any members of the Dallas Police Department.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748)(P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE: POSSIBLE SOURCE RE RUBY'S CHARACTER

OO: DALLAS

H. R. ~~HIEMAN~~ NIEMAN, JR., retired U. S. Navy Admiral, Executive Director, Texas State Building Commission, Austin, Texas, home address 4700 Balcones Drive, advised SA DAVID G. LOVELESS on 12/4/63 as follows:

NIEMAN in the early 1950s was Commanding Officer of the Naval Air Station in Dallas, Texas. He recalls that a young Naval officer, CHARLES LEON NAGLE, during 1951 was found in an unconscious state at the foot of some stairs leading from the Colonial Club, a night spot in Dallas, NAGLE was hospitalized and NIEMAN conducted an investigation.

The assassination of President KENNEDY and subsequent murder by JACK RUBY caused NIEMAN to recall the incident. He believes that RUBY was working at/or Manager of the Colohial Club at the time of above incident and that this club's present name is the Carousel Club. NIEMAN feels if NAGLE is interviewed he could furnish information re RUBY's character.

11-1-24015-512

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
2 - UFO
2 - San Antonio
DGL/dte
(9)

REC 36 ST-104

11 DEC 6 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____

Special Agent in Charge

53 DEC 11 1963

SA 44-748

NAGLE presently Commander, U. S. Navy, assigned Office of the Comptroller of the Navy, Washington, D.C.

LEAD

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

Interview NAGLE.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

REC 35

URGENT 12-5-63 4-43 PM NEO

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ /ATT/ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION/

SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND LOS ANGELES /44-895/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED/ CR/ OO/ DALLAS.

PAREN GENERAL INFO RE SUBJECT END PAREN

ON DECEMBER FIVE INSTANT EARL R. RUBY, SOUTHFIELD, MICH., TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD OF THE FOLLOWING/

HE STATED HE HAD JUST RETURNED FROM LOS ANGELES, CALIF., WHERE ENDEAVORING TO SECURE THE SERVICES OF MELVIN BELLI, FAMOUS ATTORNEY FROM SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., WHO HAPPENED TO BE IN LOS ANGELES RECENTLY. HE STATED WHILE THERE HE MET A NELSON N. SOLL, A BAIL BONDSMAN, FOUR FIVE ZERO NINE W. PICO BLVD., LOS ANGELES, WHO IS ATTEMPTING TO RAISE A FUND FOR HIS BROTHER, JACK RUBY, TO BE USED FOR ATTORNEYS FEES. RUBY STATED SOLL RECENTLY CONTACTED HIS SISTER, EVE GRANT, OF DALLAS, TEXAS, IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE MENTIONED, AND THAT SOLL NOT PREVIOUSLY KNOWN TO RUBY.

44-24016-573-RUB

END PAGE ONE

REC 36

11 DEC 9 1963

53 DEC 11 1963

DE 44-563

PAGE TWO

RUBY STATED THAT WHILE HE APPRECIATED WHAT SOLL WAS DOING, HE HOPED THAT SOLL WAS A REPUTABLE MAN AND HAD NO OTHER MOTIVE THAN TO SINCERELY HELP HIS BROTHER.

ABOVE BEING SUBMITTED FOR INFO. NO FD THREE ZERO TWOS OR INSERTS BEING SUBMITTED.

END AND ACK PLS

OK 4-49 M PJ XXX 4-49 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 3-48 PM OK FBI DL EEA

LA 1-43 PM OK FBI LA J

TU DISC

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka.,
(DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR
(OO: DALLAS)

Enclosed for the Bureau and each field office are one copy each of mug shot and stand-up photo of RUBY, taken 11/24/63, Dallas Police Department.

A physical description of RUBY, which each office may desire record on photos, is as follows:

Name	JACK L. RUBY, Aka., Jack Leon Ruby, Jack Rubenstein
Race	White
Sex	Male
Date of Birth	3/25/11
Place of Birth	Chicago, Illinois
Height	5'9"
Weight	194
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Medium
Occupation	Night Club operator (striptease shows)
Residence	Dallas, Texas
FBI #	693083E

3 - Bureau (Encls. 2)(AM)
2 - Each Field Office (Encls. 2)(AM)

MCC/jn

REC 36 - 514

DEC 9 1963

VEHICLE ATTACK

ST-104

53 DEC 11 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DALLAS
POLICE
36398
11 24 63

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

VIA TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SAC DALLAS (44-520)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR OO DALLAS.

BACKGROUND DASH ACQUAINTANCE.

ON TWELVE FIVE INSTANT CARL SHAREK, POLISH DESK OFFICER, USIA, ADVISED SA DELBERT L. LEE THAT ON TWELVE TWO LAST KRYSTIAN BARCZ, POLISH NATIONAL VISITING UNITED STATES ON STATE DEPARTMENT STUDY GRANT, INFORMED HE WAS IN DALLAS TEXAS ON DATE OF PRESIDENTS ASSASSINATION. BARCZ AND HOST QUOTE JACK ENQUOTE HAD LUNCH IN DALLAS RESTAURANT FOLLOWING ASSASSINATION. OBSERVED MAN PACING RESTAURANT FLOOR COMMENTING WHAT A HORRIBLE THING HAD HAPPENED AND THAT DALLAS AND TEXAS WOULD BE BLAMED FOR ASSASSINATION. HOST QUOTE JACK ENQUOTE CALLED MAN OVER AND INTRODUCED TO BARCZ AS QUOTE MR. RUBY ENQUOTE. BARCZ SUBSEQUENTLY FOUND OUT THAT THIS QUOTE MR. RUBY ENQUOTE IN THE RESTAURANT WAS THE SAME MAN WHO SHOT OSWALD.

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO
RWK:rlc
(5)

REC-46 44-24016-515

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

25 DEC 9 1963

TELETYPE 1 XEROX DEC 10 1963

53 DEC 11 1963

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

105-82555

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

SHAREK STATED HE DID NOT HAVE ITINERARY FOR BARCZ WHO IS TOURING COUNTRY AND IS NOT ABLE TO FURTHER IDENTIFY THE HOST QUOTE JACK ENQUOTE.

ON TWELVE FIVE INSTANT ROSS TITUS, CASE OFFICER, SOVIET DASH EASTERN EUROPEAN EXCHANGES STAFF, DEPARTMENT OF STATE, ADVISED SA JOHN H. MAC MILLAN THAT PROFESSIONAL SPONSOR OF BARCZ IN DALLAS WAS MIKE SHAPIRO, GENERAL MANAGER, WFAA DASH TV. HOSPITALITY SPONSOR WAS CLYDE EMERY, GENERAL CHAIRMAN, DALLAS COMMITTEE FOR FOREIGN VISITORS, TWO SEVEN TWO SEVEN OAKLAWN, DALLAS.

DALLAS CONTACT ABOVE SPONSORS IN EFFORT TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW HOST QUOTE JACK ENQUOTE WITH WHOM BARCZ ASSOCIATED ON DAY OF ASSASSINATION AND WHO REPORTEDLY IS ACQUAINTANCE OF JACK RUBY.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-27-63 7-22 PM CST DAO

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS, SAVANNAH

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 44-2064 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHT. OO DALLAS.

RE SAVANNAH TEL NOV. TWENTY SIX SIXTY THREE RE HOODLUM CONNECTIONS, TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT, NEW ORLEANS.

MRS. ELLA FRABBIELE, DAY CASHIER AND JOSEPH PORETTO OWNER, TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT, ONE TWO TWO FIVE AIRLINE HIGHWAY, NEW ORLEANS, ON EXAMINATION OF THE PHOTO OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD NOPD NUMBER ONE ONE TWO SEVEN TWO THREE ADVISED THEY COULD NOT RECALL OSWALD EVER HAVING BEEN AT THE TOWN AND COUNTRY REST. PORETTO STATES HE DOES NOT RECALL HAVING ANY BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH ANY INDIVIDUAL RESEMBLING OSWALD. MRS. FRABBIELE AND PORETTO DENIED EVER KNOWING JACK RUBY. 5 DEC

[redacted] PAREN PROTECT IDENTITY UNPAREN, WHO HAS BEEN IN A POSITION TO OBSERVE PERSONS FREQUENTING THE TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT ON A DAILY BASIS,

END PAGE ONE

ADVISED THAT HE HAS NEVER SEEN LEE OSWALD OR ANYONE CLOSELY RESEMBLING HIM AT THE TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT. HE ALSO SAID HE KNEW NOTHING CONCERNING JACK RUBY.

ANTHONY MARCELLO, MANAGER, TOWN AND COUNTRY MOTEL, ADJACENT TO THE TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT, STATES HE HAS NEVER SEEN ANYONE RESEMBLING LEE OSWALD STAYING AT THE TOWN AND COUNTRY MOTEL. HE SAID JACK RUBY WAS UNKNOWN TO HIM.

REGISTRATION RECORDS AT THE TOWN AND COUNTRY MOTEL WERE REVIEWED FOR A PERIOD OF AUGUST, SIXTY TWO TO MAY THIRTY SIXTY THREE IN THE NAMES OF JACK LEON RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AS WELL AS KNOWN ALIASES USED BY THESE INDIVIDUALS DID NOT APPEAR ON THE RECORDS.

FD THREE ZERO TWO/S TO DALLAS TO FOLLOW. GLOSSY PHOTO OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD NOPD NUMBER ONE ONE TWO SEVEN TWO THREE BEING PROVIDED SAVANNAH BY AIR MAIL TO EXHIBIT TO INFORMANT MENTIONED IN REFERENCED TEL.

END AND ACK PLS

WA8-28 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 7-27 PM CST OK FBI DL LJH

SV 8-28 PM OK FBI SV JR

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 7 1963
TELETYPE

REC-86

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

UPGENT 12-7-63 6-40 PM CST TJB

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

ATTN/ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

FROM SAC NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 2-PAGES

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR. 99- DALLAS.

RE OMAHA TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER SIX, SIXTYTHREE AND JACKSONVILLE TELETYPPE TO NEW ORLEANS, DECEMBER SIX, SIXTYTHREE.

INVESTIGATION THIS DATE BY RESIDENT AGENT, BILOXI, MISS. HAS RESULTED IN DETERMINING THAT AN INDIVIDUAL KNOWN AS ANDREW RAMBUSH, POSSIBLY THE QUOTE ANDY UNOOTE REFERRED TO IN RE TELETYPE FROM JACKSONVILLE PRESENTLY OPERATES THE SHO BAR ON THE MISSISSIPPI GULF COAST. RAMBUSH NOT AT THE SHO DASH CLUB OR AT HIS PLACE OF RESIDENCE AT THIS TIME. HOWEVER, ARRANGEMENT HAVE BEEN MADE FOR HIM TO CONTACT BILOXI RESIDENT AGENT SOME TIME THIS WEEKEND, AT WHICH

TIME HE WILL BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING THE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OF JACK CANUS.

END PAGE ONE

REC-86 44-2016-317

25 DEC 10 1963

72 DEC 11 1963

MR. GIOVANNI QUOTE SAM UNQUOTE URRATTA, OWNER AND OPERATOR BRUNINGS RESTAURANT, METAIRIE, LA., INFORMAED THAT HE WAS INTERVIEWED BY NEWSPAPER REPORTER FOR DUBUQUE, IOWA, TELEGRAPH HERALD ON OR ABOUT THANKSGIVING DAY, TO WHOM HE STATED HE THOUGHT PHOTOGRAPHS OF BOTH JACK RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD WERE FAMILIAR TO HIM. HE STATED HE BELIEVED ONE OR BOTH OF THESE INDIVIDUALS HAD BEEN IN HIS RESTAURANT ON POSSIBLY ONE OR MORE OCCASIONS DURING SUMMER OF NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

HE STATED THAT IT WAS POSSIBLE THAT HE WAS MISTAKEN AND FURTHER COULD NOT STATE DEFINITELY ONE WAY OR ANOTHER AS TO WHETHER THE TWO INDIVIDUALS HE THOUGHT MIGHT BE IDENTICAL WITH OSWALD OR RUBY WERE IN HIS PLACE TOGETHER.

HE STATED THAT IN VIEW OF THE VOLUME OF CUSTOMERS IN HIS RESTAURANT, HE VERY WELL COULD HAVE BEEN MISTAKEN BUT FELT THAT THERE WAS A FAMILAIRITY ABOUT THE PHOTOGRAPHS OF BOTH INDIVIDUALS.

FD THREE ZERO TWO REFLECTING INTERVIEW WITH URRATA BEING FORWARDED THIS DATE TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-47 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL 5-45 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU CLRO

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen REC-34 DATE: December 1, 1963

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA,
(DECEASED) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 3:25 p.m. Duty Agent Sidney H. Neel, Jr., of the Chicago Office was telephonically contacted with reference to the article by "Star" staff writer Jerry O'Leary, Jr., which appeared in the 12-1-63 issue of the "Evening Star." This article stated in part, "Ruby returned to Chicago and for a time frequented gambling spots with a man named Nathan Gumbin until Gumbin was killed in a gangland assassination."

SA Neel was instructed to determine: (1) Who was Gumbin and what were the circumstances of his death; (2) Whether we know of any association between Ruby and Gumbin.

ACTION

The Chicago Office was instructed to sutel results of this inquiry by 9:00 a.m. 12-2-63.

SI-100

REC-34 11-1-Dillon 518

JWB:cac
(5)

53 DEC 1 1963

5-19 (Rev. 10-13-62)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

SPECIAL REPORT

The Story of Jack Leon Ruby

By JERRY O'LEARY, Jr.
Star Staff Writer

DALLAS, Tex., Nov. 30.—It would be hard to imagine a stranger instrument of vengeance than Jack Leon Ruby, the man who pulled a hammerless .38 caliber Smith & Wesson revolver from his pocket last Sunday morning and committed murder before the eyes of millions of Americans.

In that split second at 11:20 a.m. (CST) on November 24, 1963, the 52-year-old Dallas strip-joint operator catapulted himself from tinsel obscurity into a spotlight that will illuminate him as long as men remember their misdeeds.

Before he gunned down Lee Harvey Oswald, the accused assassin of President John F. Kennedy, last Sunday, Ruby might well have been considered the least likely man in all of Texas to commit such an act.

This was no lanky, hard-jawed westerner, enforcing the eye-for-an-eye code. Around the Dallas bars and girlie clubs, they called him the "Chicago cowboy" and regarded him as a back-slapping, garrulous pest with a yen for "class" and a great desire to hang around Dallas policemen.

JACK LEON RUBY

To their lasting shame, they let him.

Today, Jack Ruby languishes alone in a cell of the county jail overlooking the spot, only a few feet away, where two bullets ended the President's life.

Waiting for the justice he denied to Oswald, Ruby spends his time worrying about whether his friends are mad at him and occasionally

Ruby: From the West Side of Chicago to Dallas

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
Date 12-1-63

44

5/8

calling his night clubs to check up on business.

Ruby was born Jack Rubenstein, one of eight children of immigrant Polish parents, on March 25, 1911, in a tough west side section of Chicago. His father, a hard-working carpenter and an orthodox Jew, died five years ago at the age of 88 and his mother died in an institution in Illinois.

What little is known of his childhood comes from his short, gray-haired sister, Mrs. Eva Grant, 54, of 3929 Rawlins street, in Dallas. Mrs. Grant, a divorcee, recently underwent major surgery and is now in a highly nervous state.

She earns her living as manager of one of Ruby's two Dallas night clubs, the Vegas, at 3508 Oaklawn street. But she has been seen little in public since last Sunday night when she went tearfully to police headquarters, wearing a white veil, to see her brother in the cell-block just vacated by Oswald.

Her description is that of a large family in poor circumstances which spawned in Jack a fierce desire for social acceptance.

Ruby's education was limited and he learned more of how to survive among the Irish and Polish roughnecks of his milieu than he did of books and more conventional means of advancement.

Early in life, he learned to use his fists and he grew up to be a man who was proud of his physique even after his paunch had thickened and his hair grew thin. They called him "Sparky" around the ghetto of Roosevelt avenue and Peoria streets because of his prowess at street-fighting.

Eva Grant said it was her brother's great pride as a teen-ager to protect her, his older sister, from the neighborhood thugs and oglers. Of the eight Rubenstein children, five managed to acquire college educations and escape the environment of their youth. One brother, Earl, changed his name to Rubin and moved to Detroit.

Jack was not one of the five to

Continued on Page A-8, Col. 1

Continued From Page A-

whom schooling appealed, Eva said.

Instead, when he was 16, he became known as "champion gate crasher" at Chicago Stadium, Soldier Field and the Cubs' ballpark. It was his boast that in 1926, he went to Soldier Field with 11 other kids on a bet that he could get all 12 into the game without tickets.

He pulled the stunt off, and earned $20 hawking hot dogs and pop while watching the game. He also often has boasted that he gate-crashed the Dempsey-Tunney fight.

He has no known police record in Chicago, either as Rubenstein or Ruby, but police there recall him as a gambler, ticket scalper, labor organizer and a man on the fringe of mob activities. A police captain remembers him as a loiterer in the notorious Maxwell district, but said he also liked to hang around policemen.

He frequented cheap nightclubs and gymnasiums, where he watched fighters working out.

In 1937, Ruby teamed up with a close friend and neighbor, a lawyer named Leon R. Cooke. The two organized a union of scrap iron dealers and junk handlers.

Partner Murdered

This association came to an abrupt end when Cooke was shot to death in the union office. John Martin, the union president and one-time associate of bootlegger Terry Druggan, was accused, but claimed self-defense and was acquitted. Much of the information police received about the shooting came from the young union secretary, Ruby. Ruby was held in jail overnight but was not charged.

Early in 1940, the union dropped Ruby on the grounds that he was "too temperamental and not good for the union."

Little is known about his life from then until may 31, 1943, when Ruby was inducted into the Army and sent to Camp Grant, Ill. The records indicate only that he served in the Army Air Corps, rose to the rank of private first class and received an honorable discharge at Fort Sheridan, Ill. on February 21, 1946.

Ruby returned to Chicago and for a time frequented gambling spots with a man named Nathan Gumbin until Gumbin was killed in a gangland assassination.

A friend said it was around this time that Ruby changed his name from Rubenstein. District Court records show the new name was authorized on December 30, 1947, by Judge William Cramer. Ruby said the name was shorter and everyone called him that anyway.

Cowboy Attire

As near as can be determined, Ruby took up residence in Dallas about 14 years ago. From the first, he was much taken by life in the West. He wore immaculate cowboy clothes, almost as incongruous in Dallas as they would be in Washington, but later he returned to his favorite wide-brimmed hats and high collars.

He was a flashy dresser, with a sapphire ring on one hand, and a fondness for loud vests.

Tony Zoppi, a Dallas night club writer, says Ruby acted like a frustrated Ziegfeld when he first came here, hanging around the old Plantation Club, and often dashing on stage to take over the mike.

With borrowed investment capital, he soon gravitated into the night-club business with the emphasis on fleshy floor-shows catering to the Dallas convention trade. He acquired the Vegas, in an outlying section, and the Carousel, at 1312½ Commerce street and ran them with an iron hand often acting as his own bouncer.

To hear Dallas policemen tell it, he became something of a pest to them, but some perhaps brought it on themselves by pausing overlong when they had to check his premises or clientele. The records show that Ruby was called up to explain certain violations of the dance hall ordinance and the ban on Sunday drinking.

Carried Pistol

He was twice apprehended for carrying a concealed weapon, although Ruby never made much of a secret of the fact he often carried a pistol to protect his bankroll, he said it was a hammerless model.

Ruby, who never married so far is is known, prospered in the night-club business. He acquired a four-room apartment in the Marcella, at 223 Ewing street, and furnished it with rather garish Italian provincial pieces.

"I've suffered enough and skimped all my life," he told an associate recently. "I want to live a little."

When the father died in 1958, according to his sister Eva, Ruby was terribly broken up and observed a period of mourning lasting a year, in accordance with the ancient Jewish ritual called the Kaddish.

"He was the only one of the sons who did it," said Eva.

In recent months, the 5-foot-9, 210-pound Ruby took to swimming and working out on the punching bag and weights at the YMCA. He kept a pair of bar bells beside his bed.

Fond of Dogs

He is fond of dogs and kept two of those he owned in a backroom of the Carousel.

Gruff-speaking, gregarious, yearning for acceptance, quick to fight or take offense, Ruby seemed to have no active interest in politics except to be noisily in the corner of whoever was President.

A brunette strip-tease entertainer known as "Cindy Embers" said he banned Kennedy jokes in his night spot and tried to attack her husband one night for a relatively mild sally.

Another stripper, Janet Conforto, known on the runway as "Jada," swore out a peace bond on November 1 before Justice of the Peace W. L. Richburg against Ruby. The proprietor of the Carousel, she said, had threatened to burn up $10,000 worth of her costumes in a salary dispute.

He has a quick temper, she says, but also could be kind and generous.

George Senator, 50, a friend for eight years, who moved into Ruby's apartment a month ago, probably knows more than anyone else about Ruby's movements in the hours before and after the death of President Kennedy.

Visits Newspaper

Like everyone else in Dallas, Ruby knew that the President was coming to town around noon on Friday. An hour before that time, Ruby turned up at the offices of the Dallas News, in which he advertised and had breakfast in the newspaper cafeteria. The building is four blocks from the corner of Elm and Houston.

At 12:10 p.m., Ruby entered the News display advertising department in search of John Newnam, who handled his account. Adman Donald Campbell remembered the time because noon was the ad deadline and he automatically looked at the clock.

Ruby: News employes believe, was helping to lay out his ad while Campbell went out to watch the presidential motorcade between 12:20 p.m. and 12:45 p.m. Ruby apparently did not watch. Mr. Newnam turned up at 12:45 p.m. and found Ruby still at the desk.

At 1 p.m., another adman burst in with the tragic news that the President had been shot. From all accounts, Ruby reacted, like everyone else, with shock and disbelief. With others, he rushed to the nearest TV set and a little later canceled his ad and decided to close his nightclubs for three days.

Mrs. Grant says her brother called her from the News office and cried into the phone. He did the same in a long-distance call to the brother in Detroit—Earl Rubin.

Kept Talking

"That night he wouldn't eat anything," his sister said. "He kept talking about Jackie. He said the President could have had anything but had to end up like this."

George Senator said, "He kept telling me over and over again about those poor children."

Ruby went to his Synagogue Sherith Israel, at 9401 Douglas street and prayed for the President's family, said Mr. Senator.

When the word spread that Lee Harvey Oswald had been captured after killing Dallas Police Pvt. J. D. Tippit, Ruby made a bee-line for police headquarters.

This reporter saw Ruby there that night in the hall outside the third floor homicide squad where Capt. Will Fritz was trying to get some answers out of Oswald. There was indescribable confusion and no one among the hundreds of reporters, television men and police paid much attention to Ruby.

I saw him hand one of his cards reading, "Jack Ruby—Carousel," to some out-of-town newsmen. He also handed cards to District Attorney Henry Wade, the county prosecutor, who came to draw up the murder charges against Oswald, and to Justice of the Peace David Johnson, who was there to conduct the preliminary hearing.

Paid Little Heed

He introduced himself to one reporter as a translator for the Jewish press. To others he acted as if he were Dallas' official greeter. It seems clear that police paid him little heed because his face was familiar. One officer says he asked Ruby what he was doing there and Ruby replied, "Oh, I brought the sandwiches."

On four separate occasions that Friday night, Oswald was brought out of the homicide squad and passed within inches of the shouting, crowding press—and, presumably, Ruby.

On Saturday, the questioning of Oswald continued and the press corps multiplied. Ruby was back again with more cards and some sandwiches for the men at the station. He busied himself in other ways until Oswald was brought forth for an 11 p.m. confrontation with the press in the basement lineup room and then taken back to his cell.

Then when prosecutor Wade took the microphone and began detailing the evidence against the prisoner and said that Oswald belonged to a committee dedicated to freeing Cuba, Ruby interrupted. He said Mr. Wade was wrong, that Oswald "belongs to that Communist outfit (the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.)"

Eva Grant recalls that her brother telephoned her six times during the day, the last time at 12:40 a.m. before leaving police headquarters.

When Oswald was put in the top-floor cell-block for the night, Police Chief Jesse E. Curry was asked by newsmen to give them advance notice of when the prisoner would be moved to the county jail next day. The announcement was made that the transfer would be accomplished at 10 a.m. Sunday.

Told of Threat

At 7 a.m. Sunday, Chief Curry got word from the FBI that a phone call had been received saying Oswald would be killed that day, that the prisoner would not reach the county jail alive. Chief Curry ordered special police guard details and directed that an armored car be used for Oswald's 10-block ride. It was decided to check all press credentials and allow no one else near the scene.

Ruby got up Sunday morning and took a swim at the apartment pool. A neighbor said, "I saw him coming up the stairs with a handful of laundry. I said 'hello' but he didn't answer me."

Mr. Senator said he had some scrambled eggs for breakfast and then put his dachshund, Sheba, into his car to go down to the Carousel.

Ruby's attorney, Tom Howard, said Ruby had set out to send a $25 money order to a Carousel girl who needed the money to pay for rent in Fort Worth. He carried his pistol in his pocket because he had several thousand dollars in the car, according to Mr. Howard.

While Ruby was on this errand, Chief Curry called the press into his office and disclosed news of the threats against Oswald's life. He would have moved Oswald during the night, he said, "but I didn't want to double-cross you people."

He said Oswald would be taken by elevator to the basement and there put into the armored car. With this notice, photographers, TV cameramen, radiomen and reporters raced for the basement and set up a double line flanking the path Oswald and his guards would take.

Gets on Elevator

At about 11:16 a.m., Oswald emerged from his cell manacled to two big detectives. Capt. Fritz led the way and the entourage got on the elevator to descend.

At that moment, according to attorney Howard, Ruby had been to Western Union and had driven out of his way to pass where President Kennedy was killed. Later, he had planned to place flowers at the scene, as hundreds have done.

As Oswald was getting on the elevator, Jack Ruby arrived at the Main street entrance to police headquarters where a ramp goes into the garage. Ruby told Mr. Howard the policeman on guard there was distracted by a squad car. "I walked past them and I guess they didn't notice," he said.

This reporter was standing in the garage with the others watching as Capt. Fritz emerged and several voices shouted, "Here he comes." Ruby has told his lawyer he walked up to the line of newsmen from behind at that exact moment. It was 11:20 a.m.

From my vantage point five feet to Ruby's left, I saw a squat figure in a dark suit and a brown hat dart across the intervening space, crushing his body against Oswald and heard rather than saw the shot.

I saw the stricken look of pain and disbelief on Oswald's face as he jack-knifed forward with open mouth and goggling eyes.

Bedlam

Ruby and Oswald went down in a heap together, swarmed under by a shouting cluster of police. It was a bedlam of confusion, rage and fear and many a gun was drawn in reflex by the white-faced police cordon while Oswald was rushed into an ambulance and Ruby to a cell.

At Parkland Hospital, physicians quickly saw that Os-

wald was dying. Ruby had jammed the muzzle of his pistol so tightly into his abdomen that a two-inch powder burn had seared his sweater. The bullet had pierced his liver and several large arteries. Oswald never regained consciousness. At 1:07 p.m., he died in the room next to the one where the President breathed his last.

After Oswald had been taken to the hospital, this reporter by happenstance was the first one to run upstairs to Chief Curry's office. He did not know until then what had happened below.

The chief, grayfaced and in a trembling voice, called newsmen in at 1:27 p.m. and announced that Oswald was dead. He said Ruby would be charged with murder.

Outside, a black-clad woman said, "Hhe deserved to die but he should have been tried."

Her husband murmured, "When is this all going to end?"

Reactions

Assistant District Attorney Bill Alexander said Ruby "thought he'd be the idol of America in two seconds but he misjudged things.".

Mr. Howard was called to quarters, accepted the case and pronounced Ruby a "fine man."

Mr. Senator said his friend had been put in a state of shock by the President's assassination.

Mrs. Grant said her brother was a "good American" who had gotten upset by the President's death.

Herbert Kelly, chef at the Carousel, said, "Patriotic he wasn't, a police buff he was. If he did kill Oswald for revenge, I believe it was more over Pvt. Tippit than over President Kennedy.

Given Hearing

In his first statement to police, Ruby did it because he "couldn't stand the thought of Jackie (Mrs. Kennedy) undergoing the torment of attending Oswald's trial."

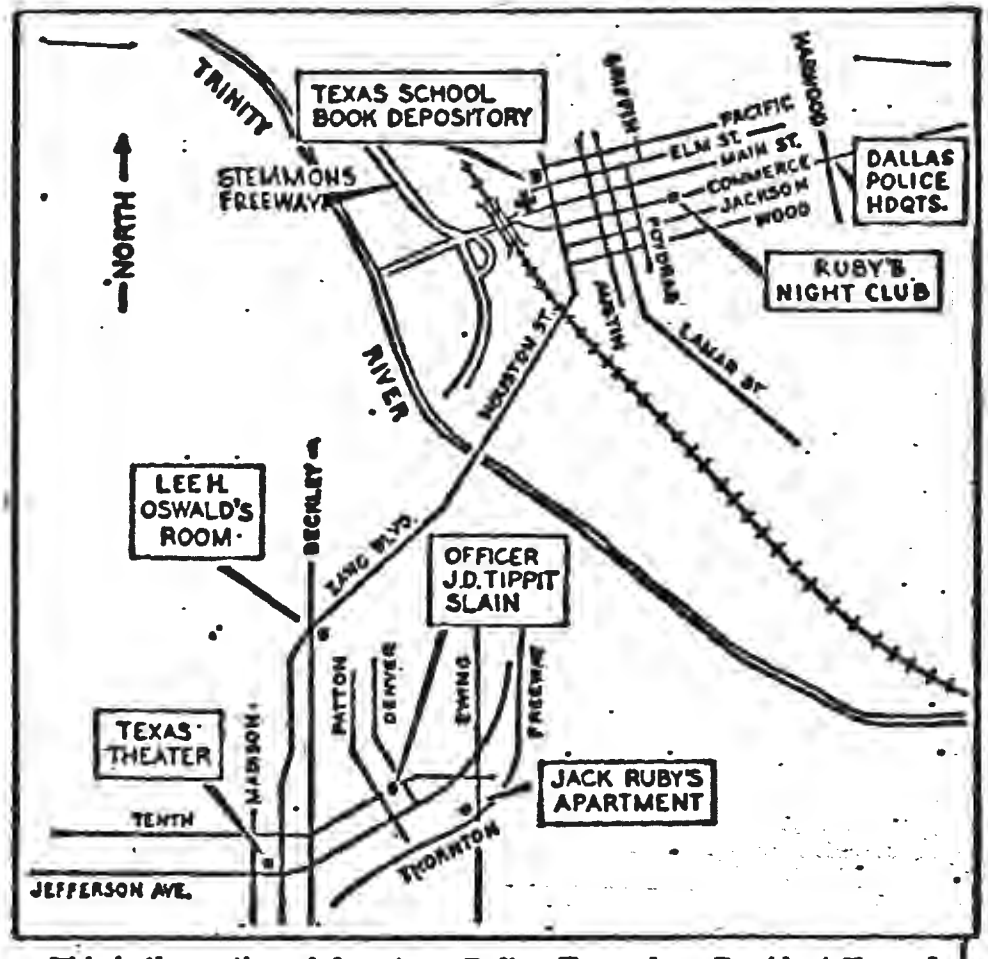
After Ruby was given a preliminary hearing that afternoon on a charge of murder, Attorney Howard quoted him as saying:

"He (Oswald) was smirking and so cocky and acted so proud of what he had done I couldn't get it out of my mind. I could not forget the Communists had sent him to kill our President. I could not forget how Jackie had suffered and that Caroline and John wouldn't have a daddy any more."

Mr. Howard brought a psychiatrist, Dr. John T. Holbrook of Beverly Hills Sanitarium, to examine Ruby. Next day, without prior announcement, Ruby was spirited from headquarters to the jail. Sheriff Decker got him into a cell alone with dispatch and there he remains today.

Prosecutor Wade, 47, who was wounded Gov. John Connally's room-mate at the University of Texas, said he would ask for the electric chair for Ruby.

Mr. Howard is considering two moves: a request for a sanity hearing and a request for a change of venue. He said he is not sure Ruby could get a fair trial in this part of Texas.



This is the section of downtown Dallas, Tex., where President Kennedy was assassinated on November 22, setting loose a chain of events that led to the deaths of a Dallas policeman and the President's accused murderer. The focal points are designated above with the black cross marking the spot where President Kennedy was killed. The map covers an area of only four miles.—Star Staff Map.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 12-32 PM MJM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTENTION / CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM,

DECEASED. CR.

RE NEW YORK TEL TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, AND LOS ANGELES

FIVE ZERO FOUR A.M., DECEMBER ONE LAST.

DONALD C. ROBERTS, NBC, LOS ANGELES, ADVISED SAS EUGENE P. PITTMAN AND JOHN C. OAKES HE WAS ON DUTY AT WBAP-TV, FORT WORTH, TEXAS, WHEN OSWALD SHOT. SAID THAT TECHNICIANS ON WBAP MOBILE REMOTE UNIT IMMEDIATELY RECOGNIZED RUBY ON TV TRANSMISSION AND SO ADVISED ROBERTS BY PHONE BEFORE RUBY/S NAME ANNOUNCED ON AIR. TECHNICIANS SAID RUBY HAD BEEN PRESENT AT MOBILE REMOTE UNIT AT DALLAS CITY HALL ABOUT TWO HOURS BEFORE OSWALD SHOT HELPING WBAP TV CREW MOVE CABLES AND GETTING [illegible] ACQUAINTED. ROBERTS SAID THAT BOB GOULD OF WBAP WOULD KNOW ALL MEMBERS OF TECHNICAL CREW. LOS ANGELES

44-24016-519

END PAGE ONE

REC-34

5 DEC 11 1963

SUBMITTING FD THREE ZERO TWO. DALLAS INTERVIEW BOB GOULD FOR NAMES OF WEAP TECHNICAL CREW ON MOBILE REMOTE UNIT AT DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN OSWALD SHOT. INTERVIEW CREW MEMBERS REGARDING RUBY/S PRESENCE AND ASSISTANCE BEFORE OSWALD SHOOTING, AND APPARENT REASONS FOR HIS PRESENCE AND ASSISTANCE.

DALLAS ADVISED

END AND ACK PLS

3-36 PM OK FBI WA RL

TU RL DISC

TU

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

REC 34

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

DECODED COPY

URGENT 12-2-63 10-20 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -8- AND SAC DALLAS44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, CR.

RELATEL, NOV. THIRTY, SIXTY THREE, TWELVE TEN AM TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND NY , RE RUBY-S TELEPHONE TOLL CALLS.

ON DECEMBER TWO, SIXTY THREE, ROBERT FAYE, NINETY SIX FIFTH AVENUE, NYC, FORMER NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY OF AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS / AGVA/, ADVISED SA JAMES M. BEARDSLEY HE NEVER HAD ANY PERSONAL CONTACT WITH JACK RUBY AND KNEW NOTHING OF HIS BACKGROUND OR ACTIVITIES.

ON DECEMBER TWO, SIXTY THREE, ERNEST EAST, INTERIM COMMITTEE MEMBER OF AGVA , NYC, ADVISED SAS EDWARD S. LENEHAN AND JAMES M. BEARDSLY HE NEVER KNEW RUBY PERSONALLY AND COULD PROVIDE NO INFORMATION CONCERNING HIS ACTIVITIES OR BACKGROUND.

FBI HAS AVAILABLE RECORDS REFLECTING JACK RUBY FIRST SIGNED AGREEMENT WITH AGVA, DECEMBER FOURTEEN, FIFTY THREE, WHEN RUBY OPERATED SILVER CLUB, SEVENTEEN SEVENTEEN SOUTH ERVAY STREET, DALLAS. ON DECEMBER TEN SIXTY, RUBY SIGNED AGVA AGREEMENT FOR SOVEREIGN CLUB, INC., THIRTEEN TWELVE AND ONE-HALF COMMERCE STREET, DALLAS. ON NOVEMBER FOURTEEN, SIXTY ONE, RUBY SIGNED SIMILAR AGREEMENT FOR CAROUSEL CLUB, THIRTEEN TWELVE AND ONE-HALF COMMERCE ST. DALLAS. FBI STATED RUBY

END PAGE ONE.....

REC 34 44-24016-520

ST-104

6-Cal

5-

Cal. M.F

JDH:jss 12-3-63

85 DEC 10 1963

PAGE TWO.....

HAS BEEN DELINQUENT IN WELFARE PAYMENTS TO AGVA SINCE OCTOBER SIX, SIXTY TWO. THOSE PAYMENTS SUPPOSED TO AMOUNT TO THREE DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS PER WEEK PER ENTERTAINER EMPLOYED. FAST STATED RECORDS AT AGVA, NYC, ARE INCOMPLETE AND COMPLETE RECORDS AVAILABLE AT DALLAS OFFICE OF AGVA.

FAST ADVISED CHARLES HOFFMAN, NATIONAL BOARD MEMBER OF AGVA, RESIDES AT APT. POSTAL SEVENTEEN THIRTY EIGHT, JUADALAJARA, JALISCO, MEXICO, AND CAN BE CONTACTED AT THAT LOCATION.

BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO ARRANGE THROUGH LEGAT, MEXICO CITY, FOR INTERVIEW OF CHARLES HOFFMAN, FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK RUBY, NO INSERTS BEING FORWARDED.

END AND PLS ACKNOLD.....

12/3/63

CODE

CABLEGRAM URGENT

DEC 3 5 320

TO LEGAT MEXICO CITY

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE LA TEL NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST, TWELVE TEN A.M., AND NY TEL DECEMBER TWO LAST, TEN TWENTY P.M.

FOR INFORMATION LEGAT MEXICO, ONE CHARLES HOFFMAN, A NATIONAL BOARD MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS PAREN AGVA END PAREN REPORTEDLY RESIDES APARTMENT POSTAL SEVENTEEN THIRTY-EIGHT, GUADALAJARA, JALISCO, MEXICO, AND CAN BE CONTACTED THERE. OTHER REPRESENTATIVES OF AGVA HAVE MET RUBY AT RUBY'S CLUB IN DALLAS AND HAD BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH HIM. CHARLES HOFFMAN HAS ALSO HAD CONTACTS WITH RUBY AND SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED FOR ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION.

1 - Dallas

JDH:jgs
(5)

1 - Foreign Liaison (cleared with Mr. Foarde)

NOTE: Referenced Los Angeles teletype set out results of investigation based upon identifying subscribers to telephones called long distance by Ruby. Certain of these individuals connected with AGVA have been interviewed and furnished background information concerning their association with Ruby. Referenced New York teletype advised that one of these individuals, Charles Hoffman, was residing at Juadalajara, Mexico.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

VIA CABLEGRAM
DEC 3 1963
7:28 AM

[illegible] SECTION
DEC 4 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 4-41 PM MET

TO SACS SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM DIRECTOR /44-24016/ 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, DECEASED,

CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE SF TELETYPES ELEVEN TWENTY EIGHT LAST AND TWELVE THREE LAST, NINE TWENTY-SIX P. M. AND SEVEN TWENTY-SEVEN P. M. RESPECTIVELY.

BUREAU AUTHORITY GRANTED TO INTERVIEW [NANCY ELAINE PERRIN] WITH POLYGRAPH. EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE BY SF AND DALLAS TO RESOLVE INFORMATION FURNISHED BY [PERRIN] CONCERNING RUNNING GUNS TO CASTRO IN CUBA.

END AND ACK PLS

DL 3-42 PM OK FBI DL EEA

SF 1-42 PM OK FBI SF HS

TU BOTH DISCT

URGENT 12-3-63 7-27 PM MGJ TELETYPE

REC 16

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 5-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., ET AL, CR.

RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUNRUNNING TO CUBA.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO ST. LOUIS AND SAN FRANCISCO, DECEMBER TWO, LAST.

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN REINTERVIEWED DECEMBER THREE, INSTANT, BY SA-S RICHARD G. ALLEN AND PHILLIP E. NOTTINGHAM AND SIGNED STATEMENT TAKEN. PERRIN ALSO SIGNED CONSENT TO INTERVIEW WITH POLYGRAPH. PERRIN HAS NERVOUS DISORDER /ST. VITUS DANCE/, WHICH SHE FEELS MAY AFFECT PLXXXX POLYGRAPH, BUT IS WILLING TO TRY. PERRIN FURNISHED TWO TELEPHONE NUMBERS FROM HER ADDRESS BOOK, WHICH SHE SAID ARE NUMBERS IN DALLAS. SHE CANNOT REMEMBER WHO THEY BELONG TO AND SAID THEY MIGHT BE LEGITIMATE BUSINESSMAN AND HAVE NO CONNECTION WITH RUBY OR THEY COULD BE NUMBERS OF PERSONS WHO COULD SHED SOME LIGHT ON RUBY-S ACTIVITIES. THESE NUMBERS ARE DI EIGHT - ONE SEVEN ONE FIVE AND TA SEVEN - ONE TWO TWO SIX.

REC 16

END PAGE ONE

FIVE

SJD

[PERRIN] SAID HER DECEASED HUSBAND, [ROBERT PERRIN,] WAS ALSO KNOWN AS [JACK STARR IN HIS AUTO THRILL SHOW " JACK STARR-S SPILLS AND CHILLS."] HE ALSO WORKED FOR [SITTONS AUTO CENTER, ONE SIX TWO NINE EAST MAIN,] GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS, [TELEPHONE AN TWO - ONE SIX THREE ONE,] WHICH [NANCY PERRIN] BELIEVES IS AUTO BUSINESS NOW. [NANCY PERRIN] IDENTIFIES DICK, LAST NAME BEGINS WITH C, BUT CANNOT BE REMEMBERED BY [PERRIN.] DICK C-S HOME PHONE IS TA FOUR - ZERO EIGHT FIVE SIX. DICK C IS A BARTENDER AT THE UNIVERSITY CLUB ON COMMERCE STREET, DALLAS. DICK C WAS [PERRIN-S] CONTACT IN CALL GIRL OPERATION AND IS THE ONE THAT TOOK [PERRIN] AND HER HUSBAND TO CUBAN GUNRUNNING MEETING THE FIRST TIME AND WAS PRESENT AT SECOND MEETING WHEN RUBY ALSO ATTENDED.

[NANCY PERRIN] ALSO RESIDED AT [FOUR EIGHT ZERO THREE JUNIUS,] DALLAS, AND HAS A DALLAS PUBLIC LIBRARY CARD, EXPIRATION DATE SEPTEMBER FIFTEEN, NEXT, WITH REFERENCE [P.T. RAYBURN, SIX TWO THREE FIVE SARATOGA,] DALLAS. [RAYBURN] IS DALLAS POLICE OFFICER, [TELEPHONE TA SEVEN - SIX FIVE THREE EIGHT] SHE SAID SHE ALSO LIVED ON [LIVE OAK] IN DALLAS, ADDRESS NUMBER FORGOTTEN.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

[NANCY PERRIN-S] SIGNED STATEMENT IS AS FOLLOWS..

"DECEMBER THREE, INSTANT

"HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA

"I, [NANCY ELAINE PERRIN,] VOLUNTARY FURNISH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT TO RICHARD G. ALLEN AND PHILIP NOTTINGHAM, WHO HAVE IDENTIFIED THEMSELVES TO ME AS SPECIAL AGENTS OF THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION. I WAS BORN IN [PORTSMOUTH, HXXXNEW HAMPSHIRE, ON SEPTEMBER NINE , NINETEEN THIRTYSIX, AS BARBARA JEAN ZIEMAN] AND ADOPTED AT AGE EIGHT MONTHS BY [LAWRENCE MATHEWS AND HELEN MATHEWS.] I WAS KNOWN AS [NANCY ELAINE MATHEWS.] I LIVED IN DALLAS IN NINETEEN SIXTYONE WHEN I WAS MARRIED TO [ROBERT PERRIN.] I WORKED IN THE CAROUSEL FOR JACK RUBY AS A WAITRESS AND BARTENDER DURING JULY AND POSSIBLY IN AUGUST NINETEEN SIXTY ONE. SOMETIME BETWEEN AUGUST AND NOVEMBER NINETEEN SIXTYONE, MY HUSBAND [ROBERT PERRIN] CAME HOME AND SAID HOW WOULD YOU LIKE TO MAKE SOME BIG MONEY BY ATTENDING A MEETING TONIGHT QUESTION MARK I SAID SURE. I AM ALMOST NINETY-NINE PER CENT SURE THAT A CONTACT OF MINE AT THE UNIVERSITY CLUB THAT I CAN REMEMBER ONLY AS DICK., HIS LAST NAME BEGINS C., HIS HOME PHONE WAS POSSIBLY TA FOUR - ZERO EIGHT FIVE

END PAGE THREE

SIX., DICK TOOK MY HUSBAND AND HE AND ANOTHER GIRL HUSTLER FOR DICK, TO THIS FIRST MEETING. IT WAS A MEETING FOR INTRODUCTION PURPOSES ONLY. THE NEXT MEETING WEE JUST MY HUSBAND AND I WENT ALONE IN OUR CAR. THIS MEETING LEFT NO DOUBT ABOUT THE PURPOSE OF THE GATHERING., FOR THE EXPRESSED REASON OF TAKING ENFIELD RIFLES TO CUBA FOR CASTRO, HOP OVER TO ANOTHER BAY AND BRING BACK REFUGEES TO FLORIDA. JACK RUBY ATTENDED THIS SECOND MEETING. DICK C WAS ALSO PRESENT AT THIS MEETING. THE APARTMENT THE MEETING WAS HELD IN WAS OWNED BY A COLONEL OR LT COL EITHER IN THE ARMY OR AIR FORCE. I DO NOT REMEMBER HIS NAME. THE APARTMENT WAS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DALLAS. IT WAS A MULTIPLE TWO STORY BUILDING. I REMEMBER SHRUBBERY AT THE ENTRANCE LIGHTED BY FLOOD LIGHTS. IT HAD A SMALL RISE OR SLOPE OF LAND LEADING TO THE ENTRANCE. I DO NOT REMEMBER THE COLOR. I ONLY SAW IT AT NIGHT. I FEEL CERTAIN I WOULD KNOW THE APARTMENT IF I SAW IT.

I, [NANCY E. PERRIN] HAVE READ PAGE I, II AND III OF THIS STATEMENT AND I DO CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF MY

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

KNOWLEDGE THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT STATEMENT.

"SIGNED [NANCY E. PERRIN]

"WITNESS RICHARD G. ALLEN, SP. AGENT, F.B.I., SAN FRANCISCO,

DECEMBER THREE, INSTANT

"2853 XXX WITNESS SS PHILIP B. NOTTINGHAM, SPECIAL AGENT, F.B.I., OAKLAND,

CALIF., DECEMBER THREE, INSTANT"

BUREAU PERMISSION IS REQUESTED FOR POLYGRAPH INTERVIEW

WITH [NANCY PERRIN]

CORR PAGE FIVE LINE FIVE LAST WORD SHLD READ / "OAKLAND"

PLS STAND BY FOR ONE MORE MSG

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-47 PM OK FBI WA LLD

9:45 PM OK FBI DL DEC

CA WITH OTER MESS

12/4/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

EX-115

TO SACS SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)
DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) REC-16 521

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE SF TELETYPES ELEVEN TWENTY EIGHT LAST AND TWELVE THREE LAST, NINE TWENTY-SIX P.M. AND SEVEN TWENTY-SEVEN P.M. RESPECTIVELY.

BUREAU AUTHORITY GRANTED TO INTERVIEW NANCY ELAINE PERRIN WITH POLYGRAPH. EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE BY SF AND DALLAS TO RESOLVE INFORMATION FURNISHED BY PERRIN CONCERNING RUNNING GUNS TO CASTRO IN CUBA.

JDH/jms
(4)
1 - Mr. Herndon

NOTE:
Nancy Elaine Perrin, Hayward, California, states she was formerly employed as a waitress and bartender in Ruby's Carousel Club. This was in July and August, 1961. She claims she and her deceased husband attended four meetings at an unknown apartment in Dallas, the purpose of which was to arrange to send Enfield rifles to Castro in Cuba. She stated Jack Ruby was present at three of these meetings.

Perrin furnished a signed statement containing the above information on 12/3/63. She also furnished a signed waiver of consent to be interviewed with the polygraph. She has a nervous disorder, St. Vitus Dance, which she feels may affect the polygraph, but is willing to make an effort. Previous leads have been set out for Dallas concerning this information, including the interviews of individuals who knew Perrin in order to establish her reliability.

DEC 4 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

52 DEC 11 1963

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63 7-14 PM MJM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTENTION / CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM, DECEASED. CR.

RE PHILADELPHIA TEL TO BUREAU, DECEMBER FIVE LAST, FIVE SEVENTEEN P.M., REQUESTING INTERVIEW OF MIKE SHORE, LOS ANGELES. MIKE SHORE PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED LOS ANGELES AND FD THREE ZERO TWO SUBMITTED. NO FURTHER ACTION BEING TAKEN LOS ANGELES REGARDING SHORE. AIR MAIL. COPY SENT TO PHILADELPHIA. DEC 30

~~CORR LINE 3 WORD 2 SHOULD BE PHILADELPHIA~~

HOLD PLS

25 DEC 10 1963

5 9 DEC 11 1963 ST-105

Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 6 1963

TELETYPE

REC 30

URGENT 12-5-63 9-29 AM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, HOUSTON /44-939/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/ CIVIL RIGHTS.

INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN.

TODAY JAMES R. DAVIDSON, OPERATOR, AIE STUDIOS, HOUSTON, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT HE AS A PHOTOGRAPHER AND HIS SOUND MAN, WARREN FERGUSON, WERE OPERATING AS A CREW WITH REPORTED BLL LORD OF ABC NEWS IN THE JAIL OF THE DALLAS CITY HALL WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT. FERGUSON HAS RETURNED TO HOUSTON WHERE HE RESIDES AT FIVE FOUR ZERO SIX WINDSWEPT.

HOUSTON INTERVIEW FERGUSON IN CONFORMANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS SET FORTH RE INTERVIEW OF NEWS MEDIA PRESENT IN SHOOTING. SUTEL BUREAU AND DALLAS AND SUBMIT APPROPRIATE COPIES FD THREE O TWOS.

END ACK IN ORD

ST-105 REC 30 44-24016-523

WA10-34 AM OK FBI WA ELR

HO 9-33 AM OK FBI HO LJT

TU CLEAR

5 9 DEC 11 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 6 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-6-63 2-06 PM CST DAO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 44-2064

ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION.

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, ETAL, CR, OO DALLAS.

RE MOBILE TEL. DEC. SIX REQUESTING INTERVIEW WITH CBS REPORTER LOU WOOD CONCERNING INTERVIEWING OF NEWSMEN PRESNET DURING TRANSFER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY DALLAS PD NOV. TWENTYFOUR.

LOU WOOD CONTACTED INSTANT DATE AT HIS RESIDENCE IN NEW ORLEANS BY SAS FURMAN G. BOGGAN AND EARL L. HASSELL, JR. AND ADVISED HE WAS INTERVIEWED CONCERNING THIS MATTER NOV. THIRTY BY SAS ROBERT BARRETT AND IKE LEE IN DALLAS AND IN FACT HELPED THEM COMPILE LIST OF CBS NEWSMEN WHO WERE IN BASEMENT OF DALLAS PD HEADQUARTERS AT TIME OSWALD SHOT. 44-2406-524

CT-105 REC.

WOOD EXPLAINED HE WAS NOT AT POLICE HEADQUARTERS AT TIME OF OSWALD/S SHOOTING AND WAS AT KLRD DASH TV STUDIOS, DALLAS CBS, WHEN OSWALD SHOT. DEC 10 1963

DALLAS SUTEL ONLY IF ADDITIONAL INTERVIEW OF WOOD DESIRED.

MOBILE BEING FURNISHED AM COPY.

END AND ACK PLS

WA3-10 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 2-09 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU CLRO 53 DEC 11 1963

FBI

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein,
Jack Leon Ruby, "Sparky";
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka Alek James Hidel,
A. T. Hidell, O. H. Lee (Deceased) - VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

OO: DL

RE: Bureau airtel 12/5/63; and
Dallas report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63.

There are enclosed herewith for the Bureau five copies of pages 84, 85, and 85(A) of referenced report, which are to replace present pages 84 and 85.

One copy each of pages 84, 85, and 85(A) are enclosed for Chicago, Detroit, New Orleans, and New York.

ENCLOSURE

5 Bureau (ENCS. 5)
1 Chicago (44-645)
1 Detroit (44-563)
1 New Orleans (44-2064)
1 New York (44-974)
2 Dallas
CLP:lp
(9)

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

ICC cancelled 12-23-63 CMP

DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1963

ENCODED COPY

URGENT 12-6-63 5-20 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR & 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR

RE CHICAGO TELS TWELVE ONE SIXTYTHREE AT THREE ZERO SEVEN AM AND THREE TWENTYFIVE AM

RE PHOTOS AND FILM OF JACK RUBY. HAROLD FADER, PICTURE EDITOR, UPI, NYC, ON TWELVE SIX NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE FURNISHED TO SA WILLIAM G. BARRY, THREE STILL PHOTOS OF JACK RUBY WHICH WERE TAKEN IN DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT HEADQUARTERS BUILDING ON NOV. TWENTYFOUR, LAST.

ROBERT NEWITT, FILM DEPARTMENT, UPI, NYC, ON TWELVE SIX NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE FURNISHED SA WILLIAM G. BARRY FILM WHICH UPI REPRESENTATIVES HAD TAKEN AT DALLAS, TEXAS ON NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST.

PHOTOS, FILM AND FD THREE ZERO TWO ARE BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

HOLD

REC-35 44-24016-525

DEC 10 1963

SA-105

DEC 11 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 6 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

DECODED COPY

URGENT 12-6-63 5-23 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 9 AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR

RE BUREAU TEL TO NEW YORK TWELVE THREE SIXTYTHREE, FIVE ZERO FOUR PM, CONCERNING TELEGRAM RECEIVED AT THE BUREAU, DEC. THREE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, FROM JAY W. DE YOUNG, NYC. DE YOUNG INTERVIEWED TWELVE FIVE AT NYC AND HE INDICATED THAT NEWSPAPER REPORTS INDICATED ONE JACOB RUBENSTEIN WAS IN THE AMERICANA HOTEL IN NOV. PRIOR TO THE PRESIDENT-S ARRIVAL TO ADDRESS LABOR CONVENTION AT THIS HOTEL.

RECORDS OF AMERICANA HOTEL ON TWELVE SIX, FAILED TO REFLECT ANY REGISTRATION FOR JACK RUBENSTEIN IN NOVEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE. REGISTRATION WAS LOCATED FOR S.J. RUBINSTEIN, PO BOX SIX EIGHT SEVEN, DALLAS, TEXAS, WHO INDICATED HE REPRESENTED RUBENSTEIN FOODS AND REMAINED AT THE HOTEL FROM FOUR THIRTY TO FIVE FIVE NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

DALLAS DETERMINE IF PO BOX SIX EIGHT SEVEN WAS LISTED TO SUBJ, RUBY.

FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING FORWARDED.

END

5-28 PM NY R 8 AND 9 WA JWF

44-24016-526

DEC 11 1963

SI-105

53 DEC 11 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECT

DEC 8 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12/7/63 11-53 PM RCS

TO- DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM- SAC, BOSTON /44-337/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, ET AL CR. OO- DALLAS.

REDLTEL INSTANT.

NORMAN SMITH, GARDNERS RD. , SWANSEA, MASS. INTERVIEWED BY SA JOHN E. KEARY INSTANT DATE AND FURNISHED FOLLOWING BACKGROUND INFO RE SUBJECT RUBY WHOM HE KNEW AS CASUAL SOCIAL ACQUAINTANCE FROM NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN TO NINETEEN SIXTY BASED ON THEIR ALLIED TYPES OF BUSINESS. HE OCCASSIONALLY PLAYED POKER WITH RUBY AT ARTIST/S CLUB IN DALLAS. ONCE WHEN RUBY WAS KICKING AN ADVERSARY IN A DRUNKEN BRAWL AT THE CLUB SMITH PUNCHED RUBY TO STOP THE MELEE. SMITH PURCHASED CHAIRS FROM RUBY FOR ONE OF HIS COFFEE HOUSE VENTURES IN DALLAS DURING THIS PERIOD. HE HEARD RUBY ATTEMPTED TO GET A WAITERS UNION STARTED IN THE MID NINETEEN FIFTIES AND WAS ALSO INTERESTED IN SOME PIZZA MAKING MACHINE. RUBY WAS ALSO ALLEGED TO HAVE HAD A FINGER BITTEN OFF BY AN IRATE CUSTOMER AT A HILLBILLY JOINT IN SOUTH DALLAS. RUBY, LIKE OTHER CLUB OWNERS, CARRIED A GUN IN HIS MONEY BAG, BUT HE NEVER SAW IT ON HIS PERSON. RUBY WAS VERY FRIENDLY AND EXTROVERT AND WELL LIKED. HE WAS A PUBLICITY HOUND IN CONNECTION WITH HIS BUSINESS. SMITH WOULD NOT SUSPECT RUBY OF BEING A HOMOSEXUAL. HE IS CONFIDENT RUBY HAD NO CONNECTION WITH ANY SUBVERSIVE OR CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION BECAUSE

END PAGE ONE

REC-45 44-24016-527

DEC 11 1963

53 DEC 11 1963

RUBY WAS AN IRRESPONSIBLE MORON. HE HAD AN UNPREDICTABLE TEMPER AND WOULD CONSEQUENTLY BE UNTRUSTWORTHY. RUBY WAS NOT OVERLY PATRIOTIC, BUT SEEMED TO HAVE AN INORDINATE RESPECT FOR PEOPLE IN HIGH PLACES. HE HAS NO EXPLANATION TO OFFER AS TO WHY RUBY SHOT OSWALD.

FD THREE ZERO TWO/S FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-02 MA M OK FBI WA HFL

DL DL ACK PLS DL RU THERE

DL DL DL DL R U THERE

SAY BS I WA CAN I DISC WHEN I GET DL TO ACK

I WILL CALL OPR NEVER MIND WA DISC PLS

12/9/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Rerep SA Manning C. Clements dated 11/30/63 and Bureau airtel 12/5/63.

The following additional points are being brought to your attention subsequent to a review of rerep in the event these items have not to date been resolved.

Joe Bonds, an inmate, Texas Department of Corrections, Huntsville, Texas, and an associate of the subject, advised the subject gave some police officers off-duty paying jobs in his clubs. Bonds should be reinterviewed and this specific point elaborated upon in an attempt to ascertain the identity of particular police officers who according to Bonds were in the employ of the subject on off-duty hours. These officers should then immediately be interviewed.

Interviews with police and other pertinent persons should include, but not be limited to determining whether the person interviewed or any close friend of Ruby's was a member of the police security detail on 11/24/63 and whether he has any knowledge of how Ruby gained access to the basement bearing in mind the possibility that Ruby may have been knowingly permitted to enter by a friendly officer.

Known associates of the subject, such as Joe Slaton, Marvin Ralph Prestridge, Dr. (FNU) Uhlevitch and LeRoy Mabray, should be interviewed.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FCF/ras
(4)

EX-115 REC-16 44-24016-528

MAILED
DEC - 5 1963
COMM-FBI

RS DEC 10 1963

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Joyce Lee Witherspoon McDonald, an exotic dancer employed by subject, advised Detective Bob Carroll of the Dallas Police Department and Tony Zoppi, a reporter with the "Dallas Morning News," were friends with the subject as each had come to the club on numerous occasions and gone to the subject's office to discuss matters with him. All information in the possession of these individuals must be obtained.

Reagan Turman, Los Angeles, California, has stated he believed he heard the name of J. D. Tippit mentioned by the subject and he knows the subject is a good friend with one Lt. Arnett, first name believed to be George. Interview Lt. Arnett to establish the extent and degree of his association with subject. Obtain from Lt. Arnett any knowledge of association between subject and Officer Tippit.

Mrs. Paul Calgrove, Houston, an exotic dancer, advised the husband of a former landlady in Dallas was LeRoy Hulse, a uniformed patrolman of the Dallas Police Department. Patrolman Hulse allegedly told her several times of having bounced numerous people from the Vegas Club and the possibility exists Hulse has been employed on a part-time basis at this club. Contact Hulse in order to resolve this fact and obtain all information in his possession.

Truitt Walton, Dallas Police Department, according to Mrs. Paul Salos used to appear at the Carousel Club during off-duty hours and appeared to know the subject quite well. Walton should be thoroughly interviewed.

Don Tabon alleged that in early February, 1963, he was attacked by the subject at the Adolphus Hotel, filed a complaint against the subject and received a telephone call at his home from a detective, whose first name was believed to be Tommy, suggesting that he drop the complaint against the subject. Attempt to identify this detective obtaining the circumstances surrounding this matter and his association with the subject.

Rerep contains a listing of individuals possessing permanent pass cards to the Carousel Club. Ascertain whether or not any of these individuals are law enforcement officers and in the event it is ascertained that they are law enforcement officers, interview them relative to association with subject.

Contact W. E. Naylor, Department of Public Safety, Chief, Narcotics Division, Austin, Texas, for any information in his possession concerning subject, it being noted subject possessed a business card of Naylor's.

All phases of this investigation must be completely and thoroughly explored. Bear in mind the heretofore-mentioned items are not all inclusive.

3510

12-9-63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Reurtel 12-2-63.

Enclosed are five sets of prints relative to activity prior to the appearance of the victim in the basement of the Dallas Police Department.

Also enclosed are five sets of prints concerning appearance of the subject and the shooting of the victim by the subject.

These photographs are enclosed for your investigative aid and assistance.

Enclosures (150)

FCF:cac
(4)

ST-105

REC-46

44-24016-5291

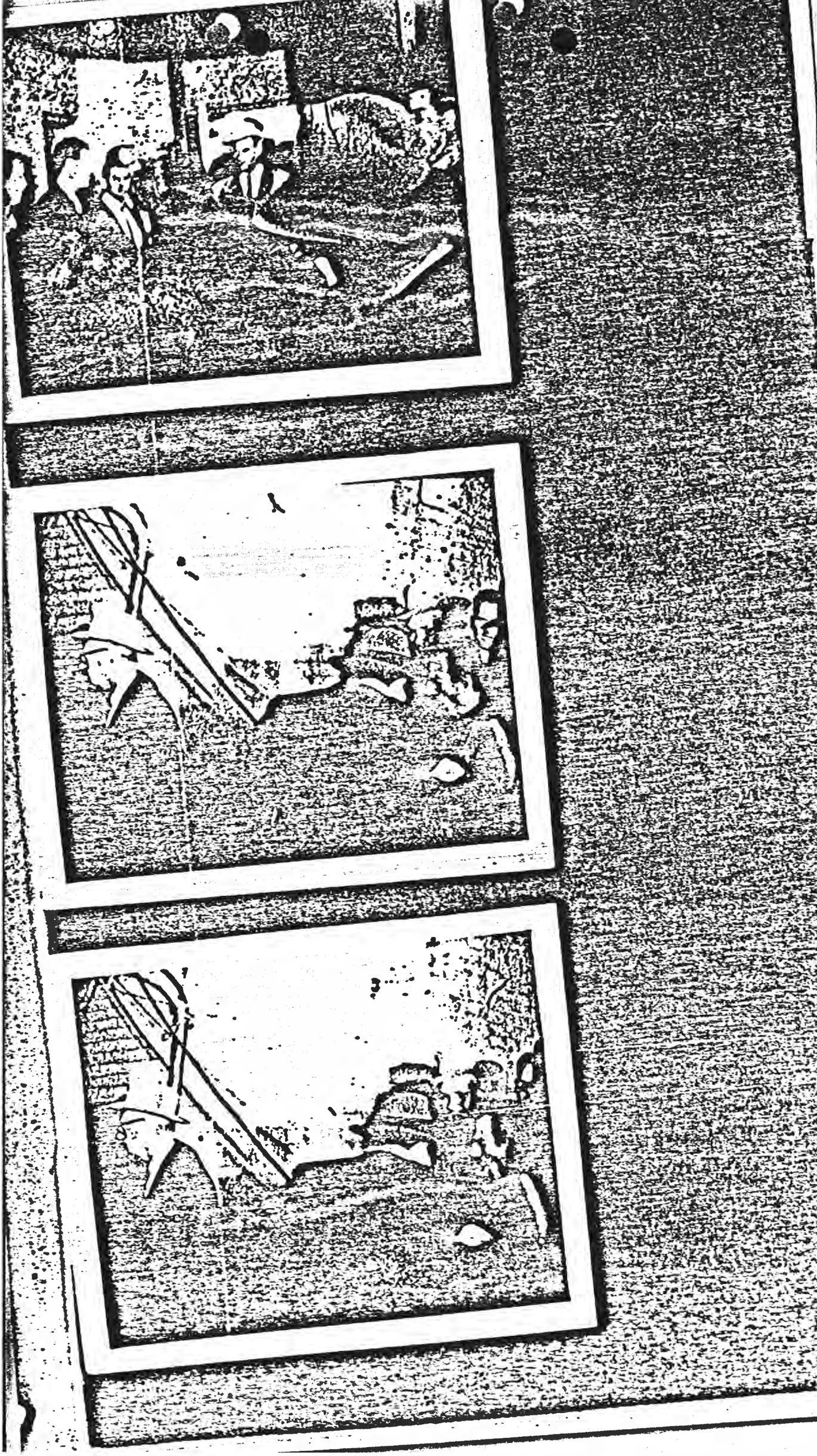
FAILED 4
DEC 9 - 1963
COMM-FBI

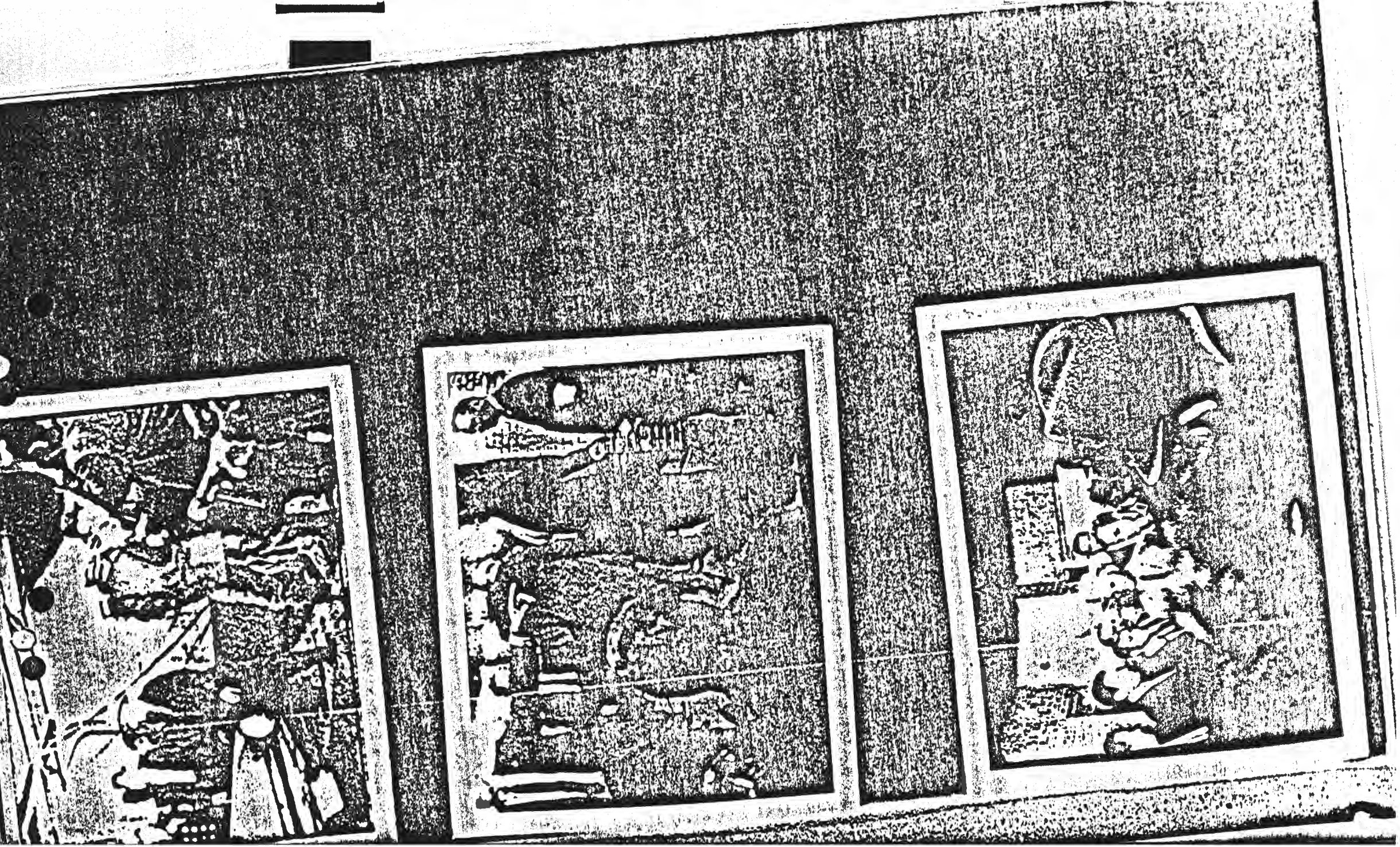
DEC 10 1963

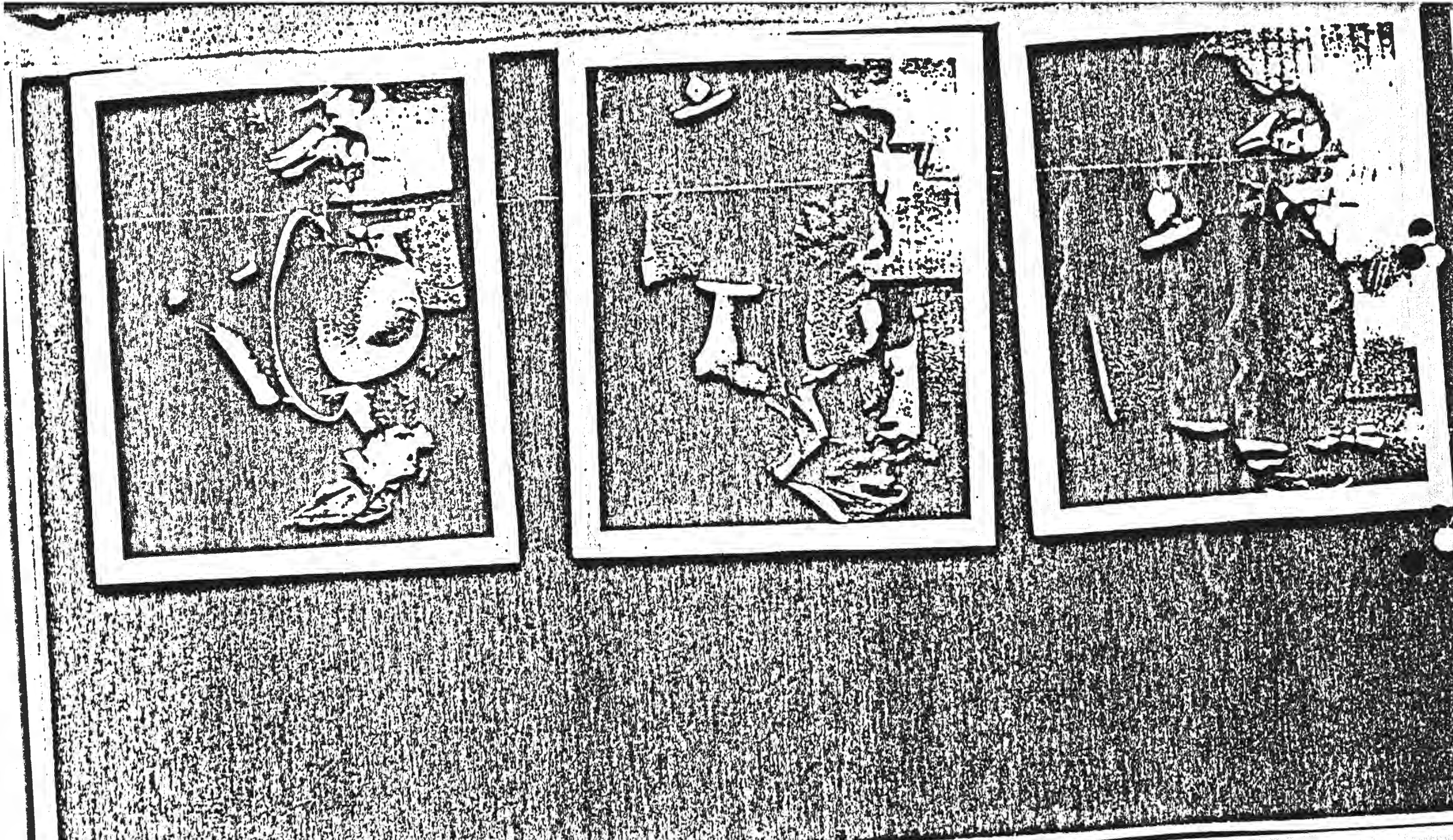
Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

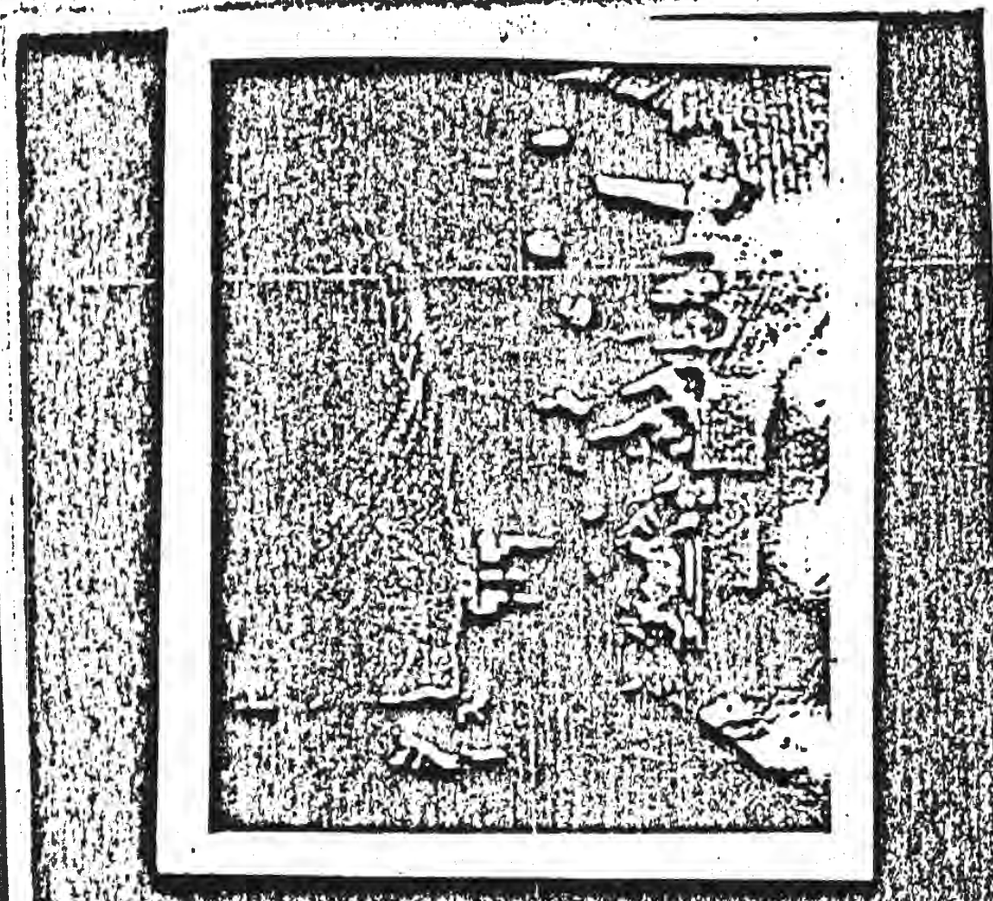
53 DEC 11 1963

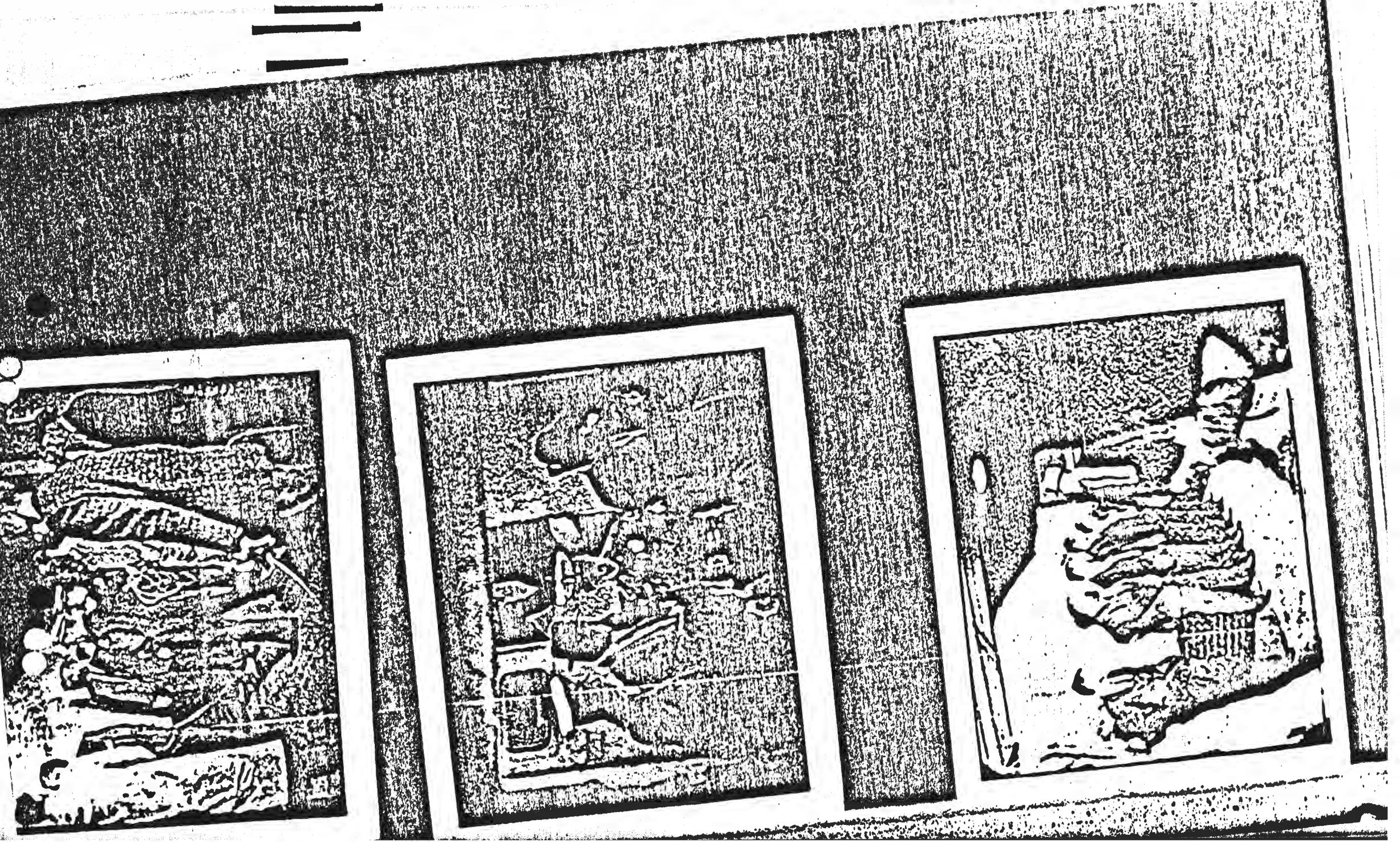
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐











FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-28-63 6-49 AM CST WW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 44-2064/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE RUBY/S VISIT TO NEW ORLEANS LA.

HENRY MORICI, SHO- BAR CLUB, TWO TWO EIGHT BOURBON ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA, ADVISED SA/S WILLIAM J. DANIELSON AND JOHN WILLIAM MILLER ON NOV. TWO SEVEN SIXTYTHREE THAT JEANETTE CONFORTO, ENTERTAINING UNDER NAME OF JADA, WAS EMPLOYED AS DANCER FROM APRIL ELEVEN, SIXTYTHREE TO JUNE TWELVE SIXTYTHREE, AND BELIEVES SHE WENT TO DALLAS TO WIRK FOR RUBY AFTER THIS TIME. JOE HOWARD, MASTER OF CEREMONIES, AND HAZEL KEMP, CASHIER, SHO- BAR CLUB, ADVISED THESE AGENTS THAT THEY SAW RUBY IN THE SHO - BAR A FEW DAYS BEFORE JADA COMPLETED HER ENGAGEMENT AT THE CLUB AND RUBY ASKED HOW HE COULD GO ABOUT HIRING HER FOR HIS CLUB IN DALLAS. RUBY GAVE GRAFFAGNINI A BUSINESS CARD WITH HIS NAME AND CAROUSEL LOUNGE, DALLAS, ON CARD.

IN EFFORT TO DETERMINE WHERE RBUY STAYED IN NEW ORLEANS, GUEST RECORDS AT ROOSEVELT, MONTELEONE AND ROYAL ORLEANS

CORRECL T LINE THREE WORD TWO RUBY AND LINE NINE WORD FOUR SHOULDB BE WENT

END OF PAGE ONE

DEC 9 1963

DEC 10 1963

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

HOTELS CHECKED NOV. TWENTYSEVEN BY SA/S DANIELSON AND MILLER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

JACK RUBY DETERMINED TO HAVE PURCHASED SEVERAL PAINTINGS FROM LORENZO BORENSTEIN, FIVE ONE NINE ROTAL ST., NEW ORLEANS, DURING NINETEEN FIFTYNINE. BORENSTEIN KNOWS RUBY ONLY AS CUSTOMER AND HAD NO CONTACTS WITH HIM SINCE FIFTYNINE.

LEON CORNMAN, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS /AGVA/, TELEPHONED SA JAMES E. SCHMIDT TODAY TO ADVISE HE HAD DETERMINED FROM UNION INSURANCE RECORDS THAT JEANETTE CONFORTO LAST PAID FEES IN NEW ORLEANS FOR WEEK OF JUNE SIX, SIXTYTHREE AND HE HAS NOW CONCLUDED HE WAS APPROACHED BY RUBY ABOUT THAT DATE.

RE FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA/

ROBERT LAWRENCE HELLER, FOUR SEVEN ZERO THREE FRERET ST., ADVISED SAS JAMES E. SCHMIDT AND DEAN S. LYTLE NOV. TWO SEVEN SIXTYTHREE HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH NOR HAS HE EVER MET LEE HARVEY OSWALD. DURING MONTH OF AUGUST, SIXTYTHREE HE DID WITNESS OSWALD DISTRIBUTING LEAFLESTS FOR FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE IN VICINITY OF CANAL AND CARONDELET ST. IN

END OF PAGE TWO

NEW ORLEANS, AT WHICH TIME AS RESULT OF DISTURBANCE BETWEEN OSWALD AND INDIVIDUALS HE BELIEVED TO BE CUBANS, OSWALD WAS ARRESTED BY NEW ORLEANS PD. HELLER DENIED KNOWING JACK RUBY.

NOTE NEW ORLEANS TELS OF NOV. TWENTYSEVEN AT THREE THIRTYFIVE AM, THREE FORTYNINE PM, FIVE THIRTY PM AND SEVEN TWENTYTWO PM SUMMARIZING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED AT NEW ORLEANS THIS DATE IN CAPTIONED MATTER.

RE RUBY/S VISIT TO NEW ORLEANS, LA.

FRANK CARACI, CO OWNER FIVE HUNDRED CLUB, FIVE HUNDRED BOURBON ST., ADVISED SA FURMAN G. BOGGAN ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN THAT HE NEVER MET AND DID NOT KNOW JACK LEON RUBY. CARACI RECALLED THAT IN ABOUT JUNE, SIXTY THREE, RUBY CAME TO CLUB FIVE HUNDRED AND TALKED TO HIS NIGHT MANAGER, CLEEVE DUGAS, ABOUT SECURING DANCERS TO WORK FOR HIM. CARACI WAS BUSY AND TOLD DUGAS TO TELL RUBY TO GO TO THE SHO- BAR CLUB AND TALK TO JEANETTE CONFORTO WHO WAS ABOUT TO COMPLETE HER ENGAGEMENT.

END AND ACL PSL

WA--59

.O

7-59 PM OK FBI WA RM

D L 6-59 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU DIS

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 29 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-29-63 3-57 PM EST RWP

TO. DIRECTOR AND SACS DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS

FROM. SAC, SAVANNAH /44-1200/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DESEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE SAVANNAH TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX LAST.

LT. JOHN HARRIS, GLYNN COUNTY PD, BRUNSWICK, GA., IDENTIFIED HIS [redacted] DARIEN, GA. [redacted] WHO DESIRES HIS IDENTITY REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO BU AGENT THIS DATE.

SOMETIME BETWEEN FEBRUARY FIFTEEN AND MARCH FIFTEEN LAST HE LEFT DARIEN AND TRAVELED TO SABENE, TEXAS, TO CONTACT BUSINESS ACQUAINTANCE, EARNEST INSALMO. HE AND INSALMO TRAVELED TO NEW ORLEANS, LA., WHERE THEY STAYED AT HOLIDAY INN. IN NEW ORLEANS SUMNER CONTACTED SALVADORE PIZZA, AKA SAL PIZZA, A BUSINESS CONTACT, OWNER PAUL PIZZA AND SON SEAFOOD BUSINESS. PIZZA INTRODUCED [redacted] AND INSALMO TO BENNY CAPEANA /PHONETIC/ WEALTHY CONSTRUCTION MAN. ONE NIGHT PIZZA AND CAPEANA TOOK

END PAGE ONE

REC-108 44-24016-531

25 DEC 3 1963

68 DEC 11 1963

INSALMO AND [redacted] TO TOWN AND COUNTRY RESTAURANT IN NEW ORLEANS WHERE THEY INTRODUCED INSALMO TO RESTAURANT OWNER. INSALMO AND [redacted] STAYED AT RESTAURANT WHILE PIZZA AND CAPEANA WENT TO WEDDING REHERSAL. INSALMO AND [redacted] WENT INTO MAIN DINING ROOM OF RESTAURANT WHERE THERE WERE CUSTOMERS ONLY AT TWO OTHER TABLES. [redacted] OBSERVED A YOUNG COUPLE ENTER DINING ROOM AND SIT AT TABLE ABOUT TWO TABLES FROM WHERE HE AND INSALMO WERE SITTING. THIS MAN GREATLY RESEMBLED PHOTO OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD WHO [redacted] HAS SEEN ON TV AND IN NEWSPAPERS. RESTAURANT OWNER JOINED COUPLE AT TABLE AND [redacted] OBSERVED OWNER REMOVE WAD OF BILLS FROM HIS POCKET WHICH HE PASSED UNDER TABLE TO MAN SITTING AT THE TABLE. A FEW MINUTES LATER THE COUPLE LEFT WITHOUT ORDERING ANY FOOD OR DRINKS. [redacted] CALLED INCIDENT TO INSALMO/S ATTENTION, HOWEVER, HE DOES NOT KNOW IF INSALMO OBSERVED IT. THIS OCCURRED ABOUT TEN PM. LATER THIS SAME NIGHT PIZZA AND CAPEANA RETURNED TO THIS RESTAURANT AND [redacted] INSALMO, PIZZA, CAPEANA, RESTAURANT AND INDIVIDUAL CLAIMING TO BE WORLD/S LARGEST CHICKEN PRODUCER SAT AROUND LARGE TABLE IN COCKTAIL LOUNGE OF

RESTAURANT. RESTAURANT OWNER STATED HE WAS EITHER QUOTE WIRE MAN END QUOTE OR QUOTE TAP MAN END QUOTE FOR QUOTE RACKETS END QUOTE IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. [redacted] GOT IMPRESSION THAT INSALMO/S FATHER WAS FORMERLY A RACKETEER AND WAS KNOWN TO RESTAURANT OWNER. [redacted] STATED THIS WAS ONLY OCCASION HE MET RESTAURANT OWNER AND HE KNOWS NOTHING OF HIS BACKGROUND. ASSOCIATES, OR RACIAL OR EXTREMIST VIEWS OR ACTIVITIES.

[redacted] STATES INDIVIDUAL HE BELIEVED IDENTICAL WITH OSWALD WAS DRESSED IN BLUE SUIT AND DARK TIE. HIS WOMAN COMPANION WAS WHITE FEMALE, AGE TWENTY TWO DASH TWENTY SIX, BLONDE HAIR, FLASHY DRESSER. HE DESCRIBED OWNER OF RESTAURANT AS WHITE MALE, AGE FIFTY, SIX FEET TALL, TWO HUNDRED FIFTY POUNDS, DARK COMPLEXION, GRAY HAIR, COMBED STRAIGHT BACK.

NEW ORLEANS WIL CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION TO ASCERTAIN IF INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED IN ABOVE INDICENT MIGHT BE OSWALD.

END AND ACKPLS

WA 4-3-47PM OK FBI WA LA

TU WA DISCO

FBI

Date: 12/2/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
Alek James Hidel, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
00 - DALLAS

RUBY - BACKGROUND

Enclosed herewith are 25 copies of FD 302's reflecting interview with LINETTE PARKS, Austin, Texas, for the Dallas Division.

Enclosed are 8 copies letterhead memo for Bureau and two copies of letterhead memo forDallas.

The person interviewed as reflected in FD 302 is Mrs. LINETTE PARKS who requested her identity not be revealed.

One copy of letterhead memo is designated for U. S. Secret Service, locally.

3 - Bureau (Encs. 8)
2 - Dallas (Encs. 27)
2 - San Antonio
KAL / jb
(7)

2 cc attached
REC 103 44-24016-532

DEC 5 1963

8 ENCLOSURE

C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

68 DEC 11 1963

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, TExas

December 2, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD,
VICTIM (DECEASED)

On November 26, 1963, Lt. GEORGE PHIFER, Austin Police Department, advised that a Patrolman J. GILLIS, Austin Police Department, Austin, Texas, called him and stated that his brother-in-law JOHN WILLIAMS, had talked with a fellow employee, at the Jefferson Chemical Company, Austin, Texas. This employee stated that he had talked with another person in Austin who told him that this person had been going around with some people in Dallas and had frequented the Carousel Club in Dallas and knew JACK RUBY quite well and had seen RUBY and OSWALD together several times.

This person was interviewed and stated that while living in Dallas during 1962, this person had gone to the Carousel Club enough to become friendly enough with JACK RUBY so that whenever this person came into the club JACK RUBY would come over and sit at their table. Individual denied saying that RUBY and OSWALD had been seen together in the club and individual stated that had never seen OSWALD in the Carousel Club. Individual further stated that had been back in Dallas during earl· part of 1963 and had gone to the Carousel Club once during this period, but did not talk to RUBY. Individual does not remember ever seeing or meeting OSWALD.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED
1972

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Antonio, TExas

December 2, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD,
VICTIM (DECEASED)

On November 26, 1963, Lt. GEORGE PHIFER, Austin Police Department, advised that a Patrolman J. GILLIS, Austin Police Department, Austin, Texas, called him and stated that his brother-in-law JOHN WILLIAMS, had talked with a fellow employee, at the Jefferson Chemical Company, Austin, Texas. This employee stated that he had talked with another person in Austin who told him that this person had been going around with some people in Dallas and had frequented the Carousel Club in Dallas and knew JACK RUBY quite well and had seen RUBY and OSWALD together several times.

This person was interviewed and stated that while living in Dallas during 1962, this person had gone to the Carousel Club enough to become friendly enough with JACK RUBY so that whenever this person came into the club JACK RUBY would come over and sit at their table. Individual denied saying that RUBY and OSWALD had been seen together in the club and individual stated that had never seen OSWALD in the Carousel Club. Individual further stated that had been back in Dallas during early part of 1963 and had gone to the Carousel Club once during this period, but did not talk to RUBY. Individual does not remember ever seeing or meeting OSWALD.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC-108

URGENT 12-4-63 4-57 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -8- 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DECEASED-VICTIM, CR.

REDLTEL TO BUREAU AND NEW YORK NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE- FOUR FORTY FIVE PM.

REVIEW OF FILM SHOT BY WBAP- TV DALLAS AT NBC NEW YORK.

SA WILLIAM G. BARRY REVIEWED ALL VIDEOTAPE IN THE POSSESSION OF NBC ON DECEMBER THREE, NINTEEN SIXTY THREE, CONCERNING THE EVENTS IN DALLAS THE WEEKEND OF NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO- TWENTY FOUR , NINTEEN SIXTY-THREE, AND RUBY DOES NOT APPEAR IN ANY OF THIS TAPE.

MR. THOMAS PETTIT, NBC NEWS CORRESPONDENT ON DECEMBER THREE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE ADVISED SA WILLIAM G. BARRY THAT FOR THREE DAYS HE HAD REVIEWED ALL FILM IN THE POSSESSION OF NBC AND HAD BEEN UNABLE TO LOCATE ANY FILM IN WHICH RUBY APPEARED. HE SAID IF HE DOES LOCATE ANY FILM OF RUBY, HE WILL ADVISE NYO IMMEDIATELY.

PETTIT POINTED OUT THAT VIDEOTAPE CAN BE ERASED BUT FILM CANNOT THEREFORE, IT WOULD APPEAR THAT JETT[illegible]SON, DIRECTOR , FILM SERVICES, WBAP- TV [illegible] TEXAS, MENTIONED IN RE TEL MUST HAVE BEEN REFERRING TO VIDEOTAPE AND NOT FILM.

NO INCRIMINATING FILM FORWARDED HAC BY DALLAS.

END AND PLS ACK...../

5-01 PM NY R -8- WA JD

44-24016

REC-103 25 DEC 9 1963

68 DEC 11 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 5 1963

REC-108

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-5-63 1-22 PM LJT

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, HOUSTON /44-939/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM/ DECEASED/ CIVIL RIGHTS.

DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU TWELVE FIVE INSTANT.

INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN.

TODAY WARREN FERGUSON, FIVE FOUR ZERO SIX WINDSWEPT, HOUSTON, TEXAS, ADVISED SA WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT HE WAS SOUND MAN ON CREW WITH ABC NEWS REPORTER BILL LORD. HE ADVISED HE WAS REQUIRED TO SHOW HIS ABC IDENTIFICATION CARD EACH TIME ON ENTERING DALLAS PD. HE ADVISED HE KNOWS OF NO UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS ADMITTED AND OF NO CONSPIRACY WITH RUBY.

HE ADVISED AT TIME OF SHOOTING HE WAS SET UP IN THE BOOKING OFFICE OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT AND OBSERVED RUBY BEING BROUGHT THROUGH THE BOOKING OFFICE AREA AFTER THE SHOOTING. HE ADVISED HE HAS NO RECOLLECTION OF HAVING SEEN RUBY PREVIOUSLY.

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK

2-26 PM OK FBI WA LA

1-25 PM OK FBI DL EEA

44-24016-534

REC-108

25 DEC 9 1963

68 DEC 11 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Del. ach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 12-5-63 1-40 PM PAK

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO

LEE HARVEY OSWALD., IS-R . JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., ET AL., CR.

THE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS INSTANT DATE CONTAINS FRONT PAGE ARTICLE BY HENRY M. HANSON, STAFF WRITER, TITLED QUOTE DALLAS CABBIES BELIEVE OSWALD KNEW RUBY UNQUOTE. ARTICLE STATES MOST CAB DRIVERS IN DALLAS BELIEVE OSWALD ON WAY TO RUBY/S HOME WHEN HE SHOT TIPPIT. ARTICLE QUOTES UNIDENTIFIED CABBIE AS SAYING PRESIDENT/S ROUTE THROUGH CITY WAS NO MYSTERY SINCE ALL VISITING DIGNITARIES TAKE THE SAME ROUTE.

ARTICLE REPORTS POSSIBLE EXPLANATIONS CONTRIBUTING TO BELIEF IN CONSPIRACY AS RUBY KILLING OSWALD IN VIEW OF NUMEROUS WITNESSES AND RUBY EMPLOYEE STATING OSWALD A PATRON OF CAROUSEL PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION.

44-24016535

25 DEC 9 1963

ARTICLE POINTS OUT THAT TIPPIT WAS SLAIN AT A POINT ON A DIRECT LINE BETWEEN OSWALD/S APARTMENT AND RUBY/S HOME. ARTICLE CONCLUDES WITH STATEMENT THAT IF A CONSPIRACY

END PAGE ONE

68 DEC 11 1963

EXISTED TO KILL PRESIDENT PERPETRATORS WOULD GO TO EXTREME LENGTHS TO COVER THEIR TRACKS. QUOTE WHAT IS MORE EXTREME THAN THE SLAYING OF OSWALD IN A POLICE STATION WHILE THE NATION WATCHED OVER T.V. UNQUOTE.

ABOVE FURNISHED FOR INFORMATION

END AND ACK PLS

WA2-44 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL1-43 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU DISC

CC-MR ROSEN

12-9-63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Rerep SA Robert L. Schwartz dated 12-5-63 at Cleveland.

Be certain copy of rerep designated for USA, Dallas, is not disseminated pending Bureau instructions concerning dissemination of reports in this matter.

The Cleveland Office should insure that future reports are not specifically designated for the USA, Dallas.

1 - Cleveland (44-265)(Info)

FCF:cac
(5)

MAILED 10
DEC 9 1963
COMM-FBI

44-24016-536

DEC 10 1963

68 DEC 11 1963

TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27 -63 3-35 PM CST AM WFM

TO DIRCTOR, AND SAC-S ATLANTA, DALLAS AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX INSTANT.

[redacted] SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY, NEW ORLEANS, ADVISED THAT RECORDS REFLECT NO OSWALD LISTED ON DAILY ADDENDUMS BETWEEN OCTOBER TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, AND CURRENT DATE. [redacted] STATED IT WOULD HAVE BEEN IMPOSSIBLE FOR INFORMATION OPERATOR TO HAVE FURNISHED NUMBER FOR LEE HARVEY OSWALD DURING THIS PERIOD. JOSEY STATED CHECK OF RECORDS WILL CONTINUE AND FINAL RESULTS WILL BE AVAILABLE A. M. OF NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN NEXT.

END AND ACK PLS

WA PASS TO WFO

WA 4-35 AM OK FBI WA BH FOR RELAY

AT 4-39 AM OK FBI AT JDW

DL 3-37 AM OK FBI DL FLL

TU YO BOYS DISC O

REC-87 44-24016-537
DEC 9 1963
53 DEC 11 1963 A
TWO COPIES WI-D

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 4-32 PM PST JG

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

AND SACS, DALLAS

LOS ANGELES

MILWAUKEE

SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/ 3 P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD. IS - R.

RE SAN DIEGO TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DECEMBER ONE LAST, NINEFIFTY A. M., AND PHOENIX TEL TO SAN DIEGO NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST, NINE TWENTYFOUR P. M., REFERENCING DALLAS TELETYPE TO MILWAUKEE AND PHOENIX NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST, REGARDDING LOCATION AND INTERVIEW OF ROBERT STUART, A FORMER EMPLOYEE OF JACK RUBY.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION BY SA R. S. BAKER.

ASSOCIATES OF RUBY---

44-24016-538

PAUL BICKFORD, MILNE CIRCULATION CORPORATION, SAN DIEGO, THIS DATE ADVISED ROBERT STUART WAS A FORMER EMPLOYEE OF HIS AT MILNE CIRCULATION CORPORATION IN PHOENIX, ARIZONA, DURING APRIL AND MAY LAST.

DEC 9 1963

BICKFORD STATED HE DOES NOT HAVE AN ADDRESS FOR STUART BUT HE HEARD APPROXIMATELY TWO WEEKS AGO FROM TOM BRYNER,

SD 44-251.

NEW YORK TIMES PUBLICATIONS, LOS ANGELES, TELEPHONE FOUR SIX NINE DASH FIVE EIGHT SIX ONE, THAT STUART IS, OR WAS, WORKING FOR A NIGHTCLUB KNOWN AS QUOTE GAY PAREE UNQUOTE IN SAN FRANCISCO.

FOR INFORMATION LOS ANGELES AND SAN FRANCISCO, STUART, AKA. BUDDY KING, HIS PROFESSIONAL STAGE NAME, WORKED AS AN ANNOUNCER FOR THE CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, FOR SIX MONTHS IN NINETEEN SIXTY ONE, AND LIVED ON THE PREMISES. STUART IS ALCOHOLIC AND HAS HEART CONDITION DUE TO ALCOHOL. STUART DESCRIBED WMA, AGE FORTYFOUR, FIVE FEET FOUR, ONE FOUR ZERO POUNDS, BLUE EYES, DYED RED HAIR, FORMERLY WORKED AS A CHILD IN QUOTE OUR GANG UNQUOTE COMEDIES AND WORKS AS A SINGER, IMPRESSIONIST AND BARTENDER.

LOS ANGELES, CONTACT TOM BRYNER, NEW YORK TIMES PUBLICATIONS, AND DETERMINE IF HE HAS A CURRENT ADDRESS FOR ROBERT STUART.

SAN FRANCISCO, ATTEMPT TO LOCATE STUART THROUGH QUOTE GAY PAREE UNQUOTE NIGHTCLUB.

IF STUART LOCATED, SAN FRANCISCO INTERVIEW HIM REGARDING RUBY- S POSSIBLE CRIMINAL ASSOCIATION, WHETHER

SD 44-251

SYMPATHETIC TOWARD COMMUNISM, AND ANY KNOWN ASSOCIATION WITH VICTIM.

NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED BY SAN DIEGO ON ABOVE INTERVIEW OF BICKFORD.

PENDING

END ACK PLS

WA7-38 PM OK FBI WA LLD

VI 6-38 PM OK FBI MI DAL

DL 6-39 PM OK FBI DL DEC

SF 4-39 PM OK FBI SF PAK

LA4-40 PM OK FBI LA LAS

TNX ALL DISCM

CC-MR. ROSEN

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (44-1412) (P)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Chicago teletype, 11/28/63, and Miami teletype 11/29/63.

RE: TELEPHONE CALL FROM CUBA

A copy of referenced Chicago teletype is enclosed for the information of New York.

On 11/29/63, [redacted] Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., Miami, Fla., advised SA LEMAN L. STAFFORD, JR., that calls from Cuba to the U. S. are handled through the Miami Office, except for those directed to Chicago, Washington, D. C., Los Angeles, Newark, Boston and New York, which are handled through New York City.

44-24016-539

(3) - Bureau (AM)
2 - New York (Enc-1) (AM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1 - Chicago (44-645) (Info)
2 - Miami
RKL:jlt
(9)

3 DEC 5 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53 DEC 11 1963

[redacted] advised that a check of all canceled tickets from Cuba did not reflect any incomplete calls from Cuba for a RUBENSTEIN on 11/24/63. Since 11/29/63, a review of microfilm records has been in progress to determine if there were any completed calls to a RUBENSTEIN on 11/24/63. The review has not yet been completed, but has been negative to date and this is being set forth for the information of New York, since it appears that checking of telephone company records in New York City may be necessary.

DEC 2 3 23 PM '63

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)(P)

JACK RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

(OO: Dallas)

Re Dallas teletype 2:01 p.m., 11/30/63, concerning interview with JAMES EUGENE FLOYD, JR., Texas Dept. of Corrections #172555, who had advised prison authorities he was acquainted with RUBY and that RUBY had offered him $5,000 to kill Gov. CONNALLY. The Bureau was advised that FLOYD, while in the U. S. Army, was held under observation as a possible "psycho".

FLOYD was interviewed exhaustively and maintained his same story. An authorized polygraph test was given following which FLOYD admitted his story was a fabrication, claiming that he wanted "to get even" with RUBY whom he suspected of having unnatural sex relations with FLOYD's wife. The Bureau has been advised of the results of the polygraph test by separate communication.

Two copies of an interview with FLOYD are transmitted herewith to the Bureau and the original will be maintained in Dallas file. Also enclosed are 2 copies of an insert prepared in Dallas on the basis of information supplied by the Houston Office.

3 - Bureau (Encls. 4)
2 - Dallas
MCC:BL
(5)

44-24016-540

DEC 9 1963

ENCLOSURE

XEROX
DEC 10 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 30, 1963

JAMES EUGENE FLOYD, JR., Texas Department of Corrections No. 172555, an inmate of the Eastham State Farm, furnished the following information:

In the summer of 1959 he was living in Dallas, Texas, and became acquainted with JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known to him as JACK RUBY, who was operating the Vegas Club on the west side of Dallas. RUBY was well known to police characters in Fort Worth, Texas, as a source of money orders. FLOYD was introduced to RUBY by a mutual friend of Fort Worth, KENNETH TAFT, who is a burglar and check passer and who reportedly was arrested in Oklahoma for stealing a horse and bringing it to Texas. On this occassion, FLOYD purchased 100 money orders for RUBY for an unrecalled amount equal to $.20 on the $1.00. FLOYD passed these money orders in Texas and then went to work for a geophysical company located on Highway 75 between Denison and Sherman, Texas, across the highway from the Harris Truck Stop.

He worked for this company in the Sherman, Texas, area, then quit and went to Lubbock as a switchman for the Santa Fe Railroad, lost this job in 1959, and went back to work at the geophysical company who sent him to Alabama. In the last part of 1959, he passed a number of no account payroll checks in Alabama and then returned to Lubbock. In October of 1959, he was arrested at Lubbock and Sheriff of Grove Hill, Alabama, notified, who came after him on check charges. He arrived Grove Hill on November 26, 1959, and was unable to make bond. During the last two or three days of January, 1960, he called RUBY collect at the Vegas Club and told him of his difficulty and also where RUBY could reach FLOYD's wife. In about a week, believed to be February 3, 1960, FLOYD's wife and father came to Grove Hill, Alabama, and got him out on bond. FLOYD's father gave the sheriff $800.00 in cash and FLOYD, his wife, and father then returned to Dallas. He did not ask, and no one told him who furnished the money, but learned RUBY stated he had furnished money to get FLOYD out of jail. A month later, he returned to Grove Hill, Alabama, pleaded guilty to check charges and received two one-year and one-day sentences to be served consecutively with both sentences then being probated.

DEC 10 1963

---

on 11/29-30/63 at Weldon, Texas File # Dallas 89-43 / Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. STEVENS/csh/jn:BL Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 89-43
44-1639

Between March 5 and 15, 1960, he purchased a 1955 yellow and white Pontiac Catalina from Taylor Pontiac on West Jefferson Street, Dallas. RUBY gave him $750.00 in cash and told him to go to Taylor Pontiac and give the car he wanted and RUBY would call and arrange the financing. FLOYD and his wife picked out the above car and the salesman okayed the deal himself. He does not think RUBY's name was on the financing papers which were handled by GMAC. He made no payments and after six or seven months, the car was picked up by the finance company.

In about February, 1960, he contacted RUBY again at the Vegas Club with no specific purpose in mind. RUBY is a homosexual and FLOYD started visiting RUBY's apartment occasionally and submitted to unnatural sex acts with RUBY. RUBY was giving him spending money. He was still living with his wife, MARY KATHERINE who in 1961 was married to IRA CABANASS and they were living in Dallas, Texas. He was not spending his nights with RUBY, but was spending them at home with his wife, where they were living at 901 Center Street in Dallas. They did not have a telephone and he was working for Prior Products located on Rachael Street in Dallas.

In August of 1960, he started spending a lot of time with RUBY at his apartment which was located north of White Rock Lake and between Casa Linda Center in an estate known as Red Bird Hill. RUBY lived in the upper lefthand apartment of a four-apartment unit, which was of beige brick construction. The living room was furnished with Early American furniture. The dining room had a large round mahogany table with high back chairs. There were two bedrooms, one furnished with a light wood bedroom suite and the other was of a dark wood. Both were of standard type bed construction, with a headboard and footboard. The living and dining room were separated by an ornamental iron room divider displaying crystal goblets, glasses, etc.

He was working part time for a carpet company across the street from Meadows Building on the central expressway in Dallas. His wife knew he was meeting someone but did not know it was RUBY. He was getting spending money from RUBY but not large amounts.

On September 8, 1960, he was arrested by the Dallas County Sheriff's Office for check forging in 1957. He was tried

DL 89-43
44-1639

first in Dallas County on January 6, 1961, and received four, three-year sentences to run concurrently. He was then returned to Grayson County, Texas, then Stephens County, where he received sentences to run concurrently with sentences received in Dallas County. After that he was taken to the Sheriff's Office, Fort Worth, Texas, which was in March, 1961, to stand trial for forgery. He wrote to RUBY, who came to visit him at the County Jail. He told RUBY he was going to the penitentiary on check charges and RUBY told him he could get him out of it. A day or so later, he had a letter from RUBY saying he had arranged for FLOYD to get a nine-month county jail sentence instead of being tried on a felony charge. A day or two later, FLOYD was taken to court and received a nine-month jail sentence which was back-dated to the day he had arrived at Fort Worth. He was released on September 2, 1961, and was not sent to the penitentiary to serve the other sentences he had received in other counties. He does not know who RUBY paid off, but RUBY said it had cost him some money.

While he was in jail, on April 8, 1961, his wife, MARY KATHERINE divorced him and on the same day, she married IRA CABANASS.

In September, 1961, he went to Juarez, Mexico, and killed a Fort Worth police character with a pistol. He made this trip for RUBY who paid him $3,000 for this job. He does not know if this was for RUBY himself, or if RUBY was acting as the middle man in this transaction.

After this job, he went directly to Oklahoma City for two days, where he purchased a 1960 Pontiac from RAYMOND TIDWELL, an Oklahoma City police character. He gave TIDWELL $1500.00 in cash, and TIDWELL gave him the title which was in some Mexican name. In 1962, he put this car in the east fork of the Trinity River as it had been used in unlawful act by another party and the car was hot. Further, TIDWELL was killed in Oklahoma City a short time after this purchase, by a Fort Worth prostitute named TINA MARTINEZ.

After returning to Dallas from Oklahoma City in September, 1961, he went to work for Wesco Material Company, located about two blocks off Highway 114 just past the traffic circle on Harry Hines Freeway. He worked for this company until about September 27, 1961, when he married SALLY BETT CARROLL in Durant, Oklahoma. Abat two

DL 89-43
44-1639

days later, he got into trouble at the It'll Do Club, Dallas. This was when he dumped the 1960 Pontiac in the river. He went by the Vegas Club, told RUBY he was in trouble and RUBY gave him $300 cash. He picked up SALLY and they stayed at SALLY's sisters house. The next day they traded SALLY's 1954 Chevrolet to the Chevrolet dealer on Ross Avenue for a 1955 Chevrolet. The trade was made in SALLY's name and they left the same day for Seattle, Washington. While in Seattle, they stayed at an unrecalled motel located at 46952 Vancouver Highway, arriving there on December 3, 1961. They stayed in Cabin 13 and outside of this motel was a public pay telephone. On December 4, 1961, he went to the Western Union Office in downtown Seattle and picked up $200.00 RUBY had wired him in his own name. He was paid in cash and the only message was "Love, Jack." He called RUBY again at the Vegas Club from this same pay telephone on December 8, 1961, to tell him he was planning to return to Dallas to see if the police were looking for him. He paid for both of these calls himself. He and SALLY stayed there until December 15, 1961, and then left without paying the motel bill. They then returned to Grapevine, Texas, December 20, 1961.

On December 20, 1961, he and SALLY had gone over to his mothers at Lake Worth Village when the police came to the house looking for him. He ran out the backdoor and got away and sent to 3221 Apache Drive, Lake Worth Village, and the occupant of this residence gave him permission to use the telephone. He called RUBY at the Vegas Club and told RUBY to come after him, which RUBY did. He dialed the Vegas Club so this telephone call would be charged to the person living at the above address. RUBY drove him to his brother's house, 5608 Taylor, River Oaks, Texas, and RUBY gave him $20.00 and he left the car.

On December 21, 1961, he and his brother, JACK JEFFERIES, Grapevine, Texas, left and went to Odessa, Texas. On December 23, 1961, he was arrested in Odessa on investigation and vagrancy. The authorities at Midland, Texas, also had a case for fraudulent application for a driver's license, so it was February 28, 1962, before he was returned to Fort Worth, Texas. During this time, he had not been in contact with RUBY.

He was handled on an old check charge in Fort Worth, Texas and received a six month sentence. He was released on May 5, 1962.

During the time he was in jail in Fort Worth, SALLY left him, and she now is reportedly the wife or intended wife of attorney VERNON (Last Name Unknown, not possibly CLARK) of Dallas, Texas.

During this period he was in jail, RUBY was writing to him at the county jail and was sending him $5.00 a week to the county jail to be put in his promissory account. He believes it is possible he retained some of these letters from RUBY and if so, they would be in a position with his other letters in the closet of the bedroom of his mother's house.

After his release on May 5, 1962, he alternated staying with his brother and mother.

About May 10-15, 1962, RUBY called him and he met RUBY at the drive-in restaurant on the corner of Haskell and Gaston Avenue in Dallas. RUBY offered him $10,000 to kill a man in Dallas, and he agreed. RUBY then gave him $5,000 in one hundred dollar bills that night and was to give him another $5,000 when the job was completed. Three days later he shot at this man with his rifle on which a scope was mounted and as he was shooting from 600 years away, he missed the man and the bullet hit the man's car. This apparently frightened him so sufficiently that he left Dallas so RUBY paid off the additional $5,000 anyway. FLOYD sent $8,000 of this money in cash to a friend in Bonham, Texas to pay on the $40,000 farm FLOYD purchased from another man in 1958. Todate, he has paid $28,000 on this 130 acre farm. He said he would not disclose any additional information concerning this farm without consulting his attorney.

Also after his release from jail on May 5, 1962, he worked for two or three weeks for a garage on North Main Street, across from the Triple A Drive-In in Fort Worth. He then started dating MARY HELEN VINTMIGILIA, whose present address would be known to Deputy Sheriff BOB PRINGLEY, Fort Worth. In June, 1962 he moved to Apartment 13, Frances Street, Fort Worth, Texas. In June, 1962, he set up a swindle of a bank in Waco, Texas and then returned to Fort Worth. He went back to Waco in 48 hours and completed the swindle which was worth $2,230, and then returned to Fort Worth.

During the latter part of May and in June and then the first half of July, 1962, he had no contact with RUBY. In the last part of July, 1962, he was picked up by the Sheriff's Office at Fort Worth, Texas, on investigation of narcotics and checks. He was released the same day and immediately left town. He drove to Memphis, Tennessee to his grandmother's house to Evansville, Indiana and back to Memphis. He returned to Dallas during the last two or three days of July, 1962 and went to the Vegas Club to see RUBY. RUBY gave him 25 postal money orders and he was to pay RUBY later. He returned to Memphis, Tennessee and then to Bonham, Texas where he was arrested August 2, 1962 on a check charge from Fort Worth, Texas and also Waco, Texas.

He was returned to Fort Worth and on September 28, 1962, his grandmother put up the money to have JACK RUSSELL, a bondsman, secure his release on bond.

About September 30, 1962, his mother and brother purchased a closed beer tavern called the Blue Haven, located at 7603 Weatherford Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas for $1,000. He was to operate it to establish himself as a law abiding citizen before going to trial. He put some of his own money in the stock of this tavern but the beer license was in his mother's name as he was not eligible to hold the license as being an ex-convict.

On November 24, 1962, he had a telephone call at the Blue Haven from RUBY, who wanted to know if he wanted "Some local business". FLOYD agreed to go see RUBY that day. He went to the Vegas Club about 9:00 P.M. that day and met with RUBY in the office of the Vegas Club. There was another man present in the office who was not introduced to him. RUBY explained the "local business" was to get rid of someone and FLOYD asked the price. When RUBY said $5,000 in advance and $15,000 after completion, FLOYD commented that it must be someone important and RUBY agreed that it was. FLOYD then told RUBY that would carry too much heat and he didn't think he wanted it. The name of the Victim was not mentioned so he left and went back to Fort Worth.

During the period November 24, 1962 to January 5, 1963, he went broke in the Blue Haven Tavern and was needing money.

He believed it was sometime in December that he called RUBY at the Vegas Club. He placed this station to station call from the pay telephone in the Blue Haven, PD 7-0852 (?), and talked to RUBY 30 to 40 minutes about his business and the fact

he was going broke. RUBY invited him to Dallas but he declined. Nothing was said about their conversation on November 24, 1962.

On January 3, 1963, he married SHARON KAY HILTON, nee, NICHOLS, and he moved into her apartment at 511 South Jennings, Fort Worth, Texas.

On January 5, 1963, he called RUBY at the Vegas Club placing the call from a pay telephone booth on Rosedale Street directly behind their house. He asked if RUBY had made a contact for a deal, and RUBY said no. He told RUBY that if the price was still the same, he was interested and made arrangements to met RUBY at the Vegas Club early that evening. When he arrived at the Club, RUBY was at the door and took him to one of the back tables. The same man that had been present at the first meeting in the office, was sitting at another back table with another man and two women. This man then came over and joined them at this table. They talked again and FLOYD agreed to do the job for $20,000. RUBY went to his office and came back with some one hundred dollar bills. FLOYD counted them and there was only $1,000 so he commented that was not their deal and he was to get $5,000 in advance. The other man then spoke up and said FLOYD had caught them short on money, and that he would give RUBY $4,000 within three days to give to FLOYD. There was then a discussion about the date and manner of the killing, and RUBY then identified the Victim to be Governor JOHN CONNALLY of Texas. This man said FLOYD had from 30 to 60 days to complete the job, and there was no special way it was to be done. FLOYD suggested a rifle and this was agreeable. They had a few drinks and then FLOYD left for Fort Worth. On January 7, 1963, he was at his mother's house and received a telephone call from RUBY to meet him at the Fair Park Zoo that night at 9:30 P.M., as he had the rest of the money. FLOYD had no intention of killing Governor CONNALLY and instead planned to cheat RUBY out of the $5,000. RUBY was about 30 minutes late for the meeting and when RUBY held out the $4,000, FLOYD grabbed the money, kicked him in the groin, knocking RUBY to the ground. FLOYD pulled his revolver and planned to shoot RUBY but saw a police squad car go by so he turned and ran away from his car in the opposite direction. He heard a shot and the bullet struck him in the fleshy part of his leg just over the left ankle. This knocked him off his feet and in falling, dropped the $4,000 then got up and ran away without retrieving the money. When he got back to the apartment in Fort Worth that night. he awakened his wife, SHARON, and had her cut out the bullet with a razor blade.

The bullet was a .22 caliber shell and was close to the surface just under the skin. He told SHARON that he and KENNETH TAFT had been involved in a burglary and that the night watchman had shot him. She commented that it was unusual for a night watchman to be carrying anything as small as a .22 caliber.

On about January 10 or 11, 1963, he left Fort Worth and traveled in Texas, Oklahoma and New Mexico and on February 4, 1963, he was arrested in Globe, Arizona and has been in custody since that time.

Other than the patrons of the Vegas Club, he knows no one who actually saw him in the company of RUBY. He has told KENNETH TAFT of some of his associations with RUBY, but not any of his business dealings with RUBY.

He added that SHARON KAY HILTON can be located through the Lena Pope Home for Children in Fort Worth, Texas, as three of her children reside there.

FLOYD said he has never been afflicted with mental illness of any type, however, when angry he "goes out of his mind". He added that while in the Army in 1956, he had a fight with another soldier over a woman and he hit this soldier with a metal bar. FLOYD was put in the hospital for observation for a few days and was then released.

FLOYD was questioned as to whether he had ever tried to commit suicide and specifically whether he had attempted suicide in the Tarrant County Jail, Fort Worth. He said he definitely had not, but that while in jail in New Mexico, he had a fight with a Mexican who cut him with a knife several places on the arm and these had not healed completely when he was brought to Fort Worth for trial. He added that he had definitely not attempted to commit suicide.

FLOYD furnished the following description of the man who was present during his conversation with RUBY's attorney, about the business proposition to kill Governor CONNALLY:

Name	Unknown
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	Approximately 40
Height	5'10" to 6'
Weight	190 pounds

Hair	Straight, dishwater blond
Complexion	Ruddy
Peculiarities	Beard - light, clean shave; Eyebrows - Heavy; Accent - Very fast talker with Eastern or Northern accent.
Scars and Marks	Tattoo, a dot on the left check bone

The following is a description of FLOYD obtained from observation and interrogation:

Name	JAMES EUGENE FLOYD, JR.
Race	White
Sex	Male
Date of Birth	August 13, 1937
Place of Birth	Bonham, Texas
Height	5'11½"
Weight	170 pounds
Build	Slender
Hair	Brown and wavy
Eyes	Hazel
Complexion	Medium
Occupation	Bookkeeper
Military Service	United States Marine Corps, 1481931. 1954, Honorable Discharge, to minority; United States Army, serial number 18488309. 1954-1956, undesirable discharge
Marital Status	Married
Relatives	Wife - SHARON KAY FLOYD, nee, NICHOLS, address unknown Ex-wife - MARY KATYERN CABANESS Dallas, Texas Ex-wife - SALLY BETT CARROLL Mother - Mrs. JAMES GRIFFEN (MARY) GREGORY, JR., 317 Pueblo Trail, Lake Worth, Village, Texas Father - JAMES E. FLOYD, SR., 2214 Brookfield Dallas, Texas

Relatives	Brother - DON FLOYD 5608 Taylor Road River Oaks, Texas Grandmother - Mrs. NEIVA CLARA MITCHELL, 883 Sheraton Drive Memphis, Tennessee
Admitted arrests	Approximately 18 arrests all for forgery or relates offense. 12/23/56, Odessa, Texas, had two years Texas Department of Corrections; 3/1/60, Grove Hill, Alabama, worthless checks, 2 counts, one year, one day consecutive, prolated; 9/18/60, Dallas, Texas, forgery, three years, Texas Department of Corrections (never served); 2/17/63, Fort Worth, Texas, forgery, four years, Texas Department of Corrections.

DL 44-1639

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT E. WIATT:

On November 28, 1963, JACK HEARD, Assistant Director, Texas Department of Corrections, Huntsville, and ELI RUSHING, Warden, Eastham Prison Farm, Weldon, Texas, advised as follows:

Convict JAMES E. FLOYD, Texas Department of Corrections (TDC) Number 172555, incarcertated Eastham Prison Farm, advised Warden RUSHING, this date, that he was acquainted with JACK RUBY and in January of 1963, while FLOYD was fleeing from the law, he contacted RUBY and claims RUBY offered him $5,000 to kill Governor CONNALLY. FLOYD claims RUBY gave him $1,000.00 down payment. Claims that later when FLOYD refused to go along with the deal RUBY shot him in the heel.

TDC records reflect that FLOYD, while in the U. S. Army, was held under observation as possibly psycho; however, Warden RUSHING states FLOYD appears intelligent and mentally stable. Warden RUSHING made a tape recording of FLOYD's statements as above.

11

The information will not be submitted in report form and no further action is being taken in this regard.

URGENT 12/6/63 5-24 PM PST JEQ

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION.

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/ 1-P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R. OO - DALLAS.

RE SAN DIEGO TEL TO BUREAU DECEMBER SIXTH INSTANT.

LINE FIVE OF FIRST PARAGRAPH SHOULD CONCLUDE JULY ONE NINE FIVE NINE INSTEAD OF JULY LAST.

END AND ACK PLS

8-23 PM OK FBI WA LLLD

TU DISC

CC-MR ROSEN

M 53 DEC 11 1963

44-24016-541

DEC 9 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-28-63 3-45 PM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VIC. CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM MR. HANLEY AS TO ITEM NUMBER TWELVE. FOLLOWING THREE ZERO TWO BY SA C. RAY HALL, NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR AT DALLAS.

JACK RUBY WAS ADVISED HE DID NOT HAVE TO MAKE A STATEMENT/ THAT HE HAD A RIGHT TO TALK WITH A LAWYER BEFORE MAKING ANY STATEMENT, AND THAT ANY STATEMENT HE MADE COULD BE USED AGAINST HIM IN A COURT OF LAW.

RUBY STATED HE WAS BORN MARCH TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN ELEVEN, AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AND ATTENDED THE SECOND YEAR OF HIGH SCHOOL BUT DID NOT COMPLETE THAT YEAR OF SCHOOL. HE PRESENTLY RESIDES AT APT. TWO ZERO SEVEN, TWO TWO THREE SOUTH EWING, DALLAS, TEXAS.

REC 55 44-1639-542

XXXX

RUBY RELATED THAT HE WAS BORN ON THE WEST SIDE AREA OF CHICAGO AND GREW UP AT UNRECALLED ADDRESSES ON MAXWELL AND HOLSTEAD STREETS IN CHICAGO. AS SOON AS HE WAS LARGE ENOUGH, HE STARTED WORKING AROUND RODEOS AND SPORTING EVENTS, SELLING REFRESHMENTS. HE ALSO SOLD BANNERS AT CONVENTIONS, AND SCALPED TICKETS FOR VARIOUS SPORTING EVENTS. SOMETIME IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE OR THIRTYFOUR, HE WENT TO CALIFORNIA WHERE HE SOLD TIP SHEETS AT THE RACE TRACKS ON THE WEST COAST. HE LIVED IN SAN FRANCISCO MOST OF THE TIME AND ALSO SOLD SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE HEARST NEWSPAPERS. FOR A SHORT TIME IN NINETEEN THIRTYSIX HE WENT INTO BUSINESS WITH SAM GORDON WHO IS NOW A RESTAURANT OWNER IN SACRAMENTO, CALIF. HE AND GORDON BOUGHT SMALL TURTLES, PAINTED THEIR BACKS, AND SOLD THEM AT THE FAIR IN POMONA, CALIF. IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN, HE RETURNED TO CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, AND CONTACTED A FRIEND, LEON COOK, AN ATTORNEY, WHO HAD ORGANIZED A SCRAP ION AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION, A. F. OF L. RUBY BECAME SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF THIS LOCAL AT CHICAGO IN NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN AND WORKED AT THIS JOB UNTIL EITHER THE LAST MONTH OF NINETEEN THIRTYNINE OR JANUARY, NINETEEN FORTY, WHEN LEON COOK WAS KILLED DURING AN ARGUMENT AT A UNION MEETING.

AS HE WAS AN OFFICIAL OF THE UNION, HE WAS HELD IN JAIL OVERNIGHT FOR QUESTIONING BUT WAS NEVER CHARGED WITH ANY CRIME IN CONNECTION WITH THE SHOOTING OF LEON COOK. A MAN NAMED JIM MARTIN WAS THE PERSON WHO SHOT LEON COOK AND MARTIN WAS CONVICTED OF THIS SHOOTING. AFTER THE DEATH OF LEON COOK, RUBY QUIT HIS JOB WITH THE SCRAP IRON AND JUNK HANDLERS UNION. SINCE HE HAD NO MIDDLE NAME, HE WAS FREQUENTLY SINCE THE DEATH OF HIS FRIEND LEON COOK, USED THE NAME LEON AS HIS MIDDLE NAME. EARLY IN NINETEEN FORTY, HE TRAVELED THROUGHOUT THE NORTHEASTERN PART OF THE UNTED STATES, PARTICULARLY IN CONNECTICUT, NEW YORK, MASSACHUSETTS, AND NEW HAMPSHIRE, PLACING PUNCHBOARDS AT MANUFACTURING PLANTS THROUGHOUT THAT AREA. THE PUNCHBOARDS GAVE PRIZED OF CANDY, WITH THE BIG PRIZE AS A CEDAR CHEST. HE DID THIS UNTIL HE WAS INDUCTED INTO THE U. S. ARMY AIR CORPS, IN NINETEEN FOURTHTHREE AT ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS. HIS SERIAL NUMBER WAS POSSIBLY ONE ZERO SEVEN SIX SIX SIX SIX OR THREE ZERO SEVEN SIX SIX SIX SIX. WHILE IN THE SERVICE, HE TOOK BASIC TRAINING AT KEESLER FIELD, BILOXI, MISSISSIPPI, THEN WENT TO AIRCRAFT

MECHANIC SCHOOL AT SEYMOUR JOHNSON AIR BASE AT GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA. AFTER HE FINISHED THIS SCHOOL, HE WAS SENT TO SCHOOL AT FARMINGDALE, NEW YORK, AT THE FACTORY WHERE THE P DASH FORTYSEVEN AIRPLANES WERE MANUFACTURED. FOLLOWING THIS SCHOOL, HE WENT BACK TO GOLDSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, FOR A SHORT TIME. HE WAS SUBSEQUENTLY ASSIGNED TO HUNTER AND DREW AIR FIELDS AT SAVANNAH, GEORGIA/ BLUMENTHAL FIELD, WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA, AND MC DILL FIELD, XXXXXXXX TAMPA, FLORIDA. HE WAS HONORABLY DISCHARGED FROM THE SERVICE IN XXXXXXX NINETEEN FORTYSIX AS A PRIVATE FIRST CLASS. HE SAID NO DISCIPLINARY ACTION WAS TAKEN AGAINST HIM WHILE HE WAS IN IN THE MILITARY SERVICE. HE WORKED AROUND CHICAGO HELPING HIS BROTHER EARL IN A MAIL ORDER BUSINESS UNTIL HE MOVED TO DALLAS, TEXAS, IN JUNE NINETEEN FORTY-SEVEN. HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, WAS LIVING IN DALLAS. HE AND EVA OPENED A NIGHTCLUB KNOWN AS THE SINGAPORE CLUB AT ONE SEVEN ONE SEVEN S. ERVAY AND HE WORKED THERE.

LATE IN NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN, HE RETURNED TO CHICAGO FOR A FEW WEEKS BUT HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, CALLED FOR HIM TO COME BACK TO DALLAS TO HELP HER SO HE RETURNED. THEY CHANGED THE NAME OF THE SINGAPORE CLUB TO THE SILVER SPUR AND HE RESUMED WORKING THERE.

HE LIVED IN A ROOM AT ONE SEVEN NIE NINE AND A-HALF S. ERVAY WHILE WORKING AT THE SILVER SPUR. IN NINETEEN FIFTYTWO, HE TOOK OVER THE BOB WILLS RANCH HOUSE CLUB, LOCATED AT CORINTH AND INDUSTRIAL STREETS, AND OPERATED BOTH PLACES FOR A SHORT TIME, BUT SOON WENT BROKE AND LOST BOTH CLUBS. MARTY GIMPLE, WHO IS NOW DEAD, AND WILLIE EPSTEIN, WHO NOW LIVES IN NEW YORK CITY AND WITH HIS FATHER OPERATES A MILLINERY MANUFACTURING SHOP, ASSUMED SOME OF THE DEBTS AND TOOK OVER THE SILVER SPUR. HE WENT BACK TO CHICAGO BUT DID NOT LIKE LIVING THERE SO AFTER A MONTH OR TWO HE DECIDED TO RETURN TO DALLAS BECAUSE HE OWED A LOT OF MONEY TO PEOPLE IN DALLAS AND WAS DEPRESSED ABOUT THIS AND WANTED TO RETURN TO DALLAS AND MAKE SOME MONEY AND PAY OFF HIS DEBTS.

AFTER RETURNING TO DALLAS, HE TOOK THE SILVER SPUR CLUB BACK FROM GIMPLE AND EPSTEIN AS BY THAT TIME THEY WERE HAPPY TO GET RID OF IT. IN ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTYTHREE, HE WAS ABLE TO INTEREST JOE BONDS AND IRVING ALKANAN INTO TAKING OVER THE VEGAS CLUB WITH HIM. THEY OPERATED THAT CLUB FOR A WHILE, BUT RUBY AND ALKANAN HAD SOME DISAGREEMENTS OVER MANAGING THE CLUB AND HAD A FIGHT.

ALKANAN GAVE UP HIS INTEREST IN THE CLUB AND NOW LIVVES SOMEWHERE IN CALIF. BONDS IS NOW SERVING A SENTENCE IN THE TEXAS PRISON SYSTEM AT HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS, FOR SODOMY AND RAPE. SOMETIME IN NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE, RUBY GOT RID OF THE SILVER SPUR CLUB AND CONTINUED OPERATING THE VEGAS CLUB. IN NINETEEN FIFTYSIX, HE OPENED A CLUB NAMED HERNANDO/S HIDEAWAY ON GREENVILLE AVENUE IN DALLAS BUT IT WAS NOT SUCCESSFUL AND HE LOST IT AFTER ABOUT THREE MONTHS. IN NINETEEN SIXTY, HE TOOK OVER THE CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS. RALPH PAUL, OWNER OF THE BULL PEN RESTAURANT, HAS HELPED HIM FINANCIALLY FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS AND HIS BROTHER, EARL RUBY, HAS ALSO HELPED HIM FINANCIALLY. THEY HAVE AN INTEREST IN THE CAROUSEL CLUB. RECENTLY, HE HAS BEEN TRYING TO SELL AN ITEM KNOWN AS A "TWIST BOARD" WHICH IS MANUFACTURED BY PLASTI-LITE PRODUCTS, INC., OWNED BY LLOYD ADAMS OF FORT WORTH, TEXAS. THIS ITEM IS AN EXERCISING DEVICE.

RUBY REGARDS THE FOLLOWING PERSONS IN DALLAS AS HIS CLOSEST FRIENDS -

STANLEY KAUFMAN, ATTORNEY

RABBI SILVERMAN OF CONGREGATION SHEARITH ISRAEL

GEORGE SENATOR WHO SHARES AN APARTMENT WITH HIM

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, AN EMPLOYEE OF THE CAROUSEL CLUB

GORDON MC LENDON, OWNER OF KLIF RADIO AND

DEWEY GROOM, MANAGER OF THE LONGHORN RANCH CLUB AT CORINTH AND INDUSTRIAL STREETS.

RUBY SAID HE DOES HIS BANKING AT THE MERCHANTS STATE BANK IN DALLAS, TEXAS, WHER HE USUALLY DOES BUSINESS WITH BANK OFFICER JACK ETHRIDGE. RUBY/S HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER IS WHITEHALL ONE DASH FIVE SIX ZERO ONE/ HIS PHONE NUMBER AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB IS RIVERSIDE SEVEN DASH TWO THREE SIX TWO, AND HIS PHONE NUMBER AT THE VEGAS CLUB IS LAKESIDE EIGHT DASH FOUR SEVEN SEVEN FIVE.

RUBY LISTED HIS EMPLOYEES AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB AS - JOHN ANDERSON, TRUMPET PLAYER AND BANDLEADER OF TEH JOHN ANDERSON TRIO, WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE IN IRVING TEXAS/ WILL WILLIS, DRUMMER IN THE TRIO, ADDRESS UNKNOWN/ BILL SIMMONS, PIANO PLAYER IN THE TRIO, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, KAY COLEMAN, A DANCER WHOSE STAGE NAME IS KATHY KAY, LIVES AT THE HOLIDAY APARTMENTS ON EWING STREET IN DALLAS, TEXAS/ JOYCE MC DONALD, A DANCER WHOSE STAGE NAME IS JOY DALE, FOUR ONE ZERO AND ON-HALF TENTH STREET, DALLAS, TEXAS/ KAREN WILLIAMS, A DANCER WHOSE STAGE NAME IS FELISA PRELL, ADDRESS IN DALLAS UNKNOWN/ KAREN BENNETT, A DANCER KNOWN AS "LITTLE LYNN," LIVES AT UNKNOWN ADDRESS IN FORT WORTH, TEXAS/ ANDREW ARMSTRONG,

BARTENDER AND CLEANUP MAN, UNKNOWN ADDRESS IN SOUTH DALLAS. ARMSTRONG HAS THE KEYS TO THE CLUB AND IS FAMILIAR WITH THE RECORDS AT THE CLUB SHOWING NAMES OF EMPLOYEES/ MARGE, BONNIE, BECKY, AND POSSIBLY ONE OTHER GIRL, WHOSE LAST NAMES ARE NOT KNOWN, WORK AS WAITRESSES AT THE CLUB.

RUBY SAID HE WAS NOT TOO WELL ACQUAINTED WITH EMPLOYEES AT THE VEGAS CLUB BECAUSE HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT, HAD BEEN LOOKING AFTER THAT CLUB UNTIL SHE HAD SURGERLY RECENTLY. EMPLOYEES AT THIS CLUB, SO FAR AS HE CAN RECALL, ARE AS FOLLOWS - MILTON THOMAS, BAND LEADER OF BROTHER BEAR-S BAND, ADDRESS UNKNOWN/ LEONARD WOODS, A DRUMMER NAMED MC GINNIS, AND A BOY CALLED "PIG," ARE ALL BAND MEMBERS BUT HE DOES NOT KNOW THEIR ADDRESSES/. PAULINE, LAST NAME UNKNOWN, HELPS MANAGE THE PLACE AND ALSO WORKS AS A WAITRESS BUT HER ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN/ THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE BARTENDER ARE UNKNOWN/ LOUISE, LAST NAME UNKNOWN, IS A WAITRESS AT THE CLUB AND HER ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN.

FOLLOWING THREE ZERO TWO BY SA HALL, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE AT DALLAS -

JACK RUBY WAS ADVISED THAT HE DID NOT HAVE TO MAKE A STATEMENT, THAT HE HAD A RIGHT TO TALK WITH A LAWYER BEFORE MAKING ANY STATEMENT, AND ANY STATEMENT HE MADE COULD BE USED AGAINST HIM IN A COURT OF LAW.

RUBY STATED HE WAS BORN MARCH TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN ELEVEN, AT CHICAGO, ILL., AND ATTENDED THE SECOND YEAR OF HIGH SCHOOL BUT DID NOT COMPLETE THAT YEAR OF SCHOOL. HE PRESENTLY RESIDES AT APT. TWO ZERO SEVEN, TWO TWO THREE SOUTH EWING, DALLAS, TEX. HE OPERATES THE CAROUSEL CLUB AT ONE THREE ONE TWO AND ONE-HALF COMMERCE, AND THE VEGAS CLUB, THREE FIVE ZERO EIGHT OAK LAWN, IN DALLAS, TEX. HIS NAME AT BIRTH WAS JACK RUBENSTEIN, BUT HE HAD HIS NAME LEGALLY CHANGED TO JACK RUBY AT DALLAS, TEXAS, IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT OR FORTYNINE. HE HAS ALSO USED THE NAME JACK LEON RUBY. HE HAS LIVED IN DALLAS SINCE NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN, LIVING MOST OF THE TIME IN CHICAGO, ILL., BEFORE THAT TIME.

ON FRIDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY SECOND, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, AFTER HE HEARD THAT PRESIDENT KENNEDY HAD BEEN ASSASSINATED, HE PLACED SIGNS ON THE DOORS OF BOTH OF HIS CLUBS, THAT BECAUSE OF THE DEATH OF THE PRESIDENT, THE CLUBS WOULD BE CLOSED. HE HAD NOT PLANNED ON OPENING THEM AGAIN UNTIL AFTER THE PRESIDENT/S FUNERAL, BECAUSE HE WAS ASHAMED THAT ANYONE WOULD WANT TO PARTICIPATE IN DANCING OR ANY ENTERTAINMENT AFTER THE ASSASSINATION. ON FRIDAY NIGHT, HE WENT TO HIS CHURCH, CONGREGATION SHEARITH ISRAEL SYNAGOGUE, FOR PRRAYER, AND REMEMBERED THAT RABBI SILVERMAN TOLD THOSE PRESENT THAT THIS TRAGIC EVENT SHOULD MAKE US ALL BETTER PEOPLE. HE LATER WENT TO A DELICATESSEN AND HAD SOME SANDWICHES MADE UP, AND DROVE DOWNTOWN AND CALLED DETECTIVE SIMS AT THE HOMICIDE AND ROBBERY BUREAU AT THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, TO SEE IF ANYONE THERE WANTED THE SANDWICHES. MR. SIMS TOLD HIM THEY HAD ALL EATEN, AND THE SANDWICHES WERE NOT NEEDED. RUBY EXPLAINED THAT HE HAS OPERATED NIGHT CLUBS IN DALLAS SINCE NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN, AND DURING THAT TIME HAS BECOME PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH MANY MEMBERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. THE OFFICERS HAVE BEEN VERY FAIR WITH

HIM, AND NOT ONE HAS EVER PUT HIS HAND OUT FOR EVEN ONE DIME. HE KNEW THAT THE POLICE OFFICERS WERE WORKING VERY HARD, AND HE JUST WANTED TO DO SOMETHING FOR THEM, SO HE THOUGHT HE COULD HELP THEM BY GETTING THEM SOME FOOD. AFTER HE TALKED WITH DETECTIVE SIMS, HE DECIDED TO CALL RADIO STATION KLIF IN DALLAS, TO SEE IF ANYONE THERE WANTED THE SANDWICHES. HE COULD NOT GET ANYONE TO ANSWER THE PHONE, SO HE WALKED OVER TO THE POLICE DEPARTMENT TO FIND SOMEONE THAT COULD GIVE HIM THE PHONE NUMBER IN THE ROOM WHERE THE BROADCASTS WERE BEING MADE AT KLIF. WHILE IN A HALLWAY AT THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, HE SAW THE OFFICERS ESCORTING OSWALD, THE MAN WHO KILLED PRESIDENT KENNEDY, DOWN THE HALL TO AN ASSEMBLY ROOM. HE HAD NEVER SEEN OSWALD BEFORE, AND DID NOT KNOW HIM. HE NOTICED THAT OSWALD HAD A BLACK EYE, AND HIS FACE WAS SCRATCHED, AND HEARD OSWALD MUMBLE SOMETHING AS HE PASSED BY HIM. OSWALD WAS IN THE ASSEMBLY ROOM FOR A FEW MOMENTS, THEN WAS BROUGHT BACK DOWN THE HALL AND TAKEN UP-STAIRS. HE LATER RETURNED HOME, WHERE HE WATCHED TELEVISION

BROADCASTS ABOUT PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND THE ASSASSINATION, AND READ THE NEWSPAPER ARTICLES ABOUT IT. THE FOLLOWING MORNING, HE DROVE DOWN TO THE SPOT WHERE PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS KILLED, AND SPENT ABOUT AN HOUR THERE, TALKING FOR SOME TIME WITH POLICE OFFICER CHANEY, WHO WAS ON DUTY THERE. AFTER THAT, HE RETURNED HOME WHERE HE READ NEWSPAPERS AND WATCHED TELEVISION. WHEN HE WAS ALONE, HE CRIED A GREAT DEAL, BECAUSE PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS HIS IDOL, AND HE WAS GRIEVED THAT THIS NUT OSWALD DID A THING THAT BROUGHT SUCH GRIEF TO THE PEOPLE OF DALLAS AND PEOPLE ALL OVER THE WORLD.

ON SATURDAY NIGHT, NOVEMBER TWENTYTHIRD, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, HE CALLED A FRIEND, TOM O/GRADY, WHO WAS FORMERLY A MEMBER OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, AND TALKED WITH HIM ABOUT PRESIDENT KENNEDY -S DEATH, BUT HE DID NOT DISCUSS WITH O/GRADY ANYTHING ABOUT SHOOTING OSWALD, BECAUSE SUCH A THOUGHT HAD NOT OCCURRED TO HIM AT THAT TIME.

RUBY DECLINED TO GIVE A DETAILED ACCOUNT OF HIS ACTIVITIES, OR ANY OTHER NAMES OF PERSONS HE HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH DURING THE PAST FEW DAYS.

HE WAS ALSO UPSET OVER AN ADVERTISEMENT BY ONE BERNARD WEISSMAN IN THE DALLAS MORNING NEWS NEWSPAPER OF NOVEMBER TWENTY-SECOND, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, CRITIZING PRESIDENT KENNEDY. RUBY SAID HE WAS PROUD OF THE FACT THAT HE WAS A JEW, AND WAS ASHAMED THAT ANYONE NAMED WEISSMAN WOULD CRITICIZE THE PRESIDENT.

RUBY SAID THAT MANY GRIEVANCES BUILT UP, APPARENTLY, UNTIL HE REACHED THE POINT OF INSANITY. HE READ IN THE NEWSPAPER ABOUT OSWALD HAVING A TRIAL, AND HE THOUGHT THAT OPRESIDENT KENNEDY/S WIFE WOULD HAVE TO RETURN TO DALLAS FOR THE TRIAL AND HE DID NOT THINK SHE SHOULD HAVE TO UNDERGO THAT ORDEAL. HE RECALLED THAT NOT TOO LONG AGO AN OFFICER OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT WAS KILLED BY A HOTEL MAN, AND THE HOTEL MAN BEAT THE DEAL AND WAS NEVER EVEN SENTENCED FOR THE KILLING. BECAUSE OF THIS, HE WAS AFRAID THAT IF OSWALD WERE TRIED IN COURT, HE MIGHT BE TURNED LOOSE. AS HE WALKED DOWN THE STREETS, HE NOTICED THAT PEOPLE WERE GOING ABOUT TTHEIR REGULAR ACTIVITIES, AND AT NIGHT THEY WERE IN CLUBS DANCING AND HAVING A

GOOD TIME, APPARENTLY NOT IN MOURNING OR GRIEVING CONTINUOUSLY AS HE HAD. HE FELT THAT THE CIVIC LEADERS OF DALLAS WERE VERY SINCERE IN THEIR SORROW, BUT WERE HELPLESS TO SHOW HOW MUCH THEY WERE GRIEVING. HE ALSO KNEW THAT THE OFFICERS OF THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT WERE HELPLESS TO DO ANYTHING TO OSWALD FOR KILLING PRESIDENT KENNEDY. HE SAID HE SAW ATTORNEY GENERAL BOBBY KENNEDY ON TELEVISION, AND THOUGHT HOW MUCH HE LOVED HIS BROTHER, THE PRESIDENT, AND HOW MUCH BOBBY KENNEDY WOULD LIKE TO DO SOMETHING TO OSWALD, BUT COULDN/ DO ANYTHING TO OSWALD. HE READ NEWSPAPER ARTICLES ABUT THE PRESIDENT/S CHILDREN, AND HE THOUGHT OF THE SORROW THAT HAD BEEN BROUGHT TO THEM. HE SAID HE WAS PROUD OF THE WAY THE CITY OF DALLAS HAD HANDLED RACIAL PROBLEMS, AND HE THOUGHT IT WAS THE GREATEST CITY IN THE WORLD, SO HE WANTED TO BE SOMETHING, BETTER THAN ANYONE ELSE.

RUBY SAID HE THOUGHT ABOUT THESE THINGS, AND HAD BECOME VERY EMOTIONAL. ON SUNDAY MORNING, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, HE LEFT HIS APARTMENT AT ABOUT TEN A.M. AND DROVE HIS

WESTERN UNION OFFICE, AT THE CORNER OF MAIN STREET AND NORTH CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY. BEFORE HE LEFT HOME, HE PUT HIS REVOLVER IN HIS RIGHT COAT POCKET. HE HAD BOUGHT THIS REVOLVER, A SMITH AND WESSON THIRTYEIGHT SPECIAL CALIBER HAMMERLESS REVOLVER, TWO OR THREE YEARS AGO, AT RAY/S HARDWARE ON SINGLETON AVENUE, IN DALLAS, TEXAS. AFTER PARKING HIS CAR, HE WENT TO THE WESTERN UNION OFFICE, AND SENT A TWENTYFIVE DOLLAR MONEY ORDER TO AN EMPLOYEE, KAREN BENNETT, AT FT. WORTH, TEXAS, SO THAT SHE COULD GO BY THE WESTERN UNION OFFICE THERE AND PICK THE MONEY UP, AS SHE HAD REQUESTED HIM TO DO. KAREN BENNETT LIVES IN FT. WORTH.

SOMETIME AFTER SENDING THE TELEGRAM, HE ENTERED THE BASEMENT OF THE BUILDING WHERE THE POLICE DEPARTMENT IN DALLAS IS LOCATED, ENTERING FROM THE MAIN STREET SIDE. RUBY SAID HE DID NOT WISH TO SAY HOW HE GOT INTO THE BASEMENT, OR AT WHAT TIME HE ENTERED. HE DID SAY THAT NO ONE HELPED HIM IN ANY WAY TO ENTER THE BASEMENT OF THE BUILDING, AND HE DID NOT USE ANY PRESSBADGE OR HELP ANYONE MOVE IN CAMERA OR PRESS EQUIPMENT INTO THE BUILDING TO GAIN ENTRANCE. WHEN OSWALD WAS BROUGHT OUT THROUGH THE DOOR TO THE BASEMENT, RUBY SAID HE WAS STANDING AMONG THE PRESS REPRESENTATIVES. WHEN OSWALD PASSED NEAR HIM, RUBY PULLED HIS REVOLVER FROM HIS POCKET, PLACED THE REVOLVER NEXT TO OSWALD, AND FIRED ONE SHOT AT OSWALD. RUBY WAS IMMEDIATELY GRABBED BY THE POLICE OFFICERS AND TAKEN INTO CUSTODY.

RUBY SAID HE HAD NOT PLANNED TO DO THIS WHEN HE WENT INTO THE BASEMENT, BUT DECLINED TO SAY WHY HE BROUGHT HIS REVOLVER WITH HIM WHEN HE CAME DOWNTOWN. HE ALSO DECLINED TO GIVE ANY TO GIVE ANY REASON FOR SHOOTING OSWALD, EXCEPT TO SAY THAT IT WAS JUST A MOMENT OF INSANITY THAT OVERCAME HIS SANE REASONING WHEN HE SAW OSWALD.

RUBY SAID THAT BASICALLY, HE WAS A HUMANITARIAN, AND WAS NOT A JOINER OF ORGANIZATIONS. HE BELONGS TO NO CLUBS, OR GROUPS

OF ANY KIND, AND IS NOT A MEMBER OF ANY POLITICAL GROUP. HE HAS NO PARTICULAR POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY, AND WHEN HE VOTES, HE VOTES FOR THE MAN THAT HE THINKS WILL DO THE BEST JOB. HE SAID HE HAD NOT TALKED WITH ANYONE ABOUT SHOOTING OSWALD, HE MADE NO TELEPHONE CALLS, OR TOLD ANYONE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THAT HE INTENDED TO SHOOT OSWALD, AND HE MADE NO PLANS TO SHOOT OSWALD. HE SAID THAT IF OSWALD HAD CONFESSED TO SHOOTING PRESIDENT KENNEDY, HE PROBABLY WOULD NEVER HAVE SHOT OSWALD, BECAUSE HE WOULD HAVE FELT THAT OSWALD WOULD HAVE BEEN CONVICTED IN COURT, BUT SINCE OSWALD MHAD NOT CONFESSED TO THE ASSASSINATION, HE WAS AFRAID OSWALD MIGHT BE TURNED LOOSE. HE SAID THAT HUNDREDS OF PEOPLE HAD PROBABLY THOUGHT ABOUT WANTING TO KILL OSWALD, BUT HE KNEW THAT NO ONE WOULD DO ANYTHING ABOUT IT. THEN, AFTER HE HAD SHOT OSWALD, HE WONDERED WHETHR HE HAD NOT BEEN A SUCKER, EVEN THOUGH HE HAD DONE WHAT MANY PEOPLE HAD PROBABLY WANTED TO DO. HE SAID HE WAS NOT INVOLVED IN ANY CONSPIRACY WITH ANYONE, NO ONE ASKED HIM OR

SUGGESTED TO HI[illegible]AT HE SHOOT OSWALD, AND N[illegible]NE GAVE HIM A SHOT IN THE ARM OR ANYHN TO GIVE HIM COURAGE TO DO THIS. IT WAS SIMPLY A COMPULSIVE ACT.

RUBY DESCRIBED HIMSELF AS A WHITE MALE, BORN MARCH TWENTY-FIVE, NINETEEN ELEVEN, AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. HE IS FIVE FEET, NINE INCHES WEIGHT ONE HUNDRED SEVENTYFIVE POUNDS, HAS BROWN HAIR THINNING ON TOP, BROWN EYES, AND MEDIUM COMPLEXION. HIS LEFT FOOREFINGER WAS THE FIRST JOING MISSING, WHICH HE SAID WAS BITTEN OFF IN A FIGHT AT ONE OF HIS CLUBS IN DALLAS A NUMBER OF YEARS AGO. HE FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF HIS RELATIVES- PARENTS JOSEPH AND FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, DECEASED/ BROTHERS EARL RUBY, IN CARE OF COBO CLEANERS, LIVERNOIS STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN/ SAMUEL RUBY, ONE ONE SIX ROCHELLE, DALLAS, TEXAS, EMPLOYED AS A SERVICEMAN OF WASHATERIAS/ HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR W. LOYOLA, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, A SALESMAN/ SISTERS MRS. ANN VOLOPERT, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR W. LOYOLA, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, A SALESLADY AT UNKNOWN DEPARTMENT STORE/ MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR W. LOYOLA, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, EMPLOYEE AT UNKNOWN U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY/ MRS. ILENE KAMISKY, SIX FOUR TWO SEVEN N. TOLMAN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WHOSE HUSBAND IS HAROLD KAMINSKY, AN ACCOUNTANT/ MRS. EVE GRANT, TWO NINE THREE NINE RAWLINS, DALLAS, TEXAS, PART OWNER OF VEGAS CLUB.

RUBY SAID THAT AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD, HE, RUBY, WAS WEARING A GRAY HAT, CHARCOAL BROWN SUIT, BLACK SHOES, WHITE SHIRT, AND CHARCOAL BLACK TIE. HIS AUTOMOBILE IS A WHITE NINETEEN SIXTY OLDSMOBILE TUDOR SEDAN, AND HIS NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE TEXAS LIC IS BELIEVED TO BE PD SIX SEVEN EIGHT. HE SAID HE HAD CONSIDERABLE MONEY ON HIS PERSON WHEN ARRESTED, CONSIDERABLY OVER ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS, AND THIS WAS MONEY THAT HE HAD FOR HIS PAYROLL AT HIS

CLUBS, AS WELL AS EXCISE TAX. HE ALSO HAD AN UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF MONEY AT HIS APARTMENT HOUSE. HE SAID THAT NO ONE HAD GIVEN HIM ANY MONEY FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER. HE HAD THIS MONEY BECAUSE HE OWES A LOT OF BILLS, AND DID NOT WANT TO PUT THE MONEY IN HIS BANK ACCOUNT.

RUBY SAID THAT HE WAS NOT PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH OFFICER TIPPITT, OF THE DALLAS POLICE, WHO WAS REPORTEDLY SHOT BY OSWALD.

AT THE TIME THE INTERVIEW WITH RUBY COMMENCED, DETECTIVES T. D. MC MILLAN AND B. S. CLARDY, AUTO THEFT BUREAU, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, WERE ON DUTY AS GUARDS OVER RUBY IN A CELL ON THE FIFTH FLOOR JAIL AT THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. UNIFORMED OFFICER K. H. HAAKE, BADGE NO. ONE ONE ZERO SEVEN, WAS ON DUTY AT THE OUTER DOOR OF THE CELLBLOCKS.

END

CORR PAGE 13- LINES 2 AND 3

BERNARD WEISSMAN IN THE DALLAS MORNING NEWS NEWSPAPER OF NOVEMBER TWENTYSECOD OD , NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, CRITICIZING PRESIDENT KENNEDY. RUBY SAID

5-57 PM OK FBI WA RL TU VM

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 3-49 AM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 9-P.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL. CALL, NOV. TWENTY-SEVEN, LAST TO SUPERVISOR WILLIAM MARTINDALE. RUBY-S MOVEMENTS.

FOLLOWING ARE ACTIVITIES OF JACK L. RUBY ON NOV. TWENTY-TWO LAST. UNABLE TO OBTAIN EXACT CHRONOLOGY.

JACK L. RUBY STATES AFTER ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT HE PLACED CLOSED SIGNS ON HIS NIGHT CLUBS. WENT TO TEMPLE SHEARITH ISRAEL FOR WORSHIP. THAT EVENING WENT TO DELICATESSEN AND HAD SANDWICHES MADE FOR POLICE WORKING ASSASSINATION AND RELATED MATTERS. POLICE HAD EATEN SO TOOK SANDWICHES TO PERSONNEL OF RADIO STATION KLIF. WENT TO POLICE BLDG. AND THERE SAW LEE HARVEY OSWALD, WHO WAS UNDER POLICE ESCORT BEING SHOWN TO NEWSMEN. RETURNED HOME, READ NEWSPAPERS AND WATCHED TELEVISION.

REC 14 44-24016-543

GEORGE SENATOR, ROOMMATE OF JACK L. RUBY, STATES IN MORNING WHEN HE LEFT FOR WORK, RUBY WAS STILL AT APT. AND WAS NOT THERE WHEN HE RETURNED AT NINE OR TEN P. M.

ST-104

25 DEC 10 1963

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., BARTENDER FOR RUBY AT CLUB CAROUSEL, STATES HE RECEIVED CALL FROM RUBY FROM OFFICE OF DALLAS MORNING NEWS. RUBY TOLD HIM TO BE CLOSED FOLLOWING THREE DAYS DUE TO

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC 11 1963

DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

EVA L. GRANT, SISTER OF RUBY, DALLAS, STATES SHE RECEIVED ABOUT EIGHT PHONE CALLS AND THREE VISITS FROM RUBY THAT DAY. THEY DISCUSSED ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT, RUBY CALLED NEWSPAPERS REGARDING ADVERTISING CHANGES FOR HIS CLUBS RESULTING FROM ASSASSINATION. ONE VISIT FROM RUBY LASTED FROM ABOUT FIVE THIRTY P. M. UNTIL ABOUT SEVEN FIFTEEN P. M. WHEN RUBY LEFT FOR SYNAGOGUE.

ROSE /MRS. JOHN W./ JACKSON, WAITRESS, BULL PEN DRIVE IN RESTAURANT, ARLINGTON, TEX., STATES RUBY CALLED THERE FOR RALPH PAUL, THE OWNER, TIME UNKNOWN. SHE TOLD HIM PAUL WAS HOME. SHE HAD NO FURTHER CONVERSATION WITH RUBY.

ROBERT T. BROWN, BUSINESS PROPERTY OWNER IN DALLAS, STATES HE RECEIVED PHONE CALL FROM RUBY THAT DAY. RUBY HAD CALLED PREVIOUS DAY WHEN BROWN WAS OUT OF TOWN. RUBY WAS INTERESTED IN BUILDING BROWN OWNS AND WANTED TO SEE IT. LATER THAT DAY, BROWN SHOWED RUBY AND RUBY-S DECORATOR, THE BLDG. UNKNOWN WHAT TIMES OF DAY THESE EVENTS OCCURRED BUT LOGICAL TO BELIEVE THEY WERE BEFORE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

EILEEN /MRS. HAROLD/ RAMINSKY, RUBY-S SISTER, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, STATES RUBY CALLED HER FROM DALLAS BETWEEN ONE AND THREE P. M. TALKED FOR FIVE MINUTES. SHE TOLD HIM TO BE AS SISTER EVA-S HOME,

END PAGE TWO

TT DN

DALLAS, AT NINE P. M. AND SHE WOULD CALL. SHE CALLED AND WAS TOLD RUBY HAD LEFT FOR SYNAGOGUE.

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, RUBY-S BROTHER, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, STATES RUBY CALLED HIM THAT NIGHT. NO INFO. RE TIME OR DURATION OF CALL.

HENRY WADE, DALLAS CO. DISTRICT ATTORNEY, STATES HE SAW RUBY STANDING AMONG LARGE GROUP OF CAMERAMEN AND REPORTERS AT POLICE BLDG. THAT NIGHT WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS BEING SHOWN TO NEWSMEN.

A. D. HODGE, BAR AND TRADING POST OWNER AND FRIEND OF RUBY, STATED HE SAW RUBY IN ELEVATOR ON SECOND OR THIRT FLOOR OF POLICE BLDG. THAT NIGHT. RUBY GREETED HIM. DOES NOT KNOW RUBY-S PURPOSE IN BEING THERE BUT ASSUMES IT WAS SAME AS HIS, TO HELP POLICE.

HILLEL SILVERMAN, RABBI, TEMPLE SHEARITH ISRAEL, STATED RUBY AT THAT SYNAGOGUE FROM ABOUT EIGHT THIRTY P. M. TO TEN P. M. THAT NIGHT.

LT. JAMES R. GILMORE, DALLAS PD, STATES HE SAW RUBY IN ASSEMBLY ROOM AT DALLAS PD, WHERE PRESS CONFERENCE IN PROGRESS NEAR MIDNIGHT. SAW RUBY AGAIN FEW MINUTES LATER IN PASSAGEWAY IN POLICE BLDG.

AND RUBY TOLD HIM HE HAD DISTRIBUTED SOME SANDWICHES TO PERSONNEL OF RADIO STATION KLIF. SAW RUBY AGAIN FEW MINUTES LATER IN BASEMENT OF POLICE BLDG. BUT PAID HIM NO ATTENTION.

ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, FRIEND OF RUBY, LOS ANGELES, CAL., STATED HE IS LIFELONG FRIEND OF RUBY. VISITED WITH RUBY IN DALLAS WHILE PASSING THROUGH DALLAS IN RECENT PAST. STATES THAT ABOUT TWENTY MINUTES AFTER PRESIDENT KENNEDY ASSASSINATED, HE RECEIVED TEL. CALL FROM RUBY. RUBY WANTED TO KNOW IF HE HAD HEARD WHAT HAPPENED. THEY DISCUSSED THE EVENT OF THAT DAY AND HE GOT IMPRESSION RUBY VERY UPSET, AND CRYING AND AGITATED.

CHARLES STATLER, WHO REFUSED TO GIVE HIS ADDRESS OR PHONE NUMBER, STATES HE SAW RUBY AT MAYFLOWER CAFE, DOWNTOWN, DALLAS, SOMETIME DURING DAY. STATES HE KNOWS RUBY.

FOLLOWING ARE ACTIVITIES OF RUBY ON NOV. TWENTY-THREE, LAST. UNABLE TO OBTAIN EXACT CHRONOLOGY.

EVA L. GRANT STATES RUBY VISITED HER IN MORNING. TOLD HER HE HAD BUMMED AROUND WITH ONE LARRY, AND EMPLOYEE OF CLUB CAROUSEL, ALL PREVIOUS NIGHT AND WENT TO BILLBOARD ON CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY WHICH HAD SIGN ADVOCATING IMPEACHMENT OF EARL WARREN. THIS SIGN HAS BOTHERED RUBY AND HE CLAIMED TO HAVE HAD LARRY PHOTOGRAPH IT.

END PAGE FOUR

SHE SAID WHILE RUBY AT HER HOME, HE PHONED ATTORNEY STANLEY KAUFMAN, DALLAS, AND COMPLAINED TO HIM ABOUT ARTICLE IN LOCAL NEWSPAPER WRITTEN BY ONE BERNARD BERNSTEIN CRITICIZING PRESIDENT KENNEDY. RUBY THEN LEFT AND RETURNED TO HER HOME ABOUT FOUR P. M. AND REMAINED UNTIL ABOUT EIGHT P. M. RUBY PHONED HER ABOUT TEN TWENTY P. M., SAID HE WAS GOING TO RADIO STATION KLIF. STATES SHE BELIEVES HE HAD BEEN AT HIS APT. FROM TIME HE PREVIOUSLY LEFT HER HOME UNTIL HE REAPPEARED AT FOUR P. M. STATES RUBY PHONED HER AGAIN ABOUT ELEVEN THIRTY P. M. SAID HE HAD BEEN TO RADIO STATION KLIF, TALKED TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE AND RUSS KNIGHT, OF KLIF.

JACK RUBY STATES HE DROVE TO PLACE WHERE PRESIDENT KENNEDY ASSASSINATED THAT MORNING. SPENT ABOUT ONE HOUR THERE AND TALKED TO OFFICER CHANEY, DALLAS PD, WHO WAS ON DUTY THERE. HE THEN RETURNED HOME, READ NEWSPAPERS AND WATCHED TELEVISION. THAT NIGHT HE CALLED TOM O-CRADY, FRIEND AND FORMER DALLAS PD OFFICER, AND TALKED.

GEORGE SENATOR STATES HE WAS AWAKENED ABOUT THREE OR FOUR A. M. BY RUBY COMING HOME. RUBY SAID HAD BEEN TO SISTER-S HOME. AT FOUR THIRTY OR FIVE A. M., HE AND RUBY WENT TO COFFEE SHOP OF

END PAGE FIVE

SOUTHLAND HOTEL, WHERE SPENT TEN OR FIFTEEN MINUTES. THEY THEN RETURNED TO APARTMENT AND WENT TO BED. RUBY WAS STILL AT APARTMENT WHEN SENATOR LEFT BETWEEN ELEVEN A. M. AND ONE P. M. WHEN SENATO.. RETURNED HOME IN EVENING, RUBY WAS THERE. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, RUBY LEFT APARTMENT TO SEE HOW THINGS WERE AT THE CLUB, WHICH WAS CLOSED. HE DOES NOT KNOW WHEN RUBY RETURNED HOME, AS HE WAS ASLEEP.

STANLEY F. KAUFMAN, ATTORNEY, STATES RUBY PHONED HIM DURING MORNING. RUBY COMPLAINED TO HIM ABOUT NEWSPAPER ARTICLE WRITTEN BY ONE BERNARD BERSTEIN IN LOCAL NEWSPAPER CRITICIZING PRESIDENT KENNEDY. RUBY TOLD HIM HE HAD BEEN TO DALLAS NEWS ADVERTISING DEPT. AND QUOTE RAISED HELL, END QUOTE.

HILLEL SILVERMAN, RABBI, STATES RUBY AT TEMPLE SHEARITH ISRAEL FROM NINE A. M. UNTIL NOON. acc P3

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., BARTENDER, CLUB CAROUSEL, STATES LAST CONTACT WITH RUBY ABOUT NINE P. M. STATES RUBY APPEARED TO SOUND MUCH CALMER THAN DURING CONTACT PREVIOUS DAY WHEN HE CALLED RE CLOSING OF CLUBS.

FOLLOWING ARE ACTIVITIES OF RUBY ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOUR, LAST. UNABLE TO OBTAIN EXACT CHRONOLOGY.

END PAGE SIX

JACK RUBY STATES LEFT APARTMENT ABOUT TEN A. M. AND DROVE TO WESTERN UNION OFFICE NEAR DALLAS POLICE BLDG. PARKED HIS CAR ON LOT. WIRED TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS TO KAREN BENNETT IN FORT WORTH /RECEIPT FROM WESTERN UNION FOUND IN POSSESSION OF RUBY AFTER HIS ARREST REFLECTED THIS MONEY ORDER AND IT BORE TIME STAMP ELEVEN SIXTEEN A. M., NOV. TWENTY-FOUR/. RUBY STATED HE HAD REVOLVER IN RIGHT COAT POCKET. SOME TIME AFTER SENDING MONEY ORDER, WENT TO DALLAS POLICE BUILDING, ENTERING FROM MAIN ST. SIDE. DECLINES TO STATE TIME HE ENTERED OR HOW HE GOT INTO BASEMENT. HE DENIED ANY ASSISTANCE FROM ANYONE OR USE OF PRESS BADGE OR USING PRETEXT OF HELPING NEWSMEN WITH EQUIPMENT AS A MEANS OF ENTERING POLICE BUILDING BASEMENT. STATES HE WAS STANDING AMONG PRESS REPRESENTATIVES WHEN LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS BROUGHT OUT OF JAIL OFFICE. HE DECLINED TO GIVE DETAILED ACCOUNT OF ACTIVITIES OR CONTACTS DURING PAST FEW DAYS.

EVA GRANT STATES RUBY PHONED HER AT ABOUT TWELVE FORTY A. . FROM HIS RESIDENCE. THIS WAS LAST TIME SHE HAD ANY COMMUNICATION WITH HIM UNTIL AFTER HIS ARREST FOR SHOOTING OSWALD.

GEORGE SENATOR STATES THAT UPON ARRISING THAT MORNING, RUBY WAS THERE AND HE NOTICED A DOG WHICH RUBY USUALLY KEEPS AT THE

END PAGE SEVEN

CAROUSEL SLUB WAS IN APARTMENT. ABOUT TEN THIRTY A. M. RUBY LEFT, SAYING HE WAS TAKING DOG BACK TO CLUB. THIS WAS LAST CONTACT SENATOR HAD WITH RUBY.

ELNORA PITTS, DALLAS, WHO CLEANS RUBY-S APARTMENT, STATES SHE CLEANS ONCE PER WEEK, USUALLY ON SUNDAY. STATES SHE CALLED RUBY AT HIS APARTMENT ABOUT EIGHT A. M. SHE TOLD RUBY SHE HAD SOME WASHING TO DO AND COULD NOT COME THAT MORNING. RUBY ASKED IF SHE COULD COME THAT AFTERNOON ABOUT TWO P. . SHE SAID SHE WOULD BE THERE AT TWO P. M. OR SHORTLY THEREAFTER. RUBY SAID O. K. HE WOULD BE BACK BY THEN. HE SAID HE HAD TO GO OUT BUT WOULD BE BACK BY THEN.

DETECTIVE T. D. MC MILLAN, DALLAS PD, STATED THAT SHORTLY AFTER THE ARREST OF RUBY HE ASKED HIM HOW HE GOT INTO THE BASEMENT OF THE DALLAS POLICE BLDG. HE STATES RUBY TOLD HIM HE WALKED DOWN THE RAMP FROM MAIN ST. ON THE EAST SIDE. RUBY TOLD HIM HE HAD BEEN TO THE WESTERN UNION OFFICE AND HAD SENT MONEY TO A GIRL IN FORT WORTH AND THEN WALKED TO THE POLICE BLDG. HE ASKED RUBY IN HE WERE CHALLENGED. RUBY TOLD HIM THAT ONE POLICEMAN, WHOM HE DID NOT NAME, HOLLERED AT HIM BUT HE JUST DUCKED HIS HEAD AND KEPT ON GOING. RUBY TOLD HIM THAT JUST AS HE ARRIVED

PAGE NINE

AT THE BOTTOM OF THE RAMP, OSWALD APPEARED. HE ASKED RUBY HOW HE KNEW OSWALD AND RUBY SAID THAT HE WAS PRESENT ON NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTY-TWO AT A PRESS CONFERENCE /IN POLICE BLDG./ AT WHICH TIME OSWALD ALSO PRESENT.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING TO DEVELOP ANY OTHER ACTIVITIES OF RUBY DURING PERTINENT PERIOD.

END PAGE NINE

END

WA---5-20 AM OK FBI WA JR

DO U HAVE N E TO SEND

NO

DISC\

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-23-63 7-53 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 8 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. CR

RE TELEPHONE CALL OF MR. HANLEY, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT INSTANT.

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS BEING ANSWERED UNDER NUMBER BY WHICH QUESTIONS ASKED/

QUESTION ONE/ SHERIFF BILL DECKER, DALLAS SO, ADVISED TO HIS KNOWLEDGE THERE IS NO STATE LAW GOVERNING TRANSFERRING OF PRISONERS FROM THE DALLAS CITY JAIL TO THE DALLAS COUNTY JAIL. DECKER STATES ESTABLISHED PROCEDURE IS AS FOLLOWS/

WHEN CHARGES FILED WITH COURT OF JURISDICTION, UPON ISSUANCE OF WARRANT TO PROPER AUTHORITY, PRISONER THEN BECOMES SUBJECT TO TRANSFER TO THE COUNTY JAIL WITHIN A REASONABLE TIME.

THE CONSTABLES OF ALL JUSTICE COURTS IN WHICH ALL FELONY CASES ORIGINATE, UPON ISSUANCE OF A WARRANT TO THEM MAY TRANSFER PRISONERS FROM THE CITY JAIL TO THE COUNTY JAIL. IF WARRANT ISSUED BY THE JP WITHIN THE COUNTY,

REC 33
DEC 10 1963

3\3 P

END PAGE ONE

THE SHERIFF OR APPROPRIATE CONSTABLE COULD SERVE PROCESS AND REMOVE SUBJECT FROM THE CITY JAIL TO THE COUNTY JAIL. DALLAS PD CAN ALSO REMOVE PRISONERS FROM DALLAS CITY JAIL TO THE DALLAS COUNTY JAIL.

COMPLAINT CHARGING OSWALD WITH MURDER OF LATE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY FILED BY CAPT. WILL FRITZ, DL PD, AT ELEVEN THIRTY FIVE PM, NOV. TWENTYTWO, LAST.

SHERIFF DECKER STATED WITH REGARD TO HIS KNOWLEDGE OF PLANNED REMOVAL OF OSWALD BY DALLAS PD FROM CITY JAIL TO DALLAS COUNTY JAIL, THAT ALL DURING THE DAY OF NOV. TWENTYTHREE LAST HE HAD HEARD RUMORS FROM NEWS MEDIA THAT OSWALD WAS TO BE REMOVED NOV. TWENTYTHREE. SOMEONE CALLED FROM DL PD ON NOV. TWENTYTHREE SIXTYTHREE, MAYBE CPT. J. W. FRITZ, AND INDICATED QUESTIONING OF OSWALD WAS NOT QUITE COMPLETED, BUT REMOVAL MIGHT BE THAT DAY. DECKER STATED HE TOLD HIM THAT HE WOULD MAKE NECESSARY SECURITY CHECK OF A CELL FOR OSWALD. ABOUT SIX PM, NOV. TWENTYTHREE DECKER HEARD FROM SOME SOURCE THAT THE TIME OF REMOVAL FOR OSWALD HAD BEEN SET FOR TEN AM NOV. TWENTYFOUR. DECKER STATED HE HAD HIS OFFICE CONFIRM FROM DALLAS PD THAT THIS WAS TRUE. DECKER DOES NOT RECALL WHO CONFIRMED THIS FOR HIM.

END PAGE TWO

DECKER STATED ON MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYFOUR CHIEF CURRY DALLAS PD CALLED AND SAID HE WAS GOING TO USE AN ARMORED TRUCK TO MOVE OSWALD AND WANTED TO KNOW WHAT DECKER THOUGHT ABOUT IT. DECKER STATED HE TOLD CHIEF CURRY THAT IT WOULD BE UP TO CURRY TO MAKE DECISION ON THIS. DALLAS SHERIFF/S OFFICE HAD NO PLANS FOR PARTICIPATING IN REMOVAL UNTIL OSWALD DELIVERED TO COUNTY JAIL.

QUESTION NO. TWO, RUBY/S DALLAS PD NO. IS THREE SIX THREE NINE EIGHT.

QUESTION NO. THREE/ J. M. CHANEY, MOTOR CYCLE PATROLMAN, DL PD, STATES IN FD THREE ZERO TWO HAS KNOWN RUBY CASUALLY FOR YEARS AS A CLUB OWNER, BUT HAS NO SOCIAL OR BUSINESS CONTACT. CHANEY ON DUTY AT ASSASSINATION SCENE AFTERNOON, NOV. TWENTY THIRD. RUBY WAS PRESENT AS SPECTATOR AND TALKED TO CHANEY ABOUT ASSASSINATION. HE APPEARED SOLEMN AS DID EVERYONE ELSE.

QUESTION NO. FOUR. BUAGENTS OBSERVED OSWALD BEING TRANSFERRED FROM HOMICIDE BUREAU, THIRD FLOOR, TO ASSEMBLY ROOM IN BASEMENT WHERE PRESS CONFERENCE WAS HELD NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST. HENRY WADE, DA, VERIFIED IN INTERVIEW THAT HE HAD ARRANGED FOR REPORTERS TO INTERVIEW OSWALD AT THIS PRESS CONFERENCE NIGHT OF

END PAGE THREE

NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST, AND WADE OBSERVED JACK RUBY TO BE PRESENT AT CONFERENCE. PURPOSE OF CONFERENCE WAS TO REFUTE ALLEGATIONS BY PRESS MEDIA, OSWALD BEING HELD QUOTE "INCOMMUNICADO" IN "DUNGEON"

QUESTION NO. FIVE. LT. JAMES R. GILMORE, IN INTERVIEW NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST, STATES SAW RUBY IN BASEMENT, DALLAS POLICE AND COURTS BUILDING, ON NIGHT NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST. ON FIRST MEETING WAS APPROXIMATELY MIDNIGHT IN VICINITY OF POLICE ASSEMBLY ROOM WHERE DA HENRY WADE HOLDING PRESS CONFERENCE. AT THAT TIME, RUBY TOLD GILMORE HE HAD DISTRIBUTED SANDWICHES TO THE KLIF RADIO STATION EMPLOYEES WHO WERE IN BUILDING. SECOND OBSERVANCE WAS SEVERAL MINUTES LATER IN CORRIDOR NEAR PD RECORDS BUREAU IN BUILDING BASEMENT, NO CONVERSATION. IN RUBY INTERVIEW, RUBY STATED HE CALLED DETECTIVE RICHARD M. SIMS AFTER PURCHASE OF SANDWICHES TO SEE IF ANYONE WANTED THEM. SIMS ADVISED SANDWICHES NOT NEEDED. SIMS OUT OF CITY UNTIL FOUR PM NOV. TWENTYNINE, NEST XXX NEXTWHEREABOUTS NOT KNOWN. NO CONTACT KLIF TO VERIFY DISTRIBUTION OF SANDWICHES.

QUESTION NO. SIX, RUBY, IN INTERVIEW NOV. TWENTYFIVE LAST BY BUAGENT, STATED IN ACTIVITIES ON NIGHT NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST WENT TO A DELICATESSEN /IDENTIFIED AS PHIL/S DELICATESSEN,

DALLAS/ WHERE HE HAD SANDWICHES MADE UP WITH INTENT OF GIVING SAME TO OFFICERS OF DALLAS PD. SANDWICHES REFUSED BY DALLAS PD ACCORDING TO RUBY.

TWO WITNESSES LOCATED WHO ADVISED SEEING RUBY AT PHIL/S DELICATESSEN ON LATE EVENING NOV. TWENTYTWO. /SEE QUESTION NO. FIVE ABOVE RE ALLEGED DISPOSITION OF SANDWICHES.

QUESTION NO. NINE, OFFICER L. C. MULLENAX, VICE SQUAD, SPECIAL SERVICES BUREAU, DALLAS PD, WHILE ON UNDERCOVER ASSIGNMENT, WAS SHOT AND KILLED LATE PM FEB. TEN SIXTYTHREE, OR EARLY AM FEB. ELEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, BY ONE HARRY PADDY RHYAN, OPERATOR SHERMAN HOTEL, DALLAS, TEX. THIS MATTER PRESENTED TO DALLAS COUNTY GRAND JURY AND NO BILL RETURNED AS TO RHYAN ON CHARGE OF MURDER, MAY TWENTYNINE, SIXTYTHREE.

ABOVE INCIDENT PERSONALLY RECALLED BY AGENTS, DALLAS OFFICE. AT TIME OF INCIDENT, OFFICER MULLENAX WAS IN COMPANY OF KNOWN DALLAS POLICE CHARACTER AND A PROSTITUTE WITH WHOM HE ENTERED HOTEL AND BECAME INVOLVED IN LOUD ARGUMENT IN HOTEL CORRIDOR. RHYAN, IN EFFORT TO QUIET MULLENAX AND OTHERS, WAS THREATENED WITH BODILY HARM BY MULLENAX AND REPORTEDLY IN SELF-DEFENSE, SHOT AND KILLED MULLENAX. MULLENAX WAS NOT THEN KNOWN TO BE

AN OFFICER OF THE DALLAS PD BY RHYAN. THESE CIRCUMSTANCES WERE BASIS FOR NO BILL.

QUESTION TEN, LT. VERNON S. SMART, AUTO THEFT DETAIL DALLAS PD, STATES ON BASIS OF INFORMATION FURNISHED HIM BY ASSISTANT CHIEF OF POLICE M. W. STEVENSON WHO APPARENTLY OBTAINED HIS INFORMATION FROM CAPT. WILL FRITZ, HOMICIDE BUREAU, WHO HAD TALKED TO RUBY, SMART LOCATED RUBY/S SIXTY OLDS. AT ALLRIGHT PARKING LOT, CORNER MAIN AND PEARL STREETS, ACROSS STREET FROM WESTERN UNION BUILDING, NEAR DALLAS PD.

QUESTION NO. ELEVEN, RAY BRANTLEY, PROPRIETOR, RAY/S HARDWARE STORE, ADVISED RUBY PURCHASED POINT THIRTYEIGHT COLT COBRA HIMSELF AND THAT GUN PURCHASED IN RUBY/S NAME. RUBY GAVE ADDRESS OF THIRTYFIVE ZERO EIGHT OAKLAWN, WHICH IS THE ADDRESS OF THE VEGAS CLUB. BRANTLEY DID NOT KNOW RUBY WHEN GUN WAS PURCHASED IN NINETEEN SIXTY. SINCE THEN HAS HAD REPEATED BUSINESS CONTACTS WITH HIM. HE HAS SEEN PHOTOGRAPHS OF RUBY AND DEFINITELY IDENTIFIES RUBY AS MAN HE SOLD GUN TO.

QUESTION NO. FOURTEEN, CAPT. WILL FRITZ IN THREE ZERO TWO STATES HE DID NOT KNOWN RUBY.

QUESTION NO. FIFTEEN, ASSISTANT CHIEF OF POLICE M. W.

STEVENSON ADVISES THREE PERSONS, AS FOLLOWS, WERE EJECTED FROM AREA PRIOR TO BRINGING OSWALD INTO GARAGE AREA AND WHERE SHOT/ BILLY RICHER AND HAROLD R. FUGUA, BOTH NEGRO POLICE GARAGE ATTENDANTS, AND GEORGE T. CHABOT, EMPLOYEE OF CITY WHOSE WIFE IS POLICEWOMAN. THESE PERSONS NOT YET INTERVIEWED. THEY WILL BE INTERVIEWED.

QUESTION SEVENTEEN. DETECTIVE T. D. MC MILLAN, AUTO THEFT BUREAU, DALLAS PD, ADVISED THAT CAPTAIN WILL FRITZ CAME OUT OF THE JAIL OFFICE DOOR AT ELEVEN TWENTYFIVE AM AND ASKED IF EVERYTHING WAS ALL RIGHT. MC MILLAN SAID THAT HE ANSWERED "YES SIR". MC MILLAN SAID CAPTAIN FRITZ HAD PROCEEDED PAST HIM, AND THE TWO HOMICIDE DETECTIVES WITH THE PRISONER HAD JUST PASSED HIM, MC-MILLAN. DETECTIVE MC MILLAN SAID AS THE PRISONER WAS EVEN WITH HIM, MC MILLAN, HE, MC MILLAN, MADE A LEFT FACE, WHICH CAUSED HIM, MC MILLAN, TO BE WALKING IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. MC MILLAN RELATED THAT AS HE HAD TAKEN ABOUT ONE OR TWO STEPS IN FORMING THE BARRIER ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE PRISONER A MAN JUMPED FROM SOMEWHERE SLIGHTLY TO HIS, MC MILLAN/S RIGHT AND IN FRONT OF MC MILLAN. MC MILLAN SAID THAT HE HEARD THIS MAN SAY "YOU RAT, SON - - BITCH, YOU SHOT THE PRESIDENT". MC MILLAN SAID

END PAGE SEVEN

THE MAN APPEARED TO JUMP OR LUNGE TOWARDS THE PRISONER.

QUESTION NO. EIGHTEEN, RALPH PAUL, AKA RALPHAEL PAUL, OWNER OF BULL PEN RESTAURANT, ARLINGTON, TEXAS, ADVISES CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, OWNED BY S AND R, INC, OF WHICH HE OWNS FIFTY PER CENT AND IN WHICH RUBY HAS AN INTEREST.

RECORDS OF SPECIAL SERVICES BUREAU, DALLAS PD, REFLECT APPLICATION FOR LICENSE SHOWS OWNERSHIP EX: S AND R, INC., RALPH PAUL, PRESIDENT, JACK RUBY, VICE-PRESIDENT, AND BROTHER SAMUEL RUBY, SECRETARY-TREASURER. ADDITIONAL CHECK TO DETERMINE OWNERS OF ADDITIONAL FIFTY PER CENT BEING MADE.

QUESTION NO. NINETEEN, EVA GRANT, RUBY/S SISTER, CONTINUES AS MANAGER VEGAS CLUB. SHE HAD MAJOR SURGERY ON NOV. SEVEN LAST AND DISCHARGED FROM HOSPITAL NOV. FOURTEEN LAST. IN HER ABSENCE, PAULINE HALL ASSUMED DUTIES AS MANAGER ON NOV. FIFTH LAST AND CONTINUES AS SUCH ONLY UNTIL GRANT/S RETURN FOLLOWING RECOOPERATION.

THE ANSWERS TO QUESTION NUMBER SEVEN, EIGHT, THIRTEEN, AND SIXTEEN ARE BEING SOUGHT OR ARE UNDER INVESTIGATION AND WILL BE SUPPLIED WHEN AVAILABLE.

END AND ACK

9-22. OK FBI WA LLD

TU DISC

URGENT 11/29/63 8-40 PM RCS

TO- DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM- SAC, BOSTON /44-337/ 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

WILLIAM M. MILLER, SENIOR GUARD, HAMPSHIRE COUNTY JAIL, NORTHAMPTON, MASS., ADVISED THIS DATE THAT INMATE AT HAMPSHIRE COUNTY JAIL, DONALD ALBERT BIBEAU, HAD WORKED FOR A MR. RUBINSTEIN IN DALLAS DURING JUNE LAST AND HAD INFO CONCERNING STATEMENTS MADE BY RUBINSTEIN.

BUREAU INTERVIEWED THIS DATE AND STATED THAT ON OR ABOUT JUNE SEVENTEEN LAST HE WAS HIRED BY A NIGHTCLUB IN DOWNTOWN DALLAS PAREN NAME OF CLUB AND STREET UNRECALLED END PAREN, OWNED OR MANAGED BY A MR. RUBINSTEIN, AKA QUOTE RUBY END QUOTE, AS A DISHWASHER. BIBEAU WORKED FOR RUBINSTEIN ABOUT TWO WEEKS. ON ABOUT JUNE NINETEEN OR TWENTY LAST, WHILE CLEANING TABLES IN CLUB, BIBEAU HEARD RUBINSTEIN STATE TO A GROUP AT A PRIVATE PARTY AT CLUB THAT QUOTE NIGGERS SHOULD BE HANGED, NOT PAMPERED END QUOTE. THIS STATEMENT WAS MADE IN REFERENCE TO

END PAGE ONE

REC-13 545

DEC 10 1963

6-1105

PRESIDENT KENNEDY/S CIVIL RIGHTS BILL. AT SAME TIME, RUBY ALSO EXPRESSED DISSATISFACTION WITH PRESIDENT KENNEDY/S CUBAN POLICY. BIBEAU DOES NOT RECALL LANGUAGE USED.

BIBEAU IS EIGHTEEN YEARS OLD, NATIVE OF HOLYOKE, MASS., PRESENTLY CONFINED AT ABOVE JAIL FOR PETTY LARCENY. BIBEAU HAS LONG RECORD OF MINOR VIOLATIONS, INCLUDING VAGRANCY AND/OR DRUNK ARRESTS IN ORLANDO, FLA., WOOSTER, OHIO, TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA, INDIANAPOLIS, IND., CHICAGO, ILL., ROCHESTER, N.Y. AND HOUSTON, TEXAS UNDER NAME DONALD A. BIBEAU OR DON MC NEIL.

APPROPRIATE FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 3-47 PM OK FBI WA RL

TU CLR

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 8

copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

URGENT 12-9-63 9-150. EMM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-545/ /3P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. 00.. DALLAS.

RE BUTTE AIRTEL DEC. FIVE, LAST.

ON DEC. NINE, INSTANT, BERNADINE COLEMAN, SIX FIVE WEST MAPLE AVENUEJ CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA DONALD D. DENNY AS FOLLOWS..

HER FORMER HUSBAND, HARRY RUBINSTEIN, NOT RELATED TO JACK RUBY, HAD FORMERLY OPERATED A BAR AND NIGHT CLUB IN THE OLYMPIC HOTEL, ONE ZERO ONE FIVE NORTH CLARK STREET, CHICAGO. THE OLYMPIC HOTEL IS REC-50 546 GEOGRAPHICALLY SITUATED ABOUT ONE BLOCK FROM DELAWARE STREET AND STATE STREET, THE FORMER LOCATION OF THE TORCH CLUB. THIS CLUB WAS TORN DOWN SEVERAL YEARS AGO. THE OWNER AND OPERATOR WAS ONE EDDIE STORCH PAREN PHOENETIC ENPAREN WHO MOVED OUT OF CHICAGO TO AN UNKNOWN ADDRESS. THIS

END PAGE ONE

INDIVIDUAL, EDDIE STORCH, VAGUELY RESEMBLES PICTURES SHE HAD SEEN IN THE NEWSPAPERS OF JACK RUBY BUT STORCH WAS MUCH OLDER THAN JACK RUBY. THERE WAS NEVER ANY OTHER STORCH CLUB IN CHICAGO TO THE BEST OF HER RECOLLECTION.

BERNADINE COLEMAN ADDED THAT SHE IS ACQUAINTED WITH ALMOST ALL OF THE NIGHT CLUB OPERATORS IN THE NEAR NORTH SIDE OF CHICAGO AND FELT CERTAIN JACK RUBY NEVER OPERATED A BAR OR NIGHT CLUB IN CHICAGO.

REFERENCED AIRTEL REFLECTS THE TORCH CLUB WAS LOCATED ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF WALTON STREET AND CLARK STREET.

ON DEC. NINE, INSTANT, IT WAS ASCERTAINED FROM PERSONAL OBSERVATION BY SA DENNY THAT WALTON STREET ENDS ON THE EAST SIDE OF CLARK STREET AND THEREFORE THERE IS NO NORTHWEST CORNER OF CLARK AND WALTON STREETS. ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF WALTON AND CLARK STREETS IS SITUATED THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY AND ACROSS THE STREET FROM

END PAGE TWO

THAT IS WASHINGTON SQUARE, A PARK, COMMONLY REFERRED TO AS QUOTE BUGHOUSE SQUARE UNQUOTE WHICH IS OFTEN FREQUENTED BY HABITUES OF CHICAGO-S NORTH CLARK STREET QUOTE SKID ROW UNQUOTE.

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THE THE HARRY RUBINSTEIN MENTIONED ABOVE HAS BEEN CONFUSED BY VARIOUS INDIVIDUALS FURNISHING INFORMATION AS BEING IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT JACK RUBENSTEIN. IT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY POINTED OUT THAT HARRY RUBENSTEIN AND JACK RUBY ARE NOT IDENTICAL AND ARE NOT RELATED.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-22 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 9-23 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCMETV

4:38 p.m. December 3, 1963

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. MOHR
MR. CONRAD
MR. DE LOACH
MR. EVANS
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN

Jack Ruby

Mr. Richard Berlin called and stated that Mr. Jack Cook, an employee of the Hearst Corporation who has charge of all their land, of one of their vice presidents' land, cattle, mines, etc., in the West, was in Mr. Berlin's office and was telling him that a San Francisco lawyer by the name of Harold [illegible] Tobin, 221 Geary Street, San Francisco, came to Mr. Cook's office the other day and said he had offered to represent this fellow Rubenstein; that he made a trip to Dallas; that he would be glad to tell the Hearst papers that Rubenstein was paid to kill Oswald and who paid him and Rubenstein was guaranteed that he would not be convicted of murder in the State of Texas. Mr. Berlin stated Mr. Cook does not know if Tobin is screwy or not but he is a lawyer in San Francisco. Mr. Berlin then put Mr. Cook on the line.

Mr. Cook said he does not know whether Tobin is just trying to get publicity or not but one of their more illustrious lawyers, Jake Erlich, volunteered to go to Texas and apparently was turned down. Mr. Cook stated Tobin happens to represent somebody with whom they do business; is some sort of an officer of the California Bar Association; in the course of that capacity in order to see American jurisprudence done, said he would go to Dallas and make some representation of this man (Rubenstein). Mr. Cook said Tobin came to his office and thought maybe he would bring some attention to himself and, in the course of so doing, made these statements.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Conrad
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JEH:rm (12)

XEROX
DEC 10 1963

DEC 1 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ST-104

62-109060-29

REC-22 44-24016-547

DEC 10 1963

Memorandum for Mr. Tolson, Belmont, Mohr, December 3, 1963
Conrad, DeLoach, Evans, Rosen, Sullivan

I asked if Tobin would be willing to talk to one of our men. Mr. Cook said he thought Tobin would be but he does not know whether Tobin is reliable or not; that none of the television networks apparently inquired of his volunteering representation and set up an interview to be put on the network; that in this regard Tobin told Cook the questions that were to be put to him were all taped and he felt they were so loaded that he chose not to partake of this interview. Mr. Cook said he believed the network was ABC and Tobin did not give them the interview.

Mr. Cook further stated they have a man with the San Francisco newspaper who has done some fairly outstanding jobs of reporting locally, a Mr. Montgomery; that Tobin said he would give Mr. Montgomery his story; that he (Cook) gave this to their San Francisco publisher but that he is not certain how much follow-up he has given.

I stated we have been getting a number of these stories but not one can be discounted.

Mr. Berlin remarked that you never know; that he asked if Tobin is a nut and Mr. Cook said he did not appear to be; that he is an attorney in San Francisco and is in the California Bar Association.

I indicated I would like to have our Agent in Charge, Mr. Lynum, personally see this Mr. Tobin. Mr. Berlin suggested Mr. Lynum first contact Mr. Montgomery. I then asked if he knew whether Montgomery knows about this yet. He did not. Mr. Cook said this happened just last week before he came to New York; that the publisher of the paper is in New York for a few days; and that they could find out from him if he knows whether the assignment of this has been given.

Mr. Berlin then suggested I not use his name or Montgomery's name; that we just ask him (Tobin) to give our man the story and see if he can develop it.

I then said I thought we should handle it as Mr. Berlin suggested; that I would get in touch with Mr. Lynum; that we will find out what Montgomery knows; and then will follow up and see Tobin this evening.

Mr. Cook then advised that Tobin told Cook that he (Tobin) had been asked by the FBI in Dallas or somewhere just not to stir up the waters because the FBI was in the process of preparing a report for the President

and would prefer not to have too many other people mixing in it. I stated I doubted our men would say that; that we have to cover everything in the report to the President; and that we could not choose just what we want to put in the report. Mr. Berlin remarked that this was Tobin's excuse at the moment that he had been asked to stay out until the FBI was through and that it sounds phony.

I told Mr. Berlin we would get in touch with Montgomery right away and then would be in touch with Tobin.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover
Director

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 9:05 A.M.
DATE 12-1-43
BY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963

URGENT 11-27-63 1-00 AM CJK TELETYPE

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR. RESFTEL NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX CONCERNING AUBRYE DE PELLATON AND BUTELCALL TO SF SAME DATE.

RE RECENT POSSIBLE TRAVEL OF RUBY. DE PELLATON GIVEN POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION AT SAN FRANCISCO NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX. EXAMINER OF OPINION DE PELLATON NOT TELLING A DELIBERATE FALSEHOOD AND THAT AN INCIDENT WITH SOME PERSON HIRING HIS CAB OCCURRED AS DESCRIBED BY HIM. HOWEVER, DE PELLATON ADVISED HE SUFFERED SEVERE HEAD INJURY IN AUTO ACCIDENT IN NINETEEN FIFTYONE, RESULTING IN TEMPORARY LOSS OF MEMORY AND WAS GIVEN ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM TESTS IN CONNECTION WITH HIS HOSPITALIZATION. CLAIMS NO CURRENT MEMORY DEFECTS AND STATES HE IS POSITIVE THE PASSENGER TOLD HIM HIS NAME WAS JACK RUBY. HE NOW STATES HE DEFINITELY FIXES THE TIME AS SHORTLY AFTER SEVEN PM NOVEMBER TWENTY LAST. IN VIEW HIS MEDICAL HISTORY THE POSSIBILITY MUST BE CONSIDERED HE MAY BE CONFUSED WITH RESPECT TO THE NAME. HE SAID HE COULD NOT IDENTIFY RUBY-S PHOTOGRAPH. BUREAU WILL ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN CORROBORATION HIS STORY. DALLAS ADVISE ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE POSITIVELY PLACING RUBY IN DALLAS AT TIME OF ALLEGED INCIDENT.

REC 26 44-24016-548

DEC 10 1963

AND ACK PLS

4-05 AM OK FBI WA EH

3-05 AM CST OK FBI DL PS

DEC 11

FBI

Date: 11/26/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MILWAUKEE (157-127)

OWEN HOWARD REIERSON
RACIAL MATTER - NAZI

WISC

Subject arrested 11/22/63 by Madison P.D. on disorderly conduct charge arising from his loud comments in corridors of State Capitol at Madison to the effect that he regretted he had not had the opportunity to "eliminate" the late President KENNEDY himself.

On 11/26/63, ROBERT OLSON, State Parole Officer, Madison, advised that Subject has been committed to Central State Hospital for Criminally Insane for 60 days observation.

OLSON also advised that a Mrs. RAYE or RAE RYAN, 1409 Reetz Road, Madison, telephone CEdar 8-2550, gave him the following information:

Mrs. RYAN, believed to be a divorcee, has been friendly with REIERSON for some time and has been attempting to "straighten out his thinking." She is now very antagonistic toward REIERSON in view of his activities on 11/22/63.

Mrs. RYAN recalls that she was not home during the evening of 11/18/63 and when she returned home her babysitter advised her that there had been a long-distance phone call for Mrs. RYAN from Dallas, Texas earlier in the evening. No further details were given, the call was not repeated, and Mrs. RAYN does not know anyone in Dallas. She suggested that some American Nazi contact of REIERSON's in Dallas may have attempted to contact him through her, but she had no knowledge that REIERSON has any such contacts in Dallas.

2 - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas (Air Mail)
1 - Milwaukee (157-127)
ADM:ah
(6)

12-6 UNREC

62-109060-1429

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 157-127

Wisconsin Telephone Co. authorities in Madison advised that there would be no record retained on such a call to Madison but that cancelled call ticket may be retained in Dallas for an indeterminate period.

Dallas check appropriate sources.

Mrs. RYAN employed in offices of "Capitol Times" in Madison, Wis., a Madison, Wis. daily newspaper.

In view of Bureau instructions restricting contacts with members of "Capitol Times" staff, Bureau authority requested to interview Mrs. RYAN.

Letterhead memorandum giving background information on REIERSON being submitted by separate communication.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

PUBLICATIONS SEC
DEC 2 1963
TELETYPE

UNREC

URGENT 12-2-63 6-44 PM LLD

TO SACS MILWAUKEE AND DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR 1 P

JACK RUBY AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, CR.

RE MILWAUKEE AIRTEL NOVEMBER TWENTY SIXTH CAPTIONED OWEN HOWARD REIERSON, RACIAL MATTER, NAZI.

MILWAUKEE IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW MRS. RYAN FOR ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS INCIDENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING WHETHER IT IS CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT OR THE KILLING OF OSWALD BY RUBY.

DALLAS CHECK LOCAL TELEPHONE COMPANY RECORDS FOR ANY RECORD OF THE CALL TO IDENTIFY THE PERSON CALLING.

END ACK PLS

DL 5-46 PM OK FBI DL DEC

MI 5-47 OK FBI MI DAL

TU PISC

58 DEC 10 1963

CD 1 — 62-109060-79

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
SAC, CHICAGO
SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)
SAC, NEW YORK

FROM: SAC, CINCINNATI (44-456) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: Dallas)

Possible Activity by RUBY & VICTIM, ETC

Following letter, addressed to Cincinnati FBI, postmarked Cincinnati, Ohio, 12/2/63, dated 11/29/63, and signed "A CITIZEN", received:

"To whom it may concern: As I was reading the 1962 Compton Yearbook I noted this photo of a group of people who were affiliated with the Fair Play For Cuba Committee. I have encircled the picture of a man who I think bears a striking resemblance to Jack Ruby, the self-appointed executioner of Lee Harvey Oswald. Thank you for giving this your kind attention."

FBI No. 1 4 - 2 7 0 1 6 - 549

Attached for New York Office is xerox copy showing circled head of man in picture under which is wording "CASTRO SUPPORTERS PICKET UN" sponsored by the Fair Play for Cuba Committee, placard- and flag-carrying supporters of Cuba's Fidel Castro picket UN headquarters in April."

(5) - Bureau (Enc. 1) (44-24016)
2 - Chicago (Enc. 1)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 1) (44-1639)
2 - New York (Enc. 1)
1 - Cincinnati

DEC 5

TBE:ajf (10)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Xerox copies of picture are enclosed for Bureau, Chicago, and Dallas.

AT CINCINNATI OFFICE

SA THOMAS E. ESTEP on 12/3/63, determined through public library, that this picture is on Page 192 of Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia's 1962 Compton's Yearbook put out to bring the encyclopedia up-to-date on yearly events and published by F. E. Compton & Company, Chicago, Illinois.

No FD-302 being submitted.

DALLAS

CHICAGO OFFICE

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Will contact F. E. Compton & Company for date of picture, and, if possible, secure negative for enlargement of face of suspect individual.

DALLAS OFFICE

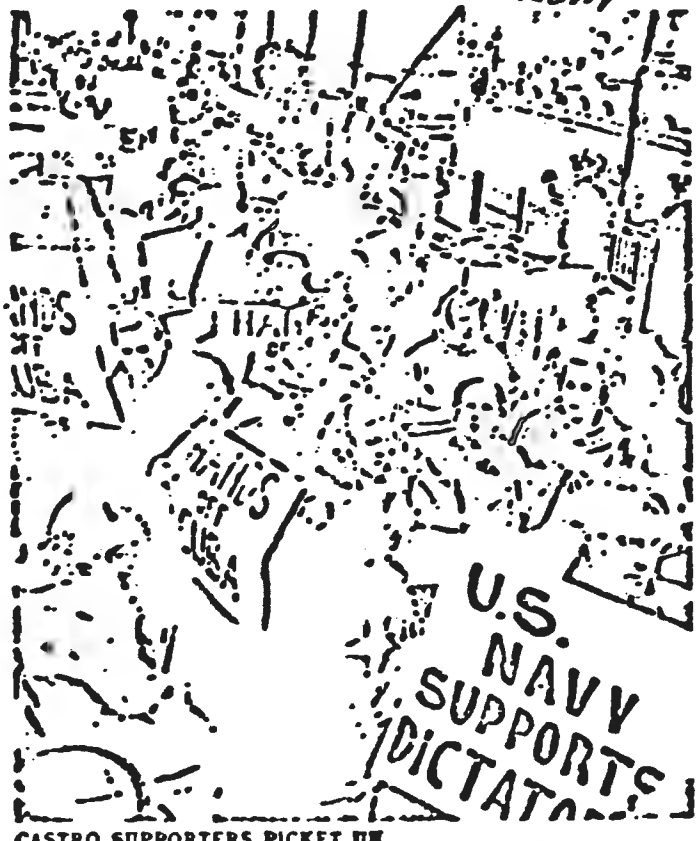
AT DALLAS, TEXAS

Will consider questioning subject RUBY concerning this matter. Will immediately advise other offices if RUBY's whereabouts in April, 1962, are known, so that this picture could not be RUBY.

NEW YORK OFFICE

AT NEW YORK CITY

Will obtain from police or other sources the date of this picketing and any other details in effort to determine if the circled man is subject RUBY.



CASTRO SUPPORTERS PICKET UN
Sponsored by the Fair Play for Cuba Committee, placard- and flag-carrying supporters of Cuba's Fidel Castro picket UN headquarters in April.

repressive measures" in Angola. (See WORLD: Angola; Portugal.) The vote on the resolution was 9 to 0. Britain and France abstained. The U.S., though troubled at having to rebuke Portugal, a North Atlantic Treaty Organization ally, voted in favor of the resolution.

U.S. "Colonialism" Under Fire

Twice in 1961 the U.S. was reprimanded by the UN. In April, the General Assembly passed a vaguely worded appeal for lowering tensions after a bitter debate on Cuban charges of U.S. assistance in the invasion of Cuba. (See WORLD: Cuba.) The vote implied a criticism of the U.S. role.

In the second case, a UN mission to the Pacific islands called on the U.S. to make greater and faster efforts to bring self-government to the Micronesian islands in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The mission's report charged that the U.S. had seriously neglected the economy of the island groups which had been placed under U.S. administration after World War II.

Red China and Disarmament

For the first time, in the 16th General Assembly, the U.S. dropped its long fight to keep from debate the issue of admitting the People's Republic of China to the UN. (See WORLD: China, People's Republic of.) In December, however, the General Assembly voted 48 to 36, with 20 abstaining, not to seat Red China.

URGENT 12-4-63 5-47 PM PST JG

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATT- CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION,

AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/ 3 P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD. IS DASH R.

BACKGROUND ON JACK RUBY.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA/S ARNOLD C. DOLDE AND JAMES W. PRICE.

INS, CALEXICO, CALIFORNIA, ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN LAST, RECEIVED AN ANONYMOUS LETTER WRITTEN IN SPANISH AND TRANSLATED AS FOLLOWS.....

QUOTE DO YOU WANT TO KNOW WHO KILLED YOUR PRESIDENT. INTERROGATE THESE PERSONS COLON REMIGIO AGUILAR, EDUARDO TUBACH, LLOY HORAL. THESE LAST ONES ARE FROM BRAWLEY, CALIFORNIA. NORMA GUTIERREZ, MARIA LUISA SILVA, IRMA GUTIERREZ. THESE I THINK ARE IMMIGRATED. AT THE HOUSE OF MR. REMIGIO THEY HELD THEIR MEETINGS AND THEY ARE SURE THAT THIS JACK WHO KILLED THE ASSASSIN OF YOUR PRESIDENT FOR FEAR THAT HE WOULD TALK. THIS JACK WAS AT THE MEETINGS THAT ALL

53 DEC 11 1963

THE ABOVE MENTIONED HELD. WE HOPE YOU WILL INTERROGATE THEM. IT WILL BE VERY EASY BECAUSE THE GIRLS ARE THREATENED WITH DEATH. ALL THE MEXICAN NAMES LIVE IN MEXICALI, B. C., MEXICO. REMIGIO AGUILAR IS VERY WELL KNOWN AND HE CAN INFORM YOU WHERE THE REST LIVE. WE HOPE THIS WILL SERVE YOU OF SOME INFORMATION. UNQUOTE.

EDUARDO TUBACH, BRAWLEY, CALIFORNIA, WHO IS MENTIONED IN ABOVE LETTER, WAS LOCATED ON DECEMBER THREE LAST REGARDING ANONYMOUS LETTER. TUBACH IS OF THE OPINION THE LETTER IS A QUOTE SPITE UNQUOTE LETTER. INVESTIGATION HAS DETERMINED THAT REMIGIO AGUILAR IS THE OWNER OF THE MAJOR CATTLE SHIPPING YARDS IN MEXICALI, B. C., MEXICO, AND LLOYD E. HORAL IS ONE OF THE FOREMEN WORKING FOR TUBACH WHO HAS EXTENSIVE RANCHING ENTERPRISES IN IMPERIAL COUNTY, CALIFORNIA. TUBUACH HAS FURNISHED INFORMATION THAT NORMA GUTIERREZ WAS A QUOTE GIRLFRIEND UNQUOTE OF AGUILAR, THAT IRMA GUTIERREZ WAS THE QUOTE GIRLFRIEND UNQUOTE OF HORAL, AND THAT MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA WAS HIS QUOTE GIRLFRIEND UNQUOTE.

APPROXIMATELY FOUR YEARS AGO, TUBACH COMMENCED VISITS TO MEXICALI WHERE HE RENTED AN APARTMENT NEAR THE CORNER OF

AVENUE COMPUERTAS AND CALZADO JUSTO SIERRA. HE HAD MET MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA AND THEY RESIDED IN THE APARTMENT AS MAN AND WIFE. NORMA CUTIERREZ RESIDED IN THE NEXT APARTMENT, AND ABOUT A YEAR AGO HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH AGUILAR WHO VISITED HER WITH REGULALITY. AT ABOUT THAT TIME, MORAL, THROUGH NORMA GUTIERREZ AND MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA, BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH IRMA GUTIERREZ. HE DROPPED SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES AND COMMENCED A RELATIONSHIP WITH IRMA GUTIERREZ.. MEXICO

THIS ANGERED SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES WHO THREATENED TO HAVE BOTH TUBACH AND MORAL ARRESTED AND EXPELLED FROM MEXICO. BOTH HAD BEEN VISITING MEXICALI WITHOUT PROPER DOCUMENTS. SHE ALSO THREATENED TO CAUSE THEM OTHER UNSTATED EMBARRASSMENTS.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING IN IMPERIAL COUNTY TO DEVELOP ALL FACTS CONCERNING QUOTE JACK UNQUOTE MENTIONED IN THE ANONYMOUS LETTER. REPORT FOLLOWS.

END ACK PLS

WA 8-55 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 7-55 PM OK FBI DL DEC

WA DIAC DL HOLD

3

DL HOLDING OK WA ARE U OF FF TH CIRCUIT

CC-Mr. SULLIVAN

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

REC-54

URGENT 12/5/63 3-23 PM JNP

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, PITTSBURGH /44-403/ /P/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM,
DECEASED. CR. OO DALLAS.

[redacted] ADVISED SA RAY V. SHOEMAKER TODAY THAT HUNTINGTON ATTORNEY WILLIAM H. QUOTE BILLY UNQUOTE DARNALL, HUNTINGTON, ALLEGEDLY LEFT HUNTINGTON VIA COMMERCIAL AIRLINE FOR DALLAS, TEXAS, FOLLOWING THE ARREST OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DARNALL HAS NOW RETURNED TO HUNTINGTON.

[redacted] STATED [redacted] FURNISHED THIS INFO TO [redacted] STATED DARNALL ADVISED HE HAD PURCHASED A ONEWAY TICKET TO DALLAS AND HAD TAKEN A LOADED REVOLVER WITH HIM FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF KILLING OSWALD. OSWALD WAS SLAIN BY RUBY WHILE DARNALL ENROUTE TO DALLAS, AND DARNALL THEN CONTACTED RUBY-S ATTORNEY AND OFFERED HIS ASSISTANCE IN DEFENSE OF RUBY.

REC-54 44-24016-551

DEC 10

CORR PLS LINE 10 WORD 4 SHD B /FIFTH/

END PAGE ONE....

53 DEC 11 1963

DARNALL ALLEGEDLY WAS INVOLVED IN A FIGHT WHILE IN DALLAS, NO FURTHER DETAILS KNOWN ON FIGHT.

ALL ABOVE INFO IS FROM [redacted] WHO IS REPUTABLE HUNTINGTON ATTORNEY.

[redacted] ADVISED DARNALL WAS FORMER ASSISTANT PROSECUTING ATTORNEY, CABELL COUNTY, WVA., SEVRAL YEARS AGO, STATED DARNALL HAS BEEN HEAVY DRINKER FOR LAST COUPLE YEARS AND NO LONGER ACTIVELY PRACTICES LAW DUE TO ALCOHOLIC CONDITION. HE STATED ATTORNEYS IN HUNTINGTON AREA ALL CONSIDER DARNALL TO BE DANGEROUS AND GENERAL OPINION IS HE WOULD NOT HESITATE TO KILL ANYONE FOR WHOM HE HAD DISLIKE DUE TO VIOLENT TEMPER.

DARNALL DESCRIBED W/M, AGE APPROXIMATELY FIFTY, FIVE FOOT EIGHT, ONE HUNDRED SIXTY LBS., HAIR THINNING.

DALLAS SUTEL PITTSBURGH IF ANY INFO HAS COME TO ATTENTION THAT OFFICE THAT DARNALL CONTACTED RUBY-S ATTORNEY.

UACB PITTSBURGH WILL INTERVIEW [redacted] AM TOMORROW FOR ALL DETAILS AVAILABLE TO HIM RE ALLEGED TRIP BY DARNALL. DARNALL WILL THEREAFTER BE INTERVIEWED BUT NOT UNTIL RECEIPT OF INFO FROM DALLAS, UACB.

END AND ACK PLS

OTHER STATION ADVISED.

WA 3-30 PM OK FBI WA RL

TU DISC

DATE 12-5-63

It is believed appropriate that Pittsburgh conduct interviews of [redacted] and William H. Darnell to resolve this matter.

NR
12/5/63
LHM

URGENT 12-5-63 10-43 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -15- 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS441639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD,- VICTIM, CR.

RECGTEL TO BUREAU, TWELVE FIVE SIXTY THREE, ELEVEN FIFTEEN PM.

POSSIBLE ACTIVITY BY RUBY IN FPCC.

TWO PRINTS OFPHOTOS MENTIONED IN RETEL OBTAINED FROM ASSOCIATED PRESS, NYC. PHOTOS WERE TAKEN APRIL THIRTEEN SIXTY ONE. PHOTOS BEING FORWARDED DALLAS. FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS...

END AND PLS HOLD.....

REC-86 44-24016-55

EX-115

DEC 20 1963

53 DEC 11 1963

1963

URGENT 12-6-63 2-23 PM CST WEK

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAS DALLAS /44-1639/, AND ST. LOUIS

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /44-383/ 2 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM; DECEASED. CR.

RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUN RUNNING TO CUBA.

RE DALLAS TEL ST. LOUIS AND SAN FRANCISCO, DECEMBER TWO LAST AND SAN FRANCISCO TEL TO BUREAU, NO COPY ST. LOUIS.

FOR INFORMATION, ST. LOUIS, NANCY ELAINE PERRIN AFFORDED POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION BY BUREAU OPERATOR DECEMBER FIVE LAST, WHICH WAS INCONCLUSIVE DUE TO HER PAST MEDICAL HISTORY [redacted] EXAMINATION REFLECTED SHE PREVIOUSLY [redacted]

[redacted]

PERRIN FURNISHED INFORMATION REGARDING THREE ALLEGED MEETINGS WHEREIN GUN RUNNING TO CUBA WAS DISCUSSED, AT WHICH MEETINGS RUBY WAS PRESENT.

EX-115

REC 48 JV 2 40 1 - 553

WITH REGARD TO EDDY MARKS, SHE STATED HE IS OWNER OR BROTHER OF OWNER, LITTLE NERO CLUB, DEBOLIVA STREET, E. ST. LOUIS, OWNER OF RACE HORSE STABLE. WHITE, MALE, FORTY YEARS, FIVE FEET NINE INCHES,

END PAGE ONE

53 DEC 11 1963

MEDIUM BUILD, DARK COMPLEXION, BLACK HAIR, ITALIAN APPEARANCE. PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION REFLECTS MARKS UNKNOWN EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

E. ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES NEGATIVE RE LITTLE NERO CLUB. ALL SOURCES E. ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS, CONTACTED - NEGATIVE RESULTS RE LITTLE NERO CLUB. NE DEBOLIVA STREET LOCATED THIS CITY. POSSIBLITY EXISTS PERRIN REFERRING TO DE BALIVIERE STREET, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, ON WHICH STREET SEVERAL CLUBS LOCATED.

SPRINGFIELD INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY SA JOHN W. LEWIS. IN VIEW OF NEGATIVE CHARACTER, NO INSERT BEING SUBMITTED.

ST. LOUIS ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW MARKS.

SPRINGFIELD WILL FORWARD COPY FULL TEXT SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPE AIR MAIL.

AIRL MAIL COPIES SENT LAS VEGAS AND SAN FRANCISCO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 3-31 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 2-28 PM OK FBI DL EEA

SL MXLIDAV IKUSVERVBZTVWHBNLILOE

44-24016-554
CHANGED TO
105-82555-661

OFC 19 1953

JS-Baw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 8 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-8-63 8-35 PM MST TFH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24015 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1539

FROM SAC, DENVER 89-41 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE LAS VEGAS TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS, DENVER AND ST. LOUIS TWELVE SIX SIXTYTHREE, FOUR TWENTYSIX PM. PST, RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUN RUNNING TO CUBA.

MICHAEL MARCHESI EMPLOYED JACOB KERR CO., TRUCK MANUFACTURES DENVER AND ON BUSINESS TRIP, WISCONSIN, OHIO AND IOWA. EXPECTED TO RETURN DENVER FIRST PART OF NEXT WEEK.

CLARA ROLLO, SISTER OF MIKE MARCHESI STATES THEY DO NOT HAVE ANY RELATIVES NAMED RUDY OR VINCENT MARCHESI AND NAME QUOTE PIGGY UNQUOTE MARCHESI NEVER USED BY MIKE MARCHESI OR ANY RELATIVES. U.S.A. MIKE MARCHESI WILL BE INTERVIEWED UPON RETURN TO DENVER.

END ACK

WA----10-42 PM OK BI WA OS

9-40 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC

VK

REC-46 44-24015-555

EX-115

65 DEC 10

TH

53 DEC 11 1963

URGENT 12-6-63 8-41 PM RHF

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO

/44-645/ 2-PXXXX 3-P

JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD- DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED CR.

ON DECEMBER FIVE, LAST, MR. NATHAN NORMAN CARROLL, SIX NINE ONE SIX NORTH LAKEWOOD AVENUE, APARTMENT TWO ZERO SEVEN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WAS INTERVIEWED BY SA GEORGE H. PARFET AND RICHARD B. LEE.

MR. CARROLL STATED THAT HE MARRIED ANN CARROLL, NEE RUBENSTEIN, IN NINETEEN FIFTYONE AND WAS SEPARATED FROM HER IN NINETEEN FIFTYEIGHT., HOWEVER, THEY HAVE NOT BEEN DIVORCED.

REC-54 44-24016-556

HE ADVISED THAT JACK RUBY IS HIS WIFE, ANN'S, BROTHER AND THAT HE HAS KNOWN JACK RUBY FOR AT LEAST THIRTYFIVE YEARS IN AS MUCH AS THEY GREW UP IN THE SAME NEIGHBORHOOD. HE STATED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW JACK RUBY WAS HIS WIFE, ANN'S BROTHER UNTIL SHORTLY BEFORE THEY WERE MARRIED IN NINETEEN FIFTYONE., HOWEVER, HE SAID THAT HE HAD NEVER BEEN AN INTIMATE ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY AND THAT DURING THE YEARS THEY WERE GROWING UP, THEY NEVE

cc - Sullivan

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 9 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 4-32 PM EST SHR

TO DIRECTOR /ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIV./ AND SACS, DALLAS, PITTSBURGH /44-403/

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/ /P/ 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE PITTSBURGH TEL DEC. SEVEN, LAST.

[redacted] EAL, TODAY ADVISED SA ROBERT K. LEWIS THAT HIS RECORDS REFLECT W. DARNALL LEFT HUNTINGTON, W. VA., NINE TWENTYTWO A.M., NOV. TWENTYFOUR, LAST, ON EAL FLIGHT FOUR ONE FIVE. THIS PLANE WENT TO LOUISVILLE, KY., WHERE DARNALL CHANGED TO AMERICAN AIRLINES, FLIGHT TWO THREE, ARRIVING DALLAS, TEX., ONE TWENTYTWO P.M., CST, NOV. TWENTYFOUR, LAST. DARNALL PURCHASED A ONE WAY TICKET.

44-24016-557

REC-3

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-34 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 4-34 PM OK FBI PG LMB

PG DL 3-35 AMXX PM CST OK FBI DL PS

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 7 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-7-63 1-47 PM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, DALLAS

SAC, MIAMI

FROM SAC, PITTSBURGH / 44-403/ 3 PAGE

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR OO DALLAS.

RE PITTSBURGH TEL TO DBUREAU, DECEMBER FIVE LAST, .

ROBERT K. MEANS, ATTORNEY, HUNTINGTON, W. VA., INTERVIEWED DECEMBER SIX , LAST, STATED HE IS OFFICIALLY LAW PARTNER OF WILLIAM H. - BILLY - DARNALL. STATED DARNALL HAS NOT ACTIVELY PRACTICED LAW FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO YEARS DUE TO DRINKING PROBLEM. MEANS STATED HE HEARD DARNALL PURCHASED ONE WAY TICKET TO DALLAS, TEX., FOLLOWING ARREST OF OSWALD, ARRIVED DALLAS APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR AFTER OSWALD MURDERED. MEANS SAID HE HEARD DARNALL OFFERED SERVICES OR MONEY TO RUBY- S ATTORNEY. MEANS STATED DARNALL PURCHASED EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF AIR TRAVEL INSURANCE AT TRI DASH STATE AIRPORT HUNTINGTON BEFORE DEPARTING COMMERCIAL AIRLINE.

REC-26 44-24011-558

MEANS DECLINED TO STATE IF DARNALL HAD TALKED TO HIM PERSONALLY, STATED HE WOULD ANSWER ONLY IF TESTIFYING UNDER SUBPOENA. HE WAS UNABLE TO ACCOUNT FOR DARNALL- S WHEREABOUTS

53 DEC 11 1963

REC'D

DURING PERTINENT PERIOD AS DARNALL NOT ACTIVE AS PARTNER, BUT STATED DARNALL WALKED THROUGH OFFICE NIGHT OF DECEMBER THREE, LAST.

MEANS STATED HE HEARD DARNALL HAD TAKEN LOADED REVOLVER WITH HIM, STATED DARNALL HAD THIRTY EIGHT CALIBER COLT COBRA REVOLVER IN SAFE. MEANS CHECKED SAFE IN PRESENCE OF BUAGENTS AND REVOLVER MISSING.

MEANS STATED DARNALL IS EMOTIONALLY UNPREDICTABLE.

JERRY LIGHT, TICKET AGENT, EASTERN AIRLINES, TRI DASH STATE AIRPORT, HUNTINGTON, HAS ADVISED RECORDS EAL, CHICAGO, ILL., CONTAIN NO RECORD OF FLIGHT RESERVATION IN NAME OF DARNALL NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST. LIGHT STATED RECORDS OF ALL PASSENGERS FILED EAL, MIAMI, FLA., STATED THESE RECORDS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL DECEMBER NINE, NEXT, DUE TO WEEKEND.

FOR INFO MIAMI, DARNALL ALLEGEDLY LEFT HUNTINGTON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, LAST FOR DALLAS, TEX., WITH LOADED REVOLVER ALLEGEDLY FOR PURPOSE OF KILLING OSWALD. OSWALD MURDERED BY RUBY PRIOR TO ARRIVAL IN DALLAS BY DARNALL.

PAGE THREE : PG-44-403

MIAMI AT MIAMI, FLA., REQUESTED TO CONTACT EAL AND REVIEW PASSENGER RECORDS FOR ANY RECORD OF DARNALL AS PASSENGER HUNTINGTON, W. VA., TO DALLAS, TEX., NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE DASH TWENTY FOUR, LAST. SUTEL AS INTERVIEW OF DARNALL BEING HELD IN ABEYANCE PENDING RESULTS OF REVIEW OF EAL RECORDS.

DARNALL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

WAIT ONE

CORR PLS PAGE TWO, PARA TWO, LINE THREE, WD AFTER CHECKED SHD BE SAFE

PAGE TWO PARA THREE, WD FIVE SHD BE EASTERN

END AND ACK PLS

PD 4-1-57 PM OK FBI WA HET

12-55 PM OK FBI DL DRL

1-57 1-57 PM KMK FBI MM MSB

TU DISC

MM

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 23 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 11-28-63 9-41 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ /P/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL OF MR. HANLEY, NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, INSTANT AND DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU, NOVEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, INSTANT.

/SIXTEEN/ THOMAS J. O/GRADY, FORMER DALLAS PD PATROLMAN, NOW A GUARD AT GENERAL MOTORS, PARTS DIVISION, DALLAS, HAS KNOWN JACK RUBY SINCE NINETEEN FORTYSIX, WHEN O/GRADY HAD PATROL DUTY WHERE SILVER SPUR CLUB LOCATED. O/GRADY WORKED FOR RUBY AT VEGAS CLUB, FROM FIFTYSIX TO FIFTYEIGHT OR FIFTYNINE. O/GRADY STATES RUBY TELEPHONED HIM ABOUT EIGHT THIRTY PM NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, LAST AND TALKED ABOUT FIVE MINUTES. STATES RUBY DID NOT SEEM UNUSUALLY AGITATED OR EMOTIONAL DURING CONVERSATION AND AT NO TIME MENTIONED NAME OSWALD. RUBY SEEMED INTERESTED IN TWO POINTS. FIRST, TOLD O/GRADY HE WAS CLOSING CAROUSEL CLUB, BECAUSE HE DID NOT BELIEVE THERE SHOULD BE ANY REVELRY IN DALLAS DUE TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT. SECOND, HE COMPLAINED ABOUT A POSTER ON A BUILDING IN DALLAS WHICH WAS CRITICAL OF CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN. O/GRADY SAID RUBY DID NOT SEEM TO BE AGITIATED

REC-114 559

64 DEC 11 1963

cc: KCD

DEC 10

6-Nol

AND GAVE ABSOLUTELY NO INDICATION HE INTENDED TO DO PHYSICAL HARM TO OSWALD.

LT. JAMES R. GILMORE, PLATOON SUPERVISOR, VICE SECTION, DALLAS PD, STATES HAS KNOWN JACK RUBY FOR ABOUT TWELVE YEARS, AND HAS HAD FREQUENT CONTACT WITH HIM WHILE ON DUTY. GILMORE SAID HE SAW RUBY IN DALLAS POLICE AND COURTS BUILDING DURING NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST. HE CHATTED BRIEFLY WITH RUBY WHO DID NOT APPEAR ANY MORE UPSET OR DISTURBED THAN ANYONE ELSE OVER PRESIDENT/S ASSASSINATION.

E ACK AND HOLD

10-47 PM OK FBI WA RL

URGENT 11-29-63 7-36 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DECEASED, DASH CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL OF MR. HANDLEY, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST, SETTING FORTH NINETEEN QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED.

QUESTION NO EIGHT, RUSSELL LEE MOORE, AKA, RUSS KNIGHT, A DISC JOCKEY AT KLIF RADIO STATION, DALLAS HAS ADVISED BUREAU AGENTS THAT HE WAS ON DUTY AT THE RADIO STATION DURING THE LATE EVENING, NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST, AND EARLY MORNING, NOV. TWENTYTHREE LAST, AND GLEN DUNCAN, AN EMPLOYEE KLIF, TOLD HIM JACK RUBY HAD CALLED TO SEE IF HE WAS INTERESTED IN AN INTERVIEW WITH DALLAS DA, HENRY WADE. RUBY HAD INDICATED HE WAS CALLING FROM THE PD. MOORE SENT TO THE PD BUT LEARNED WADE HAD ALREADY MADE A STATEMENT TO THE PRESS. HE WAS, HOWEVER, DIRECTED TO WADE BY RUBY AND MOORE TALKED TO WADE. MOORE RETURNED TO THE RADIO STATION AT APPROXIMATELY ONE FORTYFIVE AM,

REC-114

END PAGE ONE

560

25 DEC 10 1963

74 DEC 11 1963

FOUNDATION

NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST AND RUBY WAS THERE. RUBY HAD BROUGHT SANDWICHES AND SOFT DRINKS TO THE STATION. MOORE DOES NOT RECALL SPECIFICALLY ANY STATEMENTS OF RUBY BUT RECALLS HE WAS GRIEVING FOR THE KENNEDY FAMILY.

GLEN DUNCAN, NEWS ANNOUNCER, KLIF, DALLAS, ADVISED BUAGENTS HE WAS ON DUTY NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYTWO AND EARLY MORNING, NOV. TWENTYTHREE LAST, AND RECALLS RECEIVING TWO TELEPHONE CALLS FROM JACK RUBY SOMETIME DURING THE EARLY MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYTHREE LAST. ONE OF THESE TELEPHONE CALLS WAS AS TO WHETHER KLIF WANTED TO INTERVIEW HENRY WADE CONCERNING THE OSWALD CASE INDICATING HE WOULD ENDEAVOR TO LOCATE WADE AND PUT HIM IN TOUCH WITH DUNCAN. RUBY INDICATED TO DUNCAN THAT HE WAS AT THE POLICE STATION AND APPARENTLY WADE WAS THERE ALSO. HE STATED THAT IN THE SECOND TELEPHONE CALL RUBY PUT WADE ON THE TELEPHONE AND DUNCAN TAPED AN INTERVIEW WITH WADE. SHORTLY AFTER THESE CALLS, RUBY CAME TO THE KLIF RADIO STATION WITH SANDWICHES AND SOFT DRINKS. DUNCAN DESCRIBED

PAGE THREE

RUBY/S CONDITION AS BEING QUOTE ANIMATED UNQUOTE ABOUT OSWALD BEING CHARGED WITH THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT. DUNCAN HAD NOT PREVICUSLY MET RUBY AND KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT HIS BACKGROUND, ASSOCIATES OR ACTIVITIES.

QUESTION SEVEN/ DUNCAN STATES IT IS HIS UNDERSTANDING THAT WHEN RUB FIRST CALLED ON EARLY MORNING NOVEMBER TWENTYTHIRD, HE HAD OBTAINED KLIF TELEPHONE NUMBER WHICH IS SEMI PRIVATE LINE FROM DANNY MC CUDY, AKA., DANNY PATRICK WHO WAS ON DUTY AT THE RADIO STATION AT THE PHONE NUMBER LISTED IN THE DALLAS TELEPHONE DIRECTORY FOR KLIF.

CORR PAGE ONE LAST LINE WORD THREE SHD BE ONE

PAGE THREE LINE FIVE LAST WORD SHD BE RUBY

ACK AND HOLD

-WA 8-45 PM OK FBI WA LLD

GA

URGENT 11-29-63 8-07 PM CST DMB

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-48/

JACK LEON RUBY/ AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD/ AKA DASH VICTIM/ DECEASED/

CR 00 DALLAS

RE S AND R, INC., DALLAS, TEXAS

RE DALLAS TELEPHONE CALL TO SAN ANTONIO TODAY.

FOLLOWINGH BY SA H.T. BURK.

SECRETARY OF STATE OFFICE, AUSTIN, TEXAS, RECORDS REVEAL S AND R, INC., ONE THREE ONE TWO ONEHALF COMMERCE STREET, DALLAS, OBTAINED CORPORATE CHARTER NUMBER ONE SIX THREE ONE SEVEN EIGHT FEBRUARY TEN NINETEEN SIXTY AS PERPETUAL CORPORATION WITH ONE THOUSAND SHARES STOCK AT ONE DOLLAR PER SHARE.

PURPOSE OF CORPORATION QUOTE TO MANUFACTURE, BUY, SELL, DEAL IN, AND ENGAGE IN, CARRY ON AND CONDUCT THE BUSINESS OF MANUFACTURING, BUYING, SELLING, AND DEALING IN GOODS, WARES AND MERCHANDISE OF EVERY CLASS AND DESCRIPTION UNQUOTE.

REGISTERED AGENT, RALPH PAUL.

DIRECTORS RALPH PAUL AND EARL RUBY, BOTH THREE FIVE ZERO EIGHT OAK LAWN, JOE E. SLATIN, FOUR EIGHT ONE NINE, IRWIN SIMMONS DRIVE, C. D. MERRELL, TWO TWO FOUR SEVEN LEA CREST DRIVE, ALL DALLAS, TEXAS.

END PAGE ONE

-561-

REC-114

6 - Ad

74 DEC 11 1963

INCORPORATORS LISTED AS PAUL, SLATIN, AND MERRELL, WHO SIGNED ARIICLES OF INCORPORATION. STANLEY M. KAUFMAN, NOTARY PUBLEIC NOTARIZED SIGNATURES OF INCORPORATORS.

S AND R, INC./S RIGHT TO DO BUSINEESS IN TEXAS WAS FORFEITED JULY SEVENTEEN NINETEEN SIXTY ONE AND AFTER FINDINGS THAT THEY HAS NO ASSETS FROM WHICH JUDGMENT FOR FRANCHISE TAX, PENALITIES, AND COURT COSTS COULD BE SATISFIED AND HAVING FAILED TO REVIVE THE RIGHT PRIOR TO JANUARY ONE NINETEEN SICTY TWO THE SECRETARY OF STATE ON MARCH SIX MINETEEN SICTY TWO DECLARED THE CORPORATE CHARTER FORFEITED.

NI FURTHER INFORMATION WHATSOEVER APPEARS IN CORPORATE FILES.

ONE COPY FILE SECRETARY OF STATE OFFICE BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

DALLAS CONTACT PAUL, EARL RUBY, SLATIN, AND MERRELL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

FD DASH THREE ZERO TWO AND LHM FOLLOWS.

HODD FOR NEXT MESSAGE

URGENT 11-29-63 5111/5-45 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 4-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECEASED DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL MR. HANDLEY, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

QUESTON NO. EIGHTEEN, JAMES E. DUNNE, II, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, STATES IN LATE FALL, NINETEEN FIFTYNINE, HE LOANED JOE SLAYTON, DALLAS, ABOUT FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS WHICH SLAYTON USED TO ESTABLISH THE SOVEREIGN CLUB, DALLAS, WHICH CLUB OPENED IN JANUARY OR FEB., NINETEEN SIXTY, WITH JACK RUBY AS PARTNER OF SLAYTON. DUNNE OF THE OPINION RUBY INVESTED TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS. THIS CLUB WAS NOT A SUCCESS AND SLAYTON, WITH DUNN/S PERMISSION, GOT OUT OF THE CLUB LEAVING RUBY ENTIRE OPERATION. DUNNE RECEIVED NOTING FROM LOAN TO SLAYTON. RUBY CHANGED NAME TO CAROUSEL CLUB AND CONTINUED AS A PUBLIC CLUB, INCLUDING STRIP TEASE, RATHER THAN A PRIVATE CLUB.

RALPH PAUL, ARLINGTON, TEXAS, ON NOV. TWENTYFOUR, STATED HE LOANED MONEY TO S AND R, INC., WHICH WAS FORMER BY JOE SLAYTON,

562

74 DEC 11 1963

REC-114

DEC 10 1963

6 - Ads

AND JACK RUBY ENGAGED THEIR OPERATION OF THE SOVEREIGN CLUB AND INVESTED MONEY ALSO RESULTING IN JACK RUBY GIVING HIM FIFTY PER CENT OF THE STOCK OF THIS CORPORATION, AND IN THE CAROUSEL CLUB, OWNER BY THE CORPORATION. ON NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST, PAUL CLAIMED HE RECEIVED FIVE HUNDRED SHARES OF STOCK FROM RUBY AFTER SLAYTON HAD WITHDRAWN OUT OF THE CORPORATION, AS COLLATERAL FOR LOANS, RATHER THAN AS INDICATED AND DOES NOT CONSIDER HE OWNS ANY OF THE CAROUSEL CLUB. CLAIMS BELIEVES JACK RUBY OWNS FIVE HUNDRED SHARES, PLEDGED TO PAUL AND EARL RUBY, BROTHER, OWNS THE REMAINING FIVE HUNDRED SHARES.

CAPT. W. P. GANNAWAY, SPECIAL SERVICES BUREAU, DALLAS PD., ADVISED APPLICATION FOR BEER LICENSE FOR CAROUSEL LISTS OWNER AS S AND R, INC., RALPH PAUL, PRESIDENT, JACK RUBY, VICE-PRESIDENT, AND SAMUEL D. RUBY AS SECRETARY-TREASURER.

EARL R. RUBY, SOUTHFIELD, MICH., INTERVIEWED IN CHICAGO, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST, ADVISED HE HAS NO INFO CONCERNING THE CORPORATION S AND R. STATES HE LOANED MONEY TO BROTHER JACK WHEN HE WAS

ENTERING BUSINESS AS THE SOVEREIGN CLUB. THIS MONEY WAS REPAID AND EARL OWNS NO PART OF THE SOVEREIGN CLUB OR ITS SUCCESSOR, THE CAROUSEL.

EVA GRANT, RUBY/S SISTER, REINTERVIEWED NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST, AND ADVISED SHE AND JACK RUBY EACH OWN FIFTY PER CENT OF VEGAS CLUB. STATES CAROUSEL OWNED S AND RA CORP., AND RALPH PAUL AND JACK RUBY EACH OWN FIFTY PER CENT OF CAROUSEL. JACK RUBY HAS BANK ACCOUNT IN NAME S AND R, INC., DBA CAROUSEL.

TAX FORM TO TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION ON OCT. TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYONE, IS SWORN TO BY JACK RUBY, STATES S AND R, INC., PURCHASED THE SOVEREIGN CLUB AND CHANGED NAME TO CAROUSEL ON APRIL ONE, SIXTYONE. OFFICERS LISTED ARE RALPH PAUL, PRES., ARLINGTON, TEX., SAM RUBY, VICE-PRESIDENT, DALLAS, JACK RUBY, VICE-PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER AND BUDDY TURMAN, SECRETARY-TREASURER, TYLER, TEXAS.

REAGAN QUOTE BUDDY UNQUOTE TURMAN, INTERVIEWED IN LOS ANGELES AND CLAIMED HE WORKED FOR JACK RUBY FOR THE LAST FIVE YEARS ON DIFFERENT OCCASIONS AND LAST WORKED FOR HIM JAN. NINETEEN, SIXTYTHREE. NOT QUESTIONED AS TO OWNERSHIP OF S AND R OR CAROUSEL.

DUNN AND BRADSTREET, DALLAS, HAS NO FILE ON S AND R OR CAROUSEL BUT DOES HAVE FILE ON SOVEREIGN CLUB WHICH IS LISTED AS BEING OWNER BY SLAYTON AND AN OLD FILE ON JACK RUBY WHICH IS BEING OBTAINED.

ON NOV. TWENTYNINE INSTANT, SAMUEL D. RUBY ADVISED HE HAS NEVER HAD ANY INTEREST IN ANY CLUBS AND DID NOT KNOW HE WAS LISTED AS AN OFFICER OF S AND R, INC.

LOS ANGELES INTERVIEW REAGEN QUOTE BUDDY UNQUOTE TURMAN, SEVEN TWO TWO ZERO HOLLYWOOD BLVD., LOS ANGELES, RE IDENTITY OF OWNERS OF S AND R, INC., CAROUSEL, VEGAS CLUB, AND QUESTION TURMAN ABOUT BEING LISTED AS SECRETARY-TREASURER OF S AND R, INC.

END ACK IN ORD

WAMM 6-58 PM OK FBI WA ELR

LA 3-58 PM PST OK FBI LA SMZ

TU

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MILWAUKEE (44-173) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

Bufile
Ref.

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDWARD F. FARRINGTON on 12/3/63:

At Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Mrs. MARGARITA REYES, 713A South 6th Street, Milwaukee, advised that she was born 52 years ago at San Diego, Texas, and has lived at her current address approximately four years. She stated that although she has lived in the United States practically all of her life, she has considerable difficulty speaking the English language, and that she has had only an 8th grade education.

Mrs. REYES advised that she has worked in the Cafe Michoacan, 604 West National Avenue, working there two months until recently when she was forced to quit due to having severely cut her hand.

Mrs. REYES advised that approximately one week before the ANTHONY J. BIERNAT abduction and killing she had observed three or more men come into the alley behind her house with a maroon automobile at approximately 2 PM in the afternoon; that they put this automobile into a garage which faces toward her residence from across the alley. She stated she believed that one of the

REC 114 - 563

(3) - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas (AM)
3 - Milwaukee (44-173)
EFF:EF (1 cc - 62-1178)
(8)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

4 DEC 13

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

men was taking the lining off the left inside part of the trunk or otherwise repairing it. She related that she did not know the make, year or model of this car.

When Mrs. REYES referred to the BIERNAT murder at different times during her story she referred to it as having occurred six months ago, a year and a half ago and two years ago. For general information, ANTHONY J. BIERNAT, a juke box operator, was abducted and slain January 7, 1963, at Kenosha, Wisconsin, and was believed to have been killed by hoodlums of the Wisconsin area.

Mrs. REYES stated that after seeing pictures of LEE OSWALD and JACK RUBY in the paper in connection with the recent assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the killing of LEE OSWALD at Dallas, Texas, she believed that the men she had seen in the alley approximately a week or so before the BIERNAT murder were in her opinion possibly OSWALD and RUBY.

Mrs. REYES stated that the following are the descriptions of the men she saw put the maroon car into the garage in the alley:

No. 1 man

A dark-complected male who stood on the left side of the maroon automobile and to her appeared not very tall but very thin. She stated that his body resembled that of OSWALD based on the picture she saw of OSWALD on the TV. She estimated his age as 25 - 27 and his height as 5'3" to 5'4".

No. 2 Man

She stated this man was heavy and merely walked around observing the activity of the other men. This individual she believed resembled JACK RUBY. She estimated his height as 5'2", his age as 50 - 51 and his weight as 225 pounds.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

No. 3 Man

This man appeared to be working on the lining in the trunk and had hair and face which she said resembled that of OSWALD. She described him as possibly having light blond hair, 5'11" and approximately 30 or 31 years of age.

The fourth male individual she stated she could not recall or give a description.

Mrs. REYES stated that approximately one week after the BIERNAT slaying at Kenosha, Wisconsin, she again saw No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3 men at about 4 PM in the afternoon; that they came into the alley in a hurry and parked the maroon car in the garage and departed in another old automobile, which might possibly have been a Chevrolet. Mrs. REYES stated she could not identify the year or model, but that it was so old that it had a running board on either side and that it was either a dirty green or blue. Mrs. REYES stated she did not get the license.

Mrs. REYES advised that she has seen No. 2 and No. 3 Men on more recent occasions, but not individuals No. 1 and No. 4. She recalled that the last time she saw the men who looked like OSWALD and RUBY was on September 14, 1963, at approximately 4 PM in the afternoon, at which time they appeared to have trouble getting the maroon car into their garage. She stated she has not seen these individuals since that date. Mrs. REYES stated that she was fairly certain of this date due to the fact that her hours at the restaurant had been changed on or about this time.

Mrs. REYES stated that at the time of President KENNEDY's assassination and OSWALD's slaying at Dallas, Texas, she had watched TV as much as she possibly could, both during the day and evening hours to "keep up" with what was happening. She admitted she was very "upset" about the whole affair.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

While pointing to the door of the garage where the men reportedly had parked their maroon automobile, Mrs. REYES called attention to some chalk scrawling on the garage door which was approximately six inches in diameter and which was in the general form of a circle or was oblong. Mrs. REYES stated that this would be the figure of a head and that in the aperture where the mouth would be she could perceive the face of a clock. According to Mrs. REYES, the hands of the clock read twenty minutes to eleven and she stated that she believed that this was probably a signal or code for the men who had parked the maroon automobile.

Investigating Agent observed the chalk scrawling, but could see no resemblance to the figure of a head of a man, nor did there appear to be the face of a clock amid the various chalk lines. Further, it appeared the lines appeared to have no particular pattern and only by imagination could one figure be said to bear the resemblance to anything and this was some similarity to the letter "J."

Mrs. REYES stated that she has been going to the Milwaukee County Hospital for some time and that upon visits to the hospital she is given a prescription of pills periodically. She stated that when she takes these pills they make her "feel happy."

Inasmuch as there is no indication that OSWALD or RUBY were in this area at that time, no other investigation is being conducted by Milwaukee unless desired.

No inserts or FD-302's are being forwarded.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

CONFIDENTIAL

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

OO: DALLAS

RE: BuAirtel 12/5/63 and New York TT 11/26/63, 11:05 AM.

[redacted] C

There can be little doubt records of New York Hilton Hotel, which reflect a call from RUBY on 8/5/63, to area code 807-2754391, are in error and that the charge should have correctly shown area code 817. Telephone area code 817-2754391 (CR 5-4891), Arlington, Texas, is a telephone available to RALPH PAUL, Arlington, Texas, associated with RUBY.

Classified by 2040
Exempt from GDS, Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite 9/27/71

564

DEC 10 1963

3 Bureau
2 Dallas
MCC:lp
(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

74 DEC 11

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 7 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-7-63 4-22 PM MJM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES /44-895/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH DECEASED VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

MRS. FLORENCE ROBERTSON, THREE TWO ONE SIX WEST ONE HUNDRED THIRTEENTH STREET, INGLEWOOD, A WAITRESS AT THE TED OWENS RESTAURANT, LOS ANGELES, ADVISED SA L. HOYT MC GUIRE DECEMBER SEVEN INSTANT THAT SHE AND HER HUSBAND, WHILE ON VACATION IN TEXAS, STOPPED AT A SMALL TRUCK STOP ABOUT TEN A.M., NOVEMBER NINETEEN LAST, FOR BREAKFAST. SHE STATED SHE BELIEVED THIS TRUCK STOP WAS LOCATED ON HIGHWAY SIXTY SEVEN ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE HIGHWAY GOING FROM TEXARKANA, TEXAS, TO DALLAS AT A POINT ABOUT TRECTION FORTY MILES FROM DALLAS. INSTANT TRUCK STOP LOCATED IN COUNTRY IN RUN DOWN BUILDING WHICH HAS A WOODED AREA BEHIND IT. RESTAURANT VERY SMALL WITH ONLY TWO OR THREE BOOTHS AND A FEW TABLES. WHILE EATING, MRS. ROBERTSON OVERHEARD CONVERSATION BETWEEN TWO OR THREE MEN AND A WAITRESS CONCERNING THE PRESIDENT/S FORTHCOMING

END PAGE ONE

4 DEC 11 1963

VISIT TO DALLAS. WAITRESS MADE A REMARK QUESTIONING WHETHER THE PRESIDENT WOULD GET TH

OUGH DALLES, AND ONE OF MEN SAID SOMETHING TO EFFECT HE DID NOT THINK PRESIDENT WOULD MAKE IT AND THAT RUBY WAS GOING TO GET HIM. MRS. ROBERTSON SAID ONE OF MEN MADE SOME REMARK ABOUT FBI WOULD TAKE CARE OF HIM, APPARENTLY REFERRING TO WHOEVER MIGHT BE AFTER PRESIDENT KENNEDY. MRS. ROBERTSON STATED REMARKS APPEARED INNOCENT ENOUGH AND SHE THOUGHT NOTHING ABOUT MATTER AND STATES IT IS POSSIBLE SHE MISUNDERSTOOD NAME QUOTE RUBY UNQUOTE, ALTHOUGH SHE TOOK NAME AT TIME AS REFERRING TO A WOMAN. SHE STATED SHE NEVER HAD PREVIOUSLY REPORTED MATTER AS IT ALL SOUNDED LIKE A LOT OF TALK TO HER. ONLY DESCRIPTION SHE COULD FURNISH OF MEN WAS THAT THEY WERE WHITE AND APPROXIMATELY FORTY YEARS OF AGE. MRPUKLROBERTSON COULD FURNISH NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

MR. HOMER ROBERTSON, HUSBAND OF FLORENCE ROBERTSON, STATED HE DID NOT OVERHEAR CONVERSATION BUT RECALLED HIS WIFE HAD MENTIONED SOMETHING TO HIM ABOUT SOME PEOPLE TALKING ABOUT PRESIDENT/S VISIT TO DALLAS.

CORRECTON - PAGE 2 LINE 2 WORD 6 "DALLAS,"

END AND ACK PLS

7-28 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL THIS IS DL SORR BU PAGE TWO OF SECOND MESSAGE ALSO GARBLES

OK WILLCALLU BACKOK

PLS DISCM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC-80

URGENT 11--27--63 12-42 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND PHOENIX

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 4-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE.

HARRY E. RUBENSTEIN, FOUR TWO ZERO MELROSE, CHICAGO, BORN EIGHTEEN NINETYFIVE, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, ADVISED NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE AND NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, THAT HE HAS OPERATED HOTELS AND NIGHT CLUBS IN LOOP AND NEAR NORTH AREA OF CHICAGO, NINETEEN TWENTYFIVE TO NINETEEN SIXTY, AND HAS NEVER HEARD OF JACK RUBY OR JACK RUBENSTEIN. HE STATED HE KNEW OR KNOW OF EVERYONE OF ANY CONSEQUENCE IN THE NINETEEN THIRTIES AND FORTIES IN THIS BUSINESS IN ABOVE GENERAL AREAS, AND IS POSITIVE SUBJECT NOT SO CONNECTED. RUBENSTEIN CLAIMED HE OPERATED AND PARTLY OWNED OLYMPIC HOTEL, ONE ZERO ONE FIVE NORTH CLARK, NINETEEN TWENTYFIVE TO FORTYSIX, AND RAN HARRY-S ROYAL PALM, A NIGHT CLUB IN THE BUILDING.

44-24016-566

REC 40

END PAGE ONE

3 DEC 3

58DEC5 1963

13

OPERATED HOLLYWOOD SHOW LOUNGE, RANDOLPH STREET IN LOOP, UNDER WIFE-S NAME, NINETEEN FORTYSIX TO SIXTY. ALSO OPERATED RANDCROFT HOTEL, SAME LOCATION, LATER PLACED A STEAK HOUSE AT THIS SPOT, AND ALSO OPERATED SUNNY ITALY RESTAURANT NEARBY. BUILDING DEMOLISHED LATE NINETEEN SIXTYONE. OPERATED AND CLAIMED QUOTE PIECE OF UNQUOTE BREAKFAST CLUB, A SPEAKEASY ON ERIE STREET, NEAR NORTH AREA, ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTY AND OPERATED TWO TWO FIVE CLUB, TWO TWO FIVE EAST SUPERIOR, ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYFOUR. ALSO HAD ADDITIONAL ROOMING HOUSES IN CHICAGO. LIVED AT MAPLE MANOR HOTEL, NINETEEN TWENTYFIVE TO SIXTY, AT SIX FIVE WEST MAPLE, OWNED BY NOW DIVORCED WIFE.

[redacted]

ADMITTED KNOWING OR KNOWING OF MOST OF HOODLUM ELEMENT WHO FREQUENTED CLUBS IN THIS AREA, MANY OF WHOM EVENTUALLY QUOTE MUSCLED IN UNQUOTE TO MANY OF THEM. DENIED PERSONAL

ASSOCIATION WITH THEM. RECALLS FOLIES BERGERE CLUB ON SUPERIOR STREET BETWEEN CLARK AND DEARBORN AROUND NINETEEN FORTY, BUT IT LASTED LESS THAN A YEAR. IT WAS OPERATED BY LEONARD LEON, AN OLD TIME NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR IN CHICAGO KNOWN TO MANY IN THE TRADE. LEON WOULD BE ABOUT EIGHTY YEARS OLD TODAY, BUT HE IS QUITE SURE HE IS DEAD. STATED LEON CONSIDERED TO BE PRIMARILY NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR, HOWEVER, NATURALLY WOULD HAVE HAD TO KNOW BOOTLEGGERS ESPECIALLY DURING PROHIBITION IN AN EFFORT TO OPERATE HIS CLUBS, AS DID ALL NIGHT SPOT OPERATORS AT THAT TIME.

BELIEVES THE FRENCH CASINO WAS LOCATED ON CLARK BETWEEN ERIE AND ONTARIO IN THE MID FORTIES. THIS CLUB WAS OPERATED BY HARRY BOSHES AND WAS CLOSED BY THEN MAYOR KELLY OR KENNELLY AND NEVER REOPENED.

RUBENSTEIN STATED HE HAS NEVER BEEN TO TEXAS AND IS NO RELATION TO THE SUBJECT. HE STATED HE HAS NEVER HEARD OF JACK RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE, AND IS SURE RUBY NEVER OPERATED, MANAGED OR WAS CONNECTED WITH

END PAGE THREE

CLUBS IN CHICAGO.

RUBENSTEIN STATED THAT HE PERSONALLY WAS WELL KNOWN IN HIS DAY TO POLICE AND POLITICIANS IN THE OLD FORTYSECOND WARD, WHERE HIS HOTEL WAS LOCATED. STATED IT IS POSSIBLE RUBY IS BEING CONFUSED WITH HIM.

NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN CHICAGO CRIME COMMISSION REPORT REFLECTS OLYMPIC HOTEL WAS OWNED BY DORSEY CROWE, FORTYSECOND WARD ALDERMAN, AND MANAGED BY HARRY RUBENSTEIN. HARRY RUBENSTEIN ALLEGEDLY KILLED THREE MEN ALTHOUGH ONLY ONE KILLING DEFINITELY LINKED TO HIM. REPORT ALSO REFLECTS LEONARD LEON, DESCRIBED AS EX DASH CONVICT, OPERATED FIVE O-CLOCK CLUB, FIVE ONE TWO WEST DIVERSEY, CHICAGO, AT THIS TIME.

PHOENIX ADVISED FOR INFORMATION.

END AND ACK PLS

WA

1-54 PM OK FBI WA 202-7 202-965-0711

PLS ACK AGAIN WA C

THIS IS

154 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 2-35 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ QQ P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DALLAS-TELEPHONE CALL TO CHICAGO TODAY.

FAMILY AND BACKGROUND OF JACK RUBY, MRS. MARIAN CARROLL, SISTER, AND MRS. ANN VOLPERT, SISTER, WERE INTERVIEWED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY SEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE BY SAS RICHARD D. LEE, GEORGE H. PARFET AND MAURICE J. WHITE AT THEIR HOME, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR WEST LOYOLA AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. BOTH WOMEN EXPRESSED A DESIRE TO BE INTERVIEWED TOGETHER AND WOULD NOT SUBMIT TO INTERVIEW SEPARTELY.

BOTH ADVISED THEY HAVE REGAINED SOME OF THEIR COMPOSURE AND ARE ABLE TO FURNISH MORE DETAILS CONCERNING THE BACKGROUND OF THEIR FAMILY AS WELL AS THE BACKGROUND OF THEIR BROTHER, JACK RUBY. THEY STATED THEY ARE STILL IN SECLUSION AND OTHERWISE ARE ADMITTING NO VISTORS.

END PAGE ONE

44 2[illegible] 567
REC 52
6 - Hoover
10 DEC 1963
74 DEC 11 1963

SECOND PAGE

THEY STATED THAT JACK RUBY WAS BORN APRIL TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN ELEVEN IN CHICAGO. AT THAT TIME, THE FAMILY RESIDED NEAR FOURTEENTH AND NEWBERRY STREETS WHERE THEY LIVED FOR ABOUT ONE YEAR, FOLLOWING WHICH THEY MOVED TO ABOUT FIFTEENTH AND HALSTED STREETS WHICH THEY DESCRIBED AS A JEWISH IMMIGRANT NEIGHBORHOOD. AFTER RESIDING THERE FOR SOMETIME, THEY MOVED TO MILLER STREET BETWEEN TWELFTH AND FOURTEENTH STREETS. FOLLOWING THAT, THEY LIVED AT EITHER ONE TWO THREE TWO OR ONE TWO FOUR ZERO WEST MORGAN STREET ACROSS FROM THE HOLY FAMILY SCHOOL. THEY THEN MOVED TO ABOUT ONE ONE ZERO NINE MARSHFIELD STREET AND AFTER RESIDING THERE FOR A SHORT TIME, THEY MOVED TO APPROXIMATELY ONE ONE TWO ZERO SACRAMENTO BOULEVARD WHERE THEY LIVED FOR ABOUT TWO YEARS. THE FAMILY THEN MOVED TO ONE FIVE FIVE ONE CLIFTON PARK WHERE THEY LIVED FOR A SHORT TIME AND

END PAGE TWO

THEN MOVED TO SEVEN TWO NINE KOSTNER. FOLLOWING THIS, THEY MOVED TO SEVEN TWO TWO INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD WHERE THEY STAYED FOR ONE AND ONE HALF YEARS AND THEN MOVED TO SIX TWO FOUR INDEPENDENCE BOULEVARD WHERE THEY RESIDED FROM NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE TO NINETEEN FORTY ONE. IN NINETEEN FORTY ONE, THEY MOVED TO THREE SIX FIVE ZERO WEST LEXINGTON WHERE THEY LIVED UNTIL NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT. THEY THEN MOVED TO THEIR PRESENT ADDRESS.

THEY SAID THEIR BROTHER, JACK, ATTENDED SMITH GRAMMAR SCHOOL AND STARTED AT MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL WHERE HE DROPPED OUT AFTER TWO YEARS.

TO THE BEST OF THEIR RECOLLECTION, JACK ENTERED THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE IN ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY TWO OR POSSIBLY NINETEEN FORTY THREE. HE WAS RELASED IN NINETEEN FORTY SIX.

PERTAINING TO THEIR MOTHER, FANNIE, THEY ADVISED SHE DIED IN NINETEEN FORTY TWO AT THE AGE OF SIXTY EIGHT. THEY

END PAGE THREE

STATED THAT IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTY EIGHT, THEIR MOTHER WAS A PATIENT IN THE ELGIN STATE HOSPITAL AT ELGIN, ILLINOIS WHERE SHE WAS BEING TREATED FOR A NERVOUS DISORDER WHICH THEY BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BROUGHT ON BY A THYROID DASH GOITER CONDITION WHICH WAS AGGRAVATED BY MENOPAUSE. THEY ADVISED THAT THIS HOSPITALIZATION WAS FOR A DURATION OF APPROXIMATELY TWO MONTHS AFTER WHICH THEIR MOTHER RETURNED TO THEIR HOME. THEY ALSO COMMENTED THAT HER MENTAL CONDITION WAS POSSIBLY FURTHER AGGRAVATED BY THE DEATH OF HER LAST BORN SON AT THE AGE OF APPROXIMATELY TWO AND HALF YEARS.

THIS CHILD, WHILE SITTING IN A HIGH CHAIR, PULLED A VAT OF BOILING CHICKEN SOUP ONTO HIMSELF AND SUBSEQUENTLY DIED FROM THE BURNS. THEY STATED THAT THEY KNEW OF NO OTHER MENTAL DISORDER OF THEIR MOTHER. THEY BOTH STATED THAT THEY KNEW OF NO OTHER NERVOUS DISORDERS SUFFERED BY ANY OF THE CHILDREN. THEY ADVISED SHE WAS NOT A DIABETIC.

END PAGE FOUR

PERTAINING TO THEIR FATHER, THEY ADVISED THAT HE HAD BEEN A CARPENTER AND FOLLOWED THIS CRAFT THROUGHOUT HIS ENTIRE LIFE UNTIL HE DIED IN NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT AT THE AGE OF EIGHTY NINE YEARS.

PERTAINING TO ANY INJURIES OF THEIR BROTHER, JACK, THEY STATED THEY KNEW OF NO SERIOUS ILLINESSES, EITHER PHYSICAL OR MENTAL, SUFFERED BY HIM. THEY STATED THAT HE HAD NOT BEEN WOUNDED DURING HIS MILITARY SERVICE, AND THAT TO THE BEST OF THEIR KNOWLEDGE, HE SPENT MOST OF HIS MILITARY CAREER AT KEESLER AIR FORCE BASE, BILOXI, MISSISSIPPI. THEY ADVISED THAT THEY DID NOT BELIEVE THAT JACK HAD ANY TYPE OF A PLATE IN HIS HEAD AND COMMENTED THAT IN AS MUCH AS HE WAS NEARLY BALD, THEY ARE SURE THEY WOULD HAVE SEEN SUCH A SCAR.

IN REGARD TO THEIR BROTHER JACK-S METHODS OF MAKING A LIVELIHOOD, THEY RECALL THAT FROM THE TIME HE LEFT HIGH SCHOOL

END PAGE FIVE

UNTIL THE TIME HE ENTIRED THE MILITARY SERVICE, HE COULD BE CLASSIFIED MAINLY AS A PEDDLER OR SALESMAN. HE WAS ALWAYS MAKING OR SELLING SOME NEW PROJECT IN THE NOVELTY LINE, SOLD PENNANTS AT THE BALL GAMES AND SCALPED TICKETS. HE SOLD MINITURE CESAR CHESTS AND EVEN AFTER THE WAR AND WHILE ENGAGED IN THE NIGHT CLUB BUSINESS IN DALLAS, HE ALWAYS WAS INTERESTED IN PROMOTING NEW LINES OF THIS TYPE. MRS. CARROLL INTERJECTED THAT THE DAYS BEFORE THE WAR WERE DEPRESSION YEARS AND THAT ALTHOUGH NONE OF THE FAMILY WERE EVER ON RELIEF, SHE HERSELF HAD ALMOST TWENTY-JOBS IN ONE YEAR. SHE RECALLED THAT AT ONE TIME PRIOR TO THE WAR, JACK OBTAINED A JOB SELLING MAGAZINES AND JOURNEYED TO SAN FRANCISCO WITH THE CREW WHERE HE STAYED FOR ONLY A SHORT TIME.

FOLLOWING HIS MILITARY SERVICE, JACK JOINED HIS BROTHERS HYMAN AND EARL IN THE OPERATION OF THE EARL NOVELTY COMPANY,

END PAGE SIX

HOWEVER, THEY HAD A FALLING OUT OVER THE OPERATION OF THIS COMPANY AS JACK, AT TIMES, WOULD BUY WHAT THEY CALLED QUEER MERCHANDISE FOR WHICH THERE WAS NO MARKET AND WHICH WOULD REQUIRE AN EXTENSIVE OUTLAY FOR MANUFACTURE. THEY THEN RECALLED THAT IT WAS AT APPROXIMATELY THIS TIME THAT JACK DECIDED TO MOVE TO DALLAS, TEXAS TO ASSIST HIS SISTER, EVA, IN THE OPERATION OF THE SILVER SPUR NIGHT CLUB. MRS. CARROLL STATED THAT IN THIS VENTURE, SHE INVESTED ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS BUT HAD NEVER RECEIVED ANY DIVIDENDS IN RETURN FOR THIS INVESTMENT. SHE COMMENTED THOUGH THAT JACK HAD ALWAYS SENT MONEY TO ASSIST IN THE MAINTENANCE OF THEIR FATHER UNTIL THE TIME TZUR

NG RY

VHEVWEATS UHRRZELEM

- TMOV

R U THERE DL ------YES-YOU-ARE-GARBELING

MIN

MAINTENANCE OF THEIR FATHER UNTIL THE TIME OF HIS DEATH IN NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT.

END PAGE SEVEN

BOTH WOMEN ADVISED THAT THEY HAD BEEN READING ARTICLES IN THE CHICAGO PAPERS LINKING THEIR BROTHER, JACK, RUBY, WITH NIGHTCLUBS AND HOODLUMS IN THE CHICAGO AREA PRIOR TO HIS GOING TO DALLAS, TEXAS. BOTH WOMEN EMPHATICALLY STATED THAT TO THEIR KNOWLEDGE HE WAS NEVER AFFILIATED WITH, OPERATED, OR OWNED OR MANAGED ANY NIGHTCLUB OR TAVERN IN THE CHICAGO AREA. FURTHERMORE, HE NEVER KNOWINGLY ASSOCIATED WITH ANY KNOWN HOODLUMS UNLESS PERCHANCE THEY MAY HAVE GROWN UP WITH HIM IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD. SPECIFICALLY, MRS. CARROLL STATED SHE HAS HEARD THE NAME LEONARD PATRICK, WHO IS CONSIDERED TO BE A CHICAGO AREA HOODLUM, AND STATED PERHAPS HE GREW UP IN THE AREA WITH JACK BUT IS QUITE SURE THEY WOULD HAVEE.

O.

PERHAPS HE GREW UP IN THE AREA WITH JACK BUT IS QUITE SURE THEY WOULD HAVE NO MORE THAN A SPEAKING ACQUAINTANCE. REGARDING OTHER ASSOCIATIONS AND ACTIVITIES, THEY ADVISED THAT IN ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTYNINE, HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH MR. LEON COOK, AN ATTORNEY WHO WAS THE SON OF A JUNK DEALER AND ORGANIZED A JUNK HANDLERS UNION. THEY RECALLED THAT COOK FELT THAT THE JUNK HANDLERS WERE NOT MAKING ENOUGH

MONEY AND JACK WAS HIRED BY COOK TO HELP ORGANIZE THE UNION. COOK WAS MURDERED IN CHICAGO, ACCORDING TO THE WOMEN, BY A HOODLUM NAMED MARTIN AND IN THIS CASE MRS. CARROLL STATED POSSIBLY JACK WAS QUESTIONED BY THE POLICE, BUT HE MOST CERTAINLY WAS NOT ARRESTED, NOR DETAINED IN ANY MANNER IN THE CASE. THEY ALSO POINTED OUT THAT THEIR BROTHER JACK/S ASSOCIATION WITH THIS UNION DID NOT EXCEED A PERIOD OF TWO MONTHS.

THEY COMMENTED THAT DURING THE PERIOD WHEN HE ATTENDED MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL, HE BECAME KNOWN AS SPARKY BECAUSE OF HIS YOUTHFUL APPEARANCE AND ENERGETIC ATTITUDE. ALSO, DURING THE PERIOD BEFORE THE WAR, THEY RECALLED THAT HE HAD GOTTEN INTO A FIGHT WITH A GROUP OF NAZI SYMPATHIZERS IN THE AREA OF WHITE CITY, A CHICAGO NEIGHBORHOOD. THEY STATED JACK SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED A STREET BRAWLER, HOWEVER, HE DID NOT HESITATE TO TAKE SOMEONE/S PART IN A FIGHT IF HE FELT THE INDIVIDUAL WAS UNJUSTLY WRONGED. THEY ALSO STATED THEIR BROTHER, JACK, ALWAYS HAD A STRONG FEELING OF AFFECTION AND ADMIRATION FOR PEOPLE IN THE PUBLIC

EYE. THEY COMMENTED THAT HE HAD HAD BUSTS OF ROOSEVELT AND MAC ARTHUR MADE WHICH HE KEPT IN HIS ROOM, AND THEY CLASSIFIED HIM QUOTE AS A PATRIOTIC KID, END QUOTE.

PERTAINING TO HIS MOVE TO DALLAS, THEY ADVISED THAT THE CLUB HE JOINED HIS SISTER IN OPERATION WAS THE SILVER SPUR AND THIS WAS A QUOTE SET UP, UNQUOTE, CLUB, WHERE DANCING WAS PROMOTED. SINCE THAT TIME HE HAS BRANCHED OUT INTO OTHER CLUBS AND IN FACT HE HAD THE FIRST KEY CLUB IN DALLAS. THE KEY CLUB WAS FREQUENTED BY MANY DOCTORS, LAWYERS AND WAS THE FAVORITE OF MANY POLITICIANS. THEY STATED THAT IN THIS REGARD THEIR BROTHER, JACK, HAD RECENTLY STAGED A STAG PARTY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE TEXAS BAR ASSOCIATION. THEY REITERATED THAT THEIR BROTHER, JACK, WAS A VERY POPULAR AND WELL KNOWN FIGURE AMONG POLICE OFFICIALS IN THE CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS.

AS POINTED OUT ABOVE, BOTH WOMEN REQUESTED TO BE INTERVIEWED TOGETHER AND DURING THE COURSE OF THE INTERVIEW CORRECTED EACH OTHER AS TO THE TIMES, DATES, AND EVENTS THAT TOOK PLACE IN THEIR COLLECTIVE LIVES, AND THEREFORE ALL STATEMENTS SET FORTHABOVE CAN BE CREDITED TO EACH. IT IS NOTED MARIAN

CARROLL AT TIMES WOULD BREAK INTO TEARS IN DISCUSSING THIS SITUATION IN DALLAS. BOTH STATED THEY WERE GREAT ADMIRERS OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND FEEL GREATLY FOR HIS WIDOW AND CHILDREN. ONCE AGAIN THEY STATED THAT THEY CAN OFFER NO PLAUSIBLE REASON WHY THEIR BROTHER SHOT LEE OSWALD, OTHER THAN THAT HE WAS A GREAT ADMIRER OF THE PRESIDENT AND IS AN EMOTIONAL MAN.

BOTH WOMEN COMMENTED THAT THEY FEEL THEIR FAMILY ARE VERY PATRIOTIC AMERICANS AND ARE EXCEEDINGLY HAPPY THAT THEIR PARENTS HAD BEEN ADMITTED TO THIS COUNTRY FROM POLAND, THEY HAVE FELT REMORSE FOR RELATIVES THAT THEY KNOW STAYED BEHIND IN THE OLD COUNTRY, WHOM THEY HAVE NEVER HEARD FROM AND ASSUME WERE MURDERED BY THE NAZIS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-10 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 3-10 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

HOLHOLD MIN PLS FOR PAPER CHANGE

URGENT 12-4-63 5-25 PM PST JWS

TO DIRECTOR, 44-24014 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS 44-48

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM CR. OO DALLAS.

RE SAN FRANCISCO TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS, LAS VEGAS AND LOS ANGELES DECEMBER THREE LAST AND LV TEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS DECEMBER THREE LAST.

ACQUAINTANCES-

ON DECEMBER FOUR, INSTANT, SA FORD E. HOLMES CONTACTED ROBERT STUART, AKA BUDDY KING, AT VETERANS HOSPITAL, RENO, NEVADA. STUART ADVISED HE WORKED FOR JACK RUBY AT DALLAS FOR THREE OR FOUR MONTHS IN THE LATE SUMMER AND FALL OF NINETEEN SIXTYONE AS MANAGER AND MASTER OF CEREMONIES OF THE CARROUSEL CLUB. HE SAID WHEN HE FIRST WORKED FOR RUBY THE CLUB WAS KNOWN AS THE SOVEREIGN CLUB AND IT WAS A PRIVATE CLUB. WHEN RUBY OBTAINED A LICUOR LICENSE THE NAME WAS CHANGED TO THE CARROUSEL CLUB AND IT BECAME AN OPEN NIGHT CLUB. STUART KNOWS OF NO CRIMINAL ASSOCIATES OF RUBY OR ANY COMMUNIST SYMPATHIES ON THE PART OF RUBY. HE SAID RUBY HATED COMMUNISTS AND BITTERLY DENOUNCED THEM ON OCCASIONS. STUART DOES NOT

44-24014-568

REC-53 44-24014-20

KNOW LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND KNEW OF NO ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. STUART SAID HE HAS NOT SEEN RUBY SINCE NINETEEN SIXTYONE.

ON DECEMBER FOUR, INSTANT, TOM NAZZIE PLAS ADVISED SA ALLEN R. BOOTH THAT HE RESIDES AT THE CRYSTAL FOUNTAIN MOTEL, CARSON CITY, NEVADA, BUT IS PRESENTLY CONFINED IN JAIL, CARSON CITY. HE SAID THAT SOMETIME BETWEEN NINETEEN FIFTYTWO AND FIFTYFOUR HE RESIDED IN DALLAS, TEXAS FOR A YEAR TO A YEAR AND A HALF AND DURING THIS TIME FREQUENTED THE SILVER SPUR CLUB WHICH WAS OWNED BY JACK RUBY. RUBY SUBSEQUENTLY GAVE HIM A JOB AS OVERSEER OR MANAGER OF THE CLUB. HE SAID HE ONLY WORKED THERE FOR THREE OR FOUR WEEKS. HE SAID THAT DURING THAT TIME HE WAS ARRESTED BY THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR POSSESSION OF A FIREARM AND BLACKJACK, BOTH OF WHICH BELONGED TO THE CLUB OR TO RUBY.

PLAS LEFT DALLAS ON TERMINATION OF HIS EMPLOYMENT BUT AGAIN SAW RUBY IN MAY, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO WHEN HE, PLAS, WAS THROUGH DALLAS AND VISITED WITH RUBY AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB FOR A FEW MINUTES. HE SAID HE HAD NEVER HEARD

PAGE THREE

RUBY DISCUSS POLITICS OF ANY SORT. HE SAID THAT RUBY LIKED WOMEN AND THAT RUBY WAS VERY FRIENDLY WITH THE DALLAS POLICE.

PLAS SAID HE KNEW OF NO CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND THAT HE, PLAS, DID NOT KNOW OSWALD.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

~~CORR LINE "9" WRD NO "1" SHLD BE "SILVER"~~

~~CORR LINE "13" WRD "4" SHLD BE BELONGED~~

END ACK IN ORDER PLS

461\72777

8-37 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL---7-37 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCOAIVO

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND
SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD (44-520) (P)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

REMYTELS NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE AND TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

ON DECEMBER FOUR LAST [redacted] WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENT, QUOTE DALLAS MORNING NEWS UNQUOTE, ADVISED SA ROBERT F. MILNE, II, THAT HE HAD NOT BEEN ABLE TO LOCATE NAME OF QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS UNQUOTE MAN WHO HAD MENTIONED, IN DALLAS, SOMETIME AROUND NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST, AN ALLEGED OR RUMORED PAYOFF IN CHICAGO TO LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND OR JACK RUBY.

[redacted] SAID PERSON IN DALLAS WHO WOULD KNOW THIS MANS NAME WOULD BE JOHN KING, JR., CITY EDITOR, QUOTE DALLAS MORNING NEWS UNQUOTE. [redacted] REQUESTED THAT IF KING CONTACTED [redacted] NOT BE QUOTED AS SOURCE OF FURNISHING HIS NAME.

REC-53 44-24016-569

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - Chicago (Info) (AM)
WFO

RFN:caf
(6)

Approved: 12/6/63 Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-520

PAGE TWO

THIS INFORMATION FURNISHED TO DALLAS TO COMPLETE INFORMATION FURNISHED BY [redacted] IF INFORMATION CONCERNING RUMORED PAYOFF NOT ALREADY OBTAINED BY CHICAGO, DALLAS GIVE CONSIDERATION TO CONTACTING JOHN KING, JR., TO ATTEMPT TO ASCERTAIN NAME OF QUOTE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS UNQUOTE MAN WHO REPORTEDLY MENTIONED SOMETHING IN DALLAS ABOUT AN ALLEGED OR RUMORED PAYOFF IN CHICAGO.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOR DALLAS POLICE.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63 4-38 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, CHICAGO

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as AKA. DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/ Civil Rights CR.

INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED THAT EARL RUBY, BROTHER OF JACK L. RUBY, HAS RECENTLY BEEN IN CALIFORNIA FOR THE PURPOSE OF NEGOTIATING FOR THE SALE OF THE JACK RUBY STORY IN ORDER TO RAISE FUNDS FOR THE DEFENSE OF JACK L. RUBY.

SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, BROTHER OF JACK L. RUBY TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED DALLAS OFFICE DEC. FIVE INSTANT THAT EARL RUBY ARRIVED IN DALLAS FROM CHICAGO, ILL., DEC. FOUR LAST, AND VISITED JACK L. RUBY AND JACK/S ATTORNEY, TOM HOWARD. EARL ALLEGEDLY SUGGESTED RETAINING ONE CHARLES BELLOUS, PROMINENT ATTORNEY, CHICAGO, ILL., TO ASSIST IN JACK L. RUBY/S DEFENSE. HE STATED EARL RUBY DEPARTED DALLAS NIGHT OF DEC. FOUR LAST, TO RETURN TO CHICAGO TO CONSULT

REC-53 44-24016-570

DEC 10 1963

53 DLC 11 1963

BELLOWS IN THIS REGARD. EARL RUBY IS TO TELEPHONE TOM HOWARD OR EVA L. GRANT ON OR ABOUT DEC. FIVE INSTANT, TO ADVISE WHETHER OR NOT BELLOWS WILL PARTICIPATE AND WHETHER OR NOT BELLOWS WILL COME TO DALLAS.

INFORMATION RECEIVED DEC. FIVE, INSTANT, TO THE EFFECT EVA L. GRANT IS PLANNING NEGOTIATIONS AT DALLAS REGARDING SAME OF JACK L. RUBY/S STORY FOR PURPOSE OF RAISING FUNDS FOR DEFENSE OF JACK L. RUBY.

CHICAGO OFFICE IDENTIFY ATTORNEY CHARLES BELLOWS AND ADVISE DL REGARDING TYPE AND SCOPE OF PRACTICE, PROFESSIONAL REPUTATION AND WHETHER OR NOT BELLOWS KNOWN TO HAVE ANY HOODLUM CONNECTIONS.

END OOOOOMMM

CG ADVSED

END ACK PLS

WA 5-44 PM OK FBI WA LLD

TU CLEAR

On the Run

NY 11/7/63 LHM

BLACK BOX

URGENT 12-6-63 10-30 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -13- 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, CR.

REASSOCIATES OF RUBY.

[redacted] ON TWELVE SIX NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, ADVISED SA JAMES M. MC ANDREW THAT JACK RUBY OBTAINED TALENT FOR HIS DALLAS CLUB THROUGH " JOE THE WOP" / JOSEPH CATALDO/, / NEW YORK TORK HOOD/, NY FILE NINE TWO- ONE ONE TWO ZERO IN NEW YORK, NY, DURING THE LATE NINETEEN FIFTIES.

[redacted] IS NOT PERSONALLY AWARE OF ANY OTHER RELTAIONSHIP BETWEEN CATALDO AND RUBY. HE HAS NO INFORMATION THAT RUBY IS HOOD CONNECTED AND DOES NOT HAVE PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF ABOVE INFORMATION.

EMIL BELLOCCHIO, NYCPD PATROLMAN ON TWELVE FIVE NINETEEN SIXTY THR ADVISED THAT HE MET RUBY TWO OR THREE YEARS AGO THROUGH HIS BROTHER , FRANK BELLOCCHIO, WHO OPEATES A JEWELRY BUSINESS AT ONE FIVE ONE SEVEN COMMERCE STREET, DALLAS, TEXAS. EMIL BELLOCCHIO HAD NO INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY BUT THOUGH HIS BROTHER MIGHT HAVE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

REC-53 44-24016 571

INSERT FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING FORWARDED DALLAS RE ABOVE.

DALLAS, IF DESIRED , INTERVIEW FRANK BELLOCCHIO AT ABOVE ADDRESS.

NEW YORK, INTERVIEW JOSEPH CATALDO.

END AND PLS HOLD.....

53 DEC 11 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-6-63 10-19 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24015/ AND SAC, WFO /44-520/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUEY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CR. 00- DALLAS

RE WFO TEL DEC. FIVE LAST RE INFO FURNISHED BY JOHN W. MASHEK.

DALLAS IN RECEIPT OF INFO IN FORM FD THREE ZERO TWO INTERVIEW OF JACK W. WILLNER, CHICAGO DAILY NEWS, CHICAGO, ILL., WHEREIN WILLNER STATES HE RECEIVED INFO REFERRED TO BY [redacted] FROM VARIOUS SOURCES IN CHICAGO AS RUMOR. HE FORWARDED THIS TO ONE PAREN FNU END PAREN HANSEN, COVERING DALLAS EVENTS FOR CHICAGO DAILY NEWS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FOR HANSEN TO DETERMINE AT DALLAS IF ANY SUBSTANCE TO SAME. HANSEN PROBABLY NAME[redacted] ATTEMPTING TO FIND AMONG HIS NOTES AT HOME.

REC 22 44-24016 572

WFO CONTACT [redacted] AND DETERMINE IF THIS IS CORRECT. IF SO , NO FURTHER MASHEK F D THREE ZERO TWO REQUIRED FROM WFO.

END AND ACK PLS

11-21 PM OKN FBI WA JR

TU DISC

O

Bufel 12/6/63. DL to WFO, via teletype. Determine and take appropriate action.

TWO NAMES WFO

REC-22

DEC 6 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-6-63 4-26 PM LSJ

TO DIRECTOR/44-24016/ AND SAC-S DALLAS /44-1639/ DENVER AND ST. LOUIS.

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-48/ 3 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUN RUNNING TO CUBA,

RE SF TEL TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, LAS VEGAS AND SPRINGIELD, DECEMBER FIVE, LAST.

LOUIS BRINDISI, FOUR THREE ZERO ONE EL CONLON, LAS VEGAS CONTACTED DECEMBER SIX, INSTANT, BY SAS DONALD M. HOLLAND AND ARTHUR N. BARRETT. BRINDISI CLAIMS HE KNOWS NO ONE WHO USES NAME QUOTE PIGGY UNQUOTE MARCHESE IN THE DENVER AREA. HE SAID HE KNEW ONE RUDY MARCHESE IN DENVER IN THE NINETEEN FORTIES AND RUDY LIVED ON OSAGE STREET AT THAT TIME. BRINDISI ALSO STATED A MIKE MARCHESE CONTACTED HIM IN THE PAST IN LAS VEGAS AND BORROWED SMALL SUM OF MONEY FROM HIM. MIKE MARCHESE RESIDES AT THREE NINE TWO SIX SHOSHONE STREET, DENVER. BRINDISI HAS NEVER HEARD OF NANCY ELAINE PERRIN.

REC-22 44-24016-523

DEC 10 1963

ROBERT STUART, AKA BUDDY KING, RECONTACTED BY SA FORD E. HOLMES, VETERANS HOSPITAL, RENO, NEVADA DECEMBER SIX, ADVISED

53 DEC 11 1963

THE NAME NANCY ELAINE PERRIN WAS VAUGELY FAMILIAR TO HIM AND SHE MAY HAVE WORKED AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS BUT HE COULD NOT SPECIFICALLY RECALL HER.

LAS VEGAS INDICIES REFLECT ST. LOUIS LETTER TO DALLAS DATED JANUARY TWENTY SIX, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO, CAPTIONED VINCENT MARCHESI, AKA QUOTE PIGGY MAC UNQUOTE MARCHESI, OO ST. LOUIS. VINCENT MARCHESI OPERATES THE OPERA LOUNGE, ST. LOUIS AND IS REPORTED TO BE GAMBLER, BOOKIE, HOODLUM, AN ASSOCIATE OF HOODLUMS AND HAS SERVED A FEDERAL PRISON FOR NARCOTICS.

VINCENT MARCHESI MAY BE IDENTICAL WITH QUOE PIGGY UNQUOTE MARCHESE REFERRED TO BY NANCY ELAINE PERRIN ~~AS A SYNDICATE~~ AS A SYNDICATE MAN FROM NEW YORK. ACCORDING TO PERRIN, FOR INFORMATION OF ST. LOUIS, ONE QUOTE PIGGY UNQUOTE MARCHESE HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH JACK RUBY. PERRIN INDICATES THAT RUBY CLOSE FRIEND OF MARCHESE.

DENVER WILL ASCERTAIN IF EITHER RUBY OR MIKE MARCHESE IS KNOWN AS QUOTE PIGGY UNQUOTE MARCHESE. ~~BOTH DENVER~~, BOTH DENVER. MARCHESES SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING ANY ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY.

LEADS CONCERNING VINCENT QUOTE PIGGY MAC UNQUOTE MARCHESI AT ST LOUIS BEING LEFT TO DESCRETION OF DALLAS IN AS MUCH AS THAT

PAGE THREE

INFORMATION RE VINCENT MARCHESI IS INPOSSESSION OF THE DALLAS OFFICE AND THOSE LEADS MAY HAVE ALREADY BEEN SET OUT.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

~~E CORRECTONS PAGE ONE LINE ONE WORD ONE " JACK"~~

~~CORRECTION PAGE TWO LINE 15~~

PAGE TWO LINE FIFTEEN WORD SIX "RUDY" LIKYN

~~LINE LY 16 SHOULD READ~~

~~IS KNOWN AS QUOTE PIGGY UNQUOTE MARCHESE, BOTH DENVER.~~

END ACK PLS

WA 7-39 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-37 PM OK FBI DLLD ED

~~DN PAGE TWO LINE ELEVEN WORD SEVEN I ASSUME IS PERRIN I GOT A CAPTL~~

~~YES PERRIN IS CORRECT~~

DN 5-37 PM MST OK FBI DN TFT

SL 6-38 PM OK FBI SL EHR

TU DISC T

REC 22

URGENT 12--6--63 5-17 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE DECEMBER ONE LAST.

RE NATHAN GUMBIN..

JOE MORRIS, DEPUTY COMMISSIONER, AND CAPTAIN WILLIAM DUFFY, INTELLIGENCE UNIT, CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED SA LENARD A. WOLF THIS DATE THAT THE GANGLAND SLAYING OF NATHAN GUMEIN IN NINETEEN FOURTY EIGHT WAS NOT PERSONALLY RECALLED BY THEM. IT WAS STATED FURTHER THAT JACK RUBY WAS NOT PERSONALLY RECALLED BY THEM. THEY HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY INFORMATION CONNECTING JACK RUBY WITH NATHAN GUMBIN. BOTH MORRIS AND DUFFY IN NINETEEN FOURTY EIGHT SPEARHEADED THE NOW DEFUNCT SCOTLAND YARD UNIT OF THE CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATING ORGANIZED CRIME IN CHICAGO. NO FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED.

EN

REC-22 44-24016-524

END ACK

ES DEC 10 1963

PLS WA CG PLS HOLD AFTER ACK OK

PLS ACK 6-20 PM OK FBI WA MET

53 DEC 11 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 7 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC-22

URGENT 12-7-63 3-10 AM EH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 4-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR

RE RAPE ALLEGATION..

MARTE BRITT, OWNER, TOWNE RAMBLER, FIVE THREE THREE EIGHT WEST CERMAK ROAD, CICERO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA LOUIS S. CRAIG, DECEMBER SIX LAST, HE KNEW JACK RUBY AS QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE SOME TWENTY ODD YEARS AGO IN HIS OLD NEIGHBORHOOD ON WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD NEAR SPRINGFIELD AVENUE IN CHICAGO. HE KNEW JACKS BROTHER EARL, BETTER AND BELIEVES EARL IS LIVING IN DETROIT. HE SAW EARL ABOUT ONE YEAR AGO, BUT HAS NOT SEEN JACK IN AT LEAST TWENTY YEARS. BRITT NOT CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH JACK AND DID NOT KNOW HIM WELL ENOUGH TO EVEN BE A CHARACTER WITNESS IN HIS BEHALF. HOWEVER, HE DID NOT KNOW HIM TO HAVE A VIOLENT TEMPER, BUT UNDERSTANDS HE GOT HIS NICKNAME QUOTE SPARKY UNQUOTE FROM HIS REPUTATION AS A FIGHTER. HE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE THAT JACK WAS INVOLVED IN ANY FIGHTS. HE COULD NOT RECALL JACK EVER HAVING TOUBLE WITH

END PAGE ONE

REC-22 44-24016-575

DEC 10 1963

53 DEC 11 1963

THE POLICE AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE THAT HE WAS EVER ARRESTED. HE FURTHER STATED HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF JACK BEING INVOLVED IN A RAPE CASE POINTING OUT HE BELIEVES HE WOULD HAVE KNOWN OF THIS IF IT WERE TRUE. ERITT STATED HE COULD NOT SAY ONE DERROGATORY THING ABOUT JACK RUBY ON THE BASIS OF HIS RECOLLECTION OF HIM. HE STATED HE KNOWS VINCE HEALY, WHOSE TRUE NAME IS CARL SLOAN, WHO NOW OPERATES A FRUIT STAND ON WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD NEAR SAWYER AVENUE. HE ALSO KNEW SWIFTY MORGAN WHO USED TO PEDAL NECK TIES AROUND THE CROYDON HOTEL NEAR RUSH AND OHIO STREETS IN CHICAGO MANY YEARS AGO. SWIFTY DID A LOT OF TRAVELLING AND HIS PRESENT WHEREABOUTS ARE UNKNOWN TO ERITT WHO HAS NOT SEEN HIM IN TWENTY YEARS. SWIFTY WOULD BE IN HIS SEVENTYS NOW AND MAY NOT EVEN BE IN CHICAGO.

DANIEL N. SLOAN, FIVE ZERO NINE ZERO WEST GLADYS AVENUE, CHICAGO, WHO OPERATES A FRUIT STAND AT ROOSEVELT ROAD AND SPAULDING AVENUE IN CHICAGO, ADVISED SA CRAIG ON DECEMBER SIX LAST THAT HE HAS KNOWN JACK RUBY AND HIS FAMILY ALL OF HIS

END PAGE TWO

LIFE AND KNEW JACK QUITE WELL DURING THE THIRTIES. HE HIMSELF WAS IN THE ARMY FROM THIRTYNINE TO FORTYFIVE DURING WHICH PERIOD HE HAD NO CONTACT WITH JACK EXCEPT ON ONE OCCASION IN ABOUT FORTYONE WHEN JACK AND HIS BROTHER EARL WERE IN SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, REASON UNKNOWN, AND THEY CAME TO VISIT HIM IN CAMP AT BREMERTON, WASHINGTON. HE RECALLED THAT ON THAT OCCASION JACK AND EARL TOOK HIM OUT ON THE TOWN AND TREATED HIM ROYALLY. HE DID NOT BELIEVE EITHER JACK OR EARL WERE IN MILITARY SERVICE AT THAT TIME. HE REMEMBERED JACK AS A GOOD HEARTED FELLOW WHO ALWAYS FAVORED THE UNDERDOG AND WOULD NOT STAND FOR ANYONE TAKING ADVANTAGE OF ANY PERSON. HE FURTHER RECALLED JACK WAS VERY PATRIOTIC AND WOULD NOT PUT UP WITH ANYONE WHO SAID ANYTHING AGAINST THE UNIFORM OF THIS COUNTRY OR THE COUNTRY ITSELF. HE FURTHER DESCRIBED JACK AS A QUOTE COO COONUT UNQUOTE ON PATRIOTISM AND RECALLED THAT THERE WAS A HALL IN THE VICINITY OF WESTERN AVENUE AND ROOSEVELT ROAD IN CHICAGO WHERE THE GERMAN AMERICAN BUND HELD MEETINGS ABOUT THE TIME HITLER CAME

END PAGE THREE

TO POWER IN GERMANY. JACK RUBY USED TO TAKE PART IN RAIDS ON THESE MEETINGS WITH OTHER YOUNG MEN FROM THE NEIGHBORHOOD IN AN EFFORT TO BREAK UP THE MEETINGS. SLOAN STATED THAT JACK RUBY WAS NOT A VIOLENT PERSON BUT RATHER ONE WHO BELIEVED IN QUOTE RIGHTEOUSNESS UNQUOTE. HE KNOWS OF NO TROUBLE WITH THE POLICE IN WHICH JACK WAS EVER INVOLVED AND HE WAS ASKED IF HE EVER HEARD OF JACK BEING INVOLVED IN A RAPE CHARGE. HE REPLIED QUOTE DON-T YOU BELIEVE IT, JACK WOULD NOT DO SUCH A THING UNQUOTE. SLOAN STATED HE COULD NOT SAY A BAD WORD ABOUT JACK-RUBY AND ALWAYS CONSIDERED HIM A FRIEND.

SLOAN ADVISED THAT HIS BROTHER CARL IS OUT OF TOWN, BUT WOULD BE AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW MONDAY, DECEMBER NINE NEXT. CARL SLOAN WILL BE INTERVIEWED DECEMBER NINE NEXT AND EFFORTS WILL BE MADE TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW SWIFTY MORGAN.

THREE ZERO TWOS BEING SUBMITTED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-23 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 3-22 AM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU DISC PM

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 9-47 PM CST VRG

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS/44-1639/ 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALL OF MR. HANDLEY, NOV. TWENTYEIGHT.

QUESTION THIRTEEN. THE DALLAS PD HAS NOT PROGRESSED IN THEIR INQUIRY TO THE POINT WHERE THEY HAVE ESTABLISHED THE IDENTITIES OF THE POLICE OFFICERS WHO WERE STANDING IN EXACT LOCATIONS. IN PLAIN WORDS, NO RECORD WAS AVAILABLE OF WHO HAD WHAT ASSIGNMENTS. INTERVIEWS TO DATE WITH POLICE OFFICERS DISCLOSED NO INFO THAT ANY OF THEM HAD EVER WORKED FOR RUBY. BASED ON INFO AVAILABLE, THERE IS NO DOUBT A NUMBER OF POLICE OFFICERS HAVE WORKED AT ONE TIME OR ANOTHER FOR RUBY PART TIME. THIS WILL REQUIRE EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION AND WILL BE CONDUCTED IN DUE COURSE IF BUREAU FEELS THIS ESSENTIAL. ADVISE.

QUESTIONS SEVEN AND EIGHT. PER TELEPHONE CALL TODAY WITH SUPERVISOR CONLEY, NO FURTHER EFFORT TO ANSWER THESES QUESTIONS UNLESS BUREAU REQUESTS.

REC-45 44-24576

EX-117

END AND ACK

WA---10-50 PM OK FBI WA RL

TU DISC

cc: Conley

9 DEC 12 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE QW

T

URGENT 12-2-63 2-46PM JKW

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

INS INVESTIGATOR RICHARD PLZAK, CG, ADVISED SA REID M. LEISHMAN ON DECEMBER TWO, INSTANT, THAT NINETEEN FORTY ALIEN REGISTRATION CARDS IN THEIR OFFICE REFLECT THAT JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN WAS BORN IN POLAND IN EIGHTEEN SEVENTYONE, EXACT DATE NOT LISTED. JOSEPH HAD INS FILE NUMBER A FIVE ZERO FIVE EIGHT TWO ZERO ONE. ALIEN REGISTRATION CARD FOR FANNY RUBENSTEIN REFLECTED SHE WAS BORN IN POLAND IN EIGHTTEEN SEVENTYFIVE, EXACT DATE NOT LISTED. SHE HAD INS FILE NUMBER A THREE SEVEN FOUR SIX TWO ONE FOUR. PLZAK ADVISED THAT THESE FILES WERE LOCATED AT CENTRAL OFFICE, INS, WDC, AND THAT HE HAD REQUESTED BY TELETYPE ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, LAST THAT THEY BE SENT TO INS, CG. THEY HAVE NOT AS YET ARRIVED. REC-45 44-24016-517

END PAGE ONE EX.-117 6-143

59 DEC 12 1963

PLZAK FURTHER ADVISED THAT JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, ACCORDING TO A CHICAGO NEWSPAPER DEATH NOTICE, DIED ON DECEMBER TWENTYFOUR, NINETEEN FIFTYEIGHT, AT ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA, CHICAGO. THIS NOTICE LISTED HIM AS THE HUSBAND OF THE LATE FANNY RUBENSTEIN AND LISTED THE FOLLOWING CHILDREN..

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ONE TWO NINE SACRAMENTO, CHICAGO.

ANNA VOLPERT, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA, CHICAGO.

MARION CARROLL PAREN MRS. NORMAN CARROLL END PAREN, ONE ZERO FOUR FOUR LOYOLA, CHICAGO.

SAM RUBENSTEIN, ONE ONE SIX TWO RACHEL, DALLAS, TEXAS.

EARL RUBENSTEIN, DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

EVA GRANT, DALLAS, TEXAS.

JACK RUBENSTEIN, DALLAS, TEXAS.

EILEEN KAMINSKI PAREN MRS. HAROLD KAMINSKI END PAREN, NO ADDRESS GIVEN.

PLZAK FURTHER ADPISED THAT A CHECK OF NATURALIZATION RECORDS, USDC, CHICAGO, FAILED TO REFLECT THAT JOSEPH OR FANNY RUBENSTEIN WERE EVER NATURALIZED IN THAT COURT. NATURALIZATION RECORDS DID REFLECT THAT HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, ONE ONE TWO NINE SOUTH SACRAMENTO, CHICAGO, BORN DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT, NINETEEN ZERO ONE, IN POLAND, WAS NATURALIZED IN USDC, CHICAGO, ON JULY NINE, NINETEEN TWENTYSIX, AND RECEIVED CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION NUMBER TWO THREE THREE ONE SEVEN ONE FOUR. HE ENTERED THE US AT NY IN NINETEEN ZERO FOUR. PLZAK STATED HE HAS ALSO REQUESTED HYMAN/S FILE FROM THE CENTRAL OFFICE, INS, WDC.

WFO WILL CHECK WITH CENTRAL OFFICE, INS, WDC, AND WILL REVIEW INS FILES A THREE SEVEN FOUR SIX TWO ONE FOUR AND A FIVE ZERO FIVE EIGHT TWO ZERO ONE AND THE FILE CONCERNING HYMAN RUBENSTEIN TO ASCERTAIN EXACT PLACE AND DATE OF BIRTH OF JOSEPH AND FANNY

END PAGE THREE

RUBENSTEIN. THE BUREAU IS INTERESTED IN THIS INFORMATION. SHOULD THESE FILES NOT BE LOCATED AT CENTRAL OFFICE, INS, WDC, ASCERTAIN THEIR LOCATION AND SET OUT APPROPRIATE LEAD BY TELETYPE.

CG WILL FOLLOW WITH INS, CHICAGO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 3-54 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL HOLD FOR ANOTHER TEL WA PLS DISC

2-54 M OK FBI DL EEA

PPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE: CHARLES THOMAS MITCHELL, JR. - MISCELLANEOUS

Re Houston teletype to Bureau, Dallas, and San Antonio, 11/25/63.

Enclosed herewith for the use of the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum reflecting interview with CHARLES THOMAS MITCHELL, JR., aka CHUCK MITCHELL, on 11/26/63, at Austin, Texas.

Enclosed for the Dallas Office are two copies of the letterhead memorandum referred to above and 25 copies of an interview report form FD-302 reflecting interview with MITCHELL.

One copy of the letterhead memorandum has been furnished Secret Service, San Antonio.

3-Bureau (Enc. 8) ICC detached T
2-Dallas (44-1639) (Encs. 27)
2-SA
RTB/eks
(9)

REG 45 44-24016-578

NOT NECESSARY TO DISSEMINATE

8 DEC 6 1963

ENCLOSURE

cc

59 DEC 13 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Antonio, Texas
December 3, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Mr. CHARLES THOMAS MITCHELL, JR., also known as CHUCK MITCHELL, permanent address 1626 K Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut, temporary address 5017 Scott Street, Houston, Texas, who is employed as a night club singer and who was temporarily stopping at the Villa Capri Motel, Austin, Texas, on November 26, 1963, advised that he has known JACK RUBY for approximately six years, having met him at a memorial service for a Dallas television star by the name of "TINY" GRANT about six years ago.

At that time RUBY came backstage where the actors and singers in Dallas were putting on a show to raise money for GRANT. At that time RUBY had contributed the services of an orchestra which he had playing in his night club to be utilized in the show raising money for GRANT's widow.

MITCHELL advised that he at no time has ever actually worked for RUBY, but that RUBY had offered to hire him to entertain in his club but MITCHELL had never had any sparetime in which to accept such an engagement. He advised that he is on very friendly terms with RUBY, and considers him a personal friend. He referred to RUBY as a very, very emotional man and pointed out that he has seen RUBY fire a girl in his night club whom RUBY suspected of "soliciting" in the club.

friendly with the Dallas Police Department and that it was his feeling that RUBY had numerous friends among the policemen on the Dallas Police Force. He does not know specifically any individual on the Dallas Police Force who were friendly with RUBY, but has been in RUBY's club on numerous occasions and observed policemen talking to RUBY.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JACK LEON RUBY

MITCHELL knows RUBY to own the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas, and to have some sort of working interest in the Carousel Club in Dallas. He pointed out the Carousel Club was previously known as the Sovereign Club. MITCHELL stated that RUBY at one time invited him to purchase an interest in the Sovereign Club when RUBY was running the club under that name. He advised that RUBY has a sister, ROSE (last name unknown). MITCHELL has no knowledge of RUBY's activity prior to his coming to Dallas, Texas, and has never heard him speak of any activity prior to his arrival in Dallas. He advised that RUBY was the type of fellow that made a very desperate effort to make friends and that he was a very sentimental type person. He pointed out that RUBY was fond of pets and had four or five dogs. Insofar as he was able to tell, RUBY had no real enemies of any sort and he was not interested in political matters at all. He pointed out that he has never known RUBY to be interested in, or crusade for, any particular cause and has never heard him mention the Fair Play for Cuba movement or any Communist Party activity of any type.

MITCHELL advised that he does not know definitely, but does not feel that RUBY was acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised that RUBY was a 100 per cent American and that if a fellow like OSWALD, who was of a reputation of having been active in the Fair Play for Cuba, had been in the audience in RUBY's night club, RUBY no doubt would have asked him to leave due to the fact that RUBY is a man of strong likes and dislikes.

MITCHELL further pointed out that RUBY was not an individual who had any racial bias or prejudice and that RUBY hired the first Negro "limbo entertainment" to come to Dallas and that he had Negro performers in many of the shows in his club.

MITCHELL advised that due to the fact that RUBY was running a club where beer was sold and where people did considerable drinking, it was natural that RUBY would be

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Antonio, Texas
December 3, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Mr. CHARLES THOMAS MITCHELL, JR., also known as CHUCK MITCHELL, permanent address 1626 N Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut, temporary address 5012 Scott Street, Houston, Texas, who is employed as a night club singer and who was temporarily stopping at the Villa Capri Motel, Austin, Texas, on November 26, 1963, advised that he has known JACK RUBY for approximately six years, having met him at a memorial service for a Dallas television star by the name of "TINY" GRANT about six years ago.

At that time RUBY came backstage where the actors and singers in Dallas were putting on a show to raise money for GRANT. At that time RUBY had contributed the services of an orchestra which he had playing in his night club to be utilized in the show raising money for GRANT's widow.

MITCHELL advised that he at no time has ever actually worked for RUBY, but that RUBY had offered to hire him to entertain in his club but MITCHELL had never had any sparetime in which to accept such an engagement. He advised that he is on very friendly terms with RUBY, and considers him a personal friend. He referred to RUBY as a very, very emotional man and pointed out that he has seen RUBY fire a girl in his night club whom RUBY suspected of "soliciting" in the club.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 19 1972

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/3/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

POLYGRAPH REPORT

On 11/30/63 JAMES EUGENE FLOYD, JR. was interviewed with the use of the polygraph, in the Warden's Office, at Eastham State Prison, Weldon, Texas, by SA C. RAY HALL, with SA ROBERT J. STEVENS of the Dallas Office and SA ROBERT E. WYATT of the Houston Office present during the interview. FLOYD signed a consent to interview with polygraph on November 30, 1963. This interview was authorized by Inspector JAMES R. MALLEY, of the Bureau.

During the interview with FLOYD, he was asked relevant questions relating to whether he knew JACK L. RUBY of Dallas, Texas, and whether RUBY had ever asked FLOYD to kill Governor JOHN CONNALLY of Texas. Significant emotional responses were recorded by the polygraph, when FLOYD was asked whether he intended to answer questions truthfully; whether he ever knew JACK L. RUBY, or whether RUBY ever asked FLOYD to kill Governor JOHN CONNALLY. FLOYD answered yes to all these questions. The responses recorded by the polygraph were not those normally expected of an innocent person telling the truth.

5 - Bureau
(2 - 44-24016)
(2 -)
(1 - 100-5-12)
3 - Dallas (1 - 44-1639)
(1 - 89-43)
(1 - 98-201)

CRH:bnm
(6)

REC-45 44-24016-579

8 DEC 5 1963

C C - WICR

59 DEC 12 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

When questioned concerning these responses, FLOYD admitted that JACK L. RUBY had never asked him to kill Governor JOHN CONNALLY or any other person, and RUBY had never paid FLOYD any money for anything. FLOYD claimed, however, that in March, 1956, he and his first wife MARY KATHERINE (who is now Mrs. IRA CAVINESS of Dallas, Texas) were living on Center Street in Dallas, Texas. He made a trip to Alabama with his father and returned to Dallas unexpectedly. A man whom his wife said was JACK RUBY came by his house, expecting to have a date with FLOYD's wife and FLOYD ran the man off. That night, according to FLOYD, FLOYD's wife asked him to commit an unnatural oral sex act on her. Because of this request, he assumed that RUBY had engaged in this act with FLOYD's wife, during the time FLOYD was in Alabama, although his wife never told him that this occurred. FLOYD said that this one time was the only time he had ever seen the man believed to be JACK RUBY. For this reason, after he had seen on television and read in the newspapers, the story about RUBY killing OSWALD, he decided to do something to get even with RUBY, and made up this fictitious story that RUBY had paid him to kill Governor CONNALLY. Following this admission, FLOYD was very emotional, and stated he did not want to be interviewed further with the polygraph.

The polygraph charts and questions used in this interview are being retained in the files of the Dallas Office.

44-24016-580

CHANGED TO

62-109060-1761

DEC 13 1963

NR

1553

BULLETIN

URGENT 12-5-63 10-31 PM CWH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ /ATTENTION. CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION/ AND SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND KNOXVILLE /44-383/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE KNOXVILLE TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND DETROIT DEC. FOUR LAST.

INFO RE SUBJECT BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLA., JUNE, FIFTY EIGHT.

MARY THOMPSON AND DOLORES THOMPSON WERE EXHAUSTIVELY INTERVIEWED AT KALAMAZOO, MICH., DEC. TWO LAST. THEY ADVISED THEY HAD NO ADDITIONAL INFO TO FURNISH AND POINTED OUT THAT INFO RE JACK PAREN LNU ENPAREN WAS PROVIDED TO THEM BY MARY LOU WOODARD AND JAMES WOODARD AND NONE OF THE INFO WAS FURNISHED BY JACK PAREN LNU ENPAREN OR ISABEL PAREN LNU ENPAREN.

MARY THOMPSON IS EMPLOYED ONLY AS A HOUSEWIFE AND DURING INTERVIEW DID NOT GIVE APPEARANCE OF MAKING UP A STORY OR IN NEED OF PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT. INFO FURNISHED BY MARY THOMPSON WAS CORROBORATED IN MOST DETAILS BY DOLORES THOMPSON, WHO IS EMPLOYED AS MANAGER OF THE HOUSE OF VENUS, KALAMAZOO, A HEALTH

REC 10 44-24016-581

SAD DEC 12 1963

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

MARY THOMPSON AND DOLORES THOMPSON HAVE RESIDED IN KALAMAZOO A SHORT TIME ONLY AND THEIR NAMES DO NOT APPEAR IN THE ARREST FILES OR COMPLAINT FILES OF THE KALAMAZOO PD OR KALAMAZOO CO. SO. NO REINTERVIEW OF MARY OR DOLORES THOMPSON CONTEMPLATED BY DETROIT.

CORR THERE ARE TWO ~~PAGES~~

END AND ACK PLS.

WA --10-37 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 9-36 PM OK FBI DL DEC

KX 10-37 PM EST OK FBI KX CK

TU DISC..

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
(OO: DALLAS)

Re: Bureau airtel dated 12/3/63, transmitting copies of letters of W. FRANK HAMMETT, Dallas, Texas, to Attorney General, with reference to membership list of Carousel Club operated by RUBY.

Referenced material was obtained from Mrs. [illegible] TIMMONS, public stenographer, 201 Mute Plaza Hotel, as reported on Page 482, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63 Dallas.

3 - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas

MCC/jn
(5)

REG-45

44-24016-582

EX-108

DEC 12 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 6 1963

TELETYPE

REC 45

DECLASSIFIED

URGENT 12-6-63 10-38 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -14- 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

REDLTEL TO BUREAU, DECEMBER FIVE, SIXTY THREE, TEN ZERO FIVE PM, INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN.

MAURICE CARROLL, NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE REPORTER LOCATED AT NYC DECEMBER SIX. HE WAS IN DALLAS MUNICIPAL BUILDING BEFORE TEN AM NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST. HE WAS ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF THE BUILDING AND OBSERVED OSWALD TAKEN FROM A ROOM ON THE THIRD FLOOR TO AN ELEVATOR ON THE SAME FLOOR. HE THEN RAN DOWNSTAIRS TO THE BASEMENT. HIS CREDENTIALS WERE CHECKED WHEN HE ENTERED THE THIRD FLOOR AND ALSO BEFORE HE ENTERED THE BASEMENT.

HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS PERMITTED TO ENTER WITHOUT SHOWING IDENTIFICATION . HE HAS NO INFORMATON CONCERNING ANY POLICE OFFICER OR OTHER OFFICIAL CONSPIRING WITH RUBY TO KILL OSWALD.

REC 45 583

HE DID NOT SEE RUBY AT ANY TIME FROM NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO TO NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR.

END PAGE ONE

DEC 12 1963

PAGE TWO.....

HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY RELATIONSHIP OR PRIOR ACQUAINTANCE BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. HE DID NOT OBSERVE THE ACTUAL KILLING. HE KNOWS OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS WHO WERE IN THE BASEMENT., IKE PAPPAS WNEW REPORTER, FRANK JOHNSTON, UPI PHOTOGRAPHER, TV NEWS REPORTER FOR NBC, REPORTER FOR FRENCH NEWSPAPER, HANK MACHIRELLA, REPORTER FOR NEW YORK DAILY NEWS.

FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS. NEW YORK WILL INTERVIEW HANK MACHIRELLA.

END AND PLS HOLD.....

FD-263 (Rev. 3-12-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
PORTLAND	DALLAS	12/1/63	11/22/63 - 12/1/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
IS LEE HARVEY OSWALD	WILLIAM S. BROWN	lem
	CHARACTER OF CASE	
	IS - R	

REFERENCES: Portland teletype to Dallas and Indianapolis 11/25/63, (Interoffice) entitled, "JACK LEON RUBY aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM."
Portland teletype to Dallas 11/25/63 (Interoffice) entitled, "JACK LEON RUBY aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM."
Portland teletype to Dallas 11/26/63 (Interoffice) entitled, "JACK LEON RUBY aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM."
Portland airtel to Bureau 11/27/63, entitled, "JACK LEON RUBY aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR."
Portland airtel to Bureau 11/29/63, entitled, "JACK LEON RUBY aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR."
Indianapolis teletype to Bureau 11/27/63.

- RUC -

ADMINISTRATIVE:

The motion picture film which was furnished to the Portland Office 11/27/63, by J. RAY DOYLE which included photographs of an

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
COPIES MADE:		44-24016 - UNREC
12 - Bureau (AM)(RM) 3 - Dallas (AM)(RM) 2 - Portland (1 - 89-21) (1 - 44-225)		NOT RECORDED 193 JAN 10 1964

61 JAN 13 1964

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

GPO: 1958 O-451466

individual possibly identical with OSWALD was forwarded to the Bureau by Portland airtel 11/27/63.

Details concerning contacts with informants, sources of information and major law enforcement agencies in Oregon have been recorded in the Portland file, but are not being set out in the details of this report for reasons of brevity and since all contacts were negative.

The information contained in this report has been previously submitted to the Dallas Office in the form of FD-302s, signed statements or other manner so that it could be inserted in a report prepared by Dallas; however, it is being submitted herewith in report form in view of the instructions of Bureau teletype 11/30/63.

In view of the fact that there will possibly be widespread dissemination, 12 copies of this report are being sent to the Bureau.

With reference to the data furnished by GEORGE WILLIAM EHRENBACH, the Indianapolis Office is conducting investigation to verify or disprove this.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: WILLIAM S. BROWN Office: PORTLAND, OREGON
Date: 12/1/63

Field Office File #: 44-225 Bureau File #:

Title: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Character: INTERNAL SECURITY - R

Synopsis: Contact with recruitment informants, sources of information and major law enforcement agencies in Oregon has not disclosed any information concerning OSWALD or RUBY. HELEN HAFFER, entertainment, Portland, Oregon, states she broke engagement with RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, January 1963 because he was unstable. GEORGE WILLIAM FERRENBACH, Jerome, Medford, Oregon, expresses opinion that one JACK FERNSTEIN whom he knew in Muncie, Indiana, in 1941 is and was believed to be connected with communist activities, is identical with JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas. J. PAT HOYLE, Portland, Oregon, furnished motion picture film taken August 1963, at New Orleans, Louisiana, which may contain photographs of OSWALD engaging in pro-Cuban demonstration.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

Contact with logical informants and sources of information familiar with gambling activities, the entertainment field, some activities of the Communist Party in Oregon and contact with the major law enforcement agencies in Oregon has not disclosed any information concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK LEON RUBY.

On November 25, 1963, HELEN HAFFER volunteered the following information concerning JACK LEON RUBY and furnished the following voluntary signed statement:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"November 25, 1963
Portland, Oregon

"I, Helen Harper, make the following voluntary statement to James Allen Benbrook and William S. Brown, who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I have been advised that this statement may be used in a court of law.

"For the last seven years I have been a stripper and my stage name is Honey Harper. I am 28 years of age having been born April 5, 1935 at Birmingham, Alabama. I presently reside at the Commodore Hotel, Portland, Oregon.

"While at Des Moines, Iowa in December, 1961, I received a booking through the Mike Riaff Agency, St Louis, Mo. to go to the Carousel in Dallas, Texas. I started to work for Jack Ruby at the Carousel, Dallas, about two days after Christmas, 1961 on a week to week contract. After about two and one half weeks of working for Ruby I quit, mainly because JACK RUBY was always getting upset, and on some occasions would haul off another employee or haul me out, and then turn around and apologize for his actions. Because of these actions I thought RUBY was kooky and unstable.

"During this period of time while I was at the Carousel the master of ceremonies and comic was Bobby O'Day and on a couple of occasions in the middle of his act, RUBY would go up to the raised stage and haul him out for one thing or another and then later apologize, but would then turn around and do the same thing again.

"I have not seen or heard from Jack Ruby since the time I left the Carousel in January, 1962.

"I have read this this one page typewritten statement, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

"/s/ Helen Harper

"Witness:
/s/ James Allen Benbrook, Spec. Agt., FBI, Portland, Ore., 11/25/63
/s/ William S. Brown, Special Agent, FBI, Portland, Ore., 11-25-63"

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

On November 25, 1963 GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, Jeweler, Medical Center Building, Medford, Oregon, volunteered the following information:

"Ashland, Oregon
November 25, 1963

"I, George William Fehrenbach, make the following voluntary statement to James J. Mullaney and J. Eldon Dunn who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I have been advised that I am not required to make a written statement but do so of my own free will and I am willing to testify in a court of law to the information contained herein.

"I was born March 8, 1926, in Muncie, Indiana.

"When I was sixteen years old I left school and took a job with Sam Jaffe as a jeweler apprentice. His store was located on Walnut Street between Jackson and Adams Streets in Muncie, Indiana. There was a group of men in the neighborhood who talked to me about the Communist Party and about Russia and I believe that they were members of the Communist Party. They were Phillip Jasser, of Jasser's Clothing Store on Mulberry Street; Lawson Jaffe, who owned Lawson's Jewelers on Walnut Street; and Morton Standt, who owned Standt's Jewelery Store on Jackson Street, and he also owned Roger's Jewelers on Walnut Street.

"About six months to a year after I started work for Sam Jaffe a group of people came down from Chicago and I believe they were going to hold a meeting in Muncie. The group I have named were going to attend the meeting and I believe the meeting had something to do with the Communist Party or with Russia. It was to be held in a union hall upstairs from the store where I worked or in the Jewish meeting hall. The son-in-law of Sam Jaffe was one of the people who came from Chicago and he brought with him a man who was introduced to me as Jack Rubenstein (ph).

On 11/25/63 at Ashland, Oregon File # Portland 44-225

by SAs JAMES J. MULLANEY & J. ELDON DUNN/la Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"Last night I saw the picture of Jack Ruby on television and at that time I did not think any more about it. Today while I was at work it came to me suddenly that Jack Ruby is the same person who was introduced to me in Muncie, Indiana, as Jack Rubenstein.

"As I remember it Jack Rubenstein came to Muncie, Indiana, twice with the son-in-law of Sam Jaffe before I went in the Navy. Both times they were there to attend a meeting with the group that talked to me about the Communist Party. I recall that Jack Rubenstein was in show business in Chicago as he showed me a few card tricks and reading from a folded piece something I had written. He also brought with him a very tall blond girl who was in show business.

"I went in the Navy on 6-11-44 and was discharged on 6-21-46. I then went back to my job with Sam Jaffe.

"Shortly after my first boy was born in June 1947, there was another meeting held and Jack Rubenstein came again from Chicago with the son-in-law of Sam Jaffe. This meeting was held in the union hall above the Jaffe store. The next morning after the meeting I was sent up to the union hall to get a chair that had been taken up there from the store. Up in the hall I saw a list of names on a table. There were ten typewritten pages of names. The first names as I remember them were Lessor Jaffe, Phillip Jaffey, Herbert Fazel, Morton Fazel, Morton Brands, and Jack Rubenstein. I took this list of names to Muncie Police Headquarters, an uncle to my wife, who was on the Muncie Police Department. He said he would turn the list over to the FBI.

"Tonight I have been shown the picture of Jack Ruby in the Oregon Journal, 11-25-63, and this is a very good likeness of the person who was introduced to me as Jack Rubenstein. He appears older and the hair line is a little higher. I have also been shown the picture of Jack Ruby on page twelve of the Oregonian, 11-25-63, and this picture does not look like Jack Rubenstein. I have also been shown the picture of Jack Ruby in the San Francisco Examiner - page D, 11-25-63, and this picture looks like Jack Rubenstein except the hair line is higher and Ruby appears heavier.

"After the meeting when I got the list I never saw Jack Rubenstein again.

"I never saw any membership cards of the people who talked to me about the Communist Party and they did not directly say

they were members but they told me I should join the Communist Party and 'get on the right side of the fence before it was too late.'

"The last time I saw Jack Rubenstein I would describe him as follows: 30 to 35 years of age, height about 5'10" to 6', 165 to 175 pounds, no scars or marks or anything unusual I can remember but he almost always wore a hat.

"When the son-in-law of Sam Jaffe and Jack Rubenstein traveled from Chicago to attend the meetings I think they came by auto but I do not remember seeing it.

"I have read the above statement & to the best of my memory it is true.

"/s/ George William Fehrenbach

"Witnessed:
/s/ James J. Mullaney, Special Agent, FBI, Medford, Oregon
/s/ J. Eldon Dunn, Special Agent, FBI, Medford, Oregon"

FEHRENBACH advised that SAM JAFFE died in 1959 or 1960 at Miami Beach, Florida, but was buried in Chicago where FEHRENBACH believed his widow still lives. FEHRENBACH said that SAM JAFFE had two daughters, CHARLOTTE and another, name unknown, who was married to the above son-in-law. FEHRENBACH believed that the FAZOLs and STANDS are still in Muncie where the FAZOLs once operated a jewelry store at Jackson and Walnut Streets. FEHRENBACH believed that LAWSON JAFFE sold his store in Muncie and went to Dayton, Ohio, about ten years ago and that JAFFE is deceased.

FEHRENBACH stated that in addition to serving in the Navy, with honorable discharge, he also served in the Korean War, 1950 to 1951, with hardship discharge. He married PHYLLIS SWALLOW, a native Muncie girl, on July 27, 1946.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

JI PAT DOYLE, [illegible] Portland, Oregon, advised that he is employed [illegible] for the Charles J. Parker Co[illegible] Portland. In August, 1963, he attended an electrical contractors convention in New Orleans, Louisiana. He was accompanied by PAT WILSON, who also is in the [illegible] Portland. Both men were accompanied by their wives and two children.

At about [illegible] on the afternoon of Friday, August 9, 1963, Mr [illegible] WILSON and their wives and two daughters. As they reached [illegible] approximately a quarter of a block behind [illegible] in the middle of a block, some five [illegible] from the Jung Hotel. They observed [illegible] were carrying signs which bore [illegible] leaflets in their hands. One of the [illegible] or orange-colored sign which [illegible] the words, "Viva la Fide[illegible]

As Mr. DOYLE [illegible] reached the scene, a group of [illegible] became involved in an argument with the two [illegible] police officers arrived and [illegible] discussion, the demonstrators [illegible] patrol car by the officers and taken [illegible] the argument, a placard carried by one [illegible] the sign was smashed and the leaflets [illegible] of the men and scattered on the [illegible] placard were placed in the patrol car [illegible] were given away.

Motion pictures of the incident were taken by JIM DOYLE, 18-year-old son of [illegible] DOYLE.

Following the assassination of President KENNEDY, Mr. DOYLE and other members of his family viewed the film taken in New Orleans and were agreed that the pictures of the young man who wore the yellow-colored sign strongly resembled photographs they had seen of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 11/26/63 at Portland, Oregon File # Portland 44-225

by SAs JULIUS A. PEPPER & WILLIAM S. BROWN/dji:lam Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

Mrs. J. PAT (CHARLEEN) DOYLE, 1107 SE 123rd Ave., Portland, Oregon, advised that she accompanied her husband to New Orleans, Louisiana, in August 1963, where Mr. DOYLE attended an electrical contractors' convention. Making the trip with them were their two young children, JIM, age 14, and SHARON, age 12.

Accompanying the DOYLEs to New Orleans were Mr. and Mrs. MATT WILSON of Portland and their two children, MARSHA, age 13, and DONALD, age 11. Mr. WILSON attended the convention with Mr. DOYLE.

On the afternoon of Friday, August 9, 1963, at about four o'clock, the two families were walking along Canal Street in New Orleans, some five blocks toward the Mississippi River from the Jung Hotel. Mrs. DOYLE and Mrs. WILSON, with their daughters, were walking approximately a quarter of a block in front of Mr. DOYLE, Mr. WILSON, and the boys. About the middle of the block, they passed two young men who were carrying signs, which bore pro-Cuban wording. One of the men was carrying a placard on a stick and the other wore on his front, a yellow or orange colored sign which, as part of its wording, said, "Viva la Fidel." The two men also were carrying leaflets in their hands.

Shortly after the women passed these men, a disturbance started when other individuals, who had the appearance of Cubans, started arguing with the demonstrators. The placard was smashed, and the leaflets scattered on the sidewalk. Police officers soon appeared, however, and prevented further trouble. They also placed the two young men in a patrol car, along with the pieces of the placard, and took them from the scene.

During the difficulty, motion pictures were taken of the incident by young JIM DOYLE.

Since the assassination of President KENNEDY, Mrs. DOYLE and her family viewed the pictures taken by her son and had agreed that the demonstrator who wore the yellow-colored sign strongly resembled photos they had seen of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 11/26/63 at Portland, Oregon File # Portland 44-225

by SAs JULIUS A. BERNARD &
WILLIAM S. BROWN/rcn:lam Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MATT WILSON, 14714 NE Hancock, Portland, Oregon, operator of the Wilson Construction Company, at the same address, advised that he attended an electrical contractors' convention in New Orleans, Louisiana, in August, 1963. He was accompanied by J. PAT DOYLE of Portland, who also is in the electrical construction business.

Both men were accompanied by their wives and children. Mr. WILSON's family consisted of his wife and two children, a daughter, MARCHA, age 13, and a son, DONALD, 11. The DOYLE family was made up of Mr. and Mrs. DOYLE and their two young children, JIM, age 14, and SHARON, 11.

In the afternoon of Friday, August 9, 1963, at about four o'clock, the two families were walking along Canal Street in New Orleans. Mrs. WILSON and Mrs. DOYLE and their two daughters were walking approximately a quarter of a block ahead of their husbands and two sons. The location of the entire group was some five blocks toward the Mississippi River from the Jung Hotel.

As Mr. WILSON and his companions reached a point about the middle of the block, they noted a young man who was wearing a yellow-colored sign on his front and carrying leaflets in his hand. The sign bore pro-Cuban wording, including the words, "Viva la Castro" or something similar. There were other words which favored Cuba, but which Mr. WILSON could not remember.

About the time that this young man was observed a group of individuals who appeared to be Cubans approached and took issue with him. Police officers soon arrived on the scene and prevented further trouble, but not before the leaflets were torn from the man's hand and scattered on the sidewalk.

Mr. WILSON seemed to recall that during the difficulty, a placard on a stick was leaning against a light post nearby. He could not recall any of the wording thereon.

The young demonstrator eventually was placed in a police patrol car and taken from the scene.

During the incident, motion pictures were taken by young JIM DOYLE.

On 11/27/63 at Portland, Oregon File # Portland 44-225

by SAs WILLIAM S. BROWN & JULIUS A. BERNARD/meg:lam Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

Mrs. MATT WILSON, 14714 NE Hancock, Portland, said that she accompanied her husband to New Orleans, Louisiana, in August, 1963. Mr. WILSON attended an electrical contractors' convention, and Mrs. WILSON and their two children, MARSHA, age 13, and DONALD, 11, made the trip with him. They were accompanied by Mr. and Mrs. J. PAT DOYLE of Portland and their two children, JIM, age 14, and SHARON, 11, since Mr. DOYLE attended the convention with Mr. WILSON.

At about four o'clock in the afternoon of Friday, August 9, 1963, the two families were walking along Canal Street in New Orleans, the two women and the two young girls preceding their husbands and the boys by about a quarter of a block. The location was approximately five blocks toward the Mississippi River from the Roosevelt Hotel.

As the women reached a point about the middle of the block, they noticed a young man who was wearing some kind of a sign. At about the same time, a group of individuals on the sidewalk who apparently disagreed with the young man, approached him and started to argue. Since trouble appeared imminent, Mrs. WILSON and Mrs. DOYLE hurried with their young daughters on along the sidewalk, away from the immediate trouble zone. Police officers arrived almost immediately, however, and prevented further difficulty. They took the young demonstrator from the scene in a patrol car.

Mrs. WILSON said that she did not note any of the wording on the sign worn by the demonstrator.

During the incident, young JIM DOYLE took notice pictures of the difficulty.

On 11/27/63 at Portland, Oregon File # Portland 44-225

by SAs WILLIAM S. BROWN & JULIUS A. LEONARD/mcg:jat Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
ALBUQUERQUE	DALLAS	12/2/63	11/22/63 - 12/2/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY	SA STUART J. CAMERON	gcp
	CHARACTER OF CASE: ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER	

REFERENCES

Bureau teletypes to all SACs dated 11/22/63 (2); 11/23/63; 11/25/63 (2); 11/26/63; 11/29/63; 12/1/63 (Last two teletypes captioned LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS - R);
Report of SA STUART J. CAMERON dated 12/1/63 at Albuquerque entitled LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka, IS - R;
Report of SA RAYMOND J. FOX dated 12/1/63 at Denver entitled LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka, IS - R.

-P-

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

All investigation in this matter conducted by the Albuquerque Division has been included in this report with the exception of information directly concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD, which was included in report of SA STUART J. CAMERON dated 12/1/63 at Albuquerque, bearing the OSWALD caption.

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
COPIES MADE:		44-24016-UNREC

(11) - Bureau (10 - 62-109060)
(1 - 44-24016)
7 - Dallas (89-43)
2 - Savannah
4 - Albuquerque (2 - 89-27)
(2 - 44-391)

NOT RECORDED
28 JAN 3 1964
17 DEC 1963

2cc DIV. 5
2cc Warren Comm 12/11/63 FMF

SIX

62-109060-1991

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

AQ 89-27

INFORMANTS

The following criminal informants were immediately contacted on the dates indicated and they advised they had no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY except what they had received from regular news media:

[redacted] contacted 11/22/63, by SA FRANK W. HAINES
[redacted] contacted 11/22/63, by SA FRANK W. HAINES
PCI [redacted] contacted 11/23/63, by SA FRANK W. HAINES
PCI [redacted] contacted 11/23/63, by SA FRANK W. HAINES

In response to instructions set forth in Bureau teletype to all SACs dated 11/25/63 under caption, JACK LEON RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM - DECEASED; CIVIL RIGHTS, the following criminal informants affiliated with or familiar with gambling matters, Albuquerque Division, were contacted on 11/25/63 with negative results:

[redacted] Albuquerque, New Mexico, by SA J. JEROME MAXWELL
[redacted] Albuquerque, New Mexico, by SA J. JEROME MAXWELL
PCI [redacted] Albuquerque, New Mexico, by SA J. JEROME MAXWELL
[redacted] Albuquerque, New Mexico, by SA CARY CARLTON
[redacted] Albuquerque, New Mexico, by SA STUART J. CAMERON
[redacted] Albuquerque, New Mexico, by SA STUART J. CAMERON
PCI [redacted] Roswell, New Mexico, by SA WILLIAM L. EDDY
PCI [redacted] Roswell, New Mexico, by SA WILLIAM L. EDDY
[redacted] Grants, New Mexico, by SA CALVIN D. KNOTT
PCI [redacted] Clovis, New Mexico, by SA FRANK W. HAINES
PCI [redacted] Clovis, New Mexico, by SA FRANK W. HAINES

On November 25, 1963 [redacted] advised SA W. J. WILKINSON, JR., Farmington, New Mexico, that she once met JACK RUBY in an unknown hotel in Dallas, Texas, many years ago. The informant was unable to recall the hotel or other people during this contact. Informant has never met victim.

On 11/25/63, [redacted] advised SA STUART J. CAMERON at Albuquerque, New Mexico, that approximately eleven months ago he met JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. Informant met RUBY through JACK HARDEE, JR., and when the informant mentioned that he was from Albuquerque, RUBY advised that LOU LEBBY at Albuquerque was a good friend. The informant learned through HARDEE that RUBY came to Dallas, Texas, from Chicago and that a "Jewish boy" had the particular section of town where the Carousel is now located "all sewed up." Informant states RUBY had a difficult time breaking into the area, but that he is now quite well off along with the "Jewish boy," who also has a joint located one block from the Carousel in an upstairs location.

HARDEE mentioned to [redacted] that RUBY had a "good in" with the Dallas Police Department. The informant states this would be borne out from his observation by the fact that RUBY had a B-girl operation where drinks were pushed heavily and they had no interference from the Police Department. The informant knew of no specific connections with the Police Department and only personally engaged RUBY in conversation for five to ten minutes. Informant stated he is not aware of any Chicago underworld connections of RUBY or any subversive or extremist connections. He did not know of any relationship between the subject and the Fair Play for Cuba Committee or any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

It is noted that JACK HARDEE, JR., aka is presently a fugitive and the subject of a UFAP - FORGERY investigation of which the Savannah Division is Office of Origin (Bufile: 88-21156).

AQ 89-27

On 11/25/63, [redacted], Albuquerque, New Mexico, who requested his name be maintained in complete confidence, admitted formerly being a bookmaker in Chicago over fifteen years ago. He advised Special Agent STUART J. CAMERON he is acquainted with JACK RUBY, known to him as SPARKY RUBENSTEIN, who lived in the same general area in Chicago. He did not become too well acquainted with SPARKY until they grew up and [redacted] knew RUBY's father as the "neighborhood drunk."

[redacted] described SPARKY as somewhat emotionally unstable. [redacted] stated SPARKY made his living primarily from "scalping" tickets to sports events in the Chicago area and at one time traveled throughout the country selling punch boards which [redacted] stated was prior to the Senator KEFAUVER investigations. [redacted] described the subject as an extremely stubborn person and a publicity hound; therefore, [redacted] did not think it unusual when newspapers reported that RUBY was more upset over the death of the President than the death of his own father. He stated that he was surprised when SPARKY killed OSWALD, advising that he would think it more proper that RUBY would shoot him in the leg with a .22 in order to get publicity.

[redacted] did not see SPARKY for more than twenty years until [redacted] visited Dallas, Texas, about one and a half years ago. He looked up SPARKY, whose Carousel Club is across the street from the Adolphus Hotel, and they talked briefly of old times.

[redacted] knew of no specific connections SPARKY may have had with the Dallas Police Department, but stated that many policemen knew him and he was well liked. [redacted] was not aware of any underworld connections which RUBY may have had and knew of no particular reason for RUBY's leaving Chicago. [redacted] states SPARKY, to his knowledge, had no extremist or subversive views whatsoever and had no contact with organized criminal or hoodlum element. [redacted] further advised that he was not personally acquainted with OSWALD and knew of no connection of OSWALD and RUBY, or any connection which RUBY may have had with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

AQ 89-27
SJC:fd

Concerning RAY PUGH, 1571 Bridge St. SW, Albuquerque, New Mexico, as mentioned in the details of this report, a review of the indices of the Albuquerque Division shows that ROBERT RAY PUGH, aka Ray Pugh, same address, was the victim in a case entitled "JOE MARTINO, aka Joe Sanchez; LUCILLE PUGH; FELIX L. PUGH- VICTIM; ROBERT RAY PUGH - VICTIM, EXTORTION."

The report of SA ROY I. MISCHKE dated December 18, 1950, at Albuquerque shows that the victims received a non-specific note left by subject MARTINO on their property at 1571 Bridge St. on July 20, 1950, which the victim interpreted along with an oral statement of MARTINO to be a demand for $10,000 made under the threat of informing on violations of income tax laws. Investigation revealed that subject MARTINO actually made a report to the Bureau of Internal Revenue at Albuquerque on July [illegible], 1950, and that the Bureau of Internal Revenue attempted to collect about $16,000 from the victims. United States Attorney at Albuquerque declined prosecution of subjects on the extortion matter under Section 873, Title 18, U. S. Code on December 12, 1950, in that there was no direct demand made to the victims under threat or force in violation of Federal law and no evidence of intention on the part of either subjects to withhold information for payment of money.

The Albuquerque indices also reflect that ROBERT RAY PUGH was the original complainant in the case entitled "RICHARD C. BRUCE, IMPERSONATION" in which PUGH claimed that his parents, Mr. and Mrs. FELIX L. PUGH, 1571 Bridge Street, Albuquerque, had been visited by BRUCE who informed them with shouts and gestures that he was the FBI and that their fine would be $19,700 in taxes. This allegedly occurred on August 3, 1950, but was not reported to the FBI until August 24, 1951. Investigation reflected that RICHARD C. BRUCE was actually employed as a Deputy Collector, U. S. Bureau of Internal Revenue, Albuquerque, New Mexico. It is noted that BRUCE had appeared at the FBI Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico on November 14, 1950, and advised that the PUGHs had actually accused him of such misrepresentation but that the accusation was false and he had carefully explained his true position and displayed proper credentials. BRUCE stated that he feels sure that FELIX PUGH and ROBERT RAY PUGH were merely using this allegation in an attempt to discredit the Bureau of Internal Revenue.

AQ 89-27
SJC:fd

The matter concerning BRUCE was discussed with United States Attorney, Albuquerque, December 28, 1951, who declined prosecution of BRUCE inasmuch as investigation did not reveal any substantiation of the original allegation made by the individuals under investigation for violation of income tax statutes and therefore there was no justification for prosecution of BRUCE.

F
COVER PAGE

AQ 89-27

MISCELLANEOUS - THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT
KENNEDY, M. C. ROBERTS - SUSPECT

On November 23, 1963, [redacted] N.M., who requested her identity be concealed, advised SA FRANK W. HAINES that M. C. ROBERTS resides in one of her apartments. She advised that she was watching a television program on November 22, 1963, when the announcement came across the television that PRESIDENT KENNEDY had been assassinated. She stated she believed she was watching the program "As the World Turns." [redacted] advised that shortly after the announcement of the President's assassination, M. C. ROBERTS came to the Zia Lodge. She stated that this was merely a few minutes after the announcement. [redacted] advised that ROBERTS stated that he was "thrilled" over the President's death and that he "hated his guts." She also recalls him saying that he was never so glad to see anyone dead in his whole life. [redacted] advised that ROBERTS was a lunatic when it comes to politics and described him as "nutty as a fruit cake." [redacted] advised that ROBERTS never mentioned anything as to who could have assassinated the President, nor made any other comments which would indicate he knew anything concerning the President's assassination. [redacted] advised that her husband, [redacted] was present when ROBERTS made these statements. [redacted] advised that she will be glad when ROBERTS moves out of her apartment. She stated he was building a penthouse behind the Cashway Grocery Store, and that he was very wealthy. She stated that he was connected with the Juanita Hancock Real Estate Agency, and noted that ROBERTS takes a nap every afternoon after lunch. [redacted] also advised that the apartments in the back where ROBERTS resides have been branded with various type brands. She stated that on his door was a rocking chair. [redacted]

On December 12, 1962, [redacted] advised that a meeting of the Freemen, also known as The Council of Statehood was held on December 11, 1962, in Boynton Beach, Florida.

Approximately 30 people were present. He stated that the general purpose of this organization was to eliminate, by force if necessary, all Jewish people who hold high positions in business and government, as well as to eliminate all Jews who are communists. At a later date, this source furnished a mailing list of this organization which he had obtained on January 24, 1963, from RAY MC CABE, West Palm Beach, Florida. The name Mr. M. C. ROBERT, Box 445, Clovis, New Mexico, appeared on this list.

The above information was taken from the report of SA ROBERT W. WISEMAN dated February 8, 1963, at Miami, Florida, captioned, "Council of Statehood, aka., Freemen, RACIAL MATTERS."

Additional information concerning M. C. ROBERTS is set out in the details of this report.

MISCELLANEOUS - THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT
KENNEDY, ROBERT E. WILLETT - SUSPECT

The ROBERT E. WILLETT mentioned in the details of this report may be identical with ROBERT ERIC WILLETT who was the subject of file captioned, "ROBERT ERIC WILLETT, JAMES WILSON, aka. - FUGITIVE, ITSP; OO: Springfield, Bufile 87-58861." The final outcome of the investigation in that case is not known to the Albuquerque Office. The results of the investigation in Albuquerque concerning WILLETT was furnished to the Dallas Office by teletype dated November 23, 1963. The setting out of any leads concerning WILLETT was left to the discretion of the Dallas Office as that office was in possession of complete information to determine whether such leads were necessary.

MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
JACK L. RUBY

In addition to the information set out in the details of this report, Mrs. PHYLLIS SNOW, 227 Artist Road, Santa Fe, N.M., advised SA WIRT R. JONES that although she had never been in Dallas, Texas, she knows that a secretary who was employed in the Dallas Office of the FBI has been engaged in stealing information from the files of that office. This secretary

recently discontinued her employment. She stated that she was not able to describe this female employee, except to say that she is female. She stated that it had been revealed to her by the "supernatural power" that this secretary intentionally omitted some information from a letter dictated to the Secret Service Office in Dallas recently. Mrs. SNOW stated that she was instructed by this same "supernatural power" to send a telegram to the FBI Office in Dallas covering the information that she furnished SA JONES. She called the message to the Western Union Office in Albuquerque from a pay telephone in Albuquerque, but she hung up before paying for the message.

It will be noted that Mrs. SNOW stated that she had absolutely no information concerning this matter, except that which she had received from a "supernatural power" in the nature of a vision.

On December 2, 1963, [redacted] Western Union Telegraph Company, Albuquerque, New Mexico, advised SA J. JEROME MAXWELL confidentially that a telegram similar to that described by Mrs. SNOW had been called into the Western Union office in Albuquerque at about 7:26 PM, on November 25, 1963. [redacted] stated that the regulations of his company prevented his furnishing a copy of this telegram except on a court order or upon receipt of a a letter from the sender. He stated that the telegram was not actually sent as it had not been paid for. A check by his office reflected that the telegram had been called in from pay telephone #344-0068, which is located near Griegos and Fourth Streets, NW, Albuquerque, New Mexico, by a woman giving her name as CARROLL REESE. [redacted] stated that this telegram was to go to the Dallas Police Department and not to the FBI in Dallas. He stated that the substance of the telegram which was not actually sent was to the effect that a check should be made of the associates and companions of JACK RUBENSTEIN prior to his moving to Dallas, as he was a member of subversive organizations in Chicago, Illinois and Gary, Indiana. He was described as a clog of a plot of international magnitude. The telegram concluded by stating that the local office of the FBI should re-examine all personnel carefully, particularly the

secretarial and janitorial staff, including those who have been hired and who have left within a year. The telegram ended by stating, "A traitor is among these." [redacted] stated that he considered the person who had called in this telegram to be a crackpot, therefore, he had taken no action except to file the copy of the proposed telegram.

LEADS

THE DALLAS DIVISION

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Will advise the Albuquerque Division whether it is desired that ROBERT E. WILLETT be located and interviewed at Albuquerque, and if so, nature of interview desired.

THE SAVANNAH DIVISION

AT SAVANNAH, GEORGIA:

Will, upon the apprehension of JACK HARDEE, Jr., UFAP - Forgery (Savannah file 88-3486), interview him concerning his knowledge of JACK LEON RUBY in accordance with instructions set forth in Bureau teletype to All Offices dated 11/25/63, at 11:22 a.m.

THE ALBUQUERQUE DIVISION

AT ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO:

Will conduct expeditious and immediate investigation and immediately report any information coming to the attention of the Albuquerque Division relating to subject matter.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA STUART J. CAMERON Office: ALBUQUERQUE
Date: 12/2/63

File Number: AQ 89-27

Title: ASSASSINATION OF JOHN F. KENNEDY

Character: ASSAULTING FEDERAL OFFICER

Synopsis:
RAY PUGH, Albuquerque, allegedly made statement two months ago when President went to Texas he would be killed. PUGH interviewed and denied making this statement. N.M. Lic. 2-80392 registered to ROBERT E. WILLETT, who left Albuquerque 11/62. M.C. ROBERTS, Clovis, N.M., advised that he strongly against President KENNEDY and thought death good thing, but thought it a shame he was killed. WILLIAM H. BERRY advised service station attendant, Grants, N.M., had stated two $5,000 bets were made that KENNEDY would not complete trip to Dallas. FELIX VORST, Grants, N.M., identified as individual referred to by BERRY. VORST states no individuals had been in his station claiming they won $5,000 bets on death of President, but that unknown individual came into station and stated had recently won $5,000 on bet re the "KENNEDY Deal." VORST described by Chief of Police, Grants, as "alarmist nut" who constantly exaggerates and is completely unreliable. BILLY BRYANT, Station KOB-TV, Albuquerque, allegedly received telephone call from LAWRENCE REMING (PH), Dallas, Tex., stating someone will try to shoot OSWALD. BRYANT interviewed and advised telephone call received from REMING re contributions for J.D. TIPPETT family, but denied statement made re shooting of OSWALD. ROBERT DOUGLAS and JAMES BRASHER allegedly made comments that leading Texas politicians had reported "four men were planning to kill the President this fall." DOUGLAS and BRASHER interviewed and denied these statements.

-P-

This is a joint report of SAs STUART J. CAMERON and J. JEROME MAXWELL.

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI, and is loaned to your agency; it and/or its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mrs. ADOLPH ZAMORA, 2029 Nancy SW, telephonically advised, shortly after hearing radio reports of the shooting of President KENNEDY, that about one month ago she entered the office of DAMON R. STRANGE, agent for the Farmers Insurance Company at 1529 Bridge Boulevard SW, Albuquerque, and heard him talking over the telephone. After his telephone conversation terminated, he told her that the man he was talking to, name not mentioned, said something about someone killing President KENNEDY.

She said she thought in view of the shooting of the President, she should report this to the FBI, and that she had no further information concerning the matter.

On 11/22/63 at Albuquerque, New Mexico File # AQ 89-27

by SA CARY CARLTON/flw/pd Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DAMON R. STRANGE, Agent for the Farmers Insurance Company, 1529 Bridge Boulevard SW, telephonically advised that about one month ago he had a telephone conversation with a man named RAY PUGH who carries insurance with him. He said that PUGH had voiced his objection to the Federal Income Tax and other government procedures, and had frequently criticized President KENNEDY. He mentioned that about two months ago, after making a trip to Southern New Mexico and possibly Texas, PUGH said that when the President went to Texas, he would be killed. PUGH indicated he had heard this on the trip he had just completed.

STRANGE advised that PUGH operates the Valley Automobile Sales at about 1545 Bridge Street SW. He described PUGH as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Nationality	American
Age	53-54
Height	5'10"
Weight	250-275 pounds
Build	Heavy, large stomach

The Albuquerque Telephone Directory indicated that PUGH resides at 1571 Bridge Boulevard SW in Albuquerque.

11/22/63 On Albuquerque, New Mexico at AQ 89-27 File #

SA CARY CARLTON/flw/pd by 11/30/63 Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mr. RAY PUGH, 1571 Bridge Street SW, stated that he has lived here for many years and has been in the automobile business. He has been inactive for approximately the past eight months due to pneumonia, and is in the process of trying to reopen his business at the present time. He stated he went to Texas in January, 1963, and later took a short trip to Odessa, Texas, approximately three months ago.

He said that at no time during these trips to Texas, nor at any other time has he heard that when the President went to Texas he would be killed. He stated that if such a statement was attributed to him, it was definitely a mistake. He advised that at no time during these trips did he engage anyone in conversation along these lines and he cannot recall any statement which he may have made in the recent past which anyone could mistake as a warning for a possible attempt to assassinate the President.

Mr. PUGH offered to be of assistance in any way he could and again reiterated the fact he has never heard anything in advance concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY.

On 11/30/63 at Albuquerque, New Mexico File # AQ 89-27

by SA STUART J. CAMERON/flw/pd Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AQ 89-27

MISCELLANEOUS - THREATS AGAINST
PRESIDENT KENNEDY,
ROBERT E. WILLETT - SUSPECT

The following investigation was conducted based on information that LOIS SITZ, manager, Half Circle J Motel, Ft. Worth, Texas, had advised that on November 20, 1963, a man who had registered at that motel and whom she described as being drunk and having a pistol, had inquired for directions to the parade route on the morning of November 21, 1963. This person was driving a 1955 two-tone red and white Chevrolet or Oldsmobile bearing New Mexico license 2-80392. Mrs. SITZ stated that she felt this man was identical with the picture of HARVEY LEE OSWALD which had appeared in the November 23, 1963 edition of the Ft. Worth paper.

The following investigation was conducted by SA J. JEROME MAXWELL:

AT ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

On November 23, 1963, Officer LEONARD JOHNSON, Records Section, Albuquerque Police Department, advised that their records reflect that New Mexico license 2-80392 is registered to R. E. WILLETT, 324 Hazeldine Drive, SW, Albuquerque, New Mexico, for a 1955 Chevrolet.

The 1962 Albuquerque City Directory reflects that GEORGE L. MC KENZIE resides at 324 Hazeldine Drive, SW, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

On November 23, 1963, Mr. and Mrs. GEORGE L. MC KENZIE, 324 Hazeldine Drive, SW, advised that R. E. WILLETT had rented a room at their residence for five or six months and that he had worked as a salesman for Leed's Shoe Store in Albuquerque. He had made two long distance telephone calls on October 18, and 31, 1962, to his father at the home of one of his father's friends in Baltimore, Maryland. Mr. MC KENZIE located the telephone bill in question and stated that this call was made to Baltimore, Maryland, telephone #CE3-9514. WILLETT had moved out

of his room without notice and without paying his rent on the night of the second telephone call, October 31, 1962. He still owes the MC KENZIES for three weeks rent and for the two long distance telephone calls. Since his disappearance, inquiries concerning WILLETT's bad debts have been received by the MC KENZIES. At the time WILLETT left, he was driving a 1955 Chevrolet with "LUCKY" painted in about four inch letters on the left side of the car. The MC KENZIES did not recall the color of this car definitely, but thought that it was possibly brown.

Mr. and Mrs. MC KENZIE described WILLETT as follows:

Name	ROBERT WILLETT
Race	White
Sex	Male
Nationality	American
Age	Early 20's
Height	5'8" - 10"
Weight	155 lbs.
Build	Slender
Hair	Dark brown
Complexion	Fair

The files of the Albuquerque Credit Bureau were checked on November 23, 1963, and these files reflect that R. E. WILLETT, 324 Hazeldine Drive, SW, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and who was employed by Leed's Shoe Store in Albuquerque had been known to their files since November 1962, when the Albuquerque Credit Bureau received an inquiry concerning WILLETT from the Credit Bureau in Baltimore, Maryland. WILLETT's Baltimore address was shown as 1410 Holland Street, Baltimore, Maryland. The credit bureau records reflect that WILLETT had formerly served in the United States Marine Corps and that two of his accounts had been received for collection.

On February 27, 1961, ROBERT ERIC WILLETT, 716 Summit, East St. Louis, Illinois, was interviewed by SA BANARD E. HAFEN at East St. Louis, Illinois. WILLETT advised that he had not been in trouble previously, but stated that he had been forced to cash two no account checks in the East St. Louis area by one

JAMES WILSON. He advised that he wanted to furnish all information available concerning this matter. The following description was obtained at the time of this interview by interview and observation:

Name	ROBERT ERIC WILLETT
Sex	Male
Race	White
Born	November 30, 1936, at Baltimore, Maryland
Height	5'11"
Weight	163 pounds
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Hazel
Education	10th grade
Military Service	U.S. Marine Corps, 1958-1960 Undesirable discharge
Parents	ROBERT C. WILLETT 1853 Ramsey, Baltimore; EVELYN SHILOW, 1144 Washington, Baltimore

On November 30, 1963, Mr. GEORGE H. MC KENZIE contacted SA J. JEROME MAXWELL telephonically and advised that ROBERT E. WILLETT had contacted his wife by telephone on the night of November 29, 1963, and wanted to rent a room in their home. WILLETT was told that the MC KENZIES would not rent him a room as he had left owing three months rent and for two long distance telephone calls when he previously rented a room from them.

WILLETT stated that he had just arrived in Albuquerque and he planned to attempt to obtain employment as a shoe salesman at Fedway's Department Store in Albuquerque.

AQ 89-27

MISCELLANEOUS - THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT
KENNEDY, M. C. ROBERTS - SUSPECT

On November 26, 1963, Mr. M. C. ROBERTS, Zia Lodge, Clovis, New Mexico, was interviewed by SA FRANK W. HAINES in the presence of Chief of Police LLOYD NIECE, Clovis, New Mexico, Police Department. ROBERTS advised that he was a conservative, and proud of it, and travels extensively around the country to conservative meetings. ROBERTS advised that the people with whom he associates did not agree with KENNEDY's policies, but did not want to kill him. He stated that they wanted to vote him out of office, but not to assassinate him. ROBERTS advised that he had never heard anyone mention that they would want to kill the President. He stated that the people he associates with are high type people.

ROBERTS stated that he had no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY.

ROBERTS stated that it was a shame that the United States could not have a president without him being killed. He stated he was trying to see some good coming out of the assassination and believed it was a good thing because it "busted up the KENNEDY Dynasty." He also stated he thought it was a good thing because there would not be a KENNEDY as president for the next 100 years. He advised that under KENNEDY, the Communists were put on pedestals.

ROBERTS advised that he had known President LYNDON JOHNSON all his life and believes that he will be a better president than KENNEDY even though he "is the biggest crook in Texas."

ROBERTS again advised that he had no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY.

It should be noted that in ROBERTS' room was a sign which reads "Sink KENNEDY in GOLDWATER."

AQ 89-27

On August 16, 1963, Chief of Police LLOYD NIECE, Clovis, New Mexico Police Department, advised SA FRANK W. HAINES, that Mr. M. C. ROBERTS, Roberts Seed Company, Clovis, New Mexico, had come to his office and told him that when the Negroes march on Washington, D.C., on August 28, 1963, that this was a signal for the Negroes to rise up and to blow up the television stations and the power and light companies as well as to murder as many white people as possible. Chief of Police NIECE advised that ROBERTS said he heard this at a meeting in Amarillo, Texas, and that if he wanted to check his story to check with J. K. PHILLIPS, editor of the Borger, Texas newspaper, or retired General WILLIAM L. LEE, Paramount Boulevard, Amarillo, Texas. NIECE stated that ROBERTS advised that he had just returned from a trip all over the country on a BARRY GOLDWATER campaign and that everywhere he went this was the talk. NIECE stated that ROBERTS also added that there was a possibility that the Russians had troops in ships off the coast of the United States and that when this took place, the Russians would hit the United States shores. NIECE advised that ROBERTS is a wealthy businessman in Clovis, New Mexico, and is somewhat "radical" in his thinking.

Sheriff NELSON WORLEY, Curry County Sheriff's Office, Clovis, New Mexico, was present when Chief of Police NIECE furnished the above information and characterized Mr. ROBERTS as a "screwball."

On August 16, 1963, Mr. J. HARVEY WILSON, District Manager, Southern Union Gas Company, Clovis, New Mexico, advised SA FRANK W. HAINES that Mr. M. C. ROBERTS of Clovis had come to his office while he was out on August 16, 1963, and had dictated a note to WILSON's secretary, which reads as follows:

"Mr. M. C. Roberts came in to see you and said give you this message: He has been in a conference in Amarillo with General WILLIAM L. LEE, and Mr. J. K. PHILLIPS (who is editor of the Borger News Herald) and on the 28th of August, the negroes march on Washington, which is the signal for a negro uprising all over the nation. Negroes have instructions to first blow up all utilities, and under cover of darkness murder as many whites as possible. This may not happen in Clovis, but keep

in mind that less than 1% of the Russian population took over the government of Russia and we have here in Clovis 10% colored population that are armed and dangerous."

Mr. WILSON stated that he had heard that M. C. ROBERTS had been kicked out of the John Birch Society and that he felt that ROBERTS "must be going off his rocker," and that he is a "little warped." WILSON continued that ROBERTS has always tried to tell the Southern Union Gas Company how to advertise and that ROBERTS believes that the United States Government is going Communistic.

Mr. WILSON also advised that although he did not put much stock in what Mr. ROBERTS said, he had advised his superiors of the information furnished to his office by ROBERTS on August 16, 1963.

On August 16, 1963, Mr. M. C. ROBERTS, 713-18th Street, Clovis, New Mexico, was telephonically contacted by SA FRANK W. HAINES for the purpose of making an appointment to interview him. ROBERTS advised that he was too busy at that time to be interviewed, but he did furnish the following information by telephone:

ROBERTS stated that he believed that the August 28, 1963, march by the Negroes on Washington, D.C., was a signal for a Negro uprising all over the nation. He stated he felt the Negroes have instructions to blow up all of the utilities and under cover of darkness murder as many white people as they could. When questioned as to why he believed this, ROBERTS advised that he heard this in a lecture given by J.K. Phillips, editor of the "Borger News Herald," at a meeting held at the Conservative Club Number 1, in the Colonial Cafeteria, Amarillo, Texas, on August 14, 1963. ROBERTS also advised that retired General WILLIAM L. LEE, Paramount Boulevard, Amarillo, Texas, had been in telephonic contact with him and General LEE had mailed him a carbon copy of the "Defenders of the American Constitution, Inc., Alert No. 5: August 9, 1963," which was signed P. A. del VALLE, President Lt. Gen. U.S. Marines (Retired), Defenders of the American Constitution. ROBERTS advised that General LEE suggested that this be mimeographed and sent to friends of ROBERTS. ROBERTS stated that he had his secretary mimeograph a hundred or so copies

of this Alert Number 5, which he is planning to mail to his friends so that he could warn his friends about this uprising. ROBERTS further advised that he had just returned from a six week tour all over the country, which had taken him from San Francisco, to New York, Phoenix, Chicago, and all over the country. He stated that this talk is everywhere. ROBERTS stated that he talked to the GOLDWATER supporters in New York, who are also saying the same thing. ROBERTS stated that he feels the people should be alerted as well as the Sheriff's Offices, Police Departments, National Guard, Mounted Patrol, and everyone else so that the utilities and the people can be protected. He stated that if the "Niggers" find out we are ready for them, they will not do anything. He stated that they will merely put their tails between their legs and run. ROBERTS stated that he believes that everyone should arm themselves so that they would be ready for the Negro uprising.

11/30/63

Mr. WILLIAM H. BERRY was interviewed at the Albuquerque Division. He stated his permanent address is 117 South Simms, Columbia, South Carolina. He stated he is en route to Charlotte, North Carolina, where he will continue his employment with the Periodical Publishers Service Bureau located in the Wilder Building there. He said he is en route east from Salt Lake City, Utah, where he was employed by the same firm. He furnished the following information

He is driving a gray 1963 Studebaker Lark Sedan, bearing Florida license, and at 7:30 AM or 7:45 AM, November 25, 1963, after spending last night in Gallup, New Mexico, he was proceeding east on Highway 66. He stopped at a Texaco Station located on the south side of Highway 66 in the Grants, New Mexico area. He parked his car on the street and merely went to the service station in order to use the rest room. There he joined a Spanish male employee at the Texaco Station in general conversation. During this conversation, the person he presumed to be manager walked in during the time the assassination of President KENNEDY was mentioned.

The manager mentioned that it was nothing but a gangster killing and that JACK RUBY is a known prominent gangster. The manager mentioned two $5,000 bets which were made that KENNEDY would not complete his trip on that particular procession or parade. Mr. BERRY assumed that these bets were made elsewhere than the Grants, New Mexico area and could furnish no further details on the comments made by the manager. The manager did mention, however, that a gangster killing was behind the assassination.

Continuing the conversation, the manager stated there was a man in the station yesterday, November 24, 1963, who showed the manager $8,000 which he had won on an identical kind of bet, that is, that President KENNEDY would not complete the parade in which he was riding and in which he was killed. The unknown man allegedly mentioned to the manager that the $8,000 was tax free. Mr. BERRY described the manager was white male,

---

On 11/25/63 at Albuquerque, New Mexico File # AQ 44-391

by SA STUART J. CAMERON/flw/gcp Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AQ 44-391

40 years, 6' tall, 140 pounds, slender build, reddish brown hair.

The Spanish boy was described as young, 175 pounds, 5'7" tall, rather husky build.

11/30/63

FELIX VORST, owner and operator of Texaco Service Station located 301 West Santa Fe Avenue, Grants, New Mexico, was interviewed and it was determined that he is the person who talked to Mr. WILLIAM H. BERRY earlier that day. He acknowledged telling BERRY that a gangster killing was behind the President's assassination, and that a man was in his station November 24, 1963, claiming to have won an $8,000 bet.

At the outset of the interview, VORST appeared very nervous and stated numerous tourists from back East had recently stopped at his station stating that President KENNEDY's death was the work of gangsters and that bets could be made back East lately to the effect that President KENNEDY would not last out his four-year term of office. When interviewed further, VORST stated that only one such person had made the above statement, that being last Saturday, November 23, 1963. This particular individual did not state that he had made such a bet or that he had won any money on this type of bet.

VORST also stated that to his knowledge no individuals have been into his station claiming they have won $5,000 bets on the fact that President KENNEDY would not complete his trip through Dallas, Texas.

Nevertheless, VORST stated that on November 24, 1963, an individual described as a white male, American, over 6' tall, heavy build, approximately 60 years of age, driving a 1959 black four-door Chevrolet, bearing Texas license unknown, came into his station and filled up with gasoline paying cash. This unknown individual stated that JACK RUBY was an ex-jewel thief from Chicago, Illinois. This unknown individual also stated he had recently won $8,000 on a bet regarding the "KENNEDY deal." When further interviewed, VORST stated this unknown individual did not further specify or explain what he meant by the "KENNEDY deal." This individual left the station and headed in an easterly direction with a female, believed to be his wife.

On 11/25/63 at Grants, New Mexico File # AQ 89-27

by SA CALVIN D. KNOTT/flw/gcp Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

VORST stated that his helper, ANDRES MARTINEZ was in the station and heard this unknown individual make the above statement.

VORST stated he had not heard any other individuals make any type of statement concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY in regard to gambling bets being made on the fact that the President would be assassinated.

11/30/63

ANDRES MARTINEZ was interviewed at his place of employment, Vorst's Texaco Station, 301 West Santa Fe Avenue, Grants, New Mexico. He stated that he remembers a heavy set individual over six feet tall, approximately 60 years of age, driving a 1959 black four door Chevrolet from Texas, stopping at the gasoline station yesterday, November 24, 1963, and engaging in a conversation with his employer, FELIX VORST. When this man paid for the gasoline which was put in his car, he came inside the gasoline station and briefly engaged in a conversation with VORST. Nevertheless, he knows nothing about their conversation, inasmuch as he was working at the grease rack during the short time this individual was inside the gasoline station talking to VORST.

He stated he did not hear this individual mention anything about winning a large sum of money on a bet that President KENNEDY would be assassinated, and in fact does not recall anything concerning the conversation he had with VORST.

On 11/25/63 at Grants, New Mexico File # AQ 89-27

by SA CALVIN D. KNOTT/flw;pd Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

AQ 89-27
CDK/flw/pd

The following investigation was conducted by SA CALVIN D. KNOTT.

On November 25, 1963, Chief of Police LUPE SANCHEZ, Grants, New Mexico, advised that he was acquainted with FELIX VORST, owner and proprietor of a Texaco Station located at 301 West Santa Fe Avenue, Grants, New Mexico. SANCHEZ described VORST as "an alarmist nut," one who constantly exaggerates, a fabricater, and completely unreliable. He advised VORST has been a suspect in several petty thefts from cars left over night at his station.

SANCHEZ stated he would put no credence whatsoever in anything VORST had to report.

AQ 89-27
SJC:fd

On November 24, 1963, Mr. HARRY NORVELL, Radio Station KOB-TV, Albuquerque, New Mexico, advised Security Patrol Clerk ROLLAND G. LLOYD that BILLY BRYANT, a part-time employee at that station, received a call from a person furnishing the phonetic name of LAWRENCE RENIENY from Dallas, Texas. NORVELL stated that RENIENY wanted to advise Station KOB-TV to announce that money sent to the TIPPETT family be sent in care of the Dallas Police Department. According to Mr. NORVELL, RENIENY then asked if there were any riots in Albuquerque. BRYANT reportedly replied, "Of course not." Whereupon BRYANT asked how things were in Dallas. RENIENY said that it was like a powder keg ready to blow up at any time and that some "bastard will try to shoot OSWALD." BRYANT reportedly asked if RENIENY were with the Police Department in Dallas and RENIENY said that he was not.

On November 26, 1963, Mr. BILLY BRYANT, 272 Valley High Road SW, Albuquerque, New Mexico, advised SA STUART J. CAMERON he is employed in a traveling capacity by the Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company and works on a part-time basis as a technician by Station KOB-TV in Albuquerque. He then furnished the following information:

At approximately 9:30 a.m., November 23, 1963, he was taking telephone calls at the TV station when he received a call from a person identifying himself as LAWRENCE REMING (phonetic) who said he was calling from Dallas, Texas. REMING stated "they" were getting an awful lot of calls concerning contributions for the TIPPETT family. He asked BRYANT if that station could not make an announcement to the effect that any contributions to the TIPPETT family should be made to J. D. TIPPETT, c/o Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas.

BRYANT and REMING then discussed events concerning the assassination generally and REMING asked if they were having any trouble in Albuquerque. BRYANT told him they were not, to which REMING replied that there was a great deal of tension mounting in Dallas and that things were very "touchy." BRYANT stated neither he nor REMING mentioned OSWALD and stated that REMING definitely did not mention the fact that someone was going to try to shoot OSWALD as Mr. NORVELL had previously advised. BRYANT then asked REMING if he were with the Dallas Police Department, to which REMING replied negatively.

AQ 89-27
SJC:fd

On November 25, 1963, Mr. MICHAEL SHAFER, aka Mike Shean, 2874 Orchard Avenue, Grand Junction, Colorado, announcer for Radio Station KWSL, Grand Junction, Colorado, advised he formerly worked for Radio Station KFUN, Las Vegas, New Mexico. He said that on several occasions during July and August, 1963, he heard comments at Las Vegas Radio Station through ROBERT DOUGLAS and JAMES BRASHER, fellow employees, that some leading Texas politicians, identity unknown, had reported "Four men were planning to kill the President this fall."

He said that DOUGLAS is an announcer andstill works for KFUN, Las Vegas, New Mexico, and JAMES BRASHER is now working for the Public Service Company, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

December 2, 1963

On November 3, 1963, Mr. ROBERT DOUGLAS, Route 1, Box 322, Las Vegas, New Mexico, advised he is an announcer and salesman for Radio Station KFUN there. DOUGLAS stated that he and JAMES BRASHER previously discussed politics at length, while BRASHER was employed by that station. He stated that he cannot recall that BRASHER made any remarks indicating there was a conspiracy to kill the President, and added he is certain he made no similar comment during these discussions. He advised he could not recall any such statement by any other individual and said he would have reported this fact immediately to the proper authorities. He stated he could not recall any conversation he has ever had which would shed any light on the statement attributed to him, which was allegedly learned from Texas politicians, and he also added he knows very little concerning Texas politics and Texas politicians.

On 11/26/63 at Las Vegas, New Mexico File # AQ 89-27

by SA ROBERT J. RODEFER:fd Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

On November 26, 1963, JAMES O. BRASHER, 714 57th NW, Albuquerque, New Mexico, who is employed by the Public Service Company, advised that he was formerly employed by Radio Station KFUN at Las Vegas, New Mexico, until August 4, 1963, during which time he worked with ROBERT DOUGLAS there. He was interviewed concerning comments that some leading Texas politicians, identity not known, had reported "four men were planning to kill the President this fall." BRASHER stated he and DOUGLAS engaged in "bar room politics," discussing politics at length pointing out that both were Republicans; however, they differed on Republican viewpoints. He stated these discussions took place in their homes, at work, and over an occasional beer. However, he emphatically denied receiving any information or making any statement which would indicate that four men were planning to kill the President this fall. He said he knows absolutely nothing concerning Texas politics and Texas politicians, and would definitely recall such a statement had he or DOUGLAS made same. He also advised he would have reported this fact immediately and feels sure that DOUGLAS would have done so.

On 11/26/63 at Albuquerque, N.M. File # AQ 89-27

by SA STUART J. CAMERON:fd Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AQ 89-27

MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
JACK L. RUBY

On November 26, 1963, Mrs. PHYLLIS SNOW, also known as Mrs. ROBERT H. SNOW, 227 Artist Road, Santa Fe, New Mexico, was interviewed at the residence of Mrs. D. L. LEISHER, Timberwick Road, SE, Santa Fe, New Mexico, by SA WIRT R. JONES at Mrs. SNOW's request. Mrs. LEISHER was present during the interview.

Mrs. SNOW stated that she is the wife of Dr. ROBERT H. SNOW of Santa Fe, and Mrs. LEISHER described herself as being the wife of a retired Army engineer. Mrs. SNOW related that since childhood, she had been endowed with what she referred to as "sight," a quality better known as clairvoyance and cited numerous examples of her predictions which had later come to pass. She stated that a detailed study of this ability is being made in this country as well as in Russia.

Mrs. SNOW continued that shortly after President KENNEDY was assassinated, she was informed by this "supernatural power" from which she had received previous information that LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be killed. She stated that she did not report this matter at the time as she felt that no one would pay the matter any heed.

Mrs. SNOW stated that she had also been informed by this "supernatural power" that JACK L. RUBY, also known as JACK L. RUBENSTEIN is a part of a plot and that he was sent to kill OSWALD since OSWALD did not succeed in committing suicide as planned. She stated that RUBY has been engaged in subversive activity under another name in Chicago, Illinois and Gary, Indiana, in the past. She predicted that Mrs. OSWALD will be killed soon and her death will be made to appear accidental.

Mrs. SNOW stated that she definitely had no information of any kind concerning the assassination of the President or concerning OSWALD or RUBENSTEIN, except that which she had received in the nature of a vision from a "supernatural power."

Mrs. D. L. LEISHER advised SA JONES that she has a similar ability as that of Mrs. SNOW, however, she did not have any information regarding the assassination.

December 9, 1963

Mrs. YVETTE SEARCY, 7340 Guadalupe Trail NW, advised she is presently employed in the Accounting Department, Fedway Stores, downtown branch, in Albuquerque. She said that she worked at the Centex Corporation in Dallas, Texas from April, 1962, through December, 1962. She said that a person whose full name she did not know but whose last name is SWANSON, also worked for Centex Corporation and traveled on construction work in a very good position under the supervision of Mr. LEE HIGGINS. SWANSON asked her at sometime during this period to translate some documents from French into English. One of the items was a proclamation which was a year or two old, author not recalled, but the tenor of which was that the French were jailing people in France in the same manner the Nazis did in Germany.

SWANSON also showed her a news article in English, details of which she could not recall, but to effect that President KENNEDY was actually a Communist. She remarked to SWANSON that this article was accusing the president of being a Communist, to which SWANSON replied, "that's what he is."

SEARCY knew of no organization to which SWANSON belonged but he had her make 25 copies of the material she translated, and these were made at Centex Corp. on their Zerex duplicating machine.

SWANSON said he was obtaining the material from a woman whose first name was possibly LUCILLE, and this woman was in Indiana or some other state.

SEARCY described SWANSON as follows:

Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Nationality:	American
Age:	45
Height:	5'8"
Weight:	175 pounds
Hair:	Brown, wavy
Eyes:	Believed blue
Complexion:	Ruddy

On 11/26/63 at Albuquerque, N.M. File # AQ 89-27

by SA CARY CARLTON:fd Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:	ARNOLD C. DOLDE	Office:	SAN DIEGO
Date:	December 4, 1963		
Field Office File #:	San Diego 44-251	Bureau File #:	44-24016
Title:	LEE HARVEY OSWALD		
Character:	INTERNAL SECURITY - R		

Synopsis:

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Calexico, California, made available an anonymous letter indicating that "JACK who killed the assassin of your President" has acquaintances in Brawley, California. EDUARDO TUBACH, mentioned in anonymous letter, considers the letter to be a "spite" letter.

- P -

DETAILS: BACKGROUND ON JACK RUBY

On November 27, 1963, ROBERT L. WELSH, Immigration Inspector, Acting Officer in Charge, United States Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), Calexico, California, advised that an anonymous letter in the Spanish language had been received that morning which indicated that "JACK" had bet with individuals in Mexicali, B. C., Mexico.

Mr. WELCH made available the letter and a translation thereof which had been made by LINDA M. MONTOYA, Clerk-Typist. This translation was as follows:

"Do you want to know who killed your President. Interrogate these persons: REMIGIO AGUILAR, EDUARDO TUBACH, LLOY HORAL. These last ones are from Brawley, California. NORMA GUTIERREZ, MARIA LUISA SILVA, IRMA GUTIERREZ. These I think are immigrated. At the house of Mr. REMIGIO they held their meetings and they are sure that this JACK who killed the assassin of your President for fear that he would talk. This JACK was at the meetings that all the

105-82555-419

44-24016-UNREC
NOT RECORDED
170 DEC 13 1963

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

above-mentioned held. We hope you will interrogate them. It will be very easy because the girls are threatened with death. All the Mexican names live in Mexicali, B. C., Mexico. REMIGIO AGUILAR is very well known and he can inform you where the rest live. We hope this will serve you some information."

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

EDUARDO TUBACH, Rancher, 152 G Street, Brawley, California, advised Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that all persons mentioned in the letter were known to him. He identified REMIGIO AGUILAR as the owner of the major cattle shipping yards in Mexicali, LLOYD E. HORAL as one of his foremen in his ranching enterprises, and himself as a rancher doing business as Edward Tubach Ranches, Imperial County, California.

TUBACH stated NORMA GUTIERREZ was a "girlfriend" of AGUILAR; that IRMA GUTIERREZ was the "girlfriend" of HORAL; and that MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA was his "girlfriend". IRMA GUTIERREZ and NORMA GUTIERREZ are sisters.

TUBACH stated that HORAL commenced to visit Mexicali frequently about six or seven years ago. He eventually became acquainted with SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES in Mexicali and resided with her from time to time in a common-law relationship.

Approximately four years ago, TUBACH commenced visits to Mexicali where he rented an apartment near the corner of Avenida Compuertas and Calzado Justo Sierra. He had met MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA, and they resided in the apartment as man and wife. NORMA GUTIERREZ resided in the next apartment, and about a year ago he became acquainted with AGUILAR who visited her with regularity. At about that time, HORAL, through NORMA GUTIERREZ and MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA, became acquainted with IRMA GUTIERREZ. He dropped SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES and commenced a relationship with IRMA GUTIERREZ.

This angered SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES who threatened to have both TUBACH and HORAL arrested and expelled from Mexico. Both had been visiting Mexicali without proper documents. She also threatened to cause them other unstated embarrassments.

TUBACH said all the above were known, one to the other. On rare occasions, they would all be at the apartments, but not together. He could recall only one occasion when they all dined together. He denied knowing JACK.

On 12/3/63 at Brawley, California File # SD 44-251

by SA JAMES W. PRICE and SA ARNOLD C. DOLDE/lmt Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SD 44-251

TUBACH said he assumed that the JACK mentioned in the letter was JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas; however, JACK RUBY is unknown to him personally, and the only information he possesses concerning RUBY is that which came to his attention through news media as a result of the President's assassination.

TUBACH specifically denied having ever met with JACK RUBY or having anything whatsoever to do with the assassination of the President or the subsequent killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Report Form
FD-263 (Rev. 5-22-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
SAN DIEGO	DALLAS	12/2/63	11/22 - 12/1/63

TITLE OF CASE

LEE HARVEY OSWALD

REPORT MADE BY: ROBERT S. BAKER — TYPED BY: lmt

CHARACTER OF CASE

IS - R

SYNOPSIS:

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype to all offices dated 11/30/63, 9:33 P.M.;
Bureau teletype to all offices dated 12/1/63, 5:55 P.M.;
San Diego teletype to the Bureau, Dallas, and Los Angeles dated 12/1/63, 9:41 P.M.;
Los Angeles teletype to San Diego dated 11/30/63, 9:50 P.M.

- P -

DETAILS:

ALL LEADS

Will follow and report any pertinent information to the Bureau and interested offices.

ADMINISTRATIVE

Included in this report is the investigation of a [illegible] complaint received by the San Diego Office on

APPROVED — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

10 - Bureau (44-24016)(AMSD)
3 - Dallas (AMSD)
2 - Los Angeles (44-251)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44-24016 — UNREC

NOT RECORDED
189 DEC 20 1963

105-82555-750

PROPERTY OF FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

SD 44-251

ADMINISTRATIVE (Continued)

11/22/63, regarding IRENE DEAN, Oceanside, California. This information was referred to Mr. CHARLES E. PEYTON, U. S. Secret Service, San Diego, by letter on 11/22/63. It is being reported at this time in view of Bureau instructions set forth in referenced teletype to all offices 12/1/63, 5:52 p.m.

Reference is made to the interview of GEOFFREY EDWARDS at La Mesa, California, 12/1/63, where he mentions TOM HOWARD, attorney for RUBY. San Diego is not aware as to whether or not HOWARD should or should not be interviewed. However, it should be noted by Dallas that EDWARDS obtained some information from HOWARD regarding RUBY as set forth on EDWARDS' FD-302.

COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:	ROBERT S. BAKER	Office:	SAN DIEGO
Date:	December 2, 1963		
Field Office File #:	San Diego 44-251	Bureau File #:	44-24016
Title:	LEE HARVEY OSWALD		

Character: INTERNAL SECURITY - R

Synopsis:

GEOFFREY EDWARDS, La Mesa, California, was at Dallas City Hall, 11/24/63, at the time OSWALD was shot. EDWARDS entered basement through entrance off parking lot after exhibiting his press card to uniformed officer on duty. EDWARDS of opinion ample security precautions taken by Dallas authorities to protect OSWALD. EDWARDS has no information police officers or officials conspired with RUBY or willingly permitted killing of OSWALD. EDWARDS advised he is not acquainted with RUBY and has no information regarding any relationship or prior acquaintanceship between RUBY and OSWALD. EDWARDS stated TOM HOWARD, attorney for RUBY, stated RUBY entered the basement of Dallas City Hall through main street entrance. JAMES SULLIVAN, Oceanside, California, advised a woman on 11/22/63, stated, "If we can't get rid of him, we'll kill him." Chief of Police, Oceanside, determined woman to be IRENE DEAN of Oceanside, California. IRENE DEAN claims she was misinterpreted and had stated, "That's a typical southerner for you; If they can't beat him, they'll shoot him."

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

GEOFFREY EDWARDS, 4323 Canterbury Drive, La Mesa, California, advised that he is currently employed as a newsman for KHJ radio, Los Angeles. He advised that on November 22, 1963, KHJ dispatched him to Dallas to cover the assassination of President KENNEDY. On November 24, 1963, he stated he was one of the many newsmen on the scene at the Dallas, Texas, City Hall when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot.

EDWARDS stated he entered the Dallas City Hall basement through the entrance off of the parking lot approximately fifteen minutes before OSWALD was shot. He advised the entrance is also known as the "Booking Entrance" at the City Hall.

EDWARDS stated he exhibited his press card to a uniformed officer, name and badge number unknown, who was on duty at the entrance. He knows of no unauthorized person or persons permitted to enter the basement without showing appropriate identification.

EDWARDS stated he is of opinion ample arrangements for security had been made inasmuch as the news media had to enter the basement from the parking lot, identify themselves, and remain in a specified area once in the basement.

EDWARDS stated he has no information that anyone, including police officers or other officials, conspired with RUBY or willingly permitted the killing of OSWALD. He advised he did not talk to RUBY, and the only time he saw RUBY was at the shooting of OSWALD.

EDWARDS advised he has no information regarding any relationship or prior acquaintanceship between RUBY and OSWALD.

EDWARDS stated he interviewed TOM HOWARD, attorney for RUBY, and HOWARD stated RUBY had entered the basement of Dallas City Hall through the Main Street entrance.

EDWARDS stated he left Dallas November 26, 1963, and returned to Los Angeles, California.

On 12/1/63 at San Diego, California File # SD 44-251

by SA ROBERT S. BAKER/lmt Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SD 44-251

JAMES SULLIVAN, 3780 East Mission, Oceanside, California, at approximately 11:20 a.m., November 22, 1963, telephonically advised SA JAMES A. SCANLON that an unidentified woman in the Doughnut King Restaurant, 3794 Mission Street, Oceanside, stated, "If we can't get rid of him, we'll kill him."

Chief of Police WARD RATCLIFF, Oceanside, California, was immediately informed of this unidentified woman's statement. RATCLIFF identified the woman as Mrs. IRENE DEAN, wife of Staff Sergeant JOHN C. DEAN, United States Marine Corps, of 4933 Siesta Drive, Oceanside, California.

Mrs. DEAN advised SA SCANLON that she was misinterpreted and claimed she said, "That's a typical southerner for you; If they can't beat him, they'll shoot him."

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 6-43 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED., CR. RE.. RAPE ALLEGATION.

CARL C. SLOAN, FOUR NINE TWO SIX, WEST QUINCY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, INTERVIEWED BY SPECIAL AGENT LOUIS S. CRAIG DEC. NINE INSTANT, AND ADVISED THIRTY YEARS AGO HE WENT UNDER THE NAME OF VINCE QUOTE SNEAKY UNQUOTE HEALY. STATED HE HAS KNOWN JACK RUEY AS QUOTE 'SPARKY' UNQUOTE AT LEAST TWENTY FIVE YEARS HAVING KNOWN HIM FROM THE OLD WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD NEIGHBORHOOD WHERE THEIR RESPECTIVE FAMILIES RESIDED. HE STATED THE NEIGHBORHOOD IN THOSE DAYS WAS A TOUGH AREA OF CHICAGO AND A MAN HAD TO BE ABLE TO TAKE CARE OF HIMSELF. SPARKY WAS CAPABLE OF TAKING CARE OF HIMSELF BUT WAS NOT A VIOLENT OR AGGRESSIVE TYPE OF PERSON. SLOAN STATED HE WAS NOT CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH SPARKY, HOWEVER, HE RECALLED THAT HE WAS WELL LIKED IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD. SPARKY MADE HIS LIVING DURING THE MID THIRTIES BY QUOTE SCALPING TICKETS UNQUOTE AND QUOTE HUSTLING UNQUOTE WHATEVER COMMODITY WOULD SELL AT THE TIME.

END PAGE ONE

EX-108

44-24016-584

59DEC12 1963

cc- Martindale

PAGE TWO

SLOAN KNOWS OF NO TROUBLE WITH THE LAW IN WHICH SPARKY WAS INVOLVED STATING HE WAS NO THIEF AND NOT A QUOTE TOUGH GUY UNQUOTE OR A QUOTE PUNK UNQUOTE. SLOAN STATED EMPHATICALLY THAT HE HIMSELF HAS NEVER BEEN INVOLVED IN A RAPE CHARGE AND IS CERTAIN THAT SPARKY WAS NEVER INVOLVED IN ANY SUCH CHARGE. HE FURTHER STATED SPARKY NOT THE TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL, AS HE RECALLS HIM, WHO WOULD HAVE COMMITTED SUCH AN ACT OR ANY OTHER ACT OF VIOLENCE. HE ADVISED IT WAS A GREAT SHOCK TO HIM WHEN HE LEARNED THAT SPARKY HAD SHOT LEE HARVEY OSWALD BECAUSE HE COULD NOT IMAGINE SPARKY PERFORMING SUCH AN ACT. FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK PLS FOR FIVE MESSAGES

WA 7-51 PM OK FBI WA WS R 5

DL 6-50 PM OK FBI DL DEC FOR FIVE

TU AND CLEARH

1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 6-40 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /1P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX LAST, CONCERNING INTERVIEW ATTORNEY LOUIS KUTNER. ATTEMPT MADE BY SA WILLIAM F. ROEMER THIS DATE TO RE-INTERVIEW KUTNER RE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION HE MAY HAVE RE BACKGROUND RUBY. KUTNER RESPONDED TO TELEPHONIC REQUEST FOR APPOINTMENT BY SAYING THERE WAS NO POINT IN ADDITIONAL INTERVIEW SINCE ~~QUOTE~~ YOU-VE GOT ALL I-VE GOT ~~UNQUOTE~~ AND BY SAYING THAT HE HAS RECEIVED NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SINCE THE LAST CONTACT OF HIM BY THIS OFFICE. FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

REG 40 44-24016-585

END AND HOLD PLS

WFO 10 PM 12/9/63 JSC

FBI

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 6-33 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /1P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR. 111 Texas

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN PERSONALLY APPEARED CHICAGO DIVISION THIS DATE. HE ADVISED SA JOHN J. GOLDEN HE APPEARED AS A WITNESS IN THE NARCOTICS TRIAL OF JOHN PAUL JONES IN LAREDO, TEXAS, ABOUT JANUARY TEN, NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN, EXACT DATE NOT KNOWN.

HE SAID HE DID NOT BELIEVE HIS BROTHER, JACK RUBY, AWARE OF JONES AT THAT TIME, BUT HE COULD HAVE BECOME ACQUAINTED WITH HIM SUBSEQUENTLY.

THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND HOLD PLS

REC-85 44-24016-586

DEC 10 1963

59 DEC 12 1963

cc - Martin

HA 10pm
12/9/63
JFK

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 6-38 PM EHM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /1P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE ASSOCIATES.

JACK PATRICK, MANAGER, DOUGLAS PARK HOTEL, THREE FIVE ONE FOUR WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAS JOHN W. PARISH AND JAMES W. GERELICK TODAY THAT ALTHOUGH HE AND RUBY RESIDED IN THE SAME NEIGHBORHOOD IN CHICAGO ABOUT FORTY YEARS AGO, HE HAS NO RECOLLECTION OF RUBY AND KNOWS NOTHING CONCERNING RUBY-S ASSOCIATES OR ACTIVITIES IN THE CHICAGO AREA. PATRICK IS THE BROTHER OF CHICAGO TOP HOODLUM LEONARD PATRICK. FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOWS.

END AND HOLD PLS

REC-45 44-24016-587

EX-108

DEC 30 63

59 DEC 12 1963

cc-

[boilerplate] CRIMINAL SECTION
DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 6-35 PM EST

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /1P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH

VICTIM. CR.

RE NEW YORK TELETYPPE TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND CHICAGO, DATED DECEMBER SIX NINETEEN SIXTY THREE CAPTIONED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, DALLAS, TEXAS, AFO UNQUOTE., CHICAGO TELETYPES TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, ONE FIFTY FIVE AM AND CHICAGO TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, DALLAS AND LOS ANGELES, DATED NOVEMBER TWENTY FIVE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, THREE THIRTY EIGHT PM, INSTANT MATTER.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPES CONTAIN ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE CHICAGO REGARDING PAUL DORFMAN'S CONNECTION WITH RUBY. NO INFORMATION AVAILABLE CHICAGO TO INDICATE DORFMAN HAS BEEN CONTACTED REGARDING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY.

DETERMINATION REGARDING INTERVIEW OF DORFMAN BEING LEFT TO DISCRETION OF DALLAS DIVISION.

END AND HOLS PLS

cc Martindale

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 8-56 PM TED

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/

DASH VICTIM. CR. OO--DALLAS.

RE TELEPHONE CALL OF AL CONNALLY SIX FIFTY-FIVE PM, DECEMBER SEVEN LAST.

RUBY/S REASON FOR MISSING OPPORTUNITY TO SEE PRESIDENT/S MOTORCADE WILL BE ASKED OF HIM WHEN INTERVIEWED. NO RECORD OR INDICATION DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT GAVE RUBY A PRESS PASS.

P.

END AND ACK PLS

WA9-58 PM OK FBI WA LLD

GA PLS

REC-45 44-24016-589

EX-108

59 DEC 12 1963

12/10/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR.

IT CAN BE ANTICIPATED THAT GREAT PUBLIC INTEREST IN THIS MATTER WILL CONTINUE FOR YEARS TO COME RESULTING IN RECURRING SPECULATION AND ALLEGATIONS AS TO WHY RUBY KILLED OSWALD, HOW RUBY GAINED ACCESS TO THE BASEMENT, WHETHER THERE WAS ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD, WHETHER ANY PERSON CONSPIRED WITH RUBY TO KILL OSWALD, AND WHETHER ANY PERSON HAVING COLOR OF LAW WILLFULLY PERMITTED OSWALD TO BE KILLED. ALL NECESSARY INVESTIGATION MUST BE CONDUCTED TO RESOLVE EACH OF THESE POINTS AS COMPLETELY AS POSSIBLE. THIS WILL INCLUDE INTERVIEWS WITH ALL PERSONS KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN PRESENT WHEN OSWALD WAS KILLED AND INTERVIEWS WITH ALL OF RUBY'S KNOWN ASSOCIATES SUCH AS THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES WERE FOUND ON RUBY'S PERSON AND IN HIS CAR ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST, AS WELL AS CHECKING OUT HIS LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS, BANK ACCOUNTS, AND EVERY OTHER SOURCE OF INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY'S ACTIVITIES.

REC 45 44-24016 590

25 DEC 10

YOU HAVE PREVIOUSLY BEEN ADVISED OF THE IMPORTANCE OF ESTABLISHING AS MUCH INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE CONCERNING RUBY'S

DEC 10 15 PM '63

WLB/rab (3)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 10 1963

5 DEC 12 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

NW 55000 Docid:32989636 Date: DEC 19 1972

TELETYPE TO SAC, DAL 18
RE: JACK L. RUBY, A.A.

MOVEMENTS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, TWENTY THREE AND TWENTY FOUR LAST.

ALL SUCH INVESTIGATION IS TO BE CONDUCTED ON A TOP PRIORITY BASIS.

SUBMIT SUMMARY TELETYPE EACH MONDAY OUTLINING NATURE AND EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED DURING WEEK AS WELL AS NATURE AND EXTENT OF REMAINING INVESTIGATION. STATE NUMBER OF AGENTS ASSIGNED FULL TIME AND NUMBER OF AGENTS ON SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT FROM OTHER DIVISIONS. SUREP EACH TWO WEEKS.

IMMEDIATELY ADVISE THE BUREAU IF ANY POSITIVE INFORMATION IS DEVELOPED CONCERNING RUBY'S MOTIVES, CONSPIRATORS, CONNECTIONS WITH OSWALD, MEANS OF ACCESS TO BASEMENT, OR INVOLVEMENT OF ANYONE HAVING COLOR OF LAW.

AUXILIARY OFFICES SHOULD BE INSTRUCTED TO SUBMIT THEIR FD THREE ZERO TWOS TO THE DALLAS OFFICE AND DALLAS SHOULD SUBMIT FIVE COPIES OF ALL REPORTS TO THE BUREAU. WITHHOLD ALL DISSEMINATION TO THE U. S. ATTORNEY UNTIL INSTRUCTED BY THE BUREAU TO DISSEMINATE. SET OUT LEADS BY TELETYPE INSTRUCTING AUXILIARY OFFICES TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT RESULTS TO YOUR OFFICE WITHIN THREE DAYS. AUXILIARY OFFICES SHOULD NOT FURNISH THE BUREAU COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 10 1963
TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 10 1963

TELETYPE

DECODED COPY

URGENT 12-10-63 12-45-. FRS

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 -2-

ATT. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 444-974

JACK LEON RUBY AKA.,

- LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

CR

RENYTEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, TWELVE SIX LAST.

INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN.

CONTACT WITH "NY DAILY NEWS" REFLECTS REPORTER HANK MACHIRELLA IS NOW ON VACATION AND BELIEVED TO BE ENROUTE FROM MIAMI, FLA. TO NY. HE WILL BE INTERVIEWED BY NYO ON RETURN TWELVE ELEVEN OR TWELVE TWELVE NEXT.

REC-45 44-24016-591

END AND ACK PLS."

12-47 AM NY. R 2 WA EFH

EX-108

DEC 10 1963

59 DEC 12 1963

cc - Martin

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTN: FBI LABORATORY

DATE: 11/28/63

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, aka. Jack Leon Ruby,
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

44-24015-Serial 136849

There is enclosed herewith one letter on the letterhead stationery of Jack Ruby Associates, addressed "Dear Gail", and appearing in the upper right hand corner in the notation C. L. Crafard, 1312 1/2 Commerce. This letter is written on both sides of the paper and does not bear a signature.

There is also enclosed herewith a Penway memo book, spiral bound, with a royal blue front cover. There is to be noted on the sixth page from the rear the words "Bob Patterson".

On November 26, 1963, ROBERT KERMIT PATTERSON, an admitted homosexual, advised that approximately two weeks ago JACK RUBY and an individual he believes to be LEE HARVEY OSWALD had appeared at his place of business. While at the small television and radio repair shop operated by PATTERSON, JACK RUBY allegedly had his accomplice write PATTERSON's name in a notebook so that RUBY would be able to send PATTERSON a permanent pass to his club, the Carousel Club.

PATTERSON's partner and employee recalled the incident but were not of the opinion that the man with RUBY was, in fact, OSWALD.

Investigation at the Carousel Club disclosed that during early October, RUBY took into his employ one CURTIS L. LARRY CRAFARD, an itinerant carnival follower. This individual, CRAFARD, worked for RUBY and resided in a room adjacent to RUBY's office. CRAFARD allegedly left the Dallas area on November 23, 1963. Investigation is underway to locate him for interview.

2 DEC

DEC 10 1963

C-103

592

2 - Bureau (Enc. 2)(Registered Mail)
2 - Dallas
JJF:mam

27 DEC 1963

UNDER Law Files

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DOCUMENT FILE
RECEIVED

DL 44-1639
JJF:mam

On the evening of November 26, 1963, in the room adjacent to RUBY's office, formerly occupied by CRAFARD, was found the above-mentioned memo book. On the royal blue cover, it is possible to see the name C. L. (LARRY) CRAFARD. It would appear from the foregoing that CRAFARD was actually present with RUBY at the shop of ROBERT KERMIT PATTERSON as set out above.

The Laboratory is requested to compare the name Boby Patterson as set out in the memo book with the handwriting contained in the letter enclosed herewith in an effort to determine if both were, in fact, written by the same individual. If the name Boby Patterson is not identified as being written by the writer of the enclosed letter, will compare the name Boby Patterson with the handwriting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to determine if same could have been written by him.

Laboratory Transmittal Form
3-72

FBI
LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Dallas (44-1639)

Date: December 2, 1963

REC- 103

Re: JACK RUBY, aka Jack Leon Ruby,
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. D-436849 AX
Lab. No.

Examination requested by: Dallas

Reference: Letter 11-28-63

Examination requested: Document

Remarks:

It is noted that the blue cover of Q73 contains the indented writing "C. L. (Larry) Crafard, Carsouel Club 1312 1/2 Commerce, Dallas, Texas." It is further noted that the writer of Q72 also prepared numerous other entries in Q73.

MAILED 3
DEC 2 - 1963
COMM-FBI

Enclosures (2) (2 Lab rpt)

1 - Mr. Schutz, Room 5722 (Sent direct)
1 - Mr. Turner, Room 649 RB (Sent direct)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JCC:sab (8)

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

of the

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Dallas (44-1639)

Date: December 2, 1963

FBI File No.

Lab. No. D-436849 AX

Re: JACK RUBY, aka Jack Leon Ruby,
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CR

Specimens received 12-2-63

Q72 Letter on the letterhead stationery of Jack Ruby Associates address "Dear Gail" and appearing in the upper right-hand corner is the notation "C. L. Crafard, 1312 1/2 Commerce"

Q73 Penway spiral bound memo book, with a royal blue front cover, bearing the name "Boby Patterson" on the sixth page from the rear

Result of examination:

It was concluded that the name "Boby Patterson" on the sixth page of Q73 was written by the writer of the letter, Q72.

The submitted evidence is retained.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room JCC:sab (8)
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/2/63

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

OO: Dallas

Re report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 11/30/63.

Enclosed to the Bureau are 5 copies and to Chicago, Detroit, New Orleans and New York one copy each of index to referenced report.

1 Cert: Statutes
failed to send 624
12-12-63
Complete
3 Cert failed to Rec 2nd (Info)
1 Cert failed to Rec. 5th (Info)
12/12/63
Complete

2 - Bureau (Enc. 5)
1 - Chicago (44-645) (Enc. 1)
1 - Detroit (44-563) (Enc. 1)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064) (Enc. 1)
1 - New York (44-974) (Enc. 1)
2 - Dallas
GCT:csh
(8)

44-24016 UNREC

RECORDED
17 DEC 11 1963

53 DEC 17 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 5-30 PM CST DAO

TO DIRECTOR, SACS, ATLANTA AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS 44-2064

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHT. OO DALLAS.

RE NEW ORLEANS TEL NOV. TWENTY SIX, THREE THIRTY FIVE AM.

[redacted] SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY, NEW ORLEANS, ADVISED THIS DATE THAT A CHECK OF ALL TELEPHONE LISTINGS FROM JANUARY SEVEN SIXTY THREE TO CURRENT DATE, CONTAIN NO RECORD OF A TELEPHONE IN THE NAME OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, A. J. HIDELL, FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA OR FOR ANY OTHER LOGICAL VARIATIONS OF THESE THREE NAME, IN THE NEW ORLEANS METROPOLTIAN AREA.

END AND ACK PLS

44-24016 593

REC 36

25 DEC 11 1963

WA 6-33 PM OK FBI WA MSL

AT 6-31 PM EST OK FBI AT THW

DL 5-31 PM CST OK FBI DL VRG

TU CLR

70 DEC 12 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-1-63 2-18 AM EST JVV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, ATLANTA AND DALLAS

FROM SAC, MIAMI /44-1412/ /P/ 3-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE ATLANTA TEL, DATED NOV. TWENTYNINE, LAST REGARDING INFO FROM BLANEY MACK JOHNSON.

ON THIS DATE, JOE PARKS, LAKE PLACID, FLA., ADVISED SA HAROLD K. PARSON AS FOLLOWS;

HE WAS A PILOT FOR EAL DURING WORLD WAR TWO. IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE WAR HE ENGAGED IN SELLING AIRPLANES AND AIRPLANE PARTS IN MIAMI, FLA. HE NEVER FLEW FOR HIRE OR TRANSPORTED ANY GOODS BY AIR TO CUBA OR OTHERWISE. HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF JACK RUBY AND AS FAR AS HE KNOWS NEVER SAW HIM PRIOR TO RUBY-S APPEARANCE ON TV LAST WEEKEND.

CONCERNING DONALD EDWARD ~~BROWDER~~, HE KNEW HIM AS ED BROWDER, AN EX RCAF FERRY COMMAND PILOT WHO CAME TO MIAMI ABOUT FORTYFIVE. HE DESCRIBED BROWDER AS AN INDIVIDUAL HE

END PAGE ONE

REC 36 44-24016-594

23 DEC 16 1963

79 DEC 12 1963

cc. Huggett

SHUNNED DUE TO BEING A QUOTE SHADY PROMOTOR AND BLOWHARD WHO WAS ALL CONVERSATION AND NO MONEY. END QUOTE. BROWDER SPOKE OF PLANS TO SET UP AN AIR TRANSPORT SERVICE TO SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRIES, BUT TO MARRS- KNOWLEDGE DID NOT SUCCEED IN DOING SO. MARRS HAS READ OF BROWDER-S ALLEGED ESCAPADES OF SMUGGLING, BUT HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF THEM. HE DOES NOT KNOW BROWDER-S CURRENT WHEREABOUTS, BUT FEELS THE BORDER PATROL WOULD KNOW.

CONCERNING THE COLONIAL INN, HALLANDALE, FLA., MARRS RECALLED THAT HARRY RICHMOND, WHO FLEW THE ATLANTIC WITH DICK MERRILL, HAD AN INTEREST IN IT AS WELL AS A WOMAN WHOSE NAME HE DOES NOT RECALL. HE HAS NO PERSONAL INFORMATION IN THIS REGARD.

CLIFTON T. ROWES JR. ONE ONE NINE ZERO N.E. EIGHT SEVEN ST., MIAMI TODAY ADVISED SA ROBERT K. LEWIS HE HAS BEEN NAL PILOT FOR PAST TWENTY YEARS. SAYS NEVER HEARD OF JACK RUBY OR RUBINSTEIN AND CERTAIN HE HAS NEVER MET HIM. STATES NEVER HEARD OF RUBY UNTIL RECENT TV

END PAGE TWO

PUBLICITY AND HAS NO INFO CONCERNING ANYONE SENDING ARMS TO CUBA. HE ADVISED HE RECALLS THE COLONIAL INN AS A GAMBLING JOINT WHICH CLOSED SOME TWENTY YEARS AGO. HAS NO KNOWLEGE OF IT-S OWNERS OR OPERATORS. DOES NOT KNOW DONALD EDWARD BROWDER. THOUGH SAYS FORMERLY KNEW A MACK JOHNSON AS AN INDEPENDENT PILOT IN MIAMI. NEVER CLOSELY ACQUAINTED WITH JOHNSON BUT UNDERSTOOD JOHNSON WAS ILL AND HOSPITALIZED FOR UNKNOWN REASON SEVERAL YEARS AGO. LAST SAW JOHNSON SOME THREE YEARS AGO. DESCRIBES HIM AS A RATIONAL BUT QUOTE HIGHLY IMMAGINATIVE, A STORY TELLER, AND APT TO IDENTIFY HIMSELF WITH UNUSUAL SITUATIONS. END QUOTE. HE SAYS JOHNSON PARTICULARLY IMMAGINATIVE WHEN DRINKING.

END AND ACK 1 O PLS

WA 2-28 AM OK FBI WA JS

AT 2-28 AM OK FBI ATO JWR

DL 1-28 AM OK FBI DL LJH

TU MEN DIS

V

1963

URGENT 12-6-63 5-55 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /62-109060/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

[redacted] PROMINENT CRIMINAL LAWYER, CITY OF DALLAS, AND MEMBER OF [redacted] BAR ASSOCIATION, VOLUNTARILY FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON A HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL BASIS TO AN AGENT OF THIS OFFICE THIS DAY-

[redacted] STATED THAT LOUIS NICHOLS, PAST PRESIDENT DALLAS BAR ASSOCIATION, INITIATED A CALL MEETING OF THE GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE OF THE DALLAS BAR ASSOCIATION ON THE NIGHT OF DEC. FIVE, SIXTYTHREE, FOR THE PURPOSE OF CENSURING HENRY WADE, DALLAS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY, AND TOM HOWARD, ATTORNEY FOR JACK RUBY, FOR STATEMENTS MADE ON TELEVISION CONCERNING EVIDENCE COMPILED AGAINST LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AND JACK RUBY, WHO KILLED OSWALD.

[redacted]

END PAGE ONE

74 DEC 13 1963

5 DEC 11 1963

UNITED STATES GO

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 12-10-63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Attached are photographic copies of material contained in Ruby's military record ASN 36666107. These photographs were made at the Bureau after the file was made available on 11-29-63 to WFO by the Records Management Center, Adjutant General's Office, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C.

This file was originally reviewed by St. Louis Office on 11-25-63.

Attachment

JAC:sdw
(5)

596

DEC 11

59 DEC 12 1963

1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 8-25 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, also known as, ~~AKA~~, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~, DASH VICTIM ~~PARENS~~ (DECEASED) ~~PARENS~~. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO BUREAU CHICAGO, AND DALLAS, TWO FIFTYEIGHT PM, DECEMBER TWO LAST.

ITEM OF INTEREST TO THE BUREAU-

RE TELETYPE SETS FORTH RESULTS INTERVIEW WITH GENE BARNES, NBC NEWS STAFF CAMERAMAN, LOS ANGELES, ~~LA~~, CALIFORNIA. IN INTERVIEW, BARNES RECITED VARIOUS RUMORS HEARD AT DALLAS, ONE TO THE EFFECT RUBY-S DEFENSE ATTORNEY, TOM HOWARD, IS THE LAW PARTNER OF NEY WADE, BROTHER OF DALLAS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE. HENRY WADE IS SCHEDULED TO HANDLE STATE PROSECUTION OF RUBY.

REC-26 44-24016-597

DEC 11 1963

EX-115

CURRENT TELEPHONE DIRECTORY, DALLAS, LISTS TOM HOWARD, ATTORNEY AT LAW, NINETEEN THIRTYFOUR MAIN STREET, PHONE RIVERSIDE EIGHT DASH THREE THREE TWO FOUR, AND SAME DIRECTORY CONTAINS

END PAGE ONE

59 DEC 12 1963

DL 44-1539

SIMILAR LISTING AS TO ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR NEY WADE.

BUAGENT, DALLAS, WHO IS PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE, CONFIRMS FACT NEY WADE IS BROTHER OF HENRY WADE. NEY WADE IS [redacted] AND IS CONSIDERED [redacted] OF FAMILY. HENRY WADE HAS LITTLE OR NOTHING TO DO WITH BROTHER AND LOOKS ON HIM WITH DISFAVOR. IN PAST, NEY WADE WAS PROSECUTED IN LOCAL DALLAS COURTS FOR DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED, RESULTING IN JAIL SENTENCE. PROSECUTION INITIATED UNDER DIRECTION OF HENRY WADE.

ABOVE IS FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU.

END AND ACK PLS

9-32 PM OK FBI WA LLD

TU AND DISC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 5, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.,
DECEASED - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

This is to advise that the Dallas Office has obtained information which indicates that Jack Ruby was at the Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas, on 11-22-63, following the assassination of President Kennedy.

Seth Kantor, a Scripps-Howard Alliance reporter, advised he arrived at the Parkland Hospital shortly after the President was taken there on 11-22-63 and was awaiting an official announcement which was to be made by a White House Press Aide at 1:30 p.m. Upon entering the building, Kantor felt someone tug at his coat and found it was Jack Ruby, whom Kantor had known in Dallas when Kantor was on the staff of the "Dallas Times Herald".

Kantor stated he later filed a story concerning his observation of the killing of Lee Harvey Oswald by Ruby. In this story he related that he had seen Ruby at the Parkland Hospital on 11-22-63, at which time Ruby expressed deep grief because of the assassination. In this story Kantor also reported he had known Ruby when Kantor lived in Dallas and stated Ruby had always been attracted to "unusual people". This had reference to some of the acts which had performed at Ruby's club. He said Ruby was a non-political man but was always emotional.

EX-108

REC-3 598

In his article Kantor included the following paragraph: "Ruby knew and was known by many Dallas police. He was allowed in, somehow. He was Jack Ruby the kibitzer in the jail basement, just as he had been Jack Ruby the kibitzer at the hospital where President Kennedy died. He was a familiar face at all kinds of strange events in the city. But yesterday, he stopped being the kibitzer."

DEC 11 1963

ACTION:

Above for information.

JDH:sda
(6)

59 DEC 12 1963

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, DALLAS (9-New) (C)

UNSUB; HENRY WADE,
DALLAS COUNTY DISTRICT
ATTORNEY, 11/27/63 - VICTIM
EXTORTION
(OO: DL)

On 12/5/63 victim furnished SA's JAMES W. BOOKHOUT and GEORGE W. H. CARLSON a handwritten letter addressed to him, postmarked 11:45 AM, 11/27/63, Liverpool, B, bearing six pence stamp and airmail sticker. Said letter is quoted as follows:

"Liverpool

"Dear Mr. Wade

"Please read this letter careful. I've just heard an anouncement over the Radio about you wanting to give Mr. Ruby the hero who shot that Brat Oswald the Death Penalty. Im warning you, you l get killed yourself. Just let Mr. Ruby go Free. he Deserves a medal for killing Oswald. You l have a lot of enemies. if you go throught with the Death Penalty Watch yourself we have Friend in Dallas Im warning you once more iff he doesnt get off and get a medal.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 6)
1 - Dallas
JWB:CWHC:cv
(4)

6 ENCLOSURES

NOT RECORDED
16? DEC 13 1963

UNREC

ORIGINAL FILED IN 9-91-6119-5

CC - 1 ENCLOSURE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 9-New
JWB:GWHC:cv

"You've had it_

"President Kennedy
Admirers
From Liverpool
England"

On 12/5/63 letter presented to AUSA, Northern District of Texas, B. H. TIMMINS, JR., for prosecutive opinion. TIMMINS advised that the alleged threat contained in the above letter is conditional and not unequivocal, therefore, same does not constitute a violation of T. 18, S. 876, USC (Extortion Statute).

Inasmuch as the above letter is addressed to the Dallas County District Attorney, a State official, the original letter is being forwarded to the FBI Laboratory under separate communication in accordance with Manual instructions 38D-E (3 c, Page 4).

There is being enclosed herewith letterhead memorandum inasmuch as the Bureau may desire to forward same to Legat, London.

No further investigation contemplated by Dallas Office.

USA, Fort Worth, advised in separate communication.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Dallas, Texas
December 5, 1963

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
HENRY WADE, Dallas County
District Attorney,
November 27, 1963 - VICTIM

Henry Wade, Dallas County District Attorney, Dallas, Texas, received a letter postmarked 11:45 a.m., November 27, 1963, Liverpool, B, bearing a six pence postage stamp and an airmail sticker. The letter is quoted as follows:

"Liverpool

"Dear Mr. Wade

"Please read this letter careful. I've just heard an anouncement over the Radio about you wanting to give Mr. Ruby the hero who shot that Brat Oswald the Death Penalty. Im warning you, you l get killed yourself. Just let Mr. Ruby go free. he Deserves a medal for killing Oswald. You l have a lot of enemies. if you go throught with the Death Penalty Watch yourself we have Friend in Dallas Im warning you once more iff he doesnt get off and get a medal.

"You've had it

"President Kennedy
Admirers
From Liverpool
England"

Mr. Wade informed that he received the above-quoted letter in connection with the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald by Jack Ruby, also known as Jack Rubenstein, on November 24, 1963.

Assistant United States Attorney B. H. Timmins, Jr., Northern District of Texas, Dallas, Texas, declined prosecution in this matter.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 5 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-5-63 10-05 PM TED

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTN/ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND
SAC, NEW YORK NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA -
DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR. 00 DALLAS.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, DECEMBER TWO LAST. INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN.

REFERENCED TELETYPE REPORTED THAT STEWART LLORY, REPORTER, NEW YORK HERALD TRUBUNE, STATIONED IN WASHINGTON, D. C., ON DECEMBER TWO LAST, ADVISED THAT MAURICE CARROLL, ALSO OF NEW YORK HERALD TRUBUNE STILL IN DALLAS, WAS EYE WITNESS TO THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD.

CANVASS OF MAJOR DALLAS HOTELS DID NOT LOCATE MAURICE CARROLL.

NEW YORK OFFICE, AT NEW YORK CITY, MAKE INQUIRY AT NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE TO DETERMINE IF MAURICE CARROLL IS STILL IN DALLAS AND, IF SO, HIS PLACE OF RESIDENCE SO HE CAN BE INTERVIEWED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA FOR RELAY

MMMMMMM 11-08 PM OK FBI WA JR FOR RELAY

62-109060-599
REC-3
EX-102
6 DEC 11 1963

70 DEC 12 1963

RELAYED TO

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 6, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Our reports will probably be disseminated to the Commission. We are presently getting together additional copies for dissemination.

In order to preclude questions being raised as to what else will be submitted, it is suggested that we have a preface in each report which clearly indicates the status.

In this connection, it is, therefore, recommended that The Assassination Report contain the following preface:

This report in Part I briefly relates the assassination of the President and the identification of Oswald as his slayer.

Part II sets forth the evidence conclusively showing that Oswald did assassinate the President.

Part III is in two sections, the first setting forth what the FBI knew about Oswald prior to the assassination; and the second section setting forth the results of our investigation of Oswald's background, activities, associates, et cetera, subsequent to the assassination.

Three sets of exhibits accompany this report. The first sets out evidence tying in Oswald with the assassination of the President; the other two set out documents relative to Oswald's contacts with the Soviets, the Communist Party, et cetera.

We are continuing to receive leads concerning Oswald and consequently at the conclusion of the report it is stated this investigation will continue in order to resolve them.

44-24016 - UNREC

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 17 1963

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen (11)
1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Trotter

66 DEC 23 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1962

Memorandum to Mr. [illegible]mont
Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

The Report of the Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald should have the following prefatory statement:

This report covers the killing of Oswald by Jack Ruby. The information developed concerns Jack Ruby; the interview of Ruby; Ruby's whereabouts from November 23 to November 24, 1963; and the investigation by the FBI under the Civil Rights Statutes to determine whether there was any conspiracy involved in the killing.

Attached to this report are two exhibits, one a photograph of the actual killing and the other a diagram of the police department building basement where the killing occurred.

No records were kept of the police officers or news media representatives in the basement at the time of the killing. We have not been able to identify, locate and interview all persons who were present when Ruby killed Oswald. The report reflects that persons identified to us have been or are being interviewed. We have interviewed 98 Dallas police officers and are attempting to identify any others who were in the basement and interview them. An estimated 150 news media representatives were in the basement. We have been able to identify and interview 51 so far, and leads are set out throughout the country to identify and locate others who may have been present. We have no facts at this time to indicate that the stories of these people, when they are located, will be at variance with the facts developed so far. Every effort is being made to locate them so that all possible questions can be resolved.

You will note the statement at the end of this report that the investigation will continue until every possible source of pertinent information has been exhausted.

RECOMMENDATION

If approved, the above prefatory statements will be included in each report submitted in order to preclude unnecessary questions from being asked while the report is being reviewed by recipients.

R [illegible]

FBI

Date: 12/7/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)(P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE: POSSIBLE SOURCE RE RUBY'S CHARACTER

OO: DALLAS

ReSAairtel 12/4/63.

Enclosed for Norfolk is one copy of referenced airtel.

On 12/6/63, Lieutenant Commander PETER G. BROWN, Duty Officer, Bureau of Personnel, Department of Navy, advised that Commander CHARLES LEON NAGLE was under transfer to the Office of Navy Comptroller, Executive Office of the Secretary of Navy, Washington, D. C. He advised that he could be contacted through the duty officer in that office.

On 12/7/63, Yeoman DONALD W. ROMINES, Duty Officer, Executive Office of Secretary of Navy, advised SA ROBERT W. DAWSON that he could locate no record for NAGLE.

On 12/7/63 Lieutenant Commander BROWN, above, advised that records of Bureau of Personnel reflect NAGLE was attached to Comphiblant, Norfolk, Va., but was detached during November, 1963 and ordered to report to Office of Navy, Comptroller, Washington, D. C. He stated that NAGLE could have left on any date during the month and may have left later in the month. NAGLE should have advised both his old commander and his new commander of any address where he might delay en route. He suggested that since Office of Navy, Comptroller, does not have any record for Nagle that Comphiblant, Norfolk be contacted.

3- Bureau
2- Dallas
2- Norfolk (Enc. 1)
2- San Diego
1- WFO

REC-68 44-24??-600

EX-111

RWD:rmb
(10)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

C. C. Wick

WFO 44-520

LEAD

NORFOLK

AT NORFOLK, VA. Will contact Comphiblant, determine the whereabouts of NAGLE and handle lead in referenced airtel.

12/10/63

CLEVIE

URGENT 12-10-63 4-40 PM JW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, MINNEAPOLIS /44-248/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, DECEASED, CR. OO DALLAS.

IT HAS BEEN LEARNED FROM AN EXTREMELY CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE, WHO DOES NOT DESIRE IN ANY WAY TO BE IDENTIFIED, AND WHICH INFORMATION SHOULD NOT BE DISCLOSED OUT OF THE BUREAU, THAT JACK RUBY, THIRTEEN TWELVE AND ONE HALF COMMERCE, DALLAS, TEXASJ SENT A TWENTYFIVE DOLLAR WESTERN UNION MONEY ORDER TO KAREN BENNET, CARE OF WILL CALL, WESTERN UNION, FORT WORTH, TEXAS AT ELEVEN SEVENTEEN A.M., NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST. FURTHER THAT THIS MONEY WAS OBTAINED BY KAREN BENNET AT FORT WORTH ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR AND PAYEE SIGNED HER NAME AS KAREN BENNETT.

THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE ABOVE IS NOT KNOWN TO THIS OFFICE. HOWEVER, IF THIS IS OF POSSIBLE INFORMATION, AND FURTHER INQUIRY DESIRED, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN BY THE DALLAS OFFICE TO POSSIBLY REVIEW WESTERN UNION RECORDS AT DALLAS AND DALLAS COUNTY UNDER RUBY/S NAME AND ALIASES, SIMILARY AS WAS DONE UNDER THE NAME OF OSWALD.

44-24011-601

REC 48

END ANXX DL BEING ADVISED SEPARATELY.

END AND ACK

5-44 PM OK FBI WA WS

TU SIDC O

DEC 10 1963

URGENT 12-10-63 1-54 PM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 -553\589\ - CIVIL RIGHTS DIV.

AND SACS, SAN ANTION /44-748/ AND KNOXVILLE /44-383/

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD-VIC, DECD, CR. OO DALLAS.

RE KNOXVILLE TELL TO BUREAU, DALLAS AND DETROIT DEC FOUR LAST, AND SAN ANTONIO TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS, AND KNOXVILLE DEC FOUR.

INFO RE SUBJ RUBY BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLA, JUNE FIFTY-EIGHT ---

SAN ANTONIO - IF WOODARD IDENTIFIES RUBY AND VERIFIES HE WAS IN ISLAMORADA, ASCERTAIN ALL INFO TO LOCATE HIS EX-WIFE, MARY LOU. WOODARD HAS DENIED TO HIS SISTER, MRS. ROUSE, KNOXVILLE, THAT HE IS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY.

KNOXVILLE - ASCERTAIN FROM MRS. ROUSE INFO WHICH WILL ASSIST IN LOCATING WOODARDS EX-WIFE, MARY LOU, AND SET OUT APPROPRIATE LEADS TO HAVE INTERVIEWED.

END MSG THREEE

HOLD

59 DEC 12 1963

REC 26 44-24016-602

EX-115

DEC 11 1963

CC Mr. Gale

DEC 10 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-10-63 2-03 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ /100-10461/

JACK L. RUBY/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VIC, CR.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, IS / R / CUBA.

TODAY HENRY WADE, DIST. ATTY, DALLAS, ADVISED THAT IN ADDITION TO TOM HOWARD, HE NOW UNDERSTANDS THAT RUBY HAS MADE ARRANGEMENTS TO EMPLOY THREE ADDITIONAL ATTORNEYS, NAMELY MELVIN BELLI, LOS ANGELES, SAM BRODY, LOS ANGELES, AND JOE TONAHILL, JASPER, TEXAS. WADE STATES DOES NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT LOS ANGELES ATTORNEYS, BUT THAT TONAHILL IS FORMER LAW PARTNER OF FED. JUDGE JOSEPH J. FISHER, EDT, BEAUMONT, TEXAS. NO RECORD D DALLAS INDICES.

LOS ANGELES REQUESTED TO SEARCH INDICES ON TWO ATTORNEYS THEIR DIVISION AND FURNISH ANY PERTINENT INFO TO THIS OFFICE. NO ADDITIONAL ACTION DESIRED.

4- ADVISED

END ACK FOR FIVE MESSAGES PLS

WA EAPU PM OK FBI WA WS T 5

M

REC-3 44-2-1916 - 603

DEC 11 1963

EX-108

59 DEC 12 1963

WENT OUT TOGETHER AND THEIR ONLY CONTACTS WERE SIMPLY AS NEIGHBORHOOD ACQUAINTANCES.

HE DESCRIBED JACK RUBY AS AN AMBITIOUS INDIVIDUAL WHO ENGAGED IN MANY SALES AND PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES IN ORDER TO QUOTE MAKE A BUCK ENQUOTE. HE SAID, TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE, RUBY HAD NO HOODLUM CONNECTIONS NOR WAS HE ENGAGED IN THE NIGHT CLUB OR TAVERN BUSINESS IN CHICAGO AT ANY TIME.

HE SAID THAT HE HAD ONLY SEEN JACK RUBY ON TWO OCCASIONS SINCE WORLD WAR TWO, THESE BEING WHEN JACK RUBY CAME TO CHICAGO TO ATTEND THE WEDDING OF HIS SISTER TO MR. CARROLL AND AGAIN IN APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN WHEN RUBY CAME TO CHICAGO FOR THE FUNERAL OF HIS WIFE/S FATHER.

HE SAID THAT ON NEITHER OF THESE OCCASIONS WAS RUBY/S BUSINESS OR ASSOCIATES MENTIONED DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE OCCASIONS. HE ADVISED HE HAD NOT SEEN OR BEEN IN CONTACT WITH RUBY IN ANY WAY SINCE NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN.

HE ADVISED THAT HE HAD READ NEWSPAPER ARTICLES PERTAINING TO RUBY/S PARTICIPATION IN THE KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

END PAGE TWO

AND HAD READ ABOUT POSSIBLE COMMUNISTIC CONNECTIONS OF JACK RUBY BUT SAID HE FELT THIS TO BE ERRONEOUS AS HE HAD NEVER SEEN OR HEARD ANYTHING THAT WOULD INDICATE RUBY WOULD HAVE ANY SUCH CONNECTIONS.

HE ADVISED THAT HE IS STILL ON FRIENDLY TERMS WITH RUBY'S BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN CHICAGO AND OCCASIONALLY SEES THEM AND SPEAKS TO THEM ON THE STREET. HE STATED THAT FOLLOWING THE RADIO BROADCAST REGARDING RUBY'S IMPLICATION IN THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD, HE TELEPHONED ANN CARROLL AT THE RUBENSTEIN RESIDENCE BUT AT THE TIME ANN CARROLL STATED SHE DID NOT WISH TO DISCUSS THE MATTER AND DECLINED HIS OFFER OF ASSISTANCE. HE STATED THAT HE HAS NOT BEEN IN CONTACT WITH ANN CARROLL OR OTHER MEMBERS OF HER FAMILY SINCE THEN.

MR. CARROLL ADVISED THAT HE IS PRESENTLY EMPLOYED AS A BARTENDER ON A PART TIME BASIS WITH NO PARTICULAR PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT.

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD

WA 9-52 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL 8-52 PM OK FBI DL TED

URGENT 12-10-63 10-05 PM EST JMC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, PHILA. /44-767/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA VICTIM CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO PH TWELVE NINE SIXTYTHREE, FOUR TWENTY-FIVE PM, PH TEL TO DIR. AND DALLAS TEN EIGHTEEN PM, TWELVE NINE SIXTYTHREE, BOTH ENTITLED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ASSASSINATION OF PRES. JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWO TWO SIXTYTHREE, AFO., BUTEL TO PH SEVEN ELEVEN PM DATE.

JOS. C. GOULDEN INTERVIEWED TWELVE NINE SIXTYTHREE AND DECLINED TO NAME LAW ENFORCEMENT SOURCE IN DALLAS, BUT HE ATTEMPTED TO REACH SOURCE BY LONG DISTANT PHONE LATE TWELVE NINE SIXTYTHREE WITHOUT SUCCESS.

GOULDEN CONTINUING TO TRY TO GET IN CONTACT WITH SOURCE SO HE CAN BE RELEASED TO GIVE NAME TO FBI.

ALL ABOVE IN PH TEL OF TWELVE NINE SIXTYTHREE AND THREE ZERO TWO FORM FORWARDED DALLAS, AND CC BUR, TWELVE TEN SIXTYTHREE BY AIRTEL.

REC-3 44-1014 604

EFFORTS BEING CONTINUED TO OBTAIN DESIRED INFO FROM GOULDEN.

END AND ACK PLS

WA-10-10 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL-9-10 PM OK FBI DL DEC

KW DISE0084

cc

79 DEC 12 1963

URGENT 12/10/63 6-36 PM CST DG

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, AND

SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY 44-430 4P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, DECEASED.
CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE THIS DATE, TWELVE THIRTYEIGHT P.M.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA GLENN E. SILVEY AND SA DAVID W. MC CLUGAGE.

JAMES N. STANDARD, REPORTER, OKLAHOMA PUBLISHING COMPANY, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, ADVISED HE TRAVELED TO DALLAS, TEXAS AT APPROXIMATELY TWELVE NOON, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST TO COVER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY FOR HIS NEWSPAPER. HE STATED ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO AND TWENTYTHREE LAST HE SPENT HIS TIME TALKING TO WITNESSES CONCERNING THE ASSASSINATION AND ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE OTHER EYE WITNESSES AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE ASSASSINATION.

STANDARD ADVISED DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME HE DID NOT SEE JACK RUBY AT ANY TIME IN THE DALLAS [illegible] OR THAT VICINITY. HE STATED SOME OF THE REPORTERS, WHOS UNRECALLED, HAD MENTIONED RUBY WAS

END PAGE ONE

PRESENT AT THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY-S CONFERENCE REGARDING OSWALD AND THE ASSASSINATION AND HAD ASKED THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY A QUESTION CONCERNING OSWALD AND THE ASSASSINATION. HE STATED HE COULD NOT VERIFY THIS INFO BECAUSE HE WAS NOT PRESENT HIMSELF AT THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY-S PRESS CONFERENCE.

STANDARD STATED HE WAS PRESENT IN THE DALLAS PD BASEMENT ALLEYWAY ON THE MORNING NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST WHEN OSWALD WAS TO BE TRANSPORTED TO THE DALLAS COUNTY JAIL. HE ADVISED HE GAINED ENTRANCE TO THE ALLEYWAY THROUGH THE DOOR FROM THE PD IDENTIFICATION SECTION ADJACENT TO THE JAIL ELEVATOR DOOR FROM WHICH OSWALD WAS REMOVED. HE STATED AS HE ENTERED THE DOOR TO THE ALLEYWAY HE WAS CONFRONTED BY TWO POLICEMEN REQUESTING HE EXHIBIT PRESS CREDENTIALS. HE INFORMED THESE POLICEMEN HE HAD NO PRESS CARD AND EXHIBITED A CREDIT CARD AND A GROUP INSURANCE CARD WHICH IDENTIFIED HIM AS AN EMPLOYEE OF THE OKLAHOMA PUBLISHING COMPANY. HE SAID ONE OF THE POLICEMEN DID NOT WANT TO PERMIT HIM TO PASS, HOWEVER, THE OTHER OFFICER AGREED TO PASS HIM ONLY AFTER A COMPLETE SEARCH OF HIS PERSON. STANDRARD WAS OF THE OPINION THE SECURITY MEASURES SET UP AT THE DALLAS PD WERE VERY RIGID AND HE KNEW OF NO ONE PRESENT IN THE BASEMENT ALLEYWAY WHO HAD NOT EXHIBITED CREDENTIALS TO GAIN

END PAGE TWO

ENTRANCE.

STANDARD STATED HE SAW NO ONE PRESENT IN THE ALLEYWAY WHO WAS NOT CONNECTED WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT OR NEWS MEDIA.

STANDARD ADVISED AS THE POLICE BROUGHT OSWALD FROM THE JAIL ELEVATOR TOWARD AN ARMORED CAR AND A POLICE CRUISER PARKED IN THE ALLEYWAY, HE SAW AN UNKNOWN PERSON, LATER IDENTIFIED AS JACK RUBY, BURST FROM THE CROWD TOWARD OSWALD WHO WAS BEING ESCORTED BY NUMEROUS POLICEMEN. HE HEARD ON POLICEMAN, IDENTITY UNKNOWN, SHOUT "YOU SON OF A BITCH," AND AN INSTANT LATER A SHOT WAS FIRED BY THIS INDIVIDUAL AND OSWALD FELL TO THE FLOOR. HE STATED ALMOST INSTANTANEOUSLY A LARGE GROUP OF POLICEMEN POUNCED ON THIS PERSON AND SUBDUED HIM. STANDARD STATED THERE WAS CONSIDERABLE TURMOIL AT THIS TIME AND HE WAS UNABLE TO RECALL ANY STATEMENTS MADE BY RUBY, POLICEMEN OR NEWSMEN PRESENT.

STANDARD ADVISED HE NEITHER HEARD NOR SAW ANYTHING AT THIS TIME OR AT A LATER DATE TO INDICATE ANYONE HAD CONSPIRED WITH RUBY IN ANY WAY TO SHOOT OSWALD.

STANDARD ADVISED HE HAD NEVER INTERVIEWED RUBY AND FURTHER HE HAD NO INFORMATION WHATSOEVER TO REFLECT ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

END PAGE THREE

STANDARD ADVISED HE DEPARTED FROM DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST AND THAT DURING THE EARLY AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST HE HAD AGAIN BEEN THOROUGHLY CHECKED BY AN OFFICER OF THE DALLAS PD TO ESTABLISH HIS CONNECTION WITH THE OKLAHOMA PUBLISHING COMPANY.

END

ACK PLS

WA 7-48 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 6-47 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU BOTH DISC

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-10-63 7-00 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SACS, SPRINGFIELD AND DALLAS 44-1539

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE RAPE ALLEGATION.

ON DECEMBER TEN INSTANT [PCI [redacted] CHICAGO, INFORMED SA WILLIAM F. HOOD, JR. THAT ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT DASH FORTY NINE, BOB MULLENIX, A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR, CONDUCTED AN INVESTIGATION CONCERNING PAUL DORFMAN/S ENTRANCE INTO THE WASTE PAPER HANDLERS UNION, CHICAGO. ABOUT NOVEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTY TWO, MULLENIX WAS KILLED IN AUTO ACCIDENT AND THEREAFTER HIS FILES WERE SENT TO A BROTHER, JOHN C. MULLENIX, ONE TWO THREE TWO WEST MAYPOLE SOUTH, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS. THESE FILES POSSIBLY CONTAIN INFO RE RUBY/S ASSOCIATION WITH DORFMAN.

REC-86 606

SPRINGFIELD REVIEW FILES FOR ANY INFO RE RUBY.

END AND ACK PLS

EX-117

WA 8-04 PM OK FBI WA LLD

SI 7-04 PM OK FBI SI DJK

DL 7-04 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU AND CLR

M

DEC 1 1963

URGENT 12-10-63 7-39 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1539/

JACK L. RUBY AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM,

CR.

SHERIFF J.E. BILL DECKER, DALLAS COUNTY, ADVISES SECURITY OF RUBY IN COUNTY JAIL IS CONSTITUTING A PROBLEM, AS HE FEELS HE CANNOT PLACE RUBY IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO OTHER PRISONERS, FOR FEAR OF ATTEMPT ON RUBY-S LIFE. THREATS TO HIM FROM OTHER PRISONERS HAVE BEEN OVERHEARD BY RUBY, WHO HAS BEEN VISIBLY SHAKEN.

DECKER FURNISHED NAMES OF PERSONS WHOM RUBY HAS REQUESTED BE PERMITTED TO VISIT HIM, AS WELL AS IDENTITIES OF PERSONS WHO HAVE ALREADY VISITED HIM. CONNECTION OF ALL WITH RUBY HAS BEEN HERETOFORE ESTABLISHED OR INVESTIGATION BEING CURRENTLY CONDUCTED.

DECKER STATES DOES NOT CONTEMPLATE PERMITTING NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES TO VISIT RUBY, ALTHOUGH TWO AMONG THOSE RUBY HAS REQUESTED BE GRANTED PRIVILEGES.

END D AND ACK PLS

3-43 PM OK FBI WA RL

REC 26 44-24016-607

EX-115

6 DEC 12 1963

FBI

DEC 10 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-10-63 7-422 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, LOS ANGELES

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ /100-10461/

JACK L. RUBY/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VIC, CR.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, IS/R/CUBA/.

TODAY HENRY WADE, DIST. ATTY, DALLAS, ADVISED THAT IN ADDITION TO TOM HOWARD, HE NOW UNDERSTANDS THAT RUBY HAS MADE ARRANGEMENTS TO EMPLOY THREE ADDITIONAL ATTORNEYS, NAMELY MELVIN BELLI, LOS ANGELES, SAM BRODY, LOS ANGELES, AND JOE TONAHILL, JASPER, TEXAS. WADE STATES DOES NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT LOS ANGELES ATTORNEYS, BUT THAT TONAHILL IS FORMER LAW PARTNER OF FED. JUDGE JOSEPH J. FISHER, EDT, BEAUMONT, TEXAS.

LOS ANGELES REQUESTED TO SEARCH INDICES ON TWO ATTORNEYS THEIR DIVISION AND FURNISH ANY PERTINENT INFO TO THIS OFFICE. NO ADDITIONAL ACTION DESIRED.

LA TO BE ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

8-46 PM OK FBI WA WS

TU DISC

REC-3 608

DEC 11 1963

EX-108

59 DEC 12 1963

29 November 1963

Mr. Edgar J. Hoover, Director

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

You have probably received many letters from citizens expressing opinions regarding our recent national tragedy. I feel so strongly about certain aspects involved in the President's assassination and the subsequent events that I wish to express them.

It is my opinion that the man who shot the President was highly trained far beyond the training he received in the Marine Corps, assuming that this man was Oswald which supposedly has been pretty well substantiated. However, it will be next to impossible to check out any factual data on his stay in Russia.

Many people I have talked to believe that Dallas, known for its conservative and anti-communistic views, was picked by the Communists as the city to carry out their dastardly deed so they could point their finger at the Conservatives. They certainly picked their scapegoat carefully as he almost got away, and in fact they thought he had succeeded as they were certain this man could. Because of this they wasted no time in blaming the conservative elements for the act only a very short time after the assassination. But they acted too quickly and were caught red handed when by chance their man was apprehended by alertness they did not figured on.

I also firmly believe that Rubinstein is not just an irrational emotional citizen seeking personal revenge for the assassination. I believe he was the man behind Oswald and held the responsibility for Oswald's success or failure. Oswald's capture meant that Rubinstein had to liquidate him before he might reveal facts. He had no choice, in my opinion, as he was as good as dead anyway if Oswald remained alive in custody.

I also believe that we are about to witness a very strong emotional spread to the American Public to spare Rubinstein's life. Attempts will be made to transform him from a rat to a butterfly.

If you've had a chance to read this Mr. Hoover I want to thank you for your time. I only hope I may not have written this in vain, and you did get to read my opinions.

609

SI-104, REC 43

Respectfully Yours,

Franklin Greves
5201 Crane Ave.,
Castro Valley, Calif.

62-104

REC-46 44-609

December 10, 1963

Mr. Franklin Greves
5264 Crane Avenue
Castro Valley, California

Dear Mr. Greves:

Your letter of November 29th has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

My staff and I certainly share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy. Pursuant to the instructions of President Johnson, we are conducting a full investigation into the assassination and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald, and I can assure you every ramification of these matters will be looked into.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Correspondent not identifiable in Bufiles.

CJJ:mng
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 1 3 10 PM '63
FBI
RECEIVED MOT

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 30 1963

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

TELETYPE

SECRET

URGENT 11-30-63 6-18 PM CJS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEW YORK /44-9741/ 2 PAGES --S--

JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM - AKA.,

CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE POSSIBLE ASSOCIATION BETWEEN JESSE CURRY, CHIEF OF POLICE,

DALLAS, TEXAS, AND RUBY.

[redacted]

END PAGE ONE

REC 7 44-24016 610

51-104

XEROX DEC 10 1963

DEC 11 1963

Classified by 2040

Exempt from GDS, Category 2 3

Date of Declassification Indefinite 9/27/77

DECL 12 1963

SECRET

62-33925-196

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

SECRET

PAGE TWO

[redacted]

END PAGE TWO

END AND ACK PLS

[illegible] RR C VA DOE

SECRET

GA WITH NEXT PLS

TRUE COPY

12/3/63

Dear Mr. Hoover,

I have never written a letter of this kind before But it seems to me that there is a great similiarity between Ruby & Oswald.

Could these two men possibly be related in some way?

Sincerely,

/s/

Madelyn LoPiccolo

12/7/63

ENCLOSURE

REC-53

44-24016-611

10 DEC 11 1963

Mrs. Vincent LoPiccolo
5 Valley View Place
Ladue 24, Missouri

12/3/63

Dear Mr. Hoover,

I have never written a letter of this kind before. But it seems to me that there is a great similarity between Ruby + Oswald.

Could these two men possibly be related in some way?

Sincerely,
Liabelyn LoPiccolo

CC/12/10/63

/ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

CORRESPONDENCE

Copyright, The Dallas Morning News

Above, in the basement of the Dallas City Hall, which also houses Police Headquarters, Jack Ruby, operator of a Dallas strip-tease joint, advances toward Lee Harvey Oswald with pistol drawn. Oswald was being led to an armored truck which was to take him to the Dallas County Jail. Ruby apparently mingled with reporters in the basement until Oswald was brought out. At left, Oswald grimaces in pain and detective at left reacts with surprise as Ruby shoots accused murderer of the President. At right, Ruby in police custody after fatal shooting.

AP Photo

Copyright, The Dallas Times-Herald

Continued

62-116-611

REC-53

December 10, 1963

Mrs. Vincent LoPiccolo
5 Valley View Place
Ladue 24, Missouri

Dear Mrs. LoPiccolo:

Your letter of December 3rd, with enclosure, has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

My staff and I certainly share your concern over the brutal assassination of President Kennedy. Pursuant to the instructions of President Johnson, we are conducting a full investigation into the assassination and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald, and I can assure you every ramification of these matters will be looked into.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.

CJJ:plr
(3)

MAILED 11
DEC 10 1963
COMM-FBI

DEC 10 12 10 PM '63
FBI
HEADING ROOM

DEC 10 15 30 PM '63
E. B. I.
DIRECTOR

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-478)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
Alec J. Hidell, O. H. Lee -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO - DALLAS

Re San Antonio teletype to Bureau and Dallas dated 12/3/63.

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of letterhead memo for the Bureau and two copies for Dallas.

Also enclosed are 25 copies each of FD 302's for Dallas. The interview of HERMAN KNIPPA and Mrs. A. T. SMIS was conducted by SA DANIEL MAGENNIS; interview of Sheriff CHARLES J. HITZFELDER conducted by SA JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR.

Copy not being disseminated locally to Secret Service.

REC 7 44-478-612

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 77)
2 - San Antonio
DH / jb
(7)

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 DEC 10 1963

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, TExas

December 4, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (DECEASED)

Mr. HERMAN KNIPPA, 322 Summerset, Box 364, Lytle, Texas, telephonically contacted the San Antonio FBI Office on November 27, 1963, and advised that a group of musicians and a group of girls headed by one SIDNEY SIMS moved down from Dallas to Devine, Texas, over the weekend. This SIDNEY SIMS is allegedly a very good friend of RUBY. KNIPPA further stated that he thinks SIMS is acting very strange and in his opinion he should be investigated.

On November 29, 1963, Sheriff CHARLES J. HITZFELDER (NA), Hondo, Texas, advised he is well acquainted with SIDNEY SIMS who resides at Devine, Texas. He states SIMS is about 22 years old and graduated from Hondo High School a few years ago. He said SIDNEY SIMS organized a small orchestra and goes around the country playing music at different places. He said that SIMS is the type of person who would take up with a person like OSWALD, but that he has no information there is or was any contact between these persons.

On Demceber 2, 1963, HERMAN KNIPPA, 322 Summerset, Box 364, Lytle, Texas, was interviewed at his place of employment, Lackland Air Force Base, Texas, and advised that SIDNEY SIMS is the son of A. T. SIMS, a used car dealer from Devine, and Lytle, Texas, arrived home at approximately 3:00 am, November 26, 1963. He stated that the information he has concerning SIDNEY SIMS he has obtained from his wife who teaches at the Lytle, Texas, school with Mrs. A. T. SIMS.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 19 1972

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (DECEASED)

On November 26, 1963, at approximately 3:00 AM SIDNEY SIMS accompanied by two other white males both approximately 25 years of age arrived in Devine, Texas. He was told that SIDNEY SIMS knows RUBY's sister and has seen RUBY and Mrs. SIMS left the impression with Mrs. KNIPPA that SIDNEY was friendly with RUBY's sister.

KNIPPA has heard that SIDNEY is in a band which plays in strip joints in the Dallas area. He believes SIDNEY has been in the Dallas area.

Mrs. A. T. SIMS, Devine, Texas, on December 3, 1963, advised that she is the mother of SIDNEY SIMS who plays the electric bass in a combo which frequently plays in night clubs in the Dallas area. Approximately one week ago she believes that her son played in a night club owned by RUBY. RUBY's sister at this time was doing the entertainment booking for his clubs. She believes her son met RUBY's sister at this time, but has no knowledge of her son meeting RUBY. She further stated that her son has never mentioned the name OSWALD to the best of her recollection. Her son is presently living in Lemonwood Apartments, Apartment 3584, Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas, telephone number LA 6-5013, and is presently playing in the combo known as Royce McAfee (phonetic).

This documents contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Antonio, TExas

December 4, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (DECEASED)

Mr. HERMAN KNIPPA, 322 Summerset, Box 364, Lytle, Texas, telephonically contacted the San Antonio FBI Office on November 27, 1963, and advised that a group of musicians and a group of girls headed by one SIDNEY SIMS moved down from Dallas to Devine, Texas, over the weekend. This SIDNEY SIMS is allegedly a very good friend of RUBY. KNIPPA further stated that he thinks SIMS is acting very strange and in his opinion he should be investigated.

On November 29, 1963, Sheriff CHARLES J. HITZFELDER (NA), Hondo, Texas, advised he is well acquainted with SIDNEY SIMS who resides at Devine, Texas. He states SIMS is about 22 years old and graduated from Hondo High School a few years ago. He said SIDNEY SIMS organized a small orchestra and goes around the country playing music at different places. He said that SIMS is the type of person who would take up with a person like OSWALD, but that he has no information there is or was any contact between these persons.

On Demceber 2, 1963, HERMAN KNIPPA, 322 Summerset, Box 364, Lytle, Texas, was interviewed at his place of employment, Lackland Air Force Base, Texas, and advised that SIDNEY SIMS is the son of A. T. SIMS, a used car dealer from Devine, and Lytle, Texas, arrived home at approximately 3:00 am, November 26, 1963. He stated that the information he has concerning SIDNEY SIMS he has obtained from his wife who teaches at the Lytle, Texas, school with Mrs. A. T. SIMS.

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
CR
OO: DL

Re Los Angeles teletype 7:16 AM, 12/1/63, relative to information furnished by HARRY HALL aka, FBI #2956393, inmate at FCI, Terminal Island, Calif.

HALL admittedly contacted law enforcement in the hope of self-benefit. He is a confidence man.

Review of the FD-302 submitted by Los Angeles Office reflecting results of interview by SA WILLIAM JOHN NOLAN and Special Agent in Charge GUY H. SPAMAN, Secret Service, Los Angeles, discloses HALL apparently has some knowledge of the Dallas - Fort Worth area and names of prominent people.

DICK ANDRADE, who is referred to by HALL, was a prominent Dallas oil man prior to his death some months ago and was known to the Bureau. BILL BYERS may be identical with a gentleman by the same name, an oil man of Tyler, Texas, also known to the Bureau. H. L. HUNT, a nationally known oil man and capitalist. BUDDY FOGELSON is a Dallas oil man, husband of film and TV star GREER GARSON.

3 - BUREAU (ENCS.-4)
1 - CHICAGO (ENCS.-4)
1 - EL PASO (ENCS.-4)
1 - LOS ANGELES (44-895) (INFO)
2 - LAS VEGAS (ENCS.-4)
1 - SAN FRANCISCO (ENCS.-4)
2 - DALLAS

REC 7 44-24016 613

DEC 6

XEROX DEC 11 1963

MCC:eah
(11)

ST-104

105-82455-51

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DEC 12 1963

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

DL 44-1639

In summary, the information, if true, would establish RUBY as a confidence man and with extensive gambling activities. Such has not been established through hundreds of interviews with persons in all sections where RUBY has resided.

Two copies of the FD-302 and two copies of an accompanying insert relative to HALL are enclosed to Bureau, Las Vegas, El Paso, Chicago, and San Francisco, in view of alleged activities. Two copies of each are being retained in Dallas file but are not being included in a Dallas report unless some information is developed to confirm allegations.

LAS VEGAS DIVISION

AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

Interview MARTY SCHWARTZ aka Marty Field, said by HALL to be his uncle and currently a dealer at Sands Hotel as to his knowledge of RUBY. Attempt through SCHWARTZ to confirm or negate the information as to RUBY's activities.

If he confirms and such activities are subject to verification, set out appropriate leads.

Other offices review material and, if there appears to be any basis of fact so far as such offices are concerned, advise.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

LA 44-895
WJN:mjg
1

HARRY HALL, a/ka
Harry Helfgott, Harry Hiller,
Harry Hunt, Sidney Brinn,
Sidney Brynn, Sidney Brin,
Sidney Bryn, Harry Sinclair, Jr.,
Ed Pauley, Jr.
FBI No. 2956393

HARRY HALL [redacted] has characterized himself as a gambler and sports promoter widely acquainted with individuals in these fields.

On April 22, 1955 he was admitted to the California State Prison on a forgery conviction of 1 to 14 years and was paroled April 23, 1956.

On October 1, 1962 he was sentenced in U. S. District Court to 30 months in the custody of the Attorney General on charges of Obstruction of Justice, Title 18, U. S. Code, Section 1503 and Interstate Transportation of Stolen Property and Fraud By Wire, Title 18, U. S. Code, Section 1343.

On July 12, 1962 in Superior Court, Los Angeles, he was sentenced on a felony non-sufficient check charge to serve a 1 year sentence concurrent with the above listed Federal charge. He is currently serving his sentence at the Federal Correctional Institution at Terminal Island, California.

HALL is well known in law enforcement circles in Los Angeles, California, [redacted]

[redacted] XEROX
DEC 11 1963

613
613

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/30/63

On November 11, 1963 HARRY HALL, an inmate at the Federal Correctional Institution (FCI), Terminal Island, California, was contacted in view of his request to the Secret Service at Los Angeles, California on November 29, 1963 that he be contacted inasmuch as he felt he had information of value concerning JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas. Present at the interview was Special Agent in Charge GUY H. SPAMAN of the Secret Service, Los Angeles, California.

HALL advised that his reason for contacting law enforcement was that he desired to get out of FCI and before he gave any information, he wanted some assurance of this fact.

HALL was advised that no such assurances could be given to him and if he had information it should be given to the FBI immediately in view of the fact that to conceal valuable information would in effect be obstructing the current investigation with regard to JACK RUBY. HALL was advised that the fact that he did furnish information would be made known to the U. S. Attorney at Los Angeles for whatever consideration he might wish to grant to such an act on the part of HALL. He was definitely advised that no promises of any kind could be made to him in this regard.

HALL advised that in about the latter part of 1952 or the early part of 1953 he first met JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas. HALL was introduced to RUBY by his, HALL's, uncle MARTY FIELD, whose real name is MARTY SCHWARTZ and who is currently a dealer at the Sands Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. HALL advised that at that time JACK RUBY was operating a club, the name of which HALL could not recall, but he advised that it looked sort of like a shed of some kind and was located in a rather run down neighborhood and RUBY charged admission to get into this particular club.

HALL advised that following his introduction to RUBY, he became friendly with him inasmuch as he, HALL, was busy acting as a "promoter" at that time and JACK RUBY had a Negro entertainer in connection with whom he asked HALL

DEC 11 1963

On 11/30/63 at Terminal Island, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA WILLIAM JOHN NOLAN:mjg Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

to see if he could get him a spot on the Ed Sullivan TV Show. HALL advised that he never followed through on his promise to RUBY in this regard.

HALL noted that in connection with his association with RUBY, RUBY apparently had two places of residence, one of which was quite pretentious and where RUBY lived alone. The other residence which HALL also visited, which would be about 1953, was not nearly as elaborate as the first one, but was a place where RUBY apparently kept his files and records. HALL advised that at one time he went with RUBY to this particular domicile and RUBY picked up a manila envelope and took it with him to his club. HALL noted that during this period, RUBY had a gun with him at all times. HALL advised that he has no particular knowledge of weapons and could only identify the weapon that he saw in RUBY's possession at that time as a long-barreled gun.

HALL advised that at this time in the Dallas area he, HALL, had a good thing going. He had gone to Dallas and was utilizing the name of HARRY SINCLAIR, JR, and upon his arrival in Dallas, he had contacted a wealthy individual by the name of DICK ANDRADE, whose background HALL knew from contacts that HALL had in Los Angeles. HALL, posing as a member of a wealthy oil family, was able to strike up an association with ANDRADE and through him was able to go to the Petroleum Club in the Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas. HALL advised that he developed this association because of the fact that ANDRADE had a reputation as a heavy bettor and through his association with ANDRADE he was able to be introduced and vouched for to ANDRADE's bookmaking source at Montreal, Canada. This then enabled HALL to place extremely large bets without utilizing any money.

HALL advised that he took JACK RUBY as his guest to the Petroleum Club on one occasion and explained his set up to RUBY, which impressed RUBY very much. RUBY, when he learned of the scheme that HALL was employing, asked to be cut in on it telling HALL that as a "Jew" he would have no chance at all in Dallas if he were arrested. RUBY,

however, according to HALL, claimed that he, RUBY, at that time had "plenty of juice" going with the Dallas Police Department and could take care of any squawks that might come up from HALL's operation. HALL advised that he cut RUBY in on a 60-40 split with RUBY providing a bank roll of some several thousand dollars that could be utilized to flash around in the presence of DICK ANDRADE.

HALL advised further that in connection with DICK ANDRADE, RUBY advised him that he could get a couple of guys from Chicago and they could set ANDRADE up which would mean a good score for all of them. HALL claims that he declined RUBY's offer in this regard.

HALL advised that at a later time he again was in the Dallas area and stopped in to see RUBY and he was advised by a girl in RUBY's club that RUBY was in Chicago. The girl gave HALL a telephone number where RUBY could be reached, but HALL does not have this number now.

HALL advised that he called RUBY at this number, which was a store selling off-brand merchandise and located on the west side of North State Street about a half block south of Grand in Chicago. HALL advised that the individual who ran this store, whose name he did not recall, had in addition to the material that was on the shelves in front, guns for sale to those individuals desiring them. This individual also had a brother who was an ex-con and who, according to HALL, was running a similar shop some time last year, also in Chicago. In talking with RUBY at this store, HALL advised that RUBY told him he was buying some "schlock", which term HALL defined as a bunch of off-brand junk. He advised further that at this time RUBY was also engaged in the Dallas area in handling gambling action.

It was at this point in the interview that HALL advised that during his association with RUBY over a period of some three years off and on, he became well acquainted with the fact that RUBY was greatly addicted to fried chicken.

He advised further that the original spot that he recalled being operated by RUBY sold fried chicken in a box. He stated that this point came to mind when he saw news coverage reflecting that the spot allegedly utilized by LEE HARVEY OSWALD for his assassination of the President of the U. S. had had chicken remains left behind.

HALL advised that following his original introduction, he was with JACK RUBY for a period of four months straight and RUBY was always raising some issue about what kind of a score they could make.

In this connection, HALL advised that some time in the period between 1953 and April, 1955, he recalled that while he was at the Petroleum Club, JACK RUBY propositioned HALL with a deal concerning H. L. HUNT. According to RUBY, HUNT had a son named "HASSIE", which was not generally known and who at that time was located in Concord, Massachusetts. RUBY wanted to lay a trap for H. L. HUNT through HASSIE utilizing a scheme where HALL would pose as a doctor. HALL advised that this deal fell through for some reason which he could not recall.

HALL also advised that he and JACK RUBY teamed up at that period when HALL was posing as HARRY SINCLAIR, JR. and beat some gamblers in Dallas, Texas for some $70,000 to $80,000, which they split 60-40 to HALL and RUBY respectively.

HALL advised that in order to build up his front, he went into Nieman-Marcus at Dallas with RUBY and bought a thousand dollars worth of clothes, which he paid for by check issued in the name of HARRY SINCLAIR, JR. With his new wardrobe, HALL was able to contact those who had been taken by him and RUBY and secured enough cash to go back to the department store the same date and retrieve the check before it was deposited.

HALL also recalled that he went to Midland, Texas and stayed at a hotel whose name he recalled as the Sharborough (phonetic) with JACK RUBY, at which time he noticed that JACK RUBY had four guns with him. HALL at that time was still utilizing the name SINCLAIR.

He advised that the trip to Midland, Texas was in connection with the scheme to get the $70,000 or $80,000 mentioned above.

Going back to DICK ANDRADE, HALL advised that over a period of some months he and RUBY, utilizing ANDRADE's betting contact at Montreal, were able to build up a $5,000 credit. It was agreed that he and RUBY would go to Montreal to collect and he recalled that he, HALL, proceeded to Montreal and JACK RUBY stopped off at Chicago. HALL recalled that he was paid off by an individual named GORDON at Montreal and also that he, HALL, on several occasions while staying in Montreal contacted RUBY at the store previously mentioned, located on State Street in Chicago. HALL advised that he was able through good betting at Montreal to build up the $5,000 to almost $20,000 and he proceeded from Montreal and met JACK RUBY at the Devonshire Hotel located on Ohio Street in Chicago. He advised that a couple named OLLIE and PETE (LNU) were operating the hotel at that time.

In connection with this particular time he advised that he split the winnings with JACK RUBY and on one occasion he went with RUBY to visit a joint run by BUZZY RIVKIN. He also recalls at that time that JACK RUBY met with one DAVE "DINGY" HALPER, also of Chicago, and thinks that this meeting took place at the club run by BUZZY RIVKIN.

HALL at this time corrected himself by advising that he believed that RUBY met him at the Devonshire Hotel, but was actually staying at the Croydon. HALL advised that he, HALL, stayed at the Palmer House, Chicago.

HALL advised that following this visit to Chicago, he and RUBY flew to Oklahoma City where they registered at the Biltmore Hotel under the name HARRY SINCLAIR, JR. They stayed there a couple of days and rented a car and visited the birth place of WILL ROGERS. He remembered that there was a crap game running in that town that RUBY knew about and between them, they took about $2,000 from the gamblers there. HALL recalled that they won this money through some sort of a scheme. He also recalled there were other games at Shreveport, Louisiana following this visit to Oklahoma where JACK RUBY played gin rummy and lost quite a bit of money and gave the guy a check.

HALL recalls that on another occasion he was staying at the Dallas Athletic Club, utilizing the name of SINCLAIR, as a guest of BUDDY FOGELSON and DICK ANDRADE. He advised that all the expenses for both he and RUBY on this occasion were paid for by either FOGELSON or ANDRADE. He advised that they were there for a period of some two or three days and were entertained by two girls who were models from Nieman-Marcus, who had been introduced to them by ANDRADE. He recalled that he, HALL, gave them $300 a piece and that JACK RUBY in a fit of temper had hit one of the girls.

In recalling some of his contacts with RUBY, HALL advised that some time in about 1954 or just prior to his going to jail in California in April, 1955, JACK RUBY had gone to San Francisco and was going to see him on his way back to Dallas. He recalls that RUBY in going to San Francisco, was going to see one "STONEY", a good friend of MARTY FIELD, HALL's uncle. He advised that STONEY was a bookmaker, well known in the San Francisco area and was also engaged in meeting boats at the docks to buy various smuggled goods from the seamen. Also he recalled that JACK RUBY in the San Francisco area was in contact with either HECKIE or SALLIE SCHUMAN about some deal which HALL did not know about. He advised that HECKIE SCHUMAN is a well-known bookmaker in San Francisco.

Another incident concerning RUBY concerned one BILL BYERS, a friend of ANDRADE's. BYERS usually played gin rummy at the Petroleum Club in Dallas and thinking HALL was a wealthy oilman himself, gave HALL a piece of his action in playing gin rummy to the amount of 25 percent of the winnings.

HALL recalled that when RUBY visited him in Los Angeles, he made a proposition to HALL that BYERS usually carried from $40,000 to $50,000 around with him at all times and if HALL could come up with information showing he was making a trip anywhere alone, if HALL would pass the information along to RUBY, RUBY had a couple of guys who would hit BYERS and split the proceeds 50-50. HALL said he agreed to this deal, but his prison term in 1955 interfered. However, he heard later that BYERS had been held up or burglarized a few years later while staying at the Del Charro at Del Mar, California.

He also recalled a deal which concerned a New Years Day when he, HALL, went to Fort Worth, Texas and posing as ED PAULEY, JR., had contacted H. L. HUNT and bet him $1,000 on five different bowl games. He advised that RUBY was in this scam with him and that he, HALL, won all five games. He advised that he does not recall the exact year, but two of the games that he does recall are Texas-Tennessee in the Cotton Bowl and Michigan-California in the Rose Bowl. He advised that they collected $5,000 from HUNT which they split 60-40.

HALL advised that he has not had any direct contact with JACK RUBY since about 1955, although he visited the Carousel Club last year while in Dallas and was surprised to see the prosperity that was surrounding RUBY since he had previously seen him. RUBY at that time, however, was not in town and HALL did not see him.

HALL advised that it was his opinion from his

contacts and knowledge of RUBY that RUBY had some strong motivation for his shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that the only motivation that he, HALL, could attribute to RUBY was money or the fear that OSWALD possibly might involve RUBY in the assassination of the President of the U. S. He admitted this was pure speculation on his part and made the offer that he would be willing to go to Dallas, Texas and meet RUBY and was sure that from such a meeting that he could learn from RUBY what motivated him to shoot and kill OSWALD.

UNITED STATES GOVE

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 6, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Dalbey
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Dorothy Kilgallen's column appearing in the New York Journal-American, 12/4/63, stated the FBI might check with Joe Glaser the talent manager who knows Jack Ruby. She suggested Glaser might have some interesting impressions of the night club operator's character.

As a result of checking Ruby's toll telephone calls, the New York Office on 12/3/63, interviewed Joseph D. Glaser, President of the Associated Booking Corporation, 50 West 57th Street, New York City.

Glaser on interview advised Ruby personally contacted him 8/5/63, with one Doctor Dante, a hypnotist performer, and requested Glaser to sign Dante to an exclusive contract, which request was denied. Glaser also advised Ruby requested Glaser to contact the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) for the purpose of settling a dispute Ruby claimed he was having with night club competitors in Dallas. Glaser continued that Ruby also asked him for permission to hire one Jewel Brown, a former employee of Ruby, presently under contract with Lewis Armstrong, the internationally known entertainer. Glaser advised all of Ruby's requests were refused.

REC 7 62-109060-614

Glaser advised that he considered Ruby a "phony" as well as a "name dropper" and stated he could best describe Ruby as a "Damon Runyon character."

Our investigation in New York determined Ruby checked into the Hilton Hotel, New York City, on 8/4/63, and departed on 8/6/63. At the time he registered, he informed a clerk at the hotel he was in New York City to look for "talent" for his club in Dallas.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

JAC:jgs
(7)

DEC 12 1963

Belmont ✓
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach ✓
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

THE VOICE OF BROADWAY

Friends 'Solve' Karyn's Murder

By DOROTHY KILGALLEN

Jottings in Pencil

MANY OF KARYN KUPCINET'S Hollywood friends believe they have solved her murder—and they all agree on the identity of the killer. They almost unanimously describe him as "quite a strange young man" . . . Rumors that Carol Lawrence and Robert Goulet were heading for a marital split are way off. The newlyweds are planning to buy a house in California . . . Get ready for some offbeat casting. The impeccable Cary Grant will play a beachcomber in his next (as yet untitled) picture. Officer, which way to the nearest beach! . . . The FBI might check with Joe Glaser, the talent manager, while they're still investigating Jack Ruby, Joe

MR. BELMONT IS CHECKING OUT.

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date

To Belmont
Mohr
12/6/63
jav/gg

knows the slayer of President Kennedy's assassin—in fact, friends are under the impression that Ruby visited him in New York just a couple of months ago—and he might have some interesting impression of the night club operator's character . . . A titled English couple will soon be engaged in a knock-down, drag-out divorce case that will command big headlines in London because both husband and wife are extremely wealthy as well as noble. The lady in the case has a wild crush on a young actor, and he's supposed to reciprocate—but he reciprocates the affections of so many beauties it's hard to say whether she stands a chance.

★

THE NEW BROADWAY trend is pilgrimages to Washington. Many stage and screen performers and artists connected with the industry are planning solemn visits to President Kennedy's grave in Arlington . . . On the Main Stem morning line, odds on President Johnson retaining his White House post in 1964 went up from 8-to-5 to 2½-to-1 because of the stock market upsurge and the favorable public reaction to his first speeches . . . Morris Lansburgh, the Miami-Las Vegas hotel operator, is back from Paris where he struck out with Brigitte Bardot. He offered her "a fabulous amount" to appear at the Deauville in Miami and the Flamingo in Las Vegas, and her succinct reply was: "One million dollars could not make me go to the United States" . . . Pablo Picasso has joined the "polar bear" fraternity. His new kick is early morning swimming in the surf at Cannes, where the weather is anything but tropical at this time of year. And Picasso's 82 years old . . . Jackie Gleason has just presented his favorite girl, Honey Merrill, with a handsome portrait—of herself, not Jackie . . . Rocky Marciano's friends are beginning to take him seriously when he repeats that he's getting into fighting shape to challenge the winner of the Sonny Liston-Cassius Clay bout. He's even considering a warm-up match, they say, to make sure he's still got what it takes to handle another heavyweight terror.

★

FOR YEARS, A QUIET, slender, gentle little man named Jack Crystal ran the Commodore Music Shop on E. 42nd st., which catered to jazz fans and featured hard-to-get recordings of the best jazz soloists. Now and then he ran jazz concerts, first at Jimmy Ryan's saloon and later at the Central Plaza on 2nd ave. He never made any money at it—he did it to showcase his "boys," the musicians, or keep their names alive, or provide them with enough fresh money to keep their horns out of hock.

He had a lovely wife, three sons, and a bad heart, and his business folded. He died the other day, and now the boys are doing something for him. They're giving a concert for his family, on Dec. 8th at 7 p.m. at the Central Plaza, and every musician in town—and all those who can get into town from nearby gigs—will play. Tyree Glenn, Tony Parenti, Cozy Cole, Sol Yagad, Eddie Condon, Bobby Hackett, Max Kaminsky, Teddy Wilson—you name it. Tickets are only $3, available at the Musicians Aid Society, 1697 Broadway, or at the Central plaza. It should be a swingin', sentimental evening in tribute to a fellow who didn't make much noise in his 54 years, but was unforgettably nice.

★

JOE KIPNESS, whose Broadway production "Have I Got A Girl For You" was this week's theatrical turkey, has a nice consolation: his Main Stem restaurant, the Hawaii Kai, is doing great business, serving an average of 3,000 dinners a week . . . Xavier Cugat and Abbe Lane had their audience with Pope Paul a few days ago. His Holiness spoke to them in fluent Spanish, and they discussed modern music and the youth of today. The Cugats were amazed by the Pope's broad knowledge of popular music . . . Mercedes McCambridge is scheduled to play the star female role in "Virginia Woolf" in London. She should be marvelous in the role.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 9 1963

URGENT 12-9-63 6-53PM GTC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, MILWAUKEE /44-173/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.- LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH

VICTIM, CR. OO-DALLAS.

ON TWELVE NINE INSTANT WALTER JAMES CARLSON, JR. OF TWO ZERO ONE THREE N. TWENTY-FORTH ST., SUPERIOR, WIS. ADVISED SA CLIFFORD HUHTA THAT HE WAS A TECH. SGT. IN THE U.S. ARMY, WITH ASN SIX NINE THREE SEVEN TWO THREE, ASSIGNED TO SPECIAL DUTY WITH THE U. S. AIR FORCE. HE WAS STATIONED AT ALACHUA /PHONETIC/ AFB GAINESVILLE, FLA., AT KISSIMMEE AFB, FLA. AND AT PINECASTLE AFB ORLANDO, FLA. FROM ABOUT SEPT. NINETEEN FORTY-THREE TO SEPT. FORTY-FIVE. HE RECALLS MAN NAMED RUBY WHOSE FIRST NAME MAY BE JACK WHO WAS ENLISTED MAN, POSSIBLY SGT. OR STAFF SCT., IN COMMUNICATIONS SECTION, FIVE TWO ONE FIGHTER DASH BOMBER GROUP AT ABOVE BASES, SQUADRON NOT RECALLED. STATED PHOTO OF RUBY IN NEWSPAPERS RESEMBLES THIS MAN BUT NOT CERTAIN. SAID THE MAN WAS SHORT, STOCKY, DARK HAIR BALD ON TOP, GAMBLED A LOT AND WAS FROM CHICAGO, ILL. BELIVED RUBY WAS IN CLIQUE AT PINECASTLE AFB WITH A MASTER SGT. BUMPAS /PH/, A TECH. SGT. CALLAHAN, AND POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH A COL. ROGERS, BASE COMMANDER AT PINECASTLE AFB WHO RUMERED TO HAVE SOLICITED CP MEMBERSHIP AT OFFICERS CLUB THERE. IN SEARCH OF FOOTLOCKERS IN COMMUNICATIONS SECT., SUMMER OF NINETEEN FORTY-FIVE BY INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS LOOKING FOR SUBVERSIVE MATERIAL, RECALLS RUBY PROTESTED VIGOROUSLY.

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

RELIABLITY OF CARLSON NOT ESTABLISHED.

INASMUCH AS MILWAUKEE DOES NOT HAVE ALL. OF RUBY-S BACKGROUND LEADS WILL BE LEFT TO DISCRETION OF DALLAS.

END ACK PLS

WA 7-58 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 6-58 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TO : Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: December 9, 1963
HJM:GS:ejb
123-66

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Anonymous letter dated November 27, 1963

Attached hereto is an anonymous letter dated November 27, 1963, signed by "A Mrs. Taxpayer" in which the writer alleged that Fredrick Hoffman, an attorney in Lafayette, Indiana has had dealings with Jack Ruby concerning the lease of a building. Allegedly, Ruby produced $15,000 in cash from his apartment when he and Hoffman had gone to Ruby's mother's house.

Allegedly, a newspaper article concerning Hoffman's information about Ruby appeared in the Lafayette Journal Courier of November 26, 1963.

It is requested that Hoffman be interviewed for whatever information about Ruby he may have.

Attachment

1 ENCLOSURE

ST-10

REC 7

616

10 DEC 10 1963

Gentlemen:

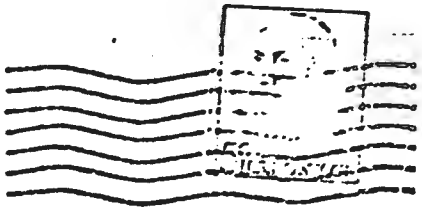
There is an Attorney in Lafayette, Indiana who told Reporters in Lafayette about having dealings with Jack Ruby, Who killed the President assassin, when he lived in Chicago.

The Attorney's name is Frederick Hoffman. A practicing Attorney in Lafayette.

Mr. Hoffman represented one of his clients who rented his building to this man who called himself Ruby now but who retained his real name of Rubenstein. While he was a resident in Chicago.

Mr. Hoffman went to see the Landlord to inquire about the lease and collect partial rent in advance. He said, "Ruby was a real shady character" he said to Hoffman, they went to an apartment house to Ruby's mother and found where in it he had $15,000 in cash. Also there was a woman and was told which offered to be Ruby's wife. The apartment was in the poorest neighborhood and every article in it could have been bought for $50.00 or less. This man Ruby does no business except in cash.

He probably lived like that to fool the Internal Revenue Department and to fool so called robbers and gangsters from robbing him. When the little man Ruby is dying for $1.00 an hour How to pay all the doctor bills from two wages, the shady character should have



United States Department of Revenue
Internal Revenue Collector
Washington, D. C.

ST-104

12-10-63

Airtel

To: SACS, Indianapolis (Enclosures-2)
Dallas (44-1639)(Enclosures-2)
REC 7

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) 616

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Enclosed for the Indianapolis and Dallas Offices is one copy each of Department memorandum received 12-10-63 and a copy of the enclosure referred to therein.

Immediately upon receipt of this communication the Indianapolis Office should interview Fredrick Hoffman, an attorney in Lafayette, Indiana, who allegedly had dealings with subject concerning the lease of a building.

Within three days of receipt of this communication, the results of a thorough and complete interview with Hoffman should be furnished the Bureau and Dallas Office. In this specific instance only, submit two copies of the FD-302 to the Bureau and ten copies to the Dallas Office.

FCF:cac
(4)

NOTE: Department made available anonymous letter dated 11-27-63 postmarked Crawfordsville, Indiana, signed " a Mrs. Taxpayer" which letter was addressed to U. S. Department of Revenue, Internal Revenue Collector, Washington, D. C. Letter made reference to alleged dealings between Hoffman and subject wherein subject allegedly produced $15,000 in cash from his apartment when he and Hoffman had gone to Ruby's mother's house. Article allegedly appeared in "Lafayette Journal Courier" of 11-26-63 concerning Hoffman's information. Department requested Hoffman be interviewed.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 12 1963

MAIL ROOM ✓ TELETYPE UNIT

DEC 1963

URGENT 12-9-63 4-43 PM RJK

TO - DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM - SAC, ST. LOUIS /44-496/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS

RE SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS AND GUN RUNNING TO CUBA.

RE SAN FRANCISCO TEL DECEMBER FIVE AND SPRINGFIELD TEL DECEMBER SIX LAST.

LITTLE NERO CLUB WAS OPERATED MARCH, SIXTYONE, TO JULY, SIXTYTWO, AT THREE TWO NINE DE BALIVIERE AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO., BY WILLIAM CHESTER SCHULTE. SCHULTE, WHO NOW OWNS AND OPERATES A TOW TRUCK AND IS ALSO EMPLOYED AS A DRUMMER AT STARDUST CLUB ST. LOUIS, ADVISED HE HAS NO BROTHERS OR SISTERS, HAS NEVER HAD AN INTEREST IN ANY RACE HORSE STABLE, AND HAD NO ASSOCIATES OTHER THAN HIS WIFE IN OPERATION OF LITTLE NERO CLUB. WIFE IS JANE CAROLYN SCHULTE, NEE FUCHS. BUSINESS TERMINATED BECAUSE SCHULTE WENT BROKE. SCHULTE AND HIS WIFE DENY HAVING EVER KNOWN OF ANYONE USING NAME EDDIE MARK OR MARKS. SCHULTE DENIES HAVING EVER BEEN IN DALLAS, TEXAS, OR HAVING EVER BEEN

END OF PAGE ONE

REC 7 44-24016-612

ST-104

DEC 10 1963

79 DEC 12 1963

CC - Hines

ACQUAINTED OR HAVING HAD ANY CONTACT WITH SUBJECT RUBY. ALSO DENIES ANY RECOLLECTION THAT HE EVER KNEW OR HEARD OF NANCY ELAINE PERRIN.

SCHULTE DESCRIBED AS W, M, BORN SEPTEMBER TWENTYTWO, TWENTYSIX, ST. LOUIS, MO., FIVE SIX, ONE HUNDRED FORTY LBS., MEDIUM COMPLEXION, DARK BROWN GRAYING HAIR, BROWN EYES, WEARS GLASSES.

SCHULTE, FBI NO. ONE FIVE SIX ONE FOUR SEVEN E, WAS PLACED ON TWO YEARS PROBATION , USDC, ST. LOUIS, SEPTEMBER TWENTYONE, SIXTYTWO, ON PLEA OF GUILTY TO TWO COUNTS OF VIOLATING ALCOHOL TAX LAWS. ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OCCURRED APRIL, SIXTYTWO. PROBATION OFFICER ADVISED FILE OF SCHULTE NEGATIVE REGARDING EDDIE MARK OR MARKS, AND THAT SCHULTE HAS NO KNOWN ASSOCIATIONS OR CONNECTIONS IN DALLAS. PROBATION FILE REFLECTS SCHULTE BORN IN ST. LOUIS AND WAS AN ONLY CHILD. PROBATION RECORD GENERALLY SATISFACTORY.

MRS. GRACE PICCIONE, NEE VIVIANO, OWNER OF PROPERTY ON DE BALIVIERE AVE., ADVISED SHE LEASED THREE TWO NINE DE BALIVIERE TO SCHULTE WHERE HE OPERATED LITTLE NERO CLUB. MRS. PICCIONE HAS KNOWN OF NO ONE CALLED EDDIE MARK OR MARKS.

END PAGE TWO

SL 44-496

PAGE THREE

INSERT PAGES FOLLOW TO DALLAS BY AIRTEL.

SAN FRANCISCO AND SPRINGFIELD ADVISED BY MAIL.

END AND ACK PLS

5-50 PM MS OK FBI WA MSL

4-

M 4-50 PM OK FBI DL TJF

TU DISC T

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via Airtel Air Mail
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (44-767)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM - DECEASED
CR

Re New York tel to Dallas and Philadelphia 12/4/63, 7:45 p.m.

Enclosed for the Bureau and Los Angeles is one copy and for Dallas 25 copies of FD-302 reflecting interview with RAY E. BROSSEAU.

FROHBOSE

3 - Bureau (44-24016)(Encl.1)(AM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639)(Encl.1)(AM)
1 - Los Angeles (Encl.1)(AM)
1 - Philadelphia (44-767)

MPS:JGR
(6)

REC-34 618

EX-105

DEC 6 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

RAY E. BROSSEAU, Director, Curtis Enterprises Division, Curtis Publishing Company, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y., was interviewed at the Philadelphia Offices of the Curtis Publishing Company, Philadelphia, Pa. Mr. BROSSEAU advised that the telephone call received in his New York Office on October 25, 1963, which call originated in Dallas, Texas, was received by MIKE SHORE, who was there on business. He stated, as he recalled, someone had either called him from Dallas or he had unsuccessfully tried to place a call to Dallas earlier that date. He stated subsequently SHORE received a telephone call from this same Dallas, Texas, number.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated he first heard of MIKE SHORE sometime during the late summer 1963. He stated that the Curtis Enterprises Division of the Curtis Publishing Company is a new division of Curtis dealing in diversification of business and joint ventures. In this regard, he received an interoffice memorandum from another department or division of Curtis reflecting that the writer thereof had become acquainted with MIKE SHORE at a Premium Convention held in New York during the summer. At this convention, SHORE was promoting the use of a limited number of record albums manufactured by Reprise Records of Los Angeles as sales premiums.

On reviewing the memorandum, BROSSEAU noted that the four records specifically referred to were show albums performed by a repertory company of top name stars, including FRANK SINATRA, ALLAN SHERMAN, BING CROSBY, etc.

BROSSEAU stated that getting the idea that such a record album promotion might be a good project and a successful money-making enterprise for Curtis Enterprises, he studied up on the album business and subsequently contacted MIKE SHORE.

He stated his initial contact with MIKE SHORE was telephonic and was made in approximately September at the business address of Reprise Records. He stated at this time he proposed to SHORE a deal in which albums would be offered as an exclusive

---

On 12/5/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA MASON P. SMITH/JGR Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

promotion of Curtis Enterprises published in the various publications of the Curtis Publishing Company. He stated SHORE was interested and advised that he would recontact Mr. BROSSEAU after talking the deal over with FRANK SINATRA and other directors of Reprise Records.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated he was subsequently recontacted by SHORE, who indicated that Reprise Records was interested in the deal. After several telephone calls between BROSSEAU and SHORE they had their first physical meeting at the New York Offices of the Curtis Company on 10/2,3/63. At this meeting contract arrangements, promotional material, etc.,were discussed between MIKE SHORE and BROSSEAU.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated that SHORE subsequently returned to Los Angeles and they had numerous telephone calls before they again met physically on 10/25/63 at the Philadelphia Offices of Curtis Publishing Company. On this occasion, SHORE was the recipient of the telephone call from Dallas, Texas, referred to above. Mr. BROSSEAU stated the meeting on 10/25/63 was transferred to New York the following day and lasted until approximately the following Tuesday, 10/29/63 whereupon SHORE again returned to Los Angeles. Mr. BROSSEAU stated this last meeting concerned layout for advertising, final contractual arrangements, and other things connected with the album promotion. He noted that the album series consists of four albums of the shows "Guys and Dolls," "Finian's Rainbow," "Kiss Me Kate," and "South Pacific." The albums are offered exclusively through coupons printed in the various Curtis Publishing Company magazines. The ads for these magazines appeared in the December 7 issue of "Post" and the four previous issues. They likewise appeared in the December issues of the "Journal," the December issue of "American Home," and the January issue of "Holiday."

Mr. BROSSEAU advised that the records are manufactured by Reprise Records, a FRANK SINATRA enterprise, which has recently been sold to Warner Brothers. The business address of Reprise Records is 1347 North Cahuenga Boulevard, Hollywood 28, Calif., telephone number 213-466-8277. MIKE SHORE is the promotional

man for Reprise Records. His home address is 109 North Almont Drive, Los Angeles 48, Calif., and his telephone number is 213-BR 2-9836.

Mr. BROSSEAU advised he did not know whether SHORE was also a Director or stockholder of Reprise Records, or whether he worked on a commission or salary basis or anything else concerning his exact position with the company.

Since their final meeting which began 10/25/63, Mr. BROSSEAU has continued to have telephonic contact with MIKE SHORE. In this regard, he noted that Saturday, 11/30/63, SHORE called him at his, BROSSEAU's, residence and inquired as to whether Curtis Publishing Company was interested in the exclusive story of JACK RUBY. He explained he had grown up in Chicago with JACK's brother EARL, and had maintained contact with EARL, who is a current resident of Detroit. He stated EARL has subsequently gone to Dallas, Texas, to be of whatever assistance possible to JACK RUBY. SHORE advised BROSSEAU that EARL RUBY called him thinking he had contacts in the publication industry and offered to throw his way or to a contact of his JACK RUBY's exclusive story. Mr. BROSSEAU stated that he subsequently placed SHORE in telephonic contact with DON SCHANCHE, Managing Editor of "Saturday Evening Post," whose business address is the New York headquarters of the Curtis Publishing Company.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated MIKE SHORE subsequently telephoned him and advised that he (SHORE) had placed SCHANCHE in contact with EARL RUBY. He stated that he was out of the picture and wanted no part of any arrangements and no financial reward for making any arrangements.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated he knows nothing further about MIKE SHORE other than the fact that he appears to be a brilliant businessman who was supposedly formerly associated with "Madman" MUNIZ. He stated he has never met or talked with JACK RUBY or EARL RUBY and knows nothing concerning them.

FBI

Date: 12/6/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN. SECTION CHIEF JAMES HANDLEY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Dec.)
CR
(OO DL)

Re: Proposed Interview of RUBY.

Dallas Office recommends Bureau approval for interview with RUBY. Reliable information received that Secret Service representatives have interviewed RUBY several times. What information he gave to Secret Service is not known.

Prior to any interview, Dallas will secure approval from District Attorney HENRY WADE, Dallas County, and from TOM HOWARD, RUBY's attorney, or such other attorney as may be representing RUBY at the time should HOWARD be terminated.

Proposed interview would include following in detail:

1. A running account of RUBY's personal history from beginning to time of arrest, including places of residence--under true name or otherwise--identities of all roommates, etc., all legitimate occupations, all criminal activity to which he will admit, all personal associations of any pertinent length.

REC-34 44-24016-619

10 DEC 11 1963

3 Bureau
2 Dallas
MCC:LAC
(5)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

2. All travel of RUBY during period of residence in Dallas, dates, destinations, mode of transportation, purposes, persons who accompanied him, hotels occupied, etc.

3. Detailed account of RUBY's actions for several days previous to and subsequent to President's assassination.

4. Questions as to RUBY's membership, affiliation, association, activities, in organizations of all types.

5. Whether RUBY had ever seen, associated with, heard of, OSWALD prior to assassination. Facts should indicate or preclude a conspiracy of RUBY with OSWALD.

6. Any information RUBY will supply as to previous illnesses, hospitalizations, rumors of a steel plate in his head, etc.

7. Details as to RUBY's exact movements November 24, 1963, how he got to City Hall premises, whom he saw, who saw him, challenges to his presence, etc.

8. Details of RUBY's association with law enforcement officers, including, specifically, any ever on his payroll, to whom he has given gratuities, his acquaintance and association with Officer J. D. TIPPIT (Deceased), information concerning any conspiracy with police officers or others which concerned the shooting of OSWALD.

9. Details as to whether RUBY has had or ever had a press pass, police courtesy card, any kind of law enforcement special commission, badge, etc.

10. Whether RUBY habitually carried a weapon, reasons, any authority he had for carrying a weapon, etc.

11. Partners and associates of RUBY in operation of his various business ventures.

Dallas recognizes it is possible RUBY's attorney may give his assent to interview upon the condition he be present. TOM HOWARD, the attorney, has a dubious reputation. He is a "hanger on" around the City Hall and Sheriff's Office. He was convicted in U. S. District Court for an income tax violation within the recent past and suspended from practice of law for a period. Newspaper accounts state he and District Attorney WADE have both been served notice to appear before the Grievance Committee of the Bar Association in connection with statements attributed to them which may affect the proper administration of justice.

HOWARD has had his name in the papers frequently since the OSWALD shooting. There is no indication he is "publicity shy". It is considered possible HOWARD would release to the press the fact that FBI Agents had interviewed RUBY and, conceivably, some indication of questions asked, although he would be specifically admonished in this regard prior to any interviews by Agents.

All questions would be so phrased as to not supply information of which he is not already aware through RUBY or otherwise.

Notwithstanding the possibilities in the paragraph above, Dallas Office considers the advantages for interview, even in the presence of the attorney, far outweigh possibilities indicated. In each instance it would be proposed that RUBY would be asked to furnish sources through whom his various statements, and answers, can be verified.

It is considered a substantial amount of time and expense can be saved by the interview, that is, that RUBY can furnish information which is subject to verification relative to various questions which now exist. Special Agents would have the advantage of information which RUBY has furnished to Secret Service or others. Agents will be able to better evaluate reports, rumors, etc., concerning RUBY's alleged presence in other areas, association, etc.

12-11-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE - URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

ATTENTION INSPECTOR MALLEY

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016) 619

REC-34

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR. REURAIRTEL DECEMBER SIX.

IF DALLAS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE AND DEFENSE ATTORNEY HOWARD HAVE NO OBJECTION, RUBY SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEWED FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING THE POINTS SET FORTH IN YOUR AIRTEL AND ALL OTHER INFORMATION HAVING ANY BEARING ON A POSSIBLE CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD, THE MANNER IN WHICH RUBY GAINED ACCESS TO THE BASEMENT NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, FULL DETAILS OF RUBY'S MOVEMENTS NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, TWENTYTHREE, AND TWENTYFOUR, WHY RUBY SHOT OSWALD, AND WHETHER ANYONE CONSPIRED WITH RUBY OR ANYONE HAVING COLOR OF LAW WILLFULLY PERMITTED OSWALD TO BE KILLED. IF HOWARD WILL ONLY CONSENT TO RUBY'S INTERVIEW IF HE IS PRESENT, THE INTERVIEW SHOULD BE CONDUCTED IN HOWARD'S PRESENCE TAKING ALL DUE PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID PHRASING QUESTIONS IN SUCH A MANNER THAT HOWARD AND RUBY WOULD BECOME AWARE OF INFORMATION WHICH SHOULD BE WITHHELD FROM THEM.

21 DEC 19 1972

WLH:cac
(3)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

DEC 10 2 55 PM '63
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 11 1963
TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

TELETYPE TO SAC DALLAS
RE: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.

YOUR AIRTEL INDICATES SECRET SERVICE HAS INTERVIEWED RUBY SEVERAL TIMES BUT THAT THE RESULTS ARE NOT KNOWN TO YOUR OFFICE. IF SECRET SERVICE HAS REFUSED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION, SUTEL IDENTITY OF THE SECRET SERVICE AGENT WHO REFUSED TO COOPERATE, GIVE TIME AND PLACE OF DISCUSSION AND REASONS FURNISHED BY SECRET SERVICE FOR LACK OF COOPERATION. OTHERWISE, IMMEDIATELY OBTAIN ALL INFORMATION IN POSSESSION OF SECRET SERVICE RELATING IN ANY WAY TO THIS INVESTIGATION.

NOTE: Dallas requests authority to interview Ruby regarding a list of questions specified by Dallas concerning background, associates, etc., and points out that Ruby's attorney, Tom Howard, who has a dubious reputation, may consent to the interview only if he is present. It is felt that the advantages of obtaining all possible information from Ruby far outweigh the disadvantage of conducting the interview in Howard's presence even if he should comment to the press concerning the interview.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 11 1963
TELETYPE

1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-9-63 4-00 PM CST LN 2P

TO DIRECTOR /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION AND
SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ & CHICAGO

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.
CR.

RE BACKGROUND JACK RUBY

REFERENCE IS MADE TO JACKSONVILLE TELETYPE TO NEW ORLEANS, DECEMBER SIX LAST AT ELEVEN FORTY P. M., EST, AND NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS, FIVE FORTY P. M., DECEMBER SEVEN LAST.

MOBILE OFFICE BY TELETYPE TO JACKSONVILLE OFFICE ADVISED THAT PCI [redacted] ADVISED SA JAMES A. DAY ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST THAT HE DID NOT KNOW RUBY BUT THAT HE HAD HEARD THAT RUBY HAD FORMERLY WORKED AT A JOINT IN PHOENIX CITY, ALABAMA SEVERAL YEARS AGO FOR A MAN NAMED JACK GANIS OR JACK GANNUS.

JACKSONVILLE OFFICE IN REFERENCED TELETYPE FURNISHED INFORMATION TO THE EFFECT THAT A JACK GANUS WAS CONNECTED WITH THE JACKSON CLUB IN PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AND THAT GANUS HAD BEEN RUN OUT OF BILOXI, MISS. ABOUT A YEAR AGO AND WAS KNOWN TO A BARTENDER BY THE NAME OF ANDY.

END PAGE ONE

EX-105 REC-34 6620

DEC 11 1963

70 DEC 12 1963

ANDREW RAMBUSH, OPERATOR OF HE SHOW CLUB, BILOXI, ADVISED HE KNEW JACK GANAS BUT DID NOT KNOW HIS SPECIFIC WHEREABOUTS.

A REVIEW OF NEW ORLEANS INDICES REFLECTS THAT PETER FRANK GANAS, AKA. JACK GANAS, PETER GANAS, FBI NO. THREE TWO FOUR ONE ONE TWO TWO, HAD BEEN ARRESTED BY DEPUTIES , HARRISON COUNTY, MISS. SHERIFF/S OFFICE, ON MARCH SIXTEEN, SIXTYTWO. GANAS CLAIMS PRIMARILY ENTERTAINER, FORMERLY OPERATOR OF EXOTIC OR QUOTE GIRLIE UNQUOTE SHOWS, AND DENIED ANY GAMBLING ACTIVITIES. MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA INVESTIGATION REVEALED GANAS OPERATED QUOTE CLIP JOINT UNQUOTE AND QUOTE STRIP TEASE JOINT UNQUOTE AND CLUB CLOSED FIRST OF JANUARY, NINETEEN SIXTYTWO.

IN THE CHICAGO REPORT CAPTIONED JOSEPH E. WALAN, AKA., ETAL., ANDREW RAMBUSH DASH VICTIM, ITAR DASH EXTORTION, PAGE TWO OF THIS REPORT REFLECTS INTERVIEW AT CALUMET CITY, ILL. ON FEBRUARY TWELVE, SIXTYTHREE OF JACK GANAS, APARTMENT FOUR NINE ZERO, TOWN AND COUNTRY APARTMENTS, SIBLEY BLVD.,

CHICAGO INTERVIEW JACK GANAS AND DETERMINE ANY KNOWLEDGE HE HAS CONCERNING JACK RUBY OR ANY ASSOCIATION WITH OSWALD.

END AND ACK PLS

CORR LAST LINE PAGE TWO WORD SEVEN SHOULD BE ASSOCIATION

WA 5-07 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 4-07 PM OK FBI DL DEC

CG 4-03 PM OK FBI CG PAK

TU CL

URGENT 12-9-63 10-12 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 157-916 1 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, NOV. TWO TWO LAST. DALLAS, TEX.

RE AUTO HORN SOUNDING AT TIME OSWALD ENTERED CORRIDOR WHERE HE WAS SHOT. WILLIAM STUMP, ONE ONE FOUR ONE N. TWELFTH, READING, PA, DEC. NINE INSTANT, ADVISED SA FRANK N. KAUFFMAN THAT HE HAS SEEN THE SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD AT LEAST TEN TIMES ON TV. HE STATED THAT JUST AS OSWALD IS BROUGHT OUT OF ELEVATOR INTO CORRIDOR WHERE HE WAS SHOT BY JACK RUBY AN AUTO HORN SOUNDS. STUMP STATED HE WANTED TO ADVANCE THEORY THAT SOMEONE MAY HAVE BEEN TIPPING OFF RUBY THAT OSWALD HAD ARRIVED IN CORRIDOR BY SOUNDING AUTO HORN AND HE DID NOT WANT THIS POSSIBILITY OVERLOOKED. HE STATED HE HAD NO FACTUAL INFO RE THERETO AND WAS JUST OFFERING HIS THEORY AFTER REPEATED VIEWINGS OF TV SCENES OF SLAYING.

NO FD-302/S BEING SUBMITTED.

END AND HOLD PLS

REC 30 621

CC-MR SULLIVAN

79 DEC 12 1963

URGENT 12-10-63 6-15 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

CIVIL RIGHTS.

JACK GANAS, TOWN AND COUNTRY APARTMENTS, CALUMET CITY, ILLINOIS, UNAVAILABLE AT PRESENT, BUT ARRANGEMENTS PERFECTED TO INTERVIEW HIM DECEMBER ELEVEN NEXT. 622

END AND ACK PLS

REC-34

WA 7-18 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 0 6-17 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU AND CLR

KG

URGENT 12-10-63 6-12 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-545 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., ET AL. CR.

ON DECEMBER TEN INSTANT HOWARD PETERSON, THREE ONE ONE CHRISTIANA AVENUE, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA JOHN L. HOGAN THAT HE HAS NOT BEEN ABLE TO LOCATE THE ADDRESS OF MRS. MARGARET GARTLAND AT DALLAS, TEXAS. PETERSON STATED THAT MRS. GARTLAND HAD STATED IN A LETTTER TO HIM THAT HER HUSBAND HAD SEEN OSWALD AND RUBY TOGETHER IN A NIGHTCLUB OWNED BY RUBY.

PETERSON WILL ADVISE THE CHICAGO OFFICE WHEN HE OBTAINS MRS. GARTLAND/S EXACT ADDRESS.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS BEING SUBMITTED.

REC 30

END ACK AND HOLD PLS

WA 7-14 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 6-14 PM OK FBI DL DEC

cc

6-3

DEC 11 1963

DEC 12 1963

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)(P)

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CR

(OO: Dallas)

Re Atlanta teletypes 11/29 and 30/63; Miami teletypes 11/30 and 12/1/63, relative to allegations of BLANEY MACK JOHNSON, Atlanta, Ga., that RUBY is identical with person who had interest in Colonial Inn, Hallandale, Fla., and was engaged with others in gun-running activities.

Investigation appears to indicate information furnished by JOHNSON is a fabrication in its entirety. No further inquiries in same connection are intended.

3 - Bureau
1 - Atlanta (44-1559)
1 - Miami (44-1412)
2 - Dallas
MCC:BL
(7)

REC 30 44-24016-624

DEC 11 1963

C C - Wick

DEC 12 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 11 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-11-63 9-27 AM EST JCH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATT. CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION

AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, KNOXVILLE /44-383/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED.

CR. 00 DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, SAN ANTONIO AND KNOXVILLE TWO FORTYFOUR P. M. CST, DEC. TEN LAST.

INFORMATION RE SUBJECT RUBY BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLA., JUNE FIFTYEIGHT.

WILLA MAE ROUSE AND NORA VOILES, KNOXVILLE, SISTERS OF JAMES WOODARD, FURNISHED NO INFORMATION RE WHEREABOUTS WOODARD-S FORMER WIFE, MARY LOU, OTHER THAN SHE IS BELIEVED TO BE RE-MARRIED AND LIVING IN CALIFORNIA.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS NOT BEING SUBMITTED RE ABOVE EFFORTS TO LOCATE WOODARD.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END ACK DL ADVISED

WA 932 AM OK FBI WA ELR

REC-34 44-24016-625

6 DEC 11 1963

EX-105

6-2

79 DEC 12 1963 21

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 11 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-11-63 11-33 PM GTC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, MILWAUKEE

HOWARD NELSON, INFORMATION CONCERNING.

RETEL CALL FROM BUREAU TO MILWAUKEE TEN FORTY-FOUR PM THIS DATE.

BUREAU-S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO MILWAUKEE AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR OF ELEVEN TWENTY-SIX LAST CAPTIONED QUOTE JACK LEON RUBY, AKA - LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VICTIM - DECEASED CIVIL RIGHTS ENQUOTE WHEREIN NELSON DESCRIBED BY COP WATERTOWN, WIS. AN ALCOHOLIC WHO, WHEN INEBRIATED, IS A CHRONIC SOURCE OF COMPLAINTS TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES.

NELSON CONTACTED THIS EVE BY BUAGENT, WAS NON-SPECIFIC, ADMITTED DRINKING WHEN HE HAD CALLED WASHINGTON, AND WHEN ASKED IF HE HAD CONTACTED LOCAL AUTHORITIES HE STATED THAT HE HAD NOT, THAT IT WAS THE JOB OF THE FBI, THAT THE FBI SHOULD SURROUND HIS HOUSE AND KEEP HIM UNDER GUARD. NELSON WAS ADVISED TO CONTACT LOCAL AUTHORITIES IF HE FELT HIS LIFE WAS IN DANGER.

IN LIGHT OF ABOVE AND RE AIRTEL, NO FURTHER ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY MILWAUKEE UACB.

END ACK PLS

REC 30

626

WA 12-37 AM OK FBI WA JS

TU DISC

DEC 11 1963

79 DEC 12 1963 m1

cc Evans

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 7 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

UPGENT 12-7-63 3-47 AM PEO

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-545 8P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE CG TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, DECEMBER FIVE LAST. AND CG TELETYPE TO DALLAS DECEMBER FIVE LAST, RELATIVE TO SUBJECT RUBY/S RECORD AT FAMILY COURT OF COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MICHAEL F. HENEGHAN, CHIEF PROBATION OFFICER, FAMILY COURT OF COOK COUNTY, CONTACTED BY SA HERBERT F. BRIICK EIGHT SIX LAST. HENEGHAN STATED THAT ACCORDING TO INSTRUCTIONS RECEIVED BY HIM FROM EDWARD J. NERAD, CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, FCCC, HE IS MAKING AVAILABLE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM THE LEGAL FILES OF THE COOK COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT CLERK'S OFFICE, WHICH RELATES TO SUBJECT RUBY AND HIS BROTHERS AND SISTERS. 44-24170-627

ST-104 REC 4

HENEGHAN STATED THAT JACOB RUBENSTEIN, LEGAL RECORDS, CASE DOCKET NUMBER NINE ZERO THREE FOUR TWO, REFLECTS HE APPEARED IN JUVENILE COURT, CHICAGO, ON DEPENDENCY HEARING, JULY TEN TWENTY THREE, AND THAT THIS WAS THE FIRST TIME HIS NAME APPEARED IN COURT RECORDS. THE PETITION WHICH HAD BEEN FILED, WAS TO

5 DEC 11 1963

END PAGE ONE

Tel Call to Dallas

79 DEC 12 1963 Dallas to consider

1

THE EFFECT THAT RUBENSTEIN, AGE SEVENTEEN, HAD NOT HAD PROPER PARENTAL CARE. AT THE TIME HE WAS IN CUSTODY OF HIS MOTHER, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, THREE SIX FOUR SEVEN ROOSEVELT ROAD. HIS FATHER, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN WAS RESIDING AT ONE TWO FIVE ZERO SOUTH MORGAN. JUDGE H. STERLING POMEROY MADE A FINDING OF DEPENDENCY AND APPOINTED THE JEWISH HOME FINDING SOCIETY PAREN JHFS ENPAREN GUARDIAN WITH THE RIGHT TO PLACE. THE CHILD/S FATHER WAS ORDERED TO PAY THE CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT FOUR DOLLARS PER WEEK TO BE DRAWN BY THE JHFS. ON NOVEMBER TWENTYONE, TWENTYFOUR, MICHAEL W. CAGNEY PAREN POSSIBLY A CASE WORKER ENPAREN ASKED THAT THE CASE BE REOPENED. A REHEARING BEFORE JUDGE VICTOR P. ARNOLD WAS HELD NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, TWENTY FOUR. AT THE SAME TIME A SECOND DEPENDENCY PETITION WAS FILED REQUESTING THAT JACOB KEPECS WHO HAD BECOME SUPERINTENDENT OF THE JHFS AS HAVING CUSTODY. JUDGE ARNOLD VACATED ALL PREVIOUS ORDERS AND SET THEM ASIDE. HE CONTINUED THE HEARING ON THE NEW PETITION TO DECEMBER EIGHT, TWENTY FOUR. THE HEARING ON THE SECOND PETITION WAS FURTHER CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING DATES.. DECEMBER FIFTEEN

END PAGE TWO

2

TWENTY FOUR., JANUARY THIRTEEN AND TWENTY SEVEN, TWENTY FIVE AND APRIL SEVEN, TWENTY FIVE. ON APRIL EIGHT, TWENTY FIVE, THE HEARING WAS CONTINUED QUOTE GENERALLY ENQUOTE. HENEGHAN ADVISED THAT CONTINUING THE HEARING GENERALLY MEANT THAT FOR ALL INTENTS AND PURPOSES THE CASE HAD BEEN CLOSED. HE FURTHER STATED THE EFFECT OF THE ACTION ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR, TWENTY FOUR WOULD HAVE BEEN TO RETURN THE CHILD TO ITS PARENTS.

THERE WAS NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IN THE LEGAL FILES CONCERNING JACOB RUBENSTEIN HENEGHAN STATED.

WITH REGARD TO HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, LEGAL FILE, DOCKET CASE NUMBER SIX ZERO ZERO ONE ONE, WHO WAS AGE FOURTEEN, ON DECEMBER TWENTY FIVE, NINETEEN FIFTEEN, HENEGHAN STATED THAT ON MAY ONE, NINETEEN SIXTEEN A DELINQUENCY PETITION WAS FILED IN JUVENILE COURT TO THE EFFECT THAT THE BOY WAS INCORRIGIBLE. HIS PARENTS WERE INDICATED AS JOE AND FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, ONE TWO THREE TWO SOUTH MORGAN, CHICAGO. THE FINDING ON THE HEARING WAS QUOTE DELINQUENCY ENQUOTE AND HYMAN RUBENSTEIN WAS ORDERED PLACED ON PROBATION TO LIVE AT THE HOME OF HIS MOTHER WHO WAS IN

END PAGE THREE

COURT THAT DAY. ON FEBRUARY FOURTEEN, NINETEEN EIGHTEEN PROBATION OFFICER LUBA J. ROBIN RECOMMENDED THAT THE CHILD BE RELEASED FROM PAROLE TO LIVE AT THE DEBORAH BOYS CLUB, FIVE NINE THREE ZERO SOUTHPARK AVENUE. ON FEBRUARY TWENTY, NINETEEN EIGHTEEN JUDGE POMEROY SIGNED A PERMANENT DISCHARGE FOR HYMAN RUBENSTEIN.

WITH REGARD TO THE LEGAL RECORDS CONCERNING SAMUEL RUBENSTEIN, THE BROTHER OF JACOB, CASE DOCKET NUMBER NINE ZERO THREE FOUR ZERO., ISIDORE RUBENSTEIN, CASE DOCKET NUMBER NINE ZERO THREE FOUR THREE, AND IDA RUBENSTEIN, NINE ZERO THREE FOUR THREE, MR. HENEGHAN ADVISED THAT THEIR FILES WERE IDENTICAL IN EVERY RESEPCT BUT THEIR NAMES WITH THAT FOR JACOB RUBENSTEIN.

WITH REGARD TO EVA RUBENSTEIN, CASE DOCKET NUMBER EIGHT THREE THREE EIGHT THREE, HENEGHAN STATED THAT SHE FIRST APPEARED IN JUVENILE COURT ON SEPTEMBER TWENTYSIX, TWENTY ONE, ON A DEPENDENCY HEARING. SHE WAS INDICATED AS TWELVE YEARS OF AGE AT THE TIME AND HER FATHER, JOSEPH, RESIDED AT ONE TWO FIVE TWO SOUTH MORGAN, AND HER MOTHER, FANNY, RESIDED AT ONE ONE TWO EIGHT SOUTH MARSHFIELD. THE HEARING WAS CONTINUED TO

~~CORR THIS PAGE LINE TO DISREGARD WORD "S" MY~~

4

OCTOBER SIX, TWENTY ONE, AT WHICH TIME LUBA J. ROBIN WAS APPOINTED EVA/S GUARDIAN WITH THE RIGHT TO PLACE HER. HER FATHER WAS ORDERED TO PAY THE CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT THREE DOLLARS PER WEEK TO BE DRAWN BY LUBA J. ROBIN.

ON MARCH TWENTY THREE, TWENTY SIX, A RECOMMENDATION WAS MADE IN JUVENILE COURT THAT THE GUIDANCESHIP BE RELEASED AND THAT EVA RUBENSTEIN WAS TO RESIDE WITH MRS. B. ZUCKERMAN, ONE THREE THREE NINE SOUTH LAWNDALE.

ON APRIL TWENTY ONE, TWENTY SIX, JUDGE ARNOLD SIGNED THE RELEASE.

[MARY LAWRENCE, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR,] JUVENILE FAMILY BUREAU, ONE SOUTH FRANKLIN, ADVISED SA BRIICK TWELVE SIX SIXTYTHREE THAT THE FILE CONCERNING HER ORGANIZATION/S CONTACTS WITH JACOB RUBENSTEIN, BORN APRIL TWENTY FIVE, ELEVEN, AND HIS FAMILY HAD BEEN DESTROYED BECAUSE OF AGE. SHE STATED, HOWEVER, THAT THE QUOTE MASTER FILE CARDS UNQUOTE HAD NOT BEEN DESTROYED AND THAT THEY INDICATED THAT JACOB RUBENSTEIN AS WELL AS HIS SIBLINGS, ISIDORE, IDA, AND SAMUEL HAD BEEN WARDS OF THE JEWISH HOME FINDING SOCIETY, THE PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATION TO THE JEWISH FAMILY BUREAU, FOR A SHORT TIME IN NINETEEN TWENTY TWO DASH TWENTY THREE. SHE STATED THAT HER MASTER FILE CARD CONTAINS LITTLE

END PAGE FIVE

5

INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE RUBENSTEINS OTHER THAN THAT APPARENTLY THERE HAD BEEN A CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF PARENTAL DISCORD IN THE FAMILY INASMUCH AS THE MASTER FILE CARD BEARS SEVERAL NOTATIONS TO THE EFFECT THAT BETWEEN NINETEEN FIFTEEN AND TWENTY ONE, THE SUBJECTS/ FATHER, JOSEPH, HAD APPEARED IN COURT ON DISORDERLY CONDUCT, ASSAULT AND BATTERY CHARGES SOME OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE FILED BY FANNY RUBENSTEIN. MRS. LAWRENCE STATED THAT HER RECORDS ARE SO SKETCHY THAT SHE COULD MAKE NO DEFINITE STATEMENT AS TO DATES AND CAUSES FOR JOE RUBENSTEIN/S APPEARANCES IN COURT. MRS. LAWRENCE STATED THE ONLY ADDITIONAL SPECIFIC ITEM APPEARING IN HER RECORDS WAS A NOTATION THAT JACOB RUBENSTEIN HAD VISITED THE INSTITUTE FOR JUVENILE RESEARCH ON JULY SIX, TWENTY TWO, UNDER THEIR CASE NUMBER FOUR THREE SEVEN SIX. SHE STATED THAT THIS ORGANIZATION IS A STATE AGENCY DEALING WITH CHILDREN/S MENTAL PROBLEMS. SHE STATED SHE DID NOT KNOW WHAT SIGNIFICANCE THIS NOTATION HAD BUT WAS MENTIONING IT FOR WHAT IT WAS WORTH.

DR. RAYMOND E. ROBERTSON, M. D., PSYCHIATRIST AND SUPERINTENDENT OF THE INSTITUTE FOR JUVENILE RESEARCH, NINE ZERO SEVEN SOUTH WOLCOTT, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED TWELVE SIX SIXTYTHREE THAT THE IJR DOES HAVE A MICRO FILM RECORD CONCERNING JACOB RUBENSTEIN. HE STATED THAT HE BRIEFLY REVIEWED THIS

END PAGE SIX

RECORD AND IT APPEARS THAT RUBENSTEIN/S FILE CONTAINS APPROXIMATELY FIFTY PAGES CONTAINING VARYING AMOUNTS OF INFORMATION. HE ADVISED QUOTE OFF THE RECORD UNQUOTE IT APPEARS THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN RUBENSTEIN/S RECORD COULD BE VERY QUOTE INFORMATIVE UNQUOTE. HE STATED, HOWEVER, THAT THE RECORDS ARE CONSIDERED PRIVILEDGED AND THAT HE DOES FEEL THAT HE SHOULD RELEASE THIS INFORMATION ONLY WITH RUBENSTEIN/S PERMISSION. HE STATED, HOWEVER, THE INFORMATION COULD BE MADE AVAILABLE UPON ISSUANCE OF A SUBPOENA TO HIM IF THIS WAS NECESSARY., HOWEVER, HE SUGGESTED THAT IF A RELEASE COULD BE OBTAINED FROM SUBJECT RUBENSTEIN AND MADE AVAILABLE TO HIM, THAT HE WOULD REVIEW THE FILE AND MAKE A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN AVAILABLE TO THIS BUREAU WITHIN TWENTY FOUR HOURS OF RECEIPT OF THE RELEASE.

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUGGESTED FORM OF RELEASE TO BE OBTAINED FROM RUBY..

QUOTE I, JACK RUBY FORMERLY KNOWN AS JACOB RUBENSTEIN, CONSCENT TO HAVE RAYMOND E. ROBERTSON, M. D., SUPERINTENDENT, INSTITUTE FOR JUVENILE RESEARCH, NINE ZERO SEVEN SOUTH WOLCOTT, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, GIVE INFORMATION CONCERNING MY RECORD AT

7

THAT INSTITUTE TO THE FBI FOR ITS INVESTIGATIVE USE. DATE AND SIGNATURE UNQUOTE.

UACB DALLAS SHOULD ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN RELEASE FROM RUBY AND FORWARD IMMEDIATELY TO CHICAGO.

THREE ZERO TWOS BEING SUBMITTED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 5-15 AM OK FBI WA JR

DL 4-15 AM OK FBI DL RG

TU AND CLR

VO

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1628

PAGE NO. All

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

8

U.S. Information Agency

REFERRAL

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24061)

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)(P)

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CR

(OO: Dallas)

Re Cincinnati teletype 12:05 a.m., 11/28/63; Newark teletype 6:28 p.m., 11/27/63; New York teletype 8:33 p.m., 11/29/63.

RE: JACK RUBENSTEIN
TEXTILE WORKERS UNION
NEW YORK, N. Y.

The information set out in referenced communications clearly establishes JACK L. RUBY and the official of Textile Workers Union are not identical.

3 - Bureau
1 - New York (44-974)
1 - Cincinnati (44-456)
1 - Newark (44-443)
2 - Dallas
MCC:BL
(8)

62-109060-629

REC-38

10 DEC 11 1963

C C - WICR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)(P)

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CR

(OO: Dallas)

Re Milwaukee teletype 6:53 p.m., 12/9/63, information from WALTER JAMES CARLSON, JR., Superior, Wisc.

Review of RUBY's military record does not disclose he served at any of bases in Florida named by CARLSON. During summer, 1945, when pertinent activities related by CARLSON took place, RUBY was stationed at Chatham Field, Ga.

Accordingly, it does not appear RUBY is identical with person CARLSON has in mind.

3 - Bureau
1 - Milwaukee (44-173)
2 - Dallas
MCC:BL
(6)

630

REC 36

79 DEC 12 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CR

ReNYteletype to Bu and Dallas, 12/6/63.

PHOTOS AND MOVIE FILM OF JACK RUBY

The three still photographs furnished by United Press International (UPI) on 12/6/63 are enclosed for Dallas. These photos depict:

1. OSWALD being led by Dallas Police Officers an instant before he was shot on 11/24/63.

2. OSWALD at the time he was shot by JACK RUBY.

3 - Bureau (44-24016)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(ENCLS.4)(AM RM)
1 - New York (44-974)

JJR:mld
(7)

REC-18 631

DEC 11

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

3. Scene the moment after OSWALD was shot.

Also enclosed for Dallas are movie film shot by ISADORE BLACKMAN of UPI, in the basement of Dallas Police Headquarters, 11/24/63.

BURT REINHARDT, Managing Director of UPI, NY, said that the film furnished by UPI is an edited version of the actual film shot by BLACKMAN. The original film is in the possession of UPI and will be available if needed. It should be noted that the film being forwarded to Dallas, slows down the action.

11/28/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

RECITEL ELEVEN TWENTY-SEVEN LAST, THREE THIRTY-SEVEN PM, CONTAINING INFORMATION FROM Y. C. TERRELL, DAYTON, RE TESTIMONY JOSEPH VALACHI.

DURING GENERAL DISCUSSION OF NEWS WITH VALACHI ELEVEN TWENTY-SIX LAST, VALACHI INDICATED HE WAS VERY DISTURBED ABOUT PRESIDENT'S ASSASSINATION. HE INDICATED HE DOES NOT KNOW JACK LEON RUBY BY THIS OR ANY OTHER NAME. DURING VALACHI TESTIMONY HE MENTIONED NO ONE FROM TEXAS AND HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANYONE FROM CHICAGO.

CINCINNATI ADVISED BY MAIL.

1 - Cincinnati (44-456) (AIRMAIL)

1 - Mr. Staffeld (Special Investigative Division)

JDH:tak

(5)

COPIES DESTROYED DEC 16

44-24016-632

21 DEC 19 1972

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

TU NOV 29 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 6 1963

TELETYPE UNIT

NOTE:

Y. C. Terrell, Dayton, Ohio, telephonically advised Cincinnati 11/27/63 that he thought Joseph Valachi mentioned an underworld gangster named Rubenstein who was then residing in Texas.

Information in instant teletype obtained 11/28/63 from Al Staffeld, Special Investigative Division. Mr. Staffeld advised that the interview with Valachi on 11/26/63 at the District of ~~Columbia~~ Columbia Jail was conducted by SA John Flatley of the WFO.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 29 1963
TELETYPE

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (44-826)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka Alek J. Hidell,
O. H. Lee - VICTIM - DECEASED
CR
(OO: DALLAS)

About 8:00 P.M. on 12/9/63 Deputy Sheriff ROBERT SHUPING, Rowan County SO, Salisbury, N. C., advised SA WILLIAM HARRIS he received a telephone call from one JACK P. HATTOWAY who was calling from the State Smoke Shop, S. Main St., Salisbury, N. C., and that this individual indicated that he had information concerning JACK RUBY. HATTOWAY was immediately interviewed and stated that he resides at 32 Knox St., Salisbury, N. C., and is presently unemployed but had been working as a laborer for CLARENCE B. COOPER, 317 N. Jackson St., Salisbury, N. C. HATTOWAY advised that on the date that subject shot victim, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he was at the residence of PHIL JACKSON, 8 Cooper St., Salisbury, N. C. According to HATTOWAY, when the photograph of RUBY was shown on TV JACKSON stated that this person was the same person that he knew as "Chicago Fats", who operated a "speak easy" in Chicago, Ill., and was a member of the Purple Gang.

HATTOWAY claimed that he had worked in Dallas, Texas, for a period of time from about 1960 to fall of 1962 and that he had resided at 924 Hampton Road and had been employed by the American Tank Co. as a welder's helper by A. B. HODGE, 219 S. Irby St., and by CHARLIE MORGAN, M and S Service Station, 1800 Clarenton Drive of Dallas, Texas.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas
1 - Chicago
1 - Newark
2 - Charlotte (44-826)
WH:bcm (9)

REC-50 633

DEC 11 1963

79 DEC 13 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

He advised that JACK RUBY was not known to him personally. He further claimed that he had met Sheriff BILL DECKER, SO Dallas, Texas. He stated that he had met Sheriff DECKER inasmuch as he had dated VICKIE DIANE HESTER whose father, BOB HESTER, operates a camera shop at 1006 S. Rosemont, Oakcliff, Texas, and that BOB HESTER was a friend of Sheriff BILL DECKER.

HATTOWAY claimed that he had placed a collect call to Sheriff BILL DECKER about 7:15 P.M. on 12/9/63 from a pay station at the State Smoke Shop, telephone ME 3-9776, and that this collect call was accepted and later he was connected with Sheriff DECKER. According to HATTOWAY, he repeated the information given above but gave his name to DECKER as "BILL STODDARD" and told DECKER that he would call back in an hour and furnish more information.

HATTOWAY stated that he had been drinking earlier on the night of 12/9/63. He reiterated that he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 12/9/63 PHIL JACKSON, 8 Cooper St., Salisbury, N. C., advised that he is an unemployed painter and that from about 1930 to 1936 he was painting for various companies in Passaic, N. J. He stated that when the photograph of subject JACK RUBY was shown on TV on the date that the victim was shot he thought that RUBY was identical to an individual that he had known as "Chicago Fats" who operated a crap game located in about the 400 block of North Main St., Passaic, N. J., from about 1930 to 1936. He stated that this crap game was located on the second floor of a building and consisted of one large room with a petition. He stated that this location of the building in which this crap game was being operated was on the left hand side of Main Street going towards Patterson, N. J., and about three blocks from the Mantock (ph) Theater. He stated that this individual known only to him as "Chicago Fats" acted as a house man and bouncer for the crap game and that he never knew this individual's true name. He stated that he actually never knew this individual on a personal basis except that he saw him at the crap game. JACKSON

stated that he did not know anyone who would know the true name or identity of this individual "Chicago Fats". However, He felt certain that members of the Passiac, N. J., PD would know the true identity of this individual. JACKSON stated that during the period of 1930 to 1936 it was rumored in Passaic, N. J., that the individual known as "Chicago Fats" was a member of the Purple Gang of Detroit, Michigan. However, he did not have any concrete information concerning this.

No leads are being set out in this communication inasmuch as the background of RUBY furnished Charlotte does not reflect that RUBY ever operated in Passaic, N. J., under name "Chicago Fats".

Copies being furnished Newark and Chicago for information. FD-302's follow.

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 9

Read by FBI
12-7-77

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

Report Form
FD-263 (5-11-62)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office	Office of Origin	Date	Investigative Period
DALLAS	DALLAS	11/30/63	11/22 - 30/63

TITLE OF CASE

CHANGED
JACK L. RUBY, aka. Jack Rubenstein, Jack Leon Ruby, "Sparky"
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. Alek James Hidell, A. T. Hidell, O. H. Lee (Deceased) - VICTIM

Report made by: MANNING C. CLEMENTS

Typed by: mc

CHARACTER OF CASE

RUBY

CR

105-34074-19-41

Synopsis: Title changed to add nickname "SPARKY" by which subject has been widely known in Chicago, Illinois.

REFERENCE

Dallas teletype to Bureau, all Continental Offices, 11/25/63.

- P -

LEADS

NEW YORK - INFORMATION

Information copy to New York in view of location of headquarters of "Fair Play For Cuba Committee" in that division.

ADMINISTRATIVE

58 JAN 29 1964 No dissemination will be made outside the Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge: _____

Copies made:
5 - Bureau
1 - Chicago (44-645)
1 - Detroit (44-563)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064)
1 - New York (44-974) (Info)
8 - Dallas (44-1639)

Do not write in spaces below

4 DEC 11 1963

REC 54

EX 108

JAN 7 1964

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which

DL 44-1639

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not being repeated herein. Additional leads will be dispatched upon review of this report.

Copies are furnished to Chicago and Detroit Offices, covering locations of subject's relatives.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

The following criminal informants affiliated or familiar with gambling matters, Albuquerque Division, were contacted on November 25, 1963, with negative results:

[redacted] Albuquerque, N.M., by SA J. JEROME MAXWELL.
[redacted] Albuquerque, N.M., by SA J. JEROME MAXWELL.
[redacted], Albuquerque, N.M., by SA J. JEROME MAXWELL.
AQ [redacted], Albuquerque, N.M., by SA CARY CARLTON.
AQ [redacted], Albuquerque, N.M., by SA STUART J. CAMERON.
[redacted], Albuquerque, N.M., by SA STUART J. CAMERON.
PCI [redacted], Roswell, N.M., by SA WILLIAM L. EDDY.
PCI [redacted], Roswell, N.M., by SA WILLIAM L. EDDY.
[redacted], Grants, N.M., by SA CALVIN D. KNOTT.
PCI [redacted], Clovis, N.M., by SA FRANK W. HAINES.
PCI [redacted], Clovis, N.M., by SA FRANK W. HAINES.

On November 25, 1963, [redacted] advised SA W. J. WILKINSON, JR., Farmington, N.M., that she once met JACK RUBY in an unknown hotel in Dallas, Texas, many years ago. The informant was unable to recall the hotel or other people during this contact. Informant has never met victim.

C
Cover Page

On 11/25/63, [redacted] SE, Albuquerque, N.M., who requested his name be maintained in complete confidence, admitted formerly being a bookmaker in Chicago over fifteen years ago. He advised he is acquainted with JACK RUBY, known to him as SPARKY RUBENSTEIN who lived in the same general area in Chicago. He did not become too well acquainted with SPARKY until they grew up and [redacted] knew RUBY's father as the "neighborhood drunk."

[redacted] described SPARKY as somewhat emotionally unstable. [redacted] stated SPARKY made his living primarily from "scalping" tickets to sports events in the Chicago area and at one time traveled throughout the country selling punch boards which [redacted] stated was prior to the Senator Kefauver investigations. [redacted] described the subject as an extremely stubborn person and a publicity hound, therefore, [redacted] did not think it unusual when newspapers reported that RUBY was more upset over the death of the President than the death of his own father. He stated that he was surprised when SPARKY killed OSWALD, advising that he would think it more proper that RUBY would shoot him in the leg with a .22 in order to get publicity.

[redacted] did not see SPARKY for more than twenty years until [redacted] visited Dallas, Texas, about one and a half years ago. He looked up SPARKY, whose Carousel Club is across the street from the Adolphus Hotel and they talked briefly of old times.

[redacted] knew of no specific connections SPARKY may have had with the Dallas Police Dept., but stated that many policemen knew him and he was well liked. [redacted] was not aware of any underworld connections which RUBY may have had and knew of no particular reason for RUBY's leaving Chicago. [redacted] states SPARKY, to his knowledge, had no extremist or subversive views whatsoever and had no contact with organized criminal or hoodlum element. [redacted] further advised that he was not personally acquainted with OSWALD and knew of no connection of OSWALD and RUBY, or any connection which RUBY may have had with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

D
Cover Page

On 11/25/63, [redacted] advised SA STUART J. CAMERON at Albuquerque, N.M., that approximately eleven months ago he met JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. Informant met RUBY through [redacted]., and when the informant mentioned that he was from Albuquerque, RUBY advised that [redacted] at Albuquerque was a good friend. The informant learned through [redacted] that RUBY came to Dallas, Texas, from Chicago and that a "Jewish boy" had the particular section of town where the Carousel is now located "all sewed up." Informant states RUBY had a difficult time breaking into the area, but that he is now quite well off along with the "Jewish boy," who also has a joint located one block from the Carousel in an upstairs location.

[redacted] mentioned to [redacted] that RUBY had a "good in" with the Dallas Police Dept. The informant states this would be borne out from his observation by the fact that RUBY had a B-girl operation where drinks were pushed heavily and they had no interference from the police department. The informant knew of no specific connections with the police department and only personally engaged RUBY in conversation for five to ten minutes. Informant stated he is not aware of any Chicago underworld connections of RUBY or any subversive or extremist connections. He did not know of any relationship between the subject and the Fair Play for Cuba Committee or any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

E
Cover Page

CG 44-new
DL 44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE

Files of the Chicago Office reflect the following:

"Chicago Daily Tribune" of December 9, 1939, carried an article stating that JOHN MARTIN, President of the Scrap Iron and Junk Handlers Union Local 20467, AFL, had shot LEON R. COOKE, the attorney for the above union. According to former [redacted] who was interviewed at that time, the informant was then in the process of forming a rival union affiliated with the CIO and had written several letters to junk dealers in this regard which he had signed "Cook". MARTIN learned of these letters, assumed he was being double crossed by LEON COOKE, and during an argument between MARTIN and COOKE which ensued, MARTIN shot LEON COOKE. MARTIN then became a fugitive justice. 8023 SOUTH WOLCOTT, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

F
Cover Page

[redacted] advised SA JOHN R. BASSETT on November 24, 1963 that he had been a close friend of subject RUBY for many years in Chicago. This informant advised that "SPARKY" was hot tempered on occasions, but was generally of a good disposition. He stated that RUBY was an excellent fist fighter. According to this informant, RUBY, in the mid nineteen forty's, operated a "book" over a restaurant located east of Kedzie Avenue on the north side of Roosevelt Road in Chicago. Subject was a close friend of one ABE ZUCKERMAN, also known as "ZUCKIE" (phonetic). - In the middle nineteen forty's, according to the informant, ZUCKERMAN was shot and the informant believed that this occurred because ZUCKERMAN did not cut LEONARD PARTICK, one of Chicago's top hoodlums, in on the profits of his book. Shortly after this shooting, PATRICK told the subject to leave town, accusing him of operating a book without PATRICK's sanction. PATRICK warned the subject that if he did not leave Chicago, he would "get what ZUCKIE got". The subject left Chicago at this time for Dallas, Texas, where he ran a club owned by his sister. Informant advised that he has not been in touch with the subject in recent years and was completely at a loss to understand the subject's action in shooting OSWALD.

PCI [redacted] advised SA JOHN W. ROBERTS, JR., on November 24, 1963, that JACK RUBY had, at one time, been close to ROSS PRIO, Chicago top hoodlum. This informant further advised that RUBY had been a close friend of one JOE SCARAMUZZO who owns a gun shop on Halsted Street near Taylor Street in Chicago.

The Chicago Division records contain no information concerning ABE ZUCKERMAN, also known as "ZUCKIE". The same records reflect that JOSEPH SCARAMUZZO is the owner of Scaramuzzo and Sons Gunshop, 831 South Halsted Street, Chicago, Illinois. It should be noted that three of the four guns used by members of the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico in the shooting at the House of Representatives, Washington, D. C., on March 1, 1954, were purchased by one WILLIAM GALETTY, Gary, Indiana, from Scaramuzzo and Sons, 801 South Halsted Street, Chicago.

[redacted] advised SA JOSEPH G. SHEA on November 24, 1963, that he believed the subject was related in some manner to one HARRY RUBENSTEIN. The informant advised that HARRY RUBENSTEIN had owned the Hotel Olympic on North Clark Street on Chicago's near North side, approximately fifteen years ago. HARRY RUBENSTEIN killed a man in this hotel, but by a payment of $25,000.00 to a Chicago Police Captain, was able to fix this charge. According to this informant, HARRY RUBENSTEIN had good connections with certain unknown criminals in the Chicago area but was not considered by the informant to be a member of the Organized Criminal Element in this city.

It should be noted that the records of the Chicago Police Department reflect one HARRY RUBENSTEIN, a hotel owner on the near North side, as having been sentenced to one year probation on a charge of manslaughter in 1946.

G
Carl Rose

[redacted] advised SA JOSEPH G. SHEA on November 24, 1963, that the subject was related to HARRY RUBENSTEIN who formerly operated two or theee bars in the Chicago loop area. According to the informant, the subject worked as a bartender for HARRY RUBENSTEIN in a bar at the Banker's Building in Chicago-X loop. The informant advised that in 1942 or 1943, JACK RUBENSTEIN attempted to enlist in the United States Navy but was rejected when he failed to pass the physical examination. The informant described JACK RUBENSTEIN as extremely patriotic but moody. This informant was unable to furnish any information concerning HARRY RUBENSTEIN's present whereabouts or activities.

[redacted] (Protect Identity) advised SA JOHN R. BASSETT on November 24, 1963, that he does not know the subject. [redacted] advised that he had contacted a person known to him, whose identity he would not reveal, who recalled the subject as a friend many years ago in the area around Independence Boulevard and Roosevelt Road in Chicago. According to [redacted] this source stated that the subject was not connected with the criminal element, Chicago. This source indicated that RUBENSTEIN was good natured but on occasion was extremely hot tempered. According to this source, the subject had left Chicago in the late 1940's for Dallas, Texas, where he operated a club belonging to his sister. [redacted] advised that he had made an unsuccessful attempt to contact ANTHONY ACCARDO in an effort to obtain information concerning the subject.

It should be noted that ANTHONY ACCARDO is a high ranking member of Chicago's criminal element. [redacted] is known to be a close associate of many of Chicago's top echelon criminals and has, in recent years, been active in the management of several ranking prize fighters.

All other Chicago informants negative and Chicago files reflect no information pertaining to subject's involvement with Chicago criminal element.

H
Cover Page

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639
WER:eah.

[redacted] was contacted by SA WILLIAM F. ROEMER, on 11/25/63, but at that time had no personal knowledge of RUBY. On 11/26/63, [redacted] advised that he had solicited information from politicians of the 24th Ward, the former voting residence of RUBY. PC advised that he talked to two persons who appeared to know RUBY from many years ago. They advised that RUBY was never anything but "a punk" and never had any hoodlum connections or associations. One person advised that he recalls that RUBY attempted to sneak into a prize fight in Chicago, believed to be the second DEMPSEY - TUNNEY fight, and was caught by a police officer who beat him over the head with his night stick. As a result of this beating, RUBY now has a plate in his head. Apparently this causes pressure when RUBY becomes excited and causes RUBY to act emotionally.

I
Cover Page

DL 44-1639/cv

ADMINISTRATIVE

[redacted] frequented Clover Bar next door to Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Illinois, 1946 to 1949. He described this bar as a hangout for the hoodlum element. At that time it was operated by IRA COLITZ who was described as a personal friend of Colonel JACOB ARVEY, a well known Chicago political figure. COLITZ possibly was recently a candidate for Alderman in Chicago and resides in penthouse apartment on Michigan Boulevard.

The informant related JACK RUBY, whom he identified from newspaper photographs, frequented the Clover Bar in about 1946 or 1947 and was an acquaintance of IRA COLITZ and possibly was a former school mate of COLITZ on the west side of Chicago. He does not know the nature of RUBY's activities in Chicago.

The informant stated that in about December, 1949, he was in Dallas, Texas, at which time RUBY was operating a night club, name unknown, with western band and western motif. The informant visited this club and chatted briefly with RUBY who requested that he convey RUBY's regards to COLITZ when the informant returned to Chicago.

The informant has not seen or heard from RUBY since 1949 and has never had any specific information concerning RUBY's background or activities but has never had any reason to suspect him of being involved in subversive activities.

J
Couch Page

DN 44-387
DL 44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE

[redacted] who furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following November 25, 1963:

As of one month ago JACK RUBY was known to be an associate of "PAPPY" LNU, owner of "Pappy's Showland" in Dallas. Basis or extent of association unknown. [redacted] and [redacted] who are cognizant of Communist Party, Socialist Workers Party, Freedom for Cuba Committee, and related organizations, advised on November 25, 1963, that they do not know JACK LEON RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. These sources have furnished reliable information in the past. All other logical informants and PCI's Denver Division unable to furnish any positive information re JACK RUBY.

K
Cover Page

EP 44-274
DL 44-1639
DJR:eah

On 11/25/63, PCI [redacted], El Paso, Texas, who has furnished reliable information in the past, and whose identity should be protected, advised SA DAVID J. REID that RUBY was known by most theatrical agents to use exotic dancers. In 2/62, [redacted] talked to RUBY over the telephone concerning the employment of BETH KING, exotic dancer, who was looking for work. RUBY talked in a very pleasant manner, but did not employ BETH KING in view of the fact that he did not have an opening for her. [redacted] said he had no additional contacts with RUBY and had no personal knowledge of RUBY's background and associates. [redacted] said RUBY was never known to spend any time in El Paso, Texas.

1 L
A.A.M. Cover Page

HO 44-939
DL 44-1639
LAB:eah

[redacted] advised SA LEVERETTE A. BAKER on 11/25/63, he met JACK RUBY a number of years ago through ABE WEINSTEIN (PH), owner of Colony Club, Dallas, Texas, but knows nothing further concerning RUBY.

M
Court Bye

LA 44-895
FHT:JMF

Gambling Informants
Los Angeles Office

PCI [redacted], on 11/25/63, could provide no personal information about JACK LEON RUBY, aka, but he did make available for interview by SA FRANK H. TOWNSEND one MORRIS BLOCK, 5510 Edgewood Place, Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA. Information from BLOCK of potential value, including the identity of a knowledgeable Chicago friend, has been submitted separately by FD 302 and by teletype containing lead for Chicago.

Other informants who could provide no information are:

[redacted] on 11/26/63, to SA JOHN R. BARRON.

[redacted] on 11/25/63, to SA FRANK H. TOWNSEND.

[redacted] on 11/26/63 to SA JOHN R. BARRON.

[redacted] on 11/25/63 to SA GEORGE E. BLAND.

[redacted] on 11/26/63 to SA JOHN R. BARRON.

PCI [redacted] on 11/25/63 to SA AMEDEE O. RICHARDS, JR.

PCI [redacted] on 11/26/63 to SA WILLIAM J. NOLAN.

PCI [redacted] on 11/26/63 to SA TOWNSEND.

The following informants were contacted by SA HOMER E. YOUNG on 11/26/63 with negative results:

[redacted]

PCI [redacted]

LA [redacted]

LA [redacted]

Cover Page

LA 44-895
FHT:JMP

PCI [redacted]

PCI [redacted]

PCI [redacted]

[redacted] advised that she had been contacted by letter from Dallas, Texas, by [redacted] and [redacted] who wanted informant to handle their bookings on the West Coast. Informant advised that [redacted] is a vocalist and understood she had been working for JACK LEON RUBY in one of his night clubs in Dallas. Informant stated that she is aware that [redacted] left Dallas on 11/21/63 for a booking into The Largo, a night club located on the Sunset Strip in Hollywood. Informant stated she would imagine that [redacted] accompanied him. Informant said she did not book this team since she did not have an opportunity to audition them.

Texas

[redacted] advised that the only bookings she handles in the Dallas area for strip tease dancers is through [redacted] and [redacted] for their two places and has never had any business dealings with RUBY nor has she ever met him.

Cader Rae

DL 44-1639

On 11/25/63, PCI [redacted], who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised SA JAMES E. HATHAWAY she met JACK RUBY in mid-November, 1962 in the Carousel Club, Dallas, [redacted]. During that period, RUBY operated the club alone, seemed to be on the premises almost constantly but was reportedly residing with mother in a suburban house. RUBY was "a loner" and appeared not to have close associates. [redacted] recalls some talk by employees or patrons indicating RUBY might be regarded as "queer". She knew of no female associates except it was rumored at club that RUBY sometimes dated a waitress employed by him known as "SISSY" or possibly "C. C.", described as WF, about 21, short, slight build, dark hair.

Only other persons considered well acquainted with RUBY were

1. GEORGE (LNU), described as WM, 30-35, medium build, dark hair, "Jewish appearance", who told [redacted] he was contemplating opening a dress shop in Dallas and who frequented the club and often visited RUBY in RUBY's office

2. GEORGE (LNU), WM, 45, medium build, grayish hair, who operated some sort of business dealing in novelty and gift items, and who was also often in RUBY's office

3. WALLY WESTON, emcee at Carousel, described as WM, 40, 5'11", slender, medium complexion, brown hair.

Of the above, [redacted] believes WESTON was closest to RUBY and was believed to have worked as emcee for RUBY for indeterminate time. [redacted] believes WESTON pays AGVA dues in Dallas but was in Louisville, Ky. about 2 weeks ago for a day or two at Merry-Go-Round Club. While in Dallas, he was believed married to an exotic dancer but has ex-wife and child, location not known. WESTON believed originally from Milwaukee.

[redacted] claims no gambling or prostitution at Carousel to her knowledge and she knew of no close associates of RUBY among police officers. Although detectives were occasionally in club, a uniformed officer frequently came in at closing time and made sure patrons left.

Cover Page

DL 44-1639

[redacted] said she has no knowledge on part of RUBY with subversive groups. She never heard of LEE OSWALD until newspaper publicity of 11/22/63. She was not surprised of hearing that RUBY shot OSWALD since she knew RUBY to be impulsive, quick tempered, over sensitive and at the same time loud, and somewhat of an extrovert. She never saw him with a gun, never heard him threaten anyone, nor did she see or hear of him strike anyone although he frequently argued bitterly with WESTON over details of show.

Available gambling informants, WSTA informants, PD sources and sources familiar with the entertainment field, contacted negatively for information re RUBY, family, friends, background or associates.

Cover Page

DL 44-1639

Following investigation conducted telephonically by SA CHILTON B. CREASON, Union Springs, Alabama, on 11/26/63:

Chief of Police THOMAS K. SCROGGINS and Identification Officer Sgt. PAUL BLADES, Phenix City PD, Phenix City, Ala., stated JACK LEON RUBY, aka, completely unknown to police and has no record of local arrest. Both advised Phenix City has no source of strippers since vice cleanup in 1954. Only establishment in Phenix City which now has occasional strippers is MELVIN CHADWICK, operator of Chad's Rose Room. CHADWICK informed all his "strippers" are secured through booking agency in Atlanta and that RUBY is unknown to him. M. LAMAR MURPHY, Sheriff, Russell Co., and JOHN HENRY EAST, Deputy Sheriff, Phenix City, stated RUBY was unknown to that office and has no record of arrest. Both confirmed that Phenix City has no supply of "strippers".

[redacted] Ala. who has wide acquaintance among former night club operators, tavern operators and gamblers in Phenix City area stated he is certain RUBY has no close connections in Phenix City and has never operated there. RUBY unknown to informant. Informant confirmed information that Phenix City has no source of "strippers".

All informants in Mobile Division, cognizant of gambling activities, are negative re RUBY and OSWALD.

R
Cover Page

NO 44- 2064

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Sources acquainted with some phases of Cuban activities in the New Orleans area advised on November 25, 1963, that they have no information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD, JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, or O. H. LEE.

Cover Page

NO 44-2064
JTR:ush

INFORMANTS

The Cuban sources mentioned in this report who were contacted November 25, 1963, are as follows:

INFORMANT	CONTACTED BY
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SA's REED W. JENSEN and WILLIAM L. NEWBROUGH
[redacted] Metairie, Louisiana	SA's L. M. SHEARER, JR. and MICHAEL F. CAMPBELL
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SA's JENSEN and NEWBROUGH
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SA J. WOODROW GILMORE [1]
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SA GILMORE
[redacted] Service New Orleans, Louisiana	SA's EARL L. HASSELL, JR. and LAWRENCE F. FOLSE
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SAs L. M. SHEARER, JR. and MICHAEL F. CAMPBELL
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SA's HASSELL and FOLSE
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SA's HASSELL and FOLSE
[redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana	SA's SHEARER and CAMPBELL

Cober Rose

NO 44-2064
JTR/jab

INFORMANTS

The sources familiar with some Cuban activities in the New Orleans . who were contacted are as follows:

[redacted], New Orleans, Louisiana, contacted 11/25/63 by SA J. WOODROW GILMORE.

[redacted] New Orleans, contacted 11/26/63 by SA EARL L. HASSELL, JR.

COVER PAGE

Cover Page

NO 44-2064
JTR/jab

Additional sources familiar with some phases of Cuban activity in the New Orleans area advised on November 25-26, 1963 that they had no information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD, A. J. HIDELL, JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN or O. H. LEE.

Cover Page

DL 44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Twentyfour CI's and PCI's in the New Orleans Division familiar with gambling and night club business were contacted by New Orleans agents on 11/25/63 and all advised that JACK LEON RUBY was not known to them.

[redacted] Biloxi, Mississippi, a professional gambler, advised on 11/25/63 that on the night of 11/24/63, in Biloxi, he talked with all of the principal professional gamblers in the Mississippi Gulf Coast resort area, and none had heard of RUBY before that date. Informant said most of these gamblers had seen the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY on television that date.

In addition to contact with two CI's familiar with gambling in Baton Rouge, La., agents also contacted [redacted] and [redacted], leading gamblers in Baton Rouge, who advised they never heard of RUBY before 11/24/63, when he was charged with the murder of OSWALD.

W
Cover Page

NO 44-2064/lav

INFORMANTS

[redacted] who is a known associate of [redacted] and [redacted] as well as [redacted] and who has been a manager of the [redacted] Restaurant up until October of 1963, advised SA REED W. JENSEN on November 27, 1963, that he had never heard of a JACK LEON RUBY or a LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to their notariety in the connection with the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. The PC stated on examining a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, NOPD number 112723, that he had never seen this individual in person before. He said he could not recall anyone who may have frequented the [redacted] Motel who resembled this individual enough to cause anyone to think this person might be OSWALD.

COVER PAGE

NO (44-2064)
FGB/sw
1

INFORMANTS:

On November 25, 1963, SA WILLIAM F. DUKES contacted [redacted] a prostitute and barmaid in gambling establishments, [redacted] a professional gambler, and [redacted] a barmaid working in gambling establishments, all of Gulfport, Mississippi. These informants had not heard of JACK LEON RUBY until they saw and heard on television, November 24, 1963, that he allegedly shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On November 25, 1963, SA H.WARREN TOOL, JR., contacted [redacted] a cocktail lounge operator, [redacted] a professional gambler working in gambling casinos, and [redacted], another cocktail lounge operator, all of whom are familiar with gambling and nightclub operators and are from the Mississippi Gulf Coast area, advised that they had not heard of JACK LEON RUBY until November 24, 1963, when he was charged with killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD. [redacted] advised that on the evening of November 24, 1963, he had talked with most of the professional gamblers in the Mississippi Gulf Coast area and none of them had ever heard of RUBY before that date. This informant stated that most of these individuals said they saw RUBY shoot OSWALD while watching the television on November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA REGIS L. KENNEDY contacted [redacted] a professional past-poster, who travels widely throughout the Eastern United States. The informant resides in New Orleans. He advised that he had never heard of JACK LEON RUBY before seeing RUBY on television on November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA L. M. SHEARER, JR. contacted [redacted] a bookmaker operating in Jefferson Parish, Louisiana, who advised that he had never known RUBY other than having seen him on television and heard about him on television since November 24, 1963.

Cover Page

INFORMANTS CONTINUED -

On November 25, 1963, SA LESTER G. DAVIS contacted [redacted], a homosexual who operates [redacted] in the New Orleans French Quarter. This informant advised he had never known RUBY.

On November 25, 1963, SA REED W. JENSEN contacted [redacted] operator of a gambling casino in Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. This informant, who travels widely, had never met or heard of RUBY until he saw RUBY on television on November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA FURMAN G. BOGGAN contacted [redacted], a former tavern operator, who is presently a pimp and fencer of stolen property. This informant, who is originally from the [redacted], Illinois area, advised that he did not know RUBY and had never heard of him until he heard about RUBY on television since November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA RICHARD BUCARO contacted [redacted], a bartender and strip tease club manager, in the New Orleans French Quarter. This informant advised he had never known RUBY or heard of him until he saw RUBY on television since November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA FURMAN G. BOGGAN contacted PCI [redacted], a sports handicapper, who has traveled widely throughout the United States. [redacted] stated he had never heard of RUBY until he saw the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY on television on November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA KEVIN J. HARRIGAN contacted [redacted], a New Orleans French Quarter barroom operator, who advised that he did not know RUBY and had never heard of him until November 24, 1963, when RUBY shot OSWALD.

On November 25, 1963, SA J. DAWSON VAN EPS contacted PCI [redacted] a bookmaker in Jefferson Parish, and PCI [redacted], a former bookmaker, who frequents gambling establishments, and both advised they did not know RUBY and

INFORMANTS CONTINUED -

had never heard of him prior to November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA JOHN V. HANLON contacted [redacted], a tavern operator in [redacted], Louisiana, who advised he did not know RUBY and had never heard of him before November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963 SA JAMES FRANCIS WRIGHT contacted PCI [redacted], Louisiana, who frequents gambling establishments. [redacted] had never heard of RUDY prior to November 24, 1963.

On November 25, 1963, SA RICHARD A. SMALLWOOD contacted PCIs [redacted], a professional gambler, [redacted], a bookmaker, [redacted], a gambling club operator, and [redacted], an employee of [redacted] all of [redacted] Louisiana. These individuals advised they had never heard of RUBY prior to November 24, 1963, when they observed him on network television.

[redacted], a professional bookmaker, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, advised SA EARL R. PETERSEN on November 25, 1963, that he had never heard of RUBY prior to November 24, 1963, when he had seen the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY on television. Subsequently on this same date, this informant advised that he had contacted bookmakers [redacted] of Baton Rouge, and they had not known RUBY. SA PETERSEN also contacted PCI [redacted] on November 25, 1963, [redacted] being an employee of [redacted], another Baton Rouge bookmaker. [redacted] had not heard of RUBY prior to November 24, 1963.

SA PETERSEN also contacted [redacted] bookmakers at the [redacted] in West Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana and these bookmakers had not heard of RUBY prior to November 24, 1963.

COVER PAGE

AA

INFORMANTS CONTINUED -

SA PETERSEN also contacted [redacted] Baton Rouge, on November 25, 1963, a bookmaker in that city, who had not known RUBY.

B B
Cover Page

DL 44-1639 AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Persons familiar with "Fair Play For Cuba Committee" in New York area have no information indicating JACK LEON RUBY has ever had any connection with this committee.

There is no information known to the New York Office reflecting any connection of RUBY with the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee".

Informants of New York Office familiar with gambling activities in New York area have no information concerning JACK LEON RUBY.

Files of the New York Office fail to reflect any information identifiable with RUBY.

C C
Cover Page

AT SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

The following informant, PCIs, and sources of information in San Juan, who have furnished reliable information in the past and who are acquainted with gambling activities, advised SA LA VERNE J. MOORE on November 26, 1963, that they did not know RUBY or OSWALD:

[redacted] (Croupier);
[redacted] PCI, gambler;
[redacted] PCI, gambling casino inspector;
[redacted] PCI, gambler and restaurant owner;
[redacted] Caribe Hilton Hotel;
[redacted] Caribe Hilton Hotel, formerly with Hilton Hotel at Dallas;
[redacted] Sheraton Hotel, formerly with Sheraton Hotel, Dallas.

Cover Page

DL 44-1639

The following investigation by Tampa Office:

[redacted] advised he located address book dated from 1945-48, and noted name NATE GROSSMAN, 5046 N. Troy St., Chicago, Ill. Source stated he is certain NATE GROSSMAN is identical to TINY GROSSMAN mentioned previously.

Source now recalls meeting GROSSMAN in Chicago in 1948 or 1949, and GROSSMAN told him he had spent some time in prison and in same conversation mentioned Flagstaff, Ariz. Informant has hazy recollection that GROSSMAN arrested Flagstaff for Illinois authorities and probably did time in Statesville Prison, outside Chicago.

Source now recalls GROSSMAN tended bar and lived in hotel above bar, located across the street from Croydan Hotel. Croydan located near Black Orchid Lounge, Chicago.

Same source recalls RUBY at one time ran errands for one RAY LEWIS, a furrier, State Lake Building, 190 North State St., Chicago. LEWIS had a bookie operation on the side and resided Maryland Hotel, Rush and Delaware Streets, Chicago.

Same source also recalls RUBY loitered about a barber shop run by one AL INDES at the corner, or near the corner of Clark Street, and Lake Street, Chicago.

E E
Cover Page

DL 44-1639

[redacted] advised 11/25/63 he knew RUBY in Chicago by reputation as ticket scalper along Rush Street and RUBY would do anything for a buck. Source states RUBY not known to hang around racketeers but recalls one TINY GROSSMAN, a cab driver or bartender, Chicago, also a ticket scalper, was close friend of RUBY. Source's knowledge of RUBY dates from 1945 to 1948. Later, source heard GROSSMAN did time at Flagstaff, Ariz., for ticket scalping. Source also recalls one time RUBY badly beaten trying to crash a fight program, Comiskey Park. RUBY dropped out of sight in Chicago, 1948, no one missing him.

[redacted] advised three years ago AGVA female entertainer complained to AGVA it was rough working in clubs in Dallas.

F F
Cover Page

DL 44-1639
LMK:sah

Information concerning burlesque houses located in downtown Dallas was obtained from the report of SA ROBERT M. BARRETT dated March 15, 1963 in the file entitled "Crime Conditions in the Dallas Division - Anti-Racketeering," Dallas file 94-55-166, page 46.

Information that JACK RUBY was known to be an associate of EILEEN CURRY was obtained from the memo of SA EMMET J. MURPHY dated April 4, 1956, Dallas file [redacted]

Information concerning RALPH EUGENE YOUNG's telephone call to the Silver Spur was obtained from the report of SA JAMES W. BOOKHOUT dated October 10, 1950 at Dallas in the matter entitled "RALPH EUGENE YOUNG; JOYCE SKILLMAN - Atomic Energy Act" and was furnished by W. P. HZLIP, Manager, Ambassador Hotel, Dallas, Texas.

Information concerning the letter received by Lt. JACK REVILL, Dallas Police Department, was obtained from the memo of SA ROBERT M. BARRETT dated July 1959 at Dallas, Texas, Dallas file 94-190-45.

Information concerning TESSIE ALINE AXENFIELD's information about BETHEL CRAMER was obtained from Dallas letter to Detroit dated September 14, 1961, Dallas file 31-5614-733.

Information furnished by GENE BOSTICK, Cashier, Carousel Club, was obtained from the memo of IC JOE A. PEARCE, September 28, 1961 at Dallas, Dallas file [redacted]

Information concerning EVA GRANT obtained from SUE BROWN was obtained from the memo of SA W. HARLAN BROWN, November 16, 1962, Dallas file 94-54-623.

Information obtained concerning the visit of JACK RUBY to the office of VINCENT LEE was obtained from

GG
Court Page

the memo of SA RALPH J. MILES dated August 11, 1953, Dallas file 94-47-470.

Information concerning RUBY's descriptive data is contained in Dallas file [redacted] entitled "JACK RUBY, aka., PCI.

Information concerning which [redacted], Dallas PCI furnished concerning RUBY, was obtained from Dallas PCI file [redacted]

H H
Cover Page

DL 44-1639
JEP:eah

Mrs. EVA L. GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY, was interviewed at her residence, 3929 Rawlins Street, Apartment I, Dallas, Texas, on 11/25/63.

As soon as the interviewing Agents announced their identity and while they were still exhibiting their credentials and before being asked one question, GRANT started talking in a rambling manner about various events and newspaper reports and advertisement pertaining to the assassination of President KENNEDY and subsequent related events. Mrs. GRANT stated she was very emotionally upset, explaining that "by nature" she is an emotional type person, which condition has been aggravated by recent major surgery and hospitalization, plus the tragic events of the last few days in connection with the death of President KENNEDY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. GRANT kept talking continuously and each time Agent asked a question in an attempt to get pertinent information and conduct interview in some logical sequence, GRANT would raise her hand and start talking louder, indicating she did not want to be interrupted. She stated on three or four occasions the taking of notes by the Agents was extremely annoying to her and, after approximately an hour, in a very positive manner, she instructed that no more notes be taken. It appeared to the Agents that GRANT was making a sincere effort to cooperate, but she was in an extremely nervous and emotional state. She was interviewed in the presence of Mrs. PAULINE HALL, a close personal friend, at Mrs. GRANT's specific insistence.

II
Cover Page

DL 44-16[illegible]
DDD, JAC:JT
1

ADMINISTRATIVE

The following investigation was conducted by SAS DEL D. DRAKE and JOE A. COPELAND.

AT EMORY, TEXAS

BERT MC KEOWN, Rains County Sheriff, SAM BRAZIEL, Rains County Judge, and BUSTER FLEMING, Post Master, all considered perfectly reliable and friends of the Bureau, advised November 25, 1963 that I. T. (TROY) RUCKLEY is a former Texas Ranger who served during the term of JIMMY ALLRED, Governor of the State of Texas in the 1930's. RUCKLEY was fired for some unknown reason and has been working for himself as an oil lease man in and around Emory, Texas. [redacted] RUCKLEY likes to consider himself a law enforcement officer and, if given any encouragement, will volunteer his services as an under-cover man.

It should be noted that at the time of interview of RUCKLEY, it was the opinion of the interviewing agents that RUCKLEY was [redacted], and, according to Sheriff MC KEOWN, RUCKLEY is seldom seen in [redacted] around Emory.

It will also be noted that RUCKLEY advised the interviewing agents that he was [redacted]

J 1
Cover Page

DL 44-1639
JJF:mam
1

At approximately 1:00 PM, on November 26, 1963, J. M. LANKFORD, Special Agent, Office of Naval Intelligence, Dallas, Texas, personally appeared at the Dallas Field Division. Mr. LANKFORD advised SA JOHN Q. FLANAGAN that approximately fifteen minutes previously an informant of his had contacted him concerning JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

LANKFORD stated that his informant, [redacted], an admitted homosexual, has been furnishing information to ONI for some time. He has, in the past, furnished signed statements to the Office of Naval Intelligence setting forth his homosexual activities with young servicemen.

Special Agent LANKFORD said that [redacted] has recently been operating a television and radio repair shop, known as [redacted] at [redacted] Dallas, Texas.

Room 511 YMCA
Dallas, Texas

B. [redacted]
[redacted] N. br.

K-K
Cover Page

XEROX

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

Assistant WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER advised that District Attorney HENRY WADE had gone to Houston, Texas.

ALEXANDER advised he had been present when RUBY's case had been presented to the Grand Jury. He stated that Detective JIM LEAVELLE, who was on the right side of OSWALD at the time OSWALD was killed, told the Grand Jury what he knew. Detective C. M. DOHRITY told what he observed from the car which was located at the end of the hallway where DHORITY was waiting.

ALEXANDER further advised that the whole presentment did not take over three or four minutes. None of the grand jurors asked any questions and no other evidence of any kind was presented.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO I. ROBERTSON/eah L L Date dictated 11/27/63

Cover Page

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL-44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Information pertaining to the long distance telephone calls charged to the following numbers as listed, was obtained on November 27, 1963 by SA ROBERT C. LISH from Mr. R. A. Burrow, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas:

JACK RUBY, residence - 223 South Ewing, Apartment #7, (WH-1-5601 (Non-published).

RI 7-2362, listed in the name - The Carousel, 1312½ Commerce Street.

LA 8-4775, listed to The Vegas Club, 3508 Oaklawn.

LA 6-6258, listed to J. RUBY, residence - 3929 Rawlins, Apartment #1, (Non-published)

MM
Cover Page

1

DL 44-1639

Information concerning records of the Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross, Dallas, Texas, was furnished to SAs RALPH E. RAWLINGS and EDMOND C. HARDIN on November 29, 1963, by V. P. SCHUMACHER, President.

Information obtained from Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, on November 29, 1963, by SA ROBERT C. LISH, was made available by Chief Special Agent R. A. BURROW.

Mr. J. S. NESBIT, JR., Vice President and Loan Officer, Grand Avenue Bank and Trust Company, 5430 East Grand Avenue, Dallas, Texas, is the person contacted who made available the bank records on SAMUEL D. RUBY on November 26, 1963.

N N
Cover Page

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 634

PAGE NO. cover pgs 00-rr

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

9

IRS

REFERRAL

DL 44-1639

The following informants who have access to gambling information in the Dallas area were contacted by SAs ROBERT M. BARRETT and IVAN D. LEE on the dates indicated:

PCI [redacted]	November 25, 1963
PCI [redacted]	November 24, 1963
PCI [redacted]	November 26, 1963
PCI [redacted]	November 25, 1963
[redacted]	November 26, 1963
	November 24, 25, 26, 1963
PCI [redacted]	November 25, 1963
PCI [redacted]	November 25, 1963
[redacted]	November 25, 1963

None of the above informants had any information that JACK RUBY, aka. was involved in any gambling activities either as a player, bookmaker or gambler, during the time he has resided in Dallas area - approximately fifteen years. RUBY was known to the above informants as the operator of the Carousel Club or Vegas Club, in Dallas.

SS
Cover Page

DL 44-1639

JIMMY KITCHING, Identification Officer, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, on November 28, 1963, made available the major case prints which he had on that morning, obtained from JACK L. RUBY. These prints were forwarded to the FBI Laboratory November 29, 1963.

Except as otherwise set out in this section, information received by the various field offices from informants familiar with gambling activities throughout the country, has been negative. A record of the individuals contacted is maintained in the files of the Dallas Division. In the interest of brevity, the individuals contacted are not being set out nor are the dates that the individual offices notified the Dallas Division of the negative contacts being set out.

Confidential Informants and other sources familiar with gambling in the Dallas area were likewise contacted and only positive information has been reported herein. Between November 24, 1963 and November 29, 1963, Confidential Informants of the Dallas Office, familiar with some Communist Party, Cuban and racial activities in the Dallas area, have advised that subject RUBY and victim OSWALD are unknown to them; that they have no information these two persons have ever associated with each other; or that either of them have ever engaged in any subversive activities.

TT *
Cover Page

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: MANNING C. CLEMENTS — Office: Dallas, Texas
Date: November 30, 1963

Field Office File No.: 44-1639 — Bureau File No.:

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD (Deceased) - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: JACK L. RUBY, W/M/A, born JACK RUBENSTEIN, 3/25/11, Chicago, Illinois, (not verified in vital statistics), Dallas, Texas, night club operator, fired one shot from .38 caliber revolver at close range into left side of stomach of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at approximately 11:24 AM, 11/24/63, on premises of Dallas, Texas, City Hall. OSWALD had been held without bond since his arrest, 11/22/63, charged with assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, attempted slaying of Governor JOHN CONNALLY of Texas, and murder of J. D. TIPPIT, Dallas Police Officer, all of which occurred 11/22/63. OSWALD died at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, 1:07 PM, 11/24/63, without regaining consciousness. Shooting occurred in basement area of City Hall during process of transfer of OSWALD to Dallas County Jail. Shooting witnessed by numerous police officers, newsmen, filmed on TV. RUBY seized immediately, being held in Dallas County Jail under State indictment returned 11/26/63, charging him with OSWALD's murder. Plans of Dallas PD to remove OSWALD to Dallas County Jail morning of 11/24/63, received publicity through news media, based on releases of information attributed to Dallas police officials. Anonymous calls received by Dallas FBI and Dallas County SO, early AM, 11/24/63, caller stating group would "kill the man that killed the President"; Dallas PD officials advised. Police authorities proceeded according to plan; state every effort made for appropriate safeguards, but security failed; police investigation under way. RUBY states was in highly emotional state because of President's assassination, had not known OSWALD, conspired with no one; states put loaded revolver in pocket on leaving residence morning of 11/24/63, parked car near Western Union Office, sent telegram, and walked to City Hall,

This [illegible] is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and

entered area restricted to police and newsmen without press card. States had not intended to shoot OSWALD when he entered pertinent area, that shooting was "compulsive act" and in "moment of insanity". Officers and newsmen interviewed by FBI disclaim knowledge RUBY was in area until shooting, and state cannot account for his evading security measures. Numerous persons, including relatives, state RUBY highly emotional; associates and employees state he is impulsive, high-tempered, has resorted to violence on several occasions without provocation, suspected of homosexuality. Mother had long history of mental illness preceding death. RUBY has claimed has steel plate in head, relatives state have no knowledge such condition exists. No connection between RUBY and OSWALD established.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
I.	MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD	4
	A. Visual observation by TV, Special Agents, FBI	5-6
	B. Death of Oswald	7-12
	C. Jack L. Ruby, interview	13-18
	D. Booking procedures re Ruby	19-22
	E. Tracing of Ruby's gun	23-26
	F. Prosecutive action of Ruby	27
II.	SECURITY AFFORDED LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY DALLAS, TEXAS POLICE DEPARTMENT	28
	A. Publicity re transfer of Oswald, City Jail to County Jail	29-32
	B. Plans for transfer, responsibilities assigned	33-48
	C. Police personnel, interviews	49-76
	D. Police Department investigation	77-135
	E. News media, interviews	136-145
	F. Anonymous threats against Oswald	146-151
III.	PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATIONS, AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK L. RUBY, AKA., JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, "SPARKY"	152
	A. Vital statistics check, legal name	153-154
	B. Indices search, Dallas Office	155-159
	C. Jack L. Ruby, interview	160-163
	D. Relatives, interviews and medical history	164-218
	E. Military service	219-220
	F. Friends, associates, acquaintances	
	1. Chicago area	221-282
	2. Dallas area	283-443
	3. Other	444-463

G.	Night Clubs, Dallas	
	1. Singapore Club, later Silver Spur	464, 476, 478
	2. 2417 Maple Avenue	465
	3. S and R, Inc., Sovereign Club, Carousel, Vegas Club	190, 466, 478 - 490
	4. Employees, musicians, stripteasers, etc.	491-580
H.	Automobile, Drivers License information	581-588
I.	Credit Information	
	1. Jack L. Ruby	589-598
	2. Eva L. Grant	599
	3. Samuel D. Ruby	600-602
	4. Ralph Paul	603-604
J.	Bank records	
	1. Samuel D. Ruby	605-606
	2. Jack L. Ruby	607-609
K.	Neighborhoods	
	1. 2515 W. 5th, Irving, Texas (Oswald res.)	610
	2. 4360 Hawthorne	611-617
	3. 4727 Homer	618-619
	4. 508 S. Marsalis	620
	5. 223 S. Ewing	621-629,632-642
	6. 3929 Rawlins	630-631
	7. New Orleans, Louisiana (Oswald)	643-646
	8. San Francisco	647-648
L.	Miscellaneous	649-650
M.	Travel of Ruby	
	1. Cuba	651-654
	2. Houston, Texas	655-657
	3. New Orleans, Louisiana	658-669
N.	Movements, pertinent period	13-15, 32, 57, 160-170, 175, 183, 193, 202, 204, 274, 296-300, 315, 323, 333, 338, 472, 491, 517, 521, 524, 636, 670-687, 694, 695
O.	Telephone toll charges	610-695
P.	Arrest records, criminal checks	696-718,721-725
Q.	Union activities	719-720

IV. RESULTS OF SEARCHES OF THE PERSON, AUTOMOBILE AND RESIDENCE OF JACK L. RUBY 724

A. Search of person, November 24, 1963 725-731

B. Search of automotile, November 24, 1963 732-761

C. Search of residence, November 24, 1963 762-773

V. ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD 775

A. At Carousel Club 775-796

B. Other places 797-823

C. Neighborhood investigation
1. 2515 W. 5th Irving, Texas 610, 824-828
2. 1026 N. Beckley, Dallas 829-833

DL 44-1639

DETAILS:

Investigation was instituted on receipt of information at approximately 11:24 AM, on November 24, 1963, that an individual, subsequently identified as JACK L. RUBY, had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD on premises of the Dallas City Hall, which houses the Dallas Police Department.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been taken into custody by the Dallas Police Department on November 22, 1963. He was held in the Dallas City Jail, charged with the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, the attempted murder of Governor JOHN CONNALLY of Texas, and the murder of J. D. TIPPIT, Dallas Police Officer, all of which occurred on November 22, 1963.

Chief of Police JESSE CURRY of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was advised by Assistant Special Agent in Charge KYLE G. CLARK on November 24, 1963, that the President of the United States had requested that we conduct an investigation in this matter.

MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

At about 11:20 AM, SAs IVAN D. LEE and ROBERT M. BARRETT were contacting EDDIE BARKER, Director of KRLD-TV and Radio News Department. In BARKER's office was a TV monitor and BARKER advised it was set on a closed circuit channel and that it would depict in a few minutes the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD fmm the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail.

Dallas Police Dept.

The agents first observed numerous police officers and members of the press in an area in the basement of the City Hall near a door which connects the City Jail Office and the garage area in the basement. At about 11:24 AM agents observed Captain WILL FRITZ come out of the hall which leads to the City Jail Office and he was preceding the officers J.W. Fritz and men who were bringing OSWALD from the jail to the armored truck. This armored truck was parked on the south side of the City Hall which is the exit from the City Hall garage area and which was up a ramp from the garage area. About 10 to 15 feet in front of FRITZ, agents had observed Lieutenant RICHARD E. SWAIN preceed the group of officers which were leading R.E. Swain OSWALD. OSWALD had a police officer holding onto each arm and numerous police officers were behind him. There was no officer in that 5 to 6 feet area between FRITZ and OSWALD. Rt 7, R-Oak At about 11:25 AM the agents observed a man wearing a dark hat and suit jump into the clearing with a revolver in his right Texas hand and he moved directly toward OSWALD. A shot was heard and the TV announcer immediately screamed "OSWALD has been shot." He repeated this numerous times. OSWALD was observed falling forward and numerous officers jumped on top of him. The man who fired the shot was observed being grabbed by several officers and taken immediately back into the City Jail Office.

About 4 minutes later an ambulance appeared on the scene and agents observed OSWALD being brought out on a stretcher. He was entirely limp with his arms hanging over the side of the stretcher. He was lying on his back. He was immediately placed in the ambulance and taken to the hospital.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s IVAN D. LEE & ROBERT M. BARRETT/atd/csh Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Within about 2 minutes of the shooting the announcer at the scene announced over the closed circuit TV that the man who shot OSWALD was well known to Dallas police officers. About 5 minutes after the shooting the announcer stated that the man who had shot OSWALD had been identified as JACK RUBY.

The TV announcer was observed interviewing an unknown French reporter immediately after the shooting and this French reporter claimed that he was standing directly next to RUBY at the time RUBY bolted through newsmen and cameramen and shot OSWALD.

At about 1:01 PM Mr. BARKER, in contact with his correspondent at Parkland Hospital, advised he had just learned that OSWALD had been shot in the left side of the abdomen just below the heart, had suffered severe abdominal injury and was at the time receiving heart massage in an effort to keep him alive. It was also being reported he was being given blood transfusions.

At the time the shooting first occurred it was reported that the man who shot OSWALD had posed as a Secret Service Agent to gain entrance. This was later determined to be an erroneous report.

2525 Klondike

Mr. EDDIE BARKER advised that newsreel film and video tape from the closed circuit TV would be made available to the FBI immediately upon processing.

Dallas Letter

At about 2:00 PM Mr. BARKER furnished SAs IVAN D. LEE and ROBERT M. BARRETT a roll of video tape depicting the shooting and a roll of 16 millimeter newsreel film taken by GEORGE ROBERT PHENIX, a KRLD news cameraman. This film was taken directly to Love Field where it was given to Braniff Air Lines Pilot ROBERT R. ROSS who resides at 1806 Glenbrook, Irving, Texas. Captain ROSS stated he would personally deliver this package to FBI Agents at National Airport, Washington, D. C. Captain ROSS was the pilot for Braniff Flight No. 110 which was scheduled to leave Dallas at 3:15 PM and arrive at Washington, D. C. at about 8:00 PM.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11-25-63

On November 25, 1963, Mr. C. J. PRICE, Administrator, Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, Texas, advised that a statement concerning resuscitative efforts, LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been prepared at 5:00 p.m., November 24, 1963, by M. T. JENKINS, MD, Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology. This statement, a copy of which has been given the FBI, reflects that at approximately 11:27 a.m., November 24, 1963, Dr. RONALD JONES, Senior Resident in general surgery after being notified through the Office of the Administrator of Parkland Memorial Hospital informed a surgical and anesthesiology team that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had sustained a gunshot wound and was being brought to the emergency operating room at Parkland Memorial Hospital for emergency and definitive treatment. By the time the patient OSWALD was reported in the emergency operating room at 11:32 a.m., there was assembled a resuscitation team in E.O. R. Surgical Room #2. Statement further reflects a time table description of medical treatment administered up to 1:05 p.m. when statement indicates it was apparent that the lens had become opaque and retinal circulation was not observed. At 1:07 p.m. the patient OSWALD was pronounced dead.

It should be noted that the statement reflects the bullet which had palpable in the right posterior axillary line was removed and sent out by Dr. ROBERT SHAW and Miss AUDREY BELL to be turned over to the law authorities.

Mr. PRICE further advised that report of emergency case number 48162 dated April 18, 1945, reflects that OSWALD, LEE, 4801 Victor, Dallas, Texas, at the age of five was treated for an injury sustained when he was hit in the left eye by a rock. Patient was treated with ice packs and discharged on April 19, 1945.

-7-

11-25-63 Dallas, Texas DL44-1639

on at File # DL 89-43

by Special Agent JAMES W. SWINFORD/md Date dictated 11-25-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1 Steve Landregan

STEVE LANDREGAN, Personnel, Publicity and Public Relations Director of the Parkland Memorial Hospital advised that he was on duty at the hospital when a call was received from Mr. BOB STRUBEE, Assistant Administrator and Comptroller, who was at home watching the TV coverage of OSWALD's removal from the City to the County Jail in Dallas, Texas. Mr. STRUBEE advised that he felt the personnel should be alerted for any eventuality due to the large crowds reflected on TV, who were accumulating at the City and County Jails. Mr. LANDREGAN advised that this was immediately done with no anticipation that OSWALD would be killed, but merely as a precaution, should a number of people be injured in the large crowds. He stated that after OSWALD had been brought in the hospital, there were many reporters in the area and one had asked him why the hospital was so well prepared to receive OSWALD. He stated that he told them that this was due to the initiative of the Administrative Staff, who had been prepared for any eventuality. Mr. LANDREGAN stated that this had been misinterpreted by the newspapers to mean that the hospital had some knowledge of the fact that OSWALD would be killed, however, this was not true and that the newspapers were so advised.

-8-

on 11-28-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NORMAN W. PROPST & URAL E. HORTON, JR. - md Date dictated 11-28-63

This report is the property of the FBI. It is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

LEE HARVEY OSWALD was photographed in the Embalming Room, of Miller's Funeral Home, 5805 Camp Bowie Boulevard.

The following described four photographs were taken on 4 x 5 Ektacolor Type "S" Film, using a Speedgraphic Camera, with the setting 18 at 1/50 and flash:

No. 1 is a color photograph shot from the front, at approximately six feet, showing the full length of OSWALD's body lying down and facing camera.

No. 2 is a color photograph shot from approximately four feet, showing the upper half of OSWALD's body with him lying down.

No. 3 is a color photograph showing the profile of the upper half of OSWALD's body lying down.

No. 4 is a color photograph taken of OSWALD as he was lying in the casket showing the right side of his face and upper half.

The following additional photographs of OSWALD were taken using Kodak Tri-X PAN, black and white film, with the setting F32 at 1/100 and flash:

1. A photograph taken from six feet showing a side view of the upper half of OSWALD.

2. A photograph showing the side view of OSWALD, again the upper half, from three feet.

3. A front view of OSWALD taken from a distance of six feet.

4. A front view of OSWALD taken from approximately ten feet.

5. A photograph of OSWALD looking at his head toward his feet from four feet.

on 11/25/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639 89-43

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS/eah Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

6. A photograph of OSWALD lying in the casket, looking from his head to feet, from approximately three feet.

7. A photograph of OSWALD lying in the casket, front view, taken from approximately three feet.

8. A photograph of OSWALD in the casket, a side view of his right side taken approximately six feet from the casket.

9. A photograph showing OSWALD in the casket with half of the lid raised and showing his right side.

10. A photograph taken from the front showing the lid of the casket open and the upper half of OSWALD's body.

11. A photograph of OSWALD in the casket and the lid fully closed.

DL 44-1639

The following is the description of LEE HARVEY OSWALD (victim) as obtained during the course of this investigation:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Date of Birth	October 18, 1939
Place of Birth	New Orleans, Louisiana
Height	5'9"
Weight	140
Hair	Medium brown, worn medium length, needs haircut
Eyes	Blue-gray
Scars	No tattoos or permanent scars
Relatives	Mother - MARGUERITE OSWALD, unknown address, Arlington, Texas, practical nurse (has not seen for about one year). Father - ROBERT LEE OSWALD deceased, August 31, 1939, New Orleans, Louisiana. Wife - MARINA; two infant children. Brothers - JOHN OSWALD, address unknown, last known at Fort Worth, Texas, five or six years ago, age about 30, works with pharmaceuticals, but not graduate pharmacist; ROBERT OSWALD, 7313 Davenport, Fort Worth, Texas (wife -VADA, two small children), works for brick company (believed Acme)
Residence	2515 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas, phone BL 3-1628 (residence of wife for past five weeks)
	Room in rooming house, 1026 North Beckley, for about five weeks, phone number unknown
Previous Residences	4706 Magazine Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, no phone (about three months)

DL 44-1639

Previous Residences (continued)	602 Elsbeth, no phone (about seven months), Dallas, Texas
	Unrecalled street in Fort Worth, Texas (a few months); with brother in Fort Worth, Texas for a few months
	Previously in Soviet Union, until July, 1962
Occupations	Photography - Jaggers-Chiles-Stovall, 522 Browder, Dallas, Texas
	Factory worker - William B. Riley Company, (coffee and coffee canisters), 644 Magazine Street, New Orleans, Louisiana
	Unemployed for several months
	Employed with Texas School Book Depository, Dallas, Texas, September, 1963, stock work, filing orders, etc.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

JACK RUBY was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that he had a right to talk with a lawyer before making any statement, and any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law.

RUBY stated he was born March 25, 1911, at Chicago, Illinois, and attended the second year of high school but did not complete that year of school. He presently resides at Apartment 207, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas. He operates the Carousel Club at 1312½ Commerce, and the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, in Dallas, Texas. His name at birth was JACK RUBENSTEIN, but he had his name legally changed to JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas, in 1948 or 1949. He has also used the name JACK LEON RUBY. He has lived in Dallas since 1947, living most of the time in Chicago, Illinois, before that time.

On Friday, November 22, 1963, after he heard that President KENNEDY had been assassinated, he placed signs on the doors of both of his clubs, that because of the death of the President, the clubs would be closed. He had not planned on opening them again until after the President's funeral, because he was ashamed that anyone would want to participate in dancing or any entertainment after the assassination. On Friday night, he went to his church, Congregation Shearith Israel Synagogue, for prayer, and remembered that Rabbi SILVERMAN told those present that this tragic event should make us all better people. He later went to a delicatessen and had some sandwiches made up, and drove downtown and called Detective SIMS at the Homicide and Robbery Bureau at the Police Department, to see if anyone there wanted the sandwiches. Mr. SIMS told him they had all eaten, and the sandwiches were not needed. RUBY explained that he has operated night clubs in Dallas since 1947, and during that time has become personally acquainted with many members of the Dallas Police Department. The officers have been very fair with him, and not one has ever put his hand out for even one dime. He knew that the police officers were working very hard, and he just wanted to do something for them, so he thought he could help them by getting them some food. After he talked with Detective SIMS, he decided to call Radio Station KLIF in Dallas, to see if anyone there wanted

-13-

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent C. RAY HALL/jt Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

the sandwiches. He could not get anyone to answer the phone, so he walked over to the Police Department to find someone that could give him the phone number in the room where the broadcasts were being made at KLIF. While in a hallway at the Police Department, he saw the Officers escorting OSWALD, the man who killed President KENNEDY, down the hall to an assembly room. He had never seen OSWALD before, and did not know him. He noticed that OSWALD had a black eye, and his face was scratched, and heard OSWALD mumble something as he passed by him. OSWALD was in the assembly room for a few moments, then was brought back down the hall and taken upstairs. He later returned home, where he watched television broadcasts about President KENNEDY and the assassination, and read the newspaper articles about it. The following morning, he drove down to the spot where President KENNEDY was killed, and spent about an hour there, talking for some time with Police Officer CHANEY, who was on duty there. After that, he returned home where he read newspapers and watched television. When he was alone, he cried a great deal, because President KENNEDY was his idol, and he was grieved that this nut OSWALD did a thing that brought such grief to the people of Dallas and people all over the world.

On Saturday night, November 23, 1963, he called a friend, TOM O'GRADY, who was formerly a member of the Dallas Police Department, and talked with him about President KENNEDY's death, but he did not discuss with O'GRADY anything about shooting OSWALD, because such a thought had not occurred to him at that time.

RUBY declined to give a detailed account of his activities, or any other names of persons he had been in contact with during the past few days.

He was also upset over an advertisement by one BERNARD WEISSMAN in the Dallas Morning News newspaper of November 22, 1963, criticizing President KENNEDY. RUBY said he was proud of the fact that he was a Jew, and was ashamed that anyone named WEISSMAN would criticize the President.

RUBY said that many grievances built up, apparently, until he reached the point of insanity. He read in the newspaper about OSWALD having a trial, and he thought that President KENNEDY's wife would have to return to Dallas for the trial

and he did not think she should have to undergo that ordeal. He recalled that not too long ago an officer of the Dallas Police Department was killed by a hotel man, and the hotel man beat the deal and was never even sentenced for the killing. Because of this, he was afraid that if OSWALD were tried in court, he might be turned loose. As he walked down the streets, he noticed that people were going about their regular activities, and at night they were in clubs dancing and having a good time, apparently not in mourning or grieving continuously as he had. He felt that the civic leaders of Dallas were very sincere in their sorrow, but were helpless to show how much they were grieving. He also knew that the officers of the Dallas Police Department were helpless to do anything to OSWALD for killing President KENNEDY. He said he saw Attorney General BOBBY KENNEDY on television, and thought how much he loved his brother, the President, and how much BOBBY KENNEDY would like to do something to OSWALD, but couldn't do anything to OSWALD. He read newspaper articles about the President's children, and he thought of the sorrow that had been brought to them. He said he was proud of the way the City of Dallas had handled racial problems, and he thought it was the greatest city in the world, so he wanted to be something, better than anyone else.

aka Little Lynn

RUBY said he thought about these things, and had become very emotional. On Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, he left his apartment at about 10:00 a.m. and drove his car downtown to a parking lot across the street north of the Western Union Office, at the corner of Main Street and North Central Expressway. Before he left home, he put his revolver in his right coat pocket. He had bought this revolver, a Smith and Wesson .38 special caliber hammerless revolver, two or three years ago, at Ray's Hardware on Singleton Avenue, in Dallas, Texas. After parking his car, he went to the Western Union Office, and sent a $25.00 money order to an employee, KAREN BENNETT, at Ft. Worth, Texas, so that she could go by the Western Union Office there and pick the money up, as she had requested him to do. KAREN BENNETT lives in Ft. Worth.

Karen Bennett Karlin

Sometime after sending the telegram, he entered the basement of the building where the Police Department in Dallas is located, entering from the Main Street side. RUBY said he did not wish to say how he got into the

 Mrs. Bruce Karlin

basement, or at what time he entered. He did say that no one helped him in any way to enter the basement of the building, and he did not use any press badge or help anyone move in camera or press equipment into the building to gain entrance. When OSWALD was brought out through the door to the basement, RUBY said he was standing among the press representatives. When OSWALD passed near him, RUBY pulled his revolver from his pocket, placed the revolver next to OSWALD, and fired one shot at OSWALD. RUBY was immediately grabbed by the Police Officers and taken into custody.

RUBY said he had not planned to do this when he went into the basement, but declined to say why he brought his revolver with him when he came downtown. He also declined to give any reason for shooting OSWALD, except to say that it was just a moment of insanity that overcame his sane reasoning when he saw OSWALD.

RUBY said that basically he was a humanitarian, and was not a joiner of organizations. He belongs to no clubs, or groups of any kind, and is not a member of any political group. He has no particular political philosophy, and when he votes, he votes for the man that he thinks will do the best job. He said he had not talked with anyone about shooting OSWALD, he made no telephone calls, or told anyone directly or indirectly that he intended to shoot OSWALD, and he made no plans to shoot OSWALD. He said that if OSWALD had confessed to shooting President KENNEDY, he probably would never have shot OSWALD, because he would have felt that OSWALD would have been convicted in court, but since OSWALD had not confessed to the assassination, he was afraid OSWALD might be turned loose. He said that hundreds of people had probably thought about wanting to kill OSWALD, but he knew that no one would do anything about it. Then, after he had shot OSWALD, he wondered whether he had not been a sucker, even though he had done what many people had probably wanted to do. He said he was not involved in any conspiracy with anyone, no one asked him or suggested to him that he shoot OSWALD, and no one gave him a shot in the arm or anything to give him courage to do this. It was simply a compulsive act.

RUBY described himself as a white male, born March 25, 1911, at Chicago, Illinois. He is five feet, nine inches

weighs 175 pounds, has brown hair thinning on top, brown eyes, and medium complexion. His left forefinger has the first joint missing, which he said was bitten off in a fight at one of his clubs in Dallas a number of years ago. He furnished the following names and addresses of his relatives:

Parents	JOSEPH and FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, deceased
Brothers	EARL RUBY, in care of Cobo Cleaners, Livernois Street, Detroit, Michigan
	SAMUEL RUBY, 116 Rochelle, Dallas, Texas, employed as a serviceman of washaterias.
	HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1044 W. Loyola, Chicago, Illinois, a salesman
Sisters	Mrs. ANN VOLPERT, 1044 W. Loyola, Chicago, Illinois, a saleslady at unknown department store.
	Mrs. MARIAN CARROLL, 1044 W. Loyola, Chicago, Illinois, employee at unknown U. S. Government agency.
	Mrs. ILENE KAMISKY, 6427 N. Tolman, Chicago, Illinois, whose husband is HAROLD KAMINSKY, an accountant.
	Mrs. EVE GRANT, 2939 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas, part owner of Vegas Club.

Marion Carroll
Texas Mrs. Norman Carroll
Born Chicago, Ill.
B. 6-30-06

Rubenstein
Mary Carroll
Earl Kaminsky Harold Kaminsky
Harold Kaminsky

RUBY said that at the time of the shooting of OSWALD, he, RUBY, was wearing a gray hat, charcoal brown suit, black shoes, white shirt, and charcoal black tie. His automobile is a white 1960 Oldsmobile tudor sedan, and his 1963 Texas license is believed to be PD 678. He said he had considerable money on his person when arrested, considerably over $1,000.00, and this was money that he had for his payroll at his clubs, as well as excise tax. He also had an unknown amount of money in the trunk of his automobile, and an unknown amount of money at his apartment house. He said that no one had given him any money for any reason whatsoever. He had this money because he owes a lot of bills, and did not want to put the money in his bank account.

RUBY said that he was not personally acquainted with officer TIPPITT, of the Dallas Police, who was reportedly shot by OSWALD.

At the time the interview with RUBY commenced, Detectives T. D. McMILLAN and B. S. CLARDY, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, were on duty as guards over RUBY in a cell on the fifth floor jail at the Dallas Police Department. Uniformed officer K. H. HAAKE, Badge No. 1107, was on duty at the outer door of the cellblocks.

Dallas Police Dept.

Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

JACK RUBY was observed by SA JOSEPH M. MYERS at the Dallas City Jail, Fifth Floor, from 5:06 p.m., November 24, 1963, to 1:20 a.m., November 25, 1963.

At 5:40 p.m., November 24, 1963, RUBY was taken by Jailer G. WILLIAMS, Badge #1098, to the Identification Bureau, where he was fingerprinted and photographed by ED CARLSON, Identification Bureau. He gave as his next of kin, EARL RUBY, Cobo Cleaners, Detroit, Michigan. He appeared to be extremely friendly with CARLSON and other officers around the Identification Bureau, calling them by their first names and he specifically inquired about an officer named BLANKENSHIP.

At 6:01 p.m., Dr. FRED BEAVERDORF administered a rectal finger test in search of any pills that he might have hidden. He was allowed to talk to two visitors through the visitors' room on a communication system and the permit allowing these visitors was signed by WILL FRITZ, 5:55 p.m. The visitors were PAULINE HALL and EVA L. GRANT. RUBY kept talking to his sister, EVA GRANT, about all of his attorneys, naming FRED BRUNER, TOM HOWARD, GEORGE SANDERS, JIM MARTIN and another named KAUFMAN. He made the following remarks to his sister:

"BRUNER is my man. I have friends here so don't worry about me. Something happens inside of you and then you crack and then it happens. FRED BRUNER will come down in the morning and arrange bonds and have a hearing. I have nothing else to say and I've got the strength to stand up. I got lots of friends here so don't make a scene and get hysterical. JACK came up and said 'we don't care how much the bonds are we'll make them.' You can't live forever so they will let any of my relatives come up to see me any time. The judge is real nice and they don't bother me here."

RUBY stated PAULINE HALL manages the Vegas Club, whose address is 1606 Pratt and his sister, EVA, resides at 3929 Rawlins, Dallas.

From about 6 p.m. to 1:20 a.m., RUBY slept off and on, both in a lying down and sitting position. He did not talk very much.

-19-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/tjd Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

It was noted at the time that RUBY appeared at the Identification Division of the Dallas Police Department for fingerprinting and photographing that RUBY appeared very cordial towards EDWARD E. CARLSON, Detective, Identification Division of the Dallas Police Department. They greeted each other warmly and exchanged pleasantries.

It is noted that at the conclusion of the photographing and fingerprinting of RUBY, CARLSON approached the agents and advised that he still had a liking for RUBY and would shake hands with him at any time.

-20-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH J. HANLEY & WILLIAM O. JOHNSON/sah Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

Detective EDWARD R. CARLSON, assigned to the Identification Bureau of the Dallas Police Department, furnished the following information: ED CARLSON

He has been acquainted with JACK RUBY since approximately 1952, at which time RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club at 1717 South Ervay. This club included a dance hall and beer was dispensed to patrons. CARLSON described RUBY as being a very friendly, gregarious person who was very well known to many members of the Dallas Police Department. CARLSON expressed his understanding that RUBY was from Chicago, Illinois. While he was in Chicago, Illinois, he was an organizer in the Unions.

CARLSON stated he had never known RUBY to have been involved in any felony investigations although CARLSON had arrested RUBY on December 5, 1954 at the Silver Spur Club on which occasion RUBY was charged with investigation of the violation of State Liquor Law. CARLSON described the offense by stating that RUBY was allowing two of the club's patrons to drink beer after curfew. Following CARLSON's arrest of RUBY and during an interrogation of RUBY, the latter denied having any previous criminal record. When the identification record of RUBY was made available to the Dallas Police Department, CARLSON noted that RUBY's denial of previous criminal history was correct.

CARLSON mentioned that he, personally, has always been rather favorably impressed by some of RUBY's traits. He mentioned that he has never known RUBY to lie and he has never known RUBY to make derogatory remarks about other individuals even when they are persons whom RUBY is known not to like. CARLSON also described RUBY as being an impulsive individual and a man of strong convictions. CARLSON stated RUBY would go to any lengths for a friend, but at the same time CARLSON stated he would not want RUBY to be his enemy. CARLSON stated from his knowledge of RUBY, he (CARLSON) does not find it difficult to believe that RUBY carried out the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD because if RUBY felt strongly enough in his own mind that what OSWALD had done appeared to warrant his own

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH J. HANLEY & WILLIAM O. JOHNSON/sah Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

death, RUBY might very well take it on himself to kill OSWALD.

At no time during his acquaintance of RUBY was there any indication that RUBY had any homosexual or bisexual tendencies. He stated he had heard rumors from other officers that RUBY may be a sexual pervert. He stated on one occasion he actually confronted RUBY with the fact that he may be a homosexual which RUBY emphatically denied. CARLSON is of the opinion that RUBY enjoys the company of women and knows of several instances where he was extremely fond of two or three different women.

CARLSON was queried as to any association between JAMES ROBERT TODD. CARLSON advised that he was very well acquainted with TODD as TODD was a well known Dallas police character. CARLSON advised that RUBY was the type of individual who would not allow a person of TODD's status to frequent his clubs inasmuch as it would be harmful to his business as well as to bring to the attention of the local law enforcement agencies that this might be a known hangout for local police characters.

CARLSON was also queried as to RUBY's association with JOE BONDS. CARLSON advised that he knows of no association whatsoever between BONDS and RUBY and feels certain if there was such an association he, CARLSON, would be aware of it.

CARLSON advised he has no personal knowledge of any political or religious convictions on the part of RUBY.

CARLSON is of the opinion that he, CARLSON, knows more about RUBY than any other officer of the Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Captain GEORGE DOUGHTY, in charge of the Identification Division, Dallas Police Department, advised the Crime Laboratory of the Dallas Police Department, is under his immediate jurisdiction. He advised that on November 24, 1963, Captain WILL FRITZ of the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department, turned over to him a .38 Calibre Colt Cobra, with a one inch barrel and shroud, bearing Serial Number 2744LW. He stated this was a six shot pistol and at the time of obtaining this gun, FRITZ also turned over to him a .38 Calibre slug which had been taken from the body of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Captain DOUGHTY stated these items were being held by his department as evidence.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents KENNETH R. ALBERT & RICHARD T. RABIDEAU Date dictated 11/24/63

/ss/cv

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

At 8:45 p.m., Mr. RAY BRANTLEY, Proprietor, Ray's Hardware Store, who resides at 103 Highland, advised his records reflected that JACK RUBY purchased a Colt Cobra revolver from his establishment which is located on Singleton Blvd., in Dallas, on January 19, 1960. When he purchased the gun he gave the address of 3508 Oaklawn, Dallas, Texas. The books reflected this Colt Cobra bore Serial No. 2744. The revolver had a 2" barrel and was blue in color.

It was BRANTLEY's recollection that RUBY was accompanied by a Dallas policeman at that time whose name he does not remember. It was also believed by him that a prize fighter was with them also. BRANTLEY had had no business dealings with JACK RUBY prior to that time but later, approximately one year ago, JACK RUBY came to his hardware store and requested that he clean a .38 caliber Smith and Wesson revolver. The revolver was rusty and after cleaning the revolver, BRANTLEY held the gun for two or three months before RUBY called for it. He believed that it was during 1961 that this revolver was brought into his business establishment.

BRANTLEY advised he was only casually acquainted with RUBY but recalled that a few months ago RUBY had contacted him and requested that a gun be shipped to an individual in Las Vegas, Nevada. He made available the books of his store which reflected that on May 10, 1963, a .38 Smith and Wesson Centennial revolver with no hammer, bearing Serial No. 13810, had been shipped to L. C. McWILLIE, 3040 Kishner Drive, Apt. 204, Las Vegas, Nevada. This gun was later returned to him inasmuch as McWILLIE did not pay for the gun. BRANTLEY stated he had sent the gun C. O. D. and that it cost him about $7.00 to send this gun to McWILLIE who did not pay for it. He was only casually acquainted with RUBY and in fact did not recognize his picture on television on November 24, 1963. He could give no information concerning friends or relatives or background on RUBY.

BRANTLEY said that the Smith and Wesson revolver JACK RUBY had requested him to clean in 1961 was blue in color, but he could not remember exactly what model the revolver was. He believed that it was probably a Chief Special with a hammer.

-24-

on 11/24/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 89-43 / DL 44-1639

by Special Agents W. HARLAN BROWN and ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN:ms Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 28, 1963

Mr. RAY BRANTLEY, owner Ray's Hardware Store, 730 Singleton Boulevard, advised no number [illegible] invoices in his office disclose on January 19, 1960 he sold a Colt Cobra Revolver to one JACK RUBY, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas. The serial number of this revolver is reflected by the record to have been number 2744 and is described as a revolver with 2" barrel, blue in color. BRANTLEY stated the invoices indicated this sale was made by him, BRANTLEY, personally.

BRANTLEY advised prior to this sale, the purchaser JACK RUBY, was unknown to him and to his knowledge, he had never seen RUBY before. He stated, however, this same person, JACK RUBY, visited in his store or at least two subsequent occasions, to transact business and by virtue of such contacts, RUBY became known to him by sight.

BRANTLEY related that following the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he had occasion to view the picture of the accused killer, JACK RUBY, on both television and in local Dallas newspapers and he readily recognized this person as being the JACK RUBY who had frequented his place of business and purchased the aforementioned Colt Cobra Revolver.

BRANTLEY stated that he can testify positively that JACK RUBY, the accused slayer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and the person of the same name who purchased the above Colt Cobra from him are one and the same individual.

-25-

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/24/63

MRS. RAY BRANTLEY DALLAS, TEXAS

Mrs. LILLIAN BRANTLEY, 103 Highland Street, co-proprietor of Ray's Hardware Store in Dallas, Texas, attested to an entry in the books of the store which show that JACK RUBY purchased a Colt Cobra revolver from Ray's Hardware Store on January 19, 1960. The serial number listed was 2744 and RUBY gave the address of 3508 Oaklawn. It was her recollection that RUBY came to the store with a police officer whose name she does not recall. She also said the store records show that on May 10, 1963, a .38 Smith and Wesson Centennial revolver, Serial No. 13810, had been sent to Las Vegas, Nevada. JACK RUBY, when he called at their hardware store, said he had received a letter from a friend in Las Vegas who could not find a Smith and Wesson Centennial there. The friend, according to JACK RUBY, requested that RUBY find him one and forward it to him. The books show that this revolver had been sent to L. C. McWILLIE, 3040 Kishner Drive, Apt. 204, Las Vegas, Nevada. Mrs. BRANTLEY had marked "Void" over this entry in the books because the C. O. D. package sent to McWILLIE had been returned. The cost to Ray's Hardware Store was about $7.00 and it was her recollection that it was sold to some other person. She knew RUBY by sight but stated she did not know anything about his background.

Irving, Texas

-26-

on 11/24/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents W. HARLAN BROWN and ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN:vm Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

On November 26, 1963, HENRY WADE, District Attorney, Dallas County, advised the Dallas County Grand Jury had returned indictment against JACK RUBENSTEIN, alias Jack Ruby, charging murder with malice in the death of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Indictment brought under article 1256, Vernon's Texas Penal Code.

DALLAS, TEXAS

WADE advised RUBY was being held without bail and trial under indictment was tentatively scheduled for December 9, 1963, although he anticipated trial would actually begin in early January, 1964.

The above information was furnished to SA CARL E. UNDERHILL.

DL 44-1639

SECURITY AFFORDED LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY DALLAS, TEXAS POLICE DEPARTMENT

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Dallas, Texas

SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS was assigned, immediately upon receipt of information that President JOHN F. KENNEDY had been assassinated, to establish liaison with the office of Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY.

Jesse Curry J. E. Curry

Upon arrival at Chief CURRY's office at 1:00 PM, it was learned he was out of the office. SA CLEMENTS made his presence known to Captain GLEN F. KING, Administrative Assistant to the Chief; Deputy Chief R. H. LUNDAY, and to Sergeant ART HAMMETT, Public Relations Officer.

Texas Dallas Police Dept. Dallas Police Dept. Texas

At instructions of SAC J. GORDON SHANKLIN, the above officers were informed of the extreme interest of Director HOOVER in the investigation and that the full facilities of the FBI Laboratory, Identification Division, and other services were available, that any requests would be immediately relayed. During the course of the period from 1:00 PM, November 22, 1963, to 2:00 PM, November 23, 1963, the above officers and other ranking personnel advised SA CLEMENTS of developments coming to their attention which were relayed to the FBI Office.

During the period described above and following the apprehension of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, it was observed large numbers of news reporters, cameramen, and perhaps others, congregated in the third floor corridors of the City Hall, housing administrative offices of the Police Department and various bureau offices, including Homicide & Robbery, where OSWALD was in custody.

Upon arrival of Chief CURRY at his office during the afternoon of November 22, 1963, SA CLEMENTS advised him of Agent's presence to relay any requests for FBI assistance, of Director HOOVER's extreme interest, and of the availability of FBI facilities. Upon instructions of SAC SHANKLIN, Chief CURRY was informed Director HOOVER had expressed his concern that OSWALD should be afforded the utmost security.

SA CLEMENTS did not observe any officers stationed at the third floor elevators to prevent the entrance of persons to the third floor at the outset. However, later in the afternoon, it was observed uniformed officers were stationed at the elevator and were looking at identification offered by persons who happened to be observed by SA CLEMENTS.

-29-

on 11/22-23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS/eah Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

During the above-mentioned period, OSWALD was removed, to the certain knowledge of SA CLEMENTS, on two occasions, once to be shown in a line-up, and a second time at about midnight, for the purpose of a press conference in the assembly room in the basement. It was observed that during such times the corridors were extremely crowded. SA CLEMENTS observed OSWALD being brought through the corridor to the assembly room, that the corridor and room itself were crowded to overflowing. Numerous individuals recognized to be newsmen and others who had camera equipment were observed. The only individual observed by Agent who was known not to be an officer or connected with the press was one GEORGE SCHEPPS, member of a prominent Dallas family.

Texas

DL 44-1639

Plans of the Dallas Police Department to remove OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail on the morning of Sunday, November 24, 1963, at 10:00 AM, received publicity through news media, on the basis of releases of information attributed to the Dallas Police Department. The Sunday morning edition of "The Dallas Times Herald", November 24, 1963, reported on the front page that Dallas Chief of Police JESSE CURRY had said that OSWALD would be placed in the custody of Sheriff J. E. BILL DECKER on Sunday, November 24, 1963. It was reported that when reporters asked when the transfer to the County Jail would take place, Chief CURRY stated "You better be around here about 10:00 AM."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney, at the Dallas Police Department, volunteered the information that on November 22, 1963, approximately 200 photographers and news reporters were at the Dallas Police Department and some were implying that the police department was holding LEE HARVEY OSWALD incommunicado in a "dungeon" and in order to prove to the reporters that this was not true, WADE arranged for these reporters to view OSWALD, and during this period WADE observed that JACK RUBY was among the photographers and television cameramen.

WADE stated he asked Captain FRITZ that he arrange to have OSWALD moved from the Dallas Police Department to the Dallas Sheriff's Office on the evening of November 22, 1963, and Captain FRITZ declined, stating that Sheriff BILL DECKER did not like for prisoners to be moved in the nighttime and that he would handle this at a later date. Captain FRITZ subsequently announced to the press that he would be moved to the Dallas Sheriff's Office Jail at 10 A.M., on November 24, 1963.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN CALVIN RICE and ALFRED D. NEELEY (HM) Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Chief JESSE CURRY stated that the plan for removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail, was left to the discretion of Homicide Captain WILL FRITZ, who was in charge of investigating the murder of Officer J. D. TIPPITT of the Dallas Police Department by OSWALD on November 22, 1963 and the murder of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the shooting of Governor JOHN CONNALLY. He stated that FRITZ told him he planned to remove OSWALD sometime during the following day to the Dallas County Jail. He stated that he did not specify any time and that was left to the discretion of FRITZ. He stated that FRITZ was in charge of the plans for removal of OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail.

Chief CURRY stated at no time did he give the press a specific time as to when OSWALD would be removed to the Dallas County Jail from the Dallas City Jail. He stated on the night of November 23, he was asked by the press when they should be back and he told them 10:00 the next morning. He stated that he was tired and worn out and that the press was tired. He stated that he did not at any time give the press a specific time as to when OSWALD would be removed at that time because he, himself, did not know. He stated that FRITZ was in charge of the plans of the removal of OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail and that the time was strictly up to FRITZ as to when he was to move him.

Chief CURRY stated that as to whether the prisoner was removed in the day time or at night time, was left to the discretion of Captain FRITZ and he had no knowledge as to whether or not FRITZ had to change his plans at any time.

CURRY stated that he at no time advised the news media of any particular time that OSWALD was to be removed and had no information that the news media was advised. He stated that he had heard and read in the paper that the Dallas Police Department allegedly advised them ahead of time, but that he certainly had no knowledge of any statement as to the time OSWALD would be removed, which was allegedly given to the press.

-33-

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN/ss Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2
DL [redacted]

Chief CURRY related that the Deputy Chief, Dallas Police Dept W. T. FISHER had instructed Captain CECIL TALBERT of the Radio Patrol Division to make certain that the proper security was set up in the basement of the Dallas Police Building.

Cecil Tolbert
C.E. Talbert
Dallas Police Dept. Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Assistant Chief M. W. STEVENSON, Dallas Police Department, advised that on November 24, 1963, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, who was being held at the Dallas City Jail on charge of murder of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, November 22, 1963, was to be transported from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail.

STEVENSON stated that, in preparation for this transfer, extensive security precautions had been put into effect which called for all pertinent areas to be cleared and secured; this phase to be under the control of Captain CECIL TOLBERT, Patrol Division, Dallas Police Department. After the area was secured, he instructed Captain O. A. JONES, Forgery Bureau, to be in charge of placing additional detectives in the pertinent area. He stated that JONES had twenty-five detectives in his division. In addition to uniformed officers under TOLBERT's supervision and the detectives under JONES' supervision, homicide officers were in charge of the actual transporting of OSWALD to the transportation vehicle. STEVENSON advised that the transportation vehicle was to be an armored car driven by a Dallas County Deputy Sheriff. This vehicle was to be in the basement area of the City Hall in the immediate area of the jail office. STEVENSON stated instructions generally were for no one to be permitted on the west side of the basement driveway, which side is adjacent to the jail office entrance. News media were to be kept off of the drive ramp in the basement and were to be permitted in the garage area only. Only news media and officers were to be allowed in the pertinent area. STEVENSON estimated that there were from sixty to eighty officers stationed throughout the pertinent area.

STEVENSON advised that he, himself, had taken up a position at the edge of the ramp in the pertinent area at the time OSWALD was brought out of the basement jail office by homicide and robbery officers into the corridor leading to the ramp. STEVENSON added that he has no idea as to what caused the security breakdown and allow an unauthorized individual to enter the pertinent area. He stated that a full investigation is currently being conducted by the Dallas Police Department. STEVENSON further indicated that he is having a sketch of this pertinent area prepared and this will be available in the immediate future.

-35-

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES W. BOOKHOUT & JOSEPH M. MYERS Date dictated 11/25/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Captain O. A. JONES, Forgery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that on November 24, 1963, sometime shortly before noon, acting under the instructions of Assistant Chief M. W. STEVENSON, he reported to the basement of the City Hall building, along with all available detectives from various bureaus of the Police Department on the third floor. He stated his instructions were to help in securing area for the transportation of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. JONES stated that specific instructions given him were to see that the armored truck, which was to transport OSWALD, was placed into position in the basement. JONES stated that additional specific instructions from Chief STEVENSON and Chief BATCHELOR were to use the detectives under their supervision to keep the press and news media east of the basement driveway. JONES stated he instructed officers in getting press media back from the pertinent area and in keeping everyone back after this area was cleared.

JONES stated that subsequently Chief STEVENSON advised him that the armored truck is too large to get all the way down the ramp, and that they were going to place two cars behind the truck, which was to remain at the entrance of the ramp facing Commerce Street. JONES stated, accordingly, at this time two cars were moved onto the ramp behind the truck, and it was necessary for officers to clear the path for these cars to pull onto the ramp from the underground parking area and to back into position at the corridor entrance. JONES stated at this time he was standing approximately on the east side of the ramp and a little south at the point where the corridor enters the ramp or driveway. Someone said, "Here he comes." JONES assumed this was with reference to the prisoner and, accordingly, turned towards the car to be sure no unauthorized personnel approached them and that the stationed officers were in the area. He stated he then looked back toward the east, at which time he heard a shot. He did not see the actual shooting and had not seen JACK RUBY in the pertinent area. He stated he knew JACK RUBY some ten or twelve years ago, but did not know him well. JONES stated he had definitely not seen RUBY in the City Hall building during the pertinent period of November 22-23, 1963.

JONES added that when he had heard the shot he immediately shouted to officers to seal the exits and he ran to the scene of the shooting and observed RUBY in custody.

JONES stated that his specific instructions to the officers

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES A. BOOKHOUT & JOSEPH M. MYERS Date dictated 11/25/63

eah

under his supervision were to protect the pertinent area and to let no one in the area. They were to protect prisoners and officers and were to allow no picture taking in the restricted area. JONES added that he does not know the reason for the security falling down.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Lt. VERNON S. SMART, Auto Theft Division, Dallas Police Department, advised that he was instructed by Assistant Chief JIM W. STEVENSON of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, to take all available detectives in SMART's Division and go to the basement of the Dallas Police Station to assist in handling the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail.

Lt. SMART stated that he did not recall the exact time that he arrived in the basement of the Police Station but estimated that it was approximately fifteen minutes before OSWALD was shot. Lt. SMART stated that upon arrival in the basement he observed Captain JONES of the Forgery Detail, Dallas Police Department, who was handling the placing of members of the press and photographers at one end of the building.

Lt. SMART stated that Assistant Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR and Lt. SMART went to the ramp of the Dallas Police Station in the basement where the armored truck was being backed in to take the prisoner, OSWALD, to the County Jail. Lt. SMART stated he noticed the truck was having difficulty backing down the ramp due to the height of the truck and the fact that the truck was almost too wide to come down the ramp. He stated that the truck was approximately ten feet down the ramp when he and the Assistant Chief BATCHELOR decided with the driver that he could go no further. Lt. SMART stated that the newspaper photographers and other members of the various news media were lined up to the north and east side of the driveway in the basement of the building. When the Deputy Sheriff who was with the armored truck opened the door a Nehi soft drink bottle fell out of the truck and broke. SMART stated that he and BATCHELOR then searched the armored truck completely and found a coke bottle which they threw away and then planned the seating arrangement in the truck. He stated they decided the side they would put OSWALD in, and he observed that there was plenty of room for approximately six to eight people to stay in the back of the armored truck. SMART stated that there were numerous lights from TV cameras in the building making it difficult to see. He then stated that he and BATCHELOR went to each side of the truck and observed that a uniformed officer was on the inside of the building and one on the outside of the building, and after checking the sides of the truck to see that the officers were there he turned around and heard something which sounded to him like a firecracker going off. Lt. SMART stated he ran down the ramp from where the armored

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1503

by Special Agents JAMES W. BOOKHOUT & JOSEPH M. MYERS/cv Date dictated 11/25/63

truck was parked, observed a scuffle and tried to be of assistance. Lt. SMART stated that at the time the sound went off which sounded like a firecracker he himself was not aware that OSWALD was being brought out of the building. He stated that when he got to the scuffle he noted that several officers had JACK RUBY down on the basement floor and were handcuffing him and did not need his immediate assistance. The officers got RUBY up on his feet and SMART assisted in getting him immediately to the elevator in the jail to be taken upstairs to another floor. He stated that he did not know JACK RUBY personally and asked Detective W. E. "BLACKIE" HARRISON of the Juvenile Bureau who the man was involved in the scuffle and was told by HARRISON that it was JACK RUBY.

Lt. SMART stated further that he did not recall seeing RUBY in the Dallas County City Hall anytime between Friday, November 22 to the time of the shooting of OSWALD on Sunday, November 24, 1963.

Lt. SMART stated that HARRISON told him that he saw RUBY as RUBY was pulling the gun from his pocket. Lt. SMART further stated he understood from some of the other officers the names of which he did not recall that Detective COMBEST was supposed to have yelled, "JACK, don't do it" prior to the shooting.

Lt. SMART stated that JACK RUBY must have told Homicide Captain WILL FRITZ of the Dallas Police Department that RUBY's 1960 Oldsmobile was parked at the Allright Parking Lot at the corner of Main and Pearl Streets across from the Western Union Building near the Dallas Police Station as he, SMART, was instructed by Assistant Chief STEVENSON to go to the lot and search RUBY's car, get the money out of it, put the car in the pound and return the money in the car to the Dallas Police Station. Lt. SMART also stated that he was also instructed to take a dog from the car and have it placed in an animal shelter. Lt. SMART checked his records and stated that RUBY's car is a 1960 Oldsmobile, two door, white in color, bearing 1963 Texas License PD-678. SMART stated he found the car unlocked but did not find a key in the car. He stated that he found RUBY's wallet in the glove compartment in the car with identification cards and a key that fit the trunk of the car. He stated that he searched the trunk of the car and found the keys to the ignition in the trunk and discovered approximately $873.50 in a big grocery bag in the trunk of the car. He stated that the money was in several denominations, approximately $73.50 in silver, and he recalled about $400.00 was in $5.00 bills. He stated that also in the car were a number of boxes of courtesy cards or passes to the Carousel Club operated by RUBY. He stated that he also observed but did not remove from the car a large box of 8 x 10 photographs of nearly nude girls, and he estimated that there were approximately 200 pictures in this box. He stated that these photographs showed these girls in various stages of undress. SMART added that there were three newspapers lying on the front seat of the car all from Dallas and having articles in them concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY. SMART stated that he took the money, the papers and wallet and other

-39-

property which he removed and turned it over to Captain WILL FRITZ. He stated that the car still is as far as he knows at the Dallas Police Department Auto Pound where it has Pound Ticket No. 102653.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 25, 1963

Captain CECIL TALBERT, Radio Patrol Divsion, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, stated that on November 24, 1963, he utilized 18 officers of the Dallas Police Department and 25 reserve officers for setting up the security of the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. He stated that the route to be taken was from the Dallas Police Building to North Central Expressway, left on North Central Expressway to Elm Street, left on Elm Street to Houston Street and left one-half block to the Dallas County Jail. He stated that no reserve officers were utilized in the basement of the Police Building and that he had made the following arrangements as to checking the security of the basement. In the Dallas Police Building, there is a jail elevator which stops in the basement of the Police Building and leads directly onto the loading ramp. This ramp is on the driveway that runs from Main Street to Commerce Street through the Police Building or under the Police Building partially under the City Hall Building. This ramp leads off of Main Street at street level, goes down an incline to the basement level where there is a parking area and a loading ramp. This drive exits on the Commerce Street side. There are two passenger elevators and one service elevator which comes from the sub-basement up to the basement in the parking area of the basement just off of the loading ramp.

Captain TALBERT stated that these were thoroughly secured by regular Dallas patrolmen in order to see that no one had hidden in them. He stated that two officers were placed on the Commerce Street side at the street level of the drive which extends into the basement of the Police Building. He stated that one officer was stationed at the entrance of the drive into the police building at the Main Street entrance. He stated that all cars except police cars were moved out of the parking area in the basement. He stated that the air conditioning dock was examined to see that no one was hidden in it.

Captain TALBERT said that all people were ordered out of the basement except newsmen and police officials. He estimated that at the time, Captain WILL FRITZ and his detectives brought down OSWALD from the jail to the basement where he was to be loaded into the vehicle which would carry him to the County Jail. There were approximately 150 news reporters and television camermen. Captain TALBERT stated that he had instructed his men to check all newspaper reporters and television men for their passes and to see that they had credit news media passes. He stated in the rush to get down into the basement where

-41-

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN/jp Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the loading ramp was located and OSWALD was being brought down from the jail, it is highly possible that JACK RUBY may have walked down the ramp with the newspaper men unnoticed. He stated there was a lot of confusion and pushing. Captain TALBERT stated that he knew of no exact time that Captain FRITZ was to move OSWALD since the United States Secret Service had been interviewing on the morning of November 24, 1963. According to Captain TALBERT, Captain WILL FRITZ was in charge of the removal of OSWALD to the Dallas County jail and the attempted removal of the prisoner OSWALD was about 11:20 A.M., November 24, 1963. Captain TALBERT stated that he had placed patrolmen along the route properly, City Jail to the County Jail, at what he considered strategic points, those points being where the automobile would have to slow down for corners.

Captain TALBERT stated that he had no idea as to how JACK RUBY got into the basement and was as close as he was to the prisoner, OSWALD. He stated that at the time OSWALD was shot, he was not in a position to see who shot him and he thought for a moment it might have been a Dallas Police Officer. Captain TALBERT stated that he had no idea as to what caused the security breakdown.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 27, 1963

Captain J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following information pertaining to the events regarding the planned transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas Police Department to the Dallas County Jail.

Captain FRITZ stated that on November 23, 1963, Chief JESSE CURRY discussed with him the question of when LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be ready for transfer to the Dallas County Jail. Captain FRITZ stated that he advised Chief CURRY that the questioning of OSWALD had not been completed and indicated that the logical time for transfer would be after questioning was completed. Subsequently, Chief CURRY called Captain FRITZ and wanted to know if he could have the questioning of OSWALD completed by 10:00 A.M., November 24, 1963. Captain FRITZ stated he told Chief CURRY that he thought the questioning could be completed by that time.

Captain FRITZ stated he does not recall who advised the Press of any specific time of planned transfer of OSWALD to Dallas County Jail.

Captain FRITZ stated during night of November 23, 1963 he received a telephone call from a uniform Captain W. B. FRAZIER who wanted to transfer OSWALD at that time to the Dallas County Jail stating a threatening call had been received with regard to OSWALD. Captain FRITZ told Captain FRAZIER that Captain FRAZIER would have to clear with Chief CURRY as no security had been set up at that time for the transfer of OSWALD. Captain FRITZ later called back and stated he had been unable to contact Chief CURRY and would therefore have to leave OSWALD where he was for the time being.

Captain FRITZ stated that the arrangement of the overall security plan for the transfer of OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail on November 24, 1963, was handled by Chief CURRY and the uniform Division and accordingly he does not know what instructions were given in this regard.

Captain FRITZ stated that while interviewing OSWALD on November 24, 1963 in the presence of HARRY D. HOLMES, Post

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES W. BOOKHOUT & JOSEPH M. MYERS/jm Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Forrest V. Sorrels

Office Inspector, FORREST SORRELS, Secret Service, TOM KELLY, Secret Service, and two homicide and robbery detectives, a little after 11:00 A.M., Chief CURRY came to the office and inquired if he was ready to transfer OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail. Captain FRITZ advised Chief CURRY that he was ready to start any time the security was completed in the pertinent area.

Leslie D. Montgomery L.D. Montgomery

Captain FRITZ stated that Chief CURRY advised that the large television cameras which had previously been noted to be to close to the jail door had been moved and that the people had been moved back across the street from the City Hall Building and only the news media were in the basement. Chief CURRY said the news media would be well back in the basement garage, away from the pertinent area. Chief CURRY talked about the use of an armor truck which someone had ordered for the transportation for OSWALD. Captain FRITZ stated he did not know who ordered the armored truck. It was agreed between Captain FRITZ and Chief CURRY that the armored truck could not be used as the actual prisoner transfer vehicle because it would be unhandy to maneuver and too slow in case of an emergency. It was agreed to use an unmarked Police car as the prisoner transfer vehicle, which car would be stationed in the basement a few feet from the jail door. The armored truck was to be used as a decoy and would leave the basement ramp being lead by a police car and would proceed by way of Elm Street in the direction of the County Jail. The transfer car following with the prisoner would make a left turn on Main Street and proceed to the County Jail where security had been set up for it to drive into a passageway leading directly into the jail.

Member Dallas Police Dept Texas

3703 Rilla Ave. Dallas Texas

Captain FRITZ stated at this point in the discussion, Chief CURRY asked if he was ready and Captain FRITZ advised him that he was. Chief CURRY then advised he would proceed on to the Dallas County Jail where he would meet Captain FRITZ.

Dallas Police Dept. T...

Captain FRITZ stated OSWALD's hands were handcuffed in front of him and he instructed his Detective JAMES R. LEAVELLE to handcuff his left hand to the right hand of OSWALD and instructed his Detective L. C. GRAVES to walk on OSWALD's left side. Captain FRITZ stated he instructed his Detective LESLIE D. MONTGOMERY to follow behind OSWALD while he, FRITZ, walked in front of OSWALD. They proceeded in the above fashion from the Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department to the jail office in the basement by way of the jail elevator, it having been previously agreed between Chief CURRY and Captain

J. R. Leavell -44- J. R. Leaville

James R. Leaville

FRITZ that the best route out of the building would be through the jail and out of the left jail door, which would leave only a few feet for prisoner and officers to walk to the transfer car.

Captain FRITZ stated when he and his detail reached the exit of the jail he went out of the door first and inquired of some uniform officer stationed immediately to his right at the corridor double door if everything was secure. The officer replied "Yes" and accordingly Captain FRITZ advised his detectives with the prisoner, to follow him. Captain FRITZ stated he had just reached the transfer car and reached out to open the car door when he heard a shot. He looked to his left and saw his detectives and other officers forcing an individual to the pavement. Captain FRITZ stated Detective L. C. GRAVES took the pistol from the above individual, subsequently identified as JACK LEON RUBY. Captain FRITZ stated he had not observed RUBY dart from the crowd of news media and that he did not know RUBY at all.

Captain FRITZ stated that he did not know what instructions had been given to the officers on the security detail in the pertinent area as he did not handle this as indicated above.

Captain FRITZ stated that it was unknown at this time by him as to why the security fell down.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

Capt. J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following information with regard to whether or not anyone asked him to remove LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail on the night of November 22, 1963.

Capt. FRITZ stated he recalled that on the night of November 22, 1963, following the arrest of LEE HARVEY OSWALD during the afternoon of said date, OSWALD was first filed on for the murder of Dallas police officer J. D. TIPPIT and later the same evening, after discussion by Capt. FRITZ with HENRY WADE, District Attorney, Dallas County; BILL ALEXANDER, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County; and JAMES ALLEN, former chief prosecutor for HENRY WADE, as to whether or not there was enough evidence for the conviction of OSWALD for the murder of the President, Capt. FRITZ filed a complaint about 11:35 p.m., November 22, 1963, charging OSWALD with the murder of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

FRITZ stated thereafter and even before OSWALD was filed on, several individuals asked him when OSWALD was to be transferred to the Dallas County Jail. Capt. FRITZ stated he advised them the investigation was continuing in conjunction with the Secret Service and FBI.

FRITZ stated he recalled talking to Dallas County Sheriff BILL DECKER and that DECKER might have remarked "When are you going to transfer OSWALD?" FRITZ stated he told DECKER that OSWALD was still being questioned and DECKER stated "Go ahead" and he would have to make some arrangements in his jail for OSWALD to be safe and for FRITZ to let him know when OSWALD was to be removed so he (DECKER) could be ready for him.

-46-

11/27/63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT and JOSEPH M. MYERS/tjd Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

Sheriff J. E. (BILL) DECKER, Dallas Sheriff's Office, advised to his knowledge there is no State law governing transferring of prisoners from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. Sheriff DECKER states established procedure is as follows:

When charges filed with court of jurisdiction, upon issuance of a warrant to proper authority, prisoner then becomes subject to transfer to the County Jail within a reasonable time.

The Constables of all justice courts in which all felony cases originate, upon issuance of a warrant to them, may transfer prisoners from the City Jail to the County Jail. If warrant issued by the Justice of the Peace within the County, the Sheriff or appropriate Constable could serve process and remove prisoner from the City Jail to the County Jail. Dallas Police Department can also remove prisoners from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail.

Sheriff DECKER stated with regard to his knowledge of planned removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by the Dallas Police Department from the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail, that all during the day of November 23, 1963, he had heard rumors from news media that OSWALD was to be removed November 23rd. Someone called from the Dallas Police Department on November 23, 1963, maybe Captain J. W. FRITZ, and indicated questioning of OSWALD was not quite completed, but removal might be that day. DECKER stated he told him that he would make necessary security check of a cell for OSWALD. About 6:00 PM, November 23, DECKER heard from some source that the time of removal for OSWALD had been set for 10:00 AM, November 24, 1963. DECKER stated he had his office confirm from the Dallas Police Department that this was true. DECKER does not recall who confirmed this for him.

Sheriff DECKER stated on the morning of November 24, 1963, Chief JESSE E. CURRY, Dallas Police Department, called and said he was going to use an armored truck to move OSWALD and wanted to know what DECKER thought about it. DECKER stated he told Chief CURRY that it would be up to CURRY to make decision on this. DECKER added the Dallas Sheriff's Office had no plans for participating in removal until OSWALD was delivered to the County Jail.

-47-

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT/mfr Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 28, 1963

Sheriff J. E. "BILL" DECKER, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, was contacted and inquiry was made as to when he was first notified that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be turned over to his custody by the Dallas Police Department.

Sheriff DECKER stated he first learned OSWALD was to be brought to his jail from some member of the press, whose identity he does not recall, on November 23, 1963. This person advised that OSWALD was to be brought to the jail the following day. Sheriff DECKER stated on the same day, exact time not recalled by him, he picked up the telephone and called the Dallas Police Department concerning this matter. He stated he probably talked to Chief CURRY and/or to Captain WILL FRITZ but he had no independent recollection as to who he talked to and made no record of the calls. He stated he does recall that who ever he talked to at the Police Department corroborated the information he had received from the press. He stated he and the Police Department both knew that OSWALD was a "hot potato".

Sheriff DECKER stated he has no desire to discuss this matter further and does not desire to furnish any details of conversations he had with the Police Department, and declined to state whether he advised the Police Department that he had a preference as to the time of day the transfer of the prisoner should be made.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEELEY/nc Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1:

Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN, JR., Route 1, Red Oak, Texas, Burglary and Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that about 11:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, he left the Homicide and Robbery Bureau of the Dallas Police Department located on the third floor of the City Hall Building, with Captain J. W. FRITZ, Detective L. C. GRAVES, Detective L. D. MONTGOMERY, and prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD. SWAIN stated that he was in front, followed by Captain J. W. FRITZ who was followed by Detectives LEAVELLE and GRAVES, the latter two having LEE HARVEY OSWALD between them; they in turn followed by Detective L. D. MONTGOMERY. All proceeded by way of the jail elevator from the third floor to the jail office located in the basement. SWAIN stated that after arriving in the jail office, he went through the door into the corridor first, upon instructions of Captain FRITZ, for purposes of assisting in protection of LEE HARVEY OSWALD while being placed in the transportation car. He stated that immediately he ascertained that news media had the ramp blocked so that the transportation car could not back into position. He stated that there were quite a few officers stationed in the area for security purposes but that the news media had been allowed to accumulate in the ramp area. SWAIN stated that he immediately cleared the area by pushing the crowd of news media to the edge of the ramp so that the transportation car could back into position. He stated that Captain FRITZ came out of the jail office, followed by Detectives LEAVELLE and GRAVES with OSWALD, followed by MONTGOMERY. SWAIN stated that at the time he heard a shot fired, he had his arms outstretched, restraining news media individuals who were trying to surge forward, and actually his back was toward OSWALD and therefore he did not see JACK LEON RUBY run at OSWALD.

SWAIN advised that reportedly the patrol had, at the outset, cleared and secured the basement area. He stated that Captain TALBERT and Lieutenant R. S. PIERCE were in charge of the patrol detail. Reportedly after the area had been secured, news media were allowed to come into the area.

-49-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Detective J. R. LEAVELLE, 7703 Rilla Avenue, Dallas, Texas, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised about 11:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, LEE HARVEY OSWALD was taken from the Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, located on the third floor of the City Hall Building, for the purpose of transporting him to the Dallas County Jail. OSWALD was handcuffed and was thereafter handcuffed to the left hand of LEAVELLE. LEAVELLE stated that Detective L. C. GRAVES had hold of the left arm of OSWALD. He stated that Captain J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, and Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN, Burglary and Theft Bureau, proceeded in front of them, and L. D. MONTGOMERY, Homicide and Robbery Bureau brought up the rear. All of the above mentioned individuals proceeded from the third floor by way of the jail elevator to the jail office located in the basement of the City Hall Building. Homicide and Robbery detectives E. R. BECK and C. N. DHORITY had previously departed for the purpose of getting the transportation cars into position.

2242 Telford, Dallas, Texas

Detective LEAVELLE and GRAVES after arriving in the jail office hesitated at the door leading from the jail office into the outside corridor until they obtained an all-clear signal from Captain FRITZ who had proceeded into the corridor ahead of them. LEAVELLE stated that thereafter, he and GRAVES, with OSWALD between them as previously described, proceeded from the jail office into the corridor leading out into the underground parking area. It was noted in the corridor that uniform officers were lined up along the wall, and that news media were gathered on the auto ramp to the left and front of LEAVELLE and the escorting officers. The car in which OSWALD was to be transported was on the ramp and was backing up to the position where OSWALD could get in. Captain FRITZ was in the lead and was stopped at the edge of the ramp waiting to get into the front seat of the car. GRAVES and LEAVELLE stopped momentarily for the car to back up. When the bumper of the car got even with the right side of LEAVELLE, JACK RUBY darted from the crowd of news media about six feet away and had gun in hand. RUBY shot OSWALD at a distance of approximately fifteen inches away.

-50-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

LEAVELLE stated that when he saw RUBY dart at OSWALD, he jerked on OSWALD's handcuff at approximately the exact time of the shot and pushed RUBY back with his hand on OSWALD's left shoulder. LEAVELLE stated that GRAVES at the same time grabbed RUBY's hand and took the gun away from him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

L. C. GRAVES, Detective, Homicide Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised he was assigned to escort LEE HARVEY OSWALD out of the Dallas City Jail into a waiting armored car on the morning of November 24, 1963. At approximately 11:15 AM, GRAVES advised he and Officer JAMES LEAVELLE left the jail, office located in the basement of Dallas City Hall. He advised LEAVELLE was handcuffed to OSWALD by his left wrist to OSWALD's right wrist. GRAVES advised he was on the left side of OSWALD and was holding him with the right arm. He stated at approximately 11:20, they were leaving the jail office entrance in the basement when JACK RUBY fired a pistol at OSWALD. GRAVES stated he immediately grabbed RUBY's wrist with his left hand and seized the weapon with his right hand. He stated he was able to disarm RUBY, who was then seized by several officers. GRAVES stated he kept this weapon in his possession until such time he turned it over to Captain WILL FRITZ, immediate superior of the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department.

-50-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1 Texas Dallas Police Dept.

Detective L. C. GRAVES, 7811 Maxwell Avenue, Dallas, advised about 11:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, LEE HARVEY OSWALD was taken from the Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, located on the third floor of the City Hall Building, for the purpose of transporting him to the Dallas County Jail. OSWALD was handcuffed and was thereafter handcuffed to the left hand of Detective J. R. LEAVELLE, Homicide and Robbery Bureau. GRAVES stated that he had hold of the left arm of OSWALD. He stated that Captain J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, and Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN, Burglary and Theft Bureau, proceeded in front of them, and L. D. MONTGOMERY, Homicide and Robbery Bureau brought up the rear. All of the above mentioned individuals proceeded from the third floor by way of the jail elevator to the jail office located in the basement of the City Hall Building. Homicide and Robbery detectives E. R. BECK and C. N. DHORITY had previously departed for the purpose of getting the transportation cars into position.

Detective GRAVES and LEAVELLE after arriving in the jail office hesitated at the door leading from the jail office into the outside corridor until they obtained an all-clear signal from Captain FRITZ who had proceeded into the corridor ahead of them. GRAVES stated that thereafter, he and LEAVELLE, with OSWALD between them as previously described, proceeded from the jail office into the corridor leading out into the underground parking area. It was noted in the corridor that uniform officers were lined up along the wall, and that news media were gathered on the auto ramp to the left and front of GRAVES and the escorting officers. The car in which OSWALD was to be transported was on the ramp and was backing up to the position where OSWALD could get in. Captain FRITZ was in the lead and was stopped at the edge of the ramp waiting to get into the front seat of the car. GRAVES and LEAVELLE stopped momentarily for the car to back up. When the bumper of the car got even with the right side of LEAVELLE, JACK RUBY darted from the crowd of news media about six feet away and had gun in hand. RUBY shot OSWALD at a distance of approximately fifteen inches away.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

GRAVES stated that at that time, he grabbed RUBY's gun hand and took the gun away from him, during which time RUBY was attempting to fire the gun again.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Detective L. D. MONTGOMERY, 9043 Anaconda, Dallas, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, advised that about 11:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, LEE HARVEY OSWALD was taken from the Homicide and Robbery Bureau by Detectives L. C. GRAVES and J. R. LEAVELLE. OSWALD was handcuffed to the left hand of LEAVELLE and GRAVES had hold of OSWALD's left arm. Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN and Captain J. W. FRITZ were in front of them and he (MONTGOMERY) brought up the rear. All proceeded from the third floor of the City Hall Building to the jail office in the basement via jail elevator. MONTGOMERY stated that upon arriving at the jail office door leading into the basement corridor and underground parking area, the two officers with OSWALD between them and MONTGOMERY following, hesitated before going into the corridor while Captain J. W. FRITZ double checked with Chief _____ to see that the area was clear. He stated that after being advised that everything was alright, Captain FRITZ told them to come on. He stated that the two officers with OSWALD, followed by himself, proceeded into the corridor leading to the underground parking area and walked approximately eight to ten feet to get into the transportation car. He advised they hesitated momentarily for the car to finish backing up, at which time JACK LEON RUBY, who apparently had been standing among the news media about eight feet away, ran up to OSWALD with pistol in hand and shot OSWALD point blank in the stomach. MONTGOMERY stated that he was to the rear of OSWALD at the time of the shooting and saw GRAVES grab the pistol in RUBY's hand and OSWALD and GRAVES fell to the pavement. MONTGOMERY stated that he came around from the side of GRAVES and grabbed RUBY at the same time several other officers grabbed him.

MONTGOMERY advised that the ramp area had reportedly been cleared of all individuals except news media and officers specifically assigned to the security of transfer detail, prior to their escorting OSWALD into the area.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

T.D. McMillon T.D. McMillon

Mr. T. D. MC MILLAN, Detective, CID, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, informed that he was instructed by Lieutenant V. S. SMART of the Auto Theft Bureau to report to the basement in connection with the security detail on November 24, 1963. He stated that he went to the basement at approximately 11:10 AM. He stated that upon reaching the basement he was stationed near the jail office door which exits onto the ramp leading in a northerly direction toward Main Street. He said that he was instructed to walk along with the prisoner after he arrived and assist in guarding the prisoner from the sides. He stated that Detective L. D. MILLER was stationed to his immediate right, and that he, MC MILLAN, was the second person from the door on the north side of the hallway which leads to the jail office door. MC MILLAN said that he did not know who was on his left.

Mr. MC MILLAN said that at 11:25 AM, Captain WILL FRITZ came out of the jail office door and asked if everything was all right. MC MILLAN said that he answered "Yes sir". MC MILLAN said that Captain FRITZ had proceeded past him, and the two homicide detectives with the prisoner had just passed him, MC MILLAN. Mr. MC MILLAN said as the prisoner was even with him, MC MILLAN, he made a left face which caused him, MC MILLAN, to be walking in a southeasterly direction. Mr. MC MILLAN related that as he had taken about one or two steps in forming the barrier on the north side of the prisoner, a man jumped from somewhere slightly to his, MC MILLAN's, right and in front of MC MILLAN. Mr. MC MILLAN said that he heard this man say "You rat, son-of-a-bitch. You shot the President." MC MILLAN said the man appeared to jump or lunge towards the prisoner. Mr. MC MILLAN advised that he saw a short barrel revolver and heard one shot. He stated that he attempted to grab the man by the right arm and could still see the revolver. Mr. MC MILLAN said he grabbed hold of the man's arm and held onto it even though more officers assisted in subduing the individual with the gun. He stated that while he, MC MILLAN, and the other officers were subduing the man with the gun, MC MILLAN heard the individual say "I hope I killed the rat son-of-a-bitch." Mr. MC MILLAN said that he also recalls the individual said at least twice "Don't you know who I am? I am Jack Ruby."

Mr. MC MILLAN related that Detectives ARCHER, CHAMBERS, CLARDY and WAGGONER took the man into the jail office, and at this time Mr. MC MILLAN recognized the man who had shot the prisoner as JACK RUBY. He

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents GEORGE W. H. CARLSON AND PAUL L. SCOTT:mam Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

stated that after RUBY was handcuffed he was taken to the fifth floor, Men's Jail, and that he, MC MILLAN, stayed with RUBY until about 3:25 PM.

Mr, MC MILLAN stated that he has known JACK RUBY since about 1957, at which time he made a call to the Vegas Club to assist an officer in making an arrest. He stated that he met RUBY at that time and has seen him around town ever since.

Mr, MC MILLAN stated that RUBY told him, MC MILLAN, that he, RUBY, walked down the ramp from Main Street on the east side. RUBY said that he, RUBY, had been to the Western Union and sent $25.00 to a girl in Ft. Worth and then walked to the police and courts building. MC MILLAN said that RUBY stated that he, RUBY, could not have timed it better. Mr. MC MILLAN said that he asked RUBY if RUBY was challenged, and RUBY said that one policeman, whom he did not name, hollered at him, RUBY, and RUBY said that he, RUBY, just ducked his head and kept on going. Just as he, RUBY, arrived at the bottom of the ramp. OSWALD appeared.

Mr. MC MILLAN said that he asked RUBY how he knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and RUBY replied that he, RUBY, was present on Friday night (November 22, 1963) at the press conference, at which time OSWALD was also present.

Mr. MC MILLAN stated that he has no idea how RUBY got into the area, and that he just seemed to have appeared from nowhere.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

wilbur Cutshaw

Date 11/25/63

W. J. Cutshaw W.J. Cutshaw

WILBUR JAY CUTCHSHAW, 401 Northwest 22nd, Grand Prairie, Texas, Detective, Juvenile Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that on November 24, 1963, he was assigned to the Security Detail regarding transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. In this regard, he was stationed during the pertinent period to the right of the jail office door in the corridor of the City Hall basement. He was at this post when Captain J. W. FRITZ, Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN, JR., Detective J. R. LEAVELLE, prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and Detectives L. C. GRAVES and L. D. MONTGOMERY came out of the jail office. After the above passed him, he moved in to follow behind them. CUTCHSHAW stated he saw a blur from the direction of the crowd and heard a gun fired. CUTCHSHAW related that about three minutes before OSWALD had been brought out of the jail office, that a television camera had been rolled through the double doors leading into the corridor from the basement lobby. This camera was rolled passed CUTCHSHAW and he recalls that three men with their heads down were pushing it. The camera was rolled on down the corridor passed Detectives ROY LEE LOWERY and necessarily it passed several other officers who were stationed between LOWERY and CUTCHSHAW. CUTCHSHAW stated that immediately after the shooting, he noticed that this camera was being rolled back up the ramp toward the basement lobby area and only two men were pushing the camera. He stated he questioned them as to the whereabouts of the [redacted]an and they stated there had been only two men all along. CUTCHSHAW stated that he obtained the identities of these cameramen and turned this information over to the Homicide and Robbery Bureau. He recalled the name of one of the men as JOHN ALEXANDER, employed by Channel 5, Fort Worth, Texas; the other individual's name he cannot recall but stated he also worked for Channel 5. CUTCHSHAW stated that the camera men at the time of first passing him had to pass several other officers in the basement lobby as well as two officers stationed outside the double doors leading to the corridor area. CUTCHSHAW estimated that there were approximately 76 officers on the Security Detail who were practically standing shoulder to shoulder in the pertinent area.

-58-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/25/63

CUTCHSHAW stated that upon being assigned to the Security Detail, he had received his instructions from Captain O. A. JONES, Forgery Bureau. Said instructions related to where he was to stand and the fact that the area was to be kept open and no one was to be let into the area except officers and press representatives.

CUTCHSHAW advised that he understood that prior to receiving his instructions, that the area had been secured.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1 R. L. Lowery

ROY LEE LOWERY, 838 W. Church, Grand Prairie, Texas, telephone AN 2-1497, employed as a detective, Juvenile Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised on November 24, 1963, he was assigned to the Security Detail regarding transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. In this regard, he was stationed during the pertinent period outside the jail office at the bottom of the ramp where a corridor leads to the jail office. He was in position five or ten minutes before OSWALD was brought out of the jail office and walked five or six paces (about 12 to 15 feet) when JACK LEON RUBY lunged from the opposite side of the ramp, from the area of reporters, toward OSWALD. RUBY shot point-blank at OSWALD's stomach as he ran. LOWERY stated he and several others grabbed RUBY.

LOWERY stated that upon being assigned to the Security Detail, he had received his instructions from Captain O. A. JONES, Forgery Bureau. Said instructions related to where he was to stand and the fact that the area was to be kept open and no one was to be let into the area except officers and press representatives.

LOWERY advised that he understood that prior to receiving his instructions, the area had been secured. LOWERY related further with regard to his exact position at the time of the shooting, he was on the right of Detective J. R. LEAVELLE who had just come even with him.

LOWERY stated that Chief LUMPKIN and Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR were in the area at the time of the shooting.

LOWERY stated that he recalled the Channel 5 Television camera [illegible] was rolled down the corridor to the ramp area just prior to the arrival of OSWALD in the area. He stated that he, too, was under the impression that there were three men pushing this camera and all had their heads down. He stated as it passed him at the entrance of the corridor at the ramp, it was pushed across the ramp drive down to the ramp going to the basement parking area and stopped several

-60-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

feet behind the line of newsmen and reporters. He stated this camera was never put into operation, the cable was never connected, and the lens cap was never taken off. LOWERY stated that following the shooting, the actions of the two cameramen who pushed the camera from the area was brought to the attention of Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN, JR., and they were taken to the Homicide and Robbery Bureau for questioning. LOWERY advised he was of the opinion JACK LEON RUBY probably entered pertinent area under the pretext of being with the above mentioned Channel 5 Television newsmen.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

Mr. HAROLD B. DAWSON, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, home address, 428 Vernet, Richardson, Texas, informed that he has served on the Dallas Police Department for fourteen years.

Mr. DAWSON informed that about 11:25 AM, November 24, 1963, all members of the Auto Theft Bureau, except the desk man, went to the basement of the police courts building and waited in the corridor just outside the jail booking office.

Mr. DAWSON said his specific assignment was to stay at a double door on the Harwood Street side and not let anyone in. He stated that during the period that he was at the door no one came through from the outside and no one left from the inside. He stated that fifteen minutes after he arrived in the basement the prisoner was brought down to the jail office. He said he understood that the prisoner was to be brought through the jail office. He stated he closed the double doors to be certain no one would come through the doors, as the prisoner was being escorted out of the jail booking office.

Mr. DAWSON said he saw the prisoner for a few seconds through the door as the prisoner was being brought out. He stated that after he saw the prisoner he heard a shot, but could not then see the prisoner or the person who fired the shot.

Mr. DAWSON said he was instructed by Captain O. A. JONES to remain at the door until relieved and check everyone who entered or exited for their credentials. He was instructed to only allow press photographers, reporters and authorized police or City of Dallas personnel on duty to come in through the door or leave through the door.

Mr. DAWSON said he has known JACK RUBY by sight as a night club operator in Dallas for several years. He stated he is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY and has never had any personal or official dealings with RUBY. He stated he did not see RUBY prior to 11:25 AM on November 24, 1963.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639
by Special Agent
by Special Agent GEORGE W. H. CARLSON /eah Date dictated 11/25/63
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Detective JAMES C. WATSON, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, furnished the following information:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, WATSON was in a group of detectives instructed by Lieutenant SMART and Captain JONES to assist in keeping the press men and photographers back while Captain WILL FRITZ and his men brought LEE HARVEY OSWALD down from the City Jail to the basement ramp to a waiting armored car. The Dallas Sheriff's Office was waiting with the armored car to take OSWALD to the Sheriff's Office for confinement. It is WATSON's recollection that he received this assignment from Lieutenant SMART sometime early on the morning of November 24, 1963.

After arriving at the basement, WATSON was stationed at the northwest corner of the driveway opening and east of the jail office door. As Captain FRITZ came out of the jail door, he was followed by OSWALD and two detectives holding OSWALD's arms and other detectives following behind. When they reached the corner where they would turn right to go up the ramp about seventy-five feet from the armored car, WATSON was looking to the right and back toward the jail office door and hallway. At that time, he heard a loud noise like a gun or firecracker. He never saw anyone at the time the shot was fired, as he was looking to the right. He looked back when he heard the sound and six or eight detectives had grabbed a man and were wrestling him to the floor. WATSON did not recognize the man at the time. They took OSWALD and this man into the jail office and WATSON stayed in the basement area to assist in keeping everyone there from leaving and to keep down any interference from the watching press men and photographers. He remained in the basement the next two or three hours on orders of Captain JONES and Lieutenant SMART and checked everyone coming or going.

WATSON did not see suspect JACK RUBY or the gun at any time before the shot was fired. He had seen JACK RUBY on several occasions three or four years ago at RUBY's club. He believes he would have recognized RUBY if he saw him in his club, but doubted that he would have recognized him had he observed him in the crowd in the basement of the City Hall.

WATSON advised he had no knowledge of the plans for transporting OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Sheriff's Office, and had received no prior information concerning the plans before receiving his instructions from Lieutenant SMART on the morning of November 24, 1963.

-63-

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

bc

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT/eah Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Detective B. S. CLARDY, Auto Theft Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, CLARDY was on duty in the Auto Theft Bureau. Lieutenant SMART, of the Auto Theft Bureau, advised him not to leave City Hall, as he was to be available when the prisoner, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, was escorted from the City Jail.

At about 10:00 AM, Lieutenant SMART advised CLARDY and other detectives in the Auto Theft Bureau to report to the City Jail Office. It is CLARDY's recollection that, upon arrival at the jail office, Lieutenant SMART directed him to take up a position near the southwest corner of the hall leading into the driveway. About two minutes before the prisoner was brought down from the jail, CLARDY looked around over the crowd of press men and photographers and, at this time, he did not see JACK RUBY or anyone resembling JACK RUBY. CLARDY has known JACK RUBY for the past eight or ten years and believes he would have recognized him had he been among the crowd.

As word was relayed that subject OSWALD was being brought down the elevator to the City Jail Office, CLARDY was watching the driveway to the basement and the driveway to Commerce Street, where the armored car was located. As he was looking in this direction, he saw a fast blur out of the corner of his eye and before he could turn around he heard a shot. As he attempted to turn around, he partly lost his footing and was thereafter immediately bumped from both sides by people pressing forward to see what had happened. When he regained his balance, JACK RUBY was pinned under a pile of officers, who had been immediately adjacent to him at the time the shot was fired. CLARDY helped to keep the press back until the prisoner, OSWALD, and JACK RUBY were taken into the jail office. Thereafter, he went into the jail office and at that time Detective J. C. WATSON was at the door keeping other people from entering. Detectives McMILLION, ARCHER, BLACKIE HARRISON, Lieutenant SMART, and other officers were holding JACK RUBY on the floor. CLARDY took McMILLION's gun and placed McMILLION's gun and CLARDY's in a locker. Then McMILLION, HARRISON, and CLARDY took RUBY directly to the 5th floor, where they searched his clothing, removed the handcuffs from him, and stripped searched RUBY and his clothing. CLARDY stayed with JACK RUBY until the arrival of officers

-64-

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s PAUL L. SCOTT & GEORGE W. H. CARLSON Date dictated 11/25/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

from the Homicide Bureau.

CLARDY recalled that after they had taken RUBY to the 5th floor he asked RUBY why he had shot OSWALD and RUBY said, in effect, "Somebody had to do it. You all couldn't do it."

CLARDY advised that, although he has known JACK RUBY for the past eight or ten years, he has had only occasional contact with him; however, he has observed him on numerous occasions in the City Hall, either in the basement or the first floor. On these occasions, he would be talking to various police officers and other individuals.

CLARDY advised he could furnish no additional information.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

W. J. HARRISON, 9223 Donnybrook, Dallas, Texas, Juvenile Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that on November 24, 1963, he was assigned to the Security Detail in the basement area of the Dallas City Hall Building in preparation of the transportation of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail. HARRISON advised that during the pertinent period he was standing eight to ten feet to the left of Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN, JR. and was helping to hold the news media back on the north side of the ramp. As soon as LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought to the edge of the ramp, JACK LEON RUBY ran from the crowd of news media to the left of HARRISON and shot OSWALD. HARRISON stated that he dived for RUBY and tried to knock the gun from his hand but was too late. HARRISON stated that RUBY made the remark at the time, "I hope I killed the SOB and saved a lot of people some trouble".

HARRISON estimated that there were from between 60 - 80 news media in the ramp entrance and drive area at the time of the shooting.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

DON RAY ARCHER, Detective, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, residing at 2035 San Francisco, Dallas, Texas, advised that he was stationed on the north side door that exists into the basement from in front of the jail office and just south of the jail door in the basement garage corridor of the Dallas Police Department. As LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought past ARCHER, he was being led by Capt. WILL FRITZ, who was approximately 5 feet in front of OSWALD. OSWALD was being led out by the two detectives. As they reached the edge of the ramp, ARCHER saw a man dressed in a suit and wearing a gray hat dart in front of OSWALD and just behind FRITZ. ARCHER heard this man shout a phrase, the only words he could make out were "son of a bitch".

Before he could move, ARCHER saw someone grab OSWALD's arm and ARCHER caught a glimpse of a pistol and heard a shot. OSWALD shouted "Oh,no!" and collapsed.

ARCHER assisted in dragging the person doing the shooting to the jail office where he was held on the floor until Det. MC MILLON could get the handcuffs on him. ARCHER asked "Who is it?" as did several others who were present. The suspect turned and headed towards the crowd and shouted, "You know me, I'm JACK RUBY" to those present.

ARCHER, along with Capt. KING, Det. CLARDY, and Det. MC MILLON took him to the jail elevator and went directly to the fifth floor where the jail is located. Det. ARCHER, CLARDY and MC MILLON put the suspect spread-eagled against the wall and searched him thoroughly for a weapon, putting all personal items found on his person into the suspect's hat. ARCHER stated he did not inventory the property taken from the person of the suspect. Dets. CLARDY, MC MILLON and ARCHER and Jailer HAAKE remained with RUBY until approximately 3:00 p.m., November 24, 1963, at which time RUBY was escorted to the Dallas Police Department Homicide Bureau, located on the third floor. ARCHER pointed out he was left with the prisoner as they were afraid he would do himself bodily harm. ARCHER advised he did not know nor had he ever met RUBY prior to November 24, 1963.

ARCHER stated he has no idea when or who made the decision to transfer OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail, Dallas,

11/25/63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639
on at File #

THOMAS M. O'MALEY and
by Special Agent KENNETH R. ALBERT/tjd Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Texas. He stated he did not know when the information to transfer OSWALD was released to the press or what time it was given to the press. He stated he was at no time advised of the plans for transferring OSWALD, nor does he know what instructions were given to fellow officers.

ARCHER feels possibly the reason for security breakdown was the presence of such a large number of news media personnel allowed to cover the transfer of OSWALD present in the basement of the Dallas City Police Department. The brilliant illumination sent by lights set up for television camera made it impossible to see any distance, thus obscuring anyone's vision looking into these lights.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-27-63

1

Detective C. A. GREESON, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

At approximately 10:30 a.m. on November 24, 1963, GREESON was assigned by Captain JONES to help guard prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. GREESON was standing in the doorway by the telephone booth directly across from the City Jail Office windows and Captain JONES was giving instructions to keep an aisle open from the City Jail Office to the basement ramp. There were alot of newsmen and cameras moving in and out of the basement. GREESON was flanked by Detective CHAMBERS and Detective ARCHER on his left.

At about 11:25 a.m., Captain WILL FRITZ came out of the Jail Office followed by two Detectives from FRITZ' bureau who had the prisoner OSWALD between them. As soon as the prisoner and the two detectives moved out of the City Jail Office, GREESON and the other detectives closed rank behind the prisoner. At that time there was a sound of a gun shot, however GREESON's view was blocked by the detective immediately in front of him and he had been unable to see anything that transpired until he heard the gun shot. After the gun shot he saw a man holding a gun and several detectives were diving at him attempting to wrest the gun from him and subdue him. GREESON kept his eye on the man and jumped toward the man with the gun, but he was blocked out by other detectives who had moved and grabbed this man.

GREESON did not see either the man with the gun or see the shot fired. Eight or ten detectives wrestled the man to the floor and Captain TALBERT yelled to the detectives to block off all exits and entrances to the basement. After the man with the gun was subdued and this man and the prisoner OSWALD taken into the jail office, GREESON was instructed by Captain JONES to go to Parkland Hospital to assist in guarding the entrances and exits to the third floor of the hospital.

-69-

10-26-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

PAUL L. SCOTT - md 10-27-63

by Special Agent _____ Date dictated _____

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

GREESON advised that he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY, the man who shot LEE HARVEY OLSWALD and does not recall having seen him prior to the time he saw OSWALD in the basement of the City Hall.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Detective E. R. BECK, 2242 Tealford, Dallas, Texas, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that he left the Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, about 11 a.m., November 24, 1963 for the purpose of going to the basement to get the cars into position for transportation of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the County Jail.

At approximately 11:20 a.m., C. N. DHORITY was in the process of backing the transportation car into position on the ramp in the basement of the City Hall, which car OSWALD was to be transported in.

BECK stated that Detective C. W. BROWN, Homicide and Robbery Bureau was on the ramp in a lead car and that he, BECK, was in the process of telling BROWN to back up a little when he heard a shot fired. BECK stated that he did not see OSWALD or RUBY at the time of the shot. BECK added that numerous uniform officers and detectives were stationed in the ramp area along with news and television media at the time.

-71-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Detective GEORGE BUTLER, Juvenile Department, Dallas Police Department, residence 6447 Palesco, Dallas, advised on November 24, 1963, he was assigned to the Security Detail for the transportation of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail. During the pertinent period he was stationed at the head of the basement drive ramp on Commerce Street side of the City Hall Building, and was standing beside an armored car. Present during this period were Chief BATCHELOR, Captain O. A. JONES of the Forgery Bureau, and Captain FRANK M. MARTIN, Juvenile Bureau. He stated that he was approximately 40 feet from LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the time of the shooting and because there were cars between OSWALD and himself, he did not observe the actual shooting. He stated that he heard a shot and saw the confusion when officers jumped on JACK LEON RUBY and observed the news media attempting to surge forward. BUTLER stated that he helped push the news media back and make room for an ambulance which arrived almost immediately.

BUTLER stated that he recalls as to the security afforded OSWALD, that there had been 35 to 50 officers concentrated in the pertinent area who stood almost shoulder to shoulder from the jail door to the parking area.

-72-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Mr. GEORGE L. LUMPKIN, Chief of Services, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, informed that he had no definite assignment in connection with the security of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, November 24, 1963. He stated that he was in the basement at the time of the shooting, but that he was fifteen to twenty feet from the prisoner when he was shot. He stated that he does not know JACK RUBY.

-73-

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents GEORGE W. H. CARLSON AND PAUL L. SCOTT:mcm Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

At 10:30 p.m., November 24, 1963, Officer DWAYNE MC GRATH, Dallas Police Department, who was assigned to guard JACK RUBY, made several statements to the effect that the whole business of transferring LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail was bungled and that while he was in the dressing room changing his uniform he overheard one of the officers make a statement to the effect that RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department with a press pass. MC GRATH did not know who gave the pass to RUBY.

-74-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/tjd Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Mr. ROBIE LOVE, Constable, Dallas County, Texas, who resides at 5732 Velasco, Dallas, advised he received information on November 25, 1963, reflecting JACK RUBY possibly possessed a permit to carry a pistol or a Deputy Constable's card. Mr. LOVE, upon hearing this information, stated he immediately conducted a thorough search of the records of his office with negative results for any information indicating RUBY had ever received a Deputy Constable's Identification Card. Mr. LOVE explained there is no way a person can obtain a permit to carry a pistol in the State of Texas unless that person is a duly constituted officer in uniform and the pistol carried by the officer is exposed to the public view at all times. He stated there is no way a citizen can obtain a permit to carry a pistol when the pistol is to be used as a concealed weapon.

Mr. LOVE continued he has never known of a Dallas County Sheriff or a Dallas County Constable to issue any type permit for a civilian to carry a pistol. Mr. LOVE pointed out certain citizens are issued Deputy Constable Identification Cards; however, these cards are mainly issued for honorary purposes. These cards do not permit a person to carry a pistol as a concealed weapon.

Mr. LOVE concluded by advising his observation with regard to pistol permits covers the period of his service in office which dates back to January 1, 1947, in Dallas County, Texas. LOVE stated he did ascertain RUBY approached a Deputy Constable, BILLY J. PRESTON, who works for LOVE, at which time RUBY asked PRESTON if he could obtain a permit of some kind to carry a gun. PRESTON informed RUBY there was no such permit available unless a man is paid $40 a month by the state or local government, and he is duly authorized to carry a pistol. LOVE stated PRESTON told RUBY he could not obtain such a card because he was not in the position to issue one. LOVE explained bank guards and other officers of this type who carry guns are also issued Deputy Constable Cards so the guard can make an arrest if necessary in connection with his duties as a guard. This card issued to bank guards is not considered

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents CHARLES T. BROWN, JR., and ARTHUR E. CARTER/gm Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

a permit to carry a pistol. LOVE recalled the incident when RUBY approached Deputy Constable BILLY J. PRESTON as approximately a little over a year ago. LOVE stated RUBY made inquiry of PRESTON on the above occasion, at which time PRESTON was in RUBY's place of business on official business.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

Assistant Chief M. W. STEVENSON, Dallas Police Department, advised that his department is endeavoring to determine the identity of all of the law enforcement officers in the basement of the Police Department at the time of the shooting of OSWALD by JACK RUBY in an effort to determine how and why the "security" afforded OSWALD broke down. He has requested and is receiving signed statements from the officers who were assigned to this detail and furnished copies of statements received up to November 28, 1963.

He stated he will get to this office copies of future statements and any pertinent information developed at his department concerning this matter. He stated that Chief BATCHELOR is obtaining similar statements from the Patrolmen assigned to this detail and made available copies of statements from these Patrolmen received up to November 28, 1963.

-77-

on	11-28-63	at Dallas, Texas	File # DL 44-1639
by Special Agent	ALFRED D. NEELEY & J. CALVIN RICE - mcd		Date dictated 11-29-63

1

DL 44-1639
AFN/JCR: md

The following statements from officers of the Dallas Police Department assigned to the "security" of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the time he was shot by JACK RUBY on November 24, 1963, were furnished Special Agents ALFRED D. NEELEY and J. CALVIN RICE, by Assistant Chiefs M. W. STEVENSON and CHARLES BATCHELOR on November 28, 1963.

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
K. K. Anderson, #1336
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"At approximately 9:00 A.M., November 24, 1963, I received a radio call to report to patrol office. I arrived at about 9:15 A.M. I was instructed to remain there until I received other instructions. At about 9:45 A.M. I was instructed to report to Sgt. Dean in the basement.

"I was then assigned to Elm Street and Field Street by Sgt. P. T. Dean for traffic assignment. I went immediately to my assignment.

"At approximately 11:35 A.M., I received a radio call to report to Parkland Hospital. I arrived at 5200 block of Harry Hines Blvd. and worked traffic at this location.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Kenneth K. Anderson
Kenneth K. Anderson
Patrolman #1336
Patrol Division"

DL 44-1639

November 27, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

SUBJECT: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald

Sir:

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, about 11:00 A.M., I was in the basement of the City Hall, Police Courts Building. Capatin O. A. Jones walked by and told me that some detectives from the third floor would be down shortly and for me to remain there and tell them to wait for him in fron the jail office window.

We were assigned to the basement hallway of the jail office by Captain O.A. Jones, evenly divided on each side of the hallway. Our instructions were to keep the hallway clear all the way to the armored car.

R.L. Lowery, B. H. Combest, Jerry Hutchinson, and myself and possibly some more, were assigned to the South side of the hallway directly across from the outside entrance to the jail office. On the other side of the hall were Charles Boolsby, James Watson, W. E. Chembers, W. J. Harrison and W. J. Cutshaw. I am not sure of the order of their stations.

Texas.

About ten minutes passed when Captain Jones came over with Sergeant Putnam and they both told the people of the press to clear the hallway completely and to move out into the drive North of the hallway and to the East of the ramp drive where the armored car was parked. They then told them not to ask Oswald any questions as he was leaving the building.

About 11:30 A.M. Lieutenant R. E. Swain came out of the door of the jail office followed by Captain Fritz. The lights from the many cameras came on immediately. Following Captain Fritz was J.R. Leavelle, Lee Harvey Oswald and L. C. Graves. Following these was L. D. Montgomery.

DL 44-1639

"About half way out to the hallway the press began to reach at Oswald with microphones asking him to make a statement.

"I took one step into the hall anticipating following Oswald, Graves and Leavelle to the armored car. I heard a shot and looked over to see many police officers subduing Jack Ruby. I saw L.C. Graves take a snub-nose pistol from Ruby's hand as he was forced to the floor.

"From where I was stationed, just inside the jail office hallway, I could see one police office and a reserve officer. They were stationed at the windows of the jail office and were checking everyone that came inad out of this entrance. I recall that either one or both had been there since 9:30 A.M., this date, and that on one occasion Melba Espinosa, an employee at the Information Desk, was refused admittance to the basement.

"Never during the entire operation did I see anyone enter or leave the basement without being properly identified and in many instances searched. I never did see Ruby until after I heard the shot.

"The following is a list of the officers I ~~remember~~ seeing close by:

Dallas Police Dept.

"B.H. Combest
J.H. Hutchinson
W.J. Harrison
Wilbur Cutshaw
James Watson
R. L. Lowery

"Charles Goolsby
W.E. Chambers
Captain Frank Martin
Lieutenant W. Wiggins
L. D. Miller
R. C. Wagoner

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ B. L. Beaty, Detective
Special Service Bureau
Narcotic Section"

Tex's

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
Alvis R. Brock #1661
Sunday, November 24, 1963

A.R. Brock

"Sir:

"On November 24, 1963 at about 9 A.M. I was advised to report to 511. At approximately 9:25 A.M. Lt. Pierce told me to report to Sgt. Dean in the Basement.

"Sgt. Putnam assigned me to the elevators on the East side of the Basement. My instructions were to let no one but Police Officers and Newsmen into the basement and to check I.D. on everyone. There were several city employees standing in this area looking. I told these people to leave and advised the elevator operator to keep the elevator on the first floor. The only person using the elevator after this was a T.V. man who went to the fifth floor and returned. The elevator operator was told not to answer the buzzer to the Basement again. I remained at this assignment until about 10:45 when Sgt. Dean and Sgt. Putnam called several of us together for traffic assignments.

"I was assigned to Elm and Ervay to stop traffic and reported immediately to this location. I remained there until about 11:30 A.M., when my partner picked me up and we reported to Parkland Hospital for assignment.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/
Alvis R. Brock
Patrolman, #1661
Patrol Division"

-82-

1
DL 44-1639
gm

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
T. R. Burton, #1308
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 9:20 A.M. I was instructed to report to Station 511, along with my partner D. K. Erwin. I arrived at Station 511 about 9:40 A.M.

"I stayed on Station 511 until approximately 10:15 A.M., when I was advised to report to the basement.

"Sgt. P.T. Dean assigned me to Commerce and Central Expressway as my traffic assignment. I left immediately and stayed on my traffic assignment until Captain Talbert stopped, with my partner, and advised us to report to Parkland Memorial Hospital, Code 2.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ T. R. Burton
Patrolman #1308
Patrol Division"

Tells

"TRB/ch"

Dallas Police Dept.

1
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I would like to submit the following report regarding the incident occurring in the basement on November 24, 1963.

"On the morning of November 24, 1963 while on duty in the Auto Theft Bureau, Lieutenant Smart advised me not to leave the City Hall as I was to be available when the prisoner was escorted from the City Jail. About 10:00 a.m. Lieutenant Smart advised me and the other officers in the bureau to report to the jail office. Upon arrival I took a position near the southwest corner near the driveway. A couple of minutes before the prisoner was brought down, I had looked over the crowd, and, at this time, I did not see Jack Ruby in the crowd. I have known Jack Ruby for eight to ten years, and if I had seen him I would have recognized him.

"As word was heard that the subject was being brought down, I was watching the driveway to the basement and to the driveway to Commerce Street where the armored truck was. I saw a fast blur of movement out of the corner of my left eye, and, before I could turn, I heard a shot. As I turned I partly lost my footing and was bumped by people from both sides at the same time. Before I could get balanced, the subject, Jack Ruby, was under a pile of officers.

"I helped others try to keep the press back until both the prisoner and Jack Ruby were taken inside the jail

Dallas Police Dept. Texas James Watson James C. Watson

"office. I then went to the jail office, and at that time Detective J.C. Watson was at the door keeping other people from entering. Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, Detective Blackie Harrison, and Lieutenant Smart, and another officer were holding Jack Ruby on the floor. I took Detective McMillon's gun and placed his gun and my gun in the locker. Then Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, Detective Blackie Harrison, and myself took Jack Ruby directly to the fifth floor where we searched him. Then I took the handcuffs off and gave them to Detective McMillon as they were his cuffs. We then stripped Jack Ruby to his skin and searched his clothing completely.

"Lieutenant Baker of homicide had been contacted and requested that we stay with the prisoner until the arrival of officers from the Homicide Bureau. Detective Harrison had left after helping take the prisoner up. Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, and myself were with the prisoner. Mr. Sorells of the Secret Service came to the jail office and talked to him briefly and left. Then F.B.I. Agent Hall came up and talked to Jack Ruby for some time, probably two hours or better.

"A jailer came back and told us that a lawyer was to see Jack Ruby and it had been okayed by the Homicide Bureau. I am not sure which jailer this was. We took the prisoner to the fourth floor, Detective Archer, Detective McMillon, F.B.I. Agent Hall, one of the jailers, and myself. He talked to a lawyer for about two minutes. Before he was returned to the fifth floor, he was checked by a city doctor who was on duty at this time. We returned to the fifth floor and F.B.I. Agent Hall continued to question Ruby until Homicide Detective E. L. Boyd, Detective M.G. Hall, and Detective Montgomery arrived on the fifth floor at

"about 2:30 p.m. Along with the three Homicide officers and Agent Hall we escorted the prisoner to the Homicide Bureau.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ B.S. Clardy
Detective
Criminal Investigation Division"

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I would like to submit the following report regarding the incident occurring in the basement on November 24, 1963.

"On the morning of November 24, 1963 while on duty in the Auto Theft Bureau, Lieutenant Smart advised me not to leave the City Hall as I was to be available when the prisoner was escorted from the City Jail. About 10:00 a.m. Lieutenant Smart advised me and the other officers in the bureau to report to the jail office. Upon arrival I took a position near the southwest corner near the driveway. A couple of minutes before the prisoner was brought down, I had looked over the crowd, and, at this time, I did not see Jack Ruby in the crowd. I have known Jack Ruby for eight to ten years, and if I had seen him I would have recognized him.

"As word was heard that the subject was being brought down, I was watching the driveway to the basement and to the driveway to Commerce Street where the armored truck was. I saw a fast blur of movement out of the corner of my left eye, and, before I could turn, I heard a shot. As I turned I partly lost my footing and was bumped bypeople from both sides at the same time. Before I could bet balanced, the subject, Jack Ruby, was under a pile of officers.

"I helped others try to keep the press back until both the prisoner and Jack Ruby were taken inside the jail office. I then went to the jail office, and at that time Detective J.C. Watson was at the door keeping other people from entering. Detective McMillon, Detertive Archer, Detective Blackie Harrison, and Lieutenant Smart, and another officer were holding Jack Ruby on the floor. I took Detective McMillon's gun and placed his gun and my gun in the locker. Then Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, Detective Blackie Harrison, and myself took Jack Ruby directly to the fifth floor where we searched him. Then I took the handcuffs off and gave them to Detective McMillon as they were his cuffs. We then stripped Jack Ruby to his skin and searched his clothing completely.

"Lieutenant Baker of homicide had been contacted and requested that we stay with the prisone until the arrival of officers from the Homicide Bureau. Detective Harrison had left after helping take the prisoner up. Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, and myself were with the prisoner. Mr. Sorells of the Secret Service came to the jail office and talked to him briefly and left. Then F.B.I. Agent Hall came up and talked to Jack Ruby for some time, probably

-84

2

DL 44-1639

"A jailer came back and told us that a lawyer was to see Jack Ruby and it had been okayed by the Homicide Bureau. I am not sure which jailer this was. We took the prisoner to t e fourth floor, Detective Archer, Detective McMillon, F.B.I. Agent Hall, one of the jailers, and myself. He talked to a lawyer for about two minutes. Before he was returned to the fifth floor, he was checked by a city doctor who was on duty at this time. We returned to the fifth floor and F.B.I. Agent Hall continued to question Ruby until Homicide Detective E. L. Boyd, Detective M. G. Hall, and Detective Montgomery arrived on the fifth floor at about 2:30 p.m. Along with the three Homicide officers and Agent Hall we escorted the prisoner to the Homicide Bureau.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ B.S. Clardy
Detective
Criminal Investigation Division"

DL 44-1639

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald

Sir:

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was working regular hours of 8:00 A.M. until 4:00 P.M. in the Special Service Bureau, Vice Section.

At approximately 10:50 A.M., I was in the basement of City Hall near the jail office. I was engaged in conversation with Detective B. L. Beaty and Officer J. D. Hutchinson. We were approached by Captain O. A. Jones. Captain Jones told us to remain in the basement near the jail office. He further stated that all the other available officers in City Hall would be down into the basement soon.

I overheard Sergeant J. A. Putnam reiterate his orders to the officer and the reserve officer working the passageway leading out of the basement into the parking basement. He stated very emphatically to the officer that no one but police and press members with press passes were to be admitted to the parking basement.

A short time later several officers and detectives came down from upstairs. Captain Jones took all officers out into the passageway just outside the jail office. He told all of us that we were to form a line on each side of the passageway in order to make a lane for the prisoner Oswald to be escorted. He told some officers to get all the newsmen out of the jail office booking room. He then cleared the passageway immediately outside the jail office. At this time Sergeant J. A. Putnam asked all the newsmen to move to the far side of the driveway, this being the side across from the jail office. Captain Jones then told officers to keep the lines that we had and for officers to fall in behind and to keep newsmen from rushing in.

Beside the above listed officers, other officers that I remember to be in the basement were:

R.L. Lowery #1081, Chief M. W. Stevenson #16, T.D. McMillon #1349, W.E. Chambers #1087, Sgt. P.T. Dean #882, L.D. Montgomery #1047, J.R. Icavello #736, J.C. Graves,

2.

DL 44-1639 George Butler

"W. J. Cutchshaw #1111, Cpt. C.E. Talbert #463, Lt. W. L. Wiggins #434, Chief Chas. Batchelor #11, Lt. G. E. Butler #51, Lt. R. E. Swain #531, C. W. Brown #759, Capt. J.W. Fritz #9.

"I did not observe anyone that I knew who did not belong in the basement. Everyone that I saw were either police or people I thought to be newsmen. I did not observe Jack Ruby until just seconds before the shooting.

officer: Dallas Police Dept.

"Respectfully submitted,

Texas

/s/ B. H. Combest #1148
Detective, Vice Section
Special Service Bureau"

DL 44-1639

November 24, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald

Sir:

At the time that Oswald was being brought down the jail, I was stationed next to the door leading to the jail office. Prior to Oswald coming out, a T. V. Camera was pushed out of the basement lobby into the basement. There were three men pushing the camera. The man with the green shirt was on the right and the man with the black rain coat was on the left. The third person was in the center and had on a dark suit. He was bent over low behind the camera pushing on the base. The camera was pushed down the ramp into the parking area but was not hooked up. After the shooting the camera was being pushed up the ramp by two men. The man in the dark suit was not one of them. I stopped the two men and asked them where the other man was that helped them push the camera out. They stated that no one was with them.

After the shot, I jumped on the man and had him by the left arm. I held this position till we reached the jail office door where I had to release my hold so they could get inside the jail office. After they got inside I stood guard on the door.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ W.J. Cutchshaw
Detective, ID#1111
Juvenile Bureau
Criminal Investigation Division

DL 44-1639/cw
1

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

PATRICK DEAN

"Subject: Assignment of Sergeant Dallas Police Dept.
Patrick T. Dean On
Sunday, November 24, 1963

P. T. DEAN

"Sir:

Texas

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 9:00 A.M., I was advised by Lieutenant R. S. Pierce to take a group of men and thoroughly search the garage portion of the basement. This assignment was in preparation and security purposes in the transfer of Harvey Lee Oswald, W/M/24, to the County Jail from the City Jail.

"I then obtained thirteen (13) Reserve Officers from the Detail Room and with the aid of Sergeant J. A. Putnam, Officers L. E. Jez, and A. R. Brock we conducted a systematic search of the basement. The men were advised to check very carefully the cars, trucks, and the overhanging pipes, and air conditioning ducts. Before the search was started at the northern side of the basement, the following men were assigned at these locations:

Officers Dallas Police Dept.

B. G. Patterson	Top of ramp on Commerce
R. E. Vaughn	Top of ramp on Main
A. R. Brock	Basement Elevators
R. C. Nelson	Basement Entrance from City Hall
Reserve Officer	South Portion of Basement At The Engine Room Entrance

Texas

Roy E. Vaughn

"These men were advised to permit no one in the basement other than properly identified pressmen or law enforcement officers, and not to leave these assignments for any reason until relieved, by either myself or Sergeant Putnam.

"The above assignments were later supplemented by the officers as follows:

L. E. Jez	Top Commerce Street Ramp
L. C. Taylor	Top Commerce Street Ramp

"In addition numerous reserve officers (names of which I did not retain) were assigned to these locations.

"At approximately 11:00 A.M. an armored car was backed into the Commerce Street Exit to the basement.

"Shortly after, approximately 11:15 A.M., Lieutenant Pierce approached me just outside the Jail Office and advised me to ride in the Armored Car and to give him two (2) officers to go with him in his car. I advised Sergeant Putnam to get an unassigned man (Sergeant Maxey) and go with Lieutenant Pierce.

"I then went to the Armored Car and remained approximately five minutes until I heard the shot and saw the commotion at the bottom of the ramp which was approximately fifty (50) feet from me.

"I immediately ran to the location to assist the officers with the crowd.

"It was then, while the detectives had the suspect on the floor, that I recognized him (the suspect) as Jack Ruby.

"I knew Jack Ruby as the manager of the Carousel Club located in the 1300 block of Commerce. I met him while I was assigned as a sergeant on Zone 100 which includes the location of the Carousel Club.

"At no time during the day had I seen Jack Ruby either in or around the City Hall. In fact I have not seen him for several months.

"At approximately 12:00 Noon Chief Curry contacted me just outside his office and instructed me to escort Mr. Forrest V. Sorrells, Agent in charge of the local Secret Service, to the Fifth Floor Jail for Mr. Sorrells to interview Mr. Ruby.

"After Mr. Sorrells interrogated the subject I questioned Ruby as to how he had entered the basement and the length of time he had been there. Ruby then stated to me in the presence of

Sorrells that he had entered the basement through the ramp entering on Main Street. He further stated that he would estimate his total time as about three minutes before the detectives brought Oswald into his view, then he immediately shot him (Oswald).

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Patrick T. Dean
Patrick T. Dean
Sergeant of Police
Patrol Division"

DL 44-1639/cv
1

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
D. K. Erwin, #1849
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"At approximately 9:20 A.M., November 24, 1963, my partner, T. R. Burton #1308 and myself, received a radio call to report to 511.

"We arrived at 511 a few minutes later and were advised to report to the basement of city hall to Sgt. Dean.

"Sgt. Dean assigned me to report to the corner of Commerce Street and Pearl Expressway to work traffic. I left immediately for this assignment. I worked this assignment for approximately 30 minutes, then Captain Talbert told me to report to command post at Parkland Hospital Code 2, which I did.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. K. Erwin
D. K. Erwin
Patrolman, #1849
Patrol Division"

DL 44-1639/cv
1

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
M. E. Farris #1832
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On November 24, 1963, at approximately 10:00 A.M., I reported to the Patrol Captain's Office. At the direction of Captain Talbert I reported to the basement parking area to receive assignment.

"At approximately 10:45 A.M. I was assigned to the intersection of Elm and Lamar, with instructions from Sgt. Dean to clear the intersection of all traffic upon the approach of the vehicle bearing the prisoner. I immediately left the basement and proceeded to my assignment.

"At approximately 11:30 A.M., Officer G. L. Tolbert drove up in a squad car and advised that we were to report to Parkland Hospital. We immediately proceeded to Parkland and reported to Sgt. Steel for assignment.

"Respectfully submitted,

M. E. Farris

"M. E. Farris,
Patrolman #1832
Patrol Division"

Dallas Police Dept.

1
DL [redacted]

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer Police Dist. 1-5.
Leon L. Fox, #1562
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, shortly after 9:00 A.M. I received an order to report to station 511. On my arrival I was told to stand by at this location for further instructions. At approximately 10:15 A.M., I was told, along with other officers, to report to the City Hall basement. These instructions were relayed to us by Patrolman L. C. Taylor. After we reported to the basement we were advised to bring our shot guns from our cars for safe keeping. The cars were parked on the street.

"I was given a corner assignment by Sergeant P. T. Dean at Harwood and Elm Street and left the City Hall about 10:45 A.M. to report to this location. I stayed at this location until I heard over another officer's radio, stopped near my corner, that all officers working corner assignments were to report to Parkland Hospital. I then left my corner and reported to the entrance of Parkland Hospital, where I was given the assignment of checking identification of each person entering the hospital.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Leon L. Fox

"Leon L. Fox
Patrolman, #1562
Patrol Division"

DL 44-1639

"November 24, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald.

"Sir:

"At the time Lee Harvey Oswald was shot, I was stationed by the double doors leading from the jail lobby to our basement parking area, just opposite the door going into the jail booking office. I observed some members of the press standing opposite my position. They had been directed against the opposite wall, leaving a corridor between the group on my side and the group on that side.

"As Captin Fritz, Detective Leavelle and Detective Graves emerged with the prisoner, a group of reporters fell in back of them as they walked. I overheard one of them aks, "What have you got to say now?" At this exact moment, I heard the shot. Due to the crowd having closed behind the men, I was unable to see anything. Immediately after the shot, so many officers grabbed the suspect and completely engulfed him that it was impossible to see who he was. Almost immediately, Lieutenant McKinney told me to go into the jail lobby and stop incoming people. I was assisted by Detective B. L. Beaty and two uniform officers, whose identity I cannot recall.

"Respectfully submitted,

Charles Goolsby Texas

/s/ C. Goolsby
Detective, ID#1141
Juvenile Bureau
Criminal Investigation Division

Dallas Police Dept.

1
DL 64-1639/mam

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Special Assignment of Officer
T. R. Gregory #1848 on
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"At 9:00 A.M., Sunday, November 24, 1963 I was working Squad 93 with Officer H. J. Wages. We received a call to report to Station 511. We arrived at Station 511 at 9:25 A.M. and remained there until 9:50 A.M.

"At that time we were told to go to the basement of the City Hall. There I was assigned to the corner of Central and Elm Streets. I was to stop all traffic at that corner when the Special Detail flashed its lights at me, and the follow behind to the County Jail to help with the crowd control.

"At approximately 11:50 A.M. we were told to report to Parkland Hospital for an assignment there.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Thomas R. Gregory
"Thomas R. Gregory
Patrolman #1848
Patrol Division"

Dallas Police Dept.

1.

DL 44-1639

"November 24, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"I was standing about half-way between the West wall of the driveway and the rail. As the detectives brought the prisoner out, Jack Ruby came by me from my left side with the gun in his hand. As he came by me the gun was about a foot from me in Jack's right hand. As he shot I made a move to get him and went to the floor with him as there were about six (6) of us on him at one time. I tried to grab the hand that held the pistol and the pistol was knocked out of Jack's hand after we were on the floor. I remember Detectives Cutchshaw and Lowery being on him as well as other officers. I could not say where he (Jack) came from. All I know is that he came from the rear and left of us.

"After we took him in the Jail Office and was putting the handcuffs on him, he (Jack) said, "I hope I killed the S.O.B." That is all he said until I left him on the fifth floor jail with some of the detectives.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ W. J. Harrison
Patrolman, ID# 579
Juvenile Bureau
Criminal Investigation Division"

1
DL 84-1639/mam

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police
Dallas Police Dept.

Subject: Assignment of Officer
W. E. Hibbs #825
Sunday, November 24, 1963
Texas

Sir:

On November 24, 1963 at approximately 9 A.M., I was given a call to report to 511. I arrived at the Patrol office and remained in the Sergeant's room. About 10:15 A.M. we were instructed to report to the basement. After arriving in the basement Sgt. Dean told me to get my shot gun from my car and return to the basement. When I returned, I was told to place the shot gun in a squad car.

While I was waiting for further instructions I observed Sgt. Putnam looking in a Detective's car and then stop the Police Pattie Wagon as it came into the basement. He looked in the front and then opened the rear doors and looked in.

Sgt. Putnam then directed Officer Tolbert and myself to take a position at the bottom of the North ramp, and check all cars or trucks entering the basement. While we were there, approximately 20 or 30 minutes, no vehicles or persons came down the ramp.

Sgt. Putnam then directed us to come to a spot in the parking area of the basement. We were assigned traffic corners. I reported to my corner, Akard and Elm, and there remained about 20 minutes when a passer-by informed me that Oswold had been shot. About this time I heard several sirens. I went to my squad car and asked the dispatcher if there were any instructions for the men working Elm Street. I was directed to remain on my corner till otherwise informed.

/

-98-

"In a very short time squads from the other corners began to come South on Elm Street, Code 3. One of them stopped and told me we were to report to Parkland Code 3.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ W. E. Hibbs

"W. E. Hibbs
Patrolman #825
Patrol Division"

1

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"At approximately 11:00 A.M. on Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was standing in the basement of the City Hall with Detective B. H. Combest #1148 and Detective B. L. Beaty #637. We were standing next to a regular Police Officer and a reserve Police Office who were checking the press for their press cards as they came through. Captain O.A. Jones came up and said he wanted all detectives and plain-clothes officers to go to the outside jail entrance, and to form a line on each side of the hallway leading from the jail office. Our instructions were to keep the hall-way clear all the way to the armored car, which was hald way down the ramp of the Commerce Street exit.

"My position was directly across from the jail office entrance door. As Lee Harvey Oswald was brought from the jail office by Homicide Detectives he passed by in front of me. When he turned the corner at the end of the hallway he was shot. I did not see the actual shooting, but when I heard the shot I rushed forward as Officers were subduing Jack Ruby.

"Other Officers I saw at the scene were: Dallas Police Dept. Texas

Chief Chas. Batchelor	Sgt. P.T. Dean #882
Chief M. W. Stevenson	Det. R. C. Wagner #1480
Captain C. E. Talbert #463	Det. J. K. Ramsey #1627
Lt. W. L. Wiggins #434	Det. L. D. Miller #1236
Sgt. J.A. Putnam, #904	

"I did not see any unauthorized persons in the basement area. The only persons I saw were Police Officers and people who I believed to be of the News media.

"Respectfully submitted,

-100- /s/ Jerry D. Hutchinson #1778
Patrolman Dallas Police Dept.
Special Service Bureau

DI 44-1639/eah

1

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment Of Officer
I. E. Jer #1479 On
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"At approximately 9.00 A.M., Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was relieved of my post on the Third Floor of the City Hall by Sergeant Putnam. I went to the basement of the City Hall where I reported to Sergeant Dean. I was assigned to the City Hall Doctor's Office and the two adjacent doors, one of which was the annex stairway door. I then stood by the stairway door until Sergeant Putnam and Sergeant Dean arrived in the basement with several Reserve Police Officers at which time another officer was assigned to this position and I helped search the basement for unauthorized personnel. This assignment was completed at approximately 9:25 A.M.

"I was then assigned to Sergeant Steele and we went across Commerce Street to search the buildings lining the south side of the street. This assignment was completed at approximately 9 55 A.M. After this, I was posted at the Commerce Street exit ramp of the City Hall Basement. I remained at this post and allowed only properly identified press and police personnel to enter. At approximately 11:00 A.M. two armored cars arrived at the ramp exit and my assignment was to assist these trucks backing into the ramp.

"I then went to the intersection of Commerce and Harwood to stop the flow of traffic until the armored trucks and escort cars could leave the City Hall. I worked traffic until approximately 12:30 P.M. when I returned to the exit ramp.

"I was relieved by Sergeant Dean at approximately 1:00 P.M. at which time I went to the Patrol Officer (Station 511).

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ I. E. Jer
"I. E. Jer Dallas Police Dept. Texas
"Patrolman #1479

-101-

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry,
Chief of Police

"Subject: Shooting of Lee Oswald

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, at around 11AM, Deputy Chief Stevenson approached me in the administration offices and directed me to place two officers at the Commerce Street entrance to the ramp leading into the basement of the City Hall. He said to instruct these two officers that an armored truck was enroute and for them to assist the truck back as far as possible down the ramp into the City Hall. He also told me to take any remaining detectives that were available on the third floor to the basement and place them any place they were needed in the basement to supplement the officers already stationed. Most of the detectives had previously been sent to the basement. I entered each of the bureaus except Homicide and Robbery and told the duty officer to have any available officers to report outside the jail office and went to the basement. Two or three detectives accompanied me and remained near the jail office. I went to the head of the ramp on Commerce Street and informed Patrolman Jez and one other patrolman to remain there and keep the way clear and to assist the armored truck in backing into the City Hall. I informed Captain Talbert of these instructions.

"I then returned to near the jail office and stationed some of the detectives at the doors leading into the building proper, and noticed the Press Media was inside the jail office, but outside the admitting desk. I saw Assistant Chief Batchelor and Deputy Chief Stevenson and called Chief Batchelor's attention to the people in the jail office. I accompanied him inside and upon his instructions this area was cleared. Upon leaving the jail office we also had all persons except security personnel moved north of a line running east from the brick corner of the jail office to the railing on the opposite side and on a line

1 of 2

"from this point running east to the exit lanes for cars from the basement to the ramp itself.

"Deputy Chief Stevenson then approached and said there had been a change in plans and, as the truck could not get into the City Hall, they were going to use two cars. At this time two police cars were started and brought up onto the ramp. Several officers had to move to allow the cars to get onto the ramp. I had given instructions to all officers near the jail office and at the doors to allow no one in the area from the jail to the cars and on down the route the prisoner would take, and that the press would not be allowed to approach or even to attempt to converse with the prisoner, and that no one was to follow until after the cars left the basement.

"I was about midway between the corner of the jail office and the back of the car on the ramp, when someone shouted 'here he comes!'. I turned to walk to the car on the ramp to make sure the way was clear and that officers were stationed on each side of the cars and all the way down the east side of the ramp to the cars. I saw officers along the route and officers on each side of the ramp near the cars and at the top of the ramp. I also saw Chief Stevenson on the ramp, so I turned to watch the parking area in the basement of the City Hall, when I heard a shot. This was sometime shortly before noon, but I don't remember the exact time. I turned toward the sound of the shot which had come from my left and to my rear. I shouted to the officers to bar all exits and all ramps. I saw the officers closing the exits and went toward the scuffle where apparently officers had a man in custody. As I approached the center of the scuffle several voices said 'It was Jack Ruby'. I do not know who said this, but as the prisoner was on his feet by this time I could see he was Jack Ruby, whom I had known 10 or 12 years before as the owner of the Silver Spur, a nightclub on South Ervay. I told the officers to take him to the jail and then had other officers assist Lt. Swain in keeping the crowd in the designated area. I assisted in this measure until after the ambulance left with Oswald and I then returned to the third floor after instructing the officers on

"the doors to let only persons with identification come to the third floor. After returning to the third floor, I assisted in the administration offices.

"I had not seen a man that I recognized as Jack Ruby in the City Hall during the period of the investigation, until after the shooting in the basement.

"Respectfully,

"/s/
"O.A. JONES,
Captain of Police
Forgery Bureau"

1
DL 44-1639

November 24, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald.

Sir:

Approximately three to five minutes before the prisoner was brought out, I observed a Channel 5 Camera mounted on tripod rollers come through the doors in front of the jail office to the ramp. I observed three men pushing the camera, one on each side and one man crouched down in rear head down as if pushing the camera. As the camera came down the slope from entrance to ramp, I grabbed one of the tripods to steady the camera. As the camera men pushed the camera into the ramp they turned slightly to the right, one attendant stated 'We can't get out this way', they then pushed the camera into the crowd of newsmen on the East side of the ramp area and disappeared into the rear of the crowd. At this time I heard someone in the jail office door state, 'Here he comes'. As I looked towards the jail office door, I saw Lieutenant Swain come out. Approximately ten to fifteen feet behind Lieutenant Swain, Captain Fritz came out, only six to eight feet behind Captain Fritz, Detective J. R. Leavelle leading Ozwald (handcuffed) by the right arm. I could not identify the detective on Ozwald's right. As both Leavelle, Ozwald and unknown detective approached entrance to the basement ramp, I saw Jack Ruby lunge from the Northeast corner of the ramp area. I saw what looked like a blue steel snub nose revolver, almost simultaneously Ruby fired. Ozwald let out a long 'O-o-o-h'. Several officers including myself attempted to grab the suspect. The suspect was then wrestled to the floor by several officers.

I know Jack Ruby and had not seen him in the crowd or building until I saw him lunge and fire at Oswald.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ R. L. Lowery
Detective, ID#1081
Juvenile Bureau

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Traffic and Security Assignments
on Jail Transfer of Lee Oswald

"Members: Dallas Police Dept.

"On November 24, 1963, the Solo Motorcycle Section detail, consisting of 10 officers, reported to Elm and Houston Streets at 8:30 A.M. By 9:00 A.M. this detail had been augmented by eleven Police Reserve officers. Supervisors present, were Captain P. M. Lawrence, Captain J. M. Solomon, Lieutenant W. F. Southard, Sergeant S. Q. Fellah and myself. Shortly before the prisoner was to be transferred, Sergeant D. F. Steele reported to the location.

"The west side of Houston was roped off between Elm and Main Streets. A large number of persons were congregated behind the ropes along Houston and on both sides of Elm Street between Houston and the Triple Underpass. I would estimate the total crowd to be between 500 and 600 persons.

"Two officers were assigned at Elm and Houston and two at Main and Houston. One officer was assigned at Elm and Record and one at Main and Record. Four patrolmen, seven Reserve officers and five supervisors, including myself, were stationed at intervals along the west side of Houston between Elm and Main. Four Reserve officers were assigned along Elm Street between Houston and the Triple Underpass. All officers were instructed to keep a close watch on the crowd and to be particularly alert for any signs of violence.

"When radio stations announced that the prisoner had been shot, most of the crowd dispersed and approximately one-half of the officers were reassigned to other locations.

Dallas, Texas

"Respectfully,

/s/"R. H. Lunday
R. H. Lunday
Deputy Chief of Police
Traffic Division"

-H-

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald.

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was stationed in the City Hall basement as security for the transfer of Oswald.

"When he came out of the jail office I was standing about mid-way of the driveway going into the parking area. There was a police car between me and the jail office. I did not see anything but heard the shot that was fired. By the time I could get around to the jail, Oswald and Ruby had been pulled back into the jail office. Ruby was down with three or four officers holding him. Oswald was lying on the North side of the jail office on the floor. The doctor and ambulance arrived shortly after I got into the jail office.

"I did know Jack Ruby but did not see him prior to this incident.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/"F. ~~M.~~ Martin
F. M. Martin
Captain of Police
Juvenile Bureau" Dallas, Texas

Frank Martin
Frank M. Martin

~~75~~-107-

DL 44-1639

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police
Texas Dallas Police Dept.

Subject: Assignment of Sergeant
Billy J. Maxey On
Sunday, November 24, 1963
B.J. Maxey

Sir:

At approximately 11:00 A.M., Sunday, November 24, 1963, I arrived at Central Station. I was working "16", Acting Lieutenant), Northeast Substation. The Patrol Officers were leaving for their traffic assignments, and there was a large group of reporters standing in the hall leading to the Jail Office.

I did not have an assignment at the time of my arrival and when Lieutenant Pierce came down and got into his car I asked him if I could help. Lieutenant Pierce advised me to ride with him and Sergeant Putnam to escort the Armored Car which had been backed partially onto the south ramp.

Lieutenant Pierce drove the car, I was sitting in the back seat, on the left side and Sergeant Putnam, after moving the crowd of reporters out of our path, got into the front seat on the right side. We traveled up the north ramp and made a left turn onto Main Street. Officer R. E. Vaughn was standing on our right side at the top of the ramp as we went out onto Main Street.

I did not see Jack Ruby or anyone else go down the ramp as we drove out. I knw Jack Ruby by sight and I also did not see him in the basement while I was at that location.

We proceeded to the top of the south ramp via Main Street to Harwood Street to Commerce Street and took a position in front of the Armored Car.

Apparently the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald had just happened because I did not hear the shot and officers were rushing to cover the exits of the Police and Courts Bilding and the City Hall as we pulled into position.

-108-

"After the shooting, Lieutenant Pierce, Sergeant Putnam, and I went to Parkland Hospital and set up security in the building and the Emergency Entrance Parking Lot.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Billy J. Maxey
Billy J. Maxey
Sergeant of Police
Patrol Division"

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Shooting of Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"On Sunday November 24, 1963 when prisoner Harvey Oswald was being brought from the jail into the basement I was standing on the east side of the door to the jail office. Detective Cutchshaw was on the west side of the door and Detective McMillan was standing next to me.

"I saw the movement of a person coming across the ramp from the east of me and heard a shot at about the same time. This person was hit from behind and propelled in my direction. I grabbed him around the neck and helped to take him into the jail office. When I first made contact with this person he still had a pistol in his hand.

"I did not know this person and to my knowledge had never seen him before.

"Respectfully Submitted

/s/ Louis D. Miller
Louis D. Miller 1236
Detective Dallas Police Dept.
Criminal Investigation Division"

Texas

L. D. Miller

DL 44-1639/eah

1 "November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
R. C. Nelson, #1652
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 9:00 A.M., I was told to report to 511.

"On arrival Lt. Pierce told me and 3 other men to report to Sgt. Dean in the basement of the City Hall. Upon reaching the basement, Sgt. Dean and Sgt. Putnam advised me to check people in both sections of the basement.

"I stationed myself inside the building just West of the exit door from the jail office. I had been at this position approximately 3 minutes when a man asked if he could go to the window of the jail office to get someone out of jail. Sgt. Putnam came up and I asked him about letting people go to the jail office window. He told me to station myself by the first window of the jail office and let people use this window to contact jail office personnel.

"At approximately 9:45 A.M., a reserve policeman stationed himself in the hall way on my left side. I do not know this officer's name. The reserve and I checked everyone who came by us for identification.

"At approximately 10:45 A.M. I noticed a television camera on the elevator in the basement, two men were with this camera. One of these men approached me and asked if they could move the camera through my position into the parking area of the basement. I told Lt. Pierce, who was standing close by what the man wanted. Lt. Pierce talked with this man and then told me it would be all right to let them pass. The two men who were originally with the camera, pushed it by me and the reserve officer.

"At approximately 11:20 A.M., I heard a shot come from the area outside the basement doors. Several reporters who were standing in front of the

—111—

DL 44-1639/eah

2

"jail office windows started toward the double doors of the basement. I ran to the door in an effort to keep persons from coming through the doors at this time. Several officers were subduing the suspect (Ruby) in front of me, someone yelled to watch for the gun. I reached for the suspect's left hand and felt for a gun. After this I returned to the area outside the jail office windows and remained there until relieved by Lt. Pierce.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ RONALD C. NELSON
"Ronald C. Nelson
"Patrolman, #1652
"Patrol Division

R. C. NELSON

"RCN/eh"

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Jack Ruby

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was assigned by Lieutenant Wiggins to the Downstairs Jail Office. I am a Police Clerk and was following normal duties assigned to me.

"I did not know Jack Ruby and had never seen him before the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald. I did not see Ruby until he was brought in by the arresting officers. I did not see the shooting.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Johnnie F. Newton
Johnnie F. Newton
Police Clerk 6
Service Division"

D: 44-1639/eah

1 November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Assignment of Officer
Officer D. L. Pate #1183
Sunday, November 24, 1963

Sir:

On Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 9:00 A.M. I was told to report to the Patrol Captain's office along with several other officers.

We stayed in the Captain's office until approximately 9:45 A.M. when Captain Talbert advised us to report to the basement. When we got to the basement, Captain Talbert gave me the keys to his car and told me to pull the car out of the parking space and put it in a position to drive out.

I stayed with the Captain's car until approximately 10:45 A.M. when Captain Talbert came and told me to park the car back in a parking space and take a position at the base of the ramp leading out to Commerce Street.

He ordered me to watch the armored car when it backed down the ramp and not let it hit the over head.

After the armored car arrived and backed into the Commerce entrance, Captain Talbert ordered me to take a post at the front of the ramp leading out to Commerce Street and not let anyone onto the ramp when they carried the prisoner to the armored car. Dallas Police Dept. 1183

I called Officer L. C. Taylor, #1430 and asked him to stand on the side next to the building and help me keep everyone off the ramp.
Lester C. Taylor

I was at this post when the prisoner was shot.

When I heard the shot I started toward the scene and then someone hollered not to let anyone out of the basement. I then went to the back of the basement where I could cover the elevators leading to the new city hall.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. L. PATE
D. L. Pate Dallas Police Dept.
Patrolman #1183

1183
1-14-

"RE 44-1639/eah

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry,
"Chief of Police.

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
B. C. Patterson #1553,
on Sunday, November 24, 1963.

"Sir:

"Approximately 9:00 A.M., November 24, 1963, I received instructions to report to Station 511 for assignment. I arrived at 511 at approximately 9:10 A.M., and was told by Lieutenant Pierce to report to Sergeant Dean in the basement. Sergeant Dean gave me my assignment which was the south ramp exit on Commerce Street. My orders were not to let anyone in the basement except members of Press and Police with proper identification. Sergeant Dean said I would have another officer to assist me as soon as they completed a search of the basement.

"Officer D. E. Jez came up the ramp to Commerce Street Exit to assist me at approximately 9:45 A.M.. There were also about three or four reserve officers at my location. Officer Jez went across Commerce Street with several other officers to search a building, then returned to his assignment. At 11:00 am, Lieutenant Pierce said the suspect would be moved in an armored car and for me to guard the right side as it was backed down the Ramp. The car arrived at about 11:10 A.M., and was backed into the opening of the Ramp. No unauthorized person entered the basement during this time. I remained at my assignment on the right side of the car.

"A few minutes later I heard noise in the basement. I saw someone walking across the top of a car. A little later I heard a siren and saw the ambulance pull into the Main Street Ramp entrance. Someone said to move the armored car out of the way of the ambulance, so I got in and told the driver to move it to the south side of Commerce Street. The ambulance came out of the basement and I returned to my assignment on the ramp until relieved by Sergeant Dean.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ B. C. Patterson
"B. C. Patterson
"Patrolman, #1553
"Patrol Division

"BCP/eh"

D. #4-1639/esh

1 November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Security Of Parking Area
Of City Hall During Transfer
Of Lee Harvey Oswald

Sir:

At approximately 9:00 A.M., Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was instructed by Captain Talbert to call enough squads to the City Hall to assist in the transfer of Lee Harvey Oswald. I called thirteen (13) squads to report to Station 511. This was a total of nineteen (19) men.

When the officers started arriving I instructed Sergeant P. T. Dean to report to the parking area and remove all unauthorized persons from this area and keep this area free from such persons until after the transfer had been made.

At approximately 9:40 A.M. I instructed four (4) officers to report to Sergeant Dean for the purpose of securing this area and instructed the remainder of the officers who had been called to the station to remain in the Sergeant's Room of the Patrol Office to be used as a pool as needed.

I later checked the parking area at approximately 10:15 A.M. and found it to be free of unauthorized personnel.

I then went to the Homicide Bureau for additional information. I remained at this location until the interrogation had been completed. At this time Chief Curry and Chief Stevenson instructed me to secure a car and some uniform officers and escort the armored trucks via Elm Street to the Court House.

I rode the elevator to the basement and got equipment number 205. The exit ramp was blocked leading to Commerce Street by one of the armored trucks and it was necessary for me to exit on Main Street. Sergeants P. J. Maxey and J. A. Putnam were in the car with me. Sergeant Putnam was seated on the right front and Sergeant Maxey on left rear.

Dl 44-1639/eah

2

"At this time a large number of members of the press were located at the bottom of the ramp. Sergeant Putnam got out of the car and assisted me while getting through the crowd. He then returned to the right front of the car.

"I continued up the ramp where I observed Officer R. E. Vaughn at the top of the ramp. He was standing just outside the ramp on my right.

"No one entered the basement by the north ramp while we were leaving.

"We made a left turn from the basement on Main Street and stopped for a short time for the red light on Main and Harwood, then continued to the top of the ramp on Commerce Street.

"By the time we were in position in front of the armored car the shooting must have already occurred as officers were running to cover all exits of the City Hall.

"Respectfully submitted, R.S.A Pierce

"/s/ Pic S. Pierce
Pic S. Pierce
"Lieutenant of Police, Dallas, Texas
"Patrol Division

"PSP/bb"

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Incident Involving Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir: Dallas Police Dept, Texas

"At approximately 10:30 A.M. on November 24, 1963, I, Detective James K. Ramsey, 1527, went into the basement of the city hall and stationed myself by the cement pillars next to the three parking stalls reserved for the Chief Officers.

"I received instructions along with other detectives from Captain O. A. Jones to place myself approximately at the start of the exit ramp for the security of Lee Harvey Oswald. Dallas Police Dept.

"I saw Mr. Oswald being led on to the ramp in the basement when I heard a shot, and I immediately started running toward a white male detective W. E. Chambers and a few other officers had seized the suspect. When I reached the suspect, approximately five to six officers and I assisted in subdueing the suspect and taking him to the jail office. I assisted in the search of the suspect's person. He was handcuffed and as he was being picked up from the floor, the suspect stated, "I wanted to save the State some money". He was then taken by other police officers into the jail office elevator. I then went to Lee Harvey Oswald who was lying on the floor inside the jail office and observed the City Doctor administer aid to him. There was a bullet wound in Oswald's left side, and there was powder burns around the wound. Texas W. E. Chambers

"I then helped other officers and ambulance attendants place Oswald on the stretcher and place him into the ambulance, which was waiting on the ramp in the basement.

DL 44-1639

"I then accompanied Lt. McKinney and four other detectives to Parkland Hospital to establish security measures at the Hospital.

"Respectfully,
/s/James K. Ramsey
James K. Ramsey
Detective 1627
Forgery Bureau"

D. 64-1639

1

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Assignment of Officer
Jerry Raz, #1551
Sunday, November 24, 1963

Sir:

On Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 9:30 A.M., I reported to Station 511. I waited in the Radio Patrol office until about 10:15 A.M. At this time Captain Talbert took me along with about 10 other officers to the basement of City Hall and into the parking area. I waited in a group with the other officers until about 11:30 A.M. At this time Sergeants Dean and Putnam assigned me to work traffic at Elm and Stone Street.

While waiting for my assignment I did not have to confront anyone for entry or exit to the city hall basement. I did observe two TV cameras and about twenty reporters.

I departed the City Hall basement approximately 11:05 A.M. and reported to my traffic assignment. About 12:30 A.M., I was informed by Police Radio to report to Parkland Hospital. I arrived at Parkland Hospital and worked traffic on Harry Hines Blvd. at the hospital entrance. I was relieved from this post at 1:00 P.M. by a Police Reserve Officer. I then went back to my patrol duties.

Respectfully submitted,

Jerry Raz
Patrolman #1551
Patrol Division
Texas
Dallas Police Dept.

JR/ca

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Jack Ruby

"Sir:

"On Sunday November 24, 1963, I was assigned to down stairs Jail Office by Lt. Wiggins. I had instructions to stay by the phone and to advise the dispatcher when Oswald had been loaded into armor car and was in route to County Jail.

"I did not know Jack Ruby personally nor would I have known him if I had seen him, but I have heard his name before as owning a night club.

"I did not see the shooting, but I was looking out glass in door to see when he was loaded into armored car. There was a shot and a scuffle and Lt. Wiggins said Oswald was shot and to call a doctor. I then called dispatcher for a doctor.

"I did not see Jack Ruby in the basement until after the shooting when dectives brought him into Jail Office under arrest.

"Respectfully submitted

/s/"Willie B. Slack
Willie B. Slack #992
Patrolman
Dallas Police Department"

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I should like to submit the following report regarding the incident occurring in the basement on November 24, 1963.

"I was on the ramp when the truck was backed in to take the prisoner to the County Jail. I was accompanied by Chief Batchelor. The Deputy Sheriff opened the rear doors of the truck and a Nehi bottle fell out and broke. Chief Batchelor and I searched the truck completely, found one coke bottle, and planned seating arrangement in the truck.

"We had just finished and I was still facing the truck and outside to see if all officers were in their place when I heard one shot. Immediately I looked around and saw a scuffle. I was not aware that the prisoner was being brought out at that time.

"I immediately ran down to try to be of assistance. Several officers had Ruby down and were handcuffing him.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/"V. S. Smart
V. S. Smart
Lieutenant
Criminal Investigation Division"

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Jack Ruby

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was assigned by Lt. Wiggins to the down stairs Jail Office. I am a police clerk and was following normal duties assigned to me.

"I did not know Jack Ruby personally and would not have known him had I seen him. I did not see him in the basement until after the shooting, when he was brought in by the arresting officers.

"I did not see the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald.

"Respectfully submitted

/s/"Jerry D. Slocum
Jerry D. Slocum
Police Clerk 6
Dallas Police Department"

TCJ

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Sergeant
D. F. Steele
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was acting area commander of the Oak Cliff Sub-station. At 9:15 A.M., accompanied by Reserve Officer J. F. Harrison, I reported to Lt. R. S. Pierce at the Central Station. I was instructed by Lt. Pierce to stand by in the Patrol office for assignment.

"At 9:30 A.M., I accompanied Captain C. E. Talbert to the first floor exit onto Commerce Street. Captain Talbert instructed me to get a man and check the roof of the building across Commerce Street from the vehicular exit of City Hall. This area was checked and was secure. Upon completion of this assignment I secured five reserve officers and assigned them to move all by-standers from the North side of the 200 block of Commerce. After this assignment I placed 2 reserve officers at Commerce and Pearl and 2 at Commerce and Harwood to stop all pedestrian traffic on the North side of Commerce Street. In addition I placed a reserve officer at the Commerce Street entrance to City Hall to restrict exits onto Commerce St.

"Upon completion of these assignments I assisted Sgt. J. A. Putnam and P. T. Dean in assigning officers to traffic corners on Elm Street.

"At 11:00 A.M., Captain C. E. Talbert instructed me to report to the traffic command post at Elm and Houston to secure 3 traffic men to complete the coverage of all intersections on Elm Street.

"Respectfully submitted.

/s/"D. F. Steele
D. F. Steele
Sergeant of Police
Patrol Division"

DL 44-1639/eah

1

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Assignment of Officer
Lester C. Taylor On
Sunday, November 24, 1963

Sir:

On Sunday, November 24, 1963 I was assigned to the Patrol Captain's Office. At approximately 11:00 A.M., Officer Taylor went to the basement of the Police and Courts Building to Station 505. I was contacted by Captain C. E. Talbert. He asked if we were busy upstairs and I told him "no". Captain Talbert advised me to go out on the ramp and see if I could be of any assistance. I contacted Sergeant Patrick T. Dean who assigned me beside the Armored Car on the Commerce Street ramp on the east side of the vehicle. Later Officer R. A. Watkins came up on the ramp and took a position at my location.

Just before Oswald was brought out, Officer D. L. Pate asked me to come on down to the bottom of the ramp and help him keep the reporters from coming up the ramp to the armored car. This was my location when Oswald was shot.

To the best of my knowledge I let one (1) person into the building from my location. He was a white male approximately 6'2", 190 pounds, with grey hair, no hat. This man had a press card, color green.

Officer Watkins was at my location when this man was admitted.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Lester C. Taylor
Lester C. Taylor
Patrolman #1430
Patrol Division

LCT/bb

DL 44-1639/eah

1

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Assignment of Officer
Gerald L. Tolbert #1473
On Sunday, November 24, 1963.

Sir: G. L. TOLBERT

At approximately 9:25 A.M. on Sunday, November 24, 1963, while working Squad 53, with M. F. Farris #1852, we received a call on the Radio to contact Station 511 by telephone. M. F. Farris at this time made contact with Station 511 on the telephone and Squad 53 was advised to report to Station 511 on markout.

On arrival at Station 511 we were advised by other officers present to stand by at Station 511 until approximately 10 A.M. when we would be needed to transfer Lee H. Oswald to County Jail. At approximately 10:15 A.M. I was ordered to report to the basement of City Hall. On arrival I was instructed by Sergeant J. A. Putnam to back Squad Car #122 out of marked off basement parking area and line it up behind the station wagon at the north end of the basement, then stand by to drive squad car number 122 to the County in escort for the transfer of Lee Harvey Oswald.

I was then advised by Sergeant Putnam to back squad car #122 into the parking area again and get three other officers to accompany me to the car. They were M. F. Farris, D. K. Erwin, and W. E. Hibbs. After I did this, I was advised by Sergeant Putnam to start by the bottom of north ramp to City Hall Basement and check any vehicle that came down the ramp. No cars came down the ramp while I was standing at this position.

At approximately 10:55 A.M. I was taken off of this position by Sergeant Putnam and was assigned to the Elm Street and Pearl Expressway to work traffic. I was told Lee Harvey Oswald was to be transferred by armored car. A squad car would proceed the armored car and I was to halt traffic at my intersection until escort had cleared the intersection and then I was to proceed to the County Jail to assist with crowds at this location. I

DL 44-1639/eah

2

"got in my squad and proceeded to my assignment. I arrived on my traffic corner at approximately 11:15 A.M. While standing at the intersection of Elm and Pearl, I observed two armored cars turn west on Elm Street from Pearl Expressway and proceed down Elm to Harwood. At approximately 11:25 A.M. a citizen stopped at the intersection and informed me that Lee Harvey Oswald had been shot in the basement of City Hall. At this time I heard sirens and a squad car came down Pearl Expressway, and turned west on Elm to Harwood, running Code Three. A short time later I stopped traffic at this intersection to let an ambulance and squad car proceed west on Elm Street; Code 3. At this time I checked by Radio to see if any other emergency vehicles were in this vicinity and to see if we would be needed elsewhere. I was advised to stand by my present position. At this time Sergeant Fluche working Squad 40 stopped at my location. I heard on his radio the Dispatcher ask for a two man squad and someone told the Dispatcher Squad 53 was a two man squad. The Dispatcher called me and I was advised to pick up my partner, Max E. Ferris, at Elm and Lamar, then proceed Code #3 to Parkland Hospital.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ GERALD L. TOLBERT
"Gerald L. Tolbert
"Patrolman #1473
"Petrol Division

"GLT/bb"

1
DL 44-1639

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

Subject: Assignment of Officer
Roy E. Vaughn #1539
Sunday, November 24, 1963

Sir:

At approximately 9:00 A.M. while working Aquad 105, Officer Roy E. Vaughn received a call to call Extension 511. Officer L. C. Taylor advised me to report to the City Hall and to park the squad car on the street and report to Station 511.

At approximately 9:15 A.M. or 9:30 A.M., Lieutenant R. S. Pierce told Officers A. R. Brock and B. G. Patterson; R. C. Nelson, and I to report to Sergeant Patrick T. Dean in the basement of the City Hall.

Officer B. G. Patterson and I were instructed by Sergeant Dean to guard the north and south ramps of the City Hall. I was assigned to the Main Street Ramp.

During this time there were several police vehicles which contained police officers that entered the basement by this ramp.

At approximately 10:15 A.M. Ex-Police Officer N. J. Daniels came by this location and remained until after the shooting occurred.

At approximately 11:18 A.M. a city squad car which contained Lieutenant Pierce, Sergeant Maxey and Sergeant Putnam exited by this ramp.

At approximately 11:21 A.M. I heard what sounded to be a shot, I stayed by the post and allowed no one to enter or leave the basement area. After the shooting, about five (5) police reserves were sent to this ramp to assist with the crowd and traffic.

At approximately 12:45 P.M. a white male approached me at this entrance and stated that he was an employee of Jack Ruby and would like to talk to someone about this. I escorted

"this person to the basement of the City Hall after being relieved on my post by a police reserve and called Captain Fritz's Office and Detective Boyd came to the basement and took custody of this person.

"I contacted Lieutenant Pierce in the Patrol Office and he advised me to secure the post and return to service with the Dispatcher.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Roy E. Vaughn
Patrolman #1539
Patrol Division"

"REV/bb"

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Incident involving
Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"At approximately 10:30 A.M., November 24, 1963, I was working as a detective assigned to the Forgery Bureau detail and was on duty stationed in the basement of the city hall directly in front of the pay telephone booths at the exit to the basement into the driveway parking area in the basement to await further security instructions from Captain O. A. Jones.

"I stayed in this general area until Captain Jones arrived and gave instructions to about twenty-five detectives including myself. We were placed in two lines to give maximum security to the prisoner.

"A blue detective's car was backed into position which blocked my view when the deceased was brought from the hallway. I saw a sudden movement from the suspect and heard a gun blast. There were so many reporters that pushed their way forward that I was unable to get to the suspect. I jumped across the trunk of the car and grabbed the suspect, and there were two other officers attempting to wrestle the gun away from him. We all fell to the floor where the suspect was subdued and disarmed.

"Respectfully, R.C. Wagner

/s/"R. C. Wagner
R. C. Wagner
Detective 1480
Forgery Bureau

Dallas, Texas

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
Homer J. Wages #1305
On Sunday, November 24,1963

"Sir:

"At approximately 9:00 A.M., Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was working Squad #93 with Officer T. R. Gregory and was advised to report to Station 511 on Special Assignment. We arrived at Station 511 at about 9:20 A.M. and remained there until approximately 9:45 A.M. when we were told to go to the basement to get out assignments. I remained in the basement until given my assignment by the supervisors in charge. My assignment was to stop traffic at Main Street and Central Expressway. After I received my assignment, I immediately went to my corner and remained there until about 11:50 A.M. when I was advised to report to Parkland Hospital.

"Respectfully submitted,

(Unsigned)
"Homer J. Wages
Patrolman #1305
Patrol Division"

Texas

"HJW/bb"

Dallas Police Dept.

H. J. Wages

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry,
Chief of Police.

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
R. A. Watkins on
Sunday, November 24, 1963.

"Sir:

"On November 24, 1963, at 10:20 A.M., I was told to report to the basement. Captain Jones advised me, along with several detectives, to stand by near the Jail Office entrance in the garage part of the basement.

"Officer D. L. Pate came down the ramp and said he needed some assistance at the ramp entrance to the basement on the Commerce Street side. The armored truck was already in position at the entrance. Sergeant Dean told me to report to the top of the Commerce Street ramp on the East side of the armored car with instructions to keep unauthorized persons out.

"I remained at this location until I was relieved by Officer W. J. Harrison at approximately 12:15 P.M..

"Respectfully submitted,
R. A. Watkins

"/s/ Richard A. Watkins
Patrolman, #1419
Patrol Division" Texas

"RAW/mb"

Dallas Police Dept.

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Murder of Lee H. Oswald

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, my tour of duty was from 6:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m. My assignment was the Jail Office and the Jail. I had no instructions to provide security outside the Jail and Jail Office.

"I received a call, and I do not remember who called me, which told me they were bringing Oswald down from the third floor. I had hung up the phone when I noticed the elevator was enroute to the basement, and as the elevator opened at approximately 11:20 a.m., Captain Fritz and four detectives brought Lee H. Oswald from the jail elevator taking him into the basement to transfer him to the County.

"Captain Fritz asked if everything was in readiness, and I stepped outside the Jail Office into the hallway leading to the basement where I stopped. Captain Fritz came out of the Jail Office, followed by the detectives and Oswald.

"They had passed where I was standing approximately six or seven feet when I saw a man lunge toward Oswald and heard a shot. I saw several officers grab the man with the pistol and wrestle him to the floor. Immediately, they picked him up and brought him into the Jail Office and disarmed him. They then brought Oswald into the Jail Office and laid him on the floor. I called for a doctor and an ambulance, Code 3.

"As they were taking the man who did the shooting from the floor, I recognized him as Jack Ruby, who is a night club operator and well known in police circles. Ruby was placed on the Jail elevator and taken upstairs.

"The Jail intern came into the Jail Office and tried to give Oswald some attention, but the ambulance arrived, he was placed in it and taken to Parkland Hospital.

"I have known Ruby for several years. I have been in his business, The Silver Spur, 1717 S. Ervay, and The Vagas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, both on and off duty. My visits to his places of business while on duty were for police business. My visits to his places of business while off duty were for personal recreation for my wife, myself and friends.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 10

Copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

On November 24, 1963, VERNON O. GLOSSUP, Clerk, FBI, Dallas, Texas, and C. C. McCOY, Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Dallas, Texas, were given an opportunity to listen to the voices of JACK LEON RUBY and RUBY's roommate, GEORGE SENATOR. Both said neither the voice of RUBY nor that of SENATOR was close enough in timbre and pronunciation to lead them to believe either might possibly have been one of the two individuals who spoke on the telephone to the Dallas Office and to the Sheriff's Office with respect to the fact OSWALD would be killed.

SA KENNETH C. HOWE was present on all occasions when GLOSSUP and McCOY were given opportunities to listen to the voices of RUBY and SENATOR.

-151-

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL-44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent KENNETH C. HOWE /mac Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATES,
AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
Jack Leon Ruby, Jack Rubenstein, "Sparky"

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

Birth records, Bureau of Vital Statistics, Chicago, Illinois, reviewed in effort to verify birth of JACK RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN or JACK LEON RUBY in Chicago, on March 25, 1911, March 19 or May 15, 1911.

MR. THOMAS LANNICK, Bureau of Vital Statistics, advised Chicago Police Department and newspapers, Chicago, had previously attempted to verify RUBY's birth with negative results. Prior to 1915 it was not mandatory to record births and it is possible that RUBY's birth has never been recorded.

on 11/29/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by SA FRANCIS G. KAHL/mc Date dictated 11/29/63

153

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Dallas TEXAS

Date 11/25/63

Mr. JELLY ISOM, Deputy District Clerk, who resides at 3917 Havick Lane, after viewing his files, made available copies of an Application for Change of Name in a case styled, "In the Matter of: JACK RUBENSTEIN, Ex Parte," No. 17944-C, filed in the 68th Judicial District Court of Dallas County, Texas, on December 30, 1947. This Application for Change of Name alleged that JACK RUBENSTEIN resided in Dallas County, Texas, and filed the Application for Change of Name in order that he might adopt another name instead. It was alleged that he desired to change his surname and add a middle initial and to adopt the name of JACK L. RUBY instead of JACK RUBENSTEIN. It was alleged that the cause which induced him to change his name was because he had gone by the name of JACK L. RUBY and was well known by that name. In addition, the application stated that RUBENSTEIN was not a name understood and is a long name.

RUBY, in this petition, alleged that it would be for his interest and benefit to change his name and to adopt the name of JACK L. RUBY.

Texas

On the 30th Day of December, 1947, Judge KRAMER, whose initials were illegible on the record, as Judge of the 101st District Court, sitting for the Judge for the 68th District Court, signed an order stating that the application of JACK RUBENSTEIN for change of name had been considered and, after considering the application and the testimony of the applicant, he ordered that the name JACK RUBENSTEIN be changed to JACK L. RUBY, and that the adopted name JACK L. RUBY was to be substituted for the original name of the applicant.

This order and the Application for Change of Name are filed in Book R, Page 249, 68th District Court Records, Dallas, Texas.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents W. HARLAN BROWN & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN Date dictated 11/25/63

eah 154

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

DL 44-1639
LMK:sah

The following is information concerning JACK RUBY, also known as Jack Rubenstein:

It is common knowledge among Dallas law enforcement agencies that there are three burlesque houses located in downtown Dallas, however no information has been developed that they are frequented by any known criminal element. These are night clubs catering to tourists and persons attending conventions in Dallas and features "striptease" dancers along with exorbitant prices for food, beer, wine and setups. These are the Theater Lounge, 1326 Jackson Street, operated by BARNEY WEINSTEIN; ABE's Colony Club, 1322½ Commerce Street, operated by ABE WEINSTEIN; and the Carousel, 1312½ Commerce Street, operated by JACK RUBY.

JACK RUBY was known to be an associate of EILEEN CURRY, a known prostitute who resided at the Shadyside Apartments, 1020 Shadyside Lane on April 4, 1956. RUBY owned or operated the Silver Spur, South Ervay and the Vegas Club, night clubs in Dallas, Texas.

During the period September 25 through October 3, 1950 the telephone number HA 3654 was called by RALPH EUGENE YOUNG, who was residing at the Ambassador Hotel, Dallas, Texas, room 321. This telephone number is listed to the Silver Spur, 1770 South Ervay and billed to NORMA MILLER and JACK RUBY. Eugene Young

On July 9, 1959 Lt. JACK REVILL, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, advised that on April 2, 1959 the Dallas Police Department received a letter from the Oklahoma City Police Department advising that SIDNEY SIEDBEND, a Dallas gambler, had been arrested and in his possession was a lrge number of telephone numbers, and among them was included the name and number of JACK RUBY, telephone LA 8-4243, operator of the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas.

On September 9, 1963 TESSIE ALINE AXENFIELD, Detroit, Michigan, advised that she and HELEN AGNEW had brought BETHEL CRAMER to Dallas from Bossier City, Louisiana, and had obtained a job for her as a stripper at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club. According to AXENFIELD, RUBY was to obtain identification for BETHEL reflecting her age as 21 whereas she was actually 17 at the time.

On September 25, 1961 GENE BOSTICK, Carousel Club, 1312 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, advised "BABS" AXENFIELD was residing with her and HARVEY BOSTICK, a bartender at the Carousel Club. She said BABS was presently employed by JACK RUBY at the Carousel as a waitress.

On November 13, 1962 Mrs. SUE BROWN, 5319 Phillips, Dallas, Texas, advised SA W. HARLAN BROWN that EVA GRANT operates the Vegas Club in Dallas. She said that she had received information from her sister that EVA GRANT was formerly connected with the Al Capone gang in Chicago, Illinois. A brother of EVA GRANT currently owns and operates the Carousel Night Club in Dallas and that EVA GRANT formerly operated the Singapore Night Club in Dallas. She advised that EVA GRANT had spent some time in Chicago, Illinois, where her family still resides and that she had also lived on the West Coast. She had been in Dallas for about two or three years and during the war years had become involved in the sale of illegal sugar stamps which lead to the conviction of a man named JONES, who was associated with her.

On August 11, 1953 SA RALPH J. MILES was in the office of VINCENT LEE, branch manager, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1918 Live Oak Street, Dallas, Texas, when an individual, later identified by Mr. LEE as JACK RUBY, operator of the Silver Spur, 1717 South Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas, came blustering into LEE's office and demanded of LEE that LEE supply

RUBY with some girls to put on entertainment at his Silver Spur. LEE told RUBY that RUBY would have to put up a cash bond whereupon RUBY began to curse LEE claiming that he was short of money and that LEE did not make his competitors put up such a cash bond. LEE maintained that he still could not furnish girl entertainers to RUBY unless RUBY put up some cash at which time RUBY arose and in a threatening tone of voice asked LEE "do you want to know whether or not I am packing a gun and what are you trying to do, be a tough guy in Dallas, well I am just as tough as they come" or words to that effect. After RUBY stormed out of LEE's office cursing all the while LEE advised SA MILES that RUBY considered himself a very tough Dallas character and was an associate of JOE BONDS, operator of the Sky Club, who was also a tough character and who bore a grudge against LEE because he at one time attempted to collect a $700 bad check BONDS had given a girl entertainer at which time either BONDS or one of his henchmen had struck LEE across the forehead with his pistol. LEE continued that both RUBY and BONDS always carried concealed pistols and were in constant association with JAMES ROBERT TODD, better known as JACK TODD, FBI number 1805883, Dallas Police Department number 22255, a well known Dallas safecracker. LEE further informed that RUBY, BONDS and TODD, together with other hoodlums and safecrackers whose identities were unknown to LEE, usually hung around Sue's Used Car Lot, 3400 Live Oak, Dallas, Texas.

The following description was obtained through observation and interview:

Name	JACK RUBY, also known as Jack Leon Ruby, Jack Rubenstein
Race	White
Sex	Male
Born	March 25, 1911, Chicago, Illinois

Height	5'9"
Weight	194
Build	Heavy
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Medium
Fingerprint classification	19 L 9 U OIM 7 M 1 U OII 6, fingerprinted Dallas, Texas, Police Department, their number 36398, charged with investigation violation State Liquor Law (returned from FBI Identification Division, August 6, 1959 revealed no previous fingerprint record nor FBI number assigned).
Credit information	RUBY is shown to have been on file with Dallas Credit Bureau since September 1950 and has an unsatisfactory credit rating.
Military service	Claimed previous service with U.S. Air Force, 1943 to 1946, not confirmed.
Associates	JAMES ROBERT TODD
FBI Number	1805883
Dallas PD Number	22255
Remarks	Known Dallas area criminal
Residence	4560 Hawthorn Street, Dallas, Texas, in March 1959.
Occupation	Operated Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, during 1959.

In May 1961 HELEN AFANACE ROAN identified JACK RUBY as the owner of the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, and

former operator of the Round-Up Club, South Ervay Street, Dallas. She termed RUBY as "no good" and stated he would not permit girls to work for him unless they were intimate with him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

JACK RUBY was advised he did not have to make a statement; that he had a right to talk with a lawyer before making any statement, and that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law.

RUBY stated he was born March 25, 1911, at Chicago, Illinois, and attended the second year of high school but did not complete that year of school. He presently resides at Apt. 207, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas. He operates the Carousel Club at 1312½ Commerce, and the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn in Dallas, Texas. His name at birth was JACK RUBENSTEIN but he had his name legally changed to JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas, in 1948 or 1949. He has also used the name JACK LEON RUBY.

RUBY related that he was born on the West Side area of Chicago and grew up at unrecalled addresses on Maxwell and Holstead Streets in Chicago. As soon as he was large enough, he started working around rodeos and sporting events, selling refreshments. He also sold banners at conventions, and scalped tickets for various sporting events. Sometime in about 1933 or 1934, he went to California where he sold tip sheets at the race tracks on the West Coast. He lived in San Francisco most of the time and also sold subscriptions to the Hearst newspapers. For a short time in 1936 he went into business with SAM GORDON who is now a restaurant owner in Sacramento, California. He and GORDON bought small turtles, painted their backs, and sold them at the fair in Pomona, California. In about 1937, he returned to Chicago, Illinois, and contacted a friend, LEON COOK, an attorney, who had organized a Scrap Iron and Junk Handlers Union, A. F. of L. RUBY became Secretary and Treasurer of this Local at Chicago in 1937 and worked at this job until either the last month of 1939 or January, 1940, when LEON COOK was killed during an argument at a union meeting. As he was an official of the union, he was held in jail overnight for questioning but was never charged with any crime in connection with the shooting of LEON COOK. A man named JIM MARTIN was the person who shot LEON COOK and MARTIN was convicted of this shooting. After the death of LEON COOK, RUBY quit his job with the Scrap Iron and Junk Handlers Union. Since he had no middle name, he has frequently since the death of his friend LEON COOK, used the name LEON as his middle name. Early in 1940, he traveled throughout the Northeastern part of the United States, particularly in Connecticut, New York, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire, placing punchboards at manufacturing plants throughout that area. The punchboards gave prizes of candy, with the big prize

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

as a cedar chest. He did this until he was inducted into the U. S. Army Air Corps, in 1943 at Rockford, Illinois. His Serial Number was possibly 1,076,666 or 3,076,666. While in the service, he took basic training at Keesler Field, Biloxi, Mississippi, then went to aircraft mechanic school at Seymour Johnson Air Base at Goldsboro, North Carolina. After he finished this school, he was sent to school at Farmingdale, New York, at the factory where the P-47 airplanes were manufactured. Following this school, he went back to Goldsboro, North Carolina, for a short time. He was subsequently assigned to Hunter and Drew Air Fields at Savannah, Georgia; Blumenthal Field, Wilmington, North Carolina, and McDill Field, Tampa, Florida. He was honorably discharged from the service in 1946 as a private first class. He said no disciplinary action was taken against him while he was in the military service. He worked around Chicago helping his brother EARL in a mail order business until he moved to Dallas, Texas, in June, 1947. His sister, EVA GRANT, was living in Dallas. He and EVA opened a nightclub known as the Singapore Club at 1717 S. Ervay and he worked there.

Late in 1947, he returned to Chicago for a few weeks but his sister, EVA GRANT, called for him to come back to Dallas to help her so he returned. They changed the name of the Singapore Club to the Silver Spur and he resumed working there. He lived in a room at 1719½ S. Ervay while working at the Silver Spur. In 1952, he took over the Bob Wills Ranch House Club, located at Corinth and Industrial Streets, and operated both places for a short time, but soon went broke and lost both clubs. MARTY GIMPLE, who is now dead, and WILLIE EPSTEIN, who now lives in New York City and with his father operates a millinery manufacturing shop, assumed some of the debts and took over the Silver Spur. He went back to Chicago but did not like living there so after a month or two he decided to return to Dallas because he owed a lot of money to people in Dallas and was depressed about this and wanted to return to Dallas and make some money and pay off his debts.

After returning to Dallas, he took the Silver Spur Club back from GIMPLE and EPSTEIN as by that time they were happy to get rid of it. In about 1953, he was able to interest JOE BONDS and IRVING ALKANAN into taking over the Vegas Club with him. They operated that club for a while, but RUBY and ALKANAN had some disagreements over

TEXAS

Irving Alkana
2603 18th St
San Bernardino, Calif.

managing the club and had a fight. ALKANAN gave up his interest in the club and now lives somewhere in California. BONDS is now serving a sentence in the Texas Prison System at Huntsville, Texas, for sodomy and rape. Sometime in 1955, RUBY got rid of the Silver Spur Club and continued operating the Vegas Club. In 1956, he opened a club named Hernando's Hideaway on Greenville Avenue in Dallas but it was not successful and he lost it after about three months. In 1960, he took over the Carousel Club in Dallas. RALPH PAUL, owner of the Bull Pen Restaurant, has helped him financially for a number of years and his brother, EARL RUBY, has also helped him financially. They have an interest in the Carousel Club. Recently, he has been trying to sell an item known as a "twist board" which is manufactured by Plasti-Lite Products, Inc., owned by LLOYD ADAMS of Fort Worth, Texas. This item is an exercising device.

RUBY regards the following persons in Dallas as his closest friends: Stanley F. Kaufman Jr.

STANLEY KAUFMAN, Attorney;
Rabbi SILVERMAN of Congregation Shearith Israel;
GEORGE SENATOR who shares an apartment with him;
ANDREW ARMSTRONG, an employee at the Carousel Club;
GORDON McLENDON, owner of KLIF Radio, and
DEWEY GROOM, Manager of the Longhorn Ranch Club at Corinth and Industrial Streets. Texas

RUBY said he does his banking at the Merchants State Bank in Dallas, Texas, where he usually does business with bank officer JACK ETHRIDGE. RUBY's home telephone number is WHitehall 1-3601; his phone number at the Carousel Club is RIverside 7-2362, and his phone number at the Vegas Club is LAkeside 8-4775.

RUBY listed his employees at the Carousel Club as:

JOHN ANDERSON, trumpet player and bandleader of the John Anderson Trio, who lives somewhere in Irving, Texas;

BILL WILLIS, drummer in the trio, address unknown;

BILL SIMMONS, piano player in the trio, address unknown;

Kathy Clayborne aka: Cathy Tracy

KAY COLEMAN, a dancer whose stage name is KATHY KAY, lives at the Holiday Apartments on Ewing Street in Dallas, Texas;

JOYCE McDONALD, a dancer whose stage name is JOY DALE, 410½ - 10th Street, Dallas, Texas;

KAREN WILLIAMS, a dancer whose stage name is FELISA FRELL, address in Dallas unknown;

KAREN BENNETT, a dancer known as "Little Lynn," lives at unknown address in Fort Worth, Texas; Cal. F

R. Chicago, Ill.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender and cleanup man, unknown address in South Dallas. ARMSTRONG has the keys to the club and is familiar with the records at the club showing names of employees;

E. Hpr 7 1908-1910

MARGE, BONNIE, BECKY, and possibly one other girl, whose last names are not known, work as waitresses at the club;

3928 Rawlins, Apt. #1, Dallas, Tx.

RUBY said he was not too well acquainted with employees at the Vegas Club because his sister, EVA GRANT, had been looking after that club until she had surgery recently. Employees at this club, so far as he can recall, are as follows:

Eva Grant Eva K. Grant

Texas MILTON THOMAS, band leader of Brother Bear's Band, address unknown;

Eva Rubin nee Rubenstein

LEONARD WOODS; a drummer named McGINNIS, and a boy called "PIG," are all band members but he does not know their addresses;

Eva Grant Mrs. Frank Grant

PAULINE, last name unknown, helps manage the place and also works as a waitress but her address is unknown;

The name and address of the bartender are unknown.

LOUISE, last name unknown, is a waitress at the club and her address is unknown.

63
JJ/rr

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

Mrs. EVA L. GRANT, 3929 Rawlins Street (Apartment X), Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at her apartment in the presence of Mrs. PAULINE HALL, a close personal friend of Mrs. GRANT. Mrs. GRANT advised that she is the sister of JACK LEON RUBY.

Mrs. GRANT advised that she has been very upset over the events which have occurred in Dallas, Texas, beginning Friday, November 22, 1963, with the assassination of President KENNEDY. She informed that on Tuesday morning, November 19, 1963, she and her brother saw a picture in the local Dallas paper concerning President KENNEDY and his young son at the President's desk. She said that JACK RUBY called the picture to her attention and in very glowing terms was very enthusiastic about the President. He told her, for example, that "That man doesn't act like a President. He acts just like a normal everyday man with a family." She stated that on November 22, 1963, a Friday morning, her telephone rang at her apartment, and it was her brother, JACK RUBY, calling. RUBY asked her if she saw the advertisement in the morning paper which was a full-page ad addressed to "Mr. Kennedy" by BERNARD WEISMANN. She said that JACK RUBY was very upset about this article and, undoubtedly it bothered him a great deal, not only on that day but for the next two or three days. He called WEISMANN an "SOB" and also said that the newspaper was completely wrong in accepting the ad. She advised that he told her he had called the "Times Herald" newspaper in Dallas, and they had advised him that they had turned down and refused to accept the same advertisement. He was very commending in his statement regarding that paper refusing the advertisement.

Mrs. GRANT stated that he was most upset that the ad was addressed to Mr. KENNEDY and thought it should have been addressed to the Honorable President if it had to be in the paper. She stated that he came to her apartment that day and had the ad from his own paper and took the ad from her paper. She said she understood both copies of this ad were found in RUBY's automobile after his arrest by the Dallas Police Officers. She stated that JACK RUBY told her that he had contacted the paper which ran the advertisement and asked them "Where in the hell do you get off

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN & GASTON C. THOMPSON: mam Date dictated 11/25/63

164

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

"taking an ad like that? Are you money hungry?" She said that RUBY felt it was a rotten thing for any person to question the way the President was running this country. She said that RUBY made a statement regarding the advertisement and regarding WEISMANN, whose name appeared at the bottom of the ad, that "If that guy is a Jew they ought to whack the hell out of him." By that, she advised since RUBY is a Jew he felt that this reflected against the Jewish race.

She advised that RUBY told her that he went to the Post Office in downtown Dallas and looked at the box, which box number appears in the advertisement. He told her that the box was full of mail. According to Mrs. GRANT, after he told her this, he made the statement, "I bet Weismann is a Communist", or words to that effect.

Mrs. GRANT advised that she personally "had a crush on President Kennedy". She stated that she and her brother both had a great admiration for President KENNEDY and felt he was a wonderful President. She said that JACK RUBY is not greatly interested in political affairs as a rule, but he would fuss at her if she did not pay her poll tax, since he felt it was a patriotic thing to do. She informed that early Thursday morning, November 21, 1963, JACK RUBY, as was his custom, placed advertisements in both Dallas papers concerning the entertainment to be offered at the Carousel and Vegas Night Clubs, Dallas, Texas, which clubs he has an interest in. She advised that after President KENNEDY was assassinated on November 22, 1963, he called the newspapers to change the advertisements to show that the clubs would be closed Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, November 22, 23, and 24, 1963. She said that DON SAFFERN (PH), a newspaper reporter for the Dallas "Times Herald", called him and wanted to know if he was sure

he was not going to operate those clubs on any of those three days. He pointed out that some of the other clubs apparently were not going to be closed for even one night. When RUBY heard that the other clubs were not going to be closed, he became quite upset and asked DON how anyone with any kind of conscience could dance and have a good time after the President had been killed. He ended up by telling DON that he did not care what anyone else did, that he was going to close for those three days.

Mrs. GRANT displayed a page from the Dallas "Morning News", dated Saturday, November 23, 1963, in Section 1, Page 19, containing a one-column ad, approximately four inches in length, stating the Carousel Club on Main Street, Dallas, would be closed "Friday, Saturday, and Sunday".

Mrs. GRANT recalled that on the day of the President's assassination, November 22, 1963, JACK RUBY telephoned her at least eight times and made three personal visits to her apartment. She said that he was most upset over the assassination of the President and described OSWALD as a "creep" and said, "He has no class." She said that the phrase "He has no class" was a phrase which RUBY used to indicate his complete dislike for a person.

Mrs. GRANT informed that her father passed away several years ago. She said that on Friday when JACK RUBY was in her apartment they had discussed both the death of her father and the assassination of President KENNEDY. She advised both she and her brother, JACK, stated that they were more upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY than they were over the death of their own father. She pointed

out that when their father died, JACK RUBY seemed well composed and displayed very little outward emotion. She said, however, that on Friday afternoon, November 22, 1963, following the President's assassination, he was terribly upset. She also pointed out that on Saturday morning, when JACK RUBY was at her apartment, he cried very noticeably about the President's assassination. She stated that he discussed sending flowers to the place near the spot where the President was assassinated, and she feels sure that he did have flowers delivered to that spot.

Mrs. GRANT informed that JACK RUBY was in her apartment on November 22, 1963, from approximately 5:30 PM until approximately 7:15 PM, and then he dressed and went to the synagogue for prayer.

She stated that on Saturday morning he told her that he "bummed around with" a person whose first name is LARRY, an employee of the Carousel Club, all night Friday night. On Saturday morning he and LARRY drove out to a point on the North Central Expressway in Dallas, Texas, where there is a large billboard sign to the effect "Impeach Earl Warren" or some similar phraseology. He advised that he had shown LARRY how to take the picture, and LARRY had taken the picture of this sign. In connection with this sign, she stated that it has been situated there for some period of time, and that it has constantly bothered and annoyed RUBY. She stated that he did not like the sign and on numerous occasions had mentioned the sign to her.

D.C.

Mrs. GRANT informed that on Saturday, November 23, 1963, RUBY called STANLEY KAUFMAN, a Dallas attorney, and

discussed with KAUFMAN the sign and the advertisement in the newspaper, as well as the assassination of President KENNEDY by OSWALD. In the conversation with KAUFMAN, he told KAUFMAN that "I don't know why I want to connect that sign and the mail box with Oswald, but I do." Also in the course of conversation, he explained to KAUFMAN that he had taken a picture of the sign and had gone and physically observed the mail box which was listed in the advertisement mentioned above.

Mrs. GRANT related that after RUBY made the telephone call to Attorney STANLEY KAUFMAN, he left her apartment and did not return thereto until approximately 4:00 PM, Saturday, November 23, 1963. She advised he remained at her apartment from about 4:00 PM to around 8:00 PM, November 23, 1963, when he again left in his automobile. She advised she did not hear from RUBY again until approximately 10:20 PM, at which time she received a telephone call from RUBY, stating that among other things he was going to Radio Station KLIF in Dallas, Texas. She stated that from remarks made by RUBY during the 10:20 PM telephone conversation that she gained the impression RUBY had been at his residence, 223 S. Ewing (Apartment 207), Dallas, Texas, since a short time after leaving her place around 8:00 PM the same date.

275 Main - Editor-Pub!
Dallas

At 11:30 PM, that same night, he called and told her he had been at Radio Station KLIF where he had talked with HENRY WADE, District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas, and RUSS KNIGHT, of Radio Station KLIF, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. GRANT stated that she next heard from her brother, JACK RUBY, about 12:40 AM, Sunday, November 24, 1963,

Russell Lee Moore
Russell L Moore

at which time he called her by telephone. She said she gained the impression that he was at his residence. She volunteered this was the last time that she heard from her brother, JACK RUBY, prior to contacting him at the City Jail, Dallas, Sunday afternoon, November 24, 1963, following the shooting of OSWALD. On this last call, RUBY was worried about her, GRANT's, health and told her "to go to bed".

Mrs. GRANT stated that although her brother has used her address, 3929 Rawlins Street, Dallas, for mailing purposes, he has never lived there.

Mrs. GRANT said, to the best of her knowledge, JACK RUBY has never been a "joiner" of organizations and does not belong to any group or organization of any kind and has no particular political philosophy. She described him as an "American" and a great admirer of President KENNEDY. She further advised she has never seen or heard anything which might indicate her brother, JACK RUBY, is connected or affiliated in any way with any Communist or Cuban organization. She was very emphatic in stating that she and JACK RUBY are very strongly opposed to any Communist organization or any group which they felt might be backed by Communists.

Mrs. GRANT further stated that she has heard through a television or news media that an individual made a remark to the effect that OSWALD had been seen in the night club operated by JACK RUBY. She stated in most emphatic terms that she is absolutely positive that RUBY has never had any connection with OSWALD in any way. She admitted that she did not know every individual her brother knew, but she is still certain he did not know OSWALD.

Mrs. GRANT said she was permitted to visit her brother, JACK RUBY, at the City Jail, Dallas, Texas, on the

DL 44-1639
JGP,GCT:mam
2

afternoon of Sunday, November 24, 1963; however, she did not engage him in any conversation as to why he shot OSWALD, nor did RUBY volunteer any information to her in this regard.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

EARL RUBY, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan, was interviewed at the residence of his brother HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1044 West Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

He stated he was born April 16, 1915 at Chicago, Illinois, and served in the Navy from 1942 to 1944 under the name of EARL RUBENSTEIN. He presently operates a cleaning establishment in Detroit, Michigan. Prior to this he operated the Earl Products Company in Chicago, a novelty manufacturer. He said that in 1945 his brothers, JACK RUBY and SAM RUBY, along with himself, legally changed their names from RUBENSTEIN to RUBY for business purposes.

He advised he heard through television and radio that his brother JACK RUBY was implicated in the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas, today. He traveled by air to Chicago to consult with other members of his family regarding the advisability of traveling to Dallas. He advised he was greatly shocked and stunned to hear of his brother's actions in Dallas and is very upset over the matter. He does not know what his immediate plans are and is quite concerned as to what effect this may have upon his family and business.

He stated he last saw JACK RUBY approximately four years ago while in Dallas, Texas. JACK was operating a private key club known as the Sovereign Club. At this time he noted JACK appeared to have many acquaintances among Dallas police officers and met some but does not recall any names. Many visited JACK's club even when off duty. He also noted that JACK carried a gun, and JACK explained that he needed it because he carried large sums of money from his night club operation. He does not know whether JACK had a permit for this gun.

He stated that JACK RUBY was born and raised in Chicago and resided in this city until he entered military service about 1943. Prior to this, he had been employed as a business representative for a union believed to have the name Scrap Iron and Junk Collectors. This was prior to 1940. He believes that following this, JACK worked as a salesman for the Stanley Oliver Company in Chicago and the Spartan Novelty Company in Chicago. This company is now out of business.

Following military service, JACK RUBY returned to Chicago where he resided for several months and was not employed to his,

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-New / DL 44-1639

SA MAURICE J. WHITE

SA [illegible] 11/26/63

EARL RUBY to his knowledge. About 1946, JACK went to Dallas, Texas, to assist his sister, EVA GRANT, operate a night club, believed to be the Silver Spur. He has resided in Dallas, Texas, since that time.

EARL RUBY stated JACK, to his knowledge, has no criminal arrest record and knows of no hoodlum associates of his. JACK has never professed any affiliation with any political organization or party. He described JACK as a patriotic individual who had a great respect for the late president and also for law enforcement officers.

EARL RUBY stated that personally he had never heard of the Fair Play For Cuba Committee until the President's death, nor had he ever heard of OSWALD or GEORGE SANATOR. He also stated that he has no criminal record and is not affiliated or associated with any subversive group.

EARL RUBY stated he could give no reason why JACK RUBY shot OSWALD, except JACK is a highly emotional type and may have thought he was doing everyone a great service.

EARL RUBY appeared highly upset and stated he could furnish no further information.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

Robert Ruby · Mrs. Earl Rubenstein

MRS. EARL R. (initial only) RUBY was interviewed at his residence, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan.

He stated he arrived in Detroit, Michigan, by airlines from Chicago, Illinois, at 11:30 A.M. on November 25, 1963, where he was met by his wife, MARGE, and Chief of Police, MILTON G. SACKETT, Southfield, Michigan, Police Department.

He stated he had been in Chicago visiting some of his brothers and sisters after he learned that his brother, JACK RUBY, was being held by the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, for the slaying of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RUBY said that his father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, died about five years ago in Chicago, Illinois. He said his father was a Russian immigrant to this country, arriving in the United States about 1900. He said his mother, FANNY, was a Polish immigrant who came to this country the same time as her husband. He stated the only surviving immediate members of his family are his brothers and sisters. He said all of his uncles and aunts on both sides of the family are now deceased. He said there are four brothers and four married sisters in his family and that they are all living. He listed the following brothers and sisters with background data for each:

JACK, a bachelor, was born approximately May 15, 1911, in Chicago. He was in World War II, exact dates unknown. Prior to World War II, he was employed by Spartan Novelty Company, Chicago, now defunct, dates unknown. EARL RUBY could not recall the places of JACK's employment prior to Spartan, but did remember he was employed in Chicago at various places as a salesman. After leaving the service in about 1946, he (JACK) was employed by Earl Products for approximately six months in 1946 and 1947. Earl Products was owned by EARL RUBY, and JACK and his brother, SAM, were given equal shares in this business. EARL and SAM RUBY decided that JACK was not giving his full share of time in the partnership, and also there was a personality conflict existing between SAM and JACK, therefore SAM and EARL bought out JACK's interest in this business. JACK then received an offer from

On 11/25/63 at Southfield, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563

by SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD AND SA JACK G. WILSON:JEP Date dictated 11/26/63

173

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

his sister, Mrs. EVE GRANT, to help her operate a night club in Dallas, Texas. JACK departed for Dallas for this purpose, which was approximately seventeen years ago. JACK has been in the night club business ever since and has made infrequent visits to Chicago, visiting only for deaths, marriages, etc. JACK's closest associates in Chicago are: BENJAMIN KAYE, owner, Rogers Park Ford Agency, in the 6600 block of Northwestern Avenue, Chicago., a life-long friend and a former Chicago policeman; HARRY EPSTEIN, who resides in the north end of Chicago and believed to operate the Lakeview Sales, a firm selling business gifts; and MIKE NEMZIN, owner Weiners Department Store, West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, home address unknown. EARL RUBY advised NEMZIN recently had a serious operation on November 20, 1963.

In Dallas, JACK's close associates are: RALPH PAUL, residence and business address unknown, but he is in the restaurant business, and an individual whose first name is believed to be FRANK HOWARD, whose business and residence are unknown. He said that JACK's sister, Mrs. GRANT, would know the identity, residence and employment of PAUL and HOWARD.

JACK went to grammar school, name unrecalled but in the 1100 block of Mozart, Chicago, with one LENNY PATRICK. PATRICK is known by EARL RUBY from publicity to be an infamous hoodlum in Chicago. EARL said he has no knowledge of JACK's association with PATRICK except on one occasion, date unknown, when JACK mentioned he had gone to grammar school with PATRICK. PATRICK is not generally known to the RUBY family. EARL did recall that LENNY PATRICK was the black sheep of the family. He said that PATRICK's father was a Chicago Policeman. LENNY's brother, JACK, who is allegedly respectable, married a distant cousin (about four times removed) of the RUBY's. Her name is (first name unknown) WEINBERG. EARL had no additional knowedge of the WEINBERGs.

EARL stated he believed ART PETACQUE, a reporter for the "Chicago Sun Times," knew JACK, but he does not know under what circumstances. EARL advised he first met PETACQUE on November 24, 1963, when PETACQUE came to the HY RUBENSTEIN's (brother of the RUBYs) residence in Chicago seeking an interview with the RUBY family concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK. EARL said the family was keeping out all reporters, however, when PETACQUE mentioned he knew JACK personally and mentioned the names, BEN KAYE and IZZY HORWITZ, as mutual friends, he admitted PETACQUE and gave him a formal press interview. EARL said this is the only indication he had ever had that JACK knew PETACQUE.

Irwin Weiner
Irwin S. Weiner aka Struck

EARL said he did not know of any individual named IRVING WEINER, however, he knew an ERWIN WEINER, a bondsman and insurance salesman, with whom he, EARL, went to high school. EARL had no knowledge that WEINER knew his brother JACK but may have had a speaking acquaintance.

EARL advised that as far as he knew, JACK did not know GUS ALEX in any way. EARL said ALEX is evidently well known in Chicago from the newspapers, but he, EARL, does not know him and reiterated he has no knowledge that JACK knows him.

EARL stated LEE HARVEY OSWALD is absolutely unknown to him, even after viewing OSWALD's photograph appearing in the press and on television and felt certain that OSWALD is unknown to his entire family, including JACK. He stated OSWALD is "a complete stranger" to the entire RUBY family.

EARL said he had no knowledge as to why JACK shot OSWALD. He said JACK is and always has been very emotional. EARL said that he talked to his sister, EVE GRANT, by telephone on November 24, 1963, at which time she advised that JACK, after hearing of President KENNEDY's death, proceeded to the synagogue to pray for President KENNEDY. He said JACK cried afterwards ... and was very depressed about the assassination. EARL said JACK is definitely a patriot and would defend any President of the United States, Democrat or Republican, if challenged verbally, even to the extent of fighting. EARL said JACK hated anything un-American. He said JACK had never been convicted of any crime he knew of, although he was aware there had been several charges (exact details unknown) of fighting and possession of a concealed weapon. EARL said so far as he knew, the fighting charges were dismissed since these charges arose because JACK evicted unruly customers from his business establishments. EARL said the only time he knew JACK to carry a gun was when he was carrying large sums of money in connection with his business. The only knowledge EARL had of this was from observation during the times EARL spent in Dallas with JACK. EARL said he visited JACK in Dallas on two occasions for about ten and seven days, respectively, about four years ago. The caliber and make of the weapon was unknown to EARL.

EARL stated the only reason he can think of as to why JACK shot OSWALD is JACK's patriotism and his grief over the President's death. EARL advised he could not state why JACK had a gun in his possession on this occassion when as far as he knew, JACK carried a gun only when he had large sums of money in his possession. EARL could not make a determination whether or not this shooting might have been premeditated.

EARL did not know the identity of any officers of the Dallas Police Department with whom JACK was acquainted, although he knew JACK was on friendly terms with this Police Department. Hyman R Rubenstein Hymie Rubenstein

EARL identified the following individuals as his brothers and sisters, giving background information concerning each: Hy Rubenstein H.y Rubenstein

Brothers

Born: Warsaw, Poland

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, was born about December 28, 1901, in the old country, the exact location unknown. He resides at 1044 Loyola, Chicago. He is self-employed as a Florist Supply Distributor in Chicago where he operates this business from his residence. He entered this country with his parents at the age of one year, and is a bachelor. HYMAN has resided his entire lifetime in Chicago, except when he was in the United States Army during World War II. He was at one time employed by a floral company, possibly the National Florist Supply Company, Chicago. Hyman Rubenstein

SAM RUBY, was born December 29, 1913, in Chicago. He was married about twelve and a half years ago to PHYLLIS KERNS, now a housewife. He resides in Texas, exact address unknown, and is self-employed, operating about three laundromats. SAM was associated with Earl Products, Chicago, until about 1961, at which time he moved to Dallas to work for JACK. In Dallas, he discovered he did not like the type of business JACK was in and obtained the above-mentioned laundromat business. SAM served in the U.S. Air Force in World War II, exact dates unknown. Prior to World War II, he was a carpenter building barracks at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station, Chicago. EARL stated that his father and the four sons were carpenters by trade at one time or another. EARL could not recall SAM's employment prior to working at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station, but he did state that he was employed for sometime in the thirties with his brother-in-law, RALPH VOLPERT, in Youngstown, Ohio, with a home improvement company.

EARL advised of the following background regarding himself: He said he was born in Chicago, April 16, 1915. He married MARGE GREENE on January 19, 1947. From April, 1942 until 1944, he was in the U.S. Navy Cee Bees. Except for the time that he spent in the military service, he stated he resided in Chicago, until October 21, 1961, when he moved to Detroit. He advised that he graduated from Crane Technical High School, Chicago, in 1934. While attending high school and a short time thereafter, he was employed by the Stanley Oliver Manufacturing Company, Chicago. He was then self employed delivering for several dry cleaning establishments from about 1937 to 1939. From 1939 to 1942, he was employed as a carpenter building barracks at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station. From 1942 to 1944, he was in the U.S. Navy. From 1944 until he sold the business in 1961, he owned Earl Products. He is presently the owner of Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois, Detroit, which establishment he has owned since 1961.

Sisters

Mrs. RALPH (ANNE) VOLPERT, is about sixty years of age, date and place of birth unknown. She is a widow, her husband having died in Chicago about three years ago. He said she resided in Youngstown for approximately twenty years, and her address then was 2426 Elm Street. About four years ago she moved from Youngstown. Her husband had been employed by his brother at the National Home Improvement Company, Youngstown. She is employed as a housewife and is presently residing with their brother HY RUBENSTEIN.

Mrs. NORMAN (MARION) CARROLL, is approximately fifty-six years of age, exact date of birth unknown, but born in Chicago. She also resides with their brother HY RUBENSTEIN. She has been employed for approximately the last twenty-five years by the U.S. Government, Treasury Department, Bond Section in Chicago.

Mrs. EVE GRANT (husband's first name unknown), is approximately fiftythree years of age, exact date of birth unknown, place being in Chicago. She is divorced and has resided in Dallas off and on for the past twenty years. When she is not residing in Dallas, she is visiting in Chicago for brief periods of time. She is employed in Dallas by JACK RUBY, brother. Her current telephone number is LA. 6-6258. EARL stated that he

believed that she was the one who convinced JACK to go to Dallas about sixteen or seventeen years ago. She had a small night club and asked JACK to operate it. They gave up their original night club, and he now operates two night clubs in Dallas. EARL stated that he did not believe she has any monetary interest in either club.

Mrs. HAROLD (EILEEN) KOMINSKY, approximately forty-six years old, resides at 6724 North Dalman, Chicago. Her husband is a public accountant who, he believes, operates from his home. She is a housewife.

EARL advised that the above is the complete family and that there are no adopted children or otherwise.

EARL advised that he had no knowledge that JACK or any member of the family was in any way connected with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee or any subversive organizations. He said, in fact, just the opposite is true, that is, every member of the family is a patriotic American citizen. He stated that neither JACK nor any member of the family ever held any radical or extremists views either in politics or on any other subject.

EARL advised that he and his three brothers had their name legally changed from RUBENSTEIN to RUBY during 1947 in Chicago.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

EARL R. (initial only) RUBY telephonically furnished the following information:

He said that since he was interviewed by SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD and SA JACK G. WILSON on November 25, 1963, he recalled that the following individuals were also close friends of his brother, JACK RUBY:

MICHAEL LEVIN, attorney at law, who maintains an office on South LaSalle Street in Chicago. He said the exact address was unknown to him.

MOREY KELLMAN, owner, Globe Glass Company, which is located in Chicago, but the address is unknown.

BARNEY ROSS, the former famous prize fighter. He said he did not know of ROSS' present whereabouts.

W.Y.

On 11/27/63 at Detroit, Michigan File # 44-453 Detroit

by SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD:JEP Date dictated 11/27/63

179

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

Mrs. EARL (MARGE) RUBY was interviewed at her residence, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan.

She advised that her husband is presently in Chicago, Illinois. She said she married her husband seventeen years ago.

Mrs. RUBY stated she has only seen her husband's brother, JACK RUBY, on two occasions in her lifetime. She advised one of these occasions was when JACK RUBY attended the funeral of his father about five years ago. She said the other occasion was when JACK RUBY attended the wedding of one of his sisters.

Mrs. RUBY advised she knows very little about the RUBY family and any information she does have concerning this family was obtained from her husband.

Mrs. RUBY advised she has never been to Dallas, Texas, and did not know of any contacts, associates or friends of JACK RUBY in Texas or elsewhere.

She stated that JACK RUBY left Chicago approximately fifteen years ago at which time he moved to Dallas, Texas. She stated that according to her husband, JACK appears to be the dominant member of the family and looked up to by other members of the family. She said her husband's parents are deceased. She further advised that there are four brothers and four married sisters in the RUBY family.

JACK RUBY, to her knowledge, was never a member of any organizations, political or otherwise.

She said she never heard her husband or any member of her family ever mention LEE OSWALD and, as far as she knows, no member of the family knows this individual.

She said she knows of no motive whatsoever as to why JACK shot OSWALD.

She said that she and her husband were younger than the rest of the RUBY family and they have had very little contact with other members of the family since she and her husband were

On 11/25/63 at Southfield, Michigan File # DE 44-563

by SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD and SA JACK G. WILSON:JEP Date dictated 11/26/63

180

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

married. Mrs. RUBY said that she and her husband lived in Chicago until about one year ago when they moved to Detroit, Michigan. She stated that when they resided in Chicago they had very little contact with the other members of her husband's family.

She advised that her husband's mother, FANNY RUBENSTEIN, died before she met her husband and she never did know her. She said the following individuals are the sisters of her husband:

Mrs. RALPH (ANNE) VOLPERT, who is a widow and presently resides in Chicago; Mrs. NORMAN (MARY) CARROLL, Chicago; Mrs. HAROLD (EILEEN) COMINSKY (phonetic), Chicago, Illinois; Mrs. EVE GRANT, Dallas, Texas, who is either divorced or separated from her husband. She said Mrs. GRANT's husband's first name is unknown to her.

She said the following individuals are the brothers of JACK RUBY:

HY RUBENSTEIN, Chicago; SAM RUBY, Dallas; EARL RUBY, Detroit.

She said she does not know the exact addresses of any of the brothers or sisters of her husband as set forth above.

She advised that in her opinion Mrs. GRANT and SAM RUBY would be the closest to JACK RUBY since they all reside in Dallas.

She said that as far as she knows HY RUBENSTEIN is the only brother who did not legally change his name to RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

Mrs. EARL (MARGIE) RUBY, 29925 Woodland Drive, advised her husband is presently in Chicago. She furnished the following information:

She has been married 17 years and has only seen JACK LEON RUBY on two occasions in her life, once being when RUBY's father died and once when of RUBY'S sisters got married. She stated she knows very little regarding the RUBY family and all information regarding RUBY'S family was obtained from her husband. She states she has never been to Dallas, Texas and did not know of RUBY'S contacts or associates in Texas or elsewhere. She stated RUBY left Chicago approximately 15 years ago, moving to Dallas. According to her husband, RUBY appears to be dominant member of family and looked up to by members of the family. She knows of no organizations, political or otherwise, that subject RUBY was ever a member of or interested in. She never heard her husband or any member of her husband's family ever mention LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no possible interest in, or connection with him. She stated she knows of no motive whatsoever of why RUBY shot OSWALD. She explained that she and her husband were much younger than the rest of the RUBY family and had had very little contact with them. They had lived in Chicago until about one year ago when they moved to Detroit, Michigan, but even while residing in Chicago they saw very little of his family. She stated RUBY never married.

She said RUBY'S father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN died in Chicago about five years ago. She stated RUBY'S mother, FANNY, died before she met EARL RUBY. She listed the following as RUBY'S sisters:

Mrs. RALPH (ANNE) VOLPERT, who is a widow and presently residing in Chicago, Illinois.

Mrs. NORMAN (MARY) CARROLL, Chicago.

Mrs. HAROLD (EILEEN) COMINSKY (Phonetic), Chicago

EVE GRANT, either divorced or separated from her husband and husband's first name unknown. She resides in Dallas.

Brothers:

H. Y. RUBENSTEIN, Chicago, Illinois

on 11/25/63 at Southfield, Michigan File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD & JACK G. WILSON/cjr Date dictated 11/25/63

182

SAM RUBY, Dallas, Texas

EARL RUBY, Detroit, Michigan

Mrs. RUBY stated she does not know the exact addresses of any of RUBY'S brothers and sisters, other than her husband. She believed that EVE GRANT and SAM RUBY would be the closest to RUBY, since they reside in Dallas. She advised as far as she knows, H. Y. RUBENSTEIN is the only one of the brothers who did not legally change his name from RUBENSTEIN to RUBY.

It is noted that due to presence of many members of the press and television during afternoon of November 24, 1963, she had officer of Southfield, Michigan Police Department stationed at her home throughout evening of November 24, 1963 and November 25, 1963 for protection. She appeared to be upset due to publicity.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

Mr. SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, telephone No. EM 8-5083, was interviewed in the presence of his wife, PHYLLIS FAITH RUBY, nee KERNES. Samuel D. Ruby

He furnished the following information regarding the identities and whereabouts of the members of his immediate family:

Father — JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, deceased; born in Poland Samuel Ruby Sam Ruby

Mother — FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, nee Turek, deceased; born in Poland S.D. Ruby

Brothers — HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, age 61, 1044 W. Loyal, Chicago, Illinois; employed as traveling salesman Sam Rubenstein

B. 12-29-15 Chicago, Ill

JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY (has used the name RUBY since about 1946 but does not believe he ever had name legally changed)

EARL R. RUBY, nee RUBENSTEIN (legally changed name in Cook County Superior Court, Chicago, Illinois, 1946 or 1947; born April 19, 1914, at Chicago, Illinois; resides in Detroit, Michigan, and operates Cobo Cleaners in Detroit

Sisters — ANNA (Mrs. RALPH) VOLPERT, age 59, same address as HYMAN; employed as sales lady at Charles A. Stevens Company, Chicago, Illinois

MARION (Mrs. NORMAN) CARROLL, age 57, same address as HYMAN; employed since 1941 for Internal Revenue Service, Treasury Department, Chicago, Illinois

EVA L. (Mrs. FRANK) GRANT, age 55; now divorced; resides in apartment house on corner of Rawlins and Throckmorton Streets, Dallas; employed for the past two years as

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALBERT SAYERS and RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE:vm Date dictated 11/24/63

184

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

manager of the Club Vegas owned by JACK RUBENSTEIN.

EILEEN (Mrs. HAROLD) KAMINSKY, age 47, 6024 Talman, Chicago, Illinois.

Wife — PHYLLIS FAITH RUBY, nee KERNES, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas

Children — FREDERICK, age 11
BRIAN, age 10
ELISA, age 4
TOMMY, age 3.

Mr. RUBY advised he had his name legally changed in Cook County Superior Court, Chicago, Illinois, in about 1946 or 1947. His legal name had previously been SAMUEL DAVID RUBENSTEIN.

He furnished the following information regarding his brother, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, also known as Jack Ruby:

JACK was born at Chicago, Illinois, on April 25, 1910. All of his brothers and sisters were also born in Chicago, Illinois. JACK, as well as other members of the family, were reared in Chicago and JACK attended public school until about the tenth grade. After he left high school, JACK employed himself as a ticket scalper at various sporting events in the city of Chicago. During his late teens or early 20's, JACK went to San Francisco, California, where he worked in the circulation department of a San Francisco newspaper where he managed a crew of people selling newspaper subscriptions. It is not known how long he was in San Francisco but apparently made one or two lasting friendships while there. One of these friendships was formed with a man by the name of SAM GORDON who worked with him and who is now believed to operate an export-import business between the United States, the Philippine Islands, and the Hawaiian Islands. GORDON was originally from Chicago.

While in San Francisco, JACK met and became friendly with a girl whose last name was FITZGERALD. Her father is believed to have been connected in some way with the motion picture business. There may still be an occasional contact or correspondence between JACK and this girl however nothing specific is known about such contacts.

After JACK's return to Chicago from San Francisco, he continued scalping tickets for sporting events. He then was hired as an organizer by one LEON COOK who had formed a union in Chicago known as the Scrap Iron Handlers Union or a similar name. LEON COOK's father or family owns the Cook Scrap Iron Yard located on Taylor or Fillmore Street in Chicago. Shortly after JACK went to work for COOK, COOK was shot to death by another union official. JACK was employed by COOK as a union organizer for less than one year. This was in the late 1930's.

In about 1943 JACK was in the U. S. Air Force and served until 1946. He was an airplane mechanic in the Air Force. Shortly after his discharge, JACK went into business with him, SAM, and their brothers, HYMAN and EARL, in Chicago, Illinois. This was a small manufacturing business known as the Advertising Specialties Company. JACK remained in the business for about one year and then sold out to the other brothers taking as his share all of the cash assets of the business which amounted to approximately $14,000. He then left Chicago and came to Dallas, Texas.

The first member of the family to have made her home in Dallas, Texas, was his sister EVA. She had come to Dallas, Texas, during World War II after obtaining a divorce from her husband. She was employed in Dallas as a factory representative for the Harvey Phillips Machine Shop. While in Dallas EVA opened the Singapore Supper Club at 1717 S. Ervay Street. Beginning in about 1946 or early 1947 she was having trouble with the club. JACK arrived from Chicago after selling out his interest in the Advertising Specialties Company. He invested money in the club and later changed the name from the Singapore Supper Club to the Silver Spur. It is believed that for a short time one MARTIN GIMPLE (now deceased), a lifelong friend of JACK, was a partner with him in the Silver Spur. In about 1949, EVA dissolved her interest in the Silver Spur due to differences of opinion she had with JACK with regard to the operation of the club. EVA then left Dallas and went to Chicago where she remained for about one year. After that she traveled to Los Angeles, California, and spent quite some time traveling from Los Angeles to Chicago and Dallas, Texas.

In about 1955 JACK sold the Silver Spur to one ROCKY ROBINSON who had previously operated a similar business in Dallas County. ROBINSON was not able to obtain a license in the city of Dallas, Texas, and the Silver Spur was closed. During the time he owned the Silver Spur, JACK also owned two other clubs, one known as Hernando's Hideaway, and the other was the Club Vegas. One JOE BONDS was a partner with him in the Club Vegas and it is believed he also had a third partner whose name is not known.

In about 1960 or early 1961 JACK acquired ownership of the Sovereign Club which club catered to professional people, particularly doctors. This club was not making money as a private club and he therefore converted it to a public club some time during the Christmas season in 1961. This club is now called the Carousel Club and is still operated by JACK RUBENSTEIN.

With regard to JACK's methods of earning a living during his lifetime, Mr. RUBY characterized him as being independent, aggressive, and a "scrapper." JACK has always been reluctant to work for anyone else and is a promoter. He said that in recent years JACK has been interested in promoting various business enterprises other than the nightclub business. These include the promotion of Min-Iron, a dietary iron supplement. This activity took place in about 1955 in association with one JOHN JACKSON of Jackson, Mississippi.

He was also associated with MARTIN GIMPLE (now deceased) in promoting prefabricated log cabins. This was several years ago and they built a demonstration model at Grapevine Lake, north of Dallas, Texas.

Ned Weisbrod

He said JACK is presently interested in promoting a twist board which is being developed by a plastics manufacturer in Fort Worth, Texas.

Norman N. Weisbrod

JACK has been friendly for some time with one ADRIAN HIGH who is from somewhere in Oklahoma and who sells oil field equipment. He is also friendly with one NED WEISBROAD and one SAM LASSER. WEISBROAD and LASSER are partners in the wholesale distribution of sunglasses in Dallas. He believes JACK became acquainted with HIGH, WEISBROAD, and LASSER through their patronage of the Silver Spur Club which was operated by JACK.

Sam Lassen
Ill
4500 Cedar Springs
Dallas, Texas

Ill.
4508 Cedar Spring
Dallas, Texas

JACK is also friendly with one RALPH PAUL who owns a drive-in restaurant in Arlington, Texas (possibly called the Bull Pit). JACK has known PAUL for several years. PAUL formerly owned a bar or club in Dallas (possibly known as the Bluebonnet Lounge).

JACK is reported to cultivate the friendship of professional men, particularly doctors, and to be widely acquainted among medical doctors in Dallas.

JACK's hobby is weight lifting and he is athletically inclined. He is a strong believer in physical fitness.

With regard to JACK's personality, Mr. RUBY advised that although he is not a vindictive man he seems to frequently get into fights and appears to enjoy an opportunity for physical combat. He said this may stem from the fact that the nightclub business presents many opportunities for fighting because of the number of drunks that frequent such places. He said JACK is an open-minded generous person when he has the desire to be so however he is rather irresponsible in the use of other people's money. He said that on one occasion in about 1955 JACK borrowed $5,500 from him and in about 1956 he had to sue JACK for the return of this money. On that occasion in the Dallas courts, JACK was represented by an attorney, HENRY KLEPAK. Texas

During the time this litigation was taking place, he, RUBY, visited with another attorney who had previously represented JACK in a court action. This attorney told him that at one time a few years previously JACK had come to his office when he was having trouble in his nightclub business. As he recalls, this trouble consisted of difficulties with a partner. On that occasion, JACK threatened to jump out the window of the lawyer's office.

During the time JACK has operated nightclubs in Dallas, Texas, he has become acquainted with many officers of the Dallas Police Department and it is believed he is very friendly with them and is liked by most of the officers who come into contact with him. From time to time he has employed off-duty officers in his club. One of these was WALLACE RASCH and RASCH's wife, JEAN. They worked in the Club Vegas in 1955 during RASCH's off-duty hours. At the Silver Spur Club JACK often employed off-duty police officers as special police to keep order at the club. Dall Tex. Rasch mr & mrs Wallace Rasch Jean Rasch

About two years ago, JACK had a man working as manager of the Carousel Club for about one year. This man's name was LEO, last name unknown. JACK fired this man because he said he was stealing from him. LEO was described as being a white male, of small stature, dark hair, and a swarthy complexion. He was supposed to have had a wife and five children.

Alice Rene Nichols Neel Small

JACK RUBENSTEIN has never married. He appears to be very fond of women and there has been only one woman who has retained his affection for any great length of time. This woman is ALICE NICHOLS, 8707 Redondo, Dallas, Texas, telephone DAvis 1-3687, who is employed as a private secretary for an executive of the Southland Life Insurance Company, Dallas. JACK kept company with ALICE NICHOLS for approximately ten years ending about two years ago.

Mrs. George Kermit Nichols

JACK has no excesses such as heavy drinking, heavy smoking, or other bad habits with the possible exception of woman chasing. He is not a joiner and does not readily make lasting friendships. He is a religious man and attends the Temple Shearith Israel located at the corner of Walnut Hill and Douglas Streets in Dallas. The Rabbi at that Temple is named SILVERMAN.

Mr. RUBY advised he knows nothing about JACK's political persuasions and has never heard him express any particular like or dislike of any political figure, party, or philosophy.

Mr. RUBY advised he and his family see JACK only occasionally averaging about two or three times a year particularly during the Jewish religious holidays. He also comes on occasion to see their children. He advised the family was last visited by JACK during the last week of October, 1963.

He advised that he knows of no acquaintanceship between JACK and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

He expressed the opinion that if JACK shot OSWALD it was on impulse because he could think of no reason or motivation for such an action.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, 11516 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, advised he has no interest, financial or administrative, in the S & R Corporation. He further advised he has no interest, financial or administrative, in the Carousel Club or the Club Vegas in Dallas, Texas, which clubs are operated by his brother, JACK RUBY. He further advised that he is not aware that his name has ever appeared on any document as an officer in the S & R Corporation or in any way in the operation of the Carousel Club or the Club Vegas.

He advised that JACK RUBY, sometime within the past few months, intended to "give him a piece of the Vegas Club" as a result of JACK RUBY having an argument with his sister, EVA RUBY, who had been managing the Club Vegas. He said, however, that JACK RUBY has never actually turned over any of the ownership of the Club Vegas to him.

He said that JACK RUBY still owes him a balance of about $1,300 on a $5,500 loan which he made to JACK in about 1955. He said the last payment JACK made on this loan was in about 1958, when their father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, died in Chicago, and JACK RUBY paid his, SAM's, airplane fare from Dallas to Chicago to attend their father's funeral. He further advised that sometime during the fall or early winter of 1960 his sister, MARION CARPOLL, visited in Dallas and, while here, loaned JACK RUBY a fairly large sum of money. He said she later regretted making this loan and his brother, EARL, came to Dallas sometime in the Spring of 1961 for the purpose of recovering the amount of this loan for MARION. He said he does not know if EARL was successful in this attempt or if EARL paid MARION the amount of the loan and thereby became a creditor of JACK RUBY.

He said he does not know whether or not EARL RUBY has a financial interest in the Carousel Club or the Club Vegas at Dallas, but if he does have, this interest may have arisen out of the above-mentioned loan.

He concluded by stating that he has no knowledge of the financial or corporate structure of the S & R Corporation or of the Carousel Club or Club Vegas in Dallas, Texas.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS/eah Date dictated 11/29/63

190

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

11/29/63
Date

1 Ruby Phyllis Faith Ruby Wes Raynes

PHYLLIS (Mrs. SAMUEL DAVID) RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, telephone EM. 85083, telephonically furnished the following information: Phyllis Ruby

She does not believe that her husband, SAM, now has or has ever had any connection with, or financial interest in, the Carousel Club or the Club Vegas in Dallas, which clubs are operated by JACK RUBY. 111, 116 Rochelle, Dallas, Texas

She advised that she was not aware that her husband's name has ever appeared on any document as an officer of any corporation in which JACK RUBY or RALPH PAUL has an interest.

Sometime during the Christmas Season in 1960, her sister-in-law, MARION CARROLL, came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois, for a visit. While in Dallas, JACK RUBY contacted MARION and obtained a loan from her amounting to several thousand dollars. She does not know the exact amount of this loan. She advised that MARION later regretted loaning JACK this money and, in the early Spring of 1961, her brother, EARL RUBY, also known as EARL RUBENSTEIN, came to Dallas for the purpose of arranging for the return of this money from JACK RUBY to MARION CARROLL. She stated she does not know if EARL was successful in this endeavor, but believes that EARL may have reimbursed MARION for the money and thereby became a creditor of JACK RUBY. She said she does not know whether or not EARL took a note from JACK RUBY reflecting this debt and does not know whether or not EARL RUBY has a claim or financial interest in the S & R Corporation or the Carousel or Vegas Clubs, as a result of this debt by JACK RUBY.

She said that she does not believe that her husband, SAM, has ever had an interest in the S & R Corporation or the night clubs operated by JACK RUBY in Dallas. She said JACK RUBY does owe her husband money, but they have received no payment on this debt for several years.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT BAYERS/eah Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

PHYLLIS FAITH (Mrs. SAMUEL DAVID) RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, phone EM. 8-5083, advised telephonically November 27, 1963, that she received information shortly after she was married from EVA GRANT that JACK RUBY was injured in a fight sometime in the late 1930's or the early 1940's, probably in Chicago, Illinois. This resulted in JACK having a metal plate inserted in his skull.

She pointed out that this did not prevent JACK RUBY from entering the military service.

She advised she has no knowledge of any mental illness in the RUBY family. She said JACK's mother died from diabetic shock. She was told this by the family doctor, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, a cousin of JACK.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

192

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) ..DERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI.

Date 11/25/63

1

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1044 West Loyola Avenue, advised he was born December 28, 1901, in Warsaw, Poland, and he is the brother of JACK RUBY, who resides in Dallas. Texas, and who has been arrested for the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RUBENSTEIN stated he is a salesman for the Victory Products Company, operating out of his house, and travels throughout the Midwest approximately 240 days out of the year.

RUBENSTEIN advised he was greatly shocked to hear his brother was arrested in Dallas for shooting OSWALD and he personally is very much upset.

He stated he talked to JACK RUBY by phone on the night of November 22, 1963, at which time JACK was very shocked and disturbed over the President's assassination. JACK RUBY told him this would be a good time to "close up the joint and come back to Chicago." RUBENSTEIN said JACK indicated he was very disgusted and sick because of the events that took place in Dallas that day, which probably caused him to make that statement. RUBENSTEIN stated that JACK made no remark on the phone that he intended to take any action against LEE OSWALD nor did he indicate he was in any way acquainted with OSWALD.

By way of background, JACK RUBY worked for a junk collector's union in Chicago during the 1930's. The reason for quitting is unknown. He then had jobs as a salesman for several companies, believed to be Stanley Oliver Company and Sparten Company, now defunct. This was about 1938-41. JACK then served in the United States Army until about 1946 when he returned to Chicago.

During 1946, he went to Dallas, Texas, at the request of their sister, EVA GRANT, to help in the operation of a night club known as the Silver Spur. He has resided in Dallas since that time to his knowledge. He last saw JACK four or five years ago in Chicago and they discussed only business.

He said that to his knowledge JACK has not ever affiliated himself with any political party. He has heard from other relatives that JACK was very well acquainted with

---

on 11/24/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents MAURICE J. WHITE and ROBERT B. LEE/sl Date dictated 11/24/63

193

...this FBI is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

2

many Dallas policemen and many apparently visit and eat at his clubs. He would describe him as a generous, good-natured, very patriotic person, although highly emotional. He does not know of any police arrests of JACK and never know him to associate with hoodlums.

RUBENSTEIN advised personally he had never heard of GEORGE SENATOR, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or "The Fair Play for Cuba Committee" until reading of them in the newspapers.

He feels that if his brother shot OSWALD, he did it simply through pent up emotions or he may have been a friend of the slain police officer.

RUBENSTEIN appeared to be in a highly emotional condition and stated he could not be more specific regarding the background of RUBY. He declined to furnish any additional information at this time.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

Mr. HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1044 West Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, advised that he had discussed the agents' interview with his sisters and his brother, EARL RUBY, on the afternoon of November 27, 1963. He stated that to the best of his knowledge and belief, his brother and sisters were correct in their summary of the family's residence and of his brother, JACK's, adolescent period.

He advised that he had read that his brother, JACK, had been a waiter at some tavern or night club in Chicago and stated that he did not recall any such employment. He stated that his brother had sold pennants and souvenirs at Chicago sporting events but to his knowledge was not a waiter in any tavern. He stated that he could never recall his brother being connected in any way with a night club, tavern or restaurant in the Chicago area and that he was completely knew in this business when he moved to the Dallas, Texas area.

He stated that he thought it should be brought to the attention of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that he had communicated with his brother's attorney in Dallas and that at the exact time of the shooting of the President of the United States, his brother, JACK, had been in the office of a newspaper, the name of which he could not recall, "raising hell" with them about a full page add which had appeared that day in a Dallas newspaper, criticizing the President of the United States. Accordingly, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, JACK RUBY, his brother, had said "do you people need money so bad you have to accept advertisements like this. Other Dallas newspapers refused it". He stated that this information is all in the hands of his sister, EVE, in Dallas, Texas.

Mr. RUBENSTEIN stated that this had been a very trying time for him, with the continual questioning by newspapers, radio, television, and law enforcement agencies. He stated that he had tremendous admiration for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and would cooperate at any time, but he hoped that he and his sisters, his brother, and their families, could have a quiet Thanksgiving without being contacted about this unfortunate experience.

---

on 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE H. PARFET/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

195

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

Mrs. MARIAN CARROLL, and Mrs. ANN VOLPERT, were interviewed at their home, 1044 West Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Both women expressed a desire to be interviewed together and would not submit to interview separately.

Both advised they have regained some of their composure and are able to furnish more details concerning the background of their family as well as the background of their brother, JACK RUBY. They stated they are still in seclusion and otherwise are admitting no visitors.

They stated that JACK RUBY was born April 25, 1911 in Chicago, and at thattime, the family resided near 14 and Newberry Streets where they lived for about one year, following which they moved to about 15 and Halsted Streets which they described as a Jewish Immigrant neighborhood. After residing there for sometime, they moved to Miller Street between 12th and 14th Streets. Following that, they lived at either 1232 or 1240 West Morgan Street across from the Holy Family School. They then moved to about 1109 Marshfield Street and after residing there for a short time, they moved to approximately 1120 Sacramento Boulevard where they lived for about two years. The family then moved to 1551 Clifton Park where they lived for a short time and then moved to 729 Kostner. Following this, they moved to 722 Independence Boulevard where they stayed for one and one half years and then moved to 624 Independence Boulevard where they resided from 1933 to 1941. In 1941, they moved to 3650 West Lexington where they lived until 1958. They then moved to their present address.

They said their brother, JACK, attended Smith Grammar School and started at Marshall High School where he dropped out after two years.

To the best of their recollection, JACK entered the United States Air Force in about 1942 or possibly 1943. He was released in 1946.

Pertaining to their mother, FANNIE, they advised she died in 1942 at the age of 68. They stated that in about

on 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-1639

by Special Agents RICHARD B. LEE, GEORGE H. PARFET and MAURICE J. WHITE/ss Date dictated 11/28/63

1938, their mother was a patient in the Elgin State Hospital at Elgin, Illinois where she was being treated for a nervous disorder which they believed to have been brought on by a Thyroid-Goiter condition which was aggravated by Menopause. They advised that this hospitalization was for a duration of approximately two months after which their mother returned to their home. They also commented that her mental condition was possibly further aggravated by the death of her last born son at the age of approximately two and one half years. This child, while sitting in a high chair, pulled a vat of boiling chicken soup onto himself and subsequently died from the burns. They stated that they knew of no other mental disorder of their mother. They both stated that they knew of no other nervous disorders suffered by any of the children. They advised she was not a diabetic.

Pertaining to their father, they advised that he had been a carpenter and followed this craft throughout his entire life until he died in 1958 at the age of 89 years.

Pertaining to any injuries of their brother, JACK, they stated they knew of no serious illnesses, either physical or mental, suffered by him. They stated that he had not been wounded during his military service, and that to the best of their knowledge, he spent most of his military career at Keesler Air Force Base, Biloxi, Mississippi. They advised that they did not believe that JACK had any type of a plate in his head and commented that inasmuch as he was nearly bald, they are sure they would have seen such a scar.

In regard to their brother, JACK's methods of making a livelihood, they recall that from the time he left high school until the time he entered the military service, he could be classified mainly as a peddler or salesman. He was always making or selling some new project in the novelty line, sold pennants at the ball games and scalped tickets. He sold miniature cedar chests and even after the war and while engaged in the night club business in Dallas, he always was interested in promoting new lines of this type. Mrs. CARROLL interjected that the days before the war were depression years and at one time prior to the war, JACK obtained a job selling magazines and journeyed to San Francisco with the crew where he stayed for only a short time.

Following his military service, JACK joined his

brothers, HYMAN and EARL in the operation of the Earl Novelty Company, however, they had a falling out over the operation of this company as JACK, at times, would buy what they called queer merchandise for which there was no market and which would require an extensive outlay for manufacture. They then recalled that it was at approximately this time that JACK decided to move to Dallas, Texas to assist his sister, EVA, in the operation of the Silver Spur Night Club. Mrs. CARROLL stated that in this venture, she invested $1,000, but had never received any dividends in return for this investment. She commented though that JACK had always sent money to assist in the maintenance of their father until the time of his death in 1958.

Both women advised that they had been reading articles in the Chicago papers linking their brother, JACK, with nightclubs and hoodlums in the Chicago area prior to his going to Dallas, Texas. Both women emphatically stated that to their knowledge he was never affiliated with, operated, or owned or managed any nightclubs or taverns in the Chicago area. Furthermore, he never knowingly associated with any known hoodlums unless per chance they may have grown up with him in the neighborhood. Specifically, Mrs. CARROLL stated she has heard the name LEONARD PATRICK, who is considered to be a Chicago area hoodlum, and stated perhaps he grew up in the area with JACK but is quite sure they would have no more than a speaking acquaintance. Regarding other associations, and activities, they advised that in about 1939, he became acquainted with Mr. LEON COOK, an attorney who was the son of a junk dealer and organized a junk handlers union. They recalled that COOK felt that the junk handlers were not making enough money and JACK was hired by COOK to help organize the union. COOK was murdered in Chicago, according to the women, by a hoodlum named MARTIN and in this case Mrs. CARROLL stated possibly JACK was questioned by the police, but he most certainly was not arrested, nor detained in any manner in the case. They also pointed out that their brother JACK's association with this union did not exceed a period of two months.

They commented that during the period when he attended Marshall High School, he became known as Sparky because of his youthful appearance and energetic attitude.

Also, during the period before the war, they recalled that he had gotten into a fight with a group of Nazi sympathizers in the area of White City, a Chicago neighborhood. They stated JACK should not be considered a street brawler, however, he did not hesitate to take someone's part in a fight if he felt the individual was unjustly wronged. They also stated their brother, JACK, always had a strong feeling of affection and admiration for people in the public eye. They commented that he had had busts of ROOSEVELT and MAC ARTHUR made which he kept in his room, and they classified him "as a Patriotic kid".

Pertaining to his move to Dallas, they advised that the club he joined his sister in operating, was the Silver Spur and this was a "set up" Club, where dancing was promoted. Since that time he has branched out into other clubs and in fact he had the first key club in Dallas. The Key Club was frequented by many doctors, lawyers and was the favorite of many politicians. They stated that in this regard their brother, JACK, had recently staged a stag party for the benefit of the Texas Bar Association. They reiterated that their brother, JACK, was a very popular and well known figure among police officials in the city of Dallas, Texas.

As pointed out above, both women requested to be interviewed together and during the course of the interview corrected each other as to the times, dates, and events that took place in their collective lives, and therefore all statements set forth above, can be credited to each. It is noted MARIAN CARROLL at times would break into tears in discussing this situation in Dallas. Both stated they were great admirers of President KENNEDY and feel greatly for his widow and children. Once again they stated that they can offer no plausible reason why their brother shot LEE OSWALD, other than that he was a great admirer of the President and is an emotional man.

Both women commented that they feel their family are very patriotic Americans and are exceedingly happy that their parents had been admitted to this country from Poland, they have felt remorse for relatives that they know stayed behind in the Old Country, whom they have never heard from and assume were murdered by the Nazis.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Mrs. MARIAN CARROLL, 1044 West Loyola Street, sister of JACK RUBY, advised she was born June 30, 1906, at Chicago, Illinois, and has been employed by the United States Treasury, Savings Bond Division, Chicago, for 22 years. Her husband, NATHAN CARROLL, from whom she is separated, is a part time bartender, whose present whereabouts are unknown to her.

1044 W. Loyola St. Chicago, Ill.

She stated she last saw JACK RUBY last summer at the airport, Chicago, for a few hours, when he was returning to Dallas from a business trip to New York, where he was allegedly contacting actors' agents for entertainment for his night club. She saw him about two years ago in Dallas when she stayed there overnight with her brother, SAM RUBY. She visited the Carousel night club that night. She stated that JACK RUBY telephones their home almost every week to inquire about members of the family. He phoned on November 22, 1963, and spoke to her and her brother, HYMAN. He told her he was very upset about the President's assassination, stating that the President was a wonderful man who was doing so much good for everybody. He said he was going to close his place of business out of respect for the President and that he was going to a memorial service to pray for him. She said he did not mention LEE OSWALD and did not indicate that he intended to take any action against him.

She said she had never heard of OSWALD or the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee" until the recent newspaper publicity and knew of no connection between her brother JACK and this organization. She said she knew JACK as an extremely patriotic man.

She said that prior to the time JACK entered the U. S. Army, he was a salesman of novelties in the Chicago area for the Earl Products Company owned by his brother EARL. She knew of no trouble which he had ever been in, nor did she ever know him to have any hoodlum associates.

Mrs. CARROLL appeared to be in a highly emotional condition and stated she could not be specific regarding the background of RUBY. She declined to furnish any additional information at this time.

on 11/24/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents GEORGE H. PARFET and WILLIAM J. BERWANGER/sl Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI(

Date 11/25/63

1

Anna Volpert nee Rubenstein

Mrs. ANN VOLPERT, sister of JACK RUBY, 1044 West Loyola Street, advised she was born June 2, 1904, in Poland, and is presently employed as a saleslady at Charles H. Stevens Company, Chicago. Her husband has been deceased for 2½ years. Mrs. Ralph Volpert Anna Volpert Chicago, Ill. She said she had never visited JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, and the last time she saw him was last summer at the Chicago airport while he was passing through Chicago, going from New York to Dallas. She said she has never heard JACK mention the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee" and never heard of it until recent newspaper publicity. She has never heard him mention LEE OSWALD.

She said that on talking to other members of the family, she gained the impression that JACK was widely acquainted with members of the Dallas Police Department, Ohio but she knew nothing specific in this connection.

She could not recall any associates of JACK, but said she has never heard of his being arrested and knows of no hoodlum associates. She said JACK is a very patriotic individual, but she does not know him to be actively engaged in politics. She said that he went to Dallas, Texas, at the urging of his sister, EVA GRANT, and invested money in her night club which he helped her manage.

Mrs. VOLPERT appeared to be in a highly emotional condition and stated she could not be specific regarding the background of RUBY. She declined to furnish any additional information at this time.

---

on 11/24/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents GEORGE H. PARFET and WILLIAM J. BERWANGER/ml Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1 Chicago, Ill.

Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, also known as EILEEN KAMINSKY, nee RUBENSTEIN, 6724 North Talman, stated that on November 22, 1963, sometime between 1 and 3 p.m., her brother, JACK RUBY, called her from Dallas, Texas. He was emotionally upset and crying about the assassination of the President. He asked if she had heard the news and how the people in Chicago were taking it. He sounded completely unnerved about the incident and commented he was going to close his business that night. He made no threats against anyone. He thought very highly of the President. He is not known to have been active in politics. During the conversation which lasted about five minutes, she told RUBY to be at the home of their sister, EVA GRANT, about 9 p.m. and she would call. She called her sister later that night, but JACK had gone to the synagogue. B.M.F. 1916

Mrs. Harold Kaminsky Eilene Kaminsky

Mrs. KAMINSKY said JACK had resided in Dallas, Texas (Oak Cliff) for the last 17 or 18 years. He was in Chicago for short periods during the illness and decease of their father about five years ago. He also attended her wedding in 1947.

Ilene Kaminsky Eileen Kaminsky Ilene Kaminsky

According to Mrs. KAMINSKY, she visited JACK, her sister EVA GRANT, and brother SAMUEL RUBY in Dallas, Texas, during the last two weeks of August, 1963. She traveled round trip by Santa Fe railroad and stayed with her sister, EVA GRANT, while there. She left Chicago on about August 19, 1963, and returned to Chicago, September 1, 1963. While in Dallas, she heard JACK make no radical statements against anyone or any group. He mentioned on several occasions that one RALPH PAUL, a Dallas businessman, was a friend of his. Mrs. KAMINSKY said PAUL was not otherwise identified and that she never met him. JACK seemed to be friendly with and well known to Dallas police officers. While on an automobile ride, a number of policemen waved to him or would yell "Hi, JACK."

Eileen Kaminsky

Approximately a week before Mrs. KAMINSKY went to Dallas in August, 1963, JACK stopped through Chicago for an hour or so stopover between New York and Dallas. He had been in New York on business to obtain "talent." He was traveling via American Airlines and was visited for a short time at O'Hare Field, Chicago, Illinois.

---

on 11/24/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM M. PARKER and WILLIAM D. HEATHERWAX/sl Date dictated 11/25/63

202

Contents of this FBI report is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Mrs. KAMINSKY characterized her brother, JACK RUBY, as a patriotic American. To the best of her knowledge, JACK has not been a member of, or has never been associated with, any subversive group or the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee." He has never been known to have been arrested or to have associated with hoodlums. JACK RUBY has never mentioned LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she never heard the name until November 22, 1963.

Mrs. KAMINSKY said she had no knowledge why JACK would shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She said it was not like him to do something like that. She suggested that he might have been so emotionally upset and disturbed that he suffered "temporary insanity." She said JACK never referred to possessing a firearm and she never saw a firearm in his possession when in Dallas.

Mrs. KAMINSKY said JACK assumed the surname "RUBY" in the late '40's or early '50's for business reasons. His true surname is RUBENSTEIN. He had a friend named LEON, full name unknown, who died. Out of respect and remembrance of him, he uses "LEON" as a middle name. JACK was born in Chicago, Illinois, and is 52 years of age. He is single and a "confirmed bachelor."

Mrs. KAMINSKY appeared in a highly emotional condition and stated she could not be more specific regarding the background of RUBY. She declined to furnish any additional information at this time.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

C. Jacobson

Dallas, Tex.

Doctor COLEMAN JACOBSON, 6121 Preston Haven Drive, Specialist in Dermatology, advised he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for about 8 years during which time he has seen him on a professional basis, perhaps six or eight times. He stated his treatments of RUBY were for minor skin irritations, such as fungus. He stated there was nothing in his medical history insofar as he knew which would reflect upon the recent action of RUBY, namely the assassination of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Dr. JACOBSON stated that RUBY told him a number of years ago that he had a "metal plate" in his head but JACOBSON stated he knew none of the details concerning this and was only reminded of this after reading the reports of RUBY's background in the local newspapers.

Dr. JACOBSON stated that a number of years ago he learned RUBY was single, after which he occasionally invited RUBY to his home during holidays to visit. He stated RUBY appeared to be a very pleasant and congenial individual and insofar as he knew, honorable. Dr. JACOBSON stated he never noted anything impulsive about RUBY's personality and considered him very sentimental and sensitive, particularly concerning animals, as RUBY kept a number of dogs, which he seemed to love dearly. Dr. JACOBSON stated RUBY seemed to adore children and enjoyed associating with them very much.

Dr. JACOBSON stated that he knew of nothing "shady" about the endeavors of RUBY. He further stated that he had been in the night club operated by RUBY not more than an average of once a year, and the close acquaintances and associates of RUBY were unknown to Dr. JACOBSON. He heard RUBY say on a number of occasions he carried a gun because of the fact that he frequently maintained the proceeds from his business establishments on his person. He stated he last saw RUBY personally about September, 1963.

Dr. JACOBSON stated at approximately 4:00 or 5:00 p.m. on Friday, November 22, 1963, he received a telephone call

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NORMAN W. PROPST & URAL E. HORTON, JR./csh Date dictated 11/28/63

204

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

at his office from RUBY who wanted to know at what time the memorial services for former President KENNEDY were to be held at the synagogue. Dr. JACOBSON recalled RUBY was extremely emotional during their short conversation and stated in view of the President's assassination he was very desirous of going to the synagogue for services. Dr. JACOBSON could recall no other discussion during the short telephonic conversation.

Dr. JACOBSON advised he did not recall hearing JACK RUBY ever relate his political views, and he could not recall RUBY speaking of former President KENNEDY in any manner.

Dr. JACOBSON advised he had seen EVE GRANT, the sister of JACK RUBY, on just a couple of occasions and did not know whether she was married or divorced. He stated the other relatives and the family history of JACK RUBY are unknown to him.

Dr. JACOBSON stated he would review his medical history records of JACK RUBY in an effort to determine additional facts concerning the medical history of JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 E. Agency 408 - Chicago, Ill.

Date 11/29/63

Dr. HYMAN I. RUBENSTEIN, Pediatrician, 2335 West Devon, advised SA NEAFSEY on November 27, 1963 that he is first cousin of JACK RUBY, as his father and JACK RUBY's father were brothers. Stated that he was close to JACK RUBY's family when he first came to this country from Poland in 1920 at the age of twelve. Stated he was closest to JACK RUBY's older brother, HYMEN RUBENSTEIN. Declared that he never treated JACK RUBY's mother as he had not received his degree in medicine by the time she died. Declared he recalled JACK RUBY's mother as running an irregular household. He said she appeared to be a rather disturbed person of poor personal appearance with no incentive for cleaning or cooking. He recalled her goiter condition and believes she was operated on for this condition but cannot recall by whom. He stated that the two families grew further apart and he has maintained contact only with HYMEN RUBENSTEIN. He stated he has not seen JACK RUBY for fifteen or eighteen years, but heard from HYMEN or EVA that JACK was in Dallas, Texas operating a tavern. He said he got impression that over the years that JACK RUBY was not a very fixed person as he seemed to deal in many things rather than have a single occupation. Hy. mail

He said he always considered that there was something in the nature of an instability running through JACK RUBY's family and he evidenced signs of it in HYMEN, whom he considered undependable and in EVA, who had spell approaching a breakdown on several occasions.

He could not recall even attending the funeral of FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, which indicated how far the families had drifted apart.

---

on 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. NEAFSEY/ejg Date dictated 11/28/63

206

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

DOROTHY JENNINGS, Nurse for Doctor B. C. HALLEY, JR., Orthopedic Surgeon, 3707 Gaston Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that a thorough check of the records of that office failed to disclose any information on JACK RUBY or that he had ever been a patient under the care of Dr. B. C. HALLEY, JR.

Dupas

1

11-29-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent URAL E. HORTON, JR., & NORMAN W. PROPST -md Date dictated 11-29-63

207

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

Doctor COLEMAN JACOBSON, 6121 Preston Haven Drive, Specialist in Dermatology, advised his records indicate he had treated JACK RUBY on nine occasions dating back to 1956. He stated these treatments were for fungus and similar minor skin infections and irritations which would have no bearing on the mental behavior of JACK RUBY.

Dr. JACOBSON recalled that about 1958, exact date unrecalled, RUBY telephonically contacted him concerning a badly infected finger. Dr. JACOBSON stated he referred him to another physician whom he believed to be Doctor B. C. HALLEY.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents NORMAN W. PROPST & URAL E. HORTON, JR./csh Date dictated 11/28/63

208

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 28, 1963

SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, telephone EM 8-5083, advised telephonically on November 27, 1963, that he has no knowledge of any metal plate ever having been inserted in the skull of his brother, JACK RUBY. He said he lived in Youngstown, Ohio from 1939 to 1941 and did not have much contact with JACK or other members of the family in Chicago during that time.

He said he knows of no time when JACK RUBY has ever been hospitalized for any reason.

He said his mother, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, nee TUREK, was in a mental hospital in Chicago, Illinois for several months in the mid 1930's. This was the Dunning Hospital on Irving Boulevard, Chicago. He does not know the nature of the mental illness for which she was hospitalized but believed it may have resulted from the loss of a baby.

He added that his mother underwent an operation for removal of a goiter in the mid 1930's in Chicago. Her doctor was HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, MD, a cousin of his.

He advised that he knows of no Diabetes history in his family and knows of no epilepsy history in his family.

He advised that his brother, EARL RUBENSTEIN, within the past two years, was hospitalized in the psychiatric ward of a Veterans Administration Hospital in Chicago, Illinois, or Detroit, Michigan. He believes this was as a result of EARL having suffered a nervous breakdown.

He said he knows of no other indication of any mental illness in his family.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS/jn Date dictated 11/27/63

62-109076-209

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

EARL RUBY, 29925 Woodlawn Drive, advised he has returned to Chicago to be with his brothers and sisters over the Thanksgiving Holiday. He is presently at the family residence at 1044 Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, where he intends to remain until Sunday, December 1, 1963.

He advised that he had been interviewed by Detroit Agents on November 26, 1963, and had advised them to the best of his knowledge of brother, JACK RUBY'S, background, places of residence and occupation at Chicago, from the time of his birth until he left for Dallas in about 1947.

He stated that he had discussed with his sisters, MARION and ANN, the subjects covered at their interview with FBI Agents on the afternoon of November 27, 1963, and felt that they were substantially correct in all places of residence and occupations engaged in by their brother JACK.

Regarding an allegation that JACK possibly had a metal plate in his head from some unknown injury, he stated that this was absolutely untrue and that JACK enjoyed good health to the best of his knowledge and belief.

He stated that his mother at one time was a patient at the Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Illinois, where she was being treated for a mental disorder. He stated that he was reluctant to talk about this, but that this mental condition was brought on by the menopause, a thyroid condition and was possibly the result of her brooding over the death of her last born child, which occurred several years prior to her hospitalization. He stated her stay in Elgin Hospital was short, and that she returned home to the family and lived from about 1938 until her death in about 1942, when she died from a thrombosis coronary condition.

He stated that he, himself, had been a patient in the Veterans Hospital in Chicago, Illinois, located on the near north side of the lake, about three years ago, which would be about 1960. He said this hospitalization was the result of his mental depression about the failure of his business and general financial decline. He stated this mental condition manifested itself with a desire to do away with himself and an urge to

---

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

on 11/28/63 at Southfield, Michigan File # _____

by Special Agent GEORGE H. PARFET /cjr Date dictated 11/28/63

210

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"run away from things": He said that he was a patient at this hospital for approximately four weeks. At this time he advised that even though he had been a patient, he had never heard or considered that his brother JACK was in any way subject to mental illness or depression. Speaking of JACK, he stated that he had the usual childhood diseases, but suffered no serious illnesses or injuries. He reiterated that his brother, JACK, had never been connected in any way with a tavern or night club in the Chicago area, and that his only connection in this field had come about following JACK'S move to Dallas, Texas. He said that he, himself, had at one time been engaged in the tavern business for about two months in about 1950, when he took over a small neighborhood tavern at Madison and California in Chicago, Illinois. He said that he took this business over from an individual named BERNIE FELD, whose present whereabouts are completely unknown to him. He said he closed this business after "a couple of months", as he could not "make a go of it". Records of Elgin State and Veterans Hospitals will be checked.

Mr. EARL RUBY was specifically asked regarding his residence in New Haven, Connecticut in 1940. He stated that he had never been in New Haven, Connecticut in his life, and that at about that period he was engaged in the dry cleaning business on Cicero Avenue in Chicago, Illinois.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 29, 1963

Mrs. RUTH SIKLWOOD, Assistant in Charge, Medical Records Section, Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Illinois, advised that the following information is located in the medical records section files on microfilms under Elgin State Hospital number 46464, concerning Mrs. FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, also known as FANNY RUBENSTEIN:

FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, wife of JOSEPH R. RUBENSTEIN, living, age 63, was admitted to the Elgin State Hospital from the County Court of Cook County on July 16, 1937 with her mental illness being described as a senile deterioration, senile state, at the time of admission. She was described as being born in 1875, date not listed, in Russia, City or area not listed, and being of the Jewish religion and of the Hebrew race. She was 62 years old at the time of admission and resided at 624 South Independence Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, residing in Chicago the last 32 years. She was listed as having eight living children and one deceased child. The living children are as follows:

HYMAN R. RUBENSTEIN, son, age 35, residing at home;
ANNA VOLPORT, daughter (this name could possibly be spelled VOLPERT or VALPERT as it is not clear on the film), age 33, 2510 North Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois;
MARIAN RUBENSTEIN, daughter, age 31, residing at home;
EVA GRANT, daughter, age 28, Los Angeles, California;
JACK RUBENSTEIN, son, age 26, address not listed, however, listed as traveling salesman;
SAM RUBENSTEIN, son, age 24, residing at home;
EARL RUBENSTEIN, son, age 21, residing at home;
EILEEN RUBENSTEIN, daughter, age 20, residing at home.

RUBENSTEIN was brought to the Elgin State Hospital by the Cook County, Illinois Sheriff's Office, at the advice of a Doctor at the Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Illinois, where she had been attending clinics for many years. She was described as becoming unmanageable and gets into hysterics and shouts and screams both day and night. The hospital authorities received information from her daughter, MARIAN RUBENSTEIN, that the Michael Reese Hospital should have a complete record of FRANCES RUBENSTEIN.

---

on 11/27/63 at Elgin, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HARRY A. WALKER/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

217

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

In the family and personal history section of the file, it was reported that FRANCES RUBENSTEIN's parents died in Russia from old age and she has one brother, name not listed, living in Denver, Colorado. As to education, it was reported that she is illiterate and speaks little English.

MARIAN RUBENSTEIN, daughter, described FRANCES as being very temperamental, domineering and self willed and had to have her own way. According to MARIAN, if her mother's wishes were not granted, she went into a regular tantrum, became disagreeable and very unfair. She was described by MARIAN as never taking much interest in her children's welfare.

In a letter dated July 16, 1937, the Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Illinois, reported that FANNIE RUBENSTEIN has been known to the Michael Reese Hospital since 1926 due to her complaining of a sticking sensation in her throat over a 15 year period which she insisted was a fishbone. She was diagnosed at the psychiatry clinic of the hospital as having a psychoneurosis with marked anxiety state.

The letter further reported that since 1926, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN returned to the psychiatry clinic of the Michael Reese Hospital at intervals sometimes voluntarily and in the past four years at the request of her son and daughter. They found her behavior increasingly difficult in the house. During the past four years, according to the letter, FANNIE has been exceedingly quarrelsome, used profanity and was very markedly suspicious of the motives of her family and constantly expressed the idea that her sons are conspiring against her and influencing the other children to be impatient and cruel toward her.

In another report at the hospital dated August 12, 1937 it was stated that FANNIE in an interview with hospital authorities, gave her age as 62 and born in Poland in October, but could not give the year. This report, which differs from information in other sections of the file and which is set out above, states that FANNIE advised that she also has two sisters in Poland in addition to her brother in Denver. Two other sisters, according to FANNIE, died in infancy and another sister died in Poland of Malnutrition during the war. She claimed to be married to JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN at the age of 24 when he was then thirty and the match was made as customary through a professional match maker and her marriage to JOSEPH was an unhappy marriage.

The file reflected that FANNIE's deceased child died at the age of 29 months due to scalding. It was noted that FANNIE RUBENSTEIN was illiterate and that she speaks very little English. She was questioned at the hospital, according to the records in "Jewish" by a Doctor SHAPIRO, first name was not entered. In October, 1937, date not entered, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN was entered in the records as an "escape" from the hospital. She was then placed on parole for 90 days by the hospital on October 17, 1937 to her daughter, MARIAN RUBENSTEIN, 624 Independence Boulevard, Chicago. Mrs. SILKWOOD explained that apparently MARIAN RUBENSTEIN was located at the above Chicago address. Therefore, as was the custom of the authorities at the time, Mrs. RUBENSTEIN was placed on parole for 90 days in care of her daughter. She at that time, was entered in the records as improved, however, was still in a paranoid state.

On January 14, 1938, FANNIE was entered on the records as returned from escape and parole due to a request from her family because she was uncooperative and caused constant discord in the family and was noisy and using obscene language.

FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, on May 27, 1938, was again paroled for 90 days to her daughter, ANN VOLPORT, 3806 Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, as improved. She was still described as being in a paranoid state with an unfavorable prognosis.

The last information in the files reflected a monthly progress report from the Illinois Department of Public Welfare dated August 23, 1938 which was at that time at the end of the 90 day parole and it was reported that MARIAN RUBENSTEIN, daughter, advised that she was now living with FANNIE at 3884 West End Avenue, Chicago, and that FANNIE was getting along much better, even going to the park during the day. The report stated that FANNIE, however, does not go back to 624 South Independence Boulevard, Chicago, where her husband and children live, therefore, much trouble has been avoided.

Mrs. SILKWOOD stated that her records reflect that FANNIE RUBENSTEIN on August 25, 1938, received an absolute discharge from the hospital as improved.

In addition to the above, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN was further described as white female, 4'6", 182 pounds, build obese, hair red, eyes blue.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

Mrs. EILEEN KAMINSKY, 6724 North Talman, Chicago, Illinois, sister of JACK RUBY, telephonically contacted SA GEORGE H. PARFET, at which time she advised that she had been interviewed on November 27, 1963, by Special Agents of the Chicago Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and had withheld information. She said that after talking to her brother and sisters, she wanted to completely cooperate with the Federal Bureau of Investigation and stated that the only thing she had failed to tell these agents was that her mother had been a patient at the mental hospital. She stated that among Jewish people, this is normally not a thing to be discussed and, therefore, she had withheld it. She advised that all other phases of the interview were correct as she stated at the time.

---

on 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE H. PARFET/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

215

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

FLORENCE GOLDBERG, Secretary to Superintendent, Chicago State Hospital (DUNNING) 6500 West Irving Park, advised SA EDWARD J. NEAFSEY on November 27, 1963, that a check of the records office reflected no record of treatment for FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, maiden name TUREK.

Chicago, Ill.

on 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. NEAFSEY/ejg Date dictated 11/28/63

216

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Dallas, Texas

This investigation was based upon information received at approximately 4:40 PM, November 24, 1963, at which time Doctor HUBERT F. HAWKINS, 3607 Gaston, advised that one or two hours earlier that day he was conversing with a nurse known to him as MAC. He stated MAC worked on the morning shift at the hospital and had told him JACK RUBY and his wife, name unrecalled, were patients at the hospital two weeks ago and were noisy and troublesome.

GLADYS McKENNA, Gaston Episcopal Hospital, Dallas, Texas, stated she had been on duty at the hospital on the morning of November 24, 1963, and had recalled talking to Doctor HAWKINS about the shooting of President KENNEDY and the subsequent shooting of the man who was accused of shooting President KENNEDY.

Miss McKENNA stated she and the Doctor were conversing about the incident and the Doctor had told her, as she recalls, that RUBY "was a gangster from Chicago." She stated, however, she did not tell the Doctor that JACK RUBY and "his so-called wife were patients at the hospital.

Miss McKENNA stated JACK RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, had been a patient on her floor several weeks prior to this, and EVA had caused considerable confusion among the personnel at the hospital concerning her stay at the hospital. Miss McKENNA stated she had never seen RUBY visit EVA and it had been rumored among nurses at the hospital that EVA was using bad language while a patient and was causing trouble concerning her treatment at the hospital.

Miss McKENNA had no other information to furnish and did not know any other personnel at the hospital that might have had contact with RUBY while his sister, EVA GRANT, was a patient.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WARREN A. LARSON/eah Date dictated 11/25/63

217

of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

This investigation was based upon information received at approximately 4:40 PM, November 24, 1963, at which time Doctor HUBERT F. HAWKINS, 3607 Gaston, advised that one or two hours earlier that day he was conversing with a nurse known to him as MAC. He stated MAC worked on the morning shift at the hospital and had told him JACK RUBY and his wife, name unrecalled, were patients at the hospital two weeks ago and were noisy and troublesome.

Mrs. BEVERLY HESTER, Registered Nurse, Gaston Episcopal Hospital, Dallas, Texas, advised a check of the hospital records failed to reflect any person by the name of JACK LEON RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN being patients at the hospital during the last three months.

Mrs. HESTER stated she believed Nurse MAC refers to GLADYS McKENNA, who works the morning shift at the hospital.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WARREN A. LARSON/eah Date dictated 11/25/63

218

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

Personnel at the Military Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, Missouri, made available a record pertaining to JACK RUBENSTEIN, Serial Number 36666107, showing that he was inducted into the U. S. Army Air Corps on May 21, 1943, and entered on active duty May 28, 1943, at Camp Grant, Illinois. He was honorably discharged February 21, 1946, as a Private First Class at Fort Sheridan, Illinois, by reason of demobilization.

RUBENSTEIN served in the Enlisted Reserve Corps, inactive status, from May 21, 1943, to May 27, 1943.

His military occupation was reflected as airplane engine mechanic and his civilian occupation as manager-owner and salesman, Earl Products Company, location not shown. It was also reflected in this record that the Earl Products Company was engaged in the sale of novelties and premiums.

During his period of service RUBENSTEIN was stationed at the following places:

June 4, 1943, to June 9, 1943 - Company B, 1633 SU, Camp Grant, Illinois.

June 10, 1943 to September 3, 1943 - Company AAF, Military Police, Recruit Training Center, Keesler Field, Mississippi.

September 5, 1943, to February 15, 1944 - 793 TSS, Seymour Johnson Field, North Carolina.

February 15, 1944, to March 23, 1944 - 18th AAF Technical Training Detachment, Republic Aviation Corps, Farmingdale, New York.

April 26, 1944, to June 7, 1944 - D-2 Static Crew Section, Bluethenthal Field, North Carolina.

June 9, 1944, to November 27, 1945 - 114th Air Force Base Unit (B), Chatham Field, Georgia.

November 27, 1945, to December 7, 1945 - 301st Air Force

On 11/25/63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL 44-496

by ASAC DONALD W. MORLEY and IC LEONARD LEWIS:gmr Date dictated 11/26/63

219

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Base, Drew Field, Florida.

December 8, 1945, to February 17, 1946 - 300th Air Force Base, Tampa, Florida.

On February 17, 1946, RUBENSTEIN was transferred from Tampa, Florida, to Fort Sheridan, Illinois, where he was discharged.

Service records reflect RUBENSTEIN on furlough on the following dates:

March 24, 1944, to April 11, 1944.

November 5 to 18, 1944.

May 5 to 24, 1945.

December 15, 1945, to January 2, 1946.

RUBENSTEIN had no foreign service. He was awarded the World War II Victory Medal, American Theater Ribbon, and Good Conduct Medal.

His character and efficiency ratings ranged from unknown to excellent. There was no record of any courts-martial or absence without official leave.

RUBENSTEIN's record reflected he was qualified as a sharpshooter with carbine M-1 rifle on February 10, 1944, while assigned Seymour Johnson Field, North Carolina.

The record listed RUBENSTEIN's date and place of birth as March 25, 1911, at Chicago, Illinois. His education was listed as one year of high school and his marital status was single. The following relatives were listed:

Parents	JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, father, and FANNIE RUTKOWSKI RUBENSTEIN, mother
Brothers	HYMAN RUBENSTEIN and EARL RUBENSTEIN
Sisters	EILEEN RUBENSTEIN and MARIAN RUBENSTEIN

All of the above relatives were listed as residing at 3650 Lexington, Chicago, Illinois, which was the same address as that shown for JACK RUBENSTEIN in his service record.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/29/63

ABE COHN, President, Sangamon Paper Grading Company, 1613 West 15th Street, who resides at 7301 Sheridan Road, phone SHeldrake 3-2539, was interviewed and advised as follows:

T 1 7 A S

While all were approximately ten to twelve years of age, COHN resided at 1132 Sacramento Boulevard, JACK RUBENSTEIN at 1127 Sacramento, and LEON R. COOKE at 1132 Sacramento. RUBENSTEIN came from a large fatherless family, and was always hustling work. COHN and COOKE had fathers who made it possible for them to receive additional education, while RUBENSTEIN was always working to support his mother.

After COOKE received his law degree, he organized the Waste Material Handler's Union. COHN advised RUBENSTEIN was an organizer for COOKE and the only other employee of the union known to COHN.

COHN could not recall exact dates, but remembered the union was organized during the mid-thirties after the National Recovery Act was declared unconstitutional. COHN had lost track of RUBENSTEIN after the COHN family had moved from the area while they were still in school.

COHN took over his father's business and was running an open shop. RUBENSTEIN, without COHN'S knowledge, started organizing COHN'S employees into the union.

COHN discovered RUBENSTEIN talking to his employees in front of their place of business, and it was then he became aware that RUBENSTEIN was acting as an organizer for COOKE.

COHN'S business was organized as a union shop and thereafter RUBENSTEIN was in regular contact with COHN while acting as the union representative. This continued for a couple of years until COOKE was killed, probably during the late 1930's. After COOKE'S death, the union movement and the plant became disorganized, but some months later RUBENSTEIN appeared at the plant and advised COHN he was reorganizing the employees, presumably in the same union. RUBENSTEIN was at the plant regularly for a few weeks, but complained to COHN that his "heart was not in it" speaking

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

on 11/26/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # _____

by Special Agent CLEMENT J. HOOD & ROBER J. GRATTAN/cjr Date dictated 11/26/63

221

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

of the new union. He told COHN he was going to quit the union. COHN did not know anyone besides RUBENSTEIN connected with the reorganization of the union.

COHN claimed only hearsay knowledge of RUBENSTEIN thereafter. He said he had not seen or talked with RUBENSTEIN since long before World War II. He had heard from an unrecalled source that after RUBENSTEIN got out of the service, he settled in Dallas. He seemed to recall that RUBENSTEIN had been in Texas while in the service and decided to settle there.

COHN said to his knowledge, RUBENSTEIN was not involved in organized crime or the rackets and pointed out that RUBENSTEIN always was a poor man, never lived expensively or wore good clothing or drove an automobile.

COHN said the only thing he knew RUBENSTEIN to do in addition to union organizing was to sell gadget and premium type objects. COHN observed that RUBENSTEIN always had been emotional and was "soft hearted", but never indicated he could be vicious. COHN considered RUBENSTEIN a true, loyal American, who had never had anything to do with movements such as Communism.

COHN commented that RUBENSTEIN had been fatherless, and the shock of the assassination and knowledge that the KENNEDY children would also be without a father, could have motivated the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 29, 1963

ERWIN HORWITZ, 6922 Jeffery, Chicago, Illinois, was interviewed at his office room 1702, 130 North Wells Street. He advised that he is the building commissioner of Cook County Illinois. He furnished information concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN as follows:

He knows JACK RUBENSTEIN as SPARKY and last saw him and lost touch with him approximately 15 years ago. He was born in 1911, the same year of birth for RUBENSTEIN. Both lived in the same neighborhood in the vicinity of Peoria Street and Roosevelt Road and later in an area further west near Roosevelt Road in what became known as the Lawndale area.

He described SPARKY as a likeable and personable but terribly excitable person, not stable in temperament. He said that SPARKY was active physically and was prone to engage in arguments usually about sporting events and if the argument did not go to his liking, he was liable to use his fists or pick up a stick or any other weapon that came to his immediate attention. He said, in short, that SPARKY was quickly moved to violence but when the altercation was over, he immediately returned to his usual likeable self. He said that SPARKY was always a "hustler" and a good salesman. He said that he remembers SPARKY being present at almost all sporting events and particularly at the fights which years ago, were held at Marigold Gardens in Chicago. He said that SPARKY always had tickets to every sporting event and that as long as he can remember, SPARKY scalped tickets to fights, baseball and football games, etcetera. He said that SPARKY never, to his knowledge, stole anything, never carried a gun, nor did he associate with any of the persons from the old neighborhood who later became known in varying degrees as criminals.

He recalled one instance that probably occurred when SPARKY was age 15, when SPARKY attempted to sneak into the Dempey - Tunney fight and a police man hit him in the head causing a rather severe injury that required hospitalization. He said that his memory was indistinct but that he recalled that SPARKY had a metal plate installed in his head as a result of this injury. He said that SPARKY's older brother, TINY, is the only person that he knows that might have first hand information about this injury.

on 11/26/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT L. BAKER/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

283

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He stated that he considered the RUBENSTEIN family to be persons of good character and the only one that he knew other than SPARKY was his older brother named TINY, whose address is now not known to him. He said that he did not know that RUBENSTEIN was even residing in Dallas until he became aware of this through recent news broadcasts.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Morey Kellman Date 11/26/63

MORRIE KELLMAN, 6929 North Kenneth Avenue, Skokie, Illinois, Owner and President of Globe Glass Manufacturing Company, 235 East 33rd Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised SA GEORGE M. WOODLEY he was acquainted with JACK RUBENSTEIN but has not seen nor heard from him since 1946. He said he first met RUBENSTEIN about 1930 when they were both kids in the same neighborhood (Lawndale Avenue and Roosevelt Road), on the west side of Chicago. KELLMAN said he knew RUBENSTEIN only by this name and indicated the name JACK RUBY was not known to him. He said that during the late 1930's RUBENSTEIN would pick fights with anyone showing a Pro-Nazi attitude and whenever he would hear of a German Bund meeting being held, he would go to the place and attempt to break up the meeting. He would take on all comers and could hold his own against two or three others bigger than he. KELLMAN said he never knew RUBENSTEIN to carry a gun and never heard that he had ever carried a gun. He said RUBENSTEIN was in the novelty business in Chicago with his brother and was known to sell novelty items at various sporting events in Chicago, and was also known to be engaged in the scalping of tickets at various sporting events. He said that RUBENSTEIN spent a period of time in the U. S. Army and advised that he knows of no communist affiliation or connection on the part of RUBENSTEIN and to his knowledge he had no connection with the hoodlum element. KELLMAN said that RUBENSTEIN was a great admirer of former President FRANKLIN ROOSEVELT but knew nothing additional of his political feelings because he last saw RUBENSTEIN about 1946. KELLMAN said he has had no contact with RUBENSTEIN since he left Chicago and further stated that he does not know of any connection RUBENSTEIN may have had with a union in Chicago. He said the only business that he recalls RUBENSTEIN being in was that of the novelty business and the scalping of tickets. Knew nothing about any contacts EVE GRANT may have had.

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE M. WOODLEY/ejg Date dictated 11/25/63

225

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

SEFTAR SHER, 6414 North Claremont, Chicago, Illinois, advised he grew up with the RUBENSTEIN family and knew HYMIE, EARL, and EVA GRANT and another sister, whose name he believes to have been SARAH (LNU). He recalls JACK RUBY as being a good dresser; however, he could not furnish any information as to RUBY's business. He had never heard of any of the RUBENSTEINS, who were well thought of in the community as having been engaged in any criminal activity.

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. TOMPKINS, JR., and MICHAEL G. SIMON/gm Date dictated 11/27/63

276

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

HAROLD HERSHEY SHER, 8422 Christiana, Skokie, Illinois, advised he and his brother, SEFTAE, run the Flavor-Rite Corned Beef and Provision Company, Inc., Chicago. SHER stated he has known the RUBENSTEIN family for many years, having grown up in the same neighborhood. He is well acquainted with HYMIE RUBENSTEIN, EARL RUBENSTEIN, and EVA GRANT, brothers and sister of JACK RUBY. He does not know JACK RUBY very well, having only met him casually inasmuch as JACK did not associate with the crowd known to SHER. He stated that all of the RUBENSTEIN family were reputable and well thought of in the community. JACK RUBY was always well dressed and a gentleman as far as his contacts with SHER. SHER stated that he had never heard that any of the family, including EVA GRANT, were ever associated in any criminal activity.

on 11/25/63 at Skokie, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent & ROBERT J. TOMPKINS, JR., and MICHAEL G. SIMON/gm Date dictated 11/27/63

227

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

BEN EPSTEIN, was interviewed at his residence, 4420 West Lunt, Lincolnwood, Illinois, and advised as follows:

EPSTEIN advised that he personally was a bookmaker until approximately 1951 and that he is now retired, managing real estate holdings. He has known JACK RUBENSTEIN, better known to him by the nickname Sparky, since his high school days. He believes Sparky may have been in the same high school class. Both lived in the old Roosevelt Road-Lawndale neighborhood, which is now occupied by Negro residents. He first recalled having become acquainted with Sparky at a barber shop and at the Lawndale Pool Room, both utilized as neighborhood hangouts.

Sometime in the early 1930's, he and Sparky were together on a joint business venture wherein they had radio programs printed and sold these programs from a newsstand at Van Buren and State Streets in Chicago. He advised that they did this with a City permit secured by a brother-in-law who was at that time a precinct captain in the old neighborhood. He said that he recalled that Sparky on one other occasion was involved in a minor amount of trouble for selling Christmas wreaths or something of this nature on the sidewalk without a permit.

EPSTEIN said that Sparky did not drink or smoke, but was "sort of a health nut", who spent a lot of time at the Young Men's Christian Association. He said that Sparky was likeable, personable and was the type who knew many many people. He said the most apt description would be the word "gregarious". He said also that Sparky had a quick temper, but was not likely to pick a fight, but on the other hand was quick to accept any challenge regardless of the odds against him. He said that after the war, possibly in 1945 or 1946, he heard that somebody in Chicago loaned Sparky a relatively small amount of money which Sparky planned to use in going into the candy business. He said he never did know any more about Sparky's business or personal affairs and to the best of his knowledge, he last saw Sparky or at least knew something about him in 1941 or 1952 in Chicago. He said that he was definitely aware that Sparky was in Dallas and he had heard that he was successful there and was under the impression that he owned one or more taverns in Dallas. He said that, because Sparky grew up in the old Lawndale neighborhood and because of Spark's gregarious nature, Sparky would undoubtedly know most of the persons of his immediate

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT L. BAKER /cjr Date dictated 11/25/63

926

generation, both good and bad, who came from that area. He said, however, that Sparky, though he might become involved in things of a shady nature, was definitely not a hoodlum. He did not carry a gun, he did not become involved in burglaries or robberies and to his knowledge never expressed any particular interest in any political philosophy. He said that Sparky did have a tendency to be quick tempered, intense in his likes and dislikes and a strong affinity for being "where the action was".

EPSTEIN said that he was watching television when the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was portrayed and that he did not at first recognize RUBENSTEIN, but when the name was verified on news broadcasts and the program was replayed, he was able to recognize the person who shot OSWALD as his former acquaintance, RUBENSTEIN. He said that the realization that the prepetrator of this deed was a person within his acquaintance came as a physical blow. He said he knew nothing about EVA GRANT.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

RALPH KAPLAN, 6214 North Washtenaw, Chicago, Illinois, was interviewed in the office of the Building Commissioner of Cook County, room 1702, 130 North Wells Street, Chicago, Illinois.

He advised as follows:

He grew up in the old Roosevelt Road-Halstead neighborhood, later moving to Lawndale, further west on Roosevelt Road. He advised that because he was the same age and from the same locality, he knew JACK RUBENSTEIN by his nickname, SPARKY. He characterized RUBENSTEIN as likeable, gregarious, physically active, unstable and tempermental, quickly moved to violent acts or words. He said that RUBENSTEIN was never criminally inclined or interested in politics to his knowledge. He said that he was simply a salesman of various products selling in a style usually referred to as "hustling" in the Chicago area. He said that he would find it inconceivable to believe that RUBENSTEIN had any criminal connections and he said that he had no knowledge of RUBENSTEIN's activities since he left the Chicago area a number of years ago.

on 11/26/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT L. BAKER/in Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/27/63

SAM GORDON, 755 Crescent Drive, Palm Springs, California, owner of seven restaurants operated under the name, Sam's, in Sacramento and San Francisco, with office address, 1626 "J" Street, Sacramento, advised on November 26, 1963, as follows:

GORDON, in 1931, met JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as SPARKY, working around the baseball park, Chicago, Illinois, where they were both selling novelties and scalping tickets to the games. SPARKY lived with his parents, names and address not recalled. SPARKY and GORDON double dated and went to dances together. GORDON could not recall the names of any of their associates.

In 1935, GORDON moved to San Francisco, and by chance, again ran into SPARKY, and they renewed their friendship. SPARKY lived in San Francisco with his sister, EVA (LNU), at some cheap apartment house, address not recalled, which apartments had a common dining room for all the tenants. GORDON recalled seeing EVA around the dining room, but did not know her associates or employment. During this period, SPARKY was employed as a door-to-door daily newspaper subscription solicitor, and had five or six boys working for him, who also resided at the same apartment house. GORDON could not recall any of their names. SPARKY returned to Chicago in 1940, and GORDON has not seen or heard from him since.

He did hear, some years ago, from an unrecalled source, that SPARKY had a "spot" called Silver Spur in Dallas, Texas, but GORDON has never been in Dallas, and does not know any of his associates there. SPARKY, during the time GORDON knew him, never exhibited any extremist or radical views, never carried a gun, was not mixed up in any illegal activity, never exhibited any particular interest in political activities, and never started any arguments or fights even though he was quite "good" with the fists. Neither SPARKY nor his sister, EVA, was ever mixed up with AL CAPONE or anyone in that group, and was not forced out of Chicago by the underworld. SPARKY always

---

On 11/26/63 at Palm Springs, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA J. CLAYTON TAYLOR:jab Date dictated 11/26/63

231

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

associated with "Jewish" people, but never exhibited any great interest in religion. GORDON recalled SPARKY as a clean cut, honest kid, and said he would stake his life that SPARKY had no connections or contacts with anyone concerning his killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

It is GORDON's belief that, because of his being upset emotionally over the death of the President and being in a position, he, without malice or forethought, had, on the spur of the moment, shot OSWALD. Mr. GORDON said he wanted to cooperate in every way possible with the FBI, especially since his brother-in-law, JACK FLEMING, is an FBI Agent in Seattle, Washington.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

DON GLASS, Owner of Daniel Imports, Randolph and State Streets, Chicago, Illinois, furnished the following information:

Dan Glass

GLASS said he knew a SPARKY RUBENSTEIN or RUBY during the 1930's and part of the 1940's. He said this relationship was casual and developed when RUBENSTEIN used to drop into a novelty store which GLASS operated on State Street. He said RUBY was quick-tempered and would fight if insulted. RUBY was a known ticket scalper and primarily made his living by this means. On occasion, RUBY would peddle cheap costume jewelry. GLASS said that he was extremely surprised when RUBENSTEIN was named as OSWALD's killer.

GLASS described RUBY as a "character" and certainly not the type of person who would ever use firearms. He said RUBY was a "lone wolf" and fancied himself as a "lady's man." GLASS knew of no close associates RUBY might have had in Chicago and knows of no criminal element with whom RUBY might associate. GLASS said RUBY never discussed politics or belonged to any organizations as far as GLASS knew. GLASS said RUBY hated the name SPARKY and would fight if called it.

GLASS said he had no information regarding RUBY's past residence, employments, or family relationships, except for the aforementioned items. He said RUBY lived somewhere on Chicago's West Side and frequented a restaurant called Lawndale, located near Roosevelt and Independence Streets. RUBY was also seen at the Glass Hat Bar in the Hotel Congress.

GLASS said that a good friend of RUBY's during the 1930's was SAM GORDON, owner of a chain of restaurants in Sacramento and San Francisco, California, called "Sam's Haufbrau." GORDON is reportedly identical with the person who paid $5,000 for the baseball which ROGER MARIS hit for his 61st home run. GLASS said that GORDON is very wealthy. GLASS said that he recalled GORDON's name when someone remarked that a wealthy Californian was going to get RUBY out on bond. GLASS stated that this particular rumor reportedly originated from a radio newscast made on November 25, 1963. He said if this rumor were true GORDON would be the logical person because of his close relationship with RUBY in the past.

GLASS stated he has no information regarding RUBY's activities after he left Chicago in 1946.

Chicago 44-645

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s RICHARD BARRY SMITH & SANFORD A. MOEN/ Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-27-63

1

On November 25, 1963, SOLLIE ZIV, co-owner of ZIV'S Theatre Ticket Sales, 159 North Dearborn, advised SA RICHARD BARRY SMITH and SANFORD A. MOEN that he was a casual acquaintance of RUBY's during the 1930's and early 1940's. ZIV said he became acquainted with RUBY when he (ZIV) had a ticket sales office at 111 North Clark.

ZIV said RUBY ran around with a crowd who never had any money but were always trying to "make a buck" by scalping tickets or peddling cheap watches or jewelry. ZIV described RUBY as a "small timer" who never had anything. He said RUBY was a "lone wolf" and had a quick temper. On one occasion in 1956, he hit ZIV's brother, LEO ZIV, without provocation.

RUBY reportedly lived on Chicago's West Side, near Morgan and Roosevele in the 1930's and attended Smyth Grammar school, 13th and Blue Island.

He allegedly was a gambler but his primary income was from ticket scalping at football and baseball games. RUBY was never in any difficulty while in Chicago so far as ZIV knew. He said RUBY worried about his dress and tried to be immaculate at all times.

ZIV said he never heard any rumors that RUBY was forced to leave Chicago. He said he doubted whether RUBY was the type that associated with Chicago's underworld. RUBY never discussed politics with ZIV nor did he appear interested in it.

ZIV emphasized that his relationship was most casual and he has no information regarding RUBY's family, close associates or other employment aside from that previously mentioned.

He said he has not seen RUBY since the middle 1940's, but heard he had gone to Dallas to work for his sister in a night club.

ZIV expressed surprise that RUBY was involved in any shooting as he, "is not the type."

---

on 11-26-63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

RICHARD BARRY SMITH & SANFORD D.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

HARRY SOLAVIT, 4754 Clarendon, advised that he has known JACK "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN and family practically all his life.

He related his most frequent contact with SPARKY occurred while both were employed as newspaper subscription salesmen in the San Francisco, California, area, between the years 1936 and 1939. He recalled that he met SPARKY and his sister EVA GRANT in San Francisco about 1936, at which time SPARKY and his sister were at first employed by the San Francisco Call - Bulletin Newspaper and later by the San Francisco Examiner Newspaper.

He related SPARKY left San Francisco about 1938 and he did not see him again until he saw him in Chicago right after World War II, where SPARKY was engaged in a business known as Earl Products, with his brothers EARL and SAM RUBENSTEIN. He stated Earl Products manufactured and sold miscellaneous items such as salt and pepper shakers, screw driver sets, etc. He said SPARKY subsequently left this business following a family dispute and went to Dallas, Texas, where his sister, EVA GRANT, had opened a night club. He related he is not certain when SPARKY went to Dallas, but believes it may have been in 1947 or 1948.

He recalled that he loaned EVA GRANT $500 to help her open the Dallas night club and SPARKY was not yet in Dallas when he went there in 1947 to see EVA and the club. He advised he did not see SPARKY again until SPARKY's father died and he saw SPARKY at the funeral in Chicago. He said his last personal contact with SPARKY occurred in Chicago about one year after the funeral.

He stated he has never known SPARKY to have had any hoodlum connections or associates and he related he has never known SPARKY to belong to any subversive or hate group type organization. He said to his knowledge SPARKY RUBENSTEIN never gambled, smoked or drank in excess. He said he heard that SPARKY had had some connection with a union in Chicago before he went to San Francisco, but he does not know what that connection may have been.

SOLAVIT was unable to furnish the identity of any associates of SPARKY not already known and interviewed.

DL 44-1639

on 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

ROBERT J. MALONE/std Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1 Date 11/29/63

MAURY CAHN, Twenty East Delaware, Chicago, advised SA ROBERT L. BUCKINGHAM on November 24, 1963, that he is a former associate of RUBY. Both, he and RUBY, used to double date. CAHN could not recall RUBY ever being associated with the union, nor could he recall RUBY being connected in any way with the shooting. CAHN advised that the name of LEON COOKE was unfamiliar to him. CAHN added that of all the people he knew, RUBY was the least likely to be associated with violence.

CAHN recalled that RUBY, at one time, worked for his uncle in approximately 1934 or 1936 in a clothing store located near Halsted Street and Roosevelt Road in Chicago. After this employment, he sold premium items, that is, such things as razor blades, and so forth.

CAHN used to see RUBY regularly as both would attend the fights at Marigold Gardens, Chicago, every Monday night. CAHN advised that HAROLD RYAN, member, Illinois State Boxing Commission, IRA COLITZ, owner of the Clover Bar, and LOUIS SCHNITZ were friends of RUBY. In fact, the last time CAHN saw RUBY was at the Clover Bar about five years ago. RUBY at the time was interested in booking an entertainer and was inquiring of COLITZ and CAHN whom he could contact in New York.

13484 Wyton Drive
Los Angeles, Calif.

on 11/24/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S ROBERT L. BUCKINGHAM/ejg Date dictated 11/28/63

236

This is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Harry Epstein

Date 11/29/63

HARRY M. EPSTEIN, 9141 Kilpatrick, advised that he became acquainted with JACK RUBY in Chicago, Ill. in the late 1920's, when they were both about 18 years of age. They were close friends until approximately 1940, when they drifted apart.

EPSTEIN stated he has seen RUBY no more than five times in the last 20 years, the last time being about five or six years ago when they had a very brief conversation upon the occasion of RUBY'S visit to Chicago to attend the funeral of RUBY'S father, JOSEPH.

EPSTEIN recalled that RUBY made his living as a young man in Chicago by scalping tickets, later becoming engaged in a business venture in Chicago with his brother, EARL, manufacturing aluminum salt and pepper shakers. This business was reportedly quite successful, but eventually RUBY sold out his interest to his brother EARL and went to Dallas where he went into business with his sister, EVA, who was already established there in the night club business.

EPSTEIN stated that RUBY was not a gambler and was never known by him to be involved in any gambling or other criminal activity or association and that to the best of his knowledge, he left Chicago for Dallas voluntarily. EPSTEIN described RUBY as a fairly even tempered individual and not one who would pick a fight with anyone, but who would rather avoid a fight if he could.

EPSTEIN stated he never visited RUBY in Dallas and has no direct knowledge of any of RUBY'S activities there. He stated the only other person known to him to have been close to RUBY was one MARTIN GIMPLE, who died approximately one and one-half years ago. EPSTEIN recalled that GIMPLE had maintained his friendship and association with RUBY until his death and was understood to have lived off and on with RUBY in Dallas prior to the time of his death.

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # _____

by Special Agent EDWARD H. WACHHOLZ & GARRETT M. DUEL/cjr Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

HERSHEY COLVIN, Bartender, Vertigo Key Club, Lawrence and Broadway, owned by JOE BOCELINO, small-time Chicago hoodlum, advised he was long-time associate of JACK RUBENSTEIN and served in the U. S. Air Force with RUBENSTEIN while both stationed at Kessler, Mississippi. COLVIN stated, upon return from Air Force, he ran Show Time Lounge at Madison and Hamlin, during which time lounge was frequented by RUBENSTEIN'S sister, EVE GRANT and RUBENSTEIN. COLVIN described RUBENSTEIN as a "hustler", who sold numerous cheap types of merchandise in an attempt to make a profit. Chicago, Ills.

COLVIN stated RUBENSTEIN is definitely not connected with Chicago outfit and was a person of good moral standards, although he did display a quick temper on occasions. From his knowledge he, RUBENSTEIN, COLVIN stated in his opinion, was loyal to his country without qualification. He volunteered that RUBENSTEIN, who had a sensitive nature, most probably simply "flipped his lid", subsequent to the assassination of the President and in a fit of passion did what he thought was right in taking the life of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. COLVIN concluded by stating that RUBENSTEIN, during the time he had known him was positively not a radical or extremist, but a loyal citizen of the United States.

On 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN R. BASSETT & EUGENE I. SATHER /cjr Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

LEONARD PATRICK, 2820 West Jarlath, was interviewed regarding any knowledge of JACK RUBENSTEIN. (It is noted that on November 24, 1963, information was received to the effect that PATRICK ran RUBENSTEIN out of Chicago).

PATRICK advised he had known RUBENSTEIN as a neighborhood chum, who was about two years older than PATRICK. Both attended Shepherd Grammar School, located at Fillmore and Francisco Streets, but were not close friends.

PATRICK frequently saw RUBENSTEIN in the neighborhood and always spoke with him, as did everyone else who grew up in the west side.

PATRICK said he actually had little to do with RUBENSTEIN after they got out of grammar school. PATRICK was in prison from 1933 to 1940 and, upon his release, heard that RUBENSTEIN had been involved in the investigation into the murder of LEON COOKE "but had been cleared." He heard that this investigation was the reason RUBENSTEIN left Chicago in about 1939.

PATRICK claimed he knew nothing about RUBENSTEIN until after the war when he was selling premium items, such as salt shakers, with his brother, whose name PATRICK did not know. PATRICK did not know that RUBENSTEIN had been in the service during the war. He did state he was certain RUBENSTEIN had never operated a book or had anything else to do with any racket. PATRICK stated that "no matter how much you investigate, you'll never learn nothing, as he had nothing to do with nothing."

PATRICK denied having anything to do with running RUBENSTEIN out of Chicago after World War II and said RUBENSTEIN just found something better elsewhere. PATRICK said that if RUBENSTEIN had any racket he would never have left Chicago, and said further if RUBENSTEIN had been run out of town he would never have returned periodically as PATRICK said he heard RUBENSTEIN did. PATRICK said he had last seen RUBENSTEIN about ten or twelve years ago and had heard that he had been back to Chicago since that time to visit relatives. PATRICK said their friendship was not such that they would visit each other, but if they met on the street, they would visit.

PATRICK said he had never been in Dallas, Texas, but he had heard RUBENSTEIN had a joint there. He did not know RUBY's sister,

and did not know whether RUBENSTEIN's sister was involved with him financially. PATRICK did not know the sister was in Dallas until he read it in the papers.

PATRICK has never heard of any connection RUBENSTEIN might have had at the Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

MIKE NEMZIN, 6332 North Mozart, Chicago, sole proprietor, Weiner's Department Store, 1548 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, advsied that he knew JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as Sparky, through RUBENSTEIN'S brother, EARL. NEMZIN stated JACK RUBENSTEIN frequented the New Lawndale Pool Room on Chicago's West Side and also frequented Marcy Center, Sixteenth and Avers and Sixteenth and Springfield Streets, where the West Side Jewish crowd gather.

NEMZIN stated that while he knew JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK never was steadily employed, but was a ticket scalper and sold pennants and other peddler's items at sporting events. This was during a period from the late 1930's to early 1940's. The following people were in the New Lawndale Pool Room crowd: BARNEY ROSS, MARTY ERRIT, a used car dealer now known as the "Sultan of Swap" on a Chicago television station, and IRA COLITZ. NEMZIN could not further identify COLITZ.

NEMZIN knew of no hoodlum connection of JACK RUBENSTEIN and of no hoodlum activities on the part of JACK RUBENSTEIN. NEMZIN stated that he, JACK RUBENSTEIN and others in the New Lawndale Pool Room crowd had broken up Bundist meetings on the West Side during the late 1930's, but other than those activities, knew of no violence on the part of JACK RUBENSTEIN and stated that he never knew JACK RUBENSTEIN to carry a gun during this period. NEMZIN stated EVE RUBENSTEIN was in Dallas, Texas, at the time JACK RUBENSTEIN went to Dallas to be with his sister. NEMZIN knows no associate of EVE RUBENSTEIN past or present.

On 11/26/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

[illegible]

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Don Medlevine Date 11/26/63

DONALD MEDLVEINE, Manager, New Chez Paree Corporation, 4000 North Wabash Avenue, residence, Apartment 52 0, 2801 North Sheridan, Chicago, advised he grew up with JACK RUBENSTEIN in the Maxwell Street area of Chicago and that he last saw RUBENSTEIN in 1948. He said he recalls RUBENSTEIN as an individual who was selling novelties on the streets in this area. He said RUBENSTEIN'S father was known as "Poppa Joe" and was a neighborhood carpenter and drunk.

Donald Medlevine

MEDLVEINE stated that he had heard that RUBENSTEIN had been a fanatic in regard to the late President FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, however, was not aware of his feelings toward the late President KENNEDY.

MEDLVEINE states that RUBENSTEIN'S reason for leaving Chicago was that he was very close to his sister who resided in Dallas, and decided to go to Dallas to live with her.

MEDLVEINE had no knowledge of RUBENSTEIN'S political activities or any connection with a labor union in Chicago. MEDLVEINE was of the opinion that RUBENSTEIN was not the type of individual who could have perpetrated such an act as killing OSWALD and it was quite a shock to him to learn of this act. To his knowledge, the only individuals who might have some background on RUBENSTEIN would be JAY SCHATZ who is now the General Manager for radio station WYNR, Chicago, Illinois, and DAVE HALPER, who is working in some capacity at the Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

David Dingly Halper

3478 Paradise Road

11/25/63 Chicago, Illinois DL 44-1639

on ____ at ____ File # ____

[illegible] Date 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1 -711 Date 11/28/63

SOL WARSHAWSKY, Owner of the Playhouse Cafe, 550 North Clark Street, advised that he has been in the strip joint business in Chicago for over thirty years. He advised that he knew JACK RUBY about twenty-five years ago in Chicago and characterized him as a "small-time chiseler and banger on."

WARSHAWSKY said that RUBY liked to act the "big shot" but rarely could back himself up. WARSHAWSKY said RUBY never had any connection with organized crime or criminals in Chicago and had never been involved in any strip joint operation in Chicago either as an owner or employee.

WARSHAWSKY advised, however, that RUBY frequented a gambling place formerly operated by JOE TUCHMAN, now deceased, in the vicinity of Damen and Division Streets in Chicago. RUBY, according to WARSHAWSKY, was a small-time bettor and frequented the place more for the free food which was offered in those days, than for gambling activity. WARSHAWSKY said that RUBY would put down a "few bets" each week of small size. In those days, RUBY was considered to be a "loner" and that he had no close friends. WARSHAWSKY knew him as a loud and boisterous individual with a quick temper. WARSHAWSKY advised that, to his knowledge, RUBY has had no connection with anyone in Chicago for many years.

---

on 11/26/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM E. MCINDOE & JOSEPH O. SHEA/eah Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

JERRY FEINGOLD, 2904 West Greenleaf, co-owner of Shoppers Corner, 150 North State Street, Chicago, Ill, furnished the following information:

FEINGOLD advised that he was a casual acquaintance of JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known to him as RUBY and SPARKY, from 1933 to 1941 and in 1946. He stressed that his acquaintanceship was only casual and consisted in seeing RUBY at various hangouts and in attendance at Chicago sporting events. FEINGOLD could not recall any hangout in particular, but recalled that these were restaurants, pool rooms and the like. FEINGOLD said RUBY was a reputed ticket scalper and this was his only source of income so far as he knew. He said RUBY used to frequent the Glass Hat, located in the Congress Hotel, 520 South Michigan, Chicago, but he does not know anyone there who would be acquainted with RUBY. RUBY also frequented the Lawndale Restaurant, located near Roosevelt and Independence Streets. Occasionally RUBY could be observed in attendance at the fights held in the Marigold Gardens. FEINGOLD stated RUBY fancied himself a "lady's man". He was also a reputed gate crasher at baseball and football games. FEINGOLD said that RUBY was always broke and never had any substantial funds. RUBY was described as a "nice fellow" who did not associate with any of the known hoodlums in Chicago's West Side where he lived nor was RUBY ever active in any political affairs. FEINGOLD knew of no organization or groups to which RUBY belonged.

FEINGOLD expressed surprise that RUBY was involved in any shooting incident as he had "too much common sense for that". FEINGOLD stated he knows of no one in Chicago who may know RUBY aside from FEINGOLD's former business partner, DAN GLASS, owner of Daniel's Imports near Randolph and State Streets. FEINGOLD also said he has no knowledge as to RUBY's past residence, employments, close associates, or family relationships.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

THEODORE H. SHULMAN, President, Sanatex Corporation, 2321 North Wolcott, and Executive Director of the Waste Trade Industries, Chicago, advised that he became acquainted with JACK RUBENSTEIN approximately thirty years ago, at which time RUBENSTEIN was employed as an organizer with the Waste Material Handlers Federal Labor Union. RUBENSTEIN always exhibited a "highly emotional attitude", and seemed to get "overly excited about things that did not go his way". Specifically he recalled RUBENSTEIN advocated the union strike at the smallest provocation.

RUBENSTEIN, in late 1930's or early 1940's, left the union, after it was taken over by PAUL DORFMAN, and spent three or four years around Chicago, "scratching for a living". He recalled RUBENSTEIN, after leaving the union, sold tickets for sporting events and was known to him as a scalper. RUBENSTEIN had no connections with the organized criminal or hoodlum element, and was "very little" in his ticket selling operations. RUBENSTEIN once spoke of a sister in Dallas and indicated he had a brother in Chicago, names unknown.

He has seen RUBENSTEIN only on about two occasions in the last twenty years and on each occasion he ran into RUBENSTEIN in the Chicago Loop area. SHULMAN stated he has not seen or heard from RUBENSTEIN in the past five to ten years.

RUBENSTEIN had to leave the union because "of his temperament" in that he, RUBENSTEIN, would get so excited when he handled a complaint from a union member he would threaten to call a strike and shut down a company before the grievance could be discussed. SHULMAN said he could not furnish any further specific information regarding RUBENSTEIN, but commented RUBENSTEIN "had a good heart and seemed to do as much as he possibly could to help his family".

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

WILLIAM L. BAILEY /cjr Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/29/63

Benjamin Kaye

BEN KAY, a former Chicago Policeman and president of the Rogers Park Ford Agency, was contacted and KAY advised that he knew JACK (SPARKY) RUBY casually in the late 1930's as a person in his neighborhood. RUBY was known by KAY to frequent the Lawndale Pool Room and other neighborhood hangouts in the vicinity of Roosevelt Road and Lawndale Avenue.

Ben Kaye

KAY has not seen RUBY nor had any person contact with him since RUBY left Chicago in approximately 1947, but he has had contact with the Chicago members of the RUBENSTEIN family.

HAROLD KAMINSKY, a brother-in-law of JACK RUBY, is employed by KAY as an auditor on a one-day-a-month basis. Other members of the RUBENSTEIN family have been introduced as automobile purchasers.

In the late 1930's, RUBY was known to KAY as a scalper and a hustler who was always looking to "make a buck". KAY did not know RUBY to be a member of any "hate" group, subversive organization or a member of the Chicago hoodlum element. KAY stated that to the best of his knowledge, RUBY was "not connected".

Prior to departing the Chicago area, JACK RUBY was in business with EARL RUBENSTEIN, his brother. JACK and EARL had a falling out over business matters resulting in JACK'S divorcing himself from the business and leaving the Chicago area. JACK RUBY presumably traveled to the West Coast and remained there. KAY has not had any personal contact with JACK RUBY since his departure, but has been advised concerning him by members of the family.

According to KAY, EARL RUBENSTEIN was confined to the Hines Veterans Hospital, Chicago, for a one week period approximately a year ago. He was hospitalized due to a suicide threat. JACK RUBY'S sister, Mrs. KAMINSKY, made a trip to Dallas, Texas, and on returning to Chicago, remarked to KAY about the preferential treatment afforded her by the Dallas Police Department. She mentioned that due to her relationship with JACK RUBY, she was met at the place by the Dallas Police and given the "VIP treatment"

---

on 11/26/63 Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

ROBERT L. MALONE & [illegible] 11/26/63

by them throughout her stay in Dallas. III

KAY stated that LOU GRAVERMAN, a former Chicago car dealer and tire dealer, was a close associate of JACK RUBY. GRAVERMAN, according to KAY, had hoodlum ties and can furnish details of JACK RUBY'S connection with the scrap iron and junk handlers union with which RUBY was associated in the Chicago area. GRAVERMAN is now in the Miami, Florida area and is in the automobile business. KAY could not state whether this was a new or used car automobile business.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

MR. ART PETACQUE, reporter, Chicago Sun Times, advised relative to his article appearing on page 4 of November 25, 1963, issue of the Chicago Sun Times, captioned "Ruby a Misguided Patriot, Kin Say Here", he interviewed RUBY's brothers HYMAN and EARL RUBENSTEIN November 24, 1963. They told him their brother killed LEE OSWALD for only one reason, "He's a good patriotic American, and he got carried away". They said that they telephoned their sister, MRS. EVA GRANT in Dallas immediately after hearing that RUBY had slain OSWALD and she related RUBY came to her home immediately after President KENNEDY was assassinated. He broke down and cried at MRS. KENNEDY's anguish. They said he had no doubt that OSWALD killed the President and he believed OSWALD would be put in a mental institution. He felt this was not enough and he wanted to avenge MRS. KENNEDY. They related that RUBY had contributed to President KENNEDY's campaign fund and he believed President KENNEDY was the Nation's greatest leader. HYMAN told PETACQUE that RUBY would not kill OSWALD to become a hero, he did it to set an example of how a person like OSWALD should be punished. RUBY's brothers and other people acquainted with him related that RUBY was an ardent admirer of President FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT and would fight with anyone who made a slurring remark about ROOSEVELT.

PETACQUE said he knew RUBY around 20 years and that about 17 years ago, he went to Dallas to manage a tavern for his sister and later became owner of this tavern. He believed RUBY changed his name because of anti-semitism in Dallas and not because of anything he had done in Chicago. He recalls that RUBY grew up in the Roosevelt Avenue area of Chicago where hoodlums lived and operated and that like anyone living in that area, he was acquainted with most of the hoodlums. He believes RUBY never closely associated with any hoodlums and recalls that he never got himself involved in any serious trouble; at most, he was involved in a punch board operation but never was arrested in this regard. He had the reputation of a street brawler. He never had a steady job but occupied himself as ticket scalper, salesman of assorted goods, small-time promoter, program hawker at sports events, etc.

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

SA J. V. HENDRICKS and

11/25/63

PETACQUE recalls RUBY belonged to a Chicago south side "DAVE MILLER Gang" during early 1940's and his gang would gangfight Nazi band groups in Chicago.

From his personal knowledge and information from RUBY's acquaintances, he believes RUBY has always been a loyal patriotic American. He has no knowledge that RUBY or his sister, EVA GRANT, had any connections with the Dallas Police Department or with any hoodlums in Dallas. He had no personal knowledge concerning RUBY's union activities, however HYMAN RUBENSTEIN told him that RUBY was a labor organizer of the waste handlers union during the 1930's for a few months.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/28/63

1

TONY LEONARDI, Manager of the Playhouse Cafe, 550 North Clark Street, advised that he has been associated with the operation of strip joints in Chicago for over twenty-five years. He advised that he knew practically every owner and male employee in such business over the years. He advised that JACK RUBY was never associated in the night club business in any way in Chicago for the past twenty-five years. Ill.

LEONARDI advised that he feels that it is likely that RUBY may be confused with one HARRY RUBENSTEIN, who was a successful strip joint owner from 1946 to sometime in the 1950's. HARRY RUBENSTEIN had a reputation for violence and was involved in at least one murder for which he was later acquitted. LEONARDI is positive that RUBY and HARRY RUBENSTEIN were never associated in any way.

On 11/26/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CC 44-645 DL 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

Ill.

MRS. GLADYS KERNES, owner, Klein's Restaurant, 4161 West Madison, residence 5732 North Christiana, both Chicago, advised that immediately subsequent to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBENSTEIN, this was publicized on television broadcasts, and her husband LOUIS KERNES, while working at the cash register in this restaurant, exclaimed in a loud tone of voice, "I know that man". She said that apparently some customer called the newspapers and that since that offhand statement, she and her husband have been besieged by press inquiries.

Mr + Mrs

She advised that her husband greatly overstated his knowledge in that he would in all probability not recognize JACK RUBENSTEIN if he met him. She advised that in the 1930's, she resided at 3626 West Lexington, Chicago, and the RUBENSTEIN family lived three or four houses from her residence. The family consisted of four boys and four girls, and the elder MR. RUBENSTEIN was a retired carpenter. She said that she played cards three or four times with the sister whose first name was EVA and knew her to be a divorcee.

She said she last knew of the RUBENSTEIN family eight or nine years ago and was aware that JACK RUBENSTEIN resided in Dallas, because she had been told that his sister EVA had moved there and was associated with him in business in that city. She stated that she considered the RUBENSTEIN family to be normal, decent people, and that she has never heard anything that would indicate that JACK RUBENSTEIN has ever been associated with hoodlum elements. She stated she had no knowledge of connections that he may have had with the Dallas Police Department.

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

GEORGE M. WOODLEY and

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

JAMES ALLEGRETTI, reputed to be top local organized crime figure in Chicago, was contacted at Wesley Memorial Hospital by SA's AUGUST C. KEMPFF and JOHN W. ROBERTS, JR. ALLEGRETTI, a patient at this hospital, stated that he had no knowledge of JACK RUBY and does not recall anyone by that name being in the Chicago area. ALLEGRETTI said that if RUBY was active in the Chicago area, he may have seen him but does not remember the name. ALLEGRETTI made a point of stating if RUBY had been "connected", he would have known him. ALLEGRETTI was then asked whether RUBY could have been active in the Capone organization and ALLEGRETTI replied by stating, "I just told you he was not connected". In a further discussion concerning JACK RUBY on the murder of OSWALD, ALLEGRETTI was asked whether he had any knowledge of an association between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department. ALLEGRETTI stated that he had no knowledge of such associations and did not know anything concerning RUBY except what he had read in the newspapers and seen on television.

During this interview of JIMMY ALLEGRETTI, it is noted that there were four other visitors present, one of whom was identified as BILL VASSILE, a known associate of ALLEGRETTI and gambling payoff man. The others were unidentified, however, none of these persons admitted to knowing of JACK RUBY or having any information whatsoever concerning him.

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

LEO DENET, Manager, Club Nineteen, advised SAs WILLIAM A. MEINCKE and JOSEPH G. SHEA on November 25, 1963, that he has been in the strip show business since 1939. He stated he does not know the subject. DENET said he is well acquainted with HARRY RUBENSTEIN, who formerly owned the Olympic Hotel on Chicago's near north side. HARRY RUBENSTEIN shot and killed a man in 1946 and has owned several bars in the Chicago Loop area. DENET stated, when he first heard of the shooting of OSWALD, he thought perhaps the JACK RUBY involved in the slaying was related to HARRY RUBENSTEIN. Since Sunday, November 24, 1963, he has compared notes with other mutual friends of HARRY RUBENSTEIN and now knows that HARRY is not related to the subject. HARRY RUBENSTEIN is from the Seattle, Washington, area originally.

HYMAN GODFREY, 903 New Castle, Westchester, Illinois, advised SAs JAMES D. DEWHIRST and THOMAS B. LANDESS on November 25, 1963, that he had never known the subject RUBY. He stated that he was well acquainted with the KEDZIE-ROOSEVELT area in Chicago, where RUBY purportedly had frequented during his years in Chicago. GODFREY admitted knowing BARNEY ROSS, a former champion prize fighter, who, according to previously received information, was acquainted with RUBY.

MITCH WOLCOFF, 3552 North Pine Grove, Chicago, a former restauranteur in the Chicago area, advised SAs ROBERT L. MALONE and JERRY H. BREIDENFELD on November 25, 1963, that he has known JACK "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN since about 1928, when they were both single and living in the Division and Western neighborhood. He stated that he was well acquainted with "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN on a social basis and worked with him selling penants at ball games. WOLCOFF stated he has stayed with him in WOLCOFF's home on many occasions. WOLCOFF stated that he moved to Florida in 1934 and since that time has seen him on a very infrequent basis. He stated that in 1939, "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN told him that he was working with LEO COOK in the Wastehandlers Union and when LEO COOK was killed, he wanted very badly to take over that union. WOLCOFF stated that was the last time he had ever seen RUBENSTEIN. He stated he has never known RUBENSTEIN to use the name RUBY.

WOLCOFF stated that he considered RUBENSTEIN to be a true patriot who would defend America at any time and that he loved America very strongly. He stated that his acquaintanceship with RUBENSTEIN was such that he could not believe that RUBENSTEIN could kill anyone and that he never knew him to be armed.

SAs WILLIAM R. BRODERICK and ROBERT A. COOK interviewed the following individuals on November 25, 1963:

LOUIS ARGER, operator of numerous strip shows in the Chicago Loop area;
IRVING DAVIES, Manager, Showboat Lounge, Chicago;
ROBERT TORNEBENE, Manager, Eddie Foys, Chicago;
TOM BAKER, Manager, Chez Dot, Chicago.

None of the above individuals were T/A, acquainted with the subject.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVES

Date November 27, 1963

FRANK "BUTCH" LOVERDE advised that he does not know JACK RUBY. LOVERDE said that had RUBY been connected in any way with the organized criminal element of Chicago, he would have some knowledge of RUBY. LOVERDE advised that many people in Chicago have confused RUBY with HARRY RUBENSTEIN, an individual who formerly operated the Olympic Hotel and killed a man in 1946. He stated that HARRY RUBENSTEIN had gotten mixed up with wrong people and had been run out of Chicago. He believed that HARRY RUBENSTEIN had gone somewhere in Texas. LOVERDE declined to elaborate on the above remarks and did not furnish the date or other particulars concerning HARRY RUBENSTEIN's troubles.

LOVERDE indicated that he believed the agents were questioning him in the mistaken belief that the OSWALD killing had some organized crime overtones. He said, "Look at it our way. It's not logical to send a guy in to hit a guy who's stood up for 25 hours. You know you can trust a guy who can stand up for 25 hours, but how do you know you can trust the guy you send in to hit him. He might break in a half hour."

LOVERDE is active in the management of strip shows on Chicago's north side.

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM A. MEINCKE and JOSEPH G. SHEA/gm Date dictated 11/27/63

DL 44-1639
CG 44-645

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Joseph Stein Ill. Texas

On November 25, 1963, DON SULLIVAN, reporter for the Chicago American, telephonically advised that he had received information that JOE STEIN of the First National Mortgage Company of Chicago and an associate of hoodlums in Chicago, had traveled to Dallas, Texas, on November 19, 1963, and on the following Wednesday to Houston, Texas.

On November 26, 1963, JOSEPH STEIN, Owner, of the First National Mortgage Company, Chicago, Illinois, and close associate of prominent Chicago hoodlum, FELIX ALDERISIO, advised SAs JOHN W. ROBERTS, JR., and AUGUST C. KEMPFF that he had no acquaintance with JACK RUBY and knew nothing concerning RUBY except that which he read in newspapers and saw on television. STEIN admitted he traveled to Dallas, Texas, on November 19, 1963, and from there to Houston on November 20, 1963. He stated that these trips were purely on National Mortgage business and RUBY was in no way involved.

Don Sullivan

Reporter For The Chicago Americ

Ill.

1

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

1

Bernadine Taberski

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Mrs. BERNADINE COLEMAN, Maple Manor Hotel, 65 West Maple, advised an Agent of the Chicago Office, on November 26, 1963, she was married to HARRY RUBENSTEIN from 1942 - 1960 and lived at the above address. She described HARRY RUBENSTEIN as a white male, age 68, 5'11", 180 lbs., dark hair, brown eyes, Catholic religion. He came to Chicago from Seattle, Washington, in 1927 and managed the Olympic Hotel, Chicago, 1927 - 1945.

HARRY RUBENSTEIN got into trouble in 1945 when he killed a bartender in his club, but was later exonerated. He next owned the Hollywood Show Lounge, Randolph Street, Chicago, from 1946 to 1960. He also owned the Randcraft Hotel, which has been demolished.

She stated positively HARRY RUBENSTEIN is no relation to JACK RUBY. She had never heard the name JACK RUBY before. She advised the names JACK RUBY and JACK RUBENSTEIN were never mentioned by anyone to them when they were in the business of operating night clubs. She recalls she once bought some tickets to the play "Oklahoma" through a ticket scalper named "SPARKY" approximately right after World War II, but never saw the man.

She denied HARRY was a close friend of the hoodlum element in Chicago, although she stated anyone in this business would have to associate with some. She would furnish no further details in this regard.

She stated HARRY's present address is unknown to her and he is believed to be clerking in some cheap hotel, Chicago, and broke. They no longer associate together. She stated she is attempting to contact HARRY RUBENSTEIN through mutual friends to set up interview.

DL 44-1639/cv

The following investigation was conducted in Chicago, Illinois, November 24, 1963:

NATE ZUCKERMAN, bartender at the "Front Page", a Chicago tavern owned by JAMES ALLEGRETTI, advised SA AUGUST C. KEMFF that he has known numerous members of the Chicago criminal element for the past twenty years but does not recall JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. ZUCKERMAN stated that the only RUBENSTEIN he knew was HARRY RUBENSTEIN, the former owner of the Olympic Hotel.

IRVING "BUZZY" RIFKIN, Manager, "Le Bistro", a near northside Chicago night club, advised SA JOHN R. BASSETT that he was a good friend of JACK "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN. He stated that RUBENSTEIN had attended Marshall High School in Chicago many years ago at which time RIFKIN first made his acquaintance. According to RIFKIN, RUBENSTEIN was not connected with the criminal element in Chicago and made his living while in this city by the purchase and sale of low cost merchandise.

RIFKIN advised that RUBENSTEIN was a good friend of ART WAYNE, a singer whom he believed might reside in Hollywood, California. Another close friend of RUBENSTEIN was one YUDIE (phonetic) JACOBS, a small-time entertainer whose whereabouts is unknown to RIFKIN. U.S.A.

RIFKIN advised that a few years ago RUBENSTEIN came to Chicago accompanied by a young Negro boy seven or eight years old for whom RUBENSTEIN was acting as a manager. RIFKIN stated that the young Negro boy made a television appearance on some show, the identity of which he could not recall.

RIFKIN indicated that he had not seen RUBENSTEIN for the past two or three years, but frequently hears from him. He stated that he has frequently referred female friends, who are visiting Dallas, to RUBENSTEIN, and RUBENSTEIN occasionally refers girls to RIFKIN when they visit Chicago from the Dallas area.

Lt. HARRY SMITH, Chicago Police Department, advised SA JOHN R. BASSETT that he recalled "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN as having preceded him by a few years at Marshall High School. He stated that as long as he had known RUBENSTEIN, the latter was completely "legitimate" and had no known criminal connections.

FRANK KIERNAN, Special Assistant, United States Attorney, Chicago, advised the Chicago Office of the following information:

He had received on that date from JACK WILNER, a crime reporter on the Chicago Daily News, information that WILNER indicated he had received from his "syndicate sources" information reflecting that JACK RUBY in the mid 1930's, was associated with JOE KRASNOW and

had been given to understand that RUBY, KRASNOW and SIMON had been involved in a "bookmaking" arrest in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, between 1933 and 1935. Following this arrest, RUBY returned to Chicago and according to WILNER's source was arrested with one SAMMY MENOSH on charges of "confidence games".

Mr. KIERNAN also furnished the following information received from JACK WILNER, above:

WILNER stated his "syndicate sources" reflect RUBY was reportedly involved in 1947 with NICK ST. JOHN, PAUL LABRIOLA, MARCUS LIPSKY and PAUL RONALD JONES, in effort to take over gambling in the Dallas, Texas area. Also involved allegedly were STEVE GUTHRIE, Sheriff of the county, and one GEORGE BUTLER. WILNER advised information on this situation appeared in the KEFAUVER hearings in 1950 and that several individuals were convicted in Dallas in the above connection. (In connection with the above, one GEORGE BUTLER, Dallas Police Department, is known to have been an investigator for the late Senator KEFAUVER in connection with his investigation of criminal activities a number of years ago.)

The Chicago Office has advised that DAVID BYRON, General Manager, Automotive Products Division, Federated Industries, Antioch, Illinois, appeared on a television program of ALEX DRIER on the afternoon of November 24, 1963, indicating knowledge of RUBY.

BYRON on interview by Special Agents of the FBI stated he met RUBY as JACK RUBENSTEIN as a neighborhood acquaintance in the Humboldt Park area of Chicago and knew him casually from about 1928 to 1931. He did not know his family or employment. He stated after his, BYRON's, absence from the neighborhood and state he returned to Chicago and sometime during the period 1939 to 1942 recalled reading in Chicago newspapers which had accompanying photographs of RUBENSTEIN, known also to BYRON as "SPARKY", that RUBENSTEIN had been president of some "junk dealers' union" in Chicago and outsiders were trying to "muscle him out" of the union. A shooting occurred, and RUBENSTEIN was charged with killing a man. He was arrested, convicted and sentenced in Chicago on this charge and served in prison on a location unknown for "a little over a year".

BYRON did not see RUBENSTEIN during this period in Chicago and understood he left Chicago about 1943 or 1944. In about 1946 when he intended a business trip to Dallas someone in Chicago suggested he look up JACK RUBENSTEIN who was said to be at the "Silver Spur" or "Golden Spur", South Ervay Street in Dallas. He did so and between 1946 and 1950 stopped in the "Silver Spur" on perhaps ten occasions.

In 1946, RUBENSTEIN told BYRON he had changed his name to JACK RUBY and asked BYRON not to tell anyone in Chicago of his whereabouts as he was "trying to live down" his Chicago background. He said RUBY mentioned that his sister, unnamed, owned the "Silver Spur". He said he never met relatives or business associates of RUBY in Dallas. He said he had no information that RUBY was involved with hoodlums in either Chicago or Dallas, that he had any form of subversive sympathies and that RUBY had no homosexual tendencies to his knowledge.

A check of records of the Chicago Police Department reflected one HARRY RUBENSTEIN, hotel owner, Chicago, was convicted of manslaughter in 1946, sentenced to one year probation.

Indices of the Chicago Office contains no information identifiable with LOU SIMON, JOSEPH KRASNOW, YUDIE JACOBS, ART WAYNE or SAMMY MENOSH.

JOHN ERMINO CAPONE, brother of ALFONSE CAPONE, (deceased), advised SA JOHN R. BASSETT on November 25, 1963, that he did not know JACK RUBY, also known as Jack Rubenstein, although he was generally acquainted with many of the "so called criminal element" in the Chicago area. CAPONE volunteered he was highly incensed over the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to his trial for the assassination of President KENNEDY. He said he felt RUBY must have been insane or motivated by subversive groups. He added that if such was not the case and that if this killing had any criminal overtones, he would attempt to elicit this information from associates and advise SA BASSETT should such be the case.

1
DL 44-1639

MANNY SADER, Manager of the 606 Club, a strip show in Chicago, advised SAs ROBERT A. COOK and WILLIAM R. BRODERICK on November 25, 1963, that he had never heard of Subject JACK RUBY until he read of him in the newspapers in connection with instant case. He did not believe this individual was connected with any criminal element in Chicago.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

JAMES HARRIS, NightClub Operator, New Port, Kentucky, advised that he knew subject twenty years ago in Chicago when subject was connected with various night clubs, names unrecalled, on State Street, Chicago. HARRIS considered RUBY "Nutty", who liked to play the big shot with club operators and police. According to HARRIS, RUBY's job at that time was to keep the club girls in line and to protect them and that he eventually got in trouble with club operators because of his "stealing" girls from other clubs.

HARRIS had no knowledge that RUBY knew or was connected with LEE OSWALD. Also RUBY is not connected as far as HARRIS knows, with big time racketeers in Chicago. Also no known association of RUBY with subversive element. HARRIS' opinion of the shooting of OSWALD was some sort of "grand stand play" by RUBY. HARRIS has no recent information regarding RUBY and no inkling as to what may have motivated alleged action on his part.

---

on 11/25/63 at Newport, Kentucky File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN M. BARRY/atd Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

Mr. HARRY THOMAS, 705 Arizona Street, El Paso, Texas, advised he was associated with The Associated Press in Chicago, Illinois, in the early 1930's and resided for a time at The Olympic Hotel, 1060 North Cark Street, Chicago. The hotel was operated by a man named RUBENSTEIN, who used various first names, namely, HARRY, JACK and ABE.

Mr. THOMAS advised RUBENSTEIN had a violent temper and was seen beating up an unidentified individual on one occasion. RUBENSTEIN reportedly was part-owner of a number of night clubs up and down Clark Street, including McGovern's Liberty Inn, and was reportedly tied in tightly with the rackets in Chicago.

Mr. THOMAS said he did not know if the above-mentioned RUBENSTEIN was identical with the man who shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas.

---

on 11/25/63 at El Paso, Texas File # El Paso (44-274) Dallas (44-1639)

by Special Agent DAVID J. REID/eah Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 11/28/63

Date

BILL POKOIK, Gotham Hotel, 835 Turk Street, San Francisco, advises he resides in San Francisco at the above address, is employed at the Fun Center Arcade, 723 Market Street, San Francisco.

He states he was born and attended school in Chicago, Illinois, residing in the vicinity of Peoria and Maxwell Streets. He stated he recently has seen the photograph of the man known as JACK RUBY in San Francisco newspapers and national television. He stated he immediately recognized this person as a man whom he knew for many years and who was known in Chicago as JACK RUBENSTEIN. He stated JACK was also known as "SPARKY". He stated RUBENSTEIN was four years younger than he and resided within a block or two of him in Chicago. He remembers meeting RUBY's father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, who was a carpenter in Chicago. He stated he had not seen RUBY or RUBENSTEIN for many years until 1961 in Dallas. He advised he was traveling from Chicago to Miami, Florida and stopped at the Loma Alta Hotel, Dallas, and was recognized by RUBY on a Dallas street. He advised he visited with RUBY and told RUBY he was residing in San Francisco at that time. He advised he has never seen RUBY in San Francisco and does not know if RUBY has ever resided in San Francisco.

POKOIK stated he is aware RUBY was the owner or operator of the Vegas and Carousel Clubs, Dallas, and stated he would have no reason to think RUBY was connected with any subversive activities or activity contrary to the best interests of the United States.

POKOIK described RUBY as an outgoing, extroverted person who seemed to be quite nervous. He stated he was astonished to read RUBY was charged with the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and recalls nothing in connection with RUBY's background that would contribute to RUBY's actions in this matter.

POKOIK has met RUBY's sister, EVE or EVA, but he stated he cannot recall further information concerning RUBY's family. He stated he vaguely recalls hearing the possibility that RUBY and his sister did reside in Los Angeles, California, date and place of residence not known to POKOIK.

11/25/63 on San Francisco, Calif. at File # DL 44-1639 SF 44-494

WILLIAM N. KIDWELL and GERALD JAMES NORTON/tjd 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

6 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

JOE KELLMAN, 2733 West Jarlath Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised he was in Durham, North Carolina, on November 27, 1963, undergoing tests at Duke Hospital. He furnished the following information:

About 1943 he met JACK RUBENSTEIN through his brother, MORRIE KELLMAN, and a cousin, ARTY WEINER, also known as ARTY WAYNE, in Chicago, Illinois. All together he saw RUBENSTEIN 5 or 6 times socially. He remembered RUBENSTEIN as a health fadist and KELLMAN exercised with him once at Postl's Gym in downtown Chicago. KELLMAN was not certain but said he thought RUBENSTEIN worked as a jeweler as a place KELLMAN could not remember.

Art Wayne

KELLMAN stated he never knew him to be connected with a night club profession and remembered him as such a mild mannered person that the idea of his connection at that time with any Chicago mobster or Capone group appeared preposterous.

KELLMAN said he never knew RUBENSTEIN's sister, EVA GRANT, or other relatives nor had he heard anything at all from RUBENSTEIN or other sources. KELLMAN said he was not aware that RUBENSTEIN had left Chicago until he recognized a full view photograph of RUBENSTEIN when he was identified as OSWALD's assailant. He never heard anything to indicate RUBENSTEIN had possibly been connected with hoodlum elements. KELLMAN knew of no groups, organizations, or associates of RUBENSTEIN's and said he never heard of OSWALD until the President's assassination.

KELLMAN advised that RUBENSTEIN had appeared to him to be a quiet, well mannered, almost effeminate type of man who lisped. The idea that he could become a strong armed bouncer and an affiliate of gangsters was totally at odds with the impression KELLMAN said he formed of RUBENSTEIN 20 years ago.

On 11/27/63 at Durham, N. C. File # Charlotte 44-826

by SA RUFUS H. POWELL/amh Date dictated 11/27/63

163

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

HARRY JACK GOLDBAUM, 4642 North 8th Drive, Phoenix, Ariz., telephone 279-3932, who is a real estate developer for self, advised he has known JACK RUBY for about 30 years. He said he and RUBY grew up in the same neighborhood on West Side of Chicago, and RUBY attended John Marshall High School at same time as GOLDBAUM'S wife.

GOLDBAUM said RUBY is known in Chicago as "Sparky" because of his volatile disposition, and inclination to fight — at least provocation, although RUBY was usually friendly and well-liked in neighborhood.

GOLDBAUM said he soon moved from the neighborhood, but heard from now unrecalled sources that RUBY became active in 24th Ward Democratic politics. He knew of no actual employment of RUBY in Chicago, but said RUBY seemed to be always well off financially, and former friends often wondered where he obtained his income.

GOLDBAUM said he further recalls having heard from unrecalled source that RUBY and other unknown persons formerly engaged in approaching couples parked in cars at Stickney, Illinois, and shining flashlights in cars. They would then reportedly "shanke down" the male occupant, leaving the implication that RUBY and friends might be police officers.

GOLDBAUM advised RUBY'S main hangout in Chicago was Lawndale Pool Room on Roosevelt Road east of Independence Boulevard, and believed RUBY would be well-known at this location.

GOLDBAUM stated he lost track of RUBY after moving to Phoenix in 1945, but later heard from a mutual acquaintance that RUBY had moved to Dallas. He said that when he and his family were en route from Memphis to Dallas in December, 1957, he recalled this information, and telephoned RUBY, who visited him and family at a Dallas motel. RUBY indicated he had moved to Dallas to make money, and told GOLDBAUM he was doing well operating a night club. He claimed he had some difficulty with hoodlums who frequent his type of establishment, but was able to take care of them.

11/25/63 Phoenix, Arizona File # DL 44-1639

GOLDBAUM said he last saw RUBY about three months ago, when in Dallas on business. He went to the Carousel during the afternoon, and walked upstairs to RUBY'S office, at which time he heard RUBY shouting in extremely vile and filthy language at a Negro carpenter. RUBY quietened down when he entered the office, and GOLDBAUM remained there talking with RUBY for about one hour. During this time, RUBY was taking care of three small dogs for an unknown doctor, and had dogs in the office. [The female dog was in heat, and RUBY told GOLDBAUM he would show him something interesting. RUBY then proceeded to sexually excite one of the male dogs by masturbation. GOLDBAUM objected, and told RUBY to cease as it was making him sick.]

GOLDBAUM said he has not seen or heard from RUBY since last visit to Dallas.

GOLDBAUM said he knows of no Un-American sympathies or activities on part of RUBY, and advised RUBY always expressed himself as ardent supporter of late Presidents ROOSEVELT and KENNEDY. He knew of no hoodlum associates of RUBY, but believed it possible he may have been associated with hoodlums in Chicago.

GOLDBAUM said he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

He further knew of no close associates or friends of RUBY in Phoenix area, and does not know of RUBY ever having even visited this area.

GOLDBAUM advised that CHILE PANITZ, a "box man" at Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, formerly worked in Dallas, and is believed to be a close acquaintance of RUBY.

GOLDBAUM is of the opinion that shooting of OSWALD was motivated by anger of RUBY because of assassination of late President, and of the opinion that RUBY probably mentally unbalanced at times, [as exhibited during dog incident in RUBY'S office.]

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

JOSEPH P. ROSSI advised that he and JACK RUFY, whose real name is RUBENSTEIN, were both born and reared in the 24th Ward in Chicago. However, they did not know each other until about eleven years ago when they met in Dallas. RUBY had the Silver Spur Club and later the Vegas Club. Mr. ROSSI does not know any of RUFY's family but said they are Jews and that JACK RUFY observes Jewish religious customs. ROSSI knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated that RUFY is highly emotional and has a high temper. He has heard that RUBY cried when President ROOSEVELT died.

ROSSI described RUFY as being very anti-Communist but not a member of any hate group. He describes RUBY as a "24th Ward Chicago Jake Arvey Democrat". ROSSI knows of no connections RUBY has with gamblers or organized crime; however, he stated that RUFY knows some of these people personally. ROSSI knows of no close relations RUBY had with any police in Dallas. ROSSI last saw RUFY in Dallas November 20, 1963, at which time RUFY discussed opening a new club and wanted ROSSI to invest money in the club and perhaps help to manage it. RUFY talked of future plans in a manner leading ROSSI to believe that RUBY had not thought about getting into trouble. ROSSI stated that when RUFY was identified over television as the killer of OSWALD, that his first thought was that RUBY was the type to be emotional enough to do that sort of thing. ROSSI believes that RUBY's motive in killing OSWALD was an over simplified solution of a simple and emotional man for obtaining justice in this case.

on 11/25/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # DL 44-1639 SA 44-748

THOMAS W. CRAWFORD AND

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date November 27, 1963

Mr. MAURICE MEDLEVINE, also known as Frenchy Medlevine, advised he has residence telephone GR 77310. He furnished the following information concerning JACK LEON RUBY.

He was acquainted with RUBY in Chicago, Illinois, when both were children together and attended public schools in that city in the 1930's. He believes RUBY may have attended Smith School at the same time that MEDLEVINE attended Garfield High School in Chicago. As a youngster, RUBY was well liked, particularly by the female set in Chicago. MEDLEVINE has not seen or heard from RUBY for possibly the last six to eight years. Texas.

On the last occasion MEDLEVINE saw RUBY was at the Chez Paree Night Club in Chicago which was then owned by MEDLEVINE's brother, DON MEDLEVINE. At that time, RUBY was accompanied by a young male Negro boy who was entertaining as a singer and dancer. Calif.

MEDLEVINE knows of no gambling connections, business connections or associates of RUBY, or of any subversive interests on the part of RUBY. He has never known him to possess or espouse any radical or extremist views.

RUBY's older sister was believed by MEDLEVINE to own a salon in Dallas, Texas, and RUBY worked for her. MEDLEVINE was acquainted with RUBY's father who was a carpenter in Chicago but did not know his mother.

MEDLEVINE left Chicago in 1960 and although he has been to Dallas he has never seen RUBY in that community.

MEDLEVINE expressed the personal opinion that RUBY may have been "a little shell shocked" following military service. He has never known him, RUBY, to have a temper or engage in fist fights as a youngster.

When he heard about RUBY being charged with the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD following the assassination of President KENNEDY in Dallas, Texas, MEDLEVINE could not believe it because in his opinion conduct of this type was entirely foreign to RUBY's nature, as he knew him as a youngster.

On 11/26/63 at West Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

SA R. J. LA JEUNESSE, JR./JMP 11/27/63

MEDLEVINE denied that he has ever engaged in a fight with RUBY and he reiterated that he has never had any personal knowledge of RUBY ever having been in trouble. He repeated that RUBY was popular with the girls as a youngster. He has had no contact with RUBY in his adult years and could furnish no information concerning criminal activities, hoodlum or gambling activities of RUBY, if any exist.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Los Angeles, Calif.

JOE MEDILL, 3263 Castle Heights Avenue, advised that he has not seen SPARKY RUBENSTEIN for the past 20 years, however, he knew SPARKY in Chicago, Illinois. He stated that he, JOE MEDILL, was formerly the third-ranking light weight contender in the world, and that SPARKY used to like to hang around the boxing crowd. He stated that when he terminated his boxing career, that SPARKY contacted him and wanted him to go into the tailoring business, since MEDILL had numerous contacts in Chicago.

He stated that SPARKY assisted him to some extent in referring customers to his shop. In regard to SPARKY's political beliefs, he stated that he is not familiar with them. He knows of no contacts that he had with the underworld. He stated that he realized he has not seen SPARKY since 1942, but does not believe that he is the type of individual to have committed such an act unless he was temporarily insane. He stated that he has no information indicating that SPARKY in any way has contacts with the police department in Dallas or in Chicago.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SAA JOSEPH A. ARWINE:gcw Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

JOE MEDILL, 3263 Castle Heights Avenue, advised SAA JOSEPH ARWINE that he last saw JACK RUBENSTEIN in 1942 in Chicago. He does not know his political beliefs, has no information that RUBENSTEIN was ever connected with hoodlums, and has no information regarding RUBENSTEIN's possible association with the Dallas Police officials.

on 11/26/63 at Los Angeles, Calif. File # DL 44-1639

SAA JOSEPH ARWINE /tid 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

Alex Gruber

ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, 5222 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, on November 25, 1963, advised he has known JACK RUBY for approximately 40 years. He stated they lived in the 20th Ward of Chicago and attended the same grammar school. He advised that when they were approximately 20 years of age, they shared an apartment for about one year which was on the corner of Wilson Avenue and Claredon in Chicago. He stated that he always know RUBY as JAKE RUBENSTEIN. Ill. N.Y.

Al Gruber

He advised that after living in the apartment with RUBY that he, GRUBER, moved to New York and had no contact whatsoever with RUBY for many years. He stated about ten years ago, while he was passing through Dallas, Texas, he again met with RUBY, at which time RUBY owned a bar called the Silver Spur. GRUBER recalled on that occasion that he observed RUBY in a fight in the Silver Spur when RUBY ejected two men who he did not want on the premises. He recalled that RUBY told him he always stayed in shape. Tex.

GRUBER stated he last saw RUBY about two weeks ago when he was returning from the East and passed through Dallas. He again met with RUBY at his night club. He recalled that RUBY told him that the police liked him because he stays out of trouble and runs a good place. On the occasion of this last visit, RUBY told GRUBER that a number of years ago, a former prize fighter had a "beef" with RUBY and said he was going to get RUBY. RUBY stated he purchased a gun to protect himself and then notified friends on the Dallas Police Department that he had been threatened and that he had purchased a gun. The police officers told him to let them have the gun, that he did not need it because he could take care of himself and it would only get him into trouble. RUBY stated he gave the gun to the officers. Later the prize fighter appeared at RUBY's bar when Dallas police officers were present. RUBY and the fighter started to fight and Dallas police officers told observers to leave them alone and to let them settle it themselves. RUBY told GRUBER that he gave the prize fighter a good beating and after it was all over, Dallas police officers gave RUBY's gun back to him.

GRUBER stated that RUBY told him on the occasion of his last visit that he was having business trouble with his sister, EVE GRANT.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA ROBERT K. BURESH and SA VINCENT W. HUGHES/bje Date dictated 11/26/63

GRUBER stated he stayed in Dallas one night and part of the following day and returned directly to Los Angeles. He stated he had no further contact with RUBY until the day the President was shot. He stated that about twenty minutes after the news of the shooting was on television, he received a long distance telephone call from Dallas from JACK RUBY. He stated RUBY was very upset and talked "like a guy who had blown his top." GRUBER stated the conversation was as follows:

RUBY: "Did you hear what happened?"
GRUBER: "You mean the shooting of the President?"
RUBY: "Yes, ain't that a terrible thing. I'm all upset and my sister is hysterical. You don't know this AL, but I started all of my programs with a patriotic number."

GRUBER stated that at that point, RUBY began to cry and he told GRUBER, "I'm crying and I can't talk to you any more" whereupon he hung up the telephone.

GRUBER referred interviewing agents to Mr. AL DUNN as a person who was acquainted with RUBY.

GRUBER stated that at 12:45 a.m. on November 25, 1963, an anonymous telephone call was received at his residence asking for AL GRUBER. When advised that Mr. GRUBER was not home, the anonymous caller stated, "Ask him if he likes livin" then hung up. GRUBER stated he assumed this was an anonymous threat because his name had appeared in the newspapers as an acquaintance of JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date 11/26/63

MORRIS BLOCK, 5510 Edgewood Place, Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA, stated that during the mid 1930s he operated a bar on the west side of Chicago, and intermittently worked in horse race bookmaking at Chicago before moving to Los Angeles some 20 years ago. He provided information as follows:

The moment he viewed RUBY's photo and saw his name in the newspapers, he recalled RUBY vaguely as a bar operator during the 1930s in the vicinity of Madison at Sacramento, Madison at Kelsey, or Madison at Crawford in Chicago. At that period, according to BLOCK, any bar operator was required to handle the Capone mob's "Canadian Ace" beer, and to pay tribute to the police captain commanding the area precinct. He cannot recall the name of the police captain with whom he personally dealt, but believes it would be the same official with jurisdiction over Madison Avenue at the above intersections. So long as the mob's beer was handled, the Capone mob furnished protection against assaults.

He has been away from Chicago for so long that the names of former friends there have slipped from his mind, except for one man who continued to operate a bar on the west side until recently. This man has remained as a personal friend, and visited BLOCK just last summer. His name is CY SCHWARTZ, 3858 North Kilpatrick Avenue, Chicago 47, Ill. He is now in the wholesale Christmas tree and watermelon business, and his brother is RUBY SCHWARTZ, some sort of official in the Democratic Party at Chicago. CY SCHWARTZ has an unusually wide acquaintanceship with bar operators there over a period of many years, and he has an excellent memory.

Ill.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA FRANK H. TOWNSEND/mck Date dictated 11/25/63

275

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

AT WEST LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA :

On November 25, 1963, LOUIS SCHNITZ, 10484 Wyton Drive, advised he does not know JACK RUBY or IRA COLITZ. RUBY's true name and aliases are unfamiliar to him.

SCHNITZ said he, SCHNITZ, left Chicago in 1942, and was in the shoe business there. He knew of no other LOUIS SCHNITZ in addition to his cousin at Evanston.

DL 44-1639
RLB:cjr
(1)

JOE EPSTEIN, St. Clair Hotel, Chicago, Illinois, was interviewed November 25, 1963, and advised SA ROBERT L. BAKER that the name RUBENSTEIN was known to him, but that he had absolutely no first hand knowledge of this man. He said that his brother, BEN EPSTEIN, 4450 West Lunt, Lincolnwood, Illinois, recalled having known RUBENSTEIN more than casually for a period of more than twenty years.

ROBERT E. EPSTEIN, 2801 West Morse Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, nephew of BEN EPSTEIN, noted above advised SA ROBERT L. BAKER that he has no knowledge, first hand or through any other source concerning JACK RUBY.

DL 44-1639

WILLIAM GOLDSTEIN, also known as BILL GOLD, well known gambling figure on Chicago's north side, on November 25, 1963, advised SA JAMES D. DEWHIRST that he did not know the subject. GOLDSTEIN resides at 2737 West Fargo Street, Chicago, Ill.

On November 25, 1963, SA's ROBERT J. TOMPKINS, JR. and MICHAEL G. SIMON interviewed the following individuals who advised they did not know the subject:

NICK PESCE, also known as Spooks, Manager, Backstage Lounge, 935 West Wilson, Chicago

JULIUS ZIMBEROFF, employee of Apex Vending Co., owned by EDWARD VOGEL Ill

NATHAN (BUTCH) LADON, chauffeur and bodyguard for EDWARD VOGEL and GUS ALEX.

EDWARD VOGEL and GUS ALEX, both advised that they had no comment to make to the FBI.

On November 25, 1963, LEO RUGENDORF advised SA LENARD A. WOLF he did not know RUBY. RUGENDORF is a close associate of Chicago hoodlum FELIX ALDERISIO.

SAM MINKUS, 1132 West Lunt, Chicago, advised SA's FRANCIS M. HENWOOD and LOGAN C. PICKERL on November 25, 1963, that he did not know the subject. MINKUS formerly operated National Publications, Inc., a sports handicapping service and is generally acquainted with gambling people in the Chicago area.

IRVING GORDON, 7410 Keystone, Skokie, Illinois, on November 25, 1963, advised SA's JAMES A. ABBOTT and CHARLES L. BROWN, JR. he was not acquainted with JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY. GORDON claimed he had never heard of RUBENSTEIN until the publicity concerning the murder of LEE HARVEY OLWALD. GORDON is an associate of many ranking Chicago hoodlums.

DL 44-1639

Chicago columnist TONY WEITZEL advised on November 25, 1963, that RUBY may be an associate of DAVE "DINGY" HALPER, night club operator, Las Vegas, Nevada.

DAVID "DINGY" HALPER, 3478 Paradise Road, Apartment 139, Las Vegas, Nevada, temporarily domiciled at the Spa Hotel, Palm Springs, California, advised SA J. CLAYTON TAYLOR on November 25, 1963, he is assistant to the president, Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. He continued that he does not know JACK LEON RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and cannot furnish any information concerning either of them.

DL 44-1639
CG 44-645

AT SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

BERNARD ROSENFIELD, 4324 Enfield, Skokie, Illinois, Owner, Minor Music Company, age 36, advised SA EUGENE I. SATHER on November 27, 1963, that he had never heard of JACK RUBY by that name or any of his aliases and knew of no one that could possibly furnish any background information concerning him. ROSENFELD pointed out that he had read the newspapers concerning the assassination of the President and also noted that RUBY had left Chicago in approximately 1947 or 1948. He said that RUBY's departure would have been when he had just turned 20 years of age and was not associating with any individuals who would be acquainted with RUBY.

DL 44-1639
CG 44-645
JRB/ss

(1)

MILTON RUTHSTEIN, 7823 South Jeffrey Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, who has been connected with gambling in the Chicago area about twenty years, advised SA JOHN R. BASSETT that JACK LEON RUBY is unknown to him. He could furnish no information concerning RUBY, his activities or associates.

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639
JRB:cjr
(1)

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

JOE BOCELINO, proprietor, Vertigo Key Club, Lawrence and Broadway, was interviewed by Special Agents JOHN R. BASSETT and EUGENE I. SATHER on November 25, 1963, and claimed JACK RUBY was not known to him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

ALICE REAVES NICHOLS, nee Small, 8707 Redondo Drive, Dallas, Texas, telephone DAvis 1-3687, advised that she is the widow of GEORGE KERMIT NICHOLS. She advised that she is employed as a secretary for Mr. JOHN E. MANGRUM, Vice President and Treasurer, Southland Life Insurance Company, Southland Center, Dallas, Texas, business telephone RIverside 1-1321. She has been employed there for the past sixteen years.

She advised that she formerly associated with JACK LEON RUBY, also known to her as Jack Leon Rubenstein. She furnished the following information regarding their relationship and regarding her knowledge of JACK LEON RUBY:

She first met RUBY in about 1948 when he was the manager and owner of the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. They started going together and continued to date each other until about 1956 or 1957, when they started drifting apart. They finally stopped seeing each other altogether in about 1959 or 1960. She last saw JACK RUBY during the early spring of 1963 when he was driving down the street in Dallas. They waved to each other; however, since she was walking and he was driving they did not exchange greetings or talk with each other.

From the time she met RUBY until about August, 1952, RUBY operated the Silver Spur Club. In about August, 1952, RUBY sold the club to one MARTIN GIMPLE, who was from Chicago, Illinois, and a lifelong friend of JACK RUBY. RUBY then went to Chicago and returned to Dallas after about six weeks. He then bought the Silver Spur Club back from GIMPLE. MARTIN GIMPLE is now deceased.

Sometime in 1951, JACK RUBY bought the Bob Wills Ranch House Club in Dallas, and he lost this club in the late spring of 1952, inasmuch as it was too expensive to operate. She does not believe that RUBY had a partner in the operation of either the Silver Spur Club or the Bob Wills Ranch House Club. During the time RUBY operated the Silver Spur Club after she met him, he had no one associated with him by the name of NORMA MILLER. She does not know anyone by the name of NORMA MILLER.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ALBERT SAYERS AND AS

DL 44-1639
AS,PLS:mam
2

During the time she was associated with JACK RUBY, RUBY was friendly with one JOE BONDS who operated the Sky Club on West Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. She does not believe that RUBY and BONDS were ever associates in any business.

Sometime in 1953, RUBY bought the Club Vegas from ABE WEINSTEIN who operates the Colony Club in Dallas, Texas.

Sometime in 1953, RUBY sold the Silver Spur Club to one ROCKY ROBINSON who formerly had operated a club on Home Street in the Dallas area. She does not know whether this club was inside or outside the Dallas City Limits.

She met JACK RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, for the first time in about 1953 or 1954 when EVA was in Dallas on a visit. It was her understanding that EVA had previously lived in Dallas and had managed one of RUBY's clubs for him. EVA came back to Dallas permanently in about 1959 or 1960 and went to work as the manager of the Club Vegas, operated by JACK RUBY.

Other members of JACK RUBY's family, whom she has met, are his brother, SAMUEL RUBY, who resides in Dallas; his brother, EARL RUBY, who lives in Detroit, Michigan; and his sister, MARION, who resides in Chicago, Illinois. She also met JACK's father, who is now deceased. All of these people impressed her as being good people, and she knows nothing which would reflect unfavorably on the character of any of these people.

Some time during 1952 or 1953, JACK RUBY owned for a short time a club known as Hernando's Hideaway, which was located on Greenville Avenue, Dallas, Texas.

In about 1959 or early in 1960, Jack Ruby acquired the Carousel Club in Dallas. It was about that time that she and JACK RUBY parted company

permanently. The Carousel Club had previously been known as the Sovereign Club and was operated as a private club. JACK RUBY converted it to a public club and changed the name to the Carousel Club.

During the time she went with him, JACK RUBY told her several things about himself and other things she was able to determine through her conversations with him. These things are as follows:

He was born at Chicago, Illinois, on March 25, 1911. His parents were either foreign born or were first generation Americans, one of them having been born in Poland and the other in Russia. She does not know which one was born in Poland and which one was born in Russia. He was reared in Chicago, Illinois, and the family was of modest economic circumstances. His father was a carpenter. JACK was devoted to his mother, and although he cared for his father he was not nearly as close to him as he was to his mother. JACK was inconsolable for several weeks after the death of his mother. Sometime during his young manhood, JACK RUBY went to San Francisco, California, where he was engaged in a punch board business. He told her that in San Francisco he met the only girl other than herself whom he would ever consider marrying. This girl's name was VIRGINIA FITZGERALD or FITZSIMMONS. She does not know if RUBY has ever maintained any kind of contact or correspondence with VIRGINIA. She does not know how long he remained in San Francisco, California. After he returned from San Francisco to Chicago, sometime in the late 1930's, he worked for a labor union in Chicago and was associated in this work with one LEON (LNU). LEON was later killed. JACK adopted the name LEON for his middle name, in honor of this person. During World War II, RUBY was in the United States Air Force and worked as a ground crewman on an aircraft. Shortly after the war when he was discharged from the Air Force, he went into business with two or three of his brothers in a firm called the Advertising Specialities Company in Chicago, Illinois. He remained in this business for only a short time and then sold out his interest in the company to his brothers. At that time his sister, EVA, was living in Dallas, Texas, and was operating a night

DL 44-1639
AS,PLS:mam
4

club in Dallas. She apparently had some trouble in the management of this club, and JACK RUBY came to Dallas from Chicago, investing money in the club, and they started operating the club together. She believes that this club, name unknown to her, was re-named the Silver Spur Club after JACK RUBY became associated with it.

ALICE REAVES NICHOLS furnished the following information with regard to friends and acquaintances of JACK RUBY which she can recall:

MARTIN GIMPLE: Lifelong friend of RUBY who was originally from Chicago, Illinois, and who was associated with RUBY for a short time in the operation of the Silver Spur Club. GIMPLE is now deceased. B. 12-17-1899

RALPH PAUL: Raphael Paul A friend of RUBY of many years standing. PAUL loaned RUBY $2,500.00 which enabled RUBY to purchase the Club Vegas in Dallas, Texas. PAUL now has the Bull Pen Drive-In Restaurant in Arlington, Texas. PAUL and RUBY apparently first became acquainted through PAUL's patronage of the Silver Spur Club in Dallas, which RUBY operated. PAUL did not have any financial interest in the Club Vegas or any other business of RUBY's as a result of having loaned him money. He took a note instead as evidence of this debt owed by JACK RUBY. or 12-17-1904 B. Kiev, Russia

CECIL and JEAN HAMLIN, husband and wife: These people were friends of JACK RUBY beginning shortly after he arrived in Dallas, Texas, from Chicago, Illinois, and bought into the Silver Spur Club. They occasionally helped him with the Silver Spur when he needed extra help for a special occasion. Their present whereabouts are unknown, but CECIL HAMLIN is believed to be associated with a meat cutter's union or a baker's union in Dallas, Texas. Copeland Rest Arlington, Texas NFI

Social Sec # 475-54-226.

DL 44-1639
AS,PLS:mam
5

"LITTLE DADDY" NELSON: This man is a Negro entertainer. Dancing and drumming in a band are his specialities. JACK RUBY managed NELSON for a short time in about 1956, and on one occasion took him to Chicago, Illinois, where he secured a job for NELSON in a night club. This job lasted for about one month or six weeks after which RUBY and NELSON returned to Dallas, Texas.

NED WEISBROD and SAM LASSEN: These men are originally from Chicago, Illinois, and it is believed their families have been known to JACK RUBY for many years. WEISBROD and LASSEN have been around Dallas, Texas, for several years in the selling business. They were last known to be selling sporting goods, boats and other items of that nature. They frequented the Silver Spur Bar while JACK RUBY operated it. They were also habitues of the Club Vegas which was operated by RUBY.

ADRIAN HIGH: This man was from Tulsa, Oklahoma, and was in the oil business. He allegedly has a brother-in-law in Chicago, Illinois, who is very wealthy and who formerly owned a night club called the Chez Paree. This club is now closed. HIGH was friendly with JACK RUBY while RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club and also while he operated the Club Vegas. HIGH was a contemporary in association with RUBY of NED WEISBROD and SAM LASSEN.

JACK RUBY does not have any enemies of any importance to her knowledge. The only person she ever heard him express any animosity toward was the man who took over the operation of the Bob Wills Ranch House Club in Dallas when RUBY lost that club. RUBY told her that he considered this man to be unfair in his dealings and believed he had

DL 44-1639
AS,PLS:mam
6

unfairly influenced O. L. NELMS, the owner of the property on which that club was located. This unfair influence was exerted in getting JACK RUBY out of business there.

She always got the impression that JACK RUBY was well liked by his employees and by the customers and other people with whom he had contact in the operation of his various night clubs. He was generous with his employees and would help them and other people financially whenever they were in need of help. She does not believe that such financial assistance ever amounted to a great deal of money in any individual situation, but he was always ready to come to someone's assistance.

During the time she associated with him, she never received the impression that JACK RUBY was afraid of anyone or anything. She never received any impression that JACK RUBY had any criminal or underworld connections either in Dallas, Texas, or Chicago, Illinois. He never expressed any fear for his well being or safety and never gave her any indication through his conversations that he had any worries, with the possible exception of his standing with the Federal Internal Revenue Service. He sometimes expressed concern about how much money he owed in taxes.

RUBY gave her the impression that he was not a very good business man. She got this impression from the fact that when he would open a club he would operate it until it was doing good business and then would turn his attention to expansion. She does not believe this is a sound business practice, in that a person should build his business on a solid foundation before he undertakes a new business.

She characterized JACK RUBY as a gregarious, openhanded extrovert, and there was nothing mysterious or conspiratorial in his

personality makeup. He has a quick temper and on occasion can become physically violent on very short notice. However, he forgets such outbursts quickly, and his temper "cools off" quickly. She has never known him to harbor a grudge against anyone, with the possible exception of the person mentioned above who took over the management of the Bob Wills Ranch House Club.

While she knew him and associated with him, he dated other women on occasions, and on occasions she dated other men. JACK RUBY was not a woman-chaser, and she knows of no prostitutes or even promiscuous women with whom JACK RUBY was ever associated. She believes that there was a limited number of that type person who frequented some of RUBY's night clubs; however, he did not cater to that kind of trade, and she does not suppose that there were any more of those people frequenting his clubs than frequent other clubs in Dallas.

Over the years, JACK RUBY has lived in several different locations in Dallas, Texas, most of these being apartment houses. He has sometimes lived alone, sometimes living with his sister, EVA, and sometimes had a male roommate.

JACK RUBY's social and sexual habits and activities were normal, and she has never received any impression, indication or information to indicate that JACK RUBY has any homosexual tendencies.

While she associated with him, JACK RUBY gambled on occasions, and this is one of the principal reasons she never seriously considered marrying him. She does not believe he gambled in any large amounts of money, and that he confined the gambling activities to card games. He never discussed his gambling activities or preferences with her. The only club operated by JACK RUBY where any gamblers hung out was the Club Vegas. She recalled that one (FNU) MC WILLIE and one JOHNNY ROSS, who were both gamblers, frequented the Club Vegas. She

does not believe, however, that these men had any close friendship or acquaintance with JACK RUBY. When RUBY wanted to gamble he usually went to the Artists' Club on St. Paul Street, Dallas, and played in a card game which went on there. The Artists' Club is now closed.

She has never known JACK RUBY to owe any gambling debt or to have any gambling debt owed to him.

From time to time RUBY employed off-duty policemen for security in the night clubs which he operated. He did not allow rowdyism of any sort in his clubs, and she has seen him, on a few occasions, forcibly remove rowdy people from the premises of his clubs. On one occasion while removing such a person, the person bit RUBY on one of his fingers and consequently a part of the finger had to be amputated.

JACK RUBY is a healthy physical specimen and keeps himself in good shape at all times. He worked out regularly at the YMCA in Dallas and particularly enjoyed swimming.

Other forms of recreation enjoyed by JACK RUBY were dinner dates, motion pictures and legitimate theater. He is a sports fan and particularly likes boxing. Whenever they did date they would engage in one of those activities.

RUBY never mentioned to her having had any trouble with any individual, group or organization in Chicago, Illinois, or Dallas, Texas. He would go to Chicago, Illinois, on an average of once a year. He always had a specific reason for going to Chicago, such as an illness in the family or a visit. She never knew of any business connection or business reason for his travel to Chicago, Illinois.

During the time she associated with JACK RUBY she would see him on an average of two times per week. JACK often told her that

she was too good for him or that he was not good enough for her; however, he would never tell her why he was making such a statement. He always treated her well, and the only difficulties he had in his personal relationships with other people occurred with employees of the various night clubs which he operated.

RUBY appeared to be interested only casually in politics and did not appear to have any strong or definite political party affiliation. She never heard him discuss any particular political issues. She never heard him express any particular like or dislike for any political figure, party or philosophy.

She described him as being a highly emotional man, but she does not believe JACK RUBY is neurotic. She said he is religious and is very proud of his Jewish background and heritage. RUBY attends the Temple Emanuel in Dallas where the Rabbi is GERALD KLEIN and the Temple Shearith Israel, which is located on Douglas Street, Dallas, where the Rabbi is HILLEL SILVERMAN. RUBY does not speak Hebrew or Yiddish languages, and she does not believe he has any knowledge of any other foreign languages.

She advised that she was extremely shocked when she heard that JACK RUBY had shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and she could think of no reason or explanation for this crime. She said she considered it almost unbelievable that JACK RUBY would be capable of such an act, and after having thought much about it she still cannot understand how this came about.

ALICE REAVES NICHOLS was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She advised that OSWALD is unknown to her, and she does not believe she has ever seen him. She advised further that she does not recall anyone of his likeness or description having been associated with or acquainted with JACK RUBY during the time she associated with RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

James E. Dunne

JAMES E. DUNNE II, 21 Indian Hills Trail, Louisville, Ky. advised he first met JACK RUBY in the summer of 1953 on a visit to Dallas. RUBY was then proprietor of the Vegas Club and a club with "Silver" in its name. DUNNE visited clubs as a customer. In 1954, DUNNE moved to Dallas, Tex. operating a lounge known as the Ritz Bar in 1955 and 1956. DUNNE has been in and out of Dallas since that time. His main interest is insurance. He was never a close associate of RUBY but came to know him as a "Guy you see around town". He would see RUBY in the business section of town and in various night spots. RUBY spoke to everyone and everyone knew RUBY.

In the late fall of 1959, DUNNE loaned JOE SLAYTON, a friend in Dallas, approximately $5,000 which SLAYTON was going to use to establish a private club in downtown Dallas. As preparations were being made to open this club, Dallas newspapers blasted private clubs as a result of gambling at one private club. SLAYTON felt that private clubs were in disrepute, that success of the club was doubtful, and that more capital would be needed. JACK RUBY had looked at the club during the time it was being decorated and equipped and expressed an interest in the club. As a result, JOE SLAYTON took RUBY in as a partner.

The club opened as the Soverign Club in January or February, 1960, to the best of DUNNE's recollection. It was not a success. SLAYTON, with DUNNE's consent, got out of the club, letting RUBY have the entire operation. DUNNE received nothing on his loan to SLAYTON. RUBY later changed it to a public club with strip tease acts and changed the name to the Carousel. DUNNE is of the opinion that RUBY put up $10,000 initially, and SLAYTON indicated that RUBY lost $5 to $10,000 in operation before he made it a public club.

DUNNE indicated that he frequented the Soverign Club during the period when SLAYTON was associated with the club which was only about a month and a half after it opened. He saw more of RUBY during this time than before or after.

DUNNE stated that he had no part in the management of the club.

RUBY impressed DUNNE as a man who came from very poor circumstances. He had a great inferiority complex and wanted to better himself. The Soverign Club, DUNNE believed, impressed RUBY as a step up from the type of clubs he had been operating. RUBY had a great respect for authority and for success as exemplified by a bankroll and good clothes. RUBY was at his worst in a crowd when he would be loud. Alone, he was quiet.

DUNNE noted that RUBY's treatment of policemen at his club was not an attempt on his part to buy favors but was merely an indication of his respect for authority. RUBY intimated but never directly stated that he had "Important" connections in Chicago. He dropped names of underworld figures who were mentioned in newspapers. DUNNE stated that he also was acquainted in Chicago although not in the underworld, and that he never found anyone in Chicago who knew RUBY.

RUBY once took periodic trips to Chicago. He would intimate that he had to go to Chicago to see his connections. DUNNE suspects that "RUBY was merely following Jewish custom" of paying his respects to his father.

DUNNE stated RUBY is not as rough as news reports indicate. He would eject any customer from his clubs if the customer was causing trouble and he would protect his interests but he was not aggressive or quarrelsome. To the contrary, he seemed to want everyone to like him.

While RUBY and SLAYTON had the Soverign Club, RUBY had a blue .38 caliber snub-nosed revolver which he carried in his money sack when he carried money. RUBY indicated he feared being robbed, that he had been robbed at one time or threats to rob him had been made, and that he was going to protect himself.

RUBY also intimated that he had had to leave Chicago because he had offended some of "the big boys" but actually, DUNNE believes RUBY was simply not smart enough to make a living in his field in Chicago.

DUNNE indicated he believed RUBY is basically a simple, lonely man who was easily motivated and swayed. He indicated that RUBY was easy to handle in business deals. DUNNE does not believe RUBY was "ribbed" into shooting OSWALD. DUNNE believes rather that RUBY may have been influenced by bitter talk he must have heard from police, plus the attitude evidenced by OSWALD. RUBY may have seen his shooting of OSWALD as the one great act in his life and his one great chance to amount to something.

DUNNE recalls no political comment by RUBY whatsoever. He is certain RUBY had no radical or extremist views. RUBY exhibited such admiration for financial success that he could have had no socialist sympathies whatsoever. DUNNE has no reason to believe RUBY had any connection with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee or any other organization of a similar character. DUNNE had never heard of OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and has no information as to any prior connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

DUNNE stated he did not know of RUBY's ever having dates with girls but he had never noticed anything which caused him to suspect RUBY of being a homosexual, although DUNNE particularly considered this possibility because RUBY did not seem to have dates with females.

DUNNE knows that the current roommate of RUBY, GEORGE SENATOR, did date girls.

Another associate of RUBY was a man named RALPH, whose last name DUNNE does not recall. This man, probably foreign born, operated a drive-in restaurant at Grand Prairie, Texas. During dealings with SLAYTON regarding the Soverign Club, RUBY indicated he was getting money from a brother in Chicago but DUNNE suspects that RALPH was furnishing RUBY money. RALPH is in his late sixties or seventies.

DUNNE recalled that during the Soverign Club period, RUBY was visited by a man from Miami, Florida, who talked like a millionaire but was apparently broke and who boasted of having operated night clubs in Florida.

RUBY employed a Dallas attorney named KAUFMAN to draw contracts regarding the Soverign Club.

DUNNE knows none of RUBY's relatives. He last saw RUBY about two years ago in Dallas and then only to say hello. DUNNE has never been in the Carousel Club since it has been so named.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

GEORGE (NMN) SENATOR was interviewed at the Dallas Police Department and gave the following information:

He has known JACK LEON RUBY for approximately the past eight years, having met him when he (SENATOR) started going to the Vegas Club operated by RUBY on Oak Lawn Avenue in Dallas. He had only casual association with him, mostly only as a patron to his club, from that time on up until approximately three years ago. Thereafter, he considered himself to have been much closer to RUBY, but in this regard could not explain why he considered himself closer during the past three years than the time before that he knew RUBY. He added he occasionally, when low on funds, would be asked by RUBY to come and stay a day or two with him until he got back on his feet, but he claims he never actually lived with him until about November 1, 1963, when he moved into the apartment of RUBY, Apartment 207, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas.

RUBY has never been married and has never shown any special interest in girls. He has never had a steady girl friend.

His employment throughout the time SENATOR has known him has been as a tavern operator. Shortly after SENATOR first met him, RUBY opened the Sovereign Club on the second floor of the building on the southeast corner of Field and Commerce in downtown Dallas. This venture was unsuccessful and about two or two and a half years ago the Sovereign Club was discontinued and the Carousel Club started as a "girlie" show establishment. RUBY had a partner in the operation of the Sovereign Club, but SENATOR is unable to furnish this individual's name. SENATOR can state only that he believes RUBY to be the sole owner and operator of the present Carousel Club.

RUBY actively manages the Carousel Club, although he still, so far as SENATOR knows, owns the Vegas Club. As to the latter, RUBY goes there only periodically to check on the management of the place or to take over occasionally as master of ceremonies.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH C. HOVE / kch Date dictated 11/24/63

RUBY belongs to no clubs, societies, or organizations of any type and has no "connections" anywhere outside Dallas. He travelled very, very infrequently and spent practically all his time in Dallas, having been here, as SENATOR understands, some 14 or 15 years.

RUBY never expressed any special political preferences and never even discussed political matters sufficiently to give any indication as to whether he might be to the right or to the left in his thinking. SENATOR was of the opinion RUBY, since he is Jewish, feels somewhat the same on things of this type as he (SENATOR) does; i. e., a Jew has no right to express opinions of any sort, especially when he is in business, since he has enough "strikes" against him just being a Jew. In pursuit of this idea, SENATOR was unable to state RUBY was materially affected so far as his personality was concerned, by his position as a member of a minority race.

When it was definitely decided President and Mrs. KENNEDY were going to visit Dallas, RUBY showed no special elation or exuberance and although he evidently thought it was a fine thing the President was coming to Dallas, he gave no indication of having any particularly strong feelings or attachments toward the KENNEDYS, and certainly never had any personal contact, knowledge, or acquaintanceship with them.

RUBY owned a revolver which SENATOR could describe only by saying it was black. This was kept at the Carousel Club, although occasionally RUBY would carry it back and forth between the club and his home because he usually carried a fairly large sum of money on him. SENATOR never had any special discussions concerning this weapon with RUBY, never heard him say he shot it, practiced with it, or had any special reason for having it, except for self-protection. He had no other firearms of any type known to SENATOR.

SENATOR on some occasions would refer to RUBY as a "boy friend" and described him as extremely good-hearted and considerate of others and in this regard SENATOR said RUBY would frequently take some acquaintance or casual friend home to stay with him for a short time because this individual was having a "bit of hard luck". SENATOR has no knowledge that RUBY would be inclined to be vicious or prone to cause physical harm to anyone.

On the morning of November 22, 1963, RUBY was still at the apartment when SENATOR left to go to work. When SENATOR returned to the apartment about 9 or 10 o'clock that evening, RUBY was not there. SENATOR went to bed and was awakened at about 3 or 4 o'clock in the morning of November 23, 1963, by RUBY, upon his (RUBY's) return to the apartment. SENATOR has no accurate idea as to where RUBY had been all day but does know that because of the shooting of the President, RUBY had, as had many businessmen in Dallas, closed his business. SENATOR had some recollection RUBY said he had been at his sister's home for awhile.

RUBY was patently upset and emotionally disturbed by the shooting of the President, gave the appearance of having been weeping, and as a matter of fact, did cry occasionally while he sat and talked with SENATOR about the shooting. SENATOR has no recollection of any special comments made by RUBY other than the shooting "was a terrible thing".

After SENATOR and RUBY talked for awhile in the apartment, they got into a car and came downtown to a coffee shop of the Southland Hotel for a cup of coffee, this being about 4:30 or 5 o'clock on the morning of November 23, 1963. They talked considerably during this time of the shooting and after spending 10 or 15 minutes at the coffee shop, they returned to the apartment on South Ewing and went to bed. SENATOR arose later on the morning of November 23, 1963, and left the apartment between 11 and 1 o'clock, to the best of his recollection, and at this time RUBY was still there. He does not recall any special conversation they had prior to his leaving, although RUBY was still apparently feeling very badly about the killing of the President.

When SENATOR returned to the apartment on the evening of November 23, 1963, RUBY was there. SENATOR describes his condition at that time as "brooding". They talked briefly, but SENATOR has no recollection of what they talked about. Shortly thereafter, RUBY left to "go down and see how things are at the club", although the club was closed. SENATOR went to bed and does not know when RUBY came in.

RUBY and SENATOR arose on November 24 and SENATOR noticed RUBY had brought one of four dogs which he ordinarily keeps at the Carousel Club home with him. At about 10:30 a.m., RUBY left the apartment with the statement he was going to "take the dog to the club". SENATOR denies any knowledge of subsequent activities of RUBY until he heard of his having shot OSWALD.

The only thing, therefore, SENATOR knew RUBY was going to do when he left the apartment was take the dog back down to the club.

At around 11 o'clock on the morning of November 24, 1963, SENATOR left the apartment and went downtown to the Eatwell Restaurant on Main Street to eat. He estimates he arrived there at approximately 11:30 and as he walked in the door he overheard one of the waitresses say OSWALD had been shot. He remembers asking the waitress "Who shot him?" and having the waitress answer she did not know. Shortly thereafter the waitress told SENATOR that OSWALD had been shot by a local tavern operator and a short while after that he learned the name of this individual to be JACK RUBY. He said he was dumbfounded and did not know what to do, but after a short while he went to the telephone and called JIM MARTIN, Gladiolus Street, Dallas, an attorney whom he knew. He said this attorney was not at home, so he got into his car and drove to the attorney's house to wait for his return. When he arrived there the attorney was present and had also learned JACK RUBY had been involved in the shooting of OSWALD. The attorney and SENATOR then proceeded to the City Jail to see what, if anything, they could do in connection with the situation.

SENATOR never saw RUBY so emotionally disturbed and upset by anything during the time he knew him as RUBY was by the killing of the President. SENATOR does not know why this had such an intense effect on RUBY since he had never heard RUBY make any remarks in the past which would indicate any closer feeling for the KENNEDYS than RUBY had for anyone else who might have been President of the United States. SENATOR was unable to give any reason for RUBY's killing of OSWALD other than to say "He must have thought an awful lot of President KENNEDY".

SENATOR helped out occasionally around the Carousel Club and occasionally visited the Vegas Club, but never knew LEE OSWALD and has no knowledge LEE OSWALD ever visited either of these places. In the many discussions with RUBY following the shooting of President KENNEDY, no mention was made of OSWALD's name at any time and RUBY gave no indication of having any knowledge of or acquaintanceship with OSWALD. He never heard RUBY say OSWALD had ever visited either one of the clubs in which

RUBY was interested. There was nothing which happened between the shooting of President KENNEDY and RUBY's shooting of OSWALD which gave SENATOR any inkling RUBY had in mind the shooting of OSWALD when he left the apartment on the morning of November 24, 1963, or anytime prior to that. He is unable to state when RUBY's intention to shoot OSWALD might have been formulated. At no time when they were discussing the killing of KENNEDY did RUBY ever make any remark he thought someone should shoot OSWALD or anything special should happen to OSWALD, other than he be tried and given what he deserved.

SENATOR has no knowledge of RUBY's having had any confederates or confidants with respect to his action in shooting OSWALD. SENATOR has no reason to believe RUBY did have any confederates or confidants. He is of the opinion RUBY's actions were impulsive and not planned for any great length of time prior to their execution.

SENATOR believes most of RUBY's family lived in Chicago but, as earlier stated, he has no knowledge RUBY has any connection there or any other place in the United States in any kind of business way, legal or illegal. RUBY has a sister in Dallas, EVA GRANT, who is either divorced from her husband or a widow. SENATOR does not know the address of EVA GRANT.

According to SENATOR, at no time during the above chronology, from the shooting of President KENNEDY to the last time SENATOR saw RUBY before the shooting of OSWALD was there any evidence RUBY was under the influence of alcohol or narcotics. To SENATOR's knowledge, RUBY was a non-user of alcohol and was never known to use narcotics of any kind. SENATOR denied any knowledge of any mental disorder of any kind in RUBY's history.

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 11

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date 11/24/63

MR. THOMAS STEWART PALMER, 2728 West Davis, telephone FE 1-3746, employed as branch manager, American Guild Variety Artists, Inc. (AGVA), 1500 Jackson Street, telephone RI 2-8292, voluntarily appeared at the Dallas Office and furnished the following information:

MR. PALMER has been branch manager of AGVA at Dallas since May, 1962. He was preceded in this position by JACK CONRAD BROWN who uses the stage name of ALTON SHARPE, who performs as a magician. BROWN currently resides at 1422 Sedgewick, Chicago, Ill. and was branch manager of AGVA, Chicago Branch, from May 1962 until approximately November 21, 1963. BROWN is also a cousin of WILMA E. HUGHES, Secretary AGVA, Dallas.

PALMER advised that at approximately 9 a.m. on November 24, 1963, MRS. HUGHES telephonically advised him she had just talked by telephone to JACK CONRAD BROWN who had asked her to contact PALMER and ask PALMER to deliver a message to JACK RUBY in Dallas. PALMER advised as nearly as he can recall, the exact request which he received was "tell JACK not to send the letter today, it would be awkward in Chicago"

PALMER advised he does not know the significance, if any, of this message and stated the most logical purpose for the message is that JACK CONRAD BROWN was discharged or suspended from his position as branch manager of AGVA in Chicago on about Thursday, November 21, 1963, and the letter referred to in this message may well be a letter which JACK RUBY may have offered to write to other officials of AGVA in behalf of JACK BROWN to petition AGVA to reinstate BROWN.

PALMER advised that in any event, regardless of the purpose, he did not contact and had no intention of contacting JACK RUBY to deliver this message.

He advised following the later incidents which occurred on November 24, 1963, he felt it advisable to contact the FBI and to report his receipt of the request to convey the above message to RUBY.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALFRED C. ELLINGTON and GARY S. WILSON /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

301

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He advised JACK CONRAD BROWN is a former resident of Dallas and it is his impression he was employed by the Veterans Administration in Dallas until about three years ago when he perfected a magician's act and became associated with AGVA.

He said he has known JACK RUBY for approximately one and one-half years as the operator of the Carousel Club and in this connection has had contact with RUBY in supplying performers for the entertainment offered by the Carousel Club. He said he has recently learned but cannot confirm that JACK RUBY is not the owner of the Carousel Club but is instead a front man for RALPH PAUL whom he described as a short-squat, elderly man who "shacks up" with a TAMMI TRUE. He said he does not know, but may be able to locate, the address of TAMMI TRUE in Fort Worth, Texas. He said he does not know if RALPH PAUL is the actual owner of the Carousel Club.

He advised he has heard from JACK RUBY indications that RUBY considers himself "quite a gambler" and a person who "knows all the angles" but in the only incident which he recalls hearing about involving RUBY's gambling activities was from some source which he does not now recall, he heard that on one particular night, date not recalled, RUBY lost $600 in a card game to an individual who had "shaded" a deck on RUBY and that RUBY was "not even smart enough to know it".

He advised JACK RUBY has a sister named EVE, whose last name is not known by him, who owns or operates the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn Avenue. He remembers one incident possibly six months or a year ago in which JACK RUBY had a disagreement with EVE in which he struck her or slapped her around. He does not remember the reason for this difference but he feels sure it was over money matters.

He advised the only known associates of JACK RUBY are associated with him in the operation of the Carousel Club, these being RALPH PAUL, previously mentioned; GEORGE SENATUR, a roommate of RUBY's who is employed as a doorman at the Carousel Club; and a "colored boy" whose name he cannot recall, but who tends bar at the Carousel Club and upon whom RUBY depends for administrative assistance in managing the business of the club.

He said he knows of no close association of RUBY with any law enforcement officer but he does know that RUBY has often boasted of his contacts at City Hall, as well as his contacts all over the country.

He said he does recall one incident in which RUBY was involved in a fight at the Burgundy Room at the Adolphus Hotel in which the other party in the fight was taken to the hospital and RUBY was taken to jail. He said later the same night RUBY was released either on bond or otherwise and after getting released was boasting around town about his contacts and stated "if you ever have any trouble (presumably with law enforcement officers) come to see me."

He said in the one and one-half years that he has known RUBY, he has never seen him with a gun and has never received any indiciation from RUBY that he owned or carried a gun.

He said he had never seen or heard any indication from RUBY of any political interests, either national or in city affairs, displayed or voiced, and had the definite feeling that RUBY had no political preferences whatever and was interested only in whether or not he lost any business or money to his competitors.

He said he has not seen or been in contact with RUBY since Monday night, November 18, 1963, when he went by the Carousel Club to pick up the wages due by RUBY to a performer. He said on this occasion RUBY was extremely cool to him and he could think of no reason for this attitude unless it was because he was there to pick up money.

He said he does not know when RUBY came to Dallas but that RUBY has stated he was formerly a labor organizer in Chicago.

He said RUBY is a peculiar person in that he has done many favors for people who were broke or "down and out" and yet he fears these favors were done primarily to impress these persons that he (RUBY) was a man of considerable influence. He said he considers JACK RUBY to be a "schemer" and that he "never does anything, except to engage in fights,

"without first thinking about it". To his knowledge, RUBY does not confide in anyone and possibly is closer to RALPH PAUL than to anyone else in this area. He said he has heard RUBY mention that he "is RALPH's boy" and that RALPH would like to have him as a son.

He said he has never seen anyone associated with the Carousel Club during his connection with AGVA whom he would consider as a "thug", except that about one year ago an alleged friend of RUBY from Chicago worked for about one week as a doorman and that he considered this fellow to be "a real sharpy". He said he does not remember this man's name but does recall that RUBY said he was a nice guy who was temporarily out of work.

PALMER advised he knows of no reason and can find no logic in the shooting of LEE OSWALD by JACK RUBY on November 24, 1963. He said he has never seen or heard of OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and the ensuing publicity and knows of no association or acquaintances between OSWALD and RUBY.

PALMER advised it is inconceivable to him that JACK RUBY would shoot anyone as a result of any grief which he might feel as a result of the assassination of President KENNEDY since he feels it is not in keeping with the character of RUBY to have or to express any strong feelings in this regard, but that any strong feelings elicited from RUBY usually dealt with the question of whether someone tried to "chisel him out of money".

PALMER advised in the event he secures any additional information which may be helpful in this matter, he will gladly furnish it to this office.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

TONY ZOPPI, a columnist for the Dallas Morning News, writes a daily column on entertainment life in the Dallas, Texas area with emphasis on amusement spots and night clubs.

ZOPPI has known JACK LEON RUBY, also known as Jack Rubenstein, for approximately 12 years. He stated RUBY first came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois. ZOPPI is of the opinion that he was using the name, JACK RUBY, upon his arrival in Dallas.

ZOPPI stated RUBY at first associated with the Plantation Club where he would appear nightly dressed in a cowboy outfit and would at times act as Master of Ceremonies and came to be known as "the Chicago Cowboy".

After approximately one year RUBY obtained the Vegas Club and still owns this club which is allegedly managed by his sister, EVA GRAND or EVA GRANT.

In addition to the ownership of the Vegas Club, RUBY also now operates the Carousel Club, but has requested ZOPPI not to refer to him as the owner of the Carousel Club.

Recently ZOPPI stated that RUBY informed him, "Business is good and I have moved into a prestige apartment." RUBY's roommate is GEORGE SENATOR (who was picked up for questioning by the Dallas Police Department on the afternoon of November 24, 1963).

For approximately the past two years RUBY allegedly has been going with a Dallas girl (name unknown to ZOPPI).

ZOPPI "has heard rumors" as to the possibility of RUBY being a homosexual, but has no definite information on this.

ZOPPI described RUBY as "highly emotional" and stated that he could change from one mood to another instantly and when in an angry mood "would not reason".

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN & JAMES C. KENNEDY/jt 305 Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ZOPPI stated that RUBY had employed a Master of Ceremonies by the name of WALLY WESTON, with whom he had had a disagreement and presumably WESTON had left as a result of this disagreement. WESTON is presently believed to be in Louisville, Kentucky working in some club as a Master of Ceremonies.

ZOPPI also stated that "he believed" that IRVING MAZZIE, District Director of the AGVA, Los Angeles telephone number 2137661193 (up until three weeks ago when he was fired) to have information concerning RUBY.

ZOPPI stated that in his opinion RUBY had no political beliefs one way or another, and in his opinion was strictly a character out of "Guys and Dolls".

ZOPPI further informed that in his opinion RUBY was not the type of individual who would plan an act such as the shooting of LEE OSWALD, but was capable of doing such an act on the spur of the moment.

ZOPPI stated that he knows from recent conversations with RUBY that RUBY had been very concerned about the KENNEDY children, CAROLINE and JOHN, JR., and his sister, EVA GRAND or GRANT, allegedly had made the statement "someone ought to shoot him", refering to OSWALD.

ZOPPI also stated that he believed RALPH PAUL, age approximately 65, who formerly ran the Miramar Motel and now resides in either Irving or Grand Prairie, Texas, was, to some extent, financial backer of RUBY.

ZOPPI concluded that JACK RUBY was 52 years of age, single, and had recently had an argument with a night club stripper, JADA, who had gone to the Justice of the Peace Court in Dallas, Texas and through this court obtained her last week's salary which RUBY had refused to pay her because of her failure to show up for one night's work.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Sergeant JERRY HILL, Personnel Office, Dallas Police Department, advised that he became acquainted with JACK RUBY approximately ten years ago when he, HILL, was employed as an amusement writer for the Dallas Times Herald, and he advised RUBY ran the Silver Spur, also known as the Patti Club on South Ervay. He stated he had no close contact with RUBY for the first few years and became more closely acquainted with RUBY when he opened the Carousel Club on Commerce Street in Dallas, and he, HILL, was assigned duty in the downtown district. He stated that he recalled shortly after RUBY opened the Carousel Club he employed three Turkish dancers whose appearances only lasted two days. He stated the dancers were taken into custody and deported by immigration officials. He stated that he recalled having talked with EARL NORMAN, a former master of ceremonies for RUBY, who stated that one time the question on the Mississippi integration problems was being discussed and that RUBY expressed his opinion that any decisions which were made by the United States Government should be abided by and that anyone who opposed the government or took the law into their own hands was wrong.

HILL stated that RUBY is a man with a violent temper which he has often let explode toward patrons of the business and employees at the club. He said he only recalled one incident where RUBY ever used firearms. A man by the name of JOE BONDS a night club owner and known to be associated with lewd parties and homosexual acts, became engaged in a quarrel with JACK RUBY. He stated this involved the purchase of some air compressors and during the quarrel which ensued, RUBY got a pistol from the club and chased BONDS down an alley shooting at him two or three times but not hitting him. He stated as he recalls this was approximately nine years ago and was shortly before HILL became a policeman.

HILL stated that he was not present at the shooting by RUBY of LEE HARVEY OSWALD as he was in San Antonio, Texas, attending the Texas Municipal Police Officers Convention. He stated that upon returning to Dallas at about 6:30 p.m. on November 24, 1963, he began inquiring among members of his

XEROX

JAN 7 1964

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents URAL E. HORTON, JR. & NORMAN W. PROPST/jn:csh Date dictated 11/25/63

307

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

department and ascertained that two detectives, R. L. LOWERY and W. J. CUTSCHAW, both of the Juvenile Department, were present at the time of the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY. He stated that they related that just before the shooting, a television camera for Channel 5 was tipped over while being brought to the scene where OSWALD was shot. He stated that LOWERY and CUTSCHAW stated they recalled three men pushing the camera through a doorway leading into the basement area through which OSWALD was to be escorted. He stated that at approximately the same time RUBY dashed from the front and to the left of OSWALD and fired the fatal shot. He stated that Detectives LOWERY and CUTSCHAW recalled glancing in the direction of the camera for Channel 5 and noted that there were only two individuals with the camera at that time. He stated that they were of the opinion that possibly RUBY was one of the individuals who had accompanied the camera into the area and had made his move from this position. He said that he had contacted a man by the name of TIMMON (First Name Unknown), the sound engineer for the Channel 5 camera, who told him that the other individual assigned to the camera with him was one JOHN ALEXANDER and that he, TIMMON, recalled no other individual assisting them in placing the camera in the location before the fatal shot. TIMMON said it was very possible that someone else was present and immediately behind them. He stated that he had not had an opportunity to speak with ALEXANDER.

HILL said that not being present at the time of the incident, he would not know what security measures had been taken for the protection of OSWALD.

HILL said that he recalled a girl by the name of VINNIE (Last Name Unknown), who works at the Colony Club and was beat up by RUBY a few months ago. In talking to her, she had mentioned a girl by the name of ALICE who lived in North Dallas with whom RUBY had resided for a time. He stated he had further determined that this was not the ALICE who used to work at RUBY's club. HILL said he had been transferred from the downtown section to the Personnel Section of the Police Department in October of this year and had not seen RUBY since that time. He described RUBY as a person of many moods; an individual who could be very congenial or one who could explode in a moment's notice and seemingly without provocation. He said the first

time he met RUBY after his Egyptian act had been broken up he had talked with him and RUBY had told him of the hard time he had getting started in Dallas after coming from Chicago. He said RUBY related that he was born and raised in a tough neighborhood where a person had to get along by fighting at an early age.

HILL said that he knew of no hoodlums with whom RUBY associated and knew of him to have no top hoodlum connections. He said he had no indication that RUBY was a homosexual. He did recall, however, that RUBY resides with a GEORGE SENATOR, a man of questionable reputation. He advised that SENATOR, in his opinion, would do anything for a dollar and always had some type of a gimmick which he was trying to operate to fleece the public. He stated that SENATOR worked for RUBY as a ticket taker and general assistant around his night club. He advised that he had never heard of any intimacies between RUBY and SENATOR; however, he considered this a possibility since learning that RUBY and SENATOR resided together. He stated he heard that RUBY had a silent partner by the name of RALPH PAUL who retained RUBY's present attorney after the shooting of OSWALD. He said he had never heard of RUBY giving gratuities to any officer other than the fact that he would let officers and close friends come into his club without paying the cover charge. He said that it is his opinion that RUBY is an individual who would do anything to gain public recognition. He offered as an example the fact that RUBY's business had been closed by authorities for three days sometime ago and that RUBY had published this in the paper apparently to gain publicity. He said that his association with JACK RUBY consisted strictly of contacts with RUBY on business matters.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/26/63

1

WELDON MORGAN, 1837 North Grammercy Place, advised he has resided in Dallas, Texas for the past 25 years, having moved here in April of 1963. He stated that he is presently employed by the Financial Indemnity Company as a Claims Adjustor. He previously was employed by the Texas Insurance Claims Service at 722 North Pearl, Dallas, Texas.

He advised that he has known JACK RUBY since late 1959 or early 1960. He stated that he first met RUBY at the Vegas Club and became acquainted with him through this club. He stated that the Vegas Club in Dallas is a rock and roll dance hall, and that after the other clubs closed, the Vegas Club stayed open until three o'clock in the morning. He described RUBY as an individual who dresses very neatly, considers himself as a ladies' man, and a very meticulous individual. He stated he recalls RUBY used to search his patrons as they came in after midnight. He stated that RUBY did this to prevent individuals from bringing a bottle into the club.

He advised that he recalls on one occasion, RUBY called him and wanted him to come to the club and speak to one of his strippers who had recently had an automobile accident. He advised that he spoke to this stripper, and recommended that she contact an attorney if she was not satisfied with the settlement that the insurance adjustor offered her.

He stated that during the period of time that he knew RUBY, that he has never observed him in custody of any police officials. He is not familiar with the political beliefs of RUBY. He did comment that there appeared to be an unusual amount of petty criminals hanging around the Vegas Club.

He could offer no further information.

On 11/25/63 Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SAA JOSEPH A. ARWINE:gcw Date dictated 11/26/63

310

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

NORMAN N. WEISBROD, Partner, Mode Imports, 114 Parkhouse, residence 4500 Cedar Springs, advised he became acquainted with JACK RUBY during about 1948 or 1949, at which time RUBY operated the Silver Spur Lounge or night club in the 1700 block of South Ervay Street. WEISBROD advised he originally came from Chicago, Illinois and while he did not know JACK RUBY in Chicago, a mutual friend, just whom he does not immediately recall, advised him that JACK RUBY operated a night spot in Dallas, that he was having a hard time financially, and that WEISBROD should "stop by and give him some business". He advised at this time he was a traveling salesman, was a bachelor, and was in Dallas only on weekends.

Several months later while residing at the Ambassador Hotel, 1312 South Ervay, he decided that he and his roommate and business associate, SAM LASSER, would stop by this night club.

WEISBROD stated on this first visit to the Silver Spur, he met JACK RUBY and thereafter spent considerable time during the weekends when he was in Dallas at the Silver Spur because it was lively and always had lots of girls.

He advised JACK RUBY is an extrovert, is flamboyant, wanted to be friends with everyone, and eventually during about 1949 or 1950 when RUBY bought or obtained the night club in the industrial area known at that time as Bob Will's Ranch House, he offered WEISBROD and LASSER the opportunity to operate the concessions (popcorn, photographs, etc.). He advised that almost immediately after having made this offer to him, RUBY attempted to renege on this offer, but that HY FADER, who had apparently furnished the capital with which RUBY purchased the Ranch House, made RUBY stick with his promise that WEISBROD and LASSER be allowed to operate the concession. He stated because of this conflict, RUBY treated them very cooly and that this business association with RUBY lasted for about one year or less.

Hy Mann Fader Texas

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S ALFRED C. ELLINGTON & GARY S. WILSON/jt Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your [illegible] it and its contents are not to be distributed outside [illegible].

WEISBROD advised that during this period he became convinced that RUBY was "crazy" in that he purchased western clothing, attempting to act as a Master of Ceremonies, got up on the stage and attempted to entertain the customers with a guitar, and otherwise attempted to imitate the former owner. He characterized RUBY as wanting more than anything else to be in the movies and stated RUBY seeks to always be in the spotlight and stated further he was a "show off" and a "Damon Runyan type character".

He advised he has never known RUBY to discuss politics and while he has had no contact with him during the past several years (he estimated he has seen RUBY five times in the past five years), he felt certain that RUBY has no political interest and has no subversive qualities or associations.

He said RUBY has always operated night clubs, and once had a lounge called Hernando's Hideaway which was located on Greenville Avenue, however, he does not recall specifically the period in which he operated this club.

WEISBROD advised he knows that JACK RUBY has a brother named SAM whom he believes also uses the name "RUBY", who resides near the Preston Forest Shopping Center in Dallas, and he does not believe that JACK RUBY "gets along" with this brother. He also knows that RUBY has a sister named EVA who manages or operates the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn Avenue, but he does not know her last name.

WEISBROD stated during the period when he first became acquainted with JACK RUBY, and during the period in which he spent considerable time at the Silver Spur Lounge, he knew one ADRIAN HIGH, whom he described as a "hanger on" at the Silver Spur who "mooched" drinks. He has not seen ADRIAN HIGH in several years, knows that he came from Chickasha, Oklahoma and that he possibly operates a liquor store in Oklahoma City. He does not feel that HIGH was closely associated with RUBY.

He does not know with whom RUBY may have associated closely within the past several years in view of his lack of contact with him and advised the only persons with whom he is acquainted who also associated with RUBY would have done so several years ago.

He advised RUBY had a girlfriend years ago whose name was ALICE and who was secretary or stenographer for some Dallas attorney whose name he did not know.

He believes RUBY is excitable, highly emotional, and a high-strung individual who acts spontaneously without thinking and who is later filled with deep remorse at having lost his temper. He explained that RUBY was in frequent fights with both patrons and employees during the period of their association, and on one occasion, following a fight he recalls that RUBY was so upset that, while not physically hurt during the fight, he held onto an automobile and vomited uncontrollably.

He advised in view of his former knowledge of RUBY and in view of publicity given by television and newspaper coverage pertaining to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY on November 24, 1963, he feels it is logical that RUBY committed this crime due to a highly emotional state of mind into which he may have "worked himself".

WEISBROD advised that any rumor which indicates any connection by JACK RUBY with "Chicago gangsters" is, in his opinion, completely fictional and that this same opinion applies to any rumored suggestion that RUBY may have any subversive connections.

He stated he is certain that RUBY's only interest is in connection with the operation of his night club because of the nature of people that it brought him into contact with in show business. He further stated that during the entire time he was acquainted with RUBY that he, RUBY, "wanted to know everyone in town, and wanted everyone in town to know him". He explained that he has ridden in an automobile with RUBY on occasions when RUBY was driving during which, without any warning, RUBY would slam on the breakes, get out of the car, and hand a business card to someone on the street or sidewalk and introduce himself and invite that individual to his club.

He stated that RUBY has always appeared to do many favors for many people by giving them money or work, but that his own feeling is that RUBY always "had an angle" and that by these gestures RUBY hoped to ingratiate himself

with the people whom he helped.

WEISBROD emphasized that he has had no current contacts with JACK RUBY and that his appraisal of RUBY is based on his acquaintance with him several years ago.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 28, 1963

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. PAULINE HALL, 1606 Pratt, Apartment 6, advised she has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for approximately 6 years. She stated she has worked for JACK RUBY and EVE GRANT, his sister on infrequent occasions over that period of time. Mrs. HALL said she is probably as close a friend as EVE GRANT has. She said her employment with them would have been mostly on weekends when, for reason or another, they needed her to help them.

Mrs. HALL pointed out that work has been quite infrequent and said she had seen very little of JACK RUBY during the past six years. She pointed out, however, that Mrs. GRANT had an operation on approximately November 6, 1963, and that she, Mrs. HALL, took over the operation of the Vegas Club, 3508 Oaklawn, until Mrs. GRANT recovered.

Mrs. HALL said since November 6, 1963, she has seen JACK RUBY more frequently and estimated she has seen him approximately three times a week since, November 6, 1963.

She said RUBY has been coming by the club since November 6, 1963, and would "MC" floor shows on Friday and Saturday nights at the Vegas Club. Mrs. HALL said she last saw JACK RUBY on the Thursday night before the President's assassination on Friday, November 22, 1963. She stated she has not seen him since that time.

Mrs. HALL, who had been present during the interview with Mrs. GRANT at Mrs. GRANT's request, said that she had talked with Mrs. GRANT on Friday and Saturday, November 22 and 23, 1963. She informed that Mrs. GRANT furnished her the same information on Friday and Saturday that she furnished to the interviewing Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents when Mrs. GRANT was interviewed.

Mrs. HALL said she never discussed political matters with JACK RUBY and did not know what his thinking was regarding political matters. She did state she never received any indication he had any foreign or communistic sympathy.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LELAND D. STEPHENS & JACK B. PEDEN/csh Date dictated 11/27/63

3/5

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

She advised that although she cannot swear that JACK RUBY did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she is positive that he never saw OSWALD before the assassination. She was most emphatic in this statement, although she admitted she could not definitely state he was not associated with OSWALD. She stated JACK RUBY is a highly emotional person and is almost as emotional as EVE GRANT, his sister. Mrs. HALL said that if RUBY hates a person he "really hates him", but "if he likes you, he will give you the shirt off his back." She stated it is a generally accepted fact among his acquaintances that on many occasions RUBY would start out with considerably money to pay bills but would end up being unable to pay them because he would give away about $100.00 a day to persons he felt were needy.

Mrs. HALL advised she never saw JACK RUBY with a gun but that he often carries money.

Mrs. HALL was questioned regarding an individual named "LARRY" who Mrs. GRANT had stated was with RUBY between the time of the President's assassination and the time RUBY allegedly shot OSWALD. She said she had talked with "LARRY" over the telephone on one or two occasions, and had seen him on approximately two occasions for a short period of time.

She said it is her understanding "LARRY' took $5.00 either from one of the businesses or from RUBY and left. She stated this apparently was Saturday morning, November 23, 1963.

She described him as being approximately 23-24 years, white male, 5'10", 155 pounds, brown hair and with no front teeth. She said he was "creepy" and, in effect, "looked like a bum."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Hammond, Jr.

Mrs. HARRY B. (SUE) HAMMOND, Jr., 1245 Selva Drive, advised she formerly operated Sue's Used Car Lot at 3400 Live Oak Street, Dallas, Texas from approximately 1951 through 1956.

Prior to forming the above business, HAMMOND stated she worked for a period of time as a secretary in the Loan Department of the Texas Bank and Trust Company, Dallas, Texas. During this period of time, she met JACK RUBY who was a customer of the bank. She stated in addition to her employment with the bank, she had a part-time job at the Tower Theater (a motion picture theater) in downtown Dallas as a clerk at the candy counter in the lobby of the theater. She had, subsequent to her initial meeting with RUBY, seen him periodically in the theater on occasions when he would patronize same. She emphasized these meetings with RUBY were only casual and that no close friendship ever existed and that she has never been in his company socially or otherwise.

In approximately 1955 or 1956 she started dancing lessons at an unrecalled dance studio in Dallas. As a promotional gimic, this studio put on free dance shows every Sunday evening at the Club Vegas located on Oak Lawn Avenue, which club was operated by JACK RUBY. She said although she was not a performer in these shows, she did attend them as a spectator and in so doing would see RUBY at the club. She emphasized again such meetings were only casual and no close friendship with RUBY ever arose through such contact.

Subsequent to closing her used car business, HAMMOND stated she secured employment as secretary at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas, and during such employment had occasion to see RUBY at the bank premises where he was doing business. According to HAMMOND, the last time she ever saw RUBY was while employed in this bank and estimated she has not seen him since about 1958.

HAMMOND stated while she operated Sue's Used Car Lot RUBY was never known by her to have frequented

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE & ALBERT SAYERS/jt Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the car lot for any purpose whatsoever.

HAMMOND said the above were the only contacts she has ever had with RUBY and asserted she has no information concerning his reputation, background, associates, or habits. She pointed out, however, she was aware as a result of her casual meetings with him that he was the operator of the Club Vegas in Dallas and more recently operated the Carousel Club located on Commerce Street in Dallas.

HAMMOND volunteered the information that in her operations of Sue's Used Car Lot she employed one RAY BRONDO as her Sales Manager. She said BRONDO was formerly from San Antonio, Texas and it was rumored while in San Antonio BRONDO was known by the name of "Lucky Moran". She described BRONDO as a "wheeler-dealer" whose tactics in his sales operations caused the company considerable financial loss and eventual insolvency. She characterized BRONDO as questionable character and reputation, but was unable to state whether or not BRONDO was known to or otherwise associated with JACK RUBY. She stated BRONDO's whereabouts are unknown to her, although she did recall hearing approximately a year ago that he was then employed by Hine Pontiac in Dallas, Texas.

HAMMOND related during the late 1950's or early 1960's she recalled that one LEO ZAKARIAN, the former brother-in-law of her husband, was approached by JACK RUBY in an effort to interest ZAKARIAN in going into the night club business with him. She was unable to state whether any such business venture was entered into by ZAKARIAN and RUBY. She said ZAKARIAN currently resides at 1818 Whitley, Hollywood 28, California, and it is her understanding he is employed at that location as a clerk by an unknown hotel.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 28, 1963

CECIL HAMLIN, 3227 San Paula, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information.

HAMLIN has been acquainted with and a close friend of JACK RUBY since about 1948. He became acquainted with RUBY while RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay, Dallas, and Mr. and Mrs. HAMLIN worked for RUBY occasionally at this club and subsequent clubs operated by RUBY.

HAMLIN advised he knew that JACK RUBY was originally from Chicago, Illinois however, he is not acquainted with any of JACK RUBY's contacts in Chicago. During the past several years, RUBY has made several trips to Chicago for brief periods but HAMLIN does not have any information as to his activities in Chicago. He did know that RUBY was connected with labor union in Chicago for a short period of time.

During the time HAMLIN knew RUBY, RUBY never indicated any interest in politics or political issues, however, from conversations, HAMLIN believed RUBY favored the Democratic party. HAMLIN said he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and to his knowledge, JACK RUBY was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. RUBY has visited frequently in the HAMLIN home, the last visit approximately three weeks ago, and HAMLIN has never heard RUBY mention the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

HAMLIN advised that on Monday night, November 25, 1963, he received a telephone call from JACK RUBY from the Dallas County Sheriff's Office and during this telephone conversation RUBY made a statement to the effect "If I had it to do over again, I sure wouldn't do it".

HAMLIN said he could furnish no additional pertinent information.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT, JR. & JAMES W. SWINFORD/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

319

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1 Bob Douglas

Mr. ROBERT S. DOUGLAS, Apartment 301, 223 South Ewing Ave., furnished the following information: Dallas, Texas

DOUGLAS stated he owns and operates the Lazy Hour Club, at 1324 Commerce Street, as well as the Sip 'N Nip Bar, 1330 Commerce Street. He stated the Lazy Hour Club is open to the general public; however, that the Sip 'N Nip is a private club.

DOUGLAS stated he has known JACK RUBY since approximately 1947, however, that he was not a close friend. He stated RUBY operates the Carousel Club and the Vegas Club, both located in Dallas and that from time to time he has had occasion to contact RUBY. He stated it was his understanding that RUBY came to Dallas, Texas, from Chicago, Illinois, in approximately 1946 or 1947, however, that he was not familiar with RUBY's background.

DOUGLAS stated he has been living at his present address since approximately August, 1963, and that he moved to this address on receiving information from RUBY that apartments were available at the Marsala Place Apartments.

DOUGLAS maintained he has not visited socially with RUBY in his apartment, Apartment #207, 223 S. Ewing Avenue, however, that he has seen him around the apartment area. He stated further that RUBY is a very emotional person and occasionally very excitable. He remarked that he was shocked to learn on the radio and television newscast that RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Police Department Building on November 24, 1963. He stated most club owners own a revolver or pistol, however, that he was not familiar with the type RUBY owned.

DOUGLAS stated he had never heard of any information indicating RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD and that he had never seen OSWALD at the Marsala Place Apartments.

DOUGLAS stated he had never met OSWALD, however, that it is possible he may have seen him at the Lazy Hour or the Sip 'N Nip Bar. He stated the only recollection he had of ever seeing OSWALD was when his picture appeared in the newspapers and on television following the shooting of the President on November 22, 1963.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents J. DOYLE WILLIAMS and LOUIS KELLEY:jj 320 Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DOUGLAS stated he knew that RUBY had a roommate by the name of GEORGE SENATR; however, he was not well acquainted with Senator and knew very little about him.

DOUGLAS maintained he had no personal knowledge of RUBY's social life or activities which indicated RUBY may have homosexual or unusual personal habits. He stated RUBY has a great deal of company based on his observations from living in the same apartment project and that he has seen many entertainers who have worked in the Carousel Club and other clubs around Dallas visit at RUBY's apartment.

With regard to RUBY's political beliefs, DOUGLAS stated he had never heard any conversation by RUBY indicating that he was a Republican or Democrat. If he has any affiliation with any subversive group or groups generally considered to be "left wing", DOUGLAS was not aware of such a fact.

DOUGLAS furnished no additional information concerning RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI...

Date 11-25-63

1

Lieutenant JAMES R. GILMORE, Platoon Supervisor, Vice Section, Dallas, Texas, states he has known JACK RUBY for approximately 12 years during which time he, GILMORE, has had quite frequent contact with RUBY while on duty. He stated during the nights when he is on duty he usually makes an appearance at the Carousel and Vegas Night Clubs, operated by RUBY, as well as many similar establishment throughout the city of Dallas. He stated his duties were of a supervisory nature as he has subordinates on duty in various areas. He states his contacts with RUBY have never been on a social level and he denied ever having lengthy conversations with RUBY during these contacts.

GILMORE informed he had never been employed by RUBY nor had he accepted any gratuities from RUBY. He further advised he never knew RUBY to carry a gun nor had RUBY ever expressed to him any of his political beliefs.

GILMORE stated he believed RUBY dated some girl steadily approximately three years ago, however, he does not know her identity nor did he know the identity of any present close female associate of RUBY. GILMORE had no information relating to possible homosexuality on the part of RUBY.

GILMORE stated he was in the Dallas Police Department Building on Friday night after the afternoon assassination of President KENNEDY at which time he recalled seeing RUBY in one of the passage ways. He stated he chatted briefly with RUBY, who he stated did not appear any more upset or disturbed than anyone else over the activities of the day.

RUBY told GILMORE he had distributed some sandwiches to the KLIF Radio Station employees who were in the building. GILMORE recalled seeing RUBY in the basement of the building that same night, however, he stated he did not pay him any attention in view of all the other activities.

GILMORE stated he did not know if RUBY was associated with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and further that he had no idea how RUBY might have gained entrance to the basement of the Police Department Building at the time OSWALD was assassinated.

GILMORE specifically stated, as near as he could recall, that he actually saw RUBY on two occasions, at which time he was associated with no one in particular, on the night of the assassination of President KENNEDY, at the police station.

---

on 11-25-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NORMAN W. PROPST & URAL E. HORTON, JR:md Date dictated 11-26-63

312

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

The first time was approximately midnight in the Police Assembly Room where District Attorney HENRY WADE was holding a press conference.

GILMORE was of the belief that he had also seen him a few minutes later in one of the outside passageways near the Police Department Records Bureau. GILMORE stated RUBY appeared to be just standing and watching the activities on each occasion but he could not be sure.

GILMORE stated that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at which time he was at home, he observed the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY on television.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Mrs. WILMA E. HUGHES, Secretary-Representative, American Guild Variety Artists, Inc., (AGVA), 1500 Jackson Street, Dallas, Texas, residence 4413 Cornell Street, Garland, Texas, advised she has been connected with AGVA for a period of a little less than two years. In this capacity she has been acquainted with JACK RUBY, the owner and operator of the Carousel Club inasmuch as AGVA supplies performers for the Carousel Club.

Her contact with RUBY has been on a purely business basis, and she does not recall having ever had a personal conversation with him. In his dealings with her at the AGVA office she has never seen him display any "temper", and she characterized his actions in her office as being gentlemanly and gracious.

She advised she has not seen RUBY for a period of approximately one month, however, has talked with him by telephone possibly ten days ago on which occasion she accepted some message, the nature of which she does not recall, for delivery to TOM PALMER, Branch Manager of AGVA at Dallas.

Mrs. HUGHES advised that the former manager of the Dallas Branch of AGVA at Dallas is ALTON C. SHARPE, also known as Jack C. Brown, who until last week had been more recently employed as the Branch Manager of the Chicago Branch of AGVA. ALTON SHARPE is a cousin of Mrs. HUGHES, and she received a telephone call from him on November 24, 1963, at which time SHARPE advised he had resided in Dallas for several years but was confused by the television publicity given the recent assassination of President KENNEDY in that the reports he had heard described the place of assassination as being at the intersection of Central Expressway and Elm Street. She said his primary purpose as best she can recall in making this call to her was to determine whether the assassination occurred at this intersection inasmuch as he could not recall the building which was described in the publicity given as being located in that vicinity.

During the telephone call from SHARPE and during a period in the call in which Mrs. HUGHES was talking with Mrs. SHARPE, she heard ALTON SHARPE in the background ask his wife to relay a message to Mrs. HUGHES and have her contact JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club and ask him to send a letter to his (SHARPE s) residence rather than to the AGVA office in Chicago inasmuch as SHARPE was no longer employed at the Chicago AGVA Branch. Mrs. HUGHES said she has no idea

---

on 11/25/63 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

SA's ALFRED C. ELLINGTON & GARY S. WILSON /cv

by Special Agent _____ Date dictated 11/25/63

324

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

as to the nature or contents of the letter mentioned but she feels relatively sure it would have some connection with AGVA business.

Mrs. HUGHES advised she has had no contact with RUBY in which RUBY ever expressed any political views and can recall no conversation in which he discussed any subject other than as pertains to his business with AGVA in securing performing artists.

She advised prior to the newspaper and television publicity given the assassination of President KENNEDY and the alleged assassin of President KENNEDY, she had never seen or to her knowledge heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has definitely never seen him in the company of JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Pappy Dolson
Carl Dolson

Date 11/25/63

CARL A. "PAPPY" DOLSEN, 3930 Shorecrest Drive, Dallas, TEXAS advised he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY, owner and manager of the Carousel Club, Dallas, approximately 15 or 16 years. He said he had been thinking about RUBY killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD ever since he heard the news at noon on this date and he frankly believed RUBY might have committed this act for the publicity angle involved. He stated RUBY is a very hot-tempered individual and will act or fight on the spur of the moment. He said although he has known RUBY for 15 or 16 years, he has never been a close friend of RUBY because he was never able to get along with him very well.

DOLSEN said although he has not seen RUBY frequently during the last few weeks or months, possibly once a week, he has never known of any association between RUBY and OSWALD. He continued he knows RUBY came to Dallas from Chicago about 15 or 16 years ago and although he does not know any detailed information concerning RUBY's background, he had heard, from some unrecalled source, that RUBY had been shot by unidentified individuals for some unknown reason in Chicago and may have left Chicago through fear. DOLSEN advised RUBY may have had a brother living in Chicago before he left there.

DOLSEN advised he has never heard RUBY express any opinions regarding the United States Government or its leaders nor has he heard RUBY engaged in a discussion of politics at any time.

DOLSEN described RUBY as a difficult individual to talk with because of his "flighty" disposition.

He said he has heard that RUBY has a close friendship with many individuals in the Sheriff's Office, the Dallas Police Department, and the Dallas County District Attorney's Office. He continued RUBY has always made a practice of promoting his own interest by making contacts that might be of help to him. He gave as an example the fact RUBY gave free passes to his shows at the Carousel Club to police officers and other officials as well as offering free drinks to many individuals for their patronage.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas CTB File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SAs CHARLES T. BROWN, JR. and ARTHUR E. CARTER AEC /rmb Date dictated 11/24/63

326

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DOLSEN said RUBY is single, is not believed to have been married, and at the present time he resides with an individual, name unknown, who is believed to be employed at the Carousel Club in an assistant manager capacity. He described RUBY as a man of violent moods and of intense anger when he is in a bad mood. He recalled occasions when RUBY in a sudden fit of anger has struck people and DOLSEN said on one occasion he discontinued a conversation with RUBY because he thought RUBY was going to hit him. He recalled another incident when RUBY was walking down a Dallas street one night and there were two or three Hungarian refugees standing on the street corner. Without provocation RUBY suddenly attacked these men and beat them severely. He did not know the identity of the individuals nor the reason for this unprovoked attack.

He described RUBY as a very impulsive individual and "when his mind snaps on something, he acts". He constantly has a feeling that he is being abused and has been involved in several disagreements with the American Guild of Variety Artists Union in Dallas.

DOLSEN was unable to furnish the identity of any organizations in which RUBY holds membership, stating he has never known RUBY to join organizations, although he did attempt to join the Variety Club in Dallas about 5 or 6 years ago and his application was turned down.

DOLSEN has not been in contact with RUBY since the attack on the President's life and his subsequent death on November 22, 1963, and he, therefore, is unable to furnish any information as to what effect the President's death may have had on RUBY.

He stated he has never heard anyone comment about RUBY's political interest nor RUBY's loyalty to this country.

DOLSEN furnished the following names or identifying data regarding individuals who have in the past possibly been closely associated with RUBY:

RALPH (last name unknown), who operates a cafe in Arlington, Texas, which is located on the right-hand side of Highway 80 in Arlington. RUBY described him as "RUBY's angel," meaning RALPH has backed RUBY in not only the Carousel Club in Dallas but in other business ventures.

4617 Samuels Blvd. Dallas, Texas

Mrs. Wally Weston

DOLSEN said his next best friend would possibly be the man referred to previously by him who is RUBY's roommate at the present time and who is employed at the Carousel Club as an assistant manager. Shari Angel Weston Texas

RUBY is well known to ~~SHARI~~ ANGEL and her husband, ~~WALLY~~ WESTON, entertainers who performed at the Carousel Club for approximately two years, having finished their engagement at that club about two months ago. Sherie Angel

DOLSEN continued another individual is a Negro man by the name of "ANDREW", who is employed at the present time at the Carousel Club. Shawnee Angel

RUBY is known to an exotic dancer by the name of "JADA" who has returned to New Orleans, Louisiana, and RUBY reportedly struck "JADA" while she was performing an engagement at the Carousel Club, Dallas, recently.

Another individual connected with RUBY is EARL NORMAN, who was Master of Ceremonies for RUBY for several months and who is now working in Los Angeles, California, at the Largo, 9900 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles. DOLSEN said he had heard NORMAN was also struck by RUBY.

RUBY is known to TOM PALMER, American Guild of Variety Artists organizer in Dallas.

He is also known to TAMI TRUE, an exotic dancer who has been living in Fort Worth, but who, as of November 25, 1963, will be appearing at the King's Club in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

Repsky

1

Mrs. LEONARD REPSKY, nee JUNE LAVERNE GRADY, 626 West 10th, first met JACK RUBY approximately 12 years ago when she was a teen-age usherette at the Tower Theater. She, in company with four companions, visited JACK RUBY's Vegas Club shortly after its opening or while in the preparation of opening. Ruby at this time closed the door and served beer to the five teenagers despite the fact they were minors.

Dallas Texas

Mrs. REPSKY later became a waitress at the B & B restaurant located two doors from the Vegas Club on Oaklawn which was frequented by JACK RUBY. She stated that he would come in in a jovial mood and 30 minutes to an hour later would return in an entirely different mood. On one occasion while she was in the Vegas Club, she was engaged in an argument with her escort. When RUBY passed the booth where they were sitting, RUBY stopped, picked up her boy friend, knocked him to the floor, cursed him, threw him out of the Vegas Club, and forbade his return.

On another occasion Mrs. REPSKY was at the Carousel Club owned by JACK RUBY and stated an elderly couple aged approximately 50, evidently got into an argument but were not making any loud disturbance, when JACK RUBY went over to the table, grabbed the woman by the arm, shook and jostled her to the head of the stairs and then gave her a shove down the stairs. RUBY then turned, knocked the gray-haired, slender, short male escort to the floor in the hallway and repeatedly kicked him.

Mrs. REPSKY stated she considered JACK RUBY to be "mean and violent tempered." She stated also in her opinion she did not feel that his shooting of OSWALD had been prompted by love of the KENNEDY family or anyone else, as she definitely felt him incapable of caring for anyone. She stated she had on occasion heard RUBY talk to his sister "like a dog."

Mrs. REPSKY also stated she had never heard JACK RUBY discuss politics in any way. She stated she did not know whether or not RUBY had known LEE OSWALD before shooting him but in her opinion, after reading of OSWALD since the assassination of the President, "they were two of a kind."

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON and JAMES C. KENNEDY/al Date dictated 11/29/63

329

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Mrs. REPSKY is presently employed as a waitress at the After Glow Tavern and stated she did not want her name used or information furnished by her divulged for fear of reprisals from either JACK RUBY or her friends.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

BENNYE Y. BURNSIDE, 6508 South Peoria Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma, advised Subject and Victim unknown to him and he had no information concerning their associates. BURNSIDE was employed as pianist for SAMMY INCARDONA, Dallas, Texas, from December 15, 1962, through February, 1963. He advised he was employed by DALE MC BRIDE, Lampasa, Texas, March, 1963, until July, 1963. During employment with INCARDONA and MC BRIDE, BURNSIDE traveled to different night spots in Texas and only had one engagement in Dallas at Lu Ann's Club, sometime during 1963, exact date unknown. BURNSIDE was employed as a pianist at the Stardust Club, Lawton, Oklahoma, November 12, through November 19, 1963. This employment terminated as did not like location and he gave the excuse when leaving that his mother was ill in Mississippi. BURNSIDE's mother was in the hospital in Mississippi and he planned to travel to Mississippi but first went to Tulsa, Oklahoma. After his arrival in Tulsa, he learned his mother was not extremely ill so he postponed his trip. He plans to travel to Ellisville, Mississippi, on November 27, 1963, to visit with mother and later enter Mississippi Southern College in December.

BURNSIDE was in the United States Air Force during 1961, and was stationed at Wichita Falls, Texas, where he met Mrs. ANGIE NELSON, widow of deceased Doctor R. L. NELSON, 2204 Avondale Drive, Wichita, Falls. She is the only person known by BURNSIDE who would have knowledge of his recent employment at the Stardust Club. She frequently telephonically contacts BURNSIDE at clubs where he is performing and often leaves messages for him if he is not available. BURNSIDE described Mrs. NELSON as a heavy drinker, is emotionally unstable but is socially prominent in Wichita Falls. Governor JOHN CONNALLY reportedly attended party given by Mrs. NELSON on October 24, 1963.

BURNSIDE stated Mrs. NELSON called him three or four times on the last day he was in Lawton, Oklahoma, but the conversation was general in nature and nothing was mentioned of instant matter. He could offer no explanation as to why

---

On 11/25/63 at Tulsa, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SAs DAVID W. BRANTLEY & ALLAN M. TRANKLEY /msb Date dictated 11/26/63

331

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mrs. NELSON called the Stardust Club and left message it was important he be told of the President's death, other than her emotional instability. BURNSIDE stated Mrs. NELSON has not called him since he left Lawton, Oklahoma, nor has he received any other long distance calls since he has been in Tulsa, Oklahoma.

BURNSIDE stated he knew of no other person who would have contacted the Stardust Club and asked for BILLY, other than Mrs. NELSON. He used names BILL and BILLY BURNSIDE while employed by DALE MC BRIDE, but MC BRIDE did not know BURNSIDE was in Lawton.

BURNSIDE is described as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Nationality	American
Birth	September 4, 1938, Laurel, Mississippi
Height	5'9"
Weight	145 pounds
Hair	Blond
Eyes	Blue
Occupation	Given as pianist and student
Military Record	Served in U.S. Air Force August 17, 1961, through November 5, 1962, received medical discharge, SN AF 14760916.
Mother	MAUDIE LEE BURNSIDE, Ellisville, Mississippi.
Father	Deceased

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

A. D. HODGE, owner of Buckhorn Bar and Trading Post, 217-19 South Ervay, residence 6573 Kenwood, Dallas, Texas, stated that he has known JACK LEON RUBY for over 20 years, that RUBY during that time has been very well known by most of the police officers in the Dallas Police Department, as well as the Sheriff's Office. HODGE stated that prior to seeing a photograph in the newspapers of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he had never known that individual before, nor had he ever heard of him.

Mr. HODGE stated he did not have any information concerning possible associations between OSWALD and RUBY. Mr. HODGE stated that on the evening of November 22, 1963, the same date of the assassination of President KENNEDY, he had been talking to some officers in the Dallas Police Department at their request concerning the assassination weapon, since he is somewhat of a gun collector in the Buckhorn Trading Post, and the Dallas Police Department wanted him to check all of his records concerning the sale of the assassination weapon to OSWALD.

Mr. HODGE stated that the only pertinent thing he wished to mention is that as he was going down on the elevator in the Dallas Police Department, City Hall, the elevator stopped either on the second or third floor, and JACK LEON RUBY got on. He stated that RUBY immediately shook hands with him and asked "Have they arrested you, HODGE?" HODGE stated he took this as a joke, that both laughed, and nothing further was said about it. He did not ask RUBY why he was there, nor did RUBY volunteer, but he thought RUBY was merely there as he was, attempting to assist the Dallas Police Department.

HODGE reiterated that he had no information concerning any connections between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES W. ANDERTON and EDMOND C. HARDIN/sl Date dictated 11/24/63

ECH -339

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

JAKE RIFKIN, 869 Faxon, Memphis, Tennessee, a professional gambler, telephonically advised that he, RIFKIN, formerly lived in Dallas, Texas, for a period of twenty years, ending in 1961. In approximately ten years he became casually acquainted with JACK RUBY and subsequently became friendly with him. Seven or eight years ago, RIFKIN underwent an operation at Lisbon Veterans Administration Hospital at Dallas, and at the time of his discharge he was without any money with which to maintain himself. In view of this, JACK RUBY took him in to live with him at RUBY's apartment, the address of which RIFKIN could not recall. He said he remained at this apartment for approximately two months.

According to RIFKIN, he has not seen RUBY since 1961 and had only seen him once or twice during a two or three year period before 1961. He last saw RUBY when RUBY opened a night club known as the Sovereign Club in Dallas.

He said he knew nothing concerning RUBY's parents, relatives or previous life except that RUBY was from Chicago, Illinois.

RIFKIN said he knew nothing of any subversive connections of RUBY. Specifically he knew nothing concerning any activity of RUBY in connection with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

Mr. RIFKIN stated he did not know OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He likewise stated he was not aware of any racial or extremist views or activities of RUBY.

RIFKIN described RUBY as a kindly, gentlemanly, generous man because of RUBY's generosity to him.

---

on 11/25/63 at Memphis, Tennessee File # DL 44-1639 MM 44-1165

by Special Agent NORMAN L. CASEY: mam Date dictated 11/25/63

394

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Detective W. M. McGEE, Personnel Section, Dallas Police Department, advised that WALLACE R. RASH, formerly a Detective with that department, had quit under favorable circumstances to go with the Truth Verification Agency, address 2818 Maple Street, approximately one year ago and resides at 5734 Old Ox Road, Dallas, Texas. He stated he understood that the wife of RASH had at one time worked in a number of clubs in an around Dallas and possibly some of these clubs were owned by JACK RUBY. He was unable to furnish any background information on JACK RUBY or concerning the shooting incident involving JACK RUBY.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents URAL E. HORTON, JR. & NORMAN W. Date dictated 11/25/63

33 PROPST/jn

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

Mr. WALLACE R. RASH, President, Truth Verification, Inc., 2818 Maple Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised he has been acquainted with JACK RUEY for approximately twelve years during the time he, RASH, was a motorcycle traffic patrolman for the Dallas Police Department. RASH states RUBY was Manager of the Silver Spur night club on South Ervay Street in Dallas when they first became acquainted. He stated he and other officers occasionally dropped in to visit briefly with RUBY since he was particularly cordial to policemen. He recalled that RUBY and a man by the name of HYMAN FADER went into business together about 1953 at which time they opened what was called the Bob Wills Ranch House, a night club in Dallas, Texas. FADER soon thereafter severed his relationships with RUBY for reasons unknown to RASH. RASH stated not long after that RUBY and a DEWEY GROOM worked together in the operation of a place called the Plantation, at Corinth and Industrial Boulevard, Dallas, Texas, which was also a night club. RASH stated a short time after that RUBY started operating the Vegas Club which is presently still being operated by EVA GRANT, the sister of RUBY. RASH stated during his association with RUBY as a policeman he never heard him discuss politics and did not impress him as being a man of violence. He did say, however, that RUBY occasionally had trouble with some of his patrons which was not unusual in that business. He recalled that RUBY did carry a gun quite frequently because he normally carried a great deal of cash on his person and rarely did he use banking accommodations to take care of his money. RASH stated RUBY cooperated very well with the police and appeared to have no close contacts with elements of the underworld, primarily because in the opinion of RASH, RUBY could have been closed up without much provocation due to the type of business he was in. RASH stated policemen who frequented the establishment were always served without charge. He stated that sometime during the 1950's RUBY had a girl friend named ALICE (LNU) of whom he was very fond and had been engaged. RASH stated he had seen ALICE on occasion and personally knew that she did not work around the night clubs in the city but did not know where she lives or what type of work she may be engaged in. RASH described ALICE as white female, approximately 40 years of age, 5'7", medium build, light brown hair, neat and attractive. He further stated that SAM RUBY (brother of RUBY) or EVA GRANT (sister of RUBY) should know the identity of ALICE and perhaps her present location.

RASH stated RUBY was a man who sought publicity and liked recognition very much. He sought to associate himself with

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas Texas File # DL 44-1639

SA's NORMAN W. PROPST & URAL E. HORTON, JR. /cv

by Special Agent Date dictated 11/26/63

336

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

celebrities and frequently gave the appearance of being a "big shot".

RASH stated he terminated his employment with the Dallas Police Department in 1957 and since that time his contacts with RUBY have been extremely infrequent. He stated he is not aware of the present close associates of RUBY and has never known of any possible connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RASH denied ever having been employed for RUBY but stated that he had on a few occasions when business was very heavy helped out behind the bar at one of RUBY's establishments during the time the wife of RASH was employed as a waitress for RUBY. He stated the assassination of OSWALD by RUBY is completely out of character with the image that he had formed of RUBY during their association. RASH could offer no explanation for the actions of RUBY with regard to this event.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

Rabbi HILLEL SILVERMAN, residence, 6146 Lupton Drive, Dallas, Texas, stated that he is the Rabbi of the Temple Shearith Israel, located at Walnut Hill and Douglas Streets, Dallas, Texas.

Rabbi SILVERMAN stated he has known JACK RUBY for approximately ten years. He was not closely associated with RUBY until RUBY's father died in 1958. After this time of his father's death, RUBY came to daily services at the synagogue for about eleven days, both day and night, to attend the services.

RUBY, according to Rabbi SILVERMAN, was a very quiet person in the chapel, said his prayers, and left. RUBY, he said, would attend services on special holidays and, after RUBY's father's death, his attendance became very infrequent. Rabbi SILVERMAN advised that RUBY was at the services on Friday night, November 22, 1963, to attend the special memorial service held for the late President KENNEDY. These services were from 8:30 PM to 10:00 PM and, upon greeting those present at the door, Rabbi SILVERMAN met JACK RUBY. At this time, Rabbi SILVERMAN recalls RUBY appeared very emotional, was shaking and crying. RUBY, according to Rabbi SILVERMAN, attended Saturday services, November 23, 1963, 9:00 AM to 12:00 Noon. He considered the attendance of RUBY to be unusual, in view of RUBY's past service record and the fact that RUBY normally attended services only on the high holidays.

Rabbi SILVERMAN said RUBY was a very emotional man, especially towards animals. RUBY would treat dogs like they were children. Rabbi SILVERMAN recalled RUBY was even so sentimental about his pets that he had brought his dog, SHEBA, to week-end services. Another recollection was that RUBY dropped by Rabbi SILVERMAN's one day and had seven dachshund dogs in his automobile. RUBY would not give the dogs away unless he was certain the animals would be well cared for. RUBY had kept his dogs in his apartment and when he left home he would nearly always let the dogs accompany him.

Rabbi SILVERMAN advised that JACK RUBY was a very shallow individual intellectually, in that his background contained little education. Rabbi SILVERMAN considered RUBY an individual who would not know the difference between a communistic philosophy and a totalitarian philosophy, in that he was not well read and, to his knowledge,

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent URAL E. HORTON, JR., & NORMAN W. PROPST/ea Date dictated 11/27/63

736

spent little time concerning himself with this type of information. Rabbi SILVERMAN said he had never had any political conversation with RUBY, as RUBY was not a close follower of political involvements. Rabbi SILVERMAN said RUBY was highly complimentary toward all persons of notoriety or of office, such as police, priests, and elected officials, and liked to surround himself with knowing persons of high esteem in the public eye. To his personal knowledge of JACK RUBY, Rabbi SILVERMAN said RUBY thought the President of the United States was the greatest individual in the world; not because of the President himself, but due to RUBY's respect for the position involved and of his high respect for the American Government. RUBY had often spoken to him of his love for the United States and its people.

Rabbi SILVERMAN said, in his opinion, JACK RUBY is a highly emotional man. To further emphasize this statement, Rabbi SILVERMAN recalled that over the past Jewish Holidays the latter part of September, 1963, EVA GRANT, the sister of RUBY, did not set in church with RUBY during the first of the two-day religious ceremonies. RUBY became very upset emotionally and confided in Rabbi SILVERMAN concerning the fact that his sister did not set with him, inasmuch as RUBY was going with a girl whom his sister, EVA, considered too young for RUBY. EVA, in not approving of this relationship, had caused a scene which ended in a heated argument and, consequently, the sister would not go to church with RUBY. He stated RUBY came to him telling him of this problem and of his opinion that families should be together on such an occasion. RUBY begged Rabbi SILVERMAN to call EVA and ask her to have lunch with RUBY, which he, Rabbi SILVERMAN, did. He stated that, in this manner, he had patched up the quarrel between RUBY and EVA and they attended the rest of the services together. Rabbi SILVERMAN advised he is certain that JACK RUBY has no communist affiliations or beliefs, as RUBY is too proud of being an American and always boasted his patriotism for America. Rabbi SILVERMAN said another reason for this statement is that, in his opinion, RUBY is not a smart man and did not know enough about communism to adopt the communistic ideology. He said RUBY was very sentimental and has, in his words, a nostalgia for certain things. To emphasize this, he said RUBY cried more over the death of former President KENNEDY than RUBY did at the death of his own father.

Rabbi SILVERMAN said he did not know JACK RUBY carried a gun. He advised he heard RUBY carried a gun to protect large amounts of money which he carried on his person, however, could not confirm this information.

Rabbi SILVERMAN advised he did not know RUBY had a male roommate. He thought perhaps RUBY might have a female but not a male roommate. He described RUBY as a man who becomes highly emotional suddenly and will blow up then, when he gains his composure, feels sorry for his actions. This was evident in the occasion with his sister, EVA, during the Jewish Holidays in September.

Rabbi SILVERMAN stated he could not concede that RUBY had committed premeditated murder, based on his previous association with RUBY. He stated that it is his opinion RUBY's decision to shoot OSWALD was a spur of the moment act. He advised RUBY had never confided to him anything which he feels pertinent, other than the information already furnished. He said should any further information come to his attention he will advise of this, as he plans to make arrangements to see RUBY as his Rabbi. The only other individual whose name Rabbi SILVERMAN could furnish as being well acquainted with RUBY is that of Doctor COLEMAN JACOBSON, residence, 6121 Preston Haven, phone EM. 8-2526, business address, 3707 Gaston, phone TA. 4-2087. He advised the JACOBSONS are close friends of RUBY and had RUBY in their home for a number of years to celebrate the holiday seasons. He advised that RUBY would lunch with the JACOBSONS and became closely acquainted with them as he was a bachelor and the JACOBSONS felt sorry for him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 28, 1963

Mrs. JEAN HAMLIN, 3227 San Paula, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information.

Mrs. HAMLIN and her husband CECIL HAMLIN have known JACK RUBY since about 1948 or 1950 at which time RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club on Ervay Street, Dallas. They have been close friends of RUBY since that time and have assisted RUBY occasionally both at the Silver Spur Club, the Vegas and The Carousel Club. They knew that RUBY was originally from Chicago, Illinois but had never inquired to his background and knew little about his background prior to the time they became acquainted with him. RUBY is widely acquainted in Dallas, Texas, however, the HAMLIN's and RUBY have few mutual friends.

They considered JACK RUBY to be a religious individual who attended services at the Jewish Temple frequently. He was an emotional individual and quick tempered at times, however, he had always behaved as a gentleman on the occasions when the HAMLIN's and RUBY were together. Mrs. HAMLIN advised RUBY usually became angry when someone misbehaved at his club.

Mrs. HAMLIN said RUBY seemed to have a great admiration for the police officers in Dallas, Texas and was widely known among the police officers.

Mrs. HAMLIN recalled that a WARREN and ESTELLE COFFMAN were friends of JACK RUBY and ESTELLE COFFMAN had been employed by RUBY for about five years beginning in about 1948.

Mrs. HAMLIN advised RUBY seldom discussed politics with the HAMLIN's and to her knowledge, he was not interested in politics nor was he active in any organizations interested in political issues.

Mr. and Mrs. HAMLIN were deeply shocked when they learned that JACK RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. There was nothing, to their knowledge in RUBY's background or their knowledge of him, which would suggest that he would have been capable of doing such a thing.

Mrs. HAMLIN does not know of an individual by the name of NORMA MILLER and does not recall an individual by this name

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT, JR. & JAMES W. SWINFORD/jn 341 Date dictated 11/28/63

as having been associated with JACK RUBY at the Silver Spur Club on Ervay Street.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

Mrs. STELLA COFFMAN, 13121 Twin Oaks, Mesquite, Texas, advised that she has been a very close friend of JACK RUBY since 1948. Mrs. COFFMAN related that she was employed by RUBY at the Silver Spur as Head Waitress from 1948 to the early part of 1953. She stated that she left in 1953 after getting married and leaving the Dallas area. Mrs. Warren Coffman

Mrs. COFFMAN stated she continued to keep in touch with RUBY when returning to the Dallas area to visit relatives. Mrs. COFFMAN stated that, in her opinion, JACK RUBY was a very nice individual, generous to employees and friends, and well liked by persons who knew him in the Dallas area. Estelle Coffman

Mrs. COFFMAN stated she knew of no out-of-town visitors acquainted with RUBY; however, related that RUBY knew numerous officers of the Dallas Police Department, including Officer TIPPITT, who was killed by LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She stated that Officer TIPPITT patroled the area of the Silver Spur and made numerous visits to the club and was a close friend of JACK RUBY. She further stated that RUBY was acquainted with numerous detectives of the Dallas Police Department; however, she was unable to furnish specific names.

Mrs. COFFMAN advised that, to her knowledge, JACK RUBY had no interest in political affairs and she has never known him to discuss or show any interest in political issues.

Mrs. COFFMAN stated she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she did not think RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD. 10/63

Mrs. COFFMAN does not know a NORMA MILLER; however, she recalls an individual by the name of NORMA, possibly NORMA MILLER, was a part-time waitress at the Silver Spur during part of the time she was employed at this club.

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT & JAMES W. SWINFORD/amh Date dictated 11/29/63

843

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1

Mrs. ALICE BOONE AUGUSTINE, Aka., Alice Boone, 3974 Durango Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

She has been a waitress at Dallas for the past 30 years and has resided at the above address for the past three years, having moved from 10505 Maybank Drive, where she had resided for a number of years. She is presently married to L. J. AUGUSTINE, but is commonly known among her acquaintances as ALICE BOONE.

Mrs. AUGUSTINE advised that about seven to eight years ago, she saw JACK RUBY on a few occasions when she waited on RUBY as a customer in the Vesuvio Restaurant at 5120 W. Lovers Lane, Dallas, where she was employed as a waitress. She stated that she recalls RUBY as an unpredictable and extremely emotional individual, who on one occasion would be extremely difficult to wait on and on another occasion he would make her feel as if she "were the best waitress in the world." She added that she never had any social relationship with RUBY and never visited his place of business. She stated that he was not a regular customer in the restaurant and that she has not seen him to her knowledge in about seven years.

Mrs. AUGUSTINE advised that she has no additional information concerning RUBY's activities, associates or background and added that she may have given some other individuals the impression that she knew RUBY personally and has information concerning RUBY's recent activities, inasmuch as she recalls that during numerous conversations she has had with friends and acquaintances since the shooting of OSWALD, she has told a number of these people that she knew RUBY. She may not have explained to them that she meant by this only that she had known him years ago and only through a business relationship as explained above.

Mrs. AUGUSTINE advised that she has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and to her knowledge has never seen him.

on 11-28-63 at Dallas, Texas ECH File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN & RALPH E. RAWLINGS md Date dictated 11-28-63

344

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

Mr. J. L. "JAKE" CAMPBELL, Owner and Operator of Humble Service Station, 3501 Oak Lawn, Dallas, advised that he has known JACK RUBY for several years and while JACK was personally running the Veges Club, JACK was a regular customer of his service station which is located across the street from the Veges Club. JACK RUBY would leave his car parked at the service station when he came to work and he, CAMPBELL, kept the car serviced for RUBY.

CAMPBELL stated that in his opinion, RUBY is a homosexual and has a tendency to associate with young boys rather than with women. It is his opinion that the women who work for JACK RUBY as strippers in his club are merely employees and are treated as such by RUBY and there is little or no personal association between them and RUBY.

CAMPBELL stated that about six months to a year ago, RUBY opened the Carousel Club in downtown Dallas and turned the operation of the Vegas Club over to his sister EVA and since that time has spent very little time in the vicinity of the Vegas Club.

Mr. CAMPBELL advised he is not acquainted with any of the friends or associates of RUBY. He has, however, on a number of occasions, seen RUBY associating with Dallas police officers and riding with them in Dallas Police Department squad cars.

CAMPBELL stated that he has talked to RUBY on a number of occasions but RUBY has never indicated to him that he was opposed to the American way of life or had any liking for any foreign ideology. He stated that he did not feel in his opinion that RUBY was the type of person, however, who would have killed OSWALD for the sake of saving Mrs. KENNEDY any inconvenience since he appeared to be a self-centered person interested only in himself and making money.

After observing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he stated that he has never seen OSWALD with RUBY.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s NAT A. PINKSTON & GEORGE W.H. CARLSON Date dictated 11/25/63

345 /jn/cv

This [illegible] and conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI(

Date 11/27/63

1

Dallas, Texas

Mr. EDWIN CARRELL, 7123 Vivian Avenue, who is employed by the Robert Eastman Company, an advertising firm, advised he had known JACK RUBY for eight or nine years. He had business dealings with him in connection with a recording titled, "The Gila Monster," which was published by Cascade Records of California. This firm is now non-existent and was owned by AL KABELIN and FESS PARKER, the movie star. Neither KABELIN nor PARKER is known to be acquaintances of RUBY, however.

CARRELL stated that JACK RUBY was the manager of JOE JOHNSON, a band leader who recorded this record. JOHNSON and RUBY were supposed to get a cut of the proceeds from the sale of the record but, as no royalties were collected, they received no money. CARRELL stated that RUBY came from Chicago and, during conversations with him, impressed him as knowing several people in the musicians' union there. He is the type of individual who one minute would do anything for you and the next minute would get mad over some little thing. CARRELL has never heard RUBY discuss politics and stated that he knew nothing which would indicate RUBY has any sympathy to communism.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent W. HARLAN BROWN/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

346

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 28, 1963

WARREN COFFMAN, 13121 Twin Oaks, Mesquite, Texas, advised that he has known JACK RUBY since 1951, meeting him through his wife, STELLA who was employed at the Silver Spur prior to their marriage. COFFMAN stated that in his opinion "you couldn't ask for a better man to be around" in that RUBY would do anything for you. COFFMAN continued that he felt he was acquainted with JACK RUBY more than a regular customer of his club due to the fact that his wife worked for him when he was running the Silver Spur. COFFMAN related that his wife worked for RUBY from 1948 to 1953 at which time he and his wife left Dallas and went to New Jersey. He further related that after returning to Dallas in 1960, he and his wife have paid RUBY numerous social calls.

Mr. COFFMAN stated that to his knowledge, RUBY had no partner in his business ventures nor did he receive any financial assistance. COFFMAN related that RUBY had few enemies and those that were considered enemies were those who provoked him into fights by becoming unruly at the club. He further related that RUBY was quick tempered. COFFMAN stated that to his knowledge RUBY had one steady girl friend by the name of ALICE NICHOLS and due to business pressure, did not appear to have any other close friends.

COFFMAN advised that the name NORMA MILLER is familiar to him and believes that she was once a part time waitress at the Silver Spur. COFFMAN related that to his knowledge JACK RUBY is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and during the few times COFFMAN has been at the Carousel Club in recent months, he has not observed OSWALD or anyone resembling OSWALD at the club.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT, JR. & JAMES W. SWINFORD/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

347

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-58) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Helen Holly. Helen Holiday. Texas West Calif. Helen Krainova Date 11/28/63

HELEN AFANCE ROAN, also known as HELEN AFANCE COOLEY, Mrs. RAY E. COOLEY, Mrs. AL NIPPER, Mrs. RAY D. ROBERTS, Mrs. BILLY MURL ROAN, 667 Third Avenue, San Francisco, stated she was born in Kobe, Japan on February 24, 1930 of white Russian descent. Her maiden name was KRAINOVA. She married RAY E. COOLEY, Kobe, Japan, October 11, 1951, while COOLEY was assigned to that city/the U. S. Army. Following COOLEY's discharge, they moved to Dallas, Texas. They arrived in the United States at Seattle, Washington, January, 1953. They resided together at Dallas from January 1953 until 1954, when they were divorced. Texas She advised she has subsequently been married to NIPPER, ROBERTS, and on March 6, 1959, married BILLY MURL ROAN at Dallas. ROAN is presently serving a murder sentence in the Arizona State Penitentiary, Forence, Arizona. Texas

ROAN advised she has used the names HELEN WOODS, HOLLY, and HOLIDAY in connection with employment as a nightclub dancer. She is a permanent resident alien but was unable to locate her alien registration card during interview. She resided 4210 Gaston Avenue, Dallas. AT Dallas, Texas

ROAN stated for seven or eight years she worked in Dallas as a barmaid and entertainer at the Holiday Bar, Main Street, and has also worked as a dancer in the Texas State Fair, Dallas, and various locations throughout the United States.

HELEN recognized RUBY's photograph which has appeared in all local newspapers and national television on November 24 and 25, 1963 and states RUBY is a resident of Dallas and was owner of the Vegas Club and operator of the Carousel Club in that city.

She advised she first met RUBY in 1953 when she and companion, name unrecalled, met RUBY at the Holiday Bar, planning to have dinner in his company. While leaving the establishment, RUBY engaged in disagreement with the person unknown to HELEN. He culminated the disagreement by striking the person with a beer bottle. HELEN and companion did not spend the balance of the evening with RUBY because of his display of temper and violence.

HELEN states she has been in the Vegas Club frequently during the past several years and has seen RUBY at this establishment as well as the Carousel Club. She stated she has never had personal attachment or interest in RUBY. She does not consider him

on 11/25/63	at San Francisco, Calif.	File #	DL 44-1639 SF 44-494
by Special Agent	WILLIAM N. KIDWELL and GERALD JAMES NORTON/tjd	Date dictated	11/28/63

1348

This document is the property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

one of the prominent bar or club owners in Dallas. She remembers him as very nervous and has impression RUBY was not well thought of by the Dallas Police Department. She knows nothing of RUBY's origin except general rumors that he came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois. She is aware RUBY has a sister in Dallas but is not acquainted with this person. HELEN, who speaks Russian, said she did not know if RUBY speaks this language but from the tone of his accent, guesses he might be able to speak Polish. HELEN was unable to recognize the photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD which appeared in all San Francisco newspapers and national television. She stated she does not believe she has ever seen this person in Dallas.

HELEN has never heard any rumor that RUBY had special connections with any member of the Dallas Police Department or other Dallas law enforcement agencies. She thinks RUBY may have been a cab driver in Dallas as she vaguely recalls seeing him driving a cab in that city.

HELEN stated she cannot understand how RUBY could have committed murder of OSWALD. She states it is out of keeping with his character as she knows him. She stated she has no knowledge RUBY ever engaged in subversive activities. HELEN has never heard of the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee", and stated she has no information concerning any of RUBY's relatives.

HELEN stated she is presently employed occasionally as a dancer at the Moulin Rouge, San Francisco nightclub. She advised she left Dallas in 1962, was hospitalized in that city several weeks prior to departure, and arrived in San Francisco on December 20, 1962. Since that time she has traveled to the state of New York and to Las Vegas, Nevada in connection with her employment. She had not seen RUBY for several months prior to her arrival in San Francisco in 1962.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Dallas, Texas

Miss ELSIE JOHNSON, also known as JOHNNIE JOHNSON, 6106 Singing Hills, advised that she was acquainted with JACK RUBY and members of his family. She said she was well acquainted with EVA GRANT, the sister of JACK RUBY, and had been acquainted with her for about 18 years. She stated shortly after EVA GRANT came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois, she met her at Dunton's Cafeteria in downtown Dallas, being introduced to her by a friend. She was invited to live with EVA GRANT, she being single, and she lived with her for about 4 or 5 weeks at Melba and Bishop Streets in Dallas, exact address being unrecalled. While living with EVA GRANT, EVA told her that she had formerly worked for AL CAPONE in Chicago at the time he was a leading gangster of the Nation. Thereafter EVA GRANT operated the Singapore Club on South Ervay Street in Dallas, which club is now non-existent. It was her belief that this night club was probably owned by JACK RUBY and that EVA GRANT was probably fronting for him for some reason or another. Miss JOHNSON was a singer and song writer and sang at the Singapore Club. Since she could be of service to EVA GRANT, EVA GRANT became attached to her and they were friends for several years up until EVA GRANT left Dallas, moving to California, where she said she was employed by the Bing Crosby Enterprises. She was also supposed to have dealt with exports and imports in California. She now has a son, RONNIE GRANT, who is supposed to be employed as a draftsman by some firm in the Los Angeles, California, area.

During World War II, EVA GRANT was engaged in the illegal handling of sugar stamps with the sugar being shipped from Chicago to Dallas. It was her recollection that EVA was questioned concerning this illegal traffic in sugar stamps and pleaded innocence when interviewed. She does not remember whether EVA GRANT was ever indicted for the illegal sale of sugar stamps. She did remember that on one occasion, during World War II, she was asked by EVA to take a package to the Horse Shoe Bar in downtown Dallas and give the package to a man there. She did not recall the name of the man, but she did look into the package and stated that the package was "loaded with sugar stamps". On one occasion, EVA GRANT propositioned her to go to Chicago and secure sugar stamps for her, stating that no one would ever suspect her of such a thing.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & W. HARLAN BROWN /rmb Date dictated 11/25/63

Miss JOHNSON described EVA GRANT as a domineering person who was hard to get along with. She said that EVA currently resides somewhere in Dallas and that she had seen her picture on television, but had not been in contact with her for about four years. During the years of World War II and other years that she has known her, she has been in EVA GRANT's home on many occasions. She never had any discussion concerning politics with EVA GRANT or any of the RUBY family.

She described EVA GRANT as a dictator, but stated JACK RUBY was of a different temperament. JACK RUBY has a brother, SAM RUBY, whose wife's name is PHYLLIS, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas. SAM RUBY is believed to operate two laundramats, and as far as she knows, he is a good, law-abiding and loyal citizen. She said that he has a good disposition.

Miss JOHNSON said that the Soverign Club has been discontinued and stated it is her belief that the Paddy Club on South Ervay Street, Dallas, occupies the premises formerly occupied by the Soverign Club.

The Soverign Club about four years ago was moved to a point almost directly across the street from the Adolphus Hotel in downtown Dallas and its name was subsequently changed to the Carousel Club. It is her belief that JACK RUBY is part owner of this night club together with other people, whose names she does not know. JACK RUBY is also owner of the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn in Dallas.

She stated during her acquaintance with JACK RUBY, while she was living with EVA GRANT, and during other years, she knew RUBY to be friendly with a number of police officers. She did not know the names of any of the police officers, but she knew that the officers frequently came into the clubs operated by RUBY. She described RUBY as a person who was understanding and affable. She recalled that for two or three years he lived behind the Silver Spur on Ervay Street in Dallas. She said that JACK RUBY's mind frequently jumps from one subject to another and that when you get him mad he can really get you told. He was usually very secretive and on some occasions when she has visited his home, she had seen a rolled up package. Once she asked him what was in the package and he told her it was his laundry. She did not know where JACK RUBY currently resides and stated she had never heard RUBY talk about politics nor had she heard him mention anything about the Fair Play For Cuba. She said she had never seen him with any police characters, but that EVA GRANT, when she operated the Soverign Club, on South Ervay Street, knew LOIS GREEN, a Dallas hoodlum who was killed several years ago, and others whose names she does not recall.

She said she had never seen any firearms in the possession of JACK RUBY, and she knows nothing, she said, concerning RUBY's political background. She said she had never discussed Communism with him and did not know his ideas along those lines.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1

Date 11/26/63

RALPH HENRY NEAL, 6702 Second Avenue, was interviewed at his residence and furnished the following information:

In about 1946, NEAL worked as a cook for Abe and Pappy's Showland operated by ABE WEINSTEIN and CARL "PAPPY" DOLSON at 1522 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. This place had food, drinks, and female dancers. It was a "hang out" for several "rough characters" including LOIS GREEN, a man in his late 20's who drove a Cadillac and reputedly carried a machine gun. DEAN GAULDIN, a real estate man in Dallas, believed by NEAL to be of good reputation, and whose son NEAL has heard later became prosecuting attorney for Dallas County, came into the Showland about twice a month where he drank heavily and tipped very generously, sometimes giving $35.00 to a girl to have her sing a song. One day, LOIS GREEN brought in a man whom NEAL believes to be identical with JACK RUBY, killer of LEE OSWALD. This man was introduced as RUBENSTEIN. Present at this time were WEINSTEIN, DOLSON, GAULDIN and a Mr. FREEMAN, who operated a restaurant at the corner of West Commerce and the Fort Worth turnoff in Dallas. RUBENSTEIN, who said he was from Chicago, said he wanted to buy a night club. DOLSON said all he had to do was present the money. RUBENSTEIN produced a roll of $100.00 bills which was spread out on the meat block and amounted to $40,000. NEAL said GAULDIN, FREEMAN, WEINSTEIN and DOLSON would recall this incident.

DOLSON and WEINSTEIN later dissolved their partnership. All are believed to be in Dallas, WEINSTEIN operating Abe's Colony Club, 1522½ Commerce Street, DOLSON operating Pappy's Showland at the Fort Worth turnoff and FREEMAN operating a place across the street from Pappy's Showland. NEAL has heard that LOIS GREEN was shot dead at FREEMAN's place on New Years night seven or eight years ago. WEINSTEIN did not drink, fight or gamble. DOLSON was a "rough character."

NEAL recalled one incident when BILL DECKER, who is now sheriff of Dallas County, was present in the Showland in about 1946. DECKER threw a glass of wine on WILLIE, a little Negro boy who was in a dance team called "Pat and Little Willie." DOLSON immediately closed the place, refunded money to those present and then personally gave BILL DECKER a very thorough beating. Police were not called.

On 11/24/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA RICHARD L. CROMWELL/bje 33-3 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

CARL L. MAYNARD, age 27, residing Space E6, Rex Trailer Park, 2709 North Ontario Street, Burbank, California, contacted Los Angeles Office at instigation of his work superior, to whom he mentioned he had known JACK RUBY. MAYNARD does not want his name in papers, but wishes to cooperate fully.

MAYNARD lived all of his adult life in the Dallas-Fort Worth area and resided for the past year until mid-July, 1963 at 322 Sumter Avenue, Walnut Hills, Texas.

He originally met RUBY about two years ago when MAYNARD accompanied a friend, GEORGE LOVE, Apartment 236, Timbers Apartments, Irving, Texas, to a twist contest held at the Vegas Club. RUBY's sister, EVE, was the manager of the Vegas Club. He also saw RUBY at the Longhorn Ranch Club, where RUBY seemed to know the owner, DEWEY GROOM. MAYNARD became friendly and RUBY gave him passes to the Carousel Club. The latter club catered to business, executive and convention trade.

Last June and July, MAYNARD operated the Alibi Club, 5516 Harry Hines Boulevard. He employed GEORGE LOVE and also hired DIANA (LNU), who formerly worked as a waitress for RUBY. In consulting DIANA as to RUBY's business practices, she told MAYNARD that RUBY paid off the Dallas Police Department, but did not specify whom. She told MAYNARD she had been sent on ahead to set up "champagne dates" for other girls at the Alibi Club, but did not say who sent her. The champagne date is a B girl operation wherein the customer buys champagne, the girls pretend to drink and then they get a cut.

When MAYNARD set up Alibi Club, Lieutenant GILMORE and another police officer from Vice Detail, checked out his operation, but did not ask for payoff and none was given. GILMORE's partner is described as a short, thin, sandy-headed officer, about 33 years old. MAYNARD heard that Lieutenant GILMORE had tried to close the Carousel several times, but never succeeded. However, MAYNARD personally saw GILMORE and his partner at the Carousel a great deal and felt he could have shut down the Carousel if he had

---

On 11/25/63 at Burbank, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAMES MC CAULEY:mjg Date dictated 11/26/63

834

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

desired for prostitution and liquor law violations.

RUBY had strict rules that strippers and waitresses should not leave the Carousel with dates, but DIANA said that all girls employed did fill $100 a night dates after work, particularly on convention nights. She did not say that RUBY received a cut as pimp, but MAYNARD's impression of RUBY is that he would do anything for money and undoubtedly got a percentage of prostitution dates.

He understood that stripper KATHY KAY (true name believed KATHY CLAYBORNE) went with a police department officer, but MAYNARD does not know identity. KATHY KAY resides in apartment house on South Ewing Boulevard, Oak Cliff, believed called North Hills Apartments.

Because of night work, MAYNARD was not aware until night of November 24, 1963 that it was RUBY who shot OSWALD. After viewing photograph of OSWALD in paper, it sticks in MAYNARD's mind that the person he associates with OSWALD's photograph went with a little 28 - 29 year old Mexican stripper at the Carousel, this being about mid-July, 1963. The person who can definitely identify this boy friend of the Mexican stripper would be DIANA (LNU), since DIANA worked for RUBY for past three to four years and knows all of his contacts and activities at Carousel. Telephone for DIANA is Franklin 2-2291 in Dallas. He does not know whether DIANA will be cooperative, particularly if she is fearful of getting involved, but she is fond of MAYNARD and he believes he could obtain information.

GEORGE LOVE can also give considerable information concerning RUBY.

WALLY WESTON was Master of Ceremonies at the Carousel. It is not generally known, but one of the strippers was WALLY's wife, whose stage name he thinks was SHAWNEE ANGEL.

At one time SHAWNEE was hospitalized, during which time the hospital called the Carousel for WALLY to come to the hospital immediately. RUBY did not deliver the message until the show was over, which angered WESTON. He thinks WESTON quit for awhile, but later returned. He may have information concerning activities at the Carousel.

MAYNARD has no knowledge as to any possible subversive, Cuban, racist, extremist, or political views of RUBY since they never discussed these things. He has no actual basis whatever, but MAYNARD feels there must be a connection of some kind between OSWALD and RUBY because he does not feel that RUBY is the type to have the depth of feeling for President KENNEDY to the extent he would sacrifice all of his financial wealth to shoot OSWALD, who would be executed in the long run. He stated RUBY does have a quick temper and has seen him bounce drunks or customers making passes at girls. He knows of no relatives of RUBY aside from his sister EVE, and no of no particular male or female associates. No police department connections are known other than those previously mentioned.

Carousel strippers known to MAYNARD were KATHY KAY, TAMMY TRUE, SHAWNEE ANGEL, previously referred to Mexican girl, name unrecalled, and a black-haired girl who was originally a waitress. RUBY's regular waitresses were DIANA, ALICE and NESSIE (phonetic).

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

97

JERRY JENSEN, Assistant Executive in Charge of Supervising Physical Education, YMCA, 605 North Ervay Street, furnished the following information:

JACK RUBY has been a member of the YMCA Health Club from time to time in the past several years, usually on a three-month membership basis. His last three-month membership expired in September, 1962.

JENSEN stated RUBY was always interested in weight lifting and usually chose to handle the weights during workouts.

There was nothing unusual about RUBY's actions around the YMCA and conversations between JENSEN and RUBY from time to time were short and general with no specific topic discussed.

JENSEN stated that since RUBY's membership had expired, his gym shoes, personal toiletry articles and related equipment were removed from the regular dressing room and placed in a box for storage following RUBY's arrest on November 24, 1963, by the Dallas Police Department on murder charges.

Examination of RUBY's personal effects by JENSEN in the presence of Special Agents WILLIAMS and SAYERS disclosed a slip of paper bearing the telephone number ME 1-1700 and "CHARLIE." No other information was developed from examination of each item in the box.

JENSEN stated he did not know RUBY other than through association with him at the YMCA.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents J. DOYLE WILLIAMS & ALBERT SAYERS/cah Date dictated 11/27/63

AS 357

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SA J. DOYLE WILLIAMS:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The 1962 Dallas City Directory reflects Dallas telephone number ME 1-1700 for the following organizations:

(1) South Falls Corp., 1066 West Mockingbird Lane

(2) Bol Cpn, Incorporated " "

(3) The Giant Stores, Incorporated "

(4) Syndico Limited " "

This information was obtained on November 27, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/24/63

Texas

RAYMOND H. MYERS, 431 Murdeaux Street, telephone EXchange 1-6942, Dallas, stated that he formerly was a bondsman and during 1954 made a $5,400 bond for a man named JOSEPH BONDS who is also known as JOE LECURTO who was charged at that time by Dallas County authorities for Sodomy and fled the Dallas area, resulting in MYERS having to pay the $5,400 bond. He stated that he searched for JOSEPH BONDS from 1954 until he was apprehended in the East during 1959 and, as far as he knows, JOSEPH BONDS is still in the Texas State Penitentiary, Huntsville, Texas, serving an eight-year sentence.

98

Joe N.Y. Texas

Mr. MYERS stated that regarding the connection between JOSEPH BONDS and JACK RUBY, BONDS, prior to 1959 definitely was associated with RUBY in various night club ventures and that another individual by the name of RALPH PAUL was associated with the same group who predominately hung out at the Sky Club. He stated he believes RALPH PAUL is living somewhere now in New York City and that as far as he knows, all three, JACK RUBY, JOSEPH BONDS, and RALPH PAUL are homosexuals.

Ruth Bonds

Mr. MYERS then stated that JOSEPH BOND's wife, RUTH COLLINS BONDS, may be in the Dallas area, and that she has performed in night clubs under the stage name of DALE BELMONT. He went on to say that RUTH BONDS, prior to 1954, was very closely associated with JACK RUBY and if she is in the Dallas area she would likely have much information concerning him. He stated that, as background information, JOSEPH BONDS' mother is VIRGINIA LECURTO, 333 East Mosholu Parkway North, Bronx, New York, and that RUTH BONDS' last known address in 1959 was 11736 College View Drive, Silver Springs, Maryland.

Mr. MYERS then stated that as to any possible connection or relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of late President KENNEDY, he had no information to offer and prior to the assassination he had never heard of OSWALD.

Virginia Lecurto

MYERS went on to state that he overheard from some source unrecalled (either radio or television) that OSWALD was allegedly seen in the Vegas Club about two nights prior

2 cc XEROX

333 E. Mosholu Parkway North, Bronx N.Y.

JAN 7 1964

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ECH

by Special Agent S JAMES W. ANDERTON & EDMOND C. HARDIN:jt Date dictated 11/24/63

359

to the assassination, and that the Vegas Club is allegedly owned and operated by RUBY as far as he knows.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-58) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

SAM LASSER, Partner, Mode Imports, 114 Parkhouse, who resides at 4500 Cedar Springs, advised that he and his partner, NORMAN N. (NED) WEISBROD, with whom he has been associated since approximately 1948, met JACK RUBY during either 1948 or 1949, at which time RUBY operated the Silver Spur Lounge at 1717 South Ervay Street in Dallas. He does not recall specifically how he may have been introduced to RUBY, but recalls that RUBY was originally from Chicago, as was he and WEISBROD, although they had never known each other in Chicago.

LASSER and WEISBROD were both bachelors, were traveling salesmen, and on weekends when in Dallas, Texas, spent considerable time at the Silver Spur. He recalls that a year or two after first meeting RUBY, that RUBY purchased or obtained control of the Bob Wills Ranch House, a night club located on Industrial Boulevard in Dallas, and offered WEISBROD and LASSER the concessions operated at this night club. He said he and WEISBROD invested considerable money in photographic equipment and instituted a photography concession, following which RUBY attempted to "kick them out". He said at the insistence of HY FADER, a partner or financial backer of RUBY in the operation of the Ranch House, he and WEISBROD were permitted to retain their operation of these concessions for a brief period of time, possibly one year or less. He stated their relations with RUBY were strained and that his recollection of this period of association is that RUBY insisted on thousands of photographs of himself be made and given to him at no cost. He said during this period RUBY wore western gear and attempted to act like a guitar-playing cowboy, but that RUBY could not speak, sing, or play the guitar.

He stated RUBY always attempted to impress everyone with whom he came into contact with the "connections" which he had in show business and sought the spotlight in all of his endeavors. He said he feels that "everyone in town" knows JACK RUBY and that this is the direct result of efforts by JACK RUBY to become well known.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALFRED C. ELLINGTON & GARY S. WILSON/jt Date dictated 11/25/63

321

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

During the period of time in which RUBY operated the Ranch House, he had "first class" entertainers, including TEX RITTER, a western singer, Tennessee ERNIE FORD, and "top-notch bands", including ARTIE SHAW and other well known entertainers. He recalls that RUBY attempted to short-change the performers and on one occasion had considerable trouble when he tried to cheat TEX RITTER out of $200 of the amount due him.

TENN.

He advised he does not know exactly how to contact HY FADER, but is of the opinion he is currently in California and is operating either an exterminating business or is engaged in the renovation of old hotels, and he does not recall the source of this information.

LASSER advised he has absolutely no use for JACK RUBY and characterized him as a man of high temper, a show off, and a "real tough guy". He says he has seen RUBY engage in fist fights which were not called for and said he believes RUBY "acts without thinking" and thinks afterwards and feels deep remorse at many of his actions.

He said he has had no recent contacts with RUBY although he saw him about three months ago in the Carousel Club and that while he had not seen him at the time in possibly a year or more, RUBY exhibited some degree of animosity toward him, and he left the Carousel Club. He pointed out that he and his partner, NED WEISBROD, have begun the manufacture of a device called "Tite-N-Temple", which is designed to cause eye glasses to fit more snugly on the wearer. He said they displayed this item on a display card which bears his, LASSER's photograph. He stated he had learned that JACK RUBY has attempted to market a very similar item using an identical display card except for the photograph of LASSER. He said he believes that RUBY saw one of these display cards and the product, and had recognized the photograph of LASSER, had decided it was a good product, and "those boys have a good thing going", and decided to steal the product.

LASSER stated he feels certain RUBY has no connection with any hoodlum element and no association with any subversive organization.

Based on his former association with RUBY, he believes it is entirely possible that RUBY could have

extremely strong feelings of sympathy for the family of President KENNEDY, but that he cannot conceive RUBY having any political leanings one way or another. He stated he knows RUBY is a highly emotional individual and that RUBY cannot stand to be unable to dominate anyone in his presence.

LASSER advised in view of his lack of contact with RUBY during the past five or six years, he does not know anyone with whom RUBY might be closely associated at the present, and that the comments which he has made relative to the case of RUBY are based on his knowledge of RUBY during the period of their association from approximately 1948 to 1952, and on a casual basis from 1952 to 1956.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) DERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date November 27, 1963

LEONARD GOAD PARTIN, also known as LARRY GERARD, 246 St. Joseph Street, Long Beach, California, employed as a piano player at the El Dorado Restaurant, 3014 Studebaker Road, Long Beach, California, Social Security Number 452-26-7994, said that he plays professionally and is generally known as LARRY GERARD. He furnished the following information.

He said that in 1954 he was employed for eight weeks just prior to Christmas 1954 as a piano player at the Blue Angel Bar, Blue Bonnet Hotel, Dallas, Texas, at which time he lived on Turtle Creek Street. He said he worked at the Blue Angel for one JOE BONDS, who was the manager there. He said that he felt BONDS was a front man for the actual owners.

He said there was a man who frequented the Blue Angel who he believed to be JACK RUBY, as everyone around the Blue Angel called him "RUBY." This RUBY seemed to have an interest in the Blue Angel and was consulted by BONDS on operations of the Blue Angel, in the opinion of GERARD. RUBY was an individual who GERARD considered to be anti-police due to his demeanor and association with individuals around the Blue Angel who GERARD characterized as police characters.

The conversation around the Blue Angel at the time concerned the shooting of LOIS GREEN, a man who was murdered before 1954, as was his brother CECIL GREEN, who were, as GERARD understands it, killed in "gang wars" in the Dallas-Fort Worth area.

GERARD never saw a gun in the possession of RUBY, but it was taken for granted that all the individuals there were armed or could get armed.

On 11/25/63 at Long Beach, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA RICHARD J. NELSON:elc Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GERARD said that the Blue Angel is no longer operating as it went bankrupt. He said that JOE BONDS has since gone to prison. GERARD said that JOE BONDS at the time was in the process of divorcing his wife, who also was in a management capacity at the Blue Angel. JOE BONDS' wife was a professional entertainer well known in the area of Dallas as DALE BELMONT.

GERARD said he could not be certain that the RUBY he saw associating with JOE BONDS at the Blue Angel was the same individual as JACK RUBY involved in the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

GERARD said that he knew of no communist connections of the RUBY he knew in connection with the Blue Angel. GERARD said he knew of no narcotics traffic on the part of this RUBY in or out of Mexico.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

Houston

Mrs. THELMA MC CULLUM, 934A San Saba, waitress, Ding How Restaurant, 6800 South Main Street, advised she was employed as a waitress at the Royal Grill, Dallas, Texas, for approximately one and one-half years in 1953 and 1954. The Royal Grill is owned by (FNU) WATSON, now retired and residing near Phoenix, Arizona, who later took in (FNU) SOL, bartender, as part-owner. JACK RUBY was a frequent customer at the Royal Grill and had the reputation among the waitresses as being loud-mouthed, complainer and hard to please.

OWNEY

Mrs. MC CULLUM stated the Royal Grill was a hangout after legal closing hours for gamblers in the Dallas area. Gamblers included JACK RUBY, CHICKEN LEWIS (PH), deceased, (FNU) SOL, (FNU) WATSON, and numerous others whose names she cannot recall. Sometime in 1954, WATSON sold the Royal Grill, which had been located across the street from the Adolphus Hotel, and it was later turned into a barbeque restaurant.

Mrs. MC CULLUM stated RUBY offered her a job as a waitress when he first purchased the Vegas Club sometime about 1954. She refused this offer because she did not like the way he treated waitresses. She stated she has not seen or heard from RUBY since she left the Royal Grill. She stated that since leaving the Royal Grill she has worked in numerous hotels and restaurants in the Dallas area until about March, 1963, at which time she moved to Houston, her original home.

Mrs. MC CULLUM stated she never heard of or saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never knew of any police connections which JACK RUBY may have had. She stated that it was her understanding that when RUBY first moved to Dallas he received a "hard time" from the Dallas Police Department, supposedly because he had underworld connections in Chicago, Illinois.

---

on 11/25/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939 [illegible] 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH J. DOOLING & JOHN G. GREEN/eah Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. JESSIE FELMA GENTRY, 6106 Singing Hills, advised she had known EVA GRANT, the sister of JACK RUBY, for approximately 16 years. She said she does not like her inasmuch as she is domineering and has a bad personality. She said several years ago she worked at the Vegas Club for one night, which club is owned by JACK RUBY and located on Oak Lawn near the Esquire Theater in Dallas, Texas. She said that she never saw anything unusual happen at that time except JACK did come in and get behind the bar and later two policemen came in, one of them requesting that he cash a check for him. The check was cashed and she did not see RUBY until about four years ago at the Soverign Club. She said that during her association with EVA GRANT, she had never known JACK RUBY to be married. He was never considered as being a "ladies' man". She said that he had a good personality and if he killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he must have had a good reason to do so. She said that a close friend of JACK RUBY is her nephew WILLIAM EARL (PAT) O'DONNELL, JR., TEXAS who is a show business booking agent. O'DONNELL frequently placed people such as entertainers in the clubs operated by RUBY and probably knows more about him than anyone of her acquaintance. She did not know the current address of O'DONNELL, JR, but stated that WILLIAM EARL O'DONNELL, SR. resides at 4522 Lake Street in Dallas, TEXAS

She said that she had never had any discussion concerning politics with RUBY and did not know who his friends were in the police department. She had never heard him mention the Fair Play For Cuba Committee and had never heard him express himself favorably toward Communism at any time.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & W. HARLAN BROWN/rmb Date dictated 11/25/63

367

This report is the property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI.

DL 44-1639
NAP:sl:eah

Mr. [redacted] Lawyers Building, Dallas, Texas, on 11/26/63, advised SA NAT A. PINKSTON that he did not want any information furnished by him concerning JACK RUBY either published or made known to RUBY. [redacted] Texas

[redacted] stated that he has known JACK RUBY in the past and does not believe that RUBY committed the murder of OSWALD from patriotic motives. He may have done it for publicity or to raise himself socially in the eyes of the public and his friends. [redacted]

[redacted] stated that he feels that the case will receive a great amount of unfavorable publicity for the country [redacted]

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

MRS. LORRAINE JORDAN, whose stage name is "Cleopatra", an exotic dancer, advised as follows:

"Cleopatra" was employed as the featured exotic dancer at the Colony Club, adjacent to the Carousel Club, in Dallas, Texas, two weeks in early August, 1963, and had frequent contact with JACK RUBY as a patron of his club. She described RUBY as a very nice and gentlemanly person, with a good reputation among other dancers, and doubted the veracity of the news report concerning his bragging about dating strippers at his night club. RUBY was never observed drinking nor being involved in any reprehensible conduct. JORDAN has observed a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the local press but stated she observed no such person in the Carousel or Colony Clubs with RUBY.

Dallas Police Department uniformed officers occasionally visited the Carousel and Colony Clubs. One (First Name Unknown) ANDERSON, described as a tall patrolman, married, with his residence in Garland, Texas, was observed in the Carousel Club on several occasions, but she knew of no irregular relations he might have had with RUBY.

MRS. JORDAN suggested GALE RAVEN, well acquainted with RUBY, who has worked in his club numerous times, and one JADA, a redhead exotic, also a past employee and well acquainted with RUBY, as sources for additional data. She advised that both may be located through JACK COLE, AGVA Agent, Dallas, Texas.

---

on 11/27/63 at Honolulu, Hawaii File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent J. STERLING ADAMS and HARRY L. ALBRECHT /wvm Date dictated 11/27/63

369

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

At 9:30 p.m., November 24, 1963 HAL H. COLLINS telephonically contacted San Diego Police Officer BILL LOTZ and advised that he desired to make a statement concerning JACK RUBY. San Diego Police Department relayed information to this office, and COLLINS was telephonically contacted at the home of his sister-in-law, in La Jolla, California. COLLINS identified himself as being the brother of Mrs. ROBERT CLARK, sister-in-law of Justice TOM CLARK. ROBERT CLARK is deceased. COLLINS had indicated to the San Diego Police Department that he was from Dallas, Texas, and mentioned names of his good friends JOHN F. KENNEDY and LYNDON B. JOHNSON.

COLLINS advised he desired to make a statement the night of November 24, 1963, concerning JACK RUBY. He stated he has been a close personal friend of RUBY's for many years, described him as " a hero worshipper in love with a hero, JOHN F. KENNEDY, good guy, always a gentleman, sincere, intellectual, and the shooting was his own idea".

COLLINS stated in his opinion RUBY shot OSWALD on impulse because of his personal animosity over the assassination of President KENNEDY. He stated it was obvious RUBY "waited until all evidence against OSWALD was in before making his move". COLLINS stated he was both surprised and startled over RUBY's actions in this matter.

Hal H. COLLINS states he resides at 2713 Via Casa Loma, San Clemente, California.

At the beginning of the interview of COLLINS on November 24, 1963, he said he wanted to make a public statement immediately concerning the shooting of OSWALD. He was advised any statement he made to the Bureau was not a public statement. He said he considered the above information to be pertinent and he wanted it known that he made such a statement concerning RUBY.

On 11/24/63 at La Jolla, California File # SD 44-251

by SA WILLIAM S. FIELDS, JR./Mm Date dictated 11/26/63

370

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

HAL H. COLLINS was reinterviewed at 1624 Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, stated he has known RUBY since 1948, however, he has not seen him or talked with him in five years. COLLINS advised he moved to California three years ago and has seldom visited Dallas since that time. COLLINS thought that RUBY was his true name and knew nothing concerning his background prior to moving to Dallas. COLLINS never went out with RUBY socially and never had any business dealings with him.

COLLINS stated that in approximately 1950, RUBY adopted a small boy about six years old and on one occasion he brought the adopted boy to COLLINS' home and introduced him to the boy. He believed the adopted boy was of Spanish extraction. He does not know what became of the boy and RUBY never mentioned him again. COLLINS knew that RUBY had a sister in Dallas and talked to her on one occasion on the telephone. During the time that COLLINS was in Dallas he would see RUBY "weekly or monthly".

COLLINS stated that RUBY was held in high regard by those who knew him. He stated that RUBY was determined to do well businesswise. He described him as an honest citizen with no subversive connections whatsoever. He was positive RUBY had no connection with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee and never heard him utter any radical or extremist views on any matter. COLLINS had never heard of OSWALD prior to the assassination.

COLLINS said he knew nothing concerning RUBY's association with anyone on the Dallas Police Department or any other law enforcement agency. He said RUBY has a high respect for law enforcement and often mentioned this feeling in conversation. COLLINS said he never observed RUBY with a gun and did not know that he owned a gun. He said that RUBY was not a violent type man and he was surprised and shocked over the killing.

COLLINS stated that he was not personally acquainted with President JOHNSON or the late President KENNEDY, however, his family was well acquainted with President JOHNSON.

On 11/25/63 at La Jolla, California File # SD 44-251

by SA WILLIAM S. FIELDS, JR./Mm Date dictated 11/26/63

371

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Mr. C. K. MADDOX, Druggist, Skillern's Drug Store Number 14, 3500 Lemmon, advised that he has seen JACK RUBY in the drug store on several occasions but has never had any conversation with him or any business dealings with him and is not acquainted with anybody that might have ever been with JACK RUBY.

Dallas 5-T-75

After observing the photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he stated that he had never seen OSWALD.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A. PINKSTON
GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/jmc Date dictated 11/25/63

372

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Mrs. HELEN MITCHELL, Cashier, Skillern's Drug Store Number 14, 3500 Lemmon Street, advised that she has been employed there for several years and knows JACK RUBY by sight since he has an interest in the Vegas Club located the second door from Skillern's Drug Store. She has seen him in the drug store on a number of occasions but only as a customer and has never had any discussions or conversations with him other than as a customer. She is not acquainted with any of his friends or associates.

After observing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she stated that she has never seen OSWALD with RUBY.

Dallas, Texas

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

NAT A. PINKSTON

by Special Agent GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/jn Date dictated 11/25/63

373

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Dallas, Texas — Dallas, Texas

Mr. PETE LUCAS, Manager, Lucas B & B Restaurant, Oak Lawn and Bowser Streets, advised that he was born and raised in Dallas and educated here and has lived in Dallas all his life. He stated that he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY, also known to him as JACK RUBENSTIEN for several years and more particular since RUBSTEIN has been owner of the Vegas Club located in the same block with B & B Restaurant. He stated that he knows JACK RUBY as a loud mouth obnoxious person who is very beligerent. RUBY used to frequent the coffee shop section of the B & B Restuurant and on one occasion created a disturbance with another customer. He, at that time, ordered RUBY out of the restaurant and told him not to ever come back. He stated that in his opinion, RUBY is a homosexual and a person of very poor character.

Mr. LUCAS stated that he knows of no particular associates of RUBY other than the fact that he has seen him on many occasions in the company of Dallas Police Officers and riding in Dallas Police Department Squad cars.

Mr. LUCAS stated that several months ago, RUBY opened the Carousel Club in downtown Dallas and turned the operation of the Vegas Club over to his sister EVA and has spent very little time in the Oak Lawn area of Dallas since that time.

Mr. LUCAS observed a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that he has never seen OSWALD in the company of JACK RUBY.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A. PINKSTON
GEORGE W. H. CARLSON, Jr.

Date dictated 11/25/63

374

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible]. It and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Dallas

Date November 25, 1963

Mr. FAITHON LUCAS, Lucas B & B Restaurant, Oak Lawn and Bowser Streets, Dallas, advised that he has been casually acquainted with JACK RUBY for several years since RUBY started operating the Vegas Club, located in the same block with his restaurant. He stated that RUBY used to come in the restaurant occasionally to eat or for coffee but he has no recollection of any particular associates of RUBY and was not acquainted with him. He does recall, however, having seen RUBY on a number of occasions associating with Dallas Police Officers. He stated that his brother, PETE LUCAS, would be better acquainted with RUBY than he is. He added that he has never heard RUBY make any statements or expressions of opinion to indicate that he was interested in any political ideaology other than that under which the United States is operated.

Mr. LUCAS observed a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that he has never seen OSWALD in the company of JACK RUBY.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A. PINKSTON mgp
GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/jn

Date dictated 11/25/63

373

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/27/63

HENRY KLEPAK, Attorney, 1509 Mercantile Bank Building, Dallas, Texas, advised that in 1956 he represented JACK RUBY in a suit filed against him by his brother, S. D. RUBY. He recalls no details of this suit or the final outcome of the matter. The records are on file in the Clerk's Office, Dallas, under No. 9587.

Mr. KLEPAK advised that his relationship with RUBY was strictly that of a client-attorney and he had no knowledge of RUBY's contacts or acquaintances in Dallas or other cities. He has known RUBY by sight for many years and in public gatherings has noted that he seems more interested in the entertainment world than any other matters. He has not been affiliated with any political group or faction to his knowledge and has expressed no great interest in political matters.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/ Date dictated 11/27/63
eah

376

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/27/63

KARL WAHRMUND, 4637 San Jacinto, Apartment 1, advised he is a musician and a piano tuner and has been servicing pianos in the night clubs managed by JACK RUBY, The Carousel and The Vegas, for approximately one year.

He advised he has had limited contact with RUBY since he services these pianos and tunes them during the afternoon while the clubs are closed. He has never entered into a discussion with RUBY concerning RUBY's political beliefs and has never heard RUBY express any political belief.

He stated he desires to point out that he, at no time, ever told his father, J. B. WISE, or anyone else, that he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel Club or anyplace else. He stated the only time he has seen OSWALD is his picture on television. He added he personally feels that this is "beer talk" between his father and J. B. WISE and repeated that he does not know how this rumor started that he had seen OSWALD in the Carousel Club.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LELAND D. STEPHENSON & DOYLE J. WILLIAMS/eah 377 Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

Dallas, Texas

ROSE NATHAN, 4117 Bawser, a waitress at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, advised she has observed an individual known to her as JACK RUBY as a customer at Phil's Delicatessen on numerous occasions during the past several years but has never actually become acquainted with him and could furnish no information as to his character, associates or background. She advised he is known to Mr. PHILLIP MILLER, owner of Phil's Delicatessen, and to other employees of the Delicatessen, as a customer. She advised she knows of no person closely associated with RUBY. She advised she could not recall having ever seen RUBY in the company of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and in fact could not recall having ever seen OSWALD in Phil's Delicatessen as a customer.

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR., and JAMES S. WEIR:mam/gm Date dictated 11/26/63

378

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

Judge DEAN GAULDIN, 2014 Marydale Drive, furnished the following information:

He stated he has been Judge in the Second District Court, Dallas County, Dallas, Texas, for the past thirteen years, and that he was the District Attorney in Dallas County from 1941 to 1946. He stated his father was a physician in Dallas for more than forty years and that his father died in 1939. He stated he has no son, however, has one married daughter.

Judge GAULDIN stated he has never been to the Colony Club, Pappy's Show Land, or other night clubs in Dallas; however, through his years as District Attorney and the past thirteen years as Judge, he knows of ABE WEINSTEIN and PAPPY DOLSON, who have operated or are night club operators in Dallas.

Judge GAULDIN stated there is another family with the same name as his; however, this family name is spelled GAULDING.

Judge GAULDIN recalled that, in years past, there was a CECIL GAULDING in Dallas and, to the best of his recollection, he was in the insurance or mortgage loan business. He stated he had never heard of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN until the recent newspaper and television news regarding a JACK RUBY who killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the reported killer of President KENNEDY.

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents J. DOYLE WILLIAMS & LELAND D. STEPHENS/eah 379 Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

CECIL GAULDING, 4626 South Lindhurst Street, furnished the following information:

He stated he presently operates an insurance and mortgage loan business, which was formerly owned and operated by his father, CECIL GAULDING, SR., until his death in 1953.

GAULDING maintained he knew nothing about a meeting between ABE WEINSTEIN, PAPPY DOLSON, and an individual by the name of FREEMAN, at Pappy's Show Land, in 1946, which was also attended by JACK RUBY.

GAULDING stated he has never heard of WEINSTEIN and PAPPY DOLSON and that he has never heard of an individual by the name of FREEMAN, who is reported to have formerly operated a restaurant at the corner of South Commerce Street and the Fort Worth Turnoff in Dallas. He further stated he had never heard of JACK RUBY, until Sunday, November 24, 1963, when he heard on the radio and television newscasts that an individual by the name of JACK RUBY had murdered LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the reported killer of President KENNEDY.

GAULDING stated that, since his father was in the mortgage loan business in 1946, it is conceivable that his father might have met with WEINSTEIN, DOLSON, RUBY and FREEMAN about the purchase of a night club and other property; however, this would be only speculation on his part. He pointed out that his father was a highly-respected and well-regarded businessman in Dallas, and it was doubtful his father would have ever participated in any deal in a night club.

GAULDING stated he did not become associated with his father in his business until approximately 1953 and he, therefore, would have had no reason to have had business dealings with the above-named people.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s J. DOYLE WILLIAMS & LELAND D. STEPHENS/eah 380 Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Date November 26, 1963

ALFRED DAVIDSON, JR., was personally contacted by the writer at his temporary residence, Hollywood Parkway Motel, 11034 Ventura Boulevard, North Hollywood, California, Room 7 (telephone 763-8803) at which time he furnished substantially the following information:

During late September-early October, he was in Dallas, Texas, on business promoting a radio show, "The World of Fashion." He represented OLEG CASSINI, Women's Fashions, New York City. He was first introduced by phone to JACK RUBY by the Credit Manager of the Neiman-Marcus Department Store in Dallas. He thereafter went over to see RUBY at his Carousel Night Club, and for approximately the next six weeks (until November 15 or thereabouts) was befriended by RUBY. He saw him many times both during the day and at night at his night club.

Although he never met RUBY before, RUBY extended every hospitality to DAVIDSON, and RUBY refused to allow him to pick up any checks. DAVIDSON was toured about the city in RUBY's car from time to time. DAVIDSON stated that RUBY was apparently known by everyone in Dallas, was a friend of anyone who needed any help, knew everyone on the police force, treated them to free drinks, had a press pass on his car, had a police pass, and carried a revolver in the glove compartment of his car at all times although he did not have a permit. He claimed that he needed this revolver for protection inasmuch as he carried large sums of money with him from time to time, paying off his employees in cash, and not believing in the use of checking accounts. RUBY also indicated that he had friends and financial interests in Las Vegas, no details, and also had friends in Los Angeles, no details. As to the club itself, DAVIDSON always observed it as well run and proper. He considers RUBY as well fixed financially.

DAVIDSON characterizes RUBY as a glad-hander and a crusader for anyone who was wronged. As to the killing of OSWALD, he, DAVIDSON, was not surprised when RUBY was identified as the killer, and in fact had stated to a motel acquaintance when he had only been indicated on television as a night club owner, "I'll bet that was JACK RUBY."

It is DAVIDSON's opinion that RUBY, being of the nature that he is, and an admirer of President KENNEDY, took it upon

---

On 11/25/63 at North Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JOHN P. ANDREWS:ps Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

himself to avenge what he considered to be a personal wrong. DAVIDSON stated that RUBY does not have the intelligence, education, or foresight to look ahead to the consequences of his act. DAVIDSON is certain, however, that RUBY cannot be considered insane.

Contrary to published reports, during his acquaintance with RUBY, he never saw any acts of violence or violent temper or any other abusive conduct on the part of RUBY.

DAVIDSON is not aware whether RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD.

RUBY telephonically contacted DAVIDSON at his current residence about four days ago merely for a social call.

DAVIDSON will soon move into his own business to be known as Alfred Davidson and Associates, Suite 107, in a building next to the KLAC Building, 5800 block, Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California. In about two weeks, he will also move to another residence address on Rodeo Drive, Beverly Hills, specific address not at hand immediately. He can always be reached through the law firm of his ex-father-in-law, J. ARTHUR WARNER, New York Financier, which in Los Angeles is Bautzer, Irwin, Schutzbank, and Schwab, 190 North Cannon Drive, Beverly Hills, California, telephone number CR 5-1212.

1 1

6 3 43 20

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/23/63

1 XHH

RICHARD S. (DICK) HITT, 11339 Rupley Lane, Dallas, Texas Columinist for the Dallas Times Herald, who covers all night clubs and entertainment acts in the Dallas area, advised he met JACK RUBY about two years ago. He did not know that RUBY had used any other names. HITT recalls meeting RUBY at two parties and had been in the Carousel Lounge, which is a strip club, on one occasion.

RUBY has appeared at the office of HITT at the Dallas Times Herald on numerous occasions and has also contacted the president of the Dallas Times Herald complaining that both Dallas newspapers did not give him the proper write-ups on his Carousel and Vegas Clubs. HITT advised that his opinion of RUBY is he is very "pushing" and is very obnoxious.

HITT could furnish no additional information as he advised he did not care to carry anything in his column about RUBY and did not care to be around him.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN & JAMES C. KENNEDY /atd 383 Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

WILLIAM P. WILSON, Assistant Supervisor Texas Liquor Control Board, (TLCB), El Paso, Texas, residence 1304 Avalon Street, Apartment 6, advised on November 25, 1963, that he worked in Dallas for seven or eight months as an "open" inspector in 1957. He advised that he knew RUBY casually through contacts in the performance of his duties. He advised that he knew nothing of RUBY's friends, associates, law enforcement or political contacts, subversive connections or other background. He advised that RUBY tried to give the impression that he could be "tough" if he had to be. He stated he did not know OSWALD and had never seen him.

WILSON suggested that the following individuals might know RUBY or have information regarding his associates, background and friends:

The CAMPESI (phonetic) brothers who operate the Egyptian Lounge in Dallas.

L. L. NEWMAN, former Dallas District Director for TLCB no longer employed by them, residing in Dallas.

"REB" SOUTER, Dallas Police Department Intelligence Division, and JOE RUSSELL WYATT, Farmersville, Texas, Dallas Police Department character who knows many Dallas characters. WILSON advised he has never met or seen OSWALD.

LHM XEROX

on 11/25/63 at El Paso, Texas File # DL 44-1639 EP 44-274

by Special Agent

by Special Agent SA EDWARD N. MURPHY /rv Date dictated 11/26/63

384

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 11/26/63

Calif.

Date

On November 26, 1963, Mr. JACK KELLY GRIMES, Salesman, Wayne Reeder Realty, 220 South Chester Avenue, telephone 831-4242, advised he resides at 2610 - 19th Street, Bakersfield, home telephone FA 3-5729. Mr. GRIMES related he knew JACK RUBY for a period of three months during the summer of 1959. GRIMES reported that during this period he was Vice President of the International Life Insurance Company, Austin, Texas. He said JAMES E. DUNN, II was then the President of this company. GRIMES said that JACK RUBY, JAMES E. DUNN, and JOE SLAYTON were during the summer of 1959, in partnership in the Soverign Room, a club in an upstairs location on Commerce Street, across the street from the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas. GRIMES said during the summer of 1959, he had been in Dallas for the purpose of soliciting members for the Soverign Room by contacting persons who were known to him because of having previously been contacted as life insurance clients. GRIMES said during the three month period he had daily contact with RUBY. He said these contacts were had exclusively at the Soverign Room and that he could not recall ever having seen RUBY outside of this location. GRIMES said he has had no contact whatsoever with RUBY since the summer of 1959 and, therefore, would have no knowledge of his present activities, contacts, associates, or his current attitude. With reference to his activities before 1959, GRIMES said RUBY told him he previously resides in Chicago, Illinois. GRIMES said he knew nothing else concerning RUBY's activities before 1959.

GRIMES said he had never discussed national or international politics with RUBY and, therefore, had no idea as to the political thinking of RUBY. He said he knows of no connection that RUBY may have had with the Committee For Fair Play For Cuba, any possible acquaintanceship he may have had with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or any radical or extremist views or activities RUBY may have had.

On 11/26/63 at Bakersfield, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA KENNETH W. BROWN:ML Date dictated 11/26/63

383

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GRIMES said he knows of no relative of RUBY with the exception of a sister, whose name he never knew, who RUBY had mentioned.

GRIMES said during his association with RUBY he had observed many uniformed officers and persons in plain clothes, who had been identified to him as being Dallas detectives, come into the Soverign Room where they were cordially greeted by RUBY who seemed to be well acquainted with them. He said he could not identify any of these officers by name. He said he assumed these officers came to the Soverign Room in line with their official duties as police officers.

Mr. GRIMES said that during the period of time he knew RUBY he found him to be a perfect gentleman at all times. He said he did not smoke, drink, or use foul language. He said RUBY had shown him a revolver which he said he thought was a colt cobra and that RUBY told him he carried the gun as a regular habit inasmuch as he had made enemies over the years because of the business he was in.

Mr. GRIMES said JOE SLAYTON and JAMES E. DUNN had withdrawn their interest in the Soverign Room and that it was their understanding an elderly man by the name of RALPH from Fort Worth, Texas, and RUBY had operated the Soverign Room after DUNN and SLAYTON withdrew their interest. Mr. GRIMES said that RALPH's complete identity would be known to JOE SLAYTON.

Mr. GRIMES said JAMES E. DUNN and JOE SLAYTON knew RUBY far better than he and said he felt quite certain that they would be able to furnish considerable background information concerning RUBY.

GRIMES said JAMES E. DUNN presently operates the Dunn Press at Louisville, Kentucky, where he said DUNN publicizes an insurance reporting service. Mr. GRIMES said JOE SLAYTON resides in Dallas, Texas, where

he said he understands he now operates a drugstore. Mr. GRIMES said SLAYTON would be well known to practically all the business establishments on Commerce Street in Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Mr. ART McGEE, 322 Westheimer, Houston, Texas, Promotional Representative and Song Writer for the "Impellas" stated that he wrote a letter in the Spring of 1963 to JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club in an effort to arrange an appearance for the band. He advised RUBY did not answer this letter. McGEE explained that he had first met RUBY in 1953 when McGEE was employed as a sports caster for radio station KLIF in Dallas. McGEE stated he was an occasional visitor of the Vegas Club, Dallas, and was casually acquainted with JACK RUBY. He stated he last visited the Vegas Club in the winter of 1960. McGEE said that in 1953 he believed RUBY had a partner named JOE BONDS who was convicted of sodomy and received an eight to ten year sentence. McGEE stated that BONDS jumped his bond and he does not know if he has ever been apprehended for this crime.

McGEE stated that he has no positive information concerning RUBY. He, however, advised that RUBY was a very business-like night club manager who he did not believe had any gambling connections but indicated he did place occasional small bets. He stated that RUBY did not appear to be deeply involved politically, although RUBY had indicated he was a "middle of the road Democrat".

McGEE stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was completely unknown to him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

No connection was known between RUBY and OSWALD.

On 11-25-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA PAUL W. HAYMES and JERRY C. DANIELS:djw Date dictated 11-25-63

388

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

Mrs. GENEVA FOSTER, 5955 Chandler Drive, San Diego, California, advised that when she heard the news that LEE OSWALD had been shot by JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, she contacted a friend of hers who is employed by a San Diego newspaper and told him she had known RUBY. FOSTER stated she was subsequently interviewed by newsmen and also appeared on television.

FOSTER stated that she was born and raised in Dallas, Texas, and left Dallas in 1957. She stated that in about 1955 and 1956, she went on several occasions to night clubs owned by RUBY where she danced with a friend of hers named BUDDY DE HAVEN. FOSTER stated she was never employed by RUBY, that she knew RUBY only casually, and had few encounters with him. FOSTER advised she knew RUBY by reputation as an arrogant, vulgar, obscene, and quick-tempered person, and added that everyone in Dallas knew RUBY.

FOSTER advised she did not know LEE OSWALD, nor did she know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY. FOSTER stated that on one occasion when she was a patron at a night club owned by RUBY, she saw RUBY with a money bag in his possession. Someone asked RUBY if he was not afraid to carry money with him, and he indicated that he had protection with him. However, FOSTER stated she never actually observed RUBY with a gun in his possession.

FOSTER stated that Mrs. BETTY JEAN SIMMS, 11361 Hermosa Drive, Fullerton, California, was formerly employed by JACK RUBY in Dallas and could possibly furnish specific information concerning RUBY.

On 11/25/63 at San Diego, California File # SD 62-1529

by SA WILLIAM S. OVITT & SA ROBERT S. BAKER/lmt;Mm Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

ROBERT KIRKWOOD, 1277 Bryden Road, Columbus, Ohio, was interviewed at his request. KIRKWOOD, a patient at Grant's Hospital, Columbus, furnished information to the Columbus Police Department that he formerly knew JACK RUBY. KIRKWOOD explained he left home, St. Louis, Missouri, in 1959, hitchhiked to Venice, Texas, to visit a girl. KIRKWOOD arrived in Dallas several days later without funds and stayed at the YMCA where he met JACK RUBY in the weight-lifting room. RUBY learned KIRKWOOD was without funds and gave him a job as cleaning man at the Vegas Club, Dallas, and furnished him a room at his residence. KIRKWOOD stated there were three bedrooms at this residence, the location not recalled, with RUBY sleeping in one bedroom, KIRKWOOD another and an unidentified man in the third room. KIRKWOOD stated he never met the third individual and could not recall his name.

KIRKWOOD did not know any associates of RUBY, other than employees whose names he could not recall who worked at the Vegas Club. He described RUBY as a nice person with a very hot temper. He never heard RUBY engage in political discussions and described him as a loyal American. KIRKWOOD stated he did not know OSWALD or any of RUBY's associates.

KIRKWOOD advised he cannot read or write and stated on November 24, 1963, he was interviewed by a Columbus, Ohio television station concerning his acquaintance with RUBY.

KIRKWOOD is a white male, born February 7, 1943, Rochester, Pennsylvania, occupation - electric motor mechanic, and married with two children. He claims no arrests except for drunk and petty theft while a youth.

---

on 11/25/63 at Columbus, Ohio File # DI 44-1639 CI 44-456

by Special Agent THOMAS H. BRESSON /cv Date dictated 11/26/63

390

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

:RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1.

Date November 26, 1963

Mrs. Paxton Harold Gray Ind.

Mrs. NONA GRAY, 211 Argo, San Antonio, Texas, who is employed as a waitress at the Chuck Wagon Restaurant at Joske's of Texas Department Store, San Antonio, furnished the following information:

Mrs. GRAY said that in about 1955 she married a man by the name of PAXTON HAROLD GRAY and that sometime before they were married she learned that PAXTON HAROLD GRAY was acquainted with a man known to her as BEN RUBY, whom she understood was connected with a private bottle club in Dallas, Texas, which was known as the University Club.

Mrs. GRAY stated that she had seen on television pictures of JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN, the alleged killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. GRAY said that PAXTON HAROLD GRAY got a divorce from her in the State of Indiana in 1958 or 1959, and she believes that he is at this time living in Dallas, Texas, where he is an independent oil operator and she also believes that he has remarried his former wife, EUNICE Gray

Mrs. GRAY said she had no further information as to the extent of association by PAXTON HAROLD GRAY and the individual known to her as BEN RUBY nor was she certain that the individual known to her as BEN RUBY is identical with JACK RUBY, the alleged killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD but that she thought that they resembled each other.

On 11/24/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SAs HAROLD LEO FABRIZ & JOHN RUSSELL GRAHAM/dte Date dictated 11/26/63

391

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

Mrs. IRVING KATZ, 6139 West San Vicente, Los Angeles, advised the following:

She and her husband knew JACK RUBY for about four years, from 1956 to 1959, in Dallas, Texas. RUBY operated a night club and Mr. and Mrs. KATZ owned a record recording and distributor business and were in contact with RUBY primarily in a business way.

She described RUBY as being anti-communist and anti-Russian, and proud to be an American; however, he was quick tempered and may have had connections with hoodlums because of his business activities. He came from a poor neighborhood in Chicago; was single and lived in Dallas with an older sister. He did not smoke or drink and claimed to be very religious. On occasion she has seen RUBY at the synagogue.

She understood that he was very well acquainted with officers in the Dallas Police Department and has heard him brag how close he was with the police. For that reason she described him as a braggart and ego-maniac and was not surprised because of his quick temper at what he did in shooting OSWALD.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA GEORGE E. BLAND:mjg Date dictated 11/26/63

3922

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

Mr. IRVING KATZ, 6139 West San Vicente, Los Angeles, and employed at Audio Magnetics Corp., 2100 West Washington, advised the following:

He knew JACK RUBY from about 1955 to 1959 in Dallas, Texas when RUBY operated the Club Vegas. He had contact with RUBY because he was in the record recording and distributing business and RUBY would contact him on occasion to record a promising singer appearing at RUBY's club.

KATZ described RUBY as a lonely man and an extrovert who had come from a poor family from Chicago's south side and that RUBY bought friendship.

He knew RUBY to be friendly with many officers of the Dallas Police Department and was a name dropper who would mentioned their names and others at any opportunity.

He knew RUBY carried a pistol, either .22 or .38, like many people in Dallas and assumed it was because RUBY carried money from the club to the bank.

If RUBY liked a person he would do anything for them and often acted on impulse. He did not consider RUBY to have a killer instinct. RUBY disliked hoodlums and as far as he knew, had no connections with them. RUBY did associate with persons of poor reputation, but also was friends with legitimate people.

RUBY often spoke of his despising the communists or any anti-Americans. He also disliked super-Americans of the type of the American Legion in Dallas.

He occasionally saw RUBY at the synagogue and from conversations believed that RUBY had reembraced Judism. He believed RUBY to be sincere, honest and and outspoken American who ran a pretty clean operation at his club, but could become violent and on occasion when customers were out of line was known to have thrown them out of the club bodily.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA GEORGE E. BLAND:mjg Date dictated 11/26/63

393

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-28-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

Pat H. Morgan

PAT H. MORGAN, Route 2, Box 191, Edmond, Oklahoma, advised he is presently employed with Exline-Lowden Company, 1818 South Ervay, Dallas, as Oklahoma Sales Representative. MORGAN met RUBY about 2 years ago in Club Dallas, 206 1/2 Browder, Supper club in Dallas, Texas, owned by MORGAN. He met RUBY at the grand opening of the club. MORGAN and RUBY had business and social acquaintances, but were not intimate friends. MORGAN never visited RUBY's home nor was RUBY in MORGAN's home. MORGAN last saw RUBY about four months ago in RIBY's club when MORGAN stopped in to say hello.

MORGAN considers RUBY a gregarious, generous, and kind person whose only close friend was GEORGE SENATOR, his roommate. To MORGAN's knowledge, RUBY was never a member of any radical political group and in fact appeared to be very patriotic, though he never talked politics.

MORGAN recalls RUBY advising MORGAN, since MORGAN new to night club business, to run a straight and clean club and treat any "punks" as "poison" and not to tolerate any of hoodlum element, but to call Police Department if they appeared in club and made trouble. MORGAN knew RUBY had high regard for Dallas Police Department and RUBY took pride in knowing many officers. MORGAN knew of no association by RUBY with criminal element.

MORGAN advised he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never saw OSWALD in company of RUBY. He never saw RUBY carry a gun or show any violence out of the ordinary. MORGAN feels RUBY shot OSWALD because of love for country and President. MORGAN knows of no associates of RUBY in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

On 11/25/63 at Edmond, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SAs JAMES A. STEWART & WILLIAM MICHELSEN/msb Date dictated 11/25/63

374

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
LR 44-791

AT HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS

HUBERT DANE HARRIS, Principal Owner of Vapors Club, a night club and gambling establishment, Hot Springs, Arkansas, advised RUBENSTEIN is unknown to him. He stated JERRY ROSENBERG, a gambler from Dallas, Texas, was formerly employed in the casino at the Vapors Club and is possibly acquainted with RUBENSTEIN. He stated if RUBENSTEIN has ever frequented Hot Springs, ROSENBERG would have knowledge of his activity in that area and possibly in Dallas. Arr.

ROSENBERG presently resides and is employed in Dallas. He normally frequents the Variety Club at the Holiday Inn in Dallas each afternoon where he plays gin rummy with other individuals.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

Mr. JERRY ROSENBERG, 5220 Boca Raton, telephone EM 8-6930, advised he has made his living by gambling and has been to Hot Springs, Arkansas. He stated he is familiar with the name of JACK RUBY and believes he is a member of his church; however, he has not associated with RUBY at any time and has no information concerning his activities or who his friends might be.

Mr. ROSENBERG said he is a very close friend of ABE WEINSTEIN who operates a night club in competition with JACK RUBY, and on this basis alone he would not have anything to do with JACK RUBY.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WARREN A. LARSON & JAMES W. SWINFORD/csh Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

Appx. 7 1942

JAMES STROSBERG, age 22, 2608 North 17th Street, Lawton, Oklahoma, advised as follows:

He is employed in the mornings at the Stardust Club, 602 South 23rd Street, Lawton, to clean up the place. His mother, HELEN GLOWEINKI, works there at night as bartender.

On November 22, 1963, a Friday, he had just about completed his work and it was right around noon, as he recalls he had just heard a news flash over television channel 7 that President Kennedy had been shot in Dallas, Texas. Shortly after he heard this flash, a telephone call came in on the pay telephone in the Club, and he answered the ring. The caller was a woman, and he believes she stated her name and said she was calling from Texas; however, he cannot recall what name she stated or if she named a city in Texas. She asked for BENNYE BURNSIDE, whom STROSBERG knew to be the piano player in the band at the Club. He told the woman calling that BENNYE was not there at the time and she then asked if he had had the television turned on. He replied that he had, and she said that President Kennedy had been shot.

The woman calling asked that he give the message to BENNYE when he saw him, that President KENNEDY had been shot. STROSBERG said he definitely got the impression the woman asked that he tell BENNYE the President had been shot, and not that her message was just to tell BENNYE she had called.

He said the woman stated she would call back later that day to try and talk with BENNYE. She left no number or other message, and he could recall nothing further of this conversation.

At the time of this call, he said he did not know that BENNYE no longer worked at the Stardust Club so this information was not given to the woman caller. He does not know if she called back again later that day or not, as he left the Club soon after.

On 11/25/63 at Lawton, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SA CHESTER J. WILLETT:jj Date dictated 11/26/63

397

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 27, 1963

Bennye Burnside Bill Burnside Billy Burnside

BENNYE V. BURNSIDE, 6508 South Peoria Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma, stated JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD are unknown to him and had no information concerning their associates. BURNSIDE was employed as a pianist for SAMMY INCARDONA, Dallas, Texas from December 15, 1962 through February, 1963. He was employed by DALE McBRIDE, Lampasas, Texas from March 19, 1963 until July 6, 1963. During employment with INCARDONA and McBRIDE, BURNSIDE traveled to different night spots in Texas and only had one engagement in Dallas at Lu Ann's Club sometime during 1963, exact date unknown. BURNSIDE employed as a pianist at Stardust Club, Lawton, Oklahoma, November 12 through 19, 1963. He terminated his employment as he did not like location and gave excuse when leaving that his mother was ill in Mississippi. BURNSIDE's mother was in the hospital in Mississippi and he planned to travel to Mississippi but first went to Tulsa. After his arrival in Tulsa, he learned his mother was not extremely ill so he postponed his trip. He plans to travel to Ellisville, Mississippi on November 27, 1963, to visit with mother and later plans to enter Mississippi Southern College in December.

BURNSIDE was in the United States Air Force during 1961 and stationed at Wichita Falls, Texas, where he met Mrs. ANGIE NELSON, widow of deceased Doctor R. L. NELSON, 2204 Avondale Drive, Wichita Falls. [redacted] the only person known who would have knowledge of his recent employment at Stardust Club. She frequently telephonically contacts BURNSIDE at clubs where he is performing and often leave messages for him if he is not available. BURNSIDE described Mrs. NELSON as a heavy drinker, is emotionally unstable but is socially prominent in Wichita Falls. Governor JOHN CONNALLY reportedly attended party given by Mrs. NELSON on October 24, 1963.

BURNSIDE stated Mrs. NELSON called him three or four times on the last day he was in Lawton, Oklahoma, but conversation was general in nature and nothing was mentioned of instant matter. He could offer no explanation as to why Mrs. NELSON called the Stardust Club and left a message saying it was important he be told of the President's death, other than her emotional instability. BURNSIDE stated that Mrs. NELSON has not called him since he left Lawton, Oklahoma, nor has he received any other long distance calls since he has been in Tulsa, Oklahoma.

---

on 11/26/63 at Tulsa, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DAVID W. BRANTLYE & ALLAN H. TRANKLEY/jn Date dictated 11/27/63

BURNSIDE stated he knew of no other person who would have contacted Stardust Club and asked for BILLY, other than Mrs. NELSON. He used names BILL and BILLY BURNSIDE while employed by DALE McBRDIE, but McBRIDE did not know BURNSIDE was in Lawton.

BURNSIDE described as a white male, American, born September 4, 1938 at Laurel, Mississippi, 5'9", 145 pounds, blond hair, blue eyes, occupation given as pianist and student, served in United States Air Force August 17, 1961 through November 5, 1962, received medical discharge, serial number AF 14760916. Mother is MAUDIE LEE BURNSIDE, Ellisville, Mississippi. Father is deceased.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

JACK D. LAGOW, Route 2, Box 87H, Louisville, Texas, telephone KE. 9-2290, self-employed builder and lumber dealer, voluntarily appeared at the Dallas FBI Office, accompanied by ALBERT J. BERGERON, 6256 Turner Way, Dallas, and provided information concerning JACK RUBY.

He first met JACK RUBY in 1958 when about a thousand lots, lake property, were auctioned off, JACK RUBY purchasing several of these lots, allegedly for spectulative purposes, intending to resell them. He said RUBY made a down payment of $200 or $300 and said he would have to get the balance of the amount out of Chicago. He does not remember who RUBY intended to obtain the money from, but presumed it was from a friend or a relative, the amount involved only $1,000 or $2,000. Within a short time after he made the down payment, he completed paying the purchase price and LAGOW signed the deeds pertaining to that property. He does not remember if all of the lots were deeded to RUBY. The deeds were recorded in Tarrant County, Texas. In connection with that transaction, he was in contact with JACK RUBY "half a dozen times" in 1958.

When he first met him, RUBY was accompanied by an unidentified man and woman. He recalled a dog was with them. LAGOW at that time was Vice President of Casa Linda Lumber Company, Zacha and Fuller Drive, Dallas.

The next time he had any contact with JACK RUBY was in 1959 at Club Vegas, Dallas. LAGOW then had become self-employed in the building business and was hiring a carpenter named BILL, last name not remembered. That carpenter got in jail following a fight at Brand's Tavern, Samuels Boulevard, Dallas, and was arrested by the Dallas Police Department. BILL called LAGOW to get him out of jail that night, which was at about 3:00 AM. In trying to locate a place to cash a check to obtain enough money to pay BILL's fine, or make his bond, he stopped at JACK RUBY's Club Vegas merely because it was about the only place still open. RUBY cashed the check for him. He has had no further contact with RUBY and never saw him again until he saw him on live television on the morning he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

LAGOW has no knowledge RUBY is affiliated with any subversive organizations and has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD. LAGOW does not know OSWALD.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Texas

1

PETER JOSEPH PICCOLA, an employee at the Egyptian Lounge and who is known to SAs IVAN D. LEE and ROBERT M. BARRETT as a person who has operated as a bookmaker in the past, was interviewed in the Egyptian Lounge, 5610 Mockingbird Lane.

PICCOLA stated that he has known JACK RUBY for several years having seen him as a customer at the Egyptian Lounge and also having seen him at the fights and the football games at Dallas. PICCOLA advised he had never known RUBY to partake of gambling of any form. When asked to describe RUBY, PICCOLA answered "he is a nut." PICCOLA explained this by stating that RUBY was " a very moody, excitable person". PICCOLA advised that one time RUBY would be in an extremely happy mood and within minutes could become extremely depressed. He also stated that on one occasion when seeing RUBY he would greet PICCOLA as a "long lost friend" and then perhaps within two or three days when meeting again he would completely ignore PICCOLA.

PICCOLA stated he was not surprised when he heard that RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963. PICCOLA explained that this was the sort of thing RUBY might do because of his temperament.

PICCOLA further stated he did not know of any girl friends or close associates that RUBY had. He further stated he had never heard RUBY discuss politics at any time and had never heard RUBY express any dislikes or likes for any particular politician or political party.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents IVAN D. LEE & ROBERT M. BARRETT/cbb dictated 11/25/63

401

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

Mrs Carme Pitrello.
Tampa, Fla.

Mrs. MILDRED PITRELLO, Westshore Trailer Park, Lot A-20, 4802 South Westshore Boulevard, telephone number 838-9424, advised that her husband, CARME PITRELLO and PAUL SALOS, worked together as a comedy team, under the name of CARME and PAUL, and they are presently engaged for at least two weeks at Great Falls, Montana, where they are staying at the Park Hotel. She said she was not sure, but it is possible that they were playing their engagement at this hotel.

Mrs. PITRELLO advised that she first met JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, when her husband played an engagement at the Theater Lounge from September 4, 1962, until about January 28, 1963, and that she had met RUBY at the Carousel, which is located near the Theater Lounge, and she believed is owned by RUBY.

She went on to say that she and her husband traveled with Mr. and Mrs. SALOS during engagements nearly all the time until September, 1963. She said that after the above engagements at the Theater Lounge, CARME and PAUL had an engagement for about a month at Witchita, Kansas, followed by a series of short engagements for about a month, and thereafter went to Houston, Texas, where they had an engagement for a month at a night club on Texas Street, and thereafter, returned to Dallas, and the Theater Lounge, for a two month engagement.

Mrs. PITRELLO advised that her social contact with RUBY was limited to her and Mrs. SOLAS having gone to the Carousel with their husbands between shows at the Theater Lounge. She went on to say that RUBY visited at their home on several occasions, and that the PITRELLOs had been out socially with him several times. She advised that RUBY always conducted himself as a gentleman, and she never saw him lose his temper. She said RUBY wanted people to like him, and she had observed that during the times RUBY had been at their home, he was very gentle with the PITRELLO's child, and seemed to like children very much.

On 11/25/63 at Tampa, Florida File # TP 44-187

by SAs ONNIE E. WALKER and JOHN D. MEDAGLIA /dk Date dictated 11/26/63

She went on to say that the only information she had concerning RUBY's temper was hearsay information as related to her by her husband, and felt that if her husband were interviewed, he would cooperate fully in furnishing information about RUBY.

Mrs. PITRELLO advised that she had never heard RUBY discuss politics, nor anything concerning President JOHN F. KENNEDY, nor had she ever heard him discuss the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

As to LEE OSWALD, she advised that to the best of her recollection, she had never seen this individual nor had she ever heard RUBY mention him, nor had she ever seen OSWALD in the company of RUBY.

As to RUBY's associates, she could only name:

ABE WEINSTEIN, the owner of the Colony Club in Dallas;

BARNEY WEINSTEIN, the owner of the Theater Lounge;

LOU KATZ.

She then went on to say that RUBY was well acquainted with the owners of a delicatessen. She said that LOU KATZ, whom she considered to be a "con man" and known to RUBY, borrowed the PITRELLO's car in the spring of 1962, and prior to taking the car, KATZ drove her home, and on the way stopped at the delicatessen for coffee, during which time LOU talked to a man in the delicatessen, and discussed RUBY, all the way back to his, RUBY's, childhood, wherein there was mention of RUBY having been raised in a section of Chicago, and had to fight for what he got, and that subsequently he had raised himself to his present position, where he is able to realize monetary security.

Mrs. PITRELLO said that her husband had worked out with RUBY at the YMCA in Dallas several times while they were in Dallas, weightlifting, playing handball, etc. She said that according to her husband, RUBY was a wonderful person.

Mrs. PITRELLO advised that during her visits to the Carousel Club, she had observed law enforcement officers in the club, both in uniform and in plain clothes, and that they usually stayed at the back of the club in an observant manner. She advised she never saw them taking a drink, and she did not know the identity of any of the officers.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/26/63

ROBERT LEE SHORMAN, 332 Magnolia Avenue, Long Beach, Calif. operator of the Peppermint Pike, 337½ West Pike, Long Beach, advised he met JACK RUBY around Christmas time of 1961. SHORMAN was a musician in the Jan Garber Band, playing other engagements at the time, and would spend his off hours at RUBY's Carousel Bar and night club for a period of approximately four or five weeks, sometimes helping out in the band at the Carousel.

SHORMAN advised RUBY told him he was born and brought up on the northwest side of Chicago, Illinois. In later years, RUBY lived hand to mouth working floating crap games in the Chicago area. RUBY made vague reference to leaving Chicago in 1948 for Dallas, Texas "when things got too hot". An unrecalled source told SHORMAN RUBY had been dumped in a garbage can and left for dead in Chicago. Upon arrival in Dallas, RUBY changed his name from RUBENSTEIN to RUBY.

SHORMAN advised the only hoodlum connections known to him was a mention one time on the part of RUBY that he had known the brother of JOHN GALLO (phonetic), the lead alto for the Ralph Martiere Band. SHORMAN was a musician in the Martiere Band prior to playing for Garber. The brother of JOHN GALLO, name unknown, had several names, one of which was GALLO, and was under indictment in Chicago around 1948 for some unremembered offense. MARTIERE's recordings allegedly were pushed by the crime syndicate and MARTIERE received preferential treatment from unions, and received engagements because of the syndicate's monetary interests in his earnings.

SHORMAN advised police officers, uniform and plain clothed, on duty and off, frequented the Carousel, and SHORMAN never saw a police officer pay for a drink. The only police officer SHORMAN knew by name was an older detective, last name FRITZ, whom he saw on one occasion at a table in the Carousel. SHORMAN estimated he saw between 150 to 200 police officers at the Carousel at one time or another, however, some of these he identified as police officers because they were associating with

---

On 11/26/63 at Long Beach, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JOHN H. BORGMAN:gcw/ism Date dictated 11/26/63

405

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

known police officers off duty at the Carousel. Whenever there was a case of unusual interest in Dallas, RUBY would run down to the police station to find out what was going on. He told SHORMAN he was "in" with the police department. SHORMAN advised it was common knowledge RUBY had been arrested for carrying a concealed weapon but it was also common knowledge that RUBY still carried a .38 caliber revolver, although SHORMAN did not see RUBY with any weapons.

RUBY never gave any indication of being pro-communist or anti-American. His interests were entirely limited to making money. He was never heard to make mention of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee nor did SHORMAN ever hear of LEE HARVEY OSWALD during that period.

RUBY appeared to have no more or less the attitude of most individuals of his class and locale for Negroes. He spoke of them in disrespectful terms such as "spooks, spades, and niggers" and refused on one occasion observed by SHORMAN to admit to the Carousel a mixed group of Negro and white businessmen. However, SHORMAN never heard RUBY explicitly express hatred or make inflamatory remarks concerning Negroes.

SHORMAN did not know RUBY's family other than to hear RUBY state that his father was past 80 years. RUBY stated that he had several brothers and sisters and one brother, name unknown, who operated the Vegas Club for RUBY elsewhere in Dallas. RUBY was apparently on speaking terms with many apparently affluent individuals who came slumming to the Carousel but apparently had no close friends or associates. SHORMAN believed RUBY had approximately 50 ex-partners in and around Dallas and there appeared to be a constant turn over of partners. SHORMAN broke relations with RUBY when RUBY attempted to get SHORMAN to invest $6,000 in his business.

SHORMAN advised RUBY played the field and attempted to date various entertainers and waitresses employed by him. The girls were expected to mingle with the guests and to double as B girls. RUBY had no apparent lasting interest in any girl.

SHORMAN characterized RUBY as a JEKYL and HYDE personality, affable and genial when it served his purpose but apt to fly into a rage at the most insignificant remark or

happening. SHORMAN stated that RUBY was a showoff who would often attract attention to himself by artificial loud laughter and by impromptu injection of himself into the floor show. RUBY apparently prided himself on the fact that he did not drink or smoke. RUBY had more than a passing interest in gambling and he bet heavily, made frequent telephone bets on horse races and basketball games. RUBY was, from time to time, sloppy and very careless in his dress and tended to show more consideration for animals than people. RUBY allegedly had three dogs. RUBY never showed interest in politics, national or international. He never gave any indication or having even a passing interest in religion. SHORMAN stated that as far as he could tell, RUBY's only goal in life was in making money, although he never appeared to have a surplus of this.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date November 27, 1963

Mr. TONY CATARINE, Manager, Castaway Club, 5600 Mockingbird Lane, advised that he is acquainted with JACK RUBY, having met him, however, only on one or two occasions and knows very little about RUBY. He stated he has recently hired JOE JOHNSON who has a Negro orchestra, and JOHNSON had been employed by RUBY for about 7 years. He understands RUBY is quite angry at him for having taken this orchestra away from RUBY's Vegas Club.

Mr. CATARINE stated his Castaway Club is a private club with admission to members and guests only. He is certain that neither RUBY nor OSWALD are or have been members of the Castaway Club. He feels certain that RUBY would not come into his club since RUBY is "mad" at him about the orchestra. He is positive he has not seen RUBY in the club, and he is there practically all of the time the club is open.

Mr. CATARINE stated he is certain that JACK RUBY was not in the Castaway Club in an intoxicated condition within the last two weeks since he feels sure that had RUBY been in the club in such a condition he would have been told about it, even if he had been away from the club, had it happened.

Mr. CATARINE advised "RUSTY" is a fellow who occasionally helps out behind the bar at the Castaway Club but is not an employee of the club and gets no pay for the help he contributes. He stated "RUSTY's" last name is EDWARDS, but he does not know "RUSTY's" correct first name or his address. He stated he believes "RUSTY's" telephone number is FL 2-9691. He advised further he knows "RUSTY" to be a person inclined to brag and to make statements that are not true in order to try to build up his own importance or pretend to know things he does not actually know.

Mr. CATARINE, after observing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, advised he has no recollection of ever having seen OSWALD.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents W. HARLAN BROWN & NAT A. PINKSTON/csh Date dictated 11/27/63

4 408

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1

Date November 28, 1963

JACK W. RUSSELL, Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147, 1416 Commerce Street, telephone RIverside 2-3077, advised he had known JACK RUBY six or seven years as the operator of clubs in Dallas. He stated his contact with RUBY has been official in that RUBY hires musicians to play in his clubs. He stated he does not know RUBY intimately but that RUBY never fails to greet him cordially on the street or on those occasions when he, RUSSELL, is in RUBY's club to see the musicians. He stated he was unaware that RUBY had listed him as a reference at any time and had never receive any inquiry from any source to his knowledge concerning RUBY. He stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. .

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents J. CALVIN RICE and ALFRED D. MERLEY/mcs Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) :DERAL BUREAU OF INVES

Date 11/29/63

1

MR. JACK H. BROWN, 9312 Wildhaven, Dallas, Texas, advised that his in-laws, MR. and MRS. T. A. YATES, Grapevine, Texas, telephone number BUtler 9-3192, were neighbors of JACK RUBY. He stated that about two years ago JACK RUBY built a log cabin on the water front across the street from MR. and MRS. YATES. After the construction was completed, RUBY spent a lot of time at the lake, however, as time went on, he only visited occasionally and mostly on week ends. RUBY for the most part entertained men at this cabin.

MR. BROWN could furnish no additional information.

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH J. LOEFFLER (EM) Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. H. J. CARROLL, 2007½ South Ervay, advised that the Round-Up Club was owned and operated by MORRIS and MARGUERITE STEVENS at 2005 South Ervay Street from some time in the 1940's until it was closed about five or six years ago. She stated that during part of this time, STEVENS also operated a cafe at 2007 South Ervay and she, Mrs. CARROLL was employed by them at the cafe.

Mrs. CARROLL stated that she does not know JACK RUBY and never heard of him prior to November 24, 1963 and has no knowledge that he was ever associated in any way with the Round-Up Club.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EMORY E. HORTON & PAUL L. SCOTT/ss Date dictated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date 11/24/63

Morris Stevens

Mr. MORRIS S. STEVENS, Route 8, Box 290 A (Statler and Ridgerock Roads), Dallas 36, Texas, was interviewed at his place of business, Maverick Skating Rink, 2005 South Ervay. STEVENS stated he has known JACK RUBY about ten or 12 years, having known him when he, RUBY, and RUBY's sister, operated the Silver Spur Club at 1717 South Ervay Street. STEVENS stated that he, STEVENS, operated the Round-Up Club at 2005 South Ervay from 1946 until he was closed in 1958. STEVENS stated JACK RUBY was never associated with the Round-Up Club in any way as the club was solely owned by him, STEVENS.

STEVENS stated that during the time that he and RUBY ran the neighboring clubs, RUBY visited the Round-Up Club on a number of occasions to catch acts appearing at the Round-Up Club with a view to book them into the Silver Spur.

Mr. STEVENS stated that prior to operating the Silver Spur Club, RUBY was associated in an unknown capacity with the Sky Club on Ft. Worth Avenue, which property is owned by an individual named Semos, who operates Semos Restaurant on Ft. Worth Avenue.

STEVENS stated RUBY has most recently operated the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn and the Carousel Club in down town Dallas. He said RUBY closed the Silver Spur in about 1956 and he, STEVENS, has had no contact with him since that time.

STEVENS stated that he has only associated with RUBY in business matter and those contacts were very occasional, having occurred a number of years ago. He stated that he does not know any of RUBY's friends, acquaintances, associates and has never heard him express himself as far as sympathies with any form of Government, nor has he heard him express critical views of the United States and our form of Government.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s EMORY E. HORTON & PAUL L. SCOTT/ss dictated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

DONALD R. POOLE, 204½ West Windsor Road, Glendale, California, was interviewed at his residence and advised he is currently a chrome plater for Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, Burbank, California. Up to ten years ago he was a musician and owned a six piece western-type orchestra with two other men, now deceased. In approximately 1949 or 1950 this orchestra was on tour and played Dallas, Texas. The orchestra was hired by the owner of Steve's Roundup for a six to seven month period. The owner's name was not recalled. This nightclub was on the same street and a short distance from the Silver Spur, which was owned and operated by JACK RUBY.

POOLE visited the Silver Spur on his off hours to "catch" the entertainers who worked at the Silver Spur. The policy of the Silver Spur was to present name Western stars. POOLE was known to RUBY only as a customer of the Silver Spur and as an employee of one of RUBY's competitors. RUBY asked POOLE to work for him. POOLE declined because he was very satisfied with all conditions at his place of employment.

POOLE classifys RUBY as a friendly, courteous man, very firm in his opinion and a very business-like person. RUBY was extremely interested in his night club. He appeared to be the owner and manager. RUBY seemed to be liked and respected by his, RUBY's, employees.

Rumor at that time which was never verified by POOLE, was that RUBY worked for a syndicate which owned a chain of night clubs in various cities of the United States. POOLE believes that they rumors were based on the general attitude that most tavern and night club owners were owned by a syndicated club. POOLE advised that he had no personal knowledge of such a syndication or of its alleged activities.

POOLE knew nothing of RUBY's background, parents, close associates, girlfriends, personal activities, police department connections, political viewpoints, gangster tieups. POOLE did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

POOLE advised that he does not know the present whereabouts of any of the living members of his former orchestra.

On 11/26/63 at Glendale, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SAs JOSEPH B. BACKUS/lm 413 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

Mr. RUEL W. ALEXANDER, 3701 Torre Street, Amarillo, Texas, a principal defendant in the BILLY SOL ESTES case and presently under conviction in the same case, contacted Special Agent WILLIAM R. JENKINS, today, and advised that in October or November of 1961, he frequented the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas and through frequent visits became intimately associated with one of the waitresses or employees of the club by the name of JEAN SIMS who at that time resided in Grand Prairie, Texas. He advised that during this period he met JACK RUBY at various times and just around the club there, did not talk to him. He advised that JEAN SIMS talked to ALEXANDER about buying part of the Carousel Club and stated that he went as far as to have a private investigator check on JACK RUBY. He advised that this investigator, whose name he could not remember, called him back and said that RUBY had a police record and was a "queer".

He advised that after this, he had no interest in the business deal about buying a part of the Carousel Club and had not seen or heard from JEAN SIMS or JACK RUBY since that time.

ALEXANDER advised that he was furnishing this information upon the suggestion of his attorney GEORGE McCARTHY of Amarillo, Texas, since he was afraid if the newspaper people secured the information, there would be publicity indicating connection between the BILLY SOL ESTES case and this matter.

---

on 11/29/63 at Amarillo, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM R. JENKINS/jn Date dictated 11/29/63

414

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 27, 1963

TEXAS

Mr. ELIHU BERWALD, Attorney, offices, Dallas Federal Savings Building, residence 9636 Hollow Way Road, Dallas, advised he is, insofar as he knows, the only attorney in Dallas whose first name is ELIHU. He vaguely recalls JACK RUBY and RUBY's sister, whose name he does not recall. He recalls having done some civil legal work for RUBY about 12 or 13 years ago which would be in the early 1950s, and to the best of his recollection, this work consisted of some activity on his part in connection with a lease for the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street. At this late date he does not recall any of the details of the transaction and does not even recall the appearance of RUBY or RUBY's sister. He had very little contact with RUBY, knows nothing about RUBY's background or associates and is positive that RUBY at no time appeared distraught in his office and never made any threat to jump out of the window or to commit suicide.

TEXAS

Mr. BERWALD added that he was talking the other day with Mr. MARVIN SCHWIF who owns and operates the Lawyer's Building in the 700 block of Main Street in Dallas, and SCHWIF commented to him that sometime ago he was representing RUBY's brother in a civil suit against RUBY while RUBY was being represented by Mr. STANLEY KAUFMAN, another attorney. RUBY came to SCHWIF's office, which was at the time located on the ground floor of a building which he believes was located in the 600 block of Main Street, and wanted to discuss with SCHWIF the law suit. SCHWIF stated he told RUBY he could not discuss the matter with him and wanted RUBY out of his office. RUBY stepped out on the sidewalk immediately in front of SCHWIF's office and stood there for about 10 or 15 minutes loudly cursing SCHWIF.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, TExas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A PINKSTON/csh Date dictated 11/27/63

413

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Phoenix, Ariz.

Date 11/29/63

GLENN RAYE SNIDER, 4420 Noth 8th Street, Apartment 12, telephone 264-3657, who is employed as an agent at Forrell Talent Agency, 44443 North 24th Street, Phoenix, advised he first met JACK RUBY when SNIDER was entertaining with a vocal trio at Pat Martin's, now known as Montmarte, in Dallas, about two years ago. RUBY visited Martin's frequently, and persuaded the trio to play one night at the Carousel.

SNIDER saw RUBY almost every day during the four weeks stay in Dallas, and sbusequently saw him on other visits to Dallas, but has not seen him for about eight months. RUBY was usually accompanied by GEORGE SENATOR, who appeared to be his only close friend.

SNIDER described RUBY as high strung, and very emotional, but said he never saw RUBY lose temper, and considered him a very nice person. He said RUBY never exhibited any Un-American sentiments, and expressed high regard for late President KENNEDY, and former President ROOSEVELT.

He said he knew of no hoodlum associates of RUBY, and that RUBY appeared to know most members of Dallas Police Department, probably due to fact that RUBY employed different members of Police Department at Carousel Club on Friday's and Saturday's. SNIDER said he recalled having seen RUBY in company of two Dallas Detectives at one time, but has no knowledge of identities of these detectives.

SNIDER said he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He also knows of no associates, or contacts which RUBY might have in Phoenix area.

He advised he was told by MILTON JOSEPH, a jeweler whose place of business is on Commerce Street, that RUBY was known in Chicago as "Sparky" because of his high temper. SNIDER advised that JOSEPH has extreme dislike for RUBY, which RUBY claimed was based on fact that he barred JOSEPH from Carousel Club because JOSEPH was bothering the girls.

SNIDER was of opinion that RUBY shot OSWALD in fit

on 11/25/63 at Phoenix, Arizona File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROY W. REGER & ORLAND E. FREEMAN/cjr Date dictated 11/25/63

of anger because of the President's assassination, based on his past knowledge of RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

Mrs. JUANITA HAMILTON, a waitress at the Lucas B & B Restaurant, Oak Lawn and Bowser Streets, Dallas, Texas, informed that JACK RUBY used to come into the B & B Cafe; however, she has not seen him for several months. She stated that on one occasion he created a disturbance and one of the owners, PETE LUCAS, told RUBY to stay away.

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was exhibited to Mrs. HAMILTON, and she said she has never seen RUBY and OSWALD together.

She stated RUBY was reported to carry a gun; however, she has never seen a gun in RUBY's possession.

Mrs. HAMILTON said she has no knowledge of any of RUBY's associates.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A. PINESTON & GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/ gab Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

ALTON CONRAD SHARPE, 1422 North Sedgewick, advised RUBY telephoned him about one week ago complaining that other clubs in Dallas were giving "amateur shows" which was against the rules of the American Guild Variety Artists (AGVA). RUBY said he was in receipt of a letter from AGVA prohibiting "amateurs" which he was forwarding for SHARPE to read. RUBY stated THOMAS S. PALMER, Branch Manager, AGVA in Dallas, would not give him a fair shake so he was calling SHARPE for his help. SHARPE told RUBY to forward the letter to Chicago and he would see what could be done.

SHARPE said he became acquainted with RUBY in Dallas during the period 1961 to 1962. At this time SHARPE represented AGVA at Dallas. SHARPE said his relationship with RUBY was a business one and he was unacquainted with RUBY's associates other than entertainers at RUBY's club.

SHARPE described RUBY as a person who became excited when a disagreement occurred. He explained that during business discussions RUBY often began to shout and pound the table during disagreements, but he "cooled" down quickly and SHARPE never saw him cause physical violence.

SHARPE said he (SHARPE) was suspended by AGVA on Thursday, November 21, 1963, when a new group took over the guild. On Saturday, November 23, 1963, SHARPE and his wife called the Dallas Office of AGVA to see if PALMER had been suspended. While SHARPE's wife was talking to PALMER's secretary, WILMA HUGHES, SHARPE remembered the letter RUBY was forwarding. SHARPE said he was afraid that if the new AGVA representative in Chicago got RUBY's letter it might cause PALMER to lose his job. With this in mind, SHARPE told his wife to leave a message with HUGHES for RUBY to "Tell JACK not to send the letter today, it would be awkward in Chicago."

SHARPE said he did not know LEE OSWALD and does not know if RUBY knew him. He is not acquainted with any other members of RUBY's family.

SHARPE said for theatrical purposes he legally changed his name from BROWN to SHARPE at Denver, Colorado.

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents GEORGE C. HORNER & JACK C. HAMMACK/eah 4/9 Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

1

WILLIAM R. RAINBOLT, 722 South Beckley, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in Apartment I, 3929 Rawlings Street, Dallas. RAINBOLT advised he has been acquainted with Mrs. EVA GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY, approximately six months, having met her through Mrs. PAULINE HALL, 1606 Pratt, Dallas, Texas. He advised that he met JACK RUBY only about a month ago and has seen him some three or four times since then. He stated he has never engaged RUBY in any extensive conversation.

He described EVA GRANT as being "very emotional." He stated she was a very enthusiastic fan of President KENNEDY and on more than one occasion had made remarks as to his being a wonderful President. He advised that although he had known JACK RUBY for only a brief period of time he had gained the impression that RUBY was probably a highly emotional type individual. RAINBOLT advised he was present at 3929 Rawlings, Dallas, Texas, on the afternoon of November 24, 1963, when Mrs. GRANT spoke to certain newspaper and television representatives and heard Mrs. GRANT tell one such representative that her brother, JACK RUBY, was a great admirer of President KENNEDY. RAINBOLT was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD (New Orleans, Louisiana, #112 723, 8/9/63), and he advised he was not acquainted with this individual and does not ever recall having seen him. RAINBOLT related further that Mrs. GRANT told him she did not know and had never heard of OSWALT until she heard he was the person accused of assassinating President KENNEDY. He added Mrs. GRANT also stated she felt certain her brother, JACK RUBY, did not know OSWALD and had never heard of him before the assassination of President KENNEDY.

RAINBOLT stated Mrs. GRANT in his presence and on more than one occasion had made statements definitely indicating she wondered why her brother had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He added that on one such occasion Mrs. GRANT remarked, "He must have been out of his mind."

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GASTON C. THOMPSON and JACK B. PEDEN/gm Date dictated 11/24/63

420

This document

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Mrs. MARY SUE BROWN, 6106 Singing Hills, who is employed by H. L. Green Company, stated she had known EVA GRANT and JACK RUBY for a number of years. EVA GRANT is a sister of JACK RUBY and came to Dallas about 18 years ago from Chicago, Illinois. It was her understanding that the mother and father of the RUBY family immigrated to this country from Russia and that the RUBY family were reared in Chicago. She said that their name originally was RUBENSTEIN, but that they now all use the name RUBY, and it is her understanding that the name was legally changed.

She said EVA GRANT divorced her husband, whose first name is unknown, before she came to Dallas. She has one son, RONNIE GRANT, who lives in Los Angeles, California, at the present time, supposedly being a draftsman there. A brother, SAM RUBY, resides in Dallas and operates two laundramats in the city. She believed him to be a decent, law-abiding and kind person.

She said that JACK RUBY was connected with the Singapore Club in Dallas when she first knew him. EVA GRANT claimed she owned this club, but Mrs. BROWN thought that perhaps JACK RUBY actually owned it and that EVA was fronting for him. About 10 years ago JACK RUBY opened the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn in Dallas, and has operated it since that time. About four years ago, he opened the night club on Commerce Street in downtown Dallas now known as the Carousel Club, which is believed to be owned by RUBY and other persons who are not known to Mrs. BROWN. She stated it was her understanding also that JACK RUBY is the part-owner of a big night club located somewhere between Fort Worth and Dallas.

She never knew JACK RUBY to be married, but stated that he lived with a blonde-headed woman, name unknown, for several years on Cole Avenue in Dallas. She understood that he was going to marry this woman who had a small girl, but the marriage insofar as she knows never took place. She did not know any friends of JACK RUBY in the police department, but stated that he associated with officers at his clubs.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN
W. HARLAN BROWN:rab Date dictated 11/25/63

She has never discussed politics with JACK RUBY and has never heard him mention Communism or Fair Play For Cuba.

She said that she had been friends with EVA GRANT for a number of years until she moved to California where she is supposed to have worked for Bing Crosby Associates. She came back to Dallas four years ago and worked at the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn in Dallas. She said that prior to her leaving Dallas, she had several visitors from Chicago, but believed those persons were just discussing show business with her. She stated that EVA GRANT is supposed to live on Rawlins Street at Oak Lawn about three blocks east of the Esquire Theater. She recalled that in 1962 she was asked by EVA GRANT to spend the night with her. She did spend the night with EVA, during which time EVA GRANT claimed that she had a stone in a diamond ring stolen and reported it to the insurance company. A few days later a detective from the Dallas Police Department called on her and asked her if she would take a polygraph test. She consented, but later changed her mind when her brother's attorney advised her not to take the polygraph test. It was her opinion that EVA GRANT might have been trying to collect money for the ring which might not have been stolen.

Mrs. BROWN said that she had never had any recent contact with JACK RUBY and had not contacted EVA GRANT since EVA had accused her of stealing the ring.

A brother, EARL RUBY, is in the mail order business in Chicago, Illinois, and she said he is reputed to have considerable wealth.

She described JACK RUBY as being a handshaker and friendly. She knew of nothing which would reflect upon his loyalty and she had no information concerning any connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Date dictated

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

JAY J. G SCHATZ, General Manager, Radio Station WYNR, Room 3000, 230 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, residence 2801 North Sheridan Road, Chicago, advised that he first met RUBENSTEIN approximately seven to nine years ago, however, he has not seen him since 1959 in Dallas, Texas. SCHATZ stated that his work necessitates that he visit Dallas, Texas, on occasion and it was on one of these trips that he came in contact with RUBENSTEIN. SCHATZ stated that he was not aware of the reason for RUBENSTEIN'S leaving Chicago, however, RUBENSTEIN had a great deal of affection for his sister and SCHATZ believes that this is the reason RUBENSTEIN went to Dallas, Texas.

Jay SCHATZ was of the opinion that RUBENSTEIN was not the type of individual who could have perpetrated such an act of killing OSWALD. He had no knowledge of RUBENSTEIN'S political or business background. SCHATZ added that he did not known RUBENSTEIN in Chicago.

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EUGENE I. SATHER /cjr Date dictated 11/25/63

123

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-25-63

1 Copeland Road, Arlington Texas

Mrs. BERT BOWMAN, wife of the owner of Podnuh's, a restaurant, Collins and Division Streets, Arlington, telephone number CR 5-0751, residehce phone CR 5-5039 advised that she has known RALPH PAUL since the time that he came to Dallas from New York City about 12 years ago; he reportedly having been engaged in New York in the produce business and while there was a friend of JOHNY COLA, which close friendship has continued since both PAUL and COLA have been in Dallas. She advised that both JOHNY COLA and RALPH PAUL had come to Dallas at about the same time. She said JOHNY COLA is now engaged as a piano player at the Chapparal Club, Dallas.

Mrs. BOWMAN said RALPH PAUL resides in the same house with the BOWMAN family which consisted of herself, her husband, and their three children, PAUL occupying the lower level of the home located on Copland Road, Northeast of Arlington.

Mrs. BOWMAN said RALPH PAUL had assisted JACK RUBY, a close friend over many financial hurdles in the past and also had been of financial assistance to her husband, BURT BOWMAN.

Mrs. BOWMAN advised she had last seen RALPH PAUL about 5:00 p.m., November 24, 1963, at which time he had driven up to their home alone, he appearing tired and explaining to her after she had made some comment concerning his appearance he had been in a lawyer's office all of the afternoon. PAUL volunteered he was very much worried about his close friend, JACK RUBY. Mrs. BOWMAN said she inquired of PAUL what might have caused JACK RUBY to do what he did, having refererence to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and PAUL had replied it must have been done on an impulse and knew of no reason for RUBY's actions.

Mrs. BOWMAN stated she and her husband have a son named PAUL, a name sake of the close friend, RALPH PAUL.

Mrs. BOWMAN advised RALPH PAUL has no affiliations with any groups, associations and the only group or organization she has knowledge of with which PAUL is interested, is an investment group , name and location unknown, but one which he is interested in is following the stock market and making investments.

---

on 11-24-63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SAs ROBERT C. LISH & DAVID H. BARRY Date dictated 11-25-63

She stated that she is not acquainted with any friends RALPH PAUL might have and commented that this individual goes on trips to New York City on Jewish holidays and visits his mother.

Only one time has he brought to her home a show girl, this being a girl introduced to her by PAUL as "TAMMY", (LNU); this was several months ago and PAUL and his girl friend remained in the part of the house occupied by PAUL only a short time during which the door was left open to the room.

One time PAUL had brought to the residence JACK RUBY, a friend, this being about four and one-half years, they remaining only a short time.

Mrs. BOWMAN said RALPH PAUL dates girls performing at the Carousel Club, Dallas, but how frequently she could not say.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-25-63

At approximately 5:30 p.m., a contact was made with JOHN W. JACKSON who advised that he was the manager of the "Bull Pen" a drive-in restaurant, located at 1936 E. Abram, telephone number CR 5-8113, residence at 1602 Browning, Arlington telephone CR 5-8113.

JACKSON advised he manages the "Bull Pen" for RALPH PAUL, owner of the "Bull Pen", who resides on Copland Road, Arlington telephone number CR 5-5352.

John Jackson

At the time of this contact, inquiry was made of JACKSON as to the whereabouts of RALPH PAUL and he stated that soon after LEE HARVEY OSWALD had reportedly been shot at the Dallas Police Department by JACK RUBY, RALPH PAUL began to receive telephone calls principally from the Press, which PAUL declined to answer and gave instructions to JACKSON that he, PAUL, was going to Dallas, Texas, but did not divulge where he might be located, leaving no address or telephone number.

At the time of this initial contact with JACKSON, he made a telephone call to the residence of RALPH PAUL, this being about 5:50 p.m. which call was not answered.

JACKSON claimed his employer RALPH PAUL would contact him as customary by telephone sometime before the closing at midnight at which time he would seek to obtain information as to his location and advise him of the FBI's request that he might be located and interviewed.

At 6:30 p.m. JOHN W. JACKSON was again contacted in person at the "Bull Pen" at which time he stated he had not received any word from RALPH PAUL and still was without knowledge as to his whereabouts. At the time of this contact, JACKSON gave verbal direction as to the place of residence of RALPH PAUL, which he stated was situated in an isolated, rural area, North of the Dallas - Fort Worth Turn Pike and direction to location.

At about 8:45 p.m. JACKSON again was contacted at his place of business for information concerning the whereabouts of PAUL, it having been established that during the time that efforts had been made to locate PAUL, he was in fact at the JACKSON residence in Arlington. A contact at this residence

---

INV F RE 1

on 11-24-63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

SAs ROBERT C. LISH & DAVID H. BARRY - md

by Special Agent

Date dictated 11-25-63

immediately prior to JACKSON's interview at 8:45 p.m., however indicated no one in residence.

At the time of this third contact with JACKSON at his place of business, he again denied he had any information as to the location of PAUL.

He was further interrogated at this time and did admit that he by telephone had called his home and there had talked with RALPH PAUL and had informed PAUL of the attempts of the Special Agents of the FBI to locate him for interview and said if PAUL were not found at JACKSON's place of residence, 1602 Browning, then PAUL must have departed following receipt of the telephone call.

After further ingerrogation, JACKSON said PAUL formerly could be located at the residence of his (JACKSON's) sister and he voluntarily called the residence of his sister to make inquiry, whereupon JACKSON was requested by the Special Agents to accompany them to the location of his sister's residence which he did voluntarily.

Accompanying the Special Agents of the FBI, he pointed out the residence of his sister, Mrs. JACK R. GABLE, 601 Daniel Street, Arlington, at which place PAUL was located at about 9:20 p.m. Texas

In the course of the interviews conducted with JOHN W. JACKSON at the "Bull Pen" information was developed as follows:

JACKSON said he has known JACK RUBY for the past six years first becoming acquainted with that individual at the time RUBY was the owner of the Silver Spur, a night club in Dallas. RALPH PAUL, the owner of the "Bull Pen" became a silent partner with JACK RUBY in the Carousel, a strip tease joint, Dallas, about a year ago. 1

JACKSON said RALPH PAUL had received a telephone call from TOM HARMON, an attorney in Dallas, shortly before noon, November 24, 1963, at which time HARMON had inquired of PAUL if he had knowledge of what had happened and informed PAUL of the fact JACK RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Dallas Police Department.

Following this call, shortly before noon, JACKSON said he accompanied RALPH PAUL to Dallas they going to the City Hall where they made an unsuccessful attempt to see JACK RUBY.

JACK RUBY. He had never heard that individual express any political views and does not know of any association RUBY might have had with any group.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/26/63

Mr. BILL ALEXANDER, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas, Texas, telephonically advised at 5:37 p.m. that on November 21, 1963, JACK RUBY came to the District Attorney's Office regarding four bad checks which had been written by one ROBERT E. CRAVEN. He said that three of these checks were in the amount of $100.00 and one was in the amount of $122.59. He said they determined that CRAVEN had been arrested in Los Angeles recently but had made bond. However, CRAVEN's wife had written to them in an effort to make good the checks. He said that the letterhead for CRAVEN's wife was RITA CRAVEN, dba Craven Contracting Company, 407 E. Peco Boulevard, Room 800, Los Angeles, California, telephone 474-5866. He said that CRAVEN had been in Dallas in October, 1963, and had a display at the Texas State Fair entitled "How Hollywood Makes Movies". He advised that their office or members of the Check Squad of the Dallas Police Department, had contacted Los Angeles Police Department and verified that CRAVEN had been arrested in Los Angeles and had made bond. His whereabouts is unknown. He said he felt that RUBY had been in the office merely to make inquiry concerning CRAVEN, who was a friend of his, and that he possibly made the inquiries at the request of CRAVEN.

MRS. ROBERT E. CRAVEN

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM:jj:cv Date dictated 11/26/63

H29

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 28, 1963

CURT HANS LECHER, Maitre D', Bon Vivant Room, Dallas Cabana Motor Hotel, on authority of Assistant Manager CHARLES E. ECK and General Manager HOLLIS A. HARLAN, made available all guests registration cards and charge tickets for Bon Vivant Club members, hotel guests charge tickets and all cash tickets in the Bon Vivant Room as well as Nero's Nook (bar) for November 21, 1963.

A review of these records relative to the names MARTIN, MARTENS, MARTINI, MARTILAS and other names closely resembling any of these names were pulled and discussed with LECHER.

LECHER stated he could not identify anyone of these tickets with the previously mentioned persons nor to associate them with JACK LEON RUBY.

LECHER reviewed all cash tickets with SA J. DOYLE WILLIAMS for the Bon Vivant Club and stated the occupants of Booth B26 were the parties in question, however, that the tickets contained no information identifying these persons. These checks were paid for in cash.

LECHER stated he knew of no other source of information that may assist in identifying the two individuals whom he had seen talking to RUBY on the night of November 21, 1963 in the Bon Vivant Room unless RUBY himself was contacted in this regard.

on 11/26-27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by J. DOYLE WILLIAMS & SA ROBERT SAYERS/jp Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

MRS. RICHARD AUSTIN

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mrs. ALICE AUSTIN, 2742 Wilton, advised she first became acquainted with ROBERT GEROME STUART, commonly known as BUDDY KING, in February, 1961, when her former husband, RICHARD AUSTIN, began taking her to the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas. At that time STUART worked as an announcer and Master of Ceremonies for this club, which is owned by JACK RUBY. STUART used the stage name of BUDDY KING and was extremely proud of the fact he played a part in "Our Gang" comedy years ago. He is an alcoholic and has a heart condition due to his alcoholism. He is constantly in and out of hospitals due to his alcoholism and "won't work as he feels the world owes him a living". He was in Veterans Hospital in Dallas for about two months due to his alcoholic condition and she, at her husband's insistence, allowed him to stay in her home for some two months. In December, 1961, STUART was arrested by the police, Dallas, for writing insufficient funds checks and spent some three months in the city jail.

She stated she last heard from STUART in January or February, 1963, at which time he was in New Mexico or Arizona, and claimed he intended to "work his way to California". She has no idea as to his present whereabouts.

Mrs. AUSTIN advised she met JACK RUBY in February, 1961, and was in his club almost nightly during the remainder of 1961. RUBY is an arrogant, boastful man who is unable to control his temper. He has never given any impression he is sympathatic toward Communism and has never expressed his political beliefs to her, or in her presence. She has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel Club, or in RUBY's presence.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LELAND D. STEPHENS and J. DOYLE WILLIAMS /rmb Date dictated 11/29/63

431

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

A. A. BROCKLES, JR., 6015 Belmont, DALLAS, TEXAS, advised in October, 1962, he hired BUDDY K. STUART, who used the name of BUDDY KING, to manage a night club, to be called "The Torro", in Dallas, and began organizing the club. He fired STUART three days later as STUART was an alcoholic and could not "stay sober long enough to manage anything". The club had not opened when he fired STUART so in reality, STUART never performed any work for him.

He advised he has seen STUART several times since he fired him and has received phone calls asking him to loan him (STUART) money but he refused. STUART's former wife, MARION PARRISH, writes a column for the Dallas Times Herald, Dallas, Texas, and has some children fathered by STUART. BERT PECK, theatrical agent in Chicago, Illinois, is a good friend of STUART's and was the God-Father of one of STUART's children.

BROCKLES stated he last heard STUART is in the alcoholic ward, Veterans Administration Hospital, Dallas, Texas, and is in bad physical condition from alcoholism.

---

on 11/26/63 and 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LELAND D. STEPHENS and JACK B. PEDEN:jj Date dictated 11/27/63

4 32

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-25-63

1

BERT BOWMAN, owner of Podnuh's Restautrant, was interviewed at his place of business, Collins and Division Streets, Arlington, Texas, at which time he was informed of the efforts of the Special Agents of the FBI to locate and interview RALPH PAUL.

Mr. BOWMAN stated he at that time did not know the whereabouts of PAUL and picked up a telephone, called JOHN W. JACKSON, manager of the "Bull Pen", Arlington, and in the ensuing conversation with JACKSON made inquiry regarding PAUL's whereabouts. BOWMAN was heard to say into the telephone during this conversation, "If you don't tell them, I shall." BOWMAN then terminated the conversation and by referring to an Arlington Telephone Directory obtained the address of JOHN W. JACKSON, 1602 Browning, Arlington and suggested contact be made at that address for the purpose of determining whether or not PAUL was present.

on 11-24-63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

SAs ROBERT C. LISH & DAVID H.

by Special Agent BARRY - md Date dictated 11-25-63

DL 44-1639
HJO/gm

HAROLD ANTON SWANSON, 921 North Fitzhugh, Dallas, Texas, on November 26, 1963, advised SA HENRY J. OLIVER that he usually has coffee daily at the Mayflower Coffee Shop located at Ervay and Elm Streets, Dallas. He always sits in the first section of this coffee shop where the waitress is WANDA (LNU). About six or seven months ago, he was having coffee at the Mayflower Coffee Shop and was sitting next to a man reading a New York Times newspaper. This man was reading about the racial strife in the South and became very angry at government officials over their participation in the racial matter. He specifically was very angry at President KENNEDY and Attorney General KENNEDY. This man made many derogatory statements about the KENNEDYs, but he cannot recall the exact statements other than he believes that the man stated that the KENNEDYs should be shot. This man continued after making this statement and stated that they could be shot easily with a rifle. He has seen this man in the coffee shop about once a month since this statement was made, but he has not now seen him in about six weeks. He believes that the waitress WANDA will know who the man is and stated he seems to recall that she on one occasion called him FRANK.

He stated he has seen a photograph of JACK RUBY on television, and he resembles this man very much. He stated the reason he wanted to bring this to the attention of the FBI was that he thought this man might be RUBY since RUBY now claims that he killed OSWALD because he thought so much of KENNEDY, and if he is the man he talked to, this could not be true. He described this man as a white male, about 40-48, 5'9", 200 pounds, dark hair, but could not see top of head as he always wore a hat. This man was always well dressed in a business suit.

WANDA CATINA, waitress, Mayflower Coffee Shop, Ervay and Elm Streets, Dallas, Texas, on November 27, 1963, advised SA HENRY J. OLIVER that she knows JACK RUBY when she sees him and stated he does not frequent the Mayflower Coffee Shop. She knows nothing about the background or activities of RUBY and only knows him as she has seen him several times in some of the clubs. She advised there is a man who daily frequents the coffee shop who is always complaining about the integration situation. She stated this man fits the description of the person referred to by SWANSON and undoubtedly is the same man. She does not know this man's name and cannot furnish any further identifying information

about him. She stated she has heard him make many general remarks to the effect he does not like integration but stated she definitely had never heard him make any statements about shooting President KENNEDY or anyone else. This man is definitely not identical with RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Mrs. JOHN W. JACKSON (ROSE), 1602 Brownie, Arlington, telephone CR 5-8113, employed as a waitress at the Bull Pen Drive-In, Arlington, Texas, furnished the following information.

She has known JACK RUBY approximately three years and that has been in a casual manner since he is associated with RALPH PAUL, owner of the Bull Pen Drive-In.

She stated she has not seen JACK RUBY for about a year although she occasionally talks to him on the telephone when he is trying to locate RALPH PAUL. She last talked to him on the telephone on Friday, November 22, 1963 when he called the Bull Pen Drive-In and asked where RALPH PAUL was. She told him that PAUL was at home, and had no further conversation with him.

She stated that she knows practically nothing about JACK RUBY, his habits, or his associates other than RALPH PAUL. She has never heard him express any ideas of a political nature. She advised that she has never seen LEE OSWALD and does not know him.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent BARDWELL D. ODUM/lt Date dictated 11/24/63

436

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

Fathom H, Texas

JOHN HENRY MARSHALL, 3917 Dexter, advised that he is a retired Master Sergeant from the Air Force, having served in the military service from October, 1940, to May, 1963, at which time he retired. MARSHALL said his Air Force Serial Number was AF 1712798.

Mr. MARSHALL advised that he knew JACK RUBENSTEIN in the Army Air Corps at which time they were stationed at Chatham Field, Georgia, which is near Savannah, Georgia, and they were together for a period of about nine months in 1943 and 1944, exact dates not recalled.

MARSHALL stated that RUBENSTEIN was an air craft mechanic and at that time was a PFC. He said that he and RUBENSTEIN lived in the same barracks at Chatham Field.

MARHSALL advised that he recalls RUBENSTEIN saying concerning his background that he was from Chicago and was a union organizer in Chicago and ticket scalper in civilian life.

MARSHALL said that he does recall that RUBENSTEIN was a nonconformist to rules and regulations and did not particularly like authority. He said that he does further recall that RUBENSTEIN did not drink or smoke and kept himself in perfect physical condition. MARSHALL said that he had the impression that RUBENSTEIN could be dangerous if he were to get mad. He said RUBENSTEIN appeared to be a "flighty type" of individual.

MARSHALL said that he has not seen RUBENSTEIN since he, MARSHALL, was transferred from Chatham Field and that RUBENSTEIN was still at Chatham Field at the time he, MARHSALL, was transferred.

MARSHALL said that he has not seen or heard of JACK RUBENSTEIN since they were in the service together until he recognized RUBENSTEIN's photograph on television and in the Dallas newspapers after RUBENSTEIN had been charged with the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas.

---

on 11/27/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBLEY D. MADLAND and JOSEPH L. SCHOTT:jj Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

1

Miss JUANITA DALE PHILLIPS, also known as Candy Barr, Box 375, Edna, Texas, advised that she first became acquainted with JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas, in approximately 1952. At that time she was working as a stripper for BARNEY WEINSTEIN at the Theater Lounge. She said that after the Theater Lounge closed, she would frequent the Vegas Club, an after hours club operated by RUBY. From 1952 until 1957 when she left Dallas, her association with RUBY was very casual. She said that she never worked for him and never associated with him outside of the Vegas Club and the Silver Spurs Club, which was also operated by RUBY.

After being paroled from the Texas Department of Corrections, on April 1, 1963 and returning to Edna, Texas, she has been telephonically contacted by RUBY on approximately ten occasions and he visited her at Edna on two occasions in May, 1963. She said the telephone calls and visits were of a friendly nature and that she suspects he may have been interested in employing her as a stripper if she is released from parole and returns to stripping, which she said she has no intention of doing.

She said she recalls RUBY has a sister, name unknown, residing in Dallas, but knows nothing more of his background. She said she knows of no connection between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department; she does not know of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD; and RUBY has never indicated any radical tendencies or sympathy for any form of government other than that of the United States.

She said after hearing OSWALD's name and seeing his photo on television, she is certain that she has never seen or heard of him before.

On 11/25/63 at Edna, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA HOLLIS Q. BOONE & SA JOE P. PATTY:bp Date dictated 11/26/63

438

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1 11/26/63

Date

JACK COLE, Jack Cole Theatricals, 515 Interurban, Dallas, was interviewed at the Sans Souci Club, Houston, Texas, where his wife is appearing as an exotic dancer.

He stated he has known RUBY for the past six or seven years as he has booked many acts into RUBY's club and sees him frequently, but is not a close friend.

He stated that RUBY currently is operating the Carousel Club in Dallas and that it is a legitimate operation and he knows of no illegal activity taking place there. He stated the clientele is primarily businessmen and stated no hoodlum element hangs out there. He advised that he believes that a man named RALPH (Last Name Unknown) is RUBY's backer and that RALPH owns and operates a lounge in Arlington, Texas, and that he is a legitimate operator. He stated that RUBY started the club on a shoestring and has worked hard to keep it going and is attentive to his business and spends most of his time there.

He stated that RUBY shared an apartment with GEORGE CENTER (phonetic) and that other than this he knows of no close friends of RUBY's.

He stated that he has seen many Dallas Police Officers in RUBY's club but stated that RUBY did no more than offer them coffee.

He stated that RUBY was a man of extreme temperment, given to sudden rages but was not one to pick fights but was easily antagonized.

He advised he recalls Mrs. PAUL COLGROVE, Also known as, "Najada", an exotic dancer from Dallas complaining to him about problems she had while working for RUBY. He advised he

---

On 11/25/63 Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SAS WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT and JAMES L. WILLIAMSON:ms Date dictated 11/26/63

439

was unable to assist her in the matter, and it is his recollection that it was some misunderstanding about working conditions.

COLE advised he has no connection with the American Guild of Variety Artists, but their office is in the same building with his.

COLE advised CATHY KAY two weeks ago was working at the Carousel for RUBY and resides in Dallas. He said he does not know her home address.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59) . _DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1

Date November 26, 1963

JOHN RICKERT, Club Sans Souci, advised he has known JACK RUBY for the past five or six years and met while RUBY was operating the Vegas Club, Dallas. He advised he was not closely associated with him socially, but was a business acquaintance. Although they never partied together, he considered RUBY to be one of his good friends, and when they were together they usually talked business.

He advised he never discussed politics with RUBY, however, considered him a "super patriot" and a man who took personal offense at anyone ridiculing the President or the Government. He stated RUBY was also personally offended by religious jokes and Jewish routines in night club acts and prohibited their use in his club.

He advised he knows of no particular friends RUBY had among Dallas law enforcement officials and is not aware of any racketeering connections.

on 11/25/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by Special Agents WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT and JAMES L. WILLIAMSON/pm Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-60) ...RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA...

Date 11/26/63

JAKE SAMARA, 3008 Paseo, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Owner, Kings Club, advised he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for approximately 12 years, having been introduced to RUBY by ABE WEINSTEIN, Dallas, Texas, Club Owner. He stated he was not aware RUBY's name was RUBENSTEIN until the recent incident in Dallas, Texas, where RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

SAMARA stated during this 12 year period he has contacted RUBY when in Dallas, and their conversations were confined to topics concerning their respective clubs and restaurants. SAMARA stated he had not seen RUBY in approximately 3 years, however, he has contacted RUBY on several occasions by telephone in Dallas, and on these occasions their conversations were concerning various acts playing in their respective clubs.

SAMARA advised he had never discussed politics with RUBY and RUBY had never expressed any feelings or opinions concerning CASTRO and Communism.

SAMARA stated RUBY was undoubtedly acquainted with members of the Dallas Police Department, being in the private club business, but added RUBY had never made specific mention of special friends on the Dallas Police Department and had never introduced him to a Dallas police officer.

SAMARA advised WALLEY WESTON, a Master of Ceremonies for RUBY, PAPPY DOLSON, and JACK COLE, exotic dancer agents in Dallas, Texas, are probably RUBY's closest associates.

SAMARA said WESTON is to MC the show at the Kings Club in Oklahoma City on November 25, 1963, however, he has not arrived.

SAMARA stated he did not know RUBY to be a gambler and he described RUBY as a rather quiet individual, of even

On 11/25/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SAs GLENN E. SILVEY & DAVID S. BYERLY/msb Date dictated 11/25/63

temper. He stated RUBY was not married to his knowledge and understood he had planned to marry GAIL RAVEN, an exotic dancer. He stated RAVEN has since married an individual from Tulsa, Oklahoma, name unknown, and suggested the American Guild of Variety Artists in Dallas, Texas, could furnish information concerning GAIL RAVEN.

SAMARA advised he was very surprised concerning RUBY's actions in Dallas and was of the opinion RUBY may have shot OSWALD for publicity.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

ARTHUR HUBERT GIBSON, Attorney, Oklahoma City, advised that on November 24, 1963, there were a number of people discussing the disgraceful actions taken against officials of this country, particularly the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. The discussion concerned the killing by JACK RUBY of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. A number of the people discussing this matter implied that RUBY should be given swift justice without due consideration of law, to which GIBSON objected, stating that this was the thing wrong about the assassination, and the second killing that we had to stop, and made the statement, "Everybody deserves to be represented by counsel." His concern was about people taking the law in their own hands.

He admittedly said that he probably "shot off his face" on this very point, stating in effect that anybody charged with a crime deserves counsel, even if the court has to appoint counsel, in which case the attorney gets no fee.

GIBSON stated that he has absolutely no intention whatsoever of defending RUBY, and in fact this would be impossible since he does not have authority to practice law in the State of Texas because he has not been admitted to the Bar of that state.

---

on 11/25/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

CHARLES F. BULLARD/ma Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

AL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

1

Date 11/26/63

Pete Guarisco

PETER JAMES GUARISCO, owner and operator of the Newport Motel, Morgan City, Louisiana, advised that he is 58 years old and that he has been a gambler since he was 18 years years old. He has traveled about the country considerably and he is well known at a number of the gambling casinos, expecially the Sands in Las Vegas and also the Old Southport in New Orleans. Mr. GUARISCO explained that a number of the dealers know him by name and during the dice and blackjack games they often call his name, PETE GUARISCO. He felt that a number of people associated with gambling or who may have gambled in the same casino with him may recall his name. He was at the Sands in Las Vegas during the Liston Fight and the World Series in 1963. He has been at the Old Southport several times recently.

B. Apr of 1906

Nevad

Mr. GUARISCO said that the photograph of JACK RUBY in the paper appeared somewhat familiar to him but the name JACK RUBY was not familiar to him. He felt he had heard the name of JACK RUBENSTEIN previously but he pointed out RUBENSTEIN is a common Jewish name. The only persons from Dallas, Texas who are considered friends of Mr. GUARISCO are J. C. COLLETTA and AARON ALLEN. However, most of these individuals are known to Mrs. CORINNE BURGESS. Mr. GUARISCO concluded by saying he was unable to identify the person who stopped by his motel on November 14, 1963 and asked to speak to him.

On 11/26/63 at Morgan City, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA LELAND A. LYNN /bal Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Calif. Date 11/29/63

LOUIS SWIFT, owner, L - S Distributors, 552 McAllister Street, San Francisco, advised he knew RUBY as "SPARKY" 1938 - 1939 when SPARKY was employed as a subscription salesman for the San Francisco "Examiner" newspaper. He stated he met SPARKY through an individual known as "STONEY". STONEY is now residing in Chicago - at an address unknown to SWIFT. He states SPARKY frequented BILLY NEWMAN's gym in San Francisco. He has not seen or heard of RUBY for many years.

BILLY NEWMAN

on 11/26/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639
SF 44-494

by Special Agent JOHN F. BRESLIN/jt Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

ILL

BENNIE ~~BARRISH~~, Liquor Salesman, 584 Sixth Avenue, San Francisco, knew subject JACK RUBY as JACK RUBENSTEIN in Chicago many years ago. He next met RUBENSTEIN in San Francisco approximately 1938. At that time BARRISH was a prize fighter and RUBENSTEIN hung around the gym where BARRISH trained. He stated RUBENSTEIN resided at 333 or 335 Jones Street with his sister, EVA GRANT. He stated RUBENSTEIN sold subscriptions to a San Francisco newspaper at that time and knew of no other employment for RUBENSTEIN or any illegal activities by him.

CALIFORNIA

on 11/26/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639
SF 44-494

by Special Agent EDWARD M. CUNNINGHAM/jt Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

RUDOLF "DUTCH" TOKKIE, La Salle Hotel, San Francisco, states he met "SPARKY" RUBY through "STONEY", who is identical with H. SOLAVIT, 4750 Claredon, Chicago, Illinois, telephone RAndolph 8-4002. He recalls "SPARKY" resided on Eddy Street, San Francisco. He first met "SPARKY" 1937 or 1938. He met "SPARKY's" sister, EVA GRANT in San Francisco and later saw her in Dallas in 1947 or 1948. He believes EVA resided in San Francisco with the FREDDIE GRAHAM family, formerly of San Francisco, who now reside in Brisbane, California. He further describes "STONEY" as having had a cigar stand and the Joe Lewis Night Club in Las Vegas, Nevada, which failed.

Harry Solavit
H. Solavit aka "Stoney"

4750 Claredon
Chicago, Ill.

Nevada

on 11/26/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639
SF 44-494

by Special Agent JOHN F. BRESLIN/jt Date dictated 11/26/63

DL 44-1639
SF 44-494
JFB:JT
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN F. BRESLIN.

AT BRISBASE, CALIFORNIA

FREDDIE GRAHAM, 72 San Benito Road, Brisbase, was unable to furnish any information regarding JACK RUBY. The name EVA GRANT sounds familiar, but GRANT did not reside in the GRAHAM residence.

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

RICK JORDAN, Reporter, San Francisco "Examiner", advises no information appears in the newspaper personnel records identical with subject JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

HERB BAFSKY, Owner, Yorkshire Clothing Store, Redwood City, California, advises he was a former crew manager, Circulation Department, San Francisco "Examiner", during the period of approximately 1938 - 1939. He states the name "SPARKY" sounds familiar to him as a possible subscription salesman. He cannot recall anything regarding this individual. He states there were many persons from the Chicago area employed by this department during the period mentioned.

on 11/26/63 at Redwood City, California File # DL 44-1639
SF 44-494

by Special Agent THOMAS J. SULLIVAN/jt Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

NELSON N. SOLL advised that he and JACK RUBY had grown up together in the same neighborhood at Chicago, Illinois, however, he has not had any contact or association with RUBY in the past "20 or 30 years". Further, he stated that he was unable to furnish the identity of any persons either in the Los Angeles area or elsewhere who could possibly be of further assistance in this matter. SOLL stated that shortly after receiving the news of RUBY having shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD at Dallas, Texas, he considered offering aid with regard to RUBY possibly making bond, in view of the fact that SOLL operates a bail bond company at 4509 West Pico Boulevard, Los Angeles. SOLL indicated he had made this contemplated intention known during the course of interview with one of the local Los Angeles newscasters on television on November 24, 1963, however, since that time he has reconsidered and does not plan to follow through with this action.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895 ~~89-75~~

by SA ROBERT K. BURESH:ism 450 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 12

read
WJK

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

STERLING E. MOSSMAN, temporarily domiciled at the Knickerbocker Hotel, Hollywood, California, advised he is the owner of the Queens Surf Barefoot Bar, a night club at Waikakii, Honolulu, Hawaii. During the summer of 1961, RUBY, under the name of JACK RUBENSTEIN, invited MOSSMAN to the table occupied by RUBY and two unidentified white males in MOSSMAN's night club. The unidentified males were in their late forties, one was from Dallas, the other from Chicago. MOSSMAN said he assumes RUBY and the other two men stayed at the Royal Hawaiian or the Hilton Hawaiian Village Hotel in Honolulu.

MOSSMAN said the discussion he had with RUBY was not of a subversive or controversial character. RUBY told MOSSMAN he owned the Carousel Club at Dallas. The whole discussion related to the possible increase in the number of dancers at the Carousel Club and the possible use of the dancing girls by RUBY at his Dallas night club. RUBY did not drink any intoxicants. He appeared normal but talkative. MOSSMAN said this one occasion was the only time he has talked to RUBY and the conversation lasted only about 45 minutes.

MOSSMAN said he could not say whether the men who were with RUBY were business associates, and he knew of no way of identifying them.

MOSSMAN advised that in the event further interview of him is desired, he will be temporarily residing at the Lexington Hotel in New York City.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-89

by SA ROBERT C. HOLMES/mkk Date dictated 11/26/63

451

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

The "Honolulu Advertiser" ran a story on November 25, 1963, that STERLING E. MOSSMAN was interviewed on November 24, 1963. He stated he met JACK LEON RUBY when RUBY came to Honolulu in June, 1961, to seek talent. RUBY was with two unidentified persons who accompanied him. RUBY allegedly corresponded with MOSSMAN concerning a possible appearance at RUBY's night club in Dallas, and he saw RUBY later that year in Dallas.

STERLING E. MOSSMAN, temporarily domiciled at the Knickerbocker Hotel, Hollywood, California, was interviewed and advised he is the owner of the Queens Barefoot Bar, a night club at Waikiki, Honolulu, Hawaii. During the summer of 1961, RUBY, under the name of JACK RUBENSTEIN, invited MOSSMAN to the table occupied by RUBY and two unidentified white males in MOSSMAN's night club. The unidentified males were in their late forties, one was from Dallas, the other from Chicago. MOSSMAN said he assumes RUBY and the other two men stayed at the Royal Hawaiian or the Hilton Hawaiian Village Hotel in Honolulu.

MOSSMAN said the discussion he had with RUBY was not of a subversive or controversial character. RUBY told MOSSMAN he owned the Carousel Club at Dallas. The whole discussion related to the possible increase in the number of dancers at the Carousel Club and the possible use of the dancing girls by RUBY at his Dallas night club. RUBY did not drink any intoxicants. He appeared normal but talkative. MOSSMAN said this one occasion was the only time he has talked to RUBY and the conversation lasted only about forty-five minutes.

MOSSMAN said he could not say whether the men who were with RUBY were business associates, and he knew of no way of identifying them.

On 11/25/63 at Hollywood, California File # DL 44-1639 LA 44-

by Special Agent ROBERT C. HOLMES /cv Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1

Date 11/26/63

Mr. ALBERT DUNN, 154 North Arnaz Drive, Beverly Hills, California, advised that he grew up in the same neighborhood in Chicago with JACK RUBY and that years ago, he lived with RUBY in the San Francisco area for almost two years. He stated he considered RUBY a very lovable guy but that he is quick tempered and he does have certain peculiarities. For example, when DUNN would sleep late in the morning, he was awakened by RUBY on several occasions for sleeping with his mouth open and being accused of spreading germs throughout the apartment.

DUNN stated that it is his recollection that RUBY's mother was approximately "75 per cent insane." He stated as a young woman, she was in and out of mental institutions. He stated that RUBY's father was a heavy drinker and that as a result, RUBY was raised in a very poor environment and actually lived in a private home away from his own home. DUNN stated it is his recollection that the social service of Chicago financed JACK RUBY's living away from his home.

On 11/25/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA ROBERT K. BURESH and SA VINCENT W. HUGHES/bje Date dictated 11/26/63

453

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/27/63

1

Mike Shore

MICHAEL SHORE was contacted at his place of business, Reprise Records, 1347 Cahuenga Boulevard, Los Angeles. He stated that his home address is 109 Almont Drive, Los Angeles, and that his telephone number is 274-0043. He stated he did recall receiving a telephone call from JACK RUBY at his home within the past several months, exact date not recalled. He stated he had never met JACK RUBY but that he knew his brother, EARL RUBY, in Chicago in the 1930's when they were growing up together. He stated he use to play baseball with EARL RUBY when they were about 12 - 14 years of age. When SHORE was about 14 years of age, he ran away from Chicago but periodically would return there and would see EARL RUBY, although he never visited in his home and never knew his parents. He stated he only vaguely recalled knowing that EARL had an older brother. SHORE stated that he had an office in Chicago in connection with "Mad Man Muntz" for whom he, SHORE, did the advertising. EARL RUBY had a novelty manufacturing business in Chicago and SHORE last saw him in about 1953 or 1954. EARL moved from Chicago where he set up a laundry business in Detroit.

SHORE stated that the ~~first~~ time he ever heard from JACK RUBY was about a year and a half ago when he received a telephone call from him in Dallas, when he identified himself as "SPARKY," EARL RUBY's brother. RUBY stated he owned an artist by the name of JOHNSON, who had a Negro band, and he stated he was going to send SHORE a record for him to play to see if he could promote the artist. RUBY did send the record under a Joel label, which SHORE played, but did nothing about because JOHNSON was already on a label. SHORE stated that RUBY seemed to want to promote something and to "make a buck" and on about a dozen occasions since that time, RUBY has called him in connection with some type of sales promotion with some product of which he had knowledge. On one occasion, RUBY sent him some Wilkinson razor blades and he called him on the telephone about the blades. Most of the time he called SHORE at his office telephone, Hollywood 6-8211.

SHORE stated he was staying at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel in New York City between October 23 and 25, 1963, and he received a call from Dallas from RUBY at that time. RUBY had

---

On 11/27/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SAs CHARLES B. SULLIVAN & CLAUDE E. WILLIS:JM 454 Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

first called Los Angeles to attempt to locate him. He was calling in connection with trouble he was having with the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), whose headquarters are in New York. AGVA had sent him communications, telling him he would be in trouble if he continued to use amateur talent at his club in Dallas. RUBY told SHORE that he had ceased using this talent but that his two competitors in Dallas had continued to use them and were hurting his business. He made the statement, "They are killing me." SHORE asked him if he did not have an attorney to handle the matter and RUBY stated he did, and that they were going to threaten his competitors with a law suit. RUBY seemed very upset about the AGVA situation and sounded "hyper-thyroid." RUBY stated, "I don't know what to do." He apparently felt that because SHORE was in show business, he might have the right connections.

RUBY called SHORE again in Los Angeles about the same situation and SHORE told him that he would contact BOBBIE PHILLIPS of Associated Booking Corporation in Beverly Hills, California, who could contact IRVING MAZZEI, President of AGVA in New York. PHILLIPS later told SHORE that MAZZEI is aware of the Dallas situation and he would make the other two clubs stop using the amateur strippers. SHORE stated PHILLIPS was not contacted by RUBY.

On one occasion, RUBY indicated he had flown from Dallas to New York to try to settle the AGVA problem. SHORE stated RUBY impressed him as being a man who wanted to "get things done."

During some of the conversations with RUBY, he indicated he was "well connected" in Dallas but he did not explain what connections he had. RUBY did tell SHORE that if he ever came to Dallas or ever needed anything, he, RUBY, would help him out.

SHORE stated he knew of no mutual acquaintances except that on one occasion when talking with RUBY he indicated he knew a well-known bondsman in Chicago by the name of IRWIN S. WEINER, Aka "Struck," who is also known to SHORE. RUBY asked if he should call WEINER about the trouble he was having with AGVA but SHORE replied, "What can he do?" SHORE did not know

if RUBY did call WEINER. When SHORE learned RUBY was a bachelor, he intimated that he must be acquainted with some of the "broads" in Dallas, but RUBY replied, "Never mix pleasure with business."

SHORE stated he did not know any of the associates of RUBY.

SHORE stated he received an Air Mail - Special Delivery letter from JACK RUBY, postmarked October 30, 1963, in which RUBY wrote a letter outlining his troubles with AGVA. RUBY's return address was listed as 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas.

SHORE stated that RUBY never indicated to him any radical or extremist views or any subversive connections on his part and he never indicated that he had known LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date November 26, 1963

DOLORES SYLVA, also known as Dior Angel and Candy Bare, home address 155 Bradley Street, San Antonio, Texas, temporary address Hartford Motel, Unit 6, Berlin Turnpike, Wethersfield, Connecticut, advised that she is playing as a strip tease dancer at Charles Steak House, Hartford, Connecticut. She said she is presently out on bond for an arrest by the Vice Squad of the Hartford Police Department November 19, 1963, on the charge of "Indecent and Immoral Exhibition", and must appear at Police Court in Hartford, December 4, 1963. She stated that she first met JACK RUBY early in April, 1963, when she played a similar strip tease dance engagement as a feature dancer for four to five weeks, April to May, 1963, at the Carousel Nightclub, Dallas, Texas, managed by JACK RUBY. She dated with RUBY several times during the period of her engagement there and visited at his bachelor apartment in Dallas. He told her at one time that he had come from Chicago but that he "Can't go back there", but did not explain such statement to her. He was friendly with an Italian man, GEORGE LNU, who frequented the Carousel Club and visited at Ruby's apartment. This man was a manufacturer of advertising novelties in Dallas, Texas. RUBY was friendly with uniform police officers who stopped in at the club from time to time but knew of no one officer that he was particularly friendly with. During her engagement there, a strip tease dancer "KATHY" LNU was dating a uniform policeman of the Dallas Police Department, who frequently called at the club and was friendly with RUBY, but she stated she did not know the policeman's name. She knew of no criminal, subversive, or unAmerican activities, statements or associates of RUBY. He reportedly had a violent temper when aroused and was of nervous and exciteable temperment, though not a dancer. He was not under medical care insofar as she knew. He was quite "touchy" regarding any anti-Jewish jokes or remarks. She never knew him to possess a gun or to engage in violent activity, though said he had the reputation of being very strong physically and well able to take care of himself. She knew of no particular girlfriend he had and never observed OSWALD herself and had no knowledge whether RUBY knew that man. RUBY is reportedly well known to WALLY WESTON, a comic, and that man's wife, SHORIE ANGEL,

---

On 11/25/63 at Hartford, Connecticut File # NH 44-140

by SA DAVID W. MILLER and SA JULIAN C. NICHOLS/bss Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

a stripper, both of whom had worked for some time at the Carousel and who resided at Apartment D, 925 Snadyside Lane, Dallas, Texas. He is also well known, she said, to theatrical booking agent PEPE DAWLSON, 515 Interurban Building, Dallas, Texas. She stated that upon leaving her present engagement, she was to have again worked at the Carousel Club early December, 1963, on arrangements made by DAWLSON. In view of the present development, such arrangements have fallen through.

She stated that her work included a two week engagement three years ago at the Brass Rail in Chicago, managed then by a man named GEORGE LNU. She said she knew of no connections of RUBY in or about Chicago with hoodlums.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/28/63

1

SALVADORE VINCENT GIAMBONE, professional name SAL VINCENT, night club comedian, presently performing at the Copper Squirrel, Minneapolis, and residing at the Imperial Hotel, advised he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for approximately two and one-half years. He first met RUBY through a WALLY WESTON, who is supposedly a friend of RUBY. WESTON recently completed an engagement at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, and his present location was unknown by GIAMBONE. MINN.

GIAMBONE obtained an engagement at the Carousel Club, Dallas, October 21 to November 3, 1963, through "PAPPY" DOLSON, Theatrical Booking Agent, Dallas.

GIAMBONE described RUBY as an explosive and violent person, who is capable of extreme behavior when angered. RUBY was very strict about types of jokes comedians could use at his club and forbid ridicule of great persons and minority groups. During his last engagement at the Carousel Club, RUBY strongly reprimanded him for telling a joke about the late President KENNEDY.

RUBY frequently associated with and had utmost respect for Dallas Police Officers; however, GIAMBONE did not know the identity of any specific police officers. GIAMBONE never knew RUBY to have a gun. GIAMBONE does not know OSWALD and knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. GIAMBONE never heard RUBY make any comments of a political nature or give any indications of radical or extremist views or activities. GIAMBONE knows of no other close friends or close associates of RUBY.

---

on 11/25/63 at Minneapolis, Minnesota File # MM DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s GEORGE G. ROSS & RAY W. GAMMON/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

459

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

RAY SAMUEL, Real Estate Operator, 1225 Washington Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, agent for 627½ St. Peters Street, New Orleans, advised no record in recent years of having rented apartment in name of JANET or JEANETTE M. CONFORTO.

J. Conforto

Janet M. Conforto

Jeanette Conforto

Jada Conforto

La.

Texas

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR. and SA WILLIAM F. McDONALD :sab Date dictated 11/25/63

460

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

The Chicago Office of the FBI advised on November 25, 1963, that RUBY, also known as Rubenstein, was a good friend of ART WAYNE, a singer, whom it is believed might reside in Hollywood, California.

Mrs. CLARA ELLINGOOD, 1970 Mandeville Canyon Road, Brentwood, Californiak advised Special Agents ROBERT K. BURESH and VINCENT W. HUGHES that she is caring for the house of the ARTIE WAYNE family while the WAYNEs were on a tour of Africa of indefinite duration. ELLINGOOD stated the WAYNEs could be contacted in care of Vid Vida, African Mercantile Company, Mercantile House, P.O. Box 110, Mombasa, Kenya, East Africa.

1

EP 44-274
DL 44-1639
DJR/eah:md.

AT EL PASO, TEXAS:

The following investigation was conducted by SA DAVID J. REID, on November 25, 1963:

GERALD WOLFE, owner of Ramada Inn in El Paso, as well as a chain of restaurants, was introduced to RUBY two years ago in Dallas by HARMON SCHEPPE, Owner, Scheppe's Dairy, Dallas, Texas, but has had no further contact with RUBY. On November 24, 1963, WOLFE was telephonically contacted by SCHEPPE and reminded of meeting RUBY. WOLFE said SCHEPPE is a person and business friend and business of RUBY and is in position to furnish extensive information regarding RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/25/63

1

Miss LILLIAN McCARDELL, 4201 Caroline, Suite 1, Houston, Texas, advised she has known JACK RUBY professionally about two years since she is a theatrical booking agent and has booked about three exotic dancers, one singer and two male masters of ceremony to RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas. She states RUBY never impressed her as being politically minded or highly patriotic but rather highly emotional, "a show-off" and was out to make a fast buck. b2-1-40 Dallas, Texas

Beatrice Colgrove Mrs Paul Colgrove

About two or three years ago RUBY had operated a private club in Dallas at the same location as where the Carousel Club is now, but it did not do well and he decided to open the Carousel Club and requested her to supply $35,000 to finance this venture. She stated the business was worth less than this and she refused because she was a booking agent. Miss McCARDELL states that BEATRICE ARNELL (whose stage name is NAJADA) has informed her that about a year ago RUBY slapped her in the Carousel Club where she was employed. NAJADA went to the Dallas Police Department to report the assault and was told to forget it. She then went to JIM DOLAN, Union Representative for the American Guild of Variety Artists, 510 Interurban Building, Dallas, and was reportedly told by DOLAN to forget the incident because RUBY had too much on the Dallas Police Department for such a trivial charge.

Miss McCARDELL also stated that CHUCK MITCHELL, a singer under this stage name presently located in a club at the Villa Capri Motor Hotel, Austin, Texas, should be acquainted with JACK RUBY. The location of NAJADA in Houston area presently unknown by Miss McCARDELL but she is attempting to locate her for interview by the FBI.

---

on 11/25/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents CLIFTON BROWNING, JR., & FRANK M. IVEY/atd Date dictated 11/25/63

463

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 9-3-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

Date 11/24/63

1

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. J. B. WADLINGTON, Hampton and Pleasant Run Road (CA 3-6256), advised that she and her late husband owned the property of 1717 South Ervay Street for a number of years and recalled that in the early mid 1940's, they leased the property of 1717 South Ervay to EVA GRANT, who opened and operated the Singapore Club until mid 1947. At that time, EVA GRANT encountered financial troubles and brought her brother, JACK RUBY to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois and turned the club over to RUBY, who continued to operate the club as the Silver Spur. Mrs. WADLINGTON reported that her rent receipt book reflects that JACK RUBY started paying rent in mid 1947 which was probably the time he took over from his sister, EVA GRANT, and RUBY still had the property operating same as the Silver Spur when the WADLINGTON'S disposed of the property, in 1953.

Mrs. WADLINGTON stated that she and her husband reacquired the property of 1717 South Ervay in 1957 and she is confident that RUBY did not occupy the property at that time, therefore he had terminated the operation of the Silver Spur at that address sometime between 1953 and 1957.

Mrs. WADLINGTON stated the property of 1717 South Ervay, as well as neighboring properties, were sold to one RAY WOODS in August, 1953, and she does not know the present whereabouts of WOODS, but did recall that he has for a number of years operated an automobile sales company in Dallas.

Mrs. WADLINGTON stated that during the time RUBY occupied the above referred to property while owned by the WADLINGTON's, her late husband handled the business matters and she only met JACK RUBY on a few instances when he visited the WADLINGTON's office to pay rent or for other business transactions. She said she only knew him casually, and does not recall ever meeting any of his friends, acquaintances, or associates.

Mrs. WADLINGTON stated she does not know NORMA MILLER and has never heard of that person being associated with JACK RUBY and/or the Silver Spur Club.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EMORY E. HORTON & PAUL L. SCOTT/sm dictated 11/24/63

8c

464

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

Dallas, Texas.

Mr. ROBERT R. BROWN, 4245 West Way, was contacted at his office, 3000 McKinney Avenue, at which time he advised that on October 21, 1963, while he was in Amarillo, Texas, on business, a man contacted his secretary, RUBY SWENSON, and identified himself as JACK RUBY. RUBY expressed his desires to see the one story commercial building located at 2417 Maple Avenue, which is owned by Mr. BROWN. Mr. BROWN stated that his secretary refused to show RUBY this property in that she wanted to clear it with him first.

R. T. Brown

Mr. BROWN related that he returned from Amarillo on October 22, 1963, and sometime during the day was telephonically contacted by RUBY who indicated he wanted to rent the building, claiming as his purpose, that he wanted to open a night club at that location. BROWN further related that he told RUBY that he would not rent the building for that purpose but was willing to sell the property. Mr. BROWN stated that RUBY requested to see the building and was permitted to do so later that day when he, RUBY, met his secretary at the location of the building along with an individual that RUBY claimed to be his decorator. Mr. BROWN advised that he has never seen RUBY, knows nothing about him and had not been contacted by him since that day.

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1603

by Special Agent SA's JAMES W. SWINFORD & WARREN LATHAM /mw Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59))ERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1 Date 11/25/63

RALPH PAUL, also known as Raphael Paul, which he advised is his true name, was located at 9:20 p.m. at the residence of Mrs. JACK R. GABLE, 1601 Daniel, she being the sister of JOHN W. JACKSON, who manages the Bull Pen, a drive-in restaurant in Arlington, Texas.

RALPH PAUL voluntarily accompanied SA's DAVID H. BARRY and ROBERT C. LISH to the Arlington Police Department, at which place interview was commenced at 9:30 p.m. and at which time PAUL voluntarily supplied the following information:

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

RALPH PAUL, a white male, said he was born at Keiv, Russia, December 17, 1899. He gave the following physical description of himself:

Height	5'6"
Weight	156
Eyes	Blue
Hair	Gray, bald
Education	Public School #109, New York City
Occupation	Owner, Bull Pen, Arlington, Texas, being sole owner since 1/1/63, and president of the Texas Corp., which owns this drive-in restaurant; former partner with CHRIS SEMOS in the Miramar Drive-In, located 1922 Ft. Worth Avenue, Dallas, from April, 1954 to February, 1956, at which time he sold out to CHRIS SEMOS for $15,000 and on which transaction SEMOS still owes him $3,500.

Prior to the above business connection, he had owned the Blue Bonnet Bar, located in the Blue Bonnet Hotel, Dallas, being so engaged from November, 1948 to September, 1953, at which time he sold this business to JOE BONDS for $3,000, which amount was never paid by BONDS. They had a verbal agreement. Prior to that, PAUL was part-owner of the Sky Club, located on West Commerce Street, Dallas, being so employed between January, 1948 until May, 1948.

XEROX

JAN 7 1964

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH and DAVID H. BARRY /tjd Date dictated 11/25/63

From May, 1948 until November, 1948, he was unemployed at Dallas, Texas.

RALPH PAUL said he had come to Dallas on December 27, 1947 from New York City, at which place he was owner of Ralph's Fruit Exchange, 161st Street, between Walton and Girard Streets, Bronx, New York. He was there twenty years. From 1919 to 1927, he was in partnership with his father in Paul's Fruit Exchange, 159th Street, off Amsterdam Avenue in New York City. Prior to 1919, he had worked for his father, SAMUEL PAUL in the retail fruit business in New York City at the above address.

As to his marital status, PAUL stated he divorced in 1931 BEATRICE SHULL, now remarried, name and address not known but residing in Manhatten. He had married her in 1920 in New York City, a marriage ceremony having been performed by a rabbi in a Jewish hall."

From the above union, two children were born, they being MARILYN and RITA, both married, addresses unknown, their ages being approximately 37 and 40 years respectively.

His father, SAMUEL PAUL, died in 1945. His mother, TILLIE PAUL, resides at 2265 Sedgwick, New York City, telephone CY 5-1623. His brothers are DAVID PAUL, address unknown but living in the Bronx and operating a parking lot on Brook or Brooking Avenue, and LOUIS PAUL, whose address is unknown but who is employed as a salesman of women's belts. LOUIS formerly operated the Pleasant Finance Co., Inc., 25 Main Street, Lodi, New Jersey, New Jersey license 857. His sister is LEE BERRY, 2565 Sedgwick; her husband is deceased. His aunts are "BUNNY" (LNU) and ETHEL PAUL, widow of RAFAEL PAUL, a paternal uncle. He has a cousin, MACK PAUL, address unknown, employed as a clerk in a grocery store in the Bronx, New York.

PAUL stated that he has an operational scar of a hernia on his right side and it was noted from observation there appears a growth of some kind on the upper lid of his right eye.

He claimed no military service and admitted only the following arrests, such being by the Dallas Police Department in 1952, at which time he was charged with selling beer to minors, the case being dismissed.

He supplied the following current address and previous addresses:

Presently resides	In care of BERT BOWMAN, Copeland Road, Arlington, Texas
Mailing Address	In care of Bull Pen, 1936 East Abram, Arlington, Texas (has been here for past four years)
Previously resided	2026 Wilbur Street, Dallas, 1951-58
	Blue Bonnet Hotel, Dallas, 1948-51
	1152 College, Bronx, New York 1922 - December, 1947.

PAUL claimed his parents were naturalized in New York City, year not known, and claims a derivative citizenship through his father's naturalization. The other children of his family he claimed were born in the United States. He said his father arrived in the United States in 1901 or 1902 and that his mother came in 1907 or 1908.

RALPH PAUL produced the following documents from his billfold which he carried:

A Social Security card in the name of RALPH PAUL, #475-54-2288.

A card showing he was a member of the Estacado Investment Association, Dallas, which he claimed was a group of about 25 persons who were banded together for the purpose of making investments in the stock market. He was unable to furnish any definite address or names of any of the members except that of a Mr. SMITH, who he said was employed as a salesman by the Lone Star Wholesale Grocery, Dallas.

He exhibited a card reflecting he was insured with Farmers Insurance Group, policy # 19-76231670.

He holds Texas driver's license #3517406, issued October 21, 1963 on which his birth date is shown s December 17, 1904.

Deposit slips indicated he transacts business with First National Bank, Arlington, Texas.

The billfold contained a note dated October 17, 1961 reflecting a loan of $10,000 to LEE BERRY, who PAUL advised was his sister, and said the full amount of this loan had been repaid.

He possessed a statement reflecting the purchase of a 1962 Cadillac Coupe de Ville, Engine No. 62J090216, purchased from Butts Olds-Cadillac Co., Arlington, Texas, March 24, 1962, in the amount $5,925.

In the billfold was found a duplicate copy showing the issuance of cashiers check #61186 dated February 13, 1963, by First National Bank in Arlington, Arlington, Texas, showing purchaser to be RALPH PAUL, the check being payable to S&R, Inc., in amount $2,200. PAUL identified S&R, Inc. as the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas.

He stated that in addition to the above amount loaned to S&R, Inc., he has invested approximately $3,000, owning 50 percent of the stock in the Carousel Club, which is operated by S&R, Inc., a Texas corporation in which JACK RUBY gave to him 50 percent of the club stock in exchange for the approximately $5,200 which PAUL has invested. He declined any knowledge of names of incorporators of S&R, Inc.

Mr. PAUL produced a record of the following telephone numbers which he had written over some period of time on numerous bits of small paper and had retained them. He stated he was unable to supply the significance of many of the names except that some represented persons with whom he dealt. Following are the numbers which are found in the exchange at Dallas, Texas: (The names are indicated as available.)

RI 2-4247	Abe
FL 1-0227	
AN 2-4855	Howard
WH 2-5601	
FL 2-8146	John Garner,(home telephone BL 4-5362, Irving, Texas), Coca Cola, P. O. Box 2186,Dallas

RI 7-2362 — Carousel
WH 1-5601
FL 1-2589
RI 7-6251

The following numbers were found to be in the Arlington exchange:

CR 4-9564 — Ann
CR 5-3868

The following business cards were disclosed in Mr. PAUL's billfold:

Pleasant Finance Co., Inc., 25 Main Street, Lodi, New Jersey, operated by LOU PAUL, Gregory 1-1717, license number 857

Magnolia State Builders, Complete Remodeling Service, 136 South Broad, New Orleans, Louisiana, NORMAN ROGERS, Co-owner, telephone PA 529-4427.

David and Co., 433 Main Street, Metuchin, New Jersey, Real Estate Insurance, DAVID L. KUSHINSKY, President, telephone Liberty 8-1020. (On reverse side is written MARILYN KUSHINSKY, 86 Thomas Place, Metuchin, New Jersey, Liberty 8-3401.)

J. W. "MAC" MC DOUGAL, Jas. K. Wilson, 610 Wynnewood Village, WH 3-4365, Hart, Shaffner and Marx Clothes

AL CHARLES, Public Relations, 601 South Vermont Avenue, Los Angeles, California, telephone Dunkirk 8-7104. (On reverse side of card was written Main 1-4600, Sheraton-Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis, Missouri, and Stardust Club, 309 DeBalaviere, telephone PA 6-6711.

Additionally, there was found a note representing $300 loan on November 3, 1961 by RALPH PAUL to WINNIE FAY FLOYD, 846 Peavy Road, Dallas, Texas, telephone DA 4-4218. Winnie Floyd

A slip of paper on which was written Sherring Drug Co., New Jersey, was also found, which PAUL said some girl had given to him about three years ago in order that he could pick up some drugs for her.

1 1 8 470

The name DROTHA SHIVE was found written on a slip of paper.

ASSOCIATION WITH JACK RUBY,
ALSO KNOWN AS JACK RUBENSTEIN

RALPH PAUL stated he first became acquainted with JACK RUBY, also known to him as JACK RUBENSTEIN, in 1948 at Dallas, Texas and recounted the following manner in which they first became acquainted. RUBY had introduced himself to PAUL at the Mercantile National Bank, where he, PAUL, was then doing business. This he said was a chance meeting, at which time RUBY asked "Are you connected with the Sky Club" and when PAUL told him he was, RUBY asked if he could come out to see the show and PAUL extended the invitation. RUBY accepted this invitation, saw the show at the Sky Club, and then RUBY invited PAUL to see his show at the Silver Spur night club which was being operated by RUBY. PAUL accepted this invitation.

Their relationship afterwards continued on a personal basis, each seeing the other often. RUBY sold the Silver Spur in 1956 and continued to operate the Vegas Club, Dallas, and is still owner of that night spot. About 1959 or 1960, JACK RUBY opened the Carousel Club, being a partner with JOE SLATON, a bar business owner in Dallas. SLATON and RUBY had been friends, however in the operation of the Carousel Club business they had disagreed and following this falling out, RUBY came to him (PAUL) and requested a loan of $1,000 with which to carry on the business of the Carousel Club. This was about 1960 or 1961. Since that time, RUBY has continued to ask for loans which were granted by PAUL without security, no note or any evidence of this indebtedness to him, except cancelled checks reflecting the amount of loans made.

JACK RUBY has never repaid any money loaned to him and/or the Carousel Club.

PAUL stated he believes JACK RUBY transacts his business with the Bank of Commerce, Dallas, Texas.

RALPH PAUL considers himself as the closest friend of JACK RUBY. Any acquaintances or friends of JACK RUBY he could not recall, advising the man had no close associates or friends except possibly the two following persons who have worked for RUBY: WALLY WESTON and KARL NORMAN, both comics.

As to relatives of JACK RUBY, he had knowledge of only a sister, EVE GRANT, who operates the Vegas Club, Dallas, and a brother (FNU), who owns a washateria.

About 6 p.m., Friday, November 22, 1963, JACK RUBY called at the Bull Pen and asked PAUL to go to a synagogue with him, RUBY advising he was going there to pray for President KENNEDY, who had been assassinated about noon on that date. PAUL stated that he declined this invitation inasmuch as he does not attend any synagogue. He believes JACK RUBY attends a synagogue located on Northwest Highway, Dallas. At the time of this conversation, RUBY said "You are going to hate me for this, I'm going to be closed for three days". RUBY informed he had placed in both Dallas daily newspapers notices to the effect the Carousel Club would be closed Saturday, Sunday and Monday, November 23-25, 1963. RALPH PAUL reminded RUBY his competitors would be open and he (PAUL) considered this act of closing foolish but advised RUBY if he wanted to do it that way, to go ahead, whereupon RUBY stated that was the way he felt about the President.

RUBY next called by telephone about 3 p.m., Saturday, November 23, 1963, and asked if he (PAUL) had seen the advertisement in the papers and PAUL again reminded him he thought the closing of the Carousel Club foolish.

PAUL advised he had no further contacts with RUBY in any form since the above contacts, which were made by telephone.

JACK RUBY continued informing PAUL he thought the assassination of the President was a terrible thing and repeated this many times, to which PAUL agreed. RUBY did not in any way reveal any plans he might have or his intentions with relationship to what had happened to President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

PAUL advised RUBY had never discussed with him his political philosophy or views and in the past had objected to the master of ceremonies of the Carousel shows making any sarcastic remarks to the President personally.

PAUL said he regards RUBY as a loyal citizen of the United States and could not explain why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He further advised that he found it difficult to believe the news when he first heard it and after being later informed by HOWARD (LNU) this was true, he, PAUL, attempted to call JACK RUBY's home in Dallas, telephone WH 1-6501, but was unable to get any answer.

PAUL then called TOM HARMON, his and JACK RUBY's attorney, Dallas, and informed HARMON of the news which had been received and requested HARMON to find out about the matter. Within about 45 minutes, HARMON returned the call and requested PAUL to come to his, HARMON's office. Accompanying him to HARMON's office that afternoon on November 24, 1963, were JOHN JACKSON, manager of the Bull Pen and TAMMY TRUE, a former entertainer at the Carousel Club, now residing in Fort Worth, Texas and who had come to the Bull Pen, she first calling PAUL and advising she wished to accompany him to the City Hall, Dallas. After arriving at the Dallas City Hall that afternoon on November 24, 1963, the three were informed by the Dallas Police Department they would not be permitted to see JACK RUBY. They then went to TOM HARMON's office, where they remained about two hours, this being between 1:30 and 2:30 p.m., after which JACKSON and TAMMY TRUE left Dallas and he, PAUL, went to the Majestic Theater, Dallas, where he saw a picture show, name of which he could not recall or the general theme, but in which he said JOHN WAYNE was an actor. He claimed he left the Majestic Theater about 7:30 p.m., drove to the home of JOHN JACKSON, 1602 Browning, Arlington, Texas, where he remained one hour and then drove to the residence of JOHN JACKSON's sister, Mrs. JACK R. GABLE, 1601 Daniel Street, Arlington. He remained there until he was contacted by SA's DAVID H. BARRY and ROBERT C. LISH.

RALPH PAUL described JACK RUBY as an emotional, impulsive individual who talked loudly and whom people think of as being a person of high temper, this being based on his reactions and loud speech.

He claimed that RUBY has taken needy people off the streets of Dallas, has fed them and taken them into his home and has provided jobs for persons without employment. PAUL said RUBY is not a wealthy person but has made the remark that he would divide what he has as long as he has a dollar.

He could not recall any particular hobbies of JACK RUBY except of his interest in dachounds, a breed of dogs.

He stated JACK RUBY never dates any girls performing at the club, however does date outside women but does not have a steady girl friend.

He commented that JOE BONDS, presently confined to the Texas Department of Corrections, and JACK RUBY were close friends at one time but later became enemies and it was JOE BONDS, who at New York City had induced him, PAUL, to come to Dallas originally. PAUL had known JOE BONDS in New York about one and one-half years, BONDS' wife being an entertainer known as DALE BELMONT. It was through her that he first met JOE BONDS in New York City.

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans Police Department No. 112723, was shown to RALPH PAUL. He claimed he does not know OSWALD, failed to identify the photograph, and said he had never heard of this person prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He maintained he had never seen OSWALD and JACK RUBY together, had never heard RUBY mention OSWALD's name or give any indication of any acquaintanceship with OSWALD.

The above interview was terminated at 11:55 p.m.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

RALPH PAUL, 1936 E. Abrams, Arlington, Texas, advised the S&R, Inc., owns the Carousel, Dallas, that he owns 50 per cent of S&R Inc. He stated he received 500 shares of 50 per cent of S&R Inc. from RUBY as collateral as indebtedness of RUBY to him. He then stated that he does not own the stock but that it is rather collateral for RUBY's indebtedness.

PAUL said S&R Inc. was originally formed by one SLAYTON and JACK RUBY, that the Soverign Club, a private club was operated at the outset by S&R Inc., that it was terminated and the Carousel opened. He said he believes KARL RUBY, brother of JACK, owns the remaining 500 shares or 50 per cent of S &R Inc.

It was noted Mr. PAUL appears extremely confused as to the question of whether he owns shares of stock or whether it is merely collateral. He stated he can be reached at one of the following telephone numbers in Arlington:

CR 5-4891

CR 5-8113

CR 5-5352

PAUL said he lives at an un-numbered house on Copeland Road, Arlington, the Abrams Street address above being that of the "Bull Pen", his drive-in restaurant.

h

---

on 11-28-63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS-md Date dictated 11-29-63

425

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 9-9-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

J. H. BRYANT, Supervisor, Texas Liquor Control Board, (TLCB), residence 10136 Suez Street, El Paso, Texas, advised he met JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, about eight years ago at which time he, BRYANT, was doing undercover work for the TLCB. This was in connection with RUBY's operation of a night club on South Ervay Street, Dallas. He advised RUBY also operated the Vegas Club in Dallas. BRYANT stated he did not know RUBY very well, but in the course of his business, which later was as an "open" inspector, got to know RUBY to speak to casually.

BRYANT advised he knew of no law enforcement or political contacts of RUBY nor did he know or hear of any subversive connections of RUBY. He advised he had never heard RUBY express any radical or extremist views and also advised that he has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD or heard RUBY mention him.

BRYANT advised RUBY always seemed pleasant and that he, BRYANT, never saw or heard of RUBY becoming violent.

BRYANT stated that RUBY was in trouble with TLCB, on one occasion that he can recall, which he believes occurred in 1955 or 1956. He believed that this was for selling or permitting consumption of beer after hours. BRYANT could not recall the name of the club involved but stated that the record may still be in the Dallas District Office. He advised that the TLCB is only required to keep records for two years but needs approval from Austin, Texas, before destroying any records. He advised that the Dallas District Office may have a copy of a personal history form on RUBY, which, though not mandatory, he believes the Dallas District required when receiving an application for a beer and wine license.

BRYANT advised he knows of no associates, friends or employees of RUBY now in the El Paso area. He stated that one JOE BONDS who formerly operated a club in Dallas, possibly the Blue Bonnet, apparently is a friend of RUBY's. He advised that in 1955 or 1956 he raided BONDS' club, and RUBY showed up to take the club money from BONDS to deposit in the bank. He believed BONDS was put in the Dallas City Jail on a charge of selling beer after hours. He stated that he heard that BONDS jumped bond and was later arrested in Washington, D. C., running another club.

on 11/25/63 at El Paso, Texas File # DL 44-1639 EP 44-274

by Special Agent SA EDWARD J. MURPHY /cv Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

476

DL 44-1639
EJM:cv
2

BRYANT advised that WILLIAM P. WILSON of the TLCB, who worked for a short time in Dallas and now resides in El Paso, might possibly know something about RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

LYNN M. BURK, Assistant Supervisor, Texas Liquor Control Board, 351 West Jefferson, Dallas, Texas. BURK advised his records reflect that JACK L. RUBY, operator of the Silver Spur changed to the Silver Club, received a six-day suspension in 1949 which was reduced to a five-day suspension on March 7, 1949, by his superiors in Austin on a charge of "Agents - Moral Turpitude". He stated in February, 1954, RUBY received a five-day suspension for "lewd and vulgar show, strip tease act, consumption of alcohol and beverages during prohibited hours". Further, that in 1954 RUBY in an application stated he had been investigated for violation of curfew but the case was dismissed. He stated his records show in 1953 RUBY received a five-day suspension for obscene performance and in 1954 received a ten-day suspension for allowing a drunk on the premises. These records reflect that JACK RUBY was born March 25, 1911, at Chicago (Cooke County), Illinois, 5'9½", 190 pounds, brown hair and eyes, residence 1719½ South Ervay Street, Dallas, from 1947 to 1955, formerly resided at Chicago, marital status single. He gave as character references STANLEY M. KAUFMAN, 1520 Mercantile Security Building, Dallas; ALICE NICHOLS, 8707 Redondo, Dallas, and HAL COLLINS, JR., 4510 Glenleigh.

These records also show RUBY as the owner and operator of the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas.

Mr. BURK stated he has known RUBY for approximately ten years and has been in his place of business on numerous occasions as an undercover agent and in his official capacity of Supervisor of the Liquor Control Board. He has always found RUBY very cooperative with his office although he is aware that RUBY is quick tempered and likes to whip customers that do not get along with him. He stated he knows of no organization or interest on the part of RUBY with the exception of women and knows of no connections. BURK stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never saw him in RUBY's company or place of business.

Mr. BURK made available the file on the Carousel, 1312½ Commerce Street, File No. BG200676, which showed the Carousel to be owned by the S & R Corporation, owners,

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent J. CALVIN RICE & ALFRED D. MEBLEY:aow/cv Date dictated 11/27/63

478

NO 44-1639
JCR:ADN:cv
2

RALPH PAUL, President, Copeland Road, Arlington, Texas; JACK RUBY, Vice President, 4727 Homer Street, Dallas; and SAMUEL D. RUBY, Vice President, 11616 Jamestown, Dallas. The application for wine and beer retailer's permit was dated February 22, 1961. The application for liquor license dated February 21, 1961, showed JACK (NMN) RUBY, born March 25, 1911, in Chicago, Illinois; occupation night club operator; 1954 to present (1961), Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn; and February, 1960, to present (1961), Sovereign Club, 1312½ Commerce; marital status single; residence past five years 4727 Homer; two years 4160 Hawthorne; three years address before coming to Dallas, Texas, Chicago. References were STANLEY KAUFMAN, Mercantile Security Building, Dallas; ALICE NICHOLS, 8707 Redondo; and JACK RUSSELL, Musicians Union, St. Paul Street, Dallas. The beer and wine permit and the liquor license were renewed February 20, 1963, in the name of JACK RUBY.

Texas

Jack W. Russell

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

Records, Secretary of State, Austin, Texas, revealed S & R, Inc., 1213½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, obtained Corporate Charter No. 163178, on February 10, 1960, as a perpetual corporation with 1000 shares of stock and par value of $1.00 per share. The purpose of the corporation was listed to manufacture, buy, sell, deal in and engage in, carry on and conduct the business of manufacturer, buying, selling and dealing in goods, wares, and merchandise of every class and description.

Joe Slatin Joe Slayton Joe Slaton Dallas, Texas

The resident agent was listed as RALPH PAUL and Directors were RALPH PAUL and EARL RUBY, both listed as 3508 Oaklawn, Dallas; JOE SLATIN, 4819 Irwin Simmons Drive, C. D. MERRELL, 2247 Lea Crest Drive, Dallas, and Incorporators listed as PAUL, SLATIN and MERRILL, who signed the Articles of Incorporation. STANLEY F. KAUFMAN, Notary Public, notarized signatures for incorporators. Claude D. Merrill

S & R, Inc., right to do business in Texas was forfeited July 17, 1961, and after findings that they had no assets from which judgment for franchise tax, penalties and court costs be satisfied, and having failed to revise the right prior to January 1, 1962, the Secretary of State, on March 6, 1962, declared the corporate charter forfeited. No further information appears in corporate files.

---

on 11/29/63 at Austin, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent H. T. BURK/eah Date dictated 11/29/63

460

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

I

Mrs. EVA L. GRANT, 3929 Rawlins, was telephonically contacted at the Vegas Club. She was asked as to who owned the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club.

Mrs. GRANT, who has been previously interviewed by reporting agent, advised the Vegas Club is owned jointly by her and JACK RUBY. She advised each owns one half interest.

Mrs. GRANT further stated the Carousel Club is owned by S & R Corporation. She advised RALPH PAUL owns 50 per cent of the stock in S & R Corp. and that JACK RUBY is owner of the other 50 per cent. Mrs. GRANT said that JACK RUBY got the money for his 50 per cent of this stock from members of his family. She stated his brother, KARL, and sister, MARIAN, contributed a big part of the money to JACK.

63
43
20
2

11-28-63 on Dallas, Texas at DL 44-1639 File #

JACK B. PE DEN - md by Special Agent 481 11-28-63 Date dictated

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 28, 1963

MISS MONTE TIMMONS, Room 201, White Plaza Hotel, Public Stenographer, advised that she has known JACK RUBY for approximately ten years and has infrequently handled his correspondence for him. She stated the majority of his correspondence prepared by her was to officials of American Guild of Variety Artists.

She stated that RUBY now operates the Carousel Club and in connection with that club, he is permitted to serve mixed drinks to "members" and that recently he has been furnishing her the names of alleged members of his club in order that she could maintain a list of same and type up membership cards for RUBY to give to the alleged members. She stated that she has never been in RUBY's club, and knows nothing about his associates or activities, but pointed out that he had always been nice to her, had always paid her cash for the work she did for him and stated he had been in her office three times during the past thirty days. She stated she does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never heard his name mentioned until President JOHN F. KENNEDY was assassinated. She furnished the following list of names of the alleged members of the Carousel Club, supplied to her by RUBY.

ACKERMAN, D. GENE, Gibsons Records, 8470 Sweetwarer, #167
ALLEN, ROSEMARY, 1220 Sunny Glen, Deputy Sheriff, Decker's Sec., #188
ANDERSON, ANDY, Manager, Adolphus Hotel, #136
AURELI, DANIEL A., 2415 North Haskell, TA 4-6837, #114

BAILEY, JOHN D., 815 N. Ewing, City Employee, #176
BARKER, WILLIE, 1733 Union Bowers, Doorman, Sheraton Hotel, #154
BATES, B. A., JR., Dallas Morning News, 2707 Bridal Wreath, Dallas, #159
BELL, BONNIE L., c/o Doctor COLEMAN JACOBSON, Doctor's Building, Gaston and Washington, #102
BELLOCCHIO, EDWARD, 1515 Commerce, RI 8-2552, Bellocchio Jewelers, #111
BENEDICT, ED, 11409 Lippitt, DA 1-9094, #196, Associated News Dallas, Texas United Press Associated Press
BENTON, BOB, 3140 Kendale Dr., Bellman, Sheraton, #146
BLACK, ROBERT Y., 1919 Steven Forest Dr., (Apt. #115), Bellman, Sheraton, #148

On 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents J. CALVIN RICE and ALFRED D. MEELEY Date dictated 11/27/63

Dallas, Texas

BONNER, BOB, 5029 Dupont, Sheraton Bellman, #147
BORMASTER, TED, 2223 Commerce, Merchandising, #110
BOWMAN, HARRY, Dallas Morning News, 2815 Idaho Avenue, Dallas, #160

CAMPBELL, DON, Dallas Morning News, 5514 Swiss Avenue, Dallas, #158
CANNON, LEE ROY, 10614 Wooddale, Sheraton Bellman, #149
CARTER, INGRID, 5420 Lewis, Apt. 125, Merchants State Bank, #104
CLAYTON, BOB, KLIF Operations Dir., #223
COKER, FRANK, Dallas Morning News, 4031 A N. Central Expressway, Dallas, #141
CROW, GERALD L., 5573 Worth, Doorman, Sheraton, #153

Gerry Doyle
DOYLE, JERRY, Times Herald, #197, AP Associated
DUNAWAY, CHUCK, disc jockey, #221

ETHERIDGE, B. D., Circle T Meat Co., 2828 N. Haskell, #116

Dallas, Texas
FEIN, EDWARD, 1521 Commerce, Room 302, Tailor, #143
FILLMON, FRED, #156 Sheldon Fleichman
FLEISHMAN, SHELDON, Fink Paint Co., 2605 Elm Street, Dallas, #168
FURLONG, JACK T., 2415 N. Haskell, TA 4-6837, Colombo's Pizza, #112

GATES, OLIVER, JR., 13436 Red Fern Lane, Statler, #106, Bell Captain
GILLILAND, W. R., Doubleday Books, 4411 Rawlins, Dallas, #145
GLATZ, DON, 5604 Martel St., Bellman, Sheraton, #151
GOOCH, LOUIS M., 1836 Stevens Forrest Dr., Apt. 110, Bellman, Sheraton, #152
GRIZZAFFI, JOHN M., 6447 Dunstan Lane, #206

HALL, TRAVIS, Records Building, County Clerk Deputy, #207
HEALD, FRANK, 3444 Huntelle?, BR 9-7642, #117
HELM, JOE A., Mercantile National Bank officer, #179
HENDERSON, L. D., 3206 Maryland, Statler Hilton, Assistant Bell Captain, #107
HOFF, ELIZABETH, KLIF, #224, Switchboard
HUNTLEY, TOMMIE, 5747 Oram, Merchants State Bank (Miss), #108

IVEY, J. T., 1306 Bowie, Deputy, Garland, #204

JACOBS, ALBERT S., Fink Paint Co., 2605 Elm Street, #169
JACOBSON, COLEMAN, Doctors Building, Gaston and Washington, #101
JOHNSON, LEO, Maitre de-Cabana Motor Hotel, Bon Vivant Room, #103

KUMPF, JIM, Sales Executive, KLIF, #226

LACY, JOHN M., Graphic House Inc., 1310 Main St., #183
LANDERS, R. G., 538 Glencairn Dr., Dallas News, #190
LEE, GEORGE, 4224 Parkway, #173
LEWIS, CLINT, 335 Longridge Dr., Dallas 32, Texas, Deputy Sheriff, #189
LONGFELLOW, O. I., Gibson's Records, Box 103, Seagoville, Texas, #166
LURIE, AL, Div. of Sales, KLIF, #222
Lurie A.L.
MARTIN, JIM, Attorney, #100
MILLER, CHARLES, Dallas Morning News, res. 2203 N. Carroll, Dallas, #138
MOORE, HORACE, 2413 Haskell, TA 3-2141, Horace Moore Sales, #113
NICHOLS, C. E., 3382 Community Dr., Sheraton - Bellman, #150
O'NEAL, DOUGLAS, Dallas Morning News, 411 Red Bud Lane, Dallas, Texas, #139
PARRISH, NEIL, Statler Hilton, Doorman, #109
PATTERSON, ROBERT K., 2533 Elm Street, #171
PERKINSON, HAL, Public Relations, #198, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., 1910 N. Carroll Ave., Dallas
POWELL, BRYAN, Graphic House President, 1310 Main St., #182
RENICK, DAN, 4483 Maler, Morning News, #184
RICHMAN, JOSEPH E., Ward's Drugs, 304 N. Walton, #144
ROBINSON, ROCKY, 4415 S. Lamar, Personal Friend, Salvage Bus. #181 (No card)
Yolanda Salas
SAIAS, YOLANDA, 2008 Jackson, #177, Sec. to DON KEYES, KLIF, Dallas, RI 7-9311
SAUNDERS, R. L., Dallas Morning News, 3553 High Vista Drive, Dallas, #157
SCHROLL, AL, WH 2-0547, Vegas Club Bouncer
SELAH, BILL, 507 N. Rosemont, KRLD, #202
SHAY, RUTH, Texas Inst., #185
SIMMONS, JAMES R., Dallas Morning News, res. 1319 Beacon Hill Drive, Irving, Texas, #137
SMITH, SAM, Dallas Times Herald, Adv. Dept., #201
SOLOMON, E. R. "SOL", Sol's Turf Lounge, #142
STEWART, RALPHE, Director of Beauty Salon, Neiman-Marcus, #155
STUART, DONALD C., 1818 El Capitan, #170
Ralph Stewart

DL 44-1639

TIMMONS, MONTE, Secretary to JACK RUBY, 201 White Plaza Hotel, Dallas, #172
TOBIAS, DAN, 2114 N. Akard, Dan Tobias Adv. Owner, #203

WALSH, JACK P., #186, 600 N. Third Avenue, Covina, California, EDgewood 9-6211, Texas Aluminum Co., Inc.
WALTHERS, BUDDY, 2527 Boyd, #187, Deputy Sheriff
WHITE, PETE, Fidelity Union Life Building, Attorney, #208
WILSON, A. J., Wilson's Phillips 66 Station, #105
WOMACK, K. G., H. L. Green Manager, #180, 1623 Main Street

YIVU (or YIUM), PERSHING J., Dallas Morning News, 9907 Lanshire Drive, Dallas, #140 TEXAS

MISS TIMMONS stated that RUBY told her he was going to have the membership cards laminated by some local concern and that he got a cheaper price if he had this done in quantities of one hundred. She stated that her name appears on the above list as a member, solely because RUBY wanted additional names. MISS TIMMONS stated that on one of the pieces of paper which RUBY had furnished her, which contained the name of an alleged member, she observed on the reverse side, the name DR. LEE, and the telephone number LA 6-7725, which she presumed to be RUBY's doctor. She noted that the current Dallas telephone directory lists DR. RIDINGS E. LEE, 3606 Maple, telephone LA 6-7725. DALLAS, TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

1

JOE BONDS, Texas Department of Corrections Number 151515, upon interview at Wynne Prison Farm, advised as follows:

BONDS is serving a sentence on a sodomy charge out of Dallas, Texas.

He has known JACK RUBY from 1948 until 1954. Bonds introduced RUBY to the owner of the Silver Spur Night Club in Dallas, Texas in 1948, and RUBY subsequently bought this club. In 1952, RUBY became a partner with BONDS in the Vegas Club, Dallas, but bought BONDS out several months later for $2500. BONDS described RUBY as not interested in politics, but more interested in money and publicity in connection with business ventures. RUBY had a bad temper, would fight with night club customers, and considered himself a "tough guy". RUBY was very friendly with police officers, and this began when an officer names JOHNNY SIDES was killed. RUBY held a benefit for SIDES at his club and turned the proceeds over to the family of SIDES.

RUBY, according to BONDS, would encourage police officers to frequent his clubs, and he gave some of them off-duty paying jobs in his clubs. He would also give free dinners and drinks to officers, and made women available to officers who were both entertainers and customers. BONDS furnished no identities of police officers so favored, but indicated they were primarily members of the Dallas Police Department. BONDS further commented that during the Korean War RUBY welcomed service men at his club, and he treated them to free meals and drinks.

On 11/25/63 at Huntsville, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA ROBERT E. WIATT:bp Date dictated 11/25/63

486

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

IRVING ALKANA, 26031 18th Street, advised that he was a resident of Dallas, Texas from approximately 1949 to 1955. He stated that he frequented various night clubs in Dallas in 1952. During one of these visits to an unrecalled night club, he was introduced to JACK RUBY. He purchased the Studio Lounge, 3508 Oaklawn Avenue, Dallas, and renamed it the Club Vegas. This purchase was made sometime in the latter part of 1952 or early 1953.

ALKANA stated that he was having difficulty running this club, and he was approximately $6,000 in debt to the United States Government. He agreed to a lease purchase sale agreement with RUBY whereby RUBY obtained one third interest in the Club Vegas. This sale was made in 1953. The lease purchase option ran until December of 1953. RUBY had complete control over the operations of the Club Vegas and he operated the club together with a close friend of his JOE BONDS. In September of 1953, RUBY advised ALKANA that he, RUBY, could not obtain funds needed for purchase of the Club Vegas prior to December of 1953, and he, therefore, offered to cancel his option for a one third interest in the Club. ALKANA stated that he agreed to this arrangement and he then took over the management of the Club. ALKANA stated that between September, 1953 and June 19, 1954, he had numerous disagreements with RUBY regarding the operation of the Club Vegas.

ALKANA stated that on one occasion in April or May, 1953, he had a fist fight with RUBY at the Club Vegas. RUBY was arrested and booked at the Dallas City Jail. ALKANA stated that he does not know the exact charge but believes that it was for carrying a concealed weapon since at the time of the fight, RUBY had a .38 caliber snub-nose revolver in his possession. ALKANA states that RUBY always carried a revolver with him, claiming that he did this since he carried large sums of money.

ALKANA states that after he sold his two third interest in the Club Vegas to RUBY on June 19, 1954, he saw RUBY on several occasions before leaving the Dallas, Texas area in 1955. ALKANA states that he has only seen RUBY once since 1955 that being on a visit he made to Dallas in 1960.

On 11/25/63 at San Bernardino, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA CARL G. MURANO, JR./bje Date dictated 11/26/63

487

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALKANA states that RUBY is a very emotional and unstable individual. He seemed to know every policeman in Dallas and every important official and newspaper man. ALKANA states he does not know the names of any particular police officers, officials or newspaper men with whom RUBY is acquainted, but stated that RUBY seemed to know everyone who was anybody in the City of Dallas.

ALKANA stated that on one occasion, RUBY mentioned that he had a sister and a brother, but he does not know that RUBY ever mentioned their names. He stated that he cannot recall ever meeting any member of the RUBY family. He stated that RUBY had a girl friend named ALICE (last name unknown) during the period of time that he knew RUBY in Dallas from 1953 to 1955. He stated, however, that he cannot furnish any additional information concerning ALICE (last name unknown).

ALKANA states that he never met or saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know any connection that RUBY might have had with OSWALD. ALKANA stated that RUBY never appeared to have any particular interest in politics. He did not know of any political activity on his part. ALKANA stated that he knows of no information concerning the Fair Play for Cuba Committee or any other political organization in Dallas in which RUBY was associated.

ALKANA stated that RUBY intimated that he had contacts with various underworld figures but that the only specific individual ever mentioned by RUBY was MICKEY COHEN. He stated that on one occasion during the period 1952 - 1954, RUBY mentioned that he had known MICKEY COHEN in the past. He further advised that RUBY never made any direct statements concerning important individuals whom he might have known but often gave the insinuation that he knew everybody that was worth knowing. ALKANA stated that he never believed RUBY had any associations with important people but he liked to give that impression. He stated that the only individual he knew with whom RUBY was associated who might be able to furnish additional information concerning RUBY would be JOE BONDS. He stated that to his knowledge, JOE BONDS is still located in Dallas, Texas and should be well known to Dallas City Police files since he believes that BONDS was arrested on several occasions by the Dallas City Police Department.

ALKANA stated that RUBY had a violent temper and that he witnessed several fist fights between RUBY and customers at the Silver Slipper which was owned by RUBY and on one occasion a fist fight between RUBY and a customer at the Club Vegas. ALKANA stated that on all of these occasions, the customers were intoxicated and were attempting to disrupt entertainment activities at the clubs. He stated that on these occasions, RUBY would remove the customer by hitting him with anything at his disposal and immediately remove him from the premises. He stated he cannot recall ever seeing RUBY pull his revolver on anyone and has never heard that RUBY had, in fact, ever threatened anyone with a gun.

ALKANA stated that his only fist fight with RUBY occurred in April or May of 1954 and that the reason for this fight was that RUBY thought that he was making money with the Club Vegas and was not giving RUBY his share. He stated that RUBY telephonically contacted him at his residence in Dallas and told him that "if you're man enough, I'll meet you down at the Club Vegas and we'll settle this matter with our fists." ALKANA stated that he then called the Dallas Police Department, advised them of the statement made by RUBY and the fact that he was going to go to the Club Vegas and meet RUBY and that he expected trouble. He stated when he arrived at the Club, RUBY immediately began throwing punches and that after several minutes, he succeeded in securing a head lock on RUBY and held him until police arrived. He stated that during this altercation, RUBY at no time threatened him with the revolver which the police discovered on RUBY's person.

ALKANA stated that he considered RUBY to be an individual who always wanted to be the biggest man in Dallas and who is always looking for a "big score." He stated that by the words "big score" he means RUBY would always be looking for some way to own the biggest and best night club in the Dallas area. He stated that he knew of no criminal activities on the part of RUBY other than the various difficulties that RUBY had with city officials over violations of city ordinances concerning serving drinks at his club after curfew hours. He stated he did not believe that RUBY ever knowingly violated these regulations but that customers of his were responsible for the

violations and since RUBY was the owner of the night club, he was held responsible by city officials. ALKANA stated he cannot furnish any specific information concerning these violations.

ALKANA stated that RUBY always appeared to him to be a person who sought the spot light in any matter in which he could possibly become involved. He stated that RUBY often frequented the Dallas Police Department and wanted to be in on every important matter concerning the City of Dallas.

ALKANA stated that his best description of RUBY would be that he is completely unpredictable in his actions.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., 3821 Dickson Circle, Apartment C, employed as bartender and who works as an assistant to JACK LEON RUBY in the management of the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dalas, Texas, advised he has been working there for about the past year for RUBY.

Dallas, Texas

ARMSTRONG advised he had engaged in conversation with RUBY on Friday afternoon, November 22, 1963, at which time RUBY appeared to be very much upset over the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. This contact was made shortly after noon on that date, was from the offices of The Dallas Morning News. ARMSTRONG advised he does not know whether or not his employer, RUBY, had witnessed the Presidential parade pass but at the time of the conversation on Friday, shortly after noon, RUBY did not make mention that he had witnessed the Presidential motorcade, however, did appear to be emotionally upset over the assassination.

ARMSTRONG advised that the last contact he had with RUBY was about 9:00 PM, Saturday, November 23, 1963, at which time RUBY did not make any mention as to his plans or intentions and seemed much more calm and settled in his conversation as compared to that on the previous day.

ARMSTRONG described RUBY as highly emotional, and one who would not allow jokes on the part of the master of ceremonies in the club which might be construed as being in an unfavorable light concerning certain races, religious faiths and political affiliations.

At the time of talking wo RUBY on Friday, November 22, 1963, he had informed the Carousel Club would be closed Saturday, Sunday and Monday nights. The club was open for business on Monday, November 25, 1963, he said upon the instructions of EVA GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY.

The photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shown to ARMSTRONG and he failed to identify such as being a patron of the Carousel Club and claimed he could not recall ever having seen this person at the club or in the company of JACK RUBY.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH & GARY S. WILSON/cab Date dictated 11/26/63

491

ARMSTRONG advised that no photographers were employed by the Carousel Club.

He stated the following are current employees of the club:

BILL SIMMONS, engaged as piano player, residing 2530 West Fifth, Irving, Texas

JOY DALE, employed as stripper, residing 424½ West Tenth Street, Apartment 3, Dallas, Texas;

JOHN ANDERSON, employed as trumpet player, residing 2409 Atkinson, telephone BL 4-9343, Irving, Texas; John Harold Anderson

KATHY KAY, employed as stripper, residing 325 North Ewing, Dallas, telephone WH 2-3268.

He advised that the following persons are employed as waitresses, they having worked there only a short time:

MARGIE NORMAN, 2215 Cunningham, Irving, Texas;

BUNNY or BONNIE KELLY, 3500 Armstrong, Dallas, Texas;

BECKY JONES, 115 North Adams, Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

__ERAL BUREAU OF INVEST.

Date 11/27/63

1

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., employed as bartender, the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, advised JACK RUBY had allowed one LARRY (LNU) to sleep at the Carousel Club and had seen that individual from about the time the State Fair of Texas had been in session at Dallas during October, 1963.

LARRY had been employed at a concession of some kind at the State Fair and after the business had been unsuccessful had lost his job and was taken in by RUBY. LARRY, further identification unknown, left the premises of the Carousel on Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, and has not been seen around the place since. His whereabouts or destination were unknown.

A list of names of the persons calling JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club had been maintained by LARRY in a small spiral notebook with blue cover, the purpose of his recording the names being to inform RUBY these individuals had called. The names, telephone numbers and addresses had been written in this book by LARRY, whose full name possibly is C. L. CRAWFORD or CRAFORD, as is evidenced by a handwritten letter left in the room which he occupied at the Carousel.

The original notebook described above was obtained from ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., Bartender, Carousel Club.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA ROBERT C. LISH/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

44-93

DL 44-1639
RCL:eah

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT C. LISH on November 26, 1963:

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., employed as Bartender and Assistant Manager of the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, advised he has never known any individual named BENNYE Y. BURNSIDE to have been employed as a pianist for the club. ARMSTRONG stated he has worked at the club for the past year and a half and believes he would have become acquainted with the pianist if BURNSIDE had ever been employed there.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/28/63

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, advised that he had found a letter which he believed was received by the individual known to him as LARRY. This letter was addressed to CURTIS L. CRAFARD, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, postmarked 5 p.m., November 1, 1963, and had a return address of "GALE, Box 303, Harrison, Michigan".

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN /cv Date dictated 11/27/63

495

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/27/63

On the evening of November 26, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., an employee of the Carousel Club, formerly operated by JACK RUBY, made available to SA ROBERT C. LISH a notebook which had been the property of CURTIS L. "LARRY" CRAFARD. This notebook is a Penway memo book with a spiral binder. A review of this memo book reflects the following decipherable notations. It is to be noted that portions of the handwriting and/or hand printing could not be read:

On the inside of the front cover appears the following:

261-TA3-8101
FE 5-3366
612
Jeff
TA 1-1782

The following appears on the various pages of the memo book:

Vegas Club
LA 8-4775
Jack's home
WH 1-5601
Buddy - Fort Worth
AX 3-0118
Twist Boards
Ft. Worth
ED 5-1266-
give to Mike Shore only
St. Charles
FL 7-0520

* * * * * * *

Abe Klemmon
RI 8-4272
Personal UN 3-0400
(this written over UN 3-5590)
Earl Ruby - Detroit
313 - UN 3-5590
Mich.
C B Laundry

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN J. FLANAGAN: mam Date dictated 11/27/63

196

DL 44-3659
JJF:mam
2

18135
Ed Pullman
(liversits
TA 3-4484
(nois
Leona Miller
WH 3-8120
Clark Dotty U.S.A.
#WH 1-1227

* * * * * * *

Mar-Din Co.
Henry Benture
404 S. Well
Chicago 7, Illions
HA 7-3172
Earl Products Co.
Doris Land -
Peggy Taylor Texas
TA 4-6895
Teddy Walters
FE 7-4644
A. F. McKnight Texas
LA 6-2251

* * * * * * *

WH 2-2371
RIverside 7-2362
Earl Products Co.
Bill Demar
Wichita, Kan.
JA 4-4241
JA 8-6116
Little Lynn
Op 34 -
817-JE 4-8525

* * * * * * *

DL 64-3630
JJF:man
3

C. Paul Lukeskhic
here at 9:30
Bill Demar
Evansville, Indiana
824 W. Idewild Dr.
HA 3-7245
Ruth Shay
Inwood Rd.
FL 2-5495
Mickey Ryan
DA 4-4378

* * * * * * *

Stanley Kaufman
RI 8-9581
RiKy Ka Sada
Scotty Miller
EM 3-2433
Reference on Mickey

* * * * * * *

Norma Barnett V.S.A.
CA 4-2234
watress
Judy Armstrong
Congress 9-2576
Carlton, Texas
Burt Nelson
Chez Femme V.S.A.
EM 3-6321
Buddy
Flloyd Turman
LY 2-5903
Tyler, Texas

* * * * * * *

DL 44-1639
JJF:mam
4

Linda
RI 2-0720
R. W. Boyshe
Buddy Heard
Loflin Hotel
KE 2-4671
533-6827
100 N. Florence - Office

* * * * * * *

RI 1-0345

* * * * * * *

Jerry Lindsey
TA 7-2553
- floor man -
FL 1-9303
EM 3-2433

* * * * * * *

RI 1-4643
Schroll
Dick Gifford
KTVT - Fort Worth
TA 3-7110
$150.00 for one minute
(this notation erased)
Names of record shops
where it can be bought

* * * * * * *

DL 44-1639
JJF:mam
5

Joe Roskydall
Benning EV 1-6260
WI Groveland DA 1-5178
Dick Lenard
KTVT
TA 3-7110
E. J. Evans
Stevens Park Beauty
Salon - 2140 - Ft. Worth
Av. WH 6-9755
Maisl Brothers

* * * * * * *

Ed McMulmore
LA 1-4731
RI 8-3261
RI 6-6807
Con Ex - 5400
McMurray 2500

* * * * * * *

Lenard Woods 457-44-1166
3420 Medow Apt #235
Milton Thomas 294-05-8008
2220 Anderson
HA 1-1026
Clarence McInnis 436-05-2594
2607 Oakland

* * * * * * *

James Dotson 433-39-6574
1136 Fletcher RI 7-7436
James T. Aycox 467-54-4639

508

DL 64-1639
JJF:mam
6

2715 Hebornia
Vern Ha - 1 - 1026

* * * * * * *

WH 3-9783
TA 7-9088

* * * * * * *

RI 2-6491
$3.00 - $3.50
18.00 12 mills
20.00 12 mills
C. C
RI 7-5610

* * * * * * *

Bill Remike
2 couples
good location
Proctor - 1 couple

* * * * * * *

WH 2-5326
Boby Patterson
0902 E. st Waco Texas

* * * * * * *

sex. Lacy
with PreVela

* * * * * * *

DL 44-1639
JJF:mam
7

Boeing In Tern Rev.
Frank Fisher. U.S.A.

* * * * * * *

TA 7-2553

* * * * * * *

Clark Boland KTVT U.S.A.
LA 6-8303
WE 7-3837
Herman Flowers U.S.A.
From Wax a Hatchy (Waxahachie)

* * * * * * *

K Hamilton

* * * * * * *

Mr. Miller
Fridy 15 people
Collins Radio Co.
Cody - City Hall

* * * * * * *

TA 3-8101
Dr. Aranoff
FR 4-2764
LA 8-4716 - Debby
Overton Rd
Hawthorne

DL 44-1639
JJF:mam
8

Porte Build Inc.
FL 7-3909
Litot Trailer Park
FL1-9303

* * * * * * *

Call Buddy Heard
El Paso - dial direct
tell them that your in town
and that your a friend and
would like to get in touch
with him
Mary (or Murry)
DA 4-4378
RI 1-1456

* * * * * * *

Pete White - Atty
Fidelity Union life bldg
RI 1-1295
Call beauty salons
tell them that
I have a Twist - a -
Waist Exersicer
Can let you have it
for $2.00 in quantity
for $1.75

Atlowey, Texas

* * * * * * *

Jimme Rhodes
Can tell where to
get blow ups at
Mr. Wooldridge
WH 6-6220

DL 44-1639
JJF:mam
9

Bob Lichfield
TA 7-9301
Mrs. Moody
RI 7-5311

* * * * * * *

Inside the back cover appears the following:

RI 7-7436
CH 2-3442
CH 2-4114
Newton
2-5550

* * * * * * *

On the exterior back cover appears the following:

J. L. Coxxey
2311 Mijor
EV 1-6979
FL 2-1995 or 9995

* * * * * * *

Curtis L. Crafard aka Larry

Mr. ARMSTRONG also made available a letter which he said had been written by C. L. CRAFARD. This letter was on the letterhead stationery of Jack Ruby Associates, Dallas, Texas. In the upper right hand corner was the name C. L. Crafard, 1912 1/2 Commerce. The letter is as follows:

"Dear Gail, C. L. Crafard C. L. Crawford

"I was pleased to hear from you, but surprized to hear that you were shoked at what I said as I thought that you could tell it by looking

"at my face and the way I questioned you & talked to you. I guess that for some stupid reason I hoped that you might have felt the same way. Stupid of me I know but that just goes to show you that you can't trust yourself. Believe me you I tried to stop it from happing but there is no stopping something like that. You can lie to your mind but not to your heart. Well I guess thats enough of this foolishness now to get on to something of importance. First congradulations and best of luck. I hope you all the happyness in the world. Gail I've tried really tried to feel like a cousin but Darling it is very hard to do. Believe me you. You asked me what I'd been doing well as I told you I am working here in a club. It is called the Carosuel Club and to tell you the truth I don't really care for it but it is a living. I would like to see you real soon but think it would be best all the way around if I dont try. But Darling my heart cries out aganst this. If I do what I want to I'd be back there as quick as I can but I know that it would do no good."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

Dallas, Texas

BILLY JOE WILLIS, 6922 Forney Road, furnished the following information:

8:11

WILLIS advised he has been employed as a drummer at the Club Carousel for approximately two years. During this period he has become well acquainted with JACK RUBY. RUBY's closest friends appear to be GEORGE SENATOR and RALPH PAUL. He believes PAUL may have a financial interest in the Club Carousel.

WILLIS is personally interested in history and has tried unsuccessfully to draw RUBY into conversations of history and politics. RUBY seemed to be uninterested in current events and politics. At one time he did become emotionally disturbed and was practically in tears over a discussion of the persecution of the Jews in Germany. WILLIS has heard RUBY speak of CASTRO in such a derogatory manner that it was obvious he did not like him and was not in sympathy with the CASTRO government in Cuba.

WILLIS advised that it has become common in the entertainment world to put on harmless skits making fun of the KENNEDY family and often after the presentation of such skits, RUBY would off-stage, openly express great admiration for President KENNEDY.

WILLIS talked by telephone to RUBY on the afternoon of November 22, 1963, and at that time, RUBY informed him the Club Carousel would be temporarily closed because of the President's assassination. RUBY said that the assassination was the most horrible thing that had ever happened and expressed great personal distress over the incident. He said, "Can you imagine what a miserable critter that OSWALD is". He was half sobbing during the conversation and WILLIS was amazed at the manner in which RUBY was affected by the tragedy. Nothing further was said about OSWALD and he did not see RUBY or talk to him again.

WILLIS stated that RUBY is a highly emotional person who has no control over his emotions. He was prone to argue with his employees and acquaintances over trivial matters and to fire his employees with the slightest provocation. He reacted violently when aroused and was often involved in brawls.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639 89-43

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/cab Date dictated 11/26/63

ECH 506

As an example of his highly explosive nature, about one year ago, he became angry with a patron who had ignored his request to pay his admission to the Club Carousel or leave and beat him severely and threw him down the stairs. This was done so quickly that Vice Squad officers on duty at the club, were not even aware of the incident.

WILLIS stated that he knows from personal recollection that RUBY was at the Club Carousel every night for approximately two weeks prior to November 22, 1963, inasmuch as RUBY participated in the shows on these nights. He would arrive at the club no later than 10:30 PM each night. He knew that RUBY had a .38 caliber revolver which he carried with him when handling proceeds from the operation of the club. He did not know whether RUBY carried the gun on other occasions.

WILLIS advised that he was aware of the statements made by BILL DeMAR, master of ceremonies at the Club Carousel to the effect that a patron, similar in appearance to OSWALD, had participated in the show recently at the club. WILLIS had talked to DeMAR and tried to pin him down as to the particular night the particular patron he had reference to, and had found DeMAR very vague and non-specific. WILLIS advised that he thought also that the photographs of OSWALD resembled a patron who had participated in the show a few nights ago. He recalled that this man was alone at a table near the front and was wearing a blue denim jacket and a white T-shirt. He came early and stayed late. At no time did he talk to JACK RUBY within WILLIS' presence. WILLIS stated he is not sure he has the same man in mind that DeMAR has referred to. He believes it is only remotely possible this man is identical to OSWALD, and is personally convinced there was only a superficial resemblance.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

JOHN HAROLD ANDERSON, 2409 Atkinson Street, Irving, Texas, advised as follows:

ANDERSON stated that he has known JACK RUBY for about 1½ years but only casually until August 18, 1963, at which time he began working for RUBY as a trumpet player in a combo at RUBY's place of business, the Carousel Club in Dallas. They have played nightly from 9:00 PM until 1:30 AM. He stated that while working at the club, the strong lights are shining into their faces, making it difficult to clearly see the patrons in the place. He added that during intermissions, he usually steps into the rear of the establishment and very seldom sees or mixes with the patrons.

ANDERSON was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that he has never seen this individual to his knowledge and knows nothing about him except what he has seen on television and read in the papers since the assassination of President KENNEDY. He added that he has never seen this individual in the Carousel Club and has never heard anyone say that OSWALD has ever been there or has ever associated with RUBY.

ANDERSON then advised that he has never associated socially with RUBY and has carried on very little conversation with him, other than concerning business matters, but does not recall ever hearing RUBY say anything which would indicate that he might have had an unusually strong like or dislike for President KENNEDY. He stated that he in fact, obtained the impression that RUBY was an admirer of President KENNEDY but only as any other normal admirer. He stated that he has never known RUBY to express any extreme show of emotion concerning political matters.

ANDERSON stated that RUBY is undoubtedly a man of a quick temper, and explosive volatile personality, who is quick to become angry because of trivial matters and he has seen him on several occasions become extremely angry with various employees and on those occasions, he would shout at them.

ANDERSON stated he wished to add, however, that in his

---

on 11/25/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/cab Date dictated 11/25/63

ECH 508

opinion, RUBY is a man with a big heart and also can show extreme emotion of friendship and kindness. He stated that inspite of RUBY's temper, and strong emotions, he could not consider him to be the type who would resort to murder.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

NANCY POWELL, residing at 1217 Clarence Street, Fort Worth, Texas, was interviewed at the Dallas FBI Office at which time she furnished the following information:

Nancy Miss POWELL is a striptease dancer who dances under the name of TAMMI TRUE. During the past two years, with the exception of approximately four months, she has danced continually at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas.

Tami True Tammi True

Miss POWELL first became acquainted with JACK RUBY approximately five years ago when he was operating the Vegas Club in Dallas. Miss POWELL often went to the Vegas Club as a customer. Since she has been dancing at the Carousel Club she has become well acquainted with JACK RUBY who is the owner and operator of the Carousel Club and considers him a close personal friend. Tami True

Miss POWELL has never dated JACK RUBY and has never known RUBY to date girls from the show at the Carousel. However RUBY does date girls regularly some of whom appear in other clubs in Dallas. Miss POWELL said that RUBY was "definitely not homosexual". RUBY's general relationship with his employees was good, however, RUBY had the type of temperament that would cause him to loose his temper and yell at his employees but after he had gotten the grievance off his chest he would forget about it. Tammy True

Miss POWELL last saw JACK RUBY on the evening of November 19, 1963 and has not seen him or talked to him since that time. She quit her job at the Carousel on November 19 because of the difficulty she had commuting between Fort Worth and Dallas.

Miss POWELL never heard JACK RUBY discuss politics but indicated that he was an individual who felt very strongly about little things and could build himself up to a "breaking point" over things that did not amount to much. She never saw RUBY with a gun but assumed that he had one since he carried large sums of money each night from the Carousel Club to his apartment. She felt the club was solvent financially and

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents GARY S. WILSON & JOSEPH G. PEGGS /sh Date dictated 11/24/63

0 510

knew that JACK RUBY had no financial difficulties.

RUBY has, what she believes, 50 per cent interest in the club, the other half being owned by RALPH PAUL who operates the Bull Pen in Arlington, Texas, and lives on a rural route in Arlington.

RUBY had an obsession concerning the operation of the Carousel Club and did everything possible to operate this club in the proper manner and would not tolerate his master of ceremonies telling religious, obscene, or political jokes nor would he allow his comics to ridicule any particular group. Miss POWELL knows of no real difficulty with the law that RUBY has been involved in with the exception of an incident that happened approximately four weeks ago. This incident involved a dancer by the name of JADA who was from New Orleans, Louisiana, and had been dancing at the club for two or three months. JACK RUBY had cautioned JADA concerning some obscenity in her act and had instructed her to clean up her act. One night RUBY was forced to turn off the lights on JADA's act when he felt that she was "way out of line". An argument ensued after this incident. JACK RUBY refused to pay JADA and according to JADA threatened to throw her down the stairs. JADA allegedly swore out a complaint against JACK RUBY for the above threats and this was settled before Dallas Night Judge RICHBERG and JACK RUBY paid JADA her back salary and she left Dallas.

Miss POWELL knows of no close relationship between RUBY and any particular newspapermen or policemen and indicated that RUBY was well known both at the Police Department and Sheriff's Office as well as being well acquainted with many newspapermen in the city of Dallas. Miss POWELL indicated that RUBY would be recognized by almost anyone on the Dallas Police Department and felt that he was most likely recognized by the police and ignored because they were acquainted with him.

Miss POWELL indicated that JACK RUBY's closest friend is RALPH PAUL and stated that she did not know any particular women with whom he was associated.

Miss POWELL was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and advised that OSWALD was unknown to her. She was positive that she had never seen OSWALD in the Club Carousel.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1.

Mrs. NANCY M. POWELL, nee Bowlen, Stage Name Tamie True, 1921 N.E. 23rd Street, Apartment 6, stated she resided at 1217 Clarence, Ft. Worth, Texas, and was employed as an exotic dancer working in various clubs throughout the southwest part of the United States. She said she booked most of her engagements herself, however, had booked before with PAPPY DOLSON whose offices were in the Inter Urban Building, Dallas, Texas.

She said she knew JACK RUBY in an employer-employee relationship. She said RUBY was not to her knowledge a gambler and to her knowledge never associated with carnival people. She said he formerly went with a woman for a number of years whose name she did not know and believed he had a slight acquaintanceship with an exotic dancer named TAWNY ANGEL, about a year previous. She thought TAWNY ANGEL was a member of the AGVA in Dallas, Texas. She said that in her opinion, GAIL RAVEN, real name BARBARA MURPHY, was never a girl friend of JACK RUBY. She said, however, GAIL was attending a beauty school in Woodsboro, Texas, and was about 19 years old. She said that she believed RUBY formerly had an associate named JOE SLAYTON in a club operation in Dallas about three years ago. She said she did not believe PAT MORGAN to be a very close friend of JACK RUBY although RUBY knew him because he was in the same business.

aka Gail Raven
Gale Raven
6 Appearances

On 11/25/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SA DAVID S. BYERLY and SA GLENN E. SILVEY:ca Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

SHARI ANGEL WESTON, also known as SHARI ANGEL, Apartment 13, 4617 Samuels Boulevard, advised that she is 29 years old and has known JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN for over 14 years. She said her husband, WALLY WESTON, has worked for RUBY for about one year and two months and has known him for the past three years. She said that JACK runs the Carousel Club and his sister runs the Vegas Club, which is also owned by JACK presumably.

Mrs. WESTON said that she has observed that JACK RUBY is a very unusual person who has very few close friends or associates. He has a violent flaring temper which causes him to commit acts without reason and then to regret them. She recalled that he has a knack for promotional devices and executes them always for his selfish personal gain. She noted that he promotes the few friends that he has for his personal gain and in spite of his impetuous actions he is always sympathetic after he hurts anyone and tries to make amends with these persons whom he hurts.

She said that she had never heard him express anything about his political beliefs, but he has gone into "insane rages" on many occasions and rumor has it in the not too distant past, he beat his sister quite severely. She stated that she knows of no club membership or lodges or civic groups that he might belong to and he has never expressed any views which she would construe to be Un-American, pro-communist, or radical as far as political expressions are concerned. She said he has never critized the American form of Government or its leaders in any manner and has never been sympathetic toward any country which is not democratic in its form of Government. She recalled that he refused to allow jokes to be told by the players in his club which had to do with politics or racial matters and along this line she definitely recalled that he was extremely sensitive toward his "Jewish background". Mrs. WESTON said that RUBY has an extreme inferiority complex and it is her first impression after hearing of the murder of OSWALD that this act was occasioned by an intense desire on the part of RUBY to make a name for himself and obtain the nation-wide publicity which would accompany such a horrible situation. She said it was also possible that he may have built up a fit of anger against OSWALD by having observed OSWALD at the jail over an extended period of time and he may not have been able to control his emotions and impluses when he saw OSWALD and had a gun in his possession

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ARTHUR E. CARTER & CHARLES T. BROWN, JR./cjr Date dictated 11/25/63

and murdered him without reason and premeditation.

She said RUBY had many close contacts with various members of the Dallas Police Department and some of his intense anger or whatsoever motivated him to murder OSWALD may have been occasioned by this friendship for members of the police department and as a result of OSWALD'S having murdered one of them, RUBY could have committed the act of murder. Mrs. WESTON stated she believed if RUBY had moved in a manner to create publicity for himself, she did not feel that he would have intended to murder OSWALD, but merely to have wounded him to attract attention for himself. She said her husband WALLY WESTON was presently in Dallas, but he spent most of his time at the "Kings Club" in Oklahoma City. She recalled that RUBY had no close personal friends to her knowledge, except her husband and one GEORGE (last name unknown), who lived next door to RUBY before he moved into his present apartment and she believed he might be helping RUBY'S sister in the management of the Vegas Club. She said RUBY formerly had a blonde haired middle-aged girl friend whom he went with rather steadily for sometime, but quit this acquaintanceship several years ago and she believed his sister would be able to identify this person.

She said that he had been known to go with some of the people who worked for him as entertainers very briefly and it seemed that he had no real desire to be with women, however, it was common knowledge that whenever he made acquaintance of a female he would ask her if she believed him to be masculine or to have a good physique. She said he seemed to be conscious of the fact that he is getting older, which has made him more eager to win the favor of women by asking them questions as to whether they thought he had a good physique. She said this more or less demonstrated his hidden inferiority complex in her opinion. She further advised that girls he had dated had commented about his uncouth manners and untidy dress and it was for this reason few girls desired to have any dates with him. She also stated as far as she personally was concerned, she found him an extremely difficult person to even talk to since he always spoke in a very loud manner which was irritating to the person he was talking to. She stated she presumed he carried a pistol with him because he always carried the club's receipts with him, but she had never observed him when he was carrying the gun. She said she was unable to name any of the persons who might add to information she had furnished about him except her husband, WALLY WESTON, who perhaps is his closest friend at the time. She stated it was her

personal opinion that RUBY was a man with a "big heart" who would do anything for anyone if he liked them.

She said with regard to the information that BILL DE MAR, an entertainer presently appearing at the Carousel had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Carousel, that she personally felt this might be a publicity attempt on the part of DE MAR. Mrs. WESTON continued "you must remember we are all entertainers and some of us will do almost anything for publicity purposes." She said from her own experience working at the Carousel Club, it was difficult for her to understand how DE MAR could have recognized OSWALD by merely observing him as a customer at the Carousel, particularly when DE MAR was on the stage with a spotlight in his face and faces of persons in the audience were not clearly visible.

Ind.

Mrs. WESTON said she has not seen RUBY since the President's assassination on November 22, 1963 and she is unable to account for his whereabouts since that time.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1: Date 11/27/63

JOYCE LEE WITHERSPOON MC DONALD, also known as "Joy Dale", of 424½ West Tenth Street, Apartment 3, was Dallas, Texas interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street where she is employed as an exotic dancer. Joyce Witherspoon Mc Donald

MC DONALD advised that she has known JACK RUBY for the past two years as two years ago she went to work for RUBY's sister as a waitress at the Vegas Club in Dallas. She began employment at the Carousel Club as a stripper in August, 1963.

MC DONALD described RUBY as a friendly, helpful person and stated that she had never heard him discuss politics other than that he made it known that he approved of President KENNEDY's physical fitness program. She advised that she last saw RUBY at 3 o'clock Friday evening, November 22, 1963, at which time she went to the Carousel Club. RUBY was sitting in the club crying. She mentioned to him what a terrible thing it was that the President had been killed, and he told her not to talk about it as it would only upset him further. She thought his actions to be strange at the time as she had never seen him cry before; that he usually attempted to project himself as a rough, tough individual.

MC DONALD was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and she advised that she had never seen him in the Carousel Club and that she doubted very much if the Master of Ceremonies at the club, BILL DE MAR, had ever seen OSWALD there as it is very difficult to distinguish faces in the club due to the lighting arrangements.

MC DONALD stated Texas that RUBY knows numerous policemen; that he liked all policemen, however, personally knew Detective BOB CARROLL of the Dallas Police Department and also knew TONY ZALPY (phonetic), a reporter with the Dallas Morning News. She stated that she knew of RUBY's association with CARROLL and ZALPY as each had come to the club on numerous occasions and had gone to RUBY's office to discuss matters with him.

According to MC DONALD, around October 11, 1963, RUBY met a fellow by the name of LARRY (LNU) and got him a

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639 DL 89-43

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN /cv 5/7 Date dictated 11/27/63

DL 44-1639
DL 89-43
JGP:AJZ:cv
2

job at the State Fair Grounds during Fair Week working with DICK MILES, a fellow from Los Angeles, California, whose address is unknown, BOB CRABEN and MARVIN GARDNER, who resides at 7223 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles 46, California.

After the fair had ended, JACK RUBY gave LARRY a job at the Carousel Club operating the stage lights from about the middle of October until November 23, 1963, when LARRY departed from Dallas, and his present whereabouts is unknown to Miss MC DONALD. She stated that she did not know LARRY's full name nor did she know anything concerning his background. Several days prior to his departure from Dallas, he had indicated that he was "getting itchy feet" and was ready to move on.

LARRY was described as white male American, about 23, sandy hair, 5'8" to 5'10", slender, and with four front upper teeth were missing.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 28, 1963

Miss ELAINE ROGERS, 1728 North Fitzhugh, Apartment 101, furnished the following information:

Miss ROGERS has lived in Dallas, Texas, for the past three years and has been employed by the Bell Telephone Company in Dallas. Shortly after her arrival in Dallas, Miss ROGERS met JACK RUBY through a girl friend, MAYRILYN MOONE, who worked for RUBY.

Miss ROGERS was never an employee of RUBY's and saw him only infrequently when she went to the Carousel Club or the Vegas Club in Dallas to visit MAYRILYN MOONE. Miss ROGERS never dated RUBY, although on each occasion that she saw him he would ask her for a date. Soon after meeting RUBY, he started telephoning her several times each week. On each occasion, RUBY would ask Miss ROGERS to go out with him and read poetry to her over the telephone which was suggestive in nature but not obscene. Miss ROGERS could not recall the text of this poetry. As RUBY continued to call, his conversations over the phone became progressively more obscene. The obscenity of these calls progressed to the point where they were completely obscene, and Miss ROGERS felt that RUBY obtained some sexual gratification from the conversations had over the phone. RUBY began each obscene conversation with furnishing Miss ROGERS a detailed description of his privates. He told her that he had been circumcised and this would enable him to give her greater pleasure. RUBY would then describe in minute detail how he would have sexual intercourse with her and describe in great detail the pleasure she would derive from this act. Miss ROGERS indicated that the longer RUBY talked the more excited he became, and as indicated above, she felt that he derived sexual pleasure from these phone calls. RUBY made two or three additional calls, at which time very similar conversations took place as described above. He finally quit making these calls when Miss ROGERS refused to listen. In view of RUBY's almost continuous occupation with sex and his continuous attempts to impress all of the girls with how great a man he was, Miss RUBY feels very strongly that JACK RUBY is a homosexual.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN and JOSEPH G. PEGGS/gr Date dictated 11/28/63

519

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Miss ROGERS was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and advised that he was unknown to her. The last time Miss ROGERS saw RUBY was on Wednesday night, November 20, 1963, when she went to the Carousel Club with a date by the name of HERB KRAVITZ, 4039 Cole Avenue, Dallas, Texas. Prior to going to the Carousel Club, KRAVITZ told Miss ROGERS that he was well acquainted with JACK RUBY and was afraid to see RUBY because of some argument they had had. Mr. KRAVITZ did not explain the nature of the argument with RUBY to Miss ROGERS. Miss ROGERS does not think RUBY shot OSWALD because of any feeling of patriotic duty but feels that it is merely another attempt on the part of RUBY to be a "big man."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/27/63

KAREN BENNETT-KARLIN, also known as "Little Lynn", 3809 Meadowbrook, Fort Worth, Texas, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, where she is employed as an exotic dancer.

Mrs. KARLIN advised that three months ago she began dancing as an amateur; that she began this employment as she is pregnant and her common law husband, BRUCE KARLIN, is unemployed.

She stated that she last saw JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club on Thursday night, November 21, 1963. She did not talk to him at all the following day as the club was closed, however, she thought that the club would be open Saturday night so she went to work only to find the club closed. She called RUBY as she did not have enough money for transportation back to her home in Fort Worth. She asked RUBY for enough money for transportation, and RUBY called the man at the garage next door to his club and told him to give her $5.00 which he did. She called RUBY again on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at 10 or 10:30 a.m. as she needed money to pay her rent. He told her that he would send her $25.00 for her rent by Western Union. At about one or two p.m. on Sunday, November 24, 1963, Mrs. KARLIN called Western Union in Fort Worth and was told that the money order was waiting in the Western Union Office. Mrs. KARLIN accompanied by her husband, BRUCE, then went to Western Union in Fort Worth and obtained the $25.00 which had been forwarded to KAREN BENNETT, in care of Western Union, Fort Worth, Texas. KAREN used her Texas driver's license as identification.

At the time she talked with RUBY, Sunday morning, she asked him if the club was going to be open Sunday night. He became upset regarding this then talked harshly to her indicating that he did not feel she was showing the proper respect toward the deceased President. She stated that during her telephone conversation he sounded vague and preoccupied. Mrs. KARLIN advised that she knows nothing of JACK RUBY's social or private life; that he was thoughtful and respectful to her.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN /cv Date dictated 11/27/63

She was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and she advised that he was not known to her; that he has never been in the Carousel Club to her knowledge. She advised that RUBY knows many policemen but that she knows no particular policeman or newsman with whom he is friendly.

Mrs. KARLIN pointed out that it is very difficult to identify anyone in the club from the stage due to the lighting arrangements.

She stated that she knew a "LARRY" and that he worked at the Carousel Club for RUBY for a short time as a light operator. She described LARRY as white male, approximately 23 years old, sandy hair, 5'8" to 5'10", slender build with four upper front teeth missing. She said that LARRY attempted to impress her by showing her a badge and telling her that he was a policeman.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

MAYRILYN MIRANDA MOONE, 3120 Healy Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, where she is employed as an exotic dancer.

MAYRILYN

Miss MOONE advised she has known JACK RUBY for approximately four years as she has worked as a waitress in numerous clubs in Dallas including the Vegas Club which is operated by RUBY's sister. She booked two weeks ago with RUBY as a stripper.

Miss MOONE described JACK RUBY as follows:

She said that he gave the first impression that he was a playboy and lady's man; that he "came on strong", however, she later thought him to have homosexual tendencies and was overly aggressive toward pebple to give the opposite impression and to cover up a bad inferiority complex. She stated that sometime after she had first met RUBY he began calling her on the telephone, and he would recite poetry to her which was very suggestive and almost obscene. She stated that he talked a great deal regarding sex but again she stated that she felt it was merely to cover up his homosexual tendencies. She said that RUBY also telephoned a girl friend of hers, ELAINE ROGERS, who presently lives at 1728 North Fitzhue Street, and talked to her over the telephone regarding sex in a similar manner.

Miss MOONE advised that she knew of no particular policeman or newsman whom RUBY knew personally as it was her understanding that he knew a number of Dallas police officers.

Miss MOONE was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and she advised that she had never seen OSWALD. She said that it would be very difficult for anyone on stage at the club to recognize faces in the crowd due to the lighting arrangements. Miss MOONE advised that she did not feel that RUBY shot OSWALD out of any sense of patriotic duty but felt it was just another attempt on his part to make everyone think he was a "big man".

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN /cv Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Houston, Texas MRS. BILLY CHESTER CARR

Mrs. BILLY (EMMA LOU) CARR, 6027 Ettrick, telephone PA 9-0891, advised that JACK RUBY telephonically contacted her Tuesday, November 19, 1963, in connection with the appearance of the "Impellas" at the Vegas Club in Dallas in the near future. She stated that RUBY offered to start the "Impellas" at $400.00 a week and indicated to her that it would be to the band's advantage to appear at his club prior to the release of their next record. She stated that she talked with RUBY at some length as she did not feel that the band should take the engagement for less than $500.00 a week. She stated that she told RUBY that she would contact the band leader and call him on November 20, 1963. She stated that she telephonically contacted RUBY at approximately 10:30 a.m. or 11:00 a.m. on November 20, 1963, at which time she played some tapes or recordings recently made by the "Impellas". She stated that RUBY raised his offer to $450.00 a week for the group. She stated she attempted to contact RUBY on the evening of November 20, 1963 without success.

She stated that on November 21, 1963 RUBY called her at about 2:30 p.m. or 3:00 p.m. and told her he wished the "Impellas" to appear for two weeks at his club at $450.00 a week and that he, RUBY, should be given eight two-week options on the band. She stated that she refused this offer, advising him that they would not appear for less than $500.00. She stated that RUBY at this time indicated he had a partner in the Vegas Club which he did not name, and told her to send him photos of the band as well as some of their records and that he might contact her later.

Mrs. CARR advised that on the morning of November 22, 1963 she mailed a package consisting of the "Impellas" record "Continental Whip" and several pictures of the band to RUBY at an unrecalled Oaklawn address in Dallas, Texas, and that this package possibly will be delivered on November 26, 1963.

On 11-25-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

SAS PAUL W. HAYMES and

by JERRY C. DANIELS:djw Date dictated 11-25-63

534

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mrs. CARR advised that JACK RUBY, in the conversations with her, had indicated that he was a friend of GORDON ~~MCCLENDON~~ Gordon McLendon resident of Dallas and owner of radio station KLIF, Dallas, Texas

She stated that her contact with RUBY was strictly business and she does not know him well enough to be aware of any of his associates, business contacts, or other friends.

Mrs. CARR advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was completely unknown to her prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-28-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

11/26/63

Date

REAGAN TURMAN was located at 7220 Hollywood Boulevard, in the apartment of BOB HOWARD. TURMAN advised that he is presently keeping his personal effects and receiving mail at that address, as HOWARD is presently the boxing manager for TURMAN. TURMAN said his home address is Route 8, Tyler, Texas, and he usually goes by the name of BUDDY TURMAN. He is presently training for boxing in the heavy weight ranks, he is 29 years old, 6', 195 pounds, brown hair, brown eyes, and has been a professional boxer for nine years.

He stated that around six or seven years ago, after a fight in Dallas, Texas, he had been invited to a party at the Vegas Club by JACK RUBY. RUBY was a avid fight fan, and a health faddist. He and RUBY became good friends about five or six years ago, and since that time, he has worked on many occasions, sometimes as long as six months at a time, managing the Vegas Club for RUBY. He stated that on several occasions, he had borrowed money, and called on the help of JACK RUBY financially. The last occasion was on January 1, 1963 when he, TURMAN, ended up in Dallas broke. He said RUBY immediately put him to work. On several occasions, he resided at RUBY's apartment. From January until July of 1963, he worked at the Vegas Club for RUBY. He spent several other times with RUBY in a social manner. He said RUBY does not smoke or drink, but that his main pastime was "chasing the girls."

During the time that he has known RUBY, it appears to him that RUBY was acquainted with at least 75 per cent, and probably 90 per cent, of the police officers on the Dallas Police Department. He stated that on many occasions, RUBY has told him that the only way a night club business can be operated successfully, is with the friendship of the police department and other city officials. He knows that many police officers dropped by the Carousel which was located on the corner of Commerce and Field Streets in Dallas, and that RUBY has obtained the confidence of these officers. He stated that he believed he had heard the name J. D. TIPPETT mentioned by RUBY, and

---

11/25/63 Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

On at

SA LANFORD L. BLANTON:gcw 11/26/63

by 526 Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

knows that RUBY is acquainted with the Chief of Police and several other higher-ups in the police department, although he does not know whether it is beyond a casual acquaintance. He knows that he is quite good friends with one Lieutenant ARNETT, whose first name he believes is GEORGE. BARNETT

He stated he was not surprised when he heard that JACK RUBY had gained entrance to the police building in Dallas, and had shot LEE HARVEY OLSWALD. He said that this is based on two thoughts; one, that RUBY could gain entrance because of having so many police officers' confidence, and the second reason being that RUBY was an extremely emotional and excitable individual. TURMAN recalled that he has seen RUBY on several occasions become violent and aggressive over what appeared to him, TURMAN, to be some minor issue not even warranting a comment. He stated that RUBY fought continually, meaning five or six times a week when operating his club, and although he was quick tempered and somewhat unstable, he seemed to pretty well "pick his shots." TURMAN explained this by stating that usually the victim of a RUBY assault was a person who had been drinking too heavily, or someone that RUBY could easily subdue due to the physical condition of both RUBY and the other person.

He stated that RUBY's closest associates and friends were GEORGE SENATOR, who lived right next door to RUBY, RALPH PAUL, who is the silent financial backer on some of RUBY's business ventures, and BILL HOWARD, who presently operates the Stork Club, located at Oaklawn and Cedar Springs in Dallas.

TURMAN advised that he believes RUBY's actions in killing OSWALD were caused by the death of Officer TIPPETT of the Dallas Police Department, as well as by the death of the President. He stated that RUBY had had a high regard for KENNEDY, but had also had a high regard for President EISENHOWER, and that RUBY had never really been affiliated with any political group to his knowledge. He said that RUBY was not a member of any organizations or groups that he knew of concerning politics, business, or civic activity.

TURMAN stated that he had been with RUBY a lot during the first six months of 1963. He never heard him mention the name OSWALD. He had never seen the LEE HARVEY OSWALD that had been shown on television at either of the clubs operated by RUBY.

He stated that RUBY is acquainted with practically all of the known gamblers in the Dallas area, but that he has no business dealings with them at all. He pointed out that RUBY had on several occasions cautioned him, TURMAN, about setting up a "sucker" for any of the gamblers, stating that this would cause difficulty with the police department and, therefore, hurt their might club business in many ways. He stated that he had never known of RUBY being a procurer of women, and that he had engaged in several physical fights with known pimps in the Dallas area who had tried to recruit or enlist the girls that RUBY had working at his club.

TURMAN stated that he is surprised that RUBY has lived as long as he has due to his extremely short and high temper, and due to the fact that for some unknown reason, RUBY thinks that it is somewhat his duty to correct any wrong that he sees take place. He said that RUBY has an odd outlook, and that on one hand he has a high regard for most of the police officers, and yet on the other hand, will attempt to take the law into his own hands on many occasions.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/27/63

1

AL BRIGHT, Corpus Christi, Texas, contacted the Corpus Christi FBI Resident Agency on November 25, 1963, and said he knows a former bookkeeper of the Carousel Club, which was operated by JACK RUBY, who is the alleged murderer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. BRIGHT said the bookkeeper is known as MIKE RYAN, also as RAY PIKE, and furnished information that RUBY is friendly with JAMES HOFFA and "the syndicate." BRIGHT also said that RYAN had told him that RUBY is the payoff man for the Dallas Police Department and whenever liquor and gambling raids were to be made on the Dallas underworld RUBY would always be contacted first by some unknown person from the Police Department in Dallas. BRIGHT said he had been in the company of RYAN about March, 1963, but had not seen him since that time.

2344 Cond, Lee, Dallas, TEXAS

B.1-10-21

Roy William Pike
Roy Pike
mickey Ryan
mickey Pike

on 11/25/63 at Corpus Christi, Texas File # HQ 44-939 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE N. DENTON/cjr:cah Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

Mr. ROY WILLIAM PIKE, 2344 Connecticut Lane, Apartment C, was interviewing concerning the information furnished above by AL BRIGHT, of Corpus Christi, Texas.

Mr. PIKE stated he came to the Dallas area approximately ten years ago and exhibited a birth certificate showing his name to be ROY WILLIAM PIKE, date of birth January 10, 1921, Eastport, Maine.

Mr. PIKE stated he has been in and out of the Dallas area for the past ten years.

He stated about one and one-half years ago he had just returned to the City of Dallas and was at the Carousel Club, where he met the owner, whom he later came to know as JACK RUBY, and who was also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN.

Mr. PIKE stated while in the club he approached RUBY for employment, as he had just returned to Dallas and he was without employment or money. PIKE stated when RUBY asked him what his name was he told him it was MIKE RYAN and told RUBY that his name was RYAN because he was ashamed of being broke and unemployed and did not want RUBY to know what his true name was. Mr. PIKE stated he later told RUBY thathis name was PIKE; however, RUBY continued to call him RYAN or MIKE.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS M. O'MALEY & ROBERT A. CARSON/cjr:eah Date dictated 11/26/63

Mr. PIKE stated RUBY put him to work as a bookkeeper, bartender, ticket taker, and he did other odd jobs around the club, but the total time of his employment would not be more than 30 days. Mr. PIKE stated that the 30 days employment was over a period of months and was not during one period.

Mr. PIKE stated RUBY was very good to him during the time he worked for him although RUBY was an emotional and unstable person and was always trying to get ahead of or out smart the next person; however, he did not believe that RUBY was really dishonest.

Mr. PIKE stated it is common knowledge or rumored around Dallas, the Cabana Motor Hotel in Dallas was built with funds controlled by the Teamsters Union and everyone knows that HOFFA is the head of the Teamsters Union. PIKE said that he believes he has had conversations with RUBY about the Cabana Motor Hotel and possibly talked with RUBY about HOFFA, but does not believe RUBY has any real or actual knowledge or contact with JAMES HOFFA or any organization known as "the syndicate". Mr. PIKE stated even though RUBY is emotional and unstable he was a very friendly person and that while the Carousel Club was operating, he had seen RUBY feed or give free drinks to any number of people who came to the club to watch the performers. He said police officers and other persons he believed to be officers from time to time had come to the club and he had seen RUBY offer or give them coffee; however, he has no information that RUBY is a payoff man or informant of the Police Department or any other police agency. Mr. PIKE stated he has not seen RUBY in contact with anyone that he believes to be an underworld figure and has never known RUBY to be connected with illegal liquor or gambling or raids on establishments dealing in illegal liquor and gambling.

Mr. PIKE stated that he has borrowed sums of money from RUBY on various occasions; however, none of the loans have exceeded $100.00. PIKE said he has never known RUBY to carry huge sums of money around with him and has never seen RUBY in possession of more than several hundred dollars. He stated during the time he kept books for RUBY he had known RUBY to have a checking account at one bank; however, he could not recall at this time which bank it was.

Mr. PIKE stated he believes RUBY has a silent partner or business associate known to him as RALPH, but he did not have any other information concerning RALPH.

Mr. PIKE stated while he has been friendly with RUBY, he really does not known much about him, although he does know that RUBY came from Chicago a number of years ago. Mr. PIKE stated any other information he might have concerning RUBY would be the same general type information as set out above and had nothing further to add.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

November 25, 1963
Date

MRS. PAUL CALGROVE was interviewed at 6829 Peerless Steet, Apartment 3. MRS. CALGROVE advised that she is also known as BEATRICE CALGROVE and has the theatrical stage name of NAJADA. She stated she is presently residing at 2906 Inez Street, Pasadena, Texas; however, she is moving within two days to 6825 Peerless Street, Apartment 3, Houston. She gave her age as 23, stating she was born February 1, 1940, at El Ranchito, Texas. She advised as follows:

She went to Dallas, Texas, to the Carrousel Club as a featured exotic dancer in the winter of 1961 and worked for JACK RUBY about six months under the name of NAJADA.

She had an argument with RUBY at the bar of the Carrousel about New Years Eve, 1961, about the confused manner in which RUBY carried on his entertainment business. He slapped her and she then spoke to a Lieutenant or Captain of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad who was in the club at the time, stating she wanted to press charges against RUBY. In the presenc of RUBY, the officer laughed at her and told her she was crazy; she then took her problem to JACK COLE, American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) representative and booking agent, who said the problem was not in his jurisdiction. From time to time she noticed numerous police officers enter the Carrousel Club and go to RUEY's office, after which they would be observed leaving the club with bottles of whiskey under their arm.

She recalled that one dancer, CATHY KAY, white female, about 23, blond headed, from England, was given a car by RUBY and he went with her a period of time. She stated KAY could be traced by JACK COLE of AGVA.

RUEY had a so-called mistress, who was not employed at the club but who came and went at will and frequented the club. She was described as white female, light brown hair, cut long in a pony tail, five feet five inches tall, 115 pounds, late twenties, reportedly a secretary in Dallas, Texas, that RUBY claimed he had been keeping for some five to six years. RUBY failed to ever disclose this woman's identity.

On 11/25/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA FRANK M. IVEY & CLIFTON BROWNING, JR.: Date dictated 11/25/63

533 mem

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Dallas

She said that the husband of her former landlady, in Dallas, had been LEROY HULSE, 2515 Maple Street, and had been a uniformed patrolman on the Dallas Police Department. She said that HULSE told her several times of having bounced numerous people for the Vegas Club in Dallas, run by RUEY, and stated HULSE had possibly been employed on a part time basis by the Vegas Club as a bouncer.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

Date 11/26/63

Salos

MR + Mrs. PAUL (MARION) SALOS, who resides at the Westshore Trailer Court, Lot B-19, 4802 South Westshore Boulevard, Tampa, and whose telephone number is 837-4242, was interviewed at the home of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. TOM RAY TAGGART, 701 West Juneau, Tampa, Fla.

Wichita, Kansas Texas

She advised that she was interviewed on November 24, 1963 by "The Tampa Tribune" reporter, DUANE BRADFORD, at the newspaper office, after her father had gotten in touch with the newspaper, on the basis the he, her father, is a commercial photographer, and felt that such an interview might be of assistance in the situation.

Mrs. SALOS is a registered nurse, and licensed to practice in the State of Florida, and she advised she has not worked in her profession since June, 1961, at which time she and her husband moved from Tampa to Cocoa Beach, Florida. She went on to say that her husband is "PAUL" of the comedy team "CARME AND PAUL", and that they entertain in night clubs around the country. She said the team has operated as such since December 8, 1960.

She advised that CARME is CARME PITRELLO, whose wife is Mrs. MILDRED PITRELLO, who resides in a trailer on Lot A-20 in the Westshore Trailer Park, 4802 South Westshore Boulevard, Tampa.

Mrs. SALOS advised that CARME and PAUL opened on the night of November 24, 1963, in a night club in Great Falls, Montana, the name of which is unknown to her, and the length of the engagement is also unknown. However, CARME and PAUL will be there for at least a week, and are staying at the Park Hotel in that city.

Mrs. SALOS related that she and Mrs. PITRELLO have traveled with their husbands nearly all the time until September, 1963, during which time CARME and PAUL played an engagement in Dallas, Texas, in the Theater Lounge from September 4, 1962 until about January 28, 1963. She went on to say that after this engagement, they left Dallas, and did a month's engagement in Witchita, Kansas, followed by a series of short engagements for about a month

On 11/25/63 at Tampa, Florida File # TP 44-187

by SAs ONNIE K. WALKER and JOHN D. MEDAGLIA /dk Date dictated 11/26/63

535

They thereafter went to Houston, Texas for a month, and played at a night club on Texas Avenue, and then returned to Dallas, and the Theater Lounge for a two month engagment, ending September, 1963.

She advised the Theater Lounge is owned by BARNEY WEINSTEIN.

Mrs. SALOS advised she met JACK RUBY at Ruby's Carousel Lounge, which is located across from the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, Texas. She said that she and her husband met RUBY through a WALLY WESTON, a comedian, whose wife, having the stage name of SHARI ANGEL, is an exotic dancer at RUBY's place. Mrs. SALOS said the WESTONs reside in Dallas as far as she knows.

She went on to relate that she and Mrs. PITRELLO would visit the Carousel to observe the performers, sometimes with their husbands, and sometimes while their husbands, CARME and PAUL were performing in the Theater Lounge nearby. Mrs. SALOS advised that she had very little social contact with RUBY, and that RUBY had come by the SALOS' residence for about an hour on Cristmas Eve after working hours, in 1962; that she, Mrs. SALOS, MILDRED PITRELLO, CARME and PAUL had been ice skating at the fair grounds on one occasion with RUBY. She said she always found RUBY to be polite, courteous, considerate, and always the gentleman. She said he was a bachelor, but she knew nothing of any of his girl friends, or if he had any, and that RUBY did not impress her as being the "shady type".

Mrs. SALOS advised she could not recall any discussion concerning politics on the part of RUBY, and never heard him mention anything about the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

In connection with the name of LEE OSWALD, Mrs. SALOS advised that the name seemed to be familiar, but she could not associate it with having ever seen him with anybody

or any place, and felt that possibly the familiar note was through recent events and articles in the paper. She said she did not associate OSWALD with RUBY, and could not recall ever having seen OSWALD and RUBY together. She went on to relate that when she first heard about OSWALD having been shot, and before learning that RUBY was the assailant, the only person to come to her mind who might have committed this act, was WALLY WESTON, and the only reason being that he had rather a loud mouth, was gregarious, argumentative, and had had frequent altercations with his wife.

As to RUBY's associates, she could only name the following:

CARMEN and PAUL (during the time of engagements at Dallas)
ABE and BARNEY WEINSTEIN
TAMMY TRUE (who worked for RUBY)
WALLY WESTON and his wife.

Mrs. SALOS advised that she would see law enforcement officers come to the Carousel in Dallas, both in uniform and in plain clothes, but they appeared to be on duty. She had never seen any of them taking a drink, and they stayed at the back of the club, looking around. She advised that she also saw officers at the Theater Lounge in the same manner, and that the officers never stayed long.

She went on to say that she did not know the identity of any of the officers except one, a TRUITT WALTON, of the Dallas Police Department, who is a friend of theirs (the SALOS'), and that WALTON used to appear at the Carousel during off-duty times, and was observed to have dates (girls) with him. She said that WALTON appeared to know RUBY quite well.

Mrs. SALOS advised she never heard RUBY say he had any influence with the police, but he appeared to know the officers.

Mrs. SALOS advised that she has had no contact with RUBY since she left Dallas, and she felt that her husband and CARMEL PITRELLO could furnish more information concerning RUBY, and she also felt that they would cooperate during interview.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG...

1 Date 11/26/63

Mrs. JEAN RASH, 5734 Old Ox Road, Dallas, Texas, advised that she had worked for JACK RUBY as a waitress for approximately three years, from 1954 to 1957. She stated that this employment was at the Vegas Club, which to her knowledge was owned by JACK RUBY. She stated that she recalled RUBY as a very kind man but a person who became angry when anyone acted up in the club or did anything which might cause him difficulty with local authorities.

She said that RUBY was engaged to a woman by the name of ALICE (LNU), who had a teen-age daughter. She said he had gone so far as to give ALICE an engagement ring, and to her knowledge this was the only woman RUBY was ever really closely associated with.

She said she had never known RUBY to carry a gun, nor had she ever seen him with a gun in his possession. She described RUBY as an individual who always wanted people around him and gave the impression he was an individual who felt insecure. She said that if he liked people he would open the doors of the club to them and furnish them with everything on the house.

She recalled that he and his sister, EVA GRANT, and brother, SAM, were very emotional and high-strung people. Although very close to each other, they would often shout at each other and give the impression they were on the verge of a knock-down drag-out fight. Apparently, however, such emotional scenes which often took place in her presence would die down as soon as they had started, and the impression she gained was that there was not anything that they would not do for each other.

She said RUBY had never made any comments concerning politics in her presence, nor had he ever expressed an opinion as to the function of Government. She never knew of his having been associated with any police characters but had seen him refuse many characters with police records from gaining admission to the club. Although these individuals would beg for entrance into the club, once RUBY had made up his mind he stood firm and was seemingly afraid of no one.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent URAL E. HORTON, JR., AND NORMAN W. PROPST:man Date dictated 11/26/63

Mrs. RASH said RUBY impressed her as a person who wanted to be associated with the most important and socially prominent individuals. Seemingly, this made him appear more important in the eyes of those who knew him and whom he considered to be his friends. He is a very energetic type of person who was continuously keeping busy. She said she never saw RUBY take a drink, smoke or use profanity during the time she worked for him at the Vegas Club. She stated that this was the only time she had a chance to observe RUBY.

She advised that to her personal knowledge RUBY often carried large sums of money with him. She said she would take the proceeds from the Vegas Club to him; however, she did not know what he did with the total sum of money, whether he banked it, retained it on the premises or kept the money on his person.

She observed the action of JACK RUBY in shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD in her opinion was out of character for RUBY. She said her impression of RUBY was that he was a kind person, this being deepened in her mind through the fact that he kept a number of stray cats and dogs at his place at the Vegas Club and made sure that the animals were always well provided for. He is a person who in her opinion loves people and especially people with children. The only explanation she was able to find in her own mind was that the shooting could have been for publicity alone.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1

MARY JANE BASDEN, 4934 Vandelia, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

She is employed as a waitress at the Zoo Bar, Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. She has known JACK RUBY since approximately 1949, when she worked for him as a waitress at the Silver Spur Club, which RUBY then operated. She related that RUBY, although quick tempered, was a nice person, who was good to his employees and who was generally easy to work for. As far as she knows, RUBY never tried to force his attentions of any of the girls in his employ. She could not recall the last time she had seen RUBY, as it had been many months, perhaps years. She stated she has never seen RUBY in the Zoo Bar. Mrs. BASDEN advised that she did not know OSWALD and knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

On 11-27-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES S. WEIR & JOSEPH J. HANLEY — mcd Dictated 11-28-63

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

Mrs. FRANCES HITE COLE, also known as CINDY EMBER, Cindy Embers wife of JACK COLE, was interviewed at the Sans Souci Club, and advised she has worked for JACK RUBY on two different occasions this year. She advised she considers him a very considerate employer and has never had any difficulty with him.

She stated she knows nothing of his political views. Tells

She stated that while working for RUBY, she does not recall ever seeing OSWALD and does not know if he and RUBY were acquainted.

She advised she is not aware of any close friendship between RUBY and any law enforcement officers although he apparently knows many.

on 11/25/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by Special Agents WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT and JAMES J. WILLIAMSON/nm Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1 Date 11/26/63

Mrs. BETTY JEAN SIMS, residence 11361 Hermosa Drive, Fullerton, California, was contacted at Room 8, Woodruff Gables Hospital, Bellflower, California, and advised that in 1946 she was fourteen years of age and observed a "Help Wanted" notice on the window at the Silver Spur Cafe, South Irvie Street, Dallas, Texas. She stated she applied for a job as a waitress and was hired by JACK RUBINSTEIN and his sister, ROSE, last name unknown. She stated she had never known him before. She knew his name to be JACK RUBY. She advised she was under age. She pretended to be eighteen years of age in order to get the waitress job. She worked there one night, during which time RUBINSTEIN attempted to rape her in the cafe kitchen. She stated she finished the night as a waitress but never returned to collect her pay. She advised she did not see RUBINSTEIN again until 1956 when she ran into him at the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas, for a moment.

Mrs. SIMS stated she has no information to indicate that LEON HARVEY OSWALD and RUBINSTEIN were acquainted. She knows very little about RUBINSTEIN's background except that he came from Chicago, Illinois. He told her the Silver Spur Cafe was the first place he opened in Dallas, Texas. She advised she knew of no hoodlum or gambling connections or Dallas Police Department connections RUBINSTEIN may have had. She likewise stated that she did not know of any subversive connections that RUBINSTEIN might have had.

She related that she knew none of his relatives except his sister, ROSE, last name unknown, who helped him run the Silver Spur Bar where she was cashier. She knew of no friends, associates or girlfriends he may have had.

She stated that she knows nothing regarding RUBINSTEIN's parents and advised that inasmuch as he attempted to rape her when he hired her in 1946, she considered him a thug and a vulgar person with whom she would never want to again be associated. She advised she could make no further comment on his emotional stability other than the foregoing.

On 11/26/63 Bellflower, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA PHILIP P. HANLON/jm 543 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

1 Texas

BOBBY "TINY" SIMONS, Texas Department of Corrections, number 174255, inmate, upon interview at Wynne Prison Farm, furnished the following:

JACK RUBY first hired him as a western musician at the Silver Spur Night Club in the early 1950's. He would periodically play in RUBY's club until 1963. RUBY, according to SIMONS, was known as a "fink" by the Dallas, Texas Police Department, an individual who would inform on others. RUBY carried a pistol and a commission card indicating he was an honorary police officer.

SIMONS related police officers frequented RUBY's night club, and were given free meals and drinks. Women were also made available. RUBY had a bad temper, and would fight with customers. He was interested primarily in making money, and he liked personal publicity. RUBY was not involved in politics, and he did not manifest unusual patriotism. He was, however, frequently seen with military personnel.

On 11/25/63 at Huntsville, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA ROBERT E. WIATT:bp Date dictated 11/25/63

3-44

This document

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Bill Simmons Date 11/25/63

Mr. WILLIAM F. SIMMONS, 2530 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas furnished the following information:

SIMMONS has known JACK RUBY since 1958 and worked for RUBY as a piano player at the Club Carousel for two weeks in 1958 and for a two month period sometime during 1960. On September 17, 1963 SIMMONS, who presently works for a combo headed by JOHN ANDERSON, 2409 Atkinson Street, Irving, Texas, and BILL WILLIS, address unknown, went to work for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, and has worked for him since that time. The band plays seven nights a week from 9:00 p.m. until 1:00 a.m with the exception of Saturday night when they play until 2:00 a.m.

SIMMONS was exhibited a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated OSWALD was unknown to him and that he had never seen him at the Club Carousel. SIMMONS pointed out that BILL DE MAR, master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club, had told newsmen that he had seen OSWALD in the audience at the Carousel Club during the recent past but SIMMONS did not know whether or not this was true.

SIMMONS does not know RUBY socially and the only relationship he has had with him has been that of employer-employee. SIMMONS has never seen RUBY date any of the girls at work at the Carousel Club and has never seen him with a girl. SIMMONS has never heard RUBY discuss any political beliefs and feels that RUBY did not feel strongly about any particular political issues.

SIMMONS, since his recent employment at the Carousel Club, has observed several different uniformed officers having coffee at the Carousel Club, but he did not observe any of these officers who appeared to be particularly friendly with RUBY.

SIMMONS, who resides in immediate neighborhood of MICHAEL PAINE, 2515 West Fifth Street, Irving, Texas, stated that he has never seen nor heard of JACK RUBY being in this neighborhood.

Michael Hyde Paine

on 11/24/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/sah Dated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-23-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1. Date November 26, 1963

Frank Richard Ferraro

FRANK FERRARO, 53 Parmelee Street, New Haven, Connecticut, a bus driver for Cousins Bus Sales, 500 Washington Avenue, North Haven, Connecticut, advised the following:

He was unemployed and temporarily in Dallas, Texas, about August, 1962, and recalled stopping in the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, operated by JACK RUBY. He had little money and RUBY offered him room and board in return for small odd jobs. He did work as handy man, and received small and irregular pay.

FERRARO described RUBY as a likeable person, but he would become angry very quick and had a violent temper. To the best of his knowledge RUBY never made any statements regarding politics, political philosophies or any politicians. He never heard RUBY express any opinion concerning any foreign governments or foreign causes.

FERRARO had never heard of OSWALD being in the Club Carousel or having any contact with RUBY.

FERRARO described the main interest of RUBY as being women. He said that RUBY was a very aggressive "wolf" but he never had a steady girl, and he never dated any of the help. To his knowledge there were no illegal activities in businesses operated by RUBY, that is in way of prostitution, narcotics, gambling, etc.

He had heard from a negro carpenter, name unknown, who was working for RUBY at that time, that RUBY, while in Chicago, Illinois, was associated with a union and had been entrusted with $50,000. RUBY allegedly skipped with the money and came to Dallas, Texas, where he started his present business.

FERRARO named the following as associates of RUBY: RALPH (LNU), operator of the Bull Pen Restaurant, Arlington, Texas; FRANK (LNU), White, male, Italian, in oil business, Dallas, Texas; HARRY (RED) LEFKOWITZ, who sold novelties in stall in the Merchandise Mart, Dallas, Texas.

On 11/25/63 at North Haven, Connecticut File # NH 44-140

by SA THOMAS L. SHEER and SA ROBERT E. ROBERTSON/bss Date dictated 11/25/63

FERRARO stated that on a Tuesday night, during September, 1962, he had become involved in an arguement in the Horse Shoe Bar, Dallas, Texas, located near the Carousel Club. He returned to the Club Carousel where he changed his shirt and coat. At that time RUBY warned FERRARO not to get in any fight as the operator was his friend. FERRARO told RUBY to mind his own business.

RUBY became angry, and later followed FERRARO to the Lasso Club located near by. At the Lasso Club, RUBY walked in and told FERRARO not to threaten him or cause his friends any trouble. RUBY then struck FERRARO three or four times with brass knuckles. FERRARO received an open wound over his left eye and he had to go to the Parkland Hospital for emergency treatment.

JOHN WILSON, Attorney, Dallas, Texas, witnessed this fight and advised FERRARO to bring suit against RUBY. FERRARO decided later not to press charges concerning this matter, as RUBY gave him money to pay the hospital bill. FERRARO said he quit a few days later and left Dallas and has had no contact with RUBY since that date.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/27/63

1

MARY GAINES, Records Section, Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas, advised that her records reflect that on September 18, 1962, at 8:56 PM, FRANK RICHARD FERRARA, 1312½ Commerce, Carousel Club, Dallas, was admitted to the hospital for emergency treatment. The file reflects that he was "hit in the head" and suffered a one centimeter laceration over his left eye. He was not unconscious, but was bleeding profusely. X-rays revealed no bone fractures. He left the hospital at 12:39 AM, on September 19, 1962, after the emergency treatment. He returned on September 21, 1962, to have the suture removed. At that time, he filled out some papers at the request of the hospital in which he listed the Carousel Club as his employer and JACK RUBY as a friend. The file reflected that he lived and worked at the Carousel Club for his room and board, and a small salary.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HAGGERTY/eah 548 Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

1 Date November 26, 1963

New Orleans, La

HERBERT CHARLES DAVID KELLY, residence 7219 Freret Street, was interviewed at his home. At the outset of the interview KELLY was advised of the identity of interviewing Agents at which time he voluntarily furnished the following information:

KELLY advised he was born April 23, 1923, in Brooklyn, New York, and he is a veteran of World War II having been in the United States Air Force. He said he was honorably discharged December 2, 1945 and his Air Force Serial Number is 32726888. KELLY said he receives a disability pension because of a severe ulcer condition which developed during his period of Air Force service.

KELLY advised that since his discharge from the service he has been in the food service field, managing restaurants, country clubs, private clubs and the like. He stated that he went to Dallas in about 1956 and worked in the Dallas area in the food service field until 1959 or 1960 when he was hospitalized in the Veterans Hospital in Dallas because of a condition of paralysis. He stated that he remained in the Veterans Hospital in Dallas for a period of about a year and around 1961 or 1962 he came to New Orleans, where he found employment as manager of the Playboy Club in New Orleans.

Teths

He stated he resided at 7000 Rawlins Street, in Dallas, and that while employed as Assistant Food Director at Titches Department Store, he met JACK LEON RUBY in 1959 through an individual known as BIG JIM, later employed as maitre d' at the Soverign Club which was then a membership supper club operated by RUBY at the site of the present Carousel Club. He advised that he was employed by RUBY as manager of the kitchen and the food service at the Soverign Club and in connection with this employment hoped to obtain a financial interest in the club. He stated that it was his impression that entertainers BRECK WALL and JOE PETERSON, an entertainment team playing at the Soverign Club, had a financial interest in the club. He advised that this team is currently playing at the Adolphus Hotel

11/26/63 New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

SA FURMAN G. BOGGAN and
SA LAWRENCE M. SHEARER :gas Date dictated 11/26/63

in a show called "Bottoms Up". He advised that another individual, possibly RUBY's closest friend, an individual named PAUL, about 60 years of age, short, medium build, of Jewish extraction, and a banker possibly associated with the Republic National Bank, may have had a financial interest in the club in that RUBY occasionally obtained operating funds from this individual. This individual also counter-signed payroll checks of the club drawn on the Republic National Bank. He advised that EDWARD CASTRO, a busboy, was employed at the Soverign Club during the time and after KELLY was there and that this individual's father is chef at the Dallas City Club. He stated he belives that LEO (LNU), bartender at the Soverign Club had been an associate and acquaintance of RUBY for a number of years. He advised he belives that ABE WEINSTEIN, operator of the Colony Club, located near the Soverign Club, is well acquainted with RUBY even though a competitor in the supper club business. KELLY stated he was of the opinion that RUBY had no close friends although he associated with many individuals. He advised that RUBY was particularly friendly with law enforcement officers and went out of his way to greet officers where ever he met them. KELLY advised he was unable to identify any officer by name whom he observed in the company of RUBY. He stated that law enforcement officers, both plainclothes and uniformed police and deputy sheriffs, frequently came to the Soverign Club to converse with RUBY and on numerous occasions after receiving a telephone call RUBY would go to the police station, not too far distance from the Soverign Club.

With regard to RUBY's association with police officers in Dallas, KELLY stated that during 1959 when he was associated with RUBY, each Sunday night RUBY had what was termed "Celebrity Night" when he would endeavor to obtain name entertainers appearing in Dallas to come to the Soverign Club as his guests and hoped they would provide free entertainment. KELLY stated that each Sunday

NO 44-2064
FGB,LMS:gas

night RUBY would also entertain as many as eight law enforcement officers, furnishing them gratis expensive dinners and drinks. He said he complained on several occasions to RUBY explaining that the entertainment of these law enforcement officers was very expensive and hard on the club finances. He said he pointed out that the latter did not have to cull the favor of the law enforcement officers in Dallas as he was not engaging in any illegal activities. KELLY said RUBY would reply in effect that he wanted to do this as he liked law enforcement officers and these men did not make salarys which would enable them to have this kind of entertainment.

KELLY described RUBY as being hot tempered and very impulsive. In explaining this KELLY said that RUBY would become angered over some incident and hit another person not thinking of the consequences of his act or developments which might result from these acts. He stated that on one occasion he hit KEITH WILLIAMS, a promoter with the Williams Oil Company, because WILLIAMS had given him a $60.00 worthless check when WILLIAMS was in the club one evening with two other oil men. KELLY stated that on one occasion JOE PETERSON, one of the two entertainers who may have had an interest in the club, insisted to RUBY that he be allowed to examine the club finance records since he did not believe he was getting a fair shake. RUBY became extremely angry and hit PETERSON. He advised that RUBY was not the brooding type who would plan an act of violence against another individual, nor was he the type who would hold a grudge subsequent to such an incident.

KELLY stated that RUBY's hot temper is well known among RUBY's associates and in fact he had heard about this prior to the time he became associated with RUBY. He stated that he went so far as to purchase his own sidearm which he retained for a short time after going to work for

NO 44-2064
FGB,LMS:gas

RUBY and he was guarded in his comments to RUBY during the earlier period of his association with RUBY because he did not want to incur RUBY's anger. KELLY said he since found out that he could actually argue with RUBY over differences of opinion in the operation of the business without RUBY loosing his temper.

In this regard KELLY stated that RUBY was extremely sensitive about his Jewish background and resented derogatory remarks concerning Jews. He said he felt RUBY had an extreme persecution complex and thought that everybody was against him. He stated that RUBY resented anyone using personal vulgarities when addressing RUBY.

KELLY stated that during his association with RUBY the latter had a .38 caliber snub-nose Smith & Wesson revolver which was hammerless. He said he learned this because RUBY showed it to him saying it was the very latest thing and it could actually be fired from ones coat pocket because it did not have a hammer. KELLY said he did not believe RUBY ever carried this revolver on his person but had it for protection in transporting the club's cash receipts each night.

In this regard, KELLY said that it was RUBY's habit to close up the Soverign Club and then go to the Vegas Club carrying the Soverign Club cash receipts in a small valise and usually this revolver was in the valise with the cash. He said that many times he would go with RUBY to the Vegas Club and stay with him until RUBY closed the Vegas Club each night. RUBY would then take the cash receipts of both clubs in the valise to his home and at this time RUBY was living in an apartment with his sister who lives in Dallas.

With regard to RUBY's personal habits, KELLY said RUBY did not use tobacco and seldom used intoxicants, however, on occasion he would have several highballs. He said that RUBY was extremely well dressed and neat and loved to eat. He said on many occasions he had fixed RUBY a steak early in the evening and RUBY would be hungry later before the club closed and would want another one. He stated there was no indication that RUBY was a gambler or associated with hoodlum type characters nor was he involved in prostitution activities. He advised that on infreqent occasions he would entertain female companions in his apartment. In this regard KELLY did not believe RUBY had any homosexual tendencies although there had been thought from time to time among people with whom KELLY was in contact that RUBY might be gay. KELLY said he did feel that RUBY was probably under sexed, but he did not think RUBY had homosexual tendencies.

With regard to the Vegas Club, KELLY said RUBY had employed a retired policeman as the bouncer at that club. KELLY did not know this individuaIs name.

With regard to the extent of RUBY's contacts with municipal employees associated with RUBY, KELLY said he knew of no city officials who were ever entertained by RUBY or friendly with him, claiming that RUBY was a "police buff" who had a natural likeness for police officers. He desired to be friendly with men in this profession and RUBY's associations were restricted to law enforcement officers and no other municipal officials. KELLY stated that RUBY was extremely desirious of making as much money as he could and actually "worshiped a dollar". He said that RUBY liked to hold on to his money and in many instances would not pay his employees each weekend but would sometimes wait as late as the following Wednesday before issuing weekly pay checks. KELLY could not reconcile this trait

NO 44-2064
FGB,LMS:gas

on the part of RUBY with the latter's generosity in dealing with law enforcement officers. KELLY said RUBY had no interest in current affairs and never kept abreat of these through reading daily newspapers and periodicals. He said RUBY would not be capable of discussing such current affairs as United States interest in Viet Nam or the nation's missle program. He said RUBY's only interest in reading Dallas newspapers was to determim all local crime news.

KELLY stated that he did not consider RUBY to be a patriotic person yet on the other hand RUBY was not sympathetic to Communism and was in fact very much a capitolist in that he seemed interested only in financial gain. He said that as a result of RUBY's lack of interest in current affairs, RUBY had no political interest. KELLY said based on his knowledge of RUBY's thinking on current affairs it was inconceivable to him that RUBY would have shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD because the latter had assassinated the president. KELLY said that on the contrary he believed that RUBY shot OSWALD on a impulse and any motive would be that RUBY resented OSWALD having killed Dallas policeman TIPPIT.

With regard to RUBY's views concerning President KENNEDY, KELLY recalled that in 1959 when KENNEDY was campaigning in Texas, he went with RUBY as did many Dallas citizens to the Dallas airport to see President KENNEDY. KELLY recalled that RUBY commented in effect after seeing KENNEDY and listening to his speech, that KENNEDY was young and vigorous and the type of president this country needed. KELLY said this is the only comment he ever heard RUBY make about President KENNEDY.

Concerning RUBY's background, KELLY stated that in conversations with RUBY the latter mentioned he had been in Dallas about 15 years having come to Dallas from the Chicago area. From various comments made by RUBY, KELLY gathered

that RUBY may have been active in union work in the Chicago area and may have had to leave Chicago because of some difficulty arising out of this union work, although KELLY could recall no specific comments made by RUBY in this regard.

With regard to RUBY's family, KELLY could recall that on one occasion RUBY remarked that he had an older brother in Chicago who was quite wealthy. Later when the club was undergoing a financial crises, KELLY aggested to RUBY that the latter could borrow money from his older brother in Chicago and RUBY replied that he could not do so as he already owed this brother too much money.

With regard to RUBY's financial condition, KELLY believed that during the period he was associated with RUBY the latter may have had some difficulty with the United States Internal Revenue Service as he believed RUBY had to go to Internal Revenue Service on two different occasions concerning his income taxes.

After coming to New Orleans KELLY advised he had no further contact with RUBY until about the middle of October, 1963, when he contacted RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas. He stated the purpose of this contact was to determine whether or not he could purchase restaurant fixtures and equipment from RUBY to be used in a restaurant venture KELLY was then considering in Dallas. He advised that no fixtures were available from RUBY and no restaurant was opened.

With regard to any possible association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, KELLY said he had never heard RUBY mention this individual and he had never seen OSWALD in the Soverign Club, the Vegas Club, or in the company of RUBY. KELLY stated that because of RUBY's lack of interest in politics he did not think RUBY would have been compatable with OSWALD as KELLY has read news accounts that OSWALD was politically minded and was a Marxist and sympathetic to Communist Cuba.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1

Earl Norman

Date November 27, 1963

Texas

EARN NORMAN, Master of Ceremonies at the Largo Night Club, 9009 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles, advised he had worked for JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, for a total of 14 to 15 months. He stated he opened at RUBY's club in June or July, 1960. He stopped working regularly for him in late 1961, month not recalled. He stated he worked for RUBY for one or two weeks thereafter and sometimes worked on Saturdays when he was in Dallas. The last times he worked for RUBY at his Carousel Club were one week in July, 1963, and one week in August, 1963.

Calif.

NORMAN stated he was aware only of RUBY's activities in Dallas and knew nothing about his background in Chicago, RUBY's parents, or their origins or background. He stated he had no knowledge of any underworld connections of RUBY's in Chicago and claimed he had no knowledge of such connections in the Dallas area.

Regarding RUBY's connections with the Dallas Police Department, NORMAN stated RUBY was the type of person who always tried to be acquainted with police but was more apt to be acquainted with the officers on the beat and the officers who checked night clubs in automobile units. NORMAN could not recall any police officers who regularly frequented the club and especially did not recall any high placed officers who frequented the club. He stated RUBY was not the type of man police officers would have mingled with socially to any great extent, and he had no further knowledge concerning them.

NORMAN stated most of RUBY's newspaper connections appeared to be with the men in the press and printing room and anyone else who could assist him in getting his advertisements placed on the entertainment pages in the most favorable location. NORMAN believed RUBY knew most of the newspaper reporters but stated it was possible some of the reporters might not have known him by sight, although NORMAN was of the opinion that most of them would have known RUBY. He stated that while RUBY always tried to maintain friendly relations with the press, he had never seen Entertainment Reporter DON SAFARIN of the Dallas Times-Herald in the club and had only seen TONY ZOPPI of the Dallas Morning News in the club on two or three occasions while he worked there. NORMAN characterized RUBY as a man who forced himself to be gregarious and tried to maintain contacts with the newspaper,

Don Safferin

Texas

On 11/26/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA LLOYD D. JOHNSON and ALDO A. GIANNECCHINI:ps Date dictated 11/27/63

556

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the police, and with prominent people such as doctors and lawyers.

NORMAN stated RUBY appeared to always carry a gun when he was taking large amounts of money to the bank and would place the money in a flat plastic zipper-type bank case and then carry a gun in a blue cloth bank bag. NORMAN stated he would not have known this excepting he once saw RUBY take the gun out of the bag and thereafter was of the opinion that RUBY always had the gun in this bag. He stated he never saw RUBY carry the gun on his person or in a holster but only in the bag when handling money. He described the gun as a blue steel revolver, make and caliber unknown.

NORMAN stated he had never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not recognize him from pictures in the paper and on television and had no knowledge that RUBY knew OSWALD or had any connection with him. NORMAN stated he had never heard RUBY make any statement which would suggest RUBY had any left wing or subversive connections of any kind, and his only interest in politics appeared to be his interest in President KENNEDY. NORMAN stated he had never heard of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee and had never heard RUBY mention the organization.

NORMAN stated he was not aware RUBY had any particular interest in politics as such; however, he knew RUBY admired President KENNEDY greatly and on occasion stated he had to go home to watch President KENNEDY's news conference on television.

NORMAN stated he had mentioned in his interview on a Los Angeles television station that he had had an argument with RUBY. He stated you could not work for RUBY without having an argument but stated that this argument was due to the fact that NORMAN was on the board of the American Guild of Variety Artists in Dallas, and the Guild had made several decisions contrary to RUBY's interests. RUBY blamed NORMAN for these decisions although they were board decisions. NORMAN stated he had gone to RUBY's club the last time, he believed on Friday, November 13, 1963, and RUBY met him at the door and stated he did not want NORMAN to come to the club any more as he felt NORMAN was not a friend. They had a few words of argument and NORMAN left. NORMAN stated they did not engage in an actual physical fight.

NORMAN stated the closest associate of RUBY's he knew outside of personnel at the club was RALPH PAUL who operates a drive-in restaurant in Arlington, Texas. NORMAN believed PAUL must have had an investment in RUBY's club, because PAUL would show up at the club, usually on the week ends, and RUBY would give him money which NORMAN believed to be a cut from the club. NORMAN stated another individual who was a close friend of RUBY's was a man named GEORGE (LNU) who lived in the same apartment house as RUBY in the Oak Cliffs section of Dallas and was frequently in the club.

NORMAN characterized RUBY as a "loner," even though he went out of his way to meet people, and was not close to many people. NORMAN stated he had no knowledge that RUBY had homosexual tendencies, although he had heard gossip to this effect, and stated RUBY had never approached him in this manner. He stated RUBY frequently dated show girls and other girls at the club and appeared normal in this respect.

NORMAN stated he could always be located through his home address, 6013 Reiger Street, Dallas, telephone TAylor 7-8424, or through the American Guild of Variety Artists.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) DERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1 Date 11/28/63

GLADYS CRADDOCK, 710 North Ewing Street, Apartment 112, has been employed in the Classified Ad Department of the Dallas Morning News since August 29, 1962.

DALLAS, TEXAS

In this capacity she became acquainted with JACK RUBY who frequently placed an advertisement with that paper. Beginning approximately six months ago RUBY began asking her for dates. At first she was incensed over these offers knowing that he ran a "girlie stripper show".

Approximately one month ago GLADYS, in seeking night employment to supplement her wages, asked RUBY where she could get night work. He invited her to work for him at the Carousel Club as a hostess at this time telling her that "despite what she had heard all she had to do was keep an open mind".

During the first week of November beginning on November 4, 1963 she went to the club at night and worked as a hostess for three nights then missed Wednesday and Thursday nights, worked Friday night and again the following Monday, November 11, 1963 at which time she left the club and informed RUBY she could not continue this work.

During her work at the club she stated RUBY's only association and contact with the "strippers" was strictly business, that he did not date any of the girls, did not associate with them on a social scale and did not even introduce her to these girls.

CRADDOCK stated that the argument with "JADA" arose when RUBY had to turn off the lights during JADA's act when JADA took off her "G" string which would have caused RUBY to lose his license. She also stated that RUBY informed her that JADA was using the club to prostitute.

On the second date CRADDOCK had with RUBY he discussed his great admiration for President KENNEDY, his wife and family, and she stated that she knew he was a great admirer of the KENNEDY family as well as the United States having frequently made statements as to his childhood in the "tough part" of Chicago where he had at one time lived on noodles and water and it would be a day of

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL [illegible]

WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN &

by Special Agent JAMES C. KENNEDY/gsh Date dictated 11/27/63

feasting when the family secured a spoiled herring. CRADDOCK stated that RUBY had a healthy respect for authority and police and that she definitely did not believe that he did or ever would have any connection, tie-up with any organization which was against the American Government.

CRADDOCK further stated that in her opinion his shooting of OSWALD was purely an impulsive and emotional act and if RUBY could have foreseen the criticism his action would bring against the City of Dallas that he would never have shot OSWALD.

CRADDOCK stated that he always was seeking "class" and was considering opening a private club on Maple Avenue in order to get away from the girlie shows.

She further stated that he had always treated her as a lady and on one occasion had kissed her on the cheek and patted her on the back when telling her good night and had never made any amorous advances.

CRADDOCK also stated she did not believe RUBY knew OSWALD and his only male friend known to her was RALPH PAUL.

CRADDOCK last saw RUBY around 11:00 a.m., Friday, November 22, 1963 when he was in the Classified Ad Section preparing advertisements for his Carousel Club, and she had received no message of any sort from him since the assassination of President KENNEDY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

JAMES WADE MYERS, inmate, Jackson County Jail, Pascagoula, Mississippi, advised that he is being held on charges of obtaining goods by false pretense and escape. He said that he was discharged from the U. S. Air Force, Bergstrom Air Force Base in March, 1961, and thereafter went to Dallas, Texas, where he worked at the Capri Theater as head usher for a few weeks. He said the man who owned a tie and shirt shop next to the Capri Theater, and whose name he cannot recall, told him he could help him get a better job. This man took him to the Carousel Club and introduced him to JACK RUBY as a friend. Two or three days later, RUBY hired him as a maintenance man and general handyman. MYERS said that he lived at the club and became well acquainted with RUBY and that he stayed in this job for six or seven months. MYERS said that RUBY seemed non-committal about the KENNEDY administration but disapproved of the EISENHOWER administration which had just left office. He was a moody individual and was very unpredictable. When he was angry he tended to become violent. He did not seem to have any strong or well-defined political viewpoint.

MYERS said after he had been at the club about six months, he lost one of RUBY's dogs while walking it and RUBY became angry at him and dismissed him from his employment.

MYERS said that while he worked for RUBY there was an old foreign-made rifle with bolt action which always stood in a corner behind the bar near the cash register. He said that JACK also had a snub nosed blue metal pistol which he carried most of the time.

MYERS said he believes JACK RUBY has contacts or connections with underworld characters but MYERS could not furnish specifics. He said that JACK received many long distance calls at the club from men who described themselves as friends of JACK. He said that on more than one occasion he heard JACK talking to a man on the telephone whom he addressed as MAISEL. MYERS said that most of RUBY's personal friends were Jewish.

MYERS stated that JOHN J. KING of Dallas was

On 11/26/63 at Pascagoula, Mississippi File # NO 44-2064

by SA JAMES J. PIERS /jm 561 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

a close friend of JACK RUBY and came to the club often. He said KING is a prosperous businessman and that he always came to the club accompanied by a man called GEORGE (LNU), who was reportedly a businessman from some South American country. MYERS stated he does not know the names of any other associates and he does not know further details concerning those persons he named.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 27, 1963

JOE JOHNSON, 12130 Willowdell Drive, advised he operates a band that plays in night clubs. He advised he has been working for JACK RUBY since 1957 up until about four weeks ago when he quit RUBY and started to work for the Castaway Club, where this interview was being conducted.

JOHNSON stated that he is positive that JACK RUBY has not been in the Castaway Club since he started working there four weeks ago.

JOHNSON, after observing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, stated he has no recollection of ever having seen OSWALD and is positive RUBY and OSWALD were not together at the Castaway Club within the last four weeks.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent W. HARLAN BROWN & NAT A. PINKSTON/csh Date dictated 11/27/63

563

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"November 25, 1963
Portland, Oregon

"I, Helen Harper, make the following voluntary statement to James Allen Benbrook and William S. Brown, who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I have been advised that this statement may be used in a court of law.

"For the last seven years I have been a stripper and my stage name is Honey Harper. I am 38 years of age having been born April 5, 1925 at Winston County, Alabama. I presently reside at the Comodore Hotel, Portland, Oregon.

"While at Des Moines, Iowa in December, 1961, I received a booking through the Mike Riaff Agency, St. Louis, Mo. to go to the Carousel in Dallas, Texas. I started to work for Jack Ruby at the Carousel, Dallas, about two days after Christmas, 1961 on a week to week contract. After about two and one half weeks of working for Ruby I quit, mainly because JACK RUBY was always getting upset, and on some occasions would bawl out another employee or bawl me out, and then turn around and apologize for his actions. Because of these actions I thought RUBY was kooky and changeable.

"During this period of time while I was at the Carousel the master of ceremonies and comic was Bobby O'Day and on a couple of occasions in the middle of his act, RUBY would go up to the raised stage and bawl him out for one thing or another and then later apologize, but would then turn around and do the same thing again.

"I have not seen or heard from Jack Ruby since the time I left the Carousel in January, 1962.

"I have read this this one page typewritten statement and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

"/s/ Helen Harper

"Witness: /s/ James Allen Benbrook, Spec. Agt., FBI, Portland, Ore., 11/25/63.
/s/ William S. Brown, Special Agent, FBI, Portland, Ore., 11/25/63."

MN
DL 44-1639
CGR:RWG:eah

1

AT MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

REUBEN and NANCY ~~NOEL~~ NOEL, residing Buckingham Hotel, Minneapolis, who are entertainers employed at the Copper Squirrel, advised SA's GEORGE G. POSS and RAY W. GAMMON, on November 25, 1963, they were employed by JACK RUBY for two weeks at the Carousel Club, Dallas, in 1961. They knew RUBY on a strictly business basis and found him to be a person with a violent temper. They avoided RUBY because of his temper.

RUBY bragged to the NOELS about knowing all the Dallas Police Department Officers, but they do not recall RUBY mentioning any specific names of police officers.

The NOELS stated they had very limited contact with RUBY and know of no close associates of RUBY or any additional background concerning RUBY.

DL 44-1639
JTK:cv
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. KESLER:

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

HERMAN ROSE, former porter of JACK RUBY, Silverspur Lounge, Dallas, Texas, from 1947 through 1950, was interviewed on November 25, 1963. ROSE described RUBY as a high-tempered individual and not known to be affiliated with any subversive organizations. RUBY reportedly was from Detroit or Chicago before coming to Dallas. RUBY was friendly with the local Police Department, Dallas, but no specific individuals were named.

RUBY, in addition to operating the Silverspur Lounge, Dallas, sold costume jewelry at discount rates.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

Humphrey aka Jan Tabor

JAN (MRS. JACK) HUMPHNEY, 1020 Pennsylvania Street, Denver, former dancer at the 400 Club, Denver, known as Jan Tabor, states she was working amateur shows in Dallas in December 1962 and went to the Carousel Club on a Friday night and asked for a job. JACK RUBY asked her to come to his apartment at an unrecalled address in the Oak Cliff Section and he would hire her as a professional dancer. She went to his apartment and he made "perverted sexual advances" to her. She explained this perversion by stating that he only wanted to rub against her leg which she would not agree to and that he did not insist on or propose sexual intercourse. She signed a six month contract at $90 per week for three shows nightly. After working about 10 days she became ill and was off for a week and was fired.

Texas

She has had no subsequent contact with RUBY and knows nothing about his associates, activities, political sentiments, law enforcement contacts or acquaintance with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

cls
6 3/7
x

on 11/25/63 at Denver, Colorado File # DN 44-387 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents T. WOODROW ROBERTS & HERMAN C. COFER/sjb Date dictated 11/25/63

AT CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA

JUNE HOLLIDAY, 19½ Franklin Street, was contacted on November 25, 1963, and advised she was a part-time employee for JACK RUBY in Dallas as a barmaid for approximately six to eight months in 1949 and 1950. At that time she was employed full time at Titche-Goettinger Department Store. HOLLIDAY could not recall the name of the club RUBY owned nor the address, but it was in the southwestern section of Dallas and had a western sounding name, such as "Lone Star".

HOLLIDAY advised RUBY appeared to be a man of good character and she knows of no close associates of his at that time except his partner, MARTY (LNU). She stated it could have been HAMMOND, but she is not sure. She stated this partner later died and the partnership was dissolved. She further advised RUBY was a member of the Bachelor's Club in Dallas, but could not recall the name of any close associates other than MARTY. She stated she knew of no reason to doubt his loyalty to this country, knows of no underworld ties with either RUBY or MARTY, and has not seen RUBY since leaving Dallas the latter part of 1950.

HOLLIDAY added her parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. D. KINSEY, reside in Duncanville, Texas.

OC 44-430
JEG:jj
1

BACKGROUND

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS on November 27, 1963:

AT OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

HAROLD LEE ROBINSON, Canton Hotel, 200 Northeast Second Street, Oklahoma City, who is employed as a pianist, Celebrity Club, Midwest City, Oklahoma, advised he was employed by JACK RUBY at the Club Vegas, Dallas, Texas, as a pianist for about six months in 1956. He knew RUBY only through this employment and he knew nothing about his personal life. He said RUBY never discussed politics in his presence and he always "talked entertainment." ROBINSON related that RUBY was a somewhat nervous and excitable person.

ROBINSON recalls that while employed at the Club Vegas in 1956, he heard several members of the band, names unrecalled, at the Club remark that RUBY was a "queer." ROBINSON had no personal knowledge that RUBY was a "queer" and he knew of nothing else that might reflect adversely against him. He said he knew none of RUBY's associates and he never had any reason to question his loyalty.

ROBINSON advised he has had no contact with RUBY since 1956, although he did see RUBY on the street in Dallas in the spring of 1962. He said on that occasion RUBY recognized him and spoke to him as they passed on the street.

ROBINSON advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him and he has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

1

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SAs T. WOODROW ROBERTS and HERMAN C. COFER on November 25, 1963:

Cook.

AT DENVER, COLORADO

MARY ANN (MRS. JAMES) COOK, 1235 Grant Street, Apt. 305, Denver, dancer at the 400 Club, 400 17th Street, Denver, known as Darling Star states she met RUBY just before Christmas 1962. She was working amateur shows and worked one show nightly for RUBY until about April 1963, arriving at the club a few minutes before her act and leaving immediately afterwards. She knew him only as an employer and had no knowledge of his past or present activities, associates, political sentiments, law enforcement contacts or acquaintance with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

aka

MARY (MRS. WILLIAM) MORGAN, 1124 Xanthia Street, dancer at the 400 Club as Tawney Angel, states she worked for RUBY in Dallas, Texas, as a dancer off and on from April 1962 until March 1963. She heard he was from Chicago but had no knowledge of any of his Chicago or Dallas associates or contacts or activities. She had no personal association with him and his political sentiments, contacts with law enforcement or acquaintance with LEE HARVEY OSWALD were unknown.

Morgan

Dallas, Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/27/63

1

Robert Gerrin Stuart

TOM S. PALMER, Branch Manager, American Guild of Variety Artists, Room 510, 1500 Jackson Avenue, advised BUDDY KING, whose real name is BUDDY STUART, was formerly a member of that guild but is not a member now as he has not paid his dues since August 17, 1962. He advised STUART is a white male, age about 35, height 5'4", weight 150, red hair and blue eyes. He advised STUART listed the following addresses.

Buddy R. Stuart

913 Erate Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, in 1959

Western Motel, Highway 190, Pt. Allen, Louisiana, in January, 1960

Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, on July 11, 1961

820 Blaylock Street, Dallas, Texas, in 1962

PALMER stated the last he heard of STUART he attempted to obtain employment with the Brockles Club, commonly referred to as the Torro Club, Dallas, owned by A. A. BROCKLES, JR., but this job did not materialize. He has no further information concerning STUART and does not know his present whereabouts.

La.
N. Mex.
Ariz.
Calif.

Born: Approx. 1929

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LELAND D. STEPHENS and JACK B. PEDEN:jj Date dictated 11/27/63

571

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI, and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Marion Parrish

Marion Parrish Stuart Date 11/29/63

Dallas

Mrs MARION PARRISH KING, 2634 South Beckley, advised she married ROBERT GEROME STUART, better known as BUDDY KING, in Dallas, Texas, in 1962, and obtained a divorce from him in July, 1963. She stated STUART uses the stage name of BUDDY KING and likes to be called by that name. He worked, as a child, in "Our Gang Comedy" and later became a singer and impressionist. He is 44 years of age, a white male, 5'4" tall, 140 pounds, blue eyes, dyed red hair, receding forehead. He is an alcoholic and has a heart condition due to this alcoholism. She last heard from STUART in February, 1963, when he was employed by the Milne Circulation Sales Corporation, 112 North Central, phone 258-8158, but when she filed for a divorce she had to publish her suit as STUART could not be found for service.

STUART's mother, Mrs. NINA STUART, and brother, CHARLES STUART, reside at 3570 South 44th, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, phone EV 4-4387. He is a friend of Mrs. ALICE AUSTIN, 2742 Wilton, Dallas, and she might know his whereabouts.

She advised STUART worked for JACK RUBY, owner, Carousel Club, Dallas, for about six months in 1961, but she was not married to STUART at this time and has no information concerning RUBY's association with criminals, his political beliefs, or whether he was acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LELAND D. STEPHENS /rmb Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

New Orleans, La.

ALICE GROETSH, 627½ St. Peters Street, advised she has resided at this address since December, 1960, and knows no one by name JANET or JEANETTE CONFORTO either residing there now or having resided there in the past.

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR. and SA WILLIAM F. McDONALD :sab Date dictated 11/25/63

573

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

JOE CAMPISI, 4445 Ashford Drive, Dallas, TEXAS, partner in the ownership of the Egyptian Lounge, 5610 Mockingbird Lane, furnished the following information concerning his knowledge of JACK RUBY, owner and operator of the Carousel Club in Dallas:

CAMPISI stated he has known JACK RUBY since about 1949 when RUBY was operating the Spur Club in Dallas, also known as the Silver Spur. CAMPISI described RUBY as a "very high-strung, very excitable person" who would "belt someone at the drop of a hat." CAMPISI stated that if RUBY disagreed with somebody or had trouble with them concerning anything, RUBY would immediately take the offensive and assault the person with his fists.

CAMPISI stated RUBY is probably well known to every businessman and restaurant owner in Dallas, through RUBY's operation of night clubs since his arrival in Dallas in about 1949. CAMPISI cited that RUBY goes to every football game in the Cotton Bowl simply for the purpose of meeting people, "glad-handing" and promoting his night club, by inviting these people to come to them. CAMPISI stated that RUBY does not know the first thing about football. RUBY would also, according to CAMPISI, attend the fights and the musicals for the same purpose. CAMPISI described RUBY as "one hell of a hustler who would do anything to earn a buck."

CAMPISI advised that RUBY had a great love for dogs and would have as many as three dogs living with him at his apartment or house. Also CAMPISI described RUBY as quite a "ladies man" but that for a few years in about 1955 to about 1958 RUBY spent most of his social time with one particular girl whose name CAMPISI could not recall. CAMPISI was of the opinion that this girl's name would be known to CAMPISI's partner RALPH PAUL.

CAMPISI stated that during the 14 years he has known RUBY, RUBY has never mentioned politics and has never expressed any great dislikes or likes concerning any particular political party. He further stated that RUBY "operated out of his hip pocket" meaning that RUBY would carry money received at the club in his pocket and pay his bills with this money in cash.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent IVAN D. LEE & ROBERT M. BARRETT/skd Date dictated 11/25/63

574

This was CAMPISI's explanation of why RUBY had over $2,000 in his pocket at the time of his arrest on November 24, 1963. CAMPISI stated that when it was announced that RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, this announcement did not surprise CAMPISI based on his knowledge of RUBY and RUBY's temperament.

CAMPISI stated that RUBY made a practice of becoming acquainted with all police officers and he, RUBY, would cooperate with the police in the operation of his night club. CAMPISI stated RUBY did this for his own protection as police officers would, at RUBY's request and cooperation, keep undesirable characters and prostitutes out of RUBY's club. Police officers would also advise RUBY whenever he would hire a girl to work as a stripper who also had a record for prostitution. CAMPISI was of the opinion RUBY gained entrance to the City Hall basement on November 24, 1963, through this friendship with and knowledge of numerous Dallas police officers.

CAMPISI stated that he has been in RUBY's clubs, both the Carousel on Commerce Street and the Vegas on Oak Lawn Avenue, numerous times and he had never observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD at either place. He had never heard RUBY ever mention anyone by the name of LEE or LEE HARVEY OSWALD or O. D. LEE or ALEK HIDELL.

CAMPISI was asked to identify persons that he knew were acquainted with RUBY. He again stated that RUBY would be known to every night club operator and beer hall operator in Dallas and probably numerous Dallas businessmen. When asked if RUBY was ever known to partake in gambling CAMPISI stated he had never heard of RUBY ever gambling or engaging in bookmaking either as a bookie or a person placing bets. CAMPISI did state that RUBY was acquainted with Dallas gamblers JOHNNIE ROSS PATRONO, BOBBY CHAPMAN, RUSSELL DOUGLAS MATTHEWS and JIMMY VOURIS. He also stated that he was of the opinion RUBY was acquainted with known Dallas police character MARVIN RALPH PRESTRIDGE. He also stated that he had never observed RUBY at any time "flash" the money he was carrying. CAMPISI estimated that the receipts from RUBY's club would easily total over $2,000 in any one week.

CAMPISI advised he would attempt to ascertain the name of RUBY's former girl friend and immediately furnish same to the FBI.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Houston Texas

Mr. BILLY CHESTER CARR, 6027 Ettrick, telephone PA 9-0891, advised that he telephoned JACK RUBY, owner of the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, on November 18, 1963 to book a band called the "Impellas". He said that the operator was unable to reach RUBY at the Vegas Club and subsequently reached him at the Carrousel in Dallas, at which time he described the "Impellas" to RUBY and told him that their services could be obtained for $500.00 a week. CARR stated that the "Impellas" have recently made a fast selling record called the "Continental Whip" and are due to have another record released in the first week of January, which they anticipate being a possible hit. CARR advised that RUBY was interested in the band and stated that he would be in touch with CARR.

CARR advised that the only other contact he had ever had with RUBY was in August, 1958 when he appeared one night at the Vegas Club as a singer under his stage name of BILLY COSTA. He stated that RUBY remembered him from this appearance.

CARR advised that his dealings with RUBY were of a business nature and could furnish no information concerning RUBY's political, social or other business contacts.

CARR advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

On 11-25-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

SAS PAUL W. HAYMES and

by JERRY C. DANIELS:djw Date dictated 11-25-63

576

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

BENNY H. BICKERS, 1031 Kessler Parkway, Dallas, Texas who has owned and operated night clubs in the Dallas area for the past 20 years, advised from 1953 to 1962 he owned and operated the University Club approximately one block from the Carousel Club which is owned by JACK RUBY.

BICKERS has known RUBY for approximatdy 20 years at which time RUBY came to Dallas from Chicago where RUBY had connections with several clubs. At the time RUBY came to Dallas he was known as JACK RUBENSTEIN. On several occasions RUBY came to the University Club and discussed with BICKERS about buying the University Club but BICKERS believed that RUBY was just "snooping" to see who was at the club and to see if he was doing any business. In the past BICKERS has known of numerous occasions where RUBY could not pay the girls who were stripping at the club, his master of ceremonies and his managers, and when they would ask for the pay RUBY would get mad and beat them up.

BICKERS could not recall the names of the employees who had trouble with RUBY, as most were entertainers who were only in Dallas, employed at the Carousel for one or two weeks at a time. After these occurrences BICKERS told RUBY that he was barred from the University Club and did not want him at the University Club at any time.

BICKERS stated it was common knowledge that RUBY spent time almost every day at the Dallas Police Department and was furnishing information to several Dallas policemen regarding the operations of other clubs in Dallas. For this reason when RUBY was arrested for violation in his club he was released without any conviction.

BICKERS advised his opinion of RUBY was that he was a publicity hound and attempted to be a hoodlum but did not know how and enjoyed taking advantage of girls and people employed by him when he beat them up, knowing they could do nothing about it

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN & JAMES C. KENNEDY/atd 577 Date dictated 11/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG.....

Date 11/25/63

re: Barney Weinstein Dallas, Texas

BARNEY L. WEINSTEIN, 3815 Northwest Parkway, owner and operator of the Theater Lounge, 1326 Jackson Street, advised he has known JACK RUBY for approximately eight or nine years but does not know him well. He stated although RUBY operates a similar business he does not approve of the way he operates it. He stated on occasion he had heard people say that RUBY has for no explainable reason hit somebody in the nose or knocked them down the stairs at his club, and he has also heard that RUBY has loaned his girls for private parties without going through ACVA.

WEINSTEIN stated he has been contacted in the last forty-eight hours by CBS, ABC, Life Magazine and Look Magazine for pertinent information concerning RUBY, but he was unable to supply any. He stated he has no pertinent information concerning the loyalty to the United States or connections with any organization of RUBY and knows no one other than officials of ACVA who might be able to furnish information concerning him.

He stated RUBY formerly had an MC by the name of EARL NORMAN who worked at RUBY's club for approximately six months, December, 1962 to June, 1963, and is now employed at the Largo Club, Los Angeles, California, who might be able to furnish information concerning RUBY.

Mr. WEINSTEIN stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA ALFRED D. NEELEY aon
SA J. CALVIN PRICE JCP for CJP Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

Abe Weinstein

Dallas, Texas

ABE L. WEINSTEIN, 11028 Westmere Circle, owner and operator of Abe's Colony Club, advised he has been in the club business for thirty years and that JACK RUBENSTEIN is a competitor of his, operating the Carousel next door for the past two or three years. WEINSTEIN stated he does not speak to RUBENSTEIN because he does not approve of RUBENSTEIN's ethics. He stated that on some occasions when he has a crowd waiting to get in his place of business, RUBENSTEIN will come over and pass out cards and offer free drinks to get the customers to come to RUBENSTEIN's club.

He stated he really knows nothing about RUBENSTEIN, but understands that he originally came from Chicago to Dallas in approximately 1950; that he is single; that he has a sister named EVA GRANT, who owns and operates the Vegas Club in Dallas.

WEINSTEIN stated that he has received long distance calls, November 24, 1963, from WALTER CRONKITE; Life Magazine, The Kansas City Star, and the Houston Post, making inquiry concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN, and he has advised each of those sources that he knows nothing about RUBENSTEIN. He stated that approximately three weeks ago RUBENSTEIN had a fight with one of the strippers working at RUBENSTEIN's and she had him put under a peace bond, and he was arrested and had her put under a peace bond. He stated he also recalls hearing that when RUBENSTEIN formerly operated the Silver Spur, he got into a fight with a man, name not now recalled, who bit RUBENSTEIN's finger off.

He stated the only persons that he can think of who may know something about RUBENSTEIN would be JACK COLE, theatrical agent, now at Houston, who formerly officed in the Interstate Building in Dallas; TOM PALMER, District Manager of AGVA, Dallas, and Lieutenant JIM GILMORE of the Dallas Police Department, who is in charge of dance halls, and is in his place of business, as well as RUBENSTEIN's every night they are open.

WEINSTEIN stated that he knows nothing about LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated the photograph of OSWALD, New Orleans, Louisiana No. 112723, looks almost identical with JACK RUBENSTEIN.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN CALVIN RICK and ADR ALFRED D. NEELEY Date dictated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

CLEEVE DUGAS, night manager, 500 Club, Bourbon Street, New Orleans, states JANET M. CONFORTO is identical to JADA, a well known stripper, formerly of Bourbon Street and who departed the New Orleans area approximately six months ago. On the evening of November 24, 1963, he stated he saw a television program from Dallas during which JADA appeared and was described as working for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Lounge in Dallas.

DUGAS staes JADA used to work for him and in about August, 1962, RUBY had been in New Orleans two different times over about a three-week period making business inquiries concerning strippers to utilize at his Carousel Club. At that time, he had inquired about hiring JADA.

DUGAS said that while RUBY was in New Orleans, it was apparently a business trip and he knew of no difficulties RUBY might have had. He said he is familiar with photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and at no time while RUBY was in New Orleans did he see OSWALD and RUBY together.

DUGAS stated that the only other place RUBY inquired of him was inquiry as to whether strippers might be available at a cheaper price in Phenix City, Alabama.

11/26/63 on ____ at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent REED W. JENSEN and MICHAEL F. CAMPBELL/tjd 580 Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

RAY H. PRAMMELL, night operator, Motor Vehicle Division, Registration Section, Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin, Texas, advised telephonically that 1960 Oldsmobile, Texas Title No. 29155724, is titled to one JACK RUBY, 3508 Oaklawn, Dallas, first lien to Merchants State Bank, Box 4668, Dallas, Texas, dated January 31, 1963. Title shows previous owner as W. A. WELDENBENKER, 513 Robinhood Drive, Irving, Texas. Title originally made January 31, 1962.

It was further determined by PRAMELL that 1960 Oldsmobile, two-door, bearing 1963 Texas License PD 768, was registered to one JACK RUBY, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas, VIN 607T07749, Texas Title Number 29155724.

PRAMMELL stated that the title papers to this car were presently out of file.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS M. O'MALEY:vm -md. Date dictated 11/24/63

581

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

ROGER D. TESCH, Drivers and Vehicle Records, Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin, Texas, telephonically furnished the following information regarding one JACK RUBY:

RUBY applied for Texas drivers license and passed examination on March 21, 1950, at Dallas, Texas. The Texas operators license was issued to RUBY on March 30, 1950. Presently RUBY has Texas operators license number 3098293, which license expires October 10, 1964. RUBY's current address as of February 28, 1963, was 3929 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas. The file reflects RUBY had an Illinois drivers license in 1947. RUBY is described as a white male born March 25, 1911, height 5' 9", weight 175, brown hair, brown eyes.

RUBY has had the following residences in Dallas, Texas, according to drivers license records:

1. 1950, 1717 South Ervay, Dallas, Texas;
2. April 21, 1950 - February 12, 1959, 4160 Hawthorne, Dallas, Texas;
3. June 13, 1961, 4727 Homer Street, Dallas, Texas;
4. October 8, 1962, 500 South Marsalis, Dallas, Texas;
5. February 28, 1963, 3929 Rawlins Street, Dallas, Texas.

TESCH furnished the following list of tickets issued to JACK RUBY:

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS M. O'MALEY/ml Date dictated 11/24/63

582

Dallas 44-1639
2

Number	Date	Violation	Place	Disposition	Cause, Summons, or Accident No.	Receipt No.	Residence
1	4/21/50	Speeding	Dallas	$10 fine	25594	81669	4160 Hawthorne
2	9/4/50	Accident			84762		"
3	9/4/50	Negligent Collision	Dallas	$10 fine	105699	73646-4	
4	5/22/54	Ran red light	Dallas		7922		4130 Hawthorne
5	12/26/54	Illegal right turn			10446		"
6	9/26/55	Speeding			88331		"
7	1/31/56	Run red light		$3	44668	73656-C	4160 Hawthorne
8	2/13/56	Run red light		$10	49427	77269-C	"
9	2/26/56	Speeding		$10	53574	87681-C	"
10	11/26/56	Run stop sign		$3	21471	34303-C	"
11	12/17/56	Run stop sign		$3	25721	52661-C	"
12	1/5/57	Illegal turn			102507		4156 Hawthorne
13	9/4/57	Run red light			267425		"
14	9/1/58	Run red light			505006		4160 Hawthorne
15	11/25/58	Speeding			568126		"
16	12/1/58	Run stop sign			562024		"
17	2/12/59	Illegal turn			599666		"

DL [illegible]-1632
3

Number	Date	Violation	Place	Disposition	Cause, Summons, or Accident No.	Receipt No.	Residence
[illegible]	6/13/61	Negligent collision			181262		4727 Homer
19	10/8/62	Run red light			534888		500 South Marsalis
20	2/28/63	Accident with motor vehicle (MICKY ANN RHODES)			82251		3929 Rawlins

He advised that the following Departmental and mandantory action has been taken against JACK RUBY in regard to the above-listed tickets:

5/21/59 Interviewed by Department of Public Safety, Dallas;

5/29/56 Received six months probation as a result of above interview;

8/10/59 Interview and petition filed against RUBY for being an habitual motor vehicle violator;

12/3/59 Convicted as habitual motor vehicle violator in Corporation Court, Dallas County, Dallas, Texas; put on 12 months probation and at end of probation must pass another motor vehicle examination before license reinstated;

5/16/60 Passed examination and license reinstated.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

JEROME CONFORTO, 440 Bourbon Street, well known night club and bar operator, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised he knew a JANET, whose last name was not CONFORTO, but who may have used this name in the past, but he said he had not seen her since 1958 and knows nothing about a 1963 Cadillac convertible registered to a JANET M. CONFORTO, 627½ St. Peters Street, New Orleans, Louisiana.

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR. and SA WILLIAM F. McDONALD :sab Date dictated 11/25/63

586

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

AL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

Date 11/25/63

1

The records of the Louisiana State Motor Vehicle Bureau reflect that 1963 Louisiana License 941-985 is registered to 1963 Cadillac convertible, VIN 63F129018, owner - JANET M. CONFORTO, 627½ St. Peters Street, New Orleans, Louisiana. Car purchased from Pontchartrain Motor Company, 701 Baronne Street, New Orleans, Louisiana. The name "GMAC" was noted on registration but not sure if chattel mortgage held by this company.

On 11/25/63 at Baton Rouge, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA MICHAEL BARON :sab Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

587

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

LOUIS E. GENETT, JR., Drivers License Checker, Driver and Vehicle Records Section, Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin, Texas, advised telephonically their files contain no information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE, or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 89-43 / Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS H. O'MALEY/sl Date dictated 11/24/63

588

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)
1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 24, 1963

WILLIS G. SHORT, Secretary-Treasurer, Merchants Retail Credit Association, advised he was unable to locate any record for JACK RUBENSTEIN.

JACK L. RUBY has been known since September 13, 1950, when his residence was 1717 South Ervay, rear, (probably rear of Silver Spur, located that address).

On June 13, 1951, RUBY was reported to be the owner of the Ranch House and Silver Spur. He refused to furnish any information when contacted on that date.

On June 18, 1958, RUBY was in the Merchants Retail Credit Association (MRCA) office, at which time he informed he was born in 1911, was single and had no dependents. He claimed to have been in Dallas for 11 years, had an income of $600.00 a month, and rent of $400.00 a month. Claimed to have been in the Air Force from 1943 to 1946. His business was valued at $7,500.00. His nearest relative was SAMUEL D. RUBY, 11682 Rochelle, Dallas. He came to MRCA to question a disputed hospital account which he stated he would probably pay and also checked on a repossession.

On March 17, 1960, MRCA attempted to contact RUBY without success, but did talk to a person named ANDERSON at the Vegas Club. This individual informed JACK RUBY was the owner of the Vegas Club and the Silver Club. RUBY was reported to be 39 years old, single, and connected with these two clubs for ten years. Telephone number LA 8-4775 was given as that of the Vegas Club. RUBY was then reportedly living at 1719½ South Ervay, Dallas.

Inquiries were received concerning JACK L. RUBY from the following business establishments at Dallas on dates indicated:

9/13/50	Irby-Mayes
6/12/51	E. M. Kahn
2/28/52	Owens Lumber Company of Oak Cliff
3/28/52	Texas Bank and Trust
5/22/52	Southwestern Bell Telephone
8/27/53	Republic National Bank
8/31/54	Southwestern Bell Telephone
9/3/54	Dreyfuss and Son
11/8/54	Southwestern Bell Telephone
12/12/55	Bank of Services and Trusts (then City State Bank)

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL E. WULFF and JAMES W. SWINFORD/pm Date dictated 11/24/63

589

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI and is the property of

2/27/57; 1/9/58	Mercantile National Bank (two different departments)
1/9/58	Empire State Bank
6/16/58	GMAC
3/16/60	Sigel Liquor Stores
3/17/60	First National Bank
2/16/61	Empire State Bank
11/2/63	Republic National Bank

On February 26, 1954, Republic National Bank reported a repossession for nonpayment in the amount of $189.00, at which time RUBY's address was given as 1709 South Ervay. This same bank on June 18, 1958, reported no loss on this transaction as the dealer, name not mentioned, repurchased the contract.

On April 13, 1954, Baylor Hospital reported a past-due account in the amount of $9.50 which had been owing since June 7, 1953. RUBY's address at this time was given as 1719½ South Ervay.

On an unknown date, Dreyfuss and Son reported a P & L in 1954 in the amount of $50.75 which was paid May 16, 1957. RUBY's address at this time was given as Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas.

On August 1, 1953, Drs. CARLSON, BARECKMAN and BALLARD reported a past-due account in the amount of $5.00 owed since April 21, 1953. This was later paid in full February 12, 1954. RUBY's address was 1717 South Ervay.

On February 15, 1961, Kill All Pest Control reported past-due account in the amount of $10.00 since November 7, 1960. At this time RUBY claimed self-employment as a club operator at 3508 Oak Lawn.

On March 25, 1963, South Oak Cliff Animal Clinic had a past-due account in the amount of $16.42 owing since June 22, 1962, which was reported to the collection department of MRCA for collection. His address at this time was 3929 Rawlins, Dallas.

In 1960, MRCA made a credit checkup regarding JACK L. RUBY. At this time GMAC had no record of RUBY. The Empire State Bank advised RUBY had a high two-figure account. The Mercantile National Bank advised they were unable to locate a record of RUBY. The Bank of Services and Trusts advised RUBY had a three-figure checking account. Dreyfuss and Son advised the P & L of 1954 had been paid. Republic National Bank reported no loss on the previous repossession. Baylor Hospital advised RUBY still owed $9.50.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

RICHARD C. NESS, Service Consultant, Dun & Bradstreet, third floor, Oil & Gas Building, 318 North St. Paul, advised that a check of his records on JACK RUBY, JOE SLATIN, and the Sovereign Club reflected the following information which is set forth below:

"NOVEMBER 18, 1958

Dallas, Texas

"HISTORY

"The trade style was registered in Dallas County Assumed Names Records as Vegas Club Certificate #45817 on April 22, 1955 showing Jack Ruby as owner. Outside sources consulted during current investigation orally confirmed ownership.

"Jack Leon Ruby, about 50, married, is a native of Chicago, Illinois. At Chicago he was known as Rubinstein and operated a business under the style Superior Products Company in about 1936 and 1937. He was then employed by scrap iron and junk handlers union for a period of time and in 1938 operated a business known as Victory Productions Company which he continued until 1940 as an individual enterprise. In 1940 his brothers are reported to have become associated in the business however, full details could not be obtained. He served in the U. S. Armed Forces during World War II and in about the latter part of 1945 began operating a business under the style Earl Products Company which he continued until 1947 when the business was sold, reportedly for a good price. Ruby moved to Dallas in 1947 and began operating a tavern under the style Silver Spur Cafe. That business was started by Ruby's sister in 1946. Details regarding change in ownership could not be determined. Operations of the Silver Spur Cafe encountered difficulties and the business was discontinued with Ruby then identified as a principal in Ruby Enterprises, Inc., a Dallas $10,000 corporation which operated a tavern under the style Bob Wills Ranch House for a short time.

"Club Vegas was started by Irving Alkano in April, 1953 at above address. In the latter part of April or the early part of May, 1955, Jack Ruby became identified as owner of the business, however, details regarding the change in ownership have not been obtained.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK A. FRENCH/gr Date dictated 11/29/63

592

"For about 10 months in 1954 and 1955 Ruby operated a business under the style Hernando's Hideaway at 6854 Greenville. That business was discontinued at the approximate time Ruby became identified as owner of Club Vegas.

"OPERATION-LOCATION

"Operates nightclub, serving beer, wines, soft drinks and some prepared food items. Volume is drawn from general trade for 100% cash, about four full time employees assist Ruby in management of this business.

"Operations conducted from one story masonry building, located in outlying semi-commercial district. Premises orderly.

"FINANCIAL INFORMATION

"Recent attempts to contact Jack Ruby have prove unsuccessful. Repeated attempts to contact Ruby in recent years have been unsuccessful. The last time Ruby was contacted was December 21, 1956. At that time Ruby declined submitting any information regarding his financial affairs stating that he would not submit such information until his financial affairs were in better order.

"Current outside investigation failed to reveal full details regarding the assets and liabilities of the business however, net worth appears to be nominal with investment in the business only moderate. Full extent of indebtedness could not be determined however Dallas County court records revealed tax liens and judgments totaling $7,336 unreleased as of November 18, 1958.

"A check of Dallas County court records on November 18, 1958 revealed the following judgments: Volume 93, page 304 against Jack Ruby trading as Ervay Theatre in the amount of $140 in favor of Associated Popcorn, Inc., filed May 15, 1954; and Volume 110, page 312 against Jack Ruby dba Silver Spur in the amount of $11 in favor of the City of Dallas filed December 28, 1955. Tax liens shown unreleased were as follows: Volume 22, page 215 Jack Rub dba Vegas Club in the amount of $4,776 for excise taxes filed July 13, 1955; Volume 24, page 172 against Jack Ruby dba Vegas Club in the amount of $991 filed August 31, 1956; end Volume 26, page 560 against Jack Ruby (individually) in the amount of $1,418 for income taxes filed

"September 17, 1957. In addition approximately five other tax liens were shown dating from 1952 through 1956, all of which had been released.

"Details regarding the volume being transacted by the business could not be determined during current investigation. One outside source contacted expressed the opinion that at the present time volume was sufficient to provide fair profits.

"Under Texas laws a portion of the fixed assets of the business as well as a portion of the personal assets of Ruby could be claimed exempt.

"PAYMENTS

"A list of trade suppliers has not been received on this business; however, one outside source contacted expressed the opinion that major portion of purchases are on cash basis. During current investigation no local suppliers could be located that has extended credit to the subject business during recent months."

"OCT 4 1960 K

"TRADE Judgments and tax liens as previously reported. List of suppliers still unavailable, however, most payments believed to be cash for supplies.

"CONDITION Efforts to contact Jack Ruby, latterly October 4, 1960, were unsuccessful. Those contacted at business location referred to him for all information. An outside source was of the opinion that Jack Ruby is the principal in this business and also that Joe Slaton has some interest, however, whether this business operates as a proprietorship or under a corporation charter, is still not definitely determined.

"The principals of this business have not been available. Information regarding investment and liabilities of this business have not been determined.

"MARCH 28 1960

"TRADE Trade references have not been submitted, judgments and tax liens would reflect slow payment record. Majority of requirements believed paid on a cash basis.

"FINANCE Jack Ruby, contacted March 28, 1960, declined to discuss the ownership of this business operation other than to state that he was the manager, not the owner. Local sources consulted are of the opinion that Joe Slatin and Jack Ruby have interest in this business operation. Complete information concerning investment in fixtures and equipment, inventory and other assets or liabilities are unknown.

"In view of numerous tax liens and judgments outstanding, credit appraisal is difficult.

"Check of Dallas County court records under style of Sovereign Club March 24, 1960 finds trade style not registered, no judgments no tax liens, no suits, no assignment receivables or chattel mortgages, no real estate rendered, no personal property rendered.

"OPERATION Operates private club on upper floor of two-story masonry structure located in downtown area. Admittance to members only. Membership dues, initiation fees and other information has been withheld. Condition of premises undetermined.

"HISTORY A check of charter records, Austin, Texas finds Sovereign Club, Inc., was granted charter December 7, 1959, with following incorporators: Claude D. Merrell, Marvin L. Levin and Joe Slation. Later information indicates business operates as a proprietorship owned by Jack Ruby. Ruby stated March 28, 1960, that he was manager, not owner. Exact ownership undetermined.

"Local directories do not list a Claude D. Merrell. Marvin L. Levin is an attorney associated with Mayer, Mayer & Levin, Dallas. Joe Slatin is reported to be a principal in the Half Shell and Holiday Bar, both located at Dallas.

"Joe E. Slatin, born 1915, single, reported to be native of Dallas. Slatin has all along declined to furnish detailed anticedents, however, states he has been identified as a night club proprietor for a number of years. Formerly had an interest in the Turf Bar, Dallas, later operated partnership with Cliff A. Hunsaker, operating as Lakewood Lounge, Dallas, still later operated Club 22 and was proprietor of Band Box Bar. Slatin and Hunsaker also identified as partners in the operation of Holiday Bar and Lounge. Slatin later identified as partner with E. O. Blakeway operating as Vogue Bar. Dallas County Court records checked in December 1958 found the following tax liens outstanding: Volume 28, page 81, Cliff Hunsake and Joe Slatin dbs Club 22, $742 due on withholding tax recorded January 23, 1958, Volume 28, page 570; Cliff Hunsaker and Joe Slatin dbs Club 22, $89 due [illegible] filed April 2, 1958; volume 28, page 64, Cliff Hunsaker and Joe Slatin dbs Club 22, $797 withholding tax, recorded April 11, 1958; volume 30, page 100, Hunsaker and Slatin, Club 22, and/or Half Shell, $1,106 due withholding filed August 20, 1958; volume 31, page 77, Hunsaker and Slatin, Half Shell, $920 due withholding tax recorded November 14, 1958. Check underway to determine if these judgments have been released currently. Slatin is believed to continue to appear as a principal with Cliff A. Hunsaker in the operation of the Half Shell, 1324 Commerce and the Holiday Bar at 1212-A Main Street in Dallas. All information has been declined.

"Jack Leon Ruby, about 51, married, native of Chicago, Illinois. At Chicago, is known as Rubinstein and operated the business under style Superior Products about 1936-1937. Then employed in Scrap Iron Junk Handlers Union for a period of time; 1938 operated a business known as Victory Productions Company which continued to 1940. 1940, brothers reported to become associates in business; however, full details not obtained. Served in U. S. Armed forces during World War II, and later in 1945 began operating under the style Earl Products Company, continuing until 1947 when business was sold, moved to Dallas 1947, operated tavern under style Silver Spur Cafe. That business started by Ruby's sister in 1946. Details concerning change of ownership not submitted. In operating Silver

"Spur Cafe, encountered difficulties and business discontinued. Ruby then identified as principal in Ruby Enterprises, Inc., a $10,000 corporation which operated a tavern under the style Bob Will's Ranch House for a short time. 1955, Ruby became identified as owner of the Club Vegas, Dallas, consideration involved not disclosed. Reported to continue to operate that business at the present time. 1954-1955, Ruby operated business under the style Hernando's Hideaway, later discontinued. Detailed financial information has been withheld by Ruby and as numerous tax liens and judgments continue outstanding, exact financial condition is undetermined.

"Check of the Dallas County court record March 28, 1960 finds the following judgments and tax liens: Volume 93, page 304, Jack Ruby trading as Ervay Theatre in the amount of $140, in favor of Associated Pop Corn, Inc., recorded May 15, 1954; volume 110, page 312, Jack Ruby dba Silver Spur in the amount of $11, in favor of the city of Dallas, recorded December 28, 1955; tax liens described as volume 22, page 215, Jack Ruby dba Vegas Club in the amount of $4,776, for excise taxes filed July 13, 1955; volume 24, page 172 against Jack Ruby dba Vegas Club in the amount of $991, recorded August 21, 1956; volume 26, page 560 against Jack Ruby individually in the amount of $1,418, for income taxes filed September 17, 1957; tax lien recorded January 12, 1960, volume 35, page 64, $16,879 for excise taxes; volume 3, page 469, March 25, 1960, $663 due withholding taxes.

"Complete information concerning source and amount of capital unknown."

NESS further advised that a check of his records reflected no additional information on: SAMUEL RUBY, RALPH PAUL, BUDDY TURMAN (or BUDDY RAGAN), JAMES E. DORIE, Vegas Club, Silver Spur, Carousel Club, or Hernando's Hideaway, other than the references provided in the information above.

FOUNDATION

1

DL 44-1639
NAP:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA NAT A. PINKSTON:

AT IRVING, TEXAS

On November 26, 1963, Mrs. JOYCE HUGHES, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 105 South Main Street, advised that that association has no record whatsoever of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 24, 1963

WILLIS G. SHORT, Secretary-Treasurer, Merchants Retail Credit Association, advised he has had a record of Mrs. EVA L. GRANT since October 12, 1961, at which time she was residing at 3929 Rawlins, Apartment I, Dallas, and employed at the Vegas Night Club, but the employment was not verified. The above information was based upon an inquiry from Titche-Goettinger, who furnished one reference for Mrs. GRANT; namely, the Mercantile National Bank, Dallas, which bank when contacted had no record of Mrs. GRANT.

A credit application was mailed to Mrs. GRANT at the above address, but it was never completed or returned.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL E. WULFF and JAMES W. SWINFORD/pm Date dictated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-49)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

Mr. WILLIS G. SHORT, Secretary-Treasurer, Merchants Retail Credit Association, (MRCA), 2112 Jackson, advised that one SAMUEL D. RUBY has been in their files since July 15, 1955. File indicates RUBY to be residing since August 13, 1963, at 11616 Jamestown, and current telephone number KMerson 8-5083. Records further reflect previous residence on July 15, 1955, as 7700 Maywood Street, Dallas, and in October, 1958, 11616 Rochelle, Dallas.

File reflects that RUBY was self-employed as a contractor on November 8, 1955, at which time records indicate he was so employed for six months and refused to furnish information regarding his income.

On December 5, 1957, an officer of MRCA talked with RUBY, who stated he was the owner of the Speed Queen Laundromat, address not furnished, business phone LA 6-9086. File further reflects that RUBY indicated that he had been in this business one year and expected to continue. On August 13, 1963, RUBY's wife PHYLLIS furnished MRCA information to the effect that her husband was still operating the Speed Queen Laundromat, and that he had been so employed for the past six years. She further furnished RUBY's year of birth as 1913.

Records of MRCA reflect a credit report from Chicago, Illinois, dated July, 1955, indicating that he had been known to their office since December, 1953. Chicago's report reflected wife PHYLLIS was only known dependent and that RUBY was employed at Earl Products Novelty Concern since 1943 as a partner. Estimated annual income of this concern was $10,000.00. Report further showed RUBY to be renting a home while living in that area.

A source of the Chicago credit office furnished information to the effect that RUBY's brother was his partner in the Earl Products concern and that this business was well established inasmuch as the company's financial rating was in excess of $50,000.00. The only known bank account of the Earl Products Novelty company was a four-figure balance which was closed in March, 1955. Records of the credit association did not furnish a specific bank.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. SWINFORD and PAUL E. WULFF/ps Date dictated 11/24/63

Credit information dated August 8, 1963, reflected the following credit references:

Preston Bank showing no loan experience.

Merchants State Bank having four figure loan dating back to December, 1960, indicating RUBY paid as agreed.

Sears and Roebuck with high credit of $32.00.

M. Cann, inactive account.

Titche's, several years credit experience.

Neiman's, selling numerous years, last paid in June, 1963, high account $100.00, balance $15.00, paying in 30 days.

Volk Brothers, open 1956, owing nothing present date.

Grand Avenue State Bank, opened account December, 1961. Also having a low four figure loan, owing middle three figures. Paid as agreed.

Mercantile Bank and Texas Bank, no record.

Sanger's, doing business, but no report.

The following list of business firms of the Dallas area are indicated by name and date, who made inquiry:

8/25/55	Titche's
10/31/55	A. Harris
11/5/55	Neiman's
10/24/55	New account notice from A. Harris
5/4/56	Mercantile Bank
10/18/56	Volk
10/30/56	Sanger's
11/27/56	Texas Bank and Trust
2/20/57	Fort Worth Credit Bureau
12/5/57	Texaco
5/23/58	New Orleans Credit Bureau
10/9/59	Preston State Bank
10/15/59	Dun and Bradstreet
10/21/59	First National Bank

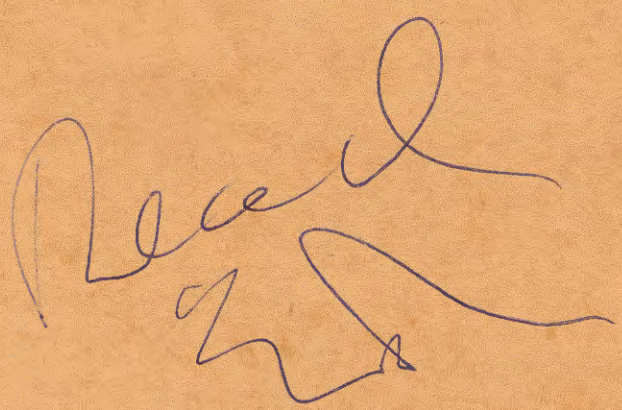
2

DL 44-1639

11/30/59	Merchants State Bank
2/11/63	Brandt Engineering Company
4/15/63	First National Bank
8/8/63	Texaco
10/8/63	Exchange Bank and Trust Company.

602

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 13



COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST...

1

Date November 25, 1963

Mr. WILLIS G. SHORT, Secretary-Treasurer, Merchants Retail Credit Association (MRCA), 2112 Jackson, advised that records reflect a RALPH PAUL has been in their files since August, 1948. Files indicate that in November, 1951, RALPH PAUL was residing at 2026 Wilbur. Files further indicate that PAUL was residing 1102 College Oaks, Arlington, Texas, however, date was unknown.

On July 20, 1951, PAUL advised the credit association that he was the owner of the Blue Bonnet Bar and had been for two years and eight months. PAUL further related to the MRCA that he was born in 1904 and was married. Files reflect PAUL's phone number to be FE 1-1083, and that he is the present owner of the Bull Pen Barbecue, Arlington, Texas.

In July, 1951, Dallas Credit Association received a financial statement from a credit office in New York City, indicating that PAUL had total assets of $14,088.08. Report further reflected PAUL's date of birth as December 17, 1904, single, residing in Dallas the past three years, seven months, from New York City. Report shows that PAUL is the son of Mrs. TILLIE PAUL, 1152 College Street, New York City. Report shows PAUL to be the owner of a 1950 Buick with a mortgage of $1,200.00 outstanding on same. Further indicates owing $4,000.00 on furniture. PAUL shown to be residing in New York City all of his life prior to coming to Dallas, Texas. PAUL and his brother, name not furnished, operated a fruit and vegetable store near the Yankee Stadium, exact address not known. His mother and brother still operate the store, which has been established at that location for several years. Public National Bank, New York City, which was given as a reference, reported no account.

The following list of credit references was checked on August 15, 1958:

First National Bank, no record.

Pacific Finance, no present record, but previous account, $2,195.00.

J. Foster and Son, record in Fort Worth.

James R. Wilson, account since November, 1951.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. SWINFORD and PAUL E. WULFF/pm Date dictated 11/25/63

603

Mercantile Bank, low three figure checking account.

Greenville Avenue State Bank, account opened March, 1954, low four figure loan, paid as agreed.

Gulf Oil, records in Houston, Texas.

Vandergriff Investment, Arlington, account opened August, 1958.

The following list of inquiries indicated by dates and names were shown in credit file:

8/58	First National Bank, Dallas
9/15/58	Pacific Finance
7/20/51	J. E. Foster and Son
8/12/51	Sanger's
11/5/51	James K. Wilson
11/7/51	Mercantile Bank
3/5/54	Greenville Avenue State Bank
8/55	Oak Cliff Bank and Trust Company
1/24/56	Texas Bank and Trust Company
2/13/56	Gulf Oil, Houston, Texas
2/15/56	Texas Bank and Trust Company
5/23/57	Dr. MENDENHALL
8/13/58	Vandergriff Investment, Arlington
1/20/59	Commercial Credit Company
8/21/59	Dun and Bradstreet

It should be noted that a news clipping was attached to PAUL's file, dated October 27, 1960, reflecting that there was a suit against RALPH PAUL of Dallas by WINNIE FLOYD, and that the high court let stand a $8,000.00 lower court judgment in favor of FLOYD. This judgment was the result of an auto accident occurring on November 8, 1958, at Hampton Road and Fort Worth Avenue.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST.....

1 Date 11/26/63

Records of the Grand Avenue Bank and Trust Company, 5430 East Grand Avenue, Dallas, Texas, on November 26, 1963, reflected the following:

On December 6, 1956, SAMUEL D. RUBY, address 11616 Rochelle, opened an account with that bank. On that same date RUBY borrowed $5,200.00 which was to be used as a business investment to open a washateria. He was to operate the washateria under the name of the Speed-Queen Launderette, 3608 Oaklawn, Dallas, Texas. Records reflect RUBY was in this business venture alone and has since done considerable business with that bank in the form of loans which were used to expand the business, and at one time SAMUEL RUBY operated several launderettes in Dallas. His dealings with the bank have been completely satisfactory, and all obligations have been satisfied.

RUBY, at one time, was in partnership with an individual named ROBERT E. EISMAN, and they did business as the Big D Enterprises. RUBY has since dissolved this partnership, but EISMAN continued doing business with the bank on his own. Bob Eisman

Records of the bank reflect the following information which was furnished by SAMUEL D. RUBY at the time he applied for his first loan:

Wife	PHYLLIS F. RUBY
Cousin	KEN CRAWFORD U.S.A.
	Brock Bank Avenue
Relative of PHYLLIS	GLADYS KERNES
	5222 Congress Street
	Chicago, Illinois

The form filled in by Mr. RUBY reflected real estate valued at $26,000.00, which was a residence, and the mortgage on this residence was held by Jones-West Mortgage Company, Dallas, Texas. RUBY had two sons listed as dependants and showed bank accounts at the Mercantile National and the Republic National Banks of Dallas. On his financial statement,

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR. AND JAMES S. WEIR Date dictated 11/26/63

605

...property of the FBI and is loaned...

DL 44-1639
RML,JSW:mam
2

RUBY listed assets as $18,450.00, which included a $2,300.00 first lien on the Vegas Club and a second lien on the Earl Products Company, which is a company owned and operated by EARL RUBY in Chicago, Illinois.

SAMUEL D. RUBY still maintains a checking account with that bank, and the above information was furnished for any value it may have.

In the event the above records are to be used in a court of law, a subpoena duces tecum should be issued in the name of J. S. NESBIT, JR., Vice President and Loan Officer, Grand Avenue Bank and Trust Company, to make the above records available.

Ill.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

The records of the Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross, Dallas, reflect the following information:

An account in the name of JACK RUBY, 4727 Homer, Apartment 105, was opened June 26, 1960. RUBY's address was subsequently changed to 3929 Rawlins. This account is small and inactive, with no recent deposits or withdrawals. The only recent entries are service charges of $1.00 per month. The balance at the present time is $35.78.

An account in the name of the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, with JACK RUBY listed as the person to draw on this account, was opened on October 12, 1961. A resume of this account reflects the following information:

Date	Deposit	Withdrawal	Balance
9/30/63			$188.73
10/4/63	$ 8.82		197.55
10/10/63		$24.38	173.17
10/10/63	30.26		203.43
10/11/63	33.22		236.65
11/19/63	10.00		246.65
11/20/63		15.00	231.65
11/22/63		31.87	199.78

On July 9, 1958, an account was opened in the name of the Vegas Club, care of JACK RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas. JACK RUBY was the only person authorized to draw on this account. A resume of this account reflects the following information:

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and EDMOND C. HARDIN/pm Date dictated 11/29/63

607

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Date	Deposit	Withdrawal	Balance
9/30/63			$210.15
10/9/63		One check	160.15
10/10/63		Two checks	81.44
10/16/63		Three checks	63.91
10/22/63	A deposit minus three checks resulting in balance of		263.91
10/29/63		Four checks	134.44
11/6/63		$50.00	84.44
11/8/63		25.00	59.44
11/11/63	$200.00		259.44
11/12/63		11.65	247.79
11/20/63		25.00	222.79
11/22/63		12.82	209.97
11/25/63		50.00	159.97

Loan records reflect the following addresses for JACK RUBY from 1958 to the present time:

4160 Hawthorne
4727 Homer
11616 Jamestown Road
3508 Oak Lawn
3929 Rawlins

On June 26, 1958, JACK RUBY borrowed $1,148.00 from this bank to be repaid in 18 monthly payments. A lien on a 1956 Oldsmobile secured this loan. Final payment was made on December 8, 1959.

On December 8, 1959, JACK RUBY borrowed $704.00 to be repaid in 12 monthly payments. Final payment was made on January 2, 1961. A lien on a 1956 Oldsmobile secured this loan.

On December 29, 1960, a loan was made to S. D. RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, in the amount of $3,360.00, with JACK RUBY listed as a co-signer on the note. The loan was repaid in 24 monthly payments with the final installment on March 16, 1962.

On February 14, 1961, JACK RUBY borrowed $636.00, which he repaid in 12 monthly payments, with the last installment on March 9, 1962. Security on this loan was a lien on a 1956 Oldsmobile.

On January 31, 1963, JACK RUBY borrowed $1,375.00, giving as security a lien on a 1960 Oldsmobile, vehicle identification No. 607T07749. He has made ten monthly payments of $76.50 each on this loan, with the last payment having been made on November 11, 1963.

On June 1, 1962, JACK RUBY borrowed $410.00 on a short-term basis, which was repaid on July 11, 1962. No security was required on this loan.

On April 27, 1959, JACK RUBY, whose address at that time was 4160 Hawthorne, rented safety deposit box No. 448. MYRTLE CHANCE, no address, was listed as his agent on the safety deposit box record, but her name was revoked as his agent on June 6, 1960. The files reflect RUBY was admitted to the safety deposit box vault on the following dates:

May 7 and 22, 1959
June 2 and 22, 1959
July 1, 9 and 20, 1959
August 21, 1959
September 4 and 21, 1959
October 28, 1959
March 18, 1960
April 12, 1960
November 14, 1960
March 21, 1961

The file reflects no entry after March 21, 1961.

RUBY has no savings account at the Merchants State Bank.

The above records are confidential and will be produced only upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. V. P. SCHUMACHER, President, Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross, Dallas, Texas, is the proper person to subpoena to produce these records.

1

44-1639
DL 89-43
JGP:sah:mam

The following individuals all of whom live in the immediate vicinity of the residence of Mrs. MICHAEL PAINE, 2515 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas, were exhibited photographs of JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD by SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS. All of these individuals stated that RUBY and OSWALD were unknown to them:

Mr. and Mrs. ALLEN A. LEWIS, 2514 West 5th Street

Mr. and Mrs. WILLIAM MORRIS, 2534 West 5th Street

DONALD CHRISTIANSEN, 2520 West 5th Street

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/24/63

1

Mrs. CHOLE I. STANSELL, 4160 Hawthorne, Hawthorne Terrace Apartments, advised she became manager of the Hawthorne Terrace Apartments, Dallas, Texas, on October 1, 1957, and at that time one tenant in the apartment located at 4156 Hawthorne was JACK RUBY. Mrs. STANSELL described RUBY as a respectful tenant who never caused any trouble and kept strictly to himself. She stated that for some time three other men lived with RUBY in his apartment. RUBY moved in the last months of 1959 or in the first three months of 1960 and upon moving told Mrs. STANSELL that he was leaving for Chicago as his father recently died in that city.

Mrs. STANSELL advised that residents in the apartment at the time RUBY was a tenant were mainly young people in their twenties. She stated since RUBY was an older man she was certain he had no close associates/or friends in the apartment.

From her records Mrs. STANSELL was able to determine that neighbors of RUBY in October, 1957, were RUTH and NORMA CAMPBELL, 4154 Hawthorne Terrace. The CAMPBELLs were sisters and were either nurses or school teachers. Other neighbors were JO ANN WALKER, MARY SUE BOLING and PHYLLIS BACHREL, all of whom resided at 4158 Hawthorne Terrace and who moved out on November 20, 1957. STANSELL stated that no present residents would know RUBY.

Mrs. STANSELL advised that the Hawthorne Terrace Apartments are owned by her son-in-law, Dr. HARRY R. TAYLOR, 5947 Discell, telephone EM 1-7437, Dallas. She doubted that Dr. TAYLOR would know anything of JACK RUBY. She recalled that Dr. TAYLOR purchased the apartments in 1957 from one RAY WOOD, address unknown.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. ANDERSON and ROBERT E. BASHAM Date dictated 11/24/63

611

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST.....

1 Mrs. Bennie E. Gross Date 11/25/63

RUBY GROSS, 7007 Yamini, Dallas, Texas, widow of BENNIE E. GROSS, advised that they formerly owned the Hawthorne Terrace Apartments, Throckmorton and Hawthorne Avenues, Highland Park, Texas, in 1956 and 1957, at which time they sold the unit to RAY WOODS.

Documents Texas B.E. Gross

Mrs. GROSS said that JACK RUBY rented one of her apartments with another white male, approximately the same age as RUBY. She said that RUBY owned The Vegas Club, Oaklawn Avenue, Dallas, and had a 1955 or 1956 white Cadillac. She said she knew he was from Chicago, Illinois, but he did not associate with anyone in the apartment building, other than the individual he was rooming with. She said he seemed to be a quiet individual who kept to himself, and the only trouble she had was on one occasion trying to collect overdue rent. She said she never met any of RUBY's associates or friends and she did not see any girls at his apartment at any time.

Mrs. GROSS advised that the more she thought of it she believed that the man who first shared the apartment with RUBY was a Doctor ALLISON, who had an office in downtown Dallas, but she was not certain of this.

Mrs. GROSS advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to her.

Mrs. GROSS advised if she could recall any further information she would immediately contact the FBI.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. ANDERSON & ROBERT E. BASHAM Date dictated 11/25/63

eah 44 612

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

J. HERMAN LITTLE, 7018 Freemont Street, advised he is the owner of the J. Herman Little Real Estate Company, 3608 Greenville Avenue, and at one time was manager of the Hawthorne Terrace Apartments located on the corner of Hawthorne and Throckmorton Streets, when that building was owned by B. E. GROSS. LITTLE recalled that a JACK RUBY was a tenant in the above apartment but advised he knows nothing about RUBY or any associates of RUBY. LITTLE stated that RUBY lived alone in his apartment and was considered a good tenant. He recalled that RUBY mentioned an association with a night club located on Oak Lawn Street, name not recalled. LITTLE further stated that several nurses and one Doctor J. ALLISON were also tenants in the apartment building during this period of time. Mr. LITTLE advised he has discussed this matter with his wife and has been unable to recall anything regarding RUBY other than that enumerated above.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA ROBERT J. ANDERSON RJA
SA ROBERT E. BASHAM REB/cv Date dictated 11/25/63

613

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Mrs. MARION GABLE DART, 4707 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, advised she was the manager of the Hawthorne Terrace Apartments located on the corner of Hawthorne and Throckmorton Streets, and these apartments were owned by RAY WOODS in 1958.

marion Dart

She stated she recalls one tenant named JACK RUBY. Mrs. DART advised she knows no friends or associates of RUBY but does recall he had visitors on numerous occasions who "did not look like nice people". Mrs. DART stated that one of these visitors drove a fairly new white Cadillac probably a 1955 or 1956 model. She described the driver of the above car as a middle-aged heavy set white man who at times was accompanied by two or three other men. She further recalled that although she spoke with RUBY on only one or two occasions RUBY did mention at one time that he managed a night club in Dallas. Mrs. DART stated she does not think any tenants of the apartment would know RUBY because he, RUBY, had no friends and kept to himself.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA ROBERT J. ANDERSON
SA ROBERT E. BASHAM /cv Date dictated 11/25/63

614

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/24/63

1

RAY WOODS, 7047 Currin Drive, Dallas, Texas, phone EM 8-5634 advised as follows:

WOODS stated that he is the former owner of the Hawthorne Terrace Apartments located on the corner of Hawthorne and Throckmorton having sold these apartments in 1957 to Dr. HARRY A. TAYLOR. WOODS advised he owned the apartments for less than one year and at the time of his purchase one JACK RUBY was a tenant. WOODS further stated that he did not live in the Hawthorne Terrace apartments so is not well acquainted with JACK RUBY and knows no associates or friends of RUBY. He stated he did have one business dealing with RUBY. This business dealing was in connection with his (WOODS) purchasing the Silver Slipper night club located on South Ervay Street, Dallas. At the time of WOODS' purchase JACK RUBY was renting the Silver Slipper night club and WOODS continued to rent this night club to RUBY on a monthly basis. WOODS stated that RUBY fell behind in his monthly rental payments and he continuously had trouble in collecting the rent from RUBY. This caused hard feeling between him and RUBY. WOODS advised he sold the Silver Slipper night club about one year after its purchase and this was the last association or contact with JACK RUBY.

J. Herman Little

WOODS stated that when he purchased the Hawthorne Terrace Apartments in 1957, HERMAN LITTLE, address unknown, was the manager at that time. After WOODS purchased the apartments he advised he hired MARION DART of the Dorchester House, Dallas, Texas, to manage the apartment building. WOODS stated he purchased the apartment from B. E. GROSS, now deceased, and he recalled that Mrs. B. E. GROSS worked at the apartment prior to his purchase.

7018 Freemont St.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent # ROBERT J. ANDERSON and ROBERT E. BASHAM: jjm 615 Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

Date 11/25/63

1

JAMES DOUGLAS STEWART, Room 223, The Hawthorne Apartments, Andrew Street, advised he is currently employed by the Dallas Police Department as a patrolman attached to the Oak Cliff Substation. He stated he was not on duty at the time of the shooting incident of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY. He stated he was at home at the time and saw the incident on TV.

Dallas, Texas

STEWART advised that prior to moving to his present residence he lived with some other police officers at the Marsala Place Apartments, 223 Ewing. He recalled he lived there approximately one month and his roommates were FRED SEXAUER and BILLY BATEMAN.

STEWART stated he knew JACK RUBY only vaguely. He stated he and the other patrolmen considered RUBY "unfriendly" and "odd."

STEWART advised that he went to the Carousel Club twice; on one occasion with a group of fellow police officers and on another occasion with a date.

STEWART advised he also recalled GEORGE SENATOR only vaguely as another occupant of the Marsala Place Apartment. He said that he saw RUBY coming out of his apartment not infrequently with women whom STEWART assumed to be strippers at the Carousel Club. He stated that he was never in RUBY's apartment and had no association with any of RUBY's friends.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK A. FRENCH Date dictated 11/25/63

616

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date 11/25/63

Dallas, Texas

MILLARD J. HEATH, 1126 Pentagon Parkway, phone FR 4-4580, advised he is a director of the Dallas County Medical Society.

He stated that Dr. WILFRED JOHN ALLISON is known to him as an alcoholic. HEATH recalled that ALLISON was a reputable doctor in the early 1950's but ceased to practice actively in medicine in 1957. Since that time ALLISON has been known as an alcoholic and on several occasions has been charged with driving while intoxicated, according to HEATH. HEATH stated that ALLISON's present whereabouts is unknown to him.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1603

by Special Agents ROBERT E. BASHAM & ROBERT J. ANDERSON:rca Date dictated 11/25/63

617

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1

Date 11/28/63

GEORGE A. BOUHE, 4740 Homer, Apartment O, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at his place of residence. GEORGE BOUHE

Mr. BOUHE was asked if he was aware of any relationship whatsoever between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mr. BOUHE stated that he met LEE HARVEY OSWALD approximately a year and a half ago through OSWALD's wife. He pointed out that he had made it a point of meeting Mrs. OSWALD since he had become aware that she was from his own home town in Russia. In this connection, he stated that he had left Russia in 1924 and has been residing in the United States since that time.

Mr. BOUHE was emphatic in stating that he had never even heard the name JACK RUBY until the name appeared in the paper following the shooting of OSWALD by JACK RUBY. He said that neither LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor his wife, MARINA, had ever mentioned JACK RUBY in his presence. He likewise stated that in his contacts with the Russian colony in Texas, he had never heard the name of JACK RUBY mentioned.

It was pointed out to Mr. BOUHE that JACK RUBY had within the past few years resided at 4749 Homer Street. BOUHE pointed out that all residences on the Homer Street in the 4700 block are of the apartment building type. He said that the apartment which he occupies rents for $75.00 a month, whereas the apartments at 4749 rent for $200.00 a month. He said he has never been in contact with individuals residing in the apartments across the street from the apartment in which he resides.

Mr. BOUHE said that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had never resided on Homer Street or anywhere in the area of the 4700 block of Homer to his knowledge. He pointed out that when he first met OSWALD, he was residing at 2703 Mercedes in Fort Worth, Texas. When OSWALD first came to Dallas he resided at the YMCA for a couple of years. Following his residence at the YMCA, he said OSWALD secured a room in the Oak Cliff area of Dallas, but he could not recall this address nor did he have a record of it in his papers. At this point, Mr. BOUHE produced a card on which he kept addresses, and this card bore the notation dated November 1, 1963, 602 Elsbeth , Oak Cliff, for OSWALD and a notation dated June 1, 1963, reflecting an address of 4907 Magazine Street, New Orleans, Louisiana (Mr. BOUHE said he received this information second hand).

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent JOHN J. FLANAGAN: mam Date dictated 11/28/63

618

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
JJF:mam
2

Mr. BOUHE advised that he was not too well acquainted with OSWALD, repeating that he met him through his wife. According to BOUHE, OSWALD frequently beat Mrs. OSWALD, and he recalled that on one occasion when he and some other members of the Russian colony had visited the OSWALD residence they had found it practically devoid of furniture, with the young child sleeping on the floor. Accordingly, he and other members of the group felt sorry for the OSWALDs and between them secured some child's furniture and clothing, along with milk and other groceries for the family. Even while they were making this material available to the OSWALD family, he said that OSWALD was extremely ungrateful and beligerent, stating that his family did not need such items even though it was very obvious that they did.

Mr. BOUHE advised that to his knowledge OSWALD never had any money of consequence except on those occasions immediately after he had cashed his weekly pay check.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/27/63

1

JESSE JOHNSON, former Manager of Marsala Apartments, 508 South Marsalis, and who presently resides at 200 West Clarendon, and has business address 525 South Lancaster, from a ledger which he maintained on the occupants of Marsala Apartments South, established Apartment 205 was rented in March, 1962, to JACK RUBY and, according to the ledger, was there during the months of April and May, paying $125 per month for the apartment. Nothing further was available from the ledger sheet concerning this former tenant who, according to JOHNSON, remained in the Marsala Apartments South, until moving to Marsala Apartment Place, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

6 70

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1 Dahlia Stewart

Date 11/25/63

DAHLIA DOLORES STEWART advised that she and her roommate, GEORGEANN CRONKITE, had occupied Room 109, Marsala Place Apartments, 223 Ewing Street, for the last three months. She advised she is currently employed with Reserve Life, 403 South Akard in Dallas. DALLAS, TEXAS

STEWART stated that she had recently noticed a man whom she knew only as GEORGE frequenting the apartment. She had previously known GEORGE when she lived in the Oasis Apartments (which she advised had been since renamed), at 4511 Live Oak, in 1960. She stated that, at the time, GEORGE had, on numerous occasions, "annoyed" her. She declined to elaborate further. She stated that, when she noticed GEORGE appearing around the Marsala Place Apartments, she took particular pains to avoid him. She further advised she knew of nothing concerning the relationship between GEORGE and JACK RUBY.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK A. FRENCH/jeab Date dictated 11/25/63

624

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DD 44-1639
LMK:eah
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA's J. DOYLE WILLIAMS, JACK A. FRENCH, HENRY J. OLIVER and LOUIS M. KELLEY on November 25, 1963:

Mrs. CURTIS L. WARNER, Manager, Marsala Apartments, Apartment 102, 223 Ewing, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following names as being residents of the apartment building:

Apartment Number	Name
101	Mr. & Mrs. W. H. EASTMAN
102	CURTIS L. WARNER (Manager)
103	Mrs. J. T. SMITH
104	Mr. & Mrs. B. T. BRANDON 223 EWING DALLAS, TEXAS
105	MARTHA ILA GREEN
106	L. F. DAUER
107	Vacant
108	Vacant
109	DAHLIA STEWART
110	JOE WEST
111	NANCY ANN RAMSEY
112	Mrs. WILLIE HARDIN
114	PATRICIA A. TAYLOR
201	Vacant
202	Mr. KITCHENS J. Dale Hart
203	Mr. & Mrs. JERRY DALE HART
204	MALCOLM SLAUGHTER, SIDNEY EVANS, JR. JACK SKRITCHFIELD
205	Vacant
206	Vacant
207	JACK RUBY
208	Vacant
209	LOWELL GAYLOR, JR.
210	ALLEN E. GLOVER
211	SHIRLEY Y. WEIR
212	C. M. MADDOX
214	STELLA JEAN NUTT
301	BOB DOUGLAS
302	Vacant
303	BILL CLEMONS
304	Vacant
305	LOUIE DAVIS
306	JAMES M. PARNELL
307	Vacant

Marsala Apts. 223 Ewing Dallas Texas

The following residents of the apartment were contacted on November 25, 1963, and advised they did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or just knew RUBY by sighty. They were unable to furnish any information regarding the activities, background, or associates of RUBY:

Apartment	Person	Contacting Agent
101	W. H. EASTMAN	SA LOUIS M. KELLEY
103	Mrs. J. T. SMITH	" "
104	Mrs. INEZ BRANDON	223 EWING, DALLAS, TEXAS
105	MARTHA ILA GREEN	" "
109	GEORGEANN CRONKITE	SA JACK A. FRENCH
110	JOE WEST	SA's HENRY J. OLIVER & LOUIS M. KELLEY
111	NANCY ANN THREASH	SA JACK A. FRENCH
112	Mrs. WILLIE HARDIN	SA J. DOYLE WILLIAMS
212	C. M. MADDOX	SA JACK A. FRENCH
305	ROBERT BYRUM LOUIE DAVIS	SA HENRY J. OLIVER
306	JAMES PARNELL	" "

Attempts were made to contact the following residents who were not home on November 25, 1963:

Apartment	Name
114	PATRICIA A. TAYLOR
202	Mr. KITCHENS
203	Mr. & Mrs. J. DALE HART

DL 44-1639
LMK:eah

3

Apartment	Name
204	MALCOLM SLAUGHTER, SIDNEY EVANS, JR., JACK SKRITCHFIELD
210	ALLEN F. GLOVER
212	SHIRLEY Y. WEIR
214	STELLA JEAN NUTT
303	BILL CLEMONS (Presently in hospital)

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

George=Hopkins

ALONZO "LONNIE"/GEORGE HOPKINS, Room 209, Marsala Place Apartments, 223 Ewing Street, advised he had lived at these apartments since they were built in approximately November, 1962. He stated he currently shared the apartment with LOWELL GAYLOR, JR., and JACK ROOKER. HOPKINS advised he was currently employed by Davis & Associates, Consulting Engineers, in Dallas.

Dallas, Texas

HOPKINS stated he had known JACK RUBY for some time, both as a fellow occupant of the apartments and as the Manager of the Carousel Club. He stated RUBY maintained about four or five dachshunds in his apartment, despite management regulations to the contrary. He said RUBY appeared to be "a nice fellow" and frequently gave many free passes to both him and his friends to the Carousel Club. HOPKINS advised he never saw RUBY in possession of a gun, nor did RUBY ever mention ownership of one. HOPKINS stated that he knew RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, of The Vegas Club. He stated EVA had a very quick and violent temper; she acted as the "club bouncer" at The Vegas Club, and he had observed her on many occasions throwing out drunks. HOPKINS said he had heard that RUBY also had a very quick temper but he, personally, had seen no evidence of such. HOPKINS advised that RUBY frequently had various strippers at the Carousel Club at his apartment, but he knew of only two of these girls who were there frequently. He stated these two strippers, one a brunette and one a red head, had lived in Room 208 of the apartment during the Summer of 1963. He stated he could not recall their names.

HOPKINS also advised that two Dallas police officers who occupied Room 208 after it was vacated by the strippers appeared to be on very good terms with RUBY. He stated he believed one of the officers was named FRED SEXAUER, but he could not recall the other one's name.

HOPKINS also advised that another very good friend of RUBY was the former manager of the Marsala Apartments, a man he knew only as JOE. He said that JOE and JACK RUBY were drinking buddies and he felt that JOE would be able to furnish a good deal of information about RUBY.

HOPKINS further advised he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor had he ever seen him at RUBY's apartment or at the Carousel Club.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK A. FRENCH:eal Date dictated 11/25/63

625

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NO 44-1639
JAF:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK A. FRENCH, on November 26, 1963, at Dallas, Texas:

J. B. HARROD, 127 West Jefferson, advised he was the Superintendent of the Norman Construction & Apartments. He advised his company owned and operated the Marsala Apartments at 223 Ewing.

HARROD stated that GLENN DAVIS was the resident manager of the Marsala Apartments from approximately November, 1962, until mid 1963. From that time until about three months ago, the resident manager was JOE COURTNEY. He advised that the current manager was Mr. CURTIS WARNER.

HARROD stated he did not know the current whereabouts of either DAVIS or COURTNEY, although he believed DAVIS worked for a finance company in Dallas and he had heard COURTNEY lived in the Natchez Apartments on 8th or 9th Street.

M.
FOU

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

Glenn Davis

Mr. GLENN MARSHALL DAVIS, 2717 West Jefferson, Dallas, Texas, stated he was Manager of the Marsala Apartments from February, 1963 to July, 1963.

Mr. DAVIS stated he rented Apartment 207 to JACK LEON RUBY sometime in February, 1963, and that he was not acquainted with RUBY prior to that time. Mr. DAVIS described his acquaintance with RUBY as casual. On two or three occasions, RUBY invited DAVIS to have a social drink with him, but in each instance DAVIS declined to accept. DAVIS stated he had on one occasion accepted an invitation from RUBY to go to the Carousel Club, where they each had a few drinks, and left. DAVIS indicated he and RUBY did not develop a real close friendship.

DAVIS described RUBY as a good, cash-paying tenant, who was friendly and courteous to all apartment house occupants. RUBY was especially fond of children and would frequently give special attention to the small children residing at the Marsala Apartments. DAVIS indicated RUBY was a sloppy housekeeper, leaving money lying around the house and generally not doing any cleaning. Because of this situation and at DAVIS' request, RUBY hired a maid by the name of ELNORA PITTS in April, 1963.

DAVIS stated that RUBY was especially friendly with GEORGE SENATOR, who resided in Apartment 206, Marsala Apartments. RUBY and SENATOR would usually eat supper together. DAVIS indicated he thought SENATOR to be "odd," but could not elaborate on this point. RUBY was known to frequently have female guests and on a few occasions he would have parties. The parties were always quiet and orderly. DAVIS could not identify any of the female guests referred to above.

DAVIS stated he knew RUBY to have a gun which was kept in a living room closet. He has never seen the gun, nor could he describe it. DAVIS indicated RUBY advised him he had the gun because RUBY frequently had large sums of money around the apartment.

DAVIS stated he has not seen RUBY since July, 1963,

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD T. RABIDEAU/eah Date dictated 11/26/63

627

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

but did on one occasion in September, 1963, call RUBY to ascertain whether or not the Vegas Club was still in operation.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11-27-63

Dallas, Texas

ALBERT H. STREBECK, 920 Tierro, Patrolman, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, advised that he has known JACK RUBY since about January, 1962, when he was employed in the Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and was in and out of RUBY's CAROUSEL CLUB on routine checks. He stated that he worked for the Special Service Bureau for nine months and during this period of time got to know RUBY. He stated that he never arrested RUBY for any violations, but knew that he had been arrested for violation of liquor law violations. He stated that he and his wife separated and that he moved to the Marsala Place Apartment House, 223 S. Ewing Street, Dallas in July and August with another policeman, FRED SEXAUR, and that they lived there together during July and August, 1963. He advised that shortly after he had moved to this address, he learned that RUBY lived in an apartment across the hall from the one he occupied. He advised that he saw RUBY around the apartment house swimming pool occasionally, but did not see him very often, as RUBY slept during the days and he, STREBECK, during this time was on a day shift. He stated that so far as he knew, RUBY had no close friends other than the man who worked at the Carousel Club with him, named PAUL and who lived as a roommate with him at this address.

STREBECK stated that he knew of no connection RUBY had with OLSWALD and stated that during all of his contacts with RUBY, he had never seen OLSWALD and RUBY together.

---

on 11-27-63 at Mesquite, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEELEY & J. CALVIN RICK & md Date dictated 11-27-63

629

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

Mrs. REX B. GOODMAN advised she has been manager of the apartment house at 3929 Rawlings since January 12, 1963. She informed that Mrs. EVA L. GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY, has occupied Apartment 1 in that apartment house ever since Mrs. GOODMAN and her husband began managing the house. She said the records reflect Mr. GRANT has been a tenant in that apartment house since May 29, 1961. Mrs. GOODMAN further said she is aware of the fact the name of JACK RUBY has appeared on the mail box for Apartment 1 ever since she has managed the apartment. She said Mrs. GRANT had told her that RUBY used this only to receive mail. She stated she is sure JACK RUBY has never lived at that apartment as she has only seen him a very few times.

Texas

Mrs. GOODMAN informed that in approximately July, 1963, Mrs. GRANT left an envelope with her to be delivered to JACK RUBY. She informed that Mrs. GRANT saw fit to describe JACK RUBY to Mrs. GOODMAN so that she would know him when he called for the package. Mrs. GOODMAN informed that RUBY would come and pick up the envelope on this occasion. Mrs. GOODMAN said that Mrs. GRANT had often mentioned her brother, JACK RUBY, in casual conversation, and she knew he operated the Carousel and Vegas Night Clubs. She said he came by the apartment on an average of approximately once every 30 days, but usually would only sit in his car and honk the horn and Mrs. GRANT would go to the car. Mrs. GOODMAN pointed out that only on the one occasion mentioned above, when he called for the envelope, does she recall having seen him until the past two weeks. She said in the past approximately two weeks Mrs. GRANT had an operation and JACK RUBY has come by to see her quite often since that time. She said that she understands he is a bachelor but that his business is "pretty good." Mrs. GOODMAN informed she has become quite attached to Mrs. GRANT and likes her very much. She said Mrs. GRANT has visited in Mrs. GOODMAN's apartment on numerous occasions and had coffee with her.

Mrs. GOODMAN informed that Mrs. GRANT is a "strong KENNEDY woman." She said she does not know whether Mrs. GRANT is a Republican or Democrat or what other political belief she holds but that she has certainly been very strongly

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents GASTON C. THOMPSON and JACK B. PEDEN/gm Date dictated 11/24/63

630

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

in favor of President KENNEDY and that she was "real torn up" about the President's assassination.

She advised a woman named PAULINE, last name unknown, called her, Mrs. GOODMAN, a very short time after the President was assassinated and told her that Mrs. GRANT was hysterical about the assassination and asked Mrs. GOODMAN to go to Mrs. GRANT's apartment and see if she could be of assistance. Mrs. GOODMAN said she went to Mrs. GRANT's apartment and talked with her for approximately ten minutes. She said Mrs. GRANT had obviously been crying because her eyes were red and she kept repeating how tragic for this country the assassination was.

Mrs. GOODMAN described Mrs. GRANT as a very emotional person. She said that she was in a very emotional state on the occasion when she went to the apartment to help calm her down.

Mrs. GOODMAN stated she had learned through her association with Mrs. GRANT before the assassination through various conversations that Mrs. GRANT thought President KENNEDY was a wonderful person and was extremely enthusiastic about him as President. Mrs. GOODMAN stated that she would guess that JACK RUBY is highly emotional and very possibly was very pro-KENNEDY. She stated she is basing this belief more on Mrs. GRANT's outlook than on her actual contact with RUBY.

A picture of LEE HARVEY OSWALD (New Orleans, Louisiana, #112 723, 8/9/63) was shown Mrs. GOODMAN, and she advised she has never seen him at the apartment house to her knowledge.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

JOSEPH RAYMOND COURTNEY, Lazy Acres Apartments, advised that he currently occupied Apartment 210, Building 8602. COURTNEY stated that he was the Resident Manager of the Marsala Apartments, 223 Ewing, for approximately a four-month period in the Summer of 1963. During this period, he had occasion to become acquainted with the tenant of Room 207, JACK RUBY.

COURTNEY advised that he and RUBY saw a great deal of each other. COURTNEY felt that RUBY was "extremely emotional." COURTNEY elaborated by saying that he felt that RUBY became extremely upset about even the smallest problems in his personal or business life.

COURTNEY advised that he knew RUBY owned a gun, which he described as a small .38, and that RUBY had shown it to him on a few occasions. COURTNEY felt that the reason RUBY maintained possession of a sidearm was the fact that he carried a lot of money on his person and that RUBY wanted protection while carrying around the nightly receipts of the Carousel Club. COURTNEY stated that he was in RUBY's apartment on numerous occasions on a social basis and felt RUBY to be well-mannered during these occasions. He stated he only went to the Carousel Club on one occasion and that time upon invitation of RUBY.

COURTNEY stated that during the Summer of 1963 two strippers from the Carousel Club occupied Room 208. One of these was TAMMI TRUE and another, whose name he could not recall. COURTNEY advised it was his impression that the girls were on a friendly basis with RUBY but that RUBY had a "falling out" with TAMMI.

COURTNEY advised that he had numerous complaints from other tenants about TAMMI TRUE and he cautioned her about her behavior in the apartments. He stated she became extremely upset and threatened to kill him if he gave her any trouble. During this period of time when COURTNEY was experiencing these difficulties with TAMMI TRUE, RUBY told COURTNEY it would be a good idea to evict her. COURTNEY stated that upon the recommendation of his superiors because of Miss TRUE's behavior and the fact that she had fallen behind in her rent payments he evicted her. He stated that at the time of the eviction TAMMI TRUE threatened him with a

on 11/26/63 at Richardson, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JACK A. FRENCH & RICHARD T. RABIDEAU Date dictated 11/26/63

eah 697

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

nickel-plated .32 revolver. COURTNEY stated he reported this incident to the Dallas police.

COURTNEY stated that the only close friends he believed RUBY to have who visited him frequently at his apartment would be two men who lived in the apartment next to RUBY. They were GEORGE SENATOR and STANLEY, whose last name COURTNEY could not recall. COURTNEY stated that all three men had free access to each other's apartments. COURTNEY recalled that he had considerable difficulty in collecting the rent from GEORGE and STANLEY on numerous occasions.

COURTNEY further advised that he knew of nothing concerning RUBY's political beliefs, nor did he know of any close association with local law enforcement officers.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI...

1

Date 11/26/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. BILLY D. BATEMAN, Apartment 223 Hawthorne House, 400 Andrews Street, Patrolman, Dallas Police Department, advised that he has known JACK RUBY for about 3½ years. He stated that he worked as a patrolman downtown Dallas and stopped in almost nightly at the Carousel and saw RUBY. He stated that he also lived at the Marsala Place Apartment at 223 Ewing next door to the apartment occupied by JACK RUBY. He stated he lived there from approximately February, 1963, to June, 1963, and again from September 1 to October 15, 1963. He stated that so far as he knows RUBY lived there with his dog, Sheeba, and he never saw JACK RUBY accompanied by any female at the apartment house. He stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never saw him in the company of RUBY. He stated that he knew of no friends or associates of RUBY although there were a few men around forty years of age who occasionally visited RUBY. BATEMAN stated that he worked the morning shift and went off duty at 7 a.m. on the day of November 22, 1963, and was not on duty when President KENNEDY was shot and likewise he was off duty on November 24, 1963, when RUBY shot OSWALD.

Billy BATEMAN volunteered that his divorced wife works at the telephone company and has told him recently that she has been receiving numerous long distance telephone calls from irate citizens complaining about the Dallas Police Department and told him that if he knew what they were saying he would put his badge, gun and credentials on the mantle and leave Dallas.

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1603

by Special Agent SA's J. CALVIN RICE & ALFRED D. NEELEY/ANC Date dictated 11/26/63

634

conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-25-63

1 Fred T Sexauer

FRED SEXAUER, 400 Andrews Street, Apartment 223, Hawthorn Apartments, Dallas, Texas, states he is employed as a Dallas City Patrolman by the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, Badge No. 1687. Officer SEXAUER states he was not on duty at the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK LEON RUBY. He stated he was attending church at the "Dallas 4-Square", 1240 S. Oak Cliff Boulevard, Dallas.

Officer SEXAUER stated he knew RUBY as an apartment owner at Marsalis Place, 223 S. Ewing, Dallas, Texas, at the time he, SEXAUER, was also an apartment owner at 223 S. Ewing. He states he did not attempt to become friendly with RUBY, inasmuch as he considered him repulsive and so overly friendly, that he made people suspicious. He further states RUBY did not at any time visit in his apartment, but on one occasion, RUBY did offer him tickets to his night club, but he cannot recall whether or not he used the tickets.

Officer SEXAUER states RUBY frequently had girls at his apartment, presumably girls who were employed at his night club as "strippers."

Officer SEXAUER stated it was rumored at the Marsalis Place Apartments that JACK LEON RUBY was homosexual and had on occasion been a partner in homosexual activities with the roomer at Room 206, Marsalis Place Apartments. Officer SEXAUER stated he does not know this roomer's name and never had occasion to inquire of it.

---

on 11-25-63 at Dallas, Texas bak File # HO 44-1639

by Special Agent BENJAMIN O. KEUTZER & RICHARD T. RABIDEAU - md Date dictated 11-25-63

635

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-9-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

Dallas, Texas

ELNORA (NMN) PITTS, 1316 East Jefferson, advised that she was a cleaning woman for various apartments in Dallas, Texas. She stated that one of her customers, Mr. JACK RUBY, Apartment 207 Marsala Apartments, 223 Ewing Street, Dallas, had been her customer for over six months.

She stated she usually cleaned his apartment on Sundays. She always telephoned him first before she came over, in order to insure that he would leave the key for her and that he would make arrangements for his dog to be out of the apartment.

She never saw RUBY in possession of a gun, although she knew that he carried plenty of money on both his person and in his car.

The only friends she knew that RUBY had were GEORGE SENATOR, who formerly lived next door to RUBY, but had recently moved in with him, and a man she knew only as ANDREW, who frequently telephoned RUBY's apartment while she was cleaning it.

On only one occasion did she see any women in RUBY's apartment. This occasion happened at a date unrecalled when she was cleaning the apartment and two women, whom she assumed to be strippers from the Carousel Club, knocked at the door and told her RUBY was expecting them. PITTS said the two women could stay in the apartment until RUBY arrived, which he did shortly thereafter.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, she telephoned RUBY in his apartment at approximately 8:30 AM. She told RUBY she had some washing to do and would not be able to clean his apartment that morning. RUBY asked her if she could come over and clean at about 2:00 PM. PITTS stated she would be there between 2:00 and 2:30 PM. RUBY agreed to this, advising PITTS that he intended to be back about that time. He told her he had planned to go out that morning. He did not indicate where he was going or what he had planned to do. At no time during this telephone conversation did he mention anything about President KENNEDY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. PITTS stated that around noon she heard the news of the OSWALD shooting on the radio and she did not go to RUBY's apartment that day.

PITTS advised she saw RUBY rather infrequently and his

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK A. FRENCH/ssh Date dictated 11/27/63

636

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

conversations were of a very short duration. She knew nothing concerning RUBY friends, associations, or political beliefs. She further advised that she knew of no connections or associations of RUBY with the Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

Curtis Warner

Mr. and Mrs. CURTIS L. WARNER, Managers, Texas Marsala Place Apartments, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, advised they have known JACK RUBY since RUBY moved into Apartment 207 about November 15, 1962. RUBY lived alone in Apartment 207 until approximately one month ago when GEORGE SENATOR who had resided next door to RUBY in an apartment moved in with him. They advised they did not see too much of RUBY as he usually left his apartment about 8:00 p.m. and did not return until early in the morning. He usually returned to his apartment sometime between 3:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. each day.

Doris Warner

They stated they were not acquainted with LEE OSWALD and have never seen RUBY with anyone who resembles OSWALD. Frequent visitors of RUBY included a Mr. SKAGGS who formerly rented No. 307 at this apartment project. They believe that SKAGGS is an employee of a Shell Service Station which is located at the corner of Sanes and Marsalis Streets, Dallas. Another visitor was a BOB DOUGLAS whom they believe operates the Lazy Hour Club, 1324 Commerce Street, Dallas. He also had a fairly young man visit him on occasions whose first name was TOM. His last name is unknown but they believe him to be in his 20's, about 5'7", brown hair and medium build. They could furnish no further information which would assist in identifying TOM.

RUBY also had a man sometime ago who owned a club in Little Rock, Arkansas, visit him for one night. They could not give this man's name or describe him, but they believe he was driving a Cadillac.

RUBY, on occasions, brought several of the girls from the Carousel Club to his apartment. The only girls they could identify from the Carousel Club were GAIL RAVEN and TAMMIE TRUE. They could not give the names of any other associates and said they did not know anything about his family other than he does have one sister whose

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HENRY J. OLIVER & J. DOYLE WILLIAMS/csh 638 Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

name they did not know. They believed this sister may operate the Vegas Club in Dallas. They did not know of any organizations he belonged to, but believed he did belong to some health club in Dallas, but the name of this club is unknown.

The only car Mr. and Mrs. WARNER have ever seen RUBY drive is a 1960 Oldsmobile which is cream with a blue top. The only automobile which SENATOR has to their knowledge is a faded red Volkswagen which must be three or four years old.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

L. F. DAUER, Apartment 106, Marsala Place Apartments, 223 Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas, who is the Market Manager of Charley's Ranch Market, 6100 Luther Lane, Dallas, furnished the following information:

JACK RUBY moved into the apartment a few weeks after its completion in November, 1962, but outside of casual meetings on the street, he did not know RUBY. They did not discuss RUBY's business or what he did, but he was aware that RUBY managed the Carousel Club in downtown Dallas. RUBY conducted himself like a gentleman around the apartments. He swam in the pool mostly by himself and acted as though he were taking exercise, because he would never stop at the edge of the pool and talk. He also took sun baths on the roof of the apartments alone.

DAUER stated he noted he had been quoted in the newspapers, but wanted to correct this, since he had been misquoted, and what he actually said was that he had never known RUBY to have any parties in his apartment and if he did he never heard them.

He did see RUBY leaving about 5:00 or 6:00 PM to go to work, but did not see him return and did not know what time he actually returned.

The last time he saw RUBY was last Monday when RUBY was coming down the stairs with his dogs. At that time they stopped and talked about the dogs that RUBY kept in his apartment. He has never seen anyone other than RUBY and GEORGE, whose last name he did not know, but who formerly lived in another apartment until about three weeks ago, when he moved in with RUBY, go in this apartment.

DAUER stated he could only recall one female visitor who came during the Summer of 1963. He recalled her because her car was hot and she asked him to look at it. She then saw RUBY, who was sitting at one corner of the pool, and seemed to know him, and they later went upstairs together. He has never seen her again around the apartments.

DAUER stated he has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD around the apartments and did not know him.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LOUIS M. KELLEY/eah Date dictated 11/25/63

640

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/28/63

MRS. L. S. KITCHENS, Apartment 202, 223 Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that she had seen JACK RUBY a few times but had never spoken to him. She did not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by SAs JAMES P. HOSTY, JR. (HH) Date dictated 11/28/63
J. W. SWINFORD 641

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/28/63

MISS SHIRLEY Y. WEIR, Apartment 211, 223 Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that she had never seen JACK RUBY and does not know him. MISS WEIR stated that after JACK RUBY was arrested one of her boyfriends, a Dallas police officer named BOBBY DALE, told her that JACK RUBY had always been friendly with the Dallas police officers and always talked to any police officer he had met.

On 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by SAs JAMES P. HOSTY, JR. (HM) Date dictated 11/28/63
J. W. SWINFORD

642

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

ANTHONY MARCELLO, Manager, Town and Country Motel, 1225 Airline Highway, New Orleans, Louisiana, on examining a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans Police Department number 112723, advised that he had never seen this individual at the Town and Country Motel. He said that he had seen numerous photographs and TV shots of both LEE HARVEY OSWALD, suspected assassin of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and of JACK LEON RUBY, suspected murderer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he was positive that he had never seen either of these individuals prior to their notariety through the news media. Mr. MARCELLO made available registration records for the Town and Country Motel.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA REED W. JENSEN :lav Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

10 43

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

Mrs. ELLA FRABBIELE, Day Cashier, Town and Country Restaurant, 1225 Airline Highway, advised that she has been so employed for at least two years. She examined a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans Police Department, number 112723 and stated she had never seen this individual in person before. She stated that since the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY she has seen numerous photos and TV shots of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK LEON RUBY and she had never seen either individual prior to their appearance on the various news media. She said she had never heard of either prior to this time.

According to Mrs. FRABBIELE, she could not recall having seen any individual even resembling LEE HARVEY OSWALD frequenting the Town and Country Restaurant who might have been mistaken as being LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA REED W. JENSEN:lav Date dictated 11/27/63

644

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

SA REED W. JENSEN reviewed registration records for the Town and Country Motel, 1225 Airline Highway for a period of August 1, 1962 to May 30, 1963 and there was no person by the name of RUBY or RUBENSTEIN having registered. There was no registration listed for anyone by the name of OSWALD, HIDELL or variations of these names or a O. H. LEE. There was no LEE registered by any name starting with O or H.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA REED W. JENSEN :lav Date dictated 11/27/63

645

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

WILLIAM OWEN LEFITTE, 629 St. Peters Street, advised he has lived at this address for approximately one year and does not know of anyone by the name CONFORTO having resided at 627½ St. Peters Street during this time.

New Orleans, La.

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR. and SA WILLIAM F. McDONALD :sab Date dictated 11/25/63

646

document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

JACK STEVENSON, 35 Parkside Avenue, Daly City, California, a pawn broker at 154 Sixth Street, San Francisco, advised that he knew JACK RUBY at San Francisco during the period of approximately 1935 to 1938. He stated he knew RUBY only as "Sparky" and did not associate RUBY with Dallas killings until he saw the name of EVA GRANT, RUBY's sister, mentioned in San Francisco newspapers. STEVENSON did not associate with RUBY, but knows RUBY was soliciting subscriptions to a San Francisco newspaper. He was unable to identify which newspaper employed RUBY. STEVENSON believes RUBY resided with EVA GRANT at the Harold Hotel, San Francisco. He last saw RUBY about 1938 and heard from some source not recalled that RUBY was in the night club business in Dallas.

on 11/26/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639
SF 44-494

by Special Agent EDWARD M. CUNNINGHAM/jt Date dictated 11/26/63

647

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

The San Francisco Examiner, a daily newspaper, on November 25, 1963, carried an unconfirmed article describing JACK RUBY as a resident of San Francisco approximately six years prior to World War II. The only name mentioned in this article as source is EVA GRANT, Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) ,L BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

Date 11/27/63

1 WILLIAM GEORGE ~~GAUDET~~ telephonically contacted this Agent to advise that he had heard JACK RUBY from Dallas, Texas, had purchased paintings from one LORENZO BORENSTEIN, who has an art gallery somewhere in the 500 block of Royal Street. GAUDET also stated that he did not know what dates RUBY bought these paintings.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN WILLIAM MILLER :jas Date dictated 11/27/63

649

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

AL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

Date 11/27/63

1 DALLAS, TEXAS

LORENZO BORENSTEIN, 519 Royal Street, advised that he knew one JACK RUBY only as a customer, and that he had sold RUBY, during the summer of 1959, several paintings of local scenes, the price of which he recalled to be approximately $35.00. BORENSTEIN was unable to give any further information, inasmuch as his records concerning this sale had been destroyed.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR.
SA JOHN WILLIAM MILLER :jas Date dictated 11/27/63

650

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

SHERWIN ~~JACK~~ BRAUN

SHERWIN JACK ~~BRAUN~~, Architect, 6238 North Hoyne, business address 140 East Ontario, Chicago, Illinois, advised on the Labor Day weekend of 1959, he, JACK MARCUS and JAY BISHOV visited Havana, Cuba for three or four days while on a Florida vacation prior to returning to school in Chicago, Illinois.

On the first or second night in Havana, the three men had visited the Tropicana night club in Havana, Cuba and were standing by the roulette wheel or crap table when a man walked up and introduced himself. BRAUN adised he thought the man gave his name as JACK RUBY but was not sure. BRAUN stated he did not know the man who said he had originally been from Chicago, Illinois, but now owned some sort of night club or gambling establishment in Texas, possibly Dallas. The man invited the three men to visit his night club whenever they got to Texas.

BRAUN stated he believed RUBY was alone but appeared to know his way around and was familiar with the employees of the Tropicana. BRAUN stated RUBY did not give him a business card nor did he know how long RUBY stayed in Cuba nor where he stayed.

BRAUN described the man known as JACK RUBY as a white male American, large or heavy build, with round or oval face, had a "Jewish appearance", and did not have a Texas or southern accent. BRAUN stated no radical or political type statements were made, nor were any comments made other than the above casual remarks made by RUBY.

Jack Marcus

Cuba
Fla.
Ill.

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639
DANIEL P. BLAKE/tjd 11/26/63

by Special Agent _____ Date dictated _____

651

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

JAY (NMI) BISHOV, Attorney, 6060 North Ridge, business address 5152 North Clark, Chicago, Illinois, advised he visited Havana, Cuba for three or four days about the first of September, as it was the Labor Day weekend in 1959. BISHOV stated he was with two other companions, a JACK MARCUS and SHERWIN BRAUN, both of Chicago, Illinois.

BISHOV stated that the second or third night in Havana, Cuba, he, BRAUN and MARCUS were standing near a crap table or roulette wheel at the Tropicana night club when a man approached and introduced himself by a name which BISHOV believed was JACK RUBY. RUBY asked where the three men were from and when BISHOV stated he was from the West Side of Chicago, Illinois, RUBY stated that he was also from that sectin of Chicago, Illinois, but had moved to Dallas, Texas some years before. BISHOV stated RUBY did not specify any particular street names or individuals with whom he had been acquainted in Chicago, Illinois.

BISHOV stated JACK RUBY extended an invitation to the three men to visit him at one of his night clubs in Dallas, Texas. BISHOV stated he was under the impression RUBY owned more than one night club in Dallas, Texas and indicated that these clubs were somewhat plush.

BISHOV stated RUBY appeared to know his way around the Tropicana night club, Havana, Cuba and may have been familiar with some of the employees. BISHOV stated the conversation lasted only about ten minutes and nothing other than the above casual comments were made. BISHOV stated no radical political type statements were made nor was there any indication RUBY belonged to any particular organizations. BISHOV stated he did not know how long RUBY had been in Havana, Cuba, where he was staying nor when he was supposed to return to the United States.

BISHOV stated he was not sure of the name nor of the picture appearing in the daily newspaper, that it was identical to the JACK RUBY he met in Cuba but described this individual as a white male American, of average build, 5'7" - 6', 165 - 200 pounds, dark hair, with a "Jewish appearance", and was in his mid or late forties. BISHOV stated RUBY was an extrovert and loud talker but appeared to be friendly.

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639 CG 44-645

by Special Agent DANIEL P. BLAKE/tjd Date dictated 11/26/63

652

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 89-43
WFO 44-520
DL 44-1639
KJH:mpc:eah

1

Miss VIRGINIA CARROLL, Passport Office, State Department, advised SA KENNETH J. HASER, November 25, 1963, Passport files contain no record of JACK LEON RUBY, aka JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN. Records of Validation and Denial of Validation for travel to Cuba checked re subject with negative results. Check was made of records of Swiss Protection Passports issued to American citizens who were in Cuba and desired to return to the United States, but no record of subject could be located.

Mr. DONALD J. SIMON, Records Management Research, State Department, advised SA HASER the post files sent to Washington, D. C., from American Embassy at Havana, Cuba, contain no indices but he and his staff had checked all logical boxes of these records re subject with negative results.

Miss CARROLL also advised that there was no record of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the records for Validation and Denial of Validation for travel to Cuba and no record of him in the files concerning Swiss Protection Pasaports, issued to American citizens desiring to return to United States since January, 1961.

DL 44-1639
EDK:eeh

1

Records of Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, D. C., as of November 25, 1963, reflect no information identifiable with subject RUBY.

Records of the Passport Division, U. S. Department of State, Washington, D. C., as of November 25, 1963, reflect no record of a passport being issued for subject RUBY, based upon data then available concerning him.

HO 44-939
DL 44-1639
LAB:eah

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

1

On November 24, 1963, information was received that JACK RUBY had been a guest of the Sheraton Lincoln Hotel, Houston, Texas, three days prior to the arrival of Governor CONNALLY, date not specified.

The following investigation was conducted by SA LEVERETTE A. BAKER on November 25, 1963:

Folio No. 54280 reflects registration on May 9, 1963, for JACK RUBY, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas, for "Day Use" only of Room 2608, and charges for unidentifiable local telephone calls. This is the only registration for RUBY located and employees of the hotel acquainted with RUBY state this was his only visit at hotel.

AL DEAN, Sheraton Lincoln, recalls JACK RUBY and stated RUBY's purpose for visit was to contact CANDY BARR, notorious stripper, to give her a dog. DEAN also stated JACK RUBY made a practice of "hustling" bell hops in hotels to get customer referrals to his clubs.

FRANK SMARK, Bell Captain, Sheraton Lincoln, formerly of Dallas, advised he was acquainted with name JACK RUBY in Dallas and had met him one time many months ago in Houston when he was guest of Sheraton Lincoln Hotel, but denies any knowledge of acquaintances or associates. He denied RUBY made a practice of "hustling" bell hops for customer referrals. He recalls RUBY's trip to Houston in May, 1963, was for the purpose of giving CANDY BARR a dog.

Records of the Sheraton Lincoln Hotel reflect Governor CONNALLY was a guest of the hotel on November 21-22, 1963; however, he was not a guest of the hotel at any time during May, 1963.

EFC

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 25, 1963

Mr. AL DEAN, Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel, advised that folio number 54280 reflects on May 9, 1963 one JACK RUBY, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas, had registered and obtained room number 2608 for "day use" only and charges to this account were for the room and for unidentifiable local telephone calls.

Mr. DEAN advised this is the only registration for RUBY located.

Mr. DEAN advised that Govenor CONNALLY of Texas was a guest of the hotel on November 21-22, 1963, however, he was not a guest of the hotel at any time during May, 1963.

Mr. DEAN stated that JACK RUBY had said the purpose of his visit in May, 1963 was to contact CANDY BARR, a notorious stripper, to give her a dog. He also stated that JACK RUBY made the practice of "hustling" bell hops in hotels to get customer referrals for his clubs.

Mr. DEAN has no further information or knowledge concerning JACK RUBY.

On 11-25-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA LEVERETTE A. BAKER:djw Date dictated 11-25-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 25, 1963

FRANK SMART, bell captain, Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel, advised that he has formerly worked and resided in Dallas, Texas and had been acquainted with the name of JACK RUBY, in Dallas. He stated he has met RUBY one time many months ago in Houston when RUBY was a guest of the hotel.

SMART denied any knowledge of acquaintances or associates of JACK RUBY and denied that RUBY made the practice of "hustling" bell hops for customer referrals. He recalls RUBY's trip to Houston in May, 1963 was for the purpose of giving CANDY BARR, a notorious stripper, a dog.

SMART stated that this occasion, in May, 1963, was the only time that he has ever seen JACK RUBY at the hotel, Sheraton-Lincoln.

On 11-25-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA LEVERETTE A. BAKER:djw Date dictated 11-25-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

LEON CORNMAN, Branch Manager, American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), 1107 Maison Blanch Building, New Orleans, advised that he recalled that he was contacted by a white male who identified himself as JACK RUBY, operator of the Carousel, Dallas, Texas. At this time of contact which was while on Bourbon Street, RUBY was alone and advised CORNMAN that he, RUBY was interested in obtaining the services of JADA (JEANETTE CONFORTO) who was then working at the Sho Bar on Bourbon Street. CORNMAN advised he does not specifically recall the date of contact but it was just three to five days prior to her terminating her contract with the Sho Bar and he has no way to specifically identify this date. He advised that JACK RUBY was alone at this time and he received no information as to his mode of travel to and from New Orleans or where he may have been staying at the time he was in New Orleans. RUBY indicated that in addition to being interested in hiring JADA, he was also interested in any of the show girls who may want to go to work for him in the Carousel in Dallas, Texas.

During this contact JACK RUBY presented one of his business cards for the Carousel which listed the address of the Carousel as corner of Field and Commerce, with telephone number RI 7-2362. On the reverse side of this card RUBY wrote his name in ink "JACK RUBY" with notation "WH 1-5601 home" CORNMAN advised he believed this was the home telephone of RUBY in Dallas, Texas.

Mr. CORNMAN advised he has had no further contact with RUBY nor is he able to identify any of the club owners or entertainers with whom RUBY may have had contact while in New Orleans. CORNMAN suggested that since he understands that JADA did go to work for JACK RUBY a short while after leaving the Sho Bar, he believed the date of contract with the Carousel could be obtained from the Branch Manager of the AGVA, TOM PALMER, 1500 Jackson Street, Room 510, Inter-Urban Building, Dallas, Texas, telephone number RI 2-8292. He believes that this contact would probably be able to give the approximate date that JACK RUBY was in the New Orleans area.

Mr. CORNMAN advised that at this time he has no record by which he could specifically state the date on

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JAMES R. SCHMIDT, JR. /bal Date dictated 11/26/63

658

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

which he was contacted by JACK RUBY when RUBY was in New Orleans, except to say it was approximately six months ago.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 27, 1963

LEON CORNMAN, Branch Manager, American Guild of Variety Artists, Maison Blanche Building, advised that the only determination he has been able to make as to date of contact by JACK RUBY was some time during the week of June 6, 1963. He advised that the way that he determined this date was from the Union Insurance Records on JADA (JEANETTE CONFORTO) explaining that the week of June 6 was the last week in which she paid these fees and that the week of June 13, 1963, another entertainer was listed in her place on these records, therefore, because of this record he believes that he was contacted by JACK RUBY on Bourbon Street during this week of June 6, 1963.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JAMES E. SCHMIDT, JR. :sms Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 26, 1963

1

PAUL CASCIO, Manager of the Blue Angel Club, 231 Bourbon Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised Special Agents JAMES E. SCHMIDT, JR., and FRANK A. SASS, JR., that approximately six months ago an individual identifying himself as JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel Lounge, Dallas, Texas, came to the Hotsy Totsy Bar, located at 232 Bourbon Street, wherehe was working as a bartender. RUBY introduced himself and claimed to be inquiring in New Orleans as to the amount of money paid to "strippers" on Bourbon Street in New Orleans. After getting a general idea of the amount of money being paid these girls and after being referred to "JADA", a dancing girl at the 500 Club on Bourbon Street, he apparently made some contact and tried to contact this "stripper".

CASCIO had no knowledge of any further contact that RUBY had with anyone in any of the other clubs on Bourbon Street.

He stated that he saw RUBY on only one occasion in the evening and at that time he was alone and no conversation ensued other than that concerning strippers.

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA FRANK A. SASS, JR.
SA JAMES E. SCHMIDT, JR. /cjo Date dictated 11/26/63

641

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

HAZEL KEMP, Cashier, Sho-Bar, 225 Bourbon Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised she saw an individual who she identified as JACK RUBY from the photograph, sitting at the bar in the Sho-Bar talking to JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA). She said RUBY was not accompanied by anyone and she believes he was in the bar about five days to a week before JADA completed her engagement on June 12, 1963.

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WILLIAM J. DANIELSON & JOHN WILLIAM MILLER :dc Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

New Orleans, La.

HENRY MORICI, Day Manager, Sho-Bar, 228 Bourbon Street, advised that JEANETTE CONFORTO, professionally known as JADA, has been employed as an entertainer from April 5, 1963 to June 12, 1963. MORICI advised that he does not remember ever having seen JACK RUBY from the Carousel Lounge, Dallas, Texas, in the Sho-Bar. He had heard, however, that RUBY had come into the bar and talked to the individual who at that time was night manager, NICK GRAFFAGNINI, regarding the possibility of hiring JADA for his club in Dallas. MORICI was shown a photograph of RUBY and again stated that he had never seen the man.

MORICI said that as far as he knows JADA, upon leaving the Sho-Bar, did go to Texas and work for JACK RUBY in Dallas.

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WILLIAM J. DANIELSON & JOHN WILLIAM MILLER :dc Date dictated 11/27/63

663

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans 44-2064

Date November 27, 1963

40

JOE HOWARD, Master of Ceremonies, Sho-Bar, 228 Bourbon Street, advised he saw JACK RUBY in the Sho-Bar about a week before JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA) completed her engagement at the Sho-Bar. HOWARD said he did not speak to RUBY, but he did see him talking to NICK GRAFFAGNINI who at that time was night manager. He said after RUBY had gone he had asked GRAFFAGNINI who the fellow was and GRAFFAGNINI had shown him a card which stated the fellow was JACK RUBY from the Carousel Lounge, Dallas, Texas. HOWARD could furnish no information regarding RUBY as to where he stayed while in New Orleans or his mode of transportation to and from Dallas. He said at the time he saw RUBY he was alone.

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WILLIAM J. DANIELSON & JOHN WILLIAM MILLER :dc 664 Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

NICK GRAFFAGNINI, 3562 Vincennes, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised that JACK RUBY came into the Sho-Bar a few days before JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA) completed her engagement and wanted to know how he could go about hiring JADA for a club he had in Dallas, Texas. GRAFFAGNINI said he told him he did not handle the hiring or signing of contracts with the entertainers and he sent him to the 500 Club on Bourbon Street. He said at the time RUBY spoke to him he was alone and he had never seen him before, nor has he seen him since. GRAFFAGNINI said RUBY gave him a card with his name on it and the name Carousel Lounge, Dallas, Texas also on it. GRAFFAGNINI said he did not speak further to RUBY and he has no idea where RUBY may have stayed while in New Orleans, nor does he know how RUBY came to New Orleans and returned to Dallas.

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WILLIAM J. DANIELSON & JOHN WILLIAM MILLER :dc Date dictated 11/27/63

665

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

FRANK CARACI, Co-owner, Club 500, 500 Bourbon Street, advised that he never met JACK LEON RUBY, but was aware of the fact that RUBY was in New Orleans looking for dancers in about June, 1963 at about the time JEANETTE CONFORTO was completing her engagement at the Sho-Bar Club on Bourbon Street.

CARACI recalled that one night, probably in June, he and NICK CARNO, his partner, were in his office when his night manager, CLEEVE DUGAS, came into the office and said there was a man who ran the Carousel Club in Dallas out in front who wanted to talk to CARACI about hiring some dancers. He told DUGAS to tell this man that he knew of no dancers available other than CONFORTO. He told DUGAS to tell this person to go to the Sho-Bar and talk to CONFORTO. CARACI stated that neither he nor CARNO met this individual and he had concluded thatthis individual actually was RUBY since he has read in the newspapers and heard on television that RUBY operated the Carousel Club. CARACI said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never heard of him before the assassination of the President.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 89-69

by SA FURMAN G. BOGGAN :dc Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

CLEEVE DUGAS, Night Manager, 500 Club, Bourbon Street, New Orleans, stated JANET M. CONFORTO is identical to JADA, a well known stripper formerly of Bourbon Street, New Orleans and who departed the New Orleans area approximately six months ago. On the PM of November 24, 1963, he saw a television program from Dallas during which JADA appeared and was described as working for JACK LEON RUBY at the Carousel Lounge in Dallas.

DUGAS stated JADA used to work for him and in about August of 1962 JACK LEON RUBY had been in New Orleans two different times over about a three week period, making business inquiries concerning strippers to utilize at his Carousel Club. At that time he had inquired about hiring JADA.

DUGAS said that while RUBY was in New Orleans it was apparently a business trip and he knew of no difficulties RUBY might have had. He said he is familiar with photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and at no time while RUBY was in New Orleans did he see OSWALD and RUBY together.

DUGAS stated that the only other place RUBY inquired of him was an inquiry as to whether strippers might be available at a cheaper price in Phenix, Alabama.

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA'S REED W. JENSEN & MICHAEL F. CAMPBELL Date dictated 11/25/63

667

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NO 44-2064 /cjo

The following investigation was conducted at New Orleans, Louisiana, on November 26, 1963, by the indicated Agents:

JAMES BENNETT, barker, and VIRGIL KROPP, Manager of the Chez Paree, 410 Bourbon Street, contacted by Special Agents ROBERT M. WHOMSLEY and THEODORE R. VIATER.

FRED PATIER, barker, PAUL SMITHSON, Manager, Silver Frolics Bar, 427 Bourbon Street, contacted by Special Agents ROBERT M. WHOMSLEY and THEODORE R. VIATER.

JULIUS CAMPANALI, Hotsy Totsy Bar, 232 Bourbon Street, contacted by Special Agents JAMES E. SCHMIDT, JR., and FRANK A. SASS, JR.

JACK COOK, Manager, Freida's Chez Paree Bar, 231 Bourbon Street, contacted by Special Agents JAMES E. SCHMIDT, JR., and FRANK A. SASS, JR.

The above individuals advised that they had not been contacted by any person named JACK LEON RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) AL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

1

Date 11/26/63

Mrs. CORINNE BURGESS, 813 N. Railroad Avenue, Morgan City, Louisiana, advised she is the clerk at the Newport Motel, owned and operated by PETE GUARISCO at Morgan City, Louisiana. She stated that on November 14, 1963 at about 1:00 PM a man came into the motel and said he was on his way to Dallas, Texas. He did not indicate from where he had come. This man told Mrs. BURGESS he was an old friend of PETE GUARISCO and he had not seen him in years. Mrs. BURGESS said she remembered the date because she told the man that Mr. GUARISCO was at a luncheon in the Hub Club in Morgan City. She said she was busy and did not recall the man's name. He appeared to be very friendly and asked about the growth of Morgan City. She described the man as dark complexioned, age 50, height 5'8", weight 200 lbs., color of hair unknown, but temples of his head were bald.

Mrs. BURGESS said she saw the picture of JACK RUBY on the television and in the newspaper. She felt that this man who appeared at the motel on November 14, 1963 was JACK RUBY.

On 11/26/63 at Morgan City, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA LELAND A. LYNN /bal Date dictated 11/26/63

669

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Dallas, Tex.

Date 11/26/63

Phillip Miller

PHILLIP P. MILLER, 1122 Apartment D, Central Park Place, advised he is the owner of Phil's Delicatessens, located at 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas, Texas, and at 11111 Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas. Mr. MILLER advised he has known JACK RUBY for approximately eleven years, as RUBY has been a good customer during that period of time and has frequented his business establishments. He advised he has never had any social relationships with JACK RUBY, but from all of his observations of Mr. RUBY when RUBY happened to be in one of his places of business, RUBY seemed to be a very fine person. He advised Mr. RUBY was a regular church-goer and a member of the Shearith Israel Synagogue on Douglas Street, Dallas. He advised he has never observed Mr. RUBY in the company of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he, MILLER, has never met OSWALD.

Mr. MILLER advised he does not know any of the political beliefs of JACK RUBY and could furnish no information as to background or associates other than the above.

Mr. MILLER advised he was not in his Oak Lawn Store on the night of November 22, 1963, but had been at his Oak Lawn Store on the night of November 21, 1963, at which time JACK RUBY was in the store. He said he did not talk with RUBY and as best he could recall, RUBY was by himself or possibly with his sister, EVA GRANT. He advised he could not say for sure, however, because he was very busy at the time and recalls only the fact that RUBY was in the store for a few moments.

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR. AND JAMES S. WEIR: mam Date dictated 11/26/63

2 20

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/24/63

Dallas, Texas

At 2:07 PM, CURT HANS LECHER, Continental Apartments, Apartment 308, who is a waiter at the Dallas Cabana, under Bell Captain RAUL ORTIZ, stated JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known to him as JACK RUBY, was at the Bon Vivant Room, Dallas Cabana, on the night of November 21, 1963, at about midnight following the floor show. He stated RUBENSTEIN was in the process of being introduced to Mr. MARTIN, MARTINI or MARTILIS, who was a guest at the hotel when he became irritated about the fact he had not received a message regarding a telephone call earlier in the night while he was in the Bon Vivant Room.

LECHER stated he did not know the association between RUBENSTEIN and the person to whom he was being introduced; however, he felt that in view of the developments concerning the shooting of the President and the Governor of Texas by LEE HARVEY OSWALD that he immediately contacted ORTIZ, as he felt RUBENSTEIN and OSWALD may be associated and that information he was furnishing may be of some value to the FBI, particularly since he had learned from a television newscast that RUBENSTEIN had just shot OSWALD.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File #

by Special Agent SA J. DOYLE WILLIAMS Date dictated 11/24/63

671

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

HUGH AINSWORTH, Reporter, Dallas Morning News, called and said he has known JACK LEON RUBY for a long time and RUBY had been observed by him around the Dallas Morning News building about noon, November 22, 1963. Also, RUBY was seen there by other employees of the newspaper but was missed for a period of about 20 to 25 minutes and AINSWORTH had no information as to where RUBY had gone during this interval of time, nor did other employees.

Shortly after having been missed, people began to come to the office of the newspaper announcing the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and RUBY appeared shortly thereafter and feigned surprise at this announcement and gave some show of emotion over the news that had been received.

AINSWORTH advised in view of the fact the Dallas Morning News building is removed only about four blocks from the point where the Presidential Motorcade passed, he could not understand why if RUBY had a love and devotion to the President as he claims he has, he had not walked this short distance for the purpose of seeing the President pass by.

---

on 11/25/63	at Dallas, Texas	File #	44-1639 DL 89-43
	ROBERT C. LISH/tjd		11/25/63
by Special Agent		Date dictated	

672

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER, in care of Smith Hall, SMU, Dallas, Texas, advised that on Friday night, November 22, 1963, she was at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas, in the company of RITA SILVERMAN, a friend. BILL NICHOLS, DENNIS MARTIN and BOB SINDELOR (phonetic), sophomores at SMU. She advised that they went to Phil's Delicatessen at approximately 10:30 p.m. to have a coke and as they were sitting at their table a man walked up to the table and took their newspaper. The man opened the newspaper, began looking at it and very rudely asked if he might look at their paper to which they replied, "Yes". She advised he looked at the amusement section of the newspaper and immediately went to a telephone located approximately 25 to 30 feet from where they were sitting and dialed a number. She advised none of the group paid any attention, and she could not state whether or not he actually talked on the telephone but that approximately ten minutes later he returned to their table and again asked if he might look at the paper. Miss RIEGLER stated permission was again given and he repeated his former action and about ten minutes later again returned to the table this time somewhat embarrassed and pointed out to them in the paper advertisements for the Carousel and Vegas Clubs. He asked them if they knew of these clubs and stated that he was the owner of the clubs. He made conversation concerning some musicians who had played at the clubs and then proceeded to make a third telephone call. She said that after he finished the third telephone call he returned to the table to talk with one of the boys in the group about musicians who had played at the club. As he left the table he turned to the front page of the paper which was covered with news and photographs concerning the shooting of President KENNEDY and made the remark, "Wasn't that a horrible thing". Miss RIEGLER advised that on Sunday when the news concerning the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was broadcast on television she immediately recognized the photograph of JACK RUBY as being the person who had been at Phil's Delicatessen on Friday night and talked with her and her company. She said while he was at the delicatessen RUBY was alone but appeared to be very familiar with the store and with the persons working in the store. She described him as appearing as though he were at home.

Miss RIEGLER advised she could furnish no information concerning the telephone calls or attempted telephone calls made by RUBY.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1603

by [redacted] Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

Detective RICHARD E. SIMS, Homicide & Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, residence, 8483 Sweetwater Drive, Dallas, Texas, was contacted for the purpose of verifying a telephone call JACK RUBY claimed to have been made to Detective SIMS during the evening of November 22, 1963.

Detective SIMS recalled answering the telephone in the Homicide & Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, during the evening of November 22, 1963, on one occasion, when the person calling said, "This is JACK RUBY. I know you are busy. I've got some sandwiches for you." SIMS said he told RUBY the Homicide & Robbery Bureau Officers had already eaten (in relays) and that the sandwiches would not be needed. He recalled he thanked RUBY and that RUBY said, "Alright."

SIMS said he did not recall RUBY mentioning anything about Radio Station KLIF, Dallas, during the conversation, and he (SIMS) did not know what disposition RUBY made of the sandwiches. SIMS advised, however, he gained the definite impression during the course of the telephone conversation that RUBY had already bought the sandwiches and had them with him at the time he made the call to the Homicide & Robbery Bureau. He further related that RUBY gave no information as to his whereabouts at the time he made the above telephone call.

SIMS advised it is his best recollection the above telephone conversation with RUBY occurred sometime between 9:00 PM and 10:30 PM, November 22, 1963. He said it is also his definite recollection this call was made sometime prior to taking LEE HARVEY OSWALD to an assembly room in the Dallas Police Department Headquarters for a "show-up," attended by Dallas County District Attorney HENRY WADE, law enforcement officers, and representatives of the press, radio and television media. SIMS said he helped escort OSWALD to the assembly room where the above "show-up" was held; however, he does not recall seeing RUBY during the time he was escorting OSWALD to the assembly room. He said, in fact, he does not recall seeing RUBY in or about the premises of the Dallas Police Department at any time Friday night, November 22, 1963. SIMS volunteered, however, it would have been quite possible for RUBY to be somewhere around the Dallas Police Department Friday night, November 22, 1963, without his, SIMS, having seen RUBY.

SIMS volunteered he knows RUBY by sight, and has known him

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GASTON C. THOMPSON/eah Date dictated 11/28/63

674

DL 44-1639
OCT:eah

2

for approximately fifteen years, having been assigned to the South Dallas area approximately fifteen years ago when RUBY operated the "Silver Spur" in that area of Dallas. SIMS said he has never been employed by or worked for RUBY and has never associated with him on a social basis.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

Danny Patrick

DANNY PATRICK McCURDY, on being contacted in Abilene, Texas, furnished the following information: Danny McCurdy

His residence is 1424 Plowman Street, Dallas, Texas, telephone number WHitehall 6-1590. He is employed as a disc jokey at KLIF radio station, 2104 Jackson Street, Dallas. McCURDY advised there are four telephone lines leading into the radio station at night. One, RIverside 7-6000, called the contest line. It is well known to the public although not listed. Number two and three lines, RIverside 7-9039 and RIverside 7-9030, are known as hot lines and known only to station personnel and newsmen in the area. Number four, RIverside 7-9319 is known as "Jock line" and known to the disc jokeys and all personnel of the station relative of station employees and a few select friends of station employees.

McCURDY advised when a call comes in over RIverside 7-9319, there is a large white light flashes over the console or control board, this being in the disc jokeys room.

He advised that on the morning of November 23, 1963 at about 1:00 A.M. this jock line rang and McCURDY answered. The caller said, "Are you RUSS", believed to have reference to RUSSELL MOORE (RUSS KNIGHT), another disc jokey who works from 7:00 P.M. to 12:00 midnight. McCURDY advised he informed the caller of his identity and the caller identified himself saying, "This is JACK RUBY and I have some sandwiches and drinks for the guys at the station". McCURDY stated he told RUBY to wait at the front door at the foot of the stairs which is kept locked. McCURDY advised that some 15 or 20 minutes later, he ran down stairs and opened the front door and RUBY was waiting with sandwiches and drinks. He advised RUBY accompanied him upstairs to the control room and news room. He advised the sandwiches and drinks were taken into the news room which adjoins the disc jokey room or control room, operated by McCURDY.

McCURDY advised the following individuals were on duty or present in the news room at the time RUBY was there:

GLEN DUNCAN, Night Newsman;

---

on 11/29/63 at Abilene, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent COLEMAN McABRAY/jn Date dictated 11/29/63

626

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

RUSSELL MOORE (RUSS KNIGHT), disc jokey, who works the 7:00 P.M. to midnight shift and had just gone off duty; First Name Unknown PAPPAS, newsman for WNEW, Radio, New York City, New York.

McCURDY advised he talked to RUBY less than five minutes during which time RUBY expressed how sorry he was that the President got killed and said "I'm going to close up until Monday because of all this". McCURDY advised RUBY stated "I had rather lose $12,000 to $15,000 than not be able to live with myself later on".

McCURDY advised that this ended his conversation with RUBY, that he re-entered the disc jokey room. McCURDY advised that RUBY seemed to be slightly upset and stood looking at the floor, however, did not seem to be extremely emotional. He advised RUBY was dressed in a business suit and wearing a hat. He noted nothing unusual about his body that would indicate he was wearing a gun and he saw no gun.

McCURDY advised RUBY visited and talked with the other individuals in the news room but he has no idea as to their conversation. He advised RUBY was at the station for about one or one and one-half hours. McCURDY believed that RUBY's express purpose was to bring them something to eat. He advised, however, RUBY has never, to his knowledge, been at the station before nor since. He advised he had met RUBY one time before, some weeks ago at RUBY's club. So far as McCURDY known, RUBY is not a personal friend of anyone at the station.

McCURDY advised he had no idea how RUBY obtained the telephone number at the station as none of the above mentioned numbers are listed in the telephone directory. He advised that the listed or public telephone number of the station is RIverside 7-9311.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI...

Date 11-29-63

1

GLEN DUNCAN, News Announcer, KLIF, Dallas, Texas, advised he was on duty the evening of November 22, and early morning of November 23, 1963, and recalls receiving two telephone calls from JACK RUBY sometime during the early morning of November 23, 1963, probably between 1:00 a.m. and 2:00 a.m. He stated RUBY said he was going to bring some sandwiches over to the station and inquired as to whether they wanted to interview HENRY WADE, District Attorney Dallas concerning the OSWALD case and indicated he would endeavor to locate WADE and put him in touch with DUNCAN. He stated RUBY indicated he was at the Police Station and apparently HENRY WADE was there also. He stated in the second telephone call RUBY put WADE on the phone and DUNCAN taped an interview with WADE. He stated shortly after these calls, RUBY came to the station with sandwiches and soft drinks. He stated he had never met RUBY before and would describe his condition as being animated about OSWALD being charged with the assassination of the President and the fact that the evidence was shaping up. He stated he knows nothing about the background, associates or activities of RUBY.

DUNCAN stated it is his understanding that when RUBY first called on the early morning of November 23, 1963, he had obtained the telephone number which is a semi-private line from DANNY McCURDY, Aka., Danny Patrick, who was on duty at the radio station at the phone number listed in the Dallas Telephone Directory for KLIF.

DUNCAN stated RUBY did not ask for or receive a press pass from him or from Station KLIF to his knowledge.

on 11-29-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEELEY & J. CALVIN RICE - ad 2 Date dictated 11-29-63

678

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

11-29-63

Date

1

RUSSELL LEE MOORE, Aka., Russ Knight, the man with the "weird beard", disc jockey, KLIF Radio Station, Dallas, Texas, residence 2715 Barnes Bridge Road, telephone DA 10467, advised that he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for a year and a half in connection with the handling of RUBY's radio advertising of the Carousel Club. He stated he does not know RUBY and knows of no associates other than GEORGE SENATOR, whom he met on one occasion and presumes he works with RUBY at the Carousel Club.

MOORE stated he was on duty on the late evening of November 22, 1963 and early morning hours of November 23, 1963, at the radio station KLIF and GLEN DUNCAN told him he received a telephone call from JACK RUBY who asked him if he was interested in an interview with District Attorney HENRY WADE and indicated that he was calling from the Police Department and would endeavor to locate WADE for DUNCAN. MOORE stated that he immediately departed for the Police Department in an effort to contact HENRY WADE and upon arrival to the Police Department, learned that WADE had already made a statement to the press and had supposedly left. MOORE stated that RUBY walked up to him in the Police Department and told him WADE was in the basement of the Police Department and directed him to WADE. MOORE stated he talked to WADE momentarily and when he got through, RUBY was gone. He stated that he returned to the radio station at approximately 1:45 a.m., November 23, 1963, and RUBY was there and had brought sandwiches and soft drinks to the station. He stated he does not recall specifically what RUBY had to say, but recalls he was grieving for the KENNEDY family. He stated he recalls that RUBY handed him a speech and said, "read this and see what you think about it." He stated he still has this speech which is dated June 19, 1963, put out by "Life Line", by H. L. HUNT, entitled, "Heroism."

MOORE said that this was the last time he saw RUBY and that he has no information concerning the whereabouts of RUBY at the time of the assassination of the President and knows nothing about any trips RUBY has made out of the city of Dallas.

MOORE stated RUBY did not ask for or receive a press pass from him or from Station KLIF to his knowledge.

---

on 11-29-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED D. MEELEY & J. CALVIN RICE:md Date dictated 11-29-63

679

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

THOMAS RAYMOND BROWN, an employee of the Allright Parking Company, Dallas, Texas, advised that on Saturday, November 23, 1963, he was working at Nichol Brothers Parking Garage, 1320 Commerce Street, Dallas.

BROWN advised that, between 1:30 and 2:00 PM, JACK RUBY came into the garage, at which time he did not appear to be upset. He stated RUBY made a local telephone call and he overheard RUBY inform the other party to the conversation as to the whereabouts of Chief of Police CURRY, Dallas Police Department.

BROWN stated that RUBY later called and informed that two men would be by the garage asking for him. He requested that BROWN inform them that he would not be open that night. BROWN stated that one man came by later and asked for RUBY and he told him what RUBY had said. He described this man as a white male, 35 to 40 years of age, short, sandy hair, heavy build, and stated he does not recall ever having seen him before.

BROWN further advised that CLAUDE HALLMARK, General Manager, Nichol Parking Garage, was present at the time RUBY placed the above telephone call to an unknown individual and informed this individual as to the whereabouts of Chief of Police CURRY.

Dallas Texas

He stated he has known HALLMARK for a number of years and has always found him to be honest and, in his opinion, he would be willing to assist in every manner possible in this investigation.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ARTHUR E. CARTER & JOHN V. [illegible]MON/eah Date dictated 11/29/63

680

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

BILLY DON WILLIAMS, 2064 Kirby, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1213½ Commerce Street, Dallas, where his wife is employed as an exotic dancer.

WILLIAMS advised that he is presently unemployed; that he met JACK RUBY during the middle of November, 1963, when he came to Dallas from Dale City, Florida. He advised that his wife answered an "ad" in the paper for exotic dancers and was given a job by RUBY.

He advised that he last saw RUBY on November 21, 1963; however, talked with him on the phone on November 23, 1963. RUBY asked him, "Don't you think it is a tragic news event and I should close the club?" RUBY was referring to the death of President KENNEDY.

WILLIAMS advised that RUBY was friendly and helpful toward he and his wife; that RUBY had offered to advance them money and was going to help WILLIAMS find a job as a musician.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PIGGE/ Date dictated 11/28/63

mah 681

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/28/63

JAMES M. CHANEY, 2728 Oats Drive, Dallas, TEXAS advised he is a motorcycle patrolman on the Dallas, Texas, Police Department.

CHANEY advised he is acquainted with JACK RUBY, the owner and operator of several clubs in the Dallas area. He advised that on the day after the assassination of President KENNEDY, which would have been Saturday, November 23, 1963, he was called to return to duty shortly after noon and dispatched to the area of the assassination scene to assist in controlling the crowd of spectators.

CHANEY stated that, at approximately 3:30 PM, JACK RUBY came by the scene of the assassination on foot and stopped and talked with him. RUBY seemed to be solemn and made comments as to the tragedy of what had happened to the President. He remained about four or five minutes, then walked off in the direction of town. CHANEY advised that a few moments later RUBY pulled up to where he was standing, at which time RUBY was driving his 1960 white Oldsmobile. RUBY asked him if two men who were standing in the area several hundred feet away were not Captain FRITZ and Chief CURRY, of the Dallas Police Department. CHANEY said he looked at the men to which RUBY referred and said they were, to which RUBY replied, "Good, I just told reporters up the street that they were down here." With this RUBY drove off and he did not see RUBY again that day.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR./eah Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

STANLEY F. KAUFMAN, 1520 Mercantile Securities Building, advised that he has known JACK RUBY since 1954 and has represented him in several civil matters pertaining to his night night club business in Dallas.

KAUFMAN stated he knows nothing about RUBY's activities while in Chicago prior to coming to Dallas, but knows that for the past nine or ten years he has attended the same synagogue as he attends and he considers RUBY one of the most active Jewish bachelors in the synagogue.

KAUFMAN stated he knows of no trips that RUBY has made, with the exception of a vacation trip to Cuba some years back prior to the time CASTRO took over, at which time he went down to visit some acquaintance, name not now recalled, who worked in a casino there, as well as a trip to Chicago some years back in connection with the death of his father. He stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never heard OSWALD mentioned by RUBY. KAUFMAN stated he heard over TV that RUBY had asked for three attorneys and that his name was mentioned, but he has received no contact from RUBY since his arrest and, since he does not handle criminal cases, he would not represent RUBY in connection with this pending charge against RUBY. He stated RUBY has never had a bank account to his knowledge and has always paid for his services in cash. He stated he knows of only two persons who might be able to furnish pertinent information concerning RUBY, one RALPH PAUL, of Dallas, who has or had some business connection with RUBY, and ALICE NICHOLS, a girl friend or former girl friend of RUBY, who resides at 8707 Redondo.

KAUFMAN stated that on the morning of November 23, 1963, RUBY called him, appeared to be very upset, and asked him if he had read the article placed in the Dallas News by a BERNARD WEISSMAN. KAUFMAN stated that he told RUBY he had seen it and RUBY asked, "Did you notice that this ad was bordered in black, which makes it look like a death tip?" KAUFMAN stated that RUBY wanted to know who WEISSMAN was and how he could get in touch with him and if Mr. FREEDMAN, of the Anti-Defamation League, could furnish him any information as to the whereabouts of BERNARD WEISSMAN. He stated RUBY also told him that he had tried to locate this WEISSMAN through the Post Office Department, but was

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALFRED D. NEELEY & J. CALVIN RICE Date dictated 11/26/63

eah 683

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

unable to do so. KAUFMAN stated that RUBY told him that he had been to the Dallas News Advertising Department and had raised "hell" with the Ad Department for accepting such an ad.

KAUFMAN stated that from his contacts with RUBY and the civil matters he has handled for him he is aware that RUBY is quick tempered, and that it is his opinion RUBY had no assistance or guidance in connection with his shooting of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Tom O'Grady

Texas

THOMAS J. O'GRADY, 939 Bluewood Drive, Dallas, who is employed as a guard at the General Motors Parts Division, 10788 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, furnished the following information:

He formerly worked as a patrolman for the Dallas Police Department from about 1946 to 1950. During this period, while patroling on South Ervay Street, he became acquainted with JACK RUBY, who was at that time, operating the Silver Spur on South Ervay. Mr. O'GRADY left Dallas in 1950 and did not return until about 1955. About 1956, he first ran into RUBY again at the Vegas Club. He began working for RUBY on Saturday nights at the Vegas Club as a bouncer and continued working in this capacity until about 1958 or 1959. Since 1959, he has seen RUBY only on infrequent occasions. He would occasionally go to the Carousel Club with a group of people on a party and he was always welcomed in a friendly manner by RUBY. He recalled that about two years ago, he worked for RUBY on only one night at the Carousel Club, at the time of the Oklahoma - Texas football game. He did not visit RUBY socially and did not call upon him. They had no discussions about political matters and so far as he knew, RUBY was not intently interested in political matters. He did not seem to be more than a normal admirer of President KENNEDY. There was never any indication that he was affiliated with any particular political party or group of persons interested in political activities.

O'GRADY advised he had no knowledge of trips that RUBY may have made away from Dallas, except for two trips to Chicago to visit his ailing father, and to subsequently attend his father's funeral.

O'GRADY advised to his knowledge, he had no affiliation with gambling or booking interests in Dallas or elsewhere.

He had no knowledge of the identities of persons who may have been affiliated with RUBY in the operation of various clubs in Dallas.

O'GRADY advised RUBY's closest friend appeared to be

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/cah Date dictated 11/25/63

ECH 685

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

RALPH PAUL, who worked with RUBY in the operation of the Vegas Club.

At approximately 8:30 PM, on November 23, 1963, RUBY telephoned O'GRADY and talked to him for approximately five minutes. He did not seem unusually agitated or emotional during these conversations and at no time mentioned the name of OSWALD. He seemed to be particularly interested in two points, first, he told O'GRADY that he was closing the Carousel Club since he did not believe there should be any revelry in the City of Dallas because of the assassination of the President. He complained because some of his competitors were keeping their places of business open, and secondly, he complained about a poster on a building in Dallas, which was critical of Chief Justice WARREN. O'GRADY said that it was unusual for RUBY to call him by telephone and the only reason he believes RUBY called him was that O'GRADY came originally from Boston and is of the Catholic faith, and also, that he has always been able to exert a calming influence on RUBY when the latter became agitated. He advised that RUBY is very hot tempered and would occasionally shout at people when he became angry, however, on the occasion of his telephone call, he did not seem to be agitated and gave absolutely no indication that he intended to do physical harm to OSWALD.

Mr. O'GRADY advised that he had never seen OSWALD in person and had no information indicating a prior connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

MALCOLM SLAUGHTER, Apartment 204, 223 Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that he had seen JACK RUBY a few times and had said good morning to him, but had never had any other conversations. MR. SLAUGHTER advised that his roommate, SIDNEY EVANS, JR., had seen RUBY about 10:10 A.M. on Sunday, November 24, 1963, and RUBY appeared to be in deep thought. RUBY was coming up from the washateria which was in the building, where he had just washed some clothes.

On 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by SA JAMES P. HOSTY, JR. and (HM) Date dictated 11/28/63
SA J. W. SWINFORD

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/27/63

The following information was obtained from records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, re telephone WH 1-5601 (unpublished), of JACK RUBY, 223 South Ewing, Apt. 207:

Date	Minutes	Telephone Number	Place Called
5/7/63	21	AL 5-6160	Nashville, Tennessee
5/7/63	3	523-9468	New Orleans, Louisiana
5/9/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/9/63	3	CA 2-1351	Houston, Texas
5/12/63	8	YU 2-2805	New York, New York
5/12/63	12	476-2438	Drakesbor, Kentucky
5/13/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/15/63	10	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/24/63	9	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
6/5/63	28	523-0930	New Orleans, Louisiana
6/10/63	1	PE 8-1951	Fort Worth, Texas
6/11/63	10	PE 8-1951	Fort Worth, Texas
6/12/63	6	CR 5-9365	Arlington, Texas
6/12/63	8	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/15/63	4	CR 5-9365	Arlington, Texas
6/16/63	3	CR 5-9665	Arlington, Texas
6/16/63	3	SW 9-2770	Waco, Texas
6/16/63	7	EL 6-0919	Southfield Michigan
6/19/63	8	523-0930	New Orleans, Louisiana
6/20/63	9	ED 5-1291	Fort Worth, Texas
6/20/63	18	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
6/21/63	11	523-0930	New Orleans, Louisiana
6/23/63	9	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/3/63	5	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/4/63	11	PE 8-0058	Fort Worth, Texas
7/16/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/18/63	11	ID 5-1536	Biloxi, Mississippi
7/21/63	14	GL 4-3087	Gloversville, New York
7/21/63	21	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
7/21/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/22/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/22/63	2	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/24/63	31	CH 2-3401	New Orleans, Louisiana
7/24/63	1	523-0930	New Orleans, Louisiana
7/30/63	16	FL 3-7178	Jackson, Mississippi
7/31/63	4	PE 2-4729	Fort Worth, Texas
8/1/63	6	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/2/63	1	HO 6-8211	Los Angeles, California

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH /nlf Date dictated 11/27/63

688

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Date	Minutes	Telephone Number	Place Called
8/2/63	2	HO 4-4785	Los Angeles, California
8/2/63	7	CR 4-0043	Beverly Hills, California
8/2/63	4	TE 1-8877	New York, New York
8/2/63	8	766-1193	North Hollywood, California
8/3/63	10	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
8/4/63	3	CI 7-4915	New York, New York
8/4/63	1	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
8/4/63	5	735-4111	Las Vegas, Nevada
8/7/63	34	NE 1-1489	Chicago, Illinois
8/11/63	24	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
8/15/63	3	JU 2-7700	New York, New York
8/15/63	3	JU 2-7700	New York, New York
8/18/63	8	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
8/18/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/18/63	23	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/19/63	1	735-4111	Las Vegas, Nevada
8/20/63	2	735-4111	Las Vegas, Nevada
8/22/63	7	735-4111	Las Vegas, Nevada
8/22/63	7	CR 4-0043	Beverly Hills, California
8/24/63	6	HO 5-3280	Chicago, Illinois
8/25/63	16	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/28/63	8	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
8/28/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/28/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/1/63	7	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/9/63	11	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/19/63	8	HO 5-3280	Chicago, Illinois
9/24/63	1	ED 5-1266	Fort Worth, Texas
9/26/63	2	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/27/63	15	SH 3-0984	Chicago, Illinois
9/27/63	4	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
10/1/63	3	ED 5-1266	Fort Worth, Texas
10/1/63	2	TE 4-0847	Fort Worth, Texas
10/1/63	3	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
10/1/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/12/63	8	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
10/13/63	16	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/18/63	11	CE 1-7766	St. Louis, Missouri
10/19/63	3	PE 7-5553	Fort Worth, Texas
10/19/63	32	OL 2-3849	Beverly Hills, California
10/19/63	2	PE 7-5553	Fort Worth, Texas
10/20/63	7	PE 7-5553	Fort Worth, Texas
10/20/63	3	PE 7-5553	Fort Worth, Texas

DL-44-1639

Calls Made From
RE: Telephone Number RI 7-2362

Date	Minutes	Telephone Number	Place Called
4/10/63	3	885-4323	Sulphur Springs, Texas
4/21/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
4/23/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
4/24/63	5	OL 7-4411	Edna, Texas
4/27/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/1/63	6	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
5/5/63	24	CA 2-1351	Houston, Texas
5/7/63	2	OL 7-4554	Edna, Texas
5/12/63	6	735-4111	Las Vegas, Nevada
5/12/63	11	OL 2-9658	Cicero, Illinois
5/12/63	15	SH 3-0984	Chicago, Illinois
5/12/63	2	OL 7-4554	Edna, Texas
5/12/63	9	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/19/63	1	OL 7-4554	Edna, Texas
5/19/63	6	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/20/63	6	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/24/63	3	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
5/26/63	11	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
5/27/63	7	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
5/31/63	3	OL 7-3025	Edna, Texas
5/31/63	2	OL 7-4554	Edna, Texas
6/4/63	12	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
6/9/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/10/63	16	OL 7-3025	Edna, Texas
6/10/63	20	SE 1-2789	San Francisco, California
6/10/63	1	CR 5-4321	Arlington, Texas
6/11/63	3	523-9468	New Orleans, Louisiana
6/13/63	7	CR 5-4321	Arlington, Texas
6/14/63	7	523-0930	New Orleans, Louisiana
6/15/63	12	SH 3-0984	Chicago, Illinois
6/16/63	18	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/17/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/19/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/19/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/19/63	4	523-0930	New Orleans, Louisiana
6/23/63	4	FA 3-6269	Houston, Texas
6/23/63	6	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/27/63	7	735-4303	Las Vegas, Nevada

Date	Minutes	Telephone Number	Place Called
6/28/63	7	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
6/29/63	5	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/3/63	8	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
7/4/63	8	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/6/63	12	523-0930	New Orleans, Louisiana
7/13/63	7	FA 2-7654	Monroe, Louisiana
7/15/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/16/63	8	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/21/63	10	PL 2-7365	Waco, Texas
7/23/63	2	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
7/25/63	7	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/27/63	3	EX 7-6488	San Francisco, California
7/28/63	9	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
7/28/63	8	SH 3-0984	Chicago, Illinois
7/31/63	7	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/2/63	6	735-4303	Las Vegas, Nevada
8/2/63	5	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/2/63	3	735-4111	Las Vegas, Nevada
8/2/63	3	TE 1-8877	New York, New York
8/4/63	1	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
8/4/63	4	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
8/4/63	14	CH 2-3401	New Orleans, Louisiana
8/2/63	7	CR 1-9722	Beverly Hills, California
9/5/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/11/63	6	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/12/63	25	SH 3-0984	Chicago, Illinois
9/13/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/16/63	4	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/16/63	1	CR 5-4849	Arlington, Texas
9/24/63	6	TE 4-9484	Fort Worth, Texas
9/27/63	3	ED 5-1266	Fort Worth, Texas
9/6/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/7/63	6	ED 5-1291	Fort Worth, Texas
9/8/63	2	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
9/8/63	3	ED 6-3265	Fort Worth, Texas
10/3/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/3/63	13	ME 1-3753	Shreveport, Louisiana
10/7/63	4	265-7630	Montgomery, Alabama
10/8/63	6	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/13/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/15/63	1	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas

Date	Minutes	Telephone Number	Place Called
10/16/63	13	JE 8-4082	Miami, Florida
10/16/63	3	CA 2-1900	Houston, Texas
10/17/63	7	CA 2-1900	Houston, Texas
10/17/63	4	RE 3-0024	Houston, Texas
10/17/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/18/63	3	JA 4-1069	Atlanta, Georgia
10/18/63	4	367-6300	Louisville, Kentucky
10/19/63	9	CA 5-1781	Houston, Texas
10/19/63	1	PE 7-5553	Fort Worth, Texas
10/19/63	3	AL 6-0981	Nashville, Tennessee
10/26/63	3	BR 2-9836	Los Angeles, California
10/26/63	12	SH 3-6865	Chicago, Illinois
10/26/63	2	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/27/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/28/63	12	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/29/63	11	CE 1-4552	St. Louis, Missouri
10/30/63	4	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
10/30/63	18	JE 4-8525	Ft. Worth, Texas
10/30/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/30/63	1	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
10/30/63	1	CH 2-5431	New Orleans, Louisiana
10/30/63	4	CR 4-0043	Beverly Hills, California
10/31/63	2	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
10/31/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/31/63	12	UN 3-0400	Detroit, Michigan
10/31/63	14	ED 5-1266	Fort Worth, Texas
11/1/63	6	HA 7-3172	Chicago, Illinois
11/1/63	3	UN 3-0400	Detroit, Michigan
11/1/63	1	UN 3-5590	Detroit, Michigan
11/1/63	15	UN 3-5590	Detroit, Michigan
11/1/63	1	TE 4-0847	Fort Worth, Texas
11/1/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
11/1/63	5	TE 4-0847	Fort Worth, Texas
11/3/63	3	MA 3-8295	Hot Springs, Arkansas
11/3/63	20	SH 3-0984	Chicago, Illinois
11/3/63	1	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
11/3/63	3	CR 5-5352	Arlington, Texas
11/3/63	7	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas

RE: Calls Made From
Telephone No. LA 6-6258

Date	Minutes	Telephone Number	Place Called
6/4/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas
10/6/63	3	CR 5-4891	Arlington, Texas

RE: Calls Made From
Telephone No. LA 8-4775

6/12/63	13	HO 5-3280	Chicago, Illinois
7/25/63	38	HO 5-3280	Chicago, Illinois
8/21/63	8	HO 5-3280	Chicago, Illinois
9/2/63	3	526-4356	Simi, California
9/11/63	11	388-1249	Denver, Colorado
10/12/63	6	526-4356	Simi, California

The above information was obtained pertaining to telephone numbers listed to JACK RUBY at the residences shown and at the clubs in which he reportedly has an interest, The Carousel and The Vegas.

The above information is available only upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Mr. R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

The following information was obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company at Dallas, Texas, pertaining to long distance calls which were charged during the period November 22 - 24, 1963, to the numbers listed below:

There were no long distance calls charged to telephone number Riverside 7-2362, which is listed in the name of The Carousel, 1312½ Commerce Street.

Charged to telephone number WH 1-5601 (non-published) listed in name JACK RUBY, 223 South Ewing, Apartment 207:

DATE	CALL PLACED TO	NUMBER
11/22/63	Chicago, Illinois, SE 3-0964, 11:50 AM	JACK RUBY, 223 South Ewing St., Apt. 207, WH 1-5601 (Non-published)
"	Arlington, Texas CR 5-4891	" " "

Charged to IA 6-6256 (non-published) listed in name J. RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Apartment 1:

11/24/63	Chicago, Illinois, SE 3-0964, 11:50 AM	J. RUBY, residence 3929 Rawlins, Apt. 1
"	Chicago, Illinois, SE 3-0964, 12 noon	" " "
"	Arlington, Texas, CR 5-4891, 2:30 PM	" " "
"	Arlington, Texas, CR 5-6113, 4:00 PM	" " "
"	Smithfield, Michigan, 353-2730 (EARL E. RUBY)	" " "

The above information will be made available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum issued to R. A. HUBROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH/eah Date dictated 11/29/63

DL [illegible]-1639
LDS:eab

1

In connection with the foregoing telephone calls to Arlington, Texas, it should be observed that RALPH PAUL, associate of RUBY in the Carousel, advised on November 26, 1963, telephone numbers through which he may be reached are CR 5-4893 and CR 5-81[illegible], Arlington, Texas.

On November 29, 1963, SA KENNETH GRANT, Chicago, determined that Chicago telephone number SE 3-0924 is listed to NATHAN CARROLL, 1044 West Loyola Street, Chicago, Illinois, per the Chicago Telephone Directory. It has been established this is the address and name of RUBY's sister, Mrs. CARROLL, and his brother, HYMAN.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/24/63

Lt. K. F. KNIGHT, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that he had photographed and fingerprinted JACK LEON RUBY, alias Jack Leon Rubenstein, on November 24, 1963. KNIGHT advised that JACK RUBY is known to the Identification Records of the Dallas Police Department under No. 36398. KNIGHT made available a full length photograph of RUBY as well as a front and profile "mug shot". These photographs are being retained in the Dallas file.

In addition, KNIGHT made available a copy of the fingerprint card of JACK LEON RUBY in which it is noted that the first joint of the index finger on the left hand is amputated. This copy of the fingerprint card of JACK LEON RUBY is retained in the Dallas file.

KNIGHT also made available a copy of an arrest report, offense No. 63-98531, which is dated November 24, 1963, and reveals JACK RUBY as having been arrested for investigation of murder. It is noted the details of this arrest report reveals the following: "This subject shot and killed Lee Harvey Oswald". A copy of this arrest report is retained in the Dallas file.

The residence address which is recorded on this arrest report for RUBY is 223 South Ewing in Dallas, Texas. The report reveals the date of birth for RUBY as being March 19, 1911. The place of the alleged murder is recorded as the basement of the City Hall and reveals the identities of the arresting officers as follows:

L. C. GRAVES, Badge #702;
W. L. CUTSHAW, Badge #1111;
W. J. HARRISON, Badge #579;
R. L. LOWERY, Badge #1081

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON & JOSEPH J. HANLEY/cab Date dictated 11/24/63

696

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/24/63

GEORGE SNYDER, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department, made available copies of nine arrests of JACK LEON RUBY, by the Dallas Police Department. The nine arrests of RUBY in chronological order are:

DATE	CHARGE	OFFENSE NO.	ADDRESS
2/4/49	Disturbing peace	99090	1717 South Ervay, Dallas, Texas
7/26/53	Investigation Carrying concealed weapon	65478	"
5/1/54	Investigation Carrying concealed weapon (pistol) V	20984	1719½ South Ervay, Dallas, Texas
"	Investigation peace bond violation	21114	1717 South Ervay, Dallas, Texas
12/5/54	Investigation violation State liquor law	54814	1719½ South Ervay, Dallas, Texas
6/21/59	Permitting dancing after hours	5965906	Home address, 4727 Homer
8/21/60	Violation dance hall ordnance #1156	60-76407	4727 Homer
2/12/63	Simple assault	6330069	3929 Rawlins
3/14/63	Alias ticket 24040	63-37112	3929 Rawlins

GEORGE SNYDER, in addition to the foregoing nine arrest records of JACK LEON RUBY, made available copies of the following documents:

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM O. JOHNSON & JOSEPH J. HANLEY/cah Date dictated 11/24/63

697

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

An arrest report, #63-30069, which furnishes the details of the "Simple Assault" arrest of JACK LEON RUBY on February 12, 1963. This report reveals a charge of simple assault made against RUBY and describes the offense as follows:

"This subject involved in fight with complainant for no apparent reason. Subject hit complainant in face several times with fists".

The disturbance described above occurred in the Burgundy Room of the Adolphus Hotel at Commerce and Akard Streets in downtown Dallas. RUBY was alleged to have assaulted DON TABON of 8546 Forest Hill in Dallas. It is noted one witness was recorded in the arrest report, namely, N. T. STINSON of 7717 North Hill in Richardson, Texas. The arresting officer was identified as J. B. TONEY, badge number 778. Disposition of this case is not recorded on the arrest report.

A Homicide Report made out by Detective J. R. LEAVELL of the Homicide Bureau, Dallas Police Department, under offense #F86056, which sets forth the details of the shooting to death of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY. These details are set forth below:

"Deceased was in custody being handcuffed to Detective J. R. LEAVELLE's left wrist with Detective L. C. GRAVES holding to deceased's left arm. Deceased was marched out of the jail office into the basement to be placed in a waiting automobile for transfer to the County Jail. Deceased had been charged with the Murder of Police Officer J. D. Tippit and President John F. Kennedy. As deceased and Detectives approached the car, a white male dashed from the throng of newspaper reporters and television cameramen and fired one time with a 38 caliber revolver striking the deceased in the left side. Deceased taken to Parkland Hospital where he was undergoing emergency operation at the time he expired. Judge McBride ordered Post Morteum. Suspect was arrested at the scene".

The Homicide Report reveals the place of the offense as being the basement of Dallas City Hall, 2001 Commerce Street and the time and date of the offense as being at 11:20 a.m. on Sunday, November 24, 1963.

It is noted the copies of all the above described documents are being retained in the Dallas files.

In addition to the foregoing records of arrest, the corresponding copies of disposition records were made available which are set forth as follows:

Date	Charge	Disposition
2/4/49	Disturbing Peace	Paid $10 fine same date
7/26/53	Investigation of Carrying Concealed Weapon	Released 7/26/53; no charges filed
5/1/54	Investigation of Carrying Concealed Weapon	Released 5/1/54 no charges filed
5/1/54	Investigation violation of peace bond	Released 5/1/54 no charges filed
12/5/54	Investigation violation state liquor law	Complaint dismissed 2/8/55
6/21/59	Permitting dancing after hours	Complaint dismissed 7/8/59
8/21/60	Permitting dancing after hours	Posted $25 bond and released same date. No further disposition shown

Date	Charge	Disposition
2/12/63	Simple Assault	Found "not guilty" 2/27/63
3/14/63	"Alias ticket" (This arrest resulted from ignoring traffic summons)	Posted $35 bond 3/14/63. No further disposition shown.

Permanent copies obtained from microfilm records, of the above dispositions are retained in the Dallas Office file.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Mr. JOHN McKEE, Regional Manager, Civic Affairs, Ford Motor Company and President Dallas Crime Commission, 718 Mercantile, Continental Building, Dallas, Texas, made available the following information concerning JACK RUBY which appeared in his file:

February 18, 1954, JACK RUBY, Silver Club, 1717 South Ervay, five day suspension , Texas Liquor Control Board, violation pertaining to lewd and vulgar show, to wit strip-tease act and consumption of alcoholic beverages during prohibited hours.

February 8, 1954, misdemeanor Liquor violation filed by Dallas Police Department against JACK LEON RUBY, two cases.

January 12, 1955, JACK RUBY, white male, age 44, 1719½ South Ervay, made new beer application for Hernando's Hideaway, 6854 - 56 Greenville Street.

A report from the District Attorney, Dallas County for act of February 7 to 12, 1955, revealed two cases number 1788C and 1789C, liquor violations, against RUBY dismissed in Guthrie's Court, February 8, 1955.

On April 22, 1955, JACK RUBY, 1719½ South Erway, made new beer application for the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn Avenue.

On March 26, 1956, JACK RUBY, was advised by Texas Liquor Control Board that he was to start three day suspension April 15, 1956, violation dishonored check.

May, 1956, in a renewal hearing in Judge STERRETT's Court RUBY was approved by renewal of beer and wine license at 3508 Oak Lawn.

June 20, 1959, JACK RUBY, white male, age 47 in 1959, listed as the owner of the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, arrested by Dallas Police Department violation dancehall ordinance (permitting dancing during prohibited hours).

August 20, 1960, JACK LEON RUBY, white male, 49, arrested by Dallas Police Department violation dancehall ordinance (permitting dancing after hours) at Club Vegas, 3508 Oak Lawn.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/jn Date dictated 11/25/63

701

conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

On February 21, 1961, application received by Texas Liquor Control Board for beer application for the S & R Incorporation doing business as Carousel, 1312½ Commerce. Officers of S & R Incorporation listed RALPH PAUL, President, Copeland Road, Arlington, Texas, JACK RUBY, Vice President, 4727 Homer, Dallas, SAMUEL D. RUBY, Vice President, 1161 Jamestown, Dallas, approved in March 7, 1961 in Judge STERRETT's Court.

In March, 1961, in connection with beer application, JACK RUBY furnished supplemental personal history listing following arrests:

About 1960, Dancehall ordinance, dismissed;
December, 1954, curfew dismissed;
February, 1959, disturbance of peace, $10 fine;
May, 1954, peace bond violation, released;
May, 1954, carrying concealed weapon dismissed;
July, 1958, carrying concealed weapon, released;
August, 1960, violation dancehall ordinance, fine $25;
About 30 years ago in Chicago arrested for selling copy song, ten days in jail;
About 4 or 5 arrests from 1947 to 1953, details not given.

RUBY was given license after he was cleared with the Police Department and Texas Liquor Control Board, in May, 1961.

By letter dated October 16, 1961, the Administrator, Texas Liquor Control Board, was requested to suspend S & R Incorporation, the Carousel, 1312½ Commerce for an agent soliciting for alcoholic beverages for consumption on licensed premises.

By letter dated October 23, 1961, Texas Liquor Control Board advised RUBY received three days suspension beginning October 22, 1961 for above violation.

January 30, 1962, hearing for March, 1962 renewals in Judge STERRET's Court, advised RUBY had been okay for renewal.

Mr. McKEE advised that the District Attorney report for May 11 - 16, 1953, revealed case number 466-B against RALPH PAUL who was listed as President of S & R Incorporation in 1961 with Liquor case dismissed.

On March 24, 1954, new beer application was filed by one CHRIS TOM SEMOS, 1630 Cedar Hill Avenue and RALPH PAUL, 2026 Wilbur, for the Mir amar Restaurant and Drive-In, 1922 Ft. Worth Avenue, Dallas, Texas.

On February 22, 1956, a New Beer application filed by RALPH PAUL, white male, 52 in 1956, 2026 Wilbur, for the Miramar Restaurant and Drive-In, 1927 Ft. Worth Avenue, with the notation (dropping partner CHRIS TOM SEMOS).

March 8, 1957, RALPH PAUL, received ten day suspension by Texas Liquor Control Board, sale of beer to minors under age.

Mr. McKEE advised that the only two associates of RUBY known to him are RALPH PAUL and CHRIS TOM SEMOS.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Texas

Captain W. P. GANNAWAY, Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department, reviewed all records and information in the files of the Special Services Bureau which contained any reference to, or information about JACK RUBY, known operator of the Club Vegas, 3508 Oak Lawn, and the Carousel Club, at 1312½ Commerce Street, both Dallas. GANNAWAY made this review in the presence of SAS ROBERT M. BARRETT and IVAN D. LEE and furnished the following information as a result of same.

RUBY came to Dallas in about 1947 from Chicago. He is known to have been associated with one JOE BONDS (believed now to be serving a prison sentence in the Texas State Penitentiary, Huntsville, Texas), and IRVING ALKANA, who in 1953, was residing at 2447 Northwest Highway.

RUBY used the name EARL ROBERT RUBY when he made application for a dance hall license in the Club Vegas, on July 17, 1953. At that time he gave residence address as 1719½ South Ervay Street. On February 11, 1954, upon making application under the name JACK RUBY, residence 1717 South Ervay, he listed as his partner as IRVING ALKANA, 5706 Belmont, Dallas. He stated the club was owned under the name "Show-Biz Enterprises", which listed ALKANA as the president and treasurer and RUBY as the vice president.

On March 17, 1954, the application for the dance hall license carried only RUBY's name as owner and operator. It also listed the fact that RUBY had an interest in and was operating Hernando's Hideaway, 6854 Greenville Avenue, Dallas.

In the application for dance hall license dated February 29, 1956, RUBY listed his residence as 4130 Hawthorne, and stated that his full name was JACK LEON RUBY and was also known by the name JACK RUBENSTEIN. The application dated March 18, 1957, carried the same information but added that his home telephone number was LA 8-3248.

Following RUBY's submission of an application in March, 1957, the Police Department conducted a record check and ascertained the following arrests for RUBY in Dallas:

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents IVAN D. LEE & ROBERT M. BARRETT/cah Date dictated 11/25/63

704

2/4/49 - Disturbing peace

7/26/53 - Carrying concealed weapon

5/1/54 - Carrying concealed weapon - pistol and peace bond

12/2/54 - Violation State liquor law, dismissed.

Captain GANNAWAY said that RUBY had subsequently been arrested on June 21, 1959, for violation of a dance hall ordnance which was dismissed and August 21, 1960, for violation of the dance hall ordnance for which RUBY was fined $25.

Captain GANNAWAY advised that in March of each year, RUBY has made application for, and received a dance hall permit which is still in effect. These applications show that in 1958 and 1959, RUBY listed residence as 4956 Hawthorne. In 1960 and 61 and 62, RUBY listed residence as 4727 Homer, Apartment 105, telephone TA 7-9883. The application for 1961 also states that RUBY could be contacted at his business phone of LA 1-0203 and could also be contacted through RI 7-0025. RUBY is also the listed owner and operator of the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street. The application states this club owned by the S & R Corporation which lists RALPH PAUL as president and RUBY as vice president, and also SAMUEL D. RUBY, 11616 Jamestown, Dallas, as the treasurer and secretary.

In these applications for beer licenses and dance permits, RUBY has stated that as of 1955 he was residing 1719½ South Ervay and had been for the past two years. He claimed he had been operating as of that date, the Silver Spur at 1717 South Ervay Street for the past eight years. He listed a prior address of the YMCA, Dallas, for 1½ years and was claimed to have resided at 3508 North Central Expressway for 1½ years. He claimed his prior residence was in Chicago, where he was born, March 25, 1911.

He has listed as references, STANLEY M. KAUFMAN, 1320 Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas, ALICE NICHOLS, 8707 Redondo Street, Dallas, HAL COLLINS, JR., 4510 Glenleigh, and JACK RUSSELL, Musicians Union, St. Paul Street, Dallas.

Captain GANNAWAY noted that the Carousel Club was formerly known as the Soverign Club.

Captain GANNAWAY had information that in April, 1952, RUBY was working for HYMAN FADER as the manager of Bob Will's Ranch House, a dance hall (now known as The Longhorn), located at Corinth and Industrial Streets. The Police Department received information that FADER had dismissed RUDY because RUBY had "beated FADER out of several thousand dollars".

Captain GANNAWAY stated that as of November 24, 1963, RUBY was residing in the Marsalis Apartments on South Ewing Street, Apartment 207, where he had telephone WH 1-5601. RUBY's sister, EVA RUBIN, also known as EVA GRANT, resides at 3929 Rawlins, Apartment 1, where she has telephone LA 6-6258, which is listed in the name JACK RUBY.

Captain GANNAWY advised that RUBY had purchased Hernando's Hideaway from W. I. BURNS in Januay, 1955, but had no information subsequent to that time that RUBY had any interest in this tavern. Captain GANNAWAY advised that the last address known for RUBY on February 12, 1963, at which time he was arrested for simple assault and claimed has age as 41, having been born March 25, 1921. This assault occurred in the Burgundy Room at the Adolphus Hotel. The complainant was listed as DON TABON, 8546 Forest Hills, phone DA 1-2917 and a witness was listed as M. T. STINSON, 7717 Northhill, Richardson, Texas, telephone AD-5-7660. The complaint states that RUBY had a fight with a complainant and hit him several times with his fists. RUBY was found not guilty on February 27, 1963.

Captain GANNAWAY has information received from informants that RUBY is acquainted with JOE CAMPISI, JOHNNIE ROSS PATRONO and MARVIN RALPH PRESTRIDGE.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Captain W. P. GANAWAY, Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that the name of JACK LEON RUBY does not appear in any records of the Police Department subversive files of the Intelligence Section.

GANAWAY stated that general records of his bureau indicate that RUBY is suspected of being a sex deviate.

GANAWAY added that RUBY currently holds a beer and dance hall license.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

707

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 28, 1963

DON TABON, 8546 Forest Hills, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information.

In early February, 1963, one night, about 8:00 P.M., TABON was at the Burgandy Room at the Adolphus Hotel. He was sitting at a table with two friends, salesmen from out of town.

TABON knows JACK RUBY by sight having seen him on several occasions at various hotels in Dallas passing out cards advertising the Carousel Club. On this particular night, a short time earlier, TABON had seen JACK RUBY in the Adolphus Hotel accompanied by an "exotic blond". While in the Burgandy Room, JACK RUBY passed the table where TABON was seated and as he passed, TABON made a remark to the effect "what became of that crazy blond you had". JACK RUBY turned around and began beating TABON savagely about the head. After RUBY had beaten TABON to the floor, he immediately left the Burgandy Room. TABON was taken to the hotel office for first aid and while there, a police officer came in and TABON made out a complaint against RUBY. TABON was able to walk out of the hotel, however, the next day he found after going to a doctor that he had received serious injuries from the beating, necessitating his going to a neurosurgeon and eye surgeon.

Subsequently, this matter was brought into Corporation Court in Dallas and after TABON testified, JACK RUBY was found not guilty.

TABON recalled that on the night he was attacked by RUBY at the Burgandy Room about midnight, he received a telephone call at his home from a Detective whose first name he believed was TOMMY and this Detective suggested that he drop the complaint against RUBY since if he were found guilty on a charge of assault, he would probably be fined only about $15.00.

TABON said he had considered a civil suit against RUBY in connection with the assault on him, however, his attorney had determined that RUBY did not have a bank account or other property and even if a judgment were obtained against him, it would not be possible to collect the judgment.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT, & JAMES W. SWINFORD/jn Date dictated 11/28/63

708

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-27-63

1

Mr. MARION T. STEENSON, 717 N. Hill, Richardson, Texas, furnished the following information:

In early February, possibly about February 15, 1963, STEENSON was in the Burgundy Room at the Adolphus Hotel, this was sometime early in the night. As he was sitting at the bar, he heard a disturbance at his back and turned around and saw two men fighting between tables adjacent to the bar. STEENSON was not acquainted with either of the men who were fighting, however, he recalled that one of the men was a short heavyset man, and this man was doing most of the "slugging" while the other individual appeared to be trying to get away. The fight lasted two or three minutes and sometime later the police contacted STEENSON and asked him for information concerning the fight. He told them at that time he was not acquainted with either of the men and did not know the cause of the fight or any other pertinent information. The man who was being beaten by the short, heavy, fat man, appeared to have been badly beaten and was taken to the Adolphus Hotel Office. There were a number of other persons in the Burgundy Room at this time, however, during the discussion following the fight, no one seem to knowthe reason for the fight.

STEENSON was told after he went to the hotel office that the short heavy man involved in the fight was JACK RUBY from the Carousel Club in Dallas. The police had indicated to STEENSON that he would be called later as a witness, however, he was never called and he assumed there had been no trial in connection with this altercation at the hotel.

STEENSON said he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and does not recall ever having seen him except at the time the fight occurred.

---

on 11-26-63 at Richardson, Texas File # DL 44-11639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - md Date dictated 11-27-63

209

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
JJH:tjd

Dallas County Deputy JIMMY KITCHING, Identification Officer, advised on November 25, 1963, that JACK RUBY has no previous record with the Dallas County Sheriff's Office.

89-43
DL 44-1639
BOK:jt
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA BENJAMIN O. KEUTZER:

On November 24, 1963, the following respective law enforcement agencies stated the names JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALECK JAMES HIDELL, and O. H. LEE are unknown to their respective records:

RAY CARR, Dispatcher, Euless Police Department, Euless, Texas;

BOYD P. CROW, Desk Sergeant, Hearst, Texas Police Department;

LOUIS L. LAW, Patrolman, Richland Hills Police Department, Ft. Worth, Texas;

B. G. BAYLESS, Sergeant, Haltom City Police Department, Ft. Worth, Texas;

JAMES WHITE, Warrant Officer, Haltom City Police Department, Ft. Worth, Texas;

J. S. SMITH, Lieutenant, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Ft. Worth, Texas.

On November 24, 1963, L. W. COURTNEY, Identification Bureau, Ft. Worth, Texas states his files contain no record of JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALECK JAMES HIDELL, or O. H. LEE. Mr. COURTNEY states his records contain a fingerprint card bearing the name JACK LEON RUBY which was contributed by the Dallas Police Department in 1954. He stated the fingerprint card reflects the following information:

Name	JACK LEON RUBY
Date of Birth	March 25, 1911
Place of Birth	Chicago, Illinois
Dallas Police Department No.	36398
Race	White
Sex	Male
Nationality	American
Height	5' 9"
Weight	194
Hair	Brown

Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Medium
Occupation	Tavern operator (restaurant located 1719½ Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas)
Remarks	Index finger missing at first joint.

The record reflects RUBENSTEIN arrested December 5, 1954 for investigation of violation of the State Liquor Law.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)
1

...ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI...

Date November 25, 1963

HENRY ASHLEY, Chief of Police, advised he was unable to locate any arrest record under the names JACK LEON RUBY, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE, or MARINA OSWALD, either in arrest records or in traffic records of his department.

31

on 11/24/63 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent RAYMOND H. LESTER, JR./pm Date dictated 11/25/63
213

89-43
DL 44-1639
JAF/ss

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK A. FRENCH, on November 24, 1963 at Grand Prairie, Irving, and Arlington, Texas.

The below law enforcement officers advised that their files and records contained no information on LEE HARVEY OSWALD and aliases and JACK RUBY and aliases.

FRED CONOVER, Chief of Police, Grand Prairie, Texas;

EDMON W. WATSON, Desk Officer, Arlington Police Department;

Sergeant JOHN WEAVER, Irving Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

Captain W. R. ASLIN, Highland Park Police Department, advised he was unable to locate any arrest record under the names JACK LEON RUBY, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE, OR MARINA OSWALD, either in arrest records or in traffic records of his department.

---

on 11/24/63 at Highland Park, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR./pm Date dictated 11/25/63

7 16

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Texas

Date November 25, 1963

LYNN LIMMER, Mesquite Police Department, advised he was unable to locate any arrest record under the names JACK LEON RUBY, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE, or MARINA OSWALD, either in arrest records or in traffic records of that department.

---

on 11/25/63 at Mesquite, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR./pm Date dictated 11/25/63

716

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

J. W. GOLDEN, Chief of Police, advised he was unable to locate any arrest record under the names JACK LEON RUBY, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE, or MARINA OSWALD, either in arrest records or in traffic records of his department.

Richardson, Texas

on 11/24/63 at Richardson, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR./pm Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

Sergeant R. W. JONES, University Park Police Department, advised he was unable to locate any arrest record under the names JACK LEON RUBY, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALEK JAMES HIDELL, O. H. LEE, MARINA OSWALD, either in arrest records or in traffic records of his department.

TEXAS

on 11/24/63 at University Park, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR./pm Date dictated 11/25/63

718

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

Ill. -

PAUL DORFMAN, former head of Scrap Iron and Junk Handlers Union Local 20467, AFL, is quoted in IRV KUPCINET's column "Chicago Sun Times" dated November 25, 1963 as advising RUBY worked as an organizer of the union for a short period but was unsatisfactory.

JOE JACOBS, Labor attorney and attorney for Local 20467 Scrap Iron and Junk Handlers Union, until five years ago, advised SA C. LEONARD TREVIRANUS on Novmeber 24, 1963 that he does not know RUBY nor does he recall his being associated with the union during late thirties or early forties.

An extensive search of the records of Chicago Police Department did not reflect any reference to JOHN MARTIN, JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN or to murder of LEON COOK.

IRVING SCHOENWALD, former boxing promoter, 1313 West Randolph, Chicago, advised SA JOHN R. BASSETT on November 25, 1963, that HAROLD RYAN, who is believed to be working for the Illinois State Athletic Commission, is currently on a cruise and will visit Europe. He is expected to return to Chicago in December, 1963. RYAN has telephone number MErrimac 7-1254. This number is listed to NAOMI RYAN, 1704 North Melvina, Chicago. SHOENWALD did not know JACK RUBY, "SPARKY", or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

SAS PETROS A. KOTSOS and JOHN E. DALLMAN attempted on November 25, 1963, to contact RYAN through telephone number ME 7-1254 with negative results.

ART WINCH, member, Illinois State Athletic Commission, 160 North La Salle Street, Chicago, advised SA KOTSOS on November 25, 1963, that HAROLD RYAN is no longer with the commission. RYAN was an office administrator for over ten years and was let out when the political administration of the state of Illinois changed approximately two years ago. RYAN is currently employed with the Metropolitan Sanitary District, Chicago. WINCH had no knowledge or information regarding subject RUBY.

Mr. TED LAUGHRAN, guard, Metropolitan Sanitary District, 100 East Erie, Chicago, advised SA DALLMAN on November 25, 1963, that Mr. HAROLD RYAN, secretary to Mr. MAHONEY, who is in charge of construction there, was presently on a mediterranean cruise and would not return to Chicago until about December 1, 1963.

He could furnish no additional information.

On November 25, 1963, Miss MARIE O'CONNOR, Chicago Tribune Morgue, 435 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, advised SA BRYCE S. PLESNER that a check of their records reflects an article stating that LEON R. COOK died on January 5, 1940. He resided at 1135 South Sacramento, and was the founder of the Iron and Junk Handlers Union, even though he held no office with said union. On December 8, 1939, COOK went to the office of the Iron and Junk Handlers Union, 3159 South Roosevelt and while talking to JOHN MARTIN, president of this Local, was shot as a result of an argument involving amount of pay given to union members. The article points out that COOK went to the hospital under his own power and gave a statement to the effect that while talking with MARTIN he had complained that the union members were not receiving adequate salaries and MARTIN became angry and pulled a gun and shot him. The article pointed out that MARTIN resided at 8023 South Wolcott, Chicago, and that after COOK's death, MARTIN and his secretary, Mrs. GLADYS WALSH, thirty-five, 409 Walnut, Hindsdale, Illinois, could not be located. The article stated that they subsequently did appear at the police station and that in the trial MARTIN maintained that he shot COOK in self defense as it was COOK who had the gun at the time he appeared at MARTIN's home on December 8, 1939. Mrs. WALSH testified that she saw the two men artuing and struggling, but could not see who had the gun or how it was fired.

This article states that much of the information about this matter was received from JACK RUBENSTEIN on December 9, 1939. RUBENSTEIN, secretary of this union, stated that he was only a collector for the union.

Miss O'CONNOR stated that a second article reflected that on January 16, 1940, union president JOHN MARTIN was freed of the charge of murdering LEON R. COOK. She stated that no other information is available concerning this matter.

On November 25, 1963, LOUIS E. SCHNITZ, 2270 Garrison, Evanston, Illinois, advised SA JOHN E. DALLMAN that he does not know JACK RUBY or those allegedly associated with him. SCHNITZ stated that he has a cousin named LOUIS SCHNITZ, 10104 Wyton Drive, Westwood, California, who might know RUBY.

DL 44-1639

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA:

No identifiable record located for subject under true name or known aliases or for his sister, EVE or EVA, Los Angeles Police Department, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office, or indices of Los Angeles Office.

MI 44-173
DL 44-1639
RCT:eah
1

AT MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

The following investigation was conducted by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON:

On November 25, 1963, BOYD GORTON, Bureau of Identification, Milwaukee Police Department, stated that he could locate no arrest record for RUBY under his true name or known aliases. GORTON also advised that JOSEPH MARVIN KRASNO, born October 20, 1899 or 1900, had been arrested twelve times between 1921 and 1951 and that seven of these arrests were as keeper or inmate of a gambling house. However, none of the records reflected the names of his associates and all of the reports made out by arresting officers prior to 1955 have been destroyed.

Records made available by GORTON disclosed KRASNO was arrested as follows:

3/25/21, Receiving Stolen Property, Sentence Suspended

10/16/25, Bill Posting, Sentence Suspended

11/12/27, Keeper of a Disorderly House, Fined $100

8/7/28, Keeper of a Gambling House, Fined $100

11/13/28, Inmate of a Gambling House, Fined $5.00

2/26/29, Inmate of a Gambling House, Fined $5.00

8/5/29, Keeper of a Gambling House, Fined $100

2/19/31, Disorderly Conduct, Fined $5.00

6/18/32, Keeper of a Gambling House, Fined $100

MI 44-173
DL 44-1639
RCT:eah
2

7/29/36, Keeper of a Gambling House, Not Guilty

11/17/51, Stop and Go Violation, Fined $7.60

On November 25, 1963, EMIL ZORTZ, Deputy Sheriff, and Lt. PATRICK LYNCH, Milwaukee County Sheriff's Office, stated that they could locate no arrest record for RUBY under his true name or known aliases.

On November 25, 1963, JOSEPH M. KRASNO, Proprietor of the Highland House, a bar and restaurant, stated that he had read newspaper accounts and had seen a newspaper picture of the subject, but did not recall him. KRASNO also said that he had no recollection of ever being arrested with RUBY. He said that his last conviction relative to gambling occurred in 1933 - verified through records - but he did not recall subject being arrested with him at that time or at any other time.

6 5
16

DL 44-1639

RESULTS OF SEARCHES OF THE PERSON, AUTOMOBILE AND RESIDENCE OF JACK L. RUBY

024

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

B. G. KING, Assistant Jailer, Dallas City Police Department, produced Property Envelope No. 3051, containing the property of JACK RUBY. His record disclosed RUBY had been searched by KENNETH HOAKE, Jailer, Dallas City Police Department on November 24, 1963 on the fourth floor of the Dallas City Police Department, which houses the jail. At the time of his search, the following items of personal property were removed from JACK RUBY:

(1) A brown comb

(2) A ball point pen, bearing brand name, wings inscribed JACK GRAY, Gulf Service, Batteries, tires, 2009 East Abrams, Arlington, Texas, CR 5-9372.

(3) One ball point pen, brand name Unipec, Mt. Vernon, New York, inscribed Bank of Services and Trusts, 1115 Commerce Street, Dallas 2, Texas.

(4) One ball point pen, brand name, Papermate.

(5) 20 business cards advertising "The Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, your host, JACK RUBY.

(6) Three photographs containing a sign bearing the following information:

> Chief of Republic - impeach EARL WARREN for information , write Box 1754. Also on the photographs was a sign for quality Potter art metal studios, Architecture metals, Garden Ornament, light fixtures, custom furniture, 2929 North Henderson at Exit 5.

(7) A photograph of what appears to be the inside of a night club bearing sign "tonight audition night".

(8) One 100 percent silk necktie.

(9) One ring with three diamonds.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents KENNETH R. ALBERT & RICHARD T. HARTNETT/mm 11/24/63

(10) One brass colored key, bearing number B11 and the name National Key Company

(11) One gold plated tie clasp

(12) One silver tie clasp, bearing letters "YCDBSOYA".

(13) One key chain with an ornament, bearing brand name "Trim Trio" containing a file, knife, screw driver and bottle opener

(14) One red colored ticket from the Globe Ticket Company, in Dallas, #108410.

(15) Two celluloid collar stays

(16) One pair of black horn rimmed bi-focals

(17) A bill from the Lone Star Gas Company, Dallas, Texas for JACK RUBY, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, due after December 5, 1963, showing credit of $7.56 on Account No. 31431668240011

(18) One diamond wrist watch, 14 caret gold, brand name LeCoultre

(19) On black leather melville belt made in France.

(20) $2,015.33 in cash as follows:

9 $100 bills; 30 $10 dollars bills; 40 $20 dollar bills, 2 $5 bills, four $1 bills, $1.33 in change.

(21) Three American Express Traveler's checks in addition to the cash in the amount of $20 each, payable to and countersigned by SAMUEL B. BAKER, during the following serial numbers: DA 49-990,257, 258, and 259.

U.S.D.

(22) A Western Union Telegram, date stamped 11:16 AM, November 24, 1963, Addressed to KAREN BENNETT, Western Union, Ft. Wprth, Texas for $25 from JACK RUBY, 1313½ Commerce Street.

(23) A letter not dated addressed to Mr. RUBY from an individual named SMOKIE concerning the obtaining of a job in a night club.

(24) A red leather address book containing the following:

[redacted] Brother Bear HA1-1026, [redacted]

Enquire Shine, 1322 Commerce, RI 7-0843,

KATHLEEN, c/o Dr. PERLSTEIN, TA 1569

RUSS KNIGHT, KLIF, RI 7-9319, or RI 7-0939, or DA 1-0467

PAULINE, WH 3-9783

ROBERT PATTERSON, WH 2-5326

MICKEY RYAN (PIKE), DA 4-4378

AL SHARPE, A.G.V.A., 162 N. State, Chicago, CE 6-5561 U-SA

CONNIE TRAMMEL, 5109 Live Oak, TA 6-4643

SMOKIE TURNER Hotel, Hastings, 12th and Hawthorne, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Vegas Club, LA6-9428

LENDA ZUMWALT, TA 3-6014

(25) One rent receipt number 7388, dated November 15, 1963, received from JACK RUBY in amount of $62.50 for rent at Apartment 207, from November 15, - December 1, Marsala Place, sent DORIS WARNER.

(26) A Cashier's check stamp number 130930 reflecting purchaser as JACK RUBY, Vegas Club and drawn on Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas.

(27) U. S. Post Office Box Rent Receipt #279, dated November 7, 1963, for rental of Box 5475 at the Dallas, Texas Terminal Annex, under the name of EARL Produce Company for period ending December 31, 1963.

(28) One insufficient funds check in the amount of $100, drawn on Republic National Bank of Dallas, dated October 5, 1963, Check No. 108, bearing signature ROBERT ELS (rest illegible).

(29) One black plastic permanent record memo containing the following:

HOUSTON NICHOLS, EM 8-2572

WILLIAM H. MILLER, 1730 Whitly, California, ho 9-4084 Bill Miller

IRVING MAZZEL, 6513 Hollywood, California, 4648281

MIKE SHORE, 109 North Almont Drive, Los Angeles, California, BR 2-9836

BOBBY FAYE, American Gill and Variety, TN 7-5600, 551-5th Avenue, New York, New York.

BUSTER WHITLE, in care of SARA BAR COURTE, 202 Kleberry, Corpus Christi, Texas

TU 3-7718, HERB EDEN, 928 North Clarke, Los Angeles, California, OL 2-3849

BILL OLSHAR; L. J. McWILLIE, 3040 Kishner #204 Las Vegas, Nevada

L. W. DeHAVEN, 381 East Puento, Covina, California.

MICHAEL SHORE, c/o Reprice Records, 1430 Cahunga, Hollywood, California;

Plastelite Inc, R. L. Adams, 920 Foch, Ft. Worth, ED 5-1266
TEXAS

BILL MILLER, 2719722, California,

PATSY TA 7-9685

OLEN ALEXANDER, FL 1-3630 TEXAS

EM 8-8304
TA 7-8887

DIC BASEMAN U.S.A.

HOWARD HAYNES, AN 2-4855 U.S.A.

DAVE, AR 6-2372, NE 6164 (possibly license number)

(30) Claim colored paper back marked pertinent record containing the following information:

GEORGE MOORE, PE 8-0058 U.S.A.

JERRY SUE, CA 4-1847

JACK GREEN BL 5-3389

MARY RAY, TA 3-4484 U.S.A.

ELINOR, WH 2-5461, HAIR

ANDY HA 1-2985

ANDREW HA 1-2985 U.S.A.

JUANITA, OL 7-5257

JADA TA 7-0880

SKIP HUTCHESON, LA 8-9302

JERRY SUE LINTON, 5510 Aspen U.S.A.

CHUCK DUNAWAY, RI 7-9319

JOE SEVEREIGN, 435-1536, Biloxi 824-4322, La. New Orleans

JACK COLE, BL 3-7136

BILL WILLIS, EV 1-3965

JOAN MC CLURE, FL 2-7312

729

7
DL 44-1639

(34) On back of blank check of the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas the following:

RHONDA PONDER, 906 A Austin, Arlington, Town North Restaurant, CR 5-9365

VENOICE SMITH, Personal checks, Republic National Bank

NORMA GOLDSOLBLE, 34 Hadalgo

IRENE WARD, Falcon Club, Waco, PL 2-9365

SW 9-2770

PAT DOTSON, RI 1-1505

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Detective RICHARD E. SWAIN, JR., Dallas Police Department, advised that shortly after the shooting of JACK RUBY of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, he had been instructed to proceed to a parking lot located on the northwest corner of Main and Pearl Streets where RUBY had parked his vehicle, described by SWAIN as a 1960 white, two door Oldsmobile. After arriving at the place where the vehicle was parked, SWAIN and other detectives proceeded to examine the vehicle and located the key to the trunk in the glove compartment along with identification papers for JACK RUBY as well as other items, and on opening the trunk found the ignition key and numerous other papers belonging apparently to RUBY as well as a paper sack which contained $837.50. In addition, there were located in the trunk two pair of aluminum knuckles and various items of advertising and SWAIN advised such items were brought to the Homicide and Robbery Division of the Dallas Police Department and subsequently lodged in the property room of the Dallas Police Department under lock and key.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639.

by Special Agents RICHARD E. HARRISON and JAMES S. WEIR:jj Date dictated 11/24/63

732

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 11/25/63

1

On November 24, 1963, Detective GUS ROSE, Homicide and Robbery Detail, Dallas Police Department, was contacted and advised that department had in their possession numerous items taken on November 24, 1963, from a 1960 Oldsmobile owned by JACK LEON RUBY.

Detective ROSE made available the items being held by the Dallas Police Department and among these items were observed the following:

1 - 12 x 10 plastic briefcase with name engraved: GUS W. SIMPSON, RI 8-9996. Financial Advisory Clinic, Dallas. This briefcase contained the following items.

Business card of House of Hakin, Pres. Sam Hakin, 4120A Commerce, Dallas, Texas

Letter to IRVING MAZZEI (also spelled IRVIN)

Legal pad yellow

Telegram, booking to Carousel Club, August 16, 1963, regarding booking from TOM PALMER, Branch Manager, AGVA

Form letter from TOM PALMER, AGVA, Dallas, cc's indicated to BOBBY FAYE, IRVIN MAZZEI

Southwestern Drug Corporation prescription form, invoice #8768 to "Banker Drug"

Telegram from TOM PALMER regarding booking

Small claims Court citation, #11009, Titche's-Goettinger vs. JACK RUBY, dated August 19, 1963, for bad check in the amount of $12.19

Parking ticket #738471, dated November 4, 1963, 2000 block Main Street, license PD 768

Bank of Services & Trust plastic money bag

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD E. HARRISON and JAMES B. WAIR:jj Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

One page Dallas Times-Herald, theater section, page 13 and 14, for November 21, 1963

Dallas Times-Herald for November 23, 1963

Two copies of Dallas Morning News for November 23, 1963

Paper with the word "closed"

One page of the Dallas Morning News dated November 22, 1963, Section 1, Page 13, opposite side beginning with "Welcome to Mr. KENNEDY" signed "The American Fact Finding Committee"

Goonee Bird in a plastic bag

An envelope with the return address of Carousel Club

Copy of "Life Line", radio transcript, program 31, dated June 19, 1963 on the subject of "Heroism".

Copy of "Life Line", radio transcript, program 121, dated September 17, 1963 on the subject of "Free Federal Money"

Plastic zipper money bag of the Merchants State Bank

One page from a 4x8 notebook, inked writing KUNKEL - K Box, RI 7-9319, also RI 7-9039

Plain envelope stamped JACK RUBY Associates, 4727 Homer, Dallas

1 - Polaroid Corporation box which contained the following items.

Numerous cards of the Enquire Shine & Press Shop, 1322 Commerce Street, IZZY MILLER and DAVE MILLER

Three blank Carousel Courtesey Cards signed by C. J. ASHBROOK #228, #229 signed by CLARENCE B. CANTU, and #232 signed by LEO W. BLEVINS

Slip of paper with notation #228 C. J. ASHBROOK, 8839 Beckey View, Dallas, also Bellmen-Sheraton; #229 CLARENCE B. CANTU, 4739 Fairmont Street, Dallas, and Sheraton-Bellman

DL 44-1639

PAT O'NEAL election card, with notations on reverse side
WH 2-5326 and name BOBBY PATTERSON

Permanent pass cards to Carousel Club, name and number:

#242 JOHN CAMPISI
#231 GRAHAM R. E. KOCH
#241 SAM CAMPISI
#239 HAROLD L. HELM
#243 WARREN GAMMON
#238 R. A. WISK
#211 DONALD WILY
#212 JACK ETHERIDGE
#225 MAURY or MURRY WYNN or WYNE
#234 JOSEPH ROSSI
#171 GEORGE LEE, President, Commercial Travels Insurance Co.
#197 GERRY DOYLE, Associated Press & Times Herald
#171 ROBERT PATTERSON, speaker repairs
#222 A. L. LURIE, Director of Sales, KLIF
#176 JOHN D. BAILEY, City Hall
#112 JACK T. FURLONG, Colomba's Pizza
#224 ELIZABETH HOFF, KLIF, switchboard operator
#113 HORACE MOORE, Horace Moore Sales
#136 ANDY ANDERSON, Manager, Adolphus Hotel
#114 DANIEL HURLEY
#183 JOHN M. LACY, Graphic House, Inc.
#203 DAN TOBIAS, Dan Tobias Advertizing Agency
#155 RALPH STEWART, Beauty Salon Director, Nieman Marcus
#116 B. D. ETHERIDGE, Circle T Meat Co.
#166 O. I. LONGFELLOW, Gibson's records
#144 JOSEPH E. RICHMAN, Wards Drugs
#185 RUTH SHAY, Texas Instruments
#204 J. T. IVEY, Deputy, Garland, Texas
#168 SHELDON FLEICHMAN, Fink Paint Co.
#227 RAY HAWKINS, City Hall
#101 Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON, Doctors Building
#169 ALBERT S. JACOBS, Fink Paint Co.
#110 Ted BORMASTER, Merchandising, 2223 Commerce
#235 W. F. ALEXANDER
#215 GLADYS CRADDOCK
#210 PAULINE FOSHEE
#233 HENRY D. AKIN, JR.
#230 BOB KAPLAN

#237 RALPH GISMANT
#221 CHUCK DUNAWAY, KLIF, Disc Jockey
#182 BRYAN POWELL, President, Graphic House, Inc.
#170 DONALD C. STUART

(a number of additional blank cards were also present. The above cards with names and numbers presumably signed by them were apparently to be laminated)

A small bottle, 10 oz., half full of unknown substance

Five (5) bail bond cards with name MAX RUDBERG, 106 N. Record Street, Dallas, Texas

Business card of Hiway Sign Shop, JOE SEIDLER, owner, telephone RI 7-8614

Small pocket secretary, with writing "#235 W. F. Bill ALEXANDER. District Attorney"

Slip yellow paper, dated November 21, 1963 with notation "Received of Vegas Club $15.00 through November 17, 1963" and signed SAM SMITH - Times Herald

Slip yellow paper dated November 21, 1963 with notation "Received of Carousel Club $50.00 through November 17, 1963" signed SAM SMITH, Times-Herald

Six telephone note reminders, described as follows:
November 14, 1963, LINDA ZUMWALT, TA 3-6014
November 15, 1963, EMMA SHIP, CH 7-7243
November 14, 1963, ARCHIE ESQUIVEL - TA 4-1158
(notation he and girl partner do a dance, are from Mexico)
November 14, 1963, NANCY BACKER, TA 6-1926
(Notation JOYCE HARVEY)
November 14, 1963, PAULENE, TE 7-5992
November 14, 1963, JEAN BOREDEN, MA 6-0644
(Notation on back T. E. SMITH, 1646 - Tex)

Piece of paper which had following notations in writing

#1 Mrs. ANN HISTAK, FR 6-7436, N.A.
#2 JUDY HUNT, BR 8-6017, note 26, 5'2", 112, 34-22-36, be down 9:00 pm
#3 BETTY DAVIS, TA 3-3710, 6:00 pm U.S.A.
#4 FRANCES HICKS, TA 7-8456, 16, "Too young"
LEE BRENNER, TA 1-0077, before 8:30 am

DOROTHY, HA 8-4132
ESQUIL, TA 41158
HUGH FOWLER, RI 7-7895 U.S.A.
SHERRY LYNN, EX 1-3932

Texas Employment Commission Notice of Underpayment, three pages, dated November 18, 1963

Business card of WARREN GAMMON, Sales Representative, Clockwise Fashions, 211 N. Austin, Dallas

Advertizing cards for "LINDA" exotic dancer, #243

Permanent pass cards to Carousel Club, in following names and numbers:

#177 YOLANDA SALAS, KLIF, Secretary for DON KEYES Texas
#236 MAX RUDBERG
#105 A. J. WILSON, Wilson's Phillips 66 Station
#181 ROCKY POLUISON (or Pohuison) ? Louis
#186 JACK P. WALSH, Texas Aluminum Co., Inc.
#102 BONNIE H. BELL, %Dr. C. JACOBSON, Drs. Bldg. Bonnie Bell
#117 FRANK HEALD
#226 JIM KUMPF, KLIF, Sales Executive
#108 Miss TOMMIE HUNTLEY, Merchants State Bank
#179 JOE A. HELM, Officer, Mercantile National Bank
#145 W. R. GILLIAND, Double-Day Bookstore
#198 HAL PERKINSON, Public Relations
#180 K. G. WOMACK, Manager, H. L. Green Co.
#209 SUE BLAKE
#172 MONTE TIMMONS, Secretary to JACK RUBY
#196 ED BENEDICT, Associated News and V.P.
#206 JOHN M. GRIZZAFFI, Re: GLENN BYRD

Business card, Fastrength, Inc., IRVING L. OPPENBERG, 14827 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, California

Business card of MONSIEUR FROMAGE, 4015 Cedar Springs LA 8-9453 U.S.A.

Two (2) Temporary Guest Cards, Sport's Men's Club of Dallas, guest of member 183 (not filled in)

Piece of adding machine paper, illegible writing

Business card of RALPH GISMONT, attorney, 2007A Greenville Dallas, T. TA 3-5957, notation on back of #237

Box of unopened razor blades

Small notebook with business receipt notations and the following names:

LEONARD FR 6-8140
FRANK BORDEN WH 1-5938
WEB 5-5012
MILT JAFFE or JOFFE, Los Angeles
PAULINE, WH 3-9783
BARNEY, no prefex 7779040, 2250660, 7284031
BILLIE BROOKS 7$
2 girls and 2 guys 12$
BOBBY PATTERSON 6.00
& friend 10.00
MARGUERITE ARMSTRONG, 2417 or 19 Maple, MA 6-7568
ROBERT E. (BROWN ?) 3000 (Nee ?)
HOWARD FOSTER, TA 4-5169
SAMMY TUCKER, WH 3-4581
RUTH SHAY, FL 2-5494
PAULINE, WH 3-9783
TEX DELACY, LA 8-9904
FRED FILLMAN, 5207 Gaston, Apt. 7G
R. T. BROWN, HA 6-8374
JOSEPH ROSSI, #234, Rossi Realty Continental Bldg.
TOM PALMER, FE 1-3746
GRACE WILKINS, LA 3-4228, 6001½ F or Tremont
Mrs. ANNE WOODRUFF, 2632 Hearthstone, CH 7-6468
ROCKY ROBINSON, HA 1-1151
WH 8-7101

Permanent pass card to Carousel Club, in following names and numbers:

#173 GEORGE LEE, Pres., Commercial Travelers Insurance Co.
#175 J. B. GRUBER (Must'y Bar)
B. A. RALTON
#174 CHARLIE BROWN, KLIF, Disc. Jockey

63
46
17

938

#178 Irv. Harrigan, Disc. Jockey
#221 CHUCK DUNAWAY, Disc. Jockey

Following notations of names, numbers, etc. appeared:

BL 5-5824
JAMES THOMAS, RI 7-7436, Drums
ALEX GRUBER, 5222 W. Olympic, WE 5-1082
Serv.-U-Pharmacy, 1601 W. 6th, HARRY SHULMAN
LY 25903, NICK TURMAN
(?) T 46229-74, Tyler, Texas, Rt. 8
NORMA CA 4-2234
RI 1-0638
BOB LITCHFIELD, TA 7-9301, LA 1-2703
JEANNIE
TAMMIE TE 4-0847
LYNN JE 4-8525
BERTHA CHEEK, TA 7-9301, LA 1-2705
BISHOP RI 8-7991
BILL PETTY, FL 7-4732
BILL CENTRELL, 99 Univ. Place, N.Y. 3, N.Y. AL 4-2802
GLADYS WH 2-2371
J. B. HARROD
Mrs. OSCAR NEWMAN
OLIVER-GROMWEW, 12 72nd St. TR 3-8587
DR. UHLEVITCH TA 3-5191
GLORIA RETTIG, 5209 Gaston 9F
LITTLE LYNN JE 4-8525
VICKIE WILLIAMS, FE 7-5546, WH 2-6171

Following names appeared in notebook under date Tuesday, October 29, 1963

STANLEY KAUFMAN	MIKE REIFF
DR. UHLEVITCH	TOM PALMER
JOHN HOLT, Atty	ED PULLMAN
DICK SHEPARD-Adolphus	JOHN NEWNAM
DR. BROWN	OLAN ALEXANDER, EM8-8304
ABE KLUIMAN (?)	JOHN WILSON - bond

Permanent pass cards to Carousel, Club, in following names and numbers:

#239 HAROLD L. HELM, 1216 Flamingo Lane
#238 R. A. (RONNIE) WISK, 6011 Winton
#225 Murray Wynn, 1513 Commerce, Smokers Lounge
#231 GRAHAM KOCH, Atty, Merc. Securities
#233 HENRY D. AKIN, JR.
#227 ROY HAWKINS, 5119 Live Oak, TA 1-5196
#209 SUE BLAKE, City, 10746D, Lake Garden, Teller, Merchants State
#211 DONALD WILEY, 3438 Daniels Ave., teller
#210 PAULINE FOSHEE, 8726 LaPanto, Teller, Merchants State
#212 JACK ETHERIDGE, 5217 Ross Ave. Asst. Cashier, Merchants State Bank

(End of notebook) Jack Etheridge - Dallas, Texas

(End of list of contents of box)

Money sack, drawbag type, Empire State Bank

Envelope, return address Oster & Kaufman, Attorneys, to JACK RUBY, 3929 Rawling and name WILLIE BROWN, #s FR 4-5789

Business card of Associated Booking Corp., JOSEPH G. GLOSER, JU 2-0370

Letter to Oster & Kaufman, attorneys, four pages, letter of complaint regarding bad treatment, high bill, etc, from bill $59.50, Price v. Jackson, Duncan, Oklahoma, November 5, 1963

Piece paper with names ARCHIE TEAM, TA 4-1158, JEAN BORDEN HA 6-0644 (man answered not home) LINDA ZUMWALT, 130, 38-24-37, 19, TA 3-6014, call after 4:00 PM; NANCY BARKER, TA 6-1926; JOYCE HARVEY; PAULINE CASTRO, 19, FE 7-5992; MEIBA - Clockwise Fashions

AGVA Contract for JEANINE, exotic dancer, dated November 2, 1963 for one week - 7 days, stage name JEANINE, true name signed MARTHA CHURCHMAN

Plastic card blank, pleastic sealing Soc. TA 4-5169

Customers Draft, blank, on Merchants State Bank, notation on back "PA" 90891, and name ASA BASE U.S.A.

Blank membership card to Key Note Club, 4527 Cole, Dallas

Card of BOBIE LOVE, Constable, Precinct 1

Card of ED HARRIS, Texaco, SH 2-2040, Thornton Freeway at 8th U.S.A.

Card of Chicago Police Department, E. S. KALINOWSKI, with names on reverse of Riccio-Cisco, phone HU 9-1997, name ROY SP 7-4628

Card of CATHEY & ASSOCIATES, BUCK CATHEY, 209 Browder Bldg., Dallas Texas

Card of Contract Interiors, Inc., BARBARA CHAPMAN, 5619 Dyer, EM 3-6367

Card of Dallas Morning News Want Ads, re box #54-C

Card of JOY J. SCHATZ, President, Knox Investing Co., Continental Bank Bldg., Chicago, Illinois

Card of BOB O'DONNELL, General Film Distributing Co., 412 S. Harwood, Dallas, Texas

Card of EARL LIPSCOMB, Earl Lipscomb Associates, 3605 Inwood Road Dallas Texas

Paper dated November 10, 1963, received $125.00 payment in full. JADA

Telephone call note dated November 14, 1963, at 10:08, ROSE RENFROE, FR 1-8413

Paper with message Hurry north, 12 Marshall St., Irvington, N. Y., BARNEY ROSS, CI 7-4915, PL 1-2488

Piece of paper containing following names and numbers:

MELODIE CENDOSE, HE 2-0291 U.S.A.
BARBARA CENDOS, EN 9-2126

U.S.A.

10

DL 44-1639

HARRY BLOOMFIELD, 205 E. 63rd, TE 8-2782
HAL HACKETT, PL 5-6148, 211 W. 57th St.

Piece of paper containing following names and numbers:

SEYMOR GELLER, New York
MIKE SHORE, 109 N. Almont Drive, Los Angeles
JOE GLAZER, Juneau 2-7700

Piece of paper containing following names and numbers:

BARNEY ROSS, % MILT BLACKSTONE AGENCY, 221 W. 57th, N.Y.
BOBBY CHAPMAN, DA 4-4139
JAY SCHATZ, RA 6-4886 - Chicago
HAROLD TENNENBAUM, 6027 Chef Menteur, New Orleans
MIKE SHORE, Reprise Records, 1347 Cahunga Blvd., Hollywood

1 - Brown paper bag which contained the following:

Blank draft on the Merchants Bank, Tel # JE 2-2561 written on back

Business card of JACK P. WALSH, V.P., Texas Aluminum Co., 600 N. 3rd Ave, Covina, Calif.

Business card of DAN TOBIAS ADVERTIZING, 2114 N. Akard, #186 written on back

Blank bank draft on Merchants State Bank, with name MARY ORNDOFF, 4701 San Jacinto, waitress; and name JEANNIE BORDEN, 110 Prairie, waitress on back

Receipt from Dallas Morning News

Slip of paper with telephone # TA 4-5820, Room 214, Miss BLAIR N. BLAIR

Business card of Albert Hitch Jewelers, 3309 Oaklawn

Blank draft of the Merchants State Bank; Lorene Dickson, 35-23-37; AT 5-9437 written on back

Merchants State Bank blank check with notation on back November 7, 1963, draw on salary $75.00, Little Lynn

11

DL 44-1639

Business card, Graphic House, Inc., JOE FINCHER, 1310 Main Street, Dallas TEXAS

Business card, Green Real Estate, R. L. GREEN, Tel. WH 8-3464

Business card, Transit Casualty Co., E. A. TONICK, 211 Interurban Bldg., Dallas TEXAS

State of Texas Amusement Tax Receipt #5670, Register #011283 Class Code 17, for quarter ending September 30, 1963, amount $1,071.00 - night club, for Carousel Club, S & R, Inc., 1312½ Commerce, Dallas

Business telegram regarding work to JACK RUBY, November 6, 1963, from BILL DEMAR, Wichita, Kansas

Permit, Texas Liquor Control Board, Private Club Register #35665, dated January 1, 1961, Sovereign Club, Inc. 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas (located in plastic folder with apparent plans for club on paper, regarding seating, etc.)

Certificate of Occupancy #16087, Div. Bldg. Superintendent, Public Works Department, City of Dallas, Permit #38568, dated March 9, 1962, for premises 1312½ Commerce. Owner of land HOUSTON NICHOLS, tenant JACK RUBY, 4727 Homer

Four pages photostats to RUBY from BOBBY FAYE, AGVA, regarding business dealings

Envelope to JACK RUBY, 1312½ Commerce, return address 4346 McKinney, Apt. 1, Dallas

Traffic ticket #734946, dated October 26, 1963, 1500 block Commerce, License PD 768, 1963 Texas, for a two door Oldsmobile

Envelope to A. L. SHARPE, % AGVA, 162 N. State Street, Chicago, return letterhead of the Carousel Club.

The following handwritten piece of bond paper titled "August Receipts for 30 days" was included:

DL 44-1639

"11/13/63 Aug. Receipts for 30 Days

Aug. Bar	3,272.80	Aug. door	4,176.00
10% Govt. Tax	327.28	10% State Tax	835.00
	2,945.52	10% Govt. Tax	3,341.00
1/3 cost of merchandise	981.84	(835.20) tax	
	1,963.68		

Bar 1,963.68 Net bar
Door 3,341.00 Net door
5,304.68

176.82
30 days 5304.68

August, 1963

Payroll not counting rent, utilities

Jada	300.00
Joy Dale	110.00
Tammi True	110.00
Kathy Kay	110.00
Wally Weston	200.00
Band	330.00
	1,160.00 Talent payroll for one week

176.82
7 days
1,237.74 net for one week

"This isn't counting rent, porter. Dear Bobby - These above records will show everything, and perhaps you will believe me now, that I'm having a rough time. Sincerely - Jack Ruby"

The following handwritten piece of bond paper titled "Sept. Receipts for 30 days" was included:

"Sept. Receipts for 30 days

11/13/63

			Sept. door
Sept.	3,954.25	10% State tax	4,272.00
Govt. tax 10%	395.42	10% Govt. tax	854.40
	3,558.83		3,417.60
Cost of Merchandise	1,186.27	Door	3,417.60
		Bar	2,372.36
			5,789.96

3,558.83
1,186.27 cost. of Merch.
2,372.56 Net profit

192.99
30 5,789.96

Sept. 1963

Jada	300.00
Joy Dale	110.00
Tammie True	110.00
Kathy Kay	110.00
Wally Weston	200.00
Bank	330.00
	1,160.00

192.99
7
1,350.93
net for week

"The above records don't show expenses for rent,utilities, advertising, bartender, etc. Do to regulations with the building dept., the only way the city could issue a beer license to the club was to be classified as TAVERN."

Following is letter received by JACK RUBY, November 15, 1963, from BOBBY FAYE, National Administrative Secretary, American Guild of Variety Artists.

"Dear Jack:

"I don't know why you have to prove to me that business is not too good in your place. I never doubted your word. However, Mr. Irvin Mazzei and Tom Palmer are handling your situation and they will not do anything to hurt you. This is the story, that there are rules

"and regulations - and we have to adhere to the rules and regulations. Nobody is trying to hurt anyone, and we, particularly don't want to hurt anyone who hires our people.

"I am sure you will come to an equitable understanding with Mr. Palmer and Mr. Mazzei."

The following long distance telephone calls from # RI 7-2362, were charged on a bill by Southwestern Bell Telephone Company:

Date	Place Called		Charge
8/02	Beverly Hls., Cal.	213-CR 1-9722	4.45
9/05	Arlington	817-CR 5-4871	.25
9/05	Dallas, Tex. from Montgy, Ala.		1.75
9/11	Arlington	817-CR 5-4891	.49
9/12	Chicago, Ill.	312 SH 3-0984	5.10
9/13	Arlington	817 CR 5-4891	.25
9/16	Arlington	817 CR 5-4891	.33
9/16	Arlington	817 CR 5-4849	.25
9/16	New York from Dallas, Texas		4.20
9/24	Ft. Worth	817 TE 4-9484	1.09
9/25	Dallas from Ft. Worth, Texas		.35
9/26	Dallas from Arlington, Texas		.30
9/06	Arlington	817 CR 5-4891	.25
9/07	Fort Worth	817 ED 5-1291	1.09
9/08	Arlington	817 CR 5-4891	.25
9/08	Fort Worth	817 ED 6-3265	.35
9/27	Fort Worth	817 ED 5-1266	.35

The following additional items were found the the brown paper bag:

Carton of razor blades

Book of 5¢ stamps

Book of air mail stamps

Set of used aluminum knuckles

Pistol holster, musty and moldy, for snub-nose

Wynnewood State Bank zipper bag containing a new set of aluminum knuckles, a set of car keys, and an envelope and letter to AL SHARP, % AGVA, 162 N. State Street, Chicago, return letterhead of The Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, written by JACK RUBY on letterhead stationery.

Brown envelope marked October containing five small envelopes for month of October containing ticket stubs in each envelope signifying number tickets sold apparently at Club Carousel, and three blank bank drafts, reverse side apparently used for accounting purposes for month of October in operating business. Envelope also contained food and liquor invoices and receipts apparently used in operation of business, all this being wrapped by a rubber band.

Brown envelope containing two photos of WALLY WESTON, M.C. of Carousel Club; one photo, girl unknown, on stage, negatives of polaroid; two polaroid negatives stuck together, undiscernible; one brown 3x6 spiral notebook, reflecting car operating expense, gas and mileage for 1961

1 - Billfold which contained the following: Glenn Byrd Texas

Courtesy card, 1957-1961, GLENN W. BYRD, Justice of the Peace, to JACK RUBY, 4727 Homer, Apt. 105

1962 Texas Passenger car license receipt No. PF 7780 for 1956 Oldsmobile, two door sedan, MN 567T8118, 1961 license NP 9675, Title #20712774, registered April 2, 1962, owner JACK RUBY, 3929 Rawlings, Dallas. Fee $20.59

Small pocket calendar from Keuffel & Esser Co., Dallas

Membership card #2552 for JACK RUBY to The Music Box, 2538 Cedar Springs, Dallas

Credit card record with the following names and numbers: Texas

JACK PORTER	FE 7-3288
GEO - PHOTOS	FE 1-6375
VEGAS	LA 1-0374
DELORES	TA 6-3741

THOMAS	FL 7-8574
SALLINGS	FE 1-3546 Texas
NOEL	RI 8-4136
COPELAND	DA 1-5749
BATES	WH 3-8558

Certificate of zoning and location, wine and beer permit dated February 22, 1961, #6148, for 1312½ Commerce, Carousel, applicant JACK RUBY. On reverse side is crossed out name, NIELA MEL MOORE, HA 1-7251, or TA 4-4967

Temporary card, YMCA, Downtown Branch, Dallas, for JACK RUBY, type member SP.H. Good until May 18, 1962.

Wallet calendar of Merchants State Bank, 1963

YMCA membership card for JACK RUBY, affiliated with special health, good until April 20, 1963.

Credit card record with YMCA, #2-598

Texas Department of Public Safety Drivers License # 3098293. Expiration date October 10, 1964, for JACK LEON RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas, white male, 5'9", 175, DOB March 25, 1911, Code O (no restriction), Brown hair and eyes.

1963 Texas passenger car license receipt # PD 768, owner JACK RUBY, 3508 Oaklawn, Dallas, 1960 Oldsmobile, two door sedan, title # 29155724, 1962 license NL 4783, fee $23.23. VIN # 607T07749, registered April 2, 1963, Deputy NORTON

Business card of H. K. VOGEL, Captain, Traffic Division, El Paso Police Department, telephone KE 2-4661, X. 245, Identification number on card KE 2-2157 Texas

Blank card to Sovereign Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, #190, lifetime charter member

Business card of LAURENCE E. STEINBERG, Attorney, 1620 Republic National Bank Bldg., Dallas. Following names on back of card:

JACK HORNER, 335 S. Donald, Arlington Heights, Ill.
MARGO HOLLAND
JAMES HOLLAND U.S.A.
LA 1-5556
SHERRY EX 1-3932 Texas

Receipt Merchants State Bank, Industrial Loan Department, Account #17043, for JACK RUBY, $76.50, dated March 11, 1963.

Business card Will's Shoes for Children, MARVIN J. TODD, Assistant Manager, FE 7-3355, 3208 Falls Drive

Business card NEAL WHEELER, Attorney, Lawyers Building, 706 Main Street

Pass for two to the Coronet, Fitzhugh and Capitol, Dallas, JACK RUBY, signed HULDA SILVERNAIL

Clipping of advertisement of Palace Theater "Love is a Ball"

Clipping CINDY EMBER, advertisement of Carousel Club

Blank draft Mercantile Bank with months and notations of money on reverse side, starting September, 1960 - $500, September 8, 1960 - $500; October 6, 1960 $500; October ?, 1960 $500, November 1, 1960 $550; November 10, 1960 $500; December 6, 1960 $500; January 5, 1961 $500; January 30, 1961 $500; February 25, 1961 $500. Total $5,050, odd $2,250. Total $7,300.

American Express Money Order stub # WU-43,656,630, $60.00, Times-Herald, October 1, 1962

American Express Money Order Stub # WU-43,822,224, December 4, 1960, to ASCAP for fees, $60.00

American Express Money Order Stub # WU-31,843,582 to Times-Herald, August 10, 1962, $50.00

American Express Money Order Stub # WU-43,745,317, to Times-Herald, September 7, 1962, $60.00

American Express Money Order Stub # WU-32,066,776, October 20, 1962, $25.00

American Express Money Order Stub # WU-32,325,746, November 1, 1962

American Express Money Order Stub # WU-43,758,618, November 9, 1962, $55.00, to Times-Herald

Business card of W. E. TAYLOR, Department of Public Safety, Chief, Narcotics Division, P. O. Box 4087. Austin, Texas

Cashier's check stub April 4, 1963, $50.00, JACK RUBY, MICKEY ANN RHODES, on Merchants State Bank #116576

Merchants State Bank blank draft, on reverse notation NORMA WHARTON, $25.00, 3131 Camp Bowie, Apt. 53, Ft. Worth, Texas

Clipping regarding advertisement for CINDY EMBERS, at Carousel

City of Dallas traffic citation #640979, dated February 28, 1963, for JACK LEON RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Ross at Lamar

Business card of Carvel Enterprises, DICK CARVEL, President, Box 1252, Hot Springs, Arkansas

Carousel Card, notation on reverse Vernon, Texas, LE 76640, FAY NEEPER.

Business card JACK MITCHELL, Southwestern Life Insurance Company, 225 Baronne Street, Suite 210, New Orleans, Louisiana, on reverse in ink 9/29/62 - I promise to pay JACK RUBY $75.00 on or before 4/28/62 - Robert Weaver

Business card Phil's Texaco Station, Clarendon and Ewing, Dallas, on reverse LEO NAVARRO, Denley & Morrell, WH 6-8232, Dallas

Business card National Car Rentals, 1320 Commerce Street, Dallas. WILLIAM H. MC KINNEY on reverse, 75-1078712-Carousel, 75-0949491-Vegas

Slip paper dated November 13, 1962, receipt for deposit of $40.00 on apartment at 223 South Ewing, signed JOHN D. NORMAN

Business card Adams Invest. Company, J. C. ADAMS, 4669 Mockingbird Lane

19

DL 44-1639

Texas

Card, Union Bower Baptist Church, Irving, Texas, on reverse BL 4-7209, JEAN MASON, 1502 Richie, Irving

Business card, Sports Data, ALFRED L. DREYFUS, 2508 Broadway, New York, On reverse RAY KIRKPATRICK, 324 Perry, Brooks Boulevard, Austin, Texas, GR 6-5208

N.Y.

Austin, Texas

Receipt Enquire Shine & Press Shop, $5.00

Check, Oak Cliff Bank and Trust Company, dated March 23, 1963, to JACK RUBY, $55.00 signed LAURIE ADAMS, 4010 Live Oak

Blank draft Merchants State Bank, on reverse date February 27, 1963, $45.70, advanced on salary to Burney Lane

Merchants State Bank deposit slip with name DAVE ROSENTHAL, and number RI 8-5611, X 2466, 8th floor, Corrigan Towers

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 14

Read by ER
11-7-77

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 9-9-59) DERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date November 28, 1963

Detective H. H. STIDHAM, Automobile Theft Bureau, made available an automobile stored in the Dallas Police Automobile Pound which is believed to be owned by JACK LEON RUBY. Detective STIDHAM stated his record reflects the automobile was placed in the pound under the direction of Captain WILL FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Detail, Dallas Police Department.

This automobile was examined and the following information was obtained by observation of items attached to and contained in the automobile.

Examination of the Vehicle Identification Number reflects the Vehicle Identification Number to be 607T07748. The car bears two 1963 Texas license plates, one on front and one on rear, 1963 PD 768. The car had 52900.3 miles registered on the speedometer. The car is a two door Oldsmobile, color white.

The left front door had a Texaco Oil Company sticker and a Cosden Oil Company sticker. Neither of these two stickers was bearing the name of the origination of the sticker. There was a chrome molding strip missing from the right front door and the right front headlight rim was damaged. Otherwise, the car appeared to be in good condition with no other marks or damage visible.

On the windshield of this automobile there were the following stickers: 1964 Texas Department of Public Safety Inspection sticker A22[illegible]389 dated September 23, 1963 at station 3183 for a 1960 Oldsmobile, License PD 768, Vehicle Identification Number 607T07748. This sticker was affixed to the right lower corner of the windshield. In the lower left hand corner of the windshield was an Allright Auto Park. No number was affixed to the sticker. Adjoining the Allright Auto Park was a mutilated and partially removed sticker. It was illegible and appeared to be the color and size of a sticker used in passing on to the grounds of the Texas State Fair at Dallas which was held during October, 1963.

On the sun visor above the driver's seat attached by a clip bearing the name of BEN G. McQUIRE and Company, Mortgage Finance, Houston 2, Texas, was a receipt of W. M. Weston Company, 3009 Fitzhugh at Central Expressway, Dallas for two items number

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WARREN A. LARSON & RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR./jn Date dictated 11/28/63

P80342 in the amount of $1.00. This receipt was marked paid, cash.

The following items were found in the glove compartment:

Numerous calling or advertising cards approximately 1½ x 3 which were advertising the Carousel Club and numerous cards bearing the picture of "Jada", world's hottest exotic;
Two beer can openers;
One key with attached calling card bearing the name A. F. McNIGHT, H. H. WATSON, Mercantile Building, Dallas, Texas. On the reverse side of this card was the name HOUSTIN NICHOLS, 1312 Commerce;
Car owner protection policy for 1960 Oldsmobile, owners WILLIAM A. WEIDENBENNER, 513 Robinhood Drive or Road Irving, Texas;
Car placed in service August 2, 1960. Dealer Helm Olds, 3625 Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas;
Calling card or advertising card bearing the name H. O. West watch maker, address 632 National Bankers Life Building, Dallas, Texas, RI 8-4122;
One transitor radio named Play-Rite;
Two packets of stim-u-dents tooth space cleaners and gum massagers;
$.28;
Counter checks, six or more counter checks of Merchants State Bank, Dallas.

The following items were found in the cigarette tray in the dash board:

Twelve cigarette butts, some filter tip others not filter tip, some bearing lipstick traces. Only brand name readable was Winston.

The following items were found in the back seat of the automobile:

One jar containing coffee-mate;
one jar Larson's Dietary Foods;
ONe chrome fender molding strip;
One handbill bearing the name Southwestern Technical Institute, 3811 Rawlins, Dallas 19, Texas;
One "Twist Waist Exerciser", Earl Products Company, Post Office Box 5475, Dallas, Texas;

One advertisment for HLH Products;
Several life line radio transcripts, no date;
Two changes of address cards, United States Post Office;
One empty eye glass case bearing Optical Clinic name;
One blue and pink blanket;
Two advertising brochures bearing rubber stamp Sound Texas Engineering, 5329 Belmont, Dallas, Texas;
One advertising brochure bearing the name of Mr. ROBERT CRAVEN, State Fair, Dallas, entitled "How Movies are Made", Director, Mr. DEKE MILES;
One checking pencil;
One partial Fort Worth Star telegram dated November 20, 1963, a morning edition. This partial newspaper showed the route of the Presidential tour from Fort Worth to Carswell Air Force Base and return on Page 12;
One partial Dallas Morning News paper, Four Star Edition dated November 20,1963. This paper carried a story indicating the Presidential itinerary in Dallas;
One partially complete Wall Street Journal dated November 18, 1963 which had been mailed to J. E. BRADSHAW, Post Office Box 179, Dallas 21, Texas.
The front page of the Dallas Morning Newspaper Four Star Edition dated November 23, 1963.

The following items were located in the trunk of the automobile:

Numerous Merchant State Bank drafts, counter checks, and deposit slips;
One card bearing the picture of MILI PERLE, advertising the Carousel Club;
Several receipts for advertising placed with the Dallas Harold and Dallas Morning News for adds for the Carousel and Vegas Clubs;
One parking ticket dated March 15, 1963, 10:40 A.M., place of offense, 2000 Commerce, description of car, Oldsmobile two door, bearing 1962 Texas NL 4783;
One Victor Adding Machine, serial number 1743-377, model number 65754;
Several Twists Waist Exercisers;
One paint paddle;
several crutch or chair leg rubber tips;
One paint bucket;
Numerous wooden lead pencils bearing various advertisments;
One empty wallet;

Several electrical parts for electrical apparatus;
One magazine entitled "Around the Town Dallas" dated March 22 - April 4, 1963;
One pair brown golf shoes, size 10½ D, containing a $1 bill in the left shoe;
One spare tire and jack;
One roll of toilet tissue and one bottle hair oil;
One bottle spray deodorant;
Several bars of soap;
Several golf balls;
Several cash gas tickets bearing no name;
Hundreds of small advertising cards bearing the name of Vegas Club and Carousel Club, Dallas;
Piece of paper bearing name ALFRED DAVIDSON, care of WOODROW IRWIN, 190 North Canon Drive, Beverlyhills, California;
One money bag bearing name of Oak Cliff Bank and Trust Company;
One door threshold molding;
One Texas map;
Numerous check books, deposit slips, counter checks and invoices bearing the name of Merchants State Bank;
One phonograph record entitled "Figure Control for Women";
One box of blue stationery;
One box of new men's white handkerchiefs;
One stapler;
One box of brass fittings, nuts, bolts and other small hardware;
One microphone;
One gray suit consisting of coat and trousers with initial J.R. on the inside coat pocket;
One pair gray slacks;
One gray herring bone weave sport coat size 42 bearing the label of E. M. Kahn Company;
One four foot brown electric extension cord;
One income tax form book;
One white bathing cap;
Several newspaper comics;
Several Dallas Morning Newspapers dated November 11, 1963;
One carton containing several hundred 8 X 10 glossy photographs of exotic dancer "Jada";
Two spot light lenses;
Two sets of card game named Vegas cards;
One partial copy New York mirror dated September 8, 1963;

5
DL 44-1639

One empty watch box marked Lucerne;
One pair long white ladies gloves;
One black plastic rain coat;
One paper For Sale sign;
One red plaid plastic seat cushion;
One calling card - Mark Sullivan Adolphus Towers. Calling card, BILL WISE, 3108 Routh, Dallas;
Various pieces of paper bearing phone numbers as follows:

EM 1-4774
DA 1-2746
TA 7-9685 Wanda Minx U.S.A.
WANDA MINUX - DA 7-5634
MIKE SHORE - CR 4-0043, Los Angeles
HO 6-8211
BILL OLSHER - BU 1-1909 U.S.A.
MARGARET - PA 2-4458, Rockwall, Texas
NIESCE - BL 5-5656
TERRY GREEN - TA 1-2518
MARRY KAY - TA 3-4484 Usual
DIANNE - FE 9-7980
IRVING MAZZEI, 6513 Hollywood Boulevard
JACK FOWLER U.S.A.
JERY ROSE - RI 1-6423, 1900 North Akard, Dallas Texas
WANDA JOYCE DAVIS - WH 6-8663 Jerry Lee Rose
Mrs. HEMBY - RI 2-6293

Business card of Luther Brothers Enterprise, 4406 Oak Lawn, Dallas;
One cashier's receipt stub for the Merchants State Bank number 128144 dated October 7, 1963 bearing the notation to ESTELLE HOUSTON NICHOLS;
One personal letter addressed to Dear Jack on the stationery of Mrs. STANLEY M. KAUFMAN, 6831 Northport Drive, Dallas 30, Texas;
One American Federation of Musicians Contract for Local 147 for FRANK H. FISHER, 2377 Dalworth, Apartment 103, Grand Prairie, Texas, bearing the notation for stage shows;
One dog muzzle;
One radio;
One umbrella, color blue;
One partially filled can of varnish stain.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

The following is an inventory made of the contents of a 1960 Oldsmobile 88, two door, Vehicle Identification Number 607T07748, bearing 1963 Texas License PD-768. This car is the property of one JACK LEON RUBY and was inventoried at the Dallas Police Department Auto Pound, 605 South Good Latimer Expressway, Dallas, Texas.

The following items were found in the interior of the automobile:

1. Peper entitled, "A Few Words and Action For Freedom".
2. 22 Steps, by A. C. WIMPEE, 1232 Mercantile Bank Building, Dallas, Texas.
3. Life Line radio transcript No. 260-63, dated September 17, 1963, pertaining to the subject of "free Federal money".

The following items were found in the trunk of this automobile:

1. LOD C. ALLISON, CPA, Allison, Lawrence & Kelley, 505 North Ervay, Dallas, Texas
2. MARGARET, Rockwell, Texas. PArkwey 2-4453
3. SUE [illegible]UZ, 3218 U.S.A.
4. NIESCE, EL 5-5555
5. TERRY GREEN, TA 1-2518 U.S.A.
6. MARRY RAY, TA 3-4484 U.S.A.
7. DIANNE, FE 9-7980
8. EM 1-4174
9. DA 1-2745
10. TA 7-9685
11. BILL ULSHER, BU 1-1909 U.S.A.

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

SA's KENNETH R. ALBERT, THOMAS M. O'MALEY;

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR; RICHARD E. HARRISON /cv Date dictated 11/25/63

767

12. JERRY P. ROSE, Rose Insurance Agency, 1900 North Akard, Dallas, Texas, RI 1-6423

13. WANDA JOYCE DAVIS, WH 6-8663 U.S.A.

14. MARK O. SULLIVAN, RI 1-1891 (Adolphus Towers) Mark Sullivan

15. JACK FOWLER

16. HA 8-9589

17. Mrs. STANLEY M. KAUFMAN, 6831 Northport Drive, Dallas, Texas

18. BILL WISE, Simplified Security Systems, 3107 Routh Street, Dallas, Texas, RI 8-5229

19. CARMELLA, in care of SOL GOODMAN, 414 East Baltimore Street, Baltimore, Maryland, SAratoga 7-9050

20. Baltimore Publications, Inc., Angola Building, TL 6-2770

21. AN 4-2474

22. WANDA MINX, DA 7-5639

23. Miss HEMBY, RI 2-6293

The following is a list of long distance telephone calls for telephone RI 7-2362 from the period January 17 through March 1, 1963:

Date	Place Called	Number Called	Amount
January 17, 1963	Arlington, Texas	7-4891	$ .65
February 3, 1963	Houston, Texas	713 FA3 7069	1.80
February 7, 1963	Houston, Texas		6.20
February 7, 1963	Houston, Texas		1.50
February 8, 1963	Dallas, Texas	From Houston, Texas	4.15
February 9, 1963	Dallas, Texas	From Houston, Texas	5.39
February 10, 1963	N.Richland Hills,		

Date	Place Called	Number Called	Amount
February 10, 1963	N. Richland Hills, Texas		$ 1.00
February 11, 1963	Dallas, Texas	From Jackson, Kansas	2.95
February 14, 1963	Long Beach, California	213 HE 7 9407	2.25
February 14, 1963	Arlington, Texas		1.13
February 20, 1963	Arlington, Texas	817 CR5 4891	.25
February 22, 1963	Arlington, Texas	817 CR5 9507	.25
February 22, 1963	Dallas, Texas	From Arlington, Tex	.45
March 1, 1963	Fort Worth, Texas		.55
March 1, 1963	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 4 5816	.25
March 1, 1963	Arlington, Texas	817 CR4 5816	.25
March 1, 1963	Arlington, Texas	817 CR5 4891	.45

1

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS M. O'MALEY:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

On November 24, 1963, Lieutenant R. LEE MAY, Auto Theft Section, Dallas Police Department, advised the Dallas Police Department has in their Auto Pound a 1960 Oldsmobile, two-door, VIN 607T07749, bearing 1963 Texas license PD 768. This vehicle was property of JACK RUBY, 3929 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas. This vehicle was impounded at 1:30 p.m. from the 2000 block of Main Street, Dallas, Texas.

63
47
63
T6

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-56)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Visual observation of 1960 Oldsmobile 88 two door, cream in color, was made at Dallas Police Department Auto Pound, 606 S. Good Latimer, Dallas, Texas. This vehicle bore 1963 Texas license plates PD 768 and has VIN 607T07748.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS M. O'MALEY and WARREN A. LARSON:vm Date dictated 11/25/63

961

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

Date November 24, 1963

Texas

G. P. ROSE, Detective, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following information regarding a search conducted with a search warrant (no number) at the apartment of JACK LEON RUBY, Apartment 207, 223 South Ewing Street in Dallas, Texas, on November 24, 1963.

Detective ROSE stated he and Detectives M. N. MOORE and J. P. ADAMCIK obtained a search warrant on November 24, 1963, from Judge JOE B. BROWN, JR., for the search of RUBY's apartment incidental to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by RUBY on November 24, 1963.

ROSE stated he and Detectives MOORE and ADAMCIK were looking for any political pamphlets or information, correspondence or other material which may be construed as possible evidence in connection with the murder charges against RUBY.

ROSE produced a cloth sack containing $125.39 which money was found scattered in a dresser drawer and in a closet in the bedroom occupied by RUBY. The $125.39 consisted of the following denominations of money:

$50.00	-- $1.00 dollar bills
12.00	-- nickels (rolled)
55.00	-- dimes (rolled)
1.00	-- pennies (rolled)
1.00	-- dimes
3.80	-- loose change
2.59	-- loose change
$125.39	

A second paper bag contained $131.41 consisting of the following denominations of money:

$10.00	-- quarters
57.00	-- bills
9.00	-- quarters
1.00	-- dimes

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent J. DOYLE WILLIAMS & HENRY J. OLIVER /csh 962 Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

$ 1.40 -- nickels
.31 -- pennies
52.70 -- miscellaneous currency and coins

$ 131.41

The above funds were located in a locked closet located in the living room.

ROSE also produced the following items which were obtained during the search of RUBY's apartment:

3 U. S. Post Office postal insured receipts identified as follows:

#65614 date stamped 12/22/62, Terminal Annex, Dallas, Texas. Receipt indicates delivery destination of insured item as Dallas, Texas. Receipt reflects the endorsement, "TOM PALMER".

#65615 date stamped 12/22/62, Terminal Annex, Dallas, Texas. Receipt indicates delivery destination of insured item as San Antonio, Texas. Receipt relfects the endorsement of "LYN BREDKEE" (writing partially illegible).

#65616 date stamped 12/22/62, Terminal Annex, Dallas, Texas. Receipt indicates delivery destination of insured item as Dallas, Texas. Receipt reflects the endorsement "McLEDLOE GORDON" (writing partially illegible)

10 "Vote the Conservative Democratic Slate", 2 X 5 tab cards. Written on back of one card was name "SAM BLOOD (or BLOOM) - TURTLE,
3595 Turtle Creek
Luke RI 7-6965
Times Herald

Texas

4 telephone bills, no year recorded. Bills found in box located in living room.

The following are billings by number.

DL 44-1639

(LA 8-4775)

Date	To	From	Number Called	Amount
6/2	Chicago	Dallas, Tex.	--	$ 1.15
6/9	San Francisco	Dallas, Tex.	--	16.10
6/12	Chicago	Dallas, Tex.	(312 HO 5-3280)	4.70
			Total bill	$ 21.95

(RI 7-2362)

6/4	Arlington, Tex.	817 CR 5-5352	$ .97
6/9	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.45
6/10	Edna, Texas	512 OL 7-3025	6.11
6/10	San Francisco, Calif.	415 SK 1-2789	5.15
6/10	Arlington, Tex.	817 CR 5-4321	.25
6/11	New Orleans, La.	504 523 9468	1.50
6/13	Arlington, Tex.	817 CR 5-4321	1.06
6/14	New Orleans, La.	504 523 0930	1.45
6/15	Dallas, Texas	Arlington, Tex. (Collect)	.45
6/15	Chicago, Ill.	312 SH 3-0984	2.50
6/16	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	1.86
6/17	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 54891	.45
6/19	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.25
6/19	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.25
6/19	New Orleans, La.	504 523 0930	.85

DL 44-1639

Date	To	Number Called	Amount
6/19	Dallas, Texas	Grapevine (Collect)	$ .30
6/23	Houston, Texas	713 FA 3-6269	.80
6/23	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.49
6/27	Las Vegas, Nevada	702 735 4303	1.60
6/28	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.57
6/29	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.41
4/10	Sulphur Springs, Texas	214 885 4323	.95
4/21	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.25
4/23	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.25
4/24	Edna, Texas	512 OL 7-4411	2.59
4/27	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.60
5/1	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.60
4/22	Arlington, Texas	From Dallas, Texas (WH 1-5601)	1.85
5/24	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-5352	.73
6/05	New Orleans, La.	504 523 0930	5.65
6/10	Ft. Worth, Texas	817 PE 8-1951	.35
6/11	Ft. Worth, Texas	817 PE 8-1951	1.57
6/12	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-9365	.98
6/12	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-4891	.65
6/15	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-9365	.75

DL 44-1639

Date	To	Number Called	Amount
6/16	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-9665	$ .25
6/16	Waco, Texas	817 SW 9-2770	.95
6/16	Southfield, Mich.	313 EL 6-0919	3.25
6/19	New Orleans, La.	504 523 0930	1.65
6/20	Ft. Worth, Texas	817 ED 5-1291	1.45
6/20	Arlington, Texas	817 CR 5-5352	1.45
6/21	New Orleans, La.	504 523 0930	2.25

One business reply card postmarked December 2, 1960, at Dallas, Texas, which made a request for membership card information from the Sovereign Club, Inc., 1312 1/2 Commerce Street.

The information had been requested by a HOWARD G. CHILTON, JR., 4564 Lorrain, LA 1-2466, whose employment was listed as the Merchant Retail Credit Association.

In addition to the above, ROSE produced a small brown leather address book and a "jot-it-down" pad which also had been obtained from the apartment.

DL 44-1639

The following is a listing of names, addresses, and telephone numbers as contained in the small brown leather address book:

LA 1-3355

ADAIR LAURA

PATRICIA STEVENS

HELEN AXELROOD
1547 N. Birchwood
RO 1-1832

U.S.A.

Mrs. E. C. BRADY
GLORIA BRADY
TA 7-3531

U.S.A.

THELMA BROWN
VI 6230

U.S.A.

BILL BAKER
FR 4-2472

U.S.A.

EV 1-5465
WH 3-7017
FR 4-2380

MATTY BRESCIA
Memphis, Tennessee
JAckson 5-5180

JOCK BRENNAN
EM 8-1785

U.S.A.

TOM BROOMEY
EM 8-3093

U.S.A.

ED BERNET
LA 6-3724

HOMER E. CARPENTER
4412 Somerville
TA 4-6029

U.S.A.

BILL CAPEHART
UN 5262

U.S.A.

BOB EISMAN

PAM FAUST
LO 3854 U.S.A.

ANN GIBSON
JU 5041

MARTIN GIMPLE
6334 North Artesian
Chicago
R-4-30 Ill.

HODGE BILLY
SPEAR F RANCH
Trinidad, Colorado
L-3-90

TONY HALLA
2719 McKinney, Dallas, Tex.
HA 1-2867
TE 9148
VI 6989

CECIL HAMLIN
1915 Illinois
R-2-70
ED 2-3523
DR 9117

SIDNEY HAWKINS U.S.A.
L Till Stop
LA 3918

GALE HART
Holliday Dance
Commerce Club
RI 8-7451

W. E. HOWARD
Tropicana La Goon Arts Fla.
Miami Beach
FR 3-4664
FR 9-3304

DL 44-1639

LINDA HICKOX Texas
Grapevine
BU 9-2429

JEANEE
DI 7907

IRV KATZ
Century Dist., Inc.
137 Glass Street
Dallas, Texas

PAULA KUHN
Mt. Vernon, New York

LARRY LATIN BAND
PR 5737

WILLIE LOVE
3110 San Jancento
G2 Apt., Dallas Texas
TA 4-0052 (fighter)

La Petite
1507 West Berry
Fort Worth

NOBLETT

CAROL MOURKY
Reservation - Braniff

TOM MUSKARD

PAUL TOWERS
Houston, Texas

BILL MOORE - Plumber
EX 1-7013
TA 1-0955 Texas

Mrs. NANCY McWILLIE
Miami, Florida
Highland 6-7105

MATTIE NELSON
TR 8824 U.S.A.

PAT SANCIPRIAN U.S.A.
UN 4153

PATRICIA STEVENS

XAVIER CUGAT U.S.A.
RA 0646

SAM RUBY
11616 Rochelle

JAN RABB
1110 Forest Park Boulevard
Fort Worth
WA 4-4584 Tex
ED 2-6391

WYLLIE RAUL
Halliburton Oil Company
Duncan, Oklahoma

BOB ROYNE U.S.A.
Rogers 10347

SAM SCHWARTZ
8335 Gilbert
Philadelphia, Pa.
CH 7-5195

ROBYN JOY SMITH
EM 8-4789
EM 8-6307
TA 7-2090

TOM TEAL U.S.A.
ED 5-3481

ELIZABETH - RI 9678

5-53 46/7

DL 44-1639

The following is a list of names, addresses, and telephone numbers as obtained from the small Jot-It-Down pad:

SANDY - DA 7-6657
ALVA McKNIGHT
LA 6-2251

SUE PEPPER
FR 6-7485

JACK YANOVER U.S.A.

CAROLINE WALKER
CA 7-6297
Houston

HAROLD TANNEBAUM-CLUB --
523-0930 -- HOME 242-3401
New Orleans

MARGARET CALDWELL U.S.A.
Kirk - Dial - Kirby Building

JULES HERBERT
Here To - Lincoln - Houston

GIGI - FL 7-8698

WALLY RACK
ID 3-2783
CA 7-5221

Doctors' Club
JA 6-1251

LINDA NICKOX
RI 8-7511
Extension 3 or 4
Home HA 1-1568

BETTY ROBBINS

IWANA BIRDWELL U.S.A.
Lyndon 4-3555

FERRIS

SKIP HUTCHESON
LA 8-0561

SHEARN MOODY
SO 5-7224
SO 5-7991

LYND CHENALT U.S.A.
W. O. CHENALT

BRENDA TA 377

ANGIEE - WK 2-3490

JOHN ROGERS
P. O. Box 10707

SHIRLEY BRUCK - FLY 5129 U.S.A.

BILL WILLIS

GINO SKAGGS
TE 8-1263 - Tulsa

DOTTIE WALTERS
BL 3-7861 - Irving

BARBARA BROWN
BL 3-7123 - Irving

TOM PALMER
WH 2-7181

SANDRA MORAN
Atlanta, Georgia
FE 1-1677

KATHY KAY
WH 2-3268

ANDY - TA 3-9313

ANDREA DALK
FR 1-9232

CATHY - RI 7-9146

LORRI WOMACK
TA 3-9074

MARGARET - RI 7-5861

JUDY OBERLIN
905 Wooding
Houston

GEORGE - LM 3559
Sherman, Texas

BETTY KELLEY
LA 6-3253

MIKE EBERHARDT
706 East Farmers
CH 4-1766
Seagoville

RUSS KNIGHT
RI 7-7927

CHARLES SANACORE
House of Loan
545 5th Avenue - Fedder

JOE - WH 2-5424

JEANNIE - AN 2-4910

RALPH PAUL
CY 5-1623

TE 8-7475

American Airlines
Tuesday, October 9 - 985
11 - 11:30 a.m.

GEORGE SENETOR
WH 1-4012

JOHNNY HAYDEN
TR 7-8574 - LA

JOY HERROD
541 Highland
CR 4-5647

JOE SLAYTON
RI 7-5719

WALLY WESTON
RA 7-2488

LINDA - TA 7-9076

CAMPBELL CORRIGOE
EM 1-5423
Building Repair

CHUCK ISAACS

American Airlines
CH 7-3483

AUDRIA DELK
FL 7-4160
FL 7-5691

DAVIS KITESSERE
2714 Danville
Suite 105
Hall #6
Office - JA 6-4134
Home - MO 7-4850

EARL WILSON
New York Post
Justin 6-6629

WH 4-9000

Murray Hill 2-5362
Hall Syndicate

TONY TURNER U.S.A.
EX 8-7926

TOM BUSCH
2935 Arizona

JOE COOK U.S.A.
2707 Kinsy

BARBARA HICKMAN
WA 4-6568

TAMMIE TRUE
TE 4-0847

KAY - LA 8-8166 U.S.A.

NICKI - CH 7-9876

DELORES MERIDITH
CH 7-1984

WILIFORD JACKSON U.S.A.
FE 7-6205
Porter

PHIL OLIAN U.S.A.
RI 1-4511

WENDY KNIGHT
5180 North Kentucky
934-9320 - Denver Colo.

WANDA - AT 5-1669

JANICE ANDERSON
3027 Shemstone
BR 9-0960

ANN PETTA
FL 7-5205

U.S.A. L. M. McINTYRE
TA 7-5291

JIM BROWN
HA 1-4710
Painter U.S.A.

CARLOS CAMORGO
Telephone 14-9628
Mexico City

BILLIE - FE 9-7914

TOI REBEL
TA 6-1511

BILL TOWNEY U.S.A.
WH 2-8129

Affiliated Polygraph
SAM GEORGE U.S.A.
RI 7-6691
EV 1-3427

SHIRLEY NOLE U.S.A.
TA 7-8437

MARGO LAWE
BR 9-1305

KITTY KEEL
5135 Basonet
Houston Texas

MARY MARLIN
RI 1-5181

GAIL or CAROL
MP 9670
(George)

ETHEL A. PIERSAL U.S.A.
EM 3-3792

GAIL THOMPSON U.S.A.
WH 3-8806
Office - RI 7-8538

MARGIE - RI 2-2855

PEGGY STEEL
EL 7-5558

DL 44-1639

JOHN M. CRAWFORD
GA 5-2369
Huntsville State Penitentiary
Huntsville, Texas

LINDA - TA 7-9076

AVRUM - LA 8-0172

SHERRY - RI 7-3488

HENRY SEGEL
227 East Ontario
Chicago 11, Illinois

ROY PIKE
TA 7-3187

LISA STARLING
Stewart's Photo

GAIL HALL
Monroe, Louisiana

Luke - Times Herald
TI 7-6965

VF 7119 - Houton

SF 9980

J. G. TIGER
Circle 5-3596 - New York City

E. FLETCHER
40 Central Park U.S.A.

MU 8-9428
MU 4-4800
MM 6408
MD 7348

DARRELL WILLIAMS
543 Spruce Street
Compton, California

VIVIAN - Statler Barber Shop

DOVIE - EX 1-1594

DL 44-1639

ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 24, 1963

BILL DE MAR, presently residing at Shady Oaks Motel, Cabin 8, located at 1512 Fort Worth Avenue, RI 7-0065, advised he is employed as a ventriloquist and for the past two weeks has worked at the Carousel Club located at 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, this being the fourth time he has worked at this spot. He, before coming to Dallas, has worked at the T-Bone, Wichita, Kanaas. He advised his whereabouts would always be known to his mother, Mrs. W. D. CROWE, 824 West Idlewilde Drive, Evansville, Indiana, HA 3-7245.

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans Police Department No. 112723, taken August 9, 1963, was exhibited to DE MAR, and DE MAR said he believes this is the man he saw seated among the patrons of the Carousel Club "one night last week." DE MAR advised he works seven nights each week and, therefore, is unable from his recollection to determine which particular night of the week he observed OSWALD seated in the group around the runway in the club and due to the seating arrangement at this club, he, DE MAR, would be unable to say whether or not OSWALD had a party or group with him at the time he was seen.

DE MAR stated he, in addition to his ventriloquist act, puts on a memory demonstration and he believes OSWALD was among a number of persons at the club that was used by him in performing this memory demonstration.

DE MAR advised to the best of his recollection he had never seen OSWALD at the club previously and had no information as to any associations that OSWALD might have at the Carousel Club, Dallas.

DL 89-43

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH & EMORY E. HORTON eeh 775 Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

MARGIE NORMAN ETHIER, who resides at 2215 Cunningham, Irving, Texas, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, at which time she furnished the following information:

Mrs. ETHIER has been working at the Carousel Club since sometime in June as a waitress. She first met JACK RUBY several years ago through her sister, JANICE JONES, who worked for RUBY as a cocktail waitress. Mrs. ETHIER described RUBY as an excellent, friendly boss who was always ready to offer a helping hand to his employees who were in financial difficulty. She last saw JACK RUBY on Thursday evening, November 21, 1963, at the Carousel Club and talked to him sometime around noon on Saturday, November 23, 1963, on the telephone concerning whether or not the club was going to open on Saturday night. RUBY during this conversation seemed to be completely broken up over the death of President KENNEDY.

Mrs. ETHIER was exhibited a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at which time she advised that OSWALD was unknown to her, and she was positive that he had not been in the Carousel Club. She stated that she worked seven nights a week as a waitress, and she feels quite certain that she would have remembered OSWALD had he been in the club. Mrs. ETHIER advised that numerous uniformed policemen stopped at the Carousel Club from time to time to have coffee and sit with the employees, but she has never observed any particular policeman with whom RUBY was particularly familiar. She also stated that RUBY was acquainted with many newsmen in Dallas, but she had never observed any newsmen with whom RUBY appeared to be particularly friendly.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN 026/cv Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

BONNIE LOUISE HETHCOAT KELLY, 3500 Armstrong, Highland Park, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1213½ Commerce Street, Dallas, where she is employed as a cocktail waitress.

Texas Bonnie Kelly Bunny Kelly

KELLY advised she was hired by JACK RUBY in March, 1963, as she answered an "ad" in the newspaper. She stated that RUBY was good to her; that he advanced her money on occasion, and appeared to be genuinely concerned regarding her welfare and the welfare of her children. She stated she never dated him and he never asked her to do so. She heard him make a statement at one time that the girls in the club probably would not go out with him if he asked them.

KELLY stated that everyone at the Carousel Club knows that the Master of Ceremonies, BILL DE MAR, lied when he said he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Carousel Club. She said that if OSWALD had ever been at the club one of the waitresses would have remembered him; also, that from the Master of Ceremonies' position on the stage, one cannot see into the audience, due to the lighting arrangements in the club.

KELLY was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she advised she had never seen him at the Carousel Club or associating with JACK RUBY.

KELLY advised she knows none of the policemen by name with whom JACK was friendly by name; that JACK liked all policemen and many of them came to the club.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s AIVIN J. ZIDERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/ Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/27/63

BECKY JONES, 115 North Adams Street, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, where she is employed as a cigarette girl.

JONES advised that she has known JACK RUBY for the past four months as he hired her to go to work in his club at that time.

JONES stated that she last saw RUBY on Thursday, November 21, 1963, and therefore had no opportunity to talk with him regarding the death of President KENNEDY. She advised that the Master of Ceremonies at the Carousel Club had made the statement that he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel Club strictly for publicity reasons; that no one else in the club has said that they saw OSWALD there. JONES viewed a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and advised that she had never seen him before.

JONES stated that RUBY was friendly with numerous policemen and that he liked the police. She knew of no specific police officers or newsmen with whom he was particularly familiar or friendly.

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN /av 778 Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1

Billie Hadley Wallis, Texas

BILLIE IRENE HADLEY, 3523 Mount Pleasant Street, advised she is a part-time waitress at the Carousel Club, which club is located on Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, and operated by one JACK RUBY. Mrs. HADLEY advised she is married, has four children, has known RUBY for approximately three years.

Mrs. HADLEY advised she has never had any social contact with Mr. RUBY and all of her dealings with him have been as a part-time employee. She advised she knows nothing of his background or associates. She advised she has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the company of RUBY or in the Carousel Club as a customer. Mrs. HADLEY advised she knows nothing of RUBY's political affiliations and could furnish no information which might be of value in determining whether or not JACK RUBY was associated at any time with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 11-27-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND L. LESTER, JR. and PAUL L. SCOTT - md DL 89-43

Date dictated 11-28-63

779

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/27/63

KAREN GREEN WILLIAMS aka Felisa Prell who resides at 2064 Kirby, Apartment D, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, at which time she furnished the following information: Dallas, Texas Fla.

Mrs. WILLIAMS was born and grew up in Dade City, Florida, and lived in Dade City until June 8, 1963, at which time she came to Dallas and married BILLY DON WILLIAMS. Her husband up until November 15, 1963, was employed by Melnik Construction Company in Dallas and is presently unemployed. On Tuesday evening, November 19, 1963, Mrs. WILLIAMS and her husband went to the Carousel Club in answer to an ad which appeared in a local newspaper and applied for a job as a strip-tease dancer. Mrs. WILLIAMS talked to RUBY on that evening, and he hired her for $90.00 per week.

The last time Mrs. WILLIAMS saw JACK RUBY was at closing time on Thursday night, November 21, 1963, and she has not seen him nor heard from him since that time.

Mrs. WILLIAMS was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at which time she stated that OSWALD was unknown to her, and she was certain that she had never seen him in the Carousel Club. She stated that it is almost impossible to recognize anyone in the audience due to the brightness of the lights on the stage. Mrs. WILLIAMS knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs as her brief acquaintanceship with him has been on a strict employer-employee basis. Mrs. WILLIAMS advised that she dances under the name of FELISA PRELL as she did not want it publicly known that she was working as a strip-tease dancer. During her previous stay at the Carousel Club she has not noted any specific police officers or newsmen with whom RUBY was particularly friendly.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639 DL 89-43

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN 780 /cv Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 11/25/63

Date

4617 Samuels Blvd., Dallas, Texas

WALLY WESTON was interviewed at the Theatre Lounge, 1326 Jackson Street, Dallas, Texas. He advised at the present time he is filling an entertainment contract at the Kings Club in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma and he is visiting in Dallas only temporarily. He maintains an apartment in Dallas at 4617 Samuels Boulevard, Apartment 131. WESTON stated he and his wife SHARI ANGEL WESTON, who is an exotic dancer known as SHARI ANGEL, are both acquainted with JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel Club on Commerce Street in Dallas. WESTON continued he has known RUBY intimately for three or four years and worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club for fourteen months as master of ceremonies. He said he presumed that his continued friendship with RUBY has come about as a result of his respect for RUBY'S eccentricities and temper. He said over his period of acquaintance with RUBY, he has known when to discontinue an argument with RUBY before RUBY had an opportunity to become violent. He has known RUBY to become so infuriated at a person in an argument, RUBY would strike the person with whom he was arguing. He stated RUBY was a very impulsive person who would make a statement at a time of one of his temper tantrums and later he would have completely forgotten the incident which provoked such a remark. On one occasion he became extremely angry at a drummer in his orchestra and threw him down a flight of stairs and two days later he asked the drummer why he hadn't reported for duty, having completely forgotten that he told the drummer, "you can't quit because I fired you", at the time he threw him down the stairs. WESTON stated this was typical of RUBY'S impulsiveness. WESTON said he has never known RUBY to have any particular interest in politics nor has he been a member of any organizations that WESTON could recall. WESTON said he has never heard RUBY express any Un-American sentiment and he had no reason to believe RUBY is not a loyal American citizen in every respect. He advised RUBY has always had a strong desire to be somebody and he is a "publicity hound". WESTON pointed out when the United States was swept by the 50-mile hike craze, he and RUBY conceived a plan for WESTON to make a 50-mile hike for publicity purposes for the Carousel Club. RUBY was to contact the news media in Dallas and create as much publicity on WESTON'S hike as possible; however, RUBY failed on the publicity part and the hike did not receive the publicity they both anticipated.

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ARTHUR E. CARTER & CHARLES T. BROWN, JR./cjr Date dictated 11/25/63

WESTON said RUBY is continuously seeking to promote business for himself at the Carousel Club and because of this he is friendly and tried to be friendly with persons he thinks will be good for his business. RUBY has spent much time around the Police Department in Dallas, the Sheriff's Office and other public places handing out business cards entitling the person receiving same to admittance to the Carousel Club and free drinks as a guest. WESTON said he knew RUBY had many friends at the Dallas Police Department as a result of promotional activities. He stated it was his personal opinion and belief that RUBY possibly murdered LEE HARVEY OSWALD for two reasons. He felt one reason could have been RUBY'S strong desire for national publicity which would result from his act or RUBY, because of his violent temper, could have become angered at the murderer of a member of the Dallas Police Department, whom he felt were his friends. WESTON said he did not believe OSWALD'S murder was connected in any way with RUBY'S political beliefs or because of RUBY'S sympathy for some foreign Government. He added he has never heard RUBY criticize the American form of Government, the leaders of this country, nor has he ever expressed any radical ideas. WESTON recalled RUBY was extremely sensitive about his being of Jewish extraction and for that reason WESTON had received specific instructions from RUBY that in his job as master of ceremonies he was to stay completely away from any jokes or comments of a racial or political nature.

WESTON said he knew RUBY did have a gun in his possession based on the following instances. About eight months ago there was an attempted burglary at the Carousel Club, which was discovered by RUBY upon his entrance into the club. RUBY ran down the back stairs of the club to his automobile, which was parked on a nearby street, secured a gun from the automobile and returned to the club, thinking the burglars still might be in the club. About six months ago two customers arriving at the club were approached by one of the club employees to pay their $2.00 fee for entrance into the club. These customers reported they had paid $2.00 to two young men who were standing at the downstairs entrance to the club as they entered. RUBY ran down the stairs just in time to see the two young boys running up the street. RUBY ran to his automobile which was nearby, got his pistol out of the trunk of the car, put it in his shirt, and began looking around for the boys. Shortly thereafter the two boys were apprehended by officers of the Dallas Police Department, at which time they were returned to the Carousel Club. When the officers took the boys to RUBY to inquire whether he wanted to file charges against the boys, RUBY hesitated and then instructed the officers to forget the whole matter because there was so little money involved.

RUBY instructed the police to admonish the boys for their actions and then to release them.

WESTON concluded by advising because of RUBY'S peculiar personality and violent temper, RUBY has no close personal friends. WESTON stated he felt he was possibly closer to RUBY than anyone else he knew, because over the period of three or four years, he has learned how to get along with RUBY. He added with regard to the incident when entertainer BILL DE MAR who is presently appearing at the Carousel Club reported he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the club, WESTON did not feel DE MAR could have recognized OSWALD because of the difficulty experienced in recognizing persons in the audience from the stage. WESTON pointed out a performer has a spotlight shining in his face while he is on stage and it would be very difficult for the performer to recognize anyone looking into the audience from the stage. He felt DE MAR had made the claim he saw OSWALD in the audience because of DE MAR'S desire for publicity.

Mr. WESTON said he has not seen RUBY since the President's assassination on November 22, 1963 and he is unable to account for his whereabouts since that time.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1 Dorothy Markham Italy, Texas

Miss DOROTHY MARCUM, 112½ S. Ward, advised she has been employed as a bookkeeper and office girl for the J. B. COWAN MOTOR CO, Waxahachie, Texas, during the past several years. She advised she has an aunt named BILLIE HADLEY, who lives at 3523 Mt. Pleasant Street, Dallas, Texas, and is employed as a waitress at the Carousel Club, which is owned and operated by JACK RUBY. She advised she has visited her aunt at Dallas on three occasions during the past several years and on each occasion was in the Carousel Club and knows JACK RUBY very casually. She stated she has never dated JACK RUBY, knows nothing of his character, background or associates and definitely could furnish no information as to RUBY's possible association with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She advised that her aunt is a married woman with four children and works at RUBY's club on a part-time basis. She said she contacts her aunt by telephone once or twice a week and since the assassination of President KENNEDY, she has talked with her aunt several times. She advised her aunt never made any mention of knowing LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of OSWALD's association with RUBY.

---

on 11-27-63 at Italy, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR. /RML
PAUL L. SCOTT -md Date dictated 11-28-63

784

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

WILLIAM COOPER, 3017 Valwood Parkway (Farmers Branch), Salesman, Commercial Tire Company, 1628 Industrial Boulevard, advised on November 26, 1963, he was watching television at the tire store and JACK WISE, Bookkeeper at the store, remarked either a friend or neighbor of WISE is a piano tuner and this man told WISE he had been called to the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, to repair the piano there. While in the club he noticed a man who resembled LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the club "and from the manner in which he was hanging around assumed he worked there." WISE did not identify this piano tuner and made no further remarks concerning OSWALD allegedly being in the Carousel Club. He advised he has no further information regarding this matter and certainly will not vouch for the accuracy of the information.

J.B. Wise

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 44-1639 DL 89-43

by Special Agent LELAND D. STEPHENS and JACK B. PEDEN:jj Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

J. B. WISE, 2107 Bennett Avenue, Bookkeeper, Commercial Tire Company, 1628 Industrial Boulevard, advised on Sunday night, November 24, 1963, Mr. C. A. WAHRMUND, 4637 San Jacinto Street, Apartment 1, was visiting in his home and informed him that his son, KARL WAHRMUND, is a musician and piano tuner.

Texas Dallas, Texas

While watching television, WAHRMUND remarked, "KARL lost two accounts over RUBY shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD." He explained KARL serviced the pianos in the two night clubs owned by RUBY and, since RUBY had been arrested for the murder of OSWALD, assumed that the two night clubs would close.

WISE continued that WAHRMUND remarked that his son, KARL, was in the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, approximately two weeks ago and observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the club. KARL assumed that OSWALD worked there, but did not speak to OSWALD. He advised that this information came from the elder WAHRMUND and he had no additional information concerning the association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s LELAND D. STEPHENS [redacted] Date dictated 11/27/63
J. Doyle WILLIAMS/eah 78C

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

I. T. (TROY) ~~RUCKLEY~~ RACKLEY, Emory, Texas, was interviewed, at which time he was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents. RACKLEY then furnished the following information: Rackley

On Friday night, November 8, 1963, he was on his way back from Wichita Falls, Texas to Emory, Texas when he stopped in Dallas, Texas with intentions of doing some work on Saturday, November 9, 1963 at the Standard Oil Company of Texas offices. He said he stopped at the Baker Hotel where he planned to register then "see some sights". On the way into the Baker Hotel lobby, he said he met a "man from the Texas Company" whose name is something like "FARRAGUS" and that this man told him the company offices would not be open on Saturday. RACKLEY asked him where he could see some of the sights and this man told him to go to the Carousel Club which is northeast of the Baker Hotel and about two blocks away.

RACKLEY said he walked to this club and entered some time between 9:30 p.m. and 10:00 p.m. RACKLEY stated he had had about two drinks before he went to the club and that when he entered his waitress, who was blonde and wearing a "negligee type dress over very little else" served him bourbon and water. At this time RACKLEY said he noticed two men sitting about 15 feet from him at a table and he asked the waitress who these men were. She said the big guy was her "boss" and she referred to him as "JACK". RACKLEY explained that JACK was the same man known to him from television pictures as JACK RUBY, the Manager of the Carousel Club, and the man who shot "the assassin of President KENNEDY". However, RACKLEY stated the waitress called the other man "~~VEPTIT~~" or "~~PEPTIT~~", he couldn't recall which name she used. He continued by identifying the waitress as the blonde-haired girl who was on television Sunday night, November 24, 1963 from a Dallas television station and the one who said she did not like RUBY and did not get along with him very well. He said that "~~VEPTIT~~" or "~~PEPTIT~~" was the man who was shot by RUBY Sunday morning in Dallas, Texas.

Jetto Petit, one

on 11/25/63 at Emory, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DEL D. DRAKE & JOE A. COPELAND/jb Date dictated 11/25/63

787

RACKLEY could not describe the Carousel Club other than there was a bar, many tables, and that when he went in the lights were all bright and later they were dimmed. He stated he had to leave before the show started because the drinks hit him and he recalled having only three bourbon and waters at $1.00 each. RACKLEY also recalled paying an unrecalled cover charge to get in and that there were pictures of girls displayed outside the Carousel Club.

RACKLEY stated after he left he drove his pickup truck to what he believes was the Hillside Tourist Court on old Highway 67 where he spent the night.

RACKLEY further described the Carousel Club as being "near the new telephone building past the Continental Bus Station". He described "JACK", the waitresses "boss" as being a white male, age 40, 5' 10" or 5' 11", but nothing else noted except he was identical with the television picture of JACK RUBY.

RACKLEY could not describe "~~VEPTIT~~" or "~~PEPTIT~~", other than being a white male except that he was identical with the "killer of President KENNEDY."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

HARVEY LAWILL WADE, 818 Donaldson Road, Chattanooga, Tennessee, employed as a building inspector in the City of East Ridge, Tennessee, furnished the following information:

WADE attended Southern Building Congress Convention, Dallas, Texas, November 10-14, 1963. He arrived the afternoon of November 10, 1963, and stayed at the Baker Hotel, Dallas. At 11:00 PM, November 10, 1963, WADE visited the Carousel Night Club alone and remained until 1:00 AM. The entertainment consisted of three strippers and emcee BILL DEMERIS (PH). A stripper wearing a platinum wig invited a customer to dance with her on the stage as part of her act at about 12:00 midnight. A Carousel employee, a young white male wearing a white waiter's jacket, took two flash photographs with a Poloroid-type camera. From the angle the photograph was taken, three men seated at the bar connected to the stage on the right side of the night club were between the photographer and the stage and possibly in the photographs. WADE believes one of these three men was LEE HARVEY OSWALD, who was dressed in a coat-length jacket, light colored white dress shirt, open collar, no tie, and dark colored pants.

The person believed OSWALD was accompanied by two unknown men. The number one man is described as a white male, early twenties, 5 feet 8 inches, 140 pounds, long black hair, very fair pale complexion, and slender build. He had no unusual characteristics and wore a dark colored suit. He resembled OSWALD in appearance.

The number two man is described as a white male, 30-32 years old, 200 pounds, 5 feet 10 inches, stocky build, long black hair, dark complexion, oval face, and Mexican or Spanish in appearance. He had numerous bumps on his face and was believed to have a one-inch scar in the eyebrow of his left eye.

The customer on the stage with the stripper was a white male, 5 feet 10 inches, 35 years old, 180 pounds, flat-top dark hair, dress not recalled, and was at the table with one girl and three or four men.

---

on 11/24/63 at Knoxville, Tennessee File # KX 89-27 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE C. WELBORN: mam Date dictated 11/24/63

The waitress who waited on WADE and the three men in the group, including person believed to be OSWALD, is described as a white female, 37 or 38, 5 feet 1 inch, 110 pounds, black-grey hair shoulder length, ruddy complexion, and a very small face.

BILL DEMERIS, emcee, made the statement, following photographing, they were for blackmail purposes. JACK RUBY, manager, walked over to the photographer, talked to him, and yelled that the photographs did not turn out. The emcee had a memory skit. The person believed OSWALD and his two companions took part in the skit. The person believed OSWALD and friends were in the club when WADE arrived and still at the table at WADE's departure. WADE was seated within ten feet of the person believed OSWALD and his group. WADE alone did not see anyone during the visit known to him. He believes he could identify photographs of the men accompanying the person believed OSWALD.

The person believed OSWALD and his friends were not observed talking to anyone outside their group while at the club. He estimated 75 to 80 customers were present when he arrived and 25 or less when he departed. WADE had no further information.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Dallas, Texas

LEON B. WORTH, 2018 South Tyler Street, was interviewed concerning his knowledge and/or association with JACK RUBY.

Mr. WORTH stated he presently operates a private club at 2707 McKinney Avenue in Dallas known as the Galaxy Club. He stated this is a private club, and he formerly operated the Top Hat Lounge located in Dallas. He stated he operated the Top Hat Lounge about ten years ago at which time JACK RUBY was operating a lounge known as the Silver Spur.

He stated he has known RUBY for approximately ten years and became acquainted with him inasmuch as he was operating the Top Hat Lounge at the same time RUBY was running the Silver Spur.

He stated at no time has he ever considered himself a personal friend of RUBY's and had never to his recollection gone to dinner with him or had drinks with him either in a coffee shop or a lounge.

Mr. WORTH stated about 1954 he divested himself of the lounge business and went in the pharmaceutical business as b[illegible] r pharmacist.

He stated RUBY came to him at the time he was in the pharmaceutical business with a remedy for treating arthritis. He stated RUBY wanted him to sell this arthritis remedy and would receive $100.00 a week and commissions for selling this remedy.

WORTH stated he sold this arthritis remedy for RUBY for about three months but after that time several of the checks which RUBY gave him for commission were no account checks, and so he quit doing business with RUBY and quit selling his arthritis remedy.

Mr. WORTH stated after he quit selling the arthritis remedy he had no further contact with RUBY, and up until approximately two months ago had not seen him although he had known he was in the Dallas area. He stated he saw RUBY in Phil's Delicatessen with a bunch of show people whom he believed were entertainers at the club operated by RUBY. Mr. WORTH stated he did not know any of these people and did not know of any close friends of RUBY.

He stated he never considered himself a personal friend

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

SA's WARREN A. LARSON & RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR.

by Special Agent WAL/cv RML Date dictated 11/25/63

of RUBY and had never arranged for any loans nor had he loaned him any money for the purpose of operating a lounge or other business. He stated RUBY is the kind of person who is always trying to force his friendship on you, and he did not consider RUBY trustworthy or reliable and believed that RUBY would do anything for a "buck".

Mr. WORTH stated he was also of the opinion RUBY preferred "gay company" and further explained this by saying he believed RUBY preferred the company of men rather than of women. He stated he has no personal knowledge of homosexual tendencies of RUBY and that RUBY exhibited feminine tendencies in his actions and talk. He stated he did not believe that RUBY was a fighter or brawler as he had been characterized recently in newspaper clippings. He stated RUBY was a backslapper and he believed RUBY would do anything for publicity or money.

He stated he does not know of his own knowledge that RUBY is a narcotics user or that he drinks to excess.

WORTH stated that "JACK is not for anybody else but JACK RUBY". He stated he does not know anything about RUBY's politics and does not believe that RUBY is particularly patriotic or interested in politics other than in politics to promote himself.

Mr. WORTH stated that his wife and RUBY did not get along at all, and he believed that RUBY was jealous of his wife because of the husband and wife relationship.

Mr. WORTH stated he did not ever know RUBY to carry a gun and did not believe RUBY was an aggressive person.

WORTH stated he did not know any close friends that RUBY might have, and he personally did not care for RUBY in any form.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. LEON H. WORTH, 2018 South Tyler Street, was interviewed concerning her knowledge and/or association with JACK RUBY.

Mrs. WORTH stated she has known of JACK RUBY since JACK RUBY operated the Silver Spur Lounge in Dallas approximately ten years ago.

She stated JACK RUBY has no liking for her as she does not like JACK RUBY. She stated she believes RUBY is jealous of her because she is the wife of LEON WORTH. She stated she did not know of any friends of RUBY and had no other information to furnish concerning this person.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA's WARREN A. LARSON & RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR. /cv Date dictated 11/25/63

795

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

Mr. LEON H. WORTH was reinterviewed at the Galaxy Club, located at 2707 McKinney, concerning his association with JACK RUBY.

Mr. WORTH again stated he did not consider himself a personal friend of RUBY and had never loaned him any money or made arrangements for RUBY to obtain financial assistance for the operation of his Carousel Club.

Mr. WORTH repeated that the only business venture he was ever associated with with RUBY was in the sale of an arthritic preparation, which RUBY was trying to promote a year or two ago. Mr. WORTH stated after selling this preparation for sometime, RUBY's commission checks bounced and he, therefore, ceased selling the preparation which RUBY obtained and gave to him.

Mr. WORTH stated the arthritic preparation could not meet high standards prescribed by pharmaceutical houses and he sold his preparation to chiropractors and other "faith" healers who did not need a license to practice medicine.

Mr. WORTH stated he did not know where RUBY obtained the arthritic preparation but believed he prepared it himself.

Tex's

Mr. WORTH stated he is acquainted with, and considers himself a good friend of, LEROY MABRAY. He added MABRAY is a member of the Galaxy Club and on the day that RUBY allegedly shot the assassin of President KENNEDY, MABRAY had called him and made inquiry about RUBY.

Mr. WORTH stated he and MABRAY talked about RUBY and the shooting but WORTH denied he told MABRAY that OSWALD, the assassin, and RUBY were good friends. Mr. WORTH stated he could not recall all of his conversation with MABRAY at that time; however, he stated he could not recall making any statements whatsoever to indicate he was at this time a partner of RUBY or that OSWALD and RUBY were the best of friends.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WARREN A. LARSON & JAMES W. SWINFORD/esh Date dictated 11/27/63

794

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-6-59) DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1 Date November 28, 1963

HUBERT B. BRADEN, 209 East Main, Waxahachie, Texas, furnished the following information. HUBERT BRADEN

1219 E. Main

On November 26, 1963, BRADEN and his attorney WARWICK JENKINS, Waxahachie, overheard conversation between DOROTHY MARKHAM who is employed by J. B. Cowan Motor Company and other employees of this company. DOROTHY MARKHAM related that her aunt, Mrs. BILLIE (Last Name Unknown) was employed by JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. DOROTHY's aunt BILLIE reportedly told DOROTHY on Sunday, November 24, 1963, that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club in June or July, 1963. DOROTHY MARKHAM also indicated during this conversation that she had once dated JACK RUBY sometime during the past year.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT, JR./jm Date dictated 11/28/63

795

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1

WARWICK JENKINS, 1219 East Marvin, Waxahachie, Texas, advised he is an attorney at law, with offices located at Waxahachie. He advised the J. B. COWAN Motor Company, which company is located adjacent to his offices, employs a young woman named DOROTHY MARCUM as a bookkeeper. He advised MARCUM drinks coffee with employees of his, JENKINS' office.

JENKINS advised that yesterday being November 26, 1963, MARCUM made the comment that she formerly dated JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas, and has an aunt, name not given, who is in the employ of JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas. Mr. JENKINS advised he also heard that Miss MARCUM made the statement to a Mr. HUBERT BRADEN, who has Braden Automotive Supply at Waxahachie, that the information furnished by RUBY concerning his association with LEE HARVEY OLSWALD was a lie, as she knew OLSWALD was in RUBY's employee during June and July, 1963.

Mr. JENKINS advised she also made the statement that her aunt is employed by Mr. RUBY had never been interviewed by the FBI and was deadly afraid of such an interview.

---

on 11-27-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, Jr RML md Date dictated 11-28-63

796

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

ROBERT KERMIT PATTERSON, commonly known as BOB PATTERSON, appeared at the Dallas Field Division at approximately 1:00 PM on November 26, 1963. PATTERSON advised he resides in Room 511 at the YMCA located at 605 North Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas.

PATTERSON stated that at the present time he is unemployed and is dissolving a partnership which he formerly had with DONALD C. STUART in a business which they operated under the trade name Contract Electronics at 2533 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas. He stated their business was the repair of televisions, radios and other small appliances. He stated that he and STUART employed one CHARLES ARNDT, age 18, who resided at Room 516 of the YMCA, as a helper.

About two weeks ago PATTERSON stated he returned to his place of business at approximately 3:00 PM. On his arrival in addition to STUART and ARNDT he found JACK RUBY and a man believed by PATTERSON to be LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that he could not recall being introduced to the man with JACK RUBY but has a vague recollection that the other man was introduced as being from Chicago.

PATTERSON estimated that RUBY and the man he believes to be OSWALD were at the Electronics Shop for approximately one hour during which time their general conversation was generally about the buying and selling of electronics equipment. PATTERSON recalled that RUBY questioned STUART about installing some speakers in the Carousel Club where amplifiers were already present.

Sometime during the discussion RUBY told STUART and PATTERSON that he would give them passes to his club. RUBY pointed out that he did not give passes to everybody but that he would make them available to these two men. RUBY then handed what he referred to as a guest book to the man who was with him and instructed that individual to put the names of STUART and PATTERSON in this notebook. PATTERSON stated that he personally observed the man with RUBY write in this notebook.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN J. FLANAGAN/jjf/rtd Date dictated 11/26/63

297

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The book which RUBY referred to as a guest book was described by PATTERSON as having the appearance of a small address book or small notebook, approximately 4 x 5 inches in size. He could not recall the color of the book nor could he recall whether it had a spiral back. PATTERSON stated he could not recall whether the man with RUBY handed the book back to RUBY or kept it himself.

About two days after the visit of RUBY and the man PATTERSON believes to be OSWALD were at the Electronics Shop, RUBY again appeared about 5:00 PM. On this occasion JACK RUBY was alone and brought with him a microphone and cable for repair. PATTERSON was instructed by RUBY to have the microphone and cable ready by 9:00 PM that night. PATTERSON stated he actually returned the microphone and cable to the Carousel at approximately 8:00 PM, and handed it over to a Negro boy employed by the Carousel Club. This individual paid PATTERSON in cash for the work and also paid PATTERSON a 50 cents parking fee which PATTERSON had incurred having parked on a nearby lot.

PATTERSON stated he could not recall seeing anyone else at the club on this occasion other than the Negro boy and possible the Master of Ceremonies.

PATTERSON stated that it is his belief on the basis of the photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD which he has observed in various newspapers that OSWALD was in fact the individual present in the Electronics Shop with JACK RUBY on the occasion described above.

PATTERSON stated he has discussed this matter with his partner DONALD C. STUART and employee CHARLES ARNDT and he stated they are likewise of the opinion that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was the individual with JACK RUBY on the occasion described above. According to PATTERSON the man with RUBY in his shop on the occasion set out above was described as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	20's
Nationality	American

Height 5'8 - 5'9
Build Not to heavy, not to thin

He was believed to have a tattoo on the left forearm; was wearing blue jeans (very tight fitting) and possibly a white shirt. He was not wearing a hat nor was he wearing a jacket.

The following group of photographs were made available to ROBERT PATTERSON for examination:

BILLY RAY GRIMES
Dallas Police Department No. 29069
Photo dated October 11, 1949

JAMES HENRY DOLAN
Dallas Sheriff's Office No. 109263
Photo dated February 9, 1961

JOE SOFIE GEBBON
Dallas Police Department No. 25526
Photo dated February 27, 1962

CECIL BERNARD SIMMONS
Dallas Police Department No. 29032
Photo dated October 3, 1949

RUSSELL DOUGLAS MATTHEWS
Dallas Police Department No. 28253
Photo dated January 9, 1959

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
New Orleans No. 112723
Photo dated August 9, 1963

After viewing these photographs PATTERSON selected the photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans No. 112723 and stated he believed that this photograph depicted the individual who was present in the Contract Electronics Shop with JACK RUBY on the occasion set out above.

PATTERSON stated that at the present time he is a student at the Metropolitian Technical Institution, 402 North Good-Latimer, Dallas, Texas. He stated he was born on January 24, 1930 at Lincoln, Nebraska, and had the rating of ED-3 while in the US Navy. His US Navy Serial No. is 4278665.

The name of DONALD C. STUART's wife is NANCY and they reside on Pleasant Street turning left off Second Street while driving away from the downtown area of Dallas, Texas. Their residence is in the first group of apartments on the lefthand side of Pleasant Street. He stated the number might possibly be 1314 Pleasant. According to PATTERSON, DONALD C. STUART is a full time employee of Radio Station KLIF, Dallas, Texas. He is employed as a broadcast engineer and is on duty at the station several nights a week.

PATTERSON stated that it is his understanding that DONALD C. STUART has reported this matter to the Dallas Police Department.

This interview was terminated at approximately 1:50 PM.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

ROBERT KERMIT PATTERSON, commonly known as BOB PATTERSON, appeared at the Dallas Field Division on November 27, 1963. PATTERSON advised that he resides in Room 511 at the YMCA located at 605 North Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas. PATTERSON advised that at the present time he is a student at the Metropolitan Technical Institute, 402 North Good-Latimer, Dallas, Texas.

According to PATTERSON, he was born on January 24, 1930, at Lincoln, Nebraska, and had the rating of RD-3 while in the U. S. Navy. His U. S. Navy Serial Number is 4278665.

PATTERSON informed that he is a homosexual and as such has access to the so-called "gay" bars and lounges in the City of Dallas, Texas. He said that although he has only been in Dallas for approximately two years he is acquainted with many of the "gay" people in Dallas.

PATTERSON stated that on the evening of November 26, 1963, he was at one of the "gay" spots in town, specifically The Villa-Fontana, 1315 Skiles. PATTERSON said that he was broke and prevailed upon JERRY, the bartender at the Villa-Fontana, to set up some beer for him. While at the bar drinking, JERRY, the bartender, introduced him to another chap named JERRY, who was also sitting at the bar. JERRY, the bartender, who is a member of the "gay" set in Dallas, vouched for PATTERSON's standing with the "gay" set to the other JERRY, and the conversation thereupon flowed freely. During the conversation, the unknown JERRY, the customer, whom PATTERSON described as about 33 years old, heavy set, approximately 5 feet 7 inches, dark hair and round face, made the statement that he is the former lover of JACK RUBY. PATTERSON also heard one or the other of the JERRYs mention that GEORGE SENATOR, roommate of JACK RUBY's at the time of RUBY's arrest, was also a "gay" person.

PATTERSON likewise stated that he heard it mentioned at the Villa-Fontana on November 26, 1963, that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been seen at the Holiday Bar and also in Gene's Music Bar, both of which PATTERSON described as hangouts for the "gay" crowd.

2 cc - XEROX

JAN 7 1964

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639
89-43

by Special Agent JOHN J. FLANAGAN:jem/cah Date dictated 11/27/63

Although he did not hear the full context of the conversation between JERRY, the bartender, and JERRY, the customer, PATTERSON said he heard them say something to the effect that five "big people" were involved in the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He said to the best of his recollection, the five "big people" were described as being one from Dallas, two from Chicago and two from Kansas City. PATTERSON stressed that he did not overhear the full conversation concerning this matter and was merely trying to repeat that portion which he had heard. He said he did not understand the full significance of it.

In this connection, PATTERSON stated that he, himself, did not know GEORGE SENATOR or JACK RUBY to be members of the "gay" set but pointed out that he would not necessarily be aware of their being members of the "gay" set due to the fact that they did undoubtedly travel in different circles.

According to PATTERSON, an individual whom he merely knows as "LS", the owner of the Lavender Lounge, located at Main and Carrol Streets, Dallas, Texas, is acquainted with most of the "gay"people in Dallas, although he is not believed to be "gay" himself. PATTERSON said that "LS" is crippled and uses crutches at all times.

PATTERSON further related that an (FNU) KELTY, a Texas member of the Chance-Vought Company or of the Link-Belt Company, commented to him on the preceding evening, that JACK RUBY formerly resided at the YMCA approximately twelve years ago. PATTERSON said that he did not know KELTY to be a member of the "gay" set and said he has asked KELTY if he had known that JACK RUBY was a member of the "gay" set. KELTY said that he knew very little concerning RUBY, since they had lived at opposite ends of the building when JACK RUBY was then residing at the YMCA. PATTERSON said that Mr. KELTY still maintains a residence at the YMCA.

When questioned, PATTERSON said that the following could be considered the hangouts of the "gay"crowd in Dallas, Texas:

Gene's Music Bar
307 S. Akard
The proprietor of this bar discourages the presence of the female members of the "gay" set.

DL 44-1639 and 89-43
JJF:mam
3

The Villa-Fontana
1315 Skiles
A popular hangout of the female members of the "gay" set.

The Mercy Mary
Described by PATTERSON as a new coffee house located at the corner of Murray and Canton Streets, across the street from the Murray Cotton Gin. This coffee house has a one-way mirror in the door.

Holiday Bar
1212 A Main Street
Hangout of the rougher element.

The Century Room
Lamar and Lemon Streets
PATTERSON describes this as one of the newer joints.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-27-63

1 Mrs DONALD C. STUART, 121 Pleasant Drive, Dallas, Texas advised that he has been associated with ROBERT K. PATTERSON in the operation of Contract Electronics at 2533 Elm Street in Dallas, Texas. Nancy Stuart

Approximately four weeks ago, JACK RUBY accompanied by a younger man whose identity was unknown to STUART, came to the shop at 2533 Elm Street to discuss the possible revamping of the public address system at the Carousel Club, operated by RUBY. CHARLES ARNDT, one of STUART's employees, was present at the time. ROBERT PATTERSON also came into the shop while RUBY and his companion were there. RUBY told STUART and PATTERSON that he wanted to give them some passes to the Carousel Club. When he asked for STUART's name, the latter took out his driver's license and handed them to RUBY, who immediately wrote STUART's name in a small notebook, which he believes was approximately 5" by 4" and black in color. He is positive that RUBY did the writing in this notebook, inasmuch as it was done directly in front of him after he had handed his driver's license to RUBY. He noted that there were additional names written in this notebook with what appeared to be pass numbers beside them. He then gave STUART and PATTERSON temporary passes and told them that they would be issued a permanent pass. He has not yet received permanent passes.

While RUBY was in the shop he discussed an exercise device which he had in his automobile and had his younger companion go to the automobile to get the device which he demonstrated to them.

STUART examined a photo of LEE HARVEY OLSWALD and advised that he cannot be sure at this time whether or not OLSWALD is identical to the person who accompanied RUBY. He believes this person may have had thicker hair than OLSWALD. He further described this individual as a white male, age in his 20's, about 140 lbs., slight build, dark brown hair. He did not say much and stayed very close to RUBY. He believes RUBY introduced this man, but he could recall the name. He also believes RUBY stated this man worked for him.

STUART stated that he has been told by PATTERSON that

---

on 11-26-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639
89-43
RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. ECK
by Special Agent HARDIN - md Date dictated 11-27-63
FOH

RUBY returned later on the same date to have a microphone repaired but he was not present on this occasion. He stated he did not have in his possession at the shop any type of a receipt which would show the date of the microphone repair. However, there is a possibility he may be able to locate some type of a record at his home which would provide this date. He will make an immediate check and in the event such a record can be located, he will notify the FBI Office.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

...ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI...

Date 11/27/63

1

DONALD C. STUART, 121 Pleasant Drive, Dallas, Texas, advised he had been able to determine from his records that JACK RUBY had a microphone repaired for the Club Carousel on November 1, 1963.

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-27-63

1

CHARLES ARNDT, Room 516 YMCA, 605 N. Ervay, Dallas, Texas, advised that he is employed at the Contract Electronics Company, 2533 Elm Street, Dallas. Approximately four weeks ago while he was at the shop with DONALD C. STUART, JACK RUBY entered the shop accompanied by a younger man. He discussed with STUART the possibility of installing a new public address system in the Club Carousel. While he was there, ROBERT PATTERSON, one of the owners of Contract Electronics entered the building. RUBY told STUART and PATTERSON that he wished to give them passes to the Club Carousel and wrote their names in a small notebook. ARNDT stated he recalled that STUART gave RUBY his driver's license and RUBY copied his name from the driver's license into a small notebook he was carrying in his pocket. He does not recall specifically seeing RUBY write PATTERSON's name in the notebook.

ARNDT examined a photo of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and advised that he could not definitely state whether or not OLSWALD is identical with the younger man who accompanied RUBY.

He described the younger man as a white male, in his 20's, 5'7", 140 lbs. or possibly a little more, slight build, dark brown hair, of average thickness. This man had very little to say. ARNDT could not recall that his name was ever given, but did recall that RUBY stated he worked for him.

ARNDT advised that he was at the shop later in the day when RUBY accompanied by the younger man again returned to the shop with a microphone which needed repairing. He believes it was about 6:30 p.m. at this time and RUBY specified that he had to have the microphone no later than 9:00 p.m. The microphone was repaired and PATTERSON delivered it to the Carousel Club.

---

on 11-26-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C.

by Special Agent HARDIN - md Date dictated 11-27-63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1

HAROLD GORDON ALDERMAN, 6232 Delord Street, Tulane University Graduate Student. advised that in the past he has participated in Fair Play for Cuba activities in New York City, Washington, D. C., and Seattle, Washington. He said he has never been a member of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee but that during the approximate time of the Bay of Pigs Invasion he picked up literature from the Fair Play for Cuba Committee Office in New York City, and a lapel button with the words "Hands Off Cuba." Also, at the approximate time he participated in a picket line sponsored by the Fair Play for Cuba Committee in the area of of Central Intelligence Agency Office Building in Washington, D.C. Later, he was in a Fair Play for Cuba Committee picket line which picketed former President JOHN F. KENNEDY in Seattle, Washington.

ALDERMAN said that he has engaged in no activity in New Orleans in furtherance of the aims of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee, with the possible exception of the stand he took in a debate at Tulane University with writer ALEXANDER KORKE in October, 1962. He said that he is in sympathy with the aims of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee but was disappointed with the people who constituted the membership. He said that in the main, in his opinion, they are motivated emotionally rather than politically. He said he knows of no Fair Play for Cuba Committee organized activity in the New Orleans area, now or in the past.

ALDERMAN said that in the summer of 1963, possibly in July, 1963, a graduate student at Tulane, HUGH MURRAY, mentioned to him that he had picked up a Fair Play for Cuba Committee handbill being handed out on the Tulane campus, possibly in the library. ALDERMAN informed MURRAY that he would like to see the literature and later shortly thereafter, MURRAY gave it to him.

ALDERMAN said that he tacked the handbill on a door in his apartment and was surprised when the name A. J. HIDELL figured in the assassination of the late President KENNEDY. He said that this name, which he learned from the newspapers was an alias of LEE H. OSWALD, was stamped on the Fair Play for Cuba Committee literature which he had in his possession. Also, the address " P. O. Box 30061, New Orleans, Louisiana",

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 NO 89-69

SA JOHN W. SMITH
SA DEAN S. LYTLE

by :jas Date dictated 11/26/63

808

appeared on the handbill. He said that when he read about this in the New Orleans newspaper, he called the local FBI Office and volunteered to furnish the handbill but was advised that the FBI Office already had this handbill and did not want his copy.

ALDERMAN said that he did not follow up receipt of the literature with the contact of OSWALD and he knows no one who did. He said that he doubts that there is any organized Fair Play for Cuba Committee activity in New Orleans at this particular time He does not know JACK RUBY, LEE H. OSWALD, or O. H. LEE.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

Hugh T. Murray New Orleans, La.

1 HUGH T. MURRAY, 8928 Dixon Street, advised that in about May, 1963, he was a graduate student at Tulane University in New Orleans. At that time, a pile of handbills were found to have been left in the foyer of the Tulane Library at Tulane University. MURRAY picked up one of the handbills and noted that it was captioned "Hands Off Cuba", and that the handbill was under the sponsorship of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. He said he recalled that the handbill had a name and post office box stamped on it. He does not remember the name of the individual or the box number.

MURRAY stated that he never saw the individual who left the handbills at the Library, and knows no one who saw this person. He said he did not follow up by correspondence with the individual at the box number. He knows no one who did follow up receipt of the literature.

MURRAY stated he does not know LEE H. OSWALD, JACK RUBY, A. J. HIDELL, or O. H. LEE.

810

On 11/26/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064
NO 89-69

by SA JOHN W. SMITH
SA DEAN S. LYTLE :jas Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

JOSEPH ALBERT PORETTO, owner, Town and Country Restaurant, 1225 Airline Highway, on interview was advised of the interviewing Agent's identity, that he was not required to submit to interview, that anything he might say could be used against him in a court of law and that he could first consult an attorney. No threats, rewards, promises or other inducements were made to PORETTO in connection with this interview and he voluntarily advised as follows:

Joseph

On examination of a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD New Orleans Police Department number 112723, Mr. PORETTO said he had never seen this individual in person before and was positive that he had never had any business dealings or association of any kind with this person.

According to Mr. PORETTO, since the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, he had seen numerous photos and TV shots of both LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK LEON RUBY since that time and had never seen or known of either person prior to this time. He said he had never heard of JACK RUBY even by reputation prior to his notariety in the newspapers.

Mr. PORETTO stated he cannot recall having had any business dealings with anyone in about March or April, 1963 or at any other time, who resembled OSWALD enough for a mistaken identity.

On 11/27/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA REED W. JENSEN:lav Date dictated 11/27/63

811

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

1.

VERN A. DAVIS, 6120 S.E. 6th Street, advised that he was born in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, on May 27, 1917, and was employed as an income tax accountant and salesman, his last occupation being with the Midwest Publishing Company, Midwest City, Oklahoma, in advertisement sales. DAVIS stated that he phoned the managing editor of The Daily Oklahoman concerning the information reported in an article in The Daily Oklahoman on November 25, 1963. He said that he went to Dallas, Texas, on November 17, 1963, his purpose being to join the Lone Star Showman's Club which he described as a club consisting of carnival and concessionnaire people. He said while in Dallas, at about 7 or 7:30 P.M., at what used to be Jack's Bar, now believed to be Ed's Bar at 813 Exposition Street, he was discussing various topics of conversation with some "carnival people." He said while there, an individual joined the group and began making derogatory statements about then Vice President LYNDON JOHNSON and his forthcoming trip to the Trade Mart. He said at no time was President Kennedy's name mentioned by this individual.

He said he believed this individual to be LEE HARVEY OSWALD, whose picture he saw both in the newspaper and television. He said he then left the bar for a short period of time and when he came back he noticed the individual he thought to be OSWALD had left and JACK RUBY was standing at the bar. He said he had met JACK RUBY about ten years ago in Dallas, Texas, and he said JACK RUBY was a gambler who followed the fairs and carnivals throughout the country "hustling" poker games. He said he asked JACK RUBY if he knew anyone at the Lone Star Showman's Club and RUBY told him he knew an individual named COTTON WHEELER. He said COTTON WHEELER later sponsored his application for the Lone Star Showman's Club. He said further he did not know RUBY as a night club operator but only as a gambler going from carnival to carnival.

DAVIS said specifically that in further reflection about the identity of OSWALD, he was not really as sure that OSWALD was in the club as he had been the day before.

On 11/25/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SA DAVID S. BYERLY and SA GLENN E. SILVEY:ca Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 25, 1963

JOHN LAURELL FORD advised as follows:

He has lived in Monroe, Louisiana practically all of his life and whose permanent address is 218 Vernon Street, Monroe, which is the home of his parents, ALMA and ROBERT FORD. He has been employed by Redmond House Movers, 3708 Jackson Street, Monroe, for approximately eight years, except for four month period, July through October, 1963.

In July, 1963, he moved to Houston, Texas, in an effort to reconcile with his second wife, whose parents reside in Houston. He was employed by Sage Service, 8557 Gulf Freeway during two months he lived in Houston. He resided at 4731 Galveston Road, Houston, Texas. When reconciliation with his wife failed, he moved to Dallas, Texas, approximately the first of September, 1963, and resided with his sister JEAN ALLEN and his brother-in-law, LINDELL ALLEN at 323 Elston Drive and later at 2423 Martha. ALLEN left Dallas, November 1, 1963 and returned to Monroe, Louisiana. FORD left Dallas November 4, 1963 and returned to Monroe and was unemployed until November 23, 1963 at which time he became reemployed by Redmond House Movers.

While in Dallas, Texas, FORD was employed by Duncan Humble Service Station, 1030 North Zangs, owned by GERALD DUNCAN. He does not believe that he ever met LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor had he ever heard the name ALEK HIDELL or O. H. LEE and never knew or heard of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. He did not recognize the photograph of either OSWALD or RUBY exhibited to him.

The only places which he patronized while in Dallas were the Lasso and Music Bars. He does not know the street address of either of these establishments.

FORD knew nothing concerning the Fair Play for Cuba Committee, although he believes he may have either read or heard about the organization on the news or an organization with a similar name during the summer while in Monroe. He stated he has never been contacted by anyone representing themselves as a member of this organization and would have no interest whatsoever in an organization of this nature.

On 11/25/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA LAURENCE E. THOMAS
SA EARL R. PETERSEN /sw Date dictated 11/25/63

814

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NO (44-2064 /sw
2

John L. Ford

John Laurell

FORD is described as white male, American, born April 3, 1939, Monroe, Louisiana, 5'11½", 143 pounds, dark brown hair, hazel eyes.

218 Vernon St.
Monroe, La.

Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Records of the Sheriff's Office, Monroe, Louisiana, show that JOHN LAURELL FORD, date of birth April 3, 1939, Monroe, Louisiana, FBI #677293D, was arrested by the Sheriff's Office July 8, 1957, for improper muffler and resisting arrest. He was fined $25. and costs and $100. and costs or 60 days.

He was again arrested December 1, 1960, on a muffler violation and was fined $25. and costs.

On 11/25/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN V. HANLON/ush Date dictated 11/25/63

816

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

Records of the Monroe Credit Bureau lists a JOHN L. FORD, who was 21 in September, 1959, and was employed by Redmond House Movers, previously employed by the Superior Spring Company, a North Louisiana tractor company.

On 11/25/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN V. HANLON/ush Date dictated 11/25/63

817

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

On November 25, 1963, Mrs. GLENDA FOSTER, nee REDMOND, daughter of J. H. REDMOND, 3708 Jackson Street, Monroe, Louisiana, advised that her father is in the house moving business and is presently engaged in a house moving job at Rosedale, Louiaiana, on behalf of the Lafayette Construction Company. She believes the job is moving houses from a highway construction project right-of-way. She has no address for her father but knows he is staying at Maringouin, Louisiana, where he is expected to remain for a period of two weeks.

Mrs. FOSTER stated that JOHN L. FORD, who had previously worked for her father, had resumed his employment with her father on November 24, 1963, and is in Rosedale at the present time. She stated that FORD recently returned to Monroe, Louisiana, from Dallas, Texas, where he had been employed at a service station.

On 11/25/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN V. HANLON/ush Date dictated 11/25/63

818

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Mr. ARNESTO RODRIGUEZ, President, Modern Language Institute, 1208 St. Charles, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised that he recalls the last week in July or first week in August, a person believed to be LEE HARVEY OSWALD, appeared at the new location of the Modern Language Institute, 1208 St. Charles, as painting and similar work was being done prior to the institute's moving from 1209 St. Charles. He asked questions for a very short time concerning courses offered; how long they took, and how much they cost. He noticed RODRIGUEZ's accent and asked if he were Cuban. RODRIGUEZ told this person that he, RODRIGUEZ, had been in this country twenty years. This person asked if there were many Cubans in New Orleans, that he was interested in Cubans in New Orleans. Nothing further was recalled concerning this conversation. This person believed to be OSWALD was alone.

Mr. RODRIGUEZ did not know of any Fair Play for Cuba Committee in New Orleans, A. J. HIDELL, O. H. LEE, JACK LEON RUBY or RUBENSTEIN.

Mr. RODRIGUEZ advised that upon seeing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD he realized that the individual who had come to the Modern Language Institute the last week in July, or the first week in August, may have been OSWALD.

On 11/25/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA's WAYNE L. BOURQUE and JOHN T. REYNOLDS :ush/jm 11/25/63 Date dictated

819

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59))ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI(

1 Date November 25, 1963

Mr. L. M. JONES, Manager, Skillern's Drug Store, Number 14, 3500 Lemmon Avenue, advised that he has been managing that drug store for about four months and during that time has seen JACK RUBY who has an interest in the Vegas Club located two doors from Skillern's Drug Store, on several occasions. RUBY occasionally comes into the drug store to buy ice cream which he normally eats in the drug store, stands around for a few minutes, then leaves. To the best of his recollection, RUBY has always been alone when he came into the drug store. He has never had any discussions with RUBY other than merely to speak to him as a customer.

After observing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he stated that he has never seen OSWALD in the company of JACK RUBY.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A. PINKSTON /nap GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/jnp Date dictated 11/25/63

620

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

ROSS Z. CARLTON, 3427 Drexel, Highland Park, furnished the following information:

He is employed as Executive Vice President of the Lone Star School Book Depository in the 4600 Block of Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas, telephone ME 1-7160.

He had no connection with the Texas School Book Depository and has never been at the building located at the corner of Elm and Houston Streets.

He examined a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that he has never seen this individual and that this individual has never been employed by the Lone Star School Book Depository.

He examined a photograph of JACK RUBY and stated that he has seen this individual on one or two occasions and recalls that someone pointed out RUBY to him in the lobby of the Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, two or three years ago. He stated he has never spoken to RUBY and has never been in the Carousel, a club operated by JACK RUBY.

He stated that he knows of no connections between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that he has no information regarding the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 11/25/63 at Highland Park, Texas File # DL 44-1639 DL 89-43

by Special Agents BARDWELL D. ODUM & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/atd 621 Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL R. ROWLANDS:

AT OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

WILSON McCULLY, Oklahoma Bar Association, advised on November 25, 1963, records of the Oklahoma Bar Association show GIBSON's name to be ARTHUR HUBERT GIBSON, known by nickname of "HOOT". He was born July 8, 1914, at Grove, Oklahoma, attended public schools there, was President of junior and senior high school class, Grove, attended Northeast Oklahoma Junior College, Miami, Oklahoma, 1932 to 1933, and attended University of Oklahoma thereafter. He received his A.B. degree in 1936, and his LL.B. degree in 1938. While attending the University, he was a member of Fraternity Pi Kappa Alpha and was described by acquaintance who attended law school with him as having married shortly after his graduation from University, but his marriage ended in divorce within a short period of time, and he has remained a bachelor since.

He was admitted to the practice of law in Oklahoma on September 13, 1938, as result of a bar examination. He has served as an Assistant County Attorney for Oklahoma County, about eight years ago, and according to individuals with whom he is presently acquainted, he has been mentioned prominently as a possible candidate for County Attorney for Oklahoma County at the time of the next election for this post.

It is noted that current directories record that one HUBERT GIBSON is an attorney in the Cravens Building, Oklahoma City, telephone CE 2-2419, and his residence is listed as 2516 Northwest 35th Street, telephone Wi 2-5449, Oklahoma City. The Oklahoma Bar Association records record he has occupied an office in the Cravens Building since 1957. He is presently listed as being in partnership with one MORRIS FLYNN, was previously a partner of HOWARD K. BERRY, Attorney. Oklahoma Bar Association records reflect no pertinent derogatory information concerning FLYNN or BERRY. According to individuals acquainted with these attorneys, all are engaged in the practice of law, defending in criminal type cases.

Lieutenant N. B. COOPER, Detective, Stolen Goods Division, Oklahoma City Police Department, advised he was personally acquainted with GIBSON. Lieutenant COOPER recalls in 1959, GIBSON defended three individuals who were charged with burglary second degree by the Oklahoma City Police Department. These individuals were identified as FRANK CARMICHAEL, JR., JOHN ERNEST LUCAS, JR., and GEORGE ELDER WILLIAMS, all of Fort Worth, Texas. COOPER said there was no significance to these particular cases except they were examples of specific cases defended by GIBSON. He is thus known as a criminal attorney.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

Mrs. BILLY W. MORSE, 2534 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas, furnished the following information:

During the afternoon of October 27, 1963, she was visiting her cousin, Mrs. ALLEN LEWIS, at 2514 West 5th Street. Around 5:30 or 6:00 PM, she recalls seeing a man sitting in a lawn chair across the street at 2515 West 5th Street. He was alone except for several small children playing in the yard. She recalls that this man resembled the photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, but is not sure he was the same man.

Upon viewing a photograph of JACK RUBY, she stated she is not certain she has seen this man, but believes she may have seen him on one occasion during the Summer of 1963 when a man resembling his photograph came next door to her home and picked up her neighbor, BILL SIMMONS, who was playing in a combo in one of RUBY's night clubs. This man may have been RUBY. She is certain, however, that she has never seen RUBY and OSWALD together.

---

on 11/27/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

824

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

Mrs. ALLEN LEWIS, 2514 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas, furnished the following information:

Upon viewing a photograph of JACK RUBY, she stated she has never seen this individual to her knowledge and has no information concerning him.

Upon viewing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she advised she had seen this individual on one or two occasions under the following circumstances: Several weeks ago, she learned a woman of foreign birth began residing with her child across the street from Mrs. LEWIS at 2515 West 5th Street, the home of RUTH PAINE. She understood that her husband was working somewhere in Dallas and sometimes came to visit his wife. On October 27, 1963, she noticed a man resembling OSWALD's photograph, whom she presumed was OSWALD, sitting in a lawn chair in the yard of Mrs. PAINE. Some children were playing in the yard and she does not recall any other individuals in contact with him at that time. She believes she had seen him previously sometime in October, 1963, date unrecalled, one morning when he came out of the house and entered an automobile which had just pulled up, which car was driven by a man who in no way fits the description of RUBY. This car was an old car, a black Chevrolet. The men drove off and she has not seen the driver since. She presumed the man picked OSWALD up to take him to work. She is not sure the man who left the house was OSWALD, but is sure he was not Mr. PAINE.

When she and Mr. LEWIS began residing here in May, 1963, she learned that Mrs. PAINE and her husband were separated. Mr. PAINE came back on several occasions to visit her during the week ends. She talked to him only on one occasion, namely, during the afternoon of November 24, 1963, shortly after the murder of OSWALD. PAINE stated he wanted to talk with them, but did not specify his purpose. She surmises that he wanted to apologize for the events which had occured at Dallas relative to the assassination of President KENNEDY, inasmuch as OSWALD had been visiting in his home and OSWALD's wife had been living there. He did not mention OSWALD or the tragedy.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639 ~~DL 89-43~~

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/eah Date dictated 11/27/63

8 25

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1 Date 11/25/63

MICHAEL PAINE, 2377 Dalworth Street, Apt. 217, Grand Prairie, Texas, telephone AN 2-7976, an employee of Bell Helicopter, Arlington, Texas, telephone CR 5-5211, was interviewed at the home of his estranged wife, Mrs. RUTH PAINE, 2515 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas.

PAINE advised after examining a photograph of JACK RUBY that he had never seen this person in the company of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or MARINA OSWALD and that he had never heard either of them mention RUBY's name.

He stated that LEE OSWALD had no interest in cafe society, night clubs or burlesque clubs and he doubts very much that OSWALD was ever in an establishment of this type in Dallas, Texas.

---

on 11/24/63 at Irving, Texas File # 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents BARDWELL D. ODUM & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/bab Date dictated 11/24/63

826

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/25/63

Irving Texas

Mrs. RUTH PAINE, 2515 West 5th Street, telephone BL 3-1628, advised that she has known LEE OSWALD and his wife, MARINA OSWALD, since about February 1963. She stated that he never exhibited any interest in night clubs or in striptease joints and recalled that on one occasion in September 1963 RUTH PAINE was in New Orleans and she exhibited a curiosity about the striptease joints along Bourbon Street. She and MARINA OSWALD with their children toured Bourbon Street together but LEE OSWALD was never interested and stayed home and did the dishes.

mrs. Michael Hyde Paine

She examined a photograph of JACK RUBY and stated that she has never seen this individual in the company of LEE or MARINA OSWALD and has never heard either one of them mention his name.

She advised that LEE OSWALD showed very little interest in drinking and she does not believe he drinks at all and thus she is of the opinion he would not be in a night club or beer joint.

89-43

on 11/24/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents BARDWELL D. ODUM & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/sah Date dictated 11/24/63

877

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/26/63

A review was made of the contents of three small metal boxes stored in the office of Lieutenant TED WELLS, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, and identified by WELLS as having been voluntarily turned over to the Police Department by Mrs. MICHAEL (RUTH) HYDE PAINE, 2515 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas, on November 22, 1963, and identified by Mrs. PAINE as being her correspondence files.

These three metal boxes contained letters and photographs, from Mrs. PAINE's parents, relatives and friends and copies of letters from Mrs. PAINE to her parents, relatives and friends. It also contained copies of literature of the Association of Friends (Quaker), Pennsylvania Chapter, literature on Folk Music and Dancing, outlines of lessons on courses offered in colleges, and diary of Mrs. PAINE.

These files did not contain any correspondence to or from LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY.

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LELAND D. STEPHENS, BEN S. HARRISON, RONALD E. BRINKLEY/ejg Date dictated 11/26/63

828

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. A. C. JOHNSON, 1026 North Beckley Street, advised that she and her husband owned the building at that address in which she rents several rooms on a regular basis. Mrs. JOHNSON furnished the following information:

On October 14, 1963, a young man using the name O. H. LEE rented a room at that address, which room is a tiny room opening out onto the dining room and living room of the building. Mrs. JOHNSON was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD whom she identified as the individual renting this room. The man told her that he came there to rent a room in order to be near his work. He stated he would be returning to Irving, Texas, each weekend.

Mrs. JOHNSON advised that OSWALD regularly left the house early during the morning hours to go to work and would return about 6:00 p.m. from work. He usually made one or more telephone calls from the telephone located in the dining room section of the house. All of these calls were local calls and he made no long distance calls. In each instance, he made the calls himself and at no time did he receive a telephone call. She could not follow the conversations inasmuch as he always spoke in a foreign language which she could not identify.

While residing there, OSWALD carried on practically no conversation with her or with the other individuals living there, and to her knowledge, never had any visitors. He spent most of his time, in fact about 95 per cent of the time, in his room where she believes he did quite a bit of reading. Occasionally, he would come to the living room and watch television with others for a few minutes at a time, during which time he would not converse with the other people. She said OSWALD appeared to be a hard working man, neatly dressed, and to the best of her knowledge, neither drank alcoholic beverages nor smoked. He appeared to be a timid type of individual but, in her opinion, not a good mixer. She stated she never knew he was married since he furnished no information

89-43

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas ECH File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN & RALPH E. RAWLINGS/csh Date dictated 11/25/63

829

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

concerning his background. He usually brought food to the house where he would prepare and eat his meals in his room. Practically every weekend he would be away from the house. He would leave his room on Friday morning and would return to the house after work on Monday evening. There were two exceptions to this routine. On the weekend of Sunday, November 17, 1963, he remained at that address over the weekend. He was absent from his room on the night of Thursday, November 21, 1963.

Mrs. JOHNSON was shown a photograph of JACK RUBY. She stated she is sure she has never seen this individual and that he has never been in her house. She repeated that to her knowledge OSWALD never had a guest at this house.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 25, 1963

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. EARLENE ROBERTS, 1026 North Beckley Street, advised that she is employed as housekeeper at this address and due to this employment and to the fact she resides on the premises, she has had occasion to be acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, a roomer who has been there since October 14, 1963. She was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and she stated this is a photograph of the individual residing at that address in a room to himself since October 14, 1963, under the name of O. H. LEE.

Mrs. ROBERTS stated that OSWALD kept to himself all the time and never had any company while living at that address. She stated his habits were usually to leave the house early in the morning to go to work and would return about 6:00 p.m. each day during the week. He practically always made a telephone call right after returning from work but would always speak in a foreign language which she believed to be possibly German or Russian; however, she recalls that on a few occasions he ended his conversations with the word "Adios." During the weekends, he would leave, according to OSWALD, to go to Irving, Texas. He would leave the house Friday morning to go to work as usual and would not return until the following Monday evening after work.

While living at that address, OSWALD did not talk to other people living there and did not have any visitors to her knowledge. She added that it would, in her opinion, have been impossible for him to have had a visitor in his room without her knowledge inasmuch as her room is adjacent to the one occupied by OSWALD, and she could have not only seen any visitor but could have been aware of same by hearing footsteps and conversations and also she is a very light sleeper.

Mrs. ROBERTS stated that when OSWALD first arrived and registered, she requested him to furnish a name of someone, preferably a relative, who could be notified in case of an emergency but he refused to do so and only stated "It doesn't matter."

---

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN & RALPH E. RAWLINGS/csh EC4 Date dictated 11/25/63

GRR 831

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

89-43
DL 44-1639

Mrs. ROBERTS was shown a photograph of JACK RUBY whereupon she advised she has never seen this individual and is sure he did not ever appear at her residence during the time OSWALD was living there.

Mrs. ROBERTS advised she never saw a gun of any type in OSWALD's room nor does she recall seeing any books. She recalls seeing a map of the City of Dallas, which may is a common type and did not appear to be anything to attract her attention.

In connection with OSWALD's telephone calls, she stated she had no way of knowing whether the individual to whom he talked was a man or a woman and also that she knows he did not make any long distance calls he may have made from this telephone. She added that OSWALD never at any time received a telephone call, visitors or any mail while residing at that address.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 24, 1963

JERRY DUNCAN, operator of an Enco Service Station, 1030 North Zangs, Dallas, advised that OSWALD lived at 1026 North Beckley just across the street from his station. Although he had no automobile, he came to the station on occasion. He secured change with which to make long distance telephone calls from DUNCAN at least twice. He believes this was approximately six weeks ago. The calls were made from a coin telephone booth located at the side of his station, telephone number WH 3-0062.

Approximately six weeks ago, OSWALD went out with one of DUNCAN's employees, JOHN L. FORD, to drink beer. So far as DUNCAN knows, they were out together only on the one occasion. FORD has left Dallas, and his whereabouts is unknown to DUNCAN. He could not supply his last Dallas address or the identity of anyone who might supply background data concerning him. He did recall that FORD's home address is Monroe, Louisiana, but could not supply a street address. He advised that FORD is a white male, age 24.

DUNCAN advised he has never observed JACK LEON RUBY in the neighborhood or associated with OSWALD.

---

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and WARREN A. LARSON/pm Date dictated 11/24/63

VI. INDEX

VI. INDEX

NAME	PAGE NO.
A	
ABE	469
ACKERMAN, D. GENE	482
ADAIR, LAURA	767
ADAMCIK, J. P.	762
ADAMS, J. C.	750
ADAMS, LAURIE	751
ADAMS, LLOYD	162
ADAMS, R. L.	728
AGNEW, HELEN	158
AGVA	658
AINSWORTH, HUGH	672
AKIN, HENRY D., JR.	735, 740
ALDERISIO, FELIX	256, 278
ALDERMAN, HAROLD GORDON	808
ALEX, GUS	175, 278
ALEXANDER, BILL	46, 429
ALEXANDER, JOHN	308
ALEXANDER, OLAN	739
ALEXANDER, OLEN	728
ALEXANDER, RUEL W.	414
ALEXANDER, W. F.	735
ALICE _____	336, 356, 539, 488
_____	313, 308
ALKANA, IRVING	487, 704
ALKANAN, IRVING	161, 162
ALLEGRETTI, JAMES	252, 258
ALLEN, AARON	444
ALLEN, JAMES	46
ALLEN, LINDELL	814
ALLEN, ROSEMARY	482
ALLISON, LOD C.	757
ALLISON, J. (DR.)	613
ALLISON, WILFRED JOHN (DR.)	617
ANDERSON, _____	369
ANDERSON, ANDY	482, 735
ANDERSON, JANICE	772
ANDERSON, JOHN	730, 162, 545, 58, 492
ANDERSON, JOHN HAROLD	508
ANDERSON, KENNETH	79
ANDREW	729
ANDY	770, 729
ANGEL, DIOR	457
ANGEL, SHARI	536, 328, 781, 514
ANGEL, SHORIE	457
ANGEL, SHAWNEE	355, 356
ANGIEE	770

NAME	PAGE NO.
ARANOFF, Dr.	502
ARCHER, Det.	69, 64, 84
ARCHER, DON RAY	67
ARGER, LOUIS	254
ARMSTRONG, Mr.	504
ARMSTRONG, ANDREW	163, 495
ARMSTRONG, ANDREW, JR.	491, 493, 494, 496
ARMSTRONG, JUDY	498
ARMSTRONG, MARGUERITE	738
ARNDT, CHARLES	797, 798, 804, 807
ARNELL, BEATRICE	463
ARNETT, Lt.	527
ASHBROOK, C. J.	734
ASHLEY, HENRY	713
ASLIN, W. E., Capt.	715
AUGUSTINE, ALICE BOONE, Mrs.	344
AUGUSTINE, L. J.	344
AURELI, DANIEL A.	482
AUSTIN, ALICE	431, 572
AUSTIN, RICHARD	431
AVRUM	773
AXELROOD, HELEN	767
AXENFIELD, TESSIE ALINE	156
AYCOX, JAMES T.	500

B

BACHREL, PHYLLIS	611
BACKER, NANCY	736
BAFSKY, HERB	449
BAILEY, JOHN D.	482, 735
BAKER, BILL	767
BAKER, _____ Lt.	84
BAKER, SAMUEL B.	726
BAKER, TOM	254
BALLARD, DR. _____	590
BARE, CANDY	457
BARECKMAN, DR. _____	590
BARKER, EDDIE	5
BARKER, NANCY	740
BARKER, WILLIE	482
BARNETT, NORMA	498
BARNEY	738

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
BARR, CANDY	655,656,657
BARRISH, BENNIE	446
BASDEN, MARY JANE	
BASE, ASA	741
BASEMAN, DIG	729
BATCHELOR	122, 102, 72,77,36
BATCHELOR, CHARLES	100, 87, 60, 38
BATEMAN, BILLY	616
BATEMAN, BILLY D.	634
BATES	748
BATES, B. A., JR.	482
BAYLESS, B. G.	
BEATY, B. L.	100,95,81,86
BEAVERDORF, FRED (DR.)	19
BECK, E. R.	50,71,53
BELL, AUDREY	7
BELL, BONNIE	482
BELL, BONNIE H.	737
BELLAH, S. Q.	106
BELLOCCHIO, EDWARD	482
BELMONT, DALE	359,365,474
BENEDICT, ED	482,737
BENNETT, JAMES	668
BENNETT, KAREN	15,163,521,726
BENTON, BOB	482
BERNET, ED	767
BERRY, LEE	467
BERWALD, ELIHU	415
BICKERS, BENNY H.	577
BIG JIM	549
BILLIE	772,795
BIRDWELL, IWANA	770
BISHOP	739
BISHOV, JAY	652
BLACK, ROBERT Y.	482
BLAIR, BLAIR N.	742
BLAKE, SUE	737,740
BLEVINS, LEO W.	734
BLOCK, MORRIS	275
BLOOD, SAM	763
BLOOM, SAM	763
BLOOMFIELD, HARRY	742
BOBBY	744
BOCELINI, JOE	238,282
BETTIT	787

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
BOLAND, CLARK	502
BOLING, MARY SUE	611
BONDS, JOE	22,157,161 ,187,284, 364 466,471,486,487,488,704, 365
BONDS, JOSEPH	359,
BONDS, RUTH COLLINS	359
BONNER, BOB	483
BOONE, ALICE	344
BORDEN, FRANK	738
BORDEN, JEAN	740
BORDEN, JEANNIE	742
BORENDEN, JEAN	736
BORENSTEIN, LORENZO	649,650
BORMASTER, RED	730
BORMASTER, TED	483,735
BOSTICK, GENE	156
BOSTICK, HARVEY	156
BOUHE, GEORGE E.	618
BOWMAN, BERT	433,424,468
BOWMAN, HARRY	483
BOWSHE, R. W.	499
BOYD, E. L.	85
BRADEN, HUBERT	795,796
BRADFORD, DUANE	535
BRADSHAW, J. E.	754
BRADY, E. C. (Mrs.)	767
BRADY, GLORIA	767
BRANDON, B. T. (Mr.) and (Mrs.)	622
BRANDON, INEZ (Mrs.)	623
BRANTLEY, LILLIAN (Mrs.)	26
BRANTLEY, RAY	24,25
BRAUN, SHERWIN JACK	651,652
BREDKEE, LYN	763
BRENDA	770
BRENNAN, JOCK	767
BRENNER, LEE	736
BRESCIA, MATTY	767
BRIGHT, AL	530,529
BROCK, A. R.	89,128,
BROCK, ALVIS R.	82
BROCKLES, A. A., Jr.	432,571
BRONDO, RAY	318

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
BROOKS, BILLIE	738
BROOMEY, TOM	767
BROTHER BEAR	727
BROWN, BARBARA	770
BROWN, CHARLIE	738
BROWN, C. W.	71,87
BROWN, DR.	739
BROWN, JACK CONRAD	301
BROWN, JACK H.	410
BROWN, JIM	772
BROWN, JOE B.	762
BROWN, MARY SUE	421
BROWN, R. T.	738
BROWN, ROBERT F.	738
BROWN, ROBERT T.	465
BROWN, THELMA	767
BROWN, THOMAS RAYMOND	680
BROWN, WILLIE	740
BRUCE, SHIRLEY	770
BRUNER, FRED	19
BRYANT, J. H.	476
BRYON, DAVID	259
BUDDY	496,498
"BUNNIE", (LNU)	467
BURGESS, CORINNE Mrs.	444,669
BURK, LYNN N.	478
[redacted]	368
BURNSIDE, BENNYE	397,398,[illegible]
BURNSIDE, BENNYE Y.	331,494
BURNSIDE, BILL (also Billy)	332, 399
BURNSIDE, MAUDIE LEE	332,399
BURTON, T. R.	83,92
BUSCH, TOM	772
BUTLER, G. E.	87
BUTLER, GEORGE	72,259
BUZ, SUE	757
BYRD, GLENN	737
BYRD, GLENN W.	747
BYRUM, ROBERT	623

NAME	PAGE NO.
CAHN, MAURY	236
CALDWELL, MARGARET	770
CALGROVE, BEATRICE	533
CALGROVE, PAUL (Mrs.)	533
CAMORGO, CARLOS	772
CAMPANALI, JULIUS	668
CAMPBELL, DON	483
CAMPBELL, J. L. "JAKE"	345
CAMPBELL, NORMA	611
CAMPBELL, RUTH	611
CAMPISI BROTHERS	384
CAMPISI, JOE	574, 705
CAMPISI, JOHN	735
CAMPISI, SAM	735
CANNON, LEE ROY	483
CANTU, CLARENCE B.	734
CAPEHART, BILL	767
CAPONE, AL	350
CAPONE, JOHN ERMINO	260
CARACI, FRANK	666
CARLSON, DR. _____	590
CARLSON, ED	19
CARLSON, EDWARD E.	20, 21
CARLTON, ROSS Z.	821
CARME AND PAUL	535, 537
CARMELLA	758
CARMICHAEL, FRANK, JR.	823
CARNO, NICK	666
CAROL	772
CAROUSEL NIGHT CLUB	381
CARPENTER, HOMER H.	767
CARR, BILLY (Mrs.)	524
CARR, BILLY CHESTER	576
CARR, EMMA LOU	524
CARR, RAY	711
CARRELL, EDWIN	346
CARROLL, Mrs.	695
CARROLL, BOB	517
CARROLL, H. J., Mrs.	411
CARROLL, MARIAN (also see CARROLL, Mrs. NORMAN)	17, 196, 199, 200
CARROLL, NATHAN	200, 695

DL 44-1936/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
CARROLL, Mrs. NORMAN (MARION, MARIAN, OR MARY)	177,181,182,184, 190,191,196,[illegible],200
CARROLL, VIRGINIA	633
CARTER, GEORGE	144
CARTER, INGRID	483
CARVEL, DICK	750
CASCIO, PAUL	661
CASSINI, OLEG	381
CASTRO, EDWARD	550
CASTRO, PAULINE	740
CATARINE, TONY	408
CATHEY, BUCK	741
CATHY	771
CATHY KAY	440
CATINA, WANDA	434
CENDOS, BARBARA	741
CENDOSE, MELODIE	741
CENTER, GEORGE	439
CENTRELL, BILL	739
CHAMBERS, Det.	69
CHAMBERS, W. E.	81,86,118
CHANCE, MYRTLE	609
CHANEY, JAMES M.	682
CHAPMAN, BARBARA	741
CHAPMAN, BOBBY	575,742
CHARLES, AL	470
CHEEK, BERTHA	739
CHEMBERS, W. E.	80
CHENAIT, LYND	770
CHENAIT, W. O.	770
CHILTON, HOWARD G., JR.	766
CHRISTIANSEN, DONALD	610
CHURCHMAN, MARTHA	740
CLARENCE	750
CLARDY, B. S.	12,64,85
CLARDY, Det.	67
CLARK, ROBERT, Mrs.	370
CLAYBORNE, KATHY	355,
CLAYTON, BOB	403
CLEVOUS, BILL	622, [illegible]
CLEOPATRA	369
COFFMAN, ESTELLE	341

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
COFFMAN, STELLA, Mrs.	343,347
COFFMAN, WARREN	341,347
COHEN, MICKEY	488
COHN, ABE	221
COKER, FRANK	483
COLA, JOHNY	424
COLE, FRANCES HITE	542
COLE, JACK	439,442,579,729
COLEMAN, BERNADINE	257
COLEMAN, KAY	162
COLGROVE, PAUL (Mrs.)	439
COLITZ, IRA	236,241
COLLETTA, J. C.	444
COLLINS, HAL, JR.	706
COLLINS, HAL H.	370,371
COLLINS, HAI , JR.	478
COLVIN, HERSHEY	238
COMBEST, Det.	39
COMBEST, B. H.	80,81,87,100
COMINSKY, EILEEN (Mrs. HAROLD)	181,182
CONFORTO	646
CONFORTO, JANET	460,573
CONFORTO, JANET M.	580,586,587 , 667
CONFORTO, JEANETTE	573,658,665,664,666,660, 662,663
	460
CONFORTO, JEROME	586
CONOVER, FRED	714
COOK, JACK	668
COOK, JOE	772
COOK, LEON	160,186,198,719
COOK, LEON R.	720
COOK, MARY ANN (Mrs. JAMES)	570
COOLEY, HELEN AFANCE	348
COOLEY, RAY E.	348
COOLEY, RAY E., Mrs.	348
COOPER, N. B.	823
COOPER, WILLIAM	785
COPELAND	748
CORNMAN, LEON	660,658
CORRIGOE, CAMPBELL	771
COSTA, BILLY	576
COURTNEY, JOE	626
COURTNEY, JOSEPH RAYMOND	632,633

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
COXXEY, J. L.	504
CRABEN, BOB	518
CRADDOCK, GLADYS	559,735
CRAFARD, C. L.	504
CRAFARD, CURTIS L.	495
CRAFARD, CURTIS L. "LARRY"	496
CRAFORD, C. L.	493
CRAMER, BETHEL	156
CRAVEN, RITA	429
CRAVEN, ROBERT	754
CRAVEN, ROBERT E.	429
CRAWFORD, C. L.	493
CRAWFORD, JOHN M.	773
CRAWFORD, KEN	605
CRONKITE, GEORGEANN	623
CRONKITE, WALTER	579
CRONKITE, GEORGEANN	621
CROW, BOYD P.	711
CROW, GERALD L.	483
CUGAT, XAVIER	769
CURRY, Chief	90, 116, 144
CURRY, EILEEN	155
CURRY, J. E.	128
CURRY, JESSE E.	29,31,33,43,47,48,149,150
CUTCHSHAW, (Det.)	110
CUTCHSHAW, W. J.	80,87,88,308
CUTCHSHAW, WILBUR JAY	58
CUTSHAW, W. L.	696
CUTSHAW, WILBUR	81

D

DALE, BOBBY	642
DALE, JOY	492
DALK, ANDREA	771
DARLING STAR	570
DANIELS, N. J.	128
DART, MARION	615
DART, MARION GABLE (Mrs.)	614
DAUER, L. F.	622,640
DAVE	729
DAVIDSON, ALFRED	755
DAVIDSON, ALFRED, JR.	381
DAVIDSON, ALFRED & ASSOCIATES	382

DL44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
DAVIES, IRVING	254
DAVIS, BETTY	736
DAVIS, GLENN	626
DAVIS, GLENN MARSHALL (Mr.)	627
DAVIS, LOUIE	622,623
DAVIS, WANDA JOYCE	756,758
DAWLSON, PEPE	458
DAWSON, HAROLD L.	62
DEAN, _____	82,92,98,111,120,132,135
DEAN, AL	655,656
DEAN, P. T.	83,86,94,100,116,124
DEAN, PATRICK	136
DEAN, PATRICK T.	91,125
DEBBY	502
DECKER, _____	147
DECKER, BILL	353
DECKER, J. E. BILL	31,46,47,48
DE HAVEN, BUDDY	389
DE HAVEN, L. W.	728
DELACY, TEX	738
DELK, AUDRIA	771
DELORES	747
DEMAR, BILL	497,498,507,516,545,743,775
DEMERIS, BILL	789
DENET, LEO	253
DENTURE, HENRY	497
DHORITY, C. N.	53,71,86
DHORITY,C. N.	50
DIANA	354,355,356
DEANNE	756,757
DICKSON, LORENE	742
DODSON, JAMES	730
DOLAN, JAMES HENRY	799
DOLAN, JIM	463
DOLSON, CARL "PAPPY"	353
DOLSEN, CARL A. "PAPPY"	326
DOLSON, PAPPY	353,379,442,459,
DORFMAN, PAUL	245,719
DOROTHY _____	737
DOTSON, JAMES	500
DOTSON, PAT	731
DOTTY, CLARK	497
DOUGHTY, GEORGE	23

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
DOUGLAS, BOB	622,638
DOUGLAS, ROBERT S.	320
DOVIE	773
DOYLE, GERRY	735
DOYLE, JERRY	483
DREYFUS, ALFRED L.	751
[redacted]	368
DUGAS, CLEEVE	580,666,667
DUNAWAY, CHUCK	483,729,736,739
DUNCAN, GERALD	814
DUNCAN, GLEN	676,678,679
DUNCAN, JERRY	833
DUNN, ALBERT	453
DUNN, JAMES E.	385, 386
DUNNE, JAMES E	292,597
E	
EASTMAN, W. H. (Mr.)	622,623
EASTMAN, W. H. (Mrs.)	622
EBERHARDT, MIKE	771
ECK, CHARLES	430
EDEN, HERB	728
EISENHOWER, _____	561
EISMAN, BOB	768
EISMAN, ROBERT E.	605
ELINOR	729
ELLINGOOD, CLARA (Mrs.)	461
ELS, ROBERT	727
EMBER, CINDY	749,542,750
EPSTEIN, BEN	277,228,229
EPSTEIN, HARRY	174
EPSTEIN, HARRY M.	237
EPSTEIN, JOE	277
EPSTEIN, ROBERT F.	277
EPSTEIN, WILLIE	161
ERWIN, D. K.	92,126,83
ERRIT, MARTY	241
ESQUIL	737
ESQUIVEL, ARCHIE	736
ETHERIDGE, B. D.	483,735
ETHERIDGE, JACK	735,740

k

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
ETHIER, MARCIE NORMAN	776
ETHRIDGE, JACK	162
EVANS, E. J.	500
EVANS, SIDNEY, JR.	687
EVANS, SIDNEY	624,622
EVE	302
EVE or EVA	721

F

FADER, HY	311,361
FADER, HYMAN	336,706
FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE	557
FARRAGUS	787
FARRIS, M. E.	93,126
FARRIS, MAX E.	127
FAUST, PAM	768
FAYE, BOBBY	728,733,743,745
FEIN, EDWARD	483
FEINGOLD, JERRY	244
[redacted]	368
FERRARA, FRANK RICHARD	548
FERRARO, FRANK	546
FERRIS	770
FILLMAN, FRED	738
FILLMON, FRED	483
FINCHER, JOE	743
FISHER, FRANK	502
FISHER, FRANK H.	756
FISHER, N. T.	34
FITZGERALD, VIRGINIA	285
FITZSIMMONS, VIRGINIA	285
FLEICHMAN, SHELDON	735,483
FLETCHER, E.	773
FLOWERS, HERMAN	502
FLOYD, WINNIE	604
FLOYD, WINNIE FAY	470
FLUSCHE	127
FORD, ALMA	814
FORD, ERNIE	362
FORD, JOHN L.	833

DL 44-1639/eah

NAME	PAGE NO.
FORD, JOHN LAURELL	814,816,817,818
FOSHEE, PAULINE	735,740
FOSTER, GENEVA	389
FOSTER, GLENDA (Mrs.)	818
FOSTER, HOWARD	738
[redacted]	368
FOWLER, HUGH	737
FOWLER, JACK	758,756
FOX, LEON L.	94
FRABEIELE, ELLA (Mrs.)	644
FRANK	434,546
FRAZIER, W. B. (Capt.)	43,148
FREEMAN, _____	353
FRITZ, _____(Capt.)	80,95,105,133,405,33,32,50
FRITZ, J. W.	49,53,55,58,87,
FRITZ, WILL (Capt.)	5,19,23,41,42,43,44,45,46, 47,48,52,56,63,67,69,752
FROMAGE, MONSIEUR	737
FURLONG, JACK T.	483,735

NAME	G	PAGE NO.
GABLE, JACK R. Mrs.		427, 466, 473
GAIL		772
GAINES, MARY		548
"GALE"		495
GALLO, JOHN		405
GANNAWAY, W. P., Capt.		704
GAMMON, WARREN		735, 737
GARDNER, MARVIN		518
GARNER, JOHN		469
GATES, OLIVER, JR.		483
GAUDET, WILLIAM GEORGE		649
GAULDIN, DEAN, Judge		353, 379
GAULDING, CECIL		380
GAYLOR, LOWELL, JR.		622, 625
GEBRON, JOE SOFIE		799
GELLER, SEYMOR		742
GENETT, LOUIS E. JR.		588
GENTRY, JESSIE PELMA		367
GEORGE		457
GEORGE		771
GEORGE		621
GEORGE (LNU)		558
GEORGE (LNU)		562
GEORGE, SAM		772
GIAMBONE, SALVADORE VINCENT		459
GIBSON, ARTHUR HUBERT		822, 823, 443
GIBSON, HOOT		822, 823
GIFFORD, DICK		499
GIGI		770
GILLILAND, W. R.		483, 737
GILMORE, Lt.		354
GILMORE, JAMES R., Lt.		322, 579
GIMPLE, MARTIN		161, 187, 768, 286
GISMANT, RALPH		736
GISMONT, RALPH		738
GLADYS		739
GLASS, DAN		233, 244
GLATZ, DON		483
GLAZER, JOE		742
GLOSER, JOSEPH G.		740
GLOSSUP, VERNON R.		150, 151

DL 44-1639/BL

NAME	PAGE NO.
GLOVER, ALLEN F.	622, 624
GLOWEINKI, HELEN	397
GODFREY, HYMAN	253
GOLD, BILL	278
GOLDBAUM, HARRY JACK	266
GOLDBERG, FLORENCE	216
GOLDEN, J. W.	717
GOLDSOLBLE, NORMA	731
GOLDSTEIN, FRANKIE	730
GOLDSTEIN, WILLIAM	278
GOOCH, LOUIS M.	483
GOODMAN, Mrs. REX B.	630, 631
GOODMAN, SOL	738
GOOLSBY, C.	95, 86
GOOLSBY, CHARLES	80, 81
GORDON, IRVING	278
GORDON, McLEDLOE	763
GORDON, SAM	160
GORDON, SAM	231
GORDON, SAM	233
GORTON, BOYD	722
GRADY, JUNE LAVERNE	329
GRAFFAGNINI, NICK	663
GRAHAM, FREDDIE	447, 448
GRANT, EVA (also EVE)	421, 422, 491, 420, 625, 647, 648, 161, 163, 164, 169, 172 174, 175, 177, 181, 182, 184, 186, 190, 198, 201, 202, 205, 206, 212, 217, 225, 227, 229, 447, 448, 630, 631, 156, 235, 248, 284, 300, 305, 336, 339, 340, 350, 351, 354, 356, 367, 464, 539, 579, 706, 19, 481, 599, 17, 238, 315, 316, 472
GRANT, RONNIE	350
GRAVERMAN, LOU	247
GRAVES, DET.	95

NAME	PAGE NO.
GRAVES, L. C.	86,52,53,55, 58,80,81,45,
GRAVES, L. C., Det.	49,50,696 698
GRAY, JACK	725
GRAY, NONA	391
GRAY, PAXTON HAROLD	391
GREEN, JACK	729
GREEN, LOIS	353
GREEN, MARTHA ILA	622,623
GREEN, R. W.	743
GREEN, TERRY	757,756
GREENE, MARGE	177
GREESON, C. A.	69
GREGORY, T. R.	131,96
GRIMES, BILLY RAY	799
GRIMES, JACK KELLY	385
GRIZZAFFI, JOHN M.	483,737
GROETSH, ALICE	573
GROOM, DEWEY	162,336,354
GROSS, B. E.	613
GROSS, BENNIE E.	612
GROSS, RUBY	612
GRUBER, ALEX	739
GRUBER, ALEXANDER P.	273
GRUBER, J. B.	738
GUARISCO, PETE	444,669
GUARISCO, PETER JAMES	444
GUTHRIE, STEVE	259

H

HAAKE, JAILER	67
HAAKE, K. H.	18
HACKETT, HAL	742
HADLEY, BILLIE	784,779
HAKIN, SAM	733
HALL, GAIL	773
HALL, M. G.	85
HALL, PAULINE	164,420,315, 19,315,316,
HALL, TRAVIS	483
HALLA, TONY	768
HALLEY, JR., Dr. B. C.	207,208
HALLMARK, CLAUDE	680
HALPER, DAVE	242

DL 44-1639/BL

NAME	PAGE NO.
HAMILTON, JUANITA	418
HAMILTON, K.	502
HAMLIN, CECIL	319,768,341, 286
HAMLIN, JEAN	286,341
HAMMETT, ART	29
HAMMOND	568
HAMMOND, HARRY B. Mrs.	317
HAMMOND, SUE	317
HARDIN, Mrs. WILLIE	622,623
HARLAN, HOLLIS A.	430
HARMON, TOM	427,473
HARPER, HELEN	564
HARRIGAN, IRV.	739
HARRIS, ED	741
HARRIS, HUBERT DANE	395
HARRIS, JAMES	262
HARRISON, BLACKIE	64
HARRISON, BLACKIE, Det.	84
HARRISON, W. J.	80,86,97,132, 66,696,81,39, 739,626
HARROD, J. B.	768
HART, GAIL	623
HART, Mrs. J. DALE	623
HART, Mr. J. DALE	622
HART, Mr. JERRY DALE	622
HART, Mrs. JERRY DALE	740,736
HARVEY, JOYCE	735
HAWKINS, RAY.	217,218
HAWKINS, HUBERT F.	740
HAWKINS, ROY	768
HAWKINS, SIDNEY	771
HAYDEN, JOHNNY	729
HAYNES, HOWARD	737
HEALD, FRANK	

Name	Page
HEALD, FRANK	483
HEARD, BUDDY	499, 503
HEATH, MILLARD J.	617
HELM, HAROLD L.	740
HELM, HAROLD L.	735
HELM, JOE A.	483, 737
HEMBY, MISS	758
HEMBY, MRS.	756
HENDERSON, L. D.	483
HERBERT, JULES	770
HERROD, JOY	771
HESTER, BEVERLY	218
HIBBS, W. E.	126, 98
HICKMAN, BARBARA	772
HICKOX, LINDA	769, 770
HICKS, FRANCES	736
HIDELL	645
HIDELL, A. J.	819, 808, 810
HIDELL, ALECK JAMES	711, 713, 715, 716, 717, 718
HIDELL, ALEK	575, 814
HIDELL, ALEK JAMES	588
HIGGINS, LORETTA	730
HIGH, ADRIAN	312, 187, 287
HILL, JERRY	307
HILL, THOMAS	730
HISTAK, ANN	736
HITT, DICK	383
HITT, RICHARD S.	383
HOAKE, KENNETH	725
HODGE, A. D.	333
HODGE, BILLY	768
HOFF, ELIZABETH	483
HOFFA, JAMES	529, 531
HOLIDAY, ...	348
HOLLAND, JAMES	748
HOLLAND, MARGO	748

NAME	PAGE NO.
HOLLIDAY, JUNE	568
HOLLY,	348
HOLMES, HARRY D.	43
HOLT, JOHN	739
HOOKER, JACK	625
HOPKINS, ALONZO "LONNIE" GEORGE	625
HORNER, JACK	748
HORWITZ, ERWIN	223
HORWITZ, IZZY	174
(LNU) HOWARD	472
"HOWARD"	469
HOWARD, BILL	527
HOWARD, BOB	526
HOWARD, FRANK	174
HOWARD, JOE	664
HOWARD, TOM	19,368
HOWARD, W. E.	768
HUFFAKER, ROBERT S., JR.	136
HUGHES, JOYCE	598
HUGHES, WILMA E., Mrs.	324
HUMPHNEY, JAN (Mrs. JACK)	567
HUNSAKER, CLIFF A.	596
HUNT, JUDY	736
HUNTLEY, TOMMIE	483
HUNTLEY, Miss TOMMIE	737
HURLEY, DANIEL	735
HUTCHESON, SKIP	770,729
HUTCHINSON, J. D.	86
HUTCHINSON, J. H.	81
HUTCHINSON, JERRY	80
HUTCHINSON, JERRY D.	100
HYMAN	695

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
"Impellas"	388
INCARDONA, SAMMY	331, 398
ISAACS, CHUCK	771
ISOM, JELLY	154
IVEY, J. T.	735
J	
JACKSON, JOHN	473
JACKSON, JOHN W.	466, 433, 426
JACKSON, JOHN W. (Mrs.)	436
JACKSON, ROSE	436
JACKSON, WILIFORD	772
JACOBS, ALBERT S.	735, 483
JACOBS, JOE	719
JACOBS, YUDIE (phonetic)	258
JACOBSON, C. (DR.)	204, 205, 208, 340, 483, 735, 737
"JADA"	306, 328, 369, 511, 559, 580, 658, 729, 737, 741, 753
JAFFE, MILT	738
JEANNIE	771, 740, 739
JEFF	496
JENKINS, M. T.	7
JENKINS, WARWICK	795, 796
JENNINGS, DOROTHY	207
JENSEN, JERRY	357
JERRY	801
JERRY SUE	729
JEZ, L. E.	89, 101, 115
JOE . . .	771
JOFFE, MILT	738
JOHNSON, A. C., Mrs.	829
JOHNSON, ELSIE	350
JOHNSON, JESSE	620
JOHNSON, JOE	346, 563
JOHNSON, JOHNNIE	350
JOHNSON, LEO	483
JONES, O. A.	118, 130, 59, 35, 36, 37, 60, 62, 104, 72, 80, 86, 100,
JONES, BECKY	778, 492
JONES, L. H.	820
JONES, Captain	63, 69, 38, 132

NAME	PAGE #
JONES, PAUL RONALD	259
JONES, RONALD (DR.)	7
JONES, R.W.	718
JORDAN, LORRAINE	369
JORDAN, RICK	448
JOSEPH, MILTON	416
JUANITA	729
KABELIN, AL	346
KALINOWSKI, E.S.	741
KAMINSKY, Mrs. EILEEN	215
KAMINSKY, HAROLD	17, 246
KAMINSKY, HAROLD (Mrs.)	202, 203
KAMISKY, ILENE	17
KAPLAN, BOB	735
KAPLAN, RALPH	230
KARLIN, BRUCE	521
KARLIN, KAREN BENNETT	521
KASADA, RIKY	498
KATHLEEN	727
"KATHY"	457
KATZ, IRV	769
KATZ, IRVING	393
KATZ, IRVING (Mrs)	392
KATZ, LOU	403
KAUFMAN	740
KAUFMAN, STANLEY	162, 167, 168, 415, 498,739
KAUFMAN, STANLEY F.	683
KAUFMAN, STANLEY M.	478, 706
KAUFMAN, STANLEY M. (MRS.)	756, 758
KAY	772
KAY, BEN	246
KAY, KATHY	355, 356, 492, 770
KAYE, BEN	174
KEEL, KITTY	[illegible]
KELLEY, BETTY	771
KELLMAN, JOE	265
KELLMAN, MOREY	179
KELLMAN, MORRIE	225, 265

NAME	PAGE #
KELLY, BONNIE (or BUNNY)	492
KELLY, HERBERT CHARLES DAVID	549,550,551,552,553,554, 555
KELLY, TOM	44
KELTY	802
KEMP, HAZEL	662
KENNEDY, BOBBY	15
KENNEDY, CAROLINE	306
KENNEDY, JOHN, JR.	306
KERNES, GLADYS	251,605
KERNES, LOUIS	251
KEYES, DON	737
KIERNAN, FRANK	258
KING, B.G.	725
KING, BUDDY	431,432,571
KING, Capt.	67
KING, GLEN D.	29
KING, JOHN J.	561
KING, MARION PARRISH	572
KINSEY, J.D.	568
KINSEY, J.D. (MRS)	568
KIRKPATRICK, RAY	751
KIRKWOOD, ROBERT	390
KITCHENS, Mr.	622,623
KITCHENS, L.S.	641
KITCHING, JIMMY	710
KITESSERE, DAVIS	771
KLEIN, GERALD	291
KLEMMON, ABE	496
KLEPAK, HENRY	188, 376
KLUIMAN, ABE	739
KNIGHT, K. P.	696
KNIGHT, RUSS	676,727,771
KNIGHT, WENDY	772
KOCH, GRAHAM	740
KOCH, GRAHAM R.E.	735
KOMINSKY, Mrs. HAROLD (EILEEN)	178
KRAINOVA	348

NAME	PAGE #
KRAMER, Judge	154
KRASNO, JOSEPH M.	723,722
KRASNOW, JOE	258
KRAVITZ, HERB	520
KROPP, Virgil	668
KUHN, PAULA	769
KUMPF, Jim	483,737
KUNKEL	734
KUPCINET, IRV	719
KUSHINSKY, DAVID L.	470
KUSHINKSY, MARILYN	470
LABRIOLA, PAUL	259
LACY	501
LACY, JOHN M.	484,735
LADON, NATHAN (BUTCH)	278
LAGOW, JACK D.	400
LAND, DORIS	497
LANDERS, R. G.	484
LANDREGAN, STEVE	8,145
LANNICK THOMAS	153
"LARRY"	316,495
LNU LARRY	493
LASSEN, SAM (also LASSER)	287,187,361,311
LAUGHRAN, TED	719
LAURA, ADAIR	767
LAW, LOUIS L.	711
LAWE, MARGO	772
LAWRENCE, P.W.	106
LEAVELLE (Detective)	49,50,86,95,105,58,698,53 55,80,60,52
LEAVILLE, JAMES R.	44
LECHER, CURT HANS	430,671
LECURTO, JOE	359
LECURTO, VIRGINIA	359
LEE, GEORGE	735,738,484
LEE, O.D.	575
LEE, O.H.	711,713,715,716,717,718,809, 810,814,819,829,831,645, 588

NAME	PAGE #
LEE, VINCENT	156
LEFITTE, WILLIAM OWEN	646
LEFKOWITZ, HARRY (RED)	546
LENARD, DICK	500,
LEO (LNU)	550
LEON (LNU)	285
LEONARD	738
LEONARDI, TONY	250
LEVIN, MARVIN L.	595
LEVIN, MICHAEL	179
LEWIS, ALLEN (MRS)	824,825,610
LEWIS, ALLEN A.	610
LEWIS, CHICKEN	366
LEWIS, CLINT	484
LICHFIELD, BOB	504
LIMMER, LYNN	716
LINDA	771
LINDA	499
LINDSEY, JERRY	499
LINTON, JERRY SUE	729
LIPSCOMB, EARL	741
LIPSKY, MARCUS	259
LITCHFIELD, BOB	739
LITTLE, HERMAN	615
LITTLE, J. HERMAN	613
"LITTLE LYNN"	739,497,730
LONGFELLOW, O.T.	484,735
LOVE, GEORGE	354,355
LOVE, ROBIE	75,741
LOVE, WILLIE	769
LOVERDE, FRANK "BUTCH"	255
LOWERY, (Detective)	97
LOWERY, R. L.	86,105,308,81,80,696
LOWERY, ROY LEE	60,58
LUCAS, FAITHON	375
LUCAS, JOHN ERNEST, JR.	823
LUCAS, PETE	374, 375

NAME	PAGE #
"LUCKY MORAN"	318
LUKE - TIMES HERALD	773
LUKESKHIC, C. PAUL	498
LUMPKIN, GEORGE L.	73
LUNDAY, R. H.	29, 106
LURIE, A.L.	735
LURIE, AL	484
LUTZ, BILL	370
LYNCH, PATRICK	723
LYNN	739
LYNN, SHERRY	737
MCBRIDE, DALE	398, 399, 331, 332
McCARDELL, LILLIAN	463
McCARTHY, GEORGE	414
McCLENDON, GORDON	525
McCLURE, JOAN	729
McCOY, C.C.	147
McCULLUM, THELMA	366
McCULLY, WILSON	822
McCURDY, DANNY PATRICK	676
McDONALD, JOYCE	163
McDONALD, JOY DALE	517
McDONALD, JOYCE LEE WITHERSPOON	517
McGEE, ART	388
McGEE, W.M.	835
McGRATH, DWAYNE	74
McINNIS, CLARENCE	500
McINTYRE, L. H.	772
McKEE, JOHN	701
McKENNA, GLADYS	217, 218
McKINNEY	119, 95
McKINNEY, WILLIAM H.	750
McKNIGHT, A. F.	497
McKNIGHT, ALVA	770
McLENDON, GORDON	162
McMILLAN, T.D. (also McMILLON and McMILLION)	18, 56, 64, 67, 84, 86, 110
McMULMORE, ED	500

NAME	PAGE #
McNIGHT, A. F.	753
MC WILLIE (FNU)	289
McWILLIE, L.C.	24, 26
McWILLIE, L.J.	728
McWILLIE, NANCY (MRS)	769
MABRAY, LEROY	794
MADDOX, C.K.	372
MADDOX, C.M.	623
MAHONEY	719
MAISEL	561
MANGRUM, JOHN E.	283
MARCELLO, ANTHONY	643
MARCUM, DOROTHY	784
MARCUS, JACK	652
MARGARET ...	771
MARGIE ...	772
MARIAN	481
MARION	284
MARKHAM, DOROTHY	795
MARLIN, MARY	772
MARRY KAY	756
MARSHALL, JOHN HENRY	437
MARTENS	430
MARTIERE, RALPH	405
MARTILAS	430
MARTILIS	671
MARTIN	430, 671
MARTIN, DENNIS	673
MARTIN, F.M.	86
MARTIN, FRANK	81
MARTIN, FRANK M.	72
MARTIN, JIM	19
MARTIN, JOHN	719
MARTINI	671
MARTY (LNU)	568
MARY	503
MASON, JEAN	751

NAME	PAGE #
MATTHEWS, RUSSELL DOUGLAS	575
MAXEY	128
MAXEY, B.J.	116, 108
MAY, R. LEE	760
MAYNARD, CARL L.	354
MAZZEI	746
MAZZEI, IRVING (also IRVIN)	455, 733
MAZZEL, IRVING	730
MAZZIE, IRVING	306
MEDILL, JOE	272
MEDLEVIN, MAURICE	269
MEDLVEINE, DONALD	242
MELBA	740
MENOSH, SAMMY	260
MERIDITH, DELORES	772
MERRELL, CLAUDE D.	595
MERRILL, C. D.	480
MILES, DEKE	754
MILES, DICK	518
MILLER	502
MILLER, BILL	728
MILLER, CHARLES	484
MILLER, DAVE	734, 249
MILLER, IZZY	734
MILLER, L. D.	100
MILLER, LEONA	497
MILLER, LOUIS D.	110
MILLER, NORMA	343
MILLER, PHILLIP P.	670
MILLER, SCOTTY	498
MILLER, WILLIAM H.	728
MINKUS, SAM	278
MINUX, WANDA	756
MINX, WANDA	758
MITCHELL, CHUCK	463

NAME	PAGE #
MITCHELL, HELEN	373
MITCHELL, JACK	750
MONTE, TIMMONS	482
MONTGOMERY, L.D.	86
MOODY (MRS)	504
MOODY, SHEARN	770
MOONE, MAYRILYN	519
MOONE, MAYRILYN MIRANDA	523
MOORE, BILL	769
MOORE, GEORGE	729
MOORE, H. M.	762
MOORE, HORACE	484
MOORE, NIELA MEL	748
MOORE, RUSSELL	676, 677,679
MORAN, SANDRA	770
MORGAN, MARY (Mrs. WILLIAM)	570
MORGAN, PAT H.	394
MORGAN, WELDON	310
MORICI, HENRY	663
MORRIS, WILLIAM	610
MORRIS, Mrs. WILLIAM	610
MORSE, BILLY W. (MRS)	824
MOSSMAN, STERLING E.	451,452
MOUREY, CAROL	769
MURPHY, BARBARA	513
MURRAY, HUGH	808,810
MURRY	503
MUSKARD, TOM	769
MYERS, JAMES WADE	561
MYERS, RAYMOND H.	359

bnm
DE. 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
NAJADA	439
NAJADA.	463
NATHAN, ROSE	378
NAVARRO, LEO	750
NAYLOR, W. E.	750
NEAL, RALPH HENRY	353
NEEPER, FAY	750
NELMS, O. L.	288
NELSON, ANGIE, Mrs.	331
NELSON, BURT	498
NELSON, "LITTLE DADDY"	287
NELSON, MATTIE	769
NELSON, R. C.	89, 111, 128
NELSON, R. L.	398
NELSON, R. L., Dr.	331
NELSON, RONALD C.	112
NEMZIN, MIKE	174, 241
N	
NESBIT, J. S., JR.	606
NESS, RICHARD G.	592
NESSIE	356
NEWMAN, BILLY	445
NEWMAN, L. L.	384
NEWMAN, OSCAR	739
NEWNAM, JOHN	739
NEWTON, JOHNNIE F.	113
NICHOLS, ALICE	347, 683, 478, 706
NICHOLS, ALICE REAVES	283
NICHOLS, BILL	673
NICHOLS C. E.	484
NICHOLS, ESTELLE HOUSTON	756
NICHOLS, HOUSTIN	753
NICHOLS, HOUSTON	728, 743
NICKY	772
NIESCE	756, 757
NIPPER, AL	348
NIPPER, AL, Mrs.	348
NOEL	748
NOEL, NANCY	565
NOEL, REUBEN	565
NOLE, SHIRLEY	772
_____, NORMA	739
NORMAN, EARL	307, 328, 471, 578
NORMAN, EARN	556
NORMAN, JOHN D.	750

NAME	PAGE NO.
NORMAN, MARGIE	492
NORTON	748
NUTT, STELLA JEAN	622, 624
O	
OBERLIN, JUDY	771
O-CONNER, MARIE	720
O'DAY, BOBBY	564
O'DONNELL, BOB	741
O'DONNELL, WM. EARL, SR.	367
O'DONNELL, WM. EARL (PAT), JR.	367
O'GRADY, TOM	14
O'GRADY, THOMAS J.	685
OLIAN, PHIL	772
OLIVER-GROMWEW	739
OLSHAR, BILL	728
OLSHER, BILL	756
O'NEAL, DOUGLAS	484
O'NEAL, PAT	735
OPPENBERG, IRVING L.	737
ORNDOFF, MARY	742
ORTIZ, RAUL	671
OSTER	740
OSWALD,	560
OSWALD, EARL	161
OSWALD, JOHN	11
OSWALD, MARGUERITE	11
OSWALD, MARINA	11, 618, 713, 715, 716, 717, 718, 826, 827
OSWALD, ROBERT	11
OSWALD, ROBERT LEE	11
P	
PAINE, MICHAEL	545
PAINE, MICHAEL	826
PAINE, Mrs. MICHAEL	610
PAINE, MICHAEL (RUTH) HYDE, MRS.	828
PAINE, RUTH	825, 826, 827, 828
PALMER, Mr.	746
PALMER, THOMAS STEWART	301
PALMER, THOMAS S.	419
PALMER, TOM	324, 328
PALMER, TOM	763

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
PALMER, TOM	733
PALMER, TOM	738
PALMER, TOM	579
PALMER, TOM	739
PALMER, TOM S.	571
PANITZ, CHILE	267
PAPPAS, FNU	677
PARKER, FESS	346
PARNELL, JAMES M.	622
PARRISH, MARION	432
PARRISH, NEIL	484
PARTIN, LARRY	364
PARTIN, LEONARD GOAD	364
PATE, D. L.	114
PATE, D. L.	125
PATE, D. L.	132
PATIER, FRED	668
PATRICK, DANNY	678
PATRICK, LENNY	174
PATRICK, LEONARD	198
PATRICK, LEONARD	239
PATRONO, JOHNNIE ROSS	575, 706
PATSY	728
PATTERSON, BOB	797
PATTERSON, B. G.	115
PATTERSON, B. G.	128
PATTERSON, B. G.	89
PATTERSON, BOBY	501
PATTERSON, BOBBY	735, 738
PATTERSON, ROBERT	727, 735, 804
PATTERSON, ROBERT K.	484
PATTERSON, ROBERT KERMIT	797, 798, 801, 802
PAUL, ____	550
PAUL and CARMI	535, 537
PAUL, DAVID	467
PAUL, ETHEL	467
PAUL, LOUIS	467
PAUL, LOU	470
PAUL, MACK	467
PAUL, MARILYN	467
PAUL, RAFAEL	467
PAUL, RALPH	424, 425
PAUL, RALPH	433, 436
PAUL, RALPH	191, 202
PAUL, RALPH	188
PAUL, RALPH	597, 603, 604

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
PAUL, RALPH	512
PAUL, RALPH	481, 569
PAUL, RALPH	527
PAUL, RALPH	359
PAUL, RALPH	174
PAUL, RALPH	306
PAUL, RALPH	506, 771
PAUL, RALPH	286
PAUL, RALPH	302
PAUL, RALPH	309
PAUL, RALPH	702, 703
PAUL, RALPH	475
PAUL, RALPH	683, 686
PAUL, RALPH	695
PAUL, RALPH	466
PAUL, RALPH	558
PAUL, RITA	467
PAUL, SAMUEL	467
PAUL, TILLIE	467, 603
____, PAULINE	736
PAULINE	727
____, PAULINE	738
PAXTON, HAROLD GRAY	391
PECK, BERT	432
PEPPER, SUE	770
PERLE, MILI	754
PERKINSON, HAL	484
PERLSTEIN, DR.	727
PESCE, NICK	278
PERKINSON, HAL	737
PETACQUE, ART	174, 248
PETERSON, JOE	549, 551
~~PEPTIT~~ PETTIT	~~787~~ 787
PETTA, ANN	772
PETTY, BILL	739
PHENIX, GEORGE ROBERT	142, 143
PHENIX, GEORGE ROBERT	6
PICCOLA, PETER JOSEPH	401
PIERCE, ___LT.	108
PIERCE, ____, LT.	90
PIERCE, _____, LT.	115
PIERCE, _____, LT.	111
PIERCE, R. S.	124, 128
PIERCE, R. S.	89
PIERCE, R. S. LT.	49

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
PIERSAL, ETHEL A.	772
PIKE, RAY	529
PIKE, ROY	773
PIKE, ROY WILLIAM	530, 531, 532
PITTS, ELNORA	627
PITTS, ELNORA (NMN)	636
PITRELLO, CARME	402, 535, 538
PITRELLO, Mrs. MILDRED	402
PITRELLO, MILDRED, MRS.	535, 536
PHILLIPS, BOBBIE	455
PHILLIPS, JUANITA DALE	438
POHUISON, ROCKY	737
POKOIK, BILL	264
POLUISON, ROCKY	737
PONDER, RHONDA	731
POOLE, DONALD R.	413
PORETTO, JOSEPH ALBERT	811
PORTER, JACK	747
POWELL, BRYAN	484
POWELL, BRYAN	736
POWELL, NANCY	510, 513
PRAMMELL, RAY H.	581
PRELL,FELISA	780
PRESTON, BILLY J.	75
PRESTON, BILLY J.	76
PRESTRIDGE, MARVIN RALPH	575, 706
PREVELA	501
PRICE, C. J.	145
PRICE, C. J.	7
PULLMAN, ED	497
PUTNAM	120
PUTNAM, _____	128
PUTNAM, _____, SGT.	80, 82
PUTNAM, SGT.	108
PUTNAM, SGT.	98
PUTNAM, SGT.	90
PUTNAM, J. A.	86
PUTNAM, J. A.	89
PUTNAM, J. A.	116
PUTNAM, J. A.	124
PUTNAM, J. A.	126
PUTNAM, JIM	136

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
~~RACKLEY, I. T.~~	~~767~~
~~RACKLEY, TROY~~	~~767~~
RABB, JAN	769
RACK, WALLY	770
RAINBOLT, WILLIAM R.	420
RALPH	439
RALPH (LNU)	546
"RALPH"	327
RALTON. B. A.	738
RAMSEY, J. K.	100
RAMSEY, JAMES K.	118
RAMSEY, NANCY ANN	622
RASCH, WALLACE	188
RASH, JEAN	539
RASH, WALLACE R.	336
RAUL, WYLLIE	769
RAVEN, GAIL	513
RAVEN, GAIL	638
RAVEN, GALE	369
RAY, MARRY	757
RAY, MARY	729
RAY'S HARDWARE STORE	26
REBEL, TOI	772
REDMOND, J. H.	818
REIFF, MIKE	739
REMIKE, BILL	501
RENFROE, ROSE	741
RENICK, DAN	484
REPSKY, LEONARD, MRS.	329
RETTIG, GLORIA	739
RHODES, JIMMY	503
RHODES, MICKEY ANN	750
RICHBERG, JUDGE	511
RICHMAN, JOSEPH E.	484
RICHMAN, JOSEPH E.	735
RICKERT, JOHN	441
RIEGLER, MARGUERITE VEA	673
RIFKIN, IRVING "BUZZY"	258
RIFKIN, JAKE	334
RITTER, TEX	362
ROAN. BILLY MURL, MRS.	348
ROAN, BILLY MURL	348
ROAN, HELEN AFANACE	158
ROAN, HELEN AFANCE	348
ROBBINS, BETTY	770
ROBERTS, KARLENE	831

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
ROBERTS, RAY D., MRS.	348
ROBERTS, RAY D.	348
ROBINSON, HAROLD LEE	569
ROBINSON, ROCKY	187
ROBINSON, ROCKY	284
ROBINSON, ROCKY	484
ROBINSON, ROCKY	738
RODRIGUEZ, ARNESTO	819
ROGERS, ELAINE	519
ROGERS, ELAINE	523
ROGERS, JOHN	770
ROGERS, NORMAN	470
RORKE, ALEXANDER	808
ROSE, G. F.	762
ROSE, GUS	733
ROSE, HERMAN	566
ROSE, JERRY	756
ROSE, JERRY P.	758
ROSENBERG, JERRY	395, 396
ROSENFIELD, BERNARD	280
ROSENTHAL, DAVE	751
ROSKYDALL, JOE	500
ROSS, BARNEY	179
ROSS, BARNEY	241
ROSS, BARNEY	741
ROSS, BARNEY	742
ROSS, JOHNNY	289
ROSS, ROBERT R.	6
ROSSI, JOSEPH	735
ROSSI, JOSEPH	738
ROSSI, JOSEPH P.	268
ROY	741
ROYNE, BOB	769
RUBENSTEIN, ...	353
RUBENSTEIN, ABE	263
RUBENSTEIN, EARL	220
RUBENSTEIN, EARL	226, 227
RUBENSTEIN, EARL	246
RUBENSTEIN, EARL	248
RUBENSTEIN, EILEEN	212, 220
RUBENSTEIN, EVE	241
RUBENSTEIN, FANNIE	17
RUBENSTEIN, FANNIE RUTKOWSKI	220
RUBENSTEIN, FANNY	173, 181, 182, 184, 196, [illegible]

DL 44-1639
bnm/ceh

NAME	PAGE NO.
RUBENSTEIN, FRANCES	212
RUBENSTEIN, H. Y	182
RUBENSTEIN, HARRY	250,253, 255, 257, 263
RUBENSTEIN, HY	177, 181
RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN	17, 171, 176, 184, 186, 192, 193, 195, 198, 209, 220, 248
RUBENSTEIN, DR. HYMAN I.	206
RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN R.	212
RUBENSTEIN, HYMEN	206
RUBENSTEIN, HYMIE	226, 227
RUBENSTEIN, JACK	231, 471, 577, 598, 668, 814, 828
RUBENSTEIN, JACK "SPARKY"	235
RUBENSTEIN, JAKE	273
RUBENSTEIN, JOSEPH	17, 264, 173, 182, 184, 190, 212, 213, 220
RUBENSTEIN, MARIAN	212, 213, 214, 220
RUBENSTEIN, SAM	212
RUBENSTEIN, SAMUEL DAVID	185
RUBENSTEIN, SPARKY	271
RUBIN, EVA	706
RUBY, EARL	17, 19, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 181, 184, 186, 190, 191, 198, 209, 210, 211, 212, 284, 422, 454

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
RUBY, EARL	496
RUBY, EARL	730
RUBY, EARL	606
RUBY, EARL	475
RUBY, MRS. EARL (MARGE)	180, 182
RUBY, EARL ROBERT	704
RUBY, JACK	464, 465, 469, 471, 472, 473, 474
RUBY, JACK	563
RUBY, JACK LEON	697
RUBY, MARGE	173
RUBY, PHYLLIS	351
RUBY, PHYLLIS, F.	605
RUBY, PHYLLIS FAITH	184, 191
RUBY, SAM	171, 173, 176, 181, 183, 186, 190, 192, 200, 202, 212, 769
RUBY, SAM	336
RUBY, SAM	351
RUBY, SAMUEL	17
RUBY, SAMUEL	284
RUBY, SAMUEL	597
RUBY, SAMUEL D.	479
RUBY, SAMUEL D.	589
RUBY, SAMUEL D.	605
RUBY, SAMUEL D.	606
RUBY, SAMUEL D.	702
RUBY, SAMUEL DAVID	184, 190, 209
~~RUCKLEY, I. T.~~	~~787~~
~~RUCKLEY, TROY~~	~~787~~
RUDBERG, MAX	736
RUDBERG, MAX	737
RUGENDORF, LEO	278
RUSSELL, JACK	479
RUSSELL, JACK	706
RUTHSTEIN, MILTON	281
RUSSELL, JACK W.	409
RUSTI	408
RYAN, HARCLD	236
RYAN, HAROLD	719
RYAN, MICKEY	498
RYAN, MIKE	529, 530
RYAN, (PIKE) MICKEY	727

kk

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
SACKETT, MILTON G.	173
SADER, MANNY	261
SAFARIN, DON	556
SAFFERN, DON	165, 166
SAIAS, YOLANDA	484
SAMARA, JAKE	442
SAMUEL, RAY	460
ST. JOHN, NICK	259
SALAS, YOLANDA	737
SALLINGS	748
SALOS, MARION	535
SALOS, PAUL	402
SALOS, Mrs. PAUL	535
SANACORE, CHARLES	771
SANATOR, GEORGE	172
SANCIPRIAN, PAT	769
SANDERS, GEORGE	19
SANDY ...	770
SAUNDERS, R. L.	484
SENATOR, GEORGE	527
SCHATZ, JAY	742
SCHATZ, JAY	242
SCHATZ, JAY J. G.	423
SCHATZ, JOY J. G.	741
SCHEPPE, HARMON	462
SCHEPPS, GEORGE	30
SCHNITZ, LOUIS	236
SCHNITZ, LOUIS	276
SCHNITZ, LOUIS	720
SCHNITZ, LOUIS E.	720
SCHOENWALD, IRVING	719
SCHROLL	499
SCHROLL, AL	484
SCHUMACHER, V. P.	609
SCHWARTZ	769
SCHWARTZ, RUBY	275
SCHWARTZ, CY	275
SCHWIF, MARVIN	415
SEGEL, HENRY	773

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
SEIDLER, JOE	736
SELAH, BILL	484
SEMOS, CHRIS	466
SEMOS, CHRIS TOM	702, 703
SENATOR, GEORGE	151, 162, 296, 302, 305, 309, 506, 527, 616, 627, 633, 638, 771, 801, 802
SEVEREIGN, JOE	729
SEXAUER, FRED	616
SEXAUER, FRED	625
SEXAUER, FRED	635
SEXAUR, FRED	629
SHARP, AL	747
SHARPE, A. L.	743
SHARPE, AL	727
SHARPE, ALTON	324
SHARPE, ALTON	301
SHARPE, ALTON CONRAD	419
SHAW, ARTIE	362
SHAY, RUTH	484
SHAY, RUTH	498
SHAY, RUTH	735
SHAY, RUTH	738
SHAW, ROBERT	7
SHEPARD, DICK	739
SHER, HAROLD HERSHEY	227
SHER, SEFTAE	226
SHERRY	773
SHERRY	748
SHIP, EMMA	736
SHIVE, DORTHA	471
SHORE, MICHAEL	454
SHORE, MICHAEL	728

NAME	PAGE NO.
SHORE, MIKE	756, 728, 742
SHORE, MIKE	496
SHOREMAN, ROBERT LEE	405
SHORT, WILLIS G.	599
SHORT, WILLIS G.	589
SHULL, BEATRICE	467
SHULMAN, HARRY	739
SHULMAN, THEODORE H.	245
SIEDBEND, SIDNEY	155
SILKWOOD, MRS. RUTH	212, 214
SILVERMAN, HILLEL, RABBI	338, 340
SILVERMAN, RABBI	13
SILVERMAN, RABBI	162
SILVERMAN, HILLEL	291
SILVERNAIL, HULDA	749
SILVERMAN, RITA	673
SIMMS, BETTY JEAN	389
SIMON, DONALD J.	653
SIMON, LOU	258
SIMMONS, BILL	492
SIMMONS, BOBBY "TINY"	544
SIMMONS, BILL	162
SIMMONS, BILL	824
SIMMONS, CECIL BERNARD	799
SIMPSON, GUS W.	733
SIMMONS, JAMES R.	484
SIMONS, "TINY"	544
SIMMONS, WILLIAM F.	545
SIMS, BETTY JEAN	543
SIMS, JEAN	414
SIMS, RICHARD M.	674
SINDELOR, BOB	673
SKAGGS, GINO	770
SKRITCHFIELD, JACK	624
SKRITCHFIELD, JACK	622
SLATIN, JOE	592
SLATTIN, JOE	480
SLAYTON, JOE	292
SLATON, JOE	471

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
SLAUGHTER, MALCOLM	624
SLAUGHTER, MALCOLM	622
SLAUGHTER, MALCOLM	687
SLAYTON, JOE	513
SLAYTON, JOE	771
SLAYTON, JOE	385, 386
SMART, LT.	64
SMART, LT.	64
SMART, _____ LT.	84
SMART, LT.	63
SMART, FRANK	655, 657
SMART, V. S.	56
SMART, VERNON S.	38
SMITH, _____	468
SMITH, LT. HARRY	258
SMITH, J. S., LT.	711
SMITH, MRS. J. T.	623
SMITH, MRS. J. T.	622
SMITH, ROBYN JOY	769
SMITH, SAM	484
SMITH, SAM	736
SMITH, T. E.	736
SMITH, VENOICE	731
SMITHSON, PAUL	668
SMOKIE	726
SNIDER, GLENN RAYE	416
SNYDER, GEORGE	697
SOL . . .	366
SOLAVIT, H.	447
SOLAVIT, HARRY	235
SOLL, NELSON N.	450
SOLOMON, J. M.	106
SOLOMON, E. R. "SOL"	484
SORELLS, _____	84
SORRELS, FORREST	44
SORRELLS, FORREST V.	90
SOUTER, "RED"	384
SOUTHARD, W. F.	106
SPARKY	719
SPARKY	231
STANSELL, MRS. CHOLE I.	611

- oo -

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
STARLING, LISA	773
STEEL, PEGGY	772
STEELE, ___ SGT.	101
STEELE, D. F.	106
STEENSON, MARION T.	709
STEIN, JOSEPH	256
STEINBERG, LAURENCE E.	748
STERRETT, JUDGE	701
STEVENS, MARGUERITE	411
STEVENS, MORRIS	411, 412
STEVENS, PATRICIA	767
STEVENS, PATRICIA	769
STEVENSON	116
STEVENSON, DEPUTY CHIEF	102
STEVENSON, JACK	647
STEVENSON, JIM W.	38
STEVENSON, M. W.	86
STEVENSON, M. W.	35, 36
STEVENSON, M. W.	100
STEVENSON, M. W.	77
STEWART, DAHLIA	622
STEWART, DAHLIA DOLORES	621
STEWART, JAMES DOUGLAS	616
STEWART, RALPH	735
STEWART, RALPHE	484
STIDHAM, H. H.	752
STINSON, M. T.	706
STINSON, N. T.	698
"STONEY"	447
"STONEY"	445
STREBECK, ALBERT H.	629
STROSBERG, JAMES	397
STRUBEL, BOB	8
STUART, BUDDY	571
STUART, DONALD C.	800, 804, 806, 807
STUART, DONALD C.	484
STUART, DONALD C.	797
STUART, DONALD C.	736
STUART, NANCY	800
STUART, ROBERT GEROME	431

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
STUART, ROBERT GEROME	572
SULLIVAN, DON	256
SULLIVAN, MARK	756
SULLIVAN, MARK D.	758
"SULTAN OF SWAP"	241
SWAIN, _____ LT.	105
SWAIN, R. E.	87
SWAIN, R. E., JR.	66
SWAIN, R. E. LT.	80
SWAIN, R. E.	55
SWAIN, R. E., JR.	58
SWAIN, R. E., JR.	61
SWAIN, R. E., JR., LT.	49
SWAIN, R. E.	53
SWAIN, RICHARD E.	5
SWANSON, HAROLD ANTON	434
SWENSON, RUBY	465
SWIFT, LOUIS	445
SYLVA, DOLORES	457

T

NAME	PAGE NO.
TABON, DON	698,706,708
TABOR, JAN	567
TAGGART, TOM RAY	535
TALBERT	120,116,49,93, 114,69,92,83, 124,125,149, 87,100,34,41, 42
TAMMIE	739,425
TANKERSLEY, JOHN H.	140,138
TANNEBAUM, HAROLD	770
TAWNY ANGEL	513,570
TAYLOR	125
TAYLOR, HARRY A. (Dr.)	615
TAYLOR, Dr. HARRY R.	611
TAYLOR, L. C.	89,114,94,128
TAYLOR, PATRICIA A.	622,623
TAYLOR, PEGGY	497
TEAL, TOM	769
TEAM, ARCHIE	740
TENNENBAUM, HAROLD	742
TESCH, ROGER D.	582
THOMAS	748
THOMAS, HARRY	263
THOMAS, JAMES	730
THOMAS, MILTON	163
THOMAS, MILTON	500
THOMPSON, GAIL	772
THREASH, NANCY ANN	623
TIGER, J. G.	773
TIMMON	308
TIMMONS, DAVID A.	138,140
TIMMONS, MONTE	485
TIMMONS, MONTE	737
TIPPETT, J. D.	526,554,33,46,343
TOBIAS, DAN	485,735
TODD, JAMES ROBERT	151,151,22
TODD, MARVIN J.	749
TOKKIE, RUDOLF "DUTCH"	447

NAME	PAGE #
TOLBERT	98
TOLBERT, CECIL	35
TOMMY (LNU)	708
TONEY, J.B.	698
TONICK, E.A.	743
TORNEBENE, ROBERT	254
TOWERS, PAUL	769
TOWNEY, BILL	772
TRAMMEL, CONNIE	727
TRUE, TAMI	328
TRUE, TAMMI	302,632,638,510,772,473, 356
TUCKER, SAMMY	738
TURMAN, BUDDY	526
TURMAN, BUDDY	597
TURMAN, FLLOYD	498
TURMAN, NICK	739
TURMAN, REAGAN	526
TURNER, JAMES	140
TURNER, TONY	772
UHLEVITCH, DR.	739
VAUGHN, R.E.	89,117,128
VEGAS	747
~~"VEPTIT"~~	~~787~~
VERN	501
VINCENT, SAL	459
VIVIAN ...	773
VOGEL, EDWARD	~~278~~
VOGEL, H.T.	748
VOLPERT, ANN	17
VOLPERT, RALPH, Mrs.	176
VOLPERT, MR. RALPH (ANNE)	177,181,182,184,196,201
VOOHRIES, F.C.	144
VOURIS, JIMMY	575

W

Name	Page
Wade, Henry	27, 46, 32, 168, 678, 323
Wade, Harvey Lawill	789
Wadlington, Mrs. J. B.	464
Wages, H. J.	96
Wages, Homer J.	131
Wagner, R. C.	100, 130
Wagoner, R. C.	81
Wahrmund, C. A.	786
Wahrmund, Karl	377
Walker, Caroline	770
Walker, Jo Ann	611
Wall, Breck	549
Walsh, Gladys	720
Walsh, Jack P.	737, 485, 742
Walters, Dottie	770
Walters, Teddy	497
Walthers, Buddy	485
Walton, Truitt	537
Wells, Ted	828
Wanda	772
Ward, Irene	731
Warner, Mr. Curtis	626
Warner, Mr. & Mrs. Curtis L.	638, 639
Warner, Curtis L.	622.
Warner, Doris	727
Warren, Earl	167
Warren, Chief Justice	686
Warshawsky, Sol	243
Watkins	125
Watkins, R. A.	125, 132
Watkins, Richard A.	132
Watson, ---	366,
Watson, Edmon W.	714
Watson, H. H.	753
Watson, J. C.	84
Watson, James	81, 80
Watson, James C.	63
Wayne, Art	461, 258
Wayne, Artie	461
Wayne, Arty	265
Wayne, John	473

Name	Page
Weaver, John Sgt.	714
Weaver, Robert	750
Web	738
Weidenbenner, William A.	753
Weiner, Arty	265
Weiner, Erwin	175
Weiner, Irwin S.	455
Weiner, "Struck"	455
Weinstein, Abe	442, 353, 379, 155, 537, 396, 403, 284, 550
Weinstein, Abe L.	579
Weinstein, Barney	438, 536, 537, 403, 155
Weinstein, Barney L.	578
Weir, Shirley Y.	642, 624, 622
Weisbrod, Ned	287, 362, 187
Weisbrod, Norman N. (Ned)	361, 362, 311
Weismann, Bernard	164, 165
Weissman, Bernard	14, 683
Weitzel, Tony	279
Weldenbenner, W. A.	581
West, Joe	622, 623
Weston, Shari Angel	781, 514
Weston, Wally	771, 781, 514, 515, 747, 355, 459, 306, 457, 442, 471, 328, 536, 537
Wharton, Norma	750
Wheeler, Cotton	812
Wheeler, Neal	749
White, James	711
White, Pete	503, 485
Whitle, Buster	728
Wiggins	123, 121
Wiggins, ___Lt.	113
Wiggins, W.	134
Wiggins, W. Lt.	81
Wiggins, W. L.	87

Name	Page
Wiggins, W. L.	100
Wiley, Donald	740
Wilkins, Grace	738
Williams, Billy Don	780, 681
Williams, Darrell	773
Williams, G.	19
Williams, George Elder	823
Williams, Karen	163
Williams, Karen Green	780
Williams, Keith	551
Williams, Vickie	739
"Willie"	353
Willis, Bill	729, 770, 545
Willis, Will	162
Willis, Billy Joe	506
Wilner, Jack	258
Wilson, A. J.	485
Wilson, A. J.	737
Wilson, Earl	771
Wilson, John	739, 547
Wilson, William P.	477, 384
Wily, Donald	735
Wimpee, A. C.	757
Winch, Art	719
_____Winnie	308
Wise, Jack	785
Wise, J. B.	786, 377
Wise, Marvin L.	135
Wise, Bill	758
Wise, Wes	143
Wisk, R. A.	740, 735
Wisk, Ronnie	740,
Wolcoff, Mitch	253
Wolfe, Gerald	462

Name	Page
Wolfe, Gerald	462
Womack, K. G.	485, 737
Womack, Lorri	771
Wood, Ray	611
Woodrow, Irwin	755
Woodruff, Mrs. Anne	738
Woods, Helen	348
Woods, Lenard	500
Woods, Leonard	163, 730
Woods, Ray	615, 464, 612
Wooldridge, Mr.	503
Worth, Leon H.	791, 793
Worth, Leon	793, 794
Wyatt, Joe Russell	384
Wyne, Murry	735
Wynn, Maury	735
Wynn, Murray	740
Yanover, Jack	770
Yates, T. A.	410
Yium, Pershing J.	485
Yivu, Pershing J.	485
Zakarian, Leo	318
Zalpy, Tony	517
Zimberoff, Julius	278
Ziv, Sollie	234
Zoppi, Tony	305, 556
Zortz, Emil	723
Zuckerman, Nate	258
Zumwalt, Linda	727, 736, 740

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 15

Ward

JR

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

DEC 3 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-3-63 7-45 PM MGJ

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS

ATTENTION.. MR. A.H. BELMONT, ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR

FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., ET AL, CR. OO, DALLAS. BUFILE 44-24016.

DALLAS FILE 44-1639. REBUTELEPHONE CALL TODAY. PURSUANT TO BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS, ED MONTGOMERY, SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER, CONTACTED TODAY BY SAC AND CATEGORICALLY DENIED THAT HE HAD BEEN IN TOUCH WITH ATTORNEY HAROLD W. TOBIN, SAN FRANCISCO, OR ANYONE ELSE CONCERNING THIS CASE. HE STATED HE HAS NOT BEEN ASSIGNED TO WORK ON THIS CASE AND HAS NO STORY OF ANY KIND REGARDING ANY PHASE OF THIS MATTER.

ATTORNEY HAROLD W. TOBIN, TWO NINE ONE GEARY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CONTACTED TODAY BY SAC AND ADVISED THAT HE HAS NOT MADE ANY TRIP TO DALLAS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE MATTER. STATED THAT, FOLLOWING ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND SUBSEQUENT KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, HE UNDERSTOOD THAT RUMORS HAD OCCURRED IN THE DALLAS AREA INDICATING THAT LEGAL COUNSEL HIRED BY RUBY MIGHT ALSO BE IN DANGER OF ASSASSINATION. IN VIEW OF THESE RUMORS, WHICH HE WAS UNABLE TO SUBSTANTIATE IN ANY WAY, HE SENT A TELEGRAM TO DALLAS TO RUBY AND HIS ATTORNEY VOLUNTEERING HIS SERVICES SHOULD THEY BE NEEDED TO INSURE DUE PROCESS OF LAW. HE STATED THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, HE HAD OCCASION TO SPEAK WITH A

END PAGE ONE

EX-103 REC-56 44-24016-635

MR. J.E. COOK, VICE PRESIDENT WITH THE HEARST CORPORATION IN SAN FRANCISCO CONCERNING SOME PRIVATE LEGAL MATTERS AND, DURING THIS CONVERSATION, TOBIN MENTIONED THAT IT HAD COME TO HIS ATTENTION AS THE RESULT OF A CONVERSATION WITH A GARAGE ATTENDANT THAT RUBY MIGHT HAVE LIVED IN SAN FRANCISCO MANY YEARS AGO. LATER THAT DAY HIS OFFICE RECEIVED A CALL FROM A SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER REPORTER, WHOSE NAME HE DOES NOT RECALL, ASKING FOR FURTHER DETAILS, AND HE DIDN-T RETURN THE CALL BECAUSE HE DIDN-T HAVE ANY FURTHER DETAILS TO GIVE THE NEWSPAPER OTHER THAN WHAT HE HAD DISCUSSED WITH MR. COOK. TOBIN STATED HE HAD NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE REGARDING RUBY OR LEE HARVEY OSWALD. HE HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING RUBY-S ALLEGED RESIDENCE IN SAN FRANCISCO. IN RESPONSE TO A SPECIFIC QUESTION, TOBIN STATED HE HAD NOT BEEN IN CONTACT WITH ANY FBI OFFICE OR FBI PERSONNEL REGARDING THIS CASE. REVIEW OF SAN FRANCISCO FILES SUBSTANTIATES TOBIN-S STATEMENT THAT HE HAS NOT BEEN IN CONTACT WITH THE SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE OF THE FBI CONCERNING THIS CASE. AS BUREAU AWARE, DETAILS OF RUBY-S RESIDENCE AND ACTIVITIES SAN FRANCISCO AREA APPROXIMATELY TWENTYFIVE YEARS AGEO ASCERTAINED BY SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE AND PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED DALLAS AND BUREAU.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-55 PM OK FBI WA OS

DL 9-55 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC MJAL TH TELVH

ET MR. ROSEN

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AM-REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTN: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
CR
OO: DL

There is being forwarded, under separate cover, two rolls of Recordak film, which was used in photographing personal effects of JACK L. RUBY.

On 12/3/63, Captain WILL FRITZ, Homicide & Robbery Bureau, Dallas, Texas, PD, was examining the effects of RUBY, which were obtained from RUBY's person, his auto, and his residence, and he made them available for photographing by SA'S NAT A. PINKSTON, LOUIS M. KELLEY, and C. RAY HALL.

The Laboratory is requested to process this film and furnish the Dallas Office with two prints each, for use in subsequent investigation.

3 - BUREAU
1 - PACKAGE (AM-REGISTERED)
2 - DALLAS
CRH:eah
(6)

1 ENCLOSURE

RECEIVED
EVIDENCE RETURNED-12-3-63
INITIALS
ASSIGNMENTS
FILED
INSPECTED

EX-107 REC-56 44-1639-636 DEC 12 1963

C C - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____
Special Agent in Charge

1837

12/11/63

Airtel

EX-105

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

REC-56

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurairtel 12/4/63.

Enclosed are two sets of photographs developed at the Bureau containing effects of the subject which were obtained from his person, automobile and residence.

This material is being forwarded for investigative assistance.

Enclosures

FCF:pab
(4)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 12/12/63

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: FBI REPORTS ON
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
and KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson from Mr. Belmont dated 12/11/63 reflected a request by Chief Justice Warren that the FBI forward to New York for delivery to J. Lee Rankin, Chief Counsel of the Presidential Commission, the FBI reports prepared in connection with the above entitled matter.

The reports were delivered by Assistant Director John F. Malone, New York Office, on this date. Upon delivery of these reports, Mr. Rankin indicated to Malone that he was going to call either the Director or Mr. Belmont. Mr. Rankin did not give any indication to Mr. Malone of what he desired to discuss with the Director or Mr. Belmont.

The above is for information.

1 - Miss Holmes

JLH:mpd (6)

DEC 13 1963

NOT RECORDED
193 DEC 13 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1785

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 10 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delmach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-10-63 7-09 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, NEW YORK CITY

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA PAREN DECEASED END PAREN DASH VICTIM. CR. OO-DALLAS

RE TWO REPORTS OF SA GROVER C. TWINER, CLEVELAND, DEC. ONE LAST, CLEVELAND TEL TO BUREAU, ET AL, DEC. THREE LAST, ALL CAPTIONED QUOTE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, INTERNAL SECURITY DASH R UNQUOTE.

REFERENCED COMMUNICATIONS RELATE TO INVESTIGATION TO IDENTIFY CAST MEMBERS OF A SHOW PRODUCED BY DRAMATURGY, INC., CLEVELAND, OHIO, WHICH SHOW APPEARED G.E. PLANT, LOUISVILLE, KEN., OCT. LAST. EX-105 REC-19 44-24016-637

INVESTIGATION, DALLAS, HAS FAILED TO ESTABLISH THAT ANY OF THE IDENTIFIED CAST MEMBERS EVER APPEARED AT JACK RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS. DEC 12 1963

TO RESOLVE THIS QUESTION AND ELIMINATE UNNECESSARY INVESTIGATION, NEW YORK CITY CONTACT FRANK WARRINGTON, DIRECTOR AND SPEECH COACH OF THIS SHOW, CARE OF

END PAGE ONE

RELATED TO 44-1

WILDING, INC., FOUR ZERO FIVE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, TO DETERMINE IF ANY CAST MEMBERS TO HIS KNOWLEDGE APPEARED AT ANY TIME AT CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS. IF QUESTION NOT RESOLVED BY WARRINGTON, NEW YORK CITY INTERVIEW BETTY RHODES, THREE TWO FIVE W. FORTY FIFTH STREET, AND LOU CUTELL, FIVE TWENTY E. NINETIETH ST., BOTH NEW YORK CITY, WHO WERE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED BY ORIGINAL COMPLAINANT AS BEING CAST MEMBERS WHO HAD BOOKS ON COMMUNISM DASH MARXISM AT THE BROWN SUBURBAN MOTEL, LOUISVILLE, KEN., AND DETERMINE FROM THEM IF THEY EVER APPEARED CAROUSEL CLUB OR HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY OTHER CAST MEMBERS WHO MAY HAVE APPEARED CAROUSEL CLUB. CLEVELAND AND LOUISVILLE ADVISED AM. SUTEL.

END AND ACK PLS

WA FOR RELAY 8-15 PM OK FBI WA RM FOR RELAY

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 9 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-9-63 3-59OPM MST IMK

TO DIRECTOR/44-24016/

SAC, DALLAS/44-1639/

FROM SAC, DENVER /89-41/ 1PG

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, IS DASH R.

RE LAS VEGAS TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, DENVER AND ST. LOUIS, DECEMBER SIX LAST, FOUR TWENTYSIX P.M., CAPTIONED, JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

MICHAEL MARCHESE, THREE NINE TWO SIX SHOSHONE STREET, AND RUDY MARCHESE, FOUR ONE ZEROZERO UMATILLA STREET, DENVER, COLORADO, STATE NEITHER EVER CALLED QUOTE PIGGY END QUOTE MARCHESE AND HAVE NEVER KNOWN ANYONE AT DENVER OR ELSEWHERE USING THIS NAME. BOTH ADVISED HAVE NEVER KNOWN JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, OR NANCY ELAINE PERRIN. INDICES DENVER OFFICE NEGATIVE RE QUOTE PIGGY END QUOTE MARCHESE. REPORT FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK

6-04 O PM OK FBI WQ

EUV 5-04 PM OK FBI DL DEC

DISC

CC-MR ROSEN

REC 19 44-24016-638

EX-105 WA 12 DEC 13 1963

SOVIET SECTION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 8 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-8-63 1-58 AM EST RM

TO DIRECTOR 62-109060, 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS 89-43, 44-1639

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA 157-916, 105-9958, 44-767

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE, AFO.

REPHTEL NINE TWENTYEIGHT PM TWELVE THREE SIXTYTHREE.

PHILA. INQUIRER DEC. EIGHT SIXTYTHREE, SEC. ONE, PAGE TWENTYTWO CARRIES ARTICLE BY INQUIRER REPORTER, JOSEPH C. GOULDEN DATELINED DALLAS DEC. SEVEN.

ARTICLE QUOTES UNIMPEACHABLE LAW ENFORCEMENT SOURCE OTHERWISE UNNAMED AS STATING RUBY OBTAINED ASSISTANCE OF UNNAMED LOCAL TV CAMERMAN WHOSE IDENTITY IS KNOWN TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES AT DALLAS TO GAIN ENTRANCE TO BASEMENT OF PD BEFORE SHOOTING OSWALD. HE CARRIED EQUIPMENT FOR CAMERAMAN. UNNAMED CAMERAMAN DENIED HELPING RUBY AND STATED QUOTE I DON-T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT IT UNQUOTE.

ARTICLE LISTED AMONG OTHER ALLEGED PREVIOUSLY OVER LOOKED FACTS THAT US COMMUNIST PARTY WROTE OSWALD A LETTER THANKING HIM QUOTE FOR YOUR PHOTOGRAPHIC CONTRIBUTIONS TO CP ~~UNQUOTE~~. REC-22 44-24016-639

END PAGE ONE.

EX-103

12 DEC 11 1963

ARTICLE STATES PHOT[illegible]ATERIALS AND NEGATIVE OF [illegible]NK SELECTIVE SERVICE CARD FOUND AMONG OSWALD-S EFFECTS.

ELSEWHERE ARTICLE STATES SEVERAL EXPENSIVE CAMERAS AND ROLS OF FILM FOUND IN OSWALD-S ROOM IN OAK CLIFF BY SHERIFFS OFFICE AND TURNED OVER TO FBI. IT QUOTE UNNAMED FEDERAL INTELLIGENCE SOURCE STATING NEGATIVE OF BLANK SELECTIVE SERVICE CARD QUOTE WOULD BE INVALUBLE UNQUOTE TO ANYONE INVOLVED IN ESPIONAGE WORK AND THEN GIVES EXAMPLES OF USE OF SELECTIVE SERVICE CARDS IN ESTABLISHING IDENTITY. ARTICLE CLAIMS FBI TRIED TO RECRUIT OSWALD AS UNDERCOVER INFORMANT IN CASTRO GROUPS TWO MONTHS BEFORE ASSIASSINATION AND CITES OSWALD-S MOTHER AS STATING SA HOSTY VISITED OSWALD-S RESIDENCE AT IRVING TEXAS IN SEPT. MOTHER ALSO STATED FBI QUESTIONED OSWALD IN NINETEEN SIXTYONE AFTER RETURN FROM RUSSIA AND AGAIN IN NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE AFTER ARREST IN NEW ORLEANS.

ARTICLE CLAIMS LOCAL RESIDENTS SAW OSWALD WITH RIFLE IN WINDOW FROM WHICH SHOTS WERE FIRED FIFTEEN MINUTES BEFORE ASSASSINATION. ONE INDIVIDUAL WHOSE NAME WAS WITHHELD AT REQUEST OF OFFICERS SAW OSWALD AIM AND FIRE. ANOTHER ALSO UNNAMED THOUGHT OSWALD WAS MEMBER OF SECRET SERVICE GUARDING THE PRESIDENT.

END PAGE TWO..

ARTICLE ALSO LISTS A ALLEGED PREVIOUSLY OVER L KED FACTS INDICATIONS OF BITTER RIVALRY AND LACK OF COOPERATION AMONG OFFICERS BOTH BETWEEN THEMSELVES AND WITH DA AND STATE AG. IT ALSO STATES QUOTE THE IMPLIED VILIAN IS THE FBI UNQUOTE. ARTICLE CONTAINS NO INFO TO SUBSTANTIATE STAT STATEMENTS RE LACK OF COOPERATION BY LOCAL OFFICERS OR FBI.

CLIPPINGS FOLLOW BY MAIL. OFFICIALS OF INQUIRER WILL NOT BE QUESTIONED RE ARTICLE UACB. IT IS NOTED ARTICLE APPEARS ON PAGE TWENTYTWO RATHER THAN IN PROMINENT POSITION AS WOULD HAVE BEEN GIVEN MATERIAL CONSIDERED TRULY NEW INFORMATION.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 2-08 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 1-08 AM OK FBI DL LJH

ZU DSC M

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

12/10/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

EX-105

TO SACS, PHILADELPHIA (44-767)
DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) REC 22 -639

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR.

REPHTEL DECEMBER EIGHT LAST AT ONE FIFTY EIGHT A. M. CAPTIONED QUOTE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, SIXTY THREE, AFO. UNQUOTE.

PHILADELPHIA IMMEDIATELY CONTACT PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER REPORTER JOSEPH C. GOULDEN, UNLESS CIRCUMSTANCES KNOWN TO YOU EXIST TO THE CONTRARY, AND ASCERTAIN THE IDENTITY OF HIS QUOTE UNIMPEACHABLE LAW ENFORCEMENT SOURCE UNQUOTE WHO STATED RUBY OBTAINED ASSISTANCE OF UNNAMED LOCAL TV CAMERAMAN WHOSE IDENTITY IS KNOWN TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES TO GAIN ENTRANCE TO BASEMENT OF PD. RUBY ALLEGEDLY CARRIED EQUIPMENT FOR CAMERAMAN, HOWEVER, CAMERAMAN DENIED HELPING RUBY.

EVERY EFFORT POSSIBLE MUST BE MADE TO PIN THIS ALLEGATION DOWN. THE MANNER IN WHICH RUBY GAINED ENTRANCE TO BASEMENT OF

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
To. Room

FCF/rss (3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 19 1972

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

TELETYPE TO SACS, [illegible] & DL
RE: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.

PD IS OF UTMOST IMPORTANCE TO THIS OVER-ALL INVESTIGATION.

IN EVENT SOURCE IDENTIFIED, DALLAS IMMEDIATELY EXHAUSTIVELY INTERVIEW.

SUTEL UNDER CAPTION THIS COMMUNICATION.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 10 1963

[redacted]

DEC 11 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. [redacted]	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 12--11--63 1-05 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-645 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED ENPAREN. CR.

RE BACKGROUND OF RUBY.

JACK GANAS, FOUR NINE ZERO DASH ONE RIDGELAND AVENUE, CALUMET CITY, ILLINOIS, ADVISED DECEMBER ELEVEN NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW RUBY, HAS NEVER MET HIM, HAS NEVER OWNED A NIGHT CLUB IN PHOENIX CITY, ALABAMA, AND, IN FACT, HAS NEVER BEEN TO THAT CITY. HE IS POSITIVE THAT RUBY NEVER WORKED IN ANY CLUB OPERATED BY HIM. HE STATES HE NEVER HEARD THE NAME PRIOR TO RECENT ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

REC 7 44-24016-6440

END ACK AND HOLD LINE PLS

WA 2-08 PM OK FBI WA ELR

[redacted] DEC 12 1963

DEC 11 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-11-63 2-19 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 3-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM CR.

OO - DALLAS.

REBUTEL NINE TWENTYSIX AM, DECEMBER ELEVEN SIXTYTHREE.

IN CONNECTION WITH INTERVIEW OF RUBY, FOR INFO BUREAU, RUBY HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS OF SECRET SERVICE ON FOLLOWING DATES. SECRET SERVICE AGENT ELMER MOORE ADVISED BUREAU AGENT HE WAS PRESENT AT EACH OF THESE INTERVIEWS AND HAS BEEN DICTATING SECRET SERVICE REPORTS AS RESULT OF INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY. ON NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST, RUBY INTERVIEWED BY SECRET SERVICE AGENTS RE HIS POSSESSION OF A MINIFON WIRE RECORDER. RUBY DENIED POSSESSION OF SAME AND SECRET SERVICE AGENT MOORE STATES IT WAS LATER ASCERTAINED DALLAS NIGHT CLUB OWNER BARNEY WEINSTEIN APPARENTLY WAS PERSON WHO OWNED MINIFON ATTRIBUTED TO RUBY. RUBY WAS INTERVIEWED BY SECRET SERVICE AGENTS ON DECEMBER ONE LAST ON MINIFON MATTER. ON DECEMBER ONE LAST RUBY INTERVIEWED BY SECRET SERVICE AGENT RE A NARCOTICS MATTER INVOLVING AN ALLEGED MEETING RUBY HAD WITH NARCOTICS CHARACTERS IN CHICAGO. INTERVIEW

REC 52 44-24016-641

DEC 12 1963

64

WAS BASED ON INFORMATION FURNISHED TO SECRET SERVICE AGENTS BY THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF NARCOTICS. INTERVIEW WAS NEGATIVE RE ALLEGATION. ON DECEMBER TWO LAST RUBY INTERVIEWED BY SECRET SERVICE AGENTS AND QUESTIONED ABOUT CUBAN TRIP HE ALLEGEDLY TOOK IN FIFTYNINE. IN INTERVIEW, RUBY ADMITTED TRIP FOR PERIOD OF TEN DAYS TO VISIT LOUIS MC WILLIE, FORMER FORT WORTH GAMBLER WHO WAS WORKING AS A PIT BOSS IN HAVANA, CUBA, CASINO IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE. RUBY ALLEGEDLY ONLY STAYED ABOUT TWO DAYS AND RETURNED TO THIS COUNTRY. ON DECEMBER FOUR LAST, WAS INTERVIEWED BY SECRET SERVICE AGENTS RE HIS ALLEGED PRESENCE IN HOUSTON ON NOVEMBER TWENTYONE LAST, WHICH HE DENIED. WAS ALSO QUESTIONED RE HIS WHEREABOUTS AND MOVEMENTS ON DAY PRECEDING PRESIDENT KENNEDY/S VISIT TO DALLAS. RUBY FURNISHED INFO RE CONTACTS WITH BARTENDER NAMED MICKEY RYAN AND ALSO VISIT TO MERCHANTS STATE BANK ON DAY PRECEDING VISIT. THIS INTERVIEW WAS INTERRUPTED BY VISIT OF RUBY/S ATTORNEY AND WAS DISCONTINUED. SECRET SERVICE AGENT MOORE ADVISED IN INTERVIEWS AGENTS WOULD ASK RUBY A QUESTION AND RUBY THEREAFTER WOULD TALK

PROFUSELY ABOUT ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND RUBY/S GRIEF OVER THE MATTER. BUREAU AGENT IN CONTACT WITH SECRET SERVICE AGENT MOORE RE THESE INTERVIEWS FOUND MOORE MOST COOPERATIVE. MOORE FURNISHED BUAGENT COPIES OF TWO REPORTS WHICH HE HAD DICTATED RE INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY AND FURNISHED BUAGENT WITH SUMMARY OF INFO FROM OTHER INTERVIEWS NOT YET DICTATED.

REVIEW OF INFORMATION FURNISHED BY AGENT MOORE REFLECTS NO SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DEVELOPED BY SECRET SERVICE IN INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY NOT ALREADY KNOWN TO FBI, DALLAS. DETAILS SECRET SERVICE INTERVIEWS WILL BE INCLUDED IN EARLY DALLAS REPORT THIS MATTER.

END

END MESSAGE TWO

HOLD

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (44-895)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Los Angeles 12/3/63.

Enclosed to Bureau is the original and four copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination reflecting information furnished by JOSEPH H. KOHL, Bel Air, California. One copy of the letterhead memorandum is enclosed to Dallas for information purposes.

Since KOHL has no information pertaining to either the assassination or to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, no further action is being taken UACB.

3 - Bureau (Encl. -5)
1 - Dallas (Encl. -1) (44-1639)
1 - Los Angeles

ENCLOSURE

CIC:jcc
(5)

EX-105

REC 14 F.J.E.H. 24 5/6 642

6 DEC 7 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Los Angeles, California
December 5, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
(DECEASED)

JOSEPH H. KOHL, 2540 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles, California, by letter dated November 25, 1963, advised the Honorable ROBERT KENNEDY, Attorney General of the United States, of circumstances which he considers suspecious which he observed as a private patrolman at Bel Air, California, prior to November 22, 1963.

JOSEPH H. KOHL, Bel Air Patrol, 100 North Bel Air Road, Bel Air, California, a private patrol service, advised on December 4, 1963, that he has been a private patrolman for the past ten years but has never been a police officer.

On November 9, 1963, he saw a red-haired woman and a man come out of the Bel Air Hotel, and leave in separate autos. About one block away a man in a 1960 Plymouth drove away about the same time. On November 21, 1963, a woman came to the back door of KOHL's residence, 2450 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles, and asked if an "ESTHER" lived there. This woman then walked away from his house.

On November 21, 1963, KOHL observed a man in a 1963 Lincoln Continental give something to another man standing beside the Continental. The recipient got in another car as KOHL approached and drove away at a high rate of speed. Photographs of JACK RUBY were exhibited to KOHL. He said that the individuals he saw on November 9, 1963, and November 21, 1963, are not RUBY.

All information he had including license numbers and vehicles observed and descriptive data of the individuals has been furnished by him to the Los Angeles Police Department.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 19 1972

KOHL was unable to state what correlation he thought existed between the various individuals he observed and the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

KOHL said that he wrote his letter to Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY in an attempt to be helpful in some way.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Los Angeles, California
December 5, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
(DECEASED)

JOSEPH H. KOHL, 2540 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles, California, by letter dated November 25, 1963, advised the Honorable ROBERT KENNEDY, Attorney General of the United States, of circumstances which he considers suspecious which he observed as a private patrolman at Bel Air, California, prior to November 22, 1963.

JOSEPH H. KOHL, Bel Air Patrol, 100 North Bel Air Road, Bel Air, California, a private patrol service, advised on December 4, 1963, that he has been a private patrolman for the past ten years but has never been a police officer.

On November 9, 1963, he saw a red-haired woman and a man come out of the Bel Air Hotel, and leave in separate autos. About one block away a man in a 1960 Plymouth drove away about the same time. On November 21, 1963, a woman came to the back door of KOHL's residence, 2450 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles, and asked if an "ESTHER" lived there. This woman then walked away from his house.

On November 21, 1963, KOHL observed a man in a 1963 Lincoln Continental give something to another man standing beside the Continental. The recipient got in another car as KOHL approached and drove away at a high rate of speed. Photographs of JACK RUBY were exhibited to KOHL. He said that the individuals he saw on November 9, 1963, and November 21, 1963, are not RUBY.

All information he had including license numbers and vehicles observed and descriptive data of the individuals has been furnished by him to the Los Angeles Police Department.

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (44-767)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM-DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS

Confidential

Re Dallas teletype to Bureau 2:08 p.m., 12/3/63, and Philadelphia teletypes to Bureau 9:24 p.m., 12/3/63, and 7:08 p.m., 12/4/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau is one copy each, and for Dallas 50 copies each of FD-302s reflecting interviews with Inspector PHILIP CELLA, Detective FRANK MORRIS and THEODORE REINHART. Also enclosed are same number of copies of an investigative insert and of an administrative page insert. Enclosed for the assistance of Dallas is a characterization on the Committee for Non-Violent Action.

For the information of the Bureau and Dallas, investigation to identify the writer of the letter to Dallas and the card to Radio Station WPEN, Philadelphia, both of which are signed only with the initials "JHC," is continuing. In this regard, it should be noted that [redacted] THEODORE REINHART, producer of the Red Benson Show, Station WPEN, is having appeals made on the Red Benson Program for

3 - Bureau (44-24016)(Encl-6)
4 - Dallas (Encl-7)
2 - 44-1639
2 - 89-43
3 - Philadelphia
1 - 44-767
1 - 105-9958
1 - 157-916
MPS:EMR
(10)

5 ENCLOSURES

Classified by 2017 sends
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

EX-105

44-24016-643

DEC 6 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

"JHC to contact the station or further identify himself in order that further clarification of his information can be made. In addition to this, records for all persons who have appeared on the Red Benson Show from 1/1/63 to the present are being reviewed.

In the event the information as set out in the enclosed investigative insert is utilized in a report, it should be classified confidential as it refers to confidential informants of continuing value, disclosure of whose identities could adversely affect the future effectiveness thereof.

These informants referred to above are identified as follows, and their most recent contacts were conducted on the dates and by the agents indicated:

[redacted]	SA MASON P. SMITH	12/3/63
[redacted]	"	"
[redacted]	"	12/4/63
[redacted]	SA BRUCE G. ERICKSON	"

All available membership lists, subscription lists and other information identifying persons active in the present or past, in the FPCC, 7/26 RM, SWP, YSA and Quebec-Washington-Guantanamo Walk for Peace have been reviewed and no identification was effected for the initials "JHC."

FROHBOSE

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

Date December 5, 1963

(1)

THEODORE REINHART, producer of the Red Benson Show, Radio Station WPEN, 2212 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa., made available a four cent postcard of the type issued by the Post Office Department, which was addressed to WPEN and signed with the initials "JHC." The card bears no date and no cancellation mark on the franked side of the card. The card is partially printed and partially written in longhand and contains errors in punctuation and spelling.

An exact quotation of the franked side of the card is as follows:

"W. P. E. N.
Mr_ Red Benson
Mr. Fr. Ford.
City."

A verbatim quotation of the message side of the card is as follows:

"Why, has no one checked out this.

"Lee Oswald (underscored by writer) was at our meeting this summer here at_ Rittenhouse Sq.

"Check this by Fairmont guards who know about out F. P. T. C. meeting. They saw Lee.

"J.H.C."

Mr. REINHART stated that a review of his correspondence file, including a review of the file on frequent and/or possible psychotic correspondents, failed to identify anyone with the initials "JHC."

On 12/4/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-267

by SA MASON P. SMITH /emr Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

44-24016-643

Mr. REINHART stated that he is not aware of anyone connected with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee or the Quebec-Washington-Guantanamo Walk for Peace having been on the Red Benson Show during the past summer. He advised that the Red Benson Show is an interview-type program carried over radio station WPEN from 11:30 p.m., to approximately 2 a.m. He advised that people expressing viewpoints from the ultra-right to the ultra-left are permitted to expound their views on the program and an endeavor is made to give everyone a chance to air his ideas. He stated at times panel discussions and debates are held between persons holding opposing viewpoints. He added that there have been one or more representatives of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee (FPCC) on the program at times past but that because of unpleasant past experiences, these persons have been avoided for the last year or more. He further advised that he knows of no reference having been made on the Red Benson Show to the FPCC or the Walk for Peace during the past summer.

Mr. REINHART advised he had discussed the matter with RED BENSON and the writer of the card with the initials "[illegible]" was likewise unknown to BENSON. He added that BENSON also could not recall any reference to the FPCC or the Walk for Peace having been aired on the show during the past summer.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

(1)

THEODORE REINHART, producer of the Red Benson Show, Radio Station WPEN, 2212 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa., made available his file concerning all persons who had been interviewed and/or who had participated in other ways on the Red Benson Show from January 1, 1963 through November 30, 1963.

A review of these records for the months June, July and August 1963, failed to reflect anyone identifiable with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee or the Quebec-Washington-Guantanamo Walk for Peace as having appeared on this show during these months. Likewise, no one identifiable with the initials "JHC" was located as appearing on this show during these same months.

On 12/4/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA MASON P. SMITH /emr Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible]; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside [illegible]

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

(1)

Detective FRANK MORRIS, Intelligence Unit, Philadelphia Police Department, 7th and Race Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., made available his file on the Quebec-Washington-Guantanamo Walk for Peace. The peace walkers came through Philadelphia en route to Cuba and spent August 13 through 16, 1963, in Philadelphia, departing early August 17, 1963, for Wilmington, Del.

The peace walkers were sponsored by the Committee for Non-Violent Action, with headquarters in New York City, and their stated goals were universal peace and non-violent solutions to the Cuban conflict and opposition to all military power, including nuclear weapons and all other forms of mass destruction.

The Police Department file on the peace walkers and numerous photographs taken by the Police Department of the peace walkers at several rallies held in Philadelphia, plus pictures taken as they marched into the city, were reviewed on December 3 and 4, 1963. Numerous individuals, including BRADFORD LITTLE, who claimed to be the leader of the group, were interviewed and/or identified by the police department. A careful review of the photographs taken failed to identify LEE OSWALD as being a member, participant, or on-looker at the demonstrations put on by the peace walkers. Further, the review of the file failed to mention anyone identifiable with LEE OSWALD and likewise failed to identify anyone with the initials "JHC."

On 12/3,4/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA MASON P. SMITH /emr Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE 44-2401-643

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

1)

Inspector PHILIP CELLA, Fairmount Park Guard, Philadelphia, Pa., advised that a review of Park Guard records reflects that the only affair held in Rittenhouse Square during the summer of 1963 which could in any way pertain to Cuba, the Cuban situation, or the Fair Play For Cuba Committee, was a demonstration on August 15, 1963, put on by the Quebec-Washington-Guantanamo Walk for Peace. He noted that this Walk for Peace was sponsored by the Committee for Non-Violent Action (CNVA) with headquarters in New York City. The demonstration was led by one ROSS ANDERSON, a white male, 63 years of age, from Albany, Ga., and a member of the CNVA.

According to the Park Guard records, other members of the CNVA participated, plus DENNIS JAMIESON of the Friends Peace Committee, 1500 Race Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Inspector CELLA advised that the demonstration took place in Rittenhouse Square from 12 noon to 2:15 p.m., on August 15, 1963. The records failed to reflect any further identifying information.

On 12/4/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA EDWARD A. SMITH /emr Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PH 44-767
NIS:bjm
( )

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

A review of Philadelphia file 105-9421, entitled "Quebec-Washington-Guantanamo Walk for Peace" reflects that this Walk for Peace was sponsored by the Committee for Non-Violent Action (CNVA), 325 Lafayette Street, New York 12, N. Y.

The peace walkers were in the Philadelphia Division twice during the summer of 1963. On the first occasion they were crossing from north central to northeast Pennsylvania en route to New York City. On the second occasion they were en route from New York south and stopped in Philadelphia from August 13 to the early morning of August 17, 1963. They held a rally at Rittenhouse Square on August 15, 1963. Their route of march was from Quebec, Canada, to the U. S. Naval Base at Guantanamo, Cuba, and stated purposes were to develop non-violent solutions to the Cuban conflict, help forestall future crises and to oppose all military power, East and West, and to oppose all nuclear weapons and all other forms of mass destruction.

A review of the file, names of members of the peace march who were identified, and review of the photographs taken failed to effect any identification of LEE HARVEY OSWALD as having been a member of the march, a participant of any of their rallies and demonstrations, or as a bystander who might have been included in the photographs. Likewise, a review of the file failed to reflect the identity of anyone with the initials "JHC."

44-24016643

Phila-767
MPS:EMR
(1)

A number of confidential informants of the Philadelphia Office who are familiar with some phases of pro-CASTRO Cuban activities and related matters in the Philadelphia area, have advised on various occasions that there have been no meetings, rallies or other activities of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee (FPCC) in the Philadelphia area since early spring 1963. They have further noted that the FPCC has fallen into complete inactivity and that all efforts of the only two motivating persons in Philadelphia to reinstill interest in the Philadelphia Chapter of the FPCC have met with negative results.

The only activity in which the FPCC participated during the summer of 1963 was the maintenance of a booth at the Sixth Annual Bucks County World Peace Fair, August 24, 1963, at Newtown Square, Pa., as reported by confidential informants and established sources.

These informants have further advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to them and to the best of their knowledge, has not been in Philadelphia nor participated in local FPCC affairs, the Sixth Annual Bucks County World Peace Fair, or the Quebec-Washington-Guantanamo Walk for Peace.

These informants have further advised that they are not acquainted with anyone formerly associated with the FPCC, the July 26th Revolutionary Movement (7/26 RM), the Socialist Workers Party (SWP), or the Young Socialist Alliance (YSA), with the initials "JHC."

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO THE DIRECTOR DATE: 12/4/63

FROM A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Attached are the two reports we have prepared concerning the assassination of the President and the subsequent killing of the assassin, Lee Harvey Oswald, by Jack Ruby.

ASSASSINATION REPORT

This report, in Part I, briefly relates the assassination of the President and the identification of Oswald as his slayer. Part II sets forth the evidence conclusively showing that Oswald did assassinate the President. Part III is in two sections, the first setting forth what the FBI knew about Oswald prior to the assassination; and the second section setting forth the results of our investigation of Oswald's background, activities, associates, et cetera, subsequent to the assassination.

Three sets of exhibits accompany this report. The first sets out evidence tying Oswald in with the assassination of the President; the other two set out documents relative to Oswald's contacts with the Soviets, the Communist Party, et cetera.

We are continuing to receive leads concerning Oswald, and consequently at the end of the report we state that investigation will continue until every piece of relevant evidence has been developed and examined.

The Dallas Office has read and approved the first two parts of the Assassination report. The third part of the Assassination report was sent to Dallas for reading after completion during the early morning hours of December 5, 1963.

REPORT OF KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

The report on the killing of Oswald by Jack Ruby covers the actual killing; the information developed concerning Jack Ruby; the interview of Ruby; Ruby's whereabouts from 11/22 to 11/24/63; and the investigation by the Bureau under the Civil

Enclosures

AHB:CSH:mpd (7)

NOT RECORDED
DEC 11 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1627

Director

Rights Statutes to determine whether there was any conspiracy involved in the killing.

Attached to this report are two exhibits, one a photograph of the actual killing, and the other a diagram of the police department building basement where the killing occurred.

Due to the fact that no records were kept of the police officers or news media representatives in the basement at the time of the killing, we have not been able to identify, locate and interview all persons who were present when Ruby killed Oswald. We state in the report that persons identified to us have been or are being interviewed. We have interviewed 88 Dallas police officers, and are attempting to identify any others who were in the basement and interview them. An estimated 150 news media representatives were in the basement. We have been able to identify and interview 36 so far, and leads are set out throughout the country to identify and locate others who may have been present. We have no reason at this time to believe that the stories of these people, when we locate them, will be at variance with the facts developed so far, but we do want to locate them so that all possible questions can be resolved.

We say at the end of this report that the investigation will continue until every possible source of pertinent information has been exhausted.

The Dallas Office has read and approved this report on the Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald.

R. A. Gain
Wesley D. Liles Jr.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 6, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - DECEASED - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

[redacted] a columnist for the "Dallas Morning News," who writes an [redacted] column captioned [redacted] was in touch with one of the Dallas Agents today and advised on a confidential basis (with the understanding no release would be made of this information) that he had received a telephone call from Ruby this afternoon. He advised that according to Ruby, he is permitted to make one telephone call per day from the Dallas County Jail and that Ruby talked to [redacted] for approximately thirty minutes. [redacted] stated there was considerable going in circles but the general drift of the conversation was concerning the reasons that he shot Oswald. [redacted] advised that reducing the conversation to his actual purpose, Ruby stated he shot Oswald to show the world the "Jews" had a love for Kennedy. Ruby did not believe any Jew would have the nerve to go to bat for Kennedy and felt he, Ruby, had to do this for the Jewish people.

[redacted] asked Ruby what was his last thought before and after shooting Oswald. Ruby told [redacted] that he would consider answering but would first want to talk to his attorney. [redacted] asked Ruby if he came over to the jail with a photographer would Ruby talk to him and permit photographs. Ruby stated he would.

[redacted] advised the Dallas Agent that he, [redacted] was contacting Sheriff Decker to see if he would be permitted to interview Ruby. [redacted] states that if he is successful in interviewing Ruby today and obtaining photographs, he will give the results of the interview that he is planning for this afternoon, as well as photographs, to other news media because Sheriff Decker would not permit such an interview unless he furnished the information to other news media.

[redacted] again stated, however, that he did not want the information as to the reasons Ruby shot Oswald disclosed, and that he did not intend to print this information. [redacted] also advised that before furnishing anything as a result of his contemplated interview today he would furnish the Dallas Office any information he obtains from Ruby. EX-105 REC 14 44-24016-644

5 DEC 12 1963

You will be further advised of any developments concerning this matter.

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. DeLoach
JRM:AOB (8)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Tolson DATE: December 7, 1963

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

On afternoon of December 6, Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach advised that CIA representatives had looked at our report on the assassination of President Kennedy and the report on the Ruby killing of Oswald and that CIA concurred fully with the report, said it was accurate according to any information they had and were complimentary of the report. State Department representatives had looked at the report and agreed with it. Secret Service representatives were coming over to look at the report.

Mr. Katzenbach said he had talked to Mr. Sorenson at the White House who had talked to the President, and the President wants the report transmitted direct to the Presidential Commission headed by Chief Justice Warren. Katzenbach wanted to know whether the Bureau wanted to transmit the report and I told him that we had given it to the Department and if the President wanted it to the Commission, the Department should handle. He said he would furnish it personally to Chief Justice Warren on December 7 with a very short cover note merely transmitting the report.

Mr. Katzenbach said that he was not in favor of making any statement regarding the report at this time but the President wants a statement, therefore, he has drawn one up which he would like to have approved by Chief Justice Warren and the White House and would like any views of the FBI. Mr. DeLoach and I looked over the proposed statement which set forth that a preliminary report had been rendered by the FBI and then went on to relate the findings of the report including the statement that Oswald was not involved with anyone else, there was no foreign country

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. DeLoach

AHB:jma
(5)

NOT RECORDED
193 DEC 12 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1703

influence and that Ruby had operated by himself in the killing of Oswald.

Mr. DeLoach and I talked to Mr. Katzenbach regarding this and advised him that the Director felt that basically the first paragraph was all that was necessary merely relating that the report had been submitted. We recommended that the word preliminary be stricken as this was more than a preliminary report. We pointed out that it is basically dangerous to make statements beyond that contained in the first paragraph because continued allegations are being received and we are continuing to run them out and this is a situation where the fewer comments that are made the better.

Mr. Katzenbach called Mr. Sorenson at the White House and advised of the Director's feelings on this and stated that he agreed that any report should be limited to the first paragraph plus a sentence to the effect that the Bureau was continuing investigation. Mr. Sorenson felt that it was desirable to show that at least so far there was no indication of involvement of a foreign country in this matter. We reiterated to Mr. Katzenbach our feeling that the less said the better and we did not object to saying that the FBI was continuing investigation but otherwise we thought the statements should be limited to the first paragraph. I told Mr. Katzenbach we had expressed our views and the rest was up to the Department. Mr. Katzenbach said that any statement made would be made by the White House.

I furnished Mr. Katzenbach a new set of reports and exhibits inasmuch as we had added a preface and had included an index to the reports. We had numbered the reports and the set furnished the Department is number two. I brought back the reports we had previously given the Department and they have been returned to Mr. Rosen's Office.

9

FBI

Date: 12/9/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
(OO DL)

Re: Dallas teletype 1:46 PM, 11/26/63;
Portland teletype 11:45 PM, 11/25/63;
Report of SA WILLIAM S. BROWN, 12/1/63, Portland (LEE HARVEY OSWALD; IS-R);
Indianapolis teletypes 3:12 PM, 4:33 PM, 10:10 PM, all 11/27/63;
Chicago teletypes 1:17 AM, 7:51 AM and 9:14 AM, all 11/28/63;
Cincinnati teletype 12:15 AM, 11/28/63;
New York teletype 10:20 PM, 11/27/63;
Los Angeles teletype 8:11 PM, 11/28/63;
Miami teletype 12:58 PM, 11/28/63.

RE: JACK RUBENSTEIN (Ph.) Alleged Communist Activity Muncie, Indiana; [redacted] - Informant.

[redacted] Medford, Oregon, furnished signed statement 11/25/63 to the effect that one JACK RUBENSTEIN (Ph.) attended meetings in Muncie, Indiana, in the early 1940s which the informant believed "had something to do with the Communist Party or with Russia". [redacted] named the location and the individuals allegedly connected with the meetings in question.

3) Bureau
1 Chicago (44-645)(Info)
1 Indianapolis (44-358) (Info)
1 Portland (44-225) (Info)
2 Dallas
MCC:LAC
(8)

FBI 105

REC 14 44-24016-645

10 DEC 11 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

Investigation by the Indianapolis, Chicago, Cincinnati, New York, Los Angeles and Miami Offices, set out in referenced communications, fails to substantiate that JACK L. RUBY, born JACK RUBENSTEIN, is identical with the person [redacted] has in mind. Investigation did not establish that the meetings referred to by [redacted] were in fact Communist Party meetings. An individual with whom JACK RUBENSTEIN (Ph.)--identified by [redacted] as RUBY on the basis of newspaper photos--allegedly traveled from Chicago to Muncie, Indiana, for the meetings in question has stated positively that RUBY did not travel with him to Muncie, Indiana, from Chicago on any occasion.

No further inquiries are intended in the above regard. Information in referenced communications is not being included in a report in the captioned case.

FD-204 (Rev. 5-13-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
SAN DIEGO	DALLAS	12/10/63	12/6/63

TITLE OF CASE

LEE HARVEY OSWALD

REPORT MADE BY: ARNOLD C. DOLDE — TYPED BY: clp

CHARACTER OF CASE

INTERNAL SECURITY - R

SYNOPSIS:

REFERENCE: San Diego teletype to Bureau dated 12/4/63; Report of SA ARNOLD C. DOLDE dated 12/4/63 at San Diego.

- RUC -

LEAD

EL PASO

JACK HOLFORD, 4835 Vista Del Monte, El Paso, Texas, will be interviewed to confirm remarks made by EDWARD TUBACH. For information of El Paso, on 11/27/63, USIRS, Calexico, California received an anonymous letter in the Spanish language which alleged that REMIGIO AGUILAR, EDUARDO TUBACH, LLOY HORAL, NORMA GUTIERREZ, MARIA LUISA SILVA and IRMA GUTIERREZ held meetings in Mexicali which were attended by "JACK" who had killed the assassin of the President.

- A* -

COVER PAGE

APPROVED — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE — DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

(10) - Bureau (AM-REG)(44-24016)
(ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION)
3 - Dallas (AM-REG)(44-1639)
2 - El Paso (AM-REG)(44-274)
1 - San Diego (44-251)

NOT RECORDED
10 JAN 14 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-693

PROPERTY OF FBI — This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:	SA ARNOLD C. DOLDE	Office:	SAN DIEGO
Date:	December 10, 1963		
Field Office File #:	San Diego 44-251	Bureau File #:	44-24016
Title:	LEE HARVEY OSWALD		
Character:	INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA		

Synopsis:

EDWARD TUBACH advised knew a JACK HOLFORD whom he had introduced to MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA about three and a half to four years ago and about whom he had probably spoken about in front of the other individuals mentioned in anonymous letter in Mexicali, B. C., Mexico. LLOYD HORAL identified individuals mentioned in anonymous letter; that he became acquainted with MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA about four years ago in Mexicali, introduced her to EDWARD TUBACH, attended parties at her home in Mexicali where he first met NORMA GUTIERREZ and subsequently SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES, with whom he established a relationship for three or four months and dropped her for excessive money demands, and IRMA GUTIERREZ, with whom he is currently friendly; that GARCIA VIRGENES might have written letter and also that GARCIA SILVA might have written letter since HORAL had attempted to have TUBACH terminate relationship with GARCIA SILVA. HORAL denied knowing personally or having ever met with JACK RUBY or having anything whatsoever to do with assassination of the President or the subsequent killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

- RUC -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-49) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/9/63

EDWARD TUBACH, Rancher, 152 "G" Street, voluntarily contacted the FBI to state he did know a "JACK" whom he might have mentioned to those individuals set forth in the anonymous letter. He identified "JACK" as JACK HOLFORD, 4835 Vista Del Monte, El Paso, Texas, a salesmanager for Proctor and Gamble.

TUBACH has known HOLFORD since they were both boys. HOLFORD formerly resided with his parents near TUBACH in Organge County, California. TUBACH remained in contact with HOLFORD and has visited with HOLFORD on an average of once a year, the last visit at El paso, Texas, being in about July, 1963.

About three and a half to four years ago, HOLFORD visited TUBACH at Brawley, California. During this visit, TUBACH took HOLFORD to Mexicali, B.C., Mexico. MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA had been in an auto accident and was in a hospital in Mexicali. TUBACH and HOLFORD visited her there at which time HOLFORD was introduced to her. HOLFORD did not meet any of the other individuals in Mexicali.

TUBACH said it was quite possible he had mentioned HOLFORD to the others in Mexicali since he was quite fond of HOLFORD.

TUBACH again stated the only individual whom he believed might have written a spite letter and who would know of the identities of all mentioned in that letter would have been SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES. He again denied knowing JACK RUBY, or having anything to do with the assassination of the President or the subsequent killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 12/6/63 at Brawley, California File # SD 44-251

SAs ARNOLD C. DOLDE
by and JAMES W. PRICE: dlp Date dictated 12/7/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

LLOYD HORAL, Irrigation Foreman, EDWARD TUBACH Ranches, was advised he did not have to make any statement but any statement made could be used in a court of law against him, and that he had the right to have an attorney, by SAs ARNOLD C. DOLDE and JAMES W. PRICE who identified themselves as Special Agents of the FBI.

HORAL said he was acquainted with REMEGIO AGUILAR, whom he knew as the owner of cattle shipping yards in Mexicali, B.C., Mexico; NORMA GUTIERREZ as the "girlfriend" of AGUILAR: IRMA GUTIERREZ as his, HORAL's, "girlfriend"; MARIA LUISA SILVA as MARIA LUISA GARCIA SILVA, the "girlfriend" of EDWARD TUBACH, and EDWARD TUBACH as his employer.

HORAL first became acquainted with GARCIA SILVA at the El Prado Bar, Melgar Street, Mexicali, where she was employed as a manager about four years ago. He had frequented this bar previously and had become acquainted with the former manager, whom he knew only as "TONY". "TONY" introduced him to GARCIA SILVA. About a month later he introduced TUBACH to GARCIA SILVA. At that time GARCIA SILVA was residing in Pueble Nuevo, Mexicali, where he and TUBACH attended social parties. At one of these parties, HORAL became acquainted with NORMA GUTIERREZ.

Sometime later, TUBACH rented an apartment on Ave. Compuertas in Colonia Alamitos, Mexicali, where GARCIA SILVA established her residence.

In about the first part of 1963, he met SILVIA GARCIA VIRGENES at a party at GARCIA SILVA's and commenced a relationship with her which lasted about three or four months. He dropped her when her money demands became too much and shortly afterwards began a relationship with IRMA GUTIERREZ, whom he had also met at GARCIA SILVA's. When GARCIA VIRGENES learned of this relationship, she became angry and threatened to have both HORAL and TUBACH expelled from Mexico.

HORAL had become acquainted with REMIGIO AGUILAR at one of the parties about a year ago but had not become closely acquainted.

HORAL stated he knew JACK HOLFORD of El Paso, Texas, a friend of TUBACH and was aware that TUBACH had introduced HOLFORD

On 12/6/63 at Brawley, California File # SD 44-251

by SAs ARNOLD C. DOLDE and JAMES W. PRICE: clp Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

to GARCIA SILVA on one occasion sometime ago. He said that HOLFORD had never been to one of their parties and was not known to others in Mexicali.

HORAL indicated GARCIA VIRGENES might have written a "spite" letter because of his dropping her but added it was possible that GARCIA SILVA might have written such a letter since she was angry with him. He had attempted to convince TUBACH to terminate his relationship with GARCIA SILVA in that GARCIA SILVA was too demanding with respect to money and was not being "true" to him. GARCIA SILVA had learned of his attempts.

HORAL indicated it appeared that the JACK mentioned in the anonymous letter referred to JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas. He said JACK RUBY was unknown to him personally and the only information concerning him had been obtained from the news media. HORAL specifically denied having ever met with JACK RUBY or having anything whatsoever to do with the assassination of the President or the subsequent killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

HORAL also furnished the following descriptive information:

Name	LLOYD HORAL
Sex	Male
Race	White
Birth	December 5, 1905 Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin
Residence	152 "G" Street, Brawley, California
Height	5'5½"
Weight	160
Build	Stout
Hair	White
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Ruddy
Marks	Hernia operation scar left side, tip of ring finger left hand missing.
Occupation	Irrigation Foreman
Marital Status	Married, separated from wife, MAE W. HORAL, Midwest City, California.

URGENT 12-10-63 8-33PMCST TM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/, ATTN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, AND

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED PAREN, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL DEC. NINE LAST AT THREE SEVENTEEN PM, CST.

REFERENCED TEL REPORTS INFO FROM BOB MULHOLLAND, NBC NEWS, THAT MULHOLLAND SPECULATED IN VIEW OF EXTENSIVE RUMORS AS TO CONNECTIONS BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD, THE FACT BILL DE MAR WAS A MIND READER AT CAROUSEL CLUB, THERE MIGHT BE SOME CONNECTION WITH DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE.

DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE, NEW ORLEANS, REINTERVIEWED TODAY. STATES HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OR CONNECTION WITH LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OR CONNECTION WITH JACK RUBY. ADVISED HE DOES NOT KNOW BILL DE MAR.

ORIGINAL SOURCE OF BOB MULHOLLAND/S INFO WAS JOHN COPORAN, NEWS DIRECTOR, WDSU TV, NEW ORLEANS, WHO ADVISED THAT HIS CONVERSATION WITH MULHOLLAND WAS PURE SPECULATION IN AN EFFORT TO CONNECT DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE OF NEW ORLEANS WITH OSWALD AND JACK RUBY AND HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE, JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, NOR BILL DE MAR.

REC 14 44-24016-646

EX-115

FD THREE ZERO TWO/S BEING FORWARDED DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 9-36 PM OK FBI WA RM

DEC 16 PM DET OK FBI DL TJF

CLEAR

12-11-63

CODE

RADIOGRAM

URGENT

IF NEXT RADIO CONTACT MISSED, SEND BY PLAIN TEXT TELETYPE DEFERRED.

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LHM HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

THE FIRST WEEKLY SUMMARY TELETYPE SHOULD SHOW THE TOTAL NUMBER OF INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED TO DATE. FUTURE WEEKLY SUMMARIES SHOULD SHOW THE NUMBER OF INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED DURING THE WEEK AS WELL AS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED TO DATE.

REC 14 44-24016-647

WLM:cac
(3)

EX-105

5 DEC 12 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

VIA RADIOGRAM
DEC 1 0 1963
2:07 PM MSK

DLC

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NR. 11 125
DLC.
CK.
DYPD BY.

URGENT 12-11-63 RATT 5 PM PST JB

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS1/44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 2XXX 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE TELEPHONE CALLS FROM DALLAS TODAY.

ATTORNEY MELVIN BELLI INTERVIEWED BY BUREAU AGENTS AT SAN FRANCISCO TWO THIRTY PM, PST, THIS DATE. BELLI STATES HE IS MOST WILLING THAT RUBY BE INTERVIEWED BY BUREAU AGENTS. STATES RUBY MAY BE QUESTIONED ON ANY MATTER OF INTEREST TO BUREAU. STATES HE WOULD PREFER TO BE PRESENT DURING SUCH INTERVIEW BUT WOULD NOT PARTICIPATE. STATES WILL BE IN DALLAS DECEMBER NINETEEN, SIXTY THREE, TO ATTEMPT TO HAVE RUBY ADMITTED TO BAIL. PRESENT COMMITMENTS PREVENT HIS PRESENCE DALLAS PRIOR THAT DAATE. SHOULD THESE COMMITMENTS CHANGE HE MAY PROCEED DALLAS AS EARLY AS DECEMBER FOURTEEN, SIXTY THREE AND THEN WOULD REMAIN DALLAS FOR WEEK END.

BELLI WILL KEEP HIS DALLAS ASSOCIATE, TOM HOWARD ADVISED OF PLANS. HE WILL NOTIFY FBI, SAN FRANCISCO RE ANY CHANGE THESE PLANS.

END AND ACK PLS

REC 14 44-24016-648

WA 7-58 PM OK FBI WA LLD

S D L 6-59 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DSCMEW

EX-105

5 DEC 12 1963

FIVE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office	Office of Origin	Date	Investigative Period
DETROIT	DALLAS	12/11/63	12/9 - 10/63

TITLE OF CASE	Report made by	Typed By
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.	SA LAWRENCE M. COOPER, JR.	cc
	CHARACTER OF CASE: IS - R Jack Ruby	

REFERENCE: Detroit teletype to Bureau and Dallas, dated 12/10/63.

- RUC -

ADMINISTRATIVE:

It is to be noted that during the interview of Mrs. NONA HELEN ALEXANDER, 2614 LaSalle Gardens Boulevard, Lansing, Michigan, she appeared extremely nervous and emotionally upset.

Detective Lieutenant LAWRENCE W. MURPHY (NA), Lansing, Michigan Police Department, who arranged the interview, based upon information received by him from [redacted] Lansing, Michigan, advised that prior information received by him from Mr. HOWARD ALEXANDER, husband of Mrs. ALEXANDER indicates that she believes that she has been followed, that someone put "glass crystals" and household cleanser and in her sitz baths and that she previously advised her priest that she has been emotionally upset since her operation for a female disorder.

44-24016

Reviewed BCB Special Agent in Charge

Copies made:

(11) - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 44-24016)
4 - Dallas (RM)
(1 - 44-1639)
2 - Detroit (100-31965)
(1 - 44-563)

NOT RECORDED per write in spaces below

195 JAN 15 196

132 DEC 26

10 DEC

11 DEC

Airtel to Detroit, cc Dallas Pittsburgh 12-18-63. NMG:lw

2 copies of this report

SOVIET Section

JAN 22 196

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-932

Further, she related to [redacted] that after viewing a television show regarding espionage she came to the conclusion that a bent frozen orange juice can lid that she found at the Shaw Hall Dormitory restaurant was in reality a miniature recording device.

Previous interviews of EARL R. RUBY, Southfield, Michigan, brother of JACK L. RUBY, and review of Dallas report reveals no indication that JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD were ever in Michigan.

In view of the above, no further investigation is being conducted by the Detroit Division.

FD-204 (Rev. 1-2-48)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA LAWRENCE M. COOPER, JR. Office: Detroit, Michigan
Date: December 11, 1963
File Number: 100-31965
Title: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
Character: INTERNAL SECURITY - R

Synopsis: Mrs. NONA HELEN ALEXANDER, 2614 LaSalle Gardens Boulevard, Lansing, Michigan, alleged that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK L. RUBY visited at Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, during 10/63 and 11/63.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of any kind. It is the property of the FBI, and is a loan to your agency;

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 11, 1963

Mrs. NONA HELEN ALEXANDER, 2614 LaSalle Gardens Boulevard, Lansing, Michigan, was interviewed and she furnished the following information:

She advised that she is the Senior Clerk at the Shaw Hall Men's Dormitory, Michigan State University (MSU), which hall is divided into two units--Shaw Hall East and Shaw Hall West--each having it's own Head Resident Advisor, Assistant Advisors, and Reception Desk. Both units are supervised by Mr. PEER G. HOLTKAMP, 1731 Linen Street, East Lansing, Michigan, Manager of Shaw Hall, in whose office she is employed, together with Mrs. NORMA E. JOHNSTON, 3257 Hepfer Drive, Lansing, Senior Department Secretary. She has been so employed for some twelve years.

She related that she had been absent from her position during the period October 2, 1963, to November 4, 1963, recuperating from a serious surgical operation for a female disorder performed on October 3, 1963, and that on her return to work on November 4, 1963, or a day or two later she noted the name "LEE OSWALD" written in NORMA JOHNSTON's handwriting on the corner of her (Mrs. ALEXANDER's) desk blotter. She asked Mrs. JOHNSTON what it meant and Mrs. JOHNSTON said that Mr. HOLTKAMP wanted to know if OSWALD was a student or former resident of the hall. Mrs. ALEXANDER searched the records back to 1954 but found no record.

She then tore off the corner of the blotter with the name on it, changed blotters and stuck the torn slip under the new blotter.

She could not state why she retained the slip but a few days later she located it again and asked Mrs. JOHNSTON why Mr. HOLTKAMP had inquired about the name. Mrs. JOHNSTON said that OSWALD had come to visit with a friend and Mrs. ALEXANDER believes that Mrs. JOHNSTON indicated that the "friend" was a student residing in Room G-035, East Shaw Hall, but she cannot be certain.

On 12/9/63 at Lansing, Michigan File # Detroit 100-31965

by SA FRANCIS J. PRASEK /cc Date dictated 12/10/63

She stated that Room G-035 is occupied by four students:

JACK F. GILBERT, 15610 Woodvale,
Encino, California

STANLEY N. DURST, 1543 West First Street,
Brooklyn 4, New York

KENNETH S. SASS, 6708 198th Street,
Flushing, New York

EDUARDO G. VARGAS, Foreign Student
from Costa Rica

She also noted that on Mrs. JOHNSTON's desk calendar pad, on the October 5, 1963, sheet, was a notation "JACK GILBERT asked for key for a friend--OK'd by HOLTKAMP". Mrs. ALEXANDER stated that she then threw away the slip of paper but it "bothered" her and she retrieved the slip from the waste basket and filed it in a folder she maintains for miscellaneous items relating to her work.

Mrs. ALEXANDER related that it is permitted for a student to have an over night guest in his room if one of the students is away and allows his bed to be used for the guest. The hosting student then executes a guest slip showing the name of his guest; his own name, and room number. This slip is executed in multiple with the reception desk receiving a copy, the Advisors a copy and one for the student. In addition, the Host executes a request for linen to be used by the guest with one copy of the request being given to the student, one to the Administration Building and one remains in the book.

She recalls seeing a guest slip for LEE OSWALD when she returned from leave on November 4, 1963, since it is her responsibility to file these slips when they are returned to the Manager's office by the Reception Desks. This particular slip was erroneously executed since OSWALD's name was in the space intended for the student's name and the student's name (which she cannot now recall) was in the guest's spot. She believes that the name was one in the end of the alphabet but she cannot state if was VARGAS. She filed this slip with other guest slips in the folders of the appropriate host students.

After the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963, which she states bothered her terribly, she searched both her miscellaneous file and guest file but both slips were gone. She did not mention this disappearance to anyone in the office because "they have been strangely quiet" since November 22, 1963, and have not mentioned the name of OSWALD at all.

Mrs. ALEXANDER further advised that this fall, the exact date she cannot recall but believes it was after November 4, 1963, Mr. HOLTKAMP walked through the outer office where Mrs. ALEXANDER has her desk and said "that JACK RUBY is quite a guy--he invited me to visit his place in Texas" or words to that effect. Mrs. ALEXANDER stated he made the statement to no one in particular and continued on into his office. She stated she overheard him telling someone in his office that "JACK RUBY has a strip bar in Texas and invited me and my wife to come down". Mrs. ALEXANDER does not know to whom he was talking. Mrs. NORMA JOHNSTON also heard this conversation and said something to the effect that "that is Dallas for you--those Texans are quite the spenders" or similar words indicating that Texans entertained their guests lavishly. Mrs. ALEXANDER stated that she replied "JACK RUBY is a funny name--sounds like a gem".

She stated that she walked into the lobby and Mrs. ALICE BUSH, Receptionist for West Shaw Hall, said to her, "I don't know what to do--Mr. HOLTKAMP lent the Shaw Hall club pool table equipment to this man". Mrs. ALEXANDER stated she inquired what man and Mrs. BUSH showed her a slip of paper with a name written on it. Mrs. ALEXANDER stated she read the name as RUDY but Mrs. BUSH advised her that it was in fact RUBY. Mrs. ALEXANDER stated that she then told Mrs. BUSH that HOLTKAMP was the manager and could loan the equipment to anyone he wished. Mrs. ALEXANDER stated she did not see the man known as RUBY nor did she her anything further regarding him.

Mrs. ALEXANDER stated that she would be willing to testify to the above were she to be issued a subpoena since she does not wish anyone to know that she had voluntarily furnished this information.

DE 100-31965
TPD-vwm - 1

It is to be noted that during the interview of Mrs. NONA HELEN ALEXANDER, 2614 LaSalle Gardens Boulevard, Lansing, Michigan, she appeared extremely nervous and emotionally upset.

Detective Lieutenant LAWRENCE W. MURPHY (NA), Lansing, Michigan Police Department, who arranged the interview, based upon information received by him from [redacted], Lansing, advised that prior information received by him from Mr. HOWARD ALEXANDER, husband of Mrs. ALEXANDER, indicates that she believes that she has been followed, that someone put "glass crystals" and household cleanser in her sitz baths and that she previously advised her priest that she has been emotionally upset since her operation for a female disorder.

Further, she related to [redacted] that after viewing a television show regarding espionage she came to the conclusion that a bent frozen orange juice can lid that she found at the Shaw Hall Dormitory restaurant was in reality a miniature recording device.

Previous interviews of EARL R. RUBY, Southfield, Michigan, brother of JACK L. RUBY, and review of Dallas report reveals no indication that JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD were ever in Michigan.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 11 1963
TELETYPE

CONFIDENTIAL

URGENT 12-11-63 6-20 PM RAM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 1 PAGE

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN.

RE BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON RUBY.

[redacted]

IF NOT ALREADY DONE, DALLAS WILL ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW HUNTER RE HER ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY. INSERT RECOLLOWS. 44-24016-449

END AND ACK PLS.....

WA 7-22 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 6-22 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCV

CONFIDENTIAL

5 9 DEC 16 1963

Classified by 2040
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

5 DEC 12 1963

EX-105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
SAC, DALLAS

FROM : SAC, CINCINNATI (44-456)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CR
(OO:DALLAS)

Re Cincinnati teletype to Bureau, Chicago, Dallas, Indianapolis, and Miami, 11/28/63, 12:15 a.m.

Attached for the Bureau is one copy, and for Dallas 25 copies of FD-302 covering interview of LAWSON L. JAFFE, Dayton, Ohio.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 4)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 25)
2 - Cincinnati
(1 - 44-456)
(1 - 62-2758)
TBE/mac
(7)

REC 27 44-24016-650

DEC 7 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Date 12/5/63

Mr. LAWSON L. JAFFE, President, Mayor's Jewelers, Third and Main Streets, Dayton, Ohio, residence address, 3733 Wales Drive, Dayton, Ohio, advised he was born September 12, 1905, at Chicago, Illinois. He was reared in the Chicago area and later was self employed as a jewelry salesman travelling out of the Chicago area. In 1935 he moved to Muncie, Indiana, where he owned and operated six jewelry stores in Muncie and other nearby Indiana cities. In the spring of 1945, he sold these jewelry stores and moved to Dayton, Ohio, where he purchased Mayor's Jewelers. JAFFE suffered a stroke in the spring of 1961. and is partially paralyzed on his entire left side. In addition, his brain was slightly impaired.

LAWSON JAFFE advised that he is the nephew of SAM JAFFE, who was born in Russia. His father, LOUIS, and SAM JAFFE, were brothers. SAM JAFFE died about five years ago, and his widow, SONIA JAFFE, currently resides at 7301 Harding Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida. SAM JAFFE had two daughters, CHARLOTTE, married to SEYMOUR CHAZIN, who reside at an unknown address in Highland Park, Illinois, but have a listed telephone. MARION married to MAX PRITZKER, resides on Sheridan Road, Chicago, and operates Cindy Sue Restaurant, located near Sheridan and De Von, Chicago. MAX and MARION PRITZKER moved from Chicago to Muncie, Indiana, in the late 1930's. They owned and operated a small restaurant in the Muncie area for about five years, and then returned to Chicago, as they were unsuccessful in this operation. Occasionally they returned to the Muncie area for visits during the period LAWSON JAFFE resided in the Muncie area.

SAM JAFFE moved to Muncie, Indiana, from Chicago, in about 1936, and operated a jewelry repair shop on the second floor of the building located at 214 Walnut Street, over Lawson's Jewelers, which was owned by LAWSON JAFFE. After LAWSON JAFFE moved to Dayton in 1945, SAM JAFFE operated the Sam Jaffe Jewelers, 110 Adam Street, Muncie, for about two years, after which he retired and moved to Florida.

File # CI 44-456

on 11/27/63 at Dayton, Ohio Date dictated 11/29/63

by SAs CARL W. HALE & ROBERT H. BERTKE/amt

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE 44-24016-650

LAWSON JAFFE denied ever having been a member of the Communist Party or in sympathy with communism. He advised that there was a group in the Muncie area whom he suspected of being sympathetic toward communism, however, to his knowledge, these persons were not Communist Party members. This group consisted of SAM JAFFE, MAX PRITZKER, PHILLIP and SONIA JASSER (PHILLIP JASSER is deceased), HARRY PAZOL, and his sons, MORTON and HERBERT PAZOL. To his knowledge, no meetings of this group were ever held in the second floor office of SAM JAFFE, or in any union hall in the Muncie area.

LAWSON JAFFE advised that he was formerly married to ETHEL STANDT, sister of MORTON STANDT. MORTON STANDT was for a short time his business partner in the operation of his jewelry stores in the Muncie area. He felt that STANDT was not a member of the above mentioned group, nor did he feel that he was sympathetic toward Communism. JAFFE is currently married to RUTH JAFFE nee ARMSTRONG, age 46, who was born at Albany, Indiana.

LAWSON JAFFE stated the names MORRIS ADELMAN, JACOB RUBENSTEIN, JACK RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY were not familiar to him, and to his knowledge, neither PRITZKER or CHAZIN ever brought friends on visits to the Muncie area from Chicago. He recalled no one by the name RUBENSTEIN visiting the Muncie area during the period he resided there.

He stated he was not acquainted, nor did he have any information concerning JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the person who assassinated President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

LAWSON JAFFE stated that the only person he recalls having been employed by SAM JAFFE in the Muncie area was REX JELLY, a jewelry repairman and watchmaker, who would now be about 70 years of age. The name GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH was not familiar to him, and to his knowledge, this person was never employed by SAM JAFFE.

FBI

Date: 12/9/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (44-443)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

RE: [redacted]
LEONIA, N. J.

Re Buteletype to all SACs 11/25/63.

On 11/23/63, Sgt. KLUEGL, North Bergen, New Jersey, Police Department, telephonically contacted the Newark Office and advised that [redacted] born August 8, 1926, in Jersey City, New Jersey, home address, [redacted] Leonia, N. J., was arrested in a North Bergen tavern on that date, 11/23/63, for carrying a concealed weapon. He was to be arraigned 11/25/63. He told arresting officers he was going to Cuba but the police did not know if he was a mental case or if there was some reason for him to flee to Cuba. Sgt. KLUEGL stated that he was reporting this information because of the assassination on the life of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

On 12/2/63, Chief of Police PAUL VAN WYCK, Leonia Police Department, advised that [redacted] purchased residence at [redacted] Leonia, on 8/20/48. He stated he is married to [redacted] and that they are parents of several children. He stated he had no knowledge of [redacted]

REC 22 44-24976-651

DEC 10 1963

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Dallas (Info) (RM)
2 - Newark
1 - 105-15272)

JJK:RS
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

[redacted] and that he was never the subject of an arrest in Leonia, New Jersey. He stated that he had read in the local papers that [redacted] had been arrested in North Bergen, New Jersey, but they had not been contacted concerning him by that department.

He stated that he was of the recollection that he had been committed to the Bergen Pines County Hospital following his arrest.

On 12/3/63, [redacted] Postal Carrier, U.S. Post Office, Leonia, N.J., advised that he formerly carried the mail covering the address 219 Vreeland Ave., Leonia, and recalls the name [redacted] but he had no personal knowledge of him.

On 12/3/63, [redacted] Postal Carrier, U.S. Post Office, Leonia, N.J., advised that he currently carries the mail to the Vreeland address. He stated that [redacted] is married, has several children, to his knowledge is in his 40's, but he had no information as to where he was employed. He stated that in his opinion he and his family are respectable people.

On 12/5/63, [redacted] Medical Records Room, Bergen Pines County Hospital, Paramus, N.J., made available their file on [redacted] An Admission Record disclosed that he was admitted on 11/24/63 at 2:35 p.m., at 2:35 p.m., Admission #63-28,006 P. He was listed as born in Jersey City, N.J., age 38, a U.S. Citizen, male, white, Veteran - U.S. Navy, wife [redacted] home address [redacted] Leonia, N.J., telephone WI 4-3303, occupation gasoline dealer, employed. He was brought to the hospital in a North Bergen Police Car. His hospital insurance was listed with Colonial Life and was described as group insurance. His parents were listed as [redacted] both living.

The medical file on [redacted] disclosed an affidavit dated 11/24/63 signed by Dr. [redacted] of the Psychiatric Division, to a Certificate for Temporary Admission to the Hospital. Therein he stated that it was the first such attack suffered by [redacted] that it was rapid in its onset, precipitated by the President's assassination, but that he was not dangerous or homocidal. He indicated that [redacted] on admission said that he had the impulse to go down South and kill the assassin and CASTRO and that he took a gun and made a reservation to go South. He was described from facts accumulated by Dr. [redacted] and as communicated to him by others as a gambler, a former alcoholic, as one who possesses the ability to function as a family man, but who has been deteriorating for the past 2 or 3 years.

His final primary diagnosis on his Admission Record signed by Dr. [redacted] was "emotionally unstable personality".

[redacted] was in the Bergen Pines Hospital from the above date until 11/26/63 at which time he was discharged. His History Record and Physical Examination Record disclosed that he was a 38 year old man, that he was a heavy drinker until 2 months ago and that his mental state has been deteriorating for the past 4 years. He had purchased a plane ticket to go South to kill the person who assassinated the President. He was stopped by police who brought him to the hospital for treatment. He was listed as married, had 4 children and, when admitted, was incapable of executing the voluntary application for admission.

On 11/26/63 under a discharge notation, Dr. [redacted] stated that "No behavioral, affective or thought disorder noted today of immediate consequences. Patient is not depressed. He has accepted the death of President KENNEDY". The final diagnosis of Dr. [redacted] was that he was an "emotionally unstable personality".

On 12/7/63, [redacted] was telephonically contacted and agreed to appear at the Hackensack RA on 12/9/63.

On 12/9/63, [redacted] did appear voluntarily at the Hackensack RA. He advised that on 11/23/63 when he left his home in Leonia, N.J. for his place of business, an [redacted] Service Station located at [redacted] North Bergen, N.J., [redacted] he carried with him a German Luger revolver plus a loaded clip of ammunition. He stated he was in a highly agitated state of mind having been completely overwhelmed with the death of President KENNEDY by assassination. He stated when he left his home that morning his wife, [redacted] was not aware that he was carrying a gun nor did he apprise any of his employees in the [redacted] Service Station, of his intentions upon his arrival for work. He stated that he went directly from his home to his place of business, and he now is of the opinion that one or more of his employees, on his arrival, became aware he was carrying a gun and appeared to be visibly upset. At about 10:00 A.M. he left his service station and went to Sandy's Tavern, located at 67th Street and Smith Avenue, located directly behind the North Bergen PD. He is of the opinion that one of his employees alerted the PD because approximately ten minutes he was arrested for carrying a concealed weapon. He was taken to the PD where he was questioned and placed in jail for the night. He apparently was not rational in the PD but did inform them that he had made a reservation for 11/23/63 an Eastern Airlines flight for Mexico City. Looking back, he stated his purpose was not to go to Cuba but was to travel to Mexico City and from there to go to Dallas where he hoped to avenge the assassination of the president; however, he agreed to a decision in the PD that he be committed to the Bergen Pines County Hospital for observation rather than be brought before a Grand Jury for carrying a concealed weapon.

On 11/24/63, he stated he was committed to the hospital and after treatment for a few days regained control of himself and his desire to go to Dallas for any purpose vanished. He explained that he has taken various tranquillizers for years to combat his nerves, which he stated are in a bad state, the result of service in WW II when he served in the U.S. Navy in the South Pacific, the result of years of drinking, and one or two operations he has undergone for a bad back and plebitis in one leg.

[redacted] stated that he is now under the care of a family physician and was scheduled to meet with Dr. [redacted] identified above, for psychiatric help. He stated that he is confident his health will improve and under the care of both physicians does not believe he will be subject so emotionally again.

The Newark Office is furnishing this to Dallas for its information. No 302 will be submitted and no further action is being contemplated by Newark.

A description of [redacted] as secured from the records of the Bergen Pines County Hospital and as result of above interview is as follows:

Name:	[redacted]
Date of Birth:	8/8/26, Jersey City, NJ
Parents:	[redacted] father [redacted] mother
Height:	5'1"
Hair:	Brown, combed straight back, thinning
Weight:	190 pounds
Complexion:	Medium
Eyes:	Hazel
Personal Characteristics:	Very well dressed, soft spoken individual
Parents' Address:	[redacted] Jersey City
Occupation:	[redacted] Service Station [redacted] North Bergen, N.J. Also member of family controlled corporation known as the [redacted] Jersey

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

MR. MOHR

DATE: 12/9/63

C. D. DE LOACH

ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Nick Katzenbach, the Deputy Attorney General, called me at 11:00 A.M., this morning, and asked that I come around to his office.

Upon seeing Katzenbach, he made reference to the proposed press release which the White House had originally planned to issue over the weekend in connection with the captioned matter. (The Director instructed we advise Katzenbach that we strongly felt that only the first paragraph of this release should be issued, or the first three paragraphs of the revised release which Mr. Belmont read to the Director on Saturday.) Katzenbach told me that there was a stalemate at the White House in connection with this release. Abe Fortas strongly felt that the entire release should be given to the press. Ted Sorenson agreed with us that only the first three paragraphs of the revised release prepared Saturday should be given out. Fortas believed that speculation, rumors and gossip should be disspelled right now. He claimed it made no difference that the Presidential Commission would present findings to the President and the general public. He felt rumors concerning collusion between Ruby and Oswald, also those concerning international conspiracy, should be hit hard now.

As a result of the disagreement between Fortas and Sorenson, there will be no press release from the White House. To get his point across, however, Katzenbach has prepared a letter to Chief Justice Warren and each Commission member transmitting a copy of the report. The report will be delivered today. In his letter, Katzenbach states that the report is being delivered at the instructions of the President. He also calls upon the Commission to quickly issue a statement concerning its findings so that rumors, gossip and speculation can be eliminated. He goes on to point out that investigation thus far has nailed down the point that Oswald assassinated the President and had no assistance. He further mentions that Ruby operated strictly as an individual and had no assistance. He points out there is no evidence of collusion or international intrigue.

Katzenbach asked me if the FBI could deliver these reports. I told him we could not, that it was our position that the reports are now out of our hands and delivery

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. M. A. Jones
CDD:hif (7)

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 18 1963

5 DEC

ORIGINAL FILED IN

62-109060-1976

should be handled by the Department. He asked if we could package them for him inasmuch as he had no facilities for doing this. I told him I thought our Mail Room could handle this chore for him. He then stated that he had no way in which to deliver the report to John J. McCloy, the Commission member in New York. He wondered if the FBI could handle this for him. He added that each report would, of course, have his letter transmitting the report as an attachment to the package; therefore, the package actually would be coming from him and not the FBI. I told him I would check on this angle and let him know.

Katzenbach has requested 11 copies of the report from us. Seven of these copies will go to Presidential Commission members, as he promised last Friday, 12/6/63. One copy of the report will go to the Chief Counsel of the Commission, presumably Lee Rankin. The Department desires two copies and Katzenbach wants to give Secret Service one copy, making a total of 11 copies needed.

ACTION:

(1) That we package the copies for Katzenbach and have them delivered to his office. (Mr. Belmont advises there are sufficient copies.)

(2) That we turn over to Katzenbach ten copies of the report, it being noted that the Department already has one copy.

(3) That we tell Katzenbach that we are charging him with the safety and handling of these reports inasmuch as we have discharged our duties, other than the continuing investigation. It is further suggested we tell him that we have no objections to the Secret Service receiving a copy of the report; however, this, of course, is up to Katzenbach inasmuch as he is charged with the safety of a specific number of reports.

(CONTINUED)

Memorandum Mr. DeLoach to Mr. Mohr
Re: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

ACTION (continued):

(4) That we tell Katzenbach that under the circumstances we will have our New York Office deliver a copy of the report to John J. McCloy.

December 6, 1963

The Chief Justice
The Supreme Court
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Chief Justice:

At the direction of President Johnson, I am transmitting herewith to you and to the other members of the Commission copies of the report of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on the assassination of President Kennedy and on the subsequent shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald. You will note that in some aspects the investigation is continuing and further information will be made available to the Commission as it develops. The Secret Service and the Department of State have also prepared reports with respect to the precautions made to guard the President and certain background information in the hands of the State Department with respect to Oswald. You will have these promptly.

This report is not a classified document since it does not contain defense information. However, we have been treating it as a highly classified document and I trust that you and the other members of the Commission will do likewise until such time as you determine to release matters contained within it. Within the Government it is being read by a very limited number of people on a "need to know" basis.

You will recall that at the time of announcing the Federal Bureau of Investigation investigation, and prior to the appointment of the Commission, President Johnson announced that the FBI report would be made public. I have,

DEC 18 15 20 PM '63

FBI

DEC 27 1963

62-109090-15

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Jack Ruby

144-24016
NOT RECORDED
190 DEC 19 1963

However, inasmuch as it is your request that this report not be released until the Commission has had time to review all of the facts and evaluate them. At the same time I am sure you are aware that there is much public speculation and rumor in this connection which would be desirable to allay as quickly as possible. For example, the latest Gallup poll shows that over half the American people believe that Oswald acted as part of a conspiracy in shooting President Kennedy, and there is considerable rumor in this country and abroad to the effect that Ruby acted as part of the case or a related conspiracy.

I think, therefore, the Commission should consider releasing--or allowing the Department of Justice to release--a short press statement which would briefly make the following points:

(1) The FBI report through scientific examination of evidence, testimony and intensive investigation, establishes beyond a reasonable doubt that Lee Harvey Oswald shot President Kennedy on November 22, 1963. The evidence includes ballistic tests, fingerprints and palm prints, clothing fibers and other technical data which places Oswald at the scene of the crime and establishes that he fired the shots which killed President Kennedy and wounded Governor Connally of Texas.

(2) The FBI has made an exhaustive investigation into whether Oswald may have conspired with or been assisted by any organization, group or person, foreign or domestic, in carrying out this dastardly act. In this regard, the FBI has questioned hundreds of persons and checked out numerous rumors and reports. To date this aspect of the investigation has been negative. No evidence has been uncovered indicating that any organization, group or person, including Dallas night club owner, Jack Ruby, was involved with Oswald in the assassination of President Kennedy, or that the subsequent shooting of Oswald was part of a conspiracy.

FBI

Date: 12/9/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

CO: DALLAS

On 12/7/63 Chief of Police, DORMAN GIBBS, Brady, Texas, telephonically contacted SA JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR., Kerrville, Texas RA, informing that one Mrs. VIVA ETTLER, Beautician, Brady, Texas, had informed members of that department she was personally acquainted with JACK RUBY about 30 years ago at Burnet, Texas. She informed she was affiliated with a "gang of car thieves" operating out of Chicago, Illinois, who used Burnet, Texas, as a "switchover" for drivers of stolen vehicles en route to Mexico. She informed RUBY was a "young killer" being used by this group in their operations and that she had contact with him at Burnet.

San Antonio Office interviewing ETTLER to determine if she can furnish any information of value.

Enclosed for the Dallas Office are 25 copies of FD-302 reflecting interview of DORMAN A. GIBBS, Chief of Police, Kerrville, Texas, by SA JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR., on 12/7/63.

REC 27 44-24016-652

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (Enc.25)
2 - San Antonio
JCW/dte
(7)

DEC 12 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)(P)

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
CR

(OO: Dallas)

Re New Orleans teletype 3:49 p.m., 11/27/63 relative to the trip of a group of labor leaders, including one JACK RUBENSTEIN, Teamsters Union, to Israel, 1955. This information was supplied by E. H. WILLIAMS, AFL-CIO, Shreveport, La.

Nothing in this investigation suggests JACK L. RUBY and the JACK RUBENSTEIN mentioned by Mr. WILLIAMS could be identical.

Accordingly no further investigation in this regard is warranted.

(3) - Bureau
1 - New Orleans (44-2064)
2 - Dallas
MCC:BL
(6)

REC 27 44-24016-653

DEC 12 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
(OO DL)

Reurairtel 12/5/63 concerning an 8-page statement forwarded to the Bureau on 12/5/63 by [redacted] attorney, [redacted], Dallas, Texas. Mr. [redacted] furnished information to the effect an individual named H. L. LEE had a conversation on 10/4/63 in the Club Carousel, Dallas, with JACK RUBY, during which they discussed the possible assassination of the Governor of Texas. Mr. [redacted] stated he had identified the person using the name H. L. LEE as LEE HARVEY OSWALD from a photograph.

[redacted] was contacted on 12/6/63, and he repeated substantially the same information set forth in his typed statement. He added the information that RUBY introduced a man as General EDWIN WALKER to other patrons from a microphone near the stage. It is noted the interview occurred on the same date that the press mentioned a possible connection between OSWALD and the attempted shooting of General WALKER in Dallas. [redacted] admitted he was drinking very heavily on the night he was at the Club Carousel but denies he was drinking when he wrote the 8-page statement.

He claimed that SHIRLEY MAULDIN overheard the statements by OSWALD and RUBY and discussed with

(3) Bureau
2 Dallas
RER:LAC
(5)

REC 27 44-24016-654

1 DEC 12 1963

cc - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent In Charge

him the necessity of reporting the matter to the proper authorities. He told her he would report the matter and insists he reported the incident to the Texas Department of Public Safety, Dallas, the following day.

Contact with the Texas Department of Safety, Dallas, on December 6, 1963, failed to locate any record or anyone in a position of authority who had knowledge of the call [redacted] claims he made.

SHIRLEY ANN MAULDIN was interviewed on December 8, 1963, at Omaha, Nebraska, and she stated she worked for RUBY as a dancer for one week at the Carousel Club shortly after it opened in 1962. About two and one-half months ago, believed to be the night of her release from the Dallas City Jail, where she was held on drunk and disorderly charges for two days, she dated a Dallas attorney whom she knew only by the first name of [redacted]. They visited clubs, including the Carousel Club, and were accompanied by no one. They stayed at the Carousel Club for about forty minutes, during which RUBY came to their table, greeted her, and she introduced RUBY to [redacted]. This visit by RUBY was brief and was an apparent attempt to get her to work for RUBY again. MAULDIN claims OSWALD was not known to her and she overheard no conversation between RUBY and anyone in the club.

She could recall hearing no discussion in reference to the shooting of the Texas Governor. MAULDIN did not believe RUBY served as master of ceremonies at the club or made any introduction to the audience of anyone. She was definite in her recollection that she and [redacted] did not engage in any conversation in reference to reporting anything they had overheard to the proper authorities. She claims that had she had any information of the nature mentioned by [redacted] she would not have hesitated to report same to authorities because of her hate for RUBY and she would like to see him in trouble.

MAULDIN stated she and [redacted] were drinking at the Carousel but not to excess. She believed [redacted] to be intelligent and found no reason to question his mental condition. She claimed she and [redacted] parted company on leaving the Carousel Club when he put her in a cab. She claims the only other conversation she has had with [redacted] took place the following day when she telephoned him to thank him for a night out.

DL 44-1639

Records of the Dallas City Jail reflect SHIRLEY MAULDIN was released on September 21, 1963, which she believes is the date she accompanied JARNAGIN to the Carousel Club. [redacted] is of the opinion they were in the Carousel Club on October 4, 1963, and fixes this date through office notes on a telephone call to Mrs. MAULDIN.

On December 7, 1963, [redacted] Dallas, ex-wife of [redacted] advised that she was forced to divorce him because of his heavy drinking. She stated he appeared to be completely sane when he was not drinking, but when drinking heavily he was not a sane person and imagined all kinds of things.

The report of SA ROBERT P. GEMBERLING, dated 11/30/63 at Dallas, entitled "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka; ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63", reflects that on 11/21/63 OSWALD was in New Orleans, Louisiana, and on 10/4/63, he was at the home of Mrs. RUTH PAINE in Irving, Texas, all evening.

FBI

Date: 12/11/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-~~1639~~ 974)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Dallas and NY, 12/5/63.

CAMPAIGN PHOTO OF "SENATOR JOHN F. KENNEDY" TAKEN 11/2/60, AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, WITH ~~INDICATING~~ A PLACARD BEARING THE NAME "RUBY"

Enclosed for San Francisco is one letter from Mrs. SHARON TEFFT, RR #1, Schoolcraft, Michigan, dated 11/26/63, which was forwarded to the NYO as an enclosure with reBuairtel.

3 - Bureau (44-24016)
3 - San Francisco (ENCLS.2)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - New York (44-974)

JJR:mld
(10)

REC 27 44-24016-655

FX-102 DEC 13 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Also enclosed for San Francisco is one 11" by 14" photograph furnished by Wide World Photographs, a division of Associated Press. This is a print of the photo mentioned in Mrs. SHARON TEFFT's letter. It was taken by an unknown Associated Press photographer on 11/2/60, and bears the following captioned:

"(SJI) SAN JOSE, CALIF., NOV. 2--KENNEDY COMES A CALLING -- Sen. John Kennedy waves to crowd as he arrives to address huge crowd here today. Kennedy, campaigning in this northern California city, was well received. Police estimated the crowd at more than 12,000 people. (APWIREPHOTO) (rh41740stf)'60."

It is noted that this photograph depicts then Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY amidst a crowd of people, a number of whom are bearing Presidential campaign placards. One of these placards bears the name "RUBY" along side a photograph of then Senator KENNEDY. The Bureau, in reBuairtel, requested the NYO to determine the city where this photograph was taken and to set out appropriate leads to determine significance of same.

LEADS:

SAN FRANCISCO

AND SAN JOSE

AT SAN FRANCISCO/CALIFORNIA. Will contact Democratic Party Headquarters or other sources deemed appropriate to determine significance of this photograph. Advise the Bureau and Dallas of results.

FD-302's follow.

FBI

Date: 12/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CR

ReBuairtel, 12/3/63, which forwarded a copy of a letter dated 11/26/63, which had been sent to WALTER WINCHELL.

ASSOCIATES OF RUBY

ED RUDY, writer of above letter to WALTER WINCHELL, on 12/9/63 said he had no information concerning trips to New York City by RUBY. His information was based on hearsay and speculation.

ROBERT HAWKINS and DANNY DAVIS, mentioned in RUDY's letter were interviewed and they had no information concerning RUBY.

FD-302's follow.

3 - Bureau (44-24016)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - New York (44-974)

REC 25

44-24016-656

ST-104

DEC 12 1963

JJR:mld
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

6 JAN 13 1964

FBI

Date: 12/11/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CR

Re NY teletypes to the Bureau, 12/6/63, 10:38 PM and 12/10/63, 12:45 AM.

INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN

C. MOORE, City Desk, "New York Daily News", on 12/11/63 said that reporter HANK MACHIRELLA is now in Miami, Florida, and has extended his vacation until 12/14/63 or 12/15/63. MOORE states that he has been unable to determine MACHIRELLA's Miami address.

MOORE said that an inspector from the Dallas, Texas Police Department has also been attempting to contact MACHIRELLA.

3 - Bureau (44-24016)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - New York (44-974)

REC 75

JJR:mld
(7)

62-104 44-24016-657

DEC 12 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

64 DEC 13 1963

The New York Office will interview MACHIRELLA on his return to New York City.

I would be happy to discuss any of the matters contained in this letter or in the report with you or other members of the Commission at any time you should desire. I am, of course, always at your service.

Sincerely yours,

Nicholas deB. Katzenbach

Nicholas deB. Katzenbach
Deputy Attorney General

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 16

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FEDE[illegible] BUREAU OF IN[illegible]ESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
DALLAS	DALLAS	12/6/63	11/25/63 - 12/4/63

TITLE OF CASE

JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka., (DECEASED) - VICTIM

Confidential Secret

REPORT MADE BY: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS — TYPED: jm

CHARACTER OF CASE: CR.

REFERENCE: Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11/30/63 at Dallas.

Classified by 2042 Exempt from GDS, Category 2 Date of Declassification Indefinite 11-27-2003

- P -

LEADS

All leads are being set out by teletype and telephone. Copies are furnished of this report to Chicago, Detroit, New Orleans and New York for information in view of investigation being conducted by those offices.

ADMINISTRATIVE

No dissemination will be made outside the Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

This report contains no interviews with news media or police representatives who were present at the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY on 11/24/63. These will be incorporated in a subsequent report.

APPROVED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:
(5) - Bureau (44-24016)
1 - Chicago (44-645) (info) Confidential
1 - Detroit (44-563) (info)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064) (info)
1 - New York (44-974) (info)
8 - Dallas (44-1639)

COPIES DESTROYED

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44A-2401K-658

Bureau Copy 17 DEC 11 1963 Confidential 12-3-63

ST-104

XEROX DEC 13 1963

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

AGENCY	Los Ang	DEC 5 1972	
REQUEST RECD.	5		
DATE FWD.	1-6-64	61 JAN 29 1964	
HOW FWD.	1-6-64 B		
BY	Surface		

NOTATIONS: Confidential Hinkle STAT FACT.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-3407[illegible]

Xerox 1-29-64

2 cys of report to the Dallas Commission
1 cy of report to the [illegible]

The overlap with period of referenced report was occasioned by fact that first investigative report was expedited prior to receipt of results of all previous investigation.

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

[redacted] (protect identity), owner of [redacted] Chicago, advised SA'S JOSEPH G. SHEA and WILLIAM A MEINCKE, on November 25, 1963, that he has known RUBY for many years. He stated RUBY, when in Chicago, was a small-time salesman and ticket scalper. He said that RUBY had never engaged in any major gambling ventures, nor was he a bookmaker. In 1946, RUBY was associated with a novelty firm called Ruby Products.

[redacted] recalled that RUBY had a sister, name unknown, in Dallas who was operating a tavern in that city. In about 1946, RUBY left Chicago to assist his sister in the management of this tavern.

[redacted] indicated that he has had infrequent contacts with RUBY since 1946 but is aware that RUBY had many close friends among the Dallas Police Department personnel. He recalls RUBY making trips to Hot Springs, Arkansas, with the Dallas Chief of Police but indicated that he did not recall when these trips were made and would not know if the trips were with the present Chief of Police. According to [redacted], RUBY had a hot temper and was very quick to engage in fights. He stated that RUBY had absolutely no connections with the criminal element in Chicago. He recalled that two of RUBY's closest friends were HERSHEY and SEFTKE SHER. These brothers operate a wholesale meat business in the Chicago Fulton Market area.

ILL

DL 44-1639
CG 44-645

[redacted] advised SA DENNIS W. SHANAHAN, on 11/25/63, that he overheard a conversation on the evening of 11/24/63, to the effect that the individuals from Chicago who attempted to take over the gambling interest in the Dallas area in 1947 had conducted their meetings at RUBY's bar in Dallas on the second floor. This informant did not know the identity of the individuals conducting this conversation and had no knowledge of his own as to its veracity.

During the course of this conversation, this informant learned that one Deputy Sheriff (FNU) TOMACELLI (PH), of the Cook County Sheriff's Office, was a person who was well acquainted with subject RUBY.

Investigation at Cook County Sheriff's Office reflects no one named TOMACELLI is an investigative Deputy Sheriff.

Records are now being obtained at Chicago reflecting roster of civilian process servers of Cook County Sheriff's Office in effort to identify TOMACELLI.

D
Cover Page

DL 44-1639
BL
1

7345 NORTH DAMEN CHICAGO, ILL.

IRWIN WEINER, American Bail Bonding Company, 1019 South State Street, Chicago, Illinois, was interviewed by SA LEONARD A. WOLF on November 27, 1963, and admitted that he knew JACK RUBENSTEIN and stated that he did not want to discuss with anyone his knowledge of RUBENSTEIN. It was pointed out to WEINER that this matter concerned the killing of the President and LEE OSWALD and certainly did not involve him or his associates. WEINER stated that he realized this but that he still did not wish to discuss RUBENSTEIN, and advised that any information he had concerning RUBENSTEIN would not be material to the Bureau's investigation. It is to be noted that WEINER is an associate of numerous low and high caliber notorious Chicago hoodlums.

GEORGE RICKETTS, the Co-owner of Ricketts Restaurant, 1007 North Clark Street, Chicago, advised SAs LLOYD H. NELSON and JERRY H. BREIDENFELD on November 26, 1963, that he does not know JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. RICKETTS stated that when he first heard the news he thought JACK RUBY was HARRY RUBENSTEIN who owned the Olympic Hotel at 1015 North Clark Street, Chicago, and who ran several strip joints. He advised that he subsequently determined that HARRY RUBENSTEIN is not identical with JACK RUBY.

-E-
Cover Page

DL 44-1639
JJF:LAC
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

At 12:30 PM, November 25, 1963, SAC J. GORDON SHANKLIN telephonically advised SA JOHN J. FLANAGAN on duty at the Chief of Police's Office, Dallas Police Department, and that he had received a telephone call from the Oklahoma City Office. In this call SA FLANAGAN was informed that JACK PURDIE, Chief of Police, Tulsa, Oklahoma, had received a telephone call at 12:05 PM that date from GEORGE MARTIN, News Director, KVOO-TV, Tulsa, Oklahoma, who said that CARL BOYE, station newsman, had received a call from a muffled voice, stating, "There will be two assassinations in Washington, D. C., today and also the Chief of Police in Dallas will be assassinated today".

At the time this telephone call was received from SAC SHANKLIN, at his request, Officer A. H. HAMMETT of the Dallas Police Department was on another extension and received the above information. Chief JESSE CURRY was absent at the time since he had left the Department to proceed to the funeral of his police officer who had been killed shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Officer HAMMETT stated he would furnish this information by radio to Chief CURRY and would institute other proper precautions.

At 12:35 PM, Officer HAMMETT advised SA FLANAGAN that he had, in fact, notified Chief CURRY of the foregoing and had ascertained that the Chief was alone in the automobile. Officer HAMMETT said that he had also advised that Assistant Chief of Police M. W. STEVENSON, who had dispatched officers to the vicinity where the Chief of Police CURRY was. He said these officers would stay with Chief CURRY throughout the rest of the day.

At approximately 5:00 PM, Inspector PUTNAM of the Dallas Police Department advised that subsequent to the threat on Chief CURRY's life, officers had at all times formed a cordon around the Chief when he was out of his automobile. He said that no untoward incident had occurred.

XXXX

TEXAS

Mrs. C. L. CONNELL, 6949 Lake Shore Drive, during the course of interview on November 29, 1963, by SA NORMAN W. PROPST, advised she had a conversation a few days previously with an acquaintance named MARY PICK, a secretary for the law firm of Akin, Vial, Hamilton, Kock and Tubb, of Dallas. PICK told CONNELL that she recalled JACK RUBY visiting one of the attorneys of that firm approximately a week prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY for the purpose of designating his power of attorney. According to CONNELL, PICK did not recall which attorney RUBY consulted or to whom the power of attorney was designated. PICK did recall, however, that RUBY had invited her to visit the Carousel Club.

-F-

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639

[redacted] advised the records of the Michigan Bell Telephone Company 1366 Cass Avenue revealed that Detroit telephone numbers UN 3-0400 and UN 3-5590 are the published and unpublished numbers respectively for COBO Cleaners, 18135 Livernois, Detroit, which service was established in October 26, 1961, for both numbers. COBO Cleaners is operated by EARL R. RUBY, brother of JACK RUBY.

The Southfield Michigan telephone number EL 6-0919 was issued to EARL R. RUBY, 19359 West Eleven Mile Road, Southfield. This service was established during September 19, 1962, and was discontinued on October 16, 1963, EARL RUBY then obtained telephone number 353-2730 at his new residence, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield.

The above information cannot be made public except upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum issued to the commercial manager, Michigan Bell Telephone Company, 1365 Cass Avenue, Detroit 26, Michigan.

The following investigation was conducted by IC GERALD J. JASZCZ on November 29, 1963.

The records of the Detroit and Southfield Police Departments and the Wayne County Sheriff's Office failed to contain any record for COBO Cleaners or EARL R. RUBY.

The records of the Merchants Credit Bureau and Dun and Bradstreet both Detroit, revealed COBO Cleaners and EARL R. RUBY possess excellent credit ratings. These records failed to contain any derogatory information or detrimental legal information.

LV 44-48
DL 44-1639

AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

[redacted] (protect identity), former Dallas County, Texas, gambler and since 1947 local Las Vegas gambler, advised SAs CARL F. FREEMAN and RONALD L. MALEY, on November 25, 1963, that he does not know RUBENSTEIN; however, he has heard since the shooting of OSWALD that RUBENSTEIN has in the recent past gambled and stayed at the Tropicana Hotel in Las Vegas. [redacted] further advised that RUBENSTEIN is acquainted with WILLIAM RICE, a pitboss at the Tropicana Hotel. [redacted] stated he could furnish no further information concerning this matter; however, if he hears of anything pertaining to RUBENSTEIN, he will furnish the same to the local FBI Office.

H
Cover Page

LA 44-895
EJK:mmb
1

Dallas teletype to Albany 11/28/63, 3:17 PM, reflected toll call from RUBY's business or residence telephone to Los Angeles telephone HO 44785.

[redacted] advised on 11/28/63, that this telephone is listed to BILL MILLER, 6675 Whitley Terrace, Los Angeles, CALIF.

IC GERALD H. BOSWELL ascertained that the records of the Retail Merchant's Credit Association as of 11/29/63, reflected no identifiable record of MILLER. IC PAUL H. CHAMBERLAIN ascertained there is no identifiable record of MILLER in the files of the Los Angeles Police Department and Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office.

Dallas teletype to Albany 11/28/63, disclosed telephone call from RUBY's telephone to telephone number CR 1-9722.

[redacted] advised on 11/28/63, that this telephone is listed to TED LEFF, 337 North Oakhurst, Beverly Hills, CALIF.

IC GERALD H. BOSWELL ascertained on 11/29/63, through the records of the Retail Merchant's Credit Association that TED LEFF and his divorced wife FLORETTE, lived or did live at 337 North Oakhurst, Beverly Hills. They previously resided at 1550 Via Norte, Palm Springs, California. No other pertinent information was noted.

IC PAUL CHAMBERLAIN ascertained on 11/29/63, there was no identifiable record of LEFF in the files of the Los Angeles Police Department and Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office.

Dallas tel 11/28/63, disclosed a call from RUBY's telephone to number 526-4356, Simi, California.

[redacted] advised on 11/28/63, that this telephone is listed to RONALD DENNIS MAGID, 1294 Agnew Street, Santa Susana, California.

IC BOSWELL on 11/29/63, ascertained at the Retail Merchant's Credit Association that MAGID, wife GERTRUDE, reside at Simi, California, and he is employed as a salesman or a sales manager by the W. C. Dillon Company, Van Nuys, California.

LA 44-895
RLS:ism
1

ADMINISTRATIVE

MILES G. O'SULLIVAN, 1202 223rd Street, Torrance, California, Telephone No. 328-4937, telephonically advised IC PHILIP S. ANDRIST on 11/26/63, that he frequents a bowling alley located on the corner where the Worthington Dodge Company, 2771 East Slauson Avenue, is located. He said the bowling alley has a cafe in it. A waitress works there who has told him she knew RUBY personally. She said that RUBY allegedly had two partners, one BILL JENKINS, who allegedly owned two restaurants in Fort Worth, and another whose name she could not recall. She said they were all from Chicago.

TEXAS
ILL.

On 11/29/63, [redacted] advised SAs ROBERT L. SCHARF and DAVID A. O'CONNOR, that she does not want to testify in any legal proceeding. She insisted her name be kept completely confidential.

She stated she has resided in the Los Angeles area for about five years. Prior to this, she lived and worked in Fort Worth, Texas.

While in Texas, she was married to [redacted] JR., from whom she is now divorced. Child support money which he owes her is overdue and she does not know his current address. She said he can be located through her brother, [redacted]

She said her former husband associated with JACK RUBY (RUBENSTEIN) during 1951 - 1958 when he, [redacted] was still living with her in Fort Worth. She said they were close friends and fellow poker players.

For some reason, which BLISS did not know, [redacted] was assaulted and injured by "one of RUBY's boys" in 1956. She did not know the assailant's name.

J
Cover Page

While in Fort Worth, [redacted] lived at [redacted] Avenue in late 1956 and prior to that lived at [redacted] Avenue. In 1956, RUBY and a girl friend known to her only as MARJORIE came to see [redacted] at the latter address. [redacted] described MARJORIE as a white, female, in her late 20's. 5'3" tall, 125 pounds, black hair, brown eyes, with no known employment.

[redacted] told [redacted] around 1954 - 1955 that RUBY had been paying off Dallas Police Officers for years, and as a result, his places of entertainment was never raided. She had no first hand information about this allegation.

Her ex-husband told her that RUBY struck girls who angered him, but she had no specific data in this connection.

Another associate of [redacted] and RUBY was one BILL JENKINS, aka Bill Pearson, who operated a night club in Fort Worth which was blown up around 1954 or 1955 by a man named TINY EAGLESTON (phonetic). She heard that hoodlum elements were responsible for this. She said that JENKINS drove a black bulletproof Cadillac. He was formerly affiliated with a stock car race track in Fort Worth.

[redacted] was acquainted with a MURRAY MEASEIO (phonetic) of Galveston, Texas, who was an associate of RUBY. MEASEIO reportedly operated slot machines in night clubs.

[redacted] said she understood that all of the above persons, except GEORGE, came from Chicago, Illinois originally.

She said her ex-husband has a police record, having been in trouble in Fort Worth, Texas, Little Rock, Arkansas, Hot Springs, Arkansas, and Vallejo, California. She said that [redacted] was born in 1919. His father, [redacted], was, prior to his death, an attorney in Little Rock, Arkansas.

K
Cover Page

She knew nothing about RUBY's background other than his associates as noted above. She knew of no subversive connections of RUBY, nor did she know anything about the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. None of the above mentioned persons expressed any radical or extreme political viewpoints to her knowledge.

She furnished no additional pertinent information, and insisted her identity be absolutely protected.

IC PAUL CHAMBERLAIN ascertained at the Los Angeles Police Department and Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office that there is no identifiable record of MAGID.

Retel from Dallas to Albany 11/28/63, reflecting a telephone call from RUBY's telephone to telephone number 766-1193, North Hollywood, California.

[redacted] advised on 11/28/63, this telephone is listed to IRVIN MAZZEI, 12231 Hesby, North Hollywood, Calif.

IC BOSWELL ascertained through the Retail Merchant's Credit Association that there is no identifiable record of MAZZEI. IC CHAMBERLAIN was unable to locate any identifiable record of MAZZEI in the files of the Los Angeles Police Department or Los Angeles Sheriff's Office.

DM
COVER PAGE

LA 44-895
CBS:mjg
1

On 11/29/63, IC GERALD A. BOSWELL caused the files of the Los Angeles Retail Merchants Credit Association to be searched and advised there was no record for IRWIN MAZZEI.

On 11/29/63, IC PAUL H. CHAMBERLAIN, JR. caused the records of the Los Angeles Police Department and Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office to be checked and advised there was no record identifiable with IRWIN MAZZEI.

[redacted] is current PCI, Los Angeles Office, who is in position to furnish information re Associated Guild of Variety Artists.

[redacted]

-N-
COVER PAGE

LA 44-895
EJK:mjg
1

Dallas teletype to Albany, 11/28/63, 3:17 p.m., reflected toll calls from RUBY's business and residence telephones to HO 6-8211; BR 2-9836 and CR 4-0043.

It was ascertained through [redacted] that Telephone No. HO 6-8211 is listed to Reprise Records, 1347 Cahuenga Blvd.; BR 2-9836 is listed to MICHAEL SHORE, 109 North Almont Drive and CR 4-0043 is also listed to MICHAEL SHORE.

ALIF

IC GERALD A. BOSWELL ascertained through the records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association that MICHAEL B. SHORE and wife, JEAN, reside at 109 North Almont Drive, Los Angeles. No information of pertinence appears in the credit records.

IC PAUL H. CHAMBERLAIN, JR. ascertained there are no identifiable records in the files of the Los Angeles Police Department or Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office concerning SHORE.

The following is a summary of the information pertaining to Reprise Records and its principals as taken from the files of the Los Angeles Office. It is noted that MICHAEL SHORE is employed by the Reprise Records, 1347 Cahuenga and results of interview with him are set forth in the FD 302 dated 11/27/63 by SAs CHARLES B. SULLIVAN and CLAUDE E. WILLIS.

On 3/1/63, [redacted] - PCI, advised SAs AMEDEE O. RICHARDS, JR. and JOHN P. COSTIN, JR., that SAM LAINE, brother of singer FRANKIE LAINE, has said that their real name is LOVECCHIO and they are Sicilians, having grown up in the Chicago district before coming to the West Coast. LAINE said he had taken a promotion job with Reprise Records, which is operated by FRANK SINATRA. Promotion records which have been released by Reprise include such new singers as

[redacted]

Cover Page

RONNIE SCALIAR, TIMMY WELCH and NANCY SINATRA, daughter of FRANK SINATRA.

On 9/19/63, [redacted] in discussing MAX WEINBERG, designated as Top Jewel Theft subject, advised SAs DONALD A. SCHLAEFER, and WILLIE R. WHITE and Supervisor CHESTER E. ST. VINCENT, that WEINGERG's daughter is presently employed as a secretary for Reprise Records owned by FRANK SINATRA. She received this job through a distributor, MEL (LNU).

[redacted] further advised that he had heard that people in the Reprise office were calling all over the country and placing large bets. No details or names relative to this type of activity were available to LA 4429-C.

On 6/28/63, MICHAEL SHORE of Reprise Records, 1347 Cahuenga, Los Angeles, California, Telephone No. HO 6-8211, advised SAA CHARLES E. STINE that he had seen publicity in the Los Angeles papers concerning the conviction of MARVIN R. COLE on Obstruction of Justice charges. He commented that he had known COLE for a long time and that "MARVIN COLE is DOC STACHER's boy". SHORE stated that he had been, in some measure, responsible for starting COLE out in business in New York City a number of years ago. He indicated that on one occasion he had loaned money to COLE in order that COLE might buy points in the Fremont Hotel and Gambling Casino in Las Vegas, Nevada.

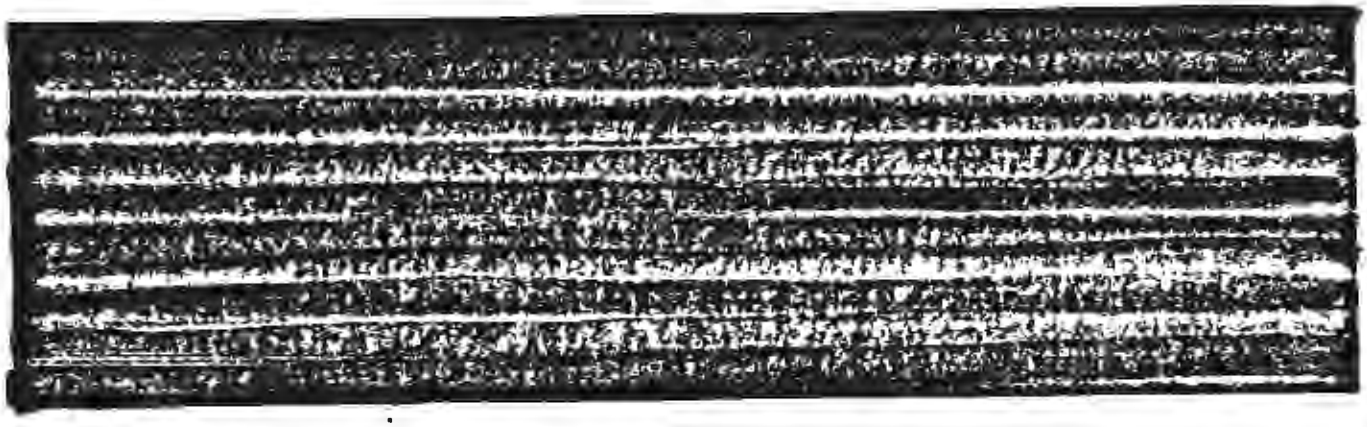
On 10/18/63 MARVIN R. COLE was indicted by the Federal Grand Jury at Los Angeles, charging him with two counts of violation of Obstruction of Justice. Trial commenced in U. S. District Court, Los Angeles 5/14/63. On 5/23/63 the jury returned a verdict of guilty on both counts. On 6/12/63, a fine of $1,000 on each of the two counts was imposed by the court. Notice of Appeal was filed by COLE's attorneys on 6/13/63.

The January, 1961 Agency List of the Standard

P

Cover Page

Advertising Register under the advertising firm of Cole, Fischer & Rogow, Inc., listed MARVIN R. COLE as Chairman of the Board, Secretary and Treasurer.



The "Hollywood Reporter", a daily publication devoted to the entertainment industry, in its issued of 10/4/63, appeared an article reflecting that FRANK SINATRA had been named "Special Assistant to the President" by JACK L. WARNER, President of Warner Bros. This article states that SINATRA will be involved in all aspects of the Warner Bros. corporate activity and the appointment confirmed speculation that started when WARNERs negotiated the affiliation of FRANK SINATRA's Reprise Records with Warner Bros. Records.

The 'Los Angeles Times', a Los Angeles daily newspaper, in its issue of 10/7/63, contained an article captioned, "SINATRA Must Answer Nevada Charge Today". This article datelined Las Vegas states in part as follows:

"FRANK SINATRA must reply today to State Gaming Control Board charges that he entertained mob boss, SAM GIANCANA at his Lake Tahoe casino, the Cal Neva, last July...

Cover Page

"The control board, which filed its charges 9/11/63 in Carson City, asked the State Gaming Commission to revoke SINATRA's Cal-Neva gaming license for violating state gambling regulations. It bases its request on the fact that GIANCANA, a Chicago-based gang chieftain, is one of 11 hoodlums banned from Nevada hotels and casinos as undesirables".

The 'Los Angeles Times' in its issue of 10/8/63 contained an article captioned "SINATRA to Pull Out of Nevada Gambling Field". This article states in part as follows:

"FRANK SINATRA, in a surprise announcement Monday, said he will surrender his rich Nevada gambling interests rather than engage in a legal wrangle to retain them..."

This article goes on to state that SINATRA is the principal owner of the Cal-Neva Lodge, Lake Tahoe, which is valued at $3,000,000 and also holds 9% of the Sands, Las Vegas - an interest worth about $380,000.

R
Cover Page

LA 44-895
JRC:mjg
1

[redacted] California, furnished the following information to SA JOSEPH R. CONLON on 11/30/63.

He is a police reporter for the [redacted] California. [redacted] he was assigned by the paper to go to Dallas and write "atmosphere stories" of the reactions of the citizens in Dallas to the assassination of President KENNEDY. [redacted] arrived in Dallas on Friday, 11/22/63 at about 9:30 p.m.

Whenever he went to the Dallas Police Building he had to present his press pass to gain entry to the building. By way of security he had to show his pass before ascending any flight of stairs and upon his arrival at each floor in the Police Building.

He confided he was not physically present in the basement of the Police Building at the time OSWALD was shot. During this event he was having breakfast at [redacted] in Dallas. He was the only representative of the [redacted] in Dallas and it was impossible for him to be present at the various places throughout the city where noteworthy news events were occurring. He wrote the story of the circumstances of OSWALD's shooting as if he were there as he witnessed the event on television and later obtained other pertinent information from other reporters. He did this to give his paper prestige as few Southern California papers were represented in Dallas. [redacted] city editor was aware of what he had done, but it was not known to the owner or executive editor of the paper. [redacted] made this disclosure to the Bureau because of the deep admiration and respect he had for the Bureau and its work and requested the disclosure be kept in confidence.

5
Cover Page

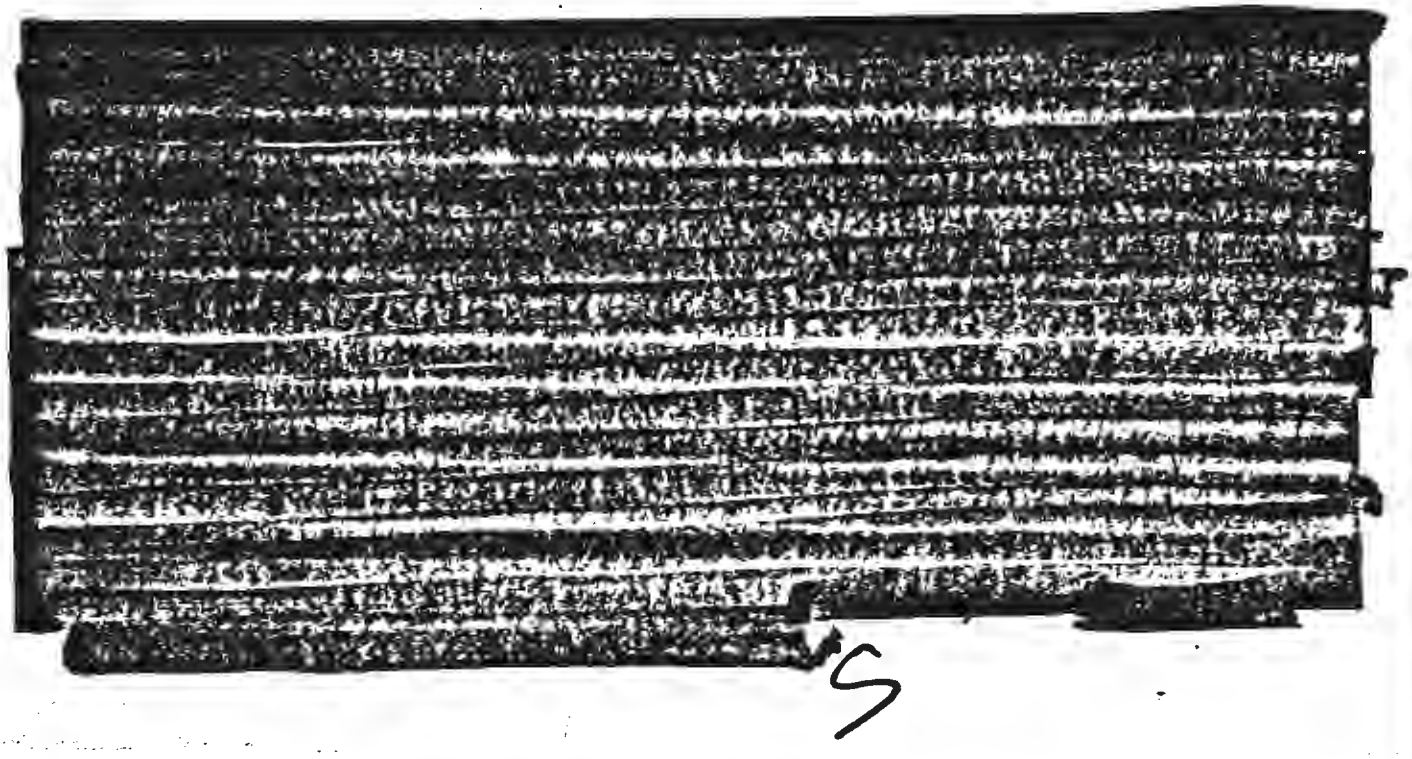
[redacted] did not talk with or see JACK RUBY between 11/22 and 11/24/63 nor was he aware of any information that OSWALD or RUBY knew one another or that there was any connection of any type between them.

The only time he caught a glimpse of RUBY was after he was brought to the third floor of the Police Building in Dallas and was taken to a restroom during the course of police interrogation.

T
Cover Page

DL 44-1639

Secret



S

Secret

U

Cover Page

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-27-63

1

ADMINISTRATIVE

An Oklahoma City, Oklahoma source, [redacted], furnished the following information: (protect identity):

He became acquainted with JACK RUBY approximately two and one-half years ago and for a period of approximately two years he frequented the club in Dallas, Texas, operated by JACK RUBY. During this time he became well acquainted with RUBY. His only contact with RUBY was at RUBY's club and never visited with RUBY at the latter's apartment and was not acquainted with any of RUBY's relatives.

Source described RUBY as an egotistical individual who desires publicity and personal recognition. RUBY's behavior is peculiar in that he sometimes loses his temper over small matters. He is known to befriend anyone he likes and on several occasions has befriended source, furnishing source financial assistance on one occasion. Source has heard rumors among show people in Dallas that RUBY is a "queer" but has no personal knowledge to substantiate this rumor.

According to source, the person who is best acquainted with RUBY is RAY (last name unknown) a Negro bartender in RUBY's club in Dallas. Source has heard that RAY was acquainted with RUBY prior to the time RUBY came to Dallas.

According to the source, a dancer at the Theater Lounge or Colony Club in Dallas, named TOY REVEL (true name LINDA COOK) has known and has been closely associated with RUBY. NIKKI JOYE, (true name MAXINE JOYE WILLIAMS) a dancer at the Theater Lounge, has been acquainted with RUBY for several years. NIKKI JOYE hates RUBY for some unknown reason and will not perform at RUBY's club.

GENE FLETCHER, JACK TODD and PAUL COLE frequent RUBY's club in Dallas and have been observed by source on several occasions having conferences with RUBY in his office. Source described FLETCHER as former owner of the Club Dallas;

TEXAS

On 11-26-63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SA J. A. GRIMES TK Date dictated 11-27-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Cover Page

TODD as a known hoodlum and COLE as a gambler and pimp. FLETCHER, TODD and COLE are close associates and source has heard rumors that they have some connection with the Teamsters' Union.

Source has never known RUBY to have any interest in either local or national politics or political figures. Source has never heard RUBY make any remark which would indicate he had any connection with or any sympathy toward any subversive organization.

Source advised he has seen photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated this person was unknown to him and to his knowledge OSWALD had no association with RUBY.

W
Cover Page

DL 44-1639/BL

Sources at San Antonio, Austin, Waco, Temple and Pharr, Texas, had no pertinent information.

The following sources were contacted negatively on 11/25/63 by the indicated Agents:

[redacted]

AT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS:

SOURCE	CONTACTING AGENT
PCI [redacted]	SA BRUNO F. DREYER
[redacted]	SA DREYER
PCI [redacted]	SA DREYER
PCI [redacted]	SA DREYER
[redacted]	SA DREYER
PCI [redacted]	SA JOHN RUSSELL GRAHAM
PCI [redacted]	SA GRAHAM
PCI [redacted]	SA GRAHAM
[redacted]	SA MORTON P. CHILES, JR.
PCI [redacted]	SA CHILES
PCI [redacted]	SA CHILES
PCI [redacted]	SA CHILES
[redacted]	SA CHILES

AT AUSTIN, TEXAS:

PCI [redacted]	SA H. T. BURK
Former PCI [redacted]	SA BURK

COVER PAGE

[redacted]

X

2

SOURCE	CONTACTING AGENT
Former PCI [redacted]	SA H. T. BURK
[redacted]	SA BURK
AT WACO, TEXAS:	
PCI [redacted]	SA T. G. McWILLIAMS, JR.
[redacted]	SA McWILLIAMS
[redacted]	SA McWILLIAMS
[redacted]	SA McWILLIAMS
[redacted]	SA McWILLIAMS
[redacted]	SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLER
[redacted] PCI [redacted]	SA BUCKLER
PCI [redacted]	SA O. LEE GOLDEN
PCI [redacted]	SA GOLDEN
[redacted]	SA GOLDEN
AT PHARR, TEXAS:	
PCI [redacted]	SA HAROLD H. CROSSETT
[redacted]	SA CHRISTOPHER C. ISBELL
AT McALLEN, TEXAS:	
[redacted]	SA ISBELL

COVER PAGE [redacted]

Y

1
SL: 44-496
JWC:wma

AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

The files of the St. Louis Office, as reviewed by SA JAMES W. CURTIS, indicate [redacted] reported on 3-6-62, to SA HOWARD C. KENNEDY that one WAYNE KELLER, a theatrical agent for strippers in St. Louis, Mo., [redacted]

PCI [redacted] on 2-14-63, advised SA KENNEDY that WAYNE KELLER, a agent for stripteasers, came to St. Louis several years ago as an official for the Pinkerton Detective Agency, but lost this job because of drinking and running around with numerous girls. KELLER was reported to be continually in the company of strippers and believes KELLER has been married to several strippers in the past.

There is no derogatory information in the indices of the St. Louis Office concerning MIKE RIAFF or MIKE RIAFF ENTERTAINMENT BUREAU, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo. In the past RIAFF has been very cooperative with the St. Louis Office in furnishing information requested from him which has generally been in the nature of theatrical booking information. In the past he has also furnished information which has resulted in apprehending FBI fugitives.

The identity of the individual at the SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE CO., SLMO, who furnished information on 11-29-63, to SA SPURGEON J. PETERSON is [redacted]

COVER PAGE

2

1 CL KELLY
Feb 13, 1963

SL 44-496

AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

[redacted] advised SA CLARK S. SMITH on November 27, 1963 that AL CHARLES, Proprietor of the Stardust Club at St. Louis, Missouri, advised him that he has known JACK RUBY for 15 years. Informant stated that RUBY, according to CHARLES has a business partner, name unknown, who is 70 years of age and who formerly was in business in Dallas, Texas, with an individual named JOE BOND. Informant stated that CHARLES advised that BOND and RUBY's present partner operated a bar and burlesque house in Dallas, Texas, which was in competition with a similar establishment operated by an unnamed individual who had an "in" with the Police Department. Informant advised that CHARLES related that subsequently a rape charge was filed against BOND who then fled from Dallas, Texas, to Washington, D. C., where he opened a similar business. BOND according to CHARLES was later "fingered" and arrested at Washington, D. C. However, no dates of occurrance were given in relating this story. Informant advised that CHARLES stated RUBY then went into business in Dallas with JOE BOND's, former partner, name unknown.

The indicies of the St. Louis Office failed to reflect any derogatory information on AL CHARLES.

[redacted]

AA

(COVER PAGE)

DL 44-1639

On November 27, 1963, the St. Louis Office advised that [redacted] advised SA CLARK S. SMITH on November 27, 1963, that AL CHARLES, Proprietor of Stardust Club, St. Louis, Missouri, has known JACK RUBY for fifteen years. According to informant, CHARLES stated RUBY has a business partner, name not mentioned, 70 years old, who formerly was in business in Dallas with an individual named JOE BONDS. Informant advised that BONDS and RUBY's present partner operated a bar and burlesque house which was in competition with a similar establishment operated by an unnamed individual who was friendly with the police department. As a result a rape charge was filed against BONDS, who then fled from Dallas to Washington, D. C., where he opened a similar business. BONDS, according to CHARLES, was later arrested at Washington, D. C., and no dates given. Informant stated according to CHARLES, RUBY then went in business with BONDS' former partner.

TEXAS

AL CHARLES, Proprietor of Stardust Club, St. Louis, Missouri, featuring EVELYN WEST and other burlesque acts, was personally contacted by SA CLARK S. SMITH on November 27, 1963. CHARLES stated he is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY, did not know he originally came from Chicago, or that his name was RUBENSTEIN. However, CHARLES advised he has known of JACK RUBY as being in a similar business endeavor as his in Dallas for the past 15 years.

CHARLES stated he received a telephone call from RUBY approximately two years ago on occasion RUBY made an inquiry regarding night club acts. CHARLES further advised in April of this year he paid a visit to Dallas and patronized the three burlesque houses in Dallas, including that of JACK RUBY. CHARLES maintained he has no other knowledge of RUBY or his associates.

BB

COVER PAGE

SF 44-494
WNK:jl/LAC
1

[redacted]

On November 26, 1963, the San Francisco Office advised the following informants and sources have been contacted to date in San Francisco in an effort to determine if JACK RUBY or his sister, EVA GRANT, is known in San Francisco. None of these sources was in a position to furnish any information identifiable with the above individuals.

[redacted]
San Francisco, California, Police Department (retired)
Contacted 11/26/63

[redacted]
Contacted 11/26/63

[redacted]
San Francisco Police Department
Contacted November 26, 1963

[redacted]
Contacted November 25, 1963

[redacted]
Contacted November 25, 1963

[redacted]
contacted November 25, 1963

[redacted]
Contacted November 25, 1963

[redacted]
Contacted November 25, 1963

[redacted]

CC
COVER PAGE

[redacted] Contacted November 25, 1963

[redacted] Contacted November 25, 1963

[redacted] PCI [redacted] Contacted November 25, 1963

All of the above sources were contacted on basis they are familiar with gambling activities and the Tenderloin night club and burlesque district of San Francisco,

There is no record identifiable with RUBY or EVA GRANT in the files of the San Francisco Retail Credit Association as of November 26, 1963, according to Mr. FRANK MC AULAY, of that association.

All available records of the San Francisco Police Department were rechecked on November 26, 1963, without finding any information identifiable with RUBY by name or the name of EVA GRANT.

[redacted]

DD

COVER PAGE

1

DL 44-1639
GTB:BJD

[redacted] on December 1, 1963, furnished the following information with the request that the source of the information would be kept strictly confidential.

[redacted] advised that he had heard that officers of the Dallas, Texas Police Department frequent the Carousel Bar and other night clubs owned by JACK RUBY. The only officer that [redacted] could identify as frequenting JACK RUBY's establishments is Sergeant JERRY HILL. [redacted] stated that he had heard that HILL had been bragging about going out with and having an affair with a girl who is employed as a stripper at the Carousel Bar. [redacted] further advised that he does not know of the strippers employed by RUBY working as prostitutes although if such were the case they would be extremely high paid prostitutes.

[redacted] recalled that he had heard on the late news emanating from Station KLIF on the night of the President's assassination that KLIF had learned exclusively from a source which [redacted] could not definitely identify but believes was the Dallas District Attorney or the Chief of the Dallas Police Department, or possibly some other authority, that night club owner JACK RUBY had taken a newsman whose name [redacted] was not sure of, to the authorities with information that RUBY had obtained.

[redacted] stated that he is not sure but he believes that the newsman from Station KLIF that went with RUBY to the authorities was RUSS KNIGHT.

EE
Cover Page

FD-204 (Rev. 8-8-58)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS Office: Dallas
Date: December 6, 1963

Field Office File No.: Dallas 44-1639 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD (DECEASED) - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Additional interviews with relatives, associates, employees, performers in night clubs and others, developed further information relative to background of JACK L. RUBY, FBI #693,083E, and his activities in Chicago, Illinois, San Francisco, California, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania and Dallas, Texas. RUBY alleged by numerous persons to be emotionally unstable and to have abnormal sexual traits. EARL R. RUBY, brother, has history of psychiatric treatment, suicidal tendencies. Further confirmation obtained that RUBY traveled to Cuba, 1959, no evidence this was other than vacation trip. Investigation indicates RUBY's contacts, in person and telephone, have been primarily relatives, union representatives (AGVA), booking agents, night club operators and performers. Additional persons state RUBY had wide acquaintance with Dallas police officers. No evidence established that RUBY had subversive affiliations or activities, that he had any acquaintance with OSWALD.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES AND ASSOCIATES OF RUBY	3
Relatives (Interviews) and Medical History	4-26
Friends, Associates and Acquaintances	
1. Chicago area	27-56
2. Dallas area	57-122
3. Other areas	123-135
Night Clubs (Business Enterprises)	
1. Singapore Club, later Silver Spur	136-138
2. S & R, Inc.	139-145
3. Employees, Musicians, "Strippers", Theatrical Agents, etc.	146-203
Credit Check (Keesler AFB area)	204
Neighborhood (Dallas)	
1. 4727 Homer	205
2. 223 Ewing	206-210
Travels of RUBY	
1. Cuba	40, 111, 211-216
2. Honolulu	217-218
3. New Orleans	131, 219-220
Movements of RUBY pertinent period	150-152, 221-225
Telephone Toll Charges (and Subscribers)	226-237
Arrest Record, Criminal Checks	238-242
ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD	243
1. At Jack's Bar, Dallas, Texas	244-247
2. At Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas	248-252
3. Alleged Payoff to OSWALD or RUBY, Chicago, Illinois	253-255

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
A	
ADAIR ENGINEERING COMPANY	77
ADOLPHUS HOTEL	78, 81
AGNEW, PAUL C. (M.D.)	21
ALEX, GUS	13
ALEXANDER, ANDY	148
AMBROSE, E.B., Miss	25
ARDMORE MOTOR LODGE	78
ARGYLE LOUNGE	45
ARIAN, REUBEN, Mr.	127
ARMSTRONG, ANDY	148
ARTIST CLUB	79, 86
ARVEY, JAKE	112
ASTON, CHERYL	50
ASTON, DEWEY	50
B	
BAER, MAISHI	55
BALDWIN, NANCY JANE	134
BARBEE, SAM	57
BARKER, EARL	90
BARNETT, JOHN WAYNE	207, 209
"BARR, CANDY"	77
BARRISH, BENNIE	28, 126
BARRY, ROBERT J.	146
BASKIN, ROBERT	224
BELASCO, DAVID	123
BELASCO, VIRGINIA MARIAN	123
BELMONT, DALE	168
BERGER, SAM	124
BERKE, IRWIN	52
BERKE, ROSYLIN	53
BERRY, LEE, Mrs.	143
BIELAPOLLSKI	143
BINTZ, JOHN	30
BLOOMER, ANDY	60
BLOOMER, ANDY, Mrs.	59
BLOOMER, ANDY M.	58
BLOOMER, GLENDA	58
BLUNT, MARVIN	91

DL 44-1639
bnm

NAME	PAGE NO.
BOBROW, HERBERT	125
BONDS, JOSEPH, Mrs.	168
BONDS, RUTH E., Mrs.	168
BOSCOE, PHIL	92
BRASS RAIL	55
BRIN, MARTY	54
BROOKS, LACY C.	64
BROTT, LEWIS	114, 116, 234
BROWN, BRUCE	115
BROWN, BRUCE L.	234
BROWN, NANCY C.	115, 234
BULL	76
BURROUGHS, FRANKLIN S.	126
BURROW, R. A.	228
C	
CABANA MOTEL	97
CAHN, MAURY	35
CAIRNS, JIM	31
CALVERT, ROBERT S.	140
CAPLAN, EDDIE	164
CAPRI HOTEL	40
CARACCI, FRANK	233
CAROUSEL	46, 50, 71, 73, 74, 82, 85, 90, 98, 99
CARR, BILLY CHESTER	166
CARROLL, MARIAN	10, 15
CARROLL, NORMAN, Mrs.	15
CASE, JULIE	164
CASE, RICKY	164
CASTRO, FIDEL	211
CATHY	73
CATTLEMAN'S RESTAURANT	94
CHANEY, JACK RICHARD	65
CHARLES, AL	187
CHICAGO THEATER BUILDING	52
CIRELLO	92
CIRELLO, JOSEPH	91
CIRELLO & LaMONTE ITALIAN IMPORTING CO.	91

NAME	PAGE NO.
CLEWIS, WALTER C.	67
CLOVER LOUNGE	36
CLUB ALOHA	45
CLUB LaROUGE	55
CLUB ROUGE	55
COLE, JACK	108, 109, 110, 159, 164
COLE, RAYMOND	69
COLITZ, IRA	33,35,36
COMMERCE CLUB	40
CONFORTO, JEANETTE	131
CONGRESS HOTEL	5
CONN, DAVID	249
CONN, DAVID FRANKLIN	251
CONN, WILLIAM	251
CONN, WILLIAM BUFORD	252
CORLETTE, JAMES H.	18
CORNMAN, LEON	130
COTTON WHEELER CLUB	246
CRAFARD, CURTIS LA VERNE	147
CRAFARD, ROBERT GERALD	154
CRAFARD, WILMA JEAN	154
CRAFORD, CURTIS LAVERNE	153
CRAFORD, HUGH	154
CRAVEN	71, 72, 75, 76
CRAVEN, BOB	147
CRAVEN, RITA	74
CRAVEN, ROBERT	70, 74
CURRY, VIVIAN, Mrs.	77
D	
DALE, JOY	71, 75
DaMOMMIO, SAMMY	78
DARE, BOB	96
DAUGHERTY, SAM	75
DAVIDSON, AL	74

NAME	PAGE NO.
DAVIDSON, T. WHITFIELD, JUDGE	248
DAVIS, A. L.	226
DAVIS, VERN	244
DAVIS, VERN A.	246
DeANGELO, AUGUST	79
"DEKE"	73
DEMAR, BILL	190
DEMARS, BILLY	178
DOC (LNU)	75
DOLSEN, PAPPY	121, 146
DORFMAN, PAUL	49
E	
EARL PRODUCTS COMPANY	5, 11, 41
EDEN, HERBERT	177
ELATKIN, DAVID	40
ELLIS, LEONARD	105
EPPERSON, WILLIAM G.	134
EPSTEIN, HARRY	11, 49
EPSTIN, _____, Mr.	45
ERDWURM, BARBARA	58
ERDWURM, WYLIE	58, 60
ERNSTROMS RECORD SHOP	77
ETCHISON, VIRGIL, Mrs.	93
ETHERIDGE, JACK	80
EXLINE-LOWDEN COMPANY	95
F	
FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA	7
FAMOUS DOOR	44
FAST, ERNIE	191
FAYE, BOBBY	193, 227
FEINGOLD, (FNU)	34
FISHER, FRANK H.	155
FITCH, MAL	162
FLAMINGO HOTEL SHOW ROOM	79
FLOWERS, HERMAN	227
FOSSMIRE, ALAN	116
FRANKLIN, ROBERT	81

NAME	PAGE NO.
FREEMAN, _____	121
FREIDMAN, BEN	121
FRICKSTAD, JOHN LEIF	221
FRITZ, Mr.	88
G	
GAIETY CLUB	45
GARCIA, JOE	156
GARDNER	75, 76
GARDNER, MARVIN	74, 75
GARVIN, JOE	129
GAULDING, CECIL	121
GEORGE	148
GLOBER, ALLEN F.	206
GLORIA	150
GOLLAHER, L. P.	248
GOODMAN, REX, Mrs.	225
GORDON, SAM	126
GRANT, EVA	4, 6, 22, 26, 28, 97, 99, 123, 127, 150, 167, 225
GRANT, EVA L.	136
GRANT, EVA RUBY	97
GRANT, EVE	13, 16
GRANT, FRANK	5
GRANT, RONNIE	9
GRANT SALES	6
GRAY, NONA	122
GRAY, PAXTON H.	122
GRAY, SHERRY	248
GREEN, BOB	202
GROOM, DEWEY	76, 188
GUTHRIES (Phonetic) NIGHT CLUB	94
H	
H and H RESTAURANT	55
HAAS, SAMMY	45
HAIDT, BERTRAM	234
HAMMOND, MARTY	158

NAME	PAGE NO.
HARRIS, AL	56
HARRIS, BILL	198
HARRIS, TOMMY	126
HAWKINS, FLORENCE	94
HEAD, M. T.	44
HENRICI'S RESTAURANT	50
HENRY, (LNU)	75
HILL	91
HILL, (FNU)	92
HILL'S LIQUOR STORE	91, 92
HILTON HOTEL	84
HITT, JOHN ALBERT	188
HOFFMAN, CHARLES	191
HOLLIDAY, JUNE	158
HOLLOWAY, ROY	61
HOLLYWOOD CLUBS	55
HORWITZ, IZZY	12
HOUSTON, LOU ANN	176
"HOW HOLLYWOOD MAKES MOVIES"	73, 74, 76
HOWARD	147
HOWARD, (Attorney)	89
HOWARD, JACK	52
HOWARD, OTHO D.	248, 249
I	
IRWIN BERKE'S CHARCOAL BROILER RESTAURANT	52
J	
JACKSON	84, 85, 86, 87
JACKSON, JOHN C.	83
JADA	219
JAFFE, LAWSON	53
JAFFE, SAM	53
JAFFE, SAM, Mr. and Mrs.	53
JASSER, PHILLIP	53
JENNINGS, DEAN M.	198
"JOHNNIE"	76
JOHNSON, JIM	92
JOHNSON, LYNDON	244

NAME	PAGE NO.
JONES, SHANNON	203
JORDAN, LOUIS	211
JOSEPH, MILTON	201
JUNK HANDLER'S UNION	85
K	
KAHN, MAURICE	35
KAMINSKY, EILEEN	16
KAMINSKY, HAROLD	229
KAMINSKY, HAROLD, Mrs.	16, 22
KANT, JACK	126
KANTOR, SETH	225
KAPLAN, IRVING	7
KAPLAN, ISADORE	7
KAPLAN, SYLVIA	7
KAUFMAN, STANLEY M.	139
KAUTT, LAVERNE	211
KAYE, BEN	12
KAYE, BENJAMIN	11
KAYE, KATHY	159
KELLER, CAROL	236
KELLER, WAYNE M.	235, 236, 190
KELLEY, JACK KEISTER	44
KELLMAN, JOE	35
KELLMAN, MORRIS	35
KENTER, HENRY	41
KETCHUM, WILLIE	82
KING, BUDDY	189
KINSEY, J. D.	158
KIRK, (Mr.)	89
KIRK, TRAVIS	88
KNAPP, JOSEPH Dr.	248
KOCH, GRAHAM	203
KOLLER, SIDNEY	41
KRAVITZ, HERBERT B.	90
KREUL, DONALD E.	242
KURL DRIVE-IN RESTAURANT	44

NAME	PAGE NO.
L	
LAKE, FRANK	140
LAKEWOOD IRON AND METAL COMPANY	49
LA MONTE	92
LAMONTE, FRANK	91
LARRY (LNU)	76, 153
LAWNDALE RESTAURANT	43
LEFF, TED	196
LEMMLER, FREMONT	101
LEVIN, MICHAEL	38
LINN, LITTLE	150
LINTHICUM, JOE HOWARD	138
LONGHORN RANCH NIGHT CLUB	76
LOOP END BUILDING	52
LOVE, ROY	56
LOVEJOY, HARRY	75
LYNN, CHERRY	159
M	
MACWILLY, LOUIS	117
MAGID & MILLMAN BUTCHER	4
MAGID, HYMAN	4
MAGID, RONALD DENNIS	4
MAGID, TRUDY	4
MAITRE D' HILTON HOTEL	79
MAKAROFLOS, ALEX	55
MAPLE TERRACE APARTMENTS	86
MAR-DIN COMPANY	41
MARGIE	150
MARION, CAROL	4
MARTIN, CRAWFORD C.	139
MARTINEZ, PHELIA	121
MARTY	158
MASHEK, JOHN W.	253, 254
MATTHEWS, ELIZABETH ANN	93
MATTHEWS, R. D.	93
MAUPIN, DOTTIE	94
MAZZEI, IRVIN CHARLES	191, 196
MC CLAREN, PAT	44
MC DONALD, JOHN	35

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
MC DONALD, JOYCE	70
MC ELROY, HOWARD	188
MC GOVERN, TERRY	31
MC GRUDER, DICK	117
MC LAUGHLIN, HOWARD	137
MC WILLIE, JUANITA	215
MC WILLIE, LEWIS J.	211, 212, 215, 216
MC WILLY, (FNU)	86, 196
MEDLEVINE, DON	35
MEDLEVINE, FRENCHY	35
MERCHANTS STATE BANK	80
MEROLA, JOHNNY	45
MERRELL, C. D.	139
MESSINA, BARBARA B.	58, 59, 60, 63
MESSINA, JOE M., JR.	63
MEYER, J.	24
MEYER, J., Dr.	23
MEYER, JOSEPH C.	24
MICKEY	58
MILES	75
MILES, DEROSTUS MC COLLOUGH ("DEKE") ("DEEK")	73, 74, 147
MILLER	134
MILLER, BILL	213
MILLER, ELMO "SLIM"	137
MILLER, HERBERT	254
MILLER, WILLIAM	193, 196
MILSTEIN, AL	55
MITCHELL, CHARLES THOMAS	180
MITCHELL, CHUCK	180
MONTEZ, ISRALL	242
MOORE	92
MOORE, BOBBY GENE	91
MORGAN, PAT	200
MORGAN, PAT H.	95
MORICI, HENRY JOSEPH	219, 233
MORRIS, MATTIE	223
MOSSELL, MRS. J.	23, 24
MOSSMAN, STERLING	217
MUIR, MARGARET LOIS	96
MURCHISON, CLINT	134, 135
MURPHY, CARYN	75

NAME	PAGE NO.
MYERS, CHESTER	111
MYERS, CHESTER ARTHUR, JR.	97, 98
MYNIER, ELAINE	214, 215, 216
N	
NAJADA	159
NATIONAL FLORIST SUPPLY CO.	14
NATIONAL RESEARCH CORP.	83
NEAL, GLEN D.	172
NEMZIN, MIKE	11
NEW LAWNDALE RESTAURANT	56
"NIGHT LIFE IN CHICAGO"	37
NORMAN, CAROL	4
NORMAN, EARL	149, 177
NORTON, ROBERT L.	100
NUTT, STELLA J.	206
O	
OBERDIER, RICHARD L.	182
OBERDIER, RICHARD L., Mrs.	183
O'BRIEN, Judge	91
O'DOWD, BOBBIE	81
O'DOWD, BOBBY	82
O'LEARY, JOHN	189
OLSONS, C. H.	67
OLYMPIC HOTEL	40
OPAL	162
ORBAN, ANDREW	101
P	
PAGO CLUB	100
PAKIS, JACK	103, 104
PALADINO, SPERO	55
PANITZ, MEYER R.	106
PAOLI, GINO	115
PARRET, RAY	163
PASQUALE, STELLA	229
PATRICK, JACK	17

DL 44-1649

NAME	PAGE NO.
PATRICK, LENNIE	49
PATRICK, LENNY	12, 17
PAUL, DAVID	143
PAUL, LOUIS	143
PAUL, RALPH	12, 86, 139, 142, 159
PAUL, SAMUEL	143
PAUL, TILLIE RUBIN	143
PAZOL, HERBERT	53
PECORA, N. J.	232
PEPI, FRANK	217
PEPPER, SUE	160
PERELE, MILI	159
PERKINS, GERARD A.	115
PESKIN, JOSEPH	31
PETACQUE, ART	12
PHIL'S DELICATESSEN	83
PHILLIPS, JACK	56
PIERCE, JEAN	67
PITRELLO, CARME	170
PIETRELO, CARME DANIEL	173
POP'S SPAGHETTI HOUSE	78
POSNER, ART	126
POTTER, RICHARD J.	107
POULOS, BILL	134
POWELL, KIPP	146
PROCK, JUDY	9

Q

QUINN, MIKE	254

R

RABIDEAU, RICHARD T.	248
RADULA, JOE	75
RAIFF, NICK	226
RANSOHOFF, DOROTHY	134
RAPKIN, DAVE	108, 109
RAPKIN, DONNA, Mrs.	109
RAYMOND, PEGGY	110
RECTOR, CLARENCE A.	111
RIAFF, MIKE	235, 237
ROBERTS, CLIFFORD	152

NAME	PAGE NO.
ROBINSON, ROSCOE R.	137
RODRIGUEZ, RIGOBERTO J. (MD)	21
ROGERS, ELAINE	90
ROGERS PARK FORD AGENCY	11
ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D.	112
ROSENBERG, MORTON	185
ROSENTHAL, JACK	254
ROSS, BARNEY	33, 35, 43
ROSSI, JOSEPH P.	112
RUBENSTEIN, ANN	9
RUBENSTEIN, EARL	9, 123
RUBENSTEIN, EILEEN	9
RUBENSTEIN, EVA	9, 39
RUBENSTEIN, FANNIE	9, 22, 23, 24
RUBENSTEIN, FANNY	4
RUBENSTEIN, HARRY	55
RUBENSTEIN, HY	12, 15
RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN	5, 7, 14
RUBENSTEIN, HYMIE	9
RUBENSTEIN, JOSEPH	4, 22, 23
RUBENSTEIN, MARIAN	9
RUBENSTEIN, SAM	9, 39
RUBY, BEN	122
RUBY, EARL	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 18, 38, 41, 139, 145
RUBY, EARL R.	17, 230
RUBY, HYMAN	38
RUBY, MARGE	11
RUBY, PHYLLIS	14
RUBY, SAM	11, 14, 38, 41
RUBY, SAMUEL	4, 5
RUGGIERI, ROBERT	134
RUTKOWSKY, FANNIE	23
RUTLAND, JUANITA D.	10
RUTLAND, MORRIS	10
RYAN, HAROLD	35
RYAN, MICKEY	152

S

SACKETT, MILTON G.	11
SALOS, MARION ELIZABETH	173
SALOS, PAUL	170

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
SALOS, Mrs. PAUL	175
SANSONE, CHARLIE	91
SAVARIN, JOSEPH J. E.	130
SCHNITZ, LOUIS	35
SCRAP METAL UNION	49
SCRIMA, MICKEY	185
SEAY, JESSIE	76
SEDER, AUDREY	115, 234
SEDER, Mrs. MOLLY	115
SEDER, MORT	114, 115, 234
SEMOS, CHRIS	188
SENATOR, GEORGE	86, 95, 114, 183, 185, 200
SHAPIRO-BERNSTEIN MUSIC PUBLISHERS	52
SHARP, ALTON	191
SHARP, JENNY	63
SHERMAN HOTEL	36
SHOALS, PAPPY	108, 109. 110
SHORE	226
SHULMAN, SOLLIE	35
SHURIAN, H. SCOTT	117
SILVER, ISADORE	129
SILVER SPUR	7
SILVER SPURS	6
SILVER SPUR CLUB	97
SIMMONS, CECIL	119
SINGAPORE SUPPER CLUB	6
"SIS"	94
SLATIN, JOE	139
SMITH, JANE	75
SMITH, NORMAN	198
SMOKY	153
SNIDER, GLYNN RAYE	200
SOLLIVANT, HARRY	127
SOVEREIGN CLUB	6, 98
"SPARKY"	30
"STARS AND STRIPES RACE"	45
STEIN, PHIL	122
STEVENSON, DUKE	163
STEVENSON, JACK	127
STONE, LT. GENERAL	25
STORY, DONALD	240

NAME	PAGE NO.
STRAND, PAUL	51
STANDT, MORTON	53
STROUD, RAYMOND T.	124
SUMRALL, LINDA	248
SUN TIMES	12
SUPADA CRAVATS NET WORK CO.	90
SUPPER CLUB	7
SWITZER, SARA, Mrs.	134
SYMONDS, CLIFTON	162
"SYNDICATE, THE"	85
T	
TAGGART, KATIE	231
TAGGART, MARION ELIZABETH	173
TAGGART, THOMAS RAY	231
TAGGART, TOM RAY	175
TANNER, RITA	200, 201
TANNENBAUM, HAROLD	130, 131, 232
TANNERBAUM, HAROLD	233
TAYLOR, ELIZABETH	50
TAYLOR, JOHN	120
TAYLOR, JULIE	164
TAYLOR, PATRICIA	207
TEANNEY, WILMA JEAN	147
TENNANT, HAL	167
TENNANT, HAROLD ODELL	167
TEX	172
THE DAILY OKLAHOMAN	244
THOMAS, DANNY	84, 86
THOMPSON, ROBERT L.	248
TIPPIT	151
TIPPIT, OFFICER	89
TODD, MIKE	51
TONEY, JOHN	167
TOOKER, CARRIE	115
TURMAN, NICK	228
TURMAN, REAGAN "BUDDY"	82, 142
TURNER, J. D.	81
TURNER, L. M.	82
TWIN TREE CLUB	98

NAME	PAGE NO.
U	
UDELL, PHIL	49
ULLRICH, FREDERIC W. (M.D.)	21
V	
VEGAS CLUB	40, 50, 79, 83, 92, 99, 250
VEPRIN, BILLY	126
VIOLA	137
VOLPERT, ANNE	4, 15
VOLPERT, ARTHUR	4
VOLPERT, RALPH	4, 15
W	
WALBRIDGE, MELVIN	10
WALTON, TRUITT	171
WARREN, EARL	151
WATT, ZOE	134
WEBB, THOMAS D. JR.	134
WEINBERG, (FNU)	12
WEINBERG, ETHEL	17
WEINER, IRVING	12
WEINER, IRWIN S.	229
WEINERS DEPARTMENT STORE	11
WEINSTEIN, ABE	121, 168, 189, 192
WESTON, WALLY	231
WHEELER, COTTON	244
WHITE, CLABURN T.	103
WILLNER, JACK	255
WILSHIRE, BRAD	10
WILSON, WILL	141
WORTON, ROBERT	134
Y	
YONOVER, JACOB E.	229

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
Z	
ZIDELL, HAROLD	205
ZIG-ZAG TAVERN	46
ZOPPI, TONY	253

PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES
AND ASSOCIATES OF
RUBY

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1 MRS. RONALD DENNIS MAGID TEXAS BORN APPROX: 1910 CHICAGO, ILL.

RONNIE MAGID TEXAS; CALIF

RONALD DENNIS MAGID, 1294 Agnew Street, telephone 526-4356, advised that he is the nephew of JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas. He further advised that his mother is EVA GRANT MRS. FRANK GRANT NEE RUBY of Dallas, Texas, who is JACK RUBY'S sister. 3929 RAWLINS, DALLAS, TEXAS; CALIF

ROY MAGID GERTRUDE MAGID

Mr. MAGID advised that he was born in Chicago, Illinois, in 1931, and that his wife's name is TRUDY MAGID. He further advised that his mother and father HYMAN MAGID were divorced when he was one year old and that his father still resides in Chicago. HYMAN MAGID is a co-owner of MAGID and MILLMAN Butcher Company on Greenview Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. TEXAS ILL.

Mr. MAGID advised that his grandmother FANNY RUBENSTEIN died in 1942 and that his grandfather JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN died in 1959. He further advised that in addition to his mother EVA GRANT, JACK RUBY has the following brothers and sisters: B. 12/29/1901

B. 12/29/1903 CHICAGO, ILL. HYMAN HYMAN RUBENSTEIN

Brothers - HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1044 Loyola Street, Chicago, Illinois; EARL RUBY, who operates Dry Cleaning Plant, Detroit, Michigan; and SAMUEL RUBY, Dallas, Texas.

SAMMY RUBY SAM RUBY EARL RUBY THE L. MRS. SCALES; ILL;

Sisters - MARION CAROL, whose husband NORMAN CAROL believed to be in Veterans Administration hospital, Sawtelle, California; ANN VOLPERT, 1044 Loyola, Chicago, Illinois, whose husband RALPH is deceased; and EILEEN and husband HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois. MRS. ANN VOLPERT EILEEN RUBY 6324 N. DALMAN CHICAGO, ILL.

He also advised that he has one relative living in the Los Angeles area who is ARTHUR VOLPERT, 20891 Kelvin Place, Woodland Hills, California, who is the son of ANN VOLPERT.

Mr. MAGID also advised that his uncles EARL, SAMUEL and JACK had their names legally changed from RUBENSTEIN to RUBY sometime in the late 1940s in Chicago, Illinois. He advised that

---

11/29/63 Simi, California File # LA 44-895

by SA JOSEPH P. BACKUS
SA EUGENE I. TUGGEY, JR./meh Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

4

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN is the older brother and considered the head of the family ad has a "family apartment" in Chicago where he presently resides. He stated that prior to the present location, the "family apartment" was considered to be at 3650 Lexington Street, Chicago, Illinois, and that his uncle JACK RUBY has lived in both apartments off and on during the years.

Mr. MAGID advised that his earliest recollection of his uncle JACK RUBY is when he and his mother traveled to San Francisco in 1933 or 1934 with JACK RUBY. His uncle and mother worked for a newspaper obtaining subscriptions and he believed they lived in an apartment in or around the Powell and Eddy Street area. He recalls that his uncle left the newspaper subscription business and went into the linoleum laying business while in San Francisco and believes that he worked for himself. He does not recall how long JACK RUBY stayed in San Francisco and his memory of JACK RUBY until JACK "went into the Army"is quite vague. Mr. MAGID stated that his mother while residing in San Francisco married FRANK GRANT in 1938 and divorced GRANT in about 1940. He advised that his knowledge of GRANT was that he lived in Los Angeles. Calif.

Mr. MAGID stated that JACK RUBY served in the U. S. Army Air Force as an enlisted man and was quite proud of the fact that he had obtained a "set of wings" which he sent Mr. MAGID to wear at the time.

After military service MAGID recalls that his uncle came back to Chicago, Illinois, and went into partnership with his brothers SAMUEL and EARL in a business known as Earl Products Company, 701 North Sangamon Street, Chicago, Illinois. This was a novelty manufacturing business which made premium merchandise for sales incentive type programs. SAMUEL and EARL bought JACK out of the business in about 1948 when JACK moved to Dallas, Texas. He believes that during the time his uncle JACK RUBY resided in Chicago from his discharge from the military service until 1948 he resided in the Congress Hotel.

MAGID advised that his mother during the 1940s had moved from Los Angeles, California, to Dallas, Texas, and owned and operated the Singapore Supper Club in 1948. Prior to this she was in the import and export of steel and other raw materials in Dallas, Texas, under the name of Grant Sales. Immediately before this he advised that his mother was in the novelty distributing business under the name of Berger - Grant Sales which was also located in Dallas, Texas.

He advised that the reason JACK RUBY moved to Dallas in 1948 was to help his mother manage the Singapore Supper Club which was failing at the time. He stated that his uncle felt that Chicago had nothing to offer him. He advised that he does not know what the financial arrangements are between JACK RUBY and his mother. He advised that he believes that they changed the name of the Singapore Club to the Silver Spurs and advised that his mother and uncle have owned numerous clubs over the years in Dallas, Texas. He advised that the Carousel Club which JACK RUBY presently runs was formerly the Sovereign Club which was a membership type club. He advised that his mother EVA GRANT has some business interest in these clubs. He advised that to his knowledge there is no "outside money" involved in the ownership of these clubs.

MAGID advised that the last personal contact he had with his uncle was during a vacation visit to Dallas for five days in May 1963. He stated that his prior contact with his uncle was during the funeral of his grandfather in Chicago in 1959.

Mr. MAGID advised that he knows of no contacts with the hoodlum element on the part of JACK RUBY except that his uncle grew up in a touch Chicago neighborhood from which many gangsters originated. He does not know of any direct association with this type of element however.

Mr. MAGID further stated that he would sincerely doubt any subversive associations or activities on the part of his uncle JACK RUBY because of his patriotic attitude and also the fact that JACK liked money too much to embrace a communist philosophy. He further advised that he has no knowledge

of the Fair Play for Cuba organization and was not aware of its existence until the publicity it received as a result of the assassination of the President.

He advised that most of the RUBENSTEIN family are Democrats in their political outlook. He advised that his uncle HYMAN RUBENSTEIN to his knowledge was the most active in political circles and knows of no political activity on the part of JACK RUBY.

Mr. MAGID further stated that his uncle JACK RUBENSTEIN has always been on friendly terms with policemen. He advised that at one time the law made it mandatory in Dallas, Texas, to have a policeman on the floor of any club while the club was open. He advised that the clubs were required to close at midnight and that at that time the policemen assigned to the club would have only worked four or five hours. Since the police had no place to go he advised that his uncle used to keep his club open strictly for the use of police officers after the 12 o'clock closing. He believes that this was at the Supper Club which later became the Silver Spur. He advised that he also knew quite a few policemen in Chicago and use to park his car when on business in downtown Chicago and was never given a ticket.

MAGID advised that he had no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the news broadcasts of the assassination of the President. He stated that he knows of absolutely no connection between OSWALD and his uncle JACK RUBY. He also advised that he had no knowledge that his uncle carried a gun.

He advised that his uncle has a close friend IRVING or ISADORE KAPLAN whose wife's name is SYLVIA who live in Los Angeles. He believes that KAPLAN lives possibly on Beverly Glen Boulevard in Beverly Hills, south of Pico Boulevard.

Mr. MAGID stated that he has always liked his uncle JACK RUBY and has nothing bad to say about him. He advised that when he talked to his mother on the telephone after the shooting in Dallas she said that JACK had been very upset about the President's assassination and had been crying. He further

advised that JACK idolized a lot of people and right after World War II originated a copyrighted placard which consisted of a blue background with the Statue of Liberty printed in silver ink and the words "Remember Pearl Harbor." He advised that his uncle sold busts of President ROOSEVELT with an excerpt from his 1932 inaugural speech and also busts of General MacArthur during this time. He advised that he is sure his uncle saw the opportunity for making money on these but also commented that he thought they were a good thing. He further advised that he considers his uncle a very patriotic, honest man. He stated that his uncle respected the office of the President and believes his uncle wished he could be President but knew he did not have the proper background. He advised that he believes his uncle's actions were motivated by emotional factors.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

CALIF; ILL

JUDY PROCK, 334 Noe Street, Apartment 4, San Francisco, advised that she is a first cousin to JACK RUBENSTEIN. JACK RUBENSTEIN's mother, FANNIE, was a sister of Mrs. PROCK's father. Mrs. PROCK was born and reared in Denver, Colorado, and moved to San Francisco, in September, 1939. In 1940, EILEEN RUBEINSTEIN, sister of RUBY, visited with Mrs. PROCK for approximately two weeks. Mrs. PROCK was aware that RUBY also was living somewhere in San Francisco, although she did not know his address. She understood that RUBY was employed as a salesman, but did not know the details of this employment.

EILEEN CAR 9/47 ILL; CALIF

4724 N. DAMEN, CHICAGO

She has not seen RUBY since approximately 1940. She remembers him from her childhood days when she visited Chicago with the entire RUBENSTEIN family. She described him as being soft-spoken, and a gentlemanly person. On a visit to Denver some years ago, she overheard from one of her relatives that RUBY was in Dallas and in the night club business. She was unable to furnish any additional information regarding RUBY.

She has also met RUBY's brothers, HYMIE, SAM and EARL. She has met RUBY's sisters, EILEEN, ANN, MARIAN and EVA, but has little or no information concerning any of these individuals. She stated EVA did reside in San Francisco with her son, RONNIE. She vaguely recalls hearing that RONNIE, who is probably known as RONNIE GRANT, may be employed in some capacity in the motion-picture industry.

CAROL CALIF

TEXAS; CALIF;

---

on 11/29/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM N. KIDWELL & EWING H. RAUCH, JR./eah -9- Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DN 44-387
DL 44-1639/eah

1

The following investigation was conducted November 29, 1963, by SA RICHARD L. CAMPBELL at Denver, Colorado:

Denver Colo. telephone number 388-1249 listed to MORRIS RUTLAND at home address 300 Elm Street. Current Denver City Directory reflects RUTLAND's wife, JUANITA D. RUTLAND, and that MORRIS RUTLAND is an Attorney at Law, with offices in the University Building.

The files of the DENVER, FBI Office, reflect no record on MORRIS or JUANITA RUTLAND.

BRAD WILSHIRE, Retail Credit Men's Association (RCMA), advised RUTLANDS have a satisfactory credit rating and he has been self-employed as an attorney for twenty-five years. RUTLAND, in the past, has refused to give information to RCMA.

MELVIN WALBRIDGE, Denver Police Department, advised no record could be located for JUANITA or MORRIS RUTLAND.

[illegible] CHICAGO, ILL.

MORRIS RUTLAND advised SA'S RICHARD L. CAMPBELL and DAVID W. YATES that he is a first cousin of JACK L. RUBY, however, does not recall ever having met RUBY and has definitely had no contact with him for the past twenty years. RUTLAND advised he has kept in contact with MARIAN CARROLL of Chicago, Illinois, sister of RUBY, and that CARROLL visited in his home in Denver in September, 1963, while attending his son's Bar Mitzvah ceremony. RUTLAND stated it is possible CARROLL may have been in contact with RUBY from his home in Denver during one of her visits there. RUTLAND was unable to speculate on any reason RUBY might have for shooting OSWALD except possibly grief over President JOHN F. KENNEDY's death. He stated further that he has no knowledge of any un-American views held by RUBY and could furnish no additional information concerning this matter.

COLO; CALIF;

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 EARL ROBINSON

Date 11/26/63

All 12-19-63 - Change at Bureau

B. 4-16-1915
CHICAGO, ILL. EARL R. RUBY, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan, advised he arrived in Detroit, Michigan, from Chicago, Illinois, at 11:30 AM, November 25, 1963, via air line, being met by his wife, MARGE, and cop, MILTON G. SACKETT, Southfield Police Department, and held a press conference at his residence from 2:30 PM to about 3:30 PM (verified by Chief SACKETT). EARL RUBY was very cooperative during the interview and welcomed any further inquiry in this matter.

MRS. EARL R. RUBY

RUBY NEE GREENE

EARL advised that his parents are deceased, has no living aunts or uncles and the only surviving immediate members of his family are his brothers and sisters. Following are the brothers and sisters with accompanying background data plus pertinent comments regarding his brother, JACK RUBY:

JACK RUBY, bachelor, approximate date of birth May 15, 1911, at Chicago. He was in World War II, exact dates unknown. He was employed by Earl Products, owned by EARL RUBY, in Chicago, approximately six months, 1946-1947. Prior to World War II, he was employed by Spartan Novelty Company, Chicago, now defunct, dates not known. He cannot recall the places of employment prior to Spartan but worked various places as a salesman. After leaving the service, JACK and his brother, SAM, were given equal shares in Earl Products. Shortly after this arrangement EARL and SAM RUBY decided JACK was not giving his full share of time in the partnership, and a personality conflict existed between SAM and JACK RUBY. SAM and EARL bought out JACK's interest in the business. Shortly thereafter, JACK had an offer from his sister, EVA GRANT, to help her operate a night club in Dallas, Texas. JACK departed for Dallas for this purpose approximately 17 years ago, and has been in the night club business in Dallas ever since and has made infrequent visits to Chicago, for deaths, marriages and the like.

ILL. JACK's closest associates in Chicago are BENJAMIN KAYE, owner, Rogers Park Ford Agency, 6600 block of North Western Avenue, Chicago, a life-long friend (former Chicago policeman); HARRY EPSTEIN, who resides at the north end of Chicago and believed to operate the Lakeview Sales, Chicago (a firm selling business gifts); MIKE NEMZIN, owner, Weiners

on 11/26/63 at Southfield, Michigan File # DE 44-DL 44-1639

by Special Agents CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD AND JACK G. WILSON: mam Date dictated 11/26/63

-11-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Department Store, West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, home address unknown. Dallas close associates are RALPH PAUL, residence and business address unknown but in restaurant business, and (FNU). believed FRANK HOWARD, business and residence unknown. TEXAS

JACK RUBY went to grammar school, name unrecalled, but in 1100 block of Mozart, Chicago, with LENNY PATRICK. LENNY PATRICK is known by EARL RUBY from publicity to be an infamous hoodlum in Chicago. EARL has no knowledge of JACK's association with PATRICK, except on one occasion, date unknown, that JACK mentioned he had gone to grammar school with PATRICK. PATRICK was not generally known to the RUBY family. He recalls that LENNY PATRICK was the black sheep of the family. PATRICK's father was a Chicago policeman. JACK PATRICK, brother of LENNY, who is allegedly respectable, married a distant cousin (about four times removed) of the RUBY's. Her name is (FNU) WEINBERG. EARL had no knowledge of this family. ILL. ILL. MRS JACK PATRICK

B. 12-8-1901

EARL believed ART PETACQUE, a reporter, Chicago "Sun Times", knew JACK but does not know under what circumstances. EARL advised he first met PETACQUE on November 24, 1963, when PETACQUE came to the HY RUBENSTEIN residence in Chicago seeking an interview regarding the OSWALD shooting. EARL claimed they were keeping out all reporters; however, when PETACQUE mentioned JACK personally and mentioned the names BENNY KAYE and IZZY HORWITZ as mutual friends, he admitted PETACQUE and gave him a formal press interview. EARL said this is the only indication he had ever had that JACK knew PETACQUE. ILL.

1044 Loyola CHICAGO, ILL.

Relative to IRVING WEINER, EARL said he did not know of any individual named IRVING; however, he knew an ERWIN WEINER, a bondsman and insurance salesman, who went to high school with him, EARL. EARL had no knowledge that WEINER knew his brother, JACK, but may have had a speaking acquaintance. ILL.

DL 44-1639
CIR,JGW:mam
3

Regarding GUS ALEX, EARL advised that as far as he knew JACK did not know ALEX in any shape or manner. EARL said ALEX is evidently well known in Chicago from the news media, but he, EARL, does not know him and reiterated he has no knowledge that JACK knows him.

EARL stated LEE HARVEY OSWALD is absolutely unknown to him, even after viewing photographs in press and on television and felt safe to say that OSWALD either by name or photograph is unknown to his entire family including JACK. He stated OSWALD is "a complete stranger" to entire family.

EARL had no knowledge as to why JACK should have shot OSWALD. EARL said JACK is very emotional. EARL said he talked to his sister, EVE GRANT, November 24, 1963, at which time she advised JACK, after hearing of President KENNEDY's death, proceeded to the synagogue, cried afterwards and was very depressed. EARL said JACK is definitely a patriot and would defend any President of the United States, Democrat or Republican, if challenged verbally, even to the point of fisticuffs. EARL said JACK hated anything unAmerican.

He said that JACK had never been convicted of any crime he knew of, although he was aware there had been several charges (exact data unknown) of fighting and possession of a concealed weapon. EARL said so far as he knew the fighting charges were dismissed since he was evicting unruly customers from his business establishments. EARL said the only time he knew JACK to carry a gun was when he was carrying large sums of money as a result of business. The only knowledge of this was during the times EARL spent in Dallas with his brother, which was for about ten and seven days, respectively, about four years ago. Caliber, make, etc., of weapon carried by JACK on these occasions unknown by EARL.

DL 44-1639
CIR,JGW:mam
4

EARL stated the only reason he can think of concerning the incident is JACK's patriotism and his grief over the President's death. EARL advised he could not state why JACK had a gun in his possession on this occasion, when, as far as he knew, JACK carried a gun only when he had sums of money. Therefore, EARL could not make a determination whether this might have been premeditated.

EARL furnished the following background information concerning existing relatives:

Brothers: HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, born December 28, 1901, (approximately), in old country unknown. Resides 1044 Loyola, Chicago, self employed florist supply distributor, Chicago, operates from residence, entered this country with parents at the age of one year and is a bachelor. Resided at Chicago for a lifetime except when in U. S. Army during World War II. Employed by floral company, possibly National Florist Supply Co., Chicago.

MRS. SAMUEL RUBY ~~RUBY~~

SAM RUBY, wife PHYLLIS, nee Kerns, housewife, married about 12½ years ago. Resides Texas, address unknown. Born Chicago, December 29, 1913 (approximately), self employed, operating about 3 laundromats. SAM associated with Earl Products, Chicago, until about 1961, at which time he moved to Dallas to work for JACK. In Dallas he did not like this type business with JACK and obtained above laundromat business. Served in U. S. Air Force during World War II, dates unknown. Shortly prior to World War II, carpenter building barracks, Great Lakes Naval Training Station, Chicago (GLNTS) Father and four sons carpenters by trade at one time or another. EARL cannot recall SAM's employment prior to GLNTS.

DL 44-1639
CIR,JGW:mam
5

but did state employed for some time in 1930's with brother-in-law, RALPH VOLPERT, in Youngstown, Ohio, with Home Improvement Company.

EARL RUBY, born Chicago, April 16, 1915, wife, MARGE, nee Greene, married January 19, 1947. Entered U. S. Navy See Bees, April, 1942, until 1944, except for military service resided in Chicago for lifetime until October 21, 1961, when he moved to Detroit. Graduated Crane Technical High School, 1934. Parttime work while attending high school and for short time thereafter employed Stanley Oliver Manufacturing Co., Chicago; independent operator for dry cleaning establishment 1937 to 1939; employed as carpenter, barracks, GLNTS, 1939 to 1942, U. S. Navy, 1942 to 1944; owned Earl Products, 1944 to 1961, sold business. Owner Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois, Detroit, 1961 to present.

Sisters: Mrs. RALPH (ANNE) VOLPERT, B. APPROX 1903 1094 LOYOLA date and place of birth unknown, widow, sixty years. Husband died in Chicago, ILL. about three years ago. Moved from Youngstown, Ohio, about four years ago, residence at Youngstown 2426 Elm Street for approximately 20 years. Husband employed for his brother at National Home Improvement, Youngstown. She is employed as a housewife. Presently resides with brother, HY RUBENSTEIN.

Mrs. NORMAN (MARIAN) CARROLL, born Chicago, ILL date unknown, B. APPROX 1917 age 46, resides with brother HY RUBENSTEIN. Has been employed past 25 years (approximately) by U. S. Government, Treasury Department, Bond Section in Chicago. ILL; CALIF; COLO.

DL 44-1639
CIR,JGW:mam
6

Mrs. EVE GRANT, born Chicago, date unknown, age 53, divorced, husband's first name unknown, resided Dallas off and on for past 20 years. When not in Dallas resided Chicago for brief periods. Employed in Dallas by brother, JACK RUBY. Currently possesses telephone number LA 6-6258. EARL believed that she was the one who convinced JACK to come to Dallas about 16 to 17 years ago. She had a small night club and asked JACK to operate same. They gave up this original night club, and he now operates two night clubs in Dallas. EARL does not believe she has any monetary interest in either club.

CALIF. Mrs. HAROLD (EILEEN) KAMINSKY, 6724 N. Dalman, Chicago, Ill. Her husband is a public accountant believed to operate from home. She is a housewife, from Chicago, date unknown, and 46 years old. EILEEN RUBENSTEEN SEE RUBY

C. APPROX 1917

Earl advised that the above in the complete family. There were no adopted children or otherwise.

EARL advised that he is leaving Detroit during the afternoon of November 27, 1963, and will drive to his wife's parents residence at 7209 North Prairie, Lincolnwood, Illinois, telephone number OR 3-2733, for Thanksgiving and will return to Detroit on Sunday, November 30, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

EARL R. RUBY, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan, telephonically advised that when he was interviewed at his residence on November 25, 1963, by Bureau Agents, he stated JACK PATRICK, brother of LENNY PATRICK, an infamous hoodlum from Chicago, Illinois, married (first name unknown) WEINBERG, a distant cousin about four times removed of the RUBY family.

RUBY stated he was in Chicago over the Thanksgiving holidays and discussed this particular point with various members of the family. he said he was mistaken as to WEINBERG, whose first name is ETHEL, being a distant cousin of the RUBY family. RUBY advised ETHEL WEINBERG did, in fact, marry JACK PATRICK, however, she is not related in any way to the RUBY family. He said the WEINBERG family were close friends only. Ill.

On 12/2/63 at Detroit, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563

by SA CHARLES I. ROBICHAUD:JEP Date dictated 12/2/63

-17-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 8-9-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

Mr. JAMES H. CORLETTE, Assistant Registrar, VA Research Hospital, 333 East Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois, made available the following pertinent portions of the clinical record in connection with the hospitalization of EARL RUBY at that hospital from August 10 to 19, 1960:

[redacted]

on 11/29/63 at Chicago, Illinois DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent VERNON E. JOSSY :lp Date dictated 12/2/63

-19-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

4

[redacted]

The above record was signed by PAUL C. AGNEW, M.D., Acting Chief, Psychiatry Service; RIGOBERTO J. RODRIGUEZ, M.D., Staff Psychiatrist, Psychiatry Service; and FREDERIC W. ULLRICH, M. D., Resident, Psychiatry Service.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Nee Rubenstein, 6724 North Talman, Chicago, advised she has no knowledge of her brother, JACK RUBY, having any serious physical illness or being under psychiatric care at any time. She has no knowledge of him ever being confined to a hospital nor does she have any knowledge that he has a metal plate in his head as a result of an injury suffered in the 1920s. Mrs. KAMINSKY said she has no knowledge of any psychiatric history of any member in her immediate family. Her mother, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, deceased on April 11, 1940, from heart trouble, and her father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, deceased on October 27, 1958, from cancer of the bladder. EVA GRANT, her sister in Dallas, Texas, underwent major abdominal surgery for a tumor about a week or so before November 22, 1963, and is still recuperating.

Mrs. KAMINSKY related that when JACK called her on November 22, 1963, he was extremely emotional and worked up. He repeated a number of times, "My God, my God, did you hear about the President?" He sounded crushed and it seemed to effect him more due to the fact he was in Dallas, Texas. Mrs. KAMINSKY said she believed JACK called her from the Carousel Club which he runs. During the telephone call he mentioned he might fly to Chicago.

According to Mrs. KAMINSKY, JACK is very sentimental especially around the Holiday season. He has always been a good brother. She said that for JACK to have committed the alleged shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he must have become emotionally unstable and temporarily insane.

Mrs. KAMINSKY stated she wished she could help or aid her brother in this time of need. She said perhaps she would testify as to her brother's emotional state on November 22, 1963, when he called if it would help him.

Mrs. KAMINSKY advised that as best she could recall, the last family residence of the RUBENSTEINs was at 3650 West Lexington, Chicago, in about 1947. She said there has been a complete turnover in the residents of the neighborhood and no one would recall members of the RUBENSTEIN family having resided there.

---

on 11-27-63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM M. PARKER & RUSSELL R. GIRSCH -md. Date dictated 11-28-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

Mrs. J. MOSSELL, Records Librarian, Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Illinois, advised as follows:

FANNIE RUBENSTEIN was first admitted to the Michael Reese Out-Patient Clinic, on September 25, 1933. Her date of birth was indicated as March, 1878, and her residence was shown as 739 Kostner Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Her treatment was not indicated. There was no record of FANNIE RUBENSTEIN in the Psychiatric Division of Michael Reese Hospital.

It is the procedure at Michael Reese Hospital to destroy records for out-patients if the patient is not treated within the last five-year period.

It was indicated that FANNIE RUBENSTEIN was admitted as an in-patient at Michael Reese Hospital on April 4, 1944, with arterio sclerotic heart disease, followed by complications of terminal bronchial pneumonia. She died at Michael Reese Hospital at 7:20 PM, on April 11, 1944.

Microfilm copy of her death certificate indicated she was a white female, born on an unspecified day of March, 1878, at Lonzer, Poland. Her maiden name was FANNIE RUTKOWSKY. Her residence was shown as 3650 Lexington, Chicago; also, she had been the wife of JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN. Her attending physician was shown as Doctor J. MEYER.

FANNIE RUBENSTEIN was previously admitted to Michael Reese Hospital on July 19, 1943, for treatment of arterio sclerotic heart disease. She had been discharged from the hospital on October 24, 1943.

It was indicated her physician had difficulty in obtaining her medical history from her. This history showed that she had suffered from a thyroid condition and had a thyroidectomy performed thirteen years previously. Her medical history indicated that she had told of no record of diabetes or nervous or mental conditions.

It was also reflected that FANNIE RUBENSTEIN was

on 11/29/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DONALD D. DENNY Date dictated 12/2/63

-23-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the mother of JACK RUBY, who was then serving in the United States Army. Mrs. MOSSELL also advised she believed that FANNIE RUBENSTEIN's attending physician, indicated as J. MEYER, was Doctor JOSEPH C. MEYER, 55 East Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois. (Doctor MEYER advises he was not the physician).

DL 44-1639
BL
1

On November 29, 1963, Lieutenant General STONE, U. S. Air Force, Pentagon, W shington, D. C., made available JACK RUBY's military record.

The record was reviewed by SA RICHARD W. KAISER and contained no medical history showing that RUBY has a steel plate in his head or that he has service connected injuries or disability.

On November 27, 1963, Miss E. B. AMBROSE, Veterans' Administration, Central Office, Washington, D. C., advised SA ROBERT F. MILNE that Master Index shows no VA record on LEE HARVEY OSWALD under his true name or known aliases.

AMBROSE advised JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, born March 25, 1911, has no VA claim number. RUBENSTEIN's insurance number is 11-146-651. World War II insurance lapsed. It was noted that RUBENSTEIN's correct Army serial number is 36666107.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

Mrs. EVA GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, telephonically contacted SA JACK B. PEDEN on December 2, 1963. She made reference to a previous conversation between SA PEDEN and herself. She talked in a rambling manner, and very fast, regarding her past. She stated that she was in Los Angeles in the fall of 1943 and referred to her mother's death in April 1944. The purpose of her call appeared to be to assure the Agent that she had been trying to cooperate with the FBI and she was afraid she had furnished previous information which might not be exactly correct as to the date. In her conversation she referred to the fact that she had run a kitchen for a FRANKIE DOLAN in Los Angeles, California, and had at one time gone from door to door selling magazines.

Mrs. GRANT apparently wanted to assure the FBI that she would be happy to cooperate in any way with the FBI. She was advised that if any information was desired from her she would be contacted.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN - LAC Date dictated 12/2/63

-26-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
CG 44-645

1

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

The area of the 24th Ward, where subject RUBY is known to have frequented has been the subject of intensive saturation-type investigation, including interviews with all logical storekeepers, police officers, and others who might have known RUBY. It should be noted that this district, in 1946, was inhabited primarily by white Caucasians of the Jewish faith. At the present time, this district is now occupied, almost 100%, by Negro Americans. Because of this, the political leadership, business persons and police officers in the district have changed drastically since RUBY's residence in this area.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/4/63

BENNIE BARRISH, 582 Fourth Avenue, stated that he resided at 1643 Lawndale, Chicago, Illinois, during his youth. BARRISH stated that he was acquainted with JACK RUBENSTEIN as "SPARKY" and as a young man who lived in the vicinity of his address. He stated that both he and RUBENSTEIN "hung out" in a pool hall on Lawndale but were never close associates. He stated he recalled knowing and seeing RUBENSTEIN during the period of 1927, 1928 and 1929. BARRISH stated he did not attend school with RUBENSTEIN.

BARRISH stated that he left Chicago, Illinois, in 1930, and came to San Francisco, California, on a fighting tour and stayed here. BARRISH stated in 1933 or 1934 RUBENSTEIN came to San Francisco with his sister, EVA GRANT, and her son. He stated that as he recalled, EVA had just obtained a divorce. He stated he believed EVA's son's name was RON or RONNIE.

BARRISH stated that JACK and EVA resided at 335 Jones Street, and that he resided with them for approximately two weeks when they first arrived. BARRISH stated he moved when EVA started talking about their getting married and also due to the fact that she continually talked. BARRISH stated he recalls that EVA and JACK also resided at an unrecalled address on Turk Street. He stated this was in the same area as the Jones Street address.

BARRISH stated that as he recalls, he knows RUBENSTEIN resided in San Francisco for at least two years. BARRISH stated that in all probability, RUBENSTEIN lived in San Francisco until approximately 1938, the year he, BARRISH, got married. He stated he vaguely recalls seeing RUBENSTEIN in San Francisco up until his marriage in 1938, but cannot be positive.

BARRISH stated that RUBENSTEIN was employed selling subscriptions for "The San Francisco Examiner", "The San Francisco Chronicle" and "The Bulletin" newspapers during the time he resided in San Francisco. BARRISH stated he did not recall RUBENSTEIN having any other employment.

BARRISH stated he had no knowledge of the amount of money RUBENSTEIN made, as each salesman was paid only a commission.

---

on 11/27/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EDWARD M. CUNNINGHAM and ALFRED C. MILLER - gj Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations

BARRISH stated he sometimes made as much as $100.00 to $150.00 per week. He stated that each salesman used various sale pitches, including giving away cups and saucers and a 50 cent rebate to the subscribers. He continued that they also would sell the same subscriber a different paper the preceding month as the salesmen themselves would switch from one newspaper to another and that during this time, they worked for all three San Francisco newspapers. He advised that RUBENSTEIN was on his crew part of this time and that he, BARRISH, was crew chief.

BARRISH stated that he knew of no close associates of RUBENSTEIN, that he remembers RUBENSTEIN as a "loner". BARRISH stated RUBENSTEIN hung around boxers and gyms.

BARRISH stated he did not know RUBENSTEIN's parents, nor did he know where they were born. He stated he believes RUBENSTEIN had a younger brother but does not know his name or present whereabouts.

BARRISH stated he heard from an unrecalled source that when RUBENSTEIN left San Francisco, he had gone to Texas to help his sister run a club that was going broke.

BARRISH stated the last time he saw or talked with RUBENSTEIN was more than 25 years ago. BARRISH also stated that he had not heard from any source that RUBENSTEIN has recently been in San Francisco.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/25/63

JOHN BINTZ, counterman, New Lawndale Restaurant, 3714 West Roosevelt Road, advised that he has worked here for over 30 years starting in the year President FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT was elected. During the 1930's, he knew JACK RUBY as a young man everyone called "Sparky", as a customer at the restaurant. He stated he knew "Sparky" only as a customer and recalls he entered military service in the early part of World War II, returning to Chicago for a short time following the war. He does not recall exactly when "Sparky" left Chicago following his return from the service or the reason why he left. It happened that he just did not see him in the restaurant anymore. He did not know "Sparky's" home address in Chicago but recalls he worked as a ticket scalper and "hustling" anything for money.

During Mr. BINTZ's acquaintance with "Sparky", he never knew him to have a violent temper or to cause trouble of any kind when in the restaurant. Mr. BINTZ concluded this was all the information he could furnish regarding "Sparky". He could furnish no information concerning any other members of RUBY's family or any connections he may have had in Dallas.

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s RICHARD M. KIRBY AND LOUIS S. CRAIG: mam Date dictated 11/25/63

3C

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

JIM CAIRNS, 5719 North Eighth Place, Phoenix, Arizona, no telephone, an employee of the Medical and Dental Finance Bureau, First Street and Willetta, Phoenix, furnished the following information:

CAIRNS advised that between 1942 and 1947 he was the operator of a juke box route in Chicago, Illinois for the Universal Automatic Music Company. He stated the latter concern was owned by a JOSEPH PESKIN. He stated this route extended from north of the Chicago River which would be approximately Grand Avenue to North Avenue and was between Michigan and Franklin Avenues. In this area there were many second-rate bars, strip-tease clubs and bookie joints. He stated among the establishments serviced by him on his route was the place known as McGovern's which it was his recollection was operated by a brother of the former prize fighter, TERRY McGOVERN. He stated McGovern's was a bar and bookmaking establishment that was frequented by gamblers and hoodlums.

He stated he generally arrived at this stop on his route between 2:00 and 3:00 PM; at which time, it was crowded with horseplayers who were either waiting the results of races run or placing bets on races to be run. He advised that among these horseplayers was an individual who he knew as JACK RUBENSTEIN. He stated his acquaintance with RUBENSTEIN was very casual, but he learned from either RUBENSTEIN or other patrons of McGovern's that RUBENSTEIN either had an interest in or was employed in some managerial capacity at a strip joint known as the French Casino located between Sixth and Seventh Streets on North Clark Street. He advised RUBENSTEIN was well known to others frequenting McGovern's and it was rumored that he was also a connection for narcotics traffic in the area.

He advised it was his recollection that he last saw RUBENSTEIN in about 1946 or 1947. He stated he cannot now recall whether RUBENSTEIN disappeared while he was still operating his route or whether the termination of his employment with Universal Automatic Music Company did away with the necessity for him to visit McGovern's and thus did not see RUBENSTEIN. He stated he left Chicago in 1948 and

---

On 12/2/63 at Phoenix, Arizona File # PX 44-213
DL 44-1639

by SA SIDNEY E. HOWE
SA JACK D. MORGAN/btg Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

PX 44-213
SEH:JDM/btg

he has neither heard nor seen RUBENSTEIN since that time. He stated he had no knowledge of RUBENSTEIN leaving Chicago for Texas nor did he know of any connections that RUBENSTEIN might have in the latter state.

He stated he had thought nothing more of this individual in fact until viewing the November 25, 1963 issues of Phoenix newspapers which carried photographs of JACK RUBY as the killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, murderer of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He stated that upon viewing these photographs, he felt in his own mind that RUBY was identical with the individual he knew in Chicago as JACK RUBENSTEIN. Additional newspaper photographs of RUBY were exhibited to CAIRNS and he advised he still was of the opinion that RUBY is identical with JACK RUBENSTEIN.

He stated he knew nothing of RUBENSTEIN's background other than the fact he frequented McGovern's. He stated he did not know where he lived, whether he was married or whether he had ever been arrested.

He stated that to the best of his recollection, RUBENSTEIN would be described as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	30 to 35 years (1946-47)
Height	5' 6-7"
Weight	180
Build	Chunky
Hair	Black (not receding)
Dress	Flashy

He stated photographs of RUBY contained in Phoenix newspapers revealed his hair to be receding to a much greater extent than it was his recollection of RUBENSTEIN.

CAIRNS stated he knew nothing of RUBENSTEIN's political philosophies, nor did he know him to be emotionally unstable. He stated his contacts with RUBENSTEIN were limited strictly to his appearances at McGovern's and the sole interest of all patrons on these occasions were the results of horse races being run on that particular day rathern than any political discussions.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

IRA COLITZ, 1000 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, Owner, folding chair concern, Green Bay Wisconsin, with offices in Furniture Mart Building, Chicago, furnished the following information:

JACK RUBY grew up in Halsted Street, Roosevelt Avenue area of Chicago and in 1930's moved to the Roosevelt, Kedzie, Independence Avenues section of Chicago along with other Jewish people from the former area. BARNEY ROSS was a prominent boxing figure in the area and COLITZ met RUBY there due to mutual friendship with ROSS. Due to ROSS' notoriety, he attracted a group of people with like interests in that these individuals gained a livelihood from various endeavors involving sales and promotion of a legitimate but somewhere "shady" nature. RUBY was no exception and was a promoter of various sales products. He could have been described as a "hustler" and interested in anything to make a "buck." He was also a "ticket scalper" and if he was ever arrested it was probably in connection with ticket scalping.

COLITZ knew RUBY from the early 1930's until 1946 when he last saw him. At that time, RUBY was in business with his brother, EARL, and was selling salt and pepper shakers. During the latter 1930's, this same crowd, who were all of the Jewish faith, but not necessarily staunch subscribers to same, congregated in the vicinity of the Sherman Hotel, Chicago.

RUBY never exhibited an interest in political matters; however, he was somewhat overbearing regarding the rights and feelings of others. He was greatly upset at slang language, phrases made about people's origins and was ready to fight or protect in some way the recipients of same. RUBY had a strong feeling regarding civil rights and was extremely proud of his country. Following his discharge from military service, he carried a chip on his shoulder, so to speak, in that if anyone spoke in a derogatory nature of the military service of the United States he immediately was ready to fight or receive apologies. He was not so strong, however, regarding his religious convictions.

RUBY could not agree with his brother in the operation of their business and this prompted him to leave Chicago in 1946 or shortly thereafter. He supposedly took over

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES D. DEWHIRST Date dictated 11/27/63

-33-

his sister's bar business in Texas. His sister whom he, COLITZ, had met, was strictly a businesswoman and unlike her brothers. COLITZ also knew RUBY's other brother, HY, who was employed by the city or state in an unknown capacity. He did not know RUBY's parents.

COLITZ is certain RUBY was never connected with the rackets or with hoodlum matters in Chicago. Due to various promotions in which RUBY was involved, it is possible that they could have been assumed as being somewhat shady but he, COLITZ, was involved in some capacity and only a living was obtained, which is unlike the financial success usually attributed to the rackets. He never knew RUBY to make other than a normal type living. Several years ago he heard that RUBY was still in the bar business in Dallas, Texas, and had not heard of him until the most recent publicity given him.

Their only mutual friend is (FNU) FEINGOLD, who operates a novelty shop on the northwest corner of State and Randolph Streets, Chicago. COLITZ has lost all contact with other common associates.

According to COLITZ, RUBY's killing of LEE OSWALD was unbelievable from his past knowledge of him. He could easily understand, however, the possible emotions felt by RUBY toward OSWALD and his desire to inflict pain on him but would never have believed he would resort to such drastic action.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/28/63

ILL.

MAURICE KAHN, also known as Maury Cahn, 20 East Delaware, was reinterviewed, at which time KAHN advised he first met JACK RUBY, whom he knew as SPARKY RUBENSTEIN in about 1931. At that time, RUBY was employed as a clerk at a clothing or shoe store on West Roosevelt Road near Halsted Street in Chicago. He believed this store was operated by a LOUIE SCHNITZ.

In about 1932, RUBY's family moved to the vicinity of Independence Boulevard and Roosevelt Road in Chicago, which was in KAHN's neighborhood. He and a group of young men, all of high school age, frequented the Lawndale Restaurant located in the 3700 block of West Roosevelt Road. Included in this group were BARNEY ROSS, famous prize fighter, who now resides somewhere in New York City; IRA COLITZ, now a furniture manufacturer with offices in the Chicago Furniture Mart and Vice President of the Lake Shore Synagogue, Chicago; JOE and MORRIE KELLMAN, who now operate the Globe Glass Company in Chicago; JOHN MC DONALD, who later became a bookmaker and is now deceased; SOLLIE SHULMAN, a prize fighter who is now deceased, and FRENCHY and DON MEDLEVINE. FRENCHY MEDLEVINE was operating a saloon in Los Angeles, California, since moving there some years ago and DON MEDLEVINE is now operating the new Chez Paris Night Club in Chicago.

Between the years 1931 and 1939, various members of this group went to the prize fights almost every Monday night at the Marigold Gardens, Grace and Broadways Streets, in Chicago. Prize fights have not been held there for some years. A HAROLD RYAN was the Chief Inspector for the Illinois Boxing Commission at that time and became well acquainted with the group.

He believed that RUBY attended Marshall High School in Chicago; however, he did not recall seeing him there during the time he was in attendance. During the time he was well acquainted with RUBY, which was up until 1939, RUBY was employed by the clothing store previously described for a short period of time, and like the rest of the group, later "hustled" to make a living. This included such activities as scalping football tickets in South Bend, Indiana, and Chicago, selling carnations and other flowers at night clubs and on the streets of Chicago's Loop, selling song sheets for 5¢ a piece at factories and in The Loop, and any other type of job that was available. He never knew of any other employments RUBY might have had.

---

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN P. DALLMAN & PETROS A. KOUSOS/aah Date dictated 11/28/63

A favorite haunt of the group was the lobby of the Sherman Hotel in Chicago during the latter 1930's.

In 1939, KAHN was married and RUBY was invited and was in attendance at the wedding. After his marriage, KAHN moved to 6930 South Lake Shore Drive in Chicago. He saw RUBY only a few times after that, possibly either at the Sherman Hotel Lobby or at the Clover Lounge in Chicago operated by IRA COLITZ.

The last time he saw RUBY was five or six years ago in Chicago. He could not recall whether this was at the Clover Lounge or in the lobby of the Sherman Hotel. RUBY told him at this time that he was living in the southwest and possibly gave him his business card, which he is certain he no longer has. He had heard prior to that time that sometime after 1946 when RUBY was discharged from military service he had left Chicago to operate a saloon somewhere in Texas for his sister. He could recall nothing further concerning RUBY's activities since his departure from Chicago.

During 1939, he vaguely recalled that RUBY may have dated his former wife's cousin a few times and possibly double-dated with him. He could not be sure of this and he would have no way of verifying it, since he is no longer in contact with his ex-wife or her family.

He never personally knew of RUBY living anywhere but in Chicago. He has never heard of any mention of RUBY living in Chicago Heights or any other Chicago suburb. He never met any member of RUBY's family and could not recall any woman RUBY was romantically involved with.

As concerns the character of RUBY, he recalled him as being an extremely quiet individual, who avoided arguments and clashes of any kind. He, therefore, had no idea of how RUBY picked up a nickname of "SPARKY." RUBY was emotional to the extent that when discussing his readings of sports events or current issues he would take them very seriously. He would earnestly discuss these matters with his acquaintances and would often inquire as to their feelings or attitudes on the subjects discussed. He was not the least bit vicious and he is the last person he would suspect of committing murder. He never carries a gun to his knowledge. RUBY almost always had a big smile on his face and was always immaculate in appearance.

He never knew of RUBY being arrested and if he had been it would probably be for scalping tickets or peddling without a license. He doubted records would be kept of these arrests, as when such arrests were made, the men would usually be brought to the police station and released shortly thereafter.

RUBY never gambled to his knowledge, drank very little, did not smoke, and if he had any vices it was women. At that time he knew RUBY was anti-communist and he believed he may have been one of the members of his group who broke up what was thought to be a communist meeting in his neighborhood during the late 1930's.

He could recall nothing further at this time concerning RUBY, his associates, or activities.

KAHN advised he is the editor of a weekly news publication containing information relative to events of the week for the convenience of Chicagoans and visitors, called "Night Life in Chicago."

From a review of this publication, it appears that ads are solicited and published from various night clubs, restaurants and "strip tease clubs" in the Chicago area. KAHN stated he has numerous friends and contacts among Chicago saloon keepers, liquor store owners and night club owners, and public officials.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 30, 1963

MICHAEL LEVIN, Attorney, 30 North LaSalle, Suite 614, advised that he has known the RUBENSTEIN family, also known as, RUBY, since 1919. Due to the age factor, he was closer to EARL RUBY, SAM RUBY and HYMAN RUBY than he was to JACK or the sisters, however, feels that he knows JACK RUBY well.

LEVIN and RUBENSTEIN family grew up on "East side of Chicago", which he said was generally the Roosevelt and Maxwell Street and Halsted areas. As youngsters, the boys, including JACK RUBY, engaged in street brawls and were members of gangs, however, JACK RUBY was not prone to pick fights or go out of his way to find trouble. Conversely as a youngster and even more so as he matured, JACK RUBY was more inclined to make friends.

During the years RUBY was in Chicago, he was employed by his brother, EARL RUBY, as a salesman for a while and was characterized as a "promoter" pushing whatever he could find to make money with. LEVIN characterized RUBY's personality as friendly, volatile, and industrious.

EARL RUBY was characterized as the most intelligent member of the family and LEVIN indicated that the other members of the family including JACK RUBY, appeared to be mentally slow, but not retarded or necessarily deficient.

Concerning the political feelings of JACK RUBY, LEVIN stated that he was not strongly inclined toward either Democrats or Republicans, Socialists or Communists, but due to the circumstances and environment of the 24th ward wherein he was raised, JACK RUBY was probably a Democrat.

LEVIN stated that neither JACK RUBY nor any member of his family have, to his knowledge, been affiliated with any party or organization which would be deemed subversive. It was his opinion that the family was not of sufficient intelligence or interest to be politically involved.

LEVIN said JACK RUBY was not connected with any "hoodlum" element nor did he owe allegiance or ties to any known "hoodlums". He flatly stated that RUBY was not "run out of town", but left some 16 years ago of his own accord for

on 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by ROBERT E. ANDERSON

Dallas, Texas. He could not explain why he selected Dallas, but stated that after JACK RUBY went to Dallas other members specifically EVA and SAM RUBENSTEIN followed JACK RUBY into the Dallas, Texas area.

LEVIN stated that the family life afforded the RUBENSTEIN children obviously left much to be desired indicating that the mother was not particularly bright and the father drank heavily. He stated that prior to the mother's death, she became senile.

LEVIN stated that he is completely unaware of any evidence of insanity or mental illness in connection with any members of this family and has no knowledge of anyone being treated by or admitted to a hospital by a psychiatrist. He has no knowledge or information other than newspaper accounts concerning an injury to JACK RUBY's head.

LEVIN said that his opinion of JACK RUBY would be to sum his personality up into a statement of "desire for recognition" elaborating further that RUBY had always attempted to seek recognition, but until such time as he became affiliated with the entertainment field, he has never achieved the recognition he wanted. Apparently after his moving to Dallas, he found the recognition so vital to his personality and that this could have been a motivating factor for the action which RUBY tood toward OSWALD. In his opinion, RUBY acted on impulse and without meditation or malice aforethought. LEVIN stated that he felt RUBY would pursue the line of defense claiming temporary insanity and that in LEVIN's honest opinion, he feels this may well have been the case.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-58) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/4/63

ILL; TEXAS; CALIF.

DAVID ELATKIN, Olympic Hotel, 230 Eddy Street, former fight manager, advised he knew RUBY in Chicago in the late 1920's and early 1930's as JACK RUBENSTEIN. RUBY did odd jobs to make a buck. He does not know why he left Chicago. He advised he last saw him in Cuba in 1959, when both met there accidentally while on a five-day vacation tour. ELATKIN stayed at the Capri Hotel. RUBY invited ELATKIN to Dallas and he went there in 1960 and visited the Commerce Club and the Vegas Club. He states RUBY is 100 per cent American and liked by everyone. RUBY became emotionally upset on occasions when conversations would become sympathetic, such as regarding poor people or the like. ELATKIN saw RUBY's sister EVA in Los Angeles in 1960. He advised he knows little about her. RUBY exercises two hours a day, and keeps in very good shape.

on 11/27/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN F. BRESLIN - gj Date dictated 11/30/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

Telephone number HA 7-3172 is listed to Mar-Din Company, 404 South Wells Street, Chicago, according to a Public Service Telephone Operator.

On November 29, 1963, HENRY KENTER, President and Treasurer, Mar-Din Company, home address 1428 Madison Street, Evanston, Illinois, was interview and stated that he has headed the firm for the last 25 years and the firm was incorporated in 1956. Mr. SIDNEY KOLLER, 1900 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, is the Vice President and Secretary. The firm is engaged in the business of selling promotional items, executives/ gifts, dealer loading items, safety awards and incentive gifts. Up until about five years ago, his firm did business with Earl Products Company, which was orginally operated by EARL, SAM, and JACK RUBY. A sister was also connected with the firm, but he did not know her name. As he recalled, the first business he had with Earl Products Company was concerning the sale of Aluminum salt and pepper shakers, which was probably about twenty years ago. He recalled meeting JACK RUBY on only one occasion about that time, however, knew nothing concerning his personal life or the personal lives of other members of the RUBY family. As he recalled, JACK RUBY sold his share of the business about 18 years ago and moved to Dallas, Texas, however, he did not know the reason behind his leaving Chicago. He believed that EARL RUBY sold the business about five years ago and he has had no contact with him since that time.

Sometime between November 1, and November 5, 1963, a telephone call was received from JACK RUBY at his place of business, however, he was out to lunch at the time and did not speak with RUBY. On about the fifth of November, he spoke with RUBY over the phone from Dallas, and JACK RUBY advised him that EARL RUBY had told him to call Mar-Din Company as concerns the sale of a twist waist exerciser. RUBY was very enthusiastic about this item and he understood RUBY to be the sales agent for it. When he learned of the price RUBY was asking for the item, he told him that he would not be interested. At a later date, RUBY mailed a twist waist exerciser and promotional material bearing the name Earl Products Company, Post Office Box 5475, Dallas, Texas. Also included was an advertisement from the Sanger Harris Store in Dallas concerning the twist waist exerciser, which was apparently printed in a

on 11/29/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CH 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN & JAMES W. GERBLICK/jn Date dictated 12/2/63

-41-

local Dallas paper.

He believed that he called RUBY after RUBY had attempted to call him in Chicago, and this therefore, would have been the first conversation he had had with JACK RUBY in the last 17 or 18 years. Nothing other than the twist waist exerciser was discussed and he has not heard from RUBY personally since that time.

He could furnish no information concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs.

NY 44-974
DL 44-1639/eah
1

The New York Office has advised as follows:

BARNEY ROSS, former prize fighter, New York City, on November 25, 1963, advised as follows:

He has known RUBY as "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN since about 1927, as ROSS and RUBY grew up in the same area of the 24th Ward, Chicago, Illinois. RUBY used to hang around Lawndale Restaurant in Chicago, which ROSS frequented. RUBY also was usually present when ROSS boxed as an amateur and later as a professional fighter. RUBY was never on ROSS' payroll and never borrowed money from ROSS. RUBY did not have any employment, but acted as a free-lance salesman selling small items of jewelry. RUBY has telephonically contacted ROSS several times a year over the past ten or twelve years from Dallas, Texas. The purpose of these calls was attempts made by RUBY to secure talent for RUBY's club in Dallas, as ROSS is associated with a talent agency in New York City. ROSS last heard from RUBY telephonically about three months ago. ROSS never did secure any talent for RUBY.

ROSS last met RUBY accidentally about two years ago in Chicago. ROSS described RUBY as well-behaved, quiet, an individual who was never a troublemaker, and who was never involved with any law enforcement agency, and never involved in any subversive activities.

Investigation by the New York Office reflects JACK RUBY, giving address 223 South Ewing, and Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, checked into the New York Hilton Hotel, 10:59 PM, August 4, 1963, and departed 4:40 PM, August 6, 1963. RUBY told registration clerk he was in New York City to look for "talent" for his club in Dallas. Interview of other hotel employees concerning the purpose of RUBY's visit to New York City was negative.

While at the hotel, RUBY made the following long distance telephone calls:

Los Angeles, Area Code 213, 5230930, 8/4/63;
Two calls to Area Code 213, 2740043, 8/4/63 & 8/5/63;
Dallas, two calls to Area Code 214, 7472362, 8/4 & 5/63;
Call, 8/5/63 to 5284775;
8/5/63, one call to St. William, Canada, Area Code 807, 2754891.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

ILL. TEXAS

JACK KEISTER KELLEY, BORN APR 30 1909, age 54, operator of the King Kurl Drive-In Restaurant, 2020 Court Street, advised that he was the individual who had been contacted by newspaper reporters yesterday, and had indicated that he had known JACK RUBY several years ago. He stated he knew RUBY primarily in Chicago. He stated that the information he furnished the newspaper reporter was substantially the truth as it appeared in the press.

It was noted that he had indicated to the press that he was a former entertainer and night club master of ceremonies and an ex-comic in Chicago, that he had known RUBY in 1944 and had scoffed at the idea of a patriotic motive being involved by RUBY in the slaying of OSWALD. He reportedly stated that he "could not see RUBY as pushing a thing through like this out of patriotism. That he might do it for publicity or might do it for money."

JACK KEISTER KELLEY advised that he had been a club comic and entertainer and master of ceremonies in night clubs and taverns in Chicago for most of the years of the 1940's and that he has been employed in various night spots, actually throughout the Nation, for short engagements of a week or two, and that he has used the stage name of "M. T. HEAD."

He related that he is actually only a casual acquaintance of RUBY, that RUBY first came to his attention in Chicago about 1943. He stated he first knew JACK RUBY as JACK RUBENSTEIN and that he believed that RUBENSTEIN had legally had his name changed to RUBY, and believed that one or two of his brothers and sisters had done likewise. He recalled that he first knew of RUBY, who was subsequently to be referred to as "SPARKY" RUBY when he was playing as an entertainer in the Famous Door, Broadway and Diversey Streets in Chicago. He stated that "SPARKY" RUBY was employed there as a bouncer. He stated the Chicago Famous Door was owned by PAT MC CLAREN. He stated he heard a year or two ago that Mr. MC CLAREN had suffered a heart attack

---

On 11-27-63 at Pekin, Illinois File # SI 44-383

by SA MARCUS E. SHARPE: blc Date dictated 11-27-63

44

and may now be deceased. He related that Mr. PAT MC CLAREN apparently owns several night spots and could not have them all actually in his own name, under various state or Federal laws, and that he recalled the Famous Door, at the time he was there, was managed by SAMMY HAAS, whom KELLEY now believes to be deceased. During the time he first knew of "SPARKY" RUBY at the Famous Door, KELLEY related that he noticed that at times, RUBY was seen by him to be wearing a hearing aid. At times, he was not wearing the hearing aid, but seemed to hear alright without it. KELLEY stated that at the time he did not know RUBY well, but inquired of persons who apparently had prior knowledge of RUBY, as to RUBY's wearing the hearing aid, and he received replies to the effect that RUBY's hearing was not impaired but that RUBY was evading service in World War II or the draft.

KELLEY related he next knew of RUBY at the Club Aloha, on West Madison in Chicago, beyond Western, in 1944 or 1955. This club was operated by JOHNNY MEROLA. KELLEY was not sure if RUBY was employed there or just hung out there.

KELLEY next recalls seeing RUBY about 1945 or 1946 in the Gaiety Club, on northwest side of Chicago near the elevated tracks, where RUBY was selling combination gambling tickets on a horse race, the race being referred to as the "Stars and Stripes Race" at a local Chicago track. KELLEY could not recall the name of the owner or the manager of the Gaiety Club at that time.

About 1946, KELLEY stated he next knew of RUBY in the Argyle Lounge. He stated that this was a Mr. EPSTIN's place, and was located under the elevated tracks in Chicago, where RUBY was either hanging out or was possibly employed as a bouncer. Mr. KELLEY related that EPSTIN was shot in his place about four or five years ago and he believed that he was shot dead at the time or died as a result of the shooting.

KELLEY related that he next knew of "SPARKY" RUBY about 1948, when he (KELLEY) was engaged to act as master of ceremonies

by a man from Hammond, Indiana, who had previously owned or did own at the time, the Zig-Zag Tavern in Calumet City, Illinois. KELLEY stated this man, whose name he cannot now recall, bought a small night club in Calumet Heights, Illinois, and engaged KELLEY to act as master of ceremonies. Mr. KELLEY recalled that this club was closed in ten weeks because it was losing money, but that during two weeks of this ten weeks, RUBY was employed there as the bouncer.

KELLEY related that he had not seen or heard of RUBY since 1948, until about 1958 or 1959. KELLEY related that he was seeking employment and was looking up "show people" in Los Angeles, Las Vegas and other points, and happened to run into RUBY in Dallas, Texas.

KELLEY related that he was not only seeking employment by visiting various cities and stopping in at taverns and small night clubs having entertainers, but was also stopping by these places to merely say hello to the "show people" and hoping that he might run into someone he knew. He stated it was by this activity on his part that he accidentally entered the Carousel Club in Dallas, and happened to run into "SPARKY" RUBY again. KELLEY related he did not know that RUBY was in Dallas, Texas, that he visited with him for a few minutes and drew the conclusion at the time that RUBY was either the owner or manager of this club.

KELLEY recalls that "SPARKY" RUBY was a rather quiet man, that he had no particular male associates or friends. He stated, however, that he was always interested in girls and that he almost always had a girlfriend with him but had never went steady with any one girl. He stated these girls were always of the caliber found in small night clubs, acting as entertainers or hostesses in these type places. KELLEY stated that since he had heard of the assault on OSWALD, that this had been the first he had heard of RUBY since he had seen him in Dallas about 1958 or 1959.

KELLEY stated that he would actually know of no person in Chicago or elsewhere who would be considered to be a friend or associate of RUBY and that he certainly has no information

regarding the recent activities or associations of RUBY.

KELLEY related that he certainly could never consider RUBY as being a person overly patriotic and that he would base this opinion on what he had learned about RUBY back in 1943 and 1944 when he drew the conclusion that apparently RUBY was a draft dodger. KELLEY stated that neither could he consider RUBY to possess any un-American sympathies. He stated he did not believe that RUBY was at all interested in politics of any kind and certainly that he had not displayed any un-American sympathies in any way at the times he had known him.

KELLEY related that he does not believe that RUBY would therefore kill OSWALD out of sheer patriotism, but stated that he might do it for publicity or that he might do it for money or might do this due to his temper when overly excited.

KELLEY stated that RUBY was usually a quiet man, that in acting as a floor-walker or bouncer in the night clubs, he was usually quiet and easy to get along with, but that when RUBY lost his temper, he would do things that he might not ordinarily do if he could control his temper. KELLEY related that apparently it is due to his hot temper that he gained the nickname of "SPARKY" RUBY.

Mr. KELLEY stated that he has, himself, spent considerable time in small Chicago night spots, and has been in Peoria, Illinois, on several occasions, working as an entertainer. He stated he had never heard of RUBY in Peoria; however, he recalled on one occasion, and he was not able to recall the exact night club, that while he was entertaining, he believed that he had noted this man, RUBY, to appear in the audience with what appeared to be a show girl, that he noted the man momentarily and thought it was RUBY, and after he had finished his performance, he was seeking out RUBY in the audience but did not locate him. Mr. KELLEY related that apparently, RUBY was merely passing through Peoria, and insofar as he can ascertain, RUBY would not be known to anyone that he could think of in Peoria, as he had never known RUBY to be in Peoria, other than possibly just passing through.

Mr. KELLEY related that these particular clubs in the Chicago, Illinois, area where he had known of RUBY to either hang out or to be employed occasionally as a bouncer, were, to the best of his knowledge, clubs that were independently owned and were not in any way that he knew of, connected with any of the alleged organized crime outfits or syndicates in Chicago. KELLEY related, therefore, that he would consider that RUBY had no connection with any organized crime in the Chicago area. He stated, of course, he would be unable to relate what his associations have actually been over the years, as he did not know him well, other than as a casual acquaintance and certainly would not know of his associations in Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 10/4/63

On November 26, 1963, PHIL UDELL, also known as "FIEFEL", owner of Lakewood Iron and Metal Company, 1305 West Belmont, advised he had known "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN for approximately thirty-years. UDELL described RUBY as a clean-cut individual who did possess a hot temper andwas good with his fists but who was, however, 100 per cent patriotic. UDELL stated RUBY was a ticket scalper and all around "hustler" who was not, however, connected with organized crime or the "syndicate" in Chicago. UDELL recalled RUBY was partner of HARRY EPSTEIN in a punch board business. TEMS

UDELL admits knowing LENNIE PATRICK, West Side hoodlum and stated RUBENSTEIN also knew PATRICK, claimed, however, neither worked for PATRICK. He recalled RUBY obtained a job with Scrap Metal Union from a man who was later killed and replaced by PAUL DORFMAN. UDELL recalled during approximately 1940, he and RUBY and others were en route to a boxing match at White City, Illinois, when they approached a small Nazi bund rally consisting of uniformed bund members. UDELL recalled this irritated the group and they broke up the meeting.

UDELL concluded by describing RUBY as a sports fan, a lady's man, who enjoyed dancing and a clean living individual who neither dranknor smoked. He stated he was shocked over the murder of OSWALD by RUBY and stated it was his opinion that RUBY was simply overwhelmed with sorrow at the President's death and inasmuch as he had easy access to the Dallas Police Department, he committed an act which "a lot of us would have liked to have done".

---

on 11/26/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN R. BASSETT - sj Date dictated 11/30/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 2, 1963

Telephone number NE 1-1489 is registered to DEWEY ASTON, 7708 West North Shore, according to a Public Service Telephone Operator.

CHERYL ASTON, 7708 West North Shore, advised that between June, 1963 and the end of August, she was a waitress at Henrici's Restaurant, Mannheim and Higgins Roads, Rosemont, Illinois, (near O'Hare International Airport). Late in July or early in August, she served a table of six, including three men and three women, one evening and later in the evening after they had left, she was called to the telephone at the restaurant. The individual on the line was JACK RUBY, who was calling from O'Hare Airport and who stated that he was in the party of six whom she had served and he was struck by her beauty and her resemblence to ELIZABETH TAYLOR. He said that he was the owner of the Carousel and the Vegas Clubs in Dallas, Texas, and did not have time to talk to her at this time, but would call her again. He then hung up.

She stated she thought it was just another "nut" who was trying to date her. The next day at home, however, she received a long distance call from RUBY in Dallas, and on this occasion, he again stated that he thought she resembled ELIZABETH TAYLOR and told her that he had film connections and could get her a screen test if she desired. She declined and stated that she was only working to obtain money to go to college and was not interested in any offer he might make. She told him she is 18 years old, was determined to go to college and told him definitely that she was not interested in coming to Dallas. He explained the nature of his night clubs and told her that she was too nice a girl to work as a waitress and he would certainly not want her to work in one of his clubs, and that he was sincerely interested in helping her out, even to financing her education. She again told him she was not interested and discontinued the conversation.

She stated that subsequently, he called once or twice and on one occasion she was not home and he left a message. She called the Carousel Club in Dallas, obtaining the number through information, talked to RUBY and told him she was not

---

on 11/29/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. GERBLICK/jp Date dictated 12/2/63

interested in anything he had to offer and would appreciate him not bothering her or her family as she was going away to school. She stated she has had no further contact with RUBY since that last phone call, which was probably in the first week of September.

CHERYL ASTON stated that her opinion of RUBY was that he was "giving her a line" and yet he seemed to be interested in a more fatherly way because he was not at all suggestive in his conversations and had he been, she would have immediately hung up on his telephone calls. She also stated that she did not know how he had obtained her last name and home telephone number, but recalled that after getting the call at home the next day, she asked the night manager of Henrici's, Mr. PAUL STRAND, who is a part time manager and part time college student at the University of Illinois, about RUBY. He stated he knew nothing about him and he might have called and obtained her last name and/or telephone number from the switchboard operator. CHERYL believed that might be the case and did not check further.

She stated that during their conversation there was no mention of politics or anything connected with politics, but does recall that he bragged a lot about Dallas and when talking about having film connections, mentioned MIKE TODD in a manner which would lead one to believe that he knew MIKE TODD, although he never said that directly. She stated that this week after learning that OSWALD had been shot by one JACK RUBY, the owner of the Carousel Club, she knew that it was the individual who had called her and thereafter looked at his picture in the paper and vaguely recognized who he was. She stated that her only thought about his personality was that he was very personable and friendly and seemed a happy type indivudual. CHERYL advised that she is presently attending Clark College in Dubuque, Iowa, and is home for the holidays.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

11/29/63

Date

Mr. IRWIN BERKE, 5807 Alcove, advised that he is the owner of Irwin Berke's Charcoal Broiler Restaurant, 5338 Laurel Canyon Boulevard, North Hollywood and that his home telephone number is PO 6-2952 and his business telephone number is 769-9280.

Mr. BERKE advised that he is originally from Chicago, Illinois and that in 1936 he began the occupation of song plugger in Chicago. He advised that he worked for Shapiro-Bernstein Music Publishers, 54 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois. He stated that in this connection he has a vague recollection of some association with an individual by the name of JACK RUBY, whose true name could be JACK RUBINSTEIN.

Mr. BERKE advised that he could not recall what this man looked like, but believes he was possibly associated with JACK HOWARD. Mr. BERKE explained that JACK HOWARD was also a song plugger and also had an office in the 54 West Randolph Street Building. He stated that he does not know where JACK HOWARD would be at the present time, but does know that in about 1945 JACK HOWARD had a music store in the Loop End Building, next to the Chicago Theater Building on State Street. Mr. BERKE stated that this business in no longer in existence. BERKE further stated that HOWARD had a brother, whose name he cannot recall, and who he believes was connected with the hoodlum element in Chicago. This brother was also associated with JACK HOWARD as a song plugger. Mr. BERKE stated that he believes the JACK RUBINSTEIN that he has reference to was connected with the HOWARD brothers.

BERKE advised that he has seen pictures of JACK RUBY from Dallas, Texas on both the television screen and newspapers and does not recall him as anyone whom he knew in Chicago. He advised that possibly if he saw a picture of JACK RUBY taken during the 1930's or 1940's he would be able to state definitely whether he had had any contacts with this man or if he was the JACK RUBINSTEIN whom he connects with the HOWARD brothers.

11/28/63 North Hollywood, California Los Angeles 44-895

On ~~SA EUGENE T. TUGGEY, JR.:mjg~~ File # ~~11/29/63~~

by Date dictated

52

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mr. BERKE advised that he married his wife, ROSYLIN, in Chicago, Illinois in 1939. About one year after their marriage, Mrs. BERKE's parents, Mr. and Mrs. SAM JAFFE moved from Chicago, Illinois to Muncie, Indiana. Mr. JAFFE went to work for his nephew, LAWSON JAFFE, who owned a jewelry store in Muncie, Indiana. LAWSON JAFFE owned both the jewelry store and the building in which the jewelry store was located. After World War II, LAWSON JAFFE sold the jewelry store and SAM JAFFE opened up a small jewelry store on the second floor of the same building. He further advised that SAM JAFFE also managed this building and collected the rent for LAWSON JAFFE after LAWSON JAFFE sold the jewelry store business.

Mr. BERKE advised that he and his wife, during the 1940's prior to his entry into military service in about 1944 and for several years after his discharge, during the period approximately 1946 and 1947, did travel on numerous occasions from Chicago, Illinois to Muncie, Indiana to visit Mrs. BERKE's parents. He advised that on none of these occasions was he ever accompanied by a JACK RUBINSTEIN or JACK RUBY. He stated that he has never traveled from Chicago, Illinois to Muncie, Indiana with such a person.

Mr. BERKE did advise that there was some type of hall on the third floor of the building owned by LAWSON JAFFE and that this was a rather "miserable place". He stated that he knows of no meetings held in this hall that he ever attended or that LAWSON or SAM JAFFE attended.

Mr. BERKE advised that the names PHILLIP JASSER, MORTON STANDT and HERBERT and MORTON PAZOL are familiar to him as business associates of SAM and LAWSON JAFFE in Muncie, Indiana. He advised that he is not aware of any Communist Party activities on the part of any of these people or any communist type meetings ever attended by any of these people.

Mr. BERKE suggested the name of MARTY BRIN, who he believes is presently a salesman for a beer company in Chicago, as a person who knew many of the people in and around Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois during the late 1930's and early 1940's. He advised that BRIN during that period operated a tavern on the main floor of the 54 West Randolph Street Building.

DL 44-1639
CG 44-645
mam/rms

1

The following investigation was conducted by SAs GEORGE H. PERKINS and LENARD A. WOLF:

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

On November 25, 1963, SPERO PALADINO and ALEX MAKAROPLOS, operators of Club Rouge, advised that it was HARRY RUBENSTEIN who had formerly operated this club as well as the Brass Rail and Hollywood Clubs. They stated that HARRY RUBENSTEIN is not, as far as they have been able to determine, related to JACK RUBENSTEIN.

On November 26, 1963, /AL MILSTEIN, operator of Stop-Light Lounge, 4759 West Roosevelt Road, Cicero, Illinois, advised that he had never met JACK RUBENSTEIN but that he had heard of him. He said that he believes RUBENSTEIN, around 1948 to 1950, had operated the Club Rouge, a strip-tease joint on Madison or Randolph, between Dearborn and Clark Streets. He said that this club is still in existence. He said that he believed RUBENSTEIN had also operated another tavern in Chicago at the same time. MILSTEIN was asked if he knew if the RUBENSTEIN who operated the Club LaRouge was the same man who had been arrested for the shooting of LEE OSWALD. MILSTEIN said that the name was the same, and he assumed they were the same individuals.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs JAMES A. ABBOTT and CHARLES L. BROWN, Jr.:

MAISHI BAER, operator, H and H Restaurant, LaSalle Street (a known hangout for Chicago bookmakers, gamblers, "juice" men, and petty hoodlums), advised that he knew JACK RUBY about 17 years ago when they were "hustlers" in the Maxwell Street Market area. He stated he has not seen RUBY since that time and refused to comment further, stating that he does not know anything and does not want to "get involved". BAER tried to reach his attorney before talking with Agents, with negative results, and became incensed to think that the FBI would come to him concerning RUBY.

DL 44-1639
CG 44-645
mam/rms

2

The following investigation was conducted by SAs RICHARD M. KIRBY and LOUIS S. CRAIG:

On November 25, 1963, ROY LOVE, proprietor of the New Lawndale Restaurant, advised that he has only been running the restaurant for about five years and is not acquainted with RUBY. He stated that AL HARRIS was the former owner of the restaurant for a period of about 20-25 years before he, LOVE, bought him out. He stated that to the best of his knowledge HARRIS now resides in Miami, Florida, and that he is retired receiving a pension from Social Security. LOVE stated that he heard from an unrecalled individual that JACK RUBY had stopped by the New Lawndale Restaurant approximately three years ago, but he could furnish no additional information concerning this. He could furnish no information concerning any other members of RUBY's family or any connections he may have had in Dallas.

JACK PHILLIPS, Proprietor of a Standard Oil Station, 3818 Roosevelt Road, advised that he recalled JACK RUBY as living in the neighborhood in the late 1930's or early 1940's and believed that RUBY lived in the 600 block on South Independence Boulevard. He stated that RUBY was known as "Sparky", and his name at that time was RUBENSTEIN. PHILLIPS was also acquainted with RUBY's brother, EARL RUBENSTEIN, who occasionally stopped in at the gas station. He described JACK RUBY as being a "hustler" and a "scalper" and could furnish no additional information concerning the manner in which RUBY made his living. He could furnish no information concerning any other members of RUBY's family or any connections he may have had in Dallas.

FD 302 (Rev. 1-[illegible]-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 27, 1963

SAM BARBEE, 1830 Palma Vista, Captain of Stardust Hotel Lounge, advised he resided in Dallas, Texas, from 1956 to 1962, and was in charge of the Empire Room, Hilton Hotel, that city. He stated he knew JACK RUBY as the owner of the Vegas Club, Dallas, and remembered RUBY as always promoting this club and persuading BARBEE to direct Hilton Hotel customers to it. BARBEE said that he had only been to the Vegas Club on one occasion and that was because of a Turkish Belly Dancer group appearing there that he wanted to see.

BARBEE advised he knows very little concerning RUBY's personal life, associates or activities, recalling RUBY as a "loner" and did not remember his ever being accompanied by a woman. He could not associate RUBY with any political group and did not believe he had ever heard him mention national or world affairs. He stated that he did recall that RUBY was an admirer of police officers and employed several in his club primarily as "bouncers."

BARBEE stated that he did not believe RUBY had been to Las Vegas since BARBEE's arrival in 1962, or he would have heard about it. He knew of no persons presently in Las Vegas that knew RUBY.

On 11/26/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA JAMES E. DOYLE JED:alf Date dictated 11/26/63

57

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-31-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/30/63

Mr & Mrs

ANDY M. BLOOMER, 810 South 10th Street, Monroe, Louisiana, employed as a Monroe City fireman, advised that approximately November, 1962, he, his wife, GLENDA BLOOMER and his cousin, BARBARA MESSINA, visited Dallas, Texas with his cousin, WYLIE ERDWURM and his wife, BARBARA. All of these people went to the Carousel Club in Dallas. It was his understanding that BARBARA MESSINA, WYLIE and BARBARA ERDWURM had been to this Club before and were acquainted with JACK RUBY, owner of the Club.

TEXAS

LA

Mrs.

Mr. BLOOMER advised that his party spent about six hours at the Club and were guests of JACK RUBY. During the course of the evening, RUBY visited at their table two or three times but was primarily occupied in the operation of the Club. When the Club closed RUBY invited Mr. and Mrs. BLOOMER, Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM and BARBARA MESSINA to be his guests at breakfast. Also accompaning them to breakfast was MICKEY last name unknown, an employee of the Club, MICKEY's girl, name unknown and an elderly white man, name unknown, who he understood was a close friend of RUBY. They all rode in this elderly man's Cadillac.

Mr. BLOOMER advised that on the following day prior to their return to Monroe, Louisiana, he, his wife, BARBARA MESSINA and BARBARA ERDWURM went by the Carousel Club and visited for a short time with RUBY.

Mr. BLOOMER advised that during the time he was in contact with RUBY, RUBY never mentioned anything about the police department and he did not see any persons in the Club he could identify as police officers.

RUBY impressed him as being a friendly person. Mr. BLOOMER advised he has had no contact with RUBY since that time and knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 11/30/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA JOHN V. HANLON and/dab SA EARL COX

59

Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

Mrs. ANDY BLOOMER, 810 South 10th Street, Monroe, Louisiana, furnished the following information:

Mrs. BLOOMER and her husband and his cousin, BARBARA MESSINA made a visit to the home of WYLIE ERDWURM near Dallas, Texas, nearly a year ago. While in Dallas, on that visit, Mr. and Mrs. BLOOMER, BARBARA MESSINA and Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM went to the Carousel Club, operated by JACK RUBY, who appeared to have a romantic interest in BARBARA MESSINA, who at that time was separated from her husband. BARBARA MESSINA is not known to have had any association or contacts with RUBY except on the occasions of two or three visits to Dallas with relatives. Mrs. BLOOMER knows nothing regarding RUBY's killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD except what she learned from public news sources. She has had no contact with OSWALD and her only contact with RUBY was on the occasion of her one visit to RUBY's Club when she met him and had breakfast with him, her husband, BARBARA MESSINA and RUBY's friend "MICKEY" and his date, after the Carousel Club closed.

On 11/29/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA EARL COX and /dmk -59- Date dictated 11/29/63

SA JOHN V. HANLON

This report is the property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

Mrs. BARBARA MESSINA, 2605 Forsythe Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana, furnished the following information:

TEXAS

Mrs. MESSINA has resided at Monroe, Louisiana all of her adult life, she is married to JOE M. MESSINA, JR., a local man, and has four children by him. In the period from prior to November, 1962 to July, 1963, she was separated from her husband. She was living part of this time at 2213 Diane Street, Monroe, Louisiana, telephone number FA 5-7464.

In November, 1962, BARBARA MESSINA visited a cousin WYLIE ERDWURM and his wife, BARBARA in Richardson, Texas near Dallas. ERDWURM works as a physicist for a company in Dallas, possibly with the name Collins in the name of the company. When visiting ERDWURM about November, 1962, BARBARA MESSINA and Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM went out one evening and happened to go to the Carousel Club operated by JACK RUBY who prior to that time was unknown to them.

RUBY apparently developed an immediate romantic interest in BARBARA MESSINA, and he treated her and Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM to an evening of entertainment at the Club free. BARBARA MESSINA and RUBY talked a great deal. She told him about her four children and about her separation from her husband. She also told him she was interested in finding employment of a clerical nature. She gave him her telephone number FA 5-7464 in Monroe. He introduced her and Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM, to various persons at the Club, and he urged her to return to the Club and bring her friends. She returned to Monroe without further association with RUBY and he telephoned her and had a long conversation of a general nature, shortly after her return to Monroe in 11/62.

TEXAS

BARBARA MESSINA and a cousin, ANDY BLOOMER, and his wife, then visited ERDWURM in Richardson, Texas for a weekend around the last of November, 1962. BLOOMER is a fireman of the Monroe, Louisiana Fire Department. Mr. and Mrs. BLOOMER, Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM and BARBARA MESSINA visited the Carousel Club and everything was provided free by RUBY who took them to breakfast at Ramona's Pancake House, after the Club closed. A man about 60 or 70 years of age, with a white Cadillac, driven by RUBY and also "MICKEY",

---

On 11/29/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA's JOHN V. HANLON and KARL COX /dmk Date dictated 11/29/63

...property of the FBI ... is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

who claimed to be from Hollywood, California and his date, accompanied them to breakfast, but Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM went home.

BARBARA MESSINA then returned to Monroe, Louisiana after that weekend with no further association with RUBY until on some later trip Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM and BARBARA MESSINA and her date, ROY HOLLOWAY went to the Carousel Club, and again everything for them was provided free by RUBY. HOLLOWAY resented this attention to BARBARA MESSINA by RUBY. HOLLOWAY resides in Dallas, but he is not known to have had any other contacts with RUBY.

In July, 1963, BARBARA MESSINA again visited WYLIE ERDWURM, and she was accompanied by her aunt, Mr. B. B. ERDWURM, who is WYLIE ERDWURM's mother. All of them went to the Carousel Club and again RUBY provided everything free. RUBY was always busy running the club but he had different club personalities including EARL NORMAN visit their table, and he was most attentive to BARBARA MESSINA. After the club closed, they went to RUBY's apartment. Those going to the apartment included RUBY, EARL NORMAN, who recently appeared on a television program and made comments about RUBY, Mr. and Mrs. ERDWURM, and his mother and BARBARA MESSINA.

RUBY mentioned a doctor who was on a trip to Europe who had a dog that he had left with RUBY and he thought this doctor might be of assistance in getting BARBARA MESSINA a job. She gave RUBY her grandfather's telephone number FA 2-7654, Monroe, Louisiana, as the number through which she could be contacted. RUBY seemed a little odd and he had a poem entitled "This is My Beloved", or a similar title, and he had different ones reading aloud from the poem which dealt with a man on a desolate island and his detail thoughts on an imaginary woman who was his "beloved".

BARBARA MESSINA returned to Monroe, Louisiana after that week end in July, 1963 and she had no further contacts with RUBY, who telephoned her grandfather a short time afterwards with a message about a possible job for her.

She had resumed living with her husband and she never returned RUBY's telephone call.

BARBARA MESSINA observed that RUBY appeared to have an unusual number of nice looking young men among his associates; he never talked politics but confined his remarks to comments about operation of his club and his personal interest in BARBARA MESSINA. He mentioned his sister in Dallas and said he would like BARBARA MESSINA to meet her, but she never did. BARBARA MESSINA feels that RUBY developed a romantic interest in her from their first meeting, as exhibited by his attention to her and the free entertainment provided for her and her friends, but their association was limited to that indicated above. She never saw OSWLAD to her knowledge, and she does not feel that her knowledge of and association with RUBY could provide any information pertinent to his shooting OSWALD.

BARBARA MESSINA does not recall seeing any police officers at RUBY's Club and does not recall his ever mentioning the police. She stated that her association with RUBY was so limited that she could not form an opinion as to his basic personality traits, except that he appeared to be friendly and generous.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

Mrs. JENNY SHARP, Monroe Credit Bureau, 101 Wood Street, Monroe, Louisiana, advised that the files of that credit bureau show that BARBARA B. MESSINA and her husband, JOE M. MESSINA, JR., have been carried in the files of the Monroe Credit Bureau since May, 1954. The Credit Bureau record shows numerous satisfactory credit accounts for JOE M. MESSINA and his wife, BARBARA. The record shows a notation that in June, 1962 and in October, 1962, JOE M. MESSINA and his wife, BARBARA MESSINA, were separated. The credit record shows that in January, 1961 they had four children and at that time JOE MESSINA was employed by his brother, SAM MESSINA in operating Sam's Bar. The credit bureau last checked on JOE M. MESSINA and his wife, BARBARA MESSINA on April 11, 1963 and at that time he was operating Direct Sales Agency, 611 DeSiard Street, Monroe, Louisiana. No further pertinent information regarding BARBARA MESSINA appeared in the credit bureau record.

2405 FORSYTHE AVE;
MONROE, LA.

On 11/29/63 at Monroe, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA EARL COX /dmk 63 Date dictated 11/29/63

This FBI ... is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

Mr. LACY C. BROOKS, Manager, Ramada Inn, Midland, Texas, advised as follows:

He was acquainted with JACK RUBY and met RUBY during the time that he, BROOKS, was the Food Manager at the Holiday Inn Central in Dallas, Texas, which was in about December, 1961. BROOKS probably did not see RUBY more than four times during 1962. On such occasions, RUBY had been hired to furnish entertainment for parties at the Holiday Inn Central, Dallas, and contacted BROOKS to advise him of this. At the time the strip tease girls arrived at the Inn, BROOKS advised them the room in which the party was to be held and the room they were to use as a dressing room. BROOKS did not make arrangements for the entertainment with RUBY, this being done by the persons sponsoring the party.

BROOKS had no business dealings with RUBY, knew nothing concerning RUBY's past or present activities other than knowing that RUBY was a well known night club operator in Dallas. BROOKS knew nothing regarding the political beliefs of RUBY and knew of no political connections of RUBY. BROOKS had no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

BROOKS said RUBY had the reputation of knowing more policemen on the Dallas Police Department by their first names than did the Mayor of Dallas, this being purely hearsay as far as BROOKS was concerned. RUBY was generally known as a "good Joe".

Inasmuch as RUBY was such a well known character in Dallas, BROOKS wondered why Dallas police let a night club operator of the reputation of RUBY in the area where they were moving a person who had killed the President of the United States.

To the best of BROOK's recollection, he had approximately four contacts with RUBY during 1961 and 1962, this being his only association with RUBY.

On 11/29/63 at Midland, Texas File # EP 44-274

SA ROY C. DAHL/st 64 Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 30, 1963

JACK R. CHANEY advised that he is the manager of the El Antonio Motor Hotel, San Antonio, Texas, and has been in this position since February, 1963. He stated that from October, 1955, to April, 1957, he was the administrative assistant to the general manager of the Statler Hilton Hotel in Dallas. From April, 1957, to November, 1960, he was manager and had a part interest in the Lido Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas. From November, 1960, to January 5, 1962, he was employed as sales manager of the Holiday Inn, Dallas, and from this employment he went to Houston where he was Food and Beverage Manager for the Continental Houston Hotel from April, 1962, to February, 1963.

He stated that it is possible that he has met JACK RUBY while working in Dallas but he cannot recall any such meeting. He based this on the fact that he is connected with many people who are in the entertainment field. He advised that he has done a great deal of promoting work for the various motels that he has worked for and in view of this it is possible that RUBY could have called him while he was employed with the Continental Houston Hotel. By the same token he said that just because a call came to CA 5-1781, it does not necessarily mean it was for him as numerous people had access to that telephone.

CHANEY said that he has been in the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, on several occasions and in his opinion it is operated to the letter of the law. He said that he knows that they close promptly at curfew.

The following was obtained through observation and interview:

Name	JACK RICHARD CHANEY
Residence	402 Forrest Hill, San Antonio
Telephone No.	TA 6-3779
Employment	El Antonio Motor Hotel, San Antonio
Height	5' 9"

On 11/29/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

65

by SA ROBERT F. KINSELLA, JR./als Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SA 44-748

Weight	170
Date of Birth	2/23/24
Place of Birth	Dallas, Texas
Arrest Record	Admits none, however, had a dispute with the Liquor Control Board, 1958, Dallas, Texas, case was dismissed

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG. ON

Date November 29, 1963

1

WALTER C. CLEWIS, Manager, Municipal Auditorium, Mobile, Alabama, advised that he had met JACK RUBY in Dallas and had known him over a period of several years. CLEWIS stated that RUBY had a partner, name not recalled, who was in partnership with RUBY in The Carousel and booked rock and roll shows throughout Texas. CLEWIS stated that in his business as Manager of the Municipal Coliseum Auditorium, San Angelo, Texas, he knew the partner of RUBY first, and was subsequently introduced to RUDY at The Carousel. CLEWIS stated it was his opinion on the basis of information he had obtained from unrecalled sources, that RUBY booked striptease shows for smokers through the State of Texas.

CLEWIS stated that although he had tried, he had been unable to recall the name of the individual who contacted him and identified himself as RUBY's partner, but he is sure that the name appears in the files of the Municipal Coliseum Auditorium at San Angelo, Texas as they had much correspondence with this individual since the individual wrote them a check which bounced.

CLEWIS stated that he did not personally like RUBY as RUBY always attempted to be the big shot and boasted not only to him but to other people in his presence that he could do anything he wanted in Dallas as he had enough information on the Police Department and judges that he could not be convicted.

CLEWIS stated that while in San Angelo, Texas, he had a secretary named JEAN PIERCE, nee OLSON, who resided with her parents, the C. H. OLSONS, 121 Howard Street. He stated this secretary did not have a particularly good reputation as she was alleged to have dated Negroes in addition to numerous individuals. CLEWIS stated that in October, 1961, he fired his secretary and then permitted her to resign. She then, through the above mentioned unrecalled partner of RUBY, obtained a position working for RUBY at one of his clubs in Dallas. He stated he subsequently met JEAN PIERCE and she advised that she did not stay long in her position as there was something "funny" about the place and that she was dissatisfied with the costume

---

On 11/27/63 at Mobile, Alabama File # MO 44-1070
Dallas 44-1639

by SA JAMES A. DAY:pei 67 Date dictated 11/27/63

she wore. CLEWIS stated he did not pursue the subject with PIERCE at the time and had no further information as to why she left RUBY's employ.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-?-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 27, 1963

RAYMOND COLE, 324 Tropicana Road, Las Vegas, Nevada, stated that he has met JACK LEON RUBY four or five times, but knows nothing about RUBY's personal life. He met RUBY in his capacity as head waiter in 1956, in the Empire Room of the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Texas. He described RUBY as a big tipper and a "glad hander" with a reputation of knowing most of the policemen in Dallas.

COLE stated he has not seen RUBY since 1958, and has never seen RUBY in Las Vegas, Nevada. COLE is presently employed as the captain of the lounge in the Hotel Tropicana, Las Vegas.

On 11/26/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

69

by SAs ALLAN W. HANSEN & RICHARD E. RODERMUND Date dictated 11/26/63

:alf

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

BOB K CRAVEN

Date November 29, 1963

ROBERT CRAVEN, residence 2977 Santa Ana Street, South Gate, California, telephone 585-4217, business address Craven Contracting Company, 407 East Pico Street, Los Angeles, California, telephone 747-5866, telephonically furnished what he knew about JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas, as follows:

In September and October, 1963, CRAVEN and others produced a show called "How Hollywood Makes Movies" and put the show on at the Dallas State Fair, Dallas, Texas, from October 5, 1963, to October 15, 1963. The show first arrived in Dallas on Sunday, September 29, 1963, with a company of eight individuals.

Inasmuch as CRAVEN had met JACK RUBY about the year previous in November, 1962, he called upon RUBY to assist him in obtaining props and other things needed for the show. RUBY was very helpful and loaned CRAVEN's show a few props, such as a mirror and a fan, and told him where certain materials could be purchased and even furnished a few of the girls from RUBY's club, the Carousel, to participate in CRAVEN's show.

When CRAVEN first met RUBY in November, 1962, he was introduced to RUBY by a chain store manager, name not recalled. CRAVEN at the time was in Dallas only a week and had very little contact with RUBY at that time. He knew that RUBY had two clubs in Dallas and that is about all.

In October, 1963, CRAVEN had considerable contact with RUBY because RUBY came to the fair grounds and was given passes to CRAVEN's show and introduced CRAVEN to many people that RUBY knew in Dallas. He introduced CRAVEN to various news media people, police, and others.

CRAVEN described RUBY as an emotional person who was easily excited. For example, CRAVEN noted that RUBY became annoyed when his club show did not operate smoothly. He became upset with his theatrical union people in Dallas when they threatened to fine one of RUBY's girls, JOYCEDALE, also known as JOYCE MC DONALD, $200.00 for participating in) TEXAS

On 11/27/63 at 11:00 p.m. South Gate, California File # Los Angeles 44-895 ~~Dallas 44-1639~~

by SA WILLIAM W. COLBY:elc 70 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CRAVEN's show, "How Hollywood Makes Movies." RUBY was angry with the union because RUBY was only helping out CRAVEN temporarily and did not feel it was right for the union to assess a fine.

CRAVEN does not know of any criminal connections of RUBY. RUBY told CRAVEN he was from Chicago, and CRAVEN gathered that RUBY still had friends there as on about October 9, 1963, RUBY told CRAVEN that a man from Chicago was in RUBY's club, the Carousel, and RUBY described the man as a "real swinger." RUBY did not name the man but CRAVEN thinks JOY DALE might know who this person was.

RUBY ran a clean club and was very conscientious about not violating liquor laws, such as serving drinks after closing time. CRAVEN thought this was unusual because RUBY knew every police officer in Dallas, but still he would not let even his friends have drinks on their table at closing time. RUBY told CRAVEN that there was some woman in charge of the liquor licenses in Dallas who was very strict.

RUBY did not appear to CRAVEN to have very much money. He told CRAVEN that it was a struggle for him to keep ahead because of other competition in Dallas. He loaned CRAVEN $100.00 and when CRAVEN repaid it a short time thereafter, RUBY mentioned how pleased he was to get it and said that he needed it. RUBY told CRAVEN he had a nice apartment which he rented for about $150.00 to $200.00 a month. CRAVEN was never there but was invited. He did not know with whom RUBY lived but understood he was a bachelor. He thought that RUBY had several girl friends, including JOY, but he did not know the names of the others.

CRAVEN had no political discussions with RUBY and does not believe that RUBY had radical beliefs of any kind. RUBY apparently knew that CRAVEN was a New Englander from Boston because CRAVEN has a New England accent and possibly mentioned that CRAVEN had once campaigned for President KENNEDY and had attended the inauguration ball. CRAVEN does not believe that RUBY ever discussed this nor seemed particularly interested in politics.

CRAVEN had no knowledge of LEE OSWALD. CRAVEN had no knowledge of any relatives of RUBY, except he knew that he had a sister in Dallas who also owned a night club.

The last contact CRAVEN had with RUBY was on about Monday, November 18, 1963, when CRAVEN telephoned RUBY in Dallas about some lumber purchases that CRAVEN had made for his show at the fair. RUBY at that time mentioned that he had problems with the theatrical union and wondered if CRAVEN could do something about it in Hollywood for RUBY.

CRAVEN had no knowledge that RUBY carried or owned a revolver. He thought of RUBY as a rough individual insofar as maintaining order in his club, but he did not see any violent actions on the part of RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

DEROSTUS MC COLLOUGH MILES, also known as "Deke" Miles, 4102 Shadyglade, Studio City, California, telephone Poplar 1-7302, was interviewed in a Bureau car in the vicinity of his former business establishment, the Great Valley Nursery, 9500 Sepulveda Boulevard, Los Angeles, California. DEROSTUS "DEKE" MILES furnished the following information:

He was the director of the show "How Hollywood Makes Movies," which show appeared at the State Fairgrounds in Dallas, Texas, for approximately a week during the latter part of September, 1963. He first met JACK RUBY about September 24, 1963, at the Carousel Bar in Dallas, which bar MILES frequented as a patron approximately four times. He was also visited by RUBY at the State Fairgrounds in Dallas on about three occasions. RUBY evidenced considerable interest in show people and loaned MILES some props and furniture for the show. During their meetings most of the conversation pertained to show people and RUBY's dogs and bar. RUBY never discussed his background, politics or his associates. However, on one occasion RUBY made a statement to the effect that he had a reputation for being a rough guy years ago and laughed about having bluffed people because of his past.

RUBY never mentioned his connections, if any, with the Dallas Police Department, but he did observe RUBY talking to plain clothesmen, believed to be from the Dallas Police Department, at the State Fairgrounds. He also recalled that CATHY, last name unknown, a stripper at the Carousel, whom he described as a blonde from England, allegedly was dating an unknown Dallas police officer.

MILES stated he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he never heard RUBY mention OSWALD's name, nor did he ever see anyone resembling OSWALD in the Carousel Bar.

On 11/29/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAY E. BAILEY/jm 73 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 29, 1963

MARVIN GARDNER, Electronic Technician, 7223 Melrose, telephone WE 1-2070, WE 5-0373 and WE 5-1442, telephoned the FBI Office in Los Angeles on November 27, 1963, and stated that he had seen the interview of AL DAVIDSON on television and DAVIDSON had made it appear that he knew JACK RUBY very well, but this is not true. GARDNER said that he and other individuals were part of a group that put on a show at the Dallas State Fair in October, 1963, called "How Hollywood Makes Movies." DAVIDSON was connected with the group in that he was to handle the publicity, but he did very little work, and met RUBY only casually. GARDNER stated that he talked to RUBY probably more than DAVIDSON did, and GARDNER would be happy to furnish any information he knew, if the FBI was interested.

GARDNER on November 27, 1963, furnished the following information:

GARDNER was employed by ROBERT CRAVEN and DEROSTUS "DEKE" MILES, who produced the show "How Hollywood Makes Movies." A group of eight persons went to Dallas on Sunday, September 29, 1963, and the show opened at the Dallas State Fair on October 5, 1963. It was about October 3 or 4, 1963, that GARDNER first met JACK RUBY, who had met CRAVEN previously.

CRAVEN is a promoter who has lived in Los Angeles about three years but originally was from New England. CRAVEN's wife, RITA CRAVEN, has a clothing business known as Craven Contracting Company, 407 East Pico, Los Angeles.

RUBY was very friendly with this Hollywood group and assisted them by loaning articles needed as props in the show. He was given a pass to the show and invited the members of the group to come to his night club, the Carousel, in downtown Dallas.

On 11/27/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

74

by SA WILLIAM W. COLBY:elo Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GARDNER does not know any background of RUBY, except that RUBY said he came from Chicago several years ago. RUBY was friendly with JOY DALE, a stripper at the Carousel. GARDNER was never at RUBY's house. He does not know any of RUBY's associates. GARDNER described RUBY as having nervous drive but did not think him to be an emotional individual. GARDNER never heard of LEE OSWALD and knows of no connections between OSWALD and RUBY. GARDNER does not know of any police connections of RUBY, but he heard that RUBY knew everyone on the Dallas Police Department.

The Hollywood show closed on October 15, 1963, and those in the group left that city on October 16, 1963, to return to Los Angeles. The show was a financial failure and the members of the cast did not get paid. While they were in Dallas, they stayed the first few days at the Baker Hotel and then moved to a rooming house on Gaston Street, possibly 3900 block. The rooming house was operated by a DOC (last name unknown), a retired auctioneer, and a man named HENRY (last name unknown), who ran a beauty shop in Dallas. DOC and HENRY and the Hollywood group were the only persons staying in the rooming house at the time.

Those persons in the Hollywood show were, in addition to CRAVEN, MILES and GARDNER; HARRY LOVEJOY, a part-time actor, 15325 South Freeman, Lawndale, California; JOE RADULA, an insurance man who was the cameraman in the show, residence 2415 North Gower, Hollywood, California, Hollywood 3-7724; SAM DAUGHERTY, an actor and beautician, 635 30th Street, Manhattan Beach, telephone FR 2-9093, FR 2-5077; JANE SMITH, an actress, address unknown, who has left Hollywood and returned to her home in Connecticut; and CARYN MURPHY, an actress, address unknown, who has left Hollywood and gone to New York.

RADULA knew RUBY slightly. GARDNER did not think DAUGHERTY knew RUBY at all. LOVEJOY became acquainted with RUBY, and the two women met him.

MARVIN GARDNER telephonically informed SA WILLIAM W. COLBY on November 29, 1963, the following:

There was an individual by the name of LARRY (last name unknown), age about 20, who worked as a carnival worker around the tent of the show "How Hollywood Makes Movies" in October, 1963, at the Dallas State Fair, Dallas. LARRY told GARDNER that he once used to work in rodeos but was injured so was then doing carnival work. LARRY had a nervious twitch in his eyes. GARDNER believes that LARRY was from the State of Washington. He does not know LARRY's present whereabouts.

After the show closed on Tuesday, October 15, 1963, LARRY continued working in the same tent for the show that followed. The show that followed was a rock and roll show produced by JESSIE SEAY of Dallas. SEAY was in charge of the rides on the midway. GARDNER understood that SEAY was a friend of DEWEY GROOM, owner of the Longhorn Ranch Night Club, Dallas. The rock and roll show lasted only about two nights because of trouble with the musicians. Where LARRY went after that GARDNER does not know, but he heard that JACK RUBY may have given him a job. GARDNER thinks it was CRAVEN who mentioned this.

LARRY knew a lot of the carnival people working at the fair. One person he knew was a man named BULL, white male, American, age in the thirties, husky build, 6 feet. LARRY and BULL had previously worked in some other show, possibly the Memphis Fair. Between Tuesday, October 15, 1963, 12:00 midnight, and 2:00 a.m., October 16, 1963, LARRY and BULL had a fist fight in the tent. the Dallas Police came to the tent to investigate the matter. LARRY told the police he fell over a chair so did not involve BULL.

Another person who knew LARRY at the carnival was a girl named "JOHNNIE." She is a thin-looking blonde who follows the carnivals. Her whereabouts are unknown to GARDNER.

GARDNER does not know of any subversive, hoodlum or gambling connections that RUBY might have.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/29/63

Mrs. VIVIAN CURRY, 4855 Elmwood Avenue, Apt. 1, Los Angeles, California, advised that she believes JACK RUBY purchased some Minifon (brand name) recording equipment from her when she was employed by either Adair Engineering Company, address unknown, or Ernstroms Record Shop, on Lovers Lane, both Dallas, Texas. She recalls selling him a telephone attachment and other pocket recording devices in the amount of approximately $500. She added that from the records of the above companies at the Minifon Home Office in Chicago, it would be possible to verify or eliminate possible purchase of this equipment by JACK RUBY, since allserial numbers are kept of each recording device sold by them.

CURRY further stated that RUBY had bragged about having trained the well-known stripper, "Candy Barr".

CURRY was employed by Adair from July, 1958 to about April, 1959 and with Enstroms Record Shop from June, 1959 to May, 1960.

On 11/29/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA WAYNE E. ELWANGER:mjg 77 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

SAMMY DaMOMMIO, Managing Director, The Ardmore Motor Lodge, 2705 North Commerce, furnished the following information:

DaMOMMIO advised he has known JACK L. RUBY, who is presently charged with the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, for 12 to 14 years but that the last time he saw RUBY was 6 or 7 years ago in the B and B Restaurant in Dallas, Texas.

DaMOMMIO stated he never socialized with RUBY, but knew him as a customer during the time he operated Pop's Spaghetti House, next door to the Aldophus Hotel on Commerce Street in Dallas, Texas, around 1947 or 1948. DaMOMMIO further stated he considered RUBY to be nothing but a petty hoodlum, a loud talker, who killed OSWALD for the publicity. DaMOMMIO did not believe RUBY had the intelligence to belong to any extremist organization, but was merely an emotional man who went to extremes either for good or for bad. To DaMOMMIO's knowledge RUBY did not personally know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

DaMOMMIO advised RUBY was acquainted with numerous Dallas police officers with whom he came in contact through his place of business. He stated that RUBY was frequently at the Dallas Police Department and officers frequently checked his business establishment in connection with their official duties. He advised he had never received information to indicate RUBY was "paying off" to any members of the Dallas police and he was of the opinion this was not the case. DaMOMMIO stated RUBY was not a close associate of any member of the Dallas Police Force to his knowledge.

On 11/29/63 at Ardmore, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SA RICHARD T. LAINE/msb 78 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-[illegible]-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 27, 1963

TEXAS

AUGUST DE ANGELO, 2038 Sombero, Captain of the Show Room, Flamingo Hotel, advised he knows JACK RUBY but not socially. He stated during 1956 and 1957, he was Maitre'D, Hilton Hotel, Dallas, and recalls RUBY coming into the hotel on numerous occasions. He informed that to his knowledge, RUBY had never been to Las Vegas and was not considered by those who knew him in Dallas to be interested in gambling. DE ANGELO claimed RUBY was more interested in show business and was always energetic in his promotion of the Vegas Club, which RUBY owned in Dallas. He described RUBY as a person who liked talent and the entertainment field, in general, and whenever he frequented the Hilton Hotel, he would make it a point to inform DE ANGELO of persons appearing at the Vegas Club. DE ANGELO stated he liked RUBY personally, even though he had a very boring personality and was extremely hard to get rid of. RUBY was known to DE ANGELO to be very arrogant at times and considered him very tempermental. He claimed he avoided RUBY since you could never determine what type of reaction you might get from the simplest of statements to him.

DE ANGELO stated that although he had played cards with RUBY on a couple of occasions at the Artist Club, Dallas, he did not know him well enough to even guess at the motivation behind OSWALD's murder. He recalled that RUBY used to employ Dallas Police Officers at the Vegas Club as "door watchers" but knew of no other association between RUBY and the Police Department with the exception that he seemed to know all policemen.

On 11/26/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA JAMES E. DOYLE JED:alf 79 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

JACK ETHERIDGE, Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross, Dallas, Texas, advised that inasmuch as JACK RUBY is a customer of the Merchants State Bank, he has had occasion to discuss business with him on numerous occasions and has assisted him in securing loans at this bank secured by liens on automobiles belonging to RUBY.

Mr. ETHERIDGE stated that his contact with RUBY had revealed no indication of his political beliefs or the identities of his friends and contacts. He examined a photograph of OSWALD and stated he cannot recall ever having seen OSWALD.

Mr. ETHERIDGE advised that approximately one month ago RUBY brought a paper sack to his desk and asked that he exchange $4,100 in $5, $10 and $20 bills into $100 bills. Mr. ETHERIDGE stated this request did not seem particularly strange to him, inasmuch as he knew that RUBY did most of his business on a cash basis. He said something about RUBY having so much money and RUBY cautioned him about speaking so loudly, inasmuch as he did not want anyone to know that the money was his. He does not know what disposition RUBY made of this sum of money. This is the only instance in which he, personally, has exchanged smaller bills into larger bills for RUBY.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

80

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/eah Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

ROBERT FRANKLIN, also known as Bobbie O'Dowd, 429 Wrightwood Avenue, advised that he was on a business trip in the State of Texas approximately four weeks ago selling stamp machines. He stated that on approximately October 25, 1963, while in Dallas, he had lunch with a former heavy weight prize fighter known as J. D. TURNER. He advised that as they walked from the Baker Hotel to FRANKLIN's car, TURNER stopped an individual near the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas and introduced FRANKLIN to a person whom he identified as JACK RUBY. FRANKLIN stated they talked for approximately two minutes and it was apparent that TURNER and RUBY were well acquainted. As they departed RUBY's company, TURNER described RUBY as a good guy and the owner of a strip joint located across the street from the Adolphus Hotel.

FRANKLIN stated he has no personal knowledge of RUBY, but advised that TURNER resides on Prairie Street in Dallas, Texas, and is listed in the local telephone directory as J. TURNER, Prairie Street.

2015

on 11/25/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639
CG 44-645

81

by Special Agent JOHN R. BASSETT/ss Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1) Date December 5, 1963

Mr. L. M. TURNER, 2015 Prairie Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

TURNER first became acquainted with JACK RUBY approximately eight or ten years ago when RUBY started operating clubs in the Dallas area. TURNER has known RUBY only casually during that period and the only times that he has seen him are when he has visited RUBY's clubs in Dallas. TURNER has seen RUBY on several occasions during the past two years at the Carousel Club. TURNER is a former fighter; however, he stated that he has never accompanied RUBY to purchase a gun at any time.

According to TURNER, RUBY had a close associate who was a boxer by the name of BUDDY TURMAN, who is presently fighting out of Los Angeles, California. TURMAN can be located at the American Legion Gymnasium which is located somewhere in the vicinity of Los Angeles. TURMAN is presently managed by WILLIE KETCHUM.

TURNER last saw RUBY sometime around the end of October, 1963. He recalls this meeting very specifically because on this occasion he bumped into RUBY on the street and introduced RUBY to a companion by the name of BOBBY O'DOWD who was visiting in Dallas at that time. TURNER recalls telling O'DOWD that RUBY operated a strip joint by the name of Carousel, and believes that he pointed out RUBY's club to O'DOWD.

TURNER could furnish no information concerning RUBY's associates or personal life, nor could he furnish any information concerning RUBY's political beliefs.

TURNER was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, after which he stated that he had never seen OSWALD.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm 87 Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

1

JOHN C. JACKSON, 201 Delphine, Lafayette, Louisiana, who is employed as Vice President of the National Research Corporation, advised that he became acquainted with JACK L. RUBY in November, 1956 in Dallas. JACKSON stated he had gone to Dallas to attempt to obtain financial backing for some experiments that he was conducting on degenerative diseases. He stated that his connections in Dallas had fallen through and that the man he had contacted had turned out to be a promoter who had no money and he was in Dallas then broke, and not knowing which way to turn. At about 3:00 AM, he was in Phil's Delicatessen when RUBY came into the delicatessen. RUBY spoke to practically everyone in the place, both individuals with whom he was acquainted and strangers and as a result, he and RUBY became engaged in conversation. JACKSON stated that he told RUBY his problems and RUBY insisted that JACKSON go to his apartment and gave him the key to his apartment, which was located at about 310 Hawthorne in Dallas. JACKSON said he accepted the key and went to the apartment and ended up living in RUBY's apartment until the end of 1957. During this period, JACKSON stated that he was engaged in trying to raise capital to continue his experiments and his acquaintance and association with RUBY at the Vegas Club provided him with contacts in this regard. JACKSON stated that he worked some at the Vegas Club, usually on weekends, but spent most of his time trying to raise money for his experiments. He stated that he spent quite a lot of time with RUBY during this period, but had had no contact with RUBY since May, 1958. He described RUBY as a "very complex person". He stated that RUBY was a proud person, proud of his Jewish background and became very angry if anyone made any uncomplimentary remarks about Jews. He was a neat dresser, but his apartment and his club were both messy and not well maintained. RUBY sometimes would take two or three showers a day, but his automobile, a 1951 Buick was a dirty "rattletrap" and RUBY would drive this car anywhere.

RUBY did not like violence and could not stand to see people suffer, but engaged in many fights, some that he was responsible for starting. RUBY liked to be recognized

---

On 12/2/63 at Lafayette, Louisiana File # 44-2064

by SA RICHARD A. SMALLWOOD and SA LELAND A. LYNN :lav 83 Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

and liked to appear in a good light and seemed to have a need to be before people. He would often go on the stage at the club to introduce star performers, lead the applause or introduce prominent guests or customers. RUBY seemed to like people and talked to almost everyone. JACKSON related that RUBY seemed to have trouble reaching a decision and related that on one occasion he was with RUBY when RUBY went to buy some toothpaste, at a drug store. RUBY solicited the opinions of all the employees in the drug store and of the customers also before purchasing the toothpaste. On another occasion, JACKSON accompanied RUBY to purchase flashlight batteries and RUBY again went through the same procedure of soliciting opinions before purchasing the batteries.

When RUBY went to downtown Dallas, he would usually walk through the lobby of the Hilton Hotel, which was usually out of his way, just to see people and to be seen.

RUBY had what JACKSON described as a "defender complex" RUBY seemed to like to picture himself as a protector of good from evil and in the operation of his club would let some of the customers go too far in getting drunk, rowdy and creating a scene. After letting things go too far, RUBY would then become abusive with the customers and force the customer to either "crawl" or fight. RUBY was very strong and agile and a very good fighter and usually the customer would have to crawl. RUBY apparently pictured himself as protecting his customers from the rowdy individuals.

RUBY always carried a .38 caliber Smith and Wesson snub nose revolver when at the club and had this pistol in a bank bag when he went to the bank.

RUBY told JACKSON that he was from Chicago and had been raised on Maxwell Street, a tough area in Chicago, had grown up with and had been a lifelong friend of DANNY THOMAS, the television star. RUBY still maintained contact with

THOMAS and they occasionally talked to each other on the telephone. RUBY had a brother in Chicago whose name was not known to JACKSON, but who, from comments of RUBY, apparently had a lot of money.

While in Chicago RUBY advised that he had been instrumental in organizing the Junk Handlers Union and in this venture, had taken as a partner a "huge" man, whose name JACKSON did not recall. RUBY and his partner were contacted by "The Syndicate" and informed that the organizing of the union would proceed much more smoothly if they would permit the syndicate to furnish the secretary. They agreed to this and as a result were forced out. RUBY and his partner fought back and as a result the partner was killed by a machine gun and RUBY apparently got out of the picture for fear of receiving the same treatment. JACKSON advised that RUBY always seemed to be apprehensive when Sicilians would come to his club or would hang around. JACKSON stated that he felt that RUBY was fearful of harm or trouble from Sicilians either in Chicago or in Dallas, but that he did not know why RUBY had this apparent fear.

JACKSON advised that RUBY was, in his opinion, a poor night club operator who had an income of about $150.00 to $200.00 a week during the time that he was in Dallas. JACKSON stated that RUBY gave away a lot of money, and drinks which prevented him from making more money at the club. He stated that he did not believe that anyone who knew RUBY would finance him in a night club venture. There was a question in his mind as to the source of the money and the financing of the Carousel Night Club which RUBY was reported to own. He advised that if the financing of the Carousel Night Club could be satisfactorily explained, then it would be his opinion that RUBY had murdered OSWALD in an effort to put himself in a good light in the eyes of the public as an avenger and defender of good from evil. He stated that as RUBY seemed to be quite fond of policemen, it seemed entirely possible to him that RUBY shot OSWALD because OSWALD had shot a policeman and not because he was alleged to have murdered President KENNEDY.

JACKSON advised that RUBY did not, to his knowledge, have any underworld connections. He related that RUBY's friends were very few, though he had lots of acquaintances in all walks of life. In addition to DANNY THOMAS, he mentioned that RALPH PAUL, who worked at the Vegas Club was a friend of RUBY as was GEORGE SENATOR, who hung around the Artists Club and (FNU) MC WILLY, who resided in the Maple Terrace Apartments.

JACKSON stated that he did not recall RUBY ever exhibiting any interest in or discussing politics, communism or the racial situation. He related that RUBY did not have any homosexual tendencies to his knowledge, though he did have some slightly effeminate characteristics, bathing several times a day and being immaculate in his dress. He stated that RUBY had girl friends, but was peculiar in that after he had gone to bed with a woman, he was scornful of her and would not go out with her again.

JACKSON advised that Miniron was composed of mineral water with enzynes added. He stated that this product had been created by him and that he and RUBY were going to try to market it, but that they were unsuccessful in doing so, as Miniron was not a marketable product.

JACKSON advised that he was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never heard of him before his name appeared in the news in connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY. He stated that he knew of no connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD.

JACKSON advised that RUBY had been in the Army Air Corps during World War II and seemed to take a great deal of pride in this fact. He said that RUBY had said that he was glad that his family had decided to come to the United States when they immigrated to this country.

JACKSON advised that in 1958, he had been arrested in New Mexico and incarcerated in the County Jail at Aztec, New Mexico in connection with the rental of an automobile which he had kept for a period of time considerably in excess of the rental agreement. While incarcerated in Aztec, New Mexico, JACKSON stated that he had been interviewed by an Agent of the FBI in connection with the matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

Mr. TRAVIS KIRK was interviewed on the street at 400 California Street, San Francisco, California. He was questioned regarding his knowledge of the activities and acquaintances in Dallas, Texas. Mr. KIRK said that he had practiced law for 23 years in Dallas, Texas, and was very well acquainted with the District Attorney's Office, the Police Department, and the Sheriff's Office. He said that he had worked in the District Attorney's Office for about six years, and then went into private practice as a defense attorney.

His clients included a great many prostitutes and other unsavory characters in the area. In conjunction with many of his cases, he had had occasion to go into the night club owned by JACK RUBY, and he was personally acquainted with JACK RUBY only as a night club owner. He did not recall ever having actually met RUBY, but felt that RUBY would probably know him by name because of his reputation as a defense attorney.

He remarked that in his years of practice in DALLAS, TEXAS he had developed quite an animosity toward the Police Department, particularly toward Mr. FRITZ who was the Head of the Homicide Detail of the Dallas Police Department. He advised that FRITZ was the type of character who would stop at nothing to make his point. He remarked that he believed that it is entirely possible and probable that FRITZ had deliberately arranged to have OSWALD shot in order to close the case. Mr. KIRK based this on the fact that FRITZ and JACK RUBY were very close friends, and that JACK RUBY, in spite of his reputation of being a "hood," was allowed a complete run of the Police Station and particularly the Homicide and Inspectors Bureau.

Mr. KIRK said that he had not heard anything from any of his acquaintances in Dallas regarding this particular incident, and based his opinions solely on his knowledge of methods used by Mr. FRITZ.

---

on 11-29-63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639 44-494

by Special Agent EWING H. RAUCH, JR., & FRANCIS J. COLLOPY, JR.:mhb/md. 88 Date dictated 11-29-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mr. KIRK said that he was also personally acquainted with the deceased Officer TIPPIT, and that at one time he had a lady asking his advice about a proceeding against TIPPIT, in that he had apparently raped her during one of his investigations. KIRK said that he did not believe TIPPIT was necessarily involved in this situation, but he did question the motive for shooting.

Mr. KIRK related that he would not like to testify in Dallas. He also said that he had left Dallas because he "liked California atmosphere much better."

He stated that he had been politically involved with all of the persons connected with this case, including Defense Attorney HOWARD, who is representing JACK RUBY. He said that at one time HOWARD had several prostitutes working for him and, as far as he, KIRK, was concerned, HOWARD is still a hoodlum himself. He stated HOWARD had been prosecuted in Federal Court for the Mann Act several years ago, but that the matter had been hushed up and attempted action against him by the Texas Bar Association had been dismissed.

Mr. KIRK reiterated his statement that he had no direct knowledge of the incidents in Texas, but based all of these assumptions on his past experience in Dallas and on information obtained from news items.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

TEXAS

HERBERT B. KRAVITZ, 4039 Cole Avenue, advised he is a salesman for Supada Cravats Neck Wear Company; that he has lived in Dallas, Texas, for one and a half years.

KRAVITZ advised that he first met JACK RUBY when he and a friend, EARL BARKER, a musician, were at a Chinese restaurant in Dallas called Yee's. He said RUBY introduced himself to them as RUBY had seen BARKER playing at a club earlier in the evening. RUBY invited them to come to his club (Carousel Club), which they did the following evening. RUBY "picked up the tab" for all of their expenses at the Carousel Club during that evening. After the club closed, they went to a restaurant where they talked until about 4:00 or 5:00 a.m. KRAVITZ said RUBY told them his life's story, which story was the same as recently set forth in the newspapers.

KRAVITZ advised he went back to the Carousel Club on two later occasions, the last of which was on November 20, 1963. He was with a date, ELAINE ROGERS, and recalled that he won a stuffed cat at the drawing for the door prize at the club. He said he did not particularly want to go to the club on that date as RUBY had earlier asked him to attend Jewish church services with him, and he had declined. However, he went to the club as Miss ROGERS wanted to see a friend of hers who was dancing at the club.

KRAVITZ advised he never discussed any political beliefs with RUBY and had no real close association with him. He advised that from his knowledge of RUBY he did not believe RUBY to be a "homosexual."

KRAVITZ advised he has never been arrested; that he is 25 years of age; that he has never been married.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN/cah 90 Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

BOBBY GENE MOORE, 865 43rd Street, Oakland, California, was interviewed at his home. He stated that he desired to furnish information regarding JACK RUBY, who he had known in Dallas, Texas. He stated that he had observed an interview on television with an associate of RUBY in which the associate said that RUBY had no gangster connections. MOORE furnished the following information:

He was raised in Dallas, Texas, having been born in that city on December 12, 1927. About 1951 or 1952, he was living at a rooming house at 1214 Boll Street, Dallas. This house was at the rear of Hill's Liquor Store at the corner of Ross Avenue and Boll Street. This liquor store was a front for a bookie-type operation where bets were taken on all types of athletic events and horse races. It was operated by a man named HILL, first name unknown, and his son. This gambling place was patronized by most of the gambling element in Dallas and RUBY was a frequent visitor. MOORE did not know whether or not RUBY was actually connected with the operation of the gambling place or was merely a participant.

During that time MOORE was employed by Cirello and LaMonte Italian Importing Company, 3400 Ross Avenue. MOORE suspected that his employers, JOSEPH CIRELLO and FRANK LA MONTE, were engaged in racket activities because on occasion they would not allow him to open certain cartons containing cheese imported from Italy, although that was his alleged job. It was his opinion, based on this, that they might be importing narcotics. He had no additional information to substantiate this. RUBY was also a frequent visitor and associate of CIRELLO and LA MONTE.

TEXAS

B. APPROX 1923

Two officers, CHARLIE SANSONE (PH), white, male, American, about 40, a detective in the Dallas Police Department, and MARVIN BLUNT, a Texas State Policeman, were regular patrons at Hill's Liquor Store and MOORE felt that they were obviously either aware of the gambling action if they were not actually involved.

Judge O'BRIEN, a Municipal Judge in Dallas, was a friend of CIRELLO and LA MONTE and MOORE frequently put hams and other food stuffs in O'BRIEN's car at their request.

on 11/26/63 at Oakland, California File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DONALD F. HALLAHAN & THOMAS G. MC GEE/rew/eah 91 Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY was also friendly with PHIL BOSCO, TEXAS owner of the Gulf Service Station which was across the street from Hill's Liquor Store, and MOORE felt that BOSCO was also engaged in criminal activities in Dallas, although he had no specific information to substantiate this.

In about 1952, RUBY hired MOORE as a part-time piano player and he played periodically after hours at the Vegas Club from 1952 until 1956, when MOORE left Dallas and moved to California. While at the Vegas Club, he saw RUBY on numerous occasions with a revolver. RUBY was friendly for awhile with CANDY BARR, a well-known Dallas stripper. He is also well known to JIM JOHNSON, leader of a quartet who played at the Vegas Club regularly from 1956 until January, 1963, when MOORE last visited Dallas.

MOORE felt that from RUBY's association with (FNU) HILL, CIRELLO, LA MONTE, and PHIL BOSCO that he was connected with the underworld in Dallas.

MOORE had no information regarding any connection between RUBY and Dallas Police Officers. MOORE did not know OSWALD, and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He knew of no radical extremist views by RUBY or any racial extremist views. He had no information concerning RUBY being in California. He knew RUBY between approximately 1952 until 1956, when MOORE left Dallas and went to California. He saw RUBY again previously on a visit to Dallas in January, 1963. He had no additional factual information.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 1, 1963

ELIZABETH ANN MATTHEWS, residing 7204 South Lakeshore, Shreveport, Louisiana, ME 1-3753, advised she has had this telephone number since January, 1963, and such is listed in her name.

ELIZABETH MATTHEWS advised she is divorced from R. D. MATTHEWS of Dallas and makes her residence in Shreveport, Louisiana; however, she is in Dallas frequently and stays with Mrs. VIRGIL ETCHISON, 3506 Durango, FLeetwood 2-6628. She said in Shreveport she attends Watson's Sunset Beauty School and is seeking to prepare herself as the owner and operator of a beauty school in Shreveport.

Mrs. MATTHEWS claimed she does not know JACK RUBY, has never met the man, has never been in any of his clubs, and is not acquainted with any persons working for him.

She claimed she cannot recall having received a long distance telephone call from Dallas on or about October 3, 1963, advising that she receives many long distance calls, and has no independent recollection of having taken a long distance call from anyone in Dallas on or about October 3, 1963. She stated it could have possibly been a call from some "character" or some businessman with whom she is acquainted at Dallas.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. LISH/csh 93 Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

DOTTIE MAUPIN, 3000 Grand, Kansas City, Missouri, waitress at the Majestic Steak House, 700 East 31st, Kansas City, Missouri, was interviewed and she stated the following:

From January, 1962 until June, 1962, exact dates unknown, she worked at the Cattleman's Restaurant, address unknown, in Dallas, Texas, as a hostess and waitress. During the spring of 1962, date unknown, a steady customer by the name of FLORENCE HAWKINS, nickname "Sis", pointed out JACK LEON RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN, to her. She mentioned that she knew him and that he would come out to the Guthries (phonetic) Nightclub, where she worked as a waitress, and ask her to pass out passes to his Las Vegas Club in Dallas.

MAUPIN further stated that HAWKINS indicated that the circle considered RUBY a "gay boy". This she inferred to be a homo-sexual.

MAUPIN described HAWKINS as follows:

Age	Approximately 45
Height	5' to 5'2"
Weight	Approximately 100 pounds
Hair	(1962) black hair bleached, blond hair bleached
Eyes	Hazel or blue
Employment	Waitress at Guthries Nightclub Dallas, Texas (phonetic)
Marital status	Single-divorced
Children	Has 7 children or more and mentioned at one time she may put them in the Buckners Home for Children
Remarks	May be married at present time
Scars, marks or tattoos	None observed
Characteristics	Talkative and very nervous

On 11/29/63 at Kansas City, Missouri File # KC 44-497

by SA MIKE PETER TOPOUSIS:djm 94 Date dictated 11/22/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 1, 1963

PAT H. MORGAN, Route 2, Box 191, Edmond, Oklahoma, advised he is presently employed with Exline-Lowden Company, 1818 South Ervay, Dallas, as Oklahoma sales representative. MORGAN met RUBY about two years ago in Club Dallas, 206½ Browder, supper club in Dallas owned by MORGAN He met RUBY at grand opening of club. MORGAN and RUBY had business and social acquaintances, but were not intimate friends. MORGAN never visited RUBY's home nor was RUBY ever in MORGAN's home. MORGAN last saw RUBY about four months ago in RUBY's club when MORGAN stopped in to say hello.

MORGAN considers RUBY a gregarious, generous, and kind person whose only close friend was GEORGE SENATOR, his roommate. To MORGAN's knowledge, RUBY was never a member of any radical political group and, in fact, appeared to be very patriotic, though he never talked politics.

MORGAN recalls RUBY advising MORGAN, since MORGAN new to night club business, to run a straight and clean club and treat any "punks" as "poison" and not to tolerate any of hoodlum element, but to call police department if they appeared in club and made trouble. MORGAN knew RUBY had high regard for Dallas Police Department and RUBY took pride in knowing many officers. MORGAN knew of no association by RUBY with criminal element.

MORGAN does not know OSWALD and never saw OSWALD in company of RUBY. He never saw RUBY carry a gun or show any violence out of the ordinary. MORGAN feels RUBY shot OSWALD because of love for country and president. MORGAN knows no associates of RUBY in Oklahoma City.

---

on 11/25/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639
44-430

by Special Agents JAMES A. STEWART & WILLIAM MICHELSEN/csh 95 Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

MARGARET LOIS MUIR, 135 Hernando, Apt., 5 Cocoa Beach, Florida was interviewed at her place of employment, the Astrocraft Motel.

She advised that during the latter part of 1953 and the first part of 1954, for a period of approximately six months, she dated one BOB DARE at Houston and Dallas, Texas. She advised DARE was a book salesman in the Dallas area. She does not know his present whereabouts. She has not been to Dallas, Texas for at least four years.

MUIR advised she met JACK RUBY through BOB DARE at a private club in Dallas. She does not remember the name of the club, although she does remember the club had a colonial type front. She met RUBY less than ten times, during this six month period.

She stated that RUBY always conducted himself as a gentleman, and that she never saw him loose his temper at any time. He did not drink and was always alone when she and BOB DARE would meet him at the club. The only time she ever saw him display any displeasure of any kind was one time when she and DARE were served the wrong drinks. At that time he said something to the waitress and the correct drinks were then given to them. She said that RUBY did not show any more displeasure than anyone else would under the same circumstances.

MUIR advised that she was never alone with RUBY, and that she never heard him make any kind of "wild" remarks.

She knew that RUBY had been arrested by the police, but did not know anything else concerning his background. She never saw him with a gun.

MUIR stated that RUBY impressed her as an individual who would help anyone that happened to be in trouble.

On 11/26/63 at Cocoa Beach, Florida File # TP 44-187

by SA PATRICK K. MONAHAN:db 96 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

CHESTER ARTHUR MYERS, JR., who resides at 3920 Travis, Apartment D, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

CHESTER MYERS is an employee of the Cabana Motel, Dallas, and he assists in the operation of the lounges and clubs at the Cabana Motel. He was born August 3, 1929, at Sherman, Texas.

He first became acquainted with JACK RUBY during the period 1950 - 1953, when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club in Dallas which he, MYERS, frequented. In about 1955, MYERS became acquainted with EVA RUBY GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY, who was then operating the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas.

In 1957, MYERS returned to Dallas, Texas, from Sherman, Texas, where he had been attending Austin College. Since 1957, MYERS has been employed at various night club establishments and, through his employment, has maintained contact and association with JACK RUBY and EVA RUBY GRANT, on both a professional and social basis.

MYERS recalled that EVA GRANT once told him that she started the Silver Spur Club for the purpose of having her brother, JACK RUBY, take over the club operation when he returned from military service.

MYERS could recall only one instance when RUBY displayed a violent temper and physically ejected a patron from his club. MYERS stated that he recalled other instances when patrons became obnoxious and belligerent at RUBY's club at which time, in MYERS' opinion, RUBY would have been justified in ejecting them from the establishment; however, on these other occasions, RUBY did maintain his composure and did not eject them physically.

MYERS described RUBY as a person who, at times, is highly tempermental and excitable. He described RUBY as a person who could not be termed a big spender or a flashy dresser, or one who would try to impress people. According to MYERS, RUBY is the type of person who, upon

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES S. WEIR & RICHARD E. HARRISON/eah 97 Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

accepting a person as his friend, will do anything for that person, conversely, if RUBY takes a disliking to a person, he will express his sentiments and will go out of his way to avoid any contact with such a person. MYERS feels that RUBY considers him as a friend.

RUBY once offered MYERS a job as floorman or manager of the Sovereign Club at the Carousel Club. RUBY advised MYERS that he, RUBY, would give him the food concession if he would take the job. MYERS felt that RUBY was, at the time of that offer, making a sincere offer to him, as RUBY stated MYERS would have the final say in the operation of the Sovereign Club. MYERS turned down the job, as he felt that RUBY subsequently would not be able to refrain from injecting his, RUBY's, ideas into the operation of the Sovereign Club. MYERS was of the opinion that RUBY, at that time, had ideas of capturing the "carriage trade" and he, RUBY, did not feel he had the personality to cope with this type of clientele.

Approximately three or four years ago, MYERS heard what he termed "gossip," from now unrecalled sources, that RUBY was a homosexual. MYERS stated he had no specific information that would substantiate this allegation. MYERS recalled that RUBY liked to have big, athletic-type men in his employ and, at the same time, liked to have young, good-looking boys in his employ.

In all the years MYERS has known RUBY, MYERS can recall only one instance when RUBY had a date with a woman. In approximately 1957, when MYERS was a waiter at the Twin Tree Club in Dallas, MYERS received a telephone call from RUBY. RUBY told MYERS of his date for that evening and he had called MYERS to ask MYERS the type of wine he should order with the dinner and for any other general information, in an apparent effort to impress his woman companion. RUBY, on many occasions, would take his female employees out to coffee or lunch but, in MYERS' opinion, RUBY had no social interest in any of them. According to MYERS, RUBY's sole interests were in his club and his dogs. RUBY did not appear to be interested

in politics nor did he appear to be a religious man; however, MYERS did recall that EVA GRANT, RUBY's sister, once mentioned that JACK was a religious man.

MYERS stated that prior to approximately six months ago RUBY, from time to time, had periods of financial stress at the Carousel Club. EVA GRANT had mentioned to MYERS that JACK RUBY, on occasions, would come to the Vegas Club, which she operated, and take money from her receipts in order to pay the salaries of his employees at the Carousel Club. Within the last six months, RUBY has indicated to MYERS that his business at the Carousel Club had improved.

MYERS is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does he have any information which would indicate RUBY and OSWALD knew each other.

MYERS stated he was at a loss to explain why RUBY shot OSWALD as he did.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/29/63

ROBERT L. NORTON, TEXAS, owner, Pago Club, 4611 Cole, telephone LA 6-5710, advised that at about midnight, November 23, 1963, JACK RUBY came by his place and sat at a table near the orchestra.

When he observed RUBY, he sat down at the table with him, commented what a terrible thing for the President to have been assassinated, and asked RUBY if his place was closed. He replied that it was, and after drinking a Coca-Cola, RUBY complimented NORTON on the operation of his club, and left.

NORTON commented on how calm RUBY appeared to have been during this visit and RUBY had not made any specific comment about the assassination.

---

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOE B. ABERNATHY/tjd 100 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

ANDREW ORBAN, retired former Inspector Detective Bureau, South Bend, Indiana Police Department, advised that approximately 12 to 14 years ago while he was working in the Detective Bureau as a Detective Sergeant, with Captain FREMONT LEMMLER, former Chief of Detectives, deceased, they interviewed JACK RUBENSTEIN at South Bend Police Department. RUBENSTEIN was suspected of scalping Notre Dame University football tickets. RUBENSTEIN was from Chicago and was working the local hotels apparently trying to sell tickets. Insufficient evidence was obtained to arrest RUBENSTEIN and no report was made relative to this interview.

In either Fall of 1953 or Fall of 1954, ORBAN made a trip to Texas to return an auto thief to South Bend, Indiana, from an unrecalled town located about 80 miles northwest of Dallas. After picking up this individual he stopped at the Dallas Police Department where he left subject overnight on a Friday night. Detectives from Vice Squad, Dallas Police Department, names unrecalled, after taking ORBAN to a hotel, later took him to a "after-hours joint" to get a drink. Detectives did not enter this club. He did not recall the name of the place but was of the opinion it was in the outskirts of Dallas. ORBAN described this as a rough place and crowded with theatrical-type people. Upon entering, JACK RUBENSTEIN saw him and called him by name. He then entered in conversation with RUBENSTEIN for approximately 30 minutes and sat with him at a table. During this conversation, RUBENSTEIN admitted he had scalped Notre Dame tickets at South Bend.

Several showgirls came in and RUBENSTEIN asked them to sit down at their table but did not introduce them to ORBAN. ORBAN described RUBENSTEIN as "fast buck operator."

RUBENSTEIN mentioned nothing which would permit ORBAN to evaluate his loyalty to the U.S.

The following morning when ORBAN picked up his prisoner,

---

on 11-27-63 at South Bend, Indiana 101 File # DL 44-1639 IP 44-358

by Special Agent GENE M. NORRIS/sks:md. Date dictated 11-27-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the Captain of the lockup at Dallas Police Department advised RUBENSTEIN's place had been raided and his lockup was full of customers. ORBAN did not recall if RUBENSTEIN was arrested and did not see him at the lockup that morning.

ORBAN personally checked all South Bend Police Department records with assistance of Records personnel, but was unable to identify name of individual returned nor determine date of this incident.

ORBAN did not know or recall the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

LR 44-791
CTW/mfm
1

TEXAS

The Hot Spr[illegible] Telephone Directory reflects telephone number JAckson 3-6295 is listed to the residence of J[illegible] Highway #7.

The above investigation was conducted by SA CLABURN T. WHITE, at Hot Springs, Arkansas, on November 28, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/30/63

JACK PAKIS, Highway #7, Hot Springs, Arkansas, advised as follows:

He received a telephone call from JACK RUBY approximately two months ago, making inquiry about some show girl, whose name he did not recall, who had appeared at the Southern Club in the past, and whom RUBY apparently wanted to book at his club. PAKIS first became acquainted with RUBY when he, PAKIS, was in Dallas approximately six months ago to attend a PGA golf tournament. He and other associates from Hot Springs visited the club of RUBY's and became acquainted with him. Later that same evening, RUBY visited the room of PAKIS and associates to have several drinks. PAKIS advised that he had never had any other contact with RUBY and never observed RUBY in Hot Springs, Arkansas.

PAKIS advised RUBY discussed law enforcement work and his assistance to local officers on occasions, during practically the entire conversation he had with him. PAKIS is of the opinion RUBY was extremely interested in police work and considered him to be a fanatic in this regard. PAKIS recalled RUBY elaborated considerably concerning an alleged incident where he claimed he saived the lives' of two Dallas Police Officers on one occasion. PAKIS was unable to recall the specific story as told by RUBY concerning his saving their lives. PAKIS was unable to furnish information of a specific nature but gained the impression that RUBY was the type that preferred to always be present where law enforcement officers were performing their duty. RUBY did not mention any names of specific officers he might have been acquainted with. PAKIS was unable to furnish the identities of other individuals acquainted with RUBY.

On 11/28/63 at Hot Springs, Arkansas File # LR 44-791

by SA CLABURN T. WHITE/mfm 104 Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/30/63

LEONARD ELLIS, former Sheriff, Hot Springs, Arkansas presently employed as Assistant Manager of Anthony Interprises, that own and operate several motels in Hot Springs, advised as follows:

He was in Dallas, Texas during the summer of 1963, attending a PGA golf tournament with JACK PANIS and others. He stated he and other associates from Hot Springs, Arkansas, visited the club of JACK RUBY and became acquainted with him. Later that same evening, RUBY visited their room to have several drinks.

ELLIS further stated that RUBY continually discussed law enforcement work and his assistance to local officers on occasions during practically the entire conversation he had with RUBY. ELLIS is of the opinion that RUBY was extremely interested in police work and they considered him to be a fanatic in this regard. ELLIS recalled RUBY elaborated considerably concerning an alleged incident where he, RUBY, claimed he saved the lives of two Dallas Police Officers on one occasion. ELLIS was unable to recall the specific story as told by RUBY concerning his saving the police officers' lives. ELLIS was unable to furnish information of a specific nature, but gained the impression that RUBY was the type that preferred to always be present where law enforcement officers were performing their duty. RUBY did not mention any names of specific officers he might have been acquainted with. ELLIS was unable to furnish the identities of other individuals acquainted with RUBY.

ELLIS also advised that he has never observed JACK RUBY in Hot Springs and believes RUBY mentioned at the time he was at his room in Dallas, that he, RUBY, had never been to Hot Springs, Arkansas.

On 11/28/63 at Hot Springs, Arkansas File # LR 44-791

by SA CLABURN T. WHITE/mfm Date dictated 11/30/63

105

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 27, 1963

MEYER R. PANITZ, Apartment 21, 140 Albert Street, furnished the following information concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN:

PANITZ has been employed in the gambling profession most of his life. He obtained gambling work when he moved to Dallas, Texas, in 1944. PANITZ is presently employed as a box man in the casino at the Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

PANITZ met JACK RUBY in 1947. He knew RUBY's true name to be JACK RUBENSTEIN. PANITZ considered himself a good friend of RUBY's during the time he knew him, which was from 1947 to the summer of 1958, when he left Dallas.

RUBY was the type of person that wanted people to agree with him and he would get into arguments with persons who disagreed with him. RUBY was not a violent person, however. RUBY always had ideas about discovering a new entertainer. RUBY would promote or back some entertainer but never was successful, to PANITZ's knowledge, of discovering a star.

RUBY made a good living operating the Vegas Vic Club in Dallas. Because of this employment and business, he was acquainted with many people in Dallas. RUBY hired off-duty Dallas policemen on weekends as bouncers at his club. RUBY was acquainted with a good many of the Dallas Police Officers and the Dallas police knew RUBY.

RUBY was an honest business man and had a forward type of personality. RUBY had a bug for attending public events, and he was always trying to meet people.

PANITZ has no knowledge as to the politics of RUBY.

PANITZ has not seen RUBY since 1959 in Miami Beach, Florida. PANITZ talked with RUBY about five or six months ago by phone while passing through Dallas, Texas.

On 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA WAYNE H. DRAKE WHD:alf 106 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1)

Date December 4, 1963

RICHARD J. POTTER, 4309 University Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at approximately 11:30 a.m. he, in company with three companions, were in Athens, Texas, in connection with the opening of a motel in that city.

POTTER and his group were entering the Old Spanish Trace dining room of this motel when a waitress dressed in a red toreador costume (presumably the hostess) informed his group that OSWALD had just been shot. This girl informed POTTER that she used to work for JACK RUBY, and during the time she was working for RUBY she was living with a Detective of the Dallas Police Department who told her that RUBY was a "shady character." She also volunteered the information that RUBY had at one time told her, "You don't know how many Communists there are in the United States."

POTTER described this person as:

Race	White
Sex	Female
Age	Approximately 35
Build	Slender, tall
Height	Approximately 5'7" or 5'8"
Complexion	Dark
Hair	Dark, upswept

POTTER thought it was unusual that this person would volunteer information of this type, inasmuch as he and his three companions were complete strangers.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas 101 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN:bnm Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

The subscriber to telephone number Exbrook 76488 is the Moulin Rouge, DAVE RAPKIN, Owner, 412B Broadway, San Francisco.

DAVE RAPKIN advised he has never met JACK RUBY, nor has he been in contact with him by mail or telephone. He said that his wife, DONNA, made a trip to Texas approximately two years ago to spot talent for the Moulin Rouge, a San Francisco night club featuring strippers.

RAPKIN said that the telephone in his establishment is accessible to many individuals in the evening hours. He pointed out that in past years he has employed girls who worked the circuit through Texas, although none of them is presently appearing at the club. He related that he has had occasional dealings with a booking agent named JACK COLE in Dallas and COLE's partner, PAPPY SHOALS (phonetic), who have offices located in the Interban Building on Jackson Street, Dallas.

---

on 11/29/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM N. KIDWELL & GERARD JAMES Date dictated 12/2/63

NORTON/eah 108

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

Mrs. DONNA RAPKIN, wife of DAVE RAPKIN, 412B Broadway, San Francisco, advised she visited Dallas, Texas, in 1961 to look for entertainers and talent for her club. She said she was in the Theater Lounge, a Dallas night spot, with JACK COLE and was introduced on this occasion to JACK RUBY. She had not previously seen him nor has she seen or heard from him since that time. She stated that RUBY indicated he was in the process of opening a club in Dallas known as the Carousel Club, and he discussed the availability of talent for this club in the San Francisco area. Mrs. RAPKIN was unable to recall anything further concerning RUBY.

Mrs. RAPKIN could not account for a telephone call from RUBY's place of business in Dallas to the Moulin Rouge, unless it could have been a call by booking agents JACK COLE or PAPPY SHOALS, made on one of the many pay phones at the Carousel Club, to San Francisco. She said there is also a possibility that one of the girls who have appeared at the Moulin Rouge might have some acquaintances in Dallas who could have called at the Moulin Rouge telephone.

---

on 11/29/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

109

by Special Agent WILLIAM N. KIDWELL & GERARD JAMES Date dictated 12/2/63

NORTON/eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/2/63

PEGGY RAYMOND was interviewed at the Moulin Rouge, 412B Broadway, San Francisco, and advised that she appeared as an entertainer at the Moulin Rouge and, in the past, at the Theater Lounge, in Dallas. She said she was last employed in Dallas in 1961.

She recalled meeting JACK RUBY, stating this was a casual meeting of little or no consequence. She is aware of the fact that RUBY owns at least one night club in Dallas and that he was involved in the operation of theCarousel Club in 1961. She has not heard from or seen RUBY since that time.

She could not account for a telephone call from RUBY's place of business in Dallas to the Moulin Rouge, unless it could have been a call by JACK COLE or PAPPY SHOALS, booking agents in Dallas, made on one of the many pay station phones at the Carousel Club, to San Francisco. She said there is also a possibility that one of the girls who have appeared at the Moulin Rouge might have some acquaintances in Dallas who could have called at the Moulin Rouge telephone.

---

on 11/29/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM M. KIDWELL and GERARD JAMES NORTON /eah 110 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1

Date November 30, 1963

CLARENCE A. RECTOR, 422 Connally Street, Sulpher Springs, Texas, advised SA JAMES L. WILLIAMSON he was in Houston temporarily in connection with his automobile transporting business.

He advised he has known JACK RUBY as a club manager in Dallas since about 1950 and has frequented his places of business since then.

He advised he went to Cuba for two days in late 1959 and in early 1960 he was back in Dallas and went to the Vegas Club and saw RUBY. He mentioned he had been to Cuba and RUBY stated he had recently been to Cuba himself, as he and some associates were trying to get some gambling concessions at a casino there but it did not work out.

He stated he was at the Vegas Club on this occasion with CHESTER MYERS (phonetic), a head waiter who resides in an apartment about the 5000 block of Hall Street in Dallas. He said MYERS appeared to be well acquainted with RUBY.

RECTOR stated that he had no other information concerning RUBY, as his knowledge of him is so limited.

On 11-29-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA JAMES L. WILLIAMSON:djw /// Date dictated 11-30-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

JOSEPH P. ROSSI, Real Estate, 231 Mercantile Continental Building, Dallas, Texas, voluntarily advised as follows at Brownsville, Texas, on November 25, 1963.

ROSSI stated that he and JACK RUBY, whose real name is RUBENSTEIN, were both born in the 24th Ward in Chicago; however, they did not know each other until about eleven years ago when they met in Dallas. RUBY had the Silver Spur Club and later the Vegas Club. ROSSI said that he does not know any of RUBY's family but knows that they are Jews and that JACK RUBY observes Jewish religous customs.

ROSSI knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

ROSSI described RUBY as having a bad temper and as being highly emotional. ROSSI said that he had heard that RUBY cried when he learned of the death of the late President FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT at Warm Springs, Georgia. RUBY was described as being very anti-Communist but not a member of any "right wing hate groups". In politics, ROSSI described RUBY as being "a 24th Ward Chicago JAKE ARVEY Democrat". ROSSI knows of no connections on the part of RUBY with gamblers or organized crime except to know some of these "characters" personally. ROSSI said that he knows of no close friendships or relations that RUBY ever had with anyone on the Dallas Police Department.

ROSSI last saw RUBY in Dallas on November 20, 1963, at which time RUBY discussed opening a new club and wanted ROSSI to invest money in the club and perhaps help in the management of the venture. RUBY talked of future plans at that time in a manner to indicate that he did not anticipate getting into any sort of trouble.

ROSSI said that when RUBY was identified over the television as the man who killed OSWALD that ROSSI's first thoughts were that RUBY was the type emotional enough to do that sort of thing. ROSSI believes that RUBY's motive in killing OSWALD was the over simplified solution of a simple and emotional man for obtaining justice in the case.

ROSSI noted that persons who had seen OSWALD killed by RUBY

On 11/25/63 at Brownsville, Texas File # SA 44-748

112

by SAS THOMAS W. CRAWFORD and CLAY ZACHRY, JR Date dictated 11/26/63

cjn

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

on the television [illegible] remarked that just prior to the shooting that OSWALD [illegible] look at RUBY in a manner reflecting recognition. ROSSI said that he thinks that the look was one of curiosity and perhaps suspicion as RUBY among a group of Texas peace officers would [illegible] like a sore thumb." ROSSI said that RUBY wore a hat which [illegible] Chicago Loopium hat" which was perhaps unique in Dallas. ROSSI said that RUBY wore this same type of gray hat all the time, and he thinks that it was some sort of a badge reflecting RUBY's origin and background. In the past, according to ROSSI, friends of RUBY have "kidded RUBY about his Chicago Loopium hat."

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

MORT SEDER, 30 North Judson Street, advised that he is the authorized user of telephone credit card under phone number Gloversville 4-3087. This number is listed to his father-in-law, LEWIS BROTT.

He stated that he has spent many years in Dallas, Texas, and that approximately eight years ago he was the roommate of GEORGE SENATOR. He has known SENATOR approximately 30 years and believed that SENATOR was originally from the Gloversville, New York area. He stated that he lived with SENATOR approximately four years. Subsequently, SENATOR became JACK RUBY's roommate.

He stated that some time during the Summer of 1963, he visited SENATOR at 223 South Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas, Apartment 206. SENATOR did not have a phone so he let him into RUBY's apartment, #207, at that same location, and he used RUBY's phone to call his wife in Gloversville, New York. He reached her through Gloversville 4-3087.

He stated that he first met RUBY in around July or August, 1962, through SENATOR, and has only had occasions to speak with RUBY twelve to fifteen times since. He stated that he is not closely associated with RUBY and probably never would have been if it had not been for SENATOR.

He stated that he was enroute from Dallas, Texas, to Gloversville, New York, when President KENNEDY was assassinated.

He stated that he saw "live" on television the murder of OSWALD but he did not recognize RUBY until he was named in subsequent rebroadcasts of the scene.

He stated that he was very much surprised to hear of RUBY's role in the affair.

On 11/29/63 at Gloversville, New York File # Albany 44-267
Dallas 44-1639

by SA GERARD A. PERKINS:pab 114 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

AL 44-267
DL 44-1639

GAP:pab

The following investigation was conducted by SA GERARD A. PERKINS:

AT GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK

On November 29, 1963, CARRIE TOOKER, Credit Bureau of Gloversville, New York, advised that LEWIS BROTT, 31 North Judson Street, Gloversville, has been on file since 1930. BROTT, a widower, is between 75 and 80 years old and has retired from the decorating and contracting business. He has a daughter, AUDREY SEDER, wife of MORT SEDER, of Dallas, Texas.

The files reflect that AUDREY and MORT SEDER are known to the Dallas Credit Bureau. They were married March 9, 1963, in Dallas. MORT is the son of Mrs. MOLLY SEDER, Chicago, Illinois.

MORT at one time was self-employed as a manufacturer's representative. His most recent employment was that with GINO PAOLI - not further identified but believed to be in Dallas, Texas.

The SEDERs' Dallas address was listed as 3328 Bowser Street and a recent address was 30 Judson Street, Gloversville, New York.

TOOKER advised that she is acquainted with the SEDERs and stated that NANCY C. BROWN and BRUCE BROWN are children of AUDREY by one of her previous marriages.

In October, 1963, AUDREY SEDER, in opening a charge account at one of the local department stores, stated that her net assets were approximately $45,000.00 to $50,000.00. Credit investigation did not substantiate this. The SEDERs and BROTT were rated satisfactory trade-wise.

115

On November 29, 1963, Sergeant ALAN FOSSMIRE, Gloversville, New York, Police Department, advised that they had no record identifiable with LEWIS BROTT, AUDREY or MORT SEDER.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG.

1

Date 11/29/63

H. SCOTT SHURIAN, 11717 Darlington Street, West Los Angeles, telephone No. GR 8-1752, telephonically contacted the Los Angeles Office on November 29, 1963, and gave the following information:

He is presently a news reporter for radio station KMPC, Los Angeles, California, and in 1958 was a news reporter for radio station WFAA, Dallas, Texas. This station was around the corner from the Carousel, an establishment owned by one JACK RUBY. He was introduced to RUBY by DICK MC GRUDER, who was a news writer at that time for station WFAA. He secured a membership card for the Carousel Club but did not pay any initiation fees. He explained that this was because RUBY liked to surround himself with radio personalities.

He knew of no political connections of RUBY but advised that he read that RUBY could be convinced to assist either right or left wing extremists if this would make him a "big man."

RUBY is a close associate of LOUIS MACWILLY, a gambler in the Dallas area, who is reputed to have "syndicate connections." MACWILLY is also alleged to have gambling interests in Cuba. RUBY was also a close friend of the owner of the University Club in Dallas, whose name he cannot recall. He stated that this was in 1958 and the owner was a small-time gambler in the Dallas area.

He could not envision RUBY having any political notions one way or the other and knew of no connections with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

He knew of no police connections with the Carousel Club and could not recall other associates or girlfriends of RUBY.

His impression of RUBY was that he was not exactly an emotionally stable person but constantly felt inferior. RUBY demanded that his employees respond instantly to any commands.

On 11/29/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

117

by SA JAMES H. MC DANIEL/jm Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He was unaware of how RUBY's night club activities were financed in that business was always very poor and people in the news media were always wondering where RUBY got the money to purchase his clubs.

SHURIAN left Dallas in 1959 to come to Los Angeles and has not seen RUBY since that time but has maintained contact with other people in Dallas since leaving the area.

FD 302 (Rev. 1-[illegible]-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG[illegible]

1

Date November 27, 1963

CECIL SIMMONS, part owner, Desert Inn Hotel, Las Vegas, advised on November 25, 1963, he has not been in Dallas except for two or three visits in four or five years. He recalled he had seen JACK RUBY on no more than ten occasions. The times he had seen RUBY were in the Adolphus and Baker Hotels, and he recalled RUBY went to the barber shop in the Adolphus which was the same one that he, SIMMONS, used. RUBY had a night club across the street from the Adolphus and invited SIMMONS on two or three occasions to visit it, but SIMMONS never did. SIMMONS stated he did not know RUBY other than to "say hello."

On 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

119

by SAs RICHARD E. RODERMUND & ROBERT G. CASE Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-[illegible]-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 27, 1963

JOHN TAYLOR, Assistant Publicity Director, Castaways Hotel, advised that he met JACK LEON RUBY two or three times at parties in Dallas back in 1961, and has not seen him since. He knows nothing about RUBY's personal or business life, nor any of his acquaintances. TAYLOR has never seen RUBY in Las Vegas.

On 11/26/63 at 4033 Audrey Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

170

by SAs ALLAN W. HANSEN & RICHARD E. RODERMUND Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

1

TEXAS; CALIF.

ABE WEINSTEIN, owner of the Colony Club, 1322½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed relative to an alleged meeting in approximately 1946 in Dallas between himself, PAPPY DOLSEN, operator of Pappy's Showland, (FNU) GAULDIN or GAULDING, a former Dallas County Prosecutor, JACK RUBY from Chicago and (FNU) FREEMAN, operator of a restaurant at the corner of West Commerce Street and Forth Worth turnoff, relative to the purchase of a night club in Dallas by RUBY who reportedly produced a roll of $100 bills totaling $40,000.

WEINSTEIN stated he had no recollection of any such meeting in 1946 or at any other time.

TEXAS

WEINSTEIN recalled that CECIL GAULDING, deceased, was in the mortgage loan business in Dallas, that PAPPY DOLSEN is still in Dallas and that the FREEMAN referred to, based upon location of the restaurant on West Commerce Street and the Fort Worth turnoff referred to, is BEN FREIDMAN. FREIDMAN, who resided at the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas died at the hotel in 1960.

(On December 2, 1963, PHELIA MARTINEZ, Clerk, Dallas County Bureau of Vital Statistics, 1936 Amelia Street, stated official records reflect BEN FREIDMAN, white male, age 71, died in Dallas, Texas, on September 29, 1960).

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent J. DOYLE WILLIAMS:BL 121 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 2, 1963

PAXTON H. GRAY, 3315 Westminister, Dallas, furnished the following information:

PAXTON H. GRAY, who is employed as an independent oil operator, was unable to recall any acquaintance or associate by the name of BEN RUBY. He checked an address book that he has maintained for many years and was unable to come up with any information in the name of BEN RUBY. He advised that he had been married to NONA GRAY for a period of 13 months in 1957-1958, He lived with her for a period of three months. He stated that she is an alcoholic and, who when drinking and when coming out of her periodic drunks, suffers from hallucinations and consequently her information cannot be considered reliable. He stated the posibility exists that NONA GRAY has associated the name BEN RUBY with that of an associate and friend of PAXTON H. GRAY by the name of PHIL STEIN. Other than the above misassociation, PAXTON H. GRAY can think of no one whom NONA GRAY may consider being a BEN RUBY. He again reiterated that the name BEN RUBY is not known to him. PAXTON H. GRAY advised that he does not know JACK LEON RUBY, nor does he know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES S. WEIR & JOSEPH L. HANLEY/jn Date dictated 12/2/63

122

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG. N

Date 12/2/63

1

VIRGINIA MARIAN BELASCO was interviewed at her residence, 1587 35th Avenue, San Francisco, and advised she received a telephone call from EVA GRANT, from Dallas, Texas, about a month ago. It was just a social call concerning mutual acquaintances including JACK RUBY. She has never met EVA GRANT personally. BELASCO advised she first met JACK RUBY in about 1936 at a dance at the Jewish Community Center in San Francisco. She saw him socially as a young teenager perhaps six times from 1936 until 1941. In November, 1941, she went to New York City with her mother and RUBY entertained her socially every weekend in November, 1941, in New York. She last saw JACK RUBY on Pearl Harbor Day, December 7, 1941. In November and December, 1941, when RUBY would visit her in New York on the weekends, he was employed with his youngest brother, EARL RUBENSTEIN, in Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania. RUBY and his brother, EARL, were running a "punch-board racket" in the industrial area around and in Wilkes Barre. She has heard RUBY refer to his relatives as a sister, EVA GRANT, his youngest sister, EILEEN, and an older brother, SAMMY. She also understands that RUBY has a cousin by the name of JUDY, who is employed as a waitress at Blum's Restaurant in San Francisco. She described RUBY as a young man who dressed very well and was a personable date.

When EVA GRANT called Miss BELASCO, she just chatted and talked about JACK RUBY's night club and requested that Miss BELASCO visit them. Miss BELASCO stated her telephone number is SE 1-2789.

Miss BELASCO is the granddaughter of the famous playwright and actor, DAVID BELASCO, who founded the Belasco Theatre in New York City. Her father, DAVID BELASCO, JR., age 70, resides in Mexico and has been divorced from her mother for about thirty-five years. Miss BELASCO is known as a very wealthy woman, who has never been married.

Copy Page

On 11/29/63 at San Francisco, Calif. File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

by GERARD J. NORTON and WILLIAM N. KIDWELL/ab Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 9-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/1/63

1

Subscriber of SE 1-2789 is VIRGINIA MARIAN BELASCO, 1587 35th Avenue, San Francisco. (San Francisco indices negative regarding BELASCO. Credit and criminal negative).

BELASCO was interviewed at her residence and advised she received a telephone call from EVA GRANT, from Dallas, Texas, about a month ago. It was just a social call concerning mutual acqusintances including JACK RUBY. She has never met EVA GRANT personally. BELASCO advised she first met JACK RUBY in about 1936 at a dance at the Jewish Community Center in San Francisco. She saw him socially as a young teenager perhaps six times from 1936 until 1941. In November, 1941, she went to New York City with her mother and RUBY entertained her socially every week end in November, 1941, in New York. She last saw JACK RUBY on Pearl Harbor Day, December 7, 1941. In November and December, 1941, when RUBY would visit her in New York on the week ends, he was employed with his youngest brother, EARL RUBENSTEIN, in Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania. RUBY and his brother, EARL, were running a "punch-board racket" in the industrial area around and in Wilke's Barre. She has heard RUBY refer to his relatives as a sister, EVA GRANT, his youngest sister, EILEEN, and an older brother, SAMMY. She also understands that RUBY has a cousin by the name of JUDY, who is employed as a waitress at Blum's Restaurant in San Francisco. She described RUBY as a young man who dressed very well and was a personable date.

When EVA GRANT called Miss BELASCO, she just chatted and talked about JACK RUBY's night club and requested that Miss BELASCO visit them.

Miss BELASCO is the granddaughter of the famous playwright and actor, DAVID BELASCO, who founded the Belasco Theatre in New York City. Her father, DAVID BELASCO, JR., age 70, resides in Mexico and has been divorced from her mother for about thirty-five years. Miss BELASCO is known as a very wealthy woman, who has never been married.

---

on 11/29/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GERARD J. NORTON & WILLIAM N. KIDWELL/eah Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/30/63

1

RAYMOND T. STROUD, part owner, Star Tobacco Company, 39 South Pennsylvania Avenue, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., furnished the following information:

Mr. STROUD recalled a punchboard salesman with the last name of RUBENSTEIN who made business calls in the Wilkes-Barre, Pa., area sometime between 1935 and 1939. He said he had intermittent contact with RUBENSTEIN for a period of approximately three years. RUBENSTEIN carried his merchandise in his personal car and was described by Mr. STROUD as being a "floater" and a "fast operator."

Mr. STROUD further advised that RUBENSTEIN did not to his knowledge represent any specific company and he was of the opinion that RUBENSTEIN did not reside in the Wilkes-Barre area. He said he never purchased any merchandise from RUBENSTEIN; however, RUBENSTEIN always made it a point to call upon him when he was in Wilkes-Barre.

Mr. STROUD described RUBENSTEIN as being a white male of Jewish extraction. He could not recall any further description; however, he stated he would estimate his present age to be approximately 63.

Mr. STROUD, based upon his past recollection, could not connect RUBENSTEIN with JACK RUBENSTEIN who has recently received nationwide publicity concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. STROUD further advised that RUBENSTEIN was a competitor of SAM BERGER, who formerly manufactured and sold punchboards. BERGER's place of business was formerly located at 108 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

Mr. STROUD said he was contacted three or four years ago by SAM BERGER, at which time he learned that BERGER was a member of a stock brokerage company in New York City. BERGER allegedly held a seat on the New York Stock Exchange.

Mr. STROUD said that he was of the understanding that SAM BERGER was still maintaining a residence at Baltimore, Md.

On 11/30/63 at Wilkes- Barre, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

124

by SA WAYNE D. SMITH / mab Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

HERBERT BOBROW, liquor store operator, 794 McAllister Street, San Francisco, California, residence, 560 Arlington, San Francisco, advised as follows: I.L.L.

BOBROW said that he was acquainted with RUBY, whom he knew as "SPARKY," having met him sometime in the early 1930's in San Francisco. They were both from the same neighborhood in Chicago but were not acquaintances in that city. BOBROW resided with RUBY and his sister, EVA GRANT, for about one year when theylived in an apartment located at 345 Jones Street, San Francisco. This residence occurred approximately 1936.

BOBROW worked with RUBY as a newspaper subscription salesman for the San Francisco "News," a daily newspaper. RUBY may have been employed in a similar capacity by other San Francisco newspapers. They were part of a group of young men who came from Chicago to San Francisco at approximately the same time and did similar work in San Francisco. His immediate circle of friends numbered about fifteen.

At the time of his residence with RUBY at the aforementioned address, RUBY's sister, EVA, had a son named RONNIE, approximately five years of age, residing with them.

He said that RUBY was a well-mannered, likeable individual who was soft-spoken and meticulous in his dress and appearance. He has never known RUBY to have engaged in any illegal activity, and RUBY never expressed an interest in any type of political activity, particularly anything of a "radical" nature.

BOBROW identified RUBY with the Dallas killings as a result of reading news articles concerning these incident. He said he probably never would have recognized RUBY's photograph in the newspaper, since he has not seen or heard from RUBY since approximately 1939. He advised he was aware that RUBY was in Dallas, having heard this from some of his San Francisco acquaintances. He stated that RUBY was known only as JACK RUBINSTEIN when he was in San Francisco.

125

on 11/29/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s WILLIAM N. KIDWELL & GERARD Date dictated 11/29/63

JAMES NORTON/eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
JFB and FSB:gj
1

RE: RUBY's SAN FRANCISCO RESIDENCES AND EMPLOYMENT

The following investigation was conducted by SAs JOHN F. BRESLIN and FRANKLIN S. BURROUGHS at San Francisco: Calif.; I.I.

JACK KANT, SAlesman for Baruh Liquor, 6001 Bay Street, advised on November 27, 1963, that he met RUBY in 1932 or 1933 at San Francisco after RUBY had come from Chicago. He states RUBY was close friend of BENNIE BARRISH, who was being managed at the time by KANT. KANT only knew RUBY casually, recalled he lived in Tenderloin Area, San Francisco, and attained income from hustling fight tickets and selling watches. RUBY lived with his sister in San Francisco and departed San Francisco in the late 1940's. His whereabouts thereafter unknown to KANT. KANT stated no indication of any un-American leanings or beliefs on part of RUBY.

ART POSNER, Patrolman, San Francisco Police Department, home address 35 Wanda Street, San Francisco, California, advised SA WILLARD E. BASEMAN on November 27, 1963, he recalled meeting JACK LEON RUBY, whom he knew as JACK and "SPARKY" about 1935 when he, POSNER, worked on a newspaper circulation crew. RUBY, BENNIE BARRISH and BILLY VEPRIN (phonetic) all came to San Francisco from Chicago together at the same time and all were in the newspaper circulation business. He recalled RUBY was a circulation crew manager but he did not recall which San Francisco newspaper RUBY was affiliated with. In those days, there were four newspapers in San Francisco,"The Evening Call", "The News", "The Chronicle" and "The San Francisco Examiner" and a good circulation man, although working for one newspaper, could sell a subscription to another paper and still receive the commission. He was only a casual acquaintance of RUBY and believes that he saw him around San Francisco until around 1936 or 1937. BILLY VEPRIN, he believed, went to Guam prior to World War II and became quite wealthy in the laundry business, returned to San Francisco and was a partner in Tommy's Joynt, a Hoffbrau Restaurant, in partnership with TOMMY HARRIS in San Francisco. This restaurant was sold subsequently to SAM GORDON, a former friend of RUBY from Chicago. He has not seen RUBY since the late 1930's and had not heard anything of him until November 24, 1963.

On November 27, 1963, Mr. REUBEN ARIAN, residence 3789 Fillmore Street, San Francisco, owner "Supply Sergeant", a surplus store at 1550 El Camino Real, Redwood City, California, advised SA WARRENT W. RICHMOND as follows:

Mr. ARIAN in the 1930's resided in San Francisco and worked as a circulation supervisor for the "San Francisco News". He stated that in this capacity, one of the people that worked for him was EVA GRANT. He said that also working off and on for the "San Francisco News" during the Depression was a person he recalled as EVA's brother and known to him as "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN. Mr. ARIAN stated that SPARKY, as he knew him, was then a good looking, well liked young man with a good personality who was able to earn two or three dollars a day by door-to-door sales of newspaper subscriptions. Mr. ARIAN advised that he was not particularly close to SPARKY at that time and knew EVA GRANT much better since she worked directly under him attempting to get newspaper subscriptions for the "San Francisco News". Mr. ARIAN stated that RUBENSTEIN was nicknamed SPARKY because of his short temper, but none the less he was well liked and a good. door-to-door salesman. ARIAN recalled that EVA GRANT, when he knew her, lived on Jones Street in San Francisco between Ellis and Eddy in an apartment above Foster's Cafeteria. At that time she was married, lived with her husband and son RONNIE, then six to eight years of age.

Mr. ARIAN recalled that SPARKY, whom he recognized from recent newspaper articles and pictures as JACK RUBY, resided nearby, perhaps on Eddy Street in The Herald Hotel. ARIAN recalled EVA to be an excitable person, always talking and agitated. ARIAN stated that to his recollection SPARKY had no interest whatsoever in politics and did not recall that SPARKY had ever expressed admiration for President ROOSEVELT or any criticism or any other person or any other philosophy of government. According to ARIAN, although he did not know SPARKY well, SPARKY was never arrested while in San Francisco. ARIAN advised that he has not seen or heard of SPARKY until the events of the last week end.

AS far as ARIAN could recall, SPARKY was not married and principally associated with a ~~JACK~~ STEVENSON and ~~HARRY~~ SOLLIVANT (phonetic). ARIAN recalled that like SPARKY, SOLLIVANT came from Chicago. It was ARIAN's recollection that SOLLIVANT indicated he had known gangsters in Chicago prior to coming to San Francisco and he did not recall that SPARKY had ever professed knowing any gangsters in Chicago.

TEXAS

ILL; CALIF.

127

ARIAN reiterated that although RUBENSTEIN was known as SPARKY when in San Francisco, and was given that name because of a temper he knew of no occasion when that temper had caused any difficulty for SPARKY. ARIAN recalled SPARKY as using the name of RUBENSTEIN and did not know him as RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/63

1

ISADORE SILVER, 318 East Gaston Street, Savannah, Georgia, employed at the Cue Stick Poolroom, State and Abercorn Streets, Savannah, Georgia, advised that during World War II he was a bartender for his brother at Bo Peep's Bar and Poolroom in Savannah. Sometime during this period, he became acquainted with JACK RUBY, who came to the bar on a number of occasions during the time that he was stationed in Savannah with the Air Force. He stated that he could not recall whether or not the Air Force Base at that time was known as Hunter Air Force Base.

He stated that RUBY drank soft drinks and engaged in conversation frequently. He stated that possibly RUBY was drawn to him because they were both Jewish. He could not recall over what period of time RUBY was stationed in Savannah. Sometime later RUBY sent him a cigarette lighter as a present.

About 1954, SILVER went to Chicago on business with a friend, JOE GARVIN, and while there, he decided to look up RUBY. He believes he knew that RUBY was in the novelty business with his brother and that he called the business, which he presumes was known as Rubenstein's Novelty Company. He stated that he failed to reach RUBY or his brother, but learned from someone that RUBY was in Texas.

He stated that he has had no other contact with RUBY nor has he heard anything further about RUBY until RUBY was arrested in connection with the slaying of LEE OSWALD. He stated that when he saw RUBY's picture on television he immediately recognized it, although RUBY had apparently gained some weight. He stated that when RUBY was in Savannah he was quiet; didn't drink alcohol; didn't gamble, and didn't chase women. He stated that he firmly feels that RUBY was loyal and he described him as a good clean fellow.

He stated that he knew of no hoodlum or subversive associations by RUBY.

---

on 11/26/63 at Savannah, Georgia File # SV 44-1200 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent J. HENRY SHANK/dkm/eah 129 Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/30/63

1

JOSEPH J. E. SAVARIN Stardust Motel, 335 The Old Spanish Trail, Apartment 201, Houston, advised as follows:

He had met RUBY only once three or four months ago and discussed business for a few hours. He had talked with RUBY twice on the telephone discussing business. He knows nothing of RUBY's background or dealings. RUBY was stated to know HAROLD TANNENBAUM, Manager of the Opera House, New Orleans, and LEON CORNMAN, New Orleans Branch Manager of the American Guild of Variety Aritsts.

On 11/29/63 at Houston, Texas 130 File # NO 44-2046 HO 44-939

by SA's JERRY C. DANNIEL & DANIEL F. BODINE/lrg Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI, and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/30/63

1

HAROLD TANNENBAUM, 6027 Chef Menteur Highway, Tropical Tourist Courts Trailer Park, Lot 32, advised he is presently unemployed. He said around May 15, 1963, when he was manager of the Old French Opera House, Bourbon Street, a night club with a strip show, JACK RUBY came by the club between 11:00 PM and 1:00 AM in the morning, carrying a small attache' type suitcase which was tied with wrapping twine. He said he was out in front of the Old French Opera House at the time and when RUBY came by, he gave him a pitch to get him to come into the club and spend some money. RUBY, after a short conversation, told him he was in the same business in Dallas and after some time, TANNENBAUM realized that RUBY was in this type business. RUBY told him he had come to New Orleans to look around as he had not been here for some time and would be leaving for Houston, Texas and then to Edna, Texas, the next morning. He said RUBY stayed with him at the club the entire night discussing the night club business and methods of booking girls for the shows and other things of mutual interest in this business. TANNENBAUM said RUBY never left during the night except to go out for a cup of coffee and he, himself, took RUBY to Moisant Airport that morning to catch the plane to Houston. RUBY told him he had an appointment to meet a man in Houston and then he was going to Edna, Texas to see CANDY BAR and bring her a daschund puppy. TANNENBAUM said to the best of his recollection, he believes RUBY was flying on Delta Air Lines. TANNENBAUM said he had never met JACK RUBY before that night when he came to the Old French Opera House.

TANNENBAUM said he cannot determine the exact date RUBY was here in New Orleans but that the day after RUBY left for Houston, he, TANNENBAUM, made a telephone call to Edna, Texas from his phone 242-3401, to speak to RUBY about his hiring JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA).

TANNENBAUM said the calls made from the Old French Opera House Club, 601 Bourbon Street, New Orleans number 523-0930, were made by him to RUBY on June 5, 14 and 19, 1963, to discuss the hiring of JADA and JADA's contract on July 6 and 24, 1963 were as he recalls in connection with his possible employment with RUBY in Dallas. He said the

On 11/29/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # 89-69

by SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR. and SA REED W. JENSEN :lav 131 Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

calls from his own phone, New Orleans 242-3401 and the call from the Tropical Tourist Court, 242-5431, on July 24 and August 4, 1963, were calls he made to RUBY to discuss the possibility of he, TANNENBAUM, being employed by RUBY, as the manager of the Vegas Club. TANNENBAUM said he and RUBY had discussed the possibility of his being employed as manager of the Vegas Club as far back as July, inasmuch as he left his employment as manager of the Old French Opera House on July 30, 1963. TANNENBAUM said the last phone call on October 30, 1963, was one he made to RUBY to tell him he would not work for him inasmuch as they could not agree on the money RUBY wanted to pay him. TANNENBAUM said he made some of these calls collect and on the other calls he paid the basic rate and reversed the charges on the overtime.

TANNENBAUM said he made two trips to Dallas to see RUBY, the first time was in June, 1963, at which time he stayed at the Holiday Inn outside of Dallas with his wife and baby. He said he went to Dallas again on September 6, 1963 by himself and stayed with RUBY.

TANNENBAUM said he never heard RUBY mention LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor had he himself seen this individual before.

TANNENBAUM said from what he knows of RUBY from his contacts with him, he believes RUBY has a "fanatic belief in fair play" and would believe the ambush of the President was morally wrong. In addition, the policeman OSWALD shot and killed was possibly a good friend of his and for the above reasons, RUBY, who was highly emotional, might be capable of killing OSWALD.

TANNENBAUM said on his visits to Dallas he met at least six or more Dallas Policemen in the Carousel Lounge. He said he met a Sergeant in uniform and a couple of patrolmen in uniform who came into the Carousel when TANNENBAUM was present, and two men in plain clothes who stopped at the Carousel.

TANNENBAUM said he also met two or three more men in plain clothes who RUBY introduced as Policemen..

TANNENBAUM stated he remembers one policeman told him that RUBY had helped him out of a scrape one time. TANNENBAUM did not know the names of any of the policemen and could not further identify them. He speculated the above described relationship between RUBY and the police was probably the reason the police thought nothing of RUBY being in the basement of the Dallas, Texas Police Station at the time OSWALD was being transferred to another jail.

1
DL 44-1639
ELT/jn

In Bureau telephone call to Washington Field Office, November 25, 1963, advising that an individual stating his name was MILLER, 1125 14th Street, N. W., had telephonically informed the Bureau that he was a close friend of JACK RUBY and had some pertinent information. MILLER further stated that RUBY was also acquainted with THOMAS D. WEBB, JR., and CLINT MURCHISON.

On November 25, 1963, SAS JAMES P. McNAMARA and CALVIN R. FORD contacted Mrs. SARA SWITZER, Resident Manager, 1125 14th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. She stated that she did not have any resident in the apartment house by the name of MILLER and was unable to furnish any information regarding an individual named MILLER.

In addition, WILLIAM G. EPPERSON and ROBERT WORTON, residents, of 1125 14th Street, N. W., were contacted and advised that they were not acquainted with any individual named MILLER.

In addition, the following persons who reside and operate businesses in the vicinity of 1125 14th Street, N. W., were contacted but were unalbe to furnish any information regarding an individual named MILLER who possibly resides or frequents the area:

BILL POULOS, Manager,
Alamo Grill and Dutch Kitchen,
1127 and 1129 14th Street, N. W.

DOROTHY RANSCHOFF, Manager,
The Den
1123 14th Street, N. W.

ROBERT RUGGIERI, Manager
Mid-City Delicatessen
1125 14th Street, N. W.

NANCY JANE BALDWIN, Aka., ZOE WATT,
An exotic dancer, who was contacted at
the Dutch Kitchen.

THOMAS D. WEBB, JR., 4526 Hawthorn Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., advised SA FORD that MILLER is unknown to

him. WEBB further advised that he does not know JACK LEON RUBY or a JACK RUBENSTEIN and that he has no information indicating that CLINT MURCHISON is acquainted with this individual. Mr. WEBB added that he possesses no information of pertinence to this investigation but that he would immediately notify the Federal Bureau of Investigation should he hear even the remotest possible item which might be of value.

CLINT MURCHISON, JR., Dallas, Texas, was contacted by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN on November 26, 1963. He stated he never heard of MILLER or RUBY, and the first time he heard of RUBY was when he saw his name in the newspaper concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 30, 1963

Bur. Advised 1910 CHICAGO, ILL.

Mrs. EVA L. GRANT, 3929 Rawlins, was telephonically contacted at the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas. She stated that she first came to Dallas, Texas in August of either 1942 or August of 1943. CALIF.

She advised that a building was being erected at 1717 S. Ervay in Dallas shortly after she arrived in Dallas; and she arranged to lease it. She informed that she started to operate the Singapore Club at that address.

Mrs. GRANT said that her brother, JACK RUBY, visited her in Dallas a few times while he was still in the service of the United States. She stated that he moved to Dallas permanently in either April or May, 1948. She was not certain of the month he arrived in Dallas, but she was reasonably certain that the year was 1948.

Mrs. GRANT stated that she left Dallas, Texas in 1948 and went to the west coast. She informed that she returned to Dallas two or three times after 1948; and has made Dallas her home since April, 1959.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/jn 136 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-68) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1

ROSCOE K. ROBINSON, 4415 South Lamar, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning his business connection and personal knowledge of JACK RUBY.

ROBINSON advised he has known RUBY since about 1950, but has had little contact with him since 1955, when ROBINSON purchased the Silver Spur from him. ROBINSON sold the Silver Spur Club about a year later and has not been in the night club business since that time. He states that as a result of leaving the club business he has lost contact with RUBY and has seen him only rarely since 1955 and then only casually.

ROBINSON states he took HOWARD MC LAUGHLIN and a woman, VIOLA (LNU), to the Carousel Club about a month ago to try to get VIOLA a job. He introduced both MC LAUGHLIN and VIOLA to RUBY and the four of them had a brief conversation. He recalls no specific conversation except the introduction and states they just talked club business and made small talk "about things in general." VIOLA did not get a job at the Carousel so far as ROBINSON knows.

A few days later, he and "SLIM" ELMO MILLER stopped at the Carousel for a drink. On this occasion, RUBY greeted them at the door, but they had no other conversation with him. ROBINSON states he has no recollection of RUBY ever stating any political views or even discussing politics.

ROBINSON had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to President KENNEDY's assassination and does not recall ever having seen him. He further states he knows many of the officers of the Police Department in Dallas and has never seen any of them around the Carousel Club. He was of the impression RUBY knew many of the officers but does not know how RUBY met them or what their relationship was. ROBINSON said RUBY went to Chicago sometime between 1952 and 1954 and was absent from Dallas for almost a year. He described RUBY as short-tempered and very unpredictable, but feels he shot OSWALD for some personal gain. He stated he has nothing to base this theory on, aside from his opinion of RUBY's character.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GARY L. WILSON & JAMES W. SWINFORD/eah 137 Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG 1

1 Date November 29, 1963

JOE HOWARD LINTHICUM, Texas Department of Corrections Number 171455, was interviewed in the Warden's Office, Texas State Prison, Texas Department of Corrections.

He advised that he has been a resident of Dallas, Texas, for many years. In about 1950, he frequented the "Silver Spur Club" in Dallas and became acquainted with the owner, JACK RUBY. In 1952, LINTHICUM received a prison sentence at the Federal Correctional Institute, Seagoville, Texas, and was not released until April, 1954. After returning to Dallas and while again frequenting the "Silver Spur Club", he witnessed JACK RUBY engage in a fight with three customers, and LINTHICUM went to RUBY's assistance. Afterwards, RUBY offered him a job at the club and he worked for RUBY for about eight months and then another month at RUBY's "Vegas Club". He then terminated his employment but continued his association with RUBY until 1962.

LINTHICUM stated RUBY was "hot headed" and would brawl at the slightest provocation. He never discussed politics and evidenced no indication that he was a "patriot". His primary concern was in "making the dollar". RUBY dated some of his "strippers" and occasional female customers of his clubs. He was friendly with members of the Dallas Police Department and would permit them to have "drinks on the house".

On 11/27/63 at Huntsville, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA ROBERT E. WIATT : mem 138 Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date December 2, 1963

CRAWFORD C. MARTIN, Secretary of State, State of Texas, Capitol Building, caused to be produced the corporate file of that office with respect to S & R, Inc., Dallas, Texas.

This file contains the following information:

The Corporate charter records revealed that the S & R, Inc., 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was granted a Corporate Charter to do business in the State of Texas under Charter No. 163178, dated February 10, 1960. The period for duration of this corporation was stated to be perpetual and the aggregate number of shares listed as 1,000 shares at par value of $1.00 each. The corporation's purpose was listed as "To manufacture, buy, sell, deal in and engage in, carry on and conduct the business of manufacturing, buying, selling and dealing in goods, wares, and merchandise of every class and description". The Post Office Address of the corporation's initial registered office was listed as 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, and the name of its original registered agent was shown as RALPH PAUL. The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors was listed as four in number and they were to serve as directors until the first annual meeting of share holders or until their successors were elected and qualified. These individuals were listed as: RALPH PAUL, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas; EARL RUBY, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas; JOE E. SLATIN, 4819 Irwin Simmons Drive, Dallas, Texas; C. D. MERRELL, 2247 Lea Crest Drive, Dallas, Texas.

The names and addresses of the incorporators were listed as RALPH PAUL, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas; JOE E. SLATIN, 4819 Irwin Simmons Drive, Dallas, Texas; and C. D. MERRELL, 2247 Lea Crest Drive, Dallas, Texas. These last three incorporators were shown to have signed the articles of incorporation and their signatures were notarized on the articles of incorporation by STANLEY M. KAUFMAN, Notary Public in and for Dallas County, Texas, this notarization having been dated February 9, 1960.

The corporate charter file further revealed that

On 11/29/63 at Austin, Texas 139 File # SA 44-748

by SA H. T. BURK/jmb Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SA 44-745

Secretary of State FRANK LAKE, Secretary of State's Office, Austin, Texas, March 6, 1962, signed a formal instrument wherein he stated that on that day he had considered the forfeiture of the charter of the S & R, Inc., charter # 163178, ledger #134509, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and that he had determined and finds the following facts:

1. That said corporation's right to do business in this state was previously forfeited on July 17, 1961;

2. That the comptroller of Public Accounts has duly certified to his office that said corporation has no assets from which a judgment for the franchise taxes, penalties and court costs may be satisfied;

3. That the comptroller of Public Accounts has further certified that the said corporation has failed and neglected to revive its right to do business prior to the first day in January next, succeeding the day of forfeiture of its right to do business and as provided by law;

4. That the above determination and findings of fact have been approved by the Attorney General of Texas. His order signed by FRANK LAKE ordered that the charter of the above named corporation be, and the same is hereby forfeited without judicial ascertainment and made null and void, and that proper entry be made upon the permanent files and records of such corporation, to show such forfeiture as of the date hereof. Witnessed his hand and seal March 6, 1962.

This file likewise contained a copy of a letter dated February 10, 1962, from ROBERT S. CALVERT, Comptroller of the State of Texas, addressed to the Tax Assessor Collector of Dallas County, Dallas, Texas, concerning the S & R, Inc., 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, in which CALVERT requested the Assessor Collector of Dallas County to furnish any information from the records of the Tax Assessor Collector of Dallas County concerning the assessed value of the following named property owned by the above corporation, if any, for the tax year, 1961.

On the bottom of this letter referred to above, the Tax Assessor Collector of Dallas County certified that the S. & R, Inc. had no real property on the rendered or unrendered rolls of Dallas County, Texas, and had no property on the rendered personal property rolls of that county.

This certification was signed by the Dallas County Tax Assessor Collector dated February 22, 1962.

The file further contains a letter from WILL WILSON, Attorney General of the State of Texas, dated March 6, 1962, addressed to Honorable FRANK LAKE, Secretary of State, Austin, Texas, concerning the S & R, Inc. in which the Attorney General's Office of the State of Texas approved the determination of the Office of Comptroller of Public Accounts to the effect the S & R, Inc. was without assets from which franchise taxes, penalties, and court costs may be satisfied against such corporation. This letter authorized the Secretary of State's Office that the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for forfeiture of the charter was granted.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

REAGAN "BUDDY" TURMAN, Apartment 103, 7220 Hollywood Boulevard, furnished the following information:

TURMAN believes that RALPH PAUL was the principal owner of S & R, Inc., which owned the Carousel in Dallas, Texas. JACK RUBY owned an unknown percentage of S & R, and on one occasion, RUBY discussed the possibility of giving TURMAN a 10 per cent interest in the Carousel, however, this deal did not materialize. TURMAN never owned any stock or any part of S & R, Inc., the Carousel, or the Vegas Club. JACK RUBY once asked TURMAN if it would be agreeable to use TURMAN's name as an officer of the S & R, Inc., and TURMAN said he was agreeable. TURMAN does not recall signing any papers or conducting any activity as an officer of S & R, Inc., and merely allowed the use of his name.

TURMAN believes that JACK RUBY originally was the sole owner of the Vegas Club, however, he believes RALPH PAUL now has an unknown interest in the club. He stated he could furnish no information concerning the actual ownership of the above clubs and S & R, Inc.

On 11/29/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

SA WOODROW R. MC CULLY:gcw

by 142 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1 Date 11/30/63

Mr. LOUIS PAUL, 2121 Cedar Avenue, Bronx 68, New York, brother of RALPH PAUL, and Mrs. LEE BERRY, 2265 Sedgwick Avenue, Bronx 68, New York, sister of RALPH PAUL, advised as follows:

LOUIS PAUL is a salesman employed by Best Wire and Buckle Company, Inc., 307 West 38th Street, New York City, New York, and is also President of Pleasant Finance Company, Inc., 24 Main Street, Lodi, New Jersey.

LEE BERRY is employed as secretary of Pleasant Finance Company, Inc., above address.

RALPH PAUL, age 63, was born December 17, 1899, in Kiev, Russia. His father is SAMUEL PAUL, deceased. His mother, TILLIE RUBIN PAUL, age 84, resides with her daughter, Mrs. BERRY, at 2265 Sedgwick Avenue, Bronx 68, New York. The family name, BIELAPOLLSKI (or something like that), was changed to PAUL approximately 55 years ago. RALPH PAUL entered the United States at New York City, New York, in 1907 or 1903 with his mother. At that time RALPH PAUL was the only child. His father had preceded them to the United States.

RALPH PAUL has resided at 1836 East Abrams Street, Arlington, Texas, for approximately the past seven years. Prior to that time he resided between Fort Worth and Dallas, Texas, name of town unknown.

RALPH PAUL has operated a drive-in restaurant named "Ball-Pen," Arlington, Texas, for approximately the past eight or nine years. Prior to that time RALPH PAUL operated the Miramar Drive-In Restaurant between Fort Worth and Dallas, Texas.

LOUIS PAUL and LEE BERRY have never visited their brother RALPH PAUL in Texas. They last saw RALPH during the Jewish holidays in September, 1963, on a social visit of RALPH to New York City to see his mother. They have very little contact with RALPH, usually seeing him once a year or sometimes twice a year on visits of RALPH to New York City.

The only other member of the immediate family is another brother, DAVID PAUL, who resides at 1152 College Avenue,

---

On 11/29/63 at Hackensack, New Jersey File # Newark 44-443
Dallas 44-1639

by SA WALTER P. GAVIN/aas 143 Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Bronx 56, New York. DAVID PAUL operates a parking lot located at 153rd Street and Bergen Avenue, Bronx, New York.

They have no knowledge of any association of RALPH PAUL with either JACK LEON RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RALPH PAUL, to their knowledge, has never been active in and was never affiliated with any subversive organization.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 30, 1963

EARL RUBY advised that he does not know who owns Carousel, nor does he know who constitutes the S. and R. Incorporation. He believes that possibly SLAYTON's first name is JOE, whereabouts unknown to him. He suggests his sister, EVE GRANT, who resides in Dallas, would know details concerning ownership of the Carousel, as well as individuals who constitute S. and R.

---

on 11/28/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE H. PAPPAS/jn 145 Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-4-63

1

Special Agent ROBERT J. BARRY interviewed KIPP POWELL, Master of Ceremonies, The Colony Club, 14921 South Western Avenue, Gardena, California, a strip tease night club. POWELL advised that he had been employed by JACK RUBY as Master of Ceremonies in the Carousel Club Dallas, for about five weeks, May 19, 1961, through June, 1961. POWELL obtained that booking through PAPPY DOLSEN Agency in Dallas. POWELL personally met RUBY but only as employee - employer relationship. He has no pertinent knowledge of friends, associates, activities, or background of RUBY.

12-3-63 on Los Angeles, California at File # DL 44-1639 LA 44-895

by Special Agent ROBERT J. BARRY - md. 146 Date dictated 12-3-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-24-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

Mr. CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD, also known as Curtis LaVerne Craford, Larry, C.L. and Smoky, was located at the cabin of ROY PARKS in rural Antrim County, Michigan. He was visiting his sister, Mrs. CORABELLE INGERSOLL. This individual volunteered the following information: OKLA; OHIO

He was born at Farwell, Michigan, on March 10, 1941, raised in Michigan and California, until his family moved to Dallas, Oregon, in 1958. The family were fruit harvest people. In September, 1958, he enlisted in the United States Army and served until November, 1959, when he was given a general discharge under honorable conditions. He married WILMA JEAN TEANNEY, June 16, 1962, and she was from Dallas, Texas. He first went to Dallas, Texas, in March, 1963, to attempt a reconciliation with his wife, but finally they separated in June, 1963, as his wife was a lesbian. SOCIAL SECURITY # 511-54-9651 U.S. ARMY SERIAL # RA 19628241

During August, 1963, he started to work with a carnival and followed this work, which accounted for his being at the Texas State Fair in Dallas, Texas, on or about October 15, 1963.

He joined a carnival show which was named "How Hollywood Makes Movies." This was run by a BOB CRAVEN, of Hollywood, California, and he performed the duties of a roustabout. He lived in a tent on the fairgrounds and stayed with this show and another show which was a rock and roll outfit until the fair closed on approximately October 30, 1963.

During the time he was employed with the "How Hollywood Makes Movies", he ascertained that JACK RUBY had approximately $150.00 invested and on or about October 21, 1963, at closing time, he was introduced to RUBY by a "DEEK" MILES, another one of the backers. He saw RUBY two or three times during the Texas State Fair, as RUBY would check on the progress of the show. When the fair closed about the end of October, 1963, RUBY hired him to tear down the stage and take it to the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. He worked with a man named HOWARD (Last Name Unknown), a Negro, who had been employed by RUBY for approximately 18 years. After completing this job, RUBY asked him to stay at the club and work for room and board. He had the room in front of RUBY's office. This would be approximately November 1, 1963.

On 11/28/63 at Bellaire, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563

by SA THEODORE S. KRAMER / MOS 147 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

His job at the Carousel Club consisted of being a handyman, clean up man, part-time bartender and also answering the telephone. It was his duty to take down names and addresses of people calling the club for RUBY. RUBY ran almost an ad every day in the local paper for waitresses and performers. He also had a financial interest in a Twist Board Company at Fort Worth, Texas. Telephone calls in a number of twenty to forty would be received daily and these calls were placed in a stenographers notebook, which he kept on RUBY's desk.

The only odd incident concerning telephone calls was that about three or four times a day during the time he was at the club, a call would come in and the man would ask if Mr. RUBY was there. If RUBY was not there, the man refused to leave his name and on every occasion during this period of time, it was the same person who called. He brought this to RUBY's attention on numerous occasions and RUBY told him to forget about it; however, RUBY was not alarmed.

CRAFARD would stay at the club and eat his meals at the Eat Well Cafe and the drugstore across the street from the club. Money for these meals was taken from the cash register. RUBY also purchased his clothes from the Good Will Store and gave him some spending money.

RUBY had an apartment with an individual named GEORGE (Last Name Unknown), who sold Christmas cards and worked part time on the door at the club. He did not know where RUBY's apartment was located, but had the telephone number, WH. 1-1050.

He would see RUBY every day for about one to two hours and this usually occurred between 12:00 PM and 3:00 PM, at the Carousel. Other than that, RUBY would telephonically contact him almost every hour for any calls. He has no knowledge where RUBY spent his time outside of the club. Usually, RUBY would then return to the club at about 10:00 PM each evening and stay until closing time, which was 1:30 AM during week days and 2:00 AM on the weekends.

He stated RUBY trusted him and he would handle anywhere from $300.00 to $400.00 daily; however, ANDY ARMSTRONG or ALEXANDER, the Assistant Manager and bartender, would handle the money until Midnight and, thereafter, he would close up.

Most of the time at about 5:00 PM, RUBY would call in from his home and, if needed, he told him he would be available there until he came to the club later. He said most of the affairs of the club were handled by ARMSTRONG, who performed paper work, etc., and this individual was with RUBY for approximately nine years.

Continuing, he said that on a few occasions during the daytime, he would accompany RUBY around the Dallas area. He recalls one day, time unknown, that RUBY went to various companies in regards to the purchase of a safe for the club, as RUBY had the habit of carrying all his money in his pocket. On another occasion, approximately three weeks ago, he went with RUBY when RUBY checked about some sound equipment for the club. This was at an electronics company in about the 2200 or 2300 block of Elm Street. They were there ten or fifteen minutes and did not purchase anything. On this occasion he, CRAFARD, was wearing a suit and he feels they were there at about 3:00 PM or 4:00 PM. He said that when they entered the place of business, the electronic equipment, speakers, public address systems, etc., were on the right and left-hand sides in between a counter and a stairway that went to a storeroom on the second floor. He related that most of RUBY's time at the club was spent talking business and he had the habit of always telling the employees who they could talk to. RUBY was somewhat outspoken, had a quick temper and when mad would use loud language in his relations with the employees,

On November 17, 1963, he recalls telling RUBY that he would desire to cease his employment there on the 18th. He said that RUBY then told him he would put him on a salary and persuaded him to stay indefinitely. CRAFARD said he was not too fond of the work and was not busy enough at the club. He also said RUBY had a .38 caliber revolver which he kept in a money sack locked in the trunk of his car. He said that when transporting money, RUBY kept his money in the trunk with the revolver and always kept the revolver with him when moving money.

In regards to RUBY's temper, he said that one night, approximately November 14 or 15, 1963, RUBY was having trouble with an M.C., EARL NORMAN at the Carousel and about 1:30 AM he, RUBY, sent CRAFARD out to the car to get the gun. That was the only time he ever handled RUBY's gun and on that occasion did not take it out of the sack. He said that the gun was believed to be the property of HOWARD, the Negro employee.

On November 20, 1963, he recalls RUBY coming in at approximately 4:00 or 5:00 in the afternoon and requesting CRAFARD to go work at the Club Vegas. RUBY stayed at the Carousel until approximately 6:30 PM. ANDY, the bartender, was there, along with GEORGE, RUBY's roommate. At the latter time, RUBY returned to his home and came back to the club at about 8:00 PM, when he transported CRAFARD to the Club Vegas. That evening, he called three or four times in regards to the crowd and Mrs. EVA GRANT, RUBY's sister, also called in regards to the crowd. At closing time, which was 2:00 AM, RUBY called and said he would be late as the "law was at the place" and LITTLE LINN, one of the strippers, was sick and he had to take care of her. He waited there until approximately 3:45 AM, at which time RUBY met him and they had breakfast at the Lucas B and B Restaurant, next door to the club. On this date, RUBY was accompanied by a girl named GLORIA, who did not work at the club and who was about 22, white female, 5'6", 125 pounds, blond hair. This girl would be known to MARGIE (Last Name Unknown), waitress at the Carousel. He said that RUBY returned him to the Carousel at approximately 4:30 AM, on November 21, 1963.

On November 21, 1963, RUBY called the club to wake him up at about 11:00 AM, and then came in later in the afternoon, sometime between 12:00 and 3:00. ANDY was at the club at this time and he recalled there was a woman, along with her husband, who desired a job. Thereafter, RUBY left and later in the afternoon called him again to go to the Vegas as the bartender. At about 7:30 PM, RUBY picked him up and took him to the Vegas Club, and he did not see RUBY again until approximately 2:30 AM, after closing, at which time they again had breakfast at the Lucas B and B, returning to the Carousel at about 3:30 or 4:00 AM.

On November 22, 1963, he said he was awakened by ANDY, the bartender, at 11:30 AM, by way of telephone. He then dropped back to sleep and shortly after Noon, ANDY came to the Club, personally woke him up and stated that the President had been shot. He had not heard from RUBY previously that date and at about 1:30 PM, RUBY came into the club and said the club would be closed that night and the entire weekend. He told ANDY to notify the personnel and, thereafter, called the paper and placed an ad to that effect. CRAFARD said that he was much surprised by this action as the club could not financially stand to be closed and it was strictly his opinion that RUBY did this as a gesture to make good will on behalf of the public. After

that RUBY said that he was going to his sister's home and asked CRAFARD if he desired to accompany him, which offer was refused.

RUBY left the Carousel at about 3:30 PM, being described by CRAFARD as "pretty well shaken up." They knew at that time there was an arrest of a suspect, but he cannot recall the name of any person being mentioned; however, the name of TIBBITS, the policeman, was mentioned and RUBY said he was acquainted with him. Upon leaving, RUBY was what CRAFARD termed being emotionally disturbed. He told CRAFARD to call Mrs. GRANT's home before he went to dinner and upon his return. This was not an ordinary request and CRAFARD had no knowledge of RUBY's reason.

RUBY then came back to the club or called CRAFARD about 7:30 PM that evening. He did not discuss the assassination, he did not mention being at the police department or anything else. He just wanted to check in regards to telephone calls. He did not see RUBY again until the next day.

On Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, at about 5:30 AM, RUBY called him and told him to meet him downstairs with the Polaroid camera and some film. RUBY was very excited and, in a matter of minutes, a telephone call was received from the fellow at the All Wright Parking Lot, telling him that JACK was there and to hurry up. When he got to the car, GEORGE, RUBY's roommate, was also there and they drove out on the Stemmions Freeway, where RUBY showed him a sign "Impeach EARL WARREN." On the end of this sign it said for further information write Post Office Box 1744 or a similar number.

RUBY instructed him to take three pictures of the sign and they then drove to a waffle shop near the Carousel for coffee. RUBY and GEORGE were talking about the sign and the Post Office Box and they had very little conversation concerning the assassination. RUBY then dropped CRAFARD off at the club at 6:20 AM and said that he and GEORGE were going down to the Post Office to look at that Post Office Box. CRAFARD said that he was completely puzzled, as EARL WARREN was unknown to him. This was the last time he saw JACK RUBY. He also recalled that while being at the waffle shop on Commerce Street, RUBY was reading about LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the newspaper. He, at this time, did not express any previous knowledge or acquaintance with this individual and he (CRAFARD) had never, to the best of his knowledge, heard RUBY or anyone else at the club previously

mention this name. He said that it seemed odd to him that RUBY was more excited about the EARL WARREN sign than about the assassination. RUBY, at this time, made no threats or other comments concerning OSWALD.

After being dropped off at the club, CRAFARD called RUBY at approximately 8:00 AM, at RUBY's apartment and told RUBY that they needed food for the three dachshunds that were kept at the club. CRAFARD said that RUBY berated him for waking him up and he then decided to pack up and leave the club as he did not want to take any other verbal abuse. He did not say anything to anyone about leaving and just packed his clothing, left the club, at about 12:00 Noon that date and started hitchhiking north. He proceeded north on 77 to Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, and on to Clare, Michigan, where he arrived on Monday, November 25, 1963, at about 9:30 PM, at the home of a cousin, CLIFFORD ROBERTS. His main reason for coming north was to recontact his sister who had not written him for some time. He had no other explanation for his hasty departure, but said that it is just the way he does things.

Returning to RUBY, he said that he can never recall this individual making any statements concerning revenge on OSWALD. He, CRAFARD, saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper the day after his arrest and said that he never saw OSWALD in the Carousel or Vegas Clubs and he definitely knows that he never took this name down from a telephone call. He said that he first found out that OSWALD had been killed on November 24, 1963, at about 8:00 PM, and did not know RUBY was responsible for it until Monday, November 25, 1963.

In regards to RUBY's contacts, CRAFARD said that most of them were recorded in the stenographer's notebook on the desk and that the only other ones would be MICKEY RYAN, who was a bartender in a gun club located in Dallas, TEXAS. He termed RYAN as a very close friend. He cannot recall RUBY ever saying he had any contacts with the underworld, and the only illegal activity that he could recall RUBY speaking about was that each night at the Carousel, as a promotional stunt, they would have drawings and give away champagne to the ladies and Wilkinson swart edge razor blades to the men. RUBY stressed the fact that these razor blades were a blackmarket product and he had no knowledge from where they were obtained.

Concerning RUBY's relations with the police, CRAFARD said that on the average, two men in uniform would visit the club nightly at about 11:30 PM and receive free coffee. CRAFARD said that he had no knowledge himself of any Dallas policemen, but RUBY claimed to know the majority of men on the force. He said he was advised that off-duty policemen could come into the club without paying the $2.00 cover charge and that the ordinary price for beer and set ups was 60 cents and the policemen were to be charged 40 cents. He knows of no police contacts on RUBY's behalf, but said RUBY did keep a police card in the cash register at the Carousel with a name, unknown to him, on it.

Another close friend of RUBY's was a BILL WILLIS, TEXAS who is the drum player at the Carousel.

He said at no time did RUBY ever demonstrate any homosexual tendencies and that he specifically recalls on one occasion an individual, who was a female impersonator, made a request for employment at the club and RUBY became infuriated and stated that type of act was repulsive.

In closing, CRAFARD said that he intends to stay in the Bellaire, Michigan, area until Friday, December 6, 1963, and his address will always be known to Miss GALE EATON of Harrison, Michigan, and he will advise the Traverse City Resident Agency of the Federal Bureau of Investigation by card of any moves.

Several colored photographs were taken of CRAFARD and the following physical description was obtained from interview and observation:

Name	CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD
Aliases	Curtis LaVerne Craford, Larry, C.L., Smoky
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	22
Born	March 10, 1941, Farwell, Michigan
Height	5'8"
Weight	150 pounds
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Brown

DE 44-563
8

Complexion	Medium
Scars	1" scar calf of right leg; ½" scar center of upper lip
Tattoos	None
Education	11½ grades
Occupation	Laborer and carnival worker
Social Security Number	511-56-8651
Parents	HUGH and ALICE CRAFORD, 1219 Birch Street, Dallas, Oregon
Sister	CORABELLE INGERSOLL, Bellaire, Michigan
Sister	NORMA NEAL, age 18, Dallas, Oregon
Sister	ALICE CRAFORD, Dallas, Oregon
Brother	EDWARD CRAFORD, U.S. Army, Los Angeles, California.
Military Service	U.S. Army RA 1962841, September 18, 1958, to November 10, 1959; general discharge under honorable conditions, not eligible for re-enlistment; discharged per AR-635-200-STN 264
Arrests	Police Department, Findlay, Ohio, 1961, taking a minor across a State Line, no prosecution; Police Department, Dallas, Oregon, January, 1963, drunk and disorderly, fined $25.00 and three days.
Marital Status	Separated
Wife	MRS CURTIS LAWRENCE ~~CRAFORD~~ WILMA JEAN ~~TEANNEY~~ CRAFARD,
Son	~~CRAFORD~~ ROBERT GERALD CRAFARD, born March 1, 1963, Dallas, Texas

CRAFARD explained that his surname is CRAFARD rather than CRAFORD as is the rest of the family, because when he entered the Army, his name was misspelled CRAFARD and he has considered this his name ever since.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/30/63

FRANK H. FISHER, 2377 Dalworth Street, Grand Prairie, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

FISHER advised he worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club from May 1, 1961, until August 13, 1963, as a musician and band leader. He stated he knew RUBY only in a business way, but once attended a party for all employees at the club on July 4, 1962, at RUBY's home.

FISHER further advised he knew RUBY to be a real fine fellow at times, and on other occasions he showed a very nasty temper. He stated RUBY was a conflicting personality with both friends and employees at times.

FISHER stated he never heard RUBY discuss politics or make any statements about the President of the United States or the Governor of Texas. He stated he had no information that might connect RUBY to any of the recent happenings or to LEE OSWALD. He advised that RUBY seemed to be known by many of the police officers in Dallas, and that they seemed to have a good relationship existing.

FISHER advised he could furnish no further information of value.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas 155 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DONALD E. BRINKLEY /cv Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

JOE GARCIA, 1938 Las Cruces, Dallas, Texas, advised he has known JACK RUBY for about 7-8 years, having met him in the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. He said RUBY is a hot headed individual who believes in dominating other persons by the use of his fists. He further advised RUBY is the type of person who would perform a favor for an individual and then alienate that person's friendship because of his hot temper. GARCIA has never known RUBY to take any interest in politics and he is not known to harbor any interest in political or civic matters. GARIS has never discussed politics with RUBY and stated RUBY has never shown any hostility toward the President of the United States or any political figures. He said RUBY is mainly interested in making money and in operating his night clubs.

GARCIA recalled incidents when RUBY would appear at the Artists of Dallas Club at which time RUBY would bring the day's receipts from his club with him. On these occasions RUBY would be carrying a gun and he would leave the receipts and the gun with the Artists of Dallas Club operator. GARCIA said this club closed in Dallas about 2 years ago and he knew RUBY was carrying a gun for quite some time prior to the time the club closed. GARCIA advised he recently talked with the band leader at the Carousel Club in Dallas which club is owned by RUBY, at which time they wondered how the entertainer BILL DEMAR could have remembered seeing OSWALD in the Carousel Club. GARCIA said he and the Carousel Band leader were perplexed by this information because DEMAR went through his act so fast in the audience it would be almost impossible for him to remember a particular individual he contacted in the audience in connection with an act. GARCIA said he has worked for JACK RUBY at times in the past providing music for RUBY's night clubs. GARCIA recalled RUBY as being a very unusual person in that RUBY would physically beat someone and then apoligize later to the individual he had beaten. GARCIA said this could only be explained by RUBY's inability to control his hot temper. GARCIA said at the present time RUBY is receiving hair treatments at the McLean's Hair Treatment Parlor located in the Dallas Athletic Club building. GARCIA said persons at the McLean Hair Treatment Parlor would possibly be acquainted with RUBY on a daily basis. GARCIA concluded by advising he knows very little concerning RUBY's background except that RUBY came from Chicago to Dallas.

TEXAS

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas 156 File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN, JR. & ALFRED C. ELLINGTON:BL Date dictated 12/3/63

He recalled RUBY has been friendly with numerous Dallas police officers and detectives over a long period of time and RUBY has invited those officers to his clubs for entertainment.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

JUNE HOLLIDAY, 19½ Franklin Street, advised that she is presently unemployed. She stated that she was a part-time employee for JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, as a barmaid for approximately six to eight months during 1949 and 1950. At that time she was utilizing the name JUNE SMITH. Also during this period, she was employed full time at Titche-Goettinger Department Store in Dallas. She could not recall the name of the club owned by RUBY or the address, but it was in the southwestern section of Dallas and had a western-sounding name, such as "Lone Star."

She advised that RUBY appeared to be a man of good character who worked very hard at his job. He did not associate with any people. His best friend was his partner, MARTY, last name unrecalled, but it could have been HAMMOND. She heard later that MARTY had died and the partnership had been dissolved. She stated that RUBY was a member of the Bachelor's Club in Dallas. She could not recall the names of any close associates of RUBY. She stated that she knew of no reason to doubt his loyalty to this country. She knew of no underworld or criminal connections. She has not seen RUBY since leaving Dallas the latter part of 1950. She stated that she visits her parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. D. KINSEY, Duncanville, Texas, occasionally, but has not seen RUBY.

---

on 11/25/63 at Charleston, S. C 158 File # SV 44-1200 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD R. GOLDBERT/dkm/eah Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

Miss. MILLY PERELE, hostess, Hut Lounge, El Paso, Texas advised the following: She was employed by Ruby as a strip tease artist at Carousel Club in Dallas for eight months in 1961, and for two months in 1962. Ruby was quick to admonish employees for wrongdoing but was just as quick to praise them for good work. Ruby had a bad temper on occasions when employees violated contracts or when patrons got out of hand. Ruby operated a very strict burlesque show and did not allow mixing of the performers and the customers. No negroes were allowed to patronize Ruby's two clubs, not because he disliked negroes but for business reasons. Ruby had no outside relationships with his employees.

Ruby was very passionate in his beliefs; whatever he believed he believed violently and whatever he disbelieved he disbelieved just as violently. On several occasions Ruby was known to have arguments with persons who had criticized the President of the United States.

Ruby never discussed his past but had told people that he was from Chicago. He was a democrat and was very active in his synagogue. Many police officers, both in and out of uniform, patronized Ruby's clubs but were not known to have any dealings with them.

Perele had no reason to doubt Ruby's patriotism or loyalty to the United States. Ruby was never known to make any disloyal statements or to have any subversive connections.

Perele worked at Carousel Club with Kathy Kaye, Cherry Kelynn and Najada. Ralph Paul of Dallas, was known to be a business associate of Ruby. Ruby obtained his exotic dancers from Jack Cole, Talent Agency operator, Dallas, Texas. Ruby had a widowed or a divorced sister in Dallas who was much like Ruby. TEXAS

On 11-29-63 at El Paso, Texas 159 File # EP 44-274

by GEORGE E. AIKEN, JR.
HAROLD LEON DAVIS /drh Date dictated 11-29-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

SUE PEPPER, employed Gayety Theater, Cincinnati, Ohio, was interviewed and furnished the following information:

Her legal name is SUE PEPPER. She dances under the name of PEPPER PAYNE. She may always be reached through Mike Riaff Booking Agency, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri, as she has no permanent residence.

She worked as a waitress for JACK RUBY, operator of the Carousel Night Club in Dallas, Texas, for two weeks in February, 1963, and then as a dancer until the latter part of August, 1963. She formerly worked as a billing clerk for Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, & Smith, Stock Brokers, Dallas, Texas, before working for RUBY.

She saw RUBY daily during that period but was not intimately acquainted with him and only once went out socially with RUBY to the Cabana Motel, which she described as a private club in Dallas, Texas. She does not remember the date.

She has no information regarding RUBY's organizational affiliation, background, associates, or possible acquaintance with LEE HARVEY-OSWALD. She never saw or heard of OSWALD before the recent newspaper publicity. PEPPER advised that RUBY was only interested in "making money" and never indicated sentiments for or against the United States or any foreign power.

PEPPER stated that RUBY was erratic in behavior and furnished the following examples:

He gave her a day off while she was a waitress and the following day told her that she was discharged because she was not at home on her day off. He told her she could only work thereafter as a dancer, which she did. She once complained to RUBY about her dance costumes being disarrayed in the Carousel

File # CI 44-456

on 12/1/63 at Cincinnati, Ohio Date dictated 12/3/63

160

by Special Agents JOHN W. SHINDOLER and BENNY J. CANNY BJC /jr

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

dressing room where they were stored. RUBY became very angry and told her to take care of her own costumes. She had heard RUBY had been using her costumes for other dancers' tryouts, which RUBY denied. In the latter part of August, 1963, she telephoned RUBY for a day's sick leave and he agreed unconditionally, but the following day when she reported for work, RUBY told her he had a replacement and discharged her. RUBY then said he would keep her costumes until she repaid a $25.00 loan she used to buy the costumes. PEPPER advised she repaid the loan and left.

FD-302 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

DATE 12/1/63

CLIFTON SYMONDS, 42 Adams Road, Greenfield, Massachusetts; TEXAS advised that he is employed as a music teacher at Turner's Falls High School. He said he worked for JACK RUBY three or four nights a week in the orchestra at the Sovereign Club located at 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. This was for a period of about six weeks in the spring of 1959, and again in early 1960 at the Carousel, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas.

SYMONDS said his paychecks were signed by someone other than RUBY, but he could not recall this person's name.

He said MAL FITCH, a TEXAS piano player and singer at the Carousel, whose home telephone number in Dallas is BR 9-3583 was also employed as a teacher at the Samuell High School in Dallas. He told SYMONDS that a man who used to frequent the Carousel was actually RUBY's boss and was from a "Florida mob". SYMONDS described the unknown man as a white male, 55 to 60 years of age, 6 feet, 180 to 190 pounds, with graying hair. SYMONDS said he would not recognize this man now, but believes FITCH may possibly know his identity.

He said the following persons also may have information concerning the background of RUBY:

OPAL, a waitress at the Carousel and Vegas whose last name he could not recall. She later kept books and records at the Carousel for RUBY and also became a stripper. He describe her as a white female, age 30, with a very thin build and dark brown hair.

On 11/27/63 at Greenfield, Massachusetts File # BS 44-337

By SA GEORGE E. HANLON/ras Date Dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

162

2.

BS 44-337

RAY PARRET, Dallas TEXAS telephone number BL 3-1220, a drummer who first contacted SYMONDS concerning employment by SYMONDS at the Sovereign Club. PARRET was employed as a salesman at Klein's Music Store, located at Elm Street in Dallas.

DUKE STEVENSON, a drummer with telephone number DU 2-6624 who came from Denton, Texas. STEVENSON taught school at Lake Dallas, Texas. He was employed at the Carousel in the spring of 1960 when SYMONDS left the Carousel.

SYMONDS said he has had no contact with RUBY or any of the above individuals since the spring of 1960.

SYMONDS said he was furnishing this background information for possible assistance. He said he had no information concerning the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and he had no information indicating any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

Miss JULIE TAYLOR, Aka. Mrs. Julie Case, Mrs. Ricky Case, who is presently engaged in a performance as an Exotic Dancer at the Civic Theatre and who is temporarily residing at Onondaga Hotel, Syracuse, permanent residence 144-70 41st Avenue, Flushing 54, Long Island, New York, advised as follows:

She was booked by her agent, EDDIE CAPLAN, New York City, through JACK COLE, an agent at Dallas, Texas, to play at the Carousel, Dallas, Texas, for five weeks, from the middle of July, 1962, to August, 1962. She played the date as an Exotic Dancer with her husband, RICKY CASE, as Master of Ceremonies. She was the sole out-of-town talent at the club at that time, all other talent being local talent of JACK RUBY. She became acquainted with RUBY during the above run. He appeared to be very good to his employees, protective, concerned for their welfare, and his business was operated in accordance with good taste and for the protection of his employees. He did not allow people to drink with his employees since that is against the union rules.

RUBY did not run an after-hours joint at that time. All liquor was removed from the tables of customers at 12:55 AM. His customers were mainly conventioneers. None of RUBY's customers or associates with whom she saw him speaking at length impressed her as being either hoodlums or anything but businessmen. She did not note any great number of Dallas policemen in the place, at least in uniform. She did observe the Vice Squad to come to the place at intervals, as she understood they did at all the other clubs, to check to see if there were any violations of codes regarding scanty dress on stage. The policemen did not get familiar with any of the employees, to her knowledge, nor did they appear to be overly friendly with JACK RUBY.

She recalled that she never saw RUBY ever making a play for any of the employees, he did not appear to have a favorite, and she does not ever recall seeing him at any time

---

On 11/27/63 at Syracuse, New York File # Albany 44-267
Dallas 44-1639

by SAs ROBERT S. REA & JOHN L. KELLY:pab 164 Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

alone with any of the girls. She always saw him with a group. RUBY did have a party at his home for the employees while she was there. Only the performers and other employees were present, to her knowledge. RUBY and his bartender, name not known, did all the preparation of the food. She referred to them as "looking like 'old women'". She stated that she had never received any indication that RUBY was homosexual and had never received any such information from any of the employees. She believed him to be a gentleman at all times, even when throwing someone out of the place, not given to any temper, violent acts or any other action which was at all questioned. She never had any conversation with him or in his presence concerning politics.

Miss TAYLOR advised that she had observed an interview on television which indicated that one of the performers had observed OSWALD in the audience at the club. She stated she did not believe this because she knows from experience that any such act would have bright lights on stage. She cannot see anyone to recognize except for the first row and she works under soft lights.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

Texas

Mrs. BILLY CHESTER CARR, 6027 Ettrick, telephone PA 9-0891, was interviewed in the presence of her husband. She advised that she and her husband manage a band called the Impellas. She and her husband telephonically contacted JACK RUBY on November 18 and 20, 1963, in an effort to book the band at the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, in the near future. RUBY telephonically contacted her on November 19 and 21, 1963, in an effort to agree on a price for the band's appearance. She advised that she and her husband mailed a package containing a recent recording of the Impellas along with photographs of the band to JACK RUBY at an unrecalled address on Oak Lawn Street, Dallas, which will probably be delivered on November 26, 1963. In a telephone conversation, RUBY indicated he had a partner in the Vegas Club, whom he did not name. She stated that her and her husband's only other contact with RUBY was in August, 1958, when they had a one-night appearance at the Vegas Club to promote a recording.

Mrs. CARR stated that her and her husband's contacts with RUBY were entirely of a business nature and that she and her husband are unable to furnish any information regarding RUBY's social, political, romantic or other activities. She stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to her and her husband.

on 11/25/63 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL W. HAYMES & JERRY C. DANIEL/csh/bl 166 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 2, 1963

HAROLD ODELL TENNANT, also known as HAL, Shop Foreman, Western Air Compressor Corporation, 2001 West Artesia Boulevard, advised he worked three or four weekends as "floor manager" for RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, at the "Vegas Club" in Dallas, about October or November, 1961. He obtained the job through a mutual friend named HORACE SCOTT, Midlothian, Texas.

TENNANT was introduced to RUBY about this same time by Detective JOHNSTONE, Dallas Police Department. TENNANT, however, stated he never became closely associated with RUBY and TENNANT had no information regarding activities or associates of RUBY or EVA GRANT.

TENNANT said he had told several friends in the Los Angeles area that he had met RUBY and worked as a bouncer at the Vegas Club in Dallas.

TENNANT is described as a white male, American, born January 15, 1926, Waxahachie, Texas, 6'4", 230 pounds, brown hair and brown eyes.

TENNANT claimed he was arrested by the Dallas Police Department in 1961 for fighting. He was formerly employed by the Dallas Times Herald newspaper as a machinist and also operated a Dallas drive-in restaurant.

---

on 11/29/63 at Los Angeles, California File # DL 44-1639
LA 44-895

by Special Agent MARK L. THOMPSON/cab 167 Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/1/63

Mrs. RUTH E. BONDS aka Mrs. Joseph Bonds, Dale Belmont, 11736 College View Drive, MD was interviewed at her residence. She was advised that she did not have to make a statement, that anything she said could be used against her in a court of law and she had the right to consult an attorney if she wished. She volunteered the following information:

She said that she and her husband, JOSEPH BONDS, owned and operated the Skyview Club, also known as the Sky Club, located on Palmer Street just outside of Dallas, Texas, during the period 1948 to 1953-54 and that during part of this time she and her husband had known JACK RUBY as the owner of another night club.

Mrs. BONDS said she knew RUBY only as another club owner and that she had never worked for him as a stripper or in any other capacity. She said as a matter of fact she had never worked as a stripper but she had worked in the entertainment field and had used the name DALE BELMONT. She said that she was not an associate of RUBY and her contact with him was limited to occasional visits she and her husband made to his night club and similar visits he had made to their night club. On these visits RUBY would come to their table and talk to them usually about the night club business in general. She said she knew of no personal friends or associates of RUBY but named "HAPPY" BOLSON, owner of Happy's Showland Club, and ABE WEINSTEIN, owner of the Colony Club in Dallas, as other club owners who could have known RUBY at least in business contacts. TEXAS

Mrs. BONDS denied that she knew LEE OSWALD and stated she had never heard his name mentioned prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 23, 1963.

Mrs. BONDS said she recalled that RUBY originally came from Chicago, Illinois, and that from conversations she had had with him she regarded him as very poorly educated and a very quiet man. She said RUBY reportedly was a good fighter and acted as his own club "bouncer". She had no information regarding any trouble in which RUBY might have been engaged and she would consider his mental condition normal.

On 11/30/63 at Silver Spring, Maryland File # 44-410

168

by SAs LELAND L. HUDSON, CHARLES M. FLEURY: Date dictated 12/1/63

dfl

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

BA 44-410
LLH/CMF:dfl
2

Mrs. BONDS advised she had never heard RUBY discuss politics and she had no reason to believe he had any interest in politics.

She advised further she had no information regarding any sex perversion or subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

According to Mrs. BONDS, she left Dallas in 1955 and has had no contact with RUBY since that time.

Mrs. BONDS is currently employed by Hot Shoppes, Inc., 11190 Biers Mill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland, as head cashier and bookkeeper.

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SA DANIEL B. FLEMING on November 26, 1963:

AT GREAT FALLS, MONTANA:

CARMEN PITRELLO, 4802 South Westshore Boulevard, Avenue A 20, Tampa, Florida; and PAUL SALOS, 4802 South Westshore Boulevard, Avenue B 19, Tampa, were interviewed at the Park Hotel, where they are presently engaged as entertainers at night club operated by hotel. Both readily admitted to knowing JACK LEON RUBY as the owner of a strip tease night club near the Theatre Lounge Night Club, Dallas, Texas, where they were employed for 40 weeks, beginning Labor Day, 1962. Both stated they met RUBY through the night club he operated, as their club closed an hour before RUBY's did and after quitting work they went to the club operated by RUBY.

Both PITRELLO and SALOS stated that they were fond of RUBY, but described him as emotional, quick-tempered, and an employer who was interested in his help and entertainers. Neither PITRELLO nor SALOS ever worked for RUBY, but stated they observed his treatment of his entertainers, all of whom spoke highly of RUBY's treatment of them. According to the two, RUBY would not permit any rough stuff or abusive treatment of his strippers or entertainers, would not permit prostitutes or "B" girls to work in his club, and maintained good control of the patrons and activities in his club. RUBY would not permit jokes about "Jews" and, if he liked a person, he would do anything for him. Both stated RUBY, they recall, has a terrific memory and could remember behavior of patrons who had been there before, even if a long time had elapsed between their visits.

PITRELLO and SALOS both stated that they had been to RUBY's apartment. He had invited them and their families to come and told them to bring their children, so that the children could swim in the pool nearby, none being available where PITRELLO and SALOS resided. Both stated that RUBY is a weight lifter and extremely proud of his good physical condition, which he achieves by constant exercise. According to them, RUBY does not drink, gamble, or disipate in any manner. Both described RUBY as a lonely man, fair in his dealings with the public, and employes; and they are shocked that he shot OSWALD.

CARMEL PITRELLO said that he remembered RUBY was an avid follower of former President KENNEDY, never missing a broadcast or TV appearance, but not given to making any public remarks about the policies or programs of KENNEDY. PITRELLO said that RUBY is well known to Dallas, knew many people, and is well known to the Dallas Police Department. PITRELLO said that he did not think this unusual, as the clubs are checked each night by the Dallas police.

In regard to TRUITT WALTON, TEXAS Dallas Police Officer, PITRELLO stated that he had seen WALTON at the club on several occasions, checking the club while on duty, and said that WALTON had been there off duty with a girl. PITRELLO said he did not think any unusual relationship existed between RUBY and WALTON, and said that he knew that another Dallas Police Officer, known to him as "TEX," had been there several times. He added he knew of no privileges given RUBY by the police, not afforded other club owners.

PITRELLO said he had joked with RUBY about criminal syndicates and remembered that RUBY had remarked that he did not like them or think them funny, but never mentioned to PITRELLO that he knew anything about them. RUBY had indicated to PITRELLO and SALOS that he had been in Chicago, Illinois, in the past, but did not discuss it with them, telling them that it was a "hard life" and to "knock it off" referring to his Chicago life.

PITRELLO said that RUBY had told him that in the past, he had been heckled by a patron who called him a "Jew Boy," but he avoided trouble with this person, until by chance they met at another club, where this same person made the remark, "Look, Jew Boy with a girl." RUBY told PITRELLO that at this point he lost his temper and floored the man with his fist. PITRELLO said that he knew of no girl friend of RUBY, but RUBY frequently took the girl entertainers to dinner and was known as the type of club owner who would go out of his way to help entertainers to get a start or to make good. PITRELLO said that in his opinion, RUBY's only interests in life were his club, his help, and his dogs.

PITRELLO said he knew of no organizations that RUBY belonged to, and he never gave any indication that he was allied with any group opposed to the United States.

DL 44-1639

3

PITRELLO said that he and SALOS had put on a show one night at the Vegas Club, second club owned by RUBY, which they stated was an after-hours club, selling only beer. This club was operated by a sister of RUBY, whom PITRELLO said he knew only as "EDNA," but did not know anything about her. PITRELLO said he remembered that RUBY had told them that he had started his club with but $3,000. Both PITRELLO and SALOS said that they were shocked at remarks attributed to a business associate of RUBY's, known only to them as "ABIE," who was reported as saying RUBY had shot OSWALD because of "financial loss to his club, and his patriotism was based on the dollar." Neither knew of the true association existing between RUBY and "ABIE," but were perturbed over "ABIE's" remarks.

PAUL SALOS stated that the Dallas Police Officer named "TEX" is GLEN D. NEAL, and he could not think of any friends or associates who were close to RUBY, stating that he thought RUBY to be known to many people, but essentially a lonely man. SALOS also said that he did not know of any groups that RUBY was associated with and knew of no underworld associates or hangerson at RUBY's club.

TEXAS

Both PITRELLO and SALOS said they were thoroughly shocked that RUBY had shot OSWALD, and both said they did not recognize the photograph of OSWALD as that of anyone they had seen at the club operated by RUBY. Both stated they knew of no foreign element that frequented RUBY's club, and described it as a typical Dallas strip tease night club.

PITRELLO and SALOS said that they would be in Great Falls, Montana, at the Park Hotel until December 7, 1963, after which they hoped to go to Calgary, Alberta, Canada, for an engagement and thereafter go to Vancouver, British Columbia. They have an agent who represents them, JACK COLE, 515 Interurban Boulevard, Jackson Street, Dallas, Texas. Both stated they expect their wives to join them next week and, if they could be of further assistance, they would be glad to do so.

TP 44-187
DL 44-1639
LEB:cm
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA LIONEL E. BELANGER on November 29, 1963, at Tampa, Florida:

BETTY ZELMA SMITH, Receptionist, Tampa Credit Bureau, advised that the only reference to MARION and PAUL SALOS was one dated February, 1963, at which time they listed their address as 701 Juneau, Tampa, Florida. At that time PAUL SALOS was listed as an entertainer and was said to have a satisfactory credit standing. There was no derogatory information in the file.

MARTHA DURBIN, Identification Division, Tampa Police Department, Tampa, Fla., advised that PAUL SALOS, Tampa PD No. 91188, was arrested on November 5, 1961, on the charge of not having an Identification Card while working as an entertainer. Miss DURBIN stated that the disposition on that case showed that SALOS was fined $25 or 25 days. SALOS was described as white male, born September 23, 1936, at New York City, and resided at 701 Juneau, Tampa, Florida.

Miss DURBIN stated further that she could locate no record for MARION ELIZABETH SALOS, nee Marion Elizabeth Taggart.

Mrs. EVELYN GOELITZ, Identification Bureau, Hillsborough County Sheriff's Office, advised she could locate no record for PAUL and MARION ELIZABETH TAGGART SALOS.

Re: CARME DANIEL PITRELLO

BETTY ZELMA SMITH, Receptionist, Tampa Credit Bureau, advised that her records disclose that CARME DANIEL PITRELLO was a partner in the entertainment team CARME and PAUL, with residence listed as 4802 Ventahore, Tampa, Fla., as of October, 1963, and that he and his wife, name not listed, had a satisfactory credit rating. There was no derogatory information in the file. C. 12/24/33, New York

MARTHA DURBIN, Identification Division, Tampa Police Department, advised that CARME DANIEL PITRELLO, Tampa PD No. 91187, was arrested on November 5, 1961, for having no

Identification Card as an entertainer. He was fined $25 or 25 days.

PITRELLO was described as a white male, born December 28, 1933 at New York, and said to reside at 4901 Wishart Boulevard, Tampa, Fla., at that time.

Mrs. EVELYN GOELITZ, Identification Bureau, Hillsborough County Sheriff's Office, adivsed she could locate no record for CARME DANIEL PITRELLO.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 30, 1963

Mrs. PAUL SALOS, nee Marion Elizabeth Taggart, 4802 South Westshore, B-19, was located at the residence of TOM RAY TAGGART, 701 W Juneau.

Mrs. SALOS advised she is the daughter of TOM RAY TAGGART, and that she had been interviewed by representatives of the FBI on November 25, 1963, following the appearance of an article in a Tampa newspaper on the same date in connection with the murder of LEE OSWALD by JACK RUBY.

Mrs. SALOS said that relative to a telephone call made from one of RUBY's establishments at Dallas, Texas, in May, 1963, to Belton, Kentucky, that this call was probably made by her husband to her just after her grandmother, Mrs. KATIE TAGGART, had died. She said that prior to the death of Mrs. TAGGART, she had gone to Belton to attend her grandmother, and that at that time, PAUL SALOS was in Dallas at a night club. She was not certain, but was of the opinion her husband had utilized one of the telephones in RUBY's place to call her to tell her he was coming to join her in Belton, Kentucky.

She stated that this is the only explanation she can have for this call, and that she definitely knows that neither her father or her mother, Mr. and Mrs. TOM RAY TAGGART, had any connection whatsoever with JACK L. RUBY.

Mrs. SALOS advised further that at the time she was in Belton, Ky., her parents were with her.

Dallas 44-1639

On 11/29/63 at Tampa, Florida 175 File # TP 44-187

SA LIONEL E. BELANGER:em Date dictated 11/30/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

Born April 1944

LOU ANN HOUSTON, white female, age nineteen, Lanes Apartments, Apartment 6, 200 block, West 46th. Street, Odessa, Texas, advised she is a waitress and strip tease artist. HOUSTON met JACK RUBY in the private club of the Belmont Motor Hotel, Dallas, in April or May, 1963. After several contacts, RUBY told HOUSTON he wanted her to work for him in a first class job in his office. RUBY gave HOUSTON a card advertising RUBYS' Carousel Club and wrote telephone number WA 15601 on the back of the card, stating this was his private number which should not be given out to anyone else. RUBY instructed HOUSTON to keep their conversation confidential. When RUBY reached into his inside coat pocket to get the card, HOUSTON saw that RUBY was carrying a gun in a shoulder holster. HOUSTON has not seen RUBY since and had no additional information regarding him.

On 11/25/63 at Odessa, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA ROY C. DAHL/mis 176 Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

CALIF; TEXAS

Mr. HERBERT EDEN, 3846 Beverly Ridge Drive, advised that he has resided at this residence just a few days having moved from 928 Clarke Street, LosAngeles, California. He advised that his former telephone was OL 2-3849 and is presently 789-3696.

Mr. EDEN advised that he is a commedian and is presently engaged in the Body Shop located at 8250 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood, California. During the end of October 1962 EDEN advised that he had a contract with the Colony Club in Dallas, Texas, next door to the Carousel Club owned by JACK RUBY. EDEN advised that he met RUBY on one of his first evenings in which he worked at the Colony Club. He advised that RUBY took he and EARL NORMAN, the commedian whose place he was taking at the Colony Club to breakfast. He advised that he associated on a social basis with RUBY and he would frequently go over to the Carousel when he was not entertaining to see the commedian or to visit with JACK RUBY. He advised that JACK RUBY did not get along with the owner of the Colony Club but was friendly with the employees and entertainers of the Colony Club as well as his own club, the Carousel. He advised that JACK RUBY asked him to work for him at the Carousel Club and that he originally turned RUBY's offer down because he was booked on tour and had prior committments. He also advised that RUBY within the last two weeks telephoned him at his home asking him to come to work. EDEN advised, however, that RUBY is not able to pay him enough money and for this reason turned RUBY down.

EDEN advised he associated with RUBY for about 4 weeks during his first engagement at the Colony Club and was again associated with RUBY over a three week period during the end of December 1962, and part of January, 1963, when he was again booked at the Colony Club.

MAGID advised that he knows RUBY has a sister in Dallas, Texas, who operates the Club Vegas, a rock and roll club. He stated that RUBY apparently owns the Club Vegas and his sister

---

On 11/28/63 at Sherman Oaks, California File # LA 44-895

by SA EUGENE I. TUGGEY, JR.
SA JOSEPH P. BACKUS/meh 177 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

manages the club or possibly the two of them have some kind of partnership arrangement.

He advised that to his knowledge RUBY has no gangland connections and is not involved with any hoodlums. He stated that the Club is a legitimate business and is run "very clean." He further advised that he has no knowledge concerning any possible subversive activities or connections on the part of RUBY. He further stated that he had no knowledge of any connections RUBY might have had with the Fair Play for Cuba. EDEN further advised that the Dallas police officers whom he met through RUBY seemed very friendly to RUBY. He believed that RUBY knew everyone of importance on the Dallas Police Force. He stated this was due to the fact that RUBY is a very "outgoing guy" and because of his position as a club owner would come in contact with many police officers.

EDEN advised that prior to the President's assassination, as part of an act he did quite a bit of topical political type jokes in which he would poke fun at the present administration, the President JOHN F. KENNEDY and his wife JACQUELINE KENNEDY. He advised that JACK RUBY told him on one occasion that the jokes were funny but that only idiots would laugh at them. He stated that RUBY prohibited any of the entertainers from saying anything or using any material that would reflect adversely against "Negroes, Jews or the Kennedys." He commented to EDEN that he did not appreciate commedians "knocking the President or his wife JACQUELINE KENNEDY."

Mr. EDEN stated that from his acquaintance and knowledge of JACK RUBY he believes that his action in shooting HARVEY LEE OSWALD was the result of a "brooding sick man." He advised that RUBY was able to change moods in an instant and recalls one evening he was sitting in the back of the club with RUBY and they were having a very jovial conversation. During the conversation one of the waitresses came up to RUBY and told him that entertainer BILLY DEMARS, a ventriloquist, was getting a bad time from a customer who was calling DEMARS names. In a flash RUBY's attitude changed to a very rough gruff man and he immediately went to the customer and in very quick fashion removed him from the club. He advised that after this RUBY came back to the table

TEXAS

and resumed his jovial attitude. He advised that RUBY was the type of person who could change his manner in an instant.

He further advised that he possesses no information concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never heard of OSWALD until the news of the assassination was broadcast over the elevision. He advised that he knows of no connection between OSWALD or RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

Mr. CHARLES THOMAS MITCHELL, JR., also known as CHUCK MITCHELL, permanent address 1826 N Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut, temporary address 5012 Scott Street, Houston, Texas, who is employed as a night club singer and who was temporarily stopping at the Villa Capri Motel, Austin, Texas, advised that he has known JACK RUBY for approximately six years, having met him at a memorial service for a Dallas television star by the name of "TINY" GRANT about six years ago.

At that time RUBY came backstage where the actors and singers in Dallas were putting on a show to raise money for GRANT. At that time RUBY had contributed the services of an orchestra which he had playing in his night club to be utilized in the show raising money for GRANT's widow.

MITCHELL advised that he at no time has ever actually worked for RUBY, but that RUBY had offered to hire him to entertain in his club but MITCHELL had never had any sparetime in which to accept such an engagement. He advised that he is on very friendly terms with RUBY, and considers him a personal friend. He referred to RUBY as a very, very emotional man and pointed out that he has seen RUBY fire a girl in his night club whom RUBY suspected of "soliciting" in the club.

MITCHELL knows RUBY to own the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas, and to have some sort of working interest in the Carousel Club in Dallas. He pointed out the Carousel Club was previously known as the Sovereign Club. MITCHELL stated that RUBY at one time invited him to purchase an interest in the Sovereign Club when RUBY was running the club under that name. He advised that RUBY has a sister, ROSE (last name unknown). MITCHELL has no knowledge of RUBY's activity prior to his coming to Dallas, Texas, and has never heard him speak of any activity prior to his arrival in Dallas. He advised that RUBY was the type of fellow that made a very desperate effort to make friends and that he was a very sentimental type person. He pointed out that RUBY was

On 11/26/63 at Austin, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA H. T. BURK eks 180 Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

fond of pets and had four or five dogs. Insofar as he was able to tell, RUBY had no real enemies of any sort and he was not interested in political matters at all. He pointed out that he has never known RUBY to be interested in, or crusade for, any particular cause and has never heard him mention th Fair Play for Cuba movement or any Communist Party activity of any type.

MITCHELL advised that he does not know definitely, but does not feel that RUBY was acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised that RUBY was a 100 per cent American and that if a fellow like OSWALD, who was of a reputation of having been active in the Fair Play for Cuba, had been in the audience in RUBY's night club, RUBY no doubt would have asked him to leave due to the fact that RUBY is a man of strong likes and dislikes.

MITCHELL further pointed out that RUBY was not an individual who had any racial bias or prejudice and that RUBY hired the first Negro "limbo entertainment" to come to Dallas and that he had Negro performers in many of the shows in his club.

MITCHELL advised that due to the fact that RUBY was running a club where beer was sold and where people did considerable drinking, it was natural that RUBY would be friendly with the Dallas Police Department and that it was his feeling that RUBY had numerous friends among the policemen on the Dallas Police Force. He does not know specifically any individual on the Dallas Police Force who were friendly with RUBY, but has been in RUBY's club on numerous occasions and observed policemen talking to RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 MIC. RICHARD L. OBERDIEAR
RITA OBERDIEAR NEE TANNER Date December 2, 1963

Miss

Mr. RICHARD L. OBERDIEAR, whose permanent address is 11021 Ophir Drive, Los Angeles, California, who is an entertainer in the group called "The Hits and a Miss", was interviewed at the Executive House Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.

He stated he became acquainted with JACK RUBY about two years ago at PAT MORGAN's Club in Dallas, Texas where his group was performing. He stated his group played at PAT MORGAN's Club for three weeks about two years ago, and then again for a two week period in November, 1962. This group also performed for about 15 minutes at the Carousel Club owned by JACK RUBY during November, 1962. He stated he has not seen JACK RUBY since November, 1962.

RICHARD OBERDIEAR said RUBY's only close personal friend was GEORGE SENATOR (sic) although RUBY seemed to be well liked. RUBY and SENATOR held several parties in Dallas for various entertainers wherein a complete dinner was served without charge.

OBERDIEAR stated he knew nothing of RUBY's background, political feelings, business or personal contacts, religious or political affiliations, sexual preferences and the like. OBERDIEAR stated he felt "uneasy" around RUBY as he felt every step he took, RUBY watched him. He felt this was possibly caused by the fact that RUBY was quite fond of his wife, RITA TANNER. OBERDIEAR said that in November, 1962, RUBY asked RITA to marry him although he knew she was already married to OBERDIEAR.

OBERDIEAR stated he did not know RUBY carried a gun nor did he notice any violent acts on the part of RUBY.

OBERDIEAR stated RUBY was not a personal friend, but was merely an acquaintance.

OBERDIEAR stated he knew of absolutely no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. He stated he saw photographs of OSWALD on television and in the newspapers, and never associated OSWALD as having attended any of the parties given by RUBY nor could he recall ever having seen OSWALD at any time. He stated OSWALD's name had never been brought up by RUBY.

On 11/30/63 at Scottsdale, Arizona File # PX 44-213
DL 44-1639
by SAA CLIFFORD E. HEDRICK
SA SIDNEY E. HOWE/btg 182 Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

Mrs. RICHARD L. OBERDIEAR, also known as RITA OBERDIEAR and who is commonly known by her maiden and professional name, RITA TANNER, home address 11021 Ophir Drive, Los Angeles, California, was interviewed at the Executive House Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona, where she is performing with the group called "The Hits and a Miss".

Miss TANNER stated she met JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas about two years ago when the group she was performing with was entertaining at PAT MORGAN's place. They performed at PAT MORGAN's Club for about three weeks and then left Dallas, returning for a two week engagement in November, 1962. She performed on the stage of the Carousel Club, owned by RUBY, in November, 1962 for about 15 minutes. She has not seen nor heard from RUBY since then.

She stated she was not a personal friend of RUBY, and considered herself only as an acquaintance. She attended several parties, along with other entertainers, which parties were given by RUBY and his close associate, GEORGE SENATOR.

She stated RUBY was well liked, but was quick tempered and had immediate emotional responses. She said he was high strung, but never gave the impression of being mentally unstable. She knew of no particular political feelings on the part of RUBY; however, she stated she is originally from Biloxi, Mississippi and mentioned to RUBY during a group conversation that she did not particularly like the former President's policies and she did not think former President KENNEDY would be re-elected due to the racial situation in the South. RUBY agreed with her that former President KENNEDY would not probably be re-elected but he gave no indications of like or dislike for the former President, nor did he express any political feelings. She said she knows of no clubs, groups or fraternal organizations with which RUBY may have been affiliated, and she never knew RUBY to carry or possess a gun.

She stated she knew nothing about RUBY which would indicate homosexual tendencies, and she never dated him although he asked. During her stay in Dallas in November, 1962,

---

On 11/30/63 at Scottsdale, Arizona File # PX 44-213

DL 44-1639

by SAA CLIFFORD E. HEDRICK 183
SA SIDNEY E. HOWE/btg Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PX 44-213
CEH:SEH/btg

sometime after she married RICHARD OBERDIEAR, RUBY asked her to marry him although he knew she was married to OBERDIEAR. She stated she told RUBY that he was old enough to be her grandfather and she would not consider his proposition, which made him quite mad. He never attempted to strike her or abuse her in any way, and seemed to have forgotten about the incident five minutes later.

Miss TANNER stated she knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and had never heard of OSWALD until she heard of the assassination of President KENNEDY. She stated she saw pictures of OSWALD in the newspaper and on television, and could not associate OSWALD as having ever been to RUBY's parties.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

MORTON ROSENBERG, more commonly known as MARTY ROSENBERG, whose permanent address is 1269 University, San Diego, California, who is an entertainer with the group known as "The Hits and a Miss", was interviewed at the Executive House Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.

ROSENBERG stated he became acquainted with JACK RUBY while ROSENBERG worked at the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, Texas about two years ago as an entertainer. He was engaged at the Adolphus Hotel for about six or seven weeks and then entertained at various hotels and clubs in Dallas for about a year thereafter. He has not entertained at any of RUBY's clubs, and he last saw RUBY about eight or nine months ago when he met him on a street in Dallas.

TEXAS; ILL

ROSENBERG stated RUBY was merely an acquaintance and was not a personal friend. He said MICKEY SCRIMA, an old-time musician in Dallas whose home telephone in Dallas is FLeetwood 1-5271, told ROSENBERG that RUBY came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois. ROSENBERG felt that SCRIMA may know RUBY quite well, and believes SCRIMA may have known RUBY in Chicago.

ROSENBERG stated RUBY was a quiet sort of individual and seemed to have his mind on something other than the topic of conversation. He said he never considered him to be mentally unstable and never received any indication of possible homosexual tendencies on the part of RUBY. He knew of no political feelings of RUBY, no groups or organizations with which RUBY may have been affiliated, and no close personal friends which RUBY had other than (it was reported) GEORGE SENATOR.

ROSENBERG stated the Carousel Club, run by RUBY, did a good business; however, it was ROSENBERG's feeling that RUBY must have had some kind of backing to get started in the Carousel as it is a fairly expensive club. He said he had no idea who may have backed RUBY or whether or not RUBY was currently backing anyone else.

ROSENBERG stated he knew none of RUBY's relatives nor had he ever seen RUBY carry a gun.

16L 1CKOV
Dec 13, 1963

On 11/30/63 at Scottsdale, Arizona File # PX 44-213

SAA CLIFFORD E. HEDRICK 185 DL 44-1639
by SA SIDNEY E. HOWE/btg Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PX 44-213
CEH:SEH/btg

ROSENBERG stated that until the assassination of former President KENNEDY, he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and after seeing his photograph on television and in the newspapers, he could not associate OSWALD as having ever been at any of RUBY's parties either in his apartment or at the Carousel Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November29, 1963

1 1

AL CHARLES, Proprietor of the Stardust Club 309 DeBaliviere Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, featuring EVELYN WEST and other burlesque acts, advised he is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY and did not know that he originally came from Chicago, Illinois, or that his name was actually RUBENSTEIN. However, CHARLES stated he has known of JACK RUBY as a result of his operating a similar type night club featuring burlesque acts in Dallas, Texas, for the past 15 years.

CHARLES informed that approximately 2 years ago JACK RUBY telephoned him on which occasion he inquired about obtaining some acts for his show, but that he gave RUBY no information due to the fact he felt RUBY should do this sort of business through a booking agent.

CHARLES also advised that in April, 1963, he paid a visit to Dallas, Texas, at which time he patronized the three burlesque night clubs in that city including the Carousel which is operated by RUBY. CHARLES stated that he does not recall whether or not RUBY actually spoke to him on this occasion of not.

CHARLES maintained he has no other knowledge of RUBY or his associates.

On 11/27/63 at ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI File # SL 44-496

187

by SA CLARK S. SMITH:gah Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

HOWARD McELROY, 9033 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California, who was staying at the Desert Inn Hotel, Las Vegas, advised he was the former Vice President of the Music Corporation of America (MCA), office in Dallas, Texas, until that office was closed in July, 1962. MCA acted as theatrical agents and McELROY negotiated with JACK RUBY on a number of occasions between 1959 and July, 1962, regarding furnishing acts for RUBY's Club Vegas. McELROY stated the negotiations would start off friendly, but when all the details were brought out about union rules, salaries, etc., RUBY would state he could get everything taken care of as he "had friends in Chicago" or "had connections in Chicago". McELROY advised he did not know whether MCA ever booked any acts to the Club Vegas. JOHN ALBERT HITT, owner Hitt Attractions, Dallas, was McELROY's assistant at MCA and dealt with RUBY more than did McELROY.

McELROY also stated he recalled DEWEY GROOM, Texas, owner of a hillbilly type night club, and RUBY had promoted hillbilly dances in Dallas. According to McELROY, RUBY did not appear to have any money and was considered a borderline operator. McELROY also advised one (first name unknown) PAUL, who backed a number of small night clubs in Dallas, may have put up some backing for RUBY. PAUL reportedly can be located through one CHRIS SEMOS at Semos Restaurant located in the industrial area of Dallas.

---

on 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48
DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RICHARD E. RODERMUND and ROBERT G. CASEY/pm 188 Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date November 26, 1963

JOHN O'LEARY, Proprietor of Johnny O'Leary Theatrical Agency, Room 422, Loew's Grand Building, advised that JACK RUBY called him on the telephone from Dallas, Texas, about two years ago to book theatrical acts into the Carousel Club in Dallas, which club was managed by RUBY. RUBY said that he had been referred to O'LEARY by one BUDDY KING, a singer and impressionist, who, according to RUBY, had worked for RUBY for many years and was very friendly with RUBY.

TEXAS

RUBY told O'LEARY that he was having trouble booking acts into the Carousel Club because ABE WEINSTEIN, owner of the Colony Club, and his brother, BARNEY WEINSTEIN, owner of the Theater Lounge, both located in Dallas, controlled theatrical booking in the Dallas area and RUBY was unable to obtain good acts for his club.

O'LEARY talked to RUBY several times telephonically, but did not book any acts for him.

O'LEARY never met RUBY in person and knows nothing of his present or past activities or associations. O'LEARY was unable to furnish the identities of anyone in the Atlanta area who might know RUBY.

O'LEARY said that he last heard of BUDDY KING playing in the Dallas area, but has heard that KING also has played in New Orleans, Louisiana, and Kansas City, Missouri.

On 11/25/63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 44-1559

by SA THOMAS M. CORBETT:jro 189 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

1

WAYNE M. KELLER, 1406 Paul Brown Building, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri, telephone number CEntral 1-7766, advised he is the owner of Wayne Keller Theatrical Agency at the above address. He furnished the following information:

KELLER has not met JACK L. RUBY of Dallas, Texas, in person, however, has had several long distance telephone conversations with RUBY. During December of 1961, RUBY telephoned KELLER in an attempt to locate a comedian for the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. Since that time he has had three or four telephone conversations with RUBY concerning talent for his club.

Approximately three or four weeks ago, probably during the first of November, 1963, he received a long distance telephone call from RUBY wanting to book a comedian by the name of BILL DEMAR, and who is currently playing at the Carousel Club in Dallas.

R U BY talks fast in machine gun-type language, meaning he talks swiftly. A lot of times the telephone conversation would last thirty to forty minutes, during which time they discussed various theatrical talent. RUBY would be talking swiftly and almost in the middle of the sentence would change the throught of the conversation and begin talking about something entirely different. In talking to comedians who had played in RUBY's club in Dallas, RUBY would instruct the comedians not to tell any Jewish jokes since RUBY stated "my people have suffered enough." RUBY would often heckle comedians during their act by shouting at them, "don't tell that joke."

KELLER did not have any knowledge concerning the friends or associates of RUBY. KELLER volunteered that prior to coming to St. Louis he was manager of the Louisville Office of Pinkerton Detective Agency for five years.

On 11-29-63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL 44-496

by SA JAMES W. CURTIS :paw 190 Date dictated 11-29-63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

IRVIN CHARLES MAZZEI, 12231 Hesby Street, North Hollywood, California, advised that until November 19, 1963, he was Western Regional Director of the Associated Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) with an office at 6513 Hollywood Boulevard, Hollywood, California.

IRVIN

Mr. MAZZEI advised that he met JACK RUBY for the first time in Dallas, Texas, during March of 1958 shortly after the Dallas area had been included in the Western Region of AGVA. He was introduced to RUBY at RUBY's nightclub by JAMES DOLAN, the Branch Manager of the Dallas office of AGVA. RUBY wanted to buy drinks and dinner for MAZZEI. However, MAZZEI declined and remained in the nightclub for only about ten minutes. DOLAN said RUBY was a chronic complainer and hot-tempered. No business was transacted on this meeting.

TEXAS

During March of 1961 MAZZEI journeyed to Dallas to address the membership of the Dallas branch of AGVA, the Executive Committee members and to meet various nightclub operators in the Dallas area. He stayed at the Adolphous Hotel one and one-half days, during which time a cocktail party was held at the hotel in his behalf, hosted by Mr. CHARLES HOFFMAN, a national board member of AGVA, and ALTON SHARP, the branch manager of the Dallas office. At the party he again met RUBY and had a runin with him because RUBY tried to monopolize MAZZEI's time. RUBY claimed that his competitors in Dallas nightclubs were putting on amateur shows the same night as RUBY, causing too much spread in the customer potential. RUBY wanted the union to get the competitors to change nights or have the union eliminate amateur shows completely.

RUBY stated he had labor connections in Chicago, that he could pressure MAZZEI. RUBY alleged to be a personal friend of the Midwest Regional Director of AGVA at that time, one ERNIE FAST, who is presently on the Interim Committee of AGVA. RUBY said he would take care of MAZZEI if his demands were not met. MAZZEI stated he did not take the threat seriously, as he frequently receives this type of action from nightclub owners.

U.S.A.

On _____ at _____ File # _____

by November 29, 1963, North Hollywood, California LA 44-895

Date dictated _____

191

SA CHARLES H. SULLIVAN:OBS:CM November 29, 196

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY showed MAZZEI an honorary Dallas Police Department membership card and displayed a small gun which he carried in his belt. RUBY claimed he was well known in Dallas, had good contacts and had "ins" with the Dallas Police Department. MAZZEI stated that in his opinion RUBY was attempting to impress him, and RUBY was advised that the matter would be looked into, and that RUBY could do whatever his competitors were doing.

At this same time RUBY insisted that MAZZEI come to his nightclub, and on that evening MAZZEI and HOFFMAN went to RUBY's nightclub. They remained at the nightclub for about twenty minutes with RUBY wanting to buy them drinks and beginning to complain about the same subject. MAZZEI told him that he preferred not to talk about it, that he had made his comments and would look into it further.

MAZZEI did not have any contact with RUBY until about October 1961, at which time he dropped into RUBY's nightclub while in Dallas. He remained about twenty minutes, during which time RUBY complained about the same thing. On this occasion RUBY made the statement, "If you don't help me, eventually I'm going to blow my top and go over and bust up the joints", referring to competitors' nightclubs. MAZZEI again told him there was nothing he could do at that time, and RUBY became quite angry.

MAZZEI had no further contact with RUBY until about October of 1962. From October 1962 until November 16, 1963, RUBY has called MAZZEI about eight times on the telephone. Two of these calls were made during the latter part of 1962 and pertained to the same complaint RUBY had previously expressed.

In February 1963 a directive was issued by AGVA ordering the elimination of amateur nights in nightclubs which maintained membership in AGVA. During the first part of March 1963 RUBY called MAZZEI on the telephone and stated he was happy with the decision and stated that he would comply by cutting out his amateur shows completely.

About this same time one ABE WEINSTEIN, a Dallas nightclub owner, flew from Dallas to Los Angeles and contacted MAZZEI. WEINSTEIN requested an extension of the deadline for stopping amateur shows due to previous commitments. MAZZEI granted a two-week extension to WEINSTEIN.

On this same date MAZZEI called TOM PALMER in Dallas, who was the representative for AGVA. He advised PALMER of the extension granted to WEINSTEIN and directed PALMER to contact RUBY and advise him he would be granted the same extension.

On the next day MAZZEI received a telephone call from his boss in New York City, one BOBBY FAYE, National Administrative Secretary of AGVA. He learned from FAYE that RUBY was dissatisfied and had flown from Dallas to New York to see Mr. FAYE and was, in fact, sitting in FAYE's office when the call was made by FAYE. MAZZEI discussed the matter with FAYE and advised him that the amateur shows would be eliminated no later than the latter part of March 1963.

During April of 1963 RUBY again called MAZZEI concerning his nightclub competitors in Dallas. RUBY alleged that the other nightclub owners had influenced the amateur artists to join AGVA and were allegedly paying them at the accepted wage scale set by AGVA. RUBY claimed they were utilizing these amateur performers on the same nights and calling them auditions. RUBY alleged that, in fact, they were not paying the performers the scale set by AGVA, and that the performers were kicking back some of the money to the nightclub owners. He alleged that this action was merely a subterfuge to continue amateur nights. RUBY claimed that he had newspaper advertisements of his competitors proving this and would send them to MAZZEI. MAZZEI later learned that he had sent the advertisements to BOBBY FAYE.

In April or May of 1963 MAZZEI received a telephone call from a WILLIAM MILLER. Mr. MAZZEI knows MILLER personally as a person active in show business and promoting entertainers. MILLER stated that he was a friend of RUBY's and was calling on behalf of RUBY in an attempt to straighten out the matters of amateur nights in Dallas nightclubs. He explained the problem to MILLER, and MILLER agreed there was nothing that could be done concerning the situation.

From April 1963 to November 16, 1963, MILLER received about four telephone calls from RUBY, who always complained about the same matter, auditions and/or amateur nights in Dallas nightclubs.

On November 16, 1963, MAZZEI received a telephone call at his residence, telephone number 7661193, at about 9:00 P.M.

On all previous occasions RUBY had called MAZZEI at his office, telephone number HO 4-8281. MAZZEI's home telephone is unlisted, and he asked RUBY how he obtained his home telephone number. RUBY stated that he had connections, and that he hated to bother MAZZEI. RUBY claimed that he had two striptease girls who would say they did not get the AGVA approved pay scale for performing at the auditions in other Dallas nightclubs. MAZZEI told RUBY to get this information in writing; however, RUBY stated the girls would not put it in writing. RUBY then offered to pay MAZZEI's transportation expenses to Dallas so that he could talk to the girls. RUBY did not mention any names. MAZZEI told RUBY he would be unable to come to Dallas for about a week and a half.

RUBY then complained that one of his girls under contract with him was working in Abe's Theater Lounge on her off nights, and this was a breach of contract with RUBY. MAZZEI agreed the practice was unethical, improper, and he would look into it and contact him later. RUBY made the statement, "You had better, or I'll break her head."

RUBY related to MAZZEI that he had just squashed a complaint against him for beating one of his dancers. RUBY stated that his friends in the Dallas Police Department had advised him that he would get the worst end of a court hearing. He stated that he paid the girl $150.00 and got the thing squashed. MAZZEI is of the opinion that RUBY was attempting to impress him with his toughness. MAZZEI promised RUBY that he would look into all of these matters and, if necessary, take them before the union if the allegations proved true.

On this same evening MAZZEI placed a call to ABE WEINSTEIN at the Colony Club in Dallas regarding the allegations by RUBY of a girl working for WEINSTEIN who was under contract to RUBY. WEINSTEIN assured him that this was not true; that she had completed her obligations to RUBY. MAZZEI agreed that they could straighten the matter out on his next trip to Dallas.

On November 18, 1963, BOBBY FAYE called MAZZEI on the telephone regarding RUBY's making the same complaint to FAYE.

On another occasion, exact period unknown, RUBY made the statement that he needed no bouncing at his nightclubs; that

he took care of anybody who got out of line. He said that he always had "his baby" and patted his side to indicate a weapon.

MAZZEI stated that on November 25, 1963, a New York Times reporter called him direct from New York City requesting information about RUBY. He also received a call from a Dallas newspaper on the same date. He furnished both callers a statement that in his opinion RUBY was a very excitable, neurotic type of individual who never thinks a problem out and does things on impulse. He stated this was still his opinion, and added that he thought the only possible motive RUBY could have for shooting OSWALD was that he felt he had suffered a loss of business due to OSWALD's act and, further, RUBY might have felt he could gain some notoriety by shooting OSWALD, thereby becoming publicly known in the nightclub business.

MAZZEI stated he had no knowledge concerning any association of RUBY with OSWALD; knew nothing of his background, hoodlum or gambling connections or Police Department connections, other than those mentioned by RUBY. RUBY had mentioned that he had connections with the "Syndicate" and labor in Chicago and used to work for the "Syndicate" in Chicago. MAZZEI stated he does not recall the exact occasion this was mentioned, and RUBY did not go into any detail concerning these connections. MAZZEI has no information concerning possible subversive connections, radical or extremist views, relatives, associates or girl friends of RUBY. He has no information of his own knowledge concerning any previous violent actions by RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

Date November 29, 1963

WILLIAM MILLER, 6675 Whitley Terrace, Hollywood, California, telephone HO 4-4785, advised at his residence on November 29, 1963, that he is currently unemployed, has in the past been the operator of various night clubs, and in addition, has been one to obtain entertainment for night clubs.

MILLER related that he did not know RUBY personally and to his knowledge had never seen him in person or had any contact with him except for one telephone conversation sometime in 1963. He stated that he did not know the exact date but believed it to be sometime in the spring of 1963. He stated that he had received a telephone call from Dallas, Texas, from RUBY in which RUBY had asked MILLER if he could obtain some girls to help sponsor an amateur striptease contest in his Dallas clubs. MILLER stated that he would be unable to do so. For any efforts on the part of MILLER in obtaining the girls, RUBY was to send MILLER some Wilkenson razor blades, a new type of blade made in England. This was never done.

MILLER stated that RUBY advised that he was acquainted with one MC WILLIE who had worked for MILLER as a pit boss at the Riverside Hotel in Reno, Nevada, at a time when MILLER had an interest in the hotel.

MILLER advised that RUBY stated he was having trouble with the Union in Dallas regarding amateur nights. RUBY said that the Union would not let him run the amateur strip nights, but that his competitors were doing so. RUBY asked MILLER if he could help him by virtue of his contacts with show business. MILLER stated he called IRVIN MAZZEI, Regional Director of Associated Guild of Variety Artists in Los Angeles and told MAZZEI he was calling for a friend, JACK RUBY, in Dallas concerning Union trouble and problems with RUBY's competitors in Dallas. MAZZEI told MILLER he would look into the matter further.

MILLER added that the original call came to his residence, but at the time he was at the home of TED LEFF in Beverly Hills and subsequently had the call transferred to the LEFF phone CR 1-9722.

MILLER said that he had recently talked to MC WILLIE at the Thunderbird Hotel in Las Vegas where MC WILLIE is employed,

---

On 11/29/63 at Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA's JEROME K. CROWE & RICHARD J. BUXTON (A) 196 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

and that MC WILLIE had furnished MILLER's name and phone number to RUBY as a show business contact who might help him with his Union problems.

MILLER related that in the event that he was needed for any further information concerning any matter that he could be reached at the HO 4-4785 number.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/26/63

DEAN M. JENNINGS was telephonically interviewed at his employment, Gallo Wine Company, 225 Shaw Road, South San Francisco, California, telephone JU 9-6802. He advised that he lives on a houseboat in Sausalito, California, and uses Box Office Box 591, Sausalito, as his home address.

He was questioned about his acquaintance with JACK RUBY, the man who was alleged to have shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Dallas Police Department. JENNINGS stated he had met RUBY while he, JENNINGS, was employed as a branch manager of the American Guild Variety Artists (AGVA) in Dallas, Texas during 1956 and 1957. JENNINGS stated he may have contacted RUBY in his official capacity, but he was mainly acquainted with RUBY socially. Both he and RUBY belonged to the Musicians Union Club, located in the Musicians Union Building, Dallas, Texas. RUBY, together with JENNINGS, BILL HARRIS and a NORMAN SMITH used to play poker regularly there. JENNINGS stated that he had an honorary membership card but that RUBY appeared to be a regular member although he was not a musician. BILL HARRIS is the President of the Musicians Union and would be very well acquainted with any other persons who might know RUBY. NORMAN SMITH had something to do with Little Theater groups in the Dallas area.

JENNINGS' impression of RUBY was that he was "a night club character." By this, he meant that he was a small time operator who was always on the fringe of going broke but liked to leave the impression that he was a big shot. RUBY had the reputation of being somewhat of a tough guy and had a very bad temper. He appeared to always be playing the part of a junior version of MICKEY COHEN. JENNINGS stated that he had heard that RUBY used to own a night club in Chicago before he moved to Dallas. If this were true, the AGVA in Chicago would be able to tell more about it.

When questioned about OSWALD or any radical inclinations or acquaintances which RUBY may have had, JENNINGS stated that as far as he knows, RUBY was not smart enough to have any radical ideas. He, JENNINGS, did not know OSWALD.

When questioned about the family of RUBY, JENNINGS stated he had never met any family and assumed that RUBY was single inasmuch

---

on 11/25/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494

by Special Agent SA EWING H. RAUCH/jl 198 Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

as he was always "chasing the strippers around." In connection with this, JENNINGS stated that CANDY BAR was stripping in Dallas at that time and that he believed RUBY had dated her several times. JENNINGS stated that he had heard that CANDY BAR had been paroled and is now leading a legitimate life but he does not know her address.

TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

GLYNN RAYE SNIDER, 4420 North Eighth Avenue, apartment 12, Phoenix, Arizona, a booking agent for the Forrell Talent Agency, 4443 North 24th Street, Phoenix, Arizona, furnished the following information:

SNIDER advised he had entertained at PAT MORGAN's Club, now the Monmarte, 212½ East Browder, Dallas, Texas, for about two weeks in about April, 1962 and again for about three weeks in October, 1962. SNIDER said his act consisted of two males and RITA TANNER, a vocalist.

SNIDER stated that PAT MORGAN, owner of the previously-mentioned club of the same name, who is now in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, introduced him to JACK RUBY. RUBY subsequently persuaded SNIDER's trio to play one night at the Carousel Club in Dallas, which club was operated by RUBY. Following his introduction to RUBY, SNIDER said he frequently visited the Carousel Club, saw, and was entertained by RUBY almost every day while he was in Dallas. However, SNIDER said that he has not seen RUBY for about eight months.

SNIDER stated that RUBY was usually accompanied by GEORGE SENATOR (sic), who appeared to be RUBY's only close friend.

SNIDER stated that RUBY seemed to him to be an emotional person and he had heard that RUBY has a quick temper. SNIDER said he never witnessed RUBY lose his temper and he considered RUBY to be a very nice person.

SNIDER said he recalls RUBY stating he was very fond of former President JOHN F. KENNEDY and he assumed from this that RUBY was a member of the Democrat political party. SNIDER stated that he knows of no clubs or fraternal organizations to which RUBY belonged. SNIDER said that other than RUBY's high regard for the late President JOHN F. KENNEDY, he had no recollection of anything indicating RUBY's possible political affiliation.

On 11/29/63 at Phoenix, Arizona File # PX 44-213 ~~DL 44-1639~~

SAA CLIFFORD E. HEDRICK 200

by SA SIDNEY E. HOWE/btg Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PX 44-213
CEH:SEH/btg

SNIDER said that until the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, he had never heard the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he knows of absolutely no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

SNIDER advised MILTON JOSEPH, Ill, Texas a jeweler, Dallas, told him JACK RUBY had been known in Chicago, Illinois as "SPARKY" because of his quick temper. SNIDER said JOSEPH disliked RUBY and made derogatory comments regarding RUBY. SNIDER advised RUBY explained he had thrown JOSEPH out of the Carousel Club because JOSEPH was bothering the female entertainers.

SNIDER advised RITA TANNER, previously mentioned, who he understands is now entertaining at Scottsdale, Arizona, was also acquainted with JACK RUBY. SNIDER said RUBY was "a little attached" to TANNER, and he understood that JACK RUBY had proposed marriage to RITA TANNER. SNIDER said RUBY "liked girls", and he was "all man". He stated that RUBY definitely did not have homosexual tendencies. SNIDER said RUBY "has a slight lisp, and a lot of people accused him of being a fag because of it". SNIDER stated he is unable to recall who might have identified JACK RUBY to him as "queer", because of his slight speech defect. SNIDER stated JACK RUBY was very sensitive to any mention of his speech impediment.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

On November 28, 1963, an individual who identified himself as BOB GREEN, a realtor in Oak Cliff, who has offices at 1045½ North Zangs, WH 8-3464, advised that he was at the Dallas Morning News on October 30, 1963, putting in an ad to sell a house and at the same time he met JACK RUBY there. RUBY introduced himself and indicated that he was putting in an ad looking for a partner, apparently indicating that he had a location for a club and wanted someone who was interested in being a partner and financing a part of the operation.

GREEN said RUBY was writing out the ad at the time and that he, GREEN, gave RUBY one of his business cards. GREEN said he did not know if there was any significance in RUBY's ad or not.

---

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent CARL E. UNDERHILL 207:lp Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG.

Date 11-30-63

1

GRAHAM KOCH, Partner, Akin, Vial, Hamilton and Koch, Law Firm, Mercantile Security Building, Dallas, Texas, advised JACK RUBY consulted him on November 29, 1962, regarding a tax matter. KOCH stated RUBY needed legal advise concerning a problem involving his payment of delinquent Income and Excise Taxes to the Federal Government. KOCH stated he has seen RUBY infrequently since his first contact, the last of which was a telephone call from RUBY on November 21, 1963, concerning the tax situation. He stated he, KOCH, is required by law to obtain the Power of Attorney from RUBY to represent RUBY in such matters. KOCH stated he had intended to obtain this power from RUBY a number of months ago but had not gotten around to it until November 19, 1963, when RUBY came to his office for that purpose.

KOCH stated the attitude of RUBY was no different, on November 19, 1963, then it was during any previous contact and he had no reason to think that RUBY was contemplating any unusual eventuality.

KOCH stated he did not represent RUBY on any other matters but was of the opinion that Attorney SHANNON JONES, Dallas, Texas, had represented RUBY a number of years ago.

---

on 11-29-63 at Dallas, Texas 203 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NORMAN W. PROPST & URAL E. HORTON, JR. - md Date dictated 11-30-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

Assistant Manager RITA G. CLEE, Credit Bureau of Harrison County, which agency collects credit information along the entire Gulf Coast, including Keesler Air Force Base, Mississippi, advised there was no reference in Credit Bureau Files under names LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka James Hidell, A. T. Hidell, O. H. Lee and/or JACK L. RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein, Jack Leon Ruby, "Sparky."

On 12/2/63 at Gulfport, Mississippi File # 204 DL 44-1639 NO 44-2064

by SA H. WARREN TOOL, JR. :sab Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-58) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

HAROLD ZIDELL, Zidell Construction Company, 1317 Grand, residence address, 7810 Royal Lane, Dallas, TEXAS advised he formerly lived in Apartment 108, 4727 Homer, in the same area where JACK RUBY resided. He occasionally saw RUBY and talked to him in the swimming pool area. He was not a personal friend of RUBY and had no contact with him whatsoever, outside of the occasional contact at the pool. RUBY invited him on different occasions to visit the Vegas Club or the Carousel Club and, to the best of his recollection, he did go to these clubs on one or two occasions.

Mr. ZIDELL believes that RUBY was possibly living in an apartment nearby for one or two years at the 4727 Homer address. He does not recall having seen RUBY in the past three years. Mr. ZIDELL examined a photograph of OSWALD and stated he does not recall ever having seen OSWALD.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas 205 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS & EDMOND C. HARDIN/eah Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639/eah

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES W. SWINFORD, on November 27, 1963:

A neighborhood investigation at 223 Ewing Avenue, where JACK RUBY resides in Apartment 207, was conducted.

Mr. ALLEN F. GLOBER, 223 Ewing Avenue, Apartment 210, was located, at which time he stated that he had recently moved into his apartment and was not acquainted with any of the tenants in the other apartments.

He related that he does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows nothing about them, other than what he has read in the newspapers.

STELLA J. NUTT, 223 Ewing, Apartment 214, was located, and advised she had seen a man around the apartment area of 223 Ewing, but did not know his name to be JACK RUBY until she saw his picture in the paper.

NUTT further advised she does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor has she seen him with JACK RUBY. NUTT stated she has no knowledge of RUBY or his activities.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

Miss PATRICIA TAYLOR, 223 Ewing, Apartment 114, Dallas, Texas, advised on December 3, 1963, that she has known JACK RUBY for approximately one and one-half years; however, she related that she was not aware of the fact that he was residing in the same apartment building.

Miss TAYLOR stated that she had not known JACK RUBY well until January, 1963. She continued it was at that time she and friends, names unrecalled, were at the Vegas Club when an amateur "strip tease" contest was being held. She related that on that particular night, she had been drinking heavily and, due to her intoxicated condition, entered the contest and was awarded first prize. Miss TAYLOR stated that after the contest, she went to a dressing room where she was approached by JACK RUBY and offered a job as an "exotic dancer" at the Carousel Club. Miss TAYLOR stated that she declined the offer and since that time, RUBY had called her on numerous occasions attempting to interest her in working for him as a "stripper" and also "going out with him."

Miss TAYLOR related she would never date RUBY or work for him, as she is afraid of him. She further related that she is of the opinion that he is "weird" and possibly a "bi-sexual," explaining that he had no preference of sex in his sexual relations. Miss TAYLOR further related that in addition to her fears of RUBY, she would not consider dating him inasmuch as she was "going steady" with Patrolman JOHN WAYNE BARNETT of the Dallas Police Department.

Miss TAYLOR advised that RUBY is an "emotional-type person" and becomes excited easily. TAYLOR further advised that to her knowledge, RUBY has no interest in political issues and is not a member of any political organizations.

Miss TAYLOR stated that RUBY is acquainted with many police officers and due to this fact feels that he had no trouble entering the police department on the day LEE HARVEY OSWALD was being transferred to the Dallas County Jail. TAYLOR advised that she is of the opinion that inasmuch as RUBY is so well known by police officers of the Dallas Police

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents GARY S. WILSON and JAMES W. SWINFORD :lp 207 Date dictated 12/4/63

Department, officers did not challange him as "they" would never have considered him capable of shooting anyone.

Miss TAYLOR related that "RUBY is a nice guy once you get to know him; however, he is different."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

Patrolman JOHN WAYNE BARNETT, Dallas Police Department, Northwest Sub-Station, 2828 Shore Crest Drive, Dallas, furnished the following information:

He stated he has known of JACK RUBY for an unrecalled period of time and that he operated the Carousel Club. Continuing, he stated prior to his assignment to the Northwest Sub-Station, he worked District 114 out of the downtown station, and while on duty one evening, approximately one and one-half years ago, specific date unrecalled, he met JACK RUBY for the first time with two unknown individuals, attempting to enter the Top Hat Club, a "private Negro Club," located on Hall and Thomas Streets. BARNETT related that he stopped RUBY and his companions and "asked them to leave, as they had no business in that club." BARNETT advised that "RUBY stated he would, and returned to a parked car with the two unknown individuals." BARNETT stated that he then left the area of the Top Hat Club and returned approximately ten minutes later to find the car that RUBY and his companions had gotten into parked in front of the Top Hat Club, and thus assumed that "they had returned and gone into the club." BARNETT stated he did not enter the club to contact RUBY the second time inasmuch as the Top Hat is a private club and he could not enter.

BARNETT related that he also worked District 104, which covers the downtown area, a short time before being assigned to the Northwest Sub-Station. He continued that while on duty, he occasionally entered the Carousel Club to make a "check." He advised that whenever he entered the Carousel Club, RUBY would offer him coffee or cokes. He further advised that RUBY on some occasions would appear to be "overly friendly" and on other occasions would say nothing to him. He stated that RUBY, in his opinion, was the type that liked to be "in the spotlight." He said he never saw RUBY lose his temper, and that RUBY never asked favors of him. BARNETT advised he had heard that RUBY did not permit his "girls" to go out with any of the police officers, but could not elaborate further.

BARNETT related that in his contact with RUBY, he never conversed with him at great length. He further related that to his knowledge, he has never heard of RUBY being interested in political affairs or being a member of a political or any other type of organization.

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents GARY S. WILSON and JAMES W. SWINFORD :lp 209 Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

BARNETT advised that he was not assigned to the "detail" regarding the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that he did not see the shooting. He further advised that he has never worked for RUBY, stating that Dallas police regulations prohibit officers to work anywhere liquor is sold.

BARNETT related he last saw JACK RUBY approximately nine months ago and has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD. BARNETT continued that he does not know RUBY well enough to comment on RUBY's character or stability.

DL 44-1639
MM 44-1412

AT MIAMI, FLORIDA

On January 2, 1961, Inspector LOUIS JORDAN, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Miami, telephonically contacted the Miami FBI Office saying a man in his office wished to make a complaint regarding an American citizen who had been in Cuba. Subsequently, LEWIS J. McWILLIE telephonically stated he had been at the Havana Airport about two weeks previous en route to Miami and heard an unidentified white male giving an inflammatory type speech against the United States. McWILLIE was quite certain this person was an American citizen and was traveling with a group of friends and belonged to an American organization sympathetic toward Cuba. McWILLIE said he arrived in Miami on the same flight with this individual, but did not know his name.

The "Miami Herald" of January 7, 1961, reported that LEWIS McWILLIE arrived in Miami on January 2, 1961, on a flight from Havana. Among the passengers on the flight was LAVERNE KAUTT, age 54, of 2456 Estes Avenue, Chicago, Ill. KAUTT was returning with Fair Play for Cuba committee tourists who had visited Cuba in defiance of a U. S. State Department request that they stay home. The article states that on the plane "KAUTT said our Government and our President were no good and FIDEL CASTRO was a great fellow. When the plane landed, McWILLIE's fist landed on KAUTT's nose. KAUTT landed on his back on the ground."

Born Apprx: 1907

McWILLIE received phone calls from Chicago and Miami and mail from Washington, all complimentary. The article identified KAUTT as a Chicago school teacher.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-2-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 27, 1963

BOEN APPROX: 1907

LEWIS J. MC WILLIE, 3627 Eastern, Las Vegas, Nevada, was interviewed on November 25, 1963. MC WILLIE formerly worked for FRED BROWNING at the Top of the Hill Club between Dallas and Ft. Worth, Texas, in Tarrant County. This was an illegal gambling operation where he worked during the 1940's. He stated that he has known JACK RUBY since 1947 or 1948, and that RUBY formerly operated the Vegas Club and now also operates the Carrousel Club in Dallas. He said that he has known RUBY for somewhere between 15 and 20 years, first getting acquainted with him in Dallas, but knew him only as an operator of a night club. He stated that to his knowledge, RUBY has never been involved in any other kind of enterprise, and to his knowledge no one else was associated with him in the Vegas Club. He said that as far as he knew, RUBY operated this establishment within the law and was not known to him to be involved in gambling, prostitution, or illegal liquor sales. He said that he did know that RUBY had come to Dallas from Chicago, but did not know of any particular associates of RUBY. He said RUBY had visited the Top of the Hill, but was not a frequent visitor there. He said he would think that RUBY probably knew most of the members of the Dallas Police Department, simply because of the type of establishment that he ran, but felt that this would be the only basis of any association with the Dallas Police Department since he felt that the operation was a legal one.

CUBA FLA; MEX.

L. J. MC WILLIE said that he had gone to Cuba to work at the Tropicana in Havana, Cuba, and while there sometime in 1959, RUBY had been in Cuba for about a one week's vacation and he had seen RUBY there at that time. He said he knew of no interests RUBY might have had in Cuba.

MC WILLIE said that he returned from Cuba on January 2, 1961, on the same plane which carried some other passengers, at least one of whom expressed a dislike for President EISENHOWER and America's actions in regards

---

On 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

212

by SAs LEO A. STEVENS & WARREN E. SALISBURY Date dictated 11/26/63

:alf

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

to Cuba and it was his recollection that this individual was a member of the Fair Play for Cuba organization. He stated that he had become highly incensed over the remarks this individual made while waiting for the plane in Havana and during the travel to the United States, but that he had controlled his emotions concerning this man's remarks until after the plane's arrival in Miami, whereupon he had physically attacked this individual because of the remarks he had made concerning the United States. He said that this matter received local publicity in Miami press and that he was also interviewed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in Miami concerning this situation. He stated that it would be his belief that JACK RUBY would also be very much opposed to any such organization and also pointed out that he had talked to JACK RUBY following this incident and RUBY had remarked to him that he had done the right thing in attacking this man.

He stated that he had correspondence with RUBY and maintained contact with him principally through this means and sometime in early 1963 had felt that he needed some type of protection around the house and had requested RUBY, believed by letter, to obtain a gun for him. He stated he did not specify what kind of gun he wanted but that he had subsequently learned that a COD package awaited him at the Post Office. He stated that he had discussed this matter with his wife and they had decided not to pick up the gun which had been mailed from Dallas, Texas, as they were afraid their children might find the gun. He stated he was sure that this gun was sent to him through RUBY's efforts based upon his initial request. He stated he does not know what disposition might have been made of the gun.

He said his last contacts with RUBY were about two months ago when RUBY contacted him via telephone concerning some trouble he was having with a show, as a result of which he referred RUBY to BILL MILLER, the owner of the Riverside Hotel in Reno, where MC WILLIE had formerly been Club Manager. Their discussion on this occasion had to do only with the club's act with which RUBY was concerned.

MC WILLIE said that since RUBY's name had first come to his attention in connection with the killing of OSWALD, he had searched his mind concerning a possible motive and had come to the conclusion in his own mind that RUBY must have been brooding over the death of the President and that this was an insane act on the part of RUBY. He stated that he is certain in his own mind that RUBY has no underworld connections, although he might be acquainted with some figures in gambling and other illegal activities and stated that the only person that he could suggest who might be on a more intimate basis with RUBY other than the members of the immediate family, was a girl he went with in Dallas, Texas, for about four years by the name of ALICE.

He stated he has never known RUBY to visit Las Vegas and is certain that if RUBY did he would have been in contact with him, as RUBY knows where he works and how to contact him. He also feels that their acquaintance is such that RUBY would not pass through Las Vegas without being in touch with him. He stated he does not know RUBY to have ever been involved in any bookie activity, or in any gambling of any nature other than as a player.

MC WILLIE advised that ELAINE MYNIER is a Dallas girl who worked at the Avis Rental in the Dallas Airport Terminal Building and is acquainted with RUBY. He recalled she visited Havana, and stayed for about two weeks. He denied having used her as a courier between RUBY and himself, explaining that there was no restriction at the time and had he wanted to get a message to RUBY, he would have telephoned him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

MRS. JACK MYNIER

A woman identifying herself as ELAINE MYNIER, Room 301, Spaulding Hotel, San Francisco, California, telephone GA 1-2715, contacted San Francisco Office and identified herself as the person who had recently been raped by two San Francisco Police Department officers, a case which has received considerable local publicity. MYNIER stated that she came to San Francisco from Dallas about a year ago, had lived in Dallas for many years prior to that time where she was employed at National Car Rentals, Dallas airport. Presently she works for same concern in San Francisco. She stated she was well acquainted with JACK RUBY and did not believe he had courage enough to kill anyone and did not believe he had enough patriotism to be upset with reference to the President's assassination. She said that in May following the January when CASTRO took over Cuba, she took a pleasure trip to Cuba; said that RUBY saw her at the airport and gave her a short written message in code consisting of letters and numbers and including the work "arriving". This was to be delivered to L. J. MC WILLIE who was then operating the gambling at the Tropicana Hotel in Havana, prior to the time U. S. gamblers had to leave. She stated she delivered the message to MC WILLIE who made some comment regarding RUBY to the effect that "he is nuts". She stated she has known MC WILLIE for many years and has dated him in the past. She says that prior to going to Cuba, he was a well-known Dallas and Fort Worth gambler and is certain he paid off local police. She says his wife, JUANITA MC WILLIE, still lives in Dallas area and she last knew him to be operating the gambling in the Riverside Hotel, Reno, Nevada, prior to the time the hotel went bankrupt about one year ago. She described MC WILLIE as white, age 56, stocky build, 5' 9", grey hair, blue eyes, distinguished looking and well dressed.

TEXAS

on 11/24/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED P. CLARK - gj 215 Date dictated 11/30/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/5/63

ELAINE MYNIER, also known as Mrs. JACK MYNIER, Spaulding Hotel, San Francisco, California, was interviewed and described L. J. MC WILLIE as a big-time gambler who has always been in the big money and operated top gambling establishments in the United States and Cuba. He has always had a "torpedo" living with him for protection. She frequently saw RUBY in the company of MC WILLIE and described RUBY as a small-time character who would do "anything" for MC WILLIE and that MC WILLIE was in the habit of being surrounded by people who he could "use". She states that as described previously, when she delivered the message from RUBY to MC WILLIE in Havana, Cuba, RUBY gave her the message in Dallas and stated "tell MC WILLIE that SPARKY from Chicago is coming". He mentioned about five letters and numbers which was a coded message. MYNIER wrote down these numbers and letters and when she saw MC WILLIE in Havana, she gave him the message and read the numbers and letters to MC WILLIE from a small note on which she has written them but did not actually give the note to MC WILLIE. MC WILLIE responded that RUBY was "nuts".

In about 1955, RUBY operated the Las Vegas Club on Cedar Spring Road near Lemmon Ave. in Dallas. She frequently saw RUBY and MC WILLIE at the Dallas airport, where she was employed, coming and going on their frequent trips. MC WILLIE owned the "Top of the Hill" in Rockwall, Texas, and the "Four Duces", in Fort Worth, Texas. He ran the Tropicana Hotel in Cuba for about five years. The Tropicana was owned by PEDRO FOX.

MYNIER could furnish no further information concerning RUBY.

---

on 11/26/63 at San Francisco, California File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLARD E. BASEMAN and GERARD J. NORTON - gj 2-16 Date dictated 12/1/63

DL 44-1639/eah

1

The Honolulu Office advised as follows on November 25, 1963:

The Honolulu "Advertiser", November 25, 1963, carries a story indicating JACK RUBY while in Honolulu in June, 1961, tried to recruit entertainers for his Dallas burlesque house, The Carousel. He went to the Barefoot Bar, a respectable night club at Queen's Surf, Honolulu, and approached STERLING E. MOSSMAN, who is the leader of the Barefoot Gant Entertainers, about coming to Dallas. RUBY was interested in girls, not musicians, and told MOSSMAN, "The more they shake the better," and that he could use six Tahitian dancers. MOSSMAN later went to Fort Worth and stopped to see RUBY at The Carousel. MOSSMAN, who is a former Honolulu police officer, but now a singer, musician, Master of Ceremonies, decided none of his entertainers would sign a contract with RUBY. MOSSMAN quoted as saying RUBY stayed at the Royal Hawaiian Hotel and was accompanied by two out of four friends. MOSSMAN is currently at the Knickerbocker Hotel, Los Angeles.

FBI Honolulu check at the Royal Hawaiian Hotel reflects no record of RUBY or RUBENSTEIN as a guest at the Royal Hawaiian or other Sheraton Hotels, 1960, 1961, or 1962, and identity of two traveling companions unknown.

Investigation by SA J. STERLING ADAMS on November 25, 1963, further revealed QUE MARTIN, a local Negro musician, met RUBY during 1961 visit and two male companions, both Caucasians, early 30's, one a Mexican type, but names unknown and no pertinent background known. HAWAII; ILLEGIB

Honolulu "Star-Bulletin," on November 25, 1963, carries a story that FRANK PEPI, a member of Topnochers Entertainers Group now at Copacabana, Honolulu, knew RUBY slightly when they played the Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, across from RUBY's Carousel. PEPI stated, "He dropped in one night to catch the show, and after we were off, bought us a drink and invited us to drop in at The Carousel. His place stayed open later than the club we were playing, and I guess we went over a dozen times or so. Sometimes he'd send us over a drink. The Carousel wasn't a very nice place, but RUBY tried to give

"the impression it had real class. He was a typical night club owner. RUBY dressed well and was amiable. He would take a drink, but if he was a heavy drinker, I don't know."

PEPI advised SA ADAMS he had only casual contact with RUBY at Dallas in 1961, but no associates or other pertinent information known.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 11/30/63

HENRY JOSEPH MORICI, Day Manager, Sho-Bar, 228 Bourbon Street, informed Special Agents FRANK A. SASS, JR., and THEODORE R. VIATER, that he is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY and knows nothing of him except what he has heard in the past four or five days.

In this regard he has understood that the FBI had been making inquiries concerning the fact that JACK RUBY had come to New Orleans about five to six months ago to interview "JADA", a stripper, who worked at this club. He stated that he personally knows nothing of the contacts between RUBY and "JADA", except that "JADA", after leaving the Sho-Bar, went to Dallas, Texas, allegedly to work for RUBY at a night club, the name of which he could not recall.

He knew nothing of any phone calls made by RUBY to the club and has heard no conversation among the few employees to this effect.

He stated that it was not uncommon for patrons of the Sho-Bar to answer the pay phone, which he stated happens with considerable frequency and for this reason would have no knowledge of who if anyone had contact with RUBY.

On 11/30/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

219

by SAs FRANK A. SASS, JR. & THEODORE R. VIATER Date dictated 11/30/63

Amh

NO 44-2064:jas

Regarding efforts to locate where JACK RUBY stayed while in New Orleans during the summer of 1963, Special Agents W. J. DANIELSON, JR., and JOHN WILLIAM MILLER contacted the following hotels in an effort to determine where JACK RUBY stayed while in New Orleans during the summer of 1963:

Roosevelt Hotel, 123 Baronne Street;
A. J. HEIDER, Guest History Department

Monteleone Hotel, 214 Royal Street;
FRANCES NELSON, Registration Office

Royal Orleans Hotel, 621 St. Louis Street;
SUSAN BARRILLEAUX, Auditing Department

The above hotels were checked under the names JACK RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, LEON RUBY, and LEON RUBENSTEIN.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

JOHN LEIF FRICKSTAD, employed as counterman at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, residence, 8631 Turtle Creek Boulevard, phone EM. 3-1288, furnished the following information:

He has known JACK L. RUBY by sight for about two years. He has had very little conversation with him, but does recognize him readily.

On the night of November 22, 1963, sometime after 8:00 PM and probably about 10:00 PM, RUBY came into Phil's Delicatessen and ordered eight corn beef sandwiches with mustard and ten cold drinks, eight Black Cherries and two Celery Tonics. He also ordered three cups of butter, one-half loaf of bread, and some extra pickles. Potato salad and pickles were provided with each sandwich. RUBY stated he was taking these sandwiches to the disc jockies at Radio Station KLIF, since they were working late. He said he didn't know how he would get in with the sandwiches, since the radio station was locked up, but he stated he was sure he could get in since he was bringing them sandwiches. He mentioned they were working late on "this case," apparently referring to the news coverage of the story of the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

During the time that he was waiting for the sandwiches to be made, FRICKSTAD stated that the assassination of the President was a terrible thing and RUBY agreed with him, although he did not discuss it to any extent. Much of the time while waiting for the sandwiches to be prepared, RUBY was on the telephone and, from what he said, FRICKSTAD was of the opinion he was talking to a secretary or business associate, since he mentioned New York and told the party on the phone he was leaving the delicatessen to go to KLIF and if anything should come up he could be called at the radio station.

As he left, FRICKSTAD carried the order out to RUBY's car, which he recalls was a white, four-door automobile, possibly a Chevrolet. As he recalls, the total bill was $9.50, plus tax, and as a tip RUBY gave FRICKSTAD one of his cards on which he wrote a notation, and told FRICKSTAD that this card would admit him free to either of his clubs,

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent BARDWELL D. ODUM/eah 221 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The Vegas or The Carousel. FRICKSTAD stated he still has this card at home.

FRICKSTAD stated as he recalled RUBY was wearing a felt hat and stated that everytime he has seen RUBY he was wearing this hat or one similar to it.

(Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

1

MATTIE MORRIS, Cashier, Phil's Delicatessan, 3531 Oaklawn, residence 1319 Templecliff, furnished the following information:

She has known JACK L. RUBY for more than ten years, having first met him when he ran a club on South Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas. She last saw him sometime after 8:00 PM, on November 22, 1963, when he came to Phil's Delicatessen and bought $8.00 or $9.00 worth of sandwiches. While waiting for the sandwiches, he made a call to an individual unknown to MORRIS and during this conversation mentioned something to the effect that he would try to "slip back" to the club later that night.

When he was not busy on the phone, he mentioned to MORRIS that he had closed his club for three days and MORRIS asked him why. He replied to the effect that there are some things more important than money and did not further elaborate. When his sandwiches were ready, he paid for them with a $20.00 bill and received the change therefrom.

As MORRIS recalls his dress, RUBY was wearing a soft gray felt hat and an overcoat. She stated everytime she has seen RUBY he has been wearing this soft gray felt hat, or one similar to it.

Cont. Page

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent BARDWELL D. ODUM/eah 123 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

1

MATTIE MORRIS, Cashier, Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, residence ~~3~~13 Templecliff, furnished the following information:

She has known JACK L. RUBY for more than ten years, having first met him when he ran a club on South Irvin Street, Dallas, Texas. She last saw him sometime after 8:00 PM, on November 22, 1963, when he came to Phil's Delicatessen and bought $8.00 or $9.00 worth of sandwiches. While waiting for the sandwiches, he made a call to an individual unknown to MORRIS and during this conversation mentioned something to the effect that he would try to "slip back" to the club later that night.

When he was not busy on the phone, he mentioned to MORRIS that he had closed his club for three days and MORRIS asked him why. He replied to the effect that there are some things more important than money and did not further elaborate. When his sandwiches were ready, he paid for them with a $20.00 bill and received the change therefrom.

As MORRIS recalls his dress, RUBY was wearing a soft gray felt hat and an overcoat. She stated everytime she has seen RUBY he has been wearing this soft gray felt hat, or one similar to it.

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent BARDWELL D. ODUM/eah Date dictated 12/2/63

223

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

ROBERT BASKIN, Chief of Dallas Morning News Bureau, 620 Albee Building, 1426 G Street NW, Washington, D. C., advised he had observed something which might or might not have any significance in connection with this case, but which he wished to pass on for any value it might have.

BASKIN stated he had observed that the Saturday, November 23rd edition of the Dallas Morning News, which came out at 8:00 PM, Friday, November 22, 1963, carried, on Page 19 of Section 1, advertisements of Carousel and Vegas Clubs, stating these clubs would be closed Friday, Saturday and Sunday. BASKIN said he wondered about the closed notices having been placed so quickly after the assassination of President KENNEDY, and also about the mention of Friday in the advertisements. He stated JACK RUBY might have placed the ads in the paper sometime Friday afternoon. BASKIN said he thought the pages carrying the advertisement might have been matted as early as 5:00 PM to 6:00 PM, Friday. He stated the exact time the advertisements were placed would have to be ascertained, if possible, from the office of the Dallas Morning News in Dallas, Texas. BASKIN noted that the Carousel and Vegas Clubs were the only establishments of their kind that carried closed notices in the same edition of the paper.

---

on 11/27/63 at Washington, D. C. 274 File # WFO 44-520 DL 44-1639 DL 89-43

by Special Agent ROBERT F. MILNE, II Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

(1)

SETH KANTOR, member of the White House Press Corps, and who represents Scripps-Howard Alliance, 1013 Thirteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C., advised that he talked this morning with Mrs. REX GOODMAN, Apartment Manager where RUBY received mail, at 3929 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. GOODMAN told KANTOR that late Friday afternoon, November 22, JACK RUBY visited EVA GRANT, with a sack of what appeared to be groceries. During the afternoon, according to Mrs. GOODMAN, she went to EVA GRANT's room and she was very distraught over the President's death.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN:bnm 225 Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG. ON

1 Date December 3, 1963

At Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, records reflect the following long distance telephone calls were charged to the following numbers between the dates shown:

Long distance telephone calls charged to WH 1-5601, listed to JACK RUBY, residence, 223 South Ewing, Apartment 207, Dallas. This is an unpublished number.

Date	Telephone No.	Name	Place
10-19-63	CE 1-4552	NICK RAIFF	St. Louis, Mo.
10-21-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
10-21-63	PE 7-5553		Ft. Worth, Tex.
10-25-63	956-2687	SHORE	New York, N.Y.
10-27-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
10-29-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
10-29-63	JE 4-8525		Ft. Worth, Tex.
10-29-63	Telegram charged to WH 1-5601, sent to New York		
10-30-63	JE 4-8525		Ft. Worth, Tex.
10-30-63	PE 2-1519		Ft. Worth, Tex.
10-30-63	CR 5-5352		Arlington, Tex.
10-30-63	PE 8-6469	A. L. DAVIS	Ft. Worth, Tex.
10-31-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-1-63	CR 5-5352		Arlington, Tex.
11-2-63	CR 5-5352		Arlington, Tex.
11-3-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH/jn 226 Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date	Telephone No.	Name	Place
11-5-63	HA 7-3172		Chicago, Ill.
11-7-63	Telegram sent to Wichita, Kansas, charged to WH 1-5601		
11-9-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-9-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-11-63	CR 5-5352		Arlington, Tex.
11-11-63	AT 2-7128		San Francisco, Cal.
11-12-63	WE 7-3837	HERMAN FLOWERS	Waxahachie, Tex.
11-13-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-13-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-13-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-13-63	TN 7-5600	BOBBY FAYE (AGVA)	New York, N. Y.
11-14-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-15-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-15-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-16-63	FE 5-3366		Minneapolis, Minn.
11-16-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-17-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-18-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-19-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.
11-20-63	CE 6-5561		Chicago, Ill.
11-20-63	CR 5-4891		Arlington, Tex.

The above information is available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum which should be directed to R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 1, 1963

R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, advised JACK RUBY had on May 28, 1963, guaranteed payment of telephone charges made to telephone number TA 4-6229 which is listed to NICK TURMAN, 4531 Columbia, Apartment 101, Dallas. The telephone was connected on May 29, 1963, and disconnected on September 16, 1963. The final bill went to NICK TURMAN, 4934 Gaston (Dallas) being later charged to Route 8, Tyler, Texas, telephone LY 2-5903.

A copy of the Contract of Guaranty, dated May 28, 1963, signed by JACK RUBY, was obtained from R. A. BURROW.

The above information will be made available on the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum which should be directed to R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.

---

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH/csh 228 Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

1
DL 44-1639
JWG/jn

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

The following telephone calls were made by JACK RUBY.

Telephone number HO 5-3280 is registered to HAROLD KAMINSKY, 6724 North Talman, according to a Public Service Telephone Operator on November 29, 1963 to Special Agent JAMES W. GERBLICK. KAMINSKY is a brother-in-law of JACK RUBY.

Telephone number SH 3-0984 is registered to HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, according to a Public Service Telephone Operator to Special Agent JAMES W. GERBLICK on November 29, 1963. RUBENSTEIN is the brother of JACK RUBY. I.L.

Telephone number SH 3-6865 is listed to IRWIN S. WEINER, 7345 North Damen, Chicago, as furnished by a Public Service Telephone Operator on November 29, 1963, to Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN. ERWIN S. WEINER was interviewed at Chicago on November 27, 1963, and refused to furnish any information concerning JACK RUBY. For that reason, no further attempts were made to interview him.

Telephone number OL 2-9658 is registered to the Dream Lounge, 1312 South Cicero Avenue, Cicero, Illinois, according to a Public Service Telephone Operator on November 29, 1963, to Special Agent JAMES W. GERBLICK. According to the indices of the Chicago Office, the Dream Lounge is an alleged strip joint and gambling operation allegedly operated by several Chicago area hoodlums. Investigation to locate the officers of record, PASQUALE STELLA and JACOB E. YONOVER, has been unsuccessful to date and that they are "out of town", whereabouts unknown.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

The records of the Michigan Bell Telephone Company, 1365 Cass Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, revealed that Detroit telephone numbers UN. 3-0400 and UN. 3-5590, are the published and unpublished numbers, respectively, for Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois, Detroit, which service was established on October 26, 1961, for both numbers. (Cobo Cleaners is operated by EARL R. RUBY, brother of JACK RUBY.)

The Southfield, Michigan, telephone number EL. 6-0919, was issued to EARL R. RUBY, 19359 West Eleven Mile Road, Southfield. This service was established during September, 1962, and was discontinued on October 16, 1963. EARL RUBY then obtained telephone number 353-2730 at his new residence, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield.

The above information cannot be made public except upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum issued to the Commercial Manager, Michigan Bell Telephone Company, 1365 Cass Avenue, Detroit 26, Michigan.

11/29/63 at Detroit, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563

SA JACK G. WILSON:JEP 230 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted on November 28, 1963 at Louisville:

Louisville telephone number 367-6300 is subscribed to by Merry-Go-Round Night Club located in Louisville. Although not known who made pertinent call, WALLY WESTON, Ky; Texas who was formerly associated with RUBY at Carousel Club in Dallas, was employed as MC at Merry-Go-Round until end of October, 1963. Owners of Merry-Go-Round previously contacted in this investigation and not acquainted with RUBY.

Drakesboro, Kentucky, telephone number 476-2438 is in name of Mrs. KATIE TAGGART, Belton, Kentucky. Postmaster, MARVIN WELLS, Belton, Kentucky, advised that Mrs. TAGGART, deceased since May or early June, 1963. Following her death, for a period of possibly six weeks, her son, THOMAS RAY TAGGART, a professional photographer in business on Jeneau Street (Ph), Tampa, Florida, was at the Old Taggart Home at Belton, Kentucky. During part of this period, THOMAS RAY TAGGART's married daughter and her husband were also there. The daughter's husband, name unknown to WELLS, is a musician and was then employed in a Texas Night Club. WELLS believed this club to be in Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

Records, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company (Gentilly Office), New Orleans, Louisiana, which are available only upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Mr. J. W. HAMMETT, General Attorney, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Room 535, 1215 Prytania Street, New Orleans, reflect the following information:

HAROLD K TANNENBAUM

Telephone #242-3401 was a non-published number assigned to HAROLD TANNENBAUM, 6027 Chef Menteur Highway, Lot 32, New Orleans, Louisiana. This service was originally connected February 17, 1959, and has been listed at this address at least since November, 1962. It was discontinued by the subscriber September 9, 1963, the reason being "economy." The final bill was sent to Mr. TANNENBAUM at the above address.

TEXAS

The record reflects TANNENBAUM listed as owner MARQUEE Theatrical Booking Agency, New Orleans; also listed as manager Old French Opera House Club. The record also contains a notation that Mrs. TANNENBAUM was once cashier at the Sho-Bar, 228 Bourbon Street. The record also contained a notation concerring employment of Mr. TANNENBAUM which is the American Marine and Equipment Company.

Another notation reflects the following information:

"Comm. with State Police Special Agent out of Baton Rouge, December, 1958, #1870."

Telephone #242-5431 is assigned to the Tropical Court, 6027 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, and has been connected since March 22, 1957. The record reflects sole owner to be N. J. PECORA, who is the former owner of Credit Auto Sales and the Town and Country Restaurant and Lounge.

On 11/29/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA NATHAN O. BROWN /mh 232 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/29/63

Records, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, (Central Office), New Orleans, Louisiana, which are available only upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Mr. J. W. HAMMETT, General Attorney, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Room 535, 1215 Prytania Street, New Orleans, reflect the following information:

Telephone #523-9468, is a Southern Bell coin operated pay station located at the Sho-Bar, 228 Bourbon Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, and was connected November 2, 1948. The record reflects sole owner as HENRY WORICI.

Telephone #523-0930, is a Southern Bell coin operated pay station located at the Old French Opera House Club, 601 Bourbon Street, New Orleans and was connected December 23, 1950. The record reflects HAROLD TANNERBAUM as manager and FRANK CARACCI as owner.

On 11/29/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2084

by SA NATHAN O. BROWN /mh 233 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

The records of the General Telephone Company of Upstate New York, 24 South William Street, reflect that phone number Gloversville 43087 is listed to LEWIS BROTT, 31 North Judson Street, Gloversville, New York.

Credit Card #724-3087 is also listed to this phone and the authorized users are as follows:

NANCY C. BROWN (A)
BRUCE L. BROWN (B)
AUDREY SEDER (F)
MORT SEDER (J)

Bruce Brown

The letter appearing beside the above names is the suffix to the credit card number above issued to that individual

The above records are not to be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. The proper individual to subpoena is BERTRAM HAIDT, Manager.

On 11/29/63 at Johnstown, New York File # Albany 44-267
Dallas 44-1639

by SA GERARD A. PERKINS:pab 234 Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11-29-63

The records of the SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, 11th and Pine, St. Louis, Missouri, indicated telephone CEntral 1-7766, is listed to WAYNE KELLER THEATRICAL AGENCY, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri. Telephone number CEntral 1-4552, is listed to MIKE RIAFF THEATRICAL BUREAU, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri.

The records of the above company are confidential and the above information may be obtained only upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum which should be directed to:

MR. T. EDWARD UMPHES
Chief Special Agent
SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY
11th and Pine
St. Louis, Missouri.

On 11-29-63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL: 44-496

by SA SPURGEON J. PETERSON :wma 235 Date dictated 11-29-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

1

SL 44-496
JWC:paw

The following investigation was conducted at St. Louis, Missouri, by IC MARION H. EBERT:

The records of the Commercial Credit Rating Company indicate one WAYNE M. KELLER, age 25 in 1957, and spouse BETTY, resided 2805 Holiday, and at that time was employed at Emerson Electric, St. Louis, Missouri. These records further reflect WAYNE M. KELLER, age 31 as of September 16, 1963, was married to CAROL KELLER. They have resided for the past year at 3302 Laclede Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri. Previously they resided 205 North Ninth Street, St. Louis, Missouri. KELLER is operator of WAYNE M. KELLER Theatrical Agency, 818 Olive, for over two years. He is an entertainer by profession and receives a salary of approximately $1,000 per month. He was previously employed by the Pinkerton Detective Agency for over five years. KELLER previously resided 5960 McPherson, St. Louis, Missouri, and prior to that resided 4010 Fontaine, Louisville, Kentucky. His financial and department store obligations are paid out "very good or as agreed."

The records of the St. Louis Police Department, St. Louis, Missouri, as checked by IC MARION H. EBERT, do not reflect any information on WAYNE M. KELLER.

1

SL 44-496
JWC:paw

The records of the Commercial Credit Rating Company, St. Louis, Missouri, as examined by IC MARION H. EBERT, indicate MIKE RIAFF, who resides 2471 Cecelia, St. Louis, Missouri, has been the owner of Mike Riaff Entertainment Bureau since March of 1952, and there have not been any complaints concerning his credit rating.

There was no record of MIKE RIAFF at the St. Louis, Missouri Police Department.

DL 44-1639
MCC/csh

On November 29, 1963, the FBI Identification Division furnished an Identification record as follows under FBI No. 693 083 E:

Contributor of Fingerprints	Name and Number	Arrested or Received	Charge	Disposition
United States Army	Jack Rubenstein #36666107	May 21, 1943 Chicago, Ill.		
Police Department Dallas, Texas	Jack Leon Ruby #36398	December 5, 1954	Investigation Violation State Liquor Law	Complaint dismissed, 2/8/55
Police Department, Dallas, Texas	Jack Leon Ruby #36398	November 24, 1963	investigation murder (charged with the slaying of Lee Harvey Oswald, who was charged with the murder of President John F. Kennedy)	

DL 44-1639/BL
1

A copy of fingerprints of JACK L. RUBY, FBI #693083 E, was furnished to the Chicago Police Department, Identification Section, where they were matched up with a copy of fingerprints already in possession of the Chicago Police Department of JACK L. RUBY which were taken by the Police Department at Dallas on June 22, 1949, under their number A19308, which was for an application for a dance hall supervisor. Lieutenant ARTHUR SCHOEN, Chief Identification Officer, Chicago Police Department, advised SA JOSEPH E. ZIEL on November 27, 1963, that a search of the fingerprint records of the Chicago Police Department for any record of JACK L. RUBY was negative. Lieutenant SCHOEN advised that he used a copy of fingerprints furnished by the FBI as well as a copy of the fingerprints furnished by the Dallas Police Department which he stated are identical.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-29-63

1

Patrolman DONALD STORY, Peoria, Illinois, Police Department, Records and Identification Bureau, checked all of the various records maintained by the Peoria Police Department and found no reference to any person believed to be identical with JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, "SPARKY" RUBY.

On 11-26-63 at Peoria, Illinois File # SI 44-383

by SA MARCUS E. SHARPE: blc 240 Date dictated 11-27-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

Identification Officer JAMES C. ROBINSON, Biloxi Police Department, advised there was no reference in the Identification Files of his department to LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.: James Hidell, A. T. Hidell, O. H. Lee or JACK L. RUBY, aka.. Jack Rubenstein, Jack Leon Ruby, "Sparky."

On 12/2/63 at Biloxi, Mississippi File # DL 44-1639 NO 44-2064

241

by SA H. WARREN TOOL, JR. :sab Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

S: 44-1200
D. 44-1639/eah

The Savannah Division advised as follows on November 27, 1963:

ISRALL MONTEZ, Identification Division, Savannah Police Department, advised SA J. HENRY SHANK, on November 27, 1963, that he could locate no record identifiable with JACK [illegible] RUBY aka Jack Rubenstein, or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On November 27, 1963, Captain DONALL F. KREUL, [illegible] Officer, United States Army Repository for Criminal Investigative Reports, Fort Gordon, Georgia, advised SA EDWARD D. COLLINS that he could locate no record in the name of JACK LEON RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein, or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD

GES & DSB/cah
DL 44-1639
OC 44-430

The following investigation was conducted by SAs GLENN E. SILVEY and DAVID S. BYERLY:

AT OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

On November 25, 1963, the morning edition of The Daily Oklahoman, November 25, 1963, contained the following article captioned "County Man Tells of OSWALD, RUBY."

"LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY were both in a downtown Dallas bar last Sunday, but did not meet a Midwest city man who spoke to both, said Sunday.

"Vera Davis, TEXAS B: 3/27/1917, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA. who went to Dallas to join a Showman's Club, said OSWALD entered JACK's bar in the 800 block Exposition. I was buying, so I called him over, DAVIS said.

"DAVIS quoted OSWALD as saying, 'LYNDON JOHNSON was a nothing senator who got to be a big shot.'

"He was real bug on JOHNSON, DAVIS said. The Midwest city man said he spoke to OSWALD for about five minutes. Soon after, RUBY, an old friend of DAVIS, entered the bar.

"DAVIS said OSWALD spoke of the upcoming trip of JOHNSON and KENNEDY and specifically mentioned the trip to the Trade Mart where the President was to talk.

"DAVIS said he met RUBY ten years ago when he was a night clerk in a Dallas hotel and RUBY was running some gambling upstairs. DAVIS described RUBY as a very calm man. DAVIS said he was attempting to get admission to the Lone Star Showman's Club, a club of carnival people, and RUBY introduced him to a COTTON WHEELER, an old Texas showman, who sponsored him to the club.

"OSWALD was in the club at the time, DAVIS said, and everyone thought he was kind of a pest and could have done without him.

GES & DSB/cah
DL 44-1639
CC 44-430

"DAVIS said OSWALD, who was out of place in his sloppy dress, kept saying, JOHNSON is a nothing. He was very animated in his conversation which nobody was particularly impressed by.

"The general impression was that he, OSWALD, did not belong there and was not welcome, DAVIS said.

"DAVIS pictured RUBY, whom he originally met ten years ago in a Dallas synagogue, as soft spoken business man, moderate and business-like."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 1, 1963

VERN A. DAVIS was located at 6120 S.E. Sixth Street, and DAVIS advised that he was born in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, on May 27, 1917, and was employed as income tax accountant and salesman, his last occupation being with the Midwest Publishing Company, Midwest City, Oklahoma, in advertisement sales. DAVIS stated that he phoned the managing editor of The Daily Oklahoman concerning the information reported in an article in The Daily Oklahoman on November 25, 1963. He said that he went to Dallas, Texas, on November 17, 1963, his purpose being to join the Lone Star Showman's Club which he described as a club consisting of carnival and concessionnaire people. He said while in Dallas at about 7:00 or 7:30 p.m. at what used to be Jack's Bar, not JACK RUBY, now believed to be Ed's Bar at 813 Exposition Street, he was discussing various topics of conversation with some "carnival people". He said while there, an individual joined the group and began making derogatory statements about then Vice-President LYNDON JOHNSON and his forthcoming trip to the Trade Mart. He said at no time was President KENNEDY's name mentioned by this individual. He said he believed this individual to be LEE HARVEY OSWALD whose picture he saw both in the newspaper and television. He said he then left the bar for a short time and when he came back he noticed an individual he thought to be OSWALD had left and JACK RUBY was standing at the bar.

He said he had met JACK RUBY about ten years ago in Dallas, Texas, and he said JACK RUBY was a gambler who followed fairs and carnivals throughout the country "hustling" poker games. He said he asked JACK RUBY if he knew anyone at the Lone Star Showman's Club and RUBY told him he knew an individual named COTTON WHEELER. He said COTTON WHEELER later sponsored his application for the Lone Star Showman's Club. He said further he did not know RUBY as a night club operator but only as a gambler going from carnival to carnival. DAVIS said specifically that in further reflection about the identity of OSWALD, he was not really as sure that OSWALD was in the club as he had been the day before.

---

on 11/25/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639
OC 44-430

by Special Agent GLENN E. SILVEY & DAVID S. BYERLY/csh 246 Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GES & DSB/cah
DL 44-1639

He said he saw JACK RUBY at the Topeka Fair abut two years previous, but he did not know anything about his background other than he was a gambler. RUBY's picture was exhibited to DAVIS and he said he believed this was the same JACK RUBY that he had seen in Jack's Bar.

DAVIS said he had served time for burglary in the Oklahoma State Penitentiary at McAlester, the burglary having been committed at Chickasha, Oklahoma, in 1945. He said he also served time at Folsom Penitentiary and at the penitentiary in Tracy, California, for burglary in Sacramento, California. DAVIS claimed he had only three or four beers the night he saw JACK RUBY in the bar.

1
DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
GSW/wvm

Warden L. P. GOLLAHER, Federal Correctional Institution, Seagoville, Texas, telephonically advised on November 26, 1963, that inmate OTHO D. HOWARD had requested an interview with an Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, as he was positive he observed OSWALD and RUBY at the Vegas Club two months ago, and that photographs of OSWALD and RUBY were taken at that time.

GOLLAHER was subsequently interviewed on November 28, 1963, at the Federal Correctional Institution, Seagoville, by SA's GARY S. WILSON and RICHARD T. RABIDEAU, at which time he made available for review the prison record on inmate OTHO D. HOWARD.

Records reflect OTHO D. HOWARD, 3103 Poinsetta, Dallas, Texas, date of birth November 1, 1925, was admitted to the Federal Correctional Institution at Seagoville on October 30, 1963, for conviction of perjury and conspiracy, Title 18, Section 1621, total sentence 18 months. He had no prior record and pleaded guilty to the charge before Judge T. WHITFIELD DAVIDSON, Northern District of Texas. HOWARD had alleged injury by a Southwestern Bell Telephone Company truck and filed suit for damages, naming as witnesses WALTER D. DONALDSON and ROBERT L. THOMPSON. These men originally upheld HOWARD's claim of injury but later stated they had done so as part of a conspiracy and knew nothing of such an injury. Noted in HOWARD's records were four previous claims of conspiracy for physical injury against various companies during a period from 1954 to 1961.

HOWARD's medical history includes a report by DR. JOSEPH KNAPP, 1353 North Westmoreland, Dallas, dated November 13, 1963, and covering a perid from July 10, 1962, to July 10, 1963, in which DR. KNAPP diagnosed HOWARD as paranoid schizophenia, schizo-affective. Records also reflect HOWARD's FBI Number to be 514 462 K.

Also shown in this record is an attempted visit November 28, 1963, by LINDA SUMRALL, Tyler, Texas, and SHERRY GRAY, no address given. The visit was denied since HOWARD was still in admission section.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1

OTHO D. HOWARD, inmate, Federal Correctional Institution (FCI), Seagoville, furnished the following information:

He states he believes, but is not positive, he saw JACK RUBY and LEE OSWALD together at the Vegas Club 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas, sometime during the first two weeks in September, 1963. HOWARD states on this occasion he was at the Vegas Club at 8:00 or 9:00 in the evening, date unknown, with DAVID CONN (Phonetic), street address unknown, Dallas, Texas, and one other male companion whose name he did not recall. They were seated at a booth near the entrance with himself and DAVID facing the door. RUBY and the man he believes was OSWALD, came in together and walked in his direction. RUBY was greeted by an unknown party and then sat down with OSWALD and a woman and two other men, one of whom was a well-dressed Mexican who talked rather loudly in either Spanish or French. HOWARD stated he was of the impression the man was speaking in Spanish but that one of his companions stated the Mexican was speaking French. The woman with them appeared to be a friend of RUBY's.

HOWARD heard none of the conversation that he can recall but remembers that the man he thinks was OSWALD appeared to say little during the course of the evening and/the group as a whole seemed to be enjoying themselves in that they were laughing and talking.

Sometime during this period, a woman was taking pictures with a Polaroid camera with a flash. HOWARD had never seen her before and did not think she was a club photographer. He believes she gave the pictures to RUBY but is not sure. He can definitely remember only that someone was taking flash pictures nearby.

About an hour after the entrance of RUBY and OSWALD, HOWARD left his booth for a few minutes. When he came back, there was a fight in progress in the area of his booth and he, HOWARD, was hit in the nose with a bottle by an unknown party, causing a slight cut. He

---

on 11/28/63 at Seagoville, Texas File # DL 89-43

by Special Agent # GARY S. WILSON and RICHARD T. RABIDEAU 249 /wvm Date dictated 12/3 BL 44-1639

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

was then asked to leave by a heavy-set woman who was taking tickets at the door.

HOWARD then left the Vegas Club and went to a grocery store nearby and got a box of Band-Aids. He stated the cut on his nose was slight and he does not think the clerk at the store would remember him. He does not remember the name of the store but thinks it was a 7-11 or Cabells. He then went to the rest room at a nearby service station and bandaged his nose. He saw no attendant at the service station. He then went to the Idle Hour Bar in the same area and had "a beer or two". From there he went to a Mexican cafe, again in the same area, and while eating, he observed RUBY and the man he thinks was OSWALD a second time. He believes the time of the second observation was sometime between 11:00 and 12:00 midnight. RUBY and OSWALD came into the cafe with the woman who had ordered him from the Vegas Club and the Mexican previously mentioned, and sat down at a nearby table.

HOWARD left after finishing his meal and did not see them together again. HOWARD states that he does not know positively that the man he saw with RUBY was OSWALD, but that after seeing pictures of both individuals on television, he was positive of RUBY's identity and quite certain the second man was OSWALD. He restated this opinion when shown separate pictures of JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He also stated that he had drunk a moderate amount of liquor on the night in reference. He was not sure of any definite time other than as previously stated.

When questioned as to the amount of liquor consumed, he replied that his best estimate would be "several beers". He does not feel that he was intoxicated. HOWARD states that at no time during the entire evening did he overhear any conversation that he can recall.

He also states that he had never seen either JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to this evening but that he did see the man he believes was OSWALD about one week later at the Branch Office Lounge on South Industrial in Dallas. On this occasion, HOWARD saw the man come in the front door and walk toward the lounge in the rear of the building. HOWARD states he paid no particular attention to the man and heard him say nothing.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

1

Mr. DAVID FRANKLIN CONN, 3009 Wheelock, Dallas, Texas, stated that he and OTHA D. HOWARD had, on a few occasions, gone to various night clubs together in the Dallas area.

Mr. CONN stated he has never been in the Vegas Club and definitely does not recall ever seeing JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD together as described by OTHA D. HOWARD.

Mr. CONN stated he has seen JACK RUBY around the Dallas area but has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to recent publicity.

Mr. CONN indicated his brother, WILLIAM CONN, was a good friend of HOWARD and possibly might have been in the Vegas Club with HOWARD.

---

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas. File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents GARY S. WILSON & RICHARD T. RABIDEAU:BL 251 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

1

Mr. WILLIAM BUFORD CONN, JR., 3009 Wheelock, Dallas, Texas, stated that he and OTHA D. HOWARD had been close friends for about 9 years prior to HOWARD's incarceration at the Federal Correctional Institution at Seagoville, Texas.

Mr. CONN stated he and HOWARD frequented numerous night clubs in the Dallas area in the past; however, he has only been to the Vegas Club on one occasion and such was with a female companion and not HOWARD. Mr. CONN stated he has no knowledge of the incidents described by HOWARD and definitely did not see JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD together in the Vegas Club. Mr. CONN indicated he was not acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD and to the best of hisknowledge has never seen them.

Mr. CONN stated HOWARD was currently serving time for purjury and was a great one for fabricating stories. CONN indicated HOWARD was probably making the story up in order to make things easier on him while confined to prison.

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents GARY S. WILSON and RICHARD T. RABIDEAU:BL 252 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 27, 1963

1

JOHN W. MASHEK, Washington Correspondent for the Dallas Morning News (Dallas, Texas), 620 Albee Building, 1426 G Street NW, Washington, D. C., stated that he had been interested in trying to find out if there was any possible connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and/or JACK RUBY and gambling and racketeering activities. MASHEK stated that any information he had in this regard was hearsay, based on either information in the various news media or rumor.

MASHEK stated the person who would be best able to furnish information concerning JACK RUBY would be TONY ZOPPI, Amusement Editor, Dallas Morning News.

MASHEK said he had heard on the news, what he considers at present to be a rumor, of OSWALD having been in Mexico in the latter part of September, 1963, about the time President KENNEDY made a trip there. MASHEK stated he was trying to locate the file references in his office to ascertain the dates of the visit.

MASHEK said he had heard or read something about JACK RUBY or RUBY's brother having made trips to Chicago, but this was rumor as far as MASHEK is concerned, and he could not furnish any factual information in this regard.

MASHEK said in conversations with newsmen he had heard what he considered at the moment to be a "wild rumor," mentioned by a Chicago Daily News man who was working in Dallas at the office of the Dallas Morning News, to the effect that a payoff was made to OSWALD or RUBY in Chicago, two weeks before the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963. MASHEK said the rumor or information supposedly stemmed from an informant in Chicago, who reportedly told the Federal and Police Reporter for the Chicago Daily News about it.

MASHEK said he could not recall the name of the Chicago Daily News reporter in Dallas who had mentioned this alleged "payoff," but he had the name written down at home. He said he would find out the name and advise interviewing Agents of same.

---

on 11/25/63 at Washington, D. C. 253 File # WFO 44-520
DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

by Special Agents ELMER L. TODD & ROBERT F. MILNE, II Date dictated 11/27/63

RFM:nln:eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 27, 1963

JOHN W. MASHEK, Washington Correspondent for the Dallas Morning News (Dallas, Texas), 620 Albee Building, 1426 G Street NW, Washington, D. C., advised he had not yet located the name of the Chicago Daily News reporter who had been in Dallas, to whom MASHEK had previously referred in an interview on November 25, 1963. MASHEK said the name was in his voluminous notes at his home, and he would try to locate it and advise.

MASHEK stated that he wished to be entirely cooperative and to furnish all information he could in this case. He stated he would not want to cause any recriminations against newsmen whose names he mentioned or to whom he referred, who were only doing their job in running down news leads. Accordingly, he requested that no specific reference be made to such individuals in any investigation which might be conducted based on information which he furnished.

MASHEK advised that MIKE QUINN, who works on the City Desk of the Dallas Morning News, was in Dallas, Texas, on Friday. QUINN came to Washington, D. C., Saturday night and on Sunday mentioned to MASHEK something which QUINN had heard in Dallas. This was something to the effect that there had been a payoff on the assassination of President KENNEDY.

MASHEK stated that he called the Department of Justice on Sunday afternoon, November 24, 1963, and talked to Assistant Attorney General HERBERT MILLER in charge of the Criminal Division, and to JACK ROSENTHAL, and told them about the rumor he had heard.

MASHEK stated that he telephonically contacted the City Editor of the Dallas Morning News in Dallas, Texas, who told him they were running down a rumor which had been heard from a Chicago Daily News man working in Dallas, Texas, according to which there had been a payoff in Chicago in connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY.

MASHEK stated that he had no information as to the amount of this rumored payoff, who supposedly made it or who received it.

MASHEK said he had assumed the supposed payoff would have been made to LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY, but upon reflection, he thinks the rumor would have referred to OSWALD at the time because RUBY was not publicly connected with the assassination until midday Sunday.

MASHEK stated he had no factual information whatsoever in connection with this rumor. He stated he would advised the Federal Bureau of Investigation if any factual information in this regard should come to his attention.

on 11/27/63 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO 44-520
DL 44-1639
DL 89-43

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 2, 1963

JACK WILLNER, reporter, "Chicago Daily News", was contacted by Assistant Special Agent in Charge WILLIAM B. WELTE. WILLNER admitted that he was source of rumor which got around wherein a payoff was allegedly made to OSWALD and/or RUBY in Chicago in connection with assassination of President KENNEDY. WILLNER advised that no one person was source of this information. After the assassination of President KENNEDY, a number of people, including patrolmen on Chicago Police Department, contacted him with tidbits of information and ideas. He stated he received information that there had been a Cuban committee that had been active in Chicago and one individual, whose identity he cannot recall, suggested to him that perhaps the Cuban committee had been behind the assassination.

According to WILLNER, as a result of all the information he had gleaned concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY, he concluded there was a good possibility there had been money paid to OSWALD or RUBY to provide for the assassination. He did nothave any facts to back this up and he passed this analysis of his own to HANSEN, "Chicago Daily News" reporter covering the Dallas story, to see if he could secure any corroboration of the theory that there had been a payoff in Chicago.

WILLNER stated he was unable to get any corroboration of his theory and therefore did not print this story. He stated he still feels, although he does not have facts to back it up, that there could very likely have been such as he does not believe that either OSWALD or RUBY acted spontaneously on their own. He stated he had secured anything to corroborate this theory of his he would have published it in the paper. He could not give the identity of any person who suggested this theory to him and feels that this conclusion was arrived at by him as a result of all of the information reaching him.

---

on 11/30/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
CH 44-645

by ASAC WILLIAM B. WELTE/jn 255 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 10-13-58)

Date 12/9/63

To

[XX] Director

Att. .....

[ ] SAC .....

[ ] ASAC .....

[ ] Supv. .....

[ ] Agent .....

[ ] SE .....

[ ] CC .....

[ ] Steno .....

[ ] Clerk .....

FILE # 44-1639

Title JACK L. RUBY, aka

et al, CR

ACTION DESIRED

[ ] Acknowledge	[ ] Open Case
[ ] Assign.....Reassign.....	[ ] Prepare lead cards
[ ] Bring file	[ ] Prepare tickler
[ ] Call me	[ ] Recharge serials
[ ] Correct	[ ] Return assignment card
[ ] Deadline.....	[ ] Return file
[ ] Deadline passed	[ ] Return serials
[ ] Delinquent	[ ] Search and return
[ ] Discontinue	[ ] See me
[ ] Expedite	[ ] Send Serials.....
[ ] File	to .....
[ ] For information	[ ] Submit new charge-out
[ ] Initial & return	[ ] Submit report by .....
[ ] Leads need attention	[ ] Type

[ ] Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

Re report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 12/6/63, at Dallas.
Re FD-302 of SAs JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN interview of HERBERT B. KRAVITZ.
Second line should be instead of "Net Work", it should be "Neck Wear".

SAC J. GORDON SHANKLIN

[ ] See reverse side

Office DALLAS, TEXAS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
DALLAS	DALLAS	12/6/63	11/25/63 - 12/4/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED
JACK L. RUBY, Aka.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka., (DECEASED) - VICTIM	SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS	jn
	CHARACTER OF CASE CR	

REFERENCE: Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11/30/63 at Dallas.

- P -

LEADS

All leads are being set out by teletype and telephone. Copies are furnished of this report to Chicago, Detroit, New Orleans and New York for information in view of investigation being conducted by those offices.

ADMINISTRATIVE

No dissemination will be made outside the Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

This report contains no interviews with news media or police representatives who were present at the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY on 11/24/63. These will be incorporated in a subsequent report.

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
		44 | 24016 | 658

COPIES MADE:

(5) - Bureau (44-24016)
1 - Chicago (44-645)(info)
1 - Detroit (44-563)(info)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064)(info)
1 - New York (44-974)(info)
8 - Dallas (44-1639)

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT				
AGENCY				
REQUEST RECD.				
DATE FWD.				
HOW FWD.				
BY				

NOTATIONS

Jack Ruby

44-24016

Section 17

Copy 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 10 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-10-63 7-20 PM WEJ

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM - SAC, PITTSBURGH /44-403/ 4P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH

VICTIM /DECEASED/, CR, OO DALLAS.

WILLIAM H. DARNALL AKA BILLY. C.A.A.

RE PITTSBURGH TEL DECEMBER SEVEN LAST, UNDER RUBY CAPTION.

WILLIAM H. QUOTE BILLY UNQUOTE DARNALL, ATTORNEY, HUNTINGTON, W. VA., INTERVIEWED TODAY BY SAS RAY V. SHOEMAKER AND ROBERT S. SHIELDS. DARNALL REFUSED TO FURNISH SIGNED STATEMENT, BUT ORALLY ADMITTED FOLLOWING... REC 7 44-2016 659

AT APPROXIMATELY TWO OR THREE DAYS AFTER ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, HE WENT TO DALLAS, TEXAS, AFTER SATISFYING HIMSELF OSWALD WAS NOT CONNECTED WITH ANYONE ELSE OR ANY ORGANIZATION. DARNALL WAS ASKED IF HE WENT TO DALLAS TO SHOOT OSWALD AND HE REPLIED QUOTE I WENT TO DALLAS TO AVENGE THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT AND I WOULD DO IT AGAIN. UNQUOTE.

5 DEC 12 1963

DARNALL TOOK WITH HIM THIRTY EIGHT CALIBER

END PAGE ONE

cc Mr. Tolson

XEROX

DEC 12 1963

79 DEC 17 1963

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 44-1639-140-1

REVOLVER AND TWENTYFIVE CALIBER AUTOMATIC, HE STATED BOTH GUNS UNLOADED AND LOCKED IN SUITCASE WHICH HE CARRIED ON BOARD PLANE AND PLACED ON CARRYON RACK. STATED GUNS WERE NOT ON HIS POSSESSION AND NOT READILY AVAILABLE ON PLANE.

UPON ARRIVAL DALLAS, TEXAS, HE WENT TO SOUTHLAND HOTEL AND LOADED BOTH GUNS. HE THEN LEARNED OSWALD HAD ALREADY BEEN KILLED SO HE WENT TO SEE TOM HOWARD, RUBENSTEIN-S ATTORNEY, AND OFFERED HIS ASSISTANCE. HE STAYED IN DALLAS THAT NIGHT, GOT QUOTE HALF CROCKED, UNQUOTE AND ON FOLLOWING DAY UNLOADED GUNS, LOCKED THEM BACK UP IN SUITCASE AND RETURNED TO HUNTINGTON, VIA AIRLINES.

DARNALL STATED AT THE INCEPTION OF INTERVIEW HE WAS QUOTE HIGH AND HAD BEEN HIGH FOR TWO OR THREE WEEKS. UNQUOTE HE STATED HE ~~QUOTE~~ JUST WENT CRAZY, ~~UNQUOTE~~ WHEN HE HEARD OF THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT, STATING HE WISHED HE COULD HAVE BEEN THERE TO PROTECT PRESIDENT AND TAKE BULLET HIMSELF.

DARNALL STATED HE ACTED STRICTLY ON HIS OWN, NO CONNECTION WITH ANY GROUP OR ORGANIZATION, STATED HE HAD NO

END PAGE TWO

INTENTION OF HARMING ANYONE EXCEPT OSWALD.

DARNALL MADE AVAILABLE COPIES OF AIRLINE TICKETS WHICH DISCLOSED HE LEFT HUNTINGTON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST, VIA EASTERN AIRLINES TO LOUISVILLE, AMERICAN AIRLINES TO DALLAS, LEFT DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST, VIA AMERICAN AIRLINES TO LOUISVILLE, EASTERN TO HUNTINGTON.

DARNALL MADE AVAILABLE BOTH GUNS HE TOOK TO DALLAS DESCRIBED AS THIRTYEIGHT CALIBER SMITH AND WESSON AIRWEIGHT REVOLVER, SN ONE TWO EIGHT SIX SEVEN FOUR AND TWENTYFIVE CALIBER COLT AUTOMATIC, SN THREE FIVE FIVE FOUR NINE SEVEN.

IT WAS NOTED DARNALL APPEARED TO BE UNDER INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL AND PERIODICALLY WEPT DURING INTERVIEW BY BUREAU AGENTS

SUBSEQUENT TO INTERVIEW, ROBERT K. MEANS, LAW PARTNER OF DARNALL, VOLUNTARILY ADVISED DARNALL VOLUNTARILY REQUESTED ADMISSION TO VA HOSPITAL, HUNTINGTON, PM TODAY. MEANS STATED REASON APPARENTLY BECAUSE DARNALL REALIZES HIS ALCOHOLIC PROBLEM.

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

ABOVE FACTS WILL BE PRESENTED USA, SDWVA WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON AS TO PROSECUTIVE OPINION RE TAKING WEAPONS ABOARD AIRCRAFT, UACB. FAA WILL NOT BE ADVISED DUE TO ELAPSED TIME SINCE OFFENSE, UACB. REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED UNDER DARNALL CAPTION, UACB

DL TO BE ADVISED

END AND ACK PLS

2- 7-32 PM OK FBI WA MSL

TU AND DISCV

FBI

Date: 12/5/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
SACS, DALLAS
LOUISVILLE

FROM: SAC, CINCINNATI (44-456)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
(OO: Dallas)

Re Cincinnati teletype to Bureau, Dallas, and Louisville, 12/4/63.

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau and Louisville Office are one copy each and to the Dallas Office 25 copies of insert on information furnished by [redacted] on 12/4/63.

Also enclosed to Dallas are 25 copies of insert covering interview of IMER ROSS ARWOOD of Dayton, Ohio, who could furnish nothing significant on RUBY. One copy is also attached for Bureau.

(3) - Bureau (Encl. 2) ENCLOSURE
2 - Dallas (Encl. - 50)
2 - Louisville (Encl. - 1)
2 - Cincinnati (1 - 44-456)
(1 - [redacted])

CGA/bae
(9)

REC 44-2411-660

RECORDED
4 DEC 7 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DEC 13 1963

CI 44-456
CGA/bae
Page 1

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

[redacted] advised SA CLIFFORD G. ANDERSON on December 4, 1963, that he had received unverified information that JAMES EDWARD HARRIS, FBI No. 1224484, operator of the Galaxie NightCClub, Newport, Kentucky, is acquainted with JACK RUBY. Informant stated he did not know the extent of their relationship.

CI 44-456
CWR/jr

The following investigation was conducted by SAs CLAIR W. RITCHEY, JR. and JOHN F. MC CLUSKEY:

AT DAYTON, OHIO

RE: BACKGROUND

On November 27, 1963, IMER ROSS ARWOOD, 4513 Venitian Way, advised that he is a former resident of Dallas, Texas, having lived there in 1950. He stated he was employed as a sign painter at this time and painted several signs for JACK RUBY, who was then the owner of the Silver Spur Night Club; that he was also a frequent customer of the Silver Spur but knew RUBY only on the basis of a customer. He further stated that he knows nothing whatsoever about RUBY's associates, activities, or political views, and that RUBY always appeared to be a very friendly individual who was well liked. He again stated that he knew RUBY only on a casual basis and nothing about his personal life.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: December 3, 1963

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

A story in the "Washington Post" this morning is headlined "FBI Warned Dallas Police of Threats to Kill Oswald." The Director has inquired, "Can we find out who the 'Justice spokesman' is?" Jack Landau, who wrote this story, called my office yesterday at which time he had the entire story. The only question he asked was whether it was true the FBI had advised the Dallas Police Department. Wick, who talked with Landau, told him that Sheriff Bill Decker of Dallas had made such a statement, that Chief Curry had admitted it, that this information was carried in Dallas newspapers as well as broadcast on TV and radio early the week following the assassination. Landau said he knew that but he just wanted to confirm positively that his source was all right. He stated he had been talking to Rosenthal in the Department and other "sources" there.

In analyzing the Landau story, it appears he has rewritten much of the information already stated by police officers and has attributed it to Justice sources.

This office, of course, has adhered strictly to a "no comment" and will continue to do so in accordance with the Director's instructions.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Jones

REW:geg
(5)

EX-105

REC 27 - 661

13 DEC 21 1963

79 DEC 18

Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

FBI Warned Dallas Police of Threats to Kill Oswald

By Jack Landau
Staff Reporter

A Justice Department spokesman disclosed yesterday that the FBI had twice warned the Dallas police of threats that Lee Harvey Oswald would be killed while he was being transferred from the police station to the County jail.

The spokesman said the first warning was given at 2:15 a.m. on the Sunday of Oswald's murder and the second was given personally to the Dallas police chief less than three hours before Jack Ruby shot Oswald in the police station hallway.

The FBI refused to comment. The Dallas police confirmed the 2:15 a.m. call but did not comment on the later call.

The Justice Department spokesman said that the FBI in Dallas had received an anonymous call at about 2 a.m. on Sunday. J. Gordon Shanklin, special agent in charge of the Dallas office, relayed the message to Washington.

Washington headquarters, the spokesman said, told Shanklin to warn the Dallas police and the sheriff.

Dallas Police Captain Glen L. King confirmed the 2:15 a.m. call.

The Justice Department spokesman said that at 10:15 a.m. Shanklin personally called Dallas Police Chief Jesse Curry and told him of the phone threat Ruby killed Oswald one hour, five minutes later.

The Dallas police said that the FBI warning had not mentioned anybody's name.

In the face of increasing inquiries into Oswald's killing the Dallas police refused to comment yesterday on how Ruby managed to obtain entrance to the City Hall basement. Captain King said the Dallas police would make no more statements on Ruby's part.

"We are conducting an investigation to determine it," he said. "It would be germane to the trial. We have passed the information we have on to the District Attorney's office."

However, Ruby's attorney, Tom Howard, was quoted as saying that Ruby had said he just walked unchallenged past two officers guarding the basement entrance.

The FBI hopes to send to President Johnson this week its report on the shootings of President Kennedy and Oswald. It will be a narrative account in minute detail of the events, surrounding the two deaths.

President Johnson will have to decide how to make the report public, in keeping with his promise to make every detail known. It is not known now whether the President will turn the report over to the Presidential Commission headed by Chief Justice Earl Warren or wait until the Commission makes it own report.

Texas Attorney General Waggoner Carr, after meeting with the wounded Texas Gov. John Connally, said that a State Board of Inquiry into President Kennedy's murder will begin as soon as the FBI completes its investigation.

"At that time," Carr said,

E-107

ENCLOSURE

DEC 27

DEC 13 1963

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date

Attached memo 12-3-63

"I have been told that the FBI will make its evidence and witnesses available to the Texas Court of Inquiry."

In another development, Mrs. Marguerite Oswald, 56, said yesterday in Dallas that the FBI came to her house the Saturday after the President's death and showed her a photograph of what she said was a snapshot of Jack Ruby. She said she told the agents she had never seen the man in the snapshot before.

A Justice Department spokesman said that Mrs. Oswald's statement was completely erroneous.

The spokesman said that the FBI had no evidence to connect Ruby to Oswald. He said Mrs. Oswald had been shown a snapshot but that it was not of Ruby.

Can we find out who the "Justice spokesman" is? Certainly we should take "no comment" position. Do Hoover know we have sent but our report & didn't contain the above -

H

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gebhardt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Fleet Home Town News Center
Great Lakes, Illinois
December 7, 1963

Personal

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Many, many thanks for your recent note concerning the newspaper clippings forwarded to you.

I returned here yesterday after a 3-day conference of U.S.Navy Public Information Officers in Washington, and came upon the enclosure while going through the accumulated issues of the Chicago area newspapers. It is marked, and may be of some interest.

Please do not trouble yourself to acknowledge this. It just occurred to me that the item appeared in a column where your people might not have any interest and that I should forward it to you.

With all good wishes, I am,

Most respectfully,

A.K.Allen
Captain,U.S.Navy
Officer in Charge

ENCLOSURE

62-104 REC 19

44-21016-66

DEC 13 1963

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
The Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington 25,D.C.

12-11-63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 662

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed is one copy of "Daly Diary" a column which reportedly appeared in the "Chicago American" 12-6-63.

This is for your information, and appropriate consideration should be given the allegations in the column during the course of the investigation.

Enclosure

WLM:cac
(4)

FILED 4
DEC 1 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 16 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Chicago American 6 Dec 1963

DALY DIARY

By Maggie Daly

DIGGING IN DEEP . . . An Italian writer and former member of the Italian counterpart to our FBI has been doing his own investigation of the Kennedy assassination. His views, at variance with published reports, are the following:

MRS. FRANK J. LEWIS

That Jack Ruby knew Lee Harvey Oswald and the Dallas policeman, J. D. Tippit; that Oswald was supposed to have been killed in the warehouse and because he got out unscathed the timetable was upset and he became a threat to the plotters' security.

That Tippit was not assigned to the police beat on which he discovered Oswald, and that Tippit's own beat was actually on the other side of town on Nov. 22; that Oswald had no fear when he was called over to the patrol car but panicked when Tippit got out of his car with a drawn gun, because Oswald then knew he had been double crossed.

That Oswald requested security in transfer from the police lockup to the city jail; that the gun scope was put on the gun at Klein's and sold as a unit; the scope was not put on by a Fort Worth gunsmith as claimed.

That meetings were held in January, February, and March by a militant group from Cuba who posed as dissatisfied exiles; that the rivalry between the FBI and secret service was well known to the Dallas police, and as a consequence they did not give either organization any pre-parade coöperation.

This Italian informant is convinced by his investigation that there was a plot and that the roots are very deep. He plans to cover the trial in February because he is convinced it is going to be mishandled in Ruby's favor.

QUESTION . . . Is there to be a shakeup in the Chicago police department? There is a rumor that a new chief of detectives will be named.

LATE . . . Look magazine's Dec. 17 issue carries an untimely article entitled, "JFK Could Lose," and it is all about elections.

TOO MUCH DEPT. . . . Robert L. Green, the fashion editor of Playboy magazine, has been asked to sketch some designs for the uniform of the New York City police.

44-24016-(1)

SIGHTS AND SCENES . . . Mrs. Frank J. Lewis is making plans for her annual Christmas tea for new members of the Illinois Club for Catholic Women Sunday in Lewis Towers and also making plans to leave for her Palm Beach home the next day.

A writer for a national sports magazine scouting Wrigley field looking for "character" Bears fans and not having much luck. Most season-ticket holders are staid working people.

Party lovers eagerly searching for tickets for the Life [magazine] Goes to a Party [the Mannequins ball] in the Sarah Siddons Dec. 13 with Chicago's top models . . . but it's been sold out for almost 3 months.

WELCOME TO . . . Harry Sheer, former Daily News sports writer and former publicity director at Arlington-Washington Parks, who has joined CHICAGO'S AMERICAN. You'll like it here, Harry.

TRAVEL TRAUMA . . . The Vagabonds are some of the funniest and most talented performers we know, both on the Chez Paree stage and off, but they weren't laughing very much aboard a plane en route to Chicago. The plane's hydraulic fluid system wasn't registering, and it was supposed that the landing gear had locked. O'Hare was alerted, and fire trucks were standing by. Al Torre, one of the comedians, was sitting in another section of the plane at the time and the man next to him started pulling down all the shades, explaining, "If the plane catches fire I don't want to see it." Said Mr. T., "I got back to the boys in a hurry. I didn't want to be with that stranger." But the gear was cranked down, and it was a happy landing after all.

CONGRATULATIONS TO . . . The Mert Silbars [he's publicist for the State of Israel bonds] on the birth of a son in Lutheran General hospital in Park Ridge.

QUOTE OF THE DAY . . . Carson's Christmas windows have revolving Christmas trees which open and close and have a mannequin inside. A little boy staring in awe suddenly gasped to his mother, "The tree just swallowed her up."

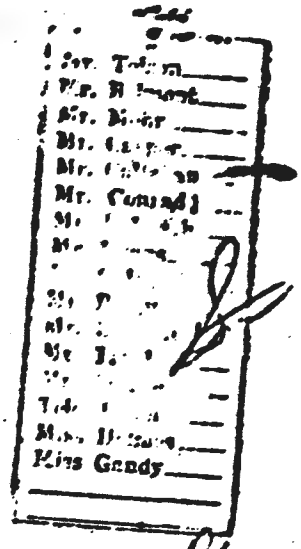
INVITATION . . . Latin American consulate members will be the guests of the Headline club Tuesday when Chicago Tribune reporter Jules Dubois is guest speaker in the Sheraton-Blackstone. Mr. D. just returned from Venezuela.

ROMANCE? . . . There may be a romance blooming between Judy [Miss Illinois] Schlieper and young lawyer Maurice [Morrie] W. Coburn, who is a Republican candidate for nomination for auditor of public accounts. The couple were spotted in the Pump Room recently, and Judy has promised to do volunteer work for his nomination.

FINIS . . . Filming of the movie, "The Night of the Iguana," has just about finished in Mexico without bloodshed. Ava Gardner heads for New York and then Spain, Deborah Kerr and husband Peter Viertel, go to Los Angeles, New York, and home to Switzerland; John Huston goes home to Ireland, Sue Lyon and her boy friend, Hampton Fancher III, return to Los Angeles; but Elizabeth Taylor and Richard Burton will stay on in Mexico in Casa Kimberly, the magnificent villa Burton recently purchased. The couple will stay until January, when he begins "Hamlet" rehearsals in New York.

SOUTH | SOUTH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 11 1963
WESTERN UNION



BIA003 112A EST DEC 11 63 RA021

YA017 SY NB002 NL PE NEW YORK NY 10

J EDGAR HOOVER

FBI WASHDC

RUBENSTIN MURDER 1955 IS CLOSE FRIENDS OF LEE H OSWALD ALSO WAS IN DALLAS TEXAS BEFORE ASSASSINATION REQUEST PICK UP RUBENSTIN MURDER IMMEDIATELY

LEO J COSKEY

(TEXT PC).

ACT-LS

REC-19 44-24016-663

5 DEC 13 1963

59 DEC 16 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 11, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Sheriff J. E. Decker, Dallas County, Texas, has advised that it is a problem to furnish security to Ruby in the County Jail because he cannot be placed in close proximity to other prisoners in view of threats which other prisoners have made and which have been overheard by Ruby.

Sheriff Decker has furnished the names of persons whom Ruby has requested be permitted to visit him as well as the identity of all persons who have been permitted to visit Ruby in the past. During the course of investigation, the nature of Ruby's connection with these people will be determined. Sheriff Decker does not contemplate allowing news media representatives to visit Ruby although Ruby has requested that two news media representatives be admitted to see him.

ACTION

This is for information.

REC-19 44-1016-664

5 DEC 13 1963

ST-104

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach

WLH:cac

5 DEC 16 1963

FBI

Date: 12/11/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-~~1639~~ 974)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReNYtel to the Bureau, 12/6/63, concerning possible relationship between JOSEPH CATALDO, [redacted] and RUBY.

Photograph of RUBY was exhibited to JOSEPH CATALDO, 12/10/63. He denied any personal or business relationship at any time with RUBY.

FD-302 follows.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
2 - New York
(1-92-1120)

JJR:mld
(8)

REC-12 44-24016-665

3 DEC 12 1963

[illegible] DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEC 15 [illegible]

DEC 15 [illegible]

cc - York

ERI

59 DEC 13 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 12 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-13-63 10-56 AM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 4-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA PAREN DECEASED END PAREN, CR, OO - DALLAS.

RE TEL CALL FROM BUREAU TO DALLAS, DEC. TWELVE LAST.

FORMER SHERIFF STEVE GUTHRIE, DALLAS, ADVISED THE FBI THAT HE UNDERSTOOD MAYOR EARLE CABELL OR CITY MANAGER ELGIN CRULL HAD ORDERED CHIEF JESSE E. CURRY TO BRING LEE HARVEY OSWALD OUT OF THE CITY JAIL DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS FOR BENEFIT OF TV CAMERAS.

ON DEC. TWELVE LAST, MAYOR CABELL, DALLAS, INFORMED HIS OFFICE IS A POLICY OFFICE AND NOT ADMINISTRATIVE AND, THEREFORE, AT NO TIME DID HE GIVE ANY INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING REMOVAL OF OSWALD AND MADE NO COMMENT TO PRESS CONCERNING OSWALD/S REMOVAL. HE SAID HE WAS NOT PRESENT AT THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING, DALLAS, ON NOV. TWENTYTWO THROUGH TWENTYSIX LAST. MAYOR CABELL SAID HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE THAT THE POLICE HAD RECEIVED A THREAT ON OSWALD/S LIFE. HE ADVISED CHIEF CURRY CALLED HIM AT HIS HOME IMMEDIATELY AFTER OSWALD WAS SHOT.

REC-12 44-24016-666

DEC 13 1963

59 DEC 16 1963

ST-104

PAGE TWO

CITY MANAGER CRULL, DALLAS, ADVISED DEC. TWELVE LAST HE HAS NO PERTINENT INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS MATTER AND WAS AT LAKE CABIN NOV. TWENTYTHREE AND TWENTYFOUR LAST. HE STATED AN ARTICLE APPEARED IN THE OAK CLIFF TRIBUNE, DALLAS, Texas FIRST WEEK OF DEC., SIXTYTHREE, STATING CHIEF CURRY WAS TAKING THE ~~QUOTE~~ "RAP" ~~UNQUOTE~~ FOR HIGHER UPS WHO HAD INSISTED OSWALD BE MOVED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS AT REQUEST OF THE PRESS, BUT THERE IS NO TRUTH TO THIS TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. HE STATES RAY ZAUBER, PUBLISHER ABOVE PUBLICATION, IS ~~QUOTE~~ "YELLOW SHEET JOURNALIST" ~~UNQUOTE~~ WHO WAS FIRED FROM DALLAS NEWS AND DALLAS TIMES HERALD IN THE PAST.

COP JESSE CURRY, DALLAS PD, ADVISED ON DEC. TWELVE LAST THAT AT NO TIME DURING NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST OR SINCE THAT TIME HAS THE MAYOR CABELL OR THE CITY MANAGER CRULL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS ISSUED OR CONTACTED HIM WITH ANY ORDERS OR INSTRUCTIONS RELATIVE TO THE HANDLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD OR JACK RUBY IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, [redacted]

[redacted]

Texas & Pacific Railroad

Texas D.C.

[redacted]

2

[redacted] CONFIDENTIALLY ADVISED THAT STEVE GUTHRIE, FORMER SHERIFF OF DALLAS COUNTY, WAS A MOST UNRELIABLE AND UNTRUTHFUL INDIVIDUAL. [redacted] STATED GUTHRIE HAD A REPUTATION OF ~~QUOTE~~"A NIGHT CLUB OPERATOR WHO WAS ALWAYS ON THE FRINGE OF THE LAW"~~UNQUOTE~~, AND WOULD GET PUBLICITY BY WHATEVER MEANS POSSIBLE. AS TO RAY ZAUBER, [redacted] STATES HE IS WELL KNOWN TO THE BUSINESS LEADERS IN DALLAS AS AN UNRELIABLE, UNTRUTHFUL AND UNETHICAL INDIVIDUAL WHO FORMERLY WORKED FOR THE DALLAS MORNING NEWS AND WAS FIRED FROM THAT PAPER. HIS CREDIT RATING IN THE CITY OF DALLAS IS EXTREMELY BAD. HE IS A SENSATIONALIST AND WILL MAKE UP ANY STORY TO FURTHER HIS AMBITION.

[redacted]

AND ONE OF THE MOST HIGHLY RESPECTED LEADERS IN THE CITY OF DALLAS, CONFIDENTIALLY STATED ON DEC. THIRTEEN INSTANT THAT HE HAD KNOWN RAY ZAUBER FOR MANY YEARS. HE STATED HE WAS DEEPLY IN DEBT TO DALLAS POWER AND LIGHT CO., AS WELL AS EVERY OTHER STORE

[redacted]

IN DALLAS WHERE HE COULD OBTAIN CREDIT, AND [redacted] REGARDS ZAUBER AS A SCOUNDREL WITH NO PRINCIPLES WHATSOEVER. [redacted] STATED ZAUBER WILL STOOP TO ANYTHING TO FURTHER HIS SELFISH INTERESTS. [redacted] ADVISED THE CITIZENRY OF DALLAS KNEW STEVE GUTHRIE AS AN UNETHICAL SHERIFF WITHOUT PRINCIPLES OR REPUTATION. [redacted] STATES GUTHRIE HAS POLITICAL AMBITION AND USES EVERY VEHICLE AT HIS COMMAND TO FURTHER THIS AMBITION. [redacted] ADVISED HE WOULD NOT PUT ANY CREDENCE WHATEVER IN ANYTHING GUTHRIE MIGHT RELATE.

IN VIEW OF THE FOREGOING NO FURTHER CONTACT BY THIS OFFICE WILL BE HAD WITH EITHER GUTHRIE OR ZAUBER BECAUSE OF THE FACT IT IS HIGHLY LIKELY THAT ONE OR BOTH OF THESE INDIVIDUALS WILL ATTEMPT TO USE THEIR CONTACT WITH THE BUREAU TO MAKE FURTHER PUBLIC STATEMENTS IN ORDER TO FURTHER THEIR OWN INTERESTS.

END

M12-10 PM OK FBI WA ELR

O

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 9 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-9-63 10-18 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS /89-43, 44-1639/

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA /157-916, 105-9958, 44-767/ 2 P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ASSASSINATION OF PRES. JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOV. TWO TWO SIXTYTHREE, AFO.

RE DALLAS TEL TO PHILA DEC. NINE INSTANT, FOUR TWO FIVE PM.

JOSEPH GOULDEN, REPORTER, PHILA INQUIRER, INTERVIEWED THIS DATE BY SA JOHN R. WINEBERG. GOULDEN STATED HE WAS REPORTER FOR THREE YEARS ON DALLAS NEWS, COVERING SO AND PD UNTIL NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, WHEN HE CAME TO PHILA. HE HAS SOURCES AND CONTACTS IN DALLAS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT AND NEWS MEDIA.

GOULDEN WAS ONLY INQUIRER REPORTER IN DALLAS AND WAS THERE AM DEC. THREE LAST TO PM DEC. SEVEN LAST.

GOULDEN UNWILLING TO DISCLOSE SOURCE FOR INFO INTO THAT JACK RUBY GAINED ENTRANCE TO DALLAS PD WHEN OSWALD BEING TRANSFERRED TO SO, BY GOING IN CARRYING EQUIPMENT OF TV CAMERAMAN. SOURCE IS POLICE OFFICER IN DALLAS WHO GOT THIS VERSION OF RUBY ENTRANCE FROM RUBY HIMSELF. GOULDEN BELIEVES SOURCE TO BE UNIMPEACHABLE BUT CAN/T VOUCH FOR RUBY TELLING SOURCE TRUTH.

END PAGE ONE

cc 11 - REC 38 44-24016-667

DEC 13 1963

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

tl to SAC, DL
12/11/63
FCF/ma

107-15

GOULDEN WILL CONTACT SOURCE BY PHONE IN DALLAS AND ATTEMPT TO PURSUADE SOURCE TO ALLOW DISCLOSURE OF HIS NAME TO FBI. IF SOURCE AMENABLE, GOULDEN WILL ADVISE FBI PHILA.

GOULDEN IDENTIFIED TV CAMERAMAN WHO ALLOWED RUBY TO ENTER TRANSFER AREA WITH EQUIPMENT AS JACK RENFRO, WBAP TV, FT. WORTH, Texas WHOSE SUPERIOR IS JAMES KERR, BOTH WORKING NORMALLY IN DALLAS. IF RENFRO AND KERR INTERVIEWED, GOULDEN REQUESTS HIS IDENTITY BE [Texas PROTECTED.

THE UNNAMED DALLAS POLICE OFFICER IS ALSO THE SOURCE IN GOULDENS, INQUIRER STORY RE THE FBI ATTEMPTING TO RECRUIT OSWALD AS AN INFORMANT. SOURCE OF GOULDEN/S INFO RE WITNESSES SEEING OSWALD IN BOOK BLDG WITH RIFLE WAS THE DALLAS SO. GOULDEN SAID THAT THERE IS MUCH TALK OF PEOPLE IN DALLAS RE LACK OF COOPERATION AND RIVALRY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT.

CONTACT WILL BE MAINTAINED WITH GOULDEN TO OBTAIN IDENT OF HIS SOURCE IN DALLAS PD.

DALLAS REQUESTED TO BE SPECIFIC IN LEAD IF ADDITIONAL INTERVIEW OF GOULDEN IS REQUESTED.

FD-302/S WILL BE FORWARDED.

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 10-25 PM OK FB I WA RL FOR 4 MESSAGES

DL 9-25 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISC

12/11/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

1st

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) REC-38 -667

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

CR.

REPHTEL DECEMBER NINE LAST AT TEN EIGHTEEN P. M. CAPTIONED QUOTE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, SIXTY THREE, AFO UNQUOTE.

IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW JACK RENFRO AND JAMES KERR BOTH ASSOCIATED WITH WBAP TV, FORT WORTH. RENFRO, ACCORDING TO JOSEPH GOULDEN, REPORTER PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER, ALLOWED SUBJECT TO ENTER TRANSFER AREA WITH EQUIPMENT. IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOULDEN'S REQUEST PROTECT HIS IDENTITY.

IN EVENT RENFRO AND KERR HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED ADVISE DATE, MANNER AND CAPTION UNDER WHICH RESULTS FURNISHED BUREAU.

SUTEL SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF INTERVIEW OF RENFRO AND KERR.

FCF/ras
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 17 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 11 1963

TELETYPE

4-1 PM

DEC 17 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

DEC 11 1 22 PM '63

12/11/63

PLAIN TEXT

AIRTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified by 2040
Except from GDS, Category II + III
Date of Declassification Indefinite

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-65405)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17696)

SUBJECT: [redacted] C

Re Dallas airtel to New York, dated 12/3/63, captioned "JACK L. RUBY aka; ET AL; CIVIL RIGHTS" (Bureau file 44-24016), wherein was set forth a listing of serial numbers in the possession of RUBY when arrested. The denominations consisted of the following: U

9	$100.00 notes	$ 900.00
40	$ 20.00 notes	$ 800.00
32	$ 10.00 notes	$ 320.00
	TOTAL	$2920.00

4-Bureau (65-65405) (RM)
(1- 44-24016)-(RUBY)
(1- 62-109060)
3-Dallas (44-1639) (RM)
1-New York (44-974)
1-New York (89-75)
1-New York (65-17696)

RED:Dad
(11)

CONFIDENTIAL

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
78 DEC 16 1963

5 DEC 19 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN

The following analysis deals with the $2,020.00 in the possession of JACK L. RUBY.

When the above money was broken down into Federal Reserve Districts (FRDs) and series, the following was reflected:

$100.00

F		Atlanta
1950C		4
	TOTAL	4
K		Dallas
1950B		3
	TOTAL	3
L		San Francisco
1950B		2
	TOTAL	2

$ 20.00

B		New York
1950		1
1950C		1
	TOTAL	2
D		Cleveland
1950C		3
	TOTAL	3
E		Richmond
1950A		1
1950C		5
	TOTAL	6

F — Atlanta

1950B	2
1950C	2
TOTAL	4

G — Chicago

1950B	3
1950C	1
TOTAL	4

H — St. Louis

1950B	1
TOTAL	1

I — Minneapolis

1950B	1
TOTAL	1

J — Kansas City

1950B	2
1950C	2
TOTAL	4

K — Dallas

1950B	6
1950C	3
TOTAL	9

L — San Francisco

1950	2
1950A	4
TOTAL	6

$ 10.00

B — New York

1950C	1
TOTAL	1

D — Cleveland

1950B	1
1950C	1
TOTAL	2

E — Richmond

1950C	1
TOTAL	1

F — Atlanta

1950B	3
1950C	2
TOTAL	5

G — Chicago

1950B	2
1950C	5
TOTAL	7

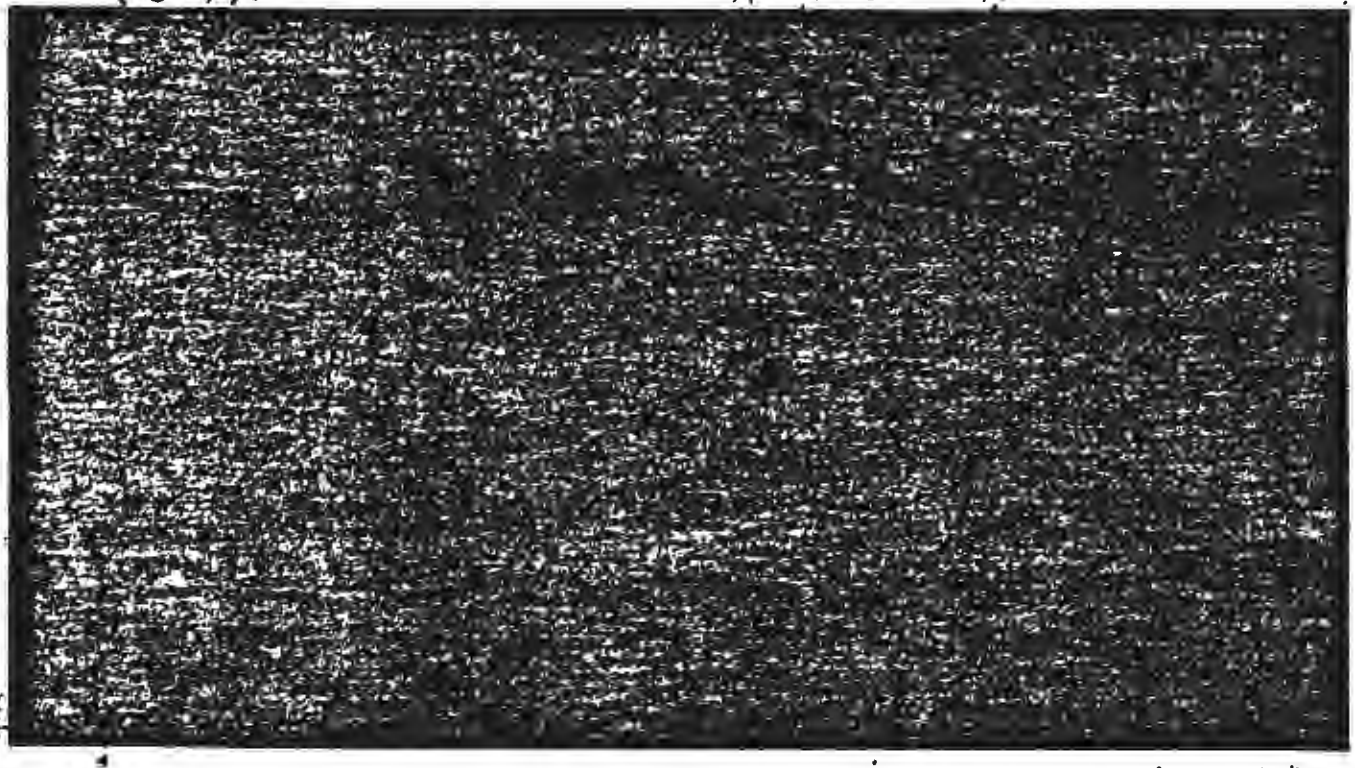
H — St. Louis

1950A	1
1950B	1
TOTAL	2

K — Dallas

1950B	10
1950C	4
TOTAL	14

The above chart reflects that out of nine (9) $100.00 notes four (4) were originally issued by the Atlanta FRD (44.4%). The $20.00 notes reflected that the Dallas FRD was the FRD with the most $20.00 notes with 9 (22.5%). Regarding the $10.00 notes the Dallas FRD was again the leader with fourteen (14) $10.00 notes (43.8%).



FBI

Date: 12/9/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM SAC DALLAS (89-43)

SUBJECT LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka;
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,
DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63
AFO

Reairtel to Bureau 11/30/63.

One LeColtre watch and one nickel colored ring with three small diamond-like appearing stones were forwarded to the FBI Laboratory. It has been determined that these were the property of JACK L. RUBY and should be returned to this office.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas

VEJD:vm
(5)

44-24016-1

NOT RECORDED
180 DEC 18 1963

12 DEC 17 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1933

12/11/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (89-43) 44-1431-

From: Director, FBI ~~(62-109060)~~

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.;
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS
11/22/63; AFC

Reairtel 12/9/63, requesting return of watch and ring, property of Jack L. Ruby.

The watch and ring are enclosed.

Enclosures (2)

1-Mr. Belmont
1-Mr. Rosen
1-Mr. Handley

sent directly

Return authority of D. Belmont dtd

RAF:fch
(6)

MAILED 4
DEC 11 1963
COMM-FBI

UNREC.

DEC 11 1963

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1033

11:15 a.m. December 12, 1963

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. MOHR
MR. CONRAD
MR. DE LOACH
MR. EVANS
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN

yt

Jack Ruby

Mr. Lee Rankin called from New York to check in with me on the matter of the Commission. He wanted to work out an arrangement with me which he thought might be satisfactory. He said he understood Mr. Belmont handled the investigation.

I told Mr. Rankin that Mr. Belmont, Mr. Rosen and I handled the preparation of the report and will handle additional leads as they come in.

Mr. Rankin asked how he should handle anything that comes up, things the Commission will want developed further, in regard to the FBI - whether they should be handled directly with me or somebody I would designate.

I replied that I will designate someone. I explained that I sent Mr. Malley down to Dallas to handle all of our angles down there; that he was on the ground there; and that I think he probably would be the man who would be more familiar with things Mr. Rankin should further explore. I stated Mr. Malley is in Dallas at the present time but will be ordered back tomorrow; that he will be available; and that we will be glad to run out any additional matters he may want.

44-24016-5 DEC 1 1963

RECORDED

I advised Mr. Rankin of the difficulty [illegible] about the Department's desire to issue certain conclusions; that they wanted to issue a statement before the report went to the Commission reaching conclusions Oswald was the assassin, no foreign or subversive [illegible] involved, and Rubenstein and Oswald had no connection; that I flatly disagreed; they took

DEC 19 1963

JEH:rm (12)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

44-24016-29 Memorandum

it up with the White House and the President agreed with me that we should reach no conclusion; nevertheless the report does reach two conclusions in substance.

I said I personally believe Oswald was the assassin; that the second aspect as to whether he was the only man gives me great concern; that we have several letters, not in the report because we were not able to prove it, written to him from Cuba referring to the job he was going to do, his good marksmanship, and stating when it was all over he would be brought back to Cuba and presented to the chief; that we do not know if the chief was Castro and cannot make an investigation because we have no intelligence operation in Cuba; that I did not put this in the report because we did not have proof of it and didn't want to put speculation in the report; that this was the reason I urged strongly that we not reach conclusion Oswald was the only man.

As to Rubenstein, I said I did not want a statement about Rubenstein and Oswald; that we have no proof they were ever together. I stated Rubenstein is a shady character from the hoodlum element of Chicago, has a poor background, runs a nightclub in Dallas, and is what would be called a police buff; that the police officers in that precinct have been able to get food and liquor from him at any time they drop in; that while I think there was no connection between him and Oswald, I did not want the report to be 100% sure on that.

Fourth, I stated I did not believe any conclusions concerning Rubenstein should be reached at this time because he has not been tried; that was why I suggested to the Attorney General of Texas - and understood the Chief Justice did too - that his court of special inquiry be held in abeyance until after the Commission makes its findings. I said I thought they would go ahead with the Rubenstein trial in February; that was why I felt our report should name merely the facts we have established.

I further stated there may be some aspects Mr. Rankin will want to have run out further; that there may be letters written to members of the Commission; that we have letters from people who claim to have seen Oswald; that up to the time we submitted the report we had cleared up all these angles except the Cuban thing which I discussed generally and explained that the informer recanted and blew that angle out of the window; that sort of thing may be popping up all the time. I advised Mr. Rankin if he wanted any leads followed out or any implementation of what we have already done we will give him 100% cooperation.

Mr. Rankin stated he knew we would; that he just wanted to establish liaison; that he does not want to bother me until properly

establishing it as a matter I should know. I told him not to hesitate to call me; that I will designate Mr. Bailey and he will advise me at once of anything. Mr. Rankin then said he would get in touch with me if he thinks there is anything which should be taken up on that level.

I mentioned to him the actions of the Soviet Embassy, the Communist Party in New York, and John Abt in making available to us their information on Oswald.

I also discussed the operations of the Dallas Police Department in the case which led to the murder of Oswald.

I told Mr. Rankin the Department held the report about five days and then began to look items from the Department on it, items such as the shooting of General Walker, things not known in Dallas; that I kept pressing them to get the report to the Commission; that a debate was going on between the Department and me; that I did not want any conclusion drawn but I thought a conclusion had been made in the letter of transmission to the Commission; that there would have been no purpose in appointing a Presidential Commission except to evaluate the facts; that it was the duty of the FBI to get the facts and let the Commission reach a conclusion.

I told Mr. Rankin we would want to do anything we can here to make his job easier. He said he has always had complete confidence in that and in me.

Mr. Rankin inquired if anything had been done about seeing that the films would be preserved and available for the Commission. I answered that we have them ourselves; that we have films taken by private individuals; that the President was not being covered by a car with television people as they do here in Washington; that there was not a professional photographer where this took place; that the Secret Service car immediately in back had already passed the building, which was at an angle, with the result they couldn't tell where the shots were coming from. I mentioned the comment by former Chief of Secret Service Baughman that he could not understand why the Secret Service men did not open fire with machine guns at the window. I said the Secret Service men did not see where the shots came from and would have killed a lot of innocent people if they had done so.

In connection with stories indicating Oswald could not have done this alone, I stated he was a marksman and it wasn't anything he

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Mohr, Conrad, DeLoach, Evans, Rosen, Sullivan

December 12, 1963

could not do; that we have tested it on our rifle range and were able to get shots off even faster than he did; that there is no question in my mind about it; that we also found the fingerprints and the bullets so conclusively fired from the gun; that we have all this and we have all the photographs.

Mr. Rankin inquired if we also have the television film run off of the shooting of Oswald, and I told him we have this.

Mr. Rankin said Mr. Malone delivered to him a copy of the report and also offered to help in any way possible; this was very kind of Malone; but he will not deal with Malone in anything unless it is some emergency and he has to handle it locally. I told Mr. Rankin this was all right and if he should need to call upon Malone, Malone would be available.

I also told Mr. Rankin there is a direct wire between the New York Office and here; that he can always place any calls to here over our wire; and that I will arrange for this.

I told Mr. Rankin to let us know if there is anything we can do.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover
Director

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 12:45 PM
DATE 12-13-63
BY [illegible]

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 12/9/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (44-1412) (P)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

Remyairtel, 12/4/63.

RE: TELEPHONE CALL FROM CUBA

The check of microfilm records of telephone calls from Cuba has been completed. No record of any call to a RUBENSTEIN on 11/24/63 was noted. It appears this alleged call, since it was originally placed to the Chicago area, would have been handled through the telephone company, New York City.

UACB, New York will check telephone records concerning calls set forth in Chicago teletype of 11/28/63, a copy of which has been furnished New York.

44-24016-668

(3) - Bureau (AM)
2 - New York (AM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
2 - Miami
RKL:jlt
(8)

REC-38

1 DEC 16 1963

ST-104

66 DEC 17 1963

CC - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 12 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-12-63 9-26 AM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM, CR - cole

OO - DALLAS.

REBUTEL TO DALLAS, TWO TWENTYSIX PM, DECEMBER TEN LAST.

RE--- SCOPE OF INVESTIGATION

INVESTIGATION INTO BANK ACCOUNTS MAINTAINED BY RUBY, PERSONAL AND KNOWN TRADE STYLES, WILL BE CONFINED TO ACTIVITY IN CURRENT, ACTIVE ACCOUNTS FOR PERIOD SEPTEMBER THROUGH NOVEMBER, SIXTYTHREE, UACB.

SUCH ANALYSIS WILL REQUIRE RECONSTRUCTION FROM MICROFILM RECORDS AND IF EXTENDED FOR GREATER PERIOD WILL ENTAIL CONSIDERABLE AGENT DAYS WHICH MIGHT NOT BE PRODUCTIVE. IN THE EVENT THE PLANNED ANALYSIS SUGGESTS ADVISABILITY FOR MORE EXTENSIVE REVIEW, SUCH WILL BE DONE.

REC-38 44-24016-669

END

10-31 AM OK FBI WA NH

M

EX-105

DEC 13 1963

DEC 18 1963

FBI

Date: 12/12/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, per. 634 11/30/63, Dallas, Texas.

Please make the following corrections:

Page 676 - Correct name of interviewing agent is COLEMAN MABRAY

Page 786 - Correct name of interviewing agents are LELAND D. STEPHENS and J. DOYLE WILLIAMS

Page 787,788 - Correct spelling of person interviewed is RACKLEY

Names shown as "VEPTIT" or "PEPTIT" (paragraph 3, page 787, lines 14, 15, 20 and paragraph 4, pages 783, line 1) should read "BETTIT" or "PETTIT".

(3) - Bureau
2 - Chicago (44-645)
2 - Detroit (44-563)
2 - New Orleans (44-2064)
2 - New York (44-974)
2 - Dallas
MCC:gj
(13)

44-24016 - UNREC

RECORDED
DEC 14

1 C C Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DEC 24 1963

12-12-63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed is one copy of a clipping from the "Boston Globe" 12-5-63 indicating that Eva Grant has stated Ruby was well acquainted with Officer J. D. Tippit.

As you have been previously advised, the investigation should fully resolve the question of the degree of relationship between Ruby and Tippit.

It is also noted that the enclosed news article suggests there may be some confusion regarding allegations that Ruby and Tippit were acquainted and indicates that the officer whom Ruby knew well may have been G. M. Tippit, a member of the Special Services squad.

Enclosure

ST 10

WLM:cac
(4)

REC-38 44-24016-670

MAILED 20
DEC 12 1963
FBI

4 DEC 13 1963

DEC 15 5 32 PM '63
DIVISION
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE
RECEIVED

DEC 15 7 0 PM '63
FBI
RECD - CIA RIDGE

Telson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

ENCLOSURE

DEC 17 1963

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Ruby Knew Tippit, Killer's Sister Says

By DOM BONAFEDE and STUART H. LOORY

WASHINGTON—Jack Ruby, the strip joint proprietor who murdered Lee Harvey Oswald in the Dallas Police Headquarters before a live television audience, knew the dead patrolman J. D. Tippit well.

"Jack called him Buddy," Mrs. Eva Grant, Ruby's sister, said in a telephone interview. "Jack knew him and I knew him. He used to come into both the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. He was a fine man." Ruby and his sister owned both clubs—the Carousel strip joint downtown and the other, a suburban rock-'n'-roll hall.

Mrs. Grant said the patrolman—a 37-year-old six-footer who weighed 190 pounds and had a pleasant sense of humor—visited the clubs in the line of duty. He made routine checks while patrolling a beat. "We liked him," she said. "This one was a very good cop. He was in and out of our place many times."

One of the still unanswered questions in the assassination of President Kennedy, the killing of Patrolman Tippit and the subsequent slaying of Oswald is why the patrolman stopped Oswald on East 10th st. in suburban Oak Cliff at 1:18 p.m., 48 minutes after Oswald apparently shot the President four miles away.

The surmise is either that Patrolman Tippit picked Oswald out as fitting the description of the suspected assassin broadcast over the Dallas police radio or that he recognized the ex-Marine and Marxist as a suspicious looking character.

Whatever the reason, he stopped Oswald, questioned him from his radio car and then got out of the car, perhaps to ask more questions. Oswald drew his .38 caliber revolver and fired, killing the policeman.

Records at the Oak Cliff police substation show that patrolman Tippit was not patrolling his regular beat the day of the presidential assassination. He had been ordered closer to town to be in a good position to respond to emergency calls in the downtown area.

At Police Headquarters, Capt Glen King said Tippit had been assigned to the Oak Cliff station ever since it opened in 1956. He was well known in the area.

The dead policeman—a former paratrooper with the 82d Airborne Division and the father of three—had belonged to the force 11 years. His name, Capt. King said, had never come up for promotion as a result of Civil Service examinations but he had received departmental recognition certificates twice. In 1956, he was commended for disarming a drunk who was brandishing an ice pick. The patrolman suffered a knee injury in the tussel but did not injure the drunk. The following year he was commended for general good police work.

Although Mrs. Grant insisted that the slain patrolman was well known in the clubs, the Dallas police roster also contains the name of G.M. Tippit, a member of the special services squad whose responsibility includes vice and narcotics investigations as well as other criminal work.

King shed some light on the police activities just prior to the President's visit in a telephone interview. He said the department had checked out a number of possible trouble-makers in the city and had "some of them" (he would not say how many) under surveillance during the visit.

The department had compiled a list of possible agitators before the city desegregated its schools in September, 1961.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

17 BOSTON GLOBE
Boston, Mass.

___ BOSTON HERALD
Boston, Mass.

___ BOSTON TRAVELER
Boston, Mass.

___ CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR
Boston, Mass.

___ RECORD AMERICAN
Boston, Mass.

___ STUART H. LOORY

Date: 12/5/63
Edition: MORNING
Author: DOM BONAFEDE AND ***
Editor: VICTOR O. JONES
Title: JACK LEON RUBY - AKA" LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA - VICTIM
Character: CIVIL RIGHTS
or
Classification: 44-
Submitting Office: BOSTON

☐ Being Investigated

Inc. file negative
will with
airtel to
12-12-63
which

44-24016

ENCLOSURE

12-12-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO ALL SACS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

FOLLOWING IS TO CLARIFY REPORTING PROCEDURES.

OSWALD CONCLUSIVELY ESTABLISHED AS ASSASSIN OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING TO DEVELOP COMPLETE DATA REGARDING HIM, HIS ACTIVITIES AND DETERMINE IF ASSASSINATION WAS INSPIRED OR DIRECTED BY ANY OTHER PERSON OR GROUP AND DETERMINE IF SUCH PERSONS OR GROUPS ASSISTED HIM ANY WAY. INVESTIGATION MUST BE EXPEDITED. COMMUNICATIONS IN HIS CASE SHOULD, THEREFORE, BE RESTRICTED TO INFORMATION PERTAINING TO HIM AND TO ALLEGATIONS THAT A PERSON OR GROUP HAD A SPECIFIC CONNECTION WITH HIM IN THE ASSASSINATION. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION SHOULD BE SUBMITTED BY TELETYPE SUMMARY UNDER IS DASH R CAPTION FOLLOWED BY REPORTS. NO AIRTELS, LETTERHEAD MEMORANDA OR LETTERS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED.

THE CIVIL RIGHTS ASPECTS OF THIS MATTER CONCERN

2 - WFO (BSM)
ETT:WLM:HAS/cag:cac
(8)
1 - Mr. Sullivan

NOTE: Above teletype has been coordinated between Division 5 and the Civil Rights and Criminal Sections in Division 6 6/4-24:16

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 13 19[illegible]

53 DEC 17 1963

DUPLICATE YELLOW OF WIRE TRANSMITTED

UNREC

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-5533

TELETYPE TO ALL SACS
RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

FOLLOWING QUESTIONS AND SHOULD BE REPORTED UNDER CIVIL RIGHTS CAPTION.

ONE. WAS THERE ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY?

TWO. WHY DID RUBY KILL OSWALD?

THREE. DID RUBY CONSPIRE WITH ANY PERSON?

FOUR. DID ANY POLICE OFFICER WILLFULLY PERMIT OSWALD TO BE KILLED?

FIVE. HOW DID RUBY GAIN ENTRANCE TO THE BASEMENT OF THE POLICE BUILDING NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST?

SIX. WHAT WERE RUBY'S MOVEMENTS NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO TO NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST?

ALL NECESSARY INVESTIGATION MUST BE HANDLED EXPEDITIOUSLY.

NUMEROUS COMPLAINTS ARE BEING RECEIVED ALLEGING THAT SOME PERSON OR GROUP OTHER THAN OSWALD PAREN AND NOT CONNECTED WITH OSWALD END PAREN PLANNED OR EXECUTED THE ASSASSINATION. THESE MATTERS SHOULD BE REPORTED UNDER THE CAPTION ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.C UNLESS URGENCY DICTATES OTHERWISE SUBMIT BY AIRTEL ACCOMPANIED BY LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION.

THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENT JOHNSON OR OTHER PUBLIC FIGURES SHOULD BE HANDLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING INSTRUCTIONS AND NOT UNDER THE ABOVE CAPTIONS.

DEC 12 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 12-12-63 2-07 PM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECD, VIC, CR
OO DALLAS

RE BUREAU TEL TO DALLAS FOUR SEVENTEEN PM, DEC ELEVEN, INSTRUCTING IMMEDIATE INTERVIEWS BE CONDUCTED WITH JACK RENFRO AND JAMES KERR, REPORTEDLY BOTH ASSOCIATED WITH WBAP-TV, FT. WORTH.

FOR INFO BUREAU, JAMES KERR, BUREAU CHIEF, WBAP-TV NEWS, WITH OFFICES DALLAS, INTERVIEWED BY DALLAS DEC FOUR LAST, RESULTS SUCH INTERVIEW INCORPORATED IN REPORT SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DEC ELEVEN, PAGE FOUR THIRTYNINE, EN ROUTE BUREAU. THIS INTERVIEW WITH KERR PREDICATED ON ALLEGATION RECEIVED FROM ONE W. THOMAS PETIT, NBC NEWS CORRESPONDENT, LOS ANGELES, CALIF, TO EFFECT KERR AND ONE CHARLES MURPHY REPORTEDLY OBSERVED RUBY IN OFFICE DALLAS COUNTY DA HENRY WADE, AFTERNOON NOV TWENTYTWO LAST SUBSEQUENT TO ASSASSINATION.

44-24016-671

REC-38

DEC 13 1963

66 DEC 17 1963

DL 44-1639

IN INTERVIEW, KERR STATED NOV TWENTYFOUR LAST AT TIME OF SHOOTING OF OSWALD HE WAS STATIONED AT DALLAS COUNTY COURTHOUSE ANTICIPATING NEWS COVERAGE OF OSWALDS TRANSFER FROM DALLAS CITY JAIL TO COUNTY JAIL, AND, THEREFORE, WAS NOT WITNESS DALLAS PD BASEMENT TO SHOOTING OF OSWALD BY RUBY. DISCLAIMED KNOWLEDGE ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS PERMITTED TO ENTER BASEMENT AREA AND HAD NO INFO THAT ANY PERSONS, INCLUDING POLICE OFFICERS, CONSPIRED WITH RUBY AND/OR WILFULLY PERMITTED KILLING OF OSWALD.

KERR SAID RUBY NOT KNOWN PERSONALLY TO HIM AND HAD NO RECOLLECTION SEEING RUBY DURING PERIOD NOV TWENTYTWO THROUGH TWENTYFOUR LAST, SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMING KNOWLEDGE RUBY APPEARED DALLAS COUNTY DA-S OFFICE, NOV TWENTYTWO LAST SUBSEQUENT TO SHOOTING. STATED DID NOT KNOW OSWALD AND DID NOT KNOW OF ANY RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

NO RECORD, DALLAS, OF ANY PRIOR INTERVIEW WITH JACK RENFRO. RENFRO HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AS CAMERAMAN FOR KTVT-TV, CHANNEL ELEVEN, FT WORTH, TEX, WHO RESIDES AND ASSIGNED DALLAS, TEX, FOR THIS STATION.

DL 44-1639

BOTH RENFRO AND KERR BEING INTERVIEWED TODAY RE CURRENT ALLEGATION, AND SUMMARY TELETYPE OR RESULTS WILL BE FURNISHED BUREAU THIS DATE.

BUREAU NOTE THIS ALLEGATION IS SIMILAR IN NATURE TO PREVIOUS ALLEGATION TO EFFECT RUBY GAINED ACCESS TO PD BASEMENT BY ASSISTING TWO WBAP-TV CAMERAMEN PUSH TV CAMERA MOUNTED ON TRI-POD INTO BASEMENT AREA. THIS ALLEGATION RESOLVED BY DALLAS AS UNFOUNDED THROUGH IDENTIFICATION OF THREE PERSONS IN QUESTION AS EMPLOYEES OF WBAP-TV, NAMELY, DAVID A. TIMMONS, JOHN H. TANKERSLEY, AND JAMES TURNER. FOR DETAILS, BUREAU REFER TO REPORT SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, NOV THIRTY LAST, SPECIFICALLY PAGES ONE THIRTYEIGHT THRU ONE FORTYONE.

END

3-15 PM OK FBI WA RM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
MILWAUKEE	DALLAS	12/12/63	11/25 - 12/10/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
JACK LEON RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM	SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON	lmp

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCES

Bureau teletype to all SACs 11/25/63.
Bureau teletype to all SACs 11/29/63.
Milwaukee teletype to Dallas 11/29/63, both entitled "ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO; AND JACK L. RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR."
Bureau teletype to Milwaukee and Dallas 12/2/63.
Milwaukee teletype to Bureau and Dallas 12/4/63.
Milwaukee airtel to Bureau and Dallas 12/4/63.
Dallas teletype to Milwaukee 12/9/63.
Milwaukee teletype to Bureau and Dallas 12/9/63.
Milwaukee radiogram to Dallas 12/10/63.

- P -

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 20 1972

LEADS

MILWAUKEE DIVISION

APPROVED _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

(10) - Bureau (AM, RM)
5 - Dallas (AM, RM)
2 - Milwaukee (44-173)
9 CCs NCR

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

AGENCY	Via C&O		
REQUEST REC'D			
DATE FWD.	1-10-64		
HOW FWD.	1-9-64		
BY	79 JAN 10 1964		

2 cs to the President's Commission + 1 c to the CR Unit.

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

1 + 21(14) - 672 REC-19

16
10 DEC 14 1963

ST-104

NOTATIONS

- A -

COVER PAGE

Will continue to investigate and report results of investigation resulting from leads as well as complaints.

INFORMANTS

The following informants, not otherwise reported, were contacted with negative results as indicated below:

[redacted] on 11/25/63 by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON;

[redacted], PCI, on 11/25/63 by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON;

[redacted] on 11/25/63 by SA RICHARD C.THOMPSON;

[redacted] local gambler, on 11/25/63, by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON (covered by request);

[redacted] on 11/25/63 by SA CHARLES A. AUSTIN;

[redacted] PCI on 11/25/63 by SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] PCI, on 11/26/63 by SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] PCI, on 11/27/63 by SA ALEXANDER P. LE GRAND;

[redacted] PCI, on 11/26/63 BY SA ALBERT G. MACDONALD;

[redacted] PCI, on 11/29/63 BY SA M. W. MEEKINS;

[redacted] PCI, on 11/29/63 by SA WILLIAM J. HIGGINS, JR.;

[redacted] on 11/25/63 by SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] on 11/25/63 by SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] on 11/25/63 BY SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] on 11/25/63 BY SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] on 11/25/63 BY SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] PCI on 11/25/63 BY SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] PCI on 11/25/63 BY SA ALBERT B. KNICKREHM;

[redacted] on 11/27/63 by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON.

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report constitutes results of investigation since receipt of BUtel to all SACs dated 11/29/63 which stated that all information received at Dallas by teletype was being incorporated in reports at Dallas.

Milwaukee teletype to Bureau and Dallas dated December 9, 1963 set out information about a man, possibly subject, who, when in the Air Force, allegedly was close to Colonel ROGERS, who was rumored to have solicited memberships in the Communist Party. As Milwaukee does not know subject's military background, Dallas was informed in the same teletype that leads were being left to the discretion of Dallas.

FD-204 (Rev. 3-6-58)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON
Date: December 12, 1963

Office: MILWAUKEE

Field Office File No.: MI 44-173

Bureau File No.:

Title: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Mrs. RAE RYAN, Madison, Wis., former friend of OWEN HOWARD REIERSON, JR., who was committed for mental observation after celebrating the assassination of President KENNEDY at Madison, Wis., stated that he had no known Dallas connections. Mrs. MARGARITA REYES, Milwaukee, who said she has been receiving treatment at the Milwaukee County Hospital, stated she saw men resembling OSWALD and RUBY in Milwaukee on several occasions over the past year and she associates them with the unsolved murder of ANTHONY J. BIERNAT, Kenosha, Wis., who was killed in January, 1963. Some of her observations have been proved inaccurate. WALTER JAMES CARLSON, JR., Superior, Wis., formaly in U.S. Air Force, recalls enlisted man named RUBY, possibly subject, was in Communications Section, 521 Fighter-Bomber Group at various AFBs in Florida during latter part of World War II and was rumored to be associated with Col. ROGERS, a base commander who allegedly tried to solicit Communist Party memberships from officers. CARLSON said footlockers of men in Communications Section were searched in 1945 by alleged intelligence officers and RUBY protested vigorously.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

O. H. REIERSON, JR. AND ATTEMPTED PHONE CALL FROM DALLAS, TEXAS TO MADISON, WISCONSIN ON NOVEMBER 18, 1963

A report of the Madison, Wisconsin Police Department, made available by the Chief of Police, disclosed that on November 22, 1963 OWEN HOWARD REIERSON, JR., age 24, of 50 Koster Street, Madison, was arrested for disorderly conduct when found celebrating the assassination of President KENNEDY in the State Capitol Building, Madison, Wisconsin.

On November 26, 1963 ROBERT OLSON, State Parole officer, Madison, Wisconsin, advised SA ALEXANDER D. MANSON that REIERSON had been committed to Central State Hospital for the criminally insane for sixty days mental observation. This commitment grew out of the disorderly conduct charge referred to above. OLSON also said that Mrs. RAE RYAN had been a close friend of REIERSON until the incident of November 22, 1963. He said that Mrs. RYAN recalled that on the evening of November 18, 1963, upon returning home, she received information that there had been a long distance call for her from Dallas, Texas. No further information was given and the call was not repeated. Mrs. RYAN said that she knew no one in Dallas and she suggested to OLSON that the call might have concerned REIERSON.

On December 4, 1963 Mrs. RAE RYAN, 1409 Reetz Road, Madison, Wisconsin advised SA ALEXANDER D. MANSON that on November 26, 1963 she received a letter from GEORGE DE HAVEN of Empire Produce Company, Dallas, Texas which stated that he had tried to call her on the phone on the 18th. Mrs. RYAN said that DE HAVEN was her former employer who had been in Los Angeles and had moved to Dallas without her knowledge. Mrs. RYAN also said that REIERSON had no Dallas connections of any kind to her knowledge.

PERSONS RESEMBLING RUBY AND OSWALD SEEN IN MILWAUKEE DURING THE PAST YEAR

On December 3, 1963 Mrs. MARGARITA REYES, 713A South 6th Street, Milwaukee, advised SA EDWARD F. FARRINGTON that she had observed a number of men in the alley behind her house about a year ago

and three of these resembled RUBY and OSWALD. She placed the time shortly before the murder of ANTHONY J. BIERNAT, Kenosha, Wisconsin, a jukebox operator who was killed in gangland style in early January, 1963. She said the men were at a garage which was located next to the alley behind her house and which bore certain markings which she claimed resembled a clock on which the time read 20 minutes to 11. She said she saw these men again after the BIERNAT murder and she associates them with the murder. Two of the men who resembled RUBY and OSWALD were seen again, according to Mrs. REYES, on several occasions - the last time on September 14, 1963.

Mrs. REYES said that she was receiving treatment at the Milwaukee County Hospital and was receiving a prescription for pills that would make her "feel happy." An examination of the markings on the garage in question, made by SA FARRINGTON, disclosed that they did not resemble in any respect the clock described by Mrs. REYES.

MILITARY SERVICE

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

WALTER JAMES CARLSON, Jr., 2103 North 24th Street, advised that he was a technical sergeant in the U.S. Army from November, 1939 to September, 1945, under the Army Serial Number, ASN 693 7723, but was on duty with the U.S. Air Force during the latter part of his service time. He stated after he came back from overseas duty, he was assigned in about September, 1943 to the Alachua Air Force Base at Gainesville, Florida with the 521st Fighter-Bomber Group, in the Communications Section. He stated he does not recall the Squadron number. He stated he was then transferred with his unit to the Kissimmee Air Force Base, Kissimmee, Florida arriving there about December, 1943 and probably in about February, 1944 he was transferred with his unit to the Pinecastle Air Force Base, Orlando, Florida, where he stayed until about September, 1945. In his Communications Section, probably beginning at Kissimmee Air Force Base, was a man named RUBY, whose first name may have been JACK. He stated this man may have been at Gainesville, too, but he does not specifically recall it. He stated the man named RUBY was an enlisted man, possibly a sergeant or a staff sergeant in the Communications Section, purporting to have knowledge of radio and/or telephones. He stated some of the photographs of JACK RUBY, the man who shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, appear to him to resemble the man named RUBY in the 521st Fighter-Bomber Group at the bases named above. He stated the man in his unit was short, stocky build, dark hair with bald spot on top and the man gambled a lot, having talked about betting on sulky races in Detroit, Michigan, on his furlough. He stated the man was from Chicago, Illinois as he recalls. He stated the man smoked cigars a lot. He stated the man had not been overseas, and appeared to be in a clique at the 521st Fighter-Bomber Group, along with a Master Sergeant BUMPAS (first name not recalled), and a Technical Sergeant CALLAHAN (first name not recalled), and they seemed to have their own way in the Communications Section. He stated the man called RUBY was rumored to be associated with a Colonel ROGERS, base commander of Pinecastle Air Force Base, who he heard had tried to solicit Communist Party Memberships from officers at the Officer's Club there. He stated he has no specific knowledge of this but he had heard rumors about this matter. He stated that in September, 1945, he recalls the footlockers of the men at the Communications Section were searched by men who he heard were from the intelligence branch

On 12/9/63 at Superior, Wisconsin File # MI 44-173

by SA CLIFFORD E. HUHTA/lmp Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

of the service, and they were supposed to be looking for subversive material. He recalls vividly that the man called RUBY protested vigorously the search of his locker. He stated he inferred from such activities that perhaps the man named RUBY was associated with subversive elements at the base.

Report Form
FD-263 (6-17-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reporting Office	Office of Origin	Date	Investigative Period
EL PASO	DALLAS	12/13/63	12/13/63

TITLE OF CASE	Report made by	Typed By:
JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM	SA DAVID J. REID	shd
	CHARACTER OF CASE CIVIL RIGHTS	

Synopsis:

REFERENCES

Report of SA ARNOLD C. DOLDE at San Diego dated 12/10/63, case captioned "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS-R";

El Paso teletype to Bureau dated 12/13/63.

- P -

LEADS

SAN DIEGO DIVISION (INFORMATION)

An information copy of this report is being designated for the San Diego Office in view of the investigation conducted by that Office re EDWARD TUBACH, LLOYD HORAL, and JACK HOLFORD, who are referred to in the body of this report.

EXP. PROC. DEC 14 1963

661 ILES DESTROYED
21 DEC 30 1972

- A* -
COVER PAGE

Approved	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below
Copies made:		44 - 1011 - 673 REC 19
(10) - Bureau (44-24016)(AMSD) 3 - Dallas (44-1639)(AMSD) 1 - San Diego (44-251)(Info) 3 - El Paso (1- 44-274) (1- 89-52) (1- 105-1264)		25 DEC 16 1963 62-104

CCs to ORs:
1-10-64
1-17-64
61 JAN 29 1964
STAT
STAT

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: [redacted]

Report of: SA DAVID J. REID Office: EL PASO
Date: December 13 1963

Field Office File No.: EP 44-274 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: JACK HOLFORD, ~~El Paso, Texas~~ Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico advised as follows: HOLFORD has known EDWARD TUBACH and LLOYD HORAL of Brawley, Calif., for many years. Neither are known to have any friends or associates in Texas or to be acquainted with JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas. HOLFORD met a friend of TUBACH and HORAL, namely MARIA (LNU), in Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico, several years ago, has had no subsequent contact with her or with any other friends or associates of TUBACH and HORAL in Mexicali.

- P -

DETAILS:

AT EL PASO, TEXAS:

[redacted]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

Mr. JACK HOLFORD, 4835 Vista Del Monte, El Paso, furnished the following information:

HOLFORD has been acquainted with EDWARD TUBACH and LLOYD HORAL of Brawley, California, for many years. HOLFORD grew up in California and knew both TUBACH and HORAL during his early lifetime in California. HOLFORD has maintained contact with TUBACH and HORAL throughout the years. HOLFORD left California about five years ago and has seen TUBACH and HORAL on about a yearly basis since that time.

Neither TUBACH nor HORAL are known to have any friends or associates in Texas. Neither of these individuals are known to be acquainted with JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas. HOLFORD has had contact with TUBACH in Texas on previous occasions and TUBACH never indicated to HOLFORD that he had any friends or acquaintances in any part of Texas.

Several years ago, HOLFORD visited TUBACH and HORAL in Brawley, California. On that occasion, TUBACH learned that a woman with whom he was acquainted in Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico, had been injured in an accident and was in a hospital in Mexicali. HOLFORD went with TUBACH to the hospital in Mexicali on that occasion and met MARIA (LNU). HOLFORD did not recall MARIA's last name. He had no subsequent contact with MARIA. MARIA was a friend of both TUBACH and HORAL.

HOLFORD has not visited Mexicali with TUBACH or HORAL since the above mentioned occasion. He has had no subsequent contact with MARIA or with any of the associates or friends of TUBACH or HORAL in Mexicali.

On 12/13/63 at El Paso, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA DAVID J. REID/shd - 2* - Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
BUFFALO	DALLAS	12/4/63	12/1-3/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
JACK LEON RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein, Jack L. Ruby; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka Alek J. Hidell, O. H. Lee - VICTIM - DECEASED	FRANCIS D. CONNERS	jml

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCES: Tampa teletype to Bureau dated 12/1/63.
Buffalo teletype to Bureau dated 12/2/63.

-P-

LEADS (Previously set out in retel of Buffalo)

DALLAS

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

Will attempt to ascertain if RUBY ever owned or operated a place of business in the State of Florida and whether RUBY ever present in Miami Beach, Florida, area from October 1961 to April 1963.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1972

APPROVED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:
(10) Bureau (44-24016) (AM)
3 - Dallas (44-1639) (AM)
2 - Miami (AM)
2 - Tampa (44-187) (AM)
2 - Buffalo (44-214)

REC-36

12 DEC 13 1963

Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Agency				
Request Recd.				
Date Fwd.	1-10-64			
How Fwd.	1-21-64	61 JAN 29 1964		
By	[illegible]			

Notations

BU 44-214

LEADS (CONT'D)

MIAMI

AT MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

1. Will contact Miami Beach PD regarding issuance of identification card number 311314 10/17/61 to FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR.

2. Will make inquiry to determine if JACK RUBY owned or operated any business establishment in the Miami Beach area. If so, ascertain if CORTELLI ever employed by RUBY.

3. Will verify CORTELLI's residence at 223½ 23rd Street and attempt to identify the associates of CORTELLI.

4. Will verify employment and determine identity of associates if any at the following places:

Piccuilo's Restaurant
3rd and Washington Streets

Pacini's Restaurant
79th Street Causeway NW and
10th Avenue

Fountainbleau Hotel

Lighthouse Restaurant
Bal Harbor

5. Will conduct investigation at Tahiti Bar, 23rd Street and Liberty Avenue, to determine identity of CHARLOTTE (LNU), barmaid, and "CHEESY," a male employee at above bar, and interview relative to CORTELLI's activities and associations.

TAMPA

AT LAKELAND, FLORIDA

1. Will recontact MARY J. WALKER at Florida Southern College concerning any knowledge she may have of FRANK CORTELLI

LEADS (CONT'D)

TAMPA (CONT'D)

AT LAKELAND, FLORIDA (CONT'D)

during his stay in Miami Beach, Florida, from October 1961 to April 1963.

2. Will determine whereabouts of BETTY MC BEE, former roommate of SALLY KRUCKEBERG, girl friend of CORTELLI.

3. Will interview MC BEE about her knowledge regarding CORTELLI's activities and associates in Miami Beach area and also in Buffalo, New York.

BUFFALO

AT BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Upon receipt of any positive information resulting from above leads, will re-interview CORTELLI to determine if he actually has knowledge of JACK RUBY.

ADMINISTRATIVE

A third copy is being submitted to Dallas in the event it becomes necessary or desirous to furnish a copy to the USA in that city.

No record identifiable with FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR. was located in the indices of the Buffalo Office.

With reference to interview of performer JOHN GIACCIO, any interview of Dallas newspaperman TONY ZOPPI is being left to the discretion of Dallas. This interview could develop additional background concerning RUBY's club operations in Dallas, Texas.

Additional copies are being furnished Bureau if needed for dissemination.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: FRANCIS D. CONNERS
Date: 12/4/63

Office: Buffalo, New York

Field Office File #: 44-214

Bureau File #: 44-24016

Title: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM - DECEASED

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: MARY J. WALKER, student, Florida Southern College, Lakeland, Florida, advised FBI Tampa on 12/1/63 she was in receipt of information that FRANK CORTELLI, Buffalo, New York, had told SALLY KRUCKEBERG, his girlfriend, allegedly that JACK RUBY was known to him and at one time made a statement that something should be done about Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY, who is putting so much pressure on the "rackets" as he was closing down a lot of the "rackets' businesses." CORTELLI located at Buffalo, New York, and interviewed; denies knowing JACK RUBY. Also denies making statements alleging comments made by JACK RUBY concerning Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY. CORTELLI also stated he is presently unemployed. Investigation reveals current employment at Park Lane Restaurant, Buffalo, New York. Pertinent information set forth. SALLY KRUCKEBERG, girlfriend of CORTELLI, interviewed and states CORTELLI told her he had met JACK RUBY and had made a reference to ROBERT KENNEDY, but stated this appeared to be a theory of CORTELLI's and not a statement of RUBY. BETTY FRIES, roommate of KRUCKEBERG, confirms information furnished by KRUCKEBERG. Details included. Physical description of CORTELLI set out. Information received telephonically indicating an entertainer currently appearing in Buffalo has had previous dealings with RUBY. JOHN GIACCIO, night club entertainer, identified and interviewed. Results set out. Information received from one JAMES LOUIS LA BELLE, Jamestown, New York, also set out.

-P-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BU 44-214

DETAILS: On December 1, 1963 FBI Tampa advised that MARY J. WALKER, student, Florida Southern College, Lakeland, Florida, contacted SA CLYDE B. GENTRY, JR. and furnished the following information:

A friend, whom WALKER refused to identify, advised that she, the friend, had telephonically contacted SALLY KRUCKFBERG in Buffalo, New York. KRUCKEBERG related that FRANK CORTELLI, her boyfriend, had told her he had talked with JACK RUBY in Miami, Florida, some time ago and CORTELLI said he had heard JACK RUBY make a statement to the effect that something should be done about Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY putting s much pressure on the "rackets" as he was closing a lot of the "rackets' businesses." It was also indicated that WALKER was of the opinion the information was unreliable as CORTELLI, who is known to WALKER, had attempted to impress KRUCKEBERG in the past, claiming he knew persons who were "gangsters" in the Buffalo, New York, area. CORTELLI was last known to be employed at Chin's Chinese Restaurant in Buffalo according to WALKER.

On December 2, 1963, DANNY WONG, 188 Grape Street, Buffalo, New York, owner of Chin's Chow Mein, 888 Main Street, Buffalo, advised that FRANK CORTELLI had been employed by him as a bartender about two years ago. He said CORTELLI left his job and departed for Florida. His records indicated that CORTELLI at that time resided at 257 Whitney Place, Buffalo, New York, and Mr. WONG was of the opinion that CORTELLI is presently employed at the Park Lane Restaurant, Buffalo, New York.

On December 2, 1963, Mrs. EDNA RICHARDSON, Personnel Office, Park Lane Restaurant, Delaware Avenue and Gates Circle, Buffalo, New York, advised her records indicate that FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR. is employed as a waiter and has been employed in that capacity since October 9, 1963. His Social Security Number was listed as 122-05-0277 and his residence was listed as 474 Busti Avenue, Buffalo.

On December 2, 1963, JERRY PRIORE, Identification Division, Buffalo Police Department, advised there was no record identifiable with FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR.

Date 13/3/63

FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR. was interviewed at his residence, 474 Busti Avenue, and in the presence of his wife, JOSEPHINE. Mr. CORTELLI said that he had traveled from Buffalo, New York, to Miami, Florida, in October 1961 and worked and resided in the Miami Beach, Florida, area until about April 1963 when he returned to Buffalo. He volunteered that the reason he departed Buffalo was domestic difficulties and said he had returned home in an effort to effect a family reconciliation and for that reason was desirous of having his wife present.

Mr. CORTELLI stated that he resided at 223½ 23rd Street in Miami Beach during the entire period of his stay. He said he was initially employed at Piccuilo's Italian Restaurant, Washington and 3rd Streets, for about two weeks. He subsequently worked at Pacini's, 79th Street Causeway at 10th Avenue, and at the Lighthouse Restaurant at Bal Harbor, Florida. He said that each employment was for a short period of time and late in 1961 he obtained a job as a waiter at the Fountainbleau Hotel, where he remained employed until about April 1963. He said he was suffering from sun poisoning at this time and he returned to Buffalo.

CORTELLI stated that during his stay in the Miami Beach area he had no associations and referred to himself as a "loner." He said on occasion he patronized the Tahiti Bar at 23rd Street and Liberty Avenue and was acquainted with a barmaid by the name of CHARLOTTE and a male employee called "CHEESY." He said he had no associates and very little conversation other than the above two individuals. He also advised that he did not have a car while he was in Miami, admitted that on occasion he would attend the dog races, and volunteered that he spent a good deal of his free time on the beach at 22nd Street.

In response to inquiry CORTELLI stated emphatically that he is not at all acquainted with JACK RUBY, has never met the man in Florida or anywhere else, and further denied that he had ever made any statement to anyone to the effect that RUBY had told him that something would have to be done

---

On 12/2/63 at Buffalo, New York File # Buffalo 44-214

by SAs CHARLES W. BADGLEY and FRANCIS D. CONNERS:jmb Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

about Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY because he was cracking down on the rackets.

In response to further inquiry concerning personal background, CORTELLI said he has not been gainfully employed since his return to Buffalo as he had been sick during part of this time and presently his family and he are receiving welfare aid. At this time CORTELLI was asked whether or not he actually was employed as a waiter at the Park Lane Restaurant in Buffalo. He admitted having worked there "on occasion" serving "banquets." He said this was only part time. CORTELLI said he has no information concerning JACK RUBY or any of RUBY's associates and further stated he has no personal acquaintance with hoodlums either in the Buffalo or Miami Beach areas.

The following physical description of CORTELLI was obtained from interview and observation:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	44
Birth	February 23, 1919, at Buffalo, New York
Height	5' 6½"
Weight	175 pounds
Build	Medium
Eyes	Brown
Characteristics	Wears glasses all the time
Hair	Brown, sparse, balding
Scars and Marks	Hernia operation scar - left side
Military Service	None
Marital Status	Married - January 9, 1943; Wife - JOSEPHINE CORTELLI, nee Francoforte
Children	Daughter - DONNA, age 18; Son - FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI III, age 13

Parents	Mother - FRANCES CORTELLI, nee Coviello (deceased); FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, SR., last known address 31-42 103rd Street, New York City, New York
Brother	JOE CORTELLI, age 49, Whereabouts unknown

CORTELLI produced a Miami Beach Police Department Identification Card Number 311314 issued October 17, 1961.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

-1-

Date 12/3/63

SALLY KRUCKEBERG, 32 Janet Street, Buffalo, was interviewed at her place of employment, the Buffalo General Hospital, where she is employed as an x-ray technician. She advised that she has known FRANK CORTELLI for about three years. She said she dated CORTELLI once a week for a period of about six months during that time and has had infrequent contact with him since his return to Buffalo.

Miss KRUCKEBERG stated CORTELLI had left Buffalo and went to Miami Beach, Florida, where he remained for more than a year, however she said she did not know where he may have worked other than the Fountainbleau Hotel. She stated that during the entire period of time of their acquaintanceship, their association had been friendly but never has been intimate and she said to her knowledge he is not married and she considered him only as a friend.

Miss KRUCKEBERG stated on those occasions when she dated CORTELLI he took her to dinner, patronizing the better restaurants in the Buffalo area. She said he always seemed to know a lot of people in these places and always bought drinks for his friends. She estimated that an evening out would cost from approximately $30 to $50. She described him as a very moderate drinker. She said she could not remember the identity of any specific individual and although she was introduced to many of CORTELLI's friends it was always a fleeting introduction. She stated that since CORTELLI returned to Buffalo she has only seen him on three or four occasions and said that he presently is working at the Park Lane Restaurant as a waiter. She said he also had worked for a short period of time as a waiter at Augustine's Restaurant, Buffalo.

SALLY KRUCKEBERG was questioned concerning the telephonic conversation she had with FRANK CORTELLI on the night of November 24, 1963, the date of the shooting of LEE OSWALD by JACK RUBY. She related that CORTELLI telephoned her and in the conversation asked "What do you think of that meatball?" She asked which one CORTELLI meant and he said "RUBY." She related that CORTELLI advised that it was his

---

On 12/2/63 at Buffalo, New York File # Buffalo 44-214

by SAs CHARLES W. BADGLEY and FRANCIS D. CONNERS:jmb Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

opinion that something was wrong with the setup and that OSWALD was shot to "shut him up." She said that she asked CORTELLI if he knew anything about JACK RUBY and CORTELLI told her he met RUBY in Miami Beach and referred to RUBY as being a "bum." She said she asked him if RUBY might be involved in the assassination of President KENNEDY and she said he said he did not know but at one time he heard RUBY say that something had to be done about ROBERT KENNEDY as he was cracking down too hard on the "rackets." She stated it was her opinion that CORTELLI was expressing a theory, however he did tell her he was acquainted with JACK RUBY. She said she also had discussed this conversation with her roommate, BETTY FRIES.

Miss KRUCKEBERG said that she has not been to Miami, Florida, and has no knowledge of any associates or acquaintances of CORTELLI who may be a part of the hoodlum element either in Buffalo, New York, or Miami, Florida.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

-1-

Date 12/3/63

Miss BETTY ARLENE FRIES, 32 Janet Street, Buffalo, was interviewed at her place of employment, Roswell Park Memorial Institute, where she is employed as a psychologist. She stated that on the night of the day that LEE OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY both SALLY KRUCKEBERG and she were at home and they had been discussing the terrible events of the weekend. She related that during this time FRANK CORTELLI telephoned the apartment and had a conversation with SALLY KRUCKEBERG. Miss FRIES said that after SALLY completed her conversation with CORTELLI, she, SALLY, commented that "maybe you were right." Miss FRIES said that in discussing the assassination of President KENNEDY and of LEE OSWALD she had the feeling that there was something to these incidents that had not been revealed and said this was merely a feeling that she had and had expressed this feeling to KRUCKEBERG.

Miss FRIES said SALLY KRUCKEBERG after her conversation with CORTELLI told her that CORTELLI said he had met JACK RUBY in Florida. She said it was her recollection that KRUCKEBERG said that RUBY apparently operated some business place which had been closed according to CORTELLI. She also recalled KRUCKEBERG related that CORTELLI had told her that RUBY had made some reference to ROBERT KENNEDY at one time as being the cause as he was cracking down hard on the "rackets."

Miss FRIES said she was of the opinion after conversing with KRUCKEBERG that CORTELLI merely expressed a theory that possibly the underworld element might have had some connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Relative to FRANK CORTELLI, she said she has only met him three or four times since he came to Buffalo from Miami, Florida. She said she knew of no associates or acquaintances of CORTELLI's other than SALLY KRUCKEBERG. In response to inquiry she said that BETTY MC BEE, former roommate of KRUCKEBERG, is now living in Lakeland, Florida, where she is employed in some bank. She further stated that MARY J. WALKER, who is also a mutual acquaintance, is in Lakeland, Florida. She said she

---

On 12/2/63 at Buffalo, New York File # Buffalo 44-214

by SAs CHARLES W. BADGLEY and FRANCIS D. CONNERS:jmb Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

did not know if either of these girls had any association with CORTELLI while he was in the Miami, Florida, area as she was not acquainted with him at that time.

The following information was received by SA B. HARRY WYNN at Buffalo, New York, on December 3, 1963, from JOHN H. JEWELL, 142 East Amherst, Buffalo, telephone TF 4-2858, who telephonically advised that one of his co-workers advised that the piano player and singer currently appearing at Jim Foster's Supper Club, 191 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, was formerly employed at Las Vegas, Nevada, as an entertainer. While in Las Vegas this entertainer was contacted by JACK RUBY and was advised by RUBY that he had two night clubs in Dallas, Texas, and requested the entertainer come to Dallas and appear in his clubs. In addition, RUBY advised that he would guarantee the entertainer (whose name is unknown to Mr. JEWELL) at least six months' employment.

Mr. JEWELL continued that the entertainer contacted several co-workers during the intermission after being contacted by RUBY and attempted to determine the character and worth of RUBY. The co-workers advised the entertainer that RUBY is vicious, difficult, and suggested that the entertainer not become involved with RUBY in any capacity. The entertainer was further advised that it would be better for him not to discuss his appearance in Dallas with RUBY and that he should stay in his dressing room rather than become more closely associated with RUBY.

Mr. JEWELL concluded by stating that he did not want to get involved in any capacity and refused to furnish the name of the co-worker but felt that the entertainer would not be reluctant to discuss the above event if contacted.

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL A. JOENSEN at Buffalo, New York, on December 3, 1963:

SAL RIZZO, Business Agent, Local 43, American Federation of Musicians, 1391 Main Street, Buffalo, advised that the entertainer presently appearing at Foster's Supper Club, 291 Delaware Avenue is JACKIE/JOCKO. RIZZO furnished JOCKO's true name as JOHN GIACCIO, 61 LeBrun Drive, Eggertsville, New York.

GIACCIO was located at 65 Sidney Street, Buffalo, New York, where he stated he lives with his mother when appearing in Buffalo. GIACCO stated he and his brother, JOSEPH, have traveled extensively for several years as entertainers,

he being a piano player and singer and his brother a drummer. He also advised his stage name is JACKIE JOCKO.

GIACCIO stated that about four years ago he played an engagement in the University Club, located on Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. According to GIACCIO, he was introduced to JACK RUBY by TONY ZOPPI, a columnist for the "Dallas News," and throughout his engagement at the University Club he saw RUBY as a patron of that club and occasionally would speak to RUBY at the club. GIACCIO said ZOPPI told him RUBY either owned or fronted for the "Soverign Club" in Dallas. His only association with RUBY at that time was in the University Club where RUBY was a patron.

Subsequently in 1961 while he was filling an engagement at the Sahara Club in Las Vegas, GIACCIO said TONY ZOPPI came to see him at that club. ZOPPI told him he was in Las Vegas to cover the Pro-Amateur Golf Tournament then in progress. ZOPPI also told him that RUBY had mentioned at one time that he liked GIACCIO's act and any time GIACCIO wanted to appear in his Dallas clubs RUBY would hire him. ZOPPI also gave him RUBY's address as the Soverign Club, 1312 Commerce Street, and home address as 4727 Homer, Dallas, telephone TA 7-9883. GIACCIO showed this entry in his address book.

GIACCIO denied ever being contacted by RUBY in Las Vegas, and he denied making any inquiry in Las Vegas concerning RUBY. GIACCIO explained he allows the union to negotiate his contract with the clubs and they take care of all the guarantees thereby relieving him of any worries with being paid and so forth.

GIACCIO stated he is signed to appear at Foster's Supper Club in Buffalo until January 12, 1964. He insisted that the only offer of employment by RUBY came through TONY ZOPPI, who appeared to be closely associated with RUBY. At no time had he made any inquiry regarding RUBY and no one has ever advised him regarding employment at RUBY's club in Dallas, Texas.

JOSEPH GIACCIO, 65 Sidney Street, was also interviewed concerning the above matter. He corroborated all statements made by JOHN GIACCIO and stated he had no other information than that furnished by his brother.

BU 4-214

The following investigation was conducted by SA RAYMOND D. ANGLE, JR.:

JAMES LOUIS LABELLE, 12 Collins Avenue, Jamestown, New York, advised on December 2, 1963, that he is a former Western Union telegrapher and was employed in a Western Union office on the North Side of Chicago, Illinois, from 1926 to 1934. He stated that in 1928 and 1929 he worked in Valparaiso, Indiana, while attending a telegraphy school.

LABELLE stated that he recalls JACK RUBY coming into the Western Union office on the North Side of Chicago during 1930, at which time he sent numerous telegrams, the contents of which he has no recollection. He stated that in his opinion RUBY was associated with the hoodlums in the Chicago area but has no information about him, his associates, or his background. He stated he never had any conversations with RUBY except over the wires he was sending, and the only thing he recalls about him is the fact that he was a neat dresser.

LABELLE further stated that on November 26, 1963, while in the Ranch Restaurant, 219 Washington Street, Jamestown, he overheard a conversation between two unknown individuals at the bar. This conversation centered around President KENNEDY's trip to Dallas and one of the persons stated that he was killed by the underworld. He stated the conversation took place between 12:00 noon and 6:00 PM, November 26, 1963, but he would be unable to recall the individuals involved and is unable to describe them in any manner.

LABELLE stated his date of birth is January 6, 1908, at Hamtramack, Michigan, and added that he is presently retired.

With regard to LABELLE, a review of the 1960-1962 Jamestown City Directories reflects that he is a homeowner at 1 Collins Avenue, Jamestown, and his wife is GENEVIEVE. The 1958-1959 Directory indicates that he was a janitor at the G. C. Murphy Company, Jamestown, at that time.

HOWARD FISH, owner, and THELMA SMITH, Manager, Ranch Restaurant, 219 Washington Street, Jamestown, New York, advised that LABELLE is unknown to them. They stated that both would have been in the restaurant at noon on November 26, 1963, but that SMITH would have worked in the afternoon. Both stated they do not recall any conversation concerning the persons

involved in the shooting of the President, but do recall several of the customers talking generally about the shooting. They stated they cannot recall anyone in particular who was in the restaurant on November 26, 1963, adding that they have a steady flow of customers, both drinking and eating, and it would be impossible to ascertain who might have been at the bar at a given time two weeks ago.

[redacted] Credit Bureau, Jamestown, New York, advised on December 2, 1963, that JAMES L. LABELLE and wife GENEVIEVE, 12 Collins Avenue, Jamestown, have been on file at her bureau since 1942. She stated his file indicates she has been employed at numerous plants in Jamestown, the most recent one being Art Metal, Inc., prior to 1957. He was a janitor at the G. C. Murphy Company building in 1957, and was on City Welfare in 1960. The file shows that in February 1960 he was arrested for "Fraudulently Obtaining Welfare Funds" and was sentenced to serve 60 days in the Chautauqua County Jail, suspended, providing he repaid the funds.

She stated that his first employment in Jamestown dates back to January 30, 1942, and the file indicates that he came to Jamestown from Cleveland, Ohio.

Lieutenant RICHARD THOREN (NA), Jamestown, New York, Police Department, advised on December 2, 1963, that JAMES LOUIS LABELLE, 12 Collins Avenue, Jamestown, date of birth January 6, 1908, was arrested by the Jamestown Police Department on January 6, 1960 for violation of the Social Welfare Law, Section 145, sentenced to 60 days in the County Jail, suspended, and placed on probation, no time shown.

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 18

Done
REC
12-10

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
CHARLOTTE	DALLAS	12-5-63	12/2-4/63

TITLE OF CASE

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD,
aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)

REPORT MADE BY: SA RICHARD L. KESLER — TYPED BY: jho

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCE: Charlotte teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 12-3-63, entitled "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS-R", concerning possibility JACK RUBY was in Greensboro, N. C., 11-21-63 or 11-22-63.

- P -

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Although retel was sent under LEE HARVEY OSWALD caption, it is noted that investigation determined that the matter had no connection with OSWALD; therefore, it is being reported in instant file rather than the OSWALD file. It is noted copies of this report are being designated for other Dallas related files.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1972

APPROVED — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

90cv CRS.

10 - Bureau (AM)
4 - Dallas (2 - 44- JACK L. RUBY) (AM)
(1 - 89-43)
(1 - 105- LEE HARVEY OSWALD)
4 - Charlotte (2 - 44-826)
(1 - 89-46)
(1 - 105-1731)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44-24016-675 REC 36

9 DEC 13 1963

Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Agency	1cc CRS		
Request Read.			247
Date Fwd.	1-10-64	61 JAN 29 1964	
How Fwd.	L-H-D		
By			

Notations

2 cs report to the Criminal Division
1 cc report to the CR Unit.

.E 44-F26

LEAD:

CHARLOTTE:

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

Will immediately conduct any investigation concerning information or leads received in instant matter and report same.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA RICHARD L. KESLER
Date: 12-5-63

Office: CHARLOTTE

Field Office File #: CE 44-826

Bureau File #:

Title: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: On 12-2-63, Mrs. OLIVER RANSON, Huntersville, N. C., telephonically advised she had heard a rumor that JACK L. RUBY had cashed a $700 check at Airport Branch of a Greensboro, N. C., bank on 11-21-63. Investigation determined this individual was JACK RUDDY from Oklahoma, who claimed he was furniture salesman and attempted to open account with $782 check at Airport Branch, North Carolina National Bank, Greensboro, N. C., on 11-22-63, rather than 11-21-63. RUDDY was not allowed to open account. Physical description of RUDDY set forth.

- P -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CE 44-826
(mb)

DETAILS:

Re: Rumor that JACK LEON RUBY was in Greensboro, North Carolina, November 21, 1963

On December 12, 1963, Mrs. OLIVER RANSON, Box 196, Huntersville, North Carolina, telephonically contacted the FBI at Charlotte, North Carolina, and advised Special Agent in Charge, JOSEPH L. KISSIAH, that she had a second or third-hand rumor that RUBY had cashed a $700.00 check at the airport branch of some Greensboro, North Carolina, bank on Thursday, November 21, 1963. Mrs. RANSON stated that she did not know how valid the rumor is or whether it is important, but she believed the story originated at a family-type dinner party attended by persons unknown to her, except a woman teller of the bank, also whose name she does not know. Mrs. RANSON stated that she heard that this woman was asked why she did not report the matter and apparently it was not reported since the bank reportedly has a rule that they will fire any employee who discloses bank information.

The following investigation was conducted by SA G. DARGAN FRIERSON:

AT GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

On December 3, 1963, Mr. C. M. VANSTORY, JR., Chairman of the Board, North Carolina National Bank, had a check made at the airport branch of their bank and could locate no record of any $700.00 transaction during the pertinent period. Later, Mrs. VIRGINIA PEARMAN, Manager of that branch, called Mr. VANSTORY's office and advised it was she who had had the contact with the individual whom she thought might be RUBY.

Mrs. PEARMAN was interviewed December 3, 1963, and advised that at approximately Noon, November 22, 1963, the date President KENNEDY was assassinated, a man came to the branch at the airport. He said he had too much money on him and he wanted to open an account. She started questioning him relative to opening the account and the man said his name was JACK RUDDY. She does not remember the town he said he was from but she knew he said he was from Oklahoma. He claimed he was a

furniture wholesale salesman and exhibited a check for $782.00 made payable to Maryin Furniture Company and signed by two individuals named BASSETT. RUDDY pointed out that these were the BASSETTS of Bassett Furniture Company, whom she recognized as furniture manufacturers in Bassett, Virginia.

RUDDY stated he was on his way to Hudson, North Carolina, which was near Hickory, North Carolina, and he wanted to rent an automobile. He had a National Car Rental Credit Card and she had called this company but no one answered. She told him she would have to hold the check and he could not withdraw any funds on this check and at this point he said "Forget it." He opened up his wallet and she saw a number of $100.00 bills and suggested he might want to purchase a cashier's check or some travelers checks which he declined to do and walked out.

She saw RUDDY talk to the Eastern Airlines counter where Mrs. CHRIS LOFLIN was stationed and she did not see him again. She saw on TV on Sunday the photograph of RUBY and said the photograph did not resemble RUDDY, but she thought his general description did fit. She described RUDDY as white, male, in his 50's, 6', dark complexion, large nose, heavy set - probably at least 200 pounds, black topcoat and was wearing black homburg, was of "Jewish" extraction.

Mrs. PEARMAN had discussed this with Mrs. LOFLIN on Monday, November 25, 1963, and Mrs. LOFLIN did not remember the man talking with her. She had also checked with Piedmont Airlines about the possibility of RUDDY taking a flight to Hickory, the only airlines that goes there, and they had no record of RUDDY making a flight there.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
CLEVELAND	DALLAS	12/5/63	11/28-12/4/63

TITLE OF CASE

JACK LEON RUBY, aka., Jack Rubenstein; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM - DECEASED

REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
SA ROBERT L. SCHWARTZ	mtc

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCE

Cleveland teletype to Director, Dallas, and Chicago, 11/29/63.

-RUC-

ADMINISTRATIVE

The Bureau's attention is directed to the fact that Mrs. MARIE STEPHENS was interviewed on November 28, 1963, by SA RICHARD G. PETERSON at Akron, Ohio, and she did not make known that hers was a civil rights complaint until the agent was at her residence and proceeded to interview her. It is noted, however, that she furnished no pertinent information either of a civil rights nature or any information of value of this investigation.

For the information of the Bureau, Dallas, and Chicago, MARIE STEPHENS is a rather eccentric acting individual and difficult to interview. It was brought to

APPROVED [illegible] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

2 - Bureau (44-24016)
1 - Chicago (Info.)
3 - Dallas
(1 - USA, Dallas)
1 - Cleveland (44-265)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1972

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

AGENCY			
REQUEST RECD.			
DATE FWD.			
HOW FWD.			
BY			

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44-24016-676

REC 31

NOTATIONS

her attention that she overheard an unusual amount of conversation to be just passing by these two individuals. To this she just smiled and stated she is very observant. She was also asked that if these two unknown males were Cubans and were planning on returning to Cuba, why would they be speaking English. She was also asked if it was not unusual that two men engaged in a clandestine operation would be talking loud enough to be overheard by a passer-by. Mrs. STEPHENS started to answer these two questions, stammered, and then stated she could offer no explanation.

FD-204 (Rev. 3-8-62)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - USA, Dallas

Report of: SA ROBERT L. SCHWARTZ
Date: December 5, 1963

Office: CLEVELAND

Field Office File No.: 44-265

Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK LEON RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM - DECEASED

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis:

Mrs. MARIE STEPHENS, 568 Hedden Avenue, Akron, Ohio, on 11/28/63, advised that at approximately 7:30 P.M. on this date on a street intersection, she overheard two "Cuban males" during a conversation state "RUBY fouled things up. We'll pick up EDDIE in Chicago, head for Dallas and meet CLARA at the club. We've got to do away with RUBY 'cause he fouled things up. When we get back to Cuba, CASTRO will give us a medal." Investigation at Mrs. STEPHENS' former place of employment ascertained that she is "flighty," had in the past made "weird" statements, and is considered to be a very unstable person, extremely inclined to imagine things and credence could not be placed in anything she said.

-RUC-

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

(1)

Upon her specific request, Mrs. MARIE STEPHENS, 568 Hedden Avenue, Akron, Ohio, was interviewed at her residence by SA RICHARD G. PETERSON.

She stated at approximately 7:30 P.M., November 28, 1963, she got off the bus at the intersection of Main and Market Streets, Akron, Ohio, directly in front of the Portage Hotel. She advised she observed two "Cuban males" standing along the curb by a "late 1964 Buick." When asked why she was sure it was a "late 1964," Mrs. STEPHENS replied, "Because it had new white wall tires and an Ohio license, number unknown."

As she was passing by these two individuals, Mrs. STEPHENS claimed she heard the one man say to his companion, "RUBY fouled things up. We'll pick up EDDIE in Chicago, head for Dallas and meet CLARA at the club. We've got to do away with RUBY 'cause he fouled things up. When we get back to Cuba, CASTRO will give us a medal."

Mrs. STEPHENS described these two men as both being about 5' 6" to 5' 8" tall, medium build, dark complexions, black hair with high pompadour in front, both dressed in dark trousers, zipper type jackets with red and yellow plaid shirts. She did not hear them mention the name of the club they were to go to in Dallas but did hear them say "CLARA" was a stripteaser and also heard them refer to her by her Spanish name, "CLARISA."

Mrs. STEPHENS also claimed that just after the assassination of President KENNEDY, she called FBI Headquarters, Washington, D. C., and warned them, "If LEE OSWALD was not guarded very closely he would be killed." She said that at the time she called she gave the FBI the descriptions of the above mentioned two "Cubans," however, she was unable to give a logical explanation of where she observed these two individuals prior to the evening of November 28, 1963.

On 11/28/63 at Akron, Ohio File # Cleveland 44-265

by SA RICHARD G. PETERSON/mtc Date dictated 11/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mrs. STEPHENS further claims she is the individual who tipped off the "head of the FBI, Washington, D. C." in the early 1950's, that an attempt was going to made by Puerto Ricans to assassinate former President HARRY S. TRUMAN while he was temporarily living at Blair House, Washington, D. C. She said she is the individual who is responsible for Mr. TRUMAN not being killed at that time. Mrs. STEPHENS added that her name is on file with FBI headquarters for furnishing this information.

When questioned as to how she knew the two unknown males she observed were Cubans, Mrs. STEPHENS replied, "Cubans look more starved than Puerto Ricans."

Concerning her own background, Mrs. STEPHENS advised she is 66 years of age, a widow, and lives alone at 568 Hedden Avenue, Akron, Ohio.

On November 29, 1963, efforts to locate Mr. W. F. HICKMAN, B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company, 500 S. Main Street, Akron, Ohio, former place of employment of MARIE STEPHENS, determined Mr. HICKMAN not available.

On December 2, 1963, Mr. W. F. HICKMAN, B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company, advised SA RICHARD G. PETERSON that MARIE STEPHENS was employed by B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company from April 5, 1927, to May 31, 1962, the effective date of her retirement. She was born May 15, 1897, and currently resides at 568 Hedden Avenue, Akron, Ohio. He suggested that [redacted] and [redacted] both of Department 7500, be contacted for additional information regarding Mrs. STEPHENS.

On December 2, 1963, [redacted] B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company, advised he knew MARIE STEPHENS for several years prior to her retirement. He described her as a very odd person and on several occasions doubted her mental stability. He said she is a very "flighty" individual, "you can never tell what she will do from one minute to the next nor what she will say." He advised he recalled one time she went out to buy a new car without knowing how to drive. When the salesman took her out for a demonstration ride, she got behind the wheel and proceeded to run into a pole, wrecking the car. He stated she later unsuccessfully tried to sue the automobile agency.

On December 2, 1963, [redacted] B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company, advised that MARIE STEPHENS worked [redacted] He stated that towards the end of her employment she began to act very strange and made "weird" statements. As an example, he recalled when Mrs. STEPHENS' dog died she had a regular funeral for it and called a florist and ordered flowers in the names of some of her friends. These friends were then billed for the flowers without their knowledge. [redacted] also recalled that Mrs. STEPHENS' husband CHARLES, now deceased, moved to Las Vegas for his health not too long before his death. Mrs. STEPHENS used to tell [redacted] when she came to work in the morning that she received telephone calls from "eagles" informing

her that her husband was running around with other women and that he was going to die. She also told [redacted] that she did not believe this, as she did not think eagles made telephone calls.

In conclusion, [redacted] advised that based on his association with MARIE STEPHENS he considers her a very unstable person, strongly inclined to imagine things, and he would not believe anything she said.

44-24016-677 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

H.

,

1)

207

Report Form
FD-263 (Rev. 5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
ALBUQUERQUE	DALLAS	12/3/63	12/2 - 3/63

TITLE OF CASE

JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM,
DECEASED

REPORT MADE BY: SA STUART J. CAMERON — TYPED BY: gcp

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

105-82555-1

SYNOPSIS

REFERENCE:

Report of SA STUART J. CAMERON dated 12/1/63, at Albuquerque, entitled, " LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka., IS - R."
Report of SA STUART J. CAMERON dated 12/2/63, at Albuquerque, entitled, "ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO."
Albuquerque teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 12/2/63.

- P -

ADMINISTRATIVE:

The information appearing in this report, along with the information appearing in rereps represent all investigation conducted in this matter by the Albuquerque Division.

Concerning [redacted] it is noted that she is mentioned in the case entitled, [redacted] (TN), ESP - R; OO: DL," Bufile [redacted] Dallas file [redacted]

21 DEC 20 1972

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-82555

APPROVED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE: 6

(10 - Bureau (44-24016)
6 - Dallas
4 - Albuquerque (2 - 44-391)
(1 - 89-27)
(1 - 105-991)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

REC 37 678

DEC 18 1963

XEROX DEC 17 1963

12/20/63 DL

62 JAN 25 1964

SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED

The above investigation relates to a telephone call from an unknown Russian wrestler in Amarillo, Texas, to someone in Omaha, Nebraska, on 12/3/60. The conversation during this call for the most part was in a foreign language, but there was some mention in English concerning pictures of this base. There are Strategic Air Command bases in both Amarillo and Omaha. [redacted] and has a felony record. [redacted] whose true name appears to be [redacted] She has lived for a long period of time with [redacted] and is apparently still on probation with the Board of Prison Terms and Paroles, Olympia, Washington, arising out of a forgery charge. Since Dallas is office of origin in the [redacted] investigation, the conclusion of the case is unknown to the Albuquerque Division as far as the original allegations are concerned.

LEADS

ALBUQUERQUE OFFICE

AT ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

Will conduct immediate and expeditious investigation, and immediately report any information coming to the attention of the Albuquerque Division relating to the subject.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA STUART J. CAMERON Office: ALBUQUERQUE
Date: 12/3/63

File Number: AQ 44-391 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM,
DECEASED

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: [redacted] aka., [redacted] Albuquerque, N.M., former strip teaser at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, described RUBY as homosexual who recruited teenage boys for homosexual activities with him.

- P -

DETAILS:

HOMOSEXUAL ALLEGATIONS AGAINST
JACK LEON RUBY

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of any kind. It is the property of the FBI, and is a loan to your agency; it and/or its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

[redacted] formerly known as [redacted] advised she met JACK RUBY in about 1957 when she worked as a strip teaser for him at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. She said that RUBY is definitely queer or homosexual; that he was known to the burlesque dancers as a "queen"; that he was considered the aggressor in his homosexual activities and that since he was over 30 years of age, he was also known as an "auntie," meaning that he had to buy his sexual associates or "trade." She explained that by trade she meant that he recruited young boys in the teenage group who were not necessarily homosexual to engage in homosexual activities with him and had to pay them money or provide other types of favors as a consideration. She said that these recruits were referred to as "trade" due to the fact that after tiring of them, they would be traded to other aggressor type homosexuals who would then associate in these activities with these recruits.

[redacted] stated that RUBY resented women because he was not a woman but apparently wanted to be a woman. She said that he was a very moody individual and that if he did not agree with a person, such as one of the strip teasers, he would frequently strike them during agruments. She said that she never saw him fight a man, never saw him with a gun, nor heard of him threatening to kill anyone.

[redacted] said that she did not know any of RUBY's close associates; that she had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the recent publicity concerning the assassination of the President, but that MAYBELLE BROWN, a theatrical booking agent in Dallas, would know the identities of strip teasers who have worked for RUBY at his night club recently and who might know more of his recent activities.

[redacted] said that since she had not seen RUBY in quite sometime, that she could provide no additional information concerning him. She added that she had never heard of him associating with any communists, Marxists or persons interested in any way in Cuba.

On 12/2/63 at Albuquerque, New Mexico File # AQ 44-391

by SA CARY CARLTON/pd Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
CHARLOTTE	DALLAS	12/12/63	12/5 - 12/63

TITLE OF CASE

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka -
VICTIM (Deceased)

REPORT MADE BY: RICHARD L. KESLER — TYPED BY: MHS

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCES:

Report of SA RICHARD L. KESLER, 12/5/63, at Charlotte.
Charlotte airtel to Director, Dallas, Chicago and Newark, 12/10/63.

-P-

ADMINISTRATIVE:

In view of information contained in referenced Charlotte airtel, copies were sent to Chicago and Newark for information in the event subsequent investigation is requested on the basis of the information.

It is noted that information in referenced airtel apparently has no connection with captioned matter, however, the information is being incorporated in this report but it is doubtful that it warrants dissemination.

APPROVED — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:
10 - Bureau (AM)
4 - Dallas (AM)
(2- 44 - JACK L. RUBY)
(1 - 89-43)
(1 - 105-LEE HARVEY OSWALD)
3 - Charlotte (2- 44-826)
(1- 89-46)

COPIES DESTROYED 21 DEC 2003

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44 - 1116 - 679

REC 36
REC-18

10 DEC 17 1963

Dissemination Record of Attached Report

Agency			
Request Recd.			
Date Fwd.	1-10-64		
How Fwd.	1-9-64		
By			

Notations

LEADS

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA. Will immediately conduct any investigation concerning information or leads received in instant matter and report same.

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: RICHARD L. KESLER
Date: 12/12/63

Office: CHARLOTTE

Field Office File #: 88-426

Bureau File #:

Title: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: On 12/9/63, PHIL JACKSON, Salisbury, N. C., advised he was formerly employed at Passaic, N. J., about 1930-36. He stated when he saw picture of RUBY on television, he thought RUBY identical with individual he had known as "Chicago Fats" who operated crap game in Passaic, N. J. during period 1930-36. He stated he had heard it rumored in Passaic, N. J., during that period that "Chicago Fats" was member of "Purple Gang" of Detroit, Michigan. JACK P. HATTOWAY, Salisbury, N. C., advised 12/9/63, that JACKSON had told him about "Chicago Fats" of Chicago, Illinois, on day OSWALD killed and he, HATTOWAY, had telephonically given the information to Sheriff BILL DECKER, Dallas, Texas, 12/9/63.

-P-

DETAILS:

AT SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

On the evening of December 9, 1963, Deputy Sheriff ROBERT SHUPING, Rowan County Sheriff's Office, Salisbury, advised SA WILLIAM HARRIS that he had received a telephone call from one JACK P. HATTOWAY who called from the State Smoke Shop, South Main Street, Salisbury, and that HATTOWAY indicated he had information concerning JACK RUBY.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

F. M. Stoddard

JACK P. HATTOWAY, 32 Knox Street, Salisbury, North Carolina, advised that on the date that subject shot victim, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he was at the residence of PHIL JACKSON, Eight Cooper Street, Salisbury, North Carolina. According to HATTOWAY, when the photograph of RUBY was shown on television JACKSON stated that this person was the same person that he knew as "Chicago Fats", who operated a "speak easy" in Chicago, Illinois, and was a member of the Purple Gang.

HATTOWAY claimed that he had worked in Dallas, Texas, for a period of time from about 1960 to fall of 1962 and that he had resided at 924 Hampton Road and had been employed by the American Tank Company as a welder's helper by A. B. HODGE, 219 South Irby Street, and by CHARLIE MORGAN, M and S Service Station, 1800 Clarenton Drive of Dallas, Texas. He advised that JACK RUBY was not known to him personally. He further claimed that he had met Sheriff BILL DECKER, Sheriff's Office, Dallas Texas. He stated that he had met Sheriff DECKER inasmuch as he ad dated VICKIE DIANE HESTER whose father, BOB HESTER, operates a camera shop at 1006 South Rosemont, Oakcliff, Texas, and that BOB HESTER was a friend of Sheriff BILL DECKER.

HATTOWAY claimed that he had placed a collect call to Sheriff BILL DECKER about 7:15 P.M. on December 9, 1963 from a pay station at the State Smoke Shop, telephone ME 3-9776, and that this collect call was accepted and later he was connected with Sheriff DECKER. According to HATTOWAY, he related the information given abcve but gave his name to DECKER as "BILL STODDARD" (phonetic) and that he was to call DECKER back within an hour and furnish more information, but did not call.

HATTOWAY stated that he had been drinking earlier on the night of December 9, 1963. He reiterated that he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 12/9/63 at Salisbury, N. C. File # Charlotte 44-826

by SA WILLIAM HARRIS: bgm Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

On December 9, 1963, PHIL JACKSON, Eight Cooper Street, Salisbury, North Carolina, advised that he is an unemployed painter and that from about 1930 to 1936 he was painting for various companies in Passaic, New Jersey. He stated that when the photograph of subject JACK RUBY was shown on television on the date that the victim was shot he thought that RUBY was identical to an individual that he had known as "Chicago Fats" who operated a crap game located in about the 400 block of North Main Street, Passaic, New Jersey, from about 1930 to 1936. He stated that this crap game was located on the second floor of a building and consisted of one large room with a petition. He stated that this location of the building in which this crap game was being operated was on the left hand side of Main Street going towards Patterson, New Jersey, and about three blocks from the Mantock (phonetic) Theater. He stated that this individual known only to him as "Chicago Fats" acted as a house man and bouncer for the crap game and that he never knew this individual's true name. He stated that he actually never knew this individual on a personal basis except that he saw him at the crap game. JACKSON stated that he did not know anyone who would know the true name or identity of this individual "Chicago Fats". However, he felt certain that members of the Passaic, New Jersey, Police Department would know the true identity of this individual. JACKSON stated that during the period of 1930 to 1936 it was rumored in Passaic, New Jersey, that the individual known as "Chicago Fats" was a member of the Purple Gang of Detroit, Michigan. However, he did not have any concrete information concerning this.

On 12/9/63 at Salisbury, N. C. File # Charlotte 44-826

by SA WILLIAM HARRIS: bgm Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
CHICAGO	DALLAS	12/1/63	11/30 - 12/1/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
JACK L. RUBY, aka., Jack Rubenstein, Jack Leon Ruby; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM - DECEASED	EUGENE J. MC KINNEY	mps
	CHARACTER OF CASE: CIVIL RIGHTS	

REFERENCE: Bureau telephone call 11/30/63 to Chicago requesting all news persons present at Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, be interviewed.

- P -

LEAD

CHICAGO

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Chicago will continue investigate all matters involved in this case.

ADMINISTRATIVE

An extra copy of this report is being submitted to the Bureau in view of possible dissemination in this matter. Extra copies of the FD 302s concerning interviews contained in this report have been furnished to Dallas by airtel.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 1972

APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:
(3 - Bureau (44-24016) (AMSD)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (AMSD)
2 - Chicago (44-645)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
680
REC-10
ST-104

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT
AGENCY
REQUEST RECD.
DATE FWD. 12-10-63
HOW FWD.
BY
61 JAN 29 1964

NOTATIONS

FD-604 (Rev. 5-8-63)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA EUGENE J. MC KINNEY
Date: December 1, 1963

Office: Chicago

Field Office File No.: 44-645

Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM - DECEASED

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Results of interviews with PAUL SISCO, ISADORE BLECKMAN and OLIVER OAKES, members of a UPI news film team all present at the Dallas Police Department on 11/24/63 - are set forth.

- P -

DETAILS: AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

PAUL SISCO was interviewed at the Chicago Office of the FBI on November 30, 1963. SISCO advised that he is an employeee of the News Film Department of UPI. He stated that, in this capacity, he was present in the basement of the Dallas Police Department Building on the morning of November 24, 1963. SISCO advised that he entered the basement area through the ramp entrance on Main Street at about 9 a.m. On his initial entry he was required to exhibit his Chicago Police Department press card to a police officer on duty at the entrance. He stated that there was only one policeman on duty at this entrance. He had noticed several officers on the Commerce Street side of the Police Department building. During the next few hours SISCO departed the ramp via the Main Street entrance on two occasions. On both occasions he told the officer on duty that he was going out to get equipment and would be back momentarily. He stated that on these two occasions the policeman let him re-enter the ramp without again showing his press card. SISCO stated that he felt that this was due to the fact that the police officer recognized him as having identified himself on his intial entrance. SISCO could describe this officer only as about 6'3", husky, probably dark complected. SISCO stated that he did not notice any other police officers on the Main Street side at this time. SISCO stated that he had no knowledge of any unauthorized persons in the basement area.

SISCO stated he had no knowledge or reason to believe that any person conspired with JACK RUBY in the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. SISCO related that he had no knowledge that any police officer or other official conspired or permitted the unauthorized presence of anyone in the basement. SISCO said that he cannot positively say that he saw RUBY until after OSWALD had been shot and RUBY was in custody of the Dallas Police Department in the basement area. SISCO said that during the press conference held at the police station about 1 a.m. Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, which SISCO attended, he remembers some unrecalled person point to an individual standing on a table and say,"What's a night club owner doing here". SISCO said he looked at the person standing on the table and recalls only

---

On 11/30/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs JOSEPH M. CULKIN and CHARLES SETAR/kzh Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

that the person was wearing dark glasses. SISCO stated that he cannot definitely say it was RUBY, but feels in retrospect that it must have been him. SISCO said that before OSWALD was brought from the elevator into the basement about six police officers armed with rifles came out of the interior area of the building and went out the Main Street entrance, presumably, according to SISCO, to take up guard on Main Street.

SISCO stated that he was one of a three man UPI team from Chicago present at the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963. He identified the others as OLIVER OAKES and ISADORE BLECKMAN. BLECKMAN was with SISCO in the basement until after the shooting. OAKES left about 10:30 a.m. to cover the press conference being held by the wife of Governor JOHN B. CONNALLY. SISCO stated his UPI team got good film of the shooting and also possibly film of the police department exterior area as it appeared a few hours prior to the shooting. He stated some of this film may have been cut or edited as a part of the normal routine. This film was sent to UPI News Film Department 448 West 56th Street, New York 19, New York.

SISCO stated he had retained a Yellow Cab to stand by outside the Main Street entrance of the Police Department building for expedite transportation of the film. He believes the cab number may have been 932. The driver was described as probably in his 50's, gray hair, no hat. This cab stood by on Main Street from about 9:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. on November 24, 1963. SISCO recalls the meter for the waiting period was about $8.50 and he gave the driver $10.00.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

ISADORE BLECKMAN, Apartment 101, 6002 North Kenmore Avenue, Chicago, on November 30, 1963, advised:

He has been employed as a photographer by UPI for a little over a month. BLECKMAN stated that he was sent to Dallas, Texas, Friday, November 22, 1963, immediately after news of President KENNEDY's death was received.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, he stated that he went to the Dallas, Texas Police Department about 8 a.m. His reason, he added, for being at the police department was because of the department's announcement to the press that LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be moved from the police department to the county jail at 10 a.m., November 24, 1963. He said he entered the police department through the main entrance doors and took an elevator to the third floor of the building where heretofore the press, photographers, etc. had previously been accommodated. As he emerged from the elevator BLECKMAN said he was asked by a uniformed armed policeman to identify himself which he did by exhibiting his press credentials before he was permitted to enter the third floor. He said he remained a little while on the third floor before taking the elevator to the booking room in the basement where he remained until ten or fifteen minutes prior to OSWALD being brought out of the elevator by police.

About ten to fifteen minutes prior to OSWALD's appearance he said he and other photographers and newsmen were all asked to vacate the booking room, which they did. BLECKMAN said he then took up a position in front of a window in the booking room so he could photograph OSWALD as OSWALD emerged from the elevator. As OSWALD emerged he said he got his photographs and then raced to the far side of the ramp so he could continue to photograph OSWALD as he emerged from the booking room and presumably would be led from there to the waiting armored car which would be used to transport him to the county jail. BLECKMAN stated that he was in this position as OSWALD was led out of the booking room and that he had his camera going from that time on.

On 11/30/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs GEORGE D. GATINS and WILLIAM J. SMITH, Jr./kzh Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

An individual later identified as JACK RUBY cut through photographers, television cameramen, etc., a short distance to BLECKMAN's right and proceeded to shoot OSWALD. BLECKMAN said he continued to take action photos throughout. This film which BLECKMAN stated recorded all activity from the time OSWALD emerged from the elevator into the booking room and from that room to where he was shot is presently in the hands of his employer, UPI, in New York City or Washington, D.C.

BLECKMAN stated that between 9 to 10 a.m. the same morning he proceeded from the booking room to the ramp and left the police department premises and was permitted to do so only after identifying himself. His reason for leaving he told the officer at the Main Street entrance of the ramp was that he had to leave to get equipment. On his return he was permitted to re-enter the police department premises by the same route without identifying himself but that he presumed the armed officer on duty recognized him as having left the ramp shortly before. BLECKMAN said he saw no one in the police department or in the ramp who was not believed by him to be a member of the department or the working press. He said he had no knowledge of anyone permitted to gain entry to the police department on Sunday, November 24, 1963, without properly identifying himself, and neither did he have any knowledge or indication that any police officer or official conspired or permitted the unauthorized presence of anyone in the basement.

BLECKMAN said that to his knowledge he had never seen RUBY prior to RUBY's actual shooting of OSWALD although on Friday evening, November 22, 1963, when OSWALD was brought to the lineup room of the police department, according to various persons, identities unknown, RUBY was alleged to have been present and allegedly asked a question of OSWALD. The exhibition of OSWALD in the lineup room was apparently for the convenience of the press and photographers than for any police function, according to BLECKMAN.

BLECKMAN stated that at Parkland Memorial Hospital later on Sunday, November 24, 1963, an individual described as in his early thirties, 5'8", 180 to 200 lbs., sturdy build, blond hair who was either a director of a television station in Dallas or in charge of a television crew from a

Dallas television station told him in the presence of HENRY A. KOKOJAN, 9009 Freeport Drive, Dallas, Texas, telephone DAvis 8-1043, that an upper window of a building on either Main or Commerce Streets overlooking the police department ramp was open Friday after the President's assassination, all day Saturday and Sunday but that shortly after OSWALD's murder the window was shut. BLECKMAN stated that he could recall being told nothing additional by this individual but that the above caused speculation among themselves as to whether RUBY had an accomplice or whether others besides RUBY were interested in doing away with OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

OLIVER OAKES was interviewed on December 1, 1963, at his residence, 5514 Monroe Street, Morton Grove, Illinois. He advised that he is employed by UPI News Film as a sound engineer and in this capacity was sent with a news team comprised of PAUL SISCO, ISADORE BLECKMAN and himself to Dallas, Texas. He departed Chicago on Friday afternoon, November 22, 1963, by plane and arrived in Fort Worth, Texas after 5 p.m. This news team rented an automobile and drove to Dallas. During the week end of November 22-24, 1963, he was in and out of the Dallas Police Department building on numerous occasions and on several occasions had to exhibit his press pass to gain entrance to the police department building. However, after a while he was recognized and permitted by the policemen to enter without exhibiting his press pass.

OAKES stated, however, that he was always carrying his news equipment with him which is contained partially in suitcases and which is all marked with the initials UPI. On occasion when he entered the police officers would look him over, recognize him, note the initials UPI on his press gear and would not request that he exhibit a press pass. He stored his equipment on the third floor near the elevator right next to the police guards and because of this he believes they came to recognize him on sight.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, he arrived at the Dallas Police Department at approximately 9:30 a.m. and entered the basement of the police department building by way of the Main Street ramp. It had been previously announced by the chief of police that if newsmen arrived at the police department by 10 a.m. on Sunday it would be early enough to cover OSWALD's transfer to the county jail. When he entered the police department basement he was carrying several pieces of equipment clearly marked UPI and he does not recall whether or not he was requested to exhibit a press pass. He believes he was possibly admitted based on the UPI identification on his news equipment by a young, neatly dressed uniformed officer. At this time there were approximately 12 newsmen present and everything appeared to be orderly and there was no confusion. At approximately 10:20 a.m.

On 12/1/63 at Morton Grove, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs EUGENE J. MC KINNEY and DUNCAN J. EVERETTE/kzh Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

on November 24, 1963, PAUL SISCO, who was in charge of the news team, instructed OAKES to go to the Parkland Hospital to cover a news conference which was to be held by Governor CONNALLY's wife and he left the police department building at approximately 10:20 am.

While at the Parkland Hospital he was advised of the fact that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot and he waited at the hospital for a time in an effort to cover OSWALD's arrival at Parkland Hospital. However, he received a telephone message from SISCO to return to the police department and did so. Upon returning to the police department he attempted to enter the Main Street ramp entrance to the basement at approximately 1 p.m. and a police officer demanded that he exhibit his press pass. He did so and this officer was about to permit him to enter the basement when a second uniformed officer walked up to the ramp and also demanded to see his press pass. The first officer told the second officer that he had already seen the pass and that OAKES was a newsman but the second officer demanded to see the press pass for himself, not taking the word of the first officer. Upon exhibiting his press pass he was permitted to enter the basement.

OAKES stated that during his presence at the Dallas Police Department he felt that they employed strict security measures and he was not permitted entrance to the police department without specifically showing his press pass or unless he was carrying equipment clearly marked UPI. He had no knowledge of unauthorized persons in the basement of the police department on November 24, 1963, or other days who did not have proper identification. However, he was informed by PAUL SISCO that JACK RUBY was in attendance at the press conference held at approximately 1 a.m. on November 23, 1963, with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

In addition, at a news conference held with the Chief of Police, Dallas, Texas, on Tuesday, November 26, 1963, SISCO mentioned to the chief of police that RUBY was in attendance at this press conference on November 23, 1963. The chief of police did not acknowledge or deny the fact that RUBY was there.

It was his understanding that RUBY was passing out tickets for free drinks at his night club to news personnel at the Dallas Police Department. However, he did not see him do this nor did he receive any free tickets and could not furnish the names of any reporters who did obtain these free drink tickets.

OAKES stated that he has no knowledge of anyone conspiring to kill OSWALD nor did he have any knowledge or indication that any police officers or other officials conspired or permitted unauthorized persons to be present at the police department.

OAKES stated that he saw JACK RUBY during the afternoon of November 24, 1963, on the third floor of the Dallas Police Department after the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. This was the only time that he saw RUBY.

OAKES stated that the only film that he shot in Dallas was of the wife of Governor CONNALLY and this was given to PAUL SISCO and forwarded to New York.

Date December 1, 1963

PAUL SISCO, News Film Photographer for UPI was interviewed on December 1, 1963. He advised that he interviewed the Dallas Chief of Police on November 26, 1963, and that during this interview he may have mentioned to the Chief of Police that JACK RUBY was present at a press conference at the police station on November 23, 1963, at approximately 1 a.m. However, if he did refer to this individual as RUBY it was strictly an assumption on his part based on the fact that he saw an individual standing on a table at this conference and an unrecalled individual stated, "What's a night club owner doing here". It was the opinion of all newsmen covering the press conference on November 23, 1963, that this individual was actually JACK RUBY and that he was of the strong opinion that this was JACK RUBY. However, he stated that he could not definitely say it was RUBY and that any reference to this individual as RUBY by him was strictly based on an assumption on his part.

On 12/1/63 at Berwyn, Illinois File # CG 44-845

by SA EUGENE J. MC KINNEY/kzb Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MonteWyle

KHDENT 12-2-63 2-34 PM TJF

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, DALLAS /89-43/ 2 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRES. KENNEDY, NOV. TWENTYTWO, DALLAS, TEXAS, AFO.

PER BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS CHIEF OF POLICE JESSE E. CURRY WAS CONTACTED TODAY BY SAC SHANKLIN AND MALLEY. CHIEF CURRY AND CAPT. WILL FRITZ WERE SPECIFICALLY ADVISED THAT THE BUREAU DESIRED TO BE FURNISHED ANY STATEMENTS THAT HAD BEEN TAKEN FROM OSWALD AND RUBY.

BOTH CURRY AND FRITZ ADVISED NO STATEMENTS WERE TAKEN FROM EITHER OSWALD OR RUBY IN WRITING, BUT THEY WERE BOTH INTERVIEWED, AND AS FAR AS THEY KNEW, BUREAU AGENTS WERE PRESENT AT THE TIME THESE INTERVIEWS WERE CONDUCTED. IT IS NOTED DALLAS FILES SHOW INTERVIEWS WERE CONDUCTED WITH BOTH OSWALD AND RUBY, AND AGENTS WERE PRESENT.

REC 19 44-24016-681

DEC 13 1963

CHIEF CURRY WAS ALSO ADVISED THAT IN VIEW OF THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS INVESTIGATION, IT WOULD BE VERY DESIRABLE FOR BUREAU REPRESENTATIVES TO HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO LOOK AT PD FILES CONTAINING ANY AND ALL INFO DEVELOPED BY THEM RE SHOOTING OF PRESIDENT, AS WELL AS SHOOTING OF OSWALD BY RUBY. IT WAS EXPLAINED TO CURRY THAT THE INVESTIGATION BEING MADE BY THE FBI AT THE SPECIFIC REQUEST OF PRES. JOHNSON WAS TO COVER EVERY MINUTE DETAIL AND FOR THIS REASON, WE

66DEC17 1963

DESIRED TO LOOK AT ANY INFORMATION THE PD HAD IN WRITING CONCERNING IT. CHIEF CURRY ADVISED HE FELT THAT ALL INFORMATION OF ANY VALUE HAD BEEN FURNISHED ORALLY TO BUREAU AGENTS, BUT THAT HE DID NOT SEE ANY OBJECTION ON HIS PART TO COMPLYING WITH BUREAU REQUEST, BUT THAT AT THE PRESENT TIME, INFORMATION IN POSSESSION OF THE PD HAD NOT BEEN FULLY REPORTED.

IT WAS ALSO EXPLAINED TO C HIEF CURRY THAT WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE ANY REPORTS MADE BY HIS OFFICERS RELATIVE TO THE ACTIVITIES THEY OBSERVED IN THE PD GARAGE AT THE TIME OSWALD WAS SHOT. CURRY STATED HE FULLY UNDERSTOOD THE REQUEST AND THAT HE WOULD BE IN TOUCH WITH SAC SHANKLIN AS SOON AS POSSIBLE IN ORDER THAT THIS MATTER COULD BE HANDLED.

END

3-41 PM OK FBI WA RL

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 4 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-4-63 9-08 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, ETAL. CR.

RE DALLAS REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST.

PAGE FORTYTHREE, INTERVIEW WITH CAPTAIN J.W. FRITZ, NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX, SIXTYTHREE, PARAGRAPH FOUR, LAST SENTENCE, SHOULD READ , QUOTE CAPTAIN FRAZIER LATER CALLED BACK UNQUOTE, ETC.

44- 24016 - UNREC

BUREAU MAKE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS. DALLAS COPIES BEING CORRECTED.

22 DEC 27 1963

END AND ACK PLS

1-// 10-11 CM OK FBI WA MSL HOLD

5 9 DEC 30 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : The Director

DATE: 12/

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: The Congressional Record

Pages 22354-22355. Congressman Glenn, (R) New Jersey, spoke concerning the death of President Kennedy. He included with his remarks an editorial which appeared in the Atlantic City Reporter by Charles E. Seel captioned "The Day the World Stood Still." In connection with the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald, Mr. Seel stated "This is indeed most regretable, for even though we all hoped with incarnate hate, that the alleged assassin would die—and a most sufferable death, we believe that his murderer's quixotic impulse thwarted efforts of our FBI to learn more from Lee Harvey Oswald."

Original filed in: 62-117311-2426

NOT RECORDED
141 DEC 19 1963

UNREC

In the original of a memorandum captioned and dated as above, the Congressional Record for 12/ was reviewed and pertinent items were marked for the Director's attention. This form has been prepared in order that portions of a copy of the original memorandum may be clipped, mounted, and placed in appropriate Bufile or subject matter files.

5 DEC 20 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : The Director

DATE:

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: The Congressional Record

Pages 22265-22266. Congressman Fascell, (D) Florida, placed in the Record an article from the Miami Times, November 30, 1963, captioned "The Nation Mourns" which states "The FBI and other authorities are investigating. It is hoped that they may be able to find sufficient evidence to unravel what was really behind the assassination of President Kennedy and perhaps, Oswald."

Original filed in: 66-1731-3448

UNREC

NOT RECORDED
141 DEC 19 1963

In the original of a memorandum captioned and dated as above, the Congressional Record for [illegible] was reviewed and pertinent items were marked for the Director's attention. This form has been prepared in order that portions of a copy of the original memorandum may be clipped, mounted, and placed in appropriate Bureau case or subject matter files.

57 DEC 26 1963

URGENT 12-10-63 3-35 PM PST JC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTN- CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISON

AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/ 1 P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R. OO- DALLAS.

BACKGROUND ON JACK RUBY....

HOWARD LEE GIBSON, JR., CORPORAL, USMC, MSN ONE NINE ONE SIX FOUR TWO FOUR, USMC, CAMP PENDLETON, ADVISED TENTH INSTANT HIS MOTHER AND STEPFATHER, MR. AND MRS. RICHARD LERRO, FOUR ZERO SEVEN SEVEN HUCKLEBERRY CIRCLE, DALLAS, TELEPHONE FRANKLIN ONE ONE EIGHT ZERO TWO, STATED IN TELEPHONE CONVERSATION THEY KNEW JACK RUBY VERY WELL SOCIALLY AND HAD CONTACT WITH HIM IN CONNECTION WITH HOUSEHOLD AND RESTAURANT EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, ONE ZERO ONE ZERO-A LAMAR STREET, DALLAS, OPERATED BY MRS. LERRO. GIBSON STATES HE IS NOT PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH OSWALD OR RUBY.

NO REPORT BEING USBMITTED. ABOVE FURNISHED DALLAS FOR INFORMATION.

CORRECTION LAST PARA WRD IS FURNISHDXX FURNISHED- FURNISHED

END ACKPLS

WA 6-38 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 5-38 PM OK FBI DL DEC

REC 19 44-24016-6825

DEC 17 1963

13

EX 66 DEC 17 1963

cc Mr. Rosen

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

OO: Dallas

Re Dallas telephone call to WFO, 11/25/63; WFO teletype, 6:08 a.m., 11/25/63; Springfield teletype, 7:47 p.m., 11/27/63.

RE: JACK RUBENSTEIN
Files of House Committee on
Un-American Activities (HCUA)

The name of JACK RUBENSTEIN, not otherwise identified, reportedly appears in files of HCUA.

WFO has advised hearings of HCUA which included name of JACK RUBENSTEIN concerning Young Communist League (YCL). WFO files reflect one JACK RUBENSTEIN, organizer for CIO Textile Workers Union in New Jersey in 1951, was a member of the National Board of Young Communist League. Springfield teletype indicates information based on a review of HCUA reports at the University of Illinois Library to the effect that one JACK RUBENSTEIN was active in "Revoluntionary Youths", an organization to contribute further to "Marxian Drive" in America.

4/4 24016-683

REC-19

3 - Bureau
1 - Springfield (44-383)
1 - WFO (44-520)
2 - Dallas
MCC:csh
(7)

3 DEC 12 1963

66 DEC 17 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

Bureau has been advised by separate communication that JACK RUBENSTEIN, now official of Textile Workers Union in New Jersey, is not identical with JACK L. RUBY.

No further inquiries are being made with regard to the HCUA listing specifically. All investigation will continue as it has in the past to attempt to ferret out any information indicating any subversive activities of RUBY.

FBI

Date:12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

OO: Dallas

Re WFO teletype, 5:17 p.m., 11/26/63; WFO airtel, 11/27/63; New Haven teletype, 1:04 p.m., 11/27/63; Detroit teletype, 5:17 a.m., 11/27/63.

RE: EARL RUBY
60 Eaton Street
Communist Party Petition,
Connecticut (1940)

Name of EARL RUBY, 60 Eaton (city not indicated) reportedly appears on CP Nominating Petition, Connecticut, 1940.

Referenced communications have not positively resolved whether EARL RUBY, brother of JACK L. RUBY, now resides Southfield, Michigan, is identical with person who signed CP petition, although there is no information to suggest he is identical.

LEADREC 19

DEC 12 1963

DETROIT

AT SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN

UACB, interview EARL RUBY to determine whether he has ever resided in Connecticut. If so, what city and on what streets. Specifically whether he lived at 60 Eaton and whether he is identical with person who signed CP petition.

3 - Bureau
2 - Detroit (44-563)
1 - New Haven (44-140)
1 - WFO (44-520)

CC - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

66 DEC 17 1963

URGENT 12-12-63 6-08 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY,, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM-DEC. .,CR.

REBUTEL TO DALLAS FOUR SEVENTEEN PM, DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST, AND DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU TWO ZERO SEVEN PM TODAY.

JAMES KERR, DALLAS BUREAU CHIEF, WBAP-TV, FORT WORTH, ADVISED THIS DATE NOT AT POLICE DEPT. MORNING NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST, WAS AT DALLAS COUNTY SO, AWAITING ARRIVAL OSWALD. AFTERNOON NOV. TWENTY FOUR LAST CAPT. GLENN KING, DALLAS PD, REQUESTED KERR IDENTIFY ALL WBAP CAMERAMEN AT PD MORNING OF NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST. SINCE KERR NOT ASSOCIATED WITH CAMERA CREWS, COULD ONLY IDENTIFY FNU TANKERSLEY AS ONE OF CAMERA CREW THROUGH PREVIOUS CONVERSATION WITH TANKERSLEY AFTERNOON NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST. KERR NEVER FURNISHED ANYONE A PRESS CARD AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF JACK REFRO EVER GIVING OUT PRESS CARD. KERR NOT ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY.

JACK REFRO, KTVT-TV, DALLAS, ADVISED THIS DATE NOT AT PD [illegible] NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST AND AT TIME OSWALD SHOT, AT PARKLAND HOSPITAL ATTENDING PRESS CONFERENCE OF GOVERNOR CONNALLY. REFRO NOT

END PAGE ONE

66DEC17 1963

cc

PAGE TWO

ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY AND NEVER FURNISHED ANYONE A PRESS CARD.

RENFRO HAS NO KNOWLEDGE KERR EVER FURNISHED ANYONE A PRESS CARD.

NO KNOWLEDGE RE ALLEGATION RUBY GAINED ENTRANCE TO PD BY AIDING A

CAMERA CREW. P.

~~CORR PLS PAGE ONE LINES TWELVE , FOURTEEN, AND SIXTEEN~~

~~WRDS ELEVEN, TWO AND SEVEN MANS NAME SHOULD BE JACK RENFRO~~

~~END AND ACK PLS~~

7-14 PM OK FBI WA LA

TU DISC

URGENT 12-12-63 10-02 PM EST ERA

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 44-767 1 P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR.

REMYTEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DEC. TEN LAST, TEN ZERO FIVE PM, AND BUTEL TO PHILA DEC. TEN LAST, SEVEN ELEVEN PM.

JOSEPH GOULDEN, REPORTER, INQUIRER, UNABLE TO CONTACT DALLAS LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WHO GAVE HIM INFO RE RUBY ENTRY TO DALLAS PD NOV. TWO FOUR LAST. IS CONTINUING TO TRY AND CONTACT WILL BE MAINTAINED WITH HIM BY PHILA.

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 10-04 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 9-05 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DISCMVVMI

REC-19 44-24016-686

DEC 13 1963

66DEC17 1963

URGENT 12-12-63 7-45 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /3P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED CR

RE DALLAS TELETYPE DATED DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST.

MICHAEL F. HENEGHAN, CHIEF PROBATION OFFICER, FAMILY COURT, COOK COUNTY, ADVISED SA HERBERT F. BRIICK, THIS DATE, THAT THE NOTATION IN HIS RECORDS PERTAINING TO JACOB RUBENSTEIN, AS SEVENTEEN YEARS OF AGE IN NINETEEN TWENTYTHREE, WAS A PENCILED NOTATION WHICH HE HAD READ AS SEVENTEEN BUT WHICH WELL MIGHT BE TWELVE. HIS RECORDS REFLECT JACOB, BORN APRIL TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN ELEVEN, HYMAN, AGE FOURTEEN ON DECEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN FIFTEEN, SAMUEL, BORN DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT NINETEEN TWELVE, ISADORE, BORN APRIL TWENTYEIGHT NINETEEN FIFTEEN, IDA, AGE SIX IN NINETEEN TWENTYTHREE, EVA, AGE TWELVE ON MARCH FIFTEEN TWENTYONE. MRS. MARY LAWRENCE, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, JEWISH CHILDREN-S BUREAU, CHICAGO, ADVISED SA BRIICK, THIS DATE,

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-687

66 DEC 17 1963

THAT HER RECORDS REFLECT JACOB RUBENSTEIN, BORN APRIL TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN ELEVEN, HYMAN, BORN DECEMBER TWENTYONE NINETEEN ZERO ONE, SAMUEL, BORN DECEMBER TWENTYFIVE NINETEEN TWELVE, ISADORE, BORN MAY NINETEEN FOURTEEN, IDA, BORN JULY EELEVEN NINETEEN SEVENTEEN, EVA, BORN NINETEEN ZERO NINE, ANNA, BORN MAY NINETEEN ZERO FOUR, MARY, BORN JUNE THREE NINETEEN ZERO SIX. MRS. MARIAN CARROLL ADVISED SA JOHN J. GOLDEN, THIS DATE, THAT NINE CHILDREN WERE BORN TO HER PARENTS JOSEPH AND FANNIE RUBENSTEIN. THEY WERE.. HYMAN, ANNA NOW ANN VOLPERT, MARY NOW MARIAN CARROLL, EVA NOW EVA GRANT, JACOB NOW JACK RUBY, SAM NOW SAM RUBY, ISADORE NOW ERAL RUBY, IDA NOW EILEEN KAMINSKY. THE NINTH CHILD JEANNETT OR JANET RUBENSTEIN WAS BORN BETWEEN NINETEEN ZERO SIX AND NINETEEN ZERO NINE. SHE COULD NOT RECALL THE EXACT BIRTH DATE OF THIS FIFTH DAUGHTER BUT JEANNETT DIED AS A RESULT OF BURNS RECEIVED WHEN SHE WAS SCALDED. JEANNETT WAS ABOUT TWO YEARS OLD WHEN SHE DIED. MRS. CARROLL ADVISED THAT THE NAMES OF THE CHILDREN WERE CHANGED QUOTE TO BE MORE AMERICAN QUOTE WHILE THEY WERE ATTENDING SCHOOL. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT

PAGE THREE

THE FILES OF ELGIN STATE HOSPITAL REFLECTED THE RUBENSTEIN CHILD WHO DIED OF BURNS WAS A MALE. MRS. CARROLL FELT THESE RECORDS MUST BE THE RESULT OF A TYPOGRAPHICAL OR CLERICAL ERROR ON THE PART OF THE HOSPITAL STAFF. FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOWING.

END AND HOLS PLS

URGENT 12-10-63 3-29 PM NEO

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, DETROIT /100-31965/ 3P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD/ IS - R

PAREN ALLEGED VISIT OF SUBJECT AND JACK L. RUBY TO MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY, EAST LANSING, MICH., DURING OCTOBER DASH NOVEMBER, LAST. END PAREN.

SA FRANCIS J. PRASEK ON DECEMBER TEN INSTANT RECEIVED INFO FROM MRS. NONA ALEXANDER, TWO SIX ONE FOUR LA SALLE GARDENS, LANSING, MICH., SENIOR CLERK, MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY SHAW HALL DORMITORY, TO EFFECT THAT SHE BELIEVES JACK L. RUBY AT DORMITORY SUBSEQUENT TO NOVEMBER FOUR LAST, EXACT DATES UNKNOWN. ALSO ALLEGES RECORDS SHOW THAT LEE OSWALD VISITED AT DORMITORY SOMETIME DURING PERIOD OCTOBER TWO LAST TO NOVEMBER FOUR LAST, LENGTH OF STAY UNKNOWN. ALEXANDER STATES SHE WAS ON SICK LEAVE THIS PERIOD FOR FEMALE DISORDER. STATES SHE OBTAINED INFO RE OSWALD VISIT FROM RECORDS, WHICH RECORDS HAVE SINCE DISAPPEARED FROM HER FILES AND SHE BELIEVES THAT THEY WERE PURLOINED BY QUOTE HIGHER UPS END QUOTE AT MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY, BUT CANNOT STATE WHO WOULD DO SUCH A THING. SHE SUSPECTS A DESIRE TO QUOTE COVER UP END QUOTE BY MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY AUTHORITIES IF ABOVE TRUE. STATES RECORD IN QUESTION

END PAGE ONE

REC 19 44-31116-688

5-88

WAS A QUOTE GUEST SLIP END QUOTE ALLOWING OSWALD TO VISIT AN UNKNOWN STUDENT WHICH SLIPS SHE NORMALLY USES AND FILES. HER KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY LIMITED TO STATEMENT OF HER SUPERVISOR, PEER C. HOLTKAMP, MANAGER, SHAW HALL DORMITORY, ON UNKNOWN DATE SUBSEQUENT TO NOVEMBER FOUR LAST, TO EFFECT THAT QUOTE THAT JACK RUBY IS QUITE A GUY DASH HE INVITED ME TO VISIT HIS PLACE IN TEXAS END QUOTE OR WORDS TO THAT EFFECT. ALEXANDER DID NOT ACTUALLY SEE RUBY BUT STATES SHE SAW SLIP OF PAPER ALLOWING ONE JACK RUBY TO USE THE POOL TABLE IN SHAW HALL THAT SAME DATE. CURRENT LOCATION OF SLIP UNKNOWN TO HER R. STATES NO ONE AT DORMITORY OFFICE HAS EVEN MENTIONED NAMES OF OSWALD OR RUBY SINCE ASSASSINATION AND BELIEVES THAT THE STAFF IS DELIBERATELY AVOIDING THE SUBJECT. ALEXANDER EXTREMELY NERVOUS DURING INTERVIEW, SEEMED EMOTIONALLY UPSET.

DETECTIVE LIEUTENANT LAWRENCE W. MURPHY PAREN NA END PAREN, LANSING PD ADVISES PRIOR INFO RECEIVED THAT ALEXANDER BELIEVES SHE HAS BEEN FOLLOWED, SOMEONE PUT QUOTE GLASS CRYSTALS END

QUOTE AND HOUSEHOLD CLEANSER IN HER SITZ BATHS, AND THAT SHE PREVIOUSLY ADVISED HER PRIEST CONCERNING HER EMOTIONAL UPSETS SINCE HER OPERATION FOR FEMALE DISORDER. ALSO TOLD PREIST THAT AFTER VIEWING TV SHOW RE ESPIONAGE SHE BELIEVED THAT A BENT FROZEN ORANGE JUICE CAN LID SHE FOUND AT THE DORMITORY RESTROOM CONTAINED A MINATURE RECORDING DEVICE

PREVIOUS INTERVIEWS EARL R. RUBY, SOUTHFIELD, MICH., AND REVIEW OF DALLAS REPORT INSTANT MATTER REVEALS NO INDICATION JACK RUBY EVER IN MICH. NO INFO AVAILABLE DETROIT THAT OSWALD EVER IN MICH. OR KNOWN AT MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY.

IT IS FELT DALLAS MOST PROBABLY IN POSSESSION OF WHEREABOUTS OF RUBY AND OSWALD DURING ABOVE PERIODS. UAC DALLAS, NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF INSTANT ALLEGATION BEING CONDUCTED. INVESTIGATION TO VERIFY HER ALLEGATIONS WOULD REQUORE EXTENSIVE INTERVIEWS OF MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY OFFICIALS AND PERSONNEL IN ADDITION TO VOLUMINOUS RECORD REVIEWS.

REPORTFOLLOWS.

END AND ACK PLS

0944

2-43 PM OK FBI DL EEA

2-46 PM OK FBI WA LLD

TU DISC

EX-XXX ROSEN

URGENT 12-12-63 7-53 PM EMM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ /2P/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CR.

RE RAPE ALLEGATION.

RE CHICAGO TELETYPE TO BUREAU DEC. SEVEN, LAST.

WILLIAM SLOAN, SIX NINE FIVE FOUR NORTH GREENVIEW, CHICAGO, INTERVIEWED DEC. TWELVE, INSTANT, BY SAS MICHAEL G. SIMON AND WILLIAM R. BRODERICK. SLOAN STATED HE HAS KNOWN RUBY FOR TWENTY FIVE YEARS BUT HAS NEVER HEARD OF HIM BEING INVOLVED IN A RAPE ALLEGATION. HE INDICATED HE KNEW RUBY WHILE IN CHICAGO AS RUBENSTEIN.

SLOAN STATED IN NINETEEN FIFTY THREE OR FIFTY FOUR HE WAS GOING TO DALLAS IN ANTICIPATION OF MARRIAGE. HE MENTIONED FACT TO RUBY-S BROTHER EARL WHO IN TURN TELEPHONED JACK RUBY. AS RESULT SLOAN WENT TO DALLAS AND WORKED FOR RUBY FOR ABOUT ONE MONTH TAKING TICKETS

REC 19 44-24016-689

DEC 13 1963

END PAGE ONE

DEC 18 1963 1 cc Martindale

AT THE VEGAS CLUB AND SILVER SPUR. DURING TIME OF EMPLOYMENT HE LIVED WITH RUBY IN APARTMENT NEXT DOOR TO SILVER SPUR.

- SLOAN STATED HE QUIT EMPLOY OF RUBY AND RETURNED TO CHICAGO AS MARRIAGE PLANS DID NOT MATERIALIZE.

HE EXPRESSED OPINION THAT JACK JUBY STARTED IN BUSINESS WITH MONEY FURNISHED BY HIS BROTHER EARL. HE STATED THAT RUBY NEVER KNOWN TO ENGAGE IN GAMBLING ACTIVITIES IN CHICAGO OR DALLAS. HE ADVISED RUBY IS UNQUESTIONABLY A LOYAL AMERICAN. HE ADVISED RUBY WAS MORE INTERESTED IN TROUBLES OF OTHERS THAN HIS OWN.

SLOAN STATED HE HAS SEEN RUBY CRYING PUBICALY BECAUSE OF MISFORTUNES OF SOMEONE ELSE OR BECAUSE HE HAS HAD A FALLING OUT WITH A GIRL. SLOAN ADVISED THAT RUBY HATED QUOTE HOODS UNQUOTE AND IN FACT DID NOT ALLOW QUOTE ROUGHNECKS UNQUOTE TO FREQUENT HIS CLUBS.

END AND ACK PLS FOR TWO MESSAGES

WA 8-59 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 7-59 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU AND CLEAR

12/11/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) 108

REC-10

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) 690

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM CIVIL RIGHTS.

REMYTEL TWELVE ELEVEN LAST AT ONE EIGHTEEN A. M., CAPTIONED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, ELEVEN TWENTY TWO LAST, AFO, ETC. UNQUOTE.

INSURE THAT DATA IN RETEL IS FULLY AND COMPLETELY EXPLORED. IMMEDIATELY ADVISE WHETHER OR NOT ALLEGATION THAT SUBJECT'S ROOMMATE, GEORGE SENATOR HAS POLICE RECORD OF HOMOSEXUALITY HAS BEEN CHECKED OUT.

LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS AT GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK, WHERE SENATOR FORMERLY RESIDED, SHOULD BE CHECKED. SUTEL COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF SENATOR SO IDENTIFICATION DIVISION RECORDS CAN BE CHECKED.

FCF/kat/ras
(3)

DEC 15 4 23 PM '63

DEC 11 1963
TELETYPE
DEC 19 1963
620 PM

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-340 74-12-53

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 11 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-11-63 1-18 AM JAA 8 PAGES

TO DIRECTOR -2- /62-109060/ /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /89-43 /44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEW YORK /89-75/ /44-974/

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, ELEVEN TWENTY TWO SIXTY THREE, AFO., JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD VICTIM., CR.

ON TWELVE NINE SIXTY THREE, [redacted] ADVISED SA GERALD P. REIDY THAT [redacted] NBC, NY, HAD INFO WHICH WOULD BE OF VALUE TO THE BUREAU IN INSTANT CASES, AND DESIRED CONTACT BY BUAGENTS.

ON TWELVE TEN SIXTY THREE, SA ROBERT J. LAWSON AND GERALD P. REIDY CONTACTED [redacted] OF A FORTHCOMING NBC DOCUMENTARY ON LEE HARVEY OSWALD /PROTECT [redacted] IDENTITY/.

NBC PREPARING DOCUMENTARY TO BE TELEVISED AS SOON AS BUREAU-S REPORT RE ASSASSINATION IS MADE PUBLIC.

[redacted] ADVISED NBC-S POLICY WILL BE TO TELEVISE ONLY THOSE ITEMS WHICH ARE IN CONSONANCE WITH BUREAU REPORT. ALL FILM BEING PREPARED FOR

END PAGE ONE

XEROX
DEC 16 1963

PAFE TWO

DOCUMENTARY IS ONE OF A KIND AND DUPLICATES REQUIRE ONE OR TWO DAYS PROCESSING. FILM IS PRESENTLY ON STANDBY AND, AS SUCH, CAN NOT BE RELEASED FOR COPYING. HOWEVER, IN VIEW OF INFO INDICATING COMMISSION IN WASH., DC, WILL NOT RELEASE CONTENTS OF BUREAU REPORT UNTIL AFTER TRIAL OF JACK RUBY, [redacted] FELT THAT FILM WOULD BE SOON AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING AND COPYING AT NY.

IN THE COURSE OF PREPARING DOCUMENTARY, [redacted] RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING INFO WHICH HE FELT WOULD BE OF INTEREST TO BUREAU. NY IS REPORTING ALL INFO. DALLAS IS REQUESTED TO ADVISE NY WHAT INFO IT DOES NOT ALREADY POSSESS, AND NY WILL OBTAIN FULL DETAILS FOR DALLAS. INFO, AS FURNISHED, NOT IN DETAIL SINCE [redacted] DID NOT HAVE ALL NOTES AVAILABLE DURING INTERVIEW.

[redacted] ADVISED..

AT TIME OF ASSASSINATION SIXTH CAR IN MOTORCADE, WHICH WAS PRESS BUS, WAS PASSING BOOK DEPOSITORY BUILDING AND NBC REPORTER AND CAMERAMAN, DAVID WIEGMAN OF WASH., DC, IMMEDIATELY LEFT THE BUS UPON HEARING CORR~~XXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ CORR SECOND FROM ~~LAST~~ LINE WORD 9 SHD BE REPORTER

END PAGE TWO

2

FIRST SHOT. NBC HAS MOVIE FILM TAKEN AT SOME ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY FEET SHOWING A DALLAS POLICE DEPT. OFFICER RUSHING INTO BOOK DEPOSITORY BUILDING WHILE MOST OF POLICE AND SECRET SERVICE WERE RUSHING UP AN INCLINE TOWARDS RAILROAD TRESTLE. [redacted]STATED, AFTER VIEWING THIS FILM, IT RAISED QUESTION WHY MAJORITY OF THE PEOPLE WERE RUNNING TOWARDS THE RAILROAD TRESTLE. SEVERAL RAILROAD PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BY NBC, INCLUDING ONE FIRST NAME UNKNOWN BRENNAN OF UNION TERMINAL COMPANY, AND HAVE STATED THAT THEY HEARD SHOTS FROM THE OPPOSITE OF BOOK DEPOSITORY AND SAW SMOKE AND "PAPER WADDING" COMING OUT OF BUSHES ON SLOPE BELOW RAILROAD TRESTLE AT THE TIME OF THE ASSASSINATION.

JACK RUBY ALLEGEDLY ADVISED DALLAS POLICE DEPT. OFFICIALS HE WAS IN OFFICE OF "DALLAS MORNING NEWS" AT CLASSIFIED AD DESK WHEN PRESIDENT WAS ASSASSINATED. RUBY WAS PLACING AD WHICH RAN IN SATURDAY EDITION TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBY-S CLUB WOULD BE CLOSED FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND

END PAGE THREE

SUNDAY. RUBY ALLEGED TO HAVE INCLUDED FRIDAY BECAUSE HE HEARD OF ASSASSINATION WHILE AT NEWSPAPER OFFICE. [redacted] POINTED OUT THAT RUBY WAS SEEN AT THE HOSPITAL WHERE PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS TAKEN AFTER THE ATTACK. RUBY ALLEGEDLY "WORKED OUT" AT YMCA, DALLAS, WHERE OSWALD CHECKED IN ON TEN FOUR SIXTY THREE UPON ARRIVAL IN DALLAS. RUBY-S ROOMMATE, GEORGE SENATOR, ALLEGEDLY HAS POLICE RECORD OF HOMOSEXUALITY.

HENRY KOKOJON OF DALLAS, TEXAS, A FREE LANCE PHOTOGRAPHER PRESENTLY EMPLOYED BY NBC IN DALLAS, ALLEGEDLY ADVISED BY NEIGHBOR THAT AL [illegible]OGARD, A SALESMAN FOR A LINCOLN MERCURY DEALERSHIP, DALLAS, TOOK OSWALD ON DEMONSTRATION RIDE SOMETIME PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION. NBC, IN CHECKING THIS STORY, TALKED TO JACK LAWRENCE, WHO ARRIVED IN DALLAS, TEXAS, TEN FOURTEEN SIXTY THREE, AND WHO RESIDED AT YMCA, DALLAS,

END PAGE FOUR

ANOTHER SALESMAN FOR THE LINCOLN MERCURY AGENCY. LAWRENCE STATED THAT HE HAD ADVISED THE FBI OF BOGARD-S KNOWLEDGE REGARDING OSWALD. BOGARD ADVISED NBC THAT LAWRENCE HAD BEEN "PICKED UP" BY FBI THE EVENING OF ELEVEN TWENTY TWO SIXTY THREE AS A SUBVERSIVE, AND THAT LAWRENCE THEN ADVISED FBI REGARDING BOGARD. LAWRENCE DENIED BEING A SUBVERSIVE AND ADVISED NBC THAT HE HAD POSSESSED A SECURITY CLEARANCE HAVING WORKED FOR PROJECT MERCURY IN FLORIDA. NBC CHECKED WITH PROJECT MERCURY AND NO INDIVIDUAL BY THAT NAME EVER EMPLOYED THERE. LAWRENCE ALSO ADVISED NBC HE HAD WORKED ON PRESIDENT KENNEDY-S PRIMARY CAMPAIGN IN LAWRENCE-S HOME TOWN, CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA, AND HAD HAD A "PLUM JOB". LAWRENCE LEFT DALLAS GIVING FORWARDING ADDRESS IN CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA. NBC CONTACTED THIS ADDRESS AND MAN IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS FATHER-IN-LAW OF LAWRENCE ADVISED LAWRENCE HAD NOT BEEN THERE FOR SEVERAL MONTHS AND WAS NOT EXPECTED. CHECK OF LOCAL DEMOCRATIC OFFICIALS, CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA, BY NBC REFLECTED NO RECORD OF LAWRENCE EVER HAVING WORKED IN PRIMARY CAMPAIGN.

END PAGE FIVE

ROGER CRAIG, DEPUTY SHERIFF, DALLAS, ALLEGEDLY STATED TO UNKNOWN NBC CAMERAMAN OR REPORTER THAT HE SAW MAN WHOM HE BELIEVED TO BE OSWALD COME OUT OF SIDE ENTRANCE OF BOOK DEPOSITORY BUILDING AFTER THE ASSASSINATION AND JUMP INTO A WHITE CAR DRIVEN BY A NEGRO. MURRAY ADVISED THAT CRAIG REFUSED TO REPEAT THIS STATEMENT BEFORE TV CAMERAMEN.

CONCERNING MRS. PAINE, AT WHOSE HOUSE OSWALD-S WIFE AND CHILDREN WERE LIVING PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION, [redacted] STATED NBC INTERVIEWED HER IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE ASSASSINATION AND CONTEMPLATED REINTERVIEW TWELVE TEN SIXTY THREE RE "DISCREPANCIES" IN FIRST INTERVIEW. MRS. PAINE STATED THE FIRST TIME SHE HEARD FROM OSWALD AFTER HE LEFT NEW ORLEANS FOR MEXICO WAS ON TEN FOUR SIXTY THREE WHEN OSWALD APPEARED AT PAINE HOUSEHOLD. ACCORDING TO MRS. PAINE, OSWALD-S WIFE AND CHILDREN HAD BEEN STAYING WITH HER AT THE PAINE HOUSE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT STATION MANAGER SONNY STEWART AND ASSISTANT MANAGER BOB JANCA OF STATION KOPY, ALICE,

END PAGE SIX

TEXAS, HAVE ADVISED THAT OSWALD, A WOMAN AND A CHILD STOPPED AT KOPY ON THE AFTERNOON OF TEN FOUR SIXTY THREE IN AN AUTOMOBILE. OSWALD INQUIRED CONCERNING THE POSSIBILITY OF OBTAINING A JOB AND STATION MANAGER SUGGESTED OSWALD TRY RADIO STATION AT PLEASANTON, TEXAS. INQUIRY AT THIS STATION BY NBC REFLECTED OSWALD DID NOT CONTACT THEM BUT GAS STATION ATTENDANT, FIRST NAME UNKNOWN PACHECO, PLEASANTON, TEXAS, STATES MAN RESEMBLING OSWALD STOPPED FOR GAS AND HAD WOMAN AND CHILD IN CAR. WOMAN APPARENTLY UNABLE TO SPEAK ENGLISH AND SPOKE FOREIGN LANGUAGE. MAN ASKED PACHECO FOR LOCATION OF TELEPHONE AND OBTAINED TWO DOLLARS IN CHANGE. NBC INTENDS TO ASK MRS. PAINE WHETHER MRS. OSWALD AND CHILDREN WERE ACTUALLY STAYING AT PAINE HOUSE PRIOR TO OSWALD-S TEN FOUR SIXTY THREE CONTACT, AND WHETHER OR NOT OSWALD OWNED CAR.

END PAGE SEVEN

[redacted] ADVISED THAT ALL INFO IN POSSESSION OF WFO IS AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE FBI BUT REQUESTED SPECIFIC AREAS BE ASCERTAINED. DALLAS REQUESTED TO SUTEL RE INFO NOT ALREADY KNOWN TO DALLAS AND ALL OTHER PERTINENT INFO REQUIRED.

NY WILL RECONTACT MURRAY UPON RECEIPT OF TEL.

END

1-40 AM NY R 2 WA EFH

FBI

Date: 12/12/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY aka
Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD
aka Alex J. Hidell,
O. H. Lee - VICTIM -
DECEASED
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DALLAS)

ReCIairtel, dated 12/2/63.

JACK RUBENSTEIN, TEXTILE WORKERS
OF AMERICA, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

On 12/9/63, PAUL SWAITY, Administrative Assistant to the General President, Textile Workers of America, 99 University Place, NY, NY, advised SA GEORGE R. MORESCO that the JACK RUBENSTEIN attending the dinner in honor of former President HARRY S. TRUMAN on 5/8/59, was the JACK RUBENSTEIN who is the Vice-President and NYS Director of the above union. SWAITY stated that RUBENSTEIN was currently on vacation and traveling somewhere in Florida and not expected to return until the latter part of this month.

3 - Bureau
2 - Cincinnati (44-456)
2 - Dallas
2 - New York

GRM:mld
(10)

REC-18 44-24016 691

DEC 13

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M

Special Agent in Charge

79 DEC 13 1963

SWAITY further stated that he also attended the dinner with RUBENSTEIN and both were seated at the same table.

It is noted that PAUL SWAITY and JACK RUBENSTEIN are both indicated in the program at Table #18.

No inserts being forwarded unless advised to the contrary by Dallas.

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (44-1412) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM
CR
(OO: Dallas)

Re Dallas airtel 12/5/63, enclosing FD-302, interview of WILLIAM SMITH.

Investigation at Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., by SA JOSEPH I. ZIEGLER failed to locate a MICHAEL THAMES (refer to Miami teletype 11/27/63).

Rerep SA FRANCIS D. CONNERS, Buffalo, 12/4/63, and Miami teletype 12/4/63 concerning FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR.

During investigation of this matter, there has been nothing to indicate that RUBY has been in the Miami area, and extensive investigation would be necessary to confirm CORTELLI's activities at Miami Beach. It is noted the places of employment he has listed have large numbers of personnel and further noted he has not named any associates. The address of 223½ 23rd Street is that of a former night club

(3) - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (AM)
1 - Buffalo (44-214) (Info) (AM)
1 - Tampa (44-187) (Info) (AM)
2 - Miami
RKL:rm
(9)

44-24016-692

REC-18

DEC 16 1963

EX-102

O-C-Wick

79 DEC 18 1963

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ Per _____

no longer operating. It is further noted that if RUBY were employed at Miami Beach or operated any sort of business at Miami Beach, he would have to be fingerprinted by the Miami Beach PD. The Miami Beach PD has no record of RUBY.

In the absence of information from the Dallas Office indicating that RUBY has been in the Miami area, the Miami Office is not conducting investigation as to CORTELLI's activities.

12-13-63

Airtel

To: SAC, San Francisco (44-494)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The attention of the San Francisco Office is directed to FD-302 containing interview of [redacted] dated 11-29-63 at San Francisco. The first paragraph of this FD-302 identifies [redacted] as the subscriber of the telephone number, contains a statement "San Francisco indices negative regarding [redacted] and "credit and criminal negative."

This type of information definitely should not appear on an FD-302 containing the results of an interview of a potential witness. By return mail, without fail, furnish five copies of an amended FD-302 to the Bureau and eight copies to Dallas. Appropriate errors of form should be scored against responsible personnel.

The Chicago, Detroit, New Orleans, and New York Offices should refer to the report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 12-6-63 at Dallas, page 123, and delete paragraph one thereon.

1 - Dallas (44-1639)(For information)
1 - Chicago (44-645)(For information)
1 - Detroit (44-563)(For information)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064)(For information)
1 - New York (44-974)(For information)

REC-18 44-24016693

FCF:pab/cac
(9)

MAILED 10
DEC 13 1963
COMM-FBI

DEC 16 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 14 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-14-63 12-49 PM DMR

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND NEW HAVEN

FROM SAC, BALTIMORE /44-410/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR, OO-DALLAS

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU AND OTHER OFFICES DECEMBER THIRTEEN INSTANT, TWO FORTY TWO PM CST RE MATERIAL FOUND ON PERSON IN CAR AND APARTMENT OF JACK L. RUBY AFTER ARREST NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST. FOR INFO OF NH., DALLAS INSTRUCTED THAT RECEIVING OFFICES SHOULD IDENTIFY PERSONS PERTINENT TO NAMES, ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS LISTED. PERSONS IDENTIFIED AND LOCATED SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING ALL DETAILS OF ACQUAINTANCES WITH, KNOWLEDGE OF AND CONNECTION WITH JACK L. RUBY. THEY SHOULD ALSO BE SPECIFICALLY ASKED WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD. BALTIMORE LEAD WAS TO CONTACT CARMELLA, CARE OF SOL GOODMAN, FOUR ONE FOUR EAST BALTIMORE STREET, MARYLAND, PHONE SARATOGA SEVEN NINE ZERO FIVE ZERO. BALTIMORE / REC 38 44-24016-6946

END PAGE ONE

EX-102

DEC 16 1963

79 DEC 18 1963

BALTIMORE HAD NO PRIOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CARMELLA.

ON DECEMBER THIRTEEN INSTANT SOL GOODMAN, PROPRIETOR OF TWO O-CLOCK NIGHT CLUB, FOUR ONE FOUR EAST BALTIMORE STREET, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, ADVISED SA J. STANLEY ROTZ THAT CARMELLA IS ONE OF THE DANCERS FOR WHOM HE SERVES AS BOOKING AGENT. CARMELLA HAS NOT BEEN IN BALTIMORE FOR SEVERAL MONTHS BUT HAS BEEN FILLING ENGAGEMENTS AT VARIOUS NIGHT CLUBS AROUND THE COUNTRY. SHE IS CURRENTLY ON A TWO WEEKS ENGAGEMENT STARTING DECEMBER NINE LAST AT THE BAGDAD PLAYMATE CLUB, FORESTVILLE, CONNECTICUT, A SUBURB OF BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT. GOODMAN SAID HE DOES NOT KNOW EITHER JACK L. RUBY OR LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND NEVER HAD ANY CONTACT OR COMMUNICATION WITH EITHER OF THEM. SO FAR AS HE KNOWS, RUBY HAS NEVER BEEN TO HIS TWO O-CLOCK CLUB OR BALTIMORE. HE HAS NEVER BOOKED CARMELLA IN RUBY-S NIGHT CLUB IN DALLAS AND DOES NOT KNOWHOW RUBY GOT CARMELLA-S NAME, IN CARE OF ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF GOODMAN. HE SAID CARMELLA ALSO GETS SOME BOOKINGS THROUGH ROZ RUSSELL, ATLANTA, GEORGIA.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE...

GOODMAN SAID HE HAD ONE TELEPHONE CALL FROM CARMELLA SINCE NOVEMBER TWENTY SECOND LAST CONCERNING A BOOKING AND THAT SHE HAD NOT MENTIONED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF OR CONTACT WITH RUBY. WH HANDLE INTERVIEW OF CARMELLA AT FORESTVILLE, CONNECTICUT.

RE LEAD FOR BA AT BALTIMORE PUBLICATIONS, INC., ANGOLA BUILDING, PHONE TL SIX TWO SEVEN SEVEN TWO, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, NO PRIOR INFORMATION RECEIVED BY BA COULD BE IDENTIFIED WITH FOREGOING FIRM, BUILDING OR PHONE NUMBER. CURRENT BALTIMORE CITY AND SUBURBAN DIRECTORIES AND RECORDS OF CHESAPEAKE AND POTOMAC TELEPHONE COMPANY OF MARYLAND, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND AS CHECKED BY SA ROTZ ON DECEMBER THIRTEEN INSTANT REFLECTED NO RECORD OF SUCH A FIRM, BUILDING OR PHONE NUMBER. [redacted] ADVISED SA ROTZ ON THIS DATE THAT TL SIX IS NOT A MARYLAND TELEPHONE EXCHANGE. FILES OF CREDIT BUREAU OF BALTIMORE AS CHECKED BY IC ROBERT J. LALLY JR. ON DECEMBER THIRTEEN INSTANT CONTAINED NO RECORD OF BALTIMORE PUBLICATIONS OR ANGOLA BUILDING. REAL ESTATE AND CORPORATION

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR....

RECORDS WILL BE CHECKED MONDAY DECEMBER SIXTEEN NEXT.

END AND ACK PLS

CORR SHLD BE 12-49 AM NOT PM

WA 1-00 AM OK FBI WA HFL

NH 1-00 AM OK FBI NH LFB

TU DISC

FBI

Date: 12/12/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

OO: Dallas

Re WFO teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 9:53 p.m., 12/5/63; Bureau airtel to Dallas, 12/11/63.

Re tel sets forth information received from CARL SHAREK, Polish Desk Officer, USIA, on 12/2/63, concerning KRYSTIAN BARCZ meeting JACK RUBY on 11/22/63, at Dallas.

On 12/9/63, JOSEPH A. GLOWACKI, Dallas, was interviewed and advised he was at the Ritz Delicatessen, Dallas, lunching with BARCZ during the afternoon and introduced BARCZ to JACK RUBY. GLOWACKI felt RUBY more concerned with the results assassination would have on business conditions in Dallas than he was by actual assassination. FD-302 setting forth above information and full details concerning GLOWACKI's knowledge of RUBY will be included in future report.

REC-54
44-24016-695

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas
JED:csh
(5)

CC-Wick

79 DEC 18

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Form 3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

DEFERRED 12-12-63
TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS
FROM SAC ALBUQUERQUE 121700

JACK LEON RUBY AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD-VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. MISCELLANEOUS.

ROLAND NEELY WRIGHT ESCAPED FROM JEFFERSON COUNTY ALABAMA SHERIFFS DEPUTIES IN LAS CRUCES NEW MEXICO ON DECEMBER 10 LAST. WRIGHT SUBSEQUENTLY APPREHENDED BY DONA ANA COUNTY NEW MEXICO SHERIFFS OFFICE IN LAS CRUCES ON DECEMBER 10 LAST. WRIGHT UNSTABLE MENTALLY AND EMOTIONALLY, THINKS EVERYONE TRYING TO HURT HIM AND IS ENTIRELY UNRELIABLE.

ON INTERVIEW WRIGHT STATED HE BELIEVES THAT KILLING OF VICTIM WAS LIKELY ARRANGED BY THE ANTI DEFAMATION LEAGUE. HE WAS VERY VAGUE AND NON SPECIFIC AS TO BASIS OF THIS BELIEF AND FURNISHED INCOHERENT STORY TO EFFECT THAT HE HAD AT ONE TIME IN ALABAMA MADE A STATEMENT IN JEST, CONCERNING THE JEWS. HE STATED THAT THEREAFTER ON 3 OR 4 OCCASIONS EFFORTS WERE MADE TO ABDUCT HIM AT GUN POINT BUT HE HAD ESCAPED IN EACH INSTANCE. STATED HE THINKS THAT ANTI DEFAMATION LEAGUE MAY HAVE A "HATCHET ORGANIZATION" WHICH IS "RUBBING OUT" CERTAIN PARTIES AND THAT MAN WHO KILLED THE PRESIDENT

REC 54 44-24016196
DEC 16 1963

DEC 15 21 11 63
DEC 13 5 20 11 63

79 DEC 18 1963

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO 121700 FROM SAC ALBUQUERQUE

WAS PROBABLY IN SOME KIND OF TROUBLE WITH ANTI DEFAMATION LEAGUE AND WAS TRYING TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY. STATED MAN WHO KILLED VICTIM COULD HAVE BEEN PAID GUNMAN OF ANTI DEFAMATION LEAGUE POSING AS A BUSINESS MAN WHO HAD BEEN DOING THIS TYPE OF THING ALL ALONG. WRIGHT HAD NO DEFINITE OR SPECIFIC INFORMATION BUT MERELY THOUGHT THE ABOVE WAS A POSSIBILITY. THEREFORE, NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

RECEIVED: 2:32 P.M. ML

DEC 15 4 21 PM '83

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-13-63 9-28 PM CST TJB

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS DALLAS /44-1639/ AND HOUSTON

FROM SAC NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/ 1-PACE

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM / DECEASED/

CR. 00- DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO DIRECTOR DECEMBER THIRTEEN SIXTYTHREE, THREE THIRTEEN PM. A PORTION OF NEW ORLEANS LEAD IN RETEL PERTAINS TO JOE SAVEREIGN, FOUR THREE FIVE DASH ONE FIVE THREE SIX BILOXI, FIVE TWO FOUR DASH FOUR THREE TWO TWO, NEW ORLEANS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO NEW ORLEANS TEL TO DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE, SIXTYTHREE, FIVE THIRTY SEVEN PM CONCERNING TELEPHONE NUMBER ID FIVE ONE FIVE THREE SIX, BILOXI, WHICH IS SAME AS FOUR THREE FIVE DASH ONE FIVE THREE SIX, BILCXI. DALLAS AND HOUSTON ALSO REFERRED TO NO TEL TO HOUSTON AND DALLAS NOVEMBER TWENTY NINE, SIXTYTHREE, THREE FORTY SIX PM, WHICH REFLECTS JOSEPH J. E. SAVARIN SUBSCRIBER TO ID FIVE ONE FIVE THREE SIX, BILOXI LIVING TEMPORARILY AT STAR DUST MOTEL HOUSTON WHERE WIFE ELEANOR SAVARIN EMPLOYED. HOUSTON REINTERVIEW SAVANIN PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS IN DALLAS TEL TO DIRECTOR DECEMBER THIRTEEN SIXTYTHREE AND ALSO DETERMINE SIGNIFICANCE OF NEW ORLEANS TELEPHONE FIVE TWO FOUR DASH FOUR THREE TWO TWO, WHICH HAS BEEN ASSIGNED TO ISAIAH ROUNDS, ONE EIGHT ONE SIX IBERVILLE ST. ONLY TEN DAYS. ALSO INTERVIEW RE ANY KNOWLEDGE HE HAS OF ROBERT WEAVER WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON BUSINESS CARD OF JACK MITCHELL AS DETAILED IN RETEL. HOUSTON SUTEL NEW ORLEANS RESULTS.

1) NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

REC 54 44-24016 697.

79 DEC 18 1963

DEC 16 1963

END AND ACK PLS.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 2 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-2-63 2-09 PM TED

TO DIRECTOR

ATTENTION FBI LABORATORY

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA , ET AL , CR.

RE NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, SEVEN TWENTYONE P. M. EST. NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST.

RE MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FOR INFO FBI LABORATORY DR. WILLIAM HUMPHREY, NEW YORK CITY, ADVISED NEW YORK OFFICE IN COURSE OF WATCHING SLOW MOTION RUNNING OF CBS-TV TAPE COVERING MURDER OF OSWALD, HE NOTED SZRELLOWING WHICH HE DEEMED POSSIBLY SIGNIFICANT.

HE STATED IN SEQUENCE OF TAPE PRIOR TO APPEARANCE OF OSWALD FROM POLICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING, FILM DEPICTED TILED WALL IN BACKGROUND WITH NINETY DEGREE CORNER AT POINT WHERE CORRIDOR EMERGES FROM THE VICINITY OF JAIL ELEVATORS. IN THE FILM HE NOTED A TALL BLOND MAN, PRESUMABLY A DETECTIVE, WHO WAS ACTUALLY SECOND MAN FROM THE CORNER. HE SAID JUST PRIOR TO ACTUAL EMERGENCE OF OSWALD FROM JAIL ELEVATOR THIS TALL BLOND MAN RAISED HIS HAND IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SIGNAL AND BROUGHT IT DOWN ALONG HIS BODY. HUMPHREY STATED ADMITTEDLY THIS MAY WELL HAVE BEEN A SIGNAL BY A

EX-108

44-24016-698

END PAGE ONE

79 DEC 19 1963

FBI/DOJ

NEWSMAN TO A CAMERAMAN THAT OSWALD WAS APPEARING.

ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST EDDIE BARKER, KRLD-TV DIRECTOR, KRLD-TV, CBS AFFILIATE, DALLAS, FURNISHED SUAGENTS, DALLAS, WITH A ROLL OF VIDEO TAPE DEPICTING SHOOTING OF OSWALD BY RUBY. THIS FILM WAS FORWARDED TO THE BUREAU SAME DATE VIA FLIGHT CAPTAIN OF BRANIFF AIRWAYS, FLIGHT ONE ONE ZERO, DEPARTING DALLAS THREE FIFTEEN P. M.

FBI LABORATORY IS REQUESTED FROM ABOVE TAPE, AS WELL AS ANY OTHER VIDEO TAPES OR NEWSREEL FILM AVAILABLE, TO REVIEW SAME AND FURNISH DALLAS ENLARGED PHOTOS WHICH DEPICT SEQUENCE REFERRED TO BY DR. HUMPHREY. FURNISH AT LEAST THREE COPIES OF EACH SUCH PHOTO. IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE AND AS INVESTIGATIVE AID TO DALLAS FBI LABORATORY IS REQUESTED FROM ALL FILM FOOTAGE AND VIDEO TAPE AVAILABLE TO FURNISH DALLAS ENLARGED PHOTOS THEREFROM WHICH CAN BE USED TO CLEARLY IDENTIFY ALL PERSONS, INCLUDING POLICE OFFICERS AND NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL WHO WERE ON SCENE IMMEDIATELY BEFORE THE APPEARANCE OF OSWALD, THE SUBSEQUENT EMERGENCE IN THE RAMP AREA BY OSWALD, AND ACTUAL SHOTING OF OSWALD BY RUBY. FURNISH FIVE COPIES OF EACH PHOTO.

END AND ACK PLS

WA B U

~~RRECTIONS PAGE ONE LINE THREE LAST FOUR WORDS SHOLD BE HE NOTED FOLLOWING WHICH~~

PAGE TWO

~~FIRST WORD LINE THREE SHOULD BE KLXXKRLD-TV LINE FOUR WORD 7 SHOULD BE SHOOTING AND SECOND TO LAST LINE WORD SEVEN SHOULD BE SHOOTING~~

PLS HOLD FOR ANOTE MESSAGE

ACK PLS 3-18 PPM OK FBI WA

CC-MR. ROSEN

PRINTS MADE AND FORWARDED TO SUP. HINES - INVES. DIV. 12-23-63 gjs

Above action NOT observed. in this film reviewed in FBI Lab. 12/18/63 SRW

12-12-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016) 699

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR. REBUCALL THIS DATE.

PROCEED WITH INTERVIEW OF RUBY BASED ON CONCURRENCE OF COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY AND DEFENSE COUNSEL. IF RUBY CONSENTS TO INTERVIEW ONLY IN PRESENCE OF COUNSEL, THIS WILL BE PERMISSABLE BUT AGENTS ARE TO TAKE ALL DUE PRECAUTIONS TO INSURE THAT QUESTIONS ARE PHRASED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT NEITHER RUBY NOR DEFENSE COUNSEL WILL BECOME AWARE OF INFORMATION WHICH SHOULD BE WITHHELD FROM THEM.

IN ADDITION TO ITEMS PREVIOUSLY SPECIFIED TO BE COVERED, THE INTERVIEW WITH RUBY SHOULD DETERMINE HIS MOVEMENTS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYONE AND APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION SHOULD BE CONDUCTED TO ESTABLISH HIS MOVEMENTS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYONE IN AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE.

WLM:cac
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1972

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 11, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The Dallas Office previously recommended that Ruby be contacted to ascertain his willingness to answer many questions concerning his movements, possible associations with Oswald, his motive for killing Oswald, how he gained entrance to the basement of the police building and so forth. On 12-11-63, approval was given to Dallas to interview Ruby if County District Attorney Wade and defense attorney Tom Howard interposed no objection. Dallas was also advised that if Ruby insists the interview take place in the presence of Howard, the interview should still be conducted taking all due precautions to phrasing questions in such a manner that neither Howard or Ruby would become aware of information which should be withheld from them.

Press releases now indicate that Melvin M. Belli, a flamboyant attorney from California, will participate in the defense of Ruby and has arrived in Dallas in this regard. Although it appears Belli will gain all of the publicity out of this case he can, it is still believed that we should proceed with the interview of Ruby as we would not be in a favorable position if, merely because Ruby's attorney may be of questionable character, we neglected to receive all of the information Ruby is willing to furnish.

699

REC-1

ACTION:

If approved, we will proceed with the interview of Ruby subject to concurrence of the County District Attorney and defense counsel.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach

WLM:hw
)8(

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 19

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
DALLAS	DALLAS	12-11-63	11/24/63-12/11/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
JACK L. RUBY, Aka.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. (DECEASED) - VICTIM	MANNING C. CLEMENTS	md./
	CHARACTER OF CASE CR	

63 46

REFERENCES: Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11-30-63 & 12-6-63, at Dallas.
Report of SA EUGENE J. McKINNEY, Chicago, dated 12-1-63.

-P-

LEADS

All leads are being set out by teletype and telephone.

ADMINISTRATIVE

No dissemination will be made outside the Bureau except on Bureau instructions. This report is confined to results of investigation to determine the circumstances of

EXHIBIT NO. 30

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
COPIES MADE:		44-24016-700 REC-44
5-Bureau (44-24016)		10 DEC 17 1963 REC-3 -102
8-Dallas (44-1639)		

Hold in DFO.
2 cc in CR Unit

58 JAN 29 1964

RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

AGENT			FBI
REQUEST RECD.			
DATE FWD.	1-10-64		
HOW FWD.	694-P		
BY			

NOTATIONS

Cc to the Presidential Commission
Cc to the CR Unit.

ADMINISTRATIVE (CON'T)

RUBY's being able to enter the basement area at Dallas Police Headquarters.

It should be borne in mind that referenced reports contain the results of some interviews with news media representatives, police officials and some results of investigation by the Dallas Police Department.

The overlap with period of prior reports was occasioned by the fact that an effort is made in this report to incorporate the majority of interviews of news media and police representatives who were present at the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY on November 24, 1963, for ready-reference purposes.

COVER PAGE

With regard to the interviews of JOHN A. SMITH, WARREN RITCHEY and I. N. WALKER, all employees of WFAA, Dallas, which are set forth above, these men are apparently mistaken in their identification of JACK L. RUBY as the man they saw at 8:00 a.m., 8:10 a.m. and 10:00 a.m., November 24, 1963, in view of information furnished previously by JACK L. RUBY, ELNORA PITTS, MALCOLM SLAUGHTER, KAREN BENNETT KARLIN and GEORGE SENATOR, all of whom are acquainted with RUBY. PITTS telephoned RUBY at RUBY's apartment at about 8:30 a.m. that date and talked to him. KARLIN telephoned RUBY at RUBY's apartment between 10:00 a.m. and 10:30 a.m. that date and talked to him. SLAUGHTER advised that his roommate, SIDNEY EVANS, JR., saw RUBY on the stairs of RUBY's apartment house at about 10:10 a.m. that date. SENATOR advised that RUBY left RUBY's apartment at about 10:30 a.m. that date to take a dog to the club. It is noted that a dog was found in RUBY's car after his arrest on that date. RUBY estimated he left his apartment that date at about 10:00 a.m. to go downtown.

C
COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
LLR:BL
1

The Chicago Office advised that [redacted] (PROTECT IDENTITY), had stated that RUBY had frequent contact with police and that RUBY had made trips with the Dallas Chief of Police to Hot Springs, Ark. He did not state the time of such trips or whether this was the present or a past Chief of Police.

CARL HANSSON, former Dallas Chief of Police, advised 12/5/63 that the name RUBY sounded familiar to him but that he did not know RUBY and that he had never made a trip to Hot Springs, Ark., with RUBY, or anyone else who was going there to gamble. He further stated that approximately 4-5 years he had been up in Kentucky and his wife was with him. He stated that on their return they decided to come through Hot Springs, Ark., and stopped there approximately 1½ hours. He stated they did not go into any gambling places at that time and he had never been in one there at any other time.

Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, advised on 12/9/63 that he did not know RUBY; that he had never gone to Hot Springs, Ark., with him or anywhere else. He further stated he had never been in any of the gambling places in Hot Springs, Ark., that he had gone to a lake on vacation near there during his vacation in 1947 and he thought he may possibly have gone back in 1948 but in both instances his wife was with him and he had not gone into any gambling establishments there.

DL 44-1639
JFG:lp
1

Regarding the interview of ROBERT MULHOLLAND, NBC Ne at Dallas, Texas, set forth in the body of this report, it sho be noted that the FERRIE referred to by MULHOLLAND is DAVID WILLIAM FERRIE, 3330 Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, who was interviewed by Bureau Agents there on November 25, and 27, 196 Details regarding these interviews are set forth on pages 190-2 and 285-297 in the report of SA WARREN C. DE BRUEYS at Dallas, dated December 2, 1963, entitled LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka; IS-R-CUBA; Bufile 105-82555; Dallas File 100-10461. In these interviews, FERRIE denied any association with or acquaintanceship with OSWALD in New Orleans, Louisiana. Information had been received by the New Orleans Division indicating the possibility that FERRIE and OSWALD had been associating together in New Orleans, Louisiana, but investigation failed to establish any association. Details regarding interviews of acquaintances of FERRIE and this reported association are contained in the above referred to report under the heading Associates, Acquaintances, and Persons in Contact with Subject in the Past, pages 179-349 o this report.

The appropriate leads have been set forth for the New Orleans Division to re-interview FERRIE and to interview JOHN COPORAN, News Director, WDSU, New Orleans, in captioned report, for any information indicating a possible association between DeMAR and/or RUBY with OSWALD, in line with the speculations of MULHOLLAND in the body of this report.

E
COVER PAGE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECURITY AFFORDED LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY DALLAS, TEXAS POLICE DEPARTMENT

1. Anonymous threat to kill OSWALD 4-6
2. Interviews with Dallas Police Officials 7-20
3. Ruby's alleged version of how he entered basement area 21-22
4. Interviews with Dallas Police Department personnel at or near scene of shooting 23-270
5. Other interviews regarding security 271-303
6. Investigation by Dallas Police Department 304-367
7. Interviews with press, radio and TV representatives 368-544

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
ACREY, WILLIE	291
ALEXANDER	79
ALEXANDER, JOHN	151
ALEXANDER, STEVEN L.	368
ALLEN, CLAY	489
ALONZO	81
ALPHONSE	81
AMOS, HUGHLAND A.	256
ANDERSON, K. K.	8, 196
ANDERSON, KENNETH K.	25, 26, 28
ARCHER	61, 351, 352
ARCHER, D. R.	305, 344
ARCHER, DON	115
ARNETT, CAPT.	345
ARNETT	74, 90, 87, 202, 142, 336, 339, 343, 348, 350, 367
ARNETT, C. O.	126, 76, 163, 197, 270, 321
ARNETT, CHARLES OLIVER	29, 30
ARNETT, GEORGE C. (SGT.)	255
AUSTIN	292
AUSTIN, ROBERT A.	298

____ Denotes interview

NAME	PAGE NO.
BABERS, DE WITT T.	250
BAKER, LT.	151
BAR, CANDY	418
BARKER, EDDIE	413
BARNES, GENE	373, 370, 457, 446, 447
BATCHELOR, ___	17, 18, 307, 135, 336, 92, 349, 313
BATCHELOR, CHARLES	130, 12, 14a, 15
BAYSE, DALE	380
BEAN, P. T.	211
BEATY, (DET.)	57, 107, 307, 362
BEATY, B. L.	166, 65, 129, 131, 148
BEATY, BUFORD LEE	31
BECK, ___ (DETECTIVE)	10, 151, 363
BECK, E. R.	43
BEERS, JACK	14c, 343, 405, 379, 381, 494, 370
BEERS, JOE	470
BEHRENS, C. H.	290
BEIBERDORF, FREDERICK A.	33, 34, 35, 36
BELKIN, JIMMY	489
BENEDICT, EDDIE	436
BENTLY, PAUL (DET.)	244
BENTON, NELSON	384, 487, 504, 534
BERNARD, JOE	291
BERRY, GILES	288
BIEBERDORF, (DR.)	352
BIERS, JACK	428
BLAKE, EUGENE	388
BLAKE, GENE	418
BLECKMAN, ISADORE	393, 390, 463
BOGARD	375
BOGARDE,	447
BONDS, GENE	418
BOONE, DEPUTY	49
BOYD, ___ (DET.)	242
BRANTLEY, D. G.	235, 165, 52, 308
BRANTLEY, DANIEL G.	37, 38
BRIDGES, L. R.	333
BRIGGS, JOSEPHINE	21

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
BROCK, A. R.	7, 239, 202, 90, 91, 196, 355, 325
BROCK, ALVIS R.	39, 40, 268
BROCKWAY, J. D.	350
BROCKWAY, JIMMY DON	41
BROWN, C. W.	11
BROWN, CHARLES W.	43, 44
BROWN, CHARLIE (DET.)	19
BURGESS,	242, 308
BURGESS, D. L.	165, 311, 312
BURGESS, DORRINE	47, 49, 53
BURROW, DOYLE J.	250
BURTON, T. R.	196, 8, 50
BUTLER, (LT.)	15
BUTLER, GEORGE (LT.)	17, 148, 461, 530

- 6 -

DL 44-1639

NAME	C	PAGE NO.
CAMPBELL, V. C.		315
CAMPBELL, VERNON C.		52, 53, 54
CANTOR, SETH		405
CAPPS, A. W.		332, 55, 341
CAPPS, ARTHUR		316, 347
CAPPS, ARTHUR W.		317
CARROLL, BILL		395, 396
CHABOT, GEORGE THOMAS		272
CHAMBERS (DET.)		351, 56, 57
CHAMBERS, W. E.		32, 318
CHART OF BASEMENT AND PARKING AREA, DALLAS PD BUILDING		24a
CHENNAULT, JAMES RILEY		58, 59, 60, 337
CLARDY (DET.)		351, 304
CLARDY, BARNARD S.		61, 62, 63
CLARK, RICHARD,L.		64
CLINKSCALES, T. D.		333
COFFEY, GENE		397
COHEN, MICKEY		418
COHLMIA, CAREY		510
COLEMAN, GERALDINE		300, 302, 303
COMBEST, BILLY H.		65, 66, 67, 68, 69
COMBEST, B. H. (DET.)		129, 131, 432
COMBEST, DET.		148, 52, 451
CONBEST, B. H.		32
COPORAN, JOHN		457, 458
CORBET, THOMAS		84
CORBET, TOMMY		240
CORNWALL		85
CORNWALL, F. I.		317, 323, 340, 366
COX, ___ (DEPUTY)		4
"COX"		13
COX, R. A.		307, 127
COX, RONALD		178, 319
COX, ROLAND A.		70, 319
COY, ___ (DEPUTY)		4
CRAB, GENE		489
CRAIG		73
CRAIG, A. B.		320, 337, 349, 309, 353
CRAIG, ALVIN BENTON		71, 72

NAME	PAGE NO.
CROY, SGT.	367, 307, 87, 354
CROY, K. H.	350
CROY, KENNETH HUDSON	74, 321, 322, 323
CRULL, ELGIN E.	254
CRUMP, R. L.	163
CUMMING, JOE	398, 497
CURRY, ___(CHIEF)	4,5, 14a, 14b, 6, 15, 29, 395, 448, 326, 384, 416
CURRY, J. E.	187, 256
CURRY, JESSE (CHIEF)	4, 467, 468, 484
CURRY, JESSE E.	14a, 14c, 69
CUTCHSHAW	80, 79, 78, 313
CUTCHSHAW, DET.	106
CUTCHSHAW, W. J., DET.	148, 150, 151, 155
CUTSHAW, WILBUR	32
CUTCHSHAW, WILBUR JAY	77

NAME	PAGE NO.
DAHMAN, JAMES F.	86
DANIELS, (FNU)	157, 83, 81, 86
DANIELS, L. T.	256
DANIELS, N. J.	230, 240, 138, 199
DANIELS, NAPOLEON J.	86, 81
DAVIDSON, JAMES R.	370, 399
DAVIDSON, JIM	508
DAVIS	88
DAVIS, ROBERT T.	87, 324
DAWSON, HAROLD	61
DAWSON, HAROLD L.	89
DEAN	92, 91, 94, 126, 109, 110, 306, 307, 336, 142, 355, 356, 226, 233, 234
DEAN, P. T.	194
DEAN, P. T. (SGT.)	39, 40, 156, 50, 101, 196, 268, 202, 130, 8, 9, 10, 183, 25, 26, 239, 231, 485, 361, 272, 313
DEAN, PATRICK T.	536, 539, 541, 543, 544, 90
	325
DEANE, ___ (SGT.)	222, 241
DEAVERS, CAROL	228
DECKER, ___ (SHERIFF)	4, 5, 6
DECKER, BILL (SHERIFF)	6, 508
DEEN, P. T.	348, 349
DE MAR, BILL	457, 458, 499
DHORITY	43, 44, 96, 97, 98, 11, 19, 151
DHORITY, C. M.	43, 45, 46, 344
DHORITY, CHARLES	11
DHORITY, CHARLES M.	44
DHORITY, CHARLES M.	96
DRENNAN, LARRY WAYNE	248
DRENNAN, THOMAS JAMES	248
DRENNAN, WILMA	248
DUNCAN	531
DUNN, CAROLYN	327

DL 44-1639

E

NAME	PAGE NO.
EDWARDS, GEOFFREY	402
EGGERTON, JOYCE	499
ELLISON, HENRY	265
ENGLISH, JAMES	413
ENGLISH, JAMES DALLAS	403
ENGLISH, JIM	380, 385, 419
ERWIN, D. K.	207, 196, 100, 8
ESPINOSA, MELBA	32, 328
EVERETT, ___ (SGT)	12
EVERHART, GUS	123, 124

F

NAME	PAGE NO.
FAINING, LARRY	461
FAIRY	457, 375
FARRIS, MAX	207
FARRIS, MAX EDWARD	101
FENLEY, ROBERT GENE	404
FERGUSON, WARREN	508, 406, 399
FERRIE	457, 458
FERRIS, M. E.	196, 8
FISHER, PETE	407, 427
FOSTER, RUTH LEE	274
FOX, L. L.	196, 8
FOX, LEON LEROY	102
FRANCOIS	419
FRAZIER, (CAPTAIN)	363, 4, 5, 6
FRAZIER, W. B.	4, 6
FRITZ, (CAPT.)	330, 307, 351, 43, 78, 106, 114, 190, 10, 4, 11, 17, 21, 22, 236, 322, 363,
FRITZ, J. W., CAPT.	105, 129, 4, 21
FRITZ, WILL, (CAPT).	442, 468, 144, 145, 147, 44, 45, 56, 66, 96, 97, 31, 483
FUQUA, HAROLD	281, 282, 284, 285, 286
FUQUA, HAROLD R.	275, 276
FUQUAY, HAROLD	272

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
GAN, CURT	443
GANNAWAY, ___, CAPT.	28
GANS, CURTIS	410, 453
GANS, IRVIN	393, 394
GILMORE	94, 69
GLEASON, DET.	56
GOODSON, CLYDE (POSSIBLY GODSON)	375
GOOLSBY, CHARLES, DET.	148, 155, 32, 77, 106
GOOLSBY, DET.	106, 107, 313
GRAVES	78, 106, 114, 115, 12
GRAVES, L. C.	47, 56, 66, 96, 97, 144, 31, 32, 129
GRAVES, MARY SUE	329
GREESON, C. A.	331, 108
GREESON, DET.	61
GREGORY, F. E.	196
GREGORY, J. R.	8
GREGORY, ROLAND	403
GREGORY, THOMAS R.	257
GUTHRIE, STEVE	510, 461

DL 44-1639

H

NAME	PAGE NO.
HACKNER, THELMA (Mrs).	249
HADDAD, ED	418
HADDAD, EDMONDE	412
HALL, BILL	33
HAMMEL or HAMMIL (Officer)	375,376
HAMMETT, ART	220
HANKAL, BOB	403
HANKAL, ROBERT LEONARD	413
HARRIS (FNU), (Detective)	14D
HARRISON, Det.	313
HARRISON, (Patrolman)	106,222
HARRISON, "BLACKIE"	19,306,307
HARRISON, J. H.	349
HARRISON, O. W.	341,332
HARRISON, OLIVER W.	112
HARRISON, W. J., Ptl.	148,155,32,78, 344
HARRISON, WAYNE	347,316
HARRISON, WILLIAM JOSEPH	113, 114, 115
HATLEY, H. H.	307
HATLEY, HERSHELL H.	117
HIBBS	119,233
HIBBS, W. E.	356,196,8
HIBBS, WARREN E.	118
HILL, GLADWIN	416
HINKLE, BOB	419
HOLLAND, WORDNA (Mrs.)	249
HOLLOWAY, ROSENA M.	300,302
HOLLY, HAROLD B., JR.	121,187,334
HOPKINS, Sgt.	349
HOPKINS, J. R., Sgt.	348,319,337,307
HOPKINS, RAY	126,127
HOWARD, THOMAS F.	271
HOWARD, TOM (Attorney)	21,166,352,497,377, 470,474
HOWELL, CHARLOTTE	338
HUFFAKER, BOB	405,385,523
HUFFAKER, ROBERT S., JR.	419
HUFFICKER, BOB (ph)	403
HUGHES, DAVID	539,543,544
HUGHES, DAVID J., JR.	540
HUGHES, HOWARD	300

H (continued)

NAME	PAGE NO.
HUNT, J. C.	339,306,307
HUNT, JESSE C.	128
HUTCHINSON, J. D.	65
HUTCHINSON, JERRY D.	340,130
HUTCHINSON, J. H.	32
IRWIN, CHURCH	523
JACKSON, BOB	429,380,443,470
JACKSON, JACK ALLEN	290,292
JACKSON, ROBERT H.	421
JACOBS, HAROLD	87,324
JACOBS, LESLIE H.	133
JAMISON, JETT	423
JENKINS, RONALD L.	424
JEZ, L. E. (Ptl.)	7,18,90,194,196, 202,222,325,355, 134
JOHNSON (FNU)	380
JOHNSON, BOB	494
JOHNSON, FRANK	494
JOHNSTON, DAVID L.	451
JOHNSTON, FRANK BERNARD	427
JONES, O. A.	18,23,31,32,48,56,65, 77,106,207,330,343
JONES, PAUL ROLAND	461
JONES, WILFORD RAY	137

K

KANTOR, SETH	431,432,435,470
KASTEN	307
KASTEN, J.	341
KASTEN, JEROME	140
KAUFMAN, FERD	516
KAUFMAN, FERDINAND	436,437,438
KAUFMAN, FRED	427
KAY, JOSEPH J.	277
KELLY, FNU	96
KELLY, EDWARD	278,286
KEMP, GEORGE M.	342
KERR, JAMES	439,459,485

K (con't)

KILDUFF, MALCOLM 431,432,433
KING, Capt. 9,115,142,351,306, 307,304
KING, DAVID 424
KING, GLEN, Capt. 30,14A,147,14C,344
KING, KARL 453, 440
KING, OTIS H., JR. 440,441,442,443
KOKAJAN, HENRY A. 391
KOKOJON, HENRY A. 393
KOKOJON, M. A. 393,394
KRISS 122,307
KRISS, H. M., Lt. 321
KRISS, HARRY 76
KRISS, HARRY M. 142,143,345
KUNKEL, JERRY 426,477
LABRIOLA 461,462
LARDINO, DANNY 461
LAVEL, JACK 374
LAVELL, JAMES (ph) 78
LAVELLE, Det. 483
LAWRENCE, Capt. 29,364
LAWRENCE, JACK 376
LEAVELLE, JAMES R. (Det.) 31,34,45,47,56,66,67, 97,106,114,129,144,212, 468
LEHRER, JAMES 535
LEWIS, CARROLL G. 91,146,147,240,356,346
LOORY, STEWART 497
LORD, BILL 399,508,406
LORD, WILLIAM EDWARD 445
LOVE, ROBIE 45
LOWERY, Det. 106,313,362
LOWERY, R. L., Det.: 148,150,151,152,32,77
LOWERY, ROY, Det. 155
LUMPKIN (Chief) 10,15,17,363,276
LUMPKIN, GEORGE 16
LUNDAY, Chief 306
LUNDAY, R. M. 153

M

McBRIDE, PIERCE (Judge) 43
McCAGHREN, P. G. 312,315
McCAGHREN, P. G., Lt. 308

DL 44-1639

M (con't)

NAME	PAGE NO.
McCAIN, J. C.	347
McCAIN, JAMES C.	162
McCOY, Lt.	126,307,367
McCOY, B. C., Lt.	321
McCOY, BEN	74,76
McCOY, BEN C.	163,350
McCOY, Lt. BEN	226,319,336
McCOY, GEORGE	489
McCULLOCH, JOHN	500
McCULLOUGH, JOHN G.	448,449,450,451, 452
McDONALD, D. J.	88
McGARRY, TERRANCE, Mr.	410,453,454
McGARRY, TERRY	443
McGEE, Det.	308
McGEE, HOMER	52,235
McGEE, HOMER LEE	165
McGEE, W. M.	86
McGRATH, DUANE J.	169
McKINLEY, Lt.	331
McKINNEY, Lt.	57,107,237
McKINNEY, R. E. (Lt.)	20
McKINNEY, ROBERT E.	171
McKINSEY, ROBERT (Lt.)	260
McKINZIE	275,281
McKINZIE, LEWIS	284,286
McKINZIE, LOUIS	278,279,280,286
McMILLON, Det.	61,62,304
McMILLON, T. D.	352
McMILLON, THOMAS DONALD	173
McNEIL, ROBERT	377
McWATTERS, Mr.	46
MANN, TED	418,446,447
MAP OF BASEMENT AND PARKING AREA, DALLAS POLICE DEPT. BUILDING	24A
MARTIN, Capt.	106
MARTIN, FRANK	77,313
MARTIN, FRANK, Capt.	32,148
MARTIN, FRANK M., Capt.	154,155
MAXEY, Sgt.	202,203,241,326,356
MAXEY, B. J., Sgt.	11,92,197,364
MAXEY, BILLY JOE, Sgt.	156,159

NAME	PAGE NO.
MAYO	319
MAYO, L. W.	337
MAYO, LOGAN W.	161
MERRELL, Lt.	29, 41, 71, 306, 320, 321, 322, 333, 309, 349, 339, 341, 354
MERRELL, B. C. Lt.	348
MERRELL, BARNEY	74
MERRELL, BARNIE Lt.	162, 178, 353
MERRILL, Lt.	58
"MICHAEL"	9
MILLER, Det.	106, 155, 313
MILLER, L. D.	32, 77, 115
MILLER, L. D. Det.	130, 148, 351
MILLER, LOUIS D.	179
MILLIGAN	242
"MITCHELL"	9
MOLINA, BEN	413
MOLINA, BENNY F.	456
MONTGOMERY	78, 332
MONTGOMERY, L. D.	43, 115, 182
MONTGOMERY, L. D. Det.	31
MOONEY, WILLIAM	461
MULHOLLAND, BOB	375
MULHOLLAND, ROBERT	457
MULLINAX, L. C.	177
MURPHY, CHARLES	485
MURPHY, CHARLES E.	459
NEEDLENOSE	461
NELSON, (PATROLMAN)	148,31,106,71,72,320, 239,57,94,90,202,196,8, 355,362,325
NELSON, RONALD C.	183,184,185
NEWMAN	68,69
NEWMAN, BILL (or BOB)	479
NEWMAN, MORTON WILLIAM	460,461,462
NEWMAN, W. J.	348,354
NEWMAN, WILLIAM J. (PATROLMAN)	187,188,186
NEWTON, JOHN	218
NEWTON, JOHNNIE F.	189,190
OAKES, OLIVER	463
O'LEARY, GERALD	497
O'LEARY, JEREMIAH	466,471
O'LEARY, JERRY, JR.	465

P

NAME	PAGE NO.
PAPPAS, IKE	380, 466, 470, 471, 475, 479, 509
PARK, BRIAN	437, 438
PASCZALEK, GENE	413
PATE, D. L.	192, 193, 196, 231, 92
PATE, DAVID	66
PATE, F. L.	8
PATE, SAM	426
PATE, SAMUEL MACK	477
PATTERSON, BOBBY GENE	7, 90, 194, 196, 202, 91 239, 240, 325, 355, 317
PAYNE, DARWIN	536, 539, 543
PEARSON, Mr.	286
PEGGY (LNU)	405
PELOU, FRANCOIS	478, 479, 500
PETTIT, TOM	370, 372, 418, 419, 459, 500, 523, 527
PETTIT, W. THOMAS	480-486
PHENIX, GEORGE	14 C
PHOENIX, GEORGE	386, 403, 415
PIERCE, EDWARD EUGENE	281
PIERCE, LAURENS	487, 504, 534
PIERCE, RIO S., LT.	7, 8, 11, 39, 62, 90, 92, 95, 114, 134, 156, 157, 183, 184, 196, 199, 202, 203, 204, 222, 231, 239, 241, 242, 268, 325, 326, 343, 356, 361
POTTS, E. S.	254
PRETHER, E. A.	201
PRYOR, ROY A.	489
PUTNAM, J. A., SGT.	8, 9, 11, 25, 26, 39, 40, 66, 67, 71, 87, 90, 91, 92, 101, 118, 119, 130, 134, 140, 141, 142, 147, 156, 157, 186, 196, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 222, 233, 239, 240, 241, 268, 306, 307, 324, 325, 326, 341, 355, 361, 373, 420
PUTNAM, L. D., Sgt.	371

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
R	
RABUN, HENRY MICHAEL	491, 492
RAILEY, WILLIAM	427, 493, 494
RAMSEY, ALSTON	288
RAMSEY, JAMES K., DET.	57, 130, 207
RAZ, J.	196
RAYBON,	453
RAYBUN, MICK	443
RAZ, J.	8,196
RAZ, JERRY	211
REEDER, S. T.	296
REVELLS	85
REVILL, JACK, LT.	187, 188, 317, 323, 335, 340 366
REYNOLDS, H. BARON	203, 212, 214, 356, 357
RHEINSTEIN, FREDERICK	495, 526
RIGGS, ALFREADIA	284, 285,
RIGGS, ALFREDIA	275, 276, 286
RIGGS, ALFREIDA	281, 282
RIPLEY, ANTHONY	497
RIPLEY, TONY	473
RITCHEY, WARREN	517, 533
RITCHEY, WARREN E.	501
ROBERTS, DONALD C.	368, 502
ROBINSON, BASIL	265
ROGERS, M. O. SGT.	146, 346
ROLLINS. LEROY	504, 534
ROSE, DR.	43, 44
ROSE, EARL, DR.	97
RUBENSTEIN, JACK	459
RUSSELL, IRA	251
RUTLEDGE, JOHNNY	98

"S"

NAME	PAGE NUMBER
SCARBROUGH, ETHEL	250
SCARBROUGH, IDA MAY	249
SCARBROUGH, J. W.	248
SCARBROUGH. JAMES IRA	249
SCARBROUGH, MARY FRANCES	248
SCARBROUGH, WALTER DEE	249
SCOTT, JULIA	506
SENATOR, (FNU)	21
SENATOR, GEORGE	434
SENKEL, B. L.	45
SERVANCE, JOHN	281, 282
SERVANCE, JOHN O.	284, 286
SHARP, ROBERT	508
SHELLEY, WILLIAM H.	45
SHIP, BERT M.	510
SHIPP, BERT	509
SHORMAN, ROBERT LEE	105
SIMPSON, PEGGY	500, 511
SISCO, PAUL	464
SLACK, _____(OFFICER)	307
SLACK, WILLIE B., (PATROLMAN)	189, 215, 218
SLOCUM, JERRY	189
SLOCUM, JERRY D.	217
SMART, _____(LT.)	61, 62
SMART, V. S.	89, 108
SMARTT, _____(LT.)	15, 17
SMITH, DAVID FLINT "MIKE"	513
SMITH, JOHN	501, 533
SMITH, JOHN A.	517
SMITH, MIKE	380, 428
SOLOMON, ____(CAPT.)	121, 123, 124, 154
SOLOMON, J. M., (CAPT.)	187, 334
SORRELS	94, 96, 352

"S" Continued

SORRELS, FOREST V. 93
SORRELLS, FORREST V. 326
SOSIN, MILT 479, 519
SPAIN, SUNNY 229
SPEARS, ____(OFFICER) 373
SPRINGER, G. K., (OFC.) 240
SPRINGER, GERALD K. 220
STANDARD, JAMES N. 521
STANDARD, JIM 67, 68
STEELE, _____(SGT.) 8, 10, 25, 101, 109, 134 361, 363
STEELE, D. F., (SGT.) 222, 223
STEELE, DON 102
STEPHENS, IVAN R. 224, 225, 359
STEVENS, BEN 542
STEVENS, BEN F. 539
STEVENS, I. R. 52
STEVENSON, ____(CHIEF) 10, 15, 17, 18, 14A, 77, 106, 148, 363, 483
STEVENSON, M. W., (CHIEF) 130
SUITS, ____(RESERVE LT.) 332
SUITS, D. S., (LT.) 321
SUITS, D. T. 348
SUITS, DON 76
SUITS, DONALD T. 226, 227
SULLIVAN, ____(SGT.) 186
SULLIVAN, COLEY 271
SWAFFORD, BILL M. 228
SWAIN, _____(LT.) 17, 19, 37, 47, 52, 66, 78, 79, 151, 224, 225, 236 357, 358, 360,
SWAIN, R. E., (LT.) 31
SWIFT, CATHY LOUISE 249
SWIFT, ELIZABETH 249
SWIFT, MICHAEL 249
SWIFT, ROBERT THOMAS 249

SYKES, JESSIE 138
SYKES, JESSIE WILLIE 230

"T"

NAME	PAGE NO.
TALBERT, CECIL E. (CAPT.)	5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12, 13,14,14A,17,18,72, 192,222,231,307,135,156, 50,68,101,25,31,109,320, 348,365
TALBERT,C.B.	343
TALBERT C.E.	97,130,131,196,242
TALLEY, "BUCK"	403
TANKERSLEY, JOHN H.	527
TASKER, HARRY T.	287
TAYLOR, _____ (PATROLMAN)	25
TAYLOR, DELVIS (PATROLMAN)	146
TAYLOR, L. C.	196, 325
TAYLOR, L. G.	7
TAYLOR, LESTER COY	231
TENNANT, FRANK B.	394
THOMAS, HARRY	290
THOMPSON, CARL LINDSEY	288
THORNTON, JAMES ROBERT	426, 510, 523
TILBERT, O. L.	196
TIPPIT, ____ (OPC)	222
TIPPIT, J. D.	45
TOLBERT, G. L. (PATROLMAN)	8, 356
TOLBERT, GERALD L.	207
TOLBERT, GERALD LEE	233, 118

TOLLIVER, JOHNNY 291, 293
TROY, ____(CAPT.) 142
TRUE, TAMMY 54
TURNER, JAMES 393

"V"

NAME	PAGE NO.
VALACHI	462
VAN CLEAVE, ___(DET.)	308
VAN CLEAVE, IRA FREDDIE	235, 236, 237, 238
VAUGHN, ____(PATROLMAN)	27, 81, 82, 83, 85, 91, 94, 119, 183, 272, 273
VAUGHN, BERNICE LOUISE	249
VAUGHN, BETTY JEANE	249
VAUGHN, DOROTHY	248
VAUGHN, ETHEL MARIE	250
VAUGHN, FINIS JEFEERSON	247
VAUGHN, FINIS WILLIAM	248
VAUGHN, MARY FRANCES	248
VAUGHN, R. E.	90, 157, 196, 7, 203, 204, 202, 268, 470, 540, 541, 355, 325
VAUGHN, RAY	263
VAUGHN, RAY EUGENE	245
VAUGHN, ROY EUGENE	239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244
VAUGHN, SHERITA KAY	248
VENSO, HOMER J.	525, 527, 423

DL 44-1639

"W"

NAME	PAGE NO.
WADE, HENRY	490, 477, 475, 386, 377, 516
WADE, NYE	377
WADE, TOM	495
WAGES, HOMER JOE	109, 196, 8, 257
WAGGONER, ____(DET.)	351
WAGNER, R. C., (DET.)	57, 130, 260, 207
WAGONER, R. C.	32
WALDO, THAYER	528
WALKER, I. N.	501, 517
WALKER, IRA N., JR.	533,
WALLACE, C. C. (LT.)	187, 188, 308, 312, 315
WALTON, TRUETT EARL	262
WATERHOUSE, JOHN D.	290, 294
WATKINS, R. A.	8, 10, 196, 240
WATKINS, RICHARD ALLEN	263
WATSON, J. C.	61
WATSON, JAMES	32
WATSON, TOM (deceased)	124
WEBB, LEIGH	413
WEINBERG	462
WEINSTEIN, ABE	229
WEISMAN, BERNARD	177
WEITZMAN, SEYMOUR	45
WELLS, T. P.	46
WELS, HEAVEN (MRS.)	394
WESTBROOK, WILLIAM P.	245
WESTER, J. J.	250
WIGGINS, ____(LT.)	8, 11, 189, 190, 306, 307, 29, 32, 361, 429,
WIGGINS, W. L. (LT.)	130
WIGGINS, WOODROW, (LT.)	215
WILLIAMS, BONNIE RAY	45
WISE, M. L.	7, 40, 39, 196

W Continued

WISE, MARVIN L.	268
WISE, WEST	49
WOOD, LOU	534
WORLEY, G. E.	307, 348
WORLEY, GANO	321, 367
WORLEY, GANO E.	366
WORLEY, GANO EDWARD	270

"Y"

NAME	PAGE NO.
YORK, WILLIAM P.	251

"Z"

NAME	PAGE NO.
ZOPPI, TONY	511

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:	SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS	Office:	Dallas
Date:	December 11, 1963		
Field Office File No.:	Dallas 44-1639	Bureau File No.:	44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD (DECEASED) - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Captain W. B. FRAZIER, Dallas PD, advised received phone call, 3:45 A.M., 11/24/63, from FBI, advising anonymous call from male indicated group was going to kill OSWALD that day, that night or following day; he immediately contacted Captain J. W. FRITZ who told him to contact Chief of Police CURRY but he found CURRY's phone to be out of order. TOM HOWARD, Attorney for RUBY, advised Captain FRITZ, Dallas PD, that RUBY states left Western Union, 11:16 A.M., 11/24/63, walked one block to Main Street ramp leading to basement of PD; as he approached a car was at the entrance and the driver was talking to officer on duty standing at ramp entrance; that RUBY walked behind the officer and down ramp into basement and in very short time OSWALD appeared in area; that RUBY did not discuss this matter with officers because he did not want to get the officer in trouble. Interviews with police officials reveal police personnel were ordered to and did search basement area prior to arrival of OSWALD in area; officers posted at basement entrances with instructions to permit only officers and news media representatives to enter; that officers searched basement area on two occasions, guns removed and unauthorized persons ejected. Several city employees state they were ejected from basement area prior to OSWALD's arrival in area. Interviews with officers and others indicate approximately 60 officers in basement or immediate area at time of shooting. Patrolman ROY EUGENE

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

VAUGHN stated was instructed to go to top of Main Street ramp, north side of police building, morning of 11-24-63, and to admit no persons except press and police officers with credentials; that he talked to expoliceman N.J. DANIELS on sidewalk; that a police car drove out, occupied by Lt. PIERCE, Sgt. MAXEY and Sgt. PUTNAM and shortly thereafter, he heard a shot; states he knows RUBY by sight and is positive RUBY did not enter via Main Street entrance. Dallas PD ran VAUGHN on polygraph and results reveal no reason to question information furnished by VAUGHN. NAPOLEON J. DANIELS, ex-patrolman stated was talking to VAUGHN at Main Street ramp, and about 2 minutes prior to hearing shot, saw man walk west on the south side of Main Street and go down ramp into basement of PD; and states photo of RUBY is similar in appearance; also saw black unmarked squad car carrying three officers drive up Main Street ramp from basement just prior to this incident. Lt. RIO S. PIERCE; Sgt. JAMES A. PUTNAM and Patrolman BILLY JOE MAXEY, all state they drove up Main Street ramp from basement just prior to shooting, saw VAUGHN on duty as they drove out, but did not see RUBY. Additional copies of letters and some affidavits obtained by Dallas PD from officers assigned to security of OSWALD set out herein, and contain no pertinent information in conflict with information received in interviews conducted by FBI. Over 50 representatives of news media interviewed, of which approximately 32 state were in basement at time RUBY shot OSWALD; 10 others state were in and out of basement on 11-24-63 although not there at time of shooting; majority comment favorably on security afforded OSWALD by Dallas PD, some saying they saw officers search basement of PD and building and roof across street prior to shooting; one states has been on Presidential trips with Presidents EISENHOWER and KENNEDY and considered security at Dallas PD to be good; one crime reporter for 15 years states Dallas police were well organized and required press card in every area entered; none knew of unauthorized person in basement except RUBY; some

DL 44-1639

representatives state security lax, were not required to show identification, and some of these state they were well known to Dallas PD officers. Persons interviewed report no association between RUBY and OSWALD and no conspiracy between RUBY and anyone else to gain entry to basement of Dallas PD and/or to shoot OSWALD known.

-P-

DETAILS

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 9, 1963

Captain W. R. FRAZIER, Radio Patrol, Dallas Police Department, advised that about 3:45 a.m., November 24, 1963, he received a telephone call at the Dallas Police Department from Mr. NEWSOM, a Special Agent of the Dallas FBI Office, to the effect that the FBI had received an anonymous telephone call from a male individual, indicating that a group was going to kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD that day, that night or the following day. The anonymous caller had stated further, he did not want any officer hurt and that was the reason for the call but was going to kill OSWALD and there was nothing anybody could do about it.

Captain FRAZIER stated subsequently, about 5:00 a.m. to 5:30 a.m., November 24, 1963, he called Captained J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, at his (FRITZ's) home and related the circumstances of the above call from the FBI. Captain FRAZIER stated that Captain FRITZ told him that Chief JESSE CURRY was handling the transfer of OSWALD and suggested that he (~~FRITZ~~ FRAZIER) call Chief CURRY.

Captain FRAZIER stated between 5:30 a.m. and 5:45 a.m., November 24, 1963, a Deputy COX or COY from the Dallas Sheriff's Office, called and stated Sheriff DECKER had instructed him to call the Dallas Police Department and request that Chief CURRY call him (DECKER) about the transfer of OSWALD. Captain FRAZIER added that the Deputy Sheriff indicated Sheriff DECKER wanted OSWALD transferred to the County Jail as soon as possible.

Captain FRAZIER stated as he recalls he thereafter called Captain J. W. FRITZ again and advised him that Sheriff DECKER wanted OSWALD transferred as soon as possible. Captain FRAZIER stated Captain FRITZ again told him that he (FRAZIER) would have to contact Chief CURRY as he (CURRY) was handling it.

Captain FRAZIER stated he attempted to call Chief CURRY at his residence about 6:00 a.m., November 24, 1963,

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES W. BOOKHOUT & GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/csh Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

for approximately 15 minutes and the line was busy. Captain FRAZIER said he contacted the telephone operator and asked the operator to check Chief CURRY's telephone and see if a conversation was in progress on that line or if the line was out of order. Captain FRAZIER said the operator called back and stated the telephone was out of order.

Captain FRAZIER stated by this time it was about 6:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, and Captain CECIL E. TALBERT arrived at the office and relieved him (FRAZIER). Captain FRAZIER said he advised Captain TALBERT of the facts relating to the above threat and also of his attempts to contact Chief CURRY and the fact that Chief CURRY's telephone was out of order. Captain FRAZIER said he also advised TALBERT that Sheriff DECKER wanted Chief CURRY to call him.

Captain FRAZIER stated Captain TALBERT said that he would send a squad car by Chief CURRY's residence and have Chief CURRY call him (TALBERT). Captain FRAZIER said he (FRAZIER) then went off duty, and he has no knowledge as to what may have transpired thereafter.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

1

Captain CECIL E. TALBERT, Dallas Police Department, voluntarily furnished the following information:

When he arrived for duty at 6:00 AM on November 24, 1963, he was informed by Captain W. B. FRAZIER that the Dallas FBI Office and Sheriff BILL DECKER had called and informed that the FBI had received an anonymous call that LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be killed this date. Captain FRAZIER told him that he had attempted to contact Chief CURRY but had been unable to do so. TALBERT attempted to contact Chief CURRY by telephone and the telephone line was out of order. He directed a squad to Chief CURRY's home with instructions for Chief CURRY to call him. At about 6:30 AM, Chief CURRY called and he relayed the above message to the Chief.

Chief CURRY told him to get in touch with the FBI and Sheriff DECKER and inform them that he would be in his office by 8:30 or 9:00 AM and he would contact them at that time. TALBERT telephonically contacted the FBI and Sheriff DECKER and relayed Chief CURRY's instructions. TALBERT could furnish no further information regarding any action taken by Chief CURRY or the Police Department regarding this matter.

---

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - LAC Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 C. E. Talbert C. E. Talbert Date December 11, 1963

Captain CECIL E. TALBERT, Patrol Division, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was interviewed at his place of residence, 1211 Tolta, Dallas, Texas, at which time he furnished the following information pertaining to November 24, 1963, the day that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot in the basement of the City Hall:

He advised that on November 24, 1963, he reported at the Dallas Police Headquarters which is located in City Hall for his regularly scheduled duty. It was on or around 9:00 a.m., that morning, acting on his own behalf, he began to make some arrangements for the transfer of OSWALD. Although Captain TALBERT was not completely aware of all the specific details concerning the transfer of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail, he decided that he would begin to initiate his plan of coverage for the transfer. His first step along this line came at approximately 9:00 a.m., when he began to discuss the coverage and security of the transfer with Lt. R. S. PIERCE, who he identified as being commander of Central Headquarters Division Area. After a brief discussion, Capt. TALBERT directed Lt. PIERCE to call in 3 squads from their district assignments from the three different stations and to take four individuals from headquarters station. His plan was to obtain at least two men from each squad at this time. The original plan and the plan that was put into effect was that the police officers being made available for the transfer were to report to Central Station with the squad cars parked in the immediate area in case the cars were needed. All officers were to report and have their cars parked in position prior to 9:30 a.m., that morning. Although he could not be positive Capt. TALBERT was quite sure that the majority of officers involved were available by 9:30 a.m., barring a few individuals who may have been a little late. In regard to this plan, Capt. TALBERT advised that he obtained a total of 19 patrolmen and identified these individuals as follows:

M. L. WISE
A. R. BROCK
L. G. TAYLOR
B. G. PATTERSON
L. E. JEZ
R. E. VAUGHN

On 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

By Special Agents ALTON E. BRANCLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN:BL Date dictated 11/11/63

E. E. HIBBS
T. R. BURTON
D. K. ERWIN
R. A. WATKINS
G. L. TOLBERT
M. E. PARRIS
J. RAZ
K. K. ANDERSON
P. L. PATR
R. C. NELSON
H. J. WAGES
J. R. GREGORY
L. L. FOX

Tel

In addition to the foregoing individuals, Capt. TALBERT identified the following listed individuals as supervisors who would assist in the control of the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD:

Lt. PIERCE
Sgt. P. T. DEAN
Sgt. PUTNAM
Sgt. STEELE
Lt. WIGGINS

Capt. TALBERT went on to say that although he had not been briefed on all the aspects of the transfer, he had learned that the transfer route was originally planned from the basement level of city hall, out the ramp way to Commerce Street, up Commerce over to Main, and directly down to the county jail. Capt. TALBERT later learned that the route was being changed and that the second plan was to transfer OSWALD by means of the armored car from the Dalls Police Department basement level, up Commerce to North Central Expressway to Elm Street, left on Elm Street to Houston Street, and left one block to the Dallas County Jail. Capt. TALBERT stated that he had originally based his coverage of the transfer on the original route but later changed a few men to cover the second planned route.

Capt. TALBERT continued to say thatLt. PIERCE instructed one of his supervisors, Sgt. P. T. DEAN, to check all the entrances and exits leading from the basement level of city hall to assure that all personnel, other than authorized individuals, were cleared from the immediate area. He added at this time that there were no reserve officers utilized in the basement of the police building and that specific arrangements were made to check the vicinity of the basement. In regard to this, Capt. TALBERT stated

that he had two of his supervisors search the immediate area on the basement level of city hall and that the two supervisors in charge of this were Sgt. PUTNAM and Sgt. P. T. DEAN. Although he could not recall the exact time, Capt. TALBERT stated he had discussed the search of the area with the two supervisors prior to the transfer. At the time of their discussion he could recall both DEAN and PUTNAM had advised him that the search included the cars, trunks of cars, tops of pipes, entrances and exits, were all checked with negative results. Nothing unusual was found during the check and he could recall being satisfied with the area search. Capt. TALBERT went on to say that he personally checked the doors leading off the basement level to insure that they were all locked.

In regard to other security measures that were taken by Capt. TALBERT he stated that the city basement elevators, of which there are two, were both "shut off" and this was done by means of a key. He explained this by saying that the elevators were adjusted so that they could not be operated below the level of the first floor of city hall. The service elevator which has an operator, was instructed not to pass the level of the first floor. Capt. TALBERT stated he could not recall the name of this particular operator, but felt it was something like "MITCHELL" or "MICHAEL." In regard to this, all city hall employees who were not police officers were cleared from the area including the parking attendant, whose nickname he could recall as being "KING." He could recall that "KING" was sent to the first floor prior to 10:00 a.m. that morning.

After the search had been conducted and the area cleared of all individuals other than authorized, Capt. TALBERT personally continued to check the area to include the Commerce Street exit leading from the basement area. He explained that the authorized personnel were those police officers who were to assist in the transfer as well as all news personnel who presented proper credentials. Capt. TALBERT could recall that during the course of the morning two news individuals were brought to him because they did not have press credentials. After a check of these two individuals, he determined that both were authorized newsmen and were permitted to stay on. He added that this check of news media representatives was one of several that was conducted during the morning hours prior to transfer of OSWALD.

Capt. TALBERT further advised that during the morning hours, prior to the transfer, he could recall that regular business was being carried on at the jail office. All individuals

conducting business at the jail office were checked and if it appeared that they were authorized they were allowed to complete their business. He could specifically state that the jail office business was light that morning and very few individuals were actually conducting business. He could not recall if this business was being carried on at the time of OSWALD's transfer.

Prior to the transfer, exact time he could not recall, Capt. TALBERT telephonically contacted the Homicide Section and advised Detective BECK that the parking area was checked and if Capt. FRITZ would desire to have uniformed officers proceed and follow the transfer vehicle which he still believed was to be the armored car. He was told that Capt. FRITZ was still interviewing OSWALD and that if anything was needed along this line he would contact him. Immediately thereafter, Capt. TALBERT prepared three plain police cars and three marked cars for the purpose of escort if desired. Subsequently, Chief STEVENSON and Chief LUMPKIN contacted Capt. TALBERT and advised that the armored car that was to arrive for the purpose of transfer should be backed into the ramp way leading from Commerce Street as far as possible. Upon arrival of the armored car it was noted that because of its weight, the armored car could only back in a short distance and in order to maintain the security measures, Capt. TALBERT assigned two officers, one on each side of the armored car, to insure no one would either leave or enter from that ramp way. Although Capt. TALBERT was not aware of the officers' identity at that time, he later learned that Sgt. P. T. DEAN and Officer R. A. WATKINS were assigned to each side of the armored car.

Capt. TALBERT further advised that just prior to the arrival of the armored car, Chief LUMPKIN, Chief STEVENSON and Capt. TALBERT discussed the route and traffic obstructions that he may encounter during the transfer. Although he had no personal knowledge of the number of individuals around the county jail, Capt. TALBERT was advised by an unknown police officer that there were approximately 600 people in the vicinity of the county jail. He added that Sgt. STEELE was instructed to place a police officer at each traffic light and to maintain their cars at a close distance. His plan was that the lead car would flash its lights as they approached and the officer who was assigned to the corner would be able to cut off all oncoming traffic. He explained that after the vehicle had cleared the intersection the police officers stationed at various points were to follow in their cars to give assistance

if needed.

Capt. TALBERT could also recall that upon arrival of the armored car at the Commerce Street exit, a plain car with three detectives were sent out the Main Street ramp way so as to be in condition in front of Armored car for purposes of escort. Capt. TALBERT identified the occupants of this car as being Lt. PIERCE, who was at that time driving; Sgt. J. A. PUTNAM, who was in the right front seat; and Sgt. B. J. MAXEY who was in the left rear seat. He was later informed by Lt. PIERCE that it was approximately five minutes prior to the shooting of OSWALD that they had proceeded from the basement level of City Hall. Lt. PIERCE advised Capt. TALBERT that his route was out the Main Street exit, left on Harwood Street, and then over to the Commerce Street exit of the basement.

Although Capt. TALBERT could not be absolutely sure of the exact positions of each of the police officers assisting in this transfer, he did recall that Sgt. PUTNAM was stationed in the center of the ramp way and was trying to clear the news media that had congregated at this point. He could recall that Lt. WIGGINS was inside the jail office but was not aware of his exact duties in the jail office. He later learned that just prior to the arrival of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement area, Lt. WIGGINS had received a phone call from the Homicide Section who advised that Capt. FRITZ was on his way to the basement level of City Hall with OSWALD. Lt. WIGGINS had advised him that the Homicide Section had asked him if everything was ready, at which time replied in the positive.

Capt. TALBERT related that just prior to the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, which he estimated to be approximately 11:20 a.m., he noticed a Homicide detective, name unrecalled, pull a plain car on the ramp way behind the armored car and then observed another Homicide detective, name unrecalled, who pulled in behind him with another plain car. Although he did not know the identities of these two detectives, at this time, he later learned that the first car was being driven by C. W. BROWN and the other car was driven by CHARLES DHORITY. He observed that the second car, driven by Detective DHORITY, was attempting to straighten as well as back into position for the transfer.

Capt. TALBERT could recall that he was standing at the left front fender of the car that DHORITY was driving, and was attempting to clear the area of the people that had congregated. He stated that news media individuals were as close as two or three feet from the rear of the police car and for this reason was trying to clear the area. Although Capt. TALBERT did not actually see LEE HARVEY OSWALD being escorted from the basement level, he did hear a pistol shot during the time he was attempting to clear the congested area. He immediately turned to observe what had happened and noticed that several police officers were struggling with an individual whom he could not identify at that time. It was not until after the shooting that Capt. TALBERT realized that the individual identified as JACK RUBY had actually shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Immediately following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Capt. TALBERT stated that he talked with Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR and asked him at this time if he could arrange to have all the individuals in the basement area assemble in the assembly room for purposes of a search. He explained this by saying that he was not aware of the fact that the pistol with which RUBY had shot OSWALD was in possession of the police officers. He later was advised by Detectives GRAVES that the gun had been recovered and that there would be no need to assemble the individuals for the purpose of a search. Capt. TALBERT then obtained several pads from the jail office and instructed Sgt. EVERETT to obtain the names and addresses of all individuals in the basement area. Although he could not recall the exact time, Capt. TALBERT stated that he had instructed Sgt. EVERETT prior to the arrival of the ambulance and later learned that the names and addresses of the individuals were not obtained as directed.

Tel

Capt. TALBERT further advised that shortly thereafter, he proceeded to the Parkland Hospital with other officers to initiate security measures at the hospital. He stayed at the hospital until approximately 5:30 p.m. that day at which time he returned to the police headquarters. He could not recall the exact time, but Capt. JAMES M. SUTER relieved him and the remaining officers around the area. He estimated this time to be approximately 6:45 p.m. that day, and stated that he thereafter left for his home.

In regard to his particular assignment, Capt. TALBERT advised that he was acting on his own behalf concerning the security measures and was not instructed by any particular superior as to what he was or was not to do. At no time prior to the proposed trasnfer, did Capt. TALBERT receive any specific instructions concerning the details of the transfer and most of this information was obtained during the course of the morning.

Capt. TALBERT continued to say that he has never worked for JACK RUBY in any way whatsoever, but had heard through rumor that an individual by the name of "COX", who was alleged to be a reserve officer, was at one time employed by JACK RUBY. He stated that he could not base this on any particular fact and had only heard this through rumors. He could offer no information pertaining to any association between JACK RUBY and any Dallas police officer and felt that the only connection would be that of any normal association. He explained this by saying that several of the police officers are required to check night clubs and for this reason there would be a chance that several police officers would know of him only as a night club owner.

Capt. TALBERT stated that he felt he could not estimate the number of individuals that were in the basement level of City Hall either prior to the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or after the shooting had taken place. He was not particularly concerned over the exact number who were present and stated that his only intentions were to maintain the security measures. He was unable to identify any of the news media representatives who were in the basement level at the time of the transfer.

In regard to any background information concerning JACK RUBY, Capt. TALBERT stated that he was never personally acquainted with JACK RUBY and when he did see RUBY he could only recall that it was a familiar face. He related that he could not associate the name with the face and was not aware that RUBY was a night club owner in the Dallas area. Subsequent to the shooting of OSWALD, Capt. TALBERT was reminded by Lt. PIERCE that they had seen JACK RUBY approximately two years ago Ramada Inn Pancake House but could not recall any circumstances surrounding this meeting. He stated that to the best of his recollection he did not talk to RUBY at this time.

Capt. TALBERT continued to say that he did not observe RUBY prior to the transfer and did not at any time talk with RUBY either before or after the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised that he could offer no information pertaining to LEE HARVEY OSWALD and was not aware if there was any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. The first time he had heard the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963.

In regard to this entire matter concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, Capt. TALBERT advised that he had prepared a statement which was submitted to the Chief of Police, Dallas, and that the information that was furnished in this statement was essentially the same information that he had just now furnished interviewing Agents.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 11, 1963

J. EARL CURRY

JESSE E. CURRY

Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed and immediately advised of the official identity of Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

On December 9, 1963, he advised that the police department had not given a press card or pass to JACK RUBY or any sticker for his car. He advised that Captain GLEN KING, his Administrative Assistant, was the press relations officer and that he had checked with him and was satisfied that RUBY had no kind of press card or otherwise which was issued by the police department which would have admitted him to the area. In addition to the information that Chief CURRY previously gave on November 25, 1963 he advised on December 10, 1963, as follows:

He advised that at the time OSWALD was shot he was either in his office or near the entrance between his office and the lobby. He could not recall which. He stated he did not know JACK RUBY, that none of his officers had ever worked for RUBY, and that it was against departmental regulations for any Dallas policeman to work for any night clubs or any other type of establishments where alcoholic beverages were sold.

He advised he did not know how many people were in the basement inasmuch as he had not been down there immediately prior to the shooting. Chief CURRY stated he had discussed security measures with his staff, that he had not given any specific assignments to any one individual inasmuch as the department went strictly by chain of command and he did not feel it was necessary to give specific assignments.

He stated he believed that Assistant Chief CHARLES BACHELOR and Deputy Chief STEVENSON had made a couple of trips down to the basement that morning prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He advised that when they got down there, Captain TALBERT had already set up security measures, that

on 12/9-10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/cab Date dictated 12/10/63

the two chiefs conferred with him, thought his plans were adequate, and when they returned to the 3rd floor, they told him they thought everything was all right.

Chief CURRY reiterated that contrary to what had been released by various news media, he did not name a specific time when OSWALD was going to be moved from the City Jail to the County Jail. He stated that on the night before OSWALD was moved, he, (CURRY), was very tired and he was very sure the newsmen were also tired and they tried to pin him down to the time OSWALD would be moved. He stated that one of the newsmen, whose name he could not recall, finally said "Well, what time should we be here?" Chief CURRY said he told him they should be there by 10:00 a.m., but he did not state OSWALD was going to be moved at that time and that, as a matter of fact, they had made no attempt to move OSWALD until a few minutes after 11:00 a.m. on November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 11, 1963

Glen D. King

Captain GLEN D. KING, Administrative Assistant to Chief JESSE E. CURRY of the Dallas Police Department, was interviewed and was immediately advised of the official identity of Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

Dallas, Tex

On December 9, 1963, Captain KING advised that he was the press relations officer for the police department and that he had not given a press card to JACK RUBY. He stated he was also sure that no one else in the police department had given RUBY a press card and that he would have known about it since he was the person assigned as press relations officer.

On December 10, 1963, Captain KING advised that he had no assignment in regard to moving LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City to the County Jail but stated that since he was the press relations officer he went down to the basement at approximately 10:45 a.m. and was there until after the shooting. At the time he went into the corridor where the shooting occurred, he glanced over and saw the various media of the press and recognized two men from the Dallas Times Herald, JACK BEERS, a photographer, and also GEORGE PHENIX. He stated there were possibly others in the group he knew, although he could not recall the names of any others who were there at that time as he was more concerned with the set-up in the basement and was not actually thinking about who was down there.

He stated he has known JACK RUBY since about 1955 or 1956 as he worked in the Vice Squad at that time and they came in contact with most individuals who operated the type of places that RUBY had. He could not recall having seen RUBY since about 1956 and stated he doubted whether or not he would have recognized RUBY had he seen him. He stated at the time he arrived in the basement he would estimate there were

---

on 12/9-10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/csh Date dictated 12/10/63

14C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

possibly 30 or 40 members of the press there at that time but he was not sure about this as he was not thinking about that, as mentioned previously. He advised he was not in on the conference that the administrative staff had concerning security measures and did not know the actual plans, although he was aware that the press and police officers were the only authorized people who were supposed to be in the area. He did not know of any unauthorized person there and was not in a position to observe any of the members of the news media coming in at the time he arrived there.

He advised he had never known any police officers who had worked for RUBY and it was against the department's regulations for any Dallas policeman to work for any night clubs or any other type of establishments where they sold alcoholic beverages. He advised that shortly before the shooting, they were attempting to move two police cars onto the ramp and that he had gone out to the end of the corridor and turned to his right, which was south or onto Commerce Street and was attempting to get some of the police officers and newsmen moved back so that the police cars would have room to back up to the corridor where they were going to bring OSWALD out. He stated he was approximately half way between the two cars but was up on the west side of the ramp when he heard the shot. He looked around and saw that several officers had a man down, whom he later determined was JACK RUBY. He immediately ordered police officers to block all entrances and not let anyone in or out. He stated he then went over to where RUBY was lying and accompanied RUBY, Detective HARRIS and two or three other officers, whose names he could not recall, to the elevator where they took JACK RUBY to the 5th floor. He stated when they arrived on the 5th floor he ordered these men to strip RUBY down and search him thoroughly. He stated he had not hear of any information concerning any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

14D

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 7, 1963

Assistant Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR stated that he received all of his instructions on everything in the department from Chief CURRY. He stated that on the day of November 24, 1963, he had gone down to the basement at approximately 9:30 A.M. and observed regular and reserve police searching cars in the basement area. He stated he went back up to his office and then at approximately 11:00 he went down to the basement a second time and went on up to the armored truck which was parked at the entrance of the Commerce ramp on the south side of the station. He stated that he personally, got into the armored truck and searched it himself. He remembers that Lieutenant BUTLER and Lieutenant SHARTT were there as well as two or three patrolmen, whose names he could not recall. He stated he did not see the shooting but heard the shot and went immediately down toward the corridor where the shooting had occurred. He stated that before he got there, Deputy Chief LUMPKIN issued instructions that no one was to leave the area. He stated he did not know RUBY, that no policeman as far as he knew, had ever worked for RUBY inasmuch as that was against the rules and regulations of the department. He stated the security measures to be into effect was to have all entrances into the basement blocked or have guards stationed at each entrance and that no unauthorized person was to be allowed into the area without showing proper credentials. He had never heard any information concerning any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He stated that he could not estimate how many people were present, but there were just a few photographers there when he went down the first time and he did not recall seeing anyone come in when he went down the second time prior to the shooting inasmuch as he was occupied with searching the armored truck. He stated he was not thinking about the number of people there and did not know that they had a double row of officers lined up on either side of the corridor and had officers posted at all entrances leading into the basement but that he could not honestly give an estimate as to the number of people in the basement area.

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jm Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 7, 1963

Deputy Chief of Police GEORGE LUMPKIN, in addition to the information previously given, advised that he accidentally met Chief STEVENSON of the Detective Bureau in the hallway on the third floor and he went down to the basement with him just approximately three to five minutes prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He stated that he had no assignment in connection with the moving of OSWALD; that he was in charge of the Service Division and went to basement partly out of curiosity and partly to see that the jail office was functioning as it should be. He stated that the jail office was empty and he stepped on out into the corridor to be of any assistance that might be needed. He did not know RUBY and could not recall ever having heard his name prior to the shooting. He stated that no police officers had ever worked for RUBY to his knowledge, and that the department had rules against any officers working at any place where they had a beer license. He did not know the details of the security measures since that was not his responsibility but was aware that orders had been given that no unauthorized person was to be in there. He did not personally see anyone come into the area inasmuch as they were all there, so far as he could tell when he arrived. He did not know of any unauthorized person that was allowed into the basement. He has never heard of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated he did not see the actual shooting as he had stepped out into the corridor leading from the jail office to the ramp where two police cars were parked. He stated he had stepped around to the right of the corridor as he came from the jail office and was standing just around the corner about even with the middle of the police car which was sitting there. He stated that when he heard the shot, he saw the officer struggling to subdue RUBY and he went over and gave orders to all officers present that no one was to be allowed to leave the area. He reiterated that he was in no way responsible for anything pertaining to the moving of OSWALD but that since he was in charge of the Service Division, the patrol and so forth, was supporting the movement. He advised that he had no idea how many people, officers or otherwise were present because at the time he went out there, he was not thinking of people there and did not even think about that at that time.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jm Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

LUMPKIN could not recall the names of all of the officers present. He stated that there was a double row of them staticned on either side of the corridor and that he knew there were guards posted at all entrances. He stated that Captain FRITZ, Captain TALBERT, Lieutenant SWAIN, were in or near the corridor. He could not recall their exact location. He stated that Chief STEVENSON, he believed, was near one of the squad cars and Assistant Chief BATCHELOR was up at the armored truck along with Lieutenant GEORGE BUTLER and Lieutenant SMARTT. He stated there were also some uniform officers by the truck but he could not recall who they were.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

O. A. JONES, Captain of Police, Forgery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information freely and voluntarily to Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH P. HUGHES, who identified themselves to him as Special Agents of the FBI. He was immediately advised of the nature of the investigation; that he did not have to make any statement, and that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law. JONES was also advised of his right to counsel.

Prior to 11:00 AM, on November 24, 1963, he was in the administration offices in the Police & Courts Building performing administrative duties. A little before 11:00 AM, Deputy Chief STEVENSON told JONES to place two officers at the entrance of the Commerce Street ramp to help and assist the armored car that was en route. STEVENSON also advised JONES to take any remaining detectives that were available on the third floor to the basement and place them where needed. JONES and two or three other detectives, names unknown, went to the basement where JONES placed Patrolman JEZ and one other unidentified patrolman at the entrance of the ramp on Commerce Street. He also advised Captain TALBERT of the Chief's instructions on placing these two patrolmen at the entrance of the ramp and advised that they were not to be moved. JONES placed two detectives, names unknown, at the jail office door. JONES noticed that there were newsmen inside the jail office and called this to the attention of Assistant Chief BATCHELOR and Deputy Chief STEVENSON. JONES, Chief BATCHELOR and some other officers removed the newsmen from the inside of the jail office and then continued moving these individuals down the hallway and into the basement area. JONES was aware of an automobile driving up the Main Street ramp in the wrong direction during the process of moving the press back. He later found out that the driver was Lieutenant R. PIERCE. At this point, Chief STEVENSON approached JONES and stated that there had been a change in plans and that two automobiles were now going to be used. These automobiles were located behind the press line and were started up and had to drive through the press line to get into position. JONES assisted in holding back the press lines during this process and gave instructions to all officers near the jail office and the doors to allow no

one in the area from the jail to the automobiles down the route the prisoner was to take. After the shooting, JONES learned that Detective CHARLIE BROWN was the driver of the first automobile and Detective DHORITY, initials believed to be C. T., was the driver of the second automobile.

JONES was walking up the Commerce Street ramp when he heard from behind him, "Here he comes," from an unidentified individual. The police lines were again being re-formed and JONES turned and gave orders to the policemen in the vicinity not to let anyone follow the prisoner up the ramp. JONES noticed that Chief STEVENSON was across the ramp and further on up the ramp from himself and that Detective "BLACKIE" HARRISON was in the general area. JONES then turned to watch the crowd and the police line when he heard a shot to his left. He turned and saw two scuffles in the center of the ramp and, at this point, gave the order to seal the exits and ramps. He then approached the area where the scuffles were taking place, noticing at this point that the second automobile was closer to the jail door than he realized as he had to go around it to get to the scene of the scuffle. As he approached this scene, he heard two or three unidentified persons holler it was JACK RUBY. Upon his arrival at the scene, RUBY was in the custody of two detectives whose names he cannot recall.

At this point, JONES noted that Lieutenant SWAIN, of the Burglary & Theft Bureau, was having trouble holding back the crowd and JONES gave the order to get the prisoner back in jail and to help Lieutenant SWAIN. JONES, himself, helped Lieutenant SWAIN and thereafter went into the jail office where he saw OSWALD on the floor with a bullet wound in his stomach slightly under his left rib cage. JONES then left the jail office and noted that at this time the ambulance was arriving. He saw OSWALD taken out of the jail office and put into the ambulance and the ambulance start up the ramp. JONES noticed there was a slight delay from the time that OSWALD was placed in the ambulance and the time that it left the ramp, due to the armored car still being located on the ramp. JONES then placed two officers

on the swinging doors just outside the jail office and advised them to let persons leave who had proper identification. At this point or just after he arrived on the third floor, JONES told Lieutenant R. E. MC KINNEY to get ten detectives and go to Parkland Hospital. JONES, himself, did not see the shooting.

JONES stated that he did know RUBY and had known him prior to 1952, when he ran the Silver Spur, a night club on South Ervay. He stated that prior to 1952 he was a Lieutenant covering this district and had gone into the Silver Spur, at the most, six times looking for white subjects. JONES stated he knew the name JACK RUBY, but stated it was doubtful he could connect the name with the individual without seeing his face. JONES stated he never worked for JACK RUBY and he did not know the names of any other officers who did.

JONES estimated there were more than fifty people other than officers in the basement and that there were two television cameras in operation and one not in operation. He did not know the names of any of these individuals.

Due to the fact that JONES was recalled from vacation, he was not present at any briefing on the security measures that were to be in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963. JONES knew that the officers in the basement were stopping individuals and asking for identification and, in fact, he, himself, was stopped and asked to produce his identification by a reserve officer. He knew of no unauthorized person in the basement, with the exception of JACK RUBY, whom he saw after the shooting. He did not see JACK RUBY in the basement or talking to any individual prior to the shooting. He did not see JACK RUBY at any time between November 22 and 24, 1963. He stated he is currently aiding in investigation of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD by SA'S JAMES W. BOOKHOUT and GEORGE W. H. CARLSON, of the FBI, but had no knowledge of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD prior to their current investigation.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/7/63

CONVERSATION BETWEEN ATTORNEY TOM HOWARD AND CAPTAIN J. W. FRITZ, HOMICIDE AND ROBBERY BUREAU, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, ON DECEMBER 6, 1963, AND PRESENCE OF AGENTS.

On December 6, 1963, SAs JAMES W. BOOKHOUT and GEORGE W. H. CARLSON were called into the office of Captain J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, at which time Captain FRITZ made available two postcards from JOSEPHINE BRIGGS, 2106½ Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles, California. While discussing the above with Captain FRITZ, Attorney TOM HOWARD came into the office and spoke to Captain FRITZ.

Captain FRITZ asked HOWARD if he had obtained any information from JACK RUBY that might be helpful in the investigation, specifically had RUBY told him how he got into the City Hall building on November 24, 1963.

HOWARD stated RUBY had told him how he (RUBY) got in the basement, and the facts were the same as he (HOWARD) had released to the newspaper. HOWARD related that on November 24, 1963, at about 10:30 AM, RUBY was at his (RUBY's) home when he received a long-distance telephone call from some woman in Fort Worth who wanted RUBY to send her some money. HOWARD stated (FNU) SKINNER, RUBY's roommate, was present at the time RUBY received the call and corroborates same. HOWARD said RUBY thereafter dressed and went directly to the Western Union and sent $25 to the girl in Fort Worth. HOWARD stated he understood Western Union records reflect same sent at 11:16 AM, November 24, 1963. HOWARD said RUBY told him that after leaving the Western Union RUBY walked up Main Street to the Main Street ramp leading to the basement of the City Hall building. HOWARD said that RUBY said that as RUBY approached the ramp, an automobile was at the entrance of the ramp, and the driver of this automobile called the officer, standing at the ramp entrance, over to the automobile. While this officer was talking to the driver of the automobile, RUBY walked behind the officer and down the ramp into the basement of the City Hall building.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639 File #

by Special Agent SAs GEORGE W. H. CARLSON and JAMES W. BOOKHOUT :lp Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Captain FRITZ asked HOWARD how long RUBY had been in the basement before the killing. HOWARD stated that RUBY told him (HOWARD) that after walking down the ramp he stood in the basement only a very short time when he saw Captain FRITZ walk out and then saw OSWALD and the other officers. HOWARD pointed out that he had heard that the time of the killing had been fixed as 11:21 AM or 11:26 AM, and therefore, he (RUBY) could not have been in the basement very long.

Captain FRITZ asked HOWARD if RUBY had given him any indication that he (RUBY) knew the officer stationed at the head of the ramp. HOWARD said no. FRITZ asked why, then, had RUBY refused to discuss this point with him (FRITZ). HOWARD stated the reason was because RUBY did not want to get the officer in trouble.

FRITZ asked HOWARD if RUBY had said why he shot OSWALD. HOWARD stated that from talking to RUBY, he (HOWARD) feels that RUBY probably thought that he would be a hero and would be carried out on the shoulders of those present.

FRITZ asked HOWARD if there was any possibility of RUBY having any communist connections or Cuban connections. HOWARD said "absolutely no."

FRITZ asked HOWARD if RUBY knew OSWALD prior to the killing. HOWARD stated RUBY had not known OSWALD.

FRITZ asked HOWARD if RUBY had ever killed anybody before. HOWARD said no, but he understood at one time in the past, an associate of RUBY's had been killed, but that RUBY was not involved in the killing; HOWARD did not elaborate further.

HOWARD stated RUBY indicated he had been active in the past in some union in Chicago.

HOWARD said that he was leaving town this weekend to confer with the attorney who was going to take the lead in RUBY's murder trial (name of attorney not disclosed). HOWARD said that he (HOWARD) and the unnamed attorney will decide whether there is any reason why an interested agency should not interview RUBY and get all the background concerning RUBY first-hand. HOWARD said in his opinion, it would be to RUBY's advantage to give complete information concerning his (RUBY's) past so it could be definitely established beyond anyone's doubt that RUBY had no communist connections or prior acquaintance with OSWALD.

The Western Union Building is located at the intersection of Main and Central Expressway, which goes south on the east side of the building. Main Street runs on the north side of the building, and the building is in the same block with the police station, and the address is 2034 Main. There are two doors, which open on the north, or on Main Street.

SA LEO L. ROBERTSON, who is 6 feet, 3 inches tall, walking at a normal rate of speed, took the following set out time to cover these distances:

From the far entrance at the front of the Western Union office, down to the entrance approach to the Main Street ramp, which leads into the basement of the Dallas Police Department, 105 steps, time was 63 seconds.

From the near Western Union door, or the west door of the building entrance, to the middle of the Main Street entrance ramp, 101 steps in 58 seconds.

From the middle of the sidewalk of the Main Street ramp to the place where the shooting occurred, 33 steps in 22 seconds.

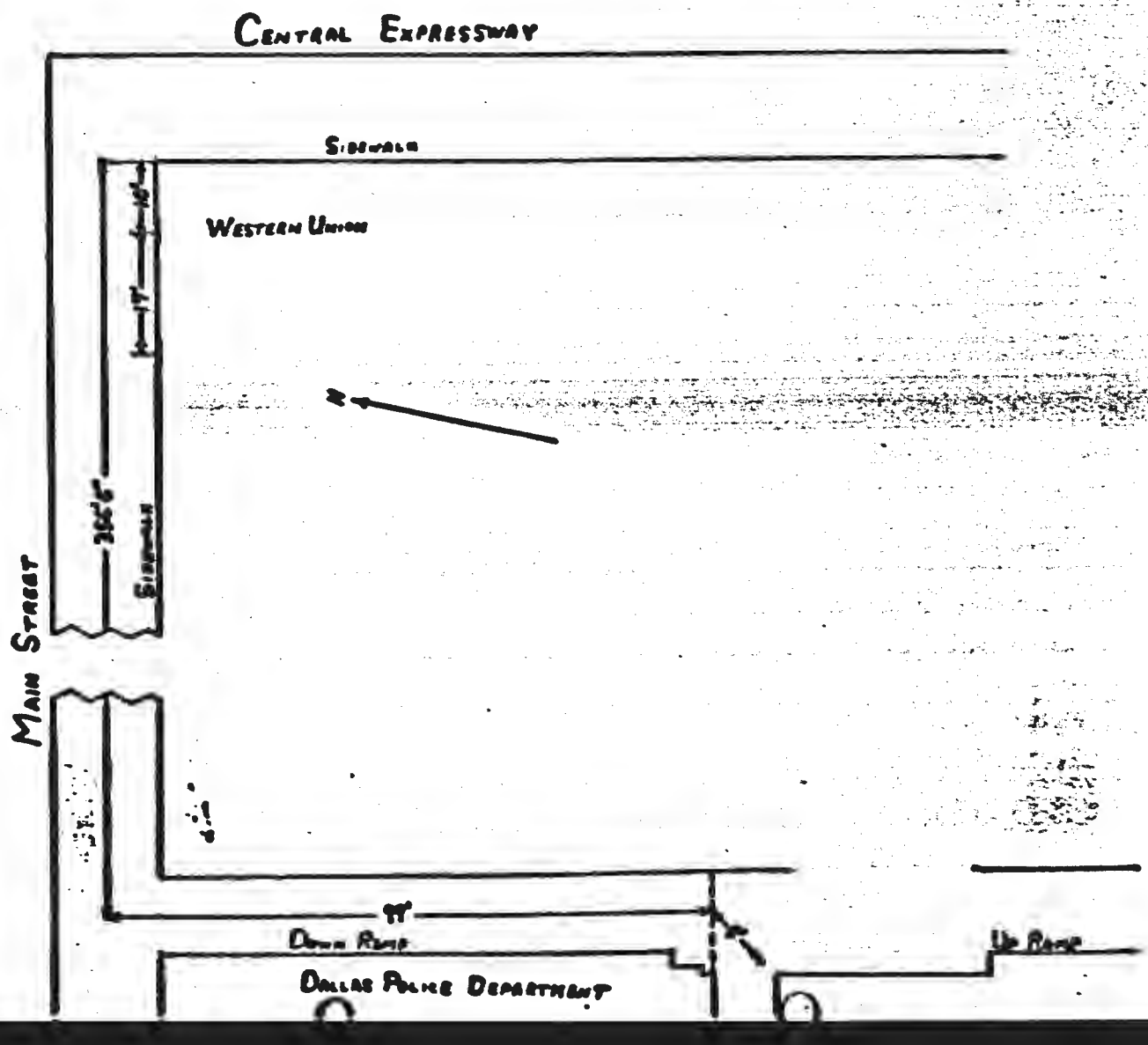
SA JAMES C. KENNEDY is 5 feet, 10 inches tall and, walking at a normal rate of speed, covered the distance from the nearest Western Union door, or to the one on the west side of the building, measuring 107 steps in 62 seconds to the middle of the sidewalk on the Main Street ramp. From the middle of the sidewalk of the Main Street ramp to the place where the shooting occurred, he took 37 steps in 22 seconds.

Captain O. A. JONES, of the Dallas Police Department, had the man in the Police Crime Laboratory measure the actual distance from the east end of the Western Union Building to the center of the Main Street ramp and found that it was 356 feet and 6 inches. It is to be noted that there are two doors opening on Main Street from the Western Union Building.

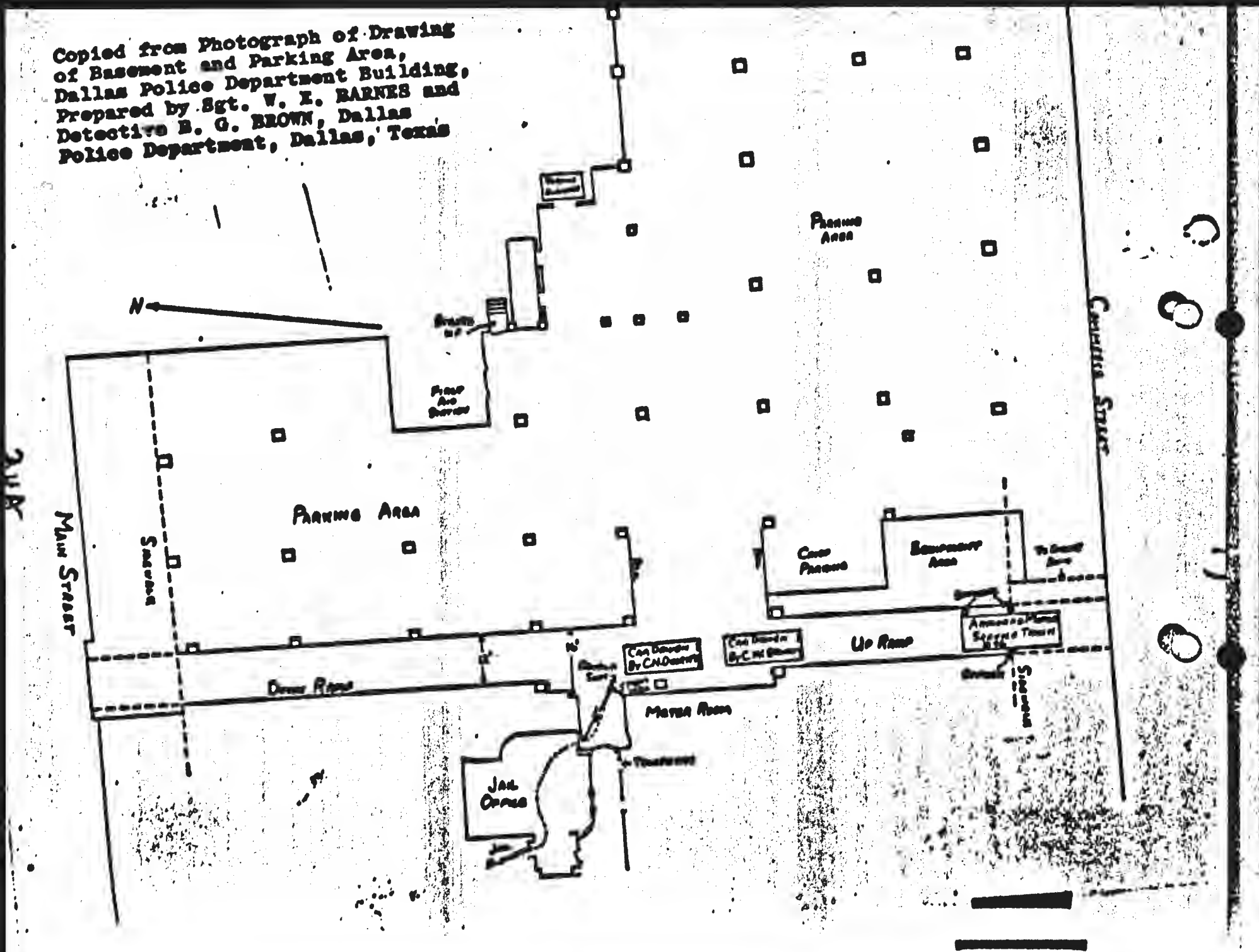
He stated the first door, or the one farthest from the police station, was 10 feet from the east side of the Western Union Building to the center of the first door of this

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

building. He stated the first door, or the one farthest from the police station, was 10 feet from the east side of the Western Union Building to the center of the first door of this building. He stated it was 17 feet from the center of the first door to the center of the second door of the Western Union Building. By steel tape, it measured 99 feet from the center of the sidewalk to the corner of the wall on the east side of the corridor that goes to the jail office, where OSWALD was led out at the time he was shot. It is approximately 8 feet from the center of the driveway on a line with this east wall to the point where OSWALD was shot.



Copied from Photograph of Drawing of Basement and Parking Area, Dallas Police Department Building, Prepared by Sgt. W. E. BARNES and Detective B. G. BROWN, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas



FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-5-63

1 K. Anderson

Mr. KENNETH K. ANDERSON, 405 E. College, Grapevine, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, that he had the right to talk to an attorney, and the identities of Special Agents ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN. No threats or promises were made to ANDERSON.

ANDERSON advised as follows:

He is employed as Patrolman for the Dallas, Texas; Police Department and assigned to the Northwest Sub Station. On November 24, 1963, he started the 7:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. shift.

At about 9:00 a.m., November 24, 1963, he was on routine duty in his patrol car and received a message to call the Patrol Office by telephone. He did so, and was instructed to report to the Police Captain's Office, downtown Dallas Police Department Headquarters.

ANDERSON arrived at the downtown Dallas Police Station Headquarts at about 9:15 a.m. and stood by for instructions. There were approximately 14 or 15 other patrolmen standing by. At approximately 9:45 a.m., Patrolman TAYLOR instructed them to report to Sergeant P. T. DEAN in the basement. Upon arrival in the parking area of the basement garage they met Sergeant DEAN. Other police officer supervisors present with DEAN were, Sergeant STEELE, Sergeant PUTNAM and Captain TALBERT. Several other policement who just arrived at the Police Station also joined the squad of officers, there might have been a total of approximately 20 officers present.

ANDERSON stated Captain TALBERT asked the patrolmen how many had shotguns in their patrol cars and instructed those who had shotguns to go get them. After the officers obtained their shotguns, they put them in Sergeant DEANS station wagon.

---

on 12-3-63 at Grapevine, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON & EDMOND C. HARDIN - md Date dictated 12-5-63

25

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The patrolmen then stood by for further instructions.

A little while after 10:00 a.m., Sergeant DEAN assigned all of the patrolmen to proceed to specific street intersections along Elm Street and stand by. DEAN said that a regular patrol car, a squad car or possibly the Police Chief's car would be driven down Elm Street in connection with the transfer of OSWALD to the County Jail. Before the car reached each intersection, the red signal lights of the car would be blinking which would be the signal to the patrolmen to permit the car through the intersection. An armored truck would be behind the police car. They were instructed not tell anyone the plan. Sergeant PUTNAM was there when the patrolmen were given the instructions.

ANDERSON left for his assigned station which was the corner of Elm and Field Streets and stood by in his patrol car. The traffic was so heavy at the intersection, that shortly after arrival, he started with the direction of traffic.

About 11:30 a.m. someone in a passing car told him that OSWALD had been shot. He got into the car, and radioed headquarters for instructions. A few minutes later he was instructed to report to Parkland Hospital and not to allow anyone to enter the building. Upon arrival at the hospital he immediately started with the direction of traffic. A little while later, a Police Lieutenant whose name he does not now recall instructed him to permit hospital personnel, emergency cases, press and TV representatives to enter the hospital area.

He does not know JACK RUBY personally or by sight. He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, before the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

When he left the Police Department Basement area for his traffic assignment, he estimated there were approximately 75 TV and press representatives in the basement area.

When he entered the basement ramp on the Main Street side of the Police Department Headquarters at approximately 9:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, he observed a Police Officer on guard and checking people entering the ramp. He believes the officer on duty was Officer VAUGHAN, who was alone at that time. When he later left by the same ramp, he believed that Officer VAUGHAN was still on duty and was alone.

He had nothing to do with security measures in the basement area, but believes there were patrol guards on all entrances and that apparent security precautions were taken.

While he was in the basement area, he did not see any suspicious people, everyone was a police officer, press or TV representative. He had no knowledge of any unauthorized persons being permitted entrance to the basement or of anyone permitted to enter without show his identification. He has no information concerning any relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

He never worked for RUBY or at any of his, RUBY's, night clubs. He does not know of any police officers who ever worked for RUBY or in any of RUBY's night clubs.

He said that regulations of the Dallas Police Department prohibited police officers from working off duty in establishments where liquor is served, however, he has heard that this regulations does not prohibit reserve police officers from working in such establishments. He has heard from stories he does

Property of THE FBI

not now recall, but has no personal knowledge, that if a night club operator wants to have a police officer in uniform stationed at his establishment, arrangements are made with Captain GANNAWAY, Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department. When regular police officers are prohibited from working such establishments, a reserve police officer is stationed at the establishment. The night club owner does not pay the reserve officer directly, but makes payment to the city of Dallas and the reserve police officer is then paid by the city.

ANDERSON said he did not personally know any reserve police officers who were ever so employed.

ANDERSON said he had no additional pertinent information concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 5, 1963

CHARLES OLIVER ARNETT, 1223 South Waverly Drive, Dallas, Tex was contacted at his residence and was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents, the fact that he did not have to make a statement and that any statement made by him could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised that he had a right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement.

ARNETT stated he is a captain in the reserve police force and has been a reserve police officer for the past ten years. He stated that on Saturday night, November 23, 1963, he was stationed at the door of Chief CURRY's office at the police department and was assigned to keep unauthorized persons from the Chief's office. He stated he was told by an unidentified patrolman to call Lieutenant MERRELL, which he did, and was advised by MERRELL that the police department had requested that a few reserve officers report to the basement of the Police and Courts Building the next morning for assignment.

Captain ARNETT advised his men and on the following morning, Sunday, November 24, 1963, he arrived at the Assembly Room of the Police and Courts Building at about 9:00 a.m. and was asked by Lieutenant WIGGINS of the police department to furnish men to search the basement parking area of the Police and Courts Building. He advised he was later requested by Captain LAWRENCE of the police department to furnish five or six men on traffic duty at the site of the assassination of the President. Captain ARNETT stated he also furnished three or four men on Commerce Street adjacent to the Police and Courts Building to help direct traffic and remove spectators from the immediate area and also furnished one man at the intersection of Pearl and Commerce Streets to direct traffic because of a faulty signal light.

Captain ARNETT stated he was in the basement during this entire period and that about 11:05 a.m. he took a position in a line of men composed of both newsmen and police officers which extended from the jail lobby door to the

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/csh Date dictated 12/5/63

29

DL 44-1639

location of the two operating television cameras. He stated this line of men were facing into the parking area with their backs to the Main Street ramp. He stated there was a man in civilian clothes on his immediate right who was holding a microphone and also a man in civilian clothes on his immediate left holding a note pad and next to this individual was Captain GLEN KING. He stated he recalls there was another individual standing to Captain KING's left but that he does not know who this individual was or if he was in uniform. Captain ARNETT stated that this line of men separated to allow a police vehicle to exit on the Main Street ramp and that they later had to separate, as a vehicle was backed into their area.

Captain ARNETT stated that as OSWALD was walking past him, accompanied by two plainclothes detectives, a man appeared in front of OSWALD with his right hand extended and he then heard what sounded like a gunshot. ARNETT stated he then saw that the man who had stepped in front of OSWALD was carrying a gun and that he immediately rushed to this individual and managed to grab his leg and that assisted by other police officers, carried this individual into the jail lobby. ARNETT stated that when they reached the jail lobby, this individual stated "I am JACK RUBY, you all know me." ARNETT stated that was the first that he knew he had been holding JACK RUBY.

Captain ARNETT stated that he did see the shooting as noted above. He stated he did not know JACK RUBY prior to this and that he had never worked for RUBY and did not know anyone who did. He estimated there were between 15 and 20 individuals in the basement area of the Police and Courts Building other than police officers at the time of the shooting. He advised he was not given a briefing of the security measures to be employed in the basement, and that it seemed to him that individual assignments were made as the situation developed. ARNETT stated he does not know of any unauthorized persons permitted entrance to the basement or of anyone being permitted to enter without identification. ARNETT was exhibited a photograph of JACK RUBY taken on November 24, 1963, and he stated he does not recall seeing this individual in the basement prior to the shooting and that he is sure he has never had occasion to talk to RUBY at any time in the past. He stated he does not have any information concerning any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1 R. L. R. B. A. V.

BUFORD LEE BEATY, Detective, Narcotics Section, Dallas Police Department, residence 404 Freeman, Dallas, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents, and that he need not make any statement, and that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was also advised of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, he started work at approximately 8:00 AM, which was his regular Sunday shift. From his arrival at the Police Department to approximately 9:30 AM, he was in his assigned office doing paper work. He then went down to the basement of the Police Department, where Captain TALBERT requested him to watch an individual of apparent Hungarian origin who was allegedly in the basement attempting to secure the release of two of his employees.

About 10:00 AM, Captain O. A. JONES passed by and requested that he wait by the jail elevator and meet the contingent of detectives from the third floor who were coming down to aid in the transfer of OSWALD and have them remain at the elevator for assignments. At approximately 10:10 AM, Captain JONES instructed the detectives to form a double line along the walls of the anteway and into the far side of the garage. Captain JONES also asked the press not to ask questions of OSWALD.

To his recollection, a Patrolman NELSON and one reserve policeman were in the basement on the other side of the double doors from the garage checking everyone who entered. After the double line was formed, only one TV cameraman was allowed through the double doors from the basement interior.

Around 11:30 AM, OSWALD was brought down in the elevator and passed through the line of officers, preceded by Lieut. R. E. SWAIN and Captain WILL FRITZ. Detectives J. R. LEAVELLE and L. C. GRAVES were on either side of OSWALD and Detective L. D. MONTGOMERY immediately behind OSWALD.

When OSWALD entered the driveway area of the basement, the members of the press surged forward and someone yelled for OSWALD to make a statement. At this time BEATY leaned slightly forward and looked around at the group of pressmen, anticipating having to move forward to keep the crowd back. He heard a shot and looked in time

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN and R. NEIL QUIGLEY - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

to see two police officers grabbing JACK RUBY, whose hand, bearing pistol, was up in the air. He saw Detective GRAVES remove a snub-nosed pistol from RUBY's hand as RUBY was forced to the floor.

He did not see anyone prior to the time of the shooting whom he knew to be other than a policeman or a member of the press. He estimates over 100 people other than police officers were in the basement at the time of the shooting, none of whom he could call by nam

He has known RUBY for six or seven years, only casually, and had no extended conversations with him. Some time, exact date not recalled, he wrote a traffic ticket for a violation which RUBY committed in his presence. He last saw RUBY about four weeks prior to the shooting. He did not speak with OSWALD or RUBY after the shooting.

He does not know of any police officer or ex-police officer who has ever worked for RUBY. He has no knowledge of any political activity or beliefs of RUBY. He did not know OSWALD prior to the assassination and has no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

He understands the garage area was searched by a group of officers prior to bringing OSWALD down. He personally saw MELBA ESPINOSA, an employee at the Police Department Information Desk, refused admittance to the basement just prior to the shooting. He noticed the reserve policeman inside the basement at the double doors challenge Captain JONES, who was in plain clothes at sometime before the shooting.

He did not personally request identification of anyone since he understood the entrances to the basement were being guarded and identification was required for persons to enter.

He advised the following is a list of officers that he remembers seeing in the basement just before and after the shooting:

B. H. CONBEST	R. L. LOWERY
J. H. HUTCHINSON	CHARLES GOOLSBY
W. J. HARRISON	W. E. CHAMBERS
WILBUR CUTSHAW	Captain FRANK MARTIN
JAMES WATSON	Lieut. W. WIGGINS
L. D. MILLER	R. C. WAGONER

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 6, 1963

FREDERICK A. BEIBERDORF, 8603 Midway Road, medical student, Southwestern Medical School, University of Texas, at Dallas, Texas, was contacted at the Southwestern Medical School and immediately advised of the official identities of the interviewing agents, the fact that he did not have to make a statement and that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was further advised of his right to consult an attorney prior to interview. He furnished the following information:

BEIBERDORF stated he reported for duty as the First Aid attendant in the basement of the Police and Courts Building at approximately 9:30 a.m., November 24, 1963. He stated he relieved a BILL HALL, former classmate, who had been on duty since noon of the previous day. He advised he reported to the First Aid Office in the basement which is located immediately to the east of the Main Street ramp of the basement against the east wall of the building. He advised he remained there until about 9:45 a.m. when a police officer requested him to vacate the office and to leave the basement area. He stated he then took up his position in the basement at the intersection of the hallway underneath the City Hall. He advised that from this position he had an unobstructed view of the basement parking area and that he did not notice if there were any doors between him and the basement area. BEIBERDORF stated he was at this position when he saw OSWALD being brought into the basement area accompanied by several detectives, and then he thought he heard a gunshot and immediately proceeded into the basement area. He stated this took him several minutes due to the confusion and by the time he reached the general vicinity of the location where OSWALD had been shot, he found that OSWALD and RUBY had already been removed from the scene. He stated he searched the immediate area for several minutes before proceeding into the jail lobby adjacent to the parking area where he was asked to identify himself by a detective at the door. He stated he then immediately saw RUBY lying face up in the jail office lobby approximately ten feet inside the jail lobby door,

On 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/csh Date dictated 12/6/63

DL 44-1639

and he then saw OSWALD in the same position approximately half way between RUBY and the elevator which had earlier taken OSWALD to the basement. He stated he could not detect a pulse, breathing or heartbeat of OSWALD and that OSWALD's pupils had partially dilated. He stated he was under the impression OSWALD had expired. He noted that someone had pulled OSWALD's shirt up to his chest and he could see a puncture wound on the left side of OSWALD's stomach just below the rib cage but that no external bleeding was evident. He stated he could feel the bullet in OSWALD by pressing with his fingers between OSWALD's ribs on his right side. He stated he may have missed hearing OSWALD's heartbeat due to the noise in the jail lobby at the time. He stated he commenced massaging the sternum of OSWALD in an effort to start a heartbeat and that while doing this, several attendants from an ambulance unit arrived, placed OSWALD on a stretcher and placed him in an ambulance which they had backed into the basement parking area from the Commerce Street ramp. He stated this was approximately five minutes after he had heard the gunshot.

BEIBERDORF advised he continued his massaging during the trip to the hospital and also used the oxygen cup resuscitator which he placed over OSWALD's mouth and that approximately five blocks from Parkland Hospital OSWALD started thrashing about and resisting his efforts of massaging and also attempted to remove the resuscitator from over his mouth. He stated that he was accompanied on this trip by Detective LEAVELLE who had been handcuffed to OSWALD and two other detectives, names unknown, plus the ambulance driver and his assistant. He stated the latter two were riding in the front seat and the two detectives were in a seat immediately behind the front seat, and Detective LEAVELLE was sitting immediately to his left in the rear of the ambulance.

BEIBERDORF stated he followed the ambulance stretcher carrying OSWALD into the Emergency Ward and remained with OSWALD while hospital attendants inserted a tube into OSWALD's throat to aid his breathing. He stated two minutes after

entering the Emergency Room, also known as the Trauma Room, OSWALD was removed to to the operating room. He stated this was the last time he saw OSWALD.

BEIBERDORF advised that while he was with OSWALD in the jail lobby basement until he left him in the Emergency Room of Parkland Hospital that OSWALD failed to make any statements whatsoever.

BEIBERDORF stated he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY but that he had interviewed RUBY in the Dallas Police Jail on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at about 4:00 or 5:00 p.m. at which time RUBY stated he had no complaints concerning any brutality and that the finger bruises on his upper right arm and a few bruises on his right wrist and forearm were the result of the scuffle in the basement when he was apprehended. BEIBERDORF stated he gave RUBY a physical examination at this time in order to insure RUBY had not concealed any weapon on his person.

BEIBERDORF advised that he does not recall any double swinging doors separating him from the basement parking area prior to the shooting and that he has since viewed several television tapes of the shooting and he has been able to see in these tapes his position at the time of the shooting from the position of the two television cameras operating in the basement parking area. He advised he has walked through this passage several times previous to November 24, 1963, but does not ever recall seeing any swinging doors and that if there were doors between him and the basement parking area at the time of the shooting, they must have been wide open.

BEIBERDORF advised he has no idea how many people other than police offiers were in the basement area prior to the shooting and that he did not know any of these people. He stated he has no knowledge of security measures that were in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963, other than the fact he was asked to remove himself from the basement and he assumed only police officers and press men were allowed to remain. He stated he does not know of any unauthorized persons permitted entrance to the basement or any permitted to enter without showing identification.

DL 44-1639

BEIBERDORF stated he did not observe RUBY in the basement area prior to the shooting and that when he observed RUBY lying on the jail lobby floor, it was the first time he had ever seen RUBY and he does not have any information concerning a relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

He stated he was on duty in the basement this date as a First Aid attendant employed by the City Health Department and that his duties normally consisted of treating injured prisoners of the police department. BEIBERDORF stated he is a senior medical student in his forth year of study at the Southwestern Medical School and that he will graduate in June, 1963, and commence his intership.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

(1)

D. C. BRANTLEY

Detective DANIEL [illegible] advised that he is in the Burglary and Theft Detail of the Dallas Police Department. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement; that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, and that he was entitled to talk to an attorney. BRANTLEY voluntarily furnished the following information:

T-175

On November 24, 1963, he was assigned by Lieutenant SWAIN of the Burglary Detail to go to the basement of the Dallas Police Department. He and other detectives were told to "spread out and be inconspicuous and watch the crowd in the lobby." The lobby is the area between the information desk and the jail windows. BRANTLEY was instructed to do this shortly before LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought out from the jail to be taken to the County Jail.

When BRANTLEY arrived in the lobby area there were two uniformed officers at the door leading from the lobby to the ramp. BRANTLEY believes that he would not have been allowed to go through that door without identifying himself. BRANTLEY went to the lobby and observed the crowd and also saw OSWALD when he was being taken from the elevator to the ramp area. He lost sight of OSWALD and the detectives transporting OSWALD within a short time after they left the elevator and did not see OSWALD further and did not see him shot.

Shortly after OSWALD was taken through a door onto the ramp area, he heard a shot and he ran to the ramp to see what was going on. He saw considerable struggling going on and only saw JACK RUBY's face. He heard someone say that it was JACK RUBY who had shot OSWALD.

BRANTLEY estimated there were 40 to 50 persons on the outside ramp area where the shooting took place and approximately half of those persons were probably people from the news media. There were television cameras and other cameras set up out on the ramp area. He does not know what the entire security picture was or what other persons' orders were in connection with security of the basement area. He does recall that when he rode down on the elevator two men pushing a television camera were trying to get on the elevator and he helped them get the camera on the elevator. When he arrived in the basement, he heard one man say to the other "I believe we can push through this crowd and go up the ramp." BRANTLEY does not believe that they would have been challenged or that anyone else appearing with a camera would have been challenged if they appeared to be working for a news media.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s JAMES E. GARRIS and JACK B. PEDEN:bmm Date dictated 12/4/63

DL 44-1639
(2)

BRANTLEY was not told to check identification himself. He was instructed only to watch the crowd in the lobby.

BRANTLEY has heard rumors that JACK RUBY was around the Police Department for the two previous days and he is of the opinion that on this day RUBY just walked in.

Every person that he personally saw inthe lobby appeared to be either with a news media or with the Police Department. There were uniformed officers at practically every door and he does not believe that he would have been allowed to pass those officers unless he identified himself. However, he felt that if he had had a camera and had looked as if he were with some TV station or newspaper he would probably have been allowed to pass without displaying identification.

Detective BRANTLEY informed that he had been in JACK RUBY's place, the Carousel, on two or three occasions, but he said RUBY does not know him by name and he has never worked for RUBY. He said that when he was in RUBY's place he would have talked with RUBY because RUBY makes a special point of being friendly with officers of the Police Department.

BRANTLEY said he did not see RUBY any time between November 22 and November 24, and he does not have any information indicating that RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted prior to the shooting.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

(1) A.R. X Brock

Mr. ALVIS R. BROCK, 207 East Baylor, Ennis, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement, any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, he had a right to talk to an attorney, and of the identity of SAs ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN. No threats or promises were made to BROCK.

BROCK advised as follows:

He is employed as a patrolman by the Dallas, Texas, Police Department and assigned to main Police Headquarters.

About 9 a.m., November 24, 1963, he was on routine patrol with Patrolman M. L. WISE. They received a radio message to telephone the patrol office. They did so and received instructions to report to the patrol office, which they did a few minutes later.

A few minutes after their arrival Lieutenant PIERCE instructed BROCK and three other patrolmen to report to Sergeant P. T. DEAN in the basement for assignment. This was about 9:25 a.m.

Upon arrival in the basement they contacted Sergeant DEAN and Sergeant PUTNAM who were then together. Sergeant PUTNAM assigned BROCK to guard the elevator entrance located at the east end of the basement in the garage area. Sergeant PUTNAM instructed him not to allow anyone except police officers and press representatives into the basement and to check everyone's identification.

The elevator where he was on duty was an elevator not used very much and possibly was a freight elevator. He assumed his position a few minutes after arrival in the basement.

When he first arrived at the elevator there were three city employees at the elevator in addition to the elevator operator. A few minutes later Sergeant PUTNAM told him that the city employees would have to leave. He and Sergeant PUTNAM then made the city employees leave the area. Sergeant PUTNAM told the elevator operator to keep the elevator on another floor or not to operate it.

A little while later Sergeant PUTNAM brought a TV man over to the elevator, who used it to go to one of the upper floors and return to the basement a short time later. When the TV man was returned in the elevator to the basement,

---

on 12/4/63 at Ennis, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN:bmm Date dictated 12/6/63

DL 44-1639
(2)

Sergeant PUTNAM told the elevator operator not to answer the elevator buzzer any more and to keep the elevator on another floor.

At about 10:45 a.m. Sergeant DEAN and Sergeant PUTNAM contacted several of the officers, including BROCK, in the basement area. Sergeant DEAN assigned them traffic assignments along Elm Street during the period when OSWALD would be transferred from City Jail to the County Jail. BROCK was assigned to the Elm Street - Irving Street intersection and assumed that position shortly thereafter. When he left the elevator area there was a reserve police officer nearby and he assumed the reserve officer was watching that area.

He worked his traffic assignment at the Elm Street - Irving Street intersection until about 11:30 a.m. At about that time another traffic officer, M. L. WISE, picked him up and they reported to Parkland Hospital for assignment.

He was not in the basement area when OSWALD was shot.

He does not personally know JACK RUBY but believes he would recognize RUBY on sight. He did not see RUBY on the day of the shooting, or between November 22 and November 24, 1963. He never worked for RUBY or in any of RUBY's night clubs. He does not know any police officers who ever worked for RUBY and never heard of any police officer ever working for RUBY.

He did not know how many police officers and people other than officers were in the basement area. While he was in the basement area he did not see anyone other than officers or press representatives. He was not familiar with the security measures in effect in the basement area, but observed that a police officer was at the entrance to the basement ramp. He had no occasion to require anyone to identify themselves. No one got off the elevator when he was on duty at the elevator other than the one, previously mentioned, TV man.

He never heard of OSWALD before the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

He never heard of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

He does not know of any unauthorized person who was permitted entrance to the basement or of anyone permitted to enter without showing identification.

He does not have any additional pertinent information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 5, 1963

I. D. Brockway

JIMMY DON BROCKWAY, 2710 Douglas, Irving, Texas, was contacted at his place of employment, L. IV, 9314 West Jefferson Boulevard, was advised of the official identities of the interviewing agents, the fact that he did not have to make any statement and that any statement made by him could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised of his right to counsel.

BROCKWAY stated he is a reserve officer, Badge No. 398, and has been in this capacity for the past six years. He stated that at about 10:00 a.m. on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he received a telephone call from Captain SOLOMAN from the Dallas Police Department who requested him to report to the Police Department as soon as possible to help in the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

BROCKWAY stated he arrived at the Police Department at about 11:10 a.m. that morning and reported to Lieutenant MERRELL at the Assembly Room which was also used as a press room in the Police and Courts Basement. He stated he was told by Lieutenant MERRELL that the basement had been sealed off and that he was to go into the basement and check with the officer on duty for an assignment as OSWALD was about to be brought down to the basement. BROCKWAY stated that as he stepped out of the Assembly Room he was told by the sergeant at the Information Desk that OSWALD was now being brought down in the elevator. He said that just prior to stepping through the double doors leading to the basement parking area, he looked to his left through a caged window and could see two detectives flanking OSWALD walking from the elevator and approaching the jail lobby door. BROCKWAY advised he was preceeded by several newspaper men and as he stepped through the double doors to the basement, he heard a shot and immediately rushed forward and joined hands with other officers who were attempting to fence off the area. He stated that by the time he reached the scene of the shooting, police officers had already removed RUBY and OSWALD into the jail lobby area.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents KENNETH F. HUGHES & EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/5/63

H1

BROCKWAY advised that he did not actually see the shooting. He stated he does not know JACK RUBY, has never worked for him and does not know of any officers who have ever worked for RUBY. He estimated there were a maximum of 20 individuals in the immediate area of the shooting other than police officers, but that he did not recognize any of them. He advised he did not know what security measures were being taken to guard OSWALD in the basement on that day and does not know how the basement was sealed off or how individuals were required to identify themselves. He stated he does not know of any unauthorized persons who were permitted entrance to the basement, and that he does not have any information concerning any relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

C. W. Brown Date 12/4/63

Charles Brown

Detective CHARLES W. BROWN, Badge #759, assigned to the Homicide and Robbery Division, Dallas Police Department, residence De Soto, Texas, was interviewed in the office of the Homicide and Robbery Division. Detective BROWN was advised that he did not have to furnish any information and any information that he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised of his right to consult an attorney prior to furnishing any information.

Detective BROWN furnished a copy of his report regarding the death of LEE HARVEY OSWALD which reflects as follows:

"On the 24th of November, 1963, I reported to work at 7:00 am driving Squad Car #376. After an interview of the suspect, Lee Harvey Oswald, by Captain Fritz, I was told to get my car and get in position in front of the other squad that was to carry Oswald to the County Jail. At approximately 11:40 am, I went to the City Hall basement and drove my car about half way up the south ramp, which leads out to Commerce Street, and my partner, Dhority, moved the other squad car up behind me. We both started attempting to back up to the jail office door when I heard a shot. I immediately put the emergency brake on and ran back to the other car. By this time, other officers had removed Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby into the jail office. I went back to my car and moved it back into the parking area so the ambulance could get through. When the ambulance arrived, Captain Fritz, Detg. E. R. Beck, L. D. Montgomery and I proceeded behind the ambulance to Parkland Hospital and set up security, first in the Emergency Room, then to the fourth floor, where Oswald underwent surgery. After Oswald died at 1:07 pm, the body was removed to the X-ray room on the ground floor. Judge Pierce McBride was contacted via telephone, and he reported to the morgue desk and gave authorization for a post mortem to be performed by Dr. Rose of the Parkland Staff. Dr. Rose took charge of the body, and I went with him and got the wife and mother of Oswald from the waiting room and let them view the body in the X-ray room. After the relatives viewed the body, I accompanied it along with my partner, C. W. Dhority,

DL 89-43

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1

LANSING P. LOGAN and

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated

and Dr. Rose to the Morgue. At the Morgue, Dhority and I witnessed the preliminary photos taken of the body by Dr. Rose and his staff. After this, I returned to the office and continued our investigative work there."

He added that the original plan to transfer OSWALD was to be by armored car but this plan was later changed. The new plan was to transfer OSWALD in an unmarked police car with Detective CHARLES M. DHORITY driving and accompanied by Captain WILL FRITZ and other Detectives. He, BROWN, was to drive the lead car in front of the vehicle carrying OSWALD. They were to proceed west on Commerce Street from the Police Building for two blocks and north on the Central Expressway for one block and then west on Main Street to the County Jail. The armored car was to proceed in front of them on the same route but would continue north on the Central Expressway to Elm Street and then west to the County Jail.

He did not recognize any persons in the basement of the Police Building on November 24, 1963, except police officers. He estimated there were about 40 or 50 newsmen, TV men and cameramen in the basement known of which he recalled known.

He knew JACK RUBY by sight only but never recalled having actually met him. He recalled seeing RUBY on the Police Building elevator on November 23, 1963, and as he recalled, RUBY got on the elevator at the second floor and went to the basement. He did not recall what time of day this was or which direction RUBY went after leaving the elevator.

He did not know the details of the security restrictions in the basement of the Police Building nor did he require anyone to identify themselves.

He had never seen OSWALD prior to his arrest on November 22, 1963, nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

He furnished the following copy of his report of his activities on November 22, 1963, which reflects as follows:

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
3

"Last Friday, November 22, 1963, I reported for work at 10:00 AM. My partner, C. M. Dhority, was on a day off, and I was working alone. At approximately 11:00 AM, Det. J. R. Leavelle and myself started looking for a colored male that was wanted for armed robbery by this Bureau. At 12:15 PM, we arrested this subject at 2421 Ellis Street and brought him to the Homicide Office for booking. While Det. Leavelle and myself were booking this prisoner, we heard the police radio announce that the President had been shot and was enroute to Parkland Hospital. Det. Leavelle and I placed this prisoner in jail and proceeded to the location of the shooting at Elm and Houston. When we arrived at the location, we found that the Book Depository was sealed off for search. Det. Leavelle went in one direction, and I went to the rear of the building and entered. I saw several officers and proceeded to the sixth floor. I contacted Capt. Fritz. Capt. Fritz advised me and Det. B. L. Senkel, who was already there, to bring the employees of this building to the Homicide Office and get affidavits from them. Det. Senkel and I brought three of these employees to the office, and I took an affidavit from a William H. Shelley, w/m/37, of 126 South Tatum Street, FE 7-1969. While I was taking this affidavit from Mr. Tatum, a group of officers brought a Lee Harvey Oswald in, and these officers stated that he was the one that shot officer J. D. Tippit. Mr. Shelley saw this Oswald, and told me that he was one of his employees at the book store. After I took the affidavit from Mr. Shelley in regards to his whereabouts and action after the shooting, I took a second one from him relating to the employment and job supervision of Oswald. Det. Senkel took an affidavit from a Bonnie Ray Williams, c/m/, of 1502 Avenue B, that we brought from the building. The rest of the night until 2:30 AM, November 23, 1963, was spent in the Homicide and Robbery Bureau answering telephones. The next day, which was the 23rd of November, I took an affidavit from a Mr. Seymour Weitzman, w/m, of 2802 Oats Drive, DA 7-6624. This man is a deputy constable working out of Constable Robie Love's office, in the Court House Building. This man and a Deputy Boone of the Sheriff's Office were on the sixth floor of the Book Depository Building and found the rifle used in the shooting of the President. Throughout the day and night I remained in the Homicide office continuing the investigation.

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
4

"At approximately 6:00 pm Lt. T. B. Wells gave Tell my partner, C. N. Dhority, and myself information that the bus driver that picked up Oswald near the scene of the President's murder was driving the Piedmont bus #50 and would be at the intersection of Commerce and Harwood at 6:15 pm. We walked over to the bus stop and stopped this bus which was driven by a Mr. McWatters, and he accompanied us to the Homicide Office where my partner took an affidavit from him. This suspect Oswald, when arrested, had a bus transfer slip in his pocket and Mr. McWatters identified this as being the one that he had punched earlier. After the affidavit was taken by my partner, we both took Mr. McWatters to the Police Assembly Room located in the basement of the city hall for a lineup. Mr. McWatters identified Oswald as #2 man in a 4-man lineup at 6:30 pm, numbering left to right on the stage. Mr. McWatters went back to his work, and my partner and I returned to the Homicide Office for further investigation.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 4, 1963

D. L. Burgess

Detective DORELINE BURGESS, Badge No. 1412, who is assigned to the Burglary and Theft Section of the Dallas Police Department, was interviewed at which time he was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. No threats or promises were made to him to induce him to give a statement. He furnished the following information:

Detective BURGESS advised he is a detective assigned to the Burglary and Theft Section of the Dallas Police Department and was working his regular duty schedule on the day of November 24, 1963. At approximately 11:15 a.m., under the direction of Lieutenant SWAIN on the day of November 24, 1963, he and several other detectives assigned to the Burglary and Theft Section were directed to proceed to the basement of the City Hall and stand by for the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the alleged assassin of President KENNEDY. Immediately thereafter, Detective BURGESS proceeded from the 3rd floor to the public elevator that would take him to the basement. He could recall boarding the elevator with two other detectives, whose names he could not recall at this time, and one or two cameramen or newsmen. Although he could not be sure, Detective BURGESS was under the impression that the two cameramen or newsmen who rode the elevator with him were local newsmen or cameramen inasmuch as they were wearing some type of identification indicating they were from the local news media.

Upon arrival in the basement of City Hall, Detective BURGESS walked to the window of the Jail Office. Shortly thereafter, approximately five minutes, he observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD departing the jail elevator on the basement floor. At the time of his observation, he noticed OSWALD was accompanied by two other detectives from the Dallas Police Department, who he identified as Detectives J. R. LEAVELLE and L. C. GRAVES. He noticed OSWALD was handcuffed to Detective LEAVELLE, who was at the time escorting OSWALD through the Jail Office area and toward the exit leading into the basement parking area.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN & ALTON E. BRAMBLETT/csh Date dictated 12/4/63

He continued to observe OSWALD, accompanied by the detectives, and noticed that they proceeded directly through the exit and into the basement driveway. Shortly thereafter, which he estimated to be approximately two minutes, he heard a gunshot and a scream. Detective BURGESS was not fully aware of what had happened and immediately proceeded to the exit to determine if he could be of any assistance. As he walked through the exit doors of the basement, he noticed several newsmen and cameramen as well as several police officers all crowding around in a big group but could not determine what had happened. Detective BURGESS advised that the next thing he heard was a newsman stating "Get a doctor" and at that time, he noticed that OSWALD had been shot.

Immediately after the shooting, Detective BURGESS was directed by Captain JONES to secure the basement and to obtain all the names of the individuals in that particular area. He proceeded toward the north end of the ramp where he stood guard for a short period of time.

In regard to his personal knowledge of JACK RUBY, Detective BURGESS stated that during the past few years the name RUBY had been mentioned in his presence by various police officers, but that he had never paid much attention to the men or any of the details regarding the name RUBY. He could not recall any police officers who may have known or brought up the name RUBY during the past few years. He stated that the name RUBY was just another "character" whose name had been mentioned around the police department.

Detective BURGESS stated he may have seen RUBY once or twice over the past few years but felt he would not recognize him if he saw him in a crowd. He added that to the best of his knowledge he did not see RUBY on November 24, 1963, and if he did see him, he did not recognize RUBY. The first indication he had concerning RUBY's presence was after someone advised him that RUBY was the individual responsible for shooting OSWALD.

In regard to any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY, Detective BURGESS stated that he knew of no connection whatever

and had not heard of anything that would connect them in any way.

Detective BURGESS further advised that prior to his arrival in the basement on November 24, 1963, he was not fully advised of the circumstances surrounding the transfer of OSWALD and was quite sure that specific security orders were not put out by the department. He stated he was not challenged at any time during the entire day and was of the opinion that very few people were challenged.

In regard to the identity of any individuals other than cameramen, newsmen or police officers, Detective BURGESS stated that he had no knowledge concerning the presence of any other individuals in the area at the time of the shooting.

Detective BURGESS further advised he had made a statement concerning this entire matter and that it was directed to the Chief of Police of the Dallas Police Department. The information set forth in this statement was initially the same information that he had given during this interview.

Detective BURGESS went on to say that the only other information he could think of that would be related to this matter was the fact that one of his sources had told him something to the effect that a Mr. WEST/WISE, who is a sports reporter for KRLD radio, had reportedly seen OSWALD at the Texas School Book Depository Building on Friday, November 22, 1963. After receiving this information, Detective BURGESS conducted a preliminary investigation to determine if it would be possible that OSWALD was at the Texas School Book Depository Building on Friday and had determined that although it would have been possible, he was quite sure the information was somewhat distorted. He based this on the fact that Mr. WISE was at the Texas School Book Depository Building on Saturday, November 23, 1963, and not Friday, November 22, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

(1)

W. R. BURTON, Shield 1308, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, residing at 2402 Glenbrook Drive, Garland, Texas, upon interview advised he reported for duty at the Dallas Police Department Headquarters, at approximately 9:15 to 9:20 a.m., November 24, 1963. BURTON reported to Station 511, which is the Patrol Captain's Office, Room 211, Dallas Police Department Headquarters. Captain TALBERT was in charge of Radio Patrol and each Patrol Officer was assigned a traffic assignment. BURTON was assigned Commerce and Central Expressway by Sergeant P. T. BEAN.

BURTON went to the parking area at approximately 10:50 a.m. and then found he had to return to the building to the restroom. En route to the restroom he went through the basement and noticed what he estimated to be at least 10 to 15 cameramen and a number of TV cameras set up. BURTON stated that he stopped and looked through one TV camera which was already set up and found it trained on the door through which OSWALD would be brought on leaving the elevator from the upstairs jail.

On returning from the restroom BURTON noticed what he would estimate to be 40 to 50 newspaper people, also in the basement, and stated that he did not recall any type identification on either the cameramen or on the newsmen, nor did he see any police officers challenging any of the newsmen or cameramen as to their identity.

BURTON stated that he did not see JACK RUBY on either trip to the basement, and went on to his traffic assignment, leaving shortly before 11 a.m.

BURTON did not know what security instructions had been issued to the police officers who were to be in the basement or at the entrances to the basement, nor did he know by whom any such instructions would have been issued.

BURTON stated that he had known JACK RUBY since 1956, when he first came out of Police Rookie School and was assigned to work in the area where JACK RUBY was at that time operating the Vegas Club. While working this area, BURTON stated that he

---

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and DOYLE WILLIAMS:bnm Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

went into the Vegas Club almost every night during the approximate two years that he worked on patrol. For the last four years, approximately, BURTON worked on the inside at the Police Department, and approximately one month ago was returned to patrol. BURTON recalls that during the time he was working inside, he saw RUBY on only one occasion, and that was approximately two or three years ago when he answered a call for RUBY's club on a disturbance.

BURTON stated that he did not know OSWALD and knew of no connection whatever between RUBY or OSWALD and had not heard any discussion among any of the police officers as to the manner in which JACK RUBY gained access to the basement on November 24, 1963.

BURTON did not know OSWALD had been shot until a civilian stopped where he was working traffic and told him OSWALD had just been shot. Shortly thereafter BURTON was instructed to go to Parkland Hospital and on arrival found that he was the 4th patrolman to arrive, and began working traffic at the hospital.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

Detective VERNON C. CAMPBELL of the Dallas Police Department who resides at 3306 Wise, Mesquite, Texas, telephone number BR 9-5767, was interviewed at which time he was advised that he need not make any statement concerning this matter and that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised that no threats or promises would be made to him to induce him to give a statement. He was advised of his right to consult an attorney prior to giving a statement.

He advised he is a Detective assigned to the Burglary and Theft detail of the Dallas Pplice Department and was working his regular duty schedule of 7:30 AM to 3:30 PM on Sundy, November 24, 1963. Under the direction of Lieutenant SWAIN on the day of November 24, 1963, he was asked to stand by near the Jail Office Room located on the basement level of the City Hall to assist in the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. At the time he was directed to go to the basement, Detective CAMPBELL wasn't briefed nor was he given any specific instructions concerning the transfer. He was not aware of any specific security measures and was not ordered to check any of the personnel in the basement area prior to the transfer.

After being directed to the basement area, Detective CAMPBELL and three other Detectives, who he identified as being HOMER MC GEE, I. R. STEVENS and D. G. BRANTLEY, all of Burglary, proceeded to the basement area.

At approximately 11:25 AM, exact time he could not recall, he observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD being escorted from the jail elevator through the Jail Office and heading toward the exit located near the Jail Office on the basement level of City Hall. He stated that the detectives escorting OSWALD proceeded to the exit, out the exit and shortly thereafter, which he estimated to be approximately one minute, he heard a shot and thereafter observed a lot of commotion. Immediately after hearing the shot, Detective CAMPBELL attempted to proceed to the exit and toward the ramp area but was unable. to give any assistance to the officers due to the large amount of individuals congregated at that point. He stated that the next thing he knew he observed BILLY COMBEST, who is a detective

of the Special Service Bureau, taking the handcuffs off of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Detective CAMPBELL stated that he also stood in the area for a short time and upon arrival of the ambulance he assisted in loading LEE HARVEY OSWALD aboard the ambulance for transferring to the Parkland Hospital. Immediately after OSWALD was taken from the area, he and Detective BURGESS went to the Parkland Hospital and were on stand by at the hospital until approximately 3:30 PM that same day.

In regards to any unauthorized individuals that may have been in the basement prior to the shooting of OSWALD, Detective CAMPBELL stated that he was not aware nor did he see anyone that was not authorized to be there. He stated that he observed several local newsmen whose names he could not recall and several police officers in the basement area. It was his impression that all of these individuals were authorized to be in the area for purposes of the transfer.

Detective CAMPBELL further advised that he did not talk to RUBY at any time between November 22, 1963 and November 24, 1963, and to the best of his knowledge could never recall having any recent conversation with RUBY. He stated that he had talked with RUBY during the previous years and that he had come in contact with RUBY on various occasions. He explained this by saying that he had worked with the Vice Squad of the Dallas Police Department for quite some time and this brought him in contact with such individuals as RUBY.

In regards to RUBY's background, Detective CAMPBELL stated that RUBY was a well liked individual who would always attempt to help the local authorities in any way possible. He added that RUBY catered to several types of individuals, both businessmen and other individuals in the Dallas area. He described him as being somewhat of a "hustler", explaining that RUBY was mainly concerned about making money. To the best of his knowledge RUBY was the owner of the Carousel and Vegas Club, both of which he described as being night clubs. Detective CAMPBELL stated that although he could not be certain he could faintly recall that RUBY had also owned the

Silver Spur which used to be located on South Ervay, Dallas, Texas, and that this was almost five years ago.

Detective CAMPBELL stated that the only other information concerning RUBY was the fact that he had seen RUBY on various occasions with a girl by the name of TAMMY TRUE, who he believed was employed in one of RUBY's night clubs. Although he could not be sure, Detective CAMPBELL was of the opinion that RUBY had possibly dated TAMMY ~~TRUE~~ on different occasions. He described TAMMY as being a white female, 5' 4", weighing approximately 120 pounds, very well built with reddish blonde hair. He was under the impression that TAMMY TRUE was a "stripper" at the Carousel.

In regards to any type of relationship between RUBY and OSWALD, Detective CAMPBELL stated that he definitely was not aware of any connection and that prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY he had never heard the name OSWALD. He added that since the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of OSWALD, he has not heard any information that would associate RUBY with OSWALD.

Detective CAMPBELL stated that he had made a statement concerning the entire matter which he directed to the Chief of Police, Dallas Police Department, and that the information set forth in this statement was essentially the same information that he had just related to interviewing agents.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 A.W. Capps
Arthur Capps

Date 12/4/63

ARTHUR W. CAPPS, Auxiliary Police, Dallas Police Department, residence 8406 Grovecrest, Dallas, was telephonically contacted for an appointment to interview, and he volunteered the information that he was assigned to assist in handling the crowds outside the Dallas Police Department on Commerce Street. He had no opportunity to observe the events inside the basement of the Police Department. He does not know JACK RUBY and does not recall ever having seen him.

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

55

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1 W. E. Chambers

WILLIAM E. CHAMBERS, 6521 Oleta Drive, Dallas, Texas, after being advised of the Agents' identities; that he did not have to talk to the Agents; that any statement he might make could possibly be used against him in court of law; and that he had the right to consult an attorney, advised as follows:

He is employed by the Dallas Police Department as a detective, badge #1087, assigned to the Forgery Division, Criminal Investigation Division, and has worked in this capacity for approximately ten years.

On November 24, 1963, he reported for duty on the 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. shift in the Forgery Division as he normally does. About 10:00 a.m., he and another officer went out of the building for coffee, and on their return he stopped in the basement about 10:30 a.m. About this time several other detectives with Captain JONES came into the basement and Captain JONES instructed CHAMBERS to stand by while OSWALD was being removed from city jail for transfer to the county jail. Captain JONES told the officers to line up outside the jail door and keep the press away from OSWALD when OSWALD was being taken through the basement.

CHAMBERS stated he took a position on the south wall outside the jail office. He did not recall the officers on either side of him but stated Detective GLEASON was standing behind him. While in this position, he noticed about 30 plain clothes officers and about 30 uniformed officers and 30-40 or more press, TV and cameramen in the immediate area in the basement. CHAMBERS stated he was in this position approximately 30-40 minutes when he heard someone holler, "Here he comes." The area outside the jail door was cleared of all press people and two lines of police officers were formed on either side of the hall so that OSWALD could be taken to the transfer car. Captain FRITZ was the first one to come out of the jail office doorand he was followed by Detective LEAVELLE on OSWALD's right side and Detectives GRAVES on OSWALD's left side. Just as this group passed CHAMBERS, he took a step to the rear of this group and in front of the swinging doors that led to the jail hallway. CHAMBERS took this position to prevent any press personnel in the hallway outside the jail office from coming into the basement. Almost immediately in only a matter of seconds, after OSWALD had entered the

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/4/63

56

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

basement area from the jail office, CHAMBERS heard a shot and heard OSWALD moan "Ohhhhhh," and saw OSWALD fall to the floor. The detectives on both sides of OSWALD went down with him. CHAMBERS related he saw a man in front of OSWALD crouched down with a gun in his right hand. CHAMBERS immediately reached for this man but about the same time approximately ten other detectives were on top of this man. CHAMBERS saw a detective grab the gun from the gunman. After this man was subdued some of the detectives took this man into the jail office. CHAMBERS followed this group into the jail office and saw detectives searching the man, who told them hiwas JACK RUBY. After RUBY was searched a group of detectives took him to the jail elevator. After this, CHAMBERS stated he noted OSWALD laying on the jail office floor and the jail doctor whose name he did not know, was giving OSWALD artificial respiration. Almost immediately the ambulance arrived and OSWALD was placed on a stretcher and placed in the ambulance. Lt. McKINNEY instructed CHAMBERS to accompany him with Detectives BEATY, WAGNER and RAMSEY to the Parkland Hospital. At the hospital, Lt. McKINNEY instructed CHAMBERS to guard the exit door on the second floor north and to keep all people out. CHAMBERS remained there about one hour until relieved after OSWALD's death and was told to continue his normal duties.

CHAMBERS stated he did not actually see OSWALD shot but did hear the report. He did not know RUBY and did not recall ever seeing him before. He has never worked for RUBY nor does he know of any police officer who has worked for RUBY. CHAMBERS stated he knew of no security measures placed into effect by the police department on November 24, 1963, and performed his duties as instructed by his superiors.

He did recall that uniformed officers were stationed in the basement area and that he observed officer R. C. NELSON in the jail hallway checking people for proper identification. CHAMBERS knew of no unauthorized people in the basement area and stated that he had no information of any relationship or association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 11, 1963

JAMES RILEY CHENNAULT, 1098 Joaquin Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is employed in the Engineering Department of the Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. He has been a reserve police officer for 9 years and is presently a patrolman assigned to C Company, First Platoon, Dallas Police Reserves.

He was not in the Central Headquarters of the Dallas Police Department at any time on November 22 or 23, 1963. At about 10:00 a.m., November 24, 1963, he received a phone call at his residence from a Sergeant of the police reserves whose identity he could not recall. He was told to report to the Central Police Headquarters as arrangements were being made for moving the prisoner, LEE HARVEY OSWALD from that building.

After putting on a uniform, he drove from his residence to the Police Headquarters, arriving at about 10:30 a.m. He parked his car in the parking lot across from the Main Street side of the police headquarters and entered the basement on foot, through the Main Street ramp. At that time a regular and reserve officer were engaged in conversation at the head of the Main Street ramp, and allowed him to enter the basement. They did not ask for his identification but apparently allowed him to pass inasmuch as he was in uniform. He also recalled that there was a regular police officer directing traffic at the intersection of Harwood and Main Streets at that time. He did not recall seeing anyone other than the reserve officer and the regular officer at the entrance to the Main Street ramp.

When he arrived in the basement in the vicinity of the jail office, a Lt. MERRILL (phonetic), a reserve officer, told him to report to the Commerce Street side of the building and direct traffic there. He was told to let no one come in the Commerce Street garage entrance without proper press or police identification. He recalled that he arrived outside the building on the Commerce Street side at about 10:50 a.m. During that time he recalled that a few of the officers refused to allow a man who identified himself as a press photographer enter the basement, because this

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN R. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/10/63

individual had no identification. He was carrying a cheap camera and the assumption was that he was not an accredited news photographer. He directed traffic outside of the Commerce Street ramp for about 15 minutes and assisted in stopping cars so that the armored car could back down the ramp. While he was standing on the street side of the armored car, he heard what sounded like a shot in the basement. A few moments later, he overheard that OSWALD had been shot by an unidentified individual. From where he was standing he was not able to observe any of the activities in the basement of the police headquarters and did not know the identities of any of the regular or reserve police officers assigned there. He knew of no unauthorized persons that were allowed to enter the Central Police Headquarters on that day.

He has known JACK RUBY for about 3 years. He first met RUBY sometime after he opened the Carousel Club. RUBY contacted him at the Adolphus Hotel in order to borrow light bulbs and that was the occasion of his first meeting with RUBY. Occasionally, RUBY would come over to the hotel and borrow various items from him, usually electrical items but he never had any social dealings with RUBY. He has never been in any of RUBY's clubs and recalled that RUBY contacted him only when he wanted something. RUBY was always friendly to him but he recalled that RUBY was apparently emotional and hot tempered from some of the incidents that he observed, from the hotel, at the Carousel Club. These incidents in particular were when some type of trouble had occurred at the club and the Dallas police were summoned. RUBY would appear highly agitated on these occasions although from what he saw from the hotel he was usually unable to overhear any of RUBY's conversations.

He has never met JACK RUBY while working as a member of the Dallas Police Reserve on official business and does not know of any regular or reserve officers who have. At no time on November 24, 1963, did he see JACK RUBY. Knowing RUBY as he does, if he had seen him he probably would have let him in the building. He said RUBY was the type of person that if the opportunity arose would have probably assisted some TV cameraman in carrying equipment into the building and under those circumstances he probably would have let him in. He has no idea of how RUBY actually entered the basement and the only information he has concerning this is what he has read in the papers. He heard no conversation after

the shooting and while at the PoliceDepartment regarding RUBY's manner of entry into the building.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political beliefs. He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

BARNARD S. CLARDY, Detective, Auto Theft Bureau, Criminal Investigation Division, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was interviewed at his residence at 936 Forncliff Trail, Dallas, home telephone FR 4-5358. He was advised at the outset that he did not have to furnish any statement, that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law, and of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

Since being interviewed on November 25, 1963, by FBI Agents at Dallas, he recalled certain additional facts concerning the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. On the morning of November 24, 1963, he reported for his regular shift with the Auto Theft Detail at 7:00 a.m. After reporting for duty he handled some routine matters at the Auto Theft Bureau and at about 10:00 a.m., Lieutenant SMART, who is his commanding officer, told him to stand by at the office with Detectives McMILLON, ARCHER, HAROLD DAWSON, J. C. WATSON and GREESON. A short time later, Lieutenant SMART directed that he and the other officers to report to the jail office. They then took the elevator to the basement of the central police station and he recalled someone referring to him by his name as they left the elevator. He could not recall who this individual was but it was apparently part of the security force and they were allowed to enter the lobby in the basement apparently after being recognized as police officers. He recalled about that time some newsmen entered the lobby from another elevator and they were required to show identification by the men on duty there.

Lieutenant SMART then directed them to take up positions on each side of the hallway leading to the garage ramps. He took a position on the Commerce Street side of the hall directly adjacent to the Commerce Street ramp, which meant he was almost on the corner of the ramp of the hallway. He recalled looking out over the crowd of newsmen to see if he recognized any of them and did not recall seeing JACK RUBY in the crowd. Lieutenant SMART was located near the armored car which was in the Commerce Street ramp at that time. In his estimation there were approximately 50 newsmen in the garage and basement area at that time and he did not recognize any of them.

He was not familiar with what the security arrangements

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/3/63

were as far as transporting the prisoner, OSWALD, to the county building and his knowledge of the security arrangements in the basement of the central police headquarters was strictly limited to what directions Lieutenant SMART had given him and the other officers with him.

As concerns the actual shooting of OSWALD, he could think of nothing additional to that previously furnished the FBI and in particular, he could recall hearing no comments or shouts of an unusual nature directly prior to the shooting. He heard OSWALD make no comments after the shooting. He personally did not see the actual shooting but observed RUBY being taken into custody. He then assisted Detective McMILLON and assisted in taking RUBY to the fifth floor of police headquarters. After the handcuffs were taken off of RUBY and he was strip searched he asked him how he got into the building. RUBY replied that "RIO" PIERCE was driving out the driveway and stopped to talk to someone at which time he started down the ramp behind PIERCE's car. RUBY said that about half way down the ramp someone said, "Hey you," and he "pulled my hat down a little lower and kept coming." He also recalled RUBY saying at the time he was subdued in the basement of the police department that "I'm JACK RUBY," and he apparently did this so that the officers would know who he was. He also recalled RUBY saying at the time of his being searched on the fifth floor that, "If I had planned to kill OSWALD, my timing could not have been more perfect." He also heard RUBY mention at this same time that he had intended to get off three shots apparently in reference to the fact that he only shot OSWALD once.

He personally did not require anyone he did not know to identify themselves during his assignment in the basement. He did not know of any unauthorized person who was permitted to enter the basement or anyone who may have entered without having to show identification. He had not seen JACK RUBY for about 6 months previous to November 24, 1963.

On Saturday, November 23, 1963, he spent the entire day in the Auto Theft Detail office and had no occasion to see any of the activities in the police department. On Friday, November 22, 1963, he was off duty. To his knowledge, he knows of no police officer who actually saw JACK RUBY during the weekend of November 24, 1963, prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

He personally has never worked in any capacity for RUBY and does not know of anyone presently connected with the Police Department or formerly employed by the police department who has worked for RUBY. He has known JACK RUBY for the last 8-10 years, having become familiar with him in the line of duty. His knowledge of him, however, was very slight and he was not even aware that RUBY owned the Carousel Club. The occasions that he would talk to RUBY and probably the occasion of his first meeting with him was when he was looking for individuals during the course of his investigations over the years. He also recalled that when he has been working the night shifts he would drink coffee or eat at the B & B Restaurant near the police station and he recalled seeing RUBY there on a number of occasions over the years. This was one of the only all night restaurants in downtown Dallas and it would be natural for a night club operator to go there after closing his establishment. He also recalled on the last occasion he saw RUBY he approached him on the street and mentioned that one of the officer on the department had issued him a traffic ticket. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions.

He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and has heard of no connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

Detective RICHARD L. CLARK, Special Services Bureau, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, furnished the following information:

Detective CLARK, 4928 Live Oak, Dallas, Tel was off duty and at his residence at the time of the shooting of OSWALD in the basement of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963.

CLARK, as a detective in the Special Services Bureau for four years, works narcotics and vice cases. In this connection he has known RUBY during this period and has contacted RUBY on investigative matters on an average of once a month. To the best of his recollection, RUBY has never furnished him any information that he has been able to utilize in his assignment.

He has had no association with RUBY beyond that of his official duties. He has never been in RUBY's employ. He knows of no one who was permitted entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department at the time of the shooting of OSWALD. He has no knowledge of security measures in effect in the basement at the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963.

The last time that DetectiveCLARK saw or talked to RUBY was in early October, 1963, at which time he was on official duty.

Detective CLARK did not know OSWALD nor does he know of any association or acquaintanceship between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT & JAMES S. WEIRICH Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

B. H. COMBEST
BILLY H. COMBEST.

Date Dec. 4, 1963

BILLY H. COMBEST, Detective, Vice Section, Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was advised at the outset of the interview that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He furnished the following information:

He advised he resides at 2803 Linhaven Drive, Mesquite, Texas, home telephone EM 9-5304.

On November 24, 1963, he was assigned to his regular day shift and reported to the Central Police Headquarters at 7:00 a.m. He advised he was wearing civilian clothes during his entire tour of duty that date. After handling some of his routine work, he left the Special Services Bureau with Detective B. L. BEATY and Officer J. D. HUTCHINSON who are also members of the Vice Section. He and Detective HUTCHINSON had coffee at the coffee shop of the White Plaza Hotel across the street while Detective BEATY remained in the basement of the Police Department in the vicinity of the Jail Information Desk. After having coffee, he and HUTCHINSON returned to the Police Department, entering the basement through the Harwood Street entrance and there met with Detective BEATY. They waited there for some time to see what was going on, and at about 10:50 a.m. were approached by Captain O.A. JONES of the Forgery Detail. He asked them if they would remain in the basement as they would be needed to help with the transfer of the prisoner, LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had been aware, through conversation in the Police Department, that OSWALD would be transferred to the County Jail on the morning of November 24, 1963; however, he had received no assignment in this matter from the head of the Special Services Bureau.

Several of the officers joined the group near the Jail Information Desk, and Captain JONES then directed them to the passageway leading from the Jail Office into the parking basement. They were given orders to form a line on either

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639
89-43
on ____ at JOHN E. DALLMAN &
by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY/csh Date dictated 12/3/63

by Special Agent Date dictated

side of the passageway so that OSWALD could be escorted through that area to whatever vehicle had been arranged for his transportation to the County Jail. They were ordered to keep the members of the press back and specifically instructed not to allow them to fall in behind OSWALD and the escorting officers when they passed.

He recalled that there were some reporters in the public area of the Jail Office Booking Room, and someone made the decision to clear them out and to clear the passage of nonpolice personnel. They were moved to the far side of the driveway to the garage area. He also overheard Captain JONES and Sergeant J. A. PUTNAM ask the members of the press not to ask OSWALD any questions when he was to be brought out. He also recalled orders being passed to search all vehicles at the basement garage and he personally observed Officer DAVID PATE Tel locate a police shotgun in one of the police cars and saw him unload it and carry it back to the Jail Office.

It was approximately 15 minutes from the time he was ordered to stand guard at the passageway until the prisoner, OSWALD, was brought down from the jail. His post was at the inside corner of the corridor leading from the jail to the ramp leading to Commerce Street. A few moments before OSWALD was brought out of the elevator he heard someone say "OSWALD's coming" and everybody there got ready. The first one to appear was Lieutenant SWAIN who walked down the passageway to the ramp. He overheard Captain FRITZ ask if everything was "okay", and Lieutenant SWAIN answered in the affirmative. Captain FRITZ then led the way with Officer LEAVELLE on OSWALD's right and Officer GRAVES on OSWALD's left. This group had just started the turn toward the Commerce Street ramp after leaving the passageway from the Jail Information Desk area, the group, therefore, being directly in front of him, when he suddenly observed JACK RUBY moving forward directly toward OSWALD from the garage side of the passageway with a pistol in what he believed was his left hand. He also noted that the newsmen surged forward at this time, some with microphones thrust forward, from the area of the Main Street ramp. The only person who obstructed his view at that time in any way was Officer LEAVELLE. He was completely taken by surprise by RUBY's

DL 44-1639
89-43

presence and action and because it happened so fast, he was unable to make any movement to prevent RUBY from rushing directly up to OSWALD. RUBY apparently fired the pistol as soon as he thrust the weapon into OSWALD's stomach. Upon recognizing RUBY and seeing what he was about to do, he said to him "JACK RUBY, you son-of-a-bitch, don't." As best as he could recall, RUBY had what could be described as a determined look or grimace on his face, and he could recall RUBY making no statement in conjunction with his action. The next thing he knew, Officer LEAVELLE who was handcuffed to OSWALD, was bending over OSWALD who was lying on the floor. He asked LEAVELLE what he could do, and LEAVELLE said "We should get him out of here the best we can." They then took him to the Jail Office Booking Room, and he removed the handcuffs connecting OSWALD and LEAVELLE and also the handcuffs which joined OSWALD's hands. OSWALD groaned and was apparently conscious, and he asked him if he had anything to say. OSWALD looked at him in such a fashion that he apparently understood his question but merely shook his head slightly as if to say "no." He then lifted up OSWALD's shirt and noted a bullet hole on his side and his first impression was that the bullet had passed directly through his stomach and that he was not badly hurt. He then, however, felt the bullet just beneath the surface of the skin on the other side of OSWALD's stomach and realized that he was probably in serious condition. He did not see any blood and assumed that the wound at the point of entry had possibly been seared. A few moments later, the ambulance arrived to take OSWALD to the hospital, and he then went back to his regular duties.

As concerns the security precautions in the basement of the Police Headquarters, he recalled that Sergeant PUTNAM had stopped one of the female civilian employees who works behind the Police Information Desk from leaving that area when she had attempted to go out and summon police officers who had received telephone calls. He also recalled that PUTNAM told a male civilian employee who works behind the Jail Booking Desk to stay behind the counter and not to go into the hall or passageway area. He also recalls that everybody that was not recognized as being associated with the police department had to show appropriate identification to the officers in the basement. In particular, he recalled a reporter, JIM STANDARD, from the Daily Oklahoman in Oklahoma City who did not have a press card. He asked STANDARD for identification, and STANDARD

showed him a Blue Cross Hospitalization Group Policy card and a gasoline credit card, both reflecting he was associated with the Daily Oklahoman. He also frisked STANDARD to make sure he was not armed and after asking Captain TALBERT if the identification was sufficient, STANDARD was allowed to remain on the scene. To his knowledge, no unauthorized individuals were allowed in the basement and even the civilian employee who parks the cars in the basement was not allowed to remain in the building. He personally recalled asking several individuals who were members of the press for identification, which they exhibited to his satisfaction, but he could not recall who they were. He estimated that there were about 70 press personnel in the vicinity during the time the above related incidents took place. The only nonpolice personnel who were allowed in the area of the Jail Information Desk were a couple of photographers who took photographs of the elevator coming down from the jail, and they were not allowed to follow the prisoner out through the passageway to the ramp. Only police officers were positioned on the inner wall leading from the area of the Jail Information Desk to the Commerce Street ramp.

He first met JACK RUBY when he was assigned to the Special Services Bureau over four years ago. As part of his duties as a Vice Officer, he checked the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club for possible violations of City ordinances. He described these as being routine vice checks. RUBY naturally made himself aware of the presence of any police officers, especially vice squad officers, who entered his places of business because he apparently took every precaution not to violate any laws which would result in the revocation of his licenses. He did not develop any friendship with RUBY as a result of his work, but merely knew him on the same basis as any vice officer would as a result of checking such establishments. He also visited one of RUBY's clubs on a social basis with his wife on a few occasions but only recalled one occasion when RUBY was present and recognized him as being a police officer.

He never knew of any of the officers working for RUBY, either before or after they left the police department. He did recall, however, that an individual by the name of NEWMAN (first name unknown), who was formerly the District Supervisor for the Texas Liquor Control Board,

DL 44-1639
89-43

had worked for RUBY at the Theater Lounge. NEWMAN terminated his employment with the State about a year and a half ago and it would have possibly been about that time he started working with RUBY.

Prior to November 24, 1963, he had not seen RUBY for six to eight weeks. The last time he saw him was during a routine check of his clubs in Dallas. He did not see RUBY at any time during the weekend of the 24th of November other than the exact moment when RUBY lunged forward and shot OSWALD. He personally made it a point to stay away from the Third Floor of the Police Headquarters during the time OSWALD was in custody there. He did recall that Lieutenant J. R. GILMORE had told him some time shortly after OSWALD was shot that GILMORE had recalled possibly seeing RUBY outside of the Police Showup Room in the basement of Police Headquarters on Saturday, November 23, 1963.

He does not know anything about RUBY's personal habits, political convictions or associates. He does know that RUBY was conscientious in the operation of his business and made it a point to make friends wherever he could. It was his understanding that RUBY was very careful not to be caught in the violation of any law that would result in the closing of his clubs because it was obvious he was "always after the money." He never recalled seeing RUBY at the City Hall or Police Department at any time other than on November 24 1963. He knows of no relationship between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never recalled seeing OSWALD or hearing anything concerning him prior to the President's assassination.

As concerns the identity of police officers that he observed in the basement area of the Central Police Headquarters on November 24, 1963, he could recall no one in addition to the list of officers that he furnished to Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY in his written statement made to Chief CURRY dated November 26, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 RONALD COX

Date December 4, 1963

ROLAND ~~W~~ COX, 311 Bob White, DeSoto, Texas, was interviewed at Sears Roebuck Store, 4109 Lamar, Dallas, Texas. He was advised of the identity of the interview Agents; of the fact that he did not have to furnish any information; that any information he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law; and of his right to counsel.

He then furnished the following information:

He stated that on November 24, 1963, he was not in the basement of the police and courts building but worked on the south side of the building on Commerce Street directing traffic. He advised, however, that he formerly worked for JACK RUBY in his Vegas Club on Oak Lawn during the year 1952 or 1953, as a night club officer. He stated that he was not paid by JACK RUBY, but was paid by the City of Dallas. RUBY in turn paid the City of Dallas. COX had worked in RUBY's Vegas Club for approximately 10 times in addition to working 8-10 other clubs during this period. His acquaintanceship with RUBY was limited to the employer-employee relationship and he had not seen RUBY since the last time he worked for him which would be in 1952 or 1953. He did not see JACK RUBY at any time during the period November 22 to 24, 1963.

on 12/3/63 at DeSoto, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES:BL Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 A. B. CRAIG Date 12/4/63

ALVIN BENTON CRAIG, Reserve Patrolman, Dallas Police Department, residence 4310 Dawes Drive, Dallas, employed at Socony-Mobil Research Laboratory, 3500 Duncanville Road, furnished the following information: TEV

He reported to the assembly room at the Dallas Police Department about 9:30 AM on November 24, 1963. He entered the building through the south basement door on Commerce Street and reported to Reserve Lieutenant MERRELL and a Sergeant whose name is unknown to him. He was told to wait in the assembly room until it was determined where his help was needed. About 9:45 AM he was assigned to a location at the bottom of the ramp leading to the parking area in the basement. He was instructed by Lieutenant MERRELL and the Sergeant not to allow anyone past him in the area other than police officers and newsmen. He was instructed to ask for credentials and identification of anyone he did not know. He remained in this position only about fifteen minutes. At that time there were not more than seven or eight persons in the area around the ramp other than officers in uniform or plain clothes officers who were known to him. There were some cameras in position near the exit from the elevator onto the ramp at that time.

He was told by some other officer on duty in the basement, whose name he does not recall, that the basement had already been secured prior to his arrival. About 10:00 AM he was assigned to assist Patrolman NELSON inside the hall of the basement where the barred windows open into the jail office and near the double doors that exit onto the ramp. NELSON was already on duty at this post when CRAIG arrived. In addition to him and Patrolman NELSON, there were two Special Services officers on duty at the site. They were instructed to let no one pass them other than police officers and members of the press.

On one occasion a young woman who was employed in the Police Department started by them and was stopped by Sgt. PUTNAM at the double doors. He refused to allow her into the area and then reprimanded the officers on duty, including CRAIG, for letting her past it. He told them very emphatically that absolutely no one other than police officers and members of the press were allowed to be passed. Everyone that tried to pass them was required to show identification unless he was known to one of the officers as a police officer. He is not sure of the number but believed as many as fifteen

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

members of the press passed them to enter the basement area. All of them were required to exhibit press cards. One of these men did not have a press card, but he did have identification reflecting he was a newsman from Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. He was turned over to Captain TALBERT, who apparently checked his identification and was satisfied that he was a legitimate member of the press. In one instance a man identified as a driver for some press representatives tried to pass them with a group. Although he showed identification as a driver for the press, he was turned over to Captain TALBERT, who refused to allow him to enter the area near the ramp.

Mr. CRAIG's post was near the windows at the jail office, where the public is usually admitted to make bail for the prisoners held in the City Jail. Numerous people tried to pass them for this purpose, but they were denied entrance and directed to another window. Two men, a Mexican and a Negro, were standing around in the hall, and one of the officers told him "to keep an eye on them". They never gained entrance to the area leading onto the ramp and never attempted to do so. CRAIG was never told the exact time OSWALD would be moved from the City Jail, but one of the officers did say it would probably be after 10:00 AM.

A group of ten or twelve detectives came to the hall and were told to remain there for just a short time and then led into the ramp area by one of the captains. This was about ten minutes before OSWALD was shot. CRAIG looked through the barred window from the hall into the jail office and caught a glimpse of OSWALD as he was brought from the jail toward the exit from the ramp. Just a short time later he heard what appeared to be a shot. From his post he could not see the site where OSWALD was shot. CRAIG was immediately instructed by one of the officers not to let anyone out of the area. Everyone was kept in the area for a few minutes, and then two officers at the double doors started checking identifications and allowing the people to leave.

He remained on his post for about thirty minutes after OSWALD was shot. While they were there and after they had heard that JACK RUBY had shot OSWALD, Patrolman NELSON remarked, "My God, I'm glad RUBY didn't come by here". He surmised from that statement that NELSON knew RUBY, but he is not positive of this.

CRAIG advised that he does not know RUBY and after examining his photograph could not recall having seen him at the Police Department on the morning of November 24, 1963. He has never worked for RUBY and does not know officers who have.

CRAIG stated that no unauthorized persons entered the basement past him, and he knows of no instances where other officers allowed such persons to pass. He did not know OSWALD and has no information concerning a possible connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 5, 1963

K. HCROY

KENNETH HUDSON CROY, residence 2634 West Illinois, was interviewed at his place of business, H. E. Croy and Son Real Estate, 1720 South Lamar. He was advised he need not make any statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

He is a Sergeant in the Dallas, Texas Police Reserve and has been for a good number of years.

On November 23, 1963, at approximately 11:00 P.M., Lieutenant BEN McCOY, Dallas Police Department, telephonically advised he would need six or seven reserve policemen to report to the third floor of the Police Department at 9:00 A.M. on November 24, 1963.

He arrived at about 8:30 A.M., November 24, 1963, at the Police Department and went to the Assembly Room to make detail. Lieutenant BARNEY MERRELL gave him the duty of assigning men out of the Assembly Room as required by the other police officials. He thereafter sent groups of men downstairs when called for by the police dispatcher. At one point, a Sergeant, name unknown, came in and secured five men to help search the building.

At about 10:00 A.M., he went to the basement parking area on his own volition to aid in the basement security. He thereafter located men when more were called for by the various police officers present.

Captain ARNETT, around 11:00 A.M., requested some policement to form on the Main Street side of the center ramp area to aid in keeping members of the press back from the area where LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be passed through.

He recalls shortly before the shooting, a few minutes at most, a blue Dallas police car drove out of the basement up the Main Street ramp past his location. He did not see anyone coming down the Main Street ramp. He recalls there was one regular police man, name unknown, stationed at the Main Street ramp entrance.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN H. DALLMAN & R. NEIL QUIGLEY/jm Date dictated 12/5/63

74

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Just prior to OSWALD's appearance, an unknown officer in plain clothes came out of the jail office and told the press to move back. CROY then turned to his left and requested a man with a large movie camera, who was on his immediate left and another man on his left rear, who was dressed in a dark hat and dark maroonish brown sport coat with black thread woven into it, to step back. CROY then looked back toward the jail office at the crowd and then glanced back to see if the two men on his left had complied with his order. He saw the man with the movie camera had stepped back to the ramp railing and was standing upon the railing; the other man he did not see. He then looked back at the crowd by the jail office for OSWALD was being brought down. At approximately 15 or 20 seconds later, OSWALD was brought out, the members of the press surged forward and one placed a microphone in front of OSWALD's face and asked him to make a statement. At this instant, CROY got a blurred movement to his left and turned and made an off balance grab at a man who was moving in a low crouch with his hands tucked into his stomach much like a football fullback. CROY's hand brushed the tail coat of the man and at this time had the impression the man was the same one who moments before, had been standing to his left and rear.

He then heard a shot and started forward to assist in bringing the man under control but saw he was already being wrestled to the floor by a number of officers.

He did not hear any statements made by anyone while the man was moving forward and the shooting taking place. He did not know the man was JACK RUBY until after RUBY was removed upstairs to the jail.

He met JACK RUBY about three years ago when riding with a patrolman, name unrecalled, which is required at least once a month to retain membership in the police reserve. On that occasion, they drove by the club Vegas at approximately 2:45 A.M. and drove into the Lucas B & B just up the street from the Vegas. A man later identified to him as JACK RUBY, came hurrying and told CROY and the patrolman to put down the menu as he, RUBY, would order for them. RUBY ordered steaks and paid for them.

CROY recalls the incident since it was rather humorous in that RUBY was attempting to keep them away from the front of his Vegas Club while it closed at 3:00 A.M. and the patrons left. When in reality, he heard two other patrol cars were sitting in front of the Vegas Club "loading up".

He estimates total number of people present in the basement at around 100 and could not state the number of press people in the group. He did not see anyone he believes was, other than police officers or members of the press.

He has no information or knowledge of OSWALD or RUBY whatsoever other than furnished above.

He recalls the following reserve police officers as being in the basement at the time of the shooting:

Captain C. O. ARNETT;
Lieutenant HARRY KRISS;
Lieutenant BEN McCOY;
Lieutenant DON SUITS.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

WILBUR JAY CUTCHSHAW, Detective, Juvenile Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was contacted at his office in the Police & Courts Building, Harwood and Main Streets, Dallas, and was advised of the nature of the investigation; the official identity of the interviewing Agents, and the fact he did not have to furnish any statement, but that any statement he did furnish could be used in court against him. CUTCHSHAW was also advised of his right to counsel.

CUTCHSHAW advised that at about 9:00 AM, on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he was in his office when he overheard Deputy Chief STEVENSON tell Captain MARTIN that he wanted all personnel in the office between 9:00 and 10:00 AM. CUTCHSHAW stated that at about 11:00 AM Captain O. A. JONES told him and the other detectives standing by in the office that it was time to go down to the basement. He stated he proceeded to the basement in company with Captain FRANK MARTIN, Detectives L. D. MILLER, R. L. LOWERY and Charles Goolsby. CUTCHSHAW stated that when he reached the basement he was instructed by Captain O. A. JONES to clear the hallway connecting the basement lobby with the parking area and to also clear the jail office lobby of all news media personnel and camera equipment. He said he was also instructed at this time to keep all unauthorized persons from the basement and to permit only press and police officers to remain.

CUTCHSHAW stated that approximately five minutes before LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought down to the basement he noticed a Channel 5 Television camera being pushed from the basement lobby into the basement parking area by three white males who were bent over pushing on the base of the camera. He stated that the man on the right, which is the right-hand side facing the parking area, was wearing a green shirt, the man in the center was wearing a dark suit, and the man on the left was wearing a black coat which extended to the knees.

CUTCHSHAW advised that everything at that time seemed to calm down for a few minutes and then someone said, "Here he comes." He advised he was standing with his back to a small area of the wall located between the double swinging doors and the door between the hallways and jail

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/eab Date dictated 12/2/63

office lobby. CUTCHSHAW stated that Lieutenant SWAIN or Captain FRITZ came out into the basement hallway from the jail office door followed by Detectives JAMES LAVELL (PH) and GRAVES, walking on either side of OSWALD. CUTCHSHAW stated that LAVELL and GRAVES are detectives in the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department. He said LAVELL was walking on the right side of OSWALD and GRAVES on the left and as they approached the jail office door they stopped for a few seconds and LAVELL asked, "Is it O.K.?", to which CUTCHSHAW replied, "O.K., Come on out, JIM." CUTCHSHAW stated that the detectives and OSWALD then came through the door followed by Detective MONTGOMERY, of the Homicide Bureau, who was walking directly behind OSWALD at a distance of approximately one stride. CUTCHSHAW stated the detectives and OSWALD were forced to walk between a narrow corridor of individuals composed of news media personnel and plain-clothes detectives about four and one-half feet wide. CUTCHSHAW stated that OSWALD and the two accompanying detectives had just reached the bottom of a small incline extending from the parking area when he noticed a general movement of individuals in the vicinity of OSWALD's location, followed by a loud report, which sounded like a gunshot. CUTCHSHAW stated he immediately rushed to this location and grabbed the left hand of JACK RUBY, while W. J. HARRISON, a patrolman assigned to the Juvenile Bureau, took hold of RUBY's right hand, and, together with several other detectives, half carried and half marched RUBY into the jail office lobby. CUTCHSHAW stated he had seen JACK RUBY only once previous to this, which was about two or three years ago at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, at which time he (CUTCHSHAW) was working in plain-clothes as a detective in the Juvenile Bureau.

CUTCHSHAW stated that after marching through the jail office door he immediately closed this door to prevent anyone from following, after which he opened the door to admit OSWALD, who was being carried on a stretcher. He said he was still at this door when a young man, approximately 24 or 25 years of age, wearing a dark-colored sport coat, came to the door and said he was a doctor stationed

there. CUTCHSHAW said he admitted this man when he noticed a stethoscope in the right-hand pocket of the individual.

CUTCHSHAW stated he remained at the door looking out into the glass partition and saw two men pushing the television camera which he had seen being pushed in earlier. He said these men were pushing the camera up the driveway ramp to the hallway leading to the basement lobby and that he recognized the man with the green shirt and the man wearing the black coat as two of the men who had pushed the camera into the basement. CUTCHSHAW said he went back into the basement and stopped these individuals and asked them where the third man was. CUTCHSHAW said they told him there was no third man and that if a third man helped them push the camera into the basement they had not been aware of it. CUTCHSHAW noticed the cable of the camera was still wrapped in place and learned from these individuals that they had not been able to get the camera in position and had, therefore, not used it. CUTCHSHAW stated these men were later questioned by Lieutenant SWAIN, of the Bureau & Theft Bureau, and he later found out the last name of one of these men was ALEXANDER.

CUTCHSHAW stated he has never been employed by RUBY and does not know of any Dallas Police Officer who is or ever has been employed by RUBY. He stated he would estimate there were approximately fifty persons other than police officers in the basement at the time of the shooting, but he did not recognize any of the news media personnel present. CUTCHSHAW stated he was not briefed on the security measures to be taken on November 24, 1963, to transport OSWALD, but had heard the basement area was to be cleared of all persons, with the exception of press and police officers, that all parked cars in the basement were to be searched, and that officers on duty in the basement were required to check the identity of all persons present. He stated he did not see any unauthorized individuals in the basement on November 24, 1963, and does not know of any such persons being admitted to the basement or of anyone being permitted to enter without showing proper identification.

CUTCHSHAW stated he did not know of any relationship existing between RUBY and OSWALD and did not notice RUBY in the basement before taking hold of his left hand and then did not know it was RUBY until someone else identified him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 N. DANIELS

Date December 4, 1963

NAPOLEON J. DANIELS, 2229 Sutter Street, Dallas, Texas, residence phone FR 4-6179, was interviewed at his place of business, the N. J. Daniels Real Estate Company; 4316 Oakland Street, Dallas. He furnished the following information:

Prior to November, 1962, he was a Patrolman with the Police Department at Dallas, Texas. Since that time he has been engaged in the real estate business.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, he left his home and drove by himself with the intention of seeing the sight of the President's assassination at Houston and Elm Streets. When he left the vicinity of downtown Dallas he drove west on Main Street. As he was passing the City Hall, he saw a number of people standing in the vicinity and since he had heard that the prisoner, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, was to be moved that day, he decided to get out of the car and watch. He doubled back off of Main Street and eventually parked his car on the south side of Main between the Western Union Office and the City Hall. From there he walked to the Main Street entrance to the police garage.

When he arrived in the Main entrance, or ramp, to the police garage, he noted that an officer (FNU) VAUGHN, was on duty there. He saw no other uniformed officers in the vicinity nor anyone else that he recognized as a police officer. He stood on the east side of the ramp directly adjacent to the iron railings there and from that position could see down into the basement. When he first arrived there, there were no other spectators in that immediate location, but shortly before the shooting of prisoner OSWALD, no longer than 10 minutes, an individual he recognized as being the former shoe shine boy at the police department locker room appeared on the west side of Main Street ramp which was directly across from him. He does not know this individual's name, but he thinks it may have been ALONZO (LNU) or ALPHONSE (LNU). This individual is in his late 20's and has a light brown complexion. Hanging from his neck was a small camera approximately 4 inches by 4 inches. He believes that the "shine boy" terminated his employment at the police department locker room prior to the time DANIELS left the police department. He was wearing a gray suit which he thought was double breasted and at one time made an attempt to take a photograph of the basement from the center of the ramp; however, was told to step back by officer VAUGHN.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents R. NEIL QUIGLEY and JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL

As best he could recall, the "shine boy" remained at that location up until the shooting of OSWALD. He does not know the identity of the present "shine boy" at the police department but believed the "shine boy" that he saw would be remembered by the police officers in the Services Division as he was somewhat of a magician.

A number of people came and went during the time he was standing there prior to the shooting of OSWALD, but there was only one other person on his side in addition to Officer VAUGHN and he did not know this individual's identity. He recognized no one else in the vicinity other than officer VAUGHN and the "shine boy."

While he was standing there, a black unmarked squad car carrying three officers drove up the Main Street ramp. He does not recall this car stopping or anyone in it talking to VAUGHN but as the car came up the ramp, VAUGHN walked almost to the center of the street and stopped vehicles which were travelling west on Main Street. He noticed no vehicles travelling east on Main Street at that time. When he realized that VAUGHN was occupied with stopping the traffic, he made it a point to act as lookout and insure that no one entered the ramp. He saw no one enter the ramp during the time VAUGHN was stopping traffic. He does not recall that VAUGHN at any time asked him to assist him in guarding the entrance.

About two minutes or less before he heard a shot in the basement he observed a man walking west on the south side of Main Street. He did not recall exactly when this man came into his vision, but it was for a very brief period of time. The man was observed to walk up to the ramp entrance and turn left and then proceed on down the ramp directly past and to the right of officer VAUGHN who was facing toward Main Street. At that time VAUGHN was standing directly in the center at the end of the ramp. He could neither recall the man nor officer VAUGHN making any comment at this time. The man never broke his stride and just walked on into the basement. He recalled that this individual was a white male, about 50 years of age, 5'8-9" tall, 150-160 pounds, and was of light complexion. He distinctly recalled that this individual's right hand was in his right hand suit coat pocket and his first impulse was that the man apparently had something in his hand which caused the pocket to bulge, more than it normally would.

His instinct told him at that time that the man was probably carrying a gun but in view of the fact that officer VAUGHN allowed him to enter he did not give it serious thought. This individual had an intent look on his face and was walking fairly fast. He also seemed to recall that he had seen this man at the police department during the time he was a police officer as his face was vaguely familiar and he also seemed to recall that he was partly bald. He was wearing what he thought was a dark brown or dark blue suit but in any event he was sure it was dark in color. He was also wearing a tie and dress shirt but he could not describe the nature of these articles of clothing. He could not recall whether or not this individual was wearing a hat and the idea that the man was bald may have come from the mental picture he had of the unknown individual he had previously seen in the police department. The time that elapsed from when the man walked down the ramp until the time he heard the shot would have, in his mind, been just enough time for that individual to enter the basement and get in position to shoot OSWALD. He therefore, felt sure when he heard the shot that the man he saw walk down the ramp was the man who did the shooting. He immediately looked down the ramp and saw police officers struggling with someone but all he was able to observe of the individual was his right arm which was extended and he felt certain that the color of the suit on the arm was the same as that worn by the man who walked down the ramp.

Immediately after the shooting the only comments made by Officer VAUGHN were to the people in the vicinity when he told them to get back.

DANIELS was exhibited photographs of JACK RUBY, Dallas Police Department #36398, taken November 24, 1963. He advised that the facial features of the individual in the photograph were similar to the man who walked by him and officer VAUGHN as described above. He volunteered the statement that the individual he saw had a light complexion and he was of the opinion that most people of Jewish extraction had dark complexion. He could not point out any specific facial characteristic that would link the photograph with the individual he observed.

He advised that he did not see how Officer VAUGHN could have missed seeing the individual who walked by him down the ramp.

He also felt that if he saw the person who walked by him at the ramp dressed in similar clothing to the individual he observed that he could make an identification of him.

He did not recall seeing any other vehicles than the one police car with the three officers that he observed or any other individuals in addition to the men described above enter or leave the basement during the time he was standing there. The only person he could identify as the city doctor is an older man who was quite tall and worked in the City Hall while he was employed by the police department in 1962. He did not see this individual. He does not know THOMAS CORBET and therefore would not recognize him. He felt certain that the man who entered the basement was not carrying any type of press card or badge of any type. He did not recognize anybody in the vicinity that he associated in his mind with TV or camera crews.

He stated he was not at the Dallas Police Department at any time during the weekend of November 24, 1963. With reference to the individual he had seen at the police department during the time he was a police officer he vaguely recalled that his first thought when the man walked by him at the Main Street Ramp was that he was possibly a local newsman. He therefore seemed to recall that he must have been under the impression on the occasions he saw this man at the police department that he was a newsman, although he had no facts to substantiate this at the time. He could not elaborate on this impression other than that it is common for newsmen to be around the police station, and he often assumed that people who are frequently seen at the police department are newsmen.

He also stated that the photo that was exhibited to him bore a likeness in his mind to the individual he had previously seen at the police department, as well as the individual who walked by him at the Main Street Ramp.

He does not know JACK RUBY and therefore does not know if the man he saw walk down the ramp was JACK RUBY or if the man he had seen at the police department during the time he was a police officer was JACK RUBY.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions. He never heard or or saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows nothing concerning him other than what he has read in the papers since the President's assassination.

DL 44-1639
(5)

On Monday, November 25, 1963, Officer VAUGHN called him at his residence during the morning and asked him if he saw anybody walk in the basement at the time he was stopping traffic on Main Street. He told VAUGHN that he had not and the conversation was concluded.

On Friday, November 29, 1963, he was interviewed by Lieutenant REVELLS of the Subversive Activities Section, Dallas Police Department, and Lieutenant CORNWALL, Vice Squad, Dallas Police Department, and furnished substantially the same information that he furnished during this interview. He could not recall anything in addition to what he just stated, or anything that he did not tell the Dallas police officers that he has stated at this time.

DL 44-1639
JED:BL
1

Detective W. W. McGEE, Personnel Department, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, advised SA JOHN E. DALLAMN that personnel files there reflect that NAPOLEON J. DANIELS was hired as a patrolman on February 20, 1956. The most current address in the file for DANIELS was 229 Sutter Street, Dallas, residence phone FR 4-6179. DANIELS also apparently worked part time in a real estate business located at 4316 Oakland Street, Dallas. DANIELS worked primarily in the Patrol Division of the Police Department but for a while was assigned to the Juvenile Bureau. He never attained a rank higher than that of patrolman. His file contained a number of complaints concerning his indebtedness, failures to appear in court when summoned, and an assault report on one of his partners. Also located was a letter from Sgt. JAMES P. DAHMAN, of the Patrol Division, indicating that DANIELS had worked for him for two years and three months but did not show any enthusiasm for police work due to a more active interest in his real estate business.

Yet

On November 7, 1962, a complaint was received by the Dallas Police Department concerning a disturbance over a civil matter while DANIELS was on duty. This incident took place at 2514 Merlin Street and apparently DANIELS was collecting rents while in uniform and on duty and had assaulted one of his tenants. An investigation concerning this complaint was initiated by the Dallas Police Department on November 7, 1962, and DANIELS submitted his resignation on the same date and his employment was terminated as of that time.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 4, 1963

ROBERT P. DAVIS, Reserve Officer, Dallas Police Department, residence address 318 North Oak Cliff Boulevard, DALLAS, TEX was interviewed and was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He furnished the following information re November 24, 1963:

DAVIS advised he arrived at the basement Assembly Room at the Police and Courts Building at approximately 8:30 a.m. and stayed in this area until 9:00 a.m. Officers present were Lieutenant MERRILL and Sergeant CROY. At this time, there were 10 to 12 police officers in the basement under command of Reserve Captain ARNETT. DAVIS was instructed to search the automobiles in Space 1-16 in the basement and DAVIS and the other 10 or 12 individuals did search this area. In the process, they searched the front and back seats of these vehicles, looking under the front seats and checked to make sure the trunks were closed. In one of the spaces assigned to DAVIS, another unidentified reserve officer found a .38 30/30 rifle in the back seat of one of the vehicles, which rifle was taken to Homicide and identified as one of their rifles and was returned to this vehicle and placed in the locked trunk. All of the individuals making the search of the basement were reserve officers. Also in the basement at this time were Sergeants DEAN and PUTNAM of the Dallas Police Department.

After completion of the search, DAVIS was assigned to the northeast corner of Commerce and Harwood Streets with Reserve Officer HAROLD JACOBS. They were instructed to allow no one to pass down the Commerce Street sidewalk except police officers or press people with proper identification. In the process of performing these duties, DAVIS stated his back was to the entrance of the Commerce Street ramp most of the time. DAVIS stopped traffic to allow the armored truck through and assisted in the backing of the vehicle to the Commerce Street ramp. DAVIS was on this corner when the shooting took place.

An unidentified detective ran out of the ramp after the shooting and told DAVIS, PUTNAM and JACOBS

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES & EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/4/63

87

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

to seal the Harwood Street exit. Upon their arrival on the Harwood Street exit, they observed an unidentified Negro male running toward the exit and apprehended him and took him to the Homicide Section. DAVIS later found out that this unidentified Negro male had walked into the City Hall via the Harwood Street entrance to get a drink of water but became frightened when he heard the shooting and started to run. DAVIS stated this unidentified Negro male worked for a light fixture company during the week and drove a truck for a tire company on Sundays. After the shooting, DAVIS was assigned to the Main Street ramp and stayed at this post from approximately 12:00 to 3:30 p.m. From 6:00 p.m. to 11:30 p.m., he was assigned to sit outside RUBY's cell with Special Agent MYERS of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and Reserve Officer D. McDONALD.

DAVIS stated he did not know RUBY, did not work for him nor did he know any other officers who would know him or work for him. He estimated there were 50 to 60 people in the basement other than police officers while he was there but did not know any of them. He had no knowledge of the security measures in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963, but personally observed 6 or 8 officers stationed at the entrance of the Commerce Street ramp. He stated he did not recall seeing any of these unidentified individuals stopped in the basement and asked to display identification. He stated he knew of no unauthorized person that was permitted into the basement or of anyone being allowed into the basement without showing identification. He stated he did not know JACK RUBY and did not see RUBY talking with anyone, nor had he seen him from November 22 to 24, 1963. He stated he had no information concerning any relationship that may have existed between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/7/63

HAROLD L. DAWSON, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following additional information to the information he furnished on November 25, 1963:

Tex

To the best of his knowledge, there were about 30 to 40 newspapermen in the basement of the City Hall on November 24, 1963, at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. He stated that Lieutenant V. S. SMART of the Auto Theft Bureau had told him in the AM of November 24, 1963, that he should stand by and assist in the transfer of OSWALD. No one ever gave him any specific instructions regarding the transfer of OSWALD nor did he know what security measures were in effect in the basement.

He stated that he knew JACK RUBY by sight only and that RUBY was a night club operator but he had not seen RUBY in six or seven years. He advised that he did not see RUBY or any person in the basement of the City Hall except officers and newspapermen.

He stated he recalled there were three uniformed officers outside of the passenger elevators leading to the Jail Office and he believed that they were checking identification of all persons they did not know.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN - ej Date dictated 12/7/63

89

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN, Patrol Division, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, residence address 2822 Nicholson Drive, Dallas, furnished the following information:

DEAN was in an off-duty status on Friday, November 22, 1963, and Saturday, November 23, 1963. He returned to duty on the 7:00 AM to 3:00 PM shift on November 24, 1963, and was stationed at Central Headquarters. On the morning of November 24, 1963, DEAN had no assignment prior to 9:00 AM and spent the time from 7:00 to 9:00 moving around the police building familiarizing himself with activities in the police building.

At 9:00 AM, DEAN received instructions from his superior officer, Lieutenant R. S. PIERCE of the Patrol Division to contact a group of men and thoroughly search the garage portion of the basement in the Police and Courts Building. At the time he received this assignment no mention was made of the exact time that prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be removed from the city jail to the custody of the County Sheriff's Office. DEAN took this group consisting of Sergeant J. A. PUTNAM, and 13 reserve police officers headed by Captain ARNETT of the police reserves. DEAN does not recall the identity of these 13 reserve police officers since they are not regular police officers and he has little contact with them. Included in this group also were Officers A. R. BROCK and L. E. JEZ.

At approximately 9:30 AM, this group began searching the basement area and searched the entire basement, including looking into the approximately 35 to 40 cars that were parked in the garage at that time and also checking the trunk compartment of each car to see that it was securely locked. DEAN instructed this group of officers to check all doors leading into the basement to see that they were locked and if they were not locked, to let Sergeant DEAN know. These officers also checked the area above the air-conditioner and heat ducts located in the basement.

DEAN recalled that before starting the search of the basement he assigned Officer B. G. PATTERSON to stand at the Commerce Street ramp leading to the basement and Officer R. E. VAUGHN to stand at the exit ramp on the Main Street side of the building. Officer R. C. NELSON was stationed at the door entering

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT :lp Date dictated 12/2/63

GD

from the Police and Courts Building into the basement area and Officer A. R. BROCK was stationed at the elevator and instructed to tell the elevator operator not to bring the elevator to the basement floor. A reserve policeman, name not known, was stationed at the southern portion of the basement in an opening from the sub-basement into the garage parking area. There was no one in the sub-basement at this time; however, this officer was instructed not to allow anyone to come up from the sub-basement.

The three porters and two garage parking attendants who were in the basement area at the time the search began were told to leave, and they did leave the basement area.

It is DEAN's best recollection that the search began about 9:30 AM and took approximately 15 minutes. When the search was completed, no one was in the basement area except regular police officers and the reserve officers assigned to this detail.

Sergeant DEAN then instructed all men in the basement not to let anyone except police officers or properly identified pressmen and photographers with their equipment into the basement area. After the search was completed, Officer L. E. JEZ was assigned to assist Officers B. G. PATTERSON in the Commerce Street ramp leading into the basement because a considerable number of persons had congregated on the sidewalk, in front of the ramp entrance. DEAN also sent three of the reserve officers, names not recalled, out to the Commerce Street ramp entrance with instructions to keep all spectators across the street from in front of the ramp entrance.

Shortly after the search was completed, newsmen and photographers began arriving in the basement and setting up their equipment. For a few minutes after they began arriving, Sergeant DEAN moved around the basement area checking for any unauthorized persons. A few minutes after the search was completed, two patrol cars with two officers in each, and with a prisoner in each car came into the basement parking area from the Main Street entrance. The paddy wagon also came into the garage area driven by Officer C. G. LEWIS. DEAN observed that at the time the paddy wagon came down the ramp into the garage area, it was stopped by Sergeant PUTNAM at the bottom of the ramp to check the front seat and inside the wagon and determined they were empty. Sergeant PUTNAM then assigned two of the reserve officers to stand at the bottom of the Main Street ramp. These officers were between Officer VAUGHN, who was at the Main Street entrance, and the jail office door. One reserve officer was then sent to the Commerce and Pearl

Expressway to check traffic. The remaining reserve officers were instructed to go back into the assembly room in the basement of the Police and Courts Building for other assignments.

Sometime after the search of the basement area, Officer D. L. PATE came down into the basement and was assigned by DEAN to stand at the bottom of the exit ramp leading to Commerce Street.

It was DEAN's recollection that Officers stationed at the various entrances into the basement area began admitting pressmen, cameramen, and television men with equipment at approximately 9:45 AM and for some time thereafter these people were "milling around" in the basement area. At about 10:30 AM, Assistant Chief of Police BATCHELOR came down into the basement and moved all of the television men and pressmen and cameras out of the jail office and told them they would have to stay out in the parking area in front of the hall leading from the city jail office.

At about 11:15 AM, as DEAN was moving around in the basement area, Lieutenant PIERCE came down and instructed DEAN to get two officers immediately to go with PIERCE. By this time an armored car had arrived and backed into the opening of the Commerce Street ramp. DEAN assigned Sergeants PUTNAM and B. J. MAXEY to go with PIERCE, and these three officers got into an unmarked car and left by way of the Main Street opening on the north side of the building. Prior to leaving, PIERCE had told DEAN to go to the armored car and that he was to ride in the armored car with the prisoner. DEAN went to the rear of the armored car, the door of which was open, and stood with his back to the door of the car, looking down the ramp into the basement area. While standing in this position, he saw Lieutenant PIERCE and Sergeants PUTNAM and MAXEY get into the unmarked car and begin driving through the basement toward the Main Street ramp. He recalled that as this car passed the hallway leading into the jail office, Sergeant PUTNAM had to get out and move the crowd of pressmen and television men back so the car could get through. At the same time two other unmarked cars moved from the basement parking area and onto the Commerce Street ramp immediately behind the armored car. DEAN recognized the drivers of these cars as Homicide Bureau Detectives; however, he does not recall which detectives were in these cars.

About 30 seconds after Lieutenant PIERCE had driven out the Main Street ramp, DEAN heard commotion in the basement and comments, "Here he comes," and "They're bringing him down," and so forth. Just after he heard this commotion and comments, he saw a man dart quickly from the crowd, standing in front of the hall leading to the jail office. He then heard a shot and saw smoke

rising above the crowd, apparently from the shot which had just been fired.

DEAN immediately ran down the ramp, jumping over the top of the two cars parked between him and the assembled crowd in the basement area. He did not see the prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD at this time or the actual shooting, as his view was obstructed by the crowd. When he got to where the shooting had occurred, other officers including a number of Detectives from the Homicide Bureau were dragging a man into the jail office. At this time, DEAN recognized the man as JACK RUBY, operator of the Carousel Club in Dallas. As he went into the jail office, he saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the jail office receiving emergency treatment. He helped clear the crowd from the area to allow OSWALD to be placed in an ambulance. He then went to the third floor of the Police Building where he ran into Chief of Police CURRY, and CURRY asked him to take Secret Service Agent ~~FOREST V. SORRELS~~ Forest V. Sorrells up to the fifth floor to interview JACK RUBY. Jack

DEAN said he would estimate there were about 60 persons altogether, including newsmen and police officers, in the basement at the time of the shooting of OSWALD; however, there may have been more, as he can only guess as to this number.

DEAN has known JACK RUBY since 1959 as operator of the Carousel Club on Commerce Street in Dallas. At that time, DEAN was Sergeant over a partol in the downtown section of Dallas, and as part of his routine checking of places of entertainment in the district he frequently saw RUBY at the Carousel Club. On occasion, when driving in the area with another officer, he would go up to the Carousel Club usually once or twice a week. In addition, DEAN said he had gone to the club with friends while off duty on four occasions during the time he had known JACK RUBY. RUBY was very friendly towards DEAN and other police officers and frequently when he ran into them on the street, he would invite them to come to his place and see the show. DEAN advised the four times he attended the Carousel Club while off duty, and the occasional contacts with RUBY in checking his place of entertainment, were the only contacts he had had with RUBY since becoming acquainted with him in 1959. He was never employed by RUBY and does not know of any other police officer who ever worked for RUBY at any of his clubs. DEAN advised that JACK RUBY had attempted to become friendly with him; however, he had kept his contacts with RUBY on an impersonal basis.

DEAN advised that since he was off duty on November 22 and 23, 1963, he did not observe RUBY on these dates and he had not observed RUBY on November 24, 1963, prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement of the Police Building.

DEAN advised that in 1960, he had received a notice from the Texas Liquor Control Board that RUBY's license to operate the Carousel Club had been suspended for three days for selling alcoholic beverages and on driving past RUBY's place he had seen he was open and had gone to RUBY's place to arrest RUBY for this violation; however, on arrival at the club, he had been told by RUBY that he, RUBY, had already served this three-day suspension. DEAN then checked by telephone with Lieutenant GILMORE of the Vice Squad and was informed that the suspension had been served and, therefore, had not arrested RUBY on this occasion.

DEAN advised he does not know of any unauthorized person or persons who were permitted to enter the basement area of the Police Building on November 24, 1963. He said he does not know of anyone who was permitted to enter the area without showing proper identification.

DEAN is not acquainted with, and had never seen, LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the time he saw him in the city jail office after he had been shot by JACK RUBY. DEAN has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

DEAN advised that a few minutes after the shooting had occurred, and after he had recognized RUBY as the individual who had shot OSWALD, and after OSWALD had been removed from the police basement by ambulance, he, DEAN, went to Officer R. C. NELSON, who was stationed at the doorway leading from the Police and Courts Building into the basement, and asked NELSON if JACK RUBY had come into the basement area through that door. NELSON had told him that he was positive RUBY had not entered the basement by this means. Later on November 24, 1963, after JACK RUBY had been interviewed by police officers and had stated that he entered the basement through the Main Street ramp, he had gone to Officer R. E. VAUGHN, who had covered that entrance, and VAUGHN had told him that RUBY did not come into the basement through the Main Street ramp entrance.

A few minutes later, while on the fifth floor of the Police Building, and after SORRELS of Secret Service had interviewed JACK RUBY, DEAN asked RUBY how long he had been in the basement prior to the shooting, and RUBY told him he had been in the basement two or three minutes and that he had come into the basement

through the Main Street ramp. RUBY told him that a plain police car was coming out the Main Street ramp at the time he came in, and the officer who was stationed at the Main Street ramp had gone to this car to talk to the officer in the car, which RUBY believed was Lieutenant PIERCE. While the officer stationed at the Main Street ramp was talking to the officer in the car, RUBY had then gone into the entrance and down the ramp.

DEAN said he did not contact the two reserve officers who had been stationed at the bottom of the Main Street ramp, as they were not in the area at the time he checked with Officers NELSON and VAUGHN.

DEAN advised he could furnish no additional pertinent information.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

C. [illegible] DHORITY Date 12/4/63

CHARLES [illegible] DHORITY

[illegible] HYDRAULICS

Detective CHARLES [illegible] DHORITY of the Dallas Police Department and who resides at 2110 Dally Castle, Dallas, Texas, telephone number DA 1-0828, was interviewed at which time he was advised that he need not make any statement concerning this matter and that any statement he did make could later be used against him in a court of law. He was advised that no threats or promises would be made to him to induce him to make a statement. He was advised of his right to consult an attorney prior to giving any statement.

He advised he is a Detective assigned to the Homicide Section of the Dallas Police Department and was working his regular duty schedule on November 24, 1963. Detective DHORITY stated that at approximately 9:30 AM on November 24, 1963, and under the direction of Captain FRITZ, he and Detective L. C. GRAVES, who is also a Detective with the Dallas Police Department, were directed to go to the fifth floor of the City Hall and bring LEE HARVEY OSWALD to Captain FRITZ's office for purposes of interview. He stated that he and Detective GRAVES immediately brought OSWALD to Captain FRITZ's office where OSWALD was thereafter interrogated by Captain FRITZ, Mr. KELLY of the Secret Service, Mr. SORRELS also of the Secret Service and Mr. HOLMES of the Postal Department. Detective DHORITY advised that he could not be sure of the exact length of time that OSWALD was interviewed but estimated that the interview was completed at approximately 11:10 AM this same day. At the end of the interrogation, Captain FRITZ gave Detective DHORITY the keys to his car and directed him to park the car along the door of the Jail Office which is located on the basement level of City Hall. Immediately thereafter, Detective DHORITY proceeded to the basement and unlocked Captain FRITZ's car and thereafter parked the vehicle in the driveway located a short distance from the basement exit near the Jail Office. Detective DHORITY stated that he could recall a plain black police car that was parked in front of him but was unable to recognize the officers who accompanied that particular car. During his observation, he noticed that the plain black police car was driven up the ramp to the Main Street exit. Detective DHORITY related that as he backed Captain FRITZ's car in front of the Jail Office exit, he was having considerable

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

LANSING P. LOGAN and [illegible]

trouble getting through the news reporters that had jammed the ramp driveway. He stated that he had no idea of the number of newsmen and cameramen in the area at that particular time, but estimated that the number would exceed 50. As he was backing the car up to the exit, Detective DHORITY turned around in the seat of his vehicle so as to avoid running over or hitting any of the reporters in the area. Immediately thereafter, he observed Captain FRITZ departing the Jail door followed by Detective J. R. LEAVELLE who he believed was at that time handcuffed to LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that they proceeded to walk with OSWALD toward the car and shortly thereafter Captain FRITZ opened the right rear door of the car so as OSWALD could be placed in the rear seat. Detective DHORITY stated that he could not be sure of the exact time he noticed a man move quickly across the right rear of the car, proceed toward OSWALD and thereafter observed this individual shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that he recognized this particular individual as being JACK RUBY, a man whom he had seen a few times during the previous years in Dallas. He stated that shortly after RUBY had shot OSWALD, Detective GRAVES grabbed the pistol from RUBY's hand and a group of individuals immediately congregated in the area blocking his view. After realizing what had happened, Detective DHORITY departed the police car and proceeded to the Jail Office where OSWALD was being taken. Upon his arrival in the Jail Office, Detective DHORITY was directed by Captain FRITZ to return to the ramp area and have the supervisor officer to obtain the names of all individuals in and around the basement area. He stated that he gave this particular message to Captain C. E. TALBERT and thereafter proceeded to Captain FRITZ's car so he could remove it from the ramp driveway. Shortly thereafter, Detective DHORITY observed an ambulance drive into the basement area for purposes of transporting OSWALD to the Parkland Hospital.

Shortly thereafter, exact time he could not recall, he was directed to proceed to the Parkland Hospital where he was to stand by for further orders. He stated he stayed at the Parkland Hospital until LEE HARVEY OSWALD was pronounced dead. After receiving information that OSWALD was dead, he and Detective C. W. BROWN accompanied OSWALD's body to the Morgue where they waited until Dr. EARL ROSE made his preliminary pictures of the body prior to the autopsy. Detective DHORITY advised that he turned over OSWALD's clothing to Dr. EARL ROSE and thereafter returned to the Homicide

Detective DHORITY stated that he never personally met JACK RUBY, either socially or in connection with any type of business and for this reason knows very little concerning RUBY's background. He related that JACK RUBY had been pointed out to him on several occasions, but could not recall ever having engaged in any type of conversation with him. He stated that he was aware of the fact that RUBY was a night club owner and had heard through conversation around the police department that he, RUBY, was the owner of the Carousel and the Vegas Club, both described as being local night clubs.

In regard to RUBY's presence at the Police Department prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Detective DHORITY stated that JOHNNY RUTLEDGE, a police reporter, had advised him that RUBY was seen at Police Headquarters prior to the shooting on November 24, 1963. He stated that he had heard this information only in a passing conversation and he could offer no personal knowledge that RUBY may have been in the area prior to the shooting.

In regard to the number and identity of the individuals present in the basement of the City Hall prior to the shooting of OSWALD, Detective DHORITY stated that he observed several newsmen, cameramen and policemen estimating that the number of people would exceed 100. He added that he did not see anyone other than those connected in a official capacity.

In regard to any type of security, Detective DHORITY advised that he was not personally aware of the security measures that were to be taken concerning OSWALD's transfer but was under the impression that only those individuals connected in an official capacity were to be present during the transfer of OSWALD. He knew of no one that was allowed to enter the building other than cameramen, newsmen and police officers assigned to that specific detail.

Detective DHORITY further advised that he is not aware nor has he heard of any information that would associate RUBY with OSWALD in any manner. He could offer no information in regards to who may have talked with RUBY either before OSWALD was shot or after.

Detective DHORITY said that he had made a statement concerning this matter and that it was directed to the Chief of Police of the Dallas Police Department. He advised that the information he had given during this interview was essentially the same information that was set forth in the statement.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 2, 1963

Officer D. K. ERWIN, 622 Milky Way, Garland, Texas, advised he had been on the Dallas Police Department for six months.

ERWIN stated he arrived at the Dallas Police Department Headquarters at approximately 9:20 a.m. on November 24, 1963. ERWIN was upstairs with a number of traffic patrol officers and was instructed to go downstairs at approximately 10:45 a.m. ERWIN had to go to the restroom and was approximately two minutes later than the other patrolmen in arriving in the basement of the Municipal Building. When leaving the elevator, he noticed a number of news men, cameramen and other police officers, but could not estimate the number. ERWIN stated that the basement appeared "jammed" with the camera equipment, cameramen, news men and police officers. At approximately 11:00 a.m., he and the other officers assigned to traffic assembled into the parking area opposite the basement doors where the prisoner was to go out. He left for his traffic position and did not know of OSWALD's shooting by RUBY until a citizen came by his corner and told him OSWALD had been shot. Shortly thereafter, the ambulance taking OSWALD to Parkland Hospital came by his corner at approximately 60 miles per hour.

ERWIN stated he did not previously know RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, had never been in either the Vegas or the Carousel Clubs, and further did not know anyone who had ever worked for RUBY. Further, ERWIN stated that he had not heard any police officers state how RUBY got into the basement of the Municipal Building.

on 11/30/63 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES C. KENNEDY & J. DOYLE WILLIAMS/md:csh Date dictated 12/2/63

100

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

(1) L. H. FOX

LEON LEROY FOX, 554 Summit Ridge Drive, Duncanville, Texas, Patrolman Radio Patrol Division, Dallas Police Department, assigned to the southwest area substation, was contacted at his residence, and was immediately advised of the official identity of interviewing Agents, the nature of the investigation, the fact that he did not have to make any statement, and that any statement made by him could be used against him in court and of right to counsel.

FOX advised that on November 24, 1963, at approximately 9 a.m. he was cruising alone in car #134 in the 2700 block of South Westmoreland, when he received a call on the radio with instructions to telephone 511, office of the Chief of Police. FOX stated he called this number and was instructed to report to the Chief's Office immediately. He then proceeded to the Police and Courts Building, arriving at approximately 9:30 a.m. and remained in the Patrol Office at that building until approximately 10:15 a.m., along with approximately 15 other Patrolmen. FOX stated at about this time a Patrolman who works at 511 received a phone call, after which he instructed the Patrolmen to report to the City Hall basement. FOX said when he reached the basement he was met by his immediate supervisor, Sergeant DON STEELE, who instructed him to get his shotgun from his car which was parked on Main Street, and return to the basement. FOX said when he returned to the basement with his shotgun he was instructed by Sergeant P. T. DEAN to take station at Elm and Harwood and to direct traffic at that intersection as that was the intended route of the armored truck which was to carry OSWALD.

FOX said he left the basement at about 10:45 and took up his position at Elm and Harwood about ten minutes later. At approximately 11:30 a.m. he saw an ambulance enter the Main Street ramp of the City Hall basement followed by a squad car. He stated that approximately five minutes later the squad car exited on Commerce Street, followed by the ambulance and proceeded through his intersection en route to Parkland Memorial Hospital. FOX stated that shortly after the ambulance passed, an accident investigator of the Police Department had stopped his car near the intersection and that since this car was equipped with an outside speaker, he could hear radio traffic from where he was located. He heard a report from the dispatcher's

---

on 12/3/63 at Duncanville, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. HABEY and KENNETH T. HUGHES:bam Date dictated 12/3/63

office ordering all men working corners to report to Parkland Hospital, Code 2, which FOX explained is with siren and flashing red light when needed.

FOX said he heard this call approximately ten minutes after the ambulance went through the intersection, and that he then proceeded to Parkland and arrived there five minutes later, at which time he took up a position on the north side of the entrance to Parkland Hospital, where he directed traffic and checked the identification of the people entering the drive to the hospital. FOX said he was instructed to do the above immediately upon arriving by an unidentified Sergeant of the Police Department.

FOX stated that approximately 20 to 25 minutes after he arrived at Parkland, a man came by in a 1960 Chevrolet and stated he was OSWALD's brother. FOX told this man to pull forward approximately 20 feet and talk with the Sergeant stationed at that location. FOX said that this Sergeant and the man claiming to be OSWALD's brother, talked about five minutes, at which time the Sergeant instructed him (FOX) to park the 1960 Chevrolet by the curb and sit in the car with the man. FOX advised that he sat in this car with the man, during which time this man told him he was moving his family and when he had heard his brother had been shot, the two Secret Service men who were accompanying his family, told him to report to Parkland Hospital, and that they would telephone ahead to notify authorities he was coming. FOX said he was in the car with this individual about ten minutes when two men approached him and displayed identification of the Secret Service, at which time they entered the car and talked with the man identifying himself as OSWALD's brother. FOX said the Secret Service Agents identified themselves to this man and asked him if any newsmen would recognize him, to which the man replied that a few newsmen might recognize him. The Secret Service men then advised this man to put on his sunglasses and follow them into the hospital at a distance of about ten feet. FOX said they then got out of the car and proceeded into the hospital, at which time he resumed his position directing traffic and checking identifications. FOX said he was relieved about 1 p.m. at which time he returned to his car and took up his regular position at District 97, in the Oak Cliff District.

FOX advised he did not see the shooting of OSWALD on November 24, 1963, and that he did not know an individual by the name of JACK RUBY. He stated he never worked for RUBY and did not know of any police officers who did. He stated there were approximately 10 to 15 individuals in the basement, which he refers to as the City Hall basement, at the time he was there on the morning of November 24, 1963, but that he is unable to identify any of these people. FOX advised he was never briefed on the security measures to be taken in the basement on the above date, but had heard rumors that the basement had been cleared sometime prior to 10 a.m., November 24, 1963, of all persons but news media personnel and police officers, and that one police officer had been stationed at each ramp entrance to the basement.

FOX said he does not know what procedure was used to identify unknown individuals attempting to enter the basement and he does not know of any unauthorized persons who were permitted entrance to the basement.

FOX was exhibited a photograph of JACK RUBY, taken November 24, 1963, and he advised he does not recall ever having seen this person at any time in the past, and that he does not have any information concerning a relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1 with Fritz

Captain J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed concerning the previous reported information from ROBERT LEE SHORMAN, Long Beach, California, to the effect that he (SHORMAN) met JACK RUBY around Christmas, 1961, was a musician and would spend off hours at RUBY's Carousel Club and did so for approximately four or five weeks. SHORMAN said numerous police officers frequented the bar, but the only officer he knew by name was an older detective, last name FRITZ, whom he saw on one occasion at a table in the club.

Captain FRITZ stated he has never been in the Carousel Club in his life, that he knows of, and that he had never known JACK RUBY prior to RUBY's arrest 11/24/63. Captain FRITZ added that he did not know a ROBERT LEE SHORMAN. Captain FRITZ stated he had never heard of any officer in Dallas named FRITZ, beside himself.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT:EL Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

1

CHARLES GOOLSBY, Detective, Juvenile Bureau, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, home address 2911 Eisenhower, DALLAS, TEX. telephone FR 4-6707, was notified of the Agents' identities, and informed that he did not have to talk to Agents; that anything he said could possibly be used against him in a court of law; and that he had a right to consult an attorney. He related the following:

His usual hours on November 24, 1963, were from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. A short time after he reported for duty Chief STEVENSON instructed all the juvenile officers to stand by. At about 11:00 a.m., Captain MARTIN came in and ordered all of the juvenile officers to the basement. All the juvenile officers went to the basement. The officers who did so were Detectives GOOLSBY, LOWERY, CUTCHSHAW, MILLER and Patrolman HARRISON. After they got off the elevator they walked through the lobby in front of the jail office and were checked through by Patrolman NELSON who was stationed there. NELSON knew them all and they were not required to identify themselves. There were numerous officers and reporters standing around and after a few minutes Captain JONES announced that he did not want anyone to pass except reporters and officers. He told all the reporters to go across the hall into the garage area. A few minutes later Captain JONES ordered the Juvenile Bureau group to move out into the area immediately outside the swinging doors leading to the jail lobby. He described the jail lobby as the corridor leading from the elevators to the swinging door. This hallway has two or three windows for the benefit of people who came to jail with prisoners and across the hallway were a couple of phone booths. GOOLSBY took up a position just outside the swinging doors to this corridor and opposite the door to the jail office that led to the basement parking area.

At about 11:15 a.m., or thereabouts, someone shouted, "Here they come," or something to that effect. Captain FRITZ came through the jail office door and he was followed by LEE HARVEY OSWALD who was between two police officers. Detective LEAVELLE was on OSWALD's right and Detective GRAVES was on his left. Another officer was right behind OSWALD. As they came through the door from the jail office, a group of reporters who were standing along the wall adjacent to the door surged

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/5/63

104

forward. One of these persons had a microphone and came up behind OSWALD and said something to the effect, "What do you have to say for yourself?" At this moment the gun went off. OSWALD at this point was about 8 to 10 feet to GOOLSBY's right. He did not see the shot fired. With the report of the gun a mass of officers grabbed the gunman and pinned him to the floor and he did not see the gunman at all. Lt. McKINNEY immediately instructed GOOLSBY and Detective BEATY to cover the jail lobby and they ran back through the lobby to the point where the elevator and the stairs enter the lobby to seal that point.

Two or three minutes after this, the ambulance left with OSWALD and then GOOLSBY started to go back to his office and Lt. McKINNEY told him to come with him. GOOLSBY and about 7 other officers then proceeded in two police cars to Parkland Hospital. They were stationed in the lobby of the Parkland Hospital until about 3:00 p.m. when they were relieved.

Detective GOOLSBY is not acquainted with JACK RUBY. He has never worked for RUBY in any capacity either part time or full time and knows of no Dallas police officers who have ever worked for him.

GOOLSBY had no idea as to how many people were in the basement area at the time of the shooting but stated it was pretty crowded.

He had no knowledge of any security measures and had received no instructions as to what his duties were to be other than what he was told on the spot. He saw numerous newsmen in the basement who were wearing press cards.

He did not see RUBY before the shooting and did not see or talk to RUBY any time between November 22 and 24, 1963, and had no knowledge of any association or relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 5, 1963

Detective C. A. GREESON, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following additional information to information he previously furnished on November 26, 1963.

Detective GREESON advised that he would estimate that there were approximately thirty-five (35) newsmen and TV cameramen in the basement of City Hall at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be transferred to the Dallas County Jail. He stated that there were a number of bright TV lights from the ramp of the east side of the jail office and he could not see if there were any newsmen up the Commerce Street ramp or the Main Street ramp.

He advised that he knew nothing of the security restrictions that were set up in the basement for the transfer of OSWALD. Lieutenant W. E. SWART of the Auto Theft Bureau had told him and other detectives in Auto Theft to proceed to the basement and assist in the moving of OSWALD but no specific instructions were given. He did not recognize anyone in the basement other than police officers. No one asked him for his identification or did he notice any other officer request anyone to identify themselves.

He believes that he may have met JACK RUBY once three or four years ago on Commerce Street while he was directing traffic but is not sure of this. He knows nothing regarding RUBY's background or of any association of RUBY with OSWALD.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN/rmf Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

THOMAS R. GREGORY, 502 Golden Meadow Lane, Duncanville, Texas, furnished the following information to SAs MABEY and HUGHES after they had identified themselves as Special Agents of the FBI. GREGORY was advised that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he had the right to consult an attorney before making any statement. He then freely and voluntarily furnished the following information:

Prior to 9:00 a.m., November 24, 1963, he and Officer M. J. WAGES were working squad 93 when they received a call to get in touch with 511. He was instructed by Captain TALBERT to report in to the police and courts building which he and officer WAGES did, arriving there approximately 9:30 a.m. They went to the radio patrol office where they stood by with approximately 10-15 other officers, exact length of time unknown.

He heard some of the other officers say that they were to go to the basement and search it. He and the other 10-15 officers proceeded to the basement and when they arrived in the basement they were asked by an unidentified uniformed police officer what they were going to do. They answered that they were there to search the basement and were informed by this officer that the search had already been conducted. They were then told by Sergeant STEELE to get the shotguns from their police cars which they did. Sergeant STEELE told GREGORY to get his squad car and back it down the south ramp or the Commerce Street ramp and park it in one of the driving lanes which was done.

Instructions were given by one of the unidentified supervisors in the area that there were to be 4 officers in each police car most of whom were to carry shotguns. Two unidentified police officers got into the police car with GREGORY and WAGES and they sat in the car for approximately five minutes. Sergeant STEELE and Sergeant DEAN then called the men out of the cars, gathered them in a group behind or to the rear of the TV cameras, and told them that the plans had been changed and the moving of the prisoner was to be done in a different way. All of the officers in this group were assigned to street corners with officer WAGES at Main and Central and Officer GREGORY at Main and Pearl. At the last

On 12/3/63 at Duncanville, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH A. HUGHES:EL Date dictated 12/3/63

minute another change was made and officer GREGORY was assigned to Elm and Central and all of the other officers were also changed to Elm Street corners. The officers were told to take their police cars and park them near the corners so that when the armored car carrying the prisoner passed them they were to take their cars and follow the armored car to the county jail. The officers were advised that the armored car in approaching the corners would signal to them by flashing its lights. The officers were instructed when they saw this signal, they were to stop all traffic and clear the intersections. GREGORY went to his corner arriving there a few minutes before 11:00 a.m. and stayed there for approximately 15 or 20 minutes. He was told by an unidentified pedestrian that OSWALD had been shot and before going back and getting into his police car he stopped traffic to allow the ambulance carrying OSWALD, followed by two police cars, to clear his intersection.

Officers GREGORY and WAGES were advised by radio that all corner men were to report to Parkland Hospital which they did arriving approximately 2-3 minutes after receiving the radio call. They went to the emergency door entrance and GREGORY and an unidentified officer helped in moving the crowd back across the street. GREGORY was then stationed several hundred feet from the emergency door with the duty of keeping the crowd back which duty he performed until 1:00 p.m. At 1:00 p.m. he was relieved by several unidentified motorcycle officers. An unidentified Sergeant told GREGORY to find his partner and get back into service. In the process of locating his partner, GREGORY was told by Sergeant DEAN to help stop and check the people that were coming into the front entrance. GREGORY performed this duty for approximately one hour.

From a portable radio in the crowd GREGORY heard that OSWALD had died, located his partner, and went into service in his radio car. GREGORY did not see the shooting of OSWALD nor did he know JACK RUBY. He did not work for JACK RUBY nor did he know of anyother officers who did. He estimated that upon his arrival at the basement there were four to five individuals present other than police officers. He had no knowledge of the security measures in effect in the basement on November 24, but was assigned his duty in the basement. While in the basement he saw two unidentified individuals stopped and asked for identification. He knew of no unauthorized person that was permitted

entrance to the basement. He did not know JACK RUBY, did not observe him in the basement, or talking with any individual or see him at any time between November 22 and 24, 1963. He knew of no relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1

OLIVER W. HARRISON, Auxiliary Police, Dallas Police Department, residence 6223 Old Ox Road, Dallas, was telephonically contacted for an appointment to interview, and he volunteered the information that he was assigned to assist in handling the crowds outside the Dallas Police Department on Commerce Street. He had no opportunity to observe the events inside the basement of the Police Department. He does not know JACK RUBY and does not recall ever having seen him.

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

117

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

(1)

WILLIAM JOSEPH HARRISON, 9223 Donny Brook, Dallas, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement, any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, he had a right to talk to an attorney, and of the identities of SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON.

HARRISON advised as follows:

He is employed as Patrolman by the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, and is currently assigned as Detective in the Juvenile Division, Criminal Investigation Division, Police Headquarters.

On November 24, 1963, he worked the 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. shift and was on duty in the Juvenile Division, Third Floor of the Police Station, on a standby basis. About 11 a.m. he went to the locker room and on his return observed the other detectives in the Juvenile Division going to the basement. They told him to come too. This was approximately 11 a.m. or shortly thereafter.

Upon arrival in the basement the officers stood around in the corridor outside the jail office awaiting instructions. After a few minutes one of the police officers, whose name he does not recall, instructed them to have all the press and television representatives move to along the east wall area of the basement ramp. They did so.

He doesn't know how many press and television representatives were in the basement, but there was quite a large crowd. He didn't see anyone other than police officers, press or television representatives in the basement area.

He has known JACK RUBY as a Dallas night club operator for several years in connection with his employment as a police officer, but never had any personal associations with RUBY.

Prior to the time that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought down to the basement, HARRISON looked at the crowd in attendance but did not see anyone suspicious. He did not see JACK RUBY. He was stationed in the basement ramp area at least six or seven minutes prior to the time OSWALD was escorted into that area.

There was an armored car at the Commerce Street entrance to the basement ramp and there were two plain unmarked police cars inside the ramp which were behind the armored car.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN:bnm Date dictated 12/6/63

113

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

He was stationed in the center of the ramp in the area where the corridor leading from the jail office meets the ramp. Other officers were along the west side of the ramp. The press and television representatives were on the east wall of the ramp facing the corridor through which OSWALD would pass while being transferred from the City Jail to the vehicle used to transport him. At about that time one or two police cars went out the Main Street exit. He believes Lieutenant PIERCE was in one of the cars. This was about three or four minutes prior to the time OSWALD was escorted out of the jail office.

He said Captain FRITZ came out of the jail office and asked an officer, identity not recalled by HARRISON, if everything was O.K. and received an affirmative answer.

Immediately thereafter OSWALD was escorted out of the jail office door by Detectives GRAVES and LEAVELLE, one of whom was on either side of OSWALD. They walked down the short corridor towards the ramp and the officers who had been stationed along the corridor filled in behind them.

As OSWALD and the officers walked down the corridor towards the ramp, someone in the group of press representatives called for HARRISON and some officers near him to move back. He glanced back over his left shoulder to the crowd behind him, but didn't see anything suspicious and did not see JACK RUBY in the crowd. One or two of the officers near him shifted their positions a little.

While OSWALD was being escorted down the corridor, OSWALD glanced at the crowd behind HARRISON and on HARRISON's left side.

At about that same instant a man whom HARRISON later recognized as JACK RUBY ran past his left side in a crouched-over position. RUBY was about one-half step ahead of him when he first saw RUBY. He observed that RUBY had a gun in his right hand and was extending his right hand in OSWALD's direction. RUBY was moving directly towards OSWALD. OSWALD was only about six feet from HARRISON at the time that RUBY passed by him and RUBY had only about one step to go to reach OSWALD.

At about the same instant that he saw the gun in RUBY's hand he recognized RUBY and immediately started to move towards RUBY. The gun was fired by RUBY almost instantly. At the time the gun went off, HARRISON had his right hand on RUBY's right forearm and was trying to stop RUBY from firing the gun. As HARRISON followed through on his rush toward RUBY, he forced RUBY to the floor. At that same time several other officers also grabbed

hold of RUBY. He said Detective GRAVES took the gun out of RUBY's right hand.

HARRISON's attention was centered on RUBY and in trying to get the gun away from RUBY, he didn't see what happened to OSWALD. HARRISON and the other officers took RUBY back into the jail office and handcuffed him. At that time RUBY said "You all know me. I am JACK RUBY." RUBY made that statement several times. After they had taken RUBY back into the jail office, some of the other officers brought OSWALD into the jail office. While in the jail office an officer, whose name he does not recall, asked RUBY why he had shot OSWALD and RUBY replied "I hope I killed the S.O.B." HARRISON, Captain KING, and another officer took RUBY upstairs to the fifth floor.

HARRISON and officers L. D. MONTGOMERY, L. D. MILLER, and DON ARCHER were the officers who had handcuffed RUBY.

HARRISON's attention, while in the jail office, was centered on RUBY and he didn't have anything to do with OSWALD. However, he recalled that when he observed OSWALD in the jail office, he noticed that OSWALD had been shot and appeared to be unconscious.

After arrival on the fifth floor he left RUBY and the other officers and had no further contact with RUBY. He did not hear RUBY make any other statements, other than as previously related.

At the time RUBY was subdued and made the above-quoted remark in the jail office about killing OSWALD, RUBY was perfectly calm. At no time while in HARRISON's presence did RUBY appear to be emotionally excited or upset.

HARRISON never worked for RUBY or at any of RUBY's night clubs. He never heard of any police officers who ever worked for RUBY. He said police officers are prohibited from working off-duty at establishments where alcoholic beverages are served.

HARRISON was not familiar with the security measures in the police station November 24, 1963. However, he did observe that officers were standing at the entrance to the basement ramp area.

He did not know of any unauthorized person permitted to enter the basement or of anyone permitted to enter without showing identification. He did not have any occasion to require anyone to identify themselves.

DL 44-1639
(4)

He did not see RUBY or talk to RUBY between November 22 and November 24, 1963, until he observed RUBY a second or so before RUBY shot OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

HARRISON had no information concerning any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He did not know OSWALD.

HARRISON had no other pertinent information concerning this case.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1

H. H. HALLEY

HERSHELL H. HATLEY, Auxiliary Police, Dallas Police Department, residence 5223 Montiello, Dallas, was telephonically contacted for an appointment to interview, and he voluntarily advised that he was assigned at 9:45 AM, November 24, 1963, to assist in handling the crowd outside the County Jail at Houston and Elm Streets. He had no opportunity to observe the events inside the Police Department. He does not know JACK RUBY and does not recall ever having seen him.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

117

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-3-63

1

With Hibbs

Patrolman WARREN E. HIBBS, Dallas Police Department, who resides at 2345 Quinto Drive, Dallas, was interviewed at his residence. HIBBS was advised that he was not required to make a statement; that any statement he did make might be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to legal counsel prior to making a statement.

Patrolman HIBBS advised that on November 24, 1963, he was on the day shift with duty hours from 7:30 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. at the White Oak Sub Station.

At about 9:00 a.m., he was informed by the dispatcher to report to Room 511 at the City Hall. He went to that room and remained in the Sergeant's room until about 10:15 a.m. when he was instructed to go to the basement area with eleven more patrolmen. They proceeded to the basement where a Sergeant, whose name he does not recall, had told them to go. There, the group was instructed by Sergeant PUTNAM to get their shotguns from their patrol cars. He went to his patrol car which was parked on the street around the block in an alley between Commerce and the Central Express Freeway, removed his shotgun and returned to the basement from the Commerce Street entrance. He and the others were instructed to place their shotguns in designated squad cars, in a Captain's unmarked car and in Sergeant PUTNAM's station wagon. He placed his shotgun in the front seat of Sergeant PUTNMAN's station wagon. He was then instructed to take his gun and put it in Patrolman TOLBERT's car located in the basement proper. He did so and returned to his group to obtain further instructions. He was talking to Patrolman TOLBERT and they noticed Sergeant PUTNAM checking a patty wagon coming into the basement from the Main Street entrance. They also checked a detective's car which entered through the same entrance. He does not know or recall who the detectives were and does not recall the driver of the paddy wagon, but is acquainted with him. He stated the driver of the paddy wagon is a very large man. He and TOLBERT were then instructed to take up

12-2-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

EDMOND C. HARDIN & PAUL L. SCOTT

by Special Agent _____ Date dictated 12-3-63

positions at the bottom of the Main Street ramp. Officer VAUGHN was stationed at the entrance of this ramp. He took this position against the post in the garage proper and TOLBERT was opposite him. They were there about 15 to about 20 minutes during which time no one entered from the Main Street ramp. They were then called by three Sergeants, whose names he does not know, to the garage area proper, and were instructed to work traffic on the street corners involving the route to be taken by the vehicle carrying OSWALD to the County Jail. He recalls that before leaving the basement, Sergeant PUTNMAN, DEAN, and possibly one other Sergeant instructed the reserve police officers to replace them at the bottom of the Main Street ramp. Sergeant DEAN designated which men were to work the street corners and Sergeant PUTNMAN called out to them the particular corner each man was to work. HIBBS was assigned the Elm and Ackard Streets corner. He proceeded there in his squad car, leaving the garage at about 11:00 a.m. He was at this corner when he later learned that OSWALD had been shot.

Officer HIBBS stated that he does not know the identities of individuals in the basement of City Hall when OSWALD was shot other than the names he has mentioned above. He stated that while in the basement he is positive he did not see JACK RUBY. He added that he does not know RUBY, has never worked for him in any of his establishments and does not know of any other police officers who may have worked for RUBY. He added that he has never heard of any connection which may have existed between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

HIBBS advised that when he was in the basement he would estimate that there must have been about 25 newsmen and 40 or 50 police officers. He stated that he gained the impression that thorough security measures were taken in the

basement area to keep out unauthorized individuals. He noticed that regular officers or reserve officers were placed at all doors and entrances to the area and noticed that any individuals entering were required to show proper identification. He does not know of any unauthorized individuals who may have entered the area.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/7/63

1

HAROLD B. HOLLY, JR., 3429 Antilles, residence phone EM. 9-4584, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is employed as a General Contractor with offices at his residence. He has been a reserve police officer with the Police Department at Dallas, Texas, for a number of years and is presently a member of the First Platoon, "C" Company.

As concerns his assignments during the week end of November 24, 1963, he was first contacted by Sergeant MAYO, on November 21, 1963, and was told to report to the command post of the police reserves at the Central Police Headquarters on the following day. He stated, however, he had business to conduct on the morning of November 22, 1963, and learned of the President's assassination while at his residence. He immediately put on his uniform and proceeded to Central Police Headquarters, arriving there about an hour after the President's assassination. There was much confusion at the police station and he did not see any reserve officers that he knew there. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD was in the building at that time. He went to the office of the Burglary & Theft Unit on the third floor and spoke with a Captain SOLOMON, who is the coordinator for the police reserves and is assigned to the police training school. He asked Captain SOLOMON what he could do to assist and was told it was alright for him to help the regular officers keep spectators away from the third floor of the Central Police Headquarters. He then stationed himself in the third floor lobby and checked identification of anyone who attempted to walk down the hall where LEE HARVEY OSWALD was being held. He stated he was not instructed as to what type of identification would be valid, but he assumed that it would consist of some type of official press card. In his own mind, he felt press badges were not proper identification and allowed no one to pass down the hall who merely had a press badge. He made a point to check everyone attempting to walk by him who was not in uniform. He did not know who was in charge of the security detail on the third floor. He worked for about four hours on the third floor until about 6:00 PM and then went to the basement of the Police Department

12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN & R. NEIL QUIGLEY Date dictated 12/7/63

eah

121

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

for about thirty minutes to relax. He stated he was too upset as a result of the assassination to eat dinner. He went back to the third floor and stayed there until about 7:30 PM, at which time he left the police station and returned to his home. He did not see JACK RUBY at the police station at any time on that day.

On Saturday, November 23, 963, he returned to the Central Police Headquarters at about 7:00 PM and was assigned by a reserve officer, whose identity he did not know, to direct traffic at the intersection of Commerce and Akard Streets in downtown Dallas. He worked at this assignment for three hours and then returned to his home after signing out at the reserve command post at police headquarters. He did not see JACK RUBY at any time on that day.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, Sergeant MAYO called his home at about 9:00 AM and told his wife they were going to move LEE HARVEY OSWALD out of the police headquarters at about 2:00 PM and that he should be there before they moved him out. Sergeant MAYO cautioned his wife not to tell anyone of these plans. He left his home sometime after 10:00 AM, on November 24, 1963, and upon arriving at Central Police Headquarters determined that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot approximately five to ten minutes before his arrival. He heard a broadcast reflecting this on his car radio shortly before he arrived at the headquarters. He immediately reported to a Lieutenant KRISS, a reserve officer, who was at the ramp entrance on Main Street. Lieutenant KRISS did not make any comments to him concerning the shooting, but directed him to keep traffic moving at that location. He then took a position on the Main Street curb in front of the ramp, and kept vehicles containing spectators moving on Main Street. There were a few other reserve officers in the vicinity, but Lieutenant KRISS was the only one he recognized. After about ten minutes, Lieutenant KRISS told him to report to the command post in the basement and there he received an assignment from a reserve officer he did not know to join a detail being sent to Parkland Memorial Hospital. Upon

arriving at Parkland Memorial Hospital, he was assigned to the security detail on the northeast section of the lawn and spent approximately three hours there.. His instructions were to keep spectators away.

After approximately three hours at that location, Captain SOLOMON assigned him to act as security on the portion of the hospital lawn which was in the vicinity of where the Governor of Texas was hospitalized. Sometime during the period he was there, he talked to a reserve officer, whose identity he did not know, and this officer told him that either he saw "the man" come in the basement of the police station, had seen him in the basement of the police station, or had let him come in the police station. This officer told him he did not know JACK RUBY and referred to him when discussing it as "the man" in reference to the man who shot OSWALD. He stated he was unable to recall exactly what this officer said, but it was probably one of the three possibilities he had just mentioned. This reserve officer did not say where he was assigned at the Central Police Headquarters at the time of the shooting. He also recalled this officer told him that "the man' had a press badge hanging from his coat lapel.

He relayed this information to a close personal friend of his, Detective G. P. EVERHART, who is a regular officer assigned to the Burglary & Theft Unit. He believed he told EVERHART this on the following day. Later on the same week, he was instructed to report to Captain SOLOMON, at which time Captain SOLOMON exhibited photographs of reserve officers to him in an effort to identify the reserve officer he spoke with at the hospital. He picked out one of these photographs as possibly being a good likeness of the reserve officer he had spoken with, and recalled Captain SOLOMON saying that this officer was one of the men who was on duty apparently on the Main Street ramp at the time of the shooting. He recalled SOLOMON saying words to the effect that he was the reserve officer assigned there. He, personally, did not know who was on duty at the Main Street ramp at the time of the shooting. He described the officer he had spoken with as a white male,

age 35, 5'9", 170 lbs., with an olive complexion. This officer was a patrolman and he could recall no additional descriptive data.

He believed there was a regular officer directing traffic at the intersection of Main and Harwood Streets during the time he was assigned to direct traffic at the Main Street ramp after the shooting.

After reading in the paper that a lie-detector test had been given an officer of the Police Department, he assumed the officer referred to was the reserve officer he identified from photographs exhibited to him by Captain SOLOMON. He has not heard anything from anyone at the Police Department, however, concerning the identity of the officer who allowed JACK RUBY to enter the building, how he might have gotten in, or who the reserve officer he spoke with might have been.

As concerns JACK RUBY, he first met him about two years ago. TOM WATSON, a paint contractor, who is now deceased, arranged with RUBY to paint the front of the Carousel Club. Prior to that time, he had not met RUBY. WATSON and he went to the club on a Saturday morning and RUBY was there; however, they had very little conversation with him. A price had been agreed on for the job but, when RUBY saw how little time it took them to finish it, he became upset and indicated he did not think it was worth that much. Since a price had been agreed at prior to painting the front, RUBY eventually paid them what they had asked.

He has seen RUBY several times when he rode as a partner with Lieutenant EVERHART since that time. EVERHART was working in Special Services then and it was necessary for him to check all the various night clubs in Dallas, including RUBY's clubs. At no time during these checks did he converse with RUBY, however. RUBY never extended any favors to him or Lieutenant EVERHART while he was with him, and he would certainly not accept any favors if they were offered.

DL 44-1639

2

He knows nothing concerning the background, personal life, or political convictions of JACK RUBY. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

1 J.R. HOPKINS DALLAS, TEX.

RAY HOPKINS, 8643 Diceman Drive, automotive mechanic, Braniff Air Lines, 7701 Lemmon Avenue, was contacted at his place of employment and immediately advised of the official identity of the interviewing Agents. The nature of the investigation, the fact that he did not have to make any statement, and that any statement made by him could be used in court against him. He was advised of his right to counsel.

HOPKINS advised he is a Sergeant in the Reserve Police force of the Dallas Police Department, Badge # 378C2, and has been a reserve officer for the past nine years. He stated that he reported to Captain C. O. ARNETT of the Reserve Police force on November 24, 1963, at 9:40 AM in the assembly room in the basement of the Police and Courts Building. He stated he arrived late and there were already ten to twelve reserve officers already assembled, and as he walked in, Sgt. DEAN, of the Dallas Police Department, was giving instructions to the group to search all air condition and heating ducts and all pipes and automobiles in the basement of the building for unauthorized individuals and firearms.

HOPKINS stated the search was conducted between 9:45 AM and 10:05 AM, and the only weapon found was a rifle having a lever action which was found in the trunk of a police car parked in the basement, and that this rifle was turned over to the Police Department as it was determined it was the property of the Police Department. HOPKINS said he then stood by for an assignment for approximately fifteen minutes, at which time Lieut. MC COY of the reserve force sent him to the Commerce Street side of the Police and Courts Building to take charge of a detail assigned to keep spectators from the sidewalk immediately outside the Police and Courts Building.

HOPKINS stated he remained outside on Commerce Street until he heard a detective who had rushed up the Commerce Street ramp and yelled, "Seal the building up. Don't let anyone out". HOPKINS said he went to the Main Street door of the Police and Courts Building, where he stood guard until relieved by another officer, at which time he went to the Main Street ramp of the building and helped clear the spectators from this area who had come across the street when they saw the ambulance enter the building. HOPKINS stated he did not hear a shot and only found out later what had actually happened.

On 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES and EDWARD J. HABEY - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

HOPKINS stated he does not know JACK RUBY and had never worked for him and does not know of any police officers who have ever worked for RUBY, with the exception of R. A. COX, a Reserve policeman who he heard had been employed by RUBY at the Vegas Club as a Special Officer about ten years ago. HOPKINS estimated there were approximately thirty individuals other than police officers in the basement of the Police and Courts Building during the time he was there at between 9:45 AM and 10:05 on November 24, 1963. HOPKINS stated he did not recognize any of the individuals who were non-police officers. HOPKINS advised that his understanding of the security measures in the basement were that no one was to come down the Commerce Street or Main Street ramps into the basement unless he was a police officer, that the news media personnel would use the entrance from the Police and Courts Building and would be required to show identification, that all elevators entering upon the basement were to be locked, and that the only door to remain unlocked was the door separating the basement from the jail office.

HOPKINS stated he does not know of any unauthorized person being permitted entrance to the basement or of anyone not being required to show identification. HOPKINS was exhibited a photograph of JACK RUBY taken November 24, 1963, and he stated he had never recalled seeing this individual at any time in the past, and that he does not have any information concerning a relationship between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

6 13
4-1
1

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

J.C. Hunt

JESSE C. HUNT, 520 South Waverly Drive, Dallas, Texas, was telephonically contacted to arrange for an interview relative to any information in his possession concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, at Dallas.

Mr. HUNT volunteered information to the effect that he has no personal information to offer concerning the shooting of OSWALD or of the general conditions and persons in the basement area of City Hall prior to the shooting inasmuch as he had been sent to the County Building to be present there in his capacity as a reserve police officer with the Dallas Police Department. He explained that he was to help direct traffic at the County Building prior to and upon the arrival of OSWALD who was to be transferred to that building from the City Hall. He stated that inasmuch as he was at the County Building when OSWALD was shot, he did not witness the shooting of OSWALD.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN :lp Date dictated 12/4/63

178

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1) J. D. Hutchinson Date December 1, 1963

JERRY D. HUTCHINSON, Badge No. 1778, Patrolman, Vice Section, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that he was on duty with the Dallas Police Department on the morning of November 24, 1963, having come on duty about 9 a.m. HUTCHINSON stated that at about 10 a.m., November 24, 1963, he and Detective B. H. COMBEST, Badge No. 1148, and Detective R. L. EATY, Badge No. 637, were standing around in the corridor in the basement of the City Hall which houses the Dallas Police Department. HUTCHINSON stated that there were a number of police officers, reservists, and uniformed officers standing in the corridors just outside of the jail office, waiting for the transfer of OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail. Tel

HUTCHINSON stated that he had not been assigned, up until approximately 11 a.m., November 24, 1963, to any particular duty in connection with the transfer of OSWALD. HUTCHINSON stated that he was doing his regular work and he and Detectives COMBEST and EATY were standing in the corridor, and at that time they were told by Captain O. A. JONES of the Dallas Police Department to stand in the hallway corridor, just outside the jail door and along the corridor walls, to keep the corridors clear from the jail door up to the ramp leading to the Commerce Street entrance. HUTCHINSON stated that an armored car had been backed down part of the way on the ramp and his instructions were to keep the hallway clear to the armored car.

HUTCHINSON stated that his exact position was directly across the corridor from the jail office door, and as LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought from the jail office by Homicide Detectives he noticed that Captain J. W. FRITZ, Chief of the Homicide Bureau, came out and asked if everything was O.K. and someone, whose identity HUTCHINSON does not know, replied that the way was clear. HUTCHINSON stated that Captain FRITZ came out, followed by LEE HARVEY OSWALD, who was handcuffed to Detective J. R. LEAVELLE who was on OSWALD's right and accompanied by Detective L. C. GRAVES on OSWALD's left.

HUTCHINSON stated that as the group of detectives and OSWALD took the few steps from the jail door down the corridor and were about to turn the corner at the end of the corridor, HUTCHINSON heard a shot, but did not actually see the shooting of OSWALD. He stated that he saw a scuffle and some officers were

---

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH H. MYERS and JACK A. FRENCH:bmm 179 Date dictated 11/30/63

DL 44-1639
(2)

subduing a man whom they took into the jail office and he, HUTCHINSON, stayed outside of the jail office door assisting the other officers in keeping the crowd back who were trying to see who the man was. HUTCHINSON stated that after this man was inside of the jail office someone, whose identity HUTCHINSON does not know, came back out and said that it was JACK RUBY whom the officers had subdued. HUTCHINSON stated that he stayed around about half an hour after the shooting until the area was cleared and then went about his regular duties.

Some of the other officers whom HUTCHINSON saw on the scene were Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR, Chief M. W. STEVENSON, Captain C. E. TALBERT, Badge 463, Lt. W. E. WIGGINS, Badge 434, Sgt. J. A. PUTNAM, Badge 904, Sgt. P. T. DEAN, Badge 882, Detective R. C. WAGNER, Badge 1480, Detective J. K. RAMSEY, Badge 1627, and Detective L. D. MILLER, Badge 1236.

HUTCHINSON stated that he has been assigned to the Special Service Bureau of the Dallas Police Department since about August, 1963, and part of his duties include checking the various night clubs for police characters and prostitutes. In connection with his business of checking these clubs, HUTCHINSON stated he has seen RUBY on several occasions, strictly in an official capacity. He stated he first saw RUBY about the first week or two that he started working in the Special Service Bureau in August, 1963, but that he doubted that RUBY would know his name although he speaks to RUBY and RUBY speaks to him on occasion, when HUTCHINSON would go in to check the night clubs.

HUTCHINSON stated he first saw RUBY in his club, the Carousel located on Commerce Street in Dallas. He stated that he had never worked for RUBY, nor did he know any officers who did. He stated he has seen RUBY on one or two other occasions in the Vegas Club which has been operated by RUBY's sister. He stated he recalled that on one occasion he was in the Vegas Club and RUBY passed him and apparently did not recognize him since he did not speak.

HUTCHINSON stated that he estimated that there were approximately 50 to 75 newspaper, radio, TV men, and TV cameramen in the basement of the Dallas Police Department on the morning of November 24, 1963, when OSWALD was shot. He stated that he

estimated that there were approximately 100 officers in the basement of the building when OSWALD was shot. This included detectives, uniform policemen, plain clothesmen, and reserve officers.

HUTCHINSON stated that he had no knowledge of the security measures which were to be taken on the morning of November 24, 1963, in the basement of the Police Department, prior to his arrival there on November 24, 1963, since he was not assigned to this. He stated that his only connection with the security measures was his assignment given to him at approximately 11 a.m. by Captain JONES. HUTCHINSON stated that as he and Detectives COMBEST and BRATY were standing outside of the doors leading from the corridor into the main part of the building of the Dallas Police Department, he observed that there was a uniformed and a reserve police officer standing inside of the door leading out to the corridor, and these men were checking the identification of anyone coming into the corridor. He stated that if the person did not have a press pass identification, he noticed that they were referred to Captain C. H. TALBERT to prove their identity for admission to the corridor. He stated that the TV cameramen were already set up when he arrived in the corridor. He stated that due to the two officers checking the passes for identification, he did not know of any unauthorized persons that were permitted entrance to the basement. He stated that he did not see anyone enter who did not show his identification.

HUTCHINSON stated that he did not see JACK RUBY, whom he stated he would have recognized, in the crowd between 10 a.m. and the time of the shooting.

HUTCHINSON stated the last time he saw RUBY was sometime in the latter part of September, 1963, when he was working nights and happened to check the Carousel Club. HUTCHINSON said during his tours of duty in the various clubs around Dallas he has never seen OSWALD, until the time he was brought out of the jail door, and that he had never seen OSWALD with JACK RUBY. HUTCHINSON added that prior to the time of the shooting he had never seen JACK RUBY in the Dallas Police Department.

DL 44-1639
(4)

HUTCHINSON stated that he had no information regarding any connection or relationship between JACK RUBY and OSWALD. He stated that he did not see or talk to RUBY at any time between November 22, 1963, and November 24, 1963.

With regard to any knowledge of RUBY's personal life, he stated that he had no actual knowledge of this. He stated that he had heard remarks from other officers, whose names he does not now recall, who stated that RUBY might possibly be a homosexual, but he had no additional knowledge of this. He stated that RUBY is friendly when the officers go into the club to check it, but that he had never become personally acquainted with him. HUTCHINSON added that this is all of the information that he can recall at this time regarding the events which took place in the Dallas Police Department basement on November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

HAROLD JACOBS

LESLIE H. JACOBS, 2130 Shea Road, was telephonically contacted to arrange for an interview relative to information he may have in his capacity as a reserve police officer relative to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, at Dallas.

JACOBS volunteered information to the effect that during the morning of November 24, 1963, he was on duty as a reserve police officer with the Dallas Police Department, and had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD or of the general conditions existing in the basement area of the City Hall prior to the shooting inasmuch as he was stationed outside the building on Commerce Street, working traffic, and was not in the basement that morning and did not witness the shooting of OSWALD.

On 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN :lp Date dictated 12/4/63

133

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12-4-63

Patrolman LEONARD E. JEZ, Badge No. 1479, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, attached to Central Station, was advised of Agents identity; that he did not have to talk to Agents; that anything he said could possibly be used against him in a court of law; and that he had a right to consult an attorney. He related the following:

He has been an officer on the Dallas Police Department for about six years and approximately on November 18, 1963, had been transferred from the Vice Squad to the Radio Patrol. He was on the day shift November 24, 1963, his hours being from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

On November 24, 1963, he had been assigned to the third floor of the City Hall by Lieutenant PIERCE. He was ordered by Sergeant PUTNAM to check out the doctor's office in the basement to see that no unauthorized persons were there and to see that the doors were locked. Sergeant PUTNAM also brought in a group of police reserves, names unknown, and all proceeded to search the police garage for unauthorized personnel. The officers, including Patrolman JEZ searched all automobiles parked and looked under each automobile. There were approximately 35 automobiles in the garage.

While on duty on the third floor prior to this latter assignment, Patrolman JEZ' assignment was to keep reporters and TV camermen and TV technicians out of the way of police officials and officers who had to use the corridors.

After searching the police garage, Sergeant STEELE assigned him to go across Commerce Street and to search the building roof tops on the south side of the street opposite the Commerce garage exit. On this assignment, JEZ was accompanied by Sergeant STEELE and a Federal Officer, either a Secret Service Agent or an FBI Agent, whose identity he did not know. They actually went up on the stair wells in the building and the plain clothes men and Sergeant STEELE went out on to the roofs to look for unauthorized people, while he, JEZ, stood by.

12-1-63 : Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

on at

ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON 12-2-63

by Special Agent - mcl Date dictated

After this assignment, at about 10:00 a.m., he was posted by Sergeant DEAN at the Commerce Street exit of the basement. His assignment was to check the credentials of anyone entering the garage through the Commerce Street exit. Newspaper reporters identified themselves with yellow press cards which had their photographs thereon. Federal officers identified themselves with credentials. There were only four or five newsmen that he passed, and who properly identified themselves. He did not recall their identities.

At about 11:00 a.m., Chief BATCHELOR and Captain TALBERT told him to help with the two armored trucks. He did not remember which of these officers actually gave him the order. One of the trucks, which he described as the larger of the two, was backed into the Commerce Street exit and the small one was left on the street. Shortly after this, about 11:15 a.m., Captain TALBERT told him to go help direct traffic on Commerce Street and he proceeded to the corner of Commerce and Harwood, and did so until about 12:30 when he was relieved by two traffic officers whose identities he did not remember. He then proceeded back to the Commerce Street exit ramp.

JEZ stated he did not see the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or hear the shot.

JEZ is acquainted with JACK RUBY because of his assignment to the Vice Squad for about three years and had been in contact with him on numerous occasions during his assignment to the Vice Squad. He advised he had not seen RUBY on November 24, 1963, and last saw him sometime in October, 1963, in connection with his, JEZ' assignment on the Vice Squad.

JEZ has never worked for RUBY, himself, and does not know of any police officers who have ever worked for him either full time or part time in any of RUBY's enterprises.

He, JEZ, is a part-time painting contractor, but has never done any work for RUBY.

Patrolman JEZ stated he did not have the slightest idea how many people were in the basement

Patrolman JEZ said he had no direct knowledge of any over-all security plan or policy for the transfer of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail and only did what he was ordered to do by his supervisors.

JEZ had no information as to any association or relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

WILFORD RAY JONES, residence 4311 Willow Springs Lane, Telephone Number HA 8-3374, was interviewed at his place of employment, Florsheim Shoe Shop, 1416 Main Street, Telephone Number RI 2-5322, and furnished the following information:

Two years ago he was a Dallas city employee working as a shoe shine boy in the Dallas Police Department locker room. Tel

On November 24, 1963, a Sunday, approximately 9:30 AM or 10:00 AM, he left his residence, alone, enroute to view the moving of OSWALD from the City to the County Jail. When leaving his residence he advised his wife he was going to West Dallas since she did not want him going to the Police Department.

He drove west on Main Street and parked his car on the north side of Main Street near the Titche-Goettinger Company Store, Main and Elm Streets.

He then walked to the Police Department Building and approached the Main Street ramp entrance, where he obtained a cigarette from a uniform policeman whom he knows by sight but not by name. He asked the officer, "Have they brought OSWALD?" to which the officer replied he did not know.

He vaguely recalls a vehicle, color and occupant(s) not known, enter or leave the Main Street ramp. There were other persons gathered at the Main Street ramp; however, he cannot recall the number or identities. He does not recall seeing the uniform police officer going into the center of Main Street to block traffic. He does not recall seeing anyone walk in or out of the ramp and does not recall any other police officers, either uniform or plain clothesmen, near the ramp entrance.

JONES spent approximately one minute to one minute and a half at the Main Street ramp and then walked, alone, around the City Hall to the far side of Commerce Street,

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JOHN E. DALLMAN and SA R. NEIL QUIGLEY :lp Date dictated 12/5/63

across from the ramp entrance to the police garage on Commerce Street, where he observed one armored car which was backed into the Commerce Street ramp. He remained across Commerce Street for about 20 minutes and spoke with JESSIE SYKES, the present shoe shine boy at the Police Department locker room. He also spoke with another colored male, whose name and occupation is unknown to him. This colored male is known to him as "HAMBONE."

He noticed a commotion in the Police Department basement, saw the armored car drive out of the ramp, and shortly thereafter saw an ambulance drive out the ramp. He did not hear any shot. After learning a shot had been fired or that a prisoner had escaped, he then ran to the parking lot nearby to avoid gunfire which might have taken place.

He does not recall any police car turning off Harwood onto Commerce just before or immediately after the commotion in the basement of the Police Department.

He then went back to the Main Street ramp, where he saw ex-Police Officer M. J. DANIELS and a number, possibly 15 to 20, of other people, none of whom he could identify. He recalled there were one or maybe more uniform reserve police officers in the area at that time.

After a brief period, he left with JESSIE SYKES, whom he gave a ride home.

He had never heard of or seen JACK RUBY prior to RUBY's shooting of OSWALD. He was exhibited two photographs of JACK RUBY, Dallas Police Department # 36398, dated November 24, 1963, and advised RUBY is not known to him other than from recent newspaper, radio, and TV broadcasts.

On November 24, 1963, he was dressed in a dark blue or black suit, white shirt, and tie, no hat, and had a pair of binoculars around his neck.

He advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

He stated he was interviewed, by Detectives of Dallas Police Department, at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Dallas, Sunday, December 2, 1963, where he was hospitalized for a tonsilectomy, and furnished them the same information as set out above.

He also advised he was not at all sure of the times of his activities on the morning of November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 5, 1963

J. Kasten

Mr. JEROME KASTEN, Reserve Officer, Dallas Police Department, 4611 Columbia Street, was interviewed at his place of employment, Bryan Adams High School, 2101 Milmar, and furnished the following information freely and voluntarily to Special Agents KENNETH P. HUGHES and EDWARD J. MABEY who identified themselves to him as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation:

Dallas Tel

He was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to an attorney prior to making any statement.

Mr. KASTEN advised that at 8:30 a.m. on November 24, 1963, he arrived at the Assembly Room in the basement of the Police and Courts Building where he remained until 9:00 a.m. Sergeant PUTNAM, an unidentified sergeant and a police lieutenant told the individuals in the Assembly Room that they were to search the basement. All of the individuals in the Assembly Room at this time were police reserves. They searched the basement area, checking the automobiles, both front and rear seats, glove compartment and trunks, looking for weapons or unauthorized individuals. A lever action rifle was found in one of these automobiles by an unidentified reserve officer who gave this rifle to KASTEN who, in turn, gave it to a police sergeant. The search took approximately 15 to 30 minutes to complete.

After the search, an unidentified police lieutenant came down the Commerce Street ramp and told an unidentified sergeant that they needed help with traffic control. Mr. KASTEN was assigned to Commerce and Pearl Streets to direct traffic, which he did for approximately 30 minutes or until the nonfunctioning traffic light was repaired.

He returned to the basement area where he was told by the chief of the plans to use the armored car to transport the prisoner and was told to relay this information to the other reserves, which KASTEN did.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES & EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/5/63

DL 44-1639

Sergeant PUTNAM then assigned KASTEN to crowd control duty across the street from the entrance of the Commerce Street ramp. He was also told that he was to relay to the other officers stationed down the street that the armored vehicle was about to leave the Police and Courts Building. KASTEN advised he heard the shot and thereafter an unidentified sergeant came the head of the Commerce Street ramp and told the other reserves on Commerce Street to seal the building. KASTEN, at this point, had his back to the Commerce Street entrance retaining the crowd across the street from the Commerce Street ramp. KASTEN stayed at this location and helped with the crowd control and directing traffic until 12:15 when he was released from duty and went home.

KASTEN stated he did not see the shooting nor did he know JACK RUBY. He did state, however, that approximately four weeks previous on a Saturday evening he was riding in a police car with an unidentified Dallas police officer when they answered a disturbance at a night spot. The officer riding with KASTEN was believed to have said, "Hi Jack" to an unidentified individual. KASTEN did not know whether this was JACK RUBY.

KASTEN stated he did not work for JACK RUBY nor did he know of any police officers who did. He estimated that there were two individuals in the basement other than police officers when he arrived there. He did not know any of these individuals. KASTEN advised he had no knowledge of any security measures that were in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963. He stated he did not see any individuals stopped or any individuals asked to produce identification. He did observe one or two porters or maintenance men in the basement prior to the search, but these people were removed. He stated he did not observe RUBY talking to anyone in the basement nor had he seen RUBY at any time between November 22 and 24, 1963. He stated he had no knowledge of information of any relationship that may have existed between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

H. HARRIS
HARRY HARRISS

HARRY M. KRISS, 6906 Merrilee Lane, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at the office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Dallas. He was advised that he was not required to make a statement; that any statement he would make might be used against him in a court of law; and that he had the right to legal counsel before making a statement.

Mr. KRISS advised that he is a reserve officer of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, having the rank of Lieutenant. He is employed by the Sweet Manufacturing Company, 1100 Commerce Street, Dallas.

KRISS stated that on November 24, 1963, at 9:45 AM, he received a call from Lieutenant McCOY of the Dallas Police Department requesting him to report to duty immediately to assist in working traffic in the general area of the driveway leading to the parking area of the basement of the City Hall. He put on his uniform and reported to the basement of the City Hall at about 10:00 AM. When he arrived there, he noticed that the basement area at the intersection of the ramps and corridor leading from the jail office to the ramps was full of people, mostly newspaper men. The remaining individuals appeared to be all police officers, either regular or reservists. About an hour later, he recalls that there must have been nearly a hundred individuals in the area, mostly newsmen. He could not identify any newsmen and recalls that other than himself, he recognized police officers present as Captains ARNETT, JONES, and KING; and Sergeants DEAN, PUTHAM, and TROY. He does not recall their initials or first names.

He recalls that police officers made a search and check of the entire jail area, including all persons present and all vehicles parked at the parking area. He added that he recalls that they even checked to determine that the trunks of the automobiles were locked. He stated that he is not acquainted with the particular instructions given officers concerning security measures, but he felt that the police were doing their utmost to determine that all individuals present were either police officers or members of the press, and to make sure that no unauthorized individuals entered. He stated that he does not know of any unauthorized persons that may have been permitted to enter the area.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN jlp Date dictated 12/4/63

When he arrived in the basement, he stationed himself on the southwest corner of the Commerce ramp, where the corridor connects with this ramp. The corridor led from the jail office door and from double doors which led into the City Hall and to elevators further on. The members of the press were lined up along the wall opposite KRISS, and police officers were scattered about at various locations. KRISS stated that when OSWALD was brought downstairs and through the jail office door out into the corridor, he, KRISS, was unable at first to observe OSWALD and the police officers escorting him, due to the fact the corner of the ramp obstructed his view. He stated that when OSWALD arrived to within two or three steps of the spot where he was shot, he began to be able to observe him and his escort. When OSWALD was shot, he was looking in the general direction of OSWALD, and, due to the bright lights of the cameras KRISS was partially blinded and does not recall seeing RUBY beginning his move to approach OSWALD, but merely saw RUBY's action as a blur and got the impression that he must have been a reporter attempting to get closer for a shot with his camera. He added that he does not recall seeing RUBY in the area prior to the time he shot OSWALD and does not know anyone with whom OSWALD may have spoken beforehand.

KRISS stated that he is not acquainted with RUBY and never knew OSWALD. He added that he has never been employed by RUBY and knows of no other individuals who have been employed by him. He added that he does not know of any possible relationship which may have existed between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Jack Revel / Jack Karell / J. C. Trebla

Date December 11, 1963

Detective JAMES R. LEAVELLE, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas, Texas Police Department, furnished the following information in addition to that he furnished on November 24, 1963:

On November 24, 1963, at about 11:15 a.m., Captain WILL FRITZ ordered the start of the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. OSWALD was handcuffed and then handcuffed to his left wrist. Detective L. C. GRAVES had hold of OSWALD's left arm and they proceeded from the third floor of the Dallas Police Building to the basement via the jail elevator. After leaving the elevator they proceeded across the jail office and went through the east door of the jail office. As they left the jail office door the crowd of reporters had pushed forward to about six or seven feet from them. He saw a man who he recognized as someone he knew (and later learned the man was JACK RUBY), out of the corner of his eye and RUBY jumped from the crowd and at the same time bring a gun up. RUBY appeared to take two steps towards OSWALD and when he saw this, he jerked OSWALD back which caused him to spin slightly and RUBY shot OSWALD in the left side of his stomach. At the same time that RUBY fired the shot he grabbed RUBY's left shoulder and pushed him back and down and put himself between RUBY and OSWALD. Other officers subdued RUBY and he helped carry OSWALD back into the jail office.

He first met RUBY about 1951 when RUBY owned the Silver Spur. At that time he worked the area of the Silver Spur and would make routine checks of this place. He was always treated by RUBY with all respect due an officer. He never associated with RUBY on a social level and does not know any of RUBY's close friends. He did not know anything regarding RUBY's background other than being the owner of a Dallas night club or has he ever heard RUBY discuss his political beliefs. He knew RUBY carried a gun in the Silver Spur but this was legal. RUBY never carried a gun on the street to the best of his knowledge.

About six months ago he received an anonymous call that the Vegas Club which was owned by RUBY, was going to be hi-jacked. He and his partner went down to the Vegas Club and stayed about 1½ hours. RUBY came in and asked what was going on but did not seem overly concerned. This

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN:BL Date dictated 12/11/63

hi-jacking never materialized. He has seen RUBY on the street occasionally but it was only a casual meeting and nothing of importance was ever discussed. RUBY has always been very friendly and casual every time they have met. RUBY has invited him to his place for free dinners but he has never accepted. He has never worked for RUBY or does he know of any other police officer who has.

He estimated that at the time he arrived in the basement with OSWALD there were about 150 people in the basement, this including officers and newsmen. He did not recognize anyone in the basement other than police officers with the exception of the before-mentioned facts about RUBY.

He understood that the uniform division had cleared the basement of all unauthorized personnel before they started transferring OSWALD. He did ask Captain FRITZ if the car to be used in transferring OSWALD would be directly in front of the small hallway leading from the jail office. Captain FRITZ said it would be. He did not know or see any police officer identify any individual in the basement as he was not present when these individuals were admitted to the basement.

He never saw RUBY between November 22 and 24, 1963, in fact he believes that the last time he saw RUBY was in October and this was while he was driving by RUBY's Carousel Club, and RUBY was just going in. He does not know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY. He was never present while OSWALD was being interviewed nor was he present while RUBY was being interviewed by the Dallas Police officers. He was instructed on November 25, 1963, to assist in the transfer of RUBY to the Dallas County Jail. On their way down in the jail elevator he said to RUBY, "JACK, in all the years I've known you, you've never deliberately caused any police officer any trouble that I know of and you didn't do us any favor when you shot OSWALD. You've really put the pressure on us." RUBY replied, "That's the last thing in the world I wanted to do. I just wanted to be a damned hero and all I've done is foul things up."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

1

Patrolman CARROLL C. LEWIS, Badge No. 1026, Dallas Police Department, home address, Red Bird Lane, Route 8, Box 331-A, Dallas, telephone AX. 8-2177, was informed of Agents' identities, by the exhibition of credential cards; that he did not have to talk to Agents; that anything he said could possibly be used against him in a court of law, and that he had a right to consult an attorney. He related the following:

He is assigned to the Service Division, of the Dallas Police Department, his usual duty being to drive the patrol wagon. His usual hours on November 24, 1963, were from 8:00 AM to 2:00 PM. At about 8:30 AM, November 24, 1963, Sergeant M. O. ROGERS assigned him to run the city jail elevator. A trusty usually operates this elevator. LEWIS operated the elevator until about 10:00 AM when he was relieved by Patrolman DELVIS TAYLOR in order that he, LEWIS, could make his run to the dog pound. He drove the patrol wagon from its parking area in the basement of City Hall to the dog pound and returned in about twenty minutes and resumed operation of the elevator. When he left, he noticed there were some officers in the basement but did not know what they were doing there, other than he assumed they were performing their assignments, since everybody knew that OSWALD was to be transferred from the City Jail to the County Jail. When he returned from his run to the dog pound, he was stopped at the bottom of the ramp by Sergeant PUTNAM, who went around to the back of the patrol wagon, opened the back doors and looked inside, and then closed the rear doors and locked them from the outside. He then parked the patrol wagon in a stall in the basement and relieved TAYLOR. When he returned, there were a great number of television people, news people and cameramen in the hallway outside the jail office. He also saw several plain-clothes men walking around with shotguns.

Before he made the run to the dog pound, he recalled having taken one prisoner from the jail office to the fifth floor. He also, at about 10:00 AM, took OSWALD from the fifth floor to the third floor, at which time OSWALD was accompanied by some five or six detectives. There was no further activity until he brought OSWALD down.

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CRAPOTON Date dictated 12/3/63

eah

some two or three minutes before he was shot. Captain FRITZ and four or five plain-clothes men accompanied OSWALD down from the third floor to the basement and they left the elevator and walked around the railing enclosing the jail office. He saw the party go out through the jail office door. He had stepped out of the elevator after the group emerged from the elevator. Almost immediately after the party passed through the door to the jail office leading to the hallway, he heard a shot. He did not see the shooting. He observed a group of officers bring RUBY into the jail office and spread eagle him on the floor. After RUBY was subdued, a group of police officers put RUBY in the elevator and he took them up to the fifth floor jail. He recalled that Captain GLENN KING was one of the officers. Patrolman LEWIS has known JACK RUBY for about nine years, having first become acquainted with him when he, LEWIS, was a patrolman in the area where RUBY's Vegas Club was located. He was assigned to the city jail about eight and one-half years previously and had not seen RUBY since he has been on this latter assignment.

LEWIS has never worked for RUBY in any capacity, part time or full time, nor has he ever done any odd jobs for him and knows of no police officers who have ever worked for RUBY in any capacity whatsoever.

Patrolman LEWIS had no idea as to the number of officers or civilians in the basement, but stated there were a great number of both.

He had no knowledge of any security measures placed in effect by the Police Department for the transfer of OSWALD, except that he had been assigned to run the elevator, rather than the usual practice of allowing a trusty to run it, and that Sergeant PUTNAM had checked his patrol wagon before he was permitted to park it. He had no knowledge of the procedure for people to identify themselves and knew of no unauthorized people being present, either police, news or television people. He did not see or talk to RUBY at any time between November 22 & 24, 1963. He had no information of any association or relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 RV Lowery Date 12/3/63

Detective R. V. [illegible], Identity No. 1081, Juvenile Bureau, Criminal Investigation Division, Dallas Police Department, residence 383 West Church, Dallas, was informed of interviewing Agents' identities; that he did not have to talk to Agents; that anything he said could be used against him in a court of law, and that he had a right to consult an attorney. LOWERY related the following: T-1

On November 24, 1963, Chief STEVENSON, Head of the Criminal Intelligence Division, came in the Juvenile Bureau at about 8:30 AM and told everyone present to standby from 9:00 AM. At about 11:10 AM, Captain FRANK MARTIN, Head of the Juvenile Bureau, ordered all officers in the Juvenile Bureau to the basement. They all went down to the basement. The contingent from the Juvenile Bureau consisted of Captain MARTIN; Lieutenant GEORGE BUTLER; Detective W. J. CUTCHSHAW; Detective L. D. MILLER; Detective CHARLES GOOLSBY; Patrolman W. J. HARRISON, and himself, LOWERY. As they passed down the corridor near the entrance to the jail office in the basement, they were checked through by Patrolman NELSON. After standing there for a few moments, Captain JONES called everyone to attention and stated he wanted the press to stand back in an area near the base of the exit ramp near the jail door. This area was a parking space enclosed within a low railing and could be described as an extension of the corridor leading by the jail office door. Captain JONES then told the officers that he wanted them to line both sides of the hallway and ramp and to hold the press back. He, LOWERY, stationed himself at the intersection of the hall to the jail office and the Commerce Street exit ramp, or the southwest corner. He observed a large armored truck which had been backed part way down the Commerce Street exit ramp and saw Lieutenant GEORGE BUTLER through the open doors of the truck cleaning it out. There were six or eight officers, both uniform and plainclothesmen standing around the truck.

He remembered that Detective COMBEST was standing immediately to his, LOWERY's, left, and Detective B. L. BEATY was next to COMBEST. Patrolman W. J. HARRISON was standing diagonally across the corridor from LOWERY in the other line of police officers on the opposite side. This would have been at the northeast corner of where the ramp and

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM F. CHAPODON Date dictated 12/3/63

cah

corridor to the jail office intersect.

He estimated that there were between sixty and seventy-five Dallas Police Officers in the basement of City Hall and that there were approximately forty to fifty newspaper people, television people and radio people present.

Captain JONES had stated that only police officers and authorized people from the press were to be allowed in the basement. Every one of the police officers who were not personally known were to identify themselves and the people from the newspapers, radio and television were to identify themselves with their press cards. Some of these individuals wore their press cards attached to their lapels and others did so by holding them out in their hands. He, LOWERY, had no personal knowledge of any unauthorized persons being allowed in the basement.

Some three to five minutes before the shooting of OSWALD, he observed a television camera crew pushing a large television camera, mounted on a tripod and dolly, from TV Station WFAB, Channel 5, Fort Worth, come down the corridor past the door to the jail office and, when they saw the steep ramp and the armored car parked at the exit, one of the crew said they couldn't get up that way. They then pushed the camera through a crowd of newsmen on the east side of the ramp area and he did not see exactly where they went to in the basement, but presumed it was somewhere in the garage parking area. He did not see these individuals identify themselves in any way, and one of the men was pushing on the leg of the tripod on the left side and had his head very low and in such a position that he could not see his face; the man on the right side was also pushing with his head down, and a third individual was somewhere behind the camera with his head down between his arms. He did not pay too much attention to this camera crew, but is under the impression there were three individuals pushing the camera.

Also shortly before the shooting, a marked police car left the basement and went up the wrong direction on the Main Street ramp. This police car had its red light

flashing and there were two or three officers in the car. He did not remember or could not say positively who these officers were. He could not remember the sequence of events at this point, in that he could not recall whether he saw the television camera before the police car left or vice versa. In any event, shortly afterwards someone shouted, "Here he comes," and LOWERY looked towards the jail office door and saw Lieutenant SWAIN emerge. An instant later, Captain FRITZ came out and he was followed by Detective J. R. LEAVELLE with OSWALD. LEAVELLE was handcuffed by his left arm to OSWALD's right arm. These handcuffs were designed with three cuffs, two of the cuffs were on OSWALD's wrist and one was on LEAVELLE's wrist. Another plain-clothes officer was holding OSWALD by the left arm. He did not remember who this officer was. As OSWALD came through the jail office door, the whole line of newsmen and television people seemed to come forward a step. There were numerous flash bulbs popping and newsmen yelling at OSWALD. Just as OSWALD and LEAVELLE were passing by LOWERY, about a foot or so away, a man lunged forward with a gun in his right hand, stuck the gun in OSWALD's chest, and fired from a distance of about twelve inches. He saw the flash of fire from the pistol. The man only took one step and thrust the gun forward at the same time and fired the shot, practically in one motion. He went down before he could fire another with several others on top of him. He did not know who this individual was until his hat fell off in the melee and then saw it was JACK RUBY, whom he has known for several years. RUBY was disarmed and carried inside the jail office. RUBY came from the group of newsmen diagonally across from LOWERY, from the northeast. As the man lunged toward OSWALD, he yelled something with the expletive, "Son-of-a-Bitch' in it. It could have been, "You dirty Son-of-a-Bitch."

After the shooting, there was considerable confusion and he immediately thought of the television crew who had gone through a few moments before and he went over in the area where he had last seen them. Detective CUTCHSHAW

apparently had the same thought, because CUTCHSHAW also went over where they had been and they talked to the television crew, and both of them stated there were only two men pushing the camera. He said he, LOWERY, could not be positive there were three, but thought there were three and CUTCHSHAW also thought there were three men. One of the two television crew said that they didn't know anything about a third man. Lieutenant SWAIN was nearby and LOWERY told him about the television crew and SWAIN instructed him to hold them and get more details. The two men with the camera, which LOWERY described as a long-range camera, then wanted to go to the third floor and LOWERY went with them and stayed with them for about an hour and a half. He reported this to Lieutenant BAKER and was instructed to get the names, addresses and phone numbers of these two television crewmen, which he did, and gave this to Lieutenant BAKER subsequently. He recalled that one of these television people was JOHN ALEXANDER, who was wearing a blue-looking topcoat, and the other was a thin boy, who was wearing a light shirt. He thought it strange that the television crew said there were only two when both he and CUTCHSHAW were under the impression that three men were pushing the camera, and he thought it possible that either RUBY or some other person could have gotten into the area with this truck. He said he did not pay enough attention to the three to definitely state that one of them was RUBY.

Detective LOWERY further stated that prior to the shooting there were three plain, unmarked police cars lined up just off the ramp leading to Commerce Street behind the armored truck. One car had made the turn from the garage up the south ramp and the nose of the second car was just on the ramp and the third car was just behind the second car. All of these cars had drivers. He remembers that all three of the drivers were detectives from the Homicide Bureau and stated that, if his memory served him right, the driver of the first was Detective BECK and the second driver was Detective DHORITY. He did not remember the driver of the third car.

Detective LOWERY has known JACK RUBY for seven or eight years, having met him in connection with his police work. LOWERY has been assigned to the Juvenile Bureau for two years and last saw RUBY about one year previously prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

LOWERY has never been employed by RUBY in any capacity, either full time or part time, and did not know if any Dallas Police Officers had ever been employed by him in any capacity. He stated he did not believe any had because of a police regulation to the effect that no Dallas Police Officer could be employed in any establishment that sold alcoholic beverages.

He did not see RUBY talking to anyone and did not see or talk to RUBY at any time between November 22 and 24, 1963. He said he had absolutely no information as to any association or relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 10, 1963

Deputy Chief of Police, Traffic Division, E. R. LUNDAY was immediately advised of the official identities of Special Agents KENNETH P. HUGHES and EDWARD J. MABEY. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to being interviewed. He then furnished the following information: TCI

On November 24, 1963, he was not in the basement of the Police and Courts Building at all. He reported to duty at approximately 9:00 a.m. at the Sheriff's Office at the corner of Houston and Elm Streets. He remained at this position during the morning of November 24, 1963, up to and including the time that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. After hearing that OSWALD had been shot, he assigned five of the reserve officers who were with him on traffic and crowd control to traffic duty near the Police and Courts Building. He did not see the shooting.

He stated he knew RUBY during the years 1955 and 1956 when he, LUNDAY, was assigned to the Special Services Bureau. RUBY, at that time, came into his office, possibly about a liquor violation or a dance hall license. He stated he could not recall which. He stated he may have seen RUBY two or three times since then. He stated he did not work for RUBY nor did he know of any other police officers who did work for him. He stated he had no knowledge of the security measures in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963, as he reported to the corner of Houston and Elm Streets, the spot where his division was expected to encounter the most difficulty. He stated he did not see or talk to RUBY at any time between November 22 and 24, 1963, to the best of his knowledge. He has no information regarding any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES & EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/9/63

153

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

FRANK MARTIN

Captain FRANK M. MARTIN, Dallas Police Department, Juvenile Division, was interviewed at his home at 609 Five Mile Parkway. Captain MILLER advised he was regularly assigned to the Juvenile Bureau and works from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; that on November 24, 1963, he received no specific assignment regarding the security aspects of transporting LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. He received no instructions and assumed his duties were to control the crowd of people and newsmen in the basement of the police station. He had received no information regarding the threats on OSWALD's life.

He and the five detectives who were under his supervision went to the basement of the police station at approximately 11:00 a.m. Inasmuch as they had no specific assignments, they positioned themselves to control the crowd. He gave his men no specific assignments. He is unable to recall exactly when he received his instructions to be at the police station for the transfer of OSWALD.

Captain MARTIN advised he was not informed of any change of plans to transport OSWALD by automobile rather than by the armored truck.

According to Captain MARTIN, he knows JACK RUBY by sight, however, he did not see him in the Compound prior to the shooting. He advised that had he seen RUBY he probably would not have put him out as he had received no instructions in this regard. He knew of no unauthorized persons permitted to be in the basement and had no knowledge of whether persons were to identify themselves before entering; however, he left the Compound on one occasion and was stopped at one of the ramp entrances by an auxillary officer regarding his identity. He advised that auxillary officers were stationed at each ramp and that to his knowledge this was the only entrance to the Compound which RUBY could have used. He stated the auxillary police are commanded by Captain SOLOMON.

On 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEOOS/cah Date dictated 12/2/63

DL 44-1639

According to Captain MARTIN, there were numerous persons in the basement, he stated, "it was a T.V. show;" however, he did not know the identity of any persons other than the police officers present.

He advised that the following men were under his supervision at the Compound:

Detective W. T. CUTCHAW
Detective W. J. HARRISON
Detective ROY LOWERY
Detective CHARLIE GOOLSBY
Detective (FNU) MILLER

Captain MARTIN advised he did not observe the actual shooting of OSWALD; however, he was only a few feet from the scene. He advised that he has no information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

1

- BILLY JOE MAXEY, Sergeant, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at his residence at 8912 Freeport Drive, Dallas, home telephone DA 7-8743. He was advised at the outset that he did not have to furnish a statement, that any statement he did furnish could possibly be used against him in court, and of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

He is presently assigned to the Patrol Division of the Dallas Police Department and works out of the Northeast Substation at 8916 Adlora Lane. He was on duty from 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM on November 24, 1963. He was aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be transported from the Dallas City Jail to the County Jail on the morning of that day. It is his daily routine to visit the Central Police Headquarters at least once during the day, and on the morning of November 24, 1963, he left the Northeast Substation for the ostensibl purpose of delivering some overtime cards to the Central Headquarters. He had not received an assignment to do this.

He arrived at the Central Police Headquarters in Dallas at about 11:00 AM driving an unmarked patrol car. He drove into the basement parking lot from the Main Street entrance and at that time observed members of the Patrol Division being briefed on their traffic assignments as regards the transfer of the prisoner OSWALD. He was wearing his uniform at the time.

He parked at the north end of the basement and walked over to a group of officers that he recognized, which included Sgt. J. A. PUTNAM, Officer P. T. DEAN and Captain TALBERT. When the briefing was concluded, he told Sgt. PUTNAM that he would help in any way he could and was told that everything was in good shape but that he could wait for a while with PUTNAM and DEAN. He had no definite advance knowledge as to where they were taking the prisoner but assumed it was to the County Jail. He waited for a few moments and saw a number of police officers near the jail entrance to the parking lot and also approximately thirty-five to forty individuals who he assumed were newspaper reporters or radio and TV men. At that time he was standing in the northeast section of the garage.

A few moments after that, Lieut. PIERCE entered the garage, driving a black detective car, and PUTNAM waved to him and said,

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY, JOHN E. DALLMAN - LAC 156 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

"Come with us". He walked up to PIERCE and asked if he could assist and was told he should go with them as they were going to escort the armored car. With that he got in the back seat of the car driven by PIERCE and seated himself on the left-hand side of the vehicle. The vehicle then started to leave the garage by the north entrance leading into Main Street, but the area was full of reporters and it became necessary for PUTNAM to get out of the car. PUTNAM, with the assistance of some Dallas reserve police officers, whose identity he did not know, moved the people out of the way and the vehicle was then driven up the ramp to Main Street. During this time he saw no other vehicles in, or leave, the basement garage.

After entering Main Street, the vehicle made a left-hand turn, went down Main to Harwood, went down Harwood to Commerce, and after turning left on Commerce, took a position in front of the armored car which was parked in the ramp at that location, leading from the basement. A few moments after the car had been positioned, he and the other officers observed police officers apparently making an effort to seal the exits of the police headquarters and City Hall building. He in particular noticed that there were reserve officers keeping people from leaving the new City Hall building. They then heard a broadcast over the police radio in their car requesting an ambulance be brought to the City Hall basement. They then moved their car out of the ramp, and the armored car cleared out of the Commerce Street ramp, and a few moments later an ambulance arrived and entered the basement. He and the other officers in the car immediately proceeded to Parkland Hospital and set up security arrangements there where they stayed until it was learned that OSWALD had died.

At no time did he see JACK RUBY during his visit to the Central Police Headquarters on November 24, 1963. He recalled reading in the newspaper and hearing accounts of the incident indicating that RUBY had slipped into the basement from the Main Street ramp. If this were true it must have happened after he and the other officers had driven out of the basement because they saw no one entering the basement from the Main Street ramp while they were driving up it, and it would have been physically impossible for anybody to walk by the car because of the narrowness of the ramp. He recalled as they were leaving the Main Street ramp, Officer R. E. VAUGHN was standing guard at the exit to his right. He also recalled VAUGHN had made sure of his identity visually as he drove down the Main Street ramp when he first arrived at the Central Police Headquarters.

He also recalled when they left, that, in addition to VAUGHN, an ex-police officer by the name of (FNU) DANIELS, a Negro, was standing to his left at the exit of the ramp. He also believed that the head

"shine boy", also a Negro, from the Central Police Headquarters, was standing in the vicinity of DANIELS (FNU).

He did not personally require anybody to identify themselves while in the basement, nor did he engage in conversation with anyone other than the aforementioned police officers. He had no personal knowledge of what security precautions had been taken although he certainly felt they were adequate from what he saw in the basement of the garage.

As concerns JACK RUBY, he first met him about two years ago. On that occasion he was with his wife and had visited the Carousel in downtown Dallas for strictly social purposes. He, of course, was dressed in civilian clothes and, as he was leaving the night club, RUBY asked him if he liked the show. He told him that he enjoyed it and RUBY then asked him what business he was in, and he told him he was with the Police Department. He also took his wife to the Vegas Club on one occasion, but RUBY was not present at that time. He personally does not like to be recognized as a police officer when he is nightclubbing and never made it a point to seek RUBY out on the two or three occasions he visited his night clubs. He never had any occasion to visit them while he was on duty or in uniform and doubted very much that RUBY would know who he is at this time.

He never worked for RUBY, nor does he know of anyone presently with the Police Department or in any way connected with the Police Department who has worked for him. The last time he saw RUBY was approximately one month ago at one of his night clubs, and he has not seen him since that time. He did not see RUBY at any time on November 24, 1963. He has heard very little concerning RUBY prior to this time, knows nothing of his background, nor has he heard that he ever carried a gun. After the shooting of OSWALD, he talked to one of the officers in the Special Services Division, whose name he did not know, who told him that RUBY had caused them no trouble. He knows nothing concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had heard no mention of him prior to November 22, 1963. He knows of no relationship between ~~HARVEY~~ RUBY and OSWALD, nor has he heard mention of any such relationship.

FD-302 (Rev. 2-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 7, 1963

B. S. M. Kof

DALLAS Tex

BILLY JOE MAXEY, Sergeant, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in front of his residence 8912 Freeport Drive, and was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He furnished the following information:

MAXEY advised during the previous interview that he gave the information about the ex-police officer DANIELS and the "shine boy" as if he had personally observed these individuals. He wished to clarify this as information he obtained through conversation with Sergeant J. A. PUTNAM and Lieutenant PIERCE. He did not personally observe these individuals at the Main Street ramp the morning of November 24, 1963.

On November 24, 1963, he arrived alone in the Central Police Headquarters building at about 11:00 a.m. and entered through the Main Street ramp entrance in a police department vehicle.

While in the basement garage, he looked over the crowd of reporters and police "real good" and stated positively JACK RUBY was not in the group at the base of the Main Street ramp during the time MAXEY was in the basement. He does not recall seeing anyone in that area wearing a hat.

Just prior to the shooting of OSWALD, MAXEY, Lieutenant PIERCE and Sergeant PUTNAM left via the Main Street ramp in a Dallas police vehicle.

Upon exit from the ramp, he recalled Officer VAUGHN was on the right of the ramp entrance. MAXEY was in the left rear seat of the car and does not recall if VAUGHN stepped into Main Street to block traffic when the car left the building.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN R. DALLMAN/cab Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

He stated he has heard, possibly from Sergeant PUTNAM, that VAUGHN did step into Main Street to block traffic for their exit.

MAXEY recalls a bus stopped across Main Street from the ramp and believes this attracted his attention upon leaving the ramp.

MAXEY does not recall anyone in the car speaking to VAUGHN as they left the ramp.

MAXEY does not recall if there was a police officer handling traffic at the Harwood and Main Street intersection at the time the car he was in made a left turn off of Main Street onto Harwood.

He does not recall the vehicle stopping at any time while exiting from the Main Street ramp onto Main Street. He did not see JACK RUBY at any time during the exiting from the Main Street ramp.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-5-63

1

Mr. LOGAN W. MAYO, 7203 Casa Loma, Dallas, 14, Texas, was telephonically contacted to arrange an appointment for interview and advised as follows.

He is a Sergeant in the Dallas Police Department Reserves. On the morning of November 24, 1963, he was on duty as a Reserve Police Officer near the intersection of Harwood and Commerce Streets, Dallas. He was not in the basement of the Dallas Police Department when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. He does not know JACK RUBY.

MAYO has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

---

on 12-3-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - md Date dictated 12-5-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1 J. C. MC CAIN

JAMES C. MC CAIN, Sergeant, Dallas Police Reserve, residence 2332 Rosemarie, Mesquite, Texas, advised that on November 24, 1963, Lieut. BARNIE MERRELL called and told him to be at the Central Police Station between 9:00 and 9:30 AM. He advised that he checked in there at approximately 9:15 AM. He stated that a regular police sergeant, whose name he could not recall, instructed him and the other reserves to search all cars in the complete basement area. He stated there were approximately twenty-five or twenty-six reserves, as well as a few regular police officers. He stated they searched the area and the cars and found nothing. He did not see the shooting as he had been assigned to stand on the east side of the armored car at the head of the ramp on the south, or Commerce Street, side.

He stated the armored truck was backed up so close to the wall on the west side of the truck that it was impossible for anyone to go between the truck and the wall. He stated he was given this assignment at approximately 10:15 AM right after they had finished searching the basement area. He advised he did not know RUBY and knew nothing about him other than what he had read in the newspapers after the shooting. He had never worked for RUBY and did not know any reserve or regular police who had to do so.

He stated at the time of the search there were probably five or six newsmen who were already in the basement, but they were already in position when he saw them and did not see who admitted them. He stated that while he was standing beside the armored car or truck there were five or six newsmen who came in, and he referred them to the regular police, who also were stationed by the armored truck. He stated that in each instance the policemen, whose names he does not know, asked for identification, and the people admitted, all had proper identification. He advised that inasmuch as he did not know RUBY, he had not noticed him in the crowd and does not know when or how RUBY obtained entrance to the basement.

---

on 12/3/63 at Mesquite, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT and LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

167

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

Lieut. BEN C. COY, Executive Assistant, Reserve Police, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On Saturday night, November 23, 1963, MC COY received a telephone call from Captain C. O. ARNETT, Reserve Police, asking him to contact several Reserve Police officers and instruct them to report to the Central Police Station at 9:00 AM on Sunday, November 24, 1963. MC COY contacted seven men on Saturday night. On Sunday morning, at approximately 7:30 AM, he received a call from Captain R. CRUMP, who informed him that fifteen men were needed, that he contacted these additional men and then reported to the Central Police Station at 9:25 AM on November 24, 1963. He reported to a Lieut. MERRELL in the Assembly Room. At that time he was told to take a group of Reserve officers to the basement to search the basement under the supervision of Sgt. DEANE, a regular police officer.

MC COY went down into the basement about 9:30 AM and assisted in conducting a search throughout the basement. After the search was completed, he reported to Captain C. O. ARNETT, who instructed the Reserve officers not to allow any persons in the parking area in the basement. While MC COY was in the basement, newsmen and TV men started coming into the basement. Just prior to the time prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought down from the City Jail, MC COY was standing at the corner at the west wall in front of the south ramp. As the commotion started, indicating the prisoner was being brought out of the City Jail office, MC COY looked toward the prisoner and the escorting detectives. He did not see the man who moved toward OSWALD; however, he heard a shot and then saw the man with a gun pushed into OSWALD's stomach.

MC COY is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and does not recall having seen him before the shooting on November 24, 1963.

MC COY estimated there were approximately 150 people in the basement area just prior to the shooting. He has no knowledge of any persons being admitted into the basement without proper identification and observed the officers standing at the entrance to the south ramp and the entrance of the north ramp stop persons and request them to show their identification.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON and PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

163

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
2

MC COY was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not have any information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 5, 1963

Homer L. McGee

Detective HOMER LEE McGEE, a member of the Dallas Police Department, Badge No. 878, who resides at 350 Sidney, Mesquite, Texas, telephone number BR 9-5276, was interviewed, at which time he was advised that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. No threats or promises were made to him to induce him to make a statement and he was advised of his right to consult an attorney prior to interview.

Detective McGEE advised he is a detective assigned to the Burglary and Theft Section of the Dallas Police Department and was working his regular duty schedule of 7:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. on the day of November 24, 1963. At approximately 11:15 a.m., exact time he could not recall, on November 24, 1963, he and several other detectives in the immediate area were directed by Lieutenant SWAIN to stand by in the area. He advised that no specific instructions were given out at this time, but that he was under the impression they were standing by to give any assistance to the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail.

Just prior to the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Lieutenant SWAIN instructed Detective McGEE to go to the basement level of City Hall near the Information Desk to assist in the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in any manner that he was needed. He stated he rode the main public elevator from the 3rd floor with two WBAP-TV cameramen, together with two other detectives whom he identified as Detectives D. G. BRANTLEY and D. L. BURGESS. Upon arrival at the basement area, Detective McGEE saw a large group of cameramen and newsmen congregated in the area of the jail office and estimated that there were approximately 20 individuals. At the time of his observation, he was positive that JACK RUBY was not with any of the cameramen or newsmen in the area and did not observe RUBY at any time prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

Detective McGEE stated he stationed himself in the general area in front of the jail office windows to await the

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

LANSING P. LOGAN &

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT/cah Date dictated 12/5/63

115

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

transfer. As he waited in the area, Detective McGEE stated the only other person he noticed that had come into the building from either the Commerce Street or Harwood Street doors was an individual whom he identified as being TOM HOWARD, a local attorney. He stated HOWARD came through the Harwood Street entrance, proceeded to the jail office windows which are located near the exit to the basement parking lot, and appeared as if he was looking for someone. At approximately the same time that HOWARD arrived at the jail office windows, OSWALD was being escorted from the jail elevator into the jail office where he was to be escorted out of the exit doors to the parking area.

Detective McGEE stated he observed HOWARD [redacted] away from the window and started back toward the Harwood Street door. While walking past him, HOWARD waved and stated as best as he could recall, "That's all I wanted to see." Shortly thereafter, Detective McGEE heard a shot that appeared to come from the ramp area of the basement level and then heard someone say, "Oh." He later learned that OSWALD had been shot by JACK RUBY, but as far as having any personal knowledge or seeing the shooting, he did not.

After the shooting had taken place, Detective McGEE proceeded to the vehicle ramp area and gave his assistance to Lieutenant SWAIN in holding back the crowd that was congregated in the area.

Detective McGEE advised that he stayed in the area for a short period of time and then was directed to accompany Lieutenant McKINNEY who is with the Forgery Section, to the Parkland Hospital where he would assist in enforcing the security of the hospital. To the best of his recollection, two other detectives accompanied him and Lieutenant McKINNEY and he identified them as B. L. BEATY and Detective CHAMBERS.

In regard to any unauthorized persons that were permitted to enter the basement during the transfer of OSWALD, Detective McGEE advised that TOM HOWARD, the attorney, was the only individual he had seen other than the newsmen and the policemen assisting. He went on to say that TOM HOWARD is a familiar individual in the area inasmuch as his office

DL 44-1639

is located across the street from the City Hall. He explained that there was nothing unusual concerning the appearance of HOWARD and was under the impression that he only wanted to take a look at OSWALD.

Detective McGEE stated he did not consider himself either a personal friend of RUBY or a business associate and that the only time he had seen him was at his place of business. He described RUBY as being a "back slapper", outwardly friendly and always trying to give the impression that he was the "big man" around town. He added that he had never heard of RUBY being associated with any big hoodlums from any area and was of the opinion that he was just a small night club owner.

Detective McGEE advised he has never discussed any political matters with RUBY and was not aware of RUBY's thinking in regard to any political situations or organizations. He never gained the impression nor had he heard anything concerning RUBY's interests in any political organizations.

Detective McGEE further stated he had not talked to RUBY at any time during the past few months and did not have the opportunity to talk with him since the shooting of OSWALD. He mentioned that he has never worked for RUBY, has never been approached concerning any type of work for RUBY and knows of no one in the police department that may have worked with or for RUBY.

In regard to the security measures, Detective McGEE stated he was not personally aware of any security measures that were put into effect for the transfer of OSWALD, but was under the impression that no other individuals other than those connected officially, would be allowed to be in the basement area.

Detective McGEE further advised he had never been acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and for this reason would not have any idea if there was any type of connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

He related that his personal opinion concerning the relationship between RUBY and OSWALD was purely speculation and that he was quite sure there had never been any information indicating that they had conspired in any manner.

Detective McGEE stated he had furnished a signed statement concerning this matter to the Dallas Police Department and that the information he had just furnished interviewing agents was substantially the same information that was set forth in the signed statement.

The

by [illegible] Date dictated

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/10/63

DUANE L. MC GRATH, Patrolman, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed at the Dallas Police Academy, 2828 Shore Crest Drive, Dallas, Texas. He was advised that he did not have to furnish a statement, that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in court and of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

He resides at 5005 Gaston Avenue, Apartment 206, Dallas, Texas. He began his employment at the Dallas Police Department during late September, 1963 and was assigned as a patrolman at the Dallas City Jail. He was not at the Central Police Headquarters on November 22, 1963, at anytime and did not report for duty until 10:30 PM on November 23, 1963. When he arrived at work he went directly from the police locker room to the fifth floor jail quarters. He was assigned by Sergeant WARREN, who is next in command to Lieutenant HANCOCK, Platoon Lieutenant at the jail. He was instructed to make sure that no one entered LEE HARVEY OSWALD's cell block unless they were accompanied by either Lieutenant HANCOCK or Sergeant WARREN. At no time on November 23, 1963, was he assigned any other type of security work and had no opportunity to observe the security precautions at the Police Department or to check the identity of any individuals there.

On November 24, 1963, he again reported for work at about 10:15 PM and while changing clothes in the locker room, over-heard a rumor that RUBY had gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department with a press card. He stated a number of officers were in the locker room at that time and he did not know the identity of the officer who made the comment. He stated the comment was not made in a factual manner, nor did the officer who made the statement, state that he actually saw RUBY in the basement with a press card or specifically mention that any officer had actually seen this occurrence. He emphasized that the comment made in the locker room was more in the form of conjecture on the part of the men there, the subject of OSWALD's murder being a common topic of conversation at that time. He has heard nothing to substantiate this rumor since that time.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN H. DALLMAN - gj Date dictated 12/10/63

169

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

After leaving the locker room on the night of November 24, 1963, he was again assigned to guard the cell block on the fifth floor of the City Jail, the person being JACK RUBY at this time rather than LEE HARVEY OSWALD. At no time did he hear any comments made by LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY during the time he was assigned to cell block guard duty there.

At no time on November 23, 1963, did he see JACK RUBY at the Central Police Headquarters. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and he had never heard of JACK RUBY prior to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no knowledge of any of the security precautions taken during the weekend of November 24, 1963, other than his own specific assignment.

He recalled that he discussed this matter with SA JOSEPH M. MYERS of the FBI on November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 11, 1963

R. E. McKINNEY

Lieutenant ROBERT E. McKINNEY, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed and was immediately advised of the official identity of Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was further advised that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

He advised he did not have any specific assignment on November 22, 1963, when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. He stated he was assigned to the Forgery Bureau and that he had gone down to the Records Bureau which is located on the basement floor where the jail office is located. This was around 10:00 a.m. and as he was leaving the Records Bureau he glanced out in the corridor and noticed some power leads going out in the corridor. He assumed that these were for the television cameras which were located out at the end of the corridor, but he did not know whether there were any cameras there at that time or not.

Although he had no specific assignment, his immediate superior Captain O. A. JONES, had told him to have the men stay around, as they might be needed when they were ready to move OSWALD. He stated he has known JACK RUBY since about 1953 or 1954 because he was in the Patrol Division at that time and was assigned to South Dallas. He stated at that time JACK RUBY opened the Silver Spur which was located on South Ervay Street. He stated he never knew him well but did know him when he saw him. He advised he knew nothing of the security measures planned for the transfer of OSWALD to the County Jail but did know that no unauthorized person was to be allowed in the area, and he assumed this would include the press and police officers.

He further advised that when he left the basement he came back to the 3rd floor and was on the 3rd floor at the time the shooting took place. He could not remember for sure but stated that at approximately 11:28 or 11:30 a.m. he heard

---

FILE FERRELL

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/csh Date dictated 12/10/63

a call for a doctor over the Public Address (P.A.) system. He immediately wondered if OSWALD or a policeman had been shot but stated in any event he knew there would be a rush by the press to the Chief of Police's office which is located on the other end of the floor. He stated he immediately got three other officers to accompany him and he put a block across the corridor leading into the Chief's office. He stated at this time the Chief came out. He told the Chief what he had done, and the Chief told him it was fine and not to let any of the press in until they had found out what happened. He stated immediately after this, he was told to take a squad of men to Parkland Hospital and set up security measures for OSWALD. He stated that eleven detectives and himself got into three automobiles and immediately went to Parkland Hospital where they set up security measures there. He stated he, himself, was on the door leading into the Operating Room. He stated the detectives who accompanied him were mostly men who had been assigned to the corridor at the time of the shooting of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 5, 1963

T. D. McMILLON

THOMAS DONALD McMILLON, 4929 Reiger Street, Dallas, Texas, after being advised of the Agents' identities that he did not have to talk to the Agents; that any statements made by him could possibly be used in a court of law against him; and that he had the right to consult an attorney, advised as follows:

He is employed as a Detective, badge 1349, by the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, and is assigned to the Auto Theft Bureau, Criminal Investigation Division and has worked in this capacity approximately 7 years.

On November 24, 1963, he worked at 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. shift. About 10:00 a.m., Lieutenant SMART advised all detectives in the Auto Theft Bureau to stand by. About 11:10 a.m., Lieutenant SMART instructed all officers in that section to proceed to the basement of the city hall telling them that they were planning to move OSWALD to the county jail.

After arriving in the basement of the city hall, Lt. SMART advised the detectives that he wanted them to form two lanes on either side of the hall outside the jail office door. McMILLON stated he took a position on the north wall just outside the jail door. He was the second man in line east from the jail door.

In the basement, Captain JONES and Lt. SMART gave instructions to the effect that when the prisoner came out of the jail office, the detectives were to keep a line or barrier around the prisoner until he could be placed in the car for transfer. McMILLON recalled that Detective L. D. MILLER was to his right but he could not recall the officer who was standing to his left. About 11:20 a.m., McMILLON stated he heard someone hollering, "Here he comes." He thought that someone in the press hollered that so that the cameramen would be alerted that OSWALD was about to emerge from the jail office door. Shortly thereafter, Captain FRITZ came out of the jail office door and as he passed in front of McMILLON he said, "Is everything all right?" McMILLON stated he answered, "Yes sir," but did not know if the Captain was talking to him or not. The Captain proceeded toward the basement area. Behind him

On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM H. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/4/63

173

was OSWALD with Detective LEAVELLE handcuffed to OSWALD's right hand. McMILLON did not recall the name of the detective on OSWALD's left. Another detective, whose name he could not recall followed OSWALD. Just as OSWALD and the detectives passed McMILLON, he turned to his left to follow this group and almost instantaneously saw a man lunge out of the crowd about three feet in front of OSWALD and to OSWALD's left. This man appeared to take one step and he was observed to have a gun in his right hand. This man was in a crouched position and seemed to bring the gun up from below hip level and take a step and move in on OSWALD all in one motion. This man hollered at OSWALD, "You rat S-- of B---, you shot the President," and at the same time fired one shot. McMILLON stated he immediately reached for the gunman's right forearm and about the same time several other officers reached the gunman and all went down onto the floor. There was a struggle on the floor to subdue this man and one of the officers took the gun from the man. This man was hollering during the struggle, "I hope I killed the S-- of B---. I hope I killed the S-- of B---." McMILLON stated that he and the other officers who had subdued this man took him into the jail office. En route the man hollered, "Don't you know who I am? I'm JACK RUBY." McMILLON stated he still had this man by the right forearm all the way into the jail office. There they laid him face down on the floor and handcuffed him behind his back, using McMILLON's handcuffs. McMILLON recalled that detectives ARCHER and R. C. WAGNER, and other detectives whose names he does not recall were handling RUBY in the jail office. He stated they got RUBY on his feet to take him to the jail elevator and at this time he noticed that OSWALD was also laying on his back in the jail office on the floor with other officers around OSWALD. They took RUBY to the jail elevator and to the fifth floor. McMILLON recalled that detectives CLARDY, ARCHER, and Captain KING and possibly others, were in the elevator that took RUBY to the fifth floor. On the fifth floor RUBY was stripped and searched and left dressed only in his shorts. About this time, Mr. SORRELS of the Secret Service office came to the fifth floor to talk to RUBY. RUBY was talking freely and said that he had read in the papers that JACKIE KENNEDY might have to come to Texas to testify and that OSWALD did not deserve a trial for what he had done and that he, RUBY, thought he would save the taxpayers time, trouble, and money. RUBY said that he was

not trying to be a hero and that what he did he did on his own as a spur of the moment thing. RUBY said this, meaning his shooting of OSWALD, could not have been more perfect in timing because just at the time he arrived in the police department basement they were bringing OSWALD out of the jail door. SORRELS asked RUBY if he had done this on his own and RUBY again stated that no one else was in on the deal and that it was a spur of the moment action.

Those present while SORRELS was interviewing RUBY were Detectives McMILLON, CLARDY, ARCHER, and possibly some of the jail personnel whose names he did not recall. RUBY was also asked how he got into the basement to which he replied that he had been to the Western Union Office, had walked down Main Street to the down ramp in the police department and proceeded down the east side of this ramp. He, RUBY, entered this ramp at the time a police car was coming out onto the street. This police car was driven by Lt. PIERCE. While going down the ramp an officer, according to RUBY, hollered at him and said something to the effect, "Hold it a minute," or "where are you going there," but RUBY said he did not slow down, ducked his head, and had his hat pulled down and walked on. RUBY said he knew he could act like a reporter. RUBY continued that just as he got to the bottom of the ramp the police were bringing OSWALD out and he, RUBY, jumped out of the crowd and shot OSWALD. McMILLON continued that RUBY also said he was surprised that he, RUBY, only got one shot off and that he thought he could get at least three shots off. RUBY said the police moved faster than he figured.

McMILLON stated that RUBY was asked how he knew OSWALD and had shot OSWALD and not a police officer. RUBY replied that he had been to a press conference on Friday night in the police station show-up room and saw OSWALD there. McMILLON stated that he does not recall that RUBY was asked how he gained admission to this conference, but continued that RUBY said that during this conference District Attorney WADE was being interviewed and made several references to the Fair Play for Cuba and the Free Cuba groups and indicated that they were one and the same group but RUBY claimed that he corrected WADE, telling him (WADE), that these groups were not the same and that they were opposing and conflicting organizations. McMILLON stated that RUBY was not questioned as to how he corrected District Attorney WADE or he, RUBY, had knowledge of these organizations.

Sometime during the interrogation of RUBY, SORRELLS departed and Agent HALL from the FBI arrived. McMILLON stated that he was unable to identify the officers present during any given period while RUBY was being interviewed but stated that all statements he has attributed as being made by RUBY were made in his (McMILLON's) presence.

McMILLON continued that because he, CLARDY and ARCHER were assigned to the Auto Theft Bureau and knew that another police bureau would handle RUBY, they did not attempt to interrogate RUBY but stood by to assist in handling RUBY while he was being interrogated by SORRELLS and HALL. McMILLON stated that Detectives from the Homicide Bureau relieved the aforementioned detectives and himself about 3:30 p.m.

McMILLON stated that he has known RUBY approximately six years and that he first met RUBY at RUBY's Vegas Club that was located on his police beat. During this six year period he has seen RUBY at other clubs and at other times while on police work. McMILLON has never worked for RUBY in any capacity and knows of no police officer who has worked for RUBY. McMILLON continued that he has heard that police officers have been alleged to work for RUBY but that a police department order prohibits police officers from working on their off hours at any establishments which sell liquor. McMILLON said that possibly people thought that police officers worked at these establishments because they may have seen special officers in these places. He explained that the Special Services Division - Vice Squad, Dallas Police Department, has employees known as Special Officers who are assigned to work night clubs, taverns, and other such establishments. These employees are part time city employees but are not part of the Dallas Police Department and they are regulated by the Special Services Division. These Special Officers wear a uniform similar to the Dallas Police Department uniform with the exception of shoulder patches, insignias, and badges. These Special Officers are paid by the City of Dallas and he is of the opinion that the city is reimbursed by the establishments where the Special Officers are assigned.

McMILLON continued that he knew of no overall security measures in effect on November 24, 1963, and handled his assignment as directed by Lt. SMART and Captain JONES. He did observe that uniformed officers were in the basement when he, McMILLON, and other detectives went to the basement and that these uniformed officers were checking people there for proper identification.

He knew of no unauthorized persons being permitted to enter the basement. He observed numerous police officers and press, TV and radio personnel but did not give an estimate of the number of people there. McMILLON stated he last saw RUBY prior to his, RUBY's, shooting OSWALD, on November 24, 1963, about two or three months previously, but he did not recall where he saw RUBY. McMILLON has no knowledge of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. McMILLON added that while RUBY was being interviewed by HALL, RUBY told HALL that he, RUBY, had seen an article in a Dallas newspaper by BERNARD WEISMAN that was derogatory to KENNEDY and RUBY wanted HALL to check WEISMAN out. RUBY appeared to be very concerned about this newspaper article and RUBY stated that he had gone to the Post Office to try to find out who WEISMAN was and his address.

McMILLON continued that RUBY was also talking about another police officer, L. C. DOLLINAX, who had been killed in Dallas about a year ago who had been operating in an undercover capacity and the accused killer was "no billed" in court. RUBY said he thought of killing this accused man because he got off without being punished and he, RUBY, thought OSWALD might get off for killing Officer TIPPIT and the President. McMILLON concluded that he did not recall RUBY being questioned in detail concerning the above related incidents.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

B. C. Merrell Date 12/4/63

1

BARNEY MERRELL

Lieutenant BARNEY MERRELL, Reserve Police Officer, Dallas Police Department, residence 2928 Fondren Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On Saturday night, November 23, 1963, MERRELL received a call from Captain C. O. ARNETT, Reserve Police, to report to the Central Police Station on the morning of November 24, 1963. ARNETT arrived at the Assembly Room, Central Police Station, at approximately 7:30 AM, November 24, 1963, and remained in the Assembly Room checking in other reserve police officers and instructing them to report to various regular police officers for assignments.

Just prior to the time that prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought down on the elevator into the City Jail office, MERRELL moved to a position in the basement where he could look through the swinging doors leading into the corridor in front of the jail office door. All he could see from this position was a large group of individuals, including press men, cameramen and TV personnel and other police officers in the corridor, and the basement area. About this time MERRELL heard a shot; however, he was unable to see what transpired in the basement proper and did not actually see the shooting of OSWALD.

MERRELL had no knowledge of the security arrangements prior to moving OSWALD from the City Jail into the basement to be transported to the County Sheriff's Office.

MERRELL is not acquainted with RUBY and does not recall having seen him prior to the time of the shooting on November 24, 1963. He has never worked for RUBY at any of RUBY's clubs and has no knowledge of any other officers with the exception of RONALD COX, who were so employed. It was his understanding that COX was employed for a time by RUBY at the Vegas Club approximately two years ago.

MERRELL has no knowledge of any unauthorized persons being permitted entrance to the basement area prior to the shooting of OSWALD on November 24, 1963. MERRELL has no information regarding any relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON and PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

128

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-5-63

1 L. D. Miller

Mr. LOUIS D. MILLER, 1231 Revina, Garland, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement, any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised of his right to talk to an attorney and the identities of Special Agents ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN. No threats or promises were made to MILLER.

MILLER advised as follows:

He is employed as a detective in the Dallas Police Department, Criminal Investigation Division, Juvenile Bureau, Police Headquarters. On November 24, 1963, he worked at 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. shift.

A few minutes before the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, on November 24, 1963, he was on duty in the Juvenile Department, Third Floor of the Police Department. Someone said for all officers to go to the basement. He does not know who gave the order. He went to the basement, and upon arrival, stood around in the hall corridor between the elevator and the Jail Office for a few minutes. Detectives CUTCHAW, LOWERY, HARRISON and GOOLSBY of the Juvenile Department were also on duty and all went to the basement with him. Word was passed to the officers to line up along the ramp area and they all did so. He does not know who gave the order. There were a large number of officers on one side of the ramp, exact number not recalled. A large number of press and TV representatives personnel were in the basement, exact number not known to him. Many of the press and TV personnel were along the opposite side of the ramp from the police officers. He was not assigned to the ramp area, but was stationed to the left of the Jail office door.

MILLER was stationed to the left of the Jail Office door for about five minutes before OSWALD was brought through that

area to be transferred to the County Jail. Detective CUTCHAW was standing on the other side of the Jail Office doorway which was on the West side and Detective McMILLEN was stationed next to MILLER.

As OSWALD was escorted past, he and Detective McMILLEN started to move along the wall of the Booking Office behind OSWALD and the people. The lights from the TV cameras were very bright in the ramp area. A few seconds later, he saw a blur out of the corner of his eye, and at that instant, the thought ran through his mind that some TV or radio man was running up to OSWALD with a microphone. At about the same time, he heard a shot. As the shot sounded, OSWALD and the escorting police officers seem to fall toward the floor or move a little to their right. At the same time, several officers converged upon that spot and someone must have hit RUBY, since RUBY was propelled in his direction. MILLER was also moving toward the spot of the shooting. He grabbed RUBY by the neck and believes some other officer had a hold of RUBY's arm and was trying to get a pistol away from RUBY, which RUBY was still holding. He did not notice what type of pistol RUBY had, as he did not get a very good look at it. At the same time a large number of officers also converged on RUBY and RUBY was disarmed and taken into the jail office. The entire incident took place in a matter of seconds.

When the officers were sent to the ramp area prior to OSWALD being brought down, there were officers stationed on both sides of the ramp.

He had never previously seen OSWALD except on TV after the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He did not personally know JACK RUBY and does not believe he had ever seen him prior to the shooting.

When RUBY shot OSWALD, the escorting officers and OSWALD were approximately three or four steps from him. However, the backs of OSWALD and the officers were to him. He does not recall exactly what he was looking at when the shot sounded.

Police Department regulations do not permit officers to work off duty in a place where alcoholic beverages are served. He never worked for RUBY or in any of RUBY's night club. He does not know of any police officers who ever worked for RUBY.

There were a large number of police officers in the basement earlier prior to the shooting, but he has no idea how many officers were present. He had no reason to check anyone in the basement since the security checks were made at entrances to the basement as far as he knows. However, he was not familiar with the security measures that were in effect. He does not know of any unauthorized persons that were permitted entrance to the basement or of any one permitted to enter without showing identification. He saw no suspicious people in the basement prior to the shooting.

He has no knowledge of any relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

MILLER said he had no other pertinent information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

In addition to information previously given, Detective L. D. MONTGOMERY, Homicide and Robbery Bureau of the Dallas Police Department, advised that he arrived on duty at approximately 8:00 AM and was in the Homicide office up until they got ready to move OSWALD down to the County Jail. He stated that Captain FRITZ, in charge of the Homicide Bureau, instructed him to follow Detective LEAVELLE and Detective GRAVES as they escorted OSWALD from the third floor down to the basement and out to the car, which was to transport him to the County Jail. He advised he did not see the shooting inasmuch as OSWALD and the detectives mentioned were directly in front of him. He stated he saw a blur there and they were struggling in subduing RUBY.

He stated they had known RUBY for several years, casually, inasmuch as when he was in the Patrol Division he used to cover the district where the Vegas Club operated by RUBY is located on Oak Lawn Street. He advised he had not seen RUBY for at least two years prior to the time of the shooting. He stated when they got out of the elevators and came out of the jail office, the officers, as well as newsmen, photographers and TV cameramen, were already there and he did not pay any attention to them and could not say whether or not he knew any of them in the crowd. He stated he was not present when these people were admitted to the basement and does not know what means were taken to identify them. He knew nothing of the security measures taken other than what his immediate assignment was. He had no information concerning any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

197

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 20

Copy 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

RONALD C. NELSON, 1302 Winding Trail, Duncanville, Texas, was interviewed at his residence. He was advised that he was not required to make a statement; that any statement he did make might be used against him in a court of law; and that he had the right to legal advice prior to making a statement.

NELSON advised that he has been a patrolman with the Dallas, Texas, Police Department for nearly four years. He stated that while serving in this capacity on November 24, 1963, he was in the Sergeant's office at the Dallas, Texas, Police Department at about 9:15 to 9:20 AM, when he was instructed by Lieutenant PIERCE to report to Sergeants P. T. DEAN and PUTNAM in the basement of the city hall. Patrolman VAUGHN and two other police officers were given the same instructions and they all four proceeded to the basement area. Sergeant PUTNAM instructed him and another officer to check all persons in both areas of the basement to determine that they were either police officers or members of the press. They were instructed to send away any other individuals who were not authorized to remain. After they filled this assignment, he and the other officer working with him were sent through the double doors into the city hall section of the basement, and he stationed himself at the end of the corridor located about 20 feet from the double doors and just west of the exit door from the jail office. The other officer assigned there with him was a reserve officer whose name he does not know. He was there for just three or four minutes when Sergeant PUTNAM told them to station themselves just behind the first jail office window, where people were coming in regard to jail business such as seeing prisoners, some of them bringing packages and so forth. They were instructed not to let any unauthorized persons through the doors leading into the corridor and ramp area of the basement, where a number of newsmen had already congregated and were waiting for LEE HARVEY OSWALD to be brought from the jail and transported to the County Jail.

While he was stationed here, he checked a number of individuals who approached the jail office window and checked

---

on 12/4/63 at Duncanville, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN :lp Date dictated 12/4/63

193

any packages and topcoats they may have been carrying. He let no one through t he door, leading to the ramps, who was not an officer or a member of the press. While there, he recalls that two men came down the City Hall elevator with a television camera, which they requested to be allowed to roll through the door into the corridor leading to the ramps. He called Lieutenant PIERCE and asked him if this could be permitted, whereupon Lieutenant PIERCE talked with one of these men and checked their identification, and then stated to NELSON that they could be allowed to take their camera to the desired location.

NELSON stated that he did not see JACK RUBY shoot OSWALD that morning inasmuch as he could not observe the spot where the shooting occurred from his position. He stated he was at his post until the shooting occurred and that he heard the shot when it was fired. He advised that when he heard the shot, he immediately went through the double doors leading into the area where OSWALD was shot and saw a great number of individuals running about excitedly. In just a short moment, he noticed officers bringing RUBY past him and into the jail office. He heard someone say, "See if he's got a gun," and when he noticed RUBY's left arm was free, he felt RUBY's left hand to make sure he did not have a gun in it. He then returned to his post which he had just left.

NELSON stated that he does not know RUBY and never knew OSWALD. He added that he has never been employed at any of RUBY's establishments and knows of no other police officers who may have been so employed. He further stated that he has never heard anything indicating a relationship which may have existed between RUBY and OSWALD. He stated that he did not see RUBY before the shooting occurred, and has no information concerning RUBY's activities prior to this event or concerning any individual with whom RUBY may have talked prior to shooting OSWALD.

NELSON stated that when he first arrived in the basement area, he would estimate that there were about 20 people in the area, most of whom he believed were newsmen. He does not recall the identities of any police officers and, with the exception of those named by him above, he added that he could not identify any of the newsmen present.

NELSON stated that he is sure that police officers were stationed at all points of entry into the basement area and that the others, as himself, were instructed to make sure that no person would enter the area without being either a police officer or a newsman and that they were to properly identify themselves or be so recognized prior to gaining entrance into the building. NELSON stated that he does not know of any unauthorized person who may have been permitted entrance into the building or without showing identification.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

WILLIAM J. NEWMAN, Dallas Reserve Policeman, residence 10923 Cotillion Drive, Garland, Texas, advised that he was called by Sgt. SULLIVAN of the Police Reserve to report to the Central Police Station as soon as he could get there on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963. He stated he arrived there between 9:00 and 9:15 AM and was told to report to Sgt. PUTNAM of the regular Police Department. Sgt. PUTNAM requested that all of the Reserves, approximately 25 in number, assist them in searching all cars and areas in the basement. This was at approximately 9:20 AM when they began, and at about 10:15 AM Sgt. PUTNAM told him to guard the door underneath the ramp coming in to the basement from the Commerce Street side where the armored truck was parked.

He advised the door he was guarding went into the basement, which was the engine room. He stated that no one came in or out of this door while he was stationed there, and he was there from approximately 10:20 until approximately ten or fifteen minutes after the shooting. He advised that he did not see the shooting. He did not know RUBY. He never knew or heard of any officers working for RUBY. He stated at the time he went into the basement there were probably fifteen or twenty people already there other than policemen and that they were newsmen, photographers and TV cameramen. He did not know any of them. He stated these people were already there and he was not in a position to observe any others coming in to the basement, so that he was unable to say what identification they had to show or if they were challenged to show any form of identification.

He estimated that at the time of the actual shooting there were approximately fifty people in there other than the police officers. He knew of no security measures taken other than what his assignment was but did say that he had heard the armored car was going to be a decoy and that OSWALD would be taken to the County Jail in another car. He did not recall who told him this.

As mentioned previously, he was assigned to guard the door leading to the engine room. This door is on the east side of the ramp and back toward the Commerce Street side of the building. It is to be noted that both the Main Street and Commerce

---

on 12/4/63 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Street ramps enter into the basement level on a sharp grade. NEWMAN, from where he was stationed, could see the lower part of the Main Street ramp but was not able to see the top of the ramp where the police officers guarding the Main Street ramp were stationed since he was on the level of the basement floor. He stated at approximately one minute before the actual shooting occurred he saw a man coming down the lower part of the Main Street ramp. From his position he was unable to see the upper part, therefore could not say whether an officer stopped and asked this man for any identification.

He stated from the time he saw the man on the lower part of the ramp, the man had to take just a few steps and he was on the basement floor level. He advised that the various members of the news media which were mentioned previously were all on the basement floor level. Therefore, they were in his line of vision and prevented him from getting an unobstructed view of the man. His obstructed view prevented him from seeing where the man disappeared into the crowd. He advised that he did not know JACK RUBY and had not heard any talk concerning him prior to the shooting. He never heard of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 10, 1963

Captain J. M. SOLOMON, Dallas Police Department, was contacted and was immediately advised of the official identities of Special Agents KENNETH P. HUGHES and EDWARD J. MABEY. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. In reference to Reserve Police Officer HAROLD B. HOLLY, JR.'s, statement that another reserve officer had told him that he had seen RUBY come down the ramp in the basement, he furnished the following information:

SOLOMON displayed 19 photographs of reserve officers who were stationed at Parkland Hospital. From these photographs, HOLLY picked out an individual who resembled the individual that made the statement to him regarding RUBY's being in the basement. SOLOMON, upon viewing the photograph picked out by HOLLY, made a statement to the effect, "Well, he was there" or something similar to that. The officer's picture that HOLLY picked out was that of W. J. NEWMAN whom SOLOMAN advised was assigned to traffic control at Harry Hines Boulevard at the entrance to Parkland Hospital. SOLOMON was told that NEWMAN was interviewed by Lieutenant JACK REVILL and Lieutenant C. C. WALLACE, both of the Special Services Bureau. A copy of these two officers' interview with NEWMAN is as follows:

"December 1, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"Re: Interview of Reserve Officer,
Patrolman William J. Newman, 317

"On December 1, 1963 Reserve Officer, Patrolman William J. Newman was interviewed by the undersigned officers as to any information he might have concerning the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald which was not covered

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES & EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/9/63

197

"in his original report dated November 26, 1963.

"Newman stated, after reading his original report, that he recalled observing an unknown white male run down the Main Street ramp into the basement of the City Hall, approximately one minute prior to the shooting of Oswald. This unknown male disappeared into the group of newsmen and police officers and was not observed by Newman again.

"Patrolman Newman states that he observed this individual just prior to someone in the crowd announcing, "Here he comes!" Less than a minute lapsed from this until the shooting of Oswald. Newman states that he did not know Jack Ruby.

"At this time Patrolman Newman has not been contacted by any federal agency.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Jack Revill
"Jack Revill, Lieutenant
"Special Service Bureau

"/s/ C. C. Wallace
"C.C. Wallace, Lieutenant
"Special Service Bureau"

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

1

JOHNNIE F. NEWTON, 8906 Angleton Street, Dallas, Texas, after being advised of the Agents' identities; that he did not have to talk to the Agents; that any statement he made could possibly be used against him in a court of law, and that he had the right to consult an attorney, advised as follows:

He is employed by the Dallas Police Department as a Police Clerk 6 and is normally assigned to the Northwest Substation. He has been employed by the Dallas Police Department for approximately nineteen months.

On November 24, 1963, the Sergeant at the Northwest Substation told him to report to Lieutenant WIGGINS at the City Jail for assignment. He proceeded to the City Jail where Lieutenant WIGGINS assigned him to the desk duty in the City Jail Office. He worked from 6:30 AM until 2 30 PM. Other employees on duty in the Jail Office with him this shift were Patrolman WILLIE B. SLACK and Clerk JERRY SLOCUM. He was given no special instructions concerning his duties this day, other than that any telephone calls or personal calls received concerning OSWALD should be referred to the Dallas Secret Service Office.

About 10:00 AM, he stepped out of the Jail Office into the basement to call an officer to the telephone. He did not recall this officer's name. At this time, he noticed police officers stationed in the basement and in the hall outside of the Jail Office. He did not recall the identity of these officers. After returning to the Jail Office, he noticed from the windows that open onto the hall outside the office that the police officers stationed there were checking the identification of people entering the basement area.

NEWTON stated that business in the Jail Office was carried on in a normal fashion and that prisoners were being released up to a point of about thirty minutes before OSWALD was brought down for transfer.

NEWTON continued that the Jail Office personnel received no warning or instructions that OSWALD was being removed from the jail until they saw OSWALD being led out

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents TOM E. CHAPOTON & ALLEN H. SMITH Date dictated 12/3/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

of the jail elevator into the Jail Office. He could see people in the hall outside the Jail Office; however, he did not know whether they were police officers or members of the press.

OSWALD was led from the elevator by Captain FRITZ and several other detectives, whose names were not known to NEWTON, through the Jail Office, out the swinging door, to the basement parking area. As this group went through the swinging door, he heard the press hollering something to the effect, "Here he comes." He estimated that this was about 11:15 or 11:20 AM.

NEWTON stated he remained in the office and could not see the activities in the basement, except numerous people whom he assumed were detectives and newspapermen. He saw numerous flash bulbs and heard a noise that he thought was a flash bulb exploding shortly after this group, with OSWALD, went through the swinging door.

Almost immediately, a group of eight to ten police officers brought a man into the Jail Office and laid him on the floor at the east end of the office. They appeared to be trying to subdue this man and he saw that one of the officers had a revolver that he assumed they took from this man. He later learned that this man was JACK RUBY. NEWTON stated he looked around the room and noticed that OSWALD had been returned to the Jail Office also, and was lying on the floor. The handcuffs had been removed from OSWALD and he saw that OSWALD had been shot.

Lieutenant WIGGINS telephoned for an ambulance and called Parkland Hospital to stand by. The ambulance arrived in approximately three minutes and OSWALD was removed to the ambulance on a stretcher. While waiting for the ambulance, the jail doctor rendered aid to OSWALD. NEWTON did not know the doctor's name.

During the few minutes time lapse while waiting for the ambulance to remove OSWALD, detectives removed RUBY to the jail elevator and took him upstairs.

NEWTON advised he did not see the shooting; that he did not know RUBY and had never seen him before, and that he did not have any knowledge of any police officer working for RUBY in any capacity. He stated that he was only in the basement area one time prior to OSWALD being shot and then only for a few moments to call a police officer to the phone, and that he could not estimate the number of police officers or press and television people in that area. He knew of no unauthorized people in the jail basement that day and he has no information that there was any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

D. L. PATE, Patrolman, Second Platoon, Dallas, Texas Police Department, advised that on November 24, 1963, at about 9:00 AM he reported to the office of Police Captain TALBERT, who subsequently gave him the keys to his car with instructions to put it in a position in the basement of the Police Department in order that he could exit without delay when the time arose. PATE stated he followed the instructions of TALBERT and thereafter stayed with the car until about 10:45 AM, when Captain TALBERT instructed PATE to take a position on the ramp leading from the basement area to the Commerce Street exit with instructions to let no unauthorized persons into the area. As PATE recalled, there were two unmarked police cars parked behind an armored truck which was to take LEE HARVEY OSWALD out of the area.

Sometime after 11:00 AM, PATE recalled seeing OSWALD being escorted into the basement; shortly after which he heard a shot. At the time of the shot, PATE stated he was not in a position to see OSWALD or JACK RUBY, whom he subsequently learned was the assailant. PATE stated he started toward the scene where there appeared to be much commotion from his position on the ramp and someone, identity unknown, yelled for him to go back and cover the elevators in the rear of the basement with instructions to let no one out. PATE stated he immediately carried out those instructions.

PATE stated he had known RUBY for about six or seven years, having met RUBY when he operated the Vegas Club, as his, PATE's assignment was covering the North Dallas area in which the Vegas Club was located. He stated he made routine checks of the clubs in his area while on duty. He stated he never associated with RUBY socially, had not been employed by him nor did he know of any officers who worked for RUBY.

PATE stated he did not recall the identity of any specific officers or individuals at the scene of the shooting and that he did not see RUBY prior to the incident. PATE stated he last saw RUBY approximately three months ago.

---

on 11/30/63 Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NORMAN W. PROPST and URAL E. HORTON - gj Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

PATE further informed that he had no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD and that OSWALD was completely unknown to him.

Officer PATE stated he had no over-all knowledge of the security measures instituted by his superiors concerning the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas Police Station on November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-2-63

1

BOBBY GENE PATTERSON, No. 1553 Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, residence 3463 Caracas Street, Mesquite, Texas, advised that at about 9:30 a.m. on November 24, 1963, he was assigned by Sergeant P. I. DEAN along with Patrolman L. E. JAZ to guard the Commerce Street South Ramp exit from the basement of the Dallas Police Department. His instructions were to let no one into the basement except members of the press and officers with proper identification.

He advised that Officer JAZ was assigned with a group to go across the street on Commerce to assist in searching a building after which time he learned with PATTERSON of their assignment. At about 11:00 a.m., a Lieutenant PIERCE advised that that LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be brought to an armored car and assigned PATTERSON to guard the right side of the armored car as it backed down the ramp. The armored car arrived at about 11:10 a.m. and backed into the opening of the ramp. No unauthorized person entered the basement during this time. PATTERSON advised that he did not see the shooting as he was behind the armored car and his view was obscured from the area where LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought into the basement. He said he did not hear a shot. A few moments after the armored car was parked in the basement he heard a noise and saw someone jump across the top of one of the police cars parked in the basement.

PATTERSON advised that he did not know JACK RUBY other than having checked RUBY's establishment. He stated that he was not personally acquainted with RUBY but would know him on sight. PATTERSON advised he had never worked for RUBY, as this was against departmental regulations and to his knowledge no officers for the department had ever worked for RUBY.

PATTERSON stated as he recalled there were approximately ten officers blocking off the other entrances into the basement of the Dallas Police Department who were checking persons for proper identification. He advised that many people were turned back whose identities were unknown and who

---

11-30-63 Mesquite, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent URAL E. HORTON, JR., & NORMAN W. PROPST - md Date dictated 12-263

194

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

did not have proper identification, however, he does not recall the identities of these individuals. He stated that he does know RUBY on sight and he is certain that RUBY did not gain entrance or attempt to gain entrance at the point he was guarding.

PATTERSON advised that he did not know the officers or newspaper men who were congregated in the basement and could not see the main group, as there were many strange newspaper men and many officers in the area whom he did not know.

PATTERSON said that he had not seen RUBY in the area nor had he talked with RUBY between the periods of November 22, 1963, and November 24, 1963. He said that he has no information whatsoever concerning any relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 2, 1963

Lieutenant RIO S. PIERCE, assigned to the Central Station, Dallas Police Department, was advised of the identity of the Agents; that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement made could possibly be used against him in a court of law, and that he had the right to consult an attorney. He advised as follows:

On November 24, 1963, he worked the day shift from 7:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. About 9:00 A.M., Captain C. E. TALBERT, instructed him to call enough uniform officers to the City Hall to assist in the transfer of OSWALD to the County Jail. He called 19 radio patrol officers to the station and placed them under the supervision of Sergeants P. T. DEAN and J. A. PUTNAM.

The following uniform officers were called for this detail and assigned as follows:

ANDERSON, K. K.	Field and Elm Streets
BROCK, A. R.	Basement elevator
BURTON, T. R.	Commerce and Central Streets
ERWIN, D. K.	Commerce and Pearl Streets
FERRIS, M. E.	Lamar and Elm Streets
FOX, L. L.	Harwood and Elm Streets
GREGORY, F. E.	Central and Elm Streets
HIBBS, W. E.	Ackard and Elm Streets
JEZ, L. E.	Commerce Street ramp
NELSON, R. C.	Hall, inside jail
PATE, D. L.	Commerce Street ramp
PATTERSON, B. G.	Commerce Street ramp
RAZ, J.	Stone and Elm Streets
TAYLOR, L. C.	Commerce Street ramp
TILBERT, O. L.	Pearl and Elm Streets
VAUGHN, R. E.	Main Street ramp
WAGES, H. J.	Central and Main Streets
WATKINS, R. A.	Commerce Street ramp with armored car
WISE, M. L.	St. Paul and Commerce Streets

Captain TALBERT advised Lieutenant PIERCE that the men assigned to him would seal the basement, that all exits would be guarded, all cars would be searched, all vent pipes

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents TOM E. CHAPOTON & ALLEN H. SMITH/jr Date dictated 12/2/63

196

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

checked, also other places a person could hide. All civilian employees would be removed from the basement area and the elevator in the new building would be locked at the first floor. About 9:20 or 9:30 A.M., as the officers started to arrive at police station, PIERCE instructed Sergeant P. T. DEAN to take a group of officers to the basement area to carry out these instructions. About 10:15 A.M., Lieutenant PIERCE checked the parking area in the police basement and satisfied himself that the area had been cleared.

Lieutenant PIERCE advised that he then proceeded to the Homicide Bureau for additional instructions. He left Sergeants DEAN and PUTNAM in charge of the uniform officers who in turn assigned the men their specific posts.

Lieutenant PIERCE remained at the Homicide Bureau until about 11:15 A.M. at which time Chief CURRY and Chief STEVENSON instructed him to secure a police car and some uniform officers to escort the armored truck from the Commerce Street ramp to the Court House. Lieutenant PIERCE proceeded to the Police Department basement where he obtained a police car and instructed Sergeants B. J. MAXEY and J. A. PUTNAM to accompany him. When he arrived in the basement which was "jammed" with police officers and press and television people. He estimated that approximately 50 press people were there and a like number of police officers. He stated that he could not identify any of the Press people by name.

After obtaining the police car, Sergeant PUTNAM moved the crowd out of the way so that the car could proceed out the Main Street ramp. Lieutenant PIERCE observed Captain C. O. ARNETT, a reserve police officer and another reserve police officer, unknown to him, stationed at the bottom of this ramp and officer R. E. VAUGHN at the top of this ramp. Lieutenant PIERCE accompanied by Sergeants MAXEY and PUTNAM, proceeded out of the police station in the police car, turning left on Main Street, left on Harwood and proceeded to the Commerce Street police ramp. When they arrived at this position, officers were running to cover all exits of the City Hall and they learned at this time that OSWALD had been shot as he was being transferred.

Lieutenant PIERCE stated that he did not see the shooting or hear the shot fired. He is acquainted with RUBY and has known RUBY for approximately 12 or 13 years. His acquaintance with RUBY was through official police work and

he has never worked for RUBY nor does he know any other police officer that has ever worked for RUBY in their spare time or otherwise. He last saw RUBY approximately one year ago and he did not see him on November 24, 1963, the day that OSWALD was shot.

Lieutenant PIERCE advised that he did not have an occasion to personally admit anyone to the building, however, his instructions to his men were that only authorized newsmen with a press pass or other credentials and police officers with proper identification were to be admitted to the building. He has no knowledge of any unauthorized persons being admitted to the basement area.

Lieutenant PIERCE advised he has no knowledge or any information regarding any relationship existing between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 7, 1963

R.S. PIERCE

Lieutenant RIO S. PIERCE, 3227 South Edgefield, Dallas, Texas, member of the Dallas Police Department, was reinterviewed for more specific details concerning his leaving the Main Street exit of the City Hall basement on November 24, 1963, a few moments before LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. He related the following:

PIERCE related that he was accompanied by Sergeants PUTNAM and MAXEY. As they proceeded up the Main Street ramp, Lieutenant PIERCE observed Captain ARNETT, a reserve police officer, at the bottom of the ramp. He is not positive but believes that another reserve officer was also at the bottom of this ramp leading to Main Street, with Captain ARNETT. Lieutenant PIERCE stated this ramp is very narrow, barely wide enough for passage of automobiles, and it would be a tight squeeze for a man to stand along side while a vehicle was going up this ramp. As he approached the top of the ramp leading to Main Street, he observed police officer VAUGHN standing in the center of the ramp opening and officer VAUGHN had to move for the police car to emerge. Lieutenant PIERCE stated that on either side of this doorway is a high curb that reaches from the building line to the sidewalk and it was necessary for officer VAUGHN to move to the sidewalk so that the police vehicle could proceed. Lieutenant PIERCE observed officer VAUGHN standing in approximately the center of the sidewalk just east of the doorway as he, Lieutenant PIERCE, passed.

Lieutenant PIERCE did not observe officer VAUGHN's movements after turning into Main Street. Lieutenant PIERCE stated he observed two or three persons on either side of this doorway as they drove out of the ramp but he did not recall who they were nor did he pay any particular attention to them and could not recall whether they were actually persons known to him. He explained that he had subsequently been informed that one of these persons was a former Dallas policeman by the name of N. J. DANIELS and another was a bootblack who had formerly operated in the City Hall. He is personally acquainted with DANIELS but said he did not know if he could recognize the bootblack or not. He said that he does not recall who the people were standing by the Main Street ramp when they emerged and could not say whether or

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN R. SMITH, TOM R. CHAPPELL Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

not DANIELS was one of these people.

Lieutenant PIERCE subsequently heard during the police investigation as to how RUBY got into the basement; that officer VAUGHN had asked this former policeman, DANIELS, if anyone had gone down the basement while he moved from his post and DANIELS told VAUGHN that no one had. He said that it was strange that DANIELS told VAUGHN that he had seen no one enter and had told others that he had. VAUGHN was subsequently questioned by the Police Department with the polygraph concerning the allegation that RUBY entered the basement through his post. According to Lieutenant PIERCE, VAUGHN was truthful when he said he did not see RUBY or allow him to enter the Police Department basement.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-8-63

1

R. A. PRETHER, of 9610 Rustown, Dallas, Texas Reserve Patrolman, was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing agents. He was advised that he did not have to make any statement and that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney.

PRETHER stated that he was not in the basement on November 24, 1963, and in fact was no where near the Police and Courts Building, as he was not on duty on that date.

---

on 12-8-63	at Dallas, Texas	File #	DL 44-1639
by Special Agent	EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES - md	Date dictated	12-8-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

(1) S. PUTNAM

Sergeant JAMES A. PUTNAM, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, who resides at 2015 Joan Drive, Dallas, Texas, was contacted concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on the morning of November 24, 1963, at the Dallas City Hall. PUTNAM was advised he did not have to make a statement; that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he could consult an attorney at any time he desired. PUTNAM voluntarily advised as follows:

At 9 a.m. on the morning of November 24, 1963, Sergeant P. T. DEAN, Patrol Division, Dallas Police Department, acting on orders of Lieutenant R. S. PIERCE, Patrol Division, assigned PUTNAM to assist Sergeant DEAN with a search of the basement area of Dallas City Hall. He said that he, Sergeant DEAN, Officer L. E. JEZ, Reserve Captain ARNETT, and several other unknown reserve Police Officers searched the basement area for any unauthorized persons or weapons. He added that their search, which was completed at approximately 9:30 a.m., developed nothing unusual and the entire area was considered safe and secure. He added, however, that during the search several building maintenance employees were asked to leave the basement area, which they did.

Sergeant PUTNAM advised that he and other officers in the basement, from about 9:30 a.m. until approximately 11:20 a.m., were securing the area and checking out any unidentified persons there. He said to his knowledge no unauthorized person was located in the basement during that time.

He related that the following officers were assigned to the positions listed below:

R. C. NELSON - basement entrance from Police and Courts Building;
R. E. VAUGHN - north ramp entrance on Main Street;
B. G. PATTERSON, south ramp exit on Commerce Street;
A. R. BROCK, elevators in basement.

Sergeant PUTNAM advised that at about 11:19 a.m. he received instructions from Sergeant P. T. DEAN to accompany Lieutenant PIERCE in his car which was to lead the armored car, in which OSWALD was to be placed, to the County Jail. Sergeant PUTNAM added that he and Lieutenant PIERCE were accompanied by Sergeant MAXEY.

At approximately 11:20 a.m. Lieutenant PIERCE's car left via the Main Street exit, where Officer R. E. VAUGHN was on duty, turned left

---

on 12/3/63 at [illegible] File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES E. HARRIS and [illegible] Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

6 D

on Main Street, then left on Harwood, then left on Commerce to the Commerce Street ramp. Immediately upon arriving there, at about 11:21 a.m. or 11:22 a.m., Detective (FNU) REYNOLDS ran out of the basement shouting that OSWALD had been shot and to "cover off the building." Sergeant PUTNAM said he got out of the car and ran to secure the Harwood Street entrance to City Hall. Moments after securing that entrance, Sergeant PUTNAM saw a Negro, male, running down the hall. Sergeant PUTNAM stepped into the hall, stopped this individual, searched him, and then turned him over to Detective REYNOLDS (same REYNOLDS mentioned above). Sergeant PUTNAM said since he had to return to the Harwood Street entrance, he did not take the time to ask this individual's name or why he was running.

From the time Sergeant PUTNAM departed from the Main Street exit at approximately 11:20 a.m. until shortly after OSWALD was shot, he gave the following precise account of his movements and observations:

Sergeants PUTNAM and MAXEY accompanied Lieutenant PIERCE in PIERCE's car which left the basement area at approximately 11:20 a.m. Lieutenant PIERCE was driving, Sergeant PUTNAM occupied the front seat with PIERCE, and Sergeant MAXEY was in the rear seat behind Lieutenant PIERCE. As the car approached the top of the ramp on Main Street, Officer VAUGHN was the first person seen by Sergeant PUTNAM. There was no other police officer stationed at that point. VAUGHN was directly in front of the ramp at a point near where the sidewalk joins the street. He believes VAUGHN moved slightly to the right (PUTNAM's right) and took one or two steps into the street, then waved PIERCE's car onto Main Street.

Sergeant PUTNAM said as the car approached the top of the ramp he noticed four to six people standing on the sidewalk near the curb, to his left. He indicated he saw this group out of the corner of his eye and did not look directly at anyone in the group. Sergeant PUTNAM was unable to say if JACK RUBY was one of the individuals in that group.

Sergeant PUTNAM stated that the Main Street exit presented no spectator or vehicle traffic problem, since OSWALD was to leave via the Commerce Street exit and spectators at the Commerce Street exit had been moved across the street earlier. He added that pedestrian and vehicle traffic appeared to be light at that time.

He is well acquainted with Officer VAUGHN and knows VAUGHN to be "a forceful officer." Sergeant PUTNAM said he knows VAUGHN well enough to feel certain, in his own mind, that VAUGHN would have stopped RUBY or any unauthorized person attempting to enter the basement.

Sergeant PUTNAM said he is positive no one entered the basement from the Main Street exit as Lieutenant PIERCE's car was going up the ramp at approximately 11:20 a.m. He pointed out that the Main Street Ramp exit is somewhat narrow and anyone walking down the ramp, as a car departed, would most certainly step close to the wall to avoid being hit.

He knew of no other cars that entered or left the basement via the Main Street ramp immediately before or after Lieutenant PIERCE's car departed.

Sergeant PUTNAM stated that he carefully observed each individual in the basement the entire time he was on duty there from 9 a.m. until he left that area at approximately 11:20 a.m. He said on several occasions he asked unknown newsmen to identify themselves, which they did. He added that in his opinion there was no unauthorized person in the basement during that period. He said that he did not see JACK RUBY in the basement just prior to his leaving that area and as Lieutenant PIERCE's car was leaving the basement via the Main Street ramp he saw no one except officer VAUGHN at that exit.

Sergeant PUTNAM advised he does not know JACK RUBY and has never had any contact or association with him. He heard Sergeant DEAN, Sergeant MAXEY and Lieutenant PIERCE comment that they knew RUBY, but in his (PUTNAM's) opinion, RUBY is not a friend or associate of any of the above officers. He understands, as a matter of fact, that none of the three officers liked RUBY. PUTNAM knew of no other Dallas Police Officers who knew RUBY. He also was of the opinion that no officer of the Dallas Police Department would have knowingly let RUBY into the basement area of City Hall on the morning of November 24, 1963.

PUTNAM understands that RUBY claims in a statement that he entered the Main Street entrance to the basement of City Hall on the morning of November 24, 1963, and passed two officers stationed at that entrance, who were talking.

Sergeant PUTNAM stated it is his understanding that it has been established that RUBY was at a Western Union Office near the police station at 11:16 a.m. on November 24, 1963. PUTNAM stated that he, himself, walked from that Western Union Office to the ramp, where OSWALD was shot, on three occasions, using a different entrance to the ramp on each occasion -- namely, Commerce Street entrance, Main Street entrance, and stairway to lobby to ramp. He said, time-wise, RUBY could have reached the ramp via any of the above routes in sufficient time to fire the fatal shot at OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
(4)

Sergeant PUTNAM said that after OSWALD was shot there was some talk that RUBY may have entered the basement by assisting a television cameraman. He added, however, that the last television equipment was moved into the basement area at about 10:50 a.m. by two cameramen known to him by sight but not by name. PUTNAM added that RUBY was not among the crowd at that time or at any time while he was on duty in the basement, to the best of his knowledge.

PUTNAM estimated that at approximately 11:20 a.m. there were about 75 persons in the basement ramp and lobby. He estimated there were some 35 or 40 Police Officers and all others were representatives of the press, radio and television.

He advised he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He stated he did not know OSWALD and never had any contact with him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

(1)

Sergeant JAMES A. PUTNAM, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, who resides at 2015 Joan Drive, Dallas, was contacted and he was advised he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he could consult an attorney at any time he desired. PUTNAM voluntarily advised as follows:

He knew of no Negro caught in the basement of the Dallas City Hall climbing over the tops of cars.

He stated that in an interview conducted by Special Agents of the FBI on December 3, 1963, he mentioned that when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot on November 24, 1963, Detective (FNU) REYNOLDS ran from the basement of City Hall shouting that OSWALD had been shot and to "cover off the building." He said he ran to the Harwood Street entrance to City Hall and moments later saw a Negro, male, running down the hall. He stopped this individual, searched him and then turned him over to Detective REYNOLDS (same REYNOLDS mentioned above). PUTNAM stated since he had to secure the Harwood Street entrance, he did not take time to ask this individual's name or why he was running.

PUTNAM did not know whether the above individual was arrested or released.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES F. GARRIS and JACK P. PEDEN:bem Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2-26

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

1

Mr. JAMES K. RAMSEY was advised that he was being interviewed by Agents of the FBI and he did not have to make a statement. He was advised that any statement during course of this interview could be used against him or in a court of law. He was advised of his right to consult with an attorney before submitting to the interview and no threats or promises were given to Mr. RAMSEY during course of interview.

RAMSEY advised he is a Detective assigned to the Forgery Bureau of the Dallas Police Department and was working his regular duty schedule of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on the day of November 24, 1963. Detective RAMSEY said he is under the direction of Captain O. A. JONES and on the day of November 24 was asked to standby in the Forgery Bureau which is located on the third floor of City Hall in the Police Department.

Detective RAMSEY stated about 10:30 a.m. he and Detective R. C. WAGNER, who is also in the Forgery Bureau, left the third floor of the Police Department and went down into the basement of City Hall which is located below the level of the street.

Detective RAMSEY stated there had been information circulating among detectives and photographers this day that LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the alleged assassin of President KENNEDY who was confined at the City Jail, was going to be transferred from City police custodyto the custody of the Dallas County Sheriff's Office, located in Dallas. He stated it was obvious at the time that they went to the basement ofe the City Hall that OSWALD had not been transferred at that time.

Mr. RAMSEY stated after arriving in the basement about 10:30 a.m., he went into the area used to park police cars, squad cars and other vehicles in the city hall where there were a group of uniformed police officers stationed with whom he had formerly worked. He stated among these officers he can recall seeing and talking with Officers GERALD L. TOLBERT, D. K. ERWIN, Badge 1849, and MAX FARRIS. He stated there were a number of uniformed officers in the parking area posted at various places; however, he could not recall others than he mentioned above. He stated there were approximately 25 uniformed officers stationed in the general area of the parking area portion of the basement. He stated at this time he would estimate the

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents WARREN A. LARSON & RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR.:BL Date dictated 12/1/63

507

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

total number of people in the basement of City Hall near the ramp and parking area as about 75 to 100 people. He stated he could recall seeing Chief STEVENSON, Chief BATCHELOR, Captain MARTIN of the Juvenile Bureau, Captain NICHOLS of the Auto Theft Bureau, and Captain O. A. JONES. He stated these ranking officers were circulating in the area when he observed them. He stated there were numerous people who appeared to be reporters, TV cameramen, and other newspaper reporters in the area, none of whom he knew. However, he stated the total number of people in the basement in the area he observed would be 75 to 100 people.

Detective RAMSEY said after he had talked with officers TOLBERT, ERWIN and FARRIS and others for about 35 minutes, he left the parking area and walked up the ramp toward the Commerce Street exit and ramp with Detective WAGNER and stood at the exit for about 8 minutes or so. He stated while standing at the Commerce Street exit he noticed Chief STEVENSON and Chief BATCHELOR come up the ramp at about the same time. He stated there was a patrolman by the name of TAYLOR also standing at the Commerce Street ramp exit.

He stated he stood at the exit, watched the crowd that was gathered across Commerce Street and said there were hundreds of people standing on the sidewalk across the street from the City Hall.

He stated there were some uniformed officers at the Commerce Street exit who appeared to be guarding the exit; however, he could not recall the number of these officers and does not know who they are.

Mr. RAMSEY said after having stood at the exit for about 8 minutes he and Detective WAGNER then walked down the ramp and as they arrived at the bottom of the ramp, Captain JONES told him and the other officers in the area to line up along the wall and pointed out the area where he wanted the officers to stand.

Detective RAMSEY stated at about this time or shortly before, there was an armored car which was being backed down the Commerce Street exit. The armored car was able to get about one quarter of the way down the ramp and had to stop because the exit was not big enough to allow it to pass.

Detective RAMSEY stated as he recalled there were two plain clothes men who he believed to be detectives who went over to the armored car and opened the back door of the vehicle and apparently were searching the vehicle. He said he could recall hearing a bottle smash to the pavement as one of the officers opened the back door of the armored car.

Detective RAMSEY stated shortly after Captain JONES told him to line up against the wall with the other officers he could recall hearing someone say, "Here he comes," and at that time all the people who were lined up on the sides of the exit ramp closed in and he could hear what he thought was the sound of gunshots.

Detective RAMSEY stated he fought his way through the crowd of reporters and other news people and ran over to the scene where he saw a great amount of confusion and in the area of the confusion he saw Detective CHAMBERS. He stated the group of people was apparently wrestling with someone and RAMSEY stated he grabbed the arm of a person on the floor. He stated he helped hold this person and with some other officers whose names he cannot recall brought this person into the jail office. He stated he came to know this person later as JACK RUBY. While in the course of taking RUBY into the jail office he recalled RUBY saying, "I wanted to save the state some money."

Mr. RAMSEY stated other than the names he had mentioned he could not recall any other people as being down in the basement of City Hall at the time the shot was fired.

Detective RAMSEY stated after helping take RUBY into the jail office he ran back out to the area of the shooting and saw a person lying on the pavement he later came to know as LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said about that time an ambulance arrived along with the city doctor and he helped persons at the scene put OSWALD in the ambulance and a short time after that he and Lieutenant McKINNEY and four other detectives went out to Parkland Memorial Hospital where he hlped maintain security.

Mr. RAMSEY stated prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD he had never seen JACK RUBY and did not know him.

Mr. RAMSEY stated he did not know any police officers who worked for or were friendly with RUBY.

Mr. RAMSEY stated he did not know of any formal security measures that were to be taken in the handling of the transfer of OSWALD from the city jail to the county jail other than the instructions that were given to him by Captain JONES in the basement at which time JONES had told him and otherofficers to line up against the wall.

Mr. RAMSEY stated he does not know of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated he did not see RUBY talking to anyone in the basement area and had not seen him before the shooting.

Mr. RAMSEY stated he did not know of any unauthorized persons being in the basement area, or of anyone who was permitted to be in the area without identification.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-2-63

1

JERRY RAZ, Officer, upon interview at 517 Hardy, Garland, Texas, advised he reported for duty November 24, 1963, at approximately 9:30 a.m., to station 511 which is the traffic control office. Sergeants P. T. BEAN and PUTNAM were making assignments to the patrol officers blocking every intersection entering on Elm Street. Sergeant PUTNAM was calling off the street numbers and Sergeant BEAN was making the assignments.

At approximately 10:15 a.m., RAZ and approximately ten traffic officers went through the basement of the City Hall and into the parking area. At approximately 11:00 a.m. these officers left and reported to their traffic assignment.

Officer RAZ stated that he did not know what instructions had been assigned the police officers but on going through the basement, he noticed that there were news men, camera men and camera equipment in the basement. RAZ did not see anyone being challenged on entering the basement, but did notice that there was a police officer at each entrance to the basement.

Officer RAZ did not know of OSWALD's shooting until approximately 11:30 a.m., when instructed by police radio to report to Parkland Hospital where he worked traffic on arriving at that place.

Officer RAZ stated that he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had heard JACK RUBY's name mentioned in connection with the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn and the Carousel Club, but did not know him and had never been in either club.

RAZ did not know whether or not RUBY knew OSWALD prior to the shooting and has heard no discussion among the Dallas Police Officers as to how RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Municipal Building.

---

on 11-30-63 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES C. KENNEDY & DOYLE WILLIAMS - md Date dictated 12-2-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

(1)

Detective M. BARON REYNOLDS, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, who resides at 1607 Pat Drive, Dallas, was contacted concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on the morning of November 24, 1963, at the Dallas City Hall. REYNOLDS was advised he did not have to make a statement; that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he could consult an attorney at any time he desired. REYNOLDS voluntarily advised as follows:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, he was assigned by Lieutenant (FNU) SWAIN, Burglary and Theft Division, Dallas Police Department, to security duty in the lobby of the basement at City Hall, which area is adjacent to the basement ramp where OSWALD was shot and killed. REYNOLDS said he did not arrive at his duty station until approximately 11 a.m. He said to the best of his knowledge all exits to the basement were secure, but added he had no occasion to personally observe the basement ramp or the two exits to the ramp leading to Commerce and Main Streets. He stated that everyone in the lobby where he was assigned was required to properly identify himself and there was no unauthorized person in the lobby, to his knowledge.

He said at approximately 11:20 a.m. that morning he saw OSWALD leave the basement elevator, accompanied by two plain clothesmen. He and others in the lobby were able to see OSWALD as he left the elevator, through windows on one side of the lobby, but no one in the lobby could see OSWALD as he was led on to the basement ramp since the view was blocked shortly after OSWALD left the elevator. He said moments later he heard what sounded like a revolver being fired. He then heard someone yell that OSWALD had been shot, and he immediately proceeded to the Commerce Street side of the basement and instructed a uniformed officer, name unknown, on duty there to block the exit.

REYNOLDS said at the very moment he heard the shot he also heard Dallas Police Detective J. R. LEAVELLE, who was one of the two plain clothesmen escorting OSWALD on to the ramp, yell "You S.O.B." REYNOLDS later heard from unrecalled sources that Dallas Police Officer (FNU) VAUGHN of the Radio Patrol Division was on duty at the time of the shooting at the Main Street entrance to the basement ramp.

He also heard later from unrecalled sources there was a rumor to the effect that shortly before the shooting of OSWALD, JACK RUBY was seen getting out of an unattended Dallas police squad car parked in the basement parking area. He knew nothing further concerning this matter.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES E. GARRIS and JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/4/63

9-12

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

REYNOLDS said he did not see the basement ramp area immediately before or after OSWALD was shot and had no idea of the number of persons in the area at that time. He said the basement lobby just off the ramp area is separated by two doors, which were closed, and those in the lobby were unable to see the ramp area. He estimated there were some 20 people in the lobby area, including approximately eight Dallas Police Officers, and some twelve newsmen and photographers.

REYNOLDS never knew JACK RUBY and he never had any contact or association with him. Furthermore, he knew of no Dallas Police Officers who were acquainted with RUBY, and he knew none who worked for RUBY. Furthermore, being on duty in the lobby, REYNOLDS did not see the shooting of OSWALD and he never saw RUBY at any time.

He stated he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 8, 1963

(1)

Detective M. BARON REYNOLDS, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, who resides at 1607 Pat Drive, Dallas, was contacted and he was advised he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he could consult an attorney at any time he desired.

REYNOLDS voluntarily advised as follows:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, he was on duty in the basement lobby of Dallas City Hall, which is adjacent to the basement ramp where LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. Immediately after OSWALD was shot, he (REYNOLDS) ran to the Commerce Street side of the basement and instructed a uniformed officer, name unknown, to block the exit. He then ran to the first floor of City Hall and immediately after arriving there, Sergeant (FNU) PUTNAM turned over to him a Negro, male, who had been running down the hall and who had been stopped by PUTNAM. REYNOLDS said he searched this individual and found no weapon. He asked this individual why he had been running and he replied he had delivered a tire. REYNOLDS then turned this individual over to Detective (FNU) BAKER of the Homicide Division.

REYNOLDS said BAKER informed him later the above individual was released.

REYNOLDS advised he knew nothing about a Negro allegedly caught in the basement of City Hall climbing over the tops of cars.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES E. GARRIS and JACK B. PETERSON Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-3-63

1

Patrolman WILLIE B. SLACK, Dallas Police Department, who resides at 5605 Sumatra Street, Dallas, was interviewed at his residence. SLACK was advised that he was not required to make a statement; that any statement he did make might be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to legal counsel prior to making a statement.

Patrolman SLACK advised that on November 24, 1963, he was assigned to the City Jail Office from the hours of 6:30 a.m. until 2:30 p.m. This assignment was given him by Lieutenant WOODROW WIGGINS, Service Division.

Patrolman SLACK advised that he does not know JACK RUBY, has never met him and has never talked with him. He added that he has never been employed by RUBY at any of his establishments and knows of no other police officer who has been so employed.

Patrolman SLACK stated that his duty on November 24, 1963, was to advise the dispatcher when LEE HARVEY OSWALD wa placed in an armored car and removed from the basement area of City Hall to be taken to the County Jail. He stated that during the time he was on duty there, no one but authorized personnel was admitted in the Jail Office. He stated that at about 11:25 to 11:30 a.m. OSWALD was brought down to the Jail Office by elevator and there were two detectives on either side of them. They passed through the office and through the door leading to the corridors, which corridors lead to the ramp where cars entered and left the basement area. He stated that he could see fairly well this area through a 12x12 inch glass in the corridor door. He stated that he followed with his eyes OSWALD and the detectives but did not have a clear view of individuals beyond OSWALD, inasmuch as the detectives behind him cut off his field of vision. He stated he did not notice RUBY walk out and up to OSWALD and did not see the shot which was fired at OSWALD, although he heard same. He stated that immediately following the shot

---

12-2-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN & PAUL L. SCOTT - md Date dictated 12-3-63

2-15

there was a great amount of confusion and from this time on he was concerning with keeping unauthorized personnel out of the Jail Office.

Patrolman SLACK stated that other than the men who walked through the office with OSWALD he cannot identify any other individuals, police officers or newsmen who were present in the basement area at the time of the shooting. He stated that he also has no idea concerning how many individuals were in the area, but he would estimate that the number would exceed 35 or 40 individuals.

Patrolman SLACK stated that he had cleared his office of all individuals between 7:30 and 8:00 a.m. on that date and that guards were placed at the office door and no one was allowed to enter and no one used the elevator, with the exception of OSWALD and the accompaning police officers up until the time of the shooting.

He stated he does not know of any unauthorized person or persons who may have been admitted to the basement area prior to the shooting.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-5-63

1

Mr. JERRY D. SLOCUM, 505 W. Melba, Dallas, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised of the identities of Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON and that he had a right to talk to an attorney. No threats or promises were made to SLOCUM.

SLOCUM advised as follows:

SLOCUM is employed as a Police Clerk, Service Division, Dallas, Texas, Police Department Jail.

On November 24, 1963, he worked the 6:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m. shift in the Booking Office which is his regular duty station. Lieutenant WIGGINS, in charge of the Service Division had previously assigned him to the Booking Office.

During the morning of November 24, 1963. he observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD escorted through the Booking Office. He understood OSWALD was taken to a show-up at that time.

Shortly after 11:00 a.m., the same morning, he observed OSWALD being escorted through the Booking Office by two detectives at the time OSWALD was in the process of being transferred from the Police Department Jail to the Dallas County Jail. One detective was on each side of OSWALD, several other police officers were behind them.

A few seconds after OSWALD disappeared from his view into the ramp area of the basement, he heard a shot in the ramp area.

A few seconds later JACK RUBY was brought into the

---

on 12-3-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON & EDMOND C. HARDIN - md Date dictated 12-5-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Booking Office. A few seconds later OSWALD was brought into the Booking Office and he observed that OSWALD had been shot. He did not see the shooting of OSWALD.

At the time of the shooting, other police officers working with him and present in the Booking Office were, JOHN NEWTON and WILLIE B. SLACK. The press and TV representatives were excluded from the Booking Office a few minutes prior to the time when OSWALD was brought into the Booking Office prior to being shot.

SLOCUM had nothing to do with the security of the basement area of the Police Department, but understood that all entrances were guarded He believes that there was a police officer standing guard at the Booking Office door.

He believes that a police officer, last name of LEWIS, operated the elevator which brought OSWALD down from upstairs prior to being shot.

SLOCUM stated he does not personally know JACK RUBY and would have not known RUBY if he had not seen him. He never worked in any night clubs operated by RUBY. He does not know any police officer who worked for RUBY and never heard of any officers working for RUBY. He did not see RUBY in the basement area until after the shooting.

SLOCUM is unable to estimate how many police officers, press and TV representatives were in the basement area. He does not know the names of any press or TV representatives that were in the basement area.

SLOCUM does not know of any unauthorized persons that were permitted to enter the basement.

SLOCUM stated he has never heard of any relationship

DL 44-1639

between OSWALD and RUBY.

He said he had no other pertinent information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 11, 1963

G. K. Springer I. C.

Patrolman GERALD K. SPRINGER, 12211 Sunland, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed and was immediately advised of the official identity of Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

He advised that on November 24, 1963, he was in a patrol car in the downtown area. He stated a call came on the radio for any cars who were unassigned to check in the radio. He stated his call number was 111, and when he checked in, he was instructed to come to Central Headquarters and report to the Chief's office for assignment.

He stated that he drove into the Main Street ramp, that Patrolman VAUGEN was on duty along with a couple of reserve policemen, whose names he did not know. He stated he observed 10 or 15 people standing back a few feet from either side of the ramp but they were not trying to go down into the basement. He did not pay much attention to the crowd and did not recognize anyone standing there on the sidewalk. He stated he parked his car near the First Aid Station, which is located on the northeast corner of the basement garage and proceeded to the 3rd floor of the building to the Chief's office. He stated this was at approximately 10:30 a.m. as nearly as he can recall and that when he arrived on the 3rd floor, Patrolman ART HAMMETT advised him to pick up some telegrams and other mail and deliver it to Mrs. TIPPIT, the wife of the slain policeman. T. X

When he left the 3rd floor and started back to his car, he noticed several newsmen, cameras, photographers and other persons there, but he did not pay too much attention to them and did not recognize any of them. He stated there could have been 8 or 10 or possibly more, but he was not thinking about how many were there and could not give a more accurate estimate.

---

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/cah Date dictated 12/10/63

220

This report is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

He advised he got in his car, pulled out of the police station, and was in the vicinity of Ervay and Jackson Streets when he received a call on the radio to report back to the Central Police Station. He stated he again drove through the Main Street entrance, was admitted by Patrolman VAUGHN and the same two reserve officers and parked his car in the same place as before in the basement. He stated he went back to the 3rd floor and Patrolman HAMMETT told him to disregard his assignment, that they would take the mail and so forth out to Mrs. TIPPIT later on.

He went back to the basement, contacted Sergeant PUTNAM and asked if there was anything he wanted him to do. Sergeant PUTNAM told him there was nothing for him to do, that all of the men had been assigned so he got back in his car, drove out the Commerce Street exit and left on a burglary investigation.

He stated he was in South Dallas approximately at the intersection of Hatcher and Scyene Streets when he heard on the radio that OSWALD had been shot. He stated he had formerly been on assignment where he worked downtown and made periodic checks in the Carousel Club and other "joints" of that nature, and he knew JACK RUBY when he saw him. He estimated it had been two or three months since he had seen RUBY and he did not see him in the basement or on Main Street the day of the shooting.

He advised he had never heard any information concerning a relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He further advised he had never worked for RUBY and did not know of any police officers who had, stating it was against departmental regulations for a Dallas police officer to work in an establishment where alcoholic beverages were served.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1 Steele

Sgt. D. E. STEELE, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, residence 1707 Kent Drive, Arlington, Texas, furnished the following information:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, STEELE, who is stationed at the Oak Cliff Substation, reported to the Central Police Station with Reserve Officer HARRISON at about 9.15 AM. STEELE had not been previously instructed to report to the station but had gone to the station relative to disposition of some property belonging to Officer TIPPIT (Deceased).

He was instructed by Lieut. PIERCE to stand by in the patrol office for assignment.

About 9:30 AM, while at the Police Station, Captain TALBERT contacted STEELE and instructed him to get another man and check the buildings and roofs on the south side of Commerce Street across from the City Police Building. STEELE and Officer JEZ checked the roofs of the 2-story buildings and the doorways and other entrances to the buildings; however, they were unable to get on top of the 3-story buildings. After checking these buildings, they went back to the police building and Captain TALBERT told him to take some reserve officers and move the spectators across to the south side of Commerce Street as they were blocking the police ramp and the police building doorway.

STEELE took five reserve officers and moved the spectators as instructed. He then took the reserve officers and stationed them at intersections on the north side of Commerce Street west of the police building and instructed them to move pedestrians to the south side of Commerce Street.

STEELE then went down into the basement and ramp area of the police building and assisted Sgt. DEANE in restricting the newsmen and TV men in the basement area. STEELE estimated there were from sixty to seventy people in the basement at that time, including police officers. To his knowledge, no unauthorized persons were allowed entrance to the basement, and he saw some persons being checked by officers at the entrance as they came into the building.

He assisted Sgt. DEANE and Sgt. PUTNAM in assigning officers traffic corners on Elm Street. TALBERT instructed STEELE to report to

---

on 12/3/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON and PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated

227

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the Traffic Command Post at Elm and Houston Street and to secure three traffic men to complete the coverage of all traffic on Elm Street. STEELE was not present in the basement of the Police Building at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. STEELE did not have knowledge of security measures in effect in the Police Building on November 24, 1963, other than his particular assignments.

STEELE has known JACK RUBY for approximately eight years, having become acquainted with him when he worked a district in North Dallas which joined the district wherein was located the Vegas Club operated by JACK RUBY. He had answered several calls to RUBY's place of business and thereafter occasionally ran into RUBY in the Dallas area. He has not seen RUBY in approximately two years. He was never in any of the clubs operated by RUBY except in his official capacity and was not acquainted with RUBY socially although he has been invited to RUBY's place on several occasions.

STEELE has never been employed by RUBY at any of the clubs operated by RUBY, nor does he have knowledge of any other officers who were employed by RUBY. STEELE advised that at one time he answered an assist-officer call to the Vegas Club, and on arrival at the club with another officer they found an unruly customer in the back of the club. As they were attempting to place handcuffs on this individual, RUBY ran into the room with a blackjack and began hitting the man on the head with a blackjack.

STEELE had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD, to his knowledge, and does not have any information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

(1) I. R. Stephens

Detective IVAN R. STEPHENS, Burglary and Theft Detail, Dallas Police Department, residing at 11306 Staloup, Dallas, Texas, was advised that he did not have to make a statement; that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, and that he was entitled to talk with an attorney. He furnished the following information:

STEPHENS was instructed, on the morning of November 24, 1963, which is the day that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot in the Dallas Police Department, to go to the lobby of the basement area of the Dallas Police Department. Lieutenant SWAIN of the Burglary Detail, ordered him and approximately two or three other officers, whose identities he cannot recall at this time, to go to the lobby and "help any way we could." These instructions came just prior to the transfer time of OSWALD. STEPHENS and the other unidentified officers got to the lobby of the basement, and he thought there would be a supervisor there to give him instructions, but there was no supervisor to tell him what to do.

He stood in the lobby in front of the windows through which one can look and see the booking desk of the Sergeant. He had to show his badge on several occasions during the day, but when he arrived in the lobby he does not believe he was required to identify himself.

He estimated that there were 8 or 9 photographers and cameramen in the lobby which is a small area, and the area was quite crowded. He did not try to go on to the ramp area at that time but saw through the windows that OSWALD was being brought out of the elevator and on to the ramp area. Immediately after he heard the pistol shot he went to the swinging doors leading from the lobby area to the ramp area. He saw only turmoil and then realized that the officers were trying to get OSWALD back inside the booking room. He helped keep the crowd back as they returned OSWALD and got RUBY through the door into the booking area.

STEPHENS said he did not know of the entire security taken by the Dallas Police Department or what the overall plan was. He did notice approximately eight or nine photographers and four or five detectives in the lobby area, which area he had been sent to observe. He would estimate there were

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S JAMES E. GARRIS and JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

approximately 35 to 40 persons in the ramp area when OSWALD was brought out to the ramp area.

Detective STEPHENS said that he knew JACK RUBY and knew his name. In approximately 1955 when he was assigned to work in the area which covers the 3400 block of Oak Lawn Street, he went into RUBY's place and talked with RUBY there on two or three occasions. He has been in JACK RUBY's place in downtown Dallas on one occasion. He went in there on this occasion with Officer DELUNEY (phonetic). They stayed in RUBY's place approximately 10 or 15 minutes, and it is his understanding that DELUNEY had put JACK RUBY in jail on one occasion.

STEPHENS stated he had never worked for RUBY in any capacity.

STEPHENS said that it is his opinion that RUBY probably came through one of the ramp entrances and probably flashed some kind of card. He said that he suspects that the officer to whom RUBY displayed the card did not look closely at the card, and in view of the fact that RUBY had been around that area for some time, the officer apparently thought RUBY was one of the newsmen there. He admitted that he had nothing to base this on, but he suspects that is probably the way RUBY got into the basement of the Dallas Police Department on November 24. He did not talk to RUBY or see him between November 22, 1963, and November 24, 1963.

STEPHENS said that he has no information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 U. SUITS Date 12/4/63

DONALD T. SUITS, 233 Sendero, Garland, Texas, advised that he was a Dallas Reserve Policeman who was on duty the day OSWALD was shot in the Central Police Station. He advised that Lieutenant BEN MC COY, Police Reserve Lieutenant, called and told him to report to the Assembly Room in the Central Police Station between 9:00 and 9:15 AM, on November 24, 1963. He stated his assignment was to check the reserve men in as they reported for duty. He recalled there were about twenty-six of them.

He stated that Sergeant DEAN, of the regular Police Department, came in about 9:20 AM and asked the reserves to help "shake" the basement down. He stated that the reserves, as well as regular police officers, checked every car and newsmen in the basement and found everything in order.

SUITS advised he did not see the shooting, as he was standing on the west side of the first car that was parked in the driveway just outside the corridor where they led OSWALD out. He stated he was trying to keep the crowd back on the east side of the driveway at the time the shooting occurred and, therefore, was unable to see it. He stated he looked around immediately after hearing a noise, which he thought was a flash bulb popping at the time, and saw several plain-clothes men struggling with a man whom he later found out was RUBY. He advised he had heard of RUBY, but had never met him and would not have known him had he seen him. He never heard of any reserves or regular police officers who had worked for RUBY.

SUITS estimated there were probably at least 100 people in the basement besides the police officers and he assumed that most of them were newsmen, photographers, and television cameramen. He stated he saw a few people, probably five or six, come down the south ramp where the armored truck was parked prior to the time of the shooting and, in each instance, the officers standing there required them to show identification before they allowed them to pass. He stated that about five or six minutes before the shooting they apparently had stopped everyone from coming in, as he did not see anyone coming down during that interval.

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LEO L. ROBERTSON & PAUL L. SCOTT/eah Date dictated 12/3/63

...conclusions or conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

SUITS advised that he did not know any of the security measures, but surmised that they were planning on bringing an armored car into the area, inasmuch as he saw some officers measuring the wall prior to the time they placed the armored truck at the head of the ramp on the Commerce Street side. They had determined they could not get the armored truck down to the entrance of the corridor. He further advised that, inasmuch as he did not know RUBY, he would not have thought anything about it had he seen him there, inasmuch as he did not know any of the newsmen, etc., gathered there. He stated he had not heard any talk or anything of that nature concerning the relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/4/63

BILL M. SWAFFORD, Patrolman, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He presently resides at 3252 Hillglenn, Dallas, Texas, residence phone BR 9-4641. He has been employed by the Police Department for the past nine and one-half years in the Radio Patrol Division. He is acquainted with a CAROL DEAVERS, who last resided at 5005 San Jacinto, Dallas, Texas, but he has not seen her for about five months. He first met her at the Lassoo Bar in the 200 block of South Akard Street, in Dallas, about six years ago. At that time, he was working in Patrol District 105 and it was part of his duties to check the various bars in the district. She frequented the Lassoo Bar as well as a number of other bars in Dallas and, after seeing her on a number of occasions, became personally acquainted with her. He believed she was about seventeen years old when he first met her. They became very good friends as time went by and he felt that she considered him as an advisor, as she often called him for advice while he was on the job. He never became intimate with her, however.

CAROL very much resented her mother, as her mother had attempted to give her away as a child and, therefore, did not get along with her. On one occasion, CAROL was in some kind of difficulty and asked him to take her to her home. He took her home and on the following day CAROL's mother called the Personnel Department of the police station and complained that her daughter was being shown the affections of a married man. No disciplinary action was taken against him as a result of this call, however.

CAROL entered amateur strip-tease contests at the Theater Lounge, the Colony Club, and the Carousel Club in Dallas and was quite successful, as she was a fairly attractive girl. Later, she asked him if he knew where she could get a job in a strip-tease club, this being several years ago. Knowing JACK RUBY, as a result of having checked his places of business, he asked RUBY for her if she could get a job with him. She eventually was employed by RUBY and did exotic dances

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN & R. NEIL Date dictated 12/4/63
QUIGLEY/eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

at one of RUBY's clubs under the name SUNNY SPAIN. She also worked at the Colony Club for ABE ~~WF~~INSTEIN, he believed.

As concerned JACK RUBY, he met him some years ago through his work on the Police Department. He did not know RUBY at all well but saw him numerous times in the line of duty and on a few occasions when he socially visited RUBY's clubs. He characterized RUBY as being a very temperamental individual, who would not hesitate to loudly scold the employees in his place of business when speaking to a uniformed police officer, causing considerable embarrassment to the officers which, on occasions, included himself. He was disliked by many of his female employees for that reason. He never knew of RUBY to carry a gun and knows nothing concerning his background, personal life, or political convictions. The only favors that RUBY ever did for him was to occasionally buy him a cup of coffee and about three years ago he recalled RUBY buying him a Pizza Pie. He never asked RUBY for anything and it was obvious to him, as well as to his other police officers, that RUBY liked policemen.

He has not seen RUBY for some time and did not recall seeing him after the President's assassination at any time in the Dallas Police Department. He was not a member of the security force at any time during the week end of November 24, 1963, and could furnish no information concerning that matter.

He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He does not recall anyone possibly identical with OSWALD in Dallas or, in particular, during his routine patrol duties in the downtown area.

1
DL 44-1639
RNQ/jn

Jessie Willis Sykes

On December 4, 1963, JESSIE WILLIS SYKES, residence 4915 Brasshere, Dallas, Texas, employed as a shoe shine boy in the Dallas Police Department locker room, advised Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN and R. NEIL QUIGLEY that on November 24, 1963, he was working at the Police Department locker room and felt that business that morning was very slow and decided to leave the building about 9:30 or 10:00 A.M. He took his camera and located himself across the street from the Commerce Street entrance where he noticed two armored cars being brought up.

He remained across the street from the Commerce Street entrance until after the shooting of OSWALD by JACK RUBY.

He did not at any time that morning, go to the Main Street ramp entrance and he did not see and does not know N. J. DANIELS, the former colored police officer. He is not acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD and knows nothing whatsoever about them except as stated above.

FO

230

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 LESTER COY TAYLOR Date 12/2/63

LESTER COY TAYLOR, 9420 Fairhope, advised that on November 24, 1963, he was assigned to work in Captain TALBERT's office. He advised that at 11:00 AM, Captain TALBERT told him to go down to the ramp and see if he could be of any assistance. He went down to the ramp and Sergeant PAT DEAN told him to go to the top of the ramp on the Commerce Street side where the armored truck was backed into position. He stated that the truck was against the wall on the west side of the truck, so close that no one could go between the wall and the truck. He stated that the truck was facing south and he was stationed on the east side of the truck. He stated that about five minutes before OSWALD was supposed to be brought out, Patrolman D. L. PATE told him to get to the bottom of the ramp immediately in back of the truck and that no one was to come in or go out. He did not see the shooting. He advised that he had known RUBY since approximately 1959 when he patrolled the district where RUBY's club known as the Vegas was located on Oaklawn. He stated he just knew RUBY when he saw him but had never talked to him. He further advised he had never worked for RUBY and knew of no one who had. He advised at the time he went to the station, he would estimate that there were probably 100 people in the basement consisting of newsmen, T.V. cameramen and Policemen and so forth. He advised he did not know any of the newsmen or cameramen, that he did not pay much attention to what officers were there other than Sergeant DEAN who gave him an assignment and sent him over where the armored truck was located. He advised he did not see any of these people when he came to the basement, therefore, he has no knowledge concerning the identification that they used to be admitted to the basement. He advised that he did not know any details concerning the planning of the security measures that were in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963, but that prior to the time Captain TALBERT had sent him down to the basement, he had been working in the Captain's office and Lieutenant R. S. PIERCE had him calling the dispatcher on the phone and ordering squads to park their cars on the street around City Hall and report to the Captain's office, which is in Room 511. He advised he knew no other details on security. As mentioned above, he advised he did not pay attention to the

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LEO L. ROBERTSON and EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL - sj Date dictated 12/2/63

231

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

people he saw when he came down from the Captain's office because the people were already there, therefore, he had no knowledge of any unauthorized person that was there and did not see anyone come in. He advised he has not seen RUBY since he patrolled the district where RUBY's night club is located in approximately 1959, therefore, he did not see him talking or he did not see anyone talk to RUBY. He stated he did not see RUBY in the garage on instant date. He knew nothing of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 G. L. Tolbert Date 12/2/63

GERALD LEE TOLBERT, Patrolman, Dallas, Texas Police Department, 4346 Birch, advised that he, on 11/24/63, was in a patrol car and was called to the Central Station at approximately 9:40 AM. He stated he went to the Captain's office where he received his instructions and then went to the basement around 10:25 AM. He stated Sergeant PUTNAM told him to put his squad car in line behind one of the other cars. He stated five or six minutes later, he told him to back his car over into the parking area in the basement and stand by his car. He was also told to get three other officers with shotguns to go in the car with him. He stated that about ten minutes later, Sergeant PUTNAM told him and Patrolman HIBBS to take their positions at the bottom of the north ramp which comes in off of Main Street to check all vehicles and make sure that no one other than authorized officers were in any cars that came in. He stated he returned there for approximately ten minutes or near 11:00 AM and that he and the other men were briefed in the northeast part of the basement near the emergency room. He stated that Sergeant PUTNAM gave out the assignments and that Sergeant DEAN wrote them down in his notebook. He said he was told to proceed to the north side of Main Street just west of Harwood, which is the street running immediately west of the City Hall, get his car and proceed to the intersection of Elm and Central Expressway. He stated the Sergeant told him a squad car would precede the armored truck, that the squad car would have flashing red lights on it and that when he saw this squad car approaching, he was to stop all traffic and let the squad car and the truck come through. He did not see the shooting and did not know RUBY. He stated he had heard some of the officers say that RUBY owned the Carousel and the Vegas Club but knew nothing else about him. He stated he had never worked for RUBY, had never seen him to his knowledge and did not know of any other person who had been employed by RUBY. He stated that when he went to the basement there were approximately eight or ten cameramen, television men and newsmen, but that he did not know any of them. He did not know who permitted these people to come into the basement inasmuch as they were there when he arrived. He stated he did not know all the details on the security measures but that he did know the basement had been searched

on 11/30/63 Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LEO L. ROBERTSON and EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL - gj Date dictated 12/2/63

233

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

thoroughly that morning and that officers were posted at all entrances to the City Hall. He stated that Sergeant DEAN had told them that all officers were to be together and not to let newsmen know that they were going in the armored truck. He did not see anyone coming into the basement during the time he was there and therefore did not know who was admitted and what identification was required. As mentioned previously, he advised he had never talked to RUBY, does not know him and had not heard any information concerning any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 6, 1963

Detective IRA FREDDIE VAN CLEAVE, a member of the Dallas Police Department, who resides at 226 South Shore Place, Louisville, Texas, telephone KE 9-2613, was interviewed at which time he was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was also advised that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He furnished the following information:

Detective VAN CLEAVE advised he is a detective assigned to the Burglary and Theft Section of the Dallas Police Department and was working his regular duty schedule at 7:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. on the day of November 24, 1963.

At approximately 9:00 a.m. this same date, under the direction of Lieutenant SWAIN, he and several other detectives from the Burglary and Theft Section were directed to stand by in the area for which purpose he believed to be the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. He advised that to the best of his knowledge none of the detectives in Burglary had received any instructions concerning the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and were just "hanging around" the office for further instructions.

At approximately 11:00 a.m., exact time he could not recall, Lt. SWAIN entered the Burglary area and told Detective VAN CLEAVE and the other detectives in the area to "ease downstairs" Although he did not receive any specific instructions, Detective VAN CLEAVE interpreted this to mean that he and the other detectives were to proceed to the basement area of City Hall to give assistance in the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Shortly thereafter, he and two other detectives, who he identified as being D. G. BRANTLEY and HOMER McGEE, both of the Burglary Section, proceeded to the public elevator and boarded the elevator that was to take them to the basement level. At the time he boarded the elevator on the 3rd floor, Detective VAN CLEAVE noticed there were either one or two individuals accompanying a large camera to the basement level. He stated the men appeared to be

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN & ALTON E. BRAMBLETT/cshne Date dictated 12/5/63

235

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

cameramen with a local news media; however, he could not be sure exactly who they were.

Detective VAN CLEAVE advised that upon arrival at the basement level of the City Hall, he observed what appeared to be a solid line of cameramen, newsmen and police officers who were at that time lined on both sides of the hall. He estimated that approximately 50 individuals were standing inside the basement area at the time of his observation. He went on to say that he then proceeded to work his way through the crowd and finally reached the windows of the jail office which is located just inside the exit leading to the parking area on the basement level of City Hall.

Again, Detective VAN CLEVE stated he could not be sure of the exact time, but felt that it was approximately five minutes after he had arrived at the basement that he looked through the jail office window and observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD being escorted from the jail elevator by several detectives. He was not aware of the identity of all the detectives escorting OSWALD; however, he did notice that Lieutenant SWAIN and Captain FRITZ were in front of OSWALD when they departed the elevator. He continued to observe OSWALD being escorted through the jail office and finally out the exit to the ramp-way that leads to the parking area of City Hall. Once OSWALD was taken through the exit, Detective VAN CLEAVE could no longer see what was taking place.

Detective VAN CLEAVE advised that shortly after OSWALD was taken through the exit, he heard what appeared to him as a pistol shot and immediately thereafter observed a lot of commotion in the ramp-way area. He did not realize what had actually happened until he saw some of the detectives and police officers bringing LEE HARVEY OSWALD back into the jail office, and at this time he realized that OSWALD had been shot. After realizing what had happened, Detective VAN CLEAVE proceeded to the middle part of the ramp-way leading into Main Street in order to give assistance in controlling the members of the news media that had congregated in the area. To the best of his knowledge, no one was authorized to leave the immediate area after the shooting of OSWALD, and he stated that he was quite sure that no one left the area by means of the Main Street exit.

DL 44-1639

Detective VAN CLEAVE advised he stayed in the ramp-way area for a short period of time until he was directed by Captain JONES to accompany Lieutenant McKINNEY to the Parkland Hospital. He said they went to the 3rd floor of the City Hall, gathered some of the detectives that were in the area and thereafter proceeded to Parkland Hospital. He added that he was at the hospital until approximately 4:30 p.m. that day and during the time he was stationed there, he was directed to search all of the news media people that had requested entrance to the hospital. Each newsman that entered the hospital was searched and checked for proper identification prior to gaining entrance. At approximately 4:30 p.m. that day, Detective VAN CLEAVE was relieved and returned to police headquarters.

Detective VAN CLEAVE stated he also did not consider himself a close associate of JACK RUBY and stated he had only met RUBY in his place of business during the past few years. He added that RUBY was somewhat of a "character" and had heard his name mentioned in conversations throughout the police department. He was aware that RUBY was the owner and manager of the Carousel Club but had no idea he owned the Vegas Club.

In regard to RUBY's background, Detective VAN CLEAVE stated RUBY gave the impression he was a friendly individual, but because of his limited contact, was unable to determine the extent of his friendliness. He stated he could recall that RUBY was a complainant a few years ago and was under the impression that it concerned a theft of some sort. He was unable to give the exact circumstances surrounding the complaint and felt that it was a nebulous theft.

Detective VAN CLEAVE advised he knew of no unauthorized individuals that were allowed to enter the basement level of City Hall prior to the shooting of OSWALD and was unable to identify any other individuals other than the officials connected with the transfer. He could not recall any particular measures that were taken in regard to the security of the basement, and stated he personally did not receive instructions concerning the transfer. He related that he did not talk with RUBY any time between November 22 and 24, 1963, and to the best of his recollection he had not talked to RUBY in almost a year.

DL 44-1639

Detective VAN CLEAVE advised he has never discussed any political matters with RUBY during the previous years and was not aware of RUBY's thinking in regard to political matters. Detective VAN CLEAVE further stated that although he had heard through rumors that RUBY was "a funny individual", he did not have any personal knowledge of this fact. He explained this by saying that rumors had spread throughout the area that RUBY was a "queer." Detective VAN CLEAVE could not elaborate in regard to this matter inasmuch as his information was only hearsay and through rumors.

Detective VAN CLEAVE advised he did not know any connection between OSWALD and RUBY and inasmuch as he did not know OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, he would definitely have no information of any relationship of OSWALD and RUBY if there were any.

Detective VAN CLEAVE stated he had furnished the Chief of Police of the Dallas Police Department a signed statement regarding his knowledge of the matter and that the information furnished in his signed statement is substantially the same information as furnished to interviewing agents.

FC

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 2, 1963

ROY EUGENE VAUGHN furnished the following voluntary information, after being advised of the identity of WARREN A. LARSON and RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR. as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. He was advised that no threats, promises or duress would be used to induce him to furnish any statement. He was also advised that any information he furnished could be later used in a court of law against him and of his right to an attorney.

VAUGHN, 3231 Loganwood Drive, Dallas, advised he is a patrolman with Dallas Police Department in the Patrol Division. VAUGHN advised that on November 24, 1963, he was riding in Dallas Police Department car number 105 in a routine patrol duty. At approximately 9:00 AM, he received a radio call from the dispatcher to immediately call the station, extension 511, which is the Patrol Office. He immediately called as ordered and was instructed by the dispatcher to return to the station, park his patrol car on the street and report to the Patrol Office. Upon his arrival at the Patrol Office, several other officers were also waiting there. They had a cup of coffee together and approximately five minutes after his arrival, LT. R. E. PIERCE came into the Patrol Office and gave instructions to the men present. He advised the other officers present were B. G. PATTERSON, Patrolman, R. C. NELSON, Patrolman, A. R. BROCK, Patrolman. He advised he does not know the exact assignment given to the other officers but that he was told to report to Sergeant P. T. DEAN, in the basement of the Dallas Police Department Building and tell Sergeant DEAN that when "this thing is over" two patrolmen should be left on duty in the basement and the other two dismissed. He advised he was not told what was going to happen but suspected it was in connection with the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail, as he had heard this was to take place. He immediately reported to Sergeant DEAN and to SERGEANT J. A. PUTNAM, who was also in the basement. At this time there was a considerable amount of television equipment and several people both police and persons dressed in civilian clothing in the basement of the Police Department Building. He advised that Sergeant PUTNAM instructed him to go to the top of the ramp at the Main Street entrance which would be on the north side of the building. His instructions were to admit no person except the press and police officers and that no one without a press pass or official police credentials was to be admitted under any circumstances. VAUGHN advised he reached his

Tex

on 12/1/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR. WARREN A. LARSON/mc Date dictated 12/1/63

2-39

station at approximately 9:30 AM. He advised he could not state what instructions were given to the other police officers but he believes that officers E. G. PATTERSON was sent to the Commerce Street entrance to the ramp on the south side of the building. VAUGHN advised the first person who came through the Main Street entrance was a Department of Public Safety Officer, assigned to the License Bureau, but he could not recall his name. He advised he let this person pass upon examining his credentials which bore his picture. Between this time and the time OSWALD was brought out of the police building into the basement of the building, the following persons were either at the Main Street entrance and talked with him or were admitted to the basement area:

(1) Approximately 10:30 AM, a former Dallas Police Department Officer, named M. J. DANIELS, a Negro came to the entrance of the ramp and talked to him for a little while and remained in the vicinity until after the shooting occurred. DANIELS was not permitted entrance to the building.

(2) R. A. WATKINS, Patrolman, driving a patrol car with four juveniles in custody.

(3) The City Doctor, name unknown, who has offices in the Police Building.

(4) Dallas Police Department paddy wagon, driven by Officer LEWIS, an officer who works in the jail on the fourth floor. In connection with this, VAUGHN noted that he stopped the paddy wagon with Officer LEWIS before admitting him and he noticed that when the paddy wagon stopped in the basement, Sergeant PUTMAN searched the back of the paddy wagon.

(5) Officer G. K. SPRINGER, driving a police squad car.

(6) TONMY CORBET, who is known by VAUGHN to be a city-employed mechanic. CORBET was on business and was driving a Dallas Police Department squad car. In connection with CORBET, VAUGHN advised he did not permit CORBET to drive the squad car into the basement, but rather made him park it on the street and then walk to the basement area. He advised CORBET remained in the basement three or four minutes and then left again by the Main Street entrance.

(7) United Press or Associated Press representative who had a press card with his photograph thereon. His name was not recorded.

(8) A newsman, reporter with WFAA Radio or TV, who carried an official card bearing his name and photograph. His name was not recorded.

(9) VAUGHN advised that during this period, two men whose identity he does not know, but who were apparently with a television station, came up the ramp and walked west on Main Street, to an automobile and then returned carrying television or radio equipment. He advised inasmuch as they had come out of the building and he watched them to be certain they were the same persons who had come out, he re-admitted them to the basement area without asking any questions. He advised neither was JACK RUBY.

VAUGHN advised that about 11:00 AM a large crowd of people had gathered at the edge of the ramp on the Main Street side, but none asked for admittance but appeared merely curious as to what was going on. He said that about this time he noticed a group of officers moving around in the basement area and from his vantage point, it appeared they went into the parking area. He stated he did not know what they were doing but assumed they were searching for unauthorized persons concealed in the parking area. VAUGHN stated that shortly after 11:00 AM, a group of people, not police officers, appeared in the basement area but he could not recall who any of them were as he could not recognize them from where he was standing. VAUGHN related about this time, Sergeant DEAN came to where he was standing and advised him "We're going to move OSWALD in an armored car". He said that about this time, he noticed an armored car travelling south on Harwood Street, and this was the only time he saw the armored car on that date. He said about ten minutes later, an unmarked patrol car with red lights in the grill, came up the Main Street ramp, exited from the building and turned on Main Street. This car was occupied by LT. PIERCE, Sergeant MAXEY and Sergeant PUTNAM. He said that about three minutes after that, he heard someone yell "Here he comes" and within a matter of seconds he heard what sounded like a shot. He then heard someone yell "He's shot". Immediately the crowd at the Main Street entrance began moving toward him trying to look into the basement area of the police department and he turned and moved them back. He then drew his gun and faced into the ramp in the event someone tried to leave by that entrance. VAUGHN stated he saw a group of people scuffling and an arm extended, with a gun in the hand but he could not determine to whom the arm and hand belonged from where he was standing.

At about this point, a Detective of the Dallas Police Department ran toward VAUGHN and was immediately grabbed and almost thrown to the ground by a uniformed Dallas Police Department reserve officer, as the reserve officer did not recognize the Detective and thought he was possibly a subject trying to escape. The Detective identified himself to the reserve officer and then came to the Main Street ramp and remained with VAUGHN to help him guard the exit. This Detective's name was BURGESS.

A short time later, Captain C. E. TALBERT came to the Main Street exit and said "No one leaves, and if anyone does, have them to leave their name and address and what they saw." He advised that at abot this time, an ambulance followed by a squad car with red lights blinking, came into the ramp from Main Street and into the basement of the building. He advised the ambulance did not leave the building by that exit but left the building by the Commerce exit. VAUGHN advised that only one man, a "Dallas Morning News" reporter named MILLIGAN, left the Main Street exit after the shooting. He advised he talked to MILLIGAN concerning what he had seen and MILLIGAN told him he had seen nothing as he did not arrive until after the shooting was over. VAUGHN advised Detective BURGESS stayed with him on the ramp for a while and then he, VAUGHN, went into the street to direct traffic as a great number of automobiles were beginning to stop, and cause a terrific traffic jam. He advised that in a short time however, five reserve officers relieved him directing traffic and he returned to his post at the ramp entrance. He advised he did not know the identities of any reserve officers. He said he stayed at the ramp entrance until 12:45 or 12:50 PM, November 24, 1963.

At approximately 12:45 PM, a white male came up to him and told him he was an employee of JACK RUBY and would like to talk to someone about what had happened. He said he had one of the reserve officers take over his post and escorted this individual to the basement of the police building, where he called Captain FRITZ' Office and talked to Detective BOYD. He told Detective BOYD of this person's presence and BOYD immediately came to the basement to talk with him. He advised that he and BOYD searched this individual and then BOYD escorted him upstairs. He said he did not obtain this person's name but it could be obtained from Detective BOYD. VAUGHN advised he then contacted LT. PIERCE in the Patrol Office and was instructed by LT. PIERCE to secure his post, which he did and then returned to patrol duty.

TCV

VAUGHN advised he is positive JACK RUBY did not enter the Main Street entrance to the ramp of the Dallas Police Department between 9:30 AM and 12:45 PM, November 24, 1963. He said he does know JACK RUBY by sight as he met him on official business in 1959 at which time RUBY operated the Vegas Club. He said this contact was in the presence of two other Dallas Police Detectives, names not recalled and was concerning an employee of RUBY, a white waitress, who was reportedly intimate with a Negro musician at the Vegas Club. He advised he does not know any other circumstances of the case. VAUGHN advised that in December, 1961, he stopped RUBY for a minor traffic violation, reprimanded him and turned him loose without giving him a ticket. VAUGHN advised that other than these two occasions, he has never seen RUBY at any place and has never heard or seen anything which might indicate RUBY associated with any Dallas police officer, except on an official basis.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-10-63

Captain O. A. JONES of the Dallas Police Department advised December 9, 1963, that ROY EUGENE VAUGHN, the officer stationed at the entrance on Main Street side of the Dallas Police Department Basement on November 24, 1963, had been given a polygraph test by Detective PAUL BENTLY of the Dallas Police Department. VAUGHN, according to JONES, was stationed at a post to provide security at the time of the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the County Jail on November 24, 1963. JONES stated that VAUGHN was asked intensive questions concerning JACK L. RUBY and if he had seen RUBY that day or if he had let RUBY pass or if he knew how RUBY got into the building on that date. JONES stated that the entire test reflected that VAUGHN did not recall seeing RUBY, talking to him or hearing about him in any manner whatsoever on November 24, 1963, until he had shot OSWALD. In other words JONES stated the polygraph test given to VAUGH would not reflect any knowledge on the part of VAUGHN or how RUBY gained entrance to the Police Building on November 24, 1963.

12-9-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

on

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN - md Date dictated 12-10-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-9-63

1

Captain WILLIAM F. WESTBROOK, Personnel Office, Room 322, Dallas Police Department, made available the personnel file of RAY EUGENE VAUGHN, ID # 1539, Employee # 89918, which reveals the following: RAY EUGENE VAUGHN

Aliase	Gene Vaughn
Race	White
Sex	Male
Born	March 24, 1935, Royce City, Texas
Height	6'3"
Weight	212 to 220 lbs.
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Grey
Complexion	Olive
Drivers License #	1958 Texas number 3206657
Social Security No.	461-46-6196
Military Service	U.S. Navy, SN 451-53-54 May 11, 1954 - May 9, 1958, honorable discharge, Third Class Petty Officer
Selective Service	Local Board 31, 1114 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas
Residence	5708 Southwest, Dallas, Texas (September 23, 1963)
Former Residences	6203 Lovett (October 6, 1958); 3231 Loganwood; 7139 Barrett; 1016A Moreland; 7936 Rices; 9534 Crestshire; 1312 Ellis Street, Brunswick, Georgia (1-13-57 - 5-9-58); 4334 Melrose Avenue, Jacksonville Florida, (April, 1955- January, 1957). Naval Air Station, Memphis, Tenn Okla

on 12-9-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & md Date dictated 12-9-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Tennessee, November, 1955 - April, 1955. NATTC, Norman, Oklahoma, (August, 1954 - November, 1954). 7827 Seco Boulevard, Dallas, Texas, (August, 1954 - November, 1954).
7827 Seco Boulevard, Dallas, Texas. (1941 - 1954)

Hobbies

Tinkering with radios.

Education

Grade school - Obadiah Knight Dallas, Texas
(1941 - 1942)
Grade School - Davy Crockett, Dallas, Texas
(1942 - 1944)
Grade School - T. C. Hassel Dallas, Texas
(1944 - Dec., 1949) Forrest Ave. High School, Dallas, Texas, January of 1950 to June, 1950. Certificate of equivalency of high school, dated March 13, 1958, signed by the Texas Education Agency and General Education Development Certificate from the U.S. Armed Forces. Studied electronics while in the Navy.

Organizations, Societies, Clubs, and Activities

None

Former Employments

Merchants Freight Lines, Dallas, Texas, May 12, 1958 to October, 1958.

Former Employments (con't)	Cooper's Pet Foods, Dallas, Texas. May 1951 to April, 1952. Unemployed April, 1952, to August, 1952. T. T. Nutts Car Lot Nacodoches, Texas August, 1952 - November, 1952. Unemployed November, 1952 to January, 1953, Whitlocks Service Station, Dallas, Texas. January, 1953 to April, 1953 Spencer's Conoco Station, Dallas, Texas. April, 1953, to September, 1953, Hans Johnson Company, September, 1953 to November, 1953, Central Freight Lines, Dallas, Texas, February, 1954, to May, 1954.
Occupations	Truck driver, merchanic helper, service station manager, service station attendant, dock worker.
Admitted Arrests on Police Department Employment Application, dated August 24, 1958 at Dallas	1947 for walking a red light; at Dallas, 1948, for riding double on a bicycle; at Dallas, 1952, for speeding.
Relatives: Father	FINIS JEFFERSON VAUGHN, age [illegible] 1906

Tex

4

DL 44-1639

Relatives (Con't) Mrs. THOMAS JAMES DRENNAN

WILMA VAUGHN

Mother — B. APPROX 1908 — WILMA DRENNAN, age 42 (1948), Route 2, Garrison, Texas Occupation: Pipeline worker

Stepfather — B. APPROX 1920 — THOMAS JAMES DRENNAN, age 38 (1958), born Dallas, Texas, residence 7827 Seco Boulevard, Dallas, Texas. Employed with "Times Herald".

Brother — B. APPROX 1950 — LARRY WAYNE DRENNAN, age 8 (1958), residence 7827 Seco Boulevard, Dallas, Texas

Sister — B. APPROX 1935 — MARY FRANCES VAUGHN SCARBROUGH, age 20, (1958), 11328 Allumbaugh Drive, Royce City, Texas

Half brother — B. APPROX 1945 — FINIS WILLIAM VAUGHN, age 13 (1958), Route 2, Garrison, Texas, Born Dallas, Texas

Half sister — B. APPROX 1947 — DOROTHY VAUGHN, age 11 (1958) born Nacodoches, Texas residence Route 2, Garrison, Texas.

" — B. APPROX 1953 — SHERITA KAY VAUGHN, age 5 (1958), born Nacodoches, Texas, residence Route 2, Garrison, Texas.

Ex-father-in-law — J. W. SCARBROUGH, age 59, 1899 (1958), born Blossom, Texas. Residence Box 1023 A, Mesquite, Texas. Occupation: Carpenter.

S

DL 44-1639

Ex-mother-in-law — Mrs. J. W. Scarbrough — b. approx. 1896

IDA MAY SCARBROUGH age 62, (1958). Born Poteau, Oklahoma, residence Box 1023A, Route 1, Mesquite, Texas

Ex-brother-in-law — b. approx. 1937

WALTER DEE SCARBROUGH, age 26, (1958), born Wynnewood, Oklahoma, residence 11328 Allumbaugh, Dallas, Texas. Occupation: Truck Driver.

"

JAMES IRA SCARBROUGH, age 30, (958). Born Lugert, Oklahoma, residence 11849 Crumpton, Mesquite, Texas. Occupation Rental Manager. — b. approx. 1928

Ex-sister-in-law — b. approx. 1920

Mrs. THELMA HACKNER, age 38 (1958). Born Detroit, Texas, residence 4810 Reiger, Dallas, Texas.

"

b. approx. 1924.

Mrs. WORDNA HOLLAND, age 34 (1958). Born Wynnewood, Oklahoma, residence Route 2, Pauls Valley, Oklahoma

Wife — Mrs. Ray Eugene Vaughn

BERNICE LOUISE VAUGHN, born August 5, 1935, married July 25, 1963,

3231 Logan Dallas Tex — Step Children

ROBERT THOMAS SWIFT, born October 25, 1955; NANCY ELIZABETH SWIFT, born September 14, 1956; DAVID MICHAEL SWIFT, November 5, 1959; CATHY LOUISE SWIFT, born December 16 1961.

Ex-wife — Mrs. Ray Eugene Vaughn

BETTY JEANE VAUGHN, born June 7, 1931, married — Tex

December 20, 1960, divorced July 24, 1963.

Ex-wife MRS. RAYFORD ETHEL MARIE VAUGHN, Nee Scarbrough, married August 1, 1953, Dallas, Texas, divorced December 5, 1960.

Dallas Police Department Employment

Application filed August 24, 1958, entered on duty October 6, 1958.

Applicant investigation report dated September 29, 1958, states in synopsis: "The results of this investigation disclosed a favorable character background on the applicant."

Character References

Listed on Police Department Employment Application dated August 24, 1958:

DeWITT T. BABERS, 1124 San Houston Road
Mesquite, Texas

J. J. WESTER
7215 Lake June
Dallas, Texas

DOYLE J. BURROW
2620 Sheihatt
Mesquite, Texas

DL 44-1639

WILLIAM ~~P.~~ YORK
1430 Gaylord Drive
Dallas, Texas

IRA RUSSELL
2022 Yucca Drive
Dallas, Texas

Credit reference listed on Police Department Employment Application dated August 24, 1958:

American Discount Company
1326 Main Street
Jacksonville, Florida

General Motors AC
510 Hogan Street
Jacksonville, Florida

Western Auto
5541 Roosevelt Boulevard
Jacksonville, Florida

Debts listed on Police Department Application dated August 24, 1958:

Sterling Discount Company
506 G Street
Brunswick, Georgia
Owed $1,046.40

Western Auto
Mesquite, Texas
Owed $135.00

DL 44-1639

Sears and Roebuck
1409 S Lane
Dallas, Texas
Owed $3.76

Wallings Used Furniture
Seyene Road
Owed $86.00

Recruit Training

Received final grade in academic work of 94 and received a top rating of excellent in all personal traits.

General comment on record states:
"President:
Very dependable, good leadership and has the ability to make a real good officer."

Salary

February 6, 1959	Increased from $210.00 per month to $220.00 per month.
June 6, 1959	Increased to $330 per month.
October 6, 1959	Increased to $350 per month and $2.00 service pay.
January 6, 1960	Increased to $383 per month

252

DL 44-1639

October 6, 1960	Service pay increased to $4.00
January 6, 1961	Increased to $407 per month.
October 6, 1961	Service pay increased to $6.00
January 6, 1962	Increased to $443 per month.
October 6, 1963	Service pay increased to $8.00 per month.
January 6, 1963	Increased to $455.00 per month.
October 6, 1963	Service pay increased to $10.00 per month.

Medical

On April 15, 1960, pulled muscles and ligaments in back and right shoulder when passenger in patrol car accident. No time lost from work.

On September 20, 1963, treated for injury in right shoulder and knee and blow to right temple received when passenger in patrol car accident. Returned to light duty October 2, 1963, by Dr. GEORGE M. BOSWELL.

Driving Record

January 27, 1961, automobile accident in Police

Department vehicle charged to safety record. However, ELGIN E. CRULL, City Manager, reviewed case and requested it not be charged to safety record.

October 9, 1963 automobile accident in Police Department vehicle, not charged to safety record.

Injury Upon Arrest Record

Letters setting forth injury to a prisoner while effecting arrests, none of which injuries were of a serious nature:

September 7, 1959

January 24, 1960

January 15, 1962

March 18, 1963

May 17, 1962

April 22, 1963

Citizens Letters and Commendations

Commendation letter dated July 31, 1959, by Lieutenant E. S. POTTS, Forgery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, commending VAUGHN for his work while attached to the Forgery Bureau.

Letter recommending VAUGHN for the Johnny Sides Rookie of the Year Award, dated March 5, 1960, by Sergeant GEORGE C. ARNETT, Dallas Police Department. Sergeant ARNETT reflects the following record for VAUGHN for the year of 1959:

City Jail arrests	861
Investigative Arrests	168
Moving Traffic Tickets	238
Offenses Cleared	52
Felons in the act	12
Stolen cars recovered	9
Sick Days	6 (due to the reaction to penicillin injection)

Commendation letter by the Chief of Police J.E. CURRY, dated June 16, 1961.

Citizen's letter, February 12, 1962, which states:

"You stopped me and my little Hillman at Harwood and McKinney, Monday morning February 12. I want to commend you on your courteous behavior. You were a gentleman of the first order and I take this opportunity of writing you and your supervisors how I

"appreciate having men like you trying to protect us from our own carelessness.

"/s/ L. T. Daniels
Annuity Board of the Southern Baptist Church
Dallas, Texas"

Citizen letter dated October 28, 1962, commending VAUGHN for the recovery of clothing stolen from a parked vehicle.

Commendation letter dated November 5, 1962, from Chief of Police J. E. CURRY, commending VAUGHN for his work in recovering the clothing stolen from the parked car.

Letter dated March 3, 1963, nominating VAUGHN for the outstanding award presented by the Traffic Commission signed by Sergeant HUGHLAND A. AMOS. Sergeant AMOS sets forth the following record of VAUGHN's : DALLAS, TEX

Arrests - 1962	310
Investigative Arrests While Committing a Forgery	78
Offenses Cleared, Felony	142
Moving Traffic Citations	399

No traffic deaths in his district during his working shift.

256

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/2/63

HOMER JOE WAGES, 1639 Barlow, was contacted at his residence at which time he was advised of the nature of the investigation, the official identity of the interviewing agents and the fact that he did not have to make a statement, and that any statement made by him could be used against him in a court of law against him. He was advised of his right to an attorney. DALLAS, 1 1

WAGES stated that on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, at about 9:00 AM, he was patrolling with Officer THOMAS R. GREGORY in the area covered by Squad 93, when he received a radio call from the Dallas Police Dispatcher requesting his patrol unit to report to Station 511. WAGES advised his partner, Patrolman GREGORY, telephoned Station 511 which is the office of the Chief of Police and was told to immediately report to the office of the Chief of Police at the Police and Courts Building. WAGES stated he arrived at the Police and Courts Building at about 9:20 AM in company with GREGORY and remained in the office of the Chief of Police until approximately 9:45 AM, at which time he was told by Captain TALBERT to go to the basement of the Police Building and receive assignments there. WAGES said there were approximately fifteen patrolmen at this time in the Chief's Office. WAGES said that Sergeant DEAN and Sergeant PUTNAM were in the basement giving assignments and he received an assignment to direct traffic at the intersection of Main Street and Central Expressway, which intersection is adjacent to the basement of the Police Building. WAGES stated he was in the basement receiving his assignment for about thirty minutes before taking his position at the intersection. He stated he remained at the intersection until 11:50 AM, when a passing motorist told him that OSWALD had been shot. WAGES said he thought this was a ruse by the Police Department to fool the public but when he actually saw the ambulance emerge from the basement and head for Parkland Hospital, he went to his car radio, switched to Channel 2 and heard Captain TALBERT calling for men to report to Parkland Hospital. He advised he signalled his partner, GREGORY, who was directing traffic at the intersection of Elm Street and Central Expressway, and in company with GREGORY proceeded to the

on 12/1/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH P. HUGHES - gj Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

hospital. Upon arriving at the hospital, WAGES stated he found the emergency driveway entrance completely jammed with traffic and he and GREGORY spent the next thirty minutes clearing the entrance.

WAGES stated that it was then approximately 12:30 PM and Sergeant STEELE, his immediate supervisor, told him to accompany him on a tour of the hospital grounds in an attempt to set up maximum security. WAGES stated the area around the hospital was in a state of confusion and no one seemed to know what to do. WAGES advised that after he heard that OSWALD had expired he returned to the Police Station.

WAGES advised that since he was not in the basement at the time OSWALD was shot, he did not see the shooting and did not hear any shots fired. He said he is not acquainted with RUBY and has never seen him personally and has never been employed by him. He said he does not know of any officers on the Police force who were employed by RUBY. He advised that during the time he was in the basement of the Police Building, there were approximately a dozen other individuals present who were not Police Officers and he assumed that they were personnel from the various news media. He stated he did not recognize any of these individuals. He stated he was not briefed on the security measures being taken on November 24, 1963, to remove OSWALD from the Police Department but while in the basement he did see some auxiliary policemen present and noticed that there were two patrolmen assigned to the two ramp entrances to the parking area. He advised he does not know of any unauthorized persons being admitted to the basement or of anyone being permitted to enter without identification.

WAGES advised that he was not acquainted with OSWALD, had never seen him and did not know of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

WAGES stated that during the time he was in the office of the Chief of Police between 9:20 and 9:45 AM, on November 24, 1963, he overheard Captain TALBERT tell Lieutenant PIERCE to conduct a search of the basement

and to check the identity of all persons and to remove all persons not having press credentials or who were Police Officers. WAGES said he does not know what action Lieutenant PIERCE took but he heard PIERCE mention he already had a squad of four men to carry out this order.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

R. C. WAGNER, Detective, Dallas, Texas Police Department, advised that upon arriving at work on the morning of November 24, 1963, he was instructed by Lieutenant ROBERT MC KINSEY to stand by for an assignment in connection with the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. WAGNER said Lieutenant MC KINSEY indicated OSWALD was to be taken from the Police Station about 10:00 a.m. WAGNER stated he was returning to the station after a coffee break about 10:00 a.m. and noted that officers and newsmen were gathering in the basement. He stated he joined them and at about 10:50 a.m., Captain O. A. JONES informed the officers that OSWALD was to be moved shortly and for the officers to form a sort of corridor from the exit to the armored car in which OSWALD was to ride. WAGNER stated he would estimate that there were 25 or more officers there most of whom he did not know by name. He stated the place appeared filled with newsmen in addition to policemen. WAGNER stated he took a position in one of the lines a few feet from the armored car which was parked in the ramp facing the Commerce Street exit. He stated they were alerted when OSWALD was being brought into the basement area, but his view was obstructed by a police car sitting behind the armored car. WAGNER stated he heard the shot fired by RUBY but did not actually see the shooting.

WAGNER stated RUBY was unknown to him prior to the shooting.

WAGNER stated he did not know of the overall security measures instituted by police officials, and he was only familiar with the above noted instructions.

WAGNER stated he was dressed in plain clothes on November 24, 1963, and he personally did not request to see the identification of the people in the basement who were

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent URAL E. HORTON, Jr. and NORMAN W. PROPST/rms Date dictated 12/2/63

260

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

unknown to him.

WAGNER stated he did not recall seeing the man, later identified as JACK RUBY, prior to the shooting, either inside or outside the basement at the Police Department.

WAGNER advised that he had never seen or heard of JACK RUBY before November 24, 1963. He said that he had never been employed by RUBY and did not know any other officers or former officers of the Dallas Police Department, or any other law enforcement agency, who had ever been employed by JACK RUBY.

WAGNER stated that he knows of no connection or relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

(1)

Patrolman TRUETT EARL WALTON, 8914 Santa Clara, Dallas, Texas, telephone DA 7-5468, was interviewed at the Dallas Police Department concerning his relationship with JACK RUBY. Officer WALTON furnished the following information:

WALTON went to work for the Dallas Police Department on May 28, 1956, and has been continuously employed since that time. He first met JACK RUBY during the latter part of 1959, and has seen him occasionally since that time. His association with RUBY has been purely social in nature and he has never been an employee of RUBY's. He first met RUBY when he and his wife started going to the Carousel Club during the latter part of 1959. WALTON and his wife continued periodically to go to the Carousel Club from the latter part of 1959 to May, 1962, when WALTON and his wife were divorced. Since May, 1962, on rare occasions, WALTON has taken dates to the Carousel and Vegas Clubs to see the shows.

WALTON knows very little concerning RUBY's personal life and although he has talked to him on numerous occasions he knows nothing concerning RUBY's political beliefs and stated frankly that he did not know RUBY felt strongly concerning any particular political philosophy.

Since RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, WALTON has heard that RUBY is bi-sexual and prefers men to women. WALTON has seen a photograph of OSWALD and stated that he has never seen OSWALD in the company of RUBY, nor has he ever seen OSWALD in the Carousel Club. WALTON stated that numerous policemen are acquainted with RUBY, but he knows of no particular policeman with whom RUBY is particularly close. WALTON last saw RUBY approximately 60 days prior to the time that RUBY shot OSWALD.

At the time of the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the shooting of OSWALD, Officer WALTON was off duty and could furnish no information concerning these two events.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 2, 1963

R.A. WATKINS

Patrolman RICHARD ALLEN WATKINS, Patrol Division, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed regarding the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

WATKINS advised that on November 24, 1963, he was working in uniform and at about 9:45 a.m. had brought two juveniles to the Dallas Police Department for questioning. At about 10:35 a.m., all available officers were told to report to the basement of the police station. When WATKINS arrived in the basement, he was told by Sergeant DEAN to go to the top of the south ramp and keep all unauthorized persons out of the Compound. Patrolman WATKINS advised he did not allow anyone to enter the Compound through the south ramp except police officers; that it was his impression that newsmen were to enter the Compound through the main door of the Compound to be checked for identity. WATKINS advised he became involved in an argument at one time with a newsman as the newsman tried to enter the Compound through the south ramp. He stated that two reserve sergeants were stationed at the south ramp when he arrived; however, he did not discuss with them what their instructions had been.

He advised he did not see the shooting of OSWALD; however, he saw the flash from the gun and heard the report. He advised he remained at his post and allowed no one to leave the basement for approximately 40 minutes after the shooting. He stated he did not know how many people were in the basement area other than police officers and that he knew none of the newsmen who were present. He advised he knew of no unauthorized persons who were permitted entrance to the basement.

Officer WATKINS stated he does not know any JACK RUBY nor did he observe RUBY in the area prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He stated he has no knowledge regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

According to WATKINS, television cameras were being put in place in the basement at the time he came to the police station which was at 9:45 a.m.

WATKINS advised that Patrolman RAY VAUGHN was stationed at the north ramp of the Compound.

On 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/gaf Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

Lieutenant WOODROW WIGGINS, 319 West Corning, Dallas, was informed of Agents identity; that he did not have to talk to Agents; that any statement he made could possibly be used against him in a court of law; and that he had the right of legal counsel.

Lieutenant WIGGINS is a platoon commander of the Dallas Police Department and as such, is in charge of the City Jail.

He related the following:

On November 24, 1963, he was on duty in the City Jail Office in the basement of the City Hall from 6:30 A.M. to 2:30 P.M. He had no particular assignment outside his legal duties to perform in the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail.

The usual procedure in transferring a prisoner is for a Dallas County Deputy Sheriff or a Constable to present a warrant for a particular prisoner. These officers then go up to the fifth floor and obtain custody of the prisoner and take them down the elevator and put them in a paddy wagon for transfer. Usually these officers transfer several prisoners at one time.

On November 24, 1963, because of the nature of the crime, OSWALD had been charged with he was not transferred in the usual manner.

When he, WIGGINS, came on duty at 6:30 A.M., he was informed by the police officer on duty at that time that the Federal Bureau of Investigation had telephoned and said that the Federal Bureau of Investigation had received a telephone call to the effect that someone was going to try and kill OSWALD when he was transferred to the County Jail.

Previously he, WIGGINS, had stationed two officers outside OSWALD's cell door at all times except when OSWALD was being interrogated.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents TOM E. CHAPOTON & ALLEN H. SMITH/jm Date dictated 12/2/63

264

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

In view of the information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation, WIGGINS decided to replace the jail trusty who usually operates the jail elevator with a patrol officer. He assigned patrolman C. G. LEWIS to operate the jail elevator during the transfer of OSWALD.

Until OSWALD was brought down to the basement just prior to the shooting, he had last observed OSWALD in his cell on the fifth floor at about 6:45 A.M. At approximately 10:00 A.M., WIGGINS received a call from one of his men on the fifth floor, name not recalled, that some men from Homicide were taking OSWALD out on a "tempo". He explained that a tempo was a written request for a prisoner to be taken from his cell to some other room for interview. The person who called him in the basement office was either HENRY ELLISON, the assistant jailer or patrolman BASIL ROBINSON, the desk man on the fifth floor.

Until a short time previous to OSWALD's transfer, WIGGINS was in and out of the jail office in the corridors, halls and other areas in the basement on several occasions in connection with his duties in operating the City Jail. He was also busy with the booking of various prisoners. About 30 minutes prior to OSWALD's transfer, only one booking window was to be used, this one being nearest Harwood Street. He did not know who made this arrangement to use only this window. He explained that various procedures to be used had been discussed in the jail office by police officials and he was cognizant of some of the security precautions being taken but received no particular assignment himself.

About 11:20 A.M., someone from the Homicide Division called him and said they were bringing OSWALD down. He said that this might have been Lieutenant WELLS but he was not sure. Before he could hang up the phone, he saw the lights on the jail elevator indicator showing that the elevator was descending and the party emerged from the elevator with OSWALD. He said that there were five police officers with OSWALD, that being Captain FRITZ, Lieutenant SWAIN, officer LEAVELLE, officer GRAVES and he believes officer MONTGOMERY. All of these officers were in the CID (Criminal Investigative Division) of the Dallas Police Department. Captain FRITZ came out first, and asked if everything was ready. He did not remember whether or not he, WIGGINS, answered Captain FRITZ but knew that everything was in readiness since he, WIGGINS, had been out in the corridors previously. He had seen the armored truck parking

on the Commerce ramp and had seen two lines of officers standing almost shoulder to shoulder stretching from the entrance to the jail office to the armored truck, a distance of some 40 feet. WIGGINS was standing by the desk in the jail office when the party emerged from the jail elevator and when Captain FRITZ asked if everything was ready, he, WIGGINS, stepped outside the jail office door and the group of police officers with OSWALD in their midst, were out past him, WIGGINS. They had proceeded some 6 or 7 feet from the jail office door when he, WIGGINS, saw a man lunge toward OSWALD and he heard the report of a gun. OSWALD and the Detectives on either side were in between him, WIGGINS, and the gun man and he did not see the pistol. Several of the officers grabbed this man and one of them grabbed the hand of the man, which contained the pistol and they brought him inside the jail office and disarmed him. It was when this man was being subdued that he recognized him as JACK RUBY who he knew personally. WIGGINS called for a Doctor and an ambulance. OSWALD was also brought into the jail office and the intern, DIEBERDORF came in and tried to give OSWALD first aid but the ambulance came and OSWALD was removed from the jail office and placed in it.

Lieutenant WIGGINS had no additional personnel assigned to him at this time during the transfer of OSWALD and received no assignments or instructions as to anything he should do during the transfer. Lieutenant WIGGINS did not know who was in charge of procedures and arrangements but did say that Chief STEVENSON, Chief BATCHELOR, Captain JONES, Captain TALBERT, Lieutenant PIERCE and Sergeant DEAN and Sergeant PUTNAM were outside the jail office.

Prior to the time OSWALD was brought down in the jail elevator, uniform police officers had searched the basement area, which he presumed was a result of the tip that someone was going to try and kill OSWALD.

Lieutenant WIGGINS stated that he would guess there were some 75 to 100 police officers present in the basement area when OSWALD was shot and that he would estimate there were some 75 to 100 newspaper reporters, television announcers, radio announcers and cameramen in the basement.

Lieutenant WIGGINS had no information as to security measures in effect at the time of the transfer. He knew of no unauthorized persons being present, he did not see RUBY come into the basement and did not see RUBY talking to anyone prior to the shooting or subsequent to the shooting. He had not seen RUBY previously for the last three or four years. Lieutenant WIGGINS did not know the identity of the driver of the armored truck. Shortly after the shooting, some five or ten minutes, Mr. SORRELLS the Secret Service Agent in charge of the Dallas Office of Secret Service, came into the jail office to use the phone so he presumed SORRELLS had been in the basement during this time.

Lieutenant WIGGINS has known JACK RUBY for 12 or 13 years having contacted him on numerous occasions in connection with police matters, he, WIGGINS, having previously been assigned to the Burglary Squad prior to being assigned to the City Jail in 1958. He had also visited the Silver Spur and the Vegas Club, both operated by RUBY in Dallas. While off duty, these visits were for entertainment and on these occasions, he was accompanied by his wife or friends. He had not been in either of these establishments for three or four years.

Lieutenant WIGGINS has never been employed by RUBY in any capacity, in his spare time or for any other reason. He does not know of any police officers who have ever been employed by RUBY. He explained that some 12 or 14 years ago, a police regulation was put into effect that no Dallas police officers were to work in any establishment that sold beer.

Lieutenant WIGGINS knew of no association or relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

1 M. L. Wise

MARVIN L. WISE, 6711 Latta Street, Parkdale, Dallas, Texas, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents; of the fact that he did not have to make any statement; that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law; and of his right to consult an attorney before making any statement. No threats or promises were made in order to induce WISE to make a statement.

WISE voluntarily furnished the following information:

He is employed by the Dallas, Texas Police Department, and normally works in police district #71. He was called by phone to station 511, radio patrol headquarters in the police and courts building, arriving at approximately 9:15 or 9:20 a.m., November 24, 1963. He stated in addition to himself, five other officers were present and that these five other officers were taken to the basement by Captain (FNU) TALBERT. He identified two of these officers as ALVIS R. BROCK and Officer R. E. VAUGH. WISE stood by until 10:15 or 10:20 a.m., when he and approximately 10 other officers were told to report to the basement by Lieutenant R. S. PIERCE.

Upon arrival in the basement Captain TALBERT and Sergeant P. T. DEAN told the men to stand by which they did until approximately 11:00 a.m., at which time he was given a traffic assignment at Elm and St. Paul. This assignment was given to him by Sergeant J. A. PUTNAM and Sergeant P. T. DEAN. WISE and his partner, ALVIS BROCK, who had a traffic assignment at Elm and Ervay, proceeded to his assignment in police car #59 and directed traffic until approximately 11:35 a.m.

At this time he received another assignment over his police radio to proceed to Parkland Hospital. This assignment was given to him by the radio dispatcher. He picked up his partner, BROCK (which is customary) and went to the emergency room entrance, arriving at approximately 11:45 a.m. He was assigned to guard the emergency room door and to keep all unauthorized persons out with the exception of press and police personnel. Assignment was given to him by a Sergeant from the Northwest Sub-station, Bachman Lake. He stayed on the emergency door assignment for approximately 30 minutes or until 12:15 p.m., at which time Sergeant STEELE then

on 12/1/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH S. HUGHES:BL Date dictated 12/2/63

2 18

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

then assigned him to the roof directly over the operating room that OSWALD was in where he stayed until approximately 3:00 p.m., when Sergeant STEELE relieved him with another officer. STEELE told WISE to report back to his district and he and his partner, BROCK did so, remaining on duty until 3:30 p.m. At that time, Sergeant DOLMAN advised WISE and BROCK to stand by at the police and courts building which they did until 5:00 p.m. WISE himself did not see the shooting. He estimated that at approximately 10:15 a.m., there were approximately 20 to 30 individuals in plain clothes in the basement some of which were police detectives.

He identified one as a Detective RAMSEY assigned to the burglary division. He could not recall the names of the other individuals in plain clothes. He personally saw two police cars stopped as they entered the police basement by police officers and searched. One of these police cars was marked and the other one was unmarked. Officer G. K. SPRINGER was driving the marked police car and a detective, name unknown, was driving the unmarked police car. He personally saw two other persons stopped by the police in the basement and required to identify themselves.

WISE knew that the first five police officers that were with him upon arrival at the police and courts building were to search the basement. He did not see any unauthorized person in the basement or any person who came into the basement without proper identification. He had known RUBY for approximately four years. He had been in the Carousel Club on duty and on call and had been in the Vegas Club socially with his wife. He stated he did not work for RUBY and that he does not know any police officers who did. He did not see RUBY in the basement on November 24, 1963. WISE stated that he had heard but could not verify that RUBY attained access to the basement by helping carry a TV camera from the third floor to the basement with two cameramen. He also heard that RUBY walked off Main Street down the ramp passing a squad car which had two police officers sitting in it. He heard that RUBY had a press card which allowed him entrance. He could not identify the source of any of these rumors. He knew of no relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

GANO EDWARD WORLEY, JR., Reserve Police Officer, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, residence 835 North Ewing Street, Apartment D, furnished the following information:

On the night of November 23, 1963, WORLEY was contacted by Captain C. O. ARNETT, Reserve Police Officer, and instructed to report to the Central Police Station on the morning of November 24, 1963. WORLEY reported to the Central Police Station at about 9:00 AM on November 24, 1963, and he was assigned by regular Police Sgt. TROY to the Information Desk in the basement to send other Reserve officers to the basement parking area when they arrived. At about 9:15 AM, Captain C. O. ARNETT instructed WORLEY to go to the basement parking area where he remained, assisting other Reserve officers until approximately 11:00 AM. About ten or fifteen minutes before the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, WORLEY was instructed to go to the corner of Commerce and Central Expressway to direct traffic.

WORLEY estimated there were thirty to thirty-five persons in the basement at the time he left the basement. WORLEY has no knowledge of the security measures in effect in the basement other than the particular duty assigned to him of directing traffic. While he was in the basement, he never saw anyone admitted without showing proper identification. He recalled seeing a police officer at one entrance to the ramp challenge an individual and request him to show proper identification.

WORLEY is acquainted with JACK RUBY, having met him at the Carousel Club on one occasion over a year ago. He has not seen him since that time and did not observe JACK RUBY in the basement prior to the time WORLEY left at about 11:00 AM on November 24, 1963.

WORLEY has no information regarding any relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LEO L. ROBERTSON and PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

270

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

Tom Howard

Mr. THOMAS F. HOWARD, Attorney, 1934 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 24, 1963, he received a telephone call, either from someone being held in the City Jail at Dallas, or else someone who was calling for a person being held in the City Jail. He does not remember who called, but he left his office located across the street from the Police and Courts Building, and entered the basement of the Police and Courts Building from the Harwood Street entrance. He walked inside and noticed a detective, whose name he does not know, that was standing facing the entrance where HOWARD entered. The detective was obviously on guard duty to observe people entering that door.

HOWARD walked to the elevator and punched a button so that he could go to the jail. While waiting for the elevator, he turned to the detective and noticed the large crowd of newsmen in the basement garage. HOWARD said to the detective, "Are they fixing to take him out of here?" HOWARD was referring to the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail, but did not call him by name. HOWARD does not remember whether the detective nodded or answered him in any way.

HOWARD noticed a sudden jostling and shoving among the newsmen outside and then heard a shot. He had not seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any police officers apparently escorting OSWALD outside. He did not see JACK L. RUBY anywhere in the crowd. As soon as the shot was fired, he immediately turned around and walked out the Harwood Street entrance and walked up the steps to get outside. He stood on the sidewalk for a few minutes and his partner, Mr. COLEY SULLIVAN, walked across and they talked together a few minutes, then returned to their office across the street. Mr. SULLIVAN told him that OSWALD had been shot. Mr. HOWARD stated that he was inside the building waiting for the elevator less than 30 seconds, and it was probably only five or ten seconds before he heard this shot. During the time he was in there, he said nothing to anyone except the detective mentioned above.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent C. RAY HALL :lp Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

1

GEORGE THOMAS ~~CHABOT~~, Mechanic, Police Garage, Young Street and Pearl Expressway, residence 5336 Bonita, telephone number TA 4-6040, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He has been employed with the City of Dallas in his present position for 8-9 years. Part of his duties involve the basement garage at the Central Dallas Police Department.

He was at the Central Dallas Police Department basement garage on November 22, 1963, and November 23, 1963, and was not at any time required to identify himself. He moved freely in and out of the garage area. However, he knows the majority of policemen by sight as well as a number of the reserve policemen.

On November 24, 1963, he was duty mechanic in charge at the police garage, Young and Pearl Expressway, and around 10:00 a.m., drove a police car to the Central Police Department Building, parked it about midway in the block east of Main and Harwood Streets intersection on the south side of the street. He walked to the Main Street ramp entrance and spoke with Officer VAUGHN, who was on duty keeping unauthorized individuals out of the basement and then he proceeded down the ramp to the basement.

His purpose in going to the Central Police Department basement was to determine if more than one attendant would be required due to the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD that morning. The attendant on duty that morning in the basement was HAROLD FUQUAY (phonetic), a Negro male whose job it is to handle the parking of the vehicles.

He spoke with Sgt. P. T. DEAN for about two minutes regarding any need for further attendants and was advised no one else would be required. Sgt. DEAN then told him to leave the basement.

He proceeded up the Main Street ramp and held a conversation for over 20 minutes with Officer VAUGHN. The time was probably around 11:00 a.m. when he left and drove the car back to the police garage, Young and Pearl Expressway.

777

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN K. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/11/63

While in the basement he also spoke with a reserve policeman who he knows by sight only.

While speaking with Officer VAUGHN he noticed several police vehicles enter the basement after being checked by VAUGHN. VAUGHN also allowed one newspaperman to enter down the ramp after showing proper identification.

VAUGHN was in the immediate area of the ramp entrance at all times and did not at any time walk into the street or even to the sidewalk in front of the ramp.

No vehicles came out of the ramp while he was there talking to VAUGHN.

After he returned to the police garage, Young and Pearl Expressway, he heard on a commercial radio of the shooting of OSWALD. He cannot recall the exact time which elapsed from the time he returned to the garage to the radio broadcast of the shooting.

He returned to the Central Police basement around 3:00 p.m. and worked in the basement until around 6:00 p.m. He remained in the police garage, Young and Pearl Expressway, except for a short trip home for lunch around 12 noon, and that period of time as he returned from lunch until going to the Central Police Building around 3:00 p.m. He does not personally know OSWALD or JACK RUBY. He did not see RUBY while at the Central Police Building on November 22, 1963, through November 24, 1963.

He advised he is a white male, 5'7" tall, blond crew cut hair, and on November 24, 1963, he was wearing gray khaki trousers and a yellow jacket.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

RUTH LEE FOSTER, 608 Willow Wood, Lancaster, Texas, was interviewed on the fifth floor of the Dallas Municipal Building. Mrs. FOSTER furnished the following information:

She was on duty November 24, 1963, and went into the basement area during a break which she took from her work. She went down on the freight elevator into the basement and stepped off. She waited approximately 10 to 12 feet from this elevator in the basement and estimated the time was a few minutes before 10:00 AM. She advised that the "grape vine" had indicated that OSWALD would be transferred at approximately 10:00 AM.

Mrs. FOSTER said that the basement had a few cars in it and she saw some police officers searching. She saw some of these officers searching some of the cars that were in the basement. There were five or six colored employees and one white man who was a maintenance man near her.

Shortly after she arrived, one of the police officers, whom she does not know walked up and told this group that they would have to leave the basement area. This officer told them that no one would be allowed in the basement except members of news media and police officers.

This group then got into the elevator and went to the first floor. Mrs. FOSTER went to the door on the Commerce Street side and looked out on Commerce Street. Mrs. FOSTER estimated she was at this location until approximately 10:15 AM and then she returned to her work at the telephone switchboard. She advised that she first heard that OSWALD had been shot while she was at the switchboard on the fifth floor. She advised she does not know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

774

On 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:gj Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-6-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 HAROLD R. FUQUA Date 12/10/63

HAROLD R. FUQUA, 4338 Penelope, employed as a parking attendant at the Dallas Police Garage, advised DALLAS TE he had worked for the City of Dallas a total of six years. He stated that the last three years he had been employed as a parking attendant in the Dallas Police Garage. FUQUA furnished the following information:

He was on duty on November 24, 1963, the date that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot in the basement of the Dallas Police Department. At approximately 10:00 AM, on that date, a Captain and a Sergeant, of the Dallas Police Department, whom FUQUA does not know by name, but whom he would recognize on sight, were in the basement. FUQUA, ALFREDIA RIGGS, and the elevator operator named MC KINZIE, and possibly one or two other individuals, were in the basement used for parking automobiles by city employees.

The Captain and Sergeant came over and told FUQUA and the other men that they would have to leave the basement and that no one was going to be allowed to be in the basement, except news reporters and police officers. FUQUA and the approximate four or five men he was with took the elevator to the first floor of the Municipal Building. FUQUA heard the Captain tell the elevator operator that he should not bring the elevator back to the basement any more.

FUQUA informed that before he and the group were sent up on the first floor of the Municipal Building he observed a number of police officers searching the basement area. He advised they searched in, under and on top of cars, and apparently did a thorough job.

FUQUA, along with the other men, after going up on the first floor of the Municipal Building, looked out on the Commerce Street entrance to observe the transfer of OSWALD to the County Jail. This group of men "milled around" on the first floor of the Municipal Building watching out on Commerce Street for approximately thirty or forty minutes. FUQUA became impatient and he and ALFREDIA RIGGS went out of the building on the Main Street side. They went by the ramp leading into the basement from the Main Street

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas 175 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/eah Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

side. He saw two officers at the ramp and recalled that while on the first floor of the Municipal Building had seen numerous officers on the Commerce Street side.

There were approximately two or three people whom FUQUA just vaguely recalls on the Main Street side near the ramp. FUQUA recalls that one of these persons asked one of the police officers what was going on down in the basement, and the individual stooped down to look. FUQUA recalls the officer made a statement to the effect that he did not know what was going on, but was at the entrance to keep people from going down into the basement. FUQUA did not see any police cars or any other cars come in or out of the Main Street entrance to the ramp while he was there. FUQUA could not recall what any of the people looked like who were standing outside the entrance to the ramp on the Main Street side of the building.

He estimated he and ALFREDIA RIGGS lingered at the entrance for approximately two or three minutes, and then they went on to the locker room to watch television. There was a man in the locker room at this time who told FUQUA and RIGGS that the transfer of OSWALD probably would not be shown on television at the time he was being transferred and would probably be shown at a later time. He advised this man, whose name he does not know, is a civilian employee in the jail. He stated he knows this man well, but does not know his name.

FUQUA advised he does not know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FUQUA and RIGGS then left and went into the Records Bureau, which is in the basement of the Police Department at the Harwood Street entrance. Entrance to the Records Bureau was had through the Harwood Street side of the Police & Courts Building. RIGGS and FUQUA were in there at the time of the shooting and were not allowed to leave until they had been "checked." The police officer, whom FUQUA knows as Chief LUMPKIN (phonetic), recognized FUQUA and RIGGS and allowed them to leave shortly after the shooting.

776

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

JOSEPH J. KAY, Cab driver #306, City Transportation Company, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 24, 1963, he was retained by a newsman who is unknown to him, to stand by outside City Hall. KAY advised that he had parked his car on Harwood Street south of Commerce Street; and that he could observe the Commerce Street ramp to the basement of the police department. He advised that he knows JACK RUBY by sight and believes that he would have seen him had he gone into the Commerce Street entrance. He stated that policemen at the ramp entrance did not allow anyone to enter and appeared to be sending newsmen to another entrance.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEOGS:EL Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12-10-63
Date

1

EDWARD KELLY, porter, employed by the Dallas Public Works Department, and stationed at the Municipal Building and Police and Courts Building, advised that he was on duty on DALLAS TE November 24, 1963. He stated that at approximately 9:30 or 10:00 he was in the basement with a few other city employees. He furnished the following information.

KELLY was told by a Dallas Police Officer, whose name he does not know, to leave the basement area. He had observed an unknown Sergeant of the Police Department tell his patrolmen to have KELLY's group leave the basement. KELLY does not know how many men left the basement, but estimates there were four or five who did. They took the elevator and went to the first floor of the Municipal Building. Before leaving the basement he had observed some police officers searching the basement.

LOUIS McKINZIE also an employee with the Dallas Public Works Department was operating the elevator. When this group got to the first floor of the Municipal Building, KELLY went to a point where he could observe the Commerce Street exit of the ramp from the basement of the Police Department. He was there to observe LEE HARVEY OSWALD being transferred to the County Jail. The first time he knew OSWALD was shot was when an ambulance left the building with OSWALD's body and someone advised him OSWALD had been shot.

KELLY went to another floor of the Municipal Building and worked after they took OSWALD away in the ambulance and he returned to the basement at approximately 2:30 p.m. on November 24, 1963. He stated he does not know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

978

on 12-10-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:md Date dictated 10-12-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-10-63

1 Lewis McKinzie Dallas, Tex

LOUIS MCKINZIE, 3321 Harmon, who is a porter with the Dallas Public Works Department and who is stationed at the Municipal Building and Police and Courts Building, furnished the following information.

McKINZIE stated he was in the basement below the two buildings where he is employed on November 24, 1963, the day that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was killed. At approximately 9:30 a.m. he received orders from a policeman whom he does not know by name, to take the elevator which is located on the Eastend of the basement to the first floor of the Municipal Building. He was told not to return the elevator to the basement under any circumstances. He took this elevator to the first floor and there were approximately five men on the elevator with him. He advised that the officer had told him to take a telephone repairman to the fifth floor and that the man would be ready to return to the basement almost immediately.

McKINZIE took this man to the fifth floor of the telephone office and waited for approximately two minutes. The man then returned and in turn was returned to the basement. After McKINZIE let this man out of the basement, he went to the first floor. He went to the Commerce side of the Municipal Building and watched the spot where the ramp from the Police Basement joins the Commerce Street side. McKINZIE was there to observe the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. At the time he was watching the Commerce Street side of the building, he had the elevator locked up so no one could return to the basement in the elevator.

On two occasions he unlocked the elevator and went to the second floor and returned. On these two occasions, he brought a total of three men from the second floor back to the first floor of the Municipal Building. No one was taken to

---

12-10-63 Dallas, Texas 779 DL 44-1639

on at File #

by Special Agent JACK B. FEDEN md Date dictated 10-12-63

the basement after the telephone man. There is a stairway leaving from the first floor of the Municipal Building down to the basement; however, this door was locked and a policeman was guarding the door.

As McKINZIE watched the Commerce Street crowd, he saw a commotion and a reporter ran to the first floor of the Municipal Building. The reporter asked for a telephone and McKINZIE overheard him say that OSWALD had been shot. It was at least 30 minutes after this instance before McKINZIE returned to the basement.

McKINZIE advised that he does not know JACK RUBY and he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/11/63

Mr. EDWARD EUGENE PIERCE, 1726 Michigan Street, Dallas, Texas, advised as follows:

He is employed as a Building and Maintenance employee by the city of Dallas. He works in the Dallas Municipal Building and the Dallas Police Department and Courts Building.

On November 24, 1963, he worked the 7:00 AM - 3:00 PM shift and was the only maintenance employee on duty that day. He was responsible for the maintenance work in both of the two previously mentioned buildings, which are adjacent to each other and connected by corridors. He had no specific assignment on November 24, 1963.

During the course of the morning he was in and out of the Police Department basement area on two or three occasions prior to about 9:00 AM. He was in the maintenance supervisor's office in the sub-basement of the building at about that time. The service elevator is the only elevator that goes to the sub-basement.

About 9:00 AM, he came up on the service elevator to the main Police Department basement area. There were two Negro porters that worked the same date also in the basement area. They were JOHN SERVANCE, head porter, and ALFREIDA RIGGS, a porter, both in the Building and Maintenance Department. In addition, he saw HAROLD FUQUA, employed as basement parking lot attendant, in the basement. FUQUA is in charge of parking cars in the basement area. The elevator operator on the service elevator was named McKENZIE.

He stood around the parking lot area opposite the jail office for about one-half an hour with SERVANCE, RIGGS, and FUQUA. They watched the cameras that were in the basement area. About that time, a uniformed police officer, name unknown, told them that everybody had to leave the basement area. At that time, there were other police officers, possibly 30 in number, checking through all police cars and other vehicles in the basement. The unlocked car trunks were also checked on the vehicles in the basement. He, SERVANCE, RIGGS, and FUQUA, thought they

---

781

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON :lp Date dictated 12/11/63

could still stay in the basement and watch the proceedings if they kept out of the way. The four of them then got into the service elevator, but left the door open and continued looking out into the basement. The same police officer then came over and told them that they had to close the elevator door and move the elevator to another floor. The officer commented that they had to get everyone out of the basement area. The four men went to the first floor. He did not go back to the basement area until approximately 1:30 PM the same day.

On November 24, 1963, he had his name plate attached to his clothing. SERVANCE, RIGGS, and FUQUA had their names sewn on their clothing, which is usual procedure for city employees in that department. The four men were in the basement area approximately a half-hour prior to being forced to leave, as previously related. However, the two porters occasionally left the basement area on business during that same period.

One of the women telephone operators, first name RUTH, described as a white female, about 30 years old, was down in the basement area and had to leave the basement area at the same time the four men did. She rode up on the service elevator with them. Earlier, during the same morning, the women telephone operators occasionally came down to the basement to look around for a short period. This was prior to the time that police officers cleared the basement area. He thought there were possibily two or three women telephone operators on duty that day.

The four men stayed on the first floor of the Municipal Building, until after OSWALD was shot. There is a locked gate in the connecting corridor on each floor between the Municipal Building and the Police and Courts Building. There was no one else in the Municipal Building to his knowledge, but they could see there was quite a crowd over in the Police and Courts Building.

He does not know JACK RUBY, and did not see anyone who resembled RUBY's photograph, during the period of November 22 through 24, 1963.

During the period he was in the basement area, the only other persons he saw besides police officers and the previously mentioned individuals, were one or two television cameramen.

After the four men went to the first floor of the Municipal Building, as previously related, he unlocked the door on the Commerce Street side and they stood outside the doorway looking around. There was a uniformed police officer outside the door who told them they could not stand outside the doorway and had to go back in the building. He also saw other policemen along the sidewalk and observed that there was a line of policemen along the sidewalk in front of the entire building.

He further stated he saw police officers on duty at the Commerce Street ramp entrance to the basement.

He changed a lightbulb in the City Jail on November 23, 1963, near OSWALD's cell and saw OSWALD on that occasion. That was the only time that he observed OSWALD. OSWALD was in a cell by himself and there was an empty cell on each side. He observed several police officers on duty in the immediate vicinity of OSWALD's cell at that time.

He had no other pertinent information concerning this matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

Alfredia X Riggs
Alfredia X RIGGS

ALFREADIA X RIGGS, 2010 North Pearl Street, Dallas, Texas, who is a porter in the basement of the Municipal Building and the Police and Courts Building, furnished the following information:

RIGGS was in the basement on November 24, 1963, the day LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. He was there with approximately five or six other persons. These persons are all believed to be employed in the two buildings. He stated he was with JOHN O. SERVANCE, head night porter in the basement; LEWIS MC KINZIE, who operates the elevator on the east end of the basement on occasion and who is also a porter; a young man last name KELLY; a man named either PIERCE or PEARSON, who is a maintenance man; a telephone operator, who works on the fifth floor of the Municipal Building, but whose name he does not know; and HAROLD FUGUA.

This group was standing near the elevator located on the east end of the basement and RIGGS was hoping to see LEE HARVEY OSWALD transferred from the City Police Department to the Dallas County Jail.

He observed quite a few police officers searching the basement area. He observed them searching closets, over the rafters and in the various cars in the basement.

While this group was in the basement, waiting, one of the officers came over and told them they would have to leave. They got on the elevator and went to the first floor of the Municipal Building. RIGGS and possibly all the other members of the group stood near the Commerce Street door of the first floor of the Municipal Building to observe when OSWALD was brought out on the Commerce Street ramp of the basement. After two armored cars appeared on the scene, RIGGS decided that they would not get to see OSWALD and therefore he and HAROLD FUGUA decided to go to the Dallas Police Department locker room and watch the transfer on TV.

RIGGS and FUGUA went out the back door of the

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas 784 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN gj Date dictated 12/11/63

This report is the property of the FBI. It is loaned to

Municipal Building and went through an alley to Main Street. From Main Street they went to Harwood Street. While going up Main Street to Harwood Street, they passed the Main Street ramp which leads from Main Street down into the basement of the Police Department. RIGGS recalls seeing some people near the ramp but he has only the vaguest recollection of it. He does not recall how many persons there were, either officers or civilians. He does not recall seeing any individual he could identify.

RIGGS and FUGUA went to the basement below the Police Department from the Harwood Street entrance. They went to the Police locker room and were told there by a man who was a civilian employee of the Police Department that he did not believe the transfer would be immediately shown on TV. This man works in the office of the jail of the Police Department and was eating his lunch at the time.

RIGGS and FUGUA then left the locker room and came to the hall by the Records Section which is also near the lobby and exit into the basement area where OSWALD was to be moved. RIGGS actually saw OSWALD only briefly as he was taken from the elevator out into the ramp area. He heard the shot fired by JACK RUBY which killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

In the lobby leading to the ramp area, there are double doors closing off the ramp area from the lobby area. RIGGS does not recall seeing any officers there but stated there could have been officers.

After the shooting, he and FUGUA backed away from the lobby area and stood closer to the Records Section. He did not immediately return to the basement area after he and FUGUA left.

RIGGS stated that he was not challenged between the time he left the locker room and while he was waiting in the area of the Records Section and the lobby, but he said he and FUGUA made no effort to go to the ramp area where he feels sure he would have been challenged. RIGGS pointed out that he has been a porter in the basement for a long period of time and he is sure most of the police officers know him on sight.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

1.

JOHN O. SERVANCE, Head Porter at night of the Police & Courts Building and the Municipal Building of Dallas, Texas, who resides at 319 Lancaster Hutchins Road, Lancaster, Texas, furnished the following information:

He was in the basement under the Municipal Building and Police & Courts Building, on November 24, 1963, the day LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. SERVANCE was there with a group of other city employees, including ALFREDIA RIGGS, HAROLD FUQUA, EDWARD KELLY and LOUIS MC KINZIE. They were ordered by policemen to leave the basement and SERVANCE was told to keep the elevator from returning to the basement. LOUIS MC KINZIE was operating the elevator. He took the elevator to the first floor of the Municipal Building and took the four or five men to the first floor on the elevator. When they arrived on the first floor, SERVANCE and most of the other individuals who had been in the basement went to the door on the Commerce Street entrance of the Municipal Building and watched the location where the ramp leads from the basement to Commerce Street. On Commerce Street, there was an armored car parked and there was one armored car backed up to the entrance of the ramp. There was a policeman at the door of the first floor of the Municipal Building who would not allow SERVANCE and the other men to come out; therefore, they remained on the first floor and watched. The only other man SERVANCE recalled being on the first floor with him was a Mr. PEARSON, who is a maintenance employee of the city and a telephone repairman.

SERVANCE first learned that OSWALD had been shot when an ambulance came out of the building taking OSWALD to the hospital. The elevator did not return to the basement, but the elevator operator, LOUIS MC KINZIE, did operate the elevator between the first and top floors of the Municipal Building, since there were workers still in the Municipal Building.

SERVANCE stated he does not know JACK RUBY nor did he know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/eah Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12-6-63

HARRY T TASKER, Cab Driver, was interviewed at his place of employment, City Transportation Company, 610 S. Akard Street, Dallas. He advised that on November 24, 1963, he was retained by a newsman to stand by in his cab outside of the Dallas Police Station from 9:40 a.m. to 12:25 p.m. He parked his cab on Main Street across the street from the "in" ramp to the basement of the police station. He advised that while waiting for the newsman, he occasionally walked across the street and talked with the police officer, who was standing at the top of the ramp. He said that the police officer checked the credentials of numerous persons going in and out of the ramp entrance.

TASKER advised that he heard the shot fired in the basement which killed OSWALD; that prior to the shot he had been standing at the "in" ramp entrance for about five minutes. He was shown a photo of JACK RUBY and he advised that he did not observe anyone resembling RUBY enter the basement through the "in" ramp during the period of time which he was standing there. He advised that he probably would have remembered RUBY had he seen him enter during that five minute period.

87

on 12-6-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS - md/jn Date dictated 12-6-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 11, 1963

CARL LINDSEY THOMPSON, Installer, Office Division Plant Superintendent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Life Building, 311 South Akard, residence 818 South Marlboro, DALLAS, Te telephone number WH 8-3311, furnished the following information:

On November 22, 1963, ALSTON RAMSEY, one of THOMPSON's Tex supervisors, telephoned about 10:00 p.m., and requested THOMPSON to go to the Central Police Department as they needed someone to run the circuits.

He arrived at the Central Police Department around DALLAS Tex 10:30 p.m., and reported to GILES BERRY, Supervisor, Mobile-Telephone Shop. He went to the third floor radio room located in the old City Hall Building. He remained at Central Police Department until approximately 10:00 p.m., November 23, 1963. He is known to most Police Department personnel since he has been employed by Southeastern Bell for 23 years and spends a great deal of time at the City Hall Building. He does not recall being requested to identify himself during the above period.

He arrived back at the Central Police Building at 8:00 a.m., on November 24, 1963, and reported to the telephone company trailer which was parked midway between Commerce Street and Main Street on the east side of Harwood Avenue. This was the command post for the telephone company operation at the Central Police Building. He reported to BERRY and was assigned to help in the installation of additional telephones in the office of the Chief of Police. He also checked the temporary wires which were taped to the floor in the area of the office of the Chief of Police.

At around 10:30 a.m., he rode the elevator to the basement from the third floor where he was required to identify himself by an unknown officer in police uniform, by exhibiting his telephone company identification card. The officer also looked through his tool pouch. A uniformed police sergeant, name unknown, who knew THOMPSON by sight, came up and asked THOMPSON his business in the basement at which time THOMPSON advised he desired to pass through the basement to the freight elevator and then up to the fifth floor of the new City Hall Building to the telephone room. He could not cross through from the old City Hall on the upper floors

V88

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY:EL Date dictated 12/11/63

since all the gates were closed and locked on the connecting hallways.

The Sergeant escorted THOMPSON through the basement to the freight elevator. The Sgt. advised THOMPSON they might have trouble getting the freight elevator to the basement since the Sergeant had ordered the elevator operator not to come to the basement.

After the elevator did come down to the basement, THOMPSON went to the fifth floor to the telephone room where he stayed about five minutes. He then returned to the basement via the freight elevator where the Sergeant was waiting for him. The Sergeant then escorted him to the Commerce Street entrance where THOMPSON left the building.

He then worked around the WBAP-TV trailer, located on the north side of Commerce Street near the ramp entrance; the KRLD trailer, located west of the WBAP trailer on the north side of Commerce; and the WFAA trailer, located on the east side of Harwood near the intersection of Commerce and Harwood. He also went to the third floor of the building during this time after leaving the basement he was required to identify himself approximately a half dozen times.

When the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD took place THOMPSON was in the WBAP trailer viewing the three TV monitors. One set was monit ring the Chief of Police office area, one was monitoring the Commerce Street ramp entrance, and one was monitoring the center basement ramp area. He viewed the shooting of OSWALD by JACK RUBY on TV monitor.

He never returned to the basement of the building; however, he was on the third floor after the shooting. He estimated the security checks tripled after the shooting of OSWALD.

He does not know OSWALD or RUBY and never saw RUBY at any time.

He does not recall any other telephone company employees on duty who would have entered the building on November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

C. H. BEHRENS, Manager, White Plaza Hotel, 1933 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He advised that the White Plaza Hotel is located on the northwest corner at the intersection of Main and Harwood Streets. On November 24, 1963, a number of the staff were at the hotel either watching TV in the basement, or standing in the front of the hotel, in anticipation of the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail. He pointed out that the Central Police Headquarters in Dallas is located on the southeast corner of the intersection at Main and Harwood Streets. The hotel doorman, HARRY THOMAS, 8932 South Polk Street, Dallas, Ter did not come to work until noon that day and THOMAS advised him that he had witnessed the shooting of OSWALD on TV at his residence. He stated he was fairly certain that JACK ALLEN JACKSON, bellboy and JOHN D. WATERHOUSE, room service boy, were either at the front of the hotel or outside of the building at the time OSWALD was shot.

He stated he is personally acquainted with JACK RUBY and that RUBY had stayed at the hotel for about a six weeks period during 1950. He was not employed by the hotel at that time so he did not personally recall this, nor was he able to find any record of this, the records having been destroyed. The last time he saw JACK RUBY was about three weeks ago in the hotel lobby at which time RUBY handed him a business card from the Carousel Club. RUBY frequently dropped by the hotel lobby and he recalled about a year ago RUBY showed him his fists which were swollen. RUBY told him he had gotten into a brawl at one of his clubs stating, "you know how it is." He was apparently referring to the fact that he had to get rough with some of his unruly customers on occasion.

He personally was not on duty at the time OSWALD was shot.

As concerns JACK RUBY, he knows nothing regarding his personal life, background, or political convictions. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY nor what RUBY's motivation might have been in shooting OSWALD.

790

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN H. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/10/63

DL 44-1639
JED:BL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN:

On December 9, 1963, WILLIE ACREY, 2312½ Forrest Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised that he was working as a bellboy at the White Plaza Hotel, 1933 Main Street, Dallas, on November 24, 1963. During the morning of that day, he did not leave the building and at no time was in a position to observe the activities at the Main Street ramp of the Dallas Police Department. He stated he observed the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on TV in the basement of the hotel.

On December 9, 1963, JOHNNY TOLLIVER, 7707 Robin Road, Dallas, advised he was employed as a bellboy at the White Plaza Hotel, on the morning of November 24, 1963. He stated he did not leave the building to observe the activities at police headquarters and he observed the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on TV in the basement of the hotel.

On December 10, 1963, JOE BERNARD, attendant, Classified Parking Company, Station 28, 2001 North Main Street, advised that he was the only attendant to work at the parking lot located on the northeast corner of the intersection of Main and Harwood Streets. He stated this lot is located directly across from the Dallas City Hall building. He advised that on November 24, 1963, he observed the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on TV and did not arrive at work until noon of that day.

DALLAS TEX

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

JACK ALLEN JACKSON, 2767 Wilhurt, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, he was employed as a bellboy at the White Plaza Hotel, 1933 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, from 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Having learned that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be moved from the City Jail on the morning of November 24, 1963, after hearing it on the radio, he made it a point to start watching the City Hall building at about 9:00 a.m. Most of the time he was standing inside the outer entrance of the hotel lobby on Harwood Street from which he could see the Main Street ramp of the Police Station. He was of the opinion as well as were other members of the hotel staff, that because of the large crowd at the Commerce Street ramp, OSWALD would be taken out the Main Street ramp. At about 10:15 a.m., he walked over to the Commerce Street side of the City Hall Building and observed a large crowd of people there. He then returned to the hotel and recalled that shortly before 11:00 a.m., a Mr. AUSTIN and his wife were returning to the hotel. Mr. AUSTIN operates the Bell Tailors near the corner of Elm and Harwood Streets, and he was coming from that direction. He told Mr. AUSTIN that OSWALD was to be moved from the police station that morning. AUSTIN's wife decided to go to her room and he recalled Mr. AUSTIN walking over to the Main Street ramp staying there for a few minutes. He did not know if AUSTIN was there at the time OSWALD was shot.

He recalled that one officer was on guard at the Main Street ramp during this time and described him as being about 6'4" tall. He did not know the identity of this man. Most of the time he watched the ramp he observed the officer standing on the east side of the entrance of the ramp and sometimes leaning against the point where the ramp meets the outside of the building. He did not recall seeing a police officer at the intersection of Main and Harwood Streets at this time.

He also observed a white man wearing a yellow jacket or shirt and khaki trousers talking to the officer at the ramp for about one hour. This man was about 5'6" tall,

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas vgv File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/10/63

and he did not believe he was wearing a hat. At no time did he see more than 3 or 4 people standing around the ramp exit and the officer made every effort to keep people away from the head of the ramp. Sometime before he learned that OSWALD had been shot, he recalled that two police cars with uniformed officers in them left the building by way of the Main Street ramp. He also recalled during that time seeing an officer carrying a shotgun come out of the ramp. He also observed the armored cars drive down Harwood to Commerce Street and at about that time a uniformed police officer appeared at the head of the Main Street ramp and engage in conversation with the tall officer there. Shortly after that JOHNNY TOLLIVER, another bellboy there, came up from the basement of the hotel and told him that OSWALD had been shot.

He did not recall seeing an unmarked police car leave the Main Street ramp exit shortly prior to that and at no time did he observe any civilians walk down the ramp. He stated his view of the ramp was probably blocked a number of times while he was observing it by buses and cars driving on Main Street.

He does not know JACK RUBY and never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination. He could not specifically recall seeing anyone walk from the Western Union Office towards the Main Street ramp during the time he was observing it.

He did not observe anyone who looks similar to the photographs he has seen of JACK RUBY, or wearing clothing similar to that which RUBY was wearing when arrested in the vicinity of the Main Street ramp during the time he observed it.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

JOHN D WATERHOUSE, 3626 Havana Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He advised that he was employed as room service boy at the White Plaza Hotel, 1933 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, on November 24, 1963. At about 11:00 a.m., he left the building with the object of watching the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the city jail. He walked out the Main Street entrance of the hotel and proceeded down Harwood Street to where it intersects with Commerce Street. He saw a large crowd gathered on Commerce Street across from the Commerce Street entrance to the police garage. At that time, he decided to return to the hotel in the belief that because of the large crowd on Commerce Street, they would remove OSWALD by way of the Main Street ramp. By the time he had returned to the Harwood Street entrance of the hotel, he was told by one of the other bellboys that OSWALD had been shot. He waited in front of the hotel until the ambulance apparently bearing OSWALD left the building and watched it drive north on Harwood.

When he first left the hotel, while walking toward Commerce, he stopped at the northwest corner of Main and Harwood Streets for a few minutes. He observed that one policeman who appeared to be quite tall was guarding the Main Street entrance to the police garage. This officer was standing directly at the head of the ramp and was leaning against the east corner where the ramp meets the building wall. He observed a white male who was bare-headed and wearing a yellow jacket or shirt, talking to the police officer. He also observed one or two individuals looking out of the window of the Western Union Building from about the 8th floor. He pointed out that since the City Hall and Municipal Building are set in 2 or 3 yards from the sidewalk, someone looking out of this window would be able to obtain a clear view of the area in front of the Main Street ramp.

He also recalled seeing a uniformed officer carrying a shotgun go down the Main Street ramp while he was standing at the corner, prior to walking over to Commerce Street. He was not certain whether he left the hotel before or after

794

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/10/63

OSWALD was shot but he saw no activity on the Commerce side of the Building which would lead him to believe that the shooting had occurred prior to his arriving there.

He did not recall seeing any vehicles enter or leave the Main Street ramp during the time he was able to observe it, nor did he recall seeing any police vehicles drive down Harwood to Commerce Street while walking down the street.

He does not know JACK RUBY and never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination. He knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He did not observe anyone who looks similar to the photographs he has seen of JACK RUBY, or wearing clothing similar to that which RUBY was wearing when arrested in the vicinity of the Main Street ramp during the time he observed it.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 10, 1963

S. T. REEDER, Post Office Box 227, Lake Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, he was at the Western Union Building, 2030 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, where he is employed as a maintenance man. He was the only maintenance man on duty at that time. At about 10:00 a.m. he recalled looking out of the window of his office which is located on the 8th floor of the building. He pointed out that from this window a person is able to look directly up the sidewalk on the south side of Main Street. This sidewalk borders the Main Street ramp exit of the police garage. An unobstructed view of the area between the front of the exit and the street is permitted from that point. At about 10:30 a.m., he left his office and eventually left the building in an effort to observe the activities on the Commerce Street side of the City Hall. Police officers were keeping the crowds away from the north side of Commerce Street and he therefore decided to return to the building. Upon returning, he stopped at the Western Union Wire Office on the fourth floor of the building and learned from the man on duty there that a message had just been received from New York City indicating that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot in the basement of the Police Headquarters. He then returned to his office on the 8th floor of the building and looked out to the street at which time he observed an ambulance leaving the main street ramp.

During the one or two times that he looked out the window prior to leaving the building, which would have been sometime between 10:00 and 11:00 a.m., he observed one police officer standing directly in front of the Main Street exit between the marble posts that border it. He stated as he recalled the officer was at all times within a few steps of the building. At no time did he see a total of more than 5 or 6 people gathered on either side of the exit. During the time he observed he also saw a police car enter the Main Street ramp but at no time did he see any vehicles come out of the ramp. He was unable to recognize anyone that he personally knew standing in the vicinity of the Main Street ramp.

---

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas 196 File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLAMN:BL Date dictated 12/10/63

At this time he was unable to describe the clothing worn by anyone standing near the Main Street ramp other than the police officer. He did not observe any individual walking west on the south side of Main Street during the time he looked out the window.

He does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had never heard of eitherof them prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY or the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 10, 1963

ROBERT A. AUSTIN, Room 1115, White Plaza Hotel, 1933 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is the owner of Bell Tailors, located at 2010 Elm Street, Dallas. On the morning of November 24, 1963, at about 11:00 a.m., he and his wife left the store and walked to the Harwood Street entrance of the White Plaza Hotel. Upon arriving at the entrance one of the bellboys advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be removed from the City Hall that morning. His wife decided to go to the room and watch TV and he left her and walked over to the vicinity of the Main Street exit of the police garage. This building is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of Harwood and Main Streets and the ramp exit can be observed from the entrance to the White Plaza Hotel.

When he arrived at the Main Street exit, a tall police officer, whose identity he does not know, was standing at the east corner of the exit at the location where the exit meets the north side of the building. There were approximately 4 or 5 people, all of whom he recalled were colored, standing on either side of the exit. The police officer made sure that no one stood directly in front of the exit and he personally was not allowed to walk past the exit and had to remain on the west side. He did not speak to anyone nor did he see the police officer speak to anyone while there. He did not recall if any cars left or entered the ramp. During the time he was there the policeman stayed at his post and at no time walked out into the street.

After observing for a few minutes, he decided to walk back to his room and upon arriving there his wife told him that she had just seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD get shot on TV.

He advised that he does not know JACK RUBY and had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination. He knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

During the time he observed the activities at the

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas 198 File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/10/63

Main Street ramp he did not recall seeing anyone who looked similar to the photographs he has since observed of JACK RUBY. He did not recall seeing anyone who was dressed in a manner similar to that of RUBY at the time RUBY was arrested.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

1

GERALDINE COLEMAN, waitress, Topper No. 8 Cafe, 1010 North Harwood Street, furnished the following information:

She and ROSENA M. HOLLOWAY, resident 1013 South Montreal, worked the 6:00 AM to 2:00 PM shift on November 24, 1963. Both were looking out the cafe window across Main Street, at the Main Street ramp entrance to the police department garage, from shortly after 11:00 AM until after LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. She recalls there was a tall uniformed officer, name unknown, standing in the center of the ramp entrance when she first observed the entrance. She observed a police vehicle, believed to contain two men, exit from the ramp entrance, hesitate briefly, then turn west on Main and then south on Harwood. The police officer at the ramp entrance stepped to the east side of the entrance and possibly a few feet toward Main Street. The officer did not step to the curb or into the street. The men in the car and the policeman at the ramp did not appear to exchange any conversation.

Just a minute or so after the car exited, she observed the policeman at the ramp, face toward the basement interior, draw his gun and "fan" the area as if to cover those in the basement. She noticed a man with a camera rush up from the outside, duck down beside the policeman and apparently take a photograph. She does not know if the man with the camera was in the crowd just outside the ramp entrance prior to the above.

She did not observe anyone go down the ramp; however, when the beforementioned car exited, her view of the ramp entrance was cut off momentarily. She would estimate the group of people near the Main Street ramp entrance to be fifteen or twenty. In the group were several colored people. She did not recognize anyone whose identity is known to her. However, either just before or just after the policeman drew his gun, ROSENA HOLLOWAY stated, "There goes HOWARD HUGHES, the attorney".

She recalls there was a third woman at the window with her. The unknown woman had on a pale green nylon uniform-type dress and she was around 40 years of age. Also the unknown woman burned a hole in the lower part of her dress due to a wall heater immediately under the window of the cafe where all were looking outside.

300

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY and JOHN E. DALLMAN - LAC Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD are both unknown to her personally.

She did not observe anyone coming west on Main Street just before the policeman drew his gun. However, her attention was directed at the ramp entrance during this time.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

1

ROSENA M. HOLLOWAY, 1013 South Montreal, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

She is employed on a full-time basis as a bookkeeper at the Moffitt Bookkeeping Service, 2300 West Clarendon, Dallas. On weekends she works part-time at Topper's #8, a cafe located at the northwest corner of the intersection at Harwood and Main Streets, Dallas.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, she reported for work at Topper's at 6:00 a.m. She is employed there as a waitress and as best she can recall, she did not observe any activities at the Main Street side of the Dallas Police Headquarters until about 30 minutes before the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. From her position behind the counter she could not observe the ramp entrance to the police basement on Main Street but could merely see some of the crowd which had collected toward the Commerce Street side of the City Hall Building.

She first learned that OSWALD had been shot when newspaper reporters rushed into the cafe to use the pay phone located there.

The first indication she received that something had gone wrong at the police department was when an officer who had been directing traffic at the intersection of Main and Harwood Streets suddenly began to run in the direction of the Main Street ramp. This officer was standing in the middle of the intersection facing east on Main Street just before he ran toward the building. The same officer had eaten lunch at the cafe and as best she can recall, left the cafe and walked to the Main and Harwood intersection about 2 minutes before the shooting. It seemed that he had just about enough time to take his position at the intersection before he ran to the building. She described this officer as being middleaged of average height and heavyset. She does not know is identity.

Upon seeing the officer leave his post at the intersection she left her position behind the lunch counter and rushed to the one window which faces on Main Street, to see what had happened. GERALDINE COLEMAN immediately followed her to the window as well as another woman who was the only customer in the cafe at that time. There was

30v

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN H. DAILMAN:BL Date dictated 12/10/63

a great deal of confusion and she saw two or three police officers running across the street to the Main Street entrance. She assumed that they had been in their police cars somewhere in the vicinity and upon learning that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot they rushed to the police building.

The woman customer was wearing a light green nylon uniform of some type and she burned a large hole near the hemline when she stood too close to the wall heater located below the window. She did not believe that this woman had been looking out on Main Street prior to the time she herself rushed to the window. She could not recall whether or not GERALDINE COLEMAN had been looking out the window at any time prior to that. She did not know the identity of the woman customer but she did recall that she was again in the restaurant last Sunday and apparently worked somewhere in the vicinity.

She has no knowledge of the identity of the police officer guarding the Main Street ramp and does not know any Dallas police officers. She did not recall seeing any police cars drive by the intersection at Main and Harwood Streets prior to the shooting and pointed out that she was busily engaged in waiting on customers most of the morning and had little opportunity to take notice of what was going on outside the restaurant.

After the shooting occurred, she saw attorney TOM HOWARD on the sidewalk in front of the City Hall on Harwood Street. She stated HOWARD has offices located at the southwest corner of the intersection of Harwood and Main Streets. HOWARD is a steady customer of the restaurant and that is how she happens to know his identity. She does not know JACK RUBY and had never heard of him prior to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

1

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

Sir:

"I would like to submit the following report concerning the events occurring on November 24, 1963.

"I was stationed on the north side door that exits into the basement from in front of the jail office and just south of the jail door in the basement garage corridor. As Oswald was brought past me he was being led by Captain Fritz and was between two detectives. As they reached the edge of the ramp, I saw a man dressed in a suit and wearing a gray hat dart in front of Oswald and just behind Captain Fritz. I distinctly heard the suspect shout a phrase, the only words I could make out were 'son-of-a-bitch.'

"Before I could move, I saw someone grab his arm and at this time I caught a glimpse of a pistol and heard the report of the shot. Oswald shouted, 'Oh no!,' and collapsed. As I started forward I was cut off by the officers that had dived on the subject and was pushed back. I then assisted in dragging the prisoner to the jail office where he was held on the floor until Detective McMillon could get the handcuffs on the prisoner.

"I asked, 'Who is it?', and the suspect turned his head my way and shouted, 'You know me, I'm Jack Ruby!' We then picked him up, and along with Captain King, Detective Clardy, Detective McMillon, and myself, we took him to the jail elevator and went directly to the fifth floor.

"We then removed his personal property, took off his clothes,

"and stayed with him until 3:30 p.m. when Homicide officers came to the jail and asked us to assist in escorting him to the Homicide Bureau, which we did and then returned to our office, the Auto Theft Bureau.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. R. Archer
Detective
Criminal Investigation
Division"
Dallas, Tex

DL 44-1639/eah

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:00 A.M.

2. I reported to Lt. Merrell in Assembly Room.

3. I was assigned to - My first act was to request transportation for five Reserves to the Elm-Houston Area. Request was through Chief Lunday and Lt. Wiggins. A squad transferred these men. Sgt. Dean requested some men to assist in searching the basement. I summoned all the men we had on call in the assembly room at this time (approximately 10 men) and went with Sgt. Dean to the basement. Sgt. Dean and Sgt. Putnam directed the Reserves to other regular officers that were in process of searching the basement. When the search was completed and men assigned to a post, I took a position where the cars would enter the parking area from the ramp.

I remained in this position until Reserve J. C. Hunt took this position. I then took a position at the base of the North ramp where it levels off. I remained at this position until after the shooting. Persons who were at this same position just prior to and at the time of the shooting were: A newsman with a microphone next to the west wall, then myself, then another newsman with a pencil and paper, then Capt. King, then another person to the east of Capt. King. Officer Blackie Harrison along with others I did not know the names of were directly ahead of the group I was with.

DL 44-1639/eah

"After men had been assigned, Police Supervisors were requesting men, if we could spare them, and several were taken to other positions outside the basement. Some Reserve Supervisors who had no particular assignment took these positions that were being vacated.

"I saw Capt. Fritz entering the basement from the jail office, approximately four or five feet behind were the detectives with Oswald. Just as they entered the driveway I saw a man lunge (from beside the TV Camera that was on the east side of the drive where you enter the parking area) toward Oswald. I did not see the gun until after the shooting.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are: Capt. King, Sgt. Dean & Putnam, Capt. Talbert, Det. Beaty, Harrison, Lt. Wiggins, Officer Slack, Chief Batchelor.
Reserves - Lts. McCoy, Kriss, Suits, Sgt. Croy, J. C. Hunt, H. H. Hatley, R. A. Cox, J. R. Hopkins, G. E. Worley, Kasten.

"5. Did you know Ruby? Not my name - but by sight as a night club operator.

"6. When and under what circumstances did you see Ruby?

"See statement in body of report.

"Signed: C. O. ARNETT
"C. O. Arnett, Reserve Captain"

1

DL 44-1639

"November 30, 1963

"J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Re: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald
D.G. Brantley

"Sir:

"D.G. Brantley was interviewed by Lieutenants C.C. Wallace and P.G. MCaghren at 9:35 am on November 30, 1963. The interview was essentially the same as his original report dated November 27, 1963. The following was added by D.G. Brantley:

"I have been asked if I know Jack Ruby, and I do. I did not see him in the basement of the City Hall prior to the shooting. I never have seen him in the City Hall. The first time I saw him after the shooting was when they were taking him to the jail office.

"I have no idea how this person Jack Ruby got into the basement of the City Hall.

"On my original report dated November 27, 1963, I stated that I was accompanied on the elevator by Detective McGee. I also recall that Detectives Burgess and Van Cleave were on the elevator. Detective McGee and I helped two WBAP television cameramen push their camera off the elevator.

"I have not been interviewed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation or anyone else regarding this incident.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/C.C. Wallace, Lieutenant
Juvenile Bureau

"/s/ P. G. McCaghren, Lieutenant
Burglary & Theft
Bureau"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 11:25 A.M.

"2. I reported to Assembly Room - Lt. Merrell.

"3. Assignment - Lt. Merrell told me every one was busy searching and guarding the basement, that Oswald was about to be brought down. I went from the Assembly Room to the area and just as I was about to open the doors that lead into the parking area, it happened. I heard the shot. I had caught a glimpse of them bringing Oswald from the elevator. Then, I joined a group of Reserves in sealing off the area leading into the jail office where they took Oswald and Ruby. I don't believe any regular officer was there with us, but we sensed that the reporters and cameras should not be allowed to push their way into the jail office.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Lt. Merrell, A. B. Craig, and others I do not know their names.

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"Never could see him.

"/s/ J. D. Brockway"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"SUBJECT: Information Concerning the Murder of Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"At approximately 11:00 or 11:15 a.m., I was instructed by Lieutenant Swain to leave the Burglary and Theft Bureau and report to the area near the information desk to assist in any manner needed in the transfer of Lee Harvey Oswald and await further instruction.

"I rode down the elevator with several other detectives and a WBAP-TV camera and two newsmen with this camera.

"I walked off the elevator and took a post near the jail office window to observe the crowd of photographers and newsmen who were in this area.

"I was standing near the jail office window when the prisoner was escorted through the jail office. When he walked out of my view and out of the jail office, I walked toward the basement doors. I heard a shot and ran into the basement.

"Several officers were pulling the prisoner and another man toward the jail office door, and I heard one of them call to get a doctor.

"I heard a Supervisory officer state, 'Secure the basement.'

"I ran around the officers and prisoners and up the ramp entrance on the north side to prevent any one from entering or leaving the basement.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D.L. Burgess 1412, Detective
Burglary and Theft Bureau"

1.
DL 44-1639

"November 30, 1963

"J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Re: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald
Interview of D. L. Burgess

"Sir:

"D.L. Burgess was interviewed by Lieutenants C. C. Wallace and P. G. McCaghren at 3:55 pm on November 29, 1963. The interview was esentially the same as his original report dated November 27, 1963. The following was added by D.L. Burgess:

"I have been asked if I know Jack Ruby. I do not know this man. I did not see this subject in the basement prior to the shooting, and have not seen him around City Hall.

"I do not know how the subject got into the basement of the City Hall.

"I have not been interviewed by anyone regarding this incident prior to this date.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ G. C. Wallace
Lieutenant of Juvenile Bureau
Dallas Police Department

/s/ P.G. McCaghren
Lieutenant of Burglary & Theft
Bureau
Dallas Police Department"

Tel

3 1 V

1

DL 44-1639

"November 30, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"Sometime around 11:00 A.M. on November 24, 1963 Captain Frank Martin came into the Juvenile Bureau and asked that Detectives Lowery, Goolsby, Miller, Cutchshaw, Harrison and myself follow him to the City Hall basement. We did so. The basement was crowded with officers, newspaper, radio and television people. We proceeded to the area just outside the basement door that adjoins the parking area. We reported to Captain O.A. Jones who assigned the Detectives where he wanted them.

"Shortly after our arrival an armored car backed partially on to the basement ramp on the Commerce Street side. Chief Batchelor, Sergeant P. T. Dean and myself proceeded to search the armored car. Nothing was found. I instructed officers on the Commerce Street exit not to let anyone in or out of the basement until we advised them otherwise.

"Sergeant Dean and Chief Batchelor then left me with the armored car. Sergeant Dean returned and said his boss told him to ride inside the truck with the prisoner.

"Shortly afterwards an unmarked police car drove on to the ramp from the basement area. This car parked near the jail door entrance on the ramp. I was aware from the excitement of the crowd that Lee Oswald was in sight but could not see anything for the police car between us. Next a shot was heard. I ran down, yelling to the officers not to let anyone out of the basement.

"I was advised by some one that Jack Ruby had shot Oswald.

"In a very short time an ambulance came and removed Oswald.

"Just prior to my taking my position on the armored car, I had looked over the crowd carefully that was gathered near the door. I have known Jack Ruby fr years but did not see him at that time. This observation made approximately ten minutes before the shooting.

"Respectfully,

/s/ George Butler
Lieutenant"

1
DI 44-1639

"November 30, 1963

"J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Re: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald
V.C. Campbell

"Sir:

"V.C. Campbell was interviewed by Lieutenants C.C. Wallace and P.G. McCaghren at 11:30 am on November 30, 1963. The interview was essentially the same as his original report dated November 27, 1963. The following were added by V.C. Campbell:

"I have known Jack Ruby for about 5 years. I did not see him in the basement of the City Hall prior to the shooting, and do not recall seeing him in the City Hall before.

"I have no idea how he got into the basement of the City Hall.

"I have not been interviewed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ C.C. Wallace, Lieutenant
Juvenile Bureau

/s/ P.G. McCaghren, Lieutenant
Burglary & Theft Bureau"

DL 44-1639/eah

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday Noverber 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:45 A.M.

2. I reported to Assembly Room.

3. I was assigned to North side of Commerce Street in front of City Hall and Credit Union to keep side walk clear. I was at this location at the time of the shooting.

4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

   Reserve Officer Wayne Harrison.

5. Did you know Ruby? No.

6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

   Did not see Ruby at all.

"Signed: Arthur Capps
"Arthur Capps"

DL 44-1639/eah

"November 30, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Sir:

"Re: Interview of Reserve Officer,
Patrolman Arthur W. Capps, 258

"On November 30, 1963 Reserve Officer, Patrolman Arthur W. Capps was interviewed by the undersigned officers as to any information he might have concerning the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald not covered in his original report dated November 26, 1963.

"Patrolman Capps stated that at his place of assignment no one was allowed to pass except police officers. Two men in civilian dress were stopped by him as they were walking toward the City Hall. One of these men was identified as a Police Sergeant and the other as a Patrolman assigned to the Accident Prevention Bureau, but he could not identify himself as he had left his identification at home. Before this officer was allowed to pass he was identified as being a Policeman by Officer Patterson. These were the only two people dressed in civilian clothes who were allowed to pass through Police lines at his location.

"Capps further states that he has not been contacted by any federal agency at this time.

"Respectfully submitted.
"/s/ F. I. Cornwall
"F. I. Cornwall, Lieutenant
"Special Service Bureau

"/s/ JACK REVILL
"Jack Revill, Lieutenant
"Special Service Bureau

"jh"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 24, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police
Dallas, Texas

"Sir:

"On November 24, 1963, at approximately 11:15 A.M. I was standing in the basement of the Police building as part of a security guard. I was standing about five feet from the door of the jail. Mr. Oswald was led by me and I was attempting to keep people away from him. I was standing just behind Mr. Oswald and saw a flash and heard a shot. I saw Mr. Oswald fall and this man was then facing me but he was crouched over. I caught a glimpse of a pistol he had in his right hand. I attempted to get the pistol and grabbed his arm. At that instant someone else grabbed the pistol and several other officers were helping to subdue him.

"We then took the suspect into the jail office and searched him. Some other officers placed him on the jail elevator and I was ordered to go to Parkland Hospital to help the officers there.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ W. E. Chambers
Detective 1087"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 10:00 A.M.

"2. I reported to Lt. Ben McCoy

"3. I was assigned to Commerce Street on South side to keep crowd under control, and on the South sidewalk.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Reserve Sergeants J. R. Hopkins and Mayo.

"5. Did you know Ruby?

"Yes, I worked at Vegas Club for Special Service about nine years ago.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"Did not see Ruby at anytime on Sunday, November 24, 1963.

"/s/ Roland A. Cox"

319

1
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:30 A.M.

"2. I reported to Lt. Merrell in Assembly Room.

"3. I was assigned to the portion of the driveway that leads from the ramps to the parking area. I was at this post as guard from about 9:45 to 10:00 A.M. I was then assigned to assist Officer Nelson in the corridor where the barred windows open into the jail office. I was at this place till about 30 minutes after the shooting..

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Capt. Talbert, two detectives (names unknown), and Reserve Lt. Merrell.

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"I got a glimpse of him in the jail office, but kept my eyes on the people in the basement.

"/s/ A. B. Craig"

320

DL 44-1639/eah

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 8:35 A.M.

2. I reported to Lt. Merrell (Assembly Room)

3. I was assigned to the basement and Jail Office entrance, and my assignment was that of a guard.

4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

   Res. Capt. C. O. Arnett, Res. Lt. B. C. McCoy, Tex
   Res. Lt. D. S. Suits, Res. Lt. H. M. Kriss,
   Res. Officer Gano Worley

5. Did you know Ruby? Yes and no (see next statement)

6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

   Approximately three years ago, Jack Ruby bought myself and two other officers breakfast at Lucas R&B Cafe on Oak Lawn at 3:00 A.M. I have not seen this man since, however I have been in his club on several occasions when riding observation.

"Signed Kenneth Hudson Croy
Kenneth Hudson Croy, Reserve Sergeant"

3 v 1

DL 44-1639/eah

AFFIDAVIT IN ANY FACT

"THE STATE OF TEXAS

"COUNTY OF DALLAS

"BEFORE ME, A. L. CURTIS a Notary Public in and for said County, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Kenneth Hudson Croy, Address: 2634 West Illinois, Telephone No.: FE 7-0621.

"Who, after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: I am a Reserve Police Sergeant with the Dallas Police Reserve. On November 24, 1963 I reported to the Police Assembly Room at approximately 8:35 a.m. to Lieutenant Merrell who was making assignments. I then took over making assignments from him. I wrote the men up on the roster at the time they arrived and made assignments to them until approximately 10:00 a.m. At that time I went to the basement and worked from the basement of the City Hall, assigning reserve officers who were late arriving, and also checking on where my men had been assigned. Prior to Oswald's appearance into the basement of the City Hall I stationed myself at the foot of the north end of the ramp in the basement. I was there for quite some time watching the reporters. Someone had made the remark to watch the reporters, and to move them back against the rail. There were several reporters in front of me. Captain Arnett was standing to the right of me. I was approximately in the middle of the ramp between the wall and the rail. Someone in authority gave instructions to move the press back against the rail. At that time I turned and told two men standing to my left to move back against the rail. One of these men had a motion picture camera, the other was wearing a dark maroon coat with black thread woven into it. He was wearing a brown hat. (My father has a coat something similar to the one the man was wearing that I spoke to) I then turned my attention back to the reporters which were standing in front of me. I believe this man that to to have been Jack Ruby. The man with the motion picture camera got up on the rail. The man with the dark maroon coat stepped back a little. I turned back around and one or two officers came out of the jail office and then Captain Fritz, and then they brought Oswald out. He was handcuffed

3H ✓

DL 44-1639

"PAGE 2 OF TWO PAGES

"to one of the officers and there was a man on each side of him holding his arm. There was a reporter standing there with a microphone in his hand. The reporters then converged on Oswald. The reporter with the microphone stuck it up in Oswald's face and asked him, 'Do you have any comment?' At this time I observed a blur come from my left side. I was off balance. I saw a man running into the crowd in a crouch. At that moment I reached for this individual and touched his coat tail attempting to stop him. I saw him run right up to Oswald and I heard a shot. At the time I heard the shot, there were several officers who swarmed him and wrestled him to the pavement. I also tried to grab hold of his gun, but there were too many men there for me to be effective. At that point an officer did disarm him and took him out. I didn't get to see the man they were wrestling to the floor because too many officers swarmed him. At this point orders were given to seal the basement. I ran approximately half way up the north ramp and stopped reporters trying to leave the basement. During the interview with Lieutenant Jack Revill and Lieutenant F. I. Cornwall something was mentioned about an automobile leaving the basement via the north ramp to the Main Street. I recall an automobile driving out, but I can't recall the time nor can I recall how many men were in this automobile. I seem to recall this automobile as being a light blue squad car.

"/s/ KENNETH HUDSON CROY

"SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 1 DAY OF December A.D. 1963

"/s/ A. L. CURTIS
"Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas"

3x3

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Captain J. M. Solomon
Dallas Police Reserve Coordinator
Dallas Police Department
2828 Shorecrest Drive
Dallas 35, Texas

"Dear Captain Solomon:

"I reported for duty in the Assembly Room, Sunday, November 24, 1963, at approximately 8:30 AM. I waited in the Assembly Room until I was assigned to help search the basement garage. I searched cars in spaces one through 16 and the two cars beside the outbound ramp. I also crawled behind the air conditioning machinery beside the outbound ramp to make sure no one was there. I was then assigned to the corner of Commerce and Harwood with Reserve Officer Harold Jacobs and was instructed to allow no one to pass down the north sidewalk of Commerce unless they were police officers or had a 'press card.'

"I stopped traffic at this intersection to allow the armored car turn from Harwood on to Commerce. I was standing on the northeast corner of Commerce and Harwood when the shooting took place.

"A few seconds after the shot was fired, a detective ran out and instructed us to seal off all exits. I proceeded to the Harwood exit and there Sgt. Putman and I apprehended a suspect who was running down the hall on the Court's floor of the City Hall. I put my handcuffs on him, took him to the Homicide Bureau and stayed with him for about 30 minutes. Detectives then released the suspect and me and I returned to the Assembly Room.

"I did not see Ruby until about 6:00 PM when I reported to the 5th Floor Jail to guard him with Reserve Officer D. J. McDonald. Until that time I had never met Mr. Ruby.

"Yours truly,

"/s/ Robert T. Davis
Reserve Officer #957"

FBI courtesy

3 H

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Sergeant
Patrick T. Dean On
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 9:00 A.M., I was advised by Lieutenant R. S. Pierce to take a group of men and thoroughly search the garage portion of the basement. This assignment was in preparation and security purposes in the transfer of Harvey Lee Oswald, W/M/24, to the County Jail from the City Jail.

"I then obtained thirteen (13) Reserve Officers from the Detail Room and with the aid of Sergeant J. A. Putnam, Officers L. E. Jez, and A. R. Brock we conducted a systematic search of the basement. The men were advised to check very carefully the cars, trucks, and the overhanging pipes, and air conditioning ducts. Before the search was started at the northern side of the basement, the following men were assigned at these locations:

"B. G. Patterson	Top of ramp on Commerce
"R. E. Vaughn	Top of ramp on Main
"A. R. Brock	Basement Elevators
"R. C. Nelson	Basement Entrance From City Hall
"Reserve Officer	South Portion of Basement At The Engine Room Entrance

"These men were advised to permit no one in the basement other than properly identified pressmen or law enforcement officers, and not to leave these assignments for any reason until relieved, by either myself or Sergeant Putnam.

"The above assignments were later supplemented by the officers as follows:

"L. E. Jez	Top Commerce Street Ramp
"L. C. Taylor	Top Commerce Street Ramp

"In addition numerous reserve officers (names of which I did not retain) were assigned to these locations.

"At approximately 11:00 A.M. an armored car was backed into the Commerce Street Exit to the basement.

"Shortly after, approximately 11:15 A.M., Lieutenant Pierce approached me just outside the Jail Office and advised me to ride in the Armored Car and to give him two (2) officers to go with him in his car. I advised Sergeant Putnam to get an unassigned man (Sergeant Maxey) and go with Lieutenant Pierce.

"I then went to the Armored Car and remained approximately five minutes until I heard the shot and saw the commotion at the bottom of the ramp which was approximately fifty (50) feet from me.

"I immediately ran to the location to assist the officer with the crowd.

"It was then, while the detectives had the suspect on the floor, that I recognized him (the suspect) as Jack Ruby.

"I knew Jack Ruby as the manager of the Carousel Club located in the 1300 block of Commerce. I met him while I was assigned as a sergeant on Zone 100 which includes the location of the Carousel Club.

"At no time during the day had I seen Jack Ruby either in nor around the City Hall. In fact I have not seen him for several months.

"At approximately 12:00 Noon Chief Curry contacted me just outside his office and instructed me to escort Mr. Forrest V. Sorrells, Agent in charge of the locate Secret Service, to the Fifth Floor Jail for Mr. Sorrells to interview Mr. Ruby.

"After Mr. Sorrells interrogated the subject I questioned Ruby as to how he had entered the basement and the length of time he had been there. Ruby then stated to me in the presence of Sorrells that he had entered the basement through the ramp entering on Main Street. He further stated that he would estimate his total time as about three minutes before the detectives brought Oswald into his view, then he immediately shot him (Oswald).

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/ Patrick T. Dean
Sergeant of Police
Patrol Division"

"PTD/bb"

3H

1

DL 44-1639

"November 29, 1963

"Mr. J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of
Carolyn Dunn
11/24/63

"Sir:

"On November 24th, 1963 at the time Lee Harvey Oswald was taken to the basement of City Hall, I was standing at the Information Desk of the Records Bureau. I did not see Lee Harvey Oswald or Jack Ruby during this time. I did not know Jack Ruby prior to see Lee Harvey Oswald or Jack Ruby during this time. I did not know Jack Ruby prior to seeing him on televisbn.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Carolyn Dunn (Civilian)
Complaint Clerk"

T=1

3v7

1
DL 44-1639

"December 1, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Melba Espinosa, November 24, 1963

"On November 24, 1963, I was working the day shift on the mail desk. About 11:00 A.M. I made a mail run to the third floor. I returned around 11:25 A.M. I was told that Lee Oswald had been shot.

"On November 24, 1963, I saw Lee Oswald before the shooting and Jack Ruby after the shooting. Both of these men were seen by me while making mail runs on the third floor. To the best of my knowledge, prior to this event, I had not seen Jack Ruby before.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Melba Espinoza
Mail Clerk
Records Bureau"

1

DL 44-1639

"November 30, 1963

"J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Mary Sue Graves,
November 24, 1963

"On November 24, 1963, I was at the Information Desk inside the Records Bureau. At this time, which was approximately 11:20 A.M., Lee Harvey Oswald had been transferred from the City Jail, and was supposedly in the City Hall basement. I, at no time, saw Lee Harvey Oswald. I, at no time, saw Jack Ruby. I had never seen Jack Ruby prior to seeing his picture in the newspaper the following day.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Mary Sue Graves
(Civilian)
Complaint Clerk" Tel

1

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I should like to submit the following report concerning the events occurring on November 24, 1963.

"About 10:30 a.m. on November 24, 1963, I was assigned to go downstairs to help guard the departure of Oswald. I was following a group of fifteen or twenty detectives. I was standing in the doorway by the telephone booths directly across from the jail office windows. Captain Jones was giving instructions to keep an aisle open from the jail office to the ramp. There were a lot of newsmen and cameramen moving in and out. I was flanked by Detective Chambers on my right and Detectives Dawson and Archer on my left.

"About 1125 a.m. when Captain Fritz came out of the jail office, he was followed by two detectives from his bureau who had Oswald between them. We started closing up the rear and there was the sound of a gunshot. I had momentarily lost sight of Oswald and the officers escorting him because other detectives were closing in behind them. I did see a man holding a gun and detectives diving at him attempting to wrest the gun from him and subdue him.

"I jumped toward the man trying to grab the gun but was blocked out by other detectives. I didn't see where the man with the gun came from or see the shot fired.

"Eight or ten detectives wrestled the man to the floor and I heard Captain Talbert yell to block off all exits and en-

"trances to the basement. I went to the doors leading out of the basement by the information desk and wouldn't let anyone in or out.

"I remained here until Captain Jones sent me to Parkland Hospital with a group of eight other detectives and Lieutenant McKinley to guard exits and entrances to the third floor where Oswald had been taken. I remained on this assignment until relieved at about 3:10 p.m.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ C.A. Greeson
Detective
Criminal Investigation
Division"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 10:00 A.M.

"2. I reported to Lt. Merrell in Assembly Room.

"3. I was assigned -----

"Shortly after I arrived I was assigned to the sidewalk on the south side of the City Hall near the ramp exit. Some regular officers were guarding the ramp exit. After a few minutes a man who I recognized to be a detective asked me to see that the glass doors at the top of the steps of the police and courts building were kept closed, and no one to leave or enter. I remained in this position for about 30 minutes after the shooting.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Res. Lt. Suits, Montgomery, A. W. Capps, and several I do not know names of.

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"Never did see him.

"/s/ O. W. Harrison"

332

DL 44-1639/eah

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:00 A.M.

2. I reported to Lt. Merrell in Assembly Room.

3. I was in a group of five Reserves assigned to assist in the Houston-Elm area. While we were waiting for transportation (30 or 40 minutes) in the basement parking area, I assisted in holding and placing the TV Camera cables that were being set up. We were taken to the Houston-Elm area by a police squad.

4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

Tex

L. B. Bridges, T. D. Brinkscales.

5. Did you know Ruby? No.

6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

Never did see him.

"Signed: H. H. HATLEY
"H. H. Hatley"

1
DL 44-1639

"December 1, 1963

"Mr. J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

" Re: Interview of Reserve Officer,
Patrolman Harold B. Holly Jr., 325

"On December 1, 1963 Reserve Officer, Patrolman Harold B. Holly Jr. was interviewed by the undersigned officers as to any information he might have concerning the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald. Holly had not submitted a report prior to the interview with these officers.

"Patrolman Holly stated that he reported to the City Hall at approximately 11:30 a.m. on November 24, 1963. He was assigned to work traffic at the intersection of Main and Harwood Streets. At approximately 11:45 a.m. he was assigned to Parkland Hospital to assist in the handling of traffic at that location.

"While there, Holly stated that an unknown reserve police officer related to him that he, the unknown reserve officer, had passed Jack Ruby into the basement of the City Hall after Ruby had presented press credentials.

"Holly was shown photographs of several reserve officers by Captain J. M. Solomon and was unable to identify this unknown reserve officer.

"Captain Solomon advised the undersigned officers to be skeptical of this information and not to place too much credence in it.

"Holly stated that he was not familiar with Jack Ruby and had not seen him on the date of Oswald's

"shooting. At this time Holly has not been contacted by any federal agency.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Jack Revill, Lieutenant
Special Service Bureau"

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:30 A.M.

"2. I reported to Capt. Arnett.

"3. I arrived at the City Hall about 9:30 A. M., Sunday morning. I arrived in the Assembly Room about 9:40 A.M. and reported to Capt. Arnett. I had just checked in when Sgt. Dean, Dallas Police Department, came in and asked all Reserve Officers to help search the parking area in the basement of the City Hall. I personally searched all air conditioning ducts and heating ducts, above all pipes that run just under the ceiling in the basement. I also checked the open space under north ramp. I searched several cars. They all belonged to the City of Dallas.

"I reported to Capt. Arnett, Police Reserve, and Sgt. Dean, Dallas Police Department, where I had searched and found clear. I was ordered to stand by for further assignment. At approximately 10:40 A. M., I was ordered by Lt. Ben McCoy to check the condition on Commerce Street in regard to number of Police Reserves to handle sightseers and traffic. I remained on Commerce Street as the Reserve Supervisor in charge of the Reserve Officers on Commerce Street, 2000 block.

"At approximately 11:00, Police Chief Batchelor's car was brought out of the basement to the officer double parked just east of ramp exit. I was told by the officer that this was the Chief's car, that he left the keys in it and wanted me to keep an eye on it. I placed a Reserve by it to work traffic around it. I was told a few minutes later by Chief Batchelor that an armored truck was on the way to the City Hall. He said the truck would have to back down the exit ramp. I was asked to assist the armored truck to back down ramp. The truck arrived, two other Reserve Officers and myself worked traffic to help truck driver back down ramp. A second armored truck was

"parked just ahead of the Chief's car. I was working Commerce Street when the shot was fired in the basement. A detective came running out of the basement and said to seal the doors leading into City Hall. I had one man on Commerce Street door, two men on Harwood Street door, one man on Main Street door.

"These were my movements from 9:35 A. M. to 11:45 A. M., Sunday morning, November 24, 1963.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Sgt. Mayo. L. W., Patrolman Chennault, J. R., and Patrolman Craig, A. B.

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"/s/ J. R. Hopkins"

1
DL 44-1639

"December 1, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Charlotte
Howell
November 24, 1963

"Dear Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was assigned to work days in the Records Bureau. At approximately 11:20 A.M. I was standing at the Information Desk inside the Records Bureau, when I heard what sounded like a firecracker going off. I did not see or hear anything else.

"I did not see Lee Oswald or Jack Ruby before or after the shot. I have never met Jack Ruby, nor have I ever been in either one of his clubs. To the best of my knowledge, prior to this event, I had not even seen Jack Ruby.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Charlotte ~~M.~~ Howell TeX
General Clerk
Police Records Bureau"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 7:50 A. M.

"2. I reported to Assembly Room.

"3. I was assigned to ----- I was in a group of approximately ten reserves that was taken to the basement parking area to assist in searching the place.

"About 10:00 or 10:30 A. M., I was taken along with another group of reserves to the Elm-Houston area to assist in the handling the crowd there.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Capt. Arnett, Lt. Merrell and several others that I do not know by name.

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"Never did see him.

"RW" "/s/ J. C. Hunt"

1 -
44-1639

"November 29, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Dear Sir:

"Re: Interview of Patrolman
Jerry D. Hutchinson, 1778

"On November 29, 1963 Patrolman J. D. Hutchinson was interviewed by the undersigned officers as to any information he might have concerning the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald which was not covered in his original report dated November 27, 1963.

"Patrolman Hutchinson stated, after reading his original report, that the only addition he could make is that from approximately 11:00 a.m. when he was assigned his duty just outside the jail office door until the time Lee Harvey Oswald was shot no one entered the basement from the Police and Records Building who was not authorized.

"Hutchinson further stated that he knows Jack Ruby and that he did not gain entrance to the basement through these double doors from 11:00 a.m. until the time of the shooting.

"Patrolman Hutchinson states that he has not been contacted by any federal agency at this time.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Jack Revill, Lieutenant
Special Service Bureau
/s/ F. L. Cornwall, Lieutenant
Special Service Bureau"

340

1
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 8:30 A. M.

"2. I reported to Lt. Merrell in Assembly Room.

"3. I was assigned to the basement parking area about 9:00 A. M. to assist Sgt. Putnam search the area. I saw a rifle taken from a car I guess was a detective's car. About 10:00 A. M., an officer requested Sgt. Putnam to send me to Commerce and Pearl to control traffic because of a stuck signal light. About 10:30 I moved back in front of City Hall on Commerce and assisted with crowds and traffic after the shooting. Then back to assembly room.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"A. W. Capps, O. W. Harrison, Sgt. Putnam.

"5. Did you know Ruby? Yes. I was with a squad several weeks ago that answered a call to a night club (don't recall location) regarding a drunk. We were unable to locate the subject and just as we were leaving the driveway a man was getting in a car and the officers paused long enough to say 'Hello, Jack', and told him they were looking for a drunk. The man called Jack said, 'OH', 'I took care of him.' The officers said this was Jack Ruby.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"Never did see him, Sunday morning.

"/s/ J. Kasten"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 30, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of George M. Kemp
November 24, 1963

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was assigned to work days on the Information Desk of the Records Bureau. At about 11:20 A.M. I heard what sounded like a pop. I did not see or hear anything else.

"I did not leave the Information Desk either before or after the shot.

"I did not see Lee Oswald or Jack Ruby before or after the shot. I met Jack Ruby one time about six months ago when he came to the City Hall on business.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ George M. Kemp
Police Information Clerk T=1
Records Bureau"

3 V

1
DL 44-1639

"December 2, 1963

"Mr. J. B. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Murder of Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"The following information is submitted relevant to my activities in the basement of the Police and Courts Building immediately prior to, at the time of, and immediately following the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald by Jack Ruby, Alias Jack Leon Rubenstein.

"At approximately 10:45 a.m. on November 24, I went to the basement of the Police and Courts Building because of the number of newsmen who were assembled at that location. The newsmen were there because of the impending transfer of Oswald from the City to the County Jail.

"When I went into the parking area and driveway, a large number of newsmen were already there. I spoke briefly with Jack Beers, photographer for the Dallas Morning News who was, at that time, standing on the rail on the eastern side of the driveway. I stayed in the basement talking with newsmen and preventing them from going up the south ramp toward the location where the armored car was parked.

"I talked briefly with Captain O.A. Jones, Captain C.B. Talbert and Captain Arnett of the Police Reserves.

"When the vehicle, driven by Lieutenant R. S. Pierce, was driven from the basement to Main Street, I was on the west side of the driveway near where the ramp to Commerce Street starts up. I was at this location when the vehicle,

"driven by Detective C. N. Dhority, was backed toward Main Street and I was watching this vehicle when I heard the shot. I yelled for the officers on the Commerce Street side to keep people from coming in or leaving and then went over to where Ruby was being held. The persons I remember seeing with Ruby were Officer W. J. Harrison of the Juvenile Bureau and Detective D. R. Archer of the Auto Theft Bureau. I went with these officers inside the Jail Office with Ruby and then up the elevator to the 5th Floor where I left them and returned to the basement. When I returned to the basement, Oswald had already been picked up by the ambulance. I then returned to my office and talked with newsmen who continued to come into the Administrative Office inquiring about the incident which had occurred in the basement.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Glen D. King
Captain of Police

DL 44-1639/eah

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
"Chief of Police

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, at approximately 9:45 A.M., I arrived at the basement of the City Hall and reported to Captain Arnett. They had just completed searching the basement, I had no specific assignment. I was told to stand around and keep my eyes open, to let no-one in the part of the basement where the cars come and leave unless they had a Press Card.

"I noted every car that came into the basement was thoroughly searched by the regular officers.

"At different times I walked up both ramps to observe the crowds that were gathering, and talked to the officers standing at both entrances to the basement.

"I was constantly bothered by reporters, asking questions and wanting information which I did not know.

"I was told rumors were that there were several threats going around, and that was the reason for all the security.

"Prior to Oswald's arrival from the Jail Office we were told to keep the Press against the railing and to keep one side clear, which we did. In a few minutes Oswald came out of the door and had just rounded the corner. I was looking at his face, and in just a fraction of a second later I saw a blur, my thoughts were that some reporter was attacking him (Oswald). I then heard a muffled shot, and heard someone say 'get the Doctor.' I saw Captain Arnett grappling in the crowd and ran to his aid, but saw he was O.K. Then, heard someone holler not to let anyone out, so I ran halfway up the North ramp and stood there. No-one passed.

"I did not know the subject Ruby and had never seen him to the best of my knowledge.

"Respectfully,
"/s/ Harry M. Kriss
"Harry M. Kriss
"Lieutenant
"Dallas Police Reserve"

DL 44-1639

1

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"November 27, 1963

"Subject: Jack Ruby

"Sir:

"On October 24, 1963, I was stationed on the Jail Elevator, and was to operate it. I was assigned by Sgt. M. ~~O.~~ Rogers, as it was felt this would enhance security. T&A

"I had seen Jack Ruby around nine years ago, but I had never talked to him nor met him personally, while as a apprentice policeman, working the district that the Vegas Club was on.

"I did not see Jack Ruby in the basement, and I probably would not have recognized him had I saw him.

"I did not witness the shooting of Oswald, but I was standing by with the elevator in the Jail Office.

"Respectfully submitted

"/s/ C. G. Lewis #1026
"Patrolman
"Dallas Police Department"

34 4

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:15 A. M.

"2. I reported to Assembly Room.

"3. I was assigned to the north side of Commerce Street at exit of ramp (South).

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Reserves Wayne Harrison and Arthur Capps.

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstances did you see Ruby?

"Did not see him at all.

"/s/ J. C. McCain"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I arrived at the City Hall, Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, at approximately 9:25 A. M. I went to the Police Assembly Room in the basement and reported in to Lt. B. C. Merrell, and asked him where Captain Arnett was. Lt. Merrell informed me that Captain Arnett and all of the Reserves who had been there were taken into the basement parking area by Sgt. P. T. Deen to search it.

"I then went to the basement parking area and reported to Captain Arnett who was standing about 15 feet behind two television cameras that were set up in the first two parking stalls, facing the entranceway into the jail hallway. Reserve Officer G. E. Worley was standing beside Captain Arnett. I observed Reserve Lt. D. Texsuits standing at the bottom of the ramp, Tex leading into the parking area. I also noticed Reserve Patrolman W. J. Newman standing at the extreme south end of the parking area. A radio patrol officer was standing in front of the elevators that are on the center east side of the parking area. I asked Captain Arnett what the situation was, and he told me that they had just finished searching the basement under the direction of Sgt. P. T. Deen, and they had been instructed to stay in the basement area and keep people out of the parking area.

"Captain Talbot came by and asked if the air conditioning vents had been checked and Sgt. J. R. Hopkins (Reserve) walked up at this time and said that he had just finished checking them. I stayed with Captain Arnett to help in coordinating the assignments requested of the Reserves.

"Two conferences were held by the regular officers in the parking area, but we were not asked to listen in or not told what was going on. After these conferences, the regular officers left the basement area with shotguns.

"Sgt. Deen requested that we send a man to Commerce and Pearl to work the traffic as a signal light was stuck at this location. I sent Patrolman G. E. Worley to work this.

"A request was made that we send men to the south ramp entrance to move the crowd that had gathered there across the street to the south sidewalk and hold them there. I made several trips to and from the assembly room to get reserves as they reported in to Lt. Merrell to help handle this crowd. I sent Reserve Sgt. Hopkins up to the Commerce Street side to supervise the operation and to keep me informed of the situation there. A request was made that a Reserve Office be placed in the hall in front of the jail office window to help the regular officer there check people out. Reserve Officer A. B. Craig was assigned to this location.

"On several occasions, and from time to time, I observed men in plain clothes coming down the ramps and going into the hall in front of the jail. I assumed that these were press personnel and I did not take any special note, because of the regular officers that were supposed to check everyone out at the top of the ramps.

"Much shuffling of cars took place in the parking area. I observed the paddy wagon come down the north ramp with Patrolman Lewis driving. I saw Sgt. Deen stop him and search the back of the wagon and then permit Lewis to go on into the parking area.

"I observed squad cars being lined up in the north and south sides of the basement parking area. I observed Sgt. Steele and Reserve Patrolman J. H. Harrison leave the basement area in a squad car and drive out the South Ramp. TeK

"I then observed Chief Batchelor get into his car and leave by the South Ramp. I then observed the Armored car being backed into the South Ramp. Some men in plain clothes got into the back, a bottle fell out, and I saw one of the men in plain clothes picking up the glass from the ramp. I observed Sgt. Dean get into the Armored car and then come out. About this time, two men came into the outer jail hall and told the press personnel that they should stand along the north wall of the jail hall and along the east railing of the ramp, so they would all be able to get pictures without bunching up.

"Two plain cars were brought out of the parking area and parked on the ramp headed south. I assisted in getting the cars through the crowd that was blocking the entrance to the parking area. I then moved several people who I assumed were press people away from the west wall of the south ramp over to the

"east side, and then stood by the west wall approximately one foot south of the jail hall. I heard a commotion and glanced to my left; I saw two plainclothesmen with a man between them coming toward the ramp; I looked back to my front and right to see what the press people were doing, and I heard what I thought was a flashbulb exploding. I looked back to my left and saw a man with a gun pointed at the midsection of the man the two plainclothesmen had between them.

"I immediately jumped on the man, along with Reserve Captain Arnett and Reserve Sgt. K. H. Croy, and several other men. When the man was subdued, I heard some shout, 'No One Out! No One Out! ' I joined hands with Reserve Patrolman J. D. Brockway and kept the people from going into the jail hall. Captain Arnett and Reserve Sgt. Croy joined us.

"We stayed in this position until the O'Neal ambulance came and they took Oswald off to the hospital. A man in plain clothes then came out and told the press people that they would be admitted to the building proper by press card. We then went inside the building to the assembly room to be assigned where needed.

"Several men were sent to various locations to seal off the building entrances and several were sent to work traffic around the city hall. We were moved from the assembly room so the press could use it and set up our C. P. on the second floor in the Planning Commission room.

"To my knowlege, I had never seen nor met the subject Ruby before I saw him with the gun in his hand at the time of the shooting of Oswald.

"Respectfully,

"/s/ Ben C. McCoy
Lieutenant
Dallas Police Reserve"

"RH"

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I should like to submit the following report regarding the incident occurring in the basement on November 24, 1963.

"On November 24, 1963, I was assigned to the basement of the City Hall at approximately 11:10 a.m. for the purpose of security in the transferring of Lee Harvey Oswald from the City Jail to the County Jail. I was stationed near the jail office door which exits onto the ramp leading in a northerly direction toward Main Street. Detective L. D. Miller was stationed to my immediate right and I was the second person from the door on the north side of the hallway which leads to the jail office door. I do not know who was on my left.

"At approximately 11:25 a.m. Captain Fritz came out of the jail office door and asked if everything was all right, and I answered, "Yes sir." I do not know if he was speaking directly to me. Two Homicide detectives were holding onto the prisoner escorting him, and I recognized Detective Leavelle on the prisoner's left. Captain Fritz had proceeded past me and the two Homicide detectives with the prisoner had proceeded slightly past me. As the prisoner was even with me, I made a left face which caused me to be walking in a southeasterly direction. Just as I had taken about one or two steps in forming the barrier on the north side of the prisoner, a man jumped from somewhere slightly to my right and in front of me. I heard this man yell, "You rat son-of-a-bitch, you shot the President." I saw the man as he appeared to jump or lunge toward the prisoner. I saw a short barrel revolver and heard one shot. I attempted to grab this man by the right arm and could still see the revolver. But after I had gotten hold of this man's right arm, several more officers were also trying to subdue him. At this point, I was on the floor just outside the jail office and the man said, "I hope I killed the rat son-of-a-bitch." I do not know who took the gun from this man, but Detectives Archer, Chambers, Clardy, Waggoner, and some more officers took this man into the jail office and at the time he was on the floor and I recognized h[illegible] Jack Ruby. We placed my handcuffs on this man and Detectives Archer, and Captain King, and I took this man directly to the floor men's jail, after a preliminary search in the jail office.

357

DL 44-1639

"On the fifth floor men's jail we instructed jailers to search this man and strip him leaving him clad in only his shorts. We also instructed the jailers to notify the jail doctor to come and examine this man.

"Detectives Clardy, Archer, and I stayed with this prisoner from 11:25 a.m. until relieved by Homicide detectives at approximately 3:25 p.m. During the time we were with this man, he was interrogated by Mr. Sorrells of Secret Service and Mr. Hall of the F.B.I. He was contacted by an attorney, Mr. Tom Howard, and he was examined by Dr. Bieberdorf when we were relieved by TCY Homicide officers.

"Detectives Clardy, Archer, and I assisted in getting this man from the fifth floor jail to the Homicide and Robbery Bureau.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/"T. D. McMillon
T. D. McMillon
Detective
Criminal Investigation Division"

352

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 7: 45 A.M.

"2. I reported to Assembly Room.

"3. I was assigned to -----

"I was answering the telephone and making assignments from the Assembly Room. I assumed charge of men reporting and set power pool to be used as needed.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Reserve Officer A. B. Craig was guarding the double doors between the main building and the basement parking area.

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"After the shooting when Ruby was placed on the jail elevator.

"/s/ Lt. Barnie Merrell"

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

"1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:30 A. M.

"2. I reported to Lt. Merrell, Assembly Room.

"3. I was assigned to the garage area of the basement immediately below the Commerce Street exit. My assignment was to cover the door opening into the sub-basement machinery area. I was on this assignment until approximately 15 minutes after the shooting.

"4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

"Lt. Suits, Sgt. Croy (Reserves)

"5. Did you know Ruby? No.

"6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

"Did not see him.

"/s/ W. J. Newman"

1

354

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Sergeant
James A. Putnam On
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, at approximately 9:00 A.M., Sergeant Dean advised me he had instructions to search the basement parking area and instructed me to assist him. I was with Sergeant Dean when he assigned the officers at each entrance to the area to be searched. The assignments were as follows:

"R. C. Nelson	Basement Entrance From Police & Courts Building
R. E. Vaughn	North Ramp Entrance on Main Street
B. G. Patterson	South Ramp Exit on Commerce Street
A. R. Brock	Elevators In Basement

Reserve Officer Assigned by Reserve Captain Arnett, Entrance On South Side From Engine Room

"Sergeant Dean instructed the men on these posts to refuse entrance to anyone except properly identified Police Officers and members of the Press.

"After securing the area, Sergeant Dean contacted Reserve Captain Arnett, who provided approximately twelve (12) Reserve Policemen to assist us with the search. Officer L. E. Jex, Sergeant Dean, Reserve Captain Arnett, approximately twelve (12) other Reserve Policemen and I conducted a search of all vehicles and all of the possible hiding places in the basement parking area.

"I assisted Sergeant Dean by remaining in the basement and checking the posts as often as possible and also asking for identification of anyone in the basement that I did not recognize, as Police or Press Personnel.

315

DL 44-1639

"Shortly after the search was completed an unmarked police car occupied by two detectives drove into the basement. I checked the inside of their car. Following this car was a police patrol wagon, driven by C. G. Lewis. He stopped the vehicle and I checked the cab and opened the rear doors of the passenger compartment. I then assigned Officer W. E. Hibbs, and Officer G. L. Tolbert to take a position at the bottom of the north ramp and instructed them to look into all vehicles that came into the basement.

"At approximately 10:45 A.M. Sergeant Dean called approximately twelve (12) officers together that had been standing by in the basement and gave them traffic assignments at each intersection that the prisoner was supposed to travel enroute to the County Jail.

"At approximately 11:18 A.M. Sergeant Dean advised me to go with Lieutenant Pierce in his car and to get one man to go with me.

"I asked Sergeant Maxey to come with us and the three of us left the basement by the Main Street ramp, at approximately 11:20 A.M. When we arrived at the top of the ramp I observed Officer R. E. Vaughn standing to my right. I did not see anyone come into the basement as we left.

"We went to the Commerce Street side of the ramp and as we stopped the car, Detective Reynolds ran from the basement beside the armored car and yelled to cover off the Police and Courts Building, Oswald had been shot. I assisted him temporarily and then returned to the Lieutenant Pierce's car.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/"James A. Putnam
James A. Putnam
Sergeant of Police
Patrol Division

1

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J.E. Curry
Chief of Police

"SUBJECT: Location of Detective H.B. Reynolds at the time of the shooting of Oswald, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"Below is submitted report supplied by Detective H.B. Reynolds as regarding his activities on November 24, 1963.

"At 11:00 Lieutenant Swain came into the office and told us, one by one, to start toward ___ Jail Office. Stephens and I, the last two left, and I went to the double doors leading outside into the ramp area. I was there when Oswald was brought out of the elevator. At this time, I noticed that an Attorney Tom Howard was standing in the lobby outside of the Jail office behind the uniformed officer stationed there. As officers escorting Oswald started out into the ramp area, I heard a shot.

"I ran back into the lobby and down the lobby to the Commerce Street exit, and up on the street and ordered an uniformed officer to block the Commerce Street exit to the old City Hall and to not let any one out. I ran to the Hardwood Street exit and ordered an uniformed officer to not let any one out of that exit. I came back to the Commerce Street exit and entered on the first floor of the City Hall to see a Negro running toward the exit on the Main Street. I immediately went after him along with Sgt. Everett and a reserved officer who were

"catching up with him at that time. This colored male was handcuffed, and I took possessin of him and took him to the Homicide office where I released him to Detective Baker, and then I took position in front of the Chief's office to stop pressmen from entering into this office.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ R. E. Swain, Lieutenant
Burglary and Theft Bureau "

1
DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"SUBJECT: Location of Detective Ivan R. Stephens at the time of the shooting of Oswald, November 24, 1963.

"Sir

"The following is a report submitted by Detective Ivan R. Stephens regarding his activities on November 24, 1963 at the time of the incident at the basement.

"At about 11:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, Lieutenant Swain ordered me to the basement of the City Hall to aid in the transfer of the prisoner, Lee Harvey Oswald to the County Jail. I went to the basement and remained in the lobby in front of the jail office when the Homicide men brought Oswald down on the inside jail elevator and started to the East Jail Door that leads to the parking area. These door_ were open at the time. I was behind the pressmen that were taking pictures through the Cashier's Doors of the jail, and I remained behind these pressmen and photographers in order to keep out any unauthorized persons that might attempt to come in behind the prisoner through the lobby.

"I heard the shot and heard someone cry that the prisoner had been shot. I did not see the scene and was about forty feet from where the prisoner was shot. I saw the detectives carry Oswald inside the jail office and also saw some detectives attempting to carry a man inside of the jail office that was the one someone had said had shot the prisoner. I attempted

"to help these men get the prisoner inside the office. As soon as the prisoner was secured, I walked over where Oswald was lying on the floor, and saw a bullet hole in his left side as he was lying on the floor. He appeared to be conscience at the time and city doctor was called and was working on him when the ambulance came for him. I returned to the third floor for further assignment.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ R.E. Swain, Lieutenant
Burglary and Theft Bureau"

1

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Subject: Security Of Police Parking
And Prisoner Loading Area
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"At approximately 9:00 A.M., Sunday, November 24, 1963 I discussed the need for coverage against possible violence around the City Hall with Lieutenant R. S. Pierce. I instructed him to call three squads from their district assignments from the three stations and pull four from Headquarters Station, getting two man squads where possible. The officers were to be in Central Station with their squad cars parked on the street, available for immediate use but dispersed in parking, not later than 9:30 A.M. Out of thirteen squads we obtained a total of nineteen (19) patrolmen. Supervisors at the station for the security were Lieutenant Pierce, Sergeant P.T. Dean, Sergeant Putnam, Sergeant Steele, and I. Lieutenant Wiggins was in the Jail Office.

"Lieutenant Pierce instructed Sergeant Dean to secure all entrances and exits to the parking and prisoner loading area, then clear the basement of all personnel other than police, and reserves. Sergeant Putnam was instructed to assist in the assignment.

"The area in which the prisoner Oswald would be escorted was to be thoroughly searched. Areas searched were the cars parked in the basement, including their trunks, and engine compartments, the tops of all pipes, and air conditioning ducts, the

service rooms opening into the basement were to be looked after clearing them of personnel. The building elevators were out off on the first floor so they could not be used to reach the basement and the parking attendants were sent from the basement to the first floor of the City Hall with instructions to remain with the elevators to prevent tampering. The City Hall service elevator is a self-service type but had an operator. This man was instructed that he was not to go below the first floor until notified. The service elevator from the sub basement of the Police and Courts Building exit, into the basement parking area and has no doors to lock so a reserve officer was stationed there.

"The sergeants used a total of seventeen (17) regular and reserve officers to execute the search. The extra officers were held in the sergeant's room at my office and the reserves were retained in the assembly room. These officers were not permitted in the basement to insure no confusion in the systematic search.

"After the area was secured and cleared only officers, reserves, and accredited news press were permitted to re-enter. Identification of the news personnel was made by their press credentials. All civilian employees of the Department were cleared from the basement lobby and instructed to remain at their desk.

"Officer R. C. Nelson and a reserve officer were stationed in the hall leading to the jail service windows. The door from the jail to the lobby remained locked and the public used the first window, set at an angle, to conduct jail business.

"Detective Beaty and Lowery remained with the officers during most of the period the parking and prisoner area was closed off. Everyone conducting business at the jail was scrutinized and they did not appear to have legitimate business, they were conducted from the basement.

"There was little traffic on Main and no one loitering. A large crowd was gathering on Commerce. I had everyone removed from the City Hall side (north) of Commerce to the south side. Sergeant Steele and Reserve Harrison checked the buildings opposite the basement drive for possible snipers.

"The information received from the FBI by Captain Frazier was: two calls from males stated 'one hundred of us will kill Oswald before he gets to the County Jail.' Due to this and the crowds formation I built up my personnel on the Commerce Street side.

"I called Homicide and told Detective Beck of the parking area check and asked if Captain Fritz wanted uniformed officers to proceed and follow the transfer vehicle. He said Captain Fritz was with the prisoner and they would let me know. I prepared three plain and three marked cars to use either type Homicide desired.

"I was contacted by Chief Stevenson and Chief Lumpkin regarding an armored car. I was to back into the drive as far as possible from Commerce. When it arrived two more officers were stationed at the bottom of the Commerce Street ramp with instructions that no one was to pass up or down the ramp after the prisoner passed them. Due to its height, the armored car could only be backed in a short distance.

"Before the arrival of the Armored Car, Chief Lumpkin, Chief Stevenson, and I discussed the route and traffic obstructions. They were reportedly six hundred (600) people around the County Jail. I instructed Sergeant Steele to place a regular officer at each traffic light with his squad car close by. The lead car would flash its lights as they approached and the officer would cut all opposing traffic. After the vehicle passed they were to enter their cars and follow to the County Jail

"to assist with any trouble. The entire traffic detail was in the County Jail Area.

"Sergeant Steele contacted Captain Lawrence for additional officers for intersection coverage. As the vehicle cleared the city hall all officers and reserves at the City Hall were to report by a parallel route to the County Jail. I would use Channel Two and tell Sergeant Steele to cut it. He had a motorcycle officer to send to Elm and Field to instruct the officers on the corners to divert all traffic from Elm between Field and Houston. Regular traffic was heavy.

"After the Armored Car arrived we sent a plain car out the Main Street side. This was the lead car and contained Lieutenant Pierce driving, Sergeant Putnam on the right front, and Sergeant B. J. Maxey in the rear.

"A Homicide Detective pulled a plain car on the ramp behind the armored car then another Homicide Detective pulled in behind him and attempted to straighten his car and back up. Several reserve officers and I were attempting to push the news people back to give the vehicle room to manuever. I was pushing several people back at the left front fender when the shot was fired. I assisted the officers in clearing news personnel from the prisoner and officers who were down then ordered that no one was to be permitted out of the basement.

"I checked the parking area several times and saw no unauthorized personnel. I removed a number of people from the first floor and basement lobby, this was a continious check prior to the transfer.

"After the prisoner entered the ambulance and I gathered my personnel from Elm and reported to Parkland Hospital, we secured the hospital.

5

DL 44-1639

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Cecil E. Talbert
Captain of Police
Patrol Division. "

365

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 21

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639

"November 30, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Dear Sir:

"Re: Interview of Reserve Officer,
Patrolman Gano E. Worley, 516

"On November 30, 1963 Reserve Officer, Patrolman Gano E. Worley was interviewed by the undersigned officers as to any information he might have concerning the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald which was not covered in his original report dated November 26, 1963.

"Worley stated that he would like to add that at approximately 10:30 a.m. from his position in the first two parking places on the north side of the parking area in the basement he saw a man come down the north ramp and jump over the rail into the the parking area. He described this man as being a white male, 35, 5 feet, 8 inches, 175 pounds, wearing tan khaki trousers, tan khaki shirt, and hip length zip-up light brown jacket. This man was stopped and was identified by one of the officers in the basement as being a maintenance man for the city of Dallas.

"Patrolman Worley further states that he has not been contacted by any federal agency at this time.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/
J. I. Cornwall, Lieutenant
Special Service Bureau

"/s/
Jack Revill, Lieutenant
Special Service Bureau"

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I arrived at the City Hall at 8:30 A. M. and went to the 3rd floor as directed. I was then told to report to the Assembly Room for assignment.. Upon arriving at the Assembly Room, I was assigned by Reserve Sgt. Croy to stand by the Basement Information Desk and direct all reserve officers to report to the Assembly Room for assignment. At approximately 9:15 A. M. Reserve Capt. Arnett moved me to the parking area in the basement. I was to keep any cars from parking in the first two parking places on the North side of parking area. I stood at this post till about ten or fifteen minutes before Lee Harvey Oswald was shot. I was moved from the post by Lt. McCoy and assigned to the corner of Commerce and Central Expressway (Northbound) to help the regular patrolman (Burton) direct traffic and was at this location when the prisoner, Lee Harvey Oswald, was shot. The regular officer (Burton) was sent to Parkland Hospital and I returned to the basement of City Hall. Reserve Lt. McCoy assigned me to the basement entrance (North) to keep the people from blocking the drive to the basement. I stayed at this assignment till 12:00 Noon, at which time I was relieved and went home.

"I had met Jack Rubenstein when working with Squad 105, five or six months ago. I did not see him in any part of the City Hall on November 24, 1963. I probably would not have recognized him if I had seen him, since I had only seen him one time.

"/s/ G. E. Worley, Jr., Reserve
Patrolman
Badge 516"

217

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

Mr. STEVEN M. ALEXANDER, news cameraman, KTAL-TV, Channel 6, Shreveport, Louisiana, furnished the following information:

On November 22, 1963, ALEXANDER was on vacation at Waco, Texas, when he heard the President had been shot at Dallas, Texas. He immediately drove to Dallas, arriving about 3:30 p.m. on the same day. He stayed in Dallas until 6:10 p.m. on November 24, 1963, during which time he was working for NBC, having been hired by Mr. DONALD C. ROBERTS, NBC of Los Angeles, California, to cover the incident.

During this time ALEXANDER did not talk to JACK RUBY. He has no information RUBY knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or was associated with OSWALD. There was a rumor going around the basement of the City Hall in Dallas on the afternoon of November 24, 1963, that RUBY's roommate, a bartender of Ruby, or an entertainer at RUBY's night club, had said OSWALD had been in RUBY's club a day or two before November 22, 1963. ALEXANDER does not know who started this rumor and can not furnish the name of any person he heard repeat the rumor. He did not check into the truth of the rumor and does not know if any representative of news media checked into the rumor.

On November 23, 1963, about 6 p.m., the Chief of Police, Dallas, held a press conference at which time he stated LEE OSWALD would be moved from the city jail to the county jail in Dallas the next morning at 10 a.m. The Chief of Police said the news media could cover the transfer and obtain photographs of OSWALD.

The next morning, Sunday, November 24, 1963, ALEXANDER entered City Hall, Dallas, at 7:30 a.m. He immediately went to the basement. He does not recall if he entered the basement by walking down the ramp or if he entered the building on the main floor and took an elevator to the basement. No one asked for his identification and business appeared to be going on as usual in the basement. There were four officers on duty at the Bail Out Desk located

368

On 12/2/63 Shreveport, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JAMES A. WOOTEN :gas Date dictated 12/2/63

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your agency. Its use is limited to official proceedings by your agency and the contents may not be disclosed to unauthorized persons without the express approval of the FBI.

NO 44-2064
JAW:gas

in the basement. Two of the employees were uniformed officers and two were in civilian clothing. Several persons were standing at the desk obtaining the release of inmates of the jail. ALEXANDER asked the police lieutenant in charge of the desk about OSWALD and was told OSWALD would not be moved until 10 a.m. There was no other representative of news media in the basement yet.

ALEXANDER stated he walked in various parts of the basement from 7:30 a.m. until the shooting of OSWALD which occurred about 11:30 a.m. He was carrying a camera but wore no identification of any kind. At no time was he asked for identification by any police officer and he doubts that any other newsmen were asked for identification. He noticed several representatives of news media had press cards on their coat lapels but most did not have any identification showing. He knows of no person other than police and representatives of news media who were in the area, except for JACK RUBY and he was not aware RUBY was there until after the shooting of OSWALD. ALEXANDER is of the opinion the police did not ask for identification from persons entering the basement of City Hall and just assumed everyone there was a representative of news media.

During the time between 7:30 a.m. and 11:30 a.m., many representatives of news media entered the basement. About 9:30 a.m., a crew of cameramen from KSLD - TV, Dallas, and WBAP - TV, Fort Worth, Texas, manned two live cameras which cameras had been left in the hall way of the basement overnight. The two crews were told by officers to move the cameras and moved eastward to the area of the basement at the entrance of the police garage. There were some 15 to 20 uniformed officers in the area along with about 17 reserve policemen. About half of the reserve policemen were sent outside the building. About 10 a.m., ALEXANDER went outside and observed the police enter and apparently search a red brick building across

the street south from the south ramp entrance into the basement. He observed one officer on the roof of this building. ALEXANDER re-entered the basement without being asked for identification. About 9 a.m., ALEXANDER observed several officers searching the area of the basement. The officers were looking in the trunks of cars located in the police garage as well as looking in air conditioning grills in the hall ways. ALEXANDER asked one of the officers the reason for the search and was told the police had received a threat on OSWALD's life. During all of this time no part of the basement was closed off and business appeared to be going on as usual at the Bail Out Desk. ALEXANDER did observe some police officers to move several city employees out of the area of this police garage and to seal off the two elevators in that side of the building.

ALEXANDER observed the following representatives of news media who were known to him in the basement prior to the shooting:

JACK BEERS, Photographer, Dallas Morning News, Dallas, Texas.

GENE BARNES, NBC cameraman, Burbank, California, who was working in conjunction with ALEXANDER, but who did not arrive at the basement of City Hall until about 9:30 a.m.

JAMES R. DAVIDSON, AIE Studios, 2510 Tangley, Houston, Texas, who was working for ABC.

TOM PETTIT, NBC, Burbank, California.

Camera crew of WBAP - TV, Fort Worth, Texas.

Camera crew of KSLD - TV, Dallas, Texas.

NO 44-2064
JAV:mas

ALEXANDER does not know the identities of any of the other numerous representatives of news media who were in the basement. He does not know if any of the above named men have any information which ALEXANDER does not have. ALEXANDER obtained a film which shows OSWALD being shot and this film is the property of his employer, NBC.

About 10 a.m., or later, ALEXANDER observed an armored car attempt to back down the south ramp into the basement, but the car was too wide and parked with just the rear of the armored car protruding into the ramp entrance. Two police cars were parked on the ramp behind the armored car. He observed a group of officers cleaning out the rear part of the armored car during which time the officers dropped a pop bottle and everyone jumped as if shot. Sgt. L. D. PUTNAM of the Dallas Police Department, told the news media representatives they could stand in single file along the south or right wall of the south ramp. ALEXANDER noted representatives of news media were also standing along the north ramp looking into the alcove were OSWALD was to appear. He stated RUBY must have been in this group as the film he took shows RUBY approaching OSWALD from the north side.

About 11 a.m. the camera crew of WBAP - TV found they had the wrong lens and moved a new camera into the basement along the route which OSWALD was to use shortly. This new camera was being set up in the area of the basement at the entrance of the police garage when someone said "Here he comes." ALEXANDER walked westward and observed OSWALD appearing in the small alcove flanked by a police officer on each side. ALEXANDER did not begin taking pictures with his movie camera immediately as his camera has a short wind-up and can only run for a short time without being rewound. He was photographing OSWALD when RUBY evidently came up to OSWALD from the north which

happened so fast ALEXANDER did not even observe RUBY although his camera recorded the incident.

ALEXANDER said he has no information that any member of the Dallas Police Department conspired with RUBY to allow OSWALD to be shot. He later overheard one of the police officers, a juvenile officer, talking over the telephone to an unknown person. This officer said over the telephone he had known RUBY 14 years and had once arrested him. This officer was the officer standing immediately behind the officer on OSWALD's left at the time OSWALD was shot. ALEXANDER asked this officer to be interviewed by him and obtained his name. The officer agreed to be interviewed but later said he would have to clear it with the Chief of Police. ALEXANDER gave the officer's name to TOM PETTIT, NBC representative from Burbank, California, but doubts if PETTIT ever interviewed the officer. ALEXANDER does not recall the name of the officer and does not think this officer conspired with RUBY. He mentioned the incident only because the officer would have recognized RUBY if he had seen him and would have known RUBY was not a representative of the press.

ALEXANDER advised that one or two hours after the shooting of OSWALD, he overheard one of RUBY's four attorneys talking to reporters. This attorney, who ALEXANDER described as one of the three normal sized attorneys and not the very short attorney, told reporters that at the time he entered the third floor of City Hall there seemed to be a great deal of excitement in the building. ALEXANDER understood the attorney to say someone had called him and said to get to the jail to bail RUBY out. ALEXANDER thought the attorney may have indicated he arrived at the building almost immediately after the shooting which might mean that he received a telephone call to bail RUBY out before the shooting occurred.

27

FBI 302a (Rev. 1-14-61)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

DREW BARNES, Cameraman for National Broadcasting Company, Inc. (NBC) News Staff, Hollywood, California, telephone 845-7000, residing at 12942 Bloomfield Street, Van Nuys, California, telephone CHestview 4-3002, furnished the following information:

He left Los Angeles, California, at 12:20 p.m., November 22, 1963, by American Airlines for Dallas, Texas, and was present on official duties at the Dallas City Hall on November 24, 1963, when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. His plan was to photograph OSWALD as he was brought into the basement by law officers and then to exit the basement, while other NBC cameras picked up camera continuity, and prepare to follow the armored truck, parked in one of the two basement ramps, as it transported OSWALD to the County Jail. He photographed OSWALD as the latter was brought by officers out of the basement elevator doors in the City Hall and was walking some fifteen feet towards a corridor. At that time BARNES exited through a tunnel being used for television cables and other equipment. As he was leaving the building, he heard a shot but continued on to his rented car parked nearby in order to be ready to follow the armored truck. Dallas Police Department officer SPEARS was standing by the rented car and was to serve as driver. He had obtained three days off from duty and had been employed by BARNES to act as driver for BARNES for the first two of those days.

BARNES saw Sergeant PUTNAM, Dallas Police Department, run up to a Police Department Lieutenant stationed at the armored truck and heard him say, "I got me a nigger." Upon seeing a microphone close by he said, "I'm sorry. I have me a Negro." He then explained to the Lieutenant that the Negro had been climbing over the tops of cars in the City Hall basement.

OSWALD was brought out very shortly thereafter and taken in an ambulance to a nearby hospital at a speed approximating ninety miles per hour, with BARNES and SPEARS following closely in the rented car, which had no radio.

On 12/1/63 at 12942 Bloomfield Street Van Nuys, California File # Los Angeles 44-893

by SAs EUGENE F. PITTMAN & JOHN C. OAKES:jm Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BARNES was the first newsman to arrive at the hospital from the City Hall, although other newsmen were there as they had been stationed previously at the hospital. As BARNES started setting up his equipment, Officer SPEARS came up to him and whispered, "Do you want the name of the guy who shot OSWALD?" BARNES answered, "Sure." SPEARS said, "You'll have to grease his palm." Because of SPEARS' accent, BARNES asked him to repeat what he had said and SPEARS did. So, BARNES asked, "What does he want, $5.00?" SPEARS answered, "You're the newsman - you ought to know." BARNES asked, "How good is your source?" SPEARS answered, "He's only the guy who was handcuffed to him." BARNES understood this to refer to an officer who was handcuffed to OSWALD. BARNES answered, "I'll have to check my office" and just as he was relaying information on the telephone from his "office," his NBC colleagues in WBAP-TV in Fort Worth, Texas, that JACK RUBY had shot OSWALD, SPEARS, who had stood guard for him at the telephone booth, stuck his head in the booth and said, "It's JACK RUBY." BARNES noted that the "Dallas Times-Herald" of November 25, 1963, carried a large front-page photograph of officers escorting OSWALD down a corridor in the City Hall basement and that a detective in a light suit, believed to be JACK LAVEL, appeared to be the only officer handcuffed to OSWALD. BARNES is at a loss to understand how Officer SPEARS knew so quickly who had shot OSWALD or what officer was handcuffed to OSWALD or why he believed that officer would give out any information. BARNES noted that when he telephoned his colleagues as to paying for information as to who shot OSWALD, he was advised that they had learned less than three minutes before from their technicians on the mobile remote truck that it was JACK RUBY; that the technicians had recognized RUBY immediately when his picture was telecast at the very moment OSWALD was shot, and before RUBY's name had been announced over the air.

BARNES has no personal knowledge of any person conspiring to kill OSWALD or the existence of any such conspiracy. He did not know OSWALD or RUBY or know of any connection between them. He did not talk to RUBY at any time.

BARNES heard rumors but cannot pinpoint any source that the man who let RUBY into the Dallas City Hall basement just before OSWALD was shot was in a Dallas Police Department Reserve uniform. BARNES recalled seeing this man on guard duty at elevators in Dallas City Hall basement at some time on the day OSWALD was shot and described him as being in his 60's, having white hair and a slender build. BARNES believes it possible he might have heard this through CLYDE GOODSON or GOERSON, an off-duty Dallas Police Department officer who drove for BARNES on November 26, 27 and 28, 1963.

BARNES said BOB MULHOLLAND, NCB News, Chicago, talked in Dallas to one FAIRY, a narcotics addict now out on bail on a sodomy charge in Dallas. FAIRY said that OSWALD had been under hypnosis from a man doing a mind-reading act at RUBY's "Carousel." FAIRY was said to be a private detective and the owner of an airplane who took young boys on flights just for kicks. MULHOLLAND may be located at Room 1537, Statler Hotel, Dallas, WBAP-TV, Fort Worth, Texas, or through his Chicago headquarters.

Officer HAMMIL or HAMMEL, Dallas Police Department, of the office of the Chief of Police, Dallas, said he knew many Dallas Police Department officers who frequented RUBY's "Carousel" on a "free-loading" basis.

BARNES was told by one BOGARD, salesman for Downtown Lincoln-Mercury dealer, Dallas, that about two weeks prior to the OSWALD shooting, he gave OSWALD a demonstration ride in a Comet automobile, which ride covered about seventeen miles instead of the usual twelve or fourteen blocks. BOGARD said OSWALD drove, accelerating on expressways, decelerating in city traffic, and indicating he knew where he wanted to drive. OSWALD refused to sign any papers, saying he wanted to pay cash for the car, the price of which was $3,500.00, and that he would be back in about ten days to pay cash. He gave BOGARD the name of LEE OSWALD and BOGARD gave him a business card.

BOGARD told BARNES that he returned each weekend to Shreveport, Louisiana, to be with his "ailing" wife.

JACK LAWRENCE, a salesman for the Downtown Lincoln Mercury dealer, who worked there five weeks and was discharged on November 23, 1963, originally advised BARNES on November 27, 1963, that OSWALD had received a demonstration ride from a representative of this car firm and that the Manager and Assistant Manager knew this. LAWRENCE told BARNES he came from West Virginia, had campaigned there for President KENNEDY, had left a wife and two children to come to Dallas about October, 1963, and had been connected with National Aeronautical Space Agency, St. Petersburg, Florida. BARNES said a check with the National Aeronautical Space Agency by NBC revealed no knowledge of LAWRENCE with that agency. LAWRENCE told BARNES he was leaving Dallas on November 29, 1963, for San Diego, California, for a job similar to the one he held with the National Aeronautical Space Agency.

BARNES utilized the two car ramps into City Hall basement on the morning of November 24, 1963, for his entrances and exits. Uniformed police officers were stationed at each ramp and BARNES was required each time to exhibit his press identification. The "tunnel" into the basement, utilized for television cables and equipment, was not known to have any guard protection. It was general press hearsay that many newsmen were going to and from the City Hall on November 24, 1963, without having to show any press identification.

BARNES' wife followed him to Dallas, arriving November 27, 1963, and contacted Officer HAMMIL or HAMMEL of the Dallas Police Department for press credentials. He asked what she had in that regard and she said she had 1960 press credentials issued in Palm Springs, California. HAMMIL or HAMMEL said these credentials were sufficient and would get her any place she wanted to go.

On the morning of November 24, 1963, BARNES was told by a Dallas Police Department Lieutenant, name unknown, that usually prisoners were released from the City Jail to Deputy Sheriffs, the exchange being made in the basement of the City

hall in the admissions area but that in OSWALD's case the release would be made on the third or fourth floor of the City Jail. The Lieutenant also told BARNES that at 2:15 A.M. on November 24, 1963, six Deputy Sheriffs from the County Jail had arrived at the City Jail to take custody of OSWALD but had been refused on the grounds that they were not finished with OSWALD.

BARNES said that Dallas Police Department officers seemed willing to talk about RUBY through November 26, 1963, but would not thereafter. Prior to November 26, 1963, several Police Department officers, names unknown to BARNES, told him that RUBY was a homosexual and enjoyed "beating up women." BARNES noted this was a point not known to have been mentioned at any news conferences.

BARNES stated that ROBERT NEIL, NBC, Washington, DC interviewed RUBY's landlady, name unknown, who said that RUBY always had "plenty of women" in his apartment; that he shared this apartment with another man who had lived in this apartment building prior to moving into RUBY's apartment; that RUBY had lived in the apartment building about one year. Tex

A Dallas newspaper man, name unknown to BARNES, told BARNES it appeared to be common knowledge that RUBY was present at a press conference on Friday night, November 22, 1963, in Dallas City Hall.

Within an hour after OSWALD was shot, BARNES heard it rumored that RUBY had $10,000.00 on him when arrested; he subsequently heard from unrecalled Dallas Police Department officers that RUBY had $2,300.00 at the time of his arrest. On November 26, 1963, BARNES heard it rumored that RUBY had just returned from Cuba.

An unknown physician in Dallas advised BARNES that Defense Attorney TOM HOWARD's law partner is WADE, brother of District Attorney HENRY WADE. Tex

LA 44-895

It was rumored in press circles that every Dallas Police Department officer knew that RUBY carried a gun; further, that RUBY, at the time OSWALD was shot, had a press parking pass on the windshield of his car.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

Mr. IRA JEFFERSON "Jack" BEERS on interview at his residence, 10913 Joaquin, Dallas, advised that he has been a cameraman for the Dallas News for about fifteen years and worked for the Times Herald for about three years before that. He was present in the basement of the Dallas Police and Courts Building on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at the time JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he had the opportunity of observing this shooting and of taking a photograph of it. His assignment was to obtain photographs of the transfer of OSWALD from the Dallas Police Jail to the Dallas County Jail. He arrived in the basement of the Police and Courts Building at approximately 9:00 a.m. and stationed himself on a railing in the east side of the drive-through ramp which would place him directly across this ramp from the entrance to the book-in desk of the Dallas City Jail. He was still in this position as the officers came out of the door to the book-in office bringing OSWALD with them to transfer him. He had been looking over the crowd present which he estimated as consisting of approximately fifteen officers and 30-35 members of the press. He was aiming his camera and snapping a picture just as JACK RUBY moved in from his right and stuck his gun against OSWALD to kill him. This is the photograph that was used as a full front page picture in the Dallas News on Monday morning, November 25, 1963.

He was not required to show identification to get into the basement of the Police and Courts Building; however, he was carrying his camera and is personally acquainted with practically all police officials in Dallas, having been associated with Dallas newspapers for at least the last 18 years, and he is sure the officers who saw him in the basement knew who he was and were acquainted with him. He also observed the officers searching the cars parked in the parking area. He saw uniformed officers set up as guards in the parking area and observed uniformed guards at the Main Street entrance to the drive-through ramp and in the vicinity of the armored car which was at the Commerce Street exit to the drive-through ramp.

He is acquainted with RUBY both by name and by sight since about 18 months ago he was assigned as a cameraman

---

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas 379 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAT A. PINKSTON and W. HARLAN BROWN/gm Date dictated 12/2/63

This ... recommendations ... of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

with DALE BAYSE, a reporter for the Dallas News, on a story BAYSE was doing on a stripper school being run by JACK RUBY. This was a story for a magazine, and he and BAYSE spent all day at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club for the purpose of obtaining material for this story. That was his only connection with RUBY, and he does not know whether RUBY would remember him or not.

At the time of the shooting, he could observe only the back of JACK RUBY and did not even recognize the person as RUBY until he was told by an officer the identity of the person shooting OSWALD. He thought at the time that RUBY was a detective who had gone berserk.

Mr. BEERS stated that he is sure JACK RUBY was not in the basement of the Police and Courts Building during the greater part of the morning and is sure that he was not there prior to the time a large group of press personnel came out of the building into the drive-through ramp area a few minutes prior to the shooting. He feels sure that had RUBY been there prior to the time of the arrival of the crowd he would have seen and recognized RUBY.

He did not talk to RUBY any time between November 22 and 24, 1963.

He feels that the police officers were taken completely by surprise by RUBY's actions and saw nothing whatever to indicate to him that there was any conspiracy on the part of anyone to permit RUBY to infiltrate the crowd and kill OSWALD.

Mr. BEERS stated he observed the following persons present at the time of the shooting representing press media:

BOB JACKSON, Times Herald; IKE PAPPAS, WNEW, New York City; MIKE SMITH, Associated Press, Los Angeles; JIM ENGLISH, WBAP, Fort Worth; and (FNU) JOHNSON, United Press International.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

(1)

IRA JEFFERSON "JACK" BEERS, 10813 Joaquin Drive, Dallas, Texas, advised he is a staff photographer for the Dallas Morning News and took the photograph of RUBY just prior to the instant when he fired the fatal shot into OSWALD's body, in the basement of the Dallas Police Department on the morning of November 24, 1963.

BEERS stated that he arrived in the basement of the Municipal Building at approximately 9 a.m., having been assigned this duty by his paper. At the time he arrived there were approximately ten to twelve people in the basement and NBC and CBS television cameras were already in place. These cameras were located directly opposite the double doors through which OSWALD would be brought for loading into the conveyance for transportation to the Dallas County Jail.

BEERS was not challenged by anyone on entering and came into the basement down the steps from Commerce Street. BEERS does not recall that the cameramen or newsmen there at the time had any identification badges or other means of identification which were visible.

BEERS located a spot just to the left of the NBC camera, sitting on the top of two railings. He stated that he had made arrangements with the NBC cameraman to tap him on the leg as OSWALD turned the corner from the corridor to the right toward the loading conveyance, which would permit BEERS to get out of the way of the TV camera which would be panning and following the route of OSWALD.

At approximately 20 minutes to 11 BEERS estimated the crowd had increased to approximately 40 or 50 people, consisting of newsmen, photographers, and cameramen, and he stated that he noticed just behind where the cameras were set up and where he was stationed, there was a line of uniformed Dallas Policemen.

The news reporters were standing in front of BEERS and from BEERS' position on the railing above them he had decided to shoot for one clear photograph of OSWALD's face as he came down the corridor, this shot to be made over the heads of the newsmen present.

Just prior to the time that OSWALD came out of the elevator a police car was backed down the ramp and BEERS noticed that a number of the newspaper reporters were practically pinned against the wall of the ramp by this police vehicle. He also stated that there were two armored

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN:bmm 381 Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

vehicles, one in the basement, and one near the driveway from the Commerce side.

BEERS was in position and was training his 65 millimeter lens, 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Mamayiaflex (Japanese made) camera, looking into the view finder, and focusing on OSWALD as he came through the double doors from the elevator. Inasmuch as his view was limited and he was trying for one clear shot, BEERS did not notice anything until he first saw a hat, and did not know that he had obtained the photograph which was published throughout the nation until he had the shot that he made developed.

BEERS stated that he had not at any time observed JACK RUBY prior to the time that he observed the hat through his view finder and "supposed" that RUBY must have been standing in the second row of those present, which would have been along the wall to the front and right of the TV cameras.

Just prior to the time that RUBY stepped forth and fired the fatal shot, an individual wearing glasses standing on the same side of the basement from which RUBY appeared, extended a microphone in front of OSWALD and for an instant gained OSWALD's attention, inasmuch as he turned his head to the left just prior to returning his gaze to the front, at which time BEERS snapped his photograph as RUBY surged forward and fired.

BEERS recalled that the shot was a dull, muffled explosion, indicating that the gun was very close to OSWALD's body, and BEERS stated that immediately thereafter complete pandemonium existed, and that he rewound his camera and began snapping additional pictures, only to learn later that he had rewound past the next negative.

After the shooting BEERS went back up into the building and was forced to show his press photographer credentials to gain entrance to the building.

BEERS did not know RUBY prior to this shooting, nor did he know OSWALD, other than being present on the previous day, November 23, 1963, when OSWALD had been brought downstairs from the jail to appear before representatives of the press and television, at which time BEERS stated OSWALD had what he would consider a "smirk" on his face. BEERS said that while OSWALD was being brought down the hall for this appearance, he seemed to be searching for a microphone in which to make some statement, inasmuch as he looked at BEERS' camera and then turned and looked along the line of newsmen and photographers and stated "I want an attorney."

BEERS has no idea how RUBY gained access to the basement.

DL 44-1639
(3)

It is noted during prior interview on November 30, 1963, BEERS advised that he was not required to show identification to get into the basement of the Police and Courts Building; however, he was carrying his camera and is personally acquainted with practically all police officials in Dallas, having been associated with Dallas newspapers for at least the last 18 years, and he is sure the officers who saw him in the basement knew who he was and were acquainted with him. He also observed the officers searching the cars parked in the parking area. He saw uniformed officers set up as guards in the parking area and observed uniformed guards at the Main Street entrance to the drive-through ramp and in the vicinity of the armored car which was at the Commerce Street exit to the drive-through ramp.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/1/63

Mr. NELSON BENTON, Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) News Bureau, who resides at 3201 St. Charles Avenue, Apartment 301, furnished the following information:

DALLAS, TEXAS

He was in Dallas, Texas covering President KENNEDY'S visit to Texas for the CBS television network. He stated that the first time he saw JACK LEON RUBY was on Friday night, November 22, 1963 between the hours of 8:00 and 10:00 PM and on both occasions he saw RUBY in the hallway on the third floor of the Police and Courts Building.

BENTON said at the time he did not know who RUBY was and actually thought he was probably another news reporter. It was only after RUBY shot and killed OSWALD that he realized who this individual was he had seen on Friday night. BENTON said that he did not talk to RUBY. He stated that things are a little confused in his mind but he believed that on Friday night, November 23, 1963 Chief of Police CURRY was being interviewed by the press in the third floor hallway of the Police and Courts Building and CURRY made some remark to the effect that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was a member of a Free Cuba Committee. BENTON heard RUBY remark "There's a difference between Free Cuba and Fair Play for Cuba." BENTON said that now in retrospect, he was somewhat surprised to hear RUBY make a statement like this because he had received the impression from reading newspaper stories, hearing commentators on radio and television and talking to other newsmen, that RUBY is not politically minded.

BENTON stated that on Sunday, November 24, 1963 he interviewed Chief of Police CURRY at about 9:00 AM. This interview with CURRY was conducted in Chief CURRY's office on the third floor of the Police and Courts Building. BENTON said that when he went to the building his identity was checked on the first floor of the building by a plainclothes detective who wrote down BENTON's name. BENTON said he showed this detective a Department of Defense Identification Card which has his photograph, description and fingerprints on it. He then went up to the third floor of the building for his 9:00 AM interview with Chief CURRY and a uniformed police officer noted his press

On 12-1-63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA'S FURMAN G. BOGGAN & G. MYRWIN ALDERSON /bal Date dictated 12-1-63

389

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

identity card which was fastened in the lapel of his suit coat.

BENTON stated that in connection with the coverage by CBS of the removal of OSWALD from the Police and Courts Building to the County Jail in Dallas, he came down the stairs from the first floor of the Police and Courts Building into the basement of that building approximately five minutes before OSWALD was brought to the basement. BENTON said that as he came off the stairs in the basement he was wearing his press identity card in the lapel of his suit coat and he believes a uniformed officer looked at him to be sure he was a member of the press. BENTON said he walked on through the basement because his duties in connection with the coverage of the move of OSWALD was to be in the KRLD-TV control truck which was parked outside of the building on Commerce Street. BENTON said that when OSWALD was shot by RUBY he was in the truck and did not actually witness the shooting. BENTON said that BOB HUFFAKER, a KRLD news reporter was in the basement with a KRLD microphone and HUFFAKER actually witnessed the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY. BENTON stated that he observed the shooting on one of the monitor screens in the control truck and was assisting other personnel in the truck in selecting the television picture which went out on the CBS network.

With regard to other persons who were actually in the basement at the time of the shooting, BENTON stated that there was one CBS (KRLD) television camera in the basement. The cameraman for this camera was JIM ENGLISH, a KRLD cameraman. With ENGLISH was a floor man whose name BENTON could not recall. He pointed out that this floor man is there to assist the cameraman in moving the camera about and taking care of the television cable which is attached to the camera. BENTON stated that there was another CBS (KRLD) camera out on Commerce Street. BENTON could not recall the name of the cameraman but the floor man for this camera was BEN MOLINAS.

Inside the basement at the time of the shooting of OSWALD was one other KRLD employee. This was GEORGE PHOENIX who is a motion picture cameraman for KRLD and was recording the move of OSWALD on 16 mm. motion picture film. TeV

BENTON said that a few minutes after OSWALD was shot by RUBY he tried to get back into the basement of the Police and Courts Building and by this time security was so tight, Dallas Police Officers refused to let him into the basement. BENTON said it was his impression that security in the basement prior to the time OSWALD was brought to the basement was not as tight as he has seen it in other instances such as defense plants and areas which are restricted to the general public. He said there were both uniformed and plainclothes officers in the basement when he walked through it about five minutes prior to the time OSWALD was brought to the basement and he estimated there were approximately fifty people in the basement at that time, most of them were newsmen and television personnel.

BENTON reiterated he only saw RUBY on two occasions, these being on Friday night, November 22, 1963 between 8:00 and 10:00 PM in the third floor hallway of the Police and Courts Building. He said he heard from some other newsman whose name he never did know that RUBY was in District Attorney HENRY WADE's office during District Attorney WADE's Friday night press conference when WADE outlined the strength of the case against OSWALD.

BENTON said that he had no information and saw no activity which would cause him to believe or form the opinion that any police officer or other official conspired with RUBY in the shooting of OSWALD. Likewise, he heard or saw nothing that would indicate to him thatany police

officer or official willfully permitted RUBY to kill OSWALD.

BENTON said he had no knowledge that OSWALD and RUBY may have been acquainted with each other prior to the assassination of the President or the killing of OSWALD by RUBY and based on his knowledge of this matter he was of the firm opinion that RUBY and OSWALD did not know each other.

FBI — GENERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

Gene BLAKE

EUGENE BLAKE advised he is a reporter for the "Los Angeles Times" at Los Angeles, California.

BLAKE stated that the security measures adopted by the Dallas Police Department on Sunday, November 24, 1963, seemed adequate. All entrances had uniformed officers checking on all persons entering. BLAKE himself entered through the Commerce Street ramp and he was stopped by two uniformed officers and he was not allowed to enter until they had checked his identification and compared the photograph thereon against his appearance. Later, when he was inside the building in the basement, he was again challenged by an uniformed officer who came up to him and required that BLAKE again identify himself.

BLAKE did not know of anyone allowed into the building on Sunday without the proper authorization or identification. He has no idea as to how JACK RUBY managed to get in and to get into a position to kill OSWALD.

BLAKE has no information that anyone conspired with JACK RUBY to slay OSWALD and he does not believe that anyone, civilian or police official, assisted in anyway in the slaying of OSWALD.

BLAKE did not see or talk to JACK RUBY, and he knows of no connection between RUBY or OSWALD.

BLAKE said that when the Chief of the Dallas Police Department announced to the news people that OSWALD was to be moved at approximately 10:00 a.m. on November 24, 1963 from the police building to the County Jail, he did not completely believe him.

When he arrived at the police building at about 8:00 a.m. on November 24, 1963, he fully expected to be informed that OSWALD had been moved during the night.

BLAKE at first was with other newsmen in the basement lobby of the police building near the ramp awaiting the arrival of OSWALD. There were uniformed officers stationed in this lobby along with plain-clothes men. When the word came down that OSWALD was on his way down for transportation to the

---

On 12/4/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR. and SA GERALD F. LONERGAN/bje Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

County Jail, the press was ordered from the lobby and to the far side of the ramp. BLAKE found himself a spot behind a car that was parked on the ramp almost opposite the lobby entrance. In front of this car were the press photographers. Television cameramen were just to the right of the car and uniformed officers and plain-clothes men lined the ramp leading up to the armored vehicle which was parked at the Commerce Street exit.

BLAKE could only see the heads of the detectives and of OSWALD coming toward the ramp. Just as they appeared to turn to the right in order to walk up the ramp, a man came from among the press men on OSWALD's left and it was he who shot OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-6-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

ISADORE BLECKMAN, Apartment 101, 6002 North Kenmore, Chicago, was interviewed at his residence. BLECKMAN said he has been employed as a photographer by United Press International (UPI), for a little over a month. BLECKMAN stated that he was sent to Dallas Friday, November 22, 1963, immediately after news of President KENNEDY's death was received.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, he stated that he went to Dallas, Texas Police Department about 8:00 a.m. His reason, he added, for being at the Police Department, was because of the department's announcement to the press that LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be moved from the Police Department to the County Jail at 10:00 a.m., November 24, 1963. He said he entered the Police Department through the main entrance doors and took an elevator to the third floor of the building where heretofore the press, photographers, etc., had previously been accomodated. As he emerged from the elevator BLECKMAN said he was asked by a uniformed armed policeman to identify himself which he did by exhibiting his press credentials before he was permitted to enter the third floor. He said he remained a little while on the third floor before taking the elevator to the booking room in the basement where he remained until 10 or 15 minutes prior to OSWALD's being brought out of the elvator by police.

About 10 to 15 minutes prior to OSWALD's appearance, he said he and other photographers and newsmen were all asked to vacate the booking room which they did. BLECKMAN said he then took up a position in front of a window in the booking room so he could photograph OSWALD as OSWALD emerged from the elevator. As OSWALD emerged he said he got his photographs and then raced to the far side of the ramp so he could continue to photograph OSWALD as he emerged from the booking room and presumably would be led therefrom to the waiting armored car which would be used to transport him to the county jail. BLECKMAN stated that he was in this position as OSWALD was led out of the booking room and that he had his camera going from that time on.

An individual later identified as JACK RUBY cut through photographers, TV cameramen, etc., a short distance to BLECKMAN's right and proceeded to shoot OSWALD. BLECKMAN said he continued to take action photos throughout. This film which BLECKMAN stated recorded all activity from the time OSWALD emerged from the

On 11/24/63	Chicago, Ill.	File #	Chicago 44-605 Dallas 44-1639
by Special Agent	GEORGE D. GATINS & WILLIAM J. SMITH, JR.:BL	Date dictated	12/2/63

elevator into the booking room and from that room to where he was shot is presently in the hands of his employer, UPI, in New York City or Washington, D. C.

BLECKMAN stated that between 9:00 and 10:00 a.m., the same morning he proceeded from the booking room to the ramp and left the police department premises and was permitted to do so only after identifying himself. His reason for leaving he told the officer at the Main Street entrance of the ramp that he had to leave to get equipment. On his return he was permitted to re-enter the police department premises by the same route without identifying himself but that he presumed the armed officer on duty recognized him as having left the ramp shortly before. BLECKMAN said he saw no one in the Police Department or in the ramp who was not believed by him to be a member of the department or theworking press. He said he had no knowledge of anyone permitted to gain entry to the police department on Sunday, November 24, 1963, without properly identifying himself, and neither did he have any knowledge or indication that any police officer or official conspired or permitted the unauthorized presence of anyone in the basement.

BLECKMAN said that to his knowledge he had never seen RUBY prior to RUBY's actual shooting of OSWALD although on Friday evening November 22, 1963, when OSWALD was brought to the lineup room of the Police Department, according to various persons (identities unknown) RUBY was alleged to havebeen present and allegedly asked a question of OSWALD. The exhibition of OSWALD in the lineup room was apparently for the convenience of the press and photographers than for any police function according to BLECKMAN.

BLECKMAN stated that at Parkland Memorial Hospital later on Sunday, November 24, 1963, an individual described as in his early thirties, 5'8" tall, 180-200 pounds, sturdy build, blond hair who was either a director of a TV station in Dallas or in charge of a TV crew from a Dallas TV station told him in the presence of HENRY A. KOKOJAN, 9009 Freeport Drive, Dallas, telephone DAvis 8-1043, that an upper window of a building on either Main or Commerce Streets overlooking the police department ramp was open Friday after the President's assassination, all day Saturday and Sunday but that shortly after OSWALD's murder the window was shut. BLECKMAN stated that he could recall being

told nothing additional by this individual, but that the above caused speculation among themselves as to whether RUBY had an accomplice or whether others besides RUBY were interested in doing away with OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
RJW:eah

ISADORE BLECKMAN, Apartment 101, 6002 North Kentmore, Chicago, Illinois, on November 30, 1963, advised he was in Dallas, Texas, between November 22 - 24, 1963, as photographer for United Press International. BLECKMAN stated that at Parkland Memorial Hospital, November 24, 1963, a man, who was either a director of a television station in Dallas or connected with a television station in Dallas, told him, in the presence of M. A. KOKAJON, that an upper window of a building on either Main or Commerce Streets overlooking the Police Deparment ramp in Dallas was opened Friday after the Presidential assassination. This window was open all day Saturday and Sunday, but shortly after OSWALD's murder, November 24, 1963, the window was shut. BLECKMAN did not recall being told anything but the above caused speculation as to whether RUBY had an accomplice or whether others besides RUBY were interested in doing away with OSWALD.

The following investigation was conducted by SA's EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKINSON at Dallas, Texas: 53 32 31.

M.A. KOKAJON - HENRY A. KOKAJON

Mr. HENRY A. KOKAJON, 9009 Freeport Drive, free-lance photographer, and Mr. IRVIN GANS, NBC Headquarters, Marriott Motel, free-lance photographer, on December 5, 1963, advised as follows: DALLAS, TEX.

They were at Parkland Memorial Hospital, November 24, 1963, with ISADORE BLECKMAN, Chicago, Illinois, after the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. They were with BLECKMAN when JAMES TURNER, WBAP Radio & Television Station, Fort Worth, Texas, employee, said that a window in the Elks Building, Commerce Street, directly across from the Dallas Police Department, had been observed open shortly after the Presidential assassination and intermittently opened and closed until after OSWALD was shot November 24, 1963. This caused considerable speculation among themselves as to whether RUBY had an accomplice or whether others besides RUBY were interested in doing away with OSWALD.

KOKAJON and GANS said that neither of them witnessed the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. They had no information concerning any relationship between OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

DALLAS, TEX

Mr. FRANK B. TENNANT, Treasurer, and Mrs. HEAVEN WELS, Secretary to the Lodge Secretary, Brotherhood of Protective Order of Elks, Lodge No. 71, 2818 Commerce Street, on December 6, 1963, advised as follows:

The American Flag was hung outside an upper story window on the front of the Elks Lodge Building, which is located directly across the street from the Dallas Police Department, during the period of November 22 - 24, 1963. The window adjacent to the flag was opened and closed on several occasions during this same period. No one else other than Lodge members opened and closed the window and it was only opened and closed in connection with the flag that was hung from the front of the building. They did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY.

Deleted Copy Sent Curtis B. Hans
by Letter 9/17/75
Per FOIA Request

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 4, 1963

BILL CARROLL, 1624 Trinity View, Irving, Texas, advised that he is employed as a reporter and news director for WRR radio, Dallas. CARROLL stated that on Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 8:30 A.M., he went to the Dallas police station to obtain additional information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD and to cover the transfer of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. He advised that he parked his car approximately one block from the station then went into the Commerce Street entrance of the police station. He was unable to recall if anyone checked his identity as he entered. He took the elevator to the third floor and his credentials were checked as he got off the elevator. He attended a press conference at which time Chief CURRY stated that an armored car was going to be used for OSWALD's transfer as some threats had been made during the night to kill OSWALD. According to CARROLL, he remained on the third floor until about 10:30 A.M. at which time he took the elevator to the basement. As he got off the elevator in the basement, two uniform officers checked his identification card and went so far as to check his photo on the reverse side of the card. He advised that he placed himself near the television cameras which were already set up and when OSWALD was brought in to the basement he saw JACK RUBY shoot OSWALD. He stated that he knew RUBY by sight, however, did not recognize him at the time of the shooting. He did not observe RUBY in or about the police station prior to the shooting.

According to CARROLL, there were approximately 100 reporters and newsmen in the basement when OSWALD was shot; that he was with a reporter by the name of GEOFF EDWARDS who works for KHJ radio, Los Angeles, California.

CARROLL said he saw RUBY on the third floor of the police station on Friday, November 22, 1963, talking with reporters but insisted that he did not see him prior to the shooting of OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

According to CARROLL, the police were checking everyone who entered the basement area of the police station and he had no knowledge of any unauthorized persons being permitted to enter.

CARROLL advised that he has no knowledge regarding

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/jm Date dictated 12/4/63

29

and relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

CARROLL said that he was kept in the basement approximately 10 to 15 minutes after the shooting of OSWALD occurred and that his identity was checked when he was allowed to leave.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

GENE COFFEY advised that he is a Sound Technician employed in the News Section of the National Broadcasting Company located at 3000 West Alameda Street in Burbank, California. T-V

He stated that he arrived at Dallas, Texas, before 5:00 p.m. on Friday, November 22, 1963, having been sent there from Los Angeles. He stated that for about the first hour and a half, he was able to make several trips from the street into the police building and up into the third floor of the police building without being asked for any identification. He did not notice anyone being asked for identification during this period of time. After this first hour and a half, he was challenged by uniformed officers and had to show his identification. The only place he did have to show his identification, however, was on the third floor of the police building.

At about 11:00 p.m. on Friday, the news people were informed that there would be a press conference attended by LEE HARVEY OSWALD held in the auditorium in the basement of the police building. He attended this conference along with all the other news people and he does not recall being stopped entering this conference room and asked to show any identification. He believes that anybody could have attended this press conference.

COFFEY said that his assignment on November 24, 1963 was at the Dallas County Jail and, therefore, he was not in the vicinity of the police building on November 24, 1963.

COFFEY knows of no connection between OSWALD and JACK RUBY and knows of no one who aided or abetted either in committing their crimes. He stated that he never interviewed RUBY and only attended one press conference early Saturday morning, at which OSWALD was present.

On 12/4/63 at Burbank, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR. and SA GERALD F. LONERGAN/bje Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12-1-63

JOE CUDDING, Correspondent, Newsweek Magazine, telephonically advised that although he was in Dallas, Texas, at the time that JACK LEON RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he was at his hotel and not at the Police Department and did not witness the shooting.

Mr. CUDDING stated that every time he went to the Police Department starting on the evening of November 22, 1963, he was required to identify himself with his press credentials. He stated even though some of the officers who guarded the different entrances recognized him, they still required him to produce his credentials. He stated he knows of no unauthorized person who was permitted to enter any area of the Police Department, including the basement without showing proper identification.

Mr. CUDDING stated he does not know of any information which would indicate that a police officer or other official conspired with RUBY or willfully permitted the killing. He stated that he did not see or talk to RUBY from November 22, through November 24, 1963, and did not know who RUBY was until after the shooting and the resultant publicity. He stated further that he has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12-1-63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # DL 44-1639 AT 105-3193

by Special Agent CHARLES S. HARDING/lkw/in Date dictated 12-1-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

JAMES R. DAVIDSON, operator, A.I.E. Studios, 2510 Tangley Road, Houston, Texas, advised that he was in Dallas, Texas, as a motion picture photographer with sound man WARREN FERGUSON, 5406 Windswept, Houston, Texas, as a photo sound free-lance crew operating with reporter BILL LORD of the ABC Staff, New York, in connection with news coverage at the Dallas City Hall on the morning of November 24, 1963, when OSWALD was shot.

He, LORD and WARREN, arrived at the City Hall as a 3-man crew at about 8:30 AM that day. They may have gone up to the press room on the third floor but, if not, went directly to the basement area of the City Hall. They had to exhibit their press credentials on the third floor if they went to the press room, and exhibited their credentials if they entered the basement area. DAVIDSON explained that he had been at the City Hall on a number of occasions since Friday night, November 23, 1963, and that in all instances they had to exhibit their credentials prior to gaining entry to the building.

Shortly after 8:30 AM on November 24, 1963, they set up in the jail office in the basement, intending to photograph OSWALD as he walked from the jail elevator across the jail office out into the ramp area. At about 10:00 AM a police officer directed them and other newsmen in the jail office to vacate this area. He, LORD and FERGUSON left the jail office from a rear door and entered the hallway behind the double doors from the ramp area. LORD went into a public telephone booth in that area and remained in that booth, holding the line open and talking with ABC, New York, until after the shooting of OSWALD. DAVIDSON and FERGUSON took up a position in this hallway behind the double doors where he would be able to photograph through some barred windows to get pictures of OSWALD walking from the jail elevator, across the jail office and out into the ramp area. FERGUSON remained close to him at all times because his sound equipment was electrically connected with DAVIDSON and his camera. They remained in this area watching the jail office area from shortly after 10:00 AM until OSWALD came down on the elevator.

As OSWALD walked from the elevator through the jail office area, he took photographs. When OSWALD was taken through the jail office door into the ramp area, he and FERGUSON went through the

---

On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

By Special Agent JAMES P. GLONEK and RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

399

This document is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

jail office door into the ramp area, he and FERGUSON went through the double doors and followed along behind. There were detectives or there were police officers behind OSWALD so that he did not actually see him. Just after he got through the double doors, he heard the shot, following which there was a commotion. His cameraman's instinct told him that OSWALD and the officers would be returning to the jail office, so he immediately turned around and proceeded back down the hall through the double doors where he could photograph action in the jail office. In the commotion his electrical connection with FERGUSON was broken, and FERGUSON was kept in the ramp area for a period of time.

He photographed the jail area as RUBY and OSWALD were brought back into the jail office. RUBY was taken up on the jail elevator and OSWALD taken out on a stretcher from the jail office.

After RUBY had been taken up on the elevator and it appeared OSWALD taken out of the building in an ambulance, FERGUSON came back through the double doors. Then he and FERGUSON went into the jail office, where he shot pictures of the area and briefly interviewed a police lieutenant. Then he and FERGUSON left the jail office area and joined LORD in the hall behind the double doors. The three of them then proceeded to Commerce Street, where he filmed LORD while LORD explained on a news reel the ramp area where it was intended that OSWALD would have been brought out for transfer to the County Jail. They then conducted several short interviews with people who had gathered in the area.

DAVIDSON explained that throughout the time he was in the City Hall basement, his interest was in securing photographs of OSWALD in the jail office area. He did not look down into the ramp area from about 10:00 AM until the time that OSWALD was shot because he did not want to miss a picture. Consequently, he has no impression as to how many newsmen and police officers were in the ramp area at the time OSWALD was shot. DAVIDSON explained that although he had been in the Police Department on a number of occasions from Friday night, November 23, 1963, he has no recollection of ever seeing RUBY in that area, either on the morning of the shooting or prior to that time. The only time he would have seen RUBY was in the jail office after the shooting when the police officers brought him into that area and then took him upstairs.

DAVIDSON advised that on Friday night, November 22, 1963, when OSWALD was first made available to the press for photographing in an assembly room at the City Hall, he took photographs

of OSWALD, which photos included other people. He has reviewed these photographs and is unable to identify any individual in these photographs as RUBY.

DAVIDSON explained that he had not been acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD prior to that time and had no information as to any possible association or connection between these two individuals.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/7/63

GEOFFREY EDWARDS, 4323 Canterbury Drive, La Mesa, California, advised that he is currently employed as a newsman for KHJ Radio, Los Angeles. He advised that on November 22, 1963, KHJ dispatched him to Dallas to cover the assassination of President KENNEDY. On November 24, 1963, he stated he was one of the many newsmen on the scene at the Dallas, Texas, City Hall when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot.

EDWARDS stated he entered the Dallas City Hall basement through the entrance off of the parking lot approximately fifteen minutes before OSWALD was shot. He advised the entrance is also known as the "Booking Entrance" at the City Hall.

EDWARDS stated he exhibited his press card to a uniformed officer, name and badge number unknown, who was on duty at the entrance. He knows of no unauthorized person or persons permitted to enter the basement without showing appropriate identification.

EDWARDS stated he is of opinion ample arrangements for security had been made, inasmuch as the news media had to enter the basement from the parking lot, identify themselves, and remain in a specified area once in the basement.

EDWARDS stated he has no information that anyone, including police officers or other officials, conspired with RUBY or willingly permitted the killing of OSWALD. He advised he did not talk to RUBY, and the only time he saw RUBY was at the shooting of OSWALD.

EDWARDS advised he has no information regarding any relationship or prior acquaintanceship between RUBY and OSWALD.

EDWARDS stated he interviewed TOM HOWARD, Attorney for RUBY, and HOWARD stated RUBY had entered the basement of Dallas City Hall through the Main Street entrance.

EDWARDS stated he left Dallas, November 26, 1963, and returned to Los Angeles, California.

---

on 12/1/63 at San Diego, California 40V File # SD 44-251 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT S. BAKER/lmt/eah Date dictated 12/2/63

40V

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

JAMES DALLAS ENGLISH, cameraman, Station KRLD, Dallas, Texas, residence 4509 Live Oak, Apartment 106, Dallas, furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, he was assigned to report to the Dallas Police Department at approximately 8:00 AM. He entered the basement at the Commerce Street ramp between 7:00 AM and 8:00 AM and was not requested to identify himself in any way. The uniformed police officer lieutenant, who knows ENGLISH by sight, directed ENGLISH where the TV camera could be placed. With him at the time were BOB HANKAL, ROLAND GREGORY and "BUCK" TALLEY, all of KRLD. TALLEY and GREGORY left the basement before 9:00 AM and did not return.

He was busy setting up the camera, but did notice several persons being removed from the basement area by the police. Also he noticed several persons being requested to identify themselves. He did not notice anyone known to him to be other than a policeman or press representative in the basement. He would estimate there were 200 persons in the basement area and about 75 to 85 were members of the press.

When OSWALD was brought down, he was busy operating the TV camera and glanced to the right because of some movement which attracted his attention. When his glance was toward the right, he heard a shot and turned back to OSWALD. He did not hear any statement by JACK RUBY or OSWALD at the time.

He did not know RUBY or OSWALD prior to the assassination and the shooting of OSWALD. He did not see RUBY Friday or Saturday night, November 22 and 23, 1963, while at the Police Department. He has no information regarding RUBY and OSWALD's acquaintances or background.

He recalled seeing BOB HUFFICKER (phonetic) and GEORGE PHOENIX, both of KRLD, in the basement prior to and at the time of the shooting.

403

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN and R. NEIL QUIGLEY - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

403

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

Mr. ROBERT GENE PINLEY, on interview at his office, Dallas Times Herald, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He was in the basement of the Dallas Police and Courts Building, Main at Harwood Streets, on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at the time JACK RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He was assigned there by the Dallas Times Herald to cover the news story on the transfer of OSWALD from the Dallas Police Department Jail to the Dallas County Jail. He personally observed the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY. He is not personally acquainted with RUBY, has never worked for him, with him, or had any business dealings with him of any kind.

He has covered the Dallas Police beat in the past and is fairly well acquainted with the various officials of the Dallas Police Department and with a number of the police officers in the department. On the occasion in question, he was not wearing any identification to identify him as a member of the press but was carrying a notebook. He does not recall having been challenged or required to identify himself in order to enter the basement of the Police Building on this occasion; however, it is possible that he was and just does not recall it. He believes that some of the press were required to show identification on the third floor of the Police Building, but he is not certain about the necessity of being identified in order to be in the basement. He estimated that there were approximately 30 press personnel in the basement of the building and 40-50 police officers. He observed officers checking the automobiles in the parking area of the basement prior to the time that OSWALD was brought into the basement, and he heard an officer being assigned to cover the elevators and the First Aid Station in the basement portion of the New Municipal Building.

At the time of the shooting, he had stationed himself in approximately the center of the driveway area that leads from the drive-through ramp into the parking area. This was across the drive-through ramp from the door from which OSWALD was brought to be put into some vehicle for transportation.

---

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KAT A. PINKSTON and W. HARLAN BROWN/gm Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He did not see JACK RUBY until approximately one second before RUBY actually shot OSWALD. He was not looking to the right or to the left but was looking into the area from which he expected OSWALD to emerge and merely saw a blur of movement as RUBY came from the crowd and shot OSWALD as OSWALD was being taken to the car. All police personnel present seemed to have been taken completely by surprise, and there was nothing to indicate to him any conspiracy on the part of anyone to allow RUBY into this area in order that he might kill OSWALD.

Some of the security measures taken by the Police Department were that he and a number of the other press personnel were originally in the inside corridors in the basement of the Police and Courts Building, but they were forced to leave there and go into the area of the drive-through ramp and the parking area, and some went into the book-in office. Those who went into the book-in office were requested to leave that area and go into the area of the drive-through ramp and the parking area.

Mr. FENLEY stated that at the time that OSWALD was shot, he thought that one of the plain clothes officers had gone berserk and had done this killing, and it never occurred to him that it was some outsider who had gotten through the guards.

FENLEY stated that he recalls having seen SETH CANTOR, a Washington representative of Scripps-Howard newspapers; JACK BEERS, of the Dallas News; BOB HUFFAKER, of Radio-TV Station KRLD; and a girl named PEGGY who represents Associated Press, and a Canadian reporter, whose name he does not know, present at the time RUBY shot OSWALD.

D.C
Tex

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

WARREN FERGUSON, 5406 Windswept, Houston, Texas, advised he was the sound man of the crew of ABC reporter BILL LORD in Dallas, Texas from November 22, 1963 through November 24, 1963.

FERGUSON advised he is unable to state whether other officers or news media representatives were present at the Dallas Police Department when OSWALD was shot. He advised each time he entered the Dallas Police Department he was required to display his ABC identification card. He advised he is not aware of any unauthorized persons being admitted.

FERGUSON advised he is not aware of any conspiracy with RUBY or any indication that any official permitted the killing of OSWALD.

FERGUSON advised he was at the Dallas Police Department during the morning OSWALD was shot, however, was not in the hall where the shooting occurred. He advised he was set up in the booking desk area. He advised from where he was set up he was unable to observe the shooting.

FERGUSON stated he saw RUBY as he was brought into the booking area after the shooting and he has no recollection of having seen RUBY previously. He also stated he has no knowledge indicating RUBY and OSWALD knew each other.

On 12-5-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939 DL 44-1639

by SA WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT:djw Date dictated 12-5-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

PETE FISHER, photographer for United Press International (UPI), was interviewed at his office in the studios of WWL-TV, 1024 North Rampart Street, NEW ORLEANS, LA and voluntarily furnished the following information:

He was in Dallas covering the visit of President KENNEDY to Dallas and only saw JACK LEON RUBY on one occasion following the assassination of the President. FISHER was in the basement show-up room of the Dallas Police Department late during the evening of Friday, November 22, 1963, or early during the morning hours of Saturday, November 23, 1963, when the Dallas Police Department brought LEE HARVEY OSWALD down to the show-up room.

Approximately five minutes before OSWALD was brought into the show-up room on this occasion, FISHER noted RUBY standing in the show-up room near the entrance to the room which is to the right of the show-up stage as one faces the stage. FISHER did not think this unusual as he had known RUBY for about two years and had previously seen him around Police Department Headquarters.

The Dallas Police brought OSWALD through this entrance and OSWALD passed not more than three feet from RUBY as he was led up on the stage. FISHER pointed out that if RUBY had wanted to shoot OSWALD at that time he could easily have done it because of the fact that he was so close to OSWALD.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, FISHER was at the Courthouse in Dallas where he planned to take photographs of OSWALD when the latter was brought to the County Jail by Dallas Police Officers. He was not at Police Headquarters when RUBY shot OSWALD in the basement of the Police Headquarters Building. Immediately after he heard that OSWALD had been shot, FISHER rushed to Parkland Hospital where he photographed OSWALD as the latter was brought into the hospital for emergency treatment. At no time during the day of November 24, 1963, was FISHER in or near Police

On 12/2/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA FURMAN G. BOGGAN and SA MYRWIN G. ALDERSON :gas Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Department Headquarters.

With regard to security at Police Headquarters on the evening of November 22, 1963, FISHER said that uniformed Police Officers were checking credentials of newsmen on the first floor of the Police and Courts Building before newsmen were allowed to take the elevator to the third floor. FISHER said that after arrival at the third floor, all newsmen's credentials were checked again by uniformed Police Officers.

With regard to FISHER's knowledge of RUBY, FISHER said he first met RUBY approximately two years ago when he had a photographic assignment at the Carousel Club operated by RUBY. At that time FISHER was working in Dallas for UPI and was attached to the Dallas Times Herald Newspaper. During the following two years FISHER would see RUBY from time to time at police headquarters and on the streets of Dallas. He said RUBY knew many Dallas Police Officers and often brought coffee to Dallas Police Officers in Police Headquarters when these officers would be working on prolonged investigations where they were working considerable overtime.

FISHER said he had no knowledge nor did he see any activities which would indicate to him that any Dallas Police Officers or City Officials conspired with RUBY in the killing of OSWALD or permitted RUBY to kill OSWALD. He said he had no knowledge that OSWALD and RUBY were acquainted with each other prior to the assassination of the President or at any other time. He stated that he had heard rumors that OSWALD and RUBY knew each other citing as an example the "memory expert" who was interviewed by the press and who claimed he recalled having seen OSWALD in the Carousel Club. FISHER said he discounts all of these rumors, believing none of them. He said he did not think OSWALD was the type of person who would

frequent night clubs, but OSWALD could conceivably have been in the Carousel Club as there are only three night clubs in the whole city of Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-4-63

Mr. CURTIS GANS, 7714 Eastern Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised that he is employed as a newsman for the United Press International Office Office (UPI) located at 2523 McKinney Avenue, Dallas.

GANS stated that on November 24, 1963, he traveled to the Police Department with other UPI newsmen by the name of TERRANCE McGARRY, arriving at the police department at approximately 10:00 a.m. GANS stated that he entered the Police Department at the Main Street police car ramp after being questioned by a policeman. GANS stated that he displayed his press card which reflects his identity and the news service he is working for.

GANS stated that he remained in the basement for approximately 20 minutes and then left the building via the Main Street car ramp. He stated that after attempting to interview several people standing on the opposite side of the street from the Police Department, he returned to the basement using the police car ramp entrance. GANS stated that another policeman on duty at this ramp entrance made him display his identification before allowing him to enter. He advised that after entering the basement, he observed a police officer holding McGARRY and he immediately went to McGARRY's assistance and identified him as a member of the UPI staff. He advising that after displaying his card to the policeman, McGARRY was allowed to enter the building.

GANS stated that he again departed the basement, going out the Commerce Street police car ramp exit. After taking several photographs of the crowd, he again entered the basement without showing his identity to the policeman. He advised that he did not go too far from the ramp to take the photographs and the policeman possibly observed his entire activities from the time he left the basement and this is possibly the reason he did not require him to

Deleted Copy Sent by Letter: 9/17/75 Per FOIA Request Curtis B. Gans

11-30-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

IVAN D. LEE - md 12-2-63

by Special Agent _____ Date dictated _____

identify himself agin. GANS related that after returning to the basement, he talked with McGARRY a few minutes and then departed the building for the Sheriff's Office to cover the activities in the area for a possible news story.

GANS stated that after learning of the shooting while at the Sheriff's Office, he immediately returned to the Police Department and entered the basement from the police car entrance, located on Main Street. He advised to the best of his knowledge, he did not identify himself on this occasion, but due to the excitement, he could have displayed his press card to gain admittance. GANS stated that he remained in the Police Department Building until approximately midnight, November 24, 1963, going between the basement and the third floor. He stated that on several occasions he was stopped by police officers requesting him to display his press card.

GANS stated that outside of McGARRY's being admitted to the basement, he has no knowledge of any other press officials or any other individuals being admitted to the building without showing their identification. He advised that to the best of his knowledge, there were approximately 100 newsmen and police officers in the basement at the the time he departed the building for the Sheriff's Office. He stated that to the best of his knowledge, he did not see RUBY in the building at any time nor does he have anyknowledge of a newsman or police officer assisting RUBY to enter the building. GANS advised that he does not have any knowledge of RUBY's activities any time prior to the shooting of OSWALD, nor does he have any knowledge of anyone being involved with RUBY in the killing of OSWALD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

Ed Haddad

EDMONDS HADDAD advised he is a news broadcaster at Radio Station KFOL at 5700 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood, California.

HADDAD said he arrived in Dallas, Texas, at about 4:00 P.M. on November 22, 1963, and he left Dallas to return to Los Angeles at about 7:00 P.M. on Saturday, November 23, 1963. He was, therefore, back in Los Angeles at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY.

HADDAD stated that all the time he was in the police building in Dallas on Friday and Saturday, he was never once asked for any identification.

HADDAD did not interview RUBY and he knew nothing concerning RUBY's associates and does not know of any conspiracy to slay OSWALD.

HADDAD was in attendance in the police basement auditorium when OSWALD was brought in early Saturday morning for his general news interview. HADDAD knew of no conspiracy to assassinate the President and he knows of no connection existing between RUBY and OSWALD.

HADDAD stated that the scene on the third floor of the Police Department building on Friday and Saturday resembled a circus. Whenever the police officials would take OSWALD out of one room and along in the corridor, everyone would press in close to OSWALD to try and take a picture of him and to interview him and to shove microphones into his face. HADDAD said that anyone could have entered the room in the basement of the police building on Saturday morning for OSWALD's general press interview for there was no security set up as far as he could notice and he did not notice anyone being asked to show any identification. HADDAD was of the opinion that OSWALD could easily have been slain on Friday or Saturday for anyone could move freely throughout the building.

HADDAD knows nothing concerning the security measures taken by the police on Sunday, November 24, 1963.

On 12/4/63 at Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR. and SA GERALD F. LONERGAN/bje Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

BOB HANKAL

ROBERT LEONARD HANKAL, Floor Director, Production Department, Radio and TV Station KRLD, Herald Square, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He resides at 4233 Travis Street, Apartment 214, Dallas, Texas. Home telephone number LA 8-1434. He was first assigned to handle the television coverage at the City Hall in Dallas, Texas, on November 23, 1963. His duties as floor director are to insure that the cameramen for the TV station are set up in good positions and that there are no obstructions during filming. His memory of the events on November 23 and 24, 1963, is hazy but as he recalled the camera crew for KRLD included Cameraman GENE PASCZALEK, his assistant BEN MOLINA, and himself. They initially were set up on the third floor near the Homicide Bureau and on Saturday afternoon, transferred to the basement of the police headquarters, where JAMES ENGLISH took over as cameraman. Mr. LEIGH WEBB was the director in charge and he gave the assignments.

On November 24, 1963, he was called and told to report to work at 7:00 a.m. He reported to Mr. WEBB who was located at the KRLD sound truck which was parked on Commerce Street outside of the police headquarters. As identification he had been furnished a letter written by Mr. EDDIE BARKER, one of the executives at KRLD on the letterhead stationery of the station. This letter identified him as a member of the camera crew. WEBB told him he should report to the basement where the camera was located and he entered the city hall through the Commerce Street entrance. As he passed the information desk in the lobby a police officer told him to be sure he had identification if he were going to the basement. At that time he had the letter identifying him in his hand. He then took the elevator downstairs and left the elevator with the letter still in his hand. As best he could recall he did not have to show the letter to a reserve police officer standing outside of the elevator and he therefore assumed that the officer had taken for granted that the paper in his hand was his identification. He then went to the camera which was located near the elevator bank in the basement and assisted in moving the camera to the main basement area. The camera was eventually placed on the floor of the garage with the lens protruding between two iron rails and facing directly at the hallway leading

On 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL 413 Date dictated 12/3/63

DL 44-1639

from the jail booking desk to the garage. He stayed in that location until LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought downstairs with the exception of a trip he made to the mens' room. He made sure that he took a police officer with him to the mens' room so that he would have no difficulty in returning to the camera location. He positioned himself on the ramp side of the railing in front of the camera and all the necessary lighting and other arrangements were finished about 10:00 a.m. His primary concern was to see to it that no people obstructed the view of the camera. He had no advance knowledge as to how the prisoner would be transported from the city jail.

A short time later he heard someone say, "He's coming," and considerable shuffling began. He noted that a number of officers locked arms in front of the camera and one of them stepped aside at his request. Either immediately before or after the above incident he recalled that a Dallas police car had driven from the garage basement up the Main Street ramp. He paid very little attention to this and a few moments after that the door opened at the jail office and OSWALD appeared in the custody of police officers. He took a quick look at OSWALD out of curiousity and before he knew it a scuffle began and he heard what he thought was either a backfire or gunshot. His first reaction was that OSWALD had grabbed a police officer's gun. He also recalled seeing a man's back directly in front of him obstructing his view of OSWALD and seemed to recall that immediately preceding that he had observed a blur of movement out of the corner of his eye. It seemed that the individual who he later learned was RUBY was to his right and 8-12 feet away. He heard no shouts of any particular significance to this and could recall no remarks of any significance during the bedlam that occurred after the shooting. During most of this he was busily preoccupied with moving people aside in order to give the camera clear shots of OSWALD's appearance.

Relating to Saturday, November 23, 1963, he saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD briefly as he was being taken to the jail office. His memory concerning these events is hazy but he also recalled acting as floor director in the assembly room when a statement was made by the Chief of Police. He did not recall seeing JACK RUBY at any time prior to the shooting of OSWALD in any of these various locations.

He knew of no one who gained access to the basement of the police department on November 24, 1963, without showing identification other than himself. He did not feel that he had actually identified himself inasmuch as he was merely carrying a letter in his hand and nobody actually asked to read the contents of the letter. He assumed, however, that he had been recognized as being a part of the KRLD camera crew by the officers on duty inasmuch as he was in the police station on Saturday.

He estimated that there were between 40 and 60 members of the press and other news media in the basement of the police department on November 24, 1963.

He had never seen JACK RUBY prior to the shooting of OSWALD and had heard nothing concerning him in regard to his background, personal life or political convictions. He had never heard or seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD before November 22, 1963.

The only other member of the press or news media that he personally knew was present in the police station, other than those previously mentioned, was GEORGE PHOENIX from the KRLD News Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-61)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

GLADWIN HILL, who resides at 7674 Fairholm Drive, Hollywood, California, telephone OL 2-2646, voluntarily appeared at the Los Angeles FBI Office and advised as follows:

He is a reporter for the New York Times stationed in the Los Angeles Area.

Shortly after noon on November 22, 1963, he departed Los Angeles for Dallas. He arrived Dallas at approximately 4:45 p.m. on November 22, 1963. He arrived at the Dallas Police Department (PD) at approximately 6:30 p.m. November 22, 1963, and remained there until approximately 1:00 a.m., November 23, 1963. HILL advised that OSWALD was being detained by the Dallas PD on the fourth floor and that each time he was interrogated by the police it was necessary to bring him from the fourth floor to the third floor of the Dallas PD through a public corridor. The public corridor was crowded in each instance and at no time was HILL required to show identification, nor did he observe any of the other reporters show identification.

On Saturday, November 23, 1963, he returned to the PD at approximately 9:00 a.m. and remained until 9:30 p.m. that evening. OSWALD was transferred between the third and fourth floor on numerous occasions and again through a crowded public corridor. He was not challenged on November 23, nor did he see anyone question other reporters regarding their identity. HILL stated at this time it occurred to him that it would have been possible and quite easy for anyone who desired to enter the building and kill OSWALD.

Just before he departed the PD at approximately 9:30 p.m. on November 23, Chief of Police CURRY volunteered to a number of the press who were standing around, that OSWALD would be transferred from the PD to County authorities on Sunday morning. The Chief indicated that if the press were at the building - about 10 o'clock Sunday morning they would be on time. HILL also stated he recalled the Chief indicate that the case against OSWALD had developed to such an extent it was no longer necessary to have him available to confront him with new evidence.

On 12/3/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SAs CHESTER E. ST. VINCENT and JOSEPH G. ALSTON/ AY Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LA 44-895

HILL returned to the PD at approximately 9:45 Sunday morning November 24, 1963 and immediately upon arrival talked to Chief CURRY. The Chief stated that if he had not told the press Saturday evening that he was going to transport OSWALD at 10 o'clock he would have transferred him earlier to the County Jail. He said the Chief did not indicate in any way that he had been pressured by the press regarding this transfer but that he was merely trying to keep his word. At about 11:00 a.m. HILL together with several other reporters accompanied the Chief and a number of officers from the third floor to the basement by elevator. As he approached the area where OSWALD was to pass through on his way to a van which would take him to the County Jail, HILL was challenged by a police officer and the police officer examined his credentials. HILL stated this is the first time he was compelled to display his credentials. At approximately 11:20 OSWALD appeared through a door leading out to a ramp where the van was located waiting to take him to the County Jail. As OSWALD proceeded through the door, police officers filled in behind him and HILL was unable to observe his movements. HILL heard a shot and immediately realizing what had happened he ran out of the police building through another exit to take up a position by the van. At no time did he see RUBY nor did he see who fired the shot at OSWALD.

HILL stated the security at the police building was "terrible and haphazard". He added it would have been possible for anyone to get in, proceed to the third floor and shoot OSWALD as he was being moved to and from the fourth floor.

HILL stated, Sunday night he returned to the basement area where OSWALD had been shot, where he ran into Attorney TOM HOWARD. He stated HOWARD indicated he was at the PD on behalf of RUBY and he introduced HILL to Attorney FRED BRUNER, a former assistant District Attorney who told HILL that he had represented RUBY in the past in some legal matters.

HILL stated the transfer of RUBY from the police department building to the County Jail was handled in a much different manner and the press was not aware of this transfer until after it had actually taken place. HILL stated he heard

from unrecalled sources after OSWALD's death that RUBY owned the Carousel Club and managed the Vegas Club, which was owned by his sister. He also heard talk that RUBY was a homosexual and that RUBY hung around both at the Police Department and City Hall. He also heard from unrecalled sources that RUBY was acquainted with MICKEY COHEN and that COHEN had met his girl friend, CANDY BARR through RUBY.

HILL stated the following individuals were in Dallas covering the assassination and the related events from the Los Angeles area:

GENE BONDS, ABC

TOM PETTIT and TED MANN, NBC

ED HADDAD, KPOL

GENE BLAKE, Los Angeles Times

HILL stated that he knew of no unauthorized persons in police basement; he knows of no one who was permitted in the basement without properly identifying themselves; that he has received no information indicating that anyone conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD and that he received no information indicating that any police officer or any other official conspired with RUBY or willingly permitted OSWALD's killing. He further stated that he could not recall ever observing RUBY in the police department at any time and that he had no knowledge of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

Bob Huffaker Bob Hufficker

Mr. ROBERT S. HUFFAKER, JR., on interview at his residence, 4700 East Side Avenue, Apartment 115, furnished the following information: DALLAS, TEX

He has been in Dallas for only seven months and is employed as a reporter for KRLD. He is not well acquainted in Dallas and prior to the time JACK RUBY shot OSWALD, he was not acquainted with RUBY, and to the best of his recollection had never seen RUBY before.

On the morning of November 24, 1963, he was assigned to get the story on the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail, and he went to the Dallas Police and Courts Building for this purpose. He was required to show identification as a representative of the press in order to get into the basement of the Police Building and to get to the drive-through ramp in the basement where he was standing at the time of the shooting. He arrived at this position approximately thirty minutes prior to the shooting. Since he does not know RUBY, he would not recall whether RUBY was present in the crowd prior to the time he did the shooting or not.

He would estimate the number of people present in the basement of the Police and Courts Building at the time of the shooting as approximately 75 people divided equally between the press and police. He recognized JIM ENGLISH and BOB HINKLE with KRLD-TV camera and TOM PETIT, of NBC, and a French news representative, whose first name is FRANCOIS but whose last name he does not know, as being present at the time of the shooting.

Tex

He observed guards at both ends of the drive-through ramp and he saw officers searching the cars in the parking area in the basement prior to the time OSWALD was brought out of the jail. He also saw a patrol wagon driven through to the

---

On 11/30/63 Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

By Special Agent MAT A. PINKSTON and W. HARLAN BROWN/gm Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

jail and observed Sgt. [illegible] of the Police Department search it before it was allowed into the basement. He was required to exhibit his press pass and vouch for JIM ENGLISH and LOU HINKLE with WFLD-TV as being representatives of WFLD since they did not have press passes.

Mr. HUFFAKER stated that he could not say through which way RUBY entered the basement of the Police and Courts Building since he never saw RUBY until the instant of the shooting and does not know where he came from. There was nothing that he observed that would indicate any conspiracy on the part of anyone to let RUBY into the crowd since all police personnel appeared to him to have been taken completely by surprise.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

Bob Jackson

ROBERT H. JACKSON, photographer, "Dallas Times Herald", residence 4030 Sperry, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, he entered the Dallas Police Department about 9:00 or 9:15 AM through the Main Street entrance. He took the elevator to the third floor and went to the Press Room. At that time, he noticed only three or four people on the third floor. About 9:30 or 9:40 AM he rode the elevator to the basement and went to the area usually designated as the Jail Office. He was not required to identify himself and does not recall seeing officers on duty at the entrances through which he passed. He had two 35 millimeter cameras and a flash attachment with his name on it. He has worked at the Dallas Police Department on prior occasions and believes it is possible some of the officers know him by sight. Mr. JACKSON remained in the Jail Office area and actually meant to make his photographs from this area as OSWALD was brought from the jail elevator. However, about 10:30 AM or 11:00 AM, the police officers moved everyone from this area. He walked out onto the ramp in the basement where the TV cameras were set up. At that time, he noted policemen on duty at each end of the ramp. He saw no one entering the building by way of the ramp entrances. He observed no incidents in which unauthorized persons were allowed to enter the basement area and knows of no unauthorized persons who were present in the area. To the best of his ability to estimate, there were probably about 40 persons in the immediate area of the shooting. He took his position on the ramp where he could get a photograph of OSWALD as he was brought from the Jail Office onto the ramp. He was looking at OSWALD's face but was conscious of a person moving to his right and was concerned that this person would move into the field of his vision and interfere with his photograph. He did not actually see JACK RUBY or the gun until the gun had went off. He photographed the scene immediately after the shot was fired.

Mr. JACKSON advised that JACK RUBY had been in the office of the "Dallas Times Herald" during the summer of 1963 with some idea for a news story featuring one of the performers.

On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas 4v1 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. GLONEK and RALPH E. RAWLINGS - sj 4v1 Date dictated 12/4/63

at his club. He saw him at that time but is not sure he would have recognized him had he seen him in a crowd. He does not recall having seen RUBY on November 22 or 23, 1963, or prior to the shooting of OSWALD on November 24, 1963. JACKSON remained in the basement for about ten minutes after the shooting and then left by way of the ramp exiting onto Commerce Street. There was a patrolman on duty there but he was not required to identify himself. He does not know whether or not the patrolman recognized him as a member of the local press.

Mr. JACKSON advised he had no information indicating that any person conspired with RUBY to effect the killing of OSWALD or that any police officer or other official willfully permitted the killing.

He has no information of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD. He had never known OSWALD or heard of him prior to the shooting of President KENNEDY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

JETT JAMISON, Director, Film Services, WBAP-TV, Channel 5, furnished Special Agent JOSEPH L. SCHOTT one roll of 16 mm. sound film which he described as three Kinescope copies of a sequence lasting approximately 60 seconds which was shot by WBAP-TV cameraman HOMER J. VENSO in the basement of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department on November 24, 1963.

Mr. JAMISON stated that the original film of this sequence would be maintained in WBAP-TV files.

Mr. JAMISON stated that WBAP-TV had two cameramen shooting film in the Dallas, Texas, Police Department on November 23, 1963, and November 24, 1963, and that it was his understanding that copies of all of this film were furnished to the National Broadcasting Company (NBC), New York City, because in actuality, WBAP-TV was working as an agent of NBC. Mr. JAMISON said on November 24, 1963, a film shortage occurred at the Dallas Police Department, and it was necessary for WBAP-TV technicians to erase much of the film shot on November 23, 1963, so that the film could be reused. JAMISON said for this reason his own files, he felt, were incomplete.

on 11/28/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH T. SCHOTT/csh Date dictated 11/29/63

4x3

FD-302 Rev. 3-6-63

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

Mr. ROWALD L. JENKINS, KBOX Radio Station, 9900 McCree Road, Dallas, Texas, advised as follows:

He has been employed as newsman for KBOX Radio Station for the past two months.

On November 22, 1963, he participated in the coverage of President JOHN F. KENNEDY's tour of Dallas with DAVID KING, UPI, Dallas. He did not witness the assassination of President KENNEDY. He said KING did not witness President KENNEDY's assassination and KING was not in the Dallas Police Department basement when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot, November 24, 1963.

On November 24, 1963, he was just entering the basement area of the Dallas Police Department from the upper floor when OSWALD was shot. He did not witness the shooting of OSWALD. He recalls seeing many policemen and press representatives in the basement area at the time of the OSWALD shooting. Identities of the policemen and news representatives were mainly unknown to him.

He does not personally know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

He arrived at the Dallas Police Department approximately 1:00 P.M., November 22, 1963, subsequent to the assassination, and was at the police station until early Saturday, November 23, 1963. He was present when OSWALD was brought before press, radio and television representatives during the evening of November 22, 1963, to be photographed and interviewed. He recalled there were a large number of press representatives present in addition to a large number of police officers.

After OSWALD was shot, November 24, 1963, he had an opportunity to briefly view JACK RUBY in person and also saw photographs of RUBY in the newspapers and on television. After seeing RUBY on November 24, 1963 and the photographs, he recalled that on the evening of November 22, 1963, between approximately 5:30 to 7:30 P.M., he saw a man believed to be RUBY on the third floor of the police station. RUBY was milling around in the crowd of press representatives and was alone. The third floor of the police station was almost

on 12/10/63	at Dallas, Texas	File # DL 44-1639
by Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN & ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm		Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

completely filled and was so crowded he could hardly move around. He did not see anyone who did not appear to be a policeman or press representative. He believes he saw RUBY talking to an unknown man near the third floor elevator shaft. He believes RUBY was wearing a light colored top coat and no hat. He did not recall whether RUBY was carrying anything at the time.

About 11:00 P.M., the same date, when OSWALD was made available to the press representatives, he believed he again saw RUBY in the crowd. He believes RUBY was standing on a table where some cameramen were standing and that RUBY had a pad of writing paper in his hand. RUBY was wearing a sport jacket at that time. On both occasions, he thought RUBY was just another press representative but did not recall if RUBY had a press card or other type of identification.

He did not recall anyone checking identification when he entered the room where OSWALD was made available for press representatives on November 22, 1963. He had not left the Police Department during the evening so he did not know if persons entering the Police Department were being checked for identification.

On November 24, 1963, he did observe policemen, both in uniform and in civilian clothing, checking identification of persons entering the Police Department. His identification was checked on several occasions. There were also police guards at the elevator entrances and at various doors leading into the basement area.

He recalled that when he was in the press room on the third floor of the police station during the evening of November 22, 1963, he observed several press cards laying on a table and he reported same to a police officer, name unknown to him.

He does not know of any unauthorized person permitted to enter the police station basement, November 24, 1963, or the police station during the period of November 22 and November 23, 1963. He does not know of any person permitted to enter the police station without showing identification.

He has no information that anyone conspired with RUBY or that any police officer or other official conspired with RUBY or willfully permitted the killing of OSWALD.

He did not talk to RUBY on any occasion or see any one talking to RUBY other than the one man whom he did not know.

He has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

He said that ~~ROBERT THOMPSON~~ ROBERT THORNTON, employee of WFAA Television, Channel 8, Dallas, told him he was in the Police Department basement when OSWALD was shot.

JENKINS said that SAM PATE then employed as announcer by KBOX Radio Station, was at the press conference November 22, 1963, when OSWALD was brought before the newsmen to be photographed.

He said that ~~JERRY~~ KUNKLE, announcer KBOX Radio Station, was also at the same previously mentioned press conference. He believes THOMPSON, PATE and KUNKLE have all been interviewed concerning their observations. DALLAS 121

Mr. JENKINS said he had no other information concerning this matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

FRANK X JOHNSON

FRANK BERNARD JOHNSTON, photographer, United Press International, American Statesman Building, Austin, Texas, home address 3011 Whitis, Apartment 205, advised Special Agent M. T. BURK on November 30, 1963, as follows: Austin, Tex

JOHNSTON holds press cards issued by the Austin Police Department and the Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin, Texas. He went to Dallas on November 22, 1963, and after covering an assignment to secure photographs at a rooming house where LEE HARVEY OSWALD lived, he was assigned to cover the third floor of the City Hall in Dallas on the night of November 22, 1963, where OSWALD was being questioned. No one asked him for identification and none was shown by him. He remained on this assignment until after midnight and perhaps as late as 2:00 a.m., November 23, 1963.

Those present during this time were: PETE FISCHER, United Press International photographer, New Orleans, Louisiana; FRED KAUFMAN, photographer, Associated Press, Dallas; an unknown TV cameraman and several reporters, but the names of the papers they represented are not known to JOHNSTON.

JOHNSTON does not know whether there was anyone present on the third floor other than the photographers and reporters and police since he has never worked in Dallas before and knows very few people there.

On November 23, 1963, JOHNSTON returned to the third floor of City Hall, Dallas, between 6:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. and relieved WILLIAM RAILEY, United Press International, Bureau Manager of Houston, Texas. During this day there were so many people in and out of the third floor it was impossible to formulate any idea of their identity as to whether they were police, reporters, or curious citizens. OSWALD's mother, wife, and brother

10/30/63 at Austin, Texas File # SA 44-748

SA M. T. BURK / mjs 4v7 Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

were all in and out of the third floor this day. On one occasion on November 23, 1963, OSWALD was brought out of the elevator on the third floor into an interrogation room and JOHNSTON made photographs of him as well as the above mentioned relatives. JOHNSTON cannot recall ever having spoken to JACK RUBY at any time and has never met him officially. He recalls having seen RUBY on the third floor of City Hall during the day of November 23, 1963. JOHNSTON went off duty after 11:00 p.m. on November 23, 1963, after spending all day on the third floor. About 4:30 a.m. November 24, 1963, JOHNSTON relieved PETE FISCHER in the basement of City Hall, Dallas. FISCHER had his rented car parked in the basement of City Hall at that time just opposite the hallway where OSWALD was shot. JOHNSTON recalls asking FISCHER how he happened to get his car into that location and FISCHER replied that he just drove it there and parked it.

JOHNSTON showed no identification to get into the City Hall basement but recalls introducing himself to Lieutenant WIGGINS, Booking Desk, Dallas Police Department basement and told him orally that he was a United Press International photographer JOHNSTON recalls seeing a free-lance photographer, name not known, in the basement of City Hall that morning with a 35 milimeter Nikon-F Camera, described as 24 to 25 years of age, white male, 6' tall, dark hair, 150 to 165 pounds, and slender build. This man said he had been there all night and stood near JOHNSTON waiting for a considerable time.

Others known to have been in the City Hall basement in Dallas on November 24, 1963, are as follows:

1. MIKE SMITH, Associated Press photographer, Los Angeles, California.

2. JACK BIERS, Photographer, Dallas Morning News

3. BOB JACKSON, Photographer, Dallas Times Herald.

4. A man with National Broadcasting Company who had a movie rig, name unknown.

5. Another movie cameraman who had a sound man helping him, names unknown.

6. Unknown United Press International Newsreel Cameraman from Chicago, Illinois.

7. Numerous persons thought to be newspaper reporters.

8. Lieutenant WIGGINS and his staff.

9. JACK RUBY who was not observed in the basement until about the time OSWALD was brought out and RUBY seemed to come up from behind where JOHNSTON was standing, then pushed in front of JOHNSTON as OSWALD approached.

JOHNSTON took three photographs of OSWALD: one when he was about ten feet away; one in which RUBY jumped in front of JOHNSTON and blocked his view of OSWALD; and one was made of Dallas Police Department Detective GRAPPLING with RUBY after the shooting of OSWALD.

Prior to OSWALD being brought out of the elevator in the City Hall basement, a large number of police "made a chain" along the route OSWALD would take from the elevator to a waiting car. Captain WILL FRITZ, Dallas Police Department preceded OSWALD out of the elevator with two other detectives on each side of OSWALD. Someone remarked "Here he comes." After JOHNSTON took his first photograph of OSWALD, he recalls seeing RUBY's immage in his view finder of his camera before he snapped the second photograph and he recalls RUBY remarked "You son of a bitch," then JOHNSTON saw a flash from what he supposed was a gun that sounded

like a firecracker. Everyone seemed to freeze for a split second and officers grabbed RUBY.

JOHNSTON did not know RUBY by name until after the shooting but recognized him as the same person he had seen previously on the third floor of City Hall.

JOHNSTON was pushed back six to ten feet after the shooting by the crowd in the hallway, most of whom he took to be police officers. Several officers pulled their guns and one was heard to remark "Don't anybody move." JOHNSTON was not required to identify himself after the shooting and he waited in the basement to get three photographs of OSWALD being carried out on a stretcher. He never observed any security procedures in force at City Hall, Dallas, prior to OSWALD being shot other than the line or chain of police referred to above.

After the shooting on November 24, 1963, JOHNSTON went back to the third floor of City Hall and at that time recalls having to exhibit his press card for admission and again on November 25, 1963, on the third floor of City Hall he was required to exhibit his press card. On this latter occasion he was trying to get photographs of JACK RUBY. Later on November 25, 1963, he went to the basement of City Hall to get a photograph of JACK RUBY and on this occasion no one challenged him and he did not show his press card.

All photographs taken by JOHNSTON were turned over to United Press International in Dallas and he does not have any photographs in his possession. JOHNSTON cannot recall having seen anyone talking to JACK RUBY at any time and has no knowledge of any friendships or other relationships between RUBY and any members of the Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

Mr. SETH KANTOR, a member of the Washington Press Corps, Scripps-Howard Alliance, 1013 13th Street Northwest, Washington, D.C., stated that he was assigned by his paper to cover the trip to Texas of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He stated he was riding in the special bus which carried the White House correspondents on November 22, 1963. KANTOR related that this bus was several car lengths behind the President's car, but as they were nearing the corner of Elm and Houston Streets in Dallas, he heard three shots. He thought these were shots, but some of the press men thought the first shot was only a backfire of an automobile.

He advised they were then taken in the bus to Market Hall, where originally President KENNEDY had intended to address a meeting there at a luncheon on November 22, 1963. Upon arrival at this Hall, he obtained the service of someone, whom he does not recall, to take him to Parkland Hospital.

Upon arriving at Parkland Hospital, KANTOR went to the emrgency area of the hospital and remained with other newsmen. Shortly before 1:30 p.m., November 22, 1963, the newsmen were notified that MALCOLM KILDUFF, the White House Press Aide, was to make a historical announcement. The newsmen followed KILDUFF out of the emergency area which leads to the west side of Parkland Hospital and to the southwest corner of Parkland Hospital. Upon arrival at the southwest corner of Parkland Hospital, KILDUFF entered the door, went in a small area, and then upstairs to a room where the announcement of the President's assassination was made at 1:30 p.m., November 22, 1963.

Tel
DC

Upon entering the southwest corner of the building, he felt someone tug at his coat, and it was JACK RUBY, whom KANTOR had known in Dallas, Texas, when KANTOR was on the staff of the Dallas Times Herald newspaper. KANTOR related

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. J. DRAIN/gm 43/ Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

that he filed a story for his paper following this, but he did remember the time that RUBY tugged his coat because it was about two minutes before KILDUFF made the announcement of the President's death. KANTOR states he would place the time at about 1:28 p.m. when RUBY tugged the back of his coat and talked with him.

KANTOR filed a story which he says is fairly complete about the events that afternoon for his paper back in Washington. KANTOR does not know whether or not this has been used, and it is being set forth verbatim:

"Dallas. Nov. 25 - To my utter amazement I watched the man charged with killing President KENNEDY gunned to death by a friend of mine, JACK RUBY.

"It happened less than ten feet from where I was standing in the basement of the Dallas Police Station. LEE HARVEY OSWALD was being led to an armored car in the basement driveway. He was to be transferred to the Dallas County Jail.

"There was heavy police protection for OSWALD. Each of us newsmen had been carefully checked -- we showed our credentials -- before being allowed into the basement driveway area to watch OSWALD get into the transfer van.

"OSWALD was near where I stood. I was looking into his face. He had a scant smile. He was freshly shaved, and his face appeared to beam with cleanliness.

"At this point I heard Vice Squad Detective B. H. COMBEST shout, 'JACK -- you son of a bitch.'

"COMBEST was standing in front of OSWALD. RUBY was lunging past COMBEST like a stocky, five foot - nine inch porpoise, his arms extended, a pistol at the end of it. As the muzzle came to OSWALD's stomach, the gun went off.

"I watched OSWALD's face contort from cleanliness to horror. As his body crumpled, he let out the last sound of his life, a spine-chilling moan.

"The last time I had seen OSWALD's killer, RUBY, was two days earlier. It was at Parkland Memorial Hospital, moments before the news was official that President KENNEDY was dead. I had come to Texas covering the President's trip.

"I felt a tugging at the back of my coat. I turned. RUBY put out his hand. He shook hands numbly, having minutes earlier witnessed the tragic events of the President's assassination.

"'This is horrible,' RUBY said. 'I think I ought to close my place for three days because of this tragedy. What do you think?' His places are downtown strip joint and saloon.

"I agreed that he should shut them temporarily, but I spent no more time talking to him because I was hurrying behind the pale and shaken MALCOLM KILDUFF, the White House press aide, who was on his way to make the historical announcement that the President was dead.

"Before Friday, I had not seen the 52 year old RUBY for nearly two years since leaving Texas to be a reporter in Washington, D. C.

"I saw much of RUBY, whose real last name is RUBENSTEIN, when I lived in Dallas. He was a fellow who usually wore a diamond stickpin and who came to me frequently with an idea for a newspaper story.

"These were weird things, these stories, but unmarried RUBY always has been attracted to unusual people.

"There was a snake charmer he knew -- a suburban Dallas housewife who kept large snakes in crates in her house. Her husband was an accountant. At night, she performed in RUBY's night club stripping off her clothes while a snake coiled around her arms and legs.

"I did another story about the male West Indies limbo dancer whom RUBY brought here as a performer, had taken a liking to and was sponsoring for U. S. citizenship.

"That is the way he was. When he liked you, he wanted to do anything and everything he could to help you. If he didn't like somebody, he would curse them and fight them. He has had a few arrests here because of the passionate ways in which he had expressed his feelings of dislike for people.

"'I came up the hard, tough way in Chicago,' he once told me. 'I have been around real thugs. I can handle myself.'

"But one time I remember him bringing his nephew here 'to educate the kid. A man needs an education to get anywhere decent. I don't like the way I have wound up -- in the girlie-show business. What kind of a life is that for a man?'

"Friday I saw tears brimming in JACK RUBY's eyes when he searched my face for news of the President's condition.

"Yesterday, I spoke to GEORGE SENATOR, who has known RUBY eight years. SENATOR and RUBY have been sharing a four-room house for $125.00 a month since September. SENATOR said that RUBY 'had been grieving' since the President's death. Tel

"RUBY was a non-political man as I knew him, but he was always emotional. How was the emotional man able

to walk into the police station basement yesterday morning and murder the un-emotional man charged with killing the President? I couldn't believe my eyes. The precautions taken by the Dallas Police were thorough. They even searched the Tristine elevator shaft leading from OSWALD's upstairs cell to the basement to make sure no assassin had found a hiding place.

"RUBY knew and was known by many Dallas police. He was allowed in, somehow. He was JACK RUBY the kibitzer in the jail basement, just as he had been JACK RUBY the kibitzer at the hospital where President KENNEDY died. He was a familiar face at all kinds of strange events in this city. But yesterday he stopped being the kibitzer."

KANTOR related that he did not actually see RUBY, but he saw RUBY's arm extending forth with a gun toward OSWALD, and the reason he did not see RUBY was in view of the fact that his attention was focused on OSWALD's face at the time of the shooting. When he heard gunfire, he turned his eyes and there were the police grabbing RUBY. In the excitement KANTOR stated he does not remember just who was down in the basement of the building as he was concentrating on his own story.

KANTOR stated that the reason he was at the police station on November 24, 1963, was the fact that the night before, someone with the Press Corps, asked Chief of Police JESSE CURRY, Dallas Police Department, what time the transfer would be made of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail. Chief CURRY replied that if the press was back the next morning, November 24, 1963, by 10:00 AM, it would be early enough. KANTOR stated that he slept late and walked over to the Dallas police station, arriving there about 10:40 AM, November 24, 1963, thinking the transfer had already been made. Upon arrival he went immediately to the basement of the building prior to the time OSWALD was brought down to the basement, and was there, as had been set forth, at the time JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-36 (Rev. 8-4-61)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

fw KAUFMAN

FERDINAND KAUFMAN, AKA FERD KAUFMAN, 608 Dowdell Drive, Dallas, Texas, advised as follows:

He is employed as a photographer with the Associated Press with office at Room 353, Dallas News Building, Dallas, Texas. In this capacity he was present during the evening of November 22, 1963, at a show-up in the show-up room of the Dallas Police Department when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought in, in order that members of the press might photograph him. He does not recall seeing JACK RUBY present in that group. He does recall seeing MIKE SMITH, an Associated Press photographer from Los Angeles, who was present and who was situated on the other side of the room from KAUFMAN.

KAUFMAN advised that he has no information or knowledge that JACK RUBY was present at a press conference during the evening of November 23, 1963, held by the District Attorney, Dallas, but does recall that later he read in a Dallas newspaper, the name of which he has forgotten, an article stating that RUBY was reportedly present at this press conference and had a camera crew there.

KAUFMAN stated that on November 22, 1963, immediately following the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, he, KAUFMAN, proceeded to the City Hall in Dallas to perform his official duties. He recalls that sometime between 4 and 4:30 p.m. on that date he was in a corridor on the 3rd floor of City Hall, and someone called to him by saying "EDDIE." This individual, who then was unknown to KAUFMAN, walked over to him and stated that he had made a mistake; that he thought KAUFMAN was EDDIE BENEDICT, who KAUFMAN knew to be a Dallas free-lance photographer, residing on Lippit Street, to the best of his knowledge. The man introduced himself as JACK RUBY and stated that he was the owner of the Carousel Club. He gave KAUFMAN a business card bearing this club's name and RUBY's name and told KAUFMAN that this card would entitle him to be a guest of his at the Carousel Club, and he invited KAUFMAN to come visit his club.

RUBY then stated, to the best of KAUFMAN's recollection, "I'll be the only Dallas businessman who will have an ad in the

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON:bmm 436 Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
(2)

morning paper saying that his places of business will be closed for 3 days in memory of the assassination of the President." KAUFMAN stated that he felt that this was most improbable inasmuch as he knew the deadline for placing an ad in the Dallas morning paper was 5 p.m. He talked to RUBY for about three minutes and left inasmuch as he had pressing matters to attend to.

KAUFMAN advised that he did not see RUBY again until after the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that he was not present at the time OSWALD was shot. He further stated that he was not acquainted with OSWALD and has no information indicating or establishing that there was a personal connection between RUBY and OSWALD, but added that he has personally felt since the shooting of OSWALD that OSWALD and RUBY must have known each other and must have conspired in some manner with each other in the assassination of the President.

KAUFMAN further stated that on December 4, 1963, he was contacted by an English reporter, BRIAN PARK, of the London Daily Express, who is presently staying at the Statler Hotel, Dallas, for a few days longer. He had known and had been associated with PARK for a few days at Dallas. PARK stated to him that he had heard a rumor to the effect that JACK RUBY had a display ad in the Dallas Morning News, a Dallas daily newspaper, concerning RUBY's night clubs and at 5 p.m. or a moment before on November 22, 1963, RUBY allegedly called the Display Advertising Department of that newspaper and cancelled his ad and substituted another ad in its place to read that his clubs would be closed due to the assassination of the President.

BRIAN PARK further told KAUFMAN that he had heard that shortly before the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, RUBY appeared at the office of the Dallas News Display Advertising Department located on the second floor front of the building. He allegedly went there to conduct business concerning placing an advertisement in the paper and wished to see the advertising man who usually helped him in this regard. The advertising man was not present and when RUBY was told that he would return at 12:45 p.m., RUBY allegedly waited in the office for him. BRIAN also stated that he had heard that RUBY was present in that office when President KENNEDY was assassinated.

and that the windows from that office afforded a perfect view of the front of the Texas School Book Depository Building located two or three blocks away, from which building OSWALD shot President KENNEDY. BRIAN informed that he desired to get a story concerning this situation and wanted to take pictures from a window of the Dallas News Display Advertising Department office of the Texas School Book Depository Building and surrounding area.

KAUFMAN stated that BRIAN was subsequently refused permission to take such photographs which refusal was made by the manager of the Dallas News Display Advertising Department.

KAUFMAN stated that he felt that BRIAN was of the opinion that RUBY had made it a point to be present in the above described office when President KENNEDY was driven by in order to witness his assassination; that is, to witness the actual shooting on the part of OSWALD. KAUFMAN said he believed BRIAN was also of the opinion that there must have been a personal connection between RUBY and OSWALD and for this reason BRIAN was most anxious to take the photographs described above.

KAUFMAN said he personally feels that there must have been a personal relationship between RUBY and OSWALD but added that he has no concrete evidence other than what he has stated above, and that his feelings are based merely on opinion.

KAUFMAN advised that he does not know the identity of anyone in the advertising room with RUBY at the time he was allegedly there to place an ad in the paper on November 22, 1963. He also stated he knows of no other newsmen who may have talked with RUBY on November 22 or 23, 1963, or to whom RUBY may have given business cards or invited to visit his clubs.

KAUFMAN advised that prior to interview on December 4, 1963, he had just returned from Fort Worth, Texas, where he was present, with other newsmen, at an interview with LEE HARVEY OSWALD's mother. He added that while in Fort Worth he met a Secret Service Agent whose name he believes was PARR, first name unknown. He related to PARR the information which he furnished interviewing FBI Agents.

KAUFMAN advised he cannot recall any other pertinent information concerning this case, but stated that he will immediately advise the Dallas Office in the event any additional information is received by him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

JAMES KERR, 3213 Cornell Avenue, Dallas, furnished the following information:

Mr. KERR is employed by WBAP-TV News and holds the position of Bureau Chief at Dallas. He maintains his office at the County Court House in the press room.

On November 24, 1963, at the time that OSWALD was shot, KERR was stationed at the County Court House Building anticipating TV News coverage of the transfer of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. KERR does not know of any unauthorized persons permitted to enter the basement area of the Dallas Police Department.

KERR has no information that any persons, including police officers, conspired with JACK RUBY and wilfully permitted the killing of OSWALD.

KERR does not know RUBY personally and does not recall seeing him during the period from November 22-24, 1963.

KERR advised that he had no information that JACK RUBY had appeared at the Dallas County District Attorney's Office on November 22, 1963, subsequent to the shooting of President KENNEDY.

KERR has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD. KERR stated that he did not know OSWALD.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT and JAMES H. KERR :lp Date dictated 12/4/63

439

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

OTIS H. HOCKER KING, JR., 2826 Hedgerow Street, Dallas, advised that he is a free-lance radio and newspaper reporter who works under the name of KARL KING. KING stated that he had been discharged from his employment at Radio Station KLIF on the night of November 23, 1963; however, on November 22, 1963, he had been in contact with the United Press International (UPI) Office in Dallas and had been told that anything he could "feed" them in connection with the news story concerning the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, they would pay him a fee. With this in mind, he went to the Dallas Police Department on the night of November 23, 1963, arriving about 10:00 PM. He went to the third floor, as he was anticipating that police officers would attempt to move LEE HARVEY OSWALD out of the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail during the early hours of the morning. Upon his arrival, he was not required to show any credentials or press card at any time by any officer. KING claimed that he is very familiar to most of the detectives of the Dallas Police Department but when asked to name some detectives that he knew personally, he stated he was unable to furnish such names.

KING claimed that he spent the rest of the evening and morning hours roaming around the police department waiting for any possible news developments on November 24, 1963.

At about 9:30 AM, he went to the basement of the Dallas City Hall to check the layout as to where the best vantage point would be. He also made a note that there were two telephone booths near the swinging doors leading out of the basement area of the City Hall into the Dallas Police Department garage. He then made up his mind that he would attempt to obtain a position in one of these telephone booths and "get an open line" to UPI Office in Dallas.

KING claimed that at about 9:45 AM, he returned to the third floor where he saw Chief JESSIE CURRY and asked Chief CURRY

---

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT AND IVAN D. LEE:mam 440 Date dictated 12/3/63

DL 44-1639
RMB, IDL:mam
2

if there was any set time for the removal of OSWALD. CURRY replied that he, CURRY, would have to check with Sheriff BILL DECKER to determine if DECKER was ready to receive OSWALD. KING then returned to the basement about 10:00 AM and observed a police sergeant instruct three other uniformed officers to check everyone's press credentials, and that only newsmen would be allowed to stay in the basement and would have to remain on the far or east side of the driveway in the garage. KING looked into the garage and observed two officers at each entrance, the one leading down into the garage from Main Street and the one leading up in the exit onto Commerce Street. KING also observed several officers checking the garage parking area which is located east of the driveway ramps. He observed several officers with shotguns and rifles in the garage area. He also observed Chief CURRY instruct that cars parked near the railing which is located on the east side of the driveway be backed away from the railing. He also heard Chief CURRY instruct two police "paddy wagons" be moved back to make room for the press and for camera equipment. KING then returned to the telephone booths and was able to obtain a line in the first booth just inside the swinging doors. He estimated that he got into this booth at about 10:15 AM.

KING stated that he never had his credentials checked in the basement prior to or after the shooting of OSWALD, however, he did observe officers checking credentials of reporters and cameramen both before and after the shooting. KING kept the line open that he had obtained to the UPI Office from the telephone booth where he was stationed. From this position, KING observed several more officers arrive in the basement and observed the

police sergeant positioning them at various places throughout the area. At about 11:00 A.M, he saw a large number, about ten to twenty, of what appeared to be plain-clothes officers arrive. They moved into the area just outside the double doors in the garage area. He observed one Japanese reporter being stopped by police officers four different times, and these officers on each occasion were checking this reporter's press credentials. During this time, he was giving a running account of the proceedings over the telephone to the U I office and described the precautions being taken by the police department as "stringent".

At about 11:20 AM, word came that OSWALD was on his way. He observed OSWALD come out of the jail elevator with Captain WILL FRITZ and another officer and saw them go through door that leads from the jail office into the garage area which is located just east of the swinging doors. He could not see anything further but did hear a shot. He saw OSWALD carried in and immediately after saw JACK RUBY brought through the jail office to the jail elevator.

KING stated he had seen RUBY at the Vegas Club in Dallas on several occasions in the past but had not seen RUBY at the Dallas Police Department on November 22, 23, or 24, 1963. KING stated it was a fact that he had never seen RUBY any time prior to the shooting at the police department. He reiterated that he did not see the actual shooting of OSWALD.

KING estimated that there were approximately 100 newsmen, which could include cameramen, in the basement area at the time of the shooting. The only ones that he could positively

44

DL 44-1639
RMB, LDL:mam
4

identify from past knowledge were MIKE RAYBUN (PH), CURRY CAN, and TERRY MC CARRY (Ph), all from UPI, and BOB JACKSON, photographer for the Dallas 'Times Herald'. Tex

KING stated that he stayed on the telephone for about fifteen minutes after the shooting. He did observe that no one was allowed to enter through the double doors from the garage area unless they were passed by a police officer who was stationed there checking credentials. He did observe two or three persons being taken away. About this time, he heard that Chief CURRY was going to make a statement on the third floor of the building, and he sent MIKE RAYBUN (PH) to the third floor while he kept the line open to UPI. At this point, he called UPI in New York and gave them an audio version of what he had observed and what had happened and then left the telephone booth and went to the third floor by way of the elevator. As he got out of the elevator, he was stopped by a police officer who requested KING display his press card.

KING claimed he knew of no unauthorized personnel in the basement prior to or after the shooting of OSWALD. He further stated he knew nothing of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY and had no knowledge of any police officers being well acquainted with RUBY. He further stated that he knew of no one who may have conspired with RUBY in the killing of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

JERRY LEE KUNKEL, 1818 Stevens Force, telephone WH. 1440, was interviewed at the Dallas FBI Office at which time he furnished the following information:

KUNKEL is employed as a Radio Announcer for Radio Station KBOX and has been so employed since about May, 1963. KUNKEL was not at the Police Department on Sunday, November 24, 1963, when RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, consequently, could furnish no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD or security measures maintained by the Dallas Police Department.

KUNKEL met JACK RUBY approximately eighteen months ago while visiting in Dallas. This meeting took place at the Carousel Club where KUNKEL had gone to see the show. KUNKEL has had no contact with RUBY since that time. The last time he saw RUBY was on Friday night, November 22, 1963, or early Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, when he saw RUBY standing on a chair at the Dallas Police Department Show-up Room, where OSWALD was appearing before a local Justice of the Peace and being charged with the assassination of President KENNEDY.

He subsequently saw RUBY in the hallway on the third floor of the Police Department and overheard RUBY ask an unknown local newsman for the number of Radio Station KLIF Newsroom. RUBY wanted this number so he could contact the newsroom as he had sandwiches which he wished to give them.

KUNKEL observed RUBY hand out cards advertising the Carousel Club and handed one of these cards to KUNKEL, although KUNKEL is positive RUBY did not remember him from their previous meeting about eighteen months ago.

KUNKEL could furnish no information indicating any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S. JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN Date dictated 12/6/63

GAR

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-11-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

WILLIAM EDWARD LORD, News Correspondent for the American Broadcasting Company (ABC), 7 West 66th Street, New York, New York, advised that he was in the basement of the Municipal Building at Dallas, Texas at the time that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot.

Mr. LORD said he entered the basement of the Municipal Building at about 9:00 a.m. by public elevator from the third floor of that building. He said no one asked him to identify himself and he did not observe that anyone was responsible for identifying those persons entering the basement.

Mr. LORD was unable to furnish the names of any unauthorized persons in the basement; however, he said it was his opinion that it would not have been difficult for unauthorized persons to have entered the basement.

Mr. LORD advised that he has no reason to believe that anyone conspired with JACK RUBY in the murder of OSWALD.

Mr. LORD advised that he did not see or talk to JACK RUBY during the period November 22 through November 24, 1963, and he advised that he has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

On 12/2/63 at NYC 445 File # NY 44-974

by SAS LELAND P. LOWERY and JOSEPH C. HESTER/rea 445 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

TED MANN advised that he is a Sound Technician employed by the National Broadcasting Company working out of the News Department at 3000 West Alameda Street, Burbank, California, telephone 845-7000.

MANN stated that he works as a team with GENE BARNES, a cameraman. They were sent from Los Angeles to Dallas, Texas, and arrived there at about 5:00 p.m. on November 22, 1963. He does not recall being asked for any identification while in the Dallas Police building on Friday or Saturday. They were carrying equipment clearly marked NBC and got to be known by several officers on sight. He believed that anyone carrying sound or camera equipment could have moved throughout the building at will on Friday or Saturday.

On Saturday evening, the Chief of the Dallas Police Department, in reply to an inquiry as to when LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be moved from the City Jail to the County Jail, told the newsmen to be on hand by 10:00 a.m. the following morning.

MANN and BARNES returned to the Dallas Police building at about 9:00 a.m. on Sunday, November 24, 1963. They had hired an off-duty Dallas police officer to drive for them, and they parked their car near the Commerce Street exit ramp from the police building basement. MANN and BARNES were stopped at the entrance to the ramp and they had to show their identification before being allowed into the building. They took up positions in the vicinity of the booking office in the basement of the building. With them were camera crews from CBS and ABC and one still cameraman. MANN said that he and BARNES were able to get pictures of OSWALD as he walked from the elevator until he entered the corridor going out toward the ramp. OSWALD was out of MANN's vision when he was shot. MANN was at that time making his way with BARNES out of the building by another exit so that they could follow the vehicle which was to carry OSWALD to the County Jail. It was not until they had reached the street that they realized that OSWALD had been shot.

MANN believed that the security in the police building on Sunday, November 24, 1963, was good but he has heard from several individuals whom he does not know that JACK RUBY was well known to the Dallas Police officers and that RUBY even

On 12/4/63 at Burbank, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR. and SA GERALD F. LONERGAN/bje Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

had parked his vehicle right next to the Police building. He was also told that RUBY had a press sticker on his vehicle.

MANN does not know of any conspiracy that existed as to the assassination or to the slaying of OSWALD. He knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY although he had heard rumors that OSWALD had lived for awhile in a Dallas YMCA where RUBY worked out. He did not interview either OSWALD or RUBY.

MANN said that he and BARNES had received word that OSWALD, a few weeks prior to the assassination, had talked to an automobile salesman by the name of BOGARDE about buying a car. They determined that BOGARDE was in Shreveport, Louisiana, and they flew there in order to interview him. MANN believes that BOGARDE has been interviewed by the FBI.

BOGARDE told them that OSWALD had taken a demonstration ride in a red Comet over the route followed by the motorcade in which President KENNEDY later rode. BOGARDE was employed as a salesman by the Downtown Lincoln Mercury which is located near the building in which OSWALD was employed in Dallas, Texas. When they talked about financing of the car, the price of which was $3,500.00, OSWALD told BOGARDE that he would not finance it and it would be a cash transaction.

MANN said there was a rumor, unconfirmed, that RUBY had a large amount of money in his possession at the time of his arrest.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/1/63

John McCullough

JOHN ~~J~~ MC CULLOUGH, Philadelphia Bulletin newspaper reportar, home address 6345 Woodbine Street, Philadelphia, Pa., advised he was in Dallas, Texas, covering the story of the assassination of the President, JOHN F. KENNEDY, from 7:15 p.m., Friday, November 22, 1963, until approximately 7 p.m., Wednesday, November 27, 1963. He said that at all times he was at the Dallas Municipal Building where Dallas, Texas, Police Department is located and in the vicinity of the rooms used by the police department, that he had to use his press card for identification.

He said that on November 24, 1963, he went to Dallas, Texas, Police Department headquarters located on the third floor of the Municipal Building and arrived there around ten o'clock. He had to show his credentials to gain entrance.

Chief of Police CURRY, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was talking to a number of reporters regarding the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the police department to county authorities. Among the things CURRY mentioned, was that the police department, during Friday night and early Saturday morning, had received several anonymous telephone calls threatening action against OSWALD for having allegedly shot the President. One caller said that they did not want to hurt any police officers, but they would get the SOB. OSWALD.

MC CULLOUGH went to the basement where OSWALD would be leaving the building about 10:30 a.m. He again had to show his credentials when he got off of the elevator. From the elevator he went to the basement garage area, where a vehicle would take OSWALD to the county authorities. He again had to

On 12/1/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # PH 44-767

by SAs JOHN R. WINEBERG & STANLEY B. CZARNECKI / ers Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

show his credentials when he came into this immediate area. He also said he noticed the police checking police cars in this underbround parking area to see that no one was in the automobiles, and that they were also taking shotguns out of the patrol cars, which are normally kept in them.

An unknown Dallas, Texas, Police Department sergeant was heard by MC CULLOUGH to say these guns had been placed in the police department property room. MC CULLOUGH estimated that there were probably fifty police officers in uniform in the basement area, some armed with 12-gauge shotguns.

He said that a crowd of approximately 100 people were gathered outside the entrance to the basement, where the armored truck would leave the building, when it transported OSWALD away. Shortly after MC CULLOUGH got to the basement, these onlookers were made to go to the other side of the street by the police. The crowd was a well-ordered group, according to MC CULLOUGH.

An unknown police officer told MC CULLOUGH that the armored truck that was being used to transport OSWALD was to keep OSWALD from being shot with a high-powered rifle which could have been used to better advantage if he were being transported in a police sedan or van. MC CULLOUGH said the clearance for the truck was insufficient to allow it to get completely into the building, because of heating ducts protruding from the ceiling. MC CULLOUGH said he and several other reporters attempted to walk over to the truck to examine the inside but were prevented from doing so by a police officer.

A captain of the Dallas, Texas, police department, whose name MC CULLOUGH did not know, briefed the press on the procedure that would be followed at the time OSWALD was being taken through the basement to the armored truck. They were told they could stand along the line of the passageway which OSWALD would take going from the "booking room" and across the

basement to the truck. When notice was given that OSWALD was in the basement, the press was not to follow after him, trying to question him or step out in the way of the group. OSWALD was to be brought down from the fourth floor cellblock of the building on a special elevator that carries the prisoners between the fourth floor and the "booking room" in the basement. MC CULLOUGH estimated that it was approximately fifty feet from this elevator to the spot where the truck was located. He said that this briefing took place at approximately 11 a.m.

He said there was a police car unmarked, parked right behind the truck, and shortly after a green police car was parked behind that car. They had both come from the parking area in the garage.

The area of the corridor that OSWALD was to walk through was well lighted as a result of the need for light for television cameras. At 11:20 a.m., Captain J. W. FRITZ, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, came from the booking room a few feet ahead of OSWALD and the two officers guarding him, and surveyed the area as he walked. MC CULLOUGH said at that time he was standing on a railing approximately fifteen feet away from the passageway where OSWALD would pass. At the time OSWALD came out of the booking room on his way to the armored truck, the area from which RUBY came was congested with television cameras, reporters and police. However, MC CULLOUGH noted the movement of an individual, who later was identified as JACK RUBY, moving toward OSWALD as he walked down the passageway between reporters and police officers. MC CULLOUGH estimated that by the time RUBY got to OSWALD, he only had to go five to ten feet to put the gun in OSWALD's stomach. MC CULLOUGH did not see RUBY's right hand until he shoved it into OSWALD's stomach. At no time did MC CULLOUGH see RUBY's face.

MC CULLOUGH said that immediately after the shooting,

he heard someone say JACK, you s-- o- a b-----. Shortly after the shooting, Detective COMBAST told MC CULLOUGH that it was he who said this when he recognized RUBY.

Later that evening, MC CULLOUGH went back to his hotel and saw pictures of RUBY on television. He then recalled that on Friday night, November 22, 1963, when he had first got to Dallas, Texas, he was at the third floor of the Municipal Building outside of the police headquarters. At some time around midnight, he stood on a cigarette ash stand to get a better view of the area. As he was getting down from the stand, he bumped a man rather abruptly with his elbow. He turned to apologize to the man and noted that this man was carrying a blue and white box with "Alpacuna" stamped on it. This box was about eight inches by five inches and approximately three inches deep. After MC CULLOUGH had seen RUBY's picture on television, he was certain that this was the individual he had bumped on Friday. He said this individual was wearing at that time a blue top coat and gray pork pie hat which was wool, rather than felt. This was a different hat than RUBY had at the time he shot OSWALD.

Approximately one hour later that night, which was probably early Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, the Dallas, Texas, police department had a press conference at which OSWALD was allowed to be photographed and some questions asked by the press. The conference was held in the "line-up room" of the Dallas, Texas, police department and lasted approximately ten to fifteen minutes. MC CULLOUGH estimated that there were at least 100 people present. He did not see RUBY then, but after RUBY shot OSWALD, Justice of the Peace DAVID L. JOHNSTON, who handled OSWALD's arraignment, told MC CULLOUGH after OSWALD's death, that immediately after this conference, RUBY came up to JOHNSTON, introduced himself and gave JOHNSTON a business card advertising the "Carousel Club" night spot which RUBY owned. MC CULLOUGH said JOHNSTON told him that the dress of RUBY was

Tex

the same as MC CULLOUGH had noted approximately an hour earlier.

MC CULLOUGH said that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, following the shooting of OSWALD, several reporters, whose identities he did not know, mentioned that on Friday night and early Saturday morning, RUBY had passed out these same business cards with advertising on them concerning the "Carousel" night club. They were gray cards with red printing. The reporters had gotten the cards from RUBY in the Municipal Building around the police department.

MC CULLOUGH, who said he had traveled on campaign trips with former President KENNEDY and also on presidential trips with former president EISENHOWER, said that in his opinion the security maintained by the Dallas, Texas, police department during the weekend of the President's assassination was good, considering the tremendous number of press and television people which were there, and also the great amount of coverage given the story through radio and television. He said he recalls of no instance of any unauthorized individual being around the police department, with the exception of Friday night when he accidentally bumped into JACK RUBY.

MC CULLOUGH said he had no information that anyone had conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD, or that there had been any indication that any police officer had wilfully allowed the shooting of OSWALD.

MC CULLOUGH also advised that he had no information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD prior to the time of the killing of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-4-63

Tel TERRY McGARRY

Mr. TERRANCE McGARRY, 3517 Cole Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised that he is a newsman - reporter for United Press International Office (UPI), Dallas, with his business address being 2523 McKinney Avenue.

McGARRY related that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he arrived in the area of the Police Department at approximately 10:00 a.m. with CURTIS GANS, another newsman for UPI. McGARRY stated that GANS entered the Police Department Building. After parking the automobile, McGARRY related that he remained outside the building near the car exit ramp from the basement on the Commerce Street side of the building. After being there five minutes, a policeman advised that he would have to leave the immediate area of the basement exit and stand across the street. McGARRY stated that instead of crossing the street, he entered the building through the Main Street pedestrian entrance and went down to the basement using the basement stairway.

McGARRY related that at the bottom of the steps he was questioned by a policeman concerning his identity and when failing to have the proper press identification, he was told he would have to leave the building. McGARRY stated at that instance he observed GANS and another UPI newsman by the name of RAYBON, who were standing in a crowd of newsmen nearby. After he had vouched for his identity, the policeman then allowed him to enter the building.

McGARRY stated that KARL KING, another UPI newsman, was stationed in the telephone booth of the building to keep a telephone line open to the UPI Office. He advised after speaking to KING, he made a quick observation of the basement area to look for a spot where he could be and observe OSWALD's departure from the City Jail area.

McGARRY stated that just prior to OSWALD coming out, the police made an announcement that he was on his way and they

Deleted Copy Sent by Letter. See FBI Report.

453

11-30-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

On ____ at ____ File # ____

IVAN D. LEE - md 453

By Special Agent ____ Date dictated 12-2-63

would have to clear the hallway and the pertinent area of the car ramp. He stated that he immediately moved to a spot in the middle of the car ramp just north of the hallway where they would be bringing OSWALD from the jail. He advised that he believes that he remained in this spot for at least five minutes prior to OSWALD being shot.

McGARRY stated that he does not recall seeing RUBY prior to the shooting nor does he recall anyone coming down the ramp from the Main Street entrance to join the other newsmen.

McGARRY related that when OSWALD came into the basement area, he was able to observe him for a few seconds and then he heard a shot and with the activity and commotion of the policemen, he did not observe the person who shot OSWALD nor did he see OSWALD fall.

McGARRY stated that most of the time he was in the basement area, he was concentrating on OSWALD's departure and does not recall seeing any other newsmen or persons being admitted to the basement area without proper identification.

McGARRY stated that after the shooting of OSWALD, he remained in the building until approximately 4:00 p.m., and at no time was he questioned by a Police Department Officer concerning his identity.

McGARRY advised that he did not see RUBY prior to the shooting, nor is he personally acquainted with RUBY. He also stated that to his knowledge, he has never talked to RUBY, nor did he know of RUBY's activities prior to the shooting. McGARRY advised that he has no information concerning any newsmen or police officers being friends of RUBY. He also stated

that he would have no knowledge of any one being involved with RUBY in the killing of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

Ben Molina

BENNY F. MOLINA, 2608 Linhaven Drive, Mesquite, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. MOLINA is employed by KRLD-TV, Dallas, as a Stage Manager.

On the morning of November 24, 1963, at the time of the shooting of OSWALD in the basement of the Dallas Police Department, MOLINA was stationed outside of the building on the Commerce Street side with a live camera, awaiting to cover the departure of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. He did not at any time enter the building.

MOLINA does not know of any unauthorized person permitted to enter the basement of the Dallas Police Department.

He has no information indicating that any persons, including police officers, conspired with RUBY or wilufily permitted the killing of OSWALD.

MOLINA does not know RUBY and he does not recall seeing RUBY during the period November 22-24, 1963.

He has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between JACK RUBY and OWSALD.

MOLINA did not know OSWALD.

On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT and JAMES S. WEIR slp Date dictated 12/4/63

This report is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency. It and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/9/63

ROBERT HULHOLLAND, NBC News, Chicago, Illinois, who is currently handling news coverage in Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in Room 858 of the Marriott Motor Hotel. He advised that he was not present as a newsman in the Dallas City Hall on November 24, 1963, when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY.

Since the time of that shooting, he had worked with GENE BARNES of the NBC News Staff, Los Angeles, California, but in talking with BARNES did not mention that he, HULHOLLAND, had talked in Dallas to a man named FAIRY or FERRIE. He never mentioned to BARNES that this man was a narcotics addict, now out on bail on sodomy charges in Dallas, or that the man had told him OSWALD had been under hypnosis from a man doing a mind reading act at RUBY's Carousel. He did mention to BARNES, however, that FAIRY or FERRIE was supposed to be a private detective and the owner of an airplane.

HULHOLLAND explained that what had actually happened was that he had been in telephonic contact with JOHN COPORAN, News Director of WDSU, New Orleans, Louisiana, three or four days ago. At that time, COPORAN told him that either the FBI or the local police in New Orleans, Louisiana, were supposed to have picked up and questioned a man named FERRIE. FERRIE was questioned because information had been received from an anonymous source that he was the person who had taught OSWALD how to shoot a rifle. Information secured from COPORAN indicated that in the interview of FERRIE by the law enforcement officers, FERRIE had denied knowing OSWALD.

Based on this information secured from COPORAN, HULHOLLAND did some speculating of his own in conversations with other newsmen in the Dallas area since November 24, 1963. He speculated later that if FERRIE was a private detective, then he could logically have sources to secure fictitious documents, including certificates or diplomas.

BILL DeMAR, ventriloquist, who was doing an act at the Carousel Club for JACK RUBY, might have desired some fictitious medical documents to enhance his reputation as a mind reader and might have secured these documents from FERRIE if he

---

89-43
On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas 457 DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES W. GLONEK:jlp Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

knew him. Since DeMAR claimed to be a mind reader, he might logically also be considered a hypnotist and could have hypnotized LEE HARVEY OSWALD to plant in his mind the idea to shoot President KENNEDY.

MULHOLLAND explained that there have been substantial rumors circulating among the press in Dallas to the effect that there was an association between RUBY and OSWALD. Because of these rumors, he himself carried on the further speculation of a possible connection between RUBY, OSWALD, DeMAR, and FERRIE, as he has described above. He advised that this is purely speculation on his part, and that he has received no information in the Dallas area or from JOHN COPORAN in New Orleans, which would support this speculation.

458

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

Re: Charles Murphy

CHARLES K. MURPHY, News Commentator, WBAP-TV, Fort Worth, Texas, advised that he cannot recall if he told THOMAS PETTIT, NBC News Correspondent, that JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN was seen in the office of the Dallas County Attorney on the afternoon of November 22, 1963, after President KENNEDY was assassinated. However, MURPHY said it is possible that he did tell PETTIT this and that his, MURPHY's, information came from JAMES KERR, Dallas Representative for WBAP-TV.

MURPHY said further that KERR has a very reliable source in the Dallas District Attorney's Office and that this information came from this source. MURPHY said he recalls KERR giving him this information on Monday or Tuesday following the assassination of the President and believes it was on Tuesday while they were having lunch together in Dallas. MURPHY said he asked KERR who his source was and KERR did not reveal it.

MURPHY said that KERR has very good contacts in Dallas and very good sources in that town as he is well known in Dallas. MURPHY said he considers KERR's sources to be reliable because KERR has been right on everything he has quoted on.

12/4/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EARLE HALEY & ROBLEY D. MADLAND/ Date dictated 12/4/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DL 44-1639 Date 12/2/63

of CIA [illegible] NORTON WILLIAM NEWMAN, reporter for the "Chicago Daily News", Chicago, Illinois, was interviewed at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Texas [illegible] JACK RUBY at RUBY's night club.

NEWMAN advised he arrived in Dallas at approximately 7:30 PM, November 22, 1963. He first saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD for some thirty seconds at noon, Saturday, November 23, 1963, at the Dallas Police Headquarters. The only other time he saw OSWALD was on Sunday morning, November 24, when OSWALD was shot and killed in the basement of the Dallas Police Headquarters by JACK RUBY. NEWMAN said he never interviewed OSWALD.

NEWMAN related that on November 24, 1963, he arrived at the Dallas Police Headquarters at approximately 10:30 AM. When he entered police headquarters, he was required to identify himself as a member of the press. He then proceeded to the basement of the building, and he was again required to identify himself. When he arrived in the basement he saw some 100 people gathered. He said about half were uniformed police officers and he presumed the others were plainclothesmen and members of the press, radio and TV. his activi-

NEWMAN stated OSWALD made his appearance in the basement, accompanied by two plainclothesmen, at approximately 11:25 AM. He said that in a split second JACK RUBY dashed out of the crowd and fired at OSWALD. NEWMAN added that he had not noticed RUBY before this incident and everyone's attention was on OSWALD as he made his appearance. NEWMAN stated that he did not get a good look at RUBY as he killed OSWALD and only saw him "out of the corner of his eye". He pointed out that he has not until this date seen RUBY's face because the officers converged on RUBY as soon as he shot OSWALD.

finger". NEWMAN rooms to He advised that to the best of his knowledge everyone who entered the basement of the Dallas Police Headquarters on the morning of November 24, 1963, was required to identify himself. He added, however, that many were looking about, leaving and re-entering, and in his opinion the police officers did not look carefully at the identification of NEWMAN and other persons entering the basement. He was also surprised that those entering the basement were not "frisked" for weapons. ing individuals were involved in his attempted

NEWMAN said that immediately after OSWALD was shot, the basement was in a turmoil. He heard a uniformed police officer, one

---

ON WFIELDED (STU):

FILE NUMBER 460

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by SAs JACK B. PEDEN and [illegible] CARRIS - IAC Date dictated 12/2/63

of six guarding the exit to the basement, whose identity was unknown to him, make the comment that he formerly worked for JACK RUBY as a "bouncer" at RUBY's night club.

NEWMAN said he never knew JACK RUBY and has never interviewed him. He advised he learned from LARRY FAINING, editor, "Chicago Daily News", that WILLIAM MOONEY, Assistant City Editor of that newspaper, mentioned that four men were arrested in Chicago, Illinois, on November 2, 1963, for carrying a concealed weapon and he (MOONEY) believed one was named OSWALD. NEWMAN knew nothing further concerning this matter.

NEWMAN advised he heard BOB YOUNG, reporter for "Newsweek" magazine, Chicago, Illinois, who is presently in Dallas, Texas, mentioned that JACK RUBY was in the office of the "Dallas Morning News", Dallas, Texas, immediately before, during and after the President was assassinated and was in a position to observe the scene where the assassination took place.

NEWMAN knew none of RUBY's associates and nothing concerning his activities.

He related that he heard from unrecalled sources that RUBY was in or about the Dallas Police Headquarters some two hours prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He also heard from unrecalled sources that RUBY gained entrance to the basement by helping a TV cameraman move equipment into the basement.

NEWMAN also stated another unrecalled source mentioned he believed JACK RUBY formerly had a roommate in Dallas who was a "Left Winger". NEWMAN said he took this comment to mean that RUBY's former roommate was possibly a member of some subversive organization or one with subversive leanings.

He advised he heard from Lieut. GEORGE BUTLER, of the Dallas Police Department, that JACK RUBY came to Dallas from San Francisco or Chicago in the late 1940's and was involved in an attempt to bribe Sheriff STEVE GUTHRIE, of Dallas. He stated that it is his understanding that the following individuals were involved in this attempted bribe:

One FABRICOLA, also known as "NEEDLENOSE";

One WEINBERG (FNU);

PAUL ROLAND JONES, from St. Louis;

DANNY ARDINO and

He advised that RUBY was a particularly close friend of JONES. He said that the first two individuals, LABRIOLA and WEINBERG, were supposed to have been killed when they returned to Chicago. NEWMAN informed that as a result of this story, which apparently has been rumored around some, some of the people of the news media think that possibly the "Syndicate" hired OSWALD to assassinate President KENNEDY.

He further stated that it is his understanding that when EVA GRANT was at the police station after JACK RUBY's arrest, as she was leaving the police station, she made a remark to the effect that JAC didn't see why "KENNEDY was killed when a man like VALACHI was permitted to live."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

OLIVER OAKES, 5514 Monroe Street, Norton Grove, Illinois, was interviewed on December 1, 1963, at his residence. He advised as follows:

He is employed by United Press International (UPI), News Films as a sound engineer. He, PAUL SISCO and ISADORE BLECKMAN, as a UPI team, went to Dallas Friday, November 22, 1963, via plane, arriving Dallas in the evening of that day.

On November 22 and 23, 1963, he entered and left the Dallas police department building several times and on occasion had his press pass inspected by uniformed policemen but added, "they got to know us." Initials "UPI" are on all news gear carried by OAKES and he sometimes entered the building without showing press card with police officers assuming he was a news person based on identification on news gear.

He arrived at Dallas police department at 9:30 a.m., November 24, 1963, and entered the basement of the police department via the Main Street ramp. It had been previously announced by the Chief of Police that if newsmen arrived at the Police Department by 10:00 a.m., that day, this would be early enough to cover OSWALD's transfer to the County Jail.

He was carrying several pieces of equipment and suitcases containing photographic equipment, all bearing initials UPI and cannot recall whether or not he had to show press pass or not. He believes he was possibly permitted to enter by young neatly dressed uniformed officer based on UPI identification on equipment.

OAKES left the police department at 10:40 a.m., that day to cover the news conference being held by the wife of Governor CONNALLY at Parkland Hospital. He was advised of OSWALD's shooting while at the hospital and waited at the hospital a while in an attempt to cover OSWALD's arrival at the hospital but was instructed by SISCO to return to the police department and did not shoot any film of OSWALD at the hospital. Upon returning to the police department, he entered via the Main Street ramp to the basement and had to exhibit press pass to uniformed officer to gain entrance. A second officer approached and also demanded to see press pass.

12/1/63	Norton Grove, Ill.	Chicago 44-645 Dallas 44-1639
On	at	File #
by Special Agents ROBERT J. McKINNEY and DUNCAN J. BYRRETTE:BL		Date dictated 12/1/63

CO 44-645
DL 44-1639

[illegible] taking word of first officer that he was a newsman.

OAKES stated he believed the Dallas Police Department maintained strict security measures and that any time he was permitted entrance without exhibiting press pass it occurred when his news equipment was clearly marked "UPI." OAKES has no knowledge of unauthorized persons in basement of police department or persons present who did not have proper identification, other than the fact that PAUL SISCO of UPI team, JCK commented during press conference with Chief of Police on November 26, 1963, that JACK RUBY was present at OSWALD's press conference at 1:00 a.m., November 23, 1963.

OAKES has no knowledge of anyone conspiring to kill OSWALD or any police officers or other officials permitting unauthorized persons to be present in the police department during this time. The only time OAKES recalls seeing RUBY is after the shooting of OSWALD when he was in police custody on the third floor of the Dallas Police Department. However, he understands from other newsmen that RUBY was passing out tickets for free drinks at his night club to newsmen present. OAKES did not see RUBY do this nor did he receive a free ticket and knows of no one receiving one.

The only films shot by OAKES were of Mrs. CONNALLY and this was given to SISCO which he forwarded to New York.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Nov. 29, 1963

At approximately 12:00 noon on November 24, 1963, JERRY O'LEARY, JR., staff writer for The Washington Evening Star newspaper, telephonically furnished the following information concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY:

O'LEARY stated that he was in the basement of the Dallas Police Department standing with other news people across from the door where OSWALD was to be brought into the basement area. He went on to state that OSWALD, accompanied by numerous police officers, appeared at the door. When he appeared at the door, he was handcuffed to the officer on his right with another officer holding his left arm.

He advised that at a point where the basement enters the garage area, they stopped for a moment. Off to the right of the prisoner about 30 feet away, an armored car was on the ramp getting ready to leave. In between the armored car and the prisoner was a blue automobile with a man of the Homicide Squad at the wheel. At the moment the prisoner came out, the police officer at the wheel began to back the blue car up, too fast, and he backed up almost to the point of being abreast of the prisoner, and hit the brakes so hard that they screamed.

At that moment a stout man, about 5'6", wearing a brown hat and dark colored suit, stepped out of the column of newspaper men and police officers who were standing in a double row on either side of the path that the car was occupying. In other words, he was facing the prisoner. He walked across the intervening area at a fast pace, but not running, possibly ten feet, and went right up flush with the prisoner. There was a loud explosion, although not as loud as you would think. The sound was muffled possibly by contact of the bodies. He fired one shot which entered what appeared to be the pit of the stomach or slightly to the right. The prisoner's face grimaced with pain and he doubled up, his knees sagging. At that moment the gunman and prisoner were completely swamped by policemen who were right on top of both of them. They were both hauled out in 30 seconds. The man's name was JACK RUBY.

On 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by SAC J. GORDON SHANKLIN/cah Date dictated 11/24/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-4-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

JEREMIAH O'LEARY, better known as JERRY O'LEARY, reporter for the "Washington Evening Star," 225 Virginia Avenue, Washington, D. C., telephone LI 3-5000, residence 405 Prince Street, Alexandria, Virginia, telephone TE 6-7063, furnished the following information:

He was sent to Dallas to cover the story of the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY on November 22, 1963.

At about 9:00 p.m., November 22, 1963, O'LEARY stepped off the elevator on the third floor of the old building, Dallas City Hall, where he observed an individual he now knows to be JACK L. RUBY standing by the elevator giving out cards to the members of the press advertising his night club. RUBY was flashily dressed, including a sport coat and a felt hat and O'LEARY knew immediately he was not a member of the press. He recalls seeing RUBY handing one of his cards to IKE PAPPAS, an out-of-town correspondent. He does not recall where PAPPAS is from.

At this time there were a number of correspondents and representatives of other news media in the city hall and he does not recall anyone asking for his identification as a member of the press.

He observed no one standing guard or checking credentials except that there were two detectives apparently standing guard outside the door to the Homicide and Robbery Division of the Dallas Police Department, keeping out those who were not entitled to admission.

On this night, O'LEARY noted that RUBY appeared to be familiar with the city hall and was what O'LEARY described as a "hanger on."

On November 22, 1963, O'LEARY was at the City Hall in Dallas during a part of the day. He stated occasionally he was requested to show his identification as a member of the press but that there seemed to be no definite organization about the security of the building.

He recalled seeing OSWALD that night about 10:00 p.m. or

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent BARDWELL D. ODUM:BL Date dictated 12/3/63

466

11:00 p.m. in the show up room in the basement of the City Hall old building. OSWALD was not behind the screen but was out in the witness area of the show-up room, and when the press crowded around him the police removed OSWALD from the room.

O'LEARY recalled he was not stopped in the entrance to the show-up room or asked for his identification at that time.

On November 23, 1963, word was passed from correspondent to correspondent that they should be back at the police department at 10:00 a.m. the next morning, November 24, 1963.

On November 24, 1963, slightly before 10:00 a.m., O'LEARY went to the Dallas City Hall to observe the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the city hall to the county jail. He did not see any policemen at the Commerce Street door of the city hall but he did see a policeman in uniform standing on the corner of Harwood and Commerce. O'LEARY entered on the first floor level of the old building on the Commerce Street side and was not challenged or asked for identification. He went to the self-service elevator in the center and on the west side of the building and used this elevator to go to the third floor. As soon as he stepped off the elevator on the third floor of the old building, he was challenged by a uniformed officer of the Dallas Police Department and he exhibited his identification as a newspaper correspondent.

About 10:20 a.m., he and 15 or so other representatives of news media gathered in the anteroom of the office of the Chief of Police and heard a few words from Chief JESSE CURRY. CURRY stated to the newsmen who had gathered that he could have moved OSWALD the night before but he did not want to double cross "you people," meaning the representatives of the press. Someone in the group asked CURRY if there had been any threats against OSWALD and Chief CURRY answered in the affirmative saying that threats had been made against OSWALD's life to the effect that OSWALD would not arrive at the county jail alive. O'LEARY recalled that he asked Chief CURRY about security measures being taken and Chief CURRY stated that they were using an armored car. O'LEARY asked him where they had obtained the armored car and Chief CURRY stated it was obtained from a commercial firm in Dallas. CURRY also stated, "We think we have enough men to handle it." Someone in the group asked Chief CURRY how they were going to get OSWALD down to the basement from

the jail which is located on the fourth floor. Chief CURRY stated that they would use the elevator.

At about 11:[illegible] a.m., there was a buzz of activity throughout the third floor and O'LEARY sensed that OSWALD was coming out. He then hurried from the Chief's anteroom to the lobby by the elevator on the third floor. There he observed a line of uniformed officers and detectives keeping the reporters who were in considerable number against the west wall of the corridor outside of the entrance to the Homicide and Robbery Division. OSWALD appeared in the corridor under guard and the newsmen were ordered by an officer not to move up against or to try to move up against him. He also told them not to ask questions of OSWALD or to shout at him as he passed through the corridor to the elevator.

A minute or so later OSWALD walked out the door of Homicide with two officers, the name of one being LEAVELLE as O'LEARY recalls, immediately followed by several other officers. He stated that the entire group was preceded by Captain WILL FRITZ, Dallas Police Department and that there were perhaps 12-15 policemen in the hall of the third floor in the corridor of the third floor of city hall as OSWALD was brought out of Homicide and Robbery Division and taken to the elevator which is a special elevator used by prisoners and not the public service elevator. In spite of the instructions not to ask questions, several reporters shouted questions at OSWALD and he made a comment to the group, apparently in response to a question, stating, "Yes, I want to get in touch with the American Civil Liberties..." following which his words were broken off by his being taken inside in the anteroom toward the jail elevator. He was only in the corridor for about a minute and as soon as he went into the anteroom to the jail elevator, O'LEARY and IKE PAPPAS ran down the stairs on the third floor to the basement and waited outside the corridor in the garage area of the basement. O'LEARY recalls that there was no attempt to stop them as they went down, although he recalls he had an identification card as a member of the press on hand. He cannot recall anyone looking at it at any time.

When he arrived in the basement OSWALD had not yet arrived on the jail elevator in the basement. He estimated there were at least 50 policemen in the basement and most of them were in uniform. He estimated there was a policeman every three feet on the route that OSWALD was to

travel between the door coming out from behind the booking counter and the ramp where he was to be loaded into a car or an armored car. O'LEARY did not recall seeing anyone who appeared to be other than a member of the press or an officer. He stated that he recalls there was an automobile at the foot of the ramp coming down from the Commerce Street side and that there was an armored car further up toward Commerce Street. He stated that there was a solid double line of officers and press representatives curving from the exit to the door coming from behind the booking counter to the ramp where OSWALD would be loaded.

O'LEARY stated he was standing almost directly in front of the double doors coming out of the public corridor of the basement and to the east side of the automobile ramp. About the time that OSWALD appeared coming through the door into the ramp and garage area the driver of the automobile backed up suddenly and O'LEARY's attention was diverted to this car since he wondered if the driver would stop the car before he rammed the line of people directly behind him toward the Main street side of the ramp.

At this time O'LEARY became vaguely aware of a short fat man moving in a gliding motion from O'LEARY's right starting possibly 8 - 10 feet from O'LEARY and moving across an area possibly a distance of ten feet directly to OSWALD who was between two police officers. This man who as O'LEARY recalls was wearing a brown hat put his entire body up against LEE HARVEY OSWALD's body as in a shoulder block and O'LEARY heard a muffled "bang." He at first thought it might be a flash bulb exploding since there were many photographers in the basement area. He then saw OSWALD's mouth open in pain or astonishment and saw OSWALD clutch his stomach and double over going down with the man who had shot him on top of him immediately followed by a number of officers to the extent that no single body could be distinguished from another.

From that point on O'LEARY stated he could not see the principals and that the entire mass of men appeared to pick up and move into the basement of the city hall. He never did see the face of the assailant but recalls him as a little old man with shaggy hair. He later learned that this assailant was JACK L. RUBY, but recalls he did not recognize RUBY since he did not see his face.

DL 44-1639

O'LEARY advised that at least one officer preceded OSWALD as he came out of the basement door into the ramp and garage area, that there were two officers at his side, several officers behind him and that the way was apparently almost completely lined with officers. He stated that RUBY approached from the side at a diagonal direction to that being traveled by OSWALD and the officers holding him in custody and that their attention seemed to be focused ahead of them and along the line of people that they were still to come to. He stated that this apparently kept them from seeing RUBY before it was too late.

O'LEARY advised that since the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, TOM HOWARD, attorney for RUBY, has stated that RUBY has stated that RUBY had been to the Western Union Office on the morning of November 24, 1963, and had wired $25 to a girl in Fortworth. According to HOWARD, RUBY then returned to the Main Street side of the ramp under the Dallas city hall where two officers were on guard.

These officers were apparently keeping unauthorized individuals from entering the basement area via the ramp. According to HOWARD, Officer R. E. VAUGHN walked to a police car which was about to enter the ramp and then while VAUGHN was busy at the police car, RUBY walked down the ramp unchallenged. He had apparently been standing talking to VAUGHN before the police car appeared.

O'LEARY advised that he recalls that SETH KANTOR of United Press International (UPI), Washington Bureau and TONY RIPLEY of the Detroit "NEWS" were in the basement of the courthouse. He also recalled that BOB JACKSON and JOE BEERS of either the Dallas "News" or the Dallas "Times Herald" made pictures of the shooting and TV cameras from NBC and CBS filmed the murder while NBC was broadcasting it simultaneously. CBS broadcast it at a later time according to O'LEARY.

O'LEARY stated that he does not recall where IKE PAPPAS is from although he represents a radio network. He met him while in Dallas and he was sure PAPPAS was not from Dallas as PAPPAS had rented a car while in Dallas.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

JEREMIAH O'LEARY, JR., Washington Evening Star, Washington, D. C., advised that following the President's assassination, he had been assigned to proceed to Dallas, Texas, and cover events concerning same. In this regard, he stated he was present in Dallas on November 24, 1963, and was a witness to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by night club owner JACK LEON RUBY. He related the following events which took place on the day of the murder, November 24, 1963:

He recalled that on the evening of November 23, 1963, a rumor had circulated among the press that the Dallas Chief of Police might transfer OSWALD from the Dallas Municipal Building to the County Jail on the following day without advising the press. In view of this, he proceeded to the Dallas Municipal Building on the morning of November 24, 1963, arriving at 10 a.m. He entered the building from the Commerce Street side, where a police officer was stationed. He was alone and this officer gave him an inquiring look, so he exhibited his press identification card. The officer gave a cursory look at same and permitted him to enter. He then proceeded directly to the third floor, where the Dallas Police Department Homicide Division is located and where OSWALD had been interrogated subsequent to his arrest. Upon leaving the elevator, he noted an officer stationed at this location who nodded recognition, apparently from the previous day, and permitted him access to the floor. At this time, there were approximately fifteen or twenty press and television representatives in the hallway, none of whom he recognized other than IKE PAPPAS, a representative from a radio station. He had met PAPPAS on the previous day and does not know what radio station he represents, but feels that it is probably a local Dallas station.

At 10:15 a.m., the Chief of Police emerged from his office and announced that OSWALD would be moved to the County Jail very shortly. The Chief commented that he could have moved OSWALD on the previous night, but had decided not to because this would be double-crossing the press. Reporters

---

on 12/4/63 at Washington, D. C. 471 File # Dallas 44-1639 WFO 44-520

by Special Agent RICHARD WOOD KAISER:sch:EL Date dictated 12/4/63

...other recipient outside agencies are prohibited by the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

asked the Chief whether any threats had been made against OSWALD's life. He replied in the affirmative, but refused to discuss the nature or the source of these threats. In reply to questions concerning protective measures, the Chief said that a commercial armored car would be used to transport OSWALD to the County Jail. The Chief explained that OSWALD would be taken from the Homicide Squad Room to a non-public elevator located approximately twenty paces from this room. He would then be taken directly to the basement where the armored car was waiting to transport him.

O'LEARY stated that at this point, he and PAPPAS determined that they could remain on the third floor to observe OSWALD's exit from the Homicide Squad Room and would have sufficient time to quickly descend the stairs to the basement, arriving there before OSWALD would in the elevator. He and PAPPAS then had arranged to use the latter's car in order to follow the police and OSWALD to the County Jail.

At approximately 11:15 a.m., Captain FRITZ, head of the Homicide Division, Dallas Police Department, emerged from his office with OSWALD, who was flanked by two other detectives, one of whom was handcuffed to OSWALD. At this point, the press representatives were lined up on one side of the corridor leading to the elevator and the police on the other. All of the representatives began shouting unintelligible questions to OSWALD, who was quickly taken to the elevator. O'LEARY could only hear one comment that OSWALD made to the press, which was, "Yes, I want to see the American Civil Liberties Union." He and PAPPAS immediately took the stairway to the basement where a large contingent of police, television and press representatives awaited. He noted that they did not encounter any police officers guarding the stairway or its entrance to the garage. The elevator where OSWALD was to arrive from the third floor was located in a separate security room. Outside of this room there was a twenty foot wide channel leading to the armored car, with police and press representatives milling about freely on both sides. O'LEARY, upon crossing from one side to the other of this corridor, exhibited his press identification very quickly to an officer and was waved on.

At approximately 11:19 a.m., OSWALD emerged from the security room, flanked by the previously mentioned officers, paused briefly and then proceeded toward an unmarked police

DL 44-1639

car which had been placed in the garage for the purpose of transporting OSWALD to the garage entrance where the armored car was waiting, due to the fact that it was too large to gain access to the garage.

O'LEARY stated that at this moment, the police car was backed further into the garage toward OSWALD and the operator accelerated the motor, causing considerable noise and confusion. He noted that he, as well as other individuals present, including OSWALD, had momentarily focused their attention upon this car. From the corner of his eye, he noted an individual emerge from the crowd about five yards to his side. This individual, subsequently identified as JACK RUBY, quickly ran up to OSWALD and appeared to throw his body directly against OSWALD, at which time the shot was fired, OSWALD's face first registered surprise and then pain as he collapsed on top of JACK RUBY. At this point, a complete state of bedlam existed, with officers drawing their weapons and shouting to seal off the building and permit no one to leave.

O'LEARY stated that he immediately detached himself from the crowd and took a public elevator up to the third floor in search of a telephone. He noticed that the Chief of Police was in his office preparing correspondence and apparently was unaware of the recent events. He quickly informed the Chief of the shooting and proceeded to the telephone to call his paper.

O'LEARY stated that in his opinion, the Dallas Police Department was very relaxed in their security precautions, based upon the fact that they appeared to be accepting any identification from the press representatives and in his own case, he was permitted access to various areas, apparently from previous recognition. He stated that he does not personally know of any unauthorized person who was permitted to enter the basement area, but due to the number of people and disorganization, it was possible there were some. Due to his concentration on events which were taking place at that time, he can recall recognizing only one other press representative in the basement and that was TONY RIPLEY, who he believed to be with a Detroit paper.

O'LEARY stated that he had no information which would indicate that any person, police officer or Dallas government official conspired with RUBY in committing this murder.

On the contrary, he believes that RUBY committed this act on the spur of the moment. He based this on the fact that he had observed RUBY on the previous day, November 23, 1963, present in the Municipal Building when OSWALD was being taken to and from the Homicide Division for questioning. At such times, RUBY was in close proximity to OSWALD and would have had ample opportunity to shoot him at that time. O'LEARY stated that in addition, several days subsequent to the murder, he had occasion to talk with TOM HOWARD, Defense Attorney for RUBY. HOWARD informed him that RUBY had arrived at the Municipal Building only moments before OSWALD emerged into the garage. O'LEARY noted that only very few top police officials knew the exact time when OSWALD was to be transported and that if RUBY had arrived a few minutes later, OSWALD would not have been present. HOWARD also informed that RUBY had entered the Municipal Building from the Main Street entrance, directly past two police officers who were conversing and who did not challenge him.

O'LEARY stated that he had not personally conversed with JACK RUBY, but had observed him on various occasions prior to the shooting, circulating among the various press representatives, passing out his business card and inviting them to visit his night club.

O'LEARY stated that he has no information indicating any prior relationship or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

O'LEARY stated that he had no knowledge of any unauthorized persons being present in the garage at the time of the shooting, nor has he received information concerning any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

O'LEARY advised that prior to his departure from Dallas, Texas, on November 30, 1963, he had been in contact with FBI Agents on several occasions and furnished considerable information concerning the events of November 24, 1963, as well as other matters relating to the Presidential assassination, which he had obtained both prior and subsequent to that date.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-48)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/3/63

[redacted] PAPPAS, a News Reporter for Radio Station WNEW, 565 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, advised that he was in the basement of the Municipal Building at Dallas, Texas at the time that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was killed. He said he entered the basement by a public stairway and that no one asked him to identify himself before being allowed to enter the basement. He said he was wearing his press card on his coat and it may have been obvious to anyone that he was a newsman. He stated, however, that he did not observe anyone who appeared to be responsible for identifying those persons entering the basement from the stairway.

Mr. PAPPAS was unable to furnish the names of any unauthorized persons in the basement at the time that OSWALD was killed; however, he stated it appeared to him that it would have been possible for unauthorized persons to have entered the basement.

He stated that he has no information to indicate that any person conspired with JACK RUBY in the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. PAPPAS said that prior to to killing of OSWALD, he had seen JACK RUBY in the basement of the Dallas Municipal Building. He explained this by stating that on Friday night, November 22, 1963, he attended a conference held by District Attorney HENRY WADE in the basement of the Municipal Building at which time OSWALD was brought into the room with the newsmen. At the close of this conference and while still in the basement, an unknown man came up to PAPPAS and gave him a business card of the Carousel Club. PAPPAS later identified this man as JACK RUBY. PAPPAS was also able to recall that a few moments after receiving this business card, he, PAPPAS, was holding a telephone and was attempting to get the attention of District Attorney WADE. RUBY noticed PAPPAS' plight and touched WADE and told him that PAPPAS wished to speak to him. There was no apparent recognition between

On 12/2/63 at NYC File # NY 44-974

by SAS LELAND F. LOWERY and JOSEPH O. HESTER/rsa 475 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

WADE and RUBY and PAPPAS said he had no reason to believe that they are acquainted.

Mr. PAPPAS advised that he has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 2-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

SAM PATE

SAMUEL MACK PATE, news reporter for KBOX Radio Station, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at his home at 310 Beautycrest, Dallas, Texas, concerning his presence as a newsman at the Police Department, Dallas, at the time of the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. PATE stated that he was not at the Police Department when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot; that he was home at the time and heard about the shooting on the radio. Consequently, he knew nothing of the security precautions taken by the Dallas Police Department in connection with OSWALD's transfer from the Police Department to the County Jail.

PATE advised he has known RUBY for several years, but only as a casual acquaintance. He has never heard RUBY express any political opinions, never discussed anything concerning politics with him and had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to his arrest for the assassination of President KENNEDY. He does not know of any possible contact between OSWALD and RUBY. PATE states he did see RUBY at the Assembly Room of the Dallas Police Department about midnight, Friday, November 22, 1963 at a press conference held by HENRY WADE. PATE said RUBY appeared to be only an interested observer at this conference and he heard RUBY make no statements in the Assembly Room. After the conference, PATE and JERRY KUNKEL, who is also a report for KBOX Radio Station, talked with RUBY in the hall outside the Assembly Room. The conversation at this time was primarily about RUBY's night club business. PATE recalls nothing specific about the conversation concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY. He recalls that RUBY did not seem particularly disturbed by the event. He also remembers that RUBY asked for the "hot line" of KLIF and was given the number which he wrote on a business card or a piece of paper. He did not say why he wanted the number. During this conversation, which lasted less than five minutes, RUBY was introduced to JERRY KUNKEL by PATE. RUBY then invited KUNKEL to the Carousel Club and gave him a business card. RUBY was still standing in the hall outside the Assembly Room when PATE and KUNKEL left the area.

PATE states he quit his job with KBOX at 6:00 P.M., Saturday, November 23, 1963 due to a budget cut and has no other information concerning this case.

---

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents GARY S. WILSON & RICHARD T. HARIDEAU/jm 477 Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

(1)

FRANCOIS PELOU, representative of the France Presse News Agency, Washington, D. C., who resides at 128 Bank Street, New York, New York, was interviewed in the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Texas. PELOU stated he arrived in Dallas at 8:30 p.m., November 22, 1963, and that same evening he saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD for the first time in the assembly room, Dallas Police Headquarters, where a conference was being held for the press. He did not interview OSWALD on that occasion.

PELOU believes he first saw JACK RUBY on Saturday afternoon, November 23, 1963, at Dallas Police Headquarters where RUBY was passing out sandwiches to members of the press. PELOU said he did not talk to RUBY on that occasion, nor did he see RUBY talk to anyone else.

PELOU related that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he arrived at Dallas Police Headquarters at approximately 8 a.m. and shortly thereafter he went to the basement of the building to arrange a telephone line to his office in New York City. From approximately 8 a.m. until 10:30 a.m. of the same morning PELOU was either in the basement or on the first floor of the Dallas Police Headquarters. He related that at 10:30 a.m. he went to the basement of the building and remained there until approximately 11:30 a.m. when OSWALD made his appearance with Dallas Police Officers. A man who was identified as JACK RUBY immediately slipped from the crowd in the basement and shot OSWALD. PELOU said RUBY moved forward and fired the shot at OSWALD so quickly that, in his opinion, no one could possibly have prevented the incident.

PELOU advised that when he first entered the Dallas Police Headquarters on the morning of November 24, 1963, he was requested to identify himself as a member of the press and on several occasions from approximately 8 a.m. until 10:30 a.m. on that date, while inside Dallas Police Headquarters, his identification was sought by members of the Dallas Police Department. He said that while in the Dallas Police Headquarters on that date he particularly noticed extremely adequate security measures at each entrance to the building as well as within the building itself. He knew of no unauthorized person who was permitted to enter the basement, and he knew of no one permitted to enter the building, including the basement, without showing proper identification.

DL 44-1639
(2)

PELOU further stated he had no knowledge of anyone conspiring with JACK RUBY and he saw no one talking with RUBY at any time. PELOU also advised he had no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between JACK RUBY and OSWALD. He added that he did not know RUBY or OSWALD and he never had the opportunity to interview either.

PELOU advised that on Monday, November 25, 1963, he and other members of the press interviewed a Mr. HOWARD, RUBY's attorney, who commented that he had just seen RUBY and RUBY had been crying and was brooding when he left him. According to PELOU, HOWARD related that RUBY's comment to the press was that he (RUBY) saw OSWALD for the first time in the assembly room at Dallas Police Headquarters on Friday night, November 22, 1963, which was the same day "he (OSWALD) killed our President."

PELOU estimated the crowd in the basement at the time OSWALD was brought out and subsequently shot by RUBY as easily fifty persons. He advised MILT SOSIN (phonetic), a Miami, Florida newspaperman; IKE PAPPAS (phonetic), a New York City Radio Station representative; and BILL or BOB NEWMAN (phonetic), a Chicago, Illinois, newspaperman, were present in the basement at the time of the shooting. He could not name any of the others present; however, he recalls that representatives of other news media were there. Also, he recalls a short, stocky Reserve Police Captain, name unknown, who was near the ramp entrance where RUBY allegedly entered, approximately 10 minutes prior to the shooting.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-16-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

W. THOMAS PETTIT, National Broadcasting Company (NBC) Correspondent, was interviewed at NBC offices, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, November 30, 1963. He is generally known by the name TOM PETTIT. He resides at 20805 Tiara Street, Wood Land Hills, Los Angeles, California. He furnished the following information:

He was in the basement of the Dallas Municipal Building when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot on November 24, 1963. He was broadcasting "live" over the NBC TV network at the time of the shooting.

He had arrived at Dallas, Texas, November 22, 1963, about 4:55 p.m. He immediately went to WBAP TV station in Fort Worth, Texas. From 8:00 p.m., November 22, 1963, until 2:00 or 3:00 a.m., November 23, 1963, he remained principally at Dallas Police Headquarters.

The following day, November 23, 1963, he was also in and around Dallas Police Department Headquarters in connection with his duties as a news correspondent for NBC.

On the morning of November 24, 1963, PETTIT arrived at the Dallas Municipal Building, where the Dallas Police Department is located, at about 9:00 a.m. Someone believed to be a news correspondent or a newspaperman on that morning told him that the basement of this building had been thoroughly searched by Dallas Police Department officers. He did not observe any police officers searching the basement on that morning.

PETTIT had been informally advised that OSWALD would not be transferred from the Dallas Police Department jail to the county jail before 10:00 a.m. During that morning, he was in and out of the basement several times prior to the shooting. He could not recall how many times he had gone in and out.

He had not been issued any special press credentials by the Dallas Police Department, and he was not required to wear any identification.

On 11/30/63 at New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS GERALD V. CASWELL and JAMES J. ROGERS/aog 480 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document is prepared in response to your request and is not for dissemination outside your agency. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

He noticed two uniformed Dallas Police Department officers stationed on the ramp leading to the basement which PETTIT used to go in and out of the basement. He also had noticed a uniformed Dallas police officer, believed to be a Sergeant, sitting on a motorcycle in front of the armored car which was parked at the top of the ramp. He did not know if this officer had been there all morning nor could he state at what time the armored car was placed on the ramp. He had been informed that the armored car could not back down into the basement because of a low hanging air-conditioning duct on the ramp.

PETTIT cannot recall if he was required to show his identification the first time he entered the basement through this ramp on that morning. He does recall that sometimes these two officers on the ramp did require him to show his identification and sometimes they did not. His credentials were never very thoroughly examined by these officers.

He did observe an unknown number of other uniformed Dallas police officers armed with riot guns in the basement garage itself. He had also observed one uniformed officer walk down the ramp which led to the basement from the other side of the building shortly before the shooting occurred. This officer appeared to be armed with a riot gun.

PETTIT does not know of any unauthorized persons who were permitted to enter the basement on the morning of November 24, 1963, nor does he know of any authorized persons who were permitted to enter without exhibiting identification. However, PETTIT was of the opinion that if some unauthorized person wanted to enter the basement he could have done so without too much difficulty.

PETTIT furnished the names of the following persons whom he can recall were authorized and legitimately in the basement at the time OSWALD was shot:

1. JOHN MC CULLOUGH, Reporter for the "Philadelphia Evening Bulletin", Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

2. JIMMY TURNER, Reporter for WBAP TV, Fort Worth, Texas.

3. HOMER (LAST NAME UNKNOWN) (LNU), Technician for WBAP TV, Fort Worth, who was working behind the "live" TV camera.

4. Unknown film cameraman who claimed to work for a Shreveport, Louisiana, TV station and whose name can be secured from DON ROBERTS, NBC, Los Angeles, California.

5. Unknown reporter for a New York City radio station who was equipped with a microphone and tape recorder. PETTIT described him as "the loudmouthed radioman from New York" and indicated that he was white, male, about 30 years of age, 6' tall, 200 pounds, husky build, wearing light coat. This man was standing on PETTIT's left at the time of the shooting and had just prior to the shooting thrust his microphone toward OSWALD and asked OSWALD a question which PETTIT believed was "Why did you shoot the President or Did you shoot the President".

6. ROBERT HUFFAKER, Newsman for KRLD TV, Dallas, Texas.

7. GENE BARNES, NBC News Cameraman, who took movies of OSWALD coming out of the elevator, just prior to the time that OSWALD entered the corridor where he was shot. BARNES may have left the basement just prior to the shooting. He can be located through NBC, Los Angeles, California.

8. Captain WILL FRITZ of the Dallas Police Department, who was in plain-clothes and who seemed to remain around in the basement for several minutes after the shooting occurred. PETTIT believed that FRITZ had remained in the basement after the shooting unnecessarily and did not appear to be doing anything in particular after OSWALD was shot. He observed that FRITZ had walked out into the corridor in the basement where OSWALD was shot shortly before OSWALD appeared and was followed by another plain-clothes Dallas Police Captain.

9. Unknown Captain of Dallas Police Department who was in plain-clothes and who preceded OSWALD several feet behind Captain WILL FRITZ.

10. (FIRST NAME UNKNOWN) (FNU) LAVELLE, Detective for the Dallas Police Department.

11. P. T. DEAN, Patrolman of the Dallas Police Department, who immediately after the shooting of OSWALD in a TV interview said he knew the person who shot OSWALD and would have rejected him from the basement if he had observed him in the basement.

12. Deputy Chief STEVENSON, Head of the Criminal Investigations Division of the Dallas Police Department. Just prior to the time that OSWALD was brought out, PETTIT was standing on one side of the corridor through which OSWALD was to be brought out, and STEVENSON told him to move to the other side of the corridor. PETTIT requested STEVENSON to allow him to stand where he was, but STEVENSON told him to move to the other side of the corridor which PETTIT did.

13. Unknown Detective of the Dallas Police Department, who was about 27 - 28 years old, white, male, close-cropped hair, and who was the first man on the left in the large photograph which appeared on the front

page of the "Dallas Morning News", issue of November 25, 1963. PETTIT believed this detective was the person who remarked during an interview shortly after the shooting that he thought OSWALD's assailant had come out of the basement garage and over the railing into the area where he shot OSWALD.

14. Police Chief JESSE CURRY who, according to PETTIT, was in the basement shortly before the shooting and might have been there at the time of the shooting.

15. Several uniformed officers of the Dallas Police Department who were armed with riot guns and who were in the basement garage itself.

PETTIT had no information that any person, a police officer or other official, either conspired with JACK LEON RUBY or willfully permitted the killing of OSWALD.

PETTIT cited the following three facts which caused him to speculate that a conspiracy existed to kill OSWALD:

1. Almost simultaneously with the shooting, a blue car, which had been parked on the ramp immediately behind the armored car, backed rapidly down the ramp and came to a stop with a screeching of brakes at the bottom of the ramp. PETTIT believed that this was a police car, but he is not sure, and he does not know who was driving this car. He did not observe anyone at any time enter or leave this car.

2. Information which was brought to his attention that RUBY was seen in the office of the County District Attorney on the afternoon of November 22, 1963, after the President was shot. PETTIT indicated he was not at liberty to say who gave him this information. However, he indicated that it came from employees of

WBAP-TV, Dallas, and he suggested that CHARLES MURPHY and JAMES KERR, Reporters for WBAP TV, Dallas, be contacted for any further details concerning this fact.

3. Dallas Police Officer P. T. DEAN, who said immediately after the shooting that he knew OSWALD's assailant, although he did not disclose his name at that time, and would have rejected him from the basement if he had observed him in the basement.

PETTIT did not see or talk to RUBY on November 22, 23, or 24, 1963. He had no recollection of ever seeing RUBY prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He did not see RUBY prior to the time of the shooting, although there was only one man between PETTIT and RUBY at the time the shot was fired. This man, standing to PETTIT's left, was a New York reporter who had pushed his way in and was carrying a microphone and a tape recorder. He is believed to work for a New York radio station and was the man who thrust the microphone toward OSWALD just prior to the shooting.

PETTIT was broadcasting on "live" TV when OSWALD emerged through the door into the basement corridor. He was looking directly at OSWALD, and he believed thiswas why he did not observe RUBY prior to the shooting.

PETTIT heard the shot and saw OSWALD immediately bend over in a crouching position and grasp his mid-section and at the same time say "Oh!"

PETTIT then stated over the TV network that OSWALD had been shot. He immediately observed all police officers in the basement draw their guns and several detectives pulled RUBY off of OSWALD and took both OSWALD and RUBY out of the corridor within a very short time. He believed that they removed OSWALD first.

PETTIT then began walking around the basement, placing his microphone in front of any police officer who was willing to talk.

About ten minutes later, he observed OSWALD lying on a stretcher being placed into an ambulance which had entered the building from a ramp on the other side. The ambulance had to wait two or three minutes until someone removed the armored car from the top of the ramp.

PETTIT does not know RUBY or OSWALD nor does he know of any connection between the two.

DO 44-1070 :gre

On December 4, 1963 LAURENS PIERCE, 115 Rosemary Road, Montgomery, Alabama, furnished the following information to Special Agent SPENCER H. ROBB:

He was in Dallas, Texas, to cover the President's talk for CBS-TV and was working under the direction of CBS News Reporter NELSON BENTON. On November 24, 1963 he was assigned to cover the transfer of OSWALD, through photography, from the upper floor of the Police Department. At first he and BENTON had planned to use a sound rig, however, since it was so crowded they decided that a silent camera would be better therefore he departed the upper floor of the building by elevator to the basement prior to the removal of OSWALD. When he walked out into the driveway area of the basement, he was encountered by a uniform policeman who told him that no unauthorized persons were allowed in that area but then he, PIERCE, exhibited his press card and stated that he was merely going through the area to go to his car which was parked outside and he was permitted to pass without further challenge. He walked up the driveway from the basement in which the armored car which was to be used in the transfer of OSWALD was parked and proceeded to his car and exchanged his sound rig for his silent camera. As he started to return to the basement to return to the upper floor, two policemen ran from the basement shouting "Don't let anyone out the doors" and ran to the outside doors of the Police Department. Sensing some form of trouble, he followed these officers and did not observe any of the activities in the basement of the Police Department when OSWALD was shot and killed by RUBY.

He is not acquainted with all of the news media representatives who were covering the area in the basement of the Police Department when he came through. He saw no one there whom he knew to be an unauthorized person. He has no idea whatever that anyone conspired with RUBY in the killing of OSWALD nor does he have any indication that any police officer or other official conspired with RUBY or wilfully permitted the killing of OSWALD.

He knows definitely that he did not talk to RUBY

WC7

at any time from November 22 through 24, 1963, however, upon thinking back over the various times when he was around the Police Department during this period, he feels rather certain that he did see RUBY although he could not recall the date nor exact location where he saw him.

He has no knowledge whatever of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

ROY A. PRYOR, 7716 Majova Drive, Dallas, Texas, who is employed as printer by the "Dallas Times Herald," Dallas Square, advised as follows:

He stated that he has known JACK L. RUBY since 1950 and that during 1950 or 1951 he was employed by RUBY as a saxophone player in a band at the Silver Spur in Dallas which club was operated by RUBY. He also worked from time to time as emcee and did some comedy work from time to time during the approximate one and one-half years he worked for RUBY. Other members of the band during this time were CLAY ALLEN, guitar player, presently employed at Dewey's Longhorn Ranch, Dallas; JIMMY BELKIN, fiddle player, present address unknown; GEORGE MC COY, steel guitar player, presently employed at Dewey's Longhorn Ranch, Dallas; and GENE CRAB, drummer, present address unknown.

PRYOR stated that he was away from Dallas from 1957 until 1960 and had no contact with RUBY during this period and since returning to Dallas, he has seen RUBY only eight or ten times. He stated that he does not recall hearing RUBY express any opinion concerning politics and never knew RUBY to carry a pistol. He stated that he considered RUBY to be a volatile and unpredictable person who was quick to become angry and just as quick to apologize for losing his temper. He stated he recalls only one occasion where RUBY resorted to violence as a result of his quick temper, that being sometime in 1951 at the Silver Spur when RUBY became angry at PRYOR and called him an uncomplimentary name. PRYOR asked him to apologize and when RUBY repeated the name PRYOR hit RUBY whereupon RUBY then stated he was sorry for losing his temper but almost in the same breath RUBY hit PRYOR in the eye with his fist.

PRYOR stated that he has never seen RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know OSWALD. He added that he has never heard anything indicating that RUBY and OSWALD knew each other.

PRYOR advised that the last time he talked with RUBY was about 4:00 AM on November 24, 1963, when RUBY

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN - mj Date dictated 12/10/63

469

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

came to the composing room of the "Times Herald" in regards to an advertisement he was placing or had placed in the newspaper reflecting that his places of business would be closed for about three days. RUBY came over to him and talked with him ten or fifteen minutes at the beginning of which time RUBY stated, referring to the newspaper advertisement, "I got a scoop on em". RUBY also stated that he had been to City Hall where he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in a police lineup. He added that OSWALD was "a little weasel of a guy". RUBY gave PRYOR the definite impression that that was the first time that RUBY had ever seen OSWALD. He made no further mention of OSWALD until a few minutes later when he stated that he had been to a press conference given by HENRY WADE, the District Attorney, for the Press. He did not state exactly how he was able to be present at this press conference but this fact was not surprising to PRYOR who knew that RUBY was well known among the press and law enforcement officers. He stated that at one point when WADE was talking on the phone over long distance, WADE mentioned that OSWALD was associated with some sort of Cuban freedom committee whereupon RUBY corrected WADE and told him the correct name of the Cuban committee OSWALD was allegedly a member of. RUBY stated that he corrected WADE because he realized that the committee named by WADE was an anti-Cuban committee whereupon OSWALD's committee was pro-Cuban.

PRYOR stated that he recalls that sometime during his conversation with RUBY, the latter stated that he was close enough to OSWALD to touch him. This statement was made when RUBY mentioned that he had seen OSWALD at the lineup either before or after RUBY first mentioned having been to the lineup.

PRYOR stated that he considers RUBY to be impulsive, unpredictable, highly emotional but added that he did not feel that RUBY would ever have committed murder under any circumstances and was shocked to learn that RUBY killed OSWALD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

HENRY MICHAEL [illegible], 8015 Westchester, Apartment 6, Dallas, Texas, a newsman for United Press International related the following:

On November 24, 1963, he went to the basement of the building housing the Dallas Police Department at about 7:00 AM. There were about three newsmen already there at this time. He sat in the Jail Office waiting for LEE HARVEY OSWALD to be transferred from the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. He occasionally went to the third floor during the waiting period to ascertain any new developments. When he first entered the basement, he was not asked to exhibit any credentials by anyone but, on numerous occasions during the day, he was asked to show his credentials to both uniformed and plain-clothes police officers. His credentials were also checked on one occasion on the third floor by a police officer.

About twenty minutes before LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot, he went upstairs to the third floor and while he was there suddenly everyone went downstairs. He said he did not recall hearing any announcement, but all of a sudden everyone seemed to know it was time to transfer OSWALD. As he came down in the elevator, he was checked by police officers standing in the little hallway in front of the windows in the Jail Booking Office. His credentials were examined at this point and he continued on through this hall or lobby and took up a position in the basement. Since he is of rather short stature, he stood on a railing around the parking area just in front of the swinging door leading to the hallways of the Jail Office. He saw OSWALD being brought from the Jail Office into the basement.

With regard to the actual shooting, he stated he recalled seeing a moving blur to his right and heard the shot, but everything happened so quickly he did not even see the man who had shot OSWALD, because this man was almost instantaneously surrounded by police officers, who bore him to the ground.

November 24, 1963, was the first time he had been in the Dallas Police Department or the City Hall. He

---

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON Date dictated 12/10/63

JR./eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

2

was not aware of any announced or security procedures of the Police Department, but does know he was required to identify himself on several occasions, which he did by use of his press card. He has no personal knowledge of any unauthorized persons being permitted in the basement, assuming that everyone was checked as he was by the Police Department.

He had no knowledge that anybody in the Police Department or elsewhere conspired with RUBY to shoot OSWALD. RABUN had never seen RUBY at any time and particularly between November 22 - 24, 1963, and had no knowledge of any association or relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RABUN is not acquainted with RUBY and has never been in the Carousel Club or the Vegas Club. He stated there was such a mob of people in the basement that it would be difficult for him to give any estimate as to the number who were there, but did state it was very crowded and it was necessary for the Police Department to hold the newsmen back since there were so many of them.

Date December 5, 1963

WILLIAM RAILEY, Manager, United Press International, Press Building, 8100 Rusk Avenue, Houston, Texas, advised SA EDWARD D. STORK that on November 22, 1963, he was in his office at Houston, when he learned of the assassination of President KENNEDY. He said that he immediately proceeded to Dallas, Texas, via the airlines, arriving there around 3:00 P. M. Central time the same date.

RAILEY advised that at that time suspect OSWALD was being held on the third floor of Dallas Police Jail; and that he had to display his Texas State Press Card, to officers at the entrance to the Police Department, before he was allowed to enter the building. Further, that on reaching the third floor of the building, he was again requested to display his press card to two officers before he was permitted to go in the hall where members of the news media were congregated.

RAILEY said that he is in possession of numerous "press cards" issued by various news organizations and anyone of which is usually sufficient for identification to police authorities, but the Dallas officers were concerned mainly with the card issued by the State of Texas, and that anyone not having this card was not permitted into the building. He cited one case of a newsman (unidentified) who did not have a Texas State Press Card who was denied entrance to the Police Department when it was "quite obvious that the person was a newsman". He said that this person was "loaded down" with photographic equipment and was displaying all sorts of press cards, but lacking the aforementioned card was denied entrance.

RAILEY said that, in his estimation, the security measures of the Dallas Police Department, were as "tight" as he had ever encountered.

RAILEY said that as of 12:10 A. M., November 24, 1963, security measures were extended to all entrance ways to the basement of the Dallas Police Department, where

On 12/5/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA EDWARD D. STORK:bp Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

OSWALD was to be taken out for removal to the County Jail. RAILEY thinking that the Police Department would remove OSWALD prior to the announced hour, positioned himself in the basement at midnight and remained there until approximately 6:00 A. M., November 24, 1963, at which time he was relieved by his associate, FRANK JOHNSON, Photographer, UPI, American Stationary Building, Austin, Texas.

RAILEY advised that he then returned to his hotel to sleep, since he had been awake some seventeen straight hours. On awakening at noon he learned that OSWALD had been killed. RAILEY then returned to the basement of the Dallas Police Department, gaining entrance via the ramp, and was again "checked out" by Officers.

RAILEY stated that he has never known RUBY or OSWALD, and did not recall seeing RUBY at the Dallas Police Department at any time. Further, that he has never interviewed RUBY or OSWALD; knows of no possible connection between RUBY or OSWALD, or of any relationship between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department.

RAILEY advised that the only persons that he could recall seeing at the Police Department, on November 22, 23 or 24, 1963, were FRANK JOHNSON (previously mentioned) JACK BEERS, Dallas Morning News and BOB JOHNSON, Dallas Times Herald.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

11/30/63

Fred T. Finestine. Date

FREDERICK RHEINSTEIN, Producer-Director, NBC News, Burbank, California, was interviewed at his residence, 4149 Crisp Canyon Road, Sherman Oaks, California.

RHEINSTEIN advised he was Producer-Director of an NBC news crew in Dallas following the assassination of President KENNEDY.

RHEINSTEIN advised that at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot in the basement of the Police Building, he was at the County Jail directing the activities of the crew in the basement there preparing for OSWALD's contemplated appearance there. However, he had been in the basement of the Police Building approximately 25 minutes prior to OSWALD's appearance.

He stated he did not notice JACK RUBY when he was in the basement of the Police Building, but he had seen RUBY at least four times in the Police Building on Saturday, the day prior to OSWALD's being shot. He advised he did not personally know RUBY, but had noticed him hanging around making a pest of himself and he and his crew members began referring to him as "our creepy friend". He said he thought he was just a police character with lots of "clout". By clout he said he meant lots of influence or pull and knew the right kind of people.

RHEINSTEIN said he heard an unconfirmed rumor that on Saturday when efforts were being made to get District Attorney TOM WADE to make a statement, it was RUBY who went into WADE's office and got him out.

He advised he had not spoken to RUBY nor could he recall anyone speaking to him.

RHEINSTEIN stated that at no time while at the Police Building was he required to identify himself or was he refused admittance to any part of the building until after OSWALD was shot. He said he did not believe that any of his crew members had been challenged either.

On 11/30/63 at Sherman Oaks, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA RICHARD C. BURRIS:mjg Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He said on the Sunday morning at the Police basement, he was not challenged for identification either when he arrived or when he left. He said he did not know of any unauthorized people being admitted at anytime, but felt sure unauthorized people could enter because of the laxity of security and the general confusion of the time.

RHEINSTEIN stated WBAP Dallas, Texas would have a seven to ten minute tape of the scene in the Police basement taken prior to OSWALD's arrival. He also stated he had a three man crew assisting him present in the basement approximately 25 minutes prior to OSWALD's appearance, but he does not have their names. He stated the camera man was named HERMAN (LNU), who was employed at WBAP, Dallas; the reporter was named PETIT (LNU) and the film man was from Shreveport, Louisiana where he was employed as a free lance at some radio station.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/30/63

Tom W Ripley

[redacted] (no middle name) RIPLEY, 414 West Harrison, Royal Oak, Michigan, was interviewed at his residence.

He stated he is a reporter for "The Detroit News", a daily Detroit publication, which is located at 615 West Lafayette, Detroit, Michigan. He has been employed as a reporter for this publication since November, 1956. He stated he arrived at Dallas, Texas, at 7:30 PM, on November 22, 1963, having been sent to cover the assassination of President KENNEDY. He said he did not know the identity of President KENNEDY's assassinator at the time he left Detroit. He said his assignment was to cover the investigation to develop the assassinator of President KENNEDY.

He advised that en route to Dallas, Texas, from Detroit, he changed planes at Atlanta, Georgia, and on this plane he met JOE CUMMINGS or CUMMINO, who represented the Newsweek Magazine and who is stationed in Atlanta. He said he also met one STEWART LOORY of the New York Herald Tribune", New York, New York. He said he is not certain if either CUMMINGS or LOORY were at the scene of the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Tel

RIPLEY said he was actually present in the basement of the Dallas Municipal Building (DMB), which houses the Dallas Police Department and other city offices. He said he assumed, but does not know of his own personal knowledge, that everyone present in the basement of the DMB was either a representative of the news media, police officer or other law enforcement agency of the State of Texas.

He said that the only other individual that may have been present in the basement of the DMB was one TOM HOWARD, who is now the defense attorney from Dallas for JACK RUBY. He said he could not now recall who stated this, but it might have been one GERALD O'LEARY, reporter, "Washington Star," Washington, D.C. He stated HOWARD's office is located across the street from the DMB.

He advised that at about 9:45 AM, on November 24, 1963, he was proceeding to the DMB, arriving at the corner of the DMB, which is closest to the Statler Hilton Hotel, where he was staying. He said one of the cross streets was Commerce Street. He stated as he arrived at this corner, he was immediately challenged by an officer of the Dallas Police Department, identity unknown. He advised he immediately displayed his press card to this officer and was allowed to proceed.

11/30/63 at Royal Oak, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563

SA CHARLES J. ROBICHAUD and SA JACK G. WILSON / MOS 497 Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He reported he then entered the DMB, Commerce Street, entrance, and as soon as he entered he was again asked to identify himself by officers of the Dallas Police Department. He stated he again identified himself by showing his press card and proceeded to the third floor of the DMB, which is the main office of the Dallas Police Department. He stated he then found out that OSWALD had not as yet been transferred to the Dallas County Jail. He said that he then left the DMB via the same way that he had entered. He stated he then walked to the entrance of the ramp leading to the basement of the DMB, where the armored car was parked, and was hesitant at first about entering the basement via the ramp, thinking that the Police Department did not want newsmen in the basement. He said he noticed that two or three individuals entered the basement via the ramp, identities unknown, but presumed by RIPLEY to be newsmen, and he decided to enter the basement. He said he also noticed a cable running down the ramp, which he was sure was a television cable, and immediately thought that there was news coverage of this event. He said he then proceeded down this ramp into the basement and, thereafter, was never challenged as to his identity until after the shooting of OSWALD.

He said there was no specific stations for reporters to stand, but he, as well as others, were told by the Dallas Police Department to keep out of the way. He stated as a result, most reporters positioned themselves along the walls of the basement.

He said there were no security instructions or procedures outlined to the reporters as far as he knows. He reiterated that neither he, nor as far as he knows anyone else, was required to identify himself in the basement of the DMB.

He said he was about twenty feet away from the actual spot where OSWALD was shot. He stated that the assailant of OSWALD was not clearly seen by him and all he recalled is a "blur" of someone moving into the vicinity of where OSWALD was at the time of the shooting.

Within five minutes after the shooting of OSWALD, RIPLEY said he was approached by a plainclothesman of the Dallas Police Department and was asked to identify himself. He said he again displayed his press credential, which was examined minutely by this plainclothesman. He said that he then immediately left the basement and went to the third floor, which was the office of the Dallas Police Department and, thereafter, left the building.

He said he has no knowledge whatsoever of anyone entering the basement without identification.

He said he had no knowledge whatsoever, either by direct knowledge or hearsay, of any conspiracy between any individual and RUBY regarding the shooting.

He said he has no indication that there was any conspiracy between RUBY or any police officer of the Dallas Police Department or any other individual that would allow or permit RUBY to perform the killing.

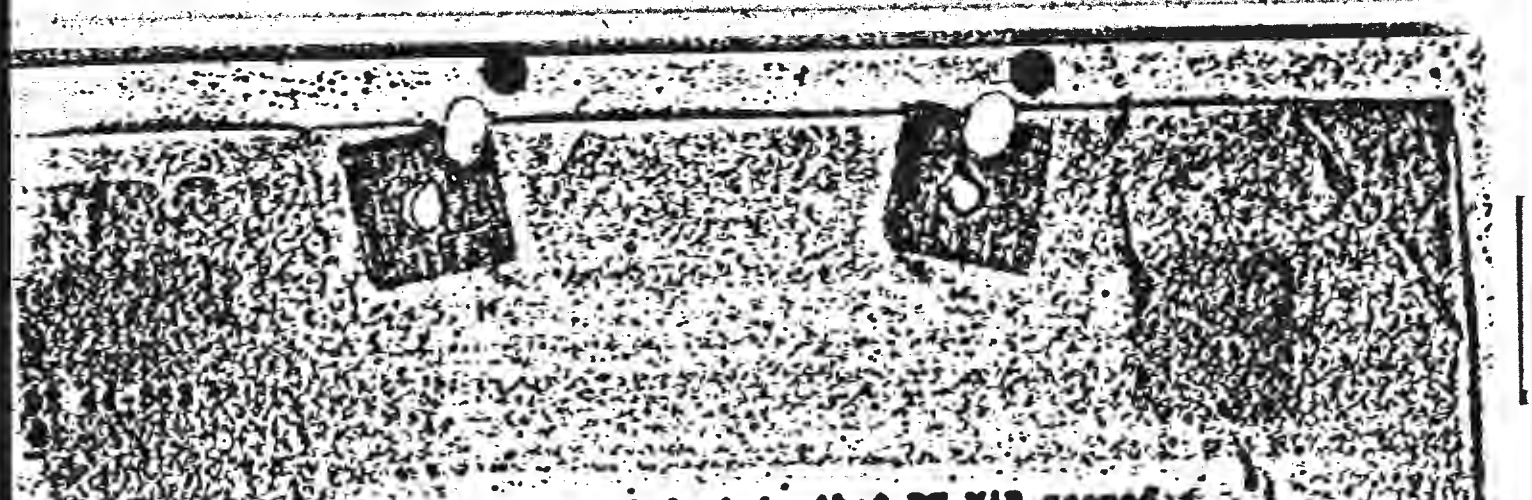
He said he never officially interviewed or spoke to JACK RUBY and cannot recall seeing RUBY prior to the OSWALD shooting. He said he only noticed him and knew his identity after he had been apprehended by the Dallas Police Department, which was after RUBY shot OSWALD.

He said he had no personal knowledge that there was any connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD. He did state that on November 24, 1963, there was a television interview with BILL DE MAR, a ventriloquist and master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. He also conducted a "memory act" at the Carousel Club. During this interview, it was alleged that DE MAR had seen OSWALD at the Carousel Club.

On November 26, 1963, according to RIPLEY, JOYCE EGGERTON, a reporter for the "London Sunday Observer," London, England, who was staying at the Statler Hilton Hotel, suggested to RIPLEY that they interview DE MAR. He said he believed that EGGERTON's office was located in either Washington, D.C., or New York City. Tel

As a result, on November 26, 1963, he and EGGERTON interviewed DE MAR at the Carousel Club. DE MAR stated, as a result of this interview, that he had seen OSWALD at the club on a week night several weeks prior to the shooting. He said DE MAR reported that he was doing his "memory act" and claimed that OSWALD was part of the audience participation in this act. He said DE MAR was from Evansville, Indiana. RIPLEY advised he was not enthusiastic nor did he pursue to any great extent this interview of DE MAR because he had been convinced in his own mind that DE MAR had not seen OSWALD at the Carousel Club. The only reason RIPLEY could offer for this opinion was from his experience

HCO



in the newspaper business. He did state that DX NAR seemed to be sincere, but for the above reasons it appeared that he might be seeking publicity.

RIPLEY advised that the following are the only individuals he knows by name to have actually been in the basement of the DMN at the time of the OSWALD shooting:

JOHN MC CULLOUGH
Reporter
"Philadelphia Bulletin"
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

PEGGY SIMPSON
Associated Press
Dallas, Texas

FRANCOIS PELOU
Reporter
France Press
believed stationed at Washington, D.C.

TOM PETIT
NBC-TV
believed to be stationed in New York City

RIPLEY advised from overall observation the security offered by the Dallas Police Department was rather "relaxed" and offered this observation in comparing other important affairs which he covered with the security taken by other police departments. He based this mostly on the fact he, RIPLEY, was allowed down the ramp without being challenged, even though he was previously challenged elsewhere.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

DONALD [illegible] furnished the following to [illegible]:

WARREN E. RITCHEY, Engineer, WBAP-TV, Fort Worth, Texas, advised that his home address is 1600 Grantland Circle, Fort Worth, Texas, phone 335-7000 and 819-1911. RITCHEY advised he has worked for WBAP-TV for thirteen years. He furnished the following information:

RITCHEY advised that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he was the WBAP-TV cameraman stationed on the outside camera on the Commerce Street side of the Dallas Police Department. [illegible] RITCHEY said further he had his camera set on top of a mobile unit and the mobile unit was parked next to the curb, facing east, about twenty-five feet from the ramp entrance to the basement of the Police Department.

RITCHEY said he and his crew set up at this point between 7:30 and 8:00 AM. RITCHEY said no person helped him set up his camera; however, he recalled seeing a person, whom he now knows to be JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN, walking on the sidewalk on the Commerce Street side of the Police Department at about 9:00 AM. He said he did not see anyone with this person; that this man was alone and that, actually, he did not pay any attention to the individual at the time.

RITCHEY said he does recall RUBY at one time, exact time not recalled, but before the shooting of OSWALD, walking up to the television truck and talking to someone in the truck on which his camera was located.

RITCHEY advised that JOHN SMITH and I. N. WALKER were the two other WBAP-TV employees in the television truck at the time [illegible]. His actions [illegible] to concerning this matter.

12/1/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-[illegible]

on 12/4/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EARLE HALEY & ROBLEY D. MADLAND Date dictated 12/4/63

1 8 Date 12/1/63

DONALD C. ROBERTS, furnished the following information:

He is West Coast Editor, Huntley-Brinkley Report, National Broadcasting Company (NBC), Inc., Burbank, California, 91503; area code 213; Telephone Nos. 845-7000 and 849-3911. He resides at 8110 Ventura Canyon Avenue, Van Nuys, California, Telephone No. ST 5-2202.

ROBERTS was on duty at the NBC affiliate, WBAP-TV station, Fort Worth, Texas on November 24, 1963 when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY in the basement of the City Hall, Dallas, Texas. NBC had employed STEVEN L. ALEXANDER, 1163 Dudley Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana on a temporary basis to aid in camera coverage of events in Dallas and ALEXANDER is believed to have been present in the basement when OSWALD was shot.

ROBERTS left Los Angeles November 22, 1963 at 12:20 p.m. via American Airlines to assume duties at WBAP-TV at Fort Worth, Texas. He, therefore, is not personally cognizant of security measures in effect in Dallas; has no personal knowledge of any officer or other person conspiring to kill OSWALD or of unauthorized persons being in the Dallas City Jail area. He has not seen or talked to RUBY at any time and knows of no personal relationship existing between OSWALD and RUBY.

The technicians, identity not known to ROBERTS, on the WBAP mobile remote unit instantly recognized RUBY on TV transmission immediately after OSWALD was shot and so advised ROBERTS by telephone before RUBY's name was announced over the air.

Technicians told ROBERTS that RUBY had been present at the WBAP mobile remote unit at Dallas City Hall, about two hours before OSWALD was shot, helping the WBAP-TV crew move cables and equipment and getting acquainted. His actions at that time were such as to indicate a desire to become known to the visiting news media personnel.

On 12/1/63 at 12942 Bloomfield Street, Van Nuys, California File # ~~Los Angeles~~ 44-895

by SAs EUGENE P. PITTMAN & JOHN C. OAKES: Date dictated 12/1/63

mjg

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ROBERTS heard rumors in press circles that RUBY liked to be around police officers and representatives of the press and that the Chief of Police of Dallas was in his office when he was told about OSWALD's having been shot.

DL 44-1070
DL 44-1639

LEROY ROLLINS, 305 Canna Drive, Montgomery, Alabama, furnished the following information on 12/6/63 to SA SPENCER M. ROBB:

He is a Sound Technician under contact to CBS TV and works almost exclusively with CBS Photographer LAURENS PIERCE. On the morning of November 24, 1963 he was with PIERCE and CBS Reporter NELSON BENTON in the office of Chief of Police CURRY at the Dallas Police Department where this team planned to cover the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the County Jail. BENTON and PIERCE decided that since CBS had live cameras covering both the upstairs and basement areas, they would themselves not cover the transfer with sound equipment; therefore, he and PIERCE left the office of the Chief of Police to go to PIERCE's car and get rid of the sound equipment.

They proceeded by elevator to the basement of the Police Department Building and immediately after walking through the doors to the driveway and parking area of the basement, they were stopped by a police officer and requested to produce identification. They then proceeded to PIERCE's car where they put away the sound equipment and PIERCE obtained his silent camera equipment and started back to the area through which the armored car would come with OSWALD with plans to cover this armored car as it departed from the police building. He, himself, remained at the car to pick up some film and before PIERCE had a chance to get to the building he heard police officers who were running from the basement area yelling "Lock the doors and don't let anyone out."

ROLLINS knows of no unauthorized persons who were permitted in the basement of the Dallas Police Department that morning and, in view of the elaborate security precautions being enforced by numerous police officers in the basement, cannot imagine how any person could get into the basement without identification.

He knows of no indication that anyone conspired with RUBY in the killing of OSWALD and has no indication whatever that any police officers or other individual conspired with RUBY or permitted this killing.

He has no recollection of having seen RUBY in the vicinity of the Dallas Police Department from November 22 to 24, 1963 or at any other time.

He has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

JULIA SCOTT, 431 Avenue M, Dallas, Tex advised that she has been employed for the past 15 years as a crime reporter for the Dallas Express, a Negro newspaper and also as announcer for KNOK Radio Station, Dallas.

According to SCOTT, she went to the Dallas Police Department about 10:00 A.M. on November 24, 1963; that her main purpose there was to obtain a police photo of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She stated that she parked her car in the front of the police station and was checked as to her identity by police officers when she got out of the car. She had to show her press card again as she entered the police station as two officers were at the main door. She took the elevator to the third floor and her press card was again checked by an officer as she got off the elevator. While on the third floor, she observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD sitting in Captain FRITZ's office. Sometime later, he was brought out en route to the basement of the police station. As OSWALD was brought past where she was standing, several reporters asked him questions which were as follows:

Q: "Did you shoot the President?"
A: "I didn't shoot anybody."
Q: "Don't you want to say something?"
A: "Talk to the civil liberties."

SCOTT stated she then followed the group of reporters on the elevator to the basement of the police station and was approximately 15 feet from OSWALD when he was shot. She did not see who fired the shot as there were many persons in front of her.

SCOTT advised that she did not see JACK RUBY prior to the shooting, however, would have known that he should not have been in the basement had she seen him as she knew him by sight and knew that he was not a police officer or newsman. She advised that she has seen JACK RUBY at the Dallas police station on previous occasions, however, did not see him there during the several days prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

According to SCOTT, the police officers at the scene appeared well organized and that no unauthorized person could have entered the basement unless he was allowed entrance

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas 506 File # DL 44-1639

ALVIN J. ZIDDERMAN &
by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS/jm Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

by a policeman. She advised that while waiting for OSWALD to be brought out, newsmen joked about how many times they had to identify themselves at the police station that morning. SCOTT stated that she was the only Negro reporter at the scene and her identity was possibly checked more for that reason. She said that there were approximately 40 newsmen in the basement of the police station; that she knew of no unauthorized persons being present.

SCOTT advised that she knows of no relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

JULIA SCOTT made available her press card which she said was issued to her by the Dallas Police Department. The press card is described as follows: Yellow in color with red letters "press pass". In black lettering, "Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas". "Issued to Julius Scott representing the Dallas Express as a reporter". The card is signed by Chief of Police. Reverse side of card contained description and thumb print.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

ROBERT WILLIAM SHARP, correspondent, ABC Network, [illegible] West 66th Street, New York City, was interviewed at Room 601 of the Statler-Hilton Hotel at which time he furnished the following information:

He arrived at Dallas, Texas from New York City on November 22, 1963, at 7:30 P.M. and from 8:00 P.M. to 2:00 A.M., November 23, 1963, he was at the Dallas Police Department.

He was present at the Assembly Room of the Dallas Police Department when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought into the Assembly Room for around two minutes for a brief picture taking session at midnight.

He was at the Dallas Police Department Saturday morning and afternoon, November 23, 1963. One time on Saturday morning while on the third floor of the Police Department, he was requested to identify himself. Friday evening there were approximately 150 people in the Assembly Room and no identification was requested of anyone of his knowledge.

On the morning of November 24, 1963, he was at the Dallas County Sheriff's Office with Sheriff BILL DECKER awaiting the arrival of OSWALD from the Dallas Police Department. He did not go to the Dallas Police Department the morning of November 24, 1963.

He did not know JACK RUBY prior to the shooting of OSWALD and does not recall seeing him at any time prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He has never interviewed RUBY. He has no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

He understands from talking to various newsmen and through his ABC relationship, that the following persons were present at the Dallas Police Department on the morning of the OSWALD slaying:

JIM DAVIDSON, CBS cameraman, New York City; NY
WARREN FERGUSON, [illegible] correspondent from Houston, Texas; Tex
BILL LORD, ABC, New York City;

On 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN & R. NEIL QUIGLEY/jm 508 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

44-1639

IKE PAPPAS, WNEW Radio, New York City;
Channel 6, WFAA individual possibly named BERT SHIPP.

FBI

Date December 5, 1963

Gallery, pp

ROBERT H. SHIPP, Assistant News Director, Station WFAA-TV, WFAA Communications Center, McKoin and Young Streets, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He resides at 3437 Potomac Street, Dallas, Texas. On Saturday, November 23, 1963, he went to the Central Police Headquarters at Dallas for the first time since the assassination of the President. He went to the offices of the Criminal Investigation Division on the third floor and spent about 30 minutes in that vicinity attempting to determine what was going on. As he entered the third floor after leaving the elevator which had taken them to the main floor, a uniformed officer checked his credentials which included a press card and a letter from the station manager setting forth his employment there. He was checked as he entered the building on the main floor. A TV crew for WFAA TV news was in the building on Saturday, he believed, but his station had no TV crew at the Police Department on November 24, 1963.

He was not at the Central Police Headquarters on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at any time. It was not until he had left church services on that day that he heard that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot and he immediately went to his office where he stayed most of the day. The only employee of WFAA who was in the basement at the time of the shooting to his knowledge was ROBERT THORNTON of WFAA Radio News.

He does not know JACK RUBY or anything concerning his background, personal life, or political convictions. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President.

On December 3, 1963, Mr. CAREY COHLMIA, Director of Promotions, Radio-TV Station WFAA, told him that he had heard a fantastic story that was being put out by former Dallas Sheriff, STEVE GUTHRIE, concerning a step-by-step plan that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had formulated regarding the assassination of the President and method of escape. He stated that COHLMIA apparently did not take the story seriously and he paid little attention to it himself.

510

510

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN R. DALLMAN:RL Date dictated 12/4/63

This report is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

(1)

PEGGY SIMPSON, employee of Associated Press at Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at her home at 2411 West Mistletoe Avenue, San Antonio, Texas. She advised that she entered the basement of the Dallas City Hall about 20 minutes before the shooting of OSWALD. She said she came from the 3rd floor and entered at the same entrance that OSWALD entered. Two policemen stopped her at the entrance, and one questioned her press badge which she had on her dress. This press badge was the type that did not have her name shown thereon. The second policeman said that it was all right for her to enter as he had seen her there on previous days. She remembered that she arrived before the armored car did and that there was some confusion when the armored car was cleaned and some coke bottles rolled down the ramp and made considerable noise which scared the individuals present, as they thought shots might be involved.

She said that she took up a position which resulted in her being about 15 feet from the shooting and that when OSWALD and the two policemen turned the corner just at the time of the shooting, she briefly saw OSWALD's face, but did not see anything thereafter. She pointed out that press people located further up the ramp undoubtedly had a better view of the actual shooting. It was her impression that the two officers were facing toward the direction of the corridor which they were entering and therefore did not see RUBY's approach. She said, however, she was not in a position to see RUBY.

SIMPSON continued that she had no prior acquaintance with RUBY or OSWALD, and to the best of her knowledge, had never seen RUBY either before or at the time of the shooting. She also said she did not observe RUBY talking with anyone prior to the shooting.

She said that she had heard reporters for the Dallas Times Herald speculate that TONY ZOPPI, Amusement Editor of the Dallas News, may have permitted RUBY to enter the basement of the City Hall in an innocent manner. She said that subsequently she, in her press position, had interviewed ZOPPI who claimed that he had not seen RUBY for a period of five days before the shooting. He did say, however, that he had seen RUBY approximately once a week for the past ten years. In this connection, she said

511

on 11/30/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS A. BRONSTAD:bnm Date dictated 11/30/63

This document is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
(2)

ZOPPI writes a column for the Dallas News and he would contact RUBY for news of the amusement industry, and in return RUBY would receive publicity in ZOPPI's column. She said that this individual, TONY ZOPPI, was the only press personnel mentioned as having any acquaintance with RUBY.

SIMPSON said that subsequent to the shooting she had conducted numerous interviews concerning the incident involved with the shooting and that this was the basis for saying that the only press personnel mentioned was TONY ZOPPI.

SIMPSON said that she did not know any Dallas police officers and had no knowledge of any acquaintance between RUBY and any police officers.

514

FD-302 (Rev. 11-27-62)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/1/63

DAVID FLINT "MIKE" SMITH, 8321 Chandler Street, Burbank, Calif., advised that he is employed as a photographer for Associated Press in Los Angeles and that his office is located in the Los Angeles Times Building, 202 West 1st Street, Los Angeles, California. Mr. SMITH advised that approximately one hour after hearing of the President's assassination in Dallas, Texas on November 22, 1963 he and the Photographing Editor, RICHARD STROBEL, left Los Angeles for Dallas, Texas.

He advised that on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, all of the news media people had congregated in the Dallas Police Department Building. He advised that he picked a place in the basement about one-third of the way from the door from which LEE HARVEY OSWALD would emerge and approximately two-thirds from where the armored truck was parked. He advised that OSWALD was to emerge from a door where the police have a booking office and would have to walk about eight feet to a driveway. Mr. SMITH stated that he could observe and photograph OSWALD from his vantage point as he walked to the armored truck. At the last moment, however, the Dallas Police Department brought two unmarked cars from the parking space below this area and parked them directly behind the armored truck. SMITH got pushed back from where he wanted to be and he advised that as he tried to maneuver around the back of the second car to gain a vantage point he heard someone say, "Here he comes". Mr. SMITH advised that because of the small hallway from which OSWALD emerged, he could not see him. He stated that almost immediately, about three seconds, after hearing the comment, "Here he comes", SMITH stated that he heard a shot. He looked over the heads of people in front of him and saw the top of OSWALD's head as OSWALD was falling backwards between two detectives. Immediately he observed Dallas Police Officers pounce on a man, who he later determined was JACK RUBY.

Mr. SMITH advised that he was present in the Dallas Police Building during Friday evening, November 22, 1963 and at various times on Saturday, November 23, 1963

513

On 12/1/63 at Burbank, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SAA EUGENE I. TUCKEY, JR.:mjg 513 Date dictated 12/1/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He advised that the third floor hallway at the Police Department on Friday evening was mass confusion caused by the number of news media people present. He believes that the first time his press identification card was checked was on Saturday afternoon when he emerged from the elevator on the third floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. Mr. SMITH advised that on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, there was an unusual number of uniformed Dallas Police Officers evident around the halls of the Police Department Building.

He stated that just before OSWALD emerged from the small booking office into the garage, the Dallas Police made the press representatives stand along the east side of the building. He advised that at least 15 detectives appeared at this point along with at least one uniformed captain, one uniformed lieutenant and a uniformed sergeant. The police personnel lined up on the west wall opposite from the press for what Mr. SMITH believes was the purpose of observing the press and OSWALD as he walked to the armored car.

SMITH said he has heard rumors that the Dallas Police Department decided to place OSWALD in the second vehicle behind the armored truck and to lay him crosswise on the back seat with two detectives sitting on the back seat in front of him, rather than to place OSWALD in the armored truck. He understood they felt in this way, they would throw anyone off the track who had any ulterior motives as such a person would believe OSWALD was being transported in the armored truck preceeding the two cars.

Mr. SMITH advised that when he entered the Dallas Police Department on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, prior to the shooting of OSWALD, his press identification card was checked by a Dallas Officer and his photograph compared with his appearance. He advised that

when he got out of the elevator on the third floor of the building, his identification and photograph were again checked by an officer. He stated that one of the men from the press got off the elevator with him. SMITH did not know his name. The man apparently was without identification. The officer checking the press identification cards immediately referred this man to a Dallas Police Sergeant.

Mr. SMITH determined that the best place for photographing OSWALD would be in the basement of the Dallas Police Department. He left the third floor and went to the basement of the building where his identification and photograph were again checked by a Dallas Police Officer.

He advised that he knows of no unauthorized people who were present in the basement of the Dallas Police Department on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, or anyone who was in the building without proper identification.

He advised that he possesses no information that anyone conspired with JACK RUBY in the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He further advised that he has no information that anyone in an official capacity with the Dallas Police Department or anyone acting under the cover of law conspired with RUBY in connection with the shooting of OSWALD.

He stated that he did not see or talk with JACK RUBY on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963 prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He advised that he does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and possesses no information concerning any connection between these two men.

Mr. SMITH advised that after the shooting of OSWALD and the identity of JACK RUBY was made available to the news people, he recalled that he had possibly seen JACK RUBY at a news conference in the Show Up Room of the Dallas Police Department Building sometime between 9:00 and 9:30 p.m. on November 23, 1963. He advised that he

44-893

believes this conference was brought about by the pressure brought upon the Dallas Police Department by the late arriving news media people and that OSWALD was brought into the Show Up Room for about three minutes for the purpose of photographs and questions.

He further advised that he heard from one of the newsmen in Dallas, whom he believes was FERD KAUFMAN, Associated Press, Dallas, Texas, that JACK RUBY was present on Saturday evening, November 23, 1963 when District Attorney HENRY WADE held a press conference. He recalls that District Attorney WADE made a comment during the Sunday night press conference that RUBY had asked him a question during the conference of Saturday night and was present in the room with the press.

Mr. SMITH further advised that FERD KAUFMAN advised him that he had received a business card from JACK RUBY and that RUBY had invited him to visit his club. Mr. SMITH does not know where KAUFMAN met RUBY. He assumed it was somewhere around Dallas Police Department on Friday or Saturday, November 22 or 23, 1963. He advised that he is also under the impression that other news media people who had had an occasion to talk to JACK RUBY during November 22 or 23, 1963 had also received such invitations from RUBY and his business card.

516

516

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

John A. Smith

JOHN A. SMITH, Remote Video Operator for WBAP-TV, advised that his home address is 22 Shadowbrook, Hurst, Texas. SMITH advised he has been employed by this company since 1945.

SMITH furnished the following information:

He advised he was the Remote Video Operator for the mobile unit of WBAP-TV on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas. SMITH said the crew set up between 7:30 and 8:00 AM, on November 24th. He said that WARREN RITCHEY was the cameraman located on top of the truck and that I. N. WALKER was the remote audioman located in the truck with him, SMITH.

SMITH said that a man he now knows as JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN was first noticed by him at about 8:00 AM, on November 24, 1963, at which time this person was standing on the sidewalk on the Commerce Street side of the Dallas Police Department. SMITH explained that he, SMITH, was in and out of the mobile unit several times and that the mobile unit was parked facing east on Commerce about twenty-five feet from the ramp leading to the basement of the Dallas Police Department. SMITH said at the time he observed RUBY he did not pay particular attention to this person and, actually, had the impression of someone "just killing time" and very nonchalant.

SMITH said that, as best he can recall, about ten minutes after first seeing RUBY on the sidewalk on the side of the Police Department, or about 8:10 AM, this person walked over to the truck and asked, "Have they brought OSWALD down yet?" SMITH said he answered, "No." SMITH said after RUBY asked this question he walked away from the truck. SMITH said RUBY did not seem interested other than just "passing time." SMITH said he recalls RUBY had on a grey hat and a greyish topcoat.

SMITH said he recalls he next saw RUBY at about 10:00 AM, at which time he saw him on the sidewalk on the Commerce Street side of the Police Department next to the ramp leading to the basement of the Police Department. SMITH said he never saw RUBY talking to anyone at any time and he

on 12/4/63 at Fort Worth, Texas 5 1 7 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EARLE HALEY & ROBLEY D. MADLAND Date dictated 12/4/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

was alone each time he recalls observing RUBY.

SMITH said further he had no other information concerning this matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-11-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

MILT SOSIN, 4044 Meridian Avenue, Miami Beach, a reporter for the "Miami Daily News," was interviewed by telephone at his request, and he furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, he was in Dallas, Texas, following the events subsequent to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. During the morning of November 24, 1963, he was on the third floor of the Dallas Municipal Building, and with other reporters, proceeded to the basement of this building to observe the transfer of prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD. SOSIN stood seven or eight feet to the left of the television cameras, so that he could have an unobstructed view of the armored car in which OSWALD was to leave the building. As OSWALD, with accompanying officers, approached the television cameras, SOSIN observed a figure dash out from the right side of the cameras. This figure ran to OSWALD and shot him, and SOSIN later learned this individual was JACK RUBY.

SOSIN said that in the basement of the municipal building, numerous police officers were stationed, and they represented several organizations, such as the Dallas Police Department, Sheriff's Office, Texas Rangers, and United States Secret Service. As members of the press entered the basement, their credentials were carefully examined by these officers. Members of the press identified themselves with press cards, Department of Defense cards, or other identifying cards. He said the officers particularly examined the photographs on these cards, and closely observed the individuals carrying the cards. It was his opinion that the security in the basement was very good, and he noted that his Department of Defense card was examined several times by different officers.

SOSIN, being a stranger in Dallas, was not acquainted with everyone present, and had no way of knowing who was authorized to be in the basement, and who was unauthorized.

On 12/1/63 at Miami, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by Special Agent ROBERT K. LEWIS/nab 579 Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

It was his understanding that only police officers and members of the press were authorized to be in the basement, and he pointed out that several persons were excluded or removed from the basement by police officers. SOSIN never talked with RUBY, and has no knowledge of any possible conspiracy between RUBY and any police officer.

SOSIN said that as a matter of hearsay, it appeared that practically everyone in the Dallas Police Department knew RUBY, and were so used to seeing him at the police station that he was accepted as a belonger or "part of the scenery."

SOSIN said he had no actual facts one way or another as to a possible association between OSWALD and RUBY. He added that it was his understanding from "general talk" in Dallas that RUBY was practically berserk as a result of President KENNEDY's death.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 11, 1963

SIM STANDARD

JAMES H. STANDARD, reporter, Oklahoma Publishing Company, advised he traveled to Dallas, Texas, at approximately 12:00 noon, November 22, 1963, to cover the assassination of President KENNEDY for his newspaper. He stated on November 22 and 23, 1963, he spent his time talking to witnesses concerning the assassination and attempting to locate other eye witnesses and photographs of the assassination.

STANDARD advised during this period of time he did not see JACK RUBY at any time in the Dallas Police Department or that vicinity. He stated some of the reporters, names unrecalled, had mentioned RUBY was present at the District Attorney's conference regarding OSWALD and the assassination and had asked the District Attorney a question concerning OSWALD and the assassination. He stated he could not verify this information because he was not present himself at the District Attorney's press conference.

STANDARD stated he was present in the Dallas Police Department basement alleyway on the morning of November 24, 1963, when OSWALD was to be transported to the Dallas County Jail. He advised he gained entrance to the alleyway through the door from the Police Department Identification Section adjacent to the jail elevator door from which OSWALD was removed. He stated as he entered the door to the alleyway he was confronted by two policemen requesting he exhibit press credentials. He informed these policemen he had no press card and exhibited a credit card and a group insurance card which identified him as an employee of the Oklahoma Publishing Company. He said one of the policemen did not want to permit him to pass; however, the other officer agreed to pass him only after a complete search of his person. STANDARD was of the opinion the security measures set up at the Dallas Police Department were very rigid and he knew of no one present in the basement alleyway who had not exhibited credentials to gain entrance.

STANDARD stated he saw no one present in the alleyway who was not connected with law enforcement or news media.

5x1

on 12/10/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639
OC 44-430
by Special Agents GLENN E. SILVEY & DAVID H. McCLOSKEY/csh Date dictated 12/10/63

DL 44-1639
CO 44-30

STANDARD advised as the police brought OSWALD from the jail elevator toward an armored car and a police cruiser parked in the alleyway, he saw an unknown person, later identified as JACK RUBY, burst from the crowd toward OSWALD who was being escorted by numerous policemen. He heard one policeman, identity unknown, shout "You son of a bitch," and an instant later a shot was fired by this individual and OSWALD fell to the floor. He stated almost instantaneously, a large group of policemen pounced on this person and subdued him. STANDARD stated there was considerable turmoil at this time and he was unable to recall any statements made by RUBY, policemen or newsmen present.

STANDARD advised he neither heard nor saw anything at this time or at a later date to indicate anyone had conspired with RUBY in any way to shoot OSWALD.

STANDARD advised he had never interviewed RUBY and further he had no information whatsoever to reflect any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

STANDARD advised he departed from Dallas, Texas, on the afternoon of November 25, 1963, and that during the early afternoon of November 25, 1963, he had again been thoroughly checked by an officer of the Dallas Police Department to establish his connection with the Oklahoma Publishing Company.

544

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

Robert Thornton

JAMES ROBERT THORNTON, newsman, WFAA Radio, Dallas, who resides at 7819 Milstone Drive, Dallas, advised he arrived at the City Hall, Dallas, on November 24, 1963, shortly before 10:00 A.M. He carried a portable tape recorder and planned to cover events there when and if LEE HARVEY OSWALD was transferred from the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. He said he had learned from press reports several hours earlier that he might be transferred that morning.

Another newsman, one CHURCH IRWIN, also of WFAA, was stationed at the Dallas County Jail in order to work with him in covering that event. Tex.

That morning he entered the building through the first floor and took an elevator to the basement, entering same without exhibiting his press pass, no inquiry being made of same. He explained that he is at the City Hall almost daily and is well-known to all the police officers there. He walked around a few minutes and then walked out of the building to the Main Street entrance of the police department garage. There he entered the garage by the Main Street ramp. A police officer, name unknown, asked for his press pass and he exhibited same. His pass was issued by Chief of Police J. E. CURRY in July, 1961, and bears number 259. He then walked through the garage and back to the entrance to the corridor through which it was expected OSWALD would walk. Soon an unidentified Dallas Police Department detective required all newsmen with the exception of two network television men to move to the East side of the ramp in the garage. He took his position about five feet from the numerous television cameras and was there when he heard a shot fired which he later found out was a shot fired by JACK RUBY which killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

So far as he knows the two television network men were the only newsmen allowed in the basement corridor at the time OSWALD was brought out of the City Jail. He identified those two men as TOM PETTIT of New York (NBC representative) and BOB HUFFAKER of KRLD, Dallas, who was serving for CBS.

On 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas 5x3 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL and LEO L. ROBERTSON:jj Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He advised he had not see JACK RUBY in the basement, garage or City Hall prior to the shooting. He is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY. He does not know how RUBY gained access to the area. He noticed there was an armored car on the ramp and two police cars had been brought to the south ramp. It appeared the police were taking considerable security precautions because he saw several officers asking some of the other newsmen for their press passes. He did not observe anyone in the area where OSWALD was shot other than police officers and newsmen. He remembers, however, there was either a utility man or electrician who appeared for the purpose of doing some kind of work and was checked out by the police after which the electrician or utility man proceeded with his task in that vicinity. He could not tell that person's identity but presumed he was some kind of a building employee. He said all of the news representatives were required to exhibit their passes before they were allowed to leave the City Hall basement after the shooting had occurred. He said the police, therefore, undoubtedly learned if any unauthorized persons were there at that time. He has not heard any other individuals give any explanation as to how JACK RUBY came to be there.

He has no information that would indicate any individual has conspired with JACK RUBY concerning the shooting of OSWALD. He has no knowledge that RUBY talked to any other individuals there prior to the shooting and he only saw RUBY for the first time just momentarily before the shot was fired. He has no information that would indicate any police officer has been closely associated with RUBY or allowed RUBY permission to be in the area. He has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 2-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 30, 1963

HOMER J. VENSO, 1812 Junius, advised he had been employed for the past ten years as an engineer for WBAP-TV, Fort Worth, Texas. He stated his main duties consisted of operating a sound camera. He stated that on November 23, 1963, he operated a sound camera for WBAP-TV on the Third Floor of the City Hall at Dallas, Texas, in the general area of the office of the Chief of Police. He stated that on November 24, 1963, he operated WBAP-TV camera number 2 in the basement of the Dallas City Hall. He stated his assignment was to obtain film of the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas Police Department to the Dallas County Jail. He stated he set up his camera, facing west, aiming directly into a hall leading to elevators. This hall intersects at right angles, a broader hall or area-way which ran from Main Street on the north to VENSO's right to Commerce Street on the south, which was on VENSO's left. He stated there was a lot of confusion in the basement because there were many members of the press and police department present. He stated he had been admitted to the area on showing his press pass and had no reason to believe anyone was present who was not supposed to be there.

VENSO stated that while taking pictures of OSWALD leaving the City Hall, he observed the scene through a five inch viewer which he said was like a tiny television screen on top of the camera. He stated that he was concentrating on taking the picture and did not actually notice anyone on the screen except OSWALD until a man, wearing a light colored hat, jumped in front of OSWALD and fired a shot at OSWALD's mid-section with what VENSO assumed was a pistol. VENSO said he learned later this man's name was JACK RUBY but stated he had never seen him before to his recollection, on November 24, 1963, either on the Third Floor of the City Hall or in the basement. He stated that because RUBY appeared first on the right-hand side of the screen, then he must have gained entrance to the elevator area from the Main Street or north side of the building. VENSO said he had not observed RUBY in conversation with anyone.

VENSO said he had not taken any test shots prior

505

on 11/29/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH T. SCHOTT/csh Date dictated 11/29/63

to the shooting sequence as such because he had been shooting film continuously in the basement for an hour or two before the shooting activity occurred.

VENSO stated he had reviewed this film later and noted that RUBY first appeared on the right side of the screen, then disappeared briefly and reappeared with his back to the camera when the shot was fired. VENSO stated this disappearance of RUBY from the screen resulted in VENSO's receiving orders from the sound truck outside the building to change to a broader lens so that OSWALD would appear more clearly on the screen. This change caused RUBY to disappear briefly from the screen.

VENSO said all of the film he shot was furnished to the National Broadcasting Company and that all of his orders on how and what to shoot were given to him by an NBC official from New York, named FRED RHINESTINE (PH) who was in the sound truck watching all proceedings on a viewer.

VENSO said he had no reason to believe there had been any breech of security on the part of the Dallas Police Department in wilfully allowing JACK RUBY to enter the basement.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 30, 1963

A filmed sequence, shot on 16 mm. film, was reviewed in the projection room of WBAP-TV in the presence of JOHN [illegible] Engineer, WBAP-TV who operated the projector.

This film was reportedly shot by cameraman number two of WBAP-TV manned by HOMER [illegible] WBAP-TV cameraman, showing the scene in the basement of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department just prior to and during the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. This film sequence lasts approximately 60 seconds.

In the beginning of the sequence, the head of a man wearing a light colored felt hat, appears on the right side of the film. His left profile is clearly visible for a few seconds. Several other individuals, apparently policemen and representatives of news media, appear in the film but none of them apparently engaged in conversation or seem to be with the man in the light colored hat.

All eyes seem to be looking toward an entrance hall from which LEE HARVEY OSWALD was then lead by Dallas detectives. When OSWALD appeared, the man in the light colored hat, later identified as JACK RUBY, disappeared briefly from the film and then the back of his head appears directly in front of OSWALD as he apparently leaped at OSWALD, and the sound of an explosion is heard.

This scene is described in a running commentary by TOM PETTIT, announcer, National Broadcasting Company, who appears on the film.

5 v. 7

on 11/28/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH T. SCHOTT/csh Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

THAYER WALDO, News Reporter, Fort Worth Star Telegram, advised his residence was Apartment 524, 200 Burnett Street, Fort Worth. He stated he had been employed by the Star Telegram for approximately one year. He stated that he was sent to Dallas, Texas at approximately 9:40 a.m. on November 22, 1963 to cover the arrival of President JOHN F. KENNEDY at Love Field and at the Dallas Trade Mart. He stated he attended the breakfast given for the Presidential party in Fort Worth, Texas that same morning prior to going to Dallas, and at this breakfast was given a large tag identifying him as a newspaper reporter. He stated he hung this tag on his lapel and used it as identification for the next three days.

He stated that while at the Dallas Trade Mart on the morning of November 22, 1963, he learned President KENNEDY had been shot and proceeded at once to Parkland Hospital. He stated that after remaining at Parkland for approximately thirty minutes, he received an assignment from his newspaper to go to the Dallas Police Department headquarters and cover that building in the event that any suspects in the shooting were taken into custody. He said he drove his personally owned automobile from Parkland Hospital to the Police Department and went at once to the third floor where the Homicide Division is located. He said he went up on the elevator to the third floor wearing his press tag and no one questioned him or asked for further identification. He stated he remained on the third floor for several hours and sometime that evening, attended a press conference in a large assembly room in the basement of the same building. He said at this press conference, Chief of Police JESSE CURRY addressed the members of the press assembled there and LEE H. OSWALD was shown to the reporters for three or four minutes then taken out. WALDO said that during this Friday night press conference, there were no security checks by the Police Department or anyone else as far as attendance was concerned. He stated he noticed several outsiders there, specifically,

578

On 11/30/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH L. SCOTT and B. TOM CARTER/rms Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

two building janitors and several teenagers. The doors of the assembly room were not closed and it seemed to him that anyone could have wandered in. WALDO said he did not see JACK RUBY at this press conference but heard later from several people, whom he could not recall specifically at the moment, that RUBY had been at the conference.

WALDO said he slept the night of November 22, 1963 at the Statler Hilton Hotel and returned to the third floor at the Dallas Police headquarters on the morning of November 23, 1963. He said he went to the third floor on the elevator still wearing his press tag, and no one questioned him. He said he remained for several hours on the third floor and saw an individual whom he learned later was JACK RUBY handing out cards advertising the Club Vegas. WALDO said these cards entitled members of the press to come to the Club Vegas for free drinks. WALDO said he was given one of these cards by RUBY and does not know what he did with it as he cannot now find it. He said most of the individuals receiving the cards were so busy and preoccupied with news gathering that they threw the cards on the floor.

WALDO said that sometime during the evening of November 23, 1963, Chief JESSE CURRY made the announcement to members of the press that OSWALD would be moved from Dallas Police headquarters to the Dallas County Jail by 10 a.m., November 24, 1963. WALDO said he was in the back of the crowd when this announcement was made and at first, understood CURRY 's announcement to be that OSWALD would be moved at 10 a.m. the next day and was surprised that the Chief would name a specific time for moving such a controversial-type of prisoner. However, WALDO said he was later informed by several members of the press who were standing closer to CURRY that CURRY 's exact statement was OSWALD would be moved by 10 a.m. the next day.

529

On hearing that, WALDO said he at once assumed that the Police intended to transfer OSWALD surreptitiously sometime during the night of November 23, 1963 or the early morning hours of November 24, 1963.

After CURRY 's announcement, WALDO went to the Statler Hilton Hotel and stayed the night. At about 7 a.m. or 7:30 a.m., November 24, 1963, WALDO telephoned the Homicide Division of the Dallas Police Department and spoke with a sergeant whose name WALDO does not recall. WALDO identified himself over the telephone by name and by newspaper and asked the sergeant if OSWALD had been moved. WALDO said the sergeant said, "No, he would be moved in 1½ or 2 hours." WALDO said he was surprised to hear that OSWALD was still held in custody at the Police Department and walked over to Police headquarters at about 10 a.m. that morning. He stated that between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m., he was standing with a group of newspapermen on Commerce Street at the end of the corridor or ramp which runs beneath the Dallas Police Department from Commerce Street on the south to Main Street on the north. He said that GEORGE BUTLER, who is a lieutenant or captain in the Dallas Homicide Division, came to the Commerce Street end of the ramp and called out to the group of reporters, "Come in." WALDO said he and the other reporters entered the ramp at which time a uniformed officer checked their credentials.

WALDO said he noticed that in the ramp, three Police cars were parked in a straight line one behind each other facing toward Commerce Street. He said the ramp was so narrow that it was necessary to squeeze between the ramp or corridor aisles in order to get to an area in the corridor where a hallway intersected the ramp at right angles from the west. WALDO said that this hallway connected the ramp with an elevator from the jail upstairs and it was WALDO's understanding that OSWALD would be brought down in the elevator and out to the ramp through the hallway.

DL 44-1639

WALDO stated that he and an American Broadcasting Company (ABC) reporter stood behind the third car in the ramp and back of this car was just to the south of the hallway entrance. WALDO believes the ABC man is named DUNCAN, but does not know whether it is his first name or last name. He said this man was a regular employee of WFAA radio station in Dallas. This man held in his hand a long hooded microphone which was connected by a cord with a tape recorder.

WALDO said that when the Dallas detectives escorted LEE OSWALD out of the hallway leading to the elevator and into the ramp, it was necessary for them to walk within a few feet of the rear end of the parked Police car where WALDO was standing with the ABC man. WALDO said as they passed, the ABC man pushed the microphone out in front of OSWALD's face and asked, "Do you have anything to say?". OSWALD turned his eyes toward the microphone and just then WALDO said a man in a hat made one long lunging step from WALDO's right to the front of OSWALD, shoved out his hand so that it was pressed almost against OSWALD's body, and there was a white flash and an explosion. WALDO said he never saw the gun but knew at once what had happened because he was standing so close. WALDO said that he did not recognize JACK RUBY as the assailant at that time and did not get a good look at him at that time because detectives leaped forward to overpower the assailant and there was a lot of confusion while he was dragged from the ramp area.

WALDO said that he had seen the television pictures of the shooting later and felt that he recognized RUBY as the man from the Club Vegas whom he had observed on the third floor at the Dallas Police Station on the night of November 23, 1963.

After the shooting, WALDO said that no members of the press were allowed to leave until they identified themselves and for the rest of the day on the third floor, strict security was maintained by the Dallas Police Department and reporters and everyone on the third floor was required to show identification every time they entered the floor through the elevator or came up the stairs.

WALDO stated he did not recall seeing RUBY while on the third floor on the night of November 23, 1963 talk to anyone except when handing out his cards. WALDO said he had no knowledge whatsoever of any prior relationship between JACK RUBY and LEE H. OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

IRA H. WALKER, JR., Remote Audio Operator, WBAP-TV, advised that his home address is 6913 Hightower. WALKER stated he has been employed at WBAP-TV since 1948.

WALKER furnished the following information:

WALKER advised that a person now known to him as JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN was first noticed by him, WALKER, on the morning of November 24, 1963, at which time WALKER was on the remote mobile unit for WBAP-TV, along with JOHN SMITH and WARREN RITCHEY. WALKER advised that their mobile unit was set up on the Commerce Street side of the Dallas Police Department, facing east, and located about twenty-five feet from the ramp leading to the basement of the Dallas Police Department.

WALKER said that on the morning of November 24, 1963, that the first time he recalled seeing JACK RUBY was shortly after the mobile unit was set up, which would have been between 7:30 and 8:00 AM. WALKER said he first saw RUBY shortly after the armored truck was backed into the basement of the Police Department. WALKER said he does not recall what time this would have been; however, at that time, RUBY came to the window of the truck and asked, "Has he come down yet?" WALKER said he answered, "No."

WALKER said that a short time later, time not recalled, RUBY again came to the window and asked the same question, at which time WALKER said he again answered, "No."

WALKER said he did not see RUBY on the sidewalk on Commerce Street at any time and, actually, never saw RUBY other than the two times when he came to the window, as mentioned above.

WALKER advised he had no further information concerning this matter.

133

On 12/4/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by EARLE HALEY & ROBLEY D. MADLAND/ Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

LOY WOOD, Field Producer, CBS News, Southern Bureau, residence, 2729 Jefferson Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised that the only CBS personnel that he knew anything about being in the basement of the Dallas Police Department, on November 24, 1963, was NELSON BENTON.

Mr. WOOD stated that he, at the time of the shooting, was in the studios of KLRD-TV, the Dallas CBS affiliate. He stated he learned later that BENTON, the Bureau Manager for CBS News, Southern Bureau, was in the KLRD-TV remote truck parked on the street just outside the City Hall. BENTON had told WOOD that upon observing the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on the TV monitor in the truck that BENTON had immediately gone down into the basement of City Hall where the shooting had occurred. Mr. WOOD stated BENTON is presently in New Orleans, where he resides at 3201 St. Charles Avenue.

Mr. WOOD stated that possibly there was a CBS film crew in the basement at the time of the shooting and, if so, it would have consisted of Cameraman LAURENS PIERCE and Soundman LEROY ROLLINS. Mr. WOOD stated PIERCE and ROLLINS are both residing at the Holiday Inn, Dallas, at the present time, but that their home residences are in Montgomery, Alabama.

Mr. WOOD was interviewed at the Holiday Inn, North Central Expressway, Dallas, where he is presently residing in Room 143.

534

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT/eah Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

An article entitled "Officer Says He Saw Ruby" (no date line) on page one of The Dallas Times Herald, Sunday edition, December 8, 1963, read as follows:

"A Dallas police officer said Saturday that he saw self-appointed executioner Jack Ruby come through the Main Street entrance of the City Hall basement minutes before he fired a fatal, point-blank shot into the body of Lee Harvey Oswald.

"The officer, stationed near the armored car at the Commerce Street exit from the basement, told The Times Herald:

'Jack Ruby, Oswald's assassin, came from the north (Main Street) entrance down the ramp. There were many police officers and press representatives in the area.

'Ruby jumped out of the crowd as Oswald passed and fired one shot point-blank at Oswald.'"

The name of the "police officer" was not contained in the newspaper article.

On December 8, 1963, SA GASTON C. THOMPSON contacted (telephonically) JAMES LEHRER Dallas Times Herald reporter who covers the "Federal beat" in Dallas, Texas, and ascertained the reporter who prepared the above article was DARWIN PAYNE (WH 6-5892) and the "police officer" referred to in the article was Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN, Dallas Police Department.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN, Dallas Police Department, residence 2822 Nicholson Drive, furnished the following information:

On December 7, 1963, at approximately 1:30 P.M., DEAN received a telephone call at his residence from a person identifying himself as DARWIN PAYNE, representative of the "Dallas Times Herald" newspaper. Mr. PAYNE stated his reason for calling was to verify statements made by DEAN to the radio and television news media on November 24, 1963, shortly after the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement of the Dallas Police Building. PAYNE then asked several questions pertaining to that interview on November 24, 1963. The questions asked by Mr. PAYNE seemed to be verbatim of the interview on November 24, 1963.

To the best of DEAN's recollection, the questions asked were as follows:

"Were you at the armored car when the shot was fired?"
DEAN answered yes to this question.

"Did you see the person that fired the shot at the time it was fired?"
DEAN answered no to this question.

"Did you see the person that fired the shot shortly after it was fired?"
DEAN answered yes to this question.

"Where? Was he inside the jail office and on the floor at that time?"
Answer - "Yes, he was on the floor and being restrained and handcuffed by several plain clothed officers."

"Did you recognize the subject at that time as a person you knew by sight?"
Answer - Yes.

"Did you or had you seen this person prior to this time in or around the City Hall?"

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT/jm Date dictated 12/10/63

536

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Answer - No.

"And you didn't see this person enter from the Main Street ramp?"
Answer - definitely not.

The next question asked by PAYNE was, "Did you see anything at the time of the shooting?"

DEAN assumed by this question that he meant a flash from the gun fired and he asked him if this was what he meant and PAYNE said yes, whereupon, DEAN told him that he saw smoke from the blast and that he ran immediately to the scene to control the crowd.

DEAN said this terminated the questioning by Mr. PAYNE and DEAN inquired of PAYNE as to the reason for him calling as all of the information he asked about was old news. PAYNE then stated to DEAN that he was just verifying the results of the previous interview and that he did not really know what the "Dallas Times Herald" planned to do with the information. DEAN reiterated to PAYNE that he had not seen RUBY at any time before the shooting in or around the City Hall.

On Sunday, December 8, 1963, when DEAN arrived home, he noticed an article appearing in the "Dallas Times Herald" relative to an officer seeing JACK RUBY enter the police building prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. After reading the article, DEAN reached the conclusion that this article possibly had evolved from the telephone conversation with Mr. DARWIN PAYNE on the previous day.

DEAN contacted a friend at the "Dallas Times Herald" to ascertain the identity of the reporter preparing the article appearing in the paper on December 8, 1963. He learned that DARWIN PAYNE had been on duty on December 7, 1963 and recognized PAYNE as being the name of the person who had called him.

DEAN called PAYNE at his residence and discussed the article with him and PAYNE stated he had not written the article but had only contacted DEAN to verify a previous interview.

DL 44-1639

DEAN advised the statement in this article that he had seen JACK RUBY enter the basement of the police building was false; that he had not seen RUBY enter the police building and he had not stated to anyone that he had seen RUBY enter the building prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-62)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 9, 1963

Ben Stevens

BEN F. STEVENS, 2806 Anchor Drive, Mesquite, Texas, employed as rewrite man, Dallas Times Herald newspaper, Herald Square, Dallas, furnished the following information:

On December 7, 1963, while on duty at the Times Herald building, STEVENS and reporter DARWIN PAYNE were furnished notes made by reporter DAVID HUGHES following interviews with persons in the vicinity of the Police Building after the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963. A portion of these notes pertained to the interview with Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN of the Dallas Police Department. Reporter DARWIN PAYNE contacted Sergeant DEAN by telephone on December 7, 1963, and read the notes made by HUGHES to determine if the notes were accurate and correct. Thereafter, reporter PAYNE turned the notes over to STEVENS who prepared an article for the Sunday edition of the Dallas Times Herald newspaper. This article appeared on the front page of the Dallas Times Herald on December 8, 1963, under the caption, "Officer Says He Saw RUBY."

STEVENS referred to the article and advised that a portion of the article was taken verbatim from the notes prepared by reporter David Hughes. He said it was his assumption after reviewing the notes that Sergeant DEAN of the Police Department had indicated he had seen JACK RUBY come through the Main Street entrance of the City Hall basement minutes before the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. STEVENS said this paragraph was his interpretation of the notes of reporter HUGHES and there was no other information available to him at the time he prepared this article.

STEVENS is not acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

STEVENS was not present at the Police Building at the time of the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, and can furnish no pertinent information concerning this shooting or activity at the Police Department prior to the shooting.

On 12/9/63	at Dallas, Texas	File #	DL 44-1639
by Special Agent	PAUL L. SCOTT & JAMES H. WEIR/cab	Date dictated	12/9/63

539

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 9, 1963

Dr. Hughes

DAVID J. HUGHES, JR., 2948 Binkley, University Park, Texas, employed as a reporter for the Dallas Times Herald newspaper, Herald Square, Dallas, furnished the following information:

HUGHES was in his office at the Dallas Times Herald Building on November 22 and 23, 1963.

On November 24, 1963, HUGHES was at his residence and saw the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement of the Police Building on television. He immediately went to his office at the Times Herald building and was then assigned to go to the Police Building, which he did, arriving about one hour after the shooting occurred. His assignment was to obtain crowd reaction from persons in the vicinity of the building where the shooting took place.

HUGHES first went to the north ramp entrance to the basement located on Main Street and there talked to police officer R. E. VAUGHN who was stationed at that entrance. VAUGHN stated he had been on duty at that ramp entrance for about two and a half hours prior to the shooting. VAUGHN told HUGHES no one was admitted but police officers and press representatives and said everyone who was admitted was required to show proper identification. VAUGHN said even the police paddy wagon had been searched before being allowed to enter the basement of the Police Building. VAUGHN said he heard someone say "Here he comes", and then he heard the shot fired in the basement. He then saw three police officers wrestling for the gun. VAUGHN indicated to HUGHES he had his back to the basement area until he had heard the shot fired. VAUGHN mentioned that prior to the shooting, police had screened everyone entering the building and officers had been stationed at all entrances to the building and at the elevator.

After talking to Officer VAUGHN, HUGHES talked to several other persons at the Main Street entrance to the Police Building and none recalled JACK RUBY going into the building or furnished any information pertinent to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT & JAMES S. WEIR/csh 540 Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

HUGHES then went to the Commerce Street ramp entrance. Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN was at this entrance and at the time HUGHES arrived, DEAN was talking to another reporter, name not recalled. HUGHES overheard some of the conversation between DEAN and the other reporter and also questioned DEAN himself, taking detailed notes of the conversation. During this conversation, DEAN said he was standing by the armored car when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. DEAN said he heard someone shout, "They're bringing him out" and upon hearing this, he focused his attention on the door. DEAN said he did not see the gun but heard the shot and saw smoke from the gun. DEAN said police officers surrounding OSWALD prevented him, DEAN, from seeing much else. DEAN intimated or said something to the effect that RUBY must have come into the basement from the north entrance down the ramp. DEAN did not say he saw RUBY come down the north ramp. DEAN said RUBY jumped out from the crowd as OSWALD passed and fired one shot point blank at OSWALD. DEAN said that following the shooting he, DEAN, ran from the armored car to the site of the shooting to assist in the arrest. When he got there, officers had RUBY on the floor handcuffing him. DEAN then went to OSWALD who was lying on the floor and assisted in placing OSWALD in the ambulance.

HUGHES said he returned to the Times Herald building after questioning persons seeing the shooting and had immediately typed up his notes, using as nearly as possible verbatim statements as made to him by Officers VAUGHN and DEAN.

On December 7, 1963, HUGHES was asked by the City Editor if he still had his notes covering the interviews on November 24, 1963, and he informed the editor that his notes were still available.

HUGHES referred to the article appearing in the Dallas Times Herald newspaper dated December 8, 1963, captioned "Officer Says He Saw Ruby." He said paragraphs three and four of this article appeared to have been taken verbatim from the notes he typed following the interview with Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN on November 24, 1963. He referred to paragraph one of this article which states that "A Dallas police officer said Saturday he saw self-appointed executioner JACK RUBY come through the side entrance of the City Hall basement minutes before he fired a fatal point blank shot at LEE HARVEY OSWALD." HUGHES stated this paragraph was not taken from the

DL 44-1639

notes prepared by him since the officer did not tell him he had seen JACK RUBY come through the Main Street entrance. HUGHES said this paragraph may have been the interpretation of his notes by rewrite man BEN STEVENS of the Dallas Times Herald or from other information available to STEVENS. HUGHES made available a copy of the notes relative to interviews of Officers R. E. VAUGHN and PATRICK T. DEAN typed by him upon his return to the Times Herald building on November 24, 1963.

HUGHES advised he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY nor is he acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

54

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 8, 1963

DARWIN PAYNE, 610 Elsinore Street, Apartment #203, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

PAYNE is a reporter for the Dallas "Times Herald" newspaper.

On December 7, 1963, PAYNE received an assignment to review notes of "Times Herald" reporter DAVID HUGHES relative to a conversation with Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN, Dallas Police Department made on November 24, 1963. It was PAYNE's understanding that the notes made by reporter DAVID HUGHES were made on the day of the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, possibly at the Dallas police building. He assumed these notes were made by reporter HUGHES immediately after the shooting in the basement of the police building. He has not talked to HUGHES concerning these notes.

On December 7, 1963, at approximately 3:00 p.m., PAYNE contacted Sergeant P. T. DEAN by telephone at DEAN's residence and read to DEAN from the notes of HUGHES the statements reportedly made by DEAN on the day of the shooting. He believes these statements from the notes of HUGHES were direct quotes of Sergeant DEAN at the time he was interviewed by HUGHES. He told DEAN that he had the quotes made by HUGHES and he wanted to clarify the notes and determine if they were accurate statements. After reading the notes to DEAN, DEAN indicated to him that the notes were accurate as read. As he read each quote from the notes, DEAN assented to the accuracy of these quotes. During the conversation DEAN inquired as to the reason for checking the notes and PAYNE told DEAN he merely wanted to check them for accuracy.

After reading the notes to DEAN over the telephone and verifying the accuracy of the statements contained in the notes, PAYNE furnished the notes to re-write man BEN STEVENS, Dallas "Times Herald" and STEVENS prepared a story for the Sunday issue of the Dallas "Times Herald."

PAYNE referred to the article appearing on the front page of the Dallas "Times Herald", December 8, 1963, captioned, "Officer Says He Saw Ruby" and stated it was his impression that paragraphs 3 and 4 appearing in quotes were taken verbatim from quotes of Sergeant PATRICK DEAN appearing in the notes of

---

on 12/8/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT & JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/8/63

543

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency.

reporter DAVID HUGHES. There was additional information in his notes; however, he is not certain that these notes state that Sergeant DEAN actually saw JACK RUBY come through the Main Street entrance of City Hall basement minutes before he fired a fatal shot into the body of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He believed the information appearing in paragraph one of this article may have been paraphrased from another quote of DEAN appearing in the notes of HUGHES.

PAYNE advised he received a telephone call from Sergeant P. T. DEAN on the morning of December 8, 1963, and DEAN denied making the statement which appeared in the Sunday issue of the Dallas "TIMES HERALD."

PAYNE advised he was at the Dallas Police Department on Saturday, November 23, 1963, from approximately 6:00 p.m. until 2:15 a.m. on November 24, 1963. He spent most of this time in the hallway on the third floor of the police building. He was in the hallway at approximately 8:00 p.m. when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought from the Homicide Bureau through the hallway and into the elevator on the third floor. PAYNE arrived at the police building and entered through the Harwood Street entrance, and at that time he was not required to show his credentials to anyone before entering the elevator. He then took the elevator to the third floor and was checked by no one on leaving the elevator. He recalled that he observed three high school boys from Colorado in the group of reporters, one of whom exhibited his press card from his high school newspaper while interviewing an officer.

PAYNE did not to his knowledge observe JACK RUBY in the police building during the time he was there on November 23, 1963. PAYNE was not in the police building at any time on November 24, 1963, prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

PAYNE does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

PAYNE advised he has no knowledge of persons including police officers or other police officials who may have conspired with RUBY in the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 22

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

December 6, 1963

REC-18 44-24014-701

Mr. Lawrence Sullivan
Coordinator of Information
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C. 20515

Dear Mr. Sullivan:

I have your note of December 3rd and the material you enclosed. It was certainly thoughtful of you to bring this information to my attention, and I want you to know of my appreciation.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Mr. Sullivan frequently sends material of this nature to the Director.

CJJ:mc
(3)

MAILED 6
DEC - 6 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

DO-6

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. MOHR
MR. CASPER
MR. CALLAHAN
MR. CONRAD
MR. DEVLOACH
MR. EVANS
MR. GALE
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN
MR. TAVEL
MR. TROTTER
MR. JONES
TELE. ROOM
MISS HOLMES
MRS. METCALF
MISS GANDY

Office of Coordinator of Information
House of Representatives

MEMORANDUM

12/3/63

Mr Hoover:

A note from today's AP newstickler.

Regards,

L-S

LAWRENCE SULLIVAN,
Coordinator.

DEC 4 1963

REC-16 44-1011-701

80

OSWALD WARNING

WASHINGTON (AP)-THE PHONE JANGLED IN THE DALLAS FIELD OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION. THE WEARY AGENT IN CHARGE PICKED IT UP. IT WAS SHORTLY AFTER 2 A.M. ON SUNDAY, NOV. 24.

AT THE OTHER END OF THE LINE, A RATHER ORDINARY MALE VOICE, AS SPECIAL AGENT J. GORDON SHANKLIN DESCRIBED LATER IT SAID AN ATTEMPT WOULD BE MADE TO SHOOT LEE HARVEY OSWALD, THE MAN ACCUSED OF ASSASSINATING PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY TWO DAYS EARLIER.

LT1223PES 12/3

82

WASHINGTON--ADD OSWALD WARNING (80)

A JUSTICE DEPARTMENT SOURCE RELATING THE STORY TODAY, CONTINUED: AS SOON AS THE ANONYMOUS CALLER HUNG UP, SHANKLIN TELEPHONED FBI HEADQUARTERS IN WASHINGTON. HE WAS ORDERED TO PASS THE WARNING ON TO DALLAS POLICE.

AT 2:15 A.M., HE CALLED THE POLICE AND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE. HE REPORTEDLY WAS ASSURED THAT OSWALD WOULD BE WELL GUARDED LATER THAT DAY WHEN HE WAS TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM CITY JAIL TO COUNTY JAIL.

AT 8:15 (CQ) THAT MORNING, SHANKLIN AGAIN TELEPHONED DALLAS POLICE, THIS TIME PASSING THE DEATH THREAT DIRECTLY TO CHIEF JESSE CURRY.

BY NOON, OSWALD HAD BEEN FATALLY SHOT ON NATIONWIDE TELEVISION, AS HE WAS BEING REMOVED FROM THE CITY JAIL BUILDING. A NIGHT CLUB OWNER, JACK RUBY, HAD SLIPPED INTO THE CROWD OF POLICEMEN AND NEWSMEN COVERING THE TRANSFER.

THE FBI WARNING HAD BEEN IN VAIN.

LT1226PES 12/3

Ref orig Mailing List 25-63 Change Noted

44-24016-701

ENCLOSURE

12/2/63

AIRTEL REGULAR 131289

TO: SAC, DALLAS

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK (44-148) (P)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
Victim - Deceased
Civil Rights

OO: DALLAS

Re Norfolk airtel to Dallas with copies to the Bureau, 11/25/63.

Informants set forth in referenced airtel were contacted on 11/25/63.

[redacted] and [redacted] were contacted by SA JAMES S. SPRATT.

[redacted] contacted by SA MARVIN E. STEFFEN.

[redacted] and [redacted] were contacted by SA's MARVIN E. STEFFEN and JAMES S. SPRATT.

[redacted] was incorrectly identified as [redacted] in referenced communication. Make necessary corrections. Norfolk copies corrected.

2-Dallas
1-Bureau
1-Norfolk
JSS:gfs
(4)

44-24016 - UNREC

NOT RECORDED
1 DEC 3 1963

66 JAN 9 1964

1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Conley
December 8, 1963

Airtel

131291

To: SAC, Los Angeles

From: Director, FBI 44-24016-702

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, by communication dated 11-29-63 forwarded to the Bureau a letter of possible use in the investigation of captioned matter and the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.

Enclosed for the use of Los Angeles and Dallas is one copy of this letter dated 11-25-63 from Mr. Joseph H. Kohl, 2540 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles 64, California, which is self-explanatory.

Kohl should be contacted, his letter to the Assistant Attorney General acknowledged and full details concerning his allegation developed. Logical investigation suggested as a result of this information should be appropriately resolved and the Bureau advised of the results in a form suitable for dissemination.

Enclosure

1 - Dallas - Enc.

1 - Division Five
RDR:mlt
(8)

DEC - 3 1963
COMM-FBI

NOTE:

In addition to the above-referred-to letter, the Assistant Attorney General furnished letters from Captain Roderick K. Smith, A. U. S., retired, and from Agustine Larraga, which will be handled by Division Five.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: November 29, 1963

131292

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Letters Proffering Information Regarding the Assassination of the President.

Attached for your information and such action as may be indicated are letters which have been received from the following:

Roderick K. Smith
Captain, AUS (Ret.);

Augustin Larraga
San Ysidro; and

Joseph H. Kohl
Los Angeles, California

Enclosures

REC 28 144-24016 702

INDEXED

DEC 17 1963

DEC 23 1963

1 ENCLOSURE

EXP. PROC.

DEC 2 1963

Los Angeles Calif
Nov. 25, 1963

Mr. Robert Kennedy
Attorney General
United States of America

131293

Dear Sir:

What I am about to tell you may not be important but after hearing Rubinstein or Jack Ruby had many Friends in Los Angeles and Beverly Hills I started thinking about what happened here recently.

The people involved I do not know. I never saw them before. One is a Red haired woman and a man I believe to be Ruby, came out of the Bel Air Hotel, and across the street was a car with a man sitting watching. About 2 minutes after the man and woman left in seperate cars The car across the street went thru a Boulevard stop and sped away at excessive speed. I had already obtained the license number of it. I tried to follow him but he disappeared. Two nites later a well dressed woman came to the back door of my home about 9 P. M. and I answered the bell, she was carrying a small square package she asked me if I knew if there was a lady by the name of Esther living in the area. I told her I didn't know She thanked me and left but she kept trying to look into my house through the partly open door. The morning before the president was killed a lady came to our station and said there was a man either asleep or sick in a car at the corner of Bellagio and Stone Canyon I told her I would investigat immediately I told my chief I would look into it, And he said "Wait, I'll call the Los Angeles Police first which he did and I left to investigate.

As I truned the corner from stone canyon into Bellagio I saw a man in a continental pass a large sum of money to another man who was parked on the other side of the street I jumped out of my car and went over to them and said to them I was sent here to investigate a man down -

The man in the continental said There is no one sick here and when I turned to the other man he was already in the car and sped away. I got his number and it was the same car I had checked across the street from the hotel. The Bel Air hotel is one and a half miles from Beverly hills. I am a patrolman with the Bel Air Patrol. . And should you feel there is any worth to this I will be happy to talk to any one you wish to send to see me.

I have both License numbers and could show you the area this took place. I would like very much to see and picture of Ruby dressed up. This

44-24016-702

(OVER)

man wore a Grey suit no hat but wore dark glasses I would say he looked about 50 yrs old. The lady was in he early forties.

I do hope you will find out why your brother was killed

131294

Very truly yours,

Joseph H. Kohl
2540 Stoner Ave.
Los Angeles 64 Calif.

Phone

Home - GR 7-2823
Office GR-45596

COPY:emm

131295

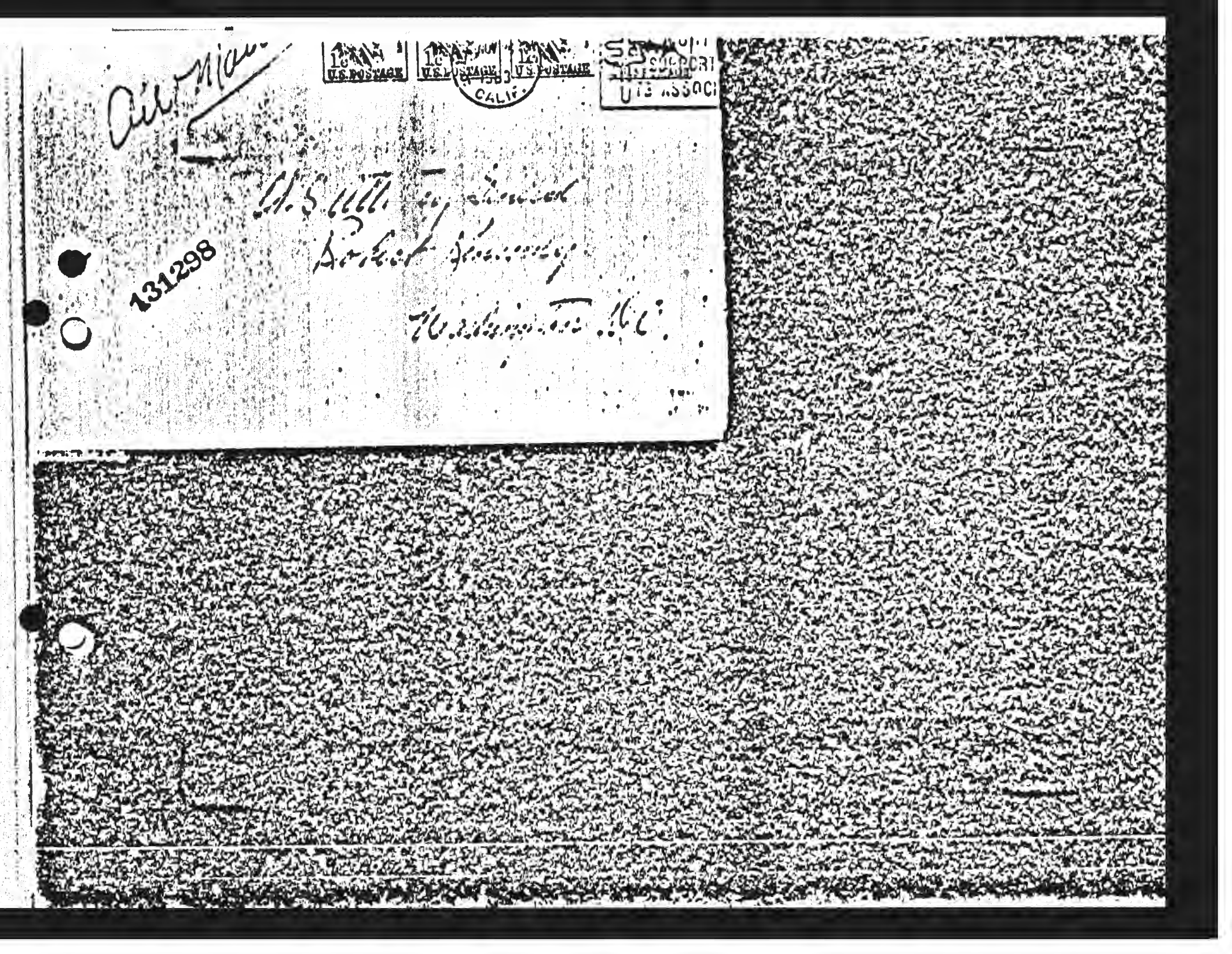
RECEIVED
NOV 29 1933
CRIMINAL DIVISION

NOV 29 1933
CRIMINAL GEN. CT. SE

13129

1312

131298


1c U.S. POSTAGE
1c U.S. POSTAGE
1c U.S. POSTAGE
CALIF.
131298

12/13/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Cleveland

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Phenix 1926

On 12/11/63 information received from Secret Service, Washington, D. C., that at 3:30 a.m. on 11/30/63 Mrs. Ann (Lyle) Moore, 8400 Drexel Lane, Cleveland, Ohio, telephone 961-2411, telephonically contacted the White House.

Mrs. Moore stated she is a white female, 37 years of age and her opening comment was "For what it is worth, I worked for Jack Ruby as a bar maid, PPhenix City, Alabama, in 1945, 46 and 47." She stated Ruby was not a person one would like and advised he was always playing a "big boss."

According to Secret Service, Mrs. Moore also informed she works part-time at the Hanych Lounge, 52 Memphis Street, Cleveland. She requested she be contacted in a discreet way suggesting a telephonic contact informing she does not want her husband to know about her past.

DEC 16 1963 COMM-FBI

For the information of the Cleveland Office, subject was inducted into the Air Force on 5/21/43 and discharged on 2/21/46. During 1945 and 1946 the subject was stationed in Georgia, Florida and Illinois. There is no indication subject has been in Phenix City, Alabama.

Within three days of receipt of this communication su Bureau and Dallas results of interview with Mrs. Moore. Follow with ten copies of FD-302 to Dallas.

1 - Dallas (info) (44-1639)

FCF/ras
(5)

REC-18 44-24016-203

DEC 16 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

EX-[illegible]

ENCL[illegible]

MAILED 10
DEC 13 1963
COMM-FBI

No. 102

RECORD OF Correspondence, Reports Documents, Telephone Conversations, Oral Interviews and conversations

CO-2-34,030
Re: Lee Harvey Oswald
Assassination of President

Date & Time Received: 11/30/63 @ 3:30 AM

Received by: S/A GA Bennett

Received from: Mrs. Ann (Lyle) Moore, 8400 Drexel Lane, Cleveland 5, Ohio Phone: 961-2411

Comments (Brief summary of Document conversation, etc.) Telephoned White House

Subject stated she is a W/F/37. Her opening comment, "For what it it is worth, I worked for Jack Ruby as a barmaid, Phoenix City, Ala., in 1945, 1946, and 1947. She stated Ruby was not a person one would like; stated he was always playing the "big boss".

Mrs. Moore said she works part-time at the Hanyoh Lounge, 52 Memphis St., Cleveland, Ohio. She requested that she be contacted in a discreet way (suggested telephoning her); said she did not want her husband to know about her past.

Received from Secret Service 12-1-63 FBI

Information Passed for Action to: -

No Action Necessary ☐

Sent to SAC, CV 12/2/63

FBI

Date: 12/12/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016) and

ALL SACS - PERSONAL ATTENTION

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)(P)

JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

(OO: Dallas)

Re Bureau teletype to Dallas, 12/10/63 and Bureau telephone authority on same date, for Dallas to promulgate instructions to all offices.

Bureau has advised, "It can be anticipated that great public interest in this matter will continue for years to come resulting in recurring speculation and allegations as to why RUBY killed OSWALD, how RUBY gained access to the basement, whether there was any connection between RUBY and OSWALD, whether any person conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD, and whether any person having color of law wilfully permitted OSWALD to be killed.

"All necessary investigation must be conducted to resolv each of these points as completely as possible. This will include interviews with all persons known to have been present when OSWALD was killed and interviews with all of RUBY's known associates such as the persons whose names were found on RUBY's person and in his car on November 24, 1963, as well as checking out his long distance telephone calls, bank accounts, and every other source of information concerning RUBY's activities.

3 - Bureau
2 - All Offices
2 - Dallas
MCC:BL
(11)

44-24016-704

REC 48

EX-105

4 DEC 14 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DL [illegible]-1639

"You have previously been advised of the importance of establishing as much information as possible concerning RUBY's movements on November 22, 23, and 24, 1963.

"ALL SUCH INVESTIGATION IS TO BE CONDUCTED ON A TOP PRIORITY BASIS."

Auxiliary offices will be sent leads by teletype and results of investigation are to be sent to Dallas in appropriate FD-302's or inserts (25 copies) within 3 days. Auxiliary offices should not furnish Bureau copies of FD-302's and inserts. This does not relieve an auxiliary office of advising the Bureau and Dallas immediately of highly significant information. Do not assemble FD-302's and inserts.

The Dallas Division is attempting to categorize information for assistance in assembling reports under the following headings:

I. MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

This category is essentially complete, deals with time, place, cause of death, booking procedures, tracing of gun, prosecutive action, and RUBY's own statements.

II. SECURITY AFFORDED LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY DALLAS, TEXAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT

This category, essentially completed, includes eye witness accounts of police officers having responsibility, of news media representatives, RUBY's association with Dallas

police officers, his own version of how he managed to evade security precautions, allegations of active assistance or conspiracy with RUBY by police or others, failure of officers to execute individual responsibilities.

III. PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATIONS AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK LEON RUBY

Subdivisions include vital statistic information, interviews with RUBY re background, interviews with relatives, friends, employees, associates and acquaintances; military service; business affiliation; neighborhood investigation; travel of RUBY outside Dallas; movements during period 11/22-24/63; union activities; and subversive affiliations.

IV. RESULTS OF SEARCHES OF THE PERSON, AUTOMOBILE, AND RESIDENCE OF RUBY.

This heading is of little consequence to auxiliary offices since results of interviews with persons whose names, telephone numbers, etc., were found in his possession should be categorized under one of the subdivisions of item III above, normally.

V. ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD

This section would include only positive allegations that RUBY and OSWALD knew each other, have been together, communicated, etc., or investigation to disprove previous allegations of such.

In submitting FD-302's and inserts, all offices are requested to staple a 3x5 card to each FD-302 or insert showing the principal category and subdivision to which the material relates. This would include the word "administrative" if the information should logically go in that section of a report. Such 3x5 cards should include a brief synopsis of the information included. (Administrative pages should include the words, "COVER PAGE," at the bottom).

All offices are requested to immediately review result of interviews heretofore conducted in their respective divisions for names of individuals mentioned as relatives, friends, associates, etc., and proceed promptly to interview those not heretofore interviewed. All interviews, unless

common sense indicates such is not logical, should include the specific questions as to any subversive affiliations of RUBY; any association between RUBY and OSWALD; any knowledge of a conspiracy on the part of any other person with RUBY to kill OSWALD; knowledge of close connections between RUBY and Dallas police officers; and knowledge of travel of RUBY, both in the United States and foreign countries. Wherever possible, dates, places and means by which information can be verified should be established.

With reference to FD-302's and inserts being prepared by auxiliary offices, it is requested holes be punched in same in order that they will be ready for immediate assembling after review by the Dallas Office.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delo...ch
Mr. F...
Mr. G...
Mr. S...
Mr. T...
Mr. T...
T.L. ...
...s Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON-RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

ReWFOteletype 11/26/63 and NHteletype 11/27/63.

BACKGROUND

Enclosed as requested by New Haven are two Autostat copies of a page from the Communist Party Nominating Petition Book, bearing the name EARLE RUBY, 60 Eaton Street. It is noted that these copies are the most legible that could be obtained due to the poor condition of the Petition Book itself.

The only other name appearing on this page is also not completely legible but appears to be one PETER O'[illegible]SSLER, 160 Howard Avenue (city not listed).

REC 14 44-24016-705

EX-109

In order to further assist the New Haven Office in efforts to identify EARLE RUBY the above-mentioned petition book was reviewed and the following individuals, who may be known to the New Haven Office, were shown to have also resided on Eaton Street at the designated number:

BLAND MOODY #54	JORDAN JOHNSON #36
WALTER FRANKLIN #60	FLORENCE SKINNER #65
ALICE BANKS #48	JOHN HENRY PACE #66
WILLIAM BESSIE JONES #29	GEORGE COLEMAN #65
MILDRED & ST. CLAIRE GLOVER #27	ARTHUR MASON #32
ANITA PAQUOTTI #69	

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (Info)
1 - New Haven (Enc.2)
1 - WFO
RWK:mpc (6)

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

C. C. Wick
Sent _____ M
Per _____

DEC 26 1963

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/11/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIR TEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, INDIANAPOLIS (44-358) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

Re Bureau airtel 12/10/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau are two copies of FD 302 reflecting interview with FREDERICK J. HOFFMAN.

Enclosed for Dallas are ten copies of FD 302 reflecting interview with FREDERICK J. HOFFMAN

3-Bureau (enc. 2) ENCLOSURE
2-Dallas (enc. 10) (44-1639)
1-Indianapolis

JRS:cjb
(6)

REC-39 44-24016-706

4 DEC 14

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

FREDERICK J. HOFFMAN, Attorney at Law, 921 Lafayette Life Building, Lafayette, Indiana, advised that he formerly practiced law in Chicago, Illinois, and in either 1949 or 1950 he represented the owners of the Woods Theater building in leasing space for a night group to a man with the last name RUBENSTEIN, first name not recalled by HOFFMAN. On hearing of the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBENSTEIN he thought possibly JACK RUBENSTEIN to be identical with the man he knew in Chicago. However, after viewing RUBENSTEIN's photograph and obtaining further information concerning him he now knows that the RUBENSTEIN he knew in Chicago is not identical with JACK RUBENSTEIN. He knows nothing concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN.

On 12/11/63 at Lafayette, Indiana File # DL 44-1639 IP 44-358

by SA JOHN R. SMOCK :cjb Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-12-63 10-14 AM CST WEK

TO DIRECTOR/44-24016/ AND SACS, CHICAGO /44-645/, DALLAS /44-1[illegible]

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD /44-383/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DEC CR.

RE RAPE ALLEGATION.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU DECEMBER TEN LAST.

JOHN C. MULLENIX, ONE TWO THREE TWO W. MAPLE ST., SOUTH, SPRINGFIELD, ILL., CLAIMS FILES OF BOB MULLENIX, HIS BROTHER, WERE DESTROYED SHORTLY AFTER DEATH OF BOB MULLENIX BY CUSTODIAN OF HOTEL WHERE BOB MULLENIX RESIDED. BOB MULLENIX WORKED FOR C.A.JOHNSON, A PRIVATE DETECTIVE, WHO MAY HAVE COPIES OF REPORTS OF BOB MULLENIX. JOHNSON PERSON MOST INFORMED OF ACTIVITIES OF BOB MULLENIX. BETTYE E. KLAIRMONT, IMPERIAL CLEANERS, ONE NINE ZERO N. LA SALLE ST., GIRLFRIEND OF BOB MULLENIX, MAY HAVE SOME KNOWLEDGE OF HIS ACTIVITIES. JOHN C. MULLENIX UNFAMILIAR WITH ACTIVITIES AND HAD NO KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING INVESTIGATIONS CONDUCTED BY HIM. NAME PAUL DORFMAN UNFAMILIAR TO HIM.

REC 53 44-24016-707

END AND ACK PLS

EX-105

WA 11-17 AM OK FBI WA MSL

CG 10-17 AM KXX OK FBI CG JLS

DL 10-17 AM OK FBI DL EEA

FU ALL DISC

DEC 20 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

U R G E N T 12-13-63 10-53 PM EST JTK

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, PHILADELPHIA /44-767/ 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/

CR. 00 DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU TWELVE THIRTEEN AT TWO FORTYTWO PM WITH LEAD FOR PHILA., TO INTERVIEW SAM SCHWARTZ.

TELEPHONE NO. CH SEVEN DASH FIVE ONE NINE FIVE ASSIGNED TO BERNARD SILVERSTEIN, NINETEEN HUNDRED LANTERN LANE, ORELAND, PA. FOR PAST TWO YEARS. NO KNOWLEDGE OF SCHWARTZ.

ADDRESS EIGHT THREE THREE FIVE GILBERT ST., PH. BUILT IN NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR. AVAILABLE RECORDS INDICATE EDWARD FARBER AND THEN MORTON GOLLUB AS OCCUPANTS NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR THRU SIX SIXTYONE. HERMAN KESSLER PURCHASED SAME IN SIX SIXTYONE AND RESIDED THERE SINCE. KESSLER CLAIMS NO KNOWLEDGE OF SAM SCHWART

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END ACK PLS

WA 10-57 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 9-56 PM OK FBI DL FL

TU D

REC-53 44-24016-70

5 DEC 30

cc

12/13/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Rerep SA Manning C. Clements dated 12/6/63 at Dallas.

The following points are being brought to your attention subsequent to a review of rerep in the event these items have not to date been resolved during the investigation.

[redacted] Chicago, (who requested his identity be protected) said he has known subject for many years, has had infrequent contacts with him since 1946 and recalls subject making trips to Hot Springs, Arkansas, with the Dallas Chief of Police. Schulman did not recall when these trips were made and does not know if these trips were with the present chief of police. Determine the nature and degree of relationship between Ruby and Chief of Police Curry as well as former chiefs of police. Determine if Ruby made such trips with Curry or other police officials and the purpose for which the trips were made.

[redacted] (protect identity), former [redacted] Las Vegas, advised subject is acquainted with William Rice, a pit boss at the Tropicana Hotel. Interview Rice concerning his association with the subject.

Associates of subject to include Bill Jenkins, John L. George, Jr., and Dick McGruder possibly associated with Radio Station WFAA, Dallas, should be interviewed concerning association with and knowledge of subject.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

FCP/ras
(4)

MAILED 10
DEC 13 1963
COMM-FBI

DEC 39

Dec 13 1 08 PM '63

44-24016-709

DEC 16 1963

Airtel to SAC, Dallas
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Sam Barbee, August DeAngelo and Meyer R. Panitz, all Las Vegas, should be reinterviewed concerning their allegations that subject employed off-duty Dallas policemen. These individuals should be pinned down as to dates and identities of Dallas police officers employed by the subject. In the future be certain that whenever allegations are made that subject employed off-duty Dallas policemen, the persons making these allegations be thoroughly and completely interviewed for all information in their possession to include the identities of the officers so employed.

Travis Kirk, San Francisco, advised that he had practiced law for 23 years in Dallas, was very well acquainted with the district attorney's office, the police department, and sheriff's office and was employed in the district attorney's office for six years and who admitted he developed quite an animosity toward the police department, particularly Captain Fritz, should be reinterviewed. Kirk alleged that Captain Fritz and subject were very close friends and that subject was allowed a complete run of the police station, particularly the Homicide and Inspector's Bureau. Kirk also alleged [redacted] had several prostitutes working for him. Kirk should be thoroughly reinterviewed. He should be specifically asked dates, times, places and events from which he has obtained his allegations and they should be fully resolved.

Richard J. Potter of Dallas furnished information that while attending an opening of a motel in Athens, Texas, and while entering the Old Spanish Trace Dining Room of this motel, a waitress presumably the hostess told Potter she used to work for the subject during which time she was living with a detective of the Dallas Police who told her the subject was a "shady character." Identify and interview this waitress - hostess for all information in her possession and also identify and interview the detective with whom she allegedly was living.

Curtis LaVerne Crafard, Bellaire, Michigan, a one-time carnival worker and former employee of the subject, alleged subject was in the company of a girl named Gloria who is known to Margie, last name unknown, a waitress at the Carousel during the early morning hours of 11/21/63. Identify these individuals and interview concerning association with subject and all information in their possession relative to subject.

[redacted]

Airtel to SAC, Dallas
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

It is noted Harold Odell Tennant, Los Angeles, advised he was introduced to the subject in October or November, 1961, by Detective John Toney, Dallas Police Department. Interview Detective Toney concerning association with subject. In this regard your attention is directed to Bureau airtel to Dallas 12/9/63 instructing that a detective, whose first name was believed to be Tommy, be identified and interviewed concerning this detective's contacting Don Tabon and suggesting he drop a complaint against the subject as a result of an attack by the subject at the Adolphus Hotel in early February, 1963. The possibility exists Detective John Toney is identical with Tommy.

Rerep SA Eugene J. McKinney dated 12/1/63 at Chicago. Paul Sisco, an employee of the News Film Department of UPI, stated he retained a Yellow Cab to stand-by outside the Main Street entrance to the police department for expedite transport of film. Sisco was of the opinion the cab number may have been 932. The cab according to Sisco stood by from about 9:30 a.m. until 1:00 p.m. on 11/24/63. Attempt to identify the driver of this cab as the possibility exists he may be acquainted with subject and in fact might have observed the subject enter the police department and be able to furnish pertinent information in this regard.

All phases of this investigation must be completely and thoroughly explored. Bear in mind the heretofore-mentioned items are not all inclusive.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

RE : JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO:DALLAS

Re New York airtel to Director dated 12/11/63.

CAMPAIGN PHOTO OF "SENATOR JOHN F. KENNEDY" TAKEN 11/2/60, AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, WITH A PLACARD BEARING THE NAME "RUBY"

San Francisco determined that the then Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY appeared at a campaign rally at San Jose, California on 11/2/60.

On 12/13/63, ALAN PARKER, State Inheritance Tax Appraiser, 210 North 4th Street, San Jose, advised SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. that he was associated with the California State Democratic Committee at the time of the aforementioned rally. Mr. PARKER was in charge of this rally. He recalled that he and his staff expected a crowd of three to four thousand. However, approximately twenty thousand persons were actually present. Mr. PARKER also informed regarding the KENNEDY placard which appears in a photograph taken by Associated Press on the occasion of this rally and bearing the name "RUBY". Mr. PARKER advised that there is no doubt

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
2 - San Francisco
WNK/cmp
(7)
#2

REC-39 44-24016-710

5 DEC 16 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SF 44-494
WNK/cmp

Pg 1

in his mind that this placard was being carried by one RUBY DERANJA, aka Mrs. JOHN DERANJA and who was in charge of the headquarters office of the Citizens for KENNEDY Campaign Committee in San Jose during the 11/60, campaign. He stated that a number of the persons who bought KENNEDY placards on this occasion may have also included their own names as a matter of identification to the Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY.placa

San Francisco taking no further action regarding this instance. No FD-302s being submitted.

(Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK (44-148) (RUC)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE: POSSIBLE SOURCE RE RUBY'S CHARACTER

OO:DALLAS

Re Washington Field airtel 12/7/63.

On 12/10/63, Lt. W. COLE, Administrative Officer, COMPHIBLANT, Norfolk, Va., advised that his records merely reflect the transfer of Commander CHARLES LEON NAGLE from his assignment at the Naval Amphibious Base, Norfolk, to the Office of Navy Comptroller, Washington, D.C. He stated there is nothing in his records maintained at COMPHIBLANT to indicate where Commander NAGLE might be located pending his arrival in Washington, D.C.

The telephone directory for Virginia Beach, Va., carries a listing for a CHARLES L. NAGLE at 112 79th Street, Virginia Beach.

On 12/12/63, Mrs. NAGLE at 112 79th Street, Virginia Beach, advised that her husband was formerly assigned to the Naval Amphibious Base in Norfolk but had been transferred to the Pentagon, Washington, D.C., where he is Assistant to the Deputy Comptroller at the Office of the Secretary of the Navy. She advised that he is currently in Washington, D.C., having reported in his new position there on Tuesday, 12/10/63.

3-Bureau
2-WFO (44-520)
1-Dallas (44-1639)
1-Norfolk

711

Approved: _____ Sent: _____ M
Special Agent in Charge

NF 44-148

LEAD

WFO

At Washington, D.C. Will interview Commander CHARLES LEO NAGLE, Assistant to the Deputy Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of the Navy, Pentagon, in line with lead originally set out in San Antonio airtel to Bureau 12/4/63.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: MR. TOLSON

FROM: A. H. BELMONT

DATE: December 17, 1963

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
Jack Ruby

I called Inspector Bailey in Dallas and advised him that the Director has appointed him to be liaison with the President's Commission which is considering our reports of the Assassination of President Kennedy and the killing of Lee Harvey Oswald. Mr. J. Lee Rankin, Counsel for the Commission, has been so advised and will communicate any requests or information from the Commission to Mr. Bailey unless, of course, he makes direct contact with the Director.

Inspector Bailey was instructed to return to Washington D. C. today in order that he will be immediately available for contact by Mr. Rankin. Bailey will advise us of his plane reservations when he makes them this afternoon.

I called ASAC Schmidt in New York in the absence of Assistant Director Malone and advised him that the Bureau is making available to Mr. Rankin our direct telephone line between our New York Office and the Bureau for any telephone calls he may wish to make from New York to the Bureau or from New York to anyone Washington, D. C. Schmidt was told to be sure the switchboard New York receives such requests from Mr. Rankin. I also alerted Mr. Mohr to this here in Washington to be sure the switchboard here will accept such requests.

Inasmuch as Mr. Rankin has expressed the feeling that the Commission may wish to view the television film showing the shooting of Oswald in the police basement and the film showing the shooting of President Kennedy, I checked and ascertained that we have both of these films here at the Bureau. We are making a list of such other film on these subject matters that have been turned in to us and we will maintain this film in readiness for any request from the Commission to show it to them.

AHB:hmp
(5)
cc: Belmont
Mohr
Tavel
Rosen
Sullivan
Callahan
Conrad

NOT RECORDED
19 DEC 17 1963

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109090-27

68 DEC 23 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-13-63 2-55 PM PST EAH

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISSCO /44-494/ 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE LOS ANGELES TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DEC. TWELVE LAST.

RE BACKGROUND MELVIN M. BELLI.

SAN FRANCISCO INDICES SEARCHED RE BELLI, SAM BRADY, AND JOE TONAHILL. NO RECORD BRADY AND TONAHILL. COMPREHENSIVE BLIND MEMO RE BELLI DATED MARCH EIGHTEEN, SIXTY LOCATED. NO SIGNIFICANT ADDITIONAL DATA RE BELLI SINCE ABOVE MEMO SUBMITTED EXCEPT ON AUGUST TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTWO, A PASSPORT WAS ISSUED TO BELLI AT LOS ANGELES INDICATING HIS INTENTION TO TRAVEL FROM LOS ANGELES BY AIR ON SEPTEMBER ONE, SIXTYTWO AS A TOURIST FOR ONE MONTH IN VARIOUS EUROPEAN COUNTRIES INCLUDING ALBANIA, YUGOSLAVIA, HUNGARY, AND BULGARIA. ON NOVEMBER FIFTEEN, SIXTYTWO, PASSPORT OFFICE, WASHINGTON DC, VALIDATED THIS DOCUMENT FOR ONE ROUND TRIP TO CUBA NOT TO EXTEND BEYOND JANUARY THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE, FOR PURPOSE OF WRITING ARTICLES FOR LAW REVIEW. BLING MEMO MENTIONED ABOVE PREVIOUSLY DIRECTED TO BUFILE ONE ZERO FIVE - FOUR NINE EIGHT SIX FIVE. COPIES THIS MEMO SUBMITTED AM TODAY TO DALLAS AND BUREAU.

REC-53 44-24016-712

END AND ACK PLS

EX-113

5 DEC 16 1963

WA6 92 P/// 60-2 PM OK FBI WA MET 6-02 PM

DL 5-02 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU CLEAR MKHT

6 DEC 20 1963

cc

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-13-63 6-27PM EST JDW

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24015/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1539/

FROM SAC, ATLANTA /44-1559/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA,

VICTIM PAREN DECEASED PAREN, CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU DEC. THIRTEEN, SIXTYTHREE.

ATLANTA INVESTIGATION NEGATIVE. NO FE ONE EXCHANGE IN AREA FOUR ZERO FOUR OR NINE ONE TWO, WHICH COVERS STATE OF GEORGIA. NO SANDRA OR S. MORAN LISTED. CE ONE DASH ONE SIX SEVEN SEVEN IS LISTED FOR H. E. AGSTON AND SONS, THREE ZERO NINE TWO PIEDMONT 2D. NE, CONTRACTORS.

ATLANTA INDICES NEGATIVE RE MORAN.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-30 PM OK FBI WA RL

DL 5-30 PM OK F B I DL DEC

TU CLR

REC 27 44-24016 213

DEC 16 1963

cc Martindale

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 12/13/63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA
IS - R - CUBA

On 12/9 and 12/10/63 SA Richard D. Hogge conducted a review of U. S. Secret Service files as they relate to the assassination of President Kennedy, captioned individual and other related matters; for example, the Jack Leon Ruby Civil Rights investigation and security aspects of the Oswald case.

The procedure followed was to initially review the Secret Service "Documentation Log Books" which contain "Documentation Sheets" in numerical sequence (similar to our serialization). A total of 417 such sheets were reviewed. These sheets contain a very brief summary of information (similar to our abstracts) which can be found in the Secret Service files. Based on a review of these sheets, 93 seemingly pertinent items were noted and subsequently checked against the actual file. Of the 93 items 28 were selected for duplication by the Secret Service and were obtained on 12/11/63.

It is pointed out Secret Service is receiving an extremely heavy volume of information pertaining to the assassination of the President from all over the United States and because of its limited facilities much of this information has not been filed and available for review.

Set out below is the identity of the documents obtained from Secret Service including the pertinent Secret Service documentation number so that any specific item can be located at a later date if desired.

[redacted]

1- Mr. W. C. Sullivan
1- Mr. I. W. Conrad
1- Mr. C. D. DeLoach

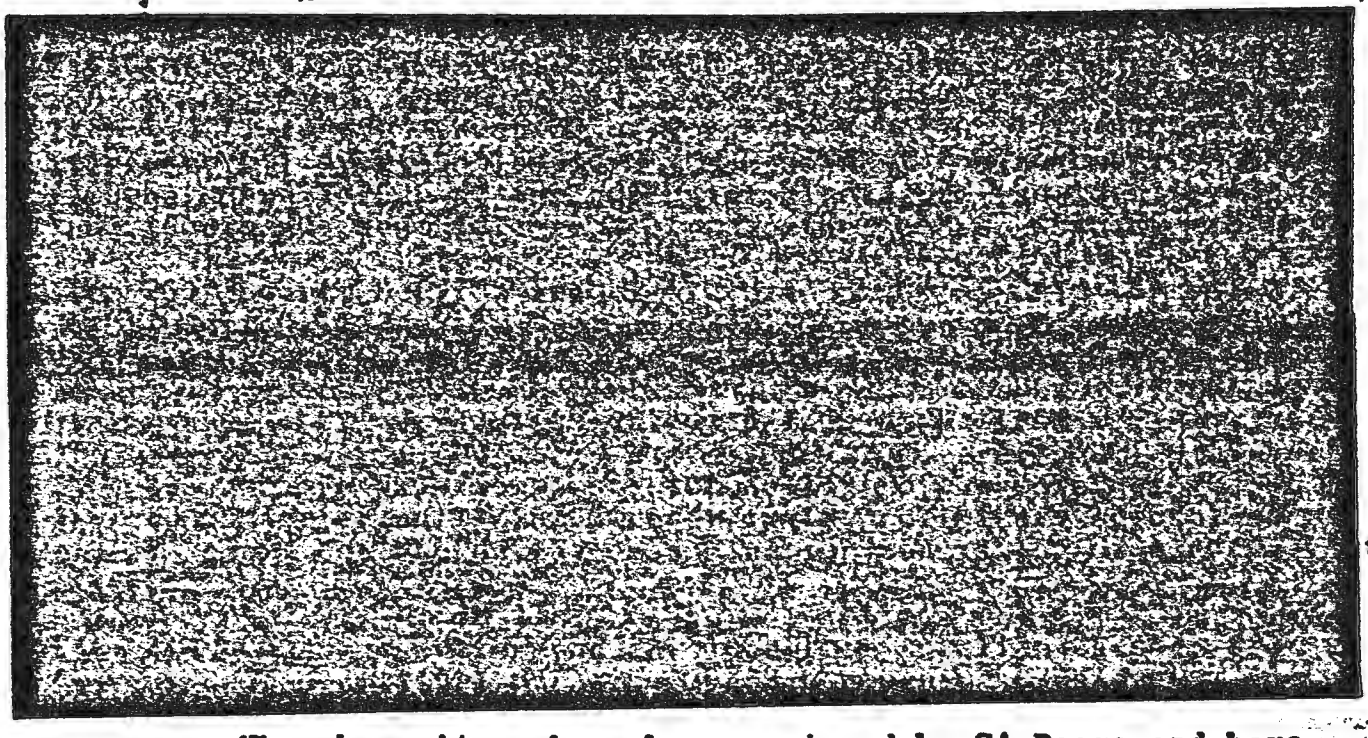
DL:raw
(3)

NOT RECORDED
191 DEC 20 1963

UNREC

6 ADEC 2

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-168



The above items have been reviewed by SA Rogge and have been furnished to the responsible Bureau Supervisors for additional analysis and handling where necessary. Any items received which contain new and pertinent data will be brought to your attention by separate memorandum.

Secret Service is of the opinion its files on this matter should be in a fairly up-to-date condition in the immediate future. Contact will be maintained with Secret Service and when appropriate, its files will be again reviewed for pertinent data which will be brought to the attention of responsible personnel.

ACTION

1. Recipients of this memorandum who develop new and pertinent data as a result of an analysis of the above received information are instructed to bring this information to the attention of the Director by separate memorandum.

2. SA Rogge will maintain contact with Secret Service to determine when its files are available for review. He will again review this material and bring any pertinent items to the attention of responsible personnel.

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-13-63 9-07 PM DHM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK LEMON RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVLY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE DECEMBER TWELVE LAST.

ON DECEMBER THIRTEEN INSTANT, PAUL DORFMAN/S SECRETARY ADVISED THAT PAUL DORFMAN IS OUT OF THE CITY, LOCATION UNKNOWN, AND NOT EXPECTED RETURN CHICAGO UNTIL EARLY PART NEXT YEAR. CHICAGO WILL CONTINUE TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW PAUL DORFMAN RE RUBY/S ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATES AND BACKGROUND.

END AND ACK PLS 1 1 L.

44-24016-214

REC 27

5 DEC 16 1963

2- WA10-09 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL9-08 PM CST OK FBI DL FL

TU DISCM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

DECODED COPY

URGENT 12/13/63 11-54 PM MFR

TO DIRECTOR, FBI ---12--- AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEW YORK /44-974/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA

DASH VICTIM., CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO NY, TWELVE SIX SIXTYTHREE.

JOHN HEALY, EIGHT RACHEL AVENUE, COMMACK, NY, RECONTACTED THIS DATE ADVISED SA GEORGE R. MORESCO HE COULD RECALL NO OTHER INFORMATION REGARDING STRANGER HE MET IN SUBWAY. HEALY ADVISED HE THOUGHT NAME OF COMPANY STRANGER WORKED FOR WAS TEXAS PURE GAS AND OIL CORPORATION, BUT WAS NOT POSITIVE.

CURRENT CITY DIRECTORIES AND CREDIT CHECKS NEGATIVE.

REVIEW OF NATIONAL STOCK SUMMARY COVERING ALL KNOWN STOCKS ON VARIOUS STOCK EXCHANGES NEGATIVE REGARDING TEXAS PURE GAS AND OIL CORPORATION.

REC 27 44-24016-715

CORR TIME SHOULD BE 10-54

END AND PLS ACK...

DEC 16 1963

RGR 10-56 PM NY DEC 12 WA JWEH

cc

79 DEC 19 1963

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-13-63 6-22 PM MST TFH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SACS LOS ANGELES , DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, DENVER 44-387 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM

DECEASED, CR, OO - DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DIRECTOR TODAY. JOE DONALDSON, AMERICAN GUILD OF VARIETY ARTISTS, DENVER ADVISED SA RICHARD L. CAMPBELL DECEMBER THIRTEEN INSTANT WENDY KNIGHT-S TRUE NAME IS CAROL JUNE WHITFORD, WHITE FEMALE BORN SIX EIGHTEEN THIRTYSEVEN , FIVE FEET TWO INCHES, ONE HUNDRED FIVE POUNDS, BLUE EYES, BROWN HAIR, MOTHER MRS. THELMA ASCENCIO, FIFTY FOUR NINETY ONE EAST JENSON FRESNO, CALIFORNIA. KNIGHT A STRIPPER WHO LAST APPEARED DENVER NINETEEN HUNDRED SIXTYTWO. LOS ANGELES AT FRESNO IMMEDIATELY DETERMINE KNIGHT-S WHEREABOUTS THRU HER MOTHER AND SET OUT LEAD TO INTERVIEW HER IN ACCORDANCE WITH RETEL.

JAMES GIBBS, GENERAL MGR., R. L. BAR RANCH, LOCATED THIRTY FIVE MILES SOUTH EAST TRINIDAD, COLORADO, ADVISED SA ALVIN D. HEWITT DECEMBER THIRTEEN INSTANT, SPEAR DASH F RANCH PURCHASED B HIS EMPLOYER LACY, INC., LONGVIEW, TEXAS, LATE NINETEEN SIXTYONE WITH POSSESSION BY GIBBS BEGINNING MARCH SIXTYTWO. GIBBS HAS NO PERSONAL RECOLLECTION OF HODGE BILLY OR BILLY HODGE AND UNABL

EX-105 REC-31 62-24016-716

5 DEC 16 1963

CORR THIS PAGE LINE FOUR WORD ONE SHD BE GUILD

LINE EIGHT WORD THREE SHD BE THELMA

79 DEC 19 1963

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO DN 44-387

LOCATE THAT NAME IN ANY RANCH RECORDS. SPEAR DASH F RANCH WAS OWNED FOR TEN YEARS BY ROBERT S. LESAGE, LESAGE INDUSTRIES, P. O BOX FIFTY EIGHT ZERO EIGHT TERMINAL ANNEX, DALLAS, TEXAS.

DEAN BUTLER, GRANDSON IN LAW OF LESAGE-S , MANAGED RANCH DUR LATTER YEARS. LESAGE AND BUTLER CAN BE LOCATED IN DALLAS THRU CONTACT WITH WILLIAM TUDOR, GENERAL MGR., LESAGE INDUSTRIES

DALLAS IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW LESAGE AND BUTLER RE BILLY HODG

END ACK

WA---- 8-29 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL----7-28 PM OK FEI DL DEC

LA----5-29 PM OK F B I LA AH

TU DISC

VHTTE

UOM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-13-63 2-42 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND

SACS, ATLANTA, BALTIMORE, BOSTON, CHICAGO, DENVER, HOUSTON, LAS VEGAS, LITTLE ROCK, LOS ANGELES, MEMPHIS, MIAMI, MINNEAPOLIS, NEW ORLEANS, NEW YORK, OKLAHOMA CITY, PHILADELPHIA, SAN ANTONIO

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 5P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN, CR, OO- DALLAS.

REREP SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, NOV. THIRTY LAST.

REVIEW OF MATERIAL FOUND ON JACK L. RUBY-S PERSON, IN HIS CAR AND APARTMENT AFTER HIS ARREST NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST REFLECTED NAMES, ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS.

IN COVERING FOLLOWING LEADS, RECEIVING OFFICES SHOULD IDENTIFY PERSONS PERTINENT TO THE NAMES, ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS LISTED. PERSONS IDENTIFIED AND LOCATED SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING ALL DETAILS OF ACQUAINTANCES WITH, KNOWLEDGE OF AND CONNECTION WITH JACK L. RUBY. THEY SHOULD ALSO BE SPECIFICALLY ASKED WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

REC 24 - 44-24016-717

DEC 16 1963

ATLANTA OFFICE. SANDRA MORAN, FE ONE ONE SIX SEVEN SEVEN, ATLANTA, GEORGIA.

END PAGE ONE DELIVERED TO

PAGE TWO

BALTIMORE OFFICE. CARMELLA, CARE OF SOL GOODMAN, FOUR ONE FOUR EAST BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, PHONE SARATOGA SEVEN NINE ZERO FIVE ZERO. ALSO BALTIMORE PUBLICATIONS, INC., ANGOLA BUILDING, PHONE TL SIX TWO SEVEN SEVEN ZERO, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.

BOSTON OFFICE. THOMAS HILL, THREE EIGHT FIVE CONCORD AVENUE, BELMONT, MASS., PHONE EM ONE ONE ONE NINE SEVEN.

CHICAGO OFFICE. JACK HORNER, THREE THREE FIVE SOUTH DONALD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS. ALSO HENRY SEGEL, TWO TWO SEVEN EAST ONTARIO, CHICAGO, ILL.

DENVER OFFICE. WENDY KNIGHT, FIVE ONE EIGHT ZERO NORTH KENTUCKY, NINE THREE FOUR DASH NINE THREE TWO ZERO PAREN POSSIBLY TELEPHONE NO. PAREN DENVER, COLORADO. ALSO HODGE BILLY OR BILLY HODGE, SPEAR DASH F RANCH, TRINIDAD, COLO.

HOUSTON OFFICE. PAUL TOWERS, HOUSTON, TEX. ALSO CAROLYN WALKER, PHONE CA SEVEN SIX TWO NINE SEVEN. ALSO JULES HEREERT, HERE DASH TO DASH LINCOLN PAREN MEANING OF

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

HERE DASH TO DASH LINCOLN UNKNOWN PAREN, HOUSTON, TEXAS ALSO JUDY OEERLIN, NINE ZERO FIVE WOODING, HOUSTON, TEXAS ALSO KITTY KEEL, FIVE ONE THREE FIVE BASONET OR BARONET, HOUSTON, TEXAS. ALSO JOHN MC CRAWFORD, PHONE GA FIVE TWO THREE SIX NINE, HUNTSVILLE STATE PENITENTIARY, HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS. ALSO BUSTER WHITLE, FOUR ZERO SARA BAR CORTE PAREN POSSIBLY SANTA BAREARA COURTS PAREN, TWO ZERO TWO KLEBERRY, CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS.

LAS VEGAS OFFICE. BILL OLSHER AND MRS. NANCY MC WILLIE, THREE ZERO FOUR ZERO KISHNER, APT. TWO ZERO FOUR, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA. SEE MIAMI LEAD BELOW. IF NANCY MC WILLIE LOCATED LAS VEGAS, NOTIFY MIAMI TO DISCONTINUE RE HER.

LITTLE ROCK OFFICE. CARVEL ENTERPRISES, DICK CARVEL, PRESIDENT, BOX ONE TWO FIVE TWO, HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS.

LOS ANGELES OFFICE. L.W. DEHAVEN, THREE EIGHT ONE EAST PUENTE, COVINA, CALIFORNIA. ALSO JACK P. WALSH, VICE PRESIDENT, TEXAS ALUMINUM COMPANY, SIX ZERO ZERO NORTH THIRD

END PAGE THREE

AVENUE, COVINA, CALIFORNIA. ALSO IRVING L. OPPENBERG, ONE FOUR EIGHT TWO SEVEN VENTURA BOULEVARD, SHERMAN OAKS, CALIF. ALSO MILT JAFFE OR JOFFE, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

MEMPHIS OFFICE. MATTIE BRESCIA, MEMPHIS, TENN., PHONE JA FIVE FIVE ONE EIGHT ZERO.

MIAMI OFFICE. MRS. NANCY MC WILLIE, MIAMI, FLORIDA, PHONE HIGHLAND SIX SEVEN ONE ZERO FIVE. SEE LAS VEGAS LEAD ABOVE. IF NANCY MC WILLIE LOCATED MIAMI, NOTIFY LAS VEGAS TO DISCONTINUE RE HER.

MINNEAPOLIS OFFICE. SMOKIE TURNER, HOTEL HASTINGS, TWELFTH AND HAWTHORNE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

NEW ORLEANS OFFICE. GAIL HALL, MONROE, LA. ALSO BUSINESS CARD OF JACK MITCHELL, SOUTHWESTERN LIFE INS. CO., TWO TWO FIVE BARRONNE STREET, SUITE TWO ONE ZERO, NEW ORLEANS, LA. ONREVERSE SIDE IN INK APPEARED QUOTE NINE TWENTYNINE SIXTYTWO, I PROMISE TO PAY JACK RUBY SEVENTYFIVE DOLLARS ON OR BEFORE FOUR TWENTYEIGHT SIXTYTWO DASH ROBERT WEAVER UNQUOTE. PAREN DATES OBVIOUSLY IN ERROR, PREN.

END PAGE FOUR

ALSO JOE SEVEREIGN, FOUR THREE FIVE DASH ONE FIVE THREE SIX, BILOXI FIVE TWO FOUR DASH FOUR THREE TWO TWO, NEW ORLEANS, PAREN FOREGOING IS EXACTLY THE WAY IT WAS WRITTEN PAREN.

NEW YORK OFFICE. PAULA KUHN, MT. VERNONE, NEW YORK. ALSO J.G. TIGER, PHONE CIRCLE FIVE THREE FIVE NINE SIX, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK. ALSO ALFRED L. DREYFUS, TWO FIVE ZERO EIGHT BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. ALSO BILL CENTRELL, NINE NINE UNIV. PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y., PHONE AL FOUR TWO EIGHT ZERO TWO. ALSO SEYMOR GELLER, NEW YORK CITY.

OKLAHOMA CITY OFFICE. WYLIE PAUL, HALIBURTON OIL CO, DUNCAN, OKLAHOMA. ALSO GINO SKAGGS, PHONE TE EIGHT ONE TWO SIX THREE, TULSA, OKLAHOMA.

PHILADELPHIA OFFICE. SAM SCHWARTZ, EIGHT THREETHREE FIVE GILBERT, PHILADELPHIA, PENN., PHONE CH SEVEN FIVE ONE NINE FIVE.

SAN ANTONIO OFFICE. RAY KIRKPATRICK, THREE TWO FOUR PERRY, BROOKS BLVD., AUSTIN, TEX., PHONE GR SIX FIVE TWO ZERO EIGHT. OTHER OFFICES TO BE ADVISED.

CORR PLS. L PAGE FIVE. LINE TEN WRD FOUR SHD BE ~~WYLLIE~~

AND ~~PAGE FIVE LIN~~ ~~HIRTEEN WRD~~ SIX SHD BE ~~(~~ EE

END AND ACK PLS

WA4-00 PM OK FBI WA RL FOR RELAY NY

BA 4-99 PM OK FBI BA SDL

BS 4-00 PM OD92 FBI BS NEL

~~PH PLS REPEAT FIRST THREE LINES OF STATIONS~~

~~TO DIRECTOR 744-24016/ AND~~

~~SACS, ATLANTA, BALTIMORE, BOSTON, CHICAGO~~

~~DENVER, HOUSTON, LAS VEGAS, LITTLE ROCK,~~

~~LOS ANGELES, MEMPHIS, MIAMI, MINNEAPOLIS,~~

~~NEW ORELEANS, NEW YORK, OKLAHOMA CITY, PHILADELPHIA,~~

SAN ANTONIO

TU 403 PM OK FBI PH BJJ

TU ALL DISC

KA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 14 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-14-63 3-37 PM KED

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CINCINNATI /44-456/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEK OSWALD, AKA. /DECEASED/ - VICTIM., CIVIL RIGHTS., ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

DECEMBER TWELVE LAST, VERNON M. RIEGEL, MANAGER, TEACHERS PLACEMENT SERVICE, FIFTY WEST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO, BY LETTER IN PART AS FOLLOWS.,

"A DOCTOR IN DALLAS, TEXAS, WHO IS A VERY GOOD FRIEND OF MINE, SAID TO ME IN A LETTER., "A MESQUITE WOMAN POLICEMAN IN DALLAS, WHOM I KNOW, TOLD ME YESTERDAY /DECEMBER FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE/ THAT RUBY AND OSWALD WERE GOOD FRIENDS. SHE HAD SEEN THEM TOGETHER MANY TIMES.""

ABOVE LETTER RECEIVED CINCINNATI OFFICE DECEMBER FOURTEEN INSTANT. ON DECEMBER FOURTEEN RIEGEL ADVISED SA ROBERT C. DAVIS THAT THE DOCTOR REFERRED TO IN THIS LETTER IS SAMUEL SCOTHORN, RESIDENCE THREE TWO ONE NINE BEVERLY DRIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS

REC 14 44-24016-78

RIEGEL EXPLAINED THAT DOCTOR SCOTHORN HAS A SISTER,

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

CORA E BROADBECK, ONE SEVEN TWO ZERO EAST MAIN STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO, AND THAT RIEGEL HAD ASKED HER WHEN SHE WROTE TO DOCTOR SCOTHORN TO ASK HIM WHAT HE KNEW OF THE DALLAS SITUATION. AS A RESULT, DOCTOR SCOTHORN WROTE TO RIEGEL AS QUOTED HEREIN.

LEADS., DALLAS WILL INTERVIEW DOCTOR SCOTHORN TO IDENTIFY THE POLICEWOMAN AND THEREAFTER INTERVIEW HER AS TO HER KNOWLEDGE OF THE ASSOCIATION OF RUBY AND OSWALD.

INSERT TO DALLAS FOLLOWS.

CORR P2 WORDS ONE AND TWO SHD CORA BROADBECK ----- DELETE "E"

END AND ACK IN ORD

WA 3-4 4 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 2-43 PM OK FBI DL DEC

DISCV

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 15 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-15-63 1-22 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/

DASH VICTIM. CR. 00 - DALLAS.

RE CINCINNATI TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, THREE THIRTY-SEVEN PM, DECEMBER FOURTEEN LAST, REPORTING INFORMATION CONCERNING A MESQUITE WOMAN POLICEMAN IN DALLAS WHO REPORTEDLY TOLD DOCTOR SAMUEL SOTHORN, DALLAS, THAT RUBY AND OSWALD WERE GOOD FRIENDS AND SHE HAD SEEN THEM TOGETHER MANY TIMES.

ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY/

POLICEWOMAN IDENTIFIED AS J. JERRELDEEN LITTLE EMPLOYED AS MATRON, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT JAIL. LITTLE THIS DATE DENIED SHE EVER TOLD ANYONE THAT RUBY AND OSWALD WERE GOOD FRIENDS AND SHE HAD SEEN THEM TOGETHER MANY TIMES, AS SHE DID NOT KNOW OSWALD AND KNEW RUBY BY SIGHT ONLY. SHE DID NOT START WORK NOVEMBER TWO FOUR LAST UNTIL

REC 14 44-24016

END PAGE ONE

DEC 16 1963

JOBLO 20 1963

THREE PM, WAS NOT PRESENT WHEN OSWALD WAS SHOT, HAD NO INFORMATION CONCERNING SHOOTING OF OSWALD AND DID NOT KNOW OF ANY RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. SHE NEVER SAW RUBY AND OSWALD TOGETHER.

P.

ACK AND HOLD

2-27 PM OK FBI WA NH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 14 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-14-63 4-48 PM CST TGF

TO, DIRECTOR /44-24,016/ AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM, SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY /44-430/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEAS CIVIL RIGHTS. OC DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST.

VALGENE SCAGGS, AKA GINO SCAGGS, SIX SIX ONE NINE EAST KING, TULSA, OKLA., FORMER SUBSCRIBER TO NONPUBLISHED TELEPHONE NUMBER T E EIGHT DASH ONE TWO SIX THREE, ADVISED HE OPENED HOUSE OF BLUE LIGHTS/ NINGT CLUB AT TULSA IN APRIL, SIXTYTWO. HE MET RUBY ABOUT THIS TIME THROUGH PAPPY COLESON, BOOKING AGENT WITH JACK COLE BOOKING AGENCY IN DALLAS, WHEN SCAGGS WENT TO DALLAS TO OBTAIN NIGHT CLUB ACT. SCAGGS BOOKED ROZELDA HENDERSON AKA TEACUP, FROM NASSAU WHO WAS PLAYING AT THE TIME AT RUBY/S NIGH

SCAGGS HAS SEEN RUBY A TOTAL OF THREE OR FOUR TIMES AND LAST SAW HIM IN APRIL, SIXTYTHREE, WHEN SCAGGS WENT ON ROAD AS EMCEE. SCAGGS WENT TO DALLAS TO JOIN AGVA AND STOPPED TO SEE IF RUBY

END PAGE ONE

REC 14 44-24016-720

5 DEC 19

5 DEC 20 1963

HAD WORK AND SEE WHAT ACTS HE HAD. HE DOES NOT KNOW ANY ACQUAINTANCES OF RUBY OTHER THAN PAPPY DOLESON AND POSSIBLY JACK COLE. SCAGGS KNOWS NOTHING OF ACTIVITIES OF RUBY IN PAST SIX MONTHS AND KNOWS OF NO CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

F D DASH THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA---5-52 PM OK FBI WA WC

DL---4-52 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU DIC

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 14 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 1-19 PM 12-14-63 CST PLM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC OKLAHOMA CITY /44-439/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEAS CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU DEC. THIRTEEN LAST AT TWO ZERO SEVEN

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED DEC. FOURTEEN INSTA AT DUNCAN, OKLA. TO LOCATE WYLIE PAUL FOR INTERVIEW.

PAUL HUNNICUTT, PERSONNEL MGR., HALIBURTON CO., DUNCAN, ADVISE THAT AFTER MAKING A CHECK OF PENDING AND DEAD PERSONNEL FILES, THER IS NO RECORD ON WYLIE PAUL OR PAUL WYLIE. HUNNICUTT ADVISED HALI BURTON CO. HAD PREVIOUS NAME HALIBURTON OIL WELL CEMENTING CO., ALS KNOWN AS HALIBURTON OIL CO.

THE FOLLOWING RECORDS WERE CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS ON BOTH WYLIE PAUL AND PAUL WYLIE/ ARREST RECORDS, DUNCAN PD/ ARREST RECORDS, STEPHENS CO. OKLA. SO/ DUNCAN LIGHT AND WATER RECORDS/ CREDIT BUREAU OF DUNCAN/ RECORDS, U. S. POST OFFICE/ INTERVIEW OF SA EMETT LOVETT, OKLA. BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION/ SEARCH OF DUNCAN END PAGE ONE

DEC 14
44-24016-721
5 DEC 16 1963
DEC 20 1963

PAGE TWO

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY AND INFORMATION OPERATOR/ INQUIRY OF ALL CALLS LISTED IN THE DUNCAN TELEPHONE DIRECTORY AND SEARCH OF DUNCAN CITY DIRECTORY.

IF DALLAS HAS FURTHER IDENTIFYING INFO ON PAUL OR ANY INFO BY WHICH PAUL MIGHT BE REACHED FOR INTERVIEW, SUTEL.

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

2-25 PM OK FBI WA NH

1-24 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU A

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 14 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-14-63 6-43 PM CST GEB

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC LITTLE ROCK /44-791/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/-
VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST TO BUREAU AND OTHER OFFICES.

DICK CARVEL, THREE ZERO EIGHT SHAWNEE, TELEPHONE NATIONAL FOUR TWO FOUR TWO FIVE, HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS, REPRESENTATIVE OF WOLF TEXTILE COMPANY WITH HOME OFFICE AT TWO TWO ONE FOUR PACIFIC, DALLAS, TEXAS, ADVISED SA CLABURN T. WHITE TODAY HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY APPROXIMATELY FIVE YEARS AGO AS A RESULT OF FREQUENTLY VISITING CLUB OPERATED BY RUBY IN DALLAS. CARVEL ATTENDS SALESMENS MEETING IN DALLAS APPROXIMATELY ONCE EACH MONTH. HE STATED IS NOT WELL ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY AND HAS NEVER ASSOCIATED WITH HIM OTHER THAN IN CONVERSATION AT THE CLUB ON OCCASIONS.

REC 14 44-24016-7

PAGE TWO

ACTIVITY OF RUBY AND APPARENTLY GAVE RUBY ONE OF HIS BUSINESS CARDS WHEN VISITING THE CLUB.

CARVEL HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION OR ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT. CARVEL INDICATED NOT ACQUAINTED WITH ANY ASSOCIATES OF RUBY.

FD THREE ZERO TWO/S FOLLOW TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK

WA 7-47 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 7- 5-47 PM OK FBI DL LJH

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 14 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 12-14-63 5-00 PM MB

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/, SAC BALTIMORE AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEW HAVEN /44-140/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED CIVIL RIGVHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU TWELVE THIRTEEN LAST, AND BALTIMORE TEL TO BU TWELVE FOURTEEN, SIXTY THREE.

ON INSTANT DATE CARMELLA ANTOINETTE RICKMAN, AKA QUOTE CARMELLA QUOTE BUSINESS ADDRESS POD ONE FOUR ONE FOUR, LANDOVER, MARYLAND, HOME ADDRESS SEVEN THREE THREE THREE, EIGHTY FIFTH AVENUE, PALMER PARK, HYATTSVILLE, MARYLAND, ADVISED SA ALBERT LEE SIMMS, JR. AT NEW BRITAIN, CONN. THAT SHE HAD NEVER PERFORMED IN TEXAS.

RICKMAN ADVISED THERE ARE FIVE OTHER DANCERS USING THE NAME ~~QUOTE~~ CARMELLA ~~QUOTE.~~ SHE STATED SHE NEVER MET JACK RUBY AND WOULD NOT WORK IN HIS CLUB DUE TO THE LOW SALARY HE PAID. SHE STATED SHE DOES NOT KNOW ANY ASSOCIATES OF RUBY AND KNOWS OF NO CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

REC-13 44-24016-723

END PAGE ONE

5 DEC 16 1963

58DEC20 1963

cc Lehl

PAGE TWO

ACTIVITY OF RUBY AND APPARENTLY GAVE RUBY ONE OF HIS BUSINESS CARDS WHEN VISITING THE CLUB.

CARVEL HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION OR ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT.

CARVEL INDICATED NOT ACQUAINTED WITH ANY ASSOCIATES OF RUBY.

FD THREE ZERO TWO/S FOLLOW TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK

WA 7-47 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 7- 5-47 PM OK FBI DL LJH

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 14 1963

TELETYPE

Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-14-63 6-30 PM CST HEP

TO DIRECTOR /44-24015 AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC BIRMINGHAM /44-1110/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/

DASH VICTIM. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO CLEVELAND, NEWARK, AND BIRMINGHAM, DECEMBER THIRTEEN, SIXTYTHREE.

PAUL R. JONES, ONE ONE TWO ZERO, GRAYLYNN DRIVE, VESTAVIA HILLS, ALABAMA, INTERVIEWED THIS DATE BY SAS RALPH N. BUTLER AND J. RICHARD MILLER. JONES STATED HE FIRST MET JACK RUBY AT CONGRESS HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ABOUT EARLY FALL OF NINETEEN FOFTYSIX, AS BEST HE COULD RECALL. STATED RUBY WAS RESIDING AT CONGRESS HOTEL AND REASON FOR HIS BEING IN CHICAGO WAS TO DISCUSS SLOT MACHINE AND POLICIES BUSINESS WITH PAUL LABRIOLLA AND JIMMIE WEINBERG, BOTH NOW DECEASED. JONES WAS WALKING IN COMPANY OF TWO AFOREMENTIONED MEN IN CONGRESS HOTEL AND RAN INTO JACK RUBY. JACK RUBY'S SISTER, EVA GRANT, HAD ARRANGED THE MEETING BETWEEN THE AFOREMENTIONED INDIVIDUALS. RUBY ~~SOMETIME~~ LATER MOVED TO DALLAS, TEXAS. JONES STATED HE HAD NO

END PAGE ONE

REC-13

5 DEC 16 1963

5 DEC 20 1963

DIRECT BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH RUBY, HOWEVER HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH RUBY ON A FRIENDLY BASIS ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS AND CONSIDERED HIM TO BE AN "ACQUAINTANCE" UNQUOTE, RATHER THAN A FRIEND. HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS BEING A PHYSICAL FITNESS BUG, A DAPPER DRESSER, AND A LADIES MAN. HE STATED RUBY IN HIS ESTIMATION WAS CAPABLE OF DOING ANYTHING TO ACCOMPLISH WHAT HE SET OUT TO DO, INCLUDING SHOOTING OSWALD OR THE PRESIDENT. STATED HE WAS ALSO ACQUAINTED WITH HYMIE RUBENSTEIN, A.K.A. BROTHER OF JACK RUBY. STATED JACK RUBY MUST HAVE BEEN PAYING OFF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT IN DALLAS, TEXAS, OTHERWISE HE COULD NOT HAVE OPERATED THE BUSINESSES AND BEEN PERMITTED TO PUT ON THE QUOTE "RAW SHOWS" UNQUOTE THAT HE DID. SAID HE BASED THIS ON HIS OWN ACTIVITIES IN HAVING HAD TO PAY OFF IN ORDER TO OPERATE IN DALLAS.

JONES STATED HE SAW RUBY ABOUT TEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT IN DALLAS, TEXAS. SAW RUBY AT RUBY'S CLUB, /CARROUSEL/, AND ASKED RUBY HOW HE WAS GETTING ALONG. RUBY SAID HE WAS NOT DOING ANY GOOD AND SAID QUOTE "HIS COMPETITORS HAVE BECOME HIS ENEMIES" UNQUOTE. HE ASKED RUBY IF HE COULD HELP, AND RUBY REPLIED THAT HE GOT HIMSELF INTO THE SITUATION, AND SAID HE HAD TO GET HIMSELF OUT. JONES STATED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW WHAT RUBY MEANT BY THIS STATEMENT AND ASSUMED RUBY MEANT IT INVOLVED

END PAGE TWO.

SOME PROBLEM IN THE NIGHTCLUB BUSINESS. Police Department

JONES STATED HE HAS KNOWN CAPTAIN FRITZ, DPD, FOR THIRTY YEARS, AND POLICE CHIEF CURRY FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS. SAID DID NOT BELIEVE CURRY HAS ABILITY OR STABILITY TO DO THE JOB, THAT IF CAPTAIN FRITZ HAD BEEN HANDLING THE OSWALD ARREST WITH COMPLETE AUTHORITY, OSWALD WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN KILLED. SAID HE DOES NOT KNOW HOW RUBY WAS ALLOWED TO BE IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND REITERATED OPINION RUBY MUST HAVE BEEN PAYING OFF SOMEONE IN THE PD. STATED HE DID NOT KNOW OF ANY OF RUBY/S ACTIVITIES, OTHER THAN THOSE IN THE DALLAS AREA. SAID HE NEVER HEARD OF OSWALD PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION AND HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY RELATIONSHIP WHATSOEVER BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

JONES STATED HE COULD FIND OUT WHAT JACK RUBY/S MOTIVE OR REASON WAS FOR KILLING OSWALD, AND IF THERE WAS ANY EXISTING PRIOR RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY IF HE WENT TO DALLAS. FURTHER STATED HE COULD FIND OUT IF THERE WAS ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN JACK RUBY AND THE DALLAS PD IN REGARD TO THE ASSASSINATION. JONES OFFERED TO GO TO DALLAS, ACCOMPANIED BY HIS WIFE UNDER ROUTINE CONDITIONS AS HE HAS IN THE PAST, AND WITHIN A WEEK OR TEN DAYS OBTAIN THE ABOVE MENTIONED INFORMATION, IF HE WAS PERMITTED TO CONTACT RUBY. STATED THERE WERE SOME FRIENDS OF HIS IN THE DALLAS PD,

END PAGE THREE.

THE NAMES OF WHOM HE DID NOT CARE TO DIVULGE AT THIS PARTICULAR TIME, AS WELL AS OTHER ACQUAINTANCES IN DALLAS AREA HE WOULD CONTACT. HE WOULD BE WILLING TO MAKE THIS TRIP TO DALLAS AND FURNISH INFORMATION TO ONE SPECIFIC NAMED INDIVIDUAL TO BE CONTACTED BY HIM IN DALLAS OFFICE OF FBI, TO WHOM HE WOULD REPORT, PROVIDED HIS EXPENSES WOULD BE PAID FOR THIS TRIP. HE FURTHER STATED HE COULD NOT GUARANTEE RESULTS BUT IT WAS HIS HONEST OPINION HE COULD GET THE ANSWERES TO THESE AND OTHER QUESTIONS, DUE TO HIS CONNECTIONS AND ACQUAINTANCES IN THE DALLAS AREA. SAID THAT IF FBI WAS AGREEABLE FOR HIM TO MAKE SUCH A TRIP, IT WOULD HAVE TO BE ON A HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL BASIS, AND NO ONE OTHER THAN HIS CONTACT NAMED BY THE FBI WOULD KNOW THE PURPOSE OF HIS TRIP, AND THAT HE WAS FURNISHING OR ATTEMPTING TO FURNISH INFORMATION TO THE FBI. STATED THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD HIS WIFE BE CONTACTED REGARDING THE PROPOSED TRIP AND HIS OFFER AS SHE WAS AWARE OF HIS ACTIVITIES ON A VERY LIMITED BASIS AND THAT SHOULD SHE FIND OUT ABOUT HIS ACTIVITIES THROUGH THE FBI OR SOURCES, HE WOULD NOT COOPERATE ANY FURTHER. SAID HIS REASON OR MOTIVE FOR COOPERATING OR OFFERING TO OBTAIN THIS INFORMATION WAS THAT HE WAS PATRIOTIC IN HIS OWN WAY AND HE LOVED THIS COUNTRY, AND WAS WILLING TO HELP THE FBI IF HE COULD. HE CLAIMED HE HAD NO ULTERIOR MOTIVE.

END PAGE FOUR.

PAGE FIVE.

DALLAS, AS OFFICE OF ORIGIN, IS IN BEST POSITION TO EVALUATE JONES/ OFFER AND THEREFORE ANY RECOMMENDATION CONCERNING POSSIBLE USE OF JONES AS INFORMANT IS BEING LEFT TO DESCRETION OF DALLAS, WHICH OFFICE HAS CONSIDERABLE BACKGROUND INFO CONCERNING HIM.

BIRMINGHAM BELIEVES THAT DUE TO JONES/ ADMITTED BACKGROUND IN VARIOUS GAMBLING AND HOODLUM ACTIVITIES, PLUS THE FACT HE APPEARS TO BE A GOOD CON MAN, THERE IS A POSSIBLE ULTERIOR MOTIVE BEHIND JONES/ OFFER OF HIS SERVICES AND HE MUST BE DEALT WITH IN MOST CAUTIOUS AND CIRCUMSPECT FASHION.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS TO FOLLOW.

END

7-49 PM OK FBI WA WS

TU CLR

DEC 12 1 FBI WASH. D.C.

5

FBI
DEC 15 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-15-63 1-15 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC BIRMINGHAM /44-1110/

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/ - VICTIM,

CR, OO DALLAS.

RE CHICAGO TELS TO BUREAU AND DALLAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, SIXTYTHREE, FOUR TEN AM AND DECEMBER FIVE SIXTYTHREE, ELEVEN FIFTY FOUR PM AND BIRMINGHAM TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DECEMBER FOURTEEN, SIXTYTHREE, SIX TWENTYSEVEN PM, RE POSSIBLE ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND PAUL ROLAND JONES.

WFO ADVISED DALLAS DECEMBER SIX, SIXTYTHREE PAUL ROLAND JONES, FBI NUMBER THREE NINE FOUR SEVEN ONE NINE, SENTENCED ON NOVEMBER TWENTY, FORTYSEVEN, TO FIVE YEARS ON NARCOTICS VIOLATION. CONFINED USP, LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS, WHERE PREVIOUSLY SERVED NINE YEARS OF LIFE SENTENCE FOR FIRST DEGREE MURDER. CONDITIONALLY RELEASED IN NINETEEN FIFTYTWO TO SHERIFF BILL DECKER, DALLAS, TO SERVE THREE YEAR TERM FOR BRIBERY. HOUSTON ADVISED DALLAS DECEMBER SEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, JONES DISCHARGED FROM TEXAS STATE PENITENTIARY, HUNTSVILLE, FEBRUARY TWENTY, FIFTYTHREE AFTER SERVING TIME ON BRIBERY CHARGE. IT IS NOTED BRIBERY CONVICTION STEMMED FROM ATTEMPTED BRIBERY OF FORMER SHERIFF STEVE CUTHRIE IN DALLAS, TEXAS, DURING LATE NINETEEN FORTYS.

REC-44

END PAGE ONE

5 DEC 16 1963

cc - Tele

58 DEC 20 1963

TO PERMIT GAMBLING ACTIVITIES.

REFERENCE BIRMINGHAM TEL RELATES JONES STATED JACK RUBY MUST HAVE BEEN PAYING OFF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT IN DALLAS, TEXAS, OTHERWISE HE COULD NOT HAVE OPERATED THE BUSINESSES AND BEEN PERMITTED TO PUT ON CIRCUS RAW SHOWS UNQUOTE THAT HE DID. JONES SAID HE BASED THIS OPINION ON HIS, JONES, OWN ACTIVITIES IN QUOTE HAVING HAD TO PAY OFF IN ORDER TO OPERATE IN DALLAS UNQUOTE.

BIRMINGHAM REINTERVIEW JONES CONCERNING CIRCUMSTANCES OF ALLEGED PAYOFF, ATTEMPTING TO SECURE SPECIFIC NAMES OF OFFICERS TO WHOM PAYMENTS MADE, LOCATIONS WHERE SUCH PAYMENTS MADE, WHEN MADE, ETC., IN ORDER THAT DALLAS MAY ATTEMPT TO EVALUATE JONES STORY. ALSO OBTAIN SPECIFIC INFORMATION FROM JONES AS TO NATURE OF ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES ENGAGED IN WHICH PROMPTED SUCH PAYOFFS.

IN VIEW OF JONES BACKGROUND AND PAST ACTIVITIES, DALLAS RECOMMENDS THAT JONES OFFER TO ACT AS INFORMATION NOT BE ACCEPTED/ HOWEVER, BIRMINGHAM SHOULD OBTAIN ALL INFORMATION JONES CAN OFFER ABOUT RUBY.

[redacted]

ACK AND HOLD

2-23 PM OK FBI WA NH

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

ENCLOSURE

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (44-767)

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F.
KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, 11/22/63;
AFO

Jack Ruby (1)

Re Philadelphia tel 12/8/63, 1:58 a.m.; Dallas tel to Philadelphia 12/9/63, 4:25 p.m.; and Philadelphia tel to Bureau 12/9/63, 10:18 p.m.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of FD-302 interview with JOSEPH GOULDEN, reporter, "Philadelphia Inquirer."

One copy is forwarded to the Bureau.

Contact will be maintained with GOULDEN to obtain information regarding his contact with unnamed officer in Dallas, Texas.

FROHBOSE

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encl.-1)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encl.-1) (AMSD)
3 - Philadelphia
1 - 44-767
1 - 157-916
1 - 105-9958

44-24016-726

DEC 11 1963

ERW:jp
(8)

SOVIET SECTION

53 DEC 23 1963

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

(1) Texas FBI

JOSEPH GOULDEN, news reporter, "Philadelphia Inquirer," advised that he was the only reporter from the "Philadelphia Inquirer" to be in Dallas and write anything regarding the assassination of President John F. Kennedy. He stated he was in Dallas from about 9:00 a.m., Tuesday, December 3, 1963, until the late evening of December 7, 1963.

Mr. GOULDEN said that prior to coming to work for the "Inquirer" in Philadelphia in 1961, he had for three years been a news reporter covering the Sheriff's Office and Police Department in Dallas for the "Dallas News." As a result, he stated he has many contacts in the law enforcement field and news media in the Dallas area.

Mr. GOULDEN said that he had obtained the information that JACK LEON RUBY had gotten into the basement of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, from a law enforcement officer in Dallas whom he declined to identify. He said that the officer told him that he had obtained this information from RUBY himself and GOULDEN said that he believed the word of the officer to be unimpeachable; however, GOULDEN did not, of course, know whether or not RUBY had been speaking the truth when he told the officer that he had gotten into the building by carrying TV camera equipment on the morning of the shooting of OSWALD.

Mr. GOULDEN stated that he would attempt to contact the unnamed officer by telephone to see if he would consent to having his name revealed.

Later in the evening of December 9, 1963, Mr. GOULDEN telephonically advised that he had been unable to contact the officer by telephone but that he would attempt to do so again late in the evening of December 10, 1963.

Mr. GOULDEN also advised that the identity of the cameraman who allowed RUBY to carry in his camera equipment to the basement of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be transferred from the custody of the Police Department

On 12/9/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA JOHN R. WINEBERG/jp 44 16-71 Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

PH
(2)

to the Sheriff's Office in Dallas, was JACK RENFRO, who was employed by WBAP-TV of Fort Worth, Texas. He stated that the immediate superior of RENFRO is JAMES KERR, and they both are normally working in the city of Dallas. GOULDEN said that while he was in Dallas he questioned RENFRO regarding the information that RENFRO had allowed RUBY to obtain entrance to the basement of the Police Department by carrying RENFRO's equipment. RENFRO told GOULDEN that he did not know how RUBY got into the building and refused to discuss the matter further.

DEC 12 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12/12/63 5-44 PM AH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 AND

SAC, SAN FRANCISCO

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-895 4P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED.

CR.

RE DALLAS TELS TO BUREAU AND LOS ANGELES DECEMBER TEN LAST.

FOR INFORMATION SAN FRANCISCO REFERENCED TELS ADVISED HENRY WADE, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, DALLAS, ADVISED DECEMBER TEN LAST, THAT IN ADDITION TO TOM HOWARD, HE UNDERSTOOD RUBY MADE ARRANGEMENTS TO EMPLOY THREE ADDITIONAL ATTORNEYS, NAMELY, MELVIN BELLI, LOS ANGELES, SAM BRODY, LOS ANGELES, Calif AND JOE TONAHILL, JASPER, TEXAS. WADE STATES DOES NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT LOS ANGELES ATTORNEYS BUT TONAHILL IS FORMER LAW PARTNER OF FEDERAL JUDGE JOSEPH J. FISHER, EDT, BEAUMONT, TEXAS. Eastern District, Texas

LOS ANGELES WAS REQUESTED TO SEARCH INDICIES REGARDING BELLI AND BRODY AND ADVISE DALLAS. NO ADDITIONAL ACTION DESIRED.

END PAGE ONE

REC-45 44-24076-727

DEC 18 1963

DEC 13 1963

FBI

6-2

SCATTERED

53 DEC 23 1963

LOS ANGELES INDICIES REFLECT MANY REFERENCES TO ATTORNEY MELVIN BELLI, SAN FRANCISCO AND LOS ANGELES, INCLUDING FOLLOWING: cabl

MICKEY COHEN HIRED BELLI AS DEFENSE ATTORNEY FOR CANDY BARR, STRIPTEASER, ON FIFTYSEVEN FEDERAL NARCOTICS CHARGE.

BELLI SUED FOR DIVORCE APRIL NINETEEN FIFTYNINE BY WIFE, JOY, WHO HE MARRIED MAY NINETEEN FIFTYSIX AT SAN FRANCISCO. BELLI REPORTEDLY THREATENED TO KILL HER AND DISINHERIT JOY AND SON.

BELLI-S DEFENSE ATTORNEY IS MUNICIPAL JUDGE, LYNN W. JOHNSTON, DOWNEY, CALIFORNIA, TRIED ON CHARGES OF QUOTE ROMANCING UNQUOTE SEVERAL FEMALE DEFENDANTS APPEARING IN HIS COURT.

BELLI-S NAME WAS ON LETTER ISSUED FROM QUOTE BAR COMMITTEE AGAINST TEST OATH FOR LAWYERS" UNQUOTE.

LOS ANGELES INFORMANT ADVISED THAT BELLI-S LAW FIRM, SAN FRANCISCO AND LOS ANGELES, GROSSED CLOSE TO THREE MILLION DOLLARS PER YEAR FOR LEGAL FEES.

END PAGE TWO

2

PAGE THREE

BELLI LISTED AS DEFENSE ATTORNEY OF QUOTE TWELVE WHO DEFIED RED HEARING TO BE CITED TO JUSTICE DEPARTMENT" UNQUOTE.

MANY REFERENCES CONCERNING REPORTED TELEPHONIC CONTACTS BETWEEN BELLI AND NICKEY COHEN, KNOWN HOODLUM.

INDICIES CONCERNING BRODY REFLECT FOLLOWING

BRODY IS DEFENSE ATTORNEY FOR BEVERLY RADLAND, FORMER Calif TEENAGE PARAMOUR OF ERROL FLYNN.

LA INFORMANT ADVISED SAM BRODY STATED JOE RICA, KNOWN Calif HOODLUM, WAS ATTEMPTING TO SECURE LEGAL SEVICES OF BRODY.

REFERENCE THAT MICKEY COHEN OWED BRODY SEVEN THOUSAND DOLLARS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED COHEN.

CONCERNING JOE TONAHILL, INDICIES REFLECT IN LOS ANGELES INVESTIGATION CAPTIONED QUOTE "MEYER HARRIS COHEN, AKA MICKEY," AR UNQUOTE, LOS ANGELES, THAT ATTORNEY WILLIAM STRONG, LOS ANGELES, WAS CONNECTED WITH MELVIN BELLI, WHO Calif REPRESENTED COHEN. STRONG DEFENDED SAM LOCIGNO IN DECEMBER FIFTYNINE MURDER CHARGES OF KILLING JOHN FREDERICK WHALEN. dcas

[redacted]

END PAGE THREE

3

[redacted]

PAGE FOUR

[redacted]

SAN FRANCISCO SEARCH INDICIES AS REQUESTED IN DALLAS TELS AND SUTEL DALLAS.

END AND ACK

WA 8-50 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 5-53 PM OK FBI DL DEC

SF 5-53 PM OK FBI SF MGJ

TKS DISC

DEC 13 8.33 AM '63

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -VICTIM (Deceased)
CR

OO: Dallas

The name DICK WALKER, no references, appeares among a list of names -- property of JACK RUBY -- furnished the Dallas Office by BRYAN POWELL, owner, Graphic Studios, Dallas, on 126/63.

This record described WALKER as follows:

Name: RICHARD EDWIN WALKER, aka Dick Walker
Race: White
Sex: Male

REC-45

E 12/31/63 44-24016-728

Mail Room NC

4 DEC 17 1963

(3) - Bureau
2 - Phoenix
2 - Dallas
ECH:csh
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53 DEC 23

DL 44-1639

Date of birth:	12/19/37, New Bren, North Carolin
Height:	5'5½"
Weight:	105
Eyes:	Brown
Hair:	Brown
Complexion:	Ruddy
Marital status:	Single
Occupation:	Photographer
Residence:	13941 Bee, Farmers Branch, Dallas, Texas.
Parents:	ROWLAND and LILLIAN WALKER, 137 Las Flores Ave., Goodyear, Arizona

Investigation on 12/11/63, revealed that the house located at 13941 Bee St., Farmers Branch, Dallas, is present vacant.

On 12/11/63, Mrs. JAMES R. TINSLEY, 2500 Albemarle St., Farmers Branch, Dallas, advised SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON that she is the aunt of RICHARD EDWIN WALKER. She stated that WALKER was a visitor in her home at 13941 Bee St. from about 5/15/62, until 1/1/63. His present address is unknown to Mrs. TINSLEY but she stated he can be located through his parents, Mr. and Mrs. ROWLAND WALKER, 137 Las Flores Ave., Goodyear, Arizona.

Mrs. TINSLEY advised her nephew mentioned to her on one occasion that he had gone to the Carousel Club, but she does not recall that he elaborated on this visit. She does not know whether he visited the club on other occasions or whether he is acquainted with JACK RUBY.

Mrs. TINSLEY stated she does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning this case.

DL 44-1639

LEAD

PHOENIX

AT GOODYEAR, ARIZONA

Will, through Mr. and Mrs. ROWLAND WALKER, 137 Las Flores Avenue, ascertain the present whereabouts of their son, RICHARD EDWIN WALKER, and set out appropriate leads to locate and interview concerning his knowledge of JACK RUBY.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 13

TELETYPE

URGENT 12--14--63 3-16 PM JLS

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 44-545 2-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED ENPAREN, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO...DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE, DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST.

JACK [illegible], APARTMENT ONE ZERO ONE, SEVEN ZERO EIGHT BITTERSWEET CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, ADVISED THE FOLLOWING..

HE IS A FORMER RESIDENT OF DALLAS, TEXAS, HAVING RESIDED THERE FOR APPROXIMATELY FOURTEEN YEARS. HE LEFT DALLAS APPROXIMATELY TWO YEARS AGO. WHILE IN DALLAS HE AND HIS WIFE USED TO GO TO THE VEGAS CLUB, WHICH WAS OWNED BY JACK RUBY. HE MET RUBY AT THE CLUB AT VARIOUS TIMES. HOWEVER, HE DOES NOT CONSIDER HIMSELF TO BE A GOOD FRIEND OF RUBY-S.

HE RECALLS READING IN A DALLAS NEWSPAPER APPROXIMATELY FOUR YEARS AGO THAT RUBY AND ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL WERE ARRESTED FOR SODOMY.

HE CONSIDERS RUBY TO BE THE LOWEST TYPE OF A CHARACTER.

HE BELIEVES THAT HE IS A HOMOSEXUAL AND IS OF THE OPINION THAT RUBY

END PAGE ONE

REC-1 44-24016-729

DEC 16 1963

DEC 16 1963

105-34074-12-54

PAGE TWO

KILLED OSWALD MERELY FOR PUBLICITY AND PERSONAL GAIN. HE DOES NOT BELIEVE RUBY IS A PATRIOT BUT REITERATED HE BELIEVES THAT RUBY KILLED OSWALD IN ORDER TO GAIN PUBLICITY. HE RECALLS RUBY-S VEGAS CLUB WAS FAMOUS FOR CHEATING CUSTOMERS, SUCH AS SERVING WATERED DRINKS.

HE DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY AND DOES NOT KNOW OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND THE DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT OTHER THAN HE FEELS THAT RUBY IS KNOWN BY THE MAJORITY OF THE POLICE OFFICERS DUE TO THE TYPE OF BUSINESS RUBY WAS ENGAGED IN IN THE DALLAS AREA. FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-21 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 3-22 PM OK FBI DL DRL

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
SAN DIEGO	DALLAS	12/16/63	12/11/63

TITLE OF CASE

LEE HARVEY OSWALD

REPORT MADE BY

ROBERT S. BAKER

CHARACTER OF CASE

IS - R

REFERENCE: San Diego airtel to the Bureau dated 12/13/63.

- P -

- A* -

COVER PAGE

44-24016

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 15 1964

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

730

COPIES MADE:

(2) Bureau (44-24016)(AMSD)

3 - Dallas (44-1639) (AMSD)

San Diego (44-251)

8 DEC 16 1963

27

1 - USA, SD

1 - [illegible] - AGENCY [illegible]

1 - FBI

106-82555-230

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:	ROBERT S. BAKER	Office:	SAN DIEGO
Date:	December 16, 1963		
Field Office File #:	San Diego 44-251	Bureau File #:	44-24016
Title:	LEE HARVEY OSWALD		
Character:	INTERNAL SECURITY - R		

Synopsis:

GILBERT [redacted], San Diego, California, was unable to identify photographs of OSWALD or RUBY as being passengers on [redacted] Texas Airlines Flight 290 on 10/3/63.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 16, 1963

GILBERT CASTANEDA, an employee of Bonanza Airlines, San Diego, California, was shown photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK L. RUBY. CASTANEDA stated that he was a passenger on Trans Texas Airlines Flight 290 on October 3, 1963, from Laredo, Texas, to San Antonio, Texas. He recalled his seat companion on the flight was a Navy Chief Petty Officer who was enroute to San Antonio to make connections with another airline. He could not recall the name of his seat companion; however, he was sure that it was not OSWALD or RUBY. After studying the photographs of OSWALD and RUBY, CASTANEDA advised that he could not recall either of them as being passengers on Trans Texas Airlines Flight 290, October 3, 1963.

On 12/[illegible]/63 San Diego, California File # SD 44-251

by SA ROBERT S. BAKER/lmt Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/16/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: Dallas

Rerep SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, 12/14/63.

Boston advised by airtel 12/13/63 of correction to be made in 302 reflecting interview with NORMAN SMITH, Swansea, Massachusetts. This 302 will be found on page 245 of rerep. On page 245 (first page of 302), paragraph 3, line 5, the word "polka" should be "poker."

Chicago and Detroit please correct copies accordingly. Dallas copies corrected.

44-24016-UNREC
NOT RECORDED
DEC 17

3 - Bureau
1 - Chicago (Info)
1 - Detroit (Info)
1 - Dallas
GCT:bnm
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12-16-63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL ---- AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR
RE: Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12-14-63, DL

On first reading of Fd-302 reflecting interview of Mrs. STELLA COFFMAN, 13121 Twin Oaks, Mesquite, Texas, as set forth on Page 408 of referenced report, it is noted that Mrs. COFFMAN's name has been mis-spelled as KOFFMAN. Files of the Bureau, Chicago and Detroit should be changed to reflect the correct spelling as COFFMAN. Dallas copies corr

3-Bureau (AM)
2-Chicago (44-645)(AM)
2-Detroit (44-563)(AM)
2-Dallas
RER/md
(9)

4/4 1016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
12 DEC 18 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

12-17-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CE

SECRET SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., HAS COPIES OF APPROXIMATELY SEVEN HUNDRED LETTERS RECEIVED BY RUBY WHILE INCARCERATED. BY RETURN TELETYPE ADVISE WHETHER CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED BY RUBY IS BEING REVIEWED BY YOUR OFFICE AND IF IT HAS NOT YET BEEN REVIEWED ADVISE WHETHER COPIES OF SUCH CORRESPONDENCE ARE AVAILABLE TO YOU EITHER FROM THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE OR FROM LOCAL SECRET SERVICE. IF COPIES ARE NOT AVAILABLE LOCALLY, THE COPIES IN POSSESSION OF SECRET SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., WILL BE COPIED BY THE BUREAU AND FORWARDED FOR YOUR REVIEW.

WLM:cac
(4)

REC-25 44-24016-130

5 DEC 18 196

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 17 1963
TELETYPE

DEC 11 10 51 CR .23

Nelson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 28 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-28-63 9-14 AM LJC

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS, CINCINNATI, INDIANAPOLIS, NEWARK, NEW YORK, AND DALLAS NEW YORK VIA AWASHINGTON

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-645/ 2 PAGES

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. O. H. LEE, ALEK JAMES HIDELL DASH VICTIM. CR

RE DALLAS TEL ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN LAST

RE ALLEGED COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES

RE UNSUB, POSSIBLY JACK RUBENSTEIN, WHO ALLEGEDLY TRAVELED TO MUNCIE, INDIANA, INCOMPANY OF SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE IN EARLY NINETEEN FORTIES AND POSSIBLY IN NINETEEN FORTYSIX OR SEVEN

MR. SIDNEY LEVINSON, PROPRIETOR OF LEVINSON-S JEWELRY STORE, CHICAGO, NEPHEW OF LAWSON JAFFEE, ADVISED SA HERBERT K. STALLINGS THIS DATE THAT SAM JAFFEE HAD THREE CHILDREN, ALL GIRLS. THEY A CHARLOTTE MARRIED TO SEYMOUR CHAZIN, A CPA IN HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS., ROSYLIN MARRIED TO ERWIN BERKE, FIVE EIGHT ZERO SEVEN ALCOVE, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF., AND MARIAN MARRIED TO MAX PRITZKER, OWNER OF CINDY SUE RESTAURANT, CHICAGO. LEVINSON STATE THAT ALL OF THESE INDIVIDUALS ARE SON IN LAWS OF MRS. SONJA JAFFE WIFE OF SAM JAFFEE. SONJA JAFFEE PRESENTLY IN FLORIDA. LEVINSON STATED BERKE MARRIED TO ROSYLIN WAS IN SHOW BUSINESS IN CHICAGO AND IS STILL BOOKING AGENT FOR SHOW PEOPLE IN LOS ANGELES. HE

REC 27 731

END PAGE ONE

DESCRIBED THIS INDIVIDUAL AS BEING QUOTE [redacted] UNQUOTE.

NONE OF THESE INDIVIDUALS ARE KNOWN TO LEVINSON TO HAVE HAD ANY COMMUNIST OR OTHER SUBVERSIVE TYPE CONNECTIONS. CHICAGO INDICES ON THESE INDIVIDUALS NEGATIVE.

MAX PRITZKER, SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE, ADVISED SAS RICHARD HANSEN AND WALTER A. BOYLE THIS DATE THAT ERWIN BERKE WAS THE ONL SON IN LAW OF SAM JAFFEE LIVING IN CHICAGO DURING FORTIES, THAT SEYMOUR CHAZIN AND HIMSELF RESIDED MUCNIE DRING THAT TIME. PRITZKER DOES NOT KNOW SUBJECT JACK RUBENSTEIN AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ALLEGED COMMUNIST MEETING IN QUESTION.

LOS ANGELES BEING DIRECTED TO INTERVIEW BERKE BY SEPARATE TELETYPE.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-20 AM OK FBI WA ELR

ROB R RELAY

CI 10-21 AM OK FBI CI GDM
DL 9-21 AM OK FBI DL EEA
IP 10-21 AM OK FBI IP EYS
NK 10-21 OK FBI NK CJM
TU ALL DSCV

2

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DATE: 12/5/63

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
Attention FBI Laboratory

- P -

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

131290

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Forwarded by registered mail is a roll of 16 MM sound tape furnished by JETT J. JAMISON, Director of Film Services, WBAP-TV, Ft. Worth, Texas, which is of about 60 seconds duration and pictures the shooting of OSWALD.

WBAP-TV is an NBC affiliate.

3 - Bureau (RM) (1 - Package)
2 - Dallas
MCC:gj
(5)

Ord & Rec'd in PHOTO UNIT 12-16-63 gj

REC 27 44-24016 232

5 DEC 17 1963

DEC 11 10 52 AM '63
FBI
DALLAS

20 DEC 19 1963

DEC 18 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Rosen
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Malone
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-10-63 12-25 PM PST JAS

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS DALLAS, HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC, PORTLAND /44-225/ 3 P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD. IS DASH R.

EDWIN PHILLIPS, TWO FFOUR ZERO EIGHT WHITEOAK, HOUSTON, TEXAS, LONG DASH HAUL DRIVER FOR M. W. MC CURDY TRUCK COMPANY, FOUR ZERO NINE NORA/S LANE, HOUSTON, CONTACTED PORTLAND DIVISION FROM PORTLAND BAR DECEMBER NINE LAST. IN SIGNED STATEMENT SAME NIGHT PHILLIPS CLAIMED THAT ON RECENT TRIP TO LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, HE VISITED THREE BARS AND HEARD SEPARATE INDIVIDUAL IN EACH DECLARE THAT FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS WAS AVAILABLE TO ANYONE WHO WOULD KILL JACK RUBY. FROM LOG BOOK, FIXED DATE AS NOVEMBER TWO NINE LAST. OFFERS ALLEGEDLY MADE ON BEHALF OF UNDERWORLD WHICH WANTS TO SHUT RUBY UP. BARS WERE MARKET CAFE, JOHNNYS BAR AND LANCASHIRE /PHILLIPS SPELLING/ HOTEL BAR, ALL ON SEVENTH STREET, LOS ANGELES. PHILLIPS IDENTIFIED MAN MAKING OFFER IN MARKET CAFE ONLY AS QUOTE LITTLE JOE UNQUOTE AND ONE IN LANCASHIRE AS NEGRO REFERRED TO AS QUOTE BLACK JACK UNQUOTE. PHILLIPS CLAIMED HE HAD AT HIS HOME IN HOUSTON, BUSINESS CARD OF MAN MAKING OFFER AT

END PAGE ONE

REC 27 44-24016-733

5 DEC 17

79 DEC 19 1963

JOHNNYS BAR, BUT CALL TO HOME NIGHT OF DECEMBER NINE FAILED TO LOCATE CARD. PHILLIPS WAS TO DRIVE TRUCK FROM PORTLAND TO WENATCHEE, WASHINGTON, NIGHT OF DECEMBER NINE BUT EXPECTED TO RETURN TO HOUSTON HOME SATURDAY NIGHT, DECEMBER FOURTEEN NEXT. PHILLIPS CLAIMED TWO OTHER TRUCK DRIVERS HEARD PROPOSITION AT LANCASHIRE BAR AND CAN VERIFY. IDENTIFIED THEM AS TONY DAVIS, DRIVER FOR JAMES SHAW, TRUCK BROKER, HOUSTON, AND TOM BAILEY, DRIVER FOR STEWART LEASING COMPANY, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. PHILLIPS DESCRIBED QUOTE LITTLE JOE UNQUOTE, WHO ALLEGEDLY MADE OFFER AT MARKET CAFE BAR AS WHITE, ABOUT THIRTY FIVE, ABOUT FIVE FEET SIX INCHES, ON HUNDRED THIRTY FIVE POUNDS, RECEDING LIGHT BROWN HAIR, WEARING RING IN RIGHT EAR. DESCRIBED QUOTE BLACK JACK UNQUOTE WHO ALLEGEDLY MADE OFFER AT LANCASHIRE AS VERY LIGHT NEGRO, ABOUT SIXTY, ABOUT FIVE FEET TEN INCHES, ONE HUNDRED SIXTY POUNDS, SLENDER, VERY GRAY HAIR, VERY WELL DRESSED. SAID TO HAVE FLASHED LARGE ROLL OF BILLS. MAN REPORTEDLY MAKING PROPOSITION AT JOHNNYS BAR DESCRIBED ONLY AS WHITE, ABOUT THIRTY FIVE, ABOUT FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, ONE HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE. PHILLIPS NORMALLY DRIVES WITH PARTNER D. M. LITTLE WHO ACCOMPANIED HIM TO LOS ANGELES, BUT PHILLIPS CLAIMS LITTLE NOT PRESENT DURING ABOVE.

PHILLIPS DESCRIBED AS THIRTY SIX, FIVE FEET TEN INCHES, TWO HUNDRED TEN POUNDS, BROWN HAIR, HAZEL EYES, RUDDY COMPLEXION, CLAIMS ELEVEN YEARS IN U. S. MARINES, MARRIED, WIFE JUNE, TWO MARRIED CHILDREN.

END PAGE TWO

HOUSTON WILL CONTACT PHILLIPS UPON HIS RETURN TO HOUSTON AND OBTAIN BUSINESS CARD CONTAINING NAME AND ADDRESS OF MAN MAKING PROPOSITION AT JOHNNYS BAR. WILL INTERVIEW TONY DAVIS WHO DRIVES FOR JAMES SHAW, TRUCK BROKER, AS TO EVENTS WHICH OCCURRED AT LANCASHIRE HOTEL BAR. HE SUPPOSEDLY CAN VERIFY THE FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLAR OFFER. WILL INTERVIEW D. M. LITTLE, DRIVER FOR M. W. MC CURDY TRUCK COMPANY, AS TO ANY KNOWLEDGE HE MIGHT HAVE AS TO ABOVE ACTIVITIES IN LOS ANGELES AND ENDEAVOR TO LEARN IN PROCESS HIS ASSESSMENT OF PHILLIPS. WILL SEARCH OFFICE INDICES AND CHECK WITH HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING PHILLIPS.

SAN ANTONIO WILL INTERVIEW TOM BAILEY, DRIVER FOR STEWART LEASING COMPANY AS TO THE EVENTS WHICH OCCURRED AT THE LANCASHIRE HOTEL BAR IN LOS ANGELES. HE SUPPOSEDLY CAN VERIFY THE FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLAR PROPOSITION.

LOS ANGELES WILL DETERMINE IF MARKET CAFE BAR, JOHNNYS BAR AND LANCASHIRE HOTEL BAR EXIST AND ENDEAVOR TO DETERMINE IF SUCH INDIVIDUAL AS QUOTE LITTLE JOE UNQUOTE IS KNOWN AT MARKET CAFE AND QUOTE BLACK JACK UNQUOTE AT LANCASHIRE HOTEL BAR. IF ADVISABLE WILL THEN INTERVIEW LOGICAL EMPLOYEES AT BOTH ESTABLISHMENTS AS WELL AS JOHNNYS BAR TO DETERMINE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF SUCH FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLAR PROPOSITION AS PHILLIPS DESCRIBED. REPORT FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK WA

3:3 PM OK FBI WA ELR
DL 2-[illegible]7 PM OK FBI DL EEA
HO 2-[illegible]7 CST OK FBI HO JWC
HA 2-[illegible]7 OK FBI SA BJF
SA 12-37 PM OK FBI LA GRJ
TU DSIC [illegible]

3

CC-MR. ROSEN

URGENT 12-11-63 4-55 PM LMB

TO - DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM - SAC, PITTSBURGH /44-403/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA PAREN DECEASED END PAREN DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO - DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DECEMBER TEN LAST.

JACK LAWRENCE, ONE FOUR FOUR TENTH AVENUE, SOUTH CHARLESTON, WVA, ADVISED TODAY THAT HE DID NOT KNOW THE SUBJECT OR VICTIM AND HAD NEVER SEEN EIGHTER ONE PRIOR TO THE SHOOTINGS IN DALLAS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO AND TWENTYFOUR LAST. HE FURTHER STATED THAT HE HAD NO FIRSTHAND INFO AND EVERYTHING HE KNEW WAS HEARSAY. REC 27 11-27-16-234

RE VICTIM, HE STATED THAT HE HAD CALLED THE FBI IN DALLAS BY TELEPHONE TO ADVISE OF A SITUATION WHICH THE PERSONS INVOLVED DID NOT REPORT. HE STATED THAT ASSISTANT SALES MANAGER PIZZO AND SALESMAN AL BOGARD OF THE DOWNTOWN LINCOLN MERCURY COMPANY IN DALLAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY DISCUSSED THE FACT THAT ABOUT TEN DAYS

END PAGE ONE.....

PAGE TWO

BEFORE THE VICTIM HAD BEEN IN THEIR PLACE OF BUSINESS LOOKING AT A THIRTY FIVE HUNDRED DOLLAR AUTOMOBILE WHICH HE TEST DROVE ALONG THE VERY SAME ROUTE TAKEN BY PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND HE PASSES THE SPOT WHERE THE ASSASSINATION TOOK PLACE. AFTER THE TEST DRIVE, PRUCHASE PAPERS WERE DRAWN UP BUT VICTIM STATED THAT HE DID NOT DESIRE TO TAKE THE CAR AT THAT TIME, BUT WOULD BE BACK IN THREE WEEKS TO SECURE THE CAR AND PAY FOR IT IN FULL IN CASH.

AS TO LAWRENCE BEING INVOLVED IN ANY PRO CASTRO ORGANIZATION HE STATED THAT HE WAS IN THE SERVICE IN JANUARY, NINETEEN FIFTY NINE WHEN CASTRO OVERTHREW THE PRIOR GOVERNMENT IN CUBA AND THAT HE WAS VERY FAVORABLE TO THE ACTION CASTRO WAS TAKING AS WERE MANY OTHERS WHO WERE IN THE SERVICE AT THAT TIME. HE STATED HE WAS INTERESTED IN HELPING CASTRO, BUT THAT HE WAS DISCHARGED FROM THE MILITARY SERVICE TOO LATE TO DO ANY GOOD. HE STATED THAT HE HAS SINCE CHANGED HIS OPINION OF CASTRO AND WOULD NOT DO ANYTHING IN ANY WAY TO ASSIST HIM BECAUSE OF HIS ACTIONS SINCE TAKING CONTROL IN CUBA.

[illegible]

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belm
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casp
Mr. Calla
Mr. Conr
Mr. Del
Mr. Evan
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sulliv
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotte
Tele. Room
Miss Holm
Miss Gand

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATT: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
GENERAL INVESTIGATION
DIVISION

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CR

Re Miami airtels to the Bureau, 12/4/63 and 12/9/63.

REC 27 44-24016-735

5 DEC 17 1963

(3) Bureau
2-Dallas (44-1639)
1-Chicago (44-645) (Info)
1-Miami (44-1412) (Info)
1-New York

JJR:pww
(9)

cc Slick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

20 DEC 19 1963

NY 44-974

TELEPHONE CALL FROM CUBA

[redacted] American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 32 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York, on 12/13/63, advised SA JAMES M. ANDERSON that a review of their records from 11/23/63 to 11/27/63 failed to disclose a record of any telephone call from Cuba to anyone named RUBENSTEIN in the United States through the New York Long Lines Office.

The only call from Cuba which they located in their records was a collect call placed at 8:15 a.m., 11/24/63, from telephone number 3782, Mantanazas, Cuba - person to person - from Dr. RUBIN - son to Dr. RUBIN - son at Peoria, Illinois, telephone 674-8733. This call was put through at 7:00 p.m., Eastern Standard Time, and lasted for 19 minutes.

The spelling, Dr. RUBIN - sons, is taken from the telephone toll ticket written out by the operator handling the above call.

Chicago teletype to the Bureau, Dallas and Miami, dated 11/28/63, 9:30 a.m., reflects that a telephone call was received by Dr. RUBEN G. FONT, Peoria, Illinois, from his father, Dr. RUBEN G. FONT, who was calling from Mantanazas, Cuba, and the call was concluded at 6:25 p.m., Central Standard Time, 11/24/63.

NY 44-974

The information obtained from the American Telephone and Telegraph Company is confidential and can only be made public upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

No inserts are being forwarded by the New York Office, UAC by Dallas.

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AMSD, REGISTERED (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (44-563)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR
OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 12/10/63 and Chicago teletype to the Bureau and other offices dated 11/28/63 at 4:07 A.M.

Referenced airtel set forth a lead for Detroit to interview EARLE RUBY to determine whether he has ever resided in Conn.

For information Bureau and Dallas, referenced Chicago teletype, page 4, last paragraph, reveals that RUBY was interviewed in this regard by Chicago Agents.

[redacted]

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
1 - Detroit

REC 55 44-24016-736

CIR:JEP
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

(Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date: 12/16/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520) (P)

SECRET

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

ReNew Orleans teletype 11/27/63, with info from E. H. WILLIAMS, Regional Director, AFL-CIO, Shreveport, Louisiana, concerning group of U. S. labor leaders who made a three-week trip to Israel in 1955. One of the group was known to WILLIAMS as a representative of the Teamsters Union by the name of JACK RUBENSTEIN. WILLIAMS stated HAROLD GIBBONS, a National Teamsters Union representative, was also in the group and was very close to RUBENSTEIN. WILLIAMS doubted RUBENSTEIN was identical with subject but desired to furnish info concerning this possibility to the FBI.

Requested interview of HAROLD GIBBONS was not conducted by WFO, as stated in WFO teletype 11/28/63, since investigation determined that no passport had been issued to subject.

REC 55 44-24016 737

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (RM) (AM)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064) (Info) (RM)
1 - New York (Info) (RM)
2 - WFO
(1 - 105-524)

8 DEC 17 1963

Classified by 3060 2/14/77 BS
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

SECRET

DEC 1 AIRTEL

C. C. Wick

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND LEGAL OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Clas. Sent 12/25/63 M Per

79 DEC 19 1963

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

WFO 44-520

Above is being furnished for the info of the Bureau and recipient offices and for whatever assistance it may be to New Orleans relative to the interview of E. H. WILLIAMS. Secret

[redacted]

Secret

FD-6 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 12-11-63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL ---- AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) -P-

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
DECEASED
CR

RE: Cincinnati airtel dated 12-3-63.

POSSIBLE ACTIVITY BY RUBY IN FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE
FPCC

Referenced Cincinnati airtel is concerned with an anonymous communication postmarked Cincinnati, 12-2-63, by which the writer encircled the picture of a man whom the writer believed bears a "striking resemblance to Jack Ruby" among a group of persons affiliated with FPCC, who were picketing the UN Building in April, 1961.

The New York Office by airtel dated 12-6-63, transmitted to Dallas two blown up photos taken 4-13-61, which corresponded with the photo received from the anonymous correspondent. The individual whose picture was encircled by the anonymous correspondent bears no resemblance to RUBY in the opinion of Agents in the Dallas Office who have observed photos of RUBY taken 11-24-63, following his arrest.

(3) Bureau (AM) REC-25 44-24016-738
1-New York (44-974) (Encls.2) (AM) (NM)
2-Dallas
HCC/md; fc Wick
(6)

1 XEROX
DEC 18 1963

EX-105

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

The photos transmitted by the New York Office are being returned to New York with the request sources familiar with activities of FPCC be contacted in an effort to positively identify the individual in question. In the event he is identified with some person other than RUBY, the New York Office should follow through in connection with any security-type investigation which is warranted, since the photos would be of no further interest in the RUBY case.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-13-63 2-22 PM MST PMH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, EL PASO /44-274/ /P/

RE JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, ET AL, CIVIL RIGHTS.

OO: DALLAS.

REREP SA ARNOLD C. DOLDE DATED DECEMBER TEN LAST AT SAN DIEGO IN CASE CAPTIONED "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS-R".

JACK HOLFORD, EL PASO, ADVISED SA DAVID J. REID AS FOLLOWS THIS DATE /COLON/

HOLFORD HAS KNOWN EDWARD TUBACH AND LLOYD NORAL FOR MANY YEARS. NEITHER TUBACH NOR NORAL ARE KNOWN TO HAVE ANY FRIENDS OR ASSOCIATES IN TEXAS. TUBACH AND NORAL ARE NOT KNOWN TO BE ACQUAINTED WITH JACK RUBY OF DALLAS, TEXAS. SEVERAL YEARS AGO HOLFORD VISITED TUBACH AT BRAWLEY, CALIFORNIA, AND SENT TUBACH TO MEXICALI, BAJA CALIFORNIA, MEXICO, TO MEET A FRIEND OF TUBACH, MARIA /LNU/, WHO WAS IN THE HOSPITAL IN MEXICALI. MARIA WAS A FRIEND OF BOTH TUBACH AND NORAL. HOLFORD HAS HAD NO OTHER CONTACT WITH FRIENDS OF TUBACH OR NORAL IN MEXICALI. REPORT FOLLOWS.

44-24016-7396

END AND ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA 4-25 PM OK FBI WA NSL

EL 3-25 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU CLR

DEC 13 1963

DEC 16 1963

URGENT 12-16-63 8-00 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

LT. GEORGE BUTLER, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED HE HAD HEARD RUMOR THAT JACK RUBY HAD GONE TO MEXICO AT APPROXIMATELY SAME TIME OSWALD WENT THERE. HECTOR RANGEL, MEXICAN CONSUL AT DALLAS, ADVISED THIS DATE HE HAS NO RECORD OF RUBY APPLYING IN DALLAS TO GO TO MEXICO. RANGEL POINTED OUT THERE ARE NUMEROUS CONSULATES IN TEXAS AND THAT RUBY COULD HAVE SIMPLY APPLIED FOR A TOURIST CARD AT THE BORDER.

BUREAU REQUESTED TO CHECK THROUGH THE STATE DEPARTMENT WITH THE MEXICAN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON, D.C. AND ASCERTAIN IF ANY RECORD CAN BE LOCATED OF RUBY ATTEMPTING TO GO TO MEXICO FROM APPROXIMATELY SEPTEMBER TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE TO APPROXIMATELY OCTOBER THIRD SIXTYTHREE.

END AND ACK PLS

8-03 PM OK FBI EA NH

TU VH DISC

DEC 20 1963

CC-FBI

FBI U.S. BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-16-63 11-36 PM CST GJ

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, BIRMINGHAM /44-1110/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY AKA. / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA / VICTIM PAREN

DECEASED END PAREN. CR, 00 - DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DECEMBER FIFTEEN, SIXTYTHREE.

PAUL P. JONES WAS INTERVIEWED THIS DATE AND ADVISED HE MADE

PAYOFFS TO T. K. ERWIN, AN ATTORNEY NOW DECEASED. HE MADE

PAYOFFS ON A WEEKLY BASIS DEPENDING UPON THE NUMBER OF SLOT MACHINES

AND JUKE BOXES IN OPERATION IN THE AREA. THESE PAYOFFS STARTED ABOU

NINETEEN FORTYFOUR AND CONTINUED UNTIL NINETEEN FORTYSIX AT WHICH

TIME GUTHRIE WAS ELECTED SHERIFF. PAYOFFS WERE IN AMOUNTS AS HIGH

AS EIGHT TO NINE THOUSAND DOLLARS PER WEEK. HE SAID HE NEVER MADE

A DIRECT PAYOFF TO ANY MEMBER OF THE DALLAS PD OR SO AND COULD FURN

SO NAMES OF ANY MEMBER OF THE PD OR SO WHO RECEIVED PAYMENT THROUGH

HIS ATTORNEY T. K. ERWIN.

HE MET ERWIN THROUGH ATTORNEY [JOE CUNNINGHAM] WHO HE HAD RETAI

TO HANDLE A CONTRACT OR SOME OTHER SIMILAR TYPE DOCUMENT. T. K. E

LATER CONTACTED HIM AND ASKED IF HE, JONES, WANTED TO OPERATE IN T

AREA, STATING IT COULD BE ARRANGED. JONES OWNED APPROXIMATELY TWI

PERCENT OF THE SOUTHWESTERN AMUSEMENT COMPANY, WESTERN AMUS

COMPANY AND DELTA AMUSEMENT COMPANY. THESE COMPANIES INVOLVED IN

JUKE BOX AND SLOT MACHINE OPERATIONS.

JONES STATED THAT HIS MOTIVE OR REASON, WHICH HE DID NOT ADM

IN PREVIOUS INTERVIEWS, IN ASSERTING HIS WILLINGNESS TO ASCERTAIN

END PAGE ONE

REC-52 141

5 DEC 24 1963

PAGE TWO

INFORMATION PERTAINING TO JACK RUBY WAS, HE IS PRESENTLY OUT ON FIVE THOUSAND DOLLAR BOND, HAVING BEEN INDICTED FOR PERJURY, U. S. COURT, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, IN CASE INTITLED U. S. VS. PETER GROSPY, ET AL.

DALLAS ADVISED.

END AND ACK

WA 12-46 AM CK FBI WA JS

TU CLPO

U.S. SECRET SERVICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-17-63 6-55 PM PEO

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS, LOS ANGELES AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-545/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED, CR.

RE SPRINGFIELD TELETYPE TO BUREAU DECEMBER TWELVE LAST.

ON DECEMBER SEVENTEEN INSTANT, LARRY KLAIRMONT, TEENTY EIGHT LAKEVIEW TERRACE, HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS, ADVISED SA WILLIAM R. BRODERICK THAT HIS MOTHER IS REMARRIED AND LIVING AS MRS. HARRY GLAZER, FIVE ONE ZERO, BURNSIDE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNAI. KLAIRMONT STATED HE KNEW NOTHING OF INVESTIGATIVE ACTIVITIES OF HIS MOTHER/S FORMER BOYFRIEND, BOB MULLENIX.

FOR INFORMATION LOS ANGELES, INFORMATION DEVELOPED THAT ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY FIVE DASH NINE, BOB MULLENIX, PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR, WORKING FOR C. A. JOHNSON, A CHICAGO PRIVATE DETECTIVE, CONDUCTED AN INVESTIGATION CONCERNING PAUL DORFMAN/S ENTRANCE INTO THE WASTEPAPER HANDLERS UNION, CHICAGO AND POSSIBLY [illegible]/S ASSOCIATION WITH DORFMAN. MULLENIX WAS KILLED IN AN [illegible]

END PAGE ONE

REC 19 44 [illegible] -742 6-

cc - 1 - [illegible]

PAGE TWO

ACCIDENT IN NINETEEN SIXTY TWO. CONTACT WITH JOHNSON UNPRODUCTIVE.

BETTYE KLAIRMONT, FORMERLY OF CHICAGO, WAS GIRL FRIEND OF MULLENIX AND MAY HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF INVESTIGATION OF WASTE HANDLERS UNION.

LOS ANGELES INTERVIEW MRS. HARRY PAREN BETTYE ENPAREN LAZER, RE KNOWLEDGE OF INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY MULLENIX RE DORFMAN, WASTE HANDLERS UNION AND POSSIBLY RUBY.

~~CORR... PAGE 1 LINE 14 WORD 4 SHD E " WASTE "~~

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-03 PM OK FBI WA RL

LA 8-03 PM OK FBI LA DRS

DL 7-04 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TU AD CLR

M

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-17-63 5-42 PM PST JES

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639/

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-48/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.,
DASH VICTIM, PAREN DECEASED END PAREN. CR. CO...DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO ATLANTA, BALTIMORE , BOSTON ET AL.,
THREE FIFTY THREE PM, DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST.

ON DEC. SIXTEEN LAST, LEWIS MC WILLIE, FORMER RESIDENT
OF APT. TWO ZERO FOUR, THIRTY FORTY KISHNER, LAS VEGAS,
NEVADA ADVISED SA LEO A. STEVENS THAT BILL OLSHER IS UNKNOWN
TO HIM.

ON DEC. SEVENTEEN FILES OF CLARK COUNTY SO AND LAS VEGAS
PD, BOTH LAS VEGAS, CHECKED BY SA DONALD H. HOLLAND, FAILED TO
REFLECT RECORD FOR BILL OR WILLIAM OLSHER.

ON DEC. SEVENTEEN RECORDS OF CREDIT BUREAU OF SOUTHERN
NEVADA, CHECKED BY SA HOLLAND, FAILED TO REFLECT ANY RECORD FOR
BILL OR WILLIAM OLSHER.

REC 19 44-24016-743

ON DEC. SEVENTEEN MR. MITSHELL KISHNER, MANAGER DASH
OWNER, SOMERSET APARTMENTS, THIRTY FORTY KISHNER, LAS VEGAS, IS
ADVISED SA HOLLAND THAT THERE NEVER HAS BEEN A BILL OR WILLIAM
OLSHER AT THIRTY FORTY KISHNER, LAS VEGAS.

DALLAS FURNISH LAS VEGAS FURTHER IDENTIFING DATA RE OLSHER IF AVAI

END AND ACK PLS

DEC 23 1963

DL---7-AS PM OK FBI DL DEC

FBI
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-17-63 7-11 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD PAREN

DECEASED PAREN, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR, OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL FIVE FORTYNINE P.M. , DECEMBER SEVENTEEN

INSTANT. INTERVIEW OF MRS. LEONARD REPSKY. ALSO REFER

BUTEL TO DALLAS DECEMBER TWO AND DALLAS TEL SEVEN TEN

P.M. DECEMBER THREE LAST, A THIS SAME MATTER ,IN WHICH

REPSKY STATED AGREEABLE FURNISH HER INFORMATION TO DEPT.

OF JUSTICE AND USA. REPSKY BEING RECONTACTED TO DETERMINE

WHETHER AGREEABLE TO SAME BEING FURNISHED PRESIDENT-S

COMMISSION. BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED. P.

CORR PLS LINE EIGHT WRD SEVEN SHLD BE RECONTACTED

END AND ACK PLS

8-14 PM OK FBI WA LLD

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 11-27-63 1-59 PM LAA

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC DETROIT /44-563/ 2P

JACK RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE DETROIT TT SIX ZERO NINE A. M., NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, INSTANT, AND TELEPHONE CALL SUPERVISOR J. R. WAGONER FROM BU TO DE NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, INSTANT.

NEWSPAPER INTERVIEW OF ELSILA CONDUCTED BY JAMES DYGERT, REPORTER, PONTIAC PRESS, PONTIAC, MICH., DAILY NEWSPAPER. DYGERT ADVISED INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ON BASIS OF INFO AVAILABLE TO HIM THAT ELSILA HAD BEEN ACTIVE IN FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE /FPCC/. DYGERT STATED HAD NO INFO ELSILA KNEW OSWALD BUT FELT LOGICAL TO QUESTION ELSILA RE OSWALD BECASUE OF PBULISHED REPORTS OSWALD ACTIVE IN FPCC.

DE FILES CONTAIN NO INDICATION ELSILA WOULD BE ACQUAINTED WITH OSWALD. DE REQUEST FOR INTERVIEW BASED ONLY ON EVASIVE ANSWER GIVEN DYGERT BY ELSILA TO QUESTION CONCERNING KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD. DYGERT ADVISED ELSILA DID NOT GIVE DEFINITE YES OR NO ANSWER WHEN FIRST QUESTIONED RE KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD BUT LATER ANSWERED QUOTE DEFINITELY NOT ENQUOTE WHEN QUESTION

END PAGE ONE

cc Turner

REPHRASED. DYGERT COULD NOT VENTURE GUESS ON BASIS OF HIS INTERVIEW WHETHER ELSILA KNEW OSWALD BUT DYGERT CONSIDERED OF SOME SIGNIFICANCE FACT THAT ELSILA DID NOT IMMEDIATELY SAY HE DID NOT KNOW OSWALD.

IN VIEW OF ABOVE, DETROIT REQUEST FOR AUTHORITY TO INTERVIEW ELSILA IS WITHDRAWN.

END AND ACK PLS

1-05 PM OK FBI WA NH

DL 1b4 PM OK FBI DL MH

TU DISC O

-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/4/63

Transmit the following in (Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE: POSSIBLE SOURCE RE RUBY'S CHARACTER

OO: DALLAS

Re San Antonio airtel to Director dated 12/4/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of letterhead memorandum.

Two copies are enclosed for Dallas.

No dissemination made locally by San Antonio.

44-24016-746

REC-13

18 DEC 11 1963

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc.8)
2 - Dallas (Enc.2)
2 - San Antonio
DGL/dte
(7)

No dissemination appears necessary

C. C. Wick

5 DEC 20 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Antonio, Texas

December 4, 1963

RE: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (Deceased)

H. R. NIEMAN, JR., retired U. S. Naval Admiral, Executive Director, Texas State Building Commission, Austin, Texas, home address 4008 Falcones Drive, advised on December 4, 1963, the following:

NIEMAN in the early 1950s was Commanding Officer of the Naval Air Station in Dallas, Texas. He recalls that a young Naval officer, CHARLES LEON NAGLE, during 1961 was found in an unconscious state at the foot of some stairs leading from the Colonial Club, a night spot in Dallas, Texas. NAGLE was hospitalized and NIEMAN conducted an investigation.

The assassination of President KENNEDY and subsequent murder by JACK RUBY caused NIEMAN to recall the incident. He believes that RUBY was working as/or Manager of the Colonial Club at the time of above incident and that this club's present name is the Carousel Club.

NAGLE is presently Commander, U. S. Navy, assigned Office of the Comptroller of the Navy, Washington, D.C.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12/13/63 6-55 PM AH

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC-S DALLAS, HOUSTON AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES 44-2555 P 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD PAPEN DECEASED UNPAREL DASH VICTIM. CR. RE PORTLAND TELETYPE TWELVE TEN LAST, TEELVE TWENTYFIVE PST, TO BUREAU, ET AL, CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH P.

INVESTIGATION TWELVE THIRTEEN INSTANT AT MARKET CAFE, ONE THREE TWO SEVEN EAST SEVENTH STREET, JOHNNYS BAR, ONE ZERO EIGHT WEST SEVENTH STREET, AND LANKERSHIM HOTEL BAR, TWO THREE ZERO WEST SEVENTH STREET, ALL LOS ANGELES, FAILS TO DISCLOSE ANY QUOTE LITTLE JOE UNQUOTE OR QUOTE BLACK JACK UNQUOTE KNOWN IN THESE ESTABLISHMENTS OR ANY CONVERSATION OR OFFER MADE BY ANYONE REGARDING FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLAR PROPOSITION TO KILL JACK RUBY. WILLIAM LAWRENCE GRAVES, UNEMPLOYED TRUCK DRIVER, WM, AGE THIRTYSIX, RESIDING IN QUOTE FLOP HOUSE UNQUOTE, PRODUCE HOTEL, SIX SEVEN SIX SOUTH

END PAGE ONE

REC-3

DEC 20 1963

CENTRAL AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, WHO WEARS SMALL RING ON OCCASION [redacted] LEFT EAR, KNOWN TO FRIENDS AS QUOTE LITTLE BILL UNQUOTE, ADVISED TODAY UPON INTERVIEW THAT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-NINE LAST WHILE WEARING RING, VISITED ABOVE BAR, AMONG OTHERS, HAVING LOST JOB THAT DATE. HE QUOTE GOT PLASTERED UNQUOTE. HE HAS NO SPECIFIC RECOLLECTION OF WHAT HE SAID UNDER THESE CIRCUMSTANCES. HE REMEMBERS GENERAL EXPRESSIONS OF RESENTMENT BEING MADE BY PATRONS CONCERNING PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION AND SUBSEQUENT EVENTS. HE SAID HE MAY WELL HAVE MADE THE REMARKS IN QUESTION. HE HAS NO SPECIFIC KNOWLEDGE OF ANY MONEY OFFER, HOW IT MAY HAVE ENTERED THE CONVERSATION, AND CERTAINLY HAS NO CONNECTION WITH INDIVIDUALS IN POSITION TO KNOW OF OR MAKE SUCH OFFER.

GRAVES SAID HE MAY HAVE MADE SUCH STATEMENT AS HE WAS JOKINGLY QUERIED SEVERAL DAYS AGO IN INSTANT BAR BY ANOTHER TRUCKER WHO ASKED QUOTE WHAT-S THIS ABOUT SOMEBODY OFFERING SOMETHING. WELL, WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO, KNOCK OFF MR. RUBY. UNQUOTE. GRAVES REPLIED QUOTE WHAT ARE YOU TALKING ABOUT. I DON-T KNOW A THING ABOUT IT UNQUOTE. HE EMPHATICALLY STATES HE DOES NOT.

END PAGE TWO

GRAVES DESCRIBED WMA, DOB JANUARY FIFTEEN TWENTYSEVEN, NEW IBERIA, LOUISIANA, FIVE SIX, ONE HUNDRED FORTY POUNDS, LIGHT BROWN HAIR, RECEDING HAIRLINE, BLUE EYES, SINGLE, PROTRUDING EARS, NORMAL OCCUPATION, TRUCK DRIVER, UNITED STATES NAVY VETERAN, DISCHARGED FORTYSEVEN. ADMITS VARIOUS DRUNK ARRESTS, NO OTHER CRIMINAL ARRESTS.

GRAVES CLAIMS HE DOES NOT KNOW EDWIN PHILLIPS BY NAME, BUT IS ACQUAINTED WITH VAIROUS DRIVERS FROM LATTER-S COMPANY WHO FREQUENT LOCAL BARS WHEN IN TOWN. HE DOES NOT HAVE ANY BUSINESS CARDS.

LOS ANGELES INDICES REFLECT NO IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING GRAVES.

DUE TO INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED THIS MATTER DRINKING INTOXICANTS, FREQUENTING BARS, UAC NO ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED LOS ANGELES THIS PORTION OF INVESTIGATION.

END AND ACK

WA 10-05 PM OK FBI WA ES

DL 9-05

PM OK FBI DL DEC

HO 9-05 PM CST OK FBI HO JDG

SA 9-05 PM OK FBI SA EGL

TKS DISC

3

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-13-63 10-20 PM CST EGL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO /105-2909/

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R.

RE PORTLAND TEL AND SA TEL TO DIRECTOR DECEMBER TEN LAST.

ON THIS DATE TOM BAILEY, THREE THREE FIVE SUBLETT ST., SAN ANTONIO, TRUCK DRIVER FOR STALCO, INC., ADVISED SA GEORGE KEEFER HE WAS IN SAN ANTONIO ON NOVEMBER TWO NINE LAST. HIS RECORDS REFLECT HE WAS IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, DECEMBER THIRD LAST, WHERE HE WAS IN MARKET CAFE ON SEVENTH STREET FROM NINE A. M. TO TWELVE THIRTY P. M. DRINKING BEER AND WHISKEY. BAILEY SAID HE HAS NEVER VISITED JOHNNYS BAR OR BAR IN HOTEL LANCASHIRE OR LANKERSHIM. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY LITTLE JOE, BLACK JACK, TONY DAVIS, OR EDWIN PHILLIPS. ONLY INDIVIDUAL HE RECALLS AT MARKET CAFE IS ROY BOBBITT, A TRUCK DRIVER FOR E. R. COLLINS OF HOUSTON, TEXAS. AT NO TIME DID HE HEAR ANY CONVERSATION ABOUT ANY SUM OF MONEY AVAILABLE TO ANYONE WHO WOULD KILL JACK RUBY.

DALLAS, HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, AND PORTLAND ADVISED AM.

END ACK PLS

WA 11-25 PM OK FBI WA HFL

DISCM

CC-MR. ROSEN

REC-26 44-24016 748

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-59)

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016)
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION

FROM: SAC, SAN DIEGO (44-251)(P)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
IS - R
(OO: Dallas)

Re San Antonio airtel to Bureau 12/6/63, and Los Angeles airtel to Bureau, 12/9/63.

Following investigation conducted by SA ROBERT S. BAKER:

BACKGROUND ON OSWALD

GILBERT CASTANEDA, an employee of Bonanza Airlines, San Diego, California, on 12/11/63, advised he could not identify photos of OSWALD and RUBY as being passengers on Trans Texas Airlines Flight 290 on 10/3/63.

Report follows.

Reference is made to Los Angeles airtel 12/9/63. San Diego indices negative regarding LOLITA KELLY. KELLY not being interviewed and no report being submitted on information furnished by Los Angeles in referenced airtel.

3 - Bureau (AM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639)(AM)
2 - San Diego

RSB:Mm
(6)

REC 3 44-24016-749

DEC 16 1963

SOVIET SECTION

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/16/63

Transmit the following in (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Carper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to San Francisco 12/13/63.

Five copies of amended FD 302 re interview of VIRGINIA MARIAN BELASCO at San Francisco, 11/29/63, are enclosed to Bureau.

Eight copies of above FD 302 are enclosed for Dallas.

Original FD 302 re above interview amended at San Francisco.

Appropriate errors of form scored at San Francisco.

UNREC

14-31016-

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encls. 5) (AM)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encls. 8) (AM)
1 - San Francisco
WNK:ab
(6)

INDEXED
5 DEC 19

1 Det. Files in SFR. 65

Wick

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

FBI DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-15-63 1-26 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, PORTLAND AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 1P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R.

RE PORTLAND TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, SACS DALLAS, LOS ANGELES AND SAN ANTONIO DECEMBER TEN LAST. HOUSTON TELETYPE TO DALLAS DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST. ALL OFFICES REQUESTED IN FUTURE COMMUNICATIONS RE MATTER SET FORTH IN RETELS TO CARRY CAPTION "JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/. CR.".

ON DECEMBER FIFTEEN INSTANT, MRS. C. D. DORRIS, THREE FIVE THREE FOUR FAIRVIEW, DALLAS, ADVISED HUSBAND LEFT DALLAS DECEMBER SIX LAST ON ROAD TRIP. PRESENT LOCATION UNKNOWN, BUT EXPECTED TO RETURN TO DALLAS ABOUT DECEMBER TWENTY NEXT.

DALLAS WILL INTERVIEW DORRIS UPON RETURN TO DALLAS.

P.

END AND ACK

2-30 PM CK FBI WA NH

TU DISC

REC-26 44-24016-750

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 12/16/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BUFFALO (44-214) (RUC)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(DECEASED) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO Dallas)

Rerep SA FRANCIS D. CONNERS, dated 12/4/63, at Buffalo, Tampa teletype to Bureau dated 12/4/63, Miami teletype to Bureau dated 12/4/63, and Dallas airtel to all SACs dated 12/12/63.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of a Cover Page insert forwarded to Dallas in accordance with instructions contained in re Dallas airtel dated 12/12/63.

There are no additional outstanding leads in the Buffalo Division.

3 - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encs. 25) (AM)
1 - Buffalo
PAJ;mak
(6)

44-24016-751

REC-3

10 DEC 18 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12-16-63

Transmit the following in (Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR

RE: Bureau airtel dated 12-12-63.

RE: ALLEGATION THAT JACK LEON RUBY AND OFFICER J.D. TIPPIT WERE ACQUAINTED

A summary of information in the file pertinent to this allegation is as follows:

On 11-28-63, Mrs. STELLA COFFMAN, 13121 Twin Oaks, Mesquite, Texas, stated that JACK RUBY knew numerous officers of the Dallas PD, including Officer TIPPIT who was killed by LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She stated that Officer TIPPIT patroled the area of the Silver Spur at 1717 S. Erway, Dallas, and made numerous visits to the club. She stated he was a close friend of RUBY.

On 12-12-63, Mrs. COFFMAN was shown a photo of J. D. TIPPIT and she stated he is not the person she had in mind when she previously advised she knew Officer TIPPIT who was shot by OSWALD and was not the person she had in mind when she stated Officer TIPPIT was a close friend of RUBY. She could not recall ever having previously seen J.D. TIPPIT.

3-Bureau (AM)
2-Dallas
REW/md
(5)

REC 26 44-1639-752

21 DEC 18 1963

Sent _____ M Per _____

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

On 12-9-63, Cpt. W. R. WESTBROOK, Personnel Division, Dallas PD, advised that a check of information in the personnel records of J. D. TIPPIT failed to reveal any information indicating that Officer J.D. TIPPIT was acquainted with RUBY.

On 12-10-63, Sergeant C. B. OWENS, Oak Cliff Station, Dallas Police Department advised that Officer J. D. TIPPIT has worked under his supervision practically ever since the latter began working at the Dallas Police Department. To his knowledge, Officer TIPPIT has never been assigned to an area which includes the known residence addresses and business addresses of RUBY. Sgt. OWENS was almost positive Officer TIPPIT did not know RUBY. He is certain he had no opportunity to frequent the Silver Spur at 1717 S. Ervay while employed by the Dallas PD.

On 12-16-63, Detective GAYLE M. TIPPIT, Special Services Bureau, Dallas PD, advised he first met RUBY soon after starting work for the Dallas Police Department in 1950. At that time RUBY was operating the Silver Spur at 1717 S. Ervay and it was necessary for Detective TIPPIT to check this night club periodically in the discharge of his duties. He also at a later date checked the establishments at the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club operated by RUBY. These were his only contacts with RUBY. He stated that he ran orderly establishments and would not allow any disorderly conduct. He was friendly and helpful to the patroling officers and requested no favors of them.

It is also noted that on 11-24-63, RUBY advised that he was not personally acquainted with J.D. TIPPIT.

The above information indicates that RUBY is acquainted with GAYLE M. TIPPIT, Detective, Special Services

DL 44-1639

Bureau, Dallas Police Department, but is not acquainted with J. D. TIPPIT.

FBI

Date: 12/16/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Rebuairtel to Dallas, 12/13/63, offering investigative suggestions based on review of report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, 12/6/63.

In response to the points raised by the Bureau the following comments are offered on each of the items in question:

1. Re allegation by ELI SCHULMAN that RUBY made trips to Hot Springs, Arkansas, with Dallas Chief of Police:

Dallas Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY, and CARL HANSSON, predecessor of CURRY, were interviewed and denied allegation. Bureau refer Cover Page D, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, 12/11/63.

2. Re WILLIAM RICE:

Bureau refer to page 466, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, 12/14/63. RICE denied knowledge of RUBY.

3. Re BILL JENKINS, JOHN L. GEORGE, JR. and DICK MC GRUDER, reported associates of RUBY:

Bureau refer pages 404-406, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, 12/14/63, for information re JENKINS and GEORGE. Dallas will interview MC GRUDER.

REC-3 753

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas
(5)

DEC 18 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

C C - WFO

DL 44-1639

4. Re suggested reinterviews with SAM BARBEE, AUGUST DE ANGELO and MEYER R. PANITZ.

Las Vegas has been instructed to reinterview above persons in line with observations offered by Bureau.

5. Re TRAVIS KIRK.

San Francisco has been instructed to reinterview KIRK in accordance with Bureau's views.

6. Waitress at Old Spanish Trace Dining Room has been identified as JOY EVERETT. In interview, EVERETT stated met RUBY on one occasion through GEORGE SENATOR and disclaimed any knowledge of RUBY background or activities. Denied she had ever lived with a detective of Dallas Police Department. Bureau refer to page 150, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12/6/63.

7. Active investigation being conducted in an effort to identify "GLORIA". Waitress referred to as "MARGIE" has been identified as MARGIE NORMAN ETHIER, but latter unable to provide identity of "GLORIA".

8. Re Dallas Police Department Detective JOHN TONEY.

TONEY interviewed 12/12/63, and advised arrested RUBY in February, 1963, on basis of complaint made by DON TABON following assault of TABON by RUBY at Burgundy Room, Adolphus Hotel. Acknowledged subsequent contact with TABON, but denied suggestion that TABON drop charges. Stated in call, advised TABON charge could only be filed as simple assault as RUBY used fists and not weapon. TABON requested charge be filed and TONEY filed same.

TONEY admitted has known RUBY since 1952, but denied ever worked for him. Stated was off duty and out of city weekend of 11/23,24/63.

DL 44-1639

9. Re Yellow Cab driver on stand-by for PAUL SISCO, News Film Department, UPI:

Cab driver identified as JOSEPH J. KAY and results of interview appears on page 277, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, 12/11/63.

6-3 (Rev. 6-17-63)

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

DEFERRED 12-16-63
TO DIRECTOR AND SAC DALLAS
FROM SAC PHILADELPHIA 162134

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED
CR.

REMYTEL TO DIRECTOR DECEMBER 12, 1963, 10:02 PM.

JOSEPH GOULDEN, PHILA. INQUIRER REPORTER, PHILA., PA. ADVISED DECEMBER 16, 1963 HE CONTACTED UNIDENTIFIED DALLAS LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WHO HAD TOLD GOULDEN THAT RUBY GOT INTO BASEMENT OF DALLAS PD WHEN OSWALD SHOT BY POSING AS TV CAMERAMAN'S HELPER. GOULDEN DECLINED TO IDENTIFY THE OFFICER AFTER TALKING TO HIM BY TELEPHONE. OFFICER TOLD GOULDEN "MATTER BEING HANDLED THROUGH PROPER CHANNELS."

FD-302S FOLLOW.

RECEIVED: 5:40 PM JWF

REC-26 44-2-1016-754

ES DEC 18 1963

79 DEC 20 1963

6-3

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DEC 16 1963

URGENT 12-16-63 7-25 PM CST DAU

TO. BUREAU AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM. SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-743/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH

VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN. CR. OO, DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO DIRECTOR, ET AL, DECEMBER THIRTEEN,

LAST.

RAY KIRKPATRICK, ATTORNEY, THREE TWO FOUR, PERRY BROOKS BUILDING, AUSTIN, TEXAS, TODAY ADVISED SA H. T. BURK HE MET RUBY AS CUSTOMER CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, TEXAS, ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO. ONLY CONTACTS HAVE BEEN RE VISITS TO CAROUSEL CLUB THREE OR FOUR TIMES YEARLY SINCE AND RUBY NOT PERSONAL FRIEND OF KIRKPATRICK. NO KNOWLEDGE ANY ASSOCIATION OR CONNECTION RUBY AND OSWALD. RUBY NEVER DISCUSSED WITH KIRKPATRICK ANYTHING OTHER THAN CLUB SHOW BUT ASKED KIRKPATRICK FOR OCCUPANCY RESULTING IN A BUSINESS CARD OR NAME BEING FURNISHED BY KIRKPATRICK.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-29 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 7-28 PM CK FBI DL DEC

TU BOTH DISCO

REC 28 4

755

6-2

cc - FBI

DEC 16 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-16-63 1-31 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS, HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, PORTLAND, SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM

FAREN DECEASED UNFAREN. CR.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND OFFICES LISTED ABOVE DECEMBER FIFTEEN LAST.

ON DECEMBER SIXTEEN INSTANT, CECIL P. DORRIS, THREE FIVE THREE FOUR FAIRVIEW STREET, DALLAS, AND OPERATOR DORRIS TRUCK CO., SAME ADDRESS, ADVISED HE SAW TONY DAVIS DECEMBER FOURTEEN, LAST AT MARTHA, TEXAS. DAVIS LOGS REFLECT HE AND DORRIS WERE IN PHOENIX, ARIZONA NOVEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST. DORRIS THERE ALL DAY UNTIL ELEVEN PM WHEN HE LEFT FOR HOUSTON. DAVIS ARRIVED PHOENIX ABOUT NOON FROM LOS ANGELES.

REC-3 44-24011

DORRIS STATED HE SAW PHILLIPS ONLY ONCE, THAT BEING ONE TO TWO WEEKS BEFORE NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST. DORRIS, DAVIS AND PHILLIPS WERE AT LANCASHIRE LOUNGE, LOS ANGELES, DURING EVENING. PHILLIPS WAS DRINKING HEAVILY, BRUSHED AGAINST

END PAG ONE

6-7

SBU C20 DEC

UNKNOWN MEXICAN MALE AND BOTH FOUGHT BRIEFLY. PHILLIPS
ALSELY CLAIMED MEXICAN HIT HIM WITH BOTTLE.

DORRIS ADVISED HE HEARD NO ONE AT LANCASHIRE LOUNGE,
OR ELSEWHERE MENTION JACK RUBY OR OFFER MONEY FOR KILLING
BY. HE SAW NO NEGROES IN THE LOUNGE AND NEVER HEARD
ONE BLACK JACK THERE. HE STATED HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH
MARKET CAFE OR JOHNNY-S BAR, LOS ANGELES.

OTHER F OFFICES TO BE ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

2-37 FBI OK FBI WA LLD

TU DISC

V

DEC 16 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-16-63 1-23 AM JCK

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639//, JACKSONVILLE, AND MIAMI

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-46/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA / VICTIM/ DECEASED/

OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE DATED DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST, THREE FIFTY THREE PM.

ON DECEMBER SIXTEEN, LEWIS MC WILLIE, LAS VEGAS, ADVISED SA LEO A. STEVENS THAT NANCY MC WILLIE IS HIS SISTER AND IS EMPLOYED AS AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AT THE UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA AT GAINES-VILLE, FLORIDA. MC WILLIE ADVISED THAT NANCY MC WILLIE HAD VISITED HIM BOTH AT DALLAS AND AT HAVANA, CUBA. HE STATED THAT NANCY MC WILLIE HAD NEVER BEEN TO LAS VEGAS BUT THAT HE, LEWIS MC WILLIE FORMERLY RESIDED AT THREE ZERO FOUR ZERO KISHNER, APARTMENT TWO ZERO FOUR, LAS VEGAS. F D THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

INVESTIGATION TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW BILL OLSHER CONTINUING AT LAS VEGAS.

REC-3

FOR INFORMATION OF JACKSONVILLE, REVIEW OF MATERIAL FOUND ON JACK L. RUBY-S PERSON, IN HIS CAR AND APARTMENT AFTER HIS ARREST NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST REFLECTED NAMES, ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS.

END PAGE ONE

58DEC 20 1963

PAGE TWO

IN COVERING LEADS IN THIS REGARD, RECEIVING OFFICES SHOULD IDENTIFY PERSONS PERTINENT TO THE NAMES, ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS LISTED. PERSONS SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING ALL DETAILS OF ACQUAINTANCES WITH , KNOWLEDGE OF AND CONNECTION WITH JACK L. RUBY. THEY SHOULD BE SPECIFICALLY ASKED WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

ONE NAME LOCATED IN THE POSSESSIONS OF JACK L. RUBY WAS NANIY MC WILLIE.

END ACK PLS

WA 4-31 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 3-31 PM OK FBI DL EEA

JK 4-31 PM OK FBI JK JCL

MM 4-31 OK FBI MM CS

TU CLEAR

URGENT 12-16-63 1-15 PM CST LN

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION,
SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND HOUSTON

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS /44-2064/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., VICTIM /DECEASED/, CR, OO., DALLAS.

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE TO BUREAU NINE TWENTYEIGHT PM, DEC. THIRTEEN, SIXTYTHREE.

RE ITEM THREE, PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATIONS AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK LEON RUBY.

RECHECK OF RECORDS SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CO., NEW ORLEANS, LA. REFLECTS THAT NEW ORLEANS NUMBER FIVE TWO FOUR DASH FOUR THREE TWO TWO WAS ASSIGNED TO JOE SAVARIN ENTERTAINMENT AGENCY, ONE TWO TWO THREE MAISON BLANCHE BUILDING, NEW ORLEANS, FROM MAY THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE TO SEPT. TWENTYTHREE, SIXTYTHREE. CREDIT INFO LISTS SOLE OWNER OF THIS FIRM AS JOE SAVARIN. OTHER TELEPHONE SERVICE LISTED IN RECORDS IS ID FIVE DASH ONE FIVE THREE SIX AT BILOXI, MISS. SERVICE WAS DISCONNECTED AT REQUEST OF [illegible]

END PAGE ONE

DEC 20 1963

PAGE TWO NO 44-2064

SUBSCRIBER AND FINAL BILL MAILED TO ONE TWO TWO THREE MAISON BLANCHE BUILDING, NEW ORLEANS.

HOUSTON REINTERVIEW SAVARIN IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS IN RETEL. SUTEL NEW ORLEANS ANY ADDITIONAL LEADS.

FI THREE ZERO/ TWO/S CONCERNING ABOVE TELEPHONE CHECK BEING FORWARDED DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

2-20 PM OK FBI WA MET

DL 1-20 PM OK FBI DL DEC

HO 1-21PM OK FBI HO AP

TU VCL

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-15-63 4-26 PM EST ENT

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1539/

FROM SAC, CLEVELAND /44-265/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM,
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BUREAU AIRTEL TO CLEVELAND, DEC. THIRTEEN,
SIXTYTHREE.

MRS. LYLE A. PAPER (ANNA M.) END PAPER MOORE,
EIGHT FOUR ZERO ZERO RUSSELL LANE, CLEVELAND, OHIO, TODAY,
ADVISED SAS ROBERT L. SCHWARTZ AND MARTIN P. MC CANN, JR.,
IN PERIOD NINETEEN FORTYFIVE DASH NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN,
SHE OBSERVED SOMEONE RESEMBLING RUBY IN MANHATTEN CLUB,
PHENIX CITY, ALABAMA. AT THIS TIME SHE WAS NINETEEN
AND WORKED IN CAFES IN PHENIX CITY AS A WAITRESS. SHE
DESCRIBED PARTY RESEMBLING RUBY AS ~~GUEST~~ "JAKE" ~~END GUEST~~,
LNU, A GAMBLER AGE THIRTY, IN NINETEEN FORTYFIVE FIVE FEET
ELEVEN INCHES, ONE HUNDRED NINETY POUNDS, NEAT DRESSER.
SHE BELIEVED JAKE ASSOCIATED AT THE TIME WITH MANAGER OF
MANHATTEN CLUB NAME UNKNOWN, AND POSSIBLY KNOWN TO ONE
END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

MR. BENNETT, WHO OPERATED BLUE BONNET CAFE, PHENIX CITY.
SHE WAS NOT SEEN INDIVIDUAL RESEMBLING RUBY SINCE. SHE
ADMITTED WAS DRINKING WHEN SHE CALLED THE WHITE HOUSE
AT THREE THIRTY AM, NOVEMBER THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

MOBILE ADVISED BY AM.

END AND ACK PLS

2-4-32 PM OK FBI A XX WA MSL

DL 3-31 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DIS EMTOTOOKOT

DEC 16 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-16-63 1-36 PM MST LMT

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, EL PASO /44-274/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/, CR, OO. DALLAS.

ON DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST, ROSE VALORE, ACE HOLLYWOOD ARTISTS AGENCY, EL PASO, ADVISED AS FOLLOWS.

HAS HAD ONLY TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH SUBJECT FOR THE PAST SEVERAL YEARS.

RUBY HAS FREQUENTLY CONTACTED VALORE FOR STRIPPER ACTS TO BE USED IN DALLAS. RUBY OWES VALORE THREE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS ON A CONTRACT.

REC-3 160 44-24016

RUBY HAS NEVER BEEN KNOWN TO COME TO EL PASO.

FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS.

3-44 PM OK FBI WA LA

3-42 PM OK FBI DL WD

TU AND DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 16 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. F[illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-16-63 4-42 PM EST BJJ

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND NEWARK

FROM, SAC, PHILADELPHIA /44-767/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM

PAREN (DECEASED) PAREN., CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST AT TWO FORTY TWO P. M. WITH LEAD FOR PHILA. TO INTERVIEW SAM SCHWARTZ., ALSO PHILA. TELETYPE TO BUREAU DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST AT TEN FIFTY THREE P. M.

INVESTIGATION REFLECTS EDWARD AND JEANETTE FARBER ORIGINALLY PURCHASED NEW HOUSE AT EIGHT THREE THREE FIVE GILBERT STREET, PHILA., IN NOVEMBER NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR. FARBERS SEPARATED JUNE NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN. JEANETTE FARBER REMARRIED TO HAROLD SUSSEN, THREE SEVEN KNOLLWOOD DRIVE, CHERRY HILL, N. J. EDWARD FARBER STATED SCHWARTZ UNKNOWN, BUT PROPERTY RENTED BY WIFE AFTER SEPARATION. RECORDS, JULES HOPMAN REAL ESTATE, STENTON AVENUE AND WASHINGTON LANE, PHILA., INDICATE SAMUEL AND ROSE SCHWARTZ RENTED PROPERTY AT EIGHT THREE THREE FIVE GILBERT STREET FROM NOVEMBER EIGHT

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-761

REC 26

25 DEC 18 1963

79 DEC 20 1963

NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT TO NOVEMBER SEVEN NINETEEN FIFTY NINE, AND HAD TELEPHONE NUMBER CH SEVEN DASH FIVE ONE NINE FIVE. AS OF MARCH NINETEEN SIXTY SCHWARTZ RESIDED AT ONE THREE THREE NORTH YARMOUTH AVENUE, LONGPORT, N. J., AND HAD BEEN EMPLOYED AS A SALES MANAGER OF SUPERIOR ELECTRIC INDUSTRY, HOLLYWOOD, FLA.

FOR INFO OF NEWARK, RE DALLAS TELETYPE REFLECTS THAT AFTER THE ARREST OF RUBY, A REVIEW OF MATERIAL FOUND ON HIS PERSON AND IN HIS CAR AND APARTMENT CONTAINED NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS. INCLUDED AMONG THESE WAS THAT OF SAM SCHWARTZ, EIGHT THREE THREE FIVE GILBERT STREET, PHILA., TELEPHONE CH SEVEN DASH FIVE ONE NINE FIVE.

NEWARK, AT LONGPORT, N. J., WILL INTERVIEW SAMUEL SCHWARTZ. SCHWARTZ SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED RE ALL THE DETAILS OF ACQUAINTANCES WITH KNOWLEDGE OF AND CONNECTION WITH JACK L. RUBY., ALSO SPECIFICALLY WHETHER OR NOT HE HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

NO F D THREE ZERO TWO BEING SUBMITTED RE INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE SCHWARTZ.

END AND ACK

WA4-49 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL3-49 PM OK FBI DL EEA

NK4-50 PM OK FBI NK M A B

TU DISC

12/17/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

REREP SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS DATED NOVEMBER THIRTY, LAST, AT DALLAS, SPECIFICALLY PAGES THREE, TWENTY-NINE AND THREE THIRTY CONCERNING INTERVIEW OF MRS. LEONARD REPSKY. PAGE THREE THIRTY CONTAINS DATA MRS. REPSKY STATED SHE DID NOT WANT HER NAME USED OR INFORMATION FURNISHED BY HER DIVULGED FOR FEAR OF REPRISALS FROM EITHER SUBJECT OR HER FRIENDS.

ADVISE WITHOUT FAIL BY RETURN TEL WHETHER OR NOT MRS. REPSKY HAS ANY OBJECTION TO HER IDENTITY BEING REVEALED TO PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION, DEPARTMENT OR USA. IN EVENT MRS. REPSKY HAS OBJECTION, SUBMIT LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION BY RETURN MAIL.

FCF/ras
(3)

REC-3 44-24016-762

25 DEC 18 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 11652, 1972
DEC 20 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 17 1963
TELETYPE

12/17/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REURTEL DECEMBER SIXTEEN LAST AT SEVEN FOUR TWO PM.

INSURE THAT APPROPRIATE LOCAL MILITARY AUTHORITIES AND SECRET SERVICE ARE ADVISED OF ALLEGED DEMONSTRATIONS ON DECEMBER NINETEEN AND/OR DECEMBER TWENTY-THREE NEXT.

FCF:pnb

(3)

NOTE: Information re alleged demonstrations Dallas County Courthouse 12/19 and/or 12/23 next being furnished to Civil Rights Division of the Department. Demonstrations to consist of 300 to 400 people carrying placards expressing desire to assist in raising Ruby's bond. Dallas PD and Sheriff's Office are aware of the proposed demonstrations.

REC-26 763

25 DEC 18

COPIES DESTROYED

DEC 16 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 20 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FBI
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

12/17/63

PLAIN TEXT

URGENT

TELETYPE

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

REURTEL DECEMBER SEVENTEEN INSTANT.

IMMEDIATELY ALERT SURROUNDING OFFICES CONCERNING POSSIBLE DEMONSTRATIONS WHICH MAY BE HELD IN CONNECTION WITH SUBJECT'S HEARING ON DECEMBER TWENTY-THREE NEXT AND INSTRUCT OFFICES TO IMMEDIATELY ADVISE OF ANY INFORMATION INDICATING INDIVIDUALS OR GROUPS GOING TO DALLAS TO DEMONSTRATE. BE PARTICULARLY ALERT FOR SUBVERSIVE INDIVIDUALS OR MEMBERS OF HATE GROUPS.

KEEP BUREAU INFORMED OF ANY AND ALL PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.

FCF/ras
(3)

764

REC-3 44-24016

27 DEC 18 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DESTROYED
13 DEC 1972

DEC 20 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

12-17-63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

C

J[illegible] L. RUBY, aka
L[illegible] HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - Victim

Reurlet 11-21-63 forwarding an enlargement of a copy of a photograph of [illegible]ect Oswald holding a rifle and wearing a sidearm. Also forwarded with reflect was a video tape copy of the shooting of Oswald and a small black film box containing a short 16 mm black and white film of the above shooting. The small container had no markings of any kind and while it appears to have been taken by a newsreel or television cameraman, with a 16 mm camera, the Bureau is unable to establish the source. As a further means of identification, all of the above were carried by the Captain on Braniff Airlines Flight #119 arriving at Washington, D. C., National Airport 7:30 p. m. 11-21-63.

The Bureau desires to maintain a record of the source of all film maintained in this matter. Accordingly, you should determine the source of the above described 16 mm film and immediately advise the Bureau.

CQS:nmp (10)
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan
1 - Mr. Sullivan

REC 26 44-24016

DEC 18 1963

DEC 11

MAILED 25
DEC 17 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

C 20 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

URGENT 12-17-63 11-22 AM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, BIRMINGHAM

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM

/DECEASED/ CR.

RE BIRMINGHAM TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS TWELVE THIRTY-TWO A.M., TODAY AND DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU AND BIRMINGHAM ONE FIFTEEN P.M., DECEMBER FIFTEEN LAST, BOTH RELATING TO PAUL ROLAND JONES.

AS STATED IN RE DALLAS TEL USE OF JONES AS INFORMANT IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY DALLAS IN VIEW OF HIS BACKGROUND AND PAST ACTIVITIES, AS SHOWN IN SEQUENCE OF PRIOR TELS SUBMITTED. FROM STATEMENTS ATTRIBUTED TO HIM RE RE BH TEL HIS MOTIVES ARE HIGHLY QUESTIONABLE AND APPEAR DESIGNED MORE TO USE OF BUREAU FOR PERSONAL REMUNERATION AND GAIN, RATHER THAN ONE BASED ON SINCERE DESIRE TO ASSIST, SINCE BY OWN STATEMENTS HIS KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY LIMITED AND NOT CONDUCIVE TO DEVELOPMENT OF TYPE OF INFORMATION INFERS CAN BE SECURED.

AS PREVIOUSLY INSTRUCTED BH SHOULD OBTAIN ALL INFO JONES CA OFFER ABOUT RUBY AND HE SHOULD BE PINNED DOWN TO SPECIFICS ON GENERAL STATEMENTS PREVIOUSLY MADE CONCERNING ALLEGED PAYOFFS T DALLAS LAW ENFORCEMENT BY JONES AND NATURE OF ILLEGAL ACTIVITIE ENGAGED IN BY HIM NECESSITATING SUCH PAYOFFS.

BH TO BE ADVISED

END ACK PLS

DEC 18 1963 OK FBI WA MET

REC-3 766

DEC 18 1963

6

12/18/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Martindale

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1633)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

IMMEDIATELY DETERMINE FEASIBILITY OF IDENTIFYING ALL POSTAL AND DASH OR WESTERN UNION MONEY ORDERS PURCHASED OR RECEIVED BY RUBY. HANDLE AS MAJOR PHASE OF INVESTIGATION AND SUTEL AVAILABILITY OF SUCH INFORMATION AND LENGTH OF TIME WHICH WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAKE COMPLETE SEARCH.

ANY INFORMATION INDICATING ANY INDIVIDUAL MAY BE A THREAT TO RUBY'S SAFETY SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY FURNISHED TO THE SHERIFF. BE ALERT FOR SUCH INFORMATION FROM ANY SOURCE INCLUDING REVIEW OF LETTERS WRITTEN AND RECEIVED BY RUBY WHILE INCARCERATED.

WLM:tak tak
(4)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 18 1963

DEC 18 11 38 AM '63 TELETYPE

REC-28

DESTROYED
DEC 18 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 20 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 12/12/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM - DECEASED
CR

All information available in Chicago indices concerning subject and his family has previously been reported. A further review of Chicago files reflects information concerning Earl Products Company which is set forth herein.

In April, 1956, Chicago Park District Police Officer ELY BLUMENTHAL advised the Chicago Division that he was attempting to arrange the purchase of some obscene color film from HORRIS KLEINERMAN, Ideal Photo Supply Company, New York City, New York. BLUMENTHAL indicated that Earl Products Company of Chicago was to arrange for this purchase. Subsequent investigation reflected that Earl Products Company, Chicago, was owned or operated by one E. R. RUBY. In June, 1956, investigation at Chicago was discontinued inasmuch as no obscene films had been shipped by KLEINERMAN nor had any films been received by Earl Products Company.

There is no further identifying data in the Chicago file on which a determination can be made concerning E. R. RUBY or the Earl Products Company as to whether they are identical with EARL RUBY and the firm operated by him.

100-33146-68

REC 18

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Chicago

DWS:JAG
(6)

XEROX

DEC 18 1963

DEC 14 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

58 DEC 20 1963

DEC 16

CG 44-645

On 4/2/52 SA WILSON B. WADDY conducted a surveillance of [redacted] who on that evening attended a meeting at the home of [redacted] Chicago, Illinois. License numbers of all cars parked in the vicinity of the [redacted] residence were obtained, and one of these cars was listed to Earl Products, 701 North Sangamon Street, Chicago, on a 1950 Plymouth.

It should be noted that there is no indication in this file that the occupant of this particular car was attending the meeting mentioned above. It should be further noted that the address [redacted] is in the immediate vicinity of several of the former residence addresses of the RUBENSTEIN family, and particularly those residences of EARL RUBY.

It is not felt that the above information is pertinent to this investigation but is being furnished in order that the Bureau and the Dallas Division have all the information available from the Chicago Division files.

The surveillance, mentioned above, on [redacted] was conducted in connection with the CP-USA COMFUDS, IS - C investigation being conducted in Chicago during that period.

December 17, 1963

REC-46 62-109060-769

Mr. John A. Gray
3503 McClintock Avenue
Los Angeles 7, California

Dear Mr. Gray:

Your letter of December 7th, with enclosure, has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

As you may know, President Johnson instructed the FBI to conduct a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. In this regard, I can assure you that every ramification of this matter has been carefully considered.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 11
DEC 17 1963
COMM-FBI

NOTE: Bufiles contain no derogatory information concerning correspondent.
CJJ:dll
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 17 1 42 PM '63
REC'D-READING ROOM

68 DEC 26 1963

A. GRAY
3503 MC CLINTOCK AVE.
LOS ANGELES 7, CALIF.

Dec.7,1963.

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover,
Chief of F.B.I.

Dear sir: First, I wish to join the many who heard and were inspired by your magnificent American address.

I.t, who am I? Just as an American citizens, born and lived my long life in America; former newspaper reporter, on the Times and Examiner thirty year, had my own public relations business until retireme twenty years ago.

Why do I write you? Because I have a theory (possibly wrong) about Rubenstein of Dallas. It is likely that members of your staff have included the one I will state, and rejected it. However, I am sending you the first page of a Moscow publication, Literatura Gazette, for which I have been subscribing for about ten years. In 1956 I wrote for the L.A. Times, a number of articles critical of much in Russia which the paper had revealed. It became less free with their exposures of grafters, bunglers, etc., and I wrote no more but continued to take the paper, principally that it helped me in my study of Russian.

REC-86 44-24015-769

The Theory.

You will find on the front page ~~of the number~~ I enclose, the date being Nov.30,1963, a map of a section of Dallas where the President was assassinated. Two places showing the type of emphasis they gave to this are the places where Oswald lived, and where Ruby lived. They are in the same

1 ENCLOSURE ENCLOSURE ATTACHED 8 DEC 1963 (over)

the psychology is clear; they wished to convey to their readers the idea that they were acquaintances. The line under the map states that material for it was obtained from the foreign press. I do not not know whether any other paper or magazine gave it the emphasis we note.

My hunch about Ruby is purely out of thin air. Several factors, however, lead me to picturr an alternative to his being "temporarily insane".

The possibility of Ruby knowing Oswald before the tragedy suggests itself, the circumstance which I entertain on this being that Oswald, needing money to go back to Russia for additionnl book material, needed a good deal of money for that Mexican trip. Ruby, if he knew Oswald in that time before the shooting, could have been shown what Oswalds wrote and thought a paying book might result. Unexpectedly, Oswald failed in Mexico and had to come back, owing Ruby money.

Of course, all this was legitimate. However, after Oswald was arrested as the sniper, would not the police or some agency ask him about the Mexican venture, and as it was innocent, he might not hesitate to tell about the loan from Ruby. Naturally, if Oswald had done this after the murder, and Ruby, if he make the loan, would realize what a ruinous thing if he were to be associated even in this way with the criminal. So the theory is that Ruby shot Oswand to keep him from mentioning that Ruby's former interest in him.

If the above is a fact there is strong reason for making it public. It would disprove what Pravda and other propagandists are spreading around the world, namely, the suspicion that Ruby figured in the tragedy or that there's more to this than the lone-wolf act of Oswald. I believe the Inquiry would score heavily if should discover this was the reason Ruby shot Oswald. Sincerely,

John A. Gray

DEC 12 1963

ПРОЛЕТАРИИ ВСЕХ СТРАН СОЕДИНЯЙТЕСЬ!

ЛИТЕРАТУРНАЯ ГАЗЕТА

ОРГАН ПРАВЛЕНИЯ СОЮЗА ПИСАТЕЛЕЙ СССР

Год издания 35-й

30 ноября 1963 г. суббота

№ 143 (4730) Цена 4 коп.

ГОД РАБОТЫ

Редакци дневь

Прошел [illegible] со дня посещения руководителями партии и правительства Выставки произведений московских художников в Манеже, положившего начало со[illegible]ям в идейно-творческой жизни страны, значение которых для дальнейшего развития всей нашей художественной культуры, для нашей борьбы за идейную чистоту и высокое художественное мастерство советского искусства, за его тесную связь с жизнью народа, поистине трудно переоценить.

Кардинальные, принципиальные вопросы развития всего нашего искусства всесторонне обсуждались во время встреч партийных и государственных деятелей с представителями творческой интеллигенции на Ленинских горах и в Кремле, на июньском Пленуме ЦК КПСС. Партия, неуклонно проводя в жизнь ленинский курс в области искусства, дала отпор попыткам протащить фальшивую «теорию» мирного сосуществования идеологий, утвердить «право на существование» в нашей стране антинародного и антигуманного модернистского искусства и с этих позиций подвергла критике отдельных художников. Она призвала мастеров искусства и литературы создавать произведения, глубоко и ярко отражающие жизнь народа, его труд и борьбу, произведения большой художественной силы.

Как и следовало ожидать, буржуазная пропаганда ответила на эти мероприятия нашей партии потоком клеветы. Враждебная нам печать капиталистических стран полна была злобной болтовни о «заморозках», о подавлении «свободы творчества», о «возврате к методам культа личности» и пр. и пр. Наш отпор буржуазным влияниям в искусстве она хотела бы истолковать как «ущемление» самого искусства, уже в который раз безуспешно

главному, и насущному в жизни народа. «Хочу написать книгу,— отвечал на литературную анкету «Правды» белорусский прозаик Иван Мележ, — в полном смысле народную, прославляющую народ, его подвиг, проникнутую великим уважением к нему». Это стремление движет и Михаилом Шолоховым, который заканчивает первую книгу романа о Великой Отечественной войне «Они сражались за Родину», и Константином Фединым, завершающим вторую книгу романа «Костер» и Леонидом Соболевым, продолжающим работу над романом о судьбах русского флота, и многими, многими другими писателями разных поколений.

Лучшие произведения последнего времени, нашедшие путь к широкому читателю, проникнуты созидательным духом XX и XXII съездов партии. Его ощущаешь и в смелости, масштабности постановки социальных и моральных проблем («Правда и кривда» М. Стельмаха, «Материнское поле» Ч. Айтматова, «На диком бреге...» Б. Полевого, «Иду на грозу» Д. Гранина, «Утоление жажды» Ю. Трифонова, «Иди, сержант!» Н. Грибачева, «Кровь и пепел» Ю. Марцинкявичюса, «После ненастья» В. Лациса), и в глубине постижения истории («Отец и сын» Г. Маркова, «Чудесное мгновение» А. Кешокова, «Солдатами не рождаются» К. Симонова, «Сыновья уходят в бой» А. Адамовича), и в изображении поэзии мирного созидания («Тронка» О. Гончара, «Сормово 27» Б. Худайназарова). Долг перед народом зовет художника к освоению не изведанных искусством пластов жизни, к постановке животрепещущих проблем, к новаторским поискам художественных средств, наилучшим образом выражающих новое содержание.

Подлинное, а не формальное многообразие видишь в сегодняшней литературе, сравнивая, например, темпераментную боевую «Романтику» Назыма Хикмета с философски изобразительной «густотой» леоновской прозы в повести «Evgenia Ivanovna», акварельно-лирическую пластику «Дыма отечества» К. Паустовского с сурово трагедийным «Эхом войны» А. Калинина.

На страницах нашей прозы социально значимее стал конфликт, отчетливее и крупнее черты подлинного героя современности — активного борца за коммунизм. Более открыто и страстно проявляются партийный, гражданский темперамент писателей, их борьба за человечность, за истинно коммунистический гуманизм.

Огромное значение имели проведенные партией мероприятия для дальнейшего укрепления единства, консолидации всех сил советской литературы и искусства, для улучшения творческой атмосферы.

Правда, нельзя не заметить, что и до сих пор некоторых литературных спорам, ведущимся на страницах наших газет и журналов, явно не хватает деловитости, подлинной заинтересованности в успехах общего дела. К спорам по принципиальным вопросам, бывает, примешиваются соображения вкуса, личных пристрастий, а то и остатки групповых настроений.

Нет-нет, да и появится еще диссонирующее с общим жизнеутверждающим пафосом нашей литературы произведение, написанное в мрачных, унылых тонах, с героями заурядными, малоинтересными, ущерб[illegible]ron», как правил[illegible] суждают о добре и неправде, но н[illegible] делают для утверж[illegible] правды.

Несомненно, ли[illegible] листического реал[illegible] тематических от[illegible] крайне важно, чт[illegible] хорошо знал, зач[illegible] го он пишет, чтоб[illegible] шение к герою[illegible] определенным, яс[illegible]

КАК НЕ сбы[illegible] за нашим[illegible] друго[illegible] об[illegible] литературы, так[illegible] их надежды и[illegible] жду «отцами» и[illegible] шем обществе, в[illegible] ре. Да, отдельные[illegible] ли попытки в сво[illegible] ях «воздвигнуть»[illegible] фликт, но народ[illegible] произведений, поп[illegible] дел в них правд[illegible] ном наша литера[illegible] вально, с позиции[illegible] единства борьбы[illegible] рассматривать вс[illegible] ности поколений[illegible] свежих произвед[illegible] му можно наз[illegible] А. Пришвина «[illegible] рает», и пьес[illegible] за «Берегите ж[illegible] и поэму Р.[illegible] «Письмо в трид[illegible]

Во время встр[illegible] горах и в Крем[illegible] которых молодь[illegible] нуто серьезной[illegible] жало в ее основ[illegible]

Прежде всего[illegible] туре и о читате[illegible] чтобы дарования[illegible] лей в полную с[illegible] ду. Главным.[illegible]

(Окончание

Шепот мира звучит в Вар

В МАСТЕРСКИХ ЛИТЕРАТУРЫ

ЛИТЕРАТУРНАЯ ГАЗЕТА

- РЕДАКЦИОННЫЙ ДНЕВНИК: К ГОДОВЩИНЕ ПОСЕЩЕНИЯ РУКОВОДИТЕЛЯМИ ПАРТИИ И ПРАВИТЕЛЬСТВА ВЫСТАВКИ В МАНЕЖЕ.
- ЗАМЫСЛЫ АРХИТЕКТОРОВ: КАКИМ БУДЕТ ВАШ ДОМ?
- ВОСПОМИНАНИЯ О ПРЕДСЕДАТЕЛЕ ГОСПЛАНА Н. А. ВОЗНЕСЕНСКОМ.
- РАЗМЫШЛЕНИЯ О «КУЛЬТУРНОМ ЧЕЛОВЕКЕ».
- РАССКАЗ АЛЬБЕРТО МОРАВИА.
- МИФ О ДЖЕКСОНЕ ПОЛЛОКЕ.

...ный ...ик

...ными. Эти «ге... много ...зале, о ...раде ...чти ни... не ...дения добра и

...ература ...ница ...зма ...ет знает ...аничений. Но ...бы писатель ... во имя че... у него отно... было строго ...м.

...ть пророчест... рубежных не... советской ...оправдались конфликт ме...стными» в на... дней литерату... писатели дела... произведени... годобный, кон... принял этих ...что не уви... Однако в пе... умеет пра... всенародного ...коммунизм ...с преемствен... среди самых ...й на эту те... ...ь и роман ...ность не уми... А. Софроно... ...ых сыновей». ...ждественского ...ый век». ...на Ленинских ...ворчество не... было подверг... ...ике. Что ле...

...ота ...литера... Забота о том, ...годы писате... ...ужную каро... ...ридером

(...я стр.)

...ABC

Литература и искусство за неделю

ДВА ФИЛЬМА В МЕСЯЦ

Картины для детей и юношества

— Меняется профиль Киностудии имени А. М. Горького, — сообщил нашему корреспонденту директор этой студии Г. И. Бритиков. — Центральная киностудия по производству детских и юношеских фильмов имени А. М. Горького — вот наше новое название.

В плане студии на 1964 год кинопроизведения для детей и юношества занимают главенствующее место. Среди них — экранизация «Дальних стран» А. Гайдара (режиссер М. Федорова), сказка «Морозко» в постановке А. Роу. Старейший «детский» режиссер В. Эйсымонт приступил к работе над «Приключениями Толи Клюквина» по рассказам Н. Носова, режиссеры-дипломанты ВГИКа Ю. Швырев и Б. Григорьев ставят фильм «Один из нас» по повести В. Рослякова.

Не нужно думать, что теперь наша студия станет целиком «малышковой». Мы по-прежнему будем обращаться к историко-революционным темам и кинорассказам о жизни замечательных людей. Собираемся серьезно заняться и приключенческим жанром.

Художественное руководство у нас будет осуществлять художественно-педагогический совет с участием писателей, журналистов, педагогов.

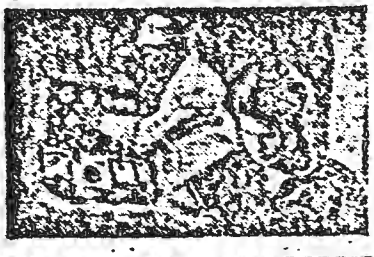
Студия увеличивает свою производственную мощность: нам передают Ялтинскую киностудию, в Москве мы собираемся построить новый съемочный павильон на 1 000—1 500 квадратных метров.

К 1967 году нам предстоит выпускать более двадцати фильмов в год. Это значит, что одновременно в производстве будет примерно тридцать фильмов.

Максим Танк: «ЭТА ЯРМАРКА — СОБЫТИЕ»

Три дня продолжалась в столице Белоруссии Всесоюзная оптовая книжная ярмарка. Восемьдесят торговых организаций 15-ти союзных республик были представлены в Минске. Более 13 тысяч экземпляров книг демонстрировалось на ярмарке. Заключено около восьмисот сделок на сумму 1 800 000 рублей.

— Поэты и прозаики Белоруссии приняли живейшее участие в этой традиционной ярмарке, — сказал нам по телефону известный белорусский поэт Максим Танк. — Большая группа наших писателей встречалась здесь с читателями. Микола Аврамчик, Янка Брыль, Геннадий Бураккин, Анатоль Вялюгин, Нил Гилевич, Микола Ткачев и я выступили на большом литературном вечере, организованном для торговых работников, приехавших в Минск продавать и покупать книгу. Ярмарка — важное событие в нашей литературной жизни. И это понятно: книга — постоянный представитель писателя в каждой республике.



Мы публикуем сегодня кадры из нового документального фильма «Звездный путь», посвященного замечательным полетам в космос Валерия Быковского и Валентины Терешковой.

На днях в редакции «Литературной газеты» состоялся просмотр этого четвертого «космического» фильма. У нас в гостях были сценарист Евг. Рабчинов, режиссер-постановщик Дм. Боголепов, главный оператор Д. Гасюк, оператор В. Афанасьев, директор фильма Н. Макаров. Аудитория тепло встретила новый фильм.

Детские книги Югославии — в Москве

В небольшом, украшенном флагами Советского Союза и Югославии зале Дома детской книги в Москве, на улице Горького, вдоль стен вытянулись полки. На них — пестрые, яркие, веселые обложки книг для югославских ребят. Из экспозицию этой совершенно необыкновенной выставки. Ее открытие совпало с большим праздником югославского народа — Днем Республики и 20-й годовщиной второй сессии Антифашистского веча народного освобождения Юго-

ДНИ ДАГЕСТАНСКОЙ ПОЭЗИИ

Вчера в Большом зале Библиотеки имени В. И. Ленина состоялся торжественный вечер, посвященный открытию дней дагестанской поэзии в Москве.

Далеко за пределами городов и аулов Дагестана известны стихи

...дет.

Разумеется, год — слишком небольшой срок, чтобы уже сейчас можно было подводить итоги той работы, которую проделали под руководством партии наши творческие организации. Всякому ясно, что произведения литературы и искусства, особенно крупных форм, создаются не в один присест. И тем не менее сегодня со всей уверенностью и определенностью можно судить о том, сколь солидательной по своему характеру, благотворной для искусства и литературы социалистического реализма явилась партийная критика, прозвучавшая в дни встреч и на июньском Пленуме.

«Литературная газета» уже писала недавно в своем «Редакционном дневнике» (см. №№ 138, 141) о тех положительных сдвигах, которые произошли в нашей литературной критике, в драматургии. То же самое можно сказать и о всех других областях современной литературы.

СЕГОДНЯШНЯЯ новь в литературе и искусстве — это результат исторических изменений в нашей жизни, рожденных XX съездом партии. Это результат ленинского курса партии в области литературы и искусства.

Если посмотреть, над чем работают сегодня советские писатели, что ими уже сделано, опубликовано за последние месяцы, то даже самый пристрастный обозреватель не может не отметить пристального интереса подавляющего большинства наших писателей к

...чения всех ...
...мо от их политических взглядов и убеждений — вот что нужно ...предотвращения военной угрозы. Этот страстный призыв звучит с трибуны Форума мира, происходящего сейчас в Варшаве. Различны судьбы людей, собравшихся здесь, по-разному складывались их жизненные пути, по-разному пришли многие из них в ряды борцов за мир. Но все они глубоко сознают свою ответственность за судьбы человечества, готовы не щадить сил, чтобы избавить народы от страха перед термоядерной войной.

Вот они сидят в этом зале... Восьмидесятилетний Вильгельм Эльфес из Западной Германии. Он был когда-то одним из сторонников Аденауэра, полицей-президентом города Крефельда, принадлежал к числу активных деятелей христианско-демократического союза. Но с какой молодой страстностью он говорит сегодня, что во имя мира готов бороться и действовать.

Недалеко от него сидит совсем юная женщина с большими грустными глазами. Это Рула Ламбракис, вдова героя Греции, депутата парламента Григориоса Ламбракиса, убитого греческими неофашистами в Салониках только за то, что он верил в сохранение мира и боролся за него. Их сыну, мальчику, который никогда больше не увидит отца, год и десять месяцев.

— Я не занимаюсь ни политикой, ни литературой, — говорит мне Рула Ламбракис в перерыве между заседаниями, и волнение сжимает горло, когда слушаешь ее. — Я простая женщина, которая охвачена горем, женщина, потерявшая мужа и отца своего ребенка. Как чудовищно, что его убили! Ведь он не совершил никакого преступления. Посвятил жизнь борьбе за мир... Меня поддерживает в моем горе вера, что кровь мужа пролита не даром, ведь только подлинный мир прекратит страдания миллионов людей.

Доктор Юсуф Дадо — индиец. Жизнь в Южно-Африканской Республике и уехал оттуда из-за расовых преследований. В этом полицейском государстве преследуют не только негров, но и индийцев.

— Тысячи людей, — рассказывает он, — брошены в тюрьмы Южной Африки. Сейчас в Претории происходит крупный судебный процесс над десятью видными деятелями национально-освободительного движения. Им грозит смерть. Среди них такие борцы, как Нельсон Мандела, который уже отбыл пятилетний срок тюремного заключения, как Мохаммед Катрада. И наша борьба за их освобождение тесно сливается с борьбой за мир, за счастье всех людей.

...Первый день сессии Всемирного Совета Мира, день пленарных заседаний, был насыщен до предела. Вначале участники сессии слушали взволнованное выступление общественной деятельницы Франции Эжени Коттон, посвященное памяти выдающегося борца за мир Фредерика Жолио-Кюри, пятая годовщина смерти которого недавно исполнилась. Его голос, записанный на пленку, прозвучал в зале, и казалось, что его слова об ответственности ученых за судьбы мира произнесены сегодня.

С огромным вниманием был выслушан зачитанный Айвором Монтегю доклад президента-исполнителя Всемирного Совета Мира про...

...сейчас, после ... США Кеннеди, ... что в мире ... способные по... ослабление на... жанности.

Жак Мадоль ... ладе о том, ... пользовав ... для дальнейш... крытому мос... частичном за... ядерного ору... всеобщее раз...

Затем Жак ... гаю, что выра... го Совета Мир... Кеннеди и ее ... нием нашего ... нования. Бог... поддержало ... своих мест в ...

Первым в ... чавшейся пос... ре доклада, ... ку дня, были ... глава делега... председателя ... защиты мира ...

— Сегодня ... жем сказать: ... было такого ... активного ... каким стало ... сторонников.

...Сегодня ... тать комисс... Совета Мира ... ский обсужда... тические пр... рается внест... жения для ... в пользу ми...

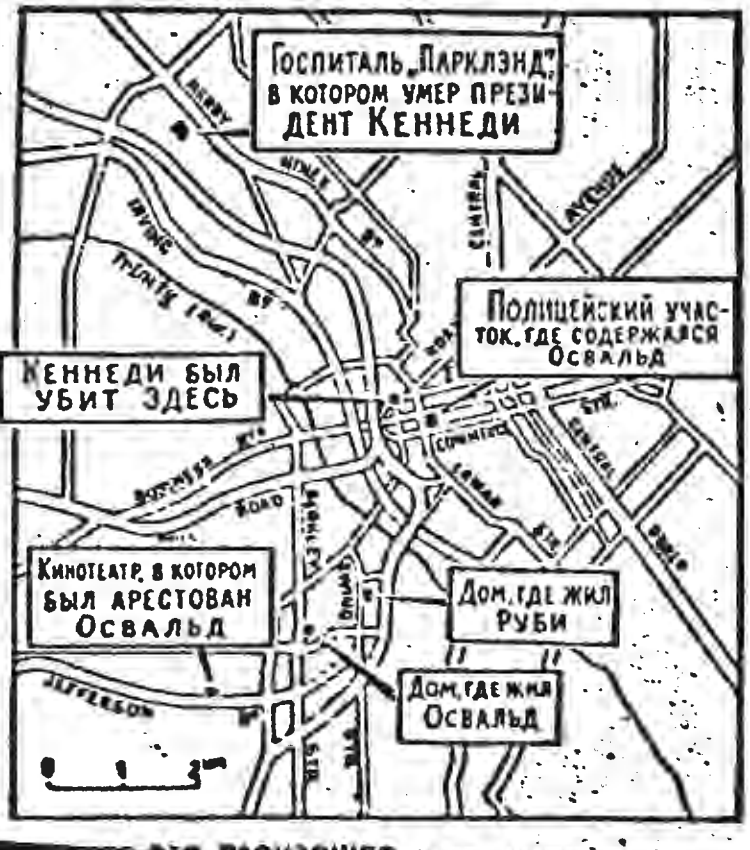
ВАРШАВА (По телеф...

Завтра — День Африки

Гауссу ДИАВАРА
(Республика Мали)

Зов тамтама

Тамтам! Ты — предков
неразлучный спутник!
Тамтам! Глашатай Африки
восставшей!
Свободы нашей голос
неотступный,
народы к единению воззвавший!
Твой грохот слышу через
расстоянья
по чащ лесных, лугов
окропленных,
из деревень, где звуков нарастанье
пьянит сердца танцоров
исступленных.
Твои удары — дрожью по
Вселенной!
Они дробят бронзовые груди.
Гроза, восстанья вестник
неизменный,
перекрывай рычанье орудий!
Когда твой голос так
...рождается под африканским
небом,
как будто сила дикая в жилах
и крепнут мышцы, набухая
гневом.
Греми, тамтам, солдат
неукротимый,
бессонный голос наших
революций!
...



...ПРОИЗОШЛО... Карту Далласа мы заимствуем

РАСС... В

Д-р Маль... пытался ок... мощь как г... и Освальду ... сти спасти ...

Перри го... в больнице ... вали и пре...

Он сдел... горло и ви... кость не ... духа из а... вставила тр... чтобы, не ...

Пытаясь ... кратившую... Перри мас... Он сказа... больнице ... вала тр... еще до ... врачей. С... газон, та... достаточ... желез ... нимать с ...

«У ме... дение, ч... нов. Пе... гает, б... больша... и еще ...

...ыВАЕТ

...ора, который ...ицию по... Кеннеди, так ...что возможно... ...не было.

...он завтрака ...срочно вы...

...ния (всирма ...чтобы жид... ...ла выдоху воз... ...другой хирург ...зь президента, ...пада легких.

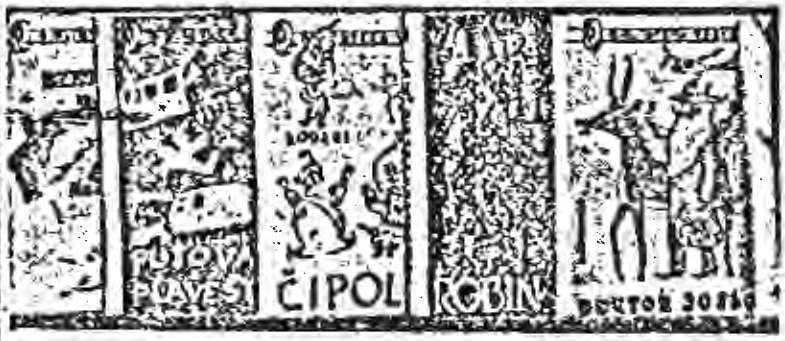
...тв почта, пре... ...ность серди... ...ь президента. ...ший при... ...ый год. ...о президента ...ри и других ...ке гидрокор... ...что ввиду вы... ...ых надпочечных ...ходилось при... ...препараты.

...лось впечат... ...век смертель... ...как он поля...

...стран и мира, описания их сегодняшнего, взаимоотношений между ними, сказки и повести, рассказы и стихи о мужественной борьбе угнетенных и самоотверженном труде народа, о родной земле и новой, торжествующей жизни, о мореплавании и дальних странах.

Более 400 югославских детских книг составили содержательную детской литературы в братской Югославии.

Выступившие писатель А. Осеева, директор Детгиза К. Пискарева, советник посольства Югославии в Москве М. Максич и другие охарактеризовали выставку как большой праздник дружбы юных читателей и писателей двух братских социалистических стран.



«Катерина Измайлова» — в Риге и Лондоне

В последние десять дней известный советский композитор Дмитрий Шостакович совершил полет по маршруту Москва — Лондон — Рига — Москва — Лондон. Причиной этого авиапутешествия композитора явилось то обстоятельство, что его оперу «Катерина Измайлова» одновременно готовили коллективы Латвийского государственного театра оперы и балета в Риге и лондонского оперного театра Ковент Гарден.

Вчера мы соединились по телефону с Лондоном. Вот что рассказал нам Дмитрий Дмитриевич Шостакович:

— Действительно, последние дни я, пожалуй, слишком много летал... В середине ноября я прибыл в Лондон, чтобы поработать с коллективом театра Ковент Гарден над подготовкой премьеры «Катерины Измайловой». Только мы, как говорится, включились в ритм, приспела пора лететь в Ригу. Премьера в Риге состоялась 23 ноября. Это был мой первый опыт творческого сотрудничества с талантливым, нет, с замечательным коллективом Латвийского оперного театра, который, по моему убеждению, является одним из лучших оперных коллективов страны. Я не хотел бы сейчас заниматься анализом премьеры (это, наверно, меньше всего полагается делать автору) но римский спектакль мне представляется удачным.

В Лондоне премьера состоится 2 декабря. И поэтому мне пришлось из Риги лететь сюда. Вместе с дирижером мистером Дауном, опытными певцами, хорошим оркестром мы работаем много и дружно. Мне, плохо знающему английский язык, все же здесь на очень трудно. Во-первых, потому, что язык музыкантов понятен без переводчиков. Во-вторых, мистер Даун немного говорит по-русски. Но самым главным является заинтересованность дирижера, певцов, музыкантов, так что мы отлично понимаем друг друга.

Постановка «Катерины Измайловой» в Лондоне на английском языке не является чем-то исключительным. Англичане любят нашу отечественную музыку. Помнится, в прошлом году в Эдинбурге я слушал «Хованщину» на английском языке, и это был интересный спектакль. Будем надеяться, что и наша премьера удовлетворит требования зрителей. Мне не хочется сейчас называть артистов, музыкантов (всему свое время, и этим, вероятно, займется английская пресса). Я хочу лишь отметить одно обстоятельство — опера оформлена с большим вкусом, в подлинно русском стиле.

Итак, скоро лондонская премьера. Говорят, что жители британской столицы проявляют к ней большой интерес. Я, право, плохо осведомлен об этом, ибо очень занят репетициями...

БИБЛИОТЕЧКА «ИЗБРАННАЯ ЛИРИКА»

Кто из читателей не охотится за хорошими стихами? Спрос на стихи бурно растет. Читатель, особенно молодой, ищет новые книги поэтов, большие и маленькие, богато оформленные и дешевые, для чтения, так сказать, на ходу.

— В начале нового года издательство «Молодая гвардия» начинает выпуск новой библиотечки «Избранная лирика», — сообщил нам главный редактор издательства В. Осипов. — Дважды в месяц, двадцать четыре раза в год читатель будет получать маленькие, объемом в полпечатного листа, дешевые книжки. Каждый выпуск познакомит читателей с избранными лирическими произведениями одного советского поэта. Библиотечку откроет Николай Тихонов. Затем будут изданы книжки стихов Ольги Берггольц, Гафура Гулама, Мусы Джалиля, Расула Гамзатова, Василия Кудашева, Николая Заболоцкого, Дмитро Павлычко, Роберта Рождественского, Константина Симонова, Ярослава Смеляшова, Александра Твардовского, Николая Ушакова, Сергея Наровчатова и других поэтов.

Подписчики библиотечки «Избранная лирика» любителей стихов ... любимым поэтам.

Дела и заботы кинематографистов

Кинематографисты Москвы, Ленинграда, представители всех республиканских киностудий собрались вчера на открытие VII пленума оргкомитета Союза работников кинематографии СССР.

На повестке дня — важнейшие идейные и творческие вопросы, которые стоят сегодня перед деятелями советского кино. С докладом «О развитии и задачах советского киноискусства в свете решений июньского Пленума ЦК КПСС» выступил председатель оргкомитета Союза работников кинематографии СССР И. Пырьев. Докладчик охарактеризовал современное состояние кинематографических дел и призвал товарищей по искусству неуклонно повышать идейность и художественное мастерство своих произведений, создавать в разных жанрах яркие, убедительные, масштабные по мысли кинокартины о нашем времени.

С докладом «Кино как средство идейно-воспитательной и учебной работы в школе и вузе» выступил кинорежиссер С. Герасимов.

Затем начались прения. VII пленум кинематографистов продолжается. В его работе принимает участие председатель Государственного комитета Совета Министров СССР по кинематографии А. Романов.

Перстень Шаляпина, медаль Мичурина...

Случалось ли вам слышать о коллекциях коллекций? Именно об этом на днях в Центральном Доме литераторов шел разговор.

Хранитель Литературного музея Тамбова Николай Алексеевич Никифоров рассказывал московским литераторам историю создания своей коллекции, ныне переданной им родному городу.

За многие годы Николай Алексеевич собрал богатейшую коллекцию, в которую входит около 50 разновидностей небольших коллекций: картины и уникальные книги, автографы, ручки и кисти поэтов и художников, редкие игрушки, фарфор. Есть здесь даже собрание компасов — М. Горького, Новикова-Прибоя и других; коллекция печаток Дениса Давыдова, Софьи Ковалевской, Ромена Роллана.

А все началось с обыкновенной открытки еще во время учебы в школе. С той поры собирательство стало любимым занятием Никифорова. Каждый экспонат коллекции связан с какой-либо историей. О некоторых из них и говорил Н. А. Никифоров. Его рассказ о находках и поисках, о радостях и огорчениях собирателя увлек присутствующих. История перстня Шаляпина, положившего начало коллекции о знаменитом певце: медали Мичурина, полученной им в Тулоне в 1911 году; «мечтанной» коллекции «дяди Саши» — столяра, который, сам того не подозревая, собрал великолепную коллекцию инструментов из златоустовской стали, — это небольшие новеллы, так же как и рассказы о «фарфоровой чашке», «Доме бабушки» и другие.

— Народ — лучший наследник, — сказал Н. А. Никифоров. — Если хочешь, чтобы собранное тобой сохранилось навечно, — нет более надежного хозяина, чем народ: я стал богаче после того, как передал свою коллекцию государству

В ТАМАНИ БУДЕТ ПАМЯТНИК

В 1964 году, как известно, исполняется 150 лет со дня рождения М. Ю. Лермонтова. По инициативе комсомольцев совхоза «Южный» молодежь станицы Тамань решила своими силами восстановить дом, в котором в 1837 году жил Лермонтов, установить мемориальную доску и создать музей поэта. На берегу моря будет воздвигнут памятник М. Ю. Лермонтову, имя поэта будет присвоено домашней библиотеке.

ДОМ, В КОТОРОМ МЫ

Мы много строим не в стремительном беге сегодняшнего дня мы думаем о том, что завтра техника шагнет еще дальше, каждый следующий дом должен быть совершеннее того, что построен сегодня.

Каким он будет, дом завтрашнего дня?

Поиск ведется не только на ватмане, он переходит на строительные площадки, воплощается в бетоне, стекле, пластике, металле. Так возникают экспериментальные кварталы, своеобразные «полигоны» будущего.

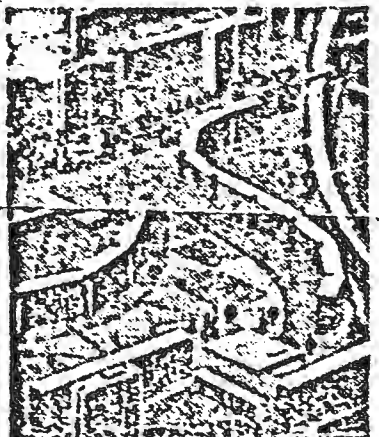
Каким должен быть наш дом, скажем, в 1967 году? Об этом можно узнать, знакомясь с проектом экспериментального жилого района в юго-западной части Москвы. На 215 гектарах земли будут жить 45 тысяч человек. Проект разработан Московским институтом типового и экспериментального проектирования совместно с Центральным научно-исследовательским институтом экспериментального проектирования жилища. Перечень институтов, помогавших созданию проекта, был бы слишком длинен. Ведь рядом с архитекторами и инженерами здесь работали ученые, экономисты, философы, врачи, педагоги, скульпторы, художники.

Строиться район будет уже в 1964 году.

Что же ожидает там новоселов? Об этом рассказал нашему корреспонденту Г. Долматовской главный архитектор Московского института типового и экспериментального проектирования Я. Дюбек.

КВАДРАТУРА «СЕМЕННОГО КРУГА» равняется 12 квадратным метрам, помноженным на число членов семьи. Почему двенадцати? ..

Новый жилой район полностью встанет в строй к 1970 году, а норма жилья к этому времени будет у нас 12 квадратных метров на человека. Квартиры должны строиться так, чтобы у каждого члена семьи была отдельная комната.



Дома поворачиваются к солнцу.

Дома будут разные — и в 5, и в 9, и в 16, и даже в 22 этажа. И квартиры в них будут разные. Планировка? Планировку многих квартир в известной мере вы сможете менять сами, в зависимости от обстоятельств. Перегородки из звуконепроницаемых материалов дадут возможность «раздвинуть» стены, если у вас собрались гости, или, предположим, разделить детскую, если у вас растут мальчик и девочка. Днем стена убирается, и у детей — комната для игр.

Проект рождался в спорах, и это естественно. Как закономерно и то, что сейчас, когда проект уже утвержден, спор продолжается. Несомненно, время будет вносить в него свои коррективы даже на строительной площадке.

Какой, скажем, должна быть кухня в этом завтрашнем доме? Не соединить ли ее со столовой, чтобы хозяйке не бегать с тарелками через всю квартиру? Может быть, убрать плиту и мойку в нишу, которая закроется после того, как обед приготовлен? Такие «мелочи быта» немаловажны.

А какую квартиру предоставить одиноким, пожилым и малосемейным людям? Наверное, дома для них должны быть обеспечены особым обслуживанием. Видимо, тут неудобны длинные коридоры, и потому квартиры расположатся по вертикали. Именно одиноким и малосемейным предназначаются 22-этажные дома, которые начнут строиться в будущем году.

БЮРО ДОБРЫХ УСЛУГ, или назовите это как-нибудь иначе, — словом, бюро не бюро, а один человек, диспетчер, расположится на первом этаже вашего дома. В его распоряжении несколько комнат. В одной — пылесосы, полотеры, посуда напрокат, в другой — белье, предназначенное в прачечную. А может быть, мелкие вещи вы предпочитаете стирать сами? Но как портит квартиру веревка, протянутая в ванной или даже на кухне! Вам удастся избежать этого: в специальном помещении разместится миниатюрная «прачечная».

У вас сегодня много гостей? Совсем не обязательно загромождать квартиру десятками стульев или сервизом на «24 персоны». Ведь в доме есть клубное помещение, то самое, где вчера ваш сосед показывал фильм, отснятый летом. А тарелки, чашки — в том же бюро проката.

Предусмотрена еще одна комната — мастерская, где можно наточить коньки или просто «поиграть» рубанком.

Но ведь район огромный! Далеко ли от вашего дома культурные и торговые центры? Проектом предусмотрено, что радиус так называемого первичного обслуживания (домовая кухня, бюро добрых услуг и т. д.) не должен превышать 100 метров, предприятия «повседневного» обслуживания (продуктовый магазин, кинотеатр, химчистка) будут находиться не далее как в 350 метрах, а в масштабах всего района, где осуществляется «периодическое» обслуживание (универсальный торговый центр, дворец культуры и т. д.), этот радиус будет не более 1200 метров.

ПРАВИЛА УЛИЧНОГО ДВИЖЕНИЯ вам не удастся нарушить хотя бы потому, что пешеход не встретится с автомобилем, так как проезжая часть улицы нигде не идет параллельно пешеходной. А там, где они все-таки, казалось бы, должны пересечься, машинам придется уступить и уйти под землю.

И точно известно: метро, станция которого расположится рядом с торговым и общественным центром, начнет действовать уже

очень скор
переезда.

ГОРОД
так на с
лодых гр
будет на
ференцию
обитателей
семилетни
надцатиле
му челове
ные класс
он мог са
ки. Он в
ное, и отд
хожденье
переменах
если здес
рушками,
от старш

У «взр
производс
специалы

Посмот
ем от ук
ной шко
тивный з
чат целы
ней, кот
ятся на
залов.

А кто
гов не з
тей млад
тельное
родке не
проблему

Кому
вы на р
дут здес
дня, но
лать их

Ну, а
дители
или прос
Вызват
глядеть
школой-и

этот
1964 г

Платону Воронько — 50 лет

Видному украинскому поэту Платону Воронько исполняется 50 лет. Секретариат правления Союза писателей СССР направил юбиляру приветствие, в котором тепло поздравил поэта и пожелал ему крепкого здоровья, плодотворной работы, большого личного счастья.

«Литературная газета» также горячо поздравляет Платона Воронько с 50-летием и от души желает ему здоровья, счастья, новых творческих успехов.

СОЛДАТ, ПОЭТ, ГРАЖДАНИН

Дорогой мой Платон Воронько! Друг по студенческой молодости, собрат по оружию слова, прими от меня, от всех нас — твоих московских друзей-товарищей — братский, скрепленный единством сердец и дел привет и поздравление!

Тебе стукнуло 50.

А помнишь ли годы, под крышей нашего Литературного института имени А. М. Горького на Тверском бульваре? Помнишь ли, как трудились мы на подшефном химзаводе, выпуская сатирическую страницу — «Разъединститут»? Помнишь ли ты [illegible] слышится его победоносная поступь, где звучат голоса людей поля и цеха, где неутомимо бьется сердце большого, светлого и песенного поэта — твое сердце, Платон!

Сергей СМИРНОВ

Платон ВОРОНЬКО

Из поэмы «За все годы разлуки»

За окна — Прут и зелень трех прибрежных,

1 декабря 1963 года исполняется 60 лет со дня рождения выдающегося партийного и государственного деятеля Николая Алексеевича Вознесенского. В 1935—1949 гг. Н. А. Вознесенский возглавлял Государственную плановую комиссию СССР. Образованный и одаренный экономист, Николай Алексеевич [illegible] проблемами, которые диктовала [illegible] известна [illegible] СССР [illegible]

БУДНИ ЗАВТРА

...долго до вашего

...ЛЯРОВ рассчи...
...ве 3 тысяч мо...
И состоять он...
...ьких зданий, диф...
...х по возрасту их
...рого ...ли, когда
...ся вместе с сем...
? Ведь малень...
...жны и специаль...
...гардеробы, где бы
...нуться до вешал...
...больше, наверн...
...я него — это не
...и по коридору на
...ичего страшного.
...ть ко...ы с ис...
...ень отличающейся
...ш детского сада...
...ь шко...ников —
...ые мастерские,
...боратории.
...что ...ы рыгрывал...
...ыкновени...
...вс...ли спор...
...ете... дети полу...
...ческий ма...
...ность де...
...специальных

...дителей и педаго...
...ак важно для де...
...озраста оздорови...
...ие. Бассейн в го...
...разрешить и эту

...ть ребенка, пока
...Как и теперь, бу...
...ды продленного
...редложения сде...
...ельными.
...заболела мать, ро...
...т в командировку
...хать, что делать?
...шку, просить пря...
...? Нет, наряду со
...том будет и ин...

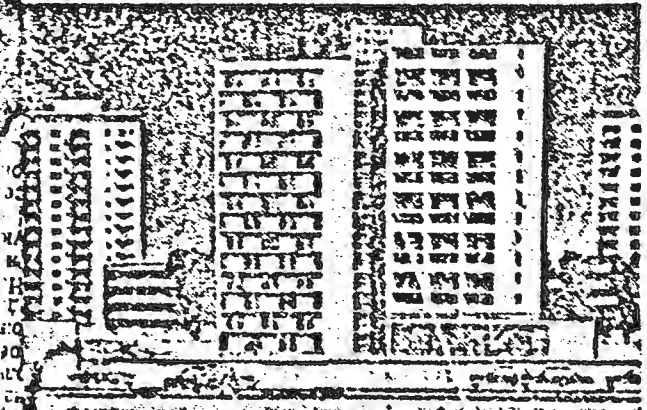
...терната «гостиничного» типа, условно назовем его так.

А дошкольники, те, кто доставляет больше всего волнения родителям? Что если создать объединенное здание начальной школы и детского сада-яслей? И не поможет ли это осуществлению идеи преемственности в воспитании детей, повышению ответственности старших детей за младших?

ЭКСПЕРИМЕНТ ДОЛЖНЫ ПРОДОЛЖИТЬ жители нового района. Действительно, порой бывает так, что в прекрасные дома въезжает старый быт. Нет, это не любимый бабушкин шкаф или комод, а мещанское стремление к замкнутости в своей «крепости», к жизни в своем маленьком мирке. Для создания нового, социалистического уклада нашего быта здесь предусмотрены все условия, и борьба за этот быт прежде всего — дело самих обитателей района. Иначе в нашем эксперименте мы добьемся лишь строительного и чисто эстетического эффекта.

А он, несомненно, будет очень эффектен, этот жилой район. Разноэтажные дома, дома, где учтен график движения солнца, не затеняющие друг друга, превосходная освещенность вечером, гармоничное соединение архитектуры и пейзажа — все это создаст своеобразную строительную симфонию. Экспериментальный квартал поможет нам отобрать лучшее, и это лучшее сделают типовым, массовым.

Авторам проекта важно знать мнение тех, для кого они создают его. Еще есть о чем спорить, что предлагать. Предлагайте! Спорьте!



...ачнет воплощаться в бетоне, стекле, металле уже в

Завтра исполняется год со дня посещения руководителями партии и правительства Выставки произведений московских художников в Манеже, год с того дня, когда была дана мудрая и справедливая партийная оценка положению дел в советском изобразительном искусстве.

Вооруженные «прекрасным и сильным оружием» искусства, наши живописцы, графики, скульпторы вдохновенно работают для блага народа. Минувший год — год напряженного труда, неутомимых поисков, талантливых свершений.

Наш корреспондент Г. Анисимов побывал в мастерских ряда художников и познакомился с их новыми работами.

Через полгода Сергею Тимофеевичу Коненкову исполнится девяносто лет.

За свою долгую творческую жизнь этот крупнейший советский скульптор создал великое множество прекрасных произведений, вошедших в сокровищницу советского и мирового искусства.

Его большой труд в 1957 году был по достоинству увенчан Ленинской премией, он народный художник СССР, действительный член Академии художеств СССР. Человек, лично видевший и знавший Л. Н. Толстого, А. М. Горького, И. П. Павлова, С. В. Рахманинова, Ф. И. Шаляпина, он создал целую серию портретов выдающихся людей двадцатого столетия.

От Самсона, разрывающего узы рабства, до пронта памятника Владимиру Ильичу Ленину, законченного совсем недавно, — таков вклад старого мастера в летопись революционной эпохи.

В его мастер... — монументал... композиции, ... митых в дереве ... скульптуры, ... графы, портреты, ... вянные фризы. ... сегодня работы ... скульптурные ... треты А. Серафи... ча и А. Доп... которые сейчас ... муются.

С. Т. Коненк... наш современ... самом глубоком... чении этого ... Ни одно событ... одна волнующ... дей проблема ... ждет мимо е... ного внимания ...

— Наша Ро... говорит С. Т. Кон... — мали... народов, ведь... нов братство ... пограничных ... Величие наше... освещает с... справедли... предосхищен... ромные про... ва, обращает ... жения науки ... на во имя ... человеческ... счастья.

ВЫСОКАЯ НАГРАДА

Указом Президиума Верховного Совета СССР писатель Пастрак Филипп Семенович за заслуги в развитии советской литературы и в связи с шестидесятиле... рождения награжден ... «Знак Почета».

...споминаний

...Вознесенском

...четвертый. Снова молчание. На записку нет никакого ответа.

Лишь 7 февраля 1941 года, через 145 дней после отправки Вознесенским записки Сталину и Молотову, было принято официальное решение.

...ных слов и усложненных оборотов речи.

— Повернуть вспять течение северных рек и соединить их с Волгой, — продолжал он, — это такое наступление на матушку-природу, которого еще не было за все тысячелетия существова...

...был отдан под суд. ... кировать умышлен... готовившуюся расп... сенским, судебному ... показательный хара... с председателем Г... дебной ответствен... ...ля его первого зам... ...Панова, заместите...

...ди добровольцами на финскую войну? А помнишь возвращение оттуда и нашу встречу около Никитских ворот?

А годы Великой Отечественной войны! Разбросала она всех нас по фронтам, и лишь после победного 45-го встретились мы опять под сенью Москвы и Киева.

Сколько воспоминаний, сколько стихов, сколько братских объятий...

Война родила не только доблестных солдат, но и мужественных поэтов. И нас всех обрадовал твой мужественный, сильный и неповторимый поэтический голос, нас и сейчас радует он своей искренностью, силой и самобытностью.

Я горжусь тем, что есть у меня друг, чьи песни шагали в партизанских войсках. Ковпака. Я радуюсь тому, что у меня есть собеседник-почитатель по поэзии, чьи стихи не только на украинском, но и на моем родном языке звучат от Черного моря. Я с хорошей завистью думаю о том, что есть на земле советской такой разносторонний, полный сил и гражданственности поэт-трибун, воспитанный Коммунистической партией и сознательно служащий народу.

Дорогой Платон, мы, москвичи, твои поэты и твои верные друзья, поздравляем тебя, поэта, гражданина, с юбилейной датой — пятидесятилетием. Желаем твоих новых книг, где будет наше время, где

И тут же вровень с поездом дорожным
И ветер — влагу дыма паровозного —
В лицо мне ощутил на губах.
На шоссе грузовиков колонна
(Мелькали солдатские спины, арбузы насон)
Пугливо, осторожно проносилась.
Сидим меж масок, ласковых лучей
И жесткостью огня порохового,
Припрятанного в гильзах до поры.
Нет карт у нас. И нет проводников.
Пути на Черный лес никто не знает.
Смотрю вокруг. Кого-нибудь бы встретить.
Хоть пастушка бы!.. И... явилась ты
В своем уже знакомом, легком ситце
И с косами тяжелыми. Не косы
Темней... Знать, нужно так: война!..
Лица не вижу: узкую руку,
И вежную, и сильную, не забу
Приставив, ты осматривала поле.
К тебе метнулся: — Слушай, дорогая!
И синью глаз ко мне ты обернулась:
— Уже и «дорогая»?.. Ты ошибся.
— Нисколько! Каждой девушке приятно
Сердечные слова от парня слышать.
Ты улыбалась. Но — еще мгновенье...
Я на лице твоем прочел тревогу.
— Фашистов тут сегодня, как песку!
Идемте, проведу до Черелесья.
— До Черелесья? Нам туда не надо, —
Хотел немного спутать я маршрут.
— Вы зря хитрить пытаетесь. Я знаю,
Что надо вам идти на Украину.
И вихрем — в поле. Все мы — за тобою.
Вот повернулась, косами махнула,
И снова, снова ты в своем наряде,
Ведешь ты нас не круче яна, и волне...

Перевел с украинского А. КОРЧАГИН

О ПЯТИЛЕТКЕ

В МАРТЕ 1939 года состоялся XVIII съезд Всесоюзной Коммунистической партии (большевиков). В прениях по докладу о третьем пятилетнем плане развития народного хозяйства СССР с большой, содержательной, далеко устремленной вперед речью выступил Н. А. Вознесенский. К сожалению, ни на съезде, ни после него на эту речь почти не обратили внимания. Да и как можно было это сделать, когда в выступлении Вознесенского содержались мысли, которых еще не высказывал Сталин...

Как непосредственный руководитель всех плановых работ, изучивший значение каждого показателя в обсуждавшемся съездом плане, Вознесенский кратко развернул программу третьей пятилетки, придав особое значение развитию новых экономических районов страны. Это была смелая, инициативная постановка вопроса, предпринятая без благословения Сталина.

Несколько месяцев ждал Вознесенский, что скажет Сталин по поводу поставленного на XVIII съезде партии вопроса о разработке генерального хо-

...ственного
...ождался
...с Моск...
...сенского
...должая
...Обеспе...
...ника, тр...
...ших на...
...просов.
18 сента...
...фициная
Молотов...
...ную на...
...ной пла...

«Зада...
...чески га...
...страны –
...вопросов
...третьей
...той пяти...
...лней и за...
...решить
...ботать
1941 год...
...ный хозя...
...танный.

Проще

...тивный п...
...места, по...
...третьего
...того и в...
...счастное
...а по хитр...
...обстоятел...
...ской ком...
...ки Ф. И.

Пускай

Глядит

Кто, ре...

Тот выс...

Доброго
...ташмента...
...сезона, и...
...шийся б...
...ницкий, а...
...не могла...
...ме играл.

Мужай...

Хоть б...

В резу...
...такое м...
...у него...
...мог бы...
...в пере...

Что с...
...многие г...
...команда,...
...группу.
...ло, под...
...ся, мы...
...быть, п...
...жет быт...

Судьба...
...команд...
...попадаю...
...довольн...
...по-прем...
...Москву,...
...группы...
...морце...
...се стол...
...смысле...
...ма устр...
...щинов.
Кто бе...
...ча «Ис...
...ман, до...
...торпедо...
...уз-...

ДНЕВНИК БОЛЕЛЬЩИКА

ПОБЕДНЫЙ ВЕНЕЦ

Александр ЛАЦИС

ВОТ и кончился футбольный сезон. Необычайно длинный, нескладный, какой-то долгоиграющий, он в общем оказался симпатичным, этот минувший футбольный сезон. Все было — большие волнения, неожиданные поражения, заслуженные победы.

Спервоначалу раздавались крамольные голоса: «Вот в Бразилии — система. Вот в Италии — техника. Нет у нас системы, нет у нас техники, нет нападения, нет вратаря...».

Федерация футбола дрогнула и по случаю предстоявшего матча с Финляндией (у страха глаза велики!) приостановила футбольный сезон недели на две. Потом выяснилось, что мы играем в футбол никого не хуже, и пришел черед итальянских футбольных обозревателей вопрошать себя: где наша техника, где сыгранность, нет у нас команды... Итальянская федерация заподозрилась, приостановила календарные игры на две недели, но оказалось, что это лекарство не всем помогает.

Почему мы сегодня вспоминаем о минувших превратностях судьбы? Чтобы заранее, в спокойной обстановке, пока нервы не напряглись, повторить фразу, сказанную одной няней из детского сада: «Надоели эти стенания и нытики». Не только няня, любой ребенок понимает, что чередование побед и поражений в спорте неизбежно. Все дело в том, чтобы найти правильное чередование. Оказывается, надо выигрывать все ответственные встречи, а неответственные, тренировочные, товарищеские можно изредка и проиграть. Не следует такие случайности драматизировать, не следует причитать, увидев после первого же тренировочного поражения являться в многочасовые заседания с всеобщим стенанием, переходящим в оргвыводы. Надо проявлять больше терпимости и благородства.

Кстати, самая сильная сторона нашего нового чемпиона — это, вероятно говоря, поражения. А говоря подробнее и яснее — москвичей динамовцев отличает несгибаемая, неколебимая стойкость духа. Характер настоящего чемпиона — и правило это относится не только и не столько к футболу — непременно таков, что поражения на него не влияют, после поражения он играет как ни в чем не бывало, только еще собраннее, еще сильнее.

Московское «Динамо» ставит свои встречи фундаментально, как Ботвинник, капитально, как Смыслов, надежно, непробиваемо, как Петросян. Почему же Петросян болеет не за «Динамо», а за «Спартак»?.. Может быть, потому, что «Спартак» на футбольном поле позволяет себе ту романтику приключений, от которой трезво удерживается Петросян за шахматной доской? Это команда порывистая, хитроумная, головоломная, способная создавать чудеса на ровном месте, выигрывать, казалось бы, проигранный матч. Все победы «Спартака» нажиты удивительной смесью вдохновения и везения.

В этом сезоне московское «Динамо» было — не в первый, в десятый раз — самой сильной командой. «Спартак» — тоже не в первый раз — командой самой загадочной. Но если бы в футболе, как в шахматах, вручался приз за самую красивую игру, этот приз, думается нам, получила бы команда, занявшая третье место. Динамовцы Минска — команда, мыслящая комбинационно, играющая в быстром темпе и не теряющая при этом ни техничности, ни точности, ни остроты. Они показали игру, о которой у них все получалось. Да против кого! Против такой «вязкой» команды, против которой у другие команд игра «не идет». Защиту московских динамовцев минчане проткнули с той внешней легкостью, с какой проткнул бы...

Правда, в тот день в воротах москвичей не было Яшина. Второго Яшина нет в воротах московского «Динамо», нет пока что и в других командах, да скорее всего никогда и не будет. Только плохие вратари похожи друг на друга. Все хорошие вратари — неповторимы. Будущий Яшин будет так же не похож на нынешнего, как нынешний не похож на замечательного вратаря довоенных лет спартаковца Жмельникова.

Когда о победителях пишут только ласково, а все кислые слова достаются проигравшим, и только им, — тогда может возникнуть убеждение, что «победителей не судят». А раз так, значит, пораскинь умом, добивайся победы любой ценой. Руководители куйбышевской команды «Крылья Советов» вот какой удумали «ключик» к трудному противнику. Чтобы погасить преимущество минчан в скорости и технике, чтобы сбить темп, поле перед игрой, происходившей в сухую, ясную погоду, обильно залили водой. По лужам особенно не разбегаешься... Если это «ключик», тогда что же называется отмычкой? Об этом «мокром маневре» уже писали в газетах. Еще идут гневные письма читателей. Тем временем найденные в луже два очка красуются в итоговой турнирной таблице. Теперь «Крылья» стоят рядом с ленинградским «Динамо». При равенстве очков решает разность забитых и пропущенных мячей. На этом основании «Крылья» остаются в высшей группе, а ленинградцы должны будут перейти во вторую подгруппу.

Думается, что если Федерация футбола решит вопрос не с позиции той арифметики, которая «победителей не судит», а по существу, с позиции советской морали, спортивной честности, — это будет памятным на годы уроком любителям закулисных околоспортивных комбинаций.

Ленинградские «Динамо» после первого круга всеми считалось командой обреченной. Но [illegible] сезона [illegible] настоящий спор.

дседатель Госплана

...плана, но так и не ...атора года прошло ...ступления ... Вознесенского ...ъезде. Сталин прос... ...ть.

...ный молчанием Стал... ...сь о судьбе важ... ...хозяйственных во...

А. Вознесенский ... 1940 года посылает ... записку Сталину и ...иногласно одобрен... ...ании Государственной ...комиссии.

...перегнать экономи... ...капиталистические ...бует решения ряда ...одящих за рамки ...е будущей четверт... ...», — писал он в ...пах: «Прошу раз... ...ану СССР разраб... ...ставить в конце ...К ВКП(б) генеральный план, рассчи... ...рно, на 15 лет». ...щ, второй, третий,

...

Ушли с последнего предпоследнего, с ...ца, уже ушли с пя... ...попали на это зло... ...место — не по игре, ...сению «приходящих ...Девизом ленинградо... ...могут служить стро...

...ийцы завистливым ...оком
...ьбу непреклонных ...сердец.
...я, побежденный ...личь Роком,
...рук их победный ...венец.

...а заслуживает и ...ахтанов». В конце ...соединился распав... ...т Стадник — Крас... ...ужа теоретически ...с последнего места, ...по-Тютчеву»:

...други, боритесь ...прилежно,
...равен, борьба ...безнадежна!

«Пахтанов» забил ...ячей, что, будь ...очная защита, он ...л не в последней, ...ров.

«Локомотив»? За ...первая московская ...дающая высшую ...ион она играла ви... ...девизом: «Обойдет... ...Этого не может ...го никого на ме... ...го».

...ниженных в чине ...ура трагична. Они ...статочно сильную, ...ю компанию. Они ...дут приезжать в ...ды второй под... ...ктанов», и «Черно... ...встречаться здесь ...мотивом». В этом ...«Локомотива» весь ...ьковских болель... ...чор расширяется.

...ный Комитет ... и Совнарком ... СССР поручили Госплану СССР разработать генеральный план развития народного хозяйства СССР, рассчитанный на 15 лет, исходя из основной экономической задачи, поставленной XVIII съездом партии, — перегнать главные капиталистические страны в производстве на душу населения чугуна, стали, топлива, электроэнергии, машин и других средств производства и предметов потребления.

***

В тот же день — день двадцатилетия ленинского декрета о создании Государственной общеплановой комиссии — Михаил Иванович Калинин, по поручению Президиума Верховного Совета СССР, вручил большой группе работников Госплана СССР ордена и медали за успешное планирование народного хозяйства страны. Н. А. Вознесенский был награжден орденом Ленина.

...Государственная плановая комиссия собралась на заседание для обсуждения вопроса о работе над генеральным хозяйственным планом. Н. А. Вознесенский вошел в зал заседаний необычно радостный, веселый. Маленькие, с лукавинкой карие глаза и все его лицо по-детски сияли радостной улыбкой. Его широкоплечая коренастая фигура выглядела еще крепче, сильнее и бодрее, чем обычно.

Зал затих, когда Вознесенский начал говорить.

— Надо открыть нашему народу, народу-творцу, революционную перспективу созидания коммунизма, — говорил он. — Это еще больше воодушевит его на великие свершения во имя самой справедливой, самой счастливой жизни на нашей планете. Сейчас перед нашей страной стоят грандиозные проблемы, которые не могли быть поставлены раньше. Решение этих проблем далеко выходит за рамки третьей пятилетки.

Возьмите вопрос о строительстве Куйбышевского гидроузла. Разве решение проблемы этого строительства может быть уложено в рамки одной пятилетки? Куйбышевский гидроузел — это крупный промышленно-экономический комплекс, включающий в себя на базе использования дешевой электроэнергии строительство химических заводов, создание алюминиевой промышленности, строительство предприятий по производству строительных материалов на местном сырье, решение проблемы ирригации Заволжья, улучшение речного судоходства и рыбного хозяйства...

...Вознесенский ... том, какие перспективы ...роются для развития ...ого хозяйства Восточной Сибири, когда мы укротим буйную Ангару, несущую бесполезно свои воды в Ледовитый океан. Ангарский гидроузел будет мощным народнохозяйственным комплексом как по количеству вырабатываемой электроэнергии, так и по условиям развития различных отраслей промышленности, включая производство алюминия, химических продуктов, бумаги, целлюлозы, цветных и редких металлов, развитие добычи золота.

— Генеральный план развития народного хозяйства СССР, воплощенный в жизнь, явится вершиной, поднявшись на которую, мы увидим приближение коммунистического общества, и решением задачи — перегнать экономически главные капиталистические страны, поставленной XVIII съездом нашей партии...

Невозможно забыть это выступление, пронизанное пафосом строительства коммунизма. Разумеется, я пытаюсь передать смысл лишь отдельных частей этого выступления.

***

...1949 год. По фальшивому обвинению Вознесенский отстранен от работы в Госплане. Мучительно медленно тянулись дни «безработного» Вознесенского, жившего натура которого просто требовала горячей работы. Вспоминая это тяжелое для него и для его семьи время, супруга Николая Алексеевича М. А. Вознесенская рассказывает: «Снятый со всех работ, муж сидел дома один. Он буквально высох и все ждал дела. «Я бы на любую работу пошел, я люблю работать», — твердил он мне неоднократно».

— Он не переставал верить Сталину, — вспоминает далее М. А. Вознесенская. — Надеясь на Сталина, муж звонил Поскребышеву, прося прислать фельдъегеря. И с фельдъегерем посылал заранее подготовленную записку, в которой просил дать ему работу, заверяя Сталина в своей преданности ему, Сталину, и в своей честности. Такие записки посылал он Сталину несколько раз. Но ответа так и не дождался.

Вознесенский и не подозревал, что затеянная Берия проверка секретных документов в Госплане — очередная провокация, направленная в первую очередь против него. Проверкой, взбудоражившей весь аппарат Госплана и выбившей его из нормальной рабочей колеи, была «установлена потеря» некоторых секретных бумаг.

По указанию Берия было немедленно состряпано провокационное судебное дело, в результате ... отдела кадров ...

Уверенный в своей невиновности — бумаг секретных он никогда не терял, расхлябанности в аппарате не допускал, — Вознесенский пришел на заседание военной коллегии суда бодрый. Собрав всю силу воли, уверенный в своей невиновности, Вознесенский на первом заседании суда вскрыл всю надуманность предъявленного ему обвинения и разоблачил его явно провокационный характер. Ознакомившись с речью, произнесенной Вознесенским на суде, Берия понял, что из затеянной провокации ничего не выйдет. Слишком белыми и натянутыми были нитки, чтобы упрятать Вознесенского за решетку, чего Берия страстно желал. Он приказал не вызывать больше Вознесенского на дальнейшие заседания суда, а осталь... обвиняемых судить.

Суд, «рассмотрев дело», признал остальных обвиняемых невиновными в предъявленном им обвинении и приговорил: Кузнецова, Белоусова и шести годам заключения, Попова и Орешкина к пяти годам.

Впоследствии все осужденные товарищи были полностью реабилитированы и восстановлены в правах членов партии.

***

Сам же Вознесенский и в «суда» продолжал работать над книгой «Политическая экономия коммунизма», которую начал писать еще в Кремле.

— Если мне не удалось вернуться в «коммунистическое завтра» при помощи генерального плана, — делился он мыслями с женой, — я попытаюсь заглянуть в него при помощи науки, опираясь на Маркса—Энгельса—Ленина, на исторические решения нашей партии.

— Я купила ему в Москве портативную пишущую машинку, — вспоминает М. А. Вознесенская, — и он начал печатать сам. Так он и жил. Печатал, печатал. Часто вставал и ходил по комнате, формулируя свои теоретические выводы. Работал над рукописью долго и упорно.

Наконец, когда муж закончил печатание 822 страниц книги, он, помню, встал из-за стола, на котором стояла пишущая машинка, и сказал, обращаясь ко мне: «Вот мое кредо коммуниста и ученого», и подал мне отпечатанную рукопись книги...

К сожалению, мы ничего не можем сказать о содержании этой книги. Во время вскоре последовавшего ареста Николая Алексеевича она была конфискована вместе с другими рукописями, и судьба ее неизвестна до сих пор. Но по самому названию и объему (822 страницы) можно судить, насколько значительны были проблемы, поставленные в этом труде, и как далеко вперед пытался заглянуть Николай Алексеевич. Только человек, обладающий необычайной силой воли, крупный честный коммунист-ученый мог в таких условиях ... об экономической ...

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 11, 1963

FROM: A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Steve Guthrie, former Sheriff of Dallas County, Texas, has advised our Dallas Office that he understands that either the Mayor or City Manager of Dallas had ordered the Police Chief to move Oswald from the city jail before the television cameras. Guthrie stated that either Mayor Earle Gabeil or City Manager Elgin Crull, acting under pressure from television and news media, had issued instructions to Police Chief Curry to move Oswald from the city jail at a time when the television cameras could afford coverage.

Guthrie further stated that because he was acting under orders Chief Curry will not be removed from his position by city officials and this is also the reason why Curry has remained silent about his "putting on the show."

Dallas Office has advised Guthrie does not have a reputation of being accurate and reliable in his statements. It is to be noted, however, that Captain Fritz of the Dallas Police Department, who was in charge of the investigation of the assassination of President Kennedy, was in the process of questioning Oswald when he was told by Chief Curry it was time to move him to the county jail.

ACTION:

Although the information received from Guthrie may be unreliable, Dallas Office is being instructed to resolve the matter thoroughly by interview Chief Curry, Mayor Gabell and City Manager Crull. If possible, these interv will be conducted simultaneously by Dallas Agents.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach

44-24016

CLM:ers
(8)

XEROX

DEC 19

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Losen

FROM : G. H. Scatterday

DATE: December 13, 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SUBJECT: SAM BRODY; JOE TONAHILL
ATTORNEYS FOR JACK L. RUBY

Dallas teletype 12/10/63 indicated that Brody, Tonahill and Melvin Belli are attorneys who will represent Jack L. Ruby. Memorandum Mr. Losen to Mr. Belmont dated 12/11/63 set forth information in our files concerning Melvin Belli.

We have not investigated Sam Brody, Los Angeles attorney. Our files show that he is associated with the Los Angeles, California, office of Belli, Ashe and Gerry. In connection with the Meyer Harris "Mickey" Cohen investigation in 1958, we received information that Brody was with Mickey Cohen when he, Cohen, was arrested at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, by the Philadelphia Police Department in the latter part of October, 1958. Brody's room was searched at that time by the police although he was not arrested. As a result of the publicity involved, a confidential source of the Los Angeles Office advised that he had learned that Brody's father-in-law, who is well acquainted with the Loodlum element in Detroit, Michigan, had informed Cohen that Brody would no longer represent him. The confidential source further advised that Brody's father-in-law (not identified) had called Brody at Philadelphia and told him to leave early and not to travel with Cohen. Brody is alleged to have stated that he would no longer represent Cohen in any legal matter. (92-3156-123)

In August, 1958, another Los Angeles informant advised that Sam Brody had become connected with Cohen in connection with Cohen's trial for assaulting a Federal officer. The case in question concerned Cohen's assault on Howard Chappell (not further identified). The source advised that during the month of August, 1958, in connection with this trial Brody had gone to the Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., allegedly to consult with unknown persons. As a result of this, Brody stated the case would be retried because of the identity of the persons involved.

This same informant advised in December, 1958, that Sam Brody was dropping his connections with Cohen because of the unfavorable publicity that such association was bringing him and indicated that Cohen was indebted to Brody for approximately $8,000 for legal services. (92-3156-195)

REC 48

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

DEC 19 1963

GHS:ncb

[redacted]

Memorandum to Mr. Rosen
Re: Sam Brody, Et Al.

In 1945 the Bureau conducted an applicant-type investigation at the request of the Department of Justice concerning Joe Halbert Tonahill. At that time he was under consideration for the position of attorney with the Department. No derogatory information was developed during the course of this investigation. (77-31910)

In 1950 John Crooks, Commander of the American Legion for the 16th District of the State of Texas, advised that Joe Tonahill, attorney in Jasper, Texas, had made a statement in a meeting of the executive committee of the American Legion that he had in his possession evidence in the form of over 100 affidavits certifying to various types of misconduct by members of the executive committee. Tonahill gave two examples by stating that one affidavit accused a district commander of being seen coming out of a disorderly house in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, during the 1949 national convention. A second example was an affidavit to the effect that one district commander had issued an insufficient funds check.

Crooks indicated that one "Bill" Cummins had been dismissed director of the youth activities of the American Legion for the State of Texas. Tonahill threatened the departmental commander of the American Legion of Texas with exposure of the entire 100 affidavits unless Mr. Cummins was reinstated. Crooks further indicated that he felt even though Joe Tonahill, who acted as spokesman for the group in favor of reinstating Cummins, was a good American he was under the influence of one Vincent Terrell [redacted] (94-1-16998-918)

In July, 1961, the Bureau received information that Joe H. Tonahill was a subscriber to "Athletic Publications, Inc., also known as the Minneapolis Line," which publication was subject of interstate gambling activities and wire service investigation. The Houston Division advised that Tonahill was a practicing attorney in Jasper, Texas, who is considered to be highly successful and a respected attorney primarily engaged in negligence cases and as of that time city attorney in Jasper, Texas. It was indicated that he had little criminal practice but was regarded as the leading attorney in the town. Tonahill reportedly was previously associated in practice with now U. S. District Judge Joe J. Fisher. Both are still close friends and jointly own an airplane. (162-6-70)

ACTION:

This is for information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: Mr. Rosen

DATE: December 13, 1963

FROM: J. R. Malley

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY
NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS

Reference is made to teletype dated 12-12-63, to all SACs captioned, "Lee Harvey Oswald, IS-R," also bearing the caption, "Jack L. Ruby, aka, Lee Harvey Oswald, aka - Victim, Civil Rights." The last two paragraphs of this teletype deal with complaints being received alleging that some group or person other than Oswald not connected with Oswald planned or executed the assassination.

Based on the instructions set forth in referenced teletype, the Dallas Office advised that they had at this time approximately 200 pages for a portion of the report dealing with such miscellaneous allegations and, in view of the new instructions, Dallas desired information as to the procedure which could be followed without duplicating the work that had already been completed. After discussion of this matter with SAC Shanklin, he was advised to combine all of these allegations into one report, to make certain that no other material was included and to submit the report under the Assassination of the President caption and that, upon receipt of this report at the Bureau, a copy of same could then be disseminated to Secret Service. Such procedure would comply with the Bureau's desires for proper disseminatio

SAC Shanklin was advised that he should make certain that once he has gotten rid of this backlog of this type of allegations he should then completely follow the Bureau's instructions contained in the teletype concerning new allegations received.

5 DEC 17 1963

JRM:hw
)7(

UNREC

DEC 24 1963

12/18/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)
REC 46

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 772

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re WFO letter to Bureau 12/17/63, two copies to your office, enclosing envelope addressed to Robert B. Chasm, National Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., with return address, Box 5475, Dallas, Texas, containing letter dated 12/6/63 "County Jail" signed Jack Ruby.

Immediate investigation should be conducted to ascertain identity of Robert B. Chasm, association between Chasm and subject, purpose of donation, amount thereof, etc. In view of fact there is no National Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., possibility exists Chasm may be associated with the National Bank of Commerce, Dallas.

FCF:pab
(4)

DEC 18 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/17/63

FROM: SAC, LFO (44-520) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(CO: DL)

Enclosed to Bureau and Dallas one xerox copy each of envelope addressed to ROBERT D. CHASH, National Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., bearing return address Box 5475, Dallas, Texas. Envelope contained letter written in pencil as follows:

"County Jail
12/6/63

"Dear Mr. CHASH

"Thank you so much for your faith in me during these trying times. Also want to thank you for your generous donation.

"May the good Lord bless and keep you.

"Your friend
JACK RUBY"

Above letter delivered to Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., there being no National Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C. Original of envelope and letter returned to Mr. ROBERT LYON, Vice-President, Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., at his request, who believes the addressee is connected with the National Bank of Commerce in other than Washington, D. C. Mr. LYON advised on 12/12/63 that records of Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., do not disclose the addressee to be an employee or that there is any banking relationship with addressee.

REC-46

Submitted for information.

2 - Bureau (Enc 1)
2 - Dallas (Enc 1) (Info)
1 - LFO

17 DEC 17 1963

WLL:rlc
(5)

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

772

DALLAS, TEX. 12
10:30 AM
1963

5 CENTS

Mr. D. Lawrence
Dear Mr. Clerk
National Bank of
Commerce
Washington D.C.
Enclosed
Re: Harvard

12/18/63

PLAIN TEXT

URGENT

TELETYPE

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS

THE DECEMBER TWELVE LAST ISSUE OF DALLAS TIMES DASH HERALD RECEIVED AT BUREAU DECEMBER EIGHTEEN INSTANT CONTAINS A PHOTO OF DR. ROBERT F. GOHEEN AND STATES A DALLAS PSYCHIATRIST WHO EXAMINED SUBJECT FOUND NO TRACES OF INSANITY. HE WAS EXAMINED A SHORT TIME AFTER BEING TRANSFERRED TO THE COUNTY JAIL. ARTICLE STATES OFFICIAL REPORT OF EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY STATE WILL NOT BE MADE UNTIL PSYCHIATRIST TESTIFIES AT TRIAL IN FEBRUARY, SIXTY-FOUR. SUTEL INFORMATION IN YOUR POSSESSION CONCERNING PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATION OF SUBJECT. SHOULD YOU NOT POSSESS THIS INFORMATION, CONTACT ESTABLISHED SOURCES AND ADVISE.

REC 54 44-24016-773

FCF/ras
(3)

5 DEC 19 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED

DEC 23 1976

DEC 1

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1963

TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 16 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Mc[illegible]	
Mr. Bowe	
Mr. G[illegible]	
Mr. J[illegible]	
Mr. [illegible]	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 12-16-63 7-42 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM

PAR[illegible] DECEASED UNPAREN. CR.

[redacted] Dallas Texas

[redacted] A PERSON OF QUESTIONALBE RELIABILITY AND BACKGROUND, TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED DALLAS OFFICE [redacted] DESIRED TO FURNISH INFORMATION HE HAD OBTAINED AND WOULD OBTAIN [redacted] ON CONFIDENTIAL BASIS TO FBI WITH REQUEST THAT HIS IDENTITY BE PROTECTED. HE CLAIMED SOLE REASON FOR CONTACTING FBI WAS HIS UNFOUNDED BELIEF THAT RUBY [redacted] COMMUNIST OR HAS SUBVERSIVE TENDENCIES AND HE WANTED TO GIVE FBI EVERY ASSISTANCE POSSIBLE. PER [redacted] REQUEST, HE WAS CONTACTED BY TWO AGENTS AND FOLLOWING IS SUMMARY OF INFORMATION FURNISHED.

44-24016-774

REC 7

DEC 19 1963

END PAGE ONE

1

PAGE TWO

ON DECEMBER TEN, LAST, [redacted] MET WITH HOWARD WHO SUBSEQUENTLY INTRODUCED [redacted] TO [redacted] LATER ON SAME DATE, [redacted] TAKEN [redacted] WHERE HE WAS INTRODUCED TO [redacted]. IN ANSWER TO [redacted] RE RUBY HAVING COMMUNIST AFFILIATIONS, BELLI AND OTHER ATTORNEYS STATED THIS WAS QUOTE "NEWSPAPER TALK" UNQUOTE AND DID NOT BELIEVE SAME. [redacted] IS OF OPINION RUBY IS POSSIBLY COMMUNIST BUT BELIEVES THIS STRICTLY ON WHAT HE HAS READ IN THE PRESS AND HEARD ON RADIO AND TV. [redacted]

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

[redacted]

Dallas
TEXAS

[redacted]

Phillip or

ALSO PRESENT AT MEETING [redacted] TEXAS

[redacted] HAD DISCUSSION ABOUT GETTING THREE HUNDRED TO FOUR HUNDRED PEOPLE TO CONDUCT DEMONSTRATIONS IN FRONT OF DALLAS COURT HOUSE ON DECEMBER NINETEEN NEXT, AT TIME OF HEARING FOR RUBY. THESE PEOPLE WOULD POSSIBLY

END PAGE THREE

CARRY PLACARDS EXPRESSING DESIRE TO ASSIST IN RAISING RUBY-S BOND. [redacted] TO FURNISH [redacted] WITH LIST OF PERSONS WHO WERE TO BE CONTACTED AND [redacted] STATED HE WOULD SUBSEQUENTLY FURNISH COPY OF LIST TO DALLAS OFFICE BUT HAS NOT DONE SO TO DATE. EARL RUBY WAS TO PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION FOR THOSE WHO WOULD PARTICIPATE IN DEMONSTRATIONS.

[redacted] WOULD NOT DISCUSS HOW MONEY FOR [redacted] OR RUBY-S DEFENSE WAS BEING RAISED. [redacted] EARL RUBY PROVIDED [redacted] WITH TWO TELEPHONE NUMBERS IN DETROIT, MICHIGAN WHERE HE COULD BE CONTACTED DASH UN THREE DASH FIVE FIVE NINE ZERO AND UN THREE DASH ZERO FOUR ZERO ZERO. ALSO FURNISHED CHICAGO TELEPHONE NUMBER SH THREE DASH ZERO NINE EIGHT FOUR.

END PAGE FOUR

4

PAGE FIVE

[redacted] CLAIMS RUBY HAS GIRL FRIEND ALICE NICHOLS EMPLOYED SOUTHWESTERN LIFE INSURANCE, DALLAS. Texas.

[redacted] CLAIMED THAT ON MORNING OF DECEMBER ELEVEN, LAST, HE FURNISHED ABOVE INFORMATION TO [redacted] DALLAS Police Dept PD AND ASKED [redacted] IF HE SHOULD FURNISH SAME INFORMATION TO FBI. CLAIMS [redacted] TOLD HIM NOT TO ADVISE FBI THAT [redacted] WOULD FURNISH SAME TO CHIEF OF POLICE WHO IN TURN WOULD ADVISE FBI. [redacted] REASONING WAS THAT IT WOULD BE EASIER TO PROTECT [redacted] AS THE SOURCE IN THIS MANNER. PAREN PREVIOUS INFORMATION DEVELOPED DALLAS THAT [redacted] AND [redacted] ARE VERY CLOSE PERSONAL FRIENDS AND ASSOCIATES UNPAREN.

[redacted] LATER ADVISED THAT DEMONSTRATION WAS NOW PLANNED FOR DECEMBER TWENTY THREE NEXT AND THAT INDIVIDUALS ARRIVING FROM WEST COAST NO DESCRIPTION WILL BE IN DALLAS DECEMBER TWENTY NEXT WITH RESERVATIONS AT ADOLPHUS HOTEL UNDER NAME OF PHILLIP BURLESON.

END PAGE FIVE

5

ABOVE INFORMATION CONCERNING PLANNED DEMONSTRATION FURNISHED ORALLY TO SHERIFF BILL DECKER, DALLAS SO THIS DATE. DECKER STATED HE WAS NOT AWARE OF SAME. INFORMATION ALSO ORALLY FURNISHED TO CHIEF OF POLICE JESSE CURRY, DALLAS PD. CURRY STATED HE HAD RECEIVED SIMILIAR INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY FROM RELIABLE INFORMANT NOT IDENTIFIED. CURRY AND DECKER BOTH WERE ADVISED INFORMATION HAD BEEN RECEIVED BY DALLAS OFFICE FROM QUESTIONABLE SOURCE. IT IS BELIEVED CURRY WAS REFERRING TO [redacted] AS QUOTE" THE RELIABLE INFORMANT" ~~UNQUOTE~~ OF [redacted]

BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF ANY FURTHER INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM [redacted]

END AND ACK PLS

9-00 PM OK BI WA OS

HOLD FOR ONE MORE

DEC 11 4 11 PM '63 FBI DALLAS

6

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 10-13-58)

Date 12/16/63

To

XXX Director FILE #

Att. CRIME-RECORDS

☐ SAC Title

☐ ASAC

☐ Supv.

☐ Agent

☐ SE

☐ CC

☐ Steno

☐ Clerk

ACTION DESIRED

☐ Acknowledge	☐ Open Case
☐ Assign.....Reassign.....	☐ Prepare lead cards
☐ Bring file	☐ Prepare tickler
☐ Call me	☐ Recharge serials
☐ Correct	☐ Return assignment card
☐ Deadline.....	☐ Return file.
☐ Deadline passed	☐ Return serials
☐ Delinquent	☐ Search and return
☐ Discontinue	☐ See me
☐ Expedite	☐ Send Serials.....
☐ File	to .....
☐ For information	☐ Submit new charge-out
☐ Initial & return	☐ Submit report by.....
☐ Leads need attention	☐ Type

☐ Return with explanation or notation as to action taken

Since the attached letter emanated from a foreign country, it is being forwarded to the Bureau for appropriate action.

UNREC

NOT RECORDED

22 DEC 27 1963

ENCLOSURE

JOHN F. MALONE

SAC

Office NYO

___ See reverse side

66 DEC 27 1963

SUMMARY FROM FRENCH

A half-page handwritten note, dated 11/29/63, and addressed to the FBI from "R. G.", Paris (no return address given).

* * *

The writer, a "small business man" has an idea that Ruby "suppressed" Oswald in order to silence him, knowing that Oswald was not the assassin or, at least, not the only one. While the police believed Oswald to be the guilty party, the actual assassin "saved his skin."

SUMMARIZED BY:
TATIANA NIKONISHIN:drv
December 20, 1963

ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-17-63 10-33 AM JCK

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/ AND SAC DALLAS /44-1539/

FROM SAC, LAS VEGAS /44-45/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DEC. SIXTEEN LAST TWELVE NINETEEN PM.

SA JAMES S. DOYLE RE INTERVIEWED SAM BARBEE, EIGHTEEN THIRTY /1830/ PALMA VISTA, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, DECEMBER SIXTEEN LAST. BARBEE UNABLE TO IDENTIFY POLICE OFFICERS USED BY RUBY AS BOUNCERS IN HIS CLUB. HE SAID SOMEONE, WHOM HE DOES NOT RECALL, HAD TOLD HIM RUBY HIRED OFF DUTY POLICEMAN. HE SAID HE HAD HEARD OF THIS PRACTICE PROBABLY IN NINETEEN SIXTY.

ON DECEMBER SIXTEEN SA DOYLE RE INTERVIEWED AUGUST DE ANGELO, TWO ZERO THREE SOMBERO, LAS VEGAS. DE ANGELO SAID THAT HE DID NOT KNOW ANY OF THE POLICEMEN HIRED BY RUBY. HE SAID HE HAD NO DIRECT KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY-S PRACTICE OF HIRING OFF DUTY POLICEMEN BUT THAT HE HAD HEARD THAT RUBY DID SUCH HIRING IN NINETEEN FIFTY SIX AND FIFTY SEVEN.

ON DEC. SIXTEEN LAST, SA WAYNE H. DRAKE RE INTERVIEWED MEYER S. PANITZ, APT. TWENTY ONE, ONE FOUR ZERO ALBERT ST., LAS VEGAS. PANITZ ADVISED HE KNOWS RUBY HIRED OFF DUTY

REC 7 44

5 DEC 19 1963

END PAGE ONE

EX-105

POLICEMEN AS BOUNCERS IN HIS CLUB IN NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN AND THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE RUBY WAS STILL DOING THIS IN NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT WHEN PANITZ LEFT DALLAS.

PANITZ SAID HE DID NOT KNOW THE IDENTITY OF ANY OF THE POLICEMEN HIRED BY RUBY BUT THAT IT WAS RUBY-S PRACTICE TO CONTACT A CAPTAIN OF THE DALLAS PD, WHOM HE COULD NOT RECALL, WHO IN TURN WOULD SEND OFF DUTY POLICEMEN OVER TO RUBY TO WORK. HE SAID THAT IT WAS NOT ALWAYS THE SAME MEN.

PANITZ SAID THAT THE OFF DUTY POLICEMEN OFTEN WORKED IN RUBY-S CLUB WHILE IN UNIFORM.

PANITZ FURTHER SAID IT WAS HIS UNDERSTANDING THAT OTHER CLUBS IN DALLAS ALSO HIRED OFF DUTY POLICEMEN AS BOUNCERS.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

END ACK PLS

WA1-42 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 241 PM OK FBI DL MH

TU CLEAR

44-24016-776 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-17-63 245 PM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DECD, VIC, CR.

REBUTEL TWELVE SIXTEEN PM TODAY. COPIES LETTERS RECEIVED BY RUBY WHILE INCARCERATED ARE IN POSSESSION DALLAS OFFICE AND ARE BEING REVIEWED.

END

247 PM OK FBI WA ELR

5 DEC 19 1963

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 23

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy of THE AARC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-17-63 12-21 AM CST GDM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, BIRMINGHAM /44-1110/ 2P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECEASED, VICTIM, CR, OO - DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU AND BIRMINGHAM, DECEMBER FIFTEEN, SIXTY THREE AND BIRMINGHAM TEL TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS DECEMBER SIXTEEN, SIXTYTHREE.

PAUL R. JONES TELEPHONED BIRMINGHAM OFFICE AFTER INTERVIEW THIS DATE AND REQUESTED TO TALK TO SAS RALPH N. BUTLER AND J. RICHARD MILLER. JONES STATED HE HAD BEEN THINKING ABOUT THE CASE SINCE THE INTERVIEW AND HAD MADE PHONE CALLS TO ATTORNEYS BURT BARR, DALLAS, TEXAS, JOHN ROGGE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK AND GEORGE CALLAHAN, CHICAGO TO ADVISE THEM HE HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED BY THE FBI IN THE OSWALD CASE RE JACK RUBY. HIS ATTORNEYS STATED HE DID NOT HAVE ANYTHING TO WORRY ABOUT AND TO FORGET THE MATTER. HE SAID PURPOSE IN MAKING CALLS WAS TO ALERT THEM HE HAD BEEN TALKED TO BY FBI. BARR ADVISED JONES THAT RUBY WOULD BE RELEASED ON BOND IN NEXT DAY OR SO AND BARR HAD RECEIVED THIS INFORMATION FROM HOWARD, RUBY'S ATTORNEY. JONES VOLUNTEERED TO

END PAGE ONE

GO TO DALLAS AND ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN INFORMATION THROUGH HIS SOURCES AND JACK RUBY AND SISTER EVA GRANT AS TO REASON RUBY KILLED OSWALD. HE SAID HE WAS VERY CLOSE TO EVA GRANT AND JACK RUBY. EVA GRANT TRUSTS HIM IMPLICITY BECAUSE HE WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR GETTING RUBY TO COME TO DALLAS AND JACK RUBY TRUSTS HIM BECAUSE HE GOT EVA OUT OF A DEAL WITH A PHONY CHIROPRACTOR. CONTRACTS BY HIM IN DALLAS WOULD BE AS RESULT OF ROUTINE VISIT TO DALLAS AND HE WOULD EXPECT TO BE PAID EXPENSES INCURRED AS RESULT OF TRIP. AGAIN MENTIONED HE HAS PREJURY CASE PENDING IN U. S. DISTRICT COURT, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND DOES NOT WANT TO SERVE TIME AGAIN. MADE ANOTHER PROPOSAL THAT HE BE ARRESTED BY FBI AND DUE TO PUBLICITY RESULTING FROM ARREST HE BELIEVED IF ANYONE WAS CONNECTED WITH RUBY IN THE KILLING THEY WOULD CONTACT HIM. IF THIS PROPOSAL ADOPTED IT WOULD RUIN HIM FOR LIFE AND HE WOULD EXPECT TO BE TAKEN CARE OF. JONES ADVISED HE IS WILLING TO TALK TO FBI OFFICIALS IN WASHINGTON TO MAKE ANY ARRANGEMENTS THEY DESIRE BE HIS GOING TO DALLAS. BIRMINGHAM DOES NOT HAVE COMPLETE BACKGROUND RE JONES TO EVALUATE PROPOSALS AND DALLAS, OFFICE OF ORIGIN, WILL EVALUATE AND MAKE RECOMMENDATION.

DALLAS ADVISED.

END AND ACK

WA 1-30 AM OK FBI WA WFL

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-17-63 6-59 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM /DECEASED/ CR.

REFERENCE BUTEL SEVEN FIFTYONE P.M., DECEMBER TWELVE LAST, RE PROPOSED INTERVIEW RUBY.

SAN FRANCISCO ADVISES THIS DATE MELVIN M. BELLI, SAN FRANCISCO ATTORNEY FOR SUBJECT, STILL AGREEABLE TO INTERVIEW OF RUBY BY BUAGENTS BUT INTERVIEW MUST BE IN BELLI-S PRESENCE. RUBY CAN BE INTERVIEWED BETWEEN EVENING DECEMBER TWENTY AND DECEMBER TWENTYTWO NEXT WHEN BELLI EXPECTED TO BE IN DALLAS. INTERVIEW WITH RUBY WILL BE CONDUCTED THIS PERIOD, UACB.

REC-39 44-24016-779

12/19/63 TT to DL

END AND ACK PLS AND HOLD

8 DEC 19 1963

6-02 PM OK FBI WA LA

cc-Fall

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrecorded after 279

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 3

SECTION NO.

23

CIA

REFERRAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: 12-17-63

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: Assassination of President Kennedy

Reference is made to memorandum of Mr. Belmont to Mr. Tolson dated 12-12-63 wherein he advised Mr. J. Lee Rankin, Counsel for the President's Commission may wish to view the films showing the shooting of the President and the shooting of Oswald.

In accordance with your instructions there is set forth below a listing of the films maintained at the Bureau.

TYPE	SUBJECT	SUBMITTED BY
8mm color	Presidential motorcade proceeding east on Main Street, north on Houston Street and left on Elm Street, directly in front of Texas School Book Depository Building	Robert J. E. Hughes Dallas, Texas
8mm color 8mm color	Assassination of President (taken from President's side of vehicle)	Abraham Zapruder, Dallas, Texas
8mm color	Assassination of President (taken from Mrs. Kennedy's side of vehicle)	Orville O. Nix, Dallas, Texas
Video Tape black and white	Oswald shooting as shown on television (can be shown only with TV Station equipment)	TV station KRLD-TV Dallas, Texas
16mm black and white	Oswald shooting as shown on television (this is copy of above video tape)	TV station KRLD-TV Dallas, Texas
16mm black and white	Oswald shooting	Unknown - apparently newsreel cameraman Dallas being instructed to try to ascertain source
16mm black and white	Oswald shooting	J. Jamison - station WBAP-TV, Ft. Worth Texas

CQS:mmp (8)

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Callahan
1 - Mr. Conrad

5 DEC 20 1963

UNREC

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 20 1963

SIX

68 DEC 27 1963

(over)

62-109060-2004

FILED IN

Memo to Mr. Mohr
Re: Assassination of President Kennedy

The above film is available for showing to the Commission on request. It is maintained by the Photographic Unit, Administrative Division, under the custody of Supervisor C. Q. Smith, Room B-110, Extension 875. In the event Smith is unavailable contact either W. J. Hudgins or A. C. Buckmaster, Room 7213, Extension 753 or Extension 789.

For information.

12-18-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT POINTS OF ISSUE IN OUR OVER-ALL INVESTIGATION IS TO DEFINITELY ASCERTAIN HOW RUBY GAINED ENTRANCE TO BASEMENT OF DALLAS PD.

IMMEDIATELY REINTERVIEW OFFICER ROY EUGENE VAUGHN, DALLAS PD, AND EX-OFFICER NAPOLEON J. DANIELS AND RESOLVE CONFLICTING INFORMATION FURNISHED BY THEM.

SUTEL RESULT OF THESE INTERVIEWS.

COPIES DESTROYED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 18 1963
TELETYPE

FCF:cac
(3)

NOTE: Information available indicates Ruby entered basement Dallas PD via Main Street ramp guarded by Officer Vaughn. Vaughn positive Ruby did not enter Main Street ramp. Vaughn given polygraph test by Dallas PD and results do not reflect knowledge on part of Vaughn of how Ruby gained entrance. Ex-Officer Daniels was standing and talking with Officer Vaughn and noted on one occasion Officer Vaughn went to almost center of street to direct traffic for squad car departing basement at which time he, Daniels, acted as lookout. About 2 minutes prior to [illegible] before Daniels heard shot and while he and Vaughn were standing talking to each other, Daniels observed a man proceed down ramp directly past and to right of Officer Vaughn. Daniels' first impression was that this individual was probably carrying a gun, however, in view of fact Vaughn allowed him to enter, he did not give it serious thought. Daniels does not see how Officer Vaughn could have missed seeing this individual who walked by him down the ramp. Possibility exists Daniels may have allowed Ruby to enter basement. This point must be resolved. Daniels identified photo of Ruby as appearing similar to individual going down ramp.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

5 DEC 24 1963

DEC 30

5 JAN 10 1964

DEC 18 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-18-63 10-52 AM CST EFA

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-F

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN, CR, OO - DALLAS.

RE PUTEL TO DALLAS, FIVE FORTYNINE PM., DEC. SEVENTEEN LAST.

MRS. LEONARD REPSKY GAVE HER PERMISSION TO FURNISH INFORMATION FURNISHED BY HER AS SET OUT IN REPORT SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS DATED NOV. THIRTY LAST AT DALLAS TO BE FURNISHED PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION. MRS. REPSKY PREVIOUSLY GAVE HER PERMISSION TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND U. S. ATTORNEY.

END

11-55 AM OK FBI WA MSL

44-24016-781

DEC 19 1963

6-7

5 9 DEC 24 1963

12/18/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DASH VICTIM, CR.

REMAIN ALERT FOR AND IMMEDIATELY ADVISE BUREAU OF ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR RUBY'S DEFENSE.

WLM:cag

(3)

REC-39 44-24016-782

5 DEC 19 1963

COPIES DESTROYED

5 DEC 1 1963

DEC 18 9 20 AM '63

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1963

TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

5 9 DEC 24 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 13 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-18-63 12-04 AM CST DAW

TO: DIRECTOR, AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1539/

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO /44-748/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD PAREN DECEASED PAREN, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR, OO DALLAS.

PE DALLAS TEL TO SAN ANTONIO TWELVE SIXTEEN LAST.

JOHN EDWARD FLORER, SEVEN ZERO TWO KINNEY AVENUE, AUSTIN, TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS STUDENT, EMPLOYED APPROXIMATELY ONE MONTH VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, TEXAS, SIX DASH FIFTEEN DASH SIXTYTWO TO SEVEN DASH FIFTEEN DASH SIXTYTWO BY EVE GRANT, SISTER JACK RUBY AS GREETER, MORNING CLEAN UP MAN, AFTER MEETING RUBY, YMCA, DALLAS, TEXAS, IMMEDIATELY PRIOR SIX DASH FIFTEEN DASH SIXTYTWO.

RUBY OWNER OR INTERESTED IN VEGAS CLUB, AND AFTER THREE A. M., ON WEEKENDS, RUBY FREQUENTED VEGAS CLUB WITH FRIENDS, THEN TO COTTON BOWL ON LEMON AVENUE, DALLAS, TEXAS, FOR EARLY BREAKFASTS.

REC-30 44-1539-783

DEC 19 1963

FLORER RECALLS RUBYS BROTHER, NAME UNKNOWN, WORKED FOR EVE GRANT, DISCHARGED AFTER BROTHER REPORTED LATE FOR WORK. BROTHER HAD WASHATERIAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS.

RUBY AND GRANT VERY CONCERNED OVER MONEY MATTERS, NOT

END PAGE ONE

cc-Hehl

WEALTHY. GRANT COMPLAINED ABOUT RUBY OWING INCOME TAX AND NO W DASH TWO FORMS FURNISHED FLORER, RE ABOVE EMPLOYMENT.

FLORER CANNOT RECALL LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY NAME, NOR IDENTIFY PHOTO OF OSWALD AS ANYONE KNOWN TO HIM. NO KNOWLEDGE RUBYS ASSOCIATION WITH OSWALD.

FLORER CONSIDERS RUBY EXTROVERT, INTELLIGENT, QUICK TEMPERED, A FIGHTER WITH MISSING INDEX FINGER, CLAIMED BIT OFF IN FIGHT.

NO KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY AND OSWALD EVER ASSOCIATING. LHM AND FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-10 AM OK FBI WA HFL

DL 12-10 AM CST OK FBI DL FL

TU BOTH DISC

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 784

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

23

CIA

REFERRAL

12/18/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Washington Field (44-520)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

For information of Washington Field Office Lt. George Butler, Dallas Police Department, heard a rumor that subject had gone to Mexico at approximately the same time as the victim. [redacted] at Dallas, advised he had no record of subject applying in Dallas for a tourist card to Mexico. [redacted] informed there are numerous consulates in Texas and subject could have simply applied for a tourist card at the borders.

The Dallas Office requested contact with the Mexican Embassy, Washington, D. C., to ascertain if any record could be located of subject attempting to go to Mexico from approximately September 25, 1963, to October 3, 1963. On 12/17/63 Mr. Thomas Ehrlich, Legal Advisers Office, Department of State, granted approval for contact with the Mexican Embassy, Washington, D. C.

Washington Field Office should immediately contact the Mexican Embassy in accordance with Dallas request. Sutel within three days. Furnish Dallas 25 copies of FD-302.

1 - Dallas (44-1639)

FCF/ras
(5)

NOTE: Information re contact with Department of State furnished by Orrin H. Bartlett, Liaison Section.

DEC 18 1963

DEC 19 1963

DEC 24 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI
DEC 18 1963
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-18-63 7-38 PM PST DFS

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC LOS ANGELES /44-855/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM,

DECEASED, CR.

RE CHICAGO TEL TO BUREAU, DEC. SEVENTEEN LAST, SIX FIFTYEIGHT PM.

MRS. HARRY GLAZER, FIVE ONE ZERO BURNSIDE, APARTMENT NINE DASH J, LOS ANGELES, FORMERLY BETTYE KLAIRMONT, ADVISED SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR., ON DEC. EIGHTEEN, INSTANT, THAT BOB MULLENIX, HER FORMER FIANCEE, WAS FIRST MET LATE NINETEEN FIFTYNINE AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. STATED MULLENIX NEVER DISCUSSED ANY OF HIS INVESTIGATIONS WITH HER, INCLUDING INVESTIGATION OF PAUL DORFMAN, WASTE PAPER HANDLERS UNION, OR RUBY. RUBY UNKNOWN TO GLAZER. STATES C. A. JOHNSON, CHICAGO, PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED, ONLY KNOWN FORMER CLOSE ASSOCIATE OF MULLENIX.

REC-30 44-24016-786

LOS ANGELES WILL NOT FORWARD THREE ZERO TWO-S

END AND ACK

5 DEC 19 1963

DL ADVISED

WA 1-// 10-43 PM OK FBI WA WS

TKS DISCO

5 9 DEC 24 1963

cc: FBI

HAD NOT SEEN RUBY IN FIFTEEN YEARS. ABOUT NINETEEN FORTY RUBY EMPLOYED AS ORGANIZER FOR CHICAGO WASTE MATERIAL HANDLERS UNION. RUBY VOLUNTARILY LEFT UNION IN NINETEEN FORTY ABOUT TWO MONTHS AFTER DORFMAN APPOINTED TO RUN IT. RUBY LEFT UNION EMPLOYMENT BECAUSE NOT MAKING ANY MONEY. FD THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK PLS

2 9-38 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 3-38 PM OK FBI DL EC

TU DISDM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-15-63 8-34 PM DMH

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24015/ AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC CHICAGO /44-645/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO CHICAGO DECEMBER TWELVE, LAST.

ON DECEMBER EIGHTEEN, INSTANT, PAUL J. DORFMAN, CHICAGO, ADVISED SAAS WILLIAM F. HOOD, JR. AND HENRY HIRSCHENBERGER AS FOLLOWS.

HE HAD NEVER KNOWN JACK L. RUBINSTIEN AS RUBY UNTIL TELEPHONE CALL FROM NEWSPAPER COLUMNIST IRV KUPCINER. WAS AMAZED WHEN TOLD OF RUBY/S INVOLVEMENT. HE CONSIDERED RUBY AS EMOTIONAL TYPE PERSON EITHERZ EASILY EXCITABLE OR NOT CAPABLE TO DEAL WITH PEOPLE.

HE NEVER CONSIDERED HIMSELF AS FRIEND OR ASSOCIATE OF RUBY DUE TO DIFFERENCE IN AGE. KNEW OF RUBY AS ~~QUOTE~~ NEIGHBORHOOD KID ~~UNQUOTE~~ WHO LIVED ON CHICAGO/S WEST SIDE. HE COULD RECALL NO NAMES OF RUBY/S ASSOCIATES, RELATIVE, EMPLOYMENTS, OR NEIGHBORS.

END PAGE ONE

REC 39 44-24015-787

5 DEC 19 1963

59 DEC 24 1963

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-18-63 6-25 PM CST TJF

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD PAREN, DECEASED PAREN, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR. OO DALLAS.

REBUTEL TO DALLAS FIVE TWENTYTWO P. M., TODAY.

RE PSYCHIATRIC EXAM OF RUBY.

PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATION OF RUBY CONDUCTED BY DR. JOHN T. HOLBROOK, DALLAS, TEXAS. DR. HOLBROOK ADVISED DECEMBER SIXTEEN LAST EXAMINATION NOT YET COMPLETE AND CONTEMPLATES CONSULTATION WITH ANOTHER PSYCHIATRIST WITH RESPECT TO EXAMINATION. ADVISED CONTEMPLATES RESULTS COMPLETE EXAMINATION WILL BE AVAILABLE ON OR ABOUT DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT NEXT AND SAME WOULD BE PROVIDED DALLAS OFFICE.

REC 5 44-24016-788

5 DEC 20 1963

BUREAU WILL BE APPRISED RESULTS THIS EXAMINATION WHEN RECEIVED. 1P.

END AND ACK PLS

7-27 PM OK FBI WA LA

5 TU DISC

5 9 DEC 24 1963

cc - Tolson

12-19-63

CODE TEN

RADIOGRAM

DEFERRED

TO SAC SAN DIEGO (44-251)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

REURTEL DECEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST AT TWO TWENTYSIX P.M.

CAPTIONED QUOTE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R, ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION END QUOTE.

INSURE COMMUNICATIONS EMANATING FROM YOUR OFFICE CONCERNING INVESTIGATION OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R, CONTAIN PROPER BUREAU FILE NUMBER AND ARE NOT DIRECTED TO CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION. REFER TO BUTEL TO ALL SACS DECEMBER TWELVE SIXTYTHREE.

FCF:cac
(3)

MR. 191215
ENC.
CK
SPECIAL DELIVERY

VIA RADIOGRAM
DEC 19 1963
3:35 PM

44-24016-789

5 DEC 20 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 24 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Report Form
FD-263 (Rev. 5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
ALBUQUERQUE	DALLAS	12/13/63	12/10/63 - 12/11/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
JACK LEON RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM, DECEASED	SA ALTON B. WARREN	lse
	CHARACTER OF CASE CIVIL RIGHTS	

SYNOPSIS:

REFERENCE:

Albuquerque radiogram to Bureau and Dallas, 12/12/63.

- P -

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA:

For the information of the Bureau, complainant ROLAND NEELY WRIGHT escaped from a local motel in Las Cruces, New Mexico, where he was in custody of Deputies HAROLD MOORE and OSCAR L. DE FOOR of the Jefferson County, Alabama Sheriff's office, being transported from Edinburg, Texas, to Jefferson County, Alabama. Deputies MOORE and DE FOOR advised that they, together with complainant WRIGHT, had been in Juarez, Mexico, the previous evening, where they had been doing some drinking. The deputies advised that they were enroute to Los Angeles, California to pick up another prisoner, and were taking WRIGHT along with them.

APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

44-24016-790

REC-13

(10) - Bureau (44-24016)
6 - Dallas (44-1639)
2 - Albuquerque (44-391)

DEC 19 1963

79 JAN 30 1964 M

1-10-64

AQ 44-391

After talking with representatives of the Dona Ana County Sheriff's office at Las Cruces, New Mexico, who had taken WRIGHT into custody after his escape, the Alabama deputies decided to leave WRIGHT in the Dona Ana County Jail, pending their return from Los Angeles, enroute to Alabama, at which time they would again pick him up and return him to Jefferson County, Alabama. Deputy MOORE advised that WRIGHT was a highly unstable individual who believed that everyone was trying to hurt or kill him. Deputy OSCAR L. DE FOOR advised that WRIGHT would in all probability be committed to the Alabama State Mental Hospital on his return to Alabama. Deputy DE FOOR produced Alabama Warrant No. 50996, charging WRIGHT with assault with intent to murder, and indicating that bond had been set at $2500. In addition to the information set forth hereinafter, WRIGHT further advised that he had done considerable work for the FBI in connection with investigating the Communist Party and that he had recently been forced to fire a warning shot over the heads of a group of Communists who were chasing him. He indicated further that he intended to personally telephonically contact the Attorney General of the United States or Director J. EDGAR HOOVER of the FBI concerning the information he had relative to the killing of the person who assassinated President KENNEDY.

- 5 -
COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Reported by: SA ALTON B. WARREN Office: ALBUQUERQUE
Date: December 13, 1963

File Number: AQ 44-391 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM,
DECEASED

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis:

ROLAND NEELY WRIGHT, escapee from Jefferson County, Alabama Sheriff's Deputies in Las Cruces, New Mexico, while being transported, telephonically contacted FBI office, Albuquerque, and stated had information concerning the killing of the individual who assassinated President KENNEDY. On interview WRIGHT, who appeared to be highly excited and emotionally disturbed, unable to furnish specific or concrete information. Stated he felt killing of victim an instant case may have been work of Anti-Defamation League. Stated individual who killed victim "might have been" paid gunman of Anti-Defamation League and that victim probably in some kind of trouble with Anti-Defamation League. WRIGHT had no definite or specific information, but merely thought there was a possibility.

- P -

DETAILS:

ROLAND NEELY WRIGHT, who escaped from Jefferson County, Alabama Sheriff's deputies in Las Cruces, New Mexico, on December 10, 1963, while being transported as a prisoner, telephonically contacted the Albuquerque office of the FBI from Las Cruces, New Mexico, stating that he had information concerning the killing of the individual who had assassinated President KENNEDY. WRIGHT was apprehended by Dona Ana County, New Mexico Sheriff's office deputies in Las Cruces. Contact with the Alabama Sheriff's deputies determined that they were transporting WRIGHT to Jefferson County, Alabama, from Edinburg, Texas, where he had been apprehended. The Alabama authorities had Warrant No. [illegible], charging WRIGHT with assault with intent to murder and indicating that bond was set at

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

$2500. Deputy Sheriff HAROLD MOORE advised that WRIGHT was highly unstable mentally and emotionally and that WRIGHT thought that everyone was trying to kill or hurt him and was entirely unreliable. Deputy Sheriff OSCAR L. DE FOOR of the Jefferson County, Alabama Sheriff's office, advised that WRIGHT would likely be committed to the Alabama State Mental Hospital on return to Alabama. DE FOOR stated that they were currently enroute to California to pick up another prisoner prior to returning to Alabama. WRIGHT was left in the Dona Ana County Jail at Las Cruces, New Mexico, to be picked up by the above deputies on their return trip to Alabama.

On interview relative to information he had concerning the killing of victim in instant case, WRIGHT stated that he believed that the killing was likely arranged by the Anti-Defamation League. He was very vague and non-specific as to the basis for this belief and furnished an incoherent story to the effect that he had at one time in Alabama made a statement in jest concerning the Jews. He stated that thereafter on three or four occasions efforts were made to abduct him at gunpoint, but that he had escaped in each instance.

WRIGHT stated that he thinks that the Anti-Defamation League may have a "hatchet organization" which is "rubbing out certain parties" and that the man who killed the President was probably in some kind of trouble with the Anti-Defamation League and was probably trying to leave the country. He stated that the man who killed victim in this case might have been a paid gunman of the Anti-Defamation League, posing as a businessman who had been doing this type of thing "all along." WRIGHT did not know the name of either subject or victim in this case, had no definite or specific information, but merely thought that the above was a possibility.

FBI

Date: 12/16/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (44-895)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.
(DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re Los Angeles airtel to Dallas 11/20 last 10:25 P.M. reflecting negative information from [redacted] California concerning his personal knowledge of RUBY.

On 12/10/63 [redacted] (conceal identity as source) telephonically recontacted the Los Angeles Office reflecting he be recontacted as he had copies of letters furnished to him by [redacted], who was furnished the letters by himself. Los Angeles obtained copies of the letters mentioned on 12/12/63.

Enclosed to the Bureau for information is one copy each of letters sent by GARDNER to Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY and President LYNDON JOHNSON pertaining to the removal of the two children of former President JOHN F. KENNEDY, which children are buried at Arlington National Cemetary.

3 - Bureau (Encls. 6)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(Encls. 31)
2 - Los Angeles

GAP:jla
(7)

6 ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

XEROX DEC 20 1963

DEC 18 1963

5 9 DEC 24 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

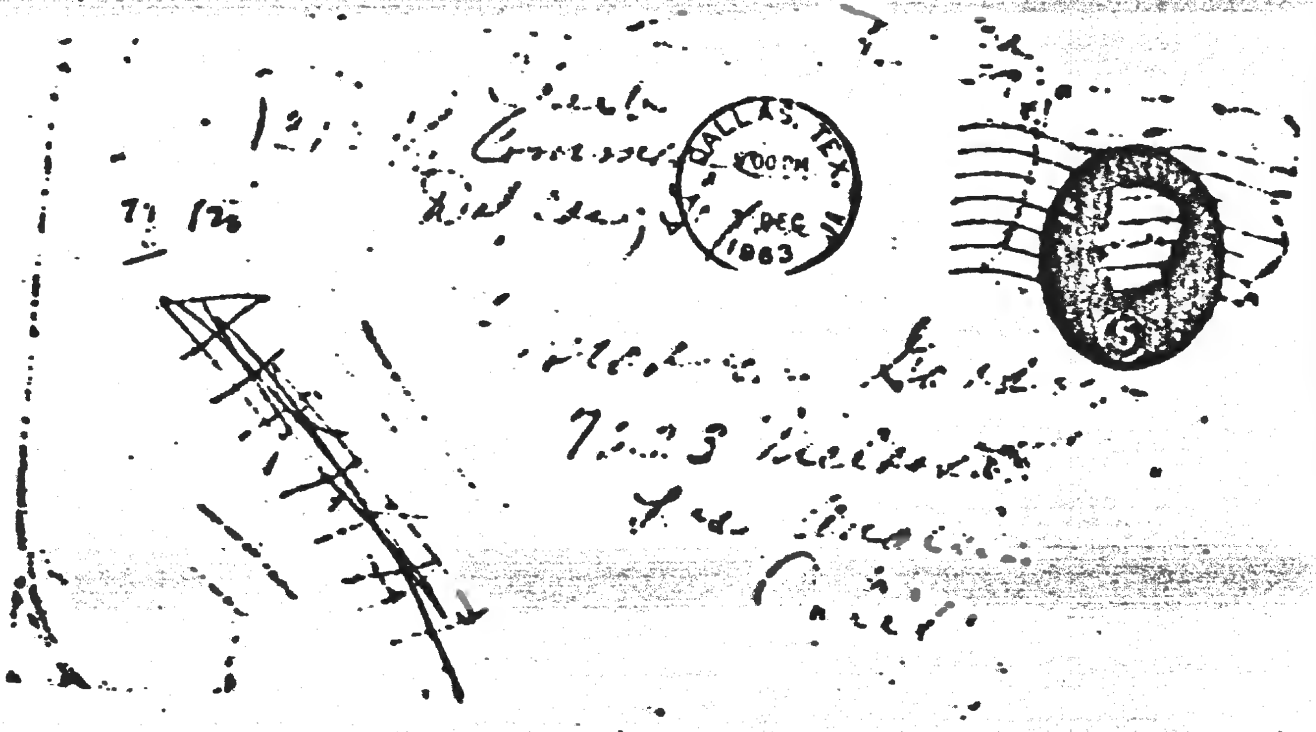
cc - Dick

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 94-37374

Also enclosed to the Bureau is one four-page copy of a six page letter sent by RUBY to GARDNER from the Dallas, Texas Jail, reflecting RUBY might request GARDNER as a character witness at RUBY'S trial.

Enclosed to Dallas for information is one copy each of the same three enclosures furnished the Bureau.

Also enclosed to Dallas are twenty-five copies of an FD 302 reflecting reinterview of [redacted] on 12/12/63 by Los Angeles.


DALLAS, TEX.
DEC
1983

County Jail
Dallas, Texas

12/2/63

Dear Marion

Your letter was most welcome, and especially as Dawidson is bragging, it gave me a real lift to hear from you.

I guess Bob Cowen made up the money he owed on those checks, because he still is in California not in Dallas. Tell him that I did go personally to the district attorney's office and tried to get them to be lenient on him, but they wanted all of the money by Friday

II

was the day that will go down in history as the blackest of days.

Of all the names you mention I can't recall to place Joe Kubala for the moment, I intend to write to Jean, before all this happened, and I don't recall your writing that she was expecting your letter, just because I have plenty of time on my hands.

As for Al Dawidson, I should like dignify him as a human being by even letting it

III.

he had said.
(on the first page
to come back first
Study Hansen, (neither do
I) and then he learned
his way into getting
$600.00 worth of clothes
of which his name they
knew never see a time
of it. Secondly, I gave
him $5.00 so he would at
least while Ritch-hiking
his way back to Calif.
and I suppose this is
his way of paying back.
But Rabbit, I wouldn't
worry about him, because
he will take it
from some one that

IV.

in the way near
future if may need
yard man & laborer,
waiters etc., so will
keep in touch with
you.)
Best regards to Bob
Harry, Dave and Joe,
I think I recall Joe,
many a time I would
ask him to have a
sandwich with me,
but he would always
say that he wasn't
hungry. Such life
strange, I'll bet your
guys have kicked
your blue a dozen
times who was out

V.

dances to Dallas, the friendships and laughs & times you gave us & strength, and then somehow fate arranged our destiny to meet one another. Of course I realize that it's no bargain, but at least I've made an effort to be a friend if nothing else.

Thanks again for writing and send my best regards to all

Your friend
Jack Ruby

P.S. VI.

As for Jo, she is a very wonderful person and she is over here for visit for me. She is still working at the club and I'm sure your sweet the address 1313½ Commerce. I will tell her about your wanting to hear from her.

I guess you will have to forgive me for a letter which but it is the least I owe you to you, but I am a gift for such things

7223 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles 46, California
December 4, 1963

Mr. Lyndon B. Johnson
President, The United States of America
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Johnson:

As a highly outraged and incensed citizen, I insist that you see to it that the bodies of the deceased offspring of the late John F. Kennedy be removed IMMEDIATELY from Arlington National Cemetary.

I understand that Arlington was created by Congress specifically for the burial of persons who had, at some time, served in the Armed Forces of the United States. Obviously, the children referred to never qualified.

I have also written a letter to Attorney General Kennedy on this matter, as I understand it is his duty to prosecute all those who violate federal law. I shall expect to be notified by one of you upon the removal of the subject coffins and contents.

Frankly, I would gladly withdraw this objection and demand if you would guarantee to inter ALL Kennedys there by the end of next week. Otherwise, I shall have to insist upon all or nothing at all.

Very truly yours,

Marvin Dale Gardner

N.B. I may have used an incorrect form. What with the past three years, I suspect that "Your humble subject" is now the proper form. Am I correct?

7223 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles 46, California
December 4, 1963

Mr. Robert Kennedy
Attorney General, The United States of America
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Kennedy:

I am writing to you because I understand that it is your duty, and the reison d'etre of your office, to see that the laws of the United States of America are followed.

I also understand that Arlington National Cemetary was established by an Act of Congress - a law, if you will - as a cemetary for the interment of persons who at some time have served in the Armed Forces of the United States of America.

Accordingly, I insist that you immediately order the removal of the bodies of the children of your deceased brother, John F. Kennedy, from their recent burial sites in Arlington National Cemetary. I also insist that you immediately institute proceedings against all persons who caused this burial to take place.

Millions of decent people have been repeatedly incensed at the high-handed manner in which you Kennedys have been trampling on morality, honor, and our Constitution, laws, and traditions. This is too damn much, and you have no grounds on which to ignore or deny my demands.

This may come as a shock to you, but your family didn't quite make it to royal status, hard as you tried. Nor did Jack make it to Godhood, much as he thought he did. Since there is no matter of royal lineage, nor of divine issue, and since the United States of America and all its traditions was NOT started some one hundred and eighty-seven (187) years ago solely for the future glorification of the Kennedy line, get them out. I don't care what you do with them - toss them into the ocean if you cannot think of anything else, but get them off public property, and keep them off.

Since you are given to personal vendettas, I will help you a bit by referring you to Mr. W. Colby of the local office of the F. B. I. He knows where and how to get in touch with me. You will have lots of material, for I am writing letters to many people on this subject.

Sincerely,

Marvin Dale Gardner

FBI

Date: 12/9/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (157-916)(105-9958)(44-767)

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka., (157-916)
IS - R

ASSASSINATION OF JFK, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEX., (157-916)
RM

JACK LEON RUBY, aka., (44-767)
CR

Re Philadelphia tel to Director and Dallas 12/8/63, 1:58 PM.

Enclosed for Bureau and Dallas is copy of Philadelphia Inquirer article, page 22, Sunday Edition, 12/8/63.

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (62-109060)(Encl. 1)(RM)
1 - 44-24016
2 - Dallas (89-43) (Encl. 1) (RM)
3 - Philadelphia (157-916)
1 - 105-9958
1 - 44-767

JRW:MKC
(8)

XEROX
DEC 20 1963

REC-111 44-24016-792

DEC 10 1963

C - Mr. [illegible]

DEC 24 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SOVIET SECTION

62-109060-792
105-8255-29
ENCLOSURE

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Ruby Posed as TV Cameraman's Helper to Get at Oswald

BY JOSEPH C. GOULDEN
Inquirer Reporter

DALLAS, Dec. 7.—Jack Ruby became an equipment-carrying flunky for a television crew to get into the jail basement where he killed accused Presidential assassin Lee H. Oswald.

An unimpeachable law enforcement source says Ruby relied on a close friendship with a local TV cameraman to gain a spot on the crew.

PASSED GUARDS

Laden with heavy electronic equipment, he walked unimpeded past police whose security cordon around the basement was somewhat less than tight.

A pistol in his overcoat pocket, the strip-tease club operator waited patiently until detectives brought Oswald through the basement the morning of Nov. 24 for transfer to the county jail, a mile away.

Then with a single pistol shot Ruby mortally wounded Oswald, silencing forever the man who had the answers to America's crime of the century.

Ruby's ruse is one of several previously overlooked facets of the slaying of President Kennedy noted by an Inquirer reporter in Dallas this week.

Others included:

—The discovery that the U. S. Communist Party wrote Castro-sympathizer Oswald a letter thanking him "for your photographic contributions to the Communist Party." Photo materials and a negative of a blank selective service system card were found among Oswald's effects.

—The revelation that the Federal Bureau of Investigation tried to recruit Oswald as an undercover informant in Castro groups two months before Mr. Kennedy's death.

—Statements from residents who saw Oswald with a rifle in a window of the Texas School Book Depository Building 15 minutes before the shots killed Mr. Kennedy and wounded Texas Gov. John Connally.

—Indications of bitter rivalry and lack of cooperation among officers working on the case — both between themselves and with the county district attorney, Henry Wade, and Texas Attorney General Waggoner Carr. The implied villain is the FBI.

The story of the Oswald slay-

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

22, Section A
The Philadelphia Inquirer
Phila., Pa.

Date: 12/8/63
Edition: Sunday
Author:
Editor: WALTER H. ANNENBERG
Title: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS
Character:
or BUFILE:
Classification: PHFILE: 157-916
Submitting Office: PHILA.

☐ Being Investigated

REC-0?
DEC 20 1963

ing, as pieced together from authoritative law enforcement sources, is at sharp variance with the version offered publicly by Ruby's lawyer, Tom Howard.

Ruby's story, as relayed by Howard, is that he sneaked through officers guarding the jail basement at Dalas City Hall and fired the shot before anyone could stop him.

An investigator who has interrogated Ruby says Howard's version "just isn't true."

SPORADIC CHECK

Ruby came to the jail about 9:45 A. M. Nov. 24, 15 minutes before the time Police Chief Jesse Curry had set to transfer Oswald in full view of TV cameras and waiting newsmen.

Police were making a sporadic and inefficient check of newsmen's credentials — supposedly the only outsiders allowed in the basement.

Ruby had wandered freely through the police station the previous two nights, even attending, and asking questions at, one of Wade's press conferences.

OFFERS TO HELP

With more serious things on his mind now, Ruby took no chances of being barred at the gate. He approached a cameraman for a Dallas area television station who is a frequenter of his strip tease joint, the downtown Carousel Club.

"How about getting me in there?" Ruby asked the cameraman, who was unloading equipment. "I can help you with some of that gear."

The cameraman agreed, and Ruby carried several satchels of TV equipment. He then mingled with the mass of newsmen and policemen in the basement until Oswald came out.

The name of the cameraman is known to law enforcement agencies here. And presumably the episode will be made public in a report on Ruby now being drafted by a special panel of police investigators.

REFUSES DISCUSSION

The cameraman, however, denied helping Ruby. "I don't know anything about it," he said, and would not discuss the matter further.

Dallas police are handling the matter gingerly. Curry and Capt. Will Fritz, homicide division head, have been roasted in the national and foreign press for "Keystone Kop bungling" on the transfer.

If police are able to prove, therefore, that an unsuspecting newsman helped Ruby get into the basement, they expect much of the criticism to halt.

CLOSELY GUARDED

Newsmen have not been able to ask Ruby how he entered the basement. Sheriff Bill Decker has him under heavy guard in the county jail; his only visitors, save for Howard and investigators, have been relatives and business associates.

The fact Oswald had done photographic chores for the Communist Party was revealed by Assistant District Attorney William F. Alexander, Wade's chief prosecutor.

The letter, Alexander said, was among perhaps six found in Oswald's room in Oak Cliff, which he occupied under a false name.

Alexander said the letter gave no indication of what type of photographic work Oswald had performed.

Several expensive cameras and rolls of film were found in the room by sheriff's detectives and turned over to the FBI.

The most vital piece of material, however, was the negative for a blank draft card.

A Federal intelligence source —not involved in the murder investigation—said such a negative "would be invaluable" to anyone involved in espionage work.

FORGERY POSSIBLE

"With a printing plate made from such a negative, you could run off blank draft cards by the hundreds," the intelligence agent said.

"A draft card is considered sufficient documentation for issuance of a tourist card into Mexico, for example, or for obtaining a job or a driver's license.

"Also, if an alien got into the country — say from Cuba — and wanted to assume a false undercover identity, a draft card would be the first thing he sought."

Oswald had worked for a photographic firm in Dallas earlier this year. This was after a visit to the Soviet Union during which he sought to renounce his U. S. citizenship.

INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN

Alexander said one of the letters — three pages in length — gave Oswald detailed instructions on how to set up a "Fair Play for Cuba Committee." This was on Communist Party stationery and was signed by the same man who had thanked Oswald for the photographic help.

The FBI has not released the text of the letters, nor would local agents discuss them.

During interrogation after Mr. Kennedy's assassination Oswald steadfastly denied that he was a Communist. Instead, he said, he was a Marxist.

Other materials were found in Oswald's quarters in suburban Irving, where his wife and two children lived with Mrs. Ruth Paine, who had befriended them. These included:

—Seven metal file boxes with names of Castro sympathizers.

—Batches of leaflets with the legend: "Hands Off Cuba." These bore the imprint of the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee."

—A catalogue of books and pamphlets on socialism and Communism.

The FBI attempt to recruit Oswald as an informant, an informed law enforcement source said, was made in September, just after he had moved to Dallas from New Orleans.

Oswald's mother said an "agent named Hosty" came to the Irving house and talked to the young man at length in his car.

An FBI agent named Joseph Hosty handles investigations of subversives for the Dallas field office.

The source said he did not know if the FBI succeeded in hiring Oswald; and the Federal agency would not discuss the matter.

THOUGHT IT 'FUNNY'

Mrs. Oswald, however, said her son "thought the whole thing was prettty funny."

Mrs. Oswald also said the FBI questioned Lee in 1961, just after he returned from Russia, and again last summer, when he was arrested for pro-Castro activities in New Orleans.

Investigators previously said Oswald built a "cave" of boxes in which he hid from view in a fifth-floor window of the book warehouse, and was not clearly visible from the street.

This is contradicted however, by at least two residents who told deputy sheriffs immediately after the shooting they had spotted a man there earlier.

'WAS TAKING AIM'

One of the men—whose name is being withheld by The Inquirer at the request of officers — said he glanced at the building several minutes before the Presidential calvacade rolled by.

"He was sitting up there and looking down, apparently waiting for the same thing I was—the President," the man said. He noticed nothing unusual, then casually looked up again as Mr. Kennedy's car approached.

In stunned, frozen horror, the man said: "He was taking aim with a high-powered rifle. I was looking at the time he fired the shots. He did not seem to be in any hurry."

'MAN IN WINDOW'

A couple was standing at an intersection across from the building, 15 minutes before the parade. The man remarked to his wife that he hoped no incidents would mar the President's visit, that the Secret Service was protecting him. He looked at the building and saw a man.

"He was holding in his arms what appeared to be a high-powered rifle," the man said. "He was holding it at parade rest."

"Looks like the Secret Service is really on the job," the man said, pointing to the rifleman. His nearsighted wife could not see him.

A quarter of an hour later the couple was among hundreds of sidewalk viewers who heard the fatal shots from the building.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/13/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delo[illegible]
Mr. Evans
Mr. G[illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. S[illegible]
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED
CR

Remytel to Bureau and Dallas 12/13/63.

RE BACKGROUND OF ATTORNEY MELVIN M. BELLI

Enclosed herewith for Bureau and Dallas are 2 copies each of blind memo dated 3/18/60 captioned "MELVIN M. BELLI." Since submission of above document, no significant information has been received regarding BELLI at San Francisco except information re issuance of passport in 1963 described in retel.

The 1962 City Directory for San Francisco lists MELVIN M. BELLI, wife, JOY T., residing 1228 Montgomery St. San Francisco.

Since announcement that BELLI would defend subject, numerous articles have appeared in San Francisco daily newspapers concerning BELLI. None of these articles contain information of significance or not already set forth in above blind memo.

2 ENCLOSURE REC-111 44-24016-793

3 - Bureau (Encls. 2) (AM)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encls. 2) (AM)
1 - San Francisco
WNK:ab
(6)

DEC 20 1963

COPIES DESTROYED
JAN 4 1972
F. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

52 DEC 26 1963

March 18, 1960

Melvin M. Belli - Summary
Attorney
San Francisco, California

The 1959 San Francisco City Directory reflects that Melvin M. (Joy T.) Belli resides at 1228 Montgomery, Apartment 8.

The 1958 San Francisco City Directory listed Belli as a lawyer with office at 240 Stockton Street and his wife was listed as "Joy T." Belli and his residence was given as 1228 Montgomery, Apartment 8.

The current (September, 1959) San Francisco Telephone Directory lists Melvin M. Belli of the law firm of Belli, Ashe and Gerry as having offices at 723 Montgomery Street, San Francisco.

The 1960 Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory lists Melvin M. Belli, attorney, San Francisco, California, born 1907, admitted to Bar 1933, member of the American Bar Association and having graduated from the University of California with B.A. and LL.B. degrees.

The "San Francisco Examiner" newspaper, a newspaper published daily at San Francisco, issue of May 4, 1956, revealed Melvin Belli, attorney and writer, married on May 3, 1956, a former air line hostess, Jogy Turner, in San Francisco. Melvin Belli, according to the article, formerly was married to Betty Bellantine and divorced in 1951, having four children. He married Toni Nichols, a former stenographer, and they were divorced in March, 1955.

The "San Francisco Examiner" issue of May 1, 1959, had an item with reference to separate maintenance suits filed by Joy Belli against Melvin Belli and Melvin Belli against his wife, Joy Belli.

The "San Francisco Examiner" had a copy of a press release in its files dated January 9, 1959, at San Francisco issued by "Belli Seminar Foundation, 240 Stockton Street, San Francisco, California," for release January 12, 1959. According to the release, as part of a nation-wide series that has been widely acclaimed, the San Francisco Lawyers Club would sponsor a Belli Seminar Foundation lecture by internationally famed San

COPIES DESTROYED
26 DEC 13 1972

San Francisco attorney Melvin M. Belli on January 17th at the St. Francis Hotel (San Francisco). The release stated Mr. Belli would discuss trial and substantive law, criminal and civil law, trial and tort trends, procedures, voir dire, and opening statements through final argument and appeal. According to the release, Belli would also discuss modern damages, medical problems and would show autopsy film. The release described "The Belli Seminar Foundation" as a charitable organization for the perpetuity of postgraduate legal education lectures and that Belli lectures were free to law students and medical students, doctors, judges, and professors. The release states further as follows:

"Belli, called 'The King of Torts,' was recently elected chairman of the Board of Directors of the International Academy of Trial lawyers at a meeting held at Coronado. He is past Dean of that organization and past President of the National Association of Claimants Compensation Attorneys.

"Particularly noted for being a pioneer in the use of demonstrative evidence, Belli is equally regarded as an author of numerous books, which includes 'Modern Trials,' 'Ready for the Plaintiff,' 'Modern Damages,' 'The Adequate Award' and 'Trial and Tort Trends.' His latest book, 'Life and Law in Japan,' deals with the famed case which developed international legal and political interests."

"Time" magazine (published by Time, Inc., 540 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois) issue of January 26, 1959, page 23, has an article about Melvin M. Belli under the caption "The Law" and subtitled "Plaintiff's Counsel." The article described Belli as a recognized, if not the revered, leader in the phenomenal field of U. S. law - personal injury. It is set forth that Belli's most noteworthy contribution to tort trials is the use of "demonstrative evidence." It set forth that Belli would take his skeleton named "Elmer" into the court room and show the jury by expert's testimony exactly where the plaintiff broke a bone. A photograph of Belli with the skeleton appeared with the article.

The "Time" article mentioned some of Belli's cases. Among those included were one for victims of the defective polio vaccine distributed by California Cutter Laboratories in 1955 and one for relatives of victims of the nation's worst air crash - the collision of two airplanes over Grand Canyon on June 30, 1956. It also mentioned that Belli had pending in Louisiana a case against two cigarette manufacturers and that it had been filed on behalf of a woman whose husband died of lung cancer. The last subheading of the article is captioned,

"Shyster or Savant." The article mentioned under this heading that most legal observers agree that too many personal injuries were not adequately compensated in the courts. Many of these same observers now believe that Belli has led the trend too far in the opposite direction and, moreover, they deviate from Belli's techniques. The article quoted Belli as stating, "I am regarded as either shyster or savant. There is no middle road for me."

Belli was described in the "Time" article as fifty-one years of age, twice married, twice divorced.

The "San Francisco Examiner" issue of April 1, 1959, had an item listing Melvin Belli as representing the host in a $50,000 suit against a local night club (San Francisco) performer who billed herself as "the one and only 'Diamond Lil'."

The "Saturday Evening Post" (published by the Curtis Publishing Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania) issue of April 11, 1959, contained an article captioned "Melvin's Legal Highjinks" by Milton Silverman, beginning on page 18. In the first part of that article is set forth information about Melvin M. Belli, flamboyant San Francisco attorney, nationally known for his suits against doctors for medical malpractice.

Lloyd Bell, Undersheriff, Clark County, Las Vegas, Nevada, stated on April 15, 1959, that Mickey Cohen and two other individuals arrived in Las Vegas on April 13, 1959, from Los Angeles, California, by automobile. He stated that they were accompanied by an individual giving the name of "Bel" Belli, an attorney from San Francisco. They appeared at the Clark County Sheriff's Office where Cohen was required to register as an ex-felon. Mr. Belli stated at that time Cohen was in Las Vegas temporarily upon legal business and also to discuss a golf tournament to be held at Wilbur Clark's Desert Inn hotel golf course.

The "San Francisco Examiner" issue of April 23, 1959, sets forth, under the caption "Belli Plans Play for Stripper in Dope Case," information that San Francisco attorney Melvin Belli planned yesterday to would champion the cause of Las Vegas stripper Candy Barr, a comely girl friend of gambler Mickey Cohen, convicted on narcotics charges. The item stated that Belli, reached by telephone in Las Vegas, said, "This is a gross miscarriage of justice. I have definitely taken my case and we're going to the U. S. Supreme Court with it."

The article stated that Cohen had made the arrangements for Belli to defend Miss Barr. Cohen was quoted, "I made connections for Candy. I am not paying the bill. But I okayed the credit on it. She'll pay him when she's able."

According to the article, Belli insisted, "This has nothing to do with Cohen. I agreed to take her case after talking with her Friday and Saturday." The news item further set forth that Belli said, "She is caught right in the middle of a political deal. She doesn't use narcotics or sell it and she was deliberately framed by narcotics agents." According to a news article, a jury in Dallas, Texas, convicted Miss Barr of possession of marijuana last year. Her fifteen-year prison sentence was upheld in January by the Texas Court of Criminal Appeals.

The "San Francisco Chronicle," a daily newspaper published at San Francisco, issue of July 6, 1959, captioned "Belli Asked Limit for Lawyers Fees." It stated that Melvin Belli, San Francisco attorney, had recommended to Governor Edmund G. Brown (Governor of California) for regulation of lawyers' fees in personal injury cases rather than creation of a California Automobile Accident Commission. Belli, a specialist in personal injury cases, was quoted, "Lawyers charge too much. Fees in personal injury cases such as automobile accidents should not go over forty per cent. I charge one-third. Some charge as much as fifty per cent."

"San Francisco Examiner" issue of August 24, 1959, contained an article captioned "Mickey Slated for Belli Seminar." The article is dated Miami, August 23rd, and stated that Mickey Cohen arrived in Miami on August 23rd and, after questioning by Miami detectives, he was permitted to go to a Miami Beach hotel where he was scheduled to address a trial seminar. The seminar was to be put on by attorney Melvin Belli, San Francisco trial lawyer, who defended Cohen last week on a charge of assaulting the chief of the Federal Narcotics Bureau in Los Angeles. The news item stated the seminar held in conjunction with the University of Miami Law School attracted attorneys across the nation. A seminar spokesman said the meeting was not connected with the giant American Bar Association convention starting there on Monday.

In the "San Francisco Examiner" issue of August 25, 1959, it was set forth in an article that Melvin Belli, top trial lawyer from San Francisco, had introduced Mickey Cohen as Professor O'Brien at the American Bar Association convention in Miami Beach. The article stated that Cohen, as Professor O'Brien, lectured to the unsuspecting lawyers as a

"professor" on income tax. The article stated the Association did not think it was funny and an Association spokesman said that it was obviously an attempt to use the American Bar Association for a private promotion, according to the news item. The news article quoted Belli as follows: "If they can't appreciate that part of the program, then the whole Bar Association has lost its sense of humor." Belli was further quoted that he was sorry Cohen had appeared before the convention.

The "San Francisco Examiner" on August 25, 1957, had an article captioned "Belli Sees Fair Trial for Girard." The item had a dateline of Tokyo, August 24th, and by-line of "By Melvin Belli, Special to the Examiner." The article was about the trial of the people of Japan against Specialist, Third Class, William S. Girard.

The "San Francisco Examiner" issue of August 26, 1957, had an article by Belli with reference to the Girard trial. This item has a dateline of Maebashi, Japan, August 26th.

Also, the "San Francisco Examiner" of September 10, 1957, had an article by Belli datelined Tokyo, September 9th, with reference to Japan's civil suit customs.

The "San Francisco Examiner" issues of October 20, 21, 22, 27, 28 and 29, 1959, contained items mentioning Melvin Belli as attorney for Beverly Aadland, teen-aged protege of the late Errol Flynn, movie actor who died at Vancouver, British Columbia, in October, 1959.

The "San Francisco Examiner" of November 17, 1957, had an article that a Yuba City (California) peach farmer bequeathed a $300,000 estate to three San Francisco lawyers with a provision that it be used to "educate people in the process of democracy." The article set forth that the estate was bequeathed to attorneys George Andersen, Norman Leonard and Richard Gladstein who had often defended members of the Communist Party. According to the article, attorney Melvin Belli declared he would contest the will on behalf of the dead man's widow, son and daughter.

The "San Francisco Examiner" of December 8, 1957, datelined Marysville (California) contained an article that attorney Melvin Belli had filed action for the son and daughter of a person by the name of Long. The news item set forth that according to the action Andersen induced the father "through fraud and under influence" to will all but $13,000 of the estate to Andersen and his law partners, Norman Leonard and Richard Gladstein.

The "San Francisco Chronicl[illegible]ssue of October 9, 1956, had an item that attorney Melvi[illegible] Belli was charged in the Municipal Court (San Frmcisco) [illegible]h failing to pay $176.00 in overtime wages to two secreta[illegible]es. The "San Francisco Chronicle" of October 20, 1956, had an article on the same matter. This article stated that a couple of former secretaries had hailed Melvin Belli into court on charges he failed to pay their overtime for the last two weeks they worked for him. The charge was described as a misdemeanor.

San Francisco, California, Police Department arrest record cards Nos. A28035 and A28036 reflect that Melvin Belli of 1228 Montgomery Street was arrested on the morning of September 19, 1956, on warrants issued on complaints of two individuals charging violation of 216(a) of the Labor Code. He was released immediately on $100.00 bond in each of the two cases. The records of Municipal Court, Department No. 11, San Francisco, reflects that Belli was acquitted of these charges in each case for violation of 216(a) of the Labor Code on December 13, 1956. The action numbers in the Municipal Court are 9327 and 9329.

The "San Francisco Chronicle" issue of March 15, 1955, had an item captioned "Belli Joins Battle to Save Chessman's New Manuscript." The article read that attorney Melvin Belli catapulted himself into the Caryl Chessman case yesterday with charges that confiscation of the condemned convict-author's latest book is an attempt at thought control worse than the treatment of prisoners in the Dark Ages. The article stated that Belli, well-known trial lawyer had offered his services without fee to Chessman's Sacramento (California) counsel, Rosalie Asher, who accepted his association in the case. It was further set forth that attorney Asher was scheduled to appear before Judge Michael J. Roche of the Federal District Court at San Francisco to argue an injunction to prevent the destruction of Chessman's newest manuscript. It further mentioned that this was another phase of Chessman's six-year battle to escape San Quentin's gas chamber.

"San Francisco Examiner" of May 10, 1955, in an item captioned "Chessman's Book Suit" set forth that attorney Melvin Belli, on behalf of Miss Asher, had filed suit in Marin County (California) Superior Court, asking the court to order Warden Harley O. Teets, Director of Correction (California) Richard McGee and others to release Chessman's latest book, "Trial and Ordeal," to attorney Asher.

"Life" magazine (published by Time, Inc., 540 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois) in an issue of October 18, 1954, beginning on page 71, contains an article by Robert Wallace captioned "The King of Torts." The subheading reads "Melvin Belli's court room props and his pyrotechnical oratory have reaped big awards for his clients and himself while revoluting the practice of personal injury law."

On March 9, 1951, the name of Melvin Belli, San Francisco, appeared along with other names on the letterhead of the Lawyers Against Test Oaths for the Bar, P.O. Box 2225, San Francisco 26, and 1614 North Argyle, LosAngeles 28, which appealed to members of the Bar to oppose California Senate Bill SB 1066, which would impose upon every member of the California Bar and every candidate for admission the Requirement that a test or loyalty oath be taken as a condition to practicing law.

The "Daily People's World" newspaper issue of September 22, 1949, contains an article, "Bay Area Notables Protest Communist trial."

"San Francisco, Sept. 21

"A group of prominent Bay Area residents, headed by Attorney Vincent Hallinan, protested theprosecution of the 12 Communist leaders to Alben Barkley during the vice president's visit here.....

"The group wrote Barkley that they wanted to see him 'for the purpose of protesting the actions of the United States government in prosecuting persons for the expressions of opinions.'

"'We refer particularly to the prosecution of the Communist leaders in New York, and consider the action against them the sad reflection upon the level to which our American concepts of free speech have declined.

"'We desire to solicit your aid to combat procedures under which an existing system can employ the coercive forces of the government to preserve itself from criticism or change.'

"Members of the group which also sent a strongly worded protest against the trial to Attorney General J. Howard McGrath, included in addition to Hallinan: Marvin Belli, attorney;.....

The "Peoples World, formerly the "Daily People's World", is a West Coast Communist newspaper.

The Communist Party USA, has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

The "Daily People's World" newspaper issue of November 8, 1941, page 1, columns 2, 3 and 4, contained an article entitled: "Bay Area Notables Greet Soviet People on Nov. 7."

"San Francisco, Nov. 8

"Prominent Northern Californians are sending greetings to the people of the Soviet Union on November 7, the Russians' Independence Day, in support of the Red Army's struggle against Nazi Germany, today announced the Russian-American Society to Aid USSR and Great Britain to Defeat Hitler Fascism.

"Religious leaders, city officials, educators, liberals and progressives were circulated with the following message:

"'We Americans admire your courage and determination in your fight against Hitlerism.

"'On November 7, your Independence Day, we wish to convey to you our message of greetings and deep conviction that your heroic struggle will end in final victory over the dark forces of fascism.'"

Signing the message of greetings, with modifications in some instances, were: ".....Melvin M. Belli, attorney...."

The Russian American Society, Inc., has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

The "San Francisco Chronicle" issue of October 9, 1939, contained an article captioned "Belli named to U. S. Bar Rights Committee." In this article it is set forth that Melvin Belli, San Francisco attorney, had been appointed to the Committee on the Bill of Rights of the Junior Bar Conference of the American Bar Association. The Committee, according to the article, would concern itself with a comparative survey of the Bill of Rights as appears in the basic law of the states.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-17-63 10-56 AM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as / LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM /DECEASED/, ~~OR~~ Civil Rights

RE - BILL DECKER, SHERIFF, DALLAS, TEXAS.

I AM IN RECEIPT OF COPY OF FOLLOWING LETTER ADDRESSED TO THE DIRECTOR, DATED DEC. SIXTEEN, SIXTYTHREE, FROM SHERIFF BILL DECKER OF DALLAS, TEXAS.

~~QUOTE~~. THERE WILL BE A HABEAS CORPUS HEARING SET MONDAY, DECEMBER THE TWENTYTHREE, NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, IN OUR CITY FOR JACK RUBY, DEFENDANT, CHARGED WITH MURDER IN THE SLAYING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, SUCH HEARING TO BE IN CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT NUMBER THREE IN THE CRIMINAL COURTS BUILDING IN DALLAS. 44-24016-794

REC-15

I WISH TO REQUEST YOU TO PERMIT YOUR AGENTS TO BE PRESENT TO CHECK THE COURT ROOM, THE HALLS AND ALL THE BUILDING FOR ANY COMMUNIST SYMPATHIZERS OR MEMBERS OF SUBVERSIVE GROUPS WHO MAY BE PRESENT.

5 DEC 20 1963

DEC 13 8 09 AM '63

I AM UNABLE TO ANTICIPATE AT THIS TIME JUST HOW LONG THE ASSISTANCE OF THESE AGENTS MAY BE NEEDED, BUT I ASSURE YOU THEY WILL BE OF MUCH VALUE TO US BECAUSE THEY CAN KEEP A CONTINUOUS CHECK

6

59 DEC 24 1963

UPON THE CROWDS AND WORK CONSTANTLY WITH THE PEOPLE. WE ARE ATTEMPTING ON THIS OCCASION TO AVOID ANY INCIDENTS." UNQUOTE.

IT IS NOTED THE SECOND PART OF LETTER REQUESTS THAT AGENTS BE PRESENT TO CHECK THE COURT ROOM, ETC. IN CLARIFICATION OF SHERIFF DECKER/S REQUEST, HE HAS BEEN CONTACTED AND HE STATED THAT ACTUALLY OF COURSE HE WAS GOING TO HAVE COMPLETE SECURITY AS FAR AS HE WAS CONCERNED OF THE ACTUAL COURT ROOM, BUT THAT THERE ARE PUBLIC CORRIDORS LEADING TO OTHER COURT ROOMS AND OFFICES AND THERE ARE STREETS AROUND THE BLDG. WHERE PEOPLE CAN IF THEY CARE TO, GATHER AND PUT ON A DEMONSTRATION. ACTUALLY WHAT HE DESIRES IS TO HAVE SOME AGENT FAMILIAR WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF THE VARIOUS HATE OR RACIAL GROUPS WHO MIGHT BE PRESENT, SO THIS AGENT COULD JUST POINT OUT THESE INDIVIDUALS TO ONE OF HIS DEPUTIES.

SHERIFF DECKER WAS ADVISED THAT IN LINE WITH NORMAL PROCEDURES, WE ARE CONTACTING SOURCES AND AS IN THE PAST, WE WILL FURNISH HIM ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING POSSIBLE DEMONSTRATIONS ON THE PART OF ANY RACIAL OR HATE GROUPS, BUT THAT IT IS NOT WITHIN OUR JURISDICTION TO HAVE AGENTS PRESENT AT THE HEARING OR IN THE AREA TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS OR PERFORM THE OPERATION HE REQUESTS. HE WILL, HOWEVER, BE FURNISHED WITH ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION THAT COMES TO THE ATTENTION OF THIS OFFICE RE DEMONSTRATIONS OR INDIVIDUALS WHO MAY PARTICIPATE IN THE DEMONSTRATION.

BUREAU ADVISE IF ANY FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

END

1204 PM OK FBI WA ELR

fl

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

December 17, 1963

Dallas has properly advised Sheriff Decker that we cannot have Agents present at Ruby's hearing or in the area to identify subversive individuals or members of hate groups but that we will furnish him any pertinent information coming to our attention regarding demonstrations which may be held in connection with Ruby's hearing for habeas corpus 12/23/63.

Dallas being instructed to alert surrounding offices to advise them of any information indicating individuals or groups are going to Dallas to demonstrate.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr

12-17-63

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Turner

MR. SULLIVAN

MR. BRANIGAN

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

JACK LEON RUBY
CIVIL RIGHTS

ASSASSINATION OF
PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

With regard to Mr. DeLoach's memorandum dated 12-16-63 captioned "Warren Commission; Assassination of the President," the Director instructed that we assemble the background reports on which our summary which was sent to the Commission was based.

We have begun assembling this material and it has been determined that there have been 152 reports in captioned cases submitted by 52 field offices, totaling approximately 6,200 pages. Four of these reports were submitted by the Dallas Office in the Oswald case which totaled 2,500 pages and three in the Ruby case, totaling approximately 1,575 pages.

The summary which we prepared and delivered to the Department 12-5-63 and which ultimately went to the Commission, was based primarily upon the contents of the four reports from Dallas in the Oswald case and one report in the Ruby case, totaling 833 pages. These reports and all other reports prepared by other offices dated prior to 12-5-63 are being assembled and will be sent to the Commission on 12-18-63.

We are also assembling for subsequent delivery to the Commission the reports which are dated 12-5-63 and subsequent thereto.

ACTION:

None. This is for your information.

NOT RECORDED
DEC 27

DEC 31 1963

ETT:hrt
(11)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-823

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/17/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12/14/63, at Dallas.

The name HARRY LEKOWITZ, aka Red Lekowitz appeared on pages 203 and 204 in referenced report should be changed to LEFKOWITZ as should the name appearing on "P" of index.

Dallas copies have been changed accordingly.

3 - Bureau
2 - Chicago (44-645)
2 - Detroit (44-565)
2 - Dallas
CLP:gj
(9)

UNREC
NOT RECORDED
6 DEC 18 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

12/18/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACS BOSTON AND DALLAS (44-337) (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)— REC-15 795

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

RE BOSTON TEL DECEMBER SEVENTEEN LAST AT SIX TWO SEVEN PM. IN ACCORDANCE WITH DALLAS TEL DECEMBER THIRTEEN, SIXTY-THREE THOMAS N. HILL SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING ALL DETAILS OF HIS ACQUAINTANCE WITH, KNOWLEDGE OF, AND CONNECTION WITH SUBJECT. SPECIFICALLY ASCERTAIN WHETHER OR NOT HE HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN SUBJECT AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FCF:pab

(3)

NOTE: Referenced Dallas tel 12/13/63 set out leads based upon review of material found on subject's person, in his car, and apartment after his arrest 11/24/63. Boston advised UACB Thomas N. Hill would not be interviewed in view of fact this individual possibly associated with the American Opinion which is published by John Birch Society.

COPIES DESTROYED

361

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 18 1963
TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 17 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-17-63 6-27 PM FIM:

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/ AND SAC,, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, BOSTON /44-337/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, -2-, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM OPEN PAREN DECEASED CLOSE PAREN. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU ET AL DATED TWELVE THIRTEEN SIXTY THREE REQUESTING IDENTITY OF AND INTERVIEW WITH THOMAS HILL, THREE EIGHT FIVE CONCORD AVE., BELMONT, MASS., PHONE EM ONE ONE ONE NINE SEVEN. THIS ADDRESS IS OFFICE BUILDING AND ALL PRESENT AND FORMER TENANTS CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS FOR THOMAS HILL. CREDIT, ARREST AND BOSTON INDICES CHECKS NEGATIVE. EM ONE ONE ONE NINE SEVEN LISTED TO ARTHUR E. HAUSER, TWELVE TAUNTON AVENUE, MATTAPAN, MASS. CHIEF OF POLICE DONALD E. ROBINSON, INA,, BELMONT, MASS. PD THROUGH SOURCE AVAILABLE TO HIM AT AMERICAN OPINION, THREE NINE FIVE CONCORD AVENUE, BELMONT, MASS., WHICH IS PUBLISHED BY THE JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY, WAS ADVISED THAT THERE IS A THOMAS N. HILL WHO WRITES FOR AMERICAN OPINION AND WHO WORKS AT THREE NINE FIVE CONCORD AVENUE, BELMONT, MASS. REC-15 - 795

IT IS NOT KNOWN IF THIS INDIVIDUAL IS IDENTICAL WITH THOMAS HILL REFERRED TO IN REFERENCED TELETYPE. IN VIEW OF ABOVE BOSTON WILL NOT INTERVIEW THOMAS N. HILL UACB.

5 DEC 20 1963

~~CORR PL~~ ~~LINE ONE~~ WORD ~~AFTER~~ "RUBY" SHLD BE AKA

~~LINE NINE FIRST~~ WORD ~~SHLD BE~~ "ONE"

END AND ACK PL

6-33 PM OK FBI WA LLD

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : W.C. SULLIVAN

FROM : W. A. BRANIGAN

DATE: 12-18-63

1 - Belmont
1 - Rosen
1 - Sullivan
1 - Malley
1 - Branigan
1 - Turner

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

My memo 12-17-63 advised that we were assembling reports in the Oswald, Ruby and Assassination cases to be sent to the Commission today. These reports are dated prior to 12-5-63 or are the ones on which the summary which previously went to the Commission was based.

Attached is a list of the reports which are being furnished to the Commission. The reports are being forwarded to Inspector Malley separately. A copy of this list for delivery to the Commission will be attached to the reports.

Attention is directed to the fact that 3 of these reports are classified. This classification is based upon information obtained from an anonymous source and important security informants both of which could be jeopardized if this information is made public, therefore, they have been classified. Other reports which were classified by the field have been reviewed and declassified where it appeared that our informants could not reasonably be identified and also where investigation subsequent to the assassination has secured correspondence of Oswald with the Communist Party and Fair Play for Cuba Committee from representatives of those organizations. It was felt that although we previously had obtained such data from anonymous sources and informants classification at this time is not warranted.

Attention is also directed to the fact that at some places in these reports persons interviewed have requested that their names be maintained in confidence. It is believed that the attention of Mr. Rankin should be directed to these requests and that he should be informed that their names were included because of the importance of this matter but he should honor their request wherever possible.

It is also suggested that Mr. Rankin's attention be directed to the fact that Jack Leon Ruby is presently held on the charge of murder by the State of Texas and data contained in these reports could conceivably have a bearing on the legal action.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Inspector Malley deliver the reports referred to in the attached list to Mr. Rankin of the Commission.

105-82555
Enc.
EIT:cgw
(7)

62 DEC 27 1963

8 JAN 3 1964

62-109090-20

1 DEC 19 1963

RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Report of	Date	Office	Classification
John W. Fain	7-3-61	Dallas	None
John W. Fain	7-10-62	Dallas	None
John W. Fain	8-30-62	Dallas	None
James P. Hosty, Jr.	9-10-63	Dallas	None
Milton R. Kaack	10-31-63	New Orleans	None
Darrel B. Currie	11-24-63	Boston	None
Gerard James Norton	11-30-63	San Francisco	None
Henry A. Welke	11-30-63	Norfolk	None
Edward F. McFadden	11-30-63	Little Rock	None
Lawrence M. Cooper, Jr.	11-30-63	Detroit	None
Robert P. Gemberling	11-30-63	Dallas	None
John James O'Flaherty	12-1-63	New York	Confidential
Albert J. Rushing, Jr.	12-1-63	St. Louis	None
Neal McGinnis	12-1-63	Los Angeles	None
Theodore A. Sanders	12-1-63	Knoxville	None
John J. Sweeney	12-1-63	Mobile	None
William H. Lawrence	12-1-63	Memphis	None
Harvey B. Murphy	12-1-63	Oklahoma City	None
Grover C. Twiner	12-1-63	Cleveland	None
William S. Brown	12-1-63	Portland	None
John P. McGuire	12-1-63	Savannah	None
John P. Larkin	12-1-63	Boston	None
David J. Reid	12-1-63	El Paso	None
Stuart J. Cameron	12-1-63	Albuquerque	None
Grover C. Twiner	12-1-63	Cleveland	None
Charles S. Harding	12-1-63	Atlanta	None
John M. Kemmy	12-1-63	San Antonio	None
Raymond J. Fox	12-1-63	Denver	None
Birl Wilson	12-2-63	Buffalo	Confidential
Patrick J. Fletcher	12-2-63	Indianapolis	None
William Johnson	12-2-63	Jacksonville	None
David M. Harris	12-2-63	Charlotte	None
Marion C. Street	12-2-63	Kansas City	None
Leo E. Pedrotty	12-2-63	Chicago	None
Thomas B. Estep	12-2-63	Cincinnati	None
Lawrence M. Cooper, Jr.	12-2-63	Detroit	None
Richard C. Thompson	12-2-63	Milwaukee	None
George W. Hutchison	12-2-63	Louisville	None
Ewald I. Carlson	12-2-63	Minneapolis	None
Carl F. Freeman	12-2-63	Las Vegas	None
James J. McCarthy	12-2-63	New Haven	None
C. Heber Smith	12-2-63	Philadelphia	None
Sidney E. Howe	12-2-63	Phoenix	None

4

ENCLOSURE

Report Of	Date	Office	Classification
Donald G. Harris	12-2-63	Pittsburgh	None
Robert S. Baker	12-2-63	San Diego	None
John P. McGuire	12-2-63	Savannah	None
S. T. Johnson	12-2-63	St. Louis	None
Carl E. Graham	12-2-63	Washington, D.C.	None
Warren C. DeBrueys	12-2-63	Dallas	None
John R. Wineberg	12-3-63	Philadelphia	None
W. H. Williams, II	12-3-63	Seattle	None
John C. Flynn	12-3-63	San Diego	None
Harvey B. Murphy	12-3-63	Oklahoma City	None
Henry A. Welke	12-3-63	Norfolk	Confidential
James J. O'Connor	12-3-63	Miami	None
John James O'Flaherty	12-3-63	New York	None
Gerard James Norton	12-4-63	San Francisco	None
William C. Hay	12-4-63	Tampa	None
Charles Travelstead	12-4-63	Springfield	None
J. Stanley Rotz	12-4-63	Baltimore	None
Edwin Dalrymple	12-4-63	Houston	None
Charles S. Harding	12-4-63	Atlanta	None
Edward F. McFadden	12-4-63	Little Rock	None
James F. Morrissey	12-4-63	Washington, D.C.	None
Arnold C. Dolde	12-4-63	San Diego	None
Arthur F. Pittenger	12-4-63	Savannah	None
John M. Kemmy	12-4-63	San Antonio	None
Warren C. DeBrueys	12-8-63	Dallas	None
Robert P. Gemberling	12-10-63	Dallas	None

RE: JACK LEON RUBY

Manning C. Clements	11-30-63	Dallas	None

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

Graham W. Kitchel	11-25-63	Houston	None
Stuart J. Cameron	12-2-63	Albuquerque	None

12-19-63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Rerep SA Stuart J. Cameron dated 12-3-63 at Albuquerque.

Rerep contains interview of [redacted] Albuquerque, former stripper at subject's Carousel Club, who described subject as a homosexual who recruited teen-age boys for homosexual activities.

In the event not already done, [redacted] should be thoroughly interviewed and information in her possession concerning homosexual activities of subject should be pinned down. [redacted] should be asked dates, times, places, associates and identities of individuals engaged in alleged homosexual activities with subject. Information furnished by [redacted] should be resolved.

MAILED 4
DEC 19 1963
COMM-FBI

FCF:cac
(4)

REC-15

44-24016-796

5 DEC 20 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

12/19/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Washington Field (44-520)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The "Washington Post" date lined Sunday, December 1, 1963, Page E4, contains an article relative to victim Oswald by Staff Reporters Laurence Stern and Alfred E. Lewis.

The article relates "Security precautions by Dallas Police were at best token. One newsman getting off the elevator in the basement was told by a policeman, there to check credentials 'I know you, go ahead.' The reporter said he had never seen the officer before. Then he vouched for a fellow reporter to save him the time getting out press credentials. 'O.K.' The officer said, 'If he's ok with you, fine.'"

Within three days of receipt of this communication interview Staff Reporters Stern and Lewis for all information in their possession that newsmen and anyone else were allowed in the basement of the Dallas Police Department without properly identifying themselves as being with the press or police. Ascertain identities of these individuals and set forth leads for interview by teletype. This is one of most important phases of over-all investigation in this case. Furnish Dallas 25 copies of FD-302.

1 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Mr. DeLoach

FCF/ras
(6)

MAILED 5
DEC 19 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

5 DEC 24 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-15 44-24016-797

DEC 18 1 21 PM '63

5 DEC 20 1963

12-19-63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

IN REGARD TO CONTEMPLATED INTERVIEW OF SUBJECT BETWEEN EVENING OF DECEMBER TWENTY AND DECEMBER TWENTYTWO NEXT IN PRESENCE OF HIS ATTORNEY MELVIN BELLI, THIS MATTER SHOULD BE HANDLED BY MATURE EXPERIENCED AGENTS WHO ARE THOROUGHLY AND COMPLETELY FAMILIAR WITH ALL ASPECTS OF THIS CASE. THE INTERVIEW SHOULD BE WELL PLANNED IN ORDER TO OBTAIN ALL INFORMATION IN SUBJECT'S POSSESSION RELATING TO THIS MATTER.

SPECIFICALLY INQUIRE OF SUBJECT AS TO ALLEGED TRIP TO MEXICO, EXACT DETAILS OF HIS ENTRY INTO THE BASEMENT OF THE PD, ANY KNOWN IDENTITIES OF INDIVIDUAL OR INDIVIDUALS IN RAMP AREA, WHETHER HE IS ACQUAINTED WITH EX-OFFICER NAPOLEON J. DANIELS, PERSONS HE OBSERVED IN IMMEDIATE AREA PRIOR TO ENTERING BASEMENT, WHETHER ANYONE EXITED RAMP AREA AT TIME HE ENTERED, DESCRIPTIONS THEREOF, DID HE SPEAK TO ANYONE IN BASEMENT PRIOR TO SHOOTING VICTIM, DID HE HAVE HIS RIGHT HAND

FCF:cac
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

44-24016-798

DEC 19 1963

REC-15

DEC 20 1963

EX-102

TELETYPE

TELETYPE TO SAC DALLAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

IN RIGHT SUIT COAT POCKET AS ALLEGED BY DANIELS, WAS THERE ANY CONSPIRACY BETWEEN SUBJECT, DANIELS AND OFFICER VAUGHN, DID HE EXHIBIT ANY IDENTIFICATION TO GAIN ENTRANCE, ETC.

INTERVIEW SHOULD ALSO SECURE COMPLETE PERSONAL HISTORY OF SUBJECT, BACKGROUND, ASSOCIATES, SUBVERSIVE AND/OR CUBAN CONTACTS, KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD AND ANY RELATIONSHIP WITH OSWALD, WHETHER OR NOT HE EMPLOYED OFF-DUTY DALLAS POLICEMEN, IF SO, IDENTITIES THEREOF, DID HE EVER POSSESS A POLICE OR SHERIFF'S COMMISSION OR PRESS CARD, TRIPS HE HAS TAKEN, EMPLOYMENTS, BUSINESSES ENGAGED IN, AND REASON HE KILLED OSWALD. MINUTE DETAILS OF SUBJECT'S ACTIVITIES DURING PERIOD NOVEMBER TWENTYONE UNTIL HE SHOT OSWALD NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR SHOULD BE OBTAINED. THESE POINTS, OF COURSE, ARE NOT ALL INCLUSIVE.

BE CERTAIN INTERVIEWING AGENTS DO NOT DIVULGE INFORMATION WHICH MAY OR COULD BENEFIT DEFENSE. KEEP BUREAU INFORMED OF ALL PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.

DEC 1 ? 1963
TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 19 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-18-63 11-05 PM CST TGF

TO, DIRECTOR /44-24,016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM, SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY /44-430/ 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM DASH DECEASED.

CR.

DONALD ALVIN HUTCHINSON, NEGRO MALE, AGE TWENTY THREE ARRESTED AS VAGRANT AND DRUNK BY OKLAHOMA CITY POLICE NIGHT OF DECEMBER SEVENTEEN LAST. HE ADVISED ARRESTING OFFICERS RUBY AND OSWALD HAD ASSINATED THE PRESIDENT, THAT TWO RIFLES WERE USED AND HE HAD BEEN PAID THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS BY OSWALD TO KEEP QUIET.

ON BEING INTERVIEWED BY BUAGENTS TODAY, HUTCHINSON FIRST CLAIMED HE HAD MET OSWALD IN CHICAGO DURING APRIL LAST AND HAD ASSOCIATED WITH HIM ON A DAILY BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE WEEKS. /FROM NEWS ACCOUNTS, OSWALD NOT IN CHICAGO AT THAT TIME/ HE CLAIMED HE LATER MET OSWALD IN DALLAS AT WHICH TIME OSWALD TOOK HIM TO JACK RUBY-S HOUSE WHERE THEY EXHIBITED TWO RIFLES TO HIM AND OSWALD LATER OFFERED HIM THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS NOT TO MENTION HAVING SEEN THE RIFLES. HE ADVISED HE PREVIOUSLY KNEW JACK RUBY FROM EMPLOYMENT AT RUBY-S CLUB AS A BUS BOY THIRTEEN YEARS AGO. /AT THIS TIME HUTCHINSON WAS BUT TEN YEARS OF AGE./

44-24016-799

REC-15 5 DEC 20 1963

THROUGHOUT INTERVIEW HUTCHINSON ALTERED HIS STORY FOUR TIMES AND SUBSEQUENTLY ADMITTED STORY NOT TRUE. HUTCHINSON WAS UNABLE

END PAGE ONE

59 DEC 24 1963

TO FURNISH DETAILS OF HIS ALLEGED ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY AND OSWALD AND HE WAS UNABLE TO PROVIDE SPECIFICS, DID NOT KNOW ADDRESSES OF EITHER OSWALD OR RUBY AND COULD IDENTIFY NO ONE WHO COULD VERIFY HIS ACQUAINTANCE WITH EITHER. HUTCHINSON CLAIMED CONSUMED ONE FIFTH WHISKEY NIGHT OF ARREST.

DETECTIVE K. R. LILES, WHO INTERVIEWED HUTCHINSON EARLY AM TODAY ADVISED HE FELT HUTCHINSON A PSYCHO. HE STATED HUTCHINSON CLAIMED NUMEROUS ARRESTS FOR ROBBERY, MANSLAUGHTER, NARCOTICS, ETC. WHILE ARREST RECORD IN POLICE BUREAU OF RECORDS REFLECTED BUT TWO ARRESTS ON MINOR CHARGES.

PD BUREAU OF RECORDS REFLECTS HUTCHINSON ARRESTED AND CHARGED WITH TWO TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS SEPTEMBER ELEVEN LAST, FINED THIRTY DOLLARS. IN CONTRAST TO CLAIMS, PD HAS FBI IDENTIFICATION RECORD, FBI NO. SIX TWO NINE ZERO FOUR ZERO E, WHICH DOES NOT BEAR OUT CLAIMS BUT REFLECTS BUT ONE OTHER ARREST, DALLAS SO NO. SEVEN SEVEN SIX ONE SIX, DECEMBER FIFTEEN, SIXTY, CHARGE C. O. C. HUTCHINSON-S MOTHER, MARTHA HUTCHINSON, ALLEGEDLY RESIDES TWO SEVEN ZERO ZERO SOUTH BOULEVARD, DALLAS.

DURING INTERVIEW, HUTCHINSON ADMITTED READING NEWS ARTICLES CONCERNING RUBY AND OSWALD AND STATED KNOWLEDGE OF BOTH CAME FROM THIS SOURCE.

END PAGE TWO

ALTHOUGH HUTCHINSON ADMITS STORIES A HOAX AND CAN GIVE NO REASON FOR MAKING SUCH CLAIMS, DALLAS MAY DESIRE TO CHECK ARREST IN DALLAS, DETERMINE IF ADDITIONAL ARRESTS AS CLAIMED, AND CONTACT MOTHER TO DETERMINE ADDITIONAL FACTS TO RESOLVE. IT SHOULD BE NOTED POSSIBILITY EXISTS MOTHER DOES NOT RESIDE IN DALLAS AS HUTCHINSON CLAIMED A BROTHER, ANDY HUTCHINSON, EMPLOYED DE VILLE MOTEL, OKLAHOMA CITY AND SUBSEQUENT CHECK THAT MOTEL REFLECTED NO SUCH PERSON EVER EMPLOYED.

UAC DALLAS, NO FURTHER ACTION REGARDING HUTCHINSON CONTEMPLATED THIS OFFICE.

END AND ACK IN O PLS

WA---12-15 AM OK FBI WA JR

DL---11-13 PM OK FBI DL LJH

TU DIC

OJM

DEC 1 1963

TELETYPE

UR 12/13/63 6-43 PM PST THG

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/, AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN DIEGO /44-251/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA/ - VICTIM.

/DECEASED/, OO/ DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DECEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST. RE TELEGRAMS ADDRESSED TO JACK RUBY.

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION BY SA T. S. BAKER.

PETTY FELL, SAN DIEGO, CALIF., AND MINNIE CRAIG, LEMON GROVE, CALIF.,/SISTERS/, THIS DATE ADVISED THEY SENT A CONGRATULATORY TELEGRAM TO RUBY AFTER HE KILLED OSWALD. BOTH STATED TELEGRAM WAS SENT AT A TIME THEY WERE EMOTIONALLY DISTRAUGHT OVER THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. BOTH ADVISED THEY ARE NOT ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY OR OSWALD, NOR DO THEY HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD.

SAN DIEGO INDICES NEGATIVE RE PETTY FELL AND MINNIE CRAIG.

HAL COLLINS, LA JOLLA, CALIF., PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED NOVEMBER TWO FOUR AND TWO FIVE LAST, AND RESULTS SET FORTH ON FD THREE ZERO TWO DICTATED NOVEMBER TWO SIX LAST, BY SA WILLIAM S. FIELDS.

REPORT FOLLOWS ON INTERVIEWS WITH FELL AND CRAIG.

REC-15

END AND ACK

EA 9-46 PM OK FBI WA WS

IL 9-45 PM OK FBI IL DEC

DISCT

9DEC24 1963

FBI

Date: 12/10/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (88-5397)

SUBJECT: JAMES WADE MYERS,
PASCAGOULA COUNTY JAIL, Miss.
RESEARCH (CORRESPONDENCE AND TOURS)
BUDED 12-16-63

ReBuairtel to New Orleans, dated December 5, 1963.

The Bureau's attention is directed to Bureau letter to New Orleans, dated November 6, 1963, captioned, "JAMES WADE MYERS, UFAC - WORTHLESS CHECKS," forwarding to this office the Identification Record on MYERS, bearing FBI # 974 127 D, showing that MYERS was wanted for one of the offenses enumerated in the Unlawful Flight Statute.

It is further pointed out that JAMES WADE MYERS, an inmate of the Jackson County Jail, Pascagoula, Miss., was interviewed on November 26, 1963, by a Special Agent of this office and advised that he was being held on charges of obtaining goods by false pretense and escape. MYERS claimed that he was discharged by the U. S. Air Force, Bergstrom Air Force Base in March, 1961, and thereafter sent to Dallas, Texas, where he worked at the Capri Theater as head usher for a few weeks. He said the man who owned a tie and shirt shop next to the Capri Theater, whose name he could not recall, told him he could help him get a better job. This man took him to the Carrousel Club and introduced him to JACK RUBY as a friend. Two or three days later, RUBY hired him as a maintenance man and general handy man. MYERS said that he lived at the club and became well acquainted with RUBY and that he stayed in this job for six or seven month. MYERS furnished information concerning RUBY from his contact with him during this period as well as information concerning some of RUBY's associates.

REC-28 44-34072-801

1 DEC 11

3 - Bureau
2 - New Orleans
ECW:dmm
(5)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

52 DEC 27 1963

CORRESPONDENCE

MYERS will be contacted to determine whether he had any specific reason for communicating with the Bureau or whether he possesses any knowledge which would make him a logical PCI.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: December 11, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: MELVIN M. BELLI, ATTORNEY
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

The Director has asked for a memorandum on Melvin M. Belli, who, according to newspaper releases of this date, will represent Jack Ruby who will soon be tried for the slaying of accused Presidential assassin Lee Harvey Oswald. Belli, according to the news releases, will be ready by the scheduled trial date of 2/3/63 and has indicated that defense counsel will plead Ruby not guilty by reason of insanity.

There is attached a memorandum dated 3/13/63 which contains pertinent information in Bureau files concerning Belli. See 105-49865-19

The only pertinent additional information subsequent to the 3/13/63 memorandum is contained in the file of [redacted] a Los Angeles attorney who is active in the Communist Party in Los Angeles, California. [redacted] was subpoenaed before a House Committee on Un-American Activities public hearing in Los Angeles on 7/2/63 and immediately requested continuance, stating that she was not represented by counsel as her attorney, Melvin Belli, was unable to attend the hearings at that time. In an appearance before the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington, D. C., on 8/6/63 [redacted] invoked the Fifth Amendment in answer to Cuba travel and Communist Party membership.

ACTION:

For the Director's information.

105-49865-22

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 27 1963

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

MFW:ncb
(9)

DEC 27 1963

FD 36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12-12-63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL ---- AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Miss [illegible]
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) -P-

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CR
(OO: DL)

Enclosed are the original and one verifax copy of an Editorial which appeared in the "Dallas Times Herald, 11-26-63, and of the reprint by this newspaper of an Editorial which appeared in the "New York Times" issue of 11-25-63.

It is observed the "New York Times" is critical of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department for its failure to adequately protect OSWALD and publicity attendant to OSWALD's transfer from Dallas City Jail to Dallas County Jail, as well as of alleged statements of the Chief of Police (JESSE E. CURRY, NA) and District Attorney (HENRY WADE, former SA, FBI), which in effect pronounced OSWALD guilty before trial. It is admitted Dallas authorities were "abetted and encouraged" by newspapers, radio and TV.

The "Dallas Times Herald" editorial in turn, takes the position the press must share the blame with the police. Chief of Police CURRY's actions are defended to the extent that they were "motivative by the best of intentions",

3-Bureau (AM) (ENCLS. 4)
2-Houston
MCC/md.
(5)

REC 33 44-21016-802

ENCLOSED COPY FILED - 62-33925-

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

trying to accomodate the press in announcing the time of OSWALD's transfer.

FD-350 (Rev. 7-16-63)

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Other Voices...

Spiral of Hate

Reprinted from The New York Times, Monday, Nov. 25, 1963

THE SHAME all America must bear for the spirit of madness and hate that struck down President Kennedy is multiplied by the monstrous murder of his accused assassin while being transferred from one jail in Dallas to another.

The primary guilt of this ugly new stain on the integrity of our system of order and respect for individual rights is that of the Dallas police force and the rest of its law-enforcement machinery. But none of us can escape a share of the fault for the spiral of unreason and violence that has now found expression in the death by gunfire of our martyred President and the man being held for trial as his killer.

The Dallas authorities, abetted and encouraged by the newspaper, TV and radio press, trampled on every principle of justice in their handling of Lee H. Oswald. It is their sworn duty to protect every prisoner, as well as the community, and to afford each accused person full opportunity for his defense before a properly constituted court. The heinousness of the crime Oswald was alleged to have committed made it doubly important that there be no cloud over the establishment of his guilt.

Yet—before any indictment had been returned or any evidence presented and in the face of continued denials by the prisoner—the chief of police and the district attorney pronounced Oswald guilty. "Basically, the case is closed," the chief declared. The prosecutor informed reporters that he would demand the death penalty and was confident "I'll get it."

Highly-Advertised Transfer

After two days of such pre-findings of guilt, in the electrically emotional atmosphere of a city angered by the President's assassination and not too many decades removed from the vigilante tradition of the old frontier, the jail transfer was made at high noon and with the widest possible advance announcement. Television and newsreel cameras were set in place and many onlookers assembled to witness every step of the transfer—and its tragic miscarriage.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

6 "The Dallas Times-Herald"
Dallas, Texas

Date: 11/26/63
Edition:
Author:
Editor: Jack B. Krueger
Title:

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office: Dallas

☐ Being Investigated

802

62-109060-1012

1 XEROX
DEC 24 1963

It was an outrageous breach of police responsibility—no matter what the demands of reporters and cameramen may have been—to move Oswald in public under circumstances in which he could so easily have been the victim of attack. The police had even warned hospital officials to stand by against the possibility of an attempt on Oswald's life.

Now there can never be a trial that will determine Oswald's guilt or innocence by the standards of impartial justice that are one of the proudest adornments of our democracy. Whatever judgment is made will fall short of the tests John F. Kennedy himself would have demanded. "Our nation," he declared at the time he dispatched federal troops to the University of Mississippi to guard the legal rights of one Negro student a year ago, "is founded on the principle that observance of the law is the eternal safeguard of liberty and defiance of the law is the surest road to tyranny."

The best monument all Americans can build to his memory is the enshrinement of that principle in our day-to-day conduct. Hate and violence are the enemies of law, and never more so than when any of us decides to become his own dispenser of retribution in defiance of law.

We're All Victims

JOHN KENNEDY was an honest man, not so much as tinged with hypocrisy. He wanted to become President and he went about being elected with determination and enthusiasm. He relished the heavy burdens of the job. As we watched him work at it we often thought that, yes, the character and intelligence of a single man can come to grips with the senseless sprawl of history.

A murderer claims but one victim. An assassin claims us all. President Kennedy, in Dallas, was the target in the sights of his rifle. This nation—all of us—were targets too. An assassin's mindless crime seeks to kill a government—a nation—by killing its chief.

President Kennedy has died. Each of us bears a deep wound. There is no more to say now, for sorrow is by natural personal. Each of us will find his own way to live with it.

—HOUSTON CHRONICLE.

FD-350 (4-3-62)

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Editorials

Elements of Blame

THE PRESS and the police must share the blame for the shooting of Lee Oswald. And in saying this, The Times Herald recognizes the fact that its reporters and photographers were present, eager to cover the event of the moving of the accused assassin of President Kennedy.

The press has certain privileges because it represents the eyes and ears of everyone. Sometimes it should be allowed where others are shut out. But it must recognize those times when press freedom endangers a greater public responsibility. Such an occasion as the movement of the President's assassin was one of those times when police officials would have been justified in excluding the press or any other non-officially connected person, complaints notwithstanding. It could well have been accomplished, even had the press been present, with secrecy or with a pool arrangement or through some other means which restricted the number of those on the scene.

Here we sympathize with the intentions of Dallas police chief Jesse Curry. Chief Curry is rapidly becoming the national scapegoat for the miscalculation which allowed the killing of Oswald to happen. (Note the New York Times editorial reproduced on this page.)

Chief Curry has been a good chief for the Dallas Police Department, a dedicated, able career man. He is still a good chief. His actions Sunday were almost certainly motivated by the best of intentions. He has shown the greatest consideration for the press in his previous years, he was attempting to accommodate the press in announcing the time of Oswald's transfer. This time his consideration reached a tragic extreme.

Of course there is also the thought that the members of the police force guarding Oswald were themselves at fault in overlooking the possibility of

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

62 "The Dallas Times-Herald"
Dallas, Texas

Date: 11-26-63
Edition:
Author:
Editor: Felix R. McKnight
Title:

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office: Dallas

DEC 13 1972

XEROX DEC 24 1963

ENCLOSURE

862

disaster in the person of Jack Ruby. Ruby was well known to most Dallas policemen in the station, he had been a frequenter of the station for years and he was much in evidence from the time Oswald was arrested and taken there to jail. If he was present also at the transfer of Oswald and was allowed, or tolerated, without any official reason except prior recognition and a feeling that "we know him," then the blame is heavy upon those officers.

These are elements of blame which both the press and the police must recognize and, in the future, take into consideration.

The lesson came hard.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
DALLAS	DALLAS	12/18/63	11/27 - 12/17/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
JACK L. RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)	SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS	LAC
	CHARACTER OF CASE CR	

REFERENCES: Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, at Dallas, Texas, 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63 and 12/14/63.

-P-

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not being repeated herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Overlap in period, with periods of previous reports, is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly.

No dissemination will be made outside the Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
COPIES MADE: 5 Bureau (44-24016) 5 Dallas (44-1639) 1 cc in CRS		803 REC 33 DEC 20 1963

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

NOTATIONS

DL 44-1639

This report is confined to two separate allegations that RUBY was involved in gun-running activities, sources of which appear to be unreliable. The possibility exists the Bureau may not desire to disseminate this information to the Department, and this report is therefore confined to information relating only to these allegations.

* * * * *

In connection with case entitled "NANCY ELAINE MUSACHIO, aka Nancy E. Perrin, Nancy E. Starr, Nancy E. West, Nancy E. Wilson, Nancy E. Matthews, ITSP; CGR - FRAUDULENT CHECKS" (Cincinnati 00), [redacted] Lahey Clinic, 605 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts, furnished the following information from the records of the clinic to SA EDWARD B. DAILEY on July 2, 1959:

NANCY E. MATTHEWS, who is identical with NANCY E. PERRIN, 475 Palle Road, Bedford, Maine, was admitted to Lahey Clinic as a patient for psychiatric treatment in 1946. She received intermittent treatment at the clinic between 1956 and 1959. There had been no contact with her since 1958. Her diagnosis was "severe personality - mental". There was no information in the records which indicated she was dangerous.

[redacted] advised that the Lahey Clinic records should be kept confidential.

B

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
GCT:bnm
(1)

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN was given polygraph examination, 12/5/63, Oakland, California, by SA DAVID E. TODD, with SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. present. PERRIN, who is a white female 27 years of age, stated she attempted suicide in 1956, following which she voluntarily committed self to psychiatric ward at North Hampton State Hospital, Massachusetts. She claimed to have been discharged after ten days' observation. PERRIN has suffered from chorea (St. Vitus Dance) since age of eight and is extremely nervous type individual. She stated she is currently under physician's care for low blood pressure, taking methedrine, and had taken ten milligrams on date of polygraph examination.

Results of examination were inconclusive due to the past medical history, emotional instability and use of drugs by PERRIN prior to examination, but examiner was of the opinion she suffers delusions of grandeur and that her story concerning the meetings regarding arms for Cuba is untrue. These conclusions were based upon the emotional responses on the polygraph and upon discrepancies in her story.

1

SL 44-496
AJR:paw

In an effort to identify EDDIE MARK, an alleged "syndicate man" from St. Louis, the indices of St. Louis Office were checked or December 2, 1963, without disclosing any record identifiable with that person under that name or variations thereof.

Various logical informants and sources in the St. Louis area were contacted on December 2 - 4, 1963, for information regarding the identity of EDDIE MARK, with negative results. Data as to the individuals contacted is being recorded in the St. Louis file.

SL 44-496
PJW;BMS/mwf;bam

AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI:

Confidential

[redacted]

PCI further advised that within a day or two after CUSUMANO returned to St. Louis following his trip to Dallas that he met with CUSUMANO and learned from CUSUMANO that CUSUMANO and all of the other individuals mentioned above had been arrested at a motel in Dallas, Texas, by the Dallas Police Department shortly after CUSUMANO had arrived in Dallas. PCI stated at least one conversation with CUSUMANO immediately following CUSUMANO's return to St. Louis from Dallas was at CUSUMANO's residence on Nina Place in St. Louis and that JOE SIMON and his girl friend NANCY were also present. PCI recalled the name EDDIE MARX being mentioned by CUSUMANO and SIMON and that CUSUMANO and JOE SIMON were referring to each other in jest as "EDDIE." In this regard PCI explained that he knows CUSUMANO has had the habit of longstanding of using the name of an actual person that he knows when some reason exists for CUSUMANO to use a phony name. He further stated that he had learned from conversations with CUSUMANO prior to CUSUMANO's going to Dallas, Texas, that CUSUMANO was then acquainted with one EDDIE MARX who was actually residing in St. Louis at that time. PCI stated, however, that he personally is not acquainted with EDDIE MARX and has never seen him to his knowledge.

PCI claimed that he has no knowledge that the name EDDIE MARK or MARX might have been used by any of the above individuals in Dallas, Texas, and that during his contact with CUSUMANO and JOE SIMON immediately following their return to St. Louis from Dallas,

SL 44-496
FJW;BMS/mwf

he heard no comments made regarding JACK RUBY or their handling guns for Cuba.

PCI further advised that he does not know the current whereabouts of JOE SIMON or JAMES EGGERT. He stated, however, that he is aware that CUSUMANO is currently incarcerated at the Missouri State Penitentiary, Jefferson City, Missouri.

Regarding JOE SIMON, PCI stated that JOE SIMON is an individual easily remembered in view of his personality and his good looks and is generally regarded by those who know him as a "ladies' man".

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: MANNING C. CLEMENTS
Date: 12/18/63

Office: Dallas

Field Office File No.: 44-1639

Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (Deceased)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: DOLORES RHOADS and husband, RICHARD, visited aunt and uncle, MARY LOU and JAMES WOODARD, at Islamorada, Florida, about June 1958. Mr. and Mrs. RHOADS spent one night in motel operated by "JACK and ISABEL" (LNU). RICHARD RHOADS and JAMES WOODARD "got drunk one night" and WOODARD said he and "JACK" would "run" some guns to Cuba. Mr. and Mrs. RHOADS were accompanied to Florida by mother of DOLORES RHOADS, MARY THOMPSON, who saw RUBY's picture on television and thought same resembled "JACK" (LNU), who was in Islamorada, Florida, about June 1958. DOLORES THOMPSON (now divorced from RHOADS) unable to recall last name of "JACK" but stated it was not RUBY. Efforts to locate JAMES WOODARD unsuccessful; however, relatives describe him as irresponsible, unreliable and prone to make up stories. Relatives also describe MARY THOMPSON as prone to make up stories and "in need of psychiatric treatment".

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN, former employee of RUBY, claimed she and husband, ROBERT (deceased), attended three meetings in late 1961 at unknown apartment in Dallas, Texas, of group arranging to "run" guns to Cuba, and that RUBY attended two such meetings. Investigation failed to substantiate allegation of PERRIN, who admitted she attempted suicide in 1956, following which she voluntarily committed herself to psychiatric ward. Acquaintances describe PERRIN as "psychopathic liar".

-P-

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

I N D E X

NAME	PAGE NO.
BENSON, ANN (MRS.)	23
BRINDISI, LOU	17
BRINDISI, LOUIS	24
"BUDDY KING"	11
CARITONI, ANGELO	31
CARTER, WILLIAM	28
CHERRY, DAVE	22
"DICK C"	15
DOYLE, MARIE	35
"EDDY MARK"	11
FUCHS, JANE CAROLYN	33
GENOVESE, VITO	13
HEIN, CONRADO.	7
HURST, FRED	26
JEFFRIES, T. J.	14,22
JOHNSON, J.D.(MRS.)	23
KING, BUDDY	17
LENZINI, ROBERT	36
MARK, EDDIE	Pg. 22, 26,31,32, 33,34,36
MARK, EDWARD	26
MARK, EDWARD F.	28
MARK, EDWARD M.	26
MARK, EDWARD MICHAEL	27
MARK, EDWARD R.	26
MARK, EDWARD RINEHART	26
MARK, VIRGINIA	26
MARKS, CHARLOTTE L.	26
MARKS, EDDIE	36,34,33,32,31
MARKS, EDGAR H.	26
MARKS, EDWIN A.	26
MARKS, EDWIN ALLEN	27
MARKS, MABEL	26
MARX, EDDIE	PG. 31
MALONE, J.L. (MRS.)	29

NAME	PAGE NO.
MARCHESE, MIKE	24
MARCHESE, "PIGGY"	16,17,22
MARCHESE, "YOUNG PIGGY" (PH)	13
MARCHISI, PIGGY	25
MATHEWS, NANCY ELAINE	13
MUSACHIO, LOUIS E.	13
NOVACK, HERMAN	34,32
NOVACK, PATRICIA (MRS.)	31
PERRIN, NANCY	19,2[illegible]
PERRIN, NANCY ELAINE	Pg. 11, 13,18,20,21,23, 33, 35
PERRIN, ROBERT	18, 19
PICCIONE, GRACE (MRS.)	31,32,34
QUINN, JOHN	31
RAYBURN, PAUL	11, 14
RAYBURN PAUL T.	21
RHOADS, DOLORES	2,5
RHOADS, RICHARD	2,5
ROUS, LOUIS	7
ROUSE, ED	9
ROUSE, ED (WILLA MAE)(MRS.)	10
SCHULTE, ELMER	35
SCHULTE, JANE CAROLYN (MRS.)	33
SCHULTE, MARIE	35
SCHULTE, WILLIAM C.	30,31
SCHULTE, WILLIAM CHESTER	34,35,31,36
SEGAL, GERALD CHARLES (MRS.)	23
SHANLEY, WALLACE	7
SHIVES, LEONARD	12
STUART, ROBERT	25
THOMPSON, DOLORES (MISS)	5
THOMPSON, MARY	2,4,9,10
TIPPETT, J.D. (DECEASED)	13
VICTORSON, CY	11,20
VIVIANO, FRANK	32
VIVIANO, GRACE (MRS.)	32
VIVIANO, PETER	32
VOILES, CUBERT (NORA)(MRS.)	3
WHITE, ROBERT L.	28

NAME	PAGE NO.
WILLIAMS, GLORIA	30
WILLIAMS, RICHARD	30
WILLIAMS, TED	5
WILSON, CHARLES GLENN	13
WOODARD, CARL C.	7
WOODARD, JAMES	3,5,7,9,12
WOODARD, MARY LOU	2,3,5
WOODARD, PAUL A.	7
ZEIDMAN, BARBARA JEAN	13, 16

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

Mrs. MARY THOMPSON, 1165 Dupont, Kalamazoo, Michigan, advised as follows:

On About May 30, 1958, she traveled to Islamorada, Florida, accompanied by her daughter and son-in-law, DOLORES and RICHARD RHOADS. They visited her brother and sister-in-law, JAMES and MARY LOU "BUTCH" WOODARD, who resided in a cottage, address not known, which was located behind the cottage of TED WILLIAMS, well-known professional baseball player. While there, they met JACK and ISABEL (last name unknown), acquaintances of the WOODARDs. There was not sufficient room in the WOODARD cottage and JACK and ISABEL suggested that DOLORES and RICHARD spend the night at their home. The offer was accepted and it was determined that JACK and ISABEL lived in a small motel situated on a white coral pier, which was reached by crossing an old bridge.

On the following day, MARY LOU WOODARD told Mrs. THOMPSON that she better get DOLORES out of JACK's house, because JACK might try to rape her. MARY LOU said that JACK was originally from Chicago, Illinois, and reportedly had killed a couple of men. He later ran a drinking place in Dallas, Texas, where he became acquainted with JAMES WOODARD, who was a member of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department for a short time about 1954. There had been a knifing in JACK's place and Mrs. THOMPSON obtained the impression that this knifing occurred only a short time prior to her visit in Florida. MARY LOU indicated that JACK and ISABEL had been in Florida a short time only and she said that JACK and ISABEL were not married. She said that JACK's real first name was LEON, but he always went by the name of JACK.

MARY LOU said that JACK had a truck full of guns and inferred that JACK was going to smuggle them to the Cubans. Mrs. THOMPSON stated that she got the impression that these were supplies of guns hidden in the marshes that were being collected by the Indians in the area to be sold to the Cubans. This was at the time of the revolution in Cuba.

Mrs. THOMPSON stated that JACK appeared to be hiding from something and she saw him only at night. ISABEL claims that she had her furs stored in the trunk of her car.

Mrs. THOMPSON stayed at Islamorada one week only and she persuaded Mr. and Mrs. WOODARD to leave Islamorada on the

On 12/2/63 at Kalamazoo, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563
Dallas 44-1639

by SA V. LEMAR CURRAN / MOS Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

same day that she left that area. She has not seen JACK or ISABEL since that time.

Mrs. THOMPSON observed JACK RUBY's photograph on television on Sunday, November 24, 1963, and she believes that RUBY is identical with the JACK (last name unknown) she observed at Islamorada, Florida, in 1958.

Mrs. THOMPSON advised that JAMES WOODARD is divorced from MARY LOU and his present whereabouts is not known to Mrs. THOMPSON, but can be determined from his sister, Mrs. CUBERT (NORA) VOILES, 2112 Needham Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee. DOLORES THOMPSON's marriage to RICHARD RHOADS was annulled in the summer of 1958 and RICHARD RHOADS' whereabouts is not known to Mrs. THOMPSON.

Mrs. THOMPSON described JACK (last name unknown) as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	35
Height	5'9"
Weight	175 - 180 pounds
Build	Stocky
Complexion	Ruddy, rough
Hair	Full head of dark brown hair, graying slightly at the temples
Nationality	Appeared to be Irish
Characteristic	Very nervous

Mrs. THOMPSON described ISABEL (last name unknown) as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Female
Age	35 - 40
Height	5'7"
Hair	Blond, graying
Weight	155 pounds
Build	Stocky
Characteristics	Wore glasses, cheaply dressed.

Mrs. MARY THOMPSON stated that JACK was driving a gray car, bearing Texas license plates.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

Miss DOLORES THOMPSON, 218 East Walnut, Apartment 2, Kalamazoo, Michigan, advised as follows:

DOLORES and her husband, RICHARD RHOADS, accompanied her mother to Islamorada, Florida, on about June 1, 1958, to visit her aunt and uncle, MARY LOU and JAMES WOODARD, who lived on a court, which was directly behind the cottage of TED WILLIAMS, well known professional ballplayer.

DOLORES and RICHARD spent the first night in a small two-unit motel operated by JACK and ISABEL (last name unknown), who were acquaintances of JAMES WOODARD. DOLORES was told that JACK and ISABEL were originally from Chicago, Illinois, and she was led to believe that he was part of the "syndicate". JAMES WOODARD had previously known JACK in Texas and JACK and ISABEL had been in Islamorada, Florida, for two weeks only. JACK and ISABEL definitely appeared to be in hiding. They appeared to be accustomed to a higher standard of living than that which they had at that time and she recalled that JACK had an expensive ring, containing diamonds, on one of his little fingers and his hands appeared to be soft and not to have been used in manual labor.

RICHARD RHOADS and JAMES WOODARD got drunk one night and WOODARD said that he and JACK would run some guns to Cuba. JAMES WOODARD had a shotgun, a rifle and possibly one hand gun. He said that JACK had a lot more guns than he did. DOLORES stated that she did not see any guns in JACK's possession. She stated that he had several boxes and trunks in his garage and ISABEL claimed they contained her furs, which had been ruined by mold, due to the high humidity in the area.

DOLORES stated that JACK and ISABEL lived about a mile from the WOODARDS. Their motel was of white stucco, on a white coral pier. She has not seen JACK or ISABEL since leaving Islamorada, Florida, in June, 1958.

DOLORES THOMPSON stated that the AP photograph of JACK RUBY, which appeared in the November 25, 1963, issue of the "Kalamazoo Gazette", daily newspaper, resembles JACK (last name unknown), she met in Islamorada, Florida, in June, 1958, except JACK had a full head of dark wavy hair and dark complexioned. DOLORES cannot recall JACK's last name, but said it was not RUBY.

On 12/2/63 at Kalamazoo, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563
Dallas 44-1639

by SA V. LEMAR CURRAN / MOS Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DOLORES THOMPSON described JACK (last name unknown) as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Height	5'11"
Weight	175 - 190 pounds
Hair	Dark brown, not graying
Build	Solid
Eyes	Dark
Complexion	Very dark
Characteristic	Very neatly dressed
Nationality	Italian or Greek

DOLORES THOMPSON described ISABEL (last name unknown) as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Female
Age	35 - 40
Height	5'5" - 5'7"
Hair	Short, dark, not graying
Weight	140 pounds
Complexion	Dark
Build	Stocky

DOLORES THOMPSON stated that JACK was driving a late model Buick.

DL 44-1639
MCC:BL
1

The San Antonio Office has advised that Sheriff CONRADO HEIN, Zapata, Texas, has advised JAMES WOODARD has not been in Zapata; that he has an outstanding warrant for WOODARD's arrest.

On December 5, 1963, WALLACE SHANLEY, Assistant Customs Enforcement Supervisor, Miami, Florida, advised SA ROBERT K. LEWIS that JAMES E. WOODARD is well known to his office but his present whereabouts is not known.

On December 3, 1963, PAUL A. WOODARD, 732 Altura Court, Pomona, California, advised SA WILLIAM LEE SCRUGGS that he is a brother of JAMES WOODARD, but has not seen him since 1953 or 1954. He stated "JAMES is such a liar" that he does not believe anything he says and that "JAMES would lie when the truth would suit him better."

LOUIS ROUS, #16 Ideal Motel, Tampa, Florida, advised SAs ONNIE K. WALKER and LIONEL E. BELLANGER, he is the uncle of JAMES WOODARD, that he knows nothing of WOODARD's activities or any connection of WOODARD with Cuban matters. He stated he considers WOODARD a "drifter and irresponsible," and that WOODARD is known as a "black sheep of his mother's family" and an "inveterate liar and gross exaggerator.

CARL C. WOODARD, 243 North Snow Prairie Road, Route #5, Coldwater, Michigan, advised SAs JAMES F. CAMPBELL and CLARE F. CARTER on December 4, 1963, he has not seen his brother, JAMES E. WOODARD, in some 10 years since JAMES stole his car and machine tools. He pointed out he has a strong "enmity" for his brother and would attack him on sight. He said he had never known JAMES WOODARD to reside in Dallas, Texas, and he has never heard JAMES had ever worked as a policeman.

Files of the Knoxville Office reflect JAMES WOODARD, FBI # 255 317 A, has been the subject of previous FBI investigation. An official of the U. S. Customs, Miami, Florida, stated WOODARD should be considered armed and dangerous as he carries a weapon and has a violent temper with drinking.

When interviewed by Special Agents of the Knoxville Office in September, 1963, WOODARD in a somewhat rambling and

incoherent manner, alleged he had participated in an invasion of Cuba prior to the CASTRO regime; that he had participated in the Bay of Pigs invasion and has furnished ammunition and dynamite to both CASTRO and Cuban exile forces.

On October 8, 1963, WOODARD was questioned concerning certain dynamite found at his residence in South Dade County, Florida, which dynamite had been stolen from a construction company. He claimed such dynamite was stored at his residence by Cubans to be used by Cuban exile forces against the CASTRO regime.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

ED ROUSE, 21[illegible] Woodlawn Avenue, advised he is the brother-in-law of JAMES HOWARD. He stated he last saw JAMES on the afternoon of November 25, 19[illegible], at which time JAMES stated he was moving to Mascot, Tennessee, that date as he had a job in the mine. ROUSE stated he has no idea of JAMES' present whereabouts and stated that JAMES has told so many lies in the past that he was probably lying when he said he had a job at Mascot, Tennessee.

Mr. ROUSE stated he has been acquainted with his wife's sister, MAPI THOMPSON, Kalamazoo, Michigan, for many years. He stated she often makes up stories and that he "Wouldn't believe her on a stack of Bibles".

Mr. ROUSE stated that JAMES HOWARD is a ne'er-do-well who constantly wanders around the country and never lives any where for very long. He stated there was no way to tell where JAMES might have gone on November 25, 1963, but expressed the opinion that JAMES would probably contact some of his relatives in the near future for a handout.

On 12/4/63 at Knoxville, Tennessee File # 44-383

by SA JACK K. MURPHY:eps Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

Mrs. ED (WILLA MAE) ROUSE, 2111 Woodbine Avenue, advised she is the sister of JAMES WOODARD and of Mrs. MARY THOMPSON, Kalamazoo, Michigan. She stated she had last seen JAMES on the afternoon of November 25, 1963, at Knoxville, Tennessee, at which time he stated he was moving from Knoxville to Mascot, Tennessee, that day since he had a job in the mine at Mascot. Mrs. ROUSE stated that JAMES was prone to make up stories about almost anything and stated she had no information as to whether or not he actually had a job at Mascot. She stated none of JAMES' relatives at Knoxville had heard anything from him since November 25, 1963, when he moved from the furnished house he was renting at 5302 Marguerite, Knoxville, and stated she had no idea of his present whereabouts.

Mrs. ROUSE stated that her sister, Mrs. MARY THOMPSON, Kalamazoo, Michigan, is, in her opinion, unreliable and is prone to make up stories. She stated she has felt for some years that Mrs. THOMPSON is in need of psychiatric treatment.

Mrs. ROUSE stated that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, JAMES watched television with her while the re-runs of the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD were being shown. She stated that she knew JAMES had spent considerable time in Texas in the past so she asked him if he had ever met OSWALD or JACK RUBY and JAMES stated he had not met either of them. Mrs. ROUSE stated that JAMES likes to be the center of attention and stated she was convinced that if JAMES had ever met OSWALD or RUBY he would have claimed he had known them.

On 12/4/63 at Knoxville, Tennessee File # 44-383

by SA JACK K. MURPHREE /epm Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG.

1 Date 11/30/63

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN, 6 Harder Road, Hayward, California, also known as Julie Ann Cody, Mrs. Robert Perrin, was interviewed and advised she worked for RUBY in his night club, Carousel, as a bartender and waitress in July - August, 1961. Following her discharge from RUBY's club in 1961, PERRIN claims she and her husband ROBERT (deceased) attended four meetings at an unknown apartment in Dallas of a group arranging to run guns to CASTRO in Cuba. PERRIN states RUBY was present at three of these meetings. PERRIN stated a United States Army Colonel (name not remembered) was in charge of meetings where they discussed Enfield rifles from Mexico and sending them by plane and boat to Cuba. PERRIN said she made her husband pull out of the operation and does not know if any guns were ever received or run to Cuba.

PERRIN states she could find the building where the meetings were held if she was in Dallas.

PERRIN stated that "BUDDY KING" was a Master of Ceremonies and comic entertainer in RUBY's club and a close friend of RUBY. PERRIN feels KING would know about RUBY's operations. PERRIN states she saw "syndicate men" from Chicago and St. Louis in RUBY's night club, and she entertained them as hostess and observed money payments made to RUBY. The only name PERRIN could remember was "EDDY MARK" from St. Louis.

PERRIN claims Dallas police officers frequented RUBY's club where he gave them free drinks. PERRIN states a CY VICTORSON, Dallas attorney, was retained by her in connection with an arrest for prostitution. PERRIN also states Detective PAUL RAYBURN, Dallas Police Department, Juvenile Division, was her boy friend whom she met at RUBY's club. PERRIN said RAYBURN would vouch for her.

PERRIN admits to call girl operations in New Orleans and Boston where she has arrest record for prostitution.

DL 89-43

on 11/27/63 at Hayward, California File # NO 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD G. ALLEN /cv Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

LEONARD SHIVES, father-in-law of JAMES WOODARD, was interviewed December 4, 1963, by SA LEOPOLDO E. ARMIJO and stated he does not know WOODARD's whereabouts since WOODARD departed Knoxville, Sunday, December 1, 1963. A woman called his home from Knoxville asking if WOODARD was there, stating she was WOODARD's neighbor and was concerned about their baby. Monday, December 2, 1963, SHIVES's son, SIDNEY, received a long distance collect call, however, SIDNEY was not home. Mr. SHIVES suspects this call was from WOODARD as he usually calls collect and talks to SIDNEY. SHIVES stated he does not know WOODARD's associates or his background and could not identify a photograph of JACK RUBY. WOODARD has been married to his, SHIVES's daughter, BONNIE, two years and SHIVES states that WOODARD was previously married, however, he does not know the name of his former wife. SHIVES is certain that WOODARD and BONNIE will call in the next few days and he will obtain their address and furnished it immediately.

On 12/4/63 at Zapata, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA LEOPOLDO E. ARMIJO / njs Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN was interviewed at the Oakland Resident Agency. She advised that she was born at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, September 9, 1936, under the name BARBARA JEAN ZELIMAN, but had been known as NANCY ELAINE MATHEWS since she had been adopted by a family named MATHEWS.

She stated she married CHARLES GLENN WILSON in 1953, whom she divorced in 1955. In 1956 she attempted suicide by swallowing a massive dose of asprin, after which she voluntarily committed herself to the Psychiatric Ward, North Hampton, Massachusetts, State Hospital, but was discharged after ten days observation. She stated she married LOUIS R. MUSACHIO in 1957, but separated from him after eight months inasmuch as he was confined during most of that period to the psychiatric wards of several Air Force hospitals. She stated she divorced MUSACHIO by Mexican divorce at Juarez, Mexico, in 1959 and married ROBERT PERRIN (now deceased) the next day at Juarez. From Juarez she and her husband moved to Colorado Springs and later to Denver, Colorado, arriving at Denver in approximately 1960. She stated at this time she began work as a prostitute.

During this period of time she met and acted as "hostess" for men who she described as belonging to the "Syndicate." By "Syndicate," she stated she meant the Italian "Mafia" organization headed by VITO GENOVESE of Italy and that she had learned this from entertaining these "Syndicate" men, one of whom she stated was known as "YOUNG PIGGY" MANCHESTER (PH). She described him as a "Syndicate" man from New York who was then hiding out in Denver. She said she did not know names of other "Syndicate" men she had entertained.

She said that in the latter part of 1960 she moved to Boston, Massachusetts, and later to New Hampshire, where she was employed lobbying for bills for the liquor industry and working with the Labor Committee of the New Hampshire State Legislature and she stated that it was her job to persuade legislators to vote for certain bills. She said at this time her husband, ROBERT, left her and that in looking for him she got information that he might have gone to Dallas, so she made a long distance telephone call from Boston to Dallas sometime in 1961 and that she spoke with Dallas Police Officer J. D. TIPPIT,

---

On 12/5/63 at Oakland, California File # SF 44-498

by SAs DAVID E. TODD and WILLIAM R. KIENZLE, Jr. Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the officer who was killed by OSWALD. She said that she then proceeded to Dallas by bus and after arriving in Dallas contacted the Police Department since she had only $4 in her pocket. She said she arrived in Dallas in May or June of 1961 and the officers that she contacted were PAUL RAYBURN of the Juvenile Bureau and a detective named HOUSE. She stated they obtained a place for her to live, the address of which she does not recall, but that it was near Highland Park and that she lived there about a month, later moving to Oak Street. Subsequently her husband was located in South Bend, Indiana, and he came to Dallas and they had a reconciliation.

She stated she did not recall specifically how she first came to work for JACK RUBY. At first she said she thought one of the Dallas police officers had got her the job and then stated she believes she had answered an advertisement in the newspapers, that she went to the Carousel Club one afternoon, that no one was there, but that she was told to return that evening, that she did come back and spoke to JACK RUBY and that he hired her as a bartender at the Carousel Club and that she started working there the same night behind the bar. She stated she served only beer and setups, but that some customers kept a bottle of liquor there and in some cases they had bottles for special friends.

She said she worked for RUBY for five weeks and denied that she engaged in prostitution at that time. She said she did not like RUBY and that he had treated her badly and that she quit the job after a quarrel and fight with RUBY. She said RUBY pushed her against the cash register and threatened to throw her down the stairs. She stated that he had a bad temper and that she had known that on several occasions he threw people bodily out of the club. She said after she left RUBY she worked for T. J. JEFFRIES as a hostess in his night club and dining room located outside the Dallas city limits for about six weeks. She said she also worked at a bar named the "Theater Lounge" and for a short time at a bar known as "Red's Place." She stated that she was forced to quit her job with T. J. JEFFRIES because she became ill with a kidney stone.

Sometime following the termination of her employment with RUBY, and she states she cannot be sure if it was while she was working for JEFFRIES or if it was while she was ill, that one "DICK C.," a bartender at the University Club, who was one of her contacts and would arrange prostitution dates for her, arranged for her and her husband to meet with an Army Colonel in connection with taking Cuban refugees from Cuba to Miami. She said that "DICK C." (she qualified by saying she was almost certain it was DICK C." and would almost swear to this) took her and her husband to meet this Colonel at his apartment, address unknown. She said the Colonel was in an Army uniform and that they went to his apartment to discuss this proposition. At this time it was proposed that her husband pilot a boat to Cuba and pick up Cuban refugees and return them to Miami. She thought it was an old Coast Guard cutter and that her husband was to receive $20,000 for this. She said she only vaguely recalled the Colonel. He was about 40 to 50 years old, short, and bald, but that she was confused in her mind as to his appearance and that she would not know him if she saw him again. She said that all that was settled at this meeting was that they indicated they were interested and agreed to attend the next meeting. She said during the conversation some reference was made to Enfield rifles, but that she was not clear at that time what this meant.

She reiterated that she was not working for RUBY at the time this meeting occurred.

With regard to the second meeting she said she could not recall when it occurred timewise, but was probably within the following ten days, that it was at the same place at about 7:30 p.m. or 8 p.m. She said she and her husband went and that about eight to twelve people were there and JACK RUBY walked in. Persons present, she said, were herself, her husband, "DICK C.," the Colonel, a big pugnacious person who looked like an ex-fighter named PETE, an elderly woman, and three or four others were there. She said at this meeting there was a discussion as to how to get the refugees into Miami, what bay in Cuba to pick them up at, and there was also mention of military equipment and

Enfield rifles which were going to be delivered to CASTRO. She said when she heard this she did not want any part of it, since she was loyal to the United States and opposed to communism, and at this point RUBY made a speech, banging on the table, getting red in the face, but she could not recall exactly what he said. She said she was under the impression that RUBY was furnishing the money but that it was not his money. She said that at this meeting she quarreled with RUBY over this point, but nevertheless agreed to attend one more meeting with regard to getting the refugees out of Cuba.

She said the third meeting happened about two days later and at this time only six or seven people were present; the Colonel, herself, her husband, the elderly woman, RUBY, and one or two persons who were not at the prior meeting. She said RUBY only stayed fifteen to twenty minutes. They discussed the fact that the Colonel had the rifles and military equipment and at that point she said she wanted nothing more to do with it and she and her husband left. She said she attended no more meetings and that she was dead sure she had been to only these three meetings.

She said that this third meeting happened about two days after an individual known as NICK, supposedly from Chicago, came into the Carousel Club, where she was working and contacted RUBY and that she had been caught by RUBY listening at the key-hole and that this was what caused the quarrel resulting in her discharge at the club. (This is in conflict with her prior statement that all meetings occurred after she resigned from the Carousel Club.)

She stated she knew nothing more concerning the plans for getting the arms to Cuba or the Cuban refugee matter.

She said that during her employment at the Carousel Club one day "PIGGY" MARCHESE, whom she had known in Denver, walked into the club to see RUBY. She described him as a big, fat, sloppy fellow. She said that during her association with him in

Denver he had taught her how to deal and signal in card games and that while he was in Dallas he set up a card game at one of the "top" hotels on Commerce Street with two businessmen and another call girl named HELEN and that she was paid $800 for this and that the two businessmen lost substantial money. She said the agreement was that she get 15 per cent of the take. She said "PIGGY" MARCHESE remained in Dallas three to four days. She refused to name the two businessmen with whom she played cards, but said they were two Dallas executives, one a manufacturer of ready-to-wear and the other an executive of a steel manufacturing company. She also stated that "PIGGY" suggested that she leave Dallas and go to Las Vegas and obtain a job with LOU BRINDISI, a dealer at the Silver Slipper in Las Vegas, and she exhibited a calling card of BRINDISI.

She stated that while residing in Dallas she was arrested twice for prostitution, but the charges were reduced to vagrancy. She also stated she had been arrested in Denver in 1960 for carrying a concealed weapon and received a $25 fine, and in Boston, in 1960 or 1961, for prostitution, receiving a $200 fine.

She has previously furnished information concerning EDDY MARKS. She said he is the owner or the brother of the owner of the Little Nero Club, de Boliver, East St. Louis, and the owner of a race horse stable. She described him as a white, male, 40 years of age, 5'9", medium build, dark complexion, black hair and Italian appearance. She states she has no information concerning OSWALD, had never seen OSWALD or met him and never heard RUBY mention OSWALD. She also states that entertainer [redacted] knew RUBY, that she thinks KING had "something on RUBY," but she could not elaborate on this.

She claimed also acquaintance with Mrs. JACQUELINE KENNEDY prior to her marriage and claimed she knew and had danced with Senator EDWARD KENNEDY during his attendance at Harvard.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

(1)

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN, 6 Harder Road, Hayward, California, upon reinterview, furnished signed statement as follows:

"December 3, 1963
Hayward, California

"I, NANCY ELAINE PERRIN, voluntarily furnish the following statement to RICHARD G. ALLEN and PHILIP NOTTINGHAM, who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I was born in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, on 9/9/36, as BARBARA JEAN ZIEDMAN and adopted at age 8 months by LAWRENCE MATHEWS and HELEN MATHEWS. I was known as NANCY ELAINE MATHEWS. I lived in Dallas in 1961 when I was married to ROBERT PERRIN. I worked in the Carousel for JACK RUBY as a waitress and bartender during July and possibly in August 1961. Sometime between August and November 1961 my husband ROBERT PERRIN came home and said how would you like to make some big money by attending a meeting tonight? I said sure. I am almost ninety-nine per cent sure that a contact of mine at the University Club that I can remember only as DICK; his last name begins C; his home phone was possibly TA 4-0856; DICK took my husband and me and another girl hustler for DICK, to this first meeting. It was a meeting for introduction purposes only. The next meeting just my husband and I went alone in our car. This meeting left no doubt about the purpose of the gathering; for the expressed reason of taking Enfield rifles to Cuba for CASTRO, hop over to another bar and bring back refugees to Florida. JACK RUBY attended this second meeting. The apartment the meeting was held in was owned by a Colonel or Lt/Col. either in the Army or Air Force. I do not remember his name. The apartment was located within the city and county of Dallas. It was a multiple two story building. I remember shrubbery at the entrance lighted by flood lights. It had a small rise or slope of land leading to the entrance. I do not remember the color. I only saw it at night. I feel certain I would know the apartment if I saw it.

"I, NANCY E. PERRIN, have read Page I, II and III of this statement and I do certify that to the best of my knowledge this is a true and correct statement.

"Signed NANCY E. PERRIN
"Witness RICHARD G. ALLEN, Sp. Agent, F.B.I., San Francisco, December 3, 1963
"Witness PHILIP B. NOTTINGHAM, Special Agent, F.B.I., Oakland, Calif., December 3, 1963"

---

on 12/3/63 at 6 Harder Road, Apt. 14 Hayward, California File # SF 44-494

by Special Agents RICHARD G. ALLEN and PHILIP B. NOTTINGHAM:rap/bnm Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
SF 44-494
(2)

In addition to the information contained in the above statement, PERRIN furnished two telephone numbers from her address book, which she said are numbers in Dallas. She cannot remember who they belong to and said they might be legitimate businessmen and have no connection with RUBY or they could be numbers of persons who could shed some light on RUBY's activities. These numbers are DI 8-1715 and TA 7-1226.

PERRIN said her deceased husband, ROBERT PERRIN, was also known as JACK STARR in his auto thrill show, "Jack Starr's Spills and Chills." He also worked for Sitton's Auto Center, 1620 East Main, Grand Prairie, Texas, telephone AN 2-1631, which NANCY PERRIN believes is an automobile business now.

NANCY PERRIN advised DICK, last name beginning with C, home phone TA 4-0856, is a bartender at the University Club on Commerce Street, Dallas. She said DICK C. was her contact in "call girl operation" and was the one who took her and her husband to the Cuban gunrunning meeting the first time, and DICK C was present at second meeting when RUBY also attended.

NANCY PERRIN, who also resided at 4903 Junius, Dallas, Texas, had a Dallas Public Library card, expiration date September 15, 1964, with reference P. T. RAYBURN, 6235 Saratoga, Dallas. RAYBURN is a Dallas police officer and has telephone number TA 7-6538. PERRIN said she also had lived on Live Oak in Dallas, exact address not now recalled.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

Mr. CY VICTORSON, 3614 Channing, was interviewed at his office, Suite 330, Fidelity Union Tower, at which time he furnished the following information:

VICTORSON is an Attorney at Law and represented NANCY ELAINE PERRIN when she was arrested for vagrancy in August, 1961. VICTORSON did not know PERRIN on a social basis, but described her as being an habitual liar, who found it very difficult to tell the truth. PERRIN was continually telling wild tales concerning her exploits or concerning the exploits of others. These stories were so ridiculous that no one could possibly believe them.

VICTORSON, during the past several years, has represented JACK RUBY in several civil matters and, as his attorney, became quite well acquainted with RUBY, although he knew nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs. VICTORSON felt RUBY was the type of person who had intents, likes and dislikes, and felt it possible that he could have shot OSWALD for patriotic reasons.

VICTORSON knows of RUBY having no Cuban connections, with the exception of his friendship with an American by the name of MC WILLY, who operated a gambling establishment in Havana, Cuba, prior to the time FIDEL CASTRO ran all the American gamblers out of Cuba. On one occasion during 1959 or 1960, RUBY made a trip to Cuba to visit MC WILLY.

VICTORSON knows of no U. S. Army Colonel or, for that matter, anyone connected with the U. S. Army who was associated with JACK RUBY in any manner.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN/eah Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

PAUL T. RAYBURN, 6329 Saratoga Circle, was interviewed at the Dallas Police Department, at which time he furnished the following information:

RAYBURN is a detective on the Dallas Police Department presently assigned to the Juvenile Division. Sometime during the Summer of 1961, he became acquainted with NANCY ELAINE PERRIN who, at that time, was employed as a waitress at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. RAYBURN became well acquainted with PERRIN and knew her on a close personal basis. RAYBURN described PERRIN as being a "psychopathic liar," who got great delight out of telling wild tales. RAYBURN believed that PERRIN actually believed these stories herself after she had told them several times.

During RAYBURN's acquaintanceship with PERRIN, she was arrested by the Dallas Police Department as a suspected prostitute and charged with vagrancy. He has not seen nor heard from PERRIN for approximately eighteen months.

RAYBURN has known JACK RUBY for approximately ten years but knows nothing about his business or personal affairs. His only contact with RUBY has been periodic contacts at the Carousel Club, on the streets of Dallas, or at the Dallas Police Department, where RUBY was a frequent visitor. RAYBURN could furnish no information whatever indicating there was or had been any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN/eah Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/16/63

DAVE CHERRY, manager of the Music Box, 2538 Cedar Springs, telephone RI 1-1182, home telephone AD 1-0182, was interviewed regarding the statement furnished by NANCY ELANE PERRIN. CHERRY advised that DICK CHERRY, referred to in PERRIN's statement, was undoubtedly referring to him, CHERRY, as his former telephone number was TA 4-0856. NANCY PERRIN appeared at the University Club, 1415½ Commerce, on two occasions. The first time, PERRIN had several drinks and stated she was waiting for a friend who was a member of the club. PERRIN left without the friend and did not pay her bill. Several nights later PERRIN was at the club with her husband, ROBERT PERRIN (or PARREN), who was also known as ROBERT STARR, came to the club, had an argument with NANCY and took her from the club. As PERRIN was leaving the club, the manager of the club told NANCY and her husband that they were barred from the University Club and could not return. CHERRY advised that he would go by the Casba Club on McKinney Avenue after the University Club was closed and on numerous occasions saw NANCY at the club and believed she was hustling dates. CHERRY further advised he received a telephone call at the University Club from NANCY, date not recalled, and NANCY stated she was leaving for New Orleans, Louisiana, and was going to work for the Playboy Club there. CHERRY stated that he did not know anyone by the name of EDDIE MARK or MARX or PIGGY MARCHESE; neither did he know an Army colonel that was supposed to have been running guns into Cuba.

In reference to T. J. JEFFERIES, CHERRY stated that he was a Captain at the Century Room, Adolphus Hotel, and later worked in several private clubs in the Dallas area. JEFFERIES dropped several hot checks in the Dallas area and left town, and CHERRY could furnish no information as to his whereabouts.

CHERRY stated that he believed NANCY PERRIN to be mentally deranged and was incoherent in her speech. PERRIN is described as a white female, 25, 5 feet 5 inches, slender build, brown hair, wild eyed, partly crossed, and talked with a lisp.

---

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN AND JAMES C. KENNEDY:mam Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JCR:bnm
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA J. CALVIN RICE at Dallas, Texas:

The current Dallas telephone directory lists Mrs. ANN BENSON, 4311 Ross Avenue, Dallas, telephone TA 7-1226. The City Directory reflects Mrs. ANN BENSON at the above address is employed as a saleswoman at Franklins, 1610 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas. The current Dallas telephone directory lists ANN BENSON, 7314 Bennington, Dallas, telephone DI 8-1715.

Telephone number DI 8-1715 was not in service December 17, 1963.

Mrs. ANN BENSON, 4311 Ross Avenue, Dallas, telephone TA 7-1226, advised SA J. CALVIN RICE on December 17, 1963, that she does not know JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or NANCY ELAINE PERRIN. She stated she occasionally receives phone calls for one ANN BENSON, who apparently is a model, but she knows nothing about her.

Mrs. J. D. JOHNSON, 7314 Bennington, Dallas, advised SA J. CALVIN RICE on December 17, 1963, that she purchased the property at the above address from ANN BENSON and that her father is BEN BENSON, 6639 Joyce Way, Dallas, EM 1-7680..

Mrs. BEN BENSON, 6639 Joyce Way, Dallas, advised SA J. CALVIN RICE on December 17, 1963, that her daughter is now Mrs. GERALD CHARLES SEGAL, residing at 504 Pelham Road, Apartment D 6, New Rochelle, New York, telephone BE 5-5812. She stated she, Mrs. BEN BENSON, does not know JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or NANCY ELAINE PERRIN. She stated just after JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, her daughter, Mrs. SEGAL, called long distance and wanted to know what was going on in Dallas and stated she did not know JACK RUBY personally but through her former employment at the Century Room in the Adolphus Hotel, she knew that JACK RUBY was a "big bag of wind." Mrs. BEN BENSON stated she does not know if her daughter ANN BENSON, now Mrs. GERALD CHARLES SEGAL, knows NANCY ELAINE PERRIN.

FD 302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 6, 1963

Lou

Mr. LOUIS BRINDISI, 4301 El Conlon Way, Las Vegas, Nevada, advised that he knows nobody in the Denver area who uses the nickname "PIGGY" MARCHISI or MARCHESE. He said he knows of no one by the name of "Young" ANTHONY MARCHESE.

BRINDISI said that he attended high school in the 1940s with a man names RUDY MARCHESE, who, at that time, lived on Osage Street in Denver.

BRANDISI further advised that some time ago he was contacted by a MIKE MARCHESE who resides at 3926 Shoshone Street, Denver, Colorado. He said MIKE MARCHESE borrowed a small amount of money from him at that time. He said that neither of the above individuals were known as "Piggy" or "Young Anthony" insofar as he knows.

BRINDISI said that he has never heard of anyone known as NANCY ELAINE PERRIN.

BRINDISI said he is now employed as a "boxman" and dealer at the Silver Palace Casino, Las Vegas, and that he was formerly employed as a casino manager at the Silver Slipper Casino.

On 12/6/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA DONALD M. HOLLAND and ARTHUR N. BARRETT Date dictated 12/6/63

DMH/je

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 6, 1963

ROBERT STUART, Veterans Hospital, advised the name NANCY ELAINE PERRIN was vaguely familiar to him and she may have worked at the Carousel Club, but he did not specifically recall her.

He advised that he did not know PIGGY MARCHISI.

On 12/5/63 at Reno, Nevada File # 44-48

by SA FORD E. HOLMES:bmr Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

SL 44-496
AJR:paw

The following investigation was conducted in the area of St. Louis, Missouri, in an effort to identify EDDIE MARK, an alleged "syndicate man" from St. Louis.

Lieutenant FRED HURST, Intelligence Squad, St. Louis Police Department, St. Louis, Missouri, advised SA PATRICK W. BRADLEY on December 2, 1963, that EDDIE MARK was unknown to the Intelligence Squad. On December 3, 1963, Detective ROBERT WATTS, Intelligence Squad, St. Louis County Police Department, Clayton, Missouri, advised SA BRADLEY that EDDIE MARK was unknown to that squad.

From a review of directories for the City of St. Louis and St. Louis, County, Missouri, information was derived concerning the following persons named EDDIE MARK or similar names:

EDWARD R. MARK (wife VIRGINIA), 9336 White Avenue, Brentwood, Missouri, an electrician at Kiel Auditorium, St. Louis;

EDWARD MARK (wife Virginia), 1836 Russell, a stage hand at Kiel Auditorium, St. Louis;

EDWARD M. MARK, 9336 White Avenue, Brentwood, Missouri, a student;

EDWIN A. MARKS (wife CHARLOTTE L.), 11927 Barkman Drive, Creve Coeur, Missouri, an accountant with Massie, Fudemberg and Goldberg;

EDGAR H. MARKS (wife MABEL), 10327 Driver Avenue, Overland, Missouri, an employee of Chevrolet Motor Company;

EDDIE MARK (wife THELMA J.), 5052 Minerva Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri.

EDWARD RINEHART MARK, 9336 White Avenue, Brentwood, Missouri, advised SA HARRY C. JUNG, on December 3, 1963, that he has been employed as an electrician by the City of St. Louis at Kiel Auditorium in St. Louis for twelve years. He stated he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and has not been in Dallas,

Texas, since approximately eleven years ago when he passed through there on a motor trip. At the time of this interview it was ascertained that MARK is a white male; born September 20, 1916, at Webster Groves, Missouri; 6' 3½"; 225 pounds; brown eyes; brown hair. He said the only other EDDIE or EDWARD MARK he knows is his 21 year old son, EDWARD MICHAEL MARK, who has been in the U. S. Navy, stationed in San Diego, California, since September, 1963, and was previously a student at the Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Missouri.

With regard to the EDWARD MARK, whose address was given as 1836 Russell, St. Louis, inquiry was made at that address on December 3, 1963, by SA GEORGE M. PEET, at which time Mrs. Z. H. MARKHAM, of that address, advised that she is related to EDWARD MARK, who was formerly of that address, but who now resides at 9336 White Avenue, Brentwood, Missouri.

EDWIN ALLEN MARKS, 11927 Barkman Drive, Creve Coeur, Missouri, advised SA JACK J. FISHER, on December 3, 1963, that he is an accountant employed by Massie, Fudemberg and Goldberg, 1015 Locust, St. Louis, Missouri. MARKS stated he has never been in Dallas, Texas, and does not know JACK LEON RUBY. It was ascertained at the time of this interview that MARKS was born in Buffalo, New York, is 32 years of age, 5' 6½", 124 pounds.

EDGAR HAROLD MARK, 10327 Driver Avenue, Overland, Missouri, was contacted on December 3, 1963, by SA JACK J. FISHER, and MARK advised he has been employed by the Chevrolet Motor Company, St. Louis, for the past fourteen years. He stated he was last in Dallas, Texas, in 1930, when he passed through that city, and that he does not know JACK L. RUBY or never heard of him uhtil recent news reports. It was ascertained at the time of this interview that EDGAR HAROLD MARK was born August 11, 1908, Kansas City, Missouri, is 6' 4", 205 pounds, has gray hair and brown eyes (wears glasses).

Inquiry regarding EDDIE MARK was made on December 3, 1963, at 5052 Minerva, St. Louis, Missouri, by SA GEORGE M. PEET, who contacted Mrs. EDDIE (THELMA) MARKS, residing at that address. Mrs. MARKS stated that she has been married

to her husband for seven years, during which time they have resided in St. Louis, and during which time neither she nor her husband have ever been in Texas. Mrs. MARKS stated that her husband is employed by the Checker Cab Company, St. Louis. Mrs. MARKS, who is of the negro race, described her husband as being a negro male, 31 years of age, 5' 10½", 190 pounds, black hair, brown eyes, and a medium complexion.

A check of credit records at the Commercial Credit Rating Company, St. Louis, Missouri, on December 3, 1963, by IC MARION H. EBERT, disclosed a record of an additional person, EDWARD F. MARK, age 30 in 1961, wife MARY. The credit record showed this person's residence, as of October, 1961, at 4250 Lindell and previous residence at Jackson Heights, New York. His employer as of October, 1961, was shown as WILLIAM CARTER, no address shown.

On December 3, 1963, SA WALTER C. JOHNSON contacted Mrs. EVELYN BIGHAM, manager, Linwood Apartments, 4250 Lindell Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri, who advised that her records show one EDWARD F. MARK rented a furnished apartment there from November 3, 1961, to November 10, 1961. Mrs. BIGHAM recalled that MARK was from New York City, or somewhere in the East, and was employed as a salesman for the WILLIAM CARTER Knitwear Company of St. Louis. She stated MARK returned to New York City after residing there very briefly, and she was later contacted by him with a request to send his clothing to 96 Chandlier, Arlington, Massachusetts.

Mr. ROBERT L. WHITE, William Carter Knitwear Company, 915 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri, advised SA WALTER C. JOHNSON, on December 3, 1963, that EDWARD F. MARK, who was personally known to WHITE, had been hired by this company in New York City as a sales trainee and was sent to St. Louis for a period of only two weeks, following which he was called back to company headquarters in New York City for a sales meeting in November, 1961, and after which MARK terminated his employment with the company without returning to St. Louis. WHITE stated his records indicate MARK was originally from Arlington, Massachusetts, and was in

the St. Louis area for only two weeks time. The last known address for MARK was 96 Chandler, Arlington 74, Massachusetts.

A check of arrest records of the St. Louis Police Department, St. Louis, Missouri, on December 3, 1963, by IC MARION H. EBERT, disclosed a record for one EDWARD MARKS, a white male, age 26 in 1939, whose address was given as 4718 St. Louis Avenue in 1939. The records showed that the most recent arrest of this person was on January 5, 1939, for gambling, and that he was discharged. The record included other arrests for gambling, all prior to 1939, and the charge was dismissed in each instance.

On December 3, 1963, SA WALTER C. JOHNSON contacted Mrs. J. L. MALONE, 4718 St. Louis Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, who advised she purchased the property at this address twelve years ago, and no one by the name of EDWARD MARK has resided there since she purchased the property. Mrs. MALONE stated that when she bought this property there were only a few people of the white race in the neighborhood, but no people of the white race have resided in the neighborhood for several years.

AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI:

Polk's "St. Louis City Directory" for 1963 lists no Little Nero Club or Little Reno Club in St. Louis, Missouri. Polk's "St. Louis City Directory" for 1961 lists no Little Nero Club but lists a Little Reno Cocktail Lounge (WILLIAM C. SCHULTE), 329 DeBaliviere Avenue. The 1961 directory also lists WILLIAM SCHULTE, (wife JANE), 6014 Schulte Avenue, operator of the Little Reno Cocktail Lounge. The 1963 city directory lists WILLIAM C. SCHULTE (wife JANE C.) at 5751a Westminster Place and shows him to be a sales representative for Missouri Musical Instrument Distributors.

Records of the Commercial Credit Rating Company, checked on December 6, 1963, by IC MARION H. EBERT, disclosed a record of one WILLIAM C. SCHULTE, wife JANE, whose addresses were listed as follows:

4418a Clarence, September, 1954;
5512 Maffitt, January, 1956;
6014 Schulte, May, 1961;
5016 Washington, September, 1961.

SCHULTE's employments were shown as follows in the credit record:

Laclede Cab Company, September, 1954;
Club Burley, musician, January, 1960;
Little Nero Club, owner, September, 1961.

The credit records showed that SCHULTE was sued October 25, 1962, by WILLIAM S. and JEWEL GARNER for rent, $85.00, and was sued in June, 1962, by RICHARD and GLORIA WILLIAMS for $185.00.

Records of Dun and Bradstreet, checked on December 6, 1963, by IC EBERT, disclosed a record of Little Nero Cocktail Lounge, 329 DeBaliviere, St. Louis, Missouri, which in August, 1961, was shown to have been owned by WILLIAM SCHULTE. A credit report dated June 15, 1961, showed an estimate as to the cost of merchandise in the amount of $1,200.00 and an estimate as to the cost of fixtures and equipment in the amount of $7,000.00. This

latter report indicated that this club featured entertainment on certain nights of the week; that the operation was formerly known as Little Reno and was owned by a Mrs. PATRICIA NOVACK.

Mr. JOHN QUINN, Excise Commissioner for the City of St. Louis, advised SA EDWARD M. MORELAND on December 6, 1963, that a check by him of the indices of liquor licenses issued in the City of St. Louis showed no record of any person named EDDIE MARK, MARKS, or MARX. With regard to the Little Nero Club, 329 DeValiviere Avenue, Mr. QUINN advised that the licensee there was WILLIAM C. SCHULTE from March 1, 1961, to August 31, 1962. SCHULTE was described in the record as a white male, born September 22, 1926, in Missouri, and residing at 6016 Washington Avenue. Mr. QUINN advised that the liquor license at this address had previously been held by a PATRICIA NOVACK, who operated in the name of the Little Reno Club, but the name was changed to Little Nero by SCHULTE. Mr. QUINN also advised that the present licensee at 329 DeBaliviere is Mrs. GRACE PICCIONE, 6951 Delmar, who is also the owner and operator of the Apollo Theater on DeBaliviere Avenue.

A check of the records of the St. Louis Police Department on December 6, 1963, by IC MARION H. EBERT disclosed a record of one WILLIAM CHESTER SCHULTE who was born September 22, 1926, at St. Louis, Missouri, and whose address as of 1962 was 6016 Washington Avenue. The arrest record of this person included the following:

April 20, 1962 - Suspicion of re-filling a whiskey bottle - $200.00 and costs;

July 5, 1962 - Fugitive, St. Louis County, bogus checks - delivered;

October 11, 1961 - Peace disturbance - $150.00 and costs;

The record also included 25 traffic charges against SCHULTE.

On December 7, 1963, SA ALBERT J. RUSHING, JR., contacted Mr. ANGELO CARITONI, Missouri Musical Instrument Distributors, Inc., 5837 Chippewa, who advised that WILLIAM C. SCHULTE was formerly employed as a salesman by this firm, and his last known residence address was 3513 West Place.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

Mrs. GRACE PICCIONE, nee VIVIANO, 6951 Delmar, University City, St. Louis County, Missouri, advised that she is the owner and operator of the Apollo Art Theater, 327 DeBaliviere Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri. She advised that she also owns other business property on DeBaliviere Avenue, including the premises at 329 DeBaliviere Avenue. She recalled that she leased the premises at 329 DeBaliviere Avenue to WILLIAM C. SCHULTE from 1960 to 1962, and that SCHULTE owned and operated the Little Nero Cocktail Lounge at that address during that period of time.

Mrs. PICCIONE recalled that prior to leasing the premises to SCHULTE, she had leased the premises at 329 DeBaliviere Avenue to HERMAN NOVACK, who owned and operated the Little Reno Club at that address. SCHULTE changed the name to the Little Nero Club when he commenced operation of his business there. At the present time, Mrs. PICCIONE advised she, herself, operates a small lounge known as Flicks and Pub at 329 DeBaliviere Avenue, and that she operates this as an adjunct to the Apollo Art Theater and primarily for the convenience and use of the clientele who patronize the Apollo Art Theater.

Mrs. PICCIONE stated she could not recall ever having known or heard of a person named EDDIE MARK or MARKS, and had no information to the effect that such a person had ever had any connection with the Little Nero Club. She said that she, herself, has two brothers, PETER VIVIANO, a St. Louis attorney, and FRANK VIVIANO, a St. Louis realtor.

On 12/9/63 at University City, Missouri File # SL 44-496

by SA ALBERT J. RUSHING, JR.:jtc Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

Mrs. JANE CAROLYN SCHULTE, nee FUCHS, also known as Mrs. WILLIAM CHESTER SCHULTE, 3513 West Place, St. Louis County, Missouri, advised that her husband SCHULTE owned and operated the Little Nero Club at 329 DeBaliviere Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, from March, 1961 until about July 1, 1962. Mrs. SCHULTE advised that her husband has no brothers or sisters and never to her knowledge had any interest in any race horse stable. Mrs. SCHULTE stated that she, herself, participated actively with her husband in the operation of the Little Nero Club and that no one else had any financial interest in the club or participated in its management and operation.

Mrs. SCHULTE stated that she could think of no one who she had ever known or of whom she had ever heard using the name EDDIE MARK or MARKS. She also stated that so far as she could recall she never knew or heard of any person named NANCY ELAINE PERRIN.

On 12/7/63 at St. Louis County, Missouri File # SL 44-496

SA HARRY C. JUNG
by SA ALBERT J. RUSHING, JR.:jtc Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

WILLIAM CHESTER SCHULTE, 3513 West Place, St. Louis County, Missouri, furnished the following information:

SCHULTE has never been known by any other name. He is basically a musician by trade, being a drummer, but has often been unable to obtain employment in that profession or make a satisfactory living from it and has, therefore, engaged in other occupations from time to time. From March, 1961, to July 1, 1962, SCHULTE was the owner and operator of the Little Nero Club, a cocktail lounge located at 329 DeBaliviere Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri. He leased the premises at this address from Mrs. GRACE PICCIONE, who also owns and operates the Apollo Art Theater at 327 DeBaliviere Avenue, and who owns also other business property in the same block.

The premises at 329 DeBaliviere Avenue had, some months prior to the leasing of these premises by SCHULTE, been leased by HERMAN NOVACK who operated a cocktail lounge there known as the Little Reno Club. SCHULTE changed the name to the Little Nero Club after he commenced the operation. He actually leased the premises from Mrs. PICCIONE beginning in about December, 1960, but did not commence his business operation until about March, 1961, when the premises had been re-decorated. The business was terminated by SCHULTE at the end of June or about July 1, 1962, because he went broke in the business. SCHULTE had no associates other than his wife in the ownership and operation of the Little Nero Club.

SCHULTE has never had any brothers or sisters and has never had any interest, direct or indirect, in any race horse stable. During the time SCHULTE operated the Little Nero Club, he also was employed a portion of the time as a drummer at the Tic Toc Club on DeBaliviere Avenue. For some months after SCHULTE discontinued the business as the Little Nero Club, the premises remained closed until Mrs. GRACE PICCIONE, the owner of the premises, re-opened it as a lounge under the name Flicks and Pub under which name it is currently being operated.

SCHULTE stated he has never known of anyone using the name EDDIE MARK or MARKS. He stated he has never been in Dallas, Texas, in his life. He was shown a photograph of JACK LEON RUBY and stated he has never been acquainted or had any contact with

On 12/7/63 at St. Louis County, Missouri File # SL 44-496
DL 44-1639

by SA HARRY C. JUNG and SA ALBERT J. RUSHING, JR./mwf Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY, to his knowledge. He stated he cannot recall that he has ever known or heard of a person named NANCY ELAINE PERRIN.

SCHULTE at the present time owns and operates a tow truck and obtains towing business at various repair shops, service stations, and automobile dealers in the St. Louis area. In addition, he plays the drums at night at the Stardust Club located on DeBaliviere Avenue in St. Louis. He resides with his wife and two children. SCHULTE stated that he has been arrested on various occasions for traffic violations, and that he has not otherwise been convicted of any offense except in 1962 when he was placed on two years probation by the United States District Court, St. Louis, on a charge which involved the re-filling of a liquor bottle by SCHULTE at the Little Nero Club. SCHULTE stated that he is on Federal probation at the present time in connection with that charge.

At the time of this interview with SCHULTE, it was ascertained that he is a white male, born September 22, 1926, at St. Louis, Missouri, 5' 6", 140 pounds, medium complexion, dark brown, graying hair, brown eyes, wears glasses; parents ELMER and MARIE SCHULTE, nee Doyle, both deceased.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 10, 1963

Mr. ROBERT LENZINI, U. S. Probation Officer, St. Louis, Missouri, advised that WILLIAM CHESTER SCHULTE, Federal Bureau of Investigation Number 156147E, is under Mr. LENZINI's supervision as the result of SCHULTE having been placed on probation on September 21, 1962 by the U. S. District Court, St. Louis, Missouri.

Mr. LENZINI explained that on September 21, 1962, on a plea of guilty, SCHULTE was sentenced by the U. S. District Court to pay $100.00 fine and costs on Count 1, and to pay $100.00 fine and costs and to serve two years on probation on Count 2 of an indictment which charged violation of alcohol tax laws. The first count of the indictment involved the alleged refilling by SCHULTE of a liquor bottle and the second count involved the alleged purchase by SCHULTE from a retail establishment of a bottle of liquor for the purpose of resale of same. The violations in these two counts were alleged to have occurred in April, 1962, in connection with SCHULTE's operation at that time of a cocktail lounge known as the Little Nero Club.

Mr. LENZINI advised that the file of the U. S. Probation Office reflects that SCHULTE operated a small bar known as the Little Nero Club from March 8, 1960 to June 30, 1962 when SCHULTE went broke. The probation file reflects that SCHULTE was born in St. Louis, Missouri, and was an only child; that St. Louis has always been his home. Mr. LENZINI advised that the probation file pertaining to SCHULTE makes no reference of any kind to any person named EDDIE MARK or MARKS and that the file reflects no associations or connections of SCHULTE in Dallas, Texas. Mr. LENZINI described SCHULTE's probation record as being generally satisfactory.

On 12/9/63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL 44-496

by SA ALBERT J. RUSHING, JR.:jtc Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 24

COPY 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
DALLAS	DALLAS	12/18/63	11/25 - 12/18/63

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
JACK L. RUBY, Aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM (Deceased)	MANNING C. CLEMENTS	bmm

CHARACTER OF CASE

CR

REFERENCES:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63, 12/14/63, and 12/18/63 at Dallas.

- P -

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44-24016-804

REC 33

EX-112

17 DEC 30 1963

REC-6

EX-108

DEC 30 1963

Bureau (44-24016)

Dallas (44-1639)

1 cy comp 1/31/64 memo

XEROX

JAN 13 1964

cc: CRS

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

	COPIES DESTROYED
JAN 6 1967	8-6 DEC 18 1972

NOTATIONS

DEC 30 1963 FBI DALLAS TEXAS

DEC 30 1963 CIA HQS

DEC 30 1963 CIA DALLAS

DEC 30 1963 SECRET SERVICE DALLAS

DEC 30 1963 DEA DALLAS

DEC 30 1963 SECRET SERVICE HQS

DEC 30 1963 DEA HQS

DEC 30 1963 FBI HQS

DEC 30 1963 CIA DALLAS

DEC 30 1963 CIA HQS

DEC 30 1963 FBI DALLAS

PL 44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

Overlap in period, with periods of prior reports, is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly.

1
CG 44-645
RAC/mjs/djs

[redacted] advised SAs ROBERT A. COOK and JAMES D. DEWHIRST on December 11, 1963, that she had received information that a stripper by the name of [redacted] also known as the [redacted] was friendly with JACK RUBY. [redacted] advised that [redacted] was working in a strip joint in Cleveland, Ohio, at the time RUBY shot OSWALD and as soon as she became aware of what RUBY had done, she, [redacted] immediately flew to Dallas, Texas, to see [redacted]. [redacted] advised that she had heard that [redacted] formerly lived with RUBY and had been working for him in Dallas, [redacted] could furnish no further information concerning [redacted] or her exact address in Dallas, but presumes she is residing there, and that her address could be secured through the Theatrical Union Office in Dallas, Texas.

COVER PAGE

1
CG 44-645
WFH:kmh

On December 10, 1963, [redacted] Chicago, informed SA WILLIAM F. HOOD, Jr. that about 1948 or 1949 a [redacted] a private investigator, had conducted the [redacted] Union, Chicago, Illinois. About November, 1962, [redacted] was killed in an automobile accident and thereafter his files were sent to a [redacted]

[redacted] These files possibly contained information regarding RUBY's association with [redacted]

D
Cont/page

DL 44-1639
JN

HENRY LEM BROTHERTON, 4318 Kushla, Dallas, Texas, who is employed as a public relations specialist, Hexter Title and Abstract Company, advised SAS JAMES E. GARRIS and JOHN E. DALLMAN when interviewed on 12/14/63, that he was a Special Agent of the FBI during the years 1950-1953.

On December 16, 1963, ALLAN MADDOX, Postal Inspector's Office, 207 South Houston Street, Dallas, Texas, advised SA JOHN E. DALLMAN that he was unable to locate any forwarding address for NORWOOD BALLOW at the following addresses:

(1) 4926 West Lover's Lane;

(2) 6727 Robin;

(3) 4568 Roland.

On 11/25/63, Mrs. EVA [illegible] GRANT, Dallas, Texas, sister of JACK LEON RUBY furnished information concerning RUBY's reaction to the newspaper advertisement sponsored by BERNARD WEISMANN re President KENNEDY. She also advised that on Saturday, 11/23/63, RUBY "bummed around with" a LARRY (LNU) and during that morning he and LARRY drove out to the North Central Expressway in Dallas where there was a large billboard sign to the effect, "Impeach EARL WARREN," or some similar phraseology. She stated this sign had been situated there for some period of time and that it had constantly bothered and annoyed RUBY.

During the search of RUBY's personal effects after his arrest, a piece of paper with the notation "BOX 1756" was located. ORGANIZATION

On 12/14/63, JOHN CROWSEN, Postal Inspector's Office, U. S. Post Office Department, Dallas, Texas, confidentially advised that Box 1757 was listed to the Texas Committee to Impeach EARL WARREN. He advised this box was rented on 1/16/61 by MARY ELLEN SHIELDS, 8701 Hillcrest Road, Dallas, Texas.

E
COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
JMM:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOSEPH M. MYERS on December 11, 1963, at Fort Worth, Texas:

RICHARD B. WALKER, Attorney, Room 1707, First National Bank Building, advised that he would not mind furnishing information concerning why RUBY called him, [redacted]. WALKER stated that he had a close friend (female), whom he did not wish to identify, who got pregnant a couple months ago by an unknown jet pilot. WALKER stated that he wanted to help this girl out of her trouble and while it was not against his moral principles, it might be technically a violation of the state law to help secure an abortion for the girl. This, he stated, was his reason for reluctance in discussing the matter. He stated that he has a friend, ROBERT KAPLAN, who is employed by Dr. DANIEL GEVINSON, at the 21 Square, Turtle Creek Drive, Dallas, and who lives at the Westchester House, 554 South Summit, Fort Worth, and WALKER called KAPLAN regarding finding someone to assist the girl in the abortion. WALKER related that KAPLAN gave WALKER the name of JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel Club in Dallas. WALKER stated that he either called RUBY or KAPLAN had RUBY call WALKER and RUBY told WALKER that he knew a girl, name not known now to WALKER, who had an abortion, and this girl could furnish the name of a nurse who would do the job.

TEXAS

WALKER stated that, in the meantime, the pregnant girl talked to a friend of hers who had married a doctor and there was some question about going through with the abortion.

WALKER stated that on a Sunday, about October 20, 1963, he drove the pregnant girl to Dallas to the apartment of the girl who was to contact the nurse. He stayed outside of this apartment and later, a short time later, the girl returned and said that the nurse could not be contacted by phone and she was to return in a couple of hours. WALKER stated that he did not remember the address of the woman in Dallas but it was near Marsalis Park and only about five or six blocks from where he understood JACK RUBY's apartment was located. WALKER stated that he had previously called RUBY prior to driving to Dallas and RUBY had invited him to come by his apartment for a drink, however, he and the pregnant girl did not go.

F

COVER PAGE

A couple of hours after the initial visit to the girl's apartment in Dallas, WALKER stated that his friend, the pregnant girl called her girl friend married to the doctor in Dallas and after a long phone conversation the pregnant girl got hysterical and he drove her back to Fort Worth. WALKER stated the abortion was not performed and subsequently, KAPLAN called WALKER wanting to know what happened. WALKER stated that he told KAPLAN that the girl did not want to go through with the abortion and he was not having anymore to do with it.

WALKER stated that he believes that KAPLAN might know RUBY through both of them being Jewish and both are bachelors. He did not know how closely associated RUBY and KAPLAN were.

WALKER stated that he did not know RUBY, personally, had never been to any of his clubs and that he estimated that he only talked to RUBY on three occasions on the phone. WALKER added that he did not know what connection RUBY had with the Dallas girl who had the abortion, whether she was a former employee or just how he knew her.

COVER PAGE

G

DL 44-1639

Informant

[redacted], telephonically contacted SA WALTER F. BRADY, Springfield, Mass., 11/25/63. [redacted] who requested name be kept confidential, advised that [redacted], who is a customer of [redacted] called [redacted] morning of 11/25/63 concerning business order. Incidental to business conversation [redacted] stated he was in the vicinity of the Dallas PD when OSWALD was shot and understood OSWALD had been seen going into JACK RUBY's place for the past month through a rear door. [redacted] does not know source of [redacted] information, but feels FBI should be advised of above. [redacted] stated he was unable to furnish any additional information.

COVER PAGE

1

DL 44-1639

Dallas file 87-10655 captioned [redacted] office of origin Little Rock, [redacted] was apprehended in Chicago on September 17, 1963. This file also reflects the following aliases for [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

I Ibm

1

COVER PAGE

LV 44-48

[redacted] stated that he considered his nephew, [redacted], to be a complete liar. [redacted] denounced his nephew with many venomous comments and stated that [redacted] has swindled many members of his own family and on one occasion took the entire life savings of an aunt through a confidence scheme. He stated any information [redacted] might provide would only be given with a view of self help and is of the type that would fabricate a story for this purpose.

U.S.A.

J

COVER PAGE

NY 44-974

ASSOCIATES AND EMPLOYEES OF RUBY

New York, New York

SA AUGUST J. MICEK on December 3, 1963, caused a search to be made of the records of the Bureau of Criminal Identification, New York City Police Department, and no record was located for MICHAEL BLICKMAN, JOEY ADAMS, or JOE GLASER.

[redacted] Credit Bureau of Greater New York, New York, on December 3, 1963, furnished the following information to IC RAYMOND DAVID BECKER:

MICHAEL BLICKMAN, 605 Franklin D. Roosevelt Drive, New York, New York, on October 24, 1958, had [redacted]

JOEY ADAMS, 1050 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, is reported to be a well known comedian and actor and to have a good income. He was formerly President of the American Guild of Variety Artists. [redacted]

JOE GLASER is reported to be President and Treasurer of the Associated Booking Corporation, 745 Fifth Avenue, New York City, New York. He is believed to be the sole stockholder in this Corporation and his credit report is favorable.

The files of the NYO do not reflect any unfavorable, identifiable information concerning MICHAEL BLICKMAN, JOEY ADAMS or JOE GLASER.

****

Results of interviews with BLICKMAN, ADAMS and GLASER were incorporated in previous report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12/14/63, Dallas.

K

COVER PAGE

NO 44-2064
NOR/jab

INFORMANTS

Information concerning New Orleans telephone number 524-4322 was furnished to SA NATHAN O. BROWN on December 13, 1963 by [redacted] Central Office, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, whose identity should be protected.

NO 44-2064
DL 44-1639

INFORMANTS

Information concerning telephone number 524-4322 was furnished on December 16, 1963 to SA NATHAN O. BROWN by [redacted] Central District Office, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, New Orleans, Louisiana whose identity should be protected.

N*

COVER PAGE

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:	MANNING C. CLEMENTS	Office:	Dallas
Date:	12/19/63		
Field Office File No.:	44-1639	Bureau File No.:	44-24016
Title:	JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (Deceased)		
Character:	CIVIL RIGHTS		

Synopsis:

Some subscribers to telephone numbers and certain persons with names and addresses found in possession of RUBY identified, located and interviewed. Other telephone numbers found to be listed for appreciable period of time to persons who deny knowing RUBY. Several alleged Carousel Club members stated did not know RUBY and some never visited club. Numerous friends, employees, former employees, neighbors and acquaintances, including police officers, newspaper, radio, and hotel employees, and one person on RUBY's "visitors' list" at County Jail, interviewed, and no evidence developed indicating any association between RUBY and OSWALD. Campaign photo of "Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY" in 1960 Yearbook Edition of Universal Standard Encyclopedia showing placard bearing name "RUBY" determined to be Mrs. RUBY DERANJA, campaign worker in California.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NUMBER
Tracing of RUBY's Gun	2
Plans for Transfer	3-4
Interviews Police Personnel	5-8
Other Interview Regarding Security	9
News Media Interview	10-11
Information on Family History	12-16
Interviews with Friends, Associates, and Acquaintances, Chicago area	17-29
Interviews with Friends, Associates, and Acquaintances, Dallas area	30-170
Interviews with Friends, Associates, and Acquaintances, other areas	171-172
Interviews with Ruby's Employees	173-214
Neighborhood Inquiries	215-217
Miscellaneous Interviews	218-259
Travel of RUBY	260-269
RUBY's Movements, Pertinent Period	270
Information concerning Arrests of RUBY	271-281
Union Activities	282
Allegations of Association between JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD	283-300

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
AARON, DONNA	173
ACKERMAN, GENE D.	30
ADAMS, ARTHUR R.	274
AGEE, DONNA FULTON	174
AKIN, HENRY D.	31
ALEXANDER, OLEN	38
ALLEN, HERBERT C.	218
AMAN, ALBERT E.	274
ANDY, STAMFORD	252
ANGEL, SHERRY	151
ANTRIM, FLOYD S.	288
ARMSTRONG, ANDY	176
ARMSTRONG, BILLY ALVIN	176
ARMSTRONG, DOROTHY	176
ARMSTRONG, EMMA	294
ARMSTRONG, MARGUERITE	38
ARNETT, GEORGE C.	32
ARONOFF, L. B., DR.	157
ASEBROOK, C. J.	169
AUSTIN, BEN	250
AYCOX, JAMES	177
BAILEY, JOHN D.	34
BALLEW, NORWOOD	219
BALLOW, MAXWOOD	219
BANKSTON, W. O.	35
BANNIGAN, THERESA	252
BARBER, JERRY	252
BARBOSA, FRANK A.	179
BARCZ, KRYSTIAN	150
BARKER, RAE	293
BARKER, WILLIE	36
BARMA, SALLY	251
BARNETT, WELCOME EUGENE	5
BARR, CANDY	72
BARRAGAN, JAMES C.	121
BARRETT, JIM	120
BARTH, REUBEN	252
BATES, CLAUDE EDWARD	37
BEAVER, REBEL	300
BEAVSE, DONALD	252
BEDFORD, LEE A.	39
BELL, BONNIE	41

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
BELL, GEORGE WHITFIELD	180
BENNETT, KAREN	270
BENTON, BOB	42
BEEGMAN, DOUGLAS E.	43
BETTS, NORMAN	300
____, BILL	252
BLACK, ROBERT Y.	44
BLAIR, SARAH	87
BLAKE, SUE	168
"BLAZERS"	177
____, BOB	252
BONDS, JOE	45, 184, 186
BONNER, ROBERT	46
BOSTES, HARRY	17
BOSTICK, HARVEY DAVIS	181
BOSTICK, NORMA JEAN	181, 182
BOURQUE, BILL	252
BOYD, MRS. JOE W.	47
BRADY, E. C.	183
BRADY, GLORIA	183
BRADY, RUTH	183
BRECHT, JOHN H.	39
BRENNAN, JOCK	48
BREWER, DENNIS	50
BREWER, KATHY	252
BRONDO, RAY	49
"BROTHER BEAR"	214
BROTHERTON, HENRY LEM	271
BROWN, BARBARA J.	50
BROWN, CHARLIE	162
BROWN, JACK CONRAD	141
BROWN, THOMAS RAYMOND	97
BROWN, WARREN (RUSTY)	184
BRUNDO, CAROL DEANE	252
BUCHANNON, JUANITA, MRS.	185
BURCHAM, LEON	252
BURGESS, W. G.	294
BURNS, ROBERT	252
CAIN, BOB	253
CAINE, THORNTON	286, 287.
____, CAL	95

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
CALLICOTTE, MRS. GEORGE	253
CAMPAIGN PHOTO "SENATOR" JOHN F. KENNEDY	245
CAMPBELL, HARVEY M., SR.	51
CAMPBELL, P. W.	291
CAMPISI, SAM	58
CANNON, LEE ROY	249
CANTOR, NORMAN	59
CARPENTER, HOMER H.	60
CARSON, JAMES A.	61
CARTER, INGRID	62
CASH, JAMES R.	63
CATALDO, JOSEPH	171
CHAPMAN, BARBARA ANN	169
CHAPMAN, BOBBY J.	64
CHAPMAN, RALPH S.	65
CREEK, MRS. BERTHA	283
CLAIBORNE, RAY S.	66
CLARKE, RAYMOND	253
CLAYTON, ROBERT L.	67
CODY, JOSEPH	68
COHEN, LEROY	221
COHEN, MARIO MR.	253
COHEN, MARIO MRS.	253
COKER, FRANK	70
COLA, JOHNNY	186
COLE, RUBY	295
COLEMAN, BERNADINE	18
COLEMAN, KAY	138
COLEMAN, KAY HELEN	187
COLLINS, HAL	12, 253
COLLINS, PAULINE	253
COLOSI, MR.	251
COLOSI, MRS.	251
CONFORTON, JANET A.	213
COOPER, ROBERT J.	71
CORNWELL, THELMA	261
COWPERTHWAITE, PAUL L.	253
CRAIG, WINNIE	253
CRAWFORD, JOHN H.	72
CROSSLAND, TAYLOR	274, 280, 281
CROW, GERALD L.	249
CURRIER, JOE	253

NAME	PAGE NO.
D	
DALLINGER, JOSEPH	253
DARE, ROBERT	238
DAVIS, MRS. J. T.	297
DAVIS, VERN	298
DAY, BERT J.	73
DECOSTE, C. C.	253
DE LACY, WILLARD P.	74
DE MAR, BILL	193
DERANJA, JOHN (RUBY) MRS.	246
DEWEY, CARL C.	253
DE YOUNG, JAY W.	282
DICK (LNU)	95
DICKER, EDWARD T.	79
DIETRICH, NORBERT W.	253
DITTULIO, VIRGINIA	253
DODGE, CLAYTON T.	253
DONNELY, WILLIAM	141
DOOLEY, FRANK T.	94, 131, 223
DOTSON, JAMES	177, 188
DOWE, KENNETH L.	80
DOWEL, LOLA MAE	294
DOYLE, MICHAEL P.	82
DOYLE, JEROME P.	81
DRAGOTTA, FRANK	254
DUNAWAY, CHARLES R.	80, 83
DUNCAN, CARL	251, 254
E	
EBERLY, DALE R.	224
EDREHI, J. MONTROSE	254
EMBREY, JAMES LINDSEY	84
EPSTEIN, LEON	254
ESQUIVEL, ARCHIE	170
ETHERIDGE, JACK	168
EWING, CHARLES DOUGLAS	189

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
F	
FALETTA, A.	254
FAZZINO, DOROTHY	251, 254
FEIN, EDWARD	85
FEINSTEIN, LEO	254
FELD, BERNIE	16
FELL, BETTY	254
FIELD, MARTIN	19
FISHER, N. T.	8
FITZMAURICE, DON	254
FLICKERS	95
FLORES, MICHAEL, MRS.	164
FOSHEE, PAULINE	168
FOSTRAKER, SANDY	250
FOWLER, HUGH	86
FOWLER, JACK	225
FRANK	254
FRANKLIN, GEORGE	254
FRANKLIN, JACKIE	254
FRAZIER (FNU)	204
FRITZ, J. W.	252
FROMAGE, MONSIEUR	87
G	
GADD, ORVILLE	254
GAGE, G. F., MRS.	254
GANAS, JACK	20
GARDINER, HAROLD L.	254
GARRETT, VIRGIL F,	226
GARY, JANET M.	88
GATES, OLIVER, JR.	90
GIBSON, HOWARD LEE, JR.	124
GILLILAND, W. R.	91
GIMPEL, MARTIN	26
GIMPLE, GORDON C.	21
GISMONT, RALPH	92
GOLDSOBEL, NORMA	93
GOODELL, FRANK	255
GRANT, EVA	157, 177, 191, 242, 278, 215
GRAVES, CARL	295
GREEN, TERRY	250

NAME	PAGE NO.
GREEN, WILLIAM C.	94, 131, 223
GRIGGS, JOHN DIXON	227
GROOM, DEWEY F.	190
GUILDERE, JOE	255
GUNNER, BETTY	220
GUTH, FRANK	255

H

HALL, GAIL	95
HALLMARK, GARNETT CLAUD	97
HALLORAN, JACK C.	255
HALTER, (DR.)	297
HAMILTON, CECILIA	255
HAMMOND, JACK	102
HANDLON, B. J., (LT.)	229
HANDS, ERNESTINE WHITE	51
HANDS, JORDAN	51
HANNON, FLOYD, (LT.)	261
HANS, BRANS J.	51
HANSEN, "CATFISH"	7
HANTAKAS, TOMM	255
HARPER, JACK	298
HARRIS, W.	255
HARRISON, J. D.	255
HARVEY, KAY HELEN	187
HAYNES, ISAIAH HOWARD	191
HENDERSON, L. D.	90
HENDERSON, ROSELDA	210
HERSHORN, SHELL	75, 77
HIGGINBOTHAM, BARBARA	146
HIRSCH, ROBERT SEYMOUR	104, 106, 108
HODGE, JIM	287
HOFF, ELIZABETH ANN	110

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
HOLLAND, JAMES MICHAEL	215
HOLMES, BERTHA	228
HOLMES, CARRIE P.	228
HOLT, FRANK	255
HUGGINS, JIM BUCK	103
HULEN, DICK	296
HUNTER, JOHN E.	255
HUNTLEY, TOMMIE, MISS	168
HUSKY, DALLAS HASKELL	111
IVEY, JAMES TROY	22
JACKSON, EARL	264
JACKSON, HARRY LEE	112
JACOBS, ALBERT S.	113
JACOBSON, COLEMAN (DR.)	41
JADA	6, 75
JO ANN	255
JOHNSON, A. C., MRS.	283
JOHNSON, JOE	112
JOHNSON, MARY A.	255
JONES, MARVIN	3
JONES, MARY ANN	251
JONES, NELLY ANGELINE	192
JONES, PAUL	277, 280, 281
JONES, PAUL ROLAND	274
JONES, ROBERT E.	230
JONKER, JIM	263
JORDAN, JACK	255
JORDAN, RENA L., MRS.	255
JOSEPH, ALBERT	255
JOSEPH, MILTON	121

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
KANE, ED	255
KANTOR, NORMAN (JEANENE) MRS.	114
KAPLAN, ROBERT	115
KEESHIN, JACK	277
KELLY, BONNIE LOUISE HETHCOAT	193
KELLY, B. B.	293
KERR, JAMES (NMN)	10
KIESOW, FRED	231
KILDEA, EILEEN	255
KILLAM, HANK	194
KILLAM, WANDA JOYCE	194
KINDRED, C. H. MR. AND MRS.	256
KING, JOHN E., JR.	231
KINGSBURY, J. B.	117
KINNEY, FRANK	256
KOCH, GRAHAM	31
KUMPF, JAMES W.	119
KUTNER, LOUIS	23
L	
LACOUME, JIMMY	220
LAMBERTA, JOSEPH B.	256
LANDERS, ELIZABETH ANN	104
LANDIS, CHUCK	140
LANE, BURNEY	183
LAWSON, A. L.	256
LEASURE, DON	52,53
LEE, GEORGE	232
LELAND, MRS.	256
LERER, RICHARD B.	123
LERRO, RICHARD, MR. & MRS.	124
LIPSCOMB, EARL	125
LISTAK, ANNE	127
LITCH, ALBERT	128
LONG, ED	256
LUNA, CECIL (DOVIE), MRS.	195
LUNDY	265
LUNDY, J. J.	266

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
LURIE, ALFRED	129
M	
MAGRUDER, RICHARD A. (DICK)	233
MALONEY, THOMAS J.	256
MANTAKAS, TOM	251
MARANDO, JOSEPH E., MRS.	248
MARGIE	222,284
MARQUIS, W. A. MRS.	130
MARSHALL, R. LEON	131,223
MARTIN, M. K.	132
MARTIN, SYLVESTER	156
MARY	256
MASON, T. GORDON	234
MATTHEWS, JACK D.	235
MATTHEWS, RUSSELL DOUGLAS	133
MAUZY, OSCAR	61
MCAFE, JOY	160
MC CARTY, LEROY T.	236
MC CLELLAN, SHELBY	256
MC CLAURE, JOAN	134
MC COY, C. C.	4
MCFALLS, FRED M., JR.	197
MC INNIS, CLARENCE	177, 198
MC KINNEY, WILLIAM H.	135
MC LEAN'S	256
MC LEAN, BRUCE	65

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
MC MAHAN, HOLLIS	265
MC MILLAN, SHELBY	251
MC NAMARA, PAT	256
MC REE, JOSEPH	292
MEADOWS, ORA "STORMY"	136
MELTON, MAURICE COSTELLO	274, 280, 281
MILLER, W. H.	2
MILNE, PATRICIA	256
MITCHELL, JACK	237
MITCHELL, RALPH S.	172
MOORE, MELBA JOYCE	164
MORALLI, PHIL E.	165
MORRISON, RICK	137
MOSS, ROBERT	112, 199
MUNK, MARGARET LOIS	238
N	
NAVARRO, LEO O.	165
NELMS, O. L., MRS.	197
NELSON, BEN ESTES	12, 13
NELSON, BERT	160
NELSON, MATTIE	13
NEWSOM, BUCK	7
NICHOLS, WILLIAM S.	131, 223, 239
NORMAN, MARGIE	285, 284
O	
O'DONNELL, WILLIAM EARL "PAT", JR.	200, 204
OLSEN, HARRY	138, 187
OLSON, GENE	256
O'NEAL, JEEP	256
OPPENBERG, IRVING L.	140
ORNDORFF, MARAGET MARY	205
O'SHEA, ROBERT	257
OSWALD, GEORGIA	297
OWENS, BILL	257
OWENS, GARY	251, 257
P	
PALMER, THOMAS STEWART	141
PARKER, MAYNARD	77
PARROTT, RAY	207
PEEPLES, A. D.	257
PEEL, VIRGIL	262

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
PERLSTEIN, ISRAEL S., (DR.)	144
PETE	257
PETERS, RONALD	257
PETTY, BIRL EARL	143
PFIITZNER, DOROTHY	257
PFIITZNER, TOM	257
PIERCE, JEAN	240
PIKUL, DOT	257
PIKUL, FRANK	257
POWELL, BRYAN	173
PULLEN, BRYAN	257
PULLMAN, EDWARD J.	208
R	
RAICE, BETTY	257
RANGEL, HECTOR	260
RAVEN, GAIL	261, 262, 263
RENFRO, JACK	10
REYNOLDS, LYNN R.	295
RHODES, JIM	257
RHODES, JIMMY	75, 77, 200
ROB	257
ROBERTS, EARLINE	283
ROOT, KATHLEEN C.	144
ROSARIO, ALICE	258
ROSE, JERRY P.	163
ROTHERMEL, PAUL	111
ROUNDS, ISAIAH	241
ROY, (FNU)	204
RUBENSTEIN, HY	274
RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN	274, 281
RUBENSTEIN, JACK	25, 28, 29, 274
RUBENSTEIN, JACOB	282
RUBIN, ED	240
RUBY, EARL	15
RUBY, PHYLLIS F.	12
RUDBERG, MAX	92
RUFF, CHESTER LEROY	54
RUSSELL, GEORGE	269
RYKES, ETHEL	300

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
S	
SALAS, YOLANDA	145
SALDAÑO, ALBERT	24
SALLAD, MARIAN DURELLE	146
SAM	258
SANDERS, ARTHUR R.	148
SCAGGS, VALGENE	210
SCARBOROUGH, GENA, MRS.	289
SCARBOROUGH, HUGH L.	289, 290, 288
SCATTERGOOD, JEAN	258
SCHILLER, LAWRENCE	75
SCHUMAN, HECKY	25
SCOTT, HORACE T.	242
SCOTT, RICHARD, MR. & MRS.	258
SEIDLER	258
SIGEL, HENRY	26
SEIDLER, JOE	149
SEMINGSEN, W. W.	243
SENATOR, GEORGE	51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 117, 120, 139, 160, 163, 181, 182
SEVEREIGN, JOE	237
SHAREK, CARL	150
SHARP, ALTON	141
SHEA, PHYLLIS	273
SHIELDS, (FNU)	3
SHIELDS, O. HOWARD	3, 4
SHIP, EMMA	167
SHIRES, GEORGE T., (DR.)	216
SHURIAN, SCOTT	233
SIMMONDS, J. O., MRS.	297
SINKULE, JOE	269
SINKULE, JOE, MRS.	268
SLATIN, JOE	71
SLEIGH	289
SLOAN, CARL C.	28
SMALLEY, JUDY	216
SMITH, ARTHUR	258
SMITH, CHARLES, MR. & MRS.	258
SMITH, HUGH GENE	139
SMITH, JAMES	266, 269
SMITH, JOHN M.	258
SMITH, SAMUEL C.	151
SNYDER, RAYE	95

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
SOZA, MARIA	170
SPARKS, JUANITA	185
SPARKS, ROBERT J.	152
ST. ANGELO, SAL	258
STASKO, ARTHUR	258
STINSON, JACK	258
STONE, JIM	259
STORCH, EDDIE	18
STOWE, D. G.	219
STRAEGHT, CHARLES	212
SUGAR	273
SULLIVAN, MARK	291
SULLIVAN, MARK D.	163
T	
TABON, DON	273
TANGHERLINI, A.	259
TANKERSLEY, (FNU)	10
TANNENBAUM, HAROLD	213
TANNER, RITA	95
TASKER, HARRY T.	9
TAYLOR, ALLEN, MRS.	264
TAYLOR, ROBERT	274
"TEACUP"	210
TEFFT, SHARON, MRS.	244
TELEPHONE NUMBERS	
BL 5-5824	250
CH 7-7243	167
DA 1-2746	39
DA 1-5749	248
DA 1-6977	173
DA 8-2635	154
EM 1-4174	39
EM 8-8304	38
EX 1-3932	166
FL 1-3630	38
FL 2-7312	134
HA 1-1026	214

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
HA 1-2985	175
JA 4-3224	261
LA 1-0004	146
LA 1-9879	146
LA 8-9453	87
ME 1-1700	63, 132
RI 7436	177
RI 1-0638	250
RI 2-2855	222
RI 7-7895	86
RI 7-8614	149
RI 7-8921	88
RI 7-9319	80
RI 8-4136	248
TA 3-6014	166
TA 4-4967	164
TA 4-5820	87
TA 4-6029	60
TA 7-1569	144
WH 2-0277	34
WH 2-5461	166
WH 3-4581	247
WH 6-8232	164
TENANT, HAROLD	273
TENNANT, HAROLD	242
TFLAZITNER, MARTHA	251
TFLAZITNER, TOM	251
THOMAS, JAMES	177
THOMAS, MILTON JAMES	214
TIPPIT, GAYLE M.	153
TOBIN, HAROLD W.	259
TODD, JAMES ROBERT	154
TOIGO, S. EUGENE	131, 155
TOMPKINS, VERN	259
TONEY, J. B.	273
TORTI, LEO C.	156
TRELLES, LAUDELINO	295
TRIPP, LOIS, MRS.	268
TUCKER, TOMMY T., JR.	247
TURMAN, BUDDY	220
TURMAN, NICK	220
TURMAN, REAGAN	32
TURNER, BETTY	220

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
U	
ULEVITCH, HERMAN, (DR.)	157
V	
VANCE, CLYDE (Mrs.)	297
VERSEY, ANDREW	259
W	
WALDMAN, M. J.	259
WALKER, M. CAROLYN, (MRS.)	159
WALKER, RICHARD D.	115
WALLACE, PAT	216
WALSH, HARRY C., MRS.	259
WATSON, STUART	259
WEAVER, ROBERT	237
WEINSTEIN, ABE	61, 104
WESTON, WALLY	151, 259
WHARTON, NORMA	160
WHEELER, NEAL	250
WHELLER, COTTON	298
WHELLER, FLOYD LESTER	298
WHITE, BUSTER	161
WILEY, DONALD	168
WILLIAMS, AUTRY, MRS.	294
WILLOWDALE, MURIEL PIERCE, MRS.	257
WOODS, JACK L.	162
WOODS, LEONARD	177
WOODSIDE, BILL	109
WOODSIDE, BOBBY	106
WRIGHT, BOB	251, 259
Y	
YARAS, DAVE	29
YMCA	291, 292
Z	
ZUMWALT, LINDA	87, 166

FD-302 (Rev. 2-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 13, 1963

W. H. MILLER, manager, Gun Shop, Sporting Goods Department, Titche-Goettinger Company, Main and Elm Streets, advised the only record of guns purchased in 1951 is a ledger maintained by the Gun Shop. MILLER checked the ledger but there was no entry of a .38 Colt Snub Nose purchased anytime in 1951 or 1952 by anyone named ED or by anyone with a similar name or "E" initial.

MILLER advised there are several incomplete entries and one page missing from the 1951-52 ledger. He added that it is his understanding that during 1951-52 the employees in the Sporting Goods Department made entries in the ledger which was loosely kept at that time. MILLER was not here during 1951-52.

MILLER also advised that purchasers of firearms are not required to register them in the State of Texas.

2

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS/csh Date dictated 12/13/63

This [illegible] is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

Mr. MARVIN JONES, attorney, 1714 Life Building, Dallas, Texas, informed that on November 25, 1963, he had occasion to be at the Dallas County Sheriff's Department and while there talked to a Mr. (FNU) SHIELDS, a deputy sheriff who handles bonds for the sheriff's department.

Mr. JONES said that SHIELDS related that on November 24, 1963, at approximately 5:00 AM, the Dallas County Sheriff's Office either sent or offered to send a squad car to the Dallas Police Department for the purpose of transferring LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the city jail to the Dallas County Jail.

According to JONES, SHIELDS said that the police department was not ready to move OSWALD and refused the offer. JONES stated that SHIELDS alleged that Chief JESSE CURRY apparently did not want to move OSWALD because some arrangements had been made for television coverage.

3

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LOUIS M. KELLEY AND GEORGE W. H. CARLSON: mam Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

O. HOWARD SHIELDS, Deputy Sheriff Dallas County Sheriff's Office residence, 3145 Nutting Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS furnished the following information:

He knows nothing regarding an offer of the Dallas County Sheriff's Office to move LEE HARVEY OSWALD at 5:00 AM, on November 24, 1963. He advised his duty hours on November 23 & 24, 1963, were from 8:30 AM to Noon, on the 23rd, and he was not working at all on the 24th. He advised Deputy Sheriff C. C. MC COY was on duty from midnight to 8:00 AM. on November 24, 1963.

He further advised that the general policy on the handling of felony prisoners is that the Constable Office handles the transportation of the prisoners to the County Jail from the City Jail.

He advised he had no information other than what he had read in the paper regarding an alleged offer by the Sheriff to move OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail.

4

12/16/63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MARKEY & R. NEIL QUIGLEY Date dictated 12/16/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 12, 1963

1

WELCOME EUGENE BARNETT, Patrolman, Traffic Division, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is more commonly known as GENE BARNETT and resides at 6018 Merger, Dallas, TEXAS residence phone EV 1-0726. He has been a member of the Dallas Police Department since 1956 and for the first 2½ years was assigned to the Patrol Division. For the last four years he has directed traffic at the intersection of Commerce and Akard Streets in downtown Dallas. He first met JACK RUBY, while assigned to the Patrol Division during his training period at the Vegas Club in the Oak Lawn section of Dallas. He stated this was during the course of routine police checks of the club. He has never been in the Vegas Club while off duty. He worked for a period of about five months sometime after his training period in the same section and saw RUBY a number of times during that period. He was assigned to his downtown post before RUBY opened the Carousel Club and one month he would work the 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. shift and the next month the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift. He checked the Carousel Club while working on the late shift about once a month as he did the Theater Lounge and the Colony Club. He would only stay in these establishments for a period of 5-10 minutes and would attempt to become familiar with the entertainers who appeared there. He did this so that he could answer questions people would ask him about what entertainment there was in the heart of downtown Dallas.

He has been to the Carousel Club while off duty on one occasion and he was with his wife at the time. He recalled that RUBY was in the club that night and did not let him pay for anything. He also recalled that RUBY would occasionally buy him a cup of coffee but he could recall no other favors he had received from him. He did recall that one Christmas a downtown liquor store owner gave him a pint of whiskey stating that one of the downtown club operators had paid for it. He felt that it was probably RUBY who had purchased the whiskey for him.

He never worked for JACK RUBY and knows of no police officer who has ever worked for RUBY. He never knew RUBY to carry a gun but figured that he did as do most of the business people on his beat.

5

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN H. DALLMAN:PL Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

As concerns RUBY's personal life, he did not believe that he had any close friends. He could recall no specific romantic interests in RUBY's life and if RUBY loved anybody or anything it was his dogs. He volunteered the information that he had heard rumors that RUBY was a homosexual. He could recall no one who specifically mentioned this. He did recall, however, that RUBY would often walk with his entertainers past his intersection and introduce them to him. He always seemed to have an active interest in the women he was with and the men he saw RUBY with were always quite manly in appearance. He recalled that a stripper named JADA was the last girl that RUBY introduced him to. He pointed out that all of his contacts with RUBY or his friends that he met were at the intersection of Commerce and Akard with the exception of his above mentioned visits to the club.

As concerns RUBY's emotions, he recalled that he (RUBY) was so mad at JADA as a result of some difficulty he had with her that he said he felt he would have choked her if she was there at the time he was talking about it. RUBY was highly emotional whenever he discussed the articles concerning the club in the newspapers. He stated whenever an article or advertisement would appear in the papers RUBY would usually bring it to his attention when walking by the intersection. He stated RUBY was always trying to outdo the WEINSTEIN brothers who run the Theater Lounge and the Colony Club. He even said to him at one time in reference to that, that "I'm going to show those Jews." He also recalled that RUBY often made lewd comments concerning women.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background and he never discussed politics with him. He stated the conversations always seemed to center around RUBY's business. He has no idea of what RUBY's political convictions were or any organizations or groups he might have been affiliated with.

The last time he saw RUBY was on about November 20, 1963 or November 21, 1963, sometime between 9:30 and 10:00 p.m. He seemed to recall RUBY would walk by his intersection almost every day at one time or another for the past four years.

He stated he has not heard from or seen RUBY since that time. He advised that he has no idea as to why his name would be on the visitor's list at the county jail other than that RUBY likes policemen in general and saw the men who work the downtown intersections almost everyday.

He stated a BUCK NEWSOM told him on December 9, 1963 that JACK RUBY had sent him a postcard and told him to say hello to him and "CATFISH." He was referring to "CATFISH" HANSEN who works the intersection of Main and Akard Streets. NEWSOM said that RUBY wanted him to thank them for remembering him. This is apparently in reference to the fact that about a week after RUBY was arrested he saw the former bar tender at the Carousel Club and asked him how JACK was. This bar tender left the Carousel Club about six months ago and he believes he now works at the Vegas Club. He does not know his name. He stated he has no intention of visiting RUBY and stressed the fact that his relationship with him is strictly based on his downtown traffic assignment.

On November 22, 1963, at the time of the President's assassination he was part of the security detail at Elm and Houston Streets. He stated he had already been interviewed by Agents of the FBI concerning this inasmuch as he was at the sight of the assassination. He was not assigned to the security detail at the Central Police Headquarters on November 22, 1963 or November 23, 1963. He worked the downtown intersection of Commerce and Akard Streets on November 23, 1963, from 4:00 p.m. to 12 midnight. On Sunday, November 24, 1963, he did not work and at no time was at the Central Police Headquarters. He had no knowledge of the security precautions taken after the President's assassination.

He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and from photographs he has viewed of him did not recall seeing OSWALD in downtown Dallas. He knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

N. T. FISHER, Deputy Chief Radio Patrol, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas was interviewed relative to the security that was set up for the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail, Dallas, Texas to the Dallas County Jail on November 24, 1963. Chief FISHER stated that CECIL TALBERT was given instructions to set up proper security in the basement of the building and the route to be taken to the Dallas County Jail from the city Jail. He stated that Captain TALBERT was in charge of the setting up of the security.

on 11/25/63, Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN/ss Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

HARRY T. TASKER, cab driver, was recontacted at his place of employment, City Transportation Company, 610 South Akard Street, Dallas, Texas, to determine if he recalled a uniformed officer of the Dallas Police Department stop traffic so that a police car could leave the Main Street ramp on November 24, 1963. After being furnished the information concerning the police car, TASKER furnished the following additional information:

TASKER recalled that he had been standing at the Main Street ramp for about 5 minutes prior to hearing the gunshot in the basement. TASKER now recalls a police car coming out of the Main Street ramp and the uniformed officer at the ramp walked almost to the middle of Main Street to stop the traffic so that the police car could make a left turn on to Main Street. TASKER could not recall the officers talking with the occupants of this car nor could he recall the number of occupants in the car or a description of the car, although he indicated that he was under the impression that it was a police car similar to the one used in connection with traffic investigations.

TASKER could not recall whether the police car left the Main Street ramp prior to or after the shooting. However, he assumes that the car left the ramp prior to the shooting because the police officer on duty at the Main Street ramp drew his gun and ordered everyone to the other side of the street after the shot was fired. Since TASKER was standing near the ramp where the officer was assigned he now concludes that the police car must have left the ramp prior to the shooting. TASKER indicated that he does not recall anyone entering the ramp who resembled RUBY enter the basement through the Main Street ramp during the period of time when he was standing near the ramp section

District of Texas

9

On 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN E. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PROSSER Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/14/63

1

JAMES (NMN) KERR, NBC, Dallas Bureau Chief for WBAP-TV News, Fort Worth, Texas, residence 3213 Cornell Avenue, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at his office, the Press Room, Dallas County Court House, at which time he furnished the following information:

He advised he was not at the Central Police Department, Dallas, Texas, on November 22, 1963. On November 23, 1963, he arrived at the Central Police Department at approximately 8:45 AM and stayed about ten hours. Ten hours were spent on the third floor between the Press Room and the office of the Chief of Police. When he arrived on the third floor on November 23, 1963, he was wearing a press badge reflecting he was a member of the press, covering the visit of President KENNEDY. The uniformed patrolman on guard at the third floor elevator recognized him as an a local representative of WBAPTV and allowed him to pass by. He was later required to show his press card by another officer. He does not recall seeing anyone at the Police Department who to his knowledge was not a member of the press or of law enforcement.

On November 24, 1963, he was at the Dallas County Sheriff's Office awaiting the arrival of LEE HARVEY OSWALD up to the time of OSWALD's being shot by JACK RUBY. He is acquainted with JACK RENFRO, who is a fellow newsman employed by Channel 11 TV, Dallas, Texas. He does not know where RENFRO was on the morning of November 24, 1963, and does not recall RENFRO being in the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. KERR is not acquainted with RUBY and has never allowed RUBY or anyone else to use his press card. He has no knowledge of RENFRO ever having furnished RUBY or anyone else a press card.

He recalls on Sunday afternoon, November 24, 1963, Captain GLENN KING, Dallas Police Department, requested that he identify the personnel from Channel 5 who were at the Police Department on Sunday morning. Captain KING inquired because of the rumor RUBY gained entrance by assisting two cameramen with their equipment. KERR, who does not work with the live film crews but only gets news for Channel 5, could only identify (First Name Unknown) TANKERSLEY as one of the cameramen. TANKERSLEY had advised KERR previously, Sunday afternoon, that

10

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN and R. NEIL QUIGLEY - LAC Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

immediately after the shooting of OSWALD, he, TANKERSLEY, and other crewmen were detained by the Dallas Police since some unknown policeman had allegedly stated TANKERSLEY and two others had brought in their equipment and the policemen felt RUBY might have been one of them.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 12, 1963

PHYLLIS F. (Mrs. SAMUEL DAVID) RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, advised telephonically, that she has no knowledge of JACK RUBY ever trying to adopt a child. She was interviewed with reference to information which had been received from HAL COLLINS, LaJolla, California, to the effect that in early 1950 JACK RUBY had tried to adopt a child.

She advised that when she and her husband first came to Dallas, Texas from Chicago, Illinois, JACK RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club and the Vegas Club in Dallas and he, at that time, was managing a small Negro boy whose professional name was "LITTLE DADDY NELSON".

NELSON at that time was four or five years old and lived in Dallas with a Negro man believed to have been his father.

Mrs. RUBY said she did not know whether or not JACK RUBY had NELSON under contract. She advised that she had heard that on one occasion, JACK RUBY had taken LITTLE DADDY NELSON to Chicago where he performed at a night club for a short time. They then returned to Dallas, Texas. She said LITTLE DADDY NELSON played the drums and was a dancer. She said she did not know whether or not JACK RUBY ever tried to adopt this child. She said JACK RUBY managed NELSON's career for a period of from three to five years.

12

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS/jm Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/13/63

MATTIE (Mrs. COLUMBUS) NELSON, 2635 Forrest Avenue, telephone HA-8-7147, was interviewed with reference to information from HAL COLLINS, La Jolla, California, to the effect that in early 1950, JACK RUBY had tried to adopt a child. She was interviewed in the presence of her husband, COLUMBUS NELSON. She related the following:

Her son, BEN ESTES NELSON, stage name "LITTLE DADDY" NELSON, was born September 28, 1947, at Franklin, Texas. When about two and one-half or three years old, Mr. and Mrs. NELSON discovered that "LITTLE DADDY" had learned to dance and do jigs and was very talented. He also learned to keep time with sticks and spoons, etc. When he was about five years old, he appeared on some amateur programs which she could not remember and came to the attention of JACK RUBY, who was then operating the Silver Spur night club in Dallas. "LITTLE DADDY" was then put under contract by JACK RUBY and appeared in night clubs in Dallas, including the Silver Spur, Vegas Club and Bob Wills' Ranch House. This would have been about 1951 or 1952. JACK RUBY was so impressed with "LITTLE DADDY" that he took him to Chicago, his parents accompanying "LITTLE DADDY" and JACK RUBY got him dates in some night clubs in the Chicago area and "LITTLE DADDY" appeared on one television program in Chicago. This was about 1953 or 1954. RUBY had the child on a contract and acted as his manager and got a percentage of his earnings during the time that the child was performing. "LITTLE DADDY" last entertained for JACK RUBY about eight or nine years ago which would have been 1954 or 1955.

They have had no contact with RUBY for eight or nine years except on one occasion in November, 1962, when JACK RUBY telephoned and asked them if they needed anything and stated that if they ever did need anything, just let him know.

Mrs. NELSON was unacquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD by name or photograph as being anyone known to her as being a friend or associate of JACK RUBY. She

13

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent A. H. SMITH and TOM P. CHAPOTON, JR. - gj Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

knew of no organizations to which JACK RUBY belonged and stated that all the while they had known him they believed him to be a loyal citizen. Mrs. NELSON said that on several occasions JACK RUBY expressed his desire to adopt "LITTLE DADDY".

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

EARL RUBY, 29925 Woodlawn Drive, Southfield, Michigan, advised he has returned to Chicago to be with his brothers and sisters over the Thanksgiving holiday. He is presently at the family residence, 1044 Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, where he intends to remain until Sunday, December 1, 1963.

He advised that he had been interviewed by Detroit Agents on the 26th of November, 1963, and had advised them to the best of his knowledge of his brother's background. Places of residence and occupation at Chicago, from the time of his birth until he left for Dallas in about 1947.

He stated that he had discussed with his sisters, MARION RUBENSTEIN and ANN, the subjects covered at their interview with FBI Agents on the afternoon of November 27, 1963, and felt that they were substantially correct in all places of residence and occupations covered in by their brother JACK. ILL.

Regarding an allegation that JACK possibly had a metal plate in his head from some unknown injury, he stated that this was absolutely untrue and that JACK enjoyed good health to the best of his knowledge and belief.

He stated that his mother at one time was a patient at the Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Illinois, where she was being treated for a mental disorder. He stated that he was reluctant to talk about this, but that this mental condition was brought on by the menopause, a thyroid condition, and was possibly the result of her brooding over the death of her last born child, which occurred several years prior to her hospitalization. He stated her stay in Elgin Hospital was short and that she returned home to the family and lived from about 1938 until her death in about 1942, when she died from a thrombosis coronary condition.

He stated that he himself had been a patient in the Veterans Hospital in Chicago, Illinois, located on the near north side near the lake, about three years ago, which would be about 1960. He said this hospitalization was the result of his mental depression about the failure of his business and general financial decline. He stated this mental condition manifested itself with

15

CG 44-645

on 11/23/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE H. PARFET :lp Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

a desire to do away with himself and an urge to "run away from things." He said that he was a patient at this hospital for approximately four weeks. At this time, he advised that even though he had been a patient, he had never heard or considered that his brother JACK was in any way subject to mental illness or depression. Speaking of JACK, he stated that he had the usual childhood diseases, but suffered no serious illnesses or injuries. He reiterated that his brother JACK had never been connected in any way with a tavern or night club in the Chicago area, and that his only connection in this field had come about following JACK's move to Dallas, Texas. He said that he himself had at one time been engaged in the tavern business for about two months in about 1950, when he took over a small neighborhood tavern at Madison and California, in Chicago, Illinois. He said that he took this business over from an individual named BERNIE FELD, whose present whereabouts are completely unknown to him. He said he closed this business after "a couple of months" as he could not "make a go of it."

EARL RUBY was specifically asked regarding his residence in New Haven, Connecticut, in 1940. He stated that he had never been in New Haven, Connecticut, in his life, and that at about that period he was engaged in the dry cleaning business on Cicero Avenue in Chicago, Illinois.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

1

On December 4, 1963, HARRY BOSHES, 50th On The Lake Motel, Chicago, Illinois, furnished information that he had operated the French Casino on North Clark Street in Chicago until about 1949. During this time the French Casino was a strip joint and he denied knowing or employing JACK RUBY at the French Casino, in any capacity whatsoever. He denied knowing RUBY to frequent the French Casino and in addition stated, "RUBY was a nothing, if he had been anybody on the north side I'd have known him."

BOSHES said that Mc Govern's Liberty Inn on North Clark Street in Chicago has been open since prohibition days and has changed hands a number of times. BOSHES said that Mc Govern's Liberty Inn has always been a strip joint and he has never known it to have been a bookie joint. He said that Mc Govern's Liberty Inn at one time was owned by one JACK RUBIN, who was last known to be in the Miami, Florida area, however, he does not know what type of business RUBIN may be in at this time. He furnished the opinion that some individuals may be confusing JACK RUBIN with JACK RUBY. He said that through television and newspaper photographs he is positive that the JACK RUBIN he knows is not the same individual as JACK RUBY. ILL.

BOSHES was unable to furnish any additional information, however, he stated that if any pertinent information comes to his attention he will immediately notify the FBI in Chicago.

On 12/4/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-465

SAs MICHAEL G. SIMON and
by WILLIAM R. BRODERICK/cmb Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

17

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

MRS. HARRY RUBINSTEIN BERNADINE RUBINSTEIN

On December 9, 1963, BERNADINE COLEMAN, 65 West Maple Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, advised SA DONALD D. DENNY as follows:

Her former husband, HARRY RUBENSTEIN, not related to JACK RUBY, had formerly operated a bar and night club in the Olympic Hotel, 1015 North Clark Street, Chicago. The Olympic Hotel is geographically situated about one block from Delaware Street and State Street, the former location of the Torch Club. This club was torn down several years ago. The owner and operator of the club was one EDDIE STORCH (phonetic) who moved out of Chicago to an unknown address. This individual, EDDIE STORCH, vaguely resembles pictures she had seen in the newspapers of JACK RUBY but STORCH was much older than JACK RUBY. There was never any other Storch Club in Chicago to the best of her recollection. ILL

BERNADINE COLEMAN added that she is acquainted with almost all of the night club operators in the near north side of Chicago and felt certain JACK RUBY never operated a bar or night club in Chicago.

It was previously reported that the Torch Club was located on the northwest corner of Walton Street and Clark Street.

On December 9, 1963, it was ascertained from personal observation by SA DENNY that Walton Street ends on the east side of Clark Street and therefore there is no northwest corner of Clark and Walton Streets. On the northeast corner of Walton Street and Clark Street is situated the Newberry Library and across the street from that is Washington Square, a park, commonly referred to as "Bughouse Square" which is often frequented by habitues of Chicago's north Clark Street "Skid Row".

18

On 12/9/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA DONALD D. DENNY/mmf Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 11, 1963

MARTIN FIELD was interviewed at the Sands Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada and provided the following information.

FIELD stated that he was born in the Newberry and Maxwell Street area of Chicago, Illinois, 54 years ago. He said that his name at birth was MARTIN SCHWARTZ, however, he legally changed his name to FIELD many years ago. He said that JACK RUBY was also born and raised in this neighborhood and when they were very young he became acquainted with RUBY as a neighborhood boy. He said shortly after World War I his, FIELD's, family moved away from this particular neighborhood to the west side of Chicago.

FIELD stated that he became a boxer in the Chicago area and later worked for the Park District there and would occasionally run into RUBY at various places around Chicago. He said to the best of his knowledge RUBY left Chicago about fifteen years ago and went to Dallas. FIELD said about eight or nine years ago, he left Chicago to come to Las Vegas, Nevada, and on the way out to Las Vegas went through Dallas and stopped and visited RUBY at a club he then operated. FIELD said he could not recall the name of the club but believes that RUBY had an apartment above the club at that time. He said he merely had a short visit and a drink with RUBY, and has not seen him since that time.

FIELD stated that to his knowledge of RUBY, he would describe him as a nervous type of individual and a person who was "shaky", meaning that he was always jumping around with fast jerky movements. He said to his knowledge RUBY did not associate with fanatics or the Communistic element. He said in his opinion RUBY is the type who was trying to gain publicity and a degree of fame by his action of shooting OSWALD. He said he believes that he was also trying to gain a reputation as a "tough guy".

FIELD stated to his knowledge RUBY has never been in Las Vegas, Nevada. He said that it is entirely possible that RUBY could have been in Las Vegas at some time and he never knew anything about it. He said that he and RUBY were not such friends that RUBY would have looked him up had he come to Las Vegas. In fact, he does not know if RUBY was aware he worked here. He said that he could suggest no one in Las Vegas who might know RUBY who could furnish any information regarding him.

FIELD advised that he resides at 2647 Karen Court, Apartment 2[illegible], Las Vegas, Nevada, telephone 385-1923.

On 12/11/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SAs JOHN R. KINSINGER and JOSEPH A. MURRAY: JRK/jc Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

1. [illegible] Ridgeland Avenue, Calumet [illegible] that he does not know RUBY, has [illegible] night club in [illegible]

JACK GANAS, 490-1 Ridgeland Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois, advised that he does not know RUBY, has never met him, has never owned a night club in Phoenix City, Alabama, and, in fact, has never been to that city. He is positive that RUBY never worked in any club operated by him. He states he never heard the name prior to recent assassination of President KENNEDY.

20

On 12/11/63 at Calumet City, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA THOMAS W. PARRISH:kmh Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

1

On December 4, 1963, GORDON C. GIMPLE, 327 Phillips, Glen Ellyn, Illinois, advised SA ROBERT L. MALONE that he is a pilot for United Airlines and moved to the Chicago area from Denver, Colorado, about four years ago. He related he is not acquainted with JACK LEON RUBY and he has never been engaged in the night club or restaurant business any where. He further advised that he is not acquainted with a MORTON GIMPLE and he knows of no one residing in the Chicago area who spells his last name the same as his.

Ill.

On 12/4/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA ROBERT L. MALONE:ljf Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

JAMES TROY IVEY, 1306 Bowie, Garland, Texas, was interviewed in view of the fact that a Carousel Club card bearing his name was found in the possession of JACK RUBY at the time of his arrest. IVEY furnished the following information:

During 1952, he was employed as a route man for a cigarette vending company and in that capacity serviced the Silver Spur Club operated by JACK RUBY. He occasionally saw JACK RUBY when he serviced the cigarette machines; however, he had no association with RUBY other than RUBY being one of his customers. He saw RUBY occasionally until about 1957 when RUBY moved to the Vegas Club which was off of IVEY's route. During 1958, IVEY was appointed a Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County, and since that time he has seen RUBY two or three times in the Sheriff's Office. He did not talk to RUBY on these occasions. About the middle of October, 1963, RUBY and one of the girl entertainers at his club were in the Sheriff's Office. This girl had complained that RUBY had threatened to "burn her clothes" or something like that and RUBY and this girl were discussing this matter with Justice of the Peace Judge RICHBERG. IVEY stated he did not follow this matter but is of the opinion it was probably settled by the Judge at that time.

As RUBY was leaving the building, he spoke to IVEY and asked IVEY if he had seen the show at the Carousel Club and told IVEY that he would sent him a pass to the show.

IVEY continued that about two weeks later he came into the Sheriff's Office and saw RUBY talking to the office girl. When RUBY saw IVEY, he asked IVEY to sign the pass for the Carousel Club which IVEY signed as J. T. IVEY. RUBY said he would mail the card to him later. IVEY said he never did receive this card and thought nothing more about it.

IVEY stated he has only a speaking acquaintance with RUBY and certainly does not consider RUBY to be a personal friend. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's associates, business dealings or any relations or connections RUBY might have with the Dallas Police Department. IVEY does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information as to whether there was ever any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/12/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

1

LOUIS KUTNER, Attorney, 105 West Adams, Chicago, Illinois, was contacted telephonically on the morning of December 9, 1963 A request was made of Mr. KUTNER for an additional appointment with him so that he could be interviewed regarding whatever information may have come to his attention concerning JACK LEON RUBY, since he was interviewed on the week of November 24, 1963, by SA C. LEONARD TREVIRANUS. Mr. KUTNER responded that he could see no point in any additional interview of him by the FBI since "you've got all I've got". He advised that he meant by that that he has received no additional information concerning RUBY, and that he has furnished all information in his possession concerning RUBY, to the FBI.

2

On 12/9/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SA WILLIAM F. ROEMER, JR./dlk Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

1

ALBERT SALDANO, Owner, Zig Zag Tavern, Calumet City, Illinois, advised he purchased this tavern in 1945, that RUBY is unknown to him and has never worked in his tavern. SALDANO also advised that he has had conversations with other club owners in Calumet City, Illinois, and RUBY is unknown to them.

24

On 12/4/63 at Calumet City, Illinois File # 44-645

by SA KENNETH L. GROEPER/sbw Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 11, 1963

HECKY SCHUMAN, residence address 20 Skyline Drive, Daly City, California, occupation-operator of refreshment stand located in Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California, advised as follows: Ill.

Mr. SCHUMAN stated that he is the brother of SOLLIE SCHUMAN, who died in San Francisco, in 1958. He stated he came to San Francisco in the late 1930s from Chicago where he and his brother were well-known prize fighters.

He advised that he was slightly acquainted with JACK RUBENSTEIN in Chicago during the 1920s. He explained that he knew RUBENSTEIN by the nick-name "SPARKY" and they lived in the same neighborhood in Chicago. He stated he recalls that RUBENSTEIN's father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, known by his friends as "PAPA JOE", was employed as a carpenter. Mr. SCHUMAN stated that he has never seen "SPARKY" in San Francisco and he doubts that his deceased brother, "SOLLIE", has ever seen him in this city. Mr. SCHUMAN advised that he heard through a certain friend and associate in San Francisco that the JACK RUBY who killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD was identical with JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as "SPARKY". He advised that he would not have recognized "SPARKY" from his photographs, which have appeared in San Francisco newspapers and on national television. He advised that he knows nothing concerning "SPARKY's" political attitude or his adult background.

Mr. SCHUMAN was unable to furnish any additional information in this matter.

25

on 12/10/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-496

by Special Agent WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR./alcica Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 12, 1963

1

Texas

HENRY SEGEL, 3738 Pine Grove Avenue, Apartment 201, Chicago, Illinois, was contacted at his employment in the United States Postal Substation at 227 West Ontario, where SEGEL is employed as a Postal Carrier.

SEGEL advised that he is well acquainted with JACK RUBY due to the fact that years ago, he, SEGEL was a close friend of MARTIN GIMPEL, who was a close friend of RUBY. He recalls that RUBY grew up in the neighborhood of the west side of Chicago and was well known to many people there by the nickname of "SPARKY".

SEGEL advised that in 1949 and again in 1950, he and GIMPEL visited RUBY in Dallas, Texas, where RUBY at that time was operating the Silver Spur. GIMPEL died in September of 1962 and following that SEGEL went to Dallas to tell RUBY about GIMPEL's death. He lived with RUBY for approximately a week to ten days but spent part of this time.

SEGEL advised that due to the fact that RUBY grew up under hard financial circumstances during the Depression days, he was always hard up for money and as a result "scratched for money all his life." To the knowledge of SEGEL, RUBY never had any kind of a salaried job in his life. He purchased football tickets and scalped them and SEGEL also recalls that RUBY sold little plaster busts of President FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT. SEGEL recalls RUBY as being a very good street fighter and a man who was very successful with women.

SEGEL also knew RUBY as being a "very, very emotional man and also was very moody and sentimental". SEGEL stated that RUBY could go very quickly from depression to happiness and vice versa. He was a dog lover and very loyal to his friends. SEGEL feels that RUBY's act in killing OSWALD was "his way of expressing a patriotic gesture" and that RUBY "went crazy" about what he felt was a terrible thing and did this on the

---

26

On 12/12/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SA WILLIAM F. ROEMER, JR./dlk Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

spar
scene of the moment.

SEGEL described RUBY as "100% American". He recalls that RUBY even disliked comedian VAUGHN MEADOR because MEADOR specialized in imitation spoofing President KENNEDY. SEGEL advised that he cannot believe that RUBY acted as a part of a conspiracy or that he was involved with anyone in this act.

SEGEL advised that he wrote a letter dated November 30, to RUBY at the County Jail in Dallas, in which he expressed his continued friendship for RUBY and wished him luck.

SEGEL could think of no mutual friends who might also know RUBY.

SEGEL advised that to his knowledge RUBY never gambled.

FD-302 (Rev. 1/25/60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/12/63

Mr. CARL O. SLOAN, 4926 West Quincy, CHICAGO, ILL. advised that some thirty years ago he went under the name of VINCE "SNEAKY" KELLY. He has known JACK RUBY as "SPARKY" for at least 25 years having known him from the old West Roosevelt Road neighborhood of Chicago, where their respective families resided. He stated those were the days when this part of Chicago was a "tough" area and a man had to be able to take care of himself. "SPARKY" was able to take care of himself, but was not known to SLOAN to be a violent or aggressive type of person.

SLOAN advised that he was not closely associated with RUBY; however, he recalls RUBY was well liked by those who knew him and made his living in those days, the middle 30's, by "scalping tickets"and "hustling" whatever commodity he could sell at the time. He advised he has not seen "SPARKY" since World War II and has no personal knowledge of his activities since that time.

SLOAN continued that he has no knowledge of "SPARKY" being in trouble with the law, stating that he was no thief and was not a "tough guy" or a "punk." SLOAN emphatically stated that he and "SPARKY" were never involved in a rape charge in Chicago, adding that "SPARKY" was not the type of individual, as he recalls him, who would commit such an act. He further stated that "SPARKY" was not the type of individual who would commit any act of violence, and it was a great shock to him, SLOAN, when he learned that "SPARKY" was the person who shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD because he could not imagine him committing such an act.

On 12/9/63 At Chicago, Illinois File# CG 44-645

By SA LOUIS S. CRAIG/mam Date Dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

26

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

TEXAS

DAVE YARAS, was interviewed at Joe Pierce's Restaurant, Division Street, Chicago, Illinois. YARAS claims he knew RUBY as "SPARKY" who was a young hustler and fight fan from Division and Damen Street area, 30 years ago. YARAS recalls "SPARKY's" last activity in Chicago was selling salt and pepper shakers with a brother. YARAS claims "SPARKY" knew LENNY PATRICK "like he knows him" but was "positively on his own and not outfit connected." YARAS further described "SPARKY" as a "romeo" who was most successful in picking up girls. YARAS advised he had a brother, SAM YARAS, who was connected with a machinery business in Dallas, Texas, and who was acquainted with JACK RUBY. However, according to YARAS, SAM died seven years ago. YARAS stated he and his brother had a "split" in 1945 and as a result he has not been in Dallas since that time. YARAS emphatically denied having any relationship whatever with JACK RUBY, business or otherwise, subsequent to RUBY's departure from Chicago approximately 14 years ago.

ILL.

29

On 12/5/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA JOHN R. BASSETT:ljf Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

D. GENE ACKERMAN, 8470 Sweetwater, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

ACKERMAN, an employee of Rack Supplies, Inc., 2620 Main Street, Dallas, advised he met RUBY about six months ago, when RUBY came to 2620 Main Street to buy musical records and also Polaroid Film, which his company sells to RUBY at a discount. Since that time, ACKERMAN has seen RUBY periodically when RUBY came to make purchases. The last time ACKERMAN saw RUBY was approximately a month ago, late October or early November, 1963, and, at that time, RUBY told ACKERMAN he was going to get ACKERMAN a life-time pass to the Carousel Club. In approximately mid-November, ACKERMAN received a pass or card for the Carousel Club. He advised he has never used the card. ACKERMAN stated he has had no other association with RUBY.

ACKERMAN advised he had no information pertaining to any friends, associates or personal activities of RUBY. ACKERMAN did not know OSWALD and stated he had no knowledge of any acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

30

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

HENRY D. AKIN, JR., 7249 Elmridge, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

AKIN is a partner in the law firm of Akin, Vial, Hamilton & Koch, Mercantile Security Building, Dallas. GRAHAM KOCH, a partner in the law firm, has handled tax matters for JACK RUBY. AKIN recalled that RUBY had appeared at his office to consult KOCH on tax matters on November 19, 1963. TEXAS

AKIN advised that RUBY had intended to send members of the law firm passes to the Carousel Club, which were to have been enclosed in laminated plastic cases. AKIN advised he never received a pass from RUBY.

AKIN stated he had no close personal association with RUBY and that all business matters between his company and RUBY had been handled by GRAHAM KOCH. AKIN did not know OSWALD and he had no knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

31

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

Lieutenant GEORGE C. ARNETT, whose name was furnished on November 25, 1963, by REAGAN TURMAN, prize fighter, Los Angeles, California, as friend of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

Lieutenant ARNETT advised that he resides at 3918 Fortuna Lane, Dallas, Texas, is presently stationed at the Northwest Area Substation of the Dallas Police Department and has been a member of this department continuously since 1955.

ARNETT advised that he first met JACK RUBY in 1953 when ARNETT was an agent of the Liquor Control Board in Dallas under the following circumstances:

ARNETT and his wife, together with another agent and his wife went to the Vegas Club, operated by RUBY. While there, one of the dancers deliberately indecently exposed herself and as a result, ARNETT reported this matter which resulted in three weeks suspension against RUBY relative to the operation of that club. ARNETT stated that since that time, he has been to one or more of RUBY's establishments on a more or less regular basis and since 1955 he regularly visited the Vegas Club which was on his beat. Occasionally he did continue to go there with his wife and friends. He stated that he had occasion to feel that RUBY always attempted to operate his club legally and to the best of his ability and insisted that his employees and customers obeyed the laws. ARNETT gave as an example the fact that occasionally after the curfew relative to drinking intoxicating liquors in public, RUBY would use a flashlight to play over the tables and customers in the darkened area of the club to make sure that no one had alcoholic beverages in sight and was not violating the consuming law relative to consuming liquor after hours.

Lieutenant ARNETT stated that he never associated with RUBY on a social basis but felt that he did become very well acquainted with him as an individual, although he never discussed politics with RUBY. He stated that RUBY was an unpredictable type of person who would do anything to help a friend in need and who would also be quick to

32

On 12/15/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - sj Date dictated 12/16/63

lose his temper and not against anyone who he felt did him wrong.

Lieutenant ARNETT stated that RUBY was well known among the members of the Dallas Police Department and was rather friendly with them. He added that by the nature of RUBY's occupation, he felt it necessary to know as many people as possible and to be on good terms with the law enforcement agencies and members of the press. He added that he does not recall to what extent RUBY may have known police officer J. D. TIPPIT (deceased) but added that he does not believe he was more friendly with TIPPIT than the average police officer. ARNETT advised that he feels that RUBY may have been motivated in his shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by the fact OSWALD had shot TIPPIT but he also feels that RUBY would have resented the murder of other Dallas police officers as much.

ARNETT stated he last saw RUBY on November 15, 1963, this being at the Vegas Club. He spoke with RUBY only briefly and does not recall that the conversation was concerning anything unusual.

Lieutenant ARNETT advised he did not know OSWALD and was not present when OSWALD was shot by RUBY. He added that he does not know of any relationship which may have existed between RUBY and OSWALD and knows nothing concerning the manner in which RUBY gained access to the basement area of the Dallas Police Department prior to shooting OSWALD. He also does not know of anyone who may have conspired with RUBY in this connection.

Lieutenant ARNETT stated that he has no additional pertinent information concerning this case.

vpe

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

JOHN D. BAILEY, 815 North Ewing, Dallas, Texas, residence phone WH 2-0277, furnished the following information:

He advised he is presently employed as a salesman for Employers Casualty Life Insurance Company, Young and Akard Streets, Dallas. He stated he has known JACK RUBY for about ten years and first met him while he was a member of the Dallas Police Reserve. He stated he occasionally rode with officers who checked the Vegas Club which was operated by RUBY and RUBY came to know him on sight. RUBY never extended any favors to him nor the officers he was with. He stated about six weeks ago he saw JACK RUBY in downtown Dallas and told him that he had a date the following weekend and thought of going to his club. At that time, RUBY said he would be glad to give him a pass card to the Carousel Club and took his name and address, and eventually sent him a card. He stated he did not use the card and the only reason he could think of that RUBY listed "City Hall" next to his name was that RUBY apparently thought he was still connected with the police reserve.

He found RUBY to be an easy-going individual but knew nothing concerning his background, personal life, or political convictions. He knew of none of RUBY's friends and has no idea as to why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

34

12/16/63 Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by JOHN E. DALLMANN:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

W. O. BANKSTON, 6474 Noway Road, Dallas, Texas, was contacted at his place of business, W. O. Bankston Oldsmobile, Inc., Ross and Olive Streets, Dallas, and furnished the following information:

He has seen JACK RUBY on one occasion. Sometime during 1960 RUBY walked into his place of business and asked him if he knew anyone on the Texas Liquor Control Board who could assist him regarding the suspension of his liquor license. At that time he, BANKSTON, told RUBY that he could be of no assistance. He has not seen RUBY or spoken to him since that time; however, sometime ago he received a pass card to RUBY's Carousel Club in the mail. He tore the card up and threw it away as he does not frequent the type of clubs that RUBY operates. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life and political beliefs. He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, does not know why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and knows of no connection between the two.

35

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

WILLIE BARKER, 1733 Union Bowers, whose name and address appear on a Carousel Club pass card, advised as follows:

BARKER stated that he is employed as doorman at the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel and through his position, met JACK RUBY a year or so ago and has seen RUBY in the lobby of this hotel on several occasions since then. He stated his acquaintance with RUBY is based entirely upon a business relationship explaining that RUBY on several occasions, while at the hotel, gave him several blank temporary pass cards to his place of business and requested BARKER to give same to guests of the hotel.

BARKER stated that about October 15, 1963, RUBY gave him a permanent pass card to the Carousel Club but he has not used same and has not been to this club or to any other club operated by RUBY.

BARKER advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and received no information indicating a relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated that he has no information as to the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or as to anyone who may have assisted RUBY in entering the basement of the Dallas Police Department prior to shooting OSWALD. He stated that he has no information concerning this matter and never obtained any substantial information concerning RUBY's background activities and associates.

36

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/jp Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-63

CLAUDE EDWARD BATES, 221 W. Page, Dallas, Texas, was advised that his name and telephone number was found among property secured from RUBY's car and was asked for an explanation.

Mr. BATES advised that the only reason he could imagine that RUBY would have his name and telephone number would be that about May, 1961, he bought two lots from JACK RUBY and one of his sisters, (name not recalled), who lived in Chicago. These lots were located about four miles out of Grapevine, Texas, near the Grapevine Lake.

During the course of this transaction, he had personal or telephone contact with RUBY not more than five or six times. RUBY was only a casual business acquaintance and he did not know him well enough to supply additional pertinent information concerning his activities, associates or background. Mr. BATES had never known OSWALD and had no information to indicate a connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

DL 44-1639
JBP:bum
(1)

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK B. PEDEN on December 13, 1963:

MARGUERITE ARMSTRONG, 2409 Maple, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed for the purpose of ascertaining how her name and the address, 2417 Maple, were found in search of JACK RUBY's car.

She informed that she has lived at 2409 Maple all her life. She stated that the property at 2417 Maple has been for sale for a period of approximately two years. She advised that it is possible that JACK RUBY was considering buying that property and had in mind to buy her home which, she pointed out, is very old, in connection with his attempt to purchase property at 2417 Maple. She stated that there have been numerous real estate men who have had that property up for sale and she does not know the man who last had it for sale. She said that he had his for sale sign in front of the property until approximately one week ago.

MARGUERITE ARMSTRONG advised that she does not know JACK RUBY personally and to her knowledge has never seen him. She also said that she does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On December 14, 1963, Mr. OLEN ALEXANDER, who resides at 9963 Nixon, telephone FL 1-3630, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed as to how his name, with telephone number EM 8-8304 was found in the car of JACK RUBY when it was searched. Mr. ALEXANDER said that the telephone number EM 8-8304 is an office phone which he has occasion to use from time to time in his real estate business. He advised that he is in the real estate business in Dallas, and that he met JACK RUBY approximately October 23, 1963. Mr. ALEXANDER said that he cannot definitely give the date, but it was at approximately that time.

ALEXANDER advised as follows:

He has a building at 2417 Maple which every night club operator in Dallas wants. (It is noted that the address 2417 Maple was also written among some of RUBY's things, along with the name of MARGUERITE ARMSTRONG.) JACK RUBY contacted ALEXANDER about the property at 2417 Maple and indicated that he was interested in buying this property. RUBY indicated a real desire to purchase the building, which is priced at $75,000, but apparently did not have sufficient funds for this. ALEXANDER said that RUBY said something to the effect that he would "see some of my friends," but that he was not recontacted by RUBY about the property.

DL 44-1639
(2)

On the occasion when RUBY contacted ALEXANDER, ALEXANDER made an appointment with him and showed him the building. On this same occasion RUBY told ALEXANDER to come to his Carousel Club at any time he wanted, free of charge, and bring his wife. ALEXANDER said that he never took RUBY up on this offer and has not seen him since that time.

ALEXANDER said that so far as he knows he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and certainly knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

A search of the Dallas telephone criss-cross directory as conducted by SA JOHN B. PEDEN on December 13, 1963, reflects that the telephone number WH 8-7101 is listed to the Admiral Alloy Steel Corporation, 2802 Rector.

It is noted that that phone number appeared among RUBY's things obtained as result of search of RUBY's car.

On December 14, 1963, JOHN H. BRECHT, 6810 Airline, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed regarding the telephone number EM 1-4174 which appeared in JACK RUBY's possessions, found in search of his car.

MR. BRECHT said he formerly lived at 3129 Westminster, and that at both addresses he had the telephone number EM 1-4174. He stated, however, that he is unable to advise how his phone number came into the possession of RUBY. Mr. BRECHT said that to his knowledge he has never seen JACK RUBY, and has no recollection of ever having any contact of any kind with him.

He also stated that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On December 13, 1963, Mr. LEE A. BEDFORD, 1005 Chippendale, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed as to how the telephone number DA 1-2746 was found during a search of JACK RUBY's car.

Mr. BEDFORD advised that the phone number DA 1-2746 is for the Casa Linda Catering Service, at 10800 Garland Road. He advised that the only contact he ever had with JACK RUBY was approximately five or six years ago.

BEDFORD furnished the following information:

At the one time he saw JACK RUBY, approximately five or six years ago, RUBY had a little colored boy with whom, whom BEDFORD believed was called "LITTLE DADDY." RUBY was promoting this boy and felt that the boy had

DL 44-1639
(3)
JHC:bmm

talent. On the occasion when BEDFORD met RUBY, RUBY had the boy at a private party at the Casa Linda Lodge where the boy sang some songs. At that particular time RUBY invited BEDFORD to come as a guest to his night club, which BEDFORD believes was the Silver Spur. BEDFORD never attended the night club and has had no additional contact with RUBY.

BEDFORD also said he knows of no relationship between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

BONNIE H. BELL, whose name appears on a Carousel Club pass card, advised as follows:

Mrs. BELL stated that she has been employed as a nurse for several years by Doctor COLEMAN JACOBSON with office in the Doctors Building, Dallas. She stated that for several years she has seen RUBY from time to time who came to Doctor JACOBSON as a patient. She advised that she went to the Vegas Club four or five times during this period and talked briefly with RUBY two or three times while there as a customer. She went to the Carousel Club several months ago but did not see RUBY at that time. She stated that about October 15, 1963, RUBY, while visiting Doctor JACOBSON, took her name and promised to send her a permanent pass to the Carousel Club which she did not receive.

Mrs. BELL stated that she knew RUBY only through business associations and at times, she visited his clubs as related above and never discussed politics with him and that she feels she did not become well enough acquainted with him to estimate his character, personality or disposition. She added that she is not acquainted with RUBY's associates or background.

Mrs. BELL stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information indicating any relationship which may have existed between OSWALD and RUBY and further that she has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or of any conspiracy or assistance which may have helped RUBY gain access to the basement area of the Dallas Police Department prior to shooting OSWALD. Mrs. BELL stated she last saw RUBY on about October 15, 1963, when he was at Doctor JACOBSON's office.

41

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/jm Date dictated 12/16/63

FBI-62 (Rev. 3-3-47) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

BOB BENTON, 3140 Kendale, bellman, Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, was advised that investigation had established he was issued Carousel Club Pass Card #146. BENTON furnished the following information concerning his knowledge of JACK RUBY:

He has known JACK RUBY since about 1950, during which time he was employed as a bell boy at the Stoneleigh Hotel, 2927 Maple Avenue, and was also a part-time drummer at the Silver Spur nightclub and would perform every Sunday evening in a jam session at that club. He stated he would see RUBY occasionally in the hotel lobby or on the street. He last saw RUBY about a month ago when RUBY appeared at the Sheraton-Dallas and gave out free passes to the Carousel Club to the bell hops. He stated he did not know RUBY personally, did not frequent RUBY's clubs and had no knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the assassination of the President or the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what he had read in the newspapers. He stated he did not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD or of any conspiracy on the part of any person with RUBY to kill OSWALD.

42

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. HABEY/csh Date dictated 12/17/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

TEXAS

DOUGLAS E. BERGMAN, Attorney, 1512 Mercantile Building, was contacted at his office and advised that his name was mentioned on a list which appeared to comprise members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. BERGMAN furnished the following information:

He has known RUBY for the past ten to twelve years and, in fact, represented RUBY in a case involving RUBY's beer license at the Silver Spur nightclub in the early 1950s. He has since been in RUBY's clubs once or twice since then and has occasionally met RUBY on the street. He has no personal knowledge of RUBY's activities but through his past association with RUBY, feels that RUBY was a great booster of President ROOSEVELT and thought that the United States had been very good to him. He also recalled that RUBY was "hot-headed" and even acted as his own bouncer in his nightclubs. The only connection he could think of between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department was the fact that during the times he had been in RUBY's clubs he was aware that there were some uniformed patrol officers present but that he did not know any of these officers. He believed RUBY fostered friendship with the police because of RUBY's line of business. BERGMAN stated he had never heard of OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and did not have any knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the murder of OSWALD other than what was published fact.

43

File # DL 44-1639

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/17/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

ROBERT V. BLACK, 1919 Steven Forrest Drive, Apartment 115, Bellman, Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, was advised that investigation had determined he had been issued Carousel Club Pass Card #148. BLACK furnished the following information:

He was formerly employed at the Baker Hotel as a bell man and has known RUBY for the past ten years as a local nightclub owner. He has been employed at the Sheraton-Dallas as a bell boy for about four months. He first saw RUBY on November 19, 1963, at Sol's Turf Bar, 1515 Commerce Street, at which time he drank a beer and talked with RUBY who was drinking a 7-Up. He later saw RUBY that night at the Carousel Club at about 10:00 p.m. He does not recall the conversation he had with RUBY but believed he asked RUBY how his business was going.

BLACK stated he did not consider RUBY a personal friend and did not know of any of RUBY's activities other than as operator of several Dallas nightclubs. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD before the assassination of the President and had no personal knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the assassination of the President or the murder of OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He advised he did not know of any close association between RUBY and the Dallas police force or any travels of RUBY in the United States of to any other country.

44

On 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MAHEY/cah Date dictated 12/17/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 12, 1963

JOE BONDS, Texas Department of Corrections Number 151515, was reinterviewed at the Wynne Prison Farm, Texas Department of Corrections. BONDS stated that he is unable to further elaborate upon information furnished during interview of November 25, 1963. BONDS stated that he is unable to identify any of the Police Officers who frequented the Vegas Club operated at that time by JACK RUBY, in Dallas, Texas. He further stated that he cannot identify any of the Police Officers who occasionally worked for RUBY on a part time basis during their off duty hours. He elaborated that the nature of jobs performed on occasion by these off duty Police Officers consisted of helping to paint and refurbish the Vegas Club and "running errands" for RUBY and acting as part time bouncers. BONDS concluded that the majority of the Police Officers so involved were Patrolmen and a few Detectives. None were of officer rank.

46

On 12/12/63 at Huntsville, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA ROBERT E. WIATT : mem Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

ROBERT BONNER, 5029 Dupont, bell captain, Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, was contacted at his residence and advised that investigation had determined he had been issued Carousel Club Pass Card #147. BONNER furnished the following information:

He has known RUBY for about ten years and would see RUBY about once every two or three months during this time. He would see RUBY in the White Plaza Hotel where he was employed as a bell man for seven years and has seen RUBY at the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel during the past five years. He recalls that he has been to the Vegas Club on one occasion and also to the Carousel Club one time. Both of these visits were due to the fact he received a free pass from RUBY. He stated it was common practice for RUBY to furnish waitresses, bell hops and the like with free passes to his clubs. The last time he saw RUBY was about six weeks prior to the shooting when RUBY came to the Sheraton-Dallas and gave out free pass cards to the Carousel Club to the bell hops. He stated he knew nothing about RUBY outside of the fact RUBY was a nightclub owner, and he had no personal information of RUBY's activities or of the circumstances surrounding the assassination of the President or of the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the shootings and did not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

46

On 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/17/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

Mrs. JOE M. (MILDRED) BOYD, 1234 Clarice, Grand Prairie, Texas, advised that she has no knowledge regarding JACK RUBY OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She knows RUBY only by sight and does not know OSWALD. She knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

41

on 12/9/63 at Grand Prairie, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS:BL ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

TEXAS

JOCK BRENNAN, 6050 Burgundy, Dallas, was advised that his name appears in an address book secured from JACK RUBY's property and he was asked for an explanation of why his name was in RUBY's possession. Mr. BRENNAN advised that he is employed in the Advertising Section of the "Dallas Times Herald" and in this capacity, has known JACK RUBY for approximately five or six years. His acquaintance with RUBY was restricted primarily to the frequent visits RUBY would pay to the Advertising Section of the "Dallas Times Herald" to place advertisements for his night clubs. He believes he was possibly in the Sovereign Club on one or two occasions. It is his opinion that Mr. RUBY recorded his name in his address book because of the contacts made in reference to advertising.

He did not have sufficient contact with him to develop pertinent background information or information concerning his activities and associates. Mr. BRENNAN had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and has no information indicating a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

44

File # DL 44-1639

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas

Date dictated 12/17/63

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS :ej

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

RAY BRONDO, 3023 Larry Drive, Dallas, Texas, advised he has been very casually acquainted with JACK RUBY for about the past 8 or 9 years, first becoming acquainted with him when he operated the Silver Spur. He saw RUBY around this establishment on several occasions, saw him around the Vegas Club in the middle and late 1950's on several occasions, and has also seen him on the streets around Dallas. He has not seen RUBY for at least the past two years and he never frequented the Carousel Club.

BRONDO advised that in about 1953 he worked at Sue's Used Car Lot in the 3400 block of Live Oak in Dallas, but did not ever recall seeing RUBY at this establishment.

BRONDO advised he was only very casually acquainted with RUBY and has no idea as to what prompted RUBY to shoot OSWALD. He was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD or any information indicating that any other persons were involved with OSWALD in the shooting of the President or with RUBY in the shooting of OSWALD.

CJ 49

12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. GLONEK:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-63

Mrs. BARBARA J. BROWN, 1611 Mount Vernon Drive, Dallas, was advised that her name was among those included in a note pad belonging to JACK RUBY and was requested for an explanation as to why her name was in his possession.

Mrs. BROWN advised that she formerly worked for an attorney, Mr. DENNIS BREWER, in Dallas and approximately four years ago, RUBY came to Mr. BROWN's office on occasion. She has not seen him in the past two years and also saw him on infrequent occasions when he came to Mr. BROWN's office. On one of these occasions he gave her a courtesy card to the night club he was operating. She accepted the card, but had no intention of ever utilizing it. She has never been to a night club operated by RUBY and knows nothing of his background, activities or associates.

Mrs. BROWN was never acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

50

On 12-16-63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS md Date dictated 12-16-63

FD-36 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

BOND 1-13-92 AT DALLAS TEXAS

HARVEY M. CAMPBELL, SR., 4833 Gaston, Apartment B, was advised of the identity of the interviewers as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Mr. CAMPBELL furnished the following information:

In the fall of 1963, Mr. CAMPBELL in company with the sister of Mr. CAMPBELL's son's wife, ERNESTINE WHITE HANDS of Fort Worth, Texas, and JODRAN HANDS, also of Fort Worth, took a trip by automobile to Monterrey, Mexico. They entered Mexico via automobile, a 1956 Cadillac, at Laredo, Texas, and subsequently stayed at the Rio Motel, Monterrey, Mexico, for a period of two or three days.

On the return trip they entered the United States through Roma, Texas, and subsequently re-entered Mexico at Laredo, Texas, staying at Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, at one of the better motels in Nuevo Laredo. They subsequently re-entered the United States on a Sunday at Laredo, Texas, where their luggage was searched by Customs Agents. Customs Agents had also checked their luggage the day before at Roma, Texas.

Mr. CAMPBELL stated that during his entire trip he did not observe anyone whom he recalls resembling LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Mr. CAMPBELL furnished the address of ERNESTINE WHITE HANDS as Plantation Road, Fort Worth, Texas. He stated that he did not know the address of JODRAN HANDS, however, she resides in Fort Worth, Texas, and her address is known to ERNESTINE WHITE HANDS. Mr. CAMPBELL stated that JODRAN HANDS may be identical with BRANS HANE, however, he was not sure of this.

Mr. CAMPBELL stated that he has been acquainted with GEORGE SENATOR, former roommate of JACK RUBY, since the summer of 1963 when Mr. CAMPBELL met SENATOR at the Smuggler Bar, 4844 Gaston, Dallas, Texas. Mr. CAMPBELL subsequently associated with SENATOR from time to time having invited SENATOR during the latter part of the summer of 1963 to a patio party at Mr. CAMPBELL's apartment house.

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM G. BROCKHART and GEORGE T. BINNEY/kd Date dictated 12/12/63

DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639
WGB:GTB/gmf

Mr. CAMPBELL stated that the barber at Chet's Barber Shop, located next door to the Smuggler Bar, is also an acquaintance of GEORGE SENATOR.

Mr. CAMPBELL met JACK RUBY on one occasion at the Carousel, a night spot owned by JACK RUBY, at which time RUBY gave Mr. CAMPBELL a pass for the Las Vegas Club, a night spot which is also owned by JACK RUBY. This meeting took place approximately three or four months ago, shortly after CAMPBELL met GEORGE SENATOR. SENATOR, however, did not introduce CAMPBELL to RUBY, but RUBY introduced himself when he came to the table at which CAMPBELL was sitting. On this occasion, CAMPBELL had spent approximately $100 on champagne for the girls at the Carousel who had joined SENATOR and CAMPBELL at their table.

CAMPBELL stated that GEORGE SENATOR worked on Friday and Saturday nights for JACK RUBY at the Carousel taking in tickets at the door.

CAMPBELL subsequently went to the Carousel in the company of CHESTER, the barber, at which time GEORGE SENATOR was on the door and refused to allow CAMPBELL and CHESTER to come in without paying. On this occasion two striptease dancers sat at their table. CAMPBELL recalled that on this occasion the two girls were making remarks regarding how hard it was to work for JACK RUBY and how mean and hateful he was.

On another occasion, Mr. CAMPBELL went to the Carousel with DON LEASURE, who is presently the owner of The After Glow Bar, located at 3212 Knox, Dallas, Texas. CAMPBELL had become acquainted with LEASURE through having met him at the Smuggler Bar

DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639
WCB:GTR/gmf

where LEASURE's girlfriend was working behind the bar. LEASURE subsequently married this girl.

CAMPBELL stated that through his having gone to the Carousel, he became acquainted with one of the girls who worked there as a striptease dancer named ALICE. ALICE furnished Mr. CAMPBELL with her telephone number and Mr. CAMPBELL subsequently gave ALICE's telephone number to DON LEASURE; however, LEASURE later denied to CAMPBELL that CAMPBELL had given him the telephone number. Mr. CAMPBELL stated that DON LEASURE and GEORGE SENATOR hung out at the Smuggler Bar. The last time CAMPBELL saw GEORGE SENATOR was approximately a week before the assassination of President JOHN KENNEDY when CAMPBELL saw GEORGE SENATOR at The After Glow, owned by DON LEASURE. This was on the same night that DON LEASURE got married to his present wife.

Mr. CAMPBELL stated he never at any time observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, to his knowledge. He stated he never at any time observed OSWALD at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club, or in RUBY's, SENATOR's or LEASURE's company.

Mr. CAMPBELL advised that he was born January 13, 1892, at Dallas, Texas, and is a retired Linotype Operater of the Dallas News, having worked at the Dallas News for 50 years.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 12, 1963

CHESTER LEROY RUFF, 108 North Bowser, Richardson, Texas, was interviewed in the vicinity of his barber shop, 4340 Gaston, Dallas, Texas, in a Bureau automobile, at which time RUFF was advised of the identity of the interviewers as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. RUFF furnished the following information: Born 5-18-31 AT Dubuque, Iowa

RUFF was employed previously as a barber at the Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Texas. While so employed, he became acquainted with JACK RUBY as a customer. He also became acquainted with JACK RUBY's roommate, GEORGE SENATOR, as a customer at the Hilton Hotel Barber Shop.

RUBY invited RUFF to come to his Carousel Club. As a result of his having met with RUBY, RUFF considers his acquaintance with RUBY very casual, however, he became better acquainted with GEORGE SENATOR, whom he did see from time to time working on the door collecting tickets at the Carousel Club. Occasionally, when RUFF went to the Carousel Club, GEORGE SENATOR would let him in the club free of charge.

RUFF estimated his acquaintance with SENATOR to be of approximately three years' duration, having commenced shortly after RUFF came to Dallas, Texas, to live.

SENATOR had advised RUFF that he shared an apartment with JACK RUBY, however, SENATOR stated that he moved out of RUBY's apartment because RUBY was "so sloppy." SENATOR continued to live next door to JACK RUBY in another apartment with another roommate, and when this roommate got married and moved out, SENATOR moved back into RUBY's apartment. RUFF believes that SENATOR's work at the Carousel Club was limited mainly to week ends and SENATOR is employed fulltime as Sales Manager for the Texas Post Card and Novelty Company (Dextor Printing Company) with offices at 3616A Cedar, Spring, Texas.

RUFF stated that JACK RUBY has come out to have a hair cut at RUFF's present shop on one occasion; however,

54

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM G. BROOKHART and GEORGE T. BINNEY /gmf Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
WGB:GTB/gmf

RUFF was busy at the time and RUBY did not wait around. On one occasion RUFF met RUBY's sister when he was introduced to her by GEORGE SENATOR at which time RUBY's sister was collecting tickets at the door of the Carousel Club. RUFF received the impression that RUBY's sister was a partner of RUBY's at the Carousel Club. Approximately a year ago, GEORGE SENATOR advised RUFF that JACK RUBY also operated the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas.

RUFF informed that SENATOR had told him that JACK RUBY usually dated younger women, whom he became acquainted with through the operation of the Carousel. On occasion GEORGE SENATOR got girls to work for RUBY at the Carousel from other night spots in Dallas. GEORGE SENATOR told RUFF that JACK RUBY had a very explosive temper and as a result had a large turnover in personnel at his clubs. On one occasion when RUFF was present at the Carousel, JACK RUBY got extremely angry with JADA, who is an exotic dancer at the Carousel, and they had a violent argument in RUFF's presence concerning the amount of money that RUBY was paying JADA. SENATOR on another occasion informed RUFF that he put up with JACK RUBY because RUBY treated him well, giving him money when he was broke, and in view of his having SENATOR to move into his apartment following the marriage of SENATOR's former roommate.

The last time that RUFF saw GEORGE SENATOR was on Wednesday, December 4, 1963. RUFF also recalled that SENATOR was in to see RUFF at RUFF's barber shop the day before LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot and killed. This was the day after President KENNEDY had been assassinated. On this occasion SENATOR commented that JACK RUBY was taking the assassination of President KENNEDY very hard and that SENATOR had never seen JACK so upset with anything before. SENATOR also commented that JACK RUBY was going

to church that morning. SENATOR commented RUBY's going to church was very unusual and he had never known JACK to go to church before. SENATOR, also, on this occasion commented that JACK RUBY was angry because the other clubs in Dallas had not closed up because of the assassination of President KENNEDY. RUFF stated that this conversation was of interest to RUFF because it had taken place before LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot.

RUFF advised that JACK RUBY is a well-known figure in Dallas and he is well known to be a temperamental type of individual. RUFF pointed out that BILL DOWNEY, TEXAS who is a casual acquaintance of JACK RUBY's, has indicated that RUBY always treated him nice until one time RUBY observed DOWNEY trying to get into the Carousel Club without paying. Following this, RUBY changed his attitude toward DOWNEY and has not been friendly with DOWNEY since. RUFF stated this is an example of RUBY's holding grudges over a long period of time. RUFF noted that BILL DOWNEY is a Sales Representative of the St. Louis Music Supply Company, 822 North Marsalis, Apartment 215, Dallas, Texas.

RUFF stated that at no time during his acquaintance with GEORGE SENATOR and JACK RUBY had he observed SENATOR or RUBY in the company of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knows of no association or acquaintance between OSWALD, SENATOR or RUBY.

Following is a description of RUFF as obtained through observation and interview:

Name:	CHESTER LEROY RUFF
Race:	White
Nationality:	American

DL 44-1639
WGB:GTB/gmf

Date of Birth:	May 18, 1931
Place of Birth:	Dubuque, Iowa
Height:	5' 11"
Weight:	180 pounds
Hair:	Black (graying)
Eyes:	Brown
Complexion:	Fair
Occupation:	Barber, Chet's Barber Shop, 4840 Gaston, Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/13/63

SAM CAMPISI, co-owner, Egyptian Restaurant, 5610 Mockingbird Lane, residence 6510 Lange Circle, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY for approximately ten years. He said he is acquainted with RUBY through seeing him at various sporting events; through visiting his clubs, and through RUBY eating at the Egyptian Restaurant. He said the last time he saw RUBY was the Thursday before Thanksgiving on which date RUBY had dinner at the Egyptian Restaurant.

CAMPISI said he always considered RUBY to be a very impulsive individual. He said RUBY did not stand for any disorderliness in his club and on more than one occasion has witnessed RUBY put individuals out of his club for being boisterous or loud.

CAMPISI said he always considered RUBY to be a publicity seeker and an individual who would go to any extremes to gain same. He said he feels, in connection with RUBY's shooting of OSWALD, that RUBY thought he would be stopped by someone in the basement of the Police Department before he shot OSWALD. He said that he felt that RUBY hoped to gain fame for himself and his clubs through perhaps perpetrating an attack which would have been stopped before he could carry it out.

CAMPISI said he has always liked RUBY personally, but considered him to be "crazy".

CAMPISI advised he is not acquainted with any of RUBY's associates or acquaintances. He said he does not know if RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD.

CAMPISI further advised he has sent a Christmas card to RUBY at the Dallas County Jail within the past several days.

56

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 44-1639

JAMES J. WARD and

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM/BJD Date dictated 12/13/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 13, 1963

Mr. NORMAN CARTER, 13937 Bea Street, Dallas, Texas, advised as follows:

He is employed as manager for Midway Liquor Company, Dallas. He has known JACK RUBY since approximately 1949 but has never had any close association with RUBY. When he first met RUBY, he operated the Theatre Lounge, a burlesque club, at Dallas. RUBY at that time operated a dancehall. RUBY contacted him in an effort to obtain information and advice so that he, RUBY, could convert his dancehall which was possibly the Silver Spur Club into a burlesque club. He gave RUBY the desired information and subsequently had occasional contact with RUBY.

He and his wife last visited RUBY's Carousel Club about two weeks prior to November 24, 1963, but did not see RUBY as he was not there that night. In recent years, he has seen RUBY approximately every six months, usually chance meetings. He has not seen RUBY for the past few months.

He does not know of any close friends, either male or female of RUBY. He said that every one in RUBY's type of business is usually well acquainted with many people but very frequently not intimately acquainted with anyone. He does not know anyone who could furnish information concerning RUBY's recent activities or concerning RUBY's activities during the period of November 22 to 24, 1963.

He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

He has never known RUBY to carry a gun.

He has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

59

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN & ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
RER/ed

An address book secured from RUBY's property bore the notation "HOMER H. CARPENTER, 4412 Somerville, telephone TA 4-6029." A review of the Dallas City Directories reflected that CARPENTER, 4412 was listed as a City Patrolman.

On December 16, 1963, Captain W. R. WESTBROOK, Personnel Department, Dallas Police Department advised that CARPENTER, a former member of the Dallas Police Department died of cancer about two and one-half years ago.

60

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 4, 1963

Mr. JAMES A. CARSON, 3800 Wilbarger Street, Fort Worth, Texas, stated he was a city fireman for 14 years and two years ago received a disability retirement. At the present time he works for his wife. She owns the Poly-Dairy Queen Shop at 2800 Vaughn in Fort Worth. CARSON stated he is 42 years of age and has been active in the Young Democrats organization for many years. He stated that a political enemy, OSCAR MAUZY, who is a Dallas labor attorney, for several years has represented ABE WEINSTEIN. CARSON stated that he believes that WEINSTEIN and JACK RUBY are possibly related but has no definite information in regard to this relationship. He had no definite information to offer on the case, but it was his theory that WEINSTEIN was possibly tied up with the Cosa Nostra and that they had something to do with the assassination of the President. CARSON was unable to give any definite information on which he based his theory.

CARSON stated he had never seen OSWALD. He stated in about June, 1963, he went to the night club operated by JACK RUBY, which is known as the Carousel. On that occasion he saw RUBY and talked to him briefly. He stated this is the only time he has ever seen RUBY, and he does not actually know him.

B. APPROV 11931

TEXAS

EL

on 12/3/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH L. SCHOTT and B. TOM CARTER/gm Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/17/63

Miss INGRID CARTER, 5420 Lewis, Dallas, Texas, was advised that RUBY's records reflected she had been issued Carousel Club pass card number 104 and she was asked for available information concerning his activities and background. Miss CARTER advised that she is employed at the Merchants State Bank in Dallas and RUBY was frequently in the bank on business. A few weeks ago, he gave her a pass card to the Carousel Club. She has never been to the Carousel Club and had no intention of utilizing the pass but simply accepted it as a courtesy to a bank customer.

She advised that she does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

62

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH H. HAWKINS - rl Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

1

JAMES H. CASH was interviewed at 1066 West Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas, and was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents; of the fact that he did not have to furnish any information; that any information he furnished could be used against him in a court of law; and of his right to consult an attorney.

Mr. CASH was advised that the telephone number ME 1-1700 was found among the personal possessions of JACK RUBY. Mr. CASH stated that ME 1-1700 is his business phone number and furnished the following information in regard thereto:

He has known JACK RUBY since approximately 1960, not as a personal friend, but through his membership at the Sovereign Club. This membership was solicited by mail and he and M. K. MARTIN took out a membership. He did state that RUBY called him in 1961 when he was having money problems with the Sovereigh Club. RUBY at that time wanted to borrow money. This money was not loaned to RUBY. CASH did say that he had prepaid his membership dues of approximately $160 but stated that many of the other members of the Sovereign Club have done the same. He has not seen RUBY since the early part of this year. He did see many people who RUBY told him were policemen in his club but he could not identify these individuals.

CASH recalls that RUBY used to brag to him of the members of the Sovereign Club, especially about a top vice-president of the First National Bank who was supposedly a member of the club at this time.

Mr. CASH knew of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

63

on 12/8/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH P. HUGHES:BL Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-62) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/16/63

BOBBY J. CHAPMAN, residence 1103 Cordova, Dallas, Texas, owner Chapman Motors, 4415 Ross Avenue, Dallas, interviewed on basis of an item secured from JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car, furnished the following information:

CHAPMAN has known JACK RUBY about ten or twelve years. He first met him while RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street in Dallas. Subsequently CHAPMAN was in the night club business in Dallas for a period of five years and had numerous contacts with RUBY during that time. He has also visited the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club, Dallas, on numerous occasions during the time RUBY operated these clubs. CHAPMAN always considered JACK RUBY to be a nice person who ran his clubs on an orderly basis. JACK RUBY usually acted as his own bouncer both at the Vegas and Carousel Clubs and on occasion CHAPMAN has seen him throw people out of his clubs when they misbehaved. It was CHAPMAN's impression that RUBY never tried to cause trouble but would quickly meet any that came up. He was quick tempered particularly when someone misbehaved at his club, however, he has never known RUBY to be involved in any fights outside of the clubs.

RUBY was well known to a number of Dallas policemen and on a number of occasions when CHAPMAN would be at RUBY's clubs he would observe a policeman or a detective in the club, however, he does not know of any particular officer who was friendly to or associated with RUBY.

CHAPMAN has no knowledge of any activities of RUBY other than the operation of the Vegas and Carousel Clubs. To CHAPMAN's knowledge, RUBY has no connections outside of Dallas and he has never known him to travel other than possibly a short trip to Chicago where members of his family presently reside.

CHAPMAN was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never saw OSWALD or an individual similar in appearance to OSWALD at the Vegas or Carousel Clubs during the times CHAPMAN frequented these clubs. CHAPMAN has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

64

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - gi Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

Mr. RALPH S. CHAPMAN, 5111 Eastside, Apartment 103, Dallas, Texas, whose radio name is IRV HARRIGAN, according to records of JACK RUBY, had Carousel Club pass card number 178, advised as follows:

He is employed as disc jockey at KLIF Radio Station.

He had known JACK RUBY casually for the approximate past two years as a local night club owner and has not personally associated with RUBY.

He said he occasionally saw RUBY at McLean Hair Experts by BRUCE McLEAN. He understands RUBY has received hair treatments at that establishment for the approximate past four or five years. TEXAS

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information indicating any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD, or concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

Approximately one month ago, RUBY appeared at the radio station and had him sign his signature on a pass card for the Carousel Club. RUBY took the card and said he would later return it to him after it was completed, but did not do so.

65

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm Date dictated 12/16/63

...conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

RAY S. CLAIBORNE, 9971 Mixon Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

CLAIBORNE, who owns and operates the AAA Auto Racing Agency, Dallas, Texas, advised that from approximately August, 1951 to October, 1961, he was in the employ of Nichols Enterprises, Inc., which has property holdings in Dallas. In the late 1950's, when RUBY opened up the Carousel Club on Commerce Street, RUBY became a tenant of Nichols Enterprises, Inc., at 1312 Commerce Street. CLAIBORNE stated he handled the rent collections from RUBY for Nichols Enterprises and, through these business dealings, he became acquainted with RUBY on a business basis. He recalled that RUBY was often behind in his rent and was also slow in making his payments. The last time CLAIBORNE saw RUBY was in early 1963 when RUBY came to see CLAIBORNE, who was then in the employ of the Climatic Air of Dallas, Inc. RUBY at that time was seeking to renew the lease for the property at the Carousel Club. Nichols Enterprises had advised RUBY that they were considering not renewing his lease, as they had another prospective tenant for that location. RUBY had come to see CLAIBORNE in an effort to have him intervene with Nichols Enterprises so that he, RUBY, could renew his lease. CLAIBORNE stated he told RUBY he, CLAIBORNE, was no longer associated with the company, and that RUBY would have to settle this matter with somebody at Nichols Enterprises.

CLAIBORNE stated he did not know RUBY on a social basis; he had no information pertaining to any of UBY's friends or associates, nor did he know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he further advised he had no knowledge of any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

66

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

...recommendations and conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

Mr. ROBERT L. CLAYTON, 5447 Richmond, Dallas, Texas, employed as Operations Director, KLIF Radio Station, who, according to records of JACK RUBY, had Carousel Club pass card number 223, and advised as follows:

He first met JACK RUBY approximately one year ago during the course of his employment, but never had any personal associations with RUBY. He has only talked to RUBY a few times.

Recently, RUBY was at the radio station and gave him Carousel Club pass card number 223.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information concerning any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

67

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jn Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/16/63

JOSEPH CODY, Detective, Dallas Police Department, advised that he has known JACK RUBY for twelve or thirteen years. CODY stated that he went to work for the Dallas Police Department in 1950 and was assigned to the Patrol Division, which covered South Ervay Street, where JACK RUBY was operating the Silver Spur. CODY stated he saw RUBY around his place of business on several occasions.

CODY stated he was in the Korean War and was assigned in the Counter Intelligence Corps. He stated that while on that assignment he had been assigned in Dallas part of the time and, during that time, had gone into the Silver Spur, The Carousel, and the Vegas Clubs, on several occasions. He stated that RUBY liked any kind of officer and always wanted to be in a position of helping them. CODY advised he recalled one incident in particular when three individuals had jumped on two officers in Ruby's place, at which time RUBY got into the fight and gave a good account of himself. He stated RUBY is an unusually good "rough-and-tumble fighter" and he believed RUBY could have whipped all three of these characters, inasmuch as he is very strong and also fast with it.

CODY stated that after World War II was over and he returned to the Police Department in Dallas he saw RUBY occasionally on official business. He mentioned that about three years ago RUBY had a sign stolen from the front of the Carousel Club, which was valued at approximately $100.00. CODY stated at that time he was in the Theft Bureau and had gone over there in his official capacity. CODY also stated that, approximately one month before RUBY shot OSWALD, RUBY had called and asked him to come by the Carousel. CODY stated he did not know the nature of the call until he arrived there, but found out RUBY wanted his advice on where he could locate a new safe which he was planning on purchasing to put in the Carousel. CODY stated RUBY had said he wanted to put it where it wouldn't be noticeable and yet it could easily be heard in the event burglars tried to get into it. CODY stated he told RUBY, "You might as well put it out in the middle of the dance floor," and

65

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL-44-1539

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/eah Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

added that there wasn't anyplace where RUBY could have located it to get the results he desired.

CODY also stated that he, CODY, had been a hockey player and he goes out to Fair Park and skates occasionally. He stated that RUBY prides himself on his fighting prowess and tries to stay in pretty good shape and that RUBY also goes out and skates. CODY stated he had never gone out with RUBY socially and had never made previous arrangements to go skating with RUBY, but he estimated there had been at least a half dozen times in the last two or three years that RUBY had arrived at Fair Park while he, CODY, had been skating. CODY stated that on these occasions they had skated together; that RUBY was not in the pro class, but he was a much better skater than average. CODY stated he was sure RUBY did consider him a friend and added RUBY liked to be in a position of having police officers for friends, although RUBY never asked or expected anything from policemen to CODY's knowledge. CODY further advised he had heard RUBY carried a gun and imagined it was true, although he had never personally seen a gun on RUBY. He was sure that RUBY carries large amounts of money with him, especially late at night when he closed down his "joints" and stated, in view of this, he had no doubt about RUBY carrying a gun at times.

CODY also advised he had not been in Dallas the day that RUBY shot OSWALD. CODY advised he had a pilot's license and while flying had some trouble with the plane and, while flying low, had hit a high wire with the wing of the plane and had been forced down on Lake Bistineau near Shreveport, Louisiana. CODY stated he did not know that RUBY had killed OSWALD until he had heard it on the radio Sunday night, November 24, 1963. CODY stated he had really been surprised when he heard RUBY had shot OSWALD, as he never figured RUBY was the type who would do anything of that nature, although he apparently liked to fight. CODY stated he was high-tempered and would get worked up to a fighting pitch over nothing.

CODY did not know anything about the plans for security at the time OSWALD was supposed to be moved from the City to the County Jail. He never worked for RUBY and does not know any other person who did.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

FRANK COKER, 4039-A North Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas, employee in the Ad Department of the Dallas "Morning News", advised he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for about the past three or four years in that RUBY brought ads to the newspaper. In some instances RUBY brought in ads after the newspaper deadline in which instance these ads would be brought to COKER's attention as he had to approve them.

About three weeks before the assassination of President KENNEDY when RUBY was at the newspaper to place an ad, he told COKER he was giving him a Carousel Club pass. COKER has never visited the Carousel Club and had no occasion to use the pass. He has visited at the Vegas Club on several occasions at which time he might see RUBY and say hello to him. His association with RUBY was primarily involved with RUBY's placing ads with the newspaper and he has no idea as to what prompted RUBY to shoot OSWALD.

He knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD and knew of no individuals involved with either RUBY or OSWALD in connection with the shootings.

70

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. GLONEK:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

J. ROBERT COOPER, 7423 Westwood, Dallas, Texas advised that his name might very well appear on a sheet of paper from JACK RUBY indicating possible membership in some organizations.

He explained that in late 1959 or early 1960, JOE SLATIN, an acquaintance of his, persuaded him to join the Sovereign Club, which SLATIN was organizing at that time with JACK RUBY. COOPER paid $5.00 or $10.00 for this membership, but the club only operated very briefly. COOPER was at the Sovereign Club on several occasions and met JACK RUBY some of these times. He also went to the Carousel Club later on one occasion and saw JACK RUBY. He has not seen RUBY in several years. He never became well acquainted with RUBY and doubts that RUBY even knew him by name.

COOPER knew of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no individuals possibly involved with RUBY and OSWALD in the shootings.

11

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. GLOREK/cnh Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1 Date December 13, 1963

JOHN N. CRAWFORD, JR., 1518 16th Street, Huntsville, Texas advised he is the pilot for the Texas Department of Corrections (TDC). In June, 1962 while staying overnight in Dallas, Texas, he visited the Carousel Club. During conversation with unrecalled other persons, CRAWFORD was approached by JACK RUBY, who stated he was the owner of the Carousel Club. RUBY said he understood CRAWFORD was employed by the TDC and asked CRAWFORD if he knew CANDY BARR who was then an inmate in the prison system. RUBY then inquired of CRAWFORD as to whether CRAWFORD knew any person who might help him in obtaining an early parole from prison for CANDY BARR. RUBY stated he desired to have CANDY BARR work in his club "instructing other girls". CRAWFORD stated he was unable to furnish any information to RUBY and thereafter terminated the conversation with him but not until RUBY asked for and was given a business card of CRAWFORDS, containing his name, address and telephone number in Huntsville.

CRAWFORD stated this was his only contact with RUBY and he was unable to provide further information.

12

On 12-13-63 at Huntsville, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA ROBERT E. WIATT:djw Date dictated 12-13-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 16, 1963

Mr. J. BERT DAY, 5321 Reiger, Dallas, Texas, employed as Secretary-Treasurer, National Sheet Metal Works, Inc., whose name appeared in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

He formerly belonged to the now defunct Sovereign Club in Dallas with which he believes JACK RUBY was connected. He met RUBY on one occasion and had no personal associations with RUBY. This was two or three years ago.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information concerning any personal relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

13

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jn Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/14/63

1

WILLARD P. DeLACY, 5010 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. DeLACY owns and publishes the magazine, "Prevue of Dallas," a visitors' guide, setting forth the activities in Dallas. He has operated this magazine for approximately four years. Prior to that he was associated with a similar magazine known as, "This Month in Dallas," with which he was associated from approximately 1949 to 1956. DeLACY, while operating the magazine, "This Month in Dallas," met JACK RUBY in the early 1950's when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Lounge. Periodically RUBY would request DeLACY to carry gossip items pertaining to his club which in turn would encourage business at the Silver Spur Lounge. DeLACY described RUBY as a person who liked publicity and liked to play the roll of a "big shot" and was a typical "huckster."

DeLACY stated that he last saw RUBY on November 19, 1963, at approximately 1:00 p.m., at the Holiday Inn Motel. On that afternoon, DeLACY was at a luncheon and he received a call from RUBY. RUBY wanted to see him in connection with a publicity angle on a twist board that RUBY wanted to produce. DeLACY asked RUBY to come out to the Holiday Inn Motel to see him which RUBY did. At that time, RUBY brought with him a $50 cashier's check for payment for an ad which was run in the November issue of the "Prevue of Dallas" magazine describing the New Carousel Club. DeLACY stated that they discussed the promotion of the twist board and he, DeLACY, advised RUBY that he wanted no part of the operation as the twist is dead and the twist board could not possibly be a good promotional article at this time.

At the time of the shooting of OSWALD in the basement of the Dallas Police Department, DeLACY was at home and did see the shooting on television. When he learned that RUBY had shot OSWALD, he immediately went down to his photo lab to look through his pictures as he knew there would probably be great demand for any photographs of RUBY. DeLACY found a photograph he had taken of RUBY in a group at the opening of the University Club, Dallas, Texas, in late September. DeLACY recalled that on the evening of the opening of the University Club he and his wife attended the affair. During the evening,

14

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JACK RUBY and one of his entertainers whose stage name is JADA, appeared at the University Club, between shows at the Carousel Club. Since most of the tables were filled at the University Club, DeLACY suggested to RUBY when he saw him, that RUBY join DeLACY and his wife at their table and at that time DeLACY met JADA for the first time. Later that evening, a group of people were standing together, including JACK RUBY and JADA, and somebody mentioned, "Take a picture of us." DeLACY did take the picture.

On the late afternoon of November 24, 1963, the day of the shooting of OSWALD, DeLACY found the photograph and was immediately made offers on the photograph by representatives of "Life," "Saturday Evening Post," and a French magazine company. Representatives of these firms got into bidding for the photograph and DeLACY sold the photograph to LAWRENCE SCHILLER, 1055 Alskog Street, Sun Valley, California, a photographer for the "Saturday Evening Post."

DeLACY stated that on November 24, 1963, while at the Kincaid Photo Studios in Dallas, which is a gathering place for photographers who want expeditious and outstanding photography work done in the development of film, he and many other photographers and pressmen were discussing the whereabouts of JIMMY RHODES. Representatives of "Time," "Life," "Saturday Evening Post," and other pictorial magazines all were in agreement that if RHODES could be located he would be a source for many photographs pertaining to JACK RUBY and the Carousel Club as RHODES for many years had been in the employ and had been the photographer for RUBY and often took pictures of new acts and the entertainers at the Carousel Club.

On November 27, 1963, while at the Press Club, Dallas, DeLACY heard that "Life" magazine had located RHODES and probably had bought all of RHODES' pictures. On approximately December 4, 1963, RHODES met SHELL HERSHORN of the "Life" magazine Bureau, Dallas, Texas. At that time HERSHORN told DeLACY that "Life" magazine had paid RHODES $5,000 for his entire album of photographs pertaining to JACK RUBY and the Carousel Club. According to HERSHORN, very few of the pictures are the type that can be used by "Life" magazine as most of them border on obscenity and could be classified as lewd. According to DeLACY, who advises he has not himself seen

the photographs, some of them are risque shots of RUBY with some of his entertainers.

DeLACY did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew nothing about any acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 17, 1963

SHELDON (SHELL) HERSHORN, 2825 Lover's Lane, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. SHELL HERSHORN is a free-lance photographer represented by Black Star Publishing Company, 450 Park South, New York City. He is also the Southwest Region Photographic Correspondent for "Life" magazine and works out of the Miami Regional Bureau of "Life" magazine.

On about Monday, November 25, 1963, HERSHORN was at the Kincaid Photographic Studio, Dallas. The general discussion among other photographers also there was that if JIMMY RHODES, a former employee of JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club, could be located, he would be the source of many photographs of RUBY and of activities at the Carousel Club. HERSHORN, who has known RHODES for many years, attempted to locate RHODES at RHODES' photographic studio on Cedar Springs Avenue in Dallas. HERSHORN learned that RHODES was out of town and probably at the home of his parents in Sulphur Springs, Texas. HERSHORN stated that since the "Life" magazine deadline could not be met, he decided against any contact with RHODES regarding any pictures pertaining to RUBY.

On either November 25 or 26, 1963, HERSHORN received a phone call from "Time-Life" representative ROSE GRAHAM, Houston, Texas, wherein HERSHORN was advised that the New York Office of "Time-Life" wanted pictures of RUBY. HERSHORN advised GRAHAM of RHODES and also told her that RHODES could be located at Sulphur Springs, Texas. Shortly thereafter, HERSHORN received a telephone call from RHODES who was at Sulphur Springs, Texas, wherein RHODES advised HERSHORN that he had numerous pictures of RUBY and of entertainers taken at the Carousel Club. HERSHORN and MAYNARD PARKER, "Life" staff representative, New York Office, drove to Sulphur Springs, Texas, and met with RHODES. RHODES displayed to them a folder of contact sheets containing numerous photographs, mainly of strippers from the Carousel Club and also one contact sheet depicting RUBY interviewing a prospective employee in his office. The one contact sheet on an 8x10 sheet containing 12 separate pictures in sequence showed RUBY and the prospective employee in RUBY's office. This is the only sheet of photographs that was sent to the New York Office of "Life" magazine. The remaining photographs of

11

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:EL Date dictated 12/17/63

strippers are in the possession of HERSHORN at Dallas.

HERSHORN stated definitely that the above 12 shots of RUBY and the employee contain nothing that could be construed as being lewd or pornographic. He stated that the photographs would be the type that "Life", if they chose, could run in their magazine. In addition to the above contact sheet, RHODES also furnished HERSHORN and PARKER approximately 15 to 20 sheets with 12 photographs per sheet, showing strippers. HERSHORN described these photographs as studio-posed publicity shots that would be similar to photographs that might be displayed in a magazine such as "Playboy". He also advised that they would be photographs that would be used by clubs such as the Carousel Club to be posted at the entrance of the club advising patrons of the current entertainers engaged at the club.

Upon viewing the above described photographs, PARKER and HERSHORN committed "Life" magazine to the fee of $200 for the photographs with the stipulation that an additional fee, not determined, would be paid to RHODES in the event that "Life" used any of the above pictures in their magazine. The $200 promised to RHODES is considered a holding fee which is a normal means of transacting business in the free-lance photographic trade.

HERSHORN was emphatic that the $200 was all that was promised to RHODES and he stated definitely that RHODES did not receive any sum similar to $5,000. HERSHORN stated that none of the photographs in the possession of RHODES could be considered pornographic nor was RUBY shown in any lewd or compromising photograph.

HERSHORN has received two or three phone calls within the last week from RHODES wherein RHODES has advised HERSHORN that he as yet has not received the $200 from "Life" magazine.

HERSHORN advised that he does not know RUBY and that he has never been in the Carousel Club. He stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he has no knowledge of any association or acquaintanceship between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

EDWARD T. DICKER, 3514 Welborn, Telephone LA 1-5179, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that the name "EDDIE DICKER" was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. DICKER advised that he served in the Texas House of Representatives during 1951-52 and during that time he received a telephone call from JACK RUBY concerning his business license. DICKER stated he was not interested in this matter but RUBY came to see him nevertheless. DICKER discussed this matter with RUBY but told RUBY he was unable to do anything for him and DICKER stated he did not recall the details or circumstances concerning this conversation but he is of the opinion it was about a license of some type. Shortly thereafter, RUBY came to his office one day and presented him with Sovereign Club membership card #171 bearing the name E. T. DICKER indicating that he was a lifetime charter member. This card was sealed in plastic and bore a signature of E. T. DICKER; however, DICKER stated that he did not sign this card and the signature was not his.

Since first meeting RUBY he has seen RUBY approximately a dozen times in various restaurants and he stated that RUBY is the type of man who will always stop at someone's table and speak to them once he has met them. DICKER continued that he has never had any business dealings with RUBY, does not know his close associates, has no idea of RUBY's activities or anything concerning RUBY. He stated he last saw RUBY sometime during the summer of 1963 at the Cabana Motel in Dallas. DICKER stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information as to whether JACK RUBY and OSWALD were associated in any manner.

hm

11

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

KENNETH L. DOWE, 1008 Beechwood, Apartment #1001, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is a radio announcer for radio station KLIF, Dallas, and works under the name KEN DOWE. He has been in Dallas for about six weeks and after the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD he recalled that an individual who stopped by the radio station on a couple of occasions was JACK RUBY. He also recalled that on November 23, 1963, he received three telephone calls on the KLIF "Hot Line" which is phone number RI 7-9319. He stated on the first call an individual requested to know if he had any information as to when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was going to be transferred. On the second call the same individual inquired as to whether any of the KLIF newsmen were at the City Hall. This individual then asked him if he knew who he was and when he said he did not, the individual identified himself as JACK RUBY. On the third call, RUBY, who he now realized had made the first two calls, told him that he would call the radio station if he learned anything newsworthy as he was going to personally go to the City Hall. As best he could recall these three calls were made between 2:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m., on November 23, 1963. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions and does not know why he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never heard of OSWALD prior to President KENNEDY's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

He stated that CHUCK DUNAWAY was formerly an announcer for KLIF and now resides at 1438 Oates Drive in Dallas and is employed by Abnack Record Company in Dallas.

On 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

JEROME P. DOYLE, 5409 Lewis, Apartment #2, Dallas, Texas, residence phone TA 1-0529, furnished the following information: B APPRO 1896

He is sometimes known as GERRY DOYLE and is presently employed with the Dallas "Times Herald," on special assignment. He was not at the Dallas City Hall building during the weekend of November 24, 1963, as he suffered a heart attack upon learning of the President's assassination.

He is 67 years of age and has been in the newspaper business since the 1930's. He worked for Associated Press (AP) in Chicago, Illinois, and covered police news. He never heard of JACK RUBY during the time he was located in Chicago and added that he was very familiar with the names of individuals connected with the criminal element there. The last time he saw RUBY was at a Trade Fair recently held in Dallas and RUBY was somehow connected with the manufacture of a "twist board." He did not know the identity of the individual RUBY was with. He believed this was during late October of this year and at that time RUBY asked him if he would like to have a membership in his Carousel Club. He told him he was not interested but later received a membership card through the mail from RUBY.

He has been in Dallas for the last three years and most of the time has been connected with the Dallas "Times Herald," being on special assignment with the AP. He has seen RUBY on a number of occasions at the "Times Herald" and RUBY was constantly hounding him for any publicity angle possible regarding his clubs. The only thing he knew about RUBY's background was that he had mentioned that he was from Chicago. He knew nothing concerning RUBY's political convictions, personal life, or who his close associates might be. He had not heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination, had no idea as to why RUBY shot OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He stated he made every effort to avoid RUBY whenever he was in his presence.

---

cc

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN H. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

1

MICHAEL P. DOYLE, District Manager, Waukesha Sales, 2635 Manana Drive, was found to be identical to a person named MICKEY DOYLE, which name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. DALLAS TEXAS

Mr. DOYLE was contacted at his office, at which time he advised he has known JACK RUBY since about 1955 and became acquainted with him at the Vegas Club. DOYLE stated that, although he was on a first-name basis with RUBY, he knows nothing of a personal nature concerning him and only attended his club when entertaining customers from out of town.

DOYLE stated he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and has no knowledge of the murder of OSWALD by RUBY, other than what he has read in the newspapers and has seen on television.

DOYLE stated the last time he saw RUBY was on the evening of October 12, 1963, in the Century Room of the Adolphus Hotel when he talked with RUBY for about an hour between 8:00 PM and 10:00 PM. DOYLE recalls this date as it was the week end of the Texas - Oklahoma Football Game.

82

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 9-8-39) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

CHARLES R. DUNAWAY, 1438 Oates Drive, Dallas, Texas, residence phone DA 1-9118, furnished the following information:

He stated he has lived in Dallas for two or three months and formerly worked as an announcer for radio station KLIF under the name CHUCK DUNAWAY. He stated while he was employed by KLIF about two weeks ago, an individual who identified himself as JACK RUBY came to the radio station and passed out membership cards to the Carousel Club in Dallas. He had seen this individual in the radio station on a number of occasions dating back to late September of this year and he apparently knew most of the newsmen there. He went to the club on one occasion about two weeks ago and chatted with JACK RUBY very briefly while there.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions and does not know any of his close friends or associates. He has no idea as to why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

83

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-61)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 16, 1963

Mr. JAMES LINDSEY EMERY, 3 Richardson Heights Village, Dallas, Texas, whose name J. L. EMERY appeared in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

He is a real estate operator and part owner of an apartment house located in the 4700 block of Homer Street, Dallas, where RUBY rented an apartment for approximately one year prior to about one and one-half years ago. He has only seen and talked to RUBY on three or four occasions, all during the period when RUBY rented the apartment.

He never had any close personal associations with RUBY. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information concerning any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

64

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by SA 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-63

1

EDWARD FEIN, tailor, Room 302, 1521 Commerce, Dallas, Texas, was advised that RUBY's records indicated he had been issued Carousel Club pass card no. 143 and he was asked for details concerning his acquaintance with RUBY. Mr. FEIN advised that RUBY brought some trousers to his place of business to be altered about November 9, 1963, to the best of his recollection, and he has never returned for the trousers. Prior to that, he was contacted only on one or two occasions by RUBY, in each instance RUBY came to his place of business for tailer work. RUBY gave him the pass card on one of these occasions.

FEIN has never been to the Carousel Club and has had no opportunity to learn anything concerning Mr. RUBY's background, personal live, activities or associates. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

12-16-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

RALPH E. RAWLINGS & JAMES F. GLONEK - wd Date dictated 12-16-63

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

HUGH FOWLER, owner, Hugh Fowler Entertainment Agency, 2533 McKinney Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised his name and telephone number, RI 7-7895, might very well have been located in JACK RUBY's property in a search of RUBY's car. FOWLER explained that his entertainment agency books a number of bands throughout the country and books various entertainment acts for club entertainment. He has never booked any entertainers for RUBY in the various clubs he has operated including the Carousel Club, but he is aware that RUBY has been in the entertainment business in Dallas for a number of years. He has not personally seen RUBY for at least four years but has been contacted by RUBY in connection with the entertainment business about four or five times during the past four years. About ten days to two weeks previously, RUBY called him indicating he was short of talent and would be interested in FOWLER's taking over his account. FOWLER explained that his agency was not capable of handling that business.

FOWLER advised he was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD, and knew of no individuals involved with OSWALD or RUBY in the shootings in Dallas, Texas.

86

12/16/63 Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

1

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES P. GLOMEK in connection with items secured from RUBY's property in the search of his car:

On December 12, 1963, Miss SARAH BLAIR, Office Manager, Gaston Cafeterias, Inc., 3607 Gaston, advised that she was not acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between these two people and knew of no other individuals possibly involved with them in the shootings.

She advised that telephone number TA 4-5820, Room 214, Miss BLAIR M. BLAIR, undoubtedly referred to her as she is the only BLAIR working in Room 214 with has this telephone number. She did not recall ever receiving a telephone call from JACK RUBY. She explained, however, that he might have recorded that information and called her for any number of reasons, such as catering or to secure any information about any of the Gaston Cafeterias. She receives numerous such telephone calls on a daily basis.

MONSIEUR FROMAGE, 4015 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, telephone LI 8-9453, advised he operates a business of "dinners by appointment" and is not acquainted with JACK RUBY. He knew of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no other individuals as possibly involved with these two men in the shootings.

He explained that his only contact with RUBY was about six weeks ago. At that time a young woman named LINDA ZUMWALT (PH) stopped by FROMAGE's office. RUBY was giving her a ride downtown and stopped by to pick her up. At the time he picked her up, he came in the office and picked up one of FROMAGE's business cards.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/17/63

Mrs. JANET M. GARY, 4064 Beechwood, Dallas, Texas, telephone number FL 2-5043, whose name and telephone number and employment were listed as "JANET M. GARY, RI 7-8921, Oil Well Supply Company, 2001 N. Lamar" in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY and who is believed either to be a member or a temporary member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, was contacted at which time she furnished the following information:

Approximately three or four years ago, exact date she could not recall, she joined this Sovereign Club which she described as being a private social club in Dallas. The Sovereign Club is no longer in existence to the best of her knowledge and is believed to be known as the Carousel Club at the present time. She could not recall the exact circumstances surrounding her membership with the Sovereign Club, but could recall joining the club strictly for the entertainment. Mrs. GARY stated that to the best of her knowledge JACK RUBY was not associated with the Sovereign Club when it was first opened in Dallas but later was introduced to JACK RUBY as a person who was then running the club. She estimated her visits to the Sovereign Club around four times and could recall talking to RUBY only on one occasion, exact date again she could not recall. During this particular conversation, she could recall JACK RUBY introducing himself as being the owner and manager and the conversation that followed was strictly concerning the entertainment that was at the Sovereign Club that particular evening.

Mrs. GARY advised that she does not consider herself a close friend of JACK RUBY and related that he was just a individual that she had met during her visits to the Sovereign Club. The only other contact she had with JACK RUBY was approximately three years ago when she received a Christmas card from RUBY. She was of the opinion that RUBY had sent several cards and especially to those individuals that were either permanent or temporary members of the Sovereign Club.

Mrs. GARY explained that telephone number RI 7-8921 and the notation, Oil Well Supply Company, 2001 N. Lamar,

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

is her place of employment and was of the opinion that RUBY had possibly obtained this information when she became a member of the Sovereign Club. She advised that she has never had any personal contact with any of RUBY's relatives and could offer no information concerning RUBY's background or his friends and associates.

Mrs. GARY further advised that the first time she heard the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD, was either in the local newspapers or television and she knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD. She was unable to furnish any information as to why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963 and could not realize why he had done such a thing. She knows of no one who has conspired with RUBY to kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD and could offer no information in regard to this matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-61)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1)

Date December 17, 1963

OLIVER GATES, JR., 13436 Redfern, Dallas, Texas, who is captain of bellboys at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, was interviewed because he was believed to own Carousel Club pass card no. 106. GATES furnished the following information:

He has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for a period of approximately two years. RUBY often comes to the hotel "glad-handing", giving out cards to his club, and attempting to get persons to come to his club. He has approached GATES on numerous occasions and asked him to send patrons to the club.

GATES has never even had so much as a cup of coffee with JACK RUBY. RUBY contacted GATES strictly to promote his business and GATES said he "meets those kind of guys all the time."

At the time RUBY gave GATES a card he also gave L. D. HENDERSON, TEXAS bellhop at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, a membership card. GATES advised, however, that he is sure HENDERSON does not know RUBY any better and probably not as well as he, GATES, knows him.

GATES has been to the Carousel Club only three or four times, approximately. The only thing he received was free admission. He paid the regular price for his food and drinks.

GATES, to his knowledge, has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

90

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

12/17/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

W. R. GILLILAND, Manager, Doubleday Book Store, 1511 Commerce, Dallas, Texas, whose name was found in JACK RUBY's car when the car was searched, furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY for many years. He estimated that he first knew who RUBY was approximately eight years ago. RUBY has in the past stopped in the book store managed by Mr. GILLILAND and purchased books. GILLILAND formerly went to the Vegas Club on occasion when it first began operation, but has not been to that club for some time.

From time to time GILLILAND has gone to the Carousel Club and he became better acquainted with RUBY through these activities. He last went to the Carousel Club approximately four months ago with his wife.

GILLILAND thinks that one of the main reasons RUBY likes him is because GILLILAND is educated and speaks good English and, in RUBY's opinion, has a fairly high status in the world. By this he meant that if he were making his same salary as a common laborer or waiter or some other job, he does not think RUBY would spend much time with him. He said RUBY likes to associate with persons whom he considers educated and with a high status in life. GILLILAND has a good education.

RUBY has never been in GILLILAND's home and about the only contact GILLILAND has with RUBY is when RUBY stops by the store on occasion or very infrequently GILLILAND goes to the Carousel Club. GILLILAND thinks that RUBY is possibly doing things to boost his ego.

Approximately six weeks ago, JACK RUBY stopped GILLILAND on the street and said "Say, you're a good guy. I want to give you a lifetime pass to my club." This was approximately November 1, 1963. RUBY got GILLILAND's complete name, address, and telephone number. GILLILAND feels sure this is how the FBI obtained his name. GILLILAND advised that to his knowledge he never received a pass card.

GILLILAND advised that he has read in the local papers stories which he believes indicate that RUBY may possibly be homosexual. GILLILAND has never received the impression that RUBY is a homosexual and he believes that RUBY is not homosexual.

GILLILAND advised that to his knowledge he never saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no reason to believe there was any connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

91

On 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

(1)

RALPH GISMONT, 1020 Beechview, Dallas, Texas, telephone 7-4373, who is an attorney in Dallas, Texas, was interviewed as to how it could be verified that JACK RUBY was in the office of MAX RUDBERG on November 21, 1963.

Mr. GISMONT advised he was in the office of MAX RUDBERG, AA Bonding Service, on November 21, 1963. He checked receipt number 373 which he had received from the company and which is dated November 21, 1963. Mr. GISMONT said this is the way he is sure it was on November 21, 1963, when he was in RUDBERG's office.

Mr. GISMONT informed that he was introduced to JACK RUBY on that date in RUDBERG's office. He said that the time was between approximately 11 a.m. and 12 noon. GISMONT stated that on that occasion RUBY gave MAX RUDBERG and GISMONT a pass to his Carousel Club and then took the passes back so that he, RUBY, could have the passes laminated.

GISMONT said that this is the only occasion he ever talked with RUBY and he does not know of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

92

On 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

By Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bmm Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

NORMA GOLDSOBEL, 3411 Hildalgo Drive, telephone number FL 2-3103, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that her name was found in the search of RUBY's personal effects. GOLDSOBEL advised she is an area representative for Lenel Perfume Company and as such contacts numerous individuals throughout the Dallas area. She also displays this perfume line at various fashion and model shows. She recalled about a year ago displaying her products at the Adolphus Hotel and after this showing she crossed the street to the Nichols Garage to obtain her car. While standing there a man walked up and spoke to her. She turned to this man and asked who he was in that she did not recognize him. He introduced himself as JACK RUBY and they talked for the few moments it took the garage attendant to obtain her automobile. She did not recall giving her name to RUBY. She suggested that possibly one of the garage attendants may have told RUBY who she was in that she has parked her car in this garage on numerous occasions and she is possibly known to the employees there.

GOLDSOBEL stated that she has never had any association with JACK RUBY, does not know his associates or any of his activities, has no idea what connections he might have with the police department, why he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or anything about RUBY. She stated this is the one and only time she ever recalls talking to JACK RUBY. She also stated that she did not know OSWALD and had never heard of him until she had read about him in the papers.

93

12/16/63 Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-61)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

WILLIAM C. GREEN, 2523 Dalmac Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS residence telephone EX 7-7507, furnished the following information:

He is a sales manager for Texcrete Company, a division of Texas Industries, Inc., E. Arlington, Texas. During about 1961, he received a membership in the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY which was arranged and paid for through FRANK T. ROOLEY of his firm. He stated he went to the club on one occasion and while there, met JACK RUBY and conversed with him briefly. RUBY apparently made it a point to personally chat with all the guests at the club. He has not seen RUBY since that time and knows nothing concerning his background, personal life or political convictions. He does not know why RUBY shot OSWALD and knows of no connection between the two men. He had not heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

94

12/16/63 Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/14/63

Mrs. GAIL HALL, nee CARROLL, divorced from MILTON HALL, 304 North Third Street, West Monroe, Louisiana, telephone 323-2637, employed as a receptionist for the law firm of Mc Henry, Snellings, Breard and Sarton, Bernhardt Building, Monroe, Louisiana, furnished the following information:

During 1962, she became acquainted with an entertainment group known as the Flickers. This group had appeared at Monroe several times and consisted of RAYE SNYDER, RITA TANNER, CAL and DICK (Last Names Unknown).

On October 15, 1962, the Flickers opened a two week engagement at Pat Morgan's Club, Dallas, Texas. During this two week period she spent three or four days visiting with the Flickers and stayed with RITA TANNER at the Alamo Plaza Motel. This was her first and only trip to Dallas.

On the occasion of RITA TANNER's birthday she was invited to a party at an apartment in Dallas. She went at the invitation of the Flickers and does not know who gave the party or in whose apartment it was held. There were a number of people and all of them strangers to her except for the Flickers.

A man introduced to her as JACK RUBY came to the party and appeared to be well acquainted with those present. RUBY engaged her in conversation, learned her name, and when she told him she was not then employed, he asked her to work for him as a hostess at the Caroussel Club in Dallas. She refused the offer. Her conversation with RUBY was casual and she did not give RUBY any further thought, however, upon her return to West Monroe, RUBY telephoned her three or four times and again offered her a job at his club each of which offer she refused. The last phone call she received from RUBY was just prior to New Years 1962, at which time RUBY invited her to be his guest at a New Year's Eve Party to be held at some club other than the Caroussel or at some motel in which RUBY said he had an interest. She is not sure where the party was

On 12/14/63 at West Monroe, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

NO 44-2064

to have been held. She refused this offer and has had no further contact with RUBY since that time.

She knows nothing of RUBY except he claimed to own the Caroussel Club. She does not know any of his friends and associates and never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until November 22, 1963, the day President JOHN F. KENNEDY was assassinated.

She does not know where the Flickers are at the present time but has heard that they have broken up their act. She does not know how they could be reached except SNYDER originally came from Birmingham, Alabama, and RITA TANNER came from Biloxi, Mississippi.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-11-63

1

GARNETT CLAUD HALLMARK, advised he is the manager of the Allright Parking, 701 Wilson Building, Dallas, Texas telephone number RI 8-5943.

HALLMARK said he recalled an incident which had been referred to by THOMAS RAYMOND BROWN, when BROWN was interviewed by the FBI concerning some phone calls which were made by JACK RUBY on November 23, 1963, from Nichols Brothers Parking Garage at 1320 Commerce, Dallas, Texas.

HALLMARK said he was at the above garage during the afternoon of November 23, 1963, and he recalled that at about 2:50 p.m., JACK RUBY drove into the garage in RUBY's 1960 white Oldsmobile. He said RUBY asked permission to use the telephone and said, "CLAUD, I am acting like a reporter."

While dialing a number, RUBY asked, "Is the Colony Club going to be open today?" (November 23, 1963). HALLMARK said he replied, "I do not know." RUBY then said they would not have the nerve to open after they have seen his ad.

HALLMARK said RUBY then got his number and in his conversation with some party, unknown to HALLMARK, RUBY said, "Hell, well my places the Carousel and Vegas will be closed."

HALLMARK said RUBY dialed a second number and asked for a reporter whose name was "WES WISE." RUBY determined this person was not in and remarked, "oh, this is Ken." Then RUBY related to KEN that his places would be closed and his conversation switched to some remarks concerning the transfer of OSWALD. TEXAS

Mr. HALLMARK said he got the impression that OSWALD's transfer was to take place that afternoon, Saturday, November 23, 1963. He said that RUBY told KEN, "they have started strewing the flowers at the scene of the assassination."

91

on 12-11-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by ARTHUR P. CARTER, Jr. Date dictated 12-11-63

and possibly the transfer (possibly OSWALD's), will be delayed. HALLMARK said he did not know what KEN told RUBY, but JACK RUBY made a remark during the conversation, "You know I'll be there." RUBY then ended his telephone conversation and told HALLMARK thanks for the the use of phone and asked for change for a $10.00 bill.

HALLMARK said RUBY walked East on Commerce and returned about two minutes later and stood in front of the Nichols Bros. office at 1320 Commerce where he acted as if he wanted to talk, but did not say anything. Finally, he did say, "I'll see you Claud." Then RUBY got into the car and drove East on Commerce. Mr. HALLMARK said this occurred at 3:05 p.m. and he was sure about the time because he had a schedule that would require him to leave at 3:15 p.m. to go to 1920 Elm.

HALLMARK said that during this time THOMAS RAYMOND BROWN, his employee, was in and out of the office while RUBY was making his telephone calls. He said that he believed BROWN went out for coffee while he and RUBY were talking and BROWN had to go in and out of the office to give customers their parking ticket.

HALLMARK related that he had known JACK RUBY for over three years and has had many business dealings with him, because customers in RUBY's clubs parked in the Nichols Bros. Garage and for sometime RUBY had a contract to pay the parking fees when his customers used the parking facilities.

HALLMARK said he would consider RUBY "rather a pre-occupied person, who was very intent." He said RUBY was either "for or against you." He produced a letter which he has received

from RUBY since RUBY has been incarcerated at Dallas, Texas, which he said the FBI might use for any purpose it might service in any investigation they are conducting. He requested that this letter be returned to him when the FBI completed the use of it.

This letter is described as follows:

It was postmarked 4:30 p.m., December 8, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, and addressed to "Claude % Allright Parking, 1320 Commerce, Dallas. Manager."

It contains the following note written on two pieces of blank white paper, approximately 4x6 inches:

"County Jail
12/7/63

"Dear Claude

"I can just feel you are for me, and want you all to know that I think of you often. Tell Ben, that even though he is in bad shape physically, look at me I'm in good shape, but what good is that going to do me now.

"Say hello to Mac, and all the boys.

"Sincerely _____

/s/ Jack Ruby"

Mr. HALLMARK said he has not discussed the telephone conversation with anyone except THOMAS BROWN, his employee, who was present when RUBY came in to use the phone on November 23,

1963. He said he did not know of any possible connection or relationship between OSWALD and RUBY and said RUBY had never mentioned the name "Oswald" to him at any time. He stated that RUBY never mentioned OSWALD's name even when he remarked to the person he called on the phone that it was terrible that the President had been killed.

He said he never saw RUBY mistreat anyone in either of his clubs. He said he had visited the Vegas Club once or twice in late 1956 or early 1957 and had also been in the Carousel Club about four or five times since that time and he then went with friends or acquaintances who visited the club out of "curiosity".

Mr. HALLMARK said he did not know any of RUBY's close frieds or associates. He said he recalled RUBY was apparently friently with the Master of Ceremonies, who performed at his clubs. He said the Master of Ceremonies name was WALLY WESTON. He said he also knows one other entertainer by name and she is KATHY KAY, who came from England.

HALLMARK said he feels sure RUBY was hard to work for because he demanded perfection and was strict in his operation of the clubs. He said he seriously believed that RUBY would never allow the entertainers to solicit dates in the clubs. He said RUBY once told him he would not "mess" with the girls himself. Mr. HALLMARK advised he recalled some waitresses whose identity he did not know were fired when they reported to work at the clubs while under the influence of alcohol and he heard from an unrecalled source that some of RUBY's employees claimed RUBY beat them out of their pay.

HALLMARK could not identify any of these persons by name. He advised he has witnessed RUBY when he called patrons

down for using vulgar or profane language, but he never saw him fight or attack anyone.

HALLMARK said that RUBY had discussed the fact with him about a year ago that some of his employees who were fired might give him some trouble, so he had obtained a pistol. Mr. HALLMARK said he never saw this gun, but RUBY had told him if he ever needed a gun he was welcome to use the gun he had.

HALLMARK examined a photo of OSWALD which was made at New Orleans, Louisiana, and bore number 112723 and which was dated August 9, 1963, and said he did not know anyone resembling the photo as ever having been in either of RUBY's clubs. He said of course since the assassination of the President, he has seen this person on TV and in the newspapers.

HALLMARK identified "BEN" as BEN AUSTIN, the manager of the Nichols Garage and "MAC" as MAC JONES, a NEGRO colored parking attendant about 60 years old, who works at the Nichols Bros. Garage. It is noted that the above names were mentioned in the letter which Mr. HALLMARK received from JACK RUBY and which was furnished the Dallas Office.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

Mr. JACK HAMMOND, Manager, Deluxe Diner #1, 315 South Ervay, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed and immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents; of that fact that he did not have to make any statement; that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law; and of his right to consult an attorney. He furnished the following information:

For approximately two months prior to the date the President was assassinated, LEE HARVEY OSWALD would come into the diner and order french fries. HAMMOND stated that he recognized OSWALD from the newspaper pictures that he had seen. He also stated that he knows JACK RUBY on sight and that he never saw RUBY and OSWALD together at his diner. In fact, he stated, to his knowledge RUBY has never been in his diner. He knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD or of any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD. He knew nothing of RUBY's travels; had never been in RUBY's clubs; knew of no close connection between RUBY and any police officer; or the names of any organizations to which RUBY belonged.

1

162

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES:EL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/17/63

JIM BUCK HUGGINS, 10006 Avon, Dallas, TEXAS, was advised that his name appeared in a list of names found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY and was asked for an explanation of how his name happened to be in RUBY's property. Mr. HUGGINS advised that approximately two years ago he was a member of a private club known as the Sovereign Club which was operated by JACK RUBY. He met Mr. RUBY on several occasions at the club but did not become well enough acquainted with him to secure information concerning his activities, associates and/or background. He met some of the performers at the club but does not immediately recall their names. He has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

103

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS - ri Date dictated 12/17/63

This [illegible] and its contents are not to be loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 BOBBY HIRSCH Date December 12, 1963

BORN 4/19/37

ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH, 2915 Gary Street, advised that he has been employed for the past year as a salesman for the Jourdan Mobile Homes, 8401 East 40 Highway, Kansas City, Missouri. HIRSCH advised that he had called the WHB Radio Station and spoke with the announcer on the Night Beat Program concerning his views about JACK RUBY and the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. E.L.P. OKLA TEXAS

HIRSCH advised after consulting records that he lived in Dallas, Texas, late in 1958, and off and on for short periods before and after that. He had met ABE WEINSTEIN operator of two night clubs featuring striptease dancers LEE LANDERS through the employment of his wife, ELIZABETH ANN HIRSCH, as a stripper. She was a stripper at the Theater Lounge. HIRSCH said he had met JACK RUBY when in the Carousel Club on one or two occasions. MRS. ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH

HIRSCH advised that he had been married and divorced and had run from job to job, including an enlistment in the United States Air Force prior to meeting ELIZABETH ANN. He had voluntarily committed himself to the mental hospital at Terrell, Texas because he thought that something might be wrong with him emotionally or mentally because of his changing from wife to wife and job to job. While at this hospital, he met ELIZABETH ANN LANDERS, who had been committed by her mother as an incorrigible, a nymphomaniac. He married ELIZABETH in June, 1958 and a divorce was granted in December, 1958. Soon after the marriage he lived with ELIZABETH at Mexico, Missouri, the home of his aunt, Mrs. ETHEL ZIMMERSHIED. They were there only a few months before returning to Dallas, when ELIZABETH ANN got a job as a stripper with ABE WEINSTEIN. He was employed during this time for a company which is now out of business, known as Pylon, a plastic company. ELIZABETH enjoyed that work, had insisted upon it and in fact had requested his permission to work as a prostitute out of the Theater Lounge. Prostitution out of the strip clubs in Dallas was prevalent. TEXAS D.C.

His ex-wife, ELIZABETH, told him that when he questioned her about working in such an establishment while only 18 years of age, WEINSTEIN would take care of everything and had otherwise specifically stated that WEINSTEIN made payoffs to the Dallas Police Department detectives. It was

104

DL 44-1639

on 12/4/63 at Kansas City, Missouri File # KC 44-897

by Special Agents MARION C. STREET & MIKE PETER TOPOUSIS/pe/jm Date dictated 12/4/63

This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

his suposition from things told to him by ELIZABETH that since a striptease operation was illegal and only three existed in Dallas, two owned by WEINSTEIN and one owned by JACK RUBY, that each owner made payoffs to the Police Department. He stated that he has no direct knowledge, cannot identify any police officers and did not witness any payoffs.

HIRSCH has theorized that JACK RUBY killed OSWALD in order to prevent OSWALD from talking. He advised that his chain of thought developed from the supposition of payoffs to the Police Department, whereby RUBY would have a close connection with the police and his belief that communists were connected with WEINSTEIN and RUBY. In explanation of this, HIRSCH advised that while at the Theater Lounge, where his wife worked, that two or three other ~~patrons~~ had talked to him and he felt from things that they said that they had communist tendencies. He could not recall anything specifically other than one of them admitted to being a member of the Communist Party. He had observed that these men knew ABE WEINSTEIN and he recalled that they had also mentioned being at the Carousel Club.

HIRSCH stated that he had no further information concerning RUBY and did not know any of his associates other than WEINSTEIN. He did not know any of RUBY's employees or contacts with the Police Department. He advised that he did not know the present whereabouts of his ex-wife, ELIZABETH ANN, except that her mother, by the same name, can be contacted through telephone number BLackburn 3-0363, Irving, Texas.

DL 44-1639
JED:eah

1

On December 6, 1963, Chief JIMMY KITCHEN, Identification Records, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised SA R. NEIL QUIGLEY that the only information available concerning ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH was Wanted Notice No. 11670, from the Randolph County Sheriff's Office, Randolph County, Texas, dated May 21, 1960, reflecting that HIRSCH was wanted for theft. Also, a wanted notice appearing in an FBI Bulletin indicating that on June 9, 1961, HIRSCH was wanted for passing bogus checks. KITCHEN did not know whether or not HIRSCH had been arrested for either of the above-described offenses.

On the same date, Miss PAT SIWIECK, Records Clerk, Dallas Police Department, advised SA R. NEIL QUIGLEY that records there concerning ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH, 11716 Strand, Dallas, reflect he was arrested on May 12, 1961, for failure to have an operator's license. His date of birth was reflected as April 19, 1937. He was also charged with having an expired state vehicle sticker, running a stop sign, and investigation of vagrancy. This incident was recorded under Arrest Numbers 61-55757 through 55761. No disposition was noted.

On the same date, Miss BIRDI SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson Street, advised SA JOHN E. DALLMAN that a ROBERT S. HIRSCH, Box 37, Whitney, Texas, has been known to the Credit Bureau since February 24, 1956. At that time, he was stationed with the Air Force at Ardmore, Oklahoma, and was eighteen years old. The file indicates he was known to the Credit Bureau at Whitney, Texas, as BOBBY WOODSIDE and had resided there for five years. His mother was widowed and had married a WOODSIDE. Fort Worth, Texas, credit authorities inquired concerning him on October 29, 1956. Two divorce suits were noted in the file. In 1960, he lived at 3018 Klondike in Dallas and was employed by General Electric Air Conditioning. His wife's name was listed as JUDITH. The file indicated his trade was satisfactory; however, a

number of past-due accounts were noted. No additional background information concerning him was located in the file.

DL 44-1639
JED:eah

On 12/6/63, Doctor R. C. ROWELL, Staff Physician, Terrell State Hospital, Terrell, Texas, confidentially advised SA JOHN E. DALLMAN that ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH was admitted to the Terrell State Hospital on 3/4/58, for a 90-day period. He was released, however, on 5/24/58, when it was determined he was not mentally ill. He was diagnosed as a socio-pathic personality, which means he was unable to comprehend and conform to social realities. Individuals of this type are prone to go against society and get in trouble. This type of disturbance is typical of the average criminal. The file indicates that HIRSCH was admitted from Hill County, Texas, under County Court Docket No. 6896. He stated that he doubted HIRSCH had voluntarily committed himself to the hospital, in view of the fact that a commitment order had been received from Hill County authorities. His address was indicated at the time as being in care of his stepfather, Mr. BILL WOODSIDE, Box 37, Whitney, Texas.

Doctor ROWELL stated he was unable to determine from a review of HIRSCH's records as to whether or not he would be prone to having fantasies or telling lies.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

BILL WOODSIDE, Publisher, Lake Whitney Views, an advertising and promotional publication published at Whitney, Texas, advised that he is the stepfather of ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH, age 26, who presently resides at and is employed by Jourdan Mobil Homes, Highway 40 East, Kansas City, Missouri.

WOODSIDE advised that HIRSCH had served in the U. S. Air Force from approximately 1955 through 1956, but after his release from the Air Force, suffered a head injury in connection with a swimming accident at Pensacola, Florida, in the Spring of 1957. He advised that HIRSCH was hospitalized for a considerable period of time after this and received extensive medical treatment. He stated that HIRSCH was emotionally unstable to a limited extent prior to this accident and this condition was aggravated, in his opinion, after the accident. He stated that HIRSCH was admitted to the State Mental Hospital at Terrell, Texas, on a three-month voluntary commitment in the Fall of 1957. He advised that after his release, HIRSCH had held several jobs, all of which were of a sales nature. He described HIRSCH's condition as being one that was an "emotional problem," rather than a mental problem. He stated that HIRSCH had been married approximately five times and had spent several months in jail in 1960 at Moverly, Missouri, in connection with passing bad checks. He stated that this was the only trouble in which HIRSCH had been involved of a serious nature, to his knowledge.

WOODSIDE advised that HIRSCH had lived in Dallas, Texas, on several occasions for short periods between 1957 and 1960, but advised that during that period and subsequently he had had infrequent contact with HIRSCH and that he had absolutely no information indicating that HIRSCH was acquainted with RUBY or with any of RUBY's associates in Dallas.

109

On 12/3/63 at Whitney, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLER mks Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 16, 1963

ELIZABETH ANN HOFF, 7810 Carlin, Dallas, Texas, switchboard operator at KLIF Radio Station, who according to records of JACK RUBY, had Carousel Club pass card number 224, advised as follows:

She has known JACK RUBY by sight for approximately the past two years through contacts with him during the course of her employment at the radio station. Approximately one month ago, RUBY was at the radio station and passed out business cards to the Carousel Club and said he would send pass cards to the club at a later date. She never received a pass card in the Carousel Club.

She had no personal associations with RUBY. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information indicating any business relationship between RUBY and OSWALD or concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

110

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jr Date dictated 12/16/63

DL 44-1639
TEC:EL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA TOM E. CHAPOTON at Dallas, Texas, in connection with an allegation by PAUL ROTHERMEL, Dallas, Texas, that about 6-7 years ago, JACK RUBY attended a funeral at Kennedy, Texas, of DALLAS HUSKEY, an underworld figure who is supposed to have killed two people 17 or 18 years ago and was defended by a Chicago attorney.

On December 13, 1963, R. V. HUSKY, 7208 Bennington Street, Dallas, advised his brother, DALLAS HUSKY, was buried at Kennedy, Texas, during January, 1954. He stated that he did not know JACK RUBY and had no idea whether or not RUBY attended this funeral. He stated as far as he knows, his brother was not acquainted with RUBY. He suggested that his brother's widow, Mrs. HELEN HUSKY be contacted in that she would certainly know DALLAS HUSKY's friends and acquaintances.

On December 16, 1963, Mrs. HELEN HUSKY, 4415 Emerson Street, Dallas, telephone LA 6-7386, advised that her husband, DALLAS HASKELL HUSKY died on January 5, 1954, and was buried at Kennedy, Texas, on January 7, 1954. She stated that many people attended this funeral, some whom she did not know, but she is almost positive that an individual such as JACK RUBY was not there. She stated that she had never seen JACK RUBY and had never heard of him prior to his newspaper publicity. She further stated that if RUBY had been at this funeral he is the type of person, according to what she has read, who would make his presence known to one and all.

She related that her husband was an oil man and rancher and loved to gamble, but was definitely not in the gambling business. She stated that he was involved in a murder trial about 17 years ago in which he pled self-defense and was acquitted. He was represented in this matter by CARL JOHNSON, an attorney from San Antonio, Texas. He did not have anyone represent him from outside the state of Texas, much less Chicago.

Mrs. HUSKY continued that she had worked with her husband in many of his business activities and knew his friends, associates and people with whom he had dealings and she is positive that he did not know or have any business dealings with RUBY. She concluded that she could furnish no information concerning JACK RUBY in that she did not know this individual.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-69) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

HARRY LEE JACKSON, 2536 Romine, Dallas, Texas, residence telephone HA 1-4594, furnished the following information:

He is a professional musician and plays the organ and the piano. During about 1961 he played with bands led by a ROBERT MOSS and a JOE JOHNSON at the Vegas Club in Dallas. He was hired through the band and met JACK RUBY during the course of his work there. He conversed with RUBY occasionally but learned nothing concerning his background, personal life or political convictions.

The last time he saw JACK RUBY, as best he could recall, was on a Sunday night one week prior to November 24, 1963. He was at the Empire Room, 1710 Hall Street, a night club. While sitting at the bar he saw RUBY, shook his hand, and conversed with him briefly. RUBY told him to drop by his Carousel Club if he had the opportunity. RUBY knew many people in Dallas, particularly entertainers and public officials. He could think of no one who was a close personal friend of RUBY.

He has no idea why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

112

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

ALBERT S. JACOBS, Salesman, Fink Paint Company, 2605 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas, advised he has been acquainted with JACK RUBY in a business relationship only since 1959 or 1960 when RUBY opened the Sovereign Club. He last saw RUBY about two weeks before the assassination of President KENNEDY when RUBY came in the store and bought some paint. At that time RUBY told him he was giving JACOBS a pass card to the Carousel Club and that his Carousel Club pass card number would be 169. He promised to send this card, sealed in plastic, to JACOBS in the mail, but JACOBS has not as yet received it. JACOBS has been contacted by RUBY about 12 or 15 times since the remodeling of the Sovereign Club but all of these contacts have been business in nature relating to supplies for the Sovereign Club and later the Carousel Club. RUBY was always "looking for the best price" and in some instances secured the brand name or identifying data regarding merchandise at the Fink Paint Company and thereafter purchased this material elsewhere at the wholesale price.

JACOBS has never visited the Carousel Club and is not socially acquainted with RUBY. He knew of no association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY and possessed no information indicating that any other individuals might be involved with RUBY or OSWALD in the shootings in which these two men were recently involved.

119

On 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

Mrs. NORMAN KANTOR (JEANENE) KANTOR, 13937 Bee Street, Dallas, TEXAS, volunteered the following information:

She has known JACK RUBY for ten years, having met him through her husband, who was part owner of the Theater Lounge, where she was employed as a waitress. RUBY at that time contacted Mr. KANTOR to request him to assist him in converting RUBY's Silver Spur Club to make it into a strip-show place of amusement. After that, she saw RUBY two or three times a year, either as a customer at RUBY's place of business or when RUBY would visit the Theater Lounge. She did not associate with RUBY socially and has no information concerning his close friends and associates. She last talked with RUBY about one and one-half or two months ago at the Carousel Club. She was at this club about one week before the assassination of President KENNEDY and noticed that RUBY was not present. She did not learn where he was on that occasion.

She has never discussed politics with RUBY and has never heard him discuss President KENNEDY. She considers RUBY to be a friendly, helpful individual although very emotional and nervous. She has never known him to resort to violence but considers him to be hot tempered.

She does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or of the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY. She has no information indicating any connection between RUBY and OSWALD or of RUBY's gaining entrance to the basement area of the City Hall prior to shooting OSWALD.

114

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON - LAC Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/13/63

ROBERT KAPLAN, Westchester House, 554 South Summit, advised that he first became acquainted with JACK RUBY the latter part of August or early part of September, 1963. KAPLAN stated that the way he became acquainted with RUBY was through KAPLAN being employed at a new apartment house on Turtle Creek, Dallas. KAPLAN stated that RUBY called him and also left a card at KAPLAN's office that had the name on it JACK RUBY, Carousel Club. KAPLAN stated that he thought RUBY was some type of musical agent and he never did bother to call him back.

KAPLAN stated that a short time later, RUBY called him on the telephone and introduced himself telling KAPLAN that he would like to obtain an apartment at this Turtle Creek address, 21 Turtle Creek Square. KAPLAN stated that RUBY also told him that he, KAPLAN, should drop by the Carousel Club when he was downtown in Dallas, as RUBY knew a lot of people and would like for KAPLAN to meet them.

KAPLAN stated that subsequently RUBY did make a deposit of $50.00 on an apartment at the Turtle Creek address, however, KAPLAN learned of the nature of RUBY's business at the Carousel Club where RUBY employed strippers and KAPLAN stated that he decided to give RUBY his deposit back which he delivered personally to RUBY at the Carousel Club.

KAPLAN stated that he did go to the Carousel Club some time in the latter part of September, 1963, on a Sunday, and had several beers. He stated that RUBY was very friendly and kept inviting him back to the club at any time. KAPLAN stated he believed that RUBY was trying to be friendly and as he looked back on the contact by RUBY now, he felt that the reason for RUBY's friendliness was that he had some motive such as promoting RUBY's business.

KAPLAN stated that sometime in early November, 1963, a personal friend of his, an attorney in Fort Worth, named RICHARD D. WALKER, called KAPLAN and told

115

on 12/13/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by SA JOSEPH M. MYERS and [illegible] 12/13/63

him that he had a young lady, a good friend of WALKER, who was in difficulty as she was pregnant 5 or 6 weeks. WALKER wanted to know if KAPLAN could help him out in locating someone who could take care of the girl. KAPLAN stated that he did not know exactly what WALKER meant as to whether he was seeking an abortion or was looking for a place for the girl to stay to have this baby. KAPLAN stated that he then recalled that RUBY told him he had many contacts and KAPLAN called JACK RUBY and gave RUBY WALKER's unlisted telephone number, in Fort Worth. KAPLAN stated that the first time he called RUBY regarding this, RUBY told him that he did not think he could help him out because he did not know anyone that could help him, however, about a week later, RUBY did call KAPLAN back and told him that he might know someone who could help this girl. KAPLAN stated that he also gave WALKER RUBY's telephone number and as far as he was concerned, at this point, he had no further connection between RUBY and WALKER and the girl. He stated he did not know the results of what happened with this girl.

KAPLAN added that he may have been at the Carousel Club on two or three occasions possibly once or twice in the evening but that he had never been to the Vegas Club. He stated that he knew RUBY owned the Vegas Club and understood that RUBY's sister, name unknown, ran it for him. He stated also that RUBY had told him that he knew quite a few officers on the Dallas Police Department and some Liquor Control men and that RUBY was very proud of the fact that he was doing so well at the Carousel Club.

KAPLAN added that after viewing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD he had never seen OSWALD with RUBY nor had he seen OSWALD in the Carousel Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

J. B. KINGSBURY, 102 South Akard, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that he was listed by RUBY as a person to be given visiting privileges at the Dallas County Jail. KINGSBURY advised that he has been in the Dallas area since 1931 and is known as "The Necktie King." He stated that he has sold ties from "one end of Dallas to the other" and is acquainted with people from the lowest strata to the biggest executives. He stated that in connection with his business activities, he stopped in the Vegas Club one day, had a beer and while there met JACK RUBY. Since that time he has seen RUBY in numerous places and has spoken to him. He does not consider RUBY to be a personal friend, but merely an acquaintance of longstanding. He further stated that he has had tie shops at various downtown Dallas locations throughout the years and RUBY has patronized his place of business.

KINGSBURY stated that GEORGE SENATOR is a personal friend of his and SENATOR stopped in KINGSBURY's shop after RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. They were discussing this matter and SENATOR told KINGSBURY that he, SENATOR, was RUBY's roommate. KINGSBURY told SENATOR that even though he did not know RUBY well, but having known him for such a long time, he would like for SENATOR to tell RUBY that if he could be of any help sending cigarettes or anything else along this line to feel free to call on him. KINGSBURY stated he thought no more about his offer until he received a short letter from RUBY thanking him for the thoughts expressed through SENATOR. RUBY also said that it would be nice to talk to someone from the neighborhood and had asked the Sheriff's Office to put KINGSBURY's name on the visiting list.

KINGSBURY explained what RUBY meant by the neighborhood is that the Carousel Club is located on Commerce Street across from the Adolphus Hotel and his tie shop is located across from the Adolphus Hotel on Akard Street.

KINGSBURY continued that he has not visited RUBY and since the wide publicity in this matter, he does not know whether he will or not. He continued that after RUBY opened the Sovereign Club which was not successful, RUBY opened the club to the public and changed the name to the Carousel Club.

117

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY had cards advertising the Carousel Club printed up and passed them out all over town. RUBY stopped in KINGSBURY's tie shop one day and left about 100 of these cards and asked KINGSBURY to pass them out to customers. KINGSBURY stated that he always tried to help people out who were having a tough time recalling that he had been on the bottom himself before and any help that anyone could give was always appreciated.

KINGSBURY stated that the only person whom he knew who was acquainted with RUBY in a close manner would be GEORGE SENATOR. He has never had any business dealings with RUBY and has no knowledge of RUBY's activities. He does not know why RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, has no idea that anyone conspired with RUBY, does not know the whereabouts of RUBY on November 22 - 24, 1963. The last time he saw RUBY was about the first part of October, 1963, when RUBY was in his shop and made a purchase. KINGSBURY has never met OSWALD and has no idea whether RUBY and OSWALD were associated in any manner.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 16, 1963

Mr. JAMES W. KUMPF, 4706 Mason, Apartment 130, Dallas, Texas, salesman, KLIF Radio Station, who according to records of JACK RUBY, had Carousel Club pass card number 226, advised as follows:

He has known JACK RUBY for approximately the past year or so, by sight only, as a local night club owner and not on a name calling basis. Approximately one month ago, RUBY was at KLIF Radio Station and passed out business cards to the Carousel Club to some of the employees and said he would subsequently send pass cards to the club. KUMPF never received a pass card.

He had no personal associations with RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had no information concerning any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD or concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

119

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jn Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

DON ELWOOD LEASURE was interviewed at The After Glow, at which time LEASURE was advised of the identity of the interviewers as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. He was advised that he did not have to make a statement and that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised of his right to consult an attorney.

LEASURE was asked whether he was acquainted in any way with JACK RUBY or GEORGE SENATOR, whereupon he advised that in 1955 when LEASURE came to Dallas he met JACK RUBY at RUBY's club, the Carousel, in Dallas. LEASURE further advised that he met GEORGE SENATOR at the Smuggler Bar located at 4840 Gaston. LEASURE stated that his acquaintance with JACK RUBY has been very casual and he has not had occasion to go to the Carousel or the Vegas Clubs very often. He noted that his current employee, JUNE RIPSKY, was formerly employed as a dancer by JACK RUBY approximately four or five years ago. LEASURE advised that Mrs. RIPSKY was recently interviewed by FBI Agents concerning her employment by RUBY.

TEXAS

LEASURE stated that he did not know and never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he never observed OSWALD prior to seeing his picture in the Dallas press following the assassination of President KENNEDY. LEASURE never observed JACK RUBY or GEORGE SENATOR in the company of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any location at any time.

LEASURE furnished the names of the following persons whom he claimed are acquainted with JACK RUBY:

JIM BARNETT,
Operator of the Joker Restaurant,
6102 East Mockingbird Lane,
Dallas, Texas;

120

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM G. BROOKHART and GEORGE T. BINNEY /gmf Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Mr. JAMES C. BARRAGAN,
Operator of the Town Pump,
5021 West Lovers Lane,
Dallas, Texas;

MILTON JOSEPH,
Wholesale Jeweler,
National Bankers Life Building,
Dallas, Texas;

TONY ZOPPI,
News Columnist,
Dallas Morning News,
Dallas, Texas.

LEASURE stated that he had heard a rumor to the effect that MILTON JOSEPH was a homosexual. LEASURE, also, heard a rumor to the effect that JACK RUBY was a homosexual; however, LEASURE denied any knowledge regarding homosexual activities on the part of RUBY and MILTON JOSEPH.

LEASURE claimed that he has not seen JACK RUBY since 1956 and would not know him today if he saw him, although he has heard great many things, especially since the death of LEE HARVEY OSWALD relative to JACK RUBY and his activities.

LEASURE stated that he, LEASURE, was arrested by Federal authorities at San Antonio, Texas, on May 5, 1961, in connection with having pulled a gun on an airline hostess. For this offense he was sentenced to one year imprisonment, serving this time in county jails at San Antonio and Austin, Texas, as well as Federal Correctional Institution at Texarkana, Texas, and Segoville, Texas.

Following is a description of LEASURE as obtained through observation and interview:

WL HELON

3
DL 44-1639
WGB:GTB/gmf

DON LEASURE

Name:	DON ELWOOD LEASURE
Race:	White
Nationality:	American
Date of Birth:	February 8, 1926
Place of Birth:	Wichita, Kansas
Height:	6'
Weight:	220 pounds
Build:	Heavy
Hair:	Dark-brown
Eyes:	Gray
Complexion:	Ruddy
Marital Status:	Married. Wife's name JACKIE MARKFIELD LEASURE
Residence:	4640 Cole Avenue, Dallas, Texas
Occupation:	Bar owner, The After Glow, 3212 Knox, Dallas, Texas.

MRS. DON ELWOOD LEASURE

122

Clerk Leroy
1-19-1961

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

(1)

RICHARD B. LERER, 5814 Falls Road, Dallas, Texas, who is connected with A-Tex Laboratories at 180 Oak Lawn at Irving, was interviewed in view of the fact that his name was found in a book, property of JACK RUBY.

Mr. LERER stated that approximately three years ago he was a member of the Sovereign Club which was operated by JACK RUBY. He stated that his membership there was for a period of approximately one year. He said that he only knows who JACK RUBY is but admitted that RUBY might know him by name since RUBY made a definite effort to remember names of club members.

LERER stated that he had never had any social association of any kind with RUBY and stated that he believes he has not seen RUBY more than two or three times in the past three years.

He informed that to his knowledge he has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and said that he knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

123

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bmm Date dictated 12/17/63

DL 44-1639
KPH:BL
1

The San Diego Division advised on December 10, 1963, that HOWARD LEE GIBSON, JR., Corporal, U. S. Marine Corps, serial number 1916424, Camp Pendleton, California, advised that his mother and stepfather, Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD LERRO, 4077 Huckleberry Circle, Dallas, Texas, telephone FR 1-1802, had told GIBSON in a telephone conversation that they knew JACK RUBY very well socially and had contact with him in connection with a household and restaurant employment agency, 101-A Lamar, Dallas, Texas, operated by Mrs. LERRO.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs KENNETH P. HUGHES and EDWARD J. MABEY:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

On December 12, 1963, Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD LERRO 4077 Huckleberry Circle, advised that some nine years previously when they first arrived in Dallas, they were looking for office space. They looked at the office next to JACK RUBY's club, the Silver Spur, on South Ervay. RUBY, at that time, took them out, showed them around the town and took them to his club. They both advised that they have been in the Carousel Club once since the first meeting and estimated that time to be in October, 1963. They had met RUBY with an unidentified female at the Dallas Fair and he invited them back to his club. The only other contact that the LERROs had with RUBY were meetings on the street when they greeted each other. Mrs. LERRO stated that she never supplied RUBY with any employees from her employment agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/17/63

TEXAS

Mr. EARL LIPSCOMB, 3561 Marquet, Dallas, telephone number EM 1-7989, whose card appeared in RUBY's property, was contacted at his place of employment, Earl Lipscomb Associates, 3605 Inwood Road, Dallas, at which he furnished the following information:

He advised that he met JACK RUBY on only one occasion and this was sometime this past year, exact date he could not recall, at which time he visited the Carousel Club with a friend of his whom he identified as being E. G. BYERS, who is a Field Engineer at Houston, Texas. Mr. LIPSCOMB stated that he and his friend, BYERS, had stopped at the Carousel Club this one occasion inasmuch as they had heard the entertainment was very good. He explained that this was the one and only time he had visited the Carousel Club and was the first and only time he had met JACK RUBY. He could vaguely recall that particular evening when they visited the Carousel Club and believed that they were attempting to locate some Dixieland music. Upon arrival at the Carousel Club, they realized that there was no Dixieland music and had only stayed for a few minutes. Upon their departure from the Carousel Club, he, Mr. LIPSCOMB, introduced himself to JACK RUBY and asked Mr. RUBY if he knew of any place in Dallas where they might be able to listen to some Dixieland music. JACK RUBY was unable to furnish a place where they could listen to Dixieland music and referred them to his other club, Vegas Club, and suggested that they may like to visit the club that evening.

Mr. LIPSCOMB further advised that upon his departure from the Carousel Club, he gave JACK RUBY a business card with his name, employment and address on it and believed this was the way that this card got in RUBY's possession.

Mr. LIPSCOMB stated that he could offer no information pertaining to associates, friends or any background information in regard to JACK RUBY. He knows of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the reported assassin of President KENNEDY. Mr. LIPSCOMB was exhibited a photograph of OSWALD, at which time, he

125

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/17/63

advised that he had never met this individual and had only seen the picture in the local newspapers. He advised he knew of no connection whatsoever between OSWALD and RUBY.

Just prior to the completion of the interview, Mr. LIPSCOMB advised that he had received information to the effect that a dentist and his son, who reside somewhere in Oak Cliff, are sporting enthusiasts and in connection with this, had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at a rifle range during the past few months. The information he received indicated that the dentist's son, name unknown, had actually looked at LEE HARVEY OSWALD's rifle at one time when they were visiting the rifle range. Mr. LIPSCOMB stated that a Mr. THORNTON MCKEEY, telephone number WH 8-3701, would be able to furnish the identity of both the dentist and his son for information in regard to this matter. He could offer no further information concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that the information received in connection with this was strictly "second-hand" and was offering it for whatever it was worth. TEXAS

Mr. LIPSCOMB was unable to offer any information as to why JACK RUBY had shot OSWALD and did not possess any information regarding either the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD other than what was pointed out in the local newspapers.

Mr. EARL LIPSCOMB was of the opinion that E. G. BYERS could offer no more information other than that which he, LIPSCOMB, related to the interviewing agent, inasmuch as this was the first visit to the Carousel Club by Mr. BYERS.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 15, 1963

(1)

Mrs. ANNE LISTAK, previously referred to as HISTAK, was contacted at 321 Washington Street, Dallas, Texas, inasmuch as her name was found in connection with the search of JACK RUBY's car.

Mrs. LISTAK advised that on Monday, November 18, 1963, she contacted JACK RUBY regarding obtaining a job at the Carousel Club. On the night of the 18th she went to the Carousel Club and had an interview with RUBY, but after seeing the club she was not interested in working there. She could furnish no additional information regarding RUBY inasmuch as this was her only contact with him.

She stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

121

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN ZIMMERMAN and JOSEPH PEGGS:bnm Date dictated 12/13/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

ALBERT LITCH, Jeweler, 3309 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas, advised he could well understand how one of his business cards might be found in the automobile of JACK RUBY. The business card should read ALBERT LITCH, not ALBERT HITCH.

He has known RUBY very casually for about the past ten years as a customer who has brought watches to him for repair, when he, LITCH, had a jewelry store downtown in the general vicinity of the Carousel Club. He since moved out to Oak Lawn and about a month ago saw RUBY on the street in the vicinity of the Vegas Club. He said hello to RUBY and gave him one of his business cards and has not seen RUBY since that time.

LITCH advised that he was acquainted with RUBY in only the casual contacts regarding repair of watches. He was not acquainted with OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knows of no association between OSWALD and any other persons regarding the assassination of the President or the association between RUBY and any other individuals regarding the shooting of OSWALD.

Regarding his watch repair for RUBY he advised that he repaired several different watches on different occasions but it appeared obvious to him that these watches were watches being personally worn by RUBY. RUBY never offered any watches for sale to him and never indicated to him that he had a substantial amount of property such as watches, jewelry, or other items for sale.

126

On 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GLONEK:EL Date dictated 12/13/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 16, 1963

Mr. ALFRED LURIE, 10216 Plumber, Dallas, Texas, Sales Manager, KLIF Radio Station, who according to records of JACK RUBY, had Carousel Club pass card number 222, advised as follows:

P.4.

He has known JACK RUBY very casually for approximately the past two years through business of contacts in Dallas and last saw RUBY approximately two weeks prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. Approximately early November, 1963, RUBY was at the radio station and passed out business cards to the Carousel Club to station employees. RUBY said he would send pass cards to the Carousel Club to the employees, but never received a pass card.

He said that on August 4, 1963, he traveled from Dallas to New York City, New York on American Airlines Flight number 186, departing Dallas at 4:45 P.M. He observed JACK RUBY on the same flight and talked to RUBY for a few minutes. He does not believe that RUBY had recognized him and RUBY was quite pleased that he recognized RUBY. RUBY said he was going to New York City to see BARNEY ROSS, former world champion boxer and it was LAURIE's impression that RUBY was a personal friend of ROSS. He said RUBY also mentioned he was going to see a union official in New York City in connection with a problem he was having involving the entertainment at his night club. Further details of this problem were not mentioned by RUBY.

Mr. LURIE said he had no personal associations with RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had no information concerning any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD or concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

129

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

Mrs. W. A. MARQUIS, 925 South Waterview, Dallas, Texas, advised that her husband, W. A. MARQUIS, died approximately three years ago. She stated that her husband was a member of the Sovereign Club.

Mrs. MARQUIS advised that she and her husband first got to know JACK RUBY in approximately June of 1959. At that time Mr. and Mrs. MARQUIS were managing the Continental House Apartments, Dallas. In June, 1959 RUBY moved to the Continental House and was still living there in May, 1961 when Mr. and Mrs. MARQUIS terminated their employment as apartment managers at the Continental House.

Mrs. MARQUIS recalled that RUBY was always a gentleman and was friendly to them at all times while he was a tenant at the Continental House. She stated that the last time she saw RUBY was approximately a year to 1½ years ago when she, Mrs. MARQUIS, attended a show at the Carousel Club.

Mrs. MARQUIS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she advised she had no knowledge of any association or acquaintanceship between RUBY and OSWALD.

130

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 17, 1963

R. LEON MARSHALL, 11652 Coral Hills Court, Dallas Texas residence telephone CH 7-7868, furnished the following information:

He is employed as a salesman for Texas Industries, Inc., E. Arlington, Texas. During about 1961, he obtained a membership in the Sovereign Club through his firm. The other members of the firm who were also members were WILLIAM C. GREEN, WILLIAM S. NICHOLS and S. EUGENE TOIGO. He believed that FRANK T. DOOLEY, Sales Manager, arranged for the memberships. He went to the club on about three occasions and met JACK RUBY once while there. He has not seen RUBY since that time and knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions. He does not know why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any connection between the two men. He had not heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

131

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN/cah Date dictated 12/17/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 11, 1963

M. K. MARTIN, 2512 Bridal Wreath Lane, Dallas, Texas, an employee of the South Falls Corporation, 1066 West Mockingbird Lane, was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents; of the fact that he did not have to furnish any information; that any information he furnished could be used against him in a court of law; and of his right to consult an attorney.

Mr. MARTIN was advised that the telephone number ME 1-1700 was found among the personal possessions of JACK RUBY. MARTIN stated that ME 1-1700 is his business phone number and furnished the following information in regard thereto:

He has known JACK RUBY since 1961. RUBY at this time owned the Sovereign Club, Dallas, which club was later changed to the Carousel Club. MARTIN became a member of this club after receiving a letter soliciting membership. He stated that he believes that the membership was taken out in the company name and advised that the only other member of the firm who would have any knowledge of this would be Mr. JAMES R. CASH. He has not seen RUBY for approximately 1½ to 2 years or since the time that the club had been turned into a strip club. He estimated that he attended the Sovereign Club approximately half dozen times. MARTIN stated that there is no one with the exception of Mr. CASH in the corporation that was in Jayco International, the then name of their corporation.

Mr. MARTIN knew of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

132

on 12/8/63 at Dallas, Texas. File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES:BL Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/15/63

RUSSELL DOUGLAS MATTHEWS, 2207 Greenbriar Street, Irving, Texas advised he had known JACK RUBY for approximately twelve years. He stated he cannot recall how he met RUBY but believed it was through RUBY's operation of the Vegas Club. MATTHEWS stated he was only a "passing acquaintance" of RUBY. He added all the time he has known RUBY he has never had any discussions with him other than just to "pass the time of day".

MATTHEWS stated he had never heard of RUBY being involved in any type or form of gambling activity in the Dallas area and that he had never heard RUBY discuss anything concerning politics, business, etc. He had never heard RUBY make any statements concerning his, RUBY, political affiliations, dislikes or likes.

MATTHEWS stated that he had been in Havana, Cuba, from July, 1958 until January, 1959; later returned to Cuba about the middle of 1959 until about November, 1960. During these trips he was working in the gambling casinos at the Hotel Deauville. MATTHEWS stated that during his residence in Cuba, he had never seen RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that he had never heard of RUBY or OSWALD being in Cuba during these periods.

MATTHEWS advised he had no information that RUBY was involved with anyone else in the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated he had never heard of OSWALD until OSWALD was arrested for the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and he had no information of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY or between RUBY and any police officers.

133

on 12/13/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ROBERT M. BARRETT and

by Special Agent IVAN D. LEE - gj Date dictated 12/13/63

DL 44-1639
JEG:csh;lp

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The name and telephone number of JOAN McCLURE, FL 2-7312, was secured from JACK RUBY's property as a result of a search of his person.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

On December 14, 1963, Miss JOAN McCLURE, 6223 Bordeaux, Apartment 106, Dallas, TEXAS advised that she dates BILL WILLIS, a TEXAS drummer at JACK RUBY's night club. She stated she has been to RUBY's club on a few occasions while waiting on WILLIS to finish work, and has met RUBY. She stated, however, she knows nothing about RUBY and could furnish no information concerning RUBY's character, reputation, associates, or loyalty to the United States. Furthermore, she said she did not know any of RUBY's friends or acquaintances. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

Miss McCLURE advised she has called RUBY's club several times and left her name and telephone number for BILL WILLIS to call her. She said RUBY answered on several occasions and she believes this explains her name and telephone number in his possession.

134

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

WILLIAM H. McKINNEY, 3217 Ramsey, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that a business card bearing McKINNEY's name was found in RUBY's automobile. McKINNEY advised that he is Service Manager for National Car Rental Company, Inc., and has an office in the Nichols Garage at 1320 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, which is located on the first floor under the Carousel Club. He has known JACK RUBY since about 1958. He met RUBY at the Nichols Garage and at other parking garages operated by the company. He knows RUBY as a customer and considers him a speaking acquaintance. McKINNEY was of the opinion that he had been to the Carousel Club two or three times during the past five years. McKINNEY related that his office has a second floor storeroom which is located directly behind the Carousel Club and JACK RUBY contacted him several months ago attempting to obtain this second floor storeroom space so that he, RUBY, could enlarge his Carousel Club. McKINNEY recalled that he told RUBY that National Car Rental had plans to vacate this area and he would attempt to obtain more information for RUBY. RUBY requested McKINNEY's telephone number and McKINNEY gave RUBY a business card.

It was pointed out to McKINNEY that a National Car rental business card with McKINNEY's name was found in RUBY's car. This card reflected a notation on the reverse side, "75-1078712, Carousel; 75-0949491 - Vegas." McKINNEY stated he had no idea what these numbers meant and stated that he did not place them on the card that he had given to RUBY.

McKINNEY stated he did not consider RUBY a personal friend in any sense of the word and had no idea who RUBY's close associates were or any details of RUBY's activities or business dealings. He did not recall when he last saw RUBY but was of the opinion it was probably when RUBY contacted him about obtaining the additional space. He did not know why RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information that RUBY conspired with anyone or that RUBY had any connections with the police. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated he could furnish no information as to whether or not RUBY and OSWALD were associated.

135

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/17/63

ORA "STORMY" MEADOWS, an employee of the Adolphus Hotel, residing at Stoneleigh Hotel, Maple Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised that she worked as a cashier for JACK RUBY for two or three nights at the Vegas Club, sometime during 1954 or 1955. She says at this time she had been connected with theater business since 1940 and remained interested in theater business until 1957, when she came to work for the Hotel Adolphus. She advised that she went to the Club Sovereign when the club first opened and she last observed JACK RUBY at a testimonial for TONY ZOPPI, a Dallas News night-life columnist, sometime this year at the Hotel Adolphus.

She advised that she did not know JACK RUBY well enough to describe his character, but he did not strike her as being the type that she would have expected to shoot OSWALD, and she was quite surprised when he did so. She advised that she never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until after the Presidential assassination and never heard RUBY mention knowing OSWALD. She stated she knew of no connection between the two.

136

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM :lp Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

DL 89-43
JTMcM:mja

RICK MORRISON, 4402 Colgate Lane, and 318 Magnolia Street, Garland, Texas, advised he was currently employed by the Inter-Continental Manufacturing Company, Garland, Texas. He said he had no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by name or description and had seen this man's photograph numerous times on television and in the newspapers, and was certain he had never met him.

However, he had met JACK RUBY on one or two occassions when RUBY operated the Las Vegas Club in Dallas. These meetings were not connected with any business, but he had heard RUBY had pistol-whipped a friend of his, and he wanted to meet him to see if he was really tough as people said he was. He knew of no connection between RUBY and any element which might be considered subversive and he had heard of no association between JACK RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

Patrolman HARRY OLSEN, 325 North Ewing Street, Dallas, TEXAS, was interviewed in Room 222, Methodist Hospital, Dallas, where he is recuperating from injuries received in an automobile accident. OLSEN furnished the following information:

He has been employed by the Dallas Police Department during the past five and one-half years. He has known JACK RUBY for two years and has been in RUBY's Carousel Club on several occasions and has talked with RUBY a number of times. He stated that he is a close friend of KAY COLEMAN, former employee of RUBY at this Carousel Club. He advised that he has never liked RUBY, mainly because RUBY has objected to his associating regularly with Miss COLEMAN and for taking up so much of Miss COLEMAN's time.

He last saw RUBY at about 1:30 AM on either November 23 or 24, 1963, when he and Miss COLEMAN were sitting in his automobile on a parking lot at the corner of Jackson and Field Streets, Dallas, when RUBY drove by in his car, recognized them and stopped and talked with them for about ten minutes. RUBY did not state where he came from or where he was going on that occasion. RUBY was traveling west on Jackson Street and was alone at the time. He recalls that they all mentioned the assassination of President KENNEDY but RUBY said nothing to indicate he had ever seen or known OSWALD and did not appear to be any more upset over the tragedy than the average individual.

He has never known RUBY to carry a gun on his person but recalls that several months ago, when a burglar was suspected of being in the Carousel Club, the police were called and he noticed RUBY carrying a gun in his hand inside the club. He suggested to RUBY that he should put his gun away and leave the matter to the police.

OLSEN stated that he has never been employed by RUBY and knows of no other police officer who may have been employed by him. He has never heard RUBY speak about politics or mention any strong like or dislike for President KENNEDY. He considers RUBY to be quick-tempered and unpredictable but would never have considered him to be capable of committing murder.

134

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON - LAC Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

OLSEN stated that he has no information indicating that RUBY had any connection with OSWALD; that RUBY had any assistance in planning the murder of OSWALD or that RUBY was intentionally permitted to enter the basement area prior to shooting OSWALD.

OLSEN stated that to his knowledge GEORGE SENATOR a former roommate of RUBY, was about as close an associate of RUBY as anyone else. He has not talked with SENATOR concerning RUBY and knows of no pertinent information SENATOR may have. He added that a former police officer, namely HUGH GENE SMITH, associated with RUBY several months ago.

TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 17, 1963

IRVING L. OPPENBERG, owner, Faststrength Corporation, Room 112, 14827 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California, residence address 4760 Keater, Apartment 10, Sherman Oaks, CALIF. advised that he is engaged in Cosmetic Manufacturing Business. He stated he departed Los Angeles for Dallas on a business trip via American Airlines, November 17, 1963, and returned to Los Angeles November 20, 1963. While in Dallas, he went to the Carousel Club and was greeted at his table by JACK RUBY, owner. They had a short discussion about the club and OPPENBERG's residence, exchanged cards, and RUBY asked OPPENBERG to say hello to his friend, CHUCK LANDIS, owner, Key Largo Club in Hollywood. OPPENBERG did not call LANDIS, and had never heard of RUBY prior to this trip, and had no conversations with him other than stated above.

140

LA 44-895

on 12/16/63 at Los Angeles, California File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JESSE V. McNULTY/jn Date dictated 12/17/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

THOMAS STEWART PALMER, 2728 West Davis, Dallas, Texas, Apartment 125, in addition to the information given on November 24, 1963, advised that he was the local representative of the AGVA, having taken over from ALTON SHARP, of the same organization, who had left Dallas first for St. Louis and had then been transferred to Chicago. (ALTON SHARP's stage name is JACK CONRAD BROWN). St. Louis, Mo. Chicago, Ill.

PALMER stated that WILLIAM DONNELY is the husband of the sister of PALMER's wife. DONNELY lives in Las Vegas, Nevada and is an engineer on a railroad believed to be the Southern Pacific and his run is made between Las Vegas, Nevada and Los Angeles, California.

PALMER stated that on November 25, 1963, the day after JACK RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and after PALMER had furnished information to the local Dallas FBI Office, that he called WILLIAM DONNELY in Las Vegas. PALMER's purpose in calling DONNELY was to have the information which PALMER possessed in the possession of at least one additional person, in event the information turned out to be significant.

PALMER further stated that when his secretary, Mrs. HUGHES, who is a cousin of BROWN, received the call from ALTON SHARP that PALMER was not sure in his mind whether or not the information could have some significance in relation to RUBY's shooting of OSWALD or whether it related to JACK RUBY's business at the Carousel Club.

From PALMER's experience, he stated that RUBY was "always striving to impress people" and in this connection would frequently bypass the local AGVA Office and ALTON SHARP in Chicago and had, on occasion, contacted JOEY ADAMS, the National President in New York City, on some matter that could have been handled locally.

PALMER explained, however, that on the possibility that the information might have been of value to the FBI investigation, he had immediately furnished it to the FBI and stated he did not want to furnish it to any

141

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

By Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON & JAMES C. KENNEDY/eah Date dictated 12/14/63

local authority.

PALMER also stated that from his dealing with RUBY as the AGVA representative he knew that RUBY had the feeling that he was being discriminated against and, for that reason, would probably have contacted Chicago direct.

PALMER concluded that in the recent shake-ups in the AGVA, BROWN had been relieved of his duties in Chicago and IRVING MAZZEI, West Coast AGVA Representative, had also been "eased" out. In view of the AGVA shake-up and RUBY's known nature, PALMER stated that he was of the opinion that the previously referred to message undoubtedly referred to RUBY's desire to deal with "higher ups" and thereby impress people more.

USA

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

Mr. BILL EARL PETTY, 9445A Lake North Circle, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

PETTY operates the Club La Cabana at 4508 Travis. He has been in the club business for approximately five years and, on this basis, he got to know JACK RUBY. PETTY last saw RUBY on November 4, 1963.

PETTY advised that he is the Vice President of the Lounge, Club & Restaurant Association. Last year, the Association sponsored a dance and many of its members were given tickets to sell for the dance. One such person was JACK RUBY. On November 4, 1963, PETTY went to see RUBY, as RUBY had failed to turn in what he had collected for the Association dance in 1962.

PETTY stated he had no close association with RUBY and, thus, had no information pertaining to RUBY's friends, associates, or personal activities. PETTY stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor did he have any knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

143

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

DALLAS, Texas

KATHLEEN C ROOT, residence 1911 Moser Street, Telephone Number TA 7-1569, employed by Dr. ISRAEL S PERLSTEIN, National Bankers Life Building, Texas, furnished the following information in connection with "Kathleen, c/o Dr. Perlstein, TA 1569" being in the possession of JACK RUBY:

She and Dr. PERLSTEIN visited the Carousel Club two or three months ago at which time she met JACK RUBY, who was at the club door welcoming patrons.

On November 21, 1963, between 3:00 PM and 3:30 PM, while awaiting a bus on Commerce Street, she again saw JACK RUBY. RUBY told her, "With your looks, you should be in show business." RUBY asked her for a dinner date and she declined. He then asked for her phone number and wrote it down on a piece of newspaper. She had no other contact with RUBY.

She does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

144

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY :lp Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 16, 1963

Miss YOLANDA SALAS, 4936 Live Oak, Apartment 108, Dallas, Texas, employed as secretary, KLIF Radio Station, who according to records of JACK RUBY had Carousel Club pass card number 177, advised as follows:

She has had casual contact with RUBY during the approximately past four years on the occasions when RUBY visited KLIF Radio Station at intermittent periods. She had no other associations with RUBY and last saw him at the radio station approximately two weeks prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. The last time she saw RUBY, he told her he would send a Carousel Club pass card, but she never received the pass card.

She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not know of any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. She had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

145

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/14/63

Miss MARIAN DURELLE SALLAD, 2511 Turtle Creek Blvd. Apartment 302, Dallas, Telephone Number LA 1-0004, whose name appeared as "DORRELL, Telephone Number LA 1-9879, in JACK RUBY's papers, as furnished by BRYAN POWELL, was interviewed, at which time she advised that her previous telephone number was LA 1-9879.

She advised that she would not consider herself a personal acquaintance of JACK RUBY and only knew him as the owner of the Carousel, which she described as being a local night club in Dallas, Texas.

It was sometime in May or June of 1963, exact date she could not recall, that her girl friend, BARBARA HIGGINBOTHAM, who now resides at 514 East Main Street, Denison, Texas, with her mother, Mrs. LINSEY, took her to the Carousel Club and had subsequently met JACK RUBY. She stated that she had visited the Carousel Club approximately three times in her lifetime and the last time was approximately three months ago.

Her visits to the Carousel were strictly that of a customer and she stated that she enjoyed the entertainment at the Carousel. She could not recall anything unusual during her visits to the Carousel and stated that her conversations with RUBY were very brief.

Miss SALLAD advised that her girl friend, BARBARA HIGGINBOTHAM, had previously lived with her at the above-described address and may have known RUBY a little bit better than she did. In connection with this, Miss SALLAD stated that this may have been the reason that her name and old telephone number had appeared in RUBY's papers. Although she could not recall giving RUBY her name or telephone number, she stated that it could have been possible that either she or BARBARA had given the number to him during one of their visits at the Carousel Club. Again, Miss SALLAD stated that she did not know the association between RUBY and her girl friend BARBARA and believed it was nothing more than a casual acquaintance.

She was unable to furnish any information pertaining to RUBY's background or any of his activities. She has never

186

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

met any of RUBY's relatives to the best of her knowledge, but has learned through the newspapers that he had a sister by the name of EVA GRANT.

Miss SALLAD further advised that she could offer no information in regard to why RUBY may have killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD. A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was exhibited to Miss SALLAD, at which time she stated that she had never seen this individual, to the best of her knowledge.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 13, 1963

ARTHUR R. SANDERS, White Rock Terrace Club, 4875 Lawther Drive, residence 9019 Lenshire, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

SANDERS has known JACK RUBY for about 12 years. SANDERS was formerly in the decorating business and he met JACK RUBY about 12 years ago at the Fair Park, Dallas, at which time RUBY was promoting some sort of gadget to be used as an attachment or sewing machine. He obtained SANDERS to build a booth for him at the fair to be used in promoting this gadget. SANDERS has had occasional contact with RUBY since that time, the last time being about one year ago when SANDERS attended a meeting of the Retail Beer Dealers Association held at Louann's in Dallas.

SANDERS has had no social contacts with RUBY and has no knowledge of RUBY's associates or recent activities. He has never patronized any of the clubs operated by RUBY and to his knowledge, has never been to SANDER's club.

SANDERS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

148

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT/jm Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

JOE SEIDLER, whose name and telephone number, RI 7-8614, appeared among RUBY's property in connection with a search of RUBY's car following his arrest on November 24, 1963, advised as follows:

Mr. SEIDLER advised that he resides at 2415 Kingston Street, Dallas, TEXAS, and is operator of the Hiway Sign Shop, 280 West Commerce Street, Dallas, with business phone RI 7-8614.

Mr. SEIDLER stated that he has known JACK RUBY for fourteen years but only on a business basis. He stated that during this period, RUBY has contacted him on a number of occasions to paint signs for his establishment. The last time he saw RUBY was three or four months ago, that too being a business contact. He stated he has no information concerning RUBY's associates, travels or political opinions and has heard nothing to indicate a relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He further stated that he has never known OSWALD and has no information concerning the manner in which RUBY gained access to the basement area of the Dallas Police Department prior to shooting OSWALD on November 24, 1963. He also stated that he has no information concerning the identity of any other person who may have conspired with either OSWALD or RUBY.

149

on 12/15/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/6/63

Mr. CARL SHAREK, Polish Desk Officer, Soviet Bloc, United States Information Agency, Washington, D. C., advised that on December 2, 1963, he had lunch with a Polish national, KRYSTIAN BARCZ, who is visiting the United States on a three month study grant awarded by Syracuse University and financed by the United States Department of State. SHAREK continued that BARCZ has been touring the country and was in Dallas, Texas, on November 22, 1963, and was near the place where President KENNEDY was assassinated. SHAREK continued that a few hours after the assassination BARCZ and his host, one "JACK", last name unknown, were in a restaurant in Dallas and saw a man who was pacing up and down the floor. This man commented what a horrible thing had happened and that Dallas and Texas would be blamed for the assassination. Subsequently, the host, "JACK" called this man over to the table and introduced the man to BARCZ as "Mr. RUBY". Thereafter, RUBY sat down at the table for a few minutes but soon departed and continued to pace up and down the floor. Subsequently BARCZ was amazed to find out that the RUBY in the restaurant was the same man who shot LEE OSWALD.

150

WFO 44-520

on 12/5/63 at Washington, D. C. File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DELBERT L. LEE/lkc/jn Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

SAMUEL C. SMITH, 5311 Morningside Street, Dallas, TEXAS whose name, with his place of employment, Dallas Times-Herald, appeared in a list of items obtained from JACK RUBY's property taken from his automobile following his arrest by the Dallas Police Department, furnished the following information:

SMITH advised he is employed in the Advertising Department of the Dallas Times-Herald, and in this capacity he has known JACK RUBY for two and one-half years inasmuch as RUBY has come to him regularly about once each week for assistance in placing advertisements concerning RUBY's places of business. SMITH added that he has been to the Carousel Club on several occasions but has never had social contacts with RUBY. He last saw and talked with RUBY about 4:00 or 4:30 PM on November 21, 1963, when RUBY was at the Dallas Times-Herald Building in connection with advertisements. He noticed nothing out of the ordinary in RUBY's demeanor or conversation.

SMITH stated that he has never discussed politics with RUBY and has no information concerning RUBY's activities or whereabouts following the assassination of President KENNEDY. He stated he has no information indicating a connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD or concerning the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY. He knows of no conspiracy which may have existed between RUBY and others in connection with the shooting and in connection with RUBY's gaining entrance to the basement area of City Hall prior to the shooting. He has never seen RUBY carrying a gun but several months ago he recalls making a remark to RUBY that he should be afraid to carry so much cash on his person, as was his practice, whereupon RUBY replied that he was not worried about anyone taking this money, which remark made SMITH assume that RUBY did carry a gun for his protection while carrying large sums of money.

SMITH stated that the only close associates of RUBY he knows of are Mr. and Mrs. WALLY WESTON. He stated that WESTON is a comedian and Mrs. WESTON is a dancer using the theatrical name of SHERRY ANGEL. She worked for RUBY as well as her husband until about August 1963.

TEXAS

151

On 12/13/63	at Dallas, Texas	File # DL 44-1639
by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON - LAC		Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-63

1

ROBERT J. SPARKS, salesman for Orbit Industries, 250 Carroll Street, advised that shortly after former President JOHN F. KENNEDY was assassinated in Dallas, Texas, he was in the Colony Club, Dallas, Texas, entertaining out-of-town customers. He overheard a conversatin at the next table to the effect that OSWALD was in and out of JACK's place during the day in early November, 1963. Another individual asedor said how could that be true, inasmuch as JACK's place is closed during the day. SPARKS stated that he has no idea who the individuals were at the next table. He assumed that when they mentioned JACK's place, they were talking about JACK RUBY's Carousel Club.

SPARKS advised that he knows JACK RUBY when he sees him but he has not met him formerly, but the only reason that he knows JACK is because he has on occasion taken out-of-town guests to the Carousel Club for entertainment.

SPARKS advised that he could furnish no information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he does not know him.

152

on 12-16-63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS - md Date dictated 12-16-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-63

1

, GAYLE M. TIPPIT, Detective, Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department, home address 10831 Cotillion, DALLAS, TEXAS advised that he first began working for the Dallas Police Department in 1950, and soon thereafter he met JACK RUBY, who was at that time operating the Silver Spur Night Club at 1717 S. Ervay. He was assigned to this area and it was his duty to periodically check the Silver Spur which was a combination dance hall and beer tavern. During this period of time he became very well acquainted with JACK RUBY and determined that he ran an orderly establishment and would not allow any disturbances or disorderly conduct. He acted as his own bouncer and would forcibly expell anyone who caused trouble at the club. He was very friendly and helpful to the patroling officers and requested no special favors of the officers.

In subsequent years, Mr. TIPPIT had occasion to contact RUBY while he was operating the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club, although his contacts in recent years have been infrequent. He personally has no knowledge of any illegal activities on the part of RUBY, such as gambling, narcotics, or prostitution.

Detective TIPPIT advised that he had not known LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and had no information indicating a connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

Detective TIPPIT stated that on November 24, 1963, he was on duty on the second floor of the Municipal Building at the time OSWALD was slain by RUBY. He was in the office of the Special Services Bureau and had no opportunity to see what was going on in the basement. He did not see RUBY on that date. He was not aware of the security plans concerning the transfer of OSWALD to the County Jail, but did note that he had to identify himself to Patrolmen on duty on the third floor when he had occasion to go to that floor on the morning of November 24, 1963.

153

on 12-16-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. CLONEK & RALPH E., [illegible] Date dictated 12-16-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

JAMES ROBERT TODD, also known as Jack, 2438 Oates Drive, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that the notation "JACK, DA 8-2635," was found in JACK RUBY's automobile. TODD advised that he is in the oil business, has offices in the Adolphus Tower, and his home telephone number DA 8-2635. He is of the opinion that he first was introduced to JACK RUBY in the Vegas Club about 10 or 12 years ago. He stated the Vegas Club is nextdoor to the B & B Restaurant on Oak Lawn Street, which restaurant TODD frequents. He also stated that he is of the opinion that he has been in the Vegas Club no more than two, possibly three times and has been to the Carousel Club on one or two occasions. He has seen JACK RUBY in the B & B Restaurant often, and around the Dallas area has spoekn to RUBY but has had no more than a casual conversation. He stated that RUBY is a very friendly type fellow and any time he sees anyone he recognizes in the slightest manner, he will engage them in a conversation. He stated his acquaintance with RUBY is very limited, he has never had any social connections with RUBY and has no idea of RUBY's activities, whohis associates are, or any of his business dealings. He does not know if RUBY has any connections with the police, why he killed OSWALD or where RUBY was on November 22, 23, or 24, 1963. He could not remember when he last saw RUBY but is of the opinion it was sometime ago. TODD stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, had never heard of him until the news accounts and had no idea whether or not RUBY or OSWALD were connected in any manner.

154

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

RICHARDSON TEXAS

S. EUGENE TOIGO, 1247 Dorsey, residence telephone AD 5-2211, furnished the following information:

He is employed as a salesman for Texcrete Company, a division of Texas Industries, Inc., E. Arlington, Texas. During about 1961, he obtained a membership in the Sovereign Club, operated by JACK RUBY, just after the club opened. This membership was obtained for him through FRANK T. DOOLEY of his firm, and the only other members of the firm that had memberships in addition to DOOLEY were WILLIAM S. GREEN and R. LEON MARSHALL. He did not know any other members of the club. He went to the club on one occasion and while there met JACK RUBY. RUBY apparently made it a point to chat briefly with all new members of the club. He could not recall the nature of the conversation and knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions.

He does not know why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between the two men. He had not heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

155

on 12/16/63 at Richardson, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN/csh Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

1

The name LEO C. TORTI, also known as LEO C. CORTI, was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

Investigation reflected that TORTI was also a former employee of RUBY.

LEO C. TORTI, 1709 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas advised he met JACK RUBY in 1956 and, at that time, used RUBY's office at the Sovereign Club on occasion to complete insurance deals as he (TORTI) was engaged in the insurance business. He said that he began working part time for RUBY at the Carousel Club in 1961 as doorman and general handy man.

TORTI advised he did not associate with RUBY socially and knows nothing about his private life or associates. He advised he has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and is certain there is no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

He said that numerous police officers visit RUBY's place of business; however, he is unfamiliar with the names of the officers and does not know any personal friends of RUBY.

156

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS Date dictated 12/17/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-13-63

1

Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH, 915 St. Joseph Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed regarding his name being listed on property found in RUBY's car, listed as follows:

On October 28, 1963, Dr. ULEVITCH was advised by his answering service about 7:30 p.m. that he had been called by a Mr. RUBY and Mr. RUBY desired him to return the call. Dr. ULEVITCH stated he called one of the numbers left by RUBY which was answered at the Carousel Club and he was advised that RUBY had gone home and for him to call him there. Dr. ULEVITCH said he tried to call RUBY, but was unable to reach him. Later that evening, Dr. ULEVITCH called RUBY at his home and RUBY advised him that his sister, EVA GRANT, had been advised to have an operation and that one of his, RUBY's, friends had suggested that he call Dr. ULEVITCH and arrange to have his sister re-examined. Dr. ULEVITCH continued that he hade an appointment for October 29, 1963, and Mrs. GRANT and JACK RUBY came to his office at 3:00 p.m. RUBY waited while Mrs. GRANT was examined by Dr. ULEVITCH and after the examination, Dr. ULEVITCH talked to both RUBY and Mrs. GRANT and explained the need for the operation.

Dr. ULEVITCH stated he visited the Gaston Hospital on November 6, 1963, and November 9, 1963, while Mrs. GRANT was recovering from the operation. Dr. L. B. ARONOFF, who has offices in the Medical Tower was Mrs. GRANT's doctor.

While Dr. ULEVITCH was talking to Mrs. GRANT on November 9, 1963, she received a telephone call from JACK RUBY inquiring about her condition.

Dr. ULEVITCH continued that he did not see RUBY again until November 11, 1963, when RUBY came to his office suffering a bad cold. Dr. ULEVITCH gave RUBY a prescription and x-rayed RUBY's chest, a routine matter.

157

on 12-13-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

TOM E. CHAPOTON & ALLEN H.

by Special Agent SMITH - md Date dictated 12-13-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Dr. ULEVITCH stated that until October 28, 1963, he had never talked to JACK RUBY in his life and that he has not seen or talked to RUBY since November 11, 1963. Dr. ULEVITCH stated that he is a member of the downtown YMCA and had seen RUBY at the YMCA, but he did not know who RUBY was and had never talked to him there. He further stated that he had no idea who is RUBY's associates or any of RUBY's business dealings he may have had, any connections that RUBY may have had with the Dallas Police Department or whether or not RUBY was associated with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/14/63

Mrs. M. CAROLYN WALKER, 6635 Cherry Dale, Houston, Texas advised as follows:

Last spring she encountered a man on the street when this man came up behind her and whirled her around and said "Hi," (and called her by some unrecalled stage name). She stated that was not her name and the man said he was JACK RUBY and asked if she had not been in Dallas a couple of months before. She told RUBY she had not been in Dallas.

When she returned to her office, she answered the telephone and the person calling was JACK RUBY. RUBY called her by name and invited her and her husband to his club in Dallas. She told RUBY that she was a married woman and not to bother her again.

She had not given RUBY her telephone number, address or name and does not know how he got them unless he followed her. She had not seen RUBY before that time and she has not seen him since. She does not know OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

159

On 12/13/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA JERRY C. DANIEL:cmd Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-63

1 EASTLAND, TEXAS

NORMA WHARTON, 517 E. Conner Street, advised she met JACK RUBY in December, 1962, at the Cassa Del Sol, Fort Worth, Texas, where she was employed as a hostess. She advised she was going with a man, BERT NELSON, who owned a wig shop on N. Mockingbird Street in Dallas, exact address unknown, but who has business phone EM 3-6235 and home phone FL 2-3774, who knew RUBY and introduced her to him. She advised that her girl friend JOY McAFE, 4801 Susan Lee Lane, Richland Hills Section and she were approached by RUBY to work for him at his Carousel Club, however, they were not interested.

She advised that her girlfriend JOY had some dates with GEORGE SENATOR, who is employed by RUBY and they had been to RUBY's apartment on a few occasions during which time RUBY tried to get her and JOY to work for him. She stated RUBY learned that she owed $25 on her rent and lent her the money which was repaid and that she did not earn any money by working for him. She said that RUBY was never intimate with her or JOY and always conducted himself in a gentleman-like manner. She said she had the impression that RUBY did not like people from the way he talked to them, however, she did not know him well enough to furnish any information on his backgound.

WHARTON advised that RUBY had never mentioned politics in front of her nor expressed any political views whatsoever.

She stated that she had never seen nor heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. She was unable to furnish any further information in the matter.

160

on 12-16-63 at Eastland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent URAL E. HORTON, JR. & RONALD E. BRINKLEY - md Date dictated 12-16-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/14/63

BUSTER WHITE, San Bar Courts, 202 Kleburg Place, Corpus Christi, TEXAS advised as follows:

He has earned his livelihood as an electric guitar player since 1946. In 1947 he was residing at Dallas, Texas and began playing at the Silver Spur, 1717 South Ervay Street which was at that time managed by JACK L. RUBY. WHITE played intermittently at the Silver Spur in "combos" during the next year and a half and was casually acquainted with RUBY as manager of this place. He then moved to Corpus Christi in 1949 where he has resided since. In 1951 he and his wife went to Dallas on a honeymoon trip and visited the Silver Spur to dine and dance. On that occasion he had a short conversation with RUBY. Since that time he has neither seen RUBY nor had any communication from or to him. WHITE has lived at his present address since January, 1963 and had no idea how this address would have been in RUBY's possession. WHITE did not know OSWALD and knew of no connection whatsoever between him and RUBY. WHITE advised he knew of no underworld or hoodlum associates of RUBY's and knew very little about his personal life.

161

On 12/14/63 at Corpus Christi, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA PENROD W. HARRIS:cmd Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 16, 1963

Mr. JACK L. WOODS, 425 Rosemont, Apartment 102, Dallas, Texas, employed as a disc jockey at KLIF Radio Station, under the name of CHARLIE BROWN, who according to records of JACK RUBY, had Carousel Club pass card number 174, advised as follows:

He has known JACK RUBY very casually for the approximately past two years during the course of his employment, but never had any personal associations with RUBY. A few weeks ago, prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, RUBY was at the radio station. RUBY said he would send him a pass card to the Carousel Club but did not do so.

Mr. WOODS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not have any information concerning any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

162

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
RFQ:lp
1

BUSINESS ACQUAINTANCES

At Dallas, Texas:

The following investigation was conducted by SA R. NEIL QUIGLEY regarding items secured from JACK RUBY, furnished in connection with the search of his car:

MARK D. SULLIVAN, RI 1-1891 (Adolphus Towers)

On December 13, 1963, MARK D. SULLIVAN, Jack Norton Production, Inc., Room 620, Adolphus Towers, residence 4540 Bestway, DALLAS, TEXAS advised he has known RUBY for about two years since both deal in the entertainment field. His only dealing with RUBY was in July, 1963, when he arranged to have RUBY's Carousel Club strip act put on at the Adolphus Hotel for the Junior Bar Association Convention. Also, he parks his automobile at Nichol Brothers Parking Garage, which is next door to the Carousel Club, and occasionally saw RUBY when parking or picking up his car. He knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD and is not acquainted with OSWALD.

JERRY P. ROSE, Rose Insurance Company Agency, 1900 North Akard, Dallas, Texas, RI 1-6423

On December 13, 1963, JERRY PAUL ROSE, Rose Insurance Agency, 1900 North Akard, DALLAS, TEXAS residence 1307 North Plymouth advised his firm writes all insurance for Mr. ST. CHARLES of the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, who is a partner in the Texas Postcard and Novelty Company, where GEORGE SENATOR works. SENATOR is RUBY's roommate and asked ROSE around April 8, 1963, to see RUBY regarding car insurance since RUBY had had a car accident February 28, 1963. ROSE talked with RUBY at the Carousel Club around April 8, 1963; a few days later visited him at the Carousel to advise the company had turned down RUBY's policy due to his occupation as a night club operator.

He is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of a connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

DL 44-1639
JED:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN at Dallas, Texas:

A piece of paper with the name NIELA MELA MOORE, TEXAS HA 1-7251 or TA 4-4967 was located in the search of JACK RUBY's car.

TEXAS

On December 12, 1963, GLADYS DAVIDSON, 3101½ San Jacinto telephone TA 4-4967, advised that her daughter, MELBA JOYCE MOORE, resides at Box 40B, Route 4, Crockett, Texas. She is married to BOBBIE BRADFORD, a teacher. The phone number TA 4-4967 is that of another relative. She stated MELBA was a part-time professional singer and about three years ago sang at one of RUBY's clubs one night for about two hours. She had answered an ad in the newspaper and her appearance there was in the form of a tryout. Her daughter did not know JACK RUBY and she, personally, did not know why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

A piece of paper with the name JEAN MASON, 1502 Richi, BL 4-7209, was found in the search of JACK RUBY's car. TEXAS

DALLAS, TEXAS

On December 12, 1963, Mrs. MICHAEL FLORES, 2310 Marvel Drive advised she and her daughter, JEAN MASON, formerly resided at 1502 Ritchie. She stated her daughter no longer resides in Dallas and, due to the fact that her former husband had been in difficulty with the law, she moved out of town. She stated she preferred not to furnish her daughter's address or married name; however, she would have her daughter call the FBI Office the next time she is in Dallas. She stated her daughter did not know JACK RUBY other than having met him at the Carousel Club on the night she worked there. She, personally, does not know JACK RUBY or why he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between the two.

A business card from Phil's Texaco Station, Clarendon and Ewing, Dallas, with the name LEO NAVARRO, WH 6-8232, was located in the search of RUBY's car:

DL 44-1639

LEO NAVARRO

Dallas Texas

2

On December 13, 1963, LEO O. NAVARRO, Navarro's Garage, 815 Denley Drive, advised he does not know JACK RUBY and knows nothing about him. He stated that possibly PHIL MORALLI, who runs Phil's Service Station, which is nearby, had referred a customer to him by writing his name and phone number on the back of his business card.

On December 13, 1963, PHIL P. MORALLI, Phil's Service Station, 800 East Clarendon, telephone WH. 3-8298, advised that about two or three years ago an individual driving a 1954 Oldsmobile had a breakdown in front of his gas station. He serviced the car and, during the course of conversation, this individual, who he described as being "very tight," told him he was the owner of the Vegas Club. A few times after this individual stopped by his station for gasoline and service and he recalled referring him to LEO NAVARRO's garage, in the event he needed any major repairs. He did not recall this individual saying he ever went to NAVARRO's, however. Shortly thereafter, this individual stopped trading with him and he distinctly recalled he did not have a Texaco Credit Card. He paid for his purchases with cash and usually displayed large sums of money. When he learned of OSWALD's murder, he realized that this individual was JACK RUBY. He knows nothing concerning RUBY and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD and has no idea as to why RUBY shot OSWALD.

165

DL 44-1639
ECH:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN at Dallas, Texas:

On December 15, 1963, ELNORA PITTS, 1316 East Jefferson Street, Dallas, telephone number WH 2-5461, advised that she is identical to the "ELINOR, WH 2-5461" which name and telephone number was secured from JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of his person following his arrest on November 24, 1963. Miss PITTS added that she was previously interviewed on November 27, 1963, by SA JACK A. FRENCH and has no additional information to furnish concerning this case.

On December 13, 1963, Mrs. JOE GARCIA, also known as SHERRI LINN, SHERRY LINN, 1938 Las Cruces Street, Dallas, telephone number EX 1-3932, advised that she is identical to the "SHERRY EX 1-3932" whose name and phone number were secured from JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car following his arrest on November 24, 1963. Mrs. GARCIA stated that she was previously interviewed on November 30, 1963, by SA CHARLES BROWN and added that she has no additional information to furnish relative to this case.

On December 13, 1963, LINDA ZUMWALT, 6435 Vanderbilt Street, Dallas, telephone number TA 3-6014, whose name and phone number were obtained from JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car following his arrest on November 24, 1963, advised as follows:

Miss ZUMWALT advised that she is presently a student and is also employed part time as a saleswoman in a downtown gift shop. She stated she noticed an advertisement on November 14, 1963, in a local newspaper by JACK RUBY for employment in the field of dancing. She answered this advertisement by appearing in person at the Carousel Club on the same day and then learned from RUBY the nature of the dancing involved, namely stripping, and since she realized that this was not the type of dancing employment she desired, she declined to accept the employment. She stated that this was the only occasion she ever had to meet JACK RUBY and has no other information concerning him, his activities, travels or associates.

Miss ZUMWALT stated she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, has no information concerning any possibly relationship between OSWALD and RUBY nor concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

On December 15, 1963, EMMA SHIP, Route 6, Box 66, Forest Lane, Dallas, TEXAS, telephone number CH 7-7243, whose name and phone number appeared among items obtained from RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car following his arrest on November 24, 1963, advised as follows:

Miss SHIP advised that on about November 14, 1963, she noticed an advertisement in a local newspaper relative to employment in the field of dancing, which advertisement was placed by RUBY, Carousel Club. She stated she telephoned RUBY on that day inquiring as to the nature of the employment and when RUBY told her it would involve exotic dancing, she told him she was not interested in such employment. She advised that this was her only contact with RUBY and that she has never seen him and has no additional personal information concerning him.

Miss SHIP advised that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning any possible connection between OSWALD and RUBY or concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY. She added she has received no information concerning how RUBY gained access to the basement of the Dallas Police Department before shooting OSWALD.

The following individuals, all employees of the Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross Avenue, Dallas, advised that they have known JACK RUBY from one to two years, only as a customer in their bank; that on about November 15, 1963, RUBY took their names and addresses and promised to mail them each a pass card to his Carousel Club, which card was not received. They further stated that they did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and have no information concerning any relationship which may have existed between OSWALD and RUBY or concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY:

DL 44-1639
3

JACK ETHERIDGE, Assistant Cashier, 10420 Newcombe Drive, Dallas, Tex
(previously interviewed on November 29, 1963
by SAs RALPH E. RAWLINGS and EDMOND C. HARDIN);

SUE BLAKE, Teller, Garland, Texas;

DONALD WILEY, Teller, 3438 ~~Daniels~~ Avenue, Dallas, Texas;

PAULINE FOSHEE, Teller, 8726 La Panto Street, Dallas, Texas;

MISS TOMMIE HUNTLEY, Teller, 5747 Oram Street, Dallas, Texas.

DL 44-1639
PLS:gj
1

The following interviews were conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT based on items secured from JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car:

On December 14, 1963, C. J. ASHBROOK, residence 8839 Beckley View, Dallas, Texas, employed as bellman Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, Dallas, advised he has seen JACK RUBY on two occasions during the past year when RUBY came to the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel and passed out courtesy cards for the Carousel Club to the bellmen at the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel. RUBY requested the bellmen to refer hotel patrons interested in attending "strip shows" to the Carousel Club. ASHBROOK has had no other contact with JACK RUBY and has no knowledge of his activities or associates. ASHBROOK did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

On December 14, 1963, BARBARA ANN CHAPMAN, Apartment 115, 2817 Shelby, Dallas, Texas, telephone LA 1-4583, advised she has known JACK RUBY since about 1958. CHAPMAN used to go to the Vegas Club occasionally and she became acquainted with RUBY at the Vegas Club. She has known him since that time as operator of the Vegas Club in Dallas. RUBY has invited her to the Carousel Club, however, she has never been to this club. She last saw JACK RUBY about two or three months ago at the Pago Club, a private club on McKinney Boulevard in Dallas. At that time, RUBY bought her a drink and again invited her to come to the Carousel Club. At the time she met JACK RUBY at the Pago Club, CHAPMAN was employed by Contract Interiors, Inc., and she recalls giving RUBY her business card during this contact.

CHAPMAN has no knowledge of activities of RUBY other than his operation of the Vegas and Carousel Clubs and she has no knowledge of RUBY's associates. She has heard that RUBY had a bad temper and did on occasion become involved in fights, however, she has no personal knowledge of this.

CHAPMAN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
2

On December 13, 1963, ARCHIE ESQUIVEL, 305 North Carroll, Dallas, Texas, advised that in the first week of November, 1963, he noticed an ad in the Dallas newspaper calling for male and female entertainers. He called the number in the ad and was connected with the Pappy Dolson Agency. He was referred by the Dolson Agency to another phone number which was the Vegas Club, Dallas. He called this number and talked to JACK RUBY on the telephone. ESQUIVEL and a partner, MARIA SOZA, have a dance routine and after explaining this to RUBY, RUBY stated he could not use a dance act and stated he was interested in strip tease performers. TEXAS

ESQUIVEL has had no other contact with JACK RUBY, has never seen him personally and has no knowledge of his activities or associates.

ESQUIVEL did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

ASSOCIATES AND EMPLOYERS OF RUBY

1.

Joseph Cataldo, 58 West 10th Street, New York, N.Y. was interviewed December 10, 1963. A photograph of Jack Leon Ruby was exhibited to Cataldo. He said that he had never seen Ruby at any time and had never heard of him until the day Ruby shot Lee Harvey Oswald.

He denied any relationship at any time with Ruby. He pointed out that he does not operate as a booking agent, although he has in the past managed small night clubs in the Greenwich Village Section of Manhattan, New York.

On 12/10/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS WILLIAM W. TERRY and JAMES J. ROGERS/ad Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 11, 1963

RALPH S. MITCHELL stated that he is one of the owners of Mitchell Brothers Ranch whose mailing address is Regan Wells Route, Uvalde County, Uvalde, Texas. He stated that he also receives mail through Box 763 at Bandera, Texas.

After viewing a photograph of JACK LEON RUBY, he stated that he believes that he possibly at one time met RUBY but could not remember exactly when or where the meeting took place. He stated that he and his wife on one or two occasions have visited RUBY's "Carousel" night club in Dallas.

RALPH S. MITCHELL stated that he had no information regarding any phase of RUBY's background, activities, associates or contacts in Dallas or elsewhere. He stated that he had no information concerning RUBY having a business interest in Bandera, Texas, and that he definitely at no time had any business dealings with JACK LEON RUBY.

On 12/9/63 at Uvalde, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA CLYDE E. WHITSON/mjb Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

DONNA AARON, 10355 Fern Drive, Dallas, Texas, telephone DA 1-6977, was interviewed at which time she was advised that the name DONNA CARSON, DA 1-6977 had been found on a sheet of paper which JACK RUBY had furnished to BRYAN POWELL of Graphic Studios, Inc., Dallas, Texas. She advised that there is no DONNA CARSON at the residence but that the name undoubtedly referred to her.

P. APPROX. 1946

She explained that about two or three months ago she was waiting for a bus downtown near her residence when RUBY came by, picked her up, and drove her downtown where she wanted to go. RUBY indicated that he ran an establishment where she could probably work as a waitress and gave her his card for the Carousel Club telling her that if she were interested she should drop by. About a week later she dropped by the Carousel Club but when she found out the type of establishment it was and the fact thatliquor was sold, she told RUBY she was not interested in working there as a waitress. She explained that she is only 17 years old and knew it would be against the law for her to work at the Carousel Club which was the reason for her refusing this employment. She only stayed very briefly at the Carousel Club and left. These were the only two occasions that she was in contact with RUBY.

She knew of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no individuals involved with either RUBY or OSWALD in the shootings.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. CLONEK:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

DONNA FULTON AGEE, 1125 Ridgeview Drive, Mesquite, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mrs. AGEE in 1960 worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club assisting in maintaining his books and receipts. She stated at that time RUBY had a luncheon club and it was her job to assist the cashier in maintaining the day-to-day receipts taken from the operation of the luncheon club. She recalled that she first met JACK RUBY a short time prior to the time that she took employment with him, when she was frequenting the Vegas Club. She stated at the time her name was DONNA FULTON. Mrs. AGEE stated that at that time she was divorced and maintaining a family of two children and that JACK RUBY was aware of the situation and offered her a job. She stated that it was her feeling that RUBY did not need her as an employee; however, he felt sorry for her situation and employed her out of the goodness of his heart. She stated that he was a good man to work for and he was good to his employees. She further advised that RUBY was "a soft touch" and often went out of his way to help people in need. She advised that to the best of her recollection she has not seen RUBY since 1960 when she left his employ at the time of her current marriage. She stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she has no knowledge of any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
RZibum
(1)

The following notations were secured from the person of JACK RUBY at the time of his arrest:

KREMSTRONG
"ANDY HA 1-2985"
"ANDREW, HA 1-2985."

The following investigation was conducted by SAS ALVIN ZIPPERMAN and JOSEPH PEGGS, December 13, 1963:

This telephone number was determined to be the home telephone number of ANDREW ARMSTRONG, who is presently managing the Carousel Club, who has been interviewed previously in this case.

TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

BILLY ALVIN ARMSTRONG, residence 4304 East Grand, Dallas, employed as a kitchen helper at the Dallas Osteopathic Hospital, 5003 Ross, furnished the following information regarding his former employment with JACK RUBY:

He worked for a total of five months at the Vegas Club for JACK RUBY and last worked about one year ago. He last saw JACK RUBY one year ago when employed by RUBY.

He advised his mother, DOROTHY ARMSTRONG, resides at 3511 Mingo Road, and his brother, ANDY ARMSTRONG, is presently employed at the Carousel Club, Dallas.

He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY :lp Date dictated 12/16/63

176

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-63

1

JAMES AYCOX, Aka., James Thomas, of 2715 Hibernia, Dallas, Texas, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and of the fact that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law and of his right to consult an attorney.

AYCOX explained that the paper found on the person of JACK RUBY listing his name along with three others and also showing that they had a draw of $10 on November 20, 1963, was a payment made to the band that plays at the Vegas Club. AYCOX stated that the following individuals were members of the "Blazers."

CLARENCE McINNIS
LEONARD WOODS
JAMES DOTSON
JAMES AYCOX

} TEXAS

AYCOX stated that he played at this club for approximately two weeks to a month and that he terminated his employment on November 20, 1963. He met RUBY through RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, the first night that they played at the club. He stated that he would see RUBY approximately every other night thereafter when he stopped in at the Vegas Club to "see how things were going." He did not know JACK RUBY before he started to work at the club. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and after examining OSWALD's photo, stated that he never saw OSWALD and RUBY together. He knew of no subversive organizations that RUBY belonged to or of any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD. He knew nothing of RUBY's travels, but stated that he has seen members of the Dallas Police Department in the Vegas Club while they made their nightly tour. He knew of no other connection between RUBY and the Police Department.

AYCOX explained that the notation "James Thomas, RI

12-14-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

KENNETH P. HUGHES -
by Special Agent md Date dictated 12-16-63

177

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"7436, drums", found in RUBY's automobile during the search of his property, was the phone number where RUBY could contact him and the other members of the band. He was the former drummer in the band by the name of the "Blazers."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

FRANK A. BARBOSA, 2983 Amber Lane, Dallas, Texas, residence phone number CH 7-6775, furnished the following information:

He stated that he is presently operating his own fire and casualty insurance company. About three or four years ago he applied for a job as a waiter at the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY and worked there for about three weeks. He stated he did not like working for RUBY as he cheated him out of tips and therefore, he quit his job there. He had no idea as to who RUBY's close friends were nor did he have any knowledge of RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions. He stated he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination, and did not know why RUBY shot OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/14/63

GEORGE WHITFIELD BELL, Photographer, Messina Studios, 101 Haxell Street, Dallas, Texas, Telephone Number RI 8-7087, residence 2730 Eagle, Dallas, Texas, whose name "Geo. - photos, FE 1-6375" appeared on an item in JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of RUBY's car, advised as follows:

He met JACK RUBY approximately three years ago when RUBY contacted him to obtain photo enlargement for the Carousel Club. He was in RUBY's office at the Carousel Club approximately three times since then on business, the last time being over two years ago. He does not recall seeing RUBY since that time. He previously had Telephone Number FE 1-6375.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never had any personal associations with RUBY and has no information concerning RUBY's private life. He has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON :lp Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 15, 1963

1

MR & MRS HARVEY DAVIS BOSTICK, 617 Cheyenne Road, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed as an employee for the S & R, Incorporated, doing business as the Carousel Club during 1961 and 1962. BOSTICK advised that he and his wife, NORMAN JEAN, stage name "MARGO," BOSTIC came to Dallas about May, 1961, looking for employment and they obtained jobs at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club. He worked as a bartender and doorman and his wife worked as cashier and part-time dancer. They worked for RUBY until about December, 1961. BOSTICK and his wife went on the road where his wife danced at other clubs. They returned to Dallas about December, 1962, and again worked for RUBY until March, 1963. On this occasion he worked at the Vegas Club as a doorman and on occasions when needed at the Carousel Club. His wife worked as a part-time dancer. About March, 1963, BOSTICK and his wife again went on the road returning to Dallas during the early part of November, 1963. On November 16, 1963, his wife, "MARGO" went to the Carousel Club to visit with employees working there and while there she talked to RUBY a few minutes. On November 17, 1963, RUBY sent a telegram to her at 617 Cheyenne Road, Dallas, in which he asked her to call him at home. On November 17, 1963, she called RUBY at about 1:30 p.m. and RUBY invited BOSTICK and his wife to come down to the Carousel Club and be his guests, telling them that they were always welcome. RUBY did not offer them work at this time. This is the last time they saw or talked to JACK RUBY.

BOSTICK stated the only close associates of RUBY known to him were GEORGE SENATOR, RUBY's roommate, and RALPH PAUL. TEXAS He did not have any information concerning RUBY's business dealings or whether or not RUBY had any connections with any police officers. BOSTICK was of the opinion that if RUBY did have any connections with the police department they were very poor because RUBY often complained of having to pay parking tickets. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no idea whether there were any associations or connections between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON:EL Date dictated 12/14/63

181

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

NORMA JEAN BOSTICK, Nee SMITH, stage name "MARGO," 617 Cheyenne Road, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed as a former employee of the Carousel Club. She related that she and her husband, HARVEY BOSTICK, have worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club during the period May - December, 1961 and December 1962 to March, 1963. She worked as a cashier, hostess, stage light operator and part-time dancer. Her husband worked as a bartender-doorman. She stated that they left Dallas about March, 1963 and went on the road. Thereafter they returned to Dallas during the early part of November, 1963. She stated that on November 16, 1963, she went to the Carousel Club to visit with the employees there and talked to JACK RUBY for a few moments. On November 17, 1963, she received a telegram from JACK RUBY at her residence which asked her to call him at home. On November 17, 1963, she called RUBY about 1:00 or 2:00 p.m. and RUBY asked her and her husband, HARVEY, to come down to the Carousel Club to visit and renew acquaintances. This was the last time she talked to JACK RUBY.

She stated that JACK RUBY did not talk too much about his part while she was working there but had mentioned very vaguely that he had worked in Chicago prior to coming to Dallas and while in Chicago had "helped organize unions in Chicago," but she did not elaborate. The only close associates of RUBY that she knows are RALPH PAUL and GEORGE SENATOR. She has no knowledge of any of RUBY's business activities or any connections, if any, he might have had with police officers. She related that there was one police officer she knew whom RUBY did not like. This was a red-headed officer on the Vice Squad who was continually checking the club in an effort to file some law violation so that the club could be closed. She continued that she had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no idea as to whether RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/14/63

182

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
AEZ:BL
1

On December 15, 1963, the following investigation was conducted by SAs JOSEPH G. PEOGS and ALVIN E. ZIMMERMAN to determine the identity of GLORIA BRADY, also known as Mrs. E. C. BRADY, 5612 South Lamar Street, Dallas, telephone number TA 7-3531, who was reported to be a former employee of JACK RUBY. This name was also secured from RUBY's property in connection with the search of his address book.

Mrs. T.H. DAVIS, 5015 Lindsley, Dallas, advised that GLORIA BRADY and her parents lived with her until approximately one year ago at which timt they left to go to California and she has not heard from them since. She stated that GLORIA BRADY was a youngster 14-15 years old, who played the guitar and sang western songs; that she was in contact with most of the nightclub owners in Dallas; and had performed at one of RUBY's nightclubs on one or more occasions. Mrs. DAVIS advised that GLORIA's mother's name was RUBY BRADY and her father's name was E. C. BRADY.

On December 15, 1963, the following investigation was conducted by SAs PEOGS and ZIMMERMAN to determine the identity of one "BURNEY LANE", whose name was secured from RUBY's property in connection with the search of his car:

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, Dallas, advised that BURNEY LANE was an amateur dancer who had auditioned and performed at the Carousel Club for RUBY for approximately one week. She left without giving notice during March, 1963, and they have not heard from her since.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1
1
1

Date Dec. 16, 1963

Ft. Worth, Texas

WARREN (RUSTY) BROWN, 2300 Avalon Street, advised that he is a musician and has a Dixieland type band. He said that in either 1953 or 1954, exact dates not recalled, his band played at the Club Vegas in Dallas. He said when the band was first hired that he believes a JOE BONDS was the owner and at a later date JACK RUBY had an interest in the club. BROWN said his band played at the Club Vegas on two different occasions in either 1953 or 1954 and that he played the club for a period of probably about nine months all together at that time. BROWN said he knew very little about RUBY, but does recall that he did not like this person at the time because RUBY had a very bad temper and wanted to fight. He said he recalls RUBY would make "scenes" at the club and would get mad very easily.

BROWN said he did not know any of RUBY's associates other than JOE BONDS. He said further that he has not been employed by RUBY or in a RUBY club since the above-mentioned time and has had no dealings with RUBY since that time.

on 12/11/63 at Ft. Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBLEY D. MADLAND/csh Date dictated 12/12/63

154

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
JTM/jj

Mrs. JUANITA BUCHANNON, owner, ElDorado Lounge, 1010 North Haskell, voluntarily advised on December 17, 1963, as follows. DALLAS, TEXAS

She had formerly worked as a bookkeeper for JACK RUBY for three or four months, commencing around November 1961, at the time RUBY was closing out the Sovereign Club. Her name at the time of her employment was JUANITA SPARKS and she knew very little concerning RUBY's activities before or during that time and she knew of no connection whatever between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/15/63

JOHNNY COLA, 2140 Siesta Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS who was reported to be a close associate of RUBY furnished the following information:

During 1948, COLA was employed as a musician by JOE BONDS at the Sky Club in Dallas. Through BONDS, COLA met JACK RUBY who at that time was operating the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. Subsequent to his employment at the Sky Club, COLA later worked as a musician at the Colony Club on Commerce Street in Dallas, which is located next door to the Carousel Club. From about 1948 to 1956, COLA knew RUBY on a close personal basis. Subsequent to 1956, he has seen him only infrequently and has not associated with him socially.

COLA was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at which time he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. COLA knew of no policemen with whom RUBY was particularly close, however, he pointed out that RUBY at least had a speaking acquaintance with most of the policemen in the Dallas Police Department. COLA knows of no particularly strong political belief on the part of JACK RUBY but considered him to be a loyal American and knows of no subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

COLA could furnish no information concerning the reason for RUBY shooting OSWALD but pointed out that RUBY was a highly emotional individual and could have convinced himself that it was the thing to do.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - gi Date dictated 12/15/63

186

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
RCH:LAC

On December 10, 1963, KAY HELEN COLEMAN, nee HARVEY, stage name KATHY KAY, currently appearing at the Kings Club, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, advised SAs DAVID W. MC CLUGAGE and GLENN E. SILVEY that she was formerly employed by JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas and that for more than one year she has dated Police Officer HARRY OLSEN, Dallas Police Department, on a regular basis. She stated that OLSEN did not like RUBY and seldom came to the Carousel Club. His dislike stemmed from RUBY's refusal to grant time off to her. She also advised that she and OLSEN were together at the time a playback of the shooting of OSWALD appeared on television and OLSEN made no comment indicating any connection between RUBY and members of the Dallas Police Department.

KAY COLEMAN

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12-16-63

JAMES DOTSON, Aka., "Pig, the Baseman" of 1136 Fletcher, Apartment 3, Dallas, Texas, was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing agent, that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. DOTSON was advised of his right to an attorney.

DOTSON furnished the following information:

The paper on RUBY's person showing $10 draw in his name on November 20, 1963, was a payment made on that date to the members of the band called the "Blazers." He stated that he has known RUBY for approximately 10 years and that he had played at RUBY's Silver Spur Club from eight to ten yearsprevious. He stated that he has also played with JOE JOHNSON and his band at the Vegas Club and then with the "Blazers" at the Vegas. He stated that he terminated his employment at the Vegas last Tuesday or the 10th of December. He last saw RUBY on the Sunday, one week prior to the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had no personal relationship with RUBY, but was strictly an employee of RUBY and his sister, EVA GRANT. He knew of no relationship that existed between RUBY and OSWALD or of any subversive organization that RUBY belonged to. He knew of no conspiracy between any other individual and RUBY to kill OSWALD. He knew of no close relationship that existed between the Police Department and RUBY, but stated that he has seen the Police in the club while they were making their rounds. He knew nothing about RUBY's travels, except that RUBY was from Chicago. He is the same JAMES DOTSON who formerly resided at 4819 Silvers.

12-16-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

KENNETH P. HUGHES - md 12-16-63

by Special Agent _____ Date dictated _____

188

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 17, 1963

CHARLES DOUGLAS LEWING, 3624 York, DALLAS, TEXAS advised his name with the address 3690 Greenleaf and the date, February 24, 1961, very logically would appear among the papers in the possession of JACK RUBY indicating former employment by RUBY since he did work for RUBY in the past.

He explained that for about 3 or 4 months, either beginning or ending in Feburary of 1961, he worked as the clean-up man at the Carousel Club. He usually came to work at about 8:00 in the morning and worked until he finished cleaning up, keeping track of hours worked. RUBY was not around the club too often while he performed this work, but he did see RUBY on several occasions. He never got to know RUBY well enough to have any impressions as to his behavior or habits, although he did hear from some other employees, names not recalled, that RUBY was a quick-tempered man and hard to work for. He quit this job because the pay was low and because he was frequently late in getting paid.

He was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY, and knew of no information indicating any involvement by other individuals in the shootings by OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLOREK/csh Date dictated 12/17/63

189

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/15/63

1

DEWEY F. GROOM, 2631 Fonville, DALLAS, TEXAS was interviewed at the Longhorn Ranch Club, 216 Cornith. GROOM was reported to have been formerly employed by RUBY. GROOM furnished the following information:

GROOM first worked for and became acquainted with RUBY during 1949 when GROOM's band played for RUBY at the Silver Spur Club. He continued his association with RUBY for about five years, after which GROOM went into business for himself. During the period from 1949 to about 1954, GROOM was closely associated with RUBY and knew him on a close personal basis. Subsequent to 1954, GROOM saw RUBY very infrequently and at the most two or three times a year.

GROOM was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and indicated that OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. GROOM could recall no police officer with whom RUBY was particularly close, however, he pointed out that RUBY knew many officers since he made it a point to cultivate their friendship. GROOM had never discussed politics with RUBY and did not feel that RUBY had any strong political beliefs. RUBY did greatly admire men who were in highly-placed positions. GROOM knew of no subversive activities on the part of RUBY and considered RUBY a loyal American citizen. GROOM was not surprised when he heard that RUBY had shot OSWALD since RUBY is a highly emotional individual who has very intense likes and dislikes.

GROOM last saw RUBY approximately three or four weeks prior to the time he shot OSWALD and as indicated above, knows very little concerning RUBY's personal life since 1953 or 1954.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JOSEPH PEGGS and

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - sj Date dictated 12/15/63

190

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 15, 1963

1

ISAIAH HOWARD HAYNES, 2114 Holland, Grand Prairie, Texas, and 1917 Galveston, Grand Prairie, Texas, telephone AN 2-4855, was interviewed as an employee of S & R Incorporated, doing business as the Carousel Club during 1961-62. HAYNES advised that he is employed as a houseman-porter-chauffeur for LLOYD B. SANDS, 3821 Windsor Avenue, telephone LA 6-8166, and had had this job for the past 9 years.

HAYNES stated he has worked for JACK RUBY at various clubs owned by RUBY since 1947. He usually works at these clubs as a porter-handyman and has worked at the Silver SPur Club, Vegas Club and Carousel Club. He works at the Sands residence during the day and usually does what maintenance and clean-up work necessary at the various clubs owned by RUBY, between the hours of 4:00 and 7:00 p.m. He receives his instructions as to what is to be done at these clubs from either JACK RUBY or EVA GRANT by telephone.

HAYNES stated that when he is working around these clubs there is seldom anyone else there and he has not been around the clubs at night for approximately 7-8 years.

He stated that he considers JACK RUBY a very nice man to work for and stated that he does not know anything about RUBY's personal life, associates, or business dealings. He did not know if RUBY had any personal connections with the Dallas Police Department. He stated that RUBY had a revolver that he carried in a money sack when he, RUBY, was carrying the receipts from the clubs which were placed in the same sack with the gun. HAYNES continued that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never seen OSWALD in any of the clubs and did not know whether or not RUBY ever had any association with OSWALD.

on 12/12/63 at Grand Prairie, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/14/63

191

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

NELLY ANGELINE JONES, 726 North Hampton, Dallas, Texas, advised her nickname, "ANGIEE," and telephone number WH 2-3490, probably appeared on a note pad of JACK RUBY's because she formerly worked for him. She worked for him as a waitress for only two or three days about two years ago and has not seen him since that time. He was very hard to get along with, was attempting to force his attentions on her at the Carousel Club and for this reason she terminated her very brief employment. She has not seen him since that time.

She advised she was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no individuals connected with these two people in connection with the recent incidents including the assassination of the President of the United States at Dallas, Texas.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. OLONEK:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

192

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1

BONNIE LOUISE NETHCOAT KELLY, 3500 Armstrong, Highland Park, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1213½ Commerce Street, Dallas, where she is employed as a cocktail waitress.

KELLY advised she was hired by JACK RUBY in March, 1963, as she answered an "ad" in the newspaper. She stated that RUBY was good to her; that he advanced her money on occasion, and appeared to be genuinely concerned regarding her welfare and the welfare of her children. She stated she never dated him and he never asked her to do so. She heard him make a statement at one time that the girls in the club probably would not go out with him if he asked them.

KELLY stated that everyone at the Carousel Club knows that the Master of Ceremonies, BILL DE MAR, lied when he said he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Carousel Club. She said that if OSWALD had ever been at the club one of the waitresses would have remembered him; also, that from the Master of Ceremonies' position on the stage, one cannot see into the audience, due to the lighting arrangements in the club.

KELLY was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she advised she had never seen him at the Carousel Club or associating with JACK RUBY.

KELLY advised she knows none of the policemen by name with whom JACK was friendly by name; that JACK liked all policemen and many of them came to the club.

---

on 11-27-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639 89-43

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS -eah/md Date dictated 11-28-63

193

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/14/63

WANDA JOYCE KILLAM, also known as Davis, 1351 Galloway Avenue, Dallas, Texas furnished the following information:

She has known JACK RUBY for about 15 years through her patronizing of the clubs in the Dallas area. In July, 1963, she went to work for RUBY at the Carousel Club as a waitress and/or cigarette girl. RUBY asked her to leave about one month ago, when her husband HANK KILLAM continued to come to the club while she was on duty and RUBY felt it was interfering with her work. She went back to work at the Carousel Club about one week ago, after her husband left town.

She likes JACK RUBY and feels he is a wonderful employer even if he is very temperamental. She last saw RUBY about one month ago. She does not know of any trips made by RUBY and has never seen RUBY with a gun.

She does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information regarding any connection between RUBY and OSWALD. However, JOHN CARTER, a close friend of her husband's, lives at the rooming house where OSWALD resided. CARTER has never been at the Carousel Club, to her knowledge, and is not acquainted with RUBY.

The only Dallas policemen she has ever seen at the Carousel, to her knowledge, were two uniformed patrolmen and one uniformed sergeant, all of whom appeared to be on business at the time.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN and R. NEIL QUIGLEY :lp Date dictated 12/14/63

194

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

Mrs. CECIL (DOVIE) WALKER, 1352 Dell Oak Road, Dallas, Texas, residence phone EX 1-1594, furnished the following information:

She advised that she and her husband formerly operated the Bridgeport Club at 1352 Dell Oak Road in Dallas and have been in the nightclub business since 1955. She stated that the only reason she could think of that the name DOVEY and the phone number EX 1-1594 were located in JACK RUBY's possession was because in early November, JACK RUBY called her on the telephone. He stated at that time his sister, EVA GRANT, was going in the hospital and asked her if she would assist in selling tickets at the Vegas Club and oversee the operation there in EVA's absence. She stated she worked at the club for one night as a favor to EVA GRANT and has not seen or heard from RUBY since that time.

She advised that she has known JACK RUBY since about 1955 as a fellow nightclub operator but knows nothing concerning his background, personal life, or political convictions. She has no idea as to why he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. She never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination. She was aware that RUBY had many acquaintances among politicians and members of the police force in Dallas but she knew of no particular friends whom he had.

---

on 12/15/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/16/63

195

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/15/63

SYLVESTER MARTIN, 3008 Thomas Avenue, Dallas, Texas, who was reported to be a former employee of RUBY was interviewed at the Pago Club, 4527 Cole Street, at which time he furnished the following information:

MARTIN formerly played in the band led by JOE JOHNSON at the Vegas Club in Dallas for JACK RUBY. During the time he played for JOE JOHNSON, which covered a period of about two and one-half years, he knew JACK RUBY on an employer-employee basis. MARTIN played at the Vegas Club until about November 1, 1963, when RUBY and JOHNSON had a falling out and JOHNSON left the Vegas Club.

MARTIN could furnish no information concerning RUBY's personal life pointing out that RUBY spent the majority of his time at the Carousel Club and RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, managed the Vegas Club.

MARTIN was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at which time he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him. He stated that he knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. MARTIN knew of no policeman with whom RUBY was particularly close. He pointed out that numerous uniformed policemen usually stopped at the Vegas Club and had coffee but none stood out as being particularly friendly.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - si Date dictated 12/15/63

196

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

1

Mr. FRED MC FALLS, JR., 10539 Somerton Drive, was interviewed regarding his knowledge of JACK RUBY. MC CALL's name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, DALLAS, TEXAS.

MC FALLS advised he last saw JACK RUBY approximately four years ago, at which time he was a member of the Sovereign Club. He said RUBY had given him a life-time membership in the club as a promotional scheme; that he was never a close friend of RUBY, and knew nothing about his personal life. He said he and his wife visited the Sovereign Club on several occasions four years ago and noted that, at that time, the ex-wife of D. L. NELMS, well-known businessman in Dallas, was employed as receptionist at the club. He said it was his understanding JACK RUBY dated the ex-Mrs. TEXAS NELMS.

12/17/63 on Dallas, Texas 191 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS Date dictated 12/17/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-17-63

1

CLARENCE McINNIS of 2607 Oakland, DALLAS TEXAS was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the fact that he did not have to make any statement and that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court. He was also advised of his right to an attorney.

McINNIS furnished the following information:

He stated that he was formerly a member of the "Blazers" a band that played at the Vegas Club. He also stated that he had formerly worked at the Carousel Club some three years previous as the maintenance and clean up man. He has no personal friendship with RUBY and knows him only through the employer - employee relationship that existed between the band and RUBY.

McINNIS stated he knew of no subversive organization to which RUBY belonged or of any association between OSWALD and RUBY. He knew of no other individuals who had conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD or of any close relations between RUBY and the Police Department. He knew nothing about RUBY's travels.

on 12-13-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES - md Date dictated 12-16-63

198

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

ROBERT MOSS, 1526 Caldwell, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

MOSS, who is a musician, advised he first met JACK RUBY in the late 1940's or early 1950's, when JACK RUBY operated the Silver Spur Lounge in Dallas. MOSS advised he played in a band at the Silver Spur and Vegas Club, which were operated by RUBY, for approximately eight years until 1954, when he terminated his employment. MOSS advised he has never worked for RUBY since 1954.

MOSS advised that in October or early November, 1963, he went to see JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club regarding playing in a band at the Vegas Club, which is operated by RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. He recalled that RUBY told him his sister was thinking of giving up the Vegas Club. At that time, October, 1963, MOSS was playing in a band at the Red Jacket Club, 2922 Maple Street, Dallas. MOSS advised that after conferring with RUBY he, MOSS, decided not to play at the Vegas Club, as he felt he had a better deal at the Red Jacket.

MOSS described RUBY as a good-hearted fellow, who was easy to work for, and who treated his employees well. MOSS stated RUBY was the type of person who always tried to keep in touch with persons he knew as, in his instance, RUBY probably felt it advantageous to keep in touch with MOSS, in the event he might need him for a musical engagement. MOSS advised he had no information regarding RUBY's personal activities, other associates, or any of his close friends. MOSS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor did he have any information or knowledge of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

MOSS advised he returned to Dallas in August from Kansas City, where he had been playing night club engagements for the past five or six years and, thus, had been out of touch with RUBY during that period.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

199

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

I Date 12/12/63

WILLIAM KARL "PAT" O'DONNELL, JR., 11009 Myrtice, DALLAS, TENN. was contacted at his residence and immediately advised of the official identity of the interviewing Agents. He was advised of the fact that he did not have to make any statement, but that any statement he did make could be used against him in court. He was advised of his right to consult an attorney.

O'DONNELL furnished the following information concerning his association with JACK RUBY:

He has known RUBY since late 1947 or early 1948, as he was employed by him at this time at the Silver Spur night club on South Ervay Street in Dallas as a singer. He was employed by RUBY intermittently until 1951 when he served in the Armed Forces from 1951 through 1953. His next association with RUBY was in 1956 when he was employed intermittently as doorman and also in 1959 when RUBY opened the Carousel and he and JIMMY RHODES, a photographer from Sulphur Springs, Texas, helped RUBY set up the show at the Carousel and trained the girls. He recalls that at this time owners of other night clubs in Dallas were putting pressure on RUBY to prevent him from opening the Carousel which would be in competition with them, and that RUBY was forced to seek his Mastersof Ceremonies from locations other than Dallas. He also helped RUBY by furnishing performers and other people for his show at the Carousel.

He considers RUBY a sincerely humane person but also emotionally unstable but considered RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, more unstable than RUBY. O'DONNELL furnished the following instances concerning RUBY's behavior:

In 1959, O'DONNELL's wife was in a hospital in a serious condition and RUBY voluntarily donated blood and gave O'DONNELL $100.00 to help defray hospital expenses. RUBY also gave O'DONNELL $100.00 in 1957 when O'DONNELL travelled to the National Disc Jockey Convention in Nashville, Tennessee. Both of these gifts were entirely unsolicited by O'DONNELL.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH P. HUGHES - gj Date dictated 12/12/63

200

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

O'DONNELL furnished the following information concerning what he considers RUBY's "unreasonable side":

In 1957 or 1958, an unidentified man pulled a pistol on RUBY in the Vegas Club as RUBY was standing behind the bar. RUBY kept his pistol on a shelf underneath the bar and this pistol was within easy reach at this time. Instead of reaching for the pistol, RUBY jumped over the bar, slapped the pistol from the man's hand and almost beat the man to death with his fists, put the gun back in the man's pocket and then threw him out. Approximately three months after this, also in the Vegas Club, a man approximately 6'3", weighing about 230 pounds, was having an argument with a woman and he slapped her. JACK RUBY beat this man to the floor and then threw him out the door. He then told him "if you are that kind of man, crawl away". He then made this individual crawl down the street. On another occasion, O'DONNELL stated that RUBY threw him out of the Carousel Club approximately two or three months after it opened. O'DONNELL explained that he advised RUBY that the whole scheme of the stage was ruined because RUBY changed the lighting without consulting anyone. RUBY then told him to get out of his club and never to come back. Several days later, RUBY called O'DONNELL and asked him why he had not been around. When O'DONNELL told RUBY that he had thrown him out a few days before, RUBY said "you know I didn't mean that".

O'DONNELL stated he is still employed intermittently by RUBY as a doorman which job consists of taking the cover charge from customers as they enter the Carousel Club and arranging for a waiter. Since RUBY has been incarcerated, ANDY ANDREWS, a colored boy hired by RUBY as a bartender three or four years ago, is managing the Carousel Club. NEGRO TEXAS

O'DONNELL continued that he believes RUBY to be too emotional an individual to be able to plan anything in advance as he does not believe RUBY could concentrate on any one topic for more than five minutes. He stated he

does not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD and failed to identify a photograph of OSWALD as anyone he has ever seen in or around the Carousel Club. He stated he had not seen JACK RUBY for approximately one and one-half months prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He stated he knew that RUBY carried a gun when he would be carrying the night's receipts with him after closing the club. He carried this gun in a zipper coin bag and usually left it in the coin bag during the evening when he was at the club. As to RUBY's entering the basement of the Police and Courts Building on November 24, 1963, O'DONNELL stated he believes that he himself could have walked into the basement that morning because of the fact that he believes anyone who knows anyone on the police force could have gotten into the basement. He stated that RUBY is on speaking terms with about 700 out of the 1200 men on the police force and was not at all surprised to learn of RUBY's admittance to the basement.

O'DONNELL stated that his father, WILLIAM EARL O'DONNELL, SR., known as "COWBOY", is running for the post of State Representative in Dallas, Texas, and that his grandfather, WILLIAM EMITT O'DONNELL, was a U. S. Marshal at Shreveport, Louisiana. TEXAS

O'DONNELL stated that as long as he has known JACK RUBY he has never heard of any affiliation of RUBY's to any group of men or organization but he added that it is impossible in the type of business in which RUBY is engaged not to associate in some degree with so-called "syndicate" men, gamblers, pimps or the like. He stated that BOB LAWRENCE, who came from Las Vegas a few years ago and tried to set up a club of his own in Dallas, Texas, was a syndicate man and that he and RUBY were in almost constant conflict. LAWRENCE finally left the Dallas area after an unsuccessful attempt to engage in business in the Dallas area. NEVADA / TEXAS

O'DONNELL stated that Sergeant FRAZIER of the Vice Squad, Dallas Police Department, frequents the Carousel Club and also Lieutenant ROY of the Burglary and Theft Division and that on almost any night of the week there are several uniformed officers both on and off duty who drop by the club and drink coffee in the back and watch a free show. TEXAS

O'DONNELL stated it is customary when known police officers, other performers or waiters from other clubs drop in to admit them without a cover charge and to buy them a round of drinks. He stated this is the custom in both the Vegas and Carousel Clubs. O'DONNELL stated he is unable to furnish other names of police officers frequenting these clubs as he knows them only by sight.

O'DONNELL stated he is a licensed talent manager for the American Federation of Musicians, license number 3683, and helps RUBY out at his club because of business connections.

DL 44-1639
JED:BL
1

WILLIAM EARL "PAT" O'DONNELL, JR., has advised that Sergeant (FNU) FRAZIER of the Vice Squad, and Lieutenant (FNU) ROY of the Burglary and Theft Division, Dallas Police Department, had frequented the Carousel Club in the past.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN:

On December 13, 1963, Detective BUCK NORRIS, Vice Squad, Special Services Division, Dallas Police Department, advised there is no Sergeant FRAZIER on the Vice Squad and there has been no officer by the name of FRAZIER on that squad during the six years he has been assigned there. He stated there are no Sergeants assigned to the Vice Squad and the men assigned there are either detectives or hold the rank of lieutenant or above. He stated the only FRAZIER he knows of on the police department at the present is a Captain WILLIAM FRAZIER assigned to the Radio Patrol Division. He stated he personally knows nothing concerning JACK RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions. He stated he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He knows of no police officers who were particular friends of JACK RUBY as RUBY was known by most men assigned to the Special Services Division on the downtown traffic details.

On December 13, 1963, Detective J. W. BEHRINGER, Burglary and Theft Detail, Dallas Police Department, advised there is no one presently assigned there with the last name ROY and there is no lieutenant assigned there with the first name of ROY. He has been assigned to the Burglary and Theft Detail for a number of years and knows of no one there who was a particular friend of JACK RUBY. He personally knows nothing concerning the background, personal life or political convictions of JACK RUBY. He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/13/63

MARGARET MARY ORNDORFF, 1407 Annex, Dallas, Texas, whose name and address appear in RUBY's property, was interviewed at her place of employment, L & H Cafe, 4202 Ross, Dallas, at which time she furnished the following information:

Approximately three or four weeks ago, exact date she could not recall, she was fired from her job as waitress at the Eatwell Restaurant, Main Street, Dallas. The same day that she was fired from this job, she was talking briefly with a local policeman whom she had never seen before, and during the conversation had mentioned the fact that she was recently unemployed and was at that time looking for a job. She could recall engaging in a brief conversation with the policeman and he had advised her that she might inquire at the Carousel in efforts to obtain a job as a cocktail waitress. Miss ORNDORFF felt that the uniformed policeman had just mentioned it as a suggestion and was quite sure that he was not attempting to direct girls to the Carousel for any particular reason. She stated that he, the policeman, had mentioned that he had visited the Carousel on his days off and knew that the owner was in need of cocktail waitresses.

She went on to say that she thereafter called the Carousel and spoke to an individual who identified himself as Mr. RUBY. After advising him of her situation concerning a job, RUBY told her to come to the Carousel for an interview and that he could possibly arrange some type of a waitress job for her. Again she could not recall the date, but stated that she did talk to RUBY for a brief period and later decided not to accept a job at the Carousel even though RUBY had offered her a job. She said that this was the only contact she had had with either RUBY or the Carousel and has never contacted RUBY again for any reason whatsoever. She was unable to furnish any background information concerning RUBY, and stated that she has no idea as to why RUBY may have shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shown to Miss ORNDORFF, at which time she advised that she had never seen this individual before and has never heard the name other than in the papers. She was not aware of any connection that RUBY may have had with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas, DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Miss ORNDORFF stated that she did not know why her name and address appeared in RUBY's papers, and that he only possible reason would be the fact that she at one time had talked with him concerning a job.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/15/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. RAY PARROTT, 1210 Glenwich Lane, who is reported to be a former employee of RUBY furnished the following information:

PARROTT is a musician who has played in various night clubs in the Dallas area since the late 1940's. He first met JACK RUBY during 1952 or 1953 when he went to work for him as a musician at the Silver Spur Club. PARROTT worked at the Silver Spur for approximately two or three years and later worked intermittently at the Sovereign Club for RUBY in Dallas.

PARROTT knew RUBY on casually and did not associate with him on a social basis. PARROTT was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at which time he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him.

PARROTT recalls that numerous uniformed policemen were in and out of the Silver Spur and Sovereign Clubs each evening but he could not recall any policeman with whom RUBY was particularly close.

PARROTT had never discussed politics with RUBY and did not know whether or not he had any particularly strong political beliefs, however, PARROTT did consider RUBY a loyal American and knew of no subversive activities on RUBY's part.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - si Date dictated 12/15/63

201

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 15, 1963

(1)

Mr. & Mrs. EDWARD J. PULLMAN, 5458 Anita, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed since the name MARY RAY was found in connection with the search of JACK RUBY's car. It is noted that Mr. PULLMAN's wife sometimes uses the name of MARY RAY. Mr. PULLMAN advised that his wife worked for JACK RUBY in approximately June to August, 1963. He stated that she worked as a hostess in the Carousel Club by helping JACK RUBY seat customers, and assisted him in other ways.

Mr. PULLMAN informed that he personally is an "idea" man and an inventor but said that he got into the habit of going to the Carousel Club at approximately 10:30 or 11 p.m. and waiting for his wife who would get off work after 1 a.m.

He said that as a result of his going to the Carousel Club so often he became quite friendly with JACK RUBY himself. He referred to RUBY as a "kookie guy" and said he meant by this that RUBY was erratic and highly emotional. He further said that RUBY thrives on trouble and often referred to himself as a "hungry operator."

He stated that oftentimes while he was at the club there were numerous police officers who came into the club, but advised that he saw no indication that any of them were receiving any payoff or obtaining anything of value other than free coffee, and the fact that they were not required to pay a cover charge if they saw part or all of the floor show.

Mr. PULLMAN said that JACK RUBY made an effort to run a clean place. He stated that RUBY did not allow profanity and would throw a person out of the place if he became too drunk or abusive. Mr. PULLMAN said that so far as he knew, JACK RUBY carried a gun only when he carried large sums of money.

PULLMAN stated that he got the impression that RUBY was beginning to make a profit in his business at about the time that PULLMAN's wife began working there.

PULLMAN informed that his wife discontinued working for RUBY in approximately August, exact date not recalled, 1963. He said that this was done mainly because RUBY allowed practically every employee he had to "go into the cash register", and that his wife became somewhat discouraged when there would be questions raised as to the amount of money in the cash register. He said that there were never any accusations by RUBY of his wife, but that was one of the main reasons she discontinued working there.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bmm Date dictated 12/13/63

206

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
(2)

PULLMAN informed that he was at the Texas Products Show in Dallas sometime between November 1 and November 10, 1963, and saw JACK RUBY. He advised that RUBY was very upset at some of the literature Mr. H. L. HUNT was passing out at his exhibit at this show. RUBY had picked up some of this literature and came to PULLMAN and was very upset about it. He stated that RUBY told him he was going to send some of the literature to President KENNEDY and also to the FBI so that the authorities would know the nature of the literature put out by HUNT.

Mr. PULLMAN informed that he believed the reason JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD is that RUBY is a highly emotional person and was probably very upset at the time he shot OSWALD.

PULLMAN advised that at one time in either July or August, 1963, JACK RUBY went to New York City. He advised it is his understanding RUBY went there to contact the American Guild of Variety Artists about the use of amateurs by other night club operators. PULLMAN said that while RUBY was gone he, PULLMAN, worked at the club and in effect ran the club for JACK RUBY. He advised that RUBY was gone approximately four or five days.

PULLMAN stated that he is sure his wife has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD, to her knowledge, and has no information about OSWALD. He further stated that he had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD, to his knowledge, and had no information indicating that RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD.

Form No. 1-25-63

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

VALGENE SCAGGS, 6619 East King, Tulsa, Oklahoma, furnished the following information:

He formerly operated a night club at Tulsa and in connection with his work as a master of ceremonies (MC) he has used the name of GINO SCAGGS. He formerly was assigned non-published Tulsa telephone number TEmple 8-1263. TEXA

He is acquainted with JACK RUBY and met him under circumstances as set in hereinafter.

In approximately April, 1962, SCAGGS opened the "House of Blue Lights" night club at 1616 North Sheridan, Tulsa, Oklahoma. SCAGGS went to Dallas to obtain a night club act and while there met RUBY through PAPPY DOLESON, booking agent with the Jack Cole Booking Agency, Interurban Building, Dallas, Texas.

DOLESON showed SCAGGS the acts then showing at the Colony Night Club and the Theater Lounge and thereafter took him to meet JACK RUBY. SCAGGS liked one of the acts which was playing at RUBY's night club and as a result, SCAGGS booked a girl from Nassau in the Bahamas named ROSELDA HENDERSON, aka "Teacup." RUBY stated he would let "Teacup" go in about a week, or as soon as he obtained a replacement. OKLA DA. T. TEXAS

"Teacup" thereafter came to Tulsa and opened SCAGGS' club. Before she arrived, SCAGGS sent RUBY a confirming telegram setting forth the opening date, the number of acts, and the salary for "Teacup." RUBY had called SCAGGS and requested that a confirmation telegram be sent.

SCAGGS talked with RUBY on one other occasion by telephone and that was when RUBY called to find out if SCAGGS was going to hold "Teacup" over and if SCAGGS was going to hold out RUBY's commission of ten percent. RUBY asked SCAGGS to send the commission to him, however, SCAGGS did not do this and paid "Teacup" in full. "Teacup" after completing the engagement went back to Dallas to work for RUBY.

DL 44-1639

On 12/14/63 at Tulsa, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

SA JOE M. PEARSON and

by SA JOEL E. GULLEDGE, JR.:ca Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
LLR:lp

1

On December 12, 1963, LEO L. ROBERTSON, SA, conducted the following investigation:

J. M. KITCHING, Identification Officer in the Identification Division of the Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised that they had no record of any kind for GEORGE SENATOR.

PAT SIWEC of the Dallas Police Department Records Bureau, checked their file and found that GEORGE SENATOR had arrest # 61-88755. This record reflected that he was a white male, born September 4, 1913, and gave his residence address as 4917 Live Oak Street, Dallas, Texas. He was arrested in the 4800 Block of Bryan Street by Patrolmen M. T. CHRISTOPHER, Badge #670 (now deceased), and R. B. BROOKS, Badge # 1511. This arrest occurred at 10:50 PM, September 12, 1961. He was charged with drunk and disorderly. The records also reflected that he had deposited a cash bond of $10 and then forfeited the bond.

Lieutenant W. F. DYSON, of the Special Service Bureau, was unable to find any record in their files. He also checked the Intelligence files of that bureau, where they keep rumors and things of that nature concerning homosexuals and other abnormal people, and was unable to find any record of SENATOR there.

Lieutenant K. P. KNIGHT of the Identification Bureau of the Dallas Police Department, advised that they had no record of SENATOR.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/14/63

CHARLES STRAIGHT, 531 Gilpin, employed Ridgewood Barber Shop, 10012 Monroe Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS furnished the following information:

In 1951, he was employed for seven months as a band leader by JACK RUBY at the Silver Spur. He and RUBY did not get along well during his employment. He has only seen RUBY occasionally on the streets of Dallas, since 1951. The last time he saw RUBY was November 15, 1963, at about 4:00 PM, in the afternoon, at the Merchants State Bank in Dallas. He is definite regarding the above time and place since he, STRAIGHT, was in the bank signing papers regarding the purchase of an automobile.

He stated RUBY always had a short temper and acted on impulse frequently. He was not particularly surprised when he heard RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He does not know of any political organization or other club or association that RUBY was associated with.

He does not know OSWALD and does not know of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent SA R. NEIL QUIGLEY :lp Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

9 11

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

HAROLD TANNENBAUM, Trailer 31, Tropical Tourist Courts, 6027 Chef Menteur Highway, NEW ORLEANS, LA.

At some time during June, 1963, he had informed JACK L. RUBY, Dallas, Texas, by telephone, that he should send TANNENBAUM a telegram which would guarantee and secure a job for JANET A. CONFORTO (JADA) specifically putting in the telegram the weekly pay which he belives was to be $550.00 per week, specify the exact date she would begin her employment, and how long the employment would run, and the place in Dallas where she would be employed.

TANNENBAUM explained that a telegram specifying all these details would act as a contract if TANNENBAUM returned a telegram to JACK L. RUBY in Dallas accepting the position for JADA as her agent. TANNENBAUM said that JADA was out of town on vacation when he received the telegram from RUBY and he could not send the return telegram and therefore the contract was never completed.

On 12/11/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA W.E. DANIELSON, JR./gml Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

MILTON JAMES "BROTHER BEAR" THOMAS, 2220 Anderson, Dallas, Telephone Number HA 1-1026, furnished the following information in regard to JACK RUBY having on his person a slip of paper bearing "Brother Bear, HA 11026": He has been employed for the past three weeks by EVA GRANT at the Vegas Club as a band leader. He previously worked for JACK RUBY and EVA GRANT ten years ago at the Silver Spur Club. He does not recall the last time he saw JACK RUBY, but it has been several months at least.

He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY :lp Date dictated 12/16/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 15, 1963

(1)

OIR & MPS

JAMES MICHAEL HOLLAND, 3921 Rawlins Street, Dallas, Texas, was contacted inasmuch as his name and his wife's name, MARGO HOLLAND, were found in connection with the search of JACK RUBY's car.

HOLLAND advised that he met JACK RUBY approximately four years ago at the YMCA Club in Dallas, and further knew of him as RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, lives next door to him (HOLLAND). He advised that he had no close association with RUBY; that he did not want to associate with him as he thought RUBY to be odd. He stated that he last saw JACK RUBY approximately one month ago while he and his wife were at the Vegas Club.

He said that he has never had any discussions regarding politics with RUBY and he knows nothing of RUBY's political affiliations. He said that it was his belief that RUBY shot OSWALD merely to attract attention to himself as he always enjoyed being the center of attention.

HOLLAND stated that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never seen OSWALD. He knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He said that he knows of no police officers with whom RUBY was particularly friendly.

HOLLAND adivsed that his wife, MARGO, had never had any connection with JACK RUBY, and could furnish no information regarding him.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN ZIMMERMAN and JOSEPH PEGGS:bnm Date dictated 12/13/63

215

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 13, 1963

Miss JUDY SMALLEY, secretary to Doctor GEORGE T. [illegible]HIRES, University of Texas, Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, who resides at 1019 North Winnetka Street, Dallas, Texas, advised as follows:

In approximately October, 1962, she and PAT WALLACE, who has since married, married name unknown, moved into Apartment 108 at 223 South Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas. Miss WALLACE was married in August, 1963, and on September 1, 1963, Miss SMALLEY moved to her current address.

From approximately October, 1962, until Miss SMALLEY moved on September 1, 1963, JACK RUBY occupied an apartment, number unknown, in the building at 223 South Ewing.

She said during the first few months she resided at the Ewing Street address she saw RUBY occasionally and outside of exchanging greetings, had no conversations with him.

Several months after moving to this address, date unrecalled, Miss SMALLEY's cousin was visiting her in Dallas. While Miss SMALLEY and her cousin were in their apartment one evening about 9:00 or 10:00 p.m., RUBY knocked on the door. When Miss SMALLEY answered, RUBY said he merely wanted to introduce himself to her cousin. Miss SMALLEY said neither she nor her cousin appreciated RUBY being in their apartment that time of night or at any time, and Miss SMALLEY tactfully ended their brief conversation, and RUBY left. She said RUBY was a gentleman and made no suggestions or advances whatsoever on this occasion or at any time she knew him.

During her residence at Ewing Street, she frequently saw RUBY around the apartment building and more frequently sunning himself at the apartment swimming pool, especially when women were at the pool. She added that often times, RUBY would walk his dogs and she believed he "used" his dogs to start conversations with others.

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS/cah Date dictated 12/13/63

216

On one occasion, not long after Miss SMALLEY and her former roommate moved to the Ewing Street apartments, date unrecalled, RUBY requested Miss SMALLEY and her roommate to keep his dogs for him over the weekend, which they did. RUBY did not indicate to them where he was going or what he would be doing that particular weekend.

Miss SMALLEY said neither she nor her former roommate had any other association or conversations with RUBY except an occasional greeting when they passed each other.

Miss SMALLEY did not know if RUBY had a roommate. She said he was alone on most every occasion she saw him. She added that several times, however, she did see RUBY in the company of another male tenant, name unknown, who resided in the same apartment building.

She related that RUBY seemed to be a lonesome person. She said that on many occasions RUBY would approach other women in the building or at the poolside and start a conversation. She knew of no one well acquainted with RUBY. She also said she knew of nothing that would reflect adversely against his character, reputation or associations and she never had any reason to question his loyalty to the United States.

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was exhibited to Miss SMALLEY, and she advised she had never seen OSWALD around the apartment building at 223 South Ewing Street. She knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

C. HERBERT ALLEN, 4449 Shady Hill Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

ALLEN stated that in the late 1950's he joined a private club, the name of which he cannot recall, at the location of what is now the Carousel Club. He stated he attended the private club on approximately one to three occasions. He then learned the private club had been opened to the public and, upon learning this, he terminated his membership in the club. He stated the private club was disbanded and the Carousel Club was activated. ALLEN is of the opinion that RUBY probably had a complete membership list of the members of the private club and maintained this list, which accounted for his name being in the possession of RUBY.

ALLEN advised he did not know RUBY personally, nor did he have any information pertaining to any of RUBY's associates, personal acquaintances, or personal activities. He stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor did he have any knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

2/8

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
JED:BL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The names NORWOOD BALLEW and MAXWOOD BALLOW were located in a list of names of individuals who were apparently members of one of RUBY's clubs in Dallas.

A review of current Dallas telephone directory reflects a listing for NORWOOD BALLOW, 4926 West Lover's Lane, Dallas, telephone FL 7-6553. There is also a listing for NORWOOD BALLOW at 6727 Robin, telephone FL 2-4145.

The current city directory for Dallas contains a listing for R. NORWOOD BALLOW, 6727 Robin Road, and indicates the Twin Tree Inn is located at that address.

A public source of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company advised on December 16, 1963, that telephone numbers FL 7-6553 and FL 2-4145 are not in service. There is no current listing for NORWOOD BALLOW or the Twin Tree Inn in Dallas.

On December 16, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, advised that the only current information concerning NORWOOD BALLOW is that during November, 1963, he was residing at 4568 Roland, Dallas, Texas. She stated that this was apparently the address of a DOAK G. STOWE. She advised the phone number there was LA 8-5555.

On the same date, an effort was made to locate BALLOW or STOWE at 4568 Roland; however, inquiry there reflected that STOWE could be located through the Doak - Stowe & Company, 620 Decorative Center, Dallas.

On the same date, ELIZABETH SAGE, Doak-Stowe & Company, 620 Decorative Center, Dallas, advised that Mr. D. G. STOWE was presently vacationing in Mexico. She stated that NORWOOD BALLOW after selling his residence and business in Dallas had lived with Mr. STOWE for a short period of time. She stated that he then left the city and she has no idea where he is presently located or who might know of his whereabouts.

DL 44-1639
AZ:BL
1

On December 7, 1963, JIMMY LACOUME, 609 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, advised SAs ALVIN ZIMMERMAN and JOSEPH G. PEGGS that NICK TURMAN is a brother of BUDDY TURMAN and to his knowledge, NICK has never been associated with JACK RUBY. TEXAS

On December 9, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, advised that NICK TURMAN had never worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club to his knowledge.

The following investigation was conducted on December 16, 1963, by SA's ALVIN ZIMMERMAN and JOSEPH G. PEGGS in an attempt to locate BETTY GUNNER, 6923 Choctaw, inasmuch as her name and address were found in connection with the search of RUBY's car. TEXAS

Mrs. WILMA E. HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, advised her records reflected no reference to a BETTY GUNNER.

Dallas city directory and telephone directories were checked with negative results.

Investigation reflects no such street address as 6923 Choctaw in Fort Worth-Dallas area.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG and DIANA HUNTER, both employees of Carousel Club, advised that they know no one by the name of BETTY GUNNER, BETTY TURNER or any name sounding similar.

Investigation conducted on December 15, 1963, to determine the identity of B. J. CLARK, whose name was found in the property belonging to JACK RUBY, reflects this person to be identical with R. J. CLARK, Personnel Manager, Adolphus Hotel. CLARK has been previously interviewed regarding this matter. TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

LEROY COHEN, Assistant Vice President of Peterite, and Director of Purchases for Geiss of America, 6424 North Western Avenue, advised that Geiss of America is the importing branch of three companies which operate from 6424 North Western Avenue, Chicago, under the same president. Peterite is the manufacturing branch, Geiss the importing branch and General Camera Stores, Incorporated, is the retail outlet of this organization.

COHEN advised that Geiss of America introduced the Minifon recording equipment into this country. He advised it was a German import. He stated this product was sold to various dealers and sub-distributors throughout the United States. Geiss, however, was responsible for the warranty on the machine. He stated that Geiss had released the product to ITT about a year ago as they were having difficulties with the machine and they no longer desired to handle it.

COHEN advised a buyer could have bought a Minifon from a number of different places; from a dealer, sub-distributer, or from mail order (Allied). He stated, however, that the Registration-Warranty card which went with these machines was returned to Geiss if it was filled out by the buyer. He advised these were stored somewhere on the premises and that he would initiate a search to find them.

COHEN further advised he would attempt to locate the list of dealers and service agents who handled the Minifon. COHEN stated he would search his records, both sales and service under the name JACK LEON RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN and notify the Chicago FBI Office immediately if anything regarding RUBY or RUBENSTEIN was uncovered.

COHEN advised that service work was done on the Minifon at Geiss and also a number of other service agents. He advised that service records at Geiss were kept by machine serial number.

COHEN provided four pieces of literature on the Minifon and advised he felt the Model B-55 was the model in production. ~~between July, 1966, and May, 1963.~~

221

On 12/6/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA NELSON E. BOEK/EJB Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JCK/md

Following investigation conducted by SA JAMES C. KENNEDY

The following investigation was conducted to identify "Margie - RI 2-2855" found in the list of names in JACK RUBY's Carousel Club.

RI 2-2855 is the telephoned listed to Jeane Manufacturing Company, 105 N. Record, Dallas, Texas.

At the Jeane Manufacturing Co., it was ascertained that MARGIE CRAIG had formerly been employed as a power machine operator. Her address was furnished as Route 3, Seagoville, Texas.

Mrs. M.A. "Margie" CRAIG, telephone AT 6-2929, advised she had never been employed by RUBY at any club, that she did not know JACK RUBY and, further, she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and further, she had never ever been a guest in any of RUBY's clubs.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

FRANK T. DOOLEY, 4330 Beechwood Lane, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is the Sales Manager of Texas Industries, Dallas, Texas. About three or four years ago he went to the Sovereign Club which was run by JACK RUBY with three of his associates R. LEON MARSHALL, WILLIAM C. GREEN, and WILLIAM S. NICHOLS. He did not recall how they happened to go to the club but remembered that they paid a nominal membership fee and met the operator of the club at that time. He stated he did not recall seeing the operator since that time but that he later learned that this individual was JACK RUBY. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions, and knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination. He knows of no friends of JACK RUBY.

123

on 12/15/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 16, 1963

Mr. DALE R EBERLY, 2001 Stevens Forest, Dallas, Texas, occupation, partner in Burst Eberly and Soloman, a certified public accountant firm, whose name was in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

He does not personally know JACK RUBY but was a former member of the now defunct Sovereign Club, two or three years ago. He believes RUBY was connected with that club. He believes he saw RUBY on a few occasions.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information concerning any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

224

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

DL 44-1639
RMQ:lp

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following investigation was conducted by SA R. NEIL QUIGLEY regarding the name JACK FOWLER, which was located in the car of JACK RUBY:

The following individuals advised they did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD:

JACK FOWLER
2410 Garden Drive

JACK FOWLER
1929 LeRoy Road

JACK FOWLER
532 Meadowshire

} DALLAS, TEXAS

On December 13, 1963, Mrs. BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, advised that her file reflects the following under the name JACK FOWLER:

JACK G. FOWLER, Arlington, Texas, employed New York Life Insurance Company.

On December 16, 1963, KEITH BRINSON, New York Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas, telephonically advised that a GEORGE VERNON FOWLER, 2211 South Fielder Road, Fort Worth, was formerly employed by New York Life until approximately one year ago. He advised GEORGE FOWLER had quite a bit of difficulty with his credit, and it could be possible that he has used the name JACK G. FOWLER. LEIA

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/17/63

Mr. VIRGIL F. GARRETT, 6331 Desco Drive, Dallas, TEXAS telephone number EM 1-0014, whose name, telephone number and address appeared as "GARRETT, VIRGIL F., LA 6-7755, 3024 Knox Street", was found in a book that was the property of JACK RUBY. Mr. GARRETT was contacted at his place of employment, Traditional Services, Inc., 3119 North Haskell, Dallas, at which time he furnished the following information:

He advised that a few years ago sometime around 1960, exact date he could not recall, his company, Traditional Services, Inc., which was then located at 3024 Knox Street, Dallas, had attempted to make arrangements with JACK RUBY strictly in the line of business. He explained this by saying that Traditional Services, Inc., is a company that deals primarily with the cleaning of upholstery and rugs and for this reason some of the authorities had contacted RUBY in efforts to establish some type of contract for cleaning the upholstery and rugs in RUBY's night clubs. He stated that this if the usual practice and could recall having contacted several clubs in the Dallas area for the same purpose. Mr. GARRETT stated that his company never actually established this contract with JACK RUBY but at the time they were attempting to negotiate this business, several of the company's names were submitted to RUBY as possibly members of the Sovereign Club, which he explained is no longer in existence. Although his name was submitted as a possible member of the Sovereign Club, Mr. GARRETT explained that he never became a member and could never recall having met JACK RUBY.

Mr. GARRETT advised that he is not and has never been associated with LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY and could offer no information whatsoever concerning either individual. He knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY and was unable to relate any information as to why RUBY may have killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Mr. GARRETT stated that the only information he possessed concerning any of RUBY's background was that which he had either read in local newspapers or heard on the television.

Mr. GARRETT explained that his former business address was 3024 Knox Street, telephone number LA 6-7755 and was under the impression that RUBY had obtained his name, telephone number and employment while at this address.

226

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

1

Mr. JOHN DIXON GRIGGS, 3164 Walnut Hill Lane, Dallas, Texas, an attorney, advised that he is not a member of the Carousel Club; he has never been a member, and he has never been acquainted with JACK RUBY. GRIGGS stated the name RUBY was not known to him prior to the approximate time of the assassination of President KENNEDY.

GRIGGS had no explanation for his name appearing in the personal property of JACK RUBY. He advised he has never had RUBY as a client.

GRIGGS advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had no knowledge of any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

227

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

DL 44-1639
KPH/md

The following investigation was conducted at Dallas, Texas, by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES:

The following names appeared in a book and believed to be members of one of JACK RUBY's club:

CARRIE P. HOLMES — 2525 Turtle Creek Boulevard Apartment 201, Dallas, TEXAS

BERTHA HOLMES — " "

They formerly resided at 5508 Richmond Avenue, Dallas, Texas.

Both of the above bought a membership to the Sovereign Club at the opening of the club and attended, expecting to receive a dinner. After arriving at the club and discovering that no dinner was to be served and that the club in general was much cheaper looking than what they thought, they left and never returned. Neither knew RUBY or of any subversive organization he may have belonged to or of any connection between RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. They did not know of any connection between RUBY and the Police Department or of any of RUBY's travels.

BERTHA HOLMES called RUBY twice after her initial visit to the Soverign Club in an attempt to get back the $140.00 membership fee that she and her sister had paid with negative results.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI[illegible]ON

Date December 12, 1963

1

I [illegible]enant B. J. HANDLON, Detective Bure[illegible]u, Las Vegas Police Dep[illegible]ent, Las Vegas, Nevada, advised that h[illegible] has no recollect[illegible]whatsoever of JACK RUBY or whether RUBY [illegible]as ever bee[illegible] Las Vegas.

[illegible]ieutenant HANDLON further advised that he could not r[illegible] an officer on the Las Vegas Police Department at [illegible]me by the name of ELWOOD C. AUSTIN.

Lieutenant HANDLON advised, that there is no record [illegible]K RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN in the files of the Las Vegas [illegible] Department.

229

On 12/11/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-43

by SAs DONALD M. HOLLAND & ALLAN W. HANSEN/arb Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

Mr. ROBERT E. JONES, 1301 Comstock, Las Vegas, Nevada, (Former Special Agent, FBI) advised that he was a District Attorney for Clark County, Nevada, several years ago.

He said that he has absolutely no recollection of ever having heard of JACK RUBY prior to the OSWALD murder. He said that he has no information as to whether RUBY has ever been to Las Vegas, Nevada.

Mr. JONES further advised that he does not recall an officer named ELWOOD C. AUSTIN as being on the Las Vegas Police Department.

TEXAS

230

On 12/11/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SAs DONALD M. HOLLAND & ALLEN W. HANSEN/arb Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

DL 44-1639

The following individuals whose names appear in a membership book of one of JACK RUBY's clubs were contacted on the dates indicated and advise they had no personal acquaintances with JACK RUBY or any knowledge of his activities other than as operator of the Carousel Club. They further denied knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the assassination of the President or the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what was published facts

December 16, 1963
JOHN E. KING, JR.
City Editor
Dallas Morning News
Residence: 2223 Carnes, Dallas, Texas

December 16, 1963
FRED KIESOW
10918 Cactus Lane
Dallas, Texas

231

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1)

Date December 17, 1963

GEORGE LEE, 13740 Sprucewood, Dallas, Texas, President of the Commercial Travelers Insurance Company, Dallas, was interviewed in view of the fact that RUBY's records reflect LEE has Carousel pass card no. 173. Mr. LEE furnished the following information:

Approximately November 1, 1963, a young man known as MIKE RYAN came to his company and asked for a job as an insurance salesman. He told Mr. LEE that he would get him membership cards to two of JACK RUBY's clubs so that in the event business associates from outside Dallas came to town they would be allowed to go to these clubs without paying a cover charge. Mr. LEE agreed to this proposition but never received any cards. He went to the Carousel Club on one occasion approximately one year ago.

TEXAS

He informed that he does not know JACK RUBY, does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between the two.

232

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

(1)

RICHARD A. (DICK) MAGRUDER, 11399 Fernald Avenue, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in view of the fact that H. SCOTT SHURIAN had indicated that MAGRUDER had introduced him to JACK RUBY in 1958. Mr. MAGRUDER informed as follows:

He does not believe he has ever met JACK RUBY. He knows of him only through indirect means. To the best of his knowledge he has been in a night club of RUBY's on only one occasion, and that was several years ago when the club was known as the Sovereign Club. MAGRUDER stated that on that occasion he was in the Sovereign Club with a man named SCOTT SHURIAN. He said that he does not recall meeting RUBY on this occasion, and in fact he believes he has never met RUBY at any time. He did admit it was possible he met RUBY on the night in approximately 1958 when he was in the Sovereign Club, but he cannot definitely recall it.

Mr. MAGRUDER said he has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD, and that he does not know OSWALD.

TEXT

238

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bmm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

Mrs. T. GORDON MASON, 4516 Westway, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mrs. MASON has never been a member of the Carousel Club and has never frequented the club. She advised that she had never been a member of the predecessor club in the location of the Carousel Club, namely the Sovereign Club. Mrs. MASON surmised that her name appears in the records of JACK RUBY as in the late 1950's she was a member of the Derby Club, which upon closing, furnished the list of members of that club to the Sovereign Club. Mrs. MASON stated that she did go to the Sovereign Club on one occasion but did not join the club. Mrs. MASON advised that she does not know JACK RUBY nor did she know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She does not have any information or knowledge of any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

234

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

Mr. JACK D. MATTHEWS, 2975 Windmill Lane, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

In approximately 1960 Mr. MATTHEWS became a member of the Sovereign Club. To the best of his recollection, he attended the club on one occasion and shortly thereafter he was advised that the private club had closed and that a new club open to the public would be formed. MATTHEWS stated that he has never attended or been to the Carousel Club. He advised he has never known JACK RUBY nor did he know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he has no knowledge of any association or acquaintanceship between RUBY and OSWALD.

235

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 16, 1963

LEROY T. McCARTY, 4708 Abbott, Apartment #201, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

In approximately 1959 or 1960 he joined a private club known as the Sovereign Club located in the 1300 block of Commerce Street, Dallas. At the time he joined, he was told the club would subsequently become an elaborate private club and he paid $100 initiation fee. However, a short time after he joined the club folded and it was his understanding that the subsequent club located at the same address became the Carousel Club. McCARTY advised that he never attended the Carousel Club. He never knew JACK RUBY and he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY. McCARTY also advised that he had no knowledge of any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

236

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/14/63

1

JACK MITCHELL, 4822 Wright Road, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised he has been an insurance salesman for the Southwestern Life Insurance Company of New Orleans, Louisiana, for about three years, working primarily in the New Orleans area only. He advised that due to a heart condition he works only half days and does practically no traveling at all. He advised he would have no contact with anyone in Dallas, Texas, as far as selling is concerned but he has gone to Dallas on company business, explaining the company conducts schools for the salesmen, at which time they are all brought to Dallas for a short while. He advised in 1962, he attended sessions in Dallas in March, September and October, that he would have been there for no other reason and has not been there since.

Mr. MITCHELL advised he has never known anyone by the name of ROBERT WEAVER or JOE SEVEREIGN in New Orleans, Louisiana, Dallas, Texas, or elsewhere, nor does he know JACK RUBY except by recent publicity. He advised he has a large number of his personal cards which he hands out indiscriminately and further gives the cards to others to pass out, hoping to create business. He stated he had discussed the RUBY situation with other salesmen since it was thought that RUBY's bar in Dallas was one frequented by salesmen while in Dallas, but no conclusion was reached and therefore he does not believe he has ever been in the place. He advised he had no logical suggestion as to how RUBY could have obtained a business card of his since it could have come from anywhere and the names written thereon mean nothing whatsoever to him and certainly neither of these men have ever been customers of Mr. MITCHELL.

Mr. MITCHELL advised he has no knowledge of any connection between JACK LEON RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know either of these persons.

231

On 12/13/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SAs RAY E. ROCKHOLD and L. M. SHEARER, JR./gml,lyc Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
RJW/jn

MARGARET LOIS MUIR, 135 Hernando, Apartment 5, Cocoa Beach, Florida, on November 26, 1963, advised as follows:

She was in Dallas, Texas for six months in 1953 - 1954 and dated ROBERT DARE, a book salesman in Dallas. While on dates with DARE, she met JACK RUBY at a private club on approximately ten occasions. MUIR could not furnish details of any conversations between DARE and RUBY and did not further identify DARE.

On the indicated dates, the following advised Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON the files of their respective agencies contains no record concerning ROBERT DARE:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, contacted December 9, 1963;

Deputy Sheriff J. H. KITCHING, Chief of Identification and Record Bureau, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, contacted December 11, 1963;

Mrs. PATRICIA SIRVIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department, contacted December 12, 1963.

A review of the current Dallas City Directory and telephone books contained no record for ROBERT DARE.

236

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 17, 1963

WILLIAM S. NICHOLS, 6833 Kingsbury Drive, residence Dallas, Tex. telephone DI 8-7467, furnished the following information:

He is employed as a salesman for Texcrete Company, a division Texas Industries, Incorporated, (Inc.), E. Arlington, Texas. During about 1961 his firm purchased a membership for him in the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY. He stated FRANK T. DOOLEY, his Sales Manager, was instrumental in obtaining this membership. He went to the club on one or two occasions but did not meet JACK RUBY while there and has never met him to his knowledge. He visited the club with Mr. DOOLEY, and the only individuals he knew that were members of the club were the other representatives of Texas Industries, including WILLIAM C. GREEN and E. LEON MARSHALL.

He knows nothing concerning the background, personal life or political convictions of JACK RUBY. He does not know why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

139

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN/cab Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 12, 1963

1

JEAN PIERCE, Apartment 218, Kingston Apartments, 909 North Graham Street, Odessa, Texas, advised that she worked for the Coliseum at San Angelo, Texas, from October 8 to November 1, 1961. She stated that during this time she did business with a lot of booking agencies in Dallas. She said she wanted to get work in Dallas and went to Dallas shortly after the first of November, 1961 and contacted ED RUBIN of the Associated Booking Corporation, Dallas. RUBIN said he knew a place where she could go to work and took her to a dinner club, the name of which she could not recall, but believes it was the Chalet Club in Dallas. There RUBIN introduced her to a man by the name of JACK and JACK and his wife hired her. She said ED RUBIN would know the identity of this JACK. She stated at this point that she had seen pictures of JACK RUBY in the newspaper and could not identify the photographs of RUBY as being identical to the JACK she met at the dinner club.

She said she went to work at the club as a dart board operator. She said that she had to dress in real short shorts and black hose and worked from 4 00 P.M. to midnight. She said that she worked three days only and terminated the job because she did not like the way she had to dress. She said that also the boss acted very strangely and very suspiciously and she did not know what was going on but did not like the activities.

JEAN PIERCE said that she does not recall ever meeting JACK RUBY, has no knowledge of any background activities of RUBY and no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

240

On 12/11/63 at Odessa, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA ROY C. DAHL/st Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 14, 1963

1

ISAIAH ~~ROUNDS~~, 1816 Iberville Street, New Orleans, La. Apartment 4, porter in butcher shop, A & P Supermarket, South Carrollton Avenue, advised he has been assigned telephone number 524-4322 since December 3, 1963. He said he formerly had telephone number 524-9414, which was assigned in 1960; however, he requested the number be changed when he received numerous anonymous calls on that number.

He advised he does not know anyone named SEVEREIGN or SAVARIN, nor does he know JACK LEON RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

241

On 12/13/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by SAs L. M. SHEARER, JR. & RAY E. ROCKHOLD /lyc Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/14/63

1

TEXAS

HORACE T. SCOTT, 3228 Obannon, Dallas, advised that he has never known JACK RUBY. He recalled that approximately four or five years ago a friend, HAROLD TENNANT, brought EVA GRANT to a party at his home at Midlothian, Texas. That is the only time he can recall ever having seen Mrs. GRANT. He recalled that TENNANT worked for Mrs. GRANT at the Vegas Club for a short period of time.

Mr. SCOTT advised that he could furnish absolutely no information concerning the background, activities or associates of either JACK RUBY or EVA GRANT.

1

242

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK - LAC Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-1-64)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

1

Mr. W. W. SEMINGSEN, Vice President, Gulf Division, Western Union Telegraph Company, 1416 Commerce Street, Dallas, advised investigation by Western Union has revealed JACK RUBY is known by several of the Western Union employees at the Main Branch, Western Union Telegraph, in Dallas, located at 2035 Main Street, Dallas. SEMINGSEN said his investigation revealed RUBY is known to these employees only as a customer and none of the employees have ever known RUBY except on a customer basis. SEMINGSEN said his inquiry among employees revealed RUBY has never made any remarks to any employees outside of a business nature in connection with his occasional calls at the Western Union office. He said on occasions, and particularly relative to money orders, RUBY would furnish the name of the Carousel Club or the Vegas Club, Dallas, as the sender.

243

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN, JR. - LAC Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
GCT/jm

By letter dated November 26, 1963, Mrs. SHARON TEFFT, Rural Route Number 1, Schoolcraft, Michigan, forwarded to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., a photograph of then Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY admist a crowd of people, number of whom are bearing campaign placards. One of the placards bore a photograph of Senator KENNEDY (later President KENNEDY) and along side the photograph in vertical letters appeared the name "RUBY".

Mrs. TEFFT advised she found this picture in the 1960 yearbook edition of Universal Standard Encyclopedia, which photograph apparently was taken by "Wide World".

Mrs. TEFFT advised she did not know of any connection between the "RUBY" referred to above and JACK RUBY, the person who killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD; however, she was forwarding the picture for "if there was the slightest chance of helping to solve this case it would certainly be worth the effort of this letter".

144

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

1.
CAMPAIGN PHOTO OF "SENATOR" JOHN F. KENNEDY taken November 2, 1960, San Jose, California with placard bearing name "RUBY".

Joan Gladstone, Library Assistant, Wide World Photos, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, on December 6, 1963, located a negative of a photograph taken at San Jose, California, November 2, 1960. She indicated this photograph was taken by an Associated Press staff photographer, whose identity she did not know. She furnished an eleven inch by 14 inch print of this photograph.

It is noted the photograph depicts President John F. Kennedy amidst a crowd of people, a number of whom are bearing campaign placards. This photograph was evidently taken during the presidential campaign, 1960. One of the placards bears a photograph of President Kennedy and alongside the photograph in vertical letters appears "RUBY".

The following caption appears underneath the photograph:

"SAN JOSE, CALIF., NOV.2--KENNEDY COMES A CALLING--Sen. John Kennedy waves to crowd as he arrives to address huge crowd here today. Kennedy, campaigning in this northern California city, was well received. Police estimated the crowd at more than 12,000 people. (APWIREPHOTO) (rh41740stf)'60."

245

On 12/10/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE/ad Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
GCT/ja

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

Campaign photo of "Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY" taken November 2, 1960 at San Jose, California with a placard bearing the name "RUBY".

San Francisco determined that the then Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY appeared at a campaign rally at San Jose, California, on November 2, 1960.

On December 13, 1963, ALAN PARKER, State Inheritance Tax Appraiser, 210 North 4th Street, San Jose, advised SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR., that he was associated with the California State Democratic Committee at the time of the aforementioned rally. Mr. PARKER was in charge of this rally. He recalled that he and his staff expected a crowd of three to four thousand. However, approximately twenty thousand persons were actually present. Mr. PARKER also informed regarding the KENNEDY placard which appears in a photograph taken by Associated Press on the occasion of this rally and bearing the name "RUBY". Mr. PARKER advised that there is no doubt in his mind that this placard was being carried by one RUBY DERANJA, also known as Mrs. JOHN DERANJA and who was in charge of the headquarters office of the Citizens for KENNEDY Campaign Committee in San Jose during the November, 1960 campaign. He stated that a number of the persons who bought KENNEDY placards on this occasion may have also included their own names as a matter of identification to the Senator JOHN F. KENNEDY placard.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 13, 1963

Mr. TOMMY T. TUCKER, JR., President, Tommy Tucker Plastics, Inc., 3411 Kiest Street, Dallas, Texas, telephone number WH 3-4581, whose name and telephone number appeared on an item secured from JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of RUBY's car, advised as follows:

There is no one named SAMMY TUCKER at his establishment and he does not know anyone by that name. He believes that the name SAMMY TUCKER, telephone number WH 3-4581, actually refers to himself.

He never personally met JACK RUBY. Approximately two weeks prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, JACK RUBY came to the Tommy Tucker Plastics, Inc., and made inquiry at the office concerning the cost of business cards. No order was placed by RUBY and RUBY did not recontact his establishment. Mr. TUCKER said that apparently, RUBY was given his name and telephone number at that time.

Mr. TUCKER said he had no information concerning the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He has no personal information concerning the past activities of RUBY.

147

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jm Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
TEC:BL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA TOM E. CHAPOTON:

On December 13, 1963, Mrs. JOSEPH R. MARANDO, 11320 Wyatt Street, Garland, Texas, telephone number DA 1-5749 was interviewed in that that telephone number with the notation "COPELAND" was found in JACK RUBY's automobile.

Mrs. MARANDO stated that telephone number DA 1-5749 was assigned to them approximately 1½ to 2 years ago and that the name "COPELAND" means nothing to her. She stated that she is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and has no knowledge concerning him.

On December 13, 1963, LEON MASON, 1127 Bayonne Street, Dallas, Texas, telephone number RI 8-4136, was interviewed in that his telephone number with the notation "NOEL" was found in JACK RUBY's automobile. MASON stated that this telephone number has been assigned to him for at least two years. He said the name "NOEL" has no meaning to him whatsoever. He stated he does not know JACK RUBY and has no information concerning him.

A check of the Dallas telephone criss-cross directory for 1961 reflects under telephone number DA 1-5749, the name NOEL COPELAND, 1060 Magellan. The Dallas City directory for 1961 reflects NOEL and JEAN COPELAND, 1060 Magellan, NOEL being employed as an assistant accounting executive, Sam Bloom Advertising Agency, Dallas, Texas.

On December 14, 1963, Miss DARLA BROOKS, Sam Bloom Advertising Agency, advised that NOEL COPELAND was a former employee and is believed presently employed by Abe Chapman & Associates, Dallas, Texas.

On December 16, 1963, Mrs. MARY M. COGHLAN, Office Manager, Abe Chapman and Associates, Dallas, advised that NOEL COPELAND has been employed as a salesman for that company for the past 2½ years and resides and works from his home at 202 38th Street, New Orleans, Louisiana.

248

1

DL 44-1639

EDM:csh

The following named individuals who were issued Carousel Club card passes were contacted on the dates indicated and advise they had no personal acquaintance with JACK RUBY. They did not have any knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the assassination of the President and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what had been published:

December 16, 1963
LEE ROY CANNON
10614 Woodale DALLAS, TEXAS
Sheraton-Dallas Hotel
Bellman
Carousel Club Pass Card #149

CANNON advised he had not received a Carousel Club pass card and had never visited any of RUBY's clubs. He stated RUBY took down his name several months ago along with the other bell hops and did not know why he failed to receive a card.

December 16, 1963
GERALD L. CROW
5573 Worth
Doorman
Sheraton-Dallas Hotel
Dallas, Texas
Carousel Club Pass Card #153

1

DL 44-1639
EJM:csh

The following named individuals, who were identified in connection with a search of JACK RUBY's car, were contacted on the dates indicated and advised they had no personal acquaintances with JACK RUBY and did not have any knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the assassination of the President and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what had been published:

December 13, 1963
NEAL WHEELER, Attorney
Lawyer's Building
706 Main Street
Dallas, Texas

December 13, 1963
BEN AUSTIN
Manager
Nichol's Garage (adjacent to Carousel Club)

Advised telephone number RI 1-0638 is the number listed to the pay telephone in Nichol's Garage and did not know why this number was found in JACK RUBY's car.

December 13, 1963
SANDY TOURAKER
Irving, Texas

She advised she is listed to telephone number BL 5-5824, does not know JACK RUBY personally, although she once worked for Mrs. EVA GRANT at the Vegas Club for about a month some years ago.

December 12, 1963
TERRY GREEN
5751 La Vista Court DALLAS, TEXAS
Telephone TA 1-2518

She advised she has been employed as a waitress in various clubs and restaurants throughout Dallas and had applied for a job at the Carousel Club but did not receive this job as JACK RUBY failed to show up for the scheduled interview at the time of her application. She stated she has never worked for JACK RUBY and does not know him personally.

250

...neither contains neither recommendations... nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency...

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/25/63

1

Captain J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that JACK LEON RUBY, following his arrest for the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, has received numerous congratulatory Western Union telegrams while confined in the City Jail. Captain FRITZ disclosed a few of said telegrams which are listed below:

"Congratulations". Signed BOB WRIGHT, Springfield, Oregon.

"Congratulations. You deserve a medal, not a jail cell". Signed DOROTHY FAZZINO, West Sayville, New York.

"Good boy. Congratulations. God bless you." Signed TOM MANTAKAS, Boston, Massachusetts.

Other telegrams were signed by Mr. and Mrs. COLOSI, Buffalo, New York; GARY OWENS, Gooseprairie, Washington; SHELBY MC MILLAN, Tow Hyattsville, Virginia; TOM and MARTHA FLAZITNER, Route 1, Cottonwood, California; MARY ANN JONES, Seattle, Washington; CARL DUNCAN, Maplewood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio; Amble Inn, Bayonne, New Jersey; and SALLY BARMA, Far Rockey, New York.

251

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
AS:cv
1

The following is a list of names and addresses of senders of congratulatory telegrams addressed to JACK RUBY. Photostat copies of these telegrams were furnished by Capt. J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, on November 25, 1963. These copies of telegrams are being maintained in the Dallas file:

Amble Inn, Bayonne, New Jersey, from Jersey City, New Jersey)

ANDY, Stamford, Connecticut (from FRANK and ANDY)

TERRESA BANNIGAN, 428 Euclid Avenue, Manasquan, New Jersey

JERRY BARBER, Rochester, New York, (from Washington, D. C.)

REUBEN BARTH, Omaha, Nebraska

DONALD BEAVSE and Family, Huntington Park, California

BILL, South Gate, California (from BOB, BILL and PETE)

BOB, South Gate, California (from BOB, BILL and PETE)

BILL BOURQUE, Caledonia, Ontario, Canada

KATHY BREWER, Rahway, New Jersey

CAROL DEANE BRUNDO, Buffalo, New York

LEON BURCHAM, 1343½ West 109th Street, Los Angeles 23, California

ROBERT BURNS, Collinsville, Illinois

DL 44-1639
AS:cv
2

BOB CAIN, Kansas City, Missouri

Mrs. GEORGE CALLICOTTE, Santa Cruz, California

RAYMOND CLARKE, 5968 Battison Street, Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Mr. and Mrs. MARIO COHEN, Buenos Aires, Argentina

HAL COLLINS, La Jolla, California (from HAL and PAULINE COLLINS)

PAULINE COLLINS, La Jolla, California (from HAL and PAULINE COLLINS)

Mrs. COLOSI, 4 Van Wyck, Buffalo, New York

Farmer's Branch Coward, Dallas, Texas

PAUL L. COWPERTHWAITE, Los Angeles, California (with $10.00 money order)

WINNIE CRAIG, San Diego, California (from BETTY FELL and WINNIE CRAIG)

JOE CURRIER, Akron, Ohio

JOSEPH DALLINGER, teacher of German, Dunkirk High School, Dunkirk, New York

C. C. DECOSTE, Quincy, Massachusetts

CARL C. DEWEY, Master Sergeant, U. S. Army, Chicago, Illinois

NORBERT W. DIETRICH, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

VIRGINIA DITTULIO, Dallas, Texas (adds postscript "I used to work for you".)

CLAYTON T. DODGE, Miami, Florida

[redacted]
DL 44-1639
AS:cv
3

CARL DUNCAN, 391 Maple Wood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio

FRANK DRAGOTTA, Asbury Park, New Jersey (with $100.00 money order)

J. MONTROSE EDREHI, Suite 404, First Bank and Trust Company Building, Pensacola, Florida

LEON EPSTEIN, Atlanta, Georgia

A. FALETTA, Jamaica, New York

DOROTHY FAZZINO, West Sayville, New York

LEO FEINSTEIN, 7 Nautilus Avenue, Plainview, New York

BETTY FELL, San Diego, California (from BETTY FELL and WINNIE CRAIG)

DON FITZMAURICE, 16 Huntington Avenue, Worcester, Massachusetts

FRANK, Stamford, Connecticut (from FRANK and ANDY)

GEORGE FRANKLIN, Key West, Florida (from GEORGE and JACKIE FRANKLIN)

JACKIE FRANKLIN, Key West, Florida (from GEORGE and JACKIE FRANKLIN)

ORVILLE GADD, 9671 Winton Road, Cincinnati 31, Ohio

Mrs. G. F. GAGE, 2151 East 68th Street, Chicago, Illinois

HAROLD L. GARDINER, Pickering, Ontario, Canada

DL 44-1639
AS:cv
4

FRANK GOODELL, 13342 El Dorado Drive, Apartment 1915, Leisure World, Long Beach, California

JOE GUIDERE, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

FRANK GUTH, Salinas, California

JACK C. HALLORAN, Cohoes, New York

CECILIA HAMILTON, Alhambra, California

TOM HANTAKAS, 31 Clayhourne, Dorchester, Massachusetts

W. HARRIS, 82 Middle Street, Braintree, Massachusetts

J. D. HARRISON, Ann Arbor, Michigan (with $5.00 money order)

FRANK HOLT, 739 South 36th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

JOHN H. HUNTER, 1421 West 45th Street, Los Angeles, California

JO ANN, Seattle, Washington (from MARY and JO ANN)

MARY A. JOHNSON, Fresno, California

JACK JORDAN, 320 Alcazar, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico

Mrs. RENA L. JORDAN, 905 Watertown Street, West Newton, Massachusetts

ALBERT JOSEPH, 2201 Manor Road, Austin, Texas

ED KANE, City Marshal, City of Cohoes, New York

EILEEN KILDEA, Rochester, New York (from Washington, D.C.)

255

DL 44-1639
AS:cv
5

Mr. C. H. KINDRED, Los Angeles, California (from Mr. and Mrs. C. H. KINDRED)

Mrs. C. H. KINDRED, Los Angeles, California (from Mr. and Mrs. C. H. KINDRED)

FRANK KINNEY, Beverly Hills, California

JOSEPH B LAMBERTA, Massapequa, New York

Miss A. L. LAWSON, 9187 Burton Way, Beverly Hills, California

Mrs. LELAND, 1984 Landa Street, Los Angeles, California

ED LONG, 393 Maria Street, Santa Clara, California

THOMAS J MALONEY, 30 North LaSalle, Chicago, Illinois (attorney)

MARY, Seattle, Washington (from MARY and JO ANN)

SHELBY MC CLELLAN, Hyattsville, Virginia

MC LEAN's Bar and Grill (the boys), Dallas, Texas

PAT MC NAMARA, Denver, Colorado

PATRICIA MILNE, Schenectady, New York

GENE OLSON, ~~4157 Norwood Avenue,~~ Lynwood, California

JERRY O'NEAL, 2116 N.W. 12th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, telephone JAckson 8-5458 (bondsman)

256

DL 44-1639
AS:cv
6

ROBERT O'SHEA, 3542 Madison Street, Hyattsville, Maryland (from Silver Springs, Maryland)

GARY OWEN, Dryden, Washington

BILL OWENS, Long Beach, California

BILL OWENS, Long Beach, California

A. D. PEEPLES, Jacksonville, Florida

PETE, South Gate, California (from BOB, BILL and PETE)

RONALD PETERS, Cambridge, Massachusetts

DOROTHY PFIITZNER, Star Route 1, Cottonwood, California (from TOM and DOROTHY PFIITZNER)

TOM PFIITZNER, Star Route 1, Cottonwood, California (from TOM and DOROTHY PFIITZNER)

DOT PIKUL, 319 Woodbury Lake Road, Woodbury, New Jersey (from FRANK and DOT PIKUL)

FRANK PIKUL, 319 Woodbury Lake Road, Woodbury, New Jersey (from FRANK and DOT PIKUL)

Mrs. MURIEL PIERCE, WILLOWDALE, Ontario, Canada (from Toronto, Canada)

BRYAN PULLEN, Tampa, Florida

BETTY RAHCK, Seattle, Washington

JIM RHODES, Fort Worth, Texas

ROB, Houston, Texas

DL 44-1639
AS:cv
7

ALICE ROSARIO, 1300 Golden Gate, San Francisco, California

SAM, Midland, Texas (possible acquaintance of JACK RUBY who states in telegram he will arrive Dallas night of November 24, 1963)

RICHARD SCOTT, 10602 Barbett, Garden Grove, California (from Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD SCOTT)

Mrs. RICHARD SCOTT, 10602 Barbett, Garden Grove, California (from Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD SCOTT)

SEDLER, Detroit, Michigan

JEAN SCATTERGOOD, Marlton, New Jersey

ARTHUR SMITH, 14422, Runnymede, Van Nuys, California

CHARLES SMITH, Bronx, New York (from Mr. and Mrs. CHARLES SMITH)

Mrs. CHARLES SMITH, Bronx, New York (from Mr. and Mrs. CHARLES SMITH)

JOHN M. SMITH, Alhambra, California

ARTHUR STASKO, Syracuse, New York

SAL ST. ANGELO, Syracuse, New York (from Mr. and Mrs. SAL ST. ANGELO)

Mrs. SAL ST. ANGELO, Syracuse, New York (from Mr. and Mrs. SAL ST. ANGELO)

Colonel JACK STINSON, President, American Society of Auctioneers, St. Louis, Missouri

DL 44-1639
AS:cv
2

JIM STONE, Pasadena, California, telephone MUrray 4-0282

A. J. TANGHERLINI, 82 Middle Street, Braintree, Massachusetts

HAROLD W. TOBIN, law offices of HAROLD W. TOBIN, 291 Geary Street, San Francisco 2, California, telephone YUkon 2-8080

VERN TOMPKINS, Akron, Ohio

ANDREW TERSEY, San Mateo, California

M. J. WALDMAN, Dorchester, Massachusetts

Mrs. HARRY C. WALSH, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

STUART WATSON, 14100 Sarasota, Detroit 39, Michigan

WALLY WESTON, Dallas, Texas (employee and friend of JACK RUBY)

BOB WRIGHT, Springfield, Oregon

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

(1)

HECTOR RANGEL, Mexican Consul at Dallas, Texas, was contacted regarding a rumor that JACK RUBY had gone to Mexico at approximately the same time that LEE HARVEY OSWALD went to Mexico, approximately September 25, 1963, through October 3, 1963.

Mr. RANGEL advised that he had caused a check to be made of the records of his office and they do not contain any application by JACK RUBY under that name for a permit to go to Mexico.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/16/63

260

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

Lieutenant FLOYD HANNON, (National Academy) Wichita, Kansas Police Department, advised SA ROBERT ALLEN ELKINS this date, that a THELMA CORNWELL, waitress at the Westair Club, Wichita, Kansas, called him and advised him that she had given some information to two FBI Agents. HANNON advised that CORNWELL said that some of this information was not correct, and that she wanted to correct this information. She related the following to HANNON:

GAIL RAVEN was working at the T-Bone Club in Wichita, Kansas at the time JACK RUBY came to the T-Bone Club in Wichita, Kansas, instead of exotic dancer, PRECIOUS DIAMOND. CORNWELL told HANNON that this was the later part of January 1963, and while RUBY was in town he stayed at the Cassa Siesta Motel. Lieutenant HANNON advised that he checked the records of the Cassa Siesta Motel and found that JACK RUBY made one phone call from the Cassa Siesta Motel while he stayed there in January 1963. This phone call was to number JA 4-3224, which is listed as the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas.

On 12/5/63 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

by SA ROBERT ALLEN ELKINS:nbs Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-31-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

VIRGIL PEEL, Room 8, Casa Siesta Motel, Wichita, Kansas, advised that he is the manager of the Westair Club, Wichita, Kansas. PEEL stated that until April 1963, he worked at the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas. PEEL advised that while he was employed at the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas in late January or early February 1963, an exotic dancer by the name of GAIL RAVEN introduced him to JACK LEON RUBY. PEEL advised that he only met RUBY on this one evening and did not remember who he was with or anything about him. PEEL stated that he doubted if he could recognize RUBY again if he ever saw him in person.

On 12/5/63 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

by SA ROBERT ALLEN ELKINS:nks Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

JIM JONKER, 4523 South Market Street, Wichita, Kansas, advised that he is the manager of the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas. JONKER stated that last February, JACK RUBY was at the T-Bone Club to visit a dancer by the name of GAIL RAVEN of Dallas, Texas. JONKER stated that RAVEN was performing as an exotic dancer at the T-Bone Club at that time. JONKER stated that there was a couple with RUBY from Dallas, whom he did not know. JONKER advised that the man with RUBY was of average size and the woman was blond, that was all he could remember concerning this couple.

JONKER stated that GAIL RAVEN had spoken of JACK RUBY several times and of the Carousel Club at Dallas, Texas, where RAVEN had performed in the past. JONKER stated that he did not know JACK RUBY and had only met him on this one occasion when he was introduced to RUBY by GAIL RAVEN. JONKER advised that in the entertainment circle he had never heard anything about RUBY in connection with subversive activities.

On 12/5/63 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

by SA ROBERT ALLEN ELKINS:nlm Date dictated 12/5/63

265

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

EARL JACKSON, 4420 Larchmont Avenue, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

This interview was based on information received from Mrs. ALLEN TAYLOR, former manager Fontainebleau Apartments, San Antonio, Texas, that JACK RUBY was at San Antonio in February, 1963, and possibly before and that RUBY is personally known to the owner of the Fontainebleau Apartments, EARL JACKSON who resides at 4420 Larchmont Avenue, Dallas.

JACKSON advised he is the owner of the Fontainebleau Apartments, San Antonio, Texas. He is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and to his knowledge has never seen JACK RUBY. JACKSON recalled that in about August, 1962, during the opening of the Fontainebleau Apartments, San Antonio, he talked briefly at the Apartments to an individual whose name is unknown, who was operator of the Red Carpet Bottle Club in San Antonio. JACKSON believes he may have discussed this individual with Mrs. ALLEN TAYLOR, the manager of the Apartments, and that this is the individual Mrs. TAYLOR mistook for JACK RUBY.

JACKSON said to his knowledge JACK RUBY has never been at the Fontainebleau Apartments in San Antonio.

JACKSON is definitely not acquainted with JACK RUBY and never knew of any clubs operated by JACK RUBY in Dallas prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by RUBY on November 24, 1963.

JACKSON was not acquainted with and had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

4.17/1

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - ki Date dictated 12/16/63

264

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

HOLLIS McMAHAN, Chief of Police, advised that he had heard rumors and reports, sources not recalled, during the past few days to the effect that JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas, was acquainted with a man named LUNDY who operates a beer joint near West, Texas. He advised he had also heard the report that RUBY had friends in the Chat community in Hill County and that RUBY reportedly was in the Chat or West communities on the week end before November 22, 1963. McMAHAN advised he had not conducted any investigation concerning these rumors nor could he furnish any information as to their source.

On 12/7/63 at Chat, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA WILLIAM H. BOCKLET:ekr Date dictated 12/9/63

265

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-31-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

U. J. LUNDY, 1112 North Davis Street, WEST TEXAS advised that he has owned and operated a beer joint located approximately two miles north of West, Texas, on U. S. Highway 81 since 1942.

LUNDY advised that when the name, photograph, and description of JACK RUBY appeared on television programs, he "believed" that RUBY was the same man who had been in his beer joint approximately 3 or 4 times in the past two years. He stated he had never been introduced to the man, but that the man had simply dropped in his place, stayed for a while, and then moved on. He stated he had noted that the individual acted like a "big shot" and had bought drinks for a number of people who were in the place at the time. He stated he believed he recalled that this man, whom he believes was RUBY, had invited people who were in the Nite Owl to come to Dallas and visit his place in Dallas. LUNDY advised that he did not remember the names of the places in Dallas, and advised that the names "Vegas Club" and "Carousel" were not familiar to him.

LUNDY advised that the last time this man, whom he believes was RUBY, was in the Nite Owl was in about September 1963. He advised he did not know the names of anyone with whom RUBY was acquainted or with whom he associated, other than the fact that he believed he recalled that JAMES SMITH may have been with RUBY on one occasion. He identified SMITH as being a former resident of and a member of a family that had lived in the Chat community in Hill County, but BELIEVED 1131 he believed SMITH now lived in Dallas, Texas, where he worked as a freight handler on a freight dock. He stated he did not know where SMITH lived in Dallas nor did he know the name of SMITH's employer.

LUNDY advised that he did not know the name of any other person in the Chat community who might know RUBY.

LUNDY again stated that he had not been introduced to RUBY nor had he had any conversation with him, but had simply overheard his conversation with other people in the beer joint.

266

On 12/7/63 at West, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLEY eks Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SA 44-748

during the time he was there. He stated he did not remember the name of any person who might have been there at the time that RUBY was there. He stated he had no information to indicate that RUBY had friends or associates either at West, Texas, or the Chat community. He stated he believed that the time SMITH was last in the Kite Owl was in about July 1963.

LUNDY examined a photograph of JACK RUBY, and stated that the photograph resembled the man who was in his beer joint but that he could not be positive in his identification. LUNDY stated he could not recall whether he had heard the name "RUBY" when the man was in his beer joint or whether he first heard it on television.

LUNDY admitted that he had told several people in the West area that RUBY had been in his place on several occasions and had been with JAMES SMITH who was from Chat community.

LUNDY stated he could not advise as to the purpose of RUBY's visits in his beer joint, other than the fact that numerous people from Dallas stopped in his place when passing through or when in the area. He noted that his place was about the first place on the highway south of Hill County and he further noted that Hill County is "dry" and does not allow sale of beer anywhere in the county.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

1

Mrs. JOE SINKULE, Route 4, Hillsboro, Texas, advised that she and her husband rented the farm owned by Mrs. ETTA SMITH of Dallas, Texas. She advised that Mrs. SMITH is presently living in Dallas with her daughter, Mrs. LOIS TRIPP, 9024 Forrest Hills Boulevard, Dallas 18, Texas.

Mrs. SINKULE advised that Mrs. SMITH had several sons, but that she did not remember one of the sons being named JAMES. She stated, however, she was not closely acquainted with the SMITH family.

268

On 12/7/63 at Chat, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLER eks Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

GEORGE RUSSELL, Route 4, Hillsboro, Texas, advised that he lived on and operated a farm in the center of the Chat community. He advised he was a lifelong resident of that community and was well acquainted with all persons who had lived or associated in that area. RUSSELL advised that he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and that he had never seen anyone resembling, or possibly identical with, JACK RUBY in that area. He stated he was certain that RUBY had not been in that area recently. He pointed out that that community now consists only of a cotton gin that has been shut down and about three or four farm residences even these are widely separated. He advised that a family named SMITH had formerly lived in the Chat community for a number of years and that a farm owned by Mrs. SMITH, the widow, was still rented out by her although she no longer lived in that community. He stated he remembered that Mrs. SMITH had a son named JAMES SMITH, who would be approximately 25 years of age, and who is now living in Dallas, Texas, address and occupation unknown. RUSSELL stated that he had not seen JAMES SMITH or any other member of the SMITH family in the area in quite a long while. He stated that JOE SINCULE was renting the SMITH farm at the present time.

269

On 12/7/63 at Chat, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLER, eks Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-11-63

1

Records of Western Union Telegraph Company, 1416 Commerce Street, reflect JACK filed with Western Union at 11:16 a.m., November 24, 1963, a $25.00 money order to be transmitted to KAREN BENNETT, Fort Worth, Texas, "Will Call." Western Union employee, DOYLE LANE, accepted this money order, which was transmitted at 12:25 p.m., November 24, 1963. It was received by KAREN BENNETT at Fort Worth Western Union Main Branch at 3:25 p.m. the same date upon her exhibition of a California driver's license to employee J.E. STRONG. A receipt was given to RUBY at his request when he filed the message.

The Western Union records will be produced under appropriate subpoena duces tecum directed to W.W. SEMINGSEN, Vice President, Western Union Telegraph Co., Dallas, Texas.

270

on 12-9-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN, JR.:lac/md. Date dictated 12-11-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 16, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

HENRY LEE BROTHERTON, 4318 Kushla, who is employed as a public relations specialist, Hexter Title and Abstract Company, was interviewed concerning his knowledge of JACK RUBY and a "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution" in the case of the State of Texas vs. JACK LEON RUBY, Docket Nos. 1788-C and 1789-C, filed in Dallas County Criminal Court #3 on February 8, 1955, which was signed by BROTHERTON when he was serving as Assistant District Attorney of Dallas County. BROTHERTON was advised he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney at any time he desired. BROTHERTON voluntarily furnished the following:

He served as Assistant District Attorney of Dallas County from 1954 through 1959 and was a Justice of the Peace in Dallas from 1959 to 1962. During the five years he served as Assistant District Attorney of Dallas County, JACK RUBY frequently visited the District Attorney's Office in Dallas just to talk to anyone who did not look busy. RUBY made an effort to become acquainted with ever public official, and BROTHERTON assumed RUBY was acquainted with many Dallas police officers. BROTHERTON, however, knew no Dallas police officers who were well acquainted with RUBY. Furthermore, he knew none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances.

BROTHERTON related he talked with RUBY occasionally when RUBY made visits to the District Attorney's Office, but he never became well acquainted with RUBY, and he had no social contacts with him. BROTHERTON said RUBY never approached him or anyone in the District Attorney's Office to his knowledge concerning his (RUBY's) arrest or anyone's case in the District Attorney's Office. BROTHERTON said he never had any information that would indicate RUBY was connection with prostitution, gambling or narcotics.

BROTHERTON stated he patronized RUBY's night club only on one occasion and that was approximately four years ago when he visited RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas. On that occasion, BROTHERTON went into the club and as he entered, RUBY saw him and would not let BROTHERTON pay the cover charge.

271

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

By Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS & JOHN E. DALLMAN/cah Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BROTHERTON said he had a beer which he paid for himself. He added this was the last time he saw JACK RUBY.

It was pointed out to BROTHERTON that the above-mentioned "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution" signed by BROTHERTON when he was serving as Assistant District Attorney of Dallas County, in the case of the State of Texas vs. JACK LEON RUBY, reflects "This is a liquor violation case. The witnessed in this case, Officers BLAKENSHIP and CARLEON, advised they conducted the investigation but that it was filed without their knowledge. The police report states that they observed customers consuming beer after hours. Both officers stated this is incorrect and they did not observe the customers consuming beer. It is recommended that this case be dismissed because of insufficient evidence."

Concerning the above, BROTHERTON stated he does not recall the case since he handled many cases during the five years he was in the District Attorney's Office. He stated he was not assigned to handle cases in Dallas County Criminal Court #3, but probably did handle some out of that court when the schedules of other Assistant District Attorneys became too heavy. BROTHERTON opined that he probably contacted the arresting officers in the above case by telephone, which was frequently done by all Assistant District Attorneys at that time, and as a result of what the officers told him, s e t u p a "Motion to Dismiss" the case. He stated his statement as set out in the "Motion" is true and correct. He added that if there had been anything unusual about the case, he would have remembered it.

BROTHERTON stated RUBY impressed him as a publicity seeker and RUBY probably killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD because he thought he would be a hero. He had no idea how RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas City Hall on November 24, 1963, and he knew of no conspiracy on RUBY's part in the shooting of OSWALD. BROTHERTON stated he never knew OSWALD, and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 15, 1963

Officer J. B. TONEY, Detective, Forgery Bureau, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents; of the fact that he did not have to make any statement; that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law; and that he had the right to consult an attorney. He then furnished the following information:

On November 23 and 24, 1963, he was off duty and out of town both Saturday and Sunday.

In 1952, he worked in the police district that covered South Ervay where JACK RUBY had his club. He knew RUBY from visits to the club and in fact, arrested RUBY after he became involved in a fight in the Burgundy Room of the Hotel Adolphus, in February, 1963. He did not work for RUBY nor did he know any other officers who did. He did not see RUBY any time between the November 22-24, 1963, period and he knew of no relationship that existed between RUBY and OSWALD.

With regard to the complaint filed by DON TABON against RUBY in connection with a fist fight in the Hotel Adolphus Burgundy Room, TONEY stated that he did call TABON at home and advised TABON that all he could do against RUBY was to file simple assault charges against him inasmuch as the only weapons RUBY used were his fists. TABON still wished to press the charges and TONEY filed these charges for TABON as TABON's agent. TONEY then called RUBY by telephone and told him he would have to come down and explained to him the charges that were being filed against him. He stated that RUBY did come down and TONEY believes he posted bond. TONEY has been in the Carousel Club both on business and for pleasure. He was investigating an individual by the name of PHYLLIS SHEA who used the stage name, "SUGAR," and who was filed on as a check writer. He was in the club socially in December, 1959 with relatives but could not recall being in the club with one HAROLD TENANT. He explained that he formerly worked with TENANT as a machinist during his off hours from the police department. He could not recall ever taking TENANT to RUBY's clubs or introducing TENANT to RUBY. He reiterated that he did call TABON, but he did not try to get TABON to drop the charges against RUBY. He merely explained to him the simple assault charge and law.

---

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES & EDWARD J. MABEY:BL Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date 12/6/63

Agent ROBERT TAYLOR, Bureau of Federal Narcotics, 433 West Van Buren, Chicago, Illinois, made available on December 5, 1963, their file for the following pertaining to PAUL ROLAND JONES, MAURICE COSTELLO MELTON, and TAYLOR CROSSLAND. These three individuals had contacted and were associated with JACK RUBY and his brother, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, while in Chicago during 1947:

MEXICO ILL. TEXAS

TAYLOR CROSSLAND was arrested on August 27, 1947, Laredo, Texas, by U.S. Customs for having 48 pounds of raw and smoking opium brought into Texas from Mexico in his possession. CROSSLAND implicated MAURICE C. MELTON and PAUL ROLAND JONES. MELTON and his brother, JOHN MELTON, were arrested October 29, 1947, at Houston, Texas. MAURICE MELTON corroborated the information given by CROSSLAND implicating PAUL ROLAND JONES and JONES was subsequently arrested October 24, 1947, Dallas, Texas, by Federal Narcotics agents as was MELTON.

Prior to these arrests, the above subjects were surveilled during the course of this investigation and they checked into the Central Plaza Hotel, Chicago, on August 2, 1947. While at this hotel, they made several telephone calls which were checked out and the number of Kedzie 1717 was listed to HYMAN and JACK RUBENSTEIN, 3650 West Lexington, Chicago. The RUBENSTEINs were subsequently interviewed by Federal Narcotics agents, Chicago, and the results of these interviews are set forth as follows:

"I, HY RUBENSTEIN, having been informed by ALBERT E. AMAN known to me to be an agent of the Bureau of Narcotics of the Treasury Department of the United States, and ARTHUR R. ADAMS, known to me to be an agent of the Bureau of Customs of the Treasury Department, that I may decline to answer any questions propounded to me by him on the grounds that the answers thereto may tend to incriminate me; and having also been informed that this statement may be used in evidence against me in criminal or other proceedings; and no threats of any character having been made against me and no

---

274

On 12/5/63 At Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

By SA GEORGE MANDICH/jan Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency. It and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

physical violence having been used against my person; and no reward nor immunity having been promised to me in consideration for my making said statements by said AMAN or any other person acting for or on behalf of the United States; I do freely and voluntarily make the following statement:

"My name is HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, I am forty-six years of age, born in Warsaw, Poland, and I was naturalized about 1922, in Federal Building, Chicago, Illinois, my occupation is the candy and novelty business and I am the proprietor of the Victory Products Company, 3650 Lexington Street, Chicago, Illinois.

"I reside with my father, my brother, SAMMY, my sister, MARIAN, and a nephew named RONNIE at 3650 Lexington Street. I lived in Chicago since I have been two and a half years of age, at which time my people migrated from Poland.

"Question: I hand you three photographs, will you examine them and inform me whether or not you know these people?

"Answer: I met TAYLOR CROSSLAND and MAURICE COSTELLO MELTON only once. PAUL ROLAND JONES I have known for about a year or less.

"Question: When was the first time you met PAUL JONES?

"Answer: About ten months ago. He called me at my house and said he was a friend of my sister, EVA GRANT, and that he would like to see me if I wasn't too busy. We met at the Sherman Hotel in the Celtic Room and our conversation was merely general subjects of the day. The last time we met was on a Sunday morning, after he called me at my home and this meeting was held at the Sherman Hotel in the Celtic Room. He introduced me to TAYLOR CROSSLAND and MAURICE COSTELLO MELTON and we all had breakfast together.

"The latter meeting held at the Sherman Hotel, Celtic Room, took place during the first week of August, 1947, During this period of time, the conversation was about general subjects. We walked around the Loop for about an hour and I pointed out places of interest to the men. Later I suggested driving them to the airport because I wasn't busy and inasmuch as they said they were going to Wichita, Kansas. While in my automobile, MELTON and CROSSLAND asked me if I would get them a connection on steel pipes and I said I would let them know tomorrow, which I did, and mailed them the sample (3/4" pipe) to PAUL JONES at 3904 Junius Street, Dallas, Texas. I also wrote him a letter with specifications and prices. I never heard a word from him since.

"During the period of time spent with JONES, MELTON and CROSSLAND, a discussion came up about lumber inasmuch as MELTON asked me. MELTON suggested that he could get many carloads of lumber at a very good price. I believe a brother of his had a connection in a lumber mill. I suggested if he would cut off a one foot sample slab so that I could show it to some people in Chicago, we might be able to to some business. He promised me he would, but I never got a sample.

"While we were waiting for the plane, TAYLOR suggested something about a gold mine that he had with an engineer partner on the Pacific Coast of Mexico. I told him that it took too much money for a guy like me. He said 'Do you think you can find somebody?'. I told him there was only one party that I knew who was a prospector and a miner and knows more about that business than I do, and I gave him the name of JOSEPH CUNNINGHAM, located at Room 428, Rowan Building, 458 Spring, Los Angeles, office telephone Van Dyke 4044.

CALIF.

276

"CROSSLAND said he would have his engineer write to CUNNINGHAM as he knows more about the details of gold mining. No more was ever heard on this subject. (Residence telephone Chapman 5-2801).

"During this conversation, PAUL JONES said that he would like to pick up some new cars if any contacts could be made, but I never tried to make any and that ended that.

"The next time I met PAUL JONES was on or about the 15th of October and he remained in Chicago approximately a week. He called me upon his arrival at my home and asked me to meet him in Room 674 at the Sherman Hotel, which I did. He introduced me to a Mr. WAGNER and the importance of my meeting with him each day that he was here was that Mr. WAGNER was the inventor of a new type of rubber fabric to be used for recapping tires. PAUL JONES said that he met and talked with JACK KEESHIN of the Keeshin Motor Express Corp. and that JACK KEESHIN was going to give it a trial. PAUL JONES also said that he made a trip to Canada and attempted to interest the Goodyear Rubber and the United States Rubber Company in this product, but was informed that he would have to take the matter up with the United States Office in Ohio. Ill.

"During this week, PAUL JONES asked me if I could get him seven hundred gallons of bulk four year old whiskey. I wrote him a special delivery air mail letter after he left Chicago and I told him I could get him the whiskey--to find out from his people what they would pay and to let me know immediately. I never heard from him on this matter either.

FOUNDATION

"During these several meetings that I had with PAUL JONES, he never mentioned opium nor any other narcotics drug to me, nor did CROSSLAND or MAURICE MELTON.

"For the Government's information, I want it to be known clearly that I am a businessman, that I have never been arrested on any charge, and that I absolutely know nothing about opium or narcotics in any shape, manner or form, nor the elicit traffic of narcotic drugs."

"/s/HYMAN RUBENSTEIN"

"Witnessed by: /s/ALBERT AMAN, Narcotics Agent, Chicago, Illinois, October 30, 1947"

A further review of the above Narcotics Bureau file reflected that Agent AMAN of this Bureau interviewed JACK RUBY on October 27, 1947. RUBY was a permanent guest of Room 6-142 of the Congress Hotel, Chicago. RUBY identified the photograph of PAUL ROLAND JONES and has known him for the past four to five months inasmuch as PAUL JONES is a friend of his sister, EVA GRANT, Proprietress of the Singapore Supper Club, 1717 South Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas. He was introduced to PAUL JONES by EVA GRANT.

JACK RUBY had talked to PAUL JONES on numerous occasions while visiting his sister in Dallas but he never had any conversations with him relative to narcotic drugs nor has he ever talked to PAUL JONES in the City of Chicago either personally or via telephone. According to JACK RUBY, he was visiting in Dallas on October 2 and 3, 1947, which are the dates that PAUL JONES, TAYLOR CROSSLAND, and MAURICE MELTON were in Chicago.

JACK RUBY is a sales promoter and calls himself a merchandise distributor. He is 36 years of age, 5' 9" tall, 160 pounds, wavy hair with a high receding hairline, a large pointed nose, a fashionable dresser, born in Chicago. He is also the brother of HYMAN RUBENSTEIN who is previously interviewed.

CG 44-645

The registration records of the Sherman Hotel, Chicago, indicate PAUL JONES occupied Rooms 1024 and 674 from October 10 to 21, 1947, and the telephone calls made by him had been checked and were made to all legitimate organizations.

Files of the Federal Narcotics Bureau and files of the Bureau of Identification, Chicago Police Department, were examined in 1947 and there were no records involving HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 3615 West Lexington, Chicago, or JACK RUBY, his brother, who resides as a permanent guest of the Congress Hotel, Chicago.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

ILL. KANS.

Date 12/14/63

CLOVIS, CALIF.

TAYLOR CROSSLAND, 4173 East Behymer, advised he does not recall ever having known JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN personally. In 1947, when he and MAURICE MELTON brought a load of opium from Mexico to Dallas, Texas, MELTON contacted PAUL JONES in an effort to dispose of the opium. JONES took him and MELTON to an unknown motel in Dallas, where JONES introduced them to an individual who might possibly have been identical with RUBY. JONES and this man went into the motel for about five minutes and then JONES returned to the car and said, "We'll have to go to Chicago to dispose of the stuff." No further reference was made regarding the individual who might have been RUBY.

260

on 12/7/63 at Clovis, California DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS G. CUMMINGS :lp Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/12/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

MAURICE COSTELLO MELTON, 10273 Timbertrail, advised that to the best of his recollection he has never met JACK RUBY and is certain he has not met him during the past few years.

NO

He advised it is remotely possible that he might have met RUBY as JACK RUBENSTEIN in either Dallas, Texas, or Chicago, Illinois, or this man's brother HYMAN RUBENSTEIN in Chicago back in 1947, but, if so, he does not recall meeting these men by name. He explained that in 1947 he was involved in a federal narcotics violation with TAYLOR CROSSLAND and PAUL JONES, with regard to the transportation of narcotics from Mexico to Chicago, Illinois. In an attempt to sell this narcotic, JONES contacted a number of people, might have contacted JACK RUBY or his brother HYMAN RUBENSTEIN in MELTON's presence as several individuals were contacted. If such were true, however, he does not recall these individuals by name.

MAURICE C. MELTON also advised he was not acquainted with EVA GRANT, whom he now knows is RUBY's sister.

281

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK and RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED BY THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON, D.C., DECEMBER 3, 1963, CONCERNING JACOB RUBENSTEIN

JAY W. DE YOUNG, 1527 York Avenue, Manhattan New York, N.Y. Apartment 2F, on December 5, 1963, advised the following:

He has been blind since December 3, 1960.

Since the assassination of President KENNEDY, he has been listening to all news reports and news commentators on the radio. On the evening of December 1, a friend of his, whose identity he did not disclose, read him some newspaper accounts from the Journal-American and the New York Daily News, issues of November 29 and 30, 1963. His recollection was that these newspaper accounts indicated that one JACOB RUBENSTEIN had been in the Americana Hotel in New York just prior to the time President KENNEDY addressed the AFL-CIO convention in November, 1963. His recollection was that RUBENSTEIN had checked out of the Americana Hotel because the President's security guard was extremely heavy.

He felt that these newspaper reports might be of some significance and, therefore, he had sent a telegram to the Federal Bureau of Investigation in Washington setting forth the above information. He also sent the telegram because he wanted to know if the federal government could arrested JACK RUBY and charge him with OSWALD's murder if RUBY should be cleared of the murder by a local jury in Dallas.

262

On 12/5/63 at New York, New York File # 44-974

SA JAMES J. ROGERS/pm 12/6/63

by Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1 Date 11/29/63

Mrs. BERTHA CHEEK, Manager of the apartments at 3914 Swiss, Dallas, TEXAS advised as follows:

1. That she had operated Check's Boarding House at 5212 Gaston, Dallas, from about 1956 to 1961, when it was razed for the construction of luxury-type apartments;

2. That she recalled having rented to two Cuban males in 1959 or 1960 but could provide no other information concerning them;

3. That EARLINE ROBERTS, her sister, had rented the room to LEE HARVEY OSWALD at 1026 Beckley, Dallas, Texas, Mrs. ROBERTS being employed as a housekeeper by Mrs. A. C. JOHNSON at this Beckley address;

4. That Mrs. CHEEK has been acquainted with JACK RUBY since about 1948 to the present, she formerly having operated night clubs in Dallas, this being the basis for their acquaintanceship:

   a. In 1948, JACK RUBY, according to Mrs. CHEEK, attempted to secure her investment of $12,000 in a night club venture.

   b. About eight days ago, on or about November 18, 1963, according to Mrs. CHEEK, RUBY had invited her to the Carousel where she spent several hours, during which time he attempted to secure her investment of several thousand dollars in the Carousel.

(Mrs. CHEEK stated that she had parked her car in the parking garage next door to the Carousel during this period.)

5. Mrs. CHEEK could not identify a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD as anyone known to her, although when first having seen him on television, she felt she might have rented to him in the past.

283

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents DAVID H. BARRY & LOUIS KELLY/vm/jm Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
GCT:bnm
(1)

On November 25, 1963, a man (who refused to identify himself) called the Fort Worth, Texas, Resident Agency Office, stating that about the date of the Texas-Oklahoma game in Dallas, Texas, (October 12, 1963) he saw a male in a car with "MARGIE" (LNU), a waitress at the Carousel Club. He stated "MARGIE" at that time was driving a 1956 Chevrolet 4-door, white and red in color. This male caller stated that after viewing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the paper, he was of the opinion the person in the car with MARGIE was OSWALD. This individual said he had no other information concerning this matter.

"MARGIE" had been identified as MARGIE NORMAN.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

Miss MARGIE NORMAN, 2215 Cunningham advised she is employed as a waitress at the Carousel Club, which club is operated by JACK RUBY. She advised that she owns a 1956 Chevrolet, four-door sedan, white and red in color, but denied having ever known LEE HARVEY OSWALD or having ever been in his company. Miss NORMAN advised that on the day of the Oklahoma-Texas football game, she spent the entire day at her home with her parents, two brother-in-laws and a sister.

265

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND M. LESTER, JR. & PAUL S. SCOTT/csh Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

At 10:17 a.m., a telephone call was received from a person who identified himself as THORNTON X. AIKE, a patient at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Gulfport, Mississippi. He advised that during the last week of September, 1963, he was working at the fair at Tupelo, Mississippi and while there, he positively observed LEE OSWALD and JACK RUBY. They were living together at one of the hotels in town, the name of which he did not know, and they were both working with a rodeo which was in connection with the fair. He claimed that RUBY was dressed as a clown and that OSWALD was the master of ceremonies. He further claimed he heard these two talking together and they mentioned they intended to do bodily harm to the President of the United States. He said he tried to make a collect telephone call to the President in Washington, D. C. to warn him but the White House refused to accept the collect telephone call. He stated this was all the information he had concerning this.

He also stated while at the fair he personally saw RUBY kill a Negro with a knife. This was all the information he had about this.

266

On 12/11/63 at Gulfport, Mississippi File # NO 44-2064

by SA DAVID P. HURLEY /lyc Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

JIM HODGE, assistant registrar, Veterans Administration Hospital, Gulfport, Mississippi, advised that THORNTON CAINE is presently a patient at the Veterans Administration Hospital, having been admitted there on November 19, 1963. He has previously been a patient there and in the past has normally been in the psychiatric ward, however, at the present he is in the medical ward due to a stomach condition. He explained there are pay telephones in the medical ward but none in the psychiatric ward. When his stomach trouble is cured, he will be returned to the psychiatric ward.

261

On 12/11/63 at Gulfport, Mississippi File # NO 44-2064

by SA DAVID P. HURLEY /lyc Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 6, 1963

Mr. FLOYD S. ANTRIM, 2659 Belknap, Dallas, Texas, who is self employed in the pharmaceutical business was interviewed at which time he furnished the following information:

Mr. ANTRIM advised that on November 27, 1963, he had occasion to talk with an associate by the name of HUGH L. SCARBOROUGH, who was the owner of Gena Laboratories, 1343 Plowman, Dallas, at which time HUGH advised him that he had heard rumors to the effect that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had visited RUBY's residence sometime previous to November 27, 1963. He went on to say that he had heard these rumors from various people including his wife, GENA SCARBOROUGH, but was under the impression that the information they possessed was very nebulous and extremely hearsay. Mr. ANTRIM further advised that although the information was hearsay he felt that the FBI would desire to interview the SCARBOROUGHs in connection with any information they may have of the relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

Mr. ANDRIM further advised that he did not possess any other information concerning either the assassination or the shooting of OSWALD other than the fact that his brother, H. RAY ANTRIM, who resides at 507 Douglas Street, Paris, Illinois, had telephonically contacted him on Thanksgiving Day and stated that he, RAY, had heard rumors to the effect that RUBY was married to a girl by the name of "HARDY." Mr. ANTRIM went on to explain that he felt that this information was obtained strictly through rumors and was quite sure that RAY would not be able to elaborate on the fact that RUBY may or may not have been married.

288

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN:BL Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

202 Mrs. GENA SCARBOROUGH, TEXAS was interviewed at her residence, 202 East Sixth Street, Dallas, telephone number WH 1-5505, at which time she advised that she is the wife of HUGH L. SCARBOROUGH, the owner and manager of Gena Laboratories located in Dallas. She stated that during the past few days she and her husband have talked at great length concerning both the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that during their conversations they have drawn several conclusions none of which have been based on fact. She could recall relating to her husband during one of these conversations something to the effect that she felt that OSWALD may have been on his way to see RUBY at RUBY's residence shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY. She stated that this was strictly an assumption and could not substantiate it by any particular fact or person.

Mrs. SCARBOROUGH was advised that if she ever received any information concerning either the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD she would immediately relay same to the FBI.

Just prior to the completion of the interview, Mrs. SCARBOROUGH stated that she had heard something to the effect that OSWALD used to be a regular customer at the Washeteria which she explained was a laundromat in the neighborhood, and that OSWALD used to do his laundry there. She said that an individual by the name of Mr. SLEIGH was the owner and manager and that he may have some information concerning OSWALD's present in the washeteria.

289

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN:BL Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

Mr. HUGH L. SCARBOROUGH, 202 East 6th Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at his place of employment, Gena Laboratories, 1341 Plowman, Dallas, telephone number WH 8-9225, at which time he advised that he recently had a conversation with Mr. ANTRIM and during this conversation he had relayed information that his wife had heard rumors to the effect that OSWALD had visited RUBY's residence prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. After talking briefly with his wife, GENA, Mr. SCARBOROUGH had determined that this information was strictly rumor and that the information his wife had relayed was obtained through gossip and the local newspapers.

Mr. SCARBOROUGH stated that he had no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD other than what he had read in the newspapers and if he did hear of anything concerning this matter, he would immediately notify the FBI.

290

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN:BL Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
100-10461

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

On November 30, 1963, MARK SULLIVAN telephonically contacted the Dallas Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and identified himself as Southwest Bureau Chief for "Time" magazine with offices in Houston, Texas. He stated he was staying at the Cabana Motel, Dallas, at that time.

SULLIVAN advised he had received a telephone call from a male individual who refused to identify himself but had told SULLIVAN that if he was interested in linking JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD he should check at the Dallas Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA). This same individual had told SULLIVAN that he had once given a party which RUBY and OSWALD both attended.

SULLIVAN asked if he had furnished the above information to the FBI, and the individual said he had not and that he would not because he did not want to get involved.

- TEXAS

On December 2, 1963, P. W. CAMPBELL, 4029 Highgrove, Dallas, telephonically advised the Dallas Office of the FBI that he believed he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD conversing with three other men in Spanish at the Dallas Y.M.C.A. sometime between October 25 and 31, 1963. CAMPBELL stated he had been at the Y.M.C.A. on two or three occasions during the above period, but he could not recall which date he had seen OSWALD and the three other individuals. He stated he believed the three individuals were Cubans.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 16, 1963

JOSEPH McREE, Resident Secretary, Young Men's Christian Association (Y.M.C.A), 605 North Ervay, advised he was previously interviewed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation on December 2, 1963, concerning JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised his records reflect OSWALD registered at the Dallas Y.M.C.A. on October 15, 1962, and checked out on October 19, 1962. OSWALD also registered at the Y.M.C.A. on October 3, 1963, and checked out on October 4, 1963.

McREE advised JACK RUBY resided at the Dallas Y.M.C.A. for several months about 10 or 12 years ago when RUBY first came to Dallas, but records of his residence here have been lost or destroyed.

McREE made available the account card of JACK RUBY, dated September 2, 1958, reflecting his membership in the Y.M.C.A. Health Club on the following dates:

September 10, 1958 to September 10, 1959

November 1, 1959 to November 1, 1960

April 20, 1962 to April 20, 1963

June 1, 1963 to September 1, 1963

His membership was not renewed after September 1, 1963. RUBY's account card reflected the following additional information:

Address:	4156 Hawthorne (September, 1958)
Telephone:	LA 8-4775 (September, 1958)
Firm:	Club Vegas, 3508 Oak Lawn (September, 1958)
Type of Membership:	Special health

292

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639
100-10461

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS/cah Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
100-10461

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS on December 13, 1963:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

Photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD taken August 9, 1963, and JACK L. RUBY taken November 24, 1963, were exhibited to the following employees and residents at the YMCA, 605 North Ervay, Dallas, and they advised as follows:

Mr. RAE BARKER, Desk Clerk, YMCA, advised that according to records at the YMCA, he checked OSWALD in at the YMCA on October 3, 1963, but he does not recall OSWALD and does not recall seeing him at the YMCA at any time. BARKER stated he recognized RUBY as he has seen him occasionally going to and from the YMCA Health Club, but he knows nothing about RUBY. He added he has never seen anyone with RUBY and knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

BARKER advised he has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing at the YMCA.

B. B. KELTY, Room 522, YMCA, who is employed as an inspector, Ling-Tempco-Vought Company, Grand Prairie, Texas, advised he has resided at the YMCA since 1948. He stated that approximately 12 years ago he met JACK RUBY when RUBY first moved into the Dallas YMCA. He said during the few months RUBY resided at the YMCA he talked with him on a few occasions, but he never became well acquainted with RUBY. He said when RUBY moved from the YMCA he saw nothing of him until he joined the Health Club here approximately five years ago. Since that time, KELTY has seen RUBY occasionally going to and from the Health Club but never had any conversation with him.

KELTY advised that he never saw anyone with RUBY, and he knew none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances. He said from his brief acquaintance with RUBY many years ago, he found him to be a very friendly person, neat and likeable. He said RUBY never discussed his personal life with him. He added he never had any reason to question RUBY's loyalty to the United States.

DL 44-1639
100-10461

KELTY stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never seen him at the YMCA. He knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

KELTY advised he had never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing at the YMCA.

W. G. BURGESS, Desk Clerk, YMCA, advised he does not know OSWALD or RUBY and has never seen either at the YMCA. He said furthermore, he has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners at the YMCA.

LOLA MAE DOWEL, elevator operator, YMCA, advised she vaguely recalls seeing OSWALD, she believes, at the YMCA but remembers nothing about him or the dates she may have seen him or whether or not anyone accompanied him. She does not recall ever seeing JACK RUBY at the YMCA. Mrs. DOWEL added that the Health Club is on the second floor of the YMCA building and most members of the Health Club take the stairway to the club. She knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. She said she has never seen a group of Cubans or other freigners conversing at the YMCA.

Mrs. AUTRY WILLIAMS, elevator operator, YMCA, advised that the photograph of OSWALD looks familiar, and she may have seen him at the YMCA but she was unable to recall when, where or under what circumstances she may have seen him here.

Mrs. WILLIAMS advised she does not know JACK RUBY and has never seen him at the YMCA. She knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

She further advised she has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing at the YMCA.

Mrs. EMMA ARMSTRONG, maid, YMCA, advised she did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never seen either at the YMCA.

She further advised she has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing at the YMCA.

RUBY COLE, YMCA, cafeteria cashier, advised she may have seen OSWALD leaving the cafeteria, but she was unable to recall anything about him, the date or whether anyone accompanied him at the time. She stated she does not know JACK RUBY and has never seen him at the YMCA. She knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

She further advised she has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing at the YMCA.

LAUDELINO TRELLES, Room 426, YMCA, who is employed as a dishwasher at the Statler Hilton Hotel, Dallas, a native of Cuba; OSWALDO MARQUEZ, Room 415, YMCA, who is presently unemployed, a native of Cuba; and CARLOS EDUARDO CARDENAS, Room 421, YMCA, who is employed as a waiter, Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, a native of Costa Rica, all advised that to the best of their knowledge they are the only permanent Cuban and Costa Rican guests at the YMCA, although many transients are here from time to time. All stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY are unknown to them, they have never conversed with either and they have no information concerning them. They know of no Cubans or other foreigners who may have talked with OSWALD at the YMCA or any other places.

LYNN R. REYNOLDS, locker boy, YMCA Health Club, advised he knows JACK RUBY only as a member of the club, and he has never engaged in any conversation with him. He added that on the occasions he saw RUBY at the Health Club, RUBY was always alone. REYNOLDS said he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never seen him at the YMCA. He knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

He further advised he has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing at the YMCA.

CARL GRAVES, physical director, YMCA Health Club, TEXAS advised he is acquainted with JACK RUBY only as a member of the Health Club. He said he has talked with RUBY occasionally at the club and he further stated he found RUBY very friendly. He said RUBY's conversations generally related to "show business" and his physical condition. GRAVES advised that on every occasion he saw RUBY at the club, he was alone. He knew none

CONFIDENTIAL
INFORMATION

DL 44-1639
100-10461

of RUBY's friends or acquaintances, and he never heard RUBY mention the Dallas Police Department in any way or comment that he had friends on the Dallas Police Department. He added that RUBY never lost his temper in his presence.

GRAVES stated RUBY frequently carried large sums of money on his person, which he would check with the Health Club Office instead of placing the money in his locker in the club.

He never had any reason to question RUBY's moral behavior, and RUBY made no statements that would cause him to question RUBY's loyalty to the United States.

GRAVES advised he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never seen OSWALD in the YMCA. He knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

He further advised he has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing in the YMCA.

DICK HULEN, Associate Director, YMCA Health Club, advised he knows JACK RUBY only as a member of the Health Club, and in this capacity he has had occasion to talk with RUBY many times. He said RUBY was a friendly person who never "talked" politics and his conversations related mostly to his night club business and his physical condition. HULEN added he never saw anyone accompany RUBY, to, at or from the Health Club, although RUBY was a friendly person and would engage others at the club in general conversation. TEXAS

HULEN knew none of RUBY's friends or associates, and RUBY never mentioned the Dallas Police Department or comment that he had friends on the Dallas Police Department. HULEN advised that on several occasions RUBY invited him to his night club as his guest but HULEN never went.

He related that RUBY never discussed his personal life. He stated he never had any reason to question RUBY's moral character, and RUBY never made any comment to cause HULEN to question his loyalty to the United States.

HULEN said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never seen him at the YMCA. He knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He further advised he has never seen a group of Cubans or any other foreigners conversing at the YMCA.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

Mrs. CLYDE VANCE, telephone No. EL 6-9876 (Quinlan, Texas telephone exchange), owner and operator of Vance's Drive-In, Lake Tawakoni, Hunt County, Texas, was interviewed at her place of business by SA DEL D. DRAKE, JR., who immediately advised Mrs. VANCE of his identity.

Mrs. VANCE stated emphatically that she had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY prior to seeing them on television and their pictures in the newspapers after the assassination of President KENNEDY. She said if they ever visited her cafe, she did not know it and that she did not know how the rumor got started that she had seen them in her cafe. She stated she had even been called by a reporter from the Greenville, Texas Herald Banner concerning the rumor and that she had immediately advised this reporter that it was definitely a false rumor.

Mrs. VANCE did state however, that about two years ago the woman who is depicted in the newspapers and on television as the mother of OSWALD, resided in Vernon, Texas across the street from her mother, Mrs. J. T. DAVIS, who at the present time is under the medical care of a Dr. WALTER for a serious heart condition. Mrs. VANCE said she did not want her mother interviewed due to her illness, but if it was necessary to make inquiry in Vernon, Texas, she would appreciate it if her sister, Mrs. J. O. SIMMONDS, who resides on Paradise Street be interviewed. She said Mrs. SIMMONDS' husband is a farmer.

Mrs. VANCE stated that at the time Mrs. OSWALD lived across the street from her mother, she was using the given name of GEORGIA, and that she, Mrs. VANCE, had verified this with her sister, Mrs. SIMMONDS, since the assassination of President KENNEDY.

On 12/5/63 at Lake Tawakoni, Hunt Co., Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DEL D. DRAKE, JR. /ejr Date dictated 12/5/63

291

...property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 TEXAS

Date 12/17/63

Mr. FLOYD LESTER WHELLER, 2938 Bardell, Dallas, who is better known as "COTTON WHELLER", was interviewed at which time he advised that he is self-employed and as a general rule works as a concessionnaire for the local carnivals. In connection with this business, Mr. WHELLER travels extensively and has met several people in the line of carnival business.

Mr. WHELLER advised that sometime in November, 1963, approximately one week prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, he was in Jack's Bar located on Exposition Street and while there he met an individual by the name of VERN DAVIS, who is from Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. He was introduced to DAVIS by JACK HARPER, who owns and manages Jack's Bar. During the conversation, Mr. DAVIS stated that he was interested in joining the Lone Star Showman's Club, a club of carnival people in Dallas and mentioned something to the effect that his intentions were to finance an elephant and to create a small act so as he could travel among the various carnivals. In connection with this, Mr. WHELLER advised that DAVIS requested someone to represent him so as he could obtain a membership to the Lone Star Showman's Club. Mr. WHELLER went on to say that he signed the application for VERN DAVIS so as he could have the opportunity to become a member of this club. Mr. WHELLER was unable to furnish any pertinent information concerning VERN DAVIS other than the fact that he had signed his application and had talked briefly with him that afternoon. He could recall nothing unusual concerning their conversation that particular day at Jack's Bar and could not recall all of the individuals present during their conversation.

TEXAS

Mr. WHELLER advised that shortly after JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he received a long-distance telephone call from two different individuals who identified themselves as being newspaper reporters from Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. On both occasions, these reporters asked if he, WHELLER, had any information pertaining to the presence of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY at a bar called Jack's Bar in Dallas, Texas. Mr. WHELLER told both of the reporters that he could not imagine where they got this erroneous information and stated that he has never

198

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN:gj Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

been acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what he had read in the local newspapers. To the best of his knowledge, he has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and could only recall seeing JACK RUBY several years ago. In regard to these telephone calls, Mr. WHELLER stated that he later learned that VERN DAVIS, whom he had signed the application for, for the Showman's Club, had mentioned that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY were present at Jack's Bar during their conversation in November, 1963. WHELLER was under the impression that VERN DAVIS was possibly imagining things and stated that the information furnished by VERN DAVIS was quite erroneous. After viewing photographs, Mr. WHELLER stated that he had never seen this individual at any time other than in the newspapers and was positive that OSWALD was never in Jack's Bar when he was talking to VERN DAVIS in November, 1963.

Mr. WHELLER further advised that he first met JACK RUBY when he was driving a taxicab in Dallas approximately nine years ago and could recall taking various customers to the Silver Spur which he believed was owned and operated by JACK RUBY at that time. His association with JACK RUBY was strictly a casual acquaintance and stated that he never became a close associate of RUBY. He could recall seeing JACK RUBY on the streets of Dallas on several occasions and could recall one specific time several years ago when he had seen RUBY at the Adolphus Hotel and believed that RUBY was handing out pass cards for his club believed to be the Silver Spur at that time. WHELLER explained that it has been almost eight or nine years since he last talked with RUBY and could offer no information as to his present activities, associates or friends. He explained that he had no pertinent information whatsoever concerning JACK RUBY and know of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. He had heard nothing that would indicate RUBY had possibly conspired with any particular individual to shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and could offer no information as to why RUBY had actually shot OSWALD.

A photograph of JACK RUBY was shown to Mr. WHELLER at which time he advised that this was the same individual he was acquainted with several years ago and knew him only as JACK RUBY. He related that he had never seen RUBY in any of the bars during the past several years and definitely did not see him when had conversed with VERN DAVIS at Jack's Bar in November, 1963.

DL 44-1639
LPL:gj
1

The following individuals were contacted on December 12, 1963, by SAs LANSING P. LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT at Jack's Bar, sometimes referred to as Ed's Bar located at 813 Exposition Street, Dallas, in efforts to determine if LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY had visited this bar at any time. It was noted that VERN A. DAVIS, who was interviewed by Bureau agents at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, had furnished information to the effect that he had visited this particular bar in Dallas on one occasion during the month of November, 1963, and had indicated that he observed both LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY at this bar. During the interview of DAVIS, it was noted that he was not positive of the presence of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

NORMAN BETTS, 815 Exposition Street, Dallas;

ETHEL EYKES, 840 Portmona, Dallas (bartender);

REBEL BEAVER, 815 Exposition Street, Dallas.

All of the above individuals were contacted and advised that they had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY other than from the local newspapers and television. Photographs of OSWALD and RUBY were exhibited to each of the foregoing individuals at which time they all advised that they had never seen either of these individuals at this bar. All of the above individuals are frequent patrons of Jack's Bar, also called Ed's Bar and have been in the area for several years. In addition, they all advised that if OSWALD or RUBY had been in the club at any time, they would definitely know their names and would be able to identify them.

300X

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 12/19/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
(OO DL)

For information receiving offices, Bureau has instructed we be alert to sources of funds for RUBY's defense. A battery of attorneys, including some who would normally be considered in the "high-priced class", are representing RUBY. A habeas corpus hearing is scheduled for Monday, 12/23/63, in effort to consider RUBY to be released on bond, which his attorneys argue is necessary in order that psychiatric examinations can be made.

A confidential source has revealed that a private detective has been employed by RUBY by defense attorneys to conduct certain investigation. A check given to the investigators as a portion of the retainer was drawn on the account of [redacted], Arlington, Texas, who, it has been established, has been financially associated with RUBY in the Carousel Club, Dallas.

The same confidential source has advised defense attorneys are planning to import persons to picket in Dallas

(3) Bureau
1 Chicago (44-645) (Info)
1 Detroit (44-563) "
1 Houston (44-939) "
1 Los Angeles (44-895) "
1 New York (44-974) "
1 San Diego (44-251) "
1 San Francisco (44-494) "
2 Dallas
MCC:LAC
(12)

REC-31 44-24016

12 DEC 21 1963

ST-104

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

in connection with efforts to have RUBY released on bond. Presumably, considerable expense would be incurred in bringing pickets from a distance.

Information has been received heretofore that subject's brother EARL RUBY has traveled to California, where he has been in touch with persons interested in buying "The JACK RUBY Story". Subject's sister, EVA GRANT, who lives in Dallas, has also reportedly mentioned this possibility of raising funds.

An item appeared in the Dallas Morning News 12/19/63 to the effect that relatives of RUBY claim the night clubs in Dallas will be sold, that they were actually owned by relatives and only managed by JACK RUBY. This information is contrary to that previously developed by relatives when contacted several days ago.

All offices are requested to advise promptly of any information coming to their attention as to "Defense Funds" or other sources, for financing RUBY's offense.

D-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 12/19/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL - AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, OMAHA (44-209)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

Re Dallas teletype to Bureau 12/19/63.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of an investigative insert reflecting results of interview with [redacted]

[redacted] advised that he sent telegram to RUBY following discussion with friends at home one evening re President KENNEDY's assassination and subsequent shooting of OSWALD by RUBY. He stated friends on this occasion came over for drinks and during discussion he became "worked up" over President's assassination and felt OSWALD got what he deserved. After visitors left his home that evening he sent a telegram to RUBY, the contents of which he can not recall, but which was congratulatory in nature.

[redacted] denies any knowledge of RUBY and OSWALD and any connection between them.

Omaha indices contain no information identifiable with [redacted]

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (Encls. 25) (44-1639)
1 - Omaha

ODW:mrh
(6)

REC 34

44-24016-806

12 DEC 21 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

DEC 24 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. SULLIVAN

DATE: 12-19-63

FROM : MR. BRANIGAN

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Turner

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

Jack Ruby

This memo discusses the question of dissemination of reports in the captioned case.

Four reports have been received from the Dallas Office since the assassination which totaled approximately 2500 pages. In addition, we have already received approximately 145 reports from auxiliary offices and, of course, many more will be received. These reports contain pertinent information pertaining to the captioned individual and the investigation of him after the assassination but in addition contain the results of coverage of dozens and dozens of false leads, hoaxes and allegations. Some of the material contained in the reports includes nonspecific-type data concerning statements made by persons who were opposed to President Kennedy and his Administration, data alleging that persons or groups are in possession of firearms and may be a threat to the security of President Johnson or other public figures and data pertaining to mental cases who might possibly be considered dangerous. Such material was previously forwarded to the Bureau by teletype and/or letterhead memo and disseminated locally as well as at the Bureau to the Secret Service.

In view of the fact that we are making reports to the Commission which was created to investigate the assassination it is not believed necessary or desirable that we automatically disseminate all of these investigative reports in the captioned case to the Secret Service. Unless advised to the contrary we will take the following action:

1. Screen each report for specific information re any person or group who might be considered dangerous and a possible threat to Government officials and establish that this information has previously been disseminated to the Secret Service. (If any instances are noted where no prior dissemination has been made, it will be disseminated promptly. If the report consists entirely of such data, the entire report

ETT:CGW:ft
(6)

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 31 1963

DECLASSIFIED BY 65179 DMH/KSR 05-27-33-1018

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. SULLIVAN
RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
105-82555

will be given to Secret Service, but if it contains other results of investigation of the subject, it will be excerpted from the report and the excerpt given to Secret Service.)

2. These reports will be screened for additional pertinent data to be included in any subsequent supplementary report which is furnished to the Commission.

3. They will be screened for any additional pertinent material to be added to the brief prepared for the Director's use.

4. Since we furnished to the Department the summary which went to the Commission and since the investigative reports are being furnished to the Commission, we will not send them to the Department or any other agency.

ACTION:

None. For information.

THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

200 Maryland Ave., N.E.
Washington, D. C.

December 17, 1963

J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Edgar:

At the meeting of the Commission yesterday, December 16, the following resolution was adopted:

> RESOLVED, that the Commission request promptly from all investigative agencies and Departments of the Government the raw materials upon which any reports given to the Commission are based, together with all raw materials and reports relating to the work of the Commission since the date of any and all earlier reports.

Will you kindly arrange to have such or all materials and additional reports furnished to the Commission as promptly as possible?

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 23 1963

DEC 3 1963

62-109090-27

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Landley 44-24016
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Rogge
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr
1 - Mr. F. W. Conrad
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan

December 20, 1963

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Jack O Ruby

Dear Lee:

Based on the resolution adopted by the Commission on December 16, 1963, which was set out in your letter of December 17, 1963, the following reports prepared by this Bureau are being furnished for your assistance:

Report of Special Agent Robert P. Gemberling at Dallas, Texas, dated November 30, 1963.

Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated November 30, 1963.

Report of Special Agent Warren C. DeMuneys at Dallas, Texas, dated December 2, 1963.

Report of Special Agent Robert P. Gemberling at Dallas, Texas, dated December 10, 1963.

As you are aware, this matter is by no means complete and active investigation is being vigorously pressed by this Bureau to conclude our investigative responsibilities at the earliest possible time. It is noted, however, that numerous leads needing investigative attention are still being received on a daily basis and additional reports will be made available to you as rapidly as possible.

If I can be of any assistance to you, please feel free to call upon me.

Sincerely,

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Enclosures (4)

53 DEC 26 1963

(12)

(SEE NOTE ON PAGE 2.)

NOTE:

See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont, dated 12-20-63, RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA, RDR:mlt:hw

Mr. Rankin is being addressed as "Honorable" in view of his prior connection and position with the Department of Justice. Inspector J. R. Malley who is acting as our liaison representative with the Presidential Commission will hand deliver the above letter and indicated reports. The reports being furnished the Commission have been appropriately reviewed by Bureau supervisory personnel. Salutation per prior correspondence.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 12/20/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, Philadelphia (44-767)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased);
CR
OO: Dallas

Telegrams Received By RUBY

Re Dallas teletype to Bureau 12/19/63, 2:19 am.; Philadelphia teletype to Bureau 12/19/63, 4:28 p.m.; and Dallas teletype to Bureau 12/20/63, 12:02 a.m.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of insert of interview with [redacted], and 25 copies of cover page re contact with Western Union, Philadelphia.

WROHBOSE

3 - Bureau (44-24016)(R.M.)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(Encl. - 50)(AIRMAIL)
1 - Philadelphia (44-767)

JRW:pag
(6)

REC-34 44-24016-827

cc Wick

ST-104 DEC 21 1963

DEC 23 1963

CONFIDENTIAL

Per DEC 31 1963

FBI

Date: 12/20/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, NEWARK (44-443)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS ;
(CO: DALLAS)

RE: Dallas teletype to Bureau and other offices, 12/19/63, 12:37 P.M. CST.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY

Enclosed herewith for the Dallas Office are 25 copies each of inserts reflecting interviews of [redacted] N.S

[redacted]

AUSA RAYMOND DEL TUFO, Newark, advised at that time that in his opinion there was no violation involved.

Records of the Jersey City, NJPD reflect that [redacted]

cc WICH

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. 150)
1 - Newark
RFH:spa
(6)

44-24016-808

DEC 31

12 DEC 21 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

68 DEC 27 1963

CONFIRMED DEC 31

NK 44-449

[redacted]

For the information of the Dallas Office, [redacted] confidentially advised SA DARIUS L. JENKINS on 12/19/63 that [redacted] who sent a telegram to JACK RUBY, was considered by him as somewhat eccentric.

Newark files contain no information identifiable with any of the persons interviewed as reflected in enclosed inserts with the exception of [redacted]

FBI

Date: 12-20-63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL ▸▸▸▸▸▸▸ AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR
(OO: DL)

RE: Report SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11-30-63, Dallas.

See Page 457, line 32, should read "Not a drinker", rather than dancer.

Rerep SA CLEMENTS, 12-6-63.

See page 223, Par. 1, line 2.
Address should be 1319 Templecliff, rather than 3119.

Par. 2, line 3.
Should be Ervay Street, not Irvin.

See Page 255, paragraph 3, line 5,6:
Should read "acted spontaneously on their own,"

3-Bureau (AM)
2-Chicago (44-645) (AM)
2-Detroit (44-563) (AM)
2-New Orleans (44-2664) (AM)
2-New York (44-1974) (AM)
2-Dallas
MCC/md
(13)

44-24016

NOT RECORDED
12 DEC 23 1963

61 JAN 2 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M

Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

rather than spontaneously and on their own. Should read, "He stated had he secured", rather than he had secured.

FBI

Date: 12/20/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (44-1110)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
(DL 100)

RE Dallas teletype to Bureau and Birmingham, 12/ 7/63 and Birmingham teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 12/16/63.

[redacted] advised payoffs made to [redacted] in order to operate juke boxes and slot machines. Payoffs made in main in [redacted] office and no one present except [redacted] and [redacted].

No further contacts with [redacted] contemplated, UACB.

ST-104 REC-28 44-24016-809

12 DEC 21 1963

3 - Bureau - AM
2 - Dallas (44-1639) - AM
1 - Birmingham
RNB:rvm
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

3 DEC 26 1963

DEC 21

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 25

COPY

2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
DALLAS	DALLAS	12/14/63	11/24 - 12/14/63

TITLE OF CASE

"CHANGED"
JACK RUBY, aka Jack Rubenstein, Jacob Rubenstein, Jack Leon Ruby, "Sparky";
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka Alek James Hidell, A. T. Hidell, O. H. Lee - VICTIM (Deceased)

REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS	csh

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

The titled is changed to add the name JACOB RUBENSTEIN as previous name of subject RUBY as disclosed by Cook Co., Ill., records.

REFERENCES

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, 12/6/63, and 12/11/63, at Dallas.

- P -

LEADS

CHICAGO (INFORMATION)

One copy furnished for information in view of numerous relatives, associates and acquaintances of RUBY in that Division.

DETROIT (INFORMATION)

One copy furnished for information JAN 17 1964 in view of residence of brother, EARL RUBY, in that Division.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-82555-

APPROVED _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:
(5) - Bureau (44-24016)
1 - Chicago (44-645) (Info)
1 - Detroit (44-563) (Info)
5 - Dallas (44-1639)

COPIES DESTROYED

4 cc in CRS. 36 DEC 18 1963

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44 | 24016-810 | REC 18

DEC 23 1963

EX-105 REC-3

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

AGENCY	1cc USA 01 JAN 29 1964
REQUEST RECD.	
DATE FWD.	1-6-64
HOW FWD.	
BY	

NOTATIONS

SAC STAT. SECT.

PERS. REC. UNIT

1cc Dundee Commission
1cc C. Rail

DL 44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

Overlap in period, with periods of previous reports, is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly.

[redacted], Southwestern Bell Telephone (Protect Identity), advised number CA 2-1900 is issued to Club Sans Souci. JOHN TRICKERT, Manager of that club, interviewed on November 25, 1963, and results submitted to Dallas by teletype 3:32 A.M., November 26, 1963.

Texas

DL 44-1639
RMO/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROY M. OSBORN, at Birmingham, Alabama on November 25, 1963.

The following gambling informants of the Birmingham Office were contacted on November 25, 1963 and all denied knowing RUBY: [redacted] PCI Alabama

The following logical gambling sources were likewise contacted and could furnish no information concerning RUBY, and denied knowing him: [redacted] The above sources are either known gamblers or associates of same.

Records of the Birmingham Police Department contain no information concerning a JACK RUBY or RUBENSTEIN.

PCI [redacted] Alabama personally negative on RUBY, provided name of MORRIS BLOCK, old-time Chicago bar operator and bookie, who furnished information forwarded in FD-302 and teletype lead for Chicago. Others contacted with negative results are [redacted], PCI [redacted], PCI [redacted], PCI [redacted], PCI [redacted].

On November 26, 1963, Salt Lake City Office advised all logical sources and informants in the Salt Lake City Division have been contacted and alerted for information regarding RUBY. No pertinent information has been developed to date. Information as to sources contacted is being maintained in Salt Lake City files.

On December 2, 1963, the Latent Fingerprint Section, Identification Division, advised as follows:

"Fingerprints and palm prints Jack L. Ruby, FBI #693083E, not identical with latent impressions remaining unidentified in the case entitled 'Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, November 22, 1963; AFO.'"

COVER PAGE

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639
TJG:sfs
1

Lieutenant [redacted] Robbery Unit, and Detective [redacted] Chicago Police Department, on December 4, 1963, advised SA THOMAS J. GREEN in confidence that during September, 1962, Detectives [redacted] R. CISCO, and E. KALINOWSKI travelled to Weatherford, Texas, to return two prisoners, [redacted] and [redacted], to Chicago. While staying over at Dallas, Texas, above officers visited RUBY's night club. WALLEY WESTERN, acting as master of ceremonies, was known to them from previous Chicago appearances by WESTERN. During this visit, the officers met RUBY, had conversation and dinner with him, and left their calling card with RUBY. These officers interviewed and could furnish no information pertaining to instant matter and knew of no syndicate or other connections with hoodlums or law enforcement personnel for RUBY.

Above furnished the Dallas Office in the event calling cards of these detectives are located in RUBY's effects.

COVER PAGE

CI 44-456
CGA/bae
Page 1

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

[redacted] advised SA CLIFFORD G. ANDERSON on December 4, 1963, that he had received unverified information that JAMES EDWARD HARRIS, FBI No. 1224484, operator of the Galaxie NightCClub, Newport, Kentucky, is acquainted with JACK RUBY. Informant stated he did not know the extent of their relationship.

E
COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639/eah

1

[redacted], Dallas, Texas, who requested his identity be concealed, advised SA HENRY J. OLIVER, on 12/3/63, that his secretary was formerly employed in the entertainment field and speak-easies in Chicago, Illinois. The secretary is supposedly well acquainted with Chicago hoodlums.

A CHARLES GLASSMAN, Texas believed to be a pawn broker and fence, and associate SAM SABER, identity not further known, were in Dallas in the Spring of 1963, and GLASSMAN contacted the secretary. GLASSMAN called the secretary December 2, 1963, and asked if Jewish Community was supporting RUBY. GLASSMAN told the secretary that he and SAM had come to Dallas in the Spring of 1963 for the purpose of seeing RUBY and SAM cuffed RUBY around at that time to keep him in line. He told the secretary they would come to Dallas for the trial.

[redacted] has no further information and does not know the significance of the above. He stated no reference should ever be made to the secretary and refused to give her name, as the information then could be traced back to him.

E1

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
VED:csh;LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA VINCENT E. DRAIN:

On December 13, 1963, [redacted] confidentially advised that STEVE GUTHRIE, former sheriff of Dallas County, was a most unreliable and untruthful individual. [redacted] stated GUTHRIE had a reputation of "a night club operator who was always on the fringe of the law" and would get publicity by whatever means possible. As to RAY ZAUBER, [redacted] states he is well known to the business leaders in the City of Dallas as an unreliable, untruthful and unethical individual who formerly worked for the Dallas Morning News and was fired from that paper. His credit rating in the City of Dallas is extremely bad. He is a sensationalist and will make up any story to further his ambition.

On December 13, 1963, [redacted] and one of the most highly respected leaders in the City of Dallas, confidentially advised that he had known RAY ZAUBER for many years. He stated he was deeply in debt to [redacted], as well as every other store in Dallas where he could obtain credit, and [redacted] regards ZAUBER as an unethical sheriff without principle or reputation. [redacted] stated GUTHRIE has political ambition and uses every vehicle at his command to further this ambition. [redacted] advised he would not put any credence whatever in anything GUTHRIE might relate.

F

COVER PAGE

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 810

PAGE NO. COVER PAGES G-M

NO. OF PAGES 7

SECTION NO.

25

IRS

REFERRAL

DL 44-1639
ECH:lp
1

The information obtained from the Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross Street, Dallas, Texas, on December 5, 1963, was furnished by [redacted]

[redacted] furnished photostat copies of the following documents, described among the documents made available by [redacted] on December 5, 1963:

1. Bank statement for Carousel, Account # 08 236 3, for November, 1963.

2. Bank statement for Vegas Club, care of JACK RUBY, Account # 18 106, for November, 1963.

3. Check dated October 23, 1963, payable to Angeles, Inc., for $25, signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY.

4. Check dated November 4, 1963, payable to ABE KLEINMAN, for $50, signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY.

5. Check dated November 20, 1963, payable to GRAHAM COCH, for $50, signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY.

6. Copies of six ledger sheets for JACK RUBY, Account # 77 069.

7. Copies of five ledger sheets for Carousel, Account # 08 236 3.

8. Copies of three ledger sheets for Vegas Club, Account Number 18 106.

The copies of the above-described documents are being maintained in the 1-A Serial of this file.

N

COVER PAGE

1
DL 44-1639
LLR/jn

ADMINISTRATIVE

Re teletype from El Paso to Dallas dated November 23, 1963, concerning JACK L. RUBY going on a surety bond for a subject arrested in Dallas for El Paso County. Sheriff BILL DECKER, Dallas County Sheriff, advised that they keep no records of anyone making bond unless they are professional bondsmen or that a bond is forfeited. He was unable to find any record concerning RUBY in connection with bonds so he went up and asked RUBY and JACK RUBY advised him that he had never made bond for anyone in the Dallas County Sheriff's Office at the Dallas Police Station or anywhere else. He stated he had never made bond in his life.

COVER PAGE

1

DL 44-1639

JAMES HENRY DOLAN, refered to in this report is [redacted] in the Dallas Division, Dallas file 92-292, Bureau file 92-4930. DOLAN was interviewed based on information received that he was acquainted with and might possess information concerning activities of JACK RUBY.

1
DL 44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE

Texas

The information relating to the telephone call to JACK RUBY, WHitehall 1-5601, at 10:19 A.M., 11/24/63, was obtained by SA JOSEPH L. SCHOTT from [redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Fort Worth.

Information relative to other telephone listings at Fort Worth, Texas, were furnished to SA JOSEPH M. MYERS by [redacted] and [redacted], employees of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company; at Arlington, Texas by [redacted] same company.

Q
COVER PAGE

1

DL 44-1639

AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

Gambling informants and sources, [redacted], PCI, [redacted] PCI, [redacted] PCI, all contacted 11/25/63, negative concerning RUBY. Las Vegas indices negative re YUDIE JACOBS, ART WAYNE, and SAMMY VENOSH.

On 11/26/63, Salt Lake City Office advised all logical sources in the Salt Lake City Division have been contacted and alerted for information regarding RUBY. No pertinent information has been developed to date. Information as to sources contacted is being maintained in Salt Lake City files.

[redacted] advised on 11/29/63, Las Vegas telephone number 735-4303 called by RUBY is unpublished number of LEWIS McWILLIE, associate of RUBY, previously interviewed.

3627 Eastern Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada

Texas, Cuba

L J *McWillie

Lewis Joseph *McWillie

R

COVER PAGE

LV 44-48

Sheriff RALPH LAMB, Las Vegas Nevada, advised SAC DEAN W. ELSON on November 29, 1963, that he had received the following information from a very reliable source:

401 Parkway West P.O. Ill.

On November 16, 1963, JACK RUBY was at the Tropicana Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, and was hosted by PRESTON FEINBERG, a part-owner of the Tropicana Hotel. The Tropicana maintains a Rolls Royce courtesy car for special guests, and according to the Sheriff's source RUBY has this car at his disposal while at the Tropicana. The Sheriff did not reveal the identity of his source.

On November 29, 1963, PCI [redacted] (protect identity), [redacted], Las Vegas, Nevada, advised SA MARVIN T. BELL that a JACK RUBY stayed at the Tropicana Hotel about November 16, 1963, and made several long distance calls. After RUBY's recent publicity she tried to locate the records of his calls from the hotel but has been unable to locate them or to locate his hotel registration. She is certain that a JACK RUBY was registered at the hotel because she personally checked out his telephone account for the front office when he checked out. She is unable to explain how the hotel records of JACK RUBY disappeared.

PCI [redacted] has heard that a bartender named ERNIE MUSCATELLE and a bellman named "CHUCK", both at the Tropicana, knew that RUBY was at the hotel. PCI's reliability unknown due to the limited number of contacts.

PCI [redacted] Nevada aka [redacted], advised SA MARVIN T. BELL on November 29, 1963, that he knows JACK RUBY as a long time friend of PRESTON FEINBERG, part-owner, Tropicana Hotel. According to [redacted] RUBY has come to Las Vegas often and visited FEINBERG, who is supposed to have known RUBY for years as a friend from Chicago.

PCI [redacted] was told RUBY was in Las Vegas on the week end of November 17, 1963, and that he played golf at the Tropicana Golf Club with FEINBERG. According to HAMER, RUBY allegedly gave a golf caddy a drink card bearing RUBY's name and his club in Dallas, Texas. PCI advised that RUBY has used the names RUBIN or RUBEN and has brought strippers to Las Vegas and has often registered at the Tropicana Hotel as Mr. and Mrs., while staying in Las Vegas, with these girls.

S

COVER PAGE

LV 44-48

[redacted] on November 29, 1963, advised SA ROBERT D. LEE, that Las Vegas telephone number 735-4303 is a non published number listed to LEWIS MC WILLIE, 3627 Eastern Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada.

MC WILLIE was interviewed in this matter on November 25, 1963. Information and FD-302, reflecting results, have been furnished to Bureau and Dallas.

PCI [redacted], Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, on November 29, 1963, advised SA WAYNE H. DRAKE that no records on incoming calls to the Thunderbird Hotel are maintained. The Thunderbird Hotel telephone is 735-4111.

COVER PAGE

LV 44-48

On December 2, 1963, PCI [redacted] (Conceal Identity) advised Special Agent MARVIN T. BELL that he had heard that information which had been attributed to someone at the Tropicana Hotel that RUBY, while he was alleged to be in Las Vegas, had the use of the hotel's Rolls Royce. The PCI stated that this information is not accurate. [redacted] said that SIDNEY SALTZ, a stockholder of the Tropicana Hotel from Chicago, Illinois, comes to Las Vegas about once a month at which time he always uses the Rolls Royce. [redacted] said that SIDNEY SALTZ bears a strong resemblance to JACK RUBY.

PCI [redacted] further advised that SALTZ is a close friend of PRESTON FEINBERG, Hotel Tropicana Official, and that whenever SALTZ is in town FEINBERG is always with him.

4

COVER PAGE

LV 44-48

[redacted] Nevada (protect her identity at her request,) Las Vegas, advised SAS WILLIAM MC PAUL and ARTHUR N. BARRETT on November 29, 1963, that on the day of President KENNEDY's assassination, she, as telephone operator of the Castaways Casino, Las Vegas, received a collect call from Dallas, Texas, for (FNU) FROG, supposidly an employee at the Casino. The call was between the hours of 1:00 and 3:00 p.m. She stated that there is no one employed at the Casino by the name of FROG and she did not accept the call from Dallas. She said she believed the individual who placed the call in Dallas, was a JACK RUBY.

Nevada

[redacted] (protect his identity at his request,) advised SA WAYNE H. DRAKE on 11/30/63, that the nickname of RALPH FRANCE, Shill Boss at the Castaways, is "FROG."

AKA Ralph J. France

914 South 2nd St.
Las Vegas

COVER PAGE

NO 44-2064
DL 44-1639

On December 4, 1963, [redacted] Louisiana, advised SAs DONALD R. BELMONT and JACKIE L. AUSTIN as follows:

PAUL WRIGHT, JR., [redacted] a friend whom she has known for fifteen years and who lives in Fort Worth, Texas, visited her in Shreveport on November 30, 1963, returning to Fort Worth December 1, 1963.

During this visit he made a remark in the presence of [redacted] and three other persons that an unidentified male friend of his told him that a waitress named MARY (LNU) who works in a restaurant in Dallas, said that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY came into that restaurant together on the morning of November 22, 1963, and had breakfast together, and RUBY paid the check.

[redacted] stated that WRIGHT said he had no more information about this incident, and that he was not joking. He had not been drinking when he told of this incident and appeared sincere. He remarked he would try to identify the waitress named MARY and the restaurant where she worked and would notify the Dallas Office of the FBI.

[redacted] was unable to furnish the address of WRIGHT but furnished the following information about him:

WRIGHT is a white male, age 35 years, 135 pounds, short build, married, wife's name LORRAINE, has three children. She stated he has lived in Fort Worth several years and she believed that he has lived there long enough in his present home to be listed in the phone book, since he commented he had just finished adding to his home.

WRIGHT works in an automotive plant in or near Dallas, possibly the Ford plant in Dallas, or General Motors Plant in Arlington. WRIGHT has a sister NANCY WRIGHT, who is employed with an unknown government agency in Washington. His father is PAUL WRIGHT, SR., who is employed in some atomic plant, location unknown. His stepmother is MABEL WRIGHT, who lives in or near Bay Village, Arkansas.

COVER PAGE

[redacted] stated that MABEL WRIGHT would know WRIGHT's address, if he cannot be located through other information. She also stated that WRIGHT has a married sister in Shreveport, who would know his address, but she refused to give the name or address of this sister, stating that his sister resents her association with WRIGHT and if she knew [redacted] had furnished this information it would cause further friction.

She refused to identify the other persons present during the comments by WRIGHT, stating that they had no more information, and would not know how to locate WRIGHT. [redacted] stated that she is a [redacted] she does not desire any publicity, and that she wished her identity concealed.

Investigation at Dallas, Texas, has established the "MARY" referred to above is MARY LAWRENCE, 4425 Chestnut, Mesquite, Texas, who is employed as a waitress at the Lucas B & B Restaurant, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. Clarice Lawrence

X

COVER PAGE

NY 44-974
DL 44-1639/eah

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK

[redacted] on 12/6/63, advised SA JAMES M. MC ANDREW that JACK RUBY obtained talent for his Dallas club through "JOE THE WOP," JOSEPH CATALDO, [redacted] in New York, New York, during the late 1950's.

[redacted] is not personally aware of any other relationship between CATALDO and RUBY. He has no information that RUBY is hood connected and does not have personal knowledge of above information.

COVER PAGE

SL 44-496
AJR:paw

AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

On 12-4-63, [redacted] advised SAA HOWARD C. KENNEDY that on the night of [redacted] he was talking to JACK BUHLINGLER, address unknown, who is employed as a cab driver by St. Louis County Cab Company. BUHLINGLER remarked to the informant that JACK RUBY, the man who shot LEE OSWALD in Dallas, Texas, was a cab driver employed by the Ace Cab Company at St. Louis "years ago." The informant said that BUHLINGLER indicated to him that BUHLINGLER had been furnished this information by one or more "old-time cab drivers" who used to work for Ace Cab Company, or by veteran cab drivers still at Ace Cab Company.

The informant expressed awareness that several drivers who worked for Ace Cab Company ten to fifteen years are now employed by St. Louis County Cab Company, although he was unable to furnish their names. The informant could furnish no further information concerning this matter and requested that his identity as the recipient of this information from BUHLINGLER be concealed since he did not know whether BUHLINGER had furnished the information to anyone other than the informant.

9726 Midland
St. Louis County MO.
Joe Mueth

With regard to the interview with JOSEPH P. MUETH on 12-4-63, as reflected in this report, the following information was received:

MO

[redacted] on 12-5-63, advised that MUETH told Mrs. JOSEPH (BARBARA) COSTELLO, owner of Checker Cab Company (formerly known as Ace Cab Company) that he had been interviewed by the FBI regarding the investigation being conducted in Dallas, Texas, and that he had been questioned as to whether RUBY had ever been employed as a driver with the company. Mrs. COSTELLO exclaimed, "RUBY!", and asked, "What did you tell them?" MUETH stated he told the FBI that RUBY had never been employed there to his knowledge. Mrs. COSTELLO then indicated to MUETH that what MUETH should have told the FBI was that RUBY was employed there and that he should have told them that "about two days before that happened he must have taken a plane down there."

7

COVER PAGE

It is the interpretation of the foregoing at the St. Louis Office that Mrs. COSTELLO was being sarcastic and facetious in her comments as set forth above, as she has expressed extremely bitter feeling toward the FBI in the past because of the FBI's investigation of her husband (now deceased), who was a prime suspect in the investigation of the Greenlease kidnapping case.

AA

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
RLB:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME at San Juan, Puerto Rico, on November 26, 1963:

[redacted] PCI, [redacted] Local 610, Hotel and Restaurant Workers Union, San Juan, advised ANA MARIA DEL VALLE, Secretary-Treasurer, Hotel and Restaurant Workers Union, was approached by MIGUEL CRUZ, Organizer for Local 901, Teamsters Union, who made a statement, "Now that we've taken care of President KENNEDY, we'll have no trouble in taking over things".

[redacted] also furnished above information to THOMAS A. KENNELLY, Departmental Attorney, U. S. Department of Justice, Washington.

BBA*

COVER PAGE

FD-604 (Rev. 8-8-63)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: MANNING C. CLEMENTS
Date: December 14, 1963

Office: DALLAS, TEXAS

Field Office File No.: 44-1639

Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (Deceased)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis:

Mayor, City Manager and Chief of Police, Dallas, Texas, deny Chief of Police had any instructions from superiors relative to transfer of OSWALD to County Jail. No connection between RUBY and Officer J. D. TIPPIT (deceased) disclosed. Interviews with additional police personnel and press representatives fail to disclose any collaboration of others in permitting RUBY in restricted area, 11/24/63. Additional background information re RUBY disclosed through INS and Cook County, Ill, records; subject originally known as JACOB RUBENSTEIN. Numerous former employees, associates, acquaintances, telephone contacts, neighbors confirm previous information as to background, associations, interests, emotional instability, possible homosexual tendencies, etc.; no evidence developed to indicate association of RUBY and OSWALD as alleged or rumored by sources of questioned reliability; no evidence of subversive affiliations of RUBY developed. Chronology of RUBY's movements disclosed by investigation set out.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGES
Photos of Ruby Shooting Oswald	3-4
Interviews of Ruby by Secret Service	5-9
Funds for Ruby's Defense	10-17
Plans for Transfer of Ruby	18-28
Police Personnel Interviews	29-51
News Media Interviews	52-65
Relatives of Ruby	66-87
Friends, Associates, Acquaintances of Ruby	
Chicago Area	88-105
Dallas Area	106-377
Bank Records - Ruby	378-385
Neighborhood	386-398
Miscellaneous	399-424
Travel	425-484
Movements of Ruby, Pertinent Period	485-538
Toll Calls	539-542
Criminal Checks	543-557
Union Activities	558
Allegations of Association Ruby-Oswald	559-596*

INDEX

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NUMBER
AASE, JEAN	532
ABADIE, BARBARA JEAN	281
ABADIE, BILL	155
ABADIE, RUBY (MRS.)	280
ABADIE, WILLIAM B.	278
ABADIE, ULYSSES	281
ABLE, CHELE (MISS)	284,305
ADAMS, JOE	106
ADAMS, RICHARD LLOYD	108,109
ADDLESTON	86
ADELSTEIN, JACK H.	86
ADELESTON	86
ADESTON	86
AINSWORTH, HUGH	497
AL (LNU)	283,284
ALEXANDER, WILLIAM F.	378,379,380,495
ALLEN, (FNU)	113
ALLEN, ORVILLE	135
ALONZO, (LNU)	402
AMOS, PAUL	580
ANDERSON, JOHN	345
ANGEL, TAWNY	347
ANGEL, TONI	254
ANN, (LNU)	528
ANSTETT, JOHN	429
APPEL, MR.	248
APPLE, TOM	115,116,117,422
ARMSTRONG, ANDREW	138,139,283,312,498, 506,578
ARMSTRONG, LOUIS	292,310
ARNDT, CHARLES	490
ARNOLD, VIVIEN	222
ARRONE, NICHOLS	430
ARWOOD, IMER ROSS	110
ASTON, CHERYL	488

44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
ASTON, SHERIE	345
AUSTIN, ELWOOD C.	459
AVLON, MEYER	221
BACHEMIN, JOHNNY (PH)	179
BACKUS, JOHN	475
BAKER, FENTON	366
BARBALOT, CARL	476
BARCZ, KRYSTIAN	157
BARNES, GENE	17
BARNES, VIRGINIA	262
BARNETT, GENE	138
BARNEY (LNU)	589
BARR, CANDY	401
BAYS, JENEL	344
BEALS, ROBERT ROOSEVELT	112,113,114
BELCHER, BIRDIE SUE	45,413,574
BELL, SUE	181,182
BELLOCCHIO, EMIL	111
BELLOCCHIO, FRANK	111,115,116,117,248,525
BELLOWS, CHARLES	438
BENNER, SHERRIE	201,395
BENNINGFIELD, KATHERYN M.	576
BERRY, LEE	334
BICKERS, BENNIE H.	407
BIEBER, GEORGE	87
BIELAPOLSKI	334
BINION, BENNIE	467,470,484
BINION, JACK	484
BIRCH, FANNIE (MRS.)	289
BISHOP, JO	284, 305
BLACKSTONE, MILTON	106
BLANCHARD, CAROLYN	107
BLANKENSHIP, D.L.	546,551,552,553, 554
BLECKMAN, ISIDORE	3

NAME	PAGE NO.
BLICKMAN, MICHAEL	106
BLOOM, M.R. "Bud"	124
BLOOM, MYRON	118
BLUMENTHAL	75,76
BLYTHE, GLEN H.	48

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE
BONDS, JOE	64, 153, 196, 333, 145
BONNEY, LOUIS	557
BONNEY, NICK	303
BOSHES, HARRY	99
"BOSTON BLACKIE"	259
BOUCHES, HARRY	93
BOWIE, JIM	86
BOWLEN, NANCY M.	347
BOWMAKER, JEAN	443
BOWMAKER, VIRGINIA (Mrs.)	440
BOWMAN, BERT	340
BRADY, BRYCE G., II	285,286,288
BRANCH, ELEANOR	206
BRANCH, JOHN HENRY	206
BRAND, RICHARD	194
BRIMMER, ROBERT	582
BRIN, MARTIN	88
BRONSTEIN, HARRY	265
BROSSEAU, RAY E.	10, 11, 12
BROTHERTON, LEM	548, 549, 555
BROWN, DON, Mrs.	348
BROWN, JEWEL	292, 310
BROWN, LENNIE L.	402
BROWN, Maidelle (Mrs.)	375
BROWN, ROBERT T.	489
BROWN, RUSTY	166
BROWN, WALTER C.	294
BRUNER, B. B.	124, 125
BRUNER, FRED	119
BRYANT, ANN	366
BRYANT, CLYDE RUSSELL	122, 123
BUCHOLTZ, BONNIE	579, 580
BUCHOLTZ, RUSTY	580
BURNSIDE, BENNYE	418

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE
BUTLER, Lt. GEORGE	417, 20
BYRD, GLENN W.	126, 127
CABELL, EARLE (Mayor)	21, 25, 29, 22
CALLAHAN, THOMAS JOSEPH	469
CAMPBELL, BILL	219
CAMPBELL, DON J.	512, 520, 523
CAMPISI, JOE	129, 138, 139
CAMPISI, SAM	64
"CANDY BARR"	233, 486
CANDY	345
CANNELLA, JENNIE	303
CARACI, FRANK	487
CARLIN, BRUCE RAY	541
CARLSON, E. E.	546, 550, 551, 552, 554, 555, 556.
CARPENTER, ROLAND C.	388
CARR, BILLY CHESTER	493
CARR, EMMA LOU	493, 496, 494
CARROLL, ANN	81, 82
CARROLL (LNU)	571, 572
CARROLL, MARIAN	84
CARROLL, MARION	68, 500
CARROLL, MAURICE	52
CARROLL, "MICKEY"	52
CARROLL, NATHAN NORMAN	81 441

DL 44-1639
EL

NAME	PAGE NO.
CARSON, DONNA	344
CASCIO, PAUL	487
CATARINE, CONNIE	579
CATARINE, Mrs.	580
CATARINE, TONY	579,580,581
CAVAGNARO, JOE	139
CAVAGNARO, JOSEPH R.	130,131
CHANCE, MYRTLE	378,379
CHANEY, JAMES M.	505
CHAPPELL, RICHARD	477
CHEEK, BERTHA	132,133
CHESTER, BILLY (Mrs.)	493
"CHICKEN LOUIE"	198
CHILDS, JOHN R.	377
CHRISTOPHER, CHRISTINE	43
CILLELLA, ALFRED J.	73,74
CLEMONS, BILL	134
CLEVELAND, HENRY	419,420
COBB, HENK	415
COCH, GRAHAM	383
CODY, JOE	139
COE, PAUL F.	473
COHEN (FNU)	105
COHEN, LOU	89-90,266
COHEN, RAY	105
COLE, JACK	298,348
COLEMAN, KAY HELEN	295
COLEY, HAI	524
COLEY, JERRY	522
COLLINS, CLIFFORD R.	136
CONFORTO, JANET ADAMS	297
CONFORTO, JEANNETTE	256,487,367
CONFORTO, JOSEPH	297
CONFORTO, JOSEPH JEROME ADAMS PETER	303
CONFORTO, JUNIOR	257
CONWAY, NORMAN	416
COOPER, W. H.	223,224

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
CORKMAN, LEON	487
CORNWELL, THELMA	441, 443
CORRIGAN, L. F.	368
CORRIGAN, LEO F., JR.	7
COSKEY, GILBERT	478, 479
COSTELLO, Mrs. JOSEPH	427
COUCH, JOE	513, 514
CRADDOCK, GLADYS	104, 491, 497
CRAFARD, C. L. (LARRY)	578
CRAFARD, CURTIS LaVERNE	489, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 503, 504
CRAVEN, ROBERT	495, 527
CRAWFORD, ROBERT L. (BLACKIE)	304
CROSSLAND, TAYLOR	5,6
CROWDER, ROBERT	570
CROWE, DORSEY	100
CRULL, ELGIN E.	21, 23, 26, 29
CUFFARI, JOSEPH	303
CUMMINGS, PATRICK	458
CUMMINGS and GROVES	281
CURRY, JESSE E. (Chief)	19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 29, 52, 417, 505
CURRY, VIVIAN	5
CURRY, Mrs. VIVIAN	416
CUTLET, LOU	284
DALE, JOY	138
DANTA, DR.	310
DAUER, L. F.	493
DAVID	171
DAVIDSON, ALFRED	492, 494
DAVIS, AL.	137, 541
DAVIS, DANNY	453, 454
DAVIS, SIDNEY A.	433
DAVIS, VERN A.	492, 585, 586
DeBOARD, JOYCE	43
DECKER, BILL	47, 64, 165, 197, 140
DECKER, CAPTAIN	128

NAME	PAGE NO.
DEFUSCO, J.	309
DELANEY, ALBERT	439
DeLONG, PAT	201,395
DICKENS, CHARLES	543,544
DICKENS, J. E.	415
DICKERSON, DUB	354
DILLARD, BOB	121
DOLAN, JAMES HENRY	141,142
DOLAN, JIM	292
DOLLAR, PENNY	289
DOLSEN, CARL A.	305
DOLSON, PAPPY	200,347
DOMINIO, VICK	202
DONAHO, EVELYN LOUISE	365
DORAN, EDNA	568
DORRELL (FNU)	345
DORSEY, BUDDY	333
DORSEY, MYRON EDWARD	143,144,145
DOUGHERTY, SAM	119
DOVIE	346
DOWNS, WINK	400
DRISKELL, EARL C.	267
DUARTE, CHARLES	147
DUCOS, LEOPOLDO RAMOS	558
DUNCAN, GLENN	503
DUNCAN, WALDON	8
DUNN, THOMAS	573
DVORIN, AL	
ECK, CHARLES	531
ED (LNU)	286
EDWARDS, GEORGE HOWARD	579,580,581
EDWARD, MYRON	333
EDWARDS, RUSTY	579,583
ELDRIDGE, LIL	148,225
ELSON, CHRIS	149,407
EMBERS, CINDY	196
EPSTEIN, WILLIE	345

DL 44-1639
BL

NAME	PAGE NO.
ERDWURM, WYLIE B.	218
ERITT, MARTE	92
ESTELLE (LNU)	579
ETHIER, MARGIE NORMAN	496,505
ETTLER, Mrs. VIVA	414
EVA	171,199
EVANS, SIDNEY	507
EVERETT, JOY	150
FADER, HAROLD	3
FAIN, HAROLD	135
FAST, ERNEST	306
FAYE, ROBERT	307
FEINBERG, PRESTON	462,463,464,480
FERNANDEZ, A. H.	391
FERRIS, B. M.	391
FINCH, Mrs. JOHN	348
FLEMING, BETTY ANN	185
FLEMING, TED	185,186
FLOWERS, HERMAN, JR.	376
FORCHE, ROBERT L.	151
FORD, ED E.	585
FOUGLEY, J. A.	450
FRANCE, RALPH	481
FRANK (LNU)	133
FRANKLIN, JOE R.	587
FRANKLIN, ROBERT	489
FREDERICA, JOE	366
FREDERICI, JOE	257
FREDERICI, JOE F.	227
FREDERICI, SANDY	227,367
FRICKSTAD, JOHN LEIF	501
FRITZ, WILL	18,19,41,378, 379,380
"FROG"	481
[redacted]	[redacted]
GAFFNEY, GEORGE	5

DL 44-1639

NAME	PHONE NUMBER
GAMBLE, INEZ	93
GAMBULOS, JAMES	387
GAMBULOS, SAM	386,387
GANAS, JACK	424
GANNAWAY, PAT	151
GARCIA, JOE (MRS.)	153
GARDNER, MARVIN	527
GARLAND, LEONARD	44
[redacted]	[redacted]
GARTLAND, MARGARET	577
GASWAY, MAUDE	43
GASWAY, WALTER	43
GATLIN, SHIRLEY (MRS.)	155
GAUGHAN, JOHN D.	484
GECHT, ANN	138
GENOVESE, VITO	227
GEORGE (LNU)	349
GEORGE, JOHN L. (JR)	404
GIAMBONE, SALVADORE VINCENT	490
GIBBS, DORMAN A.	414
GILLESPIE, JOAN	148
GILMORE, JAMES R. (LT.)	131,502
GIMPLE, MARTY	174
GIMPLE, MORTON	183
GINSBURGH, HASKILL	430
GLASER, JOSEPH	310
GLAZER, JOE	344
GLIBOWSKI, JOHN	483
GLICKFELD, M. L. (DR.)	156
GLORIA, (LNU)	106,495
GLOVER, BETTY KOERBER	284,305
GLOWACKI, JOSEPH A.	157
GODDARD, EDWARY HUGH	159
GOFFSTEIN, BEN	467,468
GOLDFARB, MEYER	160
GOLDSTEIN, BEVERLY FRANCES	263

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE
GOLDSTEIN, FRANK	263, 268
GOLDSTEIN, MAX	430
GORDON, JERRY	484
GOULDEN, JOSEPH	56
GRAFFAGNINI, NICK	487
GRANT, EVA L.	6,8,9,13,68,83, 85,119,139,140, 268,371,436,438, 493,497,499,501, 502,504,506
GRANT, FRANK	268
GRAVES (Detective)	41
GRAVIANO, VINCENT	448
GREEN, BOB	490
GREEN, DELOIS	147
GREEN, LOIS	143
GREENFIELD, SAM	430
GREENSPAN, PHIL	265
GRIFFIN, ELEANOR	309
GRIFFITHS, FRANCES	425
GRIFFITY, DOROTHY, Mrs.	429
GROSS, FELIX	179
GRUBER, ALEXANDER P.	491, 498
GURLEY, ROBERT L.	161
GUTHERIE, STEVE	417
GUTHRIE, STEVE	20,21
HADLEY, HARVEY LEE	312
HALIN, JUDY	573
HALL, LEE	589
HALL, PAULINE	491,496
HAMLIN, CECIL	138,139,163
HAMMETT, A. B.	30
HANDLIN, B. J.	459
HANDELMAN, IKE	260,261
HANSEN, "CATFISH"	31,138
HANSEN, TIMOTHY M., JR.	31
HARRY (LNU)	577

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
HARTFORD, MARY	151
HANSSON (Chief of Police)	20
HARPER, JACK (MR. & MRS.)	585,586
HARRIS, WILLIAM J.	118
HARWOOD, W. R.	483
HAWKINS, ROBERT	453
HAYDEN	168
HAYDEN, JOHNNIE	168
HAYDEN, JOHNNIE (MRS.)	172
HAYDEN, MAY	172
HEALY, VINCE "SNEAKY"	87, 92
HECHT, BEATRICE	334
HELEN (LNU)	188
HENDERSON, LINWOOD "LENNY"	314
HENEGHAN, MICHAEL F.	77,78
HENSON, HENRY	162
HESS, EDGAR	284,305
HESSER, (DR.)	299
HEWITT, ROBERT	4
HIDELL, A.	18
HILL, BETH	442
HILL, JERRY (SGT.)	30,185,186
HILL, SEABORN WILLIAM	315
HODGE, A. D.	502
HODGES, R. E.	410
HODGKINS, DAVID HALL	271
HOFFA, JAMES	252,412
HOFFMEYER, BETTY	262
HOGAN, BARBARA	348
HOLT, ADRIAN JACOBUS MARIA	582
HOPKINS, TULLY	401
HORWITZ, ISRAEL	94
HOUSSELS, J. K. (SR.)	480
HOWARD	438
HOWARD, JACK	91

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
HOWARD, JOE	487
HOWARD, TOM	7,165,222,548,549
HOWARD, WILLIAM EDWARD	173
HUFFAKER, BOB	63
HUGHES, WILMA E	492
HULSEY, JEFF LEROY	176
HUSKEY, DALLAS	258,259
HUSKEY, R.V.	259
(LNU), IRVING	216
JACKSON, EARL	455
JACKSON, MARIE	576
JACKSON, ROSE (Mrs. JOHN W.)	500
JACOBSON, COLEMAN (Dr.)	499
"JADA"	154,156,173,176,256,309, 366,487,530
JAMAE	276
JAMES, BENNY	113
JARNIGAN, CARROLL ERSKINE	559,566,567,568,569,570, 573,574
JARNIGAN, KATHRINE	574,575
JENKINS, BILL	404,406
JENKINS, JOSEPH WILLIAM	404
JENKINS, LUMMA BELL	107
JENNINGS, EDNA	568
JENSEN, GERALD L.	389
LNU, "JERRY"	53
LNU, JIMMY	388
JOHNSON, CHARLES P.	410
JOHNSON, JOE	177,179,294,580
JOHNSON, JOHN	466,482
JOHNSON, SPEEDY	525
JOHNSTON, FRANK	55
JONES, BECKY	495
JONES, DELLA (Mrs.)	316
JONES, DENISE	450
JONES, JOHN PAUL	83
JONES, PAUL	6,8,9

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NUMBER
JONES, PAUL ROLAND	8,20,21,417
JONES, ROBERT	459
JONES, TED E.	410
JORDAN, EDWIN B.	368
JOSEPH, ELLIS (LT.)	272
JOYCE, MARILYN PATRICIA (MRS.)	393
KAHN, DUKE	358
KAHN, JULIAN EDGAR, II	177
KAMINSKI, EILEEN	68
KAMINSKI, (LT.)	35,36,37
KAMINSKI, ERIC	131
KAMINSKI, ERICH	35
KAMINSKY, HAROLD (MRS.)	488,499,501
KAPLAN, BOB	344
KARLIN, KAREN BENNETT	496,507,508,509
KARLISLE, KIP	284,305
KASENCHAK, JOSEPH	429
KASTIL, EDWARD	95
KATZEWITZ, MAURICE	66,67,71
KAUFMAN, STANLEY	119,121,235,236, 238,437,504,505
KAY, KATHY	295
KELLY, THOMAS	18
KEMP, HAZEL	487
KENT, GORDON	460,477
KENTER, HENRY	491
KERR, JAMES	57,59
KINGSBURY, (FNU)	139
KIRBY, EMILY	461
KIRKLAND, KENNETH RAY	404
KIRKWOOD, GAY	271
KIRKWOOD, HELENA GAY	180
KIRKWOOD, PAT	180,271

DL 44-1639

NAME	PHONE NUMBER
KISSINGER, VERNON	410
KLEIN, JAMES	584
KLEIN, JOHN F.	584
KLEINMAN, ABE	248,383
KLEINMAN, ABRAHAM	317
KNAPPI, ROMEO JACK	21
KNIGHT, MAIDA	573
KNIGHT, RUSS	506
KNOTT, JOY	150
KOCH, GRAHAM	139,493,495
KOFFMAN, STELLA (MRS.)	408
KOHS, PATRICIA (MRS.)	289
KOSTER, RICHARD L.	223
KOZLAUSKY, JOHN	586
KOVNIT, MAL B.	447
KRASNOW, JOE	471
KRAVITZ, HERBERT B.	494
KUPCINET, IRV	88
LABRIOLA, SONNY	20
LACY, JOHN	320,343
LA MARCA, CARL	466
LANDIS, CHUCK	352
LANCE, PHILIP	321
LANCE, PHILIP (MRS)	323
LANCE, REBA JANE	321
LANE, JERRY (MR.)	579
LANE, JERRY (MRS.)	579
LARRY (LNU)	578
LARRY	489
LA VERNE, CURTIS	495
LAWRENCE, CHARLIE	526
LAWRENCE, GEORGE	410
LAWRENCE, GENE	400
LAWRENCE, MARY	79,526
LAWRENCE, ROBERT DONALD	198
LAWRENCE, WALTER EUGENE "GENE"	199

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
LAWSON, LESLIE	594, 595
LEAK, JAMES	394
LEAKE, FRANCES	201
LEAKE, JAMES P.	392
LEATH, GARY	358
LEAVELLE (DET.)	41
LECHER, CURT HANS	496
LEE, DOROTHY	202
LEE, H. L.	559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565
LEE, R. E. (MRS.)	252
LEE, RIDINGS E. (DR.)	421
LEE, SHARON	193, 255, 482
LEFKOVITZ, RED	139
LEKOWITZ, HARRY	203
LEKOWITZ, "RED"	203
LEIPSEIG (FNU)	146
LEIPSIC, JOSEPH	146
LEON, LEONARD	99
LESLIE, WARREN	205
LEVENS, JAMES H.	327
LEVIA, JOHN	218
LEVY, PAUL	430
LEWANDOWSKI, MARY	7
LEWIS, HARRY M.	67
LIBERTO, DON	284, 305
LILLIAN (LNU)	277
LINDQUIST, J. B.	381
LINN, SHERRI	153
LIPSKE	20
LISHNOFF, BUNNY	335
LONG, JAMES PHIL	466
LUSK, R. B.	419
LYNN, LITTLE	139
LYNN, SHERRY	375

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
MAC, MARY ANN	213
MAGHERELLA, HANK	55
MAIER, KARL	472
MALONE, CARLOS JOSEPH	272
MANDELL, JOHN P., MRS.	206
MANEIGA, ROLAND	276
MANLEY, C. R., M.D.	259
MAPLES, RONALD G.	509
MARCUS, EDWARD	205
MARCUS, JACK (MMI)	434
MARCUS, LAWRENCE	205, 208
MARCUS, STANLEY	205, 208
___, MARGIE	345
___, MARIE	576
MARINOS, ANDY	328
MARQUESS, MARK	462, 464
MARTIN, BILL	132
MARTIN, WILFRED JAMES	209
[redacted]	[redacted]
MASHER, JOHN W.	593
MATTHEWS, R. D.	147, 198
MAULDIN, SHIRLEY ANN MARIE	565, 568, 571, 572, 573, 574
MAWATT, JAMES	325
MAYFIELD, BILL	46
MAYOR, GEORGIA	518, 520, 523, 524
MAZZEI, IRVIN CHARLES	307, 492
MAZZIO, IRVING	269
McCLINTON, DELBERT R.	211, 541
McCLINTON, DELBERT R., Mrs.	212
McCONKEY, Mrs. MARIANNE	213
McCONNELL, PAUL R.	215
McCOY, CLYDE	188
McCURDY, DANNY PATRICK	503
McDERMITT, KEN	216
McDONALD, JOYCE LEE	527
McDONALD, JOYCE LEE WITHERSPOON	499
McEWAN, ROBERT	325
McFARLAND, CATHY, (MRS.)	373
McKINNEY, (FNU)	174
McLEAN, BRUCE	529

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
McLENDON, GORDON	139, 140
McMILLIN, W. C. Mrs.	201
McMILLAN, WILLIAM (Mrs.)	393
McMILLIN, WILLIAM C.	395
McMILLON, T. D. (Det.)	502, 508
McNAUGHTON, John Joseph	329
McQUEEN	273
McREE, JOSEPH	390
McWILLIE, LEWIS JOSEPH	474, 6, 7, 220, 345
MEASCIO, MURRAY (PH)	404, 406
MEEK, LENTON	410
MEEKS, LOIS	217, 348
MELTON, MORRIS	6
MERRIFIELD, GLORIA	369
MESSINA, BARBARA	218
METKER, LEE	219
MEYERS, EDWARD	533, 537
MEYERS, LAWRENCE V.	345, 527, 528, 531, 532, 533, 537
MICHKELBURG, SAM	265
MICHELSON, J. S.	107
"MIKE"	160
MILES, BOB	527
MILKIE, SAM	396
MILLER, BILL	220
MILLER, M. L.	221
MILLER, PHILLIP P.	496
MILLER, ROBERT	223
MILLER, WAYNE	539
MIRANDA, JAKE	584, 585
MITCHELL, BOB	148

DL 44-1639
BL

NAME	PAGE NO.
MITCHELL, ROBERT E.	225
MOLLIN, ELYSE DE MONT	16
MONKS, JOHN H.	409
MONTGOMERY (Det.)	41
MONTROSE, DAVE	285
MOORE, BOBBY GENE	486
MOORE, ELMER	5
MOORE, GEORGE	210,344,541
[redacted]	[redacted]
MOORE, NORMAN H. (Sgt.)	16
MOORE, RUSSELL LEE	503
MORGAN, MARY H.	254
MORGAN, PAT	347
MORICI, HENRY	487
MORRIS, MATTIE	501
MOSS, ROBT.	346
MEUTH, JOE	427,428
MUMFORD, GORDON	284,305
MUNDY, IVAN T.	525
MUNTZ, "MADMAN"	12
MURPHY, BARBARA	347
MURPHY, Mrs. DON	348
MUSCATELLO, ERNEST	465
MYER, BESSIE	86
MYER, FANNIE	86
MYER, MAXINE SYLVIA	86
MYERS, CHESTER ARTHUR, JR.	226

N

NAYLOR, "DUB"	21
NAYLOR, E. MACE	227
NAVA, ARTURO VOLPE	449
NERAD, EDWARD J.	73,74,75,77
NELSON, Mrs. ANGIE	418
NELSON, BERT	429
NELSON, VICTOR	521,522,524
NEWNAM, JOHN	213
NEWELL, DON	

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE
NICHOLS, HOUSTON	344
NICHOLS, J. B.	213
NELSON, JEAN	227
NOLEN, GEORGE	228
NOLEN GEORGE H.	541
NORMAN, EARL	330
NORMAN, EARN	492
NORTHCUTT, O. G.	229
NORTON, (Mrs.)	377
NORTON, ROBERT L.	507
O'BRIEN, EUGENIA MARY	546, 547, 548, 550, 551, 554, 555.
O'DAY, BOBBY	325
OGEE, GORDON	223
O'GRADY, TOM	506
O'GRADY, THOMAS J.	506
OLMSTEAD, JAMES, Mrs.	206
OLIVER, WILLIAM (Detective)	429
OLSEN, HARRY (Patrolman)	295
OSWALD, MARINA	415, 596
OTTERSBACH, LAWRENCE	425
OWEN, GEORGE	407
OWEN, GEORGE B.	391
OWENS, C. B. (Sgt.)	38, 44
PADGETT, JACK	232
PADGETT, PAT	199

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
PADGETT, WILLIAM JAMES	230,232
PALMER, THOMAS STEWART	493
PALMER, TOM	299
PAPPAS, "IKE"	53
PARKER, CAROLYN	195
PARSONS, ELLEN	333
PARSONS, REESE DEAN	145,333
_____,PAT	344
PATRICK, JACK	96
PATTERSON, BOBY	578
LNU, PAUL	579
PAUL, DAVID	334,339
PAUL, DAVID (Mrs.)	336
PAUL, ETHEL	335
PAUL, LENA	339
PAUL, LOUIS	335,339
PAUL, MAC	335,337
PAUL, RALPH	138,139,318, 542,370,161, 174,181,182,255,381,500, 334,336,340,450
PAUL, SAM	339
PAUL, TILLIE	334,336,338
PAULINE, RICK	276
PEARSON, B. JR. (DR)	290
PEARSON, BILL	404,406
PEEL, VIRGIL	441
PERELL, MILLIE (PH)	154
PETERSON, HOWARD	577
PETERSON, JOE	342,139
PETERSON, MAE	43
PHENIX, GEORGE	63
PHILLIPS, JUANITA DALE	486,233
PIERCE, JOE E. (MRS.)	584
PIERSON, BILL	284,305
"PIGFACE"	105
PITTS, ELNORA	507
PLAS, TOM NAZZIE	251

DL 44-1639
BL

NAME	PAGE NO.
PLZAK, RICHARD	68
POPPA, ANTHONY	310
POWELL, BRYAN	343
POWELL, NANCY	316,493
POWELL, NANCY M., Mrs.	347
PRYOR, ROY	419
"PRECIOUS DIAMOND"	440,441
PRUITT, JACK	348
PRUITT, JACKIE,(Mrs.)	348
RACKLEY, I. T.	491
RAFFAIL	339
RAFT, GEORGE	436
RALPH (LNU)	349
RAMBUSH, ANDREW	424
RAVEN, GAIL	217,440
RAY, BILLIE A.	520
RAY, BRENDA	43
RAY, MELVIN	450
RAYBURN, GAIL	443
RAMSEY, DONALD (Mrs.)	395
RAVEN, GAIL	347,348
RECTOR, CLARENCE A.	226
REDDICK, JOHN	429
REICH, ARTHUR H.	410
RENFRO, JACK	57
RENFRO, JACKIE D.	58
RENFROE, ROSE SANDRA	350
RENNIS, MIKE	472
RENO, A. J.	595
RESNICK, ASH	472
REYNOLDS, PERNA (MRS.)	366
RHODES, BETTY	284
RHODES, JAMES H.	351
RIAFF, MIKE	329,352
RICCI, A. J.	463
RICE, WILLIAM	466

DL 44-1639
EL

NAME	PAGE NO.
RICHBERG (Judge)	126,236,300
RICHER, BILLY	40
RICKERT, JOHN	107
RIDDLE, WILL	483
RIEFF, MIKE	325
RIEGLER, MARGUERITE VEA	502
RIES, TOM	188
RITTS, NANCY	201
RITTS, NANCY	393
ROBERTS, ALMA	423
ROBERTSON, FLORENCE	590,591
ROBERTSON, HOMER	591
ROBERTSON, Dr. RAYMOND E.	80
"ROBIN HOOD"	565,566,568,569
ROBINSON, HAROLD	179
ROBIN, LUBA J.	78
ROGERS, ELAINE	494
ROSENBERG, JERRY	484
ROSENTHAL, MAX	430
ROSS, BARNEY	97,106
ROSS, C. C.	258,260
ROSS, JOHNNY	198
ROSS, MARILYN	305
ROSS, MARTLYN	284
ROSSI, JOSEPH P.	494
ROTH, MARVIN	430
ROWE, DANIEL EARL	353
ROWE, EARL	353,356
ROWE, JACK J.	353,354,356
ROWE, WALTER A. D.	356
RUBENSTEIN, EARL	7,68
RUBENSTEIN, ELI	429
RUBENSTEIN, EVA	76

DL 44-1639
BL

NAME	PAGE NO.
RUBENSTEIN, FANNY, Nee TUREK	66,68,69,70, 77,79
RUBENSTEIN, HARRY	88
RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN	9,66,68,69, 70,71,83,498,500
RUBENSTEIN, IDA	78,79
RUBENSTEIN, ISIDORE	78,79
RUBENSTEIN, JACK	48
RUBENSTEIN, JACOB	79,80
RUBENSTEIN, JOSEPH	66,68,69, 77,79
RUBENSTEIN, S. J.	439
RUBENSTEIN, SAM	68,75,79,238
RUBENSTEIN, SIDNEY J.	411,413
RUBY, EARL	13,14,12,17,139
RUBY, ED	451
RUBY, PHYLLIS F.	436
RUBY, S. D.	368
RUBY, SAMUEL DAVID	438
RUBIN, TILLIE	334,339
RUDBERG, MAX	530
RUTMAN, W. E.	258
RYAN, MICKEY	7,346
RYNE, ROBERT	467,470
SAFFERN, DONALD	497
SALDANO, ALBERT	101
SALZMAN, HARRY	274
SALZMAN, PAULINE SIEDBAND	274
SANDERS, L. E.	232
SANTEE, CHARLES	429
SAUMBY, B. P.	466
SAUNDERS, DICK	524
SAUNDERS, RICHARD L.	515
SAVNER, HERMAN	83
SCHANCHE, DON	12
SCHEPPS, GEORGE	50
SCHEPPS, HARMON	235

NAME	PAGE NO.
SCHULTZ, MARY JANE	550,552,554,555, 546,547
SCHUMACHER, V. P.	385
SCHWIFF, MARVIN C.	238
SCOTT, JOE	30
SCRIMA, MICHAEL V.	239
SCUMATE, PEARL	548
SEGAL, HENRY	345
SEGAL, THOMAS D.	582
SELF, ROBERT	241
SEMOS, CHRIS	255
SENATOR, GEORGE	32,150,209,248, 490,497,501, 503,504,505,506
SENKLE, B. L.	378,380
SEYMOUR, Mr.	248
SHAFFER, WILLIAM	430
SHARON, LEE	194,195,196,255
SHARP, BEN	270
SHAVER, ROBERT LEE	44
SHEARER, BUCK	223
SHEARER, LEE	223,224
SHERMAN, ALLAN	10
SHENKLE, B. L.	379
SHEPPARD, R. H.	383
SHIVERS, Ex-Gov.	566
SHORE, MICHAEL	489
SHORE, MIKE	10,11,12,13,14, 15
SHORMAN, ROBERT LEE	357
SHUPNIK, LOUIS	429
SIEDBAND, BABBETT	274
SIEDBAND, HERMAN, Mrs.	274
SIEDBAND, LOUIS	275
SIEDBAND, ROSEMARY	274
SIEDBAND, SAMUEL	274,275

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
SIEDBAND, SIDNEY	274, 275, 273
SILVERMAN, HILLEL	500, 504, 489
SILVERMAN, RABBI	139
SIMMONS, CECIL	467
SIMMONS, KAREN	443
SIMON, LOUIS	471
SIMS, BETTY JEAN	242
SIMS, RICHARD M.	501
SIMS, ROBERT SIDNEY	358
SIMS, SIDNEY	177
SINATRA, FRANK	10, 11
"SIVERS"	566
SKAGGS, A. D.	398
SLAUGHTER, O. T. (CAPT)	545
SLATIN, JOE E.	360, 381
SLAYTON, JOE	347
SLEIGHT, ELMO	595
SLOAN, CARL	92
SLOAN, DANIEL N.	102
SLOMOWITZ, HARRY	429
SLOMOWITZ, JACOB (Mrs.)	429
SLUSHER, ETTA, Mrs.	233
SLUSHER, GARY	233
SMALLWOOD, RALPH	303
SMITH, GUY	570
SMITH, J. P.	399
SMITH, JAMES LYLE	243
SMITH, LOUIS	430
SMITH, LANCASTER	22
SMITH, NORMAN	245
SMITH, RALPH, JR.	107
SMITH, WILLIAM	247
SMRAKA, RITA (Mrs.)	371

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE
SMREKAR, RITA JEAN (Mrs.)	364
SOLL, NELSON N.	16, 17
SOLOMON, ELMER	525
SOLOMON, ELMER RAY	248
SORRELS, FORREST	18, 19
SOUTHERLAND, M. A. (Sgt.)	546
STARR, JACK	112
STAND, WILLIAM	430
STEFAN, JOSEPH	464
STEVENS, CLINT	582, 592
STEVENSON, M. W.	26
STUART, DONALD C.	490
STUART, ROBERT	250
SUDDEN, SCOTT	365
SUMMERS, HAROLD (Mrs.)	252, 412
SUMMERVILLE, JESSIE	254
SUMMERVILLE, LAWRENCE	254
SWAFFORD (Officer)	291
SWAIN, RICHARD E., JR.	41
SWENSON, RUBY	489
SWEET, JAMES A., JR.	582
TABON, DON	486
TABOR, EDNA MARIE	584
TANNENBAUM, HAROLD	297, 486, 487, 488, 490
TAYLOR, ALLEN (Mrs.)	455, 456
THAMES, MICHAEL	247
THAMES, MICKEY	247
THELMA JOAN (LNU)	122, 123
TIHISTA, JOHN	478
TIPPIT, CHARLES ALLAN	43
TIPPIT, CURTIS GLENN	43
TIPPIT, DONALD RAY	43

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NUMBER
TIPPIT, EDGAR	43
TIPPIT, J. D.	43,44,408
TIPPIT, MARIE	43
TIPPIT, WAYNE	43
TISH, CHARLES	255
TISH, CHARLEY	198
TORTORIELLO, FRANK T.	227,256,366,367
TROUP, JOSEPH M.	426
TRUE, TAMI	330
TRUE, TAMMI	316,375,450
TRUE, TAMIE	347
TURLAND, DONALD E.	583
TURMAN, NICK	345
TURNER, J. D.	489
TURNER, JOE B.	368
TURNER, JOHNNY	352
TURNER, MISS SMOKEY	369
TURNEY, LOIS	66,370
TYRA, W. D.	237
UNDERWOOD, JAMES	30
UNDERWOOD, JIM	60
UNTERBERG, MAX	160
VALENTINE, PAUL	445
VAUGHAN, B. J.	181,542
VAUGHN, BARBARA LOUISE	46
VAUGHN, BETTY JEAN	46
VAUGHN, ETHEL MARIE	46
VAUGHN, F. J.	45
VAUGHN, JUANITA	46
VAUGHN, PRENTIS I.	183
VAUGHN, ROY EUGENE	45
VICKERY, J. G.	547

NAME	PAGE
VINES, E. A.	49
VOGEL, H.T.	185, 186
VOLPERT, ANNA	68, 69, 70, 84
VOLPERT, ARTHUR MORTON	70
VOLPERT, RALPH PHILLIP	84
VOORHIS, DONNIE	187
VOUDOURIS, FAYE	344
VOUDOURIS, JOHN	344
WADE, HARVEY LAWILL	491
WADE, HENRY (District Attorney)	50, 51, 502, 510, 511, 548, 549, 555.
WAGNER, C. A.	519
WALKER, DICK	344
WALKER, RICHARD D.	541
WALKER, GENERAL	567
WALL, BRECK	342, 332, 138, 139.
WALLACE, MAX ADAMS, JR.	518
WANNER, JIM	589
WARD, IRENE ZASCODA	188, 262
WARD, JIM	219
WARLICH, FRANCES	395
WARLICK, FRANCES	394
WARNER, WYNN	189
WARREN (Chief Justice)	525
WARREN, EARL	115
WATSON, ED	340
WATTERS, CHARLES G.	371
WEATHERWAX, ARTHUR	419, 510
WEIDENBENNER, WILLIAM A.	192
WEINBERG, DAVE	235
WEINBERG, NATE	235
WEINBERG, SIDNEY	235

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
WEINSTEIN, ABE	178,198,225, 534
WEINSTEIN, BARNEY	5,198,225,534
WEISMAN BERNARD	115
WEST, JEAN	533
WESTBROOK, W.R.	43,185
WESTON, WALLY	138,139,192,301
WHALEN, GENE	365
WHEELER, NEIL B.	238
WHITE, BARNEY T.	589
WIEDENBENNER, W.A.	377
WILLIAMS, BILLY DON	495,503
WILLIAMS, KAREN GREEN	494,497
WILLIAMS, MAY	172
WILLIAMS, NED	267
WILLIAMS, ROSALEE (MRS.)	594
WILLIS, BILLY JOE	496,499
WILLS, Mr.	512
WILSON, JAMES G. (MRS.)	195
WILSON, LEE SHARON	194
WILSON, SHARON LEE	193
WILSON, "SKEETS"	194
WILSON, WILL	126
WISDOM, JUNE	466
WISE, WESTLEY ARTHUR	60
WILSON, BETTE	455,457
WIMBISH, MOSS	47
WOMBLE, JACK	466
WOODFIELD, WILLIAM REED	13,14,15
WRIGHT, CLIFFORD L.	513
WRIGHT, ROLAND	223
WRIGHT, W.G.	223
WYLE, NATHAN	431

DL 44-1639

NAME	PAGE NO.
YAGLENSKI (CAPT.)	429
YOUNG, ROBERT B.	512
YOUNG, THOMAS R.	135
ZAUBER, RAY	27
ZIMMERMAN, HARMON (HY)	95, 103
ZIMMERMAN, HY	95
ZOPPI, TONY	104, 106, 139, 140, 197
ZOPPE, TONY	168
ZUCKERMAN, B. (MRS.)	68

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF JACK RUBY

HAROLD FADER, Picture Editor, United Press International (UPI) of New York, furnished three (3) still photographs of JACK RUBY which were taken in Dallas Police Department Headquarters on November 24, 1963, by UPI representative ISIDORE BLECKMAN, Apartment 101, 6002 North Kenmore, Chicago, Illinois.

On 12/6/63 at New York, New York File # 44-974

SA WILLIAM G. BARRY/pm 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1.

FILM OF JACK RUBY

ROBERT HEWITT, Film Department, United Press International (UPI) of New York, furnished a copy of film in possession of UPI taken by representatives of UPI at Dallas, Texas, on the weekend of November 22, 1963.

12/6/63 New York, New York 44-974

On ____ at ____ File # ____

SA WILLIAM G. BARRY/pm 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

Mr. ELMER MOORE, Special Agent, U. S. Secret Service, 505 North Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas, advised Agents of the Secret Service had interviewed JACK LEON RUBY on the following occasions, at which time the following information was obtained. Mr. MOORE stated in conducting these interviews he was present on each interview and he was accompanied by various other Secret Service Agents on the interviews:

On November 30, 1963, RUBY was interviewed regarding information received by Secret Service that RUBY owned or possessed a Minifon, which MOORE described as a small wire recorder. MOORE said the Secret Service Office at Dallas received a long distance telephone call from the Los Angeles Secret Service Office regarding this Minifon. On that date, RUBY denied owning a Minifon.

On December 1, 1963, Agent MOORE again interviewed RUBY regarding the Minifon since the Secret Service Office at Dallas had received additional information regarding the background of the Minifon machine. The information had been supplied to Secret Service in Los Angeles by VIVIAN CURRY, 4855 Elmwood Avenue, Hollywood, California. CURRY had Texas furnished information that in 1958 and 1959 she was working in Dallas and she sold wire recording equipment on the side. Agent MOORE said this interview was negative as to his ownership of the Minifon and Secret Service subsequently ascertained BARNEY WEINSTEIN, Owner of the Theater Lounge Night Club in Dallas, was the one who actually bought a Minifon from VIVIAN CURRY. MOORE said apparently CURRY was confused on having sold a Minifon to RUBY when it was actually WEINSTEIN. CURRY was interviewed by Los Angeles Agents of the Secret Service on November 29, 1963.

Texas

In the interview on December 1, 1963, which was conducted at the Dallas County Jail, RUBY was questioned regarding information furnished to Secret Service by Assistant to the Commissioner of Narcotics, Mr. GEORGE GAFFNEY. With regard to the interview with RUBY concerning information furnished by Mr. GAFFNEY, RUBY advised the Secret Service Agents as follows: Texas

"He was first asked if he knew a TAYLOR CROSSLAND Texas

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

and he replied in the negative as he did to the same question regarding MORRIS MELTON. When he was asked if he knew PAUL JONES he said "I know what you are getting at now. Yes, I know him. I'll tell you all about that. About 1947 I met Paul Jones at the Silver Spur, it was the Singapore Club first, on Ervay Street here in Dallas - my sister, Eva, was running it then. Later I heard that I had a phone call from Paul Jones at the Congress Hotel in Chicago where I was staying but I wasn't there at the time and I didn't talk to him. Later some Narcotics Agents came to see me and showed me some pictures. I think the only one I knew was JONES. I told the agents all I knew but I didn't know anything about narcotics or what those fellows were doing. I know that HYMIE, my brother in Chicago, had some kind of a deal with PAUL JONES. I think it was something to do with iron pipe. Everyone was trying to make a buck in those days after the war when things were short. For all I know, maybe they were shipping narcotics in iron pipe but I didn't know anything about it."

RUBY said that he couldn't remember anymore about the incident but he was sure that he did not meet with JONES, MELTON or CROSSLAND in Chicago and that he was not 'propositioned' on narcotics by JONES. He acknowledged that he was introduced to JONES by his sister, EVA GRANT."

On December 2, 1963, RUBY was interviewed by Agent MOORE, at which time he was questioned concerning a trip he reportedly made to Cuba in 1959. RUBY admitted to Agent MOORE that he did make a trip to Cuba, which was supposed to last for ten days on an invitation from LOUIS MC WILLIE, described by Agent MOORE as a gambler who is well known in Fort Worth and Dallas, Texas. MC WILLIE was known to run gambling games in Dallas prior to 1959, according to MOORE. RUBY became acquainted with him in Dallas. RUBY told Secret Service Agents he and MC WILLIE had mutual friends and MC WILLIE left Dallas in about 1958 to move to Havana, Cuba. In 1959, MC WILLIE was pit boss or had a similar job at a Havana casino. MC WILLIE, according to RUBY, wrote RUBY or sent word to RUBY in Dallas that

he, MC WILLIE, would like for RUBY to visit with him in Havana. MC WILLIE reportedly sent RUBY plane tickets to Havana and RUBY went down as a guest. RUBY told Agent MOORE, although he was supposed to spend ten days in Cuba, following his arrival, he found he did not have as good time as he expected, he was not a gambler, and after several days in Havana with nothing to do, he was glad to return to Dallas.

On December 4, 1963, RUBY was interviewed by Agent MOORE, at which time RUBY was questioned regarding his whereabouts and movements on the day preceding the visit of President JOHN F. KENNEDY to Dallas. Agent MOORE said RUBY at first stated that the only thing he could think of at this time was that he had talked to a bartender named MICKEY RYAN and that the conversation took place at his club, probably in the early afternoon hours. Later in the conversation, RUBY recalled that he had been in downtown Dallas when he went to the Merchants State Bank and got a $500 Cashier's check which he gave to Miss MARY LEWANDOWSKI, secretary of LEO F. CORRIGAN, JR., for rental of one of his clubs. Agent MOORE advised this interview with RUBY was interrupted due to a visit with RUBY by his attorney, Mr. TOM HOWARD, and RUBY's brother, Mr. EARL RUBENSTEIN. The interviewed was discontinued when Mr. HOWARD and Mr. RUBENSTEIN appeared.

On December 4, 1963, RUBY was also questioned by Secret Service Agents regarding his alleged presence in Houston, Texas, on November 21, 1963. RUBY denied being in Houston, Texas, on that date. Agent MOORE said that the information RUBY was in Houston on November 21, 1963, was false and did not come from Secret Service. He stated the information came from a photograph of RUBY which was observed in a Houston paper by an unidentified complainant.

MOORE said in interviews conducted with RUBY by Secret Service Agents RUBY was asked a specific question, after which RUBY would talk profusely. MOORE said efforts were made to confine RUBY to an answer to the question.

which had been the basis for the Secret Service interview, but RUBY continued talking long after the question had been answered MOORE said RUBY talked about the family of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, his grief over their loss, and RUBY claimed he killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD because he is an American and he did not want Mrs. KENNEDY brought back to Dallas as a witness in the trial of a "no good bastard like OSWALD." RUBY told Secret Service Agents as a Jew he knew right from wrong and "he had the guts to do something about it." He further stated he"wanted to prove to the world that a Jew has guts." Agent MOORE said the foregoing statement was as close to RUBY's actual statement as he could recall, stating it was "something of that nature."

Agent MOORE said in the interviews with RUBY he was advised on several occasions that the Secret Service was not interviewing him on a Dallas police matter; however, RUBY would continue to talk about different phases of the case. Agent MOORE said that RUBY jumped around a lot in his answers, and he would ramble from one subject to another in the interviews.

Agent MOORE furnished the results of an interview with RUBY's sister as follows:

"Eva Grant, 3929 Rawlins Avenue, Apt. I, telephone LA 6-6258, was interviewed December 1, 5, and 6, 1963 and stated that sometime in 1947 while she was preparing to open the Singapore Supper Club, 1717 S. Ervay St., Dallas, she met Paul Roland Jones through a chiropractic doctor, Waldon Duncan, with whom she was going at the time. She understood that Jones was in the brokerage business and that he dealt in eggs and metals. Jones frequently used her telephone, paying her for any long distance calls.

"During this time Jack Ruby met Jones. Jones advised Mrs. Grant against going into the night club business as he believes it was too tough for her and suggested that she stick to selling. He suggested several business deals to her, one of which involved iron pipe which was in demand at the time. Jones said he had access to thousands of feet of 1½' pipe which was stored in a warehouse at Ardmore, Oklahoma. He gave her a sample about 6' long which she mailed to her brother, Hyman Rubenstein, in Chicago. As a result of this transaction, both Jack and Hyman were questioned by Narcotics Agents. An agent interrogated Mrs. Grant at Dallas and suggested that she contact the Chicago Narcotics office on her next visit to that city. She did so, possibly four or five months later. At Chicago, she stated, she was shown books of photographs but recognized only one - that of Jones. She recalled that she was questioned regarding a Benny Weinberg whom she did not know but remembers the incident as she has relatives named Weinberg. Hyman was called as a witness to either Austin or Houston for the trial.

"Eva Grant, who now operates the Vegas Club, 3508 Oaklawn Avenue, Dallas, with Jack Ruby, stated that he has never been involved in any narcotic deals and that she is 'absolutely positive' that none of her brothers have ever been engaged in the narcotic business. None have had any association with Mexicans or persons in Mexico."

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

RAY K. BROSSEAU, Director, Curtis Enterprises Division, Curtis Publishing Company, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y., was interviewed at the Philadelphia Offices of the Curtis Publishing Company, Philadelphia, Pa. Mr. BROSSEAU advised that the telephone call received in his New York Office on October 25, 1963, which call originated in Dallas, Texas, was received by MIKE SHORE, who was there on business. He stated, as he recalled, someone had either called him from Dallas or he had unsuccessfully tried to place a call to Dallas earlier that date. He stated subsequently SHORE received a telephone call from this same Dallas, Texas, number.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated he first heard of MIKE SHORE sometime during the late summer 1963. He stated that the Curtis Enterprises Division of the Curtis Publishing Company is a new division of Curtis dealing in diversification of business and joint ventures. In this regard, he received an interoffice memorandum from another department or division of Curtis reflecting that the writer thereof had become acquainted with MIKE SHORE at a Premium Convention held in New York during the summer. At this convention, SHORE was promoting the use of a limited number of record albums manufactured by Reprise Records of Los Angeles as sales premiums.

On reviewing the memorandum, BROSSEAU noted that the four records specifically referred to were show albums performed by a repertory company of top name stars, including FRANK SINATRA, ALLAN SHERMAN, BING CROSBY, etc.

BROSSEAU stated that getting the idea that such a record album promotion might be a good project and a successful money-making enterprise for Curtis Enterprises, he studied up on the album business and subsequently contacted MIKE SHORE.

He stated his initial contact with MIKE SHORE was telephonic and was made in approximately September at the business address of Reprise Records. He stated at this time he proposed to SHORE a deal in which albums would be offered as an exclusive

---

On 12/5/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

promotion of Curtis Enterprises published in the various publications of the Curtis Publishing Company. He stated SHORE was interested and advised that he would recontact Mr. BROSSEAU after talking the deal over with FRANK SINATRA and other directors of Reprise Records.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated he was subsequently recontacted by SHORE, who indicated that Reprise Records was interested in the deal. After several telephone calls between BROSSEAU and SHORE they had their first physical meeting at the New York Offices of the Curtis Company on 10/2,3/63. At this meeting contract arrangements, promotional material, etc., were discussed between MIKE SHORE and BROSSEAU.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated that SHORE subsequently returned to Los Angeles and they had numerous telephone calls before they again met physically on 10/25/63 at the Philadelphia Offices of Curtis Publishing Company. On this occasion, SHORE was the recipient of the telephone call from Dallas, Texas, referred to above. Mr. BROSSEAU stated the meeting on 10/25/63 was transferred to New York the following day and lasted until approximately the following Tuesday, 10/29/63 whereupon SHORE again returned to Los Angeles. Mr. BROSSEAU stated this last meeting concerned layout for advertising, final contractual arrangements, and other things connected with the album promotion. He noted that the album series consists of four albums of the shows "Guys and Dolls," "Finian's Rainbow," "Kiss Me Kate," and "South Pacific." The albums are offered exclusively through coupons printed in the various Curtis Publishing Company magazines. The ads for these magazines appeared in the December 7 issue of "Post" and the four previous issues. They likewise appeared in the December issues of the "Journal," the December issue of "American Home," and the January issue of "Holiday."

Mr. BROSSEAU advised that the records are manufactured by Reprise Records, a FRANK SINATRA enterprise, which has recently been sold to Warner Brothers. The business address of Reprise Records is 1347 North Cahuenga Boulevard, Hollywood 28, Calif., telephone number 213-466-8277. MIKE SHORE is the promotional

man for Reprise Records. His home address is 109 North Almont Drive, Los Angeles 48, Calif., and his telephone number is 213-BR 2-9836.

Mr. BROSSEAU advised he did not know whether SHORE was also a Director or stockholder of Reprise Records, or whether he worked on a commission or salary basis or anything else concerning his exact position with the company.

Since their final meeting which began 10/25/63, Mr. BROSSEAU has continued to have telephonic contact with MIKE SHORE. In this regard, he noted that Saturday, 11/30/63, SHORE called him at his, BROSSEAU's, residence and inquired as to whether Curtis Publishing Company was interested in the exclusive story of JACK RUBY. He explained he had grown up in Chicago with JACK's brother EARL, and had maintained contact with EARL, who is a current resident of Detroit. He stated EARL has subsequently gone to Dallas, Texas, to be of whatever assistance possible to JACK RUBY. SHORE advised BROSSEAU that EARL RUBY called him thinking he had contacts in the publication industry and offered to throw his way or to a contact of his JACK RUBY's exclusive story. Mr. BROSSEAU stated that he subsequently placed SHORE in telephonic contact with DON SCHANCHE, Managing Editor of "Saturday Evening Post," whose business address is the New York headquarters of the Curtis Publishing Company.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated MIKE SHORE subsequently telephoned him and advised that he (SHORE) had placed SCHANCHE in contact with EARL RUBY. He stated that he was out of the picture and wanted no part of any arrangements and no financial reward for making any arrangements.

Mr. BROSSEAU stated he knows nothing further about MIKE SHORE other than the fact that he appears to be a brilliant businessman who was supposedly formerly associated with "Madman" MUNTZ. He stated he has never met or talked with JACK RUBY or EARL RUBY and knows nothing concerning them.

1
LA 44-895
CEW:srb

MICHAEL SHORE, 1347 Cahuenga Boulevard, Hollywood, Calif., on 12/2/63, telephonically contacted the Los Angeles Office of the FBI and requested that he be telephonically contacted at his address in Hollywood by SA CLAUDE E. WILLIS, who had previously interviewed him on November 27, 1963, in connection with telephone calls which he had received from JACK RUBY in August, 1963.

SHORE stated that on December 1, 1963, he had received a telephone call from EARL RUBY, brother of JACK RUBY, from Chicago, Illinois. EARL RUBY seemed very worried about his brother's case, stating that they were in need of funds to aid in his defense. EARL RUBY stated that he desires to raise funds for his brother by selling the rights for a story of JACK RUBY's life. EARL RUBY asked SHORE if he knew of anyone who would be interested in writing such a story or in putting him in touch with someone who would be interested in this matter. SHORE stated that he suggested WILLIAM REED WOODFIELD, 12336 Rye Street, Studio City, California, who is a well-known photographer, independent writer and biographer, who had aided in writing the book, "The Ninth Life," concerning CARYL CHESSMAN, who was condemned to death for crimes in California. SHORE stated that he would trust WOODFIELD implicitly in handling this matter.

EARL RUBY stated that his brother has no money for his defense and would depend on funds raised from the story of his life. SHORE stated that he did not want to become involved in this matter without first advising the FBI. SHORE was clearly advised that this was a matter for his own decision.

SHORE stated that he had also called JACK RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, in Dallas, Texas, who seemed almost irrational and was very concerned over her brother's case. She stated that she feels JACK RUBY does not have adequate legal defense.

SHORE stated that EARL RUBY had called him at his residence and then he, SHORE, had contacted WILLIAM WOODFIELD and they later talked to EARL RUBY by phone in Chicago.

SHORE stated that EARL RUBY was apparently leaving Chicago to return to Detroit, Michigan, and that after he, SHORE,

and WOODFIELD discussed this matter further in his office, they planned to attempt to call EARL RUBY in Detroit to get his approval for them to contact JACK RUBY in jail in Dallas, to see if JACK RUBY will approve WOODFIELD's handling of the life story.

SHORE stated that after he contacted WOODFIELD, WOODFIELD had made some inquiries to see about how much JACK RUBY's life story would be worth. He then asked MIKE SHORE if he would fly with him to Dallas to introduce him to JACK RUBY.

SHORE further stated that he was expecting WOODFIELD to come to his office in a few minutes and that probably WOODFIELD would want to discuss matters telephonically with SA WILLIS.

1
IA 44-895
CEW:srb

WILLIAM REED WOODFIELD telephonically contacted SA CLAUDE E. WILLIS at his residence at 1432 Fulton Avenue, Monterey Park, California, 12/2/63, indicating he was calling from the office of MICHAEL SHORE, 1347 Cahuenga Boulevard, Hollywood, California. WOODFIELD indicated he currently resides at 12336 Rye Street, Studio City, California, phone numbers TR 7-4482 and PO 3-3921.

WOODFIELD stated that MICHAEL SHORE had contacted him in connection with EARL RUBY's request to attempt to locate someone who might be interested in buying the rights to do the life story on his brother, JACK RUBY.

WOODFIELD stated that both he and MICHAEL SHORE had had a high regard for President JOHN F. KENNEDY. They felt that JACK RUBY, who had killed LEE OSWALD, the alleged killer of President KENNEDY, has a right to a proper defense and a fair trial.

WOODFIELD stated that he had already made several inquiries around the world concerning the value of JACK RUBY's life story, and that he had requested MICHAEL SHORE to accompany him to Dallas to introduce him to JACK RUBY in order to determine if RUBY would authorize his handling of his story. WOODFIELD stated that had the opportunity been given him for writing the story of LEE OSWALD, the situation would have been very different, and he indicated that he would probably have not wanted to become involved.

WOODFIELD was clearly advised that any action taken by him in connection with JACK RUBY's case was a matter for his own decision. WOODFIELD stated that he would like to help the FBI in any way he can but he does not feel he has any pertinent information for the FBI at this time. He further stated that if he does get permission to do JACK RUBY's story, he feels it should be kept confidential until published. He stated that he wanted MICHAEL SHORE to accompany him to Dallas as a witness to some of the things that might take place inasmuch as this situation is "so touchy" in Dallas. He further stated that he felt that the story could be "very explosive."

LA 44-895
DL 44-1639/eah

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Re: NELSON N. SOLL, Associate

On November 26, 1963, Sergeant NORMAN H. MOORE, Los Angeles Police Department, Highland Park Division and Executive Director of Fire and Police Research Association (FIPO), furnished the following information concerning NELSON N. SOLL, 4509 West Pico Blvd., Telephone No. WEbster 3-7226, and who resides at 1142 South Park Drive, West Los Angeles, Telephone Nos. TR 8-2528 and CR 3-0631, to SA JOHN S. TEMPLE:

Sergeant MOORE noted that SOLL was one of the local Los Angeles residents interested in starting a defense fund for JACK RUBENSTEIN. MOORE stated his files reflect that SOLL in 1954 gave $5,000 for the defense of one PROET, a Negro who was charged with a crime in one of the southern states. Further, in 1957 he was prominent in an organization known as Council for the Condemned. The Executive Director of this organization was ELYSE DE MONT MOLLIN. The publication for this organization was entitled, "Justice." Sergeant MOORE stated as a result of SOLL's activities in this organization person or persons unknown burned a cross on SOLL's lawn.

DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EUGENE P. PITTMAN at Los Angeles:

GENE BARNES, cameraman for National Broadcasting Company, Inc., (NBC), News Staff, Hollywood, California, furnished the following information on December 3, 1963:

In connection with NBC news coverage of events at Dallas, Texas, BARNES interviewed NELSON SOLL, Soll Bail Bonds, 4509 West Pico, Los Angeles. After they were off camera SOLL told BARNES that he was ready to post $50,000 to $100,000.00 as bail bond for JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. EARL RUBY, brother of JACK RUBY was present during the interview of SOLL, however, EARL RUBY refused to make any comment or permit himself to be photographed.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

1

Inspector THOMAS KELLY, AKA Tom U. S. Secret Service, 505 North Ervay, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 24, 1963, he and Mr. FORREST SORRELS, Special Agent in Charge, U. S. Secret Service, Dallas, were interviewing LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the office of Captain WILL FRITZ, at the Homicide & Robbery Detail Room, Dallas Police Department. Texas FORREST V. SORRELS Fritz

Inspector KELLY said he and SORRELS were questioning OSWALD regarding the identity of one A. HIDELL and, during the course of this questioning, Chief Jesse E. CURRY, of the Dallas Police Department, came into Captain FRITZ's office. KELLY said he and SORRELS were busily engaged in questioning OSWALD at that time, and Captain WILL FRITZ and Chief CURRY engaged in a brief conversation at one side of the room, which was not overheard by KELLY. KELLY said shortly after the brief conversation between CURRY and FRITZ arrangements were made to move OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail, at which time the Secret Service interview with OSWALD was discontinued.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN/eah Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

Mr. FORREST V. SORRELS, Special Agent in Charge, U. S. Secret Service, 505 North Ervay, Dallas, Texas, advised he and Inspector TOM KELLY, U. S. Secret Service, were interviewing LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the office of Captain WILL FRITZ, of the Homicide & Robbery Detail, Dallas Police Department, on November 24, 1963. Mr. SORRELS recalled during the course of the interview he was questioning OSWALD as to the identity of one A. HIDELL, and both he and Inspector KELLY were paying strict attention to OSWALD when Chief CURRY, of the Dallas Police Department, came into the room and engaged in a brief conversation with Captain FRITZ.

SORRELS added, due to their interest in OSWALD's answer to questions about A. HIDELL, he did not hear the conversation between Chief CURRY and Captain FRITZ, who conversed at one side of the room. SORRELS added, when the short conversation was completed between Chief CURRY and Captain FRITZ, the interview was discontinued shortly thereafter, when the Dallas Police began moving OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN/eah Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 7, 1963

Mr. STEVE GUTHRIE with offices at 820 Big Town, Mesquite, Texas, advised that his name was formerly S. W. GUTHRIE but he had legally changed his name some years ago to STEVE GUTHRIE. Mr. GUTHRIE furnished the following information:

He was elected former sheriff of Dallas County in July, 1946, and was to go into office in January, 1947. He was an ex-policemen and had returned from the service a short time previous to his election. He served as sheriff of Dallas County in 1947 through 1948.

Shortly after his election in July, 1946, a man identified as PAUL ROLAND JONES, contacted him on a Dallas golf course and asked him how he would like to make some big money. He stated he told JONES he would be very interested. At that time, Dallas County was "wide open" with prostitution and gambling and other vices running full steam and there were an average of 2 or 3 murders a month which looked like murders by gangs. JONES told GUTHRIE that between them they could make approximately $40,000 per month.

This contact by JONES was made since he was spokesman for the "syndicate" out of Chicago and the "syndicate" was planning to move into Dallas and take over the vices. There were approximately 25 "thugs" and hoodlums from Chicago in Dallas from time to time. GUTHRIE got in touch with Dallas Chief of Police JANSSON, Texas GEORGE BUTLER, a detective of the Dallas Police Department and the Texas Department of Public Safety to see if they could make bribery cases on the "thugs" who had planned to take over vice in Dallas. With the assistance of these officers, they wired GUTHRIE's house for sound and made numerous recordings of conversations had in GUTHRIE's house with a number of hoodlums from Chicago. Included in the names was SONNY LABRIOLA and a LIPSKE. As a result of this investigation, a great number of records were made.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JAMES E. GARRIS &

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/csh Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

GUTHRIE [illegible] last time was a "small time peanut" with this group who were going to bribe GUTHRIE. RUBY's name came up on numerous occasions, according to GUTHRIE, as being the person who would take over a very fabulous restaurant at Industrial and Commerce Streets in Dallas. The first floor of that building was to be a regular restaurant and the upper floor would be used for gambling. RUBY was to run this club. JACK RUBY never in person talked with GUTHRIE about this matter and, in fact, GUTHRIE and RUBY had no conversation during this investigation. However, according to GUTHRIE, RUBY's name constantly came up as being the person who would run the restaurant and GUTHRIE said if the records can still be heard, RUBY's name will be heard on numerous occasions. Texas Department of Public Safety has one set of these records and "DUB" NAYLOR, then a Texas Ranger, conducted a great deal of the investigation in that case.

As a result of the investigation, PAUL ROLAND JONES was sentenced to a term of 3 to 5 years, according to GUTHRIE's memory, and ROMEO JACK KNAPPI was indicted by the grand jury. KNAPPI was believed to be related to JACK KNETTI, well known Chicago hoodlum; however, Dallas authorities were never able to get custody of KNAPPI.

GUTHRIE advised he has never heard a good thing about JACK RUBY to the best of his knowledge. He believes RUBY has operated some prostitution activities and other vices in his club since RUBY has been in Dallas.

GUTHRIE further informed he has heard and believes it is fairly well known around Dallas that either Mayor CABELL or City Manager CRULL ordered Chief of Police CURRY to "put on the show for TV" of transporting OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. He said as a result of this, CABELL will not discharge CURRY since CURRY was acting under orders.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 12, 1963

Mayor EARLE CABELL was interviewed at his office in the Municipal Building, Dallas, Texas, at which time the identities of the interviewing agents were made known to Mayor CABELL. Mayor CABELL was advised that he no doubt was aware of the investigation being conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in connection with the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Mayor CABELL advised that he was aware of this investigation. He was aware that he did not have to make any statement and volunteered that he was most anxious to furnish any information in his possession that would be of assistance in this investigation. He understood that any information he furnished could possibly be used against him in court and was aware of his rights to an attorney. He then furnished the following information in response to inquiry:

Mayor CABELL advised that from the time of the assassination to the time of this interview there was only one occasion when he took any form of administrative action that might in any way be conceivably related to either the OSWALD or the RUBY case. He explained that this occurred either on Saturday or Sunday morning, November 23 or 24, 1963, after the assassination, at which time he received an inquiry from a Mr. LANCASTER SMITH, a local attorney representing a Catholic men's group in Texas Dallas, relative to the advisability of proceeding with a torchlight procession which that group planned for Sunday, November 24, 1963. According to Mayor CABELL, this procession was to go by the site of the assassination and also was to pass in front of the County Jail.

Mayor CABELL very definitely recalls on this occasion that he called Chief JESSE E. CURRY concerning this inquiry from Mr. SMITH, and he also was concerned about this procession but, in effect, had no valid reason to refuse the permit. Mayor CABELL explained that since the procession was to be in the area where OSWALD was incarcerated, that a condition conducive to rowdyism might develop, and he felt that it would be inadvisable to approve of this planned procession. He stated for this reason he

---

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WARREN C. de BRUEYS & GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/csh Date dictated 12/12/63

DL 44-1639

told Chief CURRY that it should not be approved, and that he would take the full responsibility as the party who was responsible for the cancellation of the permit for the aforementioned procession.

Mayor CABELL, of course, also categorically stated he at no time had given any orders to Chief CURRY to remove OSWALD from the City Jail and transport him to the County Jail.

At this point, he emphasized that his office is a policy office and not an administrative office, that the City Manager appoints the Chief of Police and that he, CABELL, has no direct contact with department heads. He pointed out that the only reason he contacted Chief CURRY directly in connection with the above parade permit was because City Manager ELGIN CRULL was out of town or not available.

According to Mayor CABELL, he was not in the City Hall from the time of President KENNEDY's assassination until the council meeting, which took place on the morning of Tuesday, November 26, 1963. He related that he was working during that period of time from his home.

As concerns any possible information that he may have given the press, he categorically stated he does not recall that he had at any time given any information to newsmen or persons representing a news media relative to OSWALD's removal from the City Jail to the County Jail. In fact, he believes the only information he gave to the press was that which he gave on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, relative to his planned travel to Washington, D. C.

On the subject matter of the press, Mayor CABELL volunteered that he had learned from the City Manager that the press had put a great deal of pressure on Chief CURRY relative to the removal of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. Some of this pressure concerned statements from the press to Chief CURRY that the press would have to stay up all night in order to be assured that they would not miss the removal of OSWALD as stated. Mayor CABELL states that according to information he received from the City Manager,

Chief CURRY was alleged to have retorted that if they (the press) were back by 10 (am) that "they would be safe." Mayor CABELL stated specifically he received this information from City Manager CRULL after the shooting of OSWALD.

Mayor CABELL also volunteered that he had heard through the City Manager that Chief CURRY wanted to do everything possible to avoid even the impression as well as possible allegations that OSWALD's civil rights were being violated by denial of such things as the freedom of the press and the like. He mentioned in this regard that even the president of the Dallas County Bar was allowed to visit OSWALD in the jail.

As concerns any other conversation that may have transpired between Mayor CABELL and Chief CURRY, it was elicited from Mayor CABELL that Mayor CABELL spoke to Chief CURRY Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, by telephone in connection with the Mayor's planned flight to Washington, D. C. Mayor CABELL remarked that Chief CURRY had called him at his home by telephone and had advised him that a call had been received by direct dialing from a person who said there was going to be an attempt made against CABELL's life. During that telephonic conversation, Chief CURRY told Mayor CABELL he had given the aforementioned information to ROBERT C. LISH of the local Federal Bureau of Investigation Office, and LISH called the Mayor at home, at which time the Mayor said that he had received the information from Chief CURRY. Chief CURRY recommended that the Mayor take a later flight. Subsequent to this call, he received a telephone call from a friend of his, whom he did not name, that OSWALD had been shot and to turn his television set on, which he did. He then received a call from Chief CURRY advising that OSWALD had been shot. Mayor CABELL relates that he then told Chief CURRY that he was watching television regarding that incident at that moment.

Mayor CABELL also advised that he had heard no information at any time prior to the shooting of OSWALD that there was any threat made against OSWALD's life or

DL 44-1639

OSWALD's safety from any sources. Mayor CABELL stated that, of course, he had read such a statement in the papers to the effect that Chief CURRY had received word regarding a threat to OSWALD's safety prior to OSWALD's shooting.

At the conclusion of this interview with Mayor CABELL, he voluntarily stated he had always had a high regard for the Director and for Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and has always enjoyed a good working relationship with them and desired that the facts in this case be established. Mayor CABELL concluded by stating that there are people who are crying for "blood" in this matter; however, he is not taking any unwarranted action against Chief CURRY to satisfy the "wolves."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/12/63

City Manager ELGIN E. CRULL, Municipal Building, Dallas, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement and any statement he made could be used against him. He was also advised he could consult an attorney of his own choice. At the outset of the interview, Mr. CRULL was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents, Dallas Police Department Texas

Mr. CRULL stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that when he was first notified by Deputy Chief M. W. STEVENSON on November 22, 1963, that OSWALD was in custody and responsible for the assassination of President KENNEDY, and was described by STEVENSON as having been the individual who had defected to Russia several years previously, CRULL could not place OSWALD and could not recall the obvious publicity which logically surrounded OSWALD at that time. He stated on November 23, 1963, he offered any assistance of his office to Deputy Chief STEVENSON and was informed that the Police Department, with the assistance of the FBI and Secret Service, apparently had the matter well wrapped up and, thereupon, CRULL departed on Saturday, November 23, 1963, for his cabin at a nearby lake to spend the week end.

He stated on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, he heard over the radio of OSWALD's having been shot by RUBY and thereupon returned to Dallas and again contacted the Police Department asking if there was any assistance his office could render. He stated he did not know JACK RUBY.

Mr. CRULL stated he has been employed by the City of Dallas for the past twenty-four years; that prior to that time was in the newspaper business for ten years, and that he selected Chief CURRY as Chief of Police and had selected the prior Chief of Police, and never interfered with the operation of the Police Department, leaving it entirely in the Chief's hands, as he did with other city departments.

He stated he was never contacted by news media or by the Police Department concerning the transfer of OSWALD from the jail at the Police Department to the County

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S J. CALVIN RICE & JOHN J. FLANAGAN/eah Date dictated 12/12/63

Jail, and was not aware of any plans being formulated for such transfer. According to Mr. CRULL, he said he had been concerned over the available facilities for interviewing OSWALD at the Dallas Police Department, but felt that, under existing conditions, the officers handling the matter were doing so in a very competent manner.

He stated that after the assassination he was in Chief CURRY's office on Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, and observed the large number of television and news representatives in the area, and recalls he commented on this to Chief CURRY and Chief CURRY stated he felt it was necessary to cooperate with the news media representatives, in order to avoid being accused of using Gestapo tactics in connection with the handling of OSWALD. He stated he was in agreement with CURRY's statement.

Mr. CRULL advised that at no time was he contacted by any individuals connected with television or news media concerning the transfer of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. He said, as a matter of actual fact, he was never formally interviewed by any news media people at any time concerning the events beginning on November 22, 1963, in Dallas. He stated on November 25, 1963, he issued instructions to his subordinates and to Chief CURRY and the Police Department to make no comment concerning these matters and, as far as he knows, these instructions have been followed. He stated an article appeared in the Oak Cliff Tribune, a weekly publication, the first week of December, 1963, which stated, in effect, that Chief CURRY was taking the rap for "higher ups" who had insisted that OSWALD be transferred to the County Jail during daylight hours at the request of the press. He stated RAY ZAUBER is the publisher of the Oak Cliff Tribune and described him as a "yellow sheet journalist," who formerly worked for the Dallas News and the Dallas Times Herald and was fired from both of those newspapers. He stated ZAUBER, when questioned by him in the past about the truth of an article written by ZAUBER, stated, "I can't sell newspapers by telling the truth." He stated as far as he knows there is no truth to the article published by ZAUBER.

DL 44-1639

2

He stated the Dallas Police Department is conducting an investigation in an effort to determine where the security failed in the transfer of OSWALD, and that it is his intention that this report be made available to the FBI and to the County Attorney for whatever action is deemed appropriate. In this connection, he said he was most anxious that no one officer be blamed for the breach of security, unless and until it was determined that an officer willfully and deliberately allowed RUBY access to the basement. He said he did not feel the wrath of world opinion should be directed at any officer whose post RUBY may have passed unbeknown to the officer. He stated he has no knowledge of the information indicating there was any conspiracy between any officer or officers and JACK RUBY, permitting RUBY to gain entrance to the basement on November 24, 1963.

Mr. CRULL stated he has issued instructions to Chief CURRY to co-operate 100 per cent with the FBI in this matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/12/63

Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY, of the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement and any statement he made could be used against him in court. He was advised he could consult an attorney of his own choice. At the outset of the interview, Chief CURRY was advised of the Agents' identities.

Chief CURRY advised that at no time during November 22, 1963, or since that time had the Mayor, EARLE CABELL, or City Manager, ELGIN CRULL, issued or contacted him with any orders or instructions relative to handling of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY in any manner whatsoever. Chief CURRY advised that during the morning of November 24, 1963, at the time JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement of the Dallas Police Department building, he was talking on the telephone to Mayor CABELL, which conversation was for the purpose of advising Mayor CABELL of possible threats against CABELL's life. According to CURRY, Mayor CABELL was taking a plane to Washington that day to attend the funeral of President JOHN F. KENNEDY on November 25, 1963. CURRY stated shortly after he had hung up the telephone from conversing with Mayor CABELL, he was advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot. He immediately picked up the telephone and called Mayor CABELL and told him OSWALD had been shot by JACK RUBY.

CURRY reiterated that at no time did anyone inside the city government of the City of Dallas, or outside, issue any orders or instructions to him relative to handling the removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail, or any orders or instructions relative to the custody of OSWALD, or any other orders relative to the handling of OSWALD while OSWALD was in custody of the Dallas Police Department. Chief CURRY stated the same applied to the handling of JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VIVIAN E. DRAIN & IVAN D. LEE Date dictated 12/12/63

eah

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

A. B. HAMMETT, Patrolman, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, advised that he has no specific information to the effect that numerous members of the Dallas Police Department frequented the Carousel Club on a "free-loading" basis. He has been at the Carousel Club on only one occasion. He is not sure of the date, but believes it was about 18 to 24 months ago. He was off duty and was there only long enough to observe one floor show, possibly not more than 20 to 30 minutes. Sergeant JERRY HILL of the Dallas Police Department was with him. He is not sure whether or not he met RUBY that night at the Carousel Club, but believes he may have. About the time he and Sergeant HILL were leaving, the Carousel was beginning to fill up with customers. He noticed several off-duty policeman and their wives or dates in the crowd, but does not presently recall their identities other than Lieutenant JAY FINLEY. He has no information to indicate they were being treated by RUBY at no cost.

AKA Jim

Mr. HAMMETT has been told by JAMES UNDERWOOD and JOE SCOTT of KRLD that Sergeant JERRY HILL has boasted to them that officers could go to the Carousel Club after hours to drink and associate with the girl employees. He stated he attached no significance to this report since Sergeant HILL is commonly known to make idle boasts of this nature.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK :lp Date dictated 12/5/63

30

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

1

TIMOTHY M. HANSEN, JR., Patrolman, Traffic Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is commonly known as "CATFISH" HANSEN. He resides at 1107 Moore Terrace, Arlington, Texas. He has no residence phone. He joined the Dallas Police Department in 1948 and has been a patrolman in the Traffic Bureau since that time. He first met JACK RUBY when he was working in District #41 about 11-12 years ago. That district covers one of the roughest sections in Dallas and included in it was RUBY's Silver Spur Club. There are a lot of tavern brawls in the district and as he recalls he first met RUBY when he was assigned to check on a brawl at the club. He also recalled that one night he went to RUBY's Club on a call and it was determined that an individual had bitten RUBY's finger so badly during a fight that part of it had to be amputated. He did not know the identity of this individual.

During the last four years or so he has socially visited RUBY's Carousel Club but has never been there on an assignment while on duty. He has never been to RUBY's Vegas Club.

The only thing that he knows about RUBY's background is that he was raised in a slum area of either Chicago or New York City. RUBY told him that he had to scrap for a living when he was a young boy but he could recall nothing else concerning RUBY's background. During the last 8 years he has directed traffic at the intersection of Main and Akard Streets in downtown Dallas. He would see JACK RUBY a number of times during the week, just as he would see many other downtown businessmen. RUBY was always friendly to him and often chatted with him briefly on these occasions. He is not a social friend of RUBY and has never had any dealings or conversations with him other than when he was on duty or the few times he visited RUBY's club. RUBY was always nice to him on these occasions. He described RUBY as being very big hearted and has seen him give money to needy people on the streets of Dallas on a number of occasions. He also has heard that RUBY has been very liberal with some of the girls who work for him and when they were sick would send them flowers and money. He felt that RUBY liked policemen

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/11/63

in general and he was very surprised to learn that RUBY had placed his (HANSEN) name on the visitor's list at the county jail.

He considered RUBY to be a thoroughly emotional individual and recalled that on one occasion at the Silver Spur Club RUBY hit a man who made a derogatory remark concerning his ethnic background.

He also stated that RUBY was always respectful towards him and always referred to him as HANSEN and not by his nickname "CATFISH." The only favor that RUBY ever did for him was to occasionally buy him a cup of coffee. He also recalled that on visiting the Carousel Club one night, RUBY would not let him pay for the set-ups but this only amounted to about 70¢ worth of ice and mix.

He recalled that while stationed at the Main and Akard intersection about 4 months ago, RUBY conversed with him briefly concerning President JOHN F. KENNEDY. RUBY told him that he felt KENNEDY had done many things for the American people. He stated that in the past RUBY also told him that he considered FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT to be one of the greatest men of all times. RUBY never told him if he was a Republican or Democrat and he did not feel that RUBY's feelings concerning KENNEDY or ROOSEVELT had any connection with RUBY's political beliefs, but were more out of admiration for them as men. He also recalled that after ADLAI STEVENSON visited Dallas, RUBY mentioned to him that the people should have been more respectful to STEVENSON regardless of whether or not they liked him.

He knows very little concerning RUBY's personal life and although he has heard rumors that RUBY was a homosexual he never believed them. He cannot recall who he heard these rumors from but he had never had any reason to believe it himself. RUBY struck him as being a very manly individual and was particularly impressed by his good physical condition for a man of his age.

He stated he knows GEORGE SENATOR who allegedly lived with RUBY at one time but he had no personal knowledge of this. He first met SENATOR near the intersection of Akard and Main Streets while SENATOR was conducting business.

he recalled SENATOR drove a Volkswagen truck and was in some type of novelty business. That was the only knowledge he had of SENATOR and the only place he has ever seen him.

He has never worked for RUBY although RUBY at one time suggested that he might like to work as a bouncer at the Silver Spur Club. This was not an unusual request because of the rough neighborhood the club was in and the number of disturbance calls that were made to the club. He stated he told RUBY he could not work there and the main reason he turned RUBY down was because he knew so little concerning his background. He knows of no Dallas police officer that at any time worked for RUBY. He knew of no officer from the Dallas Police Department who is a particular friend of RUBY. He stated that probably every officer who worked a downtown corner would know RUBY as well as he does.

He stated it came as a complete surprise when he heard RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never personally knew RUBY to carry a gun but because of the business RUBY was in he would be a fool not to.

On Friday, November 22, 1963, he worked the intersection of Main and Akard from 10:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m. On Saturday November 23, 1963, he was off duty and worked at his part-time job at the H. L. Green Company, 1623 Elm Street, Dallas. He spent all of Sunday, November 24, 1963, at his residence. He had no knowledge of the security precautions taken at the Dallas Police Headquarters during the weekend of November 24, 1963.

As best he could recall the last time he saw JACK RUBY was on November 22, 1963, between 9:00 and 9:30 a.m. He was entering the City Hall Building from the Harwood Street entrance, and RUBY was standing on the north side of the entrance directly to the side of the stairway which leads to the basement. He said there were four or five individuals standing with RUBY but he could not recall their identity and at this time was not certain whether or not they were police officers. He felt that the crowd was apparently gathering at that time in anticipation of the fact that President KENNEDY would be driving through the downtown section of Dallas later in the morning. As he

walked by RUBY he shook his hand and said good morning but did not engage in conversation with him. He has not seen or heard from him since that time and has made no effort to get in touch with him. He cannot understand why RUBY would have his name on the visiting list at the county jail unless it was because he had known him for so long and saw him so often in the downtown area. At this time, he could think of nothing further concerning RUBY's person life, background, or political convictions.

He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. If OSWALD had had frequented the downtown area he felt he would possibly have recognized him from the photographs he has seen but he does not recall such an individual. He knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/12/63

ERICH KAMINSKI, Lieutenant, Vice Squad, Special Services Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement and any statement he made could be used against him. He was also advised he could consult an attorney of his own choice. At the outset of the interview, Lieutenant KAMINSKI was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent. He advised as follows:

He resides at 11018 Joaquin, Dallas, Texas. He joined the Dallas Police Department in May, 1951. Prior to that, he was a member of the Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Police Department for five years. Upon joining the Dallas Police Department, he was assigned to the Patrol Division until 1952. He worked with the Vice Squad for a number of months between 1952 and 1954, when he rejoined the Vice Squad on a permanent basis.

He first met JACK RUBY sometime during 1953 or 1954, while working with the Patrol Division. As he recalled, this was during the course of checking the Vegas Club as part of his regular duties. All of his dealings with JACK RUBY since that time have been during the regular course of business. In recent years, he has recalled seeing JACK RUBY a number of times at the Special Services Bureau when RUBY was filing applications for dancing and liquor licenses. During the last two years, he has checked the Carousel Club in downtown Dallas about once a week. During that time, he has also checked the Vegas Club, but he does not recall seeing RUBY there during that time.

He has never visited any of RUBY's clubs socially. He has never accepted favors of any kind from JACK RUBY. RUBY did ask him frequently during the last six years if he could buy him a steak dinner, but he always politely declined and made it clear to RUBY that as a police officer he would not accept favors.

Most of the officers in the Special Services Bureau have met JACK RUBY at one time or another during their work, as have the officers of the Patrol & Traffic Divisions who have worked the districts where RUBY's businesses are located. He does not know the identity of

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN/eah Date dictated 12/12/63

any officer who is a particularly good friend of RUBY, and did not know anyone who knew RUBY better than anyone else. He never heard of any officers working for RUBY and he, personally, never worked for RUBY and was never asked to.

Lieutenant KAMINSKI recalled that the last time he saw RUBY was sometime during late October or early November, 1963. This was at the Special Services Bureau and RUBY was apparently inquiring about some type of license. He did not converse with him, but merely said, "Hello," as he recalls.

He knows very little concerning RUBY's personal life and had no idea that he was violent. RUBY always acted like a "big shot" and he had heard RUBY came from Chicago. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background other than that and knows of no connection between RUBY and the mob element in Chicago or elsewhere.

He never heard RUBY engage in conversation concerning politics and has no idea what his political convictions or connections are. He never knew RUBY to carry a gun.

RUBY was a braggart and he recalled the last time he saw him at the Carousel Club that RUBY had told him he had the Persona Razor Blade dealership for the whole State of Texas. He stated he, naturally, did not believe this statement.

On November 22, 1963, his assignment was to handle a security detail on Main Street, in downtown Dallas. After the assassination of the President, he spent the afternoon at the Texas Book Depository Building, but arrived there after the escape of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He was part of the security force at the Police Headquarters after OSWALD's arrest. On November 23, 1963, he was in the offices of the Special Services Bureau from 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM. He was not assigned to any security detail

detail on that day and did not know what security arrangements were made. On November 24, 1963, he was again in his office from 9:00 AM until 9:30 PM and took no part in the security arrangements. He had no knowledge of the general security arrangements taken during the entire week end and knew of no unauthorized persons that were allowed to enter the building. He, personally, did not check the identification of anyone, as he had no opportunity to.

He knew nothing concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Lieutenant KAMINSKI stated he was not a good friend of JACK RUBY and he had no particular respect or liking for the individual. He made it his point to have no social contact with him, including off-duty visits to his clubs, and his on-duty contacts were brief and businesslike.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 11, 1963

Dallas, Texas

Sergeant C. B. OWENS, Oak Cliff Station, Dallas Police Department, home address 1830 Milbourne, advised that officer TIPPIT has been associated with him under his supervision practically ever since the latter began working at the Dallas Police Department. Mr. TIPPIT has been assigned to the Oak Cliff area for about 95 per cent of the time he has been working and also worked in the West Dallas area under Sergeant OWENS for a short time.

Sergeant OWENS advised that in the Oak Cliff area, officer TIPPIT has been assigned to districts 83 and 78 most of the time. District 83 roughly covers an area bounded on the north by the Santa Fe Railroad tracks on the east by Zangs Boulevard, on the south by Kiest Boulevard and on the west by Hampton Boulevard. District 78 covers that area around the south Oak Clif Shopping Center.

Sergeant OWENS advised that to his knowledge, Officer TIPPIT has never been assigned to an area which includes the following residence addresses of JACK RUBY:

4160 Hawthorne
4727 Homer
508 South Marsalis
223 South Ewing
3929 Rawlins

He has never been assigned to a district which covers the following places of business operated by RUBY:

The Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn;
Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce;
Silver Spur, 1717 South Ervay.

Sergeant OWENS advised that he is almost positive officer TIPPIT did not know JACK RUBY. He is certain he had no opportunity to frequent the Silver Spur at 1717 South Ervay while employed by the Dallas Police Department.

Sergeant OWENS related that he personally had worked the area around the Silver Spur at one time and knew JACK RUBY when he was operating this club. It was necessary for the

---

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS/jn Date dictated 12/10/63

38

officers to go in frequently on business, as is common at all taverns and night clubs. He disliked RUBY and the type of business he was operating that is a tavern and did not get well enough acquainted with him to be in a position to furnish pertinent information concerning his activities, associates or travel.

Sergeant OWENS advised that there are at least two other policemen working for the Dallas Police Department who pronounced their names "TIPPIT" although there are minor differences in spelling. This gives room for some confusion in identifying the different officers.

Sergeant OWENS advised that he knows from experience that Officer TIPPIT was the type of a policeman who quickly checked persons who aroused his suspicions. On November 22, 1963, all officers had been furnished a meager description of the assassin of President KENNEDY and Sergeant OWENS believes that Officer TIPPIT stopped OSWALD to check him because of the similiarity in description. He has no reason to believe that Mr. TIPPIT had ever previously known OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

1

BILLY [illegible]ICHER, 3100 Birmingham, Dallas, Texas, employed as a parking attendant at the Dallas Police Garage, advised he was not at the Dallas Police Department, on November 24, 1963, the date LEE HARVEY OSWALD was murdered.

on 12/10/63 Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent Jack B. [illegible]/eah Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/10/63

BILL [illegible], 3[illegible] Birmingham, Dallas, Texas, employed as a parking attendant at the Dallas Police Garage, advised he was not at the Dallas Police Department, on November 24, 1963, the date LEE HARVEY OSWALD was murdered.

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/eah Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 10, 1963

Lieutenant RICHARD E. SWAIN, JR., Dallas, Police Department, advised that in reference to the information he furnished on November 24, 1963, he wanted to reiterate he did not have a specific assignment in moving OSWALD from the city to county jail on November 24, 1963. He stated that he was in the Burglary and Theft Division which is directly across the hall from the Homicide Squad where they had OSWALD in Captain FRITZ's office. He stated he had been down to the basement floor earlier in the morning, exact time not recalled, but stated at that time there was no one in there except police officers and two or three people who were in the jail office transacting business there. He stated it was during this period that a complete search of all cars and areas in the basement was made. He stated that just prior to the time that OSWALD was taken downstairs he stepped across the hall to Captain FRITZ's office to see if he could be of assistance. He advised that Captain FRITZ asked him to go down the elevator with FRITZ, OSWALD, and Detectives LEAVELLE, GRAVES and MONTGOMERY. He stated that when the elevator left the basement floor, Captain FRITZ indicated that he was to lead the way out and keep the crowd back which information he furnished previously. He advised that he has known JACK RUBY since about 1946 or 1947 because at that time he was working on the Vice Squad and they frequently had occasion to be in contact with people who were running the type of entertainment places that RUBY engaged in. He stated he has not seen RUBY since 1948 or 1949 to his knowledge. He advised that he would estimate there were approximately 60 to 80 people of various types of news media present in the basement beside police officers.

Dallas Police Department, Texas

SWAIN stated that when he stepped out of the jail office into the corridor, the banks of lights which were arranged in the driveway at the end of the corridor, that he could not tell who was there in the crowd and therefore was unable to name anyone that he personally knew. He stated everyone was in position there and he did not see anyone being admitted at the time he was leading the group out of the jail office. He stated he never worked for RUBY and did not know of any other police officers who did. He advised he did not know all the security measures that were put into effect but did know that there was not

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON:EL Date dictated 12/9/63

to be any unauthorized person there at any time. He understood that everyone admitted there was to be admitted only with showing proper identification. As mentioned previously, he stated he had not seen RUBY since 1948 or 1949; had not seen or heard of his talking to anyone else; and had heard nothing of the relationship between RUBY and OSWALD, if any.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

1

Captain W. R. WESTBROOK, Personnel Division, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following information from the personnel records:

J. D. TIPPIT, 3115 Desseau Place, Dallas, was appointed to the position of apprentice policeman on July 28, 1952, with Identification No. 848. His file reflects he was born on September 18, 1924, at Annona, Texas, and relatives are listed as follows:

EDGAR TIPPIT - father, Route #1, DePort, Texas.

MAE PETERSON (last name questionable, writing illegible) mother, 715 Southwest Twenty-Third Street--no city listed.

MARIE TIPPIT, nee Gassway - wife, 238 Glencairn, Dallas, Texas.

CHARLES ALLAN TIPPIT - son (same address); born January 1, 1950.

BRENDA RAY - daughter (same address); born June 5, 1953.

CURTIS GLENN TIPPIT - son (same address); born December 10, 1958.

CHRISTINE CHRISTOPHER - sister, 3107 West Turtle Creek, Dallas, Texas.

DONALD RAY TIPPIT - brother, Lubbock, Texas.

JOYCE DEBOARD - sister, 3311 Perkins, Dallas, Texas.

WAYNE TIPPIT - brother, Route #1, Deport, Texas.

WALTER GASWAY - father-in-law, Bogota, Texas.

MAUDE GASWAY - mother-in-law (same address).

Officer TIPPIT served in the U. S. Army from 1944 until June 30, 1946, when he received an honorable discharge. He was employed by Sears-Roebuck and Company at Dallas in 1948 and 1949

12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK - LAC Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

and was self-employed as a farmer at Route # 2, Bogota, Texas, in 1950-1951 and part of 1952. Officer TIPPIT was promoted to patrolman on October 28, 1953, and has worked on radio patrol during most of the period of his employment. The personnel file does not reflect his exact assignments during his career, but Captain WESTBROOK advised he believed Officer TIPPIT worked in the Oak Cliff District most of the time.

Sgt. C. B. OWENS, Oak Cliff Station, was suggested as TIPPIT's immediate superior who would have a personal knowledge of his assignments. The file reflects that on April 28, 1956, while Officer TIPPIT was taking one ROBERT LEE SHAVER, 731 North Edgefield, a demented person, into custody, SHAVER stabbed him in the stomach and right knee with an ice pick.

On September 2, 1956, at the Club 80, 441 West Commerce, TIPPIT and another officer shot and killed LEONARD GARLAND, who drew a gun as they approached him to take him into custody. Other incidents relating to hospital treatment of Officer TIPPIT for minor injuries suffered in performance of duty are reflected. He was commended on more than one occasion by his superiors for the manner in which his duties had been performed. The only complaints against TIPPIT were those originating in his own department, listed as follows:

October 28, 1954--failed to appear in court; given letter of censure.

May 12, 1955--failed to appear in court; given one day suspension.

January 22, 1958--missed a radio call. Given verbal reprimand.

March 18, 1959--missed radio call. Disposition not shown

February 2, 1960--failed to appear in court. No action taken.

There was nothing in the file to reflect that TIPPIT was acquainted with OSWALD or RUBY.

The area covered by the Oak Cliff Station includes all that south of the Dallas-Fort Worth Turnpike and south of the Trinity River and, in addition, a small section bounded by Sylvan Avenue on the west, the Dallas-Fort Worth Turnpike on the south, and the Trinity River on the northeast.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-10-63

1

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Receptionist, Texas Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson, advised the credit record of ROY EUGENE VAUGHN, 5708 Southwest, Dallas, Texas, reveals the following:

In file since May 16, 1958, and credit checked October 16, 1963:

Born	March 24, 1935, Royce City, Texas
Former Residences	7827 Seco Boulevard, (1951 - 1958); 7139 Barnett; 1018 Moreland; 7936 Rilla (June, 1961); 9534 Crestshire (October, 1961); 3231 Loganwood; 4115 San Jacinto
Employment	Since October, 1958, city of Dallas Patrolman; Dallas Police Department; Merchants Fast Freight (May 16, 1958); U.S. Navy (1954 - 1958); Central Freight Lines (January 18, 1954 to May 11, 1954)
Education	Attended Technical High School, Dallas, where grades were below average and he did not graduate. Also attended T. C. Hassell High School
Relatives:	
Father	F. J. VAUGHN, Route 2, Garrison, Texas
Step father	Name unknown, 7827 Seco Boulevard, Dallas

12-9-63 on Dallas, Texas at DL 44-1639 File #

R. NEIL QUIGLEY - md

by Special Agent Date dictated 12-9-63

45

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

Father-in-law

Wives

BILL MAYFIELD, Herbert, Texas
BARBARA LOUISE VAUGHN, suit for annulment, June 27, 1952, 134 District Court Case No. 66875;
JUANITA VAUGHN sued for divorce July 3, 1953, 134 District Court No. 79447;
ETHEL MARIE VAUGHN, sued for divorce October 7, 1960, Domestic Relations Court, Case No. 605886;
BETTY JEAN VAUGHN
last known wife.

Texas
Also AKA
Mrs. K. [illegible] Vaughn

Credit

Three slow accounts, three satisfactory accounts, and one past due account.

DL 44-1639
1

On December 2, 1963, MOSS WIMBISH, Professor of Law, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, advised SA CARL E. UNDERHILL Articles 483 through 489 C in Vernon's Annotated Texas Penal Code, cover the subject of weapons for the State of Texas. He advised that Article 483 specifically prohibits carrying a concealed weapon and that exceptions to Article 483 are set forth in Article 484, which gives special officers and certain enumerated persons the right to carry weapons if they receive a minimum of $40.00 per month.

Professor WIMBISH further advised that he has previously researched the subject of gun permits for students and has not located any statute for Texas authorizing local law enforcement agencies to issue gun permits.

Sheriff BILL DECKER, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Dallas, Texas, advised that his office does not issue gun permits to person requesting same, nor is the City of Dallas permitted to issue permits.

He said he could only do so if the man is a special officer, receives at least $40.00 per month, and is ~~giva~~ given assignments in connection with his position and remuneration.

Pertinent statute is quoted as follows:

"Whoever shall carry on or about his person, saddle or in his saddle bags, or in his portfolio or purse any pistol, dirk, dagger, slung-shot, blackjack, hand chain, night stick, pipe stick, sword cane, spear or knuckles made of any metal or any hard substance, bowie knife or any other knife manufactured or sold for the purposes of offense or defense shall be punished by a fine of not less than One Hundred Dollars ($100) nor more than Five Hundred Dollars ($500) or by confinement in jail for not less than one (1) month nor more than one (1) year. Acts 1887, p. 6; Acts 1905, p. 56; Acts 1918, p. 194; Acts 1951, 52nd Leg., p. 863, ch. 486, Par. 1.

"Vernon's Penal Code of the State of Texas Annotated, Vol. 1."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 6, 1963

GLEN H. BLYTHE, Constable, 841 West Irving Boulevard, Irving, Texas, was contacted at his residence at which time he advised he had never issued JACK RUBY or any person named JACK RUBENSTEIN any type of an honorary deputy constable commission card and that he does not have any information that RUBY was issued such a card by any other constable.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/csh Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 6, 1963

E. A. WINES, Constable, 408 South Beckley, Dallas, Texas was contacted at his office at which time he advised he had never issued JACK RUBY or any person named JACK RUBENSTEIN any type of an honorary deputy constable commission card and that he does not have any information that RUBY was issued such a card by any other constable.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/cgh Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

4 9

1

DL 44-1639
AHS/TEC:md

Previous information was set forth to the effect GEORGE SCHEPPS was observed by SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was removed in the jail to the show up room for a line-up on the evening of November 22, 1963.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents TOM E. CHAPOTON and ALLEN H. SMITH:

On December 9, 1963, GEORGE SCHEPPS, National Sales Representative, Schepps Dairy, 4935 Dolphin Road, Dallas, home address 4206 Newton, Apartment 203A, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 22, 1963, he had left a partyabout 11:15 p.m. and he heard on his car radio that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to appear in the Police Line-Up Room for a press show-up about midnight.

SCHEPPS stated that he has owned the Dallas Baseball Company for many years and is also a member of the Dallas Press Club. He is acquainted with practically every reporter and newscaster in the Dallas area because of this. He is also well acquainted with numerous highly placed police officials and other police officers. SCHEPPS stated he was curious and decided he would like to observe OSWALD, therefore he proceeded to the Dallas Police Department arriving about 11:30 p.m. He parked his automobile and entered the Dallas Police Department from the Commerce Street entrance and proceeded down the steps to the jail office and on to the basement press room. He stated he observed many members of the press and Dallas Police Department and spoke to several of these people, but does not recall specifically to whom he spoke. He did recall nodding to District Attorney HENRY WADE, and

Texas

WADE acknowledged his greeting. SCHEPPS stated there were 100 or more people in this room and there were many people in this room that he did not know and he had no knowledge whether they were all representatives of the press or police officers.

SCHEPPS stated he observed uniformed police officers who appeared to be standing at the various entrances to this area, but did not observe them keeping anyone away for lack of identification. He stated no one asked him for any type of identification.

SCHEPPS advised he stood on one side of the KRLD - TV Camera and remained in this press conference for approximately ten minutes. He stated that he had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD before that night.

SCHEPPS continued that he has known JACK RUBY for several years as an acquaintance, having met RUBY at various sporting events and closed circuit TV sportscasts. His acquaintance with RUBY is limited to a speaking acquaintanceship and they have never visited socially. He has no knowledge of RUBY's activities, business dealings or associates and has no idea whether or not RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/9/63

Date

INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN

MAURICE CARROLL, 14 Symor Drive, Convent Station, New Jersey telephone Jefferson 8-7694 was interviewed at the office of the New York Herald Tribune, 230 West 41st Street, where he is employed as a news reporter. He indicated he is generally known as "MICKEY" CARROLL. He furnished the following information:

He arrived Dallas, Texas from New York the night of November 22, 1963. He was in and around the Dallas Municipal Building, Dallas, Texas on Saturday, November 23, 1963. He spent the majority of his time on the third floor of this building where the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department was located and where LEE HARVEY OSWALD was being held. He recalled that when he went to the third floor of this building, his credentials were always checked by a police officer stationed in the corridor on the third floor.

JESSE CURRY, Chief of the Dallas Police Department at an informal press conference on the night of November 23, 1963, indicated that OSWALD would be moved into the County Jail about 10:00 a.m. on the following morning. CURRY told those present at the conference that they need not show up before 10:00 a.m. the following day, but that they should not be much later than 10:00 a.m. CURRY said there had been threats made against the life of OSWALD, and that an armored car would be used to transport OSWALD to the County Jail.

CARROLL arrived at the Dallas Municipal Building shortly before 10:00 a.m. on Sunday, November 24, 1963. He went to the third floor of the building. His credentials were checked by an officer of the Dallas Police Department. There were other newsmen on the third floor, but most of them wandered down to the basement of the building, as they knew OSWALD would be taken through the basement to an armored car parked on the ramp in the basement.

On 12/6/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE AND JAMES J. ROGERS:aam Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

NY 44-974

CARROLL remained on the third floor and with him were "IKE" PAPPAS, reporter for New York City Radio Station WNEW, and a newpaper reporter named, "JERRY" Last Name Unknown. CARROLL did not know what newspaper "JERRY" worked for or of the city he worked out of.

At about 10:00 a.m. OSWALD was lead out of the room on the third floor by three or four Dallas Police Department officers. CARROLL was unable to state exactly how many officers there were. OSWALD was lead down the hall to an elevator.

CARROLL, PAPPAS, and "JERRY" ran down the stairway to the basement. In the basement corridor leading to the garage, he was required to show identification by a uniformed officer stationed in this corridor.

When he entered the basement, OSWALD had not yet appeared. CARROLL explained this was probably due to the fact that the elevator was very slow moving.

CARROLL noticed that there were two rows of people who had formed in the corridor leaving from a doorway from which OSWALD was expected to appear.

CARROLL started toward the side of the corridor where the television camera was located, but he was directed by a plain clothes policeman to stand back on the other side. There were newsmen standing two and three deep on this side, and CARROLL was behind them.

Within a very short time, which CARROLL estimated to be less than one minute, OSWALD emerged from the doorway. About this same time, CARROLL saw a blue car backing down the ramp behind the armored car.

When OSWALD emerged into the basement, the crowd of newsmen and television reporters on both sides surged forward toward OSWALD, and one man appeared to thrust a microphone towards him. Just then CARROLL heard a "pop" and then there was a lot of confusion. OSWALD was then taken back through the doorway from which he had emerged.

CARROLL had been leaning forward trying to get a look at OSWALD and to hear anything that OSWALD might say. He was not able to have a good view of OSWALD. He did not actually see OSWALD get shot. He did not see RUBY prior to the time that OSWALD was shot, and only had a fleeing glimpse of a man being lead out of the basement garage by the police.

CARROLL does not know of any unauthorized person who may have entered the basement of the Dallas Municipal Building, nor does he know of any authorized person permitted to enter the basement without identification.

CARROLL did not have any information that any person conspired with RUBY, or any information that a police officer, or other official conspired with RUBY or wilfully committed the killing of OSWALD.

CARROLL did not see or talk to RUBY at any time from November 22 through November 24, 1963.

CARROLL has no knowledge of any relationship or prior acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

The following is a list of persons whom CARROLL recalled were in the basement at the time of the shooting of OSWALD:

NY 44-974

"IKE" PAPPAS

FRANK JOHNSTON
United Press International Photographer

NBC-Television newsman who was broadcasting "live"

Reporter name unknown, who worked for a French newspaper.

HANK MACHIBELLA
Reporter for the New York Daily News

Tex T

There were other newsmen present whom CARROLL did not know. In addition, there were a number of officers of the Dallas Police Department whom CARROLL did not know.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT.

Date 12/10/63

(1) Pa Ex 25

JOSEPH GOULDEN, news reporter, "Philadelphia Inquirer," advised that he was the only reporter from the "Philadelphia Inquirer" to be in Dallas and write anything regarding the assassination of President John F. Kennedy. He stated he was in Dallas from about 9:00 a.m., Tuesday, December 3, 1963, until the late evening of December 7, 1963.

Mr. GOULDEN said that prior to coming to work for the "Inquirer" in Philadelphia in 1961, he had for three years been a news reporter covering the Sheriff's Office and Police Department in Dallas for the "Dallas News." As a result, he stated he had many contacts in the law enforcement field and news media in the Dallas area.

Mr. GOULDEN said that he had obtained the information that JACK LEON RUBY had gotten into the basement of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, from a law enforcement officer in Dallas whom he declined to identify. He said that the officer told him that he had obtained this information from RUBY himself and GOULDEN said that he believed the word of the officer to be unimpeachable; however, GOULDEN did not, of course, know whether or not RUBY had been speaking the truth when he told the officer that he had gotten into the building by carrying TV camera equipment on the morning of the shooting of OSWALD.

Mr. GOULDEN stated that he would attempt to contact the unnamed officer by telephone to see if he would consent to having his name revealed.

Later in the evening of December 9, 1963, Mr. GOULDEN telephonically advised that he had been unable to contact the officer by telephone but that he would attempt to do so again late in the evening of December 10, 1963.

Mr. GOULDEN also advised that the identity of the cameraman who allowed RUBY to carry in his camera equipment to the basement of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be transferred from the custody of the Police Department

---

On 12/9/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA JOHN R. WINEBERG/jp Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

to the Sheriff's Office in Dallas, was JACK RENFRO, who was employed by WBAP-TV of Fort Worth, Texas. He stated that the immediate superior of RENFRO is JAMES KERR, and they both are normally working in the city of Dallas. GOULDEN said that while he was in Dallas he questioned RENFRO regarding the information that RENFRO had allowed RUBY to obtain entrance to the basement of the Police Department by carrying RENFRO's equipment. RENFRO told GOULDEN that he did not know how RUBY got into the building and refused to discuss the matter further.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/12/63

JACKIE D. RENERO, 430 North Star Road, Garland, Texas, was interviewed at the Press Room of the Criminal Courts Building, Dallas, Texas, and furnished the following information:

He is commonly known as JACK RENERO. He has been a newsman for five years and presently is the Newsman at the Dallas News Bureau of Television Station KTVT, Fort Worth, Texas. This station is an independent and the Dallas News Bureau is located in the Press Room at the Criminal Courts Building.

On November 24, 1963, he went directly from his home to Parkland Memorial Hospital, where a press conference was to be held with the wife of Governor JOHN B. CONNALLY. He arrived there at about 10:00 AM and, moments after the conference was concluded, word was received that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot.

His station cooperated with the National Broadcasting Company concerning television coverage at the Dallas Police Department and, to his knowledge, all of KTVT's equipment and crews were at the hospital. He is not personally acquainted with the members of the crew as he does not do production work.

He has not heard any rumor indicating that he, or any other member of his firm, assisted JACK RUBY to enter the Police Department basement. He has never personally given a press pass to anyone. He does not know JACK RUBY and would not recognize him if he saw him. Shortly after OSWALD's murder, he recalled hearing rumors that RUBY had entered the Police Department with a press badge and he also recalled reading this in the New York Times Newspaper. He stated this was one of the many rumors he heard on the week end of November 24, 1963, and pointed out it had even been rumored that a Secret Service man had been killed at the time the President was assassinated. He did not hear these rumors from anyone in particular.

He recalled going to JACK RUBY's Carousel Club on one occasion about three years ago, but did not even know if RUBY was in the place at the time. His only knowledge

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN & R. NEIL QUIGLEY Date dictated 12/12/63

eah

of RUBY was that he is a Dallas night club owner and he knows nothing concerning his background, personal life, or political convictions.

He is acquainted with JAMES KERR, WBAP-TV, Fort Worth, Texas, and sees him on a daily basis at the Press Room in Dallas. He has no information indicating that KERR or any members of his television station assisted RUBY in entering the basement, or that they were in possession of any facts relating to how RUBY entered the basement.

On November 22, 1963, he was in the Dallas Police Headquarters in the vicinity of the Press Room on the third floor. His identification was checked both on entering the City Hall Building and upon leaving the elevator at the third floor. On November 23, 1963, he again went to the Police Department during the afternoon and stayed there until late at night. He was checked both upon entering the building and leaving the elevator on the third floor and felt the security precautions on both days were adequate. He knows of no unauthorized persons who were in the Police Department on either day.

He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He did not recall seeing anyone who might be identical with JACK RUBY during his visits to the Police Department on November 22 & 23, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-2-63

1

WESTLEY ARTHUR WISE, 10026 Lake Dale Drive, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at his residence, at which time he was advised that he did not have to make a statement and that any statement he did make could be used in a court of law. He was advised of his right to consult with an attorney. Mr. WISE stated that he would be glad to volunteer any information in his possession to the interviewing Agents of the FBI and stated his willingness to cooperate with the FBI in any way that he could.

WISE stated that he is employed as a sports announcer for Station KRLD Radio and TV, Channel 4, Dallas, Texas, and as such handles news assignments out of the KRLD News Department in addition to sports assignments.

In the afternoon on the day following the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, November 23, 1963, WISE was assigned by the News Director of Station KRLD, EDDIE BARKER, Texas to conduct a motion picture camera survey of the route taken by LEE OSWALD from the sixth floor of the Texas School Book Depository to the place of his subsequent arrest by authorities on the day of the assassination. In connection with this assignment, WISE drove to the Texas School Book Depository in the Station KRLD station wagon news unit. WISE endeavored at the door of the Texas School Book Depository to enter the building for the purpose of going to the sixth floor where it was his understanding the assassin had stood at a window with the weapon which killed the President. WISE was confronted at the back doorway on the north side of the building by a Secret Service Agent whom he could not identify who advised him that no one was being authorized to go to the sixth floor. WISE thereupon returned to the KRLD news unit which he had parked previously across the street from the building and was in the process of radioing to Station KRLD to contact JIM UNDERWOOD, KRLD newsman, to have UNDERWOOD make an effort to obtain permission for WISE to take pictures on the sixth floor of the Texas School Book Depository. WISE estimated the time as approximately 3:00 P.M. when he observed a man in a navy blue suit approaching

---

12-1-63 Dallas, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent WILLIAM G. BROOKHART & GEORGE T. BINNEY/bjd: md. Date dictated 12-2-63

the KRLD TV unit from the rear of the Texas School Book Depository along Houston Street on the east side of the building.

When this man came to the door of the station wagon, WISE recognized him as JACK RUBY, however, WISE at that moment had the window of the station wagon rolled up so that this person could not hear his radio transmission to station KRLD. Upon rolling down the window following this radio transmissin, RUBY introduced himself, stating, "Hi Wes, I'm Jack Ruby, do you remember me?" engaging WISE in general conversation concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY. They talked about how terrible the assassination was and RUBY volunteered how terrible it was for the President's wife and children. At this point, WISE noted that RUBY's eyes filled with tears and he appeared to be emotional regarding this particular point. WISE informed RUBY that he had gone to the Dallas Trade Mart that morning for the purpose of photographing the wrapped packages, gifts for the KENNEDY children, which were Western saddles to be presented to the President for the children.

WISE then informed RUBY that he had heard RUBY's name mentioned on the radio the night before and RUBY replied to the effect that he had furnished the information, however, he would have given it to him, WISE, or any other newsman.

WISE recalled that he had heard on the late news emanating from Station KLIF on the night of the President's assassination that KLIF had learned exclusively from a source which WISE could not definitely identify but believes was the Dallas District Attorney or the Chief of the Dallas Police Department, or possibly some other authority, that night club owner JACK RUBY had taken a newsman whose name WISE was not sure of, to the authorities with information that RUBY had obtained.

WISE commented that it was his distinct impression that at the time of his conversation on November 23, 1963, at approximately 3:00 pm with RUBY that RUBY was endeavoring to be interviewed by WISE and WISE paid no particular attention to his conversation with RUBY on that date and their conversation was very casual. WISE noted that from past experience he has determined that RUBY is the type of individual who welcomes newsmen and likes to receive publicity, and would endeavor to be interviewed by newsmen.

WISE noted that he has an acquaintance with RUBY as a local Dallas figure whom he has observed at various public functions such as prize fights and sports events. WISE has also been to RUBY's club, the Carousel Club, and on occasion has seen RUBY at the Dallas City Hall and present in the audience at trials in local Dallas courts. WISE stated that he did not consider it unusual to see RUBY at a location of news interest such as was the Texas School Book Depository Building on the day following the assassination of President KENNEDY. He stated that RUBY impressed him as the type of person who could be characterized as a "news hound". WISE further pointed out that there were numerous persons gathered in the vicinity of the Texas School Book Depository on the afternoon following the assassination of the President, and he assumed that RUBY was sightseeing that afternoon at the Texas School Book Depository Building vicinity.

Following his conversation with RUBY, WISE observed RUBY to return in the same direction from which he had previously come, as he walked down Houston Street on the East side of the Texas School Book Depository toward some railroad tracks that WISE knows to be located in the rear of the building. WISE stated that he could not understand why RUBY would walk toward the back of the building unless he had parked his car in a parking space located in that area.

WISE stated that he had not seen RUBY on any other

occasion prior to the time that LEE OSWALD was shot. He noted that on the morning of November 24, 1963, he was assigned to go to the Dallas County Jail with the KRLD news unit for the purpose of covering the transfer of LEE OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the County Jail. On the way to the jail, WISE dropped GEORGE PHENIX, KRLD camerman, off at the Dallas City Jail. He and PHENIX went in the Main Street entrance on the North side of the City Jail and went into the basement of the building. In the basement of the Police Department, WISE noted there were ten or twelve persons gathered. He noted that they were newsmen and other people. He estimated the time as being approximately an hour and a half prior to the time that OSWALD was shot. He noted that BOB HUFFAKER, newsman of KRLD, was present and he, HUFFAKER and PHENIX were the only newsmen that WISE could identify as being in the Police Department basement at the time that WISE was there.

WISE noted that in bringing GEORGE PHENIX to the City Jail, he had driven the news unit right into the basement of the Police Department and he was not checked or challenged in this regard by members of the Dallas Police Department. It did not appear to him that there were any security measures being taken at that time. He further advised that he could not recall observing any unauthorized persons present at the basement of the Police Department at the time that he was there. WISE proceeded to the Dallas County Jail where he was assigned with other newmen to cover the OSWALD transfer. He noted that at the County Building the Dallas Police Department had taken measures to provide security around the entrance of the County Building by roping off the area across the street from the building. He noted further that there were police officers present as well as TV cameramen and other newsmen. The fact that OSWALD was to be moved was announced to the newsmen by BILL DECKER, Sheriff, Dallas County, who came to the door of the Dallas County Jail.

A few minutes later, DECKER again came to the door at which time he announced that OSWALD had been shot. In the meantime, the newsmen had obtained the fact of OSWALD's being shot at the Dallas Police Department by viewing portable television monitors set up in the television news units.

WISE advised that the only associate of RUBY that he could suggest was RUBY's roommate whose name was unknown to WISE. WISE pointed out that he had recently talked to SAM CAMPISI, operator of the Egyptian Restaurant, Dallas, who advised WISE that JACK RUBY had following his arrest for the murder of LEE OSWALD asked to see JOE CAMPISI, SAM CAMPISI's brother and co-owner of the Egyptian Restaurant. On November 30, 1963, SAM CAMPISI told WISE that RUBY had told JOE CAMPISI in connection with his shooting of OSWALD "someone had to do it, so it might as well have been me."

WISE stated that he had heard from an unrecalled source that JACK RUBY at one time was associated with JOE BONDS, former operator of the Sky View Club in the Oak Cliff Section of Dallas which is no longer in operation. WISE stated that BONDS approximately three years ago was charged with and arrested for a sex offense in Dallas and might now be in custody at the penitentiary in Huntsville, Texas.

WISE stated that he had never heard of or seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD before, was not acquainted with OSWALD and had no information as to his activities prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

WISE stated further that from his past knowledge of JACK RUBY he has determined that RUBY is rather an emotional type of man as evidenced by WISE's observations of RUBY following prize fights when RUBY disagreed violently with the decision of the judges as to the winner of the contest and

would behave in a very angry and overly emotional manner. He stated that it was RUBY's general nature to want to be in on activities that were going on in Dallas and WISE has observed him in the past at many sports events. WISE pointed out that on the occasion of WISE's transfer from TV Channel 8 to TV Channel 4, he was given a going away party which was held at the Carousel Club. On this occasion, WISE was given a bottle of champagne for having won first prize in a twist contest at the club. A man took the bottle of champagne and RUBY observed him take it and became very angry with the man and actually was violent in his reaction to the man having taken the champagne. WISE thought at the time that RUBY was going to strike this man and WISE interceded in an effort to calm RUBY down.

DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by IC THOMAS JACKSON WHITE at Washington, D. C.:

On December 3, 1963, LOIS TURNEY, Contact Representative, Central Office of Immigration and Naturalization Service, Washington, D. C., advised that Certificate Number C2331714 for HYMAN RUBENSTEIN naturalized July 9, 1926 (court not shown), has been transferred to INS District Office, Chicago, Illinois as of December 2, 1963.

Alien Registration Form Number 5058201 for JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN shows he was born February 2, 1871 in city of Sokolov, Province of Sedlitz in Poland. RUBENSTEIN arrived us at New York July, 1903 (day not given) and reported himself a former subject of Russia.

Alien Registration Form Number 3746214 for FANNY RUBENSTEIN, nee TUREK, states she was born October, 1875 (day unknown) near Warsaw, Poland. Arrived us at New York June, 1905 and reported herself a former subject of Poland.

The following investigation was conducted by SA REID M. LEISHMAN at Chicago, Illinois:

Naturalization Records, U. S. District Court, Chicago, Illinois, examined on December 3, 1963. HYMAN RUBENSTEIN filed Declaration of Intention Number 113921 on February 24, 1920, in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois. This reflected he was born on December 28, 1901 at Warsaw, Poland, Russia (SIC). His residence was 1232 South Morgan, Chicago, and his last foreign address was Russia. He entered the United States in June, 1904 at New York.

He filed Petition for Naturalization Number 22275 on February 4, 1926 in U. S. District Court, Chicago, Illinois. His address at that time was 1129 South Sacramento Boulevard, Chicago, and his occupation was soda dispenser. He was born December 28, 1901 in Warsaw, Poland, and entered the United States in June, 1904 at New York. He was single at the time of filing the petition. Witnesses listed are: MAURICE

Maurice X KATZENITZ, 1721 Roosevelt Road, Chicago; and HARRY M. X LEWIS, 3 45 Eastwood Avenue, Chicago. HYMAN was naturalized on July 9, 1926 in U. S. District Court, Chicago, and received Certificate of Naturalization Number 2331714.

It is noted that HYMAN listed place of birth as Warsaw, Poland, Russia. It is also noted that in 1901 Poland as a nation did not exist and Warsaw at that time was under Russian control.

FD-302 (Rev. 9-9-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) Investigator RICHARD PLZAK, Chicago, Illinois, advised on December 2, 1963, that 1940 alien registration cards in their office reflect that JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN was born in Poland in 1871, exact date not listed. JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN had INS File Number A5-058-201. Alien registration card for FANNY RUBENSTEIN reflected she was born in Poland in 1875, exact date not listed. She had INS File Number A3-746-214. PLZAK advised that these files were located at Central Office, INS, Washington, D. C. and that he had requested them by teletype on November 27, 1963, that they be sent to INS, Chicago. They have not as yet arrived.

PLZAK further advised that JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, according to a Chicago newspaper death notice, died on December 24, 1958, at 1044 Loyola, Chicago. This notice listed him as the husband of the late FANNY RUBENSTEIN and listed the following children:

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1129 Sacramento, Chicago — S.V. Ruby
ANNA VOLPERT, 1044 Loyola, Chicago
MARION CARROLL (Mrs. NORMAN CARROLL), 1044 Loyola, Chicago — 11616 Jamestown Rd. — Sam Ruby
SAM RUBENSTEIN, 1162 Rachel, Dallas, Texas — ILL.
EARL RUBENSTEIN, Detroit, Michigan — D.O.B. 12-21-12
EVA GRANT, Dallas, Texas — Samuel Rubenstein
JACK RUBENSTEIN, Dallas, Texas — Samuel David Rubenstein
EILEEN KAMINSKI (Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKI), no address given. — Rubenstein (Nee) ILL. - Texas

PLZAK further advised that a check of naturalization records, United States District Court, Chicago, failed to reflect that JOSEPH or FANNY RUBENSTEIN were ever naturalized in that court. Naturalization records did reflect that HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1129 South Sacramento, Chicago, born December 28, 1901, in Poland, was naturalized in United States District Court, Chicago, on July 9, 1926, and received Certificate of Naturalization Number 2331714. He entered the United States at New York in 1904. PLZAK stated he has also requested HYMAN RUBENSTEIN's file from the Central Office, INS, Washington, D. C.

---

on 12/2/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639 / CG 44-645

by Special Agent REID M. LEISHMAN/kzh Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

On December 4, 1963, Immigration and Naturalization (INS) files concerning JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, FANNY RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN and ANN VOLPERT, nee RUBENSTEIN, were reviewed at INS, Chicago, Illinois, by SA REID M. LEISHMAN. These files were made available by INS Investigator JACK BURKE.

INS file A3-746-214, concerning FANNY RUBENSTIN, contains only Alien Registration Form filed on October 22, 1940, at INS, Chicago. This reflects her address at that time to be 624 Independence Boulevard, Chicago. She was born in October, 1875, exact date not given, near Warsaw, Poland, and entered the United States during June, 1905, exact date not given, at Ellis Island, New York. Her maiden name is given as TUREK.

INS file A5-058-201, concerning JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, contains only Alien Registration Form filed on December 6, 1940, at INS, Chicago. This reflects his address at that time to be 624 South Independence Boulevard, Chicago. He was born on February 2, 1871, at Sokolov, Sedlitz Province, Poland, and entered the United States in July, 1903, at New York. He listed military service in the Russian Army Artillery from 1893 to 1898. He listed no citizenship but stated he was last a subject of Russia. His occupation was given as carpenter.

INS file C2-331-714, concerning HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, reflected that he filed Petition for Naturalization number 22275 on February 4, 1926, in the United States District Court, Chicago, Illinois. He was born December 28, 1901, at Warsaw, Poland. He was naturalized on July 9, 1926, in the United States District Court, Chicago, and received Certificate of Naturalization number 2-331-714. He was single at the time of naturalization and resided at 1129 South Sacramento, Chicago.

---

on 12/4/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-845
DL-44-1639

by Special Agent REID M. LEISHMAN/jmn Date dictated 12/4/63

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

On January 29, 1942, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN was issued a duplicate Certificate of Naturalization. On the application for Duplicate Certificate, he listed as a former address, 624 Independence Boulevard, Chicago, and marital status as single. At that time, his address was 3650 West Lexington Street, Chicago.

INS file A2-245-232, concerning ANN VOLPERT, nee RUBENSTEIN, reflects that she was born on June 2, 1904, at Lomza or Warsaw, Austria-Hungary, and entered the United States at New York in June, 1905, accompanied by her mother, FANNY (FRADEL) RUBENSTEIN, and her brother, HYMAN (CHAIM) RUBENSTEIN, age about four years. They were destined to her father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, Chicago. Her mother's maiden name was listed as RUTKOWSKY.

Mrs. Ralph Phillip Volpert

ANN VOLPERT was naturalized on November 5, 1963, in the United States District Court, Chicago, Illinois, and received Certificate of Naturalization number 8-704-552. She resides at 1044 West Loyola Avenue, Chicago, and is a widow. She has one son, ARTHUR MORTON VOLPERT, born December 27, 1933, in Chicago, and who currently resides in Los Angeles, California.

20871 Kelvin Place, Woodland Hills Calif

Contained in ANN VOLPERT's file is a statement that her brother, HYMAN, was naturalized on July 9, 1962, and has Certificate of Naturalization number 2-331-714.

Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 2-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

Naturalization Records, United States District Court, 2919 South Clark, Chicago, Illinois, were examined on December 3, 1963, by SA REID M. LEISHMAN.

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN filed Declaration of Intention Number 113921 on February 24, 1920, in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois. This reflected that he was born on December 28, 1901, at Warsaw, Poland, Russia. His residence was 1232 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois, and his last foreign address was Russia. He entered the United States in June, 1904, at New York City.

RUBENSTEIN filed Petition for Naturalization Number 22275 on February 4, 1962, in the United States District Court, Chicago, Illinois. His address at that time was 1129 South Sacramento Boulevard, Chicago, and his occupation was soda dispenser. He listed his date of birth as December 28, 1901, at Warsaw, Poland, and entry into the United States as during June, 1904, at New York City. He was single at the time of filing the petition. Witnesses listed are: MAURICE KATZEWITZ, 1721 Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Illinois, and HARRY M. LEWIS, 3045 Eastwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN was naturalized on July 9, 1926, in the United States District Court, Chicago, Illinois, and received Certificate of Naturalization Number 2331714.

---

on 12/3/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639 CG 44-645

by Special Agent REID M. LEISHMAN /mav Date dictated 12/4/63

7/

1
CG 44-645
DL 44-1639
HFB/sbw/jn

An anonymous female telephonically contacted the Chicago Office at 5:30 p.m., December 3, 1963, and advised as follows:

Her husband, who had a position in the Family Court of Cook County (FCCC) had told her that JACK RUBY had an extensive record with the court and that RUBY and his brothers had been settled with a foster family or a foundling home by the court. The source advised she was reporting the foregoing information without her husband's knowledge.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

EDWARD J. NERAD and SA HERBERT F. BRIICK contacted Family Court of Cook County (FCCC), presiding Judge ALFRED J. CILLELLA in his chambers, 2246 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago Ill.

Judge CILLELLA advised that, after being apprised of receipt of the information relative to RUBY and the FCCC, while Illinois statutes make it illegal to disclose information concerning children who have appeared before the FCCC, he felt that the RUBY - OSWALD case was of such importance to the national interest that he would authorize full disclosure to Federal Authorities only any information contained in FCCC records concerning RUBY and any near relative of his who may have also appeared before the court. Judge CILLELLA stated that he would only authorize this disclosure on the conditions that it is used only by the Federal Government in its investigation of RUBY, and that it is not disclosed to local authorities to assist in their prosecution of RUBY, or that it is released for publication. Judge CILLELLA advised that he would not object, however, to the use of the FCCC information in any possible Federal prosecution of RUBY, but that he could not envision that happening. He instructed NERAD, Chief Administrative Officer of the FCCC, to provide this Bureau with any information concerning RUBY and his relatives which was available.

---

on 12/4/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HERBERT F. BRIICK/sbw/eah Date dictated 12/5/63

23

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

-1-

Date December 6, 1963

EDWARD J. NERAD, Chief Administrative Officer, Family Court of Cook County (FCCC), 2246 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, advised that the files of his office would contain certain limited information regarding an individual he believed identical with subject RUBY but that before he could release the information, he felt that he must first obtain permission from FCCC presiding Judge ALFRED J. CILLELLA. NERAD then stated that almost simultaneous with SA HERBERT F. BRIICK's initial contact with his office, he had learned that the "Chicago Sun Times" newspaper had apparently received information similar to that obtained by this Bureau concerning RUBY's connection with the FCCC. NERAD declined to identify the reporter or the employee of the office of the Clerk of the Cook County Circuit Court at the FCCC who was involved but stated as follows:

A clerical employee of the Clerk of the Cook County Circuit Court at the FCCC had reviewed the Master File Card in NERAD's office yesterday on the individual NERAD believes identical with subject RUBY, and had made the information available to a reporter of the Sun Times. NERAD stated that this little specific information could be obtained from the card but that it would indicate the Circuit Court Docket Case Number, the child's name, date of birth, the names of his parents, and nature of the proceedings and possibly the dispositions involved. NERAD stated that the detailed background information developed by probation officers on his staff concerning children's appearances before the FCCC would be contained in the "Social Files" which are destroyed periodically and which in RUBY's case would have been destroyed years ago.

NERAD stated that the official "legal" records of the proceedings of the FCCC are maintained by the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Cook County and that legal records concerning RUBY and any member of his family would have been reduced to microfilm which are located at the Cook County Court House, Chicago, Illinois.

After having received permission from Judge CILLELLA to make available any information concerning RUBY and his family NERAD furnished for review four

on 12/4/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639 CG 44-645

by Special Agent HERBERT F. BRIICK/sbw/jn Date dictated 12/5/63

74

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FCCC Master File Cards to SA BRIICK. The cards bear the following FCCC Docket Case Numbers respectively:

90342 (last two digits illegible and uncertain)
90340
60011
83383

NERAD stated that Case Number 90342 related to the individual he believes identical with the subject RUBY.

FCCC Master File Card Case Number 90342 reflected that JACOB RUBENSTEIN, date of birth April 21, 1911, first appeared before FCCC predecessor, the Juvenile Court, on July 10, 1923, on dependency hearing. His father was indicated as JOSEPH, residing at 1250 South Morgan, his mother as FANNY, residing at 3647 Roosevelt Road, both Chicago. At the time of the first appearance, the child's father was ordered to pay support and the boy was committed to the Jewish Home Finding Society.

On November 24, 1924, the above order was vacated and the petition dismissed. The proceeding was continued on four successive dates: December 8, 1924; December 15, 1924; January 13, 1925; and January 27, 1925.

On April 8, 1925, the proceeding was continued "generally" (NERAD advised that this meant the case was pending inactive but that it could be reactivated at a future date if the court so desired).

The only other notations on the card were "see EVA" and the number 83383 and the surname of the probable case officer BLUMENTHAL. NERAD advised that BLUMENTHAL is unknown to his office.

FCCC Master File Card Case Number 90340 was for SAM RUBENSTEIN, date of birth December 28, 1912. This card bore identical notations in every respect to that for JACOB RUBENSTEIN, case number 90342.

Master File Card Case Number 60011 was for HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, date of birth December 28, 1901. This card bore the notation also "see EVA, number 83383." There were only two juvenile court appearances indicated on this card. The first was for May 1, 1916, in which

FCCC Master File Cards to SA BRIICK. The cards bear the following FCCC Docket Case Numbers respectively:

90342 (last two digits illegible and uncertain)
90340
60011
83383

NERAD stated that Case Number 90342 related to the individual he believes identical with the subject RUBY.

FCCC Master File Card Case Number 90342 reflected that JACOB RUBENSTEIN, date of birth April 21, 1911, first appeared before FCCC predecessor, the Juvenile Court, on July 10, 1923, on dependency hearing. His father was indicated as JOSEPH, residing at 1250 South Morgan, his mother as FANNY, residing at 3647 Roosevelt Road, both Chicago. At the time of the first appearance, the child's father was ordered to pay support and the boy was committed to the Jewish Home Finding Society.

On November 24, 1924, the above order was vacated and the petition dismissed. The proceeding was continued on four successive dates: December 8, 1924; December 15, 1924; January 13, 1925; and January 27, 1925.

On April 8, 1925, the proceeding was continued "generally" (NERAD advised that this meant the case was pending inactive but that it could be reactivated at a future date if the court so desired).

The only other notations on the card were "see EVA" and the number 83383 and the surname of the probable case officer BLUMENTHAL. NERAD advised that BLUMENTHAL is unknown to his office.

FCCC Master File Card Case Number 90340 was for SAM RUBENSTEIN, date of birth December 28, 1912. This card bore identical notations in every respect to that for JACOB RUBENSTEIN, case number 90342.

Master File Card Case Number 60011 was for HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, date of birth December 28, 1901. This card bore the notation also "see EVA, number 83383." There were only two juvenile court appearances indicated on this card. The first was for May 1, 1916, in which

ROGIN was appointed probation or parole officer and on February 20, 1918, at which time the child was released from parole.

Master File Card Case Number 83383 was for EVA RUBENSTEIN, date of birth March 15, 1909. This card bore the following indicated court appearances: September 26, 1921, continued to October 6, 1921; October 6, 1921, L. J. ROBIN appointed as guard to place, Father to pay $3 per week; September 30, 1922, BLUMENTHAL; April 23, 1926, released from probation.

NERAD advised he would have the Cook County Circuit Court microfilm records relating to the above records pulled and made available for review by an Agent of the Bureau, December 5, 1963. He also advised that he would make a member of his staff available to interprete the records if necessary.

NERAD expressed the opinion that he doubted that little additional information would be obtained other than possibly the name of some social service agencies who might have been in contact with the RUBY family and who still might have case files on them.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/9/63

1

MICHAEL F. HENEGHAN, Chief Probation Officer, Family Court of Cook County (FCCC), stated that according to instructions received by him from EDWARD J. MERAD, Chief Administrative Officer, FCCC, he was making available the following information obtained from the legal files of the Cook County Circuit Court Clerk's Office, which relates to subject RUBY and his brothers and sisters:

HENEGHAN stated that JACOB RUBENSTEIN's legal record, Case Docket Number 90342, reflects he appeared in Juvenile Court, Chicago, on a dependency hearing, July 10, 1923, and that this was the first time his name appeared in court records. The petition which had been filed was to the effect that RUBENSTEIN, age 1½, had not had proper parental care. At the time he was in custody of his mother, FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, 3647 Roosevelt Road. His father, JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN was residing at 1250 South Morgan. Judge H. STERLING POMEROY made a finding of dependency and appointed the Jewish Home Finding Society (JHFS) guardian with the right to place. The child's father was ordered to pay the Clerk of the Court $4 per week to be drawn by the JHFS. On November 21, 1924, MICHAEL M. CAGNEY (possibly a case worker) asked that the case be reopened. A rehearing before Judge VICTOR P. ARNOLD was held November 24, 1924. At the same time a second dependency petition was filed naming JACOB KEPECS who had become Superintendent of the JHFS, as having custody. Judge ARNOLD vacated all previous orders and set them aside. He continued the hearing on the new petition to December 8, 1924. The hearing on the second petition was further continued on the following dates; December 15, 1924, January 13 and 27, 1925, and April 7, 1925. On April 8, 1925, the hearing was continued "generally". HENEGHAN advised that continuing the hearing generally meant that for all intents and purposes the case had been closed. He further stated the effect of the action on November 24, 1924, would have been to return the child to its parents.

There was no additional information in the legal files concerning JACOB RUBENSTEIN, HENEGHAN stated.

On 12/7/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

SA HERBERT F. BRUCK/mav 12/7/63

by Date dictated

CG 44-645

With regard to HYMAN RUBENSTEIN's legal file, Docket Case Number 60011, who was age 14, on December 25, 1915, HENEGHAN stated that on May 1, 1916, a delinquency petition was filed in Juvenile Court to the effect that the boy was incorrigible. His parents were indicated as JOE and FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, 1232 South Morgan, Chicago. The finding on the hearing was "delinquency" and HYMAN RUBENSTEIN was ordered placed on probation to live at the home of his mother who was in court that day. On February 14, 1918, Probation Officer LUBA J. ROBIN recommended that the child be released from parole to live at the Deborah Boys Club, 5930 South Park Avenue. On February 20, 1918, Judge POMEROY signed a permanent discharge for HYMAN RUBENSTEIN.

With regard to the legal records concerning SAMUEL RUBENSTEIN, the brother of JACOB, Case Docket Number 90340, ISIDORE RUBENSTEIN, Case Docket Number 90341, and IDA RUBENSTEIN, Case Docket Number 90343, Mr. HENEGHAN advised that their files were identical in every respect but their names with that for JACOB RUBENSTEIN.

With regard to EVA RUBENSTEIN, Case Docket Number 83383, HENEGHAN stated that she first appeared in Juvenile court on September 26, 1921, on a dependency hearing. She was indicated as 12 years of age at the time and her father, JOSEPH, resided at 1252 South Morgan, and her mother, FANNIE, resided at 1128 South Marshfield. The hearing was continued to October 6, 1921, at which time LUBA J. ROBIN was appointed EVA'S guardian with the right to place her. Her father was ordered to pay the Clerk of the Circuit Court $3 per week to be drawn by LUBA J. ROBIN.

On March 23, 1926, a recommendation was made in Juvenile Court that the guardianship be removed and that EVA RUBENSTEIN was to be allowed to reside with Mrs. B. ZUCKERMAN, 1339 South Lawndale,

On April 21, 1926, Judge ARNOLD signed the release.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/9/63

2 Chicago, Ill.

MARY LAWRENCE, Executive Director, Jewish Children's Bureau, 1 South Franklin, advised that the file concerning her organization's contacts with JACOB RUBENSTEIN, born April 25, 1911, and his family had been destroyed because of age. She stated, however, that the "master file cards" had not been destroyed and that they indicated that JACOB RUBENSTEIN as well as his siblings, ISIDORE, IDA and SAMUEL had been wards of the Jewish Home Finding Society, the predecessor organization of the Jewish Children's Bureau, for a short time in 1922-23. She stated that her master file cards contain little information relative to the RUBENSTEINs other than that apparently there had been a considerable amount of parental discord in the family inasmuch as the master file card bears several notations to the effect that between 1915 and 1921, the subject's father, JOSEPH, had appeared in court on disorderly conduct, and assault and battery charges some of which appeared to have been filed by FANNIE RUBENSTEIN. Mrs. LAWRENCE stated that her records are so sketchy that she could make no definite statement as to dates and causes for JOE RUBENSTEIN's appearances in court. Mrs. LAWRENCE stated the only additional specific item appearing in her records was a notation that JACOB RUBENSTEIN had visited the Institute for Juvenile Research on July 6, 1922, under their Case Number 4376. She stated that this organization is a state agency dealing with children's mental problems. She stated she did not know what significance this notation had but was mentioning it for what it was worth.

Ill
*Rubenstein

Ill
*Rubenstein

On 12/7/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by SA HERBERT F. BRICK/mrv Date dictated 12/7/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/9/63

1

Dr. RAYMOND W. ROBERTSON, M.D., Psychiatrist and Superintendent of the Institute for Juvenile Research (IJR), 907 South Wolcott, Chicago, Illinois, advised December 6, 1963, that the IJR does have a microfilm record concerning JACOB RUBENSTEIN. He stated that he briefly reviewed this record and it appears that RUBENSTEIN's file contains approximately fifty pages containing varying amounts of information. He advised "off the record" it appears that the information contained in RUBENSTEIN's record could be very "informative". He stated, however, that the records are considered "privileged" and that he does feel that he should release this information only with RUBENSTEIN's permission. He stated, however, the information could be made available upon the issuance of a subpoena to him if this was necessary. However, he suggested that if a release could be obtained from subject RUBENSTEIN and made available to him, that he would review the file and make a summary of the information contained therein available to this Bureau within twenty-four hours of receipt of the release.

On 12/7/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/mav Date dictated 12/7/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

On December 5, 1963, Mr. NATHAN NORMAN CARROLL, 6916 North Lakewood Avenue, Apartment 207, Chicago, Illinois, was interviewed by SAs GEORGE H. PARFET and RICHARD B. LEE.

Mr. CARROLL stated that he married ANN CARROLL, nee RUBENSTEIN, in 1951, and was separated from her in 1958; however, they have not been divorced. He advised that JACK RUBY is his wife, ANN's brother, and that he has known JACK RUBY for at least thirty-five years, inasmuch as they grew up in the same neighborhood. He stated that he did not know JACK RUBY was his wife's brother until shortly before they were married in 1951; however, he said that he had never been an intimate associate of JACK RUBY and that during the years they were growing up they never went out together and their only contacts were simply as neighborhood acquaintances.

He described JACK RUBY as an ambitious individual who engaged in many sales and promotional activities in order to "make a buck." He said, to the best of his knowledge, RUBY had no hoodlum connections nor was he engaged in the night club or tavern business in Chicago at any time.

He said that he had only seen JACK RUBY on two occasions since World War II, these being when JACK RUBY came to Chicago to attend the wedding of his sister to Mr. CARROLL and again in approximately 1957 when RUBY came to Chicago for the funeral of his wife's father.

He said that on neither of these occasions was RUBY's business or associates mentioned due to the nature of the occasions. He advised he had not seen or been in contact with RUBY in any way since 1957.

He advised that he had read newspaper articles pertaining to RUBY's participation in the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had read about possible Communistic connections of JACK RUBY, but said he felt this to be erroneous, as he had never seen or heard anything that would indicate RUBY would have any such connections.

He advised that he is still on friendly terms

CG 44-645

on 12/4/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE H. PARFET & RICHARD B. LEE/jrn/eah Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

with RUBY's brothers and sisters in Chicago and occasionally sees them and speaks to them on the street. He stated that, following the radio broadcast regarding RUBY's implication in the shooting of OSWALD, he telephoned ANN CARROLL at the RUBENSTEIN residence but, at the time, ANN CARROLL stated she did not wish to discuss the matter and declined his offer of assistance. He stated that he has not been in contact with ANN CARROLL or other members of her family since then.

Mr. CARROLL advised that he is presently employed as a bartender on a part-time basis with no particular place of employment.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

Mr. HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1044 Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, telephone number SHeldrake 3-0984, personally appeared at the Chicago Office of the FBI. He advised he had previously been contacted by the FBI and could not recall at that time when he went to Laredo, Texas, in connection with a narcotics trial of JOHN PAUL JONES. He said he met JONES through his sister, EVA GRANT, who resides in Dallas, Texas. JONES appeared in Chicago, Illinois, date unrecalled, and represented himself as seeking an outlet for surplus pipe of one inch size. During discussions with JONES, he believed JONES might have stayed at the La Salle Hotel, Chicago, he furnished JONES with one of his, RUBENSTEIN's, business cards. He was subsequently contacted by a member of the Federal Narcotics Bureau, (first name unknown) AMAN, regarding his association with JONES and explained their relationship. He also appeared as a witness in Laredo, Texas, in United States District Court in connection with JONES' narcotics trial.

He furnished a receipt from HERMAN SAYMER and Son, 115-117 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago 2, Illinois, dated January 10, 1947, for a grand piano and bench in the amount of $620. He said this piano was purchased for his sister's, EVA GRANT's, use in a nightclub venture and he knows that his contact with JONES took place either before or after this date. He said he could not be more specific.

He said he did not believe his brother, JACK RUBY, had any knowledge of JOHN PAUL JONES at this time because when his sister, EVA GRANT, received the piano, JACK RUBY was not with her. He did not know where RUBY was living at the time the piano was obtained for EVA GRANT. He said he did not believe his brother, JACK RUBY, knew JONES at the time although he was not aware if RUBY subsequently became acquainted with JONES.

On 12/9/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

SA JOHN J. GOLDEN /bll Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

Mrs. ARTHUR MORTON VOLPERT, Administrative Assistant-Payroll and Timekeeper, Perry Mason Studios, Columbia Broadcasting System, 1416 La Brea Avenue, residence address 20891 Kelvin Place, Woodland Hills, California, furnished the following information:

Mr. VOLPERT is a nephew of JACK LEON RUBY, VOLPERT's mother, ANN VOLPERT, being a sister of RUBY. ANN VOLPERT presently resides at 1044 West Loyola, Chicago, Illinois, with her sister, MARIAN CARROLL. Mr. VOLPERT's father, RALPH PHILLIP VOLPERT, is deceased.

Mr. VOLPERT last saw his uncle, RUBY, in August, 1960, at Dallas, Texas. Mr. VOLPERT and his wife, FLORENCE, were at that time on their way to Los Angeles, California, from Youngstown, Ohio. Mr. VOLPERT was coming to Los Angeles to obtain employment. He and his wife saw RUBY briefly and did have dinner with RUBY at the Restaurant Chateaubriand in Dallas, Texas. At that time, RUBY was operating the Club Vegas in Dallas, Texas, and was preparing to open the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas.

As well as Mr. VOLPERT can recall, RUBY started in business for himself with the operation of Club Vegas. Mr. VOLPERT has always been friendly with RUBY, but has not been any more closely associated with him than he has with any of his other relatives. He recalled that during his brief visit with RUBY at Dallas, Texas, in August, 1960, RUBY expressed himself as being a staunch Democrat and a supporter of Presidential candidate, JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY. RUBY, as well as his brothers and sisters, has always been a staunch Democrat, according to Mr. VOLPERT.

RUBY has always been close with his sister, EVE GRANT, and his brother, SAM RUBY, both of whom reside in Dallas, Texas.

Mr. VOLPERT does not have any information concerning RUBY's political activities, his personal life, or his associates in Dallas, Texas. Insofar as Mr. VOLPERT knows, RUBY is and has been regarded as a person of good character and reputation, and has never been engaged in any type of subversive or illegal activity. RUBY has always been regarded by his family as being a staunch Democrat, but at no time, to the knowledge of Mr. VOLPERT, has RUBY expressed any radical or extremist views. RUBY has

---

On 11/29/63 at Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA TOBIAS E. MATTHEWS, JR.:jab Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

always "gotten along well with members of his family." Mr. VOLPERT does not have any information indicating that RUBY knows or has ever known LEE HARVEY OSWALD, has been associated with him, or that OSWALD has ever been in any place of business operated by RUBY.

Mr. VOLPERT learned that RUBY had shot OSWALD from hearing a radio broadcast. This came to Mr. VOLPERT as a "great shock" as he could not understand why his uncle would have done such a thing. He, as well as other members of the family, regard his uncle as being "impetuous" but never had any idea that he would commit such an act of violence. Shortly after hearing the broadcast, Mr. VOLPERT talked with EVE GRANT in Dallas, Texas (by telephone), and she expressed a "complete loss of understanding as to why RUBY did the shooting."

1

DL 44-1639
AHS/md
TEC

On December 3, 1963, Mr. JIM BOWIE, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, stated he had received an anonymous telephone call to the effect that JACK RUBY had a wife and grown son residing in Dallas; that this alleged ex-wife, identity unknown, had a sister, whose family owned an auto parts store on S. Lancaster Road, Dallas; and that the name was ADELESTON.

The following investigation was conducted by SA TOM E. CHAPOTON and ALLEN H. SMITH:

The 1963 Dallas City Directory and 1963 Telephone Directory listed no person with the surname of ADESTON, ADLESTON, or ADDLESTON. The City Directory lists one JACK H. ADELSTEIN, (wife, MAXINE) who resided at 7107 Lavendale, and whose occupation was shown as operator of A&S Auto Supply Co., 4717 S. Lancaster Road, and 1916 W. Jefferson, both Dallas, Texas.

On December 9, 1963, JACK H. ADELSTEIN was interview at the A&S Auto Supply Company, 4717 S. Lancaster Road.

Mr. ADELSTEIN stated he had been married for 18 years, his wife's maiden name being MAXINE SYLVIA MYER. She has two sisters, BESSIE MYER (Mrs. ADOLPH) STOUPS, who resides at 1122 W. Illinois, Dallas, and FANNIE MYER (Mrs. HENRY) LEVINE, 906 W. Greenbrier Lane, Dallas. Mrs. LEVINE operates the Quick Way Auto Supply Company at 1101 S. Houston.

Mrs. BESSIE STOUPS is divorced. Mr. ADELSTEIN stated neither BESSIE MYER or FANNIE MYER or his wife, MAXINE MYER, have ever been married to JACK RUBY.

ADELSTEIN stated that he was unacquainted with JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

GEORGE BIEBER, Attorney and member of the firm Bieber and Brodkin, Criminal Attorney, Chicago, Illinois, advised that he recalled JACK LEON RUBY, whom he knew as SPARKY. He advised that RUBY was a "hanger on," and a ticket scalper at the various ball parks at Chicago. BIEBER advised RUBY never connected with any prominent individuals in the hoodlum element. RUBY was the type of individual who had a hot temper and liked to associate with individuals of prominence, although he was never able to successfully cultivate their friendship. BIEBER described RUBY as a "nothing."

BIEBER further advised that about eighteen or twenty years ago he seemed to recall that RUBY was arrested for rape in Chicago, and was eventually found not guilty after a trial. He advised that an individual, whose name he believed was VINCE "SNEAKY" HEALY, was the co-defendant with RUBY in the rape case, and was also found not guilty. BIEBER could not remember specifics regarding this particular case. BIEBER advised that one "SWIFTY" MORGAN, an individual who frequented the Halsted and Roosevelt area of Chicago, and one MARTY ERRETT, connected with the Town Rambler Automobile Dealer in Chicago, knows both HEALY and RUBY.

---

on 12/4/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM A. MEINCKE & JOSEPH G. SHEA/mjd/eah Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/3/63

MARTIN BRIN, 3819 Greenleaf, Lincolnwood, Illinois, advised that he was a former partner of IRA COLITZ in the operation of a bar on West Randolph Street, Chicago. BRIN stated that a HARRY RUBENSTEIN owned and operated the Hollywood Lounge, which was located across the street from his bar and that HARRY RUBENSTEIN, to the best of his knowledge, is no relation of JACK RUBENSTEIN.

BRIN stated that he knew RUBENSTEIN as an acquaintance merely due to the fact that RUBENSTEIN on occasion hung out in his bar and that he always considered RUBENSTEIN as a "hustler" with no specific source of gainful employment. He did state, however, that for a period of time RUBENSTEIN and two of his brothers, first names unrecalled, operated at Earl's Product Company, handling the sale of pepper and salt shakers. BRIN stated that this company, however, was dissolved because of a disagreement in the management of the company, according to the rumors that he had heard subsequent to the dissolvement of the company. BRIN stated that he never knew RUBENSTEIN to take bets in his bar or that he was employed as a bookmaker in Chicago.

BRIN advised that he considered RUBENSTEIN as a patriotic citizen with no subversive ties, to the best of his knowledge. He explained that he knows RUBENSTEIN was responsible for "cracking a few heads" at the time the German - American Bund was flourishing in Chicago. BRIN advised that he has never had any indication that RUBENSTEIN had any hoodlum connections.

BRIN indicated that he has not seen RUBENSTEIN for about 15 years but recalled that about 12 years ago an unrecalled individual stopped to see him, indicating that he had been referred to BRIN by RUBENSTEIN. This individual had an act called "Jerry the Talking Dog" and was attempting to obtain Chicago booking for the act. BRIN recalled that he in turn put the individual in touch with Chicago Columnist IRV KUPCINET, who inturn secured a job for the act.

---

on 12/2/63 at Lincolnwood, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MICHAEL G. SIMON and WILLIAM R. BRODERICK/mes Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

LOU COHEN, Sansom Auto Sales, 40th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., was interviewed December 3, 1963, by Special Agents JOHN R. WINEBERG and DONALD J. O'CONNOR at his place of business.

Mr. COHEN said that he never did know JACK RUBY nor had he ever lived or had any background in Chicago, Illinois.

On 12/3/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SAS JOHN R. WINEBERG and DONALD J. O'CONNOR :las Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/3/63

AL DVORIN, Al Dvorin Agency, 54 West Randolph, advised that he does not recall JACK RUBY employed in any capacity at 54 West Randolph, Chicago. He stated that the only JACK HOWARD he knows of that used to be employed at 54 West Randolph currently is operating a record store known as Jack Howard's Music City in the Aragon Building on Lavrence Avenue, Chicago.

Isaac Hurwitz

on 12/2/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MICHAEL G. SIMON and WILLIAM R. BRODERICK/mes Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

MARTE KRITT, owner of Towne Rambler, 5338 West Cermak Road, Cicero, Illinois, advised he knew JACK RUBY as "SPARKY" some 20 odd years ago in his old neighborhood on West Roosevelt Road near Springfield Avenue in Chicago. He knew JACK's brother EARL better and believes EARL is living in Detroit. He saw EARL about one year ago, but has not seen JACK in at least 20 years. He was not closely associated with JACK and did not know him well enough to even be a character witness in his behalf. However, he did not know him to have a violent temper, but understands he got his nickname "SPARKY" from his reputation as a fighter. He has no personal knowledge that JACK was involved in any fights. He could not recall JACK ever having trouble with the police and has no knowledge that he was ever arrested. He further stated he has no knowledge of JACK being involved in a rape case, pointing out he believes he would have known of this if it were true. KRITT stated he could not say one derogatory thing about JACK RUBY on the basis of his recollection of him.

He stated he knows VINCE HEALY, whose true name is CARL SLOAN, who now operates a fruit stand on West Roosevelt Road near Sawyer Avenue. He also knew SWIFTY MORGAN, who used to pedal neck ties around the Croydon Hotel near Rush and Ohio Streets in Chicago many years ago. SWIFTY did a lot of traveling and his present whereabouts are unknown to KRITT, who has not seen him in 20 years. SWIFTY would be in his 70's now and may not even be in Chicago.

On 12/6/63 at Cicero, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by SA LOUIS S. CRAIG /bll Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/3/63

INEZ GAMBLE, 54 West Randolph, who is employed in the office of the Al Dvorin Agency, advised that she believes that the photograph she has seen of RUBY appeared similar to an individual who used to hang around the French Casino, a strip joint on North Clark Street, Chicago. She stated that if RUBY is identical with the individual she has in mind, he used to frequent the French Casino around 1946 or 1947 and that although he was not believed to be an employee of the casino, he was one of a number of individuals who used to hang around in the event that additional bouncers were needed by the management.

Mrs. GAMBLE stated that at the time she was employed as a dancer at the French Casino, which was operated by HARRY BOUCHES.

Mrs. GAMBLE denied knowing RUBY personally and also denied knowing any of his activities in the Chicago area. She stated that she considers the individual she believes to have been identical to RUBY to be just one of many similar type individuals who merely hung around strip joints during this period of time.

on 12/2/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG-44-645 ~~DL-44-639~~

by Special Agent MICHAEL G. SIMON and WILLIAM R. BRODERICK /mes Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

ISRAEL HORWITZ, who admitted using the stage name of JACK HOWARD, was contacted at Jack Howard's Music City, 1106 West Lawrence Avenue. HORWITZ stated that he has known JACK RUBENSTEIN for about 30 years but has never known him as JACK RUBY. He stated that RUBENSTEIN was never considered to be a fighter or a "strong armed guy." He advised that to the contrary RUBENSTEIN would always back down when offered a challenge.

HORWITZ stated that he never knew RUBENSTEIN to work as a bookmaker as such, even though he knew him to hang around the lobby of the Sherman Hotel and the Gym Club and accept or make bets amongst the group of individuals who used to frequent both locations. HORWITZ explained that both he and RUBENSTEIN were raised on the West Side of Chicago and both frequented the Sherman Hotel and the Gym Club, as did the majority of individuals of the same age group from the West Side of Chicago. HORWITZ stated that the Gym Club was formerly located behind a cigar store on North La Salle Street and for the most part the group that used to frequent the Gym Club currently hangs around the H & H Restaurant located on North LaSalle Street, Chicago.

HORWITZ stated that he never knew RUBENSTEIN to be employed at 54 West Randolph Street, Chicago, nor has he ever known him to be connected with the entertainment business in any capacity in Chicago. He stated that he knew of no alleged hoodlum connections of RUBENSTEIN in Chicago or had never heard the rumor that RUBENSTEIN was "run out of Chicago."

---

on 12/2/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MICHAEL G. SIMON and WILLIAM R. BRODERICK /mes Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/7/63

EDWARD KASTIL, 7728 North Keeler, Lincolnwood, Illinois, furrier in the Chicago area, advised that he has known JACK RUBENSTEIN as "SPARKY RUBENS" for approximately 18 years. He first met RUBENSTEIN when they both used to participate in physical exercises at the Skyline Athletic Club, 188 West Randolph, Chicago. He has not seen SPARKY for approximately three and one-half years having had dinner with him in Chicago at that time.

He recalls SPARKY as being a "clam-type" of individual, soft spoken and a person who did not have an argumentative or violent nature.

It was a complete surprise to Mr. KASTIL when he heard that JACK RUBY was the man that killed OSWALD because, he reiterated that RUBY was not a violent type of individual. Mr. KASTIL reasons that RUBY possibly became overwrought at the death of President KENNEDY and felt that the best way he could do anything was to kill OSWALD.

Mr. KASTIL advised that HY ZIMMERMAN, owner of Zimmerman Liquors, West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois, should know RUBY.

on 12/2/63 Lincolnwood, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND F. HOGAN - #1 Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/9/63

1

JACK PATRICK, Manager, Douglas Park Hotel, 3514 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Illinois, advised on December 9, 1963, that although he and JACK LEON RUBY had resided in the same neighborhood in Chicago, about forty years ago, he has no recollection of RUBY. He further advised that he knows nothing concerning activities and/or associates of RUBY in the Chicago area.

On 12/9/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

SAs JOHN W. PARISH and
[illegible] 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

BARNEY ROSS was interviewed at the New York Office on November 25, 1963. He resides at 301 East 86th Street, Apartment 10E, home telephone PL 1-2488. He is employed by the Milton Blackstone Advertising Agency, 221 West 57th Street, Manhattan, New York, telephone CI 7-4915.

ROSS furnished the following information:

He is a former prize fighter. He has known JACK LEON RUBY for 35 years or since about 1927. RUBY was not a close neighbor of ROSS, but they both grew up in the same general area of the 24th Ward in Chicago, Illinois.

ROSS was an amateur boxer beginning 1926 for several years and then boxed professionally until 1938. While both an amateur and professional boxer, ROSS frequented the Lawndale Restaurant in Chicago, Illinois, and RUBY also used to hang around this restaurant.

RUBY was almost always present when ROSS fought both as an amateur and a professional. RUBY also traveled to any out of town fights in which ROSS was engaged, including championship fights in New York during the 1930s. ROSS never knew RUBY to have any gainful employment. He was never on ROSS' payroll and ROSS never gave him any money or loaned him any money. RUBY seemed to make a living as a free lance salesman in Chicago selling small jewelry items and other miscellaneous small articles.

ROSS pointed out that he knew RUBY as "Sparky" RUBENSTEIN although he had no knowledge of how RUBY happened to have this nickname.

ROSS left Chicago in 1942 and went to military service. He returned to Chicago for a few years at the end of 1944 when he was released from service.

ROSS believes that RUBY left Chicago 10 or 12 years ago, and went to Dallas, Texas, where RUBY operated a night club owned by a sister or some relative of RUBY's.

On 11/25/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS WILLIAM G. BARRY, JR. & JAMES J. ROGERS/smb Date dictated 12/2/63

67

NY 44-974

ROSS has had very little association with RUBY over the past 10 or 12 years. He did see RUBY two years ago when they both met accidentally in the lobby of the Sherman Hotel in Chicago. They only had a brief visit at that time.

RUBY has telephonically contacted ROSS at New York from Dallas several times a year over the past 10 years. These calls concerned RUBY's attempts to secure talent for his club and the problems RUBY was having in securing talent for his club. ROSS pointed out that the advertising agency he works for also handles some talent bookings. ROSS never did actually secure any talent for RUBY. ROSS described RUBY as a well behaved quiet individual whom he did not consider antagonistic in manner or the type of person who was a troublemaker. He had never known RUBY to be involved with any law enforcement agency and also never had been involved in any subversive activities.

ROSS added that he was unable to offer any explanation as to why RUBY shot OSWALD. ROSS had never known RUBY to carry any firearms.

In view of numerous allegations from various sources that JACK L. RUBY operated night clubs in Chicago prior to coming to Dallas, and the inferences of possible confusion of RUBY with HARRY RUBENSTEIN, the Chicago Office has advised as follows:

HARRY B. RUBENSTEIN, 420 Melrose, Chicago, born 1895, Seattle, Washington, advised Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE on November 26, 1963 and November 27, 1963, that he has never heard of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. He stated he knew or knows of everyone of any consequence in the 1930's and 1940's in this business in above general areas, and is positive subject is not so connected. RUBENSTEIN claimed he operated and partly owner Olympic Hotel, 1015 North Clark, 1925 to 1956, and ran Harry's Royal Palm, a night club in the building. He operated Hollywood Show Lounge, Randolph Street in Loop, under wife's name, 1946 to 1960. Also, he operated Randcroft Hotel, same location, later placed a steak house at this spot, and also operated Sunny Italy Restaurant nearby. The building was demolished in late 1961. He operated and claimed "piece of" breakfast club, a speakeasy on Erie Street, near north area, about 1930 and operated 225 Club, 225 East Superior, about 1934. He also had additional rooming houses in Chicago. He lived at Maple Manor Hotel, 1925 to 1960, at 65 West Maple, owned by now divorced wife.

RUBENSTEIN was arrested 1945 for shooting and killing a man at Olympic Hotel and charged with manslaughter, later exonerated.

RUBENSTEIN admitted knowing or knowing of most of hoodlum element who frequented clubs in this area, many of whom eventually "muscled in" to many of them. He denied personal association with them. He recalls Folies Bergere Club on Superior Street between Clark and Dearborn around 1940, but it lasted less than a year. It was operated by LEONARD LEON, an old time night club operator in Chicago known to many in the trade. LEON would be about 80 years old, but he is quite sure he is dead. He stated LEON considered to be primarily night club operator, however, naturally would have had to know bootleggers especially during prohibition in an effort to operate his clubs, as did all night spot operators at that time.

RUBENSTEIN believes the French Casino was located on Clark between Erie and Ontario in the mid forties. This club was operated by HARRY BOSHES and was closed by then Mayor KELLY

RUBENSTEIN stated he has never been to Texas and is no relation to the subject. He stated he has never heard of JACK RUBY, also known as "SPARKY", and is sure RUBY never operated, managed or was connected with clubs in Chicago.

RUBENSTEIN stated that he personally was well known in his day to police and politicians in the old 42nd ward, where his hotel was located. He stated it is possible RUBY is being confused with him.

Nineteen Fortyseven Chicago Crime Commission report reflects Olympic Hotel was owned by DORSEY CROWE, 42nd ward Alderman, and managed by HARRY RUBENSTEIN. HARRY RUBENSTEIN allegedly kill three men although only one killing definitely linked to him. The report also reflects LEONARD LEON, described as ex-convict, operated 5 O'Clock Club, 512 West Diversey, Chicago, at this time.

DL 44-645
DL 44-1639
KLG:sfs
1

Regarding background:

ALBERT SALDANO, owner, Zig Zag Tavern, Calumet City, Illinois, advised SA KENNETH L. GROEPER on December 4, 1963, he purchased this tavern in 1945, that RUBY is unknown to him and has never worked in his tavern. SALDANO also advised that he has had conversation with other club owners in Calumet City, Illinois, and RUBY is unknown to them.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

DANIEL M. SLOAN, 5090 West Gladys Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, who operates a fruit stand at Roosevelt Road and Spaulding Avenue in Chicago, advised that he has known JACK RUBY and his family all of his life and knew JACK quite well during the 1930's. He himself was in the Army from 1939 to 1945, during which period he had no contact with JACK except on one occasion in about 1941 when JACK and his brother EARL were in Seattle, Washington, reason unknown, and they came to visit him in camp at Bremerton, Washington. He recalled that on that occasion JACK and EARL took him out on the town and treated him royally. He did not believe that either JACK or EARL were in military service at that time.

He remembered JACK as a good-hearted fellow who always favored the underdog and would not stand for anyone taking advantage of any person. He further recalled JACK was very patriotic and would not put up with anyone who said anything against the uniform of this country or the country itself. He further described JACK as "a coo coo nut" on patriotism and recalled that there was a hall in the vicinity of Western Avenue and Roosevelt Road in Chicago where the German American Bund held meetings about the time HITLER came to power in Germany. JACK RUBY used to take part in raids on these meetings with other young men from the neighborhood in an effort to break up the meetings. SLOAN stated that JACK RUBY was not a violent person, but rather one who believed in "righteousness." He knows of no trouble with the police in which JACK was ever involved and he was asked if he ever heard of JACK being involved in a rape charge. He replited, "Don't you believe it, JACK would not do such a thing." SLOAN stated he could not say a bad word about JACK RUBY and always considered him a friend.

On 12/6/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

On December 3, 1963, HARMON (HY) ZIMMERMAN, Part Owner, Zimmerman's Cut Rate Liquors, 240 West Randolph, Chicago, advised SA ROGER J. GRATTAN he knew RUBY as JACK or SPARKY RUBENSTEIN, approximately thirty years ago.

ZIMMERMAN said RUBY was a hustler who scalped tickets, sold newspapers and programs, but was a "nobody." He does not know of any relationship between RUBY and LENNY PATRICK, either by blood or marriage.

ZIMMERMAN was a better friend of RUBY's brother, HYMAN. He did not know RUBY to operate a book and said if he took any bets, it was on a small scale. He has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department. Several times ZIMMERMAN remarked, "He was a good kid" when speaking of RUBY.

on 12/3/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-545
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROGER J. GRATTAN /sjb Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Texas, La Date 12/11/63

TONY ZOPPI, Columnist for the Dallas Morning News, advised he was in the Roosevelt Hotel Lobby, New Orleans, on the November 30, 1963, week end with GLADYS CRADDOCK and met JOEY ADAMS, Representative of the American Guild of Variety Artists from New York.

La.

Texas

ZOPPI advised he did not know any girl by the first name of GLORIA who was employed by JACK RUBY. However, RUBY did go with a girl for several months and they attended the opening night of all shows in Dallas. ZOPPI said he believed that any of the employees at the Carousel Club could furnish the girl's name.

On 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

10F

1
DL 44-1639
RLT/jn

Special Agent DANIEL ADARIO, N.J. Federal Bureau Narcotics, Philadelphia, on November 27, 1963, advised Special Agent ROBERT L. TAGG, Newark, he had received information from confidential informant that (First Name Unknown) COHEN, also known as "PIGFACE," operator of Used Car Lots, 14th and Chestnut and 41st and Sansom, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, brother of RAY COHEN, former official Teamster's Union, Philadelphia, had told ADARIO's informant that he was very friendly with JACK LEON RUBY and knows RUBY from Chicago. COHEN advised informant RUBY "tied up with rackets in Chicago".

Investigation Philadelphia disclosed LOU COHEN, brother of RAY COHEN, former President, Local 107, Teamster Union, Philadelphia, works for Sansom Auto Sales, 4100 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

1
DL 44-1639
ESL/jn

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents EDWARD S. LENEHAN and JAMES M. BRADSLEY at New York City, New York.

Telephone number YU 2-2805 is listed to MICHARL BLICKMAN, 605 FDR Drive, New York City, which is located in the low rent housing project in New York City area. Subsequent interview of BLICKMAN on December 2, 1963, revealed employed at New York City Transit Authority as car cleaner and had above phone number for approximately five years. BLICKMAN denied call from Dallas. BLICKMAN claims he has exclusive control over the phone and therefore is not accessible to any neighbors in the building.

Number TE 1-8877 is listed to JOE ADAMS, 1050 5th Avenue, New York City, entertainer and President of American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA). He was interviewed December 2, 1963, and claimed he never met RUBY personally, however, was contacted telephonically on several occasions by him requesting AGVA to have nite clubs in Dallas discontinue use of non-paid entertainers. ADAMS said AGVA investigated and found RUBY's competitors were paying performers, therefore, made complaint baseless. ADAMS stated while in New Orleans over November 30, 1963 weekend, he met a female named GLORIA (Last Name Unknown) in company of TONY ZOPPI, both employees Dallas Daily News. GLORIA believed to be the girl friend of RUBY for the past three months and due to publicity of case, resigned job with newspaper several days ago.

Phone CI 7-4915 is listed to Milton Blackstone Advertising, 221 West 57th Street, New York City. It is noted BARNEY ROSS, previously interviewed by New York Office, is employed at Milton Blackstone Advertising.

1
DL 44-1639
TDD/jn:bmm

The following investigation was conducted on November 29, 1963, by Special Agents TERENCE D. DINAN and MALCOLM R. HARWELL at Houston, Texas, regarding telephone toll charges of RUBY:

The 1963 Cole's Criss Cross Directory for Houston reflects the following subscribers to these telephone numbers:

CA 2-1351 - Sam Houston Hotel, 1119 Prairie;
FA 3-6269 - The Gaiety Club, 1212 Texas;
RE 3-0024 - LUMA B. JENKINS, 4517 Edfield;
CA 5-1781 - JACK R. CHANEY, 101 Main.

J. S. MICHELSON, Manager Sam Houston Hotel, advised after record search that he was unable to furnish the names of any hotel guest who might have known or communicated with RUBY.

RALPH SMITH, JR., owner of the Stork Club (formerly the Gaiety Club), 1212 Texas, advised Special Agent WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT on November 25, 1963, that he has managed that club since his father's death one month ago. SMITH met RUBY once in Dallas and discussed business with him for 15 minutes. He advised that this was the only time he has seen RUBY, but was sure his father had several business dealings with RUBY.

CAROLYN BLANCHARD, 4517 Edfield, advised she resides at that address with her grandmother, LUMMA BELL JENKINS. Miss BLANCHARD stated she is a night club singer and on one occasion talked with RUBY by phone regarding a booking. She advised she never worked for RUBY, and never met him.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

Ft. Worth, Texas

RICHARD LLOYD ADAMS, 3521 Dorothy Lane South, President of Pastelite Engineering Company, 920 Poch St., furnished the following information:

In August or September of 1963, his firm started manufacturing a small item called "the twist board". This board was used by dancers in performing "the twist". During the latter part of September, 1963, ADAMS received a phone call from a man by the name of JACK RUBY from Dallas. RUBY was interested in talking to ADAMS about the sale and promotion of this twist board. RUBY came to Fort Worth during the last few days of September of 1963 and visited with ADAMS in the office of ADAMS. RUBY was by himself. They discussed the idea of selling and promoting this twist board. They did not arrive at any definite decision regarding this business transaction.

Approximately three or four days later, RUBY called ADAMS on the phone and invited him to come to Dallas. ADAMS did go to Dallas and met RUBY in the lobby of the Statler-Hilton Hotel. There were two newspaper men around RUBY at that time; one was from the "Dallas News" and one was from the "Dallas Times-Herald". ADAMS does not recall their names and does not know if RUBY had them there for this particular purpose or if he happened to meet them in the hotel. They talked for a few minutes with the newspaper men present and then ADAMS and RUBY had lunch at the Statler-Hilton Hotel. After lunch, they drove down Commerce Street to the Carousel Club. All during the time that ADAMS was with RUBY, he seemed to know a great number of people in Dallas and he spoke to every uniformed officer on the street and he believes that RUBY called these officers by their names. They talked a short time at the Carousel Club and RUBY agreed to handle some of these twist boards for ADAMS. At this time RUBY asked ADAMS to bring his wife for a visit to the Carousel Club.

One night about a week later, ADAMS and his wife did go over to Dallas and visited the Carousel Club and saw the show that night. They did not discuss any transaction with RUBY on this occasion.

---

on 12-9-63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EARLE HALEY mvs Date dictated 12-10-63

Approximately three weeks later, ADAMS was in Dallas for another business transaction and he dropped in at the Carousel Club and talked to RUBY for a very short time.

ADAMS agreed to send some of these twist boards to RUBY and RUBY was going to sell them in and around Dallas. RUBY talked in big terms and asked to be made the distributor for the Southwest and other parts of the United States. ADAMS recalled shipping three or four dozen of these twist boards to RUBY and he advised that RUBY had never paid for any of these twist boards.

RUBY appeared to be very popular in Dallas, talked fluently, and made a good impression on ADAMS from a business standpoint. They never discussed any politics and at no time during their conversation did RUBY indicate any disloyalty to the Government or the President of the United States.

ADAMS stated that he was completely stunned when he heard that RUBY had shot OSWALD as he did not impress him as being this type of an individual. ADAMS did not know any of the associates of RUBY and was unable to furnish any further information concerning RUBY.

CI 44-456
CWR/jr

The following investigation was conducted by SAs CLAIR W. RITCHEY, JR. and JOHN F. MC CLUSKEY:

AT DAYTON, OHIO

RE: BACKGROUND

On November 27, 1963, EMER ROSS HARWOOD, 4513 Venitian Way, advised that he is a former resident of Dallas, Texas, having lived there in 1950. He stated he was employed as a sign painter at this time and painted several signs for JACK RUBY, who was then the owner of the Silver Spur Night Club; that he was also a frequent customer of the Silver Spur but knew RUBY only on the basis of a customer. He further stated that he knows nothing whatsoever about RUBY's associates, activities, or political views, and that RUBY always appeared to be a very friendly individual who was well liked. He again stated that he knew RUBY only on a casual basis and nothing about his personal life.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) (FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA[illegible]N

Date 12/6/63

1.

ASSOCIATES OF RUBY

EMIL BELLOCCHIO, Patrolman, New York City Police Department (NYCPD), Texas Number 2094, who is attached to the Youth Investigation Unit Number 11 of this department, furnished the following information:

His brother, FRANK BELLOCCHIO, has operated a jewelry store for about the past 10 years at 1517 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. He believed this location was in the vicinity of the Vegas Club. BELLOCCHIO belived that his brother, FRANK BELLOCCHIO, was acquainted with JACK RUBY.

EMIL BELLOCCHIO has, over the past several years, made trips to visit his brother in Dallas, Texas. He recalled that he had met JACK RUBY about two or three years ago through his brother. He was unable to recall the circumstances of this meeting and had no other infomation concerning RUBY.

He knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He pointed out that his brother FRANK might have some additional information concerning RUBY.

On 12/5/63 at New York, New York File # 44-974

by SA JAMES J. ROGERS/pm Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

ROBERT ROOSEVELT BEALS, Negro, age 41, 2000 Foster Street, Evanston, Illinois, advised, at the Warwick Manufacturing Company, Niles, Illinois, the following information: B. Approx. 1922

BEALS stated that during the latter part of 1948 he was under a show business contract to one JACK STARR. STARR was the owner of Jack Starr's Show Bar, located west of Dallas, Texas. BEALS stated his act consisted of doing a record pantomime where he would mimic certain well-known performers as their record was playing in the background. BEALS stated there were three individuals in the act, consisting of RANDY BAYNES and BEALS, who are Negro males, and JACK STARR, who is a white male.

BEALS said through one BENNY JAMES, another Negro entertainer, he was introduced to JACK RUBY, who was then the owner of a night club which served setups in the 1200 block of South Ervey Street in Dallas.

BEALS said RUBY hired him along with BENNY JAMES to do three acts a night of record pantomime and RUBY also hired one SAMMY PRATT, a Negro male, who was a tap dancer.

BEALS stated that RUBY appeared to be a sincere individual in assisting BEALS and JAMES to "build up their act", and RUBY took a personal interest in improving BEALS' act. RUBY, at his own expense, placed several ads in Downbeat Magazine and Variety, both show business periodicals, in order to publicize the act, which was popularly known as ROOSEVELT BEALS and UNCLE BENNY. RUBY also went as far as having still pictures of this act shown at movie theaters in Negro neighborhoods in order to give them additional publicity.

BEALS stated he saw RUBY almost every night for nearly a year during the latter part of 1948 until August of 1949. BEALS said he would characterize RUBY as a good businessman and as a person who would help people. BEALS said that RUBY was the type who would "give the shirt off his back to you". BEALS said, however, that RUBY appeared to be a perfectionist inasmuch as he wanted things done "just right" in connection with the act. RUBY would also make suggestions as to the type

---

On 12/4/63 at Niles, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

by SA PETROS A. KOTSOS/kmg Date dictated 12/4/63

of material used in the act and if the material was not used, RUBY would become very angry and at times say things to BENNY JAMES that the entertainer should listen to him and do what he wanted since his suggestions were what was good for the act.

BEALS said that RUBY could defend himself with his fists; however, he was friendly but stern with customers that got out of hand at the night club. BEALS saw RUBY get into one fight where RUBY threw out a customer who became very sarcastic and caused trouble at the club. BEALS said RUBY appeared to be an emotional type of a man inasmuch as at times RUBY would discuss things with BEALS in connection with World War II. RUBY appeared very interested in BEALS when BEALS told him that he was in combat during World War II and received injuries to his hand in connection with an explosion. RUBY mostly would talk of how the act was progressing and how business was doing and very rarely discussed politics. However, RUBY appeared very emotional at times when he discussed the atrocities committed by Fascists and Nazis during World War II. RUBY would talk about the war and how HITLER ordered millions of innocent people to be killed and tears would come to RUBY's eyes.

BEALS said that he remembered RUBY stated that "We lost a great man when ROOSEVELT died". Otherwise, RUBY did not express any opinion as to his political beliefs.

BEALS stated that RUBY had a gun, which was believed to be a Smith & Wesson .38 caliber with a six inch barrel. This gun was maintained on a shelf under the cash register.

BEALS said that in August of 1949 he received word that his father had died and RUBY voluntarily gave him money, approximately $35.00, in order to attend his father's funeral.

BEALS said (FNU) ALLEN, Texas piano player, who had a barber shop on the 4200 block of Sourth Myrtle Street in Dallas would be another individual who would know RUBY.

BEALS stated that it was his opinion RUBY was a loyal American citizen and not connected with any subversive type of organization. BEALS said he could not believe that RUBY was the type of individual to commit murder. BEALS stated he had no knowledge of RUBY having hoodlum connections.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

FRANK BELLOCCHIO, 9832 San Lea Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. BELLOCCHIO operates the jewelry firm, Bellocchio's, Inc., 1517 Commerce Street, Dallas. Texas

On the afternoon of November 23, 1963, the day following the assassination of President KENNEDY, BELLOCCHIO met a friend, TOM APPLE, 2124 Forrest Oakes, Dallas, at Sol's Turf Bar, Commerce Street. BELLOCCHIO estimated the time that he and TOM APPLE were at Sol's Turf Bar as between 8:00 and 9:00 p.m.

While sitting at the bar discussing the death of President KENNEDY with APPLE, BELLOCCHIO decided to walk towards the rear of the bar.

BELLOCCHIO who has known JACK RUBY casually for approximately 7-8 years, saw RUBY standing away from the bar and he stopped to talk with RUBY. During their conversation BELLOCCHIO took from his pocket a folded full page article prepared by BERNARD WEISMAN that had appared in a Dallas newspaper on November 22, 1963. Texas

RUBY upon seeing the article, became very upset and loud and he told BELLOCCHIO that he had been to the newspaper office and had been advised that there was no such person by the name of BERNARD WEISMAN. RUBY also was disturbed by the name WEISMAN as RUBY felt that the name may have been used to create anti-semitic feelings. RUBY told BELLOCCHIO that he had learned that the ad placed by the person using the name WEISMAN had been partially paid in cash and that a third of the price of the ad still remained unpaid. BELLOCCHIO is specific in this recollection because he thought that it was odd that the paper would accept an ad on partial payment.

RUBY then displayed to BELLOCCHIO a polaroid photograph of an outdoor sign board displaying the sign, "Impeach EARL WARREN." BELLOCCHIO stated that RUBY thought the sign board improper and did not like it.

It is BELLOCCHIO's recollection that RUBY had two copies of the photograph and BELLOCCHIO asked RUBY for a copy of the photograph. RUBY refused to give BELLOCCHIO a

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/BL Date dictated 12/5/63

photograph. BELLOCCHIO then asked RUBY if RUBY would let him show it to a friend of his who was at the bar.

RUBY and BELLOCCHIO then walked to the front of the bar where TOM APPLE was sitting and BELLOCCHIO showed APPLE the photograph. BELLOCCHIO again asked RUBY for the photograph but RUBY again refused and said that he wanted to make sure that the photograph got into the right hands.

It is BELLOCCHIO's recollection that RUBY may have used the word "scoop" in stating his reasons for not giving BELLOCCHIO the photograph. It is BELLOCCHIO's opinion that RUBY may have had in mind furnishing the photograph to the newspaper.

According to BELLOCCHIO, during the time that he talked to and saw RUBY at the bar, RUBY was not drinking and he gave no inference of having been drinking. Shortly thereafter, RUBY departed the bar alone. BELLOCCHIO has no information or knowledge of RUBY's associates or personal activities. BELLOCCHIO did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did he have any information pertaining to any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 6, 1963

TOM APPLE, 2124 Forrest Oakes, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. APPLE is employed as a co-pilot for American Airlines. On the afternoon of November 23, 1963, Mr. APPLE and Mr. FRANK BELLOCCHIO, 9832 San Lea Drive, Dallas, met at Sol's Turf Bar, Commerce Street. Mr. APPLE and Mr. BELLOCCHIO sat discussing the death of President KENNEDY which had happened the day before. BELLOCCHIO got up from the bar and walked to the rear of the bar. A short time later BELLOCCHIO returned to the bar where APPLE was sitting and displayed to him a polaroid camera photograph showing a sign which read, "Impeach EARL WARREN." It is Mr. APPLE's recollection that the sign "Impeach EARL WARREN" had been nailed to a board similar to a picket sign and had been stuffed behind a business plaque presumably on the side of the building which read Potter Art Iron Works. When BELLOCCHIO displayed the photograph to TOM APPLE, BELLOCCHIO was in the company of JACK RUBY, whom APPLE had never met before. APPLE stated that he asked RUBY if Texas POTTER, of the Potter Art Iron Works Company, was aware that the sign had been placed on POTTER's business sign, and it was APPLE's recollection that RUBY stated that POTTER probably was not aware of it. APPLE stated that BELLOCCHIO had asked RUBY for the photograph but RUBY refused to give it to him. It is APPLE's recollection that RUBY had remarked that he had some plans for the photograph and in giving a reason, he had used the word "scoop." APPLE is unable to recall or explain what RUBY meant; however, APPLE speculated that he may have planned to furnish it to a newspaper. APPLE stated that shortly thereafter, RUBY departed Sol's Turf Bar alone. Mr. APPLE had never known RUBY before this meeting and had no other information concerning him. Mr. APPLE stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did he have any information of any acquaintanceship between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIRICH Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 7, 1963

Texas

MYRON BLOOM, Assistant to the President and Business Representative, Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147, Room 505-B, 1416 Commerce Street Building, telephone RI 2-3077, voluntarily furnished the following information when Special Agent QUIGLEY contacted WILLIAM J. HARRIS, President, Local 147:

Texas

He advised he is acquainted with JACK RUBY and formerly played poker in the same game with RUBY at the old Artists of Dallas Club, 418½ North St. Paul, Dallas. He has had no other social contact with RUBY and knows of no activities of RUBY other than RUBY operated the old Silver Spur Club and presently operates the Carousel Club and the Vegas Club.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY/csh Date dictated 12/7/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/10/63

FRED BRUNER, Attorney at Law, Room 858 Mercantile Dallas Building, 1811 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He resides at 4000 Gillon Street, Dallas, Texas. Until 1956, he was a member of the District Attorney's staff at Dallas and has been engaged in the general practice of law since that time. He is very active in Democratic Party activities and was at the Trade Mart in Dallas awaiting the arrival of President JOHN F. KENNEDY at the time he learned of the President's assassination. He was not at the Central Police Headquarters in Dallas at anytime during the weekend of November 24, 1963, and has not seen JACK RUBY for over three weeks.

On November 24, 1963, he learned that JACK RUBY's sister, whose name he believes is EVA GRANT, had called his law partner, SAM DOUGHERTY. SAM DOUGHERTY is hardly acquainted with JACK RUBY but in view of the fact, he, BRUNER, was at his farm on that day, GRANT apparently called DOUGHERTY in an effort to locate him. GRANT told DOUGHERTY that she had called Attorney STANLEY KAUFMAN and KAUFMAN had told her to call him. She apparently called DOUGHERTY because he had a local phone. He has never officially represented JACK RUBY in any type of legal matter and is certain that he has never been paid a fee by RUBY. He decided not to represent RUBY regarding the murder charge against him for reasons which he felt were of a legal nature and hence would have no bearing on the investigation being conducted by the FBI or any other agency.

He has known JACK RUBY for about fifteen years and RUBY has been to his office a number of times. The reasons for RUBY's visits were usually in regards to some club or business venture that RUBY was promoting and he was just one of a number of individuals that RUBY would contact when discussing these ventures. He never represented RUBY or handled any legalwork for him nor did he give him legal advise. Attorney STANLEY KAUFMAN, who is located in the Mercantile Securities Building in Dallas, handled incorporations for RUBY.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

He also recalled that RUBY telephonically contacted him concerning an altercation he had with one of his strippers recently, but after hearing the facts he told RUBY that he felt RUBY could handle that matter without the services of an attorney. He stated most of the time RUBY did not need an attorney to handle his problems arising out of his business unless the matter was going to trial. RUBY apparently was very well known at the City Hall and through his contacts with police officers, was able to learn enough about the operations there that he could handle minor matters that arose from time to time. He did not mean this in the sense that RUBY bribed anyone but rather in the sense that RUBY was able to gauge the seriousness of situations and determine for himself whether or not legal counsel was required.

He always had certain suspicions concerning RUBY because of the fact that he was bachelor but he never heard anything or known of anything indicating that RUBY was a homosexual. He knew that RUBY had come from Chicago but he did not know of any of RUBY's Chicago connections nor did he ever hear anything regarding his background prior to coming to Dallas. JACK RUBY was not a personal friend of his but he liked him as a person. RUBY had a good knack for getting along with people and he probably knew police officers as wil as anyone in Dallas. For that reason, it was not surprising that he heard that RUBY had gotten in the basement of the City Hall Building. RUBY was a very talkative individual but he never considered him to be particularly emotional. He recalled hearing that RUBY had thrown people out of his clubs but he never knew RUBY to carry a gun. He stated that it was difficult for him to believe that RUBY had shot OSWALD to be a hero or that he had done it to seek vengeance for some third party. He stated he felt it was strictly a spur of the moment action on the part of RUBY.

He recalled being to the Silver Spur Club on one occasion during 1950. He recalled being at RUBY's Vegas Club on one occasion but he has never been to the Carousel Club. Prior to the time the Carousel was opened to the public, RUBY approached him, as he would a number of other individuals, indicating that he was opening a private club for the "carriage trade". He purchased a $25.00 membership

in the club from RUBY but he never used the membership to go to the club. When this form of operation apparently fell through RUBY opened the club to the public as the Carousel.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's political views and pointed out that since he personally was active in political affairs in Dallas that it would probably have come to his attention if RUBY was in any active political group.

He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

As concerns RUBY's close friends, the only persons he could think of were Attorney STANLEY KAUFMAN and a woman that RUBY was allegedly engaged to marry about six or seven years ago. He stated he had seen RUBY on the streets a number of times with this woman who was introduced to him as being a legal secretary for BOB DILLARD, General Counsel, for the Southland Life Insurance Company of Dallas. He did not know this woman's name but recalled that she had red hair.

He stated he has searched his mind ever since the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD regarding RUBY's motivation. He stated he has also tried to recall all he could concerning RUBY's background which might be of assistance in analyzing his action. He stated he could think of nothing further at this time but that if he did, he would immediately contact the FBI Office in Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 10, 1963

Mr. CLYDE RUSSELL BRYANT, 2003 Meadow Lane, Arlington, Texas, was interviewed at his place of employemnt, Terrace Barber Shop located at 918 East Park Row, at which time he furnished the following information:

He advised that he first met JACK RUBY in 1959 and can recall only seeing him on one occasion or two occasions since 1959. He advised that his first introduction to JACK RUBY was very casual and that their conversation had lasted only two or three minutes. He went on to say that a friend and associate by the name of JACK ROWE, a local bandsman, had originally told him about the Vegas Club. ROWE had advised him to see JACK RUBY so he would not have to pay a cover charge for his visit to the Vegas Club. BRYANT went on to say that JACK ROWE was at one time employed by JACK RUBY and gained the impression that ROWE was quite friendly with RUBY.

Jack K. J. Rowe 1003 Broad Hollow Irving Texas

Mr. BRYANT further advised that he could offer no information concerning the background, associates or personal character of RUBY inasmuch as he had talked with him on only one occasion.

In regard to any knowledge concerning anyone related to JACK RUBY, Mr. BRYANT advised that he has never been acquainted with any of RUBY's friends or relatives. He continued on to say that he has never been married to any of RUBY's sisters and to the best of his knowledge has never been introduced to any of RUBY's sisters. He advised that he has been married three times and was recently married this past year. He stated that his second wife, THELMA JOAN, whose last name he could not recall, was a little on the "crazy side" and could recall a specific incident concerning him and his second wife. In connection with this particular incident, Mr. BRYANT advised that he and his wife at that time were having several difficulties and one thing lead to another until they decided to obtain a divorce. He stated that on one particular day, she, THELMA JOAN, had requested his company while seeing her lawyer and it was on this day that she became quite violent and later that same day, had shot him five times in the back. Mr. BRYANT could offer no reason for her actions in regard to this shooting and felt that it had developed

Texas

Calif

Mr. Clyde Russell Bryant

on 12/9/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LANSING P. LOGAN & ALTON E. BRAMBLETT/jn Date dictated 12/9/63

strictly from jealousy. He related that he spent approximately ten months in the hospital recuperating and upon his release findly obtained a divorce.

In regard to the present whereabouts of his former wife, THELMA JOAN, he stated that he heard rumors to the effect that she had come to California and was no longer in the Dallas or Arlington area. Mr. BRYANT stated that he was positive that there was no relationship whatsoever between THELMA JOAN and JACK RUBY and doubted very seriously that THELMA JOAN even knew RUBY.

In regard to any background information concerning RUBY, Mr. BRYANT advised that he knew of nothing concerning RUBY's political convictions, his personal habits or any associates. The only information he possessed was that which had been set forth in the local newspapers and television.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 11, 1963

B. B. BRUNER, Attorney, Room 1502, National Bankers Life Building, Commerce and Ervay Streets, Dallas, Texas, advised he has never represented JACK LEON RUBY concerning any legal matter and he knows RUBY only by reputation.

He stated he telephonically contacted the Dallas Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on November 26, 1963, and stated an Agent may desire to check with him concerning an incident that he observed in March, 1961, which, in his opinion, reflected adversely against RUBY's character and reputation.

He said he represented a client in a child custody case in March, 1961 and had occasion to observe his client's former wife at RUBY's Vegas Club in Dallas. He added that his client's former wife was sitting at a table with seven or eight other unescorted women and JACK RUBY was the only man at the table.

BRUNER later observed that same evening his client's former wife with a musician at the Vegas Club at that time, whom he (BRUNER) identified as a member of a minority race, in a car behind the Vegas Club for a period of fifteen to twenty minutes embracing and engaging in sexual relations with his client's former wife. He added he saw RUBY at the car during the above period for about five minutes talking to the former wife of BRUNER's client and/or her companion.

BRUNER suspected RUBY of operating a house of prostitution but added that he had no evidence or personal knowledge of such, other than possibly the above situation.

He said he desired to call this matter to the attention of the Federal Bureau of Investigation Office since the above indicated RUBY is "no family man" and does reflect against his general character and reputation.

BRUNER said M. R. "BUD" BLOOM, Vice President and Local Manager, Musicians Union, 1415 Commerce Street, Dallas, informed him he believed RUBY has or had an interest in the University Club on Mockingbird Lane in Dallas. He added that BLOOM indicated he has played pool with RUBY in the past and described RUBY as a "lousy pool player".

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. HARRIS/ks Date dictated 12/9/63

BRUNER advised he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

GLENN W. BYRD, 5531 Merrimac, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed inasmuch as his name was found among the personal possessions of JACK RUBY. BYRD furnished the following information:

He was a member of the University Park Police Department, a suburb of Dallas, Texas, for many years and graduated from the FBI National Academy in 1940. After completing military service and working as a Special Agent for the Office of Price Administration (OPA), he was hired in 1947 as Chief Investigator for District Attorney WILL WILSON, Dallas, Texas. It was about this time that he first heard of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. He had no occasion to come into contact with this man even though he knew RUBY as a night club operator.

In October, 1951, BYRD stated he became Justice of the Peace of Precinct #1, Dallas County, Texas. He believes RUBY was brought into his courtroom on one occasion on a simple assault charge or some breach of peace charge with some entertainer who was working at RUBY's club. [redacted] was of the opinion the charges were dropped without prosecution. BYRD continued that he remained a Justice of the Peace until September, 1962, when he was elected to the office of County Clerk, Dallas County, Texas.

About October, 1963, RUBY came to the County Clerk's Office and was attempting to obtain information regarding some charges concerning a peace bond brought against him by a girl entertainer at one of his clubs. RUBY was concerned that Justice of the Peace Judge RICHBERG might void his business license. RUBY's inquiries were referred to BYRD and BYRD telephonically contacted Judge RICHBERG. Judge RICHBERG told BYRD that he was of the opinion that the girl entertainer who was a strip tease dancer had brought these charges against RUBY in an effort to gain publicity and the Judge planned to dismiss these charges. BYRD related the information to RUBY and RUBY appeared to be very grateful. In fact, he said he planned to send "courtesy cards" to BYRD and other staff members in the County Clerk's Office. BYRD stated that he did not receive a card to the Carousel Club and that to his knowledge none of his staff members received such a card.

---

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

ALLEN H. SMITH

BYRD continued that cards to various night clubs in the Dallas area are passed out rather freely and in fact he, BYRD, passes out "courtesy cards" to individuals. BYRD stated he has been giving out these "courtesy cards" since he was a Justice of the Peace in 1951. BYRD stated these "courtesy cards"are addressed to "public officials" and indicate that the bearer should be extended any courtesy that the official is empowered to extend under the laws imposed on him by his office. BYRD continued that these cards mean absolutely nothing and will get the holder nothing but the people who get these cards feel that they are "privileged" or "something special" and they are terrific for "making friends." BYRD estimated that he has given out over 50,000 of these "courtesy cards" since 1951. He continued that if one of these cards bore the name of JACK RUBY it is quite possible that RUBY could have obtained one from any member of his office or that a card could have been mailed to RUBY in a routine fashion in that RUBY's name may have appeared on one of numerous mailing lists from which cards were prepared and mailed.

BYRD continued that he has seen RUBY only on rare occasions, is acquainted with him, but does not consider him to be a friend or business associate. He has no knowledge of any business activities or business associates or friends of RUBY, nor does he know of any contacts RUBY may have had with the Dallas Police Department. BYRD stated he did not know OSWALD and had no knowledge of any connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 7, 1963

JOE CAMPISI, 4445 Ashford, Dallas, Texas, owner of the Egyptian Restaurant, 5610 East Mockingbird Lane, furnished the following information:

On Friday, November 29, 1963, he received a telephone call from Captain DECKER, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, in which Captain DECKER told him that JACK RUBY wanted to see him. He said Captain DECKER told him he was one of several people that RUBY had requested permission to see.

CAMPISI advised on Saturday evening, November 30, 1963, he went to the Dallas County Jail where he talked with RUBY for approximately ten minutes. He said RUBY told him he had received a lot of mail and commented: "All the girls love me." He said RUBY asked him if his, RUBY's, friends were mad at him and also asked him about the lawyer he had retained.

CAMPISI said while he was talking to RUBY, he, RUBY, broke down and started crying and said: "Here I am fighting for my life and feeling sorry for myself, when I really feel sorry for Mrs. KENNEDY and the kids."

CAMPISI said RUBY did not give any indication of why he killed OSWALD, however, he said "Somebody had to kill him." He said RUBY gave no indication of ever having known OSWALD previously.

CAMPISI advised he has known RUBY since about 1948, however, has never associated with him and the only contacts he has ever had with RUBY were when he would stop in at the Carousel Club after he closed his place of business, when RUBY would come to his, CAMPISI's place of business, and at various sporting events which were held in the city.

He said his last contact with RUBY was on the Thursday night before Thanksgiving when RUBY came to the Egyptian Restaurant for a steak.

---

on 12-6-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s ROBERT E. BASHAM JAMES J. WARD Date dictated 12-6-63

CAMPISI advised RUBY was a very impulsive individual and he has seen him hit guests at his club without provocation. He said RUBY was a "crazy S.O.B."

CAMPISI said he never knew of RUBY to carry a gun and never knew of him to carry large sums of money. He said he was surprised when he heard RUBY had $2,000 on his person at the time of his arrest. He said he had always considered RUBY to be very frugal and close-fisted with his money.

CAMPISI said he knows nothing of RUBY's background or associates and doesn't know of anyone who ever lived with him, as he never socialized with him.

CAMPISI advised he was surprised when Captain DECKER called him and told him that RUBY wanted to see him. He said he doesn't know of anyone else who has visited RUBY and the only person present at the time he talked to RUBY was a Deputy Sheriff.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/10/63

JOSEPH R. CAVAGNARO, Front Office Manager of the Sheraton-Hilton Hotel, downtown Dallas, who resides at 604 Opal Lane furnished the following information:

He was transferred to Dallas approximately eight years ago and JACK RUBY was one of the first men he met after arriving in Dallas. He met RUBY at the B & B Restaurant in Dallas where they both ate occasionally. A friendship developed between him and JACK RUBY and has continued since that time. He has had JACK RUBY to his home on three or four occasions for dinner and RUBY often stops by the hotel for coffee with CAVAGNARO. After CAVAGNARO married, he did not have as close an association with RUBY as previously but they have continued to be friends. RUBY has given a Dachshund dog to CAVAGNARO for his boys and comes by CAVAGNARO's home approximately once every six months to see how the dog is getting along and to visit with CAVAGNARO and his family.

RUBY has talked politics with CAVAGNARO on occasion at CAVAGNARO's desk in the hotel. CAVAGNARO stated that he, CAVAGNARO, was an ardent KENNEDY man and JACK RUBY apparently was pro-KENNEDY himself. RUBY had made statements to CAVAGNARO that KENNEDY was doing a great job and CAVAGNARO felt that RUBY meant this sincerely. CAVAGNARO and his wife were in RUBY's night club approximately two months ago but have not made a habit of going there often.

CAVAGNARO said that he liked JACK RUBY very much and that he found RUBY to be a "square shooter". He advised that RUBY was very emotional and was very gentle, particularly to his dogs. He advised that RUBY always had two or three dogs with him and seemed to be very fond of dogs. He stated that RUBY "cried like a baby" on one occasion when one of the dogs got hurt.

CAVAGNARO stated that he had seen RUBY at the hotel most of the time and that RUBY would go out of his way to do things for him and his wife. He stated that his wife is very fond of RUBY. He characterized RUBY as being irresponsible and pointed out that he was very irresponsible as far as keeping appointments.

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

RUBY did not impress CAVAGNARO as being particularly interested in current events and at no time did he notice that RUBY had any subversive tendencies. RUBY spent a great deal of time, thought and energy in connection with his business and many of his trips to the hotel were for the purpose of ascertaining what conventions were due to be held in Dallas in the near future. RUBY apparently did this so that he could plan his own night club business on the basis of the conventions expected.

RUBY according to CAVAGNARO "knew all the policemen in town". CAVAGNARO stated RUBY was well acquainted with a great number of policemen and particularly the policemen who were in or had been in the Special Service of the Police. He stated that he knew RUBY was a close friend of Lieutenant GILMORE and ERIC KAMINSKI. CAVAGNARO informed that in approximately 1957, RUBY managed a little colored boy who sang and danced. RUBY apparently thought the boy had talent and was helping the boy make a success in the entertainment world. RUBY on one occasion took the boy to Chicago to appear on television. CAVAGNARO has no information as to whether the boy was a success or not.

CAVAGNARO informed that he was certainly surprised at the news when it came to his attention that RUBY had shot OSWALD, as he had never observed anything in RUBY's character to indicate that RUBY would do such a thing. CAVAGNARO advised that he knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he never heard RUBY speak of OSWALD. He further stated that he had never seen OSWALD to his knowledge.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

BERTHA CHEEK, 3914 [illegible], Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning her contact which she had reported previously with JACK RUBY on or about November 18, 1963, at RUBY's club, the Carousel.

Mrs. CHEEK outlined the following basis for her having been in contact with JACK RUBY:

Mrs. CHEEK stated that she has been in the real estate business in Dallas, Texas, for a number of years; that she frequently has bought and sold interests in night clubs; that during the past several months she has been attempting to locate a good night club investment; and that in this connection she had visited practically every night club in Dallas which she considered might be purchased outright or in which an interest might be obtained.

Clubs which she had visited, she said, included among others the Pago, the Starlighter, the Stork Club, and the University Club. At the Stork Club, she had talked with BILL MARTIN, owner, who she found wanted $25,000 just for an interest. She said she could establish her own club for that amount and had not dealt further. MARTIN, however, who she said was acquainted with RUBY, mentioned the Vegas Club and the Carousel as possibilities. Several days later, RUBY called her and invited her to the Carousel to discuss her investment in a club. Mrs. CHEEK said that she did not know that MARTIN had suggested this to RUBY. The information concerning her interest in such investment could have reached RUBY through any number of sources, she said.

Texas

At RUBY's invitation, Mrs. CHEEK said she did discuss such investment with RUBY at the Carousel. RUBY proposed her investment of $6,000.00 in a club, the identity

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DAVID H. BARRY/gm Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

or location of which he would not disclose, apparently Mrs. CHEEK said to preclude her going around him on the deal." Mrs. CHEEK said that she would not consider the investment of $6,000.00 without full disclosure and had suggested to RUBY that he get an option on the business so that he might discuss the proposal openly. This concluded the discussion of such investment by Mrs. CHEEK with JACK RUBY.

Throughout these discussions at the Carousel, Mrs. CHEEK stated that RUBY was assisted by one FRANK, whose last name Mrs. CHEEK did not recall. She described FRANK as a man of Jewish extraction about 60 years of age with gray hair. FRANK was present, she said, apparently to provide RUBY with a good recommendation as a night club operator as this was the extent of his participation in the discussion.

Mrs. CHEEK was unable to provide any additional information of pertinence concerning JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/10/63

On December 9, 1963, Mr. BILL CLEMONS, 223 Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas, Apartment 303, advised that he was not acquainted with JACK L. RUBY nor could he furnish any information regarding RUBY's background or activities.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. SWENFORD and GARY S. WILSON - ct

Date dictated 12/9/63

DL 44-1639
ECH:gj
1

On November 27, 1963, Mr. ORVILLE ALLEN, Reginal Director, Producer's ~~Life~~ Insurance Company, Phoenix, Arizona, advised that about five months ago, he was visited in Phoenix by THOMAS R. YOUNG, Group Insurance man, Pan American Life Insurance Company, Dallas, Texas, in connection with insurance business. He stated that inasmuch as considerable publicity was at that time being given the VALACHI disclosures, he inquired of YOUNG if the Mafia existed in Dallas. YOUNG allegedly replied that the only person he knew of in Dallas who had a real connection with the Mafia was JACK RUBY, a night club owner. Mr. ALLEN stated that YOUNG furnished no details concerning this matter nor a basis for his statement.

On December 10, 1963, THOMAS R. YOUNG, 3434 Nogales Street, Dallas, Texas, who is presently employed as Group Insurance man by the Girard Life Insurance Company, 250B Exchange Park North, Dallas, Texas, advised SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J.WILKISON that he does not know JACK RUBY, has never seen him and has no information concerning RUBY's background or past or present activities. YOUNG added that he recalls visiting ORVILLE ALLEN in Phoenix, Arizona, some five months ago and talking with him about business and general matters but that he does not recall any discussion he may have had with ALLEN concerning the Mafia or JACK RUBY. He stated that he may have discussed the VALACHI disclosures and related publicity with ALLEN but he is sure he had no personal information concerning this to furnish ALLEN.

YOUNG stated that he has heard about JACK RUBY by reputation in view of RUBY's occupation and since RUBY has been rather well known generally at Dallas by reputation. He added that he has received no information indicating that RUBY has ever had any connection with the Mafia or any relationship with OSWALD.

Mr. YOUNG stated that he has no information whatever concerning this case.

On December 2, 1963, HAROLD FAIN, Texas telephonically contacted the Dallas Office and advised that he was employed at the Guiberson Company, 1001 Forrest Avenue in

Clif X COLLINS has known RUBY since COLLINS and RUBY were in the Air Force together.

On December 10, 1963, Texas CLIFFORD R. X COLLINS, 8102 San Cristobol Street, Dallas, advised SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON that he is employed as Superintendent of Maintenance and Assembly by the Guiberson Company, 1000 Forest Avenue, Dallas.

Mr. COLLINS stated that in 1944, he was in the U. S. Air Force at Chatham Field and recalls that JACK RUBY was at that time also stationed there in the U. S. Air Force. He added that inasmuch as he, COLLINS, was then married and living away from the base while RUBY was residing on the base, he did not have an opportunity to become well acquainted with RUBY. He added that since his separation from the Air Force, he has had no contact with RUBY or knowledge of RUBY's activities except by hearsay with one exception, which was about fourteen years ago when he again met RUBY on the street in Dallas and chatted with him.

Mr. COLLINS stated that he knows of no relationship which may have existed between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never known OSWALD or seen him to his knowledge. COLLINS added that he has no information concerning this case other than the above.

COLLINS has known RUBY since COLLINS and RUBY were in the Air Force together.

On December 10, 1963, CLIFFORD R. COLLINS, 8107 San Cristobol Street, Dallas, Texas, advised SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON that he is employed as Superintendent of Maintenance and Assembly by the Guiberson Company, 1000 Forest Avenue, Dallas.

Mr. COLLINS stated that in 1944, he was in the U. S. Air Force at Chatham Field and recalls that JACK RUBY was at that time also stationed there in the U. S. Air Force. He added that inasmuch as he, COLLINS, was then married and living away from the base while RUBY was residing on the base, he did not have an opportunity to become well acquainted with RUBY. He added that since his separation from the Air Force, he has had no contact with RUBY or knowledge of RUBY's activities except by hearsay with one exception, which was about fourteen years ago when he again met RUBY on the street in Dallas and chatted with him.

Mr. COLLINS stated that he knows of no relationship which may have existed between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never known OSWALD or seen him to his knowledge. COLLINS added that he has no information concerning this case other than the above.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

Jack D Tarpley

A. L. DAVIS, 6304 Halifax Road, advised his telephone number at home is PE 8-6469. Mr. DAVIS stated that he recently went into bankruptcy with his grocery chain. He stated that about a month ago, after DAVIS' name had been in the papers regarding the bankruptcy, he received a call from a man who identified himself to DAVIS as JACK RUBY. RUBY told DAVIS that he had heard about DAVIS going bankrupt and that RUBY wanted someone with ability to operate a night club in Dallas. RUBY said, according to DAVIS, that he had an idea of opening a club similar to the Playboy Night Clubs and that he knew of a location. DAVIS stated that he was noncommittal and DAVIS ended the conversation that if he were interested he would get in touch with RUBY. DAVIS stated that he has never met RUBY and has never been in any of RUBY's clubs.

---

on 12/10/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by [illegible]

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/9/63

Sheriff BILL DECKER, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, furnished the following information:

JACK LEON RUBY, prisonet, Dallas County Jail, has requested that the following persons be granted visiting privileges to visit him:

CECIL HAMLIN
Telephone No. BR. 9-4015

WALLY WESTON
Carousel Club

BRECK WALL
Adolphus Hotel

JOE CAMPISI
Egyptian Restaurant
5610 East Mockingbird Lane, Dallas

CATFISH HANSON
Traffic Bureau, Dallas Police Department, traffic officer at Main and Akard

GENE BARNETT
Police Officer
Dallas Police Department

RALPH PAUL
Telephone No. LR. 5-4891,
Arlington, Texas

ANDY ARMSTRONG
Negro Porter
Carousel Club
Telephone No. RI. 7-2362

JOY DALE
Telephone No. RI. 7-2362

ANN GECHT
Grand Prairie, Texas

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/9/63

DL 44-1639

2

JOE CODY
~~Special Services Bureau~~
Dallas Police Department

LITTLE LYNN
Telephone No. RI 7-2362

JOE CAVAGNARO

RED LEFKOVITZ

JOE PETERSON

(FNU) KINGSBURY
Operates a tie shop near
intersection Main and Stone, Dallas

GRAHAM KOCH
Attorney, Dallas, Texas

TONY ZOPPI
News Columnist, Dallas

GORDON MC LENDON
Radio Executive, Dallas

Rabbi SILVERMAN

EVA GRANT
Sister of JACK RUBY

EARL RUBY
Detroit, Michigan
Brother of JACK RUBY

Persons from the above list who have already had visiting privileges with RUBY are as follows:

CECIL HAMLIN
WALLY WESTON
BRECK WALL
JOE CAMPISI
RALPH PAUL
ANDY ARMSTRONG
Rabbi SILVERMAN
EVA GRANT
EARL RUBY

Sheriff DECKER advised he does not contemplate granting TONY ZOPPI and GORDON MC LENDON privilege to visit RUBY, as thus far he has granted no visiting privileges to any persons connected with the news medias.

Sheriff DECKER also stated that, other than EVA GRANT, he has allowed no woman to visit with JACK RUBY.

Sheriff DECKER stated that caring for JACK RUBY's safety at the County Jail is a problem, as he does not feel he can place him in any close proximity with other prisoners, as he feels there may be an attempt made on RUBY's life. Sheriff DECKER stated that RUBY heard shouted threats made to him by other prisoners to the effect that "they would get him" and, according to Sheriff DECKER, RUBY was visibly "shook."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 11, 1963

JAMES HENRY DOLAN, 101 North Edgefield, Dallas, Texas, interviewed Dallas, Texas Police Department, furnished the following information: Jim Dolan

DOLAN has known JACK RUBY since 1957. From 1957 to 1960, DOLAN was union representative, American Guild of Variety Artists, 510 Interurban Building, Dallas, and during this time he saw a lot of JACK RUBY. He has visited RUBY at his club on several occasions. DOLAN was shocked when he heard that RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD as he did not believe him to be the type of individual who would so such a thing. He recalled that RUBY was "an intense fellow", and "hot tempered", however, he considered him to be a nice guy, cordial and a free spender who frequently gave money to friends and acquaintances. Based on his knowledge of RUBY, DOLAN does not believe RUBY to be the type who would plan to murder someone. He has always known RUBY to be law abiding and RUBY was always strict in observing union regulations in connection with contacts with entertainers. RUBY was very high tempered and on occasion, would "flare up" and punch someone but he would get over these flare ups quickly.

DOLAN knew RUBY to be very friendly toward all police officers and it was his impression that RUBY was trying to abide by the law in the operation of his club. DOLAN does not know of any particular police officer with which RUBY was particularly friendly.

DOLAN had not been in RUBY's club in over a year and he last saw RUBY about three months ago at the Town and Country Restaurant in downtown Dallas.

During the time DOLAN was in contact with RUBY, RUBY never discussed politics and did not indicate any interest in politics. RUBY liked to impress people, he was an "attention getter". He was interested in prize fights and during the short time that DOLAN promoted fights in Dallas, RUBY always wanted to be on the front row of these fights. RUBY seemed to be a fanatic on physical fitness and muscle building and DOLAN considered this to be unusual for a man of RUBY's age.

To DOLAN's knowledge, RUBY did not have many outside

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

PAUL L. SCOTT &
CHARLES T. [illegible]

connections and he has no knowledge of any travel by RUBY.

DOLAN recalled that sometime ago, RUBY had some difficulty with an entertainer at the Carousel Club and she made a complaint to DOLAN as union representative for AGVA. DOLAN said such complaints were common during the time he was union representative and he does not recall any details concerning this particular incident.

DOLAN said he considered RUBY to be a rather unstable individual as evidenced by his apparent desire for attention and publicity. It is his opinion that RUBY is not the type of individual who would plan to commit a violent crime and that the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was a "flash action" on the part of RUBY.

DOLAN said he could furnish no additional information concerning JACK RUBY. RUBY, to his knowledge, was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and there was no connection between these individuals.

DOLAN had never seen or heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-12-63

1

Mr. MYRON EDWARD DORSEY, 525 Melba Street, Dallas, Texas, was interveiwed at his place of employment, Red Arrow Freight Lines, 4444 Irving Boulevard, Dallas, at which time he furnished the following information:

DORSEY first met JACK RUBY sometime back in the early 1950's, exact date he could not recall, while he was working for an individual by the name of JOE BONDS, who at that time was the owner of the Sky Club Lounge, Dallas, Texas. He could not recall the exact circumstances surrounding the meeting of RUBY, but felt that JOE BONDS, who was a close associate of JACK RUBY had apparently introduced him to RUBY. During this time, the early 1950's, DORSEY was also in the U.S. Navy, stationed at Dallas and in addition to his Naval duties, he obtained a part-time employment with JOE BONDS at the Sky Club Lounge. He advised that he was employed in the capacity of a bartender and parking attendant at the Sky Club Lounge for a period of approximately five years, noting that his employment was not always steady.

DORSEY could recall that RUBY's name first came to his attention back in the early 1950's and knew that BONDS and RUBY were very good friends. He could recall that RUBY had arrived in the Dallas area the same time that a well known "police character" whose name he recalled as LOIS GREEN, was killed either at the Sky Club or next door to the Sky Club. Again DORSEY was unable to recall the exact date, but was under the impression that it was around 1953 or 1954. DORSEY related that he knew of no connection between LOIS GREEN, the "police character" and RUBY, but had just mentioned it in association with the approximate arrival time of RUBY in the Dallas area.

In regards to association with JACK RUBY, DORSEY stated that he never had any long conversations with RUBY and only knew him in a casual matter. He advised that to the best of his knowledge, RUBY always appeared to be friendly

and seemed to associate with several individuals. He continued on to say that although he was not very well acquainted with RUBY, he had for some reason gained the impression that RUBY was a nervous and emotional individual. In addition, DORSEY had always felt that RUBY was a little "queer", but could not substantiate his opinions on any particular facts. He explained that when he referred to the word "queer" he meant that RUBY gave the appearance of being a little feminine and was often referred to as a "sissy." DORSEY stated that he had never discussed politics with RUBY and could therefore not be aware of RUBY's opinions in regard to this matter.

DORSEY said that the last time he saw RUBY was approximatley two weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY at which time he saw RUBY at the B & B Coffee Shop, located on Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas. He stated that RUBY was accompanied by a man whom he had never seen before and was unable to furnish a description of any kind concerning this individual. He explained that he did not have a conversation with RUBY at this time and had only said "hello" to him. He could recall that RUBY replied something to the effect, "hello old timer". DORSEY stated that RUBY apparently called him "old timer" because he had met him several years ago.

DORSEY went on to say that he definitely did not consider RUBY a close friend or associate and stated that he had visited the Vegas Club only on four or five occasions. During his visits he could never recall talking with RUBY and as a matter of fact could not recall ever seeing RUBY at the Vegas Club.

In regards to any relationship between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY, Mr. DORSEY stated that he had never heard the name OSWALD prior to the assassination of President

KENNEDY and has heard nothing that would connect RUBY and OSWALD since the assassination. He related that he was not aware of any of RUBY's friends or associates other than JOE BONDS.

Mr. DORSEY furthr advised that he could recall an individual by the name of REESE DEAN PARSONS, whom he described as being an old friend. He added that PARSONS was also employed by JOE BONDS at the Sky Club Lounge during the period of his employment with BONDS. DORSEY stated that he was under the impression that PARSONS was not a very close friend of RU and believed that his association with RUBY was much on the same basis as his was. Although DORSEY could not recall the exact circumstances surrounding PARSONS'employment at the Sky Club Lounge, he did state that he may have helped PARSONS obtain the job at the Sky Club Lounge. To the best of his knowledge, PARSONS had never worked for RUBY and stated that he had never made any arrangements for PARSONS to work either for RUBY or at any of RUBY's night clubs.

DL 44-1639
TEC:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR., at Dallas, Texas:

On December 2, 1963, RICHARD DRAKE, Texas Ticket Agent, Greyhound Bus Station, advised that the owner of Hamburger Haven, (FNU) LEIPSEIG is acquainted with JACK RUBY.

On December 9, 1963, JOSEPH LEIPSIC, owner Hamburger Haven, 5410 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas, advised SAs ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. that approximately eight years ago he purchased pizza pie crusts from JACK RUBY who sold this type merchandise to restaurants. Since that time RUBY has been operating night clubs and LEIPSIC has only seen RUBY when RUBY has come into the Hamburger Haven as a customer. LEIPSIC stated that RUBY might possibly eat at the Hamburger Haven once or twice a year. LEIPSIC continued that he is acquainted with JACK RUBY only as a customer and that he has no knowledge of RUBY's associates, business dealings or activities. LEIPSIC does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no idea whether or not there was any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-5-63

1

CHARLES DUARTE, 1418½ Congress, Houston, Texas, advised SA JAMES L. WILLIAMSON that he has resided in Houston for the past year but for the 14 years before, resided in Dallas and knew JACK RUBY during that time.

He stated he knew RUBY was from Chicago but knew of no connections with any hoodlum element in Chicago and stated he believed RUBY's night club operation in Dallas was not financed by any hoodlum element.

He stated he did not believe RUBY had any extreme political beliefs and stated RUBY was only interested in making money.

He stated RUBY had mentioned to him on several occasions that he was selling hot jewelry and furs but said he had never seen any of these items.

He advised he did not know OSWALD and did not know if he was known to RUBY.

He stated he knew of no girl friends of RUBY and said that R. D. MATTHEWS, who is employed at a Redman's Club in Dallas and who was a past member of the DELOIS GREEN Gang, is well acquainted with RUBY.

---

on 12-3-63 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639 HO 44-939

JAMES L. WILLIAMSON 12-4-63

1
DL 44-1639
JTH/ksw/md.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK T. HAZEN and SA J. HOMER THOMASSON at Danville, Illinois:

LIL ELDRIDGE, owner and operator Lil's Jockey Club, located on the outskirts of Danville, Illinois, in a community known as Belgium, Illinois, advised on November 26, 1963, that she had never met JACK RUBY of the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, but had heard numerous statements from various entertainers concerning him. She stated that she had heard from entertainers in the past who worked in her club that they did not care to work for JACK RUBY because of his antagonistic personality. She stated that she had also heard from an individual by the name of BOB MITCHELL, a former emcee, who was presently working for the Ted Mack Show in New York, that JACK RUBY was a homosexual. She stated that MITCHELL had informed her in the past that he had worked for RUBY in the band at the Carousel Club. She stated that from a review of her records MITCHELL could be located in care of his mother-in-law, 714 George Street, Owensboro, Kentucky. On November 27, 1963, LIL ELDRIDGE advised that she had engaged her singer in conversation on the night of November 26, 1963, and that the singer, by the name of JOAN GILLESPIE, admitted to her that she was a lesbian. She also advised that GILLESPIE had told her that JACK RUBY, manager of the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, was definitely a homosexual.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT.

Date 12/6/63

1

CHRIS ELSON, Owner and Operator, Kings Club, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, Texas, advised he could furnish no information regarding JACK RUBY except what he had heard from club owners in the Dallas area. ELSON had seen RUBY on ten or twelve occasions during the time RUBY has been in Dallas and has had only one conversation with him.

During this particular conversation, ELSON advised he told RUBY that he did not want RUBY in the Kings Club as it was a respectable club and that from the rumors he had heard RUBY could cause a disturbance. From then on, ELSON advised RUBY had not attempted to frequent the Kings Club.

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN & JAMES C. KENNEDY/eab Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

JOY EVERETT nee KNOTT, 121 Linden Drive, Athens, Texas, advised she formerly worked as a waitress at Cattlemen's Steak House, Dallas, Texas, from March, 1961 to May, 1963. She stated during this period of time she also worked part time as a model. As a result of her part-time modeling career, she became acquainted with one GEORGE SENATOR, a close friend of JACK RUBY. She advised that on one occasion while having a drink with GEORGE SENATOR at the Burgundy Room at the Adolphus Hotel, SENATOR introduced her to JACK RUBY. She stated she was never acquainted with RUBY and could furnish no information concerning his background or activities. She stated she never saw or talked to RUBY after that particular introduction. She further advised she has never lived in common law with any Detective from the Dallas Police Department and feels such information is completely false and erroneous.

on 12/6/63 at Athens, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH M. ALBERT - SJ Date dictated 12/6/63